

FLÜGEL'S COMPLETE DICTIONARY

OF THE

German and English
Languages.

ADAPTED TO THE ENGLISH STUDENT,

WITH GREAT ADDITIONS AND IMPROVEMENTS,

BY

C. A. FEILING,

GERMAN MASTER AT THE ROYAL MILITARY ACADEMY WOOLWICH,
AND THE CITY OF LONDON SCHOOL,

A. HEIMANN, PH. D.

PROFESSOR OF GERMAN AT UNIVERSITY COLLEGE, LONDON,

AND

JOHN OXENFORD, ESQ.

IN TWO PARTS.

PART II.—GERMAN AND ENGLISH.

NEW EDITION, CAREFULLY CORRECTED AND REVISED

LONDON.

WHITTAKER AND CO., DULAU AND CO.; AND D. NUTT.

1857.

Vollständiges Wörterbuch

der

deutschen und englischen Sprache.

Zweiter Theil,

Deutsch und Englisch.

A

A, *a*, **A**, first letter of the Alphabet; *prov.* wer **A** sagt, muß auch **B** sagen, who begins with a thing, must go on with it. Ich bin das **A** und das **Ω**, I am Alpha and Omega, the beginning and the ending.

Aachen, *n.* (-s) Aix-la-Chapelle.

Aak, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) aak (a kind of flat-bottomed lighter, employed on the Rhine).

Aal, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) eel; *compos.* — beere, *f.* black currant; scab-wort, horse-heal, *vid.* Mantbeere; — beerstrauch, *m.* black currant-bush; — fang, *m.* catching of eels; — fett, *n.* eel-grease; — gabel, — priede, *f.*, — stecher, *m.* eel-spear; — halter, — kassen, *m.* eel-trunk, eel-pond; — kirche, *f.* black wild service-berry; — lager, *n.* bed of eels; — lege, *f.*, — wehr, *n.* eel-dam, eel-wear; — raupe (— ruppe, — quappe, — mutter), *f.* barbot, cull; eel-pout, cony-fish, quab; — reuße, *f.* a basket in which eels are caught, junket; — streif (— strich), *m.* black-streak on the back of a horse; mit einem —, eel-backed; — thierchen, *s. pl.* *Phy. T.* animalcules in vinegar and other acids, eels in vinegar.

Aalen, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to catch eels.

Aap, *n.* *N. T.* mizen-stay-sail.

Aapenfall, *m.* *N. T.* haliard of the mizen-stay-sail.

Ar, *1. m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) bird of prey; eagle, *vid.*

Adler & Fischweihe; die — weihe, a kind of kite; **2. Ar**, *f.* (a river).

Argau, *n.* (-es) Argovie.

Argauer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) Argauisch, *adj.* Argovien.

Aaron, *m.* Aaronswurzel, *vid.* Aron.

Aas, *n.* (-es; *pl.* Aeser) 1. food (for animals); 2. carrion, carcass; 3. lure; *compos.* — blatter, *f.* carbuncle, plague-blistar; — flieger, *f.* dung-fly; — fressend, *adj.* carnivorous; — getier, *m.* horse-kite, carrion-kite, *adj.* carrion-like; — geruch, *m.* cadaverous smell; — grube, — kuhle, *f.* carrion pit; — haft, — ig, ugly, dirty; — kaser, *m.* horse-beetle, blackfly; — krähe, *f.* carrion crow; — seite, *f.* flesh-side (of a skin); — pflanze, *f.* stapelia; — vogel, *m.* any bird that feeds on carrion (ravens,

A b a

&c.); *Phr.* ein — an die Angel stecken, to bait a hook.

Aasen, *v. I. a. T.* to shave off, to curry (as tanners do); *II. n.* (*aux.* haben) to feed on carrion, on flesh.

Aaß, *vid.* Aas, 1.

Ab, *partic.* (expressing separation from, participation in; duration, disinclination, and sometimes similitude; it governs the dative case, and makes the verbs to which it is prefixed govern the dative of the person: in compound verbs it has the accent, the verbs are therefore separable:) of, off, from, fro, down; ab und zu, to and fro, off and on, backward and forward; auf und ab, up and down; Hut ab! off with your hat! kurz ab, abruptly, shortly; weit ab, far off; hiervon geht —, *M. E.-s.* discount off.

Abaaßen, *v. a. T.* to curry, *vid.* Aasen.

Abächzen, *v. refl.* to pine away, to waste, exhaust one's self by sighing and moaning.

Abackern, *v. a.* to plough off, remove by ploughing.

Abaianusß, *incorr. vid.* Acajanuß.

Abänderlich, *adj.* 1. alterable; 2. *Gramm. T.* declinable.

Abändern, *v. a.* 1. to alter, to change; 2. *Gramm. T.* to decline; ein Gesetz abändern, to abrogate, to abolish a law.

Abänderung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. alteration; 2. *Gramm. T.* declension; 3. *L. T.* abolition.

Abängsten, **Abängstigen**, *v. I. a.* 1. to weary with anxiety, vex, torment, distress; 2. to extort from; *II. refl.* to be in great anxiety, to fret.

Abängstigung, *f.* fretting, anxiety.

Abarbeiten, *v. I. a.* 1. to work off; 2. to wear out, to fatigue; das Größte —, to rough-hew; ein Schiff vom Strande —, to get a ship afloat (off from the ground); ein geentertes Schiff —, to push off the enemy, who attempted to board; eine Schuld —, to clear a debt by work; sein Lagerwerk —, to work out, finish one's task; *II. refl.* to overlabour, to work one's self weary.

Abarbeitung, *f.* 1. working off; 2. working out;

3. wearing out; **4.** clearing (a debt) by working; **5.** working one's self weary.
Abdauern, *v. I. a.* to weary by vexation; *II. refl.* to be mortified.
Abärnten (**Ärnten**), *v. a.* to reap; to carry away the harvest.
Abart, *f. (pl. -en)* degeneracy, degenerate breed.
Abarten, *v. n. (aux. seyn)* to degenerate; to deviate; *der Sohn ist von den Tugenden des Vaters abgartei*, the son has deviated from the virtues of the father, *vid. Ausarten*.
Abartig, *adj.* varying; degenerate.
Abartung, *f. (pl. -en)* degeneration, deviation; *vid. Abart*.
Abäschern, *v. I. a.* to scour with ashes; *II. refl. fig.* to fatigue, to harass one's self.
Abäßen, } *v. n. Sp. T.* to bark, to browse.
Abäßen, }
Abästen, *v. a.* to cut off the branches.
Abähmen, *v. a. T.* to glow out, to redder in the fire.
Abäßen, *v. a.* to eat away, to corrode, to remove by caustics.
Abäugeln, *v. a. 1.* to ogle; **2.** to win by ogling; **3. Sp. T.** to search the track with the eye.
Abäufern, *v. a. L. T.* to eject from a tenement.
Abbacken, *v. ir. I. a.* to bake improperly; *II. n. (aux. haben)* to finish baking; *der Bäcker hat abgebacken*, the baker has done baking; *das Brod ist abgebacken*, the crust gets separated from the crumb.
Abbaden, *v. I. a.* to bathe, wash, water; *II. n. (aux. haben)* to finish bathing.
Abbäßen, *v. a.* to foment (toast) thoroughly.
Abbaten, *v. a. N. T.* to mark with beacons.
Abbalgen, *v. I. a. 1.* to skin, to flay; **2.** to thrash, drub; *II. refl. vulg. 1.* to thump one another; **2.** to fatigue one another by wrestling.
Abbamsen, *v. a. T.* to beat (skins).
Abhängen, *v. a.* to extort by fear, to get by intimidation.
Abbarbieren, *v. a. vulg.* to shave off.
Abbasten, *v. a.* to strip the bast off.
Abbatissin, + *vid. Äbtissin*.
Abbauen, *v. a. 1.* to remove a building; **2.** to finish a building; **3. Min. T.** to pay off, with the produce of a mine, the expense of working it; *die Beche ist abgebaut*, the pit has been carried to such a depth that the work cannot be carried on any longer.
Abbaumen, *v. n. Sp. T.* to descend from a tree.
Abäumen, *v. a. T.* to take from the loom what is woven.
Abbaugung, *f. T.* the defraying the charges of a mine.
Abbe, *m. (pl. -s)* abbé.
Abbercn, *v. a.* to pick or pluck off berries.
Abbesehlen, *v. ir. a.* to countermand, reverse.
Abbehalten, *v. ir. a.* den Hut —, to keep off the hat
Abbeißen, *v. ir. I. a.* to bite off; *sich die Nägel —*, to bite one's nails; *sich vor Lachen die Zunge abbeißen*, *prov.* to laugh immoderately; *er hat aller Schande den Kopf abgebeissen*, *prov.* he is past shame, dead to all sense of shame; *II. refl.* to bite one another.
Abbeizen, *v. a.* to take away with corrosives; *abgebeizte Wölle*, mortling.
Abbekommen, *v. ir. a. 1.* to partake of; **2.** to get off, remove; **3.** receive.
Abbeizen, } *v. a. vulg.* to give a sound drubbing.
Abbeigeln, }
Abbersten, *v. ir. n. (aux. seyn)* to crack off, to spring off, to fly off.

Abberufen, *v. ir. a.* to recall, to call home.
Abberufung, *f. (pl. -en)* recall, calling home; — **3.** schreiben, *n.* letters of recall.
Abbejden, *v. a.* to dismiss from service.
Abbestellen, *v. a.* to countermand, disclaim.
Abbestellung, *f. (pl. -en)* countermand.
Abbeten, *v. a. 1.* to recount in prayer; **2.** avert by praying, to pray against; *den Rosenkranz —*, to pray off the whole chaplet.
Abbetteln, *v. a. (einem etwas)* to beg of, to get by begging.
Abbetten, *v. I. a.* to remove the bed; *II. refl.* to separate beds, to sleep asunder.
Abbezahlen, *v. a.* to pay off, *vid. Bezahlen*.
Abbeugen, *v. I. a.* Abbiegen, *v. ir. a.* to bend off, aside, or downwards; (of plants) to lay; *II. n. (aux. seyn)* to turn away, aside.
Abbieten, *vid. Ueberbieten, Aufbieten*.
Abbild, *n. (-es; pl. -er)* image; copy, picture, portrait.
Abbilden, *v. a.* to portray, to copy; *fig.* to describe; *nach dem Leben —*, to draw from the life; *in Wachs —*, to imboss in wax.
Abbildung, *f. (pl. -en)* copy, representation, impression, portrait, imitation; *treue — en der Natur*, true imitations of nature.
Abbimsen, *v. a.* to rub with pumice.
Abbinden, *v. ir. a. 1.* to unbind, loosen; **2.** to take off; **3. T.** to join (the timber-work of a building); *ein Kalb —*, to wean a calf; *einen Ochsen —*, to geld a bull; *ein Faß —*, to new-hoop a cask; *eine Warze —*, to wither a wart by tying it hard.
Abbindung, *f.* the action of unbinding, &c. *vid. Abbinden*.
Abbiß, *m. (-fess; pl. -sse)* **1.** biting off, bite; **2.** the thing bitten off; *des Teufels Abbiß*, devil's bit (a plant).
Abbitte, *f. (pl. -n)* **1.** begging pardon; **2.** apology; — *thun*, to ask (crave, beg) pardon, to cry mercy; *eine öffentliche — thun*, to make honourable amends; *(schriftliche —)*, written apology.
Abbitten, *v. ir. a.* to apologize, to make excuses.
Abbitlich, *I. adj.* pardonable; *II. adv.* deprecatorily.
Abbit(s)weise, } *adv.* by way of an apology.
Abbitungsweise, }
Abblasen, *v. ir. a.* to blow off, blow away (the dust from); *ein Buch abblasen*, to blow off the dust from a book; *die Kanonen —*, *Mil. T.* to scale the guns; *der Wächter bläst die Stunden ab*, the night-watch sounds the hours (*i. e.* upon a horn); *II. n. Sp. T. (aux. haben)* **1.** to sound the retreat, return home; **2.** to sound for the last time; *der Wächter hat abgeblasen*, the watch has sounded for the last time.
Abblasen, *v. n. (aux. seyn)* to fade.
Abblatten, *v. a. (in husbandry)*, to pluck off leaves.
Abblattern, *v. n. (aux. haben)* to lose the small-pox.
Abblättern, *v. I. a. 1.* to shiver off; to pull off; *II. refl.* to peel off, to exfoliate.
Abblätternb., *adj. S. T.* exfoliative.
Abblätterung, *f. (pl. -en)* *S. T.* exfoliation; — **3.** mittel, *n.* exfoliative.
Abbläuen, *v. I. a. 1.* to make blue (of linen); **2. vulg.** to cudgel, to beat soundly; *II. n. (aux. haben)* *T.* to lose the blue.
Abbleiben, *v. ir. n. (aux. seyn)* to keep off.
Abbleichen, *v. I. a.* to bleach duly; *II. reg. & ir. n. (aux. seyn)* to fade off.
Abblitzen, *v. n. (aux. haben)* **1. Min. T.** to give a flash on the test; **2.** to leave off looking.
Abblüchung, *f.* the appearance of silver on the test.

Abblitzen, v. n. I. (*aux.* haben) to cease lightening, glittering; 2. (*aux.* seyn) to flash off (again).
Abblühen, v. n. (*aux.* haben & seyn) to drop the blossoms, to cease blooming, be out of blossom; to decay, fade, wither; die Bäume haben abgeblüht, the trees have done blossoming.
Abbluten, v. n. (*aux.* haben) to stop bleeding.
Abblüthen, v. a. to strip off the blossoms, to take off the bloom.
Abbohnern, v. a. to polish; to rub.
Abbohren, v. a. to bore quite through.
Abborgen, v. a. (einem etwas) to borrow (from one).
Abborgung, f. borrowing.
Abborger, m. (-s; pl. —) borrower.
Abboffeln, v. a. to emboss in wax.
Abbrand, m. (-es; pl. -ände) *Min. T.* decrease, loss of silver, &c., on the test or at cleansing.
Abbrändler, m. (-s; pl. —) a man that has lost every thing by fire.
Abbrassen, v. a. *N. T.* to brace.
Abbraten, v. ir. a. to roast thoroughly.
Abbrauchen, *vid.* Abnützen.
Abbrauen, v. a. to finish brewing.
Abbräunen, v. I. a. to make brown; II. v. n. (*aux.* haben) to lose the brown colour; dieser Braten ist nicht genug abgebräunt, this meat is not roasted brown enough.
Abbrausen, v. n. (*aux.* haben) to cease fermenting, roaring, to cease storming.
Abbrechen, v. ir. I. a. 1. to break, break off; to pull down; 2. *fig.* to abate, deduct, abridge; 3. to detract; kurz —, to cut short; ein Haus —, to pull down a house; die Feste —, to strike the tents; eine Ursache vom Zaune —, *vulg.* to seek a pretext for a quarrel; die Glieder —, *Mil. T.* to form short lines out of long ones; die Ballen —, *Typ. T.* to knock off the balls; ein altes Schiff —, to break up an old vessel; II. n. (*aux.* haben) to break off, mit einem allen Umgang —, to break with one; wir wollen davon —, let us drop the subject; III. *refl.* (sich etwas) to deprive one's self of; ich kann mir nichts — lassen, I cannot allow any abatement; abgebrochen, *part. adj.* abrupt; abgebrochene Seufzer, broken sighs; abgebrochene Stücke, broken pieces, fragments; abgebrochene Worte, broken words.
Abbruchung, f. breaking, &c.; *vid.* Abbruch.
Abbrennen, v. *reg.* I. a. to burn off, to burn with fire; to burn away; eine Kanone, u.s.w. —, to fire, fire off (to discharge) a gun, &c.; II. n. (*aux.* seyn) 1. to be burnt down, off; 2. to go off (as a gun); 3. to suffer damage by fire; eine Pistole muß geschwind —, a pistol must go off quick (catch fire quick); das Sündkraut ist abgebrannt, the powder has flashed in the pan; sie sind abgebrannt, they have lost their property by fire.
Abbrennen, n. I. burning down; 2. *N. T.* breaming.
Abbreiviatur, f. (pl. -en) abbreviation; — (schrift), f. short-hand writing.
Abbringen, v. ir. a. 1. to get off, to remove; 2. to make to cease, to abolish, explode; 3. (einen von etwas) to bring back, to lead away, to dissuade from...; von einer Meinung —, to divert from an opinion; er hat diese üble Gewohnheit abgebracht, he has put an end to this bad practice; vom rechten Wege —, to mislead, to lead the wrong way.
Abbröckeln, v. I. a. to crumble off; II. *refl.* to crumble down; to break off in little fragments.
Abbröckelung, f. crumbling, diminution.
Abbruch, m. (-es; pl. -brüche) 1. damage, de-

triment, hurt, loss; 2. abatement, deduction, discount; 3. the thing broken off, fragment; — thun, to injure, hurt; to prejudice, derogate; 7. to break the stones by proper means; der Wahrheit eines Zeugnisses — thun, to derogate to the truth of an evidence; dem Handel — thun, to injure the trade; sich selbst — thun an..., to pinch one's self in..., to deprive one's self of.
Abbrüchig, *adj.* 1. shivering, brittle; 2. *fig.* prejudicial, derogatory, detrimental.
Abbrühen, v. a. to scald, to parboil; ein Huhn —, to scald a fowl.
Abbrüllen, v. a. to roar out a song.
Abbrummen, v. I. a. to hum over (a tune); II. n. to grumble off.
Abbrunsten, v. n. (*aux.* haben) *Sp. T.* to cease rutting; das Wild hat abgebrunsten, the rutting season is over.
Abbrüten, v. n. (*aux.* haben) to cease hatching.
Abbuden, v. n. (*aux.* haben) to take away the booths.
Abbügeln, v. a. to iron well.
Abbuhen, v. I. a. to wheedle out of; II. *refl.* to waste one's strength with women.
Abbürsten, v. a. to brush off; to brush.
Abbüßen, v. a. to expiate, atone for; er hat es mit Gelde abgebußt, he has been fined for it.
Abbüßung, f. expiation, atonement, amends.
Abc, n. I. a b c, alphabet; 2. *fig.* the first rudiments, beginnings; nach dem —, alphabetically; — schüler, — schüler, m. a scholar still in the alphabet.
Abcirceln, v. a. I. to measure, delineate, frame (with the compasses); 2. *fig.* to be ridiculously nice; seine Worte —, to speak his words with ridiculous nicety.
Abconterfeien, v. a. to portray, sich — lassen, to sit for one's picture.
Abcopiren, v. a. to copy, transcribe.
Abdachern, v. I. a. 1. to take off the roof, to unroof; 2. to give a sloping form, to direct obliquely; II. *refl.* to run out in a slope.
Abdachig, *adj.* sloping, aslope.
Abdachung, f. (pl. -en) 1. unroofing; 2. *Mil. T.* slope, slopiness, fall, descent, scarp, glacis.
Abdämmen, v. a. to dam up, to embank.
Abdämmung, f. 1. keeping water off by a dam; 2. embankment.
Abdampfen, v. n. (*aux.* seyn) to evaporate; to cease steaming.
Abdampfen, v. a. to cause to evaporate.
Abdampfung, f. evaporation.
Abbanten, v. I. a. to dismiss, discharge, discard, to divest of an office (of an employment); ein Heer Soldaten —, to disband an army, soldiers; ein Schiff —, *N. T.* to lay up a vessel; zur Strafe —, to cashier; II. n. (*aux.* haben) to resign, abdicate, withdraw; to retire from service; to dismiss an assembly with thanks; bei einer Leiche —, to hold, deliver a funeral oration; der Nachtwächter dankt ab, the night-watch calls for the last time (at the break of day).
Abdankung, f. (pl. -en) 1. dismissal, discharge; 2. resignation, abdication; 3. funeral oration, sermon; 4. last call of a night-watch in the morning.
Abdarben, v. *refl.* sich or seinem Munde etwas —, to pinch one's self, to starve one's body for.
Abbarren, v. a. *T.* to dry (malt, corn, &c.)
Abbedeln, v. a. to remove the cover.
Abbeden, v. a. I. to clear (the table); 2. to uncover; 3. to slay.
Abbeder, m. (-s; pl. —) slayer, *vid.* Schinder; — leder, n. morkin's hides.

Abbececi, f. (*pl. -en*) 1. slaying; 2. slaying-place; 3. the slayer's dwelling-house.
Abbeichen, v. a. to separate with dikes, to inclose with dikes.
Abbeichung, f. the (act of) making dikes.
Abberite, m. (-n; *pl. -n*) an inhabitant of Abdera; *fig.* fool; — *n*-*nglaube, m.* implicit belief; — *n*-*streich, m.* piece of folly.
Abberitsch, adj. foolish, silly.
Abbichten, v. I. a. to make thick; *II. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to thicken.
Abbielen, v. a. 1. to separate by boards, to partition off; 2. to floor.
Abbieten, v. a. 1. to serve for (a debt), to pay off by personal service; 2. *provinc.* to carry off the victuals from the table.
Abbingen, v. ir. a. to abate in buying, to beat down.
Abboffen, v. a. Sp. T. to unwind.
Abbonnern, v. I. a. to let roar (cannons); to thunder forth; *II. n.* (*aux. haben*) to cease thundering.
Abborren, v. n. (*aux. seyn*) to dry away, dry up, to get dry and die away or to fall off; *der abgeborrte Leib, arid* (wearied) body.
Abbortren, v. a. to dry up, to make dry, to roast, to parch.
Abbraht, m. (-es; *pl. ähte*) *T.* tin-shavings; pewter-chips.
Abbrängen, v. a. to force away; (*einem etwas*), to extort from.
Abbräuen, vid. Abbrochen.
Abbröckeln, v. a. 1. to separate by turning; 2. to turn off; 3. to finish turning; 4. to turn.
Abbrehen, v. a. to twist off.
Abbreichen, v. ir. a. 1. to thrash off; 2. to finish thrashing; 3. to pay a debt by thrashing; 4. *fig.* to thrash soundly; 5. to concert, agree privately.
Abbrillen, vid. Abbreckseln.
Abbringen, v. ir. a. (*einem etwas*) to extort from, to wring from.
Abbringung, f. extortion, exaction.
Abbrochen, v. a. (*einem etwas*) to get by threatening.
Abbruch, m. (-s; *pl. -brüche*) 1. impression, copy, stamp, mark; 2. trigger (in fire-arms); 3. the act of pulling the trigger; 4. image; — *Stange, f.* stopper (in fire-arms).
Abbrücken, v. a. 1. to imprint, to make the stamp (upon a seal); 2. to print; 3. to work off with a press.
Abbrüden, v. a. 1. to separate by pressing; 2. *fig.* (*einem etwas*), to press out of, to squeeze from, to extort from, to screw out from; 3. *N. T.* to set sail, to put to sea; 4. to fire, discharge (a gun); *fig.* es würde ihm das Herz abgedrückt haben, wenn, u. i. w., his heart would have burst, if, &c.
Abbunkeln, v. a. T. to change a light colour into a darker one.
Abbunsten, v. n. (*aux. seyn*) to evaporate, to fly away.
Abbünsten, v. a. to make evaporate; to expel in vapours.
Abbünstung, Abbünstung, f. evaporation; — *es haus, n. vid. Grabirhaus.*
Abbupsen, v. a. to dry by tipping.
Abebenen, v. a. to level, to make even.
Abece, vid. Abc.
Abeden, v. a. 1. to take off corners; 2. to make corners.
Abegen, } v. a. to harrow off, clear.
Abeggen, }
Abetgen, v. a. to measure (with a certain measure) of that name.
Abfeisen, v. refl. to exhaust one's self by zealously doing something.
Abfeisen, v. a. to clear from ice.
Abelmusch, m. musk-seed.
Abend, m. (-s; *pl. -e*) evening; eve; west; * decline

of life; auf den —, in the evening; biesen —, heute —, this evening, to-night; gestern —, last night, yesterday evening; vorgestern —, the night before last; alle — e, every evening; es ist noch nicht aller Tage —, *prov.* the success is not yet assured; zu — essen, to sup; der heilige —, eve of a festival; *compos.* — blume, *f.* marvel of Peru; — brod, *n.* supper, *vid. Abendessen*; — dämmerung, *f.* twilight; — essen, *n.* supper; supping; — essenzeit, *f.* supper-time; — fester, *m.* night-flutterer; — gegenb, *f.* west; — kost, *f.* supper; evening meal; — land, *n.* western region, west; — ländler, *m.* inhabitants of the west; — *pl.* western nations; — ländisch, *adj.* western, westerly; — mahl, *n.* supper; das heilige — mahl, communion, the Lord's supper; zum — geben, to attend the Lord's supper, das — mahl austheilen, reichen, to administer the sacrament; der — mahlstisch, communion table; — mahlzeit, *f.* supper; — markt, *n.* eve of a fair; forestalling of a market; — meer, *n.* * Atlantic ocean; — punkt, *m.* *Ant. T.* the true west; — roth, *n.* — röthe, *f.* evening-red, evening-sky; — seggen, *m.* evening-prayers; — seite, *f.* west-side; western aspect; — sonne, *f.* setting sun; — ständchen, *n.* goodnight, serenade; — tisch, *m.* supper; ich habe den — tisch bei ihm, I sup with him; — viole, *vid. Nachviole*; — vogel, *m.* hawk-moth, sphinx, butterfly, papilion; — völker, *pl.* western nations; — wärte, *adv.* westward; — weite, *f.* western amplitude; — wolf, *m.* hyena; — zech, *f.* evening-score (evening-bout, evening-club); — zeit, *f.* even-tide, evening-tide.
Abendlich, adj. evening...; western.
Abends, adv. in the evening; heute —, this evening; gestern —, last night.
Abenteuer, n. (-s; *pl. —*) adventure, venture, odd (strange) accident; auf — ausgehen, to seek adventures; ein — bestehen, to encounter an adventure.
Abenteurer, vid. Abenteuer.
Abenteuerlich, adj. 1. adventurous, venturesome; 2. strange, wonderful; eine — e Geschichte, an odd story, a wild story; ein — er Mensch, a strange person, an odd person.
Abenteuerlichkeit, f. (*pl. -en*) 1. adventuresomeness; 2. strangeness, oddity; 3. strange thing.
Abenteuern, v. n. 1. to seek adventures; 2. to venture.
Abenteurer, m. (-s; *pl. —*) adventurer.
Aber, conj. but, however; + again; — sonst, sonst —, or else; — gleichwohl, however, nevertheless; nun —, but now; aber, aber! but alas! die Sache hat ein —, *prov.* there is a doubt in the matter; es ist ein — dabei, there is some objection; er hat immer ein wenn und ein —, he has always some conditions.
Aberacht, f. + double-ban; repeated excommunication.
Aberben, v. a. to get by inheritance from.
Aberglaube, m. (-ns) superstition; bigotry.
Abergläubig, Abergläubisch, 1. adj. superstitious, bigot, bigoted; *II. adv.* superstitiously.
Aberkennen, v. ir. a. (*einem etwas*) to pass a sentence against, to give a verdict against.
Abermalig, adv. second, iterated, repeated.
Abermals, adv. again, once more; anew.
Abern, v. n. vulg. to contradict.
Abername, vid. Schimpfname.
Abernten, vid. Abärnten.
Aberobern, v. a. (*einem etwas*) to get by conquest.
Aberraute, f. southern-wood, *vid. Stabwurz.*
Aberfaat, f. second sowing.

Aberfinn, *m.* (-s) pertinacity, stubbornness.
Aberfinnig, *adj.* stubborn.
Aberwille, *m.* (-ns) reluctance; ill-will.
Aberwitz, *m.* (-es) 1. over-wit, false wit; 2. craziness; 3. mock reasoning; 4. conceitedness, presumption; 5. absurdity.
Aberwüthig, *adj.* light-headed, crazy, foolish, conceited.
Abfchern, *vid.* **Abfchern**.
Abfchen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to eat off; einen Knochen —, to pick a bone; II. *n.* (*aux.* haben) to rise from table; to finish eating; haben sie abgegessen? have they done dining or supping?
Abfcheln, *v. a.* to fan away.
Abfchen, *v. a.* 1. to divide into compartments; to partition; 2. to class.
Abfchung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. partition, compartment; 2. distribution into classes.
Abfchmen (**abfchden**, **abfcheln**), *v. a.* to take off the filaments (of beans, &c.).
Abfchen, * *vid.* **Abfchmen**.
Abfahren, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to break, knock off or wear out by driving; 2. to carry off, to drive for (a debt, &c.); 3. to mark off; II. *n.* (*aux.* feyn) to set out, to depart, set sail; to slip off; *vulg.* to die; er ist abgefahren, he is gone; *Phr.* er ist ſibel abgefahren, he was sadly disappointed; folche Leiden fahren an ihm ab, *fig.* he is proof against such hardships; — laſſen, to dismiss with a reproof.
Abfahrt, *f.* (*pl.* -en) setting out, starting, departure, emigration; — in die hohe See, offing; — *ſ.* flagge, *f.* flag of departure; — ſgelb, *n.* *L. T.* money paid at emigration; — ſchuß, *m.* gunshot at departing.
Abfall, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -fälle) 1. falling off, fall, declivity; 2. rubbish, remains, waste; 3. *M. E.* deficiency, defect (in the weight); 4. (— von einer Religion) apostasy, dissent; 5. (— von einer Partei) desertion; 6. revolt; 7. decay; 8. contrast; — in einer Uhr, *T.* scapement; — von Seide, silk-waste; aus Seifenſieberien, soap's waste; — *ſ.* röhre, *f.* waste-pipe, conduit-pipe; in — kommen, to decline, to go to decay.
Abfallen, *v. ir.* I. *n.* (*aux.* feyn) to fall off; 2. to decrease, decay; 3. to dissent, 4. to desert, revolt; von der Religion —, turn apostate; die Buchſtaben fallen ab, *Typ.* *T.* the letters are broken; die Erze fallen ab, *Min. T.* the ores hold less metal; davon fällt nicht viel ab, *vulg.* it is an unprofitable business; II. *refl.* (ſich etwas) break off in, by falling.
Abfallend, *part. adj.* falling off, &c. *vid.* **Abfallen**; leicht —, deciduous (said of plants).
Abfällig, *adj.* 1. falling off; 2. liable to falling off; 3. decaying; 4. revolting; 5. disapproving, denying, dissenting; — beſcheiden, to deny; refuse; eine — e Küſte, a shelving coast.
Abfälligkeit, *f.* 1. declivity; 2. *fig.* apostasy.
Abfalzen, *v. a. T.* 1. to clear away; 2. to plough off with a plough plane; 3. to shave.
Abfangen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to catch; 2. *Min. T.* to support by beams and props; Waſſer —, *T.* to turn off; einen Firtch, u. ſ. w. —, *Sp. T.* to kill a stag, &c.
Abfarben, *v. I. a.* to dye, colour; II. *n.* (*aux.* haben) 1. to lose colour, to stain; 2. to finish dyeing.
Abfäſeln, *v. imp.* to lose filaments.
Abfaſern, *v. I. a.* to take off fibres; II. *n.* (*aux.* haben) to lose fibres.
Abfaſſen, *v. a.* 1. to compose, draw up, write; 2. to sort, to separate; abgefaßt in Ausdrücken, u. ſ. w., couched in terms, &c.
Abfaſſer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) he that writes or draws up; author.

Abfaſſung, *f.* composing, drawing up, writing.
Abfaſten, *v. I. a.* to atone by fasting; II. *refl.* to exhaust one's strength by fasting.
Abfaulen, *v. n.* (*aux.* feyn) to rot off, to putrify and fall off.
Abfäumen, *vid.* **Abfchäumen**.
Abfechten, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to get by fighting; II. *refl.* to fatigue one's self with fighting.
Abfebern, *v. I. a.* to pluck off the feathers; II. *n.* (*aux.* haben) to lose the feathers.
Abfegen, *v. a.* to wipe off, to rub off, to sweep off; abfegende Mittel, (*n. i. u.*) *Med. T.* abstergent medicines.
Abfegung, *f.* cleaning, clearing, wiping off.
Abfeiern, *vid.* **Abvieren**.
Abfeilen, *v. a.* to file, file off, to cut with a file.
Abfeilicht, *n.* (-s) file-dust, *vid.* **Feilſpäne**.
Abfeilſchen, *v. a.* to buy, to get by bargaining.
Abfeimen, *vid.* **Abfäumen**.
Abfeinen, *v. a.* to refine (sugar, &c.).
Abfeinftern, *vulg. vid.* **Ausſchelten**.
Abfertigen, *v. a.* 1. to dispatch, expedite; 2. dismiss; *ſ.* kurz —, *fig.* to make short work with one.
Abfertigung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. dispatch, expedition, speed; *fig.* 2. smart repartee; 3. refusal; — *ſ.* ſchein, *m.* *M. E.* declaration (entry) at the custom-office; permit.
Abfeſſeln, *v. a.* to unfetter.
Abfeſten, *v. a.* to take off the fat.
Abfeuchten, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to lose moisture.
Abfeuern, *v. I. a.* to fire, fire off, to discharge; II. *n. T.* to cease firing, heating.
Abfeibeln, *v. a. T.* to wear out by rubbing; *vulg.* to scrape, to fiddle.
Abfeibern, *v. I. a. T.* to cut off the extremities of glass; II. *n.* to lose the feathers.
Abfetzen, *vulg. vid.* **Ausſchelten**.
Abfinden, *v. ir. I. a.* to content, satisfy; eine Tochter —, to make a settlement on a daughter; abgefundene Kinder, children who have received their portions; abgefundene Prinzen, appanaged princes; II. *refl.* ſich mit jemand —, to come to terms with one; ich werde mich beſhalb bei Ihnen abfinden, I shall make you an acknowledgment for that.
Abfindung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. contenting, satisfaction; 2. agreeing with somebody; 3. clearing scores; 4. settlement; — ſgelber, *s. pl.* money paid to get clear of all demands; — *ſ.* quantum, *n.* — *ſ.* ſumme, *f.* sum of acquittance.
Abfingern, *v. a.* 1. to reckon with the aid of the fingers; 2. to play over (a tune).
Abfinnen, *v. a. T.* to thin edges by beating.
Abfiſchen, *v. a.* to empty a pond by fishing; *fig.* das Beſte —, to take the best of a thing; einen etwas —, *vulg.* to trick one out of a thing.
Abfiſen, *v. a. T.* to brush a wall.
Abflachen, *v. a.* to level, to slope.
Abflattern, *v. I. n.* (*aux.* feyn) to flutter away; II. *v. refl.* to grow wearied by fluttering.
Abflauen, *v. a. Min. T.* to wash (ore); to rinse (linen).
Abflau = faß, *n.* the tub in which washed ore is re-washed; — herb, *m.* a platform upon which ore is washed.
Abflechten, *v. ir. a.* to untwist.
Abflecken, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to stain by losing a colour.
Abfeibern, *v. a. T.* to cleanse corn with a goose-wing.
Abflehen, *v. a.* to obtain by imploring.
Abfleifcheifen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) *T.* scraper.
Abfleifchen, *v. a.* to shave the remaining flesh

from the hides; to pick the flesh from (a bone); to macerate.

Abfliegen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to fly off.

Abfließen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to flow off, to ebb, run down; to empty, evacuate, discharge itself.

Abfloschen, *v. a.* to catch, take away the fleas.

Abflößen, *v. a.* to make to float, to float down a river; to cause to flow away.

Abflöten, *v. a.* to play an air on the flute.

Abflug, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -flüge), flying away, departure (of migratory birds).

Abfluß, *m.* (-ßes; *pl.* -flüsse) 1. flowing off, running down, discharge; ebb; 2. sewer; gutter; — *des Geldes nach einem andern Lande*, drawing or sending money out of the country to other parts.

Abfordern, *vid. Abfordern*.

Abfohlen, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) to have done foaling.

Abfolgen, *v. n.* — lassen, 1. to hand at one's request, to deliver, remit, yield; 2. to give up, to allow.

Abfolgung, *f.* delivering, delivery, remittance; handing.

Abfolteln, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to extort.

Abfordern, *v. a.* 1. to call from . . . , to call off or away, to recall; 2. einem etwas —, to ask one for a thing; to demand it from one; 3. einen —, to call one away; 4. etwas — lassen, to send for a thing; einem Rechnung —, to call one to account.

Abforderung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) calling away off; demanding, &c.; — *Äbrisse*, *pl.* letters of recall.

Abform, *f.* (*pl.* -en) cast, model.

Abformen, *v. a.* to form, mould, shape.

Abforscheln, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to search out; *vulg.* to pump out.

Abfragen, *v. a.* 1. (einem etwas) to get out by questioning; 2. to examine, inquire; so fragt man dem Bauer die Künste ab, *prov.* thus one gets out things of a fool.

Abfressen, *v. ir. a.* to browse, browse on, to feed upon, to consume, eat up; der Gram frisst ihm das Herz ab, grief breaks his heart.

Abfrieren, *v. ir. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to be bitten or frozen off by cold.

Abfrohenen, *v. a.* to pay off by menial services; to

Abfrohenen, *f.* perform services due to the lord of the manor.

Abfröhung, *f.* the doing of compelled work.

Abfucheln, *v. a.* *vulg.* to beat soundly.

Abfügen, *v. a.* to plane off.

Abfühlen, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to know by the touch.

Abfuhr, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. conveyance, carriage; 2. transporting, removal, exportation.

Abfuhrisen, *n. T.* wire-drawing iron.

Abführen, *v. a.* 1. to lead off, away; 2. carry down, away or out; export; 3. to abduce; 4. *M. T.* to credit or to pass to the credit of anyone's account; 5. to expel; vom Wege —, to lead astray, to mislead; 4. die Feuchtigkeiten —, to expel the humours; Unreinigkeiten aus dem Körper —, to purge, cleanse, evacuate; *fig.* eine Schuld, u. s. w. —, to pay off a debt, &c.

Abführend, *part. Med. T.* abluent, abstergent, aperient; — *e Mittel* gebrauchen, to purge, take physic; — *e Wege*, *A. T.* excretory passages; — *e Mittel*, *A. T.* muscles abduct, abductors.

Abführmittel, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) purgative.

Abführung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. the leading away, off, out; 2. carrying, conveying, exporting, &c.; *Med. T.* absterion; — *smittel*, *n.* purgative.

Abfüllen, *v. a.* to fill out, to pour out, to decant, to draw off

Abfurchen, *v. a.* to divide by furrows.

Abfüttern, *v. a.* to feed, to give the last provender.

Abfütterung, *f.* feeding, &c.

Abgabe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. delivery; 2. duty, tax, impost; 3. *M. T.* draft, bill of exchange, assignment; — *nnefen*, *n.* system of the taxes, or duties.

Abgabeln, *v. a.* to remove, take away with a fork.

Abgähren, *v. ir. n.* (*aux. haben*) to cease fermenting.

Abgang, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -gänge) 1. going off, exit, setting out, riding off, departure; 2. sale, market; 3. diminution; 4. deduction; 5. want, deficiency; 6. shreds, chips, waste, refuse; 7. *Typ. T.* waste-paper; in — der Nahrung kommen, to lose customers; — an etwas, want of . . . ; decay of . . . ; — einer Leibesfrucht, abortion, miscarriage.

Abgängig, *adj.* 1. saleable, vendible; 2. going off, departing; 3. declining.

Abgänglein, *n.* (-s) } 1. shreds, clippings;

Abgängling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) } 2. *Med. T.* miscar-

Abgängel, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) } riage.

Abgärben, *v. a.* *vid. Gärben*, *vulg.* to waste, beat.

Abgähren, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) to cease fermenting.

Abgäten, *v. a.* to clear of weeds.

Abgattern, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to get something out of one.

Abgaufeln, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to obtain by juggling.

Abgaunern, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to steal, defraud of.

Abgeben, *v. ir. I. a.* 1. to deliver; 2. to give, to give up; to render; 3. to share with; 4. to be good for . . . ; 5. to serve as; er würde einen guten Soldaten —, he would make a good soldier; 6. to be fit for; *II. refl.* mit etwas —, to deal in, to meddle with; sich mit Kopflentragen —, to follow the business of a coal-porter; sich mit einem —, to have intercourse (to meddle) with one; es wird etwas —, *fig.* it is likely that something will occur; *sam.* da wird es einen Lärm —, there will be a row; da wird's Schläge —, there will be blows.

Abgebot, *n. vid. Aufgebot*.

Abgebrochen, *part. adj.* broken, interrupted.

Abgebrochenheit, *f.* abruptness.

Abgebrochen, *part. adj.* 1. trite; 2. preconcerted.

Abgebrochenheit, *f.* triteness.

Abgefau(-ei)-mt, *adj.* arrant, crafty; ein — er Schelm, an arch-rogue, arrant knave; — *e Bosheit*, concocted malice.

Abgeflacht, *part. adj.* flattened.

Abgehen, *v. ir. I. a.* to wear out (by walking); 2. to measure by steps; *II. n.* (*aux. seyn*), 1. to go out, off, walk off, set out, to depart; 2. to sell; 3. get loose, come off; 4. to be abated, deducted, discounted; 5. to want, to be in want; 6. to differ; 7. to end, come off, to wear off; *Phr.* weil es doch ohne dergleichen nicht abgehen soll, since it is said that such things are sure to happen; mit Liebe —, to depart this life, to die; von einer Sache —, to swerve, to go from one's subject; von eines andern Meinung —, to differ from one in opinion; hiervon kann ich nicht —, I must insist upon that; die Farbe geht ab, the colour comes off; es gehen mir 5 Thaler ab, I want, I miss but five dollars; die Leibesfrucht ging ihr ab, she miscarried; etwas von seiner Forderung — lassen, to allow or yield some abatement; ich lasse keinen Heller davon —, I would not bar one farthing of it; er läßt sich nichts —, he does not deny himself any thing; es geht ab

wie Pech am Ärmel, *prov.* it speeds like a lame horse; wohl oder übel —, *vid.* Ablaufen.
 Abgeigen, *v. a. cont.* to fiddle off.
 Abgejeln, *v. a. 1.* to take off with the scourge, 2. scourge soundly.
 Abgeizen, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to get by avarice from; sich etwas —, to starve one's self by avarice.
 Abgezigt, *part. adj.* shortened, abridged.
 Abgelaufen, *adj.* worn out; *M. E.* due, payable, expired; die Zeit ist —, the term is expired; meine Uhr ist —, my watch is down; — e Schuhe, worn out shoes; ein — er Wechselbrief, a bill which is due; *vid.* Ablaufen.
 Abgelebt, *adj. 1.* decrepit; worn out by age; decayed, faded; 2. deceased, late.
 Abgeletheit, *f.* decrepitude.
 Abgelegen, *adj.* distant, out of the way, retired; der — e Spaziergang, by-walk; — er Wein, reposed, settled wine; — heit, *f.* distance, remoteness.
 Abgelebt, *adj.* deceased, defunct.
 Abgeloben, *v. a.* to vow not to do a thing.
 Abgelten, *v. a.* to clear off a debt.
 Abgemacht, *part. adj.* done, paid, settled; *vid.* Abmachen.
 Abgemessen, *adj.* measured, *vid.* Abmessen.
 Abgemessenheit, *f.* exactness; regularity, formality.
 Abgeneigt, *adj.* disinclined, unfavourable.
 Abgeneigtheit, *f.* aversion, disinclination.
 Abgenutzt, *adj.* worn out.
 Abgenutztheit, *f.* attriteness.
 Abgeordnete, *m.* (*decl. like an adj.*) deputy, legate, delegate; commissary; der — eines Burgfriedens, burgess; — nkammer, *f.* chamber of deputies.
 Abgeplattet, *part. adj.* flattened, levelled.
 Abgerben, *v. a. 1. T.* to tan, dress (hides); 2. *vulg.* to curry, cudgel, *vid.* Abprügeln.
 Abgeredet, *adj.* concerted, agreed upon; — er Maßen, according to agreement.
 Abgerechnet, *part. adj. 1.* deducted; 2. — davon, without regard to, setting aside.
 Abgerissen, *part. adj.* torn off, *vid.* Abreißen.
 Abgeritten, *part. adj.* foundered, broken, *vid.* Abreiten.
 Abgesagt, *adj. vid.* Absagen.
 Abgesandte, *m. & f.* (*decl. like an adj.*) ambassador; messenger; envoy; deputy; delegate; ein heimlicher —, an emissary.
 Abgesang, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -sänge) what is sung.
 Abgeschabt, *adj.* thread-bare, shabby.
 Abgescharrte, *n.* (*decl. like an adj.*) scrapings.
 Abgeschieden, *adj. 1.* separate; 2. dead; 3. retired, secluded; der — e Geist, shade.
 Abgeschiedenheit, *f. 1.* retirement; 2. closeness, secrecy; 3. recess.
 Abgeschlagen, *adj. 1.* beaten off; blown, cut; pulled; fallen, abated; 2. *fig.* denied, refused (*vid.* Abschlagen); — es Dbf, windfall.
 Abgeschliffen, *adj.* polished, refined, polite, *vid.* Abschleifen.
 Abgeschliffenheit, *f.* refinement, politeness, elegance of manners.
 Abgeschlossen, *part. adj.* concluded, closed, shut.
 Abgeschmack, *I. adj.* insipid, tasteless; flat, dull, absurd; *II. adv.* insipidly, absurdly.
 Abgeschmacktheit, *f.* insipidity, absurdity.
 Abgeschoren, *adj.* shaved off (*vid.* Abscheren); — e Wolle, shearings.
 Abgesehen, *adj. 1.* learned by seeing; 2. without regard to; hiervon —, setting aside that point; worauf — seyn, to be designed or aimed at; — davon, daß, without mentioning that; *vid.* Absehen.
 Abgesondert, *part. adj.* separated; *vid.* Absondern.

Abgepannt, *part. adj.* low-spirited; weakened, enervated; slackened.
 Abgepanntheit, *f.* state of exhaustion, enervation; *Med. T.* atony.
 Abgestanden, *part. adj.* stale, palled; dead (fish); *vid.* Absterben.
 Abgestorben, *adj.* deceased, dead, *vid.* Absterben; er ist der Gesellschaft ganz —, he is absolutely lost for society.
 Abgestumpft, *adj. 1.* blunted; 2. *fig.* dull.
 Abgestumpftheit, *f.* dulness, obtusion.
 Abgethan, *adj. 1.* put off, taken away; 2. executed, beheaded, killed; 3. accommodated; — e Schuld, cleared debt.
 Abgetreten, *adj.* resigned, retired, gone off; von der Bühne —, left the stage, *vid.* Abtreten.
 Abgewähren, *v. a. Min. T.* to discharge (in the counter-book).
 Abgewinnen, *v. ir. a.* (einem etwas) to win from, gain, get; *Phr.* einem den Vortheil —, to gain the advantage over one; einem den Vorzug —, to get the better of one; einer Sache Geschmack —, to get a taste for a thing; einem Schiffe den Wind —, to gain the wind (the weather-gage) of a ship; sich mit Mühe abgewinnen, with difficulty to prevail upon one's self.
 Abgewöhnen, *v. a.* (einem, sich — etwas) to disaccustom, to wean, to break of (a custom); to leave off; ein Kind —, *vid.* Entwöhnen.
 Abgezogen, *adj.* drawn off; abstract; *vid.* Abziehen; *M. E.-s.* deducted; — es Gewicht, adjusted weight.
 Abgezogenheit, *vid.* Abgeschiedenheit.
 Abgieren, *v. a. 1.* to obtain by importunity; 2. *N. T.* to sheer off (away).
 Abgießen, *v. ir. a. 1.* to pour off, clear off, to decant; 2. *T.* to found, cast.
 Abgießer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) moulder, former.
 Abgießung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. pouring off, clearing off, decanting; 2. founding, casting.
 Abgift, *f. L. T.* tribute, tax, duty.
 Abgipfeln, *v. a.* to top (a tree).
 Abgirren, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to coax one out of, Abgittern, *v. a.* to separate by a railing.
 Abglanz, *m.* (-es) resplendence, reflected splendour, reflection; *fig.* image.
 Abglätzen, *v. a.* to polish (also *fig.*); to make smooth.
 Abgleichen, *v. a. 1.* to adjust, equalise; 2. to settle accounts, to audit, *vid.* Ausgleichen.
 Abgleichstange, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *T.* adjusting tool.
 Abgleichseile, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *T.* adjusting file.
 Abgleichungssmaße, *f.* (*pl.* -n), *T.* adjusting scale.
 Abgleiten, *v. ir. n.* (*aux.* seyn) to slip, glide off.
 Abglimmen, *v. reg. & f.* (*aux.* seyn) to cease to glow.
 Abglittschen, *vid.* Abgleiten.
 Abglühen, *v. I. a. 1.* to make red hot; 2. to purge by fire; Wein abglühen, to mull wine; *II. n.* (*aux.* haben) to cease to glow.
 Abgott, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -götter) idol; einen — woraus machen, *fig.* to make an idol of, to idolize; — dienst, *m.* idolatry; — schlange, *f.* the boa serpent.
 Abgötter, Abgötterer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) idolater; idolatress.
 Abgötterei, *f.* idolatry; — treiben, to worship idols.
 Abgöttin, *f.* a female idol.
 Abgöttisch, *I. adj.* idolatrous; *II. adv.* — ly.
 Abgraben, *v. ir. a. 1.* to dig off; 2. to furnish with a trench; 3. to separate by digging, to cut off by a ditch; 4. to lead off by a ditch; 5. to turn off the course of a stream; 6. to pay a debt by digging.
 Abgrabung, *f.* digging off, &c.

Abgrämeln, }
Abgrämen, } *v. refl.* to pine away with grief.
Abgrasen, v. a. to cut grass; to graze.
Abgrasung, f. grazing off.
Abgreifen, v. ir. a. to wear out by constant touching; ein abgegriffener Hut, a worn out hat.
Abgrenzen, v. a. to fix the limits.
Abgrund, m. (-es; pl. gründe) abyss, precipice.
Abgründen, v. a. 1. to prove to the bottom; 2. *T.* to make channels with a joiner's plane.
Abgründlich, adj. precipitous.
Abgrünen, v. n. (aux. haben) to cease to be verdant.
Abgucken, v. I. a. (einem etwas) to get (learn, discover) by peeping, spying; *II. refl.* to become tired by gazing.
Abgunst, f. ill-will, disaffection, spite, envy, *vid. Mißgunst.*
Abgünstig, adj. disaffected, unkind, spiteful, envious; *vid. Mißgünstig*; er ist mir —, he bears me no good will.
Abgurkeln, v. I. a. 1. to cut the throat; 2. ein Lied —, to carol; *II. n.* to gurgle.
Abgürten, v. a. to ungird; **Abgürtung, f.** ungirding.
Abguß, m. (-ßes; pl. -üße) 1. pouring off, clearing off, decanting; 2. casting, founding; 3. cast, copy; 4. *T.* the lower part of a tobacco-pipe.
Abgüten, v. a. to give the due portion, *vid. Abfinden.*
Abhaaren, v. I. a. T. to scrape off hair (from the hide); *II. n. (aux. haben)* to lose hair.
Abhaben, v. ir. a. to have part of; er will etwas —, he comes in for a share; etwas — für, to receive a punishment for; dafür soll er schon etwas —, he will be sure to have his punishment for that; den Hut —, to have the hat off.
Abhacken, v. a. to chop off or down.
Abhacker, m. (-s; pl. —) he that cuts off.
Abhaben, v. a. (einem etwas) to extort by litigiousness.
Abhageln, v. imp. (aux. haben) 1. to cease hailing; 2. (of hail) to beat down; es hat wie Blüthen abgehaelt, the hail has beaten down the blossoms.
Abhängen, v. a. to inclose, to fence in.
Abhängern, v. n. (aux. seyn) to fall away, grow lean; *vid. Abmagern.*
Abhängung, f. (pl. -en) inclosure, fence.
Abhäteln, }
Abhäten, } *v. a.* to unhook.
Abhalftern, v. a. to undo the halter.
Abhallen, v. n. (aux. haben) to resound.
Abhalsen, v. a. 1. to cut the throat; 2. *Sp. T.* to un-couple; 3. *vulg. refl.* to kiss.
**Abhalt, m. vid. Abhaltung.
Abhalten, v. ir. 1. a. to hold off, to deter, keep back, prevent; 2. to give to the end (a lesson); *N. T.* to bear up (away); von einem Unternehmen —, to discourage from an undertaking; er läßt sich durch nichts —, nothing can deter him; lassen Sie sich nicht —, do not let me stop or disturb you; *S. E.* das Schiff vom Lande —, to lay ahoid; eine Feerschau —, to hold a review; *II. n. (aux. haben)* to keep off; auf ein Schiff —, to bear down on a ship; halt ab! bear away, bear up!
Abhalter, m. (-s; pl. —) 1. he that detains, &c.; 2. *N. T.* guy.
Abhaltung, f. (pl. -en) 1. holding off, hindering; 2. hinderance; delay.
Abhandeln, v. a. 1. (einem etwas) to buy, purchase from; 2. to abate, deduct, beat down; 3. to settle, to accommodate; einen Frieden, u.s.w. —, to negotiate a peace; 4. to treat of, discuss; einen Gegenstand —, to treat of a subject, to discuss a matter.**

Abhanden, adv. not at hand; lost; — seyn, not to be at hand; — kommen, to be lost.
Abhandler, m. (-s; pl. —) he that discusses a matter.
Abhandlung, f. (pl. -en) 1. treaty, negotiation, transaction; 2. treatise, discussion, lecture.
Abhang, m. (-es; pl. -hänge) slope, declivity; bent; ein jäher —, a cliff, steep precipice.
Abhängen, v. ir. n. (aux. haben) 1. to hang down; 2. to hang at a distance; 3. to hang from, to hang off; 4. to decline, slope; 5. von einem or etwas —, to depend on or upon ...; es hängt von mir ab, it depends upon me.
Abhängen, v. a. to take off, to hang off; die Gewichte einer Uhr —, to take off the weights of a clock. *Vid. preced. word.*
Abhängig, adj. 1. inclining, sloping; 2. depending, dependent; ein — er Boden, a hanging ground.
Abhängigkeit, f. 1. inclination downwards, declivity; 2. dependence.
Abhängling, m. (-s; pl. -e) contempt. dependent.
**Abhären, vid. Abhaaren.
Abhärten, v. a. to remove with a rake.
Abhärmen, v. refl. to pine away, to languish.
Abharren, v. a. to await, wait.
Abhärten, v. I. a. 1. to harden; temper; 2. to render obdurate; abgehärtet, hardened, hardy, obdurate; ein abgehärteter Sünder, an obdurate sinner; *II. refl.* to inure one's self, to make one's self hardy.
Abhärten, f. (pl. -en) hardening.
Abharzen, v. a. to take away the resin from a tree.
Abhaschen, v. I. a. (einem etwas) to snatch from a person; *II. refl.* to tire one's self by catching.
Abhaspeln, v. a. to reel off, wind off from a reel.
Abhauben, v. a. Sp. T. to unhoo (the hawk).
Abhauchen, v. a. 1. to blow away (the dust); 2. to breathe forth.
Abhauen, v. ir. a. to hew down, cut down, chop off, fell; einem den Kopf —, to behead one; abgehauen, *part.* cut down, &c.; ein abgehauener Baum, log, stock, trunk.
Abhäufeln, v. a. to divide into small heaps.
Abhäufen, v. a. to separate into heaps, or diminish a heap.
Abhäuten, v. I. a. to skin, flay; to strip off the pel-licle; *II. n. (aux. haben)* to cast off the skin.
Abheben, v. ir. a. 1. to lift off, take off; eine Kanone von der Kaffette —, to dismount a cannon; 2. to cut (cards).
Abheben, f. 1. lifting off, &c.; 2. cut (of cards).
Abheften, }
Abheften, } *v. a.* to loosen, untie, unhook.
Abheilen, v. I. a. to heal; *II. n. (aux. seyn)* to heal, to be healed.
Abheilung, f. healing, curing.
**Abheischen, vid. Abfordern.
Abheilen, v. ir. n. (aux. haben) 1. to help down, from; 2. (with dat.), to remedy; 3. to rectify, redress; einem Fehler —, to correct a fault; Schwierigkeiten —, to remove difficulties; Beschwerden —, to redress grievances; bem ist nicht abzuhelfen, it cannot be altered.
Abheilsich, adj. remediable.
Abheilsichkeit, f. remedialness.
Abheulen, v. I. a. to clear off, to clarify; *II. refl.* to become clear.
Abherzen, v. a. coll. einen —, to kiss one a great deal (heartily).
Abherzung, f. coll. a kissing heartily.
Abhegen, v. a. 1. (einem etwas) to obtain by hunt-****

ing, pursuing one; 2. to tire or fatigue by hunting, to wear out by chasing; to weary to death.

Abheucheln, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to obtain by hypocrisy from.

Abheuern, *vid.* Abmieten.

Abheulen, *v. i. a.* to howl; *II. refl.* to weary one's self with moaning.

Abheuren, *v. a.* to obtain by witchcraft, juggling.

Abhilfe, *f. vid.* Abhülfe.

Abhinnen, + *adv.* from hence.

Abhinken, *v. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to limp away.

Abhobeln, *v. a. i.* to plane off; 2. to plane, smooth; 3. *fig.* to polish.

Abhocken, } *v. a.* to put down from the back or
Abhocken, } shoulders.

Abhold, *adj.* with *dat.* disaffected, disinclined, unfavourable; *einem* — *seyn*, to bear ill-will to somebody; *vid.* Abgeneigt.

Abholen, *v. a.* to fetch off, away, to go to fetch, to call for, to fetch; *N. T.* to haul, to get off; *ich will ihn* —, I will go for him; *ich will Sie bei Ihrem Vater* —, I will come for you to your father's; *der Wagen wird mich* —, the carriage will come for me; — *lassen*, to send for.

Abholung, *f.* fetching off, calling away, &c.

Abholz, *n.* (-es) *T.* chips of wood.

Abholzen, *v. a.* to cut down a wood; to root out a forest.

Abholzig, *adj.* *T.* not fit for timber.

Abhorden, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to learn by listening, to overhear.

Abhören, *v. a. i.* to examine, to try, hear, to question; 2. to learn by hearing; 3. to reach with one's hearing; *Zeugen gegen einander* —, to confront witnesses; *was hörst du bei davon ab?* what do you learn by hearing that?

Abhörung, *f.* hearing, trial, examination.

Abhub, *m.* (-es) 1. remains of a meal; 2. cutting (the cards at dealing); 3. *Min. T.* scoria, useless stuff of washed ore; — *friste*, *f. Min. T.* rake.

Abhubeln, *v. a.* to worry.

Abhubl, *f.* dislike.

Abhülfe, *f.* redress, remedy; — *leisten*, *schaffen*, to give remedy, to procure a supply; für *Beleidigungen* (gesegliche) — *suchen*, to redress injuries by law.

Abhülfsch, *vid.* Abheilsch.

Abhülßen, *v. a.* to take off the husk, *vid.* Aushülßen.

Abhungern, *v. i. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to be starved, famished; *II. refl.* to starve one's self.

Abhupfen, *v. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to hop away.

Abhutschen, *v. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to glide away.

Abhusten, *v. i. a.* to cough away, out; *II. refl.* to exhaust one's self with coughing.

Abhüten, *v. a.* to clear (a pasture).

Abhütten, *v. a. Min. T.* to give up (neglect) a mine.

Abhaltung, *f.* feeding, grazing.

Abicht, *adj.* *T.* turned, being the left or reversed side.

Abigail, *f.* Abigail.

Abirren, *v. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to deviate, to swerve.

Abirrung, *f.* (*pl. -en*) deviation, aberration; — *des Lichtes*, *Phy. T.* refraction.

Abiturient, *m.* (*en*; *pl. -en*) he that leaves a college or university.

Abjachten, *v. refl. vulg.* to weary one's self by running.

Abjagen, *v. i. a. i.* to over-drive, to weary with pursuing, over-ride, founder (a horse); 2. *fig.* (einem etwas) to rescue (retrieve, recover) something from one; 3. to get by hunting, pursuing one; *Phr. einem einen Schrecken* —, to strike one with

a sudden fright; ein abgejagtes Pferd, a jaded horse; *II. n.* (*aux. haben*) *Sp. T.* to finish hunting; *III. refl.* to fatigue one's self by any violent exertion.

Abjammern, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to get from one by lamenting.

Abjauchen, *v. a.* to proclaim with a loud and cheering voice, to shout forth.

Abjochen, *v. a.* to unyoke.

Abkalben, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) to discontinue calving.

Abkälten, *v. a. i.* to cool; 2. *fig.* to slacken, relent.

Abkämmen, *v. a.* to comb off; to uncrest; *Mil. T.* to shoot off the upper part of a wall.

Abkämpfen, *v. a. i.* (einem etwas) to get by fighting; 2. *Sp. T.* to drive away by fighting (said of harts in the rutting season).

Abkanten, *v. a.* to take off the corners and edges.

Abkängen, *v. a.* to proclaim from the pulpit; *einem* —, *vulg.* to rebuke one.

Abklappen, *v. a. i.* to unhood (the hawk); 2. to cut off, chop off; 3. *vulg.* to rebuke; *daß* — (*der Aelter, u. s. w.*), abnodation.

Abklargen, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to deprive by stinginess, to stint.

Abkarren, *v. i. a.* to remove with a cart; *II. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to go off in a cart.

Abkarten, *v. a.* to concert; ein abgekarteter Spindel, a concerted game.

Abkasteien, *v. refl.* to exhaust one's strength by chastising, or fasting.

Abkauf, *m.* (-es; *pl. -käufe*) buying, purchasing of; purchase.

Abkaufen, *v. a. i.* to buy, purchase of; 2. to redeem, to pay for; eine Strafe —, to buy one's self off a punishment.

Abkauser, *m.* (-s; *pl. —*) Abkäuferin (*pl. -nen*), purchaser, buyer.

Abkäuflsch, *adv.* purchasable; to be bought.

Abkaupeln, *v. a.* (einem etwas) *fam.* to get by cheating.

Abkehlen, *v. a. i.* to cut the throat, to kill; 2. *T.* to cut hollows.

Abkehr, *f.* dislike; *vid.* Abkehrung.

Abkehren, *v. i. a. i.* to turn off, divert; 2. to brush, to sweep; *II. refl.* sich von einem —, to turn away, to withdraw one's assistance.

Abkehrer, *m.* (-s; *pl. —*) sweeper.

Abkehrsch, *vid.* Rehrsch.

Abkehrung (Abkehr), *f.* turning off; brushing; sweeping.

Abkeifen, *v. ir. a.* (einem etwas) *vulg.* 1. to get by scolding; 2. to scold exceedingly.

Abkeilen, *v. a. i.* to cleave, separate by means of a wedge; 2. (einem etwas), to buy something from one.

Abkeltern, *v. i. a.* to press (wine); *II. n.* (*aux. haben*) to have done pressing.

Abketten, Abketteln, *v. a.* to unchain.

Abkeulen, *vid.* Abprügeln.

Abkichern, *v. refl.* to tire one's self by tittering.

Abkimmen, *v. a. T.* to chop off the croe (notch) of the staves.

Abkintern, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) to cease child-bearing.

Abkippen, *v. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to glide off an edge.

Abkitzeln, *v. a.* to tire one with tickling.

Abklaffen, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) to gape, to be ajar.

Abklaffen, *v. a.* to divide into (fathoms).

Abklagen, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to get by a lawsuit.

Abklammern, *v. a.* to take off what is fastened with cramp-irons.

Abklang, *m.* (-es; *pl. -klänge*) 1. echo; 2. dissonance.

Abklappen, *v. a.* to let down the flaps.
 Abklären, *v. I. a.* to clear, clarify; to decant; *II. refl.* to clear off, become clear.
 Abklärung, *f.* clarification, clarifying; decantation.
 Abklatſch, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* cast, impression.
 Abklatſchen, *v. a. T.* to take a cast, impression.
 Abklauben, *v. a.* to pick off, pluck off; daß Fleisch von einem Knochen —, to pick a bone.
 Abkletten, *v. I. n. (aux. ſeyn)* to fall down; *II. a.* to pour off.
 Abklecken, *v. a.* to copy in a daubing, botching manner.
 Abkleiden, *v. a.* to partition; ein Zimmer —, to separate a room by a partition; die Türe —, *N. T.* to take off the service.
 Abkleibung, *f. 1.* partitioning; partition; 2. erection of a partition-wall.
 Abklemmen, *v. a. (einem etwas)* to pinch off, to squeeze off.
 Abklimpern, *v. a.* to play badly (on a harpsichord, &c.).
 Abklopfen, *v. a.* to knock, beat off; *fig. vulg.* einem derb —, to beat soundly.
 Abknabbern, *v. a.* to nibble off.
 Abknacken, *v. I. a.* to crack off; *II. n. (aux. ſeyn)* to crack off.
 Abknallen, *v. I. a.* to crack, fire off; eine Flinten —, to fire a gun; *II. n. (aux. ſeyn)* to go off with a report.
 Abknappen, *v. a.* to break off in little bits; *fig.* einem etwas —, to withhold through parsimony, to stint; am Lohne —, to curtail wages.
 Abknauern, *v. a.* to pick off (with the teeth); to gnaw.
 Abknauferei, *f.* withholding through parsimony, stinting.
 Abknaufern, *v. a. (einem etwas)* to withhold through parsimony; to stint.
 Abknicken, *v. ir. a. N. T.* to haul the wind, to ply (turn) to windward.
 Abknippen, *v. ir. a.* to pinch off, to nip off.
 Abknicken, *v. I. a.* to crack off; *II. n. (aux. ſeyn)* to fall dead (*Hunt. T.*).
 Abknicken, *vid. Abknaufern.*
 Abknien, *v. a.* to wear off, out by kneeling.
 Abknirschen, *v. a.* to bite off.
 Abknirschen, *I. v. a. Ch. T.* to decrepitate; *II. s. n.* decrepitation.
 Abknöpfen, *v. a.* to unbutton (and take off).
 Abknubbern, *v. a.* to nibble off.
 Abknüpfen, *v. a.* to unbind, untie; to take off.
 Abknütteln, *v. a.* to cudgel soundly.
 Abkochen, *v. a.* to boil, decoct; ein abgekochter Trank, a decoction.
 Abkochen, *v. a.* to mark off with charcoal.
 Abkollern, *v. I. a.* to roll down, away; *II. n. (aux. ſeyn)* to roll away.
 Abkomme, *m. (-n; pl. -n) vid. Abkömmling.*
 Abkommen, *v. ir. n. (aux. ſeyn)* 1. to come off, to deviate; to get away; 2. to grow out of use; 3. to be descended from; *Phr.* mit Gerluſt —, to come off a loser; von Wunde —, *N. T.* to come by the lee, to fall to leeward; von ſeinem Zwecke, u. ſ. w. —, to get off from one's purpose, &c.; — können, to be able to be spared; können Sie wohl eine Viertelſtunde —? can you be spared for a quarter of an hour?
 Abkommen, *n. 1.* coming off; 2. proceeding, origin; 3. agreement, accommodation; ein — mit einem treffen, to come to an agreement with one.
 Abkommenschaft, *f. 1.* offspring; 2. descent, posterity.
 Abkömmling, *m. (-s; pl. -e)* descendant, offspring.

Abkommniß, *n. (-ſſes; pl. -e)* agreement, accommodation.
 Abköpfen, *v. a.* to top, to cut off the head.
 Abkoppeln, *v. a.* to uncouple.
 Abtoppen, *vid. Abkoppeln.*
 Abkörnern, *v. a.* to take off corns, grains.
 Abkoſen, *v. a. (einem etwas)* to get by wheedling, coaxing, courting, fawning.
 Abkoſten, *v. a.* to take away by tasting.
 Abkräften, *vid. Entkräften.*
 Abkrallen, *v. a.* to claw off.
 Abkrämen, *v. a.* to remove, clear away.
 Abkrämpeln, *v. a.* to comb (wool).
 Abkrämpfen, *v. a. T.* to take down the flap.
 Abkränkelein, } *v. n. (aux. ſeyn)* to be weakened by
 Abkranten, } long illness.
 Abkränzen, *v. refl.* to pine away with grief.
 Abkratzen, *v. I. a.* to scratch off, scrape off; *II. n. (aux. ſeyn) vulg.* to go off, *vulg.* to bolt.
 Abkratzung, *f.* scratching off.
 Abkrauten, *v. a. T.* to weed; to clear of weeds.
 Abkreiſchen, *v. I. a. Typ. T.* to cleanse; *II. refl.* to grow hoarse by screaming.
 Abkreiſen, *v. I. a.* to divide by a circle, to encircle; *II. n. (aux. ſeyn)* to fly off in a circular motion.
 Abkreiſend, *adj.* eccentrical.
 Abkriechen, *v. n. (aux. ſeyn)* to creep away.
 Abkriegen, *v. a. 1.* (einem etwas) to get by making war, to obtain by arms; 2. *vulg.* to remove; 3. etwas von einer Sache —, to get, to have a share; 4. *fig.* etwas —, to get a reprimand or a punishment.
 Abkritzeln, *v. a.* to copy in a scribbling manner.
 Abkröſchen, *v. a. 1. provinc.* to fry; 2. *P. T.* to purify (oil).
 Abkrümeln, *v. I. a.* to break off in crumbs; *II. n. (aux. ſeyn)* to fall off in small pieces, to crumble off.
 Abkrümmen, *v. I. a.* to make crooked towards the end; *II. refl.* to run crooked at the end.
 Abkrusten, *v. a.* to take away the crust.
 Abkugeln, *v. a. 1.* to bowl off; 2. to count by means of balls.
 Abkühlen, *v. a. 1.* to cool, refresh; 2. quench; *fig.* to calm, appease; ſein Muthſen an Jemandem —, to vent one's spleen upon one; *II. refl.* to cool one's self; daß — beß Glaſes im Kühl-Ofen, *T.* annealing.
 Abkühlſaß, *n. (-ſſes; pl. -ſäſſer) T.* cooling vat, cooler; — rinne, *f. T.* cooling channel.
 Abkühlung, *f.* cooling, refreshing; *Ch. T.* refrigeration; — ſmittel, *n.* refrigerant.
 Abkummern, *v. refl.* to grieve, to pine away.
 Abkünden, } *v. a.* to proclaim, to make known; to
 Abkündigen, } announce; ein Brautpaar —, to
 publish the banns of matrimony.
 Abkündigung, *f. (pl. -en) 1.* proclaiming, proclamation; 2. bidding banns; — eines Biſchofs im Cardinalcollegium, preconization.
 Abkunft, *f. 1.* descent, family, origin, pedigree; 2. accommodation, agreement; er iſt von guter —, he is well-born, of a good family; von edler —, nobly extracted, gentle; von gemeiner —, low-born; eine — mit einem treffen, to make, come to an agreement with one.
 Abküpſeln, } *v. a.* to cut off the tops; to nip
 Abküpſen, } off.
 Abkuppen, } *v. a.* to take off the top, to nip.
 Abkürzen, *v. a. 1.* to abridge, abbreviate, shorten; 2. to reduce; to lessen, clip, cut short of; es läßt ſich nicht —, *Mat. Exp.* it is not reducible.
 Abkürzer, *m. (-s; pl. —) abbreviator.*

Abkürzung, f. (*pl. -en*) 1. abridgment, abbreviation, shortening; 2. reduction, diminution; 3. shorthand; — *der Brüche*, reduction of fractions; — *zeichnen*, *n.* abbreviature.

Abküssen, v. a. to kiss away.

Abklachen, v. refl. vulg. to laugh one's self out of breath.

Abblactiren, v. a. B. T. to abblactate, to graft by approach.

Abladen, v. ir. a. to unload, discharge.

Abloader, m. (*-s; pl. —*) unloader, discharger; — *lohn, m.* fees for unloading.

Ablage, f. (*pl. -n*) 1. putting away, laying aside; 2. *L. T.* a compensation made by parents to children in lieu of their inheritance; 3. a place of deposit.

Ablager, n. (*-s; pl. —*) 1. stopping-place, rest; 2. *L. T.* the privilege of the liege-lord of reposing and refreshing himself in any place; — *platz, m.* *M. T.* place of transmission.

Ablagern, v. a. to remove from a storehouse, camp, or bivouac.

Abblammen, v. n. (aux. haben) to discontinue yearning.

Abblanden, Abbländen, v. n. (aux. seyn) *N. T.* to lift the anchor, to set sail, to depart.

Ablang, adj. + vid. *länglich.*

Ablangen, v. a. to reach; to fetch down; *er kann es —*, it is within his reach.

Abblängen, v. a. T. 1. to dig length-ways; 2. to cut the proper length.

Abblafchen, v. a. Sp. T. to mark out a way through a forest.

Abblaf, m. (*-fles; pl. -ffes*) 1. letting off (a fluid), draining; drain; 2. indulgence; pardon; remission; 3. intermission; 4. the ceremonies or festivities on days of indulgence; *ohne — (Unterlaf)*, without intermission; *compos.* — *brief, m.* letter of indulgence; — *geld, n.* shrove-money; — *kanzlei* (of the pope), *f.* penitentiary; — *tram, — handel, m.* selling of indulgences; — *främer, m.* seller of indulgences; — *pfennig, m. vid. — geld*; — *prediger, m.* preacher (seller) of indulgences; — *woche, f.* week of corpus Christi day.

Abblaffen, v. ir. 1. a. 1. to drain, draw off; to let off; 2. to leave, to sell; 3. *etwas vom Preise —*, to abate; 4. (einem etwas) to give over, cede; *II. n. (aux. haben)* to leave off, to cease, desist; *von einer Sache —*, to desist from a thing.

Abblaffung, f. 1. the drawing off, draining; 2. cessation, ceding; 3. desisting.

Abblatto, m. (*-es; pl. -e*) *Gram. T.* the ablative case.

Abblatten, v. a. to take away the laths.

Abblauben, v. a. to pluck off leaves, to unleave.

Abblauerer, m. (*-s; pl. —*) lurker.

Abblauern, v. a. 1. to lurk, tarry for; 2. (einem etwas) to obtain by watching; *die Gelegenheit —*, to wait for an opportunity.

Abblauf, m. (*-es; pl. -läufe*) 1. running off, flowing off; going off; 2. expiration, end, event; 3. sink, gutter, kennel, drain, common sewer; 4. *T.* cornice, talus; — *des Meeres*, ebb, ebbing of the sea; — *einer Frist*, expiration of a term; — *eines Reichthums*, *M. E.* time of payment, expiration; *der — und Anlauf eines Säulenschaftes*, *T.* apophyge; — *rohre, f.* (drain) waste-pipe; — *pl. —* *planzen, pl.* launching planks.

Abblausen, v. ir. 1. n. (aux. seyn) 1. to run (flow) down, run off, go off; 2. to set off; depart; 3. to cease moving; 4. to elapse, pass away; to end; to expire; 5. *M. T.* to fall due, to become due; *ein Schiff — lassen*, to launch a vessel; *vor*

dem Winde —, *S. E.* to bring the wind aft; *die Uhr ist abgelaufen*, the watch is gone down; *wie wird das —?* what will that end in? *gut oder übel —*, to have a good or bad end; *II. a. 1.* to run off; 2. to wear out by running; 3. to outrun; 4. (einem etwas) to obtain by running after, get the better of; *einem den Rang —*, to get the start of one, anticipate; *sich die Hörner —*, *vulg.* to sow one's wild oats; *das habe ich längst an den Schuhen abgelaufen*, that I have known long ago; *sich die Fäden nach etwas —*, to run off one's heels for a thing, to give one's self much trouble for attaining a thing; *abblausend Wasser, N. T. vid. Ebbe*; *III. refl.* to tire one's self by running.

Abbläufer, m. (*-s; pl. —*) that which runs off.

Abblaugen, v. a. to wash out (rinse) the lye.

Abblaugen, v. a. (einem etwas) to deny, disown, abnegate.

Abbläugnung, f. denying, disowning, denegation; — *eid, m.* oath of abnegation.

Abblaufchen, v. a. (einem etwas) to get or learn by listening; to lurk for; *einen Vortheil —*, to watch for an advantage, opportunity.

Abblausen, v. a. vulg. 1. to take off lice; 2. *fig.* (einem etwas) to cheat, rob.

Abblaut, m. (*-es; pl. -e*) *Gram. T.* change, or modification of a vowel.

Abblauten, v. n. to be changed, modified (of vowels).

Abbläutern, v. a. to clarify, filter, refine; purify; *Min. T.* to wash ore.

Abbleben, 1. s. n. decess, death; *II. v. n. (aux. seyn)* 1. to die (by degrees, slowly); 2. to become decrepit.

Abblecken, v. a. to lick off.

Abblebern, v. a. 1. to skin; 2. to cover with leather (of instruments); 3. to beat soundly.

Abbleeren, v. a. to clear, empty.

Abblegat, m. (*-en; pl. -en*) legate of the pope.

Abblegen, v. 1. a. 1. to lay down, away, put off, take off; to cast off; 2. to leave off; 3. *G. T.* to lay (layers); *einen Besuch —*, to pay a visit; *ein Gelübde —*, to make, take a vow; *sein Glaubensbekenntniß —*, to make his confession of faith; *Rechnenschaft —*, to account for; *Rechnung —*, to give an account; *einen Eid —*, to take an oath; *ein Zeugniß —*, to bear witness, to depose; *seine Karten —*, to lay out one's cards; *ein (altes) Kleid —*, to leave (cast) off a coat; *eine üble Gewohnheit —*, to leave off a bad habit; *eine Form (die Schrift) —*, *Typ. T.* to distribute the letters of a form; *II. n. (aux. haben)* 1. to be delivered (of a child), also of animals; 2. *N. T.* to put off the shore; 3. *obs.* to grow weak, to fade.

Abbleger, m. (*-s; pl. —*) layer; scion; pup, cub, &c.; *vid. Abfenker.*

Abblegespahn, m. (*-es; pl. spähne*) *Typ. T.* distributing rule.

Abblegung, f. laying down, off, aside, &c.; *vid. Abblegen*; — *der Rechnungen*, rendering or giving up accounts; *gerichtliche — einer Rechnung*, audit.

Abblehnen, v. a. 1. to lean, turn aside; 2. to decline, shift off, refuse, excuse one's self, repel.

Abblehnung, f. declining, refusal.

Abbleiben, v. n. + to die.

Abbleibig, adj. + dead; — *werden*, to grow lean.

Abbleiern, v. a. fig. to drawl (a speech, an air).

Abbleiben, v. ir. a. (einem etwas) to borrow (from).

Abbleihung, f. borrowing.

Abbleiten, v. a. 1. to turn off, aside, divert, to lead away, to conduct; 2. to derive, trace back; *Ph.* *vom rechten Wege —*, to mislead, misguide, seduce.

Ableiter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *T.* conductor; conduit-pipe, channel.

Ableitung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. derivation; 2. misleading, misguiding, seducing; 3. leading off, turning off; 4. conduit, channel; — *egraben*, *m.* drain; — *kunft*, *f.* *Gramm.* *T.* etymology; — *esylbe*, *f.* a syllable affixed to a word, as, *ig, isch, heit, u.f.w.*

Ablenken, *v. I. a.* to turn off, aside, to divert, avert; *N. T.* to sheer off (away); *II. n.* (*aux.* haben) to turn off, take another direction.

Ablentung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) the act of turning off, &c.; — *sangriff*, *m.* *Mil. T.* diversion.

Ablernen, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to learn from by looking at, to imitate in.

Ablefen, *v. ir. a. 1.* to read loud; 2. to call over; 3. to gather (fruits), to pluck off, pick off; 4. to wear out by much reading.

Ablefer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. gatherer; 2. reciter.

Ablegen, *v. refl.* to refresh one's self.

Ableugnen, *vid.* Abläugnen.

Ablichten, *v. a.* to make light, clear.

Abliebeln, *v. I. a.* (einem etwas) to get by caressing; *II. refl.* to weaken one's self by much caressing.

Ablieben, *v. I. a. Sp. T.* to stop a hound in the scent; to make him understand that he is in the right track; *II. refl.* to weaken one's self by the passion of love.

Abliefern, *v. a.* to deliver, consign.

Ablieferung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) delivery, delivering; — *prämie*, *f.* *M. T.* prime, premium; — *schein*, *m.* certificate of delivery; — *zeit*, *f.* (von Waaren) term (time) of delivery, (von Staatspapieren) settling-day.

Abliegen, *v. ir. I. n.* (*aux.* seyn) 1. to be at a distance, to lie far off; 2. to be worn out, off by lying; 3. (*aux.* haben) to lie long enough; 4. to settle, refine, clear; *II. refl.* to lose by much lying; *der Hund liegt sich die Haare ab*, the hound loses its hair by much lying; *III. a.* to pay by lying (in prison).

Ablispeln, *v. a.* to read lisping.

Ablisten, *v. a.* to get by craft; (einem etwas) to trick one out of a thing.

Abloben, *v. a. L. T.* to promise not to do a thing.

Ablofen, *v. a. 1.* to entice away, to draw off; 2. (einem etwas) to get by flattery, by fair words, by exciting pleasing sensations; *einem sein Geheimniß* —, to draw one's secret from one; *einem sein Geld* —, to coax one out of his money; *einem Thränen* —, to draw tears from one.

Ablofren, *v. a. 1.* to loosen; 2. (einem etwas) to get from by degrees.

Ablöhnen, *v. a. 1.* to pay off; 2. to discharge, dismiss.

Ablöffchen, *v. a. Min. T.* to dig a pit to a small depth.

Ablöschen, *v. a. 1.* to cool, quench, to extinguish; 2. to wipe off; *Roth* —, to slacken lime.

Ablösen, *v. I. a. 1.* to loosen, untie, unbind; 2. *S. T.* to cut off, to amputate, to sever; 3. to fire off, to discharge (a gun); 4. (eine Schilbwahe) to relieve (guard); to set (the watch), (on board of ships) to spell the watch; 5. *Med. T.* to resolve; *ablösende Mittel*, resolvents, pectorals; *die Mannschaft in den Laufgräben* —, to relieve trenches; *II. refl.* 1. to grow loose, to come off, to drop off; to peel off; 2. to act alternately, relieve one another; *sich* — *mit einem*, to change places with one.

Ablöslich, *adj.* what may be loosened.

Ablösung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. loosening, untying; 2. amputation; discharge; 3. relief, relieving, &c. *vid.* Ablösen.

Ablößen, *v. a.* to unsolder.

Abbluern, *v. a. vid.* Abbeden, Abblebern.

Abblügen, *v. ir. a. 1.* to deny by lying; 2. (einem etwas) to deprive one by lying.

Abblugen, *v. a. vulg.* 1. to learn by lurking; 2. (einem etwas) to get by rogues.

Abmaalen, *v. a. 1.* to mark off.

Abmachen, *v. a. 1.* to take off, loosen, untie; 2. to regulate, settle, arrange; 3. to finish.

Abmachung, *f.* settling, *vid.* Abmachen; — *des Schadens*, adjustment of the average.

Abmagern, *v. n.* (*aux.* seyn) to fall away, grow lean.

Abmähen, *v. a.* to mow, mow off, to cut down.

Abmähung, *f.* mowing, &c.

Abmahlen, *v. a. 1. ir.* to finish grinding (*partic.* abgemahlen); 2. *reg.* (*more properly*, abmalen), to paint; take one's likeness; describe, represent, depict (*partic.* abgemalt); *einen nach dem Leben* —, to draw one from the life.

Abmahnen, *v. a.* (einen von etwas) to dissuade from, to warn.

Abmahnung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) dissuasion; — *schreiben*, *n.* dissuasive letter.

Abmäkeln, *v. a. 1.* to purchase; 2. (einem etwas) to deduct.

Abmangeln, *v. I. a.* to mangle linen; *II. n.* (*aux.* haben) to have done mangling.

Abmárgeln, *v. a.* to waste, wear out, emaciate, macerate, enervate; to harass.

Abmarken, *v. a.* to mark out (a field, &c.).

Abmarkten, *vid.* Abbingen.

Abmarsch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -märsche) marching off, march; departure.

Abmarschiren, *v. n.* (*aux.* seyn) to march off, to march; to depart, decamp.

Abmartern, *v. a. 1.* to torment, torture, worry, plague, vex; 2. (einem etwas) to extort from.

Abmaß, *n.* (-fess) the measure after a thing.

Abmäßigen, *v. a.* to modify.

Abmatten, *v. I. a. 1.* to harass, tire out, weary, fatigue; 2. *T.* to dull (metals); *II. refl.* to exhaust one's self, weary one's self; to be exhausted.

Abmattung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) harassing, tiring, wearying, weariness, lassitude, fatigue.

Abmeckern, *v. a.* to deliver in a bleating voice.

Abmeiern, *v. a.* to turn out of farm, eject.

Abmeischen, *v. I. a.* to mash duly; *II. n.* (*aux.* haben) to have done mashing.

Abmeißeln, *v. a.* to chisel off.

Abmelken, *v. a.* to milk.

Abmergeln, *vid.* Abmárgeln.

Abmerken, *v. a. 1.* to learn by observing; 2. (einem etwas) to mark, observe, discover, penetrate.

Abmessen, *v. ir. a. 1.* to measure off, survey; 2. to measure, cut off; 3. to adjust, proportion; 4. — *nach*, to judge by, suit to; 5. *Verse* —, to scan verses; 6. to compare; *er mißt Andere nach sich ab*, he judges of others from himself; *seine Neigungen nach seinem Vortheil* —, to suit one's inclinations to one's interest; *daß ist nicht abzumessen*, there is no standard for that.

Abmesser, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) measurer, surveyor.

Abmessung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. measuring; 2. proportioning; 3. adjustment.

Abmeßeln, *v. a.* to take a peck of any grain as payment (among millers).

Abmietten, *v. a.* to hire, rent from; to farm.

Abmiettherin, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Abmiettherin, *f.* (*pl.* -nen) lessee.

Abmildern, *v. a.* to moderate.

Abmindern, *v. a.* to lessen.

Abmisten, *v. a.* to remove dung; to clear off manure.

Abmitteln, *v. a.* to end by mediation.
Abmodeln, *v. a.* to model, to take the model of a thing; to form.
Abmoosen, *v. a.* to clear of moss.
Abmoosung, *f.* a freeing from moss.
Abmüden, *v. I. a.* to tire out; *II. refl.* (mit etwas, or durch etwas) to tire one's self out.
Abmühen, *v. refl.* to fatigue, to exert.
Abmüßigen, *v. I. a.* 1. to spare; to force from; *die Zeit* —, to spare time from (business); *einen abmüßigen*, to withhold one from occupations, to disturb one; *eine Erklärung* —, to extort a declaration from one; *II. refl.* to find time (leisure).
Abnageln, *v. a. T.* to drive the tree-nails into a ship's sides or bottom.
Abnagen, *v. a.* to gnaw off; *fig.* *der Kummer nagt ihm das Herz ab*, his heart is consumed with grief.
Abnagung, *f.* gnawing off; picking.
Abnähen, *v. a.* to quilt; *eine Schuld* —, to pay a debt by needle-work.
Abnahme, *f.* 1. diminution, decrease, decay, abatement; 2. decrement; 3. sale; 4. the taking off, away; in — *gerathen*, to fall into decay, to decay; — *eines Gliedes*, *S. T.* amputation; — *des Mondes*, the wane of the moon.
Abnarben, *v. a. T.* to cut the hair off hides, to cut the grain off leather, and other substances.
Abnarren, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to get by pranks and tricks.
Abnashen, *v. a.* to take away by stealth something eatable.
Abneden, *v. a. I.* (einem etwas) to obtain by teasing one; 2. to tire by teasing.
Abnehmen, *v. ir. I. a.* 1. to take off, away, down; 2. to take; 3. *S. T.* to amputate; (*die Karten*) to cut; 4. to receive; (*eine Rechnung*) to receive (an account); 5. to gain, win from; 6. (aus etwas) to judge from, conclude; 7. to buy from; *Phr.* *dieß ist leicht abzunehmen*, this is very plain; *einem einen Eid* —, to take one's oath; *ein Kalb* —, to wean a calf; *so viel ich — kann*, for aught I perceive; *II. n. (aux. haben)* to diminish, to decrease, wane, decline, decay, to begin to fail; *seine Kräfte nehmen ab*, his strength fails him; *mein Gesicht nimmt ab*, my eye-sight begins to fail.
Abnehmer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) buyer, purchaser, employer, consumer, customer, chapman.
Abnehmfel, *n. T.* siftings of linseed.
Abnehmung, *f. vid.* Abnahme.
Abneigen, *v. I. a. I.* to avert, to turn aside; 2. to render averse; *II. refl. I.* to turn aside from; 2. to incline, slope.
Abneigung, *f. I.* declination; 2. disinclination, aversion, averseness; dislike; *die natürliche* —, antipathy.
Abnicken, *v. a. Hunt. T.* to kill by cutting the neck.
Abnießeln, *v. a. Min. T.* to wear out.
Abnießen, *v. ir. a. L. T.* to have the usufruct of an estate.
Abnieten, *v. a. T.* to unriver.
Abnippen, *v. a.* to taste a liquor.
Abnöthigen, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to extort from.
Abnutzen, *v. a.* to suck the juice from a sweetmeat.
Abnutzen, *v. I. a. I.* to use; 2. to waste, to wear out; 3. *L. T.* to have the use or the usufruct of; *II. refl.* to wear out by long usage.
Abnutzung, *f.* wearing out, wasting; *L. T.* usufruct; — *der Schiffseigenschaften*, *N. T.* wear and tear; — *der Säue durch zu starkes Reiben in den Kläßen*, burning in the hawses.

Aboben, *v. a.* to lay waste, cut down (a forest).
Aböbungen, *f.* the laying entirely waste.
Abonnement, *n.* (-s) subscription; — *liste*, *f.* list of subscribers.
Abonnent, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) subscriber.
Abonniren, *v. a. & n.* to subscribe; to engage.
Abordnen, *v. a. I.* to send, depute, delegate; to constitute; 2. to recall, change a command.
Abordner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) constituent.
Abordnung, *f.* delegation, deputation.
Aborgeln, *v. a.* to play off on the organ.
Abort, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -örter) 1. sequestered spot; 2. necessary.
Abörtern, *v. a.* to decide by the judgment of a court.
Abortiren, *v. a. Med. T.* to miscarry.
Abpachten, *v. a.* to farm, rent.
Abpächter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -pächter) farmer.
Abpacken, *v. a.* to unpack, unlade, unload, discharge.
Abpaffen, *v. a.* to throw the dice.
Abpassen, *v. a. I.* to measure, to fix, to square, to proportion; 2. *fig.* to wait, to watch, stay for; to lurk for; etwas übel —, to take one's time ill; *sie hätten es nicht besser — können*, they could not have seized a better opportunity.
Abpauken, *v. a. I.* to announce with the kettledrum; 2. to thrash soundly.
Abpeinigen, *v. a.* (einem etwas) 1. to extort something from one; 2. to punish severely.
Abpeitschen, *v. a. I.* to whip off; 2. lash, scourge, to whip soundly.
Abpelzen, *v. a. T.* to beat a skin; *vulg.* to thrash one.
Abpfählen, *v. a.* to pale, inclose with pales.
Abpfänden, *v. a.* to seize by law, to distrain.
Abpfarren, *v. a.* to separate a community from one parish, and attach them to another.
Abpfeifen, *v. a.* to whistle a song.
Abpflocken, *v. a.* to mark off (with pegs).
Abplücken, *v. a.* to pluck off, gather.
Abplückung, *f.* the plucking off.
Abplügen, *v. a. I.* to plough off; 2. separate by the plough; 3. to finish ploughing; 4. to pay a debt by ploughing.
Abpicken, *v. a.* to pick off; to snatch away by pecking.
Abplagen, **Abplacken**, *v. a. + I.* (einem etwas) to extort from, to get by solicitations; 2. (einen or sich) — to plague thoroughly, to tire, to fatigue.
Abplatten, *v. a.* to flatten.
Abplätten, *v. I. a.* to smooth (with an iron); to iron; *II. n. (aux. haben)* to have done smoothing.
Abplattung, *f.* — *der Erde*, *G. T.* the compression of the earth at the poles, by which it becomes an oblate spheroid.
Abplagen, *n.* (aux. seyn) to crack off.
Abpläßen, *v. a. I.* to make to crack off, rebound; 2. *Sp. T.* to mark trees that have been sold.
Abplündern, *v. a.* to plunder one.
Abpochen, *v. a. I.* to knock off; *vulg.* to thrash, beat; 2. (einem etwas) to bully one out of a thing.
Abposaunen, *v. a.* to announce with a trombone.
Abprägen, *v. a. I.* to coin, stamp; to strike off; 2. *fig.* to represent, to copy, to stamp.
Abprallen, *I. v. n.* (aux. seyn) to rebound; *II. a. n.* rebounding.
Abprallend, *part. adj.* rebounding.
Abprasseln, *v. n. I.* (aux. haben) to leave off crackling; 2. (aux. seyn) to crackle off.
Abpredigen, *v. refl.* to tire one's self by preaching.
Abprellen, *v. a.* to make rebound.

Abpreschen, v. I. a. to fatigue by pursuing; II. n. (aux. *seyn*) to escape very quickly.
Abpressen, v. a. 1. to separate by pressing, to squeeze off; 2. to press sufficiently; 3. (einem etwas) to force, exact, extort from one.
Abpressung, f. 1. pressing; 2. exaction, extortion.
Abprossreifen, v. a. (einem etwas) to get by litigation from.
Abprossen, v. a. Mil. T. to dismount a piece of ordnance; to take a cannon from the carriage.
Abprügeln, v. a. to beat, cudgel soundly.
Abpuffen, v. a. vulg. 1. to buffet, beat off; to flay; 2. Ch. T. vid. *Verpuffen*.
Abputzeln, v. n. (aux. *seyn*) to tumble down.
Abputzen, v. a. vulg. to blow away (the dust).
Abputzen, v. a. 1. to clean, cleanse; 2. to rub, polish, furnish; ein Pferd —, to rub down a horse; das Licht —, to snuff the candle; die Taue —, N. T. to clip off; einen wacker —, vulg. to give a severe reprimand.
Abquälen, v. I. a. (einem etwas) to torment out of; einen —; to plague very much, to harass; to fatigue; II. *refl.* to harass one's self very much.
Abquerlen, v. a. to beat up, to mill.
Abquetschen, v. a. to crush off, to squeeze off.
Abquicken, v. a. Min. T. to purify gold-ore by means of quicksilver; to cool the silver after melting.
Abracken, v. I. a. provinc. to fatigue by hard labour; II. *refl.* vulg. to fag one's self.
Abradeln, v. a. T. to cut by means of a wheel.
Abradern, v. a. to take off by a wheel.
Abraff, **Abrafft**, n. (-es) that which is taken away.
Abraufen, v. a. to snatch away; to snatch up.
Abraham, m. Abraham; *fig.* in — s Schooße sitzen, to enjoy wealth and affluence; — sbaum, m. Abraham's balm, chaste-tree.
Abrahmen, v. a. 1. to fleet milk, to take off the cream; to skim; 2. ein Gemälde —, to take off the frame from a picture.
Abraimen, v. a. T. to separate fields by strips on which the grass is suffered to grow.
Abrandeln, } v. a. to take away the border, the
Abbränden, } edge (margin).
Abbranten, v. a. to take off the border, edge.
Abbranten, v. a. to cut off the tendrils (of vine, &c.).
Abbranzen, v. a. & *refl.* 1. to take off the knapsack; 2. to romp till one is tired.
Abbrasen, v. a. 1. to graze, to browse the grass; 2. (einem etwas) to get by raging.
Abraaspeln, v. a. to rasp off; to smooth by rasping.
Abraasseln, v. n. (aux. *seyn*) to go away with a great rattling.
Abraathen, v. ir. I. a. (einem eine Sache) to dissuade, warn; advise against; II. n. (aux. *haben*) einem von einer Sache, to dissuade from; einem seine Gedanken —, to try to know one's thoughts by guessing.
Abrauthung, f. dissuasion; advising against; — s schreiben, n. dissuasive letter.
Abrauben, vid. *Rauben*.
Abrauchen, v. n. (aux. *seyn*) to evaporate, exhale.
Abrauchern, v. a. to smoke thoroughly.
Abrauchschale, f. (pl. -n) Ch. T. a vessel for evaporating (fluids, &c.).
Abrausen, v. I. a. to pull off; II. *recipr.* to thrash one another soundly.
Abraum, m. (-es) rubbish, trash; removing of wood cut down in a forest.

Abräumen, v. a. to take away, to remove, clear; T. to remove the trees which are cut down, to clear a forest.
Abräumer, m. (-s; pl. —) he that takes away, vid. *Abräumen*.
Abraupen, v. a. to rid or clear of caterpillars.
Abrechen, v. a. to clear with the rake; to rake off.
Abrechling, n. (-s) what is taken from the surface of thrashed corn.
Abrechnen, v. a. to discount, deduct, abate; mit einem —, to settle accounts, make up the account, reckon with one.
Abrechnung, f. (pl. -en) 1. discount; 2. settling accounts, reckoning with; — halten, to balance accounts; auf —, on account; — stag, f. day of liquidation, settling day.
Abrechte, f. T. the left side of a thing.
Abrechten, v. a. 1. to get by a lawsuit; 2. T. to dress the left side of cloth.
Abrechts, adv. vid. *Verkehrt*.
Abrede, f. (pl. -n) 1. appointment, concert, agreement; 2. denial, contradiction; — nehmen, to concert together; to make an agreement, an appointment; ich bin es nicht in —, I do not deny it, I do not dispute, question it.
Abreden, v. I. a. to appoint, concert, agree; einem von einer Sache —, to dissuade; vid. *Abgeredet*; II. *refl.* to fatigue one's self by talking.
Abrebig, adv. — *seyn*, to be of another opinion.
Abregeln, v. a. to regulate; to arrange according to rules.
Abregnen, v. I. a. to beat off by raining; II. *imp.* to cease to rain; es hat abgeregnet, it has done raining.
Abreiben, v. ir. I. a. to rub off, to rub; Farben —, to grind colours; ein Schiff —, to hog a vessel; II. *refl.* wear out by friction, rubbing.
Abreichen, v. a. to reach; + to deliver; wenn ich es — kann, if it is within my reach.
Abreisen, v. I. a. T. to unhoop; to take away the sharp-edges; II. n. (aux. *seyn*) to ripen.
Abreihen, v. a. to unstring.
Abreise, f. departure, parting, setting out.
Abreisen, v. n. (aux. *seyn*) to depart, part, set out; — nach ..., to set off for ...
Abreissen, v. ir. I. a. 1. to pull off, tear off, pluck off, break off; 2. to pull down (a building); 3. to wear out to rags, to rend (clothes); 4. to draw, design, delineate, adumbrate, sketch; ein abgerissener Mensch, a ragged fellow; II. n. (aux. *seyn*) to break off; die Geduld reißt mir ab, I lose patience.
Abreißer, m. (-s; pl. —) T. an instrument for sketching lines or figures.
Abreißung, f. 1. avulsion, the tearing, &c.; 2. Mus. T. a sudden stop.
Abreiten, v. ir. I. n. (aux. *seyn*) to ride away, to set out on horseback; II. a. 1. to ride off, to lose in riding; 2. to measure out by riding; ein Pferd —, to ride down, to over-ride a horse, founder; to break in a horse; ein auf der Schule abgerittenes Pferd, a managed horse; III. *refl.* to fatigue one's self by riding.
Abrennen, v. ir. I. a. 1. to knock off in running; 2. (einem etwas) to get by running; 3. to outrun; einem den Vortheil —, to get the better of, gain the start; II. n. (aux. *seyn*) to run off, away; III. *refl.* to fatigue one's self by running.
Abrichten, v. a. 1. to measure exactly, fit, to level, adjust; 2. *fig.* to train, dress, break in, teach; einen Falken —, to man a hawk; ein Schiff —, to put to sea; er ist darauf abgerichtet, he has got

a knack at it: das Abrichten eines Füllens, colling.
Abrichter, *m.* (-s) he who levels, &c.
Abrichthammer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -hämmer) *T.* a hammer to straighten iron bars with; — *ſtab*, — *ſtock*, *m.* *T.* an anvil to straighten iron bars upon.
Abrieſchen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to take away the smell; 2. to recognise by the smell.
Abriegeln, *v. a.* to bolt up, to fasten with a bolt, *vid.* *Berriegeln*.
Abrieſeln, *v. n.* (*aux.* *ſeyn*) to drop down, to glide down.
Abriſſeln, *v. a.* to separate by the flax-comb; *fam.* einen *derb* —, to reprobate.
Abriben, *v. a.* to bark, *rind*.
Abribren, *v. n.* (*aux.* *haben*) to cease longing for the bull.
Abribdig, *adj.* das *Brod* iſt —, the crust of the bread is detached from the crumb; *vid.* *Abgebäcken* unter *Abbäcken*.
Abriegeln, *v. a.* to detach from the rings.
Abbringen, *v. I. a.* 1. *reg.* to detach from the ring; 2. *ir.* (einem etwas) to get by wrangling; 3. to twist off, squeeze; *II. refl.* to fatigue one's self by wrangling.
Abribren, *v. ir. n.* (*aux.* *ſeyn*) to run off, run (flow) down.
Abriß, *m.* (-ſſeß; *pl.* -e) draught, design, delineation, sketch; scheme, model; plan.
Abritt, *m.* (-eß) departure on horseback.
Abrohren, *v. a.* 1. to take away the reeds; 2. to cover with reeds.
Abrollen, *v. I. a.* to roll away, roll off; to unroll, unfold; to calender sufficiently; *II. n.* (*aux.* *ſeyn*) to roll down; to finish calendering; ein *Tau* ſchnell — laſſen, to surge.
Abroſten, *v. n.* (*aux.* *ſeyn*) to rust off.
Abroſten, *v. a.* to roast sufficiently.
Abroth, *v. I. a.* to make red; *II. n.* (*aux.* *ſeyn*) to lose the red colour.
Abrüden, *v. a.* to remove, to move off; die *Zeilen* —, to begin with a new line.
Abribern, *v. n.* (*aux.* *ſeyn*) to row off.
Abriuf, *m.* (-eß) 1. proclamation; 2. calling away, recall.
Abriben, *v. ir. I. a.* 1. to call off; to recall; 2. to cry, proclaim; *II. n.* (*aux.* *haben*) to call for the last time; *Phr.* einen — laſſen, to send for one; es läßt ſich —, it is within call; *III. refl.* to tire one's self by calling.
Abribung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. calling off, recall; 2. proclamation; — *ſbrief*, *m.* order of recall; — *ſchuß*, *m.* signal of recall.
Abribren, *v. a.* to beat; *Eier* —, to beat up eggs.
Abribumpeln, *v. n.* (*aux.* *ſeyn*) to drive off in a rumbling manner.
Abribunden, } *v. a.* to make round, to round, round
Abribunden, } off, finish off.
Abribupfen, *v. a.* to pluck off.
Abribüßen, *v. a.* to take down a scaffold.
Abribuſchen, *v. n.* (*aux.* *ſeyn*) to glide down; *cont.* to get off with disgrace; *vulg.* to die.
Abribütteln, *v. a.* to shake off.
Abribuzgen, *pl.* Abruzzo mountains.
Abribäbeln, *v. a.* *vulg.* to cut off (with the sword or sabre); einem den *Kopf* —, to behead one.
Abribaden, *v. a.* 1. to unload, to disburden; 2. to divide into sacks; einen *Eſel* —, to take the bag from the ass; auf einem *Fluß* —, *N. T.* to drop down a river with the tide.
Abribage, *f.* countermanding; renunciation; — *brief*, *m.* letter of renunciation or countermanding.
Abribagen, *v. I. a.* 1. to countermand, counterorder; 2. refuse, decline, resign; 3. to adjudicate, to

pass sentence against; *II. n.* (*aux.* *haben*) *vid.* *Entſagen*; einen *Befuch* — laſſen, to send an excuse; ein abgeſagter *Feind*, a sworn, declared enemy.

Abribagen, *v. a.* to saw off.

Abribägung, *f.* sawing off.

Abribahnen, *v. a.* to skim, to take off the cream.

Abribalzen, *v. a.* to salt.

Abribanden, *v. a.* to ungravel.

Abribanteln, *v. I. a.* 1. to take off the saddle, to unsaddle; 2. to throw off, out of the saddle; *II. n.* (*aux.* *ſeyn*) to dismount.

Abribag, *m.* (-eß, *pl.* -ſäge) 1. stop, pause, intermission; 2. sale, vent, market; 3. (an einem Berge) break, shelf; 4. (an einem Kofre) knot; 5. (an einer Mauer) settle; 6. (an einer Treppe, u. ſ. w.) landing place; 7. (an Schuhen, Stiefeln, u. ſ. w.) heel; 8. (in einem Riede) stanza, staff; 9. (in Verſen) cadence; 10. (in einem Buche oder im Drucke) break; — in *Capiteln*, u. ſ. w., paragraph [§]; in *Abribagen*, intermittingly; *compos.* — *leber*, *n.* heel-band; — *ohrt*, *m.* pegging-awl; — *pföde*, *pl.* heel-pegs; — *zwetten*, *pl.* hob-nails; *Phr.* ein *Glas* ohne — austrinken, leeren, to drink off, at one draught.

Abribäsig, *adj.* intermissive; *Min. T.* not continuing in the same stratum.

Abribäubern, *v. a.* to cleanse, clean.

Abribaufen, *v. ir. I. a.* *vulg.* 1. to drink from the surface; 2. to empty by drinking; 3. to out-drink one; eine *Schuld* —, to annul a debt by drinking; *II. refl.* to ruin one's health by drinking.

Abribaugen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to suck off; 2. to weaken by sucking.

Abribaugen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to give suck; to suckle sufficiently; 2. to wean; 3. *T.* to ab lactate, to inarch, graft by approach.

Abribäufeln, *vid.* *Abribehen*.

Abribaufen, *v. I. a.* to dash, blow off; *II. n.* (*aux.* *ſeyn*) to rebound, fly off with a hissing noise.

Abribäße, *m.* (-ſſeß, *pl.* -e) *Med. T.* abscess; *compos.* — *lanzette*, *f.* abscess-lancet.

Abribaben, *v. a.* to scrape off, shave off, to scrape, shave, pare; *N. T.* to plane; ein abgeſchabtes *Buch*, a worn-out, or threadbare cloth.

Abribabbeln, *m.* (-s) shavings, parings.

Abribachern, *v. a.* *vulg.* (einem etwas) to buy, purchase, barter from.

Abribachteln, *v. a.* to rub or polish with shavegrass.

Abribachfen, *v. a.* 1. to discharge, dismiss, discard, to remove; 2. to give up keeping, keep no longer; 3. abolish, abrogate, remedy.

Abribachffung, *f.* 1. discharging, dismissal; 2. abrogation, abolition; 3. the keeping no longer, selling; 4. reduction.

Abribachten, *v. a.* *N. T.* to fleet or to shift a tackle.

Abribächtern, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to get by playing tricks.

Abribächlen, *v. a.* *T.* to fleet a tackle, to shift.

Abribächlen, *v. a.* to peel off, to peel; pare, shell.

Abribachmalen, *v. a.* *T.* to mark the trees by barking them.

Abribachlung, *f.* peeling, paring, blanching, bark-ing.

Abribacht, *m.* (-s) night-cup.

Abribachſen, *v. a.* *T.* to take away the sharp edges, to blunt; 2. to form to an edge; to sharpen; *Sp. T.* to cut off.

Abribachſen, *v. a.* to scrape or scratch off.

Abribachricht, } *n.* (-s) *vulg.* shavings.

Abribachſel, }

Abribachſen, *v. a.* to make a shade off ...; to shadow out; to adumbrate; eine *Perſon* —, to take

the shade of a person; *to* take the outline, sketch.
Abſchatteln, v. a. *to* adumbrate, shadow out, outline, *vid.* **Schattiren**.
Abſchattung, f. (pl. -en) adumbration, modification.
Abſchätzen, v. a. I. *to* estimate, value; 2. + *to* depreciate.
Abſchätzer, m. (-s, pl. -) appraiser, taxpayer.
Abſchätzig, adv. despicably.
Abſchätzung, f. (pl. -en) valuation.
Abſchauen, v. I. a. *to* direct the eye to, *to* aim at; 2. (einem etwas) *to* learn a thing by looking with attention at one; *ich* kann es nicht —, I cannot see it; II. n. (aux. haben) *to* look down.
Abſchauern, v. a. T. *to* partition off.
Abſchaufeln, v. a. *to* shovel off.
Abſchauteln, v. I. a. *to* throw off or with a swing; *to* make one fall from the balancing board; II. refl. *to* fatigue one's self by balancing.
Abſchaum, m. (-es) scum, dross; *fig.* refuse.
Abſchäumen, v. a. *to* scum, skim; *Typ.* T. *to* purify.
Abſchäumung, f. scumming, skimming.
Abſchneiden, *vid.* **Abſchneiden**.
Abſcheiden, v. ir. I. a. 1. *to* separate, divide, part (*vid.* **Scheiden**); 2. L. T. *to* give children their portion and *to* exclude them from all future pretensions; Metalle —, *to* refine metals; II. n. (aux. ſeyn) *to* depart; von der Welt —, *to* depart this life, *to* die.
Abſcheider, m. (-s, pl. -) refiner.
Abſchein, + *vid.* **Abglanz**.
Abſcheidung, f. separating, parting.
Abſchelfern, v. n. + *to* peel off.
Abſchellen, v. I. a. *to* tear by strong ringing; II. n. (aux. ſeyn) *to* become separated by concussion.
Abſchenken, v. a. I. *to* measure out liquor; 2. *to* pour out the concluding draught.
Abſcheren, v. ir. a. *to* shave off, *to* shave; *to* shear, *vid.* **Scheren**.
Abſcherzen, v. a. (einem etwas) *to* get by joking.
Abſcheu, m. (-es) horror, abhorrence, detestation, abomination, aversion, loathing; — vor etwas haben, *to* abhor a thing; ein — ſeyn, *to* be an abomination.
Abſcheuern, v. a. *to* fright away, *to* scare off.
Abſcheuern, v. I. a. *to* scour off, *to* clear away; *vulg.* *to* reprimand; II. refl. *to* wear out by scouring.
Abſcheulich, I. adj. abominable, detestable, horrid, horrible; atrocious; *vulg.* enormous, prodigious; II. adv. abominably, detestably, prodigiously; ein abſcheulicher Menſch, an abandoned wretch.
Abſcheulichkeit, f. (pl. -en) horribleness, abominableness; atrocity, enormity; blackness; loathsomeness, abomination.
Abſchichten, v. a. *to* divide into rows.
Abſchicken, v. a. *to* send off, *to* dispatch.
Abſchickung, f. sending off, dispatch.
Abſchieben, v. ir. I. a. *to* shove off, push off, move off; *fig.* *to* shift off; einen —, Sp. T. *to* knock down more pins than another; II. n. (aux. haben) *to* lose the young teeth (applied to cattle and sheep).
Abſchieß, m. (-es; pl. -e) 1. dismission, discharge; liberation from service; 2. letters testimonial, certificate, letter of apprenticeship; 3. parting, departure; 4. farewell, leave; *Reichs* —, recess; *compos.* — ſaubien, f. audience of leave; — ſcheſuch, m. farewell-visit; — ſchrief, m. letter of discharge, discharge; letters testimonial; farewell-

letters; — ſcheſent, n. a present at parting, or given when discharging a servant, &c.; — ſcheſuch, n. resignation; — ſtuß, m. parting-kiss; — ſmahl, n. farewell-dinner; — ſpredigt, f. valedictory sermon; — ſchmauß, m. valedictory dinner or supper; parting treat; — ſtrunt, m. parting cup; — geben, *to* discharge, disband; — verlangen, *to* ask one's discharge, send one's resignation; *Phr.* hinter der Thür — nehmen, *to* go away without bidding farewell; *vulg.* *to* take French leave.
Abſchiefern, v. a. & refl. *to* split off, *to* peel off (in thin flakes).
Abſchließen, v. a. (einem etwas) *to* learn a thing by secretly looking at.
Abſchleimen, v. a. I. *to* provide with splints; *to* take off the splints; 2. *Min.* T. *to* measure out a mine.
Abſchleier, *vid.* **Markſchleier**.
Abſchießen, v. ir. I. a. *to* shoot off, *to* discharge, *to* let fly; einen Vogel —, *to* hit, *to* shoot down the popinjay; er hat einen rechten Vogel abgeſchoſſen, from. he has gained a mighty point; einen —, *to* outshoot one; II. n. (aux. haben) I. *to* finish shoot-ign; 2. (aux. ſeyn) *to* shoot down, slide or slip down; 3. *to* slope, *to* fall rapidly; 4. T. *to* lose colour, *to* fade.
Abſchießung, f. shooting, discharging, &c.
Abſchiffen, v. I. a. *to* ship, ship off; *to* carry away on board of a ship; II. n. (aux. ſeyn) *to* sail off, set sail.
Abſchildern, v. a. *to* picture, paint, depict; *fig.* *to* represent, describe.
Abſchilderung, f. painting; *fig.* picture, description.
Abſchinden, v. ir. a. I. *to* skin, flay, *to* strip off; 2. *fig.* *to* exhaust by hard labour; -den Baum —, *to* peel off the bark.
Abſchirren, v. a. *to* unharness.
Abſchlaſſen, v. I. a. *to* kill, slay; II. n. (aux. haben) *to* finish slaughtering.
Abſchlaſſen, v. a. *to* clean from dross.
Abſchlaſſen, v. a. *to* slacken, relax.
Abſchlag, m. (-es, pl. -ſchläge) 1. chips, fragments; 2. rebound, rebounding; 3. M. E. future account; deduction, abatement, diminution; falling of the price; 4. branches of trees that have been felled; 5. partition; auf —, on account; in part of payment; *Phr.* *fig.* es iſt ein großer —, it differs widely; **Abſchläge**, *Typ.* T. matrices; *compos.* — ſanleihe, money lent to be repaid by instalment; — ſzahlung, f. payment on account.
Abſchlagen, v. ir. I. a. 1. *to* beat off, knock off, cut, *to* hew off; 2. (einem etwas) *to* refuse, decline; 3. *to* break down, take down; 4. *to* take an impression, pull, cast; den Feind —, *to* repel or repulse the enemy; ein Schloß —, *to* unnaill a lock; die Segel —, N. T. *to* unbind the sails; die Ballen —, *Typ.* T-s. *to* knock off the balls; ſein Waſſer —, *to* make water; er hat es rund abgeſchlagen, he has given a flat refusal; II. n. (aux. ſeyn) *to* abate, *to* fall (in price); die Kälte ſchlägt ab, the cold abates; die Kuh ſchlägt ab, the cow gives less milk than before; die Kugel ſchlägt ab, the ball deviates from its direction; III. refl. *to* strike off, take a different direction.
Abſchlägig, adj. denying, refusing; eine abſchlägige Antwort; refusal, denial.
Abſchläglich, adj. & adv. on account, beforehand.
Abſchlämmen, v. a. *to* remove (clear of) mud; *to* wash.
Abſchlängeln, v. refl. *to* flow off in curves.

Abfcharfen, v. a. to wear off by walking, *fich die Abfäge an den Schuhen* —
Abfchleichen, v. I. a. (einem etwas) to get by *silence*; II. n. (*aux. feyn*) to sneak off, withdraw; disappear; steal away; *vid. Wegfchleichen*.
Abfchleifen, v. I. ir. a. 1. to grind off; to blunt (a point); 2. to grind sufficiently; 3. to smooth, to polish; 4. to whet, sharpen; *fig. fich* —, to improve one's manners; II. *reg. a. l.* to wear out (by dragging, &c.); 2. to carry away on a sledge.
Abfchleifer, m. (-s; *pl.* —) T. he who polishes (marble-plates, &c.).
Abfchleiffel, n. (-s) that which falls off in grinding; shreds, parings.
Abfchleifung, f. 1. grinding off; grinding, sharpening; furbishing, polishing; 2. wearing off; carrying away on a sledge.
Abfchleimen, v. a. to rid of slime, remove the slime.
Abfchleifen, v. ir. a. to wear out, *vid. Abnutzen*.
Abfchlemmen, *vid. Abfchlammern*.
Abfchlämbern, v. n. (*aux. feyn*) to saunter away or off.
Abfchlenkern, v. a. to fling away, shake off.
Abfchleppen, v. I. a. *vulg.* to wear out by dragging; to drag down; to carry off clandestinely; II. *refl.* to fatigue one's self by dragging.
Abfchleubern, v. I. a. to throw off with a sling; II. n. (*aux. feyn*) to fly off.
Abfchlichten, v. a. T. to smooth off, to plane, to cleanse hides with the sleeking knife.
Abfchließen, v. ir. I. a. 1. to unlock; to unchain; to unfetter; 2. *fig.* to conclude, to end; 3. to lock, turn the key; 4. eine Rechnung —, to balance, settle, close an account; II. n. (*aux. haben*) — über, to decide upon, give an opinion; *fich von der Welt* —, to retire from the world.
Abfchließend, *adj.* definitive.
Abfchließlich, *adv.* definitively, positively, arrogantly.
Abfchließung, f. 1. unlocking; unchaining; unfettering; 2. locking; 3. balancing, closing accounts, *vid. Abfchluß*.
Abfchlingern, v. a. N. T. to roll away the masts.
Abfchlüpfen, v. n. (*aux. feyn*) to slip away, off; to slide down.
Abfchlürfen, v. a. to sip off.
Abfchluß, m. (-flee; *pl.* -fchlüffe) conclusion, close; — rechnung, f. statement, balance of account.
Abfchmack, m. (-es) bad taste, smack.
Abfchmabbern, v. a. to daub, transcribe negligently.
Abfchmähen, v. a. to blame, to reprobate.
Abfchmätern, v. a. (einem etwas) to curtail.
Abfchmarochen, v. a. (einem etwas) to get by parasitical tricks.
Abfchmaßen, *vulg.* v. I. a. to kiss much; II. *recipr.* to kiss one another.
Abfchmaufen, v. I. a. to eat up; II. n. (*aux. haben*) to finish rioting (banqueting).
Abfchmecken, v. I. a. to know by tasting; II. n. (*aux. haben*) to have a bad taste.
Abfchmecken, *adj.* tasting bad.
Abfchmeicheln, v. a. (einem etwas) to obtain by flattery; er hat es mir abgefchmeichelt, he has flattered me out of it.
Abfchmeißen, *vulg.* for Abwerfen.
Abfchmelzen, v. I. *reg. a. l.* to melt off; 2. to melt sufficiently; 3. to clarify by melting; II. ir. n. (*aux. feyn*) to melt off; to melt; (*aux. haben*) to finish melting.
Abfchmieben, v. a. to finish by the forge.
Abfchmieren, v. I. a. 1. to copy quick and slovenly; 2. to grease (a carriage); 3. *fig. vulg.* to thrash,

beat, cudgel; II. n. (*aux. haben*) to let off grease.
Abfchmugen, v. n. (*aux. haben*) to let off the dirt.
Abfchmäßeln, v. *refl. vulg.* to kiss immodestly.
Abfchnallen, v. a. (einem etwas) to unhook; to take off after unbuckling.
Abfchnappen, v. I. a. to snap off, shut, lock; to break off abruptly; II. n. (*aux. feyn*) to snap, slip.
Abfchnäugen, *vid. Abfchnäugen*.
Abfchnneiden, v. ir. I. a. 1. to cut off, to cut; 2. to shorten by cutting; to deprive; pare, clip; 3. to settle accounts (among cloth-makers); ein Glied —, S. T. to amputate; die Gelegenheit —, to deprive of an opportunity, to prevent the occasion; jede Ausflucht —, to preclude any evasion; einem seine Ehre —, to hurt (wound, blast) one's reputation; II. *refl.* to cease, stop, end; die Erzze fchneiden fch ab, Min. T. the vein of ore ends suddenly; III. n. (*aux. haben*) to form a contrast, differ.
Abfchneider, m. (-s; *pl.* —) he that cuts off, cutter.
Abfchneidlinie, f. (*pl.* -n) Typ. T. cutting line.
Abfchneidung, f. cutting off, &c.
Abfchneien, v. *imp.* to cease snowing.
Abfchneiteln, v. a. (with gardeners) to lop, prune.
Abfchnellen, v. I. a. to let fly (with a jerk), to snap, fling; II. n. (*aux. feyn*) to spring off, to snap.
Abfchnenzen, v. a. to snuff (a candle), poll, top.
Abfchnippen,
Abfchnippeln, } v. a. to clip off, chip off
Abfchnippern, }
Abfchnipperling, } m. chippings.
Abfchnipfel,
Abfchnitt, m. (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. cut, cutting; 2. Mat. T. segment; 3. Mil. T. intrenchment, trench; 4. T. a pattern cut out; 5. section, paragraph; 6. stop, caesura; 7. M. E. additional payment, balance paid in addition; compos. — stlinie, f. Typ. T. cutting line; — fchein, m. check; — swinkel, m. Mat. T. angle of a segment.
Abfchnittlein, n. (-s; *pl.* —) shred, chip, cutting.
Abfchnitzel, } clipping, snipping.
Abfchnitzeln, **Abfchnitzen**, v. a. to cut off, to carve; to pare.
Abfchnüren, v. a. 1. to unstring; to unlace; 2. to measure out with the line; to lay out by the line; 3. to separate with a line; eine Warte —, to string a wart.
Abfchnurren, v. I. a. (einem etwas) to get (obtain) by begging, II. n. (*aux. feyn*) to rattle, whiz off.
Abfchöpfen, v. a. to scum, to scoop off, to take off; die Milch —, to skim the milk.
Abfchoß, m. (-flee) L. T. scot (tax) paid for removing from one jurisdiction to another.
Abfchrägen, v. a. to make oblique.
Abfchrammen, v. a. to squeeze, tear off.
Abfchrapen, v. a. to scrape off, *vid. Abfchaben*.
Abfchrauben, v. a. to unscrew, screw off.
Abfchreden, v. a. 1. (einen von einer Sache) to deter, discourage from, frighten from; er läßt fch leicht —, he is easily dispirited; 2. (einem etwas) to frighten one out of a thing; to sprinkle with a liquid any thing hot.
Abfchreiben, v. ir. a. 1. to copy, transcribe, to write out; 2. M. E. to annul, annihilate; to transfer; to credit, to carry to one's credit; 3. to wear out by writing; 4. to pay a debt by writing; 5. to countermand, put off; Phr. eine Feder —, to dull or blunt a pen (by writing); ich habe mir fast

die Finger abgeschrieben, I have almost worn out my fingers by writing; einen Termin —, to put off a term; eine Summe —, to take out (to write off) a sum in the books; eine böse Schuld —, to balance the account of a bad debt; eine Befehl-ung, u. f. w. —, to countermand by writing, to revoke; eine Schuld —, to pay off by writing.
Abfchreiber, m. (-s; *pl.* —) copier, copyist, transcriber.
Abfchreiberei, f. (*pl.* -en) *cont.* plagiarism.
Abfchreibegeld, n. (-es; *pl.* -er) } copy-money.
Abfchreibegelb, n. (-es; *pl.* -er) }
Abfchreibung, f. copying, transcription.
Abfchreien, v. ir. I. a. 1. to cry out, to proclaim; to cry off; 2. (einem etwas) to get by crying; II. *refl.* to tire one's self by crying; daß Kind wies sich die Kehle —, this child will kill himself by crying; du magst dir die Kehle barnach —, you may cry yourself to death.
Abfchreiten, v. ir. I. a. to measure by steps, to pace; II. *n.* (aux. *seyn*) to step aside, to go out of the way; to retire.
Abfchreitend, part. adj. digressive.
Abfchriden, v. a. N. T. to pay out, to ease off; to surge.
Abfchrift, f. (*pl.* -en) copy, transcript; duplicate; die zweite Abfchrift, triplicate; die gerichtliche —, exemplification; — nehmen, to draw a copy; ge-richtliche — nehmen, to exemplify (*M. E.*).
Abfchriftlich, adj. transcriptive; by way of copy; copied out.
Abfchürfen, v. a. to cut off with a sickle; einem das Blut —, to cup; *fig.* einen —, to rob, plunder.
Abfchrotten, v. a. T. 1. to roll down (a vat); 2. to grind coarsely; 3. to cut transversely, to saw off; 4. to turn off (a well).
Abfchrubben, v. a. N. T. to hog a vessel.
Abfchultern, v. a. to take from the shoulder.
Abfchuppen, v. I. a. 1. to scale, unscale, strip off scales; 2. *vulg.* to push away; II. *refl.* to chap.
Abfchurfen, v. a. to take away scurf or earth.
Abfchurren, v. a. to wear out by scraping.
Abfchuß, m. (-fches; *pl.* -fchüsse) the rushing down (of the water), fall; slope, bend; declivity, descent.
Abfchüßig, I. adj. sloping, bending; shelving; steep; II. *adv.* slopingly; slopewise; steeply; aslope.
Abfchüßigkeit, f. declivity, steepness, shelvingness.
Abfchütteln, v. a. 1. to shake off, to cast off; to shake violently; 2. *fam.* to reprimand severely; solche Sachen lassen sich nicht abfchütteln, things of that kind are not brought away in a hurry; Ber-weise —, not to care for reprimands.
Abfchütten, v. a. to pour off; to throw off.
Abfchüttel, n. (-s) *T.* windfall.
Abfchützen, v. a. T. to stop by a flood-gate.
Abfchwächen, vid. Entfräften.
Abfchwämmen, vid. Abfchwemmen.
Abfchwanten, v. n. (aux. *seyn*) 1. not to adhere firmly; 2. to go off with a staggering step.
Abfchwängeln, v. a. vulg. (einem etwas) to get by coaxing.
Abfchwären, v. ir. n. (aux. *seyn*) to fall off by ulceration; to be separated by a sore; der Nagel ist ihm abfchwären, his nail is festered away.
Abfchwärmen, v. I. n. 1. (aux. *haben*) to swarm for the last time (as the bees); 2. (aux. *seyn*) to fly off; II. *refl. col.* to fatigue one's self by rioting.
Abfchwarten, v. I. a. to peel off the rind (skin); II. *n.* (aux. *haben*) *T.* to square (timber).
Abfchwärzen, v. I. a. to blacken, to smut, taint;

II. *n.* (aux. *haben*) to lose the color; dieses Tuch fchwärzt ab, this cloth loses its color.
Abfchwagen, v. a. (einem etwas) to obtain by coaxing; to talk one out of a thing; *vulg.* to talk over.
Abfchwefeln, v. a. 1. to clear of the sulphur; 2. to smoke with brimstone.
Abfchweifen, n. (-es; *pl.* -e) digression.
Abfchweifen, v. I. a. to wash; to scollop; 2. *T.* to cut into a bend; II. *n.* (aux. *seyn*) to go astray; deviate; to digress.
Abfchweifend, adj. digressive, swerving.
Abfchweifung, f. (*pl.* -en) digression.
Abfchweifen, v. a. T. to smooth or fashion iron or metal by heating and hammering it in a forge; to hammer red-hot iron.
Abfchweigen, v. I. n. (aux. *haben*) to have done rioting; II. *refl.* to weaken by debauchery.
Abfchwemmen, v. a. to wash away, water; to make float, *vid.* Abfchöpfen; die Pferde —, to ride the horses into the pond; daß — der Erze, elutriation.
Abfchwenden, v. a. T. to burn down (a forest).
Abfchwenten, v. I. a. to cleanse by shaking; II. *refl.* to turn aside.
Abfchwimmen, v. ir. n. (aux. *seyn*) to swim off.
Abfchwindeln, v. a. to get by cheating; (einem etwas) to swindle one out of.
Abfchwinden, v. n. (aux. *seyn*) to waste away, fall away.
Abfchwingen, v. ir. I. a. to shake off; to clear by shaking; Hafer —, to winnow oats; II. *refl.* to leap down; swing one's self down.
Abfchwirren, v. I. n. (aux. *seyn*) to whiz, buzz off; II. *a.* to deliver with a chirping voice.
Abfchwigen, v. I. a. to remove, to clear, to atone; to weaken by sweating; II. *refl.* to get weak by sweating.
Abfchwören, v. ir. a. 1. to deny by oath, to abjure, forswear, renounce; seine Religion —, to forswear one's religion; 2. (einem etwas) to deprive, take away by an oath.
Abfchwörung, f. abjuration, abjuring.
Abfchwung, m. (-es) the leaping down.
Abfscisse, f. Mat. T. abscissa.
Abfegeln, v. I. n. (aux. *seyn*) to sail away, set sail, to put to sea; II. *a.* to take down the sails; einen Mast —, to spring a mast.
Abfegelung, f. sailing away.
Abfchhab, adj. & adv. 1. within reach of the eyes; 2. *fig.* imaginable, conceivable.
Abfsehen, v. ir. a. 1. to look away, to turn one's eyes; 2. to abstract; 3. to reach with the eye; 4. to see to the end of something; to see, perceive; 5. die Zeit, Gelegenheit —, to watch for an opportunity; 6. (auf etwas) to be designed, aimed at; 7. (einem etwas) to learn a thing from one by looking to, or at it; *Phr.* einem etwas an den Augen —, to anticipate one's wishes, to do every thing to please; es ist schwer abzusehen, it is difficult to perceive, understand it; so viel ich kann, for aught I can see or perceive; einem einen Handgriff —, to catch a knack from one; ich that alles, was ich ihm nur an den Augen — konnte, I anticipated his wishes as much as possible.
Abfsehen, n. (-s) 1. looking away, &c.; 2. *T.* the sight upon the barrel of a gun, or upon an optical or geometrical instrument 3. *fig.* design, intention; *vid.* Abficht; sein — worauf haben oder richten, to aim at a thing, to have it in view.
Abfseibe, f. M. E. the refuse of milk.
Abfseifen, v. a. 1. to wash out the soap; 2. to clean with soap.

Abfektorn, v. a. *Min. T.* 1. to measure the depth of a shaft with a plumb-line; 2. to part silver from copper.

Abfeihen, v. a. to filter, strain.

Abfehung, f. filtration.

Abfein, *vid.* **Abfeyn**.

Abfeite, f. (pl. -n) *T.* 1. the wing of an edifice; 2. aisle (of a church); 3. reverse (of a coin).

Abfeits, *prep.* + from one's side; on the part of; — *meiner*, for my part, as for me.

Abfeittig, *adj.* aside, removed.

Abfeits, *adv.* aside, apart.

Abfenden, v. *ir. & reg. a.* to send, send away, to dispatch; to discharge.

Abfender, m. (-s; pl. —) *M. E.* despatcher; consignator, exporter, shipper.

Abfendung, f. (plur. -en) sending, dispatching; conveyance, shipping.

Abfengen, v. a. to singe, sear.

Abfengung, f. singing, searing.

Abfenten, v. a. to lay, to set (a shoot); to lay plants: *Neben* —, to provice; *einen Schacht* —, *Min. T.* to sink a shaft.

Abfenfer, m. (-s; pl. —) layer, shot, sprig.

Abfenkung, f. laying, setting.

Abfezen, v. I. a. 1. to set down, to throw off; put down; to put off, to remove; 2. to intermit; 3. to depose, dismiss, dethrone, cashier; 4. *T.* to wean; 5. *T.* to contrast, to set off; 6. *M. E.* to sell, dispose of; 7. to take, cut off, &c.; 8. to deposit. *Phr.* *einen Schrant grün* —, *T.* to edge a chest with green; *II. n. (aux. haben)* 1. to stop, to make a short stop or pause; 2. *Typ. T.* to finish composing; *der Gang fezt ab*; *Min. T.* the vein fails or loses its direction; *vom Lande* —, *N. T.* to put to sea; 3. to differ from; *III. imp.* to follow, to come to; *es wird Schläge habei* —, *fam.* it will come to blows; *fezt ab!* *Mil. T.* recover arms!

Abfezung, f. (pl. -en) depositing, deposition, degradation, removal; — *des Drypds*, *Ch. T.* oxidation; *compos.* — *abfretet*, — *abfretet*, *n.* sentence of deposition.

Abfeuzen, v. *refl.* to weaken one's self by sighing.

Abfeyn, I. v. *ir. n.* to be off, away; to be broken off; to be separated; *L. T.* to be abolished; *wir find ganz vom Wege ab*, we are quite out of our way; *wir find noch weit ab*, we are still at a great distance; *der Nagel ift ab*, the nail is off; *II. s. n.* absence, *vid.* **Abwefenheit**.

Abfehlen, v. a. to cut (grass, &c.) with a sickle.

Abficht, f. (pl. -en) 1. view, design, intention, purpose, aim, end; 2. respect, regard; in *der* — *uns zu fchaden*, with a design to injure us; *es ift der — gemäß*, it is in accordance with the intention; *feine* — *erreichen*, to obtain one's end, to gain the point; in — *auf*, in regard to; with a view to; in *aller* —, in every respect; in *der nämlichen* —, with the same view.

Abfichten, v. a. to sift off.

Abfichtlich, I. *adj.* designed, intended, intentional, premeditated; *II. adv.* with a design, designedly, intentionally.

Abfichtslos, *adj.* unintentional, without design.

Abfiechern, v. n. (*aux. feyn*) to trickle down.

Abfieben, v. a. to sift off with a sieve.

Abfiechen, v. n. (*aux. feyn*) to languish; to consume, pine away (by sickness).

Abfiebeln, v. *refl.* to leave one's country and settle in another.

Abfieben, v. *ir. a.* to seeth, boil, decoct; *einen Trant* —, to make a decoction; *Gier* —, to poach eggs.

Abfingen, v. *ir. I. a.* to sing off, recite; to carol; *II. refl.* to fatigue one's self by singing; *III. n. (aux. haben)* to finish singing, sing the last.

Abfingung, f. singing, carolling.

Abfinten, v. n. (*aux. feyn*) to sink down, to delve.

Abfintern, *vid.* **Abfiechern**.

Abfiezen, v. *ir. I. a.* to wear out by sitting; 2. *eine Schuld* —, to pay off a debt by sitting in prison; *II. n. I. (aux. feyn)* to alight, dismount; 2. (*aux. haben*) to sit out, away; *III. refl.* to tire one's self by sitting.

Abfob, *vid.* **Abfub**.

Abfoblen, v. a. *Min. T.* to wear out.

Abfobd, m. (-es) the last payment of a man discharged from his service.

Abfobten, v. a. to pay the full salary; to pay a servant, and discharge him.

Abfonderbar, *adj.* separable.

Abfonderlich, I. *adj.* 1. separate, secluded; 2. + very, particular, peculiar, especial, singular; *II. adv.* separately, particularly, especially, *vid.* **Bejonders**.

Abfonderling, m. (-s; pl. -e) separatist, nonconformist.

Abfondern, v. I. a. 1. to separate, disjoin, part, put asunder; 2. to secrete; to set apart; 3. *fig.* to abstract; *ein Kind* —, *L. T.* to pay off a child; *II. refl.* to separate one's self, to seclude one's self.

Abfonderung, f. 1. separation, segregation, parting; 2. *fig.* abstraction; — *gefäße*, *pl.* secretory vessels; — *vermögen*, *n.* abstractive faculty; — *zeichen*, *n.* mark of distinction.

Abfonnig, *adj.* not exposed to the sun, shady.

Abforgen, v. *refl.* to wear out with care.

Abfpalten, v. I. a. to cleave, split off (*part. abgefpaltet*); *II. n. (aux. feyn, part. abgefpalten)* to be separated by splitting.

Abfpännen, v. a. to wean off.

Abfpannen, v. a. 1. to unbend, to relax, to slacken; + to alienate (one's customers, &c.); 2. to unyoke, take off horses, &c.; *Phr.* *ein Gezeß* —, to strike a tent; *den Dahn am Gewefre* —, to uncock; *die Länge eines Körpers* —, to reach the length of a body by the span.

Abfpannung, f. 1. unbending; relaxation (of spirits); 2. the taking off the horses.

Abfpänftig, *adj.* alienate, alienated, disinclined, unfaithful; *Phr.* — *machen*, to alienate, estrange; *einem eine Perfon, etwas* — *machen*, to alienate the affections of a person, to take away something from; — *werden*, to turn disloyal, to desert.

Abfparen, v. a. to spare from; *ich will es mir am Munde* —, I will pinch myself in my food for it.

Abfpfeifen, v. I. a. 1. to clear by eating; 2. to feed, to supply; *einen* —, to rid one's self of somebody; *einen mit leeren Worten* —, to put one off with fair words; *kurz* —, to cut short; *II. n. (aux. haben)* to finish dinner or supper.

Abfpfenftig, *vid.* **Abfpänftig**.

Abfperrern, v. a. to seclude, shut out, debar, separate.

Abfperrung, f. seclusion, separation.

Abfpiegeln, v. I. a. to reflect (as from a mirror); *II. refl.* 1. to be reflected; 2. to look at one's self in the glass.

Abfpiehlen, v. I. a. 1. to play off a tune; 2. to pay off a debt by playing (at cards, &c.); 3. to wear out by playing, play away; *II. n. (aux. haben)* to finish playing; *III. refl.* to tire one's self by playing.

Abfpießen, v. a. to fetch down with a spear or fork.

Abfpinbeln, v. a. to take from the spindle.

Abfpinnen, v. *ir. I. a.* 1. to spin off; 2. to pay off by spinning; *eine Schuld* —, to spin off a debt; *II. n. (aux. haben)* to finish spinning.

Abfpipen, v. a. 1. to take off with a pointed instrument; 2. to take off the point; 3. to point properly; *eine Feder* —, to nib a pen.

Abspalttern, v. I. a. to splint, splinter; to break off in splinters; II. n. (*aux.* seyn) to rebound in splinters.

Abspötteln, v. a. 1. (einem etwas) to obtain by glibing; 2. (einen von etwas) to dissuade one by jeering.

Abspotten, v. a. 1. (einem etwas) to get by deriding, 2. (einen) to ridicule.

Absprechen, v. ir. I. a. (einem etwas) 1. to adjudicate, to give a sentence or verdict against....; 2. to refuse, deny; *Phr.* das Leben —, to condemn, to sentence to death; die Aerzte haben ihm das Leben abgesprochen, the physicians have given him up; einem alle Hoffnung —, to bid one give over all hopes, to take all hope from him; II. n. (*aux.* haben), 1. — über, to decide hastily, to fore-judge; 2. to dissent, ich habe ihm darin nicht —, I think he is right.

Absprecher, m. (-s; pl. —) cont. overhasty decider, dogmatist.

Abprechen, } *adj.* positive, dogmatical, magis-
Abpredigerisch, } terial, decisive.

Abpreißen, v. a. T. to prop (with timber), to provide with props.

Abpringen, v. I. a. to spring; to cause to break off suddenly; to blow off with gunpowder; ein Fuß-eisen —, to ride off a horse's shoe; II. n. (*aux.* seyn) to hurry away, gallop away.

Abprischen, *vid.* Abprosien.

Abpringen, v. ir. I. n. (*aux.* seyn) 1. to leap off, from or down; 2. to break, crack off, fly off, come off; 3. to quit suddenly; fall off, to change suddenly; die Farbe springt ab, the paint comes off; springen Sie nicht ab, do not prevaricate; II. *refl.* to fatigue one's self by leaping.

Abpringend, *part. adj. fig.* desultory, *vid.* Abspringen.

Abpritzen, v. I. a. to squirt off, to knock down by an engine; II. n. (*aux.* seyn) to come off in drops, spatter.

Abproß, m. (-fseß; pl. -en) descendant, scion; *vid.* Abproßling.

Abprossen, v. n. * (*aux.* seyn) to descend.

Abproßling, m. (-s; pl. -e) offspring, scion, descendant.

Abpruch, m. (-es; pl. -sprüche) adjudication; L. T. final sentence.

Abprung, m. (-es; pl. -sprünge) 1. leap, leaping off; 2. *fig.* quitting, leaving; renunciation of a claim; 3. what is broken, cracked off; 4. contrast; *Phr.* dieß ist ein großer —, here is a great falling off; — von Jahren, disparity of years; Absprünge eines Hasen, *Sp.* T. doubles of a hare; —swinkel, m. *Mat.* T. angle of reflection.

Abspulen, v. ir. a. to wind off from the spool; to unspool.

Abspuler, m. (-s; pl. —) he that winds off yarn from the spool.

Abspülen, v. a. to wash; to rinse; to wash away.

Abspültisch, n. (-s) hog-wash, dish-wash.

Abspülung, f. washing, washing away.

Abstählen, v. a. 1. to steel; to harden; 2. T. to try the dye.

Abstamm, m. (-es; pl. -stämme) race, stock, generation.

Abstammen, v. n. (*aux.* seyn) to be derived; to descend, come of.

Abstammung, f. (pl. -en) descent, derivation; —stafel, f. genealogical table.

Abstammen, v. a. T. to separate from the trunk.

Abstämmling, *vid.* Abstammung.

Abstämpeln, v. a. T. to stamp; to mark with stamped ornaments.

Abstampfen, v. I. a. 1. to stamp off; to pound; 2. to

wear out, off, by stamping; II. n. (*aux.* haben) to have done stamping; III. *refl.* to fatigue one's self by stamping.

Abstand, m. (-es; pl. -ände) 1. distance; 2. *fig.* difference; contrast; 3. L. T. cession, desisting.

Abständler, m. (-s; pl. —) T. dead tree.

Abständig, *adj.* T. abständiges Holz, dead (dry) wood.

Abstapeln, v. a. to take down (from a pile).

Abstatten, v. a. 1. to pay, to discharge, give; 2. to make, to render, to perform; 3. L. T. to endow, to portion; Bericht —, to give account, to report; Dank —, to pay, give, render thanks; Zeugniß —, to give testimony, bear witness; einen Gruß —, to deliver a compliment.

Abstattung, f. paying, giving, rendering, &c.

Abstaub, m. (-es) dust flying off.

Abstäuben, v. a. to dust.

Abstäubung, f. dusting.

Abstäuben, v. a. to flog, scourge soundly.

Abstechen, v. ir. I. a. 1. to bring down by a thrust; to stab, to pierce, to cut; 2. to kill; 3. *Mil.* T. to escarp; 4. T. to engrave, mark out; 5. *Sp.* T. to outshoot; to trump one; 6. to get the ring with the lance (in running at the ring); *Phr.* ein Schwein or einem Schweine die Kehle —, to kill a pig; Rasen —, to cut green sods; einen Teich —, to drain or dig off a pond; Wein —, to tap or rack off wine; ein Muster —, to copy out a model by pricks upon a paper; ein Lager —, to mark the place for a camp; einem den Wind —, N. T. to take the wind; *fig.* einen —, to outdo, surpass one; II. n. (*aux.* haben) 1. *fig.* to contrast, to set off; diese Farben stehen gut ab, these colours contrast well, set off well; Charaktere gegen einander — machen, to set off characters; 2. (*aux.* seyn) N. T. to set sail.

Abstechen, n. (-s) 1. killing, butchering; 2. T. pitching of a field; 3. contrast, &c.

Abstecher, m. (-s; pl. —) 1. excursion, ramble; *fig.* digression; 2. one who marks, kills, &c.

Abstechmesser, n. (-s; pl. —) butchering-knife.

Abstechpflug, m. (-es; pl. -pflüge) T. breast-plough.

Abstechen, v. a. 1. to unpin; 2. to mark with sticks or poles; to mark out, set off; 3. to wean, take away (of animals); ein Lager —, to mark a camp by fixing poles; die Gränzen —, to mark out the boundaries.

Abstehen, v. ir. I. n. 1. (*aux.* haben) to stand off, to stand far from....; 2. (*aux.* seyn) to grow vapid, to get stale (flat); to turn, pall (of wine); 3. to die (of fishes and trees), to perish, decay, fade; 4. *fig.* von etwas —, to desist from, to leave off, to quit; 5. einem or von einem —, not to assist one, to say he is in the wrong; ich will von meiner Bewerbung —, I will give over my suit; von seiner Forderung —, to desist from one's claim; von einer Besizung —, to give up a possession; abgestambenes Holz, dead wood; II. a. to yield, to resign, give up; stehen Sie mir Ihre Uhr ab, let me have your watch; ein Amt —, to resign an office; III. *refl.* (sich etwas) to wear off, out by standing, get tired with standing.

Abstehen, n. desistance, &c. *vid.* the verb.

Abstehend, *part. adj. vid.* Abstehen; B. T. expanding.

Abstecher, m. (-s; pl. —) ceder, assigner; seller; purchaser.

Abstehlen, v. ir. a. 1. to steal, to rob of; dem lieben Gott die Tage —, *fig.* to play the idle fellow; 2. (einem etwas) to learn a thing of one by stealth.

Absteifen, v. I. a. T. to stiffen, to prop; II. n. (*aux.* seyn) to become stiff.

Abfteigen, *v. ir. (aux. feyn)* n. 1. to descend; 2. to alight, to light; to put up; to stop on the road; vom Pferde, vom Wagen —, to light from a horse, from a coach; von einem Berge —, to descend a hill; Stufen —, to step; die abfteigende Linie, *fig.* the descending line or lineage.

Abfteigequartier, *n.* Abfteigewohnung, *f. (pl. -en)* house of accommodation, lodging.

Abfteigung, *f.* 1. alighting; 2. descension; 3. dismounting.

Abfteinen, *v. a.* to fix the boundaries by stones.

Abfteinigen, *v. a.* to knock off with stones.

Abftellen, *v. a.* 1. to put away; 2. to bring out of use, to abolish; ein Gefetz —, to repeal, abolish or abrogate a law; einen Mißbrauch —, to reform an abuse; Befchwerden —, to redress grievances; daß Bier —; *T.* to give to beer its flavour.

Abftellung, *f.* 1. abolishing; 2. putting away, &c.

Abftemmen, *v. a. T.* to chisel off.

Abftuppen, *v. a.* to quilt.

Abfterben, *v. ir. n. (aux. feyn)* 1. to die; to go off, expire, to become extinct; to perish; to fade, wither, decay; 2. to become insensible to; *Phr.* meine Eltern find mir fehr früh abgeftorben, I lost my parents when I was very young; es ift mir an ihm ein fehr guter Freund abgeftorben, I have lost in him a very good friend; *fig.* der Welt —, to withdraw from the world, to lose relish for or of pleasures.

Abfterben, *n. (-s)* decease, death, &c.

Abfteuer, *f. vid.* Abzugsgeld.

Abfteuern, *v. I. a.* to steer off; II. *n. (aux. feyn)* to leave the shore.

Abftich, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* 1. what is dug, or cut off; 2. *fig.* contrast; set-off.

Abfticheln, *v. a.* 1. to vex by sarcastic language; 2. (einem etwas) to get a thing by means of sarcasm.

Abfticken, *v. a.* to copy by embroidery.

Abftimmen, *v. I. a.* 1. to vote against, to outvote; 2. to tune (an instrument), to lower its pitch; II. *n. (aux. haben)* 1. to give one's vote for decision, to divide; 2. to disagree, be of a different opinion.

Abftimmig, *adj.* dissonant; dissenting, discordant.

Abftimmung, *f. (pl. -en)* voting, division.

Abftöbern, *v. a.* to shake, sweep off.

Abftöcken, *v. I. a.* 1. to lay or set (carnations, &c.); 2. to put young bees into a hive; II. *n. (aux. feyn)* to rot off.

Abftoppeln, *v. a.* to glean (a field).

Abftoßen, *v. ir. I. a.* 1. to thrust off, knock off; to push off; to break; 2. *T.* to chisel off, take off with the plane, to scrape off; daß Genick —, to break the neck; es wird ihm das Herz —, *fig.* it will break his heart; fich die Hörner —, to sow one's wild oats; eine Schuld —, to pay a debt; eine alte Rechnung —, to wipe off an old score; Kälber —; to wean calves; die Kleider —, to rub off the clothes; die Bienen —, to kill the bees and take their honey; die Zähne —, to lose the teeth; II. *n. (aux. feyn)* to set sail; vom Lande —, to put off the shore; III. *refl.* to be worn out with, &c.

Abftoßend, *part. adj.* repulsive, resisting.

Abftottern, *v. a.* to deliver a speech in a stammering manner.

Abftrafen, *v. a.* to punish, chastise properly, to correct.

Abftrafung, *f. (pl. -en)* punishment, chastisement, correction.

Abftahl, *m. (-es; pl. -en)* reflected ray.

Abftahlen, *v. I. a.* to reflect; II. *n.* to be reflected.

Abftahlungswinkel, *vid.* Abfprungswinkel.

Abftreuben, *v. I. a.* to make free by a struggle; II. *refl.* to tire by a struggle.

Abftrebetraft, *f. (pl. -kräfte)* *Phy. T.* centrifugal power.

Abftreben, *v. n. (aux. haben)* to strive to get away.

Abftreichen, *v. ir. I. a.* 1. to draw, roll, wipe off or away; 2. to strike level; 3. *Sp. T.* to try (a field for game); ein Scheermesser —, to strop a razor; II. *n.* 1. (aux. haben & feyn) to finish spawning; 2. to quit the nest (of birds).

Abftreifbar, *adj.* capable of being stripped off.

Abftreifen, *v. I. a.* to strip off; einen Kal —, to skin an eel; einen Fuchs —, to flay a fox; II. *n. (aux. feyn)* to roam, wander downwards.

Abftreifen, *vid.* Abftreifen.

Abftreiten, *v. ir. a.* to deprive of ... by a law-suit; to obtain by litigation; (einem etwas) to contest, to dispute; dieß lasse ich mir nicht —, I won't be disputed out of it, in this I will not yield.

Abftreich, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* *T.* the skimming, scum, litharge; that which is taken off; — blei, *n.* skimmed lead.

Abftreichen, *v. a.* 1. to knit off (a needle); 2. to pay off by knitting; *fig.* 3. to cut off, to untie; 4. to steal a hound.

Abftriegeln, *v. a.* to curry, rub down a horse.

Abftromen, *v. I. a.* 1. to float down a stream; 2. to wash away; II. *n. (aux. feyn)* to be carried away by the stream; to flow off rapidly.

Abftroffen, *v. a. Min. T.* to cut by degrees.

Abftückeln, *v. a.* } to break off in small particles.

Abftücken, *v. a.* }
Abftufen, *v. I. a. Min. T.* 1. to break off (ore); 2. to separate or form into steps; II. *n. & refl.* to be shaded, diversified (by gradation).

Abftufung, *f. (pl. -en)* gradation, modification.

Abftülpen, *v. a.* to let down, turn down, or over.

Abftumpfen, **Abftumpfen**, *v. I. a.* to stupify, to blunt, dull; II. *refl.* to get blunted, dull, stupified.

Abftürmen, *v. I. a.* 1. to shake off by a storm; 2. (einem etwas) to get by violence; II. *n.* 1. (aux. haben) to leave off storming; 2. (aux. feyn) to run off with violence.

Abfturz, *m. (-es; plur. -ftürze)* precipice, steep; rapid downfall (of the water).

Abftürzen, *v. I. a.* to precipitate; to throw headlong; to take off the cover, lid; fich den Hals —, to break one's neck; II. *n. (aux. feyn)* to fall down from a precipice.

Abftürzig, *+ adj.* steep.

Abftutzen, *v. a.* to cut short, to dock; to crop; to clip; die Bäume —, to top or lop the trees; Tuch —, to shear cloth for the first time.

Abftügen, *v. a.* to prop (a ship on the stocks).

Abfuchen, *v. a.* to search and take; die Raupen vom Baume —, to pick caterpillars from a tree; der Spünerhund fucht ein Feld ab, *Sp. E.* the pointer quarters a field.

Abfub, *m. (-es; pl. -fübe)* decoction, extract.

Abfubeln, *v. a.* to transcribe negligently, to copy in a daubing manner.

Abfumpfen, *v. a.* to drain marshes.

Abfüßen, *v. a.* to sweeten; *Ch. T.* to purify.

Abt, *m. (-es; pl. Abte)* abbot; ein infulirter —, a mitred abbot; ein gefürsteter —, an abbot sovereign, an abbot prince; wie der —, so die Mönche *prov.* like abbot, like monks; den — reiten lassen, *prov.* to be merry without constraint.

Abtafeln, *v. n. (aux. haben)* *vulg.* to have done dining.

Abtäfeln, *v. a.* 1. to wainscot; 2. *fig.* to describe one's character with all its faults.

Abtafeln, *v. a. N. T.* to unrig, to dismantle; die Masten —, to strip the masts; eine Flotte —, to lay up a fleet.

Abtastung, *f.* unrigging, dismantling.
Abtändeln, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to get by talking one over.
Abtanzen, *v. ir. I. a. 1.* to take away in dancing; 2. to wear out by dancing; *II. n. 1.* (aux. haben) to leave off dancing; 2. (aux. seyn) to go off dancing; *III. refl.* to get tired by dancing.
Abtauchen, *v. I. a.* to clean by submerging; *II. n.* (aux. seyn) to dive.
Abtaumeln, *v. n.* (aux. seyn) to go off staggering.
Abtausch, *m. (-es)* trucking.
Abtauschen, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to exchange, to get by trucking.
Abtauschung, *f. (pl. -en)* exchanging.
Abtei, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. abbey; 2. abbacy.
Abtheilich, *adj.* belonging to an abbey.
Abteufen, *v. a. Min. T.* einen Schacht —, to sink a shaft (pit).
Abthauen, *v. I. n.* (aux. seyn) to thaw off; *II. a.* to make a thing thaw off.
Abtheil, *m. & n. (-es ; pl. -e)* share, appanage.
Abtheilen, *v. a. 1.* to divide, part; to share; 2. to range, rank, order, dispose, set.
Abtheiligen, *v. a.* to pay off children, to give them their share.
Abtheilig, *adj.* having one's share.
Abtheilung, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. division, parting; partition; 2. sharing, share; eine — Baaren, a parcel, lot of goods; compos. — sätzen, *n.* mark of separation.
Abthun, *v. ir. a. 1.* to take off, pull off; 2. to make up, to settle; 3. to abolish; 4. to kill; to dispatch; to execute, put to death; es muß gleich abgethan werden, it requires immediate dispatch.
Abthürmen, *v. a.* to pull down (a tower).
Abtügen, *v. a. +* to blot out, to extinguish; ein Schuld —, to clear a debt.
Abtiffin, *f. (pl. -nen)* abdess.
Abtlich, *adj.* belonging to an abbot.
Abtoben, *v. I. a.* (einem etwas) to get by raging; *II. n.* (aux. haben) to cease raging, roaring.
Abtöben, *v. a. 1.* to kill; 2. *fig.* to deaden.
Abtödtung, *f. (pl. -en)* deadening by degrees.
Abtönen, *v. I. n.* (aux. haben) to be discordant; *II. a.* to graduate, harmonize.
Abtönung, *f.* toning (of colours).
Abtrag, *m. (-es ; pl. -e)* *Mil. T.* detachment.
Abtragen, *v. n.* (aux. seyn) to trot off; to march off.
Abtrag, *m. (-es ; pl. -äge)* 1. payment, paying; 2. compensation, satisfaction, amends, reparation; 3. what is carried off, taken away; — thun, to make amends.
Abtragen, *v. ir. I. a. 1.* to carry off, take away, off; 2. to wear out (clothes); 3. to pay; *Phr.* ein Gebäude —, to pull down, to take down a building; einen Berg —, to level or lower a hill; den Tisch —, to clear the table; Schulden, Steuern, u. s. w. —, to pay debts, taxes, tolls; *II. refl.* to have done bearing fruit (of trees).
Abtragung, *f.* 1. carrying off; 2. pulling down, levelling; 3. paying, payment, acquitment, liquidation.
Abtrauern, *v. I. n.* (aux. haben) to leave off mourning; *II. refl.* to be overwhelmed with sadness.
Abträufen, *v. a.* to water.
Abträufeln, *v. n.* (aux. seyn) to trickle, fall down.
Abtraufen, *f.* in drops.
Abtreibemittel, *n. (-s ; pl. -)* purgative (for causing a miscarriage).
Abtreiben, *v. ir. I. a. 1.* to drive off, drive away; to drive from; to force away; to put to flight; 2. to overdrive, jade (a horse, &c.); 3. to break off, to make to burst off; 4. to purge off; einen Wald —, to cut down a forest; ein Kind —, to cause a mis-

carriage; Gold und Silber —, *Min. T.* to refine gold or silver, to clear it by means of quicksilver; *II. n.* (aux. seyn) to be driven off, away, aside.
Abtreiber, *m. (-s ; pl. —)* *Min. T.* he who clears silver, departer.
Abtreibung, *f.* driving off, &c.; compos. — mittel, *n.* purgative.
Abtrennen, *v. a. 1.* to unstitch, unrip, rip, cut; 2. to separate, disjoin.
Abtrennlich, *adj.* & *adv.* separable.
Abtrennbar, *adj.* & *adv.* separable.
Abtrennung, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. ripping, cutting; unstitching; 2. separation.
Abtreppen, *v. a. T.* to build a wall like a staircase.
Abtreten, *v. ir. I. a. 1.* to tread off, tread down; to trample; 2. to wear out, wear off; 3. to clean; 4. to cede, surrender, resign, render up, give over; 5. to mark, measure out by steps; *II. n.* (aux. seyn) 1. to retire, make one's exit; to quit; 2. to put up at, alight.
Abtreter, *m. (-s ; pl. —)* ceder.
Abtretung, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. treading off; wearing off; 2. cession, resignation, abdication; 3. alighting; putting up (at); 4. making one's exit, &c. *vid. Abtreten.*
Abtrieb, *m. (-es)* the act of driving off; *T.* felling, cutting down (trees); *L. T.* the prior right of purchase.
Abtriefen, *v. n.* (aux. seyn) to drop, drip, trickle down.
Abtrift, *f. I. N. T.* leeway; 2. *L. T.* the right of driving one's sheep upon another's fields.
Abtrillern, *v. I. a.* to sing an air with a trill; *II. n.* (aux. seyn) to go off trilling.
Abtrinken, *v. ir. a. 1.* to drink off, sip off; 2. to beat in drinking; to win off by drinking; to clear by drinking; 3. to drink off the toast.
Abtritt, *m. (-es ; pl. -e)* 1. alighting (on a journey); 2. cession, resignation, abdication; 3. step; stepping place; 4. privy, necessary; 5. *fig.* death; 6. *Sp. S.* corn or grass trodden down by the deer; 7. falling off, apostasy.
Abtrochnen, *v. I. a.* to dry, to dry up; to wipe off; to air, drain; *II. n.* (aux. seyn) to dry or grow dry, to wither.
Abtrollen, *v. n.* (aux. seyn) to walk away (with short slovenly paces).
Abtrommeln, *v. a.* to drum off; to publish by drumming; 2. to dislodge (bees).
Abtrompeten, *v. a.* to make known; to publish by the trumpet.
Abtropfbanf, *f. T.* drainer; — pfanne, *f.* pasteboard-maker's drainer; — trog, *m.* dropping-board; gratings.
Abtröpfeln, **Abtropfen**, *v. I. n.* (aux. seyn) to drop off, to drip, to trickle down; *II. a.* to make drip.
Abtrogen, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to Hector out.
Abtrümmern, *v. I. a.* to strike off in pieces; *II. n.* (aux. seyn) to fall down in ruins.
Abtrumpfen, *v. a.* einen —, or einem eine Karte —, to take a card by a higher trump; 2. *vulg.* to return a sharp answer.
Abtrünnig, *adj.* faithless, disloyal, rebellious; recreant, apostatical; — werden, to desert, revolt; von der Religion — werden, to turn apostate, forsake religion; — machen, to draw off, away.
Abtrünnigkeit, *f.* disloyalty, revolt, insurrection; apostasy.
Abtruppen, *v. I. a. Mil. T.* to dismiss soldiers from duty; *II. n.* (aux. seyn) to march off in troops.
Abtummeln, *v. I. a.* to break (a horse); to fatigue by overriding; *II. refl.* to fatigue one's self.
Abtünchen, *v. a.* to white-wash.
Abtupfen, *v. a.* to dry up, desiccate.

Abtuschen, v. a. *T.* to copy with Indian ink.
Abtuten, v. I. a. to call (the hours in the night) by a horn; II. n. (*aux. haben*) to call the last time (hour).
Aburtheilen, **Aburtheilen**, v. I. a. (*einem etwas*) to take away by a judgment; II. n. (*aux. haben*) gegen einen —, to decide against (hastily); to give a verdict against.
Abverdienen, v. a. to get by doing services; eine Schuld —, to work off a debt.
Abverlangen, v. a. (*einem etwas*) to ask from.
Abvieren, v. a. 1. to square; to form in squares; 2. *N. T.* to veer, to ease away (off).
Abwägen, v. a. *T.* to estimate, rate (the measure of a tree, before it is felled).
Abwachen, v. I. a. to watch for; II. *refl.* to fatigue one's self by watching.
Abwachsen, v. n. (*aux. seyn*) 1. to come to the full growth; 2. to take another direction in growing; 3. to grow off.
Abwaschen, v. I. a. 1. to separate by shaking; 2. *vulg.* to cudgel; II. n. (*aux. seyn*) to go off waddling.
Abwage, *f. Phy. T.* the distance from the fulcrum to the pressure; mutual difference of a depth and a height.
Abwägelkunst, *f.* art of levelling.
Abwägen, v. *ir. & reg. a.* to weigh; to level; *fig.* seine Worte auf der Goldwage —, to be extremely cautious, to weigh.
Abwäger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) leveller.
Abwalzen, v. a. *T.* to full, to mill (cloth); *vulg.* to give a sound drubbing.
Abwallen, v. n. (*aux. seyn*) to roll, float down, to fall down in ringlets (of the hair).
Abwalzen, v. I. a. to rub off by a roller, by waltzing; II. *refl.* to fatigue one's self by waltzing; III. n. (*aux. seyn*) to retire waltzing.
Abwälzen, v. a. to roll off, to roll down, to remove; *fig.* die Schuld von sich —, to clear one's self of a fault; er wälzt alles von sich ab, he throws every thing off from his shoulders, he'll never be at the trouble.
Abwammen, v. a. *vulg.* to beat one soundly.
Abwandelbar, *adj.* declinable.
Abwandeln, v. I. a. *Gram. T.* to conjugate, decline; II. n. (*aux. seyn*) to depart.
Abwandlung, *f.* (*pl. -en*) *Gram. T.* conjugation, inflection.
Abwandern, v. I. n. (*aux. seyn*) to walk off, to depart; II. *refl.* to fatigue one's self by wandering.
Abwanken, v. n. (*aux. seyn*) 1. to go off with an uncertain step; 2. to decline from the right way.
Abwärmen, v. a. to warm through.
Abwarnen, v. a. (*einen von etwas*) to warn off.
Abwarten, v. a. 1. to expect, to stay for, wait for; 2. to attend to; to care for; to nurse; *einen* — to nurse, wait upon one; ein Amt, Geschäft —, to attend an office, business, occupation; *Phr.* ich kann es nicht —, I cannot give my time to it; er kann nichts —, he is always in a hurry.
Abwartung, *f.* waiting or staying for a thing; attending, caring, nursing.
Abwärts, *adv.* (*acc. & gent.*) downward, downwards; aside; — fahren, *N. E.* to steer off or offward, to go down a stream, to descend a river.
Abwaschen, v. *ir. a.* to wash away, wash off, out; cleanse; eine Schuld —, to pay a debt by washing.
Abwaschfaß, *n.* (-fies; *pl. -fässer*) washing-tub.
Abwaschwasser, *n.* hogwash, dish-wash.
Abwaschung, *f.* (*pl. -en*) ablution, washing away.
Abwässern, v. a. 1. to water, to drain; 2. eine

Schwelle —, to build a threshold so that the water can flow from it.
Abwatscheln, v. n. (*aux. seyn*) to waddle off, away.
Abweben, v. a. to finish by weaving, to weave.
Abwechseln, v. I. a. 1. to change, exchange; 2. to make to succeed by turns; II. n. (*aux. haben*) 1. to vary; 2. to alternate, to do, come by turns or alternately; 3. to intermit; to relieve; *einem ein Stück Geld* —, to change a piece of money from one; ein Regiment —, to exchange or relieve a regiment; mit einander —, to relieve one another; das Fieber wechselt ab, the fever intermits; Glück und Unglück wechseln immer mit einander ab, good luck and misfortune come by turns.
Abwechselnd, I. *adj.* 1. changeable, variable; 2. alternative; periodic; intermitting, alternating; II. *adv.* alternately, by turns.
Abwechselung, *f.* (*pl. -en*) change, variety; alternation, alternity; vicissitude; gut —, for a change.
Abweheln, v. a. 1. to fan, brush away; 2. (*einem etwas*) to get by fawning.
Abweg, *m.* (-es; *pl. e*) by-way, by-road, by-path; wrong way, the going astray, wrong; die Straße hat viele — e, this road has many by-roads, *fig. auf* — e gerathen, to take bad courses; — e suchen, to seek shifts, evasions.
Abwegig, *adj. & adv.* having by-roads.
Abwegs, *adv.* out of the way.
Abwegsam, *adj. & adv.* out of the way, devious.
Abwehen, v. a. 1. to blow off, blow down; 2. to fan, brush away, off.
Abwehr, *f.* 1. fence; 2. defence, warding off, repulse.
Abwehren, v. a. 1. to keep off; to hold off, to hinder; 2. to ward off, parry; avert, turn away; er läßt sich nicht —, he is not to be kept from it.
Abweichen, v. I. a. 1. to loosen by soaking or making soft; 2. to soften properly; II. n. (*aux. seyn*) to become soft and fall off.
Abweichen, (*von*) v. *ir. n.* (*aux. seyn*) 1. to deviate, to turn aside, away, off or from, to recede; swerve, diverge, digress; 2. to leave, forsake; 3. to vary, differ, depart; *Phr.* die Magnetnadel weicht ab, the needle turns off from the pole; von der Wahrheit —, to depart from truth; er weicht hievon keinen Finger breit ab, he will not abate an inch of it; wir weichen von einander ab, we differ widely; daß abgewichene Jahr, the past year.
Abweichend, *part. adj.* asymmetrical, anomalous, &c. *vid.* Abweichen.
Abweichung, *f.* (*pl. -en*) 1. deviation, declination; variation; digression; 2. anomaly; — zweier Linien, *G. T.* divergence of two lines *comp.*; — kreis, *Ast. T.* circle of declination; — spars-laxe einer Vertikalfläche, declination of a vertical plane; — messer, — zeiger, *m.* declinator.
Abweiden, v. a. to graze, feed; eine Wiese —, to feed on a meadow, to turn the cattle into a meadow.
Abweisen, v. a. to wind off a reel; to reel off.
Abweinen, v. I. a. 1. to expiate by tears; 2. (*einem etwas*) to obtain by weeping; II. *refl.* to weary one's self by weeping, to cry the eyes out.
Abweisen, v. *ir. a.* to refuse, to put off, to send back; *M. E.* to protest (a bill); *fig.* to turn off; *L. T.* to nonsuit, dismiss a cause; den Feind —, to drive back the enemy.
Abweisung, *f.* (*pl. -en*) refusal, putting off; turning off; *N. T.* the flying aft of the vanes arising

from the motion of the vessel; *M. E.* protest; — *Abseich*, *m.* rebuff.

Abweissen, *v. I. a.* to whitewash; *II. n.* (*aux.* haben) to whiten, to lose the white colour.

Abweisse, *f.* distance.

Abwelken, *v. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to wither, fade, and fall off.

Abwendbar, *adj.* to be averted, prevented.

Abwendbarkeit, *f.* possibility of being prevented, averted.

Abwenden, *v. reg. & ir. I. a. 1.* to turn off, away, ward off; to avert; to prevent; 2. *fig.* to alienate; *fig. das Gemüth von etwas* —, to turn or divert one's mind from a thing; *das wolle Gott* —! God forbid! *II. refl.* to turn away from; to leave, to abandon.

Abwendig, *adv.* alienated; faithless; — *machen*, to alienate, estrange; to deprive of, take away, seduce; *einen von seinem Vorhaben* —, to turn or divert one from his purpose; *er hat mir meine Kunden* — gemacht, he has got away my customers.

Abwendung, *f.* turning off; warding off; averting; diverting; changing.

Abwerfen, *v. ir. I. a. 1.* to cast off, throw off, throw down; *fling* off; to knock off; to break down; 2. *fig.* to leave a profit, bring in, yield; 3. to surpass in throwing, throw more than another; *II. n.* (*aux. haben*) to have done breeding (of animals); *die Hörner* —, to shed the horns; *er hat mich abgeworfen*, he has cast more than I (at dice); *Junge* —, to whelp.

Abwerfung, *f.* casting off, &c., *vid. Abwerfen*.

Abwesend, *adj.* absent; *ein von seinem Amte oder Vaterlande Abwesender*, absentee.

Abwesenheit, *f.* absence, absence of mind; *compos.* — *svormund*, *m. L. T.* curator of an absentee.

Abwetten, *v. a.* (*einem etwas*) to gain a thing by a wager.

Abwettern, *v. I. a. T.* to cut slanting; *II. n.* (*aux. haben*) to cease thundering and lightening.

Abwehen, *v. a. 1.* to whet off, rub off; to blunt; 2. to sharpen, to whet.

Abwischen, *v. a. 1.* to polish with blacking; 2. *vulg.* to thrash, to cudgel.

Abwickeln, *v. a.* to unwind, wind off.

Abwiegen, *vid. Abwägen*.

Abwimmern, *v. a.* (*einem etwas*) to get by whining.

Abwimpeln, *v. a.* to take down the pennon.

Abwinde, *f.* (*pl. -n*) *T.* reel.

Abwinden, *v. ir. a. 1.* to unwind, to wind off, reel off, to untwist; to bring down by means of a windlass.

Abwinseln, *v. I. a.* (*einem etwas*) to get by lamenting; *II. refl.* to harass one's self with lamentations.

Abwirbeln, *v. a.* to take off (any thing fastened like windows).

Abwirren, *v. I. a.* to work off; *die Haut* —, to draw off the skin; *den Teig* —, to knead well the dough; *II. n.* (*aux. haben*) to cease working.

Abwischen, *v. a.* to wipe off, wipe; to rub, to cleanse.

Abwittern, *v. I. a.* (*einem etwas*) to find out by the scent; *II. n. 1.* (*aux. haben*) to cease to thunder; 2. (*aux. seyn*) to fall off by wind and weather.

Abwiten, } *v. a. 1.* to sharpen the wit; 2. to dis-

Abwiegeln, } patch one wittily.

Abwollen, *v. a. T.* to take off the wool.

Abwuchern, *v. a.* (*einem etwas*) to get by usury.

Abwürbigen, *v. a. & refl.* to bring down, to lower, lessen, degrade.

Abwürbigung, *f.* abatement, reduction; degradation.

Abwurf, *m. (-es)* offal; throwing off.

Abwürfeln, *v. a. 1.* to cast more than another; 2. (*einem etwas*) to win at dice.

Abwürgen, *v. a.* to kill, butcher, throttle.

Abwürgung, *f.* killing, &c.

Abwurzeln, *v. a.* to loosen the roots from the soil.

Abwürzen, *v. a.* to season.

Abwuscheln, *v. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to slip away.

Abwüthen, *v. I. n.* (*aux. haben*) to cease raging; *II. refl.* to tire one's self by raging.

Abysfinien, *n. (-8)* Abyssinia.

Abysfinier, *m. (-8; pl. —)* Abyssinian.

Abysfinisch, *adj.* Abyssinian.

Abzackern, *v. a. 1.* to plough off; 2. (*einem etwas*) to get by tricks.

Abzahlen, *v. a.* to pay off; *einen* —, *fig.* to punish.

Abzahlung, *f.* (*pl. -en*) paying off, payment, liquidation.

Abzählen, *v. a.* to count out, fix by numbers; *fig. das kann ich mir an den Fingern* —, *prov.* I can readily conceive this by my senses.

Abzählung, *f.* counting out, off; reckoning.

Abzähnen, *v. I. a. T.* to take off with a toothed instrument; *II. n.* (*aux. haben*) to shed teeth.

Abzählung, *f.* shedding teeth.

Abzanken, *v. I. a.* (*einem etwas*) to obtain by quarrelling from one; *II. refl.* to fatigue one's self with quarrelling.

Abzapfen, *v. a. 1.* to draw, draw off, tap; 2. to bottle; *einen Wasserkrüchigen* —, to tap a dropical person; *einen* —, *fig.* to cheat one impudently.

Abzapfer, *m. (-8; pl. —)* the tapper, an instrument for tapping.

Abzapfung, *f.* (*pl. -en*) drawing, bottling; tapping; *Med. T.* paracentesis.

Abzappeln, *v. n. vulg.* to die (answering to the English "kick the bucket").

Abzacken, *v. refl.* to lose the fibres.

Abzaubern, *v. a.* (*einem etwas*) to get away by witchcraft.

Abzäumen, *v. a.* to take off the bridle, to unbridle.

Abzäumung, *f.* unbridling.

Abzäumen, *v. a. 1.* to separate by a hedge, to fence in; to enclose; 2. to deprive of a piece of land by drawing a fence.

Abzaufen, *v. a.* to pull off, maul about.

Abzehen, *v. refl.* to weaken one's self by excessive drinking.

Abzehnten, *v. a.* to pay (give) the tithe.

Abzehren, *v. I. a.* to consume, spend, to weaken by degrees; *eine Schuldforderung* —, to pay one's self by living upon the debtor's costs; *II. n.* (*aux. seyn*) & *refl.* to wear off, fall off, to waste, pine away.

Abzehrend, *part. adj.* consumptive, wasting.

Abzehrung, *f.* consumption, wasting, *vid. Auszehrung*.

Abzeichen, *n. (-8; pl. —)* mark or sign of distinction; mole.

Abzeichnen, *v. a. 1.* to mark, mark off; 2. to draw, design, delineate; make a sketch or design.

Abzeichnung, *f.* (*pl. -en*) 1. drawing, designing, delineating; 2. design, delineation, sketch; 3. the marking out, mark of distinction.

Abzerren, *v. a.* (*einem etwas*) to pull away from, to tear off, to wrest, or to wring from.

Abzetteln, *v. a. T.* to unwarpp.

Abziehbogen, *m. (-8; pl. —)* *Typ. T.* (beim Steberdruck) tympan-sheet; — *bürste*, *f. Typ. T.* letter-brush; — *eisen*, *n.* scraper; — *felle*, *f. T.* stretching file; — *leber*, *n.* razor-strap; — *pflug*,

m. draining plough; — *vermögen*, *n.* *Ph. T.* the power of abstraction; — *zahl*, *f.* subtrahend.

Abziehen, *v. ir. I. a.* to draw off, away; pull off, take off; 2. *Ch. T.* to distil, refine; 3. to bottle; 4. *Ag.* to abstract; 5. *Mat. T.* to subtract; to deduct; 6. *M. E.* to rebate, abate; *Wohnen*, *Mandeln* —, to take off the skin or fibres of beans, almonds, peas, &c.; *Ag.* die Hand von einem —, to withdraw the hand, one's assistance from one; *Phr.* — (in Gedanken absondern) to abstract; einen von seinem Vorhaben —, to turn one off from his purpose; ein Stück Metall —, to straighten and polish a piece of metal; einen Teich —, to drain a pond; von den Felsen —, to rack off; Kräuter, u. s. w. —, to make extracts of herbs, &c.; einen Bogen —, to take an impression, a proof-sheet; eine Kupferplatte —, to draw off an impression; ein Schermesser, u. s. w. —, to set a razor; ein Gewicht —, to size, adjust a weight; abgezogene Getränke, distilled waters; II. *n.* (aux. *seyn*) 1. to withdraw, retire, march off, retreat; to go off; 2. to leave (service); von der Wache —, to go off guard, to be relieved; mit Schande —, to get off with disgrace; mit einer langen Nase —, *prov.* to be disappointed in one's design; III. *refl. T.* to lose colour.

Abziehung, *f.* drawing off, &c.; abstraction.

Abzielen, *v. I. n.* (aux. *haben*) auf, to be aimed at, tend to; to have in view; II. *a.* (the same meanings).

Abzimmern, *v. I. a.* to square with an axe; II. *n.* (aux. *haben*) to leave off working as a carpenter.

Abzirkeln, *v. a.* to measure with the compasses; *Ag.* to define precisely.

Abzirkelung, *f.* (pl. -en) measuring with the compasses.

Abzucht, *f.* (pl. -züchte) 1. common-sewer; waste-well; 2. the race, breed.

Abzug, *m.* (-es; pl. -züge) 1. retiring, retreating, marching off; going off; 2. deduction, deducting; abatement; 3. conduit; outlet, vent; 3. *T.* layer (of a vine); 4. proof sheet; 5. the leaving a place (of servants); ohne — (netto), clear; ohne — gewinnen, to clear; zum — blasen, *Mil. T.* to sound the retreat; *compos.* — steine, *pl.* sink-stones; — *zahl*, *f.* subtrahend; *Abzüge*, *pl. T.* triggers.

Abzupfen, *v. a.* to pluck, to pull off.

Abzwacken, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to nip off; *Ag.* to pinch off; to squeeze out of, to extort.

Abzwecken, *v. n.* (aux. *haben*) (auf etwas —) to aim at, tend to, to have in view.

Abzwicken, *v. a.* to nip off, pinch off.

Abzwängen, *v. ir. a.* (einem etwas) to extort from, wring, wrest from.

Abzwirnen, *v. a.* to wind off thread.

Abzwitschern, *v. a.* to sing an air in a chirping manner.

Acacie, *f.* (pl. -n) acacia, locust; die baumartige —, wild tamarind; die breitblättrige —, white wild tamarind.

Acajanuß, *f.* (pl. -nüsse) cashew-nut.

Accept, *m.* (-es; pl. -e) *M. E.* acceptance; acceptance; mit — versehen, to provide with acceptance; zum — gesandt, being out for acceptance.

Acceptant, *m.* (-en; pl. -en) *M. E.* acceptor.

Acceptiren, *v. a.* *M. E.* to accept, honour, pay honour, *vid.* Annehmen; acceptirt werden, to meet due honour; — e Wechsel, bills accepted.

Acceptirung, *f.* *M. E.* acceptance, *vid.* Annnehmung, Annahme.

Accessit, *n.* (-s; pl. -e) second best premium.

Accibenz, *n.* perquisite; *Accibenzen*, *pl.* perquisites, emoluments; — arbeit, *f.* *Typ. T.* perquisites.

Accisbar, *adj.* excisable.

Accise, *f.* excise; — nehmen, auflegen, to excise; unter — verschluß, under bond; *compos.* — be amter or — officiant, *m.* excise officer; — einnehmer, *m.* exciseman; — stube, *f.* excise-office; — zettel, *m.* excise-bill, permit.

Accommodiren, *v. a.* *M. E.* to accommodate; beschädigte Waaren —, to render merchantable injured goods; accommodirt, made up.

Accompanement, *n.* *Mus. T.* accompaniment.

Accoucheur, *m.* man-midwife.

Accouchiren, *v. a.* to deliver, to do the office of a man-midwife.

Accreditiren, *v. a.* *M. E.* to open a credit.

Accrocchieren, *v. n.* *M. E.* to be at a stand.

Äch, *int.* ah! oh! O! äch ja! yes indeed! alas!

Ächat (Ägat), *m.* (-es; pl. -e) agate; jet; *compos.* — fiesel, *m.* ægyptilla; der isländische —, obsidian.

Ächaten, *Ächatartig*, *adj.* agaty.

Ächse, *f.* (pl. -n) axle, axle-tree; verticle; *Äst. T.* axis; pole; *compos.* — nblech, *n.* cramp-iron; clout; — nfügung, *f.* *A. T.* trochoides; — nfütter, *n.* axle-bed; — ngelb, *n.* wheelage; — n nagel, *m.* lynch-pin; — nriegel, *m.* cross-timber; — nring, *m.* iron-hoop; — nschiene, *f.* splint of the axle-tree; — nschraube, *f.* axle-nut; — nstöß, *m.* axle-washer, hurter; *Phr.* etwas zur — fortschaffen, to transport by land-carriage.

Ächsel, *f.* (pl. -n) shoulder; die — n zu den, to shrug the shoulders; to hesitate; *Ag.* das will ich auf meine — nehmen, that I will be answerable for; auf die leichte — nehmen, to treat with levity, to consider a trifle; einen über die — ansehen, to look with contempt upon one, to cut one; auf beiden — n tragen, to trim, to be of both sides; er trägt auf beiden — n, *prov.* he holds with the hounds and runs with the hares; *compos.* — ader, *f.* *A. T.* axillary vein; — band, *n.* shoulder-knot; — bein, *n.* shoulder-blade; shoulder-bone; — steck, *m.* — stück, *n.* shoulder-piece of a shirt; — gruben, *f.* axilla; arm-pit, arm-hole; — hemd, *n.* shirt without sleeves; — schnür, *pl.* shoulder-points; — träger, *m.* fig. trimmer, time-server; ambidexter; hypocrite; — träger, *f.* hypocrisy; ambidextrousness; — troddel, *f.* shoulder-knot, epaulette; — zu den, *n.* shrug, shrugging.

Ächsen, *v. a.* to provide with axles.

Ächt, *adj.* eight; *compos.* — äugig, *adj.* octonocular; — bägner, *m.* a coin in Switzerland; — beinig, *adj.* eight-legged; — blumenblättrig, *adj.* octopetalous; — braht, *m.* *M. E.* a sort of coarse cloth; — ed, *n.* octagon; — eckig, *adj.* octagonal, octangular; — ender, *m.* the stag having eight branches to his antlers; — fäch, *adj.* eight-fold; — fläch, *n.* *M. T.* octahedron; — fäßig, *adj.* eight-footed; — großestück, *n.* a piece of eight groshen, half a florin; — halb, *adj.* seven and a half; — hundertste, *adj.* eight-hundredth; — jährig, *adj.* of eight years, eight years old; lasting eight years; — jährlich, *adj.* happening every eighth year, octennial; — klang, *m.* octave; — mal, *adv.* eight times; — mann, *m.* one of a college or company of eight men; deacon; — monatlich, *adj.* & *adv.* lasting eight months; — monatlich, *adj.* & *adv.* every eighth month; — pfenniger, *m.* piece of eightpence; — pfünber, *m.* *Gun. T.* eight-pounder; — pfündig, *adj.* of eight pounds; — säulig, *adj.* octostyle; — seitig, *adj.* octangular; — theilig, *adj.* *H. T.* having eight quarters in the coat of arms; — spännig, *adj.* with eight horses; — tägig, *adj.* of eight days; — strahl, *m.* *Phy. T.* a sea-star with eight rays; — stündig, *adj.* & *adv.* lasting eight hours; — stündlich, *adj.* &

adv. every eighth hour; — *stündner, m. Min. T.* he that works for eight hours; — *täglig, adj. of eight days*; — *täglich, adj. & adv.* every sennight; — *theil, n.* the eighth part; — *theilig, adj. of eight parts*; — *zellig, adj.* consisting of eight lines; *das — e Gebilde, octave rhyme; Phr.* in acht Tagen, in a week, eight days; heute über acht Tage, this day week.

Acht, f. (pl. -en) eight; mit — en, with eight horses.

Acht, f. care, attention; auf etwas — geben, haben, to attend to; to take care; to pay attention; to watch; to mind; aus der — lassen, to forget, neglect; etwas in — nehmen, to take care of, to look to; sich in — nehmen, to be on one's guard; to be cautious, careful; sich in — nehmen vor, to beware of, guard against.

Acht, f. (pl. -en) outlawry, ban; in die — verfallen, to become an outlaw; in die — erklären, thun, to outlaw, ban; to proscribe; von der — befreien, to reclaim one's outlawry; *compos.* — brief, *m.* letter of outlawry; — fällig, *adj.* outlawed — & Erklärung, *f.* proscription, act of outlawry.

Achtbar, adj. respectable, honourable, worshipful.

Achtbarkeit, f. dignity, respectability.

Achte, adj. bet, die, das, the eighth; zum Achten, in the eighth place.

Achtel, n. (-s; pl. —) eighth part, eighth; *Mus. T.* octave; *compos.* — form, — größe, *f.* the octavo size; — treis, *m.* octant; — note, *f. Mus. T.* quaver.

Achteln, v. a. to divide into eight parts.

Achten, v. I. a. I. to regard; to esteem, value; 2. take for, think, deem, consider; also — für, *vid.* the meanings to Achten; kein Achten der Person —, to have no regard to rank or person; er achtet weder Ehre noch Schande, he is past honour and shame; II. *n. (aux. haben)* — auf, or with the *genit. I.* to mind, care for; III. *refl.* to observe, pay regard to, obey; wonach man sich zu — (hat), which is to be observed.

Acht, vid. Acht.

Achten, v. a. to outlaw, proscribe, ban; ein Gedächtnis, an outlaw.

Achten, adv. eighthly, in the eighth place.

Achtenswerth, adj. & adv. honourable, respectable; *Achtenswürdig, f.* able.

Achter, m. (-s; pl. —) a thing consisting of eight parts; a coin of eight Groschen or Pfennige.

Achter, adj. provinc. aft, behind; — *stüd, n.* the pieces of timber by which the planks at the stern of a vessel are fastened.

Achterlei, adj. of eight sorts.

Aechtheit, f. genuineness; authenticity; legitimacy.

Achtlos, adj. unmindful, careless; negligent.

Achtlosigkeit, f. (pl. -en) unmindfulness, carelessness, inattention, negligence.

Achtjam, adj. careful, heedful, mindful, attentive.

Achtjamkeit, f. carefulness, mindfulness, attention.

Achtung, f. I. esteem, regard, respect; 2. attention; habt —! *Mil. T.* attention! aus — für die Damen, in deference to the ladies; alle — aus den Augen setzen, to lay aside all respect; seine — bezeigen, to pay one's respects; — auf etwas geben, to attend to; — hegen, to entertain, have respect; — swidrig, *adj.* disrespectful; — swerth, — swürbig, *adj.* respectable.

Achtung, f. (pl. -en) proscription.

Achtzehn, adj. eighteen; — *ender, m.* a stag having eighteen branches at his antlers.

Achtzehner, m. (-s; pl. —) a person or thing to which the number eighteen is attached.

Achtzehnte, adj. eighteenth; — *ns, adv.* in the eighteenth place.

Achtzig, adj. eighty, fourscore.

Achtziger, m. (-s; pl. —) 1. a member of a company of eighty; 2. octogenarian; 3. what was grown or had been made in 1780.

Achtzigjährig, adj. fourscore, eighty years old.

Achtzigste, adj. eightieth; — *ns, adv.* in the eightieth place.

Achtzigstel, n. (-s; pl. —) eightieth part.

Aechzen, v. n. (aux. haben) to groan, to sigh, sob.

Acklei, vid. Aelci.

Acker, m. (-s; pl. Acker) 1. field; 2. acre; *compos.* — bau, *m.* agriculture, husbandry, tillage; — buch, *n.* parish register of land; — bauer, *m.* husbandman, farmer; — baubericht, *m.* agricultural report; — baugesellschaft, *f.* agricultural society; — bett, *n.* piece of ground between two furrows, land, ridge; — bürger, *m.* inhabitant of a town, who practises agriculture; — distel, *f.* common thistle; — droffel, *f.* field-sare; — feld, *n.* arable field; — gaul, *m.* farm-horse; — geld, *n.* land-rent; contribution of arable land; money for ploughing; — geräthe, *n.* ploughing tools, farming utensils; — gericht, *n.* court of agriculture; — geß, *n.* agrarian law; — grindbraut, *n.* meadow-scabious; — hof, *m.* farm, farmhouse; — hühn, *n.* partridge; — kette, *f.* prickly parsnip; — knecht, *m.* ploughman, hind; — krähe, *f.* rook; — land, *n.* arable land; — latti, *m.* corn-sallad; — lohn, *m.* money paid for ploughing; — mann, —emann, *m.* plougher, husbandman, tiller; — mare, *f.* ploughmare, jade; — maußeohr, *n.* mouse-eat, scorpion-grass; — münte, *f.* calamint; — platterbü, *f.* yellow vetchling; — salat, *m.* corn-sallad; — senf, *m.* charlock; — sinau, *m.* London pride; — spargel, *m.* piney; — steuer, *f.* land-tax; — walze, *f.* roller; — weg, *m.* fieldway; — wesen, *n.* agriculture; — winde, *f.* corn-bind; — zeit, *f.* plough-season; zeug, *n.* ploughing-tools; — zins, *m.* rent paid for land.

Ackerbar, adj. arable; which may be ploughed.

Ackern, v. a. to plough, till.

Acquit, n. M. E. receipt; per —, received payment, paid, contents received.

Acquit, n. lead (at billiards); — geben, to lead.

Acquitiren, v. a. M. E. I. to acquit, clear from, discharge; 2. to pay or answer a bill.

Acroamatisch, adj. Opt. T. acroamatical.

Acronisch, adj. Ast. T. acronical.

Acrostichon, n. (-s) acrostic.

Act, m. (-es; pl. -e) act.

Acte, f. act; deed; bill; *Acten, pl.* public papers, reports; legal documents; acts; judicial acts, deeds, rolls; — nrammer, *f.* office of the rolls.

Actie, f. (pl. -n) share, stock, funds; *Inhaber von —, stock-holder; compos.* — nabsthatt, *m.* coupon to the public stocks; — ngesellschafft, *f.* joint-stock company; — nhabel, *m.* stock-jobbing; — nhabler, *m.* stock-jobber; — ninhaber, *m.* stock-holder, share-holder; — nmäster, *m.* stock-broker; — nspiel, *m.* stock-jobbery; — nspieler, *m.* stock-jobber.

Actiöner, m. (-s; pl. -e) stock-holder.

Activ, adj. active; — habel, *m.* active commerce; export trade; — schulden, *pl. f.* active or outstanding debts; — und Passivschulden, *pl.* assets and debts.

Activum, n. Gram. T. active.

Actuar, n. (-s; pl. -e) } actuary, clerk

Actuariu, m.

Actus, m. public act.

Acustil, vid. Austil.

Adam, m. (-s) Adam; *compos.* — sseige, *f.* Egyptian fig, sycamore.

Adamit, m. (-en; *pl.* -en) adamite.
Adamitisch, adj. adamitic.
Adansonie, f. (*pl.* -n) *B. T.* sour gourd.
Adber, f. (*pl.* -n) wicked child.
Addiren, v. a. to add, to cast up, sum up.
Addition, f. (*pl.* -en) addition.
Adresse, f. (*pl.* -n) 1 direction (of a letter); address; 2. *M. E.* firm; *Phr.* an die —, to the care of . . . ; — auf den Nothfall, address in case of need.
Adressbuch, n. — calendar, *m.* directory; — comptoir, *n.* intelligence-office; advertising-office; — zettel, *m.* *M. E.* label, ticket; — zettelchen, *n.* *M. E.* address in case of need.
Adressiren, v. a. to direct; to address; sich —, to apply to; ein Schiff —, *M. E.* to consign.
Adel, + & * adieu.
Adelat, m. the stork, which is said by the country people to bring children.
Adel, m. (-s) nobility; nobleness; — der Seele, nobility of mind; magnanimity, liberality of sentiments; von gutem —, of a noble extraction; compos. — fisch, *m.* roach, fresh water mullet; — herrschaft, *f.* aristocracy; — sbrief, *m.* charter, patent of nobility; — stand, *m.* nobility; einen in den — stand erheben, to make one noble, a nobleman, to knight.
Adelstolz, adj. proud of nobility.
Adelheid, f. Adelaide.
Adelig, adj. noble, of noble extraction.
Adelige, — r, decl. like an adj. the noble; nobleman.
Adeling, m. (-s; *pl.* -e) unworthy nobleman.
Adeln, l. v. a. to ennoble, nobilitate, make noble; II. *s. n.* act of ennobling.
Adelthum, n. 1. nobility; 2. rights of the nobility.
Adelung, f. ennobling; making one noble; knight-ing, *vid.* das Adeln.
Adopt, m. (-es; *pl.* -en) alchemist, adept.
Ader, f. (*pl.* -n) 1. vein; 2. course (of metal in a mine, of water in the earth), load; die goldene —, hemorrhoidal vein, hemorrhoids; the piles; einen die — öffnen oder schlagen, zur — lassen, to bleed or blood a person; to let one blood; ich habe (zur) — gelassen, I have let blood; — im Holz, vein, grain, streak; — im Steine, vein, cloud; compos. — binde, *f.* bandage to tie up a vein; — bruch, *m.* *S. T.* varicocele; — häutchen, *n. A. T.* chorion; — krampf, *m. S. T.* varix; — tropf, *m. S. T.* swollen vein; — laß, *m.* letting of blood, bleeding, phlebotomy; venesection; — laßbäuschchen, *n. S. T.* blood-letting compress; — laßbinde, Aderbinde, *f.* fillet, bandage, swathe; — laßeisen, *n.* fleam; lancet; — laßer, — laßfreund, *m.* bleeder; — laßkunst, *f.* phlebotomy; — laßzeug, *n.* bleeding-instruments, bleeding-case; — reich, *adj.* full of veins; — schlag, *m.* pulse, pulsation; — wasser, *n. A. T.* the lymph mixed with the blood; *Phr.* er hat keine — von seinem Vater, he is totally unlike his father; es ist keine gute — in ihm, he has not one good quality, is a thorough rogue.
Aderchen, n. (-s; *pl.* —) little vein.
Aderig, adj. veiny, veined.
Adern, v. a. to mark with veins, to grain; ein wohlgeädertes Bild, a well-veined statue.
Adjectiv, n. (-s; *pl.* -e) *Gram. T.* adjective.
Adjutant, m. (-en; *pl.* -en) adjutant, aid-de-camp.
Adjunct, m. (-s; *pl.* -en) assistant, substitute.
Adler, m. (-s; *pl.* —) eagle; ein junger —, an eaglet; ein doppelter —, an eagle with two heads; — ähnlisch, *adj.* aquiline; — äugig, *adj.* eagle-eyed; — eile, *f.* eagle-speed; — eule, *f.* eagle-owl; mit — fittig, eagle-winged; — flug, *m.* eagle's-flight; — nase, *f.* aquiline

nose; hooked nose; — frein, *m.* eagle-stone, antitea.
Admiral, m. (-s; *pl.* -ale) admiral; compos. — schaft, *f.* admiralty; — schaft machen, *Sea. E.* to sail in company with other ships; — schiff, *n.* admiral, admiral-galley, admiral-ship.
Admiralität, f. (*pl.* -en) admiralty, navy-office; — sgericht, *n.* admiralty-court; — sinfeln, *pl.* Admiralty Islands (in the Pacific Ocean).
Adolf, Adolph, m. Adolphus.
Adoptiren, v. a. to adopt.
Adoptiv, adj. adopted, adoptive.
Adresse, vid. Adresse.
Adrett, adj. neat, smart.
Adrianopol, n. (-s) Hadrianople.
Adriatisch, adj. Adriatic; das — e Meer, Adriatic sea; der — e Meerbusen, the gulf of the Adriatic.
Adular = feldspath, m. moon-stone.
Advent, m. (-s) advent; compos. — s vogel, *m.* embergoose; — szeit, *f.* advent-season.
Adventurin, m. adventurine-stone.
Adverbium, n. (-s; *pl.* -en) *Gram. T.* adverb.
Advie, m. advice, notice, *vid.* Bericht.
Advocat, m. (-en; *pl.* -en) advocate, pleader, lawyer, counsel, counsellor; barrister-at-law; compos. — engebühren, *pl.* lawyer's fees; — enstreich, *m.* lawyer's trick.
Advocatur, f. advocacy, advocateship, advocacy.
Ägeisch, adj. Ægean; das — e Meer, the Ægean sea.
Ägide, f. the shield of Pallas; *fig.* shelter, protection.
Ägypten, n. (-s) Egypt.
Ägypter, m. (-s; *pl.* —) } Egyptian.
Ägyptisch, adj. }
Änigmatisch, adj. enigmatic, dark, difficult.
Äon, m. (*pl.* -en) a space of time, infinite duration.
Äolsharfe, f. Æolian harp.
Äquilibrift, m. (-en; *pl.* -en) rope-dancer.
Ärometrie, f. aerometry.
Äronautik, f. aeronautics.
Ärostat, m. (-en; *pl.* -en) air-balloon.
Ärostatik, f. T. aerostatics.
Äffe, m. (-n; *pl.* -n) monkey, ape; *fig.* jack-an-apes; compos. — nart, *f.* breed of monkeys; habit of monkeys; — nbild, *n.* figure of an ape, monkey's face; — nbrod, *n. B. T.* monkey's bread; — ngesicht, *n.* ape's face; — nliebe, *f.* blind partiality, especially of parents for their children; — nartig, — nhaft, — nmäßig (äffisch), *adj.* monkey-like, apish; *adv.* apishly; — nnafe, *f.* flat nose; — nnafig, *adj.* flat-nosed; — nspiel, — nwert, *n.* apishness, apish tricks, foolery; — nstein, *m.* bezoar.
Äffect, m. (-s; *pl.* -e) passion, affection.
Äffectiospretz, m. *M. E.* imaginary value.
Äffectirt, adj. conceited; das — e Wesen, conceitedness.
Äffectlos, adj. dispassionate, calm.
Äffectlosigkeit, f. want of passion, coolness.
Äffen, v. a. to make a fool of, to mock one.
Äfferei, f. (-en) 1. aping; 2. mockery.
Äffinn, f. (*pl.* -en) she-ape, she-monkey.
Äffisch, l. adj. apish, monkeylike; II. *adv.* apishly.
Äffobillilie, f. (*pl.* -n) asphodel-lily; Äffobilliwurz, *f.* daffodil.
Äffuten, vid. Äffetten.
Äfholder, m. *B. T.* guelder-rose.
Äfrika, n. (-s) Africa.
Äfritaner, m. (-s; *pl.* —) Äfritanisch, *adj.* African.
Äfruch, vid. Ästabwurz.
Äfter, l. s. m. (-s; *pl.* —) posteriores; II. *prep.* in compos. after, behind, similar, approaching to, inferior, not genuine; — bärte, — geburt,

f. after-birth; — *bürge*, *m. L. T.* second bail; — *barm*, *m.* strait-gut; — *bolbe*, *f. B. T.* tuft; — *erbe*, *m. L. T.* substitute-heir; — *egel*, *m. G. T.* conoid; — *egelartig* (*ibrmig*), *adj. G. T.* conoidal; — *kind*, *n. L. T.* posthumous child; *bastard*; — *köhlen*, *f. pl.* small coals, cinders, dust of coals; — *könig*, *m.* pretended king, pretender; *impr.* viceroys; — *körn*, *n.* light corn; — *kugel*, *f. G. T.* spheroid; — *leber*, *n.* chips of leather; heel-piece inside; — *lehn*, *n. L. T.* mesne tenure, mesne fief, arrière-fec; — *lehnsheer*, *m.* mesne-lord, valvasor; — *lehnsmann*, *m.* under-feudatory, arrière-vassal; — *mehl*, *n.* mill-dust, coarse flour, pollard; — *miethe*, *f.* second-hand hire; — *papst*, *m.* anti-pope, pretended pope; — *pacht*, *m.* under-tenure; — *rebe*, *f.* backbiting, slander; — *schärl*, *m.* thumer-stone; — *sprache*, *f.* calumny; — *stuck*, *n.* back part of a saddle; — *sturmhaube*, *f.* leaf-whisk; — *theologe*, *m.* atheologist; — *topas*, *m.* Bohemian brown topas; — *weise*, *m.* philosopher; — *weisheit*, *f.* over-wisdom; — *welt*, *f.* degenerate world; *vid.* *Nachwelt*; — *wind*, *m. N. T.* wind from abaft; — *zins*, *m.* compound interest.

Asterleben, *v. n. (aux. haben)* (einem, von einem) to slander, backbite.

Agat, *Agatstein*, *vid.* *Achat*.

Agave, *f.* agave, maguey (*agave americana*).

Age, *f. (pl. -n)* awn, chaff of corn or flax.

Agelei, *vid.* *Alelei*.

Agelholz, *n. vid.* *Ablerholz*.

Agende, *f. Th. T.* agenda; *M. E.* minute-book, tables.

Agent, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* agent, factor, consignee; agent victualler (on board of ships); *compos.*

— *engebühren*, *pl.* commission fees, factorage.

Agentchaft, *Agentur*, *f.* agency, agentship.

Aggregat, *n. (s; pl. -e)* aggregation, aggregate.

Agio, *n. M. E. &c.* change; *agio*.

Agiotage, *f. M. E.* stock-jobbing.

Agioteur, *m. (-s; pl. -)* stock-jobber.

Agiotiren, *v. a.* to stock-job.

Aglaster, *f.* magpie, *vid.* *Efter*.

Agel, *vid.* *Alelei*.

Agnat, (*-en; pl. -en*) *L. T.* relation on the father's side.

Agraffe, *f. (pl. -n)* clasp.

Agrest, *m. (-s)* juice of wild grapes or bicanes, verjuice.

Agter, *adv. N. T.* aft, abaft.

Agstein, *m. (-s; pl. -e)* amber, *vid.* *Bernstein*.

Ah, *interj.* ah.

Ahlbeere, *vid.* *Alantbeere* und *Kalbeere*.

Ahle, *f. (pl. -n)* awl; prickler; *Typ. T.* bodkin; *compos.* — *heft*, *n.* awl-heft; — *nmacher* (*-n* *schmieb*) *m.* awl-maker.

Ahlkirche, *vid.* *Kalkkirche*.

Ahm, *f. (pl. -en)* awm, awme; eine halbe —, a rundlet; eine doppelte —, a puncheon.

Ahmen, *v. a.* to gauge a cask.

Ahmer, *m. (-s; pl. —)* gauger.

Ahmig, *adj.* containing an awm.

Ahmung, *f. N. T.* draught.

Ahn, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* ancestor, grandsire, forefather, *vid.* *Ahnheer* & *Ahnen*; *compos.* — *frau*, *f.* grandmother, ancestress; — *herr*, *m.* grandsire, ancestor.

Ahnden, *v. a.* to resent, revenge, punish.

Ahnden, *v. n. vid.* *Ahnen*.

Ahnung, *f.* resentment, revenge, punishment, vengeance; *vid.* *Ahnung*.

Ahnen, *v. a. & imp. with dat.* to anticipate, have a presentiment; to forebode, guess; es ahnet mir, my

heart forebodes; es ahnet mir nichts Gutes, my mind misgives me; — *lassen*, to prognosticate.

Ahnung, *f. (pl. -en)* foreboding, misgiving, presentiment.

Ahnen, *pl.* ancestors, forefathers, progenitors; *adelige* —, descents; von vierzehn —, of fourteen descents; *compos.* — *probe*, *f.* proof of nobility or gentility; — *reihe*, *f.* line of ancestors; — *recht*, *n. L. T.* prerogative founded upon ancestry; — *stolz*, *m.* pride of ancestry; *adj.* proud of ancestry.

Ahneln, *v. n. (dat. aux. haben)* to resemble, to be like.

Ahnlich, *adj. & adv.* like the ancestors.

Aehnlich, *adj. (einem)* like, resembling; agreeing, similar; dieß sieht ihm —, this is like him.

Aehnlichen, *v. I. n. (aux. haben)* to resemble; II. *a. & refl.* to make like.

Aehnlichkeit, *f. (pl. -en)* likeness, resemblance; similarity, analogy, agreement; *compos.* — *sbeweis*, *m.* analogical proof; — *sgesetz*, *n.* analogical law; — *sgrund*, *m.* analogical reason; — *stregel*, *f.* analogy.

Ahorn, *m. (-s; pl. -e)* maple, maple-tree; *compos.* — *zucker*, *m.* maple sugar.

Ahornen, *adj.* made of maple.

Ahre, *f. (pl. -n)* ear of corn; *B. T.* maple; *Arch. T.* entrance-hall of a house; — *n* *lesen*, to glean;

compos. — *ntraß*, *m.* wreath consisting of ears of corn; — *lese*, *f.* gleanings; — *leser*, *m.* gleaner.

Aehren, *v. I. a.* to glean; + *vid.* *Pflügen*; II. *refl.* to ear, to shoot into ears.

Aichen, *v. a.* to gauge, size, stamp.

Aichen, *n.* gauging, admeasuring, stamping, sizing.

Aicher, *Aichmeister*, *m. (-s; pl. —)* gager, gauger; adjuster.

Aichmaß, *n.* standard.

Aigelbeere, *vid.* *Heidelbeere*.

Aisch, *Eisch*, *adj. & adv. provinc.* ugly, hideous.

Academie, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. academy; university; 2. riding-house.

Academiker, *m. (-s; pl. —)* academician.

Academisch, *adj.* academical, academic; ein — *er* *Bürger* (*Student*); academic, academist.

Academist, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* academist.

Akajanuß, *vid.* *Akajanuß*.

Akaze, *vid.* *Kakaze*.

Akelei, *f.* 1. columbine (a plant); 2. bleak (a fish).

Aklimatisiren, *v. a.* to naturalize (plants).

Akustik, *f.* acoustics.

Alabaster, *m. (-s)* alabaster.

Alabaſtern, *adj.* 1. alabaster; 2. (as) white as alabaster.

Alanen, *pl.* Alani.

Alant, *m. (-s; pl. -e)* 1. chub, mullet (a fish); 2. elecampane, horse-heal; *compos.* — *beere*, *f.* black currant; — *wein*, *m.* elecampane-wine.

Alarich, *m.* Alaric.

Alarm, *m.* alarm, tumult, *vid.* *Lärm*; das — *wort*, *Mil. T.* counter-parole.

Alatern, *m.* evergreen privet, alaternus.

Alaun, *m. (-s; pl. -e)* alum; *compos.* — *artig*, — *haltig*, — *ig*, *adj.* aluminous; — *gar*, *adj. T.* dressed with alum; — *hütte*, *f.* alum-house; — *schiefer*, *m.* alum-slate or shale; — *sieber*, *m.* alum-boiler; — *sulphat*, *m.* sulphate of alumina; — *werk*, *n.* alum-works.

Alaunen, *adj.* of alum, alum.

Alaunen, *v. a. T.* to prepare with alum.

Albanien, *n. (-s)* Albania, Albany.

Albanese, *m. (-n; pl. -n)* *Albanesiſch*, *adj.* Albanian.

Albe, *Albele*, *Alber*, *f.* 1. white poplar tree; 2. a white fish.

Albe, *f.* alb; *vid.* *Albſchamb* und *ſchorſchamb*.

Albern, I. *adj.* silly, simple, foolish, absurd; *albernes Zeug*, nonsense; II. *adv.* sillily, foolishly.

Albern, v. n. (*aux.* haben) to talk or behave sillily.

Albernheit, *f.* (pl. -en) silliness, simpleness; absurdity, foolishness; silly action, foolery.

Albert, *Albrecht*, *m.* Albert.

Albertshaler, *m.* (-s; pl. —) a dollar worth about 2 florins.

Alcade, *m.* (-n; pl. -n) alcalde.

Alcali, *n.* Ch. T. alkali.

Alcalisch, *adj.* alkaline.

Alchemille, *f.* (pl. -n) B. T. lady-mantle.

Alchymie, *f.* alchymy.

Alchymist, *m.* (-en; pl. -en) alchemist.

Alchymistisch, I. *adj.* alchymical; alchymistical; II. *adv.* alchymically.

Alcohol, *m.* Ch. T. alcohol.

Alcoholisirung, *f.* Ch. T. alcoholization.

Alexandrien, *n.* (-s) Alexandria.

Alexandrin, *m.* (-s; pl. —) 1. inhabitant of Alexandria; 2. alexandrine (a verse).

Alexandrinisch, *adj.* Alexandrian; alexandrine.

Alfanz, -er, *m.* (-es; pl. -e) 1. foolery, nonsense; 2. a silly, nonsensical fellow; — *erri*, *f.* (pl. -en) silly, foolish behaviour.

Alfresco-malerei, *f.* (pl. -en) T. painting in fresco.

Algarbien, *n.* (-s) Algarve.

Alge, *f.* (pl. -n) sea-weed, alga.

Algebra, *f.* algebra.

Algebraisch, I. *adj.* algebraic; II. *adv.* algebraically.

Algebraist, *m.* (-en; pl. -en) algebraist.

Algier, *n.* (-s) Algiers.

Algierer, *m.* (-s; pl. —) *Algierisch*, *adj.* Algerine.

Alicante, *n.* Alicante.

Alicantwein, *m.* alicant-wine.

Alimente,

Alimentengeld, } *n.* (-es; pl. -er) L. T. alimony.

Alimentiren, v. a. L. T. to maintain, *vid.* Unterhalten, ernähren.

Alizari, *m.* Adrianople red.

Alk, *m.* (-es; pl. -e) auk, alk, scout, murrey-bird.

Alcannablätter, pl. alcanna leaves; — *öl*, *n.* alcanna oil; — *wurzel*, *f.* alcanna root.

Alcoran, *m.* alcoran.

Alcoven, *m.* (-s; pl. —) alcove, bedchamber.

Al, *n.* (-s) the universe.

Alle, *Alle*, *Alles* I. *adj.* all, every, any; *alle beide*, both of them; *sie alle*, all of them; *so sind sie alle*, so are they all; *alle Menschen*, all men, every body; *vor allen Dingen*, before every thing, in the first place; *alle Welt*, every body, all the world; *auf alle Weise*, every possible way; *ohne alle Ursache*, without any reason; *Phr. mit aller Gewalt aufbringen*, to obtrude forcibly upon one; *in aller Eile*, with all possible speed; *er ist der Gegenstand aller meiner Sorgen*, he is all my care; *alle Jahre*, every year; *alle drei Tage*, every third day; *wer Alles will, bekommt Nichts*, *prov.* all grasp, all lose; *aller Anfang ist schwer*, *prov.* every beginning is difficult; *das macht Alles wieder gut*, that makes amends for all; *er hat Alles verloren*, he has lost his all; *wenn es das Alles ist*, if that be all; *alle für Einen*, *M. E.* solidarily; *Alles in Allem seyn*, to be all in all; *unser — ist auf dem Spiele*, our all is at stake; II. *adv.* no more (at an end), all gone; *der Wein ist alle*, the wine is at an end; *das Geld ist alle*, the money is spent; *alle machen*, to exhaust, dissipate; *alle werden*, to be spent; *in compos.* — *anerkannt*, *adj.* universally acknowledged; — *bekannt*, *adj.* notorious; — *berreist*, *adv.* already, *vid.* *Berreist*; — *da*, *adv.* there,

+ *vid.* *Da*; — *biweil*, + *vid.* *Beil*; — *bort*, *vid.* *Dort*; — *entscheidend*, *adj.* final; — *erfreuend*, *adj.* all-cheering; — *erhalter*, *m.* all-sustainer; — *esammt*, *adv.* altogether; — *eweg*, *adv.* + every-where; always, in every way; — *eweile*, *adv.* *ouig* (just) now; — *ezeit*, *adv.* always, at every time; — *geber*, *m.* all-giver; — *gebietend*, *adj.* all-commanding; — *gegenwart*, *f.* omnipresence, ubiquity; — *gegenwärtig*, *adj.* omnipresent; — *gemach*, *adv.* by degrees, gradually; — *genugsam*, *adj.* Th. T. all-sufficient; — *gerecht*, *adj.* all-righteous; *der — gerechte*, God; *Aligbtterei*, *f.* (pl. -en) pantheism; — *gewaltig*, *adj.* omnipotent; most powerful; — *gültig*, *adj.* of universal validity, decisive in every case; — *gütig*, *adj.* all-good; — *heil*, *n.* a sovereign remedy; — *herrschend*, *adj.* all-commanding; — *hier*, *adv.* here, in this place, *vid.* *Hier*; — *jährlich*, *adv.* anniversary; annually; *adj.* annual; — *macht*, *f.* almightiness, omnipotence; — *mächtig*, *adj.* almighty, omnipotent; all powerful; — *mählig*, *adv.* softly, gently; gradually, *vid.* *Algemach*; — *mutter*, *f.* earth, nature; — *mutter Erde*, all-bearing earth; — *sehend*, *adj.* all-seeing; all-viewing; — *seitig*, *adj.* versatile; *vid.* *vielseitig*; — *seitigkeit*, *f.* versatility; — *täglich*, *adj.* & *adv.* daily, quotidian, every day; commonplace, common; *ein — tägliches Fieber*, a quotidian ague; *ein — tägliches Kleid*, or — *tageskleid*, an every day's coat; — *tägliche Betrachtungen*, commonplace reflections; — *täglichkeit*, *f.* (pl. -en) commonness, what is commonplace; — *tageswitz*, *m.* commonplace-wit; — *umfasser*, *m.* * all-embracer; — *verzehrend*, *adj.* all-devouring; — *waltend*, *adj.* all-governing; — *weise*, *adj.* all-wise, all-knowing; — *weisheit*, *f.* supreme wisdom; — *wissend*, *adj.* omniscient, omniscious; all-knowing; — *wissenheit*, *f.* omniscience; unbounded knowledge; — *wisserei*, *f.* pretension to knowing every thing; — *wo*, *adv.* + where, *vid.* *Wo*; — *zu*, *adv.* too, too much; — *zu fruchtbar*, over-fruifutal; — *zu groß*, too great, overgreat; — *zu zärtlich*, over-fond; — *zugleich*, *adv.* (for alle zugleich) all together, all at once; — *zum mal*, *adv.* + all at once, all together.

Allee, *f.* (pl. -n) alley, walk, avenue.

Allegationstege, *f.* Mat. T. allegation.

Allegorie, *f.* (pl. -en) allegory.

Allegorisch, I. *adj.* allegoric; II. *adv.* allegorically.

Allein, I. *adv.* alone, single; apart; only; *seße es —*, set it by itself; *er lebt —*, he lives by himself, single or separated; II. *conj.* but; *ich wollte gern — ich kann nicht*, I would, but I cannot; *in compos.* — *bestig*, *m.* absolute, exclusive possession; — *hanbel*, *m.* monopoly; — *hanbel treiben*, to monopolize, to engross the trade; — *händler*, *m.* monopolist; — *herrschafft*, *f.* monarchy; — *herrschert*, *m.* monarch; — *seligmachend*, *adj.* only saving.

Alleinig, *adj.* only, unique.

Alleinigkeit, (— Gottes) *f.* Th. T. aloneness.

Allemal, *adv.* always, at all times, at any time, every time; *ein für —*, once for all.

Allemannde, *f.* ancient German dance.

Alemanien, *n.* (-s) ancient Germany.

Alemanen, *pl.* the Alemanni.

Allenfalls, *adv.* at all adventures, at any rate, in case of need; perhaps, by chance; *wenn ich ihn — nicht sehen sollte*, in case I should not see him.

Allenfallsig, *adj.* col. eventual.

Alenthalben, *adv.* everywhere, in all places, at every hand.

Allet, I. *gen. pl.* in *compos.* with the superlative, *adj.* of all; — *best*, best of all, very best; *zu —*

erst, first and foremost; *der* — *beste*, the best of all; 2. in titles for most; *compos.* — *christlichst*, *adj.* most (very) Christian (epithet of the kings of France); — *bingst*, *adv.* quite, of course, surely, sure enough, to be sure, by all means, certainly, *vid.* *freilich*; *es ist* — *bingst nicht* so, it certainly is not so; — *butchlauchtigst*, *adj.* most serene, most high, most illustrious; — *getreuest*, *adj.* most (very) faithful (epithet of the Kings of Portugal); — *gnädigst*, I. *adj.* most gracious; II. *adv.* most graciously; — *hand*, — *lei*, *indecl. adj.* various, divers, sundry, of all sorts, of all kinds; — *Weine*, a variety of wines; — *heiligen*, *pl.* All-saints, All-saints-day; *die Zeit um* — *heiligen*, all-hallow, all-hallow-tide; — *heiligholz*, *n.* log-wood; Brail wood of All-saints bay; — *heiligh*, *adj.* most holy; *das* — *heiligh*, the holy of holies; *der* — *höchste*, the most High; — *liebste*, *adj.* charming; extremely amiable; very engaging; — *mannes-harnisch*, *m.* B. T. mandrake, ramsen; — *maßen*, I. *conj.* + because, since, whereas; II. *adv.* in every way, quite; — *meist*, I. *adj.* most, most part; II. *adv.* especially, particularly, chiefly; — *nächst*, *adv.* hard by, close by, next door; — *seelen*, (*viz.* *das Geist*) — *pl.* All-souls; — *seits*, *adv.* on every side, from all parts; — *wärts*, — *wegen*, *adv.* + everywhere, throughout; — *weltfreund*, *m.* friend of every body.

Allerlei, *n.* (-s) hodge-podge.

Allgemein, I. *adj.* universal, general, common, public; *das* — *e Beste*, the general good; *eine* — *e Krankheit*, an epidemical disease; *ein* — *es Mittel*, a sovereign remedy; *im* *A* — *en*, in general, generally; II. *adv.* universally, generally, &c.; *compos.* — *schrift*, *f.* pasigraphy.

Allgemeinheit, *f.* 1. universality, generality; 2. *L. T.* common.

Allheit, *f.* sum of all unities, totality.

Allianz, *f.* (*pl.* -en) alliance, confederacy, league.

Alliirt, *adj.* allied, united.

Alliteration, *f.* (*pl.* -en) alliteration.

Allob, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *vid.* *Allodialgut*.

Allodial, *adj.* *L. T.* allodial; *compos.* — *erbe*, *m.* heir to an allodial estate; — *gut*, *n.* freehold, free tenement, allodial estate; *allodium*.

Almabie, *f.* (*pl.* -n) almada (a small African canoe, formed of the bark of a tree).

Almagra, *n.* Spanish brown-red.

Almanach, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) almanac.

Almandinrubin, *m.* almandine.

Almei, *m.* white tutty, pampholix.

Almende, *f.* common (property).

Almosen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) alms, charity; *um ein* — *bitzen*, to beg a charity; — *geben*, to bestow a charity upon; — *sammeln*, to collect alms; — *betreffend*, *elemosynary*; *compos.* — *amt*, *n.* alms-house, almonry; — *büchse*, *f.* — *kasten*, *n.* alms-box, poor's box; alms-cash, alms-chest; — *geld*, *n.* charity-money, poor-money; poor's tax; — *gesesse*, — *mann*, *m.* alms-man; — *pfleger*, *m.* almoner; — *stock*, *m.* alms-stock.

Almosenier, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) almoner, overseer.

Aloe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) aloes; *mit* — *versezt*, aloetical; — *holz*, *n.* aloes-wood, xylaloes; *das* *Paradies* — *holz*, calamback.

Alofe, (*pl.* -n) *f.* chad, shad (a fish).

Alp, I. *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) night-mare, incubus; 2. *f.* mountain; *compos.* — *brücken*, *n.* pressing of the night-mare; — *hahn*, *vid.* *Kuerhahn*; — *männchen*, *n.* hobgoblin; — *maus*, — *tatte*, *f.* marmot; — *rabe*, *m.* solitary sparrow; hermit crow; — *schöß*, *m.* fairy-stone; — *jopf*, *m.* plica.

Alp, *f.* (*pl.* -en) mountain; *Alpen*, *pl.* the Alps; *jenseits der* —, transalpine; — *biesseits der* —,

cisalpine; — *ampfer*, *m.* bastard rhubarb; — *hof*, *m.* cowkeeper's farm; — *enpaß*, *m.* pass of the Alps; — *enwinter*, *m.* alpine winter.

Alphabet, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) alphabet; index; — *im Druck*, three and twenty printed sheets, quire; — *schloßer*, T. letter-keyed locks.

Alphabetisch, *adj.* alphabetical.

Alpisch, *adj.* alpine.

Alpeler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Alpine shepherd.

Alraun, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) mandrake (a plant).

Alraune, *f.* (*pl.* -n) + hag; priestess of the ancient Germans.

Als, *conj.* 1. than; expressing a comparison of inequality; 2. as, in the capacity of; 3. when (*relative conj. of time*); 4. to wit, namely; *viz.* 5. such as, like; 6. but, except, besides; *der König von Preußen* — *Gurfürst von Brandenburg*, the king of Prussia as elector of Brandenburg; so *roth* — *eine Rose*, (as) red as a rose; *er handelt* — *ein rechtshaffener Mann*, he acts as an honest man; — *ein Held*, like a hero; *ich stand vor ihm* — *ein anderer Goliath*, I stood before him like another Goliath; *nichts* —, nothing but; *sie hat keinen Reichthum* — *ihre Augen*, she has no riches but her virtue; so *möhl* —, so *möhl*... — *auch*, as well... as; — *ob*, — *wenn*, as if; *er ist zu jung*, — *daß er jenes wissen sollte*, he is too young to know that; — *bieses geschah*, when this happened; — *balb*, *adv.* directly, immediately, forthwith; — *dann*, *adv.* then.

Alse, *f.* *vid.* *Alöse*.

Alsen, *m.* *vid.* *Wermuth*.

Also, I. *adv.* thus, so, so much, so far, in this manner (*vid.* *So*); *ich mußte* —, I was obliged to act thus; II. *conj.* consequently; therefore, then (*vid.* *folglich*); *Sie haben mir es* — *versprochen* — *you have promised it me then?* *laß uns* —, let us then; — *balb*, — *fort*, + *vid.* *Alsbald*.

Alster, *vid.* *Elster*.

Alt, *adj.* & *adv.* 1. old; aged; 2. ancient (of rights, &c.); 3. antique; 4. stale, rusty; 5. ruinous, decayed; *wie* — *ist er?* how old is he? *er ist 80 Jahre* —, he is eighty years old; *ein* — *er Rock*, an old coat; — *e Gebräuche*, old customs; *eine* — *e Mode*, an old fashion; — *e antiqu*, an antique fashion; *kleidung der Alten*, ancient dress; *vor* — *en Zeiten*, of old, in times of yore; *eine* — *e Jungfer*, an old maid; *ein* — *er Soldat*, a veteran (soldier); *daß ist etwas* — *es*, *Phr.* this is nothing new; *ich bleibe brim* — *en*, I am still for the old way; *er ist noch immer der* — *e*, he is still the same; *die Alten*, the ancients (Greeks and Romans); *unsere* — *en*, our forefathers, ancestors; *wie die* — *en sungen*, so *zwoischen auch die Jungen*, *prov.* like father, like son; *jung gewohnt*, *alt gethan*, *prov.* what we accustom ourselves to in youth, we do in age; — *thun*, *fg.* to give one's self cunning airs; — *e Fuchse fängt man nicht mit Spreu*, *prov.* old birds are not caught with chaff; *compos.* — *backen*, *adj.* stale; — *befannt*, *adj.* well-known; — *binber*, *m.* cooper; — *castilien*, *n.* Old Castile; — *deutsch*, *adj.* old German; — *entsehl*, *m.* *L. T.* *vid.* *Ausgebirge*; — *flüder*, *m.* mender of old shoes (clothes, &c.); — *französisch*, — *mobisch*, — *väterlich*, I. *adj.* old-fashioned, antique; II. *adv.* in an antique way; — *gebient*, *adj.* veteran; *ein* — *gebienter Soldat*, veteran; — *gesell*, *m.* head journeyman, foreman; — *gläubig*, *adj.* orthodox; addicted to the old doctrine; — *gläubigkeit*, *f.* orthodoxy; — *gothisch*, *adj.* Gothic; ancient Gothic; — *klug*, *adj.* knowing, precocious, forward, knowing beyond one's years; — *knecht*, *m.* head-servant; *vid.* *Altgefell*; — *lebrig*, *vid.* *Altgläubig*; — *linge*, *adv.* + anciently, for-

merly; — *meister*, *m.* head-master, elder, senior; — *reiß*, *m.* cobbler; — *vater*, *m.* grandfather, father; — *väter der ersten Kirche*, fathers; patriarchs, *vid.* *Erzväter*; — *väterlich*, *adj.* old-fashioned; — *vertraut*, *adj.* intimate as from old acquaintance; — *vordern*, *m.* pl. the ancestors; — *wasser*, *n.* that branch of a river which was once the main branch; — *weibersommer*, *m.* 1. gossamer; 2. the fine days at the end of autumn.

Xlt, *m.* (-s) 1. *Mus. T.* counter-tenor, alt; 2. *vid.* *Xlant*; *compos.* — *geige*, *f.* *vid.* *Bratsche*; — *sänger*, *m.* — *stimme*, *f.* counter-tenor; altist.

Xltan, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) balcony, platform; terrace; gallery; open gallery; flat roof.

Altar, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -täre) altar, communion-table; das Sacrament des Altars, the sacrament (of the communion); *compos.* — *blatt*, — *gemälde*, *n.* altarpiece; — *decke*, *f.* communion-cloth; — *diener* (*Altarist*), *m.* altarist; — *geräthe*, *n.* altar-furniture; — *geschirre*, **pl.* n. sacred-vessels; — *stück*, *n.* altar-piece; — *tuch*, *n.* altar-cloth.

Altste, *f.* quality of being old, of wine, &c.

Altst, *I. m.* & *f.*, *decl.* like *adj.* the old one, father, mother; *II. n.* old things.

Altst, *Altst*, (a fish, — *vid.* *Xlant*).

Altsteln, *v. n.* (aux. haben) 1. to grow elderly; 2. to grow stale, to fade, wither.

Altstn, *v. n.* (aux. haben) to grow old.

Altstheil, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) settlement for a parent.

Altst, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. age; 2. ancientness (of a right); antiquity (of a family); das hohe —, old age, antiquity; das Mittel —, the middle ages; das blühende —, the prime of our years; die sieben — des Menschen, the seven ages of man; das goldene —, the golden age; prime of the world; das unmündige —, non-age, under-age; das mündige — erreicht haben, to be of age, of full age; er ist in meinem —, he is of my own age; — schüß vor Thorheit nicht, *prov.* the old ones too are sometimes foolish; vor — s, von — s her, of old, anciently, formerly; *compos.* — grau, *adj.* grey with old age; — mann, *m.* senior, elder, alderman; — sfolge, *f.* seniority; — sgenos, *m.* contemporary; one of the same age; — spflege, *f.* *Med. T.* gerocomy; — schwach, *adj.* weak from age.

Altst, *adj. comp.* (of alt) older, more ancient.

Altstern, *f. col.* consternation; anger, chagrin.

Altstern, *v. refl. col.* to vex, fret; to be offended at; to become much affected.

Altstlich, *adj.* parental, *vid.* *Elterlich*.

Altstmutter, *f.* great grandmother, *vid.* *Eltermutter*.

Altstn, *v. n.* (aux. haben) to grow old.

Altstern, *pl.* parents, *vid.* *Elstern*; *compos.* — los, *adj.* parentless; — los Kinder, orphans; — mord, — mörder, *m.* parricide.

Altstern, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -thümer) antiquity; ages of antiquity; der gute Geschmack des — s, the good taste of the ancients; *compos.* — sforcher, — sfinder, *m.* antiquarian; — sgesellschafft, *f.* antiquarian society; — skunde, *f.* archæology; — sstück, *n.* antique.

Altsthumelst, *f.* pretension to antiquity, antiquarianism.

Altsthumler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) antiquarian, antiquary.

Altstwater, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -väter) great grandfather.

Altstest, *adj. sup.* (of alt) eldest; oldest; most ancient; der —, elder, senior.

Altstee, *f. vid.* *Gibsch*.

Altstlich, *adj.* elderly, oldish.

Alumnus, *m.* (*pl.* *Alumni*) seminarist.

Allyfentraut, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -Aräuter) mad-wort.

Am (*contraction* of an *am*), *vid.* *an*; it precedes an adverb or predicate in the superlative degree; *an*, *am* ersten, first, in the first place; *am besten*, best; *Phr.* *am Leben*, alive.

Amadottenbirne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) amadotto, amadot.

Amalgamiren, *v. a. Ch. T.* to amalgamate, amalgamate.

Amalie, *f.* Amelia.

Amanuensis, *m.* amanuensis, copyist, clerk.

Amaranth, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) amaranth; live-ever-lasting.

Amaranthen, *adj.* amaranthine.

Amarelle, *f.* (*pl.* -n) Armenian cherry; Armenian apricot.

Amazon, *f.* (*pl.* -n) amazon; *fig.* virago; *compos.*

— nkleid, *n.* amazon riding-dress; — nstein, *m.* Amazon-stone (a sort of green pebbles which are worn as amulets); — nstrom, *m.* Amazon river.

Ambachtslehen, *n.* (-s) *L. T.* an office, wherewith the liegelord invests as with a fief.

Ambarre, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc. M. E.* storehouse, warehouse.

Ambe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) two numbers (in the lottery).

Amber, *vid.* *Ambrä*.

Amboß, *m.* (-fles; *pl.* -e) anvil; *A. T. incus*; ein zweispitziger —, a rising anvil; — schmied, *m.* blacksmith; — stock, *m.* anvil's stock.

Ambrä, *m.* 1. ambergris; 2. liquid amber; — bußt, *m.* fragrance; sweet perfume; — kügel, *f.* musk-ball.

Ambros, *Ambrosius*, *m.* Ambrose.

Ambrosia, *f.* ambrosia, *vid.* *Götterspeise*; *compos.* — trauf, *n.* ambrosia; — mandeln, *pl.* ambrosine almonds.

Ambrosisch, *adj.* ambrosial.

Ambulant, *f. T.* field-lazareth.

Amelise, *f.* (*pl.* -n) ant, emmet, pismire; — nbär, *m.* ant-bear; armadillo; — nfresser, *m.* ant-eater; — nldwe, *m.* formica-leo; — nsaure, *f. Ch. T.* an acid distilled from ant-hills.

Amelstorn, *m.* a kind of spelt.

Amelmehl, *n.* starch, *vid.* *Stärke*.

Amerika, *n.* (-s) America.

Amerikaner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) American; *amerikanisch*, *adj.* American.

Amethyst, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) amethyst; violet quartz; — ensfarbig, *adj.* amethystine.

Amiant, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) earth-flax.

Amiant, *m.* a stone from which the ancients made linen.

Amianthoide, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Min. T.* stralstein, crystallized asbestiform and glassy actinolite.

Amidam, *vid.* *Amelmehl*, *Stärke*.

Amman, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -männer) } bailiff, justice; chief-

Ammeister, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } magistrate.

Amme, *f.* (*pl.* -n) (wet-) nurse; *compos.* — nmähr-

chen, *n.* nursery-tale; — nstube, *f.* nursery.

Ammei, *m.* bull-wort; — samen, *m.* ammers seed.

Ammer, *vid.* *Amarelle* und *Golbammer*.

Ammoniac, *m.* (-s) ammoniac; — gummi, gum-ammoniac.

Ammonit, *vid.* *Ammonshorn*.

Ammonshorn, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -hörner) ammonite, cornu-ammonis; .. shdörner, snake-stones.

Ammonitionschiff, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) store-ship.

Amnestie, *f.* (*pl.* -n) amnesty; allgemeine —, general pardon; —, or — betret, *n.* act of oblivion.

Amor, *m.* (-s; *pl.* *Amoretten*) Love, Cupid.

Amortisation, *f. L. T.* amortisation; — sasse, *f.* — sfond, *n.* sinking fund.

Amortisiren, v. a. to annihilate, liquidate, redeem, sink.

Ampel, f. (pl. -n) lamp.

Ampfer, m. (-s) sorrel; *vid.* **Sauerampfer**; — **Kraut**, n. dock.

Amphibienhaft, adj. amphibious; **baß** — e, amphibiousness.

Amphibie, f. (pl. -n) } amphibious animal;

Amphibium, n. (-s; pl. -bien) } amphibium.

Amphictyonen, pl. Amphictyons; **der Rath der** —, Amphictyonic council.

Amphitheater, n. (-s; pl. —) amphitheatre.

Amphitheatralisch, adj. amphitheatrical.

Amputation, f. (pl. -en) amputation; *compos.*

— **ßinder**, f. S. T. cape-line; — **ßmesser**, n. amputation-knife.

Amputiren, v. a. to amputate.

Amse, contract. of **Ameise**.

Amstel, f. (pl. -n) ouzel, blackbird; **die italienische** —, solitary thrush.

Aemsig, *vid.* **Emsig**.

Amt, n. (-es; pl. **Aemter**) 1. charge, employment, office, place; magistracy; 2. board, court, council; 3. administration of a public domain; domain; 4. bailiwick, jurisdiction; 5. mass, office, service; 6. company, corporation, *vid.* **Innung**; 7. business, concern, call; — **frei**, — **loß**, adj. out of office; — **führend**, adj. heading an office; — **geld**, n. fee of office; — **haus**, n. bailiff's house; office; court; — **losigkeit**, f. being out of office; — **mann**, m. farmer of crown domains; judiciary; bailiff; warden; steward; — **mann-inn**, f. wife of a bailiff; — **mannschaft**, f. bailiwick; — **salter**, n. seniority in office; — **se-arbeit**, f. official duty; — **ebauer**, m. peasant attached to a public domain; — **ebeförderung**, f. promotion to an office; — **eberecht**, m. official account; report, despatch; — **eberscheid**, m. decree of the bailiff; sentence; — **ebewerber**, m. candidate for an office; — **ebezirk**, m. jurisdiction; district of a public domain; — **ebblatt**, n. official gazette; — **ebote**, m. messenger; — **eb-bruder**, m. colleague, partner; — **ebuch**, n. court-roll; — **ebienet**, m. beadle of a domain-judge; — **ebdorf**, n. village belonging to a public domain; — **eb-ertrag**, m. office emoluments; rents of a domain; — **ebfolge**, f. succession in office; — **ebfrohe**, f. service due to the public domain by the peasant; socage; — **ebgebühr**, f. fee due to an officer; — **eb-gebührlisch**, adj. official; — **ebgesälle**, pl. the domain revenues; fees of office; — **ebgehülfe**, m. assistant, adjunct; — **ebgenosse**, m. colleague, associate, partner, substitute, joint commissioner; — **ebgeschäst**, n. official duty, business; — **ebgesicht**, n. fig. grave air, solemn air, frown; — **ebgewalt**, f. authority; — **ebhauptmann**, m. high constable of a district; upper bailiff; — **ebjünger**, m. candidate; — **ebkammer**, f. chamber of the domain; — **ebmäßig**, adj. official, ministerial, professional; — **eb-richter**, m. justice; — **ebschöfser**, m. treasurer of a bailiwick; auditor of the revenues of a domain; — **ebschreiber**, m. bailiff's clerk, clerk of the court; — **ebstube**, f. office; court; — **ebtag**, m. court-day; — **ebtätigkeit**, f. the performance of official duty; — **ebverrichtung**, f. official duty; **die** — **ebverrichtungen** versehen, to officiate; — **ebvertreter**, m. substitute in office; deputy; — **ebverwalter**, m. bailiff's deputy, substitute, steward; — **ebverweser**, m. administrator of any office (of a public domain); — **ebvogt**, m. bailiff's substitute, steward; beadle of a bailiff; tipstaff; — **ebvogtei**, f. stewardship; *Phr.* ein — **ebverwalten**, **ebbeiden**, einem — **ebvorstehen**, to hold an office; **baß** — **ebhalten**, to say mass; **baß** ist nicht **ebneß** — **eb**, that is no

business of yours; was **ebneß** — **eb** nicht ist, **ba** laß deinen **eborwig**, meddle not with what you have nothing to do withal.

Amtlich, adj. official, ministerial; — e **eberson**, magistrate.

An, I. *prep.* (acc. or dat.) at, in, on, by, to, towards, with, up, against; of; near; as far as, till; **bis** —, up to, about; — **ebnem Orte wohnen**, to live at a place; — **ebmeiner Statt**, in my place; — **ebdem Ufer**, upon the shore; — **ebder Themse**, on the Thames; **bicht** — **ebder Mauer**, close by (next) the wall; — **ebder Wand hängen**, to hang on the wall; — **ebder Wand befestigen**, to fasten against the wall; — **ebnem Sonntage**, on a Sunday; *Phr.* — **und für sich betrachten**, abstractedly; er hat viele **ebfehler** — **sich**, he is subject to many faults; **eb** ist — **ebhnen**, it is your turn; **eb** ist — **ebem**, it is true; **eb** ist — **ebem**, **baß** ich fort muß, my time of going is near; **baß** liegt — **ebhnen**, that lies with you, that is your fault; **eb** ist nichts — **ebm**, he is a worthless fellow; **eb** ist nichts — **ebder Sache**, the thing is unfounded; — **ebsechs hundert Wagen**, about six hundred waggons; **ebne Rede** — **ebden König**, an oration to the king; — **ebne Blume riechen**, to smell at a flower; — **ebne Sache denken**, to think of something; — **ebetwas glauben**, to believe in; **bis** — **baß Ende**, to the end; **bis** — **ebdie Schultern**, up to the shoulders; vom **ebMorgen bis** — **ebden Abend**, from morning till evening; **eb** kostet mir — **die** 10 **ebThaler**, it costs me near ten dollars; so viel — **ebMacherlohn**, so much for making; so viel an mir ist, as far as lies in my power; an einer **ebKrankheit** **ebdanieder liegen**, to be laid up with an illness; **eb** ging — **ebdie Schreien**, they fell a crying; II. *adv.* von nun —, from this moment, henceforth; **nahe** —, 1. hard by; 2. nearly; von **ebStund** —, from this hour; oben —, uppermost; at the head; unten —, below; at the end, lower part; **Berg** —, up hill; **ebhimmel** —, towards heaven.

Anachronismus, m. (pl. -men) anachronism.

Anatreontisch, adj. anacreontic.

Analekten, pl. analects.

Analogie, f. (pl. -n) analogy.

Analogisch, adj. analogous.

Analyse, f. *Mat.* T. analysis.

Analysiren, v. a. to analyse.

Analitisch, f. analytics.

Analytisch, adj. analytic.

Anamorphose, f. (pl. -n) Opt. T. anamorphosis.

Ananas, f. (pl. —) pine-apple; — **erbbeere**, f. pine strawberry; — **birne**, f. pine-apple pear; — **haus**, n. pinery; — **vogel**, m. humming bird. **NOTE.** The prefix **An**, before verbs, has the accent; the verbs are therefore separable.

Anankern, v. a. N. T. to fasten by anchors, to anchor.

Anarbeiten, v. a. 1. to join to by means of work; 2. to oppose.

Anarten, v. n. (aux. *seyn*) to become natural to, in.

Anatherma, n. (pl. -e) anathem.

Anathematisiren, v. a. to anathematize.

Anathemen, v. a. to breathe at or upon.

Anatomie, f. anatomy.

Anatomiren, m. (-s; pl. —) anatomist.

Anatomisieren, v. a. to anatomize, dissect.

Anatomisch, I. adj. anatomical; II. *adv.* anatomically.

Anäugeln, v. a. to look at tenderly.

Anbaßen, v. I. n. (aux. *seyn*) to cling, cleave, stick; II. a. to make to stick.

Anbahnen, v. a. to break a path.

Anballen, v. *refl.* to clod to (of snow, &c.).

Anbannen, v. a. to bewitch with.

Anbau, m. (-es; pl. -e) 1. cultivation; culture, improvements, improving; 2. settling, settle-

ment; 3. building, additional building, addition; superstructure.
Anbauen, v. I. a. 1. to cultivate; 2. to build to, add to; II. *refl.* to settle, to establish one's residence.
Anbauer, m. (-s; *pl.* —) cultivator, planter, colonist, improver.
Anbaulich, *adj. & adv.* easily to be cultivated.
Anbehehlen, v. *ir. a.* to enjoin, charge, direct, command, bid, order, to give orders, to recommend.
Anbeginn, m. commencement, beginning; im — der Welt, in the beginning (prime) of the world; — des Tages, dawn.
Anbehalten, v. *ir. a.* to keep on.
Anbet, *adv.* inclosed, annexed, withal; — folgt, annexed you receive, I adjoint to this, *vid.* **Hierbei**.
Anbeißen, v. *ir. 1. a.* to bite; II. n. (*aux. haben*) to bite a little, the first piece of.
Anbelang, m. (-es) concern, regard.
Anbelangen, *vid.* **Anlangen**.
Anbellen, (*vulg.* **Anbelfern**), v. a. to bark at; yelp at.
Anbequemen, v. I. a. to adapt, to accommodate; II. *refl.* to accommodate one's self, act according to circumstances.
Anberaumen, v. a. L. T. to fix or appoint (a stated time).
Anberg, m. (-es; *pl.* -e) hill, hillock.
Anbeten, v. a. to adore, worship.
Anbetenswürdig, *vid.* **Anbetungswürdig**.
Anbeter, m. (-s; *pl.* —) adorer, worshipper; admirer.
Anbetracht, *vid.* **Betracht**.
Anbetreffen, v. *ir. impers.* to belong to; to concern; was mich anbetrifft, as far as I am concerned.
Anbetreffend, *adj.* belonging to, touching, concerning, as to, as for.
Anbetteln, v. I. a. to beg, address begging; to importune; II. *refl.* to insinuate one's self in a mean, begging manner.
Anbetung, f. adoration, worship; *compos.* — **swürdig**, *adj.* adorable; — **swürdigkeit**, f. adorableness.
Anbiegen, v. *ir. a.* to bend to; to subjoin, annex.
Anbieten, v. *ir. 1. a.* to offer, proffer, tender; dem Feinde eine Schlacht —, to offer the enemy battle; II. n. (*aux. haben*) to bid first; III. *refl.* to offer, present one's self; *vid.* **Anerbieten**.
Anbietung, f. offer, offering.
Anbitten, v. I. a. to accustom, impart; II. *refl.* sich eine Denkart —, to accustom one's self, acquire a manner of thinking.
Anbindefaß, n. weanling.
Anbinden, v. *ir. a. 1.* to tie, fasten, bind; 2. einen —, (said of reapers, &c.) to ask for a present; 3. einen an seinem Geburtstage, u. f. w. —, to make one a present on his birthday; kurz angebunden seyn, to be irritable, to be pert, to grow easily angry; mit einem —, to engage with one in a quarrel or dispute; Kälber —, *provinc.* to wean calves; einen Wären —, to contract a debt.
Anbiß, m. (-es; *pl.* — e) bite; breakfast, luncheon, bait.
Anblasen, *vid.* **Anbellern**.
Anblasen, v. *ir. a. 1.* to blow, blow against, upon, to breathe at or upon; 2. to put on lightly; 3. to announce by blowing the bugle-horn; 4. blow the first note.
Anblatten, v. a. Arch. T. to fasten, join (of beams).
Anblecken, v. a. to put out the tongue at one; to show one's teeth.

Anblick, m. (-s; *pl.* -e) look, view, aspect, sight; spectacle; beim ersten —, at first sight; ein erbärmlicher —, a pitiful sight; dem öffentlichen — e Preis geben, to expose publicly.
Anblicken, v. a. to look at, glance at, cast an eye upon; jörnig —, to frown.
Anblingen, } v. a. *vulg.* to leer at.
Anblinzeln, }
Anblinsen, v. a. to glance at, to dart upon; to strike.
Anblöten, v. a. to bleat at; to low at; *fig.* to growl at.
Anbohren, v. a. to bore, pierce; ein Faß —, to broach, to tap a cask; Jemanden —, *loc.* to borrow money from one.
Anborden, N. T. *vid.* **Entern**.
Anbrausen, N. T. *vid.* **Braffen**.
Anbrausen, v. a. to rush on; to attack in a blustering manner.
Anbrechen, v. *ir. I. n.* (*aux. seyn*) 1. to break, to begin, to enter upon; 2. to rot; der Tag bricht an, the day breaks, it dawns; II. a. to break off, to cut, to open.
Anbrennen, v. *ir. I. a. 1.* to light, to set on fire; 2. to burn; ein Feuer —, to kindle a fire; ein Licht —, to light a candle; ein Haus, u. f. w. —, to set a house on fire; die Köchin hat den Brei angebrannt, the cook has burnt the pap; II. n. (*aux. seyn*) to begin to burn, to catch fire, to burn up, to light; — lassen, to burn; er ist angebrannt, col. he has fallen in love.
Anbringbar, *adj. & adv.* saleable, saleably.
Anbringen, v. *ir. a. 1.* to bring in, bring on; 2. to apply, to fix, to place; 3. to get on; 4. to exhibit; 5. to sell, dispose of; to pass off; 6. to denounce, inform; einen Schlag —, to bring home a blow; einen Stoß —, to hit; Waaren —, to vend or sell commodities; für voll —, to pass current; Wechsel —, to negotiate bills; eine Tochter —, to dispose of, or to marry a daughter; einen Sohn —, to settle a son; ich habe mein Geld gut angebracht, I have placed my money well; die Schweißhunde —, Sp. T. to set the bloodhounds on the game; was ist dein Anbringen? what's your business? vor Gericht —, to denounce, to inform against one; wohl angebracht, well applied; reasonable; ein in einer Mauer angebrachter Altar, an altar constructed in a wall.
Anbringer, m. (-s; *pl.* —), delator, informer, tell-tale.
Anbruch, m. (-s; *pl.* — brüche), 1. break, beginning, down; 2. rot (rotten state), mould; — einer Mine, u. f. w. first breaking up of a mine, &c.; — des Tages, daybreak, dayspring; — des Morgens, dawning; — der Nacht, night-fall; der — der Schafe, garget.
Anbrüdig, *adj.* spoiled, rotten, mouldy; — werden, to turn, to grow rotten, to grow mouldy.
Anbrühen, v. a. to scald, soak, infuse, steep.
Anbrüllen, v. a. to bellow, or low at, to roar at.
Anbrummen, v. a. to grumble, or growl at.
Anbrüten, v. a. to begin to hatch.
Änciennität, f. eldership, seniority.
Anb, *adv. provinc. vid.* **Wange**.
Anbacht, f. (*pl.* -n) devotion; seine — haben ober verrichten, to say one's prayers; to attend one's devotion; die Stunden der —, the hours of devotion; *compos.* — **sbuch**, n. manual of devotion; — **seifer**, m. fervour of devotion; — **stos**, *adj.* undevout, irreverent; — **stlosigkeit**, f. undevoutness, irreverence; — **stot**, n. place of devotion; — **stübung**, f. exercise of devotion; — **stvoll**, *adj.* devout.

Andächtel, *f.* bigotry, false devotion; hypocrisy.
Andächteln, *v. n.* to be over-pious; to act the hypocrite.
Andächteln, *adj.* over-pious; hypocritical.
Andächtig, *I. adj.* devout; devotional; *II. adv.* devoutly, &c.
Andächtler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) devotee, devotionalist; *cont.* canter
Andächtlerisch, *adj.* bigot.
Andalusien, *n.* (-s) Andalusia.
Andalusier, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Andalusisch, *adj.* Andalusian.
Andämmen, *v. a.* to stop, make to swell by means of dykes,
Andämmern, *v. n.* to begin to dawn.
Andampfen, *v. n.* to strike against, as steam, smoke.
Andern, (*waht*) *adj.* true.
Anden, *pl.* the Andes (of America).
Andenten, *n.* (— s) remembrance, memory; remembering; token; commemoration; keepsake; eines — feiern, to commemorate; das schmerzende —, grating remembrance; das süße —, love-toy; in noch allzu frischem —, too green in remembrance; schreiben — s, of scribbling memory.
Anderbär, *adj.* alterable.
Andern, *adj.* *I.* second; *2.* different; other; *Phr.* einen Tag um den — n, every second (other) day; eins um das — e, by turns; einmal über das — e, again and again; repeatedly; — er Stand, — e Stitten, change of station produces change of manners; macht das — n weiß, *col.* I am not to be bubbled; das ist etwas — es, that is a different thing, alters the case; *compos.* — lei, *adj. indecl.* of another kind; — falls, *adv.* otherwise; — theils, *adv.* on the other hand; — seits, *adv.* on the other side; — wärts, *adv.* — wärtig, *adj.* in another place; elsewhere; — weit, *adv.* — weitig, *adj.* in another place, at another time; otherwise; done in another manner; further; — weitige Hüße erwarten, to expect assistance from another quarter.
Anderei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) change, alteration (in an ill sense).
Andern, *v. I. a. & n.* to alter, change; *II. refl.* to change, alter; to mend, to reform; *fig.* to turn one's mind.
Anders, *I. adv.* otherwise, differently, another way, in another manner; else; nicht —, just so; to be sure; nichts — als, nothing but; irgendwo —, somewhere else; — werden, to alter; sich — besinnen, to change one's (own) mind; *II. conj.* wenn —, wo —, if, provided; wenn — nicht, unless; wenn Sie — zu Hause sind, provided you be at home; — wo, *I. adv.* elsewhere, otherwhere, somewhere else; *II. z. n. L. T.* alibi; — woher, *adv.* from elsewhere, from another place; — wohin, *adv.* to another place.
Anderthalb, *adj.* one and a half; — Pfund, one pound and a half.
Anderrung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) change, alteration; eine — treffen, to make an alteration.
Andeuten, *v. a.* to declare by signs; to notify, announce, intimate, declare; to enjoin; to signify.
Andeutung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) declaration, notification, intimation; glance.
Andichten, *v. a.* to impute, charge with (falsely), put upon.
Andonnern, *v. I. n.* (*aux.* haben & seyn) to thunder at; to knock violently; to fall against with a thundering noise; *II. a.* to address in a thundering voice, to stun.
Andorn, *m.* (-s) horehound (a plant); der schwarze oder stinkende —, black horehound.

Andorren, *v. a.* to dry (fruits, yet not thoroughly).
Andorren, *v. n.* (*aux.* seyn) to dry upon.
Anbrang, *m.* (-es) *I. Med. T.* congestion; *2.* crowd, press; run (upon a bank).
Anbrängen, *v. a.* to press or crowd against; sich an die Größen —, to court importunately and meanly the favour of the great.
Anbräuen, *v. a. vid.* Anbroßen.
Andreä, Andrew; — kreuz, *n.* St. Andrew's cross
Anbrecheln, *v. a.* to turn on; to join by a turner's lathe; to fit tight.
Anbrehen, *v. I. a.* to screw on; einem eine Nase —, *f.* to impose upon one, to tell one a fib; die Hand —, *N. T.* to set up the shrouds of the topmast; *II. n.* (*aux.* haben) to begin to turn.
Anbrüllen, *v. a.* to tie to, twist on.
Anbringen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux.* seyn) to push against or forward; to press on, to urge, to rush upon.
Anbringend, *adj. fig.* moving, pathetic, pressing.
Androgyn, *vid.* Swifter.
Androben, *v. a.* to threaten, menace with.
Andruck, *m.* (-es) appendix.
Anbruchen, *v. a.* to join by printing, to print in addition to.
Anbrücken, *v. a.* to press close to, to press against.
Anbusten, *v. a.* to exhale (fragrance), to send fragrance against.
Anbunsten, *v. n.* (*aux.* seyn) to strike against, settle (of steam).
Anbupfen, *v. a.* to touch (with a wet sponge, &c.).
Anburch, *adv.* thereby, inclosed.
Aneifern, *v. a.* to incite, to stimulate.
Aneignen, *v. a.* to appropriate.
Aneinander, *adv.* together; against one another; *vid.* Einander; — fägung, *f.* junction, joining.
Anekbote, *f.* (*pl.* -n) anecdote; — nartig, *adj.* anecdotal.
Anekeln, *v. imp. acc.* to disgust; es eckelt mich an, it disgusts me.
Anemometer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *N. T.* wind-gage.
Anemone, *f.* (*pl.* -n) anemone, wind-flower; pass-rose.
Anempfehlen, *v. ir. a.* to recommend to, *vid.* Empfehlen.
Anerbe, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) *I. L. T.* the next heir; *II. n.* hereditary portion.
Anerben, *v. a.* to impart, to transmit by inheritance; Angerbt, inherited; hereditary; angerbte Krankheit, hereditary disease.
Anerbieten, *v. ir. a.* to offer, tender, *vid.* Erbieten.
Anerbieten, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) offer, tender; ein — annehmen, to close with an offer; das — zur Abschwörung einer Forderung, wager of law.
Anerkannt, *adj.* recognised, acknowledged.
Anerkennbar, *adj.* recognisable.
Anerkennen, *v. ir. a.* to acknowledge, to own; nicht —, to disown, to disavow; die Klage —, to plead guilty.
Anerkennlich, *adj.* recognisable.
Anerkenntniß, *n.* (-fess; *pl.* -e) acknowledgment, clear perception.
Anerkennung, *f.* acknowledgment, recognition.
Anerringen, *v. a.* to acquire by toil.
Anerschaffen, *I. v. a.* to imprint by creating; *II. part. adj.* imprinted by creation, innate.
Anerschlichen, *adj.* surreptitiously acquired.
Anerwogen, *conj.* + seeing, considering, since, because.
Anfabeln, *v. a. vid.* Andichten.
Anfächeln, *v. a.* to fan at.
Anfachen, *v. a. lit. & fig.* to kindle; to inflame.
Anfädeln, *v. a.* to string to.
Anfäßen, *v. n.* + to begin.

Anfahrbar, *adj.* boardable (qualified for landing).

Anfahren, *v. tr. I. a.* to carry (bring) near, to, up; to land; einen —, to address harshly, use roughly; II. *n. (aux. seyn)* 1. to drive close to, to come close to; 2. to arrive; 3. *Min. T.* to descend the shaft, to go to work; die Flotte fuhr an die Insel an, the fleet put in at the isle; an etwas —, to drive against; to run, strike, beat, or push against; er kam mit Bierem angefahren, he came driving on with his coach and four.

Anfahrt, *f. (pl. -en)* landing place.

Anfall, *m. (-es; pl. -fälle)* attack, assault, shock, onset, aggression; — einer Krankheit, fit, paroxysm, access; ein plötzlicher —, a sudden shock; — von Schwermuth, fit of dejection.

Anfallen, *v. ir. I. a.* to attack, assault, assail, invade, aggress, fall upon; II. *n. (aux. seyn)* to fall against, to bounce; II. *T.* to fall to.

Anfällig, *adj. & adv. L. T.* 1. liable to inheritance; 2. inherited, fallen to a person.

Anfallsrecht, *n. (-es; pl. -e)* right of inheriting (an estate).

Anfälschen, *v. a. I.* to adulterate; 2. (einem etwas) to impute falsely.

Anfalten, *v. a.* to join.

Anfang, *m. (-s; pl. -fänge)* 1. beginning, commencement; 2. entrance; 3. origin, element; 4. opening (of a campaign); — der Welt, beginning of the world; — eines Feldzuges, opening of a campaign.

Anfangen, *v. ir. I. a. J.* to begin, commence; 2. to undertake; 3. to go about; 3. to do, act; 4. to open; 5. to plan or aim at; 6. to be of use; einen Feldzug —, to open a campaign; — zu lachen, zu meinen —, to fall a laughing, a weeping; ihre Thränen fingen an zu fließen, her tears began to flow; ich weiß nicht, wie ich es mit ihm — soll, I know not how to deal with him; er weiß nicht, wie er es — soll, he does not know how to bring it about; II. *n. (aux. haben)* to begin, originate, take rise; *Phr.* was soll ich damit —? what shall I do with it? es ist nicht mit ihm anzufangen, u. i. w. you can do nothing with him; he is of no use; was fange ich an? what shall I do? was ist dabei anzufangen? what is to be done? es war darauf angefangen zu, u. i. w. the plan was to, &c.; es war auf mein Verderben angefangen, my ruin was aimed at; ein eigenes Hauswesen —, to set up for one's self; einen Handel —, to set up a business.

Anfänger, *m. (-s; pl. —)* 1. beginner; 2. novice, tyro; 3. aggressor.

Anfänglich, *I. adj.* original, incipient; II. *adv.* in the beginning, at first.

Anfangs, *adv.* in the beginning, at first; gleich —, at the very beginning; *compos.* — buchstabe, *m.* initial-letter; capital; — gründe, *pl.* principles, rudiments, elements, beginnings; — zeile, *f.* initial line.

Anfarben, *v. a.* to colour, to paint; to adulterate by colouring (wine).

Anfassen, *v. a. I.* 1. to lay hold of, to seize; to touch; 2. to set about; *fam.* er weiß die Sache beim rechten Ende (Zipfel) anzufassen, he knows how to set the right way about a thing.

Anfaulen, *v. n. (aux. seyn)* to begin to rot.

Anfechten, *v. ir. a. I.* to attack, aggress; to combat (an opinion); 2. to tempt; 3. to concern; 4. to be the matter with, trouble, disturb.

Anfechtung, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. attacking, opposition; 2. temptation; 3. disturbance, vexation; — en haben, to meet with, be exposed to temptations, disturbance.

Anfeilen, *v. a. I.* to begin filing; 2. to file a point, &c. to.

Anfeilschen, *v. a.* to bargain, to ask the price.

Anfeinden, *v. a.* to bear ill-will towards, to attack, to show enmity to.

Anfeinbung, *f.* enmity, bearing ill-will, &c.

Anfertigen, *v. a.* to make, to manufacture; *L. T.* to send to (an order).

Anfesseln, *v. a.* to fetter, chain to, to lay in fetters.

Anfetten, *v. a.* to mix with grease; to fatten.

Anfeuchten, *v. a.* to moisten, wet.

Anfeuern, *v. I. a. I.* to set on fire, to heat; 2. *fig.* to fire, animate, excite, encourage; II. *n. (aux. haben)* to begin firing.

Anstrichen, *v. a.* to varnish (over).

Anflammen, *v. a.* to burn a little, to kindle, inflame.

Anflattern, *v. n. I.* (us. angeflattert kommen) to advance fluttering; 2. (aux. seyn) to strike against something in fluttering.

Anflechten, *v. ir. a.* to twist to, to join by plaiting; to subjoin.

Anflecken, *v. a.* to mend, put a piece of leather on.

Anflehen, *v. a.* to implore, entreat, beseech.

Anfleher, *m. (-s; pl. —)* implorer.

Anflehen, *f. (pl. -en)* imploration, entreaty.

Anfletschen, *v. a.* to show the teeth; to growl at.

Anfliden, *v. a.* to botch, sew on, to tack to, to patch up; sich überall —, *fig.* to intrude one's self every where.

Anfliegen, *v. ir. n. (aux. seyn)* 1. to fly near, or against; 2. *B. T.* to grow spontaneously (of trees); 3. *Min. T.* to settle; angefliegen kommen, to come flying; *Phr.* es fliegt ihm alles an, he easily succeeds in every thing.

Anfließen, *v. ir. n. (aux. seyn)* to flow to, to flow against; to run by, to wash.

Anflößen, *v. a.* to float to, on; to settle by floating.

Anflößung, *f. (pl. -en)* floating to, alluvion; — & recht, *n. L. T.* right of alluvion.

Anfluchen, *v. a.* to imprecate, to curse at.

Anflug, *m. (-es; pl. -flüge)* 1. flight, sudden approach, soaring up; 2. flush, tincture; 3. smattering, smack; 4. coppice wood, copse, underwood, growth.

Anfluß, *m. (-fließ; pl. -flüsse)* the flowing against, near, alluvion, that which is deposited.

Anflüstern, *v. a.* to address in whispers.

Anfluthen, *v. n. (aux. seyn)* (of waters) to rush on, near, against.

Anfolgend, *adj.* inclosed, subjoined.

Anforberer, *m. (-s; pl. —)* clamorous creditor, dun.

Anfordern, *v. a.* to claim, to call for, to dun. *vid. Forbern.*

Anforderung, *f. (pl. -en)* claim, pretence, demand; — machen auf, to lay claim to.

Anformen, *v. a.* to form, to impart.

Anfrage, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. inquiry; 2. demand, question.

Anfragen, *v. n. (aux. haben)* to ask in going by, to inquire.

Anfrager, *m. (-s; pl. —)* inquirer.

Anfressen, *v. ir. I. a. I.* to eat (off), to gnaw; 2. to canker; to corrode; II. *refl.* to fill one's self with food; to grow fat.

Anfrieren, *v. n. (aux. seyn)* to freeze to; to cling (stick) fast by freezing.

Anfrischen, *v. a.* to refresh, to quicken; *fig.* to animate, encourage, enliven; incite.

Anfrischung, *f.* refreshment; *fig.* encouragement animation.

Anfuge, *f. (pl. -n)* *T.* annexed; rider; in der —, enclosed.

Anfugen, *v. a.* to fit to (of cabinet makers).

Anfügen, *v. a.* to add, annex, subjoin.
Anfühlen, *v. i. a. l.* to feel, touch, handle; 2. einem (einer Sache) etwas; to perceive by feeling; II. *refl.* to feel.
Anfuhr, *f.* conveyance to ...
Anführbar, *adj.* alleageable.
Anführer, *m.* *Typ. T.* teacher.
Anführen, *v. a. l.* to bring near, carry to; 2. to guide, conduct, to direct; 3. to lead, to command; 4. to teach, instruct; 5. to quote, cite; 6. allege, appeal to; 7. *fig.* to abuse, to take one in, to cheat or trick one; *Phr.* eine Stelle —, to quote a passage; falsch —, to misquote; sein Recht —, to plead one's right.
Anführer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. guide, conductor, 2. leader, commander, chief; 3. instructor, master; 4. deceiver.
Anführerei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) imposition, deception.
Anführerpann, *m. Typ. T.* teacher.
Anführung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. leading, command; 2. direction, conduct; 3. instruction; 4. citation, the quoting, quotation, allegation, allegement, adduction, assertion; 5. cheat, deceit; — *Zeichen*, *n.* sign of quotation; inverted commas [“ ”].
Anfüllen, *v. a.* to fill, to fill up, to replenish, to store, stock.
Anfüllung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) filling, replenishment.
Anfunken, *v. a.* to glitter at, towards.
Anfurth, *f.* (*pl.* -en) landing-place, wharf, quay.
Anfüßen, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to get a footing; to light (of birds).
Angabe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. declaration; statement; estimate, specification; 2. design, sketch, plan; 3. account; testimony; 4. denunciation, information; 5. data; 6. *M. E.* giving goods in part of the ready money, earnest money.
Angaffen, *v. a.* to gape, stare at ...
Angaffern, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) starrer at
Angähnen, *v. a.* to yawn at, to stare at one yawning.
Angeartet, *adj.* innate.
Angebäude, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) *Arch. T.* a building attached to another.
Angebelle, *n.* (-s) barking, yelping at.
Angeben, *v. ir. i. a. l.* to begin to give, to pay part (to secure a purchaser); 2. to declare, to state, specify; 3. to design, contrive, sketch, plan; 4. to denounce, inform against one, charge; 5. to lead, set (the fashion); 6. to pretend (*vid. vorgeben*); *Phr.* sein Spiel —, to call one's game; die Zahlungsunfähigkeit eines Schuldners —, to strike a docket; den Ton —, to give the tune, key; *fig.* to lead, set the fashion, tone; was wird er nun — (for anfangen, thun)? what will he do now? die angegebene Summe, the sum stated or specified. II. *n.* (*aux.* haben) to deal first (at cards).
Angeber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. author, inventor; 2. denouncer, informer.
Angeberei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) informing, the trade of informing.
Angeberisch, *adj.* 1. inventive; ready; 2. acting as an informer.
Angebetet, *adj.* adored.
Angebote, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) present, gift, birthday present.
Angeblid, *I. adj.* pretended; nominal; II. *adv.* nominally; angeblidher Maßen, in the manner proposed (stated, alluded).
Angebogen, *part. adj.* annexed.
Angeboren, *adj.* inborn, inbred, innate, hereditary.
Angebot, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) offer, first bidding at an auction.

Angeburt, *f.* innated or hereditary quality.
Angebeihen, *v. ir. n.* generally used with lassen; (einem etwas) to bestow upon, to favour with, to grant.
Angebenen, *vid. Anbenten*.
Angebälle, *n. L. T.* contingent, inheritance.
Angegriffen, *part. adj. Med. T.* canker-bit, carious, *vid. Ankreffen*.
Angehänge, *Angehängsel*, **Angehente**, *n.* pendant; amulet.
Angehäufte, *n.* aggregate.
Angeheiratet, *adj.* by marriage; — *e Tante*, aunt by marriage.
Angehen, *v. ir. i. a. l.* to approach; to go towards, to make up; 2. einen — mit, to solicit, to entreat; 3. to address; 4. to concern, to have to do with or relation to; to apply to one; to address, entreat, solicit one; II. *n.* (*aux. seyn*) 1. to begin, commence, open; 2. to be practicable, possible; 3. to be passable, tolerable, to do; 4. (of trees, &c.) to take root, begin to grow; 5. (of fruit, &c.) to rot, spoil; *Phr.* des Nachbars Haus geht an, the neighbour's house takes fire, catches; er, sie, u. s. w. geht mich nichts an, he, she, &c. is nothing to me; was geht das Sie, u. s. w. an? what is that to you, &c.? der Verlust wird wohl noch angehen, the loss will not be so great after all; so geht's nicht an, it cannot be done, will not do this way.
Angehend, *I. part. adj.* commencing; mit — er Nacht, at dusk; ein — er Schüler, a young scholar; II. *prep.* concerning, as to, as for.
Angehends, *adv.* in the beginning, at first.
Angehört, *n.* (-s) property.
Angehören, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) with *dat.* 1. to belong, appertain; 2. to be related.
Angehörig, *I. adj. dat.* 1. belonging to; 2. related to; II. *s. X* — *e*, relative; meine — en, my relatives, my relations, my kinsmen, my parentage.
Angeffern, *v. a.* to slaver at, to calumniate.
Angeffeln, *v. a.* to scourge, whip on.
Angeflagte, *m. & f. decl. like adj.* defendant, accused.
Angekniffelt, *part. adj.* artificial.
Angel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. hinge (of a door); 2. angle, hook, fishing-hook; 3. pole (of the earth); *zwei schen Thür und — stecken, fig.* to be at a pinch; mit einer goldenen Angel fischen, *prov.* to angle with a golden rod; *compos.* — fisch, *m.* thornback, cutfish; — fischer, *m.* angler; — haken, *m.* fishing-hook; — kreis, *m.* polar-circle; — punkt, *m.* pole; — ruthe, *f.* angling-rod; spiller; fishing-rod; — schnur, *f.* angling-line, line; — stern, *m.* pole-star, north-star; — weit, *adv.* wide-open.
Angelangen, *vid. Anlangen*, **Ankommen**.
Angelb, *n.* (-es, *pl.* -er) earnest, earnest-money.
Angelegen, *adj.* 1. adjacent, confining; adjoining; 2. important, of consequence; sich — seyn lassen, to take care of, to take a lively interest in.
Angelegenheit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) concern, business, affair, matter; innere — en, internal (domestic) affairs; auswärtige — en, foreign affairs.
Angelegentlich, *1. adj.* of concern, urgent, solicitous, pressing; II. *adv.* with concern, concernedly, urgently, pressingly.
Angeler, *vid. Angler*.
Angelica, *f.* 1. *B. T.* angelica; 2. *Mus. T.* angelot; wilde —, gent-wort; die beecentragebe —, petty morel; 3. *Angelica* (*pr. n.*).
Angeln, *v. a.* to angle; to fish with a line; mit Fliegen — to fly fish; nach etwas —, *fig.* to angle, to fish for.
Angeloben, *v. a.* to vow, promise, protest solemnly.

Angelobung, f. (pl. -en) ; **Angelobniss, n.** (-es ; pl. -isse) vow, solemn protestation.
Angelsache, m. (-n ; pl. -n) **Angelsächsisch, adj.** Anglo-Saxon.
Angemessen, I. adj. conformable, suitable, fit ; II. *adv.* conformably, fitly ; answerably.
Angemessenheit, f. conformity, suitability, fitness.
Angenehm, I. adj. acceptable ; agreeable, pleasant, pleasing, grateful, welcome ; II. *adv.* agreeably, pleasantly ; ein — er Geruch, u. f. w., a sweet smell ; sich bei Jemandem — machen, to approve one's self to one.
Anger, m. (-s ; pl. —) 1. green, grass-plot ; mead ; pasture-ground ; 2. down ; 3. laystall ; *compos.* — blume, *f.* daisy ; — trauf, *n.* knot-grass.
Angeraucht, part. adj. smoked ; *vid.* Anrauchen.
Angerling, vid. Engerling.
Angeschlepp, n. N. T. sea-drag.
Angesehen, I. adj. important, esteemed, creditable, considered, of consequence, of credit, of note, illustrious ; II. *conj.* seeing, considering.
Angesessen, adj. settled.
Angesicht, n. (-s ; pl. -er) face, countenance, visage, air, look, mien ; im —, in the face, presence ; von — zu —, face to face ; von —, by sight ; — s bet Stadt, in the face of the town.
Angesichts, adv. in face (sight) of.
Angestammt, part. adj. hereditary, innate, natural.
Angestohlen, adj. got by theft.
Angewandt, part. adj. applied, practical.
Angewöhnen, v. a. to accustom to, inure, use.
Angewohnheit, f. (pl. -en) habit, custom, usage, habitude, practice ; auß —, habitually.
Angewöhnung, f. assuefaction.
Angesaubert, part. adj. spellbound, *vid.* Anzaubern.
Angieren, v. a. to stare at.
Angießen, v. ir. a. 1. to pour to, against, on ; to water ; 2. to broach a bottle ; 3. to cast to, add by casting, founding ; das Kleid paßt, als wäre es angeossen, the coat fits tight.
Angist, vid. Angelb.
Angirren, v. a. to allure.
Anglänzen, v. n. (aux. haben) to reflect against, glitter at.
Angleichen, v. a. to assimilate.
Angleichung, f. assimilation.
Angleiten, v. n. (aux. seyn) to strike against in gliding.
Angler, m. (-s ; pl. —) angler.
Anglicism, m. (pl. -en) anglicism.
Angliebern, v. a. to join with links.
Anglikanisch, adj. English, Anglican.
Anglommen, v. reg. & ir. n. (aux. seyn) to catch fire, to kindle, to begin to glow.
Angliffiren, v. a. 1. to anglicise ; 2. to dock a horse.
Anglösen, v. a. vulg. to stare at .. with open eyes.
Anglühben, v. n. (aux. seyn) to begin to glow.
Angrängen, vid. Angrenzen.
Angrauen, } v. a. to awe, horrify.
Angrauen, }
Angriefbar, adj. assailable.
Angreifen, v. ir. I. a. 1. to handle, touch ; to get hold of, lay or take hold of, to lay hands on, to seize ; 2. to attack, assault, assail, charge, invade ; to insult ; 3. (in a general sense) to do ; 4. to exhaust, weaken, fatigue ; etwas —, *col.* to undertake, set about ; II. *refl.* 1. to strain, exert one's self ; 2. *fig.* to do the utmost, be liberal ; *Phr.* es greift sich weich an, it feels soft.
Angreifend, adj. offensive, aggressive.
Angreifer, m. (-s ; pl. —) aggressor, assailant.
Angreifung, f. the act of attacking, &c. *vid.* Angreifen ; — weise, *adv.* offensively.

Angreinen, v. a. to grin at.
Angrenzen, v. n. (aux. haben) to border upon, to confine on or with, to adjoin ; **angrenzend, part. adj.** adjacent, contiguous.
Angrenzung, f. bordering on, contiguity.
Angriff, m. (-es ; pl. -e) 1. feel ; 2. attack, assault, charge ; 3. handle, *vid.* Griff ; — am Dettel, *Typ.* 7. thumb piece ; den ersten — aushalten, to stand the first brunt ; einen neuen — thun, to charge again ; zum — blasen, to sound the charge ; in *compos.* — sündniss, *n.* offensive alliance ; — s Krieg, *m.* offensive war ; — s waßen, *pl.* weapons of offence ; — s weise, *adv.* by way of attack ; — s weise zu Werke gehen, to keep one's self to the offensive.
Angrinsen, v. a. to grin at.
Angröllen, v. a. to grumble, look angrily at.
Angrunzen, v. a. to grunt at.
Angst, f. (pl. Ängste) anguish ; anxiety ; agony, pangs (of death) ; fear, terror ; vor — (schrien, to scream out ; in — gerathen, to take alarm.
Angst, adv. fearful, alarming, anxious, uneasy ; mir ist —, I am in fear, I am uneasy ; mir wird —, I grow uneasy ; einem — machen, to put one in fear ; *compos.* — geheul, — geschrei, *n.* — ruf, *m.* lamentable outcry, howling ; cry of distress, scream ; — ruf des Todes, scream of death ; — voll, *adj.* anxious, fearful ; painful ; — mann, *m.* executioner ; — schweiß, — tropfen, *m.* cold sweat ; — und bange, very uneasy, terribly frightened.
Angstgen, vid. Ängstigen.
Ängstlich, I. adj. full of anguish, anxious ; II. —, or — lich, *adj.* oppressed with care, with anguish, anxiously, timid, cowardly.
Ängstigen, v. a. to alarm, strike with fear, anguish, to make uneasy ; sich über etwas —, to fret about ...
Ängstlich, I. adj. 1. anxious, uneasy, timid, cowardly ; 2. careful ; II. *adv.* anxiously.
Ängstlichkeit, f. (pl. -en) 1. anxiousness ; anxiety ; timidity ; 2. solicitude, care.
Ängden, v. a. vulg. to look at.
Ängurie, f. (pl. -n) water-melon.
Ängürten, v. a. to gird, gird about.
Änguß, m. (-es ; pl. -üsse) what is poured against or added by casting.
Änhaben, v. ir. n. (aux. haben) to have on, wear ; *fig. vulg.* (einem etwas) to get the start of, to do one harm, get at.
Änhaden, v. a. to begin to hack, to cut.
Änhasten, v. n. (aux. haben) to stick to, to be attached to, to adhere to.
Änhäften, vid. Änhasten.
Änhageln, v. imp. to strike, beat at (of hail).
Änhägern, v. a. I. to deposit, float on ; 2. to gain from.
Änhäkeln, v. a. to clasp ; to hook on ; to fix with little hooks ; to catch with the claws.
Änhaken, v. a. to hook on (to), to grapple.
Änhalftern, v. a. to fix by the halter.
Änhall, m. (-es) sound.
Änhallen, v. n. (aux. haben) to sound against.
Änhalsen, v. a. Sp. T. den Reithund —, to tie the limehound to the cord.
Änhalt, m. (-es) 1. the halting, stopping ; 2. hold, support.
Änhalten, v. ir. I. a. 1. to hold to ; to hold, stop ; to rein up, restrain, control ; to stay ; 2. *Med. T.* to astringe, constringe ; 3. to seize, detain, arrest (a debtor) ; einen zu etwas —, to keep one to, to admonish ; zum Bezaubern —, to dun ; II. *n.* (aux. haben) 1. to take hold of, to keep fast, to stick to ; 2. to continue, last, persevere, hold on, keep on, persist in ; 3. to halt ; to stop ; 4. to apply for, to

petition for; to sue for, to solicit, request; 5. to discontinue; *Phr.* um ein Frauenzimmer —, to ask for a lady, to court (woo, desire) her in marriage; III. *refl.* to cling to, lay hold of.
Anhalten, *v.* (-s) 1. the clinging to; 2. stopping; 3. admonishing; 4. solicitation; auf — herausgegeben, published at request.
Anhalten, *adj.* persevering, continuous, constant; eine — e Krankheit, a lasting disease.
Anhalter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) **Anhalter**, *n.* holdfast.
Anhalt, *adj.* persevering, constant, uninterrupted.
Anhalt, *f.* perseverance.
Anhaltung, *f.* holding, stopping, &c. *vid.* **Anhalten**.
Anhämmern, *v.* I. a. to produce or fix by hammering; II. n. (*aux.* haben) to hammer at.
Anhanden, *adv.* near, at hand.
Anhang, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -hänge) 1. appendix, addition; appendage; 2. postscript; 3. an annexed proviso, a conditional clause; 4. adherents, party, faction, sect; band, set, gang; der — zu einem Testamente, codicil.
Anhängen, *v.* *ir.* n. (*aux.* haben) 1. to be attached to, belong to; 2. to hang on, upon; *fig.* einem —, to adhere, stick to one; einer Sache —, to stick to ...; to cleave to ...
Anhängen, *v.* I. a. to hang, append; to fasten, fix; *fig.* to add, join, to adjoin, subjoin; einem eine Krankheit —, to infect one with a disease; (einem etwas) *fig.* to cast an aspersion or blemish upon one; to give a nickname; einem eine Waare —, to cheat one into a bargain; einem alles —, *cont.* to bestow all upon one; er hat ihr Alles angehängt, he has squandered all his fortune upon her; die Spängematten —, N. T. to sling the hammocks; II. *refl.* to cling, stick, force one's self in, upon.
Anhängert, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) adherent, follower; partisan; (*cont.*) hanger on.
Anhängerei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *cont.* hanging on; factious attachment; what is inclined to stick to.
Anhängig, *adj.* cleaving; adherent, annexed, connected, belonging, bound to, intruding, importunate, consequential; vor Gericht —, L. T. pending; einen Proceß — machen, to commence a lawsuit; to bring an action against one.
Anhänglich, *adj.* attached; faithful to.
Anhänglichkeit, *f.* attachment, adherence, adhesion.
Anhängling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *cont.* hanger-on.
Anhängel, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. appendix, appendage; 2. amulet; 3. N. T. leadrag.
Anharten, *v.* a. to rake to, on.
Anhaspen, *v.* a. to fasten with iron hooks or bands.
Anhauch, *m.* (-es) breathing on, afflation.
Anhauchen, *v.* a. to breathe at or upon.
Anhauen, *v.* *ir.* a. to cut on, to begin to cut; den Fisch mit der Angel —, Sp. T. to give a jerk with the angling-rod when the fish has taken the bait.
Anhäufeln, *v.* a. to form into small heaps.
Anhäufen, *v.* I. a. to heap up, treasure up, to amass, accumulate; II. *refl.* to increase, accumulate.
Anhäufert, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) accumulator.
Anhäufung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) accumulation, aggregate.
Anheben, *v.* *ir.* I. a. to lift up, lift close to; II. n. (*aux.* haben) to begin, commence.
Anheber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) beginner, author.
Anheften, *v.* a. 1. to fasten, affix; 2. to stitch to, sew up; 3. to pin to.
Anheilen, *v.* I. a. to heal on; II. n. (*aux.* seyn) to get fixed by healing.
Anheim, *adv.* + home, in one's house; to; — fallen, to fall to, to devolve; — geben, to leave with,

to put into one's hands; — stellen, to commit, to leave to one's free will; to defer.
Anheimeln, *v.* a. to put in mind of home.
Anheischig, *adj.* pledged by promise, bound; sich — machen zu, to promise, to bind or oblige one's self.
Anhelfen, *v.* *ir.* a. 1. to assist; 2. to obtain employment for a person.
Anheften, *v.* a. to fix a little ring to (a medal, &c.), to fasten with a little ring or hook.
Anhenken, *vid.* **Anhängen**.
Anher (**Anhero**), *adv.* + hither, to this place; bis —, hitherto; — kunft, *f.* arrival.
Anheßen, *v.* a. 1. to hunt, begin hunting, chasing; 2. *fig.* to incite, set on; to instigate, stir up; einen Hund —, to set on a dog.
Anheßer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) setter on, instigator, abettor, inciter.
Anheßerei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) inciting, setting, setting on, stirring up.
Anheucheln, *v.* a. falsely to attribute.
Anheulen, *v.* a. to howl at.
Anheut, + *vid.* Heute.
Anheren, *v.* a. to inflict by witchcraft, to bewitch.
Anhieb, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) T. the commencement of felling wood; the place where wood is felled.
Anhissen, *v.* a. to hiss, to hoot at.
Anhöhe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) rising ground, high ground, hill; die beherrschende —, commanding ground.
Anholen, *v.* n. N. T. to haul tight (the bowline, &c.); die Schoten —, to haul aft the sheets.
Anhören, *v.* a. 1. to hearken to, listen to, give ear to; 2. (einem etwas) to perceive (by listening); *Phr.* das hört sich schön an, this is beautiful; das läßt sich —, this may be listened to, is worth hearing.
Anhörung, *f.* hearing.
Anhosen, *v.* *refl.* lud. to put on breeches.
Anhüpfen, *v.* n. (*aux.* seyn) to hop to; angehüpft kommen, to come hopping near.
Anil, *m.* anil.
Anime, *n.* gum anime.
Animalisch, *adj.* animal; beastly, brutish.
Anmiren, *vid.* Anreizen.
Anis, *m.* (-es) anise; mit — würzen, to cover with anise; *compos.* — apfel, *m.* spice-apple; — brantwein, *m.* anise-seed-spirit, or cordial, anizette; — holz, *n.* aniseed wood; — öl, *n.* aniseed-oil; — zucker, *m.* sugared anise.
Anjagen, *v.* I. a. 1. to begin to chase; 2. to unharness the hart; 3. to set on; II. n. (*aux.* seyn) or angejagt kommen, to rush on impetuously.
Anjago, **Anjeß**, **Anjebund**, + *vid.* Jetzt.
Anjochen, *v.* a. to yoke, couple under the yoke.
Ankampf, *m.* (-es) struggling against.
Antämpfen (**gegen**), *v.* a. to struggle against, combat.
Antauf, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -äufe) buying; purchase, acquisition; earnest-money.
Antaufen, *v.* I. a. to buy, purchase; II. *refl.* to buy lands, to settle at, in a place.
Ante, *f.* a small peg (in a plough).
Antehren, *v.* a. to sweep towards.
Anteilen, *v.* a. 1. to fasten with wedges; 2. *fig.* einen —, to dun, to annoy one in order to obtain something.
Antel, *m.* (*pl.* —) Sp. E. ankle, ankle-bone, *vid.* Entel.
Anter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. anker, anchor (a liquid measure); 2. N. T. anchor; grapnel; *fig.* a symbol of perseverance and hope; den — werfen, auswerfen, to cast (drop) anchor; sich vor — legen, to anchor; vor — liegen, to ride at anchor; die — lichten, to weigh anchor; to break adrift from

the moorings; einen Sturm vor — aushalten, to ride out a storm; vor — treiben, to drag the anchors; das Schiff treibt vor —, or der — schleppt, the anchor comes home (drives); der — hängt, the anchor is a-trip; der — ist zum Gellen klar, the anchor is apeak; einen — schuben, ober bekleiden, to shoe an anchor; den — kappen, to cut the cable; einen — am Ringe fest machen, to clinch a cable; einen — fischen, to sweep for an anchor; ein —, dessen Tau sich überschlagen hat, foul anchor; auf den — zusteuern, to steer the ship to her anchor; compos. — arm, m. arm of an anchor; — auge, n. eye of an anchor; — baum, m. N. T. clinch-bolt; — boje, f. buoy (fastened to an anchor); — fliege, — schaufel, f. — flügel, m. flook, palm; — flott, n. buoy; — fütterung, f. lining of the bow; — gelb, n. anchorage; — grund, m. sounding, anchoring-ground, anchor-hold, anchorage; schlechter —, foul-ground; — haken, m. nut of an anchor; cathook; — hals, m. clutching of the arms. trent of an anchor; — hände, pl. flukes; — haspel, m. capstan; — helm, m. shank of an anchor; — holz, n. anchor-stock; — kreuz, n. anchor-cross, stock (crown) of an anchor; — loch, n. hawse; — los, adj. unmoored, adrift; das Schiff ist —, the vessel drags the anchors; — nüsse, pl. f. nuts of an anchor; — platz, m. anchoring place, anchorage; — recht, n. anchorage, privilege of anchoring; — ring, m. ring of an anchor; — ruthe, f. — schaft, m. shank of an anchor; — schaufel, vid. — fliege; — schmied, m. anchor-smith; — seil, — tau, n. cable; baß — zusammen legen, to coil the cable; baß — in den Klüsen verwahren, to freshen the hawse; ein — trensen, to worm a cable; baß — — schwebt, the cable surges; — spitze, f. bill of an anchor; — stich, m. clinch of a cable; — stock, m. stock of an anchor; — stockbanden, hooks of the anchor-stock; — talje, f. fish-tackle; — tauwert, n. ground-tackle; — wache, f. anchor-watch; — winde, f. capstan; — zeichen, n. sea-mark; — zoll, m. anchorage.

Anterden, v. a. to cut a notch, to mark by notches.

Antern, v. n. (aux. haben) to anchor, to cast anchor; to moor; fig. nach etwas —, to fish for.

Antetteln, v. a. to fasten with little chains.

Antetten, v. a. to chain up, enchain; sich an einen —, fig. to stick to one.

Anteuden, v. a. to pant, to look at, or address one.

Antind, n. (-es; pl. -er) L. T. adoptive child.

Antinden, i. v. a. L. T. to adopt; II. s. n. adoption.

Antindung, f. (pl. -en) adoption.

Antirren, v. a. to allure.

Antitten, v. a. to cement.

Antlaffen, v. a. to yelp at, to bark at.

Antlagbar, adj. accusable.

Antlage, f. (pl. -n) accusation, information against one, arraignment, denunciation; die öffentliche —, impeachment, indictment; compos. — acte, f. act of accusation; bill of indictment; — schrift, f. bill of indictment.

Antlagen, v. a. to accuse, indite, arraign, inform against, charge; öffentlich —, to impeach.

Antläger, m. (-s; pl. —) accuser, impeacher, en-

Antlägerinn, f. (pl. -en) f. ditor.

Antlägerisch, adj. prone to accuse.

Antlammern, v. a. to cramp, to fasten with cramp-irons; to clasp; sich an etwas —, to cling to, to take a fast hold of a thing.

Antlang, m. (-es; pl. -länge) 1. accord, tune; 2. fig. sympathy, corresponding feeling, favour; 3. probability; 4. notion, idea.

Antlappern, v. n. (aux. haben) to tap, rattle at.

Antlatzen, v. L. n. to slap at; II. a. to fix by beat-

Antleben, v. I. a. to glue to, fix, paste; II. n. (aux. haben) to stick to; to adhere.

Antledern, } v. a. to daub over, soil.

Antledsen, }

Antleiden, v. I. a. to put on clothes, to dress, attire; II. refl. to dress.

Antleide-spiegel, m. dressing-glass, swinging-glass; — zimmer, n. dressing-room; — auf der Schau-bühne, tiring-room.

Antleifern, v. a. to paste up, paste on.

Antlemmen, v. a. to pinch, or squeeze against.

Antletten, v. refl. to stick to like a bur.

Antlimmen, v. n. to climb up to.

Antlingeln, v. I. n. to ring the bell; II. a. to intimate by ringing a bell.

Antlingen, v. I. n. (aux. haben) to accord in sound, to begin to sound, chime up; II. a. to produce a sound; die Gläser —, to touch the glasses in drinking to the health of some one.

Antlipp, m. a sort of turf.

Antlopfen, v. I. n. (aux. haben) to knock, to rap at the door; II. a. to fasten by beating, hammering.

Antlopfen, m. (-s; pl. —) knocker, clapper.

Antnallen, v. a. to crack, strike against.

Antnebeln, v. a. to fasten with gags.

Antnepsen, v. a. to produce, or fix by pinching, to fasten with claws.

Antnupsen, v. a. to button, button to; to fix by buttons.

Antnupsen, v. a. 1. to knit, knot, to tie to, to fasten with a knot; 2. to begin, enter into; ein Gespräch —, to assume a discourse; Verbindungen —, M. E. to enter into connexions, to commence a correspondence.

Antnurren, v. a. to growl at.

Antobbern, v. a. to bring to the lure; to allure, bait.

Antollern, v. n. (aux. seyn) to roll to, against.

Antommen, v. ir. I. n. (aux. seyn) 1. to arrive; to come (at, to, on, up); 2. to approach; to advance; 3. — (auf with acc.) to depend upon; 4. to obtain a place; 5. to get married; 6. wohl, übel, schön —, to fare well, ill, &c.; 7. — dabei, bei einer Sache, to meet with success; es kommt mir schwer, hart, sauer oder leicht an, it is hard, or easy to me; hier kommt es bloß auf Geld an, here is nothing required but money; es soll mir darauf nicht —, I shall not stick at this; es kommt mir auf eine Woche nicht an, I do not mind a week; es darauf — lassen, to run the hazard, to risk, to venture; alles auf das Glück — lassen, to leave every thing to chance; einem —, to get at one; ich lasse es auf Sie —, I leave it to you, to your disposition, I rely upon your decision; bei mir kommt er, man, u. s. w., damit nicht an, that will not do for me; bei einer Sache gut oder schlecht —, to meet with good or ill success, to fare well or ill; was ist ihm angekommen (zugestoßen)? what has befallen him? ihr kommt unrecht an, you are mistaken; II. a. to befall; Phr. der Schlaf kam mich an, I became sleepy, or drowsy; es kam mich Furcht, Schrecken u. s. w. an, I was seized, or struck with fear, terror, &c.; es kam mich eine Lust an, I took a fancy to.

Antommen, n. (-s) arrival; hier ist kein —, no access is to be had here.

Antommeling, m. (-s; pl. -e) new comer; novice.

Antönnen, v. ir. a. to be able to approach.

Antoppeln, v. a. to couple.

Antörnen, v. a. to bait, allure.

Anträdzen, v. a. to croak at.

Antraffen, v. I. a. to seize with claws; II. refl. to cling to with claws.

Antragen, } v. a. to scratch at, against.

Antrügeln, }

Ankreiden, v. a. to note with chalk; eine Rechnung —, to score a reckoning.

Ankreischen, v. a. to scream at.

Ankreuzen, v. a. to mark with crosses.

Ankriechen, v. ir. n. (aux. seyn) to creep up, to; to crawl near; cont. to approach creeping; angetroffen kommen, cont. to draw near.

Ankuden, vid. Anguden.

Ankünden, } v. a. to announce, declare, proclaim;

Ankündigen, } Krieg —, to announce or declare war; öffentlich —, to publish, proclaim, promulgate; ein Schauspiel —, to give out a play.

Ankündiger, m. (-s; pl. —) announcer.

Ankündigung, f. (pl. -en) declaration, denunciation; announcement; proclamation; — in einem Zeitungsblatte, advertisement.

Ankunft, f. arrival, coming; advent.

Ankünsteln, v. a. to fix to, attach upon by art.

Ankuppeln, v. a. to couple; einem eine Person —, vulg. to procure one a person in marriage.

Anlächeln, } v. a. to smile upon.

Anlachen, }

Anlage, f. (pl. -n) 1. laying out; 2. pleasure ground, work; 3. capital, stock; 4. beginning, foundation; 5. (natural) disposition, parts, talents; 6. design, planning; 7. improvement; 8. any thing annexed; *Phr.* gute — zu etwas haben, to have talents for; er hat gute — zur Dichtkunst, he has great talents for poetry; er hat keine — dazu, his talents do not lie that way; aus der — werden Sie ersehen, by the annexed you will see; — n, pl. improvements.

Anlallen, v. a. to address in infantine language; to lisp at.

Anlandbar, adj. boardable, approachable.

Anlände, vid. Anfurth.

Anländen, v. a. to touch the land.

Anlanden, v. n. (aux. seyn) to land, come to shore, to disembark, to make a descent; to touch at, or put into a port.

Anlandung, f. landing.

Anlangen, v. I. n. (aux. seyn) to arrive, come at; II. (aux. haben) to concern, touch, belong.

Anlangend, adv. concerning, touching; as for, as to, what belongs to, with respect to.

Anlaschen, v. a. T. to mark (notch) the trees, that are to be hewn down.

Anlaß, m. (-es; pl. -lässe) 1. appearance; 2. occasion, cause, pretence, motive, inducement; zu einem Gerüchte — geben, to raise a report.

Anlassen, v. ir. I. a. 1. to set on; 2. einen hart, übel —, to address, treat, receive one harshly, ill, &c.; 3. to let (water) into; 4. einem etwas (ein Kleid, u. f. w.) —, to allow one to keep on; einen Hund —, to set a dog on; einen Reiz —, to let water into a pond; eine Mühle —, to set a mill a-going; einen übel —, fig. to snub one, to give one a bad reception; II. *refl.* 1. to have the appearance, look like; 2. to promise, give hope; es läßt sich zum Kriege an, there is an appearance for war; das Wetter läßt sich zum Regen an, it looks as if it would rain; der Knabe läßt sich gut an, it is a hopeful boy; wie läßt es sich mit seinem Fieber an? how goes his fever? biß läßt sich gut an, this promises fair.

Anlauf, m. (-es) 1. onset, run; 2. assault, attack; 3. swelling, rising of water; 4. frequent petition, frequent application, trouble; 5. N. T. headway; breakers; im — e seyn, to be under head-way; — der Säulen, *Arch.* T. apophyge; einen — nehmen, to stand off for an advantage, to take a run; 6. (for Auflauf) crowd, assembly of people.

Anlaufen, v. ir. I. a. to importune, solicit; II. n. (aux. seyn) 1. to begin to run; to take a run, run

up, to; to rush upon; 2. to swell; 3. to swell on, to increase; 4. to rise sloping; 5. *Typ. T.* to rut; schlecht —, to be disappointed; to run a bad chance; *Phr.* er ist schon angelaufen, *iron.* he has met with a fine reception; vom Schimmel —, to get mouldy; vom Kofte —, to get rusty; das Glas läuft an, the glass tarnishes; blau — lassen, 1. to make blue; 2. *fam.* to frighten out of one's wits; Stahl — lassen, to make steel blue.

Anlaut, m. (-es; pl. -e) commencing sound.

Anlauten, v. n. to sound first, form the initial sound.

Anläuten, v. a. to ring the bell (as a signal for commencing work).

Anlecken, v. a. to lick at.

Anlegen, v. a. 1. to put to, on, against; 2. to place, lay to, on, out; 3. to found, establish; 4. to spend, employ; *Phr.* ein Kind —, to put a child to the breast; Hand —, to begin a work, be active; einen Hund —, to chain a dog up; Capitalien, Gelder —, to put capitals, sums out on interest; es auf etwas —, to plan, to aim at; etwas mit einem —, to concert, lay a plot; die letzte Hand —, to put the finishing stroke to; es auf ein Räufschchen —, to be in a drinking mood; die Wand —, N. T. to fix the shrouds over the mast-head by their eyes or collar; II. n. (aux. haben) 1. to land, put on shore; 2. to take aim; *Phr.* zur Labung —, to be ready to take in lading; mit dem Schiffe —, to put in (into), to land; III. *refl.* to stick to, settle on; sich an ein feindliches Schiff —, to board, to grapple.

Anlegeschloß, n. (-fles; pl. schloßer) padlock.

Anlegestap, m. (-s; pl. -späne) *Typ. T.* scale-board.

Anlegesteg, m. (-s; pl. -e) *Typ. T.* headstides and foot sticks.

Anlegung, f. putting on, laying out, vid. Anlegen; — von Capitalien, employment of capital.

Anlehn, n. (-s) loan.

Anlehne, f. a thing to lean upon, back of a chair, &c.

Anlehnen, v. I. a. to lean against; die Thür —, to leave the door ajar; II. *refl.* to lean, lie against.

Anlehren, v. a. to teach one, make fit for.

Anleihe, f. (pl. -n) loan; öffentliche —, government-loan.

Anleihen, v. a. to borrow, raise a loan.

Anleimen, v. a. to glue on.

Anleite, f. L. T. direction for inspecting.

Anleiten, v. a. 1. to guide, lead, conduct; 2. direct, instruct.

Anleiter, m. (-s; pl. —) leader, guider, guide.

Anleitung, f. (pl. -en) 1. leading, guidance; 2. direction, instruction; 3. fig. opportunity, occasion, inducement; nach — ihrer Vernunft, as reason directs them.

Anlernen, v. a. to get (knowledge) by learning.

Anleuchten, v. a. to hold a candle to or for ..; to direct light to, to cast light upon.

Anliegen, v. ir. n. (aux. haben) 1. to lie near or close to; 2. to border, be adjacent, contiguous; 3. fig. to concern; 4. to sit well, sit close; 5. einem —, to entreat, solicit; to importune; sich anlegen seyn lassen, to bestow care upon, to treat with earnest attention, to interest one's self in, for; N. T. a. wo liegt das Schiff an? how winds the ship? ostwärts —, to stand to the east; westwärts —, to stand off, stand for the offing.

Anliegen, n. (-s) 1. the lying close to; 2. concern, care, solicitude, wish.

Anlispeln, v. a. to address in a lispng manner.

Anloben, v. a. to praise, to extol.

Anlocken, v. a. to allure, entice, decoy, attract.

Anlocket, m. (-s; pl. —) allurer, enticer.

Anlockung, f. (pl. -en) allurements, enticement, invitation.
Anloben, v. n. (aux. seyn) to flare up (of fire).
Anlöthen, v. a. to solder.
Anlügen, v. a. to belie, to calumniate, to impute falsely.
Anlustern, v. a. to excite an appetite.
Anlufen, v. n. N. T. to go to windward (to the weather-side); *luf an! luff!*
Anmachen, v. a. 1. to fasten; to bind or tie to, knit on; 2. to adulterate, sophisticate; *Feuer* —, to make or kindle fire; *mit Wasser* —, to mix with water, to temper.
Anmahlen, vid. Annalen.
Anmahnen, v. a. 1. to exhort, admonish; 2. to encourage, animate, urge.
Anmahnung, f. (pl. -en) exhortation, admonition.
Annalen, v. a. to paint, paint at, over.
Annarsch, m. (-es; pl. -märtsche) marching on, approaching, advance.
Anmarschieren, v. n. (aux. seyn) to march on, to advance.
Anmaßen, v. refl. dat. to usurp; to assume, arrogate, presume, to pretend to, lay claim to.
Anmaßend, adj. presuming, arrogant; assuming.
Anmaßlich, adj. assumable; *L. T.* presumptive.
Anmaßung, f. (pl. -en) usurpation; assumption, arrogation, pretension, presumption; — *svoll, adj.* in the highest degree presumptive.
Anmäßen, v. I. a. to fatten; *II. refl.* to get fat.
Anmauern, v. a. to build a wall against.
Anmaulen, v. a. to grumble (mutter) against one.
Anmedern, v. a. to bleat at.
Annelden, v. I. a. to announce, to give information, to let know, to inform of; to acquaint with; *II. refl.* to present one's self; *sich einem, oder bei einem* — lassen, to send in one's name.
Anneldung, f. announcement; information.
Annengen, v. a. to mix, mingle, blend.
Anmerkebuch, n. (-es; pl. -bücher) table-book.
Anmerken, v. a. 1. to mark, note, to put down, to write down; 2. (einem etwas) to remark, perceive in one.
Anmerker, m. (-s; pl. —) annotator.
Anmerklich, adj. observable, remarkable.
Anmerkung, f. (pl. -en) 1. remark, observation; 2. note, annotation.
Anmessen, v. ir. a. 1. to measure, to take measure; 2. *fig.* to fit, adapt; *einem ein Kleid* —, to take one's measure for a coat.
Anmischen, v. a. to mix a little.
Anmit, adv. herewith; *vid. Hiermit.*
Anmurren, v. a. to murmur at, grumble at.
Anmuth, f. pleasantness, sweetness, agreeableness, charm, grace, gracefulness, graciousness.
Anmuthen, v. a. 1. (einem etwas) to expect, demand from one; 2. to interest.
Anmuthig, I. adj. pleasant, pleasing, agreeable, sweet; graceful, gracious, delightful; *II. adv.* pleasantly.
Anmuthiglich, inel. adv. pleasantly.
Anmuthlos, adj. deficient in grace, interest.
Anmuthsvoll, adj. pleasant, sweet, charming.
Anmuthung, f. 1. act of expecting, demanding, supposing; 2. interest, pleasantness.
Anna, f. Ann.
Annabeln, v. a. to pin to (on).
Annageln, v. a. to nail, nail to or on, to fasten with nails; *wie angenagelt, fig.* as if nailed to the spot.
Annagen, v. a. 1. to corrode; 2. to gnaw, nibble at.
Annähen, v. a. to sew on (to).
Annähen, v. I. n. (aux. seyn) to approach, draw
Annähern, v. n. near, come on; *II. refl. & a.* to approach, bring near.

Annäherung, f. (pl. -en) approach, approximation.
Annäherungsgraben, m. (-s; pl. -gräben) *Fort.* trench of approach; parallel; — *werte, n. pl.* approaches.
Annahme, f. 1. taking, acceptance, acceptance; 2. reception; 3. engaging; — *an Kindes Statt*, adoption; 4. embracing (of an opinion); 5. supposition; *M. E.-a.* die — einer *Stätte*, acceptance, acceptance, protection; *willige* — *ertheilen*, to show due protection; — *bereiten oder besorgen*, to prepare due honour; *die* — *verweigern*, to dishonour or refuse acceptance; *wegen nicht erfolgter* —, for non-acceptance.
Annalen, pl. annals; — *Schreiber & Annalist, m. (-en; pl. -en)* annalist.
Annäßen, v. a. to moisten a little; to wet.
Annaten, pl. annates, first-fruits.
Anne, Kennchen, Ann, Nancy (pr. n.).
Annebst, vid. Nebst.
Annehmbar, adj. acceptable.
Annehmen, v. ir. a. 1. to take, to take (to one's self); to accept; to receive; 2. *fig.* to assume, suppose; 3. to engage; 4. to embrace (an opinion); 5. to subscribe to, to grant; *Phr. einen Antrag* —, to accept an offer, to carry a motion; *einen Wechsel nicht* —, to refuse acceptance; *an Kindes Statt* —, to adopt; *Besuche* —, to receive or to see company; *zu Gnaden* —, to take into favour; *eine Gestalt* —, to assume a shape; *eine Gewohnheit* —, to contract a habit; *eine angenommene Freundlichkeit*, an assumed or affected affability; *ich nehme diesen Satz nicht an*, I do not admit or grant this position; *Sie werden das doch nicht für Ernst* —, I hope you will not take it in earnest; *als ausgemacht* — to take for granted; *die Sau nimmt den Jäger an, Sp. T.* the sow assaults the huntsman; *II. refl. 1. (gen. of pers. or thing)* to interest one's self in or for, to assist; 2. (*sich, mir etwas*) to take, apply to one's self; *das brauchst du dir nicht anzunehmen*, you need not take that, *i. e.* apply it to yourself; *sich* — lassen, to engage; enlist (as a soldier).
Annehmer, m. (-s; pl. —) *M. E.* acceptor.
Annehmlich, adj. 1. acceptable, admissible; 2. agreeable, pleasant, *vid. Angenehm.*
Annehmlichkeit, f. (pl. -en) 1. acceptableness; 2. pleasantness, sweetness; gracefulness, grace, charm; pleasure, delight.
Annehmung, f. acceptance, *vid. Annahme.*
Anneigen, v. I. a. to incline, lean to; *II. refl. 1.* to lean on, against; 2. to insinuate; — *de Linien, G. T.* convergent lines.
Anneßeln, v. a. to lace, to tie with points.
Anneßen, v. a. to wet, to moisten a little.
Anniden, v. a. to nod at.
Annieten, v. a. to rivet to.
Annisten, v. a. to build a nest, to nestle.
Annoch, adv. + as yet.
Annonce, f. (pl. -n) advertisement.
Annonciren, v. a. to advertize.
Annuität, f. (pl. -en) annuity.
Annulationsclausel, f. cancelling clause; defeasance.
Annulliren, v. a. to annul, to annihilate, to cancel, to abolish, to abrogate, *vid. Vernichten, Abschaffen.*
Annullirung, f. annulment.
Anölen, v. a. to oil, paint with oil.
Anomalie, f. (pl. -n) anomaly, irregularity.
Anomalisch, adj. anomalous.
Anonym, Anonymisch, adj. anonymous, *vid. Unge- nannt*; *die anonyme Gesellschaft, M. & L. K.* anonymous society.

Анонимус, *m.* anonymous writer; *cont.* nameless fellow.

Анонбнн, *v. a. 1.* to bespeak, order; *2.* to dispose, regulate, arrange; to conduct; *еinen Tag —*, to fix a day.

Анонрnung, *f. (pl. -en)* ordering; disposition, regulation, arrangement, adjustment, preparation.

Анопафн, *v. a.* to lay hold of, to seize, catch, gripe, to attack.

Анопаппн, *v. a.* to paste on.

Анопаффн, *v. I. a. 1.* to fit, suit, accommodate, adapt, adjust; *2.* to try on; *II. n. (aux. feyn)* to agree, fit.

Анопаффн, *adj.* fit, suitable, congruous.

Анопаффн, *v. n. (aux. feyn)* to splash or fall splashing against.

Анопауфн, *v. n. (aux. haben)* to drum at, against.

Анопауффн, *v. a.* to whip on.

Анопауффн, *v. a.* to pale up, to prop.

Анопауффн, *v. ir. I. a.* to whistle at; to hiss at; *II. n. vulg.* to approach whistling.

Анопауффн, *v. a.* to plant, cultivate.

Анопауффн, *m. (-s; pl. —)* planter, settler.

Анопауффн, *f. (pl. -en)* planting; plantation; — *en, pl.* improvements.

Анопауффн, *v. a.* to peg, to fasten with pegs or pins.

Анопауффн, *v. I. a. 1.* to begin ploughing; *2.* to join by ploughing; *II. n.* to drive against something in ploughing.

Анопауффн, *v. a.* to inoculate (of trees); *sich den Magen —*, to cram one's stomach.

Анопауффн, *v. a.* to pitch to.

Анопауффн, *v. a.* to paint, daub with a brush.

Анопауффн, *v. a. vulg.* to bawl at.

Анопауффн, *v. n. (aux. feyn)* *1.* to strike against; *2.* to begin to crack.

Анопауффн, *v. n. (aux. haben)* to knock, knock at the door.

Анопауффн, *v. n. (aux. haben)* to knock violently at the door.

Анопауффн, *v. a.* to fix by an impression; to stamp.

Анопауффн, *v. n. (aux. feyn)* to bound against; to hurtle.

Анопауффн, *v. n. (aux. feyn)* to crackle against (of fire).

Анопауффн, *v. a. incl. f. cont.* to preach at, to.

Анопауффн, *v. ir. a. (einem etwas)* to praise, commend, recommend, to extol.

Анопауффн, *v. a.* to dash, to make to bound against.

Анопауффн, *v. a.* to try on; to put on (clothes) for trial.

Анопауффн, *v. a.* to cover with powder.

Анопауффн, *v. a.* to blow (at).

Анопауффн, *m. (-es)* finery, dress; the act of dressing.

Анопауффн, *v. I. a.* to dress finely, to adorn; *II. ref.* to deck one's self out, put on the best clothes.

Анопауффн, *v. a.* to croak at.

Анопауффн, *v. a.* to blow the fume (of tobacco) into one's face.

Анопауффн, *v. a.* to squeeze against.

Анопауффн, *v. a. Min. T.* to amalgamate.

Анопауффн, *v. n.* to border upon.

Анопауффн, *vid. Raten.*

Анопауффн, *v. a.* to fasten by ramming.

Анопауффн, *v. I. a.* to fasten by means of tendrils; *II. ref.* to cling to, twine round.

Анопауффн, *v. a.* to begin to rasp.

Анопауффн, *v. a.* to rattle at, against.

Анопауффн, *v. ir. a. (einem etwas)* to recommend to, to advise.

Анопауффн, *n. }* advice, recommendation.

Анопауффн, *f. }*

Анопауффн, *v. a. 1.* to begin to smoke; *2.* to cover with smoke; to season by smoking; *3.* to smoke a pipe for the first time, or to begin to smoke it; *eine Pfeife —*, to give a certain colour to a tobacco-pipe by smoking.

Анопауффн, *v. I. a. 1.* to drive smoke or perfume against; *2.* to smoke a little; *II. n. (aux. haben)* to strike against (of smoke).

Анопауффн, *adj.* smoke-coloured.

Анопауффн, *vid. Einräumen.*

Анопауффн, *v. n.* to rush on, against.

Анопауффн, *v. a. 1.* to charge, to put down to one's account; *2.* to reckon, to rate; *3. (einem etwas)* to impute, attribute, ascribe.

Анопауффн, *n. (-es)* right, claim; title.

Анопауффн, *f. (pl. -n)* accosting; address, speech, harangue; *compos. — fall, m. Gram. T.* vocative; — *tag, m. Print. Ph.* day of address.

Анопауффн, *v. a.* to accost; to address; to speak to, to harangue; *einen — um*, to beg of one, beg for.

Анопауффн, *f. +* proposal, mention.

Анопауффн, *v. a. 1.* to urge on, to stir up; *2.* to touch upon; *angeregter Maßen*, + as mentioned before; *eine Sache —*, to suggest a thing, to mention.

Анопауффн, *m. (-s; pl. —)* proposer, suggester.

Анопауффн, *v. imp.* to rain against.

Анопауффн, *f. (pl. -en)* *1.* incitation; *2.* suggestion, mentioning; *in — bringen*, to make mention of, advert to; — *smittel, n.* motive, incentive.

Анопауффн, *v. ir. a. 1.* to begin to rub; *2.* to give (impart) by rubbing; *3.* to rub (against).

Анопауффн, *v. I. a. 1.* to string; to file on a string; *2.* to sew loosely; *II. ref.* to join, follow.

Анопауффн, *v. n.* to border upon, *vid. Anrainen.*

Анопауффн, *v. ir. a. 1.* to begin to tear; *2.* to tear off; to cut off, to take off; *3.* to sketch, to design.

Анопауффн, *v. ir. I. n. (aux. feyn)* to ride against; *2.* to ride forward; *3.* to stop or alight on the road; *II. a.* to break in (of horses); *ein Pferd —*, to ride a horse for the first time; *übel —*, *fig. vulg.* to fare ill.

Анопауффн, *m. (-es)* impulse, incitement.

Анопауффн, *v. a. 1.* to incite, instigate, animate; *2.* to induce.

Анопауффн, *f. (pl. -en)* incitement, instigation, animation; — *smittel, n.* incentive.

Анопауффн, *v. reg. & ir. I. a.* to run upon, fall upon; *II. n. (aux. feyn)* *1.* to run against, to advance, to approach running; to rush upon, to assail; *2.* to start; to take a run; *3.* to meet with an ill reception; *angerannt kommen*, to come running; *blind —*, *fig.* to come blindfolded.

Анопауффн, *vid. Anrichtestisch, under Anrichtestisch.*

Анопауффн, *v. I. a. 1.* to prepare, dress; *2.* to get ready, serve, send up (the victuals); *3. fig.* to produce, make, do; *4.* to found, to establish; *Phr. Unheil —*, to do mischief; *du hast was Treffliches angerichtet, iron.* you have made a precious piece of work of it.

Анопауффн, *f.* the art of dressing a dinner, &c.; — *(e)löffel, m.* pot-ladle, ladle; — *(e)schüssel, f.* dish; — *(e)tisch, m. + Anrichte, f.* dresser.

Анопауффн, *f.* dressing.

Анопауффн, *v. ir. a. 1.* to smell at; *2. (einem etwas)* to know (perceive) by the smell; *3.* to emit or cause a smell.

Анопауффн, *(gegen), v. ir. n. (aux. haben)* to struggle against.

Анопауффн, *v. a.* to fasten with rings.

Анопауффн, *v. ir. n. (aux. feyn)* to run against or near one.

Antritt, *m.* (-es) 1. approach on horseback; 2. first trial of riding; 3. money paid to recruits.
Anritzen, *v. a.* to make a little slit on.
Anrollen, *v. I. a.* to roll against; *II. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to approach rolling.
Anrosten, *v. n.* (*aux. seyn*) 1. to begin to rust; 2. to cling to (of rust).
Anrötheln, *v. a.* to mark with red.
Anrüchig, **Anrüchtig**, *adj.* rather notorious, disreputable; im hohen Grade —, infamous, criminal.
Anrüchigkeit, **Anrüchtigkeit**, *f.* notoriousness, ill name.
Anrücken, *v. I. a.* to bring near to; to approach, to draw near; *II. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to come on; to advance.
Anrubern, *v. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to row to, or strike against in rowing; ans Ufer —, to row ashore.
Anruf, *m.* (-es) call; summons; *L. T.* action upon appeal.
Anrufen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to call to; 2. to invoke, to implore, to adjure; 3. *Mil. T.* to challenge; ein Schiff —, to hail a ship; *fig.* einen um Schutz —, to call upon one for protection; einen zum Zeugen —, to call one to witness.
Anrufer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *L. T.* appellant.
Anrufung, *f.* (*pl. -en*) invocation; *L. T.* appeal; *compos.* — *§gericht*, *n.* court of appeals.
Anrühmen, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to praise, commend.
Anrühren, *v. a.* 1. to touch, handle; 2. *fig.* to mention; 3. to mix, temper.
Anrührung, *f.* 1. touch, touching, handling; 2. mention; 3. mixing.
Anrumpeln, *v. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to rumple against, towards.
Anrußen, *v. a.* 1. to cover with soot; 2. to blacklead.
Anrüsten, *v. I. a.* to arm, prepare; *II. v. refl.* (sich — zu) to prepare for.
Anrüstung, *f.* preparation.
Ans (*contract. of an das*), *vid.* An.
Ansaßen, *v. I. a. col.* to seize, to lay hold of; *II. refl. vulg.* to eat one's fill.
Ansäen, *v. a.* to begin to sow; to sow for the first time.
Ansage, *f.* declaration, intimation, notification, message; — *zettel*, *m.* note of declaration.
Ansagen, *v. a.* 1. to say, repeat; 2. to notify, declare, intimate; to announce, denounce; to bring word; öffentlich —, to proclaim, publish, promulgate; eine Versammlung —, to call a meeting; einen Gerichtstag —, to appoint a day of appearing in a court; sich — lassen, to send word; sage an! speak!
Ansagen, *v. a.* to begin to saw, to saw a little.
Ansager, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) messenger, summoner.
Ansagung, *f.* (*pl. -en*) notification; proclamation; summoning.
Ansameln, *v. I. a.* to collect together; *II. refl.* to accumulate.
Ansammlung, *f.* accumulation.
Ansässig, *adj.* settled, established.
Ansässigkeit, *f.* state of being established, assessment.
Ansatz, *m.* (-es; *pl. -sätze*) 1. deposit, crust; 2. putting on or upon; 3. adjoint piece; 4. mouth-piece (of a wind-instrument); 5. onset, attack; 6. rate (in an account, &c.); 7. start, run; 8. disposition; — *größte*, *f.* *M. T.* the differential; einen — nehmen, to take a run, leap.
Ansäuern, *v. a.* to sour; to mix with leaven.
Ansaufen, *v. refl.* to drink immoderately, swell one's self out.
Ansaugen, *v. ir. & reg.* *I. a.* to suck; *II. refl.* to

suck fast; der Blutigel hat sich angesogen, the leech has taken; *III. n.* (*aux. haben*) to begin to suck.
Ansauger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) sucking fish.
Ansäufeln, *v. a.* to touch, to fan (of the wind).
Ansaufen, *v. n.* to rush on; to buzz against.
Anschaben, *v. a.* to begin to scrape or rub, to bescrabe.
Anschaffen, *v. I. a.* (einem etwas, mit, &c.) to purvey, provide for; to get in, procure; *M. E.* to make provisions; *II. refl.* to furnish one's self with, to purchase, buy; *Phr.* sich zu viel Waaren —, to overstock one's self; sie wollen sich Wagen und Pferde —, they are going to keep their carriage.
Anschaffen, *v. ir. a.* (einem etwas) to imprint on, upon, to; angeschaffen, innate; Gott hat dem Menschen sein Ebenbild angeschaffen, God has created man in his own image.
Anschaffer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) purveyor, furnisher, procurer, provider; *M. E.* remitter.
Anschaffung, *f.* purveyance, providing for, furnishing with; *M. E.* remittance, provision.
Anschäften, *v. a.* to provide with a shaft; to stock (a gun).
Anschälen, *v. a.* to begin to peel or pare.
Anschallen, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) to strike against (of sound).
Anschalten, *vid.* Anlaschen.
Anschangen, *v. a. Min. T.* to dispose all for the working.
Anschärfe, *v. n.* to graze upon, to touch superficially.
Anscharren, *v. a.* 1. to rake close to; to draw near by raking; 2. to scratch at, against; 3. to begin to rake or scrape.
Anschauen, *v. a.* 1. to look at, to view, behold, contemplate; to gaze at; 2. to perceive, apprehend by intuition.
Anschauen, *n.* (-s) } view, aspect; contemplation,
Anschauung, *f.* } intuition; das Anschauen Gottes in jener Welt, *Th. T.* intuitive vision of God in the world to come; *compos.* — *§ermögen*, *n.* power of intuition; intuitive power; — *§würdig*, *adj.* worthy of contemplation.
Anschauend, } *adj.* intuitive, contemplative, clear;
Anschaulich, } eine anschaulende Erkenntnis, an intuitive perception; auf eine — e Art, intuitively; eine — e Erkenntnis aller Dinge haben, to see all things intuitively.
Anschauer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) looker on, beholder.
Anschaueln, *v. a.* to put to with a spade.
Anschaueln, *v. a. & n.* to rock, heave against.
Anschaulichkeit, *f.* the quality of being perceived intuitively; intuitive evidence.
Anschäumen, *v. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to foam against.
Anscheeren, *v. a.* 1. to begin to shave; 2. to shave a little; 3. *T.* to warp a rope.
Ansheerpfehl, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -pfähle) *T.* ropemaker's rack for warping ropes.
Anschein, *m.* (-es) appearance, likelihood, probability; es ist aller — dazu, there is every appearance of it; allem — e nach, in all likelihood.
Anscheinen, *v. ir. I. a.* to shine upon; *II. n.* (*aux. haben*) to appear, to have the appearance.
Anscheinend, (**Anscheinlich**), *part. adj.* apparent, seeming.
Anschellen, *v. a. & n.* to ring the bell, tingle at.
Anschern, *v. ir. a.* to shear a little.
Anschiden, *v. refl.* (zu etwas) 1. to prepare, to make arrangements; 2. to dispose, offer; 3. to begin, set about a thing; sich albern zu etwas —, to behave awkwardly, begin a thing stupidly.
Anschieben, *v. ir. I. a.* to shove on, to push against; *II. n.* (*aux. haben*) to bowl first (at nine pins),

Anschietisch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) table consisting of several pieces that may be shot together.

Anschieber, *m.* (-es; *pl.* —) 1. one who puts something to; 2. beginner; 3. what is put to (flap of a table).

Anschielen, *v. a.* to squint at, look askint upon.

Anschienen, *v. a.* to fix flat iron bars upon.

Anschießen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to shoot, wound (by shooting); 2. to join; 3. *Typ. T.* to print to; eine Kante —, to try a gun; angeschossen seyn, *fam.* to be in love; to be tipsy; to have a little touch of folly; II. *n.* (*aux.* haben) 1. to shoot first; 2. (seyn) to run against; 3. to shoot forth (as water); 4. to be adjacent; 5. *Ch. T.* to crystallize; to shoot into crystals.

Anschleppinsel, *m.* (-es; *pl.* —) *T.* gilding brush.

Anschiffen, *v. n.* (*aux.* seyn) to ship to, approach (with a ship); an eine Insel —, to touch at an island.

Anschilben, *v. a. T.* (in gardening) to scutcheon-graft.

Anschimmeln, *v. n.* (*aux.* seyn) to grow mouldy.

Anschimmern, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to glimmer, shine or cast light upon faintly.

Anschirren, *v. a.* to harness, to put on the harness.

Anschlag, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -schläge) 1. striking at, stroke; 2. affixing, posting up; 3. bill posted up; 4. calculation, computation, rate; 5. design, project, plan, plot, device; 6. advice, counsel; 7. *T.* mill-clapper; 8. *Mus. T.* stop; 9. the place against which something strikes; *Phr.* — einer Kante, butt-end of a gun; im Anschlag, put up for sale; in — bringen, to put to account, charge, mention; einen — auf etwas machen, to conspire against.

Anschlagen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* 1. to strike at or upon, to knock at; 2. to nail at (on), to fasten; 3. to affix, post up (a bill); 4. to set out (put up) to sale; 5. to rate, value, tax; 6. to toll the bell; Feuer —, to strike fire; den Ton —, to give the key-note; ein Gewehr —, to take aim at; das Segel —, *N. T.* to bend a sail to its yard; Bäume —, to mark trees that are to be hewn down; II. *n.* (*aux.* seyn) to fall against, strike against, dash against; III. (*aux.* haben) 1. to begin to strike; 2. to operate, take effect; 3. to succeed well, to prosper; 4. to bark; 5. *es* will nichts mehr bei ihm —, *fig.* he is past mending.

Anschläger, *m.* (-es; *pl.* —) 1. he or that which strikes; 2. *fig.* projector, speculator; 3. *Mus. T.* jack.

Anschlägig, *adj.* inventive, ingenious, clever;

Anschläglich, *der* — e Kopf, busy brain; er ist ein — er Kopf, he's an ingenious fellow.

Anschlammern, *v. a.* to mire, to fill with mud; II. *refl.* to be choked up with mud, to get muddy.

Anschlambren, *v. n.* (*aux.* seyn) generally with kommen; angeschlambert kommen, to come trailing on.

Anschlambren, *v. a.* to sling against.

Anschleichen, *v. ir. n.* angeschlichen kommen, to come on slowly, to come creeping.

Anschleifen, *v. ir. a.* to begin to grind; to set an edge on; eine Spitze —, to grind to a point.

Anschleifen, *v. a. I.* to bring on a sledge; 2. to fasten by a knot.

Anschlemmen, *vid.* Anschlammern.

Anschletern, *v. a.* to throw at, to splash at, to sling.

Anschleppen, *v. a.* to drag along.

Anschleubern, *vid.* Anschlambren.

Anschlichten, *v. a. T.* to pile up; to lay up smooth and even against a place.

Anschließen, *v. ir.* I. *a.* to chain to, fix with a lock; II. *refl.* to follow; be added; to add, annex; join; to enclose; to join others; sich eng —, to enter in a close connexion with; sie schlossen sich an die Anführer an, they joined the rebels; III. *n.* (*aux.* haben) to fit close, tight.

Anschließung, *f.* joining, &c. *vid.* Anschließen.

Anschlingen, *v. a.* to fasten to with a string.

Anschließen, *v. a.* to make a slit in a thing.

Anschloßen, *v. imp.* (*aux.* haben) to hail against.

Anschluß, *m.* (-ßes; *pl.* -schlüsse) 1. fit; 2. thing annexed, enclosed; 3. joining, accession.

Anschmauchen, *v. a.* to blow the smoke against, to smoke.

Anschmecken, *v. a.* to taste, know from tasting.

Anschmeicheln, *v. I. a.* to persuade by flattering; II. *refl.* to insinuate one's self.

Anschmeißen, *v. ir. vulg.* I. *a.* to knock at, strike at; to thrust, cast upon, sling at; II. *n.* (*aux.* haben) to dash against.

Anschmelzen, *v. I. a. I.* to begin to melt; 2. to fasten by melting; II. *n. irr.* (*aux.* seyn) to adhere by melting, to get melted.

Anschmettern, *v. n. I.* (*aux.* haben) to peal against (of trumpets), to strike against violently, to dash against; 2. (*aux.* seyn) to fall with a noise against.

Anschmieden, *v. a. I.* to join by forging, to shut; 2. to fetter, to chain to, to clasp up in irons.

Anschmiegen, *v. I. a.* to bend to, press to, join closely; II. *refl.* to stick close to; to cling to; *fig.* to push into favour, to insinuate.

Anschmieren, *v. a. I.* to daub, to scribble against, besmear; to adulterate (wine, &c.); 2. *vulg.* (einem etwas) to trick a thing upon one; *fam.* einen —, to cheat one.

Anschminken, *v. a.* to paint.

Anschmollen, *v. a.* to look surly at.

Anschmücken, *v. a. & refl.* to dress, to adorn.

Anschmugeln, *v. a.* to smirk at.

Anschmußen, *v. a.* to soil.

Anschmullen, *v. a.* to buckle on.

Anschnappen, *v. a.* to snap at.

Anschmarren, **Anschmaugen**, *v. a. vulg.* to snarl at.

Anschmarcher, *m.* (-es; *pl.* —) *vulg.* snap-short.

Anschmarren, *v. a.* to address in a rattling tone.

Anschnattern, *v. a.* to cackle at.

Anschmaugen, *v. I. a.* to snort at; II. *n. ir.* (*aux.* seyn) to approach snorting.

Anschneidmesser, *n.* (-es; *pl.* —) carving knife.

Anschneiden, *v. ir. a.* to give the first cut to, to cut, carve.

Anschneien, *v. imp.* to snow against.

Anschneilen, *v. I. a.* to jerk against; II. *n.* (*aux.* seyn) to fly against.

Anschniegeln, *v. a. & refl. fam.* to deck out.

Anschnitt, *m.* (-es) first cut, cut; notch.

Anschneiteln, *v. a.* to cut to, produce by cutting.

Anschneiffeln, *v. a.* to smell at (as dogs).

Anschneubern, *v. a. I.* to lace, string; 2. *vulg.* (einem etwas) to palm something on one; einen —, to put one to the rack.

Anschnurren, *v. a. I.* to purr at; 2. *fam.* to beg.

Anschobern, *v. a.* to pile up like a stack.

Anschrauben, *v. a.* to screw, screw on or up.

Anschrecken, *v. a. Sp. T.* to frighten (by whistling at, &c.)

Anschreiben, *v. ir. a. I.* to write down, put down, 2. (einem etwas) to put to one's account, charge in one's bill; 3. to recommend; einen als Schuldner —, *M. E.* to bring one in one's books; *Phr.* gut bei einem angeschrieben stehen, to be in favour with one.

Anschreiber, m. (-s; *pl.* —) marker.
Anschreibetafel, f. (*pl.* -n) board, table; memorandum book.
Anschreien, v. ir. a. to cry, to call at; *fig.* einen um Hilfe —, to call upon one for help.
Anschreiten, v. irr. n. 1. (*aux.* seyn, kommen) to approach with long steps, stalk to; 2. (*aux.* haben) to begin to stride.
Anschrote, f. (*pl.* -n) T. list, selvage.
Anschroten, v. a. T. 1. to roll near; 2. to form the selvage.
Anschub, m. (-es; *pl.* -schübe) 1. first bowl (at nine pins); 2. any thing added, flap of a table, &c.
Anschuhen, v. I. a. to shoe, to new-vamp; II. *refl.* to put on shoes or boots.
Anschuldigen, v. a. to charge with; to accuse of.
Anschuldigung, f. (*pl.* -en) charge, accusation.
Anschuppen, v. a. to push against.
Anschüppen, v. a. to pile against with a spade.
Anschüren, v. a. 1. to kindle, stir, poke (the fire); 2. *fig.* to stir up.
Anschuß, m. (-ßes; *pl.* -schüsse) 1. shooting (first); 2. shooting, rush; 3. wounding; 4. *col.* rheumatic attack; — in Krystallen, *Ch. T.* crystallization.
Anschütt, f. (*pl.* -en) alluvion, land added by the water.
Anschütteln, v. a. to shake against.
Anschütten, v. a. 1. to pour out against; 2. to fill, wash on, hoard up.
Anschügen, v. a. to make water rise by means of dykes.
Anschwämmen, vid. Anschwemmen.
Anschwängern, v. a. T. 1. to impregnate; 2. to amalgamate, alloy.
Anschwängerung, f. T. impregnation.
Anschwanfen, v. n. (*aux.* seyn) to totter, reel against.
Anschwängen, v. a. vulg. to tack to.
Anschwären, v. ir. n. (*aux.* seyn) to fester to.
Anschwärzen, v. a. to blacken; *fig.* einen —, to asperse, calumniate one.
Anschwärzer, m. (-s; *pl.* —) calumniator, slanderer.
Anschwägen, v. a. (einem etwas) to palm a thing upon one.
Anschweben, v. n. (*aux.* seyn) to hover, fly against.
Anschwefeln, v. a. 1. to fumigate, with sulphur; 2. to mix with sulphur.
Anschweißen, v. a. to weld; to braze.
Anschwellen, v. I. reg. a. to swell out, up; 2. *ir. n.* (*aux.* seyn) to swell, rise.
Anschwellen, n. intumescence; inturgescence.
Anschwemmen, v. a. 1. to make float on, to float down; 2. to form by alluvion.
Anschwemmung, f. (*pl.* -en) alluvion, floating on, down.
Anschwimmen, v. ir. n. (*aux.* seyn) to swim to, near.
Anschwindeln, v. a. to make giddy; *fam.* to swindle.
Anschwirren, v. n. (*aux.* seyn) to fly, buzz against.
Anschwören, v. ir. a. to promise solemnly (by an oath).
Ansegeln, v. n. (*aux.* seyn) to sail to or upon; einen Hafen —, to make to a port, to touch at a port; ein Schiff —, to run aboard of a ship, to run foul of a ship.
Anseglung, f. the making to a port; sailing near, &c. *vid.* Ansegeln.
Ansehen, v. ir. a. 1. to look at, on, upon, to see; 2. to regard, to consider, respect; 3. (einem etwas) to perceive something in one; 4. es — auf, to aim at, have in view, intend for; 5. — mit, to suffer, let pass; 6. — für, dafür, to hold, take for; *Phr.* man sieht ihm an, daß er ein Erbsucher ist, one may see by his appearance that he

is an arrant rogue; er ist bei Jedermann wohl angesehen, he is esteemed by every body; Sie müssen es noch einige Zeit mit —, you must let it pass (suffer it) for some time yet; man sieht ihm keine Noth an, he does not appear to be in want; länger kann ich es nicht mit —, I cannot stand it any longer; scheel —, to look with an evil eye, asquint; einen über die Achsel —, to slight one; einen gerade —, to look full in one's face.
Ansehen, n. (-s) 1. sight, look, the looking; 2. appearance; 3. consideration, respect, consequence, credit, authority; *Phr.* dem — nach, according to appearance; sich ein — geben, to give one's self airs; allem — nach, to all appearance; ein schlechtes — gewinnen, to begin to look very ill; ein Mann von großem —, a man of great authority, consequence; er hat sein — verloren, he has lost his authority; von — kennen, to know by sight; vor Gott gilt kein — der Person, God has no respect to persons.
Ansehnlich, I. adj. considerable, respectable, eminent, handsome, of consequence, reputable; II. *adv.* considerably, handsomely.
Ansehnlichkeit, f. considerableness, conspicuousness, importance.
Ansehung, f. the act of looking at; consideration; in —, in consideration of, in regard of, on account of; as for, as to.
Anseilen, v. a. to tie up.
Anseilen, v. a. 1. to begin to singe, to singe; 2. to burn a little.
Anseß-blatt, n. (-es; *pl.* -blätter) *Typ. T.* flyleaf; — stücke einer Koppel, belt straps.
Ansetzen, v. I. a. 1. to set, put to, against, up; to apply; 2. to join; to sew to; 3. to charge in a bill; 4. to rate, tax; 5. to plant; 6. (with any instrument) to make the first stroke, blow, &c. to begin; 7. to fix, appoint; das Messer —, to give the first cut, be about to make an incision; er wollte den Dolch —, he was going to stab, &c.; den Spaten —, to begin to dig; einen Tag —, to fix; die Feder —, to begin to write; die Ladung einer Kanone —, *Mil. T.* to ram home; die Bandtaue —, *N. T.* to set up the shrouds; Bäume —, to set, plant trees; Rost —, to gather rust; wie hast du mir das angesetzt? at what rate have you put it to me? zum öffentlichen Verkauf —, to put up for public sale; II. *n.* (*aux.* haben) 1. to make an onset; to run for a leap; 2. to try; to begin; 3. to grow fat; 4. *T.* to conceive (it is said especially of mares); Sie setzten zweimal an, they took two leaps, tried twice; III. *refl.* 1. to deposit, stick to; 2. to settle, establish; daß — von Blumen, *Ch. T.* efflorescence, efflorescency.
Anseßer, m. (-s; *pl.* —) driving bolt, drivebolt; — der Kanone, rammer, *vid.* Stampfer.
Ansetzung, f. 1. act of putting, applying to, &c.; 2. thing set, joined, applied to, &c.
Anseufzen, v. a. to sigh at.
Ansicht, f. (*pl.* -en) 1. sight, prospect, view; 2. opinion, insight; — von der Seite, side-view; bei — dieses, *M. E.* on receipt of the present; compos. — sSeite, *f.* fore-part, front; — stafel, *f.* table.
Ansichtig, adv. having sight of a thing; eines — werden, to get a sight of, to see.
Ansichtern, v. n. (*aux.* seyn) to settle (of liquids that ooze or drop).
Ansiebel, n. (-s) small farm; family estate.
Ansiebelci, f. (*pl.* -en) settlement.
Ansiebeln, v. refl. to settle.
Ansiebelung, f. (*pl.* -en) settlement.

Ansetzen, v. a. to prepare by boiling.
Ansetzler, (-s; pl. —) settler, colonist.
Ansetzen, v. a. to fix with sealing-wax.
Ansetzen, v. a. to welcome with a song.
Ansetzen, v. ir. a. (einem etwas) to impute, attribute; *sinnen Sie mir solche Absichten ja nicht an*, pray do not impute such intentions to me; *synom. with zumuthen*.
Ansetzen, n.
Ansetzung, f. (pl. -en) } *synom. with Zumuthung*.
Ansetzen, v. n. (aux. seyn) *Min. T.* to settle, deposit.
Ansetzen, v. ir. n. (aux. haben) to sit fast, to stick or cleave to; to be settled.
Anspalten, v. I. a. to split a little; II. n. (aux. seyn) to split, begin to split.
Anspann, m. (-es; pl. -e) 1. draught-cattle; 2. *L. T.* statute-service to be performed by draught.
Anspannen, v. a. 1. to put the horses to; 2. to strain, stretch; *Phr.* einen zu etwas —, to urge on, compel one; *alle seine Kräfte* —, *fig.* to strain every nerve; *den Kopf* —, to exert one's genius; es ist angepannt, the horses are put to.
Anspanner, m. (-s; pl. —) *L. T.* a farmer who possesses draught cattle.
Anspannung, f. (pl. -en) 1. the putting the horses to; 2. exerting, straining.
Anspien, v. ir. a. to spit at or upon.
Anspielen, v. I. n. (aux. haben) 1. to play first; 2. (auf etwas) to allude to; hint at; II. a. to lead; eine Farbe —, to lead a suit (at cards); eine Karte —, to lead a card.
Anspielend, part. adj. allusive, allusive, hinting.
Anspielung, f. (pl. -en) *fig.* allusion, hint.
Anspießen, v. a. to spit; to put upon the spit; to pierce with a spear; to impale.
Anspinnen, v. ir. a. 1. to spin together, spin to; 2. to begin to spin; 3. *fig.* to contrive, lay (a plot, conspiracy); 4. to begin (a narrative); 5. to cause; II. *refl.* to originate, begin.
Anspitzen, v. a. to point; *wieher* —, to new-point.
Ansplitteln, v. I. a. to splinter, begin to split; II. n. (aux. seyn) to splinter, shiver against.
Anspornen, v. a. 1. to clap (put) spurs to; 2. to spur on; to stir up.
Anspornung, f. (pl. -en) spurring on, incitement.
Anspötteln, v. a. to address mockingly, mock.
Anspotten, f. at.
Ansprache, f. address, speech; *L. T.* legal claim; *die Geige hat eine gute* —, the violin sounds easily.
Ansprachzimmer, n. (-s; pl. —) parlour.
Ansprechen, v. ir. I. a. 1. to accost, address; 2. *Hunt. T.* to call; 3. *L. T.* to indite; 4. *fig.* to interest; 5. einen um etwas —, to beg of, ask for; II. n. (aux. haben) 1. bei einem —, to call at one's house; 2. *Mus. T.* to give (emit) a sound, to sound.
Anspreizen, v. I. a. to fix by spreading out; II. *refl.* to sprawl against.
Ansprengen, v. I. a. 1. to begin to burst, blast; 2. to make to strike against; to drive against (by explosion); 3. to sprinkle, water; II. n. (aux. seyn) to ride against in full speed, rush on; mit dem Pferde —, to run at, to gallop against.
Anspringen, v. ir. n. I. (aux. seyn) 1. to begin to spring; 2. to bounce against, fly against; to crack, burst a little; II. (aux. haben) to take the first leap.
Ansprühen, v. I. a. to besprinkle, to squirt at; mit Roth —, to splash; II. n. (aux. seyn) to plash, be dashed against.
Anspruch, m. (-es; pl. -sprüche) 1. claim, pretension, demand, title; — von Seiten des Staates,

requisition; 2. address, act of speaking to; — an einen, auf etwas machen, or etwas in — nehmen, to lay claim to; to demand; auf etwas — haben, to have a title to; er ist voller Ansprüche, he behaves arrogantly.
Anspruchlos, adj. & adv. unassuming; — ly.
Ansprühen, v. n. (aux. seyn) to fly at in sparks.
Ansprung, m. (-es; pl. -sprünge) 1. leaping at; 2. *Med. T.* scab, achor.
Anspucken, vid. Anspeien.
Anspulen, v. a. T. T. to spin a thread to.
Anspülen, v. I. n. (aux. haben) to ripple against, wash; II. a. to carry on, deposit on, to wash at.
Anspülung, f. (pl. -en) alluvion.
Anstacheln, v. a. 1. to fix by or at a thing; 2. *fig.* to goad on.
Anstählen, v. a. to provide with a steel point or edge.
Anstalt, f. (pl. -en) 1. preparation, regulation, disposition, order, direction; 2. institution, establishment.
Anstammeln, v. a. to address stammering.
Anstammen, v. a. to leave by inheritance; to transmit; (only used in the p. part.)
Anstammen, vid. Anstemmen.
Anstampfen, v. a. to ram, beat against.
Anstand, m. (-es) 1. Sp. T. stand, stable stand; catch; 2. *L. T.* vacancies; 3. *fig.* delay; 4. good grace; deportment, demeanour, decency; 5. hesitation, doubt; *Phr.* — nehmen, to pause, to doubt, to hesitate; *compos.* — über; *L. T.* letter of respite (of grace); — wohl, adj. graceful.
Anständig, I. adj. 1. decent, becoming, respectable, seemly, proper; 2. agreeable, pleasing; II. adv. decently; conveniently; respectably.
Anständigkeit, f. decency, respectability, becomingness, convenience.
Anstängeln, v. a. to prop up with sticks.
Anstapeln, v. a. to pile, store up; angestapelt kommen, *fam.* to come stalking along.
Anstarren, v. a. to stare at, gaze at.
Anstarrer, m. (-s; pl. —) starrer.
Anstatt, prep. with gen. (an Statt) instead, in lieu, in the place of; for.
Anstauben, v. n. (aux. seyn) to get covered with dust.
Anstauben, v. a. to bedust, cover with dust.
Anstaunen, v. a. to gaze at, stare at.
Anstaunenswerth, }
Anstaunenswürdig, } adj. prodigious, admirable.
Anstauner, m. (-s; pl. —) starrer.
Anstechbohrer, m. (-s; pl. —) piercer.
Anstechen, v. ir. a. 1. to prick; 2. to broach, pierce, tap; 3. to fix, stitch to; 4. to open, begin to take from; *Phr.* angestochen seyn, *lud.* to be tipsy; angestochen kommen, *fam.* to come; komm mir nicht damit angestochen, do not take it into your head to talk to me of it; kommst du wieder damit angestochen? do you come with this again? do you talk like this again?
Anstedärmel, m. (-s; pl. —) sham sleeves.
Anstedsogift, n. (-es; pl. -e) miasm, contagious transpiration.
Ansteden, v. a. 1. to put on (the spit), spit; 2. to pin, fasten; 3. to infect, communicate, taint, poison; 4. to light, set fire to; *Phr.* den Ring —, to put the ring on; ein Haus —, to set fire to a house.
Ansteden, part. adj. contagious, infectious, pestilential, catching.
Anstetzung, f. 1. contagion, infection, communication; 2. the putting on, fastening; 3. the setting fire to; — stoff, m. contagious matter.

Anstehen, *v. tr. n.* (*aux.* haben) 1. to stand near or close to, to be contiguous; 2. (*with dat.*) to become, become, fit, suit; 3. (*with dat.*) to please; 4. to linger; to doubt, hesitate, scruple; *Phr.* das steht mir nicht an, I don't like it; — lassen, to forbear, wait, delay, defer.

Anstehen, *v. a.* to stiffen.

Anstiegen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux.* seyn) to rise, ascend, step up; angestiegen kommen, to come stalking along.

Anstellen, *v. I. a.* 1. to place, put to, next; to apply; 2. to place, employ, appoint, instate; 3. to arrange, order, regulate, set about, begin, do, prepare, make; 4. to contrive, plot; *Phr.* wer hat das angestellt? who has contrived this? who has been the author of it? Versuche —, to make experiments; Betrachtungen —, to make reflections, to muse; eine Vergleichung —, to draw a parallel; II. *refl.* 1. to behave, pretend, feign; 2. *Sp. T.* to lie in wait for; sich jämmerlich —, to cut a deplorable figure; sich ungeschickt —, to set about a thing awkwardly, sich freundlich —, to assume a kind manner, to feign, pretend kindness; sich — als ob, to do as if ...

Ansteller, *m.* (-&; *pl.* —) employer.

Anstellig, *adj.* & *adv.* apt, able, skillful.

Anstemen, *v. a.* to stem, push, press against.

Anstern, *v. a.* to steer towards.

Anstich, *m.* (-&) 1. the act of piercing or broaching; 2. (of fruit), the worm-bite.

Anstichen, *v. a.* to embroider, stitch, or sew to.

Anstieben, *v. ir. n.* (*aux.* seyn) to drift, be driven along against; to sweep against.

Anstiefeln, *v. a.* to put on boots; hier kommt er angestiefelt, *vulg.* there he comes on.

Anstieren, *v. a.* to stare at.

Anstiften, *v. I. a.* 1. to contrive, cause, raise, excite; to do; 2. einen —, to induce, to set on; II. *s. n.* contriving, instigation; auf — einiger Unzufriedenen, by instigation of some malcontents.

Anstifter, *m.* (-&; *pl.* —) } contriver, author, abet-
Anstifterinn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) } tor, instigator, machinator.

Anstiftung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. contriving, causing; 2. instigation.

Anstimmen, *v. a.* 1. to strike up, begin (a hymn, lamentations, &c.); to sing; 2. to tune.

Anstimmung, *f.* 1. the striking up, beginning; 2. intonation, tuning.

Anstinken, *v. ir. a.* to stink, to be offensive to one's nose.

Anstochen, *v. n.* (*aux.* seyn) to get mouldy, musty.

Anstöhnen, *v. a.* to groan at.

Anstolpern, *v. n.* (*aux.* seyn) to stumble against; angestolpert kommen, to come talking along.

Anstopfen, *v. a.* to stuff, to fill.

Anstören, *v. a.* to stir up (to), incite.

Anstoss, *m.* (-&; *pl.* -stöße) 1. stumbling; shock; 2. offence (*vid.* Vergerniß); 3. fit, access, paroxysm; 4. hesitating, doubt; 5. impulse, impetus; — geben, to give offence; — an einem Reibe, eking-piece; — im Reden, stammering; — nehmen, 1. to hesitate; 2. to be offended, take umbrage; *compos.* — naht, *f. T.* reentering.

Anstoßen, *v. ir. I. a.* 1. to kick, knock, push, thrust on or against; 2. to join, unite; mit jemandem —, or die Gläser —, to touch the glasses in drinking the health of one; die Jagd —, *Sp. T.* to announce the beginning of the chase by blowing upon the bugle-horn; II. *n.* (*aux.* haben) 1. to stumble against, to run against; 2. mit der Zunge or im Reden —, to stammer, hesitate in speaking; 3. to border, confine upon, to be adjacent,

contiguous; wider, or gegen etwas —, to give offence, to shock.

Anstößig, *I. adj.* (einem) giving offence, displeasing, offensive; scandalous; II. *adv.* offensively, &c.

Anstößigkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) offensiveness.

Anstottern, *v. a.* to address stammering.

Anstrahlen, *v. a.* to cast rays on, upon.

Anstranden, *v. n.* (*aux.* seyn) to be driven to the shore.

Ansträngen, *v. a.* to fasten with or to cords.

Anstreben, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to strive against, oppose.

Anstrebetaft, *f.* (*pl.* -kräfte) centripetal power.

Anstrecken, *v. a.* to strain, stretch to.

Anstreichen, *v. ir. I. a.* 1. to paint, to varnish over; 2. to mark (with a stroke); 3. (einem etwas) to remind, put to one's score, punish one for; *Phr. vulg.* ich will es dir schon —, I shall be sure to punish you for it; II. *n.* (*aux.* haben) an etwas —, to touch, graze; to touch slightly in passing by.

Anstreicher, *m.* (-&; *pl.* —) house-painter.

Anstreifen, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) (an eine Sache) to touch slightly.

Anstrengen, *v. I. a.* to strain, stretch; *Phr.* alle Kräfte —, to strain every nerve, make every effort; seinen Verstand, u. s. w. —, to strain one's wits, set one's brains to work; II. *refl.* 1. to make (every) effort; 2. to fatigue one's self; 3. *fam.* to be liberal (*iron.*); to exert one's self.

Anstrengung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) exertion, effort, labour, fatigue.

Anstrich, *m.* (-&) 1. paint, painting, tincture; wash; 2. tint, colour, varnish; 3. appearance, smattering; *Phr.* einen — geben, to colour, varnish over; to palliate; einer Sache einen — geben, to set off to the best advantage; ein — von Schwermuth, an air of melancholy; ein — von Gelehrsamkeit, a smattering of learning.

Anstricken, *v. a.* to knit on; Strümpfe —, to foot stockings.

Anstriegein, *v. a.* to comb down, smooth the hair (of horses).

Anströmen, *v. I. a.* to float to, to wash on, deposit; II. *n.* (*aux.* seyn) 1. to stream close to; to flow near; to wash; 2. *fig.* to crowd near, flock.

Anstückeln, *v. a.* to piece, to clip a piece to, to patch.

Anstückel, *n.* (-&; *pl.* —) eking-piece; appendage.

Anstülpen, *v. a.* to put, lean against; Stiefel —, to new-top boots.

Anstürmen, *v. n.* (*aux.* seyn) to storm against, to rush upon; an eine Thür —, to thunder at a door.

Ansturm, *m.* (-&) violent approach, shock, collision.

Anstürzen, *v. I. a.* to throw, put against; II. *n.* (*aux.* seyn) 1. to tumble against; 2. rush upon.

Anstügen, *v. a.* to look at with surprise.

Anstügen, *v. I. a.* to prop; II. *refl.* to lean against, to support one's self against.

Ansuchen, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) um etwas —, to apply, ask for; solicit, request, petition, sue; auf —, upon the application...

Ansucher, *m.* (-&; *pl.* —) applicant; petitioner, claimant.

Ansuchen, *f.* application, solicitation, request, petition.

Ansubeln, *v. a.* to soil, dirty; to spoil.

Ansummen, *v. I. refl.* & *a.* to accumulate, sum up; II. *n.* (*aux.* seyn) to buzz against.

Antakeln, *v. a. N. T.* to rig; to equip a ship.

Antalien, *pl.* tooth-shells.

Antanzen, *v. n.* I. (*aux.* haben) to begin to dance; 2. (*with seyn or kommen*) to approach dancing.

Antappen, *v. n.* (*aux.* seyn) to grope against, knock against.

Antasten, v. a. 1. to touch, handle; 2. *fig.* to attack.

Antaumeln, v. n. (*aux.* seyn) 1. to tumble, reel against; 2. to approach reeling.

Ante, u. *u. v. id. Ente*.

Anteile, m. (-es; pl. -e) 1. share, lot; participation, portion; snack; *fig.* 2. sympathy, interest; — nehmen an einer Sache; 1. to take a share in; to join; 2. to take an interest in, interest one's self for; *compos.* — haber, m. participator; shareholder; — loß, *adj.* neutral; indifferent; — losig-keit, f. neutrality; — mäßig, *adj.* proportionate (to the share).

Antun, v. ir. a. 1. to put on; 2. (einem etwas) to hurt by; 3. to do to; 4. to inflict; *Phr.* einem Schande —, to disgrace, bring disgrace upon one; Strafe —, to inflict a punishment; einen Hafen —, N. T. to touch at a port; sich Zwang —, to put one's self under constraint; Gewalt —, to offer violence; sie hat mir's angethan, she has bewitched me, or done me hurt.

Anticipanzahlung, f. payment previous to maturity; payment on account.

Antiefen, v. a. N. T. to sound.

Antik, *adj.* antique.

Antike, f. (pl. -n) antiquity.

Antillen, pl. Antilles, the Leeward Islands; die kleinen —, the smaller West India Islands; — meer, n. Caribbean sea.

Antilope, f. (pl. -n) antelope.

Antimonium, n. antimony.

Antiochien, n. (-s) Antioch.

Antippen, v. a. to touch lightly.

Antiqua, f. *Typ. T.* Roman; — schrift, f. Roman characters.

Antiquar, m. (-s; pl. -e) 1. antiquary, antiquarian, *vid.* Alterthumsforscher; 2. second-hand book-seller.

Antlig, n. (-es; pl. -e) face, countenance, visage, *vid.* Angesicht; — seite, f. front-side.

Antoben, v. n. I. (*aux.* seyn) to approach with a roaring noise; II. (*aux.* haben) to roar, thunder against.

Anton, m. (-s) Anthony; — sfeuer, St. Anthony's fire, wild fire.

Antönen, v. n. (*aux.* haben) to begin to sound.

Antosen, v. n. (*aux.* seyn) to foam, roar against.

Antraben, v. n. (*aux.* seyn) to trot on; angetrabt kommen, to come trotting on.

Antrag, m. (-es; pl. -träge) offer, proposition, proposal, tender; motion (in the parliament); — steller, m. mover.

Antragen, v. ir. I. a. 1. to bear, carry, bring near; 2. to propose, offer, proffer, tender; auf etwas —, to desire that, &c. to make a motion; II. n. (*aux.* haben) to move for.

Antrauen, v. a. to marry; einem eine Frau —, to wed.

Anträufeln, v. n. (*aux.* seyn) to drop, trickle upon, to.

Antraufen, v. n. (*aux.* seyn) to drop, strike against.

Antreffen, v. ir. a. to meet with, catch, to find; *Phr.* auf frischer That —, to apprehend, catch in the fact; ein Schiff auf der See —, to fall in with a ship.

Antreiben, v. ir. I. a. 1. to drive on, near, push on; 2. *fig.* einen zu etwas —, to urge on, incite, accuate, impel; II. n. (*aux.* seyn) 1. to float (of ice); 2. to come driving near, on.

Antreiber, m. (-s; pl. —) driver, inciter.

Antreibung, f. driving on; *fig.* urging on.

Antreten, v. ir. I. a. to tread on; 2. to begin; einen —, *fig.* to accost, address one, einen um etwas —, *fig.* to beg a thing of one, to request; eine

Stufe —, to set out; ein Amt, ein Gut —, to enter upon an office, an estate; II. n. (*aux.* seyn) 1. to step close to; 2. to begin; er ist schon angetreten, he has begun to officiate already.

Antrittung, f. treading on, *vid.* Antritt.

Antrieb, m. (-es) 1. the drifting (against); 2. impulse, impulsion, incentive, incitement, urging; 3. motive, inclination; call; der natürliche —, instinct; aus eigenem — e, of one's own accord, spontaneously.

Antrinken, v. I. n. (*aux.* haben) to begin to drink, to drink first; II. *refl.* to fill one's self with drink, to get a little tipsy.

Antrippeln, v. n. (*aux.* seyn) to trip near.

Antritt, m. (-es) 1. amble (of a horse); 2. beginning, commencement, entering, entrance, assuming of; 3. *Typ. T.* footstep; — einer Stufe, setting out; — des Lebens, outset of life; *compos.* — audienz, f. the first audience of an ambassador; — schmaß, n. — schmauß, m. dinner given when a person assumes an office; — spreibig, f. entrance-sermon; — srede, f. first address, speech.

Antröcnen, v. n. (*aux.* seyn) to begin to dry, to dry on.

Antrommeln, v. n. (*aux.* haben) to begin to drum, to drum at, against.

Antröpfeln, *vid.* Anträufeln, & Antraufen.

Antropfen, *vid.* Anträufeln, & Antraufen.

Antummeln, v. n. (*aux.* seyn) & angetummelt kommen, to come bustling near.

Antvogel, m. *provinc.* wild duck.

Antwerpen, n. (-s) Antwerp.

Antwort, f. (pl. -en) answer, reply; abschlägige —, refusal; spitzige —, smart reply; — schreiben, n. answer, reply, letter in answer; feine — ist auch eine —, *prov.* no answer is an assent.

Antwortern, v. a. (einem & auf etwas) to answer, reply; L. T. to rebut; einem auf seine Frage —, to answer one's question.

Antwortlich, *adv.* in reply.

Anüben (sich etwas), to impart, acquire by practice.

Anverlangen, n. requisition.

Anvermählen, v. a. a. to marry to.

Anversuchen, v. a. to try on.

Anvertrauen, v. a. (einem etwas) to trust one with, to intrust to, to confide to; anvertrautes Gut, goods in trust.

Anverwandt, I. *adj.* (with dat.) related to; II. *s. decl. like adj.* relation, relative, kinsman (woman) kindred; *vid.* Verwandt.

Anverwandtschaft, f. (pl. -en) kindred, relation, affinity, *vid.* Verwandtschaft.

Anwachs, m. (-es) increment, increase, accretion, *vid.* Anwuchs.

Anwachsen, v. ir. n. (*aux.* seyn) 1. to grow on or to, upon; to stick to; to grow up; 2. to grow, increase; to rise; swell; to accrue, accumulate; die Haut ist ihm angewachsen, he is hide-bound.

Anwackeln, v. n. (*aux.* seyn & kommen) to waddle on, come waddling on, near.

Anwallen, v. n. (*aux.* seyn) to roll near, or to crowd near (like waves).

Anwallung, f. (pl. -en) 1. the rolling on (of waves), crowding near; 2. fit, paroxysm, attack, *vid.* Anwanlung.

Anwalt, m. (es; pl. — e) attorney, proctor, barrister, proxy, agent; solicitor, deputy.

Anwaltschaft, f. (pl. -en) attorneyship, proctorship, agency; deputyship.

Anwalzen, v. I. n. (*aux.* haben) 1. to begin to waltz, waltz first; 2. to begin to roll, to roll against; II. a. to roll down, put to with a roller.

Anwälzen, v. a. to roll to, on.

Anwanbela, v. I. n. (*aux. seyn*) angewanbelt kommen, to approach (slowly); II. a. to befall, to seize, come over; to be the matter with; *Phr.* es wankelte mich eine Ohnmacht an, I was seized with a fainting fit; was wandelt Sie an? what is the matter with you?

Anwandelung, f. (*pl. -en*) fit; paroxysm.

Anwandern, v. n. (*aux. seyn*) angewandert kommen, to come wandering on.

Anwanfen, v. n. (*aux. seyn*) to fall, totter against, angewant kommen, to come tottering on.

Anwärmen, v. a. to warm, heat a little.

Anwarten, v. n. (*aux. haben*) *L. T.* to wait for, be in abeyance.

Anwärter, m. (*8*; *pl. —*) candidate, expectant.

Anwartschaft, f. (*pl. -en*) *L. T.* reversion, expectancy, survivorship; survivance.

Anwartschaftlich, adj. expectative.

Anwässern, v. a. to moisten (a little).

Anweben, v. a. to weave to.

Anwebeln, v. a. to fan; to wag the tail at.

Anwehen, v. a. 1. to blow. drift upon, at, to, against, towards; 2. to seize (of horror, &c.)

Anwehung, f. blast; breathing upon, drifting against.

Anweinen, v. a. 1. to weep at; 2. address weeping.

Anweisen, v. ir. a. 1. (einem etwas) to assign to, point out, show, to send to; 2. (einen zu etwas) to instruct, direct, teach, admonish; 3. (einen an, or auf Jemanden) to refer one to some one; sich — lassen, to take directions, advice.

Anweiser, m. (*-8*; *pl. —*) assigner; director, instructor, adviser.

Anweisung, f. (*pl. -en*) 1. assignment, assignation; 2. bill of exchange; 3. direction, instruction, advice, injunction.

Anweisen, v. a. to whitewash.

Anwendbar, adj. applicable, practicable, useful.

Anwendbarkeit, f. applicableness, applicability; adaptability; practicableness.

Anwenden, v. *reg. & ir.* a. 1. to employ, to use, make use of, to lay out; 2. to apply; 3. to bestow upon; *Phr.* viele Mühe bei etwas —, to bestow much pains upon; zu etwas —, to turn to, apply for a purpose; auf etwas —, to apply to; übel —, to misemploy; to misapply; angewandt, practical, useful, effectual.

Anwendig, adj. applicable.

Anwendung, f. (*pl. -en*) 1. employing, use; 2. application, practice.

Anwerben, v. ir. I. a. 1. to levy, raise, enlist, engage, enrol (soldiers); 2. to sue, woo; II. n. (*aux. haben*) um etwas —, to apply for, sue for, solicit; um ein Mädchen, or um die Hand einer Person —, to ask in marriage, to sue for, to woo a girl.

Anwerber, m. (*-8*; *pl. —*) 1. one who enlists soldiers; 2. one who woos or courts in the name of another.

Anwerbung, f. (*pl. -en*) levy, enlisting; wooing.

Anwerben, v. ir. n. (*aux. seyn*) (*with acc.*) to get rid of, to dispose of.

Anwerfen, v. ir. I. a. 1. to cast, throw at, against, on; 2. *fig.* to put on in a hurry; II. n. (*aux. haben*) to throw first, to begin to throw.

Anwesen, + *vid.* Anwesenheit.

Anwesend, *part. adj. & subst. (decl. like adj.)* present, those present.

Anwesenheit, f. 1. presence, the being present; 2. *provinc.* landed property.

Anwettern, v. n. (*aux. haben*) to rattle, thunder against (of the weather, &c.).

Anwezen, v. a. to grind, whet to, produce by grinding.

Anwickeln, v. a. to roll to, connect with a reel.

Anwibeln, v. a. to disgust, give aversion to; das wibert ihn an, he is shocked at it.

Anwidernd, *part. adj.* disgusting, tedious.

Anwidern, v. a. to neigh at.

Anwinden, v. ir. a. to draw up, or put to by means of a windlace.

Anwinken, v. a. to wink, beckon to; *N. T.* to case off the sheets of the fore-stay-sails and jib in order to go to windward.

Anwinseln, v. a. to moan, whine at.

Anwirbeln, v. I. a. to fasten by a turn-bolt; II. n. (*aux. seyn*) to whirl, fly at, against.

Anwirten, v. a. to weave on.

Anwischen, v. a. to wipe on or against.

Anwispern, v. a. to address whispering.

Anwohnen, v. n. (*aux. haben*) to live next. live close by, to dwell near.

Anwohner, m. (*-8*; *pl. —*) next neighbour.

Anwuchs, m. (*-es*; *pl. -wüchse*) increase, growth; increment.

Anwühlen, v. a. to begin to rout up, to rout up (of earth).

Anwünschen, v. a. (einem etwas) to wish one something, to wish that something may happen to one.

Anwünschung, f. wishing, wish.

Anwurf, m. (*-es*) 1. throwing on, laying on; 2. deposit; 3. first throw; — einer Mauer, rough-cast; — vor einem Schlosse, the grapple-iron before a padlock, or padlock.

Anwürfel, v. n. (*aux. haben*) 1. to throw the dice first; 2. to throw against.

Anwurzeln, v. n. (*aux. seyn*) to be rooted to (the ground), to strike root.

Anwüthen, v. n. 1. (*aux. haben*) to rage against; 2. (*aux. seyn*), angewüthet kommen, to approach in rage.

Anzahl, f. number, quantity, multitude.

Anzahlen, v. a. to pay on account.

Anzählen, v. a. to begin to number, count.

Anzapfen, v. a. 1. to tap, broach, pierce; 2. einen —, 3. *fig. vulg.* to smoke, also to worm something out of one.

Anzaubern, v. a. (einem etwas) to affect by a charm, to bewitch with.

Anzäumen, v. a. to put the bridle on, to bridle.

Anzechen, v. *refl.* 1. to drink one's self full; 2. to run up a score.

Anzeichen, n. (*-8*; *pl. —*) 1. sign, mark, symptom, token; 2. omen, augury, indication.

Anzeichnen, v. a. to mark, note; (einem etwas) to put to somebody's account.

Anzeige, f. (*pl. -n*) 1. notice, account, information; 2. advertisement; 3. indication, proof; eine — thun, to inform against, give information; — blatt, n. advertiser; affix.

Anzeigen, v. a. (einem etwas) 1. to give information, notice, send word, to inform; 2. to advertise; 3. *fig.* to show, point to, or out, indicate, signify; *Phr.* öffentlich —, to make known by proclamation; dieß zeigt an, this is a sign; sein Stillschweigen zeigt an, daß, u. s. w. his silence proves that, &c.

Anzeiger, m. (*-8*; *pl. —*) 1. informer; 2. advertiser.

Anzeigung, f. (*pl. -en*) the informing, advertising, &c.

Anzetteln, m. *T.* weft, woof.

Anzetteln, v. a. 1. *T.* to warp, begin the weaving; 2. *fig.* to contrive, project, cause, do.

Anzettler, m. (*-8*; *pl. —*) author (of a plot), contriver; suborner.

Anzettlung, f. (*pl. -en*) 1. the warping (of threads); 2. the causing, contriving.

Anziehen, v. ir. I. a. 1. to draw, pull; to begin to draw, pull, or give a pull; 2. to put on (clothes); 3. to draw in, imbibe (as a sponge); 4. to draw, attract (as the loadstone); 5. to draw tight, stretch; 6. *fig.* to interest; 7. *sich etwas* —, to take something, apply it to one's self; 8. to quote, cite; **Zieh** —, T. to breed, to bring up cattle; eine **Stelle** —, to cite, quote a passage; II. *refl.* to dress (one's self); III. n. 1. (*aux. haben*) to draw, take effect (of glue and other things); to draw first; 2. (*aux. seyn*) to draw, march on, near; to enter, come into service; der **Nagel zieht an**, the nail draws or takes; *damit komm mir nicht ansetzen*, col. do not talk to me of it.

Anziehend, part. adj. fig. 1. attractive; 2. alluring; interesting; engaging.

Anzieher, m. (-s; pl. —) 1. an instrument for drawing (pulling) on; 2. attirer; dresser; 3. ringman, bellman; 4. A. T. adductus muscle.

Anziehung, f. attraction, &c. *vid.* Anziehen; *compos.* — **straf**, f. the attractive power; — **streis**, m. sphere of attraction.

Anzicheln, v. a. to whisper at, address in whispers.

Anzischen, v. a. to hias at.

Anzucht, f. (pl. — züchte) 1. nursery (of trees, &c.); 2. common-sewer.

Anzuckern, v. a. to sugar over.

Anzug, m. (-es; pl. -züge) 1. drawing; drawing near, approach; 2. dress, array, attire; 3. (des **Gefin-** des), entering into place (of servants); *compos.* — **gescheit**, n. entrance-money; — **spreibig**, — **stede**, f. entrance-sermon, entrance-speech; — **stet**, m. day of entering into service, or office; *Phr.* der **Feind ist im** — e, the enemy is approaching, marching on.

Anzüglich, I. adj. poignant, keen, offensive, abusive, satirical; ein — **er Scherz**, a cutting joke; II. *adv.* offensively, injuriously.

Anzüglichkeit, f. (pl. -en) poignancy, offensiveness; abusive language.

Anzünden, v. a. to light, kindle; to set on fire.

Anzupfen, v. a. to pull, to begin to pull.

Anzwachen, v. a. fig. to assail with abusive language.

Anzwängen, v. a. to squeeze or press against; force on.

Anzwecken, v. a. to fasten with hobnails (tacks), nail on.

Anzwickeln, v. a. 1. to stretch; 2. *fig.* to mock.

Anzwingen, v. ir. a. to force upon, press upon.

Anzwirnen, v. a. to twist to, on.

Anzwitschern, v. a. to twitter at.

Apenninen, pl. Apennine hills.

Apfel, m. (-s; pl. Äpfel) apple; *compos.* — **blech**, n. apple-roaster; — **bret**, m. — muß, n. apple-sauce, apple-marmalade; — **gebäckt**, n. apple-tart, or pie; — **grau**, *adj.* dapple-grey; — **saure**, f. *Chym.* T. malic acid; **brenzlichte** — **saure**, pyromalic acid; — **schimmel**, m. dapple-grey horse; — **schnitt**, m. apple-slice; — **sine**, f. orange; — **stecher**, m. apple-corer; — **stiel**, m. stalk of an apple; *prov.* der — fällt nicht weit vom Stamme, like father, like son; in einen **sauren** — **beißen**, to make up one's mind to something disagreeable.

Äpfelchen, n. (-s; pl. —) little apple.

Äpfelmaler, Äpfelmann, m. apple-monger; — **Zam-** mer, f. apple-loft; — **lester**, m. apple-squire; — **most**, m. cider; — **passete**, f. apple-pie; — **schale**, f. apple-paring; — **torte**, f. apple-tart; — **wein**, m. cider.

Apoll, m. Apollo.

Apstel, m. (-s; pl. —) apostle; *compos.* — **amt**, n. apostleship; — **geschichte**, f. the Acts of the Apostles; — **kirche**, f. church of the apostles.

Apstem, vid. Geschwür; *compos.* — **trant**, n. scabious; — **tsche**, n. dandelion.

Apostolisch, I. adj. apostolic; II. *adv.* apostolically; *der* — e **Legat**, ablegate.

Apothete, f. (pl. n) apothecary's shop.

Apotheker, m. (-s; pl. —) apothecary, pharmacopoli-
st; *compos.* — **buch**, n. dispensatory, pharmacopoeia; — **gewicht**, n. troy-weight; — **kenntnis**, f. pharmacology; — **tunst**, f. pharmacy; — **topf**, m. gallipot; — **waren**, pl. drugs.

Appelbore, m. a name of the maple tree.

Appellation, f. (pl. -en) L. T. appeal; *compos.* — **gericht**, n. court of appeals; — **klage**, f. action upon appeal; — **straf**, m. counsellor of appeals; — **schrist**, f. appellatory libel.

Appelliren, v. n. L. T. to appeal, interpose an appeal.

Appetit, m. (-es) appetite; etwas für den — **nehmen**, to take a provocative.

Appetitlich, adj. exciting the appetite, nice, delicate.

Appiä, adj. Appian; die — e **Straße**, the Appian road.

Apportiren, v. a. Sp. T. to fetch and carry.

Appretiren, v. a. T. & M. E. to finish, dress; to accommodate.

Approschen, f. pl. Mil. T. the parallels.

Apritose, f. (pl. -n) L. T. apricot; — von San Domingo mammee-apple.

April, m. (-s) April; einen in den — **schicken**, *prov.* to send one upon a fool's errand; *compos.* — **narr**, m. April's-fool, April-fool; one easily made a fool of; — **regen**, m. shower, passing rain.

Apulien, m. (-s) Apulia, Puglia.

Apyrit, m. (pl. -e) Min. T. rubellit.

Aquitaniën, n. (-s) Aquitain.

Araber, m. (-s; pl. —) 1. Arab, Arabian; 2. Arabian horse.

Arabeske, f. (pl. -n) arabesque; moreskwork.

Arabien, n. (-s) Arabia.

Arabisch, adj. Arabic, Arabian; *der* — e **Kuſſaß**, die — e **Krähe**, elephantiasis.

Arack, m. (-s) arrack, rack.

Arbeit, f. (pl. -en) 1. work, labour, toil, pains; 2. task; 3. composition, performance; 4. employment; 5. fermentation; *compos.* **freiwilliges** — **haus**, n. house of industry; — **stücken**, n. work-box; — **lohn**, m. & n. wages, hire, pay; — **los**, *adj.* unemployed, wanting employment; — **losig**, *felt*, f. want of employment; — **smann**, m. pl. — **leute**, workman, workpeople; — **meister**, m. task-master; — **spreis**, m. price of labour; — **scheu**, f. aversion to labour; *Phr.* es ist in (der) —, it is being made, in hand; wie die —, so der **lohn**, *prov.* as the work, so the pay.

Arbeiten, v. I. a. to work, perform, make, execute; II. n. (*aux. haben*) 1. to work, labour; 2. to be working, ferment; *Phr.* ein **Schiff über eine Bank**, u. s. w. —, to forge over a vessel; — *mit* . . ., to transact business with . . .; *sich zum Tode* —, to work one's self to death.

Arbeiter, m. (-s; pl. —) worker, workman, labourer, manufacturer; *der* — im **Schiffbaum**, holder.

Arbeiterinn, f. (pl. -en) workwoman.

Arbeitsam, I. adj. laborious, active, industrious, diligent; II. *adv.* laboriously, industriously.

Arbeitsamkeit, f. laboriousness, activity, industry, diligence.

Arbeitselig, adj. + toilsome.

Arbitrage, f. M. E. arbitration; award; *compos.* — **rechnung**, f. arbitration of exchanges.

Arbitriren, v. a. M. E. to calculate by arbitration.

Arbuse, f. (pl. -n) water-melon.

Arche, *f.* (pl. -n) ark.
Archidiaconus, *m.* archdeacon; — *at*, *n.* archdeaconry.
Archibald, *m.* Erchenbald.
Archipelagus, *m.* Archipelago.
Architekt, *m.* (-en; pl. -en) architect.
Archiv, *n.* (-es; pl. -e) 1. archives, record; 2. cartulary; — *stück*, *n.* record, authentic memorial.
Archivar, } *m.* (-es; pl. -e) recorder, keeper of
Archivarius, } the archives.
Archont, *m.* (-en; pl. -en) archon.
Arealgroße, *f.* (pl. -n) area (measure of).
Arethanuß, *f.* faufel.
Arren, } *v.* *n.* (aux. haben) *obs.* and *provin.* to
Arren, } plough.
Areopag, *m.* areopagus.
Arg, *I. adj.* 1. bad; arch, arrant, wicked; mischievous; cunning; wanton; 2. suspicious; deceitful; 3. severe; *Phr.* ich meine es nicht —, ich habe kein — es dabei, I mean no harm; es ist kein — in ihm, there is no deceit in him; II. *adv.* badly, archly, &c.
Argern, *m.* (-es) vexation, anger, chagrin, affliction, provocation; *feinen* — in sich fressen, to devour one's vexation.
Argerrlich, *I. adj.* 1. fretful, vexatious, irksome, afflicting, teasing; 2. peevish, irritable, angry; ein — es Leben führen, to lead a scandalous life; II. *adv.* fretfully, vexatiously, &c.
Argerrlichkeit, *f.* vexatiousness, fretfulness; scandalousness.
Argern, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to vex, fret; 2. to scandalize, offend; II. *refl.* sich über etwas —, to be vexed, offended at; sich heimlich —, to fret inwardly.
Argerniß, *n.* (-ßes; pl. -e) 1. scandal, offence; 2. vexation, anger; einem ein — geben, to scandalize one.
Argesinnt, *adj.* evil-minded, &c. *vid.* Arg.
Argheit, *f.* wickedness, malice.
Arglist, } *f.* craftiness, cunningness, knavery,
Arglistigkeit, } subtlety, shrewdness, deceit.
Arglistig, *I. adj.* crafty, cunning, knavish, shrewd; II. *adv.* craftily, cunningly, &c.
Arglos, *I. adj.* inoffensive, harmless; innocent; II. *adv.* harmlessly.
Arglosigkeit, *f.* inoffensiveness, harmlessness; innocence.
Argusaugen, *pl. fig.* extreme vigilance.
Argwille, *m.* (-ns) ill-will, mischievousness.
Argwillig, *adj.* & *adv.* mischievous.
Argwilligkeit, *f.* mischievousness.
Argwohn, *m.* (-es) suspicion, mistrust; apprehension.
Argwöhnen, } *v.* *a.* to suspect, mistrust.
Argwöhnen, }
Argwöhnig, + **Argwöhnisch**, *I. adj.* suspicious, suspicious; distrustful; jealous; II. *adv.* suspiciously.
Argwöhnigkeit, *f.* suspiciousness.
Arig, *f.* (pl. -n) air, song, tune.
Aristarchisch, *adj.* criticizing.
Aristarch, *m.* (-s; pl. -e) an Aristarchus, a critic.
Aristokrat, *m.* (-en; pl. -en) aristocrat.
Aristokratie, *f.* (pl. -n) aristocracy.
Aristokratisch, *I. adj.* aristocratical, aristocratic; II. *adv.* aristocratically.
Arithmetik, *f.* arithmetic.
Arithmetisch, *I. adj.* arithmetical; II. *adv.* arithmetically.
Arctaben, *n.* (-s) Arcadia.
Arte, *f.* (pl. -n) a kind of flat-bottomed boat.
Arter, *vid.* Erter.
Artesbeere (**Artesische**, **Artische**), *f.* (pl. -n) ser-

vice-berry; *compos.* — baum, *m.* service-tree, white-beam.
Arm, *adj.* poor; indigent, necessitous, needy; ein — er Sünder, a criminal sentenced to death; a poor fellow, wretch; — e Ritter, fritters; *die Armen*, *pl.* the poor; *compos.* — enanstalt, *f.* institution for the relief of the poor; — büchse, *poor box*; — eneid, *m.* an oath taken by those who wish to receive alms; — engist, *f.* alms; — engut, *n.* property set aside for the support of the poor; — engeß, *n.* poor law; — enhaus, *n.* alms-house, hospital, poor-house; — entasse, *f.* fund for the poor, place where the money is deposited; — enpflege, *f.* almonry; — enpfleger, *m.* almoner, overseer of the poor; — entrecht, *n.* poor's privilege in law-suits; — enschule, *f.* charity-school; charge-house; — enssteuer, *f.* poor-rates, tax for the poor; — ensvogt, *m.* beadle; — enweisen, *n.* state or system of the poor laws.
Arm, *m.* (-es; pl. -e) 1. arm; 2. branch; — einer Wage, cross-bar; — eines Schubkarrens, handle; — der Segelstange, yard arm; — eines Thieres, the hand, shoulder, fore leg of an animal; *compos.* — band, *n.* bracelet, armband; — brust, *f.* cross-bow; — bruststücke, *m.* archer; — brüven, *pl.* T. braces and pits; — geschmeide, *n.* bracelets; — ig, *adj.* having arms, armed; — länge, — slänge, *f.* length of the arm; cubit; — lehne, *f.* elbowpiece; — leuchter, *m.* chandelier, branched candlestick, a pair of branches, sconce; — säule, *f.* hand-post, finger-post; — schiene, *f.* armband; *S. T.* splint; — schleife, *f.* sleeve-knot; — schloß, *n.* bracelet lock; — schütze, *m.* shooter with the cross-bow; — seßel, — stuhl, *m.* arm-chair, elbow-chair; — spange, *f.* solid bracelet; bracelet, buckle; *Phr.* einem unter die Arme greifen, to help, assist one; sich einem in die Arme werfen, to take refuge, shelter with one; die — e in die Seite stemmen, to set one's arms a-kimbo; große Herren haben lange — e *prov.* great men have reaching hands.
Armabildstier, *n.* (-es; pl. -e) armadillo.
Armbruster, *m.* (-s; pl. —) archer.
Armeer, *f.* (pl. -n) army; *compos.* — lieferant, *m.* army contractor.
Ärmel, *m.* (-s; pl. —) sleeve; — fig, *adj.* having sleeves; auf den — heften, *fam.* to tell a fib, to delude; *Plur.* etwas aus dem — schütteln, to do a thing off hand.
Armenien, *n.* (-s) Armenia.
Armen, *v.* *a.* to provide with arms (only used in the *pas. part.*) kurzgearmt, short-armed; langgearmt, u. s. w. long-armed, &c.
Armenier, *m.* (-s; pl. —) Armenisch, *adj.* Armenian.
Arminen, *vid.* Bewaffnen.
Ärmlich, *I. adj.* poor, miserable; II. *adv.* poorly.
Ärmlichkeit, *f.* poorness, poverty, misery.
Ärmelig, *I. adj.* poor, needy; paltry, wretched; frivolous; pitiable; miserable; II. *adv.* poorly, &c.
Ärmeligkeit, *f.* (pl. -en) poorness; wretchedness.
Ärmuth, *f.* 1. poverty, want; penury; 2. *vid.* die Armen; — thut weh, *prov.* poverty is a sharp weapon.
Ärnte, *vid.* Ernte, u. s. w.
Ärnen, *v.* *a. absol.* to earn, acquire.
Äroma, *n.* aroma; — tisch, *adj.* aromatic, aromatical.
Äron, *vid.* Ärum.
Ärragonien, *n.* (-s) Arragon.
Ärragonier, *m.* (-s; pl. —) Arragonian.
Ärragonisch, *adj.* Arragonese.
Ärrauschildebte, *f.* arrau (on the Orenoco).
Ärrst, *m.* (-es; pl. -e) arrest, attachment, seizure;

prison; Jemandes Güter mit — belegen, to attach one's goods; — auf die Güter eines Fremden, *L. T.* foreign attachment.
 Arrestant, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) prisoner.
 Arrestiren, *v. a.* to arrest, attach, seize.
 Arimage, *f.* *M. E.* stowage.
 Arsch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Arsche) *vulg.* arse, fundament; *compos.* — bade, *f.* buttock; — fuß, *m.* coat, didapper, dabchick; — leder, *n.* miner's breech-leather.
 Arsenal, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) arsenal, armoury, *vid.* Zeughaus.
 Arsenik, *m.* arsenic; — kies, arsenical pyrites; — rubin, *m.* realgar.
 Arsenikalisch, *adj.* arsenical.
 Art, *f.* *obso.* the ploughing, arable land.
 Art, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. species, kind, race, breed; the natural or essential quality or kind of any thing; 2. sort, nature, property, temper, complexion, way, form, frame; quality; 3. propriety, manners, suitableness; *Phr.* er ist ein guter Mann nach seiner —, he is a good fellow in his way; in der — bleiben, to be like one's own stock; aus der — schlagen, to degenerate; es hat keine —, it is not seemly; auf alle — und Weise, every possible way; er hat keine —, he has no manners; die — eines Zeitwortes, *Gram. T.* mode.
 Artbar, *adj.* arable; — machen, to cultivate, manure.
 Arten, *v. I. a.* to impart, transmit a quality or nature; *II. n.* (*aux.* haben) 1. to take after, to resemble, imitate; 2. to thrive, prosper, succeed.
 Arterie, (*pl.* -n) *f.* T. artery.
 Artfeld, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -er) arable field.
 Artig, *1. adj.* 1. (*in compos.* of the nature or kind of); 2. polite; 3. pretty, comely, fine, clever, spruce, genteel, agreeable; *II. adv.* prettily, cleverly; politely, &c.; sich — aufführen, to behave one's self well; — tanzen, to dance cleverly.
 Artigkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. politeness, courtesy; 2. prettiness, comeliness, gentility; fineness, agreeableness; er sagt ihr viele — en vor, he tells her many sweet things.
 Artikel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) article, part, head; charge, entry, item; — brief, *m.* the statutes for the navy.
 Artikuliren, *v. a.* to articulate.
 Artillerie, *f.* artillery, ordnance; *compos.* — park, *m.* train; — zug, *m.* train of artillery.
 Artillerist, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) artillery-man.
 Artichoke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) artichoke.
 Artlich, *vid.* Artig.
 Arum, *m.* arum (a plant).
 Arzen, } *v. a.* + to cure, to restore to health.
 Arzten, }
 Arzenei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) medicine, physic; eine bewährte —, a specific; eine herzkärkende —, a cordial; *compos.* — bereiter, *m.* apothecary; — bereitung, — bereitungskunst, *f.* pharmacy; — bereitungsbuch, — buch, *n.* dispensatory; — gelehrsamkeit, — kunde, — kunst, — wissenschaft, *f.* physic, medicine; — kugel, *f.* bolus; — kunde, *f.* pharmacology; — laden, *m.* apothecary's shop; — mittel, *n.* remedy, medicament; äußerliche — mittel, medicine applied externally; kühlende — mittel, refrigerants; stärkende — mittel, tonics; — trant, *m.* potion; — verschreibung, *f.* — zettel, *m.* medical prescription; — waare, *f.* drug; — wesen, *n.* every thing relating to pharmacy.
 Argentien, *v. a.* + to physic, to take physic.
 Argit, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Argete), physician, doctor; *compos.* — gebühr, *f.* — lohn, *m.* physician's fee.
 Argitlich, *adj.* & *adv.* relating to or proceeding from

a physician; medical; — e Hilfe, *f.* the assistance of a physician.
 As, *vid.* As.
 Asant, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) benjamin (a gum); stinkender —, asafetida.
 Asbest, *m.* (-es) asbest, asbestos; — artig, *adj.* asbestine.
 Ascetiker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) ascetic.
 Ascetisch, *adj.* ascetic.
 Asch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Asche) basin, bowl, pot; *compos.* — tuchen, *m.* pot-cake; — lauch, *m.* scallion, leek; shallot, chives.
 Asche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. grayling (a fish); 2. *B. T.* *vid.* Esche..
 Asche, *f.* ashes; heiße, glimmende —, embers; in — legen, zu — verbrennen, to reduce to ashes; — n brödel, *f.* Cinderella; domestic drudge; — n farben, *adj.* ash-coloured, ashy; *compos.* — n tuchen, *m.* — nbrod, *n.* cake baked under hot ashes; — nsalz, *n.* alkali; kelp; — ntuch, *n.* lycloth; — zieher, *m.* turmalin.
 Aschern, *v. I. a.* 1. to burn or reduce to ashes (commonly einschern); 2. to boil in ashes; 3. to strew with ashes; *II. refl.* to fatigue, exhaust one's self.
 Aschermittwoch, *f.* Ash-wednesday.
 Aschgrau, *n.* *adj.* ash-colour, *vid.* Aschenfarben.
 Aschhuhn, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -hühner) peep.
 Aschicht, *adj.* like ashes.
 Aschig, *adj.* full of ashes, ashy.
 Aschwurz, *m.* (-es) dittany.
 Asculap, *m.* (-s) Esculapius.
 As, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) demigod.
 Asia, Asien, *n.* (-s) Asia.
 Asiatisch, (*pl.* -en; *pl.* -en) Asiatisch, *adj.* Asiatic.
 Asop, *m.* (-s) Esop.
 Asopisch, *adj.* Esopian.
 Asper, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) the name of river fish in Sweden.
 Aspe, Aspe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) asp, aspen, aspen-tree.
 Aspalatholz, *n.* Jamaica ebony.
 Aspekt, *m.* *pl.* prospects, appearances.
 As, As, (*pl.* -es; *pl.* -e) 1. ace; 2. grain; 3. *Pharm. T.* pound of twelve ounces.
 As, *vid.* As.
 Asscurant, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *M. E.* insurer, underwriter.
 Asscuranz, *f.* *M. E.* insurance; — sterniren, to return the premium of insurance, *vid.* Versicherung; *compos.* — comptoir, — bureau, *n.* insurance office; — conto, *n.* account of insurance.
 Asscurateur, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) insurer.
 Asscurat, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) assured.
 Asscuriren, *v. a.* to insure; *vid.* Versichern.
 Assel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) woodlouse.
 Assen or Assen, *Sp. T.* *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to feed.
 Assessor, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) assessor, judge lateral, *vid.* Weisiger.
 Assignant, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) drawer, he that gives a draught.
 Assignat, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -en) assignate.
 Assignatar, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) assignee, drawee.
 Assisen, *pl.* assizes; *compos.* — gerichtshof, *m.* court of assizes.
 Assistent, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) assistant.
 Associate, *m.* (*pl.* -s) *M. E.* partner; der wirkliche —, acting partner.
 Associiren, *v. a.* to associate, to go into partnership.
 Assyrien, *n.* (-s) Assyria.
 Assyrier, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Assyrisch, *adj.* Assyrian.
 Ast, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Aeste) 1. bough, branch; 2. knot, *vid.* Knorren; ein kleiner —, twig, sprig; 3. *Ag.* arm, branch; *compos.* — loch, *n.* knot-hole; — los, *adj.* branchless; — wert, *n.* ramage.

Aster, *f.* (pl. -n) China-aster, star-wort.
Ästhetik, *f.* aesthetics.
Ästhetisch, *adj. & adv.* æsthetical.
Ästig, *adj.* 1. full of boughs; 2. knotty.
Ästling, *m.* (-s; pl. e) a young bird that has left the nest; brancher; *Sp. T.* ramage-hawk.
Ästrachan, *n.* (-s) Astracan.
Ästreich, *vid.* Estrich.
Ästrolabium, *n.* (-s; pl. -bien) *T.* astrolabe.
Ästrolag, *m.* (-en; pl. -en) astrologer.
Ästrologie, *f.* astrology; — treiben, to apply one's self to astrology.
Ästrologisch, *adj.* astrological.
Ästtronom, *m.* (-en; pl. -en) astronomer.
Ästronomie, *f.* astronomy; — studiren, to study astronomy.
Ästtronomisch, *adj.* astronomical.
Ästroscope, *f.* astrology.
Ästurier, *n.* (-s) the Asturias.
Ästurier, *m.* (-s; pl. —) Asturian.
Äsymptote, *f.* (pl. -n) *Mat. T.* asymptote.
Äsymptotisch, *adj.* *Mat. T.* asymptotical.
Äthanasianer, *m.* (-s; pl. —) *Äthanasianisch*, *adj.* Athanasian.
Ätheist, *m.* (-en; pl. -en) atheist.
Ätheisterei, *f.* atheism.
Ätheistisch, I. *adj.* atheistical; II. *adv.* atheistically.
Äthem, *m.* (-s) breath, breathing, respiration; spirit; — holen, schöpfen, to fetch breath, to breathe; außer —, out of breath; breathless; wieder zu — kommen, to recover (breath); der schwere —, asthma; den — an sich halten, to hold one's breath; *compos.* — bar, *adj.* respirable; — los, *adj.* breathless; — losigfeit, breathlessness; — zug, *m.* breath, respiration; bis zum letzten — zuge, to the last gasp.
Äthen, *n.* (-s) Athens.
Äthener, *Äthenienfer*, *m.* (-s; pl. —) *Äthenienfisch*, *adj.* Athenian.
Äther, *m.* (-s) ether.
Ätherisch, *adj.* ethereal; aerial.
Äthiopien, *m.* (-s) Ethiopia.
Äthiopier, *n.* (-s; pl. —) Ethiopian.
Äthlete, *m.* (-n; pl. -n) athlete.
Äthletisch, *adj.* athletic.
Äthmen, *v. I. n.* (aux. haben) to breathe, to draw breath; to respire; schwer —, to gasp; II. *a. 1.* to breathe, draw in; 2. *fig.* to enjoy; 3. to breathe forth, exhale.
Atlanten, *pl. T.* Atlantes.
Atlantisch, *adj.* atlantic; das — e Meer, the Atlantic ocean.
Atlas, *m.* 1. Atlas (a mountain); 2. atlas (a collection of maps).
Atlas, *m.* (-fess; pl. -sse) satin; *compos.* — band, *n.* satin-ribbon; — blume, *f.* satin-flower; — format, *n.* large square folio; — weber, — wirter, *m.* satin-weaver.
Atlassen, *adj.* satin, made of satin.
Atmosphäre, *f.* atmosphere.
Atmosphärisch, *adj.* atmospherical.
Ätna, *m.* (-s) mount Etna.
Atom, *m.* (-es; pl. -e) atom; mote; *compos.* — enlehre, *f.* atomism; — endlich, atomlike.
Atomist, *m.* (-en; pl. -en) atomist.
Ätramentstein, *m.* sory.
Ättenat, *n.* (-es; pl. -e) outrage.
Ättest, *Ättestat*, *n.* (-es; pl. -e) certificate, testimony.
Ättestiren, *v. a.* to testify, certify.
Ättich, *m.* (-s; pl. -e) dane-wort, dwarf-elder.
Ättisch, *adj.* Attic; die — e Lebensart, atticism.
Ättolien, *pl. N. T.* cluster of small islands.
Ättel, *provinc. vid. Ättel*, *ind. vid. Perücke*.
Ättbar, *adj.* corrodible, corrosive, caustic.

Ättbarkeit, *f.* the quality that admits of etching, corroding.
Ättgen, *v. a. 1.* to feed; to bait; 2. to corrode, macerate; to cauterize; 3. *T.* to etch.
Ättig, *part. adj.* corrosive, etching.
Ättgrund, *m.* *T.* varnish; the preparation on a copper-plate for etching.
Ättkraft, *f.* caustic strength.
Ättmittel, *f.* art of etching.
Ättmiste, *n.* (-s; pl. —) corrosive, cauter; — pulver, *n.* corrosive or fretting powder; — stein, *n.* lapis infernalis; — taube, *f.* decoy-pigeon.
Ättquedel, *f.* (pl. -n) etching-needle.
Ättstoff, *m.* (-es; pl. -e) caustics.
Ättung, *f. 1.* feeding, baiting; lure; 2. *T.* etching; — auf Kupfer, aquatinta.
Äu! *interj.* (expressing pain) oh!
Äu, *f. vid. Äu*.
Äu, *conj.* also, too, likewise, even; aber —, but, but yet; — nicht, neither; — ich kann es nicht, neither can I do it; sowohl ... als —, as well ... as, both ... and; nicht allein, nicht nur ... sondern —, not only ... but; so oft —, so groß —, u. s. w. as often as, as great as, &c.; — noch, still; es wäre schönlich, — nur davon zu reden, it were a shame even to speak of it; Sie sind — gar zu neugierig, you are far too curious; in conjunction with pronouns or *adj.*, ever — ever, however; — so ever; wer er — sey, whoever he may be; es geschehe — wenn es wolle, whenever it may happen; wo es — sey, wheresoever it be; wäre er — noch so reich, let him be ever so rich; und wenn — schon, wenn — gleich, even, though, and although.
This word is often expressive of apprehension or doubt; as, wenn es nur jetzt — Zeit ist, I fear it is almost too late; if it is not too late already; wirst du es — thun? will you be sure to do it? jetzt ist es — Zeit, it is full time now; that is, it is almost too late.
Auction, *f.* (pl. -en) auction, public sale.
Auctionator, *m.* (-s; pl. -en) auctioneer; *compos.* — stöten, *pl.* auctioneer's fees.
Audienz, *f.* (pl. -en) audience; *compos.* — saal, *m.* — zimmer, *n.* presence-chamber, presence.
Auditorium, *n.* (-s; pl. -rien) auditory.
Äu, *Äu*, *f.* (pl. -n) 1. brook; 2. a meadow (situated near some water); — recht, *n.* right of pasture; 2. pasture, pasture.
Äuer-hahn, *m.* mountain-cock; *compos.* — balz, *f.* the breeding-time of the mountain-cocks; — henne, *f.* mountain-hen; — ochs, *m.* buffalo; bison.
Äuf, *I. prep.* (a. with the *Dat.* when rest or motion in a place, *ß. the Acc.* when motion to a place, or change, is expressed) on, upon; in, at, to, up; towards; against; of; about; with; — dem Lande leben, to live in the country; — der Universität seyn, to be at the university; — der Jagd seyn, to be hunting; — die Jagd geben, to go hunting or shooting; — dieser Welt, in this world; — einen zugehen, to walk up to, towards one; es geht — neun, it draws towards nine; bis —, till; es ist drei Viertel — eins, it is a quarter to one; — ein Paar, to a hair; very exactly; Geld — Bücher wenden, to lay out money in books; stolz seyn —, to be proud of; — frischer That ertappt, surprised in the very act; er hält viel — mich, he esteems me much; sie hatten viel darauf, they lay great value upon it; sich — s Ärinten legen, to take to drinking; er war — französische Art gekleidet, he was dressed in or after the French manner or fashion; das heißt — Deutsch, that is in German; — einmal, all at once; — das, contracted into aufse, to the, &c.; before the super-

latios, in the — manner, &c. as: *aufs beste*, in the best manner; *aufs prächtigste*, most splendidly; — & *Neue*, anew; — & *Gefeste*, as soon as possible; *fig. es hat nichts auf sich*, it is no matter; *das hat viel* — *sich*, this is of great moment or importance; II. *adv.* up, upwards; von meiner Jugend —, from my youth upwards; — und ab, up and down; *fig.* more or less; — und nieder, N. T. apeak, right down; Treppen —, up-stairs; Berg —, up-hill; — daß, that, in order to; — daß nicht, lest (*vid. Daß*); III. as part of a separable verb it means: 1. open; 2. consuming, coming to an end; 3. beginning, up, again, &c.; in verbs compounded with *auf*, it has the accent; the verbs are therefore all separable.

Aufschlagen, v. n. (*aux. haben*) to groan, sigh.

Aufackern, v. a. to plough up, to break ground; to plough once again.

Aufangeln, v. a. to draw up a fish with the fishing-line; *fig.* to fish up (news, &c.).

Aufarbeiten, v. a. 1. to break open, break up; 2. to spend, consume (the material).

Aufathmen, v. n. (*aux. haben*) to breathe again, to recover.

Aufäßen, v. a. to open by corrosives; to rear (of *Aufbacken*, v. irr. a. 1. to consume in baking; 2. to bake again.

Aufbahnen, v. a. to put upon a bier.

Aufballen, v. a. 1. to put, pile up, in bales; 2. to open bales.

Aufbau, m. (-es) building, raising up.

Aufbauen, v. a. to build up, to erect.

Aufbauer, m. (-s; pl. —) builder.

Aufbaumeln, v. refl. Sp. T. to sit on the hinder legs and look about (said of hares).

Aufbaumen, v. n. (*aux. haben*) *Hunt. T.* to climb up a tree.

Aufbäumen, v. I. a. T. to wind round the weaving staff; II. *refl. Sp. T.* to prance, rear, *Min. T.* to appear; *provinc.* to swell.

Aufbauung, f. the building up, erecting.

Aufbeben, v. n. to start up; to tremble, shake.

Aufbesinden, v. refl. 1. to be up; 2. to be in a certain state of health.

Aufbehalten, v. ir. a. 1. to keep, lay up, save; 2. to keep on.

Aufbeißen, v. ir. a. to crack; to open by biting.

Aufbeizen, v. a. to open by corrosives.

Aufbeulen, v. I. n. (*aux. haben*) to bark; II. a. to wake by barking.

Aufbereiten, v. a. *Min. T.* to prepare.

Aufbersten, v. ir. n. (*aux. seyn*) to burst, chap, chink, gape, split, crack.

Aufbetten, v. a. to put up a bed.

Aufbewahren, v. a. to keep, save, preserve; reserve.

Aufbiegen, v. ir. a. to bend up, lift up.

Aufbieten, v. ir. a. 1. to bid, call in, call up, raise up; summon (by public order), summon up; 2. to exert; 3. to give notice (that a thing is to cease); 4. to proclaim, bid the bans; 5. to reprove, abuse; alles —, to make every effort, exertion; das ganze Land —, to raise the country in a mass.

Aufbinden, v. ir. a. 1. to tie up, fasten; 2. to untie, unbind, loosen; 3. (einem etwas) *fig.* to impose upon one; die Segel —, to hand the sails.

Aufblähen, v. I. a. to puff up, swell; II. *refl. fig.* to puff one's self up.

Aufblähung, f. (pl. -en) puffing, swelling.

Aufblasen, v. ir. a. 1. to blow up; 2. to blow; to open by blowing; 3. to call up, forth by blowing; zum Schritte —, to sound the battle; eine Blase mit Wind —, to distend a bladder with wind; II. *refl. fig.* to puff one's self up.

Aufblättern, v. I. a. to turn over, to open the leaves (of a book); II. *refl.* to open.

Aufbleiben, v. ir. n. (*aux. seyn*) 1. to stay up, to sit up; 2. to remain open; to be left open.

Aufblick, m. (-es; pl. -e) look upwards; glimpse.

Aufblicken, v. n. (*aux. haben*) 1. to look up, to cast a glance; 2. to emit a transient gleam.

Aufblinken, v. n. to appear, shine for a moment.

Aufblitzen, v. n. (*aux. haben*) to flash up; to give a sudden, but transient light.

Aufblühen, v. n. (*aux. seyn*) to begin to bloom, to blossom.

Aufbohren, v. a. 1. to bore open; 2. to bore again.

Aufbojen, v. a. N. T. to buoy up.

Aufborgen, v. a. to borrow, to collect by borrowing.

Aufborger, m. (-s; pl. —) borrower.

Aufbot, *vid. Aufgebot*.

Aufbranden, v. n. (*aux. seyn*) to surge, foam up.

Aufbrassen, v. a. N. T. to brace up.

Aufbraten, v. ir. a. to roast afresh.

Aufbrauchen, *vid. Verbrauchen*.

Aufbrauen, v. a. to consume by brewing.

Aufbrausen, v. n. (*aux. haben*) 1. to rush up, to begin to roar, to roar; to foam up; 2. *fig.* to fly into a violent passion.

Aufbrechen, v. ir. I. a. 1. to break open, break up; to open; 2. *Hunt. T.* to eviscerate; II. n. (*aux. seyn*) 1. to burst open, to open; 2. to break up, depart, decamp.

Aufbrechung, f. opening, breaking up.

Aufbreiten, v. a. to spread, stretch out, display; das Erz —, to clean the ore.

Aufbrennen, v. I. reg. a. to burn up, consume (wood); ein Zeichen —, to brand; II. ir. n. (*aux. seyn*) 1. to burn up suddenly; 2. *fig.* to be excited to sudden anger; 3. Sp. T. *vid. Abbrennen*.

Aufbringen, v. ir. a. 1. to raise, get up, introduce; 2. to rear, bring up (children, cattle, trees, &c.); 3. to produce, allge, *vid. Vorbringen*; 4. to start, broach; 5. N. T. to bring in a prize; ein Schiff —, to bring up a prize; Geld —, to raise money; Solbaten, Truppen —, to levy men; Gebräuche, Moden —, to introduce customs, new fashions; einen —, *fig.* to provoke, irritate one; einen Kranken —, to restore a patient.

Aufbringer, m. (-s; pl. —) N. T. captor.

Aufbrobeln, v. n. (*aux. seyn*) to bubble up.

Aufbruch, m. (-es) breaking up; setting out; decamping, departure; Sp. T. the opening and eviscerating; — einer Armee, decampment, move of an army.

Aufbrühen, v. a. to soak in boiling water.

Aufbrüllen, v. I. n. (*aux. haben*) to raise a lowing or roaring; II. a. to wake by roaring.

Aufbrummen, v. n. *vid. Aufbrüllen*.

Aufbrüsten, v. refl. *fig.* to strut; to make one's self look big.

Aufbuden, v. I. n. (*aux. haben*) to put up booths or stalls; II. a. to lay out for sale.

Aufbügel, v. a. to pass over again with the smoothing-iron.

Aufbühnen, v. a. *Min. T.* to erect scaffolds.

Aufbürden, v. a. (einem etwas) to burden; *fig.* to impose; to charge with, to impute.

Aufbürsten, v. a. 1. to brush up; 2. to brush again.

Aufbäumen, v. a. to crown (a man at draughts).

Aufdämmen, v. a. to dam up; einen Fluß —, to swell a river by means of a dam.

Aufdämmern, v. n. (*aux. seyn*) to dawn open; to rise with a faint gleam.

Aufdämmern, n. *Aufdämmern*, f. dawn, first rise, opening.

Aufdampfen, v. n. (*aux. seyn*) to rise up in vapour.

Aufdecken, *v. a. I.* to uncover, discover, bare; *fig.* to detect, disclose, expose; *2.* to lay (the table-cloth), cover over.

Aufdeckung, *f.* uncovering, &c.

Aufdeihen, *v. a.* to raise a dike.

Aufdichten, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to attribute falsely.

Aufdienen, *v. I. a.* to wait upon; to serve up a meal; *II. n.* (aux. haben) to rise in service.

Aufdingen, *v. ir. a.* to bind to a master; einen Lehrling —, to bind an apprentice.

Aufdingung, *f.* binding an apprentice.

Aufdocken, *v. a. Sp. T.* to wind up.

Aufdonnern, *v. a.* to raise by a great noise.

Aufdorren, *v. n.* (aux. seyn) to dry (upon).

Aufdörren, *v. a.* to dry (fruit).

Aufdrängen, *v. I. a.* to push open; *II. refl.* (sich einem) to obtrude one's self.

Aufdrehen, *v. a. I.* to untwist; *2.* to twist to, to screw to; eine Schraube —, to unscrew; die Dichten eines Hauses —, *N. T.* to unstand a rope.

Aufdreschen, *v. ir. a. I.* to thrash out all sheaves; *2.* to break open by thrashing.

Aufdrieseln, *v. a.* to untwist.

Aufdringen, *v. ir. I. a.* to obtrude on, to urge upon; *II. refl. vid.* Aufdrängen.

Aufdringer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) obtruder.

Aufdringlich, *I. adj.* obtruding; *II. adv.* obtrudingly; — er Weise, in an obtrusive manner.

Aufdringung, *f.* obtrusion, forcing upon.

Aufdrucken, *v. a.* to impress, stamp, print; ein Siegel —, to put the seal to.

Aufdrücken, *v. a.* to open, break up.

Aufducken, *v. n.* (aux. seyn) to rise a little, raise one's self imperceptibly.

Aufduften, *v. n.* (aux. seyn) to rise (of fragrance, odour).

Aufdüning, *f. N. T.* land-fall; looming of the land.

Aufdunsen, *v. n.* (aux. seyn) to be swelled up (puffed up).

Aufdunsten, *v. n.* (aux. seyn) to rise like steam, vapour.

Aufdunsten, *v. a.* to make steam or vapour to rise, to make to evaporate.

Aufduspen, *v. a.* to stop, dry up (with tow, &c.).

Aufduben, *v. a. N. T.* to bear up away, round.

Aufeggen, *v. a.* to take up by the harrow.

Aufeinander, *adv.* one upon another; against one another; — folgend, *adj. & adv.* successive, consecutive.

Aufetzen, *v. a.* to break the ice.

Aufenthalt, *m.* (-es) *1.* stay, abode; sojourn; residence, retreat; *2. fig.* delay, stop, hindrance; *3. N. T.* demurrage; ich habe keinen festen —, I have no settled abode; *compos.* — stätte, *f.* certificate (permit) of residence.

Of the verbs beginning with auf-er it is to be observed that by the rule they are separable, but are only used in the inseparable forms; as: als man ihm diese Strafe auflegte, when this punishment was imposed upon him.

Auferbauen, *v. a. I.* to erect; *2. fig.* to edify.

Auferbaulich, *adj.* edifying.

Auferlegen, *v. a.* (einem etwas) *1.* to lay one under, *2. fig.* to award; to impose; *3.* enjoin.

Auferstehen, *v. ir. n.* (aux. seyn) to rise up, to rise from the dead.

Auferstehung, *f.* resurrection; — stag, *m.* day of resurrection.

Aufermachen, *v. n.* (aux. seyn) to awake again.

Auferweden, *v. a.* to resuscitate.

Auferweder, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) he that raises from the dead; our Saviour.

Auferweckung, *f.* resuscitation.

Auferziehen, *v. ir. a.* to bring up; to rear, nutre up.

Aufzuehung, *f.* the bringing up, rearing.

Aufessen, *v. ir. a.* to eat up, to consume.

Auffachen, *vid.* Aufschachen.

Auffädeln, *v. a. I.* to string, thread; *2.* to un-

Auffäbmen, *f.* unravel, untwist.

Auffahren, *v. ir. I. a.* to drive open; *II. n.* (aux. seyn) *1.* to ascend, mount, rise; *2. N. T.* to run upon; *3. fig.* to fly out in a passion; *4.* to fly open (of doors); *5.* to start up.

Auffahrend, *part.* Aufgefahrend, *+ adj.* passionate, irritable, vehement.

Auffahrt, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *1.* ascension, ascent; *2.* rising ground.

Auffallen, *v. ir. I. a.* to open by falling, to hurt (wound, bruise) by falling; *II. n.* (aux. seyn) *1.* to fall upon; *fig. 2.* to offend; *3.* to strike, astonish; sich den Kopf —, to break one's head by a fall.

Auffallend, *part. adj.* *fig. 1.* striking, strange, remarkable; *2.* offending.

Auffalten, *v. a. I.* to unfold; *2.* to fold up.

Auffallspiegel, *vid.* Feldspiegel.

Auffangen, *v. ir. a.* to catch up; Briefe, u. s. w. —, to intercept letters, &c.; einem Schiffe den Wind —, to becalm a ship.

Auffärben, *v. a.* to die afresh.

Auffasern, *v. a.* to unravel, to separate fibres or Aufzern, *f.* threads.

Auffassen, *v. a. I.* to take up, to catch up; to take in; *2. fig.* to perceive, receive; to conceive, comprehend.

Auffassung, *f.* apprehension, comprehension, perception; — vermögen, *n.* the perceptive faculty.

Auffeilen, *v. a. I.* to new-file; *2.* to open by filing.

Auffeuchten, *v. a.* to moisten again.

Auffinbuch, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -bücher) repertory.

Auffinden, *v. ir. a. I.* to find out; *2.* to find up.

Auffindung, *f.* discovery, finding out.

Auffirnissen, *v. a.* to new-varnish.

Auffischen, *v. a. fig. I.* to fish up, pick up; *2.* intercept.

Aufflackern, *v. n.* (aux. seyn) to rise with quick and transient flame.

Aufflammen, *v. n.* (aux. seyn) *1.* to flame up, forth; *2.* to break out into a flame.

Aufflattern, *v. n.* (aux. seyn) to flutter upwards.

Aufflechten, *v. ir. a. I.* to twist up; to plait, to braid up; *2.* to untwist, to unbraid, unplait.

Aufflehen, *v. n.* (aux. haben) to pray up to, to implore.

Aufflicken, *v. a. I.* to vamp up; *2.* to put a patch upon.

Auffliegen, *v. ir. n.* (aux. seyn) *1.* to fly up, to start; to perch; to soar; *2. fig.* to fly open; hoch —, to take a high flight; — lassen, to let fly, to blow up with gunpowder.

Aufflimmern, *v. n.* (aux. seyn) to glimmer up.

Aufflösen, *v. a.* to convey up by floating.

Aufflug, *m.* (-s) the flying, soaring up.

Auffluten, *vid.* Aufwellen.

Aufforberer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) summoner.

Auffordern, *v. a. I.* to summon, to challenge; *2.* to invite, ask, call upon.

Auffordern, *v. a.* to move upwards.

Aufforderung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *1.* summons, challenge; *2.* inducement, incentive.

Auffressen, *v. ir. a. I.* to devour, eat up; *2. T.* to corrode.

Auffrieren, *vid.* Anfrieren.

Auffrischen, v. a. to refresh, renew, revive; *fig.* to encourage.
Aufführbar, *adj.* capable of being acted.
Aufführen, v. I. a. 1. to raise, set up, to erect; to build up; 2. to give, represent; perform (plays); 3. to lead; 4. to bring, carry near, up; *S. M. E.* to charge, note down, enter; die Wache —, to mount guard; II. *refl.* to behave or conduct one's self.
Aufführung, f. (pl. -en) 1. erecting, building; 2. behaviour, conduct; 3. representation (of a play); 4. leading up.
Auffüllen, v. a. to fill up again.
Auffuntein, v. n. 1. (aux. haben) to emit a transient spark; 2. (aux. seyn) to sparkle.
Auffurche, v. a. to furrow.
Auffußen, v. n. to stand on one's feet.
Auffuttern, v. a. 1. to spend, consume food; 2. to breed up, bring up, feed; 3. to fatten.
Auffuttern, v. a. *Arch. T.* to face.
Aufgabe, f. (pl. -n) 1. problem, question, proposing; 2. theme; task; 3. surrender (of the town); 4. resignation (of an office); giving up (one's right); unter —, *M. E.* with advice; laut —, as advised.
Aufgabeln, v. a. 1. to pick up, to take up with a fork; 2. *fig.* to fish up, pick up.
Aufgaffen, v. n. (aux. haben) to look (stare) upward.
Aufgang, m. (-es; pl. -gänge) 1. rising, rise (of the sun, &c.) 2. ascent, elevation; 3. *fig.* east, orient; 4. consumption, spending.
Aufgattern, v. a. to pick up, find out.
Aufgeben, v. ir. a. to deliver; surrender, yield, cease; 2. to leave off; to give up, abandon; ein Amt —, to lay down, resign an office; 3. (einem etwas) to set one a task, &c.; eine Frage, ein Räthsel —, to propose a question, a riddle; eine Bekanntschaft —, to drop an acquaintance.
Aufgeber, m. (-s; pl. —) he that delivers, proposes, &c. *vid. verb.*
Aufgeblasen, *part. adj.* swollen, blown; *fig.* haughty, proud, elated, puffed up.
Aufgeblasenheit, f. *fig.* haughtiness, insolence, arrogance, inflation.
Aufgebot, n. (-s) 1. public call, summons; 2. — Verlobter, the bans.
Aufgebracht, *part. adj.* 1. irritated, angry; 2. taken, captured; ein — es Schiff, ship brought up as a prize; prize.
Aufgebirge, n. (-s; pl. —) the binding and money paid for an apprentice.
Aufgebret, *part. adj. vid. Aufbrechen*; das — Ende eines Taues, sag-end of a rope.
Aufgebumsen, *part. adj.* 1. bloated; 2. *fig.* conceited, puffed up, inflated.
Aufgegebne, n. (-n) what is proposed, problem, task, &c.
Aufgehen, v. ir. I. n. (aux. seyn) 1. to rise, mount; 2. to shoot, come up, come forth; to bud, to blossom; 3. to open, to break; 4. to get loose; 5. to be spent, to get consumed; 6. *Alg. T.* to remain naught; 7. to heave, swell, rise; *fig.* es geht mir ein Licht auf, aber mir gehen die Augen auf, I begin to see clear; in Feuer, in Staube, in Flammen —, to be consumed by fire; das Wetter geht auf, it thaws; er läßt sehr viel —, he spends a great deal; eine Rechnung — lassen, to strike a balance, to balance; wechselseitige Schulden — lassen, to set off mutual debts; II. *refl. fam.* sich die Füße —, to walk one's feet sore.
Aufgehen, v. a. *N. T.* to braill up, to clue up a sail.
Aufgeklärt, *part. adj.* enlightened, civilised, intelligent, liberal.

Aufgeklärtheit, f. light, civilisation.
Aufgelb, n. (-es; pl. -er) 1. agio, exchange, earnest; balance; 2. enlisting money.
Aufgelegt, *part. adj.* disposed in good or bad humour; *vid. Auflegen*; ein — es Schiff, ship in ordinary.
Aufgedumt, *part. adj. fig.* good-humoured; of good cheer.
Aufgewärmt, *part. adj.* warmed up.
Aufgewedt, *part. adj.* 1. awaked, roused; 2. *fig.* brisk, lively; sprightly, gay; cheerful.
Aufgewecktheit, f. liveliness, sprightliness.
Aufgießen, v. ir. a. to pour upon; to affuse; to infuse.
Aufglänzen, v. n. (aux. haben & seyn) to shine, flame up with splendour.
Aufglimmen, v. n. (aux. seyn) to gleam, glimmer up (again).
Aufglühen, v. n. (aux. seyn) to glow up (again).
Aufgraben, v. ir. a. to dig up, to break ground, to open.
Aufgrasen, v. a. to graze, browse up.
Aufgrauen, v. n. (aux. haben) to dawn, break the gloom.
Aufgreifen, v. ir. a. to seize, lay hold of, pick up.
Aufgrubeln, v. a. to pick up, ferret out.
Aufgrünen, v. n. 1. to become green; 2. *fig.* to revive.
Aufgürten, v. a. 1. to gird up, tuck up; 2. to ungird.
Aufguß, m. (-fließ; pl. -güsse) pouring upon; infusion; affusion.
Aufhaben, v. ir. a. 1. to have on; to be loaded with; 2. to have open or opened.
Aufhacken, v. a. to cut up, to open; to hoe, grub; mit dem Schnabel —, to pick, peck.
Aufhaken, *vid. Aufheften*.
Aufhaben, *Aufhaken*, v. a. 1. to unclasp, unhook; 2. to hang up, fasten by a hook.
Aufhaken, v. a. to unhook.
Aufhallen, v. n. (aux. haben) to resound.
Aufhalsen, v. a. (einem etwas) 1. to put upon one's shoulders, load one with; 2. *fig.* to impute to, charge with, put upon one.
Aufhalt, m. (-s) stopping, delay; T. stoppage; *Sp. T.* stop; ein halber —, half a stop.
Aufhalten, v. ir. I. a. 1. to stop, hinder, keep back, delay, detain, keep off; 2. to uphold, support; 3. to hold open (for receiving something, the hands, &c.); II. *refl.* to stay; to sojourn, live; sich bei einer Sache —, to dwell upon; sich über Jemand oder etwas —, *fig.* to mock, to find fault with, to criticise.
Aufhalter, m. (-s; pl. —) an instrument for stopping; *N. T.* relieving-rope.
Aufhalterei, f. col. fault-finding.
Aufhaltung, f. stopping, hindering; hindrance; staying, &c. *vid. Aufhalten*.
Aufhämmern, v. I. a. 1. to hammer on; 2. einen —, to wake one by hammering; II. n. (aux. haben) to hammer upon.
Aufhängeboden, m. (-s; pl. -böden) *Typ. T.* hanging room, drying place.
Aufhängen, v. a. to hang up; to hang; suspend; (einem etwas) *fig. vulg.* to tell one a fib.
Aufharken, v. a. to rake up.
Aufhärten, v. a. T. to give the necessary twisting to the ropes.
Aufhaschen, v. a. to snatch, catch, pick up.
Aufhaspeln, v. a. 1. to reel; 2. to finish reeling; 3. to raise up; sich wieder —, *vulg.* to rise slowly from the ground or to recover from an illness.
Aufhauben, v. a. to put a cap on.
Aufhauchen, v. I. a. to breathe, blow open; II. n. (aux. haben) to breathe up.

Aufhauen, v. *ir. a.* to cut, hew, break open or anew; 2. to strike upon; 3. to finish, cutting; mit der Funte —, to cock the match.

Aufhäufeln, v. *a.* to form into small heaps.

Aufhäufen, v. *a. & refl.* to heap up; to accumulate, amass, to hoard up.

Aufhäufung, *f.* accumulation.

Aufheben, v. *ir. a.* 1. to raise, lift, take up; 2. *fig.* to arrest, seize, capture; 3. to lay up, to keep, preserve, save, spare; 4. to annul, to abolish, abrogate; to revoke, recall; 5. to break up, raise; sich gegenseitig —, to cancel, to destroy each other; eine Belagerung —, to raise a siege; die Tafel —, to finish dinner, to retire from dinner; den Streit, u. s. w. —, to end, finish the quarrel; einen Bruch —, *Mat. T.* to clear a fraction; aufgeschoben ist nicht aufgehoben, *prov.* forbearance is no acquittance.

Aufheben, *n.* lifting up, &c. *vid.* Aufheben; viel —s von einer Sache machen, to make great bustle about the matter.

Aufheber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *T.* an instrument for lifting up.

Aufhebung, *f.* raising; abolition, &c. — einer Klage, non-suit; — eines Fideikommisses, recovery, *L. T.*; compos. — sacte des Handelsverkehrs, non-intercourse act.

Aufhefteln, v. *a.* to unhook.

Aufheften, v. *a.* 1. to pin up, to fasten; to fix to; to tie up; to stitch upon; 2. to undo, unhook; 3. *fig.* (einem etwas) to impose upon one.

Aufheitern, v. *I. a.* 1. to make clear; 2. *fig.* to cheer up; *II. refl.* 1. to clear up; 2. *fig.* to become cheerful.

Aufhelfen, v. *ir. n.* (*aux. haben*) with *dat.* 1. to help up; 2. *fig.* to succour, support; assist; encourage.

Aufhelfer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) he that succours; *T.* an instrument (commonly a string or cord) for raising one's self in bed.

Aufhellen, v. *I. a.* to brighten up, enlighten up, to illumine; *II. refl.* to clear up.

Aufhellung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) the clearing, &c.

Aufhängen, v. *a.* to hang up; *vid.* Aufhängen.

Aufhegen, v. *a.* to stir up, to start; *fig.* to stir up, to incite, instigate; einen wider den andern —, to set one against the other.

Aufheger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) inciter, abettor, instigator.

Aufhebung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) instigation.

Aufheulen, v. *I. n.* (*aux. haben*) to set up, begin howling; *II. a.* to wake one by howling.

Aufhissen, v. *a. N. T.* to hoist, to haul up; die Marssegel sind aufgehisst, the top sails are a-trip; der Anker ist aufgehisst, the anchor is a-weight.

Aufhocken, **Aufhucken**, v. *I. a.* (einem etwas) to take or put upon the back; to put in heaps; *II. n.* (*aux. haben*) to cling to or hang one's self upon one in order to be carried.

Aufholen, v. *a.* to fetch up; *N. T.* to haul up; to bring a ship to the wind.

Aufholer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *N. T.* — des Stagssegels, haliard of a stay-sail; — der Stückporten, port-tackle; — des Racks, barrel truss; — des Besahnbrocks, girdline to haul up the mizen-brails; — an einem Bullen, relieving tackle on the mast of a hulk; — an einem Kiessichter, relieving tackle; — der Reesen, martnets.

Aufhören, **Aufhören**, v. *n.* (*aux. haben*) to listen, to harken attentively.

Aufhören, v. *n.* (*aux. haben*) to cease, discontinue, desist; to end; — zu reden, to leave off speaking; — zu zahlen, to stop payment.

Aufhügeln, v. *a.* to raise up like a hill.

Aufhülfe, *f.* aid, helping up.

Aufhüllen, v. *a.* to uncover, to reveal.

Aufhüpfen, v. *n.* (*aux. seyn*) to friak, skip, hop, leap, jump up, bound.

Aufhusten, v. *I. n.* (*aux. haben*) to cough loud; *II. a.* 1. to bring up by coughing; 2. to wake by coughing.

Aufjagen, v. *a.* to start, rouse, scare up; to drive away; einen Hirsch —, to unharbour a hart; einen Fuchs —, to unkennel a fox; die Otter —, to vent the otter; den Dachs —, to dig the badger; das Schwein —, to rear the boar; Rebhühner —, to spring partridges.

Aufjammern, v. *I. n.* (*aux. haben*) to set up, begin a lamentation; *II. a.* to rouse by lamentation.

Aufjauchzen, v. *I. n.* (*aux. haben*) to set up, begin an exultation, shouting; *II. a.* to rouse by a shouting noise.

Aufjochen, v. *a.* (einem etwas) to put a yoke, burden upon one.

Aufjammen, v. *a.* to comb upwards.

Aufjarren, v. *a.* 1. to bring up or heap up with a cart; 2. to break by driving a cart over.

Aufkauf, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -käufe) buying up, engrossment, purchase on speculation.

Aufkaufen, v. *a.* to buy up; to engross.

Aufkäufer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) engrosser, forestaller.

Aufkegeln, v. *a.* to range into a cone.

Aufkehren, v. *a.* to sweep up (together); to turn up.

Aufkehricht, *n.* (-es) sweepings.

Aufkeimen, v. *n.* (*aux. seyn*) to shoot up, spring out, bud.

Aufkeltern, v. *a.* to press all the grapes.

Aufketten, } v. *a.* to open (the chain at the door).

Aufketten, } v. *n.* (*aux. haben*) to beat, knock on with a club.

Aufkippen, v. *a.* to raise up, to tilt up.

Aufkitten, v. *a.* to fasten with cement.

Aufklagen, v. *a.* to rouse by tickling.

Aufklaffen, v. *n.* (*aux. haben*) to gape; to get a rent.

Aufklattern, v. *a.* to pile up in fathoms.

Aufklagen, *vid.* Aufjammern.

Aufklappe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) the flap of the coat.

Aufklappen, v. *a.* to put up the folds.

Aufklären, v. *I. a.* 1. to clear up; 2. *fig.* to illustrate, explain; to enlighten; *II. refl.* to clear up.

Aufklärer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) enlightener, illuminator, clearer.

Aufklärerei, *f.* mock-enlightening.

Aufklärung, *f.* 1. clearing up, éclaircissement; 2. enlightening of the mind; compos. — sucht, — wuth, *f.* rage of improvement.

Aufklatschen, v. *I. n.* (*aux. seyn*) — auf, to fal. clashing upon; *II. a.* to rouse by cracking of a whip.

Aufklauben, v. *a.* to pick up.

Aufleben, (**Aufleiben**) v. *I. a.* to paste upon, to lime; *II. n.* (*aux. haben*) to stick to.

Aufleisten, v. *a.* to paste on.

Aufklettern, } v. *n.* (*aux. seyn*) to climb up.

Aufklimmen, } v. *a.* to unlatch.

Aufklingeln, v. *a.* to wake by ringing a bell.

Aufklirren, v. *n.* (*aux. seyn*) to open with a rattling noise.

Aufklopfen, v. *I. a.* to open by knocking; *II. n.* (*aux. haben*) to knock upon.

Aufknacken, v. *a.* to crack open.

Aufknallen, v. *I. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to shoot up with a report; *II. a.* to let go up; to rouse by a report.

Aufnarren, v. a. (*aux. seyn*) to open with a cracking noise.
Aufnattern, *vid.* **Aufnarren**.
Aufnattern, v. n. (*aux. seyn*) to crackle up.
Aufnaupeln, v. a. to pick open, to open with difficulty.
Aufnaubeln, v. a. 1. to fasten by a gag or short piece of wood; 2. to undo, to ungag.
Aufnetzen, v. a. to open with a pair of pincers; to pinch open.
Aufnicken, v. a. to break open.
Aufknien, v. a. to wear holes into by kneeling.
Aufknistern, *vid.* **Aufnattern**.
Aufknöpfen, v. a. 1. to unbutton; 2. to button up.
Aufknüpfen, v. a. 1. to tie up, to hang; 2. to untie, loosen.
Aufkochen, v. I. a. to boil up, to boil again; to warm up; II. n. (*aux. haben*) to boil up; bubble up; *er köcht leicht auf*, *fig.* his blood is soon up.
Aufkollern, v. a. to roll upon.
Aufkommen, v. ir. n. (*aux. seyn*) 1. to get up; 2. to grow up, to be brought up; 3. to recover; to get well; 4. *fig.* to thrive, rise, advance, get on (in the world); 5. to come into vogue.
Aufkümmling, m. *vid.* **Emporkümmling**.
Aufkönnen, v. ir. n. (*aux. haben*) to be able to rise, get up.
Aufköpfen, v. a. to put the head (to a pin).
Aufköppeln, v. a. to uncouple (hounds).
Aufkragen, v. n. (*aux. seyn*) to fly up with a tremendous report, noise.
Aufkrächzen, v. n. (*aux. haben*) to groan, croak.
Aufkrähen, v. I. n. (*aux. haben*) to set up a crowing; II. a. to rouse by crowing.
Aufkrallen, *vid.* **Aufkrähen**.
Aufkramen, v. a. & n. to arrange, put in order.
Aufkrampeln, v. a. T. 1. to card (fresh); 2. to turn up.
Aufkrampen, v. a. to loosen (cramp irons).
Aufkrämpfen, v. a. to cock (a hat).
Aufkratzen, v. a. to scratch open, up; **Auch** —, to nap cloth; to raise the nap of cloth; leicht —, to tease; to card.
Aufkräufeln, v. a. to curl up.
Aufkreischen, v. I. n. (*aux. haben*) to set up a screaming; II. a. to rouse with screaming.
Aufkrempen, *vid.* **Aufkrampen**.
Aufkreuzen, *vid.* **Ankreuzen**.
Aufkriechen, v. n. ir. (*aux. seyn*) to crawl (upwards).
Aufkriegen, v. a. *vulg.* 1. to open; 2. to get on, up, open.
Aufkriechen, v. n. N. T. to keep pace against the sun.
Aufkriecheln, v. a. *vid.* **Ankriecheln**.
Aufkrümmen, v. a. to turn upwards in a crooked way.
Aufkrüppeln, v. *refl.* to get up with difficulty (like a cripple).
Aufkünden, v. a. (einem etwas) 1. to give warn-
Aufkündigen, v. ing; 2. to retract, recant, recall; 3. to renounce; to break with one; ein Kapital —, to recall a capital; *vid.* **Aussagen**.
Aufkündigung, f. (pl. -en) warning (to quit a lodging, situation, &c.); dismission.
Aufkünst, f. recovery; *vid.* **Aufkommen**.
Aufkochen, v. n. (*aux. haben*) to break out into a laugh.
Aufkochen, v. ir. a. (einem etwas) to lade, load upon, charge with.
Aufklader, m. (-s; pl. —) loader, packer.
Aufklage, f. (pl. -n) 1. edition; 2. impost, tax, assessment, duty; 3. collection (of money); 4. *vulg.* meeting, club, conventicle; eine *starke* —, a

large impression; neue —, reimpression; eine *gerichtliche* —, summons; einem — *thun*, to issue a writ against one.
Aufklagen, v. a. to reach, carry up.
Aufklanger, pl. N. T. futtocks; — *bet.* **Katapulten**, futtocks-riders; *verfeuerte* —, top-timbers.
Aufklären, v. a. to wake up by a noise.
Aufklaffen, v. ir. a. to let get up; to loosen; eine *Erzgrube* —, *Min. T.* to abandon a mine; *incor.* to leave open.
Aufklaffen, v. a. *vid.* **Aufkladen**.
Aufklauerer, m. (-s; pl. —) waylayer, spy.
Aufklauern, v. n. (*aux. haben*) einem —, to waylay one; to watch, to lie in wait, ambush; to spy.
Aufklaufen, m. (-es; pl. -läufe) 1. *fig.* increase; 2. rout, uproar, tumult.
Aufklaufen, v. ir. I. a. to make open or sore by running; II. n. (*aux. seyn*) 1. to swell; to rise; 2. to increase, run up to (of costs and interest); 3. N. T. to run a-ground; *daß Voss* — *lassen*, N. T. to man the yards; 4. to shoot, bud.
Aufklauser, m. (-s; pl. —) N. T. younker.
Aufkläuser, m. (-s; pl. —) a sort of high raised cake.
Aufklauschen, v. I. n. (*aux. haben*) to watch, listen to; II. a. to catch by listening.
Aufklauten, v. a. to wake up by ringing the bells.
Aufklavieren, v. a. N. T. to sail up a river by playing to windward and tacking.
Aufkleben, v. n. (*aux. seyn*) to revive, to return to life.
Aufklecken, v. a. to lick up.
Auflegen, v. a. 1. to put on, lay on, to apply; 2. to impose, lay on (taxes, &c.); 3. to enjoin; *sie legt auf*, she paints; **Stillschweigen** —, to impose silence; einem einen Eid —, to tender an oath to one; **Jemandem eine Verbindlichkeit** —, to lay one under an obligation; eine *Strafe* —, to inflict a punishment, to fine; eine *Buße* —, to enjoin a penance; einem *ganze Brand[schadung]* —, to put a country under contribution; ein *Geschütz* —, to mount a cannon; ein *Buch* —, to reprint, publish a book; ein *Schiff* —, N. T. to lay up; *wozu aufgelegt seyn*, to be disposed to; *aufgelegt seyn*, to be in good humour; *nicht aufgelegt seyn*, to be in ill humour, out of humour; *gett* —, *vulg.* to grow fat; *sich* — *gegen*, *vid.* **Auflehnen**, *sich*.
Auflegung, f. imposition.
Auflehnen, v. *refl.* 1. to lean, rest upon; 2. *Sp. T.* to prance; *fig. sich gegen Jemand* —, to oppose, resist one, to be refractory, to rise against one.
Aufleihen, v. ir. a. to borrow up (all).
Aufleimen, v. a. to glue upon.
Auflesen, v. ir. a. to pick up, gather.
Aufleuchten, v. n. (*aux. haben*) to shine, flush up, rise resplendent.
Aufliegen, v. ir. I. n. (*aux. haben*) to lie, lean, rest upon; *fig.* to be out of place (said of servants); II. *refl.* to get sore by lying or keeping the bed.
Auflocken, v. a. to allure up.
Auflockern, v. a. to break or moulder the ground; to loosen the soil; to shake.
Auflobern, v. n. (*aux. seyn*) to flash up; blaze up, to flare.
Auflöfeln, v. a. 1. to take up with the spoon; 2. to eat up.
Auflösbar, **Auflöslich**, *adj.* dissolvable, soluble, resolvable.
Auflösbarkeit, **Auflöslichkeit**, f. dissolubility, resolvability.
Auflösen, v. a. & *refl.* 1. to loosen, unloose, untie, open; 2. to dissolve, to resolve; 3. to solve, decipher, to unriddle; 4. to analyze; 5. to disband.

Auflösung, *f.* (*pl. -en*) 1. the undoing, loosening; 2. *fig.* dissolution; 3. solution; 4. *T.* analysis; *compos.* — *abgetret*, *n.* decree of dissolution; — *4.* mittel, *n.* solvent, dissolvent.

Auflöthen, *v. a.* 1. to solder, solder upon; 2. to unsolder.

Aufzählen, *v. a.* (*einem etwas*) 1. to impute falsely; 2. to tell one a falsehood.

Aufmachen, *v. I. a.* 1. to open, undo; *II. refl.* 1. to get up, to rise; 2. to dispose one's self, to set out.

Aufmahlen, *v. a.* to grind all (*part. aufgemahlen*).

Aufmalen, *v. a.* (*part. aufgemalt*) 1. ein Gemälde —, to refresh, to touch up a painting, to new-paint; 2. to consume all the colour.

Aufmangeln, *v. a.* to mangle again.

Aufmarsch, *m.* (*-es*) marching up.

Aufmarschiren, *v. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to march up, to march.

Aufmaß, *n.* (*-es*) what is over and above the measure.

Aufmauern, *v. a.* to mure, to build with brick.

Aufmeißeln, *v. a.* 1. to open with a chisel; 2. to produce with the chisel.

Aufmerken, *v. I. a.* to mark, note, put down; *II. n.* (*aux. haben*) to attend, mind, mark, heed; to give ear to, to listen.

Aufmerker, *m.* (*-s*; *pl. —*) observer; listener.

Aufmerksam, *I. adj.* attentive; mindful; *II. adv.* attentively; mindfully; — *machen auf etwas*, to remind, put in mind, draw the attention to.

Aufmerksamkeit, *f.* (*pl. -en*) attention, attentiveness; mindfulness; mit gespannter —, with eager attention.

Aufmessen, *v. ir. a.* to measure and put up (in the granary).

Aufmischen, *v. a.* to mix again, shuffle (the cards).

Aufmunterer, *m.* (*-s*; *pl. —*) cheerer, encourager.

Aufmuntern, *v. I. a.* 1. to awake, rouse; 2. *fig.* to enliven; cheer up; 3. — *zu etwas*, to encourage, animate, incite; *II. refl.* to brisk one's self up.

Aufmunterung, *f.* 1. rousing; 2. *fig.* encouragement, incitement, animation, vivacity; cheering up.

Aufmünzen, *v. a.* to coin all (the gold, &c.)

Aufmugen, *v. a. vulg.* 1. to dress up; 2. *fig.* to mock; 3. to upbraid, reproach.

Aufnageln, *v. a.* to nail upon.

Aufnagen, *v. a.* 1. to consume by gnawing; 2. to gnaw open.

Aufnähen, *v. a.* 1. to sew on; 2. to consume by sewing.

Aufnahme, *f.* 1. taking up, reception; admittance, admission; 2. *fig.* improvement, prosperity; — an Kindes Statt, adoption; in — kommen, to thrive, prosper; to gain credit; to come into fashion; in — bringen, to forward, promote; eine freundliche — ist die beste Bewirtung, welcome is the best cheer; *M. E.-s.* — bereiten, to pay due honour; in — seyn, to be in favour.

Aufnahmsfähig, *adj.* qualified for admission.

Aufnahmsfähigkeit, *f.* admissibility, eligibility.

Aufnahmewürdig, *adj.* worthy of being admitted.

Aufnehmen, *v. ir. I. a.* 1. to take up, pick up; take; 2. *G. T.* to survey, measure; 3. to harbour; 4. to receive; 5. to put upon paper, make a design; Geld —, to borrow, take up (raise) money; eine Rechnung —, to audit an account; an Kindes Statt —, to adopt; etwas wohl, übel —, to take well, ill; es mit einem —, to make head against one, to cope with one; — für, to take for, to consider; *II. n.* (*aux. haben*) to be big; der Hund nimmt auf, *Sp. T.* the bitch is big with young.

Aufnehmenswerth, } *adj.* worth, worthy of being
Aufnahmewürdig, } taken up, &c.

Aufnehmer, *m.* (*-s*; *pl. —*) he that takes up, *veld. Aufnehmer*.

Aufnehmung, *f.* taking up; surveying; borrowing, &c.; *veld. Aufnehmen*.

Aufnehmenswerth, } *adj.* worthy of being ad-
Aufnahmewürdig, } mitted.

Aufnehmen, *v. a.* + to unlace, undo, untie.

Aufnieten, *v. a.* to rivet on, upon.

Aufnisteln, *v. a.* to shake loosely.

Aufnöthigen, *v. a.* (*einem etwas*) to force upon, press upon.

Aufnotiren, *v. a.* to put down; *M. E.* to charge.

Aufopfern, *v. a.* to sacrifice, immolate, offer up; to devote; sich einer oder für eine Sache —, to sacrifice one's self to or for.

Aufopferung, *f.* (*pl. -en*) (*without pl.*) the (act of) sacrificing; (*with pl.*) the sacrifice, offering.

Aufpacken, *v. a.* 1. to pack up; 2. (*einem etwas*) to give one a charge, to load one with something.

Aufpalmen, *v. refl. N. T.* to go aloft, hand over hand.

Aufpappen, *v. a.* to paste upon.

Aufpassen, *v. I. a.* to fit on; *II. n.* (*aux. haben*) to attend; to wait, wait for; to watch, spy; einem —, to waylay one.

Aufpasser, *m.* (*-s*; *pl. —*) 1. excise officer, overseer; 2. spy; waylayer; *N. T.-s.* — in der Constables-kammer, the gunner's yeoman; — in der Hells, the boatswain's yeoman.

Aufpeitschen, *v. a.* to whip up.

Aufpfehlen, *v. a.* to put on a paling, fasten.

Aufpfeifen, *v. I. a.* to wake by blowing a pipe; *II. n.* (*aux. haben*) to play upon a pipe; einem beständig —, *vulg. prov.* to be always at one's service.

Aufpflanzen, *v. a. fig.* to plant up; eine Kanone —, to mount or place a cannon.

Aufpfählen, *v. a.* to fasten with pegs.

Aufpflügen, *v. a.* to plough up.

Aufpfropfen, *v. a.* to ingraft.

Aufpicken, *v. a.* to fasten with pitch.

Aufpicken, *v. a.* to peck, pick up, open.

Aufpinseln, *v. a.* to put on with a brush; to new-brush.

Aufplätten, *v. a.* to iron again; to smooth with a pressing iron.

Aufplagen, *v. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to burst open, to crack;

Aufpochen, *v. a.* to knock open, up.

Aufpoltern, *v. a.* to wake with great noise.

Aufprägen, *v. a.* to imprint, impress.

Aufsprallen, *v. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to bounce up, to rebound, to burst, fly open.

Aufpressen, *v. a.* to press open; to press against.

Aufproben, *v. a. Gun. T.* to mount a piece of ordnance.

Aufsprasseln, *v. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to crackle up.

Aufprügeln, *v. a.* to make rise by cudgelling.

Aufpubern, *v. a.* to new-powder.

Auspumpen, *v. a.* to heave, pump up; 2. *fig.* to borrow.

Auspusten, *v. a.* to blow up.

Aufputz, *m.* (*-es*) adorning; ornament; dress, finery, attire.

Aufputzen, *v. a.* to adorn; to dress, trim; to clean; to brush up.

Aufqualmen, *v. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to rise as steam, vapour.

Aufquellen, *v. I. reg. a.* to swell, soak up; *II. ir. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to spring up, to well; to swell up, to rise.

Aufquellen, *f.* springing up, swelling.

Aufquerlen, *v. a.* to beat up with a twirling-stick.

Aufquetschen, *v. a.* to squeeze open.

- Aufquellen**, *v. ir. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to swell up, to rise.
Aufraßeln, *v. a.* to wind on a reel.
Aufraffen, *v. I. a.* to rake up, to gather indiscriminately; to truss up; *fig.* to pick up; *II. refl.* to rise quickly, to take to one's heels; to get up after an illness.
Aufragen, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) to overtop, rise high.
Aufraßen, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) to start up like a maniac; to roar up.
Aufraßeln, *v. I. a.* to wake up by a rattling; *II. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to open with a rattling.
Aufrauchen, *v. I. a.* to consume by smoking; *II. n.* (*aux. haben & seyn*) to rise like smoke.
Aufrauchern, *v. a.* to season, dry up in smoke.
Aufräumen, *v. a. I.* to put in order, to arrange; to remove; 2. to clear, take away. *vid.* **Aufgeräumt**.
Aufraumer, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* —) *T.* square-pointed peg (*pin*).
Aufrauschen, *v. n.* (*aux. seyn*) 1. to rush up, resound; 2. to fly open.
Aufrechen, *v. a.* to rake together, up.
Aufrechnen, *v. a. I.* to balance accounts; 2. *vid.* **Anrechnen**.
Aufrecht, *adv.* 1. upright, erect; straight; 2. *fig.* courageous, in good spirits; — *erhalten*, to maintain, to support; ein — *stehendes Schiff*, an upright ship; *compos.* — *haltung*, *f.* maintaining, maintenance; — *halter*, *m.* supporter.
Aufreihen, *v. a.* to lift up, hold up; *die Ohren* —, to prick up the ears.
Aufreiben, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to press upon by persuasion.
Aufregen, *v. a.* to rouse, stir up; to erect; to agitate.
Aufreger, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* —) agitator.
Aufregung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) stirring, tumult; agitation.
Aufreiben, *v. ir. a. I.* to rub open, gall, fret; 2. to grind (colours); 3. to grate (bread); 4. *fig.* to destroy, to sweep away, to extirpate, ruin; ein *Buch* —, *T.* to nap a cloth.
Aufreiber, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* —) an instrument for scraping (rubbing).
Aufreißung, *f.* destruction (of an army); *vid.* **Aufreißen**.
Aufreißen, *v. a.* to string.
Aufreißen, *v. ir. I. a. I.* to tear open, up, burst, slit, cut, rend; 2. to sketch, draw; *II. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to gape, burst, split; eine *Nacht* —, to rip up a seam; *fig. vulg.* das *Maul* —, to gape.
Aufreiten, *v. I. ir. refl.* to gall by riding, to make sore by riding; *II. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to ride up in a line.
Aufreizen, *v. a.* to incite; excite, stir up, inflame; provoke, rouse; set on.
Aufreizung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) provocation, instigation.
Aufrennen, *v. I. reg. a. I.* to run open; 2. to cut open by running against something; *II. ir. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to run aground, against, or upon.
Aufrichten, *v. I. a. I.* to raise, to make to stand upright, erect, set up, rear; 2. *fig.* to erect, found, create, establish, make; 3. to comfort; support, strengthen; aufgerichtet *stehen*, ober *gehen*, to stand or go upright; ein *Schiff wieder* —, nach dem es *gefielt* worden, *N. T.* to right a ship; *II. refl.* to get up, to rise.
Aufrichtig, *I. adj.* candid, sincere, open, plain, frank, true, genuine; *II. adv.* candidly, sincerely.
Aufrichtigkeit, *f.* sincerity, candour, genuineness, artlessness.
Aufriegeln, *v. a.* to unbolt.
Aufriegeln, *v. I. a. I.* to turn up in ringlets; 2. to put rings on; *II. refl.* to come undone (of rings or ringlets).
Aufringen, *v. ir. I. a. vid.* **Aufriegeln**; *II. refl.* to struggle (upwards).
Aufriß, *m.* (-ßes; *pl.* -e) 1. sketch, draught, design; 2. chink, gap.
Aufrigen, *v. a.* to chap, slit, rend.
Aufroßeln, *v. I. n.* (*aux. haben*) to groan, sigh loud; *II. a.* to wake up by groans.
Aufrollen, *v. I. a. & refl. I.* to roll up; 2. unroll; *II. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to roll up, be drawn up.
Aufrosten, *v. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to rust upon.
Aufroßten, *v. a.* to roast, toast again.
Aufrüden, *v. I. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to move upward; *II. a. fig.* (einem etwas) to reproach, upbraid one with.
Aufrubeln, *v. a.* to stir up.
Aufrudern, *v. n.* (*aux. seyn*) 1. to row upwards or against; 2. to run aground.
Aufruf, *m.* (-es) calling up; summons; interpellation.
Aufrufen, *v. a.* to call up, to summon, to bid one rise; zum *Zeugen* —, to call to witness.
Auführ, *m.* (-es) uproar, sedition, insurrection, mutiny, rebellion, tumult; einen — *erregen*, to cause, make, raise, excite an uproar; einen — *stillen*, to appease a tumult; einen — *dämpfen*, to quash a rebellion; sein *Blut ist im* —, his blood is up; *compos.* — *hacte*, *f. L. T.* riot act; — *sücht*, *f.* seditious temper; — *süchtig*, *adj.* seditious; — *stifter*, *m.* agitator.
Auführer, *v. a. I.* to stir, to stir up (*fig.*); 2. *cont.* to mention again.
Auführer, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* —) rebel, mutineer.
Auführerisch, } *I. adj.* seditious, mutinous, rebel-
Auführerisch, *in. f.* } lious; tumultuous; — *e Volks-*
bewegungen, factious tumults; — *e Schrifften*, inflammatory libels; *II. adv.* seditiously, mutinously, &c.
Aufzungeln, *v. a. I.* to ringle up; 2. to smooth ringles.
Aufzupfen, *v. a. T.* einen *Hut* —, to rub a hat with the sealskin.
Aufzütteln, *v. a.* to shake up; to rouse by shaking.
Aufz, (*abbr. for auf das*) *vid.* **Auf**.
Aufzacken, *v. a. I.* to take up a sack; 2. (*fig.*) (einem etwas) to burden with.
Aufzäen, *v. a.* (etwas — *auf*) to sow upon.
Aufzagen, *v. a. I.* to say, recite (a lesson); 2. to unsay, countermand; 3. to give warning; to give notice to quit; 4. (einem etwas) to renounce, to resign; ohne *aufzulegen*, without previous notice.
Aufzägen, *v. a. I.* to saw open; 2. to saw the whole.
Aufsalben, *v. a.* to put ointment on.
Aufsalzen, *v. a.* to salt again.
Aufsammlen, *v. a.* to gather, pick up; to collect.
Aufsammler, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* —) gatherer, collector.
Aufsäsig, *adj.* refractory, hostile, averse.
Aufsatteln, *v. a.* to saddle.
Aufsatz, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -sätze) 1. head-dress; top-knot; 2. head-piece (of a pipe), anything screwed on at the end; 3. ornament of various kinds; 4. *fig.* writing, composition, essay, treatise, paper; — *von Federn*, plumage; — *von Speisen*, mess, course of dishes; ein — *für die Tafel*, a set of plate; — *von Porzellan*, a set of china; — *von Silbergeschirr*, service of plate; — *von einem Springbrunnen*, ajutage; der *erste* —, minute, sketch, design, plan; **Aufsätze**, *pl.* memoirs; essays.
Aufsäßig, *adj. vid.* **Aufsässig**.
Aufsäuern, *v. a. I.* to acidify; 2. to leaven.
Aufsaufen, *v. ir. a.* to guzzle; drink up.
Aufsaugen, *v. ir. a. I.* to suck up; to open by sucking; 2. to make sore by sucking.
Aufsäugen, *v. a.* to bring up by suckling, to nurse.

Auffäufeln, v. I. n. (aux. haben & seyn) to rise gently (of breezes); II. a. to rouse gently, &c.
Auffäufen, v. I. n. (aux. seyn & haben) to rush, whiz up; II. a. to rouse by a whizzing noise.
Auffschaben, v. a. I. to scrape open; 2. to scrape up.
Auffschallen, v. tr. n. (aux. haben) to resound, sound up.
Auffschanzen, v. a. to trench up, to throw up.
Auffschärfen, v. a. I. to cut open; to scratch slightly; 2. to sharpen again; den Mühlstein —, to notch the millstone.
Auffscharren, v. a. to scrape, dig up, open.
Auffschauern, v. n. (aux. seyn) to start up with shuddering.
Auffschauern, v. n. (aux. haben) 1. to look up (upward); to lift up one's eyes; 2. fig. to take heed.
Auffschauern, vid. **Auffschauern**.
Auffschäufeln, v. a. to throw, take up with a spade.
Auffschäumen, v. n. (aux. haben) to foam up, to froth.
Auffschleeren, v. a. N. T. to coil up (a rope).
Auffschellen, v. a. to wake up by ringing a bell.
Auffschrecken, v. a. to scare away; to rouse; vid. **Auffjagen**.
Auffschauern, v. a. I. to scour everything; 2. to fret with scouring.
Auffschichten, v. a. to pile up in strata; Holz —, to range timber.
Auffschieben, v. ir. a. I. to push open; 2. to defer, delay, adjourn, prolong, prorogue, postpone; etwas von einem Tage zum andern —, to procrastinate; das Fenster —, to lift the sash.
Auffschiebering, m. (-es; pl. -e) umbrella-runner.
Auffschiebung, f. delay, adjournment, respite; —&-system, n. system of procrastination.
Auffschließen, v. n. (aux. haben) to squint up.
Auffschließen, v. a. to fasten with iron bands.
Auffschließen, v. ir. I. a. to shoot open, up; ein Lau —, to coil; II. n. (aux. seyn) 1. to shoot, shoot up; 2. to start up; to rush up, rise up; 3. to thrive; dicht aufgeschossen, thick sprung.
Auffschiffen, v. n. (aux. seyn) auf etwas, to strike upon, run aground.
Auffschimmern, v. n. (aux. haben) to glimmer up.
Auffschinden, v. refl. (sich mir) to tear one's skin.
Auffschirren, v. a. to put the harness on.
Auffschlag, m. (-es; pl. -schläge) 1. turning up (of a card, &c.); 2. the striking upon; 3. auction, public sale; — beim Tactschlagen, raising of the hand; — am Kermel, cut, facing; Aufschlage an die Kermel setzen, to face a pair of sleeves; — an Stiefeln, tops of boots; — am Hute, the cock of a hat; — einer Waare, the rising in price.
Auffschlagen, v. ir. I. a. I. to put up, set up, turn up; 2. to open (suddenly); to beat, break upon; 3. to fasten, fix by sticking; 4. ein Gezelt —, to pitch a tent; ein Lager —, to raise or pitch a camp; to camp; eine Hude —, to put up a booth or stall; einen Hut —, to cock a hat; ein Kleid, eine Karte, u. f. w. —, to turn up a coat, a card, &c.; Karten, vulg. to draw cards; die Balen —, eine Presse —, Typ. T. to knock up; to put up; seine Wohnung an einem Orte —, to establish, settle one's self in a place; die Augen —, to open one's eyes; ein Geräusch —, to break out into a roar of laughter; dem Pferde die Hufeisen —, to shoe the horse; sich den Kopf —, to bruise one's head; ein Buch —, to open a book; blinlings —, to open at a venture; eine Stelle —, to look for a passage; ein Lau —, to unlay; die Duchten eines Hauses —, to unstand a rope;

II. n. (aux. seyn) to spring up, turn up; M. E. fig. to rise (in price).
Auffschleifen, v. I. tr. a. to grind, cut on; II. reg. to drag on, up, to bring up on a sledge.
Auffschlemmen, v. a. I. to deposit mud; 2. to squander (one's fortune).
Auffschleudern, v. I. a. to fling, throw up with a sling; II. n. (aux. seyn) to strike against, upon, upwards.
Auffschließen, v. ir. I. a. I. to unlock, open; 2. fig. to unfold, disclose, unriddle; fig. einem sein Herz —, to open one's heart to one; II. refl. to open, bud.
Auffschließen, m. (-es; pl. —) he that unlocks.
Auffschlingen, v. ir. a. I. to swallow up; 2. to fasten up with a loop.
Auffschlitzen, v. a. to rip up; to split.
Auffschluchzen, v. n. (aux. haben) to sob.
Auffschlucken, v. a. to swallow up.
Auffschlupfen, v. n. (aux. seyn) to slip up.
Auffschürfen, v. a. to sip up.
Auffschuß, m. (-ßes; pl. -schüsse) 1. opening; 2. fig. unfolding, disclosure, explanation; — geben über, to inform; to tell the particulars.
Auffschmauchen, v. a. to smoke up all.
Auffschmaufen, v. a. to eat up all, devour.
Auffschmeißeln, v. I. a. (einem etwas) to flatter, coax one to accept a thing; II. refl. (sich einem) to flatter one's self into the good graces of one.
Auffschmeißen, v. ir. a. vulg. to throw upon; to strike open, fling open.
Auffschmelzen, v. I. reg. a. to melt open, again, up; on (fasten by melting), to cast; II. ir. n. (aux. seyn) to melt, dissolve, melt on.
Auffschmettern, v. I. a. I. to open with a crash; 2. to dash up; II. n. (aux. seyn) to dash against, to fall upon with the greatest vehemence; to yield a mighty sound.
Auffschmieden, v. a. I. to forge on; 2. to consume by forging.
Auffschmieren, v. a. I. to smear on, spread upon; 2. to consume by smearing; (einem etwas) vulg. to cheat one into a bargain.
Auffschminken, v. a. & refl. to paint again, put on rouge.
Auffschmücken, v. a. & refl. to adorn; dress up.
Auffschnabeln, v. a. to take, eat up with the beak.
Auffschnallen, v. a. I. to buckle up, to tie on; 2. to unbuckle.
Auffschnappen, v. I. a. to snap, snatch, catch up; II. n. (aux. seyn) to spring up, to fly up.
Auffschnarchen, v. I. n. (aux. haben) to snore aloud; II. a. to wake by snoring.
Auffschnauben, v. n. I. reg. (aux. haben) to snort aloud; II. ir. (aux. seyn) to start up snorting.
Auffschneiden, v. ir. I. a. I. to cut up, to cut; to cut open; to rip up; 2. to notch, mark by cutting; II. n. (aux. haben) fig. to swagger, brag, boast, talk big.
Auffschneider, m. (-es; pl. —) swaggerer, boaster.
Auffschneideri, f. (pl. -en) swaggering, bragging.
Auffschneiteln, v. a. T. to cut, to prune.
Auffschellen, v. I. a. to throw with a jerk, to jerk up; II. n. (aux. seyn) to spring, snap up.
Auffschneigeln, v. a. to dress.
Auffschnippeln, v. a. to cut up to little pieces.
Auffschnippen, v. a. to jerk up with the fingers.
Auffschnitt, m. (-es; pl. -e) cut; slit.
Auffschnigeln, } v. a. to cut, carve upon.
Auffschneiden, }
Auffschnuffeln, v. a. to find out the smell (as dogs).
Auffschnupfen, v. a. to snuff up.
Auffschnüren, v. a. I. to unlace; to untie; 2. to lace, fasten with strings.

Auffchnurren, v. I. n. (*aux. seyn*) to untwist, come undone; II. a. to wake up with a rattle.
Auffhobbern, v. a. to cock up, to pile up, to put up in stacks.
Auffhocken, v. a. to put in stacks or heaps.
Auffhören, v. a. to beautify anew, do up.
Auffhöpfen, v. a. to take up with a ladle or scoop.
Auffhossen, v. n. (*aux. seyn*) to shoot up, to sprout.
Auffhößling, m. (-ß; pl. -e) shoot, sprout, sprig; fig. stripling; cont. upstart.
Auffschänten, v. a. T. to lay crossways and pile up.
Auffschrauben, v. a. 1. to screw upon; 2. to screw up; 3. to unscrew.
Auffschrecken, v. I. a. reg. to frighten up, to rouse; II. n. ir. (*aux. seyn*) to start up.
Auffschrei, m. (-es) shriek, scream.
Auffschreiben, v. ir. a. to write down, to note, enter, record.
Auffschreien, v. ir. I. n. (*aux. haben*) to cry aloud, to cry out, to scream, shriek; II. a. to awake with crying.
Auffschreiten, v. ir. n. (*aux. seyn*) to march on.
Ausschrift, f. (pl. -en) 1. direction, superscription, address; 2. label (upon boxes, &c.); 3. inscription.
Ausschroten, v. a. 1. to roll up (from a cellar); 2. T. to make a hole or slit.
Ausschroter, m. (-ß; pl. —) 1. a drayman; 2. T. a kind of augur.
Ausschub, m. (-es) delay, adjournment, respite; suspense; *compos.* — *Sßefehl*, m. reprieve; — *Sßrief*, m. letters of respite; *die Sache leidet keinen —*, the business cannot be delayed.
Ausschultern, v. a. to take, put upon the shoulder.
Ausschütten, v. a. to throw with the spade.
Ausschüren, v. a. to stir up, to rake, poke.
Ausschürzen, v. a. to tuck up, truss up.
Ausschüsseln, v. a. to dish up, serve up, serve in; einern, mit, u. f. w. — to regale one.
Ausschuß, m. (-ßes) shooting up.
Ausschütteln, v. a. to shake, shake up; to rouse from sleep.
Ausschütten, v. a. to heap up, accumulate; to hoard up; to lay up in store; to store up; *Pulver —*, to put powder on the pan.
Ausschütttern, v. n. (*aux. seyn*) to start up.
Ausschwämmen, v. a. to swell up.
Ausschwänzen, v. a. to tuck up a tail.
Ausschwärmen, v. n. (*aux. seyn*) to swarm up.
Ausschwärzen, v. a. to blacken afresh.
Ausschwagen, v. a. 1. to persuade one to take a thing; to press upon by talking.
Ausschweben, v. n. (*aux. seyn*) to soar up.
Ausschweifeln, v. a. 1. to dip again into sulphur; 2. to expose again to the fumes of sulphur.
Ausschweifen, vid. *Ausschwänzen*.
Ausschweifen, v. a. to weld on.
Ausschwelgen, v. a. to squander, to consume in debauchery.
Ausschwellen, v. I. a. to swell, to swell up; to tumefy; II. n. ir. (*aux. seyn*) to swell, distend.
Ausschwemme, f. landing-place for floating wood.
Ausschwemmen, v. a. to bring up by floating, to deposit.
Ausschwängen, v. ir. a. & reg. to swing up, to soar, to soar up.
Ausschwirren, v. n. (*aux. seyn*) 1. to buzz up; 2. to fly open with a whizzing noise.
Ausschwing, m. (-es) soaring up, flight.
Auffehen, v. ir. n. (*aux. haben*) to look up.
Auffehen, n. (-ß) looking up; fig. — *machen*, to make a noise; to make a show, a figure.

Auffseher, m. (-ß; pl. —) overseer, inspector, surveyor, steward; warden; guardian.
Auffsehen, v. reg. to long to get up.
Auffsein, vid. *Auffseyn*.
Auffsenben, v. a. to send up.
Auffseugen, v. a. to burn a mark upon.
Auffseßbar, adj. what may be put on.
Auffsegen, v. I. a. 1. to set up, to put up or on; to lay on; to serve up meals; 2. to draw up, put down in writing, to compose; in *Haufen —*, to pile up; fig. *Geld im Spiele —*, to stake; *Sßörner —*, prov. to cuckold; *seinen Kopf —*, prov. to be obstinate; *die Rechnung —*, to draw the bill; to cast the account; II. n. (*aux. haben*) Sp. T. to bite the crib; (of stage) to get new antlers; III. reg. to mount; to get on horseback; fig. *sich wider einen —*, to rise against one, to be refractory.
Auffseker, m. (-ß; pl. —) one who puts up, &c.
Auffseufzen, v. n. (*aux. haben*) to heave a sigh; tief —, to heave a deep sigh.
Auffseyn, v. ir. n. (*aux. seyn*) 1. to be up; 2. to be open; 3. to be spent, consumed; wohl —, to be well, in good spirits.
Auffsiht, f. inspection, survey, care; control; tutorage.
Auffieden, v. ir. I. a. to boil, stew again, up, or gently; II. n. (*aux. haben*) to boil, bubble up.
Auffingen, v. ir. I. a. to awake by singing; II. n. (*aux. haben*) to sing to; to sing out.
Auffiß, m. (-es) 1. the mounting; 2. + the muster of cavalry.
Auffigen, v. ir. I. n. (*aux. haben*) 1. to sit up; 2. to sit fast; perch; 2. (*aux. seyn*) to mount, take horse; einem aufgefessen seyn, fig. to bear ill will to one; II. reg. *sich etwas —*, to get sore by sitting.
Auffißtange, f. roost, juking place.
Auffollen, v. n. (*aux. haben*) elliptical, only in a few phrases; as, *was soll ich denn so spät auf?* why am I to stay up so late? *was haben Sie so früh aufgefollt?* why had you to rise so early?
Aufforren, v. a. N. T. to lash up the hammocks.
Auffpöhen, v. a. to spy out, to spy.
Auffpalten, v. I. a. to split, cleave, rive; II. n. (*aux. seyn*) to split, chink, chap, burst; (*part. of the act. aufgespalten, and of the neut. aufgespalten*).
Auffspannen, v. a. to stretch, to strain; ein *Gezelt —*, to pitch a tent; einen *Bogen —*, to bend a bow; ein *Netz —*, to pitch a net; den *Paß an einer Klinte —*, to cock a gun; die *Segel —*, to hoise, hoist the sails; alle *Segel —*, to veer out all the sail; *Saiten —*, to draw, put on chords; *gelinbere Saiten —*, to draw in, yield.
Auffparen, v. a. to save, to lay by, to reserve, keep in store, to spare; fig. to delay.
Auffpöchern, v. a. to lay up in granaries.
Auffpeifen, v. a. to eat up, consume.
Auffperren, v. a. to open wide; das *Maul —*, to gape; mit dem *Dieterich —*, to take a lock, to open with the picklock.
Auffpielen, v. a. (einem etwas) to play to one, play to the dance, to strike up, play on; wenn das *Glied aufspielt*, der hat gut tanzen, prov. he dances well, to whom fortune pipes.
Auffpießen, v. a. 1. to spit, to pierce through; 2. to lift up what is put on a spit or pike.
Auffspindeln, v. a. to put on the spindle.
Auffspinnen, v. ir. I. a. to spin up; II. reg. *sich mit die Finger —*, to spin one's finger sore.
Auffspigen, v. a. (die Ohren) to prick up the ears.
Auffspüßtern, v. I. a. to open forcibly so that the

splinters fly about; II. n. (aux. seyn) to fly up in splinters.
Auffspringen, } v. a. to stretch out, spread out; sich
Auffspringen, } auffspringen, to sprawl one's self
 out.
Auffspringen, v. a. 1. to break up, to force open, to
 burst open; 2. to spring; to blow up; 3. fig. to
 rouse, to put in motion.
Auffspringen, v. ir. } n. (aux. seyn) to sprout, shoot
Auffspringen, v. reg. } up.
Auffspringen, v. ir. n. (aux. seyn) 1. to spring, bounce
 up; to start up; 2. to fly open; to burst; 3. to
 crack (of chesnuts); 4. to sparkle; to mantle,
 cast sparks (as wine in the glass); 5. to chap.
Auffspringen, v. I. a. 1. to blow up (water), to squirt
 up; 2. to open with a syringe; II. n. (aux. seyn)
 to squirt, fly up.
Auffsprüßling, m. (-es; pl. -e) sprout, burgeon,
 young bud; fig. stripling; cont. upstart.
Auffsprüßeln, v. I. n. (aux. seyn) to bubble, boil up;
 er sprüßelt leicht auf, fig. his blood is soon up;
 II. a. to throw up (water).
Auffsprühen, v. I. n. (aux. seyn) to sparkle up; II.
 a. to make fly up as sparks.
Auffsprung, m. (-es; pl. -sprünge) the leap up, &c.
 vid. the verb.
Auffspulen, v. a. to wind upon the spool.
Auffspülen, v. a. to wash.
Auffspunden, }
Auffspünden, } v. a. to unbung.
Auffspüren, v. a. to trace out, spy out; to smell
 out; von Neuem —, to request (Hunt. T.)
Auffstacheln, v. a. 1. to take up with any pointed in-
 strument; 2. to stir up, goad up.
Auffstatten, v. a. T. to fit up, accoutre.
Auffstallen, v. a. to put up (into the stable) for
 fattening.
Auffstammen, v. a. to prop up.
Auffstampfen, v. I. a. to fix by stamping; II. n.
 (aux. haben) to stamp upon the ground.
Auffstand, m. (-es; pl. -stände) stirring, rising;
 fig. commotion, uproar, revolt, insurrection,
 tumult.
Auffstapeln, v. a. to pile up, to heap up, to stack
 up, to store up.
Auffstarren, v. n. (aux. haben) 1. to rise up, above;
 2. to stare up.
Auffstauben, v. a. to make to rise (as dust).
Auffstauben, } v. n. (aux. seyn) to rise, fly up as
Auffstauben, } dust.
Auffstaubern, v. a. to rouse, start, scare up.
Auffstauchen, v. a. 1. to knock, push against some
 hard body; 2. flach —, to put flax up for
 drying.
Aufftaunen, v. n. (aux. haben) to look up with
 astonishment.
Auffstechen, v. ir. a. 1. to prick, pierce open, to cut
 open; to open by a puncture; 2. to reach up
 what is put on a pointed instrument; T. eine
 Kupferplatte —, to retouch a copperplate; fig.
 (einem etwas) to take one up; ein Wort —,
 to lay hold of a word; N. T.-s. beim Winde —,
 to work to windward; sich den Rücken —, to become
 broken backed; zwei Taue —, to tie two ropes
 together; Halsen und Schoten —, to give up
 tacks and sheets; einem den Schwären —, col.
 to tell one an unpleasant truth.
Auffstecher, m. (-s; pl. —) fig. cont. fault-finder; in-
 former.
Auffstecken, v. a. 1. to put upon, to set up; to fix;
 2. to pin up; die Flagge im Schau —, N. T. to
 hoist the flag with a waft; mit aufgestecktem Ba-
 jonet, with fixed bayonet.
Auffstehen, v. ir. n. I. (aux. haben) 1. to stand (firm)

upon; 2. to stand open; II. (aux. seyn) to
 rise, get up, stand up; N. T. to right; von
 einer Krankheit —, to recover; wider —, to rise
 against, revolt; die Vögel stehen auf, Sp. T. the
 fowls fly up.
Auffsteifen, v. a. 1. to stiffen; 2. to cock up.
Auffsteigblock, m. (-es; pl. -blöcke) horseblock.
Auffsteigen, v. ir. n. (aux. seyn) to mount, rise,
 ascend, get up, arise; auf- und absteigen, to
 step or get up and down.
Auffsteigen, n. (-s) mounting, rising; ascent; Ast.
 T. ascension; — der Mutter, Med. T. mother-fit,
 hysterical passion.
Auffsteigend, adj. ascending; — e Linie, ascending
 line; ein Verwandter der — en Linie, ascendant.
Auffsteigung, f. ascension; gerade —, schiefe —,
 Ast. T.-s. right ascension, oblique ascension.
Auffstellen, v. a. to set up; to lay; to put up; to
 shelve; einen Beweis —, to bring forward, ad-
 duce a proof; eine Behauptung —, to make an
 assertion; eine Falle —, to lay a trap; als einen
 Grundsatz —, to lay down as a principle; einen
 Zeugen —, to bring a witness; Netze —, to
 spread nets.
Auffstemmen, v. a. & refl. to lean against; to prop
 up.
Auffstempeln, v. a. to stamp on, upon.
Auffsticken, v. a. to embroider upon.
Auffstieben, vid. Aufstauben.
Auffstieren, v. n. (aux. haben) to stare up.
Auffstiften, vid. Aufstiften.
Auffstimmen, v. a. to set higher (in tuning).
Auffstöhnen, vid. Aufstöhnen.
Auffstöhnen, v. I. n. (aux. haben) to groan aloud;
 II. a. to wake up by groaning.
Auffstopfen, v. a. to stop on, stop again, afresh.
Auffstoppen, v. a. to scrape together, pick up.
Auffstören, v. a. to stir up; to disturb, startle.
Auffstoßen, v. ir. I. a. 1. to push, kick, thrust open;
 2. to push up, kick up; 3. to wound by pushing
 against; II. n. (aux. seyn) 1. to rise up, to fer-
 ment, to become acid; 2. to be pushed upward;
 3. to occur, meet with, come across; N. T. to
 run aground; 4. Typ. T. to knock up; die Haut
 —, to gall, fret the skin; auf etwas —, to run,
 strike upon; einem —, to meet with, to light on;
 es stößt mir eine Gelegenheit auf, I meet with an
 opportunity.
Auffstoßen, n. 1. pushing open; 2. meeting, en-
 counter; — des Magens, rising of the stomach,
 eructation; heartburning.
Auffstößig, adj. + 1. vapid, flat, sour; 2. sick.
Auffstrahlen, v. n. (aux. haben) to rise with a splen-
 dour (transiently).
Auffsträuben, v. a. & refl. to bristle up, to stand an
 end.
Auffstreben, v. n. (aux. seyn) 1. to strive upwards, to
 aspire, soar up; 2. to rise high.
Auffstreben, part. adj. aspiring, &c.
Auffstreben, f. (pl. -en) aspiring; effort.
Auffstreichen, v. ir. a. to spread, lay on; to draw up-
 wards; to strike up.
Auffstreifen, v. a. to fold back, to turn up; tuck
 up.
Auffstreuen, v. I. a. 1. to draw up, turn, tuck up; 2.
 to tear or wound; II. n. (aux. haben) to strike,
 touch upon the surface of; sich die Ärmel —, to
 tuck up one's sleeves; sich die Haut —, to tear
 one's skin.
Auffstreuen, v. a. to strew upon, sprinkle on.
Auffstrich, m. (-es; pl. -e) 1. a stroke upwards on
 an instrument; 2. public auction.
Auffstricken, v. a. 1. to untwist (ropes); 2. to con-
 sume in knitting.

Auffriegeln, v. a. 1. to comb upwards; 2. *fam.* to deck one's self out.
Auffrismen, v. a. to float upwards, carry up.
Auffrisen, v. I. n. to rise gradually, by gradation; II. *refl.* (the same meaning); III. a. to raise gradually, to bring to a climax.
Auffrisung, f. (pl. -en) gradation, climax.
Auffrisen, v. a. 1. to turn up; 2. to cock up, to cock (a hat); 3. to put on.
Auffrisen, v. I. a. 1. to open by storm, to bounce open; 2. to wake up; 3. to drive upwards; II. n. (*aux. seyn*) to rise, rush upwards or open.
Auffrisen, v. a. to turn up (the rim of a hat); *col.* to trim.
Auffrisen, v. a. & *refl.* 1. to prop up; 2. to lean on.
Auffrisen, v. I. a. to clap on, put on, to cover; to turn up; II. n. (*aux. seyn*) to strike, fall upon, on.
Auffrisen, v. a. to seek out, to look for or after, to search after, or for, to go in quest of, to inquire after; N. T. to take the bearings; einen — *las- seyn* to cause search to be made for one.
Auffrisung, f. (pl. -en) the search, looking for.
Auffrisen, v. I. a. to rouse by buzzing; II. n. (*aux. seyn*) to buzz up.
Auffrisen, v. I. n. (*aux. seyn*) & *refl.* to sum up, to increase; to run up; II. a. to wake by a humming noise.
Auffrisen, v. a. Ch. T. to sweeten.
Auffrisen, *vid.* **Auffrisen**.
Auffrisen, v. a. *vulg.* (einem) to dish up; T. to fold up (cloth).
Auffrisen, v. a. to delay (from day to day).
Auffrisen, v. a. N. T. to rig; new rig; nicht gut aufgetafelt, not rigged shipshape.
Auffrisen, v. a. N. T. to bowse.
Auffrisen, v. n. (*aux. haben*) (einem) to dance at one's bidding, *viz.* to do whatever he may command; sich die Füße —, to dance one's feet sore.
Auffrisen, v. a. to pile up, lay up in (a granary).
Auffrisen, v. n. (*aux. seyn*) to rise, to emerge.
Auffrisen, v. n. (*aux. seyn*) to rise up (in confusion).
Auffrisen, v. I. a. to thaw up, make liquid; II. n. (*aux. seyn*) to thaw up.
Auffrisen, v. ir. a. & *refl.* to open; N. T. to loom.
Auffrisen, v. a. & *refl.* to tower, heap up; to rise on high.
Auffrisen, v. a. *vulg.* to dish up; to serve up; ich will es ihm eben so —, *vulg.* I will serve him the same sauce.
Auffrisen, v. I. n. (*aux. seyn* & *haben*) to toss, roar up; to begin to roar; II. a. to toss up; to lash up; to rouse with great noise.
Auffrisen, *vid.* **Auffrisen**.
Auffrisen, *vid.* **Auffrisen**.
Auffrisen, v. n. (*aux. seyn*) to trot up.
Auffrisen, m. (-es; pl. -träge) 1. laying on (of colours); 2. order, commission, charge; errand; 3. L. T. the act of transferring (an estate); — *haben*, to be commissioned.
Auffrisen, v. ir. I. a. 1. to put on, to serve in, serve up; 2. to lay, put on (colours, &c.); 3. einem etwas —, to charge one with, to commission one; einem eine Amt —, to confer, bestow an office upon one; II. n. (*aux. haben*) to lay it on, exaggerate.
Auffrisen, m. (-es; pl. —) he that serves up, &c. *vid.* **Auffrisen**.
Auffrisen, v. I. a. 1. to fix by trampling; 2. to open by trampling; II. n. (*aux. haben*) to stamp on the ground.

Auffrisen, v. I. n. (*aux. seyn*) to fall in small drops; II. a. to drop on.
Auffrisen, v. n. (*aux. seyn*) to pour, to gush down.
Auffrisen, v. a. to draw up.
Auffrisen, v. n. (*aux. haben*) 1. to hit upon something, to strike upon; 2. to find up; man trifft ihn vor acht Uhr nicht auf, one does not find him up before eight o'clock.
Auffrisen, v. ir. I. a. 1. to drive up; to blow up, to swell; 2. to drive upon; to fasten on; 3. *col.* to raise; to hunt out, find (with some difficulty); ein Bild —, Sp. T. to unharbour, dislodge, drive up, rouse, start a deer; einen Hasen wieder —, to recover a hare; Geld —, to raise money; Wolf —, to levy, raise, press, force soldiers; II. n. (*aux. seyn*) N. T. to run aground.
Auffrisen, *adj.* what can be procured.
Auffrisen, v. a. to unstitch, rip up, cut up.
Auffrisen, v. ir. I. a. 1. to tread open; 2. to tread on; II. n. (*aux. seyn*) to step forth; to make one's appearance, to enter (as orator), to mount the pulpit; mit etwas —, to come forth with ...; zu Jemandes Gunsten —, to appear for one; er tritt leise, (sanft auf, *fig.* he acts cautiously.
Auffrisen, f. (pl. -en) way for cattle (in marshy countries).
Auffrisen, v. ir. a. to drink up.
Auffrisen, m. (-es; pl. -e) 1. treading on; 2. step (before a door, &c.) ascent; 3. appearing, entering, mounting; 4. *fig.* scene, sight; — in einem Schauspiel, scene; — an einer Kutsche, step of a coach.
Auffrisen, v. a. & n. (*aux. seyn*) to dry up.
Auffrisen, f. the drying upon, or up.
Auffrisen, v. a. 1. to beat up; 2. to wake by the drum.
Auffrisen, v. a. 1. to awake by the trumpet; 2. to give a sign for decamping.
Auffrisen, v. n. (*aux. seyn*) to drop upon (on).
Auffrisen, *vid.* **Auffrisen**.
Auffrisen, v. a. to pour upon in small drops.
Auffrisen, v. n. (*aux. seyn*) to trot up a hill.
Auffrisen, v. a. to make muddy.
Auffrisen, v. n. (*aux. haben*) 1. to play a trump; 2. *fig.* to upbraid.
Auffrisen, v. n. N. T. to furl the sails.
Auffrisen, v. a. to dip up (the sauce).
Auffrisen, v. I. a. 1. to take up, wipe; II. n. (*aux. seyn*) to touch upon.
Auffrisen, v. a. to touch up (of drawings).
Auffrisen, v. a. to awake by blowing a horn.
Auffrisen, v. n. (*aux. seyn*) to awake, to be roused.
Auffrisen, v. ir. n. (*aux. seyn*) to grow up.
Auffrisen, v. *refl.* to venture to rise.
Auffrisen, v. a. 1. to weigh; 2. to draw up; to lift up; *fig.* eine Sache mit Geld —, to balance, make equal in value to gold.
Auffrisen, m. *vid.* **Auffrisen**.
Auffrisen, v. n. (*aux. seyn*) 1. to bubble, to boil up; 2. to wave, to rage (of the sea); 3. *fig.* to effervesce.
Auffrisen, n. — des Meeres, swell of the sea.
Auffrisen, v. a. 1. to boil a little; 2. to range in heaps.
Auffrisen, f. (pl. -en) 1. bubbling up; 2. ebullition; 3. effervescence; 4. emotion.
Auffrisen, v. a. to put upon rollers.
Auffrisen, v. a. 1. to roll upon, or upwards; 2. (einem etwas) to lay upon one's shoulders.
Auffrisen, m. (-es) 1. expense, spending; 2. expensiveness; 3. consumption; großen — machen, to live high; *compos.* — *fig.* *fig.* n. sumptuary law.

Aufwärmen, *v. a.* to warm up; to cook up; *fig.* to bring again (on the tapis); to repeat over again.
Aufwartegeld, *n.* waiter's fee.
Aufwarten, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) (einem —) to wait, to wait upon (on), to attend, serve; bei Tische —, to wait at table; kann ich damit —? do you choose it? ich will gleich damit —, you shall have it immediately; einem oft —, to dance attendance; bei Hund kann —, the dog can beg.
Aufwärter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) waiter, servant; attendant.
Aufwärterin, *f.* (*pl.* -en) woman-servant, waiting-woman, maid.
Aufwärts, *adv.* upward, upwards; den Fluß —, up the stream; — zieher, *m.* *A. T.* adductus muscle.
Aufwartung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. waiting, serving; attendance; 2. visit; einem seine — machen, to wait upon one, to pay one's respects.
Aufwaschen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to wash away, up; 2. to wash, cleanse; 3. to consume by washing; sich die Hände —, to wash one's hands sore.
Aufwascherin, *f.* (*pl.* -en) scullion; scullery-maid.
Aufwaschwasser, *n.* dish-water.
Aufweben, *v. tr. a.* 1. to unweave, unravel; 2. to consume by weaving.
Aufwechsel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *M. E.* recharge; agio, *vid.* Aufgeld.
Aufwechseln, *v. a.* to buy up (and thereby bring out of circulation).
Aufwecken, *v. a.* 1. to awake, rouse; to call up; 2. to call to life; to enliven, to cheer up.
Aufwehen, *v. I. a.* 1. to blow up; 2. to blow open; *II. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to rise (of the wind).
Aufweichen, *v. I. a.* 1. to soften, mollify; 2. to moisten, wet, soak; 3. to open by mollifying; *II. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to get softened and thence to open.
Aufweisen, *v. a.* to reel on.
Aufweinen, *v. I. a.* to awake by crying; *II. n.* (*aux. haben*) to begin crying, weep aloud.
Aufweisen, *v. ir. a.* to show forth, produce, exhibit; present.
Aufweissen, *v. a.* to whitewash anew.
Aufwellen, *v. a.* to dry (of fruit).
Aufwenden, *v. reg. & ir. a.* to spend; to bestow upon, to employ.
Aufwerfen, *v. ir. I. a.* 1. to throw open, fling open; 2. to throw up; cast up; to turn up; Schaum, Blasen —, to rise in scum, in bubbles; die Erde —, to throw up the ground; einen Graben —, to dig a ditch; einen Damm, u. s. w. —, to cast up, raise a bank; aufgeworfene Lippen, pouting lips; eine aufgeworfene Nase, a cocked-up nose; einen Zweifel —, to raise a doubt; eine Frage —, to start a question; *II. refl.* sich — zu . . . to set up for . . . to usurp authority; er warf sich zum Schiedsrichter auf, he assumed the place of arbitrator; sich gegen Jemanden —, to rise up against one.
Aufwischen, *v. a. & refl.* to polish up; er ist heute sehr aufgewischt, he is very smart to-day; einem —, *vulg.* to treat, entertain sumptuously.
Aufwickeln, *v. a.* 1. to wind up, wind upon; to turn up (the hair, &c.); 2. to unfold, unwrap, unwind; 3. to unsaddle, unsawthe (a child).
Aufwiegelei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) the stirring up, the desire of raising up the people; sedition, seditious spirit.
Aufwiegeln, *v. a.* to stir up, stir; to excite, instigate; das Volk —, to raise up the people.
Aufwiegelung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) stirring up, instigation.
Aufwiegen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to outweigh; 2. to raise up (by some mechanical contrivance).
Aufwiegler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) author of a sedition, mutineer, instigator; agitator.

Aufwieglerisch, *adj.* mutinous, seditious.
Aufwiehern, *v. I. n.* (*aux. haben*) 1. to neigh; 2. to laugh immoderately; *II. a.* to awake by neighing.
Aufwimmern, *v. a.* to wake by moaning.
Aufwindeln, *v. a.* to unsawthe.
Aufwinden, *v. ir. I. a.* 1. to wind up; to hoist up, pull up; 2. *N. T.* to ground; den Anker —, to weigh anchor; to purchase the anchor; *II. refl.* to rise winding.
Aufwinden, *v. a.* to make one rise by a sign.
Aufwindeln, *v. I. a.* 1. to open by turning the window-button; 2. to raise, whirl up; *II. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to rise (in a rotary motion).
Aufwirken, *v. a.* 1. to work; 2. to unweave, unravel; 3. to consume by weaving; den Teig —, *T.* to knead the dough; ein Wild —, *Sp. T.* to draw or embowel a deer.
Aufwirren, *v. a.* to disentangle.
Aufwischen, *v. a.* to wipe away (up).
Aufwittern, *v. a.* to find out by smelling.
Aufwogen, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) to rise in waves, to swell.
Aufwölben, *v. a.* to erect in the shape of a vault.
Aufwollen, *v. n.* (*for aufstehen wollen*) to wish to get up.
Aufwuchern, *v. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to grow up luxuriantly.
Aufwuchten, *v. a.* to raise by a lever.
Aufwühlen, *v. a.* to turn up, to dig up, to root; to wallow up, open.
Aufwurf, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -würfe) cast, earth thrown out (dug out).
Aufwürgen, *v. a.* 1. to cut the throat of every thing; 2. *fig.* to consume with greediness, to devour.
Aufzählen, *v. a.* to count, number, enumerate, reckon up; Geld —, to pay down money.
Aufzanken, *v. a.* to wake by quarrelling.
Aufzarteln, *v. a.* to bring up with too much fondness.
Aufzaubern, *v. a.* to open, or affix with a charm.
Aufzäumen, *v. a.* to bridle.
Aufzaufen, *v. a.* to pull up or open.
Aufzehen, *v. a.* to consume by drinking.
Aufzehren, *v. a.* to consume; to waste; to eat up; to absorb.
Aufzehrung, *f.* consumption; the consuming; expenditure.
Aufzeichnen, *v. a.* to note, write down, pen down, to book; to record, to annotate; to make an inventory of . . .
Aufzeigen, *v. a.* to show forth, to exhibit, produce.
Aufzerrten, *v. a.* 1. to raise by worrying; 2. to open by pulling.
Aufziehbrücke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) drawbridge.
Aufziehen, *v. ir. I. a.* 1. to draw, draw up, draw open; 2. *T.* to warp; 3. to bring up (children); to breed, raise (cattle, &c.); 4. *fig.* to delay, retard; 5. to wind up; ein Schloß —, to unlock; Saiten —, to string; den Anker —, to weigh anchor; die Segel —, to hoist up the sails; eine Uhr —, to wind up a watch, a clock; den Hahn an einer Flinte —, to cock a gun; einen Bogen —, to bend a bow; einen Ducaten —, to weigh a ducat; zum Tanze —, *fig.* to ask to dance; *prov.* andere ober gelindere Saiten —, to draw in, yield; einen mit etwas —, to rally, jeer; banter, baffle, sop; to pass a joke upon one; *II. n.* (*aux. seyn*) 1. to mount guard; to go upon guard; to march; to draw up; 2. to appear, to rise; ein Sturm zieht auf, a storm draws near; aufgezogen kommen, *col.* to come with, to produce, to bring forth.
Aufzieher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) he that draws up; *A. T.* adductus muscle.
Aufzieherci, *f.* (*pl.* -en) mockery, joking.

Aufstehen, v. n. (aux. seyn) to rush up with a hissing noise.

Aufsuchen, v. n. (aux. haben) to rise (in convulsions).

Aufzug, m. (-es; pl. -züge) 1. drawing, &c. *vid.*

Aufziehen, 2. T. warp (of weavers); 3. mounting, parade; 4. procession; 5. appearance, show, equipage; train, state, pomp; 6. act (of a play); 7. + delay; — zu Pferde, cavalcade.

Aufzugsbrücke, *vid.* Aufziehbücke.

Aufzwingen, v. a. 1. to press upon; 2. to press open.

Aufzwecken, v. a. to fasten on with sparables; to tack.

Aufzwingen, v. ir. a. & refl. (einem etwas) to obtrude press or force upon; die Berghölzer —, *N. T.* to wring up.

Augapfel, m. (-s; pl. -äpfel) eye-ball, pupil.

Augarten, m. (-s; pl. -gärten) park; pleasure-garden.

Augbolzen, m. *N. T.* eye-bolt.

Auge, n. (-s; pl. -n) 1. eye; 2. *B. T.* bud; 3. *fig.* the faculty of desire, perception, &c.; *Phr.* unter vier — n, *prov.* among ourselves; ein — haben auf ..., to have an eye upon ...; Jemand ins — fassen, to watch, have an eye upon; ich habe sie, ihn, u. s. w. mit keinem — gesehen, I have not seen any thing of her, him, &c.; einem etwas an den — n absehen, to guess by one's look, to anticipate one's wishes, do every thing to please him; ein — auf etwas ober eine Person werfen, to cast an eye on; einem ein Dorn im — seyn, to be a thorn in one's side; mit einem blauen — davon kommen, to come off with a small loss, or not much hurt; ein — zubrüden, to wink at, not to be over particular; es paßt wie die Faust aufs —, it is not fit; er ist ihm, mir, u. s. w. wie aus den — n geschnitten, he is exactly like him, me, &c.; so weit man mit den — n sehen kann, within sight; die — n betreffend, ocular: mit dem — des Forschers, with a curious eye; dem Tage die — n ausbrennen, *prov.* to burn daylight; die — n niederschlagen, to cast down the eyes; aus den — n, aus dem Sinn, *prov.* out of sight, out of mind; große — n machen, *prov.* to look with astonishment; so weit trägt mein — nicht, this is quite out of my ken; vier — n sehen besser als zwei, *prov.* two heads are better than one; geh mir aus den — n! *fig.* get out of my sight! komm mir nicht wieder vor die — n! let me not see your face again! aus den — n verlieren, to lose sight of; aus den — n setzen, to forget, to make light of; in die — n fallen, to strike; to catch the eye; — n gewinnen, to germ; — zum Pfropfen, bud; — einer Pflanze, eye of a plant; — eines Buchstaben, eye (face) of a letter; das — eines aufgeschlossenen Laufs, the coil of a cable; — auf Würfeln, u. s. w., point.

Compos. — narzt, *m.* oculist; coucher; — nbeschränkung, *f.* ophthalmography; — nblende, *f.* the blinker (blind) on the harness of a horse; — blick, *m.* twinkling; moment, instant, trice; in einem — n blide, in a trice; auf einen — nblid, for a moment; — nblidlich, *I. adj.* momentary, instantaneous; *II. adv.* in a moment, instantly; eine — nblidliche Stodung, a temporary stagnation; — blüthe, *f.* pimpernel; — nbogen, *m.* iris; — nbraune, *f.* eye-brow; — nbraunmuskel, *m.* corrugant muscle; — nbliener, *m.* eye-servant; men-pleaser; — dienst, *m.* eye-service; — fell, *n.* film, albugo; — nfluß, *m.* rheum in the eye; — förmig, *adj.* in the form of an eye; — gruben, *f.* the hollow over the eyes of horses; — nhäutchen, *n.* winking membrane; — nhöle, *f.* eye-hole; — nklappe, *f.* eye-flap;

— nklappenränder, *pl. m.* winker-frames; — nkorallen, *pl. f.* white coral; — nleder, *vid.* — nblende; — nlieb, *n.* eye-lid; das Zusammenwachsen der — nlieder, concretion of the eye-lids; — nlust, *f.* delight of the eyes; — nmaß, *n.* the measuring with the eye, eye-sight; ein gutes — haben, to have a just eye; — nmert, *n.* point of view, aim mark; — nmittel, *n.* — nsaße, *f.* ophthalmic; — nnerb, *m.* eye-nerve; — punkt, *m.* point of sight, object in view; — nring, *m.* iris, *vid.* — nbogen; — nschein, *m.* evidence, appearance, eye-sight; in — nehmen, to take a view of; — nscheinlich, *I. adj.* evident, apparent; *II. adv.* evidently, apparently; — nscheinlichkeit, *f.* evidence; apparentness; — nspiegel, *m.* *S. T.* speculum oculi; — nsprache, *f.* language of the eyes; — nsprosse, *f.* Augsprosse, *m. Sp. T.* brow-antler; — nstein, *m.* white copperas; eye-stone; — nstern, *m.* pupil, *fig.* pet, favourite; *vid.* Augapfel; — ntriesen, *n.* lipitide; — ntrost, *m.* eye-bright, euphrasy (a plant); — nverbunkelung, *f. Med. T.* achlys; — nwasser, *n. vid.* — nmittel; — nwassersucht, *f.* hydrophthalmia; — nwch, *n.* sore eyes; — nweide, *f.* delight of the eyes; — nweite, *f.* reach of the eye; eye-shot; — nwimper, *f.* eye-lash; — nwink, *m.* eye-wink; — nwinkel, *m.* corner of the eye; — nwölckchen, *n. Med. T.* nubecula; — nwurzel, *f.* valerian; dandelion; — ngahn, *m.* eye-tooth; — ngauber, *m.* fascination; — nzeuge, *m.* eye (ocular) witness; — nzeugniß, *n.* ocular testimony.

Augeln, v. i. a. to bud, graft; *II. n. (aux. haben)* to ogle.

Augeln, n. ogling; inoculating; das — mit dem Schilde, scutcheon-grafting.

Augen, v. n. (aux. haben) 1. *Sp. T.* to look about; 2. to bud (of plants, &c.).

Augig, *adj.* in compos. eyed; blinz —, klein —, pink-eyed.

Augit, m. *Min. T.* augite; pyrozone; ber prismatische — spath, withamite.

Auglein, n. (-s; pl. —) little eye.

Augler, m. (-s; pl. —) ogler; flatterer.

Augsbürg, n. Augsburg; Augsbürgisch, *adj.* of Augsburg.

Augur, m. (-s; pl. -en) augur.

August, (-s) 1. Augustus; das Zeitalter des —, Augustan age; 2. —, or — monat, *m.* August.

Augustin, m. (-s) Austin; der heilige —, St. Augustin.

Augustiner, m. (-s; pl. —) Austin friar; die — inn, Austin nun.

Aurikel, f. (pl. -n) auricula, bear's-ear.

Auripigment, n. (-s) orpiment, yellow arsenic.

Aurora, f. * aurora, morning-twilight.

Aurorfarbe, f. pink-colour.

Aus, I. prep. with dat. out of, from, of; by; through; on, upon; for; in; — dem Graben ziehen, to draw out of the ditch; — der Scheide, from the scabbard; — der Komödie kommen, to come from the play; — London, from London; — der Mode, out of fashion; — dem Horaz, out of Horace; — Achtung für sie, out of respect to her; — Liebe, out of love; — Unwissenheit, out of ignorance; was soll ich — dir machen? what shall I think of you? — Gold, Silber, u. s. w. verfertigt, made of gold, silver, &c.; — einer Hand in die andere, from hand to hand; er wurde — unserer Mitte gewählt, he was chosen from among us; — der alten Familie N., of the ancient family of N.; — nichts wird nichts, of nothing comes nothing; — was für Macht, by what authority; ich weiß es — Erfahrung, I know it by experience; ich sehe — dem Briefe, I see by the letter; man sieht — seinem Betragen, one sees by his behaviour; er tadelte ihn

— *Haß*, he blames him through hatred; — *vielen Ursachen*, from various causes; — *bloßem Verdachte*, upon mere suspicion; — *Mangel an Gelde*, for want of money; — *Gehorsam gegen Sie*, in obedience to you; — *dem Innersten des Herzens*, from the inmost soul; — *freier Hand*, off hand; II. *adv.* 1. over, to, at an end; out; ended; past; 2. (denotes motion from out of a place, from); von Haus —, radically, originally; er schrieb mir von Paris —, he wrote me from Paris; höre mich —, hear me out; — und eingehen, to go out and in; Jahr —, Jahr ein, from one year to another; — *sehn*, to be out, over, to be at an end, finished; die Kirche ist —, church is over; die Zeit ist —, the time is over, expired, passed; es ist — mit ihm, it is all over with him; er weiß weder — noch ein, he does not know how to help himself; seine Augen sind —, his eyes are out; ich bin —, I am up.

In Verbs compounded with *aus*, the accent lies on *aus*, and they are separable.

Ausdauern, v. I. a. to groan forth, out (one's life); II. n. (*aux. haben*) to leave off groaning.

Ausackern, v. a. to plough up or out.

Ausäbern, v. a. to pluck the veins out.

Ausangeln, v. a. to empty by angling.

Ausantworten, v. a. to deliver, surrender.

Ausarbeiten, v. I. a. 1. to work out; 2. to perfect, complete; finish; 3. to compose, elaborate (a book, &c.); 4. *Sp. T.* to bleed a hound; II. n. (*aux. haben*) to leave off working.

Ausarbeitung, f. (*pl. -en*) perfecting, finishing, elaboration.

Ausärgern, v. I. a. to take out by anger; einem die Seele —, to vex one's soul out; II. *refl.* to leave off fretting, vexing.

Ausart, f. (*pl. -en*) (degenerated) variety.

Ausarten, v. n. (*aux. seyn*) (in etwas) to degenerate.

Ausartung, f. (*pl. -en*) degeneration, degeneracy.

Ausästen, v. a. to clear (a tree of its superfluous branches).

Ausathmen, v. I. a. to breathe out, forth; II. n. (*aux. haben*) to breathe one's last, to die.

Ausäßen, v. a. 1. take away by etching; 2. to make a hole by etching.

Ausbacken, v. *ir. I. a.* to bake sufficiently; II. n. (*aux. haben*) to have done baking.

Ausbaden, v. I. n. (*aux. haben*) to bathe enough, to have done bathing; II. a. *fig.* to pay, suffer for another's faults; er muß es —, he must smart for it.

Ausbaggern, v. a. *N. T.* to clean a harbour.

Ausbähen, v. a. *N. T.* to dry (a ship).

Ausbalgen, v. a. 1. to take off the skin; 2. to stuff (animals, &c.).

Ausballen, v. a. to unpack bales.

Ausbannen, v. a. to banish; to exorcise, *vid. Verbannen*.

Ausbau, m. the finishing the inside of a building.

Ausbauchen & Ausbäuchen, v. I. a. to give a belly, to make bulge; II. *refl.* to get the form of a belly.

Ausbauen, v. I. a. to finish the inside of a building; II. n. (*aux. haben*) to cease building.

Ausbauer, m. (-s; *pl. -*) finisher of a building.

Ausbedingen, v. *ir. a.* (*sich etwas*) to condition, reserve, stipulate.

Ausbedingung, f. (*pl. -en*) stipulation.

Ausbeichten, v. I. a. to confess every thing; II. n. (*aux. haben*) to finish confession.

Ausbeinen, v. a. to take the bones out.

Ausbeißen, v. *ir. a.* 1. to bite out; *sich einen Zahn* —, to break out a tooth; 2. *fig.* to work out of favour; to supplant in the favour of.

Ausbeizen, v. a. to purify, or take out, remove by caustics or corrosives.

Ausbellern, v. n. (*aux. haben*) to leave off barking.

Ausbersten, v. *ir. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to burst forth, out.

Ausbesserer, m. (-s; *pl. -*) repairer, one who mends.

Ausbessern, v. a. to mend, repair, refit; (*sticken*) to patch, botch.

Ausbesserung, f. (*pl. -en*) mending, reparation, &c.; *compos.* — *stoffen*, *pl.* costs of repair, mendings.

Ausbeten, v. I. a. to pray to the end; II. n. (*aux. haben*) to finish praying.

Ausbetten, v. a. 1. to fit out with beds; 2. to take out the beds.

Ausbeugen, v. I. a. to bend, bow; II. n. (*aux. haben*) einer Sache —, to evade, avoid.

Ausbeulen, v. a. to beat out prominences in metals.

Ausbeute, f. profit, gain, share, dividend, yield.

Ausbeuteln, v. a. to bolt (flour); einen —, *fig.* to drain one's purse; to fleece.

Ausbeuten, v. a. *Min. T.* to gain, find (in a mine).

Ausbezahlen, v. a. 1. to pay, to make up a payment; 2. to (pay the wages and) discharge.

Ausbiegen, v. *ir. I. a.* to turn out, to bend, bow; II. n. (*aux. haben*) einem or vor einem, to turn reins, to turn aside, to turn out of the way; *Je-mandes Fragen* —, to elude one's questions.

Ausbieten, v. *ir. a.* 1. to offer, to set to sale; 2. to outbid; 3. to give notice to quit (on the part of the landlord).

Ausbildbar, *adj. & adv.* capable of improvement.

Ausbilden, v. a. 1. to form, to cultivate; 2. to perfect; to improve; to give a finishing education; accomplish; seinen Geist —, to improve one's mind.

Ausbildung, f. improvement, cultivation, accomplishment, perfection, complete education.

Ausbinken, v. *ir. a.* to untie and take out.

Ausbitten, v. *ir. a.* to beg for, ask for, to request; das bitte ich mir aus, I beg that, make it a condition; darf ich mir ... —, may I be favoured with ...

Ausblasen, v. *ir. I. a.* 1. to blow out; 2. to sound about, to publish by sound of trumpet; 3. to blow to the end; 4. to perfect (a flute) by blowing; *et-nem das Lebenslicht* —, to kill one; II. n. (*aux. haben*) 1. to have done blowing; 2. *fam.* to die.

Ausblättern, v. a. to turn the leaves of a book.

Ausbläuen, v. a. to bang, cudgel.

Ausbleiben, v. *ir. n.* (*aux. seyn*) 1. to stay out, to tarry; to fail; not to come out, forth; 2. to be left out; 3. to stop, discontinue, leave off; mit et-was —, to delay a thing; der Puls bleibt ihm aus, his pulse stops; das Fieber ist ihm ausgeblieben, the fever has left him; das Geld bleibt ihm aus, his money does not come.

Ausbleiben, n. (-s) staying out, non-appearance; non-arrival; das — der Zahlung, failing in the payment; das vorläufige — vor Gericht, contempt of court; default of appearance.

Ausbleichen, v. I. a. to bleach out; II. n. (*aux. haben*) to finish bleaching; to grow pale, to fade.

Ausbleien, v. a. to fill with lead.

Ausblick, m. (-es; *pl. -e*) to look into or out.

Ausblühen, v. n. (*aux. haben*) 1. to cease to bloom or to blossom; 2. to fade, decay.

Ausbluten, v. I. n. (*aux. haben*) 1. to bleed; 2. to cease bleeding; II. a. sein Leben —, to die.

Ausboßen, v. a. *T.* to put a bottom in.

Ausbohlen, v. a. to plank, board.

Ausbohren, v. a. to bore out.

Ausborgen, v. a. to lend out.

Ausbrachten, v. a. *T.* to turn out, reject.

Ausbraten, *v. ir. I. a. 1.* to roast out; 2. to roast sufficiently; II. *n. (aux. seyn)* 1. to be well roasted; 2. to run out in roasting.

Ausbrauchen, *v. a. 1.* to consume; 2. + to use no more.

Ausbrauen, *v. I. a. 1.* to brew well; 2. to take out by brewing; II. *n. (aux. haben)* to cease brewing.

Ausbrausen, *v. n. (aux. haben)* 1. to cease roaring; 2. to be past fermenting; *ausgebrauset haben*, *fig.* to have subsided, be cooled down (of the passions).

Ausbrechen, *v. ir. I. a. 1.* to break out, discharge; to force out, to take out; 2. to vomit; *einen Baum —*, *T.* to clear a tree (of its superfluous branches and fruits); *Steinstöcke —*, to disbud; II. *n. (aux. seyn)* *fig.* to come out; to break, burst out, forth; to take vent; to become known; in *Ehränen —*, *fig.* to burst into tears; in *ein Gelächter —*, to burst out into laughter; in *Entzücken —*, to break forth in raptures; — *lassen*, to make appear, to show with impetuosity.

Ausbreiten, *v. a. & refl. I.* to spread out, extend; to enlarge; 2. *fig.* to spread abroad, to divulge; *die Arme —*, to stretch forth the arms; *das Tisch-tuch —*, to lay the tablecloth; 3. to propagate, circulate, multiply; *sich über etwas —*, to be diffuse; to enter into details.

Ausbreiter, *m. (-s; pl. —)* disperser; divulger.

Ausbreitung, *f.* spreading, extending; divulgation; propagation.

Ausbrennen, *v. ir. I. a.* to burn sufficiently or out; II. *n. 1. (aux. haben)* to cease burning; 2. (*aux. seyn*) to be consumed inwardly; to get dry, parched; *dem Tage die Augen —*, *prov.* to burn day-light.

Ausbringen, *v. ir. a. 1.* to bring out; to get out; to take off; 2. *T.* to breed; 3. *fig.* to spread, publish, divulge; 4. *Typ. T.* to drive out, to keep out; *eine Gesundheit —*, to toast; to drink the health; *einen Befehl —*, to obtain a writ; *einen Frieden —*, to take off a stain.

Ausbröckeln, *v. refl.* to crumble out.

Ausbruch, *m. (-es)* a wine of the first press (in Hungary).

Ausbruch, *m. (-es; pl. -brüche)* breaking out; outbreak; eruption; *ein vulkanischer —*, volcanic eruption; *Ausbrüche des Jörnes*, sallies of passion; *zum — kommen*, *aber einen — gewinnen*, to break out; *seine Thränen zum — kommen lassen*, to give vent to one's tears; *vid. Ausbrechen*.

Ausbrühen, *v. a.* to scald, parboil.

Ausbrüllen, *v. n. (aux. haben)* to cease roaring.

Ausbrummen, *v. n. (aux. haben)* to leave off humming.

Ausbrüten, *v. I. a. 1.* to brood, hatch; 2. *fig.* to hatch, to contrive, to plot; II. *n. (aux. haben)* to cease hatching.

Ausbrütung, *f.* brooding, hatching, breeding.

Ausbügeln, *v. a.* to smooth with the goose, to iron.

Ausbund, *m. (-es)* paragon, pattern, quintessence, top; elite; the best, the worst; *ein — aller Schelme*, *oder von einem Schelme*, an arrant-knave, arch-rogue; *ein — von Schönheit*, a paragon of beauty.

Ausbündig, *adj.* uncommon, extraordinary.

Ausbürgen, *v. a.* to bail one out of prison.

Ausbürger, *m. (-s; pl. —)* L. T. stranger; inhabitant of the suburb; non-resident citizen.

Ausbürsten, *v. a.* to brush, sweep; to dust.

Ausbuscheln, *v. a.* to clear of small wood; to pull up, to weed.

Ausbüßen, *v. I. a. 1.* to expiate, atone for, make amends for, to pay for; 2. *Sp. T.* to mend, repair (nets, &c.); II. *n. (aux. haben)* to have made full amends.

Ausbuttern, *v. I. a.* to turn to butter; II. *n. (aux. haben)* to have done buttering.

Auscultator, *m. (-s; pl. -en)* lawyer's assistant; young lawyer.

Auscuriren, *vid. Ausheilen*.

Ausbämmen, *v. a.* to force a river from its bed by a mole.

Ausdampfen, *v. I. n. (aux. seyn)* 1. to evaporate, exhale, smoke away, steam away; 2. (*aux. haben*) to cease steaming; II. *a.* to consume by smoking, to smoke out.

Ausdampfen, *v. a. 1.* to evaporate; 2. to extinguish; put out; 3. to air.

Ausdärmen, *v. a.* to gut, take out the entrails.

Ausdauer, *f.* perseverance, steadiness.

Ausbauern, *v. I. n. (aux. haben)* to last, to hold out, to persevere; II. *a.* to endure, bear.

Ausdehnbar, *adj.* expansible, ductile.

Ausdehnen, *v. I. a.* to stretch, extend; to expand, distend; II. *refl.* to extend; — *be Kraft*, expansive force.

Ausdehnbarkeit, *f.* expansiveness; expansibility; extensibility, ductility.

Ausdehner, *m. (-s; pl. —)* extender.

Ausdehnung, *f. (pl. -en)* extension; expansion; broadness; — *des Herzens*, *Med. T.* diastole; — *des Handels*, spreading of commerce; *compos. — Kraft*, *f.* expansive force; — *vermögen*, *n.* extensiveness.

Ausdeichen, *v. a.* to enclose by a dyke.

Ausdenken, *v. ir. a. 1.* to invent, contrive, devise, imagine; 2. to regard a thing in all its parts; II. *n. (aux. haben)* to be incapable of thinking farther; III. *refl.* to exhaust one's self in or by thinking; *sich (mir) etwas —*, to arrive at by thinking.

Ausdeuten, *v. a.* to interpret, explain.

Ausbeutung, *f. (pl. -en)* explanation, interpretation.

Ausbilden, *v. a.* to contrive, devise; to imagine; invent.

Ausbilden, *v. a.* to make perfectly close, tight; *ein Schiff —*, to secure a ship against the entrance of water.

Ausbielen, *v. a.* to board, floor.

Ausbienen, *v. n. (aux. haben)* 1. to serve out; 2. to become unfit for service; *seine Zeit —*, to finish, serve out one's time; *ein Ausgebienter*, an invalid.

Ausbingen, *v. ir. a. 1.* to condition, reserve; except, stipulate; 2. to let.

Ausbonnern, *v. imp. & n.* to make an end of thundering; *es hat ausgebonnert*, it has done thundering.

Ausdorren, *v. n. (aux. seyn)* 1. to dry up, to parch, scorch; 2. to waste away, pine away; to grow lean; *der Mensch dorret ganz aus*, this man wastes away.

Ausdörren, *v. a.* to dry up, to parch, scorch.

Ausdrängen, *v. a.* to force out.

Ausdröckeln, *v. a. 1.* to hollow out by turning; 2. *fig.* to elaborate, to adorn artificially.

Ausdröhen, *v. a. 1.* to wring or wrest out (of the hand); 2. *T.* to turn out; *sich —*, *fig.* to shift off; *einen Becher —*, to hollow out a cup by turning.

Ausdreschen, *v. ir. I. a.* to thrash out; II. *n. (aux. haben)* to cease thrashing.

Ausdringen, *v. ir. n. (aux. seyn)* to press, to urge out of a place.

Ausdruck, *m. (-es; pl. -brücke)* expression; *der veraltete —*, archaism; *compos. — fülle*, *f.* ex-

pressiveness; — *lect.*, — *loß*, *adj.* void of expression; — *stoll*, *adj.* expressive.

Ausdrücken, *v. I. a. 1.* to express; **2.** to print, imprint; **II. n.** (*aux. haben*) to finish printing; *ausgedruckte Form*, *Typ. T.* the form worked off; **III. refl.** to express one's thoughts, one's self.

Ausdrücken, *v. a. 1.* to press out; to squeeze out, **2. fig.** to express.

Ausdrücklich, *adj.* express, explicit, positive, categorical, designed, purposed; **II. adv.** expressly, explicitly.

Ausdrücklichkeit, *f.* explicitness.

Ausdunsten, *v. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to exhale, evaporate.

Ausdünsten, *v. a.* to exhale, to spread odours.

Ausdrusch, *m.* (-es) the act of thrashing out; that which is thrashed out.

Ausdulden, *v. I. a.* to endure, suffer; **II. n.** (*aux. haben*) to suffer to the end; *er hat ausgeduldet*, his sufferings are ended.

Ausdunst, *m.* (-es) the vapour, perspiration.

Ausdunstbar, *adj.* that may be evaporated.

Ausdunsten, *v. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to evaporate.

Ausdünsten, *v. a.* to evaporate; to exhale.

Ausdünstung, *f.* (*pl. -en*) evaporation; perspiration, transpiration, exhalation.

Aussetzen, *v. a.* to cut out in angles.

Aussegen, *v. a.* to harrow out.

Aneinander, *adv.* asunder, divided; — *bringen*, *v. a.* to separate; — *fliegen*, *v. n.* to fly asunder, scatter; — *gehen*, *v. n.* to come undone, asunder; — *kommen*, to fall out (quarrel); — *setzen*, *v. a.* to explain; *sich — setzen*, to arrange one's self with . . . ; to separate, to dissolve partnership; *compos.* — *setzung*, *f.* 1. detailed statement, explanation; 2. arrangement, settlement.

Ausseisen, *v. a. 1.* to get out of the ice; **2.** to clear of the ice.

Auseitern, *v. n. 1.* (*aux. haben*) to cease festering; **2.** (*aux. seyn*) to run out in the shape of matter;

Auser —, prefix to verbs; what has been said of

Auser —, applies also to it.

Auserkennen, *v. ir. a.* to know thoroughly.

Auser tiefen, + *vid.* *Erwählen*.

Auserköhren, *adj.* chosen, selected.

Auserkühren, only used in *Auserköhren*.

Auserlesen, *v. ir. a.* to select.

Auserlesen, *adj.* exquisite, select, choice, excellent.

Auserlesenheit, *f.* selectness.

Ausersehen, *v. ir. a.* (*sich* *mir*) *etwas* to mark out, to choose, select, to pick out.

Auserfinden, *v. ir. a.* to contrive, invent, devise.

Auserwählen, *v. a.* to elect, choose, make choice of; *die Auserwählten*, the elect.

Auserzählen, *v. I. a. 1.* to tell all that is in one's knowledge; **2.** to finish the tale; **II. refl.** to tell every thing one knows.

Ausessen, *v. ir. I. a.* to eat up; **II. n.** (*aux. haben*) to dine, take one's meals out.

Ausfachen, *v. a.* to provide with shelves.

Ausfäden, *v. a.* to unthread, unthreadle; to unweave, unravel.

Ausfahren, *v. ir. I. a. 1.* to hollow or mar (the road) by carriages; **2.** to export; **3.** to drive out, take out for a ride; **II. n.** (*aux. seyn*) **1.** to go out or to ride about or abroad in a coach; to set out in a carriage, to drive out; **2. fig.** to set out in a hurry; **3.** to slip, slide; **4.** to break out; **5. Min. T.** to get out of the pit; *am Körper* —, to rise in blisters; to grow scurvy; *er ist im Gesichte ausgefahren*, he has pimples in the face.

Ausfahrt, *f.* (*pl. -en*) 1. riding abroad, &c. *vid.* *Ausfahren*; **2.** doorway; gateway, outgate.

Ausfall, *m.* (-es; *pl. -fälle*) 1. falling out; attack;

2. pass (in fencing); **3. Mil. T.** sally; **4. fig. result**; **5. M. E.** abatement, deficiency; — *einer Unternehmung*, result; *einem — thun*, to make a sally; *den — ausfallen*, to stand the sally; — *or — sporten*, *f.* sally-port.

Ausfallen, *v. ir. I. n.* (*aux. seyn*) **1.** to fall out; to lose (the hair); to shed (teeth); *es fällt anders aus*, it takes a different turn; *die Sache fiel aus*, wie ich es wünschte, the thing fell out to my mind; *gut —*, to succeed; **2.** to make a pass (in fencing); **3. Mil. T.** to sally forth, sally out, to issue; **4. B. T.** to degenerate (of flowers); **5. fig.** to prove, to fall out, to issue; **II. refl. 1.** to dislocate by falling; *sich die Achsel —*, to put out one's shoulder by falling.

Ausfallen, *n.* (-s) falling out; result, issue; *vid. the verb*; *daß — der Föhrer*, *N. T.* flaring; *daß — der Gaare*, foxes' evil.

Ausfangen, *v. ir. a.* to empty by catching, to fish out.

Ausfärben, *v. a.* to die, stain.

Ausfasen or **Ausfasern**, *v. a. & refl.* to unravel; to come out (of fibres).

Ausfasten, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) to fast to the end.

Ausfaulen, *v. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to rot out.

Ausfechten, *v. ir. I. a.* to fight out; **II. n.** (*aux. haben*) to cease fighting.

Ausfechter, *m.* (-s; *pl. —*) champion.

Ausfegen, *v. a.* to sweep out, to sweep; to cleanse.

Ausfeilen, *v. a. 1.* to file out; **2. fig.** to polish smooth; *ausgefeilt*, elaborate.

Ausfernstern, *v. a. vulg.* to chide, rebuke, reprove.

Ausfertigen, *v. a. 1.* to expedite, dispatch; to make out; to issue; **2.** to portion a child; *einen Wechsel —*, to make out a bill of exchange; *einen Wechsel —*, to expedite an order.

Ausfertiger, *m.* (-s; *pl. —*) dispatcher.

Ausfertigung, *f.* (*pl. -en*) dispatch, expedition; issuing, making out.

Ausfeuchten, *v. a.* to dry out.

Ausfeuern, *v. I. a.* to warm thoroughly, to heat; **II. n.** (*aux. haben*) to cease firing.

Ausfetzen, *v. a. 1.* to furnish or to stuff with felt (hair); **2. fig. vulg.** to check, chide, rebuke.

Ausfindbar, *adj. & adv.* what can be found out.

Ausfinden, *v. ir. a. or ausfindig machen*, to find out, to seek out.

Ausfindig, *adv.* (used only with *machen*): — *machen*, to find out, to discover; — *machen*, wie ein Schiff segelt, to find out the trim of a vessel.

Ausfischen, *v. I. a. 1.* to fish out; **2.** to empty by fishing; **3. fig.** to find out by cunning; **II. n.** (*aux. haben*) to have done fishing.

Ausflattern, *v. n. 1.* (*aux. haben*) to flake, flutter to the last part; **2.** (*aux. seyn*) to go out with fluttering.

Ausflattern, *v. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to flutter out, to go out.

Ausflechten, *v. ir. a.* to unplait, untwist.

Ausfleischessen, *n.* (-s; *pl. —*) fleshing iron.

Ausfleischen, *v. a.* to flesh out; *ein ausgefleischter Bube*, a rascally fellow.

Ausflicken, *v. a.* to mend, to patch, botch.

Ausfliegen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux. seyn*) **1.** to fly out; to leave the nest; **2. fig.** to leave home.

Ausfliehen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux. haben*) to escape, run away.

Ausfließen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to flow out; to discharge itself; to flow off; to be poured out.

Ausflimmern, *vid.* *Ausflattern*.

Ausfluchen, *v. a.* to curse.

Ausflucht, *f.* (*pl. -flüchte*) **1.** flying out, *vid.* *Ausflug*; **2. fig.** first setting out, coming abroad; **3.** evasion, escape, shift, subterfuge, loop-hole; *es*

ist bloß eine — der Unwissenheit, it is but a presence of ignorance; *Ausflüchte* machen, to shuffle; er weiß immer eine —, *prov.* he finds always a hole to creep out.

Ausflüchtig, *adj.* evasive.

Ausflug, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -flüge) 1. flying out, flight; 2. trip, excursion; 3. the birds that have left their nest.

Ausflüßern, *v. a.* to make known by whispers.

Ausfluß, *m.* (-ßes; *pl.* flüsse) 1. flowing out, effluence, efflux; 2. mouth; 3. outgate, passage; — der Gottheit, emanation from God.

Ausfluth, *f.* outlet, flowing off, out (of water).

Ausfluthen, *v. n.* (*aux.* seyn) to stream out.

Ausfohlen, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to leave off foaling.

Ausfolgen, *v. n.* to deliver.

Ausfoppen, *v. a.* to quiz, make a fool of one.

Ausforderer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) challenger; defier.

Ausfordern, *v. a.* to challenge, defy, provoke;

Ärumpf —, to play trump, to trump out.

Ausfordern, *v. a.* *Min. T.* to get out or up.

Ausforderung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) challenge, defiance; *compos.* — *sbriest*, *m.* challenge.

Ausformen, *v. a.* to form a thing in all its parts; to execute in perfection.

Ausforschen, *v. a.* to inquire after; to seek, search, spy, find out; *einen* —, to pump or sound one.

Ausforschung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) inquiring, &c. *vid.* *Ausforschen*.

Austracht, *f.* (*pl.* -en) freight out or outwards.

Austragen, *v. l. a.* 1. to question, examine, interrogate, to query; 2. to find out (by inquiring); *II. refl.* to be tired by questioning.

Ausfragerei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) much questioning.

Austraffen, *v. a.* to fringe.

Austrassen, *v. ir. l. a.* 1. to eat out; 2. *fig.* to consume; to ruin; 3. to hollow; *II. refl.* to feed and get fat by it.

Ausfrieren, *v. ir. n.* (*aux.* seyn) 1. to freeze up; 2. to lose in goodness of quality by the frost; *II. n.* (*aux.* haben) to leave off freezing.

Ausfucheln, *v. a.* to beat soundly.

Ausfühlen, *v. a.* 1. to find out by touch; 2. *fig.* to feel one.

Ausfuhr, *f.* export, exportation; — und *Einfuhr*, export and import; *compos.* — *artifel*, *pl.* export goods; — *declaration*, *f.* cockpit, bill of sufferance; — *handel*, *m.* export-trade; — *zoll*, *m.* duty on exportation; export-duty.

Ausführbar, *adj.* practicable, performable.

Ausführbarkeit, *f.* practicability.

Ausführen, *v. a.* 1. to lead out; 2. to export (goods); 3. *Med. T.* to evacuate, purge; 4. *fig.* to perform, finish, execute, accomplish; etwas *schriftlich* —, *fig.* to make in writing; eine *Sache* —, to carry on, prosecute, a subject; sein *Vorhaben* —, to execute one's designs; einen *Entschluß* nicht —, to fall back from a resolution; ich *kann* es nicht —, I cannot afford it.

Ausführer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) exporter.

Ausführlich, *I. adj.* large, ample, full, detailed, complete; prolix; — *e* *Nachrichten*, full advices (*M. E.*); *II. adv.* at large, amply, in detail.

Ausführlichkeit, *f.* exact or detailed account, fullness, completeness, prolixity.

Ausführung, *f.* 1. leading out; 2. performance, execution; 3. *T.* deduction; in — bringen, to put into practice, to execute, to accomplish.

Ausfüllen, *v. a.* 1. to fill up, to stuff; 2. to empty, draw off; *Jemandes* *Stelle* —, to supply one's place.

Ausfüllung, *f.* filling, &c. *vid.* *Ausfüllen*.

Ausfunken, *v. n.* 1. (*aux.* haben) to cease to glimmer; 2. (*aux.* seyn) to glimmer out, forth.

Ausfuttern, *v. a.* to fur, line (clothes); ein *Loch* mit *Wessing* —, to line an aperture with brass.

Ausfüttern, *v. a.* 1. to fodder up; 2. to feed, fatten; 3. to empty by feeding.

Ausgabe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. giving out; 2. edition (of a book); 3. spending, issue of money, expense, expenditure, disbursement; *compos.* — *buch*, *n.* cash-book of expenses.

Ausgähnen, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to have done yawning.

Ausgähren, *v. ir. l. n.* (*aux.* seyn) to rise by fermentation; 2. (*aux.* haben) to ferment sufficiently; es *hat* *ausgegähren*, it has done fermenting.

Ausgang, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -gänge) 1. going, out, exit, egression; egress; 2. *fig.* end, issue, event; conclusion; 3. passage, outlet, outgate, issue; 4. *Th. T.* procession (of the Holy Ghost); *einen* *guten* — nehmen, to turn out well; *compos.* — *szoll*, *m.* duty on exportation.

Ausgäten, *v. a.* to weed, root up; das *Unkraut* —, to clear of weeds.

Ausgattern, *v. a.* to find out, discover.

Ausgearbeitet, *adj.* elaborate.

Ausgeben, *v. ir. a.* 1. to give out, to issue; to distribute; 2. to spend; 3. — für etwas, to pass off as, to report as; 4. to deliver; ein *Buch* —, to begin the sale of a book; *Geld* —, to spend, to lay out money; to issue money (said of the government or of banks); das *Lösungswort* —, to give the parole; eine *Tochter* —, to marry, endow a daughter; etwas für das *Geinige* —, to pass off something for one's own; *II. refl.* to exhaust one's means by expenses, to spend one's money.

Ausgeben, *n.* das — eines *Jagdhundes*, *Sp. T.* lappice.

Ausgegebelt, *n.* small money.

Ausgeber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) distributor, disburser; steward; yeoman of the pantry; — von *falschen Münzen*, utterer of counterfeited coins.

Ausgeberinn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) housekeeper, cateress.

Ausgebot, *n.* (-es) the first bidding.

Ausgeboten, *part. adj.* *vid.* *Ausbieten*; — *e* *Briefe*, *M. E.* offered (paper).

Ausgebrauchen, *v. a.* to exhaust by using, to spend.

Ausgebur, *f.* (-en) *fig.* 1. birth, production; 2. abortion; *seltsame menschliche* — *en*, strange issues of human birth.

Ausgebiert, *vid.* *Ausbienen*.

Ausgebinde, *n.* (-es) reserve, condition.

Ausgehen, *v. ir. l. n.* (*aux.* seyn) 1. to go out, go abroad; 2. *Th. T.* to proceed (of the Holy Ghost); 3. to lose, come, fall out; 4. to expire; to fail; to end; 5. to die away (of trees); 6. to fade (of colours); 7. to go out (of stains, fire, &c.); 8. to be effaced (of writings); 9. to be spent; 10. to be verified, fulfilled (of dreams); 11. to ferment (of dough); 12. to be exported; 13. — von, to act upon, go upon; — auf, to terminate in, to end in; auf etwas —, to go in pursuit of something; to have in view; to tend to; *ler* —, to get nothing; *frei* —, to pay nothing; *ungestraft* —, to come off unpunished; einen *Befehl* — lassen, to issue, set forth an order; das *Gesetz* geht davon aus, the law sets forth in its preamble; das *Geld* geht mir aus, I am out of money; die *Geduld* geht ihm aus, his patience forsakes him; *II. a.* 1. to find out by walking; 2. to measure by steps; es geht alles über mich aus, *fig.* every thing comes upon me; ausgegangen seyn (von *Waa*ren), to be sold; ausgegebenes *Gewicht*, *M. E.* delivery weight; ein *Wüßpret* —, *Sp. T.* to start game; einen *Gang* —, *Min. T.* to search veins of ore.

- Ausgeißeln**, *v. a.* to scourge soundly.
Ausgeizen, *v. a.* (den Taback) to pluck off the superfluous leaves of the tobacco-plants.
Ausgelassen, *I. adj.* extravagant, wanton, petulant, ungovernable; unrestrained, wild; *II. adv.* extravagantly, &c.
Ausgelassenheit, *f.* (-en) extravagance, wantonness; petulance.
Ausgemacht, *adj.* decided, certain, settled; plain.
Ausgenommen, *adv.* with *acc.* except, excepted.
Ausgerben, *v. a.* 1. to tan fully; 2. *fig.* to beat, to thrash soundly.
Ausgeschieden, *adj.* *A. T.* secretitious, *vid.* Ausschneiden.
Ausgespreizt, *part. adj. vid.* Auspretzen; mit — en Füßen gehen, to go straddling.
Ausgeucht, *adj.* & *adv.* exquisite, choice; das — ste Vergnügen, the choicest pleasure; *M. E.* of prime quality.
Ausgemacht, *vid.* Buttelig.
Ausgewanderte, *subst. decl. like adj.* emigrant.
Ausgezeichnet, *part. adj. & adv.* distinguished, excellent, superior.
Ausgiebig, *adj. vid.* Ergiebig.
Ausgießen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to pour out, to empty; effuse; 2. to put out with water; 3. to fill up (with lead, &c.); das Kind mit dem Bade — *vid.* Bad; seinen Zorn über Jemand —, to vent one's anger.
Ausgießung, *f.* 1. pouring out, effusion; 2. filling up.
Ausgilling, *f. N. T.* goring (of a sail).
Ausgipfeln, *v. a.* to lop (trees).
Ausglätten, *v. a.* to smooth; to take out by smoothing.
Ausgleichen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to even, equalise, balance; 2. to level; 3. to compensate; 4. to arrange; make up a difference; alle Rechnungen mit Jemand ausgeglichen haben, to be upon the square with one; womit Sie meine Rechnung — wollen, balancing thereby my account.
Ausgleichung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) balance, compensation, liquidation.
Ausgleiten, *ir.* } *v. n.* (*aux.* seyn) to slide, slip.
Ausglitschen,
Ausglimmen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux.* haben) to glimmer, glow to the end, to expire.
Ausglühen, *v. I. a.* to heat thoroughly; Metalle —, to Neal metals; *II. n.* (*aux.* haben) to glow to the end, to cool.
Ausgraben, *v. ir. a.* to take, pick out; to excavate; to cut out; eine Leiche —, to disinter; to untomb; einen Dachs —, to unearth a badger.
Ausgräber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) excavator.
Ausgräten, *v. a.* to weed out; to mow partially.
Ausgräten, *v. a.* to bone a fish, to pick out the bones.
Ausgreifen, *v. ir. I. a.* to take, pick out; *II. n.* (*aux.* haben) to step out (of horses).
Ausgrollen, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to leave off being in an ill humour.
Ausgrübeln, *v. a.* to investigate, to find out by meditating upon, to dive into.
Ausgründen, *v. a.* to cut out with a plane or chisel; to dive into, to fathom, sound, sift, *vid.* Ergründen.
Ausguck, *m. N. T.* look-out.
Ausgucken, *v. I. n.* to look out; *II. refl.* ich habe mir die Augen ausgeguckt, I have stared my eyes out.
Ausgurkeln, *v. a.* to get out, to clear by gargling.
Ausguß, *m.* (-fließ; *pl.* -güsse) pouring out, effusion; gutter, sink, outlet, conduit.
Aushaaren, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to part with loose hair.
Aushacken, *v. a.* 1. to grub up; 2. to pick, to cut out into points and edges; die Augen —, to pick out the eyes.
Aushäfen, } *v. a.* to hook out; to unhook.
Aushafen,
Aushalten, *v. I. a.* to unhalter; *II. refl.* to slip one's neck out of the collar.
Aushalten, *v. ir. I. n.* (*aux.* haben) 1. to hold out; to hold (the tune); 2. to stay, last, continue; to persevere, persist; to be firm; to stand (the brunt); es ist mit ihm nicht auszuhalten, *fig.* there is no bearing with him; *II. a.* to hold out, endure, bear, suffer, stand; die Probe —, to stand the proof; to abide the touch; eine Belagerung —, to stand a siege; einen Sturm —, to weather a storm.
Aushämmern, *v. a.* to beat out with the hammer.
Aushändigen, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to hand over, deliver.
Aushang, *m.* (-es) placard; — am Gewölbe, show.
Aushängen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux.* haben) to hang, hang out; hier hängt nicht viel aus, *fig.* no great profit is to be made there.
Aushängen, *v. a.* to hang out; eine Flagge —, to set up a flag.
Aushängebogen, *m. Typ. T.* proof-sheet; — schül, *n.* 1. sign-board; shop-bill; 2. *fig.* show.
Ausharken, *v. a.* to clear with a rake.
Ausharnen, *v. I. n.* to make water; *II. a.* to let, bring out.
Ausharren, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to persevere, be constant, stand fast.
Aushau, *m.* (-es) 1. glade; 2. hewing, cutting.
Aushauch, *m.* (-es) the act of breathing out; breath, fume.
Aushauchen, *v. a.* to breathe out, forth, exhale; den Geist —, to breathe one's last.
Aushauen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to hew out; 2. to carve, cut out; to engrave; 3. to whip, scourge; einen Baum —, to lop a tree; Bäume —, to clear away; einen Wald —, to thin a wood; Stöcke —, to grub or root out stumps.
Aushäuten, *v. a.* to skin, strip off the hide.
Ausheben, *v. ir. a.* 1. to heave off, to lift out, take out; 2. to unhinge (windows, &c.); 3. draw out with the crane or syphon; 4. to pick out, select; 5. to recruit, levy; 6. to warn (of a clock); den zehnten Mann —, to decimate; Recruten —, to levy men.
Ausheber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *T.* ratch.
Aushebespaß, *m.* (-s) *Typ. T.* setting rule.
Aushedeln, *v. a.* 1. to hatchel out; 2. to scandalize, to censure.
Ausheden, *v. a.* 1. to hatch, brood; 2. to contrive, devise, beget.
Aushellen, *v. I. a.* to heal or cure perfectly; *II. n.* (*aux.* seyn) to be healed.
Ausheimlich, *adj.* foreign, alien.
Aushettern, *v. a.* to clear up; *vid.* Ausheutern.
Ausheizen, *v. a.* to heat thoroughly.
Aushelfen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux.* haben) to help out, supply with aid, assist; einem mit Geld —, to accommodate one with money; ich kann Ihnen —, I can fit you; er hilft mir oft aus, he frequently supplies me.
Aushellen, *v. a.* to clear up, *vid.* Aushehlen.
Aushemmen, *v. a.* to untrig, take away the hemming chain.
Ausherrschen, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to rule, reign to the end; sie hatten ausgeherrscht, their dominion was at an end.
Aushegen, *v. a.* to hunt out (with dogs).
Ausheuern, *v. a.* 1. to let, to hire; 2. to obtain by paying higher rent.
Aushulen, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) & *refl.* to have done howling.

Xusheb, *m.* (-es) *T.* piece of new coin broken off for an essay, *vid.* **Xushauen**.
Xushobeln, *v. a.* to plane off, cut out.
Xushoden, *v. a.* to hatch, plan.
Xushoffen, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) to give up hoping.
Xushöhlen, *v. a.* to hollow, excavate, to delve, undermine; *T. Säulen* —, to channel, flute; *Eisen* —, to groove.
Xushöhlung, *f.* (*pl. -en*) excavation; concavation; *T. fluting*, channel; — *en des Flußufer*, excavations, frets.
Xushöhen, *v. a.* to mock, deride; to abuse, insult.
Xushöten & Xushökern, *v. a.* to retail.
Xusholen, *v. I. a.* to learn by cunning inquiries; *einen* —, to pump, sift one; *II. n.* (*aux. haben*) 1. to lift up the arm for striking; to take a run (in leaping); *weit* —, *fig.* to begin far off, to expatiate, to use prolixity.
Xusholer, *m.* (-s; *pl. —*) *N. T.* a sort of cable; — *der Winde*, the sprit-sail haliards; — *des Klüvers*, the tack of the jib; — *des Klüverbaums*, the top-rope of the jib-boom; — *des Labebaums*, girt-line; — *der Schiebblinde*, the bowsprit top-sail haliards; — *des Topreeps*, girt-line of the stay-tackles.
Xushorchen, *v. a. I.* to learn by hearkening, listening; 2. to inquire slyly.
Xushören, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) to hear to the end.
Xushub, *m.* (-es) levy (of soldiers).
Xushülfe, *f.* 1. assistance; helping out, supply; 2. shift, *vid.* **Schelf**.
Xushülsen, *v. a.* to unhusk, peel, shell.
Xushungern, *v. a.* to famish, starve; to subdue by hunger; *ausgehungert*, starved.
Xushungen, *v. a. vulg.* to scold, chide, rebuke, reprimand, abuse.
Xushusten, *v. I. a.* to cough up; *II. n.* (*aux. haben*) to cease to cough.
Xusjagen, *v. I. a.* to drive out, throw out; *einem den Angstschweiß* —, to press one hard, close; *II. n. I.* (*aux. seyn*) to go out on horseback vehemently; 2. (*aux. haben*) to leave off hunting; *er hat ausgejagt*, he has done hunting.
Xusjammern, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) to leave off lamenting.
Xusjäten, *vid.* **Xusgäten**.
Xusjauchen, *v. I. a.* to proclaim with a shouting noise; *II. n.* (*aux. haben*) to have done shouting.
Xusjochen, *v. a.* to unyoke.
Xusjuben, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) to finish one's exultations or carousing.
Xustalben, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) to cease calving, to have done calving.
Xustälten, *v. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to cool thoroughly.
Xustämmekamm, *m.* (-es; *pl. -tämme*) great comb.
Xustämmen, *v. a.* to comb, comb out.
Xustämpfen, *v. I. a.* to fight out; *II. n.* (*aux. haben*) to cease wrestling, fighting.
Xustarbschen, *v. a. vulg.* to whip soundly, to scourge.
Xustauen, *v. a.* to champ up, chew; *N. T.* to unseam the oakum.
Xustaufen, *v. a. I.* to buy out; 2. anticipate in buying; 3. *fig.* to use, employ well.
Xustehlen, *v. a. T.* to channel; flute.
Xustehlung, *f. T.* channel (of a column).
Xustehren, *v. a. I.* to sweep, clear; 2. to brush; *ein Schiff* —, to swab.
Xustehricht, } *n.* (-s) sweepings.
Xustehrig, }
Xustühn, *vid.* **Xustühlen**.
Xustunkeln, *I. a.* to provide with wedges; *fam.* to mer; 2. (*aux. seyn*) to run out in a wedge.

Xusteißen, *v. n. I.* (*aux. seyn*) to germinate, shoot out; 2. (*aux. haben*) to cease getting germa.
Xustellen, *v. a.* to lade out.
Xusteltern, *v. a.* to press grapes.
Xusterben, *v. a.* to notch.
Xusternen, *v. a.* to take kernels out of the shell.
Xusternung, *f.* enucleation.
Xustegern, *v. a. T.* to make clefts, in order to apply coins or wedges.
Xustielen, *v. a.* to produce feathers or quills (of birds), to provide with quills.
Xustiffen, *v. a.* to fill with cement.
Xustlaßern, *v. a.* to fathom, to measure (a tree).
Xustlagen, *v. I. a.* to sue; *etwas* —, to pursue at law for; *einen* —, to prosecute by law; *II. n.* (*aux. haben*) to have done suing or complaining.
Xustlären, *v. a.* to clear up.
Xustlatzen, *v. I. a. I.* to drive off, condemn by clapping the hands; 2. to thrash; *vulg.* to blab out; to chatter; *II. n.* (*aux. haben*) to cease chattering.
Xustlauben, *v. a. I.* to pick (out); to shell; 2. *fig.* to contrive.
Xustleben, *v. a.* to line, to paper, to close by pasting something over.
Xustleiden, *v. a. & refl.* to undress, unclot, to put off clothes.
Xustleidung, *f.* undressing.
Xustleisern, *v. a.* to paste the inside.
Xustlingeln, *v. I. a.* to publish by ringing a bell; *II. n.* (*aux. haben*) to chide, to cease ringing.
Xustlingen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux. haben*) to cease sounding.
Xustlopfen, *v. a.* to beat out; *einem das Fell*, *den Rock* —, to beat soundly.
Xustlügen, *v. a.* to find out by ruminating; to dive into.
Xustnebeln, *v. a.* to ungag, to unchain, set free.
Xustneten, *v. a.* to knead.
Xustnien, *v. I. a. I.* to hollow out by kneeling; 2. to kneel a certain time; *II. n.* (*aux. haben*) to leave off kneeling.
Xustnirzen, *v. a.* to knash out.
Xustnupfen, *v. a.* to unbutton and take out.
Xustnurren, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) to have done growling.
Xustochen, *v. I. a. I.* to boil out; 2. to boil sufficiently; 3. to clear by boiling; *II. n. I.* (*aux. seyn*) to boil over or away; 2. (*aux. haben*) *ausgedocht haben*, to have done boiling.
Xustommen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux. seyn*) 1. to come out; 2. get out, abroad; to be discovered; 3. to break (come) out (of fire); 4. *fig.* to suffice; to make do, have enough; 5. to succeed satisfactorily; 6. to agree, live peaceably; *mit diesem Gelde werde ich nicht* —, this money will not be sufficient; *ich will schon mit ihm* —, I shall agree with him well enough.
Xustommen, *n.* (-s) 1. getting out; 2. *fig.* competency, subsistence; 3. peaceable intercourse; *sein* — *haben*, to have wherewithal to live; *sein gutes* — *haben*, to enjoy a competency, to be well off; *mit euch ist kein* —, there is no dealing with you; *ein* — *treffen*, to find ways and means.
Xustönnen, *v. ir. n.* to be able to get, go out.
Xustoppeln, *v. a.* to uncouple.
Xustörnen, *v. a.* to stake or take out the grains.
Xustosten, *v. a.* to taste; to select by tasting; to consume by tasting.
Xusträgen, *v. I. a.* to croak out; *II. n.* (*aux. haben*) to leave off croaking.
Xusträhen, *v. I. a.* to announce by crowing; *II. n.* (*aux. haben*) to leave off crowing.
Xustramen, *v. I. a. I.* to display, lay out upon a stall, expose to sale; 2. to rummage up, out; 3. *fig.* to

display; er kramte alle seine Gelehrsamkeit aus, he made an ostentatious display of his learning; II. n. (aux. haben) to have done rummaging, searching.

Austrampeln, v. a. to card (wool).

Austragen, v. I. a. 1. to scratch, scrape out; to raze, erase (writings); II. n. *fam.* (aux. seyn) to bolt, run away.

Austraufen, n. (-s; pl. —) T. pricking teeth, pricking iron.

Austreiben, v. a. to clear of craw-fish.

Austreichen, v. ir. n. (aux. seyn) creep forth (out of).

Austriegeln, v. n. (aux. haben) to terminate the war.

Austrigeln, v. a. to scratch out; to erase.

Auströbren, v. a. to take out the core.

Austrümpeln, v. a. to crumble, strew about.

Austrügeln, v. a. to ballot for.

Austrühen, v. n. (aux. seyn) to cool thoroughly.

Austunden, Austründigen, *vid.* Austrundschaffen.

Austrundschaffen, v. a. to spy, scout; to discover; to reconnoitre, descry.

Austunft, f. 1. information, intelligence; 2. + subsistence, &c. *vid.* Austommen; *compos.* — smittel, n. expedient.

Austünfteln, v. a. to contrive or execute with too much skill or art.

Austüssen, v. n. (aux. haben) to have done kissing.

Austächeln, v. n. (aux. haben) to have done smiling.

Austachen, v. I. a. to laugh at, to deride; II. n. (aux. haben) to cease to laugh; ausgelacht werden, to be laughed at; sich —, to laugh to one's heart's content.

Austachenswerth, *adj.* ridiculous.

Austaden, v. ir. a. to unload, discharge; ein Schiff —, to lighten a vessel; to debark; ein Gewehr —, to draw the charge out of a gun.

Austader, m. (-s; pl. —) lighterman.

Austadezeug, n. *vid.* Kugelsicher.

Austabung, f. 1. unloading, disembarking; 2. T. prominence, projection, projecting part.

Austage, f. (pl. -n) 1. cost, disbursement, laying out; expense, advanced money; 2. M. E. stall, bench for sale; die — wieder erstatten, to reimburse; die — n, advances; es lohnt die — nicht, it does not quit cost; *compos.* — nota, f. account of disbursements.

Austagern, v. n. (aux. seyn) to lie a sufficient time in the cellar.

Austand, n. (-es) foreign country; im — e, abroad; Waaren vom — e, foreign commodities.

Auständer, m. (-s; pl. —) foreigner, stranger, alien.

Auständerei, f. 1. predilection for every thing foreign; 2. affectation of foreign manners, &c.

Auständisch, *adj.* foreign, outlandish, alien.

Austangen, v. n. (aux. haben) to reach, suffice.

Austärmen, v. n. (aux. haben) to have done rowing, making a noise.

Austatz, m. (-stet) outlet.

Austassen, v. ir. a. & *refl.* 1. to let out; 2. to melt (butter, &c.); 3. to leave out, omit; 4. *fig.* to vent, to give vent to (one's passion); seine Gedanken —, or sich über etwas —, to express, utter one's thoughts; er hat sich nicht weiter ausgelassen, he did not explain himself any further; sein Herz gegen einen —, to open one's heart to; ein Boot —, to hoist out a boat.

Austaffung, f. (pl. -en) 1. letting out; 2. melting, &c.; 3. omission; T. elision; 4. *Typ.* T. the out; *compos.* — stichen, n. apostrophe; mark of elision.

Austauern, v. I. a. to spy, lurk, watch; II. n. (aux. haben) to cease lurking.

Austauf, m. (-es) 1. running out; 2. sailing, setting sail; 3. issue, mouth; 4. T. projecture; 5. profit of saltwork.

Austausen, v. ir. I. n. (aux. seyn) 1. to run out; to begin running; to leak; 2. to discharge itself; 3. T. to project; 4. *Typ.* T. to keep out; 5. to swell out; 6. to set sail, to put to sea; 7. to spread (of plants); von einem Plage —, to start from a place; auf Beute —, to cruise; die Wolle nicht regelmäßig —, to narrow (*Sp. T.*); II. *refl.* to wear out or to grow wider by friction; *col.* to take sufficient exercise by running about; III. a. *Min.* T. to remove further.

Austäufer, m. (-s; pl. —) 1. runner, errand-boy; 2. shoot, sucker.

Austausung, f. (pl. -en) running out, &c. *vid.* Austausch.

Austaugen, v. a. 1. to wash in lye; to penetrate with lye; 2. to clear of lye; Salz —, to get the salt out of ashes; 3. to soak.

Austauschen, v. a. to find out, discover by watching.

Austausen, v. a. 1. to clear of lice; 2. einen —, to rob, plunder one.

Austaut, m. (-es) final sound.

Austauten, v. n. (aux. haben) to cease to sound; to end in.

Austäuten, v. I. a. to proclaim (the end of a thing) by ringing the bells; II. n. (aux. haben) to cease to ring the bells.

Austäutern, v. a. T. to clear, to thin (a forest).

Austeben, v. n. (aux. haben) to finish one's life; du hast ausgelebt, you are a dead man.

Austechen, v. I. a. to lick up, out, lap up; II. n. (aux. seyn) to run (drop out), to leak.

Austedern, v. a. 1. T. to line with leather; to leather; 2. to beat, to drub.

Austeerer, v. a. to empty, to excrete, to evacuate.

Austeerung, f. (ph. -en) emptying; evacuation; voidance.

Austegeholz, n. Austegestäbchen, pl. T. veneers.

Austegen, v. a. 1. to lay out; 2. T. to inlay, to veneer; 3. to lay out for show, expose to view, display; 4. *fig.* to explain, expound, construe, interpret; ein Schiff —, to lay out a vessel upon the road; zur Schau —, *fig.* to display; Geld —, to advance, disburse money; Geld auf Zinsen —, to put out money to interest; ausgelegte Arbeit, inlaying, veneering; etwas zum Besten —, to put the best construction upon a thing; Träume —, to interpret dreams.

Austeger, m. (-s; pl. —) explainer, interpreter, expounder; — der Befehl auf Schmachtschiffen, N. T. a small boom to extend the bottom of a kind of ringtail in smacks.

Austegerel, f. (pl. -en) *cont.* hair-splitting interpretation.

Austegestisch, m. (-es; pl. -e) stall, bench for sale.

Austegung, f. (pl. -en) 1. laying out; 2. *fig.* advancing, disbursing; 3. inlaying; veneering; 4. explanation, interpretation, exposition, construction; die buchstäbliche —, the literal interpretation; *compos.* — stunde, f. science of interpretation; — weise, *adv.* by way of interpretation; — stunft, f. exegesis.

Austehnen, *vid.* Austeilen.

Austehren, v. a. to keep in apprenticeship till the time fixed expires.

Austehren, v. ir. n. (aux. haben) to suffer to the end; to cease suffering.

Austheilen, v. ir. a. to lend out, to put out; Geld auf Zinsen —, to put out money at interest.

Austenten, v. n. (aux. haben) to turn out.

Austlernen, v. n. (aux. haben) to accomplish the time of apprenticeship, to serve one's time; *fig.*

to cease learning; to finish learning; *ausgelernt haben*, to be out of one's time (as an apprentice); ein *ausgelernter Schalk*, a cunning blade, an arrant knave.

Auslese, *vid.* *Auswahl*.

Auslesen, *v. ir. a. 1.* to elect, select, pick out, choose; *2.* to finish reading; ein *Buch* —, to peruse, read a book through; die *Zwiebelsäcke* —, *Typ. T.* to pick up pie.

Auslesung, *f. 1.* choosing, picking out, &c.; *2.* perusing.

Ausleuen, *v. a. T.* to unload (by means of a boom and tackle).

Auslichten, *v. a. Sp. T.* to clear; einen *Wald* —, to clear a forest, to make it thin.

Ausliefern, *v. a. (einem etwas)* to deliver, deliver over.

Auslieferung, *f. (pl. -en)* delivery; *compos. —* *Spertrag*, *m. cartel*.

Ausliegen, *v. ir. I. n. (aux. haben)* to lie long enough; *II. a.* to lose by lying; to improve by lying.

Auslieger, *m. (-s; pl. —)* *N. T.* guardship, revenue cutter, outrigger.

Auslöchen, *v. a. I. Min. T.* to draw out of the earth; *2. Arch.* to provide with a hole.

Auslöchern, *v. a.* to provide with, or make holes.

Auslöden, *v. a. 1.* to allure forth; *2.* to worm something out of one.

Auslöbern, *v. n. (aux. seyn)* to cease flaming.

Auslöffeln, *v. a.* to empty with spoons.

Auslöhen, *vid.* *Ausbrennen*.

Auslohnern, } *v. a.* to pay the wages.

Auslohnern, }

Ausloosen, *v. a.* to draw out by lot; to raffle for or out.

Auslootfen, *v. a. N. T.* to pilot out of a harbour.

Auslöschen, *v. I. reg. a.* to extinguish, quench, put out; to expunge; *II. ir. n. (aux. seyn)* *1.* to be extinguished, to go out; *2. fig.* to die.

Auslöslich, *adj.* quenchable.

Auslöslichkeit, *f.* quenchableness.

Auslösen, *v. a. 1.* to loosen, *vid.* *Lösen*; *2. fig.* to pay for one; to release, ransom, redeem, deliver; *3.* to replevy, to redeem, recover (a pawn).

Auslösung, *f. (pl. -en)* *1.* releasing, redeeming, deliverance; *2.* ransom, replevin.

Auslößen, *v. a.* to air; ein *Zimmer* —, to let the air into a room, to air a room.

Ausmachen, *v. a. 1.* to make out; *2.* to put out; to take out, get out; to shell (chestnuts, peas, &c.) to blanch (almonds); *3. fig.* to find out; *4.* to amount to, to constitute, come to; *5.* to make up, to finish, end, decide; *6.* to fix, determine; *7.* to matter, be of consequence; die *Sache mit dem Degen* —, to decide the matter by the sword; einem einen *Dienst*, ein *Quartier*, u. s. w. —, to procure one an office, a lodging, &c.; ein *Ganze* —, to make up, to constitute; etwas mit einem —, to make up, to settle a thing with one; es macht nichts aus, 'tis no matter; ausgemacht, determined, decided, certain; ich nehme es als ausgemacht an, I take it for granted; er ist der ausgemachte Schelm, he is the veriest rogue; eine ausgemachte *Schwindelsucht*, a confirmed consumption.

Ausmagen, *vid.* *Abmagen*.

Ausmāhen, *v. a.* to mow partly.

Ausmahlen, *v. ir. I. a. (part. ausgemahlen)* to grind out; *II. n. (aux. haben)* to have done grinding.

Ausmalen, } *v. a. (part. ausgemalt)* *1.* to paint,

Ausmalen, + } to colour; *2.* to finish a picture.

Ausmäteln, *v. a.* to sell by retail.

Ausmangeln, *v. a.* to mangle properly.

Ausmann, *vid.* *Ausbürger*.

Ausmārgeln, *vid.* *Ausmergeln*.

Ausmarfen, *v. a.* to mark out.

Ausmarſch, *m. (-es; pl. -marſche)* marching out.

Ausmarſchiren, *v. n. (aux. seyn)* to march out.

Ausmartern, *v. a.* to torture out.

Ausmārgen, *vid.* *Ausmergen*.

Ausmārgeln, *v. a.* to fatten, cram.

Ausmauern, *v. a.* to wall up, to line with stones.

Ausmedern, *v. n. (aux. haben)* to leave off bleating.

Ausmeißeln, *v. a.* to chisel out; to chisel off; to carve.

Ausmelken, *v. ir. a.* to milk out, drain by milking.

Ausmergeln, *v. a.* to enervate, exhaust; to emaciate.

Ausmerken, *v. a.* to mark out; to find out.

Ausmerzen, *v. a.* to cast off, reject; to cull; das — der Unbekannten aus einer Gleichung, *Mat. T.*

exterminating the unknown quantities of an equation.

Ausmessen, *v. ir. a. 1.* to measure out; to survey (a field); *2.* to sell by measure; ein *Schiff* —, to gauge a ship.

Ausmessen, *m. (-s; pl. —)* measurer, surveyor.

Ausmessung, *f. (pl. -en)* measuring, measurement, survey; die — eines Schiffes nehmen, to take the tonnage of a ship.

Ausmessen, *v. a. (of millers)* to take one's quantity of the flour in lieu of payment.

Ausmeubliern, } *v. a.* to furnish.

Ausmöbeln, }

Ausmiethen, *v. a. 1.* (etwas) to let out for hire; *2.* (einen) to eject (by raising the rent); *3.* to find another lodging.

Ausmisten, *v. a.* to cast the dung out, to cleanse the stable.

Ausmitteln, *v. a.* to find out, to ascertain.

Ausmöblier, *m. (-s; pl. —)* he that furnishes a room; seller of furniture.

Ausmodelln, *v. a.* to model properly.

Ausmoosen, *v. a.* to rid of moss.

Ausmünden, *v. n. & refl.* to discharge.

Ausmündung, *f. (pl. -en)* mouth of a river.

Ausmünzen, *v. a.* to coin.

Ausmurmeln, *v. n. (aux. haben)* to leave off grumbling.

Ausmüssen, *v. n. (aux. haben)* elliptic (gehen, u. s. w. being understood); er muß aus, he must go out.

Ausmustern, *v. a. 1.* to reject, to cashier; *2. vulg.* to dress up, *vid.* *Putzen*.

Ausnähen, *v. a.* to embroider.

Ausnahme, *f. (pl. -n)* exception.

Ausnarren, *v. n. (aux. haben)* to leave off acting foolishly.

Ausnaschen, *v. a.* to sip, eat, or take out by stealth.

Ausnehmen, *v. ir. I. a. 1.* to take out; to choose, take up (commodities); *2. fig.* to except; einen *Fisch* —, to embowel (a fish); keinen ausgenommen, nobody excepted; *II. refl.* to distinguish one's self, to make a figure, to look (well, ill).

Ausnehmend, *I. part. adj.* exceeding, extraordinary; *II. adv.* exceedingly, admirably.

Ausnicken, *v. n. (aux. haben)* to cease nodding.

Ausniesen, *v. I. a.* to bring up by sneezing; *II. n. (aux. haben)* to have done sneezing.

Ausnippen, *v. a.* to sip up, out.

Ausnutzen, *vulg. vid.* *Ausaugen*.

Ausobfen, *v. a.* to free (a boat).

Ausölen, *v. a.* to oil (the inside).

Auspachten, *v. a. 1.* to dialogue by offering or asking a higher rent; *2. vid.* *Verpachten*.

Auspacken, *v. a.* to unpack, to open (a pack).

Auspacker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) unpacker.
Auspappen, *v. a.* to line with paste-board.
Auspariren, *v. a.* to parry, ward off.
Auspaschen, *v. a.* to throw first (at dice).
Auspauken, *v. a.* 1. to drum out; 2. to beat soundly.
Auspauſchen, *v. a. M. T.* to beat small, to clear of dross.
Auspeifen, *v. a. N. T.* to sound.
Auspeißchen, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to whip out, scourge.
Auspellen, *v. a. provinc.* to peel.
Auspelzen, *v. a.* to beat soundly.
Auspfehlen, *v. a.* to set with pales.
Auspfinden, *v. a.* to distrust; to seize for debt.
Auspfinder, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) distrainer.
Auspfindung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) distress, seizure; execution.
Auspfarren, *v. a.* to take from one parish and attach to another.
Auspfeifen, *v. ir. I. a.* to hiss; ein Stück —, to condemn a play; II. *n.* (*aux. haben*) to have done whistling.
Auspflanzen, *vid.* Verpflanzen.
Auspflastern, *v. a.* to pave.
Auspflöten, *v. a.* to provide with pegs.
Auspflüchten, *v. a.* to pluck up.
Auspflügen, *v. I. a.* to plough up; II. *n.* (*aux. haben*) to cease ploughing.
Auspichen, *v. a.* to pitch.
Auspicien, *pl.* auspices.
Auspicken, *v. a.* to peck out.
Auspinseln, *v. a.* to paint (the inside).
Ausplagen, *v. a. & refl.* to torture out, to torment.
Ausplappern, *v. a. vulg. vid.* Ausplaubern.
Ausplatten, **Ausplätten**, *v. a.* to iron.
Ausplagen, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) to burst out, or asunder.
Ausplaubern, *v. I. a.* to blab out; ein Geheimniß —, to let out a secret; II. *refl.* to prattle, talk to one's heart's content; III. *n.* to have done prattling.
Ausplumpen, *vid.* Auspumpen.
Ausplündern, *v. a.* to plunder, pillage, ransack; einen —, to strip one.
Ausplünderung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) the pillaging, ransacking.
Auspochen, *v. a.* to beat (clothes, skins, &c.); 2. *fig.* to explode, to hiss (an actor off the stage).
Auspolfiren, *v. a.* to polish, burnish, brighten.
Auspolftern, *v. a.* to quilt, to provide with stuffed seats.
Auspolftern, *vid.* Austoben.
Auspofaunen, *v. a. fig.* to trumpet forth, to divulge; to blazon.
Ausprägen, *v. a.* 1. to coin; 2. to imprint well; to stamp distinctly.
Ausprahlen, *v. I. n.* (*aux. haben*) to have done boasting, bragging; II. *a.* to tell by boasting.
Auspredigen, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) to have done preaching.
Auspressen, *v. a.* to press out, squeeze out; extort; *fig.* to draw (tears, sighs).
Ausproben, } *v. a.* to try thoroughly.
Ausprüfen, }
Ausprügeln, *v. a.* to cudgel.
Auspuben, *v. a.* to empty.
Auspuffen, *v. a.* to thump (out).
Auspumpen, *v. a.* to pump out.
Auspuntiren, *v. a.* to point out.
Auspusten, *v. a.* to blow out.
Auspuſ, *m.* (-es) dressing.
Auspuſen, *v. a.* 1. to clean, polish; 2. to dress, trim, adorn; das Licht —, to snuff out the can-

dle; Bäume —, to prune trees; einen —, *fig. vulg.* to rebuke, reprimand one; ein Zimmer —, to fit up a room.
Auspüſer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) dresser; *fig.* reproof, reprimand.
Ausquaten, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) to leave off croaking.
Ausquälen, *v. I. a.* (einem etwas) to torture something out of one; II. *refl.* to finish tormenting one's self.
Ausquaimen, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) to cease smoking.
Ausquetschen, *v. a.* to squeeze out.
Ausradiren, *v. a.* to raze, erase, to scratch out with the knife.
Ausrahmen, *v. a.* to unframe.
Ausranden, **Ausrändern**, *v. a.* to emarginate; ausgeränderte Blätter (von Pflanzen), emarginated leaves.
Ausrangiren, *v. a.* to cast out, to sort.
Ausraſen, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) to cease to rage.
Ausraſeln, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) to cease to rattle.
Ausraſten, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) to rest.
Austrauben, *v. I. a.* to rob; II. *n.* (*aux. haben*) to cease robbing.
Ausrauchen, *v. I. a.* to smoke out (eine Pfeife, a pipe); Küche —, to unharbour foxes by means of smoke; II. *n.* (*aux. haben*) to cease to smoke; to evaporate.
Ausräuchern, *v. a.* to perfume, fumigate; to smoke dry (meat).
Ausraufen, *v. a.* to pluck out, pull out.
Ausräumen, *v. a.* to remove, empty, evacuate; ein Zimmer —, to clear a room; ein Haus —, to gut a house.
Ausraupen, *v. a.* to rid of caterpillars.
Ausräuspern, *v. a. & refl.* to hawk, hem.
Ausrechen, *v. a.* to clear with a rake.
Ausrechnen, *v. a.* to calculate, reckon.
Ausrechner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) calculator.
Ausrechnung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) calculation.
Ausrechten, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) to cease to quarrel, litigate.
Ausrecken, *v. a. & refl.* to stretch, distend.
Ausrebe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. + utterance, pronunciation; 2. *fig.* evasion, shift, subterfuge, excuse, pretence.
Ausreden, *v. I. n.* (*aux. haben*) to have done speaking; to finish (one's speech); lassen Sie mich —, let me speak out; I. *a.* 1. to utter, express; 2. (einem etwas) to dissuade one from something; III. *refl.* 1. to excuse one's self, to use evasions; 2. to say all one knows; to spend, exhaust one's self in speaking.
Ausregnen, *v. I. imp.* es hat außeregnet, it has done raining; II. *a.* to wash out.
Ausrehden, *v. a. N. T.* to rig, fit out a ship.
Ausreiben, *v. ir. I. a.* to rub out, off, or away; II. *n.* (*aux. haben*) to finish rubbing.
Ausreichen, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) to suffice.
Ausreihen, *v. a.* to range out, to sort out.
Ausreisen, *v. I. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to get out; to depart; II. (*aux. haben*) to have done travelling.
Ausreisen, *v. ir. I. a.* to pull out, tear out; to draw out; II. *n.* (*aux. seyn*) 1. *fig.* to run away, to desert; to take to one's heels; 2. to tear, burst; 3. to be exhausted (one's patience); 4. to break loose (of horses).
Ausreißer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) deserter; fugitive.
Ausreißerei, *f.* (frequent) desertion.
Ausreiten, *v. ir. I. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to ride out, take a ride; II. *a.* (ein Pferd) to air (a horse); einen Raum —, to ride over a space.
Ausreiter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) out-rider; messenger, attendant.
Ausrenken, *v. a.* (einem or sich ein Glied) to sprain, wrench, to dislocate.

Ausrennen, *v. ir. n. (aux. seyn)* 1. to run out; 2. to start from; 3. (*aux. haben*) to cease running.

Ausreuten, *v. a.* to root out.

Ausrehen, *vid. Ausreihen*.

Aushebungsstoffen, *pl.* outfit of a ship.

Ausrichten, *v. a. I.* to do, perform, execute, effect, deliver; 2. to furnish the expense of; 3. to make straight, to turn outwards; 4. *Min. T.* einen Gang —, to discover a passage; 5. *Sp. T.* to track out; damit ist es nicht ausgerichtet, that is not sufficient, will not do; mit ihm können Sie nichts —, you cannot do any thing with him; einen Auftrag —, to execute a commission; einen Gruß —, to bring compliments from one; eine Botschaft —, to deliver a message; eine Hochzeit —, to defray the expense of a wedding; eine Mahlzeit —, to give a dinner or supper; viel —, to prevail upon, prove effectual; nichts —, to labour in vain, to prove ineffectual; was hast du ausgerichtet? how have you sped? einen —, *fig. vulg.* to scold, reprimand one; to backbite one.

Ausrichtung, *f. I.* preparation; 2. part of the dowry (consisting in clothes, furniture, &c.); 3. giving of a wedding, &c.

Ausriechen, *v. ir. I. a.* to smell out, find out by the smell; *II. n. (aux. haben)* to cease emitting scent or smell.

Ausringemaschine, *f. (pl. -n)* wringing-machine.

Ausringen, *v. ir. I. a. I.* to wring out (the water); 2. to put out of joint, dislocate; 3. (einem etwas) to wrest from one; *II. n. (aux. haben)* to end one's struggle.

Ausrinnen, *v. ir. n. (aux. seyn)* to run, leak, trickle out.

Ausrippen, *v. a.* to rid leaves of fibres.

Ausritt, *m. (-es)* ride, excursion on horseback; departure.

Ausrdcheln, *v. n. (aux. seyn)* to cease groaning.

Ausroben, *v. a. I.* to root out; 2. to clear and make arable.

Ausrohren, *v. a.* to provide walls with reed (that the lime may stick).

Ausrollen, *v. a.* to roll out; 2. to unroll, to take out of a roll.

Ausrotten, *v. a.* to exterminate, extirpate, destroy.

Ausrottbar, *adj.* extirpable.

Ausrotter, *m. (-s; pl. -)* extirpator, exterminator, confounder.

Ausrücken, *v. n. (aux. seyn)* to march out; to move out; aus dem Lager —, to decamp.

Ausruf, *m. (-es)* 1. cry; outcry; exclamation; 2. proclamation; 3. auction, public sale.

Ausrufen, *v. ir. I. a.* to call out; 2. to proclaim; zum König —, to proclaim king; *II. n. (aux. haben)* to cry out, aloud, exclaim.

Ausrüfer, *m. (-s; pl. -)* 1. crier, proclaimer, belman; 2. hawk.

Ausrufung, *f. (pl. -en)* crying out; exclamation; proclamation; *compos.* —*sg.* *ich*, *n.* note of admiration.

Ausruhen, *v. n. & refl. (aux. haben)* to rest, repose; to take rest.

Ausrunden, *v. a.* to round; to form into a round.

Ausründen, *f.* shape; to round the inside.

Ausrunzeln, *v. a.* to take out the wrinkles, smooth.

Ausrupfen, *v. a.* to pull out, pluck out.

Ausrüsten, *v. a. I.* to fit out, equip; to furnish; to arm; to man; 2. *fig.* to endow.

Ausrüster, *m. (-s; pl. -)* fitter-out (of a vessel).

Ausrüstung, *f. (pl. -en)* equipping, equipment, preparation.

Ausrütteln, *vid. Auschütteln*.

Ausrutschen, *v. n. (aux. seyn)* to glide out.

Ausfaat, *f.* sowing; seed; seed-corn.

Ausfäbeln, *v. a.* to cut out with the sabre.

Ausfassen, *v. a.* to take out of a sack; to empty bags or sacks.

Ausfäen, *v. a. I.* to sow; to scatter seed; 2. to disseminate.

Ausfage, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. deposition, statement, declaration, evidence; nach seiner —, according to his deposition; 2. *Gram. T.* predicate; — wort, *n.* verb.

Ausfagen, *v. a.* to say, express; to state, to declare; gerichtlich —, to depose; to give evidence; eiblich —, to give evidence upon oath; es ist nicht auszusagen, it is not to be expressed with words.

Ausfagen, *v. a.* to saw out.

Ausfager, *m. (-s; pl. -)* deponent, witness.

Ausfalten, *v. a.* to smear with ointment.

Ausfanben, *v. a.* to clear of sand.

Ausfah, *m. (-es)* 1. leprosy; 2. lead (at billiards); — zum Verkauf aufgestellter Waaren, show.

Ausfäßig, *adj.* leprous; ein Ausfägiger, a leper; das Spital für —, *e.* lazaret-house.

Ausfäubern, *v. a. I.* to cleanse, to sweep; 2. to prune, to lop.

Ausfaufen, *v. ir. a.* to drink up; to swill.

Ausfaugen, *v. ir. I. a. I.* to suck out; 2. *fig.* to exhaust; draw, drain; to impoverish; to weaken; ein Kind — lassen, to let a child suck his fill; *II. n. (aux. haben)* to cease sucking.

Ausfäugen, *v. I. a.* to suckle sufficiently; *II. n. (aux. haben)* to leave off suckling.

Ausfäuger, *m. (-s; pl. -)* *cont. fig.* oppressor; blood-sucker; *B. T.* parasitical plant.

Ausfäugerei, *f.* the oppression, draining to impoverishment.

Ausfäufen, *v. n. (aux. haben)* to cease blowing.

Ausfäufen, *v. n. (aux. haben)* to cease blowing.

Ausfäuben, *v. a.* to scrape out, to erase.

Ausfächeln, *v. a. I.* to scrape the inside with shaving-grass; 2. to take out of a box.

Ausfächeln, *v. a.* to turn out, chase out, remove.

Ausfächeln, *v. a. N. T.* to pierce a ship for a given number of guns.

Ausfächeln, *v. n. (aux. haben)* to have done playing, romping.

Ausfächeln, *v. a. T.* to line with boards.

Ausfächeln, *v. a.* to shell, peel, blanch; einen —, *fig. vulg.* to strip one.

Ausfächeln, *v. n. (aux. haben)* to cease (of sound).

Ausfächeln, *v. a. Sp. T.* to mark out (trees).

Ausfächeln, *v. refl.* to be ashamed; sich die Augen —, to be quite ashamed.

Ausfächeln, *vid. Auschimpfen*.

Ausfächeln, *m. (-es)* retail of liquor.

Ausfächeln, *v. a. T.* to cut out.

Ausfächeln, *v. a.* to rake out, to scrape out; to dig up; hinten —, *vulg.* to kick out a hind-leg; einen —, to insult one by scraping with the feet.

Ausfächeln, *v. a. T.* to notch.

Ausfächeln, *v. a.* to shade.

Ausfächeln, *v. n. (aux. haben)* to look out.

Ausfächeln, *v. a.* to throw out with the shovel.

Ausfächeln, *v. I. a.* to throw out of a swing; *II. n. (aux. haben)* to leave off swinging.

Ausfächeln, *v. I. a. I.* to throw up, out, as froth, foam; 2. *fig.* to utter in a foaming passion; *II. n. (aux. haben)* 1. to cease foaming; 2. to cease raging.

Ausfächeln, *v. I. reg. a.* to separate; to secrete; *II. ir. n. (aux. seyn)* to part, to walk off, to withdraw, to depart.

Ausfächeln, *v. ir. I. n. (aux. haben)* to cease shining; *II. a.* to outshine.

Ausfächeln, *v. ir. I. a.* to chide, scold, abuse, reprove; *II. n. (aux. haben)* to have done scolding.

Ausſchenten, v. a. 1. to pour out; 2. to sell (wine, &c.) by retail, to keep a tavern or an alehouse; 3. to give the parting cup.
Ausſcheren, v. a. to shear out; N. T. to unreeve a rope.
Ausſcherzen, v. n. (aux. haben) to leave off joking.
Ausſcheuern, v. I. a. to scour out; II. refl. to wear by being rubbed.
Ausſchicken, v. a. to send out.
Ausſchieben, v. ir. I. a. 1. to shove, push out; 2. T. to draw the bread (out of the oven); einen Fiſch —, to draw out a table; 3. to finish, end a game; II. n. (aux. haben) to throw or play first.
Ausſchienen, v. a. to furnish with splints.
Ausſchießbrett, n. (-eß; pl. -er) Typ. T. imposing-board; — ſtein, m. imposing stone.
Ausſchießen, v. ir. I. a. 1. to shoot out; 2. to cast out; to sort (commodities); 3. N. T. to unballast; to keep pace with the sun (or the wind); 4. Typ. T. to impose; 5. to clear (einen Wald); 6. to play for by shooting; den Ballaſt —, to unballast; er ſchoß drei Guineen aus, he rejected three guineas; II. n. (aux. ſeyn) to shoot up, bud; anders —, to impose anew.
Ausſchießen, n. shooting out, &c.; vid. Ausſchießen; — des Vorſtevens, N. T. the rake of the stem.
Ausſchiffen, v. I. a. to disembark, land, discharge, lighten a ship; II. n. (aux. ſeyn) & refl. to set sail, leave the land.
Ausſchiffung, f. disembarkation.
Ausſchilfen, v. a. to clear of bull-rushes or reeds.
Ausſchimmern, v. n. (aux. haben) to cease glimmering.
Ausſchimpfen, v. I. a. to scold, to abuse; II. n. (aux. haben) to leave off scolding.
Ausſchinden, v. ir. a. vulg. 1. to flay, strip; 2. to harass to excess.
Ausſchitreten, v. a. to unharness.
Ausſchlaſſen, v. a. to clear, gut (of killed animals), to cut up for sale.
Ausſchladen, v. a. Min. T. to separate the dross from the metal.
Ausſchlafen, v. ir. I. n. (aux. haben) to sleep enough; to sleep away; II. a. den Rauſch —, to sleep one's self sober.
Ausſchlag, m. (-eß) 1. first blow; 2. fig. result, turn, decision, turning of the scale; 3. the budding (of trees); 4. the lining (of a carriage, &c.); 5. event, issue, success; 6. rash; ein — Tapeten, a set of tapestry; — von einer Waage, bias, turning, overweight; — auf der Haut, breaking out, pimples, tetter; der — beim Abſtimmen, casting-vote; einer Sache den — geben, to decide a business; to turn the scale; einem Kriege den — geben, to determine the event of a war; den — thun (im Ballſpiele), to give service.
Ausſchlagen, v. ir. I. a. 1. to beat out, dash out; 2. to turn up, to face; 3. to keep off, parry; 5. to line or finish the inside of any thing; ein Zimmer mit Tapeten —, to hang a room with tapestry; mit Papier —, to paper; 5. etwas —, fig. to refuse, decline, reject; II. n. (aux. haben) 1. to begin to strike; to give the first blow, throw; to attack; to begin the quarrel; 2. to kick, wince, fling out (of horses); 3. to turn, to bias (of the scale); 4. to strike full (of the clock); 5. to cease striking; to have done singing (of birds); 6. to bud; to put forth shoots; 7. to give (of walls); 8. fig. — für, to turn out, prove; die Räfte ſchlägt an den Wänden aus, the frost crystallizes the walls; am Körper —, to break out; ausgeſchlagen ſeyn, to have eruptions on the skin; in Flammen —, to break out in flames; vorthellhaft für Jemanden (einem zum Vorthell-) — to turn to one's advantage.

Ausſchlämmen, v. a. to clear of mud.
Ausſchlämpen, v. a. to sip up, empty.
Ausſchläppen, v. a. to cleanse (of water pipes).
Ausſchleichen, v. ir. I. n. (aux. ſeyn) to sneak out; II. a. to seek, sneak about.
Ausſchleifen, v. I. ir. a. 1. to grind out, whet out; 2. to get out by grinding; 3. to grind sufficiently; 4. to grind hollow; II. reg. a. to carry out on a sledge; III. refl. to wear out by friction.
Ausſchleimen, v. a. to clear of slime.
Ausſchlemmen, vid. Ausſchlämmen.
Ausſchlenbern, v. n. (aux. ſeyn) to saunter out.
Ausſchlentern, v. a. to fling out.
Ausſchleppen, v. a. to drag out.
Ausſchleubern, v. I. a. to throw, knock with a sling, einem ein Auge —, to knock out one's eye; II. n. (aux. ſeyn) to swerve from the path or orbit.
Ausſchlichten, v. a. T. to straighten, beat out.
Ausſchließegeßel, n. (-ß) money paid to the gaoler.
Ausſchließen, v. ir. I. a. 1. to shut out; 2. fig. to debar, exclude, excommunicate; 3. Typ. T. to justify; 4. to loosen, unfetter; II. refl. to secede, to separate one's self.
Ausſchließlich, I. adj. exclusive; II. adv. exclusively.
Ausſchließung, f. (pl. -en) exclusion, exception; — en, Typ. T. justifiers; compos. — ſtrift, f. L. T. term of exclusion; — ſtrecht, n. the right of exclusion; — ſtreiße, adv. by way of exclusion; — ſtreiße ſeyn, n. law of exclusion.
Ausſchloßen, v. imp. to cease hailing.
Ausſchluſſen, v. n. (aux. haben) to cease sobbing.
Ausſchluden, v. a. to empty (a glass, &c.) with great haste.
Ausſchlüpfen, v. n. (aux. ſeyn) to slip (out); to creep forth (out of).
Ausſchlürfen, v. a. to sip up, sup up.
Ausſchluß, m. (-ſſes) exclusion, exemption; er hat eine Ausſchluß aber keine Wahlſtimme, he has an exclusive, but not an elective vote; — weiße, adv. by way of exclusion.
Ausſchlummern, v. n. (aux. haben) to slumber enough, to finish one's slumber.
Ausſchmachten, v. n. (aux. haben) to cease, finish pining.
Ausſchmähen, vid. Ausſchelten.
Ausſchmälen, v. I. a. to chide, check, scold, reproach; II. n. (aux. haben) to cease to chide.
Ausſchmaßen, v. a. to empty with smacking one's lips.
Ausſchmauchen, v. a. 1. to smoke out; to drive out by smoke; 2. to purify by smoke.
Ausſchmaufen, v. I. a. to consume; II. n. (aux. haben) to cease banqueting.
Ausſchmeden, vid. Ausſtoßen.
Ausſchmeißen, v. ir. I. a. to throw, knock out; II. n. (aux. haben) 1. to throw first; 2. to kick.
Ausſchmelzen, v. I. reg. a. to melt, to clear, purify by melting; II. ir. n. I. (aux. ſeyn) to melt out, dissolve; 2. (aux. haben) to cease melting.
Ausſchmettern, v. a. to knock out with great force, violence.
Ausſchmieben, v. a. 1. to forge, to hammer; to beat; 2. to unfetter.
Ausſchmieren, v. a. I. to smear (the inside of); 2. fig. cont. to pirate, transcribe; 3. to drub.
Ausſchmollen, v. n. (aux. haben) to cease to be sulky.
Ausſchmücken, v. a. to decorate, adorn, dress, trim up, embellish, accoutre.
Ausſchmücker, m. (-ß; pl. —) decorator.
Ausſchnäbeln, v. a. to peck out.
Ausſchnallen, v. a. to unbuckle, take out.

Auschnappen, v. n. (*aux. seyn*) to snap off.
Auschnappen, v. a. to drink out, off (gin, &c.)
Auschnarchen, v. n. (*aux. haben*) to cease snoring.
Auschnattern, *vid.* **Ausplaubern**.
Auschnauben, v. I. a. 1. die Nase or sich —, to blow one's nose; 2. to bring up by blowing the nose; II. n. (*aux. haben*) to respire, recover breath.
Auschnaufen, *vid.* **Auschnauben**.
Auschnäugen, v. a. to snuff out (the candle); die Nase, or sich —, *vid.* **Auschnauben**.
Auschnelden, v. ir. a. 1. to cut out, to carve; 2. to castrate, geld; M. E. to sell by retail; Bäume —, to lop or prune trees; die Schaafsmarte aus der Wolle —, to clack wool.
Auschnidebilder, pl. cut-paper work; — messer, n. T. cutting knife.
Auschnideit, m. (-s; pl. —) 1. retailer, mercer; 2. gelder.
Auschnieen, v. imp. to cease snowing.
Auschniteln, v. a. to prune, to lop (trees).
Auschnellen, v. n. (*aux. seyn*) to snap off, to stretch out.
Auschnitt, m. (-es; pl. -e) 1. cutting out; cut; 2. retail; 3. Mat. T. segment; 4. (of a leaf) edging; compos. — handel, m. retail business; — händler, m. draper, mercer, retailer; — handlung, f. mercery; — waaren, pl. retail-goods, dry goods.
Auschnigeln, } v. a. to cut out, to carve.
Auschnigen, }
Auschnüffeln, v. a. to find out (by the smell).
Auschnupfen, v. a. to snuff out, empty.
Auschnupfern, *vid.* **Auschnüffeln**.
Auschnüren, v. a. to unlace.
Auschosfen, v. a. to draw; to drain, empty, exhaust.
Auschosfen, v. n. (*aux. haben*) to shoot out, to sprout.
Auschosling, m. (-s; pl. -e) shoot; sucker.
Auschosoten, v. a. to husk (peas, &c.)
Auschosrapen, v. I. a. to rub out, scrape out, to erase; die Kabelgarne —, N. T. to untwist the ends of the strands; II. n. to make a leg.
Auschosrauben, v. a. to screw out, to unscrew.
Auschosreiben, v. ir. I. a. to write out, to copy, transcribe, to pirate; 2. to finish (in writing); 3. to write in full; 4. to call, assemble, appoint, convoke by writing; einen Landtag —, to convocate, summon, call in the states; ein — der Fürst, convocating prince; einen Bußtag —, to appoint a day of fasting; Steuern —, to impose, lay on taxes; ausgechosrieben, in words at full length; II. n. (*aux. haben*) to cease writing; III. *refl.* to write one's self out.
Auschosreiber, m. (-s; pl. —) copyist, plagiarist, pirate.
Auschosreiberei, f. (pl. -en) plagiarism.
Auschosreibung, f. (pl. -en) convocation, proclamation.
Auschosreien, v. ir. I. a. 1. to cry out, proclaim; 2. (einen für etwas) to cry one out, report one to be; II. n. (*aux. haben*) to cry aloud, exclaim; 2. to cease crying; III. *refl.* to cry one's self out, form the voice.
Auschosreiten, v. ir. n. (*aux. seyn*) 1. to step out aside; 2. to exceed; II. a. to measure with steps.
Auschosreitung, f. excess, transgression.
Auschosroten, v. a. 1. to eat out; 2. to pull out of the cellar.
Auschosshen, v. a. to take off the shoes.
Auschosuppen, v. a. to push out.
Auschosuppen, v. a. *vid.* **Auschosaufeln**.
Auschosuren, v. a. M. T. to draw the dross out of the furnace.

Auschosurten, *vid.* **Auschosgraben**.
Auschosurten, *vid.* **Auschosgleiten**.
Auschosuß, m. (-ßes; pl. -schüsse) 1. refuse, trash, out-cast; 2. the second sort of hemp; 3. committee; 4. militia, trainbands; ein enger —, a select committee; — des Unterhauses, committee of the House of Commons; ein allgemeiner —, a committee of the whole house; compos. — waare, f. refuse.
Auschosütteln, v. a. to shake out.
Auschosütten, v. a. 1. to pour out, to empty; 2. to fill up (a ditch, &c.); 3. *fig.* to give plentifully; sein Herz —, *fig.* to open or disclose one's heart; daß Kind mit dem Bade —, to reject the good together with the bad; sich vor Lachen —, to split with laughing.
Auschoswanken, v. a. to rinse, to wash out.
Auschoswären, v. ir. n. 1. (*aux. seyn*) to fester out, or to lose by suppuration; 2. (*aux. haben*) to cease festering.
Auschoswärmen, v. n. 1. (*aux. haben*) to finish swarming; 2. (*aux. seyn*) to swarm out.
Auschoswagen, v. I. a. to blab out, report; unbefonnen —, to blunder out; (einem etwas) to talk one out of a thing; II. n. (*aux. haben*) to cease to prattle; III. *refl.* to talk, prattle one's self out, have nothing more to talk.
Auschosweifen, v. a. to clear, or season with sulphur.
Auschosweif, m. (-es; pl. -e) the deviation, digression, &c., *vid.* **Umschosweif**.
Auschosweisen, v. I. n. (*aux. haben*) 1. to be prolix; to deviate, digress, swerve; 2. to commit excesses, to lead a dissolute life; II. a. to cut, turn, curve.
Auschosweifend, *part. adj.* extravagant, dissolute; licentious, debauched.
Auschosweifung, f. (pl. -en) 1. extravagance, excess, debauch; 2. digression; 3. the curvature, curve.
Auschosweisen, v. a. T. 1. to purify by heating; 2. Sp. T. to bleed, led the blood out.
Auschoswischen, v. n. (*aux. haben*) to cease rioting.
Auschoswellen, v. ir. n. (*aux. seyn*) to swell out.
Auschoswemmen, v. a. to water, wash out.
Auschoswenfen, v. a. to rinse (a glass, &c.).
Auschoswingen, v. ir. I. a. to swing; to winnow, fan; II. n. (*aux. seyn*) to swing out, cease swinging, turning.
Auschoswirren, v. n. 1. (*aux. haben*) to cease flying, swarming; 2. (*aux. seyn*) to fly up, whiz up.
Auschoswischen, v. I. a. 1. to exude, exudate; 2. *fig.* to forget; II. n. 1. (*aux. seyn*) to sweat out, perspire; 2. (*aux. haben*) to cease perspiring.
Auschosfeln, v. a. & *refl.* to take out of the purse; to empty.
Auschosfeln, v. I. n. (*aux. seyn*) to sail out of; N. T. to keep aloof from; aus einem Kanal —, to disembogue; II. a. to outsail.
Auschossehen, v. ir. I. a. to see to the end of ...; ich konnte daß Schauspiel nicht —, I could not stay out the play; (sich, mir etwas) *fig.* to choose out; sich die Augen —, to look one's self blind; II. n. (*aux. haben*) to look out; to look; to appear; blaß —, to look pale; böß —, to look angry; — wie, to look like, to resemble, seem; —, als könnte man nicht fünf zählen, *prov.* to look as if one could not say so to a goose; wie sieht es aus mit ... or um ...? how is it with ...? es sieht schlimm mit ihm (um or für ihn) aus, he is in a bad way; die ganze Natur sieht düster aus, all nature wears a lowering countenance; es sieht regnerisch aus, it looks like rain; es sieht jämmerlich aus, it makes a sorry appearance.
Auschossehen, n. (-s) face, appearance.
Auschosfehen, v. a. to filtrate, *vid.* **Durchchosfehen**.
Auschosfeimen, v. a. to clarify honey.
Auschosfein, *vid.* **Auschosfeyn**.

Außen, *adv.* out, without, abroad, out of doors; von — her, from without; — bleiben, to stay out; was — ist, outward, exterior; *compos.* — bing, *n.* any thing that is outside or on the surface; — haßen, *m.* outport; — linie, *f.* outer line; — schein, *m.* outward appearance; — schlag, *m.* outfield; — seite, *f.* outside; — wand, *f.* outer wall; — werf, *n.* outwork; fence; — werke, outworks, detached pieces; — welt, *f.* world without, visible world.

Außenben, *v. ir. a.* to send out; to emit.

Außer, *I. prep.* 1. with *genitive only* in the phrase außer Landeß, abroad; 2. with the *dative*, *a.* besides, beside; *ß.* out of, without, except; — dem Hause, out of doors, abroad; — Dienst, out of place, service; — der Zeit, out of season; — sich, out of one's senses; — sich seyn, to be beside one's self; — Schulden, — Gefahr, *prov.* out of debts, out of danger; *II. conj.* except, unless, but, save; — daß, except that, save that; — wenn, unless; es kann nicht seyn, — Sie sprechen von einem Andern, it cannot be, unless you speak of another; *compos.* — amtlich, *adj.* not official, private; — dem, *adv.* moreover, besides, above, over and above; — gerichtlich, *adj.* extrajudicial; — halb, *I. prep.* without, out of, beyond; — halb des Hauses, without doors; 2. *adv.* abroad; outwardly, externally; — ordentlich, *I. adj.* extraordinary; 2. *adv.* extraordinarily; — sinnlich, *adj.* supersensual; — wesentlich, *adj.* not essential, contingent, accidental.

Außer, *adj.* outward, exterior, outer, utter; extreme; daß — e, outside appearance; exterior, exteriority; daß — e eines Schiffes, looming of a ship.

Außerlich, *I. adj.* exterior, external, outer, outward; *II. adv.* outwardly, externally, exteriorly.

Außerlichkeit, *f. (pl. -en)* externality.

Außern, *v. I. a.* 1. to utter, advance, express; 2. to show, discover; seinen Einfluß —, to exert one's influence; *II. refl. I.* to appear; 2. to declare, to express one's self, or one's opinion.

Außerst, *adv.* extremely, exceedingly.

Außerst, *adj. (sup. of Außer)* utmost, extreme; auf daß —, to the utmost; der — Grad or daß — e, extreme, extremity; sein — es thun, to do one's utmost; to do one's best; auf daß — e gebracht seyn, to be reduced to extremity.

Außserung, *f. (pl. -en)* utterance, expression; deliverance; indication, intimation.

Außsetzen, *v. I. a.* 1. to set out, put out; to expose; 2. to line, face, set with, or in; 3. to appoint, settle upon; 4. an einer Sache, ober einem etwas —, to find fault with, to censure, blame; 5. to disembark, land; 6. to put off, defer, to stop; 7. einen —, *L. T.* to eject; Bäume —, to transplant trees; Waaren —, to take out goods; die Segel —, to set the sails; mit Quadersteinen —, to line with freestones; mit Pfählen —, to face with posts; ein Kind —, to expose a child; einen Preis —, to set on, fix a price; einen Bogen —, *Typ. T.* to finish setting a sheet (composing); auf morgen —, to procrastinate; einem etwas im letzten Willen —, to bequeath; die Zahlung —, to suspend (stop) payment; *II. n. (aux. haben)* to pause, stop; to discontinue; daran ist nichts aussetzen, there is nothing exceptionable in it; *III. refl.* to expose one's self; to give the lead (at billiards), to lead; daß Ausgesetzte, ausgelegtes Geld, allowance; ausgelegte Schuld, deferred debt (in Holland); daß — der Segel, booming of the sails.

Aussetzung, *m. (-ß; pl. -e)* child exposed.

Aussetzen, *v. I. a.* to utter with a sigh; *II. n. (aux. haben)* to have done sighing; *fig.* to die.

Ausseyn, *v. ir. n. (aux. seyn)* 1. to be out, abroad, or absent; 2. to be emptied; 3. — mit, to be at an end, to be all over, &c. (*vid. Aus*); es ist aus mit ihm; it is all over with him.

Aussicht, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. view, prospect; 2. *fig.* expectation, aspect; daß Haus hat die — auf den Fluß, this house faces the river; in die — stellen, to give a prospect of; *compos.* — schauß, *m.* belvedere; — wache, *f.* look-out watch.

Aussichten, } *v. a.* to sift, to winnow.

Aussieben, } *v. a.* to sift, to winnow.

Aussickern, *v. n. (aux. seyn)* to trickle (ooze) out.

Aussiechen, *v. n. (aux. haben)* to cease being sickly.

Aussieden, *v. ir. I. a.* to boil out; to purify by seething; *II. n. I. (aux. seyn)* to boil out; 2. (*aux. haben*) to cease boiling.

Aussiegen, *v. n. (aux. haben)* to complete the victory.

Aussingen, *v. ir. I. a.* to sing out; to sing to the end; *II. n. (aux. haben)* to cease singing.

Aussinnen, *v. ir. a.* to contrive, devise, imagine, invent.

Aussintern, *vid. Aussickern.*

Aussitzen, *v. ir. I. n. (aux. haben)* to sit out, to sit on the outside of the house; *II. a.* to sit out, to hold out; seine Zeit —, to hold out the time; mit Waaren —, to keep a stall.

Aussöhnbar, *adj. & adv.* expiable, reconcilable.

Aussöhnen, *v. a. & refl.* to appease, expiate, to reconcile; sich — mit, to be reconciled with (or to).

Aussöhnung, *f. (pl. -en)* reconciliation; atonement, expiation.

Aussommern, *v. a.* to expose to the sun, to air and dry by the sun.

Aussondern, *v. a.* to separate, pick out.

Aussorgen, *v. n. (aux. haben)* to leave off caring, to quiet one's self.

Ausforten, } *v. a.* to sort, match.

Ausfortiren, } *v. a.* to spy, to search out, find out.

Ausspäher, *m. (-ß; pl. —)* spy, emissary.

Ausspähung, *f.* spying, search.

Ausspann, *m. (-es)* stage, place of changing horses, or to bait at.

Ausspannen, *v. a. I.* to strain, stretch, spread; 2. to stop, put up, bait (Pferde being understood); die Finger —, to distend the fingers; die Pferde —, to take the horses out of the coach, &c., to unharness them; die Segel —, to crow the sails.

Ausspafen, *v. n. (aux. haben)* to leave off joking.

Ausspazieren, *v. n. (aux. seyn)* to go out for a walk.

Ausspeichern, *v. a.* to clear the warehouse.

Ausspeien, *v. ir. a.* to spit out; to vomit, belch; *fig.* to reject with disdain; vor einem oder über etwas —, to show the highest degree of contempt for.

Ausspeifen, *v. a.* to empty (by eating).

Ausspenden, *v. a.* to dispense, distribute; daß Abendmahl —, to administer the sacrament.

Aussperber, *m. (-ß; pl. —)* distributor.

Ausspebung, *f. (pl. -en)* dispensation, distribution; administration.

Aussperren, *v. a.* to distend, spread out; mit ausgesperren Weinen, astride, astraddle; einen —, to shut one out, debar one.

Ausspieten, *v. a. I.* to lard; 2. *fig.* to line a purse well.

Ausspielen, *v. I. a.* to play out; eine Sache —, to raffle for . . ; eine Stelle —, to go through a part; ein Instrument —, to perfect an instrument by constant playing on it; *II. n. (aux. haben)* 1. to

establish, to give a portion; *vid.* *Xustatten*; II. *n.* (*aux. feyn*) to steer out of a place.
Xusticheln, *v. a.* to jeer, deride.
Xusticken, *v. a.* to adorn with embroidery.
Xustieben, *v. ir. n.* (*aux. feyn*) to fly out like dust.
Xustiefseln, *v. I. a.* to take off the boots; II. *n. vulg.* to get out.
Xustieren, *vid.* *Xustarren*.
Xustillen, *vid.* *Stillen*.
Xustimmen, *v. I. a.* to tune thoroughly; II. *n.* (*aux. haben*) to finish tuning.
Xustöbern, *v. a. I.* to search out; 2. to drive, hunt out; 3. to dust out.
Xustochern, *v. a.* to pick (the teeth).
Xustochen, *v. a.* to root up, grub up; *ein Stück Land* —, to clear a field of stumps of trees.
Xustödynen, *v. I. a.* to utter with a groan; II. *n.* (*aux. haben*) to cease groaning.
Xustopfen, *v. a.* to stuff, fill, cram.
Xustoppeln, *v. a. I.* to remove stubble; 2. *fig.* to scrape up, pick out, up.
Xustören, *v. a.* to disturb, to search, rummage, ferret.
Xustos, *m.* (-*stos*) thrust, pass, push (in fencing).
Xustosen, *v. ir. I. a. I.* to push out, thrust out, throw out, turn out; to expel; 2. *fig.* to utter (*vulg.* rap out) oaths, blasphemies; 3. to clear; thrust; *die Marssege* —, *N. T.* to set out the topsails; *einen Seufzer* —, to heave a sigh; *dem Kaffe den Boden* —, to spoil a thing all at once; II. *n.* (*aux. haben*) to push first; to make a pass.
Xustofung, *f.* 1. thrusting out; 2. expulsion; 3. utterance.
Xustottern, *v. a.* to stammer, stutter out.
Xustrahlen, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) to beam forth; to radiate.
Xustrecken, *v. a. & refl.* to stretch out, forth, dis-
 tend, extend; *das Eisen* —, *T.* to draw out the iron.
Xustreichen, *v. ir. I. a. I.* to strike out, blot, cross out; to expunge; 2. to smooth down; 3. to whip or scourge out; 4. to paint the inside, to fill up crevices; II. *n.* (*aux. feyn*) 1. to stroll out, roam about; 2. to run fast.
Xustreichseile, *f.* (*pl. -n*) equalling file.
Xustreifeln, *v. a.* to draw off (the husk, skin, &c.), to strip.
Xustreifen, *v. n.* (*aux. feyn*) to make an excursion, to rove, to struggle.
Xustreiten, *v. ir. I. a.* to fight out, to finish by disputing; II. *n.* (*aux. haben*) to finish contending, disputing.
Xustreuen, *v. a.* to strew, spread, scatter; to disseminate.
Xustrich, *m.* (-*es*) blotting out.
Xustriegeln, *v. a.* to take out with a horsecomb.
Xustromen, *v. n. I.* (*aux. feyn*) to stream forth, to discharge; 2. (*aux. haben*) to cease streaming, flowing; — *lassen*, to make, let flow abundantly.
Xustuckeln, *v. a.* to cut out in small pieces.
Xustudiren, *v. I. a.* to study, meditate; *einen* —, to study one, to find one out; II. *n.* (*aux. haben*) to finish one's studies.
Xustufen, *v. a.* to cut into steps.
Xustürmen, *v. n. I.* (*aux. feyn*) to storm out, to rage on; 2. (*aux. haben*) to cease raging; *es hat ausge-
 stürmt*, the storm is over.
Xustürzen, *v. a. I.* to pour out; 2. to swallow; to empty.
Xustügen, *v. a.* to decorate, trim.
Xustützen, *v. a.* to support with props.
Xustuchen, *v. a. I.* to select; elect, cull, pick out, choose; 2. to search thoroughly.
Xustühnen, *vid.* *Xustödynen*.

Xustummen, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) to leave off swarm-
 ing (*with feyn*) to fly, buzz about.
Xustußen, *v. a.* to sweeten.
Xust, *m.* (-*es*; *pl. -e*) ephemeron-worm.
Xustäfel, *v. a.* to wainscot.
Xustänbeln, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) to leave off playing, trifling.
Xustänzen, *v. I. a.* to dance out; II. *n.* (*aux. ha-
 ben*) to leave off dancing.
Xustapezieren, *v. a.* to hang with tapestry; *mit Pa-
 pier* —, to paper.
Xustastten, *v. a.* to examine or discover by the
 touch.
Xustaumeln, *v. n.* (*aux. feyn*) to stagger out.
Xustausch, *m.* (-*es*; *pl. -e*) interchange, barter.
Xustauschen, *v. a. I.* to exchange; 2. to inter-
 change.
Xusteppechen, *v. a.* to carpet.
Xuster, *f.* (*pl. -n*) oyster; marinirte — *n.*, pickled
 oysters; *compos.* — *bank*, *f.* bed of oysters; —
fänger, *m.* tirma (a bird); — *nffcher*, *m.* dredger,
 — *nffcheri*, *f.* the dredging; — *nleich*, *m.* spat;
 — *nneq*, *n.* dredge; — *nfrämer*, *m.* oysterman;
 — (*n*) *schale*, *f.* oystershell; — *nischassel*, *f.* oyster-
 dish.
Xusthauen, *v. n.* (*aux. feyn*) to thaw out.
Xustheeren, *v. a.* to tar the inside.
Xustheilen, *v. a.* to distribute, spend, dispense, deal,
 carve, give out; to divide; *das Abendmahl* —,
 to administer the sacrament.
Xustheilung, *f.* (*pl. -en*) distribution; administra-
 tion.
Xusthun, *v. ir. a. I.* to put off; 2. to put out (a
 candle); *Geld auf Zinsen* —, to put out money
 at interest; *einen bezahlten Schulposten im Bu-
 che* —, to discharge, strike out.
Xustiefen, *v. a.* to deepen; *ausgetieft*, concave.
Xustilgen, *v. a.* to destroy; exterminate, efface; to
 obliterate.
Xustilgung, *f.* destruction, extermination, obliteration.
Xustoben, *v. I. n.* (*aux. haben*) to cease, leave off
 raging; to spend one's rage; II. *a.* to vent in a
 rage.
Xustöbten, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) to cease, die away (of
 sound).
Xustosen, *vid.* *Xustoben*.
Xustraben, *v. n. I.* (*aux. feyn*) to trot out; *ein Pferd*
 — *lassen*, to let a horse trot out; 2. (*aux. haben*)
 to cease trotting.
Xustrag, *m.* (-*es*; *pl. -träge*) 1. the carrying out;
 2. issue, end, decision; 3. arbitrage; accommoda-
 tion; *vor* — *der Sache*, whilst the cause is
 pending; *bis zu* — *der Sache*, till the matter is
 decided.
Xusträgalinstanz, *f.* a court deciding doubtful mat-
 ters between the sovereigns of the German con-
 federation.
Xustragen, *v. ir. I. a. I.* to carry out; to distri-
 bute; 2. to wear out; to wear the proper time;
 3. to decide, to determine; 4. to blab, report;
einen —, to tell tales of one, to defame one; II.
n. (*aux. haben*) 1. to amount to; to matter; 2. to
 cease, leave off bearing; *ein Baum*, *der ausge-
 tragen hat*, a tree past bearing.
Xusträger, *m.* (-*s*; *pl. —*) 1. letter-carrier; distri-
 butor; 2. he who spreads a report.
Xusträgerinn, *f.* (*pl. -en*) *conc.* prattling woman.
Xusträglich, *vid.* *Einträglich*.
Xustralien, *n.* (-*s*) Australia.
Xustralisch, *adj.* Australian.
Xusträllern, *vid.* *Xustrillern*.
Xustralisand, *m.* Sydney-earth.
Xustrampeln, *v. a.* to stamp out (with the foot).

Austränken, v. a. to empty by watering.
Austrauern, v. n. (*aux. haben*) to mourn the due time; to cease mourning.
Austräufeln, v. n. I. (*aux. seyn*) to trickle out; 2. (*aux. haben*) to cease trickling.
Austräufen, *vid. prec. verb.*
Austräumen, v. n. (*aux. haben*) to cease dreaming.
Austreiben, v. ir. a. to drive out, to expel, to cast out, to eject; *das Vieh* —, to drive out the cattle; *Teufel* —, to cast out devils; *den Schweiß* —, to cause sweating.
Austreibend, *part. adj.* expulsive; eine — e Kraft haben, to have an expulsive virtue.
Austreibung, f. expulsion, driving out.
Austrennen, v. a. to rip up, to take out; *das Futter* —, to take out the lining.
Austreten, v. ir. I. a. 1. to tread out; 2. to widen, to make hollow, to wear (by treading); II. n. (*aux. seyn*) 1. to leave, quit; to retire, resign; to come forth; to step out; 2. to swell; to overflow, to break out of the banks; 3. *Med. T.* to extravasate; 4. *fig.* to abscond, drop out, escape.
Austretung, f. (*pl. -en*) the treading out, &c.; *vid. Austritt.*
Austrieb, *vid. Trieb.*
Austriesen, v. ir. n. (*aux. seyn*) to trickle or run out.
Austrillern, v. n. (*aux. haben*) to cease shaking, quavering.
Austrinken, v. ir. I. a. to drink off, drink out, drink up; II. n. (*aux. haben*) to leave off drinking.
Austritt, m. (-es; *pl. -e*) 1. stepping out; leaving, quitting, resigning; 2. *fig.* running away; absconding (of a debtor); 3. secession; 4. step; 5. balcony, porch; 6. *Astr. T.* emersion.
Austrocknen, v. I. a. to dry up; einen *Teich* —, to drain or draw a pond; II. n. (*aux. seyn*) to dry up, become quite dry.
Auströbeln, v. a. to sell (second hand).
Auströmmeln, v. a. 1. to drum about (out); to publish by the drum; 2. to condemn by stamping the feet; *er hat es in der ganzen Stadt auströmmelt*, *fig.* he has cried it about the whole town.
Austrumpfen, v. a. to publish by sound of trumpet; *fig.* to trumpet about.
Auströpfeln, } v. n. 1. (*aux. seyn*) to trickle out;
Austropfen, } 2. (*aux. haben*) to cease trickling.
Austroßen, v. n. (*aux. haben*) to cease being obstinate.
Austrumpfen, v. a. to play out trumps.
Austummen, v. n. (*aux. haben*) & *refl.* 1. to leave off bustling; 2. to bustle one's self tired.
Austünchen, v. a. to whitewash.
Austunken, v. a. to dip out.
Austünchen, v. a. to wash or shade with Indian ink.
Austüben, v. a. 1. to exercise, practise, to perfect by practice; to execute; 2. to commit, perpetrate (a crime); *Nähe* —, to take revenge.
Ausüben, m. (-es; *pl. -e*) practiser, practitioner, committer (of a crime); — *der feinen Künste*, professor of liberal arts.
Ausübend, *part. adj.* 1. practising; 2. executive; — e Gewalt, executive power.
Ausübung, f. exercise, practise; in — bringen, to put in practice (into execution).
Ausverkauf, m. (-es) selling off or out; clearing of a shop.
Ausverkaufen, v. a. to sell off, to clear a shop.
Ausverschämt, *adj. vid. Unverschämt.*
Auswaschen, v. ir. n. I. (*aux. seyn*) 1. to shoot out, grow out; 2. to grow humpbacked; 3. to come

to full growth; II. n. (*aux. haben*) to have done growing, grow no longer.
Auswackeln, v. I. a. to pull out by shaking; II. n. (*aux. seyn*) to waddle out.
Auswägen, v. ir. & *reg. a.* to weigh; to weigh out, to sell by weight.
Auswagen, v. *refl.* to venture out.
Auswahl, f. choosing, choice, selection; eine — treffen, to make a choice, to pick out; ohne —, indiscriminately.
Auswählen, v. a. to choose, select, cull, pick out.
Auswalzen, v. a. 1. to beat, rub out; 2. *fig.* to beat soundly.
Auswallen, v. n. (*aux. seyn*) to journey away, begin a pilgrimage.
Auswalten, v. n. (*aux. haben*) to cease ruling.
Auswalzen, v. I. a. to roll out; II. n. (*aux. haben*) to finish a waltz.
Auswandeln, *vid. Auswandern.*
Auswanderer, m. (-es; *pl. -e*) emigrant.
Auswandern, v. n. I. (*aux. seyn*) to set out; depart, to emigrate; 2. (*aux. haben*) to travel over; to finish one's travels.
Auswanderung, f. (*pl. -en*) emigration, expatriation.
Auswanzen, v. n. (*aux. seyn*) to walk out tottering.
Auswannen, v. a. to cleanse by winnowing.
Auswärmen, v. a. to warm thoroughly.
Auswarten, v. a. to wait to the end.
Auswärtig, *adj.* foreign; outward; abroad; ein — er Krieg, a foreign war; — e Staatspapiere, foreign funds; ein — er Freund, a friend, a correspondent abroad.
Auswärts, *adv.* outwards; from without; abroad; — setzen, to turn out.
Auswaschen, v. ir. I. a. to wash, wash out; II. n. (*aux. haben*) to cease washing.
Auswässern, v. a. to water, freshen, to soak.
Auswässerungslinie, f. *N. T.* water-line, load-water-line.
Auswechsel, m. (-es) change, exchange.
Auswechseln, v. a. to exchange, to change.
Auswechselung, f. (*pl. -en*) exchange; change; *compos.* — *evertrag*, m. cartel.
Auswebeln, v. a. to fan; put out.
Ausweg, m. (-es; *pl. -e*) 1. outlet, way out; escape; 2. *fig.* way, expedient; shift, evasion, subterfuge; — e finden, to find shifts.
Auswehen, v. I. a. to blow out; II. n. (*aux. haben*) to cease blowing.
Ausweichen, v. I. a. 1. to soak thoroughly; 2. to get out by soaking and softening; II. n. (*aux. seyn*) to fall out from being soaked.
Ausweichen, v. ir. n. (*aux. seyn*) (einem oder vor einem oder einer Sache) 1. to evade, shun, avoid; 2. to turn out, aside; 3. to give way, to slip; eine — be Antwort, an evasive answer.
Ausweiden, v. a. to gut, bowel, embowel, draw; eine Wiese —, to graze a meadow, drive the cattle on; ein Buch —, to pirate a book.
Ausweinen, v. I. a. & *refl.* to weep out, to utter in weeping; to weep one's self out; sich die Augen —, to cry out one's eyes; II. n. (*aux. haben*) to cease weeping.
Ausweis, m. (-es; *pl. -e*) statement, tenor, purport, content, substance; argument.
Ausweisen, v. ir. I. a. 1. to banish, exile; to turn out; 2. *fig.* to show; to prove; to decide; die Zeit wird es —, time will show it; die That weist es aus, the very deed speaks it, proves it; wie es die Befehle —, according to the tenor of the laws; II. *refl.* (sich) — als, to prove one's self to be; das wird sich —, we shall see.

Ausweisung, f. (pl. -en) banishing; turning out; purport, tenor; proof.
Ausweisen, v. a. to whiten, whitewash.
Ausweiten, v. a. to widen, enlarge; to stretch.
Auswendig, adj. & adv. outer, outward; outside; *fig.* — lernen, to learn by heart; — können, wissen, u. s. w. to know by heart.
Auswerben, v. ir. n. (aux. haben) to leave off courting or enlisting.
Auswerfen, v. ir. n. (aux. seyn) vulg. to end.
Auswerfen, v. ir. I. a. 1. to throw out (up), cast out, expel; *N. T.* to throw overboard; 2. to cast out, spit (blood, &c.); 3. to reject (bad money); *Feuer* —, to vomit fire; *ein Pferd* —, to geld a horse; *einen Hafen* —, to gut a hare; *eine Summe* —, to draw out or to put aside a sum; *einem ein Gehalt* —, to appoint one a salary; *den Anker* —, to cast anchor; *ein Boot* —, to hoist out a boat; *das Loth* —, to heave the lead; *II. n. (aux. haben)* 1. to throw out, outward; to step; 2. to throw first, to begin; *wer wirft aus?* who has the first throw (at dice)?
Auswettern, v. n. (aux. haben) to leave off thundering, storming.
Auswetzen, v. a. 1. to whet off; 2. *fig.* *einen Schimpf* —, to revenge an affront; *eine Scharte* —, to obliterate a fault.
Auswischen, v. a. 1. to line with wax; 2. *fig.* to thrash soundly.
Auswickeln, v. a. to unfold, unwrap, disentangle, extricate; to unsaddle (a child).
Auswürgen, vid. Auswürgen.
Auswimmern, v. n. (aux. haben) to cease moaning, whimpering.
Auswindeln, v. a. to unsuath.
Auswinden, v. ir. a. 1. to wring out; 2. to draw out with a windlass; 3. *(einem etwas)* to wring or wrest from one.
Auswinteln, vid. Auswimmern.
Auswintern, v. I. a. to winter; II. n. (aux. seyn) to perish in winter.
Auswipfeln, v. a. to cut the tops off (trees).
Auswippen, v. a. to pick out, select (by means of scales).
Auswirken, v. I. a. 1. to work out; 2. to embowel; draw; 3. *fig.* to effect, procure, obtain; *den Fuß eines Pferdes* —, to pare a horse's hoof; *den Teig* —, to knead the dough; *den Hirsch* —, to uncase the hart; *bei einem etwas* —, to obtain something from one; *II. n. (aux. haben)* 1. to work, operate sufficiently; 2. to cease working, weaving.
Auswirren, v. a. to untwist, unravel.
Auswischen, v. a. to wipe out, to efface; *Mit T. to sponge (the guns); fig. (einem etwas)* to punish one, to take revenge upon.
Auswittern, v. I. a. 1. to air; 2. *fig.* to smell, hunt out, to get scent of; *II. n. (aux. seyn)* 1. to get decomposed by exposure to the air; 2. *(aux. haben)* to cease thundering.
Auswögeln, v. n. (aux. haben) to leave off playing the wit.
Auswürgen, v. a. to make witty, cunning; *ein ausgewürter Bursche*, a cunning fellow, knave.
Auswölben, v. a. to vault, arch.
Auswollen, v. n. (aux. haben) to wish out, viz. to wish to go out.
Auswuchs, m. (-es; pl. -wüchse) 1. sprouting, efflorescence; 2. excrecence, humpback.
Auswühlen, v. a. to grub up; to rout up; to undermine.
Auswundern, v. refl. to cease wondering.
Auswünschen, v. a. & refl. to wish out; to wish for the end; to have nothing more to wish for.

Auswurf, m. (-es; pl. -würfe) 1. first throw, cast; 2. outcast, refuse, trash, dregs; 3. spitting; spawl; excrement; excretion; 4. *L. T.* Rotsam, jetsam; — *eines Vulkan's*, eruption; *Auswürfe* be treffend, excrementitious.
Auswürfeln, v. a. to raffle for.
Auswürfling, m. (-es; pl. -e) outcast.
Auswürzeln, v. a. to root out.
Auswürgen, vid. Auswürgen.
Auszaden, (Auszackern), v. a. to indent, notch.
Auszahlen, v. a. to pay, issue; to pay out.
Auszählen, v. I. a. 1. to count out; to tell; 2. to sell by the number (by retail); *II. n. (aux. haben)* to count to the number; to cease counting, telling.
Auszahler, m. (-s; pl. —) paymaster, cashier.
Auszahlung, f. (pl. -en) payment.
Auszahlen, } v. a. to indent, to notch.
Auszähnen, }
Auszähnen, v. n. (aux. haben) to cease cutting teeth.
Auszancken, v. I. a. to scold; *II. n. (aux. haben)* to leave off scolding.
Auszapfen, v. a. 1. to draw, tap out; 2. to sell by retail.
Auszappeln, v. n. (aux. haben) to cease kicking, writhing.
Auszubern, v. a. to get out by spell, witchcraft.
Auszubern, v. n. (aux. haben) to cease loitering or hesitating.
Auszäumen, v. a. to furnish with a hedge; to fence in.
Auszaufen, v. a. to pull, pluck out; to pull about.
Auszehren, v. I. a. to empty by drinking, feasting; *II. n. (aux. haben)* to finish carousing.
Auszehren, v. a. 1. to decimate; 2. to tithe.
Auszehren, v. I. a. to consume; to exhaust, drain; *fig. (einen)* to drain one, take everything he possesses; *II. n. (aux. seyn) & refl.* to pine away, languish, waste, become enervated.
Auszehrend, part. adj. consumptive; *eine — e Krankheit*, a consumption.
Auszehrung, f. consumption.
Auszeichnen, v. I. a. 1. to mark out, note out; 2. to distinguish; to show respect; 3. to finish a draught, a design; *die Prima im Manuscripte* —, *Typ. T.* to mark out the prima; *II. refl.* to distinguish one's self; *sich (mit) etwas* —, to mark out something for one's self.
Auszeichnenswerth, or würdig, } adj. & adv. wor-
Auszeichnungswert, or würdig, } thy of distinction.
Auszeichnung, f. (pl. -en) 1. distinction, respect; 2. marking out.
Auszerrern, v. a. to pull out or off.
Auszideln, v. n. (aux. haben) to leave off bearing young (of goats).
Ausziehen, v. ir. I. a. 1. to draw out, pull out; 2. to stretch; to distend; 3. to pull off; put off; to cast off (clothes); 4. to distil; to extract; to decoct; *einen* —, to undress one; *nackt* —, to strip naked; *fig.* to fleece, rob one; *die Handschuhe* —, to unglove; *etwas kurz* —, to abridge, abstract; *eine Rechnung* —, to make out an account; *die Quadratwurzel* —, *Mat. T.* to extract the square root; *II. n. (aux. seyn)* 1. to quit, leave a house, remove; 2. to march off, out; to go forth; to set out (in procession); 3. to take the field; *III. refl.* to undress one's self.
Ausziehen, m. (-s; pl. —) 1. epitomist, extractor; 2. *M. T.* extrahant.
Ausziehen, f. 1. drawing out; 2. undressing, pulling off; 3. extracting, extraction.
Auszieren, v. a. to decorate, to adorn, flourish; *das — eines Schiffes mit Flaggen*, u. s. w. *N. T.* dressing of a ship.

Auszierer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) decorator.
Auszierung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) decoration; flourishing.
Auszimmern, *v. a.* to complete the timber-work; to square, fashion.
Auszinnen, *v. a.* to tin a vessel.
Auszirfeln, *v. a.* to measure with compasses; to square.
Auszirpen, *vid.* **Auszirwischen**.
Auszischneln, *v. l. a.* to whisper about; *II. n.* (*aux. haben*) to cease whispering.
Auszischnen, *v. a.* to hiss off the stage.
Auszittern, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) to cease trembling.
Auszucken, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) to cease writhing, kicking.
Auszug, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -züge) 1. marching out, off; 2. removing, removal; 3. procession; 4. *fig.* extract, statement, abstract, abridgment, epitome; 5. decoction; 6. reserve (*vid.* **Ausziehen**); 7. drawer; 8. *M. E.* note, bill; — *aller feinen Kräfte*, extract of all subtle powers; *compos.* — *weise*, *adj.* by extract.
Auszügler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) seller of an estate or house having reserved to himself lodgings.
Auszupfen, *v. a.* to pluck out; to disentangle, to separate; to pick (wool).
Auszürnen, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) to cease being angry.
Auszweifeln, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) to doubt no longer.
Auszwingen, *v. ir. a.* (einem etwas) to force something out of one.
Auszwittern, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) to cease twittering, chirping.
Authal, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -thäler) a fertile valley near a river.
Authenticität, *f.* authenticity.
Authentisch, *adj.* authentic, genuine.
Autocrat, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) autocrat.
Automat, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) automaton.
Automatisch, *adj.* automatonous, automatical.

Autor, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) author; *compos.* — *schaft*, authorship.
Autorisieren, *v. a.* to authorize, empower; to justify.
Autorität, *f.* (*pl.* -en) authority.
Auxiliar, *adj.* auxiliary.
Auweh! *int. vulg.* oh! alas!
Aval, *m.* *M. E.* surety for payment, bail.
Avalliren, *v. a.* *M. E.* to bail, to stand security for.
Advance, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *M. E.* money advanced, advance; mit — *vertrauen*, to sell with profit.
Avanciren, *v. a.* to advance, promote, prefer.
Avancement, *n.* preferment.
Avantgarde, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Mil. T.* advanced guard.
Avanturiren, *v. n.* not to be given; *M. E.* to give money on bottomry.
Avanturschiff, *n.* *M. E.* freebooter, smuggler.
Avarie, *vid.* **Spavie**.
Avanturinstein, *m.* Venturine-stone.
Avertiren, *v. a.* *M. E.* to advertise, inform of.
Aviis, *m.* *M. E.* aviso, *vid.* **Aviis**; *compos.* *ber* — *brief*, letter of advice; *das* — *schiff*, corvette, advice-boat.
Avisiren, *v. a.* *M. E.* to advise; *einen Wechsel* —, to advise of a bill.
Avista, *adv.* *M. E.* at sight.
Axe, *vid.* **Achse**.
Axinit, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Min. T.* thumer-stone.
Axiom, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) axiom.
Axiometer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *N. T.* tell-tale of the tiller.
Axt, *f.* (*pl.* -Aeste) axe, hatchet; *compos.* — *helm*, *m.* helve of an axe.
Az, **Azen**, **Azung**, *vid.* **Az**, &c.
Azerole, *f.* *B. T.* a sort of small medlars, lazerole.
Azimuth, *n.* *Ast. T.* azimuth; *compos.* — *aluh*, *f.* azimuth-dial; — *alzirfel*, *m.* azimuth-compass.
Azoren, *pl.* the Azores, the Western Islands.
Azur, *m.* (-s) lapis lazuli, azure-stone.
Azurn, *adj.* azure, azured.

B.

B, **b**, **B**, the second letter of the alphabet.
Ba oder **Bah!** exclamation of contempt.
Bä, baa, the lowing of sheep.
Baate, *vid.* **Bate**.
Baal, *m.* Baal; *fig.* idol; *compos.* — *pfaß*, *m.* worshipper of the idol Baal; *cont.* a wicked priest.
Baar, *vid.* **Bar**; **Baare**, *vid.* **Bahre**.
Babbelen, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *vulg.* babbling, chattering.
Babbeln, *v. n.* *vulg. vid.* plaudern.
Baccalaureat, *n.* bachelorship; baccalaureate.
Baccalaureus, *m.* (*pl.* -e) bachelor.
Bacchanalien, *pl.* bacchanals.
Bacchantisch, *adj.* bacchical.
Bacchus, *m.* Bacchus; *compos.* — *fest*, *n.* bacchanals; — *lied*, *n.* bacchanalian song; — *stab*, *m.* thyrsus.
Bach, *m.* (-es; *pl.* **Bäche**) brook, rivulet; *kleine Bäche machen große Flüsse*, *prov.* little brooks coming together make rivers, light gains make heavy purses; *compos.* — *binse*, *f.* water bulrush; — *bunge*, *f.* brooklime (a plant); — *fahrt*, *f.* gutter made by a waterflood, cartway washed out by torrents, rain- or snow-water ravine; — *forelle*, *f.* brook-trout; — *holunder*, *m.* water-elder; *guelderrose*; — *hund*, *m.* terrier, dog-badger; — *krebs*, *m.* crawfish; — *treffe*, *f.* water-cresses; — *münze*, *f.* water-mint, calaminth; — *stelze*, — *amsel*, *f.*

wagtail; *die weiße* — *stelze*, water-wagtail; — *weiße*, *f.* osier, water-willow.
Bache, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Sp. T.* wild sow.
Bacher, *m.* (-es; *pl.* —) wild boar (of two years).
Bächern, *prov. inc. vid.* **Bärmen**.
Bach, *I. s. n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. *N. T.* forecastle; birth; mess; 2. *T.* a wooden vessel; *II. adj.* back; *die* — *en des Bugspriets*, *bees*; — *liegend*, *aback*; *compos.* — *borb*, *m.* larboard; — *borbseite*, *f.* larboard side; — *smeißter*, *m.* master of a mess; — *stagsweise*, *adv.* on the quarter; — *schwache*, *f.* larboard watch; — *swind*, *m.* quartermaster wind.
Compos. **Bach-apfel**, *m.* — *birn*, *f.* dried apple or pear; — *brött*, *n.* board used for baking; — *fisch*, *m.* fish for frying; — *geld*, *n.* bakeage; — *haus*, *n.* — *stube*, *f.* bakehouse; — *obst*, *n.* dried fruit; — *ofen*, *m.* oven; — *pfanne*, *f.* frying pan; — *rädchen*, *n.* jaggling iron; — *schäufel*, *f.* peel; — *schüssel*, *f.* hutch, bin; — *stein*, *m.* brick; *feuerfeste* — *e*, *zum Auslegen der Siebewerke*, lumps for firework; — *trog*, *m.* kneading-trough, hutch, brake; — *werk*, *n.* pastry; — *zins*, *m.* furnace.
Bade, *f.* **Baden**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. cheek; 2. buttock; 3. the butt end of a gun; mit *eingefallenem* —, hollow-cheeked; *die* — *n* eines *Gefäßes*, buttocks; *compos.* — *nbart*, *m.* whiskers; — *n* *grübchen*, *n.* dimple (in the cheeks); — *atnochen*,

m. cheek-bone, jaw-bone; — *nstreich*, *m.* slap on the cheek; — *ntasche*, *f.* the bag which some animals have in their mouths; — *ntuch*, *n.* muffler; — *ngahn*, *m.* double tooth, grinder.

Baden, *v. ir. I. n.* (aux. *haben*) to bake; *II. a.* (reg. except the part. *gebadet*) to bake, to dry; in einer Pfanne —, to fry; *Dbst* —, to dry fruit; *Siegels steine* —, to burn tiles.

Bäcker, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* —) baker; *compos.* — *burfch*, — *gefell*, — *knecht*, *m.* journeyman baker; — *gewert*, ober — *handwert*, *n.* bakers' trade; — *schabe*, *f.* black-beetle, cockroach.

Bäderei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. bakehouse; 2. baker's trade. *Bad*, *n.* (-*s*; *pl.* *Bäder*) bath; *compos.* — *anstalt*, *f.* bathing place, establishment; — *arzt*, *m.* physician in a watering place; — *ecur*, *f.* use of mineral waters; — *egast*, *m.* one that frequents a watering place; — *chausé*, *n.* bagnio; — *efappe*, *f.* bathing cap, oleose cap; oil-case cap; — *es meifter*, *vid.* *Bader*; — *emutter*, *f.* midwife; — *eplaz*, *m.* bathing place; — *creife*, *f.* journey to a watering place; — *eschiß*, *n.* floating bath; — *es ftube*, *f.* bagnio, bathing room; — *ewanne*, *f.* bathing tub; — *eschwamm*, *m.* common sponge; — *ewarm*, *adj.* of a temperature to bathe in; — *ewarme*, *f.* temperature for bathing; — *egcit*, *f.* the season for bathing (watering) places; *Phr.* einem ein schlimmes — zubereiten, to prepare something disagreeable for one; *das* — austragen müssen, *prov.* to suffer for (another); *das* Kind mit dem — e ausfchütten, to throw away the good together with the bad; einem *das* — fegnen, to disappoint one's best hopes with evil.

Baden, *v. I. a.* to bathe, lave; *II. n. & refl.* (aux. *haben*) to bathe, use baths.

Bader, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* —) 1. bagnio keeper; 2. surgeon, cupper; barber.

Baderei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. bagnio; 2. cupper's shop.

Badian, *m.* (-*s*) badiane, Indian anis-seed.

Bäffchen, *n.* (-*s*; *pl.* —) a clergyman's band.

Bäffen, } *v. n. provinc.* to bark.

Bäffzen, }

Bagatellschulden, *pl.* small debts.

Baggage, *f.* baggage; *compos.* — *kammer* (der *Matrosen*), *f.* slop-room.

Bagger, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* —) he that clears out mud or peat.

Baggern, *v. a.* to dredge.

Bähen, *v. a. I.* to foment; 2. to toast.

Bähmittel, *n.* (-*s*; *pl.* —) fomentation.

Bahn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. pathway, road; career, course;

2. *Asl. T.* orbit; trajectory (of a comet, &c.); 3. plane; *Phr.* die — brechen, to beat a path; *fig.* to break the ice; auf die — bringen, to raise, start; — *des* Amboßes, face of the anvil; *compos.* — *brecher*, *m.* way maker; — *hof*, railway terminus; — *loß*, *adj.* pathless, trackless.

Bahnen, *v. a. I.* to beat a path, make way, make level; 2. facilitate; einem den Weg — zu, to put one on the way for, remove obstacles.

Bahre, *f.* (*pl.* -n) barrow; bier, hearse.

Bahrtuch, *n.* (-*s*; *pl.* -tücher) hearth-cloth.

Bähung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) fomentation.

Bai, *f.* (*pl.* -en) bay.

Baier, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) Bavarian.

Baierisch, *Bairisch*, *adj.* Bavarian.

Bairern, *n.* (-*s*) Bavaria.

Bailbrechen, *v. n. Sp. T.* to cease barking.

Bailen, *v. n. Hunt. T.* to bark.

Bajazzo, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* -s) buffoon of rope-dancers.

Bayonet, *n.* (-*s*; *pl.* -te) bayonet; *das* — auf *das* Gewehr aufsetzen, to fix the bayonet; *compos.*

— *hülsen*, *a. pl.* bayonet sockets.

Bat, *vid.* *Bad*.

Bate, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *N. T.* beacon, seamark, buoy;

— *n* errichten, to put up beacons; *compos.* — *ne gelb*, *n.* beaconage.

Batel, *+ m.* (-*s*; *pl.*; —) stick, cudgel.

Batelfau, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* -e) dried salt codfish; *compos.* — *fißcher*, *m.* banker.

Baten, *v. a.* to beat.

Balance, *f.* equipoise.

Balanciren, *v. a. & n.* to poise, balance.

Balancirstange, *f.* (*pl.* -n) rope-dancer's pole.

Balche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) a kind of fish found in the lake of Constance.

Balcon, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* -e) balcony.

Balb, *adv.* 1. soon, early; 2. almost; easily; *ich wäre* — gestorben, I was like to die; — *so*, — *so*, now so, then otherwise; —, —, at one time and another; now — now; — *hier*, — *da*, now here, now there.

Balbadin, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* -e) canopy; cloth of state.

Balbgreis, *m. provinc.* groundsel.

Balbig, *adj.* speedy; mit dem — *sten*, as soon as possible.

Balbian, *m.* (-*s*) valerian, capon's tail (a plant).

Balduin, *m.* (-*s*) Baldwin.

Balearen, *pl.* the Balearic Isles.

Balearisch, *adj.* Balearic.

Balester, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* —) cross-bow.

Balg, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* *Bälge*) 1. skin; case; 2. husk, shell; 3. *cont.* child, brat; body of a doll; 4. — or *Blase* —, bellows; *der* *kleine* —, little brat, *der* *dicke* —, paunch.

Balgen, *v. refl.* to romp, to wrestle, fight.

Bälgen, *v. refl.* to cast the skin.

Balger, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* —) wrestler, boxer.

Balgerei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) wrestling, fighting, fight, scuffle, romping.

Bälgetreter, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* —) bellow-treader.

Bälje, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *N. T.* half tub.

Balken, (-*s*; *pl.* —) 1. beam, rafter; 2. *Her. T.* pale, chevron; 3. (in husbandry) the land between two furrows; the loft of a barn; 4. *Typ. T.* cross-piece; — *der* *Rußbrüde*, *N. T.* orlop-beams; *compos.* — *band*, *n. T.* swallow's-tail, cramp; — *teller*, *m.* raftered cellar; — *topf*, *m.* headpiece of a beam, corbet; — *wert*, *n.* beams and rafters of a building.

Ball, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* *Bälle*) 1. ball, globe; 2. ball, dancing; 3. *Sp. T.* barking; — *spielen*, *schlagen*, to drive a ball; to play at tennis; *compos.* — *för mig*, *adj.* round, spherical; — *haus*, *n.* tennis-court; — *holz*, *n.* — *priffche*, *f.* bat; — *hut*, *m.* dress hat; — *anzug*, *m.* — *leid*, *n.* full dress; — *meister*, *m.* master of a tennis-court; — *neß*, *n.* racket; — *schnecke*, *f.* partridge-shell; — *schuße*, *pl.* pumps; — *spiel*, — *schlagen*, *n.* tennis, game at tennis; — *stößpiel*, *vid.* *Billard*; *einen* — *machen*, (in billiards) to put a ball in.

Ballade, *f.* (*pl.* -n) ballad; *compos.* — *ndichter*, *m.* writer of ballads.

Ballast, *m.* (-*s*) *N. T.* ballast; — *einschießen*, to ballast; *der* — *schießt über*, the ballast shifts; *compos.* — *fracht*, *f.* dead freight.

Ballasten, *v. a. N. T.* to ballast.

Ballastung, *f.* *N. T.* lackage.

Ballei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) commandery.

Ballen, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* —) 1. bale; pack; 2. palm (of the hand); 3. *Typ. T.* ball; *die* — *benetzen*, *Typ. T.-s.* to bishop the balls, to wet the balls; — *machen*, to knock up, to make skin balls; — *pugen*, to scrape the balls; *compos.* — *binder*, *m.* packer; — *binderlohn*, *n.* package; — *binderstod*, *m.* packing-stick; — *sieber*, *n.* — *gicht*, *f.* the ague, gout in the palm of the hand or foot; — *waare*, *f.* bale goods; — *weise*, *adj.* in bales, by the bale.

Ballen, *v. I. a.* to form into balls, globes; *die Kaut* —, to clinch the fist; *II. refl.* to form itself into balls (of snow when in a state of melting).

Ballet, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -te) ballet.

Ballon, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) balloon.

Ballotage, *f.* balloting.

Ballotiren, *v. n.* to ballot.

Balsam, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) balm, balsam; *compos.* — *bust*, *m.* balsamic odour; — *bustend*, *adj.* balmy; — *traut*, *n.* marvel of Peru; — *pappel*, *f.* the *tacamahac* (a tree); — *pflanze*, — *staube*, *f.* balsam-tree; — *saft*, *m.* *fig.* balsam-juice.

Balsamine, *f.* (*pl.* -n) balsamine, balsam.

Balsamen, *f.* *v. a.* to balm, embalm; to perfume.

Balsamisch, *adj.* & *adv.* balmy, balsamic.

Balse, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. *N. T.* balse; 2. *B. T.* odoriferous species of mint.

Baltisch, *adj.* Baltic.

Balustrade, *f.* (*pl.* -n) balustrade.

Balg, *f.* coupling time of large birds, &c.

Balgen, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to couple, of birds and cats.

Balger, man's name; *contract.* of Balthazar.

Bambusrohr, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) bamboo; *compos.* — *zucker*, *m.* *tabasheer*.

Bämme, *Bemme*, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* a slice of bread.

Bammel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) tassel.

Baumeln, *vid.* Baumen.

Bamē, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) saddle-cushion.

Bamfen, *v. a. T.* to beat.

Banane, *f.* (*pl.* -n) banana (*musa paradisiaca*).

Bancal, *vid.* Bantal.

Banco, *vid.* Bant.

Band, *I. n.* (-es; *pl.* Bänder) 1. ribband, band, string, fillet, bandage; 2. ligament (in the human frame); 3. hoop; *II. m.* (-es; *pl.* -Bände) 1. volume; 2. binding; *III. n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. tie, bond; 2. fetter, chain; *compos.* — *blume*, *f.* artificial flower; — *eisen*, *n.* hoop-iron; — *fisch*, *m.* ribband-fish; — *gras*, *n.* ribband-grass; — *fette*, *f.* timber-chain, brace; — *macher*, — *wirter*, *m.* ribband-weaver, tape-maker; — *natter*, *f.* ribband-snake; — *schleife*, *f.* loop of ribband; — *streif*, *m. I.* *H. T.* bend; 2. top-knot; — *treffe*, *f.* worsted lace; — *waaren*, *pl.* small ware; — *weide*, *f.* osier, wicker; water-willow; — *wurm*, *f.* solitary worm, tape worm.

Bande, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. gang, set, band; 2. binding; 3. cushion of a billiard-table; *platte* —, *platte* band.

Bandelier, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) bandoleer, shoulder-belt.

Bänderich, *adj.* voluminous.

Bändig, *adj.* tameable, tame; — *machen*, *to* tame.

Bändiger, *v. a.* to tame, break, restrain.

Bändiger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) subduer, conqueror, one who tames, breaks in.

Bändigug, *f.* taming, breaking in.

Bandit, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) bandit, *pl.* banditti.

Bang, *adj.* & *adv.* anxious, uneasy; fearful; **Bange**, *adj.* timid; es ist (wird) mit — um. vor., I am afraid of ..; einem — machen, to make one afraid of.

Bängel, *m. vid.* Bengel.

Bangen, *n.* & *imp.* (*aux.* haben) to be afraid; mit bangt davor, I am afraid of encountering, facing it; ihm bangt vor der Zukunft, he is afraid of the future.

Bangigkeit, *f.* anxiousness, anxiety, fearfulness.

Bangtraut, *n.* (-es) hemlock.

Bänglich, *adv.* anxiously.

Bänglichkeit, *f.* apprehension, anxiety

Banier, *n.* (-s) *N. T.* half-deck.

Bant, *f. I.* (*pl.* Bante) 1. bench, form; seat; bank; 2. stall, stand; 3. lathe (of turners, coopers, &c.); *II. (pl.* Banten) bank, public banks; einen zur — hauen, *fig. vulg.* to backbite; auf die lange — (schieben), *prov.* to delay; durch die —, *fig.* indiscriminately; upon an average; *Seiber in der* — stehen haben, to be a creditor on the bank-books; von einer — abhalten, *N. T.-s.* to take a good birth; — am Horizont, a cloudy horizon; — an einer Brustwehr, *banquette*; *compos.* —

actie, *f. M. E.-s.* bank-stock; share in bank-stock; — bruch, *m.* bankruptcy; — brüchig, *adj.* — brüchige, *m.* bankrupt; — brüchig werden, to become bankrupt; — conto, *n.* bank-account

— eisen, *n.* iron-band, cramp-iron; — gericht, *n.* commercial court; — *gouverneursstellvertreter*, *m.* deputy governor of the bank; — halter, — herr, *m.* banker; keeper of the bank; — hammer, *m.* T. locksmith's hammer; — höbel, *m.* great plane; — horn, *n.* rising anvil; — meißel, *m.* chisel; —

meister, *m.* master tradesman (especially of the bakers); — messer, *n.* cleaver; — note, *f.* — *zett*, *m.* bank-note; — *noten*, *pl.* paper-currency; — *procura*, *f.* full power for the transaction of bank business; — *schlachten*, *n.* butchering and selling the meat in public stalls; — *schraube*, *f.* vice for a bench; — *zins*, *m.* stallage.

Bankalamt, *n.* (-es) (in Austria) bancal office (relating to the customs in general, the stamp-duty and the imperial monopolies of salt and tobacco).

Bankart, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *vulg.* bantling, bastard.

Bantelsänger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. ballad-singer, itine-rant-singer; 2. a bad poet.

Bankrott, *adj.* & *adv.* bankrupt; — werden, — machen, to become bankrupt, to break, fail.

Bankrott, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) bankruptcy, breaking, failing; ein betrügerischer —, a fraudulent bankruptcy; — *erklärung*, *f.* declaration of bankruptcy.

Bankrottirer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) bankrupt.

Bankrottir-mandat, *n.* statute of bankruptcy.

Banker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) bastard.

Bankett, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) banquet, feast.

Bankette, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Mil. T.* *banquette*.

Bankettiren, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to banquet.

Bankzettel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) bank-billet (formerly a government money-paper in Austria).

Bann, *m.* (-es) 1. ban; excommunication; interdict; proscription; 2. jurisdiction; territory; 3. + coercion; in den — thun, to excommunicate; *compos.* — *fluch*, *m.* anathema; — *forst*, *m.* wood fenced in for game; — *gut*, *n.* — *waare*, *f.* contra-band goods; — *zettel*, *f.* common wine-press (be-longing to the manor, of which all the vassals are obliged to make use); — *meile*, *f.* precinct, bound-ary; — *mühle*, *f.* common mill; — *ofen*, *m.* common oven; — *spruch*, *m.* exorcism, excommunication; — *stein*, *m.* landmark; — *strahl*, *m.* thunder of excommunication; — *vogt*, — *wart*, *m.* field-watch; *vid.* Flurschütz.

Bannen, *v. a.* to banish, expel, *vid.* Verbannen; *Geister* —, 1. to raise, conjure; 2. to lay spirits.

Banner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) banneret; militia, *vid.* Landsturm and Landwehr, *compos.* — *herr*, *m.* banneret; justice of peace (in former times a noble-man who maintained a number of retainers).

Banquier, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) banker; *compos.* — *häu-ser*, *pl.* banking houses; — *provision*, *f.* banker's provision.

Banſe or Banze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. barn; 2. a large basket.

Bansen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) first stomach in ruminating animals.

Bansen, *v. a.* to put, pile up (in the barn).

Bat, an obsolete radical word which is used only

in compounds, and expresses, I. bearing, bringing, producing, &c., as *frucht* —, *bank* —, u. f. m.; II. susceptibility, possibility, &c.; as *brenn* —, *bent* —.

Bar, *adj. & adv.* 1. in cash; 2. bare, naked, destitute; 3. *impr.* pure, unmixed; — *Gelb*, ready money; *hundert Thaler* —, hundred dollars in cash; — *bezahlen*, to pay ready money; — *er Ertrag*, proceeds in cash, neat proceeds; *compos.* — *eis*, n. ice not covered with snow; — *frost*, m. black-frost; — *fuß*, *adv.* barefoot; — *füßer*, m. barefooted friar; — *füßig*, *adj.* barefooted; — *haupt*, *adj.* bareheaded; — *schaft*, f. cash, ready money; *fig. property*; — *schentler*, m. sans-culotte; — *senbung*, f. *M. E.* consignment in specie; — *zahlung*, f. payment in cash.

Bar, m. (-en; *pl.* -en) 1. bear; 2. *T.* rammer; 3. *fig.* clam; ein junger —, a cub, whelp; *der große und kleine* —, *Asi. T.* the greater bear and the lesser bear; einen — en anbinden, *fig.* to contract debts; einen — en aufbinden, to clam; — *beißig*, *adj.* quarrelsome; *compos.* — *enbeißer*, m. bear-dog, bull-dog; — *engang*, m. bear-catching — *enfest*, n. bear's grease; — *enfengel*, m. spicknel; — *enführer*, m. bear-leader; — *enhaß*, f. bear-baiting, bear-hunting; — *enhaut*, f. bear's skin; *fig. auf der Bärenhaut liegen*, to be idle; — *enhäuter*, m. idler, coward; — *enhäuterei*, f. idleness, cowardice; — *enhüter*, m. *Asi. T.* Bootes; — *enflau*, f. bear's foot, acanthus; — *entoth*, m. bear's dung; *Min. T.* scum or dross; — *endhrlein*, n. bear's ear, auricula; — *entraupe*, f. cankerdy; — *enfmalm*, n. bear's grease; — *entage*, f. bear's paw, brank ursin; — *entrapp*, m. bear's breech; — *entraube*, f. strawberry-tree (*Arbutus L.*); — *fengel*, m. mew; — *lappen*, m. earth-moss (a plant); — *latfchen*, *pl.* cow-hair slippers; — *maus*, *vid. Murmeltier*; — *motte*, f. bear-fly; — *muff*, m. bear's-skin muff; — *sanikel*, m. bear's ear, sanicle (a plant); — *winde*, f. bear-bind; — *winkel*, m. periwinkle (a plant); — *wurz*, f. bear's-wort, spicknel (a plant).

Bar, m. (-es; *pl.* -e) *Mil. T.* dam.
Baracke, f. (*pl.* -n) *Mil. T.* barrack, hut.
Barante, f. (*pl.* -n) lamb's skin.
Baratrie, *Baratrie*, f. *M. E.* barratry.
Barattiren, v. n. *M. E.* to barter.

Barbados, n. Barbados.

Barbar, m. (-en; *pl.* -en) 1. barbarian; 2. *barb*; *compos.* — *enheer*, n. barbarian army; — *enjoch*, n. barbarian yoke; — *enschwärme*, *pl.* swarms of barbarians; — *entstamm*, m. tribe of barbarians.

Barbara, f. Barbara (a proper name).

Barbarei, f. 1. Barbary (a country); 2. *fig.* barbarity.

Barbareste, m. (-n; *pl.* -n) barbarian.

Barbarisch, I. *adj.* barbarous, barbarian; II. *adv.* barbarously; — *es Pferd*, *barb.* Barbary horse.

Barbarismus, m. (*pl.* -en) barbarism.

Barbe, f. (*pl.* -n) barbel (a fish).

Barbier, m. (-s; *pl.* -e) barber; *compos.* — *becken*, n. shaving-bason; — *gesell*, m. barber's-man; — *messer*, n. razor; — *schere*, f. barber's scissors; — *stube*, f. barber's shop; — *zeug*, n. shaving case.

Barbiren & Barbieren, v. a. 1. to shave; 2. *fig.* to shave, cheat.

Barbent, m. (-s; *pl.* -e) fustian; *feiner* (gefärbter) —, dimity.

Barbauz! smash! (imitative of sound.)

Barde, m. (-n; *pl.* -n) bard, scald.

Barbiet, n. war-song of the ancient Germans.

Barre, f. (-n; *pl.* -n) 1. unprepared whalebone; 2. *N. T.* wave, billow; 3. a place overgrown with copse.

Baren, m. (-s) a soft touch on the organ.

Bären, v. n. (*aux.* haben) *Sp. T.* to rut (of bears).

Barett, n. (-es; *pl.* -e) bonnet, cap; — *fram*, m. ho-siery, haberdashery; — *främer*, m. haberdasher.

Barg, *Borg*, m. (*pl.* Bärge, Börge) barrow-hog.

Barhaupt, *Barhauptig*, *adj. & adv.* bare-headed.

Barinn, f. (*pl.* -en) she-bear.

Bariton, m. (-s; *pl.* -e) barytone.

Barkopf, *Barbpfig*, *adj. & adv.* bare-headed.

Barlasse, f. (*pl.* -n) *N. T.* the long boat.

Barke, f. (*pl.* -n) bark; die kleinere —, barge, lighter; *compos.* — *n Kahn*, m. canoe.

Barunen, *pl.* *N. T.* yuffers.

Barmer, v. n. (*aux.* haben) to lament, complain.

Bärme, f. barm, yeast; *compos.* **Bärmobd**, n. bread with yeast; — *teig*, m. dough with yeast.

Barmherzig, *adj.* merciful, compassionate; pitiful, charitable.

Barmherzige Brüder, brothers of charity; — *Schwester*, sisters of charity.

Barmherzigkeit, f. mercy, compassion; pity, tenderness, charity; an Gottes — verzweifeln, to despond (*Th. T.*).

Bärmutter, f. (*pl.* -mütter) matrice; womb, uterus.

Barn, m. (-es; *pl.* -e) crib, manger.

Barot, *adj.* baroque, quaint.

Barotperlen, *pl.* ragged pearls.

Barometer, m. (-s; *pl.* -n) barometer; *compos.* — *rdhre*, f. barometer tube.

Barometrisch, *adj.* barometrical.

Baron, m. (-s; *pl.* -e) baron.

Baronin & Baronesse, f. (*pl.* -n) baroness.

Baronie, *Baronie*, f. (*pl.* -en) barony.

Baronistren, v. a. to make one a baron.

Barre, f. (*pl.* -n) bar; ingot.

Barriere, f. (*pl.* -n) barrier.

Barß, *Barß*, m. (-es; *pl.* -e) perch; berfish.

Barß, *adj.* harsh, sharp, tart; peevish, froward, snappish; — *thun*, to look sullen.

Bar, m. (-es; *pl.* Bärte) 1. beard; 2. *barb*, wattle (of a cock); 3. *ward*, keybit; — *am Schiff*, *N. T.* foul ship; *den* — *scheren*, to cut the beard; *der* — *eines Kometen*, tail of a comet; *sich um des Kaisers* — *streiten*, *prov.* to dispute about trifles; in *den* — *murmeln*, to mumble inwardly, speak in a low voice; *einem etwas in den* — *sagen*, or *werfen*, to tell one something plainly, to throw into one's teeth; *frei vom* — *e*, *fig.* with frankness, ingenuously; *einem einen* — *machen*, *prov.* to put a trick upon one; *compos.* — *fisch*, m. *vid. Barbe*;

— *geier*, m. golden-vulture; — *gerste*, f. rice-barley; — *klappe*, f. pincer, nippers; — *kraker*, m. cont. barber; — *loß*, *adj.* beardless; — *messer*, n. razor; — *nelte*, f. sweet-william; — *nuß*, f. filbert;

— *püßer*, — *schärer*, m. shaver, barber; — *stern*, m. comet; — *vogel*, m. wattlebird; — *weizen*, m. red-eared bearded wheat.

Barre, f. (*pl.* -n) 1. heard of a whale; 2. broad axe.

Barthel, *Bartholomäus*, m. Bartholomew (a proper name).

Barthig, *adj.* bearded.

Barthsche, f. (*pl.* -n) a piece of wood serving as rudder on rafts.

Barutische, f. (*pl.* -n) provinc. barouche.

Barut, m. barytes; *der kohlensäure* —, witherite.

Basalt, m. (-es; *pl.* -e) basalt; säulenförmiger —, columnar basalt; *compos.* — *säule*, f. basaltic column.

Basel, f. (*pl.* -n) aunt, cousin.

Basel, (-s) Basle (a city); *compos.* — *Landtschaft*, canton of Basle, Campagne; — *berre*, *vid. Berberis*; — *kraut*, n. Malabar-night-shade (*Basella L.*).

Basilie, *f.* Basilienstrait, *n.* basil.
Basilist, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) basilisk.
Basilus, *m.* Basil (a proper name).
Bastin, *m.* *M. E.* dimity.
Bastis, *f.* base.
Bastie, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) inhabitant of Biscay.
Bastisch, *adj.* Basquish; *die* — *en* Provinzen, the Basque provinces.
Bastrelief, *n.* (-s) *T.* basso-relievo.
Bast, *adv.* good (an obsolete word, the root of the comparative *besser*).
Bass, *m.* (-fies; *pl.* Bässe) *Mus. T.* bass; *compos.* — flöte, *f.* courtal; — geige, *f.* bass-viol; — pfeife, *f.* bassoon; — posaune, *f.* sackbut; — saite, *f.* bass-string; — stimme, *f.* bass-voice.
Bassa, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) bashaw.
Basset, *n.* basset (a game at cards).
Bassettschen, *n.* (*pl.* —) beagle; viol.
Bassin, *n.* (-s) dock; reservoir (of water).
Bassist, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) bass singer.
Basson, *m.* bassoon.
Bast, *m.* & *n.* (es) 1. bast, inside bark; 2. *Sp. T.* skin on the antlers of a stag; *compos.* — hanf, *m.* undressed hemp; — hut, *m.* chip-hat, bast-hat; — matte, *f.* bast-cover; — strick, *m.* bast-rope.
Basta! 1. *int.* basta! enough! 2. *s. f. Sp. T.* basto, ace of clubs.
Bastard, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) bastard: *compos.* — artig, *adj.* hybrid; — bruder, *n.* bastard brother; — in-bigo, *m.* amorphia; — wechsel, *m.* *M. E.* accommodation bill.
Basten, *adj.* of bast, bark.
Bastei, **Bastion**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) bastion, bulwark.
Bastling, *m.* fiddle-hemp.
Bastnabe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) bastinado; *die* — geben, to bastinado.
Batate, *f.* (*pl.* -n) batate (*convolvulus batatas*); *compos.* — nwinde, *f.* tuberous bind-weed.
Bataver, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Batavian.
Batavia, *n.* (-viens) Batavia.
Batavisch, *adj.* Batavian.
Battengel, *m.* (-s) germander (*Teucrium chamaedris L.*).
Bataille, *f.* (*pl.* -n) battle.
Bataillon, *n.* (*pl.* -e) battalion.
Batingalfen, *m.* *N. T.* cross-piece.
Bating, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *N. T.* a piece of wood to which cables are fastened.
Batinghölzer, *pl.* *N. T.* bits.
Batist, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) cambric; *compos.* — blumen, *pl.* cambric flowers; — weber, *m.* cambric weaver.
Baten,
Batten, } *v. n. provinc.* to boot, to avail, to profit.
Batterie, *f.* (*pl.* -n) battery; *die* voltaische —, *Phys. T.* voltaic battery; *N. T.* -s. *die* untere —, the lower gun-deck; *die* obere —, the upper battery; *die* halbe —, tier; eine — aufwerfen, to raise up a battery; *compos.* — seite, *f.* broadside; — steine, *pl.* striking flints.
Bäse, *f.* cart-tilt.
Bäse, *vid.* Bege.
Bäsen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. batz (four kreutzers); 2. *vulg.* money; 3. an ornament for the neck of females.
Bäsig, *adj. vulg.* froward, snappish, surly.
Bau, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e & Bauten) 1. building; 2. culture, cultivation (of lands); 3. working of a mine; 4. fabric, structure, construction; edifice; 5. condemnation to the public works; — eines Thieres unter der Erde, den, kennel; — in einem Kaninchengehege, burrow; auf den — (or Festung) — kommen, to be condemned to the public works; im — e liegen, to kennel (said of foxes); *compos.*

— amt, *n.* board of works; building-court; — anschlag, *m.* estimate; — art, *f.* structure; architecture, style; — aufseher, *m.* superintendent of a building; — bar, *adj.* arable; — bebarf, — stoff, *m.* — zeug, *n.* building materials; — begnadigung, *f.* building privileges; — benfmal, *n.* architectural monument; — dienst, *m.* — frohne, *f.* service imposed upon vassals and subjects in assisting at buildings; — fälltig, *adj.* & *adv.* decaying, out of repair; ruinous (*also fig.*) crazy; — fälltigkeit, *f.* decay; *fig.* craziness; — felb, *n.* field in cultivation; — freistell, *f.* privilege of building; — gefangener, *m.* felon condemned to the public works; — geräthe, *n.* materials (instruments) for building; — herr, *m.* builder; edile; — hof, *m.* timber-yard; stocks; — hölz, *n.* timber; — kenntnis, — kunde, *f.* architectural knowledge; — kosten, *pl.* expenses of building; — kunst, *f.* art of building, architecture; — leute, *pl.* workmen; — lich, *adj.* habitable; in — lichem Stande erhalten, to keep in repair; — lustig, *adj.* fond of building; — materialien, *pl.* building-materials; — meister, *m.* architect; edile; — plan, *m.* plan for a building; — rath, *m.* government-surveyor of buildings; — schreiber, *m.* clerk of the board of works; — stätte, — stelle, *f.* building-ground; — stein, *m.* stone for building; — verständig, *adj.* skilled in architecture; — verwalter, *m.* steward of the building concerns; — wesen, *n.* building-matters; — wuth, *f.* rage for building; — zierath, *f.* architectural ornament.

Bauch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Bäuche) belly, womb; auß dem — e redend, ventriloquous; einen — machen, to bulk out, seinem — e dienen, to be given to one's belly; — des Schiffes, bottom of a ship; — eines Segels, bunt, belly, foot; *compos.* — bruch, *m.* *Med. T.* gastrocele; — compresse, *f.* *Surg. T.* belly-band; — denningen, — bieten, *pl. N. T.* the thick stuff and ceiling placed next to the keel over all the floor-timbers; — dienen, *m. vulg.* glutton, belly-god; — flosser, *m.* thoracic fish; — fluß, *m.* looseness; dysentery; — goringen, *pl. N. T.* bunt-lines; — grimmen, *n.* gripes, colic; — gurt, — riemen, *m.* belly-band; — haut, *die* fette — haut einer Gans, apron of a goose; — naht, *f. A. T.* gastroraphy; — pulsader, *f.* coeliac artery; — rebner, *m.* ventriloquist; — schnitt, *m.* gastrotomy; — sorge, *f.* belly-care; — stück, *n. N. T.* floor timber; navel-timber; — stücke der Ratspühren, futtock-riders; — wasserlucht, *f.* dropsy in the belly, ascites; — weß, *n.* belly-ache.

Bäuchen, *v. a.* to form, fashion into a belly.

Bauchig, **Bäuchig**, *adj.* bellied; — seyn, to belly.
Bauen, *v. I. a.* to build, construct, cultivate; daß Feld —, to cultivate, manure the field; ein Bergswerk —, to work a mine; Feldfrüchte, u. s. w. —, to raise (corn, wheat, &c.) II. *n. & refl. (aux. ha-* ben) to rise high, overtop; auf etwas —, *fig.* to rely on; wohl gebauet, well-shaped, well-made; auf den Sand —, to build upon sand, rest one's hopes upon nothing.

Bauer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -n) 1. peasant, countryman, farmer; 2. *T.* knave, pawn; 3. builder; 4. *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) cage, *vid.* Vogelbauer; 5. *N. T.* lower transom; ein grober —, clown, boor, rustic; er geht wie der — in den Thurm, *prov.* he goes like a bear to the stake; es ist kein Messer das schärfer schneidet, als wenn der — zum Edelmann wird, *prov.* no man looks to be accounted, more than a beggar mounted; *compos.* — brod, *n.* coarse bread; — flügel, — lämmel, *m. vulg.* churl, lubber; — birne, *f.* countrygirl; — frau, *f.* countrywoman; peasant's wife; — gut, *n.* farm, copy-hold; — haßt, *adj. vid.* Bäuerisch; — hof, *m.* farm-house; — hund, *m.*

cur, mastiff; — hütte, *f.* cottage; — knecht, *m.* farmer's man (boy); — leute, *pl.* — volt, *n.* country-people; — magd, *f.* farmer's maid; — mädchen, *n.* country-girl; — nknopf, *m.* *N. T.* single-knot; — nschenke, *f.* village alehouse; — nsenf, *m.* carlock; candy-tuft (*Iberis L.*); — nsfand, *m.* — nschaft, *f.* peasantry; — plattig, *f.* *N. T.* foxes made of nine rope-yarns; — smann, *m.* countryman; — sprache, *f.* country dialect; — stolz, *m.* clownish pride, upstart pride — volt, *vid.* — leute.

Bäuerinn, *f.* (*pl. -en*) *vid.* Bauerfrau.

Bäuerisch, *adj.* rustic; clownish, boorish; baß — e Wesen, rusticity; ein — es Benehmen affectiren, to affect clownish manners.

Baulich, *adj.* adapted for building.

Baulichkeit, *f.* building; edifice.

Baum, *m.* (—es; *pl.* Bäume) 1. tree; 2. *T.* beam; bar; ben — erkennt man an den Früchten, *prov.* a tree is known by the fruit; compos. — artig, *adj.* arborescent, arborescent; — falt, *m.* tree-falcon; — farn, *m.* poly-pody; oak-farn; — fraß, *m.* canker; — gamander, *m.* germander-tree (*Teucrium flavum, L.*); — gang, *m.* avenue of trees; — ganz, *f.* brent-goose; die schottische —, barnacle-bird; — garten, *m.* orchard; — gärtner, *m.* arborist; — gärtneri, *f.* culture of trees; — geländer, *n.* espalier; — gruppe, *f.* clump of trees; — häcker, *m.* woodpecker; — hecke, *f.* hedge-row; — hippe, *f.* lopping knife; — hoch, *adj.* as high as a tree; ein — höher Ketz, a strapping fellow; — holder, *m.* elder; — kahn, *m.* canoe; — kumbe, *f.* dendrology; — laus, *f.* tree-louse; — leiter, *f.* tree-ladder, double ladder; — lunge, *f.* lung-wort; — marber, *m.* pine-martin; — messer, 1. *m.* an instrument for measuring trees; 2. *n.* gardening (pruning) knife; — mörber, *m.* climbing staff-tree; — nuß, *f.* walnut; — nympe, *f.* hama-dryad; — öl, *n.* olive-oil, sweet oil; — pflaster, *n.* grafting-wax; — rinde, *f.* bark, rind; — säge, *f.* tree-saw; — schere, *f.* stock-shears; — schlag, *m.* *T.* foliage; trees (in drawing); — schule, *f.* nursery-garden, seedplot; — schwamm, *m.* agaric; — stamm, *m.* trunk of a tree; — stark, *adj.* *fig.* exceedingly strong; — stein, *m.* dendrites; — stumf, *m.* trunk of a tree; — talje, *f.* *N. T.* mainboom tackle; — tau, *n.* *N. T.* guess-warp; — wachß, *n.* mummy; — wanze, *f.* flying-bug; — wolle, *f.* cotton; — wollen, *adj.* of cotton; — wollenartig, *adj.* cottonous, cottony; — wollen-garn, *n.* cotton-yarn; — wollenknopf, *m.* twist-button; — wolletragen, *pl.* cotton-cards; — wol-lenpflanze, *f.* cotton-tree; — wollenzwirn, *m.* cotton-thread; — zucht, *f.* nursery of trees.

Baumeln or Bammeln, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) to bob, dangle; ich werde dich noch — sehen, *vulg.* I shall see you hanged.

Baumen, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) *Sp. T.* to fly or leap upon a tree.

Bäumen, *v. I. a. 1.* to provide, fasten, with a tree or large pole; 2. to put on the beam (said of weavers); *II. refl.* to prance (as horses); to kick up one's heels.

Bausack (Pausack), *m.* (—s; *pl.* -bäcke) a person with thick puffed cheeks.

Bausäckig, *adj.* plump-faced; puffed.

Bausch, *m.* (—s; *pl.* Bausche) pad, bolster; bunch, bundle, tuft; roll, lump; in — und Bogen, in the lump; eine Ladung in — und Bogen ver-laden, to sell a cargo before the hatches are lifted.

Bauschchen, *n.* (—s; *pl.* —) little pad; *S. T.* dossil; — von Feinwandfäsen, plumage.

Bauschen, Bausen, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) to swell, bunch out.

Bauz, *inter. bang.*

Bauzen, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) to fall with a banging noise.

Bavian, *vid.* Pavian.

Bay, *vid.* Bai.

Bayer, *u. f. w.* *vid.* Baier.

Bayonet, *vid.* Bajonet.

Be, an unaccented and inseparable prefix to verbs; the intransitive verbs compounded with it become generally transitive.

Beabschieden, *v. refl.* to take leave.

Beabsichtigen, *v. a.* to have in view, to aim at.

Beachten, *v. a.* to mind, consider; to take notice of.

Beachtenswert, } *adj.* worthy of notice.

Beachtungswürdig, }

Bedärn, *v. a.* to furnish with veins; to ornament with something like veins.

Beamtete, Beamte, *m. decl. like adj.* (civil) officer, functionary; ein Beamteter, one invested with, holding an office or a commission.

Beamten, *v. a.* to invest with an office; to commis-sion; beamtet, in the commission.

Beängstigen & Beängsten, *v. a.* to cause anxiety, uneasiness, to frighten.

Beängstigung, *f.* anxiety, uneasiness, anguish of mind.

Beantragen, *v. a.* to motion for.

Beantworten, *v. a.* to answer, reply; wieder —, to rejoin.

Beantwortlich, *adj.* answerable.

Beantwortung, *f.* (*pl. -en*) answering, reply; re-partee; rejoinder.

Bearbeitbar, *adj.* what may be worked or treated of.

Bearbeiten, *v. a.* to work at, to treat, to elaborate, labour; to manufacture, to cultivate; einen —, *fig.* to prepare one: *vulg.* to belabour one.

Bearbeitung, *f.* treating, working at.

Beargmohnen, *v. a.* to suspect.

Beaufsichtigen, *v. a.* to inspect, control.

Beaufsichtiger, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) inspector, overseer.

Beaufsichtigung, *f.* inspection, control.

Beauftragen, *v. a.* to commission, charge: beauf-tragt, commissioned.

Beaufträger, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) constituent.

Beauftragte, *m. decl. like adj.* he who is commis-sioned, agent, deputy, factor.

Beaugenscheinigen, *v. a.* to inspect, to take a view of.

Beaugenscheinigung, *f.* (*pl. -en*) ocular inspection.

Beäugeln, *v. a.* to ogle.

Beäugler, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) ogler.

Beaugt, *adj.* 1. provided with eyes; 2. sharp-sighted.

Bebaden, *v. a.* *N. T.* to put out tuns; to provide with marks.

Bedärn, *v. a.* to decorate or cover with rib-bons.

Bedäuen, *v. a.* to build upon; to cultivate.

Bedäumen, *v. a.* to cover, plant over with trees.

Beben, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) vor or um, to quake, shake, tremble; eine — de Stimme, a tremulous voice.

Beber, *m.* (—s; *pl.* —) or Bebezug, *Mus. T.* tremor.

Bebildern, *v. a.* to hang or cover with pictures.

Bebinden, *v. a.* to tie upon.

Beblüpfchen, *n.* (—s; *pl.* —) mandarine.

Beblättern, *v. a.* to cover with leaves.

Beblechen, *v. a.* to cover with tin; *fig.* to lace.

Beblümen, *v. a.* to embellish or cover with flowers.

Bebluten, *v. a.* to sully with blood.

Bebohlen, *v. a.* to lay out, furnish with planks.

Bedrämen, *v. a.* to border.

Bebrillen, *v. a.* to put spectacles on one.

Bebrüten, *v. a.* to sit over brooding; to hatch.

Bebung, *f.* shaking, palpitation, beating.

Bebürden, *v. a.* to burden, charge.

Beckafine, *f.* (pl. -n) snipe.

Becker, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* —) cup, goblet, bowl, chalice; *compos.* — *Schwamm*, *m.* cup-mushroom; — *spiel*, *n.* juggler's tricks with goblets; — *stürzer*, *m.* coll. hard drinker.

Beckern, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) coll. to tippie, tope.

Becken, (-ß; *pl.* —) basin, *A. T.* pelvis; *Mus. T.* cymbal; *compos.* — *schläger*, *m.* brazier, cymbal-player.

Becker, *vid.* **Bäcker**.

Bedachen, *v. a.* to roof.

Bedacht, *m.* (-es) consideration, deliberation, foresight, prudence; mit — *reden*, to speak considerably.

Bedacht, **Bedächtig**, **Bedächtlich**, **Bedachtsam**, *I. adj.* considerate, circumspect, sober, discreet; *II. adv.* considerately, &c.

Bedächtigkeit, **Bedächtlichkeit**, **Bedachtsamkeit**, *f.* considerateness, advisedness, circumspectness, deliberateness.

Bedachung, *f.* roofing, covering with a roof.

Bedanken, *v. refl.* (sich — für) 1. to thank; 2. to decline, to refuse.

Bedaren, *v. n.* *N. T.* to fall calm, to be calm.

Bedarf, *m.* (-es) the requisite, necessary, supply; *vid.* **Bedürfnis**; zum —, for the occasion.

Bedauerlich, **Bedauernswertig**, — *würdig*, *adj.* deplorable, lamentable, melancholy.

Bedauern, *v. a.* 1. to pity, deplore, bewail, mourn for; 2. to regret, repent.

Bedecken, *v. a.* 1. to cover; 2. to shelter, protect, secure; 3. *M. E.* to remit, to make remittances, to make provision for; 4. to cover; copulate (of stage); sich —, to put on one's hat; *der bedeckte Weg*, *Mil. T.* the covered way.

Bedeckung, *f.* 1. covering; *fig.* security; 2. *M. E.* provision; *militärische* —, escort, convoy, guard; *die* — *eines Sternes*, occultation of a star.

Bedell, *vid.* **Bedell**.

Bedenken, *v. ir. I. a.* 1. to consider; to mind, examine, weigh, reflect upon; 2. *einen* —, to care for, not to forget; *seine Gesundheit* —, to mind one's health; *einen im Testamente* —, to provide for one, to bequeath; auf etwas *bedacht* seyn, to reflect upon, to think of; to mind, to take care of; *II. refl.* to advise with one's self; to hesitate; *fig.* to take care of his own advantage; sich anders —, to change one's mind; sich eines *bedenken* —, to bethink one's self better.

Bedenken, *n.* (-ß) 1. consideration; 2. hesitation; scruple; 3. opinion, advice; — *tragen*, to doubt, hesitate; sich ein — über etwas *machen*, to scruple at ...; ein — *einholen*, to ask an advice; er *aß ohne alles* —, he scrupled not to eat.

Bedenklich, *I. adj.* doubtful, scrupulous, suspicious; hazardous; critical; *II. adv.* doubtfully, &c.

Bedenklichkeit, *f.* (pl. -en) doubtfulness, scrupulousness, scruple, nicety, irresolution, timidity.

Bedenzzeit, *f.* time for considering; respite, delay, leisure.

Bedeuten, *v. a.* 1. to inform, give to understand; to set right; to enjoin, to direct; 2. to signify, mean, denote; 3. to forebode, presage, portend; 4. to be of consequence, to matter, import; es *hat nichts zu* —, 'tis of no consequence.

Bedeutend, *I. adj.* considerable, important; *II. adv.* considerably, &c.

Bedeutung, *I. adj.* significant, full of meaning; *II. adv.* significantly.

Bedeutung, *f.* significance; importance, consequence.

Bedeutung, *f.* (pl. -en) 1. signification, meaning; 2. foreboding, sign; 3. consequence; — *los*, — *los*, *adj.* inconsiderable, insignificant; void of meaning; — *schwer*, — *svoll*, *adj.* full of meaning.

Bedielen, *v. a.* to board, floor.

Bedienen, *v. I. a.* to serve, attend; ein *Amt* —, to fill an office; was *bedient* er? what is his employment? einem *bedient* seyn, to be one's counsel, to work for one; ein *Geschütz* —, to serve a gun; die *Farben* —, to follow suit (at cards); *A. refl.* 1. to help one's self; 2. sich einer *Sache* —, to make use of a thing.

Bediente, *m. decl. like adj.* servant, attendant; officer; *compos.* — *kleid*, *n.* servant's livery.

Bedienung, *f.* 1. service, attendance; 2. servants, domestics; 3. office, employment, place.

Beding, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) + condition, *vid.* **Bedingung**.

Bedingen, *v. I. ir. a.* to settle terms, contract, stipulate, to agree for (the price); *II. reg.* to limit, make conditional, to postulate.

Bedingnis, *n.* (-ßes; *pl.* -ße) condition, postulate.

Bedingt, *adj.* conditional; — *e Annahme*, *M. E.* partial acceptance, acceptance for part; *vid. verb.*

Bedingung, *f.* (pl. -en) condition, clause; terms, stipulation; unter *keiner* —, not upon any terms; diese — *en* sind sehr *hart*, these terms are very hard; — *weise*, *adv.* upon condition; in a qualified sense.

Bedlamit, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) bedlamite, fool.

Bedornen, *v. a.* 1. to cover with thorns; 2. *fig.* to make thorny, wearisome.

Bedrängen, *v. a.* to press hard; to oppress, distress, to grieve, afflict, vex; *bedrängt*, distressed.

Bedrängnis, *f.* (-ßes; *pl.* -ße) grievance, affliction, pressure, distress, embarrassment.

Bedrängung, *f.* (pl. -en) oppression, pressure, affliction, grievance, vexation.

Bedräuen*, **Bedrohen**, *v. a.* to threaten.

Bedrohlich, *adj.* threatening.

Bedrohung, *f.* (pl. -en) threatening, commination.

Bedrucken, *v. a.* to print upon, to fill with printing.

Bedrücken, *v. a.* to oppress, distress.

Bedrucker, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* —) oppressor.

Bedrückung, *f.* (pl. -en) oppression, persecution.

Beduften & **Bedüften**, *v. a.* to perfume.

Beduine, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) Bedouin; *compos.* — *n* — *hauptling*, *m.* Bedouin chief.

Bedüngung, *v. a.* to dung, manure.

Bedünken, *v. imp.* with the *acc.* to seem, appear; mich *bedünkt*, me thinks; sich — *lassen*, to be of opinion; to think.

Bedünken, *n.* (-ß) opinion, estimation; nach *meinem* —, oder *meines* — *ß*, in my opinion.

Bedunsten & **Bedünsten**, *v. a.* to cover with vapour or smoke.

Bedupfen, *v. a.* to dip gently (into the water).

Bedürfen, *v. ir. n.* & *impers.* (*aux.* haben) with *gen.* to need, want, lack; also *a.* ich *bedarf* *Geld*, I want money.

Bedürfnis, *n.* (-ßes; *pl.* -ße) 1. need, want, necessity; 2. requisite, exigency, occasion; — *ße*, necessities, exigencies; — *los*, *adj.* without wants.

Bedürftig, *adj.* wanting, needy, indigent, poor; with *gen.* in want of.

Bedürftigkeit, *f.* indigence, distress, poverty.

Beduffeln, *v. a.* *vulg.* to make drunk.

Bedenken, *v. a. vulg.* to confound, *vid.* **Befürzen**.
Beehren, *v. a.* (mit oder durch etwas) to honour.
Beeiden, **Beeidigen**, *v. a. I.* to confirm by oath, to take an oath of; *2.* to administer an oath; eine Aussage —, to declare upon an oath; einen —, to swear one, bind one by oath; beeidigte Aussage, evidence upon oath; beeidigte Mätkler, sworn brokers.
Beeidigung, *f. (pl. -en)* taking an oath; binding by oath.
Beeifern, *v. refl.* to endeavour, to be zealous, for of; to take pains; sich für einen —, to enter warmly into one's interests.
Beeilen, *v. a. & refl.* to hurry, hasten.
Beeinträchtigen, *v. a.* to prejudice, injure, bias.
Beeinträchtigung, *part. adj.* prejudicial.
Beeinträchtigung, *f. (pl. -en)* prejudice, injury.
Beeisen, *v. a.* to cover with ice.
Beenden, **Beendigen**, *v. a.* to end.
Beendigung, *f.* termination, issue, conclusion.
Beengen, *v. a. I.* to narrow, contract, limit; *2.* to trouble, render anxious.
Beerben, *v. a.* (einen) to be one's heir; beerbt seyn, to have issue.
Beerbet, *m. (-s; pl. —)* succeder.
Beerblume, *f. (pl. -n)* Malabar night-shade (*Bassella*, *L.*).
Beerbigen, *v. a.* to inter, bury.
Beerbigung, *f. (pl. -en)* interment, burial.
Beere, *f. (pl. -n)* berry. *compos.* — ndolbe, **Beer-Angelika**, *f.* berry-bearing angelica; — nmetbe, *f.* strawberry-blite; **Beermost**, **Beerwein**, *m.* grape-wine.
Beet, *n. (-es; pl. -e)* bed (in a garden); das schmale —, platband.
Beete, *f. (pl. -n)* beet.
Befächeln, *v. a.* to fan.
Befähigen, *v. a.* to enable, fit.
Befähigung, *f.* authorization, &c. *vid. verb.*
Befahrbar, *adj.* fit for passage, practicable, navigable.
Befahren, *v. a. I. ir. I.* to navigate, cross, frequent, use; *2.* to carry to, cover with; *II. reg. +* to fear, to be afraid of; ein Grube —, *Min. T.* to get into a mine; ein Haus —, *provinc.* to take possession of a house; einen Ort — haben, *Sea Ph.* to be a good pilot for a certain place; — Volk, veteran sailors.
Befahrung, *f.* navigation.
Befallen, *v. ir. a. & impers.* to besal, attack; es hat ihn eine Krankheit —, he has been taken ill; von einem Sturme — werden, to meet with a storm.
Befangen, *v. ir. I. a. I.* to inclose, surround; *2.* to contain, comprehend; *3.* to be taken with, to be involved; *II. refl.* (mit) to meddle with.
Befangen, *adj.* disconcerted, confused, embarrassed; — seyn, to be biassed, partial, prejudiced.
Befangtheit, *f.* confusion, embarrassment.
Befassen, *v. I. a. I.* to touch; *2.* to compass, comprehend; *II. refl.* sich mit einer Sache —, to meddle with; to engage in, to trouble one's self with.
Befechten, *v. ir. a.* to attack, assault; to fight.
Befiebern, *vid.* **Befiebern**.
Befehden, *v. I. a.* to make war upon; to declare war; *II. refl.* to be in a state of conflict.
Befehl, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* command, order; charge, commission, injunction, precept; was ist (steht) zu Ihrem —? what is your pleasure? bis auf weiteres —, till further order; der gerichtliche —, warrant; *compos.* — shaber, *m.* commander, chief; — shaberlich, *adj.* imperious, imperative; — erweise, *adv.* 1. by way of command; *2. Gram. T.* imperatively.
Befehlen, *v. ir. a.* (einem etwas) to command;

bid, order, charge; was — Sie? what do you desire? wie Sie —, as you please; Gott befohlen, adieu.
Befehlehd, *part. adj.* imperative.
Befehlerisch, **Befehlsheberisch**, *I. adj. vulg.* imperious, dictatorial, haughty; *II. adv.* imperiously.
Befehligen, *v. a.* to command (an army).
Befehlen, *v. a.* to file at; to furnish by filing.
Befeilschen, *v. a.* to cheapen.
Befeinden, *v. a.* to persecute, treat hostilely.
Befestigen, **Befestigen**, *v. a. I.* to fasten, attach, strengthen; *2.* to fortify; ein Tau —, to belace (*N. T.*).
Befestiger, *m. (-s; pl. —)* fastener, fortifier.
Befestigung, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. fastening; *2.* fortifying, munition; *compos.* — stunst, *f.* fortification; — stpfahl, *m.* palisade; — swerte, *pl.* defencees.
Befestnen, *vid.* **Befestigen**.
Befeuchten, *v. a.* to wet, moisten, water.
Befechtung, *f.* wetting, &c.
Befeuern, *v. a. fig.* to fire, heat, animate.
Befiebern, *v. I. a.* to feather, to furnish with plumage; *II. refl.* to get feathers.
Befiebert, *part. adj.* feathered.
Befinden, *v. ir. I. a.* to find, judge, to think, esteem; schuldig befunden werden, to be found guilty; *II. refl.* to be; sich wohl oder übel —, to be well or ill; wie — Sie sich? how do you do? Sie — sich doch wohl? I hope you are well? die Sache befindet sich anders, the thing is otherwise, the case is different.
Befinden, *n. (-s)* 1. state of health; *2.* the being in place; *3.* opinion, estimation.
Befindlich, *adj.* to be found (present), effective, real; irgendwo — seyn, to be somewhere.
Befischen, *v. a.* to fish in.
Beflechten, *v. a.* to cover with any thing plaited.
Beflecken, *v. a. I.* to blot, spot, stain, defile; *2. fig.* to pollute, contaminate, defile, sully; Jemandes guten Namen —, to injure one's reputation; Schuhe —, to heelpiece.
Befleckung, *f. I.* blotting, spotting, &c. *2. fig.* contamination, pollution.
Befleissen, *v. ir. refl.* **Befleißigen**, *v. reg. refl.* (sich einer Sache) to apply to, to attend to, to study, endeavour; to bestow pains upon a thing; to apply one's self to a thing.
Befleißigung, *f.* studiousness, application.
Befliegen, *v. ir. a.* to fly upon, to light upon; **beflogen**, *part. Hunt. T.* fledged.
Befließen, *v. ir. a.* to flow at, on, against; mit Blut befloßen, stained with blood.
Beflissen, *adj.* studious, assiduous, diligent, devoted, intent; der Wissenschaften — seyn, to study; to practise; auf etwas — seyn, to be intent upon ...; der Sparfamkeit —, to be given to parsimony; ein Beflissener, a student; one who practises.
Beflissenheit, *f.* studiousness, assiduity.
Beflissentlich, *adv.* assiduously, studiously.
Beflittern, *v. a.* to furnish with spangles or any thing that glitters.
Befloren, *v. a.* to cover with crape.
Beflügeln, *v. a. I.* to add wings to; *2. fig.* to hasten, accelerate; einen Wald —, to cut a lane through a forest; beflügelt, winged.
Befluthen, *v. a.* to wash (of the sea).
Befolgen, *v. a.* to follow, obey; ein allgemein befolgter Grundsatz, a maxim generally followed.
Befolgung, *f.* obeying, following.
Beförderer, *m. (-s; pl. —)* furtherer, forwarder, promoter, patron.
Beförderlich, *adj.* furthering, conducive, forwarding.

serviceable; zu Jemandes Verderben —, accessary to one's ruin.
Befördern, v. a. I. to further, forward, accelerate; 2. to promote, advance, prefer.
Beförderung, f. (pl. -en) furtherance; advancement, promotion, preferment; encouragement.
Befrachten, v. a. to freight, load.
Befrachter, m. (-s; pl. —) freighter.
Befrachtung, f. freighting, affreightment.
Befragende (-n; pl. -n), **Befrager**, (-s; pl. —) m. examiner, inquirer.
Befragen, v. I. a. (um or über) to ask, examine, interrogate, question; von Neuem —, to reinterview; II. *refl.* to inquire, consult.
Befragte, m. *decl. like adj.* the person examined.
Befragung, f. questioning; examination, interrogation, inquiry.
Befranken, v. a. to fringe.
Befreien, v. a. (einen, einen aus, von etwas) to free, deliver, rescue, exempt, acquit; to disencumber; to rid of, clear of; sich von etwas —, to get rid of.
Befreier, m. (-s; pl. —) deliverer, liberator.
Befreiung, f. (pl. -en) deliverance, enfranchisement; rescue, release, discharge; immunity.
Befremden, v. a. *imp.* to appear strange, to surprise; das befremdet mich, I wonder at that, or I am surprised at it.
Befremdend, **Befremdlich**, *adj.* strange, odd, surprising.
Befressen, v. *ir. a.* to bite, gnaw at.
Befreunden, v. I. a. to befriend; favour; to make a friend; II. *refl.* to be or become friends; befreundet, friendly, allied; mit einem befreundet seyn, to be the friend of, or related to one; sich mit Jemand —, to enter into friendship or relationship with one (by marriage, &c.).
Befreundete, *decl. like adj.* associate, friend, kinsman, relation.
Befreundung, f. (pl. -en) befriending, alliance; relation, affinity.
Befreyen, *vid.* Befreien.
Befriedigen & **Befrieden**, v. a. I. to content, satisfy (a creditor); 2. to appease, assuage, allay, calm; ein Kind —, to quiet a child; 3. to fence in, enclose.
Befriedigung, f. (pl. -en) I. contenting, satisfying, satisfaction, payment; appeasing, &c.; 2. fence, enclosure.
Befrieren, v. n. (*aux. seyn*) to be frozen over.
Befrohnen, v. a. I. to impose scage service, compulsory labour; 2. *prov.* to put under arrest.
Befruchten, v. a. to fructify, fertilize; to impregnate.
Befruchtung, f. (pl. -en) fructification; fecundation, impregnation.
Befugen, v. a. to authorize; to entitle.
Befugnis, f. (pl. -isse) right, competence, privilege, authority.
Befugt, *adj.* authorized; legal, legitimate; entitled; competent; — seyn, to be entitled.
Befühlen, v. a. to feel, touch, handle; to fumble, to examine by feeling.
Befund, m. (-es) I. state, condition in which a thing is found; 2. result; *compos.* — berich, m. report; — buch, n. inventory; journal.
Befürchten, v. a. to fear, apprehend.
Befürchtung, n. (-fess; pl. -en) } fear, apprehension.
Befürchtung, f. (pl. -en) }
Begaben, v. a. (einen mit etwas) to endow, to bestow upon; begabt, endowed, gifted.
Begabung, f. endowment; donation, gift.
Begaffen, v. a. *vulg.* to gaze at.
Begahn, v. *refl.* to slash, soil, bespatter.

Begängnis, n. (-fess; pl. -fess) celebration, solemnization.
Begatten, v. *refl.* to couple, copulate, match; to tread (of birds).
Begattung, f. (pl. -en) coition, copulation.
Begautein, v. a. to dazzle by jugglery, to humbug.
Begeben, v. *ir. ref.* I. to repair, betake one's self, resort, go to; 2. to happen, come to pass; 3. sich einer Sache —, to renounce (claims); to resign, forego; sich zur Ruhe —, to compose one's self to sleep; sich in Gefahr —, to hazard, venture one's self into danger; sich in den Ehestand —, to marry; sich auf die Flucht —, to betake one's self to flight; sich unter Schutz —, to put one's self under protection; sich aus der Stadt —, to leave the town; sich in ein Haus —, to enter a house; sich seines Rechtes —, to forego one's right; es begab sich daß —, it happened that, &c.; begieb dich an dein Gebet, fall to thy prayers.
Begebtheit, f. (pl. -en) **Begebnis**, n. (-fess; pl. -fess) adventure, event, occurrence.
Begegen, v. n. (*aux. seyn*) with *dat.* I. to meet, to light upon; 2. *fig.* to happen, to meet with, befall; 3. to prevent, anticipate; 4. to treat; receive; Jemandes Zweifeln —, to prevent, obviate one's doubts; einem (gut oder schlecht) —, to treat or receive one well or ill.
Begegnig, f. & n. (-fess; pl. -fess) occurrence, event, accident; widrige — ffe, adversities.
Begegung, f. (pl. -en) I. meeting; 2. treatment; reception.
Begehen, v. *ir. a.* I. to visit, walk over; to inspect; 2. *fig.* to celebrate, solemnize, to keep; 3. to do, commit, perpetrate; II. *refl.* to couple; to cohabit.
Begehrt, n. (-s) + desire, *vid.* Begehren; *M. E.* call, demand, request, inquiry.
Begehren, v. a. I. to desire, wish; to covet; 2. to demand, crave; nach etwas —, to long for, yearn after; *Hunt. T.* to couple; begehrt, *M. E.* in demand, in request.
Begehren, n. (-s) desire, demand, request, longing; pretension; auf Ihr —, by your desire.
Begehrlich, I. *adj.* covetous, inordinately desirous; II. *adv.* greedily.
Begehrlichkeit, f. covetousness, greediness.
Begehrung, f. desire, longing for.
Begehrungsvermögen, n. (-s) the faculty of desiring.
Begehung, f. (pl. -en) I. celebration; 2. commission, perpetration.
Begleiten, v. a. I. to drivel, slaver; 2. to calumniate.
Begleiten, v. a. to manure.
Begleiter, m. (-s; pl. —) inspirer.
Begleiten, v. a. to inspire with; to animate, fill with enthusiasm; begeistert, inspired; in ecstasy.
Begleiten, f. inspiration; animation; enthusiasm.
Begleiten, v. a. to envy, grudge.
Begier, **Begierde**, f. (pl. -n) desire; passion, eagerness; lust, concupiscence.
Begierig, I. *adj.* desirous, eager, greedy; covetous; lustful; II. *adv.* eagerly, greedily, &c.; nach etwas — machen, to set agog for...
Begiertheit, f. greediness, avidity, eagerness.
Begießen, v. *ir. a.* to water, sprinkle, wet, moisten, bathe, soak; mit Blei —, to pour lead upon; den Braten mit Butter, u. f. w. —, to baste; mit begoffener Nase, *prov.* disappointed; addled, tipsy.
Begine, f. (pl. -n) I. beguine (a nun); 2. a kind of coif; 3. reeve.
Beginn, m. (-es) I. beginning, origin; 2. proceeding, doing.

Beginnen, *v. ir. I. n. (aux. haben)* to begin; to originate; **II. a. 1.** to commence, begin; **2.** to do, undertake.

Beginnen, *n. (-s)* doing, action, proceeding.

Begipfen, *v. a.* to plaster over.

Begittern, *v. a.* to provide with a grate.

Beglänzen, *v. a.* to shed splendour over...; to illumine.

Beglauben, **Beglauben**, *v. I. a. 1.* to attest, aver, confirm, authenticate; **2.** accredit; eine beglaubigte Abschrift, authenticated copy, attested copy; **II. refl.** to prove one's self to be, to legitimate one's self.

Beglaubigung, *f.* attestation, authenticity, testimony, credentials; *compos.* — *Schein*, *m.* certificate; — *Schreiben*, *n.* credentials, creditive, letters of accreditation.

Begleit, *(-es) m. & n. vid. Begleitung*; *compos.* — *Schein*, *M. E.* cocket, permit, passbill.

Begleiten, *v. a. 1.* to accompany, go along with, attend; **2.** to conduct; convey; **3. fig.** to follow.

Begleiter, *m. (-s; pl. —)* attendant, conductor, guide; companion; — *inn*, *f. (pl. -en)* conductress, female companion.

Begleitschaft, *f. + vid. Begleitung.*

Begleitung, *f. (pl. -en)* accompanying; conduct, escort, convoy; procession, retinue; *Mus. T.* accompaniment.

Begliebern, *v. a.* to provide with limbs.

Begloßen, *v. a.* to stare, glare at.

Beglücken, *v. a.* to bless, prosper, make happy; beglückt, blessed, prosperous, happy.

Beglückwünschen, *v. a.* to congratulate.

Begnabigen, + **Begnaben**, *v. a. 1.* to pardon (a malefactor); **2.** to favour, to grant favours.

Begnabiger, *m. (-s; pl. —)* he who pardons, &c.

Begnabigung, *f. (pl. -en)* **1.** pardoning, pardon; **2.** favour, grace; *compos.* — *Stecht*, *n.* right of pardoning.

Begnügen, *v. refl.* to be contented, satisfied, pleased, to acquiesce.

Begnüglich, *adj.* easy to be contented, moderate; **Begnügsam**, *adj. vid. Genügsam.*

Begnügsamkeit, *f.* moderation, contentedness.

Begrabbeln, *v. a. vulg.* to touch, handle.

Begraben, *v. ir. a. & refl.* to bury, inter; *fig.* to hide, retire.

Begräbnis, *n. (-ßes; pl. -ße)* **1.** burial, funeral, interment, obsequies; **2.** sepulchre, grave; *compos.* — *Lied*, *n.* funeral hymn, dirge; — *Ort*, — *platz*, *m.* burying-place.

Begränzen, *vid. Begrenzen.*

Begrasen, *v. I. a. 1.* to cover with grass; **2.** to graze; begraaset, grassy; **II. refl.** to get covered with grass.

Begrauen, *v. n. (aux. seyn)* to get grey, aged; *only in the partic.* begraut.

Begreifen, *v. ir. a. 1.* to feel, touch, handle; to grope, fumble; **2. in or unter sich** —, to include, comprehend, contain; **3.** to understand, conceive, apprehend; *sich* —, to understand or recollect one's self; *schnell* —, to be quick of apprehension; *in or über etwas begriffen seyn*, to be at or about a thing; *auf einer Reise begriffen seyn*, to be on a journey.

Begreiflich, *I. adj.* conceivable, intelligible; **II. adv.** conceivably; man konnte ihm nicht — machen, he could not be brought to comprehend.

Begreiflichkeit, *f.* conceivableness, intelligibility.

Begrenzen, *v. a. 1.* to border, bound; **2.** to confine, circumscribe, limit.

Begrenzer, *m. (-s; pl. —)* limiter.

Begrenzt, *part. adj.* **1.** limited; **2.** short-sighted.

Begrenzung, *f. (pl. -en)* limitation, border.

Begriff, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* **1.** conception; notion, idea; **2.** extent, space, circumference; **3.** comprehension, contents; *der falsche* —, misconception; *ein kurzer* —, abridgment, abstract, epitome; *im — e seyn or stehen*, to be about, to be upon the point; *compos.* — *Bestimmung*, *f.* definition; — *Gesellschaft*, *f.* association of conceptions; — *Sverwechselung*, *f.* the confounding of conceptions.

Begrübeln, *v. a. fig.* to ruminate; to criticize.

Begründen, *v. a. 1.* to prove, to make good; to confirm; to verify; **2.** to found.

Begründer, *m. (-s; pl. —)* founder.

Begründung, *f. 1.* founding, foundation; **2.** proof, confirmation.

Begrünen, *v. a. & refl.* to cover with green; to become green; *begrünt*, *part. adj.* verdant.

Begrüßen, *v. a.* to greet, salute, hail; *einen um etwas* —, *fig.* to ask, entreat.

Begrüßung, *f. (pl. -en)* greeting, salutation, hailing.

Begucken, *v. a. vulg.* to behold, look at.

Begünstigen, *v. a.* to favour, gratify; to promote, forward.

Begünstigung, *f. (pl. -en)* favour.

Begürten, *v. a.* to gird.

Begutachten, *v. a.* to give one's opinion.

Begutachtung, *f.* opinion of a committee, or of experienced persons.

Begüten, *v. a. vid. Besänftigen.*

Begütigen, *v. a.* to bestow riches, wealth, to enrich.

Begüter, *1. adj.* wealthy, opulent, rich; **II. s. decl. like adj.** die Begüterten, the wealthy.

Behaaren, *v. I. a.* to cover with hair; **II. refl.** to get hair.

Behaben, *v. I. a. provinc.* to maintain; to keep; **II. refl.** to behave.

Behacken, *v. a.* to hew; to prune; to lop; to hoe; to grub; to dig about.

Behabern, *v. a. vid. Habern.*

Behaften, *v. a.* (einen mit etwas) to afflict, inflict, infect with; to tinge.

Behaftet, *adj.* burdened, afflicted, possessed; tainted; mit Schulden —, charged (loaded) with debts; mit Lastern —, subject to vices; mit einer Krankheit —, affected with a disease.

Behagen, *v. a.* to cover with hair.

Behagen, *v. n. & imp. with dat.* to please, to suit, afford comfort; es behagt ihm gar nicht, he does not like it at all.

Behagen, *n. (-s)* delight, comfort, pleasure; — an etwas finden, to delight in something; *vid. Vergnügen*, *Wohlfallen*.

Behaglich, *1. adj.* pleasing, easy, comfortable, agreeable; **II. adv.** comfortably.

Behaglichkeit, *f.* comfortableness, ease.

Behalt, *m. (-es) + for Meinung.*

Behaltbar, *adj.* what may be retained (in the memory).

Behalten, *v. ir. a.* to keep, retain (in possession or memory); *im Gedächtnis* —, to keep in remembrance; *bei sich* —, to keep to one's self; to keep secret; *ein — es Schiff*, a ship escaped from danger; — *e Güter*, goods well conditioned; hence *wohlbehalten*, *adj.* safe, in good condition.

Behälter, *m. (-s; pl. —)* **1.** conservatory; **2.** reservoir; **3.** flash-pond; **4.** pantry; **5.** tub for grapes.

Behältnis, *n. (-ßes; pl. -ße)* conservatory; magazine; room.

Behaltfam, *adj.* **1.** retentive, tenacious; **2.** lasting, durable.

Behaltfamkeit, *f.* retentiveness.

Behämmern, *v. a.* to hammer.

Behandeln, *v. a. 1.* to handle, manage; **2.** to treat,

use; 3. to bargain for; to cheapen, to agree for the price; 4. to contract for.

Behändigen, vid. Einhändigen.

Behandlung, f. (pl. -en) 1. management, treatment, use, usage; 2. bargaining.

Behang, m. (-es; pl. -hänge) 1. *Hunt. T.* the large ears (of a dog); 2. hanging.

Behängen, adj. 1. hung with; 2. having large ears.

Behängen, v. a. 1. to hang with; 2. *Hunt. T.* to attack, to stick fast to (the game); to tie a hound and lead him; *sich mit etwas —, fig. vulg.* to meddle with...; *vid. Befassen.*

Beharnen, v. a. vulg. to make water upon.

Beharnischen, v. a. to clad with a breast-plate or armour.

Beharren, v. n. (aux. haben) to continue, persevere; *auf etwas —, to persist in...; to insist upon; auf einer Meinung —, to stand to an opinion; auf einer Lüge —, to face out a lie; bei einem or etwas —, to keep steadfast, to wait.*

Beharrlich, I. adj. persevering, steadfast, constant, firm, continuing; *II. adv.* constantly, perseveringly.

Beharrlichkeit, f. perseverance, constancy; *compos.* — *sinn, m.* spirit of perseverance.

Behärten, v. n. (aux. seyn) to harden, grow hard.

Beharzen, v. a. to cover with resin.

Behauben, v. a. to cover with, put on a cap.

Behauchen, v. a. to breathe upon.

Behauen, v. a. to hew, cut, form by cutting; to lop; *T. to try, seek.*

Behäufeln, } v. a. to form into or surround with
Behäufen, } little heaps.

Behaupten, v. a. 1. to assert, affirm; 2. to maintain, defend, support; *nach einer Schlacht das Feld —, to keep the field after a battle; zu viel —, to overshoot one's self; II. refl.* to stand one's ground; to hold out.

Behauptung, f. (pl. -en) assertion, maintaining; holding out.

Behausen, v. a. to lodge; *sich —, to settle.*

Behausung, f. (pl. -en) lodging, house, habitation.

Behäuten, v. a. to provide or cover with a skin, hide.

Behelf, m. (-es; pl. -e) excuse, shift, pretext; expedient.

Behelfen, v. ir. refl. 1. to make shift; to put up with, to make do; 2. to resort to; *sich mit Lügen —, to get off by lies; sich kümmerlich — müssen, to have but a scanty allowance.*

Behelflich, adj. serving as an expedient or excuse.

Behelligen & Behellen, v. a. to molest, importune.

Behelligung, f. molestation, trouble.

Behelmen, v. a. to provide with a helmet.

Behemot, n. Behemoth.

Behen, m. B. T. spatling-poppy; behen; *compos.* — *nuß, f.* oil nut; — *baum, m.* horseradish-tree (*Hyperanthera Forskal.*).

Behent, Behende, I. adj. handy, agile, nimble, dexterous; *II. adv.* nimbly, quickly.

Behendigkeit, f. nimbleness, quickness, agility, dexterity.

Beherbergen, v. a. to harbour, lodge.

Beherrschen, v. a. 1. to rule, govern; to sway; to dominate; 2. to command; *sich —, to be master of one's self, of one's passions.*

Beherrscher, m. (-s; pl. —) ruler, governor, master; monarch.

Beherrscherin, f. (pl. -en) mistress.

Beherrschung, f. domination, government, sway.

Beherzen, v. a. only used in **Beherzt.**

Beherzigen, v. a. to take to heart, to mind; to weigh, consider.

Beherrigung, f. the taking to heart; *compos.* — & *wert, adj.* worth taking to heart.

Behertzt, I. adj. courageous; *II. adv.* courageously.

Beherttheit, f. courage, spirit.

Behetzen, v. a. Hunt. T. 1. to bait; 2. to break in dogs.

Beheulen, v. a. to bewail, bemoan.

Beheren, v. a. to bewitch.

Behindern, v. a. to hinder.

Behner, Behnerich, Behnert, m. (-s) vulg. basket.

Behobeln, v. a. to plane, to polish.

Beholfen, part. adj. dexterous, clever, ingenious.

Behohnlächeln, v. a. to mock, ridicule.

Beholzen, v. I. a. T. 1. to nurse (the young) wood in a forest; 2. to fell wood; *II. refl.* to be covered with wood; to run into wood.

Behör, n. apparutenance, *vid. Zubehör.*

Behorchen, v. a. to listen (clandestinely), overhear (insidiously).

Behorcher, m. (-s; pl. —) listener, eaves-dropper.

Behörbe, f. (pl. -n) 1. competence, province, court, authority, jurisdiction, magistrate; 2. *impr.* apparutenance; *compos.* — *norganißmuß, m.* organization of the authorities.

Behörig, adj. belonging, competent, *vid. Gehörig.*

Behosen, v. a. to clothe in trousers, breeches.

Behuf, m. (-es) behoof, behalf; *zu meinem —, in my behalf; — s einer Sache, in behalf of a thing.*

Behufen, v. a. to provide with hoofs.

Behuft, part. adj. hoofed.

Behügel, v. a. to cover with hillocks.

Behüßlich, adj. serviceable, useful; auxiliary, concudible; — *seyn, to assist, abet.*

Behüpfen, v. a. to jump upon.

Behüten, v. a. 1. to guard, preserve, keep, watch, save; 2. to drive cattle upon a field or meadow for grazing; *Gott behüte! God forbid! Behüte! no! no!*

Behutsam, I. adj. heedful, circumspect, cautious; *II. adv.* circumspectly; cautiously, *vid. Bedachtsam.*

Behutsamkeit, f. heedfulness, circumspection, caution, care, discretion; *große —, scrupulousness.*

Bei, I. prep. with dat. near, at, about, at the house of, with, by, on, upon, to, in; present at; in the presence of; *II. adv.* about, nearly, almost; — *der Kirche, near the church; — der Hand, at hand; — Tische sitzen, to be at table; — der Flasche sitzen, to be engaged at the bottle; — Hofe leben, to live at court; — dieser Man richt, at this news; ich habe kein Geld — mir, I have no money about me; — einem wohnen, äßen, stehen, u. s. w. to live, lie, stand, &c. with one; — Ihnen verliere ich die Geduld, you put me beside my patience; — zeiten, in time, by times; behalt das — dir, keep it about you; das ist — ihm einerlei, that is all one with him; — offenem Fenster, with the window open; die Schlacht — Leipzig, the battle of Leipzig; ich saß — ihm, I sat close by him; — hundert Mann, near a hundred men; — Tausend, near a thousand; einen — der Hand nehmen, to take one by the hand; — Namen nennen, to call by one's name; — Gott schwören, to swear by God; — meiner Seele, by my soul; — Leibe nicht, by no means; — Lichte, by candle light; — meiner Ehre, upon my honour; — meiner Seligkeit, as I hope to be saved; — Lebensstrafe, upon (under) pain of death; melßen Sie sich — ihm, announce, address yourself to him; sich — Jemandem beanken, to render thanks to one; — einem antlopfen, to knock at one's door; — einem aushalten, to stand by one; er hat mich — Heller und Pfennig bezahlt, he has paid me to the last farthing; — Tage, in the*

daytime; — Nacht, in the night; — seinen Lebenszeiten, in his lifetime; — Jahren seyn, to be in years; — bei Sinnen seyn, to be in one's right senses; — sich bleiben, to keep one's temper; nicht — Verstande seyn, to be beside one's self; — alle dem, for all that; — Gelegenheit, occasionally; — Seite, aside; — dem Winde segeln (halten), to sail with a scant wind or close to the wind; bicht — m Winde segeln, to sail close hauled; er wird sich — sechs Wochen daselbst aufhalten, he will stay there about six weeks.

The simple verbs compounded with bei, are separable.

Beian, *adj. col.* hard by, close by.

Beiarbeiter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) helpmate, assistant.

Beibehalten, *v. ir. a.* to keep, keep on, retain; preserve.

Beibehaltung, *f.* keeping, retaining.

Beibiegen, *v. ir. a.* to join, subjoin, annex, enclose (a letter).

Beibinden, *v. ir. a.* to bind to, tie to.

Beiblatt, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -blätter) gazette extraordinary.

Beibote, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) by-messenger.

Beibringen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to bring near, forward, bring in, bring forth, to produce; 2. (einem etwas) to administer, give one something (without his perceiving it); 3. to make understand, to teach, impart; to influence with; einen Beweis —, to adduce a proof; Gift —, to poison; Kenntniß —, to teach, instruct, instil knowledge; Trost —, to convey comfort; einem Furcht, u. s. w. —, to inspire one with fear; einem einen Schlag, Stoß —, to give, fetch one a blow, a thrust; wieder —, to retrieve, &c.; er hat ihm eine sehr nachtheilige Meinung vor dir beigebracht, he has given him a very unfavourable opinion of you.

Beibringung, *f.* bringing in, producing, *vid.* Beibringen.

Beicht, Beichte, *f.* confession; zur — gehen, to confess, to make confession; einem — sagen, — hören, to confess one; *compos.* — gelb, *n.* confessor's fees; — find, *n.* penitent; — stuhl, *m.* confessional, confessional; confession-chair; — vater, *m.* confessor; — zettel, *m.* shrove-ticket, shrift.

Beichten, *v. a.* to confess.

Beichtiger, *m.* (-es; *pl.* —) confidant; confessor.

Beide, *adj.* either; *pl.* both; two; *genit.* beider, of both; *dat.* beiden, to both (persons); beides, both (things), either; meine — n Schwestern, both my sisters; wir —, both of us; keiner von — n, neither of the two; ich will dir — s geben, I will give you both; man muß — s thun, you must do the one and the other; — s, Leben und Tod, both life and death; — s, Männer und Weiber, both men and women.

Beiderlei, *adj.* both, of both, of either (sort, species).

Beiderseitig, *adj.* of, on both sides, reciprocal, mutual.

Beiderseits, *adv.* on both sides, both; mutually; sie —, both of them.

Beiderwand, *f.* M. E. linsey-woolsey.

Beiding, *n.* additional thing; *provinc. L. T.* by-court.

Beidlebig, *adj.* amphibious.

Beibrehen, *i. v. a. N. T.* to bring to; II. *s. n.* coming to.

Beibrücken, *v. a.* to print to, print with; to annex.

Beibrücken, *v. a.* das Siegel —, to set the seal to.

Beidsehattig, *adj.* shaded on both sides.

Beierbe, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) joint heir.

Beieren, *v. n. vulg.* to toll the church bells.

Beieffen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) intermediate dish.

Beifall, *m.* (-es) applause, approbation, assent; —

geben, to applaud, assent; sich Jemandes — erwerben, to gain one's applause; *compos.* — Abzeigung, *f.* sign, demonstration of applause; — Clatschen, *n.* clapping of the hands by way of applause; — egetse, *n.* peal of applause; — euf, *m.* acclamation of applause; — ewerth, or würdig, *adj.* worthy of applause.

Beifallen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux. seyn*) with *dat.* to occur, to come to remembrance; 2. (einem oder einer Sache) to applaud, assent, subscribe to; 3. (einem) to side with; es fällt mir nicht bei, it does not occur to me; es fällt mir jetzt ein Mittel bei, now I think of a remedy.

Beifällig, *i. adj.* 1. what occurs; 2. assenting; II *adv.* by chance; by the way.

Beifeste, Beifestung, *f.* citadel.

Beifolgen, *v. n.* (*aux. seyn*) with *dat.* to follow; to be enclosed, annexed.

Beifolgend, *adj.* enclosed, annexed.

Beifrau, *f.* (*pl.* -en) female assistant.

Beifreude, *f.* congratulation; einem seine — bezeigen, to congratulate one.

Beifuge, *f.* addition, something annexed.

Beifügen, *v. a.* to adjoin, add, enclose; subjoin; beigelegt, annexed.

Beifügung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) addition, adjoining, adjunction, subjoining.

Beifuß, *m.* (-fess) 1. mug-wort; B. T. artemisia; 2. N. T. the barrel truss of the main and foresail.

Beigang, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -gänge) by-pass.

Beigarten, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -gärten) curtilage.

Beigeben, *v. ir. a.* to add, join to, as an assistant, appoint.

Beigehen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to go joined to; to be enclosed; to occur to (one's mind); sich — lassen, to fancy, imagine; to presume, dare.

Beigehend, *part. adj.* enclosed, adjoined, annexed.

Beigehülfe, *vid.* Gehülfe.

Beigeleit, *n.* (-s) (additional) escort.

Beigennant, *part. adj.* surnamed.

Beigeigymast oder Beigymast, *m.* (-s) tang, after-taste.

Beigejellen, *v. a. & refl.* to associate, join.

Beigetham, *adj. provinc.* devoted, *vid.* Gewogen.

Beigefien, *vid.* Zugiefien.

Beiglieb, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -er) 1. additional member; 2. T. one of the smaller mouldings.

Beigut, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -güter) a small estate which is attached to a larger.

Beihanden, *adv. provinc.* a' hand.

Beihet, *adv.* at the side, by the side of; *fig. mit* —, by the way, by the by.

Beiholen, *v. a.* 1. to fetch, bring near; 2. N. T. to tally or haul aft the sheets.

Beihülfe, *f.* help, aid, assistance, succour, — an Geld, subsidy.

Beitind, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -er) bastard.

Beitirche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) church attached to the parish church.

Beitlang, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -tlänge) double tone, sound.

Beitnecht, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) helper to a servant.

Beitoch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -töche) under-cook.

Beitommen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux. seyn*) 1. (einem oder einer Sache) to come at, get at, *fig.* to reach; to equal, match, 2. to be enclosed, annexed; ich kann ihm nicht —, I cannot get at him; hierin kommen wir den Alten nicht bei, in this article we do not equal the ancients; dieß kommt jenem nicht bei, this falls short of that; seinem Schaden —, to repair one's loss; sich — lassen, to dare, presume

Beitommenb, *part. adj.* annexed, enclosed.

Beitreis, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) concentric circle.

Beil, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) hatchet, axe; *compos.* — *frucht*, *n.* ax-vetch, ax-word; — *pflanze*, *f.* securidaca.
Beilage, *f.* (*pl.* -n) additament; supplement; (letter) enclosed, enclosure; deposit.
Beilager, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) consummation of marriage, spousals, nuptial.
Beiländer, *m.* *vid.* Binnenländer.
Beilassen, *vid.* Zulassen.
Beilauf, *f.* (*pl.* -en) by-freight.
Beilaufen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux.* *seyn*) to run by the side of.
Beilaufer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) footboy, understrapper; petty agent.
Beilaufig, *adj.* & *adv.* 1. by the way, besides, by the by; 2. about, *vid.* Ungefähr.
Beilbrief, *m.* register of a ship, great bill of sale.
Beilegen, *v. I. a.* 1. to lay by; 2. to enclose, adjoin; 3. to adjust, settle, accommodate; 4. *fig.* (einem etwas) to attribute, impute, give; einen Streit —, to compose a difference; einem einen Namen —, to give one a name; ein Schiff —, *N. T.* to bring to a ship, to lay her by the lee; II. *n.* 1. *N. T.* to come to; 2. *fig.* (einem) to do one right, to assent to one's opinion.
Beilegung, *f.* 1. addition; 2. *fig.* attribution, imputing; 3. accommodation, composition, arrangement.
Beileid, *m.* (-es) condolence; einem sein — bezeigen, to condole with one; *compos.* — *bezeiger*, *n.* condoler; — *bezeugung*, *f.* condolence; — *bescheiden*, *n.* letter of condolence.
Beilfertig, *adj.* *N. T.* ready built all to the rigging.
Beilförmig, *adj.* in the form of a hatchet.
Beiliegen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux.* *haben*) 1. to lie with or in; 2. *N. T.* to lie to; vor Top und Tafel —, to try a hull or under bare poles; — *des Schreiben*, enclosed letter; the annexed.
Beilke, *Beilketafel*, *f.* truck-table; — *spiel*, *n.* trucks.
Beim, *contrac.* of bei (bey) dem.
Beimengen, *v. a.* to admix.
Beimesen, *v. ir. a.* (einem etwas) to attribute, impute, to charge with, lay to; Glauben —, to believe, to give credit.
Beimesung, *f.* imputation, attributing.
Beimischen, *v. a.* to mix with; to admix.
Beimischung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) admixture.
Bein, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) leg; bone; einem ein — stellen or unterschlagen, to trip one up, to give one a foil; *fig.* to supplant one; eine Armee auf die — e bringen, to raise an army; — Kinder, to bring up children; sich auf die — machen, to start; Stein und — schwören, to swear most solemnly; es geht, oder bringt mir durch Mark und —, I feel it most acutely; it makes the deepest impression upon me; einem auf die — e helfen, to raise, assist one; *compos.* — *arbeiter*, *m.* worker in bone; — *asche*, *f.* bone ashes; — *ähnlich*, *adj.* & *adv.* like a leg; — *blume*, *f.* marsh-marigold; — *brecher*, *m.* osprey (a bird); — *brechgras*, *n.* yellow marsh-anthericum; — *bruch*, *m.* breaking of a leg; — *brechster*, *m.* turner in bone; — *bürre*, *adj. vulg.* exceedingly meagre; — *faule*, *f.* — *straß*, *m.* caries; — *feile*, *f.* bone file, *S. T.* ruggine; —, — *gerippe*, — *gerüst*, *n.* skeleton; — *harnisch*, *m.* cuisses, greaves; — *hart*, *adj.* as hard as a bone; — *haus*, *n.* charnel-house; bone-house; — *haut*, *f. A. T.* periosteum; — *heil*, *n.* bone-binder; *comfrey*; — *holz*, *n.* privet, prime print — *kleider*, *pl.* trousers, breeches, small-clothes; — *knot*, *m.* bone-knot; — *krebs*, *m.* cancer; — *lade*, *f. S. T.* commander; splinter; — *los*, *adj.* boneless; — *rüstung*, *f. vid.* — *schiene*; — *säge*,

f. bone-saw; — *schellen*, *pl.* fetters, shackles; — *schiene*, *f.* splint, greave, cuish; — *schwarz*, *n.* bone-black; — *waaren*, *pl.* bone-wares; — *well*, *n.* osteocolla (a plant).

Beinah & **Beinah**, *adv.* almost, near, nearly, much, about; es ist — *Zeit*, it is almost time; — *zehn Jahre*, near upon ten years; ich wäre — *gestorben*, I was like to die; ich hätte es — *vergessen*, I had like to have forgot it; er wäre — *verloren* gewesen, he had like to have been lost; es ist — *dasselbe*, it is much the same thing.

Beiname, *m.* (-nē; *pl.* -n) surname, nickname.

Beinchen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) ossicle, a small bone.

Beineben, **Beinebst**, **Beinebenst**, *adv.* near.

Beinern, *adj.* made of bone.

Beinern, *m. A. T.* accessory nerve.

Beinicht, *adj.* as hard as bone.

Beinig, *adj.* bony; *in compos.* legged.

Beinordnen, *v. a.* to adjoin, coordinate.

Beipacken, *v. a.* to pack by.

Beipferd, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) horse in reserve, by-horse, led-horse.

Beipflichten, *v. n.* (*aux.* *haben*) (einem) to assent to, to agree with, to approve; Jemandes Meinung —, to be of one's opinion.

Beistren, *v. a.* to mislead, confuse; annoy.

Beisammen, *adv.* together; nicht — *bestehen* können, *fig.* to be inconsistent, incompatible.

Beisaß, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -säße) apposition, addition.

Beisaß, *m.* (-fles; *pl.* -fsten) 1. a small farmer who has not land enough to keep a horse; 2. a jurymen; 3. one who does not enjoy the privileges of a citizen.

Beischaffen, *v. a.* to procure.

Beischiefen, *v. ir. a.* to contribute.

Beischiff, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) cock-boat.

Beischlaf, *m.* (-s) lying with, cohabitation, copulation; der uneheliche —, concubinage.

Beischlafen, *vid.* Beschlafen.

Beischläfer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) bed-fellow.

Beischläferinn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) concubine; bed-fellow.

Beischlag, *m.* (-es) 1. false coin; 2. *lud.* bastard; 3. *T.* flight of steps to a house.

Beischlagen, *v. ir. I. n.* (*aux.* *seyn*) to assent to, to be of one's party; II. *a.* einen Brief —, to enclose a letter.

Beischließen, *v. ir. a.* + to lock up; *fig.* to enclose, add, annex.

Beischluß, *m.* (-fles; *pl.* -üsse) (letters) enclosed, enclosure.

Beischlüssel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) by-key; picklock.

Beischmack, *m.* (-s) tang, *vid.* Weigeschmack.

Beischreiben, *I. v. ir. a.* to write to, note to, add; to write on the margin; II. *s. n.* (-s) writ or letter joined to the principal one.

Beischrift, *f.* (*pl.* -en) annotation, marginal note.

Beischüssel, *f.* by-dish, plate.

Beischuß, *m.* (-fles; *pl.* -schüsse) contribution, share.

Beisegel, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) *N. T.* by-sail, drabblar.

Beisein, **Beiseyn**, *n.* (-s) presence; im — *des*.., in the presence of..; ohne mein —, without being present.

Beiseit, **Beiseite**, *adv.* aside, apart; — *thun*, to remove; *fig.* etwas — *setzen*, to lay aside; to abstract from.

Beisegen, *v. a.* to put to (the fire), to set on (the fire); eine Leiche —, to inter (in a vault), bury a corpse; die Segel —, *N. T.* to make sail; alle Segel —, to crowd all the canvass; alle Segel beiseite haben, to carry a press of sail.

Beisegung, *f.* the putting, depositing in a vault.

Beisichtig, *vid.* Kurzichtig.

Beiß, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) asseesion, seat.

Beisitzen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux. haben*) to sit by, to have a seat in.

Beisitzer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) assessor, judge lateral; also for **Beisatz**.

Beisorge, *vid.* **Wittsorge**.

Beispiel, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) example, instance, precedent, pattern; zum —, as for example, for instance; ein — geben, to set an example; sich ein — an etwas nehmen, to take a lesson from ...; an einem ein — (Exempel) statuieren, to set any one forth for an example.

Beispiellos, *adj.* unexampled, unprecedented, unparalleled, matchless.

Beispiellosigkeit, *f.* unexampled behaviour or state.

Beispringen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux. seyn*) (einem) to hasten to one's assistance; to succour, relieve.

Beiß, *in compos.* — **beere**, *f.* Indian pepper; — **fliege**, *f.* stinging fly; — **fisch**, *m.* mudfish; — **kohl**, *m.* beet (*Beta*, *L.*); — **korb**, *m.* basket put to horse's or dog's mouth; — **rübe**, *vid.* **Beete**; — **zahn**, *m.* cutting tooth; — **zange**, *f.* a pair of nippers, pincers, tweezers.

Beißen, *v. ir. 1. n.* (*aux. haben*) 1. (nach einem oder etwas) to bite, snap at; (auf etwas) to bite (on); 2. to bite, smart, itch; sich (mit) auf die Zunge (Lippen) —, to bite one's tongue (lips); *fig.* to suppress with difficulty one's laughter; um sich —, to snap, growl at, be quarrelsome; in einen sauren Apfel —, to make up one's mind to something disagreeable; in's Gras —, *vulg.* to die; II. *a.* to bite, gnaw; III. *refl.* to bite one's self, or each other; sich um etwas —, to quarrel, fight for.

Beißend, *part. adj.* biting; *fig.* sharp, smart, pungent; eine — e Schreibart, a keen style; eine — e Art sich auszudrücken, a pungent manner of speech.

Beißig, *adj.* biting, quarrelsome.

Beistand, *m.* (-es) 1. assistance, succour; 2. assistant, helper; — vor Gericht, counsel; — leisten, to give assistance.

Beiständer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) assistant, bystanders.

Beiständig, *adj.* assisting.

Beistechen, *v. a. N. T.* to sail close-hauled.

Beisteden, *v. a. 1.* to put by (in one's pocket); 2. to imprison.

Beistehen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux. haben*) (einem) 1. to stand by; 2. *fig.* to assist, help, succour, relieve; to back; mit Trost —, to comfort; in der Geburt —, to assist in childbirth; alle Segel — lassen, to let all sails out.

Beistehende, *decl. like adj.* bystanders.

Beisteuer, *f.* (*pl.* -n) contribution, subsidy, collection, alms.

Beisteuern, *v. a.* to contribute; to concur to a collection.

Beistimmen, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) (einem) 1. to agree with one; 2. to join in; to assent to, consent to.

Bestimmung, *f.* assent, consent.

Beistrich, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) comma.

Beistrom, *m.* (-es; *pl.* **Beistrome**) arm of a river.

Beistück, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) the additional piece belonging to another.

Beite, *f.* respite.

Beiten, *v. n.* + to abide, wait.

Beithun, *vid.* **Beilegen**.

Beitisch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) side board; extra table.

Beitrag, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -träge) contribution, share, quota; einen — thun, to contribute.

Beitragen, *v. ir. a. 1.* to contribute; 2. to assist, succour, help.

Beiträger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) contributor.

Beitreiben, *v. ir. a.* to collect; to gather, exact; **Schulden** —, to exact or demand debts.

Beitreten, *v. ir. n.* (*aux. seyn*) (einem) to accede to, to take part; to join in, or with; to come over to;

einer Partei —, to go over to one's party, to side with one.

Beitritt, *m.* (-es) accession, taking part, &c., *vid.* **Beitreten**.

Beiturtteil, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *L. T.* interlocution.

Beiwache, *f.* (*pl.* -n) French bivouac.

Beiwachen, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) to bivouac.

Beiwagen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) by-coach, by-waggon, extra-coach.

Beiweg, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) by-way, by-road.

Beiwurfen, *v. ir. a.* to throw by.

Beiwert, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) the non-essential part of a work.

Beiwesen, *n.* (-s) the accessory, non-essential.

Beiwohnen, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) *fig.* (einer Sache) to assist at, to be present at; (einer Person) to lie with, cohabit with.

Beiwohnung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) presence; *eheliche* —, cohabitation.

Beiwort, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -wörter) *Gram. T.* adjective, epithet.

Beiwörtlich, *adv.* adjectively.

Beizahlen, *v. a.* to contribute.

Beizählen, *v. a.* to annumerate, number amongst.

Beize, *f. 1. Sp. T.* baiting, hawking; 2. *T.* maceration, corrosion; 3. *corrosive*; aquafortis; — der Lebergerber, mastering; **Beizhund**, *m.* a small dog for the chase; **Beizvogel**, *m.* hawk, falcon.

Beizeichen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) by-note; countermark; *Her. T.* rebatement, attribute.

Bezeichnen, *v. a.* to note down.

Bezeiten, *adv.* betimes, in good time, early, soon, in time.

Beizen, *v. a. 1.* to macerate, to soak, to corrode, fret; 2. to etch; 3. to bait; to hawk.

Bezimmer, *vid.* **Hebenzimmer**.

Beizmittel, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) corrosive.

Beizoll, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -zölle) additional duty.

Bejagen, *v. a.* to chase, hunt, sport (in a place).

Bejahen, *v. a.* to affirm, assert, to answer in the affirmative; wer schweigt, bejaht, *prov.* silence gives consent.

Bejahen, *part. adj.* affirmative; — *e*, *m.* affirmer.

Bejahrt, *adj.* aged.

Bejahung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) affirmation, assertion; — *es* ja, *m.* affirmative proposition; — *es* weise, *adv.* affirmatively.

Bejammern, *v. a.* to bewail, lament.

Bejammernswert, *h.* — *würdig*, *adj.* deplorable, lamentable; — *würdigkeit*, *f.* deplorableness.

Bejauchzen, *v. a.* to rejoice at, exult in, triumph in.

Bejochen, *v. a.* to put in the yoke.

Bejubeln, *v. a.* to shout, exult at or over.

Bejücken, *v. a.* to cover with lime.

Bejähnen, *v. n.* (*aux. seyn*) *N. T.* to becalm.

Bejähern, *vulg. vid.* **Erbrechen**.

Bejähnen, *v. a.* to enclose by a hedge or ditch.

Bejähnen, *v. a.* to combat, attack, fight with, to oppose; to subdue, control.

Bekannt, *adj.* known, acquainted, familiar; *allgemein* —, notorious; etwas — machen, to publish; einem etwas or einen mit etwas — machen, to make acquainted with, to acquaint with; to declare, notify; ich will Sie mit ihm — machen, I'll introduce you to him; eine Sache — machen, to publish a thing; — werden, to get acquainted.

Bekannte, *m. & f. decl. like adj.* acquaintance.

Bekanntlich, **Bekanntermaßen**, *adv.* as is known, as you know.

Bekanntmachung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) advertisement, publication, notification, proclamation, promulgation.

Bekannthschaft, f. (pl. -en) acquaintance, connexion.

Bekanten, v. a. to fringe, border.

Betehtbar, adj. convertible, to be converted.

Betehten, v. l. a. to convert; II. refl. to amend, change for the better.

Betehter, m. (-s; pl. -en) converter.

Betehtie, m. & f. decl. like adj. convert.

Betehtung, f. (pl. -en) conversion; *compos.* — *bote, m.* missionary; — *egesandtschaft, f.* mission; — *sfucht, f.* proselytism.

Betappen, v. a. to furnish with a cap; T. to lop (trees).

Beteimen, v. n. & refl. (aux. seyn) to get germs, to germ.

Bekennen, v. ir. a. 1. to confess, own, acknowledge; 2. Sp. T. to follow suit (at cards); sich zu einer Religion, zu einer Kunst, u. s. w. —, to profess a religion, an art, &c.; eine Farbe nicht —, to revoke; sich zu einer That —, to confess having done an act, deed.

Bekenner, m. (-s; pl. -en) confessor; professor (of a religion), follower.

Bekenntniß, n. (-fße; pl. -fße) acknowledgment, confession; creed; das schriftliche —, recognition; das ewliche —, affidavit.

Betichern, v. a. to titter at.

Betischen, v. a. to quill.

Betesen, v. a. to strew over with gravel.

Betiteln, v. a. to tickle.

Betlagen, v. l. a. to commiserate, compassionate, pity, lament, bewail; II. refl. (über etwas) to complain of.

Betlagenswerth, — würdig, adj. commiserable, pitiable, deplorable.

Betlagte, m. & f. decl. like adj. defendant, impeached.

Beklatschen, v. a. to clap, applaud; vulg. einen —, to tell tales of one.

Beklauben, v. a. to handle, finger.

Bekleben, v. l. a. to paste upon, over, to plaster; II. n. (aux. haben) to stick, adhere.

Bekleben, v. a. to blot, blur, bespot, bespatter; Bekleichen, f. to daub.

Bekleiben, v. n. vid. Bekleben.

Bekleiden, v. a. 1. to clothe, dress, attire; 2. fig. to cover over, to hang; to line; to face; to inlay; 3. to invest, vest with; eine Stelle —, to occupy a post; to fill an office; mit Vollmacht bekleidet, vested with power (of attorney); einen Anker —, to shoe an anchor; die Taue —, to serve the cables and ropes.

Bekleidung, f. (pl. -en) 1. clothing, dressing; dress, garment; 2. fig. T. facing; lining; mantle-piece, &c. (of a chimney); 3. investing; investiture; 4. administration (of an office); N. T.-s. die äußere — an einem Schiffe, bulwark; die — der Taue, serving; die — eines Bildes, T. drapery.

Bekleistern, v. a. 1. to paste, or plaster over; 2. fig. to colour, palliate.

Beklemmen, v. a. 1. to pinch, press, confine, straiten; 2. fig. to afflict, oppress; to grieve.

Beklemmung, f. (pl. -en) pressure; anguish.

Beklettern, v. a. to climb.

Beklommen, part. adj. aggrieved (at heart), anxious; sorrowful.

Beklopfen, v. a. to knock, beat repeatedly.

Beklägeln, v. a. to criticize, censure.

Beklunttern, v. a. & refl. vulg. to bedraggle; sich die Schuhe —, to clog one's shoes with dirt.

Beknabbern oder Beknappern, & Beknaupeln, vid. Benagen.

Beknaupern, v. a. vulg. to cut short by niggardliness (viz. the servants of fees, &c.).

Bekneist, adj. N. T. jammed.

Beknurren, v. a. to snarl at.

Bekommen, v. ir. l. a. to get, receive, obtain; es ist nicht zu —, it is not to be had; eine Antwort —, zur Antwort —, to receive as an answer; eine Stelle —, to get to a post; ich konnte ihn nicht zu sehen —, I could not get a sight of him; fig. Blüthen —, to begin to blossom; Hörner —, to shed horns; Luft — zu, to feel a longing for; Wurzel —, to take root; eine Krankheit —, to fall sick; to be taken ill; Zähne —, to cut teeth; lieb —, to grow fond of; II. n. (aux. seyn) 1. to agree with the health; diese Speise bekommt mir nicht, this food does not agree with me; wohl bekomme es Ihnen! much good may it do you! 2. impr. to thrive.

Beködern, v. a. to bait.

Bekorken, v. a. to cork.

Beköstigen (provinc. Bekösten), v. a. to board, diet, furnish with food.

Beköstiger, m. (-s; pl. -en) nourisher, master of a boarding-house.

Beköstigung, f. (pl. -en) boarding, alimentation; board.

Bekräftigen (provinc. Bekräften), v. a. 1. to strengthen, corroborate; 2. fig. to confirm, avouch, aver, sanction.

Bekräftigung, f. confirmation, corroboration, averment, sanction.

Bekränzen, v. a. to wreath, crown.

Bekrachen, v. a. to scratch, scrape.

Bekrauten, v. a. T. to weed.

Bekreiden, v. a. to chalk over.

Bekreisen, v. a. to encircle.

Bekreuzen, v. a. & refl. to cross, to make the sign of the cross upon.

Bekriechen, v. ir. a. to creep upon; to climb up to.

Bekriegen, v. a. to make war upon.

Bekritteln, v. a. to censure, criticise.

Bekrittler, m. (-s; pl. -en) fault-finder, critic.

Bekritzeln, v. a. to scrawl, scribble.

Bekrönen, vid. Krönen.

Bekrusten, v. a. to crust, incrust.

Bekümmern, v. l. a. to grieve, afflict, trouble; um or über eine or wegen einer Sache bekümmert seyn, to be concerned for, careful of any thing; II. refl. 1. (über etwas) to afflict one's self, to be aggrieved by; 2. (um etwas) to concern one's self with, to mind; to meddle with; bekümmere dich um dich, mind your own business.

Bekümmert, adj. afflicted, grieved, anxious, concerned.

Bekümmerniß, f. & n. (pl. -fße) affliction, grief, sorrow, pain, trouble, solicitude, concern.

Bekunden, v. a. l. L. T. to depose, give evidence upon oath; 2. to prove, demonstrate, manifest.

Beküssen, v. a. inus. to kiss much and often.

Belachen, v. a. 1. to deride, vid. Verlachen; 2. to laugh at.

Belächeln, v. a. to smile at.

Beladen, v. a. to japan, varnish.

Beladen, v. ir. a. to load, charge.

Belag, vid. Beleg.

Belagerer, m. (-s; pl. -en) besieger.

Belagern, v. a. 1. to besiege; 2. fig. to beset.

Belagerte, m. decl. like adj. besieged.

Belagerung, f. (pl. -en) siege; *compos.* — *sgeschütz, n.* battering train; — *sheer, n.* besieging army; — *strone, f.* obsidional crown; — *stunf, f.* tactics of besieging; — *maschine, f.* battering-engine (of the ancients); — *szustand, m.* state of siege.

Belang, m. (-es) 1. amount; 2. weight, import, importance, consequence.

Belangen, v. a. 1. to attain, to come at; 2. fig. to

concern, belong to, regard; 3. to go to law with one, to bring an action against one, to accuse one; was mich belangt, as for me.

Belangenb, *part. adj.* concerning, touching.

Belappen, *v. a. provinc.* to patch, botch; *Hunt. T.* to hang tags about a wood to frighten the game; belappt, *adj.* having long hanging upper lips (of hounds).

Belassen, *v. ir. n.* to acquiesce in (with).

Belasten, *v. a. 1.* to burden, load, charge, clog; to overload; 2. *M. E.* to debit, to place to one's debit, to charge one's account; belastet seyn, *M. E.* to stand debited.

Belästern, *v. a.* to abuse, blaspheme.

Belästigen, *v. a.* (einen mit oder durch etwas) *fig.* to molest, trouble, importune, annoy.

Belästigung, *f. (pl. -en)* molestation, vexation; burden.

Belatten, *v. a.* to lath.

Belauben, *v. I. a.* to cover with leaves, foliage; to imbower; *T.* to strip of the leaves; *II. refl.* to get leaves.

Belaubt, *part. adj.* leafy, in foliage.

Belauern, *v. a.* to watch, lurk, spy, lie in wait for; (einen) to take one in.

Belauf, *m. (-es)* amount; sum; bis zum — von, to the amount of; — des Schiffes, rising of the ship's floor afore and abaft.

Belaufen, *v. ir. I. a. 1.* to walk over, view, visit; 2. to line; *II. refl. 1.* to couple; copulate; 2. to amount to; es belauft sich auf tausend Thaler, it amounts to a thousand dollars.

Beläufchen, *v. a.* to watch, spy, surprise.

Beläuten, *v. a.* to publish (celebrate) by the ringing of bells.

Beleben, *v. a.* to animate, enliven, quicken, vivify; to cheer.

Beleben, *part. adj.* vivifying, animating; der — e Sonnenstrahl, the genial ray of the sun.

Belebt, *part. adj. 1.* having life; 2. *fig.* animated, lively, sprightly, vivacious, quick; alles — e, every thing that has life, the whole animal creation.

Belebtheit, *f.* liveliness, vivacity, quickness.

Belebung, *f.* animation, vivification.

Belecken, *v. a.* to lick.

Belebern, *v. a.* to provide with leather the hammer of a piano, &c.

Beleg, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* 1. written or authentic proof; 2. note, receipt; 3. *L. T.* voucher, deed, document; — e, authenticated papers (documents).

Belege, *n. (-s; pl. —)* border, facing.

Belegen, *v. a. 1.* to lay over, on, overlay, cover with; 2. to bring in notes, receipts; to support by documents and vouchers; 3. to cover, line (said of certain animals); 4. to border, lace; der Hengst belegt die Stute, the stallion covers the mare; ein Haus mit Solbaten —, to quarter soldiers in a house; einen Platz —, to preoccupy, secure a place; mit Strafe —, to inflict a punishment upon; mit Abgaben —, to lay on duties, to impose taxes; mit Arrest —, to arrest; ein Tau —, *T.* to belay a rope; mit Fluch —, to execrate.

Belegen (gelegen), *part. adj.* situated.

Belehen, *v. a. L. T.* to enfeoff, invest; mit Kirchengütern —, to impropriate.

Belehene, *m. decl. like adj.* feeoffee.

Belehnung, *f. (pl. -en)* investiture, feoffment.

Belehren, *v. a.* (einen über etwas) & *refl. 1.* to inform, instruct; to advise, appraise; 2. (einen über sich eines Andern oder Bessern) to correct, set right.

Belehrung, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. information, instruction, advice; 2. correction, setting right.

Beleiben, *v. a.* to provide with a belly, make corpulent.

Beleibt, *part. adj.* corpulent, bulky.

Beleibigen, *v. a.* to offend, to insult, injure; to disoblige; grob —, to affront, outrage; die Majestät —, to be guilty of high-treason.

Beleibiger, *m. (-s; pl. —)* offender, injurer, insulter.

Beleibigter, *m. & f. decl. like adj.* offended, injured.

Beleibigung, *f. (pl. -en)* offence, injury, wrong; grobe —, outrage, affront.

Beleihen, *vid.* Belehnen.

Beleimen, *v. a.* to cover with glue, to glue on.

Belemmern, *v. a. provinc. 1.* to cause incumbrance; 2. to dupe.

Belemnit, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* belemnites, finger-stone.

Belesen, *part. adj.* well read, versed in books; er ist sehr belesen, he is well read.

Belesenheit, *f.* the being well read, possession of much reading.

Beleuchten, *v. a. 1.* to illuminate, to light at; 2. *fig.* to examine; to view closely; 3. to bring the light to something in order to see it the better; 4. to put the lights to a picture.

Beleuchtung, *f. (pl. -en)* illumination; viewing closely, examination.

Belserer, *m. (-s; pl. —)* yelper.

Belsern, *v. n. (aux. haben)* 1. to yelp, to cry, bawl; 2. to grumble, quarrel, scold.

Belgien, *n. (-s)* Belgium.

Belgier, *m. (-s; pl. —)* Belgian.

Belgisch, *adj.* Belgic, Belgian.

Belgrad, *n. (-s)* Belgrade.

Belieben, *v. I. a. 1.* to like, to wish, to choose; 2. to think proper, resolve; — Sie rothen Wein? do you choose red wine? — Sie noch etwas? would you like any thing else? *II. n. (aux. haben)* *dat.* to please; diese Speise beliebt mir nicht, I don't like this dish, meat; was beliebt Ihnen? what is your pleasure? mir (es) Ihnen beliebt, as you please; nehmen Sie, was Ihnen beliebt, take your choice.

Belieben, *n. (-s)* will, inclination, pleasure, liking; nach Ihrem —, as you please; handeln Sie ganz nach Ihrem —, use your own discretion in it.

Beliebig, *adj.* to one's liking or pleasure; optional; in beliebigter Größe, of the size you choose; nehmen Sie einen — en Maßstab an, take any standard you like; eine — e Summe, any sum you please.

Beliebt, *part. adj.* liked, beloved; in favour; popular; — machen, to endeavor, gain favour; sich — machen, to make one's self liked; — werden, to grow in favour; ein — es Wort, a popular work.

Beliebttheit, *f.* } the being liked or in favour.
Beliebtseyn, *n.* }

Beliegen, *vid.* Liegen.

Beliehene, *m. L. T.* donee.

Belisten, *v. a.* to deceive, over-reach.

Belladonna, *f.* deadly night-shade.

Bellen, *v. n. + ir. (aux. haben)* 1. to bark; 2. *fig.* to clamour against; mein Wagen bellt, *fig.* I am terribly hungry.

Beller, *m. (s; pl. —)* barker.

Belletrist, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* a man versed in the belles lettres.

Belletristerei, *f.* pretension to literature.

Belletristisch, *adj.* belonging to the belles lettres.

Bellhammer, *m. (-s; pl. —)* *vulg.* bell-wether.

Beloben, *v. a.* to praise, to mention with honour.

Belochen, *v. a. Sp. T.* to bore holes (in trees).

Belohnbar, *adj.* what may be rewarded, requitable.

Belohnen, *v. a.* (einen für etwas) to reward, recompense, remunerate, requite.
Belohner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) rewarder, remunerator.
Belohnung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) reward, recompense, remuneration.
Belt, *m.* (-es) Belt (the name of two straits in Denmark).
Belugen, *v. a. provinc.* to view closely.
Belügen, *v. ir. a.* to belie, deceive by a falsehood.
Belustigen, *v. a. vulg.* to cozen, cheat.
Belustigen, *v. i. a.* (einen mit oder an etwas) to divert, delight, recreate; *II. refl.* (sich mit oder an etwas) to divert one's self, to enjoy one's self.
Belustiger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) diverter, merry-maker.
Belustigung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) diversion, delight, sport.
Belvedere, *n.* belvedere.
Belzen, *vid.* Pelzen.
Belzmäße, *f.* (*pl.* -n) long-tailed titmouse, mountain titmouse, winetapper.
Bemaalen, *v. a.* to mark.
Bemächtigen, *v. refl.* (sich einer Sache) 1. to seize, master, to take possession of; 2. to usurp.
Bemächtigung, *f.* 1. seizing, seisin; 2. usurpation.
Bemätern, *v. a.* to bespot.
Bemalen, *v. a.* 1. to paint over, to repaint; 2. *T.* to mark.
Bemallen, *v. a. T.* to mould a piece of timber.
Bemannen, *v. a.* to man, equip.
Bemannung, *f.* manning, equipage.
Bemänteln, *v. a. fig.* to cloak, palliate, colour.
Bemäntelung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) cloaking, palliation.
Bemasten, *v. a.* to furnish with masts, to mast.
Bemastet, *part. adj.* masted.
Bemauern, *v. a.* to wall, to inclose.
Bemauschellen, *v. a.* to dowse.
Bemausen, *v. a. vulg.* to pilfer from.
Bemeistern, *v. a. & refl.* (sich einer Sache) to master, seize; to vanquish, conquer; to make one's self master of.
Bemelden, *v. a.* to mention; bemeldet, *part. adj.* mentioned, aforesaid; bemeldeter Maßen, as aforesaid.
Bemengen, *v. refl.* (sich mit etwas) to meddle with.
Bemerktbar, *adj.* observable, perceptible.
Bemerken, *v. a.* to mark, note, observe, perceive; bemerkt wie unten, as noted below.
Bemerkenswerth, *adj.* worth remarking, deserving.
Bemerkenswürdig, *adj.* ing notice.
Bemertung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) remark, observation, notice; nöthige — nehmen, to take due note.
Bemisten, *v. a.* to manure.
Bemitleiden, *v. a.* to commiserate, pity.
Bemittelt, *adj.* in easy circumstances.
Bemodern, *v. a.* of which only the *part.* bemodert, covered with mould, mouldy.
Bemoosen, *v. a.* to cover with moss.
Bemooset or **Bemoost**, *part. adj.* mossy, moss-grown; covered with moss.
Bemörteln, *v. a.* to plaster, cover with mortar; to rough-cast.
Bemühen, *v. i. a.* (einen mit oder durch etwas) to trouble; *II. refl.* (sich um etwas für Jemand) to take trouble about a thing for one, to give one's self trouble, to take pains, to endeavour, labour, strive; wollen Sie sich nicht herein — ? won't you please to step in? bemüht seyn, to take pains, to endeavour.
Bemühen, *n.* (-s) Bemühung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) trouble, pains, endeavour.
Bemüßigen, *v. a. +* to oblige.
Bemüßigen, *v. a. +* to oblige.
Benachbaren, *v. refl.* to become one's neighbour; benachbart, *part. adj.* neighbouring.
Benachrichten, **Benachrichtigen**, *v. a.* (einen von et-

was) to inform, send word, give notice; to apprise.
Benachrichtigung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) information, advice; *compos.* — schreiben, letter of advice.
Benächten, *v. a.* to benight.
Benachtheiligen, *v. a.* to prejudice, injure, detract from.
Benachtheiligung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) prejudice, detriment, hurt, harm, damage.
Benageln, *v. a.* to nail, to cover with nails. *
Benagen, *v. a.* to gnaw, nibble.
Benähen, *v. a.* to sew round, to seam; to patch.
Benamen, + **Benamfen**, *v. a.* to name, call.
Benamfet, *part. adj.* + named, of the name.
Benarben, *v. a.* to mark with scars; benarbt, *part. adj.* scarred.
Benaschen, *v. a.* to taste privately of.
Benäßen, *vid.* Benegen.
Benebeln, *v. a.* 1. to cover with mist; 2. *fig.* to cloud, to dim; einen or sich —, *fig.* to intoxicate one or one's self; benebelt, *part. adj.* fuddled (*vulg.*).
Benebst, *adv.* + together with; withal, besides.
Benebsten, *v. a. +* to bless.
Benedict, *pr. n.* Benedict; *compos.* — enträut, *n.* herb bennet, avens.
Benedictiner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Benedictinerinn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) benedictine.
Benefiz, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -ze or -zien) benefit, benefice, prebend.
Benefizium, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -ze or -zien) benefit, benefice, prebend.
Benehmen, *v. ir. i. a.* (einem etwas) to take away; deprive of, to abate; einen Zweifel —, to remove a scruple; einen den Muth —, to discourage, to discourage one; einem den Irrthum —, to undeceive one; dieß benimmt seiner Ehre nichts, this derogates nothing from his honour; *II. refl.* (sich gegen Jemand) to deport one's self, to behave one's self.
Benemen, *n.* (-s) demeanour, conduct, deportment, behaviour; daß seine —, gentlemanlike behaviour.
Benerven, *v. a.* (einen um etwas, or wegen einer Sache, also einem etwas) to envy, grudge.
Benachswertig, — würdig, *adj.* enviable.
Benennen, *v. ir. a.* to name, call; to denominate; to nominate.
Benennung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) naming, appellation, nomination, denomination.
Benepen seyn, *v. n. T.* to be beneaped.
Benetzen, *v. a.* to wet, moisten.
Bengalen, *n.* (-s) Bengallisch, *adj.* Bengal.
Bengel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *vulg.* 1. cudgel, club; 2. *Typ. T.* bar; 3. *fig.* clown, lubber; *compos.* — haßt, *adj. vulg.* rude, ill-mannered; *Typ. T. s.* — Kopf, *m.* head or small part of the bar; — scheibe, *f.* wooden handle of the bar.
Bengetei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *vulg.* coarseness, clownishness.
Benicken, *v. a. vulg.* to nod at.
Beniemen, *v. a. + vid.* Benennen.
Beniesen, *v. a. vulg.* to confirm by sneezing.
Benjaminbaum, *m.* benjamin-tree, benzoin-tree.
Benne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) a sort of basket.
Benöthigt, *part. adj.* necessary, requisite.
Benöthigt seyn, *v. n. with gen.* to want, stand in need of.
Benfenseide (Binfenseide), *f.* cotton-grass.
Benutzen, *v. a.* to use, make use of, to avail one's self of, to profit by, take advantage of; eine Gelegenheit —, to embrace an opportunity; einen Vortheil —, to improve (seize) an advantage; benutze den Augenblick, improve the moment.
Benzoë, *n.* benzoin, benjamin.
Beobachten, *v. a.* to observe; to watch; seine Schulpflicht —, to do one's duty; einen Befehl —, to execute an order; die Zeit —, to watch the time,

to choose one's time; *Stillschweigen* —, to keep silence.

Beobachter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) observer.

Beobachtung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) observation, observance; nach unserer genauesten —, to the best of our observation; *compos.* — *gab*, *f.* talent of observation; — *scheer*, *n.* army of observation.

Bedlen, *v. a.* to oil.

Beordern, *v. a.* to order, command.

Beordnen, *v. a.* to load with luggage, *vid.* *Beladen*; mit Aufträgen —, to saddle with commissions.

Bepanzern, *v. a.* to dress in armour.

Bepern, *v. a.* * 1. to adorn with pearls; 2. *fig.* to cover with dewdrops.

Bepfählen, *v. a.* to empale; to prop.

Bepferchen, *v. a.* to manure with sheep.

Bepflanzen, *v. a.* to plant over.

Bepflastern, *v. a.* 1. to plaster over; 2. to pave.

Bepflücken, *v. a.* to pluck.

Bepflügen, *v. a.* to plough.

Bepfründen, *v. a.* to bestow a benefice upon.

Beriden, *v. a.* to pick.

Bepinsein, *v. a.* to paint.

Bepissen, *v. a.* *vulg.* to bepiss.

Bepplatten, *v. a.* to plate.

Beplaudern, *v. a.* to talk over.

Bepolstern, *v. a.* to quilt, wad; to bolster.

Bepubern, *v. a.* to powder.

Bepunkten, *v. a.* to dot, point.

Bepurpern, *v. a.* 1. to dress in purple; 2. to colour with purple.

Bequem, *I. adj.* (*with dat.*) convenient, fit, commodious, easy, comfortable, apt, proper, opportune; machen Sie es sich —, make yourself comfortable; es — haben, to be at one's ease; — wohnen, to be well accommodated; *II. adv.* conveniently, &c.; *compos.* — *lade*, *f.* set of drawers.

Bequemen, *v. I. a.* to accommodate, adapt; *II. refl.* to accommodate one's self; (*nach* or *zu* etwas) to accommodate one's self, yield, condescending to; to conform to; to comply with, follow, submit; sich nach der Zeit —, to serve the time; *III. imp. with dat.* it pleases.

Bequemlichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. convenience, commodiousness, ease, comfort; 2. *col.* necessary-house.

Bequicken, *v. a.* to silver (a looking-glass).

Berahmen, *v. a.* 1. to frame; 2. to appoint.

Berainen, *v. a.* to furnish with boundaries.

Beramen, + *Beraumen*, *v. a.* to appoint, fix.

Beranden (*Berändern*), *v. a.* to furnish with a rim (*margin*).

Beranken, *v. a.* to cover with tendrils (of a vine).

Berappen, *v. a.* *T.* to rough-cast (a wall).

Beräsen, *v. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to get turf, to be grown over with turf.

Beräspeln, *v. a.* to rasp at.

Beratben, *v. ir. I. a.* 1. + to give a dowry (*vid.* *Ausstatten*); 2. to give advice, assist; Gott berathe euch! God help you! *vid.* *Berathschlag*; *II. refl.* sich — mit ..., to commune with; to consult, consider.

Berather, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) counsellor, adviser.

Berathschlag, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) & *refl.* to consult, confer, deliberate, advise, debate; es wird über die Sache *berathschlagt*, the affair is under consideration.

Berathschlagung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) consultation, deliberation, debatement, conference.

Berauben, *v. I. a.* (einen einer Sache) to rob, plunder; to bereave; to deprive; der Krone —, to deprive of the crown; der Vorrechte —, to disfranchise; *II. refl.* (sich einer Sache) to deprive one's self of.

Beraubung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) robbing, deprivation.

Berauchen, } *v. a.* to smoke, fumigate; mit wohl-
Berauchern, } riechenden Sachen —, to perfume;
mit Weihrauch —, to incense.
Beraucht, *part. adj.* smoky, smoked, blackened by smoke.

Beraufen, *v. a.* to pluck.

Beraumen, *vid.* *Beramen*.

Beräumen, *v. a.* 1. to clear away, remove; 2. *Sp.* *T.* to line (of wild boars).

Berauschen, *v. I. a.* to intoxicate; *II. refl.* to get drunk.

Berauscht, *part. adj.* drunk.

Berberisbeere, *f.* — *baum*, *m.* — *staube*, *f.* *Berberis*, *f.* (*pl.* -n) barberry.

Berechen, *v. a.* to rake over.

Berechnen, *v. a.* 1. to calculate, compute; to cast up an account; to estimate at; 2. (einem etwas) to account to one for ...; to put to one's account; sich mit einem —, to settle accounts with one; fremde Münze auf einheimische —, to reduce money; man hat berechnet, it has been computed.

Berechnung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) calculation, computation; settlement, liquidation.

Berechten, *Berechtigen*, *v. a.* (einen zu etwas) to entitle, to give a right; to authorize; berechtigt seyn, to be entitled.

Bereben, *v. I. a.* (einen zu etwas) 1. to persuade; 2. (einen einer Sache oder von etwas) to make believe; to convince; 3. to speak of a thing; (einen) to talk ill of one, backbite; (etwas) to find fault with; *II. refl.* to persuade one's self; to concert; sich mit Jemandem —, to deliberate, confer with.

Berebfam, *adj.* eloquent; talkative.

Berebfamkeit, *f.* eloquence, power of persuasion;

fließende —, ready elocution.

Berebt, *adj.* eloquent; gifted with the power of persuasion; talkative, fluent; er hat eine — e Zunge, he has a fluent utterance; ihr Schweigen war —, her silence was eloquent.

Beregnet, *v. a.* to rain on, rain over.

Bereiben, *v. a.* to rub over.

Bereich, *m.* (-es) 1. reach; 2. district, department; es liegt außer meinem — e, it lies beyond my reach.

Bereichern, *v. a.* & *refl.* to enrich; enlarge.

Bereicherung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) enriching, enrichment.

Bereisen, *v. a.* 1. to cover with hoar-frost; 2. to hoop; *bereist*, *part. adj.* hoary.

Bereimen, *v. a.* to make rhymes upon; to sing.

Bereisen, *v. a.* to travel over; to frequent; — lassen, *M. E.* to send abroad a traveller for orders.

Bereit, *adj.* ready, prompt, prepared; resolved.

Bereiten, *v. I. reg. a.* to prepare, to make or get ready, to dress; einem den Untergang —, to work one's destruction; *II. ir. a.* to ride over, to visit on horseback; ein Pferd —, to break in, manage a horse.

Bereiter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. preparer, dresser; 2. riding-master, horse-breaker; *compos.* — *peitschen*, *pl.* jockey-whips.

Bereits, *adv.* already.

Bereitschaft, *f.* readiness, preparation; sich in — halten, to hold one's self in readiness; Alles ist in —, all things are ready.

Bereitigung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) preparation, dressing.

Bereitwillig, *I. adj.* ready, willing; *II. adv.* willingly; — *feit*, *f.* readiness, willingness.

Bereennen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to invest, block up, blockade; to assault; 2. to run against.

Bereennung, *f.* assault.

Berenten, *v. a.* to furnish with an income.

Bereuen, *v. a.* to repent, regret.

Bereuung, f. repentance, regret.

Berg, m. (-es; *pl.* -e) mountain, mount; wir sind noch nicht über den —, *fig. & prov.* all is not yet over; hinter dem — e halten, *prov.* to be reserved, to dissimble; die Haare standen mir zu — e, my my hairs stood an end; am — e stehen, *prov.* to be aground; goldene — e versprechen, *prov.* to make large promises; — kommen nicht zusammen, aber Menschen wohl, *prov.* friends may meet, but mountains never greet; er ist über alle — e, *fig.* he's off, he has made his escape; die Dörfer stehen am — e, the progress is stopped by some obstacle, sticks fast; *compos.* — ab, — unter, *adv.* downhill; — akademie, *f.* college for the science of mining; — ader, *m.* field situated on a hill; — ader, *f.* metallic-vein; — aßort, *m.* common maple-tree; — ammer, *f.* mountain bunting; — amfel, *f.* ring-owl; — amt, *n.* mine-office; — an, — auf, *adv.* uphill; — arbeit, *f.* mining, minework; — art, *f.* mineral ore; — aufter, *f.* rock-oyster; — auf, *vid.* — an; — balsam, *m.* naphtha; — bau, *m.* mining; — baukunst, *f.* science of mining; — beamtete, *m.* mine officer; — bewohner, *m.* mountaineer; — blau, *n.* lapis lazuli, ultramarine; mountain-blue, olympian blue, verditer; — bock, *m.* the wild goat; — braun, *n.* umber; — bistrift, *m.* mountainous district; — bohle, *f.* mountain-jackdaw, caddaw; — ebenholz, *n.* bastard senna; — elfter, *f.* the great shrike; — eppich, *m.* mountain parsley; — eremit, *m.* solitary sparrow, hermit (a bird); — fall, *m.* the fall of a hill or of a mine; — fasan, *m.* mountain-cock; — fertig, *adj.* sickly, broken down; — festung, *f.* mountain-fort; — fisch, *m.* amianthus, earth-flax; — fink, *m.* brambling; — flecten, *m.* a small mountain town; — fleisch, *n.* *Min. T.* mountain-leather; — freiheit, *f.* the right of mining; the privileges of a mountain town; — gang, *m.* metallic vein, vein of ore; — gebrauch, *m.* custom among miners; — gegend, *f.* mountainous country; — geist, *m.* — männchen, *n.* mountain-goblin; — gelb, *n.* yellow ochre; — genoß, *m.* partner in a mine; — gericht, *n.* court of mines, bergmote; — gift, *n.* arsenic; — gipfel, *m.* mountain summit; — grat, *m.* ridge; — grün, *n.* mountain-green, chrysocol; das grüne —, Olympian green; — gut, *n.* mineral; — halbe, *f.* declivity; *Min. T.* heap of earth thrown out of a mine; — hahelhuhn, *n.* pout; — hauer, *vid.* Bergmann; — hauptmann, *m.* intendant, surveyor of mines; — himbeere, *f.* bilberry; — höhe, *f.* mountain summit; — hölzer, *pl.* *N. T.* wales; das große — holz, main-wale; — huhn, *n.* woodcock, wild hen; — hund, *m.* *Min. T.* a small cart or wagon; — junge, *m.* miner's boy; — kappe, *f.* miner's cap; — kaze, *f.* ocelot; — kette, *f.* chain of mountains; — luft, *f.* chasm, precipice; — knappe, *m.* miner; — knappschaft, *f.* corporation or meeting of miners; — kohle, *f.* fossil-coal; — kott, *m.* — leder, — papier, *m.* mountain leather, rock-cork, fossil cork; — kristall, *m.* rock-crystal; — kummel, *m.* mountain lasserwort; — kuppe, *f.* top of a mountain; — land, *n.* hilly country; — laufig, *adj.* according to the manner of miners; — leder, *n.* 1. miner's apron; 2. a kind of asbest; — lehne, *f.* slope; — lilie, *f.* martagon; — mann, *m.* miner; — männchen, *vid.* — geist; — männisch, *adj.* relating to miners; — meister, *m.* surveyor of the mines; — melisse, *f.* mountain-balm; — münze, *f.* *B. T.* calamint; die kleine — münze, wild basil; — netze, *f.* a kind of wild cloves; — nymphe, *f.* Oread; — öl, *n.* petrol, petroleum, bitumen; — ordnung, *f.* regulation for the mines; — pech, *n.* asphaltum, jew's

pitch; — polei, *m.* mountain-germander; — prebigt, *f.* sermon preached for miners; Christ's sermon on the mount; — rath, *m.* council of miners; counsellor of mines; — ratte, *vid.* Mummeltier; — recht, *n.* right of opening a mine; laws or statutes of the mines; — roth, *n.* red ochre; — richter, *m.* judge or magistrate set over the miners; — rüden, (— fattel), *m.* ridge of a hill; — salz, *n.* mineral salt, rock-salt; — schloß, *n.* mountain-castle; — schlucht, *f.* strait between hills; — schneepfer, *f.* woodcock; — schotte, *m.* — Scotch Highlander; — schreiber, *m.* clerk of the mines; — schule, *f.* school for miners; — schüler, *m.* one who studies mining; — seggen, *m.* rich produce of the mines; — spige, *f.* top of a mountain; — stadt, *f.* town upon a hill, mining-town; — straße, *f.* mountain road; the road or district between Darmstadt and Heidelberg (in Germany); — stufen, *pl.* minerals; — such, *f.* a pulmonary disorder peculiar to the miners; — theer, *m.* Barbadoes tar; — üblich, *adj.* usual among miners; — unter, *vid.* — ab; — wert, *n.* mine; ein — wert finig machen (erregen), *Min. T.* to discover a mine; — werksbun, *f.* metallurgy; — werksbunbige, *m.* metallurgist; — wesen, *n.* mining, every thing that relates to mining; — zehnte, *m.* the tithe from the production of the mines; — ziege, *f.* *vid.* — bock; — zinn, *n.* grain tin; — zinnober, *m.* natural cinnabar.

Bergamotte, f. (*pl.* -n) bergamot, bergamot-pear; *compos.* — nöl, *n.* essence of bergamots.

Bergegeld, n. Bergelohn, *m.* Bergung, *f.* salvage.

Bergen, v. ir. a. 1. to save, to put in security, to recover; 2. to conceal; sich — vor, to save one's self against, to flee from; einem etwas —, to conceal from one; die Segel —, *N. T.* to take in the sails; einige von den Segeln —, to shorten sail.

Berger, m. (-s; *pl.* —) salver; lighter.

Bergicht, adj. mountainlike.

Bergig, adj. mountainous, hilly.

Bericht, m. (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. account, relation, a report; 2. notice, advice, information; — abfatten or erstatten, to give an account, to bring in a report, to hand in a statement; *L. T.* to report; ber falsche —, misinformation, false report; ohne weiteren —, without further advice; *compos.* — fämme, *pl.* quilled combs; — maßig, *adj.* & *adv.* in the form of or according to account; — erstatter, — steller, *m.* reporter, relater; — erstattung, *f.* report, relation.

Berichten, v. a. (etnem etwas) 1. to inform of; to acquaint with, give notice of, advertise, give intelligence, to report; 2. to order, arrange, prepare; 3. (einen) to inform one; einen Falsen —, *Sp. T.* to hawk.

Berichtigen, v. a. 1. to set right, adjust; to rectify, correct; 2. to settle, pay; eine Sache —, to settle, to make up an affair; eine Rechnung, Schuld —, to pay a bill, a debt.

Berichtigter, m. (-s; *pl.* —) corrector, reader.

Berichtigung, f. (*pl.* -en) rectification, emendation, correction; — einer Rechnung, settlement; *compos.* — sbogen, *m.* *Typ. T.* proof-sheet.

Beriedchen, v. ir. a. to smell at.

Berieten, v. a. to provide with leather straps.

Beriefeln, v. a. to ripple over.

Berill, vid. Beryll.

Berinden, v. a. & *refl.* to cover with a bark, a crust.

Berindet, part. adj. barked.

Beringen, v. a. to furnish with a ring; eine Stute

— to ring a mare.
Beritten, part. adj. mounted; ein — es Pferd, a managed horse.

Berſen, *v. a.* to scrape, scratch (the surface).
Berſan, *m.* (-es) barracan.
Berlin, *n.* (-s) Berlin.
Berline, *f.* (pl. -n) berlin (a coach).
Berliner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) native of Berlin; *compos.* — blau, *n.* Prussian blue; — roth, *n.* Prussian red.
Berliniſch, *adj.* Berlin.
Berlotte, *f.* (pl. -n) watch-trinket.
Berne, *f.* 1. *Mil. T.* berne; 2. yeast.
Bermuden, *pl.* Bermudas.
Bern, *n.* (-s) Berne.
Berner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) inhabitant (native) of Berne, Bernese.
Berniſch, *adj.* Bernese.
Bernhard, *m.* (-s) Bernard.
Bernhardiner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Bernardine (monk).
Bernſtein, *m.* (-s) amber, yellow amber; ſchwarzer —, *jet*; *compos.* — arbeiter, *m.* worker in amber; — drechſler, *m.* turner of amber; — fang, *m.* fishing for (collecting of) amber; — foralle, *f.* amber-bead; — ſäure, *f.* succinic acid.
Bernſteinen, } *adj.* made of amber.
Bernſteiner, }
Beroben, *v. a.* to hoe.
Berohren, *v. a.* to cover, line with reed.
Beröhren, *v. a.* to provide with pipes, tubes.
Beroſſen, *v. a.* to horse (a mare).
Beroſten, *v. n.* (*aux. ſeyn*) to get covered with rust.
Berſten, *v. ir. n.* (*aux. ſeyn*) to burst; vor Lachen —, to burst with laughing.
Bertram, *m.* (-s) 1. Bertram; 2. pellitory (a plant).
Berüchtigt, *adj.* notorious; ill-spoken of.
Berücken, *v. a.* 1. to entrap, ensnare; 2. *fig.* to take in, to cozen.
Berückſichtigen, *v. a.* to have regard to, to consider.
Berückſichtigung, *f.* regard.
Beruf, *m.* (es) 1. calling, vocation; 2. duty, office, employment, trade, business; 3. *L. T.* appeal; (der innere) —, the inward calling, prompting of nature; es iſt mein — nicht, it is not my office; ich habe keinen — dazu, this is none of my business; *compos.* — ſarbeit, *f.* professional exertion; — egeſchäft, *n.* avocation; task, business of one's calling.
Berufen, *v. ir. I. a.* 1. to call; to call together, to convoke, summon; 2. to appoint to an office; II. *refl. ſich* — auf ..., to appeal to, to call upon
Berufen, *adj. vid. Verrufen.*
Berufser, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *L. T.* appellant.
Berufung, *f.* 1. the calling to, appointing; — der Herren (zum Glauben), the calling of the Gentiles; 2. appeal; *compos.* — egericht, *n.* court of appeals.
Beruben, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) 1. to rest, rest upon; 2. to depend on; es beruht auf einem Zeugniſſe, it rests upon a testimony; etwas auf ſich — laſſen (bet), to let a thing rest as it is, to be satisfied with; ich will es dabei or darauf — laſſen, I will be satisfied with it, I will let it pass.
Beruhigen, *v. a. & refl.* to quiet, appease, calm, assuage; to compose; to console, comfort.
Beruhiger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) calmer; quieter.
Beruhigung, *f.* appeasing, quieting; comfort, tranquillity, quiet, ease of mind; *compos.* — smittel, *n.* calmer, quieter, calming remedy.
Berühmen, *v. refl.* (ſich einer Sache) to brag, to boast of.
Berühmt, *adj.* famous, renowned, celebrated, eminent, illustrious; ſich — machen, to signalize one's self.

Berühmtheit, *f.* celebrity, renown.
Berühren, *v. a.* 1. to touch, to come in contact with; 2. *fig.* to mention slightly, to hint at; berührtet Maßen, as mentioned before; es berührt mich näher, it interests me more.
Berührig, *adj. provinc.* active, strong.
Berührung, *f.* (pl. -en) 1. touching; 2. contact; *compos.* — ſpunkt, *m.* point of contact.
Berupfen, *v. a.* 1. to plume, pluck; 2. *fig.* to fleece.
Beruſen, *v. I. a.* to begrime, to smear with soot; II. *n.* (*aux. ſeyn*) to get sooty.
Beryll, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) beryl.
Befabbern, *vid. Begeifern.*
Befaden, *v. I. a.* to load with sacks; II. *refl. vulg.* to fill one's pockets.
Befäen, *v. a.* to sow (on, over).
Befage, *prep. with gen.* + according to.
Befagen, *v. a.* 1. to say, mention; 2. to prove; besagt, said, mentioned.
Befähen, *v. a.* to saw.
Befaiten, *v. a.* to string (an instrument).
Befalben, *v. a.* to anoint; *vulg.* to cheat; ſich —, *vulg.* to besmear one's self.
Befamen, *v. I. a.* to sow; II. *refl.* to impregnate, propagate; to multiply by seed.
Befamung, *f.* impregnation, &c. *vid. Befamen.*
Befan, *f. N. T.* mizen; bie — durchſteln, to change the mizen; bie — aufſoppen, to peek the mizen; bie — lösmachen, to set the mizen; *compos.* — bramſtange, *f.* mizen-top gallant mast; — flagge, *f.* flag-union; — maſt, *m.* mizen, mizen-mast; — rad, *f.* mizen-yard; — ſegel, *n.* mizen-sail; — flagſegel, *n.* mizen stay-sail; — wand, *f.* mizen-shroud.
Befanden, *v. a.* to strew with sand; to fill with sand, *vid. Verſanden.*
Befänſtigen, *v. a.* to appease, soften, pacify, calm, assuage; leicht zu —, appeasable.
Befänſtigung, *f.* appeasement; *compos.* — smittel, *n.* palliative, lenitive.
Befaß, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -ſäße) border, trimming; embroidery.
Befagung, *f.* (pl. -en) garrison; — haben, to be garrisoned.
Befauen, *v. a. vulg.* to dirty.
Befaufen, *v. a. & refl. vulg.* to make drunk, get drunk.
Befäumen, *v. a.* to hem, border.
Befchaben, *v. a.* to shave, scrape.
Befchächeln, *v. a.* to scrape with shave-grass.
Befchädigen, *v. a.* 1. to damage; 2. to hurt, wound; 3. to blight, blast (said of the mildew, &c.); leicht zu —, damageable; vom Waſſer beſchädigt, sea-damaged.
Befchädigung, *f.* (pl. -en) damage, hurt, injury; gewaltſame —, violent accidents, average.
Befchaffen, *v. reg. & ir. a. +* to create; to constitute.
Befchaffen, *adj.* tempered, qualified, conditioned, constituted, circumstanced; die Sache iſt ſo —, the matter is of this nature.
Befchaffenheit, *f.* (pl. -en) nature, quality, state, temper; condition, constitution, disposition; nach — der Umſtände, according to the nature of circumstances; *compos.* — swort, *n.* adverb.
Befchäſten, *v. a.* to furnish with a shaft or stock; to stock (a gun).
Befchäftigen, *v. a.* to busy, employ, engage, occupy, to keep busy; beſchäftigt, *part. adj.* busy; occupied, engaged.
Befchäftigung, *f.* (pl. -en) business, occupation, employment.

Befchalen, *v. a.* to furnish with a shell or cover; **Wefſer** —, to put handles to the knives.
Befchälen, *v. a.* 1. to peel; 2. to cover (of stallions).
Befchäler, *m.* (-ſ; *pl.* —) 1. stallion; 2. groom.
Befchämen, *v. a.* to shame, to confound; **beſchämt**, *part. adj.* ashamed.
Befchämung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) shaming, confounding, confusion.
Befchatten, *v. a.* to shade, overshadow, cloud.
Befchäßen, *v. a.* to assess; tax, to charge with taxes.
Befchätzung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) assessment, taxing.
Befchäubar, *adj.* what may be viewed.
Befchauen, *v. a.* to look at, to view, behold; to inspect, contemplate; **beſchauend**, *part. adj.* contemplative.
Befchauer, *m.* (-ſ; *pl.* —) viewer, looker on; visitor (of a ship) searcher.
Befchaulich, *adj.* intuitive, contemplative, **daß** — *e* **Leben**, contemplative life.
Befchäumen, *v. a.* to cover with foam, to foam against.
Befchäumung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) looking, viewing, contemplation.
Befcheeren, *vid.* **Befcheren**.
Befcheib, *m.* (-eſ; *pl.* -e) 1. order; 2. answer, return; 3. knowledge, information, experience; 4. *L. T.* sentence, decree; **der vorläufige** —, interlocution; **einem** — **fagen laſſen**, to send one word, to let one know; **biß auf weitern** —, till further orders, provisionally; **mit dem** — **daß**, on condition that, &c.; — **um etwas wiſſen**, to know a thing, to have intelligence of it; **von etwas** — **geben**, to give information of ...; **ich weiß hier keinen** —, I am a stranger here; — **thun**, to pledge one.
Befcheiden, *v. ir. I. a.* (einem etwas) to allot, assign; 2. einen über etwas oder einer Sache —, to inform; einen **wohin** —, to appoint one to ...; **er iſt zu ſeinem Regimente beſchieden**, he is ordered to join his regiment; *II. refl.* to be contented, to listen to reason, to acquiesce, **ich laſſe mich** —, I am open to conviction.
Befcheiden, *I. adj.* modest, discreet, moderate; *II. adv.* modestly, discreetly.
Befcheidenheit, *f.* modesty, discretion, discreetness.
Befcheinen, *v. ir. a.* to shine upon.
Befcheinigen, **Befcheinigen**, *v. a.* to attest, certify; to prove, verify.
Befcheinigung, **Befcheinung**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) attestation, certificate, handwriting, acquittance, receipt, voucher.
Befcheißen, *v. ir. a. vulg.* 1. to beshite; 2. *fig.* to cheat.
Befchenken, *v. a.* (einen mit etwas) to present with, make a present of.
Befchentung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) donation, gift.
Befcher, *n.* (-eſ) present, gift.
Befcheren, *v. I. ir. a.* to shave; *II. reg. a.* (einem etwas) to give, grant, bestow upon, to make a present, to give a christmas-box.
Befcherung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. giving, bestowing; giving a christmas-box; 2. christmas-box; 3. *fig. vulg.* work, business; eine **ſchöne** —, a fine business this; **da haben wir die** —, there it is; there is the mischief.
Befchicken, *v. a.* 1. to send for; 2. to manage, take care of, to attend to; 3. to prepare, to mix in due proportion (metals, &c.); 4. *Hunt. T.* to impregnate; 5. *†* to bury, inter; **daß Vieh** —, to take care of, to feed (the cattle); **den Kſter** —, to

manure (plough) the field; **daß Silber**, to put the proper quantity of alloy to the silver.
Befchickungsregel, *f.* *Mat. T.* rule of alligation.
Befchießen, *v. a.* to squint at; to leer upon.
Befchienen, *v. a.* to provide with bands.
Befchießen, *v. ir. I. a.* 1. to cannonade, bombard, to fire upon; 2. to try a gun by firing it; *II. n.* (*aux. feyn*) to get covered.
Befchiffbar, *adj.* navigable.
Befchiffen, *v. a.* to navigate, sail over, cross.
Befchiffen, *v. n.* (*aux. feyn*) to overgrow with reeds.
Befchifft, *part. adj.* reeded.
Befchimmeln, *v. n.* (*aux. feyn*) to get mouldy, to grow hoary.
Befchimpfen, *v. a.* 1. to asperse, to insult; 2. defame, disgrace, dishonour, injure.
Befchimpfung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) affront, aspersion, insult, outrage; disgrace.
Befschindeln, *v. a.* to cover with shingles.
Befschinden, *v. ir. I. a.* *†* to skin, flay, strip, fleece *II. refl.* to tear one's skin.
Befschirmen, *v. a.* to shelter, cover, protect.
Befschirmer, *m.* (-ſ; *pl.* —) protector, defender.
Befschirmung, *f.* defence, protection.
Befschlabbern, *vulg. vid.* **Begeiern**.
Befschlafen, *v. ir. a.* to lie with, to get with child; etwas —, *fig.* to sleep upon a thing.
Befschlafung, *f.* lying with, getting with child.
Befschlag, *m.* (-eſ; *pl.* -ſchläge) 1. an ornament of any kind, clasp, hold, ferrel, guard, border, cover; 2. mould, mouldy condition; 3. *L. T.* seizure, arrest, attachment; 4. *N. T.* embargo; in — **nehmen**, to arrest, confiscate, distrain; to take possession of; **Schiffe in** — **nehmen** (auf **Schiffe** — **legen**), to lay an embargo upon ships; ein **eiserner** —, iron work; — **eines Pferdes**, shoeing; *compos.* — **benſel**, — **binſel**, *n. N. T.* furling-line; — **legung**, — **ſeverwaltung**, *f.* sequestration; — **leine**, *f. N. T.* clewgarment; — **nagel**, *m.* stud; — **naßme**, *f.* arrest, seizure; — **ſtaſchen**, *pl.* farrier's pouches; — **ſeverweſer**, *m.* sequestrator; — **ſangen**, *pl.* farrier's tongs.
Befschlagen, *v. ir. I. a.* 1. to line, cover; 2. to mark; 3. to tip, tag; to put iron-work to, to clout; 4. to strike (something) repeatedly; 5. *L. T.* to seize, attach; **Pferde** —, to shoe; mit **Nägeln**, **Zwecken**, u. ſ. w. —, to stud with nails, &c.; **zur Pferde** —, to stud; mit **Leber**, u. ſ. w. —, to cover with leather, &c.; **Bauhölz** —, to square; ein **Kab** —, to case a wheel; einen **Plaß** —, to secure a place; den **Segel** —, *N. T.* to furl the sails; alle **Segel** **völlig** —, to clap on all sails; *II. n.* (*aux. feyn*) to grow mouldy.
Befschlagen, *part. adj.* 1. well shoed; mounted; plated; 2. *fig.* versed, experienced, skilled; in einer Sache **gut** — **ſeyn**, to be a good hand at, to have a sound knowledge of.
Befschleichen, *v. ir. a.* to steal upon; to creep on (upon); to surprise, deceive, cheat, to take in.
Befschleimen, *v. a.* to cover with slime.
Befschleunigen, *v. a.* to accelerate, hasten, dispatch, forward, quicken.
Befschleunigend, *part. adj.* accelerative, accelerating.
Befschleunigung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) acceleration, hastening, dispatch, speed.
Befschließen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to close, conclude, end, finish; 2. to determine, decree, resolve upon; 3. to lock up; **bei ſich** —, to purpose; etwas mit **einander** —, to agree upon ...; eine **beſchloſſene** **Rheide**, *N. T.* a road protected from the reigning winds, and the swell of the sea.
Befschließer, *m.* (-ſ; *pl.* —) housekeeper, caterer,

steward; — inn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) housekeeper, caretaker.
 Beschlingen, *v. ir. a.* to entwine, enclose in a net, captivate.
 Beschlossen, *part. adj.* decreed, determined, *vid.* Beschließen.
 Beschloßt, *part. adj.* covered with hail.
 Beschluß, *m.* (-ßeß; *pl.* -schlüsse) 1. close, end, conclusion; 2. determination, resolution, decree; 3. (*without pl.*) locking up; zum —, in fine, finally, at last; unter dem —, under lock and key; Beschlüsse einer Kirchenversammlung, canons of a council; *compos.* — nahmte, *f.* conclusion, determination, decree.
 Beschmauchen, *v. a. vulg.* to besmoke.
 Beschmaufen, *v. a. 1.* to go a feasting; 2. *vulg.* to sponge upon one.
 Beschmeißen, *v. ir. a. 1.* to throw at; 2. to blow upon (said of flies); 3. to dirty.
 Beschmieren, *v. a. 1.* to lay on, to spread upon, to do over; 2. to grease, besmear, foul, bedaub; to dabble; das Papier —, to scrawl; scribble.
 Beschmigen, *v. a.* to soil, dirt, stain; *fig.* Jemandes guten Namen —, to cast an aspersion upon one.
 Beschmunzeln, *v. a.* to smirk at.
 Beschmutzen, *v. a.* to bedaub, foul, soil.
 Beschnauben, Beschnaufen, *vid.* Beschnoppenn.
 Beschneibebant, *f. T.* (*pl.* -bänke) dressing bench.
 Beschneiden, *v. ir. a. 1.* to clip; to cut short; 2. to circumcise; Bäume —, to trim, lop, top; Weinstöcke —, to prune; Bücher —, to cut open books; einem die Flügel —, *fig.* to clip one's wings; die Gelegenheit, u. s. w. —, to cut off one's opportunity; einem seine Besoldung — to lessen one's wages; einem seines Geld, clipped money.
 Beschneidpresse, *f.* (*pl.* -n) T. cutting-press.
 Beschneider, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* —) clipper.
 Beschneidhobel, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* —) T. cutting knife, plough-knife.
 Beschneidung, *f.* clippings, &c.; circumcision.
 Beschneien, *v. a.* to snow upon, cover with snow.
 Beschneiteln, *v. a.* to lop (trees) *vid.* Beschneiden.
 Beschneellen, *v. a. 1.* to jerk against, at; 2. to trepan, insnare, cheat.
 Beschnippen oder Beschnippeln, *v. a.* to clip, pare; to cut.
 Beschnoppenn, Beschnuppenn, Beschnuffeln, *v. a. vulg.* to snuffle at, smell at.
 Beschnúren, *v. a.* to put string round, to tie.
 Beschöpfen, *v. a.* to tax (according to scores).
 Beschönigen, Beschönnen, *v. a.* to colour, palliate, excuse.
 Beschönigung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) colouring, palliation.
 Beschranken, *v. a.* to confine, bound, limit, stint, restrain, circumscribe; sich auf etwas —, to restrict one's self to a thing; to be satisfied with; ein beschränktes Recht, a restricted right; ein beschränkter Kopf, a short-sighted person.
 Beschränktheit, *f.* narrowness, weakness (of intellect); — unserer Begriffe, poorness of our conceptions.
 Beschränkung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) limitation, restriction.
 Beschreiben, *v. ir. a. 1.* to describe; 2. to fill with writing; beschreibend, *part. adj.* descriptive.
 Beschreiber, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* —) describer.
 Beschreibung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) description.
 Beschreien, *v. ir. a. 1.* to cry about something; 2. to talk ill of; to bring into evil report; 3. to bewitch, enchant.
 Beschreittraut, *n.* blue-flowered fleabane.
 Beschreiten, *v. ir. a.* to walk on; to step over, on.
 Beschrotten, *v. a.* to clip (with a large instrument).
 Beschuhén, *v. a.* to shoe.
 Beschuldigen, *v. a.* (eines Verbrechens) to charge with, to accuse of, to impute to.

Beschuldiger, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* —) accuser.
 Beschuldigte, *m.* *decl. like adj.* defendant, accused.
 Beschuldigung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) charge, accusation, imputation.
 Beschummeln, *v. a. vulg.* to take in, cheat.
 Beschuppen, *v. a. 1.* to cover with scales; 2. *fig. vulg.* to impose upon; to rob.
 Beschütten, *v. a. 1.* to throw, or cast on, to cover with; 2. *fig.* to provide plentifully.
 Beschützen, *v. a. 1.* to guard, protect, defend, shelter; 2. to enclose, fence in.
 Beschützer, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* —) guardian, defender, protector.
 Beschützerinn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) protectress, defendress.
 Beschützen, *f.* protection, defence.
 Beschwämmen, *vid.* Beschwemmen.
 Beschwängern, *v. a.* to get with child, *vid.* Schwängern.
 Beschwägen, *v. a. 1.* to talk over; to persuade; 2. to speak ill of a person, to slander.
 Beschwefeln, *vid.* Schwefeln.
 Beschweifen, *v. a.* to provide with a tail.
 Beschweissen, *v. a.* to cover with sweat; *Sp. T.* to cover with blood.
 Beschwemmen, *vid.* Ueber Schwemmen.
 Beschwer, } *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. molestation, trouble,
 Beschwerde, } fatigue, hardship; annoyance; 2.
 grievance, complaint; 3. clog; incumbrance; 4.
 disorder, malady; — über etwas führen, to complain of.
 Beschweren, *v. I. a. 1.* (etwas) to load, charge; to clog; to burden; 2. (einen) to trouble, be troublesome to, incommode; to molest, importune, incumber; diese Speise beschwert den Magen, this food is a clog to the stomach; das Papier —, *Typ. T.* to load the paper; 11. *refl.* sich über etwas —, to complain of; sich bei einem —, to make complaints to one.
 Beschwerlich, *adj.* troublesome; cumbersome; einem — fallen, to trouble, importune one.
 Beschwerlichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. hardship, fatigue; inconvenience; 2. troublesomeness, importunity; 3. clog; trouble, labour.
 Beschwerlich, *vid.* Beschwerde.
 Beschwerung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) loading, &c. *vid.* Beschweren; load, charge; trouble; incumbrance; mortgage, real security.
 Beschwichtigen, *v. a.* to hush up.
 Beschwichtigung, *f.* hushing up; *compos.* — ägely, *n.* hush-money.
 Beschwingen, *v. a.* to wing; *fig.* to accelerate.
 Beschwigen, *v. a.* to wet with sweat.
 Beschwören, *v. ir. a. 1.* to take one's oath upon, to confirm by oath; to swear to; 2. to conjure, call up (spirits), to exorcise; 3. *fig.* to conjure, adjure, implore, entreat.
 Beschwörer, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* —) conjurer, exorcist.
 Beschwörung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. the confirmation by oath; 2. conjuration, exorcism.
 Beseelen, *v. a. 1.* to animate; 2. *fig.* to enliven, quicken; beseelt, *part. adj.* having a soul, animated; inspired.
 Beseelung, *f.* animation.
 Beseeln, *v. a. 1.* to sail upon, sail to; 2. to furnish with sails; ein Schiff —, to join a ship at sea.
 Besehen, *v. ir. a.* to look on, at, to view, to take a view of; to behold; genau —, to examine, search into; sich im Spiegel —, to behold one's self in a glass; *fig.* wenn man es bei Lichte beseht, if one examines it closely.
 Besehenswerth, *adj.* worth seeing.
 Beseihen, *v. a. vulg.* to besip.
 Beseifen, *v. a.* to soap.

Beseffen, *v. a.* to provide, furnish with ropes.
Beseiten, *v. a.* to furnish with sides; to flank.
Beseitigen, *v. a.* to obviate, to remove (difficulties, &c.); to settle (quarrels, &c.).
Beseitigung, *f.* obviating, removing (of difficulties).
Beseitigen, *v. a.* to bless; to make happy.
Besemet, *m. N. T.* spring steel-yard.
Besen, *m. (-s; pl. —)* besom, broom; *vulg.* flirt; ein spanischer —, a large brush to scrub the ship's bottom under water; neue — kehren gut, *prov.* a new broom sweeps clean; *compos.* — bindet, *m.* broom-maker; — flächß, *m.* summer-cypress; linear-leaved goosefoot; — fraut, *n.* broom; — rcié, *n.* mat-weed; — stiel, *m.* broom-stick.
Beseßten, *part. adj.* possessed, *vid.* **Besitzen**; vom Teufel —, possessed by the devil; — seyn, to be possessed.
Beseßene, *m. & f. decl. like adj.* demoniac.
Beseße, *n. vid.* **Besäß**.
Beseßen, *v. a.* 1. to put upon, in, round, or at; 2. to beset, line, cover, border, trim; 3. to occupy, seize; to garrison; ein Stelle, ein Amt —, to fill a situation, an office; den Tisch —, to put on the table, to serve the table; mit Einwohnern —, to people; mit Kanonen —, to mount, to plant with cannon; einen Teich mit Fischen —, to store a pond; mit Bäumen —, to plant with trees; ein Schiff mit Mannschaft —, to man a ship; ein Kleid mit Gold, Silber —, to lace a coat; mit Händen, Spigen —, to trim, edge, border; mit Perlen, u. f. w. —, to set with pearls, &c.; die Zimmer sind schon besetzt, the chambers are preoccupied, engaged; besetzt seyn, *N. T.* to be embayed; to be lined with shipping.
Beseßschlägel, **Beseßstößel**, *m. (-s; pl. —)* *T.* pavior's beater, rammer.
Beseßteich, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* store-pond.
Beseßung, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. trimming, lacing, &c.; 2. appointment to offices, exercise of patronage; 3. the taking possession of, occupation; *compos.* — & recht, *n.* right of patronage.
Beseufzen, *v. a.* to sigh at, to bemoan, deplore.
Besicht, *m. auf —*, *M. E.* upon inspection.
Besichtigen, *v. a.* to inspect, take a view of; to survey; to visit.
Besichtiger, *m. (-s; pl. —)* inspector, searcher, surveyor.
Besichtigung, *f. (pl. -en)* inspection, viewing, survey; *compos.* — gebühren, *pl.* searcher's (surveyor's) fees.
Beseihen, *v. a. L. T.* to hear in the presence of seven witnesses.
Besiegbar, *adj.* conquerable.
Besiegeln, *v. a.* to seal, to put one's seal to; *fig.* to make sure.
Besiegelung, *f.* sealing, confirmation by seal.
Besiegen, *v. a.* to overcome, vanquish, conquer, subdue, overthrow.
Besieger, *m. (-s; pl. —)* conqueror, vanquisher.
Besiegung, *f.* the act of conquering; conquest.
Besingen, *v. ir. a.* to sing, celebrate (by song).
Besinnen, *v. ir. refl.* 1. (sich auf etwas oder einer Sache) to think of, recollect, remember; to try to recollect; 2. to consider, deliberate; 3. to recover one's senses; sich anders —, to change (alter) one's mind; sich eines Bessern, eines Andern —, to think better of, to change one's mind.
Besinnung, *f.* 1. recollection; 2. consideration, deliberation; wieder zur — kommen, to recover one's senses; *compos.* — strast, *f.* power of recollection.
Besinnungslos, *I. adj.* inconsiderate, rash; *II. adv.* inconsiderately, rashly.

Besippt, *part. adj.* + akin, related.
Besiß, *m. (-es)* possession; in — nehmen, to take possession of . . . ; to occupy; in den — setzen, to put into possession of; einen aus dem — setzen or treiben, to dispossess one; Kirchengüter in den — von Laien geben, to impropriate; *compos.* — verleiher, eines Kirchengutes an Weltliche, impropriation; — ergreifung, seisin; die wirkliche — ergreifung, seisin in fact; die rechtliche — ergreifung, seisin in law; — nahme, *f.* occupancy, occupation; — nehmer, *m.* occupant; — stand, *m.* state of possession; *M. E.* active property.
Besitzen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to possess, to be possessed of, to enjoy; 2. to sit upon; die Eier sind besessen, the hen has sat upon those eggs (they are rotten).
Besitzer, *m. (-s; pl. —)* **Besitzerin**, *f. (pl. -en)* possessor, proprietor; owner, occupier.
Besitzthum, *n. (-es; pl. -thümer)* possession, property.
Besitzung, *f. (pl. -en)* possession, estate
Besoffen, *part. adj.* drunk, tipsy, *vid.* **Betrunknen**; — heit *vid.* **Trunkenheit**.
Besohlen, *v. a.* to sole.
Besolden, *v. a.* 1. to pay, to give salary to; 2. to keep in pay.
Besoldung, *f. (pl. -en)* salary, pay; appointment, stipend.
Besodmarn, *v. a. provinc.* to sow (plant) with summer-vegetables, corn.
Besonder, *adj.* 1. particular; peculiar, separate, special; 2. singular, strange, odd, *vid.* **Sonderbar**.
Besonderheit, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. particularity; peculiarity, singularity, strangeness; 2. *pl.* details.
Besonderß, *adv.* 1. in particular, separately; aside, by itself; 2. particularly, especially, singularly, *vid.* **Vorzüglich**; 3. much, in a high degree.
Besonnen, *part. adj.* in possession of one's mental faculties, considerate, thoughtful, circumspect, prudent.
Besonnenheit, *f.* considerateness, thoughtfulness; recollection, consciousness; presence of mind; circumspection, discretion.
Besonnt, *adj.* shone on by the sun, sunny.
Besorgen, *v. a.* 1. to take care of; to conduct, manage, provide; 2. to be afraid of, to apprehend, fear; für, um or wegen etwas besorgt seyn, to be apprehensive, fearful of, anxious for; einen Briefwechsel —, to manage, conduct a correspondence; einen Auftrag —, to execute a commission.
Besorger, *m. (-s; pl. —)* manager, commissioner.
Besorglich, *adj.* 1. fearful; apprehensive; to be apprehended.
Besorglichkeit, *f.* fearfulness; uneasiness, fear, apprehension, solicitude.
Besorgniß, *f. (pl. -ße)* 1. care, superintendence, management; 2. fear, apprehension, misgiving.
Besorgung, *f.* care, management, commission; execution, doing of a commission, &c.; *compos.* — gebühren, *pl.* charges.
Bespannen, *v. a.* 1. to span; 2. to put horses to; 3. to string (an instrument).
Bespeien, *v. ir. a.* to spit, vomit upon.
Bespicken, *v. I. a.* to lard; *II. refl. fig. vulg.* to enrich one's self.
Bespiegeln, *v. I. a.* to furnish with looking-glasses; *II. refl.* to behold one's self or to look at one's self in a glass; *fig.* to take an example.
Bespicken, *v. a. N. T.* to nail with filling nails (the sheathing).
Bespinnen, *v. ir. a.* to spin over; to cover with web.
Bespißt, *part. adj.* 1. pointed; 2. *fig.* tipsy.
Bespornen, *v. a.* to provide with spurs.
Bespöttein, *v. a.* to sneer at, mock, criticize.
Bespotten, *f.*

Besprechen, *v. ir. a. 1.* to bespeak, to settle, agree upon; 2. to conjure, charm with words; 3. to blame, defame; *sich mit Jemandem* —, to have a parley with one, to confer, deliberate with one.

Besprechung, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. bespeaking; 2. act of deliberating, conference, parley; 3. adjuring, incantation, bewitching.

Besprengen, *v. a.* to sprinkle, besprinkle, to strew upon.

Besprengeln, *v. a.* to speckle, bespeckle.

Bespringen, *v. ir. a. 1.* to leap upon; 2. to cover (said of certain animals).

Besprühen, *v. a.* to squirt at, besprinkle; *mit Roth* —, to bespatter, splash.

Besprudeln, *v. a.* to bubble against, to sputter over.

Besprühen, *v. a.* to get covered with sparks.

Besputzen, *v. a.* to spit upon.

Besprühlen, *v. a.* to wash, to ripple over.

Bessarabien, *n. (-s)* Bessarabia.

Besser, *adj. & adv. (comp. of gut, good)* better; *je mehr ... desto* — ..., the more ... the better ...; *je eher je* —, the earlier the better; *desto* —, so much the better; *sich* — *befinden*, to be better; — *werden*, to grow better; to mend, recover (from illness); *er nimmt sich* — *in Acht*, he is more cautious; — *hin*, a little farther; — *hinauf*, a little more upwards; *du mußt* — *schreien*, you must speak louder.

Bessern, *v. I. a. 1.* to better, improve, ameliorate; 2. to amend; 3. to mend, repair, *vid. Ausbessern*; *was bin ich dadurch gebessert?* what am I the better for it? *II. refl. 1.* to grow better, to correct one's self, to mend; 2. to improve, advance; 3. to recover (from illness); *wirst du dich jemals* — ? *fig.* will you ever leave off your old tricks.

Besserung, *f.* bettering; improvement; amelioration, amendment; recovery; reclamation; *compos. — schäufel*, *n.* house of correction; — *smittel*, *n.* corrective.

Bestählen, *v. a.* to steel.

Bestallen, *v. a.* to appoint, confer a place on, to invest with an employment, *vid. Bestellen*.

Bestallt, *part. adj.* appointed, invested, installed.

Bestallung, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. appointment; 2. salary.

Bestand, *m. (-es; pl. -stände)* 1. continuance, duration; 2. assurance, certitude, stability, firmness, consistence; 3. tenement, farm, hiring; 4. rest, remainder; 5. amount, value, stock; — *haben*, to continue, last, to be of duration; — *der Casse*, clear amount, balance of cash; — *der Waare*, *M. E.* remainder; in — *nehmen* (ein Gut), to farm an estate; (ein Haus) to hire a house; *einem* — *thun*, + to make face to; to oppose; *compos. — geld*, *n.* rent; — *mann*, *m.* tenant; — *gut*, *n.* property which is farmed or let; — *liste*, *f.* — *verzeichnis*, *n.* inventory; — *los*, *adj.* inconsistent; — *losigkeit*, *f.* inconsistency; — *stück*, *n.* — *theil*, *m.* element, constituent part, ingredient.

Beständer, *m. (-s; pl. —)* tenant, farmer, renter.

Beständig, *I. adj. 1.* constant, continual, firm, stable, steady, durable, lasting; 2. sure, certain, invariable, standard; — *e Waluta*, (regular) standard, certain price; *II. adv.* constantly, continually, steadily.

Beständigkeit, *f.* constancy, steadiness, perseverance; firmness; continuance, duration.

Bestärken, *v. a.* to confirm, corroborate, strengthen.

Bestätigung, *f.* confirmation, corroboration.

Bestäter & Bestätter, *m. (-s; pl. —)* *M. E.* conveyor, *vid. Güterbestäter*.

Bestätigen, *v. I. a.* to confirm, corroborate; to ratify, sanction; to ascertain; *ein Gesetz, welches*

ein früheres Gesetz bestätigt, declaratory law; *gerichtlich* —, to legalize by oath; *II. refl.* to prove one's self, itself to be, &c.

Bestätigung, *f. (pl. -en)* confirmation; ratification, authorization, sanction; *compos. — surkunde*, *f. L. T.* inseximus.

Bestatten, *v. a. 1. M. E.* to convey (goods); 2. to bury, inter; 3. *provinc.* to portion a daughter.

Bestattung, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. conveyance; 2. burial, interment.

Bestauben, *v. n. (aux. seyn)* to become dusty.

Bestäuben, *v. a.* to cover with dust.

Bestäubt, *part. adj.* covered with dust, &c.; mealy.

Bestauden, *v. refl.* to form a stalk.

Beste, (*der, die, das*) *adj. (sup. of gut, good)*, best; *der erste, der* —, the first the best, the first that comes, any one; *wie thue ich am* — *n?* what course had I best take? *nach meinem* — *n Wissen*, to the best of my knowledge; *ich halte es für das* —, I think it best; *etwas auf das* — *beuten*, to put the best construction upon a thing; *die* — *n Früchte*, the finest fruits; *in den* — *n Jahren*, in the prime of life; *der* — *Mensch von der Welt*, the best natured man in the world; *auf's* —, *zum* — *n, adv.* best; *das* — *des Landes*, the good of the country; *zu deinem* — *n*, in your behalf, to your advantage; *zum* — *n rden*, to intercede; *zum* — *n rathen*, to advise for the best; *zum* — *n geben*, to spend; relate, treat; *nicht viel zum* — *n haben*, to have not much to spend; to be poor; *einen zum* — *n haben*, to make sport of one, to rally one, banter; *mein* — *r*, dear Sir; *meine* —, dear Madam; — *Wechsel*, first-rate bills.

Bestechen, *v. ir. a. 1.* to stitch, darn, seam, border; 2. *fig.* to bribe, corrupt.

Besteichlich, *adj.* corruptible, bribable.

Besteichlichkeit, *f.* corruptibility.

Bestechung, *f. (pl. -en)* corruption, bribery; *compos. — system*, *n.* system of corruption.

Besteck, *n. (-es; pl. -e)* 1. case; 2. knife and fork; 3. a point marked upon a map; *N. T.-s.* the situation of a ship as pricked on a nautical chart; scheme of a ship; *das* — *machen*, to prick the chart; *mit dem* — *voraus seyn*, to be astern of one's reckoning; *mit dem* — *zurück seyn*, to run a head of one's reckoning; — *eines Schiffes*, plan which contains the general dimensions of a ship.

Bestecken, *v. a.* to bestick, stick; to plant; to palisade; to garnish, adorn; to lard.

Bestecker, *m. (-s; pl. —)* *M. E.* ship's husband, contractor.

Bestehen, *v. ir. I. n. (aux. haben)* 1. to come off, pass (an examination, &c.); 2. to be, exist, subsist; to last, endure; (*auf etwas*) to consist of; (*in etwas*) — to consist in; (*auf einer Sache*) to insist upon, to persist in, to maintain something; (*aux. seyn*) *obsolete*, to stand still, to coagulate (of fluids); *II. a. 1.* to suffer, undergo; 2. to overcome; to stand against, to resist; *ein Abenteuer*, eine *Gefahr* —, to overcome, to encounter, to conquer; *bestehende Preise*, *M. E.* ruling price.

Bestehlen, *v. ir. a.* to rob; *die Ladung* —, to break bulk.

Bestehlung, *f.* stealing, robbing.

Besteigen, *v. ir. a. 1.* to get up, to ascend, mount, to step upon (into); 2. to leap, cover (said of certain animals); *ein Pferd* —, to bestride, mount a horse; *ein Schiff* —, to go on board a ship; *eine Mauer* —, to scale a wall; *die Rangel* —, to mount the pulpit; *einen Baum* —, to climb.

Bestellen, *v. a. 1.* (*etwas*) to order, bespeak, give orders for; 2. to deliver (as a letter, message, &c.); to execute, to do; 3. (*einen wohn*) to appoint one

to a meeting; 4. (einen zu etwas) to appoint one to perform something (an office); 5. to till, sow (of a field) 6. (eine Sache mit etwas) to fill a thing with something; to place, put in order; einen Gruß —, to give one's compliments; sein Haus, oder seine Wirthschaft —, to manage one's domestic affairs.

Besteller, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *M. E.* committer.

Bestellung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. bespeaking; order; commission; 2. appointment; 3. disposition; 4. delivering; 5. tilling, sowing; 6. management.

Bestellzeit, *f.* *T.* the time of working (cultivating) the ground.

Bestempeln, *v. a.* to stamp.

Bestens, *adv.* in the best manner, best.

Besternen, *v. a.* to cover, stud with stars.

Bestern, *part. adj.* beset with stars, starry; ein — er Herr, a gentleman decorated with the badge of an order.

Besteuern, *v. a.* to lay on duties, taxes.

Besteuerung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) taxation; direkte, indirekte —, direct, indirect taxation; — eines Schiffes, art of steering a vessel.

Bestialisch, *adj.* bestial, beastly.

Bestialität, *f.* beastliness.

Besticken, *v. a.* to embroider.

Bestie, *f.* (*pl.* -n) beast, brute; — nartig, *adj.* bestial.

Bestiefeln, *v. a.* & *refl.* to put boots on.

Bestielen, *v. a.* to furnish with a handle.

Bestimmbar, *adj.* determinable, definable; ascertainable.

Bestimmen, *v. I. a.* 1. to fix, determine, define; 2. (einen oder eine Sache zu etwas) to intend for; to design; 3. (einen zu etwas) to induce one to; 4. (— für) to intend, allot to; (einem etwas) to design something for one, set aside; II. *refl.* to determine, resolve upon, fix one's own sentiment.

Bestimmt, *part. adj.* fixed, appointed; determined, &c.; precise.

Bestimmtheit, *f.* 1. precision; 2. certainty; 3. determination; mit — versichern, to assure positively.

Bestimmung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. fixing; determining; 2. destination, end, destiny; 3. definition; *compos.* — sgrund, *m.* motive; — ort, *m.* place of destination; — wort, *n.* adverb, particle.

Bestirnt, *adj. vid.* Bestern.

Bestmöglich, *adv.* as well as possible.

Bestöbern, *vid.* Bestauben.

Bestoten, *v. n.* (*aux.* seyn) or *refl.* to get a stem (of plants).

Bestoßen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to knock against; to hurt; 2. *T.* to plane.

Bestoß-feile, *f.* planing-file; — höbel, *m.* smoothing-plane.

Bestrafen, *v. a.* to punish; to chastise; to correct; mit Worten —, to reprimand, reprove, rebuke, chide.

Bestrafung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) punishment, chastisement, censure, check, reproof, rebuke, reprehension; blame.

Bestrahlen, *v. a.* to beam, shine upon, illuminate, irradiate; to cast rays on.

Bestrahlung, *f.* irradiation.

Bestreben, *v. refl.* to endeavour, strive; to make efforts.

Bestreben, *n.* (-s) Bestrebung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) endeavour, effort, exertion.

Bestreichen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to spread over; to besmear; 2. to touch upon; 3. to fire upon, bombard; mit Fett —, to grease; mit Öl —, to oil, anoint with oil; mit Farben —, to paint; mit Pflaster —, to plaster; mit Kanonen —, *Mil. T.* to com-

mand (with artillery); to cannonade, bombard; mit Magnet —, to touch with the loadstone; eine Küste —, to cross on, to coast along.

Bestreitbar, *adj.* contestable.

Bestreiten, *v. ir. a.* 1. to combat, fight; to attack; 2. to bear, to afford (expenses); mit Worten —, to impugn, contest; to dispute; Kosten —, to bear, afford, provide the expenses of any thing; seine Geschäfte nicht — können, to be unable to manage one's business; Jemandes Bedürfnisse —, to supply one's wants.

Bestreitung, *f.* 1. combating; disputing; 2. affording, defraying.

Bestreuen, *v. a.* to strew over, to powder.

Bestriden, *v. a.* to ensnare, entangle, entrap.

Bestridung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) ensnaring, &c.

Beströmen, *v. a.* to flow over, to wash.

Bestücken, *v. a.* to furnish with cannon.

Bestückung, *f.* *N. T.* the number of cannon with which a ship is furnished.

Bestürmen, *v. a.* to storm, attack, assault; mit Worten —, to importune with entreaties.

Bestürmung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) storming, assaulting

Bestürzen, *v. a.* *fig.* to perplex, stun, surprise, amaze, confound, terrify; bestürzt, *part. adj.* amazed, perplexed, stunned.

Bestürzung, *f.* consternation, alarm, confusion, perplexity, amazement, surprise.

Besuch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) visit; frequenting; company; — abstaten, machen, to pay a visit; *compos.* — karte, *f.* visiting card.

Besuchen, *v. a.* to visit, see; to frequent; *Sp. T.* to trace, track.

Besucher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) visitor.

Besudeln, *v. a.* to soil, defile, dirty.

Besudelung, *f.* contamination, soiling, &c.

Betäufeln, *v. a.* to wainscot.

Betagt, *part. adj.* aged, old; ein — er Wechsel, *M. E.* a bill due or payable.

Betafeln, *v. a.* *N. T.* 1. to rig, to fit with tackling; 2. to whip the end of a rope.

Betafelung, *f.* rigging of a ship.

Betalgen, *v. a.* to soil with tallow.

Betappen, *v. a.* to handle, touch, grope.

Betaften, *v. a.* to feel, finger, touch, grope.

Betafen, *n.* Betafung, *f.* 1. act of feeling, &c.; 2. contact.

Betäuben, *v. a.* 1. to deafen; to stun, din; to benumb; 2. *fig.* to confound, amaze, astonish.

Betäubung, *f.* 1. deafening; *fig.* stunning; 2. confusion, astonishment, stupefaction.

Bet, in *compos.* — bruder, *m.* devotionalist, bigot, head-man; — fahrt, *f.* pilgrimage; — glotte, *f.* prayer-bell; — haus, *n.* chapel, house of prayer; — schwester, *f.* bead-woman; devout woman, bigot; — stuhl, *m.* oratory; — stunde, *f.* hour devoted to prayers; prayers in church; — tag, *m.* fast-day.

Bete & Bebe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* 1. prayer, request; 2. voluntary service rendered to the lord of the manor.

Bete, *f.* 1. beet; 2. *Sp. T.* beast (at cards); — werben, to beast, to be teased.

Betel, *m.* 1. *N. T.* chisel; 2. *B. T.* betle, betel.

Beten, *v. I. a.* to say a prayer; sein Gebet —, to say one's prayers; das Vaterunser —, to say the Lord's prayer; II. *n.* (*aux.* haben) to pray; (um etwas) to pray for; vor und nach Tische —, to say grace.

Bethätigen, *v. a.* 1. to set at work; 2. to prove.

Bethauen, *v. a.* to bedew.

Bethaut, *part. adj.* covered with dew, bedewed.

Bethauung, *f.* bedewing.

Betheren, *v. a.* to tar.

Bethen, vid. Beten.

Bethellen, v. a. to supply with, bestow upon, gratify.

Betheiligen, v. a. to give one his share; *betheiligt seyn*, to be interested, concerned in, to partake.

Bethuern, v. a. to assert, protest; to assure, affirm; to confirm by oath.

Bethuerung, f. (*pl. -en*) assertion, assurance, asseveration, protestation; confirmation by oath; — *en der Treue*, professions of allegiance.

Bethalt, m. quicklime.

Bethören, v. a. to befool, deceive, illude, infatuate.

Bethörung, f. (*pl. -en*) infatuation, delusion.

Bethränen, v. a. * 1. to bedew with tears; 2. to shed tears for, bemoan.

Bethulich, adj. active; cheerful.

Bethun, v. ir. refl. vulg. 1. to be able to stir; 2. to befool one's self.

Bethürmen, v. a. to furnish with towers.

Beting, f. *N. T.* bits; *die große* —, main bits; *kleine* — *en*, topsail-sheet-bits; *compos.* — *balzen*, *m.* crosspiece of the bits; — *esflag*, *m.* bitter of the cable; — *espur*, *f.* step of the bitpins.

Betiteln, v. a. to entitle, call, name; to style.

Betonen, v. a. to accent.

Betonie, f. (*pl. -n*) betony.

Betonung, f. accentuation, accent.

Betracht, m. (*-es*) consideration, regard, respect, account; in —, considering; in — *ziehen*, to take into consideration; in *diesem* — *e*, in this respect.

Betrachten, v. a. 1. to look upon, view, behold, contemplate; 2. *fig.* to consider, examine, weigh, ponder, reflect upon.

Beträchtlich, I. adj. considerable, important; *II. adv.* considerably.

Beträchtlichkeit, f. considerableness, importance.

Betrachtſam, adj. contemplative.

Betrachtung, f. (*pl. -en*) viewing; contemplation; consideration; examination; reflexion, meditation; in — *beß*, in consideration of, out of regard for; in — *ziehen*, *vid.* *Betracht*; — *en machen* über ..., to animadvert upon; *compos.* — *übücht*, *pl.* books of meditation.

Betrag, m. (*-es*; *pl. -träge*) amount; sum total; *M. E.* value.

Betragen, v. ir. I. a. 1. to amount to; 2. *T.* to lay on; *wie viel beträgt es?* what does it amount to? *II. refl.* to behave, conduct, demean one's self.

Betragen, n. (*-ß*) behaviour, demeanour, conduct.

Betrampeln, v. a. vulg. to trample.

Betrauen, v. a. to intrust; *betraut, part. adj.* trusty; ein *betrauter Posten*, an office of trust.

Betrauern, v. a. to mourn for; to lament.

Beträufen, v. a. to drop upon, bedrop; mit *Butter* —, to baste.

Betref, m. (*only with in*) with *gen.* with regard to, in consideration of, with respect to.

Betreffen, v. ir. a. 1. to befall, fall upon; einen über etwas —, to surprise, catch; *ihn hat ein großes Unglück betroffen*, he has met with a great misfortune; 2. to concern, touch; was mich *betrifft*, or mich *betreffend*, concerning me, as for me.

Betreiben, v. ir. a. 1. to drive upon; 2. *fig.* to hasten, press, urge; 3. to pursue, to transact; to manage or carry on (a business); *die Sache wird betrieben*, the business is in agitation.

Betreibung, f. transaction, pursuit, management.

Betreten, v. ir. a. 1. to tread, step upon, to set foot upon; to bestride (*); 2. to tread (said of poultry); 3. to find, meet; 4. to catch, surprise.

Betreten, part. adj. surprised, puzzled, struck; *Sie waren etwas —*, you were a little puzzled, astonished; *ein — er Weg*, a beaten way.

Betrieb, m. (*-es*) 1. driving (cattle) upon; 2. management, carrying on; business, trade, profession; 3. desire, instigation; *compos.* — *ſcapital*, *n.* stock, fund (employed in business).

Betrieſam, adj. busy, active, industrious, diligent.

Betrieſamkeit, f. industry, activity, diligence.

Betriefen, vid. Beträufen.

Betringen, u. i. w. vid. Betrügen.

Betrinken, v. ir. refl. to get drunk.

Betroffen, part. adj. struck, alarmed, perplexed, confounded, surprised.

Betroffenheit, f. perplexity.

Betröpfeln, v. a. to drip, *vid.* *Beträufeln*.

Betropfen, v. a. to drop upon, bedrop, drip.

Betrüben, v. I. a. fig. to trouble; to afflict, grieve, cast down, deject; *II. refl.* (*sich über etwas*) to be afflicted, to be sorry, to grieve.

Betrübniß, f. & n. (*pl. -ße*) affliction, grief; sadness.

Betrübt, part. adj. afflicted, grieved; sorrowful; sad; melancholy.

Betrug, m. (*-es*) cheat, fraud, deceit; einem einen — *spielen*, to practise a deceit upon one.

Betrügen, v. ir. I. a. to cheat, defraud; to deceive, delude, impose upon; *II. refl.* to mistake, to be mistaken; to be disappointed; *er fand sich in seinen Erwartungen betrogen*, he found himself disappointed.

Betrüger, m. (*-ß*; *pl. —*) cheat, defrauder, deceiver, impostor.

Betrügerei, f. (*pl. -en*) cheating, deceit, imposition.

Betrügerisch, adj. deceitful, cheating, fraudulent, knavish.

Betrügligh, adj. deceitful, false, delusory.

Betrüglighkeit, f. deceitfulness.

Betrunken, part. adj. drunk, intoxicated, tipsy; in liquor; etwas —, rather fresh (*colloq.*); — *e kommen selten zu Schaden*, *prov.* drunken folks seldom take harm.

Betrunkenheit, vid. Trunkenheit.

Bett, n. (*-es*; *pl. -en*) 1. bed; 2. channel; 3. *Hunt. T.* form; zu — *e gehen*, sich zu — *e legen*, to go to bed; das — *hüten*, to keep the bed; sie kam nie von seinem — *e*, she never quitted his bedside; der *Hirsch* ist im — *e*, *Hunt. T.* the stag is harboured; *compos.* — *bank*, *f.* press-bed; — *behänge*, *n.* bed-curtains; — *baum*, *m.* bed-satin; — *bette*, *f.* blanket; *coverlet*; eine *weiße* — *von Wolle*, blanket; eine *durchnähte* —, a counterpane, quilt; eine *rauche* —, a rug; — *brell*, *m.* cloathing, diaper; — *feber*, *f.* bed-feather; — *flache*, *f.* warming-pan; — *franse*, *f.* valance; — *frau*, *f.* bed-maker; — *fuß*, *m.* wild basil (a plant); — *garbine*, *f.* bed-curtain; — *genos*, *m.* — *genosinn*, *f.* bed-fellow; — *geräth*, *n.* bedding, bed-furniture; — *gestell*, *n.* bedstead; — *gras*, *n.* cotton-grass; — *gurt*, *m.* bed-girth; — *himmel*, *m.* tester; — *krone*, *f.* valance; — *lade*, *f.* press-bed; — *lägerig*, *adj.* bed-ridden; — *lägerig seyn*, to be sick abed; — *lägerigfeit*, *f.* the state of being bed-ridden; — *laten*, *n.* sheet; — *leiste*, *f.* bed-staff; — *linnen*, *n.* sheeting-linen, sheeting; — *pflanne*, *f.* warming-pan; — *pofte*, *f.* — *stollen*, *m.* bed-post; — *rolle*, *f.* bed-caster; — *schere*, *f.* bed-staff; — *schnur*, *f.* bed-lace; — *schragen*, *m.* truckle-bed; — *schrank*, *m.* wardrobe bedstead, bed-closet; — *spinde*, — *stätt*, — *stätt*, — *stelle*, *f.* bedstead; — *stroh*, *n.* bed-straw; — *stuhl*, *m.* bed-chair; — *tisch*, *m.* bureau-bed; — *trobdel*, *f.* bed-tassel; — *tuch*, *n.* sheet; — *vorhang*, *m.* bed-curtain; — *wanze*, *f.* house-bug; — *wärmer*, *m.* warming-pan; — *wäsche*, *f.* bed-

- linen; — *zeug*, *n.* bedding, bed-linen; *wollens* —, wool-sheeting; — *ziede*, *f.* bedtick; — *zug*, (*— bezug*), *m.* cover for the bedding, pillowcase; — *züge*, *f.* sheets, pillow-case.
- Bettel**, *m.* (-*ß*) 1. begging, mendicity; 2. trumpery, trifle, trash, pittance; *compos.* — *arm*, *adj.* & *adv.* beggarly, mendicant; — *brief*, *m.* licence to beg; begging letter, beggarly supplication; — *brod*, *n.* beggar's livelihood; — *bruber*, *m.* professed mendicant; — *bube*, *m.* beggar boy; — *frau*, *f.* — *weib*, *n.* beggar woman; — *haft*, *adj.* beggarly; — *herberge*, *f.* beggar's inn; — *hoffart*, *f.* beggarly pride; — *junge*, *m.* beggar boy; — *leute*, *pl.* beggars, mendicants; — *mann*, *m.* beggar; — *mönch*, *m.* mendicant friar, mendicant; — *orden*, *m.* order of mendicant friars; — *pack*, *— volk*, *n. vulg.* beggarly crew; — *pflaffe*, *m.* hedge priest; — *sack*, *m.* beggar's bag; — *staat*, *m.* shabby finery, frippery; — *stab*, *m.* *fig.* mendicity, beggary; *an den — stab bringen*, to reduce to mendicity; *an den — stab kommen*, to be reduced to beggary; — *stolz*, *m. vid.* — *hoffart*; — *suppe*, *f.* coarse soup made of black bread; — *tanz*, *m.* beggar's dance; dispute, scuffle; — *vogt*, *m.* beadle.
- Bettelei**, *f.* (*pl. -en*) begging, mendicity; importunate or object petition.
- Betteln**, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) to beg, ask alms; — *gehen*, to go a begging; *unverschämt —*, to supplicate with importunity; *sich auf — legen*, to live by begging.
- Betten**, *v. I. a.* to make the bed; *II. refl. & a.* (*einen, sich —*) to bed; *sich zusammen —*, to bed together; *sich von einander —*, to lie asunder; *wie man sich bettet, so schläft man*, *prov.* as one makes his bed so he must lie in it.
- Bettler**, *m.* (-*ß* & *pl. —*) Bettlerin, *f.* (*pl. -en*) beggar, mendicant; *compos.* — *traut*, *n.* sweet-scented virgin's bower; — *släuse*, *pl.* hedge-parsley; — *smantel*, *m.* thorny oyster.
- Bettung**, *f.* + (*pl. -en*) 1. bedding; 2. *T.* platform; Bettungen, *N. T.* bulge-ways.
- Beße**, *f. vid.* *Peße*.
- Betmach**, *n.* hive-dross, bee-glue.
- Beuchse**, *f.* (*pl. -n*) bucking; *compos.* — *saß*, *n.* — *stunze*, — *tonne*, *f.* bucking-tub.
- Beuchen**, *v. a.* to buck (linen).
- Beuge**, *f.* + (*pl. -n*) bend, bow.
- Beugemüßel**, *m.* (-*ß* & *pl. -n*) flexor.
- Beugen**, *v. I. a.* 1. to bend, bow; 2. *fig.* to humble, to grieve, afflict, depress, mortify; *II. refl.* to bend, bow.
- Beuger**, *m. vid.* *Beugemüßel*.
- Beugsam**, *adj.* pliant, flexible, tractable.
- Beugung**, *f.* (*pl. -en*) bending, bowing; bend, bow.
- Beule**, *f.* (*pl. -n*) boil, bump, swelling; *die venerische —*, *bubo*; *die — in metallenen Gefäßen*, *boss*.
- Beunruhigen**, *v. a.* to disquiet, disturb, trouble, alarm, to make uneasy.
- Beunruhigung**, *f.* (*pl. -en*) inquietude; disturbing, &c. *vid.* *Beunruhigen*.
- Beurbaren**, *v. a.* to cultivate.
- Beurtunden**, *v. a.* 1. to attest with records; to authenticate, verify; 2. *fig.* to prove, show, display; *beurtundet*, recorded, registered.
- Beurtundung**, *f.* (*pl. -en*) authentication, verification.
- Beurlauben**, *v. I. a.* to give leave; to give a holiday; *II. refl.* to take leave; to withdraw.
- Beurtheilen**, *v. a.* 1. to judge, criticize; 2. to estimate.
- Beurtheiler**, *m.* (-*ß* & *pl. —*) judge, discerner, reviewer, critic.
- Beurtheilung**, *f.* (*pl. -en*) the act of judging, judgment; critical examination; review; *compos.* — *straf*, *f.* judgment, discernment.
- Beute**, *f.* I. booty, spoil, prey; *II. (pl. -n)* a large trough; wooden bee-hive.
- Beutel**, *m.* (-*ß* & *pl. —*) 1. bag, purse; *fig.* money; 2. bolter, beater; 3. *T.* a large chisel; *den — spicken*, *fig.* to fill the purse; *aus seinem eigenen — leben*, to live at one's own expense; *compos.* — *bisam*, *m.* musk in bags (cords); — *saß*, *n. T.* a cask with a leather covering, that draws together like a purse; — *faul*, *adj.* unwilling to part with money; — *gans*, *f.* pelican; — *lasten*, *m.* bolting-hutch; — *trebs*, *m.* purse-crab; — *meise*, *f.* penduline titmouse, mountain titmouse; — *perüde*, *f.* bag-wig; — *ratte*, *f.* opossum; — *schneider*, *m.* cut-purse; — *schneiderfraut*, *n.* shepherd's purse; — *schnur*, *f.* purse-string; — *sieb*, *n.* bolting-sieve, bolter; — *tuch*, *n.* bolting-cloth; — *tuchmacher*, *m.* bolting cloth-maker.
- Beutelig**, *adj.* baggy, bagged.
- Beuteln**, *v. I. a.* to bolt, sift; to beat (flax); *II. refl.* to bag; to wrinkle.
- Beuten**, *v. a.* 1. to make booty; 2. *T.* to fill a hive with bees.
- Beutenleim**, *provinc. vid.* *Betwachs*.
- Beuteüchtig**, *adj.* greedy for booty.
- Beutler**, *m.* (-*ß* & *pl. —*) purse-maker, glover, leather-breeches maker.
- Befestigen**, *vid.* *Befestigen*.
- Bevölkern**, *v. a.* to people, populate.
- Bevölkerung**, *f.* population.
- Bevollmächtigen**, *v. a.* to authorize, empower.
- Bevollmächtigte**, *m. decl. like adj.* 1. attorney; 2. plenipotentiary; 3. *M. E.* assignee, authorized agent.
- Bevollmächtigung**, *f.* authorization; letter of attorney.
- Bevor**, *adv.* 1. before; 2. *in compos.* near, impending (only in *bevorstehen*, *q. v.*).
- Bevormunden**, *v. a.* to put under care, to give a guardian.
- Bevorrechten**, *Bevorrechtigen*, *v. a.* to privilege; *bevorrechtet*, *part. adj.* privileged.
- Bevorstehen**, *v. ir. n.* (*aux. haben*) with *dat.* to impend, to be imminent, to be upon the point; — *bi*, *part. adj.* imminent; — *de Woche*, next week.
- Bevortheilen**, *v. a.* to overreach, defraud, prejudice, wrong.
- Bevormortten**, *v. a.* to preface.
- Bevorzugen**, *v. a.* to prefer, promote.
- Bewachen**, *v. a.* to watch, guard.
- Bewachsen**, *v. ir. I. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to grow; to be overthrown; *II. a.* to cover with, overgrow with.
- Bewaffnen**, *v. a.* to arm; provide with any protective or assisting instrument; mit *bewaffneter* *Kauft*, with open force.
- Bewaffnung**, *f.* (*pl. -en*) arming, armament.
- Bewahren**, *v. a.* to keep, preserve; — *vor*, to guard from; *fig.* Gott bewahre, God forbid.
- Bewähren**, *v. I. a.* to aver, verify, certify, authenticate; prove, ascertain, make good; to try, approve; to confirm; *bewährt*, *part. adj.* approved; steady, authentic; proof against; ein — *er Schriftsteller*, a classical author; *II. refl.* to prove, show one's self to be.
- Bewahrer**, *m.* (-*ß* & *pl. —*) keeper.
- Bewahrheiten**, *v. a.* to verify, establish the truth of.
- Bewahrheitung**, *f.* verification; *gut — biefes*, ir verification of this.
- Bewährtheit**, *f.* goodness; authenticity, approved quality.
- Bewahrung**, *f.* keeping; *compos.* — *smittel*, *n.* preservative.

Bewährung, f. verifying; trying; proof; confirmation.

Bewalden, v. a. to overgrow with wood.

Bewaldet, part. adj. woody, overgrown with wood.

Bewältigen, vid. überwältigen.

Bewandert, adj. versed, experienced, skilled.

Bewandt, adj. conditioned, circumstanced, natured, tempered; bei so — en Umständen, this being the case, under the existing circumstances.

Bewandtniß, f. (pl. -ße) condition, state, case; es hat damit eine ganz andere Bewandtniß, the case is quite different; nach —, according to (exigencies); nach — der Umstände, as the circumstances will admit or require.

Bewangen, v. a. N. T. to fish a mast or yard.

Bewappnen, vid. bewaffnen.

Bewässern, v. a. to irrigate, water.

Bewegbar, adj. moveable; — teit, moveableness, mobility.

Bewegen, v. I. reg. a. & refl. 1. to stir, move; to agitate, shake; 2. *fig.* to raise, excite, stir; 3. to move, affect, touch, *vid.* rühren; 4. sich —, to take exercise; to trouble one's self; 11. *ir.* eiznen zu etwas —, to induce, engage.

Beweger, m. (-ß; pl. —) mover, movement.

Beweggrund, m. (-es; pl. -gründe) motive, impulse.

Beweglich, I. adj. 1. moveable; 2. *fig.* moving, affecting; 3. variable; — e Güter, moveables, personal goods and chattels; 11. *adv.* moveable; *fig.* movingly; — bitten, to beg earnestly.

Beweglichkeit, f. moveableness; *fig.* power of moving; variation, variability.

Bewegung, f. (pl. -en) 1. motion, movement; 2. *fig.* raising, stirring; stir, disturbance, agitation; 3. emotion; affection; inducement; wellenförmige —, undulatory motion; die schulgerechte — eines Pferdes, *Sp. T.* cadence; sich — machen, to take exercise; er ist immer in —, he is always stirring; *compos.* — egrund, *m.* motive, reason, inducement; — eßsere, *f.* the science of mechanics; — eßs, *adj.* motionless.

Bewehren, v. a. to arm; bewehrt seyn, *N. T.* to be wind or weather-bound.

Beweiben, v. a. & refl. to marry.

Beweiden, v. a. to pasture, drive cattle in.

Beweinen, v. a. to weep for, to deplore, to lament; bewail, bemoan.

Beweinenß-werth, — würbig, adj. deplorable, lamentable.

Beweis, m. (-es; pl. -e) proof, evidence, argument, demonstration; — durch Zeugen, averment; einen — mehr liefern, to afford an additional proof; *compos.* — artikel, *m. L. T.* argument; — führer, *m.* one who produces proofs; arguer; — grund, *m.* argument, reason; — schrift, *f.* document; — stelle, *f.* quotation for the sake of proof.

Beweisbar, adj. demonstrable.

Beweisen, v. ir. a. & refl. 1. to show; to do; 2. to prove, demonstrate, make good; als wahr —, to aver; einen Anspruch —, to clear a title; Ihr Grund beweist nichts, your reason proves nothing.

Beweislich, adj. provable, demonstrable.

Beweisen, v. a. vid. Weißen.

Bewenden, v. ir. n. (only used in the inf. & part.) es dabei — lassen, to rest satisfied with, to push it no further; es hat damit seyn eignes —, there is something in this which every one cannot see.

Bewerb, m. (-es) endeavour, business, suit.

Bewerben, v. ir. refl. to sue for; to endeavour, take pains to get something; to solicit; sich um ein Frauenzimmer —, to woo, court a lady; sich um ein Amt —, to sue for an office.

Bewerber, m. (-ß; pl. —) candidate, suitor.

Bewerbung, f. (pl. -en) suing for, wooing, &c.

Bewerfen, v. ir. a. to throw upon, or at; to plaster (a wall); grob —, (mit Mörtel), to rough-cast; mit Roth —, to bemit.

Bewerksstelligen, v. a. to effect, perform, execute, bring to pass, bring about.

Bewerksstelligung, f. (pl. -en) effecting, execution, performance.

Bewickeln, v. a. to wind about, envelope, involve, wrap up.

Bewilligen, v. a. (einem etwas) to grant, allow, agree to.

Bewilligung, f. (pl. -en) 1. permission; 2. allowance, grant.

Bewillkommen, v. a. to welcome, receive.

Bewillkommung, f. welcoming, reception.

Bewindeln, v. ir. a. T. to wind about, wind round.

Bewimmern, } v. a. to whimper at, bemoan.

Bewirkbar, adj. that may be effected.

Bewirken, v. a. to effect, cause, bring about.

Bewirthen, v. a. to entertain, treat, regale, accommodate.

Bewirthschaften, v. a. to manage; to conduct the economy of a place.

Bewirthung, f. (pl. -en) entertainment, reception, treat, accommodation.

Bewittum, n. (-ß; pl. -ümer), jointure, widowhood.

Bewitzeln, v. a. to treat with light wit.

Bewohnbar, adj. habitable, inhabitable; convenient, comfortable.

Bewohnbarkeit, f. habitableness.

Bewohnen, v. a. to inhabit.

Bewohner, m. (-ß; pl. —) Bewohnerin, f. (pl. -en) inhabitant, habitant; lodger, occupier.

Bewohnung, f. inhabiting.

Bewölken, v. a. to cloud, obscure.

Bewollen, v. a. to cover with wool.

Bewußeln, v. a. N. T. to woo.

Bewunderer, m. (-ß; pl. —) admirer.

Bewundern, v. a. to admire.

Bewundernswürdig, } adj. admirable, wonderful,
Bewundernswerth, } marvellous.

Bewunderung, f. admiration; mit — erfüllt, struck with admiration; *compos.* — swürbigkeit, *f.* admirableness.

Bewurf, m. (-es) mortar, plastering.

Bewurzeln, v. n. (aux. seyn) to get roots, strike root.

Bewußt, adj. (with gen.) known; conscious of; aware of; die — e Sache, the matter in question; sich nichts Böses —, conscious of no crime; sich (mir) einer Sache — seyn, to recollect a thing; *compos.* — los, *adj.* without knowledge, unconscious; — losigkeit, *f.* unconsciousness; — seyn, *n. l.* consciousness; 2. knowledge; mit meinem —, with my knowledge.

Bewußt, m. provinc. knowledge.

Bei, u. s. w. vid. Bei, u. s. w.

Bezaften, v. a. to provide with dentals or teeth

Bezahlbar, adj. payable.

Bezahlen, v. a. (einem etwas oder einen) to pay, discharge, satisfy; einen Wechsel —, to honour a bill of exchange; er kann nicht mehr —, he is insolvent; sich bezahlt machen, to take one's due; to pay one's self; bei Heller und Pfennig —, to pay scot and lot; ich habe ihn mit gleicher Münze bezahlt, *provinc.* I have paid him in his own coin; er wird dich schon —, *fig.* he will give you a fine reception; bezahlt und quittirt, paid and acquitted.

Bezahler, m. (-ß; pl. —) payer; paymaster.

Bezahlung, f. (pl. -en) payment; pay; *compos.*
— *erscheinen, m.* release, acquitment.
Bezahlbar, adj. tameable.
Bezahlen, v. I. *a.* to tame; *fig.* to curb, bridle, govern, restrain; *einen* — *lassen*, to let one have his will; II. *refl.* to restrain one's self.
Bezahlen, v. *a.* to indent, furnish with teeth.
Bezaubern, v. *a.* to charm, enchant, bewitch, fascinate.
Bezauberung, f. (pl. -en) 1. the act of charming; 2. enchantment, spell, witchcraft, fascination.
Bezaumen, v. *a.* to bridle, *vid.* **äumen.**
Bezaunen, vid. **äumen.**
Bezechen, v. *a.* to make drunk, *vid.* **Betrinken.**
Bezeichnen, v. *a.* to mark, sign, denote; *genau* —, to point out; to give exact direction; *mit Accenten* —, to accent.
Bezeichnung, f. (pl. -en) marking, denoting, signing; — *Stempel, m.* signature.
Bezeigen, n. *vid.* **Betragen.**
Bezeigen, v. I. *a.* (einem etwas) 1. to show, do; 2. to express; II. *refl.* to behave one's self.
Bezeigen, f. (pl. -en) showing, doing, demonstration.
Bezeihen, v. *ir. a.* to charge with, accuse of.
Bezeptern, v. *a.* to sceptre; *bezepterte Monarchen*, sceptred monarchs.
Bezetteln, v. *a.* to label, to ticket.
Bezeugen, v. *a.* to attest, bear witness; to certify, testify; to declare.
Bezeugung, f. (pl. -en) attestation, testifying, &c.
Bezicht, m. *vid.* **Beichtigung.**
Beichtigen, v. *a.* to charge with, to accuse of.
Beichtigung, f. (pl. -en) charge, accusation, imputation.
Beziehen, v. *ir. a.* 1. (mit etwas) to draw over, to cover; 2. (etwas, ein Haus, Lager, u.f.w.) to take possession of, move to; 3. to visit, frequent; 4. to draw, receive payment; 5. (eine Sache auf etwas) to refer a thing to something; to appeal to; *eine Violine, u.f.w.* —, to string a violin, &c.; *das Bett* —, to furnish the bed with clean linen; *eine Wohnung* —, to enter a lodging; *mit Krieg* —, (besser: überziehen), to wage war; *die Grenzen* —, to visit the frontiers; *einen Posten, Ort, u.f.w.* —, to occupy; *einen Gehalt* —, to receive a salary; *M. Exps. die Messen* —, to frequent the fairs; *Waaren, Gelder, u.f.w.* —, to draw; *einen Wechsel* —, to draw upon; *gegenseitig* —, to counterdraw; *der Himmel ist bezogen*, the sky is clouded, overcast; *der Bezogene, M. E. drawee*; — *de Fürwörter*, relative pronouns; II. *refl.* (sich auf etwas) to relate, refer to, allude to.
Bezieher, m. (-s; pl. —) *M. E.* drawer.
Bezüglich, adj. relative.
Beziehung, f. (pl. -en) 1. covering; stringing; 2. entering, drawing, &c.; 3. *fig.* reference; *vid.* **Beziehen**; *compos.* — *Begriffe, pl.* relative ideas.
Bezielen, v. *a.* to aim at, be the object of.
Beziffern, v. *a.* to mark with ciphers; *der bezifferte Bass, Mus. T.* the figured bass.
Bezimern, v. *a.* to hew, cut.
Bezirk, m. (-es; pl. -e) circuit, compass, district, range; *compos.* — *Gericht, n.* court of a district.
Bezirkten, vid. **Begrenzen.**
Bezoar, m. (-s) bezoar, bezoar stone.
Bezogene, m. (-n; pl. -n) *M. E.* drawee.
Bezollen, v. *a.* to impose duties.
Bezüchtigen, vid. **Beichtigen.**
Bezuchern, v. *a.* to sugar.
Bezug, m. (-es; pl. -züge) relation, reference; *unter* — *nahme auf*, with respect to, respecting; *ein* — *Gatten*, a set of strings; *compos.* — *Sanweisung, f.* *M. E.* order; — *Speisen, pl.* *M. E.* petty charges.

Bezüglich, adj. relative, referring to.
Bezwacken, v. *a.* to pinch off, cut off.
Bezwecken, v. *a.* 1. to aim at, to have in view; 2. to set with small nails.
Bezweckung, f. aiming.
Bezweifelbar, adj. questionable; doubtful.
Bezweifeln, v. *a.* to doubt, to question.
Bezwiegender, adj. conquerable.
Bezwingen, v. *ir. a.* to overcome, subdue, vanquish.
Bezwinger, m. (-s; pl. —) conqueror, vanquisher.
Bezwinglich, adj. conquerable, superable.
Bezwingung, f. subduing, conquering, &c.
Bibel, f. (pl. -n) bible, scripture; — *in mehreren Sprachen*, polyglot bible; *compos.* — *fest, adj.* scripture-proof; *conversant with the scripture*; — *funde, f.* biblical knowledge; — *mäßig, adj.* scriptural; — *tolle, m.* theomantist.
Biber, m. (-s; pl. —) beaver, castor; *compos.* — *bau, m.* den, or hole of a beaver; — *baum, m.* magnolia; — *falle, f.* beaver trap; — *fell, n.* beaver skin; — *fett, n.* beaver's grease; — *geil, n.* castoreum; — *haar, n.* hair of a beaver; — *hut, m.* beaver hat; — *flee, m.* bog-bean, marsh-trefoil; — *schwänze, pl.* T. flat tiles; — *taucher, m.* dundiver, sperling fowl; — *wammen, pl.* beaver wombs; — *wurze, f.* birth wort.
Bibernelle, vid. **Vimpinelle.**
Bibliograph, m. (-en; pl. -en) bibliographer.
Bibliographie, f. (pl. -n) bibliography.
Biblioteker, f. (pl. -en) library.
Bibliotekar, m. (-s; pl. -e) librarian.
Biblich, adj. biblical, scriptural.
Biblist, m. (-en; pl. -en) scripturist, biblicist.
Biblistik, f. biblical knowledge.
Biebere, vid. **Heibere.**
Bicke (Picke), f. (pl. -n) pickaxe; *compos.* — *lhaube, f.* headpiece, helmet.
Bickelbär, vid. **Pickelbär** und **Pöckelbär.**
Bicken, vid. **Picken.**
Bicksand, m. scouring sand.
Bieber, adj. 1. upright, useful; honest, true, righteous, just, honourable; 2. brave; — *herz, n.* upright heart; — *herzig, adj.* right hearted, good hearted.
Bieberkeit, f. **Bieberfinn, m.** honesty, integrity.
Biedermann, m. (-es; pl. -männer) man of honour, gentleman, worthy.
Biedermannlich, Biedersinnig, adj. honest, virtuous, noble-minded.
Biege, f. (pl. -n) curve; *vid.* **Beuge.**
Biegen, u.f.w. vid. **Bügeln, u.f.w.**
Biegen, v. *ir. I. a.* 1. to bend, curve; 2. *gram. T.* to decline; II. *refl.* to bend; *sich schmiegen und* —, *fig.* to creep and crouch, to cringe; III. *n. (aux. seyn)* to bend, be bent; *prov. es muß biegen ober brechen*, it must bend or break.
Biegemuskel, m. (-s; pl. -n) *A. T.* flexor, bower.
Biegsam, adj. 1. pliant, flexible, ductile, supple; 2. declinable.
Biegsamkeit, f. pliancy, flexibility, suppleness.
Biegung, f. 1. bent, curve; 2. declension.
Bieggänge, f. (pl. -n) pliers.
Biel, m. (-es; pl. -e) T. scaffolding.
Bielshöhle, f. the name of a celebrated cavern on the Brocken.
Biene, f. (pl. -n) bee; *compos.* — *nbau, m.* keeping of bees; — *nbehandlung, f.* management of bees; — *nbeute, vid.* — *nstod*; — *nbrod, n.* bee-bread; — *nfast, m.* honey-buzzard; — *nsänger, m.* nfeffer, *m.* bee-eater; — *nfasser, m.* vessel to take bees in; — *nflug, m.* quantity of bees kept at any place; — *nhar, n.* nftit, *m.* hive-dross; — *nfapper, f.* a cap worn by those who have to do with bees; — *nfler, m.* creeping white

trefoil; — *nönnigin*, *f.* queen bee; — *nörb*, — *n* — stock, *m.* bee-hive; — *nnann*, — *nmeister*, — *n* — water, — *nwärter*, *m.* bee-master; — *nmeise*, *f.* blue titmouse; nun; — *nsecht*, — *nwolf*, *m.* bee-water; — *nstand*, *m.* (— *nhaus*, *n.* — *nütte*, — *ncheuer*, *f.*) apiary; bee-house; — *nwache*, *n.* bees-wax; — *nweiser*, *m.* — *nönnigin*, *f.* mother-bee; — *ngucht*, *f.* keeping of bees; rearing of bees.

Bier, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) beer; ungehopfetes —, *ale*; — *schenten*, to keep an ale-house; *vulg.* zu — *e* gehen, to go to the ale-house; *compos.* — *bank*, *f.* ale-house bench; — *baß*, *m.* *vulg.* coarse voice; — *bottich*, *m.* beer-vat; — *brauen*, *n.* beer-brewing; — *brauer*, *m.* brewer; — *brauerei*, *f.* brewery; — *esel*, *m.* 1. beer-ass; 2. a spectre haunting ale-houses; 3. *fig.* a drunken fellow; 4. oriole, golden thrush; — *essig*, *m.* alegar; — *faß*, *n.* beer-tub, vat, barrel; — *fiabler*, *m.* ale-house fiddler; — *flasche*, *f.* beer-bottle; — *füller*, *pl.* beer-fillers; — *gäicht*, *m.* beer-froth, yeast; — *gast*, *m.* ale-house customer; — *geld*, *n.* ale-tax; drink-money (*vid.* Biersteuer); — *glas*, *n.* beer-glass; — *hahn*, *vid.* — *trahn*; — *haus*, *n.* — *schent*, *f.* ale-house; — *hesen*, *f.* barm, yeast; — *kanne*, *f.* ale-pot, tankard; — *karre*, *f.* dray-cart; — *keller*, *m.* ale-cellar; — *trahn*, *m.* beer-cock; — *krug*, *m.* pitcher, tankard; *fig.* ale-house, inn; — *reife*, *pl.* broken-beer; — *schant*, *m.* selling beer; — *schaum*, *m.* beer-foam; — *schent*, *m.* — *wirth*, *m.* ale-house keeper; — *schroter*, *m.* beer-porter; drayman; — *steuer*, *f.* ale-tax, duty upon malt-liquor; — *suppe*, *f.* beer-soup; ale-berry; — *verbrauch*, *m.* consumption of beer; — *würze*, *f.* wort; — *zapfer*, *m.* tapster; — *zeichen*, *n.* sign of an ale-house; — *zwang*, *m.* (— *bann*, *m.* — *meile*, *f.*) the monopoly of selling beer within a certain district.

Biesam, *vid.* Bisam.

Biefter, *m.* (-es) bistre (a colour).

Biefter, *adj. provinc.* dark, dismal, gloomy.

Bieftern, *v. n.* to wander about, stray about.

Bieftlauch, *m.* cutleek.

Bieftmilch, *f.* beestings.

Bieten, *v. ir. a.* 1. to bid, wish; 2. to offer, tender, proffer; auf etwas —, to bid for ..; feil —, to set out, expose to sale; schlecht —, to make bad offers; einen guten Morgen, u. s. w. —, to bid good morrow, &c.; Jemandem Trog —, to bid one defiance; die Spitze —, to make head against, to oppose; Schach —, to check (at chess); ein Unglück bietet dem andern die Hand, misfortune succeeds misfortune.

Bieten, *m.* (-es; *pl.* —) bidder.

Biez, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *vulg.* bubbly.

Bigamie, *f.* bigamy.

Bigamist, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) bigamist.

Bigonie, *f.* (*pl.* -n) trumpet-flower (*Bignonia*, *L.*), scarlet jasmine.

Bigott, *adj.* bigoted.

Bigotterie, *f.* bigotry.

Bigouteriewaaren, *pl.* jewellery, trinkets.

Bilander, *m.* (-s) bilander (a kind of brig).

Bilanz, *f.* *M. E.* balance; *compos.* — *buch*, *n.* balance-book; — *rechnung*, *f.* balance account.

Bilanziren, *v. a. M. E.* to balance.

Bilchmaus, *f.* (*pl.* -mäuse) rellmouse.

Bild, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -er) 1. image; idea, representation; figure; shape; 2. portrait, likeness, effigy; picture, painting; sign; 3. idol; 4. *fig.* face, or person; 5. *N. T.* figure-head; im — *e* gebett, hung in effigy; sie ist das liebste — ihrer Mutter, she is the very image of her mother; *compos.* — *arbeit*, *f.* sculpture, carved work; — *kunst*, *f.*

plastic art; — *erabeter*, *m.* worshipper of images; — *erbefchreibung*, *f.* iconography; — *erblende*, *f.* niche; — *erbogen*, *m.* a sheet of paper filled with pictures; — *erbuch*, *n.* picture-book; — *erbsdienst*, *m.* worship of images; — *ergallerie*, *f.* (— *erballe*, *f.* — *ergang*, — *erfaal*, *m.*) picture-gallery; — *erhändler*, *m.* dealer in pictures or prints; — *erlehre*, *f.* iconology; — *errahm*, *m.* frame for a picture; — *errich*, *adj.* figurative; flourishing, flowery; — *erfaal*, *m.* picture-gallery; — *erschrift*, *f.* hieroglyphic; — *ersprache*, *f.* 1. hieroglyphic language; 2. metaphorical expression, figurative style; — *stürmend*, *adj.* iconoclastic; — *erstürmer*, *m.* iconoclast; — *gießer*, *m.* statue-founder; — *hauer*, *m.* statuary, sculptor; — *hauerarbeit*, *f.* carver's work; — *hauertitt*, *m.* badgeon; — *hauertunft*, *f.* statuary, sculpture; — *saule*, *f.* statue; — *saule zu fuße*, pedestrian statue; — *saule zu pferde*, equestrian statue; — *schneider*, *m.* carver, sculptor; — *schön*, *adj.* *fig.* very beautiful; — *seite*, *f.* *T.* pile; — *werk*, *n.* carving, sculpture.

Bilden, *v. a.* 1. to shape, form, fashion, frame; 2. *fig.* to form, fashion; 3. to cultivate; to civilize, to polish; das *herz* —, to improve the heart; bildend, *part. adj.* plastic; die — *den Künste*, the plastic arts.

Bilber, *m.* (-s) sculptor.

Bilbern, *v. n.* (*aus.* haben) to look for copper-plates, &c.

Bilblich, *1. adj.* figurative; *II. adv.* figuratively.

Bilbnis, *n.* (-fess; *pl.* -fse) portrait, likeness, effigy; einen im — *e* hängen, to hang one in effigy; *compos.* — *malerei*, *f.* portrait-painting.

Bilbsam, *adj.* plastic, what may be fashioned, &c.; eine — *e* Sprache, a plastic language.

Bilbsamkeit, *f.* flexibility, quality of adapting itself.

Bilbung, *f.* 1. formation, shape, figure, frame, fashion; 2. *fig.* moral formation, information, culture, civilization (of a nation), improvement of the mind; seine —, polite education; gelehrte —, classic education; *compos.* — *kanstalt*, *f.* school; — *striebe*, *m. Phy. T.* the forming principle in generation.

Bilbspiegel, *vid.* Beilspiegel.

Bill, *f.* 1. + law; 2. bill (of parliament).

Billard, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) billiards; — *spielen*, to play at billiards; stoßen auf dem —, to strike; — *or* — *tafel*, *f.* billiard table; das *loch* oder *der Beutel* daran, pocket; *compos.* — *ball*, *m.* — *kuget*, *f.* billiard-ball; einen — *ball* machen, to put a ball in; einen — *ball* sprengen, to spring a ball; — *stock*, *m.* billiard-stick, cue.

Bille, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. *T.* pickaxe to sharpen mill-stones; 2. *vid.* Billarball.

Billet, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) billet, note, ticket.

Billig, *1. adj.* 1. equitable, fair, just, right, reasonable; 2. low, cheap; *II. adv.* justly, reasonably, &c.; ein — *er Ueberschlag*, a moderate computation; — *er Waßen*, justly, fairly.

Billigen, *v. a.* 1. to approve of; 2. to grant, allow.

Billigkeit, *f.* equity, reasonableness, fairness, moderation, cheapness.

Billigung, *f.* approbation, approval.

Billing, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) a kind of whiting (fish).

Billion, *f.* (*pl.* -en) billion.

Bilse, *f.* Bilsentraut, *n.* henbane.

Bilz, *vid.* Pilz.

Bimmel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* shrill-sounding little bell. **Bimmeln**, *v. a.* to tingle; to ring, to set the bells a-ringing.

Bimsen, *v. a.* to rub with pumice-stone.

Bimstein, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) pumice; *compos.* — pulver, *n.* pounce.

Bind, *in compos.* — able, *f.* bodkin; — art, *f.* halbert; — eisen, *n.* T. iron pipe (in glass-houses for conveying the melted glass); — faden, *m.* pack-thread, string; — messer, *n.* planer; — pfennig, *m.* earnest-money; — riemen, *m.* strap, latchet; — weide, *f.* osier twig; — wert, *n.* labour-work.

Binde, *f.* (*pl.* -n) band, fillet, binding, sling, string, tie; cravat; sash; den Arm in einer — tragen, to carry one's arm in a sling; *compos.* — balten, *m.* Arch. T. girder; architrave; — fall, *m.* fat lime; — mauer, *f.* partition wall; — messer, *n.* T. adze; — mittel, *n.* cement; *Med. T.* agglutinant; — schmalz, *f.* stock-buckle; — scheibe, *f.* sheath (for the adze); — schlüssel, *m.* key of St. Peter; — stein, *m.* binding-stone; — strich, *m.* hyphen; — wort, *n.* Gram. T. conjunction; *Log. T.* copula; das zertheilende — wort, disjunctive conjunction; — zeichen, *n.* T. hyphen; — zeug, *n.* surgeon's case; — ziegel, *m.* Arch. T. pilaster brick.

Binden, *v. ir.* I. a. 1. to bind, tie, wind, fasten, cement; 2. *fig.* to tie up; to restrain; 3. to oblige; 4. to fetter; Garben —, to bind sheaves; Besen —, to make brooms; Bollen —, to pack bales; Fässer —, to hoop casks; in Eisen gebunden, hooped with iron; gebunden seyn, to be bound, obliged to; die gebundene Rede, verses; die ungebundene Rede, prose; einem etwas auf die Nase — *vulg.* to affix by a lie; to tell one a fib; II. *refl.* (sich an etwas) to bind one's self to, make one's self dependent upon.

Binder, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) binder, tier; *provinc.* cooper.

Binself, *n.* N. T. lashing; Oben — der Wandmauer, lashing of the shrouds and stays.

Bindung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. binding; band; ligature; 2. *fig.* connexion; 3. *Med. T.* agglutination; *compos.* — smittel, *n.* cement.

Bingelkraut, *n.* mercury; das perennirende —, dog's mercury.

Binnen, *prep.* within; — acht Tagen, within a week; *in compos.* — beich, *m.* inner dam (dyke); — gewässer, *n.* waters of the continent, inland-water; — hafen, *m.* basin of a port; — handel, *m.* home trade, inland trade; — land, *n.* inland, interior; — länber, *m.* I. inhabitant of the interior; 2. a small vessel navigating inland rivers; — ländisch, *adj.* internal; — landschaft, — proving, *f.* inland province; — meer, *n.* inland sea; — schiffahrt, *f.* internal navigation; — vorsteden, *m.* N. T. apron; — zoll, *m.* inland duty.

Binomisch, *adj.* Mat. T. binomial.

Binse, *f.* (*pl.* -n) rush; bent grass; *compos.* — blume, *f.* flowering rush; — busch, *m.* rush-bed; — gras, *n.* rush-grass; reed-grass; — torf, *m.* junket; — nlichter, *pl.* rush candles; — nmatten, *pl.* rush-mats; — nstühle, *pl.* rush-chairs.

Binischt, *adj.* like rushes.

Binisig, *adj.* full of rushes, rashy.

Biograph, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) biographer.

Biographie, *f.* (*pl.* -en) biography.

Biographisch, *adj.* biographical.

Biquadrat, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) or — zahl, *f.* Mat. T. biquadrate.

Biquadratisch, *adj.* Mat. T. biquadratical.

Birke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) Birkenbaum, *m.* birch, birch-tree; die schwarze virginische —, sweet birch; *compos.* — nbesen, *m.* birchbroom; — nstüchse, *pl.* common foxes; — nmarter, *m.* pine-martin; — nsaft, *m.* nwasser, *n.* birch-juice; birch-wine; — ntheer, *m.* birch-oil; — nwald, *m.* birch-forest,

birch-grove; — nhahn (Birzhahn), *m.* heath-cock; — nbet, *m.* the roller (a bird); — nbenne, *f.* — nbun, *n.* heath-pout; — nholz, *n.* birch-wood; — nmurz, *f.* tormentil, septfoil, ashweed.

Birten, *adj.* birchen.

Birma, *n.* Birma.

Birmane, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) Burmese.

Birn (Birne), *f.* (*pl.* -en) pear; *compos.* — apfel, *m.* pompre; pear-main; — baum, *m.* pear-tree; — baumen, *adj.* made of pear-tree; — most, — wein, *m.* perry; — quitte, *f.* pear-quince.

Birole, *f.* Birolf, Birolt, *m.* vid. Golbamsel.

Birsch or **Birsche**, *f.* 1. shooting deer with a rifle; 2. right of shooting deer; 3. district licensed to shoot on.

Birschen, *v. a.* to shoot deer (with a rifle).

Biß, *adv.* & *conj.* till, until; as far as; up to, to; — jetzt, till now; — daher, till then; — auf die Zeit, to the last; von London — Paris, from London to Paris; sieben — acht, seven to eight; — an, — auf, — zu, to, even to; — an den Hals im Wasser, up to the chin in water; — über den Kopf ins Wasser gehen, to go beyond one's depth; er wird roth — an die Ohren, he blushes up to his ears; von Anfang — zu Ende, from beginning to end; — nach, as far as; — an das Schiff, to the ship.

Bisam, *m.* (-s) musk; *compos.* — affe, *m.* musk-ape; — apfel, *m.* musk-apple; — blume, *f.* ambret; — geruch, *m.* smell of musk; — läge, *f.* civet-cat; — knopf, *m.* — tügel, *f.* musk-ball, pomander; — knospe, *f.* — kraut, *n.* musk-crawfoot; — körner, *pl.* musk-seed; abel-musk; — melone, *f.* musk-melon; — nieren, *pl.* musk in cuds; — ratte, — raße, *f.* — thier, *n.* musk-beaver, musk-rat; — rose, *f.* musk-rose.

Biscapa, *n.* Biscay.

Bischen, *n.* little bit, pittance; *vid.* Bischen.

Bischof, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Bischöfe) 1. bishop; 2. bishop (a beverage); *compos.* — schut, *m.* — sman-tel, *m.* pallium; — smüge, *f.* mitre; — stfab, *m.* crosier.

Bischöflich, *adj.* episcopal.

Biscuit, *m.* biscuit.

Bisher, *adv.* hitherto, till now.

Bisherig, *adj.* what has been hitherto, made hitherto.

Bißmuth, *vid.* Wißmuth.

Bison, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) buffaloe, bison; der kleine —, zebu.

Biß, *m.* (-ßes; *pl.* Biße) biting, bite.

Bischen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) (the diminutive of Biß) little bit; a little; ein — Brod, a bit of bread; wartet ein —, stay a moment.

Bissen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) bit, morsel; einen — essen, to eat a little; *compos.* — weiße, *adv.* by bits.

Bissig, *adj.* biting, rabid, fierce, mordacious.

Bisten, *v. n.* (aux. haben) einem —, to whist.

Bißthum, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -thümer) bishopric, see; *compos.* — überweiser, *m.* vicar of a bishopric.

Bisturi, *n.* T. bistoury.

Bißweilen, *adv.* sometimes, now and then.

Bitt, *in compos.* — opfer, *n.* precatory sacrifice; — schreiben, *n.* — schrift, *f.* petition, address, suit;

— steller, *m.* petitioner, solicitor, addresser; — weiße, *adv.* by way of entreaty; — wort, *n.* entreaty, submissive term.

Bitte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) demand, request, entreaty, supplication, suit; einem seine — gewähren, to grant one's suit; eine — thun, to make a request.

Bitten, *v. ir. a.* 1. (etwas von einem, or einen um etwas) to ask, beseech, entreat, beg, pray, request, petition, crave, solicit; 2. to invite; für Jemand —, to intercede for one; darf ich um

Ihren Namen — ? may I ask your name? er war nicht gebeten, he was not invited.

Bitter, *I. adj.* bitter; severe, sharp, stinging; rancorous; es ist — kalt, 'tis bitter cold; *II. adv.* bitterly: —, used adverbially, in composition with other words, expresses sometimes a high degree, viz. *compos.* — böse, *adj.* extremely angry; — distel, *f.* holy thistle; — erbe, *f.* magnesia; — feind, *adj.* very hostile; — gurte, *f.* colloquintida; — holz, *n.* quassia wood; — klee, *m.* buck-bean; — lich, *I. adj.* a little bitter; *2. adv.* bitterly; — lich weinen, to weep bitterly; — salz, *n.* bitter salt, sulphate of magnesia, Epsom salts; — spath, *m.* crystallized magnalite, rhomb-spar; — süß, *n.* bitter-sweet; nightshade; — tropfen, *pl.* bitters.

Bitterkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. bitterness; *2. fig.* pointedness; asperity; — en, *pl. fig.* bitter words.

Bittern, *v. a.* to make bitter.

Bivouaquieren, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) *Mil. T.* to bivouac.

Bizar, *adj.* strange, odd; — erie, *f.* strangeness, oddity.

Blach, *adj.* plain; *compos.* — feld, *n.* plain, open field; — frost, *m.* black-frost; — mal, *n.* T. dross of metal; — malen, *v. a. T.* to paint black on white.

Blache, *f.* (*pl.* -n) cart-tilt.

Blacksch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) cuttle-fish; codling.

Blaffen, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to bark.

Blähen, *v. I. a.* to blow up, to swell; *II. n.* (*aux.* haben) to cause flatulency; Erbsen —, pease are flatulent; *III. refl.* to blow up, puff up, swell; sich mit etwas —, to be elated with a thing.

Blähend, *part. adj.* flatulent, windy.

Blähsucht, *f.* flatulency.

Blähstüchtig, *adj.* flatulent.

Blähung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) wind; wind, flatulence; Mittel gegen — en, carminative; mit — en be-haftet, flatuous.

Blasen, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to burn (with much smoke).

Blaster, + *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) flat candlestick; sconce.

Blasterig or **Blätig**, *adj. & adv.* 1. burning; *2. smoky.*

Blanca, **Blanka**, *f.* Blanch, Blanche.

Blant, *adj.* 1. blank, white; bright, polished, clean; *2. naked, bare; ein — er Degen*, a drawn sword; *compos.* — hobel, *pl.* jointers; — leder, *n.* sleek leather; — schreit, *n.* busk; — stoßegel, *pl.* glass-sleevers.

Blänkern, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to skirmish.

Blanko, *adj. M. E.* in — traffiren, to draw in blank; in — acceptiren, to accept in blank or without funds at hand; in — indossiren, to indorse in blank; in — lassen, *1.* to leave void; *2.* to leave in blank; — credit, *m.* credit in blank, open credit.

Bläschen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) pustule; small blister.

Blase, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. bladder; *2. Typ. T.* iron pot; boiler, copper; *3.* bubble; *4.* blister; *5.* pimple; *6.* (zum Distilliren) alembic, still; *compos.* — balg, *m.* bellows; — nbaum, *m.* bladder-senna; — rohr, *n.* 1. blow-pipe; *2.* pea-shooter; — nbruch, *m.* rupture of the bladder; — nentzündung, *f.* inflammation of the bladder; — ngang, *m. A. T.* vesicular conduct; — nhibitus (afrikanischer), *m.* — fetmia, *f.* Venice-mallow; — nhut, *m.* alembic's lid or helm; — nholz, *m.* Spanish rocket; — nkrampf, *m. Med. T.* spasm in the bladder; — ntraut, *n.* hooded milfoil; — nperle, *f.* pearl-bubble; — npflaster, *n.* vesicator, blistering-plaster; — nschnur, *f.* urine-string; — nsenna, *f.* bladder-senna; — nstein, *m.* stone in the bladder.

Blasen, *v. tr. a. & n.* (*aux.* haben) to blow, to sound, give signal; der Wind bläset, the wind blows; die Trompete —, to sound the trumpet; die Flöte —, to play upon the flute; Lärm —, to sound an alarm; zum Rückzuge —, to sound the retreat; zur Tafel —, to ring the dinner-bell, give the signal to go to table; das läßt sich nicht —, that cannot be done in a twinkling; ich werde ihm, ihr, u. s. w. etwas —, I shall take good care not to do it; einem in die Ohren —, to whisper in one's ear; mit einem in ein Horn —, to act in concert with one.

Blasen, *n.* blowing.

Bläser, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) blower; instrument for blowing.

Bläsicht, *adj.* like blisters.

Bläsig, *adj.* full of blisters.

Blasinstrument, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) wind-instrument.

Blasius, *m.* Blase.

Blas, *adj.* pale, wan; das — blau, blue-bice; das — grün, green-bice; ins — rothe spielend, white lightly blushed with red.

Blässe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) paleness, wanness; — an der Stirn eines Pferdes, u. s. w., blaze, star, white spot.

Blaffen, *v. vid.* Erblaffen.

Blähhuhn, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -hühner) Bläfling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) moor-hen.

Blatt, *n.* (-es; *pl.* Blätter) 1. leaf, *pl.* leaves; *2. A. T.* blade, membrane, *vid.* Blättchen; *3. T.* (with weavers) sley; *4.* journal, pamphlet; *5.* (an einem Rocke, u. s. w.) skirt, lappet, breadth; *6.* (an einer Säge, u. s. w.) blade; — eines Tisches, board of a table; öffentliche Blätter, newspapers; *fig.* das — hat sich gewendet, the tables are turned; sich kein — vor das Maul nehmen, *vulg.* to be plain-spoken, plain-dealing; *compos.* — erbsen, *pl.* chickling vetches; — federden, *n. B. T.* plume; — fleisch, *n. B. T.* parenchyma; — gold, *n.* leaf-gold; — halter, *m.* leaf-holder, paper-knife; — häutchen, *n. B. T.* sheath-scale; — kupfer, *n.* copper sheathing; — laus, *f.* vine-fretter; mildew; tree-louse; — metall, *n.* leaf-metal; — scheide, *f.* sheath; — seite, *f.* page; — silber, *n.* leaf-silver; — stiel, *m. B. T.* petiole; — ziger, *m.* index; — zinn, *n.* tin-foil.

Blättchen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. small leaf; *2. A. T.* membrane (of the brain).

Blatten, *v. a.* to leaf; to clear of superfluous leaves.

Blatter, *f.* (*pl.* -n) blister; pock; die — n, *pl.* the small pox; die — n der Schweine, measles; die — n der Schaaf, rot; *compos.* — grube, *vid.* — narbe; — masen, *pl.* marks of the small-pox; — masig, *vid.* — narbig; — narbe, *f.* pock-mark; — narbig, *adj.* marked with the small-pox; — nholz, *n.* guaiacum, lignum vitae; — nimpfung, *f.* inoculation of the small-pox; — stein, *m.* variolite.

Blätter, *pl.* in *compos.* — erbe, *f. Ch. T.* acetate of potash; — fall, *m.* fall of the leaf, autumn; — gebatene, *n.* puffpaste; flaky crust; blistering; — knospe, *f.* leaf-bud; — los, *adj.* leafless; — schwamm, *m.* agaric; — tabak, *m.* tobacco in leaves; — teig, *vid.* — gebatene; — treiben, *n.* leafing; — zeolith, *m.* stilbite.

Blätterig, *adj.* 1. leaved, leafy; *2.* laminated.

Blattern, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to have the small-pox.

Blättern, *v. I. a.* to turn over the leaves (of a book); *II. refl.* to come off in blisters.

Blau, *I. adj.* blue; einen braun und — schlagen, to beat one black and blue; mit einem — en Auge davon kommen, *fig.* to come off with little hurt, injury; der — e Montag, Saint Monday; das — e an den Pflaumen oder Trauben, the bloom; *II.*

adv. blue; *compos.* — *aberig, adj.* blue-veined; — *auge, n.* person with blue eyes; — *äugig, adj.* blue-eyed; — *bart, m.* blue-beard; — *beere, f.* bilberry; — *farbe, f.* blue colour; blue-glass; — *stone-blue, smalt;* — *färber, m.* dyer in blue; — *fleckig, adj.* blue-spotted; — *flügel, m.* pine-creeper; — *fuß, m.* lanner, lanner-hawk; *der kleine* — *fuß, lanneret;* — *grau, adj.* livid; — *holz, n.* logwood, Campeche wood; — *kehlen, n.* blue-throated warbler; — *kohl, m.* red-cabbage; — *krähe, f.* rook; — *küpe, f.* blue vat; — *meiße, f.* tit-mouse; *tom-tit;* — *säure, f. Ch. T.* Prussic acid; — *schecke, f.* fleabitten-gray horse; — *schimmel, m.* dapple-gray horse; — *specht, m.* nut-hatch, wood-cracker; — *stein, m.* litmus; — *strumpf, m. fig.* spy, accuser, informer; — *ziemer, m.* the fieldfare.

Blau, n. (-es) blue, blueness; *ins* — *e* (hinein), in the air, without aim, or definite object; *ins* — *e* hineinreden, to talk without thinking; *ins* — *e* schießen, to shoot at hap-hazard.

Bläue, f. blue colour; blueness; blue starch.

Bläuel, m. (-s; *pl.* —) beetle, batlet.

Blauen (Bläuen), v. I. a. to dye blue, wash blue; II. *n. & refl. (aur. haben)* to grow blue; to appear blue.

Bläuen, v. a. I. to beat with a beetle; 2. to beat blue; 3. *fig.* to beat, drub.

Bläulich, adj. bluish.

Bläuling, m. (-es; *pl.* -e) *prov.* whitening.

Blech, n. (-es; *pl.* -e) plate; tin; weißes —, tinplate; *starkes* —, double-plate; *zu* — schlagen, to plate; *compos.* — *ausgeschuß, m.* wasters (M. T.); — *hammer, m.* — *hütte, f.* tin-forge; — *haube, e* — *kappe, — müße, f.* tin-cap, helmet; — *münze, f.* a thin sort of coin; — *scheere, f.* shears for cutting tin, plate-shears; — *schläger, — schmidt, m.* tin-worker; tin-man; — *schloß, n.* plate-lock; — *waare, f.* tin goods; — *zinn, vid.* Blattzinn.

Blechen, v. n. (aur. haben) *vulg.* to pay; to bleed; *er muß artig* —, he has to pay nicely (for it).

Blechern & Blechen, adj. of tin, plate-iron; ein — *er Leuchter*, a tin candlestick.

Blechner, m. (-s; *pl.* —) lamp-maker.

Blecken, v. a. die Zähne, Zunge —, to show the teeth, tongue.

Blci, n. (-es) lead; Pulver und —, powder and shot; mit — auslegen (füttern, u. r. w.), to lead; — in Zafeln, sheet-lead; chromsaures —, chromate of lead; kohlensaures —, carbonate of lead; molybdänsaures —, molybdate of lead; phosphorsaures —, phosphate of lead; salpetersaures —, nitrate of lead; ungesättigtes —, saures —, nitrate of lead with excess of oxygen; salzsaures —, muriate of lead, corneous lead-ore; *compos.* — *arbeit, f.* plumbery; — *arbeiter, — gießer, m.* plumber; — *asche, f.* lead-ashes; — *bergwert, n.* lead-mines; — *better, m.* plumber, plumber, worker in lead; — *bruse, f.* lead-crystal; — *erz, n.* lead-ore; plumbagin; gelb — *erz, yellow lead ore; grün — erz, green phosphate of lead; weiß — erz, white lead-ore; — erzstifte, pl.* solid black-lead pencils; — *erztiegel, m.* black-lead crucible; — *essig, m.* vinegar of lead; — *farbe (des Gesicht), f.* lividness; — *farben, adj.* leaden; livid; — *ferber, vid.* — *stift;* — *gelb, n.* yellow lead, massicot; — *glanz, m.* potter's ore; lead-glance; — *glas, n.* lead-glass; — *glätte, f.* litharge; — *tehlchen, n.* blue-breast; — *teffel, m.* lead-bucket; — *kumpen, m.* lump of lead; — *kolik, f.* colic frequent among plumbers; — *lotß, n.* plumb, plummet; — *recht, adj.* perpendicular; — *rohre, f.* leaden-pipe; — *roth, 1. adj.* saturnine-red; 2. *s. n.* red lead; — *schaum, m.* plumbagin; — *schlefer, m.*

lead-slate; — *schlacke, f.* dross of lead; — *schnur, f.* plumb line; — *spath, m.* white lead ore; *rother* — *spath, red lead ore; bunfiter — spath, black lead ore; — stift, m.* lead pencil; — *stiftfutter, — stiftrohr, n.* pencil-case; — *wage, f.* plumb, level; — *weiß, n.* white lead; — *winde, f. T.* vice; — *wurf, m.* plummet; — *zucker, m.* sugar of lead; — *jüge, pl. T.* glaziers' vices.

Bleiben, v. ir. n. (aux. seyn) is followed by a nominative: 1. to continue, be, remain; 2. to remain, abide, stay, rest, stand; 3. to stay out; 4. to rest, to be left; 5. to perish, to be killed; to be lost; stehen —, sitzen —, to stop, continue standing, sitting; *gesund, u. r. w.* —, to continue, or remain in health, &c.; gelassen —, to keep one's temper; — *bei etwas, dabei, likewise with the genit.* to abide by, to stand by; *bei Jemandem* —, to abide with a person; *beim Trinken* —, to stick to the bottle; *beim Buchstaben* —, to adhere to the letter; *es bleibt dabei!* agreed! *auf dem Plage* —, in der Eclacht —, to be killed on the spot, in battle; *bleib mir vom Feinde, stand off;* *er bleibt sehr lange,* he stays away a long while; *es bleibt ihm kein Mittel,* he has no way left; *zu Hause* —, to stay at home, to keep in; *zurück* —, to stay behind; *verschwiegen* —, to remain secret; etwas — lassen, to leave alone or undone, leave off, forbear, discontinue, omit; *das soll er wohl — lassen,* I will take care that he shall not do it; *wo find wir leßthin (stehen) geblieben?* where did we leave off (stop) the other day? *das Schiff ist geblieben,* the ship has been lost; *hier ist meines — s nicht,* here is no abiding for me.

Bleich, adj. pale; faint, faded; wan; *compos.* — *farbig, adj.* livid; — *salz, n. Ch. T.* detergent salt; — *statt, — stätte, f.* bleaching place; — *steine, pl.* sandel-bricks; — *sucht, f.* green-sickness, chlorosis; — *wasser, n.* bleaching liquor.

Bleichen, f. (pl. -n) 1. paleness, wanness; 2. bleaching; bleaching-place, bleach-yard; 3. —, or Bleichwand, *f.* claywall.

Bleichen, v. I. a. I. to bleach, 2. to make pale, white; *einen Mohren* —, *fig.* to wash a blackamoor white; *gebleichter Zwirn,* bleached thread, sisters' thread; II. *n. (aur. haben)* 1. to turn, grow white, pale; 2. *ir.* to lose colour; *vid.* Verbleichen.

Bleicher, m. (-s; *pl.* —) 1. bleacher; 2. a pale wine; *compos.* — *törbe, pl.* hampers.

Bleien, v. a. to lead.

Bleiern, adj. leaden, of lead; — *e Spielsachen,* leaden toys.

Bleiße, f. (pl. -n) bleak-fish, blay.

Bleitsch, adj. lead-like.

Bleisig, adj. leaden, containing lead.

Blend, in compos. — *fenster, n.* dark-window; — *kugeln,* balls thrown in sieges to abstract the view; — *laterne, f.* dark lantern; — *leber, n.* blinker; — *rahmen, m.* frame; — *stein, m.* ridge-tile; gutter-tile; — *werk, n.* blind, false show, delusion; deceit; mockery; *Mil. T.* blinds, *vid.* Blende.

Blende, f. (pl. -n) 1. blind; folding-screen; 2. niche; 3. *Mil. T.* blinds; 4. the blinker (at a horse's harness); 5. dark-lantern; 6. partition, screen; 7. *N. T.* sprit-sail; *die* — *n vor den Gajütensfenstern,* dead lights.

Blendern, v. a. I. to blind; to blindfold; 2. to dazzle, deceive; 3. *T.* to dye but lightly; *durch Worspiegelungen* —, to delude by false demonstration.

Blendling, m. (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. natural child; 2. an animal of a cross-breed, mongrel.

Blendung, f. (pl. -en) 1. blinding; dazzling; 2. *Mil. T.* blinds; — *für die Schanzgräber,* mantelet.

Bleisse, vid. Bläße.

Bleffiren, *v. a.* to wound, *vid.* Verwunden.

Bleffur, *f.* (*pl. -en*) wound, *vid.* Wunde.

Blech, *m.* (*-es; pl. -e*) 1. *T.* iron wedge; 2. patch, *vid.* Flecken; **Bleßen**, *vid.* Fliesen.

Blick, *m.* (*-es; pl. -e*) 1. look, glance, cast of the eye, twinkling; 2. flash (of light); auf einen —, mit einem —, at one view, glance; auf den ersten —, at first sight; *compos.* — feuer, *n.* false-fire; beacon, signal-light; — *ziel*, *n.* point of view, object.

Blicken, *v. i. n.* (*aux.* haben) to glance, look, cast looks; — lassen, to show; sich — lassen, to appear, to be discovered; II. *a.* to flash; to show.

Blind, *adj.* 1. blind; 2. *fig.* dazzled; 3. tarnished, dull; 4. false; — *e* Kuh spielen, to play at blind-man's-buff; — *er* Passagier, passenger that avoids paying the fare; ein — *er* Soldat, a faggot; ein — *es* Fenster, a dark window; das — *e* Schloß, dead-lock; ein — *es* Gefecht, a mock fight; ein — *er* Alarm, a false alarm; — laden, to load without shot; — schießen, to shoot in the air, without a bullet; to shoot at random; — *es* Glück, chance, hazard; — *e* Klippen, breakers; die Vorsegel liegen —, *N. T.* the after-sails becalm the fore-sails; die Boje steht —, *N. T.* the buoy is not floating (in sight over her anchor); — zu gehen, *vulg.* to go blindly to work; — ankommen, *vulg.* to be disappointed; *compos.* — darm, *m.* blind-gut; — geboren, *m.* born blind; — tohlen, *f.* charcoal not sufficiently burnt; — schleiche, *f.* blind-worm; slow-worm.

Blinde, *m. & f. decl. like adj.* 1. blind man, blind woman; 2. *N. T.* sprit-sail, *vid.* Blende.

Blindheit, *f.* blindness; mit — geschlagen, struck with blindness.

Blindlings, *adv.* 1. blindly, blindfold; 2. *fig.* rashly, without consideration.

Blinten & Blintern, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to glance, glare, glitter, gleam, shine, twinkle; mit den Augen —, to twinkle, wink; ich sah es nur —, I got only a glimpse of it.

Blinzäugig, *adj.* blink-eyed.

Blinzeln, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to blink, twinkle.

Blinzhaut, *f. A. T.* nictating membrane.

Blinzler, *m.* (*-s; pl. -*) blinkard, blinker.

Blitz, *m.* (*-es; pl. -e*) lightning, flash of lightning; flash; heftige — *e*, vivid flashes of lightning; vom — *e* gerührt, struck by lightning; *compos.* — ableiter, *m.* lightning conductor; — blau, *adj.* black and blue; — eßelle, schnelle, *f.* rapidity of lightning; — schnell, *adj.* swift as lightning; — strahl, *m.* flash of lightning.

Blitzen, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to flash; to lighten.

Block, *m.* (*-es; pl. Blöcke*) 1. block; 2. prison; *compos.* — blei, *n.* pig-lead; — dreher, *m.* block-maker; — haus, *n.* block-house; — holz, *n.* log-wood; — tarren, *m.* truck; — meißel, *m.* a chisel fastened in a block; — nagel, *m.* a strong peg; — rad, *n.* a wheel formed out of one block; — rolle, — schiebe, *f.* block-sheave, pulley; — säge, *f.* pit-saw; — schiff, *n.* raft, float of timber; — wagen, *m.* a large cart; — wert, *n.* *N. T.* the blocks of a ship; — zinn, *n.* block-tin.

Blockade, *f.* blockade, blocking up.

Blocken, *v. a.* to put on the block.

Blockiren, *v. a.* to blockade, block up.

Blöde, *l. adj.* 1. dim-sighted, dim-eyed; 2. weak, of no understanding; dull; simple, silly; 3. bashful, shamefaced, timid, shy, diffident; — Augen, weak eyes; ein — *r* Verstand, a weak understanding; II. *adv.* bashfully.

Blödigkeit, *f.* 1. weakness of eye or understanding; purblindness; 2. bashfulness, shamefacedness, shyness, diffidence.

Blödsichtig, *adj.* dim-sighted; short-sighted; — teit, *f.* stupidity; dim-sightedness.

Blödsinn, *m.* Blödsinnigkeit, *f.* weakness of mind; imbecility, silliness; Blödsinnig, *adj.* weak of mind, silly, simple, stupid.

Blöhm, *m.* (*-es; pl. -e*) *Sp. T.* place of meeting of stags when they are in heat.

Blöhen, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to bleat; to low, to bellow.

Blond, *adj.* fair, light-coloured, light-brown, flaxen.

Blonde, *m. & f.* (*pl. -n*) 1. a person of fair hair and complexion; 2. blond-lace.

Blondine, *f.* (*pl. -n*) fair woman with light hair.

Blondirt, *adj.* *M. E.* worked in the manner of French blond-lace.

Blöß, *l. adj.* 1. naked, bare; 2. mere, nothing but; 3. destitute, unprotected; exposed, unfurnished with, wanting; ein — *er* Degen, drawn sword; auf der — *en* Erde liegen, to lie on the bare ground; nackt und —, bare and naked; mit — *en* Füßen, barefooted; mit *or* im — *en* Kopfe, bareheaded, uncovered; unter dem — *en* Himmel, in the open air; *fig.* sich — geben, — stellen, to lay one's self open, to expose one's self; mit — *en* Händen, *fig.* empty-handed; es ist ein — *er* Argwohn, it is a mere suspicion; — *e* Worte, bare words; II. *adv.* merely, only, barely, solely.

Blöße, *f.* (*pl. -n*) 1. nakedness, bareness; indigence; 2. unprotected part; 3. *fig.* weak side; 4. a naked or uncovered place (in a wood, upon a fur, &c.); eine — geben, to lay one's self open (in fencing); eine — decken, *Sp. T.* to hit a blot.

Blößen, *v. vid.* Entblößen.

Blötwolle, *f.* skinner's wool.

Blühen, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to bloom, blossom, flower, blow; *fig.* to flourish.

Blühend, *part. adj.* blooming, flourishing; in blossoms; florid; das — *e* Alter, flower of age, prime of life.

Blümchen, *n.* (*-s; pl. -*) dimin. of Blume, floweret.

Blume, *f.* (*pl. -n*) 1. flower; 2. *Sp. T.* tail, white spot, single; 3. the finest part of certain substances; *compos.* — nbau, *m.* the cultivation of flowers; — nbeyer, *m.* calix, cup (of a flower); — nbet, *n.* bed of flowers; — nbins, *f.* water violet, blooming rush; — nblass, *n.* petal; — nbüschel, *m.* corymbus; — nbeld, *n.* flowery field; a piece of ground destined for flowers; — nbloss, *n.* — nslur, *f.* a field covered with flowers; the time of blowing; — nbfreund, — nbenner, — nbieher, *m.* florist; — ngarten, *m.* flower garden; — ngärtner, *m.* florist; — ngänge, — ngewinde, *n.* — nbette, — nbhur, *f.* festoon, garland, wreath of flowers; — nbhür, *n.* flower-pot; — nbstell, *n.* flower-stand; — nbwachs, *n.* flower-plant; — nböttin, *f.* the goddess of flowers; — nbeld, — nbeyer, *m.* calix, cup, bell of a flower; — nböhl, *m.* cauliflower; — nbort, *m.* Arch. *T.* corbel; — nbantz, *m.* garland, wreath of flowers; — nbunft, *f.* the art of cultivating flowers; — nbese, *f.* gathering of flowers; *fig.* anthology; — nbiehaber, *m.* florist; — nbmalet, *m.* flower-painter; — nbemhl, *n.* flower-dust, pollen; — nbemat, *m.* flower-month; — nbelle, *f.* pink, carnation; — nbreich, *l. n.* floral kingdom; II. *adj.* bloomy, flower-bearing; — nbrot, *n.* Indian cane; — nbame, *m.* flower-seed; — nbcheide, *f.* *B. T.* spatha; — nbcherbel, *m.* flower-pot; — nbpecht, *m.* humming-bird; — nbprache, *f.* language of flowers; — nbengel, *m.* stalk, spindle; — nbstod, *m.* plant in a pot; — nbtrauß, *m.* nosegay; — nbstuck, *n.* flower-plot

(in a garden); — *nſtücke*, *pl.* spots of flowers; — *nthee*, *m.* flower-tea, imperial tea; — *ntopf*, *m.* flower-pot; — *nwerck*, *n.* festoons, flower-work; — *ngelt*, *f.* flowering-season; — *ngwibel*, *f.* bulb.

Blümelein, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) 1. to visit the flowers (and of bees); 2. to speak or write flowery.

Blümen, *v. a.* to print or adorn with flowers (of silks, &c.).

Blumicht, *adj.* like flowers.

Blumig, *adj.* florid, flowery, bloomy.

Blüſe, *f.* (*pl. -n*) lighthouse; *compos.* — *ngelb*, *n.* light-money, beaconage.

Blut, *n.* (*-es*) 1. blood; 2. *fig.* family, race; 3. (of plants) sap; — *laſſen*, to let blood, bleed; *daß* — *ſtillen*, to stop or stanch the blood; *ſein* — *iſt in Wal-lung*, his blood is up; in — *ſchwimmend*, deluged in blood; *fig.* *er iſt mein Fleisch und* —, he is my flesh and blood; *biß auf* — *peinigen*, to torment almost to death; *ſeine Hände mit* — *beſecten*, to stain one's hands with blood; *ein junges* —, *vulg.* a young person, a youth; a spark; *compos.* — *ader*, *m.* field of blood; — *ader*, *f.* blood-vessel, vein; — *arm*, *adj. vulg.* miserably poor; — *bad*, *n.* bloodshed, slaughter, massacre, butchery; — *bann*, *+ m.* penal judicature; — *blume*, *f.* blood-flower; — *brechen*, *n.* the vomiting of blood; — *bühne*, *f.* scaffold (for execution); — *buſt*, *m.* thirst for blood; — *buſtig*, *adj.* bloodthirsty; — *egel*, *m.* leech, *fig.* blood-sucker; — *farbe*, *f.* dark red, crimson; — *farbig*, *vid.* — *roth*; — *finſt*, *m.* bullfinch, red-finch; — *flagge*, *f.* *N. T.* 1. flag of defiance, red flag; 2. sudden squall of wind; — *fluß*, *m. Med. T.* bloody-flux; hemorrhage; monthly courses; hemorrhoids, piles; — *fremb*, *adj. vulg.* quite a stranger; — *gang*, *m.* 1. + consanguinity; 2. *vid.* — *fluß*; — *gefaß*, *n.* blood-vessel; — *geld*, *n.* price of blood, — *gericht*, *n.* tribunal judging of life and death; — *gerüſt*, *n.* scaffold, *vid.* — *bühne*; — *geſchwür*, *n.* phlegmon, ambury, abscess; — *gier*, *f.* sanguinary disposition; — *gierig*, *adj.* bloody-minded, — *gierig-keit*, *f.* bloody-mindedness; — *hänſling*, *m.* red-pole, lesser red-pole; — *hochzeit*, *f.* the night of saint Bartholomew; — *holz*, *n.* bloodwood, Nicaragua-wood; — *hund*, *m.* bloodhound; tyrant; — *igel*, *vid.* *egel*; — *jung*, *adj. vulg.* very young; — *traut*, *n.* sanguinary; — *laſſen*, *n.* blood-letting; — *lauf*, *m.* bloody-flux, dysentery; — *leer*, — *loß*, *adj.* bloodless; — *mal*, *n.* a red mole; — *maſſe*, *f.* mass of blood; — *nuß*, *f.* red filbert; — *pfirſich*, *m.* nectarine; — *raſche*, *f.* revenge for bloodshed; — *rächer*, *m.* avenger of bloodshed; — *reinigend*, *adj.* purifying the blood; — *richter*, *m.* judge of life and death; — *roth*, *adj.* blood-red, sanguine; — *ſauer*, *adj. vulg.* very toilsome, very hard; *eß ſich* — *ſauer werden laſſen*, *prov.* to labour tooth and nail; — *ſauger*, *m.* blood-sucker, vampire; — *ſchande*, *f.* incest; — *ſchänder*, *m.* incestuous person; — *ſchänderlich*, *1. adj.* incestuous; II. *adv.* incestuously; — *ſchlecht*, *adj. vulg.* extremely bad; — *ſchuld*, *f.* capital crime; — *ſchwamm*, *m.* trimmed agaric; — *ſchwären*, *m. vid.* Blutgeſchwür; — *ſfreund*, *m.* kinsman; — *ſfreundinn*, *f.* kinswoman; — *ſfreundschaft*, *f.* consanguinity; — *ſieb*, *n. A. T.* parenchyma; — *ſpielen*, *n.* spitting of blood; — *ſpur*, *f.* track of blood; — *ſtätte*, *f.* the place of bloodshed; — *ſtein*, *m.* blood-stone; manganese; — *ſtillend*, *part. adj.* blood-stopping, styptic; — *theil-ſchen*, *n.* sanguinous particle; — *ſtöpfen*, *m.* drop of blood; — *ſturz*, *m.* hemorrhage; — *ſtuhl*, *m.* chair upon a scaffold; — *ſverwandte*, *m. & f.* a person related by blood; — *ſverwandtschaft*, *f.* consan-

guinity; — *that*, *f.* murder; — *umlauf*, *m.* circulation of the blood; — *urtheil*, *n.* sentence of death; — *vergießen*, *n.* blood-shedding, slaughter, carnage; — *warm*, *adj.* blood-hot; — *wärme*, *f.* blood-heat; — *waffer*, *n. A. T.* lymph; ichor, serum; — *waſſergefaße*, *pl. A. T.* serous vessels; — *wäſſerigkeit*, *f.* serosity; — *wolle*, *f.* fell-wool; — *wurſt*, *f.* black-pudding; — *wurſt*, *f.* tormentil, ashweed, septfoil; — *zeigte*, *m.* tithe paid of cattle; — *zeuge*, *m.* martyr; — *zwang*, *m. Med. T.* tenesmus.

Bluten, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) 1. to bleed; 2. to die a violent death; 3. *fig.* to suffer; to pay for; *daß Herz blutet mir*, *fig.* my heart bleeds within me.

Blüthe, *f.* (*pl. -n*) 1. blossom, bloom, flower; 2. *fig.* bloom, flower, 3. *Med. T.* courses; in *der ſeiner Jahre*, in the prime of his age; *compos.* — *nauge*, *n.* — *nkoſpe*, *f.* flower-bud, germ; blooming; — *ngelt*, *f.* the time of blooming — *n-zucker*, *m.* conserve.

Blutig, *1. adj.* bloody, gory, covered with blood; cruel; — *e Thränen*, bitter tears; II. *adv.* bloodily.

Blütig, *compos.* bloodied.

Bö, *f.* (*pl. -en*) *N. T.* a sudden squall of wind; mit — *en vermiſchtes Wetter*, squally weather.

Boberelle, *f.* (*pl. -n*) winter-cherry, *vid.* *Juden-tirſche*.

Bock, *m.* (*-es*; *pl.* *Böcke*) 1. (the male of several animals, *e. g.*) buck; ram; he-goat; 2. *T.* battering-ram, block, bar, beam; bearing, block, cross block; a machine for lifting or supporting heavy weights; trestle; 3. rack; 4. the box of a coach; 5. *fig.* blunder; 6. lewd, debauched fellow; *den — zum Gärtner machen oder ſetzen*, *prov.* to set a fox to keep the geese; *der polniſche —*, bag-pipe, *vid.* *Sackpfeife*; *einen in den — ſpannen*, to tie one's arms and legs together; — *zum Holzſägen*, jack; — *im Kamin*, dog; — *auf dem Herde*, andron; *einen — machen oder ſchießen*, to commit a blunder; *compos.* — *fell*, *n.* goat's skin; — *kaſten*, *m.* coach-boot; — *leber*, — *fell*, *n.* — *ledern*, *adj.* buck-skin, kid-skin; — *meſſerer*, *f. fig.* useless labour; — *mühle*, *f.* windmill, stamping-mill; — *pfeife*, *f.* bag-pipe; — *ſbart*, *m.* goat's beard; goat-marjoram, salsify (a plant); — *ſbeutel*, *m. prov.* 1. leather-bag; 2. *vulg.* antique custom; old prejudice; — *ſbeutel*, *m.* pendant; — *ſbeutel*, *f.* pedantry; — *ſdüſtel*, *f.* buckthorn; — *ſdorn*, *m.* goat's thorn; — *ſgeruch*, *m.* goatish smell; — *ſhorn*, *n.* 1. goat's horn; 2. an instrument made of a goat's horn; *daß — ſhorn blaſen*, to sound alarm; *einen in — ſhorn jagen*, to frighten one out of his wits; — *ſpimpinelle*, *f.* burned saxifrage; — *ſprung*, *m.* goat's leap, capriole.

Böckchen, *n.* (*-s*; *pl.* —) kid.

Bocken, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) 1. to lust after the he-goat; 2. *N. T.* to pitch or sound; to heave up and down; 3. (of a horse) to bend down the neck and fling out behind; — *or Böckeln*, *Bockenzeln*, to smell like a goat.

Bockicht, *adj.* like a ram; smelling like a goat.

Bockig, *adj.* 1. lustful after the he-goat, rutting; 2. smelling like a goat, goatish.

Böcklich, *adj.* goatish; lewd.

Boden, *m.* (*-s*; *pl.* *Böden*) 1. ground, soil; 2. bottom (of a tub, &c.); 3. floor; 4. loft, garret; 5. barn; *Grund und —*, property, territory; *auf eigenem Grund und —*, on my, his, &c. grounds, territory; *zu Grund und — gehen*, to get entirely ruined; *zu — drücken*, to crush; *wenig — nehmen*, *Sp. E.* to beat the dust (of horses); *dem Faß den — auſtoßen*, to spoil a thing entirely; *zu — mit ihm!* down with him! mit ſchma-

lem —, narrow-bottomed; mit plattem —, flat-bottomed; *compos.* — **blech**, *n.* tin-plate bottoms; — **eule**, *f.* barn-owl; — **holz**, *n.* heading; — **kammer**, *f.* garret; — **kupfer**, *n.* copper bottoms; — **los**, *adj.* bottomless; — **matte**, *f.* floor-mat; — **nugung**, *f.* improvement of the soil; — **planzen**, *pl. N. T.* exterior and interior planks of the ship's bottom; — **pumpe**, *f. N. T.* bilge pump; — **rad**, *n. T.* centre-wheel; — **satz**, *m.* bottom, grounds, sediment, lees, dregs; — **schraube**, *f. T.* turrel; — **see**, *m.* lake of Constance; — **stein**, *m. T.* bedder or bed (in a mill), under mill-stone; — **stube**, *f.* garret; — **stuck**, *n. T.* heading staff, bottom-piece, sole, bottom; — **teig**, *m.* undercrust; — **thür**, *f.* loft-door, garret-door; — **trappe**, *f.* garret-staircase; — **zieher**, *m. T.* cooper's turrel; *S. T.* terebra or piercer.

Bobmen, *v. a. 1. T.* to bottom or head (a cask); *2. M. E.* to insure vessels.

Bobmerci, *f. (pl. -en) M. T.* bottomry; gross adventure; **Geld auf — aushun** oder **aufnehmen**, to advance or take money upon a ship's bottom; *compos.* — **brief**, *m.* letters or bill of bottomry; — **geber**, *m.* advancer of money on bottomry; — **nehmer**, *m.* borrower on bottomry.

Boßst, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* puff-ball.

Bogen, *m. (-s; pl. —)* 1. bow (any thing bent or curved); 2. arch, vault; 3. fiddle-stick; 4. sheet (of paper); in **Bausch und —**, in the lump; **der Fluß macht einen —**, the river takes a turn; *compos.* — **bohrer**, *m.* drill; — **bach**, *n.* arched-roof; — **decke**, *f.* vaulted ceiling; — **fahrt**, *f.* purchase in the lump; — **fenster**, *n.* bay- (bow-) window; — **gang**, *m.* covered walk, archway, arcade; — **grösse**, *f.* folio; — **laube**, *f.* arched arbour or bower; — **schießen**, *n.* shooting with the bow; archery; — **schluß**, *m. T.* key-stone; — **schuß**, *m.* bow-shot; arched shot; — **schußweite**, *f.* bowshot; innerhalb — **schußweite**, within bow-shot; — **schütze**, *m.* archer, bowman; — **sehe**, *f.* bow-string; — **spiegel**, *m.* arched looking-glass; — **stab**, *m.* bow-staff; — **stelsung**, *f.* arcade; — **weise**, *adj. & adv.* arch-wise; by sheets; — **zittel**, *m.* bow compasses, callipers, dividers.

Bogener, **Bogenmacher**, *m. (-s; pl. —)* bow-maker.

Bogig, *adj.* arched, bent.

Bogripried, *vid.* Bugripriet.

Bogel, *n. (-es; pl. -e)* provinc. hide of land.

Bogle, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. (thick) plank, board; 2. bowl.

Boglen, *v. a.* to plank, board.

Böhm, *m. (-n; pl. -n)* **Böhmminn**, *f. (pl. -en)* Bohemian.

Böhm, *n. (-s)* Bohemia.

Böhm, *m. (-s; pl. —)* Bohemian chatterer (a bird), *vid.* **Haubendrossel**.

Böhmisch, *adj.* Bohemian; **das sind ihm — e Dörfer**, *prov.* that is Greek to him; — **e Brüder**, Bohemian brethren, Moravians.

Böhnart, *f. (pl. -ärte)*, smoothing axe.

Böhnbürste, *f. (pl. -n)* rubbing brush.

Böhn, *m. vid.* **Boden**.

Bohne, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. bean; 2. *Sp. T.* the mark in the teeth of horses, by which the age of a horse may be known; **Ärztliche —**, **Welsche —**, French bean, kidney-bean; *compos.* — **nbaum**, *m.* bean-trefoil, nettle-tree; — **nlein**, — **nlein**, — **nlein**, *m.* black stain on the teeth of horses; — **nlein**, *m.* bean-trefoil; savory; — **nlein**, *f.* prop for beans; *vulg. lud.* may-pole; — **nlein**, *n.* bean-straw.

Böhen, *v. a.* to rub, polish with wax.

Böhnhase, *m. (-n; pl. -n)* bungler, interloper, *vid.* **Pfusch**.

Böhnklappen, *m. (-s; pl. —)* rubbing-clout.

Böhr, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* auger; *vid.* **Böhrer**; *compos.* — **ege**, *f.* drill-harrow; — **labe**, *f. T.* boring-frame; — **loch**, *n.* bore; — **mehl**, *n.* borings, bore-dust; — **spähne**, *pl.* bore-chips; — **zeug**, *n.* boring-tools.

Böhren, *v. a.* to bore, drill, perforate; **ein Schiff in den Grund —**, to sink a vessel.

Böhren, *n. (-s)* boring, terebration.

Böhrer, *m. (-s; pl. —)* 1. bore; 2. borer, gimlet, piercer, perforator; **ein großer —**, auger; — **für Zimmerleute**, broad-awls.

Boi, *m. (-es)* baize.

Boien, *adj.* made of baize.

Bojar, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* bojar.

Boje, *f. N. T.* buoy.

Bojer, *m. (-s; pl. —)* a vessel employed for laying the buoys.

Boileine, *f.* **Boifeil**, *n. N. T.* buoy-rope.

Boisalz, *n. (-es)* bay-salt.

Botal, **Böfel**, **Böfeln**, *vid. in B.*

Bold, *adj. + bold* (only used in *compos.* as **Truntenbold**, *u. f. m.*).

Boleine, *f. (pl. -n)* *N. T.* buoy-rope.

Böhlen, *v. vid.* **Böfeln**.

Boll, **Bollig**, *adj.* 1. brittle; hard, stiff; 2. round; bulbous, globular.

Bolle, *f. (pl. -n)* **Bollen**, *m. (pl. —)* bulb; ball; *compos.* — **gewächs**, *n.* bulbaceous plant.

Boller, *m. (-s)* a block on board a ship round which the ropes are slung.

Böller, *m. (-s; pl. —)* small gun (cannon).

Bollern, *v. n. (aux. haben)* to rumple, roll.

Bullern, *v. n. (aux. haben)* to rumple, roll.

Bollicht, *adj.* bulbous, *vid.* **Boll**, *adj.*

Bollwert, *n. (-es; pl. -e)* bulwark, bastion; *compos.* — **eschild**, *m.* — **ewehre**, *f.* counterguard.

Bollwurzt, *f. vid.* **Tollkirche**.

Bologneserhund, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* Bologna-dog, spaniel.

Bologneserstein, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* Bononian stone.

Bolue, *m.* bole; *Sp. T.* chew-ball; **Armenischer —**, bole Armenian.

Bolze, *m. vid.* **Kater**.

Bolzen, *n. (-s; pl. —)* 1. bolt, arrow for the cross-bow; 2. a strong iron nail or peg; 3. the heater (a piece of iron); 4. a prop (used in mines); **die — verschießen**, *die ein Anderer gebreht hat*, *fig. vulg.* to be another's cat's paw; **Alles zu — drehen**, *fig.* to misinterpret all one says.

Bolzgerade, *adj.* straight, perpendicular.

Bombard, *f. (pl. -n)* bomb.

Bombardement, *n.* bombardment.

Bombardier, *m. (-s; pl. -e)* bombardier; *compos.* — **galiote**, *f.* bomb-ketch, bomb-vessel.

Bombardiren, *v. a.* to bombard, bomb.

Bombazett, *m. M. E.* bombazett.

Bombasin, *m. M. E.* bombassine.

Bombast, *m. (-es)* bombast, bombastry.

Bombe, *f. (pl. -n)* bomb-shell; *compos.* — **nfest**, *adj.* bomb-proof; — **nfliste**, *f.* bomb-chest; **caisson**; — **nplitter**, *pl.* splinters.

Bommeln, *v. vid.* **Baumeln**.

Bommel, *f.* tassel; *vid.* **Quast**.

Bonifacius, **Bonifaz**, *m.* Boniface.

Bonitisch, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* bonito.

Bonze, *m. (-n; pl. -n)* bonze; **Bonz**, *pl. T.* bonzes.

Boot, *n. (-es; pl. -e or Böte)* boat; **das große —** eines Schiffes, the long-boat; *compos.* — **eigentümer**, *m.* barge-master; — **schaten**, *m.* boat-book; — **stnecht**, *m.* boatman, seaman, sailor;

— *strabber*, *pl.* *N. T.* gripes; — *steute*, *pl.* sailors, mariners; — *smann*, *m.* boatswain; boatsman, sailor; barger; — *smannspfeife*, *f.* boatswain's call; — *seil*, *n.* boat's rope; — *stau*, *n.* fast; — *wächter*, *m.* keeper of the boat.

Bötien, *n.* (-*ß*) Bœotia.

Bötter, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* —) Bœotian; *fig.* stupid fellow.

Borax, *m.* *Ch. T.* borax; *compos.* — *salze*, borates.

Bord, *m.* & *n.* (-*ß*; *pl.* -*e*) 1. *N. T.* board; 2. border, brim; 3. *neut.* shelf; *höher* — *eines Schiffes*, the weather-side; *an* — *seyhn*, to be on board; *an* — *gehen*, to go on board of a ship; *an* — *legen*, to board, to lay a-board; *ein Schiff an* — *treiben*, to fell a-board of a ship; — *an* —, along-side; *M. E.-s.* *am* — *verkaufen*, to sell free on board; *am* — *notizt*, quoted on board.

Borbe, *vid.* *Borte*.

Börbe, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) a fertile plain.

Borbell, *n.* (-*ß*; *pl.* -*e*) brothel.

Borben,

Borbiren, } *v. a.* to border, edge, lace, trim.

Bordirer, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* —) embroiderer.

Bordirung, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) lacing, edging

Boretich, *vid.* *Borrage*.

Borg, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* -*e*) 1. gelded hog; 2. borrowing; credit, trust, tick; *auf* —, upon credit, upon tick.

Borgen, *v. a.* 1. to borrow, to take (goods) on credit; 2. to lend, to give on credit; — *macht Sorgen*, *prov.* he that goes borrowing, goes sorrowing.

Borger, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* —) borrower.

Borte, *f.* 1. bark; 2. scab; — *näßer*, *m.* bark-scarab.

Born, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* -*e*) * spring, well, fountain; *vid.* *Brunnen*.

Bornen, *Börnen*, *v. a.* *provinc.* to water.

Borrage, *Borragen*, *Boretich*, *m.* borage (*borage* — *L.*).

Böré, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* -*e*) peach, *vid.* *Birs*.

Borsdorferapfel, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* -*äpfel*) apple of Borsdorf.

Börse, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) 1. purse; 2. exchange; *compos.* — *nblatt*, *n.* list of exchanges; — *ngeschäfte*, *pl.* exchange-business; — *nhalle*, *f.* exchange-hall; — *nordnung*, *f.* exchange regulations; — *nspieler*, *m.* stock-jobber.

Borst, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* -*e*) burst, chink, rent, *vid.* *Riß*; *compos.* — *besein*, — *wisch*, *m.* hair-broom; — *pinsel*, *m.* painter's brush.

Borst, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) bristle; *compos.* — *nbinse*, *f.* goose-rush, stool-bent.

Borsten, *v. refl.* to bristle, to stare up.

Borstig, *adj.* bristly.

Bort, *vid.* *Borb*.

Bort, *f. provinc.* *vid.* *Reihe*.

Borte, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) border; galloon, lace; *compos.* — *n-macher*, — *nwirter*, *m.* lacemaker.

Borgen, *v. vid.* *Burjeln*.

Bösart, *f. n. i. u. vid.* *Bösartigkeit*.

Bösartig, *adj.* malignant, infectious; ill-natured, bad, wicked; — *e Fieber*, malignant fevers.

Bösartigkeit, *f.* malignity, malignancy; ill-nature, wickedness.

Böschén, *v. a.* to slope.

Böschung, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) *Mil. T.* scarp, slope, talus.

Böse, *i. adj.* 1. bad, ill, evil; wicked; 2. irritable, passionate; quarrelsome; angry; 3. noxious, hurtful; 4. disgraceful; 5. sore; — *Bege*, bad roads; *fig.* wicked ways; *ein* — *r Name*, bad reputation; *ein* — *r Kert*, a malicious fool; — *Öfste*, peccant humours; — *Augen*, sore eyes; *ein* — *r Zahn*, an aching tooth; — *Geister*, evil spirits;

ber — *e Feind*, devil; *daß* — *Befen*, epilepsy; — *seyhn*, to be angry (auf einen, with one; über etwas, at something); *einen* — *machen*, to make one angry; *sich* — *stellen*, to feign anger; — *ausschén*, to have an angry favour; *eß nicht* — *meinen*, to intend no harm; *II. adv.* ill, evil, wickedly, &c.

Böse, *I. m.* devil; *II. n.* evil, ill; *auss* — *m kommt oft Gutes*, good sometimes comes of evil; *eß ist nichts* — *ß daran*, there is no harm in it.

Böfewicht, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* -*e* or -*er*) villain, miscreant, reprobate.

Böshast, *I. adj.* malicious, wicked, mischievous; ill-natured; spiteful; *II. adv.* maliciously, &c.

Bösheit, *f.* 1. wickedness, malice, malignity; ill-nature; spitefulness; villany, flagitiousness; 2. anger; *auss* —, from spite; *compos.* — *ßünde*, *f. Th. T.* sin of malice.

Böslisch, *adv.* maliciously, malignantly.

Bošnjak, *m.* (-*n*; *pl.* -*n*) Bošnjak, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* —)

Bošnjak, *adj.* Bosnian.

Bošnjak, *n.* (-*ß*) Bosnia.

Bösel, (*Bösel*) *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) the bowl used in playing at nine-pins; *compos.* — *bahn*, *f.* — *platz*, *m.* bowling-path, bowling-green.

Böseln or *Böseln*, *v. n.* (*aux.* *haben*) to play at nine pins.

Böseln, *Böseln*, *Böseln*, *v. a.* to emboss (in wax).

Böselarbeit, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) embossment.

Böselirer, (-*ß*; *pl.* —) *m.* embosser.

Böswillig, *adj.* malevolent.

Böswilligkeit, *f.* malevolence.

Bot, *n.* (-*ß*; *pl.* -*e*) 1. + *prov.* command; 2. bidding, offer.

Botanik, *f.* botany.

Botaniker, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* —) botanist.

Botanisch, *adj.* botanic, botanical.

Botanisiren, *v. n.* (*aux.* *haben*) to botanize.

Botargo, *f.* botargo, roe of mullets.

Bote (*Bothe*), *m.* (-*n*; *pl.* -*n*) messenger; foot-post, runner; apparitor; *ein eigener* —, an express; *compos.* — *namt*, *n.* the office whence messengers are dispatched or where they are found; — *nlohn*, *m.* messenger's fee; — *nmeister*, *m.* master of the messengers (in the post office); — *nschiff*, *n.* packet-boat; packet.

Botmäßigkeit, *f.* dominion, sway.

Bottschaft, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) 1. message, errand; 2. embassy; 3. news, intelligence.

Bottschäfer, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* —) ambassador.

Botte, *Butte*, *f. vid.* *Bottich*.

Böttcher for *Bötticher*, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* —) cooper; *compos.* — *beil*, *n.* adze; — *handwert*, *n.* cooper; — *lohn*, *m.* cooperage; — *marke*, *f.* timbermark; wood-scriber, racing-knife, marking-iron; — *wöch*, *f.* the first week of the fair (in Leipzig).

Böttcherei, *f.* the trade or workshop of a cooper.

Bottich, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* -*e*) coop, tub, vat, barrel.

Bouillon, *f.* broth.

Bouffole, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) box-compass.

Boy, *Boye*, *vid.* *Boi*, *Boje*.

Brach, *adv.* fallow, unploughed; — *liegen*, to lie fallow; *Gelber* — *liegen lassen*, to lay up land; *compos.* — *acker*, *m.* fallow ground, fallow; — *bistel*, *f.* share-wort; — *feld*, — *land*, *n.* fallow ground, lay-land; — *flut*, *f.* a tract of fallow-land; — *gerste*, *f.* innom barley; — *monat*, *m.* June; — *vogel*, *m.* plover, curlew; — *zeit*, *f.* fallowing season.

Brache, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) fallowness, fallow; fallowing.

Brachen, *v. a.* to plough a field after it has been laying fallow; *den Weinberg* —, to clear a vineyard of weeds; *einen Teich* —, to convert a pond

into arable land; den Flachs — , to beat the flax.

Brachse, *f. vid.* Brassen.

Brach, *l. s. m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) 1. *Sp. T.* brach; 2. *n.* & *m.* (*pl.* -e & -en) refuse, trash; 11. *adj.* brackish; *compos.* — gut, *n.* refuse of merchandise; — wasser, *n.* brackish water.

Bracken, *v. a.* to sort; to clear.

Bracker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *M. T.* sorter.

Braden, *m. vid.* Brassen.

Bragen, *v. a. T.* to scrape (hides).

Brägen, *n. provinc.* brain; *vid.* Gehirn.

Brähnen & Brähmen, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) *Sp. T.* to lust after the boar, to brim.

Brate, *f. vid.* Reis.

Bram, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. awl, punch; 2. + brim; *vid.* Brame; 3. *vid.* Brahm; *compos.* *N. T.* -s. — segel, *n.* top-sail; — segelstühle, *f.* loom-gale; — stenge, *f.* top-gallant mast.

Bramapriester (-s; *pl.* —), Brachmane, Bramine, *m.* (-n; *pl.* —) brahmin.

Bramarbas, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) blusterer, boaster, braggart, bully.

Bramarbasiren, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to bluster, brag.

Brame, Bräme, *f.* + brim, purlieu.

Bräme, Brämse, Brämsen, *vid.* Bremse, Bremfen.

Brand, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Brände) 1. burning, fire; combustion; 2. brand, firebrand; fire-wood; 3. *Med. & S. T.* caries, gangrene, mortification; burn, burning; scalding; 4. burning place; 5. *Gun. T.* the dirt or soil left in a gun by fire; 6. *T.* a batch of things which are prepared by burning (such as tiles); ein großer —, conflagration; in — gerathen, to take fire; in — stehen, to set on fire, to set fire to; nach — riechen, to smell burning; einen — löschen, to quench a fire; *fig.* der kalte —, sphacelus, mortification; der heiße —, gangrene; — im Getreide, *u. f. w.*, blast, blight; ein — Siegel, Töpfe, as many bricks, pots as are burnt at one heating of the furnace; *compos.* — abet, *f. A. T.* iliac vein, crural artery; — berg, *m.* active volcano; — bettler, *m.* a person who begs in consequence of having been a sufferer by fire; — blase, *f.* — blatter, *f.* blister; — bock, *m.* — eisen, *n.* andiron, *vid.* Feuerbock; — brief, *m.* attestation of loss by fire; incendiary-letter; — casse, *f.* fire-insurance office; — saß, *n. T.* thundering barrel; — fest, *adj.* fire-proof; — fieber, *n.* inflammatory fever; — fleck, *m.* a barren piece of land; — fleden, *m.* mark of burning; — fluß, *m.* lava; — fuchs, *m. Sp. T.* sorrel-horse; — gasse, *f.* a space between houses to prevent the communication of fire; — glöcke, *f.* fire-bell, *vid.* Sturmglocke; — haken, *vid.* Feuerhaken; — torn, *n.* blighted corn; — fugel, *f.* fire-ball; carcass; — lattich, *m. vid.* Hufslattich; — leiter, *vid.* Feuerleiter; — maal, — mark, *n.* brand, mark burnt in, stigma; — mauer, *f.* a strong fire-proof wall; stone-wall; brick-wall; — meise, *f.* coal-mouse; — opfer, *n.* burnt-offering; — ordnung, *f.* the laws and regulations in case of fire; — pfahl, *m.* burning-stake; — probe, *f.* fire-test; — raketen, *pl.* Congreve-rockets, war-rockets; — regen, *m.* blighting rain; — rosgen, *m.* blighted rye; — röhre, *f. N. T.* fire-trunk; — rose, *f.* a high degree of St. Anthony's fire; — rutsche, *f.* andiron; — salbe, *f.* blast-ointment; salve for burnings or burnt limbs; — schaden, *m.* damage caused by fire; wound got by fire; — schägen, *v. a.* to lay under contribution (in time of war); — schätzung, *f.* contribution; — schiff, *n.* fire-ship; — schiefer, *m.* coal-slate; — sohle,

f. inner sole, welt; — sprige, *vid.* Feuersprige; — statt & — stätte, *f. fig.* house; — stein, *m.* brick; — stelle, *f.* spot where are the ruins of a house burned down; — steuer, *f.* fire-tax; — stifter, *m.* incendiary; — stiftung, *f.* incendiariam; — vogel, *m.* black tern; — wache, *f.* fire-watch guard-ship; — wein, *vid.* Brantwein; — weizen, *m.* blighted wheat; — zeichen, *n.* (*vid.* Brandmaal); fire-sign.

Branden, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to break; to surge, to rage against.

Brander, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) fire-ship.

Brandicht, *adj.* having a sinell or a taste of burning.

Brandig, *adj.* blasted, blighted, mildewed.

Brandmaalen, Brandmarken, *v. a.* (*with acc.* on the first syllable, and not separable) to brand, stigmatise; einen —, to cast a brand upon one; durch öffentlichen Zabel gebrandmarkt, stigmatized by public censure.

Brandschägen, *vid.* under Brand.

Brandung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) breakers, surge (of the sea).

Brante, *f. vid.* Brante.

Brantwein, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) brandy; — brennen, to distil brandy; *compos.* — blase, *f.* still, alembic; — brenner, *m.* brandy distiller; — brennerei, *f.* distillery; — geist, *m.* spirits of wine; — schenke, *f.* — haus, *n.* — laden, *m.* gin-shop.

Brante, *f.* (*pl.* -n) Hunt. *T.* paw (of a bear).

Brasileholz, *n.* Jamaica wood.

Brasilianer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Brasilianerin, *f.* (*pl.* -en). Brazilian.

Brasilianisch, *adj.* Brazilian.

Brasilien, *n.* (-s) Brazils; *compos.* — holz, *n.* Brazilianwood; das antillische — holz, Braziletto wood.

Bras, *m.* (-fles) rubbish.

Brasse, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *N. T.* brace (of the yards); die großen — n, main braces.

Brassen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) bream (a fish).

Brassen, *v. a. N. T.* to brace; die Raen ins Bierkant —, to square the yards; auf den Wind —, to bring to.

Brassenfarn, *m.* quilt-word.

Brat, *in compos.* — aal, *m.* spitch-cock eel; — bock, *m.* jack-frame; — fisch, *m.* frying-fish; — ofen, *m.* baking-oven; — pfanne, *f.* frying-pan; — röhre, *f.* frying-tube; — rost, *m.* brander; gridiron; — spieß, *m.* spit, broacher; cant. for sword; — spill, *n. N. T.* windlaas; — trommel, *f.* cradle-spit; — wurst, *f.* sausage.

Braten, *v. reg. a. & ir. n.* (*aux.* haben) to roast; in der Pfanne —, to fry; auf dem Roste —, to broil; to grill; im Ofen —, to bake; an der Sonne —, to burn, parch, scorch.

Braten, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) roast meat; den — anstellen, to spit a piece of meat; den — umwenden, to turn the spit; den — begießen, betropfen, to baste the roasting meat; den — riechen, *fig.* to smell a rat; *compos.* — fett, *n.* fat of roast meat, dripping; — meister, *m.* head-cook; — pfanne, *f.* dripping-pan; — rock, *m. joc.* holiday coat; — wender, *m.* turnspit; kitchen-jack.

Bratsche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) bass-viol.

Bratschist, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) violist.

Brägel, *vid.* Brezel.

Brau, *in compos.* — berechtigt, *adj.* licensed to brew; — bottich, *m.* brewing-coop, vat; — sach, *n.* brewing line; — gerath, *n.* brewing implement; — gerechtigkeits, *f.* — recht, *n.* right of brewing; — haus, *n. vid.* Brauerei; — hert, *m.* brewer; — innung, *f.* brewers' corporation; — kessel, *m.* — pfanne, *f.* brewer's copper; brewing furnace;

— *tscht*, *m.* brewer's man; drayman; — *tsfe*, *f.* brewer's tub; — *wesfen*, *n.* brewing business; — *wirtz*, *m.* brewer.

Brauch, *m.* (-*ts*; *pl.* *Bräuche*) custom, *vid.* *Gebrauch*.

Brauchbar, *adj.* fit for use; useful, serviceable.

Brauchbarkeit, *f.* usefulness.

Brauchen, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to want, need; to be in want of; *ich brauche Geld*, I want money; *Sie — es nicht zu sagen*, you need not tell it; *wozu — Sie Wein?* what do you want wine for? man braucht sich nicht zu wundern, it is not to be wondered at; 2. to use, make use of, to employ, *vid.* *Gebrauchen*; II. *imp. with the genit.* to want, to require; *was braucht es weiterer Zeugnisse?* there are no other witnesses required; *es brauchte vieler Mühe*, it required much trouble.

Bräuchig, **Bräuchlich**, *vid.* *Gebräuchlich*.

Brauen, *v.* *a.* to brew.

Brauer, **Braumeister**, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* —) brewer; *compos.* — *gilbe vid.* *Braunung*; *f.* company of brewers.

Brauerei, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) 1. brewer's trade; 2. brewery.

Braun, *adj.* brown; *fig.* dark; — *e Butter*, fried butter; — *und blau*, black and blue; *der, die — e*, a person with a dark face and chesnut hair; *der — e*, bay-horse; *compos.* — *bier*, *n.* brown beer; — *bleierz*, *n.* brown phosphate of lead; — *fisch*, *m.* a species of small guinea pig; — *falt*, — *spath*, *m.* siderocalcit; — *fehlchen*, *n.* whinchat; — *fohl*, *m.* red cabbage, common cabbage; — *fohle*, *f.* peat; — *fohlengruben*, *pl.* peat bogs; — *kopf*, *m.* brownhead (a bird); — *roth*, 1. *n.* Indian red, red ochre; 2. *adj.* brown-red, bay; — *schede*, *f.* piebald; — *stein*, *m.* manganese; — *glas*, *n.* stilpnosiderite; — *streifig*, *adj.* brown-streaked; — *wurz*, *f.* water-betony.

Bräune, *f.* 1. brownness; 2. *Med. T.* quinsy, croup.

Bräunen, *v.* I. *a.* to make brown; II. *refl.* to grow brown.

Bräunlich, *adj.* brownish.

Braunschweig, *n.* (-*s*) Brunswick.

Braunschweiger, 1. *adj.* Brunswick; 2. *subst.* native of Brunswick.

Braus, *m.* bustle, tumult; only used with *Saus*, as in *Saus und — leben*, to revel and riot.

Brause, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) bump, bruise.

Brause, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) 1. fermentation; 2. rose of the watering pot; — *kopf*, *m.* hot-headed person.

Brausen, *v.* *n.* (*aux.* haben) 1. to rush, roar (of the wind and sea); 2. to hum, buzz (in the ears); 3. to snort, snuffle (of horses); 4. to ferment, froth (of liquor); 5. *fig.* to be impetuous, begin to display impetuosity; *die Jugend brauset*, youth is impetuous.

Brausend, *part. adj.* roaring; boisterous; impetuous.

Braut, *f.* (*pl.* *Bräute*) bride, one who is betrothed, destined bride; *wer das Glück hat, führt die — heim*, *prov.* fortune gains the bride; — *in Haaren*, small fennel-flower; *compos.* — *bett*, *n.* bride-bed, marriage-bed; — *führer*, *m.* bride's man; — *führerin*, *f.* bride's maid; — *geräth*, *n.* linen, &c. which a bride brings; — *geschenk*, *n.* bridal present; nuptial present; — *haus*, *n.* bride's habitation (house); — *jungfer*, *f.* bride's maid; — *gemach*, *n.* — *hammer*, *f.* wedding-chamber; — *fleid*, *n.* bridal dress, wedding-gown, nuptial garment; — *kranz*, *m.* bridal wreath; — *kuß*, *m.* nuptial kiss; — *leute*, *pl.* bride and bridegroom; — *lied*, *n.* bridal-hymn, wedding-song, epithalamium; — *mahl*, *n.* nuptial entertainment, wedding feast; — *messer*, *f.* music before the wedding-

ceremony; the ceremony itself; — *mutter*, *f.* maker of the bride-bed; — *nacht*, *f.* wedding-night; — *pelz*, *m.* the fee paid to a man who brings about a match; — *ring*, *m.* wedding-ring; — *schag*, *m.* dowry, dowry, portion; *zum — schage gehörrig*, dotal; — *schmuck*, — *putz*, — *staat*, *m.* nuptial ornament; — *stand*, *m.* the state of being engaged; — *suppe*, *f.* caudle; little feast before the wedding; meats, cakes, &c. sent to the guests after the marriage-day; — *tag*, *m.* bridal-day, wedding-day; affianse (betrothing) day; — *wagen*, *m.* wedding-coach; — *werbung*, *f.* match-making; — *werber*, *m.* match-maker.

Bräutigam, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* -*e*) bridegroom; a man who is betrothed.

Bräutlich, *adj.* bridal, nuptial.

Brav, 1. *adj.* 1. brave; 2. good, honest; 3. beautiful, excellent; 4. *joc.* doughty; II. *adv.* bravely, well; *joc.* doughtily.

Bravade, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) bravado, hectoring.

Bravheit, *f.* uprightness, probity.

Bravour, *f.* valour, bravery; *compos.* — *arie*, *f.*

Mus. T. aria di bravura.

Braxe, *f.* *vid.* *Pöfe*.

Brech, *in compos.* — *argnei*, *f.* emetic; — *bar*, *adj.* frangible, brittle; *Opt. T.* refrangible; — *barkeit*, *f.* frangibility, brittleness; *Opt. T.* refrangibility; — *baum*, *m.* *T.* large hand spike; — *bohne*, *f.* common white or Dutch kidney-bean; — *sieber*, *n.* a fever attended with vomiting; — *eisen*, *n.* 1. crowbar; 2. chisel; — *mittel*, *n.* emetic; — *pulver*, *n.* emetic powder; — *punkt*, *m.* *Opt. T.* point of refraction; — *stange*, *f.* crowbar; — *trant*, *m.* vomitory potion; — *vitriol*, *m.* vomitory vitriol; — *wein*, *m.* emetic wine; — *weinstein*, *m.* emetic tartar; — *zeug*, *n.* tools to break open.

Breche, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) *T.* tool for breaking flax or hemp.

Brechen, *v.* *ir.* I. *a.* & *n.* (*aux.* seyn) 1. to break; to sever; 2. to pluck off, gather (fruits, flowers, &c.); 3. to fold (paper, &c.); 4. *Opt. T.* to refract; 5. to grind, bruise (malt); 6. *fig.* to break, appear, dawn; 7. *fig.* to break, act contrary to; *die Pferde — die Zähne*, the horses lose their teeth; *die Bahn — vid. Bahn*; *das Stillschweigen —*, to break silence; *die Ehe —*, to commit adultery; *mit einem —*, to break with one; *einer Flasche den Hals —*, *vulg.* to crack a bottle; *die Sonne bricht durch die Wolken*, the sun breaks through the clouds; *das Herz bricht mir*, my heart breaks; *die Augen — ihm*, his eyes grow dim; *gebrochene Worte*, broken words; *gebrochenes Deutsch*, broken German; *eine gebrochene Zahl*, fraction; II. *refl.* 1. to break, be interrupted; 2. *Opt. T.* to be refracted; 3. to break, surge (of the waves); 4. *Med. T.* to come to a crisis; 5. to break (of the clouds); 6. to change (of the weather); 7. to vomit; *das Wetter bricht sich*, the weather breaks; *der Wein, u. s. w. bricht sich*, the wine changes its colour.

Brecher, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* —) cracker; he who breaks.

Brechlich, *adj.* *vid.* *Berbrechlich*.

Brechung, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) act of breaking, &c. *Opt. T.* refraction.

Bregang, *m.* *N. T.* the stakes between the channel wale and gunnel.

Brehme, *f.* *vid.* *Bremse*.

Brel, *m.* (-*s*) pap; — *weich schlagen*, *vulg.* to beat into a jelly; — *pfsanne*, *pap-boat*, saucepan; *viele Köche verderben den —*, *prov.* too many cooks spoil [the broth].

Breihahn, *m.* *vid.* *Broihahn*.

Breicht, *adj.* pappy.

Breisgau, *n.* Brisgau.

Breisling (**Brisling**), *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* -*e*) herring.

Breit, *adj.* broad; large, wide; *sich — machen*, to

strut; (mit etwas) to boast of a thing; *mach er sich nicht* —, *col.* don't give yourself any airs; einen — schlagen, *vulg.* to abuse one's good-nature and gain him over to something; ein Ranges und — es schwätzen, *reben*, to talk a great deal; weit und —, far and wide; *compos.* — beil, *n.* chipmunk; — blatt, — laub, *n.* common maple; — blätterig, *adj.* broad-leaved; — brüstlig, *adj.* broad-chested; broad-brasted; — füssig, *adj.* broad-footed; — hammer, *m.* flattening hammer; — lippe, *f.* great winged cockle; — nasig, *adj.* flat-nosed; — ranzig, *adj.* broad-brimmed; — schnabel, *m.* a name given to various species of ducks; — schnabelig, *adj.* latirostrous; — schulterig, *adj.* broad-shouldered; — schwänzig, *adj.* broad-tailed; — stirnig, *adj.* broad-faced, broad-fronted.

Breite, *f.* (pl. -n) 1. breadth; 2. *G. T.* latitude; 3. a large plain; in der — fortsetzen, to run down latitude.

Breiten, *v. a.* to spread, extend; *N. T.* to brace.

Breitung, *m.* (-es; pl. -e) sprat (a fish).

Bremen, *n.* (-s) Bremen.

Bremer, 1. *adj.* Bremen; 2. *subst.* native of Bremen.

Bremse, *f.* (pl. -n) 1. bree, horsefly; gadfly; dunfly; 2. *T.* (farrier's) brake, barnacle.

Bremsen, *v. a.* ein Pferd —, to apply the barnacle to a horse; ein Rad —, to put the drag to a wheel.

Brenn, *in compos.* — bar, *adj.* combustible; burnable; — barkeit, *f.* combustibility; — eisen, *n.* brandiron, cautery; curling-iron; firing-iron; marking-iron; — glas, *n.* burning-glass; — haus, *n.* distillery, casting-house, forge; — helm, *m.* the top of the still; — holz, *n.* firewood, fuel; — kolben, *m.* alembic, still; — kraut, *n.* mullein, woolblade; — luft, *f.* inflammable air; — mittel, *n.* caustic, cautery; — nessel, *f.* stinging nettle; — ofen, *m.* burning oven, kiln; — öl, *n.* lamp-oil; — pfanne, *f.* crucible, melting-pot; — punkt, *m.* Opt. *T.* focus; — spiegel, *m.* burning reflector; — stahl, *m.* German-steel, shear-steel; — stoff, *m.* Ch. *T.* phlogiston; frei von — stoff, dephlogisticated; — weite, *f.* Opt. *T.* focal distance; — zeug, *n.* distilling-tool.

Brennen, *v. i.* *ir. n.* 1. (*aux. haben*) to burn; scorch, parch (of the sun); 2. to sting (of nettles); to burn, heat (of pepper); II. *reg. a. i.* to burn; 2. to roast (coffee, meal, &c.); 3. to distil, draw by distillation; 4. *S. T.* to cauterize; 5. to brand (sheep, casks, &c.); Kohlen —, to make charcoal; Kalk —, to burn lime; zu Asche —, to reduce to ashes, to cinders; ein Schiff —, *N. T.* to bream a ship; der Sob brennt mich, I have the heart burning.

Brennend, *part. adj.* fig. burning; pungent, smart; eine — e Wüste, a scorching desert; — e Augen, sparkling eyes.

Brenner, *m.* (-s; pl. —) 1. distiller; 2. brick-maker.

Brennerei, *f.* (pl. -en) distillery.

Brentgans, *vid.* Baumgans.

Brenzeln, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) to smell or taste of burning.

Brenzlich, *adj.* having a burnt smell or taste.

Bresche, *f.* (pl. -n) *Mil. T.* breach, gap.

Brechen, *v. provinc. vid.* Brechen.

Brechstast, *adj.* 1. † invalid; 2. maimed, broken.

Brett, *n.* (-es; pl. -er) 1. board, plank; 2. shelf; 3. counting-board, abacus; 4. draught-board, a pair of tables; hoch am — e sitzen, *fig.* to be high in authority, have great influence; bei Jemand einen Stein im — haben, to be in favour with one; *compos.* — baum, *m.* tree fit for cutting planks; — erwand, *f.* board partition; — geige, *f.*

small pocket fiddle; — holz, *n.* log of wood which is to be cut into boards; — mühle, *f.* saw-mill; — nagel, *m.* board nail; — säge, *f.* pit-saw; — schneider, *m.* sawyer; — spiel, *n. l.* game at tables, at draughts; 2. draught board, tables, draughts; — stein, *m.* man (at draughts); — er Dach, *n.* roof of planks.

Bretagne, *f.* Bretagne or Brittany.

Brettern, *adj.* made of boards or planks.

Brettern, *v. a.* to board, plank.

Bretterverschlag, *m.* Bretterwand, *f.* partition.

Breuhahn, *vid.* Broihan.

Brevier, *n.* (-es; pl. -e) breviary.

Brey, *vid.* Brei.

Brezel, *f.* (pl. -n) 1. cracknel; 2. handcuffs.

Bride, *f.* (pl. -n) 1. lamprey; 2. a small board; 3. round wooden plate.

Brief, *m.* (-es; pl. -e) letter, epistle; written document, paper; *M. E.* bill of exchange, draught; Briefchen, *n.* note; ein eiserner —, *M. & L. E.* letter of respite; ein — Nadeln, a paper of pins; ein — Taback, a packet of tobacco; *compos.* — adel, *m.* patent nobility; — bote, *m.* letter-carrier (bearer); — buch, *n.* letter-book; letter copy-book; — felleisen, *n.* mail; budget; — geld, *n.* postage; — gewölbe, *n.* archives; — halter, *m.* letter-presser; — kasten, *m.* letter-box; — maler, *m.* painter of cards; — nadel, *f.* paper-pin, sheet-pin; — papier, *n.* letter paper; — porto, *n.* postage; — post, *f.* mail; — presse, *f.* letter-press; — sack, *m.* budget; — schaften, *pl.* letters, deeds, documents; — schreibekunst, *f.* the art of letter-writing; — steller, *m.* letter-writer; letter-book; *M. E.* drawer of a bill of exchange; — streicher, (*Galzbein*), *m.* paper-folder; — styl, *m.* epistolary style; — tasche, *f.* letter-case, pocket-book; — taube, *f.* carrier-pigeon; — tisch, *m.* draw table; — träger, *m.* letter-bearer, letter-carrier; postman; — trägergehülfe, *m.* assistant letter-carrier; — wechsel, *m.* (epistolary) correspondence; — wechseln, *v. n. insep.* (*aux. haben*) to correspond, exchange letters; — wechsler, *m.* correspondent; zirfel, *m.* sheet compasses.

Brieflein, *n.* (-s; pl. —) little letter, note, bill.

Brieflich, I. *adj.* epistolary, written; II. *adv.* by letters, in writing.

Brigade, *f.* (pl. -n) *Mil. T.* brigade; — general, *m.* general of brigade.

Brigadier, *m.* *Mil. T.* brigadier-general.

Brigantine, *f.* (pl. -n) *N. T.* brigantine.

Brigg, *f.* (pl. -e) *N. T.* brig.

Brigitte, *f.* Bridget.

Brille, *f.* (pl. -n) 1. spectacles; 2. *fig.* seat in the privy; einem eine — aufsetzen, or — n verkaufen, *fig.* to bubble, gull, deceive one; *compos.* — nsutter, *n.* nsutural, *n.* spectacle-case; — nglas, *n.* spectacle-glass; — nmacher, *m.* spectacle-maker; — nringe, *pl.* spectacle-frames; — nschlange, *f.* crowned serpent, hooded snake, spectacle-snake; — schleifer, *m.* spectacle glass-cutter; — nsirfel, *m.* T. callipers.

Bringen, *v. ir. a.* to bring, carry, convey; to take, to bear; Geld, Briefe, u. s. w. —, to bring money, letters, &c.; Steine wohin —, to carry stones to a place; Güter wohin —, to convey goods to . . ; an einander —, to set together; einen mit Jemandem in Bekanntschaft —, to get one acquainted with a person; Jemanden nach Hause —, to take, see, conduct one home; Früchte —, to bear fruits. *N. B.* This verb has a variety of meanings according to the adverbs accompanying it; as, einen dahin —, to induce, prevail upon one; es weit, hoch —, to succeed in a high degree, attain eminence, etwas an sich —, to acquire a

thing, get possession; eine Tochter an den Mann — *fam.* to marry, dispose of a daughter; es bringt ihm Ehre, Ehre, u. s. w. it reflects disgrace, honour, &c. upon him; einem auf's Neueste —, to provoke one in the highest degree; to bring one in the greatest embarrassment; etwas vor sich —, to get on in the world, acquire property; etwas auf die Bahn (auf's Tapet) —, to bring on the tapis; einen zu Ehren —, to bring, raise one to honours; auf die Seite —, to put out of the way, to conceal; er bringt es zu nichts, he does not get on in life; auf, an etwas —, to bring to, reduce to; einen auf etwas —, to make one think of; einen zu etwas —, to bring one to, induce, engage to, to prevail with (upon) one for a thing; ich konnte ihn nicht dahin —, daß er . . . I could not prevail upon him to . . . &c.; an den Bettelstab —, to bring to poverty; etwas an Mann —, to dispose of, to get rid of; um etwas —, to deprive of, defraud; einen um's Leben —, to kill, murder one; einen um das Seinige —, to rob one of his property; er ist um Alles gebracht worden, he has lost all; herunter —, to bring down; to lower, to degrade; to derogate from; unter die Leute —, to circulate, make known; unter Dach —, to shelter; to provide for, procure a place for; etwas auf einen —, to lay to one's charge; man konnte nichts auf ihn —, nothing could be proved against him; einen um seinen guten Namen —, to blast one's reputation; to derogate from a man's honour; etwas aus einem heraus —, to pump out of one; einen wieder zu sich selbst —, to bring one to his senses again; die Umstände — es so mit sich, circumstances require it; etwas zur Sprache —, to broach a subject; ein Pferd in Galopp —, to put a horse to gallop; zu Falle —, to assist in the ruin, or undoing of; sein Leben hoch —, to attain old age; zu Wege (Stande) —, to bring about, to effect, accomplish; vom Leben zum Tode —, to put to death, to execute; Jemanden auf seine Seite —, to bring one over to one's side.

Bringer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) bearer, carrier; der — dieses, the bearer of this.

Brinle, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *provinc.* sward; grassy hill.

Britische, *f. vid.* Britische.

Britischen, *v. vid.* Britischen.

Brittanien, *n.* (-s) Britain.

Britte, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n), Britinn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) Briton.

Brittisch, *adj.* British; Britannic.

Brocac, *m.* brocade.

Brocacat, *adj.* brocade.

Brochiren, *vid.* Brochiren.

Broden, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) or Brocke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. crum, crumb; 2. the Brocken (a high mountain in Germany); 3. *fig.* bit, scrap; gelehrte —, scraps of learning; lateinische —, scraps of Latin; — weise, like crumbs, piecemeal; *compos.* — gespenst, *n.* spectre of the Brocken (an optical phenomenon).

Broden & Bröckeln, *v. a.* to crumble, break; er hat nichts zu beißen, noch zu —, he is in want of the chief necessities of life; wie man es brockt, muß man es essen, *prov.* as you have brewed, so you must drink.

Bröckeln, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) & *refl.* to break into small pieces, to crumble.

Bröcklig, *adj.* crumbling.

Brod or Brot, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) bread; ein (Laib) —, a loaf; frisches —, new bread; hausbacken —, home-made bread; — verdienen, to get bread;

sein — haben, to enjoy a competency; einen um sein — bringen, to deprive one of his livelihood; er kann mehr als — essen, *prov.* he is half a sorcerer; he is a sharp fellow; *compos.* — bant, *f.* bread-table, bread-room, bread-stall; — baum, *m.* jaka-tree; bread-fruit tree (*Artocarpus incisa* L.); — dieb, *m.* depriver of livelihood; — erwerb, *m.* gaining a livelihood; etn — gelehrter, *m.* a literary hack, one who is obliged to live by his learning, or who turns to learning for the sake of gaining his subsistence; — hänge, *f.* pantry; — herr, *m.* nourisher, employer, master of a family; — kammer, *f.* pantry; *N. T.* bread-room; —korb, *m.* bread-basket; einem den —korb höher hängen, *fig.* to keep one short; to narrow one's means of subsistence; — trume (-grume), *f.* crumb of bread; — kummel, *m.* caraway-seed; — los, *adj.* breadless, unemployed; — neid, *m. fig.* envy of trade; — raspel, *f.* bread-rasp; — raspeler, *m. T.* bread-chipper; — reibe, *f.* bread-grater; — rinde, *f.* crust; — röster, *m.* bread-toaster; — scharren, — schragen, *m.* bread room; — schaufel, *f.* oven-peel; — schnitte, *f.* slice of bread; — schrank, *m.* pantry, bread-board; — spende, *f.* distribution of bread; — tare, *f.* assize of bread; — teller, *m.* bread-plate; — torte, *f.* bread-tart; — wandlung, *f. Th. T.* transubstantiation; — wasser, *n.* bread-water; — wissenschaft, *f.* a science, or learning, acquired for the sake of gaining a subsistence; — wurzel, *f.* yam.

Brodeln, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to bubble.

Brobel, Brobem, Broden, *m.* (-s) steam, vapour, exhalation.

Bröbling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) servant, menial.

Bröbzung, *f.* baking.

Broihan, *m.* (-s) a kind of light-coloured beer.

Brombeere, *f.* (*pl.* -n) blackberry.

Brombeer-gesträuch, *n.* brambles, brake; — hecke, *f.* briary; — flaude, *f.* — strauch, *m.* bramble, blackberry-bush, briar.

Brombahn, &c. *vid.* Birtbahn, &c.

Bronnen, *m.* well-source.

Bronze, *f.* bronze, brass.

Bronziren, *v. a.* to paint the colour of bronze; to bronze; bronzt, bronzed.

Bronziren, *n.* bronzing.

Brofame, *f.* (*pl.* -n) crumb.

Bröschlein, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) sweetbread (of calves and lambs).

Brofchüre, *v. a.* to stitch.

Brofchüre, *f.* (*pl.* -n) pamphlet, stitched book; *compos.* — nſchreiber, *m.* pamphleteer.

Bröblein, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) little crumb.

Bröbling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *provinc.* white strawberry.

Brot, *vid.* Brod.

Brogen, *vid.* Progen.

Brr! exclamation of terror; wo! (sign to a horse.)

Bruch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Brüche) 1. breach, rupture (also *fig.*) 2. *Mat. T.* fraction; 3. *S. T.* fracture, breaking; hernia, rupture; 4. *T.* crack, flaw; fold; 5. *m. & n.* moor, marsh, bog, fen; — der Befehle, infringement of the laws; in die Brüche fallen, kommen, *fig.* to fail, to lose; mit einem — e beſtaſſet, hernious; *compos.* — arzt, *m.* hernia-curer, rupture-curer; — band, *n. S. T.* truss; — dorf, *n.* a village situated in a boggy country; — droffel, *f.* greater reed-sparrow; — fälltig, *adj. 1. L. T.* + fineable; 2. *provinc.* decaying, ruinous; — frei, *adj. M. E.* free from breakage; — kraut, *n.* rupture-word, sanicle; — küpfet, *n.* shruſſ-copper; — meſſing, *n.* brass shruſſ; — pflaſter, *n.* hernia-plaster; — ſchneider, *vid.* — arzt; — ſchnepſ, *f.* bog-snipe; — ſilber, *n.* broken-plate; — ſtein, *m.* quarry-stone; — ſtück, *n.* fragment; — ſtückweiſe,

* *adv.* fragmentarily; — *wasser*, *n.* bog-water; — *weiße*, *f.* willow growing in marshy ground.
Brücke (*Brücke*), *f.* + *L. T.* 1. crime; 2. fine.
Brücken (*Brücken*), *v. a.* + *L. T.* to fine, amerce.
Brüchig, *adj.* 1. full of breaks or holes; 2. brittle, fragile.
Bruchig, *adj.* boggy, marshy.
Brücke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. bridge; 2. scaffolding, *vid.* *Gerüst*; 3. *Typ. T.* till, shelves; eine — schlagen, to build a bridge; *compos.* — *nbalken*, — *nbaum*, *m.* — *nruhe*, *f.* the horizontal beam of a bridge; — *nbau*, *m.* building of bridges; — *ngeländer*, *n.* rails of a bridge; — *ngeld*, *n.* — *ngoll*, — *npfennig*, *m.* bridge-toll; — *ngoch*, *n.* cross-beams, or piles of a wooden bridge; — *npopf*, *m.* — *nschanze*, *f.* *Mil. T.* tête de pont; — *nléne*, *f.* the rails along a bridge; — *nmeister*, *m.* he that superintends and takes the toll for bridges; — *npfeiler*, *m.* pier; — *nschreiber*, *m.* receiver of the bridge-toll; — *ns wage*, *f.* patent weigh-machine; — *ngoll*, *m.* bridge-toll.
Brücken, *v. a.* to bridge; to furnish with a bridge.
Brückung, *f.* wooden floor of a stable.
Brübel, *m. vid.* Brobel.
Brubeln, *v. n.* to bubble.
Brüder, *m.* (-s; *pl.* *Brüder*) brother; friar; mein leiblicher —, my own brother; so viel ist es unter *Brüdern* werth, *sam.* that's very cheap, that is a low estimation, a bargain; *compos.* — *kind*, *n.* brother's child; — *kuß*, *m.* fraternal kiss; — *mord*, — *mörder*, *m.* — *mörderinn*, *f.* fratricide.
Brüderchen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) little brother; *fig.* fellow.
Brüdergemeinde, *f.* the fraternity of the Moravians.
Brüderlich, I. *adj.* brotherly, fraternal; II. *adv.* fraternally.
Brüdern, *v. refl.* to call one another brother, to treat in a brotherly manner.
Brüderschaft, *f.* brotherhood, fraternity, fellowship.
Brügge, *n.* Bruges.
Brüh, *in compos.* — *saß*, *n.* scalding tub; — *heiß*, — *warm*, *adj.* scalding-hot, boiling-hot; *fig.* brand-new; — *näpfchen*, *n.* saucer; — *pfännchen*, *n.* saucepan.
Brühe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) sauce, broth; in der — stecken, *fig.* to be in a pretty pickle, to be involved in a bad affair.
Brühen, *v. a.* to scald; to dip in boiling water.
Brühl, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) + a marshy place overgrown with bushes.
Brühne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *N. T.* the lowest side-plank of a flat-bottomed boat.
Brüll, *m.* (-es) roaring.
Brüllen, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) to roar; to bellow, low.
Brüllschaf, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) bull.
Brumm, *in compos.* — *bär*, — *bart*, *m. fig.* growler, grumbler; — *eisen*, *n.* jew's-harp; *fig.* grumbling person; — *flieger*, *f.* bluebottle-fly; — *fater*, *m.* gib-cat; — *freisel*, *m.* fizzig, humming-top; einen — freisel brummen lassen, to hum a top; — *ochse*, *m.* bull, parish-bull.
Brummen, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) 1. to bellow, low, hum; to buzz; to snarl; 2. *fig.* to grumble, growl, quarrel; in den *Bart* —, *sam.* to grumble to one's self; ein *Vietchen* —, to hum a tune; was brummt er wieder? what is he grumbling again?
Brummer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. bull; 2. *fig.* grumbler.
Brummig, *adj.* & *adv.* grumbling.
Brunelle, *f. vid.* Brunelle.
Brunett, *adj.* brownish.
Brunette, *f.* (*pl.* -n) brunette.

Brunst, *f.* rut, rutting (of red-game); brim (of the wild boar); der *Hirsch* tritt in or auf die —, the stag is going to rut; in der — seyn, to be in the rut, brim; aus der — treten, to have done copulating; *compos.* — *birsche*, *f.* rut-hunting; — *birsch*, *m.* rutting stag; — *platz*, — *stand*, *m.* rutting place; — *wildpret*, *n.* rutting hind; — *zeit*, *f.* rutting season.

Brunsten, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) to rut; to brim; to copulate.

Brunstig, *adj.* rutting.

Brunnen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) well, spring; pump, pit, fountain; *Wasser* in den — tragen, *fig.* to carry coals to Newcastle; den — brauchen, trinken, to drink the waters; mineralischer —, mineral water (spring); *compos.* — *aber*, *f.* vein of a well; — *anstalt*, *f.* pump-room; — *arzt*, *m.* physician of a watering place; — *becken*, *n. vid.* — *kasten*; — *bohrer*, *m.* auger (of the well-diggers); — *cure*, *f.* cure or use of mineral waters; — *bad*, *n.* well-house, well-roof; — *bedel*, *m.* cover of a well; — *eimer*, *m.* bucket, well-bucket; pail; — *gast*, *m.* visitor of a watering place; — *gebrauch*, *m.* use of mineral-waters; — *geländer*, *n.* brim, brink, balustrade of a well; — *gräber*, *m.* well-digger; — *kasten*, *m.* water-cistern; — *traut*, *n.* water-liverwort; — *fresse*, *Brunnfresse*, *f.* water-cresses; — *läufer*, *m.* creeper (a bird); — *loch*, *n.* well-hole, well-pit; — *meister*, *m.* 1. inspector of the wells and water-works; 2. master of the pump-room; — *ort*, *m.* watering-place; — *röhre*, *f.* conduit-pipe; — *salz*, *n.* brine salt; spring-salt; — *schrant*, *m.* case, covering of a well; — *schwengel*, *m.* pump-handle; — *seil*, *n.* well-rope; — *wasser*, *n.* spring-water, pump-water.

Brunquell, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Brunquelle*, *f.* (*pl.* -n) spring of a well, fountain-head.

Brunst, *f.* (*pl.* *Brünste*) 1. fire, conflagration; 2. *fig.* heat, ardour, fervency; 3. concupiscence, lust; 4. rut, *vid.* *Brunst*; *compos.* — *zeit*, *vid.* *Brunstzeit*.

Brünstig, I. *adj.* 1. hot, inflamed, ardent; 2. fervent, devout; 3. in heat, in the rut; II. *adv.* ardently, fervently.

Brünstigkeit, *f.* ardent passion, ardour.

Brunzen, *vulg. vid.* *Barren*.

Brüssel, *n.* (-s) Brussels.

Brust, *f.* (*pl.* *Brüste*) 1. breast, chest; bosom; 2. stays, bodice; von der — entwöhnen, to wean; sich in die — werfen, *sam.* to assume airs of authority, consequence; *compos.* — *aber*, *f.* thoracic vein, mamillary vein; — *arznei*, *f.* pectoral; — *balsam*, *m.* pectoral balm; — *band*, *n.* lace or string for stays; — *baum*, *m.* weaver's beam, yarn-beam; — *bein*, *n.* — *knochen*, *m.* breast-bone; — *beklemmung*, *f.* narrowness in the chest; — *beschwerde*, *f.* complaint on the chest; — *bild*, *n.* half-length likeness; bust; — *bügel*, *m.* back and collar; monitor; — *eisen*, *n.* busk; — *entzündung*, *f.* inflammation in the chest; — *sinne*, *f.* pectoral fin; — *fleck*, *m.* stomacher; leather-apron; plastron (in fencing); — *gang*, *m. A. T.* pectoral (thoracic) duct (conduit); — *gefäß*, *n.* pectoral vessel; — *geschwür*, *n.* pectoral sore, empyema; — *harnisch*, *m.* breast plate, corselet, cuirass; — *höhle*, *f.* cavity of the chest; — *fern*, *m.* breast, brisket; — *fleid*, *n.* breast-cloth, *vid.* *Brustlag*; — *kopeln*, *T. pl.* pole-pieces; — *krankheit*, *f.* disease of the chest, lungs; — *trause*, *f.* frill; — *tuchen*, *m.* — *tuchelchen*, *n.* pectoral cake, lozenge; — *lag*, *m.* doublet; stomacher; breast-cloth; — *leder*, *n.* leather-apron; — *lebane*, *f.* breast-work, parapet; railing on a bridge; — *leib*, *m. vid.* *Leibchen*; — *nabel*, *f.* breast-pin; — *pflaster*, *n.* plaster; —

pillen, *pl.* pectoral pills; — **platte**, *f.* breastplate; poitral (of a horse); — **pulver**, *m.* pectoral powder; — **riemen**, *m.* poitral; — **schilb**, *n.* breastplate; poitral (of the pontiff); — **schleife**, *f.* breast-knot; — **schlig**, *m.* bosom of a shirt; — **streif**, *m.* tucker; — **stück**, *n.* 1. breast, brisquet; 2. breastplate, corselet; 3. plastron (in fencing); 4. breast-piece, half-length picture; — **thee**, *m.* pectoral tea; — **trank**, *m.* pectoral potion, decoction for the chest; — **tropfen**, *pl.* pectoral drops; — **tuch**, *n.* under-waistcoat; — **warze**, *f.* nipple, teat; — **wasser**, *n.* pectoral water; water collected in the chest; — **wassersucht**, *f.* dropsy in the chest; — **wehr**, *f.* breast-work, parapet, rampart; — **werk**, *n.* breast-work; *vulg.* breast.

Brüsten, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. little breast; 2. chin-cloth, breast-cloth; gorget.

Brüsten, *v. refl.* to hold up one's head; to show airs, be proud; *sich mit etwas* —, to boast of.

Brut, *f.* brood, hatching, fry, spawn (of fishes); the young of all kinds of animals; *cont.* brats, children; *compos.* — **biene**, *f.* drone; — **ei**, *n.* egg for hatching; — **henne**, *f.* brood-hen; — **ofen**, *m.* hatching-oven; — **scheibe**, *f.* the comb in a beehive, which contains the young brood; — **zeit**, *f.* brooding-time; — **zelle**, *f.* the cell in a bee-hive, in which the young bees are lodged.

Brutal, *adj.* brutal, brutish.

Brutalität, *f.* brutality.

Brüten, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to brood, hatch (*also fig.*); to cover the eggs; *im* — *seyn*, to sit hatching, being hatched; *über einen Gegenstand* —, to brood over a subject.

Brütig, *adj.* broody; rotten; addled.

Brutto, *adv.* *M. E.* gross; *compos.* — **einnahme**, *f.* gross amount of receipts; — **gewicht**, *n.* brute-weight; clough.

St oder Pst! a sign to impose silence, or stop a person.

Bube, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) 1. knave, villain; 2. *provinc.* boy, lad; 3. knave at cards; ein böser —, a bad boy; *compos.* — **nstreich**, *m.* — **nstück**, *n.* Büberci, *f.* knavery, roguery, villany.

Bubbeln, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) *provinc.* to bubble.

Bubbern, *v. vid.* Zittern.

Buben & Bubeln, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to act as a knave or a profligate.

Bübschen & Büblein, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) baby, little boy.

Büberci, *vid.* Bube.

Bübinn, *f.* of Bube.

Bübißch, *I. adj.* knavish, roguish, villainous; — *er* **Weise**, villainously; *II. adv.* knavishly, roguishly.

Buccanier, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) bucanier.

Bucentaur, *m.* bucentaur.

Buch, *n.* (-es; *pl.* Bücher) 1. book; 2. *without pl.* quire; *zu* — bringen, *ins* — eintragen, *M. E.* to book; *ein* — herausgeben (*verlegen*), to publish a book; *ein* — von neuem auflegen, to reprint; — **halten**, to keep book; *ein* — **Papier**, a quire of paper; *ein* — mit sieben Siegeln, a seven-sealed book, a mystery; *in compos.* — **äthe**, *f. vid.* this and *other comp.* under **Buche**; — **binde**, *m.* bookbinder; — **binde-spähne**, *pl.* scale-boards; — **drucker**, *m.* printer; — **druckeri**, *f.* printing-house, printing-office; — **druckersfarbe**, *f.* printer's ink; — **drucker-geselle**, *m.* journeyman-printer; — **druckerkunst**, *f.* art of printing, typography; — **druckerleiste**, *f.* border; — **druckerpresse**, *f.* printing-press, letter-press; — **druckerschwärze**, *f.* printing-ink; — **druckersloek**, *m.* vignette, printer's flower, border; tail-piece; — **druckerwerkstätte**, *f.* printing-house; printing-shop; — **format**, *n.* size; — **führer**, *vid.* — **hal-**

ter; — **gelehrsamkeit**, *f.* book-learning; — **halter**, *n.* bookkeeping; — **halter**, *m.* bookkeeper; — **halterci**, *f.* bookkeeping; bookkeeper's office; — **haltung**, *f.* bookkeeping; *einfache* —, single entry; *doppelte* —, double entry; — **handel**, *m.* book-selling; — **händler**, *m.* bookseller; — **händlerstrasse**, *f.* ledger (containing the running accounts of booksellers); — **handlung**, *f.* bookseller's shop and trade; — **laden**, *m.* bookseller's shop; — **schulb**, *f.* book-debt; — **winde**, *f.* black bindweed.

Bucharei, *f.* Bockharia (a country).

Buche (**Büche**) *f.* (*pl.* -n) *in compos.* **Buch**; beech; *compos.* — **ampfer**, *m.* wood-sorrel; — **äthe**, *f.* *also* **Buchbaum**, *m. vid.* **Eche**; — **bäumen**, *adj.* of beech; — **eichel**, *f.* beech-acorn; — **enhain**, — **wald**, *m.* beech grove; — **holz**, *n.* beech-wood; — **eche**, *f.* white-beech; — **finf**, *m.* chaffinch; — **marde**, *m.* pine-martin; — **maß**, *f.* feeding of pigs on beech acorns; — **öl**, *n.* oil extracted from beech acorns; — **weizen**, *m.* buck-wheat.

Buchen or **Büchen**, *adj.* of beech, beechen.

Buchen, *v. a. M. E.* to book; *gleichförmig* —, to note in conformity.

Bücher, *pl.* books; *compos.* — **bewahrer**, *m.* librarian; — **beschreiber**, *m.* bibliographer; — **beschreibung**, *f.* bibliography; — **bort**, — **brett**, *n.* shelf, set of shelves (for books); — **dieb**, *m.* plagiarist; — **diebstahl**, *m.* plagiarism; — **gestell**, *n.* shelves; — **kenner**, *m.* bibliographer; — **kenntniß**, — **kunde**, *f.* bibliography; — **narr**, *m.* bibliomaniac; — **saal**, *m.* library-hall; — **sammlung**, *f.* library; — **schatz**, *m.* library; — **schrant**, *m.* book-case; — **sprache**, *f.* written language; — **sucht**, — **wuth**, *f.* bibliomania; — **tröbler**, *m.* second-hand bookseller; — **verleiher**, *m.* proprietor of a circulating library; — **verzeichniß**, *n.* catalogue of books; — **wurm**, *m.* — **laus**, *f.* bookworm; — **zimmer**, *n. vid.* — **saal**.

Buchhändler, *vid.* the *compos.* of **Buch**.

Buchbaum, *m.* box, box-tree.

Buchsbäumen, *adj.* boxen.

Büchse, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. box; pot; jar; 2. rifle; rifle-barrel; 3. wheel-cap; 4. *N. T.* pipe; *compos.* — **nfutter**, *n.* gun-case; — **nfügel**, *f.* bullet, ball; — **nlauf**, *m.* — **nroh**, *n.* rifle-barrel; — **nmacher**, *m.* gunsmith, gunmaker; — **nmeister**, *m.* gunner, master-gunner; — **nfaß**, *m.* gun-case; — **nfaßt**, *m.* gun-stock; — **nschafter**, *m.* gun-stock-maker, armourer; — **nsmith**, *m.* gunsmith; — **nschuß**, *m.* gun-shot; *einen* — **schuß weit**, within the reach of a gun-shot; — **nshüße**, *m.* arquebusier; gunner; — **nspanner**, *m.* gun-charger.

Buchfaden, *vid.* Buchfaden.

Buchstabe (**Buchstab**), *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) letter, character; type; ein großer —, a capital letter; — *n verlegen*, to anagrammatize; *compos.* — **nfolge**, *f.* the alphabet; — **nkenntniß**, — **nlehre**, *f.* knowledge of letters and their pronunciation; — **nratßel**, *n.* riddle where letters are added or taken away, rebus; — **nchrift**, *f.* letter-writing (as distinguished from hieroglyphics); — **nrechnung**, *f.* algebra, algebraic reckoning.

Buchstäbeln, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to stick to the literal sense; to be a stickler for the literal meaning of words.

Buchstabelei, *f. vid.* Wortgrübeleien.

Buchstaben, **Buchstabiren**, *v. a.* to spell.

Buchstabenbuch, *n.* spelling-book.

Buchstäblich, *I. adj.* literal; *II. adv.* literally.

Bucht, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. inlet, creek, cove, bay; 2. *provinc.* little hut, shed; *voll kleiner* — *en*, creek.

Büchel, *I. m.* (-s; *pl.* —) bunch, hump; hump-back; *vulg.* back; 2. *f.* (*pl.* -n) boss, stud, knob; *compos.* — **ochs**, *m.* buffalo; — **thier**, *n.* camel.

Buckelig, *adj.* hunchbacked, crookbacked; *der, die* — *e*, hunchback.
Bucklicht, *adj.* in the shape of a humpback.
Bücken, *v. refl.* to stoop; to bow (*vor einem, to one*).
Bückling, *m.* (—*es*; *pl.* —*e*) 1. *fam.* bow; einen — machen, to make a bow; 2. red-herring, bloater.
Bude, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) booth, stall, shop; *compos.* — *n* — *geld*, *n.* — *n*giné, *m.* stallage; — *n*stand, *m.* stall, stand.
Budel, *u.f.w. vid.* Pudel.
Budget, *n.* budget.
Büdnet, *m.* (—*é*; *pl.* —) keeper of a stall, cottager.
Budtheit, *n.* *provinc.* moveables, chattels of a peasant.
Büffel, *m.* (—*é*; *pl.* —) 1. buffalo; 2. coarse thick coat; 3. fig. blockhead; *compos.* — *haut*, *f.* buffalo's hide; — *leder*, *n.* buff; — *ochs*, *m.* buffalo-bull; — *schlange*, *f.* buffalo-snake; — *skopf*, *m.* fig. vulg. blockhead; — *stöckfig*, *adj.* fig. vulg. thick-headed; — *mammé*, *n.* buff-coat.
Büffeln, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) *vulg.* to drudge.
Bug, *m.* (—*es*; *pl.* *Büge*) 1. flexure, bow, bent; 2. shoulder (of animals); 3. withers (of horses); joint, ham, hough; 4. *N. T.* bow; mit dem — gegen einander laufen, to run foul of each other; *compos.* — *anker*, *m.* bow-anchor, bower; — *bänder*, *pl. N. T.* fore-hooks; — *lahm*, *adj.* (of horses) splayed, wither-wrung; *N. T.* — *sprit*, *n.* bow-sprit; — *spritslag*, *m.* bob-stay; — *stenge*, *f.* foremost; — *stück*, *n.* 1. bow-piece; shoulder-piece; knight-head; bollard timber; bow-chase; gun placed in the bow of a ship; 2. shoulder-piece (of an animal).
Bügel, *m.* (—*é*; *pl.* —) *Büge*, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) bow, bent piece of wood; any piece of wood or metal that is bent; bow; stirrup; (*am Gewehr*) throat-band; (*am Degengefäße*) bow of a sword's hilt; *compos.* — *bohne*, *f.* *Sp. E.* gin, snare, springe, noose; — *eisen*, *n.* tailor's goose; — *messer*, *n. T.* curling-iron; — *riemen*, *m.* stirrup-strap; — *säge*, *f.* bow-saw; — *tuch*, *n.* ironing blanket.
Bügelu, *v. a.* to smooth; to iron.
Bügfren, *v. a. N. T.* to tow.
Bugfirboot, *n.* (—*es*; *pl.* —*e*) *N. T.* towing-boat; — *tau*, *n.* towing-rope.
Bühel, *m.* (—*é*) *provinc.* hillock, hill.
Bühdinne, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) prostitute.
Bühle, *m. & f.* (*pl.* —*n*) love, lover, paramour.
Bühlen, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) 1. um eine Person, to court, woo a person; — um Lob, Ehre, u.f.w., to court praise, honour, &c.; 2. to coquet, to play the coquet; to have illicit intercourse.
Bühler, *m.* (—*é*; *pl.* —) lover, paramour.
Bühleri, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) coquetry, illicit intercourse.
Bühlerin, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) Bühlschwester, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) unchaste female; prostitute; coquet.
Bühlerisch, *adj.* coquettish, amorous.
Bühlfraut, *n.* stinking goose-foot, stinking blite.
Bühlschaft, *f.* (*pl.* —*en*) love-intrigue, affair.
Bühne, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) 1. scaffolding, scaffold; gallery; 2. stage, scene; 3. *N. T.* quay; *compos.* — *n* — *klebung*, — *n* — *decorat*, — *n* — *verzieru*, *f.* decoration of the stage, scenery; — *bühner*, *m.* stage-poet; — *n* — *held*, *m.* hero of the stage; — *n* — *belbinn*, *f.* stage-heroine; — *n* — *mal*, *m.* scene-painter; — *n* — *malerei*, *f.* scene-painting; — *n* — *malig*, *adj.* theatrical; — *n* — *meister*, *m. N. T.* quay-master; — *n* — *stiesel*, *m.* buskin; — *n* — *wand*, *f.* side-scene.
Bühnen, *v. a.* to board.
Bühre, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) *provinc.* pillow-case.
Bührentante, *f.* nun's lace; *compos.* — *zeug*, *n.* ticking.

Buhu, *m. vid.* Uhu.
Buisse, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) *N. T.* bussa.
Büßen, *v. vid.* Bengen.
Burolisch, *adj.* bucolic.
Bulgar, *m.* (—*en*; *pl.* —*en*) Bulgarian.
Bulgarien, *n.* (—*é*) Bulgaria.
Bulge, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) *T.* reservoir made of leather.
Bulgentunst, *f.* the art of raising water by *Bulgen*, or leather-pipes.
Bulien, *Bulin*, *n. N. T.* bowline.
Bulle, *m.* (—*n*; *pl.* —*n*) bull; *compos.* — *kalb*, *n.* bull-calf, male calf; *Bullochs*, bull; gelded bull; — *wutz*, *f. vid.* Zoltsche.
Bulle, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) 1. a seal of wax or metal, affixed to public documents; *fig.* public document; decree published by the pope; 2. *N. T.* flat brat; 3. *vulg.* bottle; *comp.* — *n* — *beißer*, *m.* bull-dog; — *n* — *buch*, *n.* bullary; — *n* — *hag*, *f.* bull-baiting.
Bülletin, *n.* (*pl.* —*é*) bulletin.
Bult, *Bulten*, or *Bülten*, *m.* (—*é*; *pl.* —*en*) *provinc.* 1. a knoll of earth grown with grass or reed and rushes; 2. various plants growing with more than one stalk; 3. cluster or bunch at the tops or roots of plants; *vid.* Knäuel.
Bulten, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) heap of peat.
Bultack, *m. provinc.* straw-bed.
Bummen, *Bümmeln*, *vid.* Bimmeln.
Bump, *interj.* bounce; — *ging* *die Thür*, *vulg.* bounce went the door.
Bund, *I. n.* (—*es*; *pl.* *Bunde*) bunch, bundle, truss, bottle, cut (of hay, &c.); *II. m.* (*pl.* *Bünde*) 1. band, tie, bandage, the strings at the binding of a book; 2. *fig.* (*without pl.*) league, union; alliance, confederacy, treaty, compact, covenant; agreement; *der* deutche —, the German Confederation; *der* alte und *der* neue —, the Old and the New Testament, covenant; *der* türkische —, turban; *compos.* — *brüchig*, *adj.* breaking the covenant, faithless; — *steg*, *m. Typ.* *T.* gutter-side-stick.
Bündel, *n.* (—*é*; *pl.* —) bundle, bunch, truss; packet.
Bundesbruder, — *freund*, — *genos*, — *verwandte*, *m.* confederate, ally; — *directorium*, *n.* federal directory (in Switzerland); — *genossenschaft*, *f.* league, alliance, participation in a league; — *gericht*, *n.* tribunal of confederates; *das* deutche — *schiedsgericht*, great German court of arbitration; — *lade*, *f.* ark of the covenant; — *macht*, *f.* coalition; — *stadt*, *f.* allied city; — *staat*, *m.* allied state; — *tag*, *m.* day appointed for the meeting of confederates, diet; *der* deutche — *tag*, German Diet; — *verwand*, *adj.* allied.
Bündig, *adj.* 1. binding, valid, lawful; 2. convincing, conclusive; 3. concise, brief.
Bündigkeit, *f.* 1. validity; 2. conciseness, brevity.
Bündner, *vid.* Bundesgenosse.
Bündniß, *n.* (—*es*; *pl.* —*es*) alliance, league, confederacy, covenant, agreement, pact.
Bunge, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) 1. drum; 2. basket for catching fish; 3. bundle, meat-case, pouch.
Bungen, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) *provinc.* to give a hollow sound, to drum.
Bunt, *n. vid.* Velé.
Bunt, *adj.* 1. variegated, party-coloured, gay-coloured; coloured; 2. motley, mixed, checkered; 3. *fig.* confused; *fig.* eine — *e* Meise, a checkered line, motley row; *er* macht es zu —, he goes too far; he is too bad; es ging — *her*, there were strange goings on; *compos.* — *farbig*, *adj.* variegated, of various colours; — *fleckig*, — *gefleckt*, *adj.* spotted, speckled; — *schedig*, *adj.* variegated, checkered, party-coloured, pied; — *streifig*, *adj.* having party-coloured stripes; — *wert*, *vid.* Rauchwerk.

Bunzen or Bunzel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *T.* punch, puncheon, puncher.

Bürbe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. burden, charge; 2. load.

Bürben, *v. a.* to load, to lay on as a burden, *vid.* Aufbürden.

Büreau, *n.* (*pl.* -s) 1. office; 2. scrutoire, bureau.

Burg, *f.* (*pl.* -en) castle, citadel; strong hold; also *fig. compos.* — bann, *m.* the jurisdiction and precincts of a castle, castle-ward; — dienst, *m.* service rendered in defending or fortifying a castle; — ding, *n.* castle-court, jurisdiction; — flecken, *m.* borough; — frieden, *m.* 1. security against aggression; 2. jurisdiction of a baronial castle; 3. fortification of such a castle; — gericht, *n.* court in which the proprietor of a castle presided; — graben, *m.* moat of a castle; — graf, *m.* burgrave; — gräflich, *adj.* belonging to a burgrave; — grafenschaft, *f.* burgraviate; — hauptmann, *m.* castellan; commander of a castle; — herr, *m.* lord of the castle; — lehen, *n.* tenure of a castle and the land attached to it; — richter, *m. vid.* — vogt; — saal, *m.* hall of a castle; — saß, *m.* a subject to the jurisdiction of the castle; — thor, *n.* castle-gate; — trümmer, *pl.* ruins of a castle; — verließ, *n.* keep of a castle; — vogt, *m.* castellan, castle-keeper, justiciary of a castle; — vogtei, *f.* castellany; jurisdiction of a castellan; — wache, *f.* castle-ward; — warte, *f.* watch-tower.

Bürge, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) bail, security, warranter; — werden, — n stellen, to bail.

Burgemeister, *m. vid.* Bürgermeister.

Bürgen, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to bail, to give security; ich kann dafür nicht —, I can't answer for it.

Bürger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) civilian, citizen; burgher, burgher, freeman (of a town); townsman; commoner; — werden, to get the freedom of the city; *compos.* — adel, *m.* + nobility conferred upon the patricians of an imperial city; — brief, *m.* the certificate given by the magistrates to those who are admitted to the right of a citizen; — buch, *n.* — rolle, *f.* burgher-roll; — eid, *m.* citizen's oath; — frau, *f.* a female of the middling class; — garde, *f.* town militia, national guard; — gelb, *n.* — schöß, *m.* burghership's fee; — hauptmann, *m.* city-captain; — frieg, *m.* civil (intestine) war; — franz, *m.* — krone, *f.* civic-crown; — lehen, *n.* seof or tenure of land that may be held by a civilian; — mädchen, *n.* a girl of the middle class; — meister, *m.* burgomaster; mayor; — meisterinn, *f.* mayoress; — pflicht, *f.* duty of a citizen; — recht, *n.* freedom of a city, citizenship; — schule, *f.* grammar school of a town; — sinn, *m.* civism; — smann, *m.* burgher, townsman; — solbat, *m.* citizen-soldier; city militia-man; — stand, *m.* citizenship; the citizens collectively; — thümlich, civil, civic; — versammlung, *f.* assembly of the citizens; — wache, *f.* trainbands, city-militia; — weßen, *n.* every thing relating to a body of citizens and their rights and constitution.

Bürgerinn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) a female free of a city.

Bürgerlich, *adj.* civil, common, not noble; *fig.* citizen-like; daß — e Recht, civil law.

Bürgerliche, *m. & f. decl. like adj.* commoner, civilian.

Bürgerchaft, *f.* all the citizens collectively.

Bürgschaft, *f.* (*pl.* -en) security, bail; — leisten, to bail; *compos.* — sbrief, *m.* bond; — sfähig, *adj.* bailable; — sechein, *m.* bail-bond, warrant.

Burgund, *n.* (-s) Burgundy.

Burgunder, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. Burgundian; 2. Burgundy (wine).

Burgunbich, *adj.* Burgundian.

Bürsche, *contr.* Bürsch, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) 1. fellow, companion; 2. apprentice, boy, lad, youth; 3.

student (at the university); ein lustiger —, a jolly dog; *compos.* — nleben, *n.* single life or the life of a student called Bürsche; — nschaft, *f.* — verein, *m.* Burschenschaft (an association of all the German students as opposed to Landemannschaft). Bürschchen, *n.* dimin. of Bürsche.

Bürsch (*Bürsche*), *f.* Bürschchen, *n. vid.* Bürsch & Bürschchen.

Bürschenschaft & Bürschitos, *adj.* like a student, called Bürsche.

Bürste, *f.* (*pl.* -n) brush; *compos.* — nbinder, *m.* brush-maker.

Bürsten, *v. a.* to brush; einem den Kopf —, *vulg.* to give one a severe reprimand.

Bürtig, *vid.* Gebärtig; only in *compos.*

Bürzel, (*also* Virzel) the short tail of some animals, as stags, &c.; rump, dock; bobtail; croup; ventlet; *compos.* — baum, *m.* summersault; einen — machen, (schießen, to make a summersault; — dorn, *m.* a plant bearing a prickly fruit.

Bürzeln, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to carry the tail upwards (of horses).

Bürzeln, *v. n.* (*aux.* seyn) to tumble.

Busch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Büsche) 1. thicket, copse; bush; 2. tuft, bunch; auf den — schlagen (flosspen), *fig. vulg.* to feel one's pulse; to beat about the bush; *compos.* — affe, *m.* man of the woods; — bohne, *f.* dwarf-bean; — eule, *f.* thicket-owl; — holz, *n.* under-wood; — flepper, *m.* foot-pad; — weide, *f.* osier-willow; — wert, *n.* thicket, copsewood.

Büschel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) tuft (of hair, &c.); bunch, truss, wisp (of straw, &c.); cluster (of grapes, &c.); *compos.* — artig, — förmig, *adj.* in the shape of a tuft; — tragend, *adj.* corymbiferous; — weise, *adv.* in tufts; by the bunch, &c.

Büschelig, *adj.* corymbiated, tufted.

Buschicht, *adj.* like a bush; tufted, woolly.

Buschig, *adj.* bushy.

Buse, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* fine hair (of cat, &c.)

Büße, Buße, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *N. T.* small boat, herring-buss.

Busen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. bosom, breast, *fig.* heart; 2. bay, gulph; *compos.* — freund, *m.* bosom-friend, intimate, confident; — nabel, *f.* breast-pin; — ring, *m.* breast-ring; — krause, *f.* — streif, *m.* frill, tucker; — sünde, *f.* darling (favourite) sin — tuch, *n.* neckcloth.

Buß, *in compos.* — aar, *m.* buzzard; — buch, *n.* penitential; — fällig, *adj.* *n.* + fineable, punishable; — fertig, *adj.* penitent, contrite, sorrowful! — fertigfeit, *f.* penitence, repentance, contrition; — gebet, *n.* penitential prayer; fast-day's prayer; — gewand, *n.* penitentials; — hart, *vid.* Buße; aar; — prebiger, *m.* an admonisher to penitence; — prebigt, *f.* sermon of repentance; fast-day's sermon; — psalm, *m.* penitential psalm; — tag, *m.* fast-day; — text, *m.* text for a fast-day's sermon; — thränen, *pl.* tears of repentance; — übung, *f.* exercise of penance.

Buße, *f.* 1. penance, penitence, repentance; 2. atonement; satisfaction; compensation; 3. fine, punishment; amercement; amendment; — thun, to do penance, to repent; in Sack und Asche — thun, to do penance in sackcloth and ashes; — erlegen, to pay a fine.

Büßen, *v. l. n.* (*aux.* haben) für etwas —, to pay for, atone for, suffer for, expiate; *II. a.* + to mend, repair; to fine, amerce; die Büßen — müssen, *prov.* to suffer for another's faults; einen Schaden —, to pay, repair, restore a damage; seine Lust —, to satisfy one's desire.

Büßende, *m. & f. decl. like adj.* } penitent
Büßer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —)
Büßerinn, *f.* (*pl.* -en)

Büßung, *f.* (pl. -en) expiation, atonement.
Büße, *f.* (pl. -n) bust.
Butt or Buttig, *adj. provinc.* short and thick; stumpy, coarse, ill-bred, uncouth.
Butte, Bütte, *f.* (pl. -n) 1. wooden vessel, tub, coop; little halfsub; 2. or **Buttfisch**, *m.* burt, flounder.
Buttel, *f. vid.* Flasche.
Büttel, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* —) beadle; jailer; bailiff.
Büttelrei, *f.* (pl. -en) jail, gaol.
Butter, *f.* 1. butter; 2. gum; *compos.* — **bämme**, — **schnitte**, *f.* — **stolle**, *f.* slice of bread and butter; — **birn**, *f.* butter-pear; — **blume**, *f.* buttercup; — **brezel**, *f.* butter-cracknel; — **brod**, *vid.* — **bämme**; — **bräse**, *f.* butter-sauce; — **büchse**, *f.* butter-pot; — **faß**, *n.* butter-vat; churn; — **fliege**, *f.* — **vogel**, *m.* a large white moth; — **gebäcenes**, *n.* — **tuchen**, *m.* light pastry cakes; — **hose**, *f.* butter-tub, butter-firkin; — **milch**, *f.* butter-milk; — **stecher**, *m.* butter-knife; — **stämpel**, — **stößel**,

m. churn-staff; — **stolle**, *f.* butter-cake; — **striege**, *m.* fritter; — **teig**, *m.* puff-paste; — **topf**, *m.* butter-pot; — **weck**, *m.* butter-roll; butter-cake; — **vogel**, *vid.* — **fliege**.
Butterig, Buttericht, *adj.* buttery.
Buttern, *v. a. & n.* (aux. haben) to churn, to turn to butter; to butter.
Buttfisch, *vid.* Butte.
Büttner, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* —) cooper, *vid.* Böttcher.
Buttjohle, *f.* (pl. -n) sole (a fish).
Buß, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) **Bußen**, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* —) *provinc.* point, tip; — **am Echte**, *snuff*; — **am Obste** or **im Geschwür**, *core*, *eye*.
Bußig, *adj. provinc. cont.* little, stumpy.
Bußtopf, *m.* (-es) bottle-nosed whale.
Bur or Burbaum, *vid.* Buchsbaum.
Byßus, **Bußus**, *a* kind of linen.
Byzantiner, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* —) Byzantine; bezant (coin).
Byzantinisch, *adj.* Byzantine.
Byzanz, *n.* Byzantium; Constantinople.

C.

C, c, C, the third letter of the Alphabet; this letter is found in pure German words only in composition with **h** or **k**, except in a few proper names. Any words not inserted under **C** must be looked for under **K** or **h**.

Cabale, *f.* (pl. -n) cabal; intrigue.
Cabbala, *f.* cabala.
Cabbalist, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) cabalist.
Cabalistisch, *adj.* cabalistic, cabalistical.
Cabinett, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) cabinet; cabin; closet; *compos.* — **minister**, *m.* cabinet-minister, privy-minister; — **srath**, *m.* cabinet-council; privy-counsellor; — **stiegel**, *m.* privy-seal, cabinet-seal; — **stüch**, *n.* cabinet-piece.
Cabriolett, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) cabriolet; gig.
Cacabu, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* -e) cockatoo.
Cacao, **Cacao-baum**, *m.* (-ß) cacao.
Cacenz, *f.* (pl. -en) *Mus. T.* cadence, fall.
Cadet, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) cadet.
Cadix, *n.* Cadiz.
Cécile, *f.* Cecily.
Calabrien, *m.* (-ß) Calabria.
Calabrier, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* —) **Calabrese**, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) Calabrian, Calabrese.
Calciniren, *v. a. Ch. T.* to calcine, calcinate; **calcinirtes Zinn** or **Mei**, putty-powder.
Calcinir-osen, *m.* calcar; — **tiegel**, *m.* calcinatory.
Calcut, *pr. name*, Calcutta; — or — **ische Hahn**, *m.* turkey; turkey-cock; **die** — **ische Henne**, turkey-hen.
Caledonien, *n.* (-ß) Caledonia.
Caledonier, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* —) **Caledonisch**, *adj.* Caledonian.
Calibat, *n.* celibacy.
Caliber, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* —) *Gun. T.* calibre; bore of a gun; dispart.
Calibriten, *v. a. Gun. T.* to dispart.
Californien, *n.* (-ß) California.
Californier, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* —) **Californisch**, *adj.* Californian.
Calvinismus, *m.* calvinism.
Calvinist, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) calvinist.
Calvinistisch, *adj.* calvinistical.

Camaieugemälde, *n. T.* camaieu, brooch.
Gamberruch, *n.* cambric.
Gamee, *f.* (pl. -n) cameo.
Gamelot, *m.* camelot, camlet.
Gamerad, *m.* (-ß & -en; *pl.* -en) comrade, fellow, *compos.* — **schaft**, *f.* fellowship; society.
Gameral, *adj.* financial, relating to political economy; *compos.* — **sache**, *f.* business relating to the finances; — **wesen**, *n.* finances; — **wissenschaft**, *f.* science of finances.
Gameralist, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) financier.
Campagne, *f.* campagne, expedition.
Campescheholz, *n.* (-es) logwood.
Campfer, *m.* (-ß) camphire.
Campiren, *v. n.* (aux. haben) to camp, encamp, to sit down.
Canada, *n.* Canada.
Canabenser, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* —) native or inhabitant of Canada, Canadian.
Canadisch, *adj.* Canadian.
Canal, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. canal; 2. British channel.
Canapee, *n.* (-ß; *pl.* -ß) canopy; couch; sofa, settee.
Canarien, *adj.* relating to the Canary-Islands (used in composition); *compos.* — **gras**, *n.* Canary-grass; — **heide**, *f.* aviary; — **sect**, *m.* canary; — **vogel**, *m.* Canary-bird; — **zucker**, *m.* Canary-sugar.
Canarien or Canarische Inseln, *pl.* Canary-Islands.
Canarier, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* —) **Canarisch**, *adj.* Canarian.
Candelszucker, **Candiszucker**, *m.* (-ß) sugar-candy.
Candia, *n.* Candia (the modern name of ancient Crete).
Candier, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* —) Candiot.
Candibat, *m.* (-en & -ß; *pl.* -en) candidate.
Canel, *m.* cinnamon.
Cannibal, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) cannibal, man-eater.
Cannibalistisch, *adj.* cruel, sanguinary, ferocious.
Cannibalismus, *m.* cannibalism.
Canon, *m.* (-ß) canon.
Canonicat, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) canonry, canonship; prebend.

- Canonicus**, *m.* (*pl.* **Canonici**) canon; prebendary.
Canonie, *f.* canonry, *vid.* **Canonicat**.
Canonisch, *I. adj.* canonical; *II. adv.* canonically; das — *e* Recht, canon law.
Canonisiren, *v. a.* to canonize, saint.
Canonisirung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) canonization.
Canonissinn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) canoness.
Canonist, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) canonist.
Cantate, *f.* (*pl.* -n) cantata.
Canthariden, *pl.* cantharides.
Canton, *m.* (-&; *pl.* -e) canton, quarter.
Cantonal-rath, *m.* cantonal council; — *regierung*, *f.* cantonal government (in Switzerland).
Cantoniren, *v. n.* to be quartered, to canton.
Cantonirung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *Mil. T.* cantonment.
Cantor, *m.* (-&; *pl.* -en) chorister.
Cantorei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. the dwelling-house of the chanter; 2. a party or a class of the choristers in a public school.
Cap, *n.* (-&) cape; — *der guten Hoffnung*, Cape of Good Hope; *die* — *stadt*, *f.* Cape town; *compos.* — *wein*, *m.* Constantia wine.
Capellan, *m.* (-&; *pl.* -e) chaplain.
Capelle, *f.* (*pl.* -n) chapel.
Capellmeister, *m.* (-&; *pl.* —) 1. conductor of a band; 2. organist.
Caper, *m.* (-&; *pl.* —) commander of a privateer; *corsair*, pirate; — *or* — *schiff*, *n.* privateer.
Caperrei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) privateering.
Capern, *v. a.* to seize (suddenly and cunningly), take, catch.
Capetinger, *m.* (-&; *pl.* —) descendant of Hugh Capet, Capetian.
Capital, *I. n.* (-&; *pl.* -ien) 1. capital, principal; stock, fund; 2. *Arch. T.* capital; 3. (*pl.* -äfter) chapter, cap; *II. adj.* capital.
Capitän (**Capitain**), *m.* (-&; *pl.* -e) captain.
Capitel, *n.* (-&; *pl.* —) chapter of a book or chapter of canons; *einem* das — *lesen*, *col.* to read one a lecture; — *halten*, to assemble the canons, to hold a chapter.
Capitolium, *n.* Capitol.
Capitolinisch, *adj.* Capitoline.
Capitulation, *f.* (*pl.* -en) capitulation.
Capituliren, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to capitulate.
Caplaten, *pl.* *Sea T.* primage.
Capuciner, *m.* (-&; *pl.* —) capuchin.
Capuze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) cape, capuch.
Carabiner, *m.* (-&; *pl.* —) carbine, carbine.
Carabinier, *m.* (-&; *pl.* -e) carabineer.
Caraffe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) decanter.
Caraffine, *f.* (*pl.* -n) flaggon, decanter.
Carabieninseln, *pl.* Caribbee Islands.
Carbonade, *f.* (*pl.* -n) cutlets.
Carcen, *n.* (-&; *pl.* —) prison (in schools and universities).
Cardamome, *f.* (*pl.* -n) cardamom; amomum.
Cardinal, *I. m.* (-&; *pl.* **Cardinäle**) cardinal; *II. adj.* cardinal.
Cardioides, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Geom. T.* cardioid.
Caricatur, *f.* (*pl.* -en) caricature.
Carl, *m.* (-&) Charles.
Carmeliter, *m.* (-&; *pl.* —) carmelite; *compos.* — *nonne*, *f.* carmelite-nun.
Carmesin, *adj.* crimson.
Carmin, *m.* (-e&) carmine.
Carneval, *n.* (-&) carnival, shrove-tide.
Carniol, *m.* (-&; *pl.* -e) cornelian stone, cornelian, carneol.
Carolin, *m.* (-&; *pl.* -en) new louis d'or, carolin.
Caroline, *f.* Caroline.
Carolinen, *pl.* the Carolinas.
Carolinger, *m.* (-&; *pl.* —) Carolingian.
Carotte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) carrot-tobacco.
- Carreau**, *n.* *Sp. T.* (in cards) diamond.
Carriole, *f.* **Carriol**, *n.* cabriolet; two-wheel chaise, gig, whisky.
Carrousel, *n.* (-&) carousal, tilt.
Cartel, *n.* (-&) cartel, defiance, challenge.
Cartesianer, *m.* (-&; *pl.* —) Cartesian.
Cartesisch, *adj.* Cartesian.
Carthäuser, *m.* (-&; *pl.* —) carthusian friar; *compos.* — *nelke*, *f.* carthusian-pink; — *pulver*, *n.* carthusian powder (an antimonial preparation).
Cartisane, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *M. T.* vellum-lace.
Carton, *m.* (-&; *pl.* -&) cartoon; a portfolio for prints and drawings.
Caryatiden, *pl.* *Arch. T.* caryatides, caryatea.
Casemate, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Mil. T.* casemate.
Caserne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) barracks.
Casimir, *m.* (-e&) casimire, casimire-nankeen.
Cäseper, *m.* Jasper.
Cäseperle, *m.* Jack-pudding.
Cäspisch, *adj.* Caspian; das — *e* Meer, Caspian sea.
Cassation, *f.* cassation; *compos.* — *ögerichtshof*, *m.* court of cassation (in France).
Casse, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. chest, 2. cash, ready money; *bei* — *seyn*, to be in cash; *compos.* — *neamte*, *m.* officer of the revenue; — *nanweifung*, *f.* — *nicht*, *n.* treasury-bill, exchange-bill; — *ndieb*, *m.* — *nbtug*, — *ndiebstahl*, *m.* embezzler, embezzlement.
Casserolle, *f.* (*pl.* -n) stewpan.
Cassia, **Cassie**, *f.* *T.* cassia; *compos.* — *rinde*, *f.* cassia-bark; — *röhre*, *f.* cassia-stick.
Cassier, *m.* (-&; *pl.* -e) **Cassirer**, *m.* (-&; *pl.* —) cashier, treasurer.
Cassiren, *v. a.* 1. to get in money; 2. to cashier; to cassate; 3. to destroy, annihilate, annul.
Cassirung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) cassation.
Castagnette, *f.* (*pl.* -n) castanet.
Castell, *n.* (-e&; *pl.* -e) castle.
Castellan, *m.* (-&; *pl.* -e) castellan.
Castellanei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) castellany.
Castilianer, *m.* (-&; *pl.* —) Castilian.
Castilien, *n.* Castile.
Castilisch, *adj.* Castilian.
Castor, *m.* (-&) castor, beaver; *compos.* — *hut*, *m.* beaver-hat.
Castrat, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) eunuch.
Castriren, *v. a.* to castrate, emasculate.
Castrirung, *f.* castration.
Causticität, *f.* causticity.
Caustisch, *adj.* caustical.
Cäsur, *f.* *T.* caesura.
Catalonien, *n.* Catalonia.
Catalonier, *m.* (-&; *pl.* —) **Catalonisch**, *adj.* Catalonian.
Causalität, *f.* *Ph. T.* causality.
Cautel, *f.* precaution.
Caution, *f.* (*pl.* -en) security, bail; — *legen*, to give bail.
Cavalcade, *f.* cavalcade.
Cavalier, *m.* (-&; *pl.* -e) horseman; knight, cavalier, chevalier; gentleman, nobleman.
Cavallerie, *f.* cavalry, horse.
Cavallerist, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) horseman, cavalier.
Caviar, *m.* (-e&) caviare.
Caviren, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to warrant, to become responsible.
Cayennepfeffer, *m.* (-&) Cayenne pepper.
Cedent, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *L. T.* assigner, ceder.
Cedert, *f.* (*pl.* -n) **Cedernbaum**, *m.* cedar.
Cedern, *adj.* cedrine.
Cebiren, *v. a.* *L. T.* to cede.
Celte, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) Celt.

Celtisch, *adj.* Celtic.
Cement, *n.* (-es) *T.* cement.
Cementiren, *v. a.* to cement.
Cementirer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) cementer.
Cementirung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) cementation.
Censiren, *v. a.* to examine, review; to license a book; *vulg.* to censure.
Censor, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) censor; *compos.* — *amt*, *n.* censorship.
Censorat, *n.* (-es) censorship.
Censur, *f.* (*pl.* -en) censorship (of the press in particular).
Centaur, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) *Myth.* *T.* centaur.
Centifolie, *f.* (*pl.* -n) centifolious rose.
Centner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) quintal, hundred-weight.
Central, *I. adj.* (*in compos.*) central; *II. adv.* centrally.
Centralisiren, *v. a.* to centralize.
Centrifugal, *adj. Phy.* *T.* centrifugal; — *petal*, *adj.* centripetal.
Centrum, *n.* centre, *vid.* *Mittelpunkt*.
Centurio, *m.* (-nen; *pl.* -nen) centurion.
Ceremonial, *n.* (-es) book of ceremonies.
Ceremoniarius, *m.* master of the ceremonies.
Ceremonie, *f.* (*pl.* -n) ceremony; *compos.* — *nmeister*, *m. vid.* *Ceremoniarius*.
Ceremoniell, *n.* (-s) ceremonious.
Cession, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *L. T.* assignment.
Cessionarius, *m. L. T.* assignee, cessionary.
Ceē, *n. Mus. T.* C flat.
Calcedon, **Calcedonier**, *m.* calcedony.
Chaluppe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *N. T.* shalopp, sloop.
Chamade, *f. Mil. T.* shamade, parley; — *schlagen*, to beat a parley or shamade.
Chamäleon, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -s) chameleon.
Champagne, *f.* **Champagner**, *m.* Champaign.
Champignon, *m.* champignon, mushroom.
Chan, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) khan.
Chaos, *n.* chaos.
Chaotisch, *adj.* chaotic.
Charade, *f.* (*pl.* -n) charade.
Character, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) 1. character; 2. temper, humour, disposition; 3. title, dignity; — *losigkeit*, *f.* want of principle; — *zug*, *m.* feature.
Characterisiren, *v. a.* to characterize.
Characteristif, *f.* characteristic.
Characteristifch, *I. adj.* characteristic; *characteristic*; *II. adv.* characteristically.
Charfreitag, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) Good Friday.
Charitinnen, *pl. Myth. T.* the Graces
Charlatan, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) charlatan, quack, mountebank, mock doctor.
Charlatanerie, *f.* (*pl.* -n) charlatantry.
Charnier, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *T.* hinge.
Charpie, *f.* lint.
Charwoche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) passion-week, week before Easter.
Chatulle, *f.* (*pl.* -n) privy purse.
Caussee, *f.* (*pl.* -n) causeway, turnpike-road, highroad.
Chef, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) chief, head.
Chemie, *u. f. w. vid.* **Chymie**, *u. f. w.*
Cherub, *m.* (-s) cherub; *pl.* **Cherubim**, cherubim.
Chiffrieren, *v. a.* 1. to write in ciphers; 2. to page.
Chiliarch, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) chiliarch.
Chiliasm, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *Th. T.* millenarian.
Chimäre, *f.* (*pl.* -n) chimera.
Chimärifch, *adj.* chimerical.
China, *n.* (-s) China.
China, **Chinarinde**, *f.* china, quinquina, Peruvian bark, Jesuits' bark; *compos.* — *apfel*, *vid.* *Apfelsine*, — *wurz*, *f.* china-root.
Chiniese, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) **Chinesifch**, *adj.* Chinese.
Chiromant, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) chiromancer.
Chiromantie, *f.* chiromancy, palmistry.

Chiromantifch, *adj.* relating to chiromancy.
Chirurgie, *f.* surgery.
Chirurgifch, *adj.* surgical.
Chirurgus, *m.* (—, *pl.* **Chirurgen**) surgeon.
Chlorine, *f. Ch. T.* chlorine.
Chloristischer, *m.* chlorist slate.
Chokolade, *f.* chocolate, *vid.* **Chokolade**.
Cholera, *f.* cholera.
Cholerifch, *adj.* choleric.
Chor, *I. m.* (-es; *pl.* **Chöre**) chorus; choir; *II. n.* choir (of a church); *compos.* — *altar*, *m.* high or great altar; — *amt*, *n.* cathedral service; — *dienst*, *m.* choir-service; — *führer*, *m.* leader of the chorus; — *hemb*, *n.* surplice, alb; — *herr*, *m.* canon, prebendary; — *rock*, *m.* cope, vestment; — *schüler*, *m.* chorister.
Choral, *m.* (-s; *pl.* **Choräle**) choral, choral song; plain song.
Choralist, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) choral singer; chorister.
Chorist (-en; *pl.* -en), **Chorischüler**, **Choristänger**, (-s; *pl.* —) *m.* chorister.
Christ, *m.* 1. Christ; 2. (-en; *pl.* -en); **Christinn**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) Christian; *zum* — *en machen*, to christianize; *der heilige* —, (among children) Christmas; Christmas-box; *compos.* — *abend*, *m.* Christmas-eve; — *ausstellung*, *f.* Christmas show; — *fest*, *n.* Christmas; — *geschenk*, *n.* Christmas-box, present; — *kindlein*, *n.* infant Jesus Christ; — *messe*, — *mette*, *f.* Christmas-matins; — *monat*, *m.* December; — *nacht*, *f.* Christmas-night; — *tag*, *m.* Christmas-day.
Christel, *abbr. for* **Christiana**.
Christenheit, *f.* christendom.
Christenheer, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) Christian host or army.
Christenlehre, *f.* (*pl.* -n) bible-lesson.
Christentum, *n.* (-es) Christianity.
Christian, *m.* Christian.
Christiana, *f.* Christiana.
Christlich, *I. adj.* Christian *II. adv.* Christianly.
Christoph, *m.* Christopher.
Christus, *m.* Christ.
Chromatif, *f.* chromatic, science of colour.
Chromatifch, *adj. Mus. & Phy. T.* chromatic.
Chronik, *f.* (*pl.* -en) chronicle; *compos.* — *enschreiber*, **Chronist**, *m.* chronicler; annalist.
Chronogramm, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) chronogram.
Chronogrammatifch, *adj.* chronogrammatical.
Chronogrammenscheiber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) chronogrammatist.
Chronolog, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) chronologist.
Chronologie, *f.* chronology.
Chronologifch, *I. adj.* chronological; *II. adv.* chronologically.
Chronometer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) time-keeper, chronometer.
Chrysolith, *m.* (-s & -en; *pl.* -e) chrysolite.
Chur, *f. & vid. Kur*.
Chymicus, **Chymist**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) chymist.
Chymie, *f.* chymistry.
Chymifch, *I. adj.* chymical; *II. adv.* chymically.
Cicade, *f.* (*pl.* -n) grass-hopper.
Cicorie, **Cicorien**, *f.* succory.
Cigarre, *f.* (*pl.* -n) cigar.
Cimbrer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) **Cimbrifch**, *adj.* Cimbrian.
Circassien, *m.* (-s) Circassia.
Circassier, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) **Circassierinn**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) **Circassifch**, *adj.* Circassian.
Circenifch, *adj.* circensian.
Circular, *n.* circular; *compos.* — *schreiben*, *n.* circular letter.
Circulation, *vid.* **Kreislauf & Umlauf**.
Circuliren, *v. a. & n.* (*aux. haben*) to circulate.
Cisalpinifch, *adj.* cisalpine.
Cistercienser, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) cistercian monk.

Cisterne, *f.* (pl. -n) cistern.
Citadelle, *f.* (pl. -n) citadel.
Citat, *n.* (-es; pl. -e) citation, summons; quota-
Citation, *f.* (pl. -en) } tion; die schriftliche — ,
citatory-letter; *compos.* — *szekchen*, *n.* sign of
quotation, the inverted commas.
Citiren, *v. a.* 1. to cite, summon; to convene; 2. to
call up, conjure up (a ghost); 3. to cite, quote;
einen — lassen, to have one summoned.
Citronat, *m.* (-s) candied lemon-peel.
Citrone, *f.* (pl. -n) lemon, citron; *compos.* — *n*-
baum, *m.* lemon-tree; citron-tree; — *n*-brod, *n.*
lemon-biscuit; — *n*-farbig, — *ngelb*, *adj.* lemon-
coloured, citrine; — *n*-holz, *n.* candle-wood;
light wood; — *n*-preße, *f.* lemon squeezers;
— *n*-rager, *m.* lemon racer; — *n*-saft, *m.* lemon-
juice; — *n*-schale, *f.* lemon-peel; — *n*-sieb, *n.*
lemon-strainer; — *n*-wasser, *n.* citron-water;
— *n*-wein, *m.* citron-wine.
Citrulle, *f.* (pl. -n) water-melon.
Civil, *adj.* (in *compos.*) civil; — *gericht*, *n.* civil
tribunal; — *liste*, *f.* *L. T.* civil list; — *obrigkeit*,
f. civil magistrate; — *prozeß*, *m.* civil suit; —
recht, *n.* civil-law; — *regierung*, *f.* civil govern-
ment; — *stand*, *m.* civil station.
Civilisation, *f.* civilization.
Civilist, *m.* (-en; pl. -en) civilian; citizen (as op-
posed to soldier).
Claret, *Claretwein*, *m.* claret.
Clarín, *n.* (-s) clarion.
Clarinette, *f.* (pl. -n) clarinet.
Clariren, *v. a.* *M. E.* to clear outward at the cus-
tom-house.
Clarirung, *f.* clearance; *compos.* — *szepesen*, *pl.*
clearance charges at the custom-house.
Glasse, *f.* (pl. -n) class; form, bench; family of
(plants).
Glassificiren, *v. a.* to classify.
Glassiker, *m.* (-s; pl. —) classic.
Glassisch, *adj.* classical, classic; — *e* *Literatur*,
classic learning, literature.
Glaus, *m.* Nicholas, Nick.
Glausel, *f.* (pl. -n) clause, condition.
Claviatur, *f.* *Mus. T.* keys (of a harpsichord,
piano).
Clavier, *n.* (-es; pl. -e) clavichord (of feeble
sound and simpler construction than the harpsi-
chord).
Clemens, *m.* Clement.
Clementine, *f.* Clementine.
Cleriker, *f.* Clerus, *m.* clergy.
Client, *m.* (-en; pl. -en) Klientinn, *f.* (pl. -en)
client.
Cockarde, *f.* (pl. -n) cockade.
Cochenille, *f.* cochineal.
Cocoon, *m.* (pl. -s) cod, cocoon of a silk-worm.
Cocoßbaum, *m.* (-es; pl. -bäume) cocoa-tree.
Cocoßnuß, *f.* (pl. -nüsse) cocoa-nut; *compos.* — *palm*,
f. cocoa-nut tree.
Coder, *m.* code.
Codicill, *n.* (-es; pl. -e) *L. T.* codicil.
Cognac, *m.* (-s) Cognac brandy.
Cohäsion, *f.* cohesion, coherence.
Cohäsionskraft, *f.* power of cohesion.
Cohobiren, *v. a.* *Ch. T.* to cohobate.
Cohorte, *f.* (pl. -n) cohort.
Celestin, *m.* 1. Celestine; 2. *Min. T.* sulphate of
strontian.
Celestiner, *m.* (-s; pl. —) Celestine (monk).
Collationiren, *v. a.* to collate.
Collectanea, *pl.* collectaneous notes; *Collectaneen-
buch*, *n.* commonplace-book.
Collecte, *f.* (pl. -n) collection, collect (public
prayer).

Colleague, *f.* (pl. -n) colleague, associate, fellow, com-
panion, partner.
Collegial, *adj.* collegial, collegiate; — *or* *Collegiat-
kirche*, collegiate church.
Collegialisch, *adj.* collegial.
Collegiat, *m.* (-es; pl. -e) collegian, collegiate.
Collegium, *n.* (-s; pl. Collegien) 1. college; 2. lec-
ture; 3. board, commission; — *lesen*, to read
lectures, *Collegenbruder*, *m.* fellow-collegian.
Collett, *n.* (-es; pl. -e) collar; buff-jerkin.
Collision, *f.* (pl. -en) collision.
Coln, *n.* *Edlnisch*, *adj.* Cologne.
Colonialamt, *n.* colonial office; — *minister*, *m.*
minister for the colonial affairs; — *politik*, *f.*
colonial policy; — *system*, *n.* colonial system;
— *waaren*, *pl. M. E.* colonial produce.
Colonie, *f.* (pl. -n) colony.
Colonisation, *f.* colonization.
Colonist, *m.* (-en; pl. -en) colonist, planter.
Colonne, *f.* (pl. -n) column, line.
Colophonium, *n.* (-s) colophony, rosin.
Coloquinte, *f.* (pl. -n) coloquintida; bitter-apple,
bitter-gourd.
Coloriren, *v. a. T.* to color.
Colorist, *m.* (-en; pl. -en) T. colorist.
Colorit, *n.* (-s) T. coloring.
Columbien, *n.* Columbia.
Columbier, *m.* (-s; pl. —) *Columbisch*, *adj.* Co-
lumbian.
Columbit, *m.* (-s; pl. -e) *Min. T.* tantalum.
Columnne, *f.* (pl. -n) *Typ. T.* column; page; *compos.*
— *n*-maß, *n.* scale, rule; — *n*-schnur, *f.* page-cord;
— *titel*, *m.* running title; — *n*-träger, *m.* bearer;
— *n*-weise, *adv.* in columns.
Combiniiren, *v. a.* to combine.
Combination, *f.* (pl. -en) combination.
Comitat, *n.* (-es; pl. -e) county (in Hungary).
Comitiën, *pl.* comitia.
Commanbant, *m.* (-en; pl. -en) commander.
Commanbiren, *v. a.* to command.
Commanbite, *f.* (pl. -n) *M. E.* branch establish-
ment; dormant partnership.
Commando, *n.* (-s) command; ein — *Soldaten*, *a*
detachment of soldiers.
Commentar, *m.* (-es; pl. -e) commentary.
Commende, *f.* (benefice in) commendam; com-
mandry.
Commenthur, *Comthut*, *m.* (-s; pl. -e) commander
of an order.
Commenthuri, *f.* (pl. -en) commandery.
Commerz, *m.* commerce; *compos.* — *ien* *collegium*, *n.*
college of commerce; — *ien* *rath*, *m.* counsellor of
commerce.
Commilito, *m.* (pl. -nen) *Ac. T.* fellow-student.
Commiffarius (pl. -flarten), *Commiffär*, *m.* (-s;
pl. -e) commissary; commissioner, delegate, de-
puty.
Commiff, *in compos.* — brod, *n.* ammunition-bread;
— *gewehr*, *n.* soldier's musket; — *benden*, — *schuhe*,
— *strümpfe*, *pl.* shirts, shoes, stockings for soldiers.
Commission, *f.* (pl. -en) commission; committee,
court of delegates; *compos.* — *bartitel*, *pl.* goods
in commission; — *bericht*, *m.* report of the com-
mission; — *szegbühr*, *f.* commission; — *szhandel*,
m. commission business.
Commiffionat, *m.* (-s; pl. -e) commissioner.
Committé, *n.* (-s; pl. -s) committee.
Commob, *f.* (pl. -n) chest of drawers.
Communalgarbe, *f.* militia of a town.
Communalgarbist, *m.* (-en; pl. -en) militiaman.
Commune, *f.* community.
Communiciren, *v. I. a.* to administer the sacra-
ment; II. *n.* (aux. *haben*) to communicate, receive
the sacrament.

Communien, *f.* communion, sacrament.
Compagnie, *f.* (pl. -n) 1. company; 2. partnership; association.
Compagnon, *m.* (-s; pl. -s) *M. E.* partner, associate.
Comparativ, *m.* comparative.
Compaß, *m.* (-fess; pl. -e) compass.
Compendium, *n.* (-s; pl. -pendien) compendium; *compos.* — *ienſchreiber*, *m.* abridger.
Competenz, *f.* *L. T.* competence; *compos.* — *ſtreit*, *m.* concurrence of jurisdiction.
Complement, *n.* (-es; pl. -e) *Mat. T.* complement.
Complicirt, *adj.* complicate; intricate.
Compliment, *n.* (-es; pl. -e) compliment; bow; remembrance; *keine* — *e!* no ceremony!
Complimentiren, *v. a.* to compliment.
Complot, *n.* (-es; pl. -e) plot, conspiracy.
Componiren, *v. a.* to compose.
Componist, *m.* (-en; pl. -en) composer.
Composition, *f.* (pl. -en) composition (in the fine arts); musical composition; mixture of metals.
Compromiß, *n.* (-fess; pl. -ſſe) *L. T.* compromise; arbitration; arbitrement.
Compromittiren, *v. a.* 1. to expose, endanger, commit one; 2. *M. E.* to refer to arbitration, to compromise.
Comptoir, *n.* (-s; pl. -e) counting-house; *compos.* — *biener*, *m.* clerk in a counting-house, accountant.
Concav, *adj.* concave.
Concentriren, *v. a.* to concentrate.
Concentrirung, *f.* concentration.
Concentriſch, *adj.* concentrical.
Concept, *n.* (-es; pl. -e) (rough) draught, sketch, minute; *compos.* — *buch*, *n.* sketch-book; — *papier*, *n.* ordinary (copy) paper.
Concert, *n.* (-es; pl. -e) concert.
Conchoide, *f.* (pl. -n) *Mat. T.* conchoid.
Concilium, *n.* (-s; pl. -lien) council.
Conclave, *n.* (-s) conclave.
Concordanz, *f.* *Concordanzbibel*, *f.* concordance.
Concordat, *n.* (-es; pl. -e) *L. T.* concordate.
Concret, *adj.* concrete.
Concubinat, *n.* (-es) concubinage.
Concubine, *f.* (pl. -n) concubine.
Concurrenz, *f.* concurrence, competition, opposition.
Concurriren, *v. n.* to concur, compete.
Concurs, *m.* (-es; pl. -e) *L. T.* concurrence of creditors; *compos.* — *beſchr.*, *f.* commission in a statute of bankruptcy; — *maſſe*, *f.* the bankrupt's estate.
Condition, *f.* (pl. -en) 1. condition; 2. situation, place; in — *gehen*, to enter into service.
Conditioniren, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) to serve, to be employed (in a house).
Conditior, *m.* (-s; pl. -en) confectioner.
Conditorei, *f.* (pl. -en) confectioner's shop.
Condolenz, *f.* condolence.
Condor, *m.* (-s; pl. -e) condor (a bird).
Conducteur (eines Poſtwagens), *m.* (-s; pl. -e) guard.
Conductor, *m.* (-s; pl. -en) *Phy. T.* conductor.
Confect, *n.* (-es) comfit, confectionary; sweetmeats.
Conferenz, *f.* (pl. -en) conference.
Confirmation, *f.* confirmation.
Confirmiren, *v. a.* to confirm.
Confiscation, *f.* (pl. -en) confiscation, seizure.
Confisciren, *v. a.* to confiscate.
Conföderation, *f.* (pl. -en) confederacy.
Conföderirte, *m. decl. like adj.* confederate.
Confrontation, *f.* *L. T.* confrontation.
Confrontiren, *v. a.* to confront.
Conger-eel, *m.* (-es; pl. -e) conger-eel.

Congreß, *m.* (-fess; pl. -e) congress.
Congruenz, *f.* congruence.
Conjunctur, *f.* (pl. -en) juncture of times.
Conſcribirt, *m. decl. like adj.* conscript.
Conſcription, *f.* conscription.
Conſequent, *adj.* consistent.
Conſequenz, *f.* consistency.
Conſervatorium, *n.* (-s; pl. -rien) conservatory.
Conſignation, *f.* (pl. -en) *M. E.* consignment, consignment.
Conſigniren, *v. a.* *M. E.* to consign.
Conſiſtenz, *f.* consistency; solidity; compactness.
Conſiſtorialgericht, *n.* (-es; pl. -e) spiritual court.
Conſiſtorialrath, *m.* (-es; pl. -räthe) counsellor of the consistory.
Conſiſtorium, *n.* (-s; pl. -rien) consistory.
Conſolidiren, *v. a.* to consolidate (a public debt); *conſolidirte Staatspapiere*, consolidated stocks, consols.
Conſolä, *s. pl. M. E.* consols.
Conſonant, *m.* (-en; pl. -en) consonant.
Conſonanz, *f.* *Mus. T.* concord.
Conſtantia, *f.* Constantia.
Conſtantin, *m.* Constantine.
Conſtanz, *m.* Constance.
Conſtanze, *f.* Constance.
Conſtitution, *f.* (pl. -en) constitution; — *ſmaßig*, *adj.* constitutional.
Conſtitutionell, *adj.* constitutional.
Conſtruction, *f.* (pl. -en) construction.
Conſtruiren, *v. a.* to construe.
Conſubſtantialität, *f.* *Th. T.* consubstantiality.
Conſul, *m.* (-s; pl. -n) consul.
Conſular, *m.* (-s; pl. -e) *Conſulariſch* *adj.* consular.
Conſulat, *n.* (-es; pl. -e) consulate, consulship.
Conterſet, *n.* portrait, likeness, picture, counterfeit.
Continent, *n.* (-es; pl. -e) continent.
Contingent, *n.* (-es; pl. -e) contingent; share, contributory quota.
Contrabuch, *n.* (-es; pl. -bücher) *M. E.* customer's book, control.
Contract, *m. vid. Vertrag.*
Contrabaſſeige, *f.* double bass.
Contrahent, *m.* (-en; pl. -en) stipulator, contractor, conventionist.
Contrahiren, *v. a.* to contract, indent.
Contrapunkt, *m.* (-es) *Mus. T.* counterpoint.
Contraſt, *m.* (-es; pl. -e) contrast; set off.
Contraſtiren, *v. I. a.* to contrast, set off; *II. n.* (*aux. haben*) to be contrasted.
Contratempo, *n.* *Mus. T.* counter-time.
Contreadmiral, *m.* (-s; pl. -räle) rear-admiral.
Contremarke, *f.* counter-ticket; countermark.
Contrefcarpe, *f.* *Mil. T.* counterscarp, contramura.
Contribution, *f.* (pl. -en) contribution, tax.
Controlamt, *n.* (-es) board of control.
Controlle, *f.* control.
Controlleur, *m.* (-s; pl. -e) controller.
Controliren, *v. a.* to control.
Controverſe, *f.* (pl. -n) controverſe.
Contumacy, *f.* (pl. -en) 1. quarantine; 2. *L. T.* contumacy.
Contur, *f.* (pl. -en) outline.
Convenienz, *f.* convenience, suitability; propriety.
Convent, *m.* (-es; pl. -e) convention, convent (meeting of monks).
Convention, *f.* (pl. -en) convention, contract, agreement; *compos.* — *gelt*, *n.* convention-money (coined according to the Vienna standard, in consequence of a convention between several states of the German empire).
Convergiren, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) *Opt. T.* to converge.
Converſation, *f.* conversation.

Conver, *adj.* *T.* convex, convexed.
Copernicanisch, *adj.* Copernican.
Copie, *f.* (*pl.* -n) copy; — *wechsel*, *pl.* *M. E.* bills in sets.
Copiren, *v. a.* to copy, transcribe.
Copist, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) copier, copying clerk.
Coquet, *adj.* coquettish, coquet.
Coquette, *f.* (*pl.* -n) coquette; coquet, flirt.
Coquetterie, *f.* (*pl.* -n) coquetry, flirtation.
Coquettiren, *v. a.* to coquet, flirt.
Coram, *adv.* before; — *nehmen*, *vulg.* to take to task.
Cordilleren, *f. pl.* the Cordilleras.
Gordon, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) line of troops.
Corbuan, *m.* (-s) cordovan, cordwain, Spanish leather.
Cornett, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *Mil. T.* cornet.
Corporal, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -ale) corporal.
Corporation, *f.* (*pl.* -en) corporation, body corporate.
Correctheit, *f.* correctness.
Correctionshaus, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -häuser) penitentiary.
Corrector, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) reader, reviser; corrector.
Correctur, *f.* (*pl.* -en) or — *bogen*, *m.* proof-sheet.
Correspondent, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) correspondent.
Correspondenz, *f.* correspondence.
Correspondiren, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to correspond.
Corrigiren, *v. a.* to correct, revise.
Corsar, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) corsair, pirate.
Corse, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) *Corsisch*, *adj.* Corsican.
Corsett, *n.* (-es) bodice.
Corsica, *n.* Corsica.
Cortine, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Mil. T.* curtain.
Corvette, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *N. T.* corvet.
Cosecante, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Mat. T.* cosecant.
Cosinus, *m.* *Mat. T.* cosine.
Cotelette, *f.* cutlet.
Cothurn, *m.* (-s) buskin.
Coulisse, *f.* (*pl.* -n) moveable scene, side-scene, wing; *compos.* — *nmaler*, *m.* scene-painter.
Coupon, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) warrant, coupon.
Courier, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) courier; — *stiefel*, *m.* jack-boot.
Course, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *M. E.* exchange, course of exchange; — *zettel*, *m.* bill of the course of exchange; exchange-list.
Courtage, *f.* *M. E.* brokerage, procuration-money.
Courtier, *m.* *M. E.* broker, agent.
Couvert, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) cover.
Crebenzen, *v. a.* to present foretasted meat or drink.
Crebenzschreiben, *Crebitiv*, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) credentials, *vid.* Beglaubigungsschreiben; *Crebenzteller*, *m.* salver; *Crebenztisch*, *m.* cupboard, side-board-table, beaufet.
Credit, *m.* (-es) credit.

Crebitiren, *v. a.* to credit, to give or to sell on credit.
Crebitor, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) creditor, *vid.* Gläubiger.
Crementartari, *m.* *Ch. T.* cream of tartar.
Creole, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) Creole.
Crepiren, *v. n.* (*aux.* seyn) *vulg.* to die miserably.
Crebatar, *Crebarius*, *m.* (*pl.* -e, -rien) bankrupt.
Criminal, *adj.* *L. T.* criminal; *compos.* — *sache*, *f.* criminal case; — *verfahren*, *n.* criminal prosecution.
Crimm, *f.* the Crimea.
Crucifix, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) crucifix.
Cubebe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) cubebs.
Culminiren, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) *Asl. T.* to culminate.
Cultiviren, *v. a.* to cultivate, improve.
Cultur, *f.* culture; cultivation, civilization.
Cultus, *m.* worship.
Cur, *f.* (*pl.* -en) cure.
Curatel, *f.* *L. T.* guardianship, trusteeship.
Curator, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) *L. T.* trustee, guardian; assignee; — *en der Masse*, assignees of the estate of a bankrupt.
Curcuma, *Curcumei*, *f.* turmeric.
Curd for *Conrad*, *m.* Conrade.
Curiren, *v. a.* to cure.
Currende, *f.* choristers of the church chanting in procession through the streets; procession of the young choristers singing plain-chant through the streets.
Currendaner, *Currendischüler*, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) a school-boy of the singing processions.
Curtschmiech, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) farrier.
Curstv, *adj.* *Typ. T.* italics; *compos.* — *schrift*, *f.* italic type.
Curfus, *m.* course.
Curulisch, *adj.* curule.
Custos, *m.* (*pl.* Custoben) 1. trustee (especially in a great library); 2. *Typ. T.* catch-word, direction-word.
Cyklus, *m.* cycle,
Cycloide, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Mat. T.* cycloid
Cyclop, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) Cyclops.
Cylinder, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) cylinder; — *uhr*, *f.* horizontal watch.
Cylindrisch, *adj.* cylindric, cylindrical.
Cylindroid, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Mat. T.* cylindroid.
Cymbel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) cymbal.
Cyniker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) cynic.
Cynisch, *adj.* cynical.
Cyper, *I. m.* *M. E.* cyprus; *II. f.* Cyprus-plum.
Cypern, *n.* Cyprus; *compos.* — *holz*, *n.* prince-wood; — *wein*, *m.* Cyprus wine.
Cypresse, *f.* (*pl.* -n) cypress.
Cyprian, *n.* Cyprian.
Czar, *m.* (-s or -en; *pl.* -en) czar.
Czarinn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) czarina.



D, d, the fourth letter of the Alphabet.

Da, *I. adv.* 1. there; here, present; 2. then, at that time; *wer ist* — ? who is there? — *ist er*, there he is; *hier stand ich*, du standest —, here I stood, you there; *wo* — ? where? *wo denn* — ? where then? *wer* — *hat*, he that has; *das Kind ist* —, the child is there; *wenn ich* — *noch lebe*, if I am then alive; *was werde ich erst* — *empfinden*, *wenn ich* —, what shall I feel then, when I . . ; *ja*,

— *wird man ihm gleich aufwarten*, *ay*, there they will be directly at his service; *II. conj.* when, as; since, because; while, whilst, whereas; — *ich ihn sah*, when I saw him; — *doch*, — *nun*, since, since indeed; — *hingegen*, — *sonst*, whereas; — *wo*, where; — *du lachst*, — *du doch Thränen vergießen solltest*, you laugh where you should shed tears; *zu einer Zeit* —, at a time, when.
Daal, *n. N. T.* pump-dale.

Dabei, adv. 1. thereat, there, near it, present; 2. therewith, at the same time, in doing so or thus, withal; 3. thereby, hereby, by it, with it, or in; 4. so, as it is (expressing a continuation or persisting in); — *Ich er mich an, at the same time he looked at me; sie sind verständig und tugendhaft, they are sensible and virtuous withal; — soll es nicht bleiben, there the matter shall not rest; — wollen wir es bewenden lassen, we shall be satisfied as it is, we will not go any further.*

Dableiben, v. ir. n. (*aux. seyn*) to stay, to remain.

Dach, n. (-es; *pl. Dächer*) roof; *fig. for house; fig. vulg. for head; unter einem — e wohnen, to live under the same roof; — und Dach, prov. housing; unter — und Dach bringen, to bring under shelter; einem auf dem — e sitzen, to watch one's actions; in — und Dach erhalten, to keep in repair; compos. — better, m. shingler; tiler; slater; thatcher; — ente, f. little grebe, didapper, dipper, small ducker; — fahne, f. fane, vane, weathercock; — fenster, n. dormer-window; garret-window; — forst, m. — fürste, f. gable-end; — geschoss, n. story under the roof; — getims, n. coping; — kammer, f. garret; — latte, f. roof-lath; — laub, n. common house-leek; — lufe, f. a hole or opening in the roof; — messer, n. thatching-knife; — rinne, f. gutter; — röhre, f. conduct-pipe for the roof; — schiefer, m. slate; — schindel, f. — span, m. shingle; the board; — sparren, m. rafter, spar of a roof; — spitze, f. edge of a roof, ridge; — stein, m. tile; — stroh, n. thatch; — stube, f. garret; — stuhl, m. ridge-lead, the ratters upon which the roof rests; — stuhlsäulen, *pl.* principal rafters; — traufe, f. eaves; — wert, n. timber of a roof; — ziegel, m. tile.*

Dachen, v. a. + to roof.

Dach, m. (-es; *pl. -e*) 1. badger, gray-brook; 2. badger-dog, terrier; einen — aus seinem Bau graben, to dig up a badger; *compos. — bau, m. — loch, n. kennel of a badger; — beinig, adj. badger-legged; — eisen, m. — felle, f. badger-skin; — hund, m. badger-dog.*

Dachseln, v. n. Sp. T. to hunt the badger.

Dacht, vid. Docht.

Dachtel, f. (*pl. -n*) *vulg.* box on the ear.

Dachteln, v. a. vulg. to souse.

Dachung, f. (*pl. -n*) roofing, roof.

Dacien, n. (-s) Dacia.

Dacier, m. (-s; *pl. —*) Dacisch, *adj.* Dacian.

Däbatsch, adj. Dædal.

Dadurch, adv. 1. by this, by that, by those means; 2. through it, through that place; — *wirst du nichts erlangen, you will get nothing by it.*

Dafarn, conj. if, in case, provided.

Dafür, adv. 1. for it, for that, for this; 2. instead of that, instead of it; *meine Arznei ist gut —, my physic is good for it; ich bin dir gut —, I warrant you, I answer for it; — ist er desto wichtiger, he makes amends by his wit; ich kann nichts —, it is not my fault, I cannot help it; was wird mit —? what am I to earn by it? — halten, to be of opinion, to deem; ich halte dafür, daß, u. s. w., I am of opinion that, &c.; daß Dafürhalten, opinion, estimation.*

Dag, Dagge, n. (*pl. -n*) *Sea Exp.* a rope's end for punishment; *durch die Daggen laufen, to run the gauntlet.*

Dagegen, I. adv. against this, it, to it, in comparison; for it, in return, in exchange; II. *conj.* on the other hand, on the contrary, whereas, whilst; *ich habe nichts —, I have no objection to it; — einmenden, to object to; sein Verdienst ist groß, das Deine ist nichts —, his merit is great, yours.*

is nothing to it; *du gibst mir Geld, ich gebe dir Waaren —, you give me money, I give you goods in exchange; was geben Sie mir —? what do you give me in return; — halten, to compare, confront; to contract.*

Dahem, adv. at home in one's native place, country.

Daher, I. adv. 1. thence, from thence; along; 2. from that reason, from that circumstance; out of that; (*the accent lies on the second syllable of daher in compos.*) — *gehen, to walk along; er geht wie ein Bettler —, he makes a beggarly appearance; — kommen, to come from thence, to draw near; — rauschen, to rush on, along; — schleichen, to sneak along; — ziehen, to draw on, along; II. conj. therefore.*

Dahero, + vid. Daher.

Daherum, adv. thereabouts.

Dahier, vid. Hier.

Dahin, adv. 1. with accent on the first syllable, thither, there, to it; along, on; so far; 2. with accent on the second syllable, away, up; gone; over, past; *bis —, hitherto; führt dieser Weg —? does this road lead to it? alle seine Sorge ist — gerichtet, all his care is bent that way; — bringen, to carry a thing thither; fig. to obtain, prevail upon, succeed so far, er hat mich — gebracht, he has (so far) prevailed upon me; — fahren, to go or drive along; — fallen, to fall down; — fließen, to flow down, to glide along; die Zeit geht — wie u. s. w., time passes along like &c.; — gelangen, to attain; — haben, to have got one's reward, share; — kommen, to come so far; es ist — ihm ihm gekommen, daß u. s. w., it is come so far with him, that &c.; — seyn, to be gone, to be lost; — sinken, to sink down, to swoon away; — stehen, fig. to be uncertain; — stellen, or — gestellt seyn lassen, to leave undecided; — sterben, to die away, to drop off; — gegen, *adv.* on the contrary, *vid. Dagegen, hingegen; — wärts, adv.* thitherward, that way.*

Dahinten, adv. behind, behind there.

Dahinter, adv. behind it (that, this); after it; *fig. es ist nichts —, there is nothing in it; — steckt etwas, there is some secret in it; — kommen, to discover.*

Dahlbord, m. & n. (-es; *pl. -e*) *N. T.* border, edging, sideplanks all round the deck.

Dahlen, v. n. (*aux. haben*) *vulg.* to trifle, toy, play the fool.

Dactylus, m. (*pl. -ylen*) dactyle.

Dalben, pl. N. T. pales in a harbour, pollards.

Dalmatien, n. (-s) Dalmatia.

Dalmatier, m. (-s; *pl. —*) native of Dalmatia.

Dalmatisch, adj. Dalmatic.

Damalg, adj. at, of that time, then; *der — e König, the then reigning king.*

Damals, adv. then, at that time.

Damascener, adj. damask; *compos. — Klinge, f. damask-blade; — pflume, f. damask-plum, damascene; — rose, f. damask rose; — säbel, m. damaskin.*

Damasciren, v. a. to damask, to damaskeen.

Damascirer, m. (-s; *pl. —*) damask-worker.

Damast, m. (-es) damask; *seidener —, damask silk.*

Damasten, adj. damask; — *es Tafelzeug, damask table-linen.*

Dam, in compos. — bock, m. — geiß, f. dappled buck; — hirsch, m. buck; — hirschtub, f. dappled doe; der verjüngtene — hirsch, halber; — hirsches, der, n. buck-skin; — thier, n. doe; — wildpret, n. fallow-deer.

Dambrett, Damenbrett, n. (-es) draught-board, pair of tables; *compos. — blume, f. common fritillary, chequered lily.*

Dame, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. lady, gentlewoman; 2. queen (at cards); king (at draughts); — *spielen*, die — *ziehen*, to play at draughts; in die — *kommen*, to get a crown; einen *Stein zur* — *machen*, to crown (to king) a man; — *n* von *Stände*, ladies of quality; *compos.* — *n*hut, *m.* ladies' bonnet; ein *italienischer* — *hut*, Leghorn bonnet; — *n*puß, *m.* woman's attire; — *n*sattel, *m.* saddle for ladies, side-saddle; — *n*spiel, *n.* draughts; draught-board; — *n*stein, *m.* man at draughts; — *n*welt, *f.* the fair sex.

Dämisch or **Dämlisch**, *adj.* *vulg.* dull, heavy, drowsy; crazy; *das* — *e* *Besen*, drowsiness.

Damit, *I. adv.* therewith, with it, this, that, by it, by that; — *hat* er seine *Feinde* überwunden, therewith he has conquered his foes; *was* wollen Sie — *sagen*? what do you mean by it? nur *heraus* — *!* out with it! — *ist* es noch nicht vorbei, that is not yet the end of the matter; *es* *ist* aus —, there is an end of it; *II. conj.* that; in order to, to; — *nicht*, lest; — *es* nicht *gestohlen* werde, for fear it might be stolen; — *Sie* nichts verlieren, lest you should lose any thing.

Dämlisch, *adj.* *vulg.* *vid.* Dämisch.

Damm, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Dämme) 1. dam, bank, dike, mole, mound; pier; 2. garth, ware; 3. — (or — *weg*, *m.*) causeway, causey; 4. *perinæum*; einen — *aufwerfen*, to cast up a dike; *compos.* — *bruch*, *m.* rupture of a dam; — *eis*, *n.* bay-ice; — *erde*, *f.* mould; black-earth; *T.* upper earth; — *meister*, *m.* dike-reeve.

Dämmen, *v. I. a.* 1. to dam (in), to stop by means of a dike; *fig.* to curb; *II. n.* (*aux.* haben) 1. to dam; 2. to riot, revel.

Dämmerig, *adj.* twilight; dusky, dim.

Dämmerlicht, *n.* (-es) twilight, crepuscule.

Dämmern, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to grow, be twilight; to grow dusky; to spread a twilight; eine — *be* *Hoffnung*, a faint hope.

Dämmerung, *f.* twilight, crepuscule, gray; dusk, duskiness; *compos.* *Morgen* —, *f.* morning-twilight, dawn; *Abend* —, *f.* evening-twilight.

Dämon, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) demon; die *Lehre* von den — *en*, demonology.

Dämonisch, *adj.* demonlike, demoniac, demoniacal.

Dampf, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Dämpfe) 1. steam, vapour, smoke, fume, reek, damp; 2. *Med. T.* asthma, persiveness, persiveness; broken-wind (of horses); *das* *Pferd* *hat* den —, the horse is broken-winded; *Dämpfe* an etwas *gehen* lassen, to fumigate; *compos.* — *bad*, *n.* vapour-bath, fomentation; — *balg*, *m.* fumigating bellows; — *beere*, *f.* water-elder, Guelder-rose; — *boot*, *n.* steam-boat, steamer; — *cur*, *f.* fumigation; — *flinte*, *f.* steam-gun; — *getriebe*, *n.* *vid.* — *maschine*; — *gewehr*, *n.* steam-gun; — *kessel*, *m.* boiler; — *kohle*, *f.* smoking coal; — *kraft*, *f.* steam-power; — *lugel*, *f.* æolipile; — *loch*, *n.* smoke-hole; — *maschine*, *f.* (-*wert*, *n.*) steam-engine; — *röhre*, *f.* steam-pipe; — *packetboot*, *n.* steam-packet; — *schiff*, *n.* steam-boat, steamer; — *schiffahrt*, *f.* steam-navigation; — *schiffahrtslinie*, *f.* steam-navigation line; — *verbindung*, *f.* steam-communication; — *wagen*, *m.* steam-carriage; — *webstuhl*, *m.* powerloom.

Dampfen, *v. I. n.* (*aux.* haben) to fume, steam, reek, exhale, evaporate; *II. a.* *vulg.* to smoke, *vid.* *Tabak* rauchen.

Dämpfen, *v. a.* 1. to damp, suffocate; 2. to quench, smother, suppress, extinguish, put out, subdue; 3. to deafen, muffle (a musical instrument); 4. to stew; den *Staub* —, to lay the dust.

Dämpfer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) steamer.

Dämpfer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. extinguisher; 2. *Mus. T.* mute, damper; 3. *T.* carriage-stopper.

Dämpfig, *adj.* asthmatical, asthmatic; broken-winded (of horses).

Dämpffspanne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) stew-pan.

Dämpfung, *f.* damping, smothering, extinguishment, quenching, suffocation.

Damspiel, *vid.* Damenpiel.

Danach, *adv.* after that; according to that, it; after, upon that; accordingly; for it, that; er *sieht* ganz — *aus*, he looks just like it, it is like him; er *fragt* nichts —, he does not care for it; es *kostet* nicht viel, aber es *ist* auch —, it does not cost much, but it is accordingly.

Danaiden, *pl.* Danaïdes.

Däne, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) 1. Dane; 2. Danish horse.

Daneben, *adv.* near it, next to it, by the side of it, close by it, besides; gleich —, hard by.

Dänemark, *n.* (-s) Denmark.

Dängeln, *vid.* Dängeln.

Danieden, *adv.* there below, down there.

Danieder, *adv.* on the ground; down; — *kommen*, to be delivered of a child; — *liegen*, to be subdued (broken, destroyed); to languish; *frank* — *liegen*, to lie sick in bed; — *schlagen*, to beat down; *fig.* to dispirit, discourage.

Daniel, *m.* (-s) Daniel.

Däninn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) Danish woman.

Dänisch, *adj.* Danish.

Dant, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -sagenen) *f.* 1. thanks; acknowledgment, gratitude; 2. reward; — *beim* *Turnieren*, prize; — *sagen*, to give thanks; — *abstatten*, to return thanks, to thank; *einem* etwas — *wissen*, to take a thing kindly of one; mit —, gratefully; *Gott* *sey* — *!* thank God! God be praised; es *einem* zu — *e* *machen*, to give satisfaction, to do at one's liking; — *und* *Trant*, fiddler's pay (fare); *compos.* — *begierig*, *adj.* desirous to be thankful, grateful; — *beßissen*, *adj.* studious to be grateful; — *fest*, *n.* rejoicings; — *gebet*, *n.* prayer of thanksgiving; — *lieb*, *n.* thanksgiving-song; — *opfer*, *n.* thank-offering; — *predigt*, *f.* thanksgiving-sermon; — *tag*, *m.* thanksgiving-day; — *vergessen*, *adj.* ungrateful.

Dankbar, *I. adj.* thankful, grateful; *II. adv.* thankfully, gratefully.

Dankbarkeit, *f.* gratitude, thankfulness, acknowledgment.

Danken, *v. a.* & *n.* (*aux.* haben) (einem etwas) 1. to return thanks, to thank; 2. to return a salutation; 3. to decline any offer; ich *grüßte* ihn, aber er *danfte* mir nicht, I greeted him, but he did not return it.

Dankenswerth, *adj.* thankworthy.

Danksgiving, *f.* (*pl.* -en) thanksgiving, thanks; *compos.* — *schreiben*, *n.* letter of acknowledgment; — *segeundheit*, *f.* grace-cup.

Dann, *I. adv.* of time, then, at that time; *II. of sequence*, then, thereupon; — *und* *wann*, now and then; selbst — *even* then; erst *müssen* wir *lernen*, — *reden*, first we must learn, then talk.

Dannem, *adv.* is always preceded by the preposition von; von —, thence, from thence.

Danzig, *m.* (-s) Dantzic.

Dar, *in compos. I.* for da; *II.* thence; verbs compounded with it are separable.

Daran, *adv.* thereon, thereat, about it, at it, by it, near it; nahe —, hard by, close to; — *thut* er *wohl*, he does, acts well in this; — *seyn*, to be about it, to be one's turn; — *denken*, to think of it; er *will* nicht *gern* —, he does not like this business; ich *kannte* ihn —, I knew him thereby, or by it; — *kommen*, to come to it; nun *komme* ich —, now it is my turn; — *liegen*, to signify, to concern; es *liegt* nichts —, it matters not; it is

of no consequence; — erkennen, to know by; es ist nichts — gelegen, it is no matter; — müssen, to be obliged, to be forced to submit, or to do; — setzen, to hazard, to venture; bei einem gut — seyn, to be in favour with one; er ist eifrig —, he is hard at it; ich weiß nicht, wie ich — bin, I know not what to think of it; Sie sind unrecht —, you are mistaken; er ist übel —, he is badly off; es ist nichts —, there is no truth in it; it is good for nothing; nicht — wollen, to refuse, decline, reject.

Darauf, *adv.* 1. thereon; thereupon; upon it, that, on it; at that, to that, it, of that; 2. after that; afterwards; then; Sie können sich — verlassen, you may rely upon it; — geht er eben aus, that is what he aims at; er bringt —, he insists upon it; ich schwöre —, I take my oath on it; gerade — zu, directly towards it; es steht der Kopf —, it is a capital offence; — kommen, to call to mind, to remember; etwas — geben, to give an earnest; — gehen, to die, perish; to be spent, exhausted, wasted; viel — geben lassen, to spend high; es — wagen, to venture, hazard it; — baut er, he reckons upon that; eine Stunde —, an hour after; des Morgens —, the next morning.

Daraufgeld, *n.* earnest-money.

Daraus, *adv.* therefrom, thence; from this, out of this; of it, this; es ist nichts — geworden, it is all come to nothing; ich mache mir nichts —, I do not mind it; I do not care about it; du machst eine Gewohnheit —, you make a custom of it; es kann nichts — werden, it cannot be done, granted, — kann ich nicht klug werden, I can make nothing of it, cannot understand it.

Daraußen, + *vid.* Draußen.

Darben, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to suffer want, to starve, famish.

Darbefparre, *f.* a living that yields scarcely the necessary sustenance.

Darbieten, *v. ir. a. & refl.* to present, offer, tender, proffer.

Darbringen, *v. ir. a.* to present, bring in, offer, render.

Darbringung, *f.* offering.

Darbanellen, *pl.* the Dardanelles.

Darein (*contr.* drein), *adv.* thereinto, into it or that; — geben, to give into the bargain; sich — finden, süßen, schiden, to reconcile, accommodate one's self to a thing; — willigen, to consent to; hinterdrein laufen, to run after; sich — legen, to interpose, interfere, mediate; — reden, to interrupt; — schlagen, to strike (at random); sich — mischen, to meddle with a thing.

Dargeben, *v. ir. a.* to offer up, expose; to give.

Darhalten, *v. ir. a.* to reach forth, hold forth.

Darin, *adv.* therein, in it, that, this; ich habe mich — geirrt, I have been mistaken in that.

Darinnen, *adv.* (*contr.* drinnen) within.

Darlage, *f.* (*pl.* -n) something laid down; money laid down; payment; deposit.

Darlegen, *v. a.* 1. to lay down; 2. *fig.* to show, demonstrate; to explain.

Darlegung, *f.* 1. laying down; 2. statement.

Darlehen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) Darleihe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) loan.

Darleihen, *v. ir. a.* to lend.

Darleihen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) lender.

Darleiung, Darlehnung, *f.* lending, loan.

Darm, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Därme) gut; *A. T.-s.* der große —, colon; der lange —, ileus; Därme, *pl.* intestines, bowels; *compos.* — bad, *n.* clyster; — Bewegung, *f.* peristaltic motion; —bruch, *m.* *Med. T.* rupture of the intestines; —fell, *n.* peritoneum; —gicht, *f.* iliac passion, colic, gripes, belly-ache; —gichttraut, *n.* pale-flowered vetch;

—haut, *f.* peritoneum; —neß, *n.* caul, kail; —ruhr, *vid.* Ruhr; —saite, *f.* gutstring, catgut; —schabe, *f.* vermicular ascarid, bot; —scheide, *f.* entrail-like ascidia; —silber, *n.* silver-wire; —strenge, *f.* colic, gripes; —weh, *n.* pain in the guts; —wind, *f.* —zwang, *m.* twisting of the guts; —wurm, *m.* ascarid.

Darnach, *vid.* Danach.

Darob (*contr.* Droß), *adv.* on that account, on account of that circumstance.

Daroben (*contr.* Droben), *adv.* + above.

Darr, *in compos.* — sieber, *n.* hectic fever; —gras, *n.* meadow soft grass; —haus, *n.* kiln-house; —ofen, *m.* kiln; —sucht, *f.* consumption, phthisis, *vid.* Darre; —süchtig, *I. adj.* phthisical; *II. adv.* phthisically.

Darre, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. drying, kiln-drying; kiln; malt-kiln; 2. *Med. T.* consumption, atrophy, phthisic, phthisis, decay; pimple (of birds).

Darreiden, *v. a.* 1. to reach forth, stretch out; to present, tender, proffer; 2. to administer.

Darreichung, *f.* offering, &c.

Darren, *v. a.* to kiln-dry, to dry.

Darschießen, *v. ir. a.* to lend, advance (money).

Darstellbar, *adj.* that may be represented.

Darstellen, *v. a. & refl.* 1. to place or bring before one; to exhibit, expose; 2. to represent.

Darstellend, *adj.* descriptive.

Darsteller, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) representer, exhibitor.

Darstellung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) exhibition; representation; recital; statement; eine genaue —, a full statement.

Darstrecken, *v. a.* 1. to reach forth, stretch forth, extend; 2. *fig.* to lend (money).

Darstreckung, *f.* reaching forth, &c.

Darthun, *v. ir. a.* to prove, make good; — können, to be able to prove.

Darüben, *vid.* Drüben.

Darüber (*contr.* Drüber), *adv.* over that, it; thereon, thereof, about that, beyond that, concerning that, on account of that; in the mean time; above, upwards, more; — ist er weg, he is above it, that does not move him; sich — machen, to go about it; mache nur nicht gar zu lange —, dwell not too long thereon; — geht nichts, there is nothing above it; nothing is superior to this; sich — freuen, to rejoice at a thing; es geht alles darunter und —, all goes topsy-turvy; der Verfasser starb —, the author died during it; zwei Jahre und —, two years and upwards; es ist schon ein Viertel —, it is already a quarter past.

Darum (*contr.* Drum), *adv.* concerning that, for that, for it, for that reason; therefore; — weil, because; er hat für ein Warum zehn — in der Hand, for one why he has ten because at hand; sie weiß —, she is privy to it, she is in the secret; ich bin — gekommen, I have lost it; man hat mich — gebracht, they have deprived me of it; es sey —! let it be so, may be.

Darunten (*contr.* Drunten), *adv.* below, beneath.

Darunter (*contr.* Drunter), *adv.* thereunder; under that, under it; by it, by that; below it, less; among that; — leidet seine Eigenliebe, thereby suffers his self-love; dieß ist das Beste —, this is the best among them; es ist kein Unterschied —, there is no difference among them; — seyn, to be of the number; von zwei Jahren und —, of two years and below; — kann ich es nicht geben, for less I cannot give it; was sucht er —? what is his view in it.

Darwägen, *v. ir. a.* to weigh to.

Darweisen, *v. ir. a.* to exhibit, show forth.

Darzahlen, *v. a.* to pay down.

Darzählen, *v. a.* to count down, to pay down.
Darzeigen, *v. a.* to produce, exhibit, display.
Darzwischen, *vid.* **Dazwischen**.
Das, *I. art. neut. the; II. demonstr. pron. that; III. rel. pron. which, that; vid. Der.*
Dase, *f. (pl. -n) provine. horse-fly, wasp.*
Dasein, *vid.* **Daseyn**.
Daselbst, *adv.* there, in that place.
Daseyn, *v. ir. n. (aux. seyn) 1.* to be there, to be present; *2.* to exist.
Daseyn, *n. (-s)* 1. being there, presence; *2.* existence; *er* that *es* in meinem —, he did it in my presence; *das* — vor einem Andern, preexistence.
Dasjenige, *vid.* **Derjenige**.
Dasig, *adj.* of that place.
Dasigen, *v. ir. n. (aux. haben) to sit there.*
Dasmal & Diesmal, *adv.* for that time, this time, this once.
Das, *conj. that; — nicht, lest; nur — nicht, provided that; so —, so that; in einem solchen Grabe —, in such a degree, as; bis —, till; es ist noch keine Stunde, — ich ihn gesehen habe, it is not an hour since I saw him; ich wundere mich, — Sie hier sind, I wonder at your being here; ich sehe, — er kommt, I see he comes; ohne — wir wissen, without our knowing; — Gott erbarm! mercy!*
Dasselbe, *vid.* **Derfelbe**.
Dastehen, *v. ir. n. (aux. haben) to stand there.*
Datiren, *v. a.* to date; genau —, to minute down; zurück —, to antedate; datirt seyn, to bear date.
Dativ, *m. (-s; pl. -e) Gram. T. dative.*
Dato, *adv.* of the date; bis —, till now, hitherto; — drei Monate, at three months' date.
Dattel, *f. (pl. -n) date, palm-fruit; palm-berry; die saure —, tamarind; compos. — baum, m. — palme, f. date-tree; — muschel, f. piddock, long pierce-stone; — öl, n. date-oil; — pflaume, f. persimmon, pishamin.*
Datum, *n. (-s; pl. Data) date; ohne —, dateless; das spätere —, post-date.*
Daube, *f. (pl. -n) staff, pl. staves; ein Faß in — n schlagen, to stave a cask.*
Däuchten, *v. imp.* to appear, seem; mich or mir dünkt, it seems to me, methinks, I think.
Dauen, *v. a. I. T.* to dye in black (among tanners); *2.* to digest.
Dauer, *f.* duration; lastingness, durability, durability, permanence; term; — eines Prozeßes, the pending of a law-suit; auf die —, in the long run.
Dauerhaft, **Dauerhaftig**, *adj.* durable, lasting.
Dauerhaftigkeit, *f.* durability.
Dauerlos, *adj.* perishable, transient, ephemeral.
Dauern, *v. n. (aux. haben) to last, continue, to hold out, endure, stand; es dauerte nicht lange, so sah ich ihn kommen, it was not long before I saw him come; diese Art Kefel dauert nicht, this kind of apples will not keep.*
Dauern, *v. a. impers.* to make sorry; to cause to pity; to grieve; es dauert mich, I am sorry for it; es hat mich oft gedauert, I have often regretted it; laß dich die Kosten nicht —, do not grudge the expense; du dauerst mich, I pity you; sein Verbrechen dauert ihn nicht, he is not sorry for his crime.
Daum, *m. (-es; pl. Däume) thumb; compos. — kraut, f. handcrew, jack; — schloß, n. thumb bag-lock.*
Däumen, *m. (-s; pl. —) thumb; einem die — schrauben, to put one's thumb into a thumb-screw; einem den — aufdrücken, or, auf's Auge halten, fig.*

to keep a tight hand over one; *compos. — brehet, m. vulg. flatterer, pickthank; — klapper, f. castanet, snapper; — ring, m. thumb-ring; — schraube, f. — stoß, m. thumb-screw.*
Däumling, *m. (-es; pl. -e) thumb stall; fig. Tom thumb.*
Dauue, *f. (pl. -n) down, vid. Flaumfeber.*
Dauern, *vid.* **Dauern**.
Dauß, *n. (-es; pl. Däuser) ace; der — ! the dickens! fudge!*
Dauung, *f. + digestion; compos. — stoff, m. chyle.*
Davon, *adv.* thereof, therefrom, of that, of it; from that, from it; whereof; by this, by it; off, away; was habe ich — ? what do I get by it? es ist nicht weit —, it is not far off; ich weiß ein Lied — zu singen, I could tell a tale of it; — eilen, to haste away; — fliegen, to fly off, away; — gehen, to go off; — helfen, to help out; to rid of; — hören, to hear of; — jagen, to turn out of doors; — kommen, to come off, get off; — laufen, to run off, run away; sich — machen, to get away, take to one's heels; — müssen, to be obliged to go off; — tragen, to carry off, away; *fig.* to get, obtain.
Davor, *adv.* before that, before it; for that, for it; from that, from it; at it, of it; er steht ja —, he stands before it; ich habe einen Abscheu —, I have a horror of it; — fürchte ich mich nicht, I am not afraid of it; hüte dich —, take heed of it; — behüte uns Gott! God forbid!
Dawider, *adv.* against that, against it; — habe ich nichts, I have no objection; dafür und — streiten, to dispute pro and con; er setzte sich —, he opposed it.
Dazu, *I. adv.* thereto; to that, to it; for that, for it; for that purpose, to that end; at that; *II. conj.* besides, moreover; — kommt, add to this; — kommen, to come by, obtain; wie sind Sie — gekommen? how have you come by it? ich kann nicht —, I cannot come at it, by it; — spielen, to play to it; er spricht auch —, he puts in his word; ich habe keine Lust —, I have no mind to it; er gehört mit —, he has a hand in it, he is a sharer in the business; — thun, to add; *fig.* to make haste, to set about it; noch —, besides, moreover, too; — kunst, *f.* arrival; supervention.
Dazumal, *adv.* then, at that time.
Dazwischen, *adv.* there between, between them; — reden, to interrupt; — kommen, to come between, to interrupt; to hinder, prevent; to intervene; es ist mir etwas — gekommen, I was crossed, disappointed; rede mir nicht —, do not interrupt me; sich — schlagen, to interpose one's authority; — treten, to interfere, interpose.
Dazwischenkunft, *f. 1.* intervention, interposition, interference; *2.* interruption; bewaffnete —, armed intervention.
Dazwischenliegend, *adj.* interjacent.
Deballiren, *v. a. M. E.* to unpack.
Debatte, *f. (pl. -n) debate, discussion.*
Debattiren, *v. n.* to debate.
Debet, *n. M. E.* debit; Sie stehen im —, you are on the debtor-side.
Debit, *m. M. E.* sale, vent, market.
Debitant, *m. (-en; pl. -en) M. E. tradesman, dealer.*
Debitiren, *v. a. M. E.* to debit; to sell, dispose of.
Debüt, *n.* the beginning of or first appearance in any capacity or profession.
Debütiren, *v. n.* to make one's first appearance in any capacity or profession.
Decade, *f. (pl. -n) decade.*
Decan, *(-s; pl. -e) Dechant, m. (-en; pl. -en) dean.*

Decanat, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) Decanei, Dechanel, *f.* (*pl.* -en) deanery, deanship.
Decatistiren, *v. a. T.* to sponge cloth, to hotpress cloth.
December, *m.* (-s) December.
Decemvir, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) decemvir; — *at*, *n.* (-es) decemvirate.
Decker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) dicker; ein — *Haute*, dicker (last) of hides.
Dechiffiren, *v. a.* to decypher.
Decimal, *adj. in compos.* decimal; — *bruch*, *m.* decimal-fraction; — *system*, *n.* decimal system.
Decime, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Mus. T.* tenth.
Decimiren, *v. a.* to decimate.
Deck, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *N. T.* deck; *vid.* Berdeck; *compos.* — *bett*, *n.* feather-covering; coverlet; — *formen*, *pl. T.* ground blocks for calico-printers; — *hammer*, *m.* nail-drawer; — *korb*, *m.* voider; — *lehyne*, *vid.* Deckel; — *mantel*, *n. fig.* cloak, pretence, veil, mask; — *messer*, *n.* bill, hedging bill; — *planke*, *f.* deck-plank; — *rohr*, *n.* thatch; — *schild*, *n.* wing-shell (of insects); — *schwabber*, *m.* main-staysail; — *stütze*, *f.* crosspillar; — *worpe*, *f.* deck-transom; — *zeug*, *n.* table-linen.
Decke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. cover, covering; veil, curtain; 2. ceiling (of a building); 3. *Typ. T.* cap; — *über ein Bett*, coverlet; — *unter die Füße*, mat; eine zeltartige —, tentory; *fig.* unter einer — *stehen*, *liegen*, to conspire together; *sich nach der — strecken*, to cut the coat according to the cloth; *compos.* — *ngemälde*, — *nstück*, *n.* ceiling-piece.
Deckel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. cover, lid; 2. *Typ. T.* tympan; *den — überziehen*, to cover the tympan; — *auf dem Zündblock einer Kanone*, apron of a gun; — *eines Topfes*, pot-lid; *compos.* — *bänder*, *pl. Typ. T.* joints; — *becher*, *m.* covered goblet; — *glas*, *n.* glass with a lid; — *fanne*, *f.* — *krug*, *m.* tankard; — *sieb*, *n.* a sieve with a double bottom, whereof the undermost is impervious; — *stuhl*, *m. Typ. T.* gallews.
Decken, *v. a. I.* to cover; to screen; 2. *M. E.* to reimburse, put in cash; *den Tisch —*, to lay the cloth; *fig.* er ist hinlänglich gedeckt, he has sufficient security; *einen Wechsel —*, to answer a bill.
Decker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) he that covers, decker.
Deckung, *f.* covering, protection, *M. E.* reimbursement; remittance, provision; — *in Händen haben*, to be covered.
Declamator, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) declamator, reciter.
Declamatorisch, *adj. & adv.* declamatory.
Declamiren, *v. a.* to declaim, recite, deliver.
Declaration, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *M. E.* declaration, bill of entry.
Declairiren, *v. a. M. E.* to enter goods at the custom-house.
Declination, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. *Gram. T.* declension; 2. *ist. T.* declination.
Decliniren, *v. I. a. Gram. T.* to decline; *II. n.* to deviate.
Decort, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) decocture, decoction.
Decoratiren, *f.* (*pl.* -en) decoration; — *en*, *travesses*.
Decort, *n. M. E.* deduction, abatement.
Decortiren, *v. a. M. E.* to deduct, abate, discount.
Decret, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) decree, *bit* — *alen*, decretals (of the Popes).
Decretiren, *v. a.* to decree, order.
Dedication, *f.* (*pl.* -en) dedication.
Dediciren, *v. a.* to dedicate.
Deduciren, *v. a.* to deduce.
Deduction, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *T.* deduction, *vid.* Decort.
Defect, *l. adj.* defective; *Typ. T.* imperfect; *II. a.*

m. (-es; *pl.* -e) defect, deficiency; *Typ. T. a.* imperfection; *compos.* — *bogen*, *m.* imperfect sheet; — *taffen*, *m.* case of imperfections; — *regal*, *n.* the frame for the cases of imperfections; — *zettel*, *m.* list of imperfections.
Defectiren, *v. a. M. E.* to purge (an account).
Defectiva, *s.* defective verbs.
Defensiv, *adj.* defensive; *die — e*, *f. Mil. T.* defensive.
Defensor, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) *L. T.* pleader, advocate.
Deficit, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) deficiency, deficit.
Defiler, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -n) *Mil. T.* defile.
Defiliren, *v. n. Mil. T.* to file off, to defile.
Definiren, *v. a. Log. T.* to define; *nicht zu —*, indefinable.
Definition, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *Log. T.* definition.
Definitiv, *adj.* definitive, definite; *compos.* — *urtheil*, *n.* definitive sentence; — *vertrag*, *m.* definitive treaty.
Defraudant, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) defrauder, smuggler.
Defraudation, *f.* (*pl.* -en) defraudation, smuggling.
Defraubiren, *v. a.* to defraud, smuggle.
Degen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. sword; rapier; 2. *fig.* champion, swordsman; *compos.* — *band*, *n.* sword-knot; — *fläche*, *f.* flat side of a sword, — *gefaß*, *n.* hilt of a sword; — *gehent*, *n.* — *toppel*, *f.* belt, hangers of a sword; — *geklirr*, *n.* clash of swords; — *griff*, *m.* sword-hilt; — *haken*, *m.* sword-book; — *Klinge*, *f.* blade of a sword; — *knopf*, *m.* pommel; *fig.* ein alter deutcher — *knopf*, a good old fellow, an honest blade; — *krant*, *n.* great bur-reed; — *quaste*, *f.* sword-tassel (or knot); — *schelde*, *f.* scabbard, sheath; — *schmidt*, *m.* sword-cutter; — *sich*, *m.* stab of a sword; — *stock*, *m.* sword-stick, sword-cane.
Dehnbar, *adj.* extensible, ductile, flexible, malleable.
Dehnbarkeit, *f.* extensibility, ductility, malleability, dilatibility.
Dehnen, *v. a. & refl.* to extend, stretch; to produce (of a line); to distend; to lengthen; *fig.* to last long; *die Wörter —*, to draw one's words.
Dehnholz, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -hölzer) stretcher.
Dehnung, *f.* 1. extending, stretching, extension, widening; 2. *Gram. T.* diastole; — *zeichen*, *n.* sign of producing a syllable, circumflex.
Deich, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) dike, pier of earth, dam, bank; *compos.* — *amt*, *n.* dike-office; — *anfer*, *m.* the ground or foundation upon which a dike is built; — *bruch*, *m.* breach of a dike; — *gräse*, *m.* dike-grave, dike-tree; — *holbe*, *f.* cat's tail, reed-mace; — *meister*, *m.* dike-master; — *nachbar*, *m.* dike-neighbour; — *pflicht*, *f.* charge of keeping a dike in repair; — *pflichtig*, *adj.* obliged to keep a dike in repair; — *recht*, *n.* dike-laws; — *richter*, *m.* dike-judge; — *schaß*, *m. L. T.* dike-contribution; — *schau*, *f.* dike-visitation; — *schleuse*, *f.* dike-sluice, watergate in a dike; — *schoß*, *m. L. T.* dike-contribution; — *schulze*, *m.* surveyor of a dike; — *ufer*, *n.* dike-bank; — *verlag*, *m.* dike-advance; — *weg*, *m.* dike-way, dike-path; — *zwang*, *m.* dike-judicature.
Deichen, *v. a.* to raise up a dike; to mend a dike.
Deicher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) ditcher; *compos.* — *lohn*, *n.* ditcher's wages.
Deichsel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. addice, chip-axe; 2. pole (of a carriage) beam, thill, shafts; *compos.* — *blech*, *n.* pole-plate, beam-plate; — *nagel*, *m.* thill-pin; — *perd*, *n.* thill-horse; — *ring*, *m.* thill-ring; — *schmalze*, *f.* pole-piece buckle.
Dein, *gen. of Du*; of thee; *ich erbarme mich —*, I pity thee.

Dein, Deine, Dein, pron. poss. 1. thy; 2. for der, die, das **Deinige**, thine; **es ist —**, it is thine; **ist dies Buch —?** is this book thine?
Deine, der, die, das; Deiner, Deine, Deines, vid. Deinige.
Deiner, gen. of Du; of thee; wir haben — erwähnt, we have mentioned thee.
Deinethalben, Deinethwegen, um Deinetwillen, for thy sake, in thy behalf, on thy account.
Deinige, der, die, das, pron. poss. thine; **das —**, thy property; **thue das —**, do what is thine, do thy duty; **die — n**, thy family.
Deining, f. Sea E. swell of the sea.
Deinsen, v. n. (aux. haben) N. T. to go (fall) astern.
Deißel, f. (pl. -n) T. axe, addice.
Deismus, m. Deisterei, f. deism.
Deiß, m. (-en; pl. -en) deist.
Deißlich, adj. deistical.
Delegat, m. (-en; pl. -en) delegate.
Delegation, f. (pl. -en) delegation; assignment (of a debt).
Delegiren, v. a. to delegate.
Delicat, I. adj. delicate; delicious; nice; dainty; II. adv. deliciously, nicely.
Delicateßer, f. (pl. -n) delicacy, nicety, daintiness.
Delict, n. (-es; pl. -e) L. T. crime.
Deliquent, m. (-en; pl. -en) delinquent.
Delphin, m. (-s; pl. -e) dolphin; der weiße —, sea-beluga.
Delphinat, n. (-es) Dauphiny (in France).
Dem, art. vid. Der; — sey wie ihm wolle, be it as it may; es ist an — mit uns, now we are come to that point; es ist nichts an —, there is no truth in it.
Demagog, m. (-en; pl. -en) demagogue, popular leader.
Demagogisch, adj. demagogical.
Demant, m. (-en; pl. -en) diamond; — artig, adj. adamantine; compos. — spath, m. adamantine spar.
Demanten, adj. adamantine.
Demat, Diemat, m. (-es; pl. -e) provinc. as much land as may be mowed in one day.
Demnach, conj. therefore, then; accordingly.
Demohngeachtet, Demohnrachtet, Demungeachtet, prep. notwithstanding.
Demokrat, m. (-en; pl. -en) democrat.
Demokratie, f. (pl. -n) democracy.
Demokratisch, adj. & adv. democratical, — ly.
Demonstriren, v. a. to demonstrate.
Demonstiren, v. a. Mil. T. 1. to unhorse; 2. to silence a battery.
Demuth, f. 1. humility, humbleness, lowliness, meekness; 2. *provinc.* thyme; *compos.* — pflanze, f. humble plant.
Demüthig, I. adj. humble, submissive, prostrate, lowly; II. adv. humbly, submissively; — bitten, to supplicate.
Demüthigen, v. I. a. to humble, to subdue (the enemy); **II. refl.** to humble one's self, to submit.
Demüthigkeit, + vid. Demuth.
Demüthigung, f. (pl. -en) humiliation, abasement, prostration; mortification.
Den, art. accus. masc. & dat. pl. of Der.
Denar, m. (-es; pl. -e) denier.
Denen, dat. pl. of Der pron.
Dengel, m. (-s; pl. —) provinc. seam of dirt.
Dengeln, v. a. to sharpen a scythe or sickle by means of a hammer.
Dent, in compos. — art, f. mind, disposition; — bar, I. adj. imaginable; to be thought of; II. adv. imaginably; — barkeit, f. capability of being

imagined or conceived; — brob, n. Th. T. show-bread; — buch, n. memorandum-book, roll; — freihelt, f. freedom of thought; liberty of the press; — kraft, f. faculty of thinking, cogitative or intellectual power; — lehre, f. logic; — maal, n. monument; memorial, memory; zum — maal, in remembrance; — münze, f. medal; — riemen, m. phylactery (among the Jews); — ring, m. ring serving as a token of remembrance; — säule, f. monumental column, monument, statue; — schrift, f. inscription; memorial, memoir; record; — spruch, m. sentence, maxim; motto; apophthegm; — spruch auf einem Ringe, posy; ein Sammler von — sprüchen, apophthegmatist; — spruchreich, adj. sententious; — spruchweise, adv. apophthegmatical; — stein, m. monumental stone, monument; — stück, n. memorial; — würbig, I. adj. memorable, notable; II. adv. memorably; — würbigkeit, f. memorableness; memorable occurrence (event, thing); — würbigkeiten, pl. memoirs; — zeichen, n. token of remembrance, monument; — zeit, f. epoch; — zettel, m. 1. memorandum-paper; 2. phylactery (among the Jews); 3. fig. punishment, chastisement; 4. disagreeable remembrance.
Denken, v. ir. I. n. 1. to think of (— an); 2. to reflect; to intend; 3. to remember, mind; 4. (auf etwas) to mind; to reflect upon; to contrive; 5. (von) to think of, have an opinion of; (einer Sache) (*genit.*) to remember; **woan — Sie?** what are you thinking of? **wo — Sie hin?** what do you think? — **Sie!** imagine! **hin und her —**, to revolve in one's mind; **denk an mich!** remember me! **er denkt auf seine Kede, he is meditating his speech; er denkt weggublen, he has a mind to stay away; II. a.** to imagine, fancy; **ich kann es mit kaum —**, I can scarcely conceive it.
Denken, n. (-s) thinking, cogitation; speculation.
Denkend, part. adj. cogitative, thinking; ein — es Wesen, a rational being; ein — er Kopf, a thinking man.
Denker, m. (-es; pl. —) thinker, reasoner, speculator.
Denkungsart, f. (pl. -en) mind, manner of thinking.
Denkzettel, m. (-s; pl. —) vid. under Dent.
Denmark, provinc. vid. Balbrian.
Denn, conj. for, then; than; — er glaubt, for he believes; so wollen wir — fort, let us then set out; es sey — daß, unless, if, provided; er bezahle mich —, unless he pays what he owes me; **nichts, — Gold, nothing but gold; wer ist reich, — er?** who is richer than he?
Denngraß, prov. vid. Wegetritt.
Dennod, conj. yet, notwithstanding, however, nevertheless.
Departement, n. (-s) department; daß — der innern Angelegenheiten, home department.
Depesche, f. (pl. -n) despatch.
Deponiren, v. a. to deposit.
Depositum, n. (pl. Depositen) deposit, trust; compos. — engeldr, pl. consigned money; — erschein, m. receipt of a deposit.
Deputirte, m. decl. like adj. deputy; compos. — n, sammer, f. chamber of deputies.
Der, die, das, I. art. the; II. pron. demonstr. this, that, he; III. pron. rel. who, which, that; (gen. m. sing. dessen; gen. f. sing. deren; gen. pl. derer or deren; dat. pl. denen); was wissen die nicht! what do they not know! nicht der Reiche, denn der kann nie Unrecht haben, not the rich man, for he can never be in the wrong; sind das die Männer? are those the men? die Person, die du liebst, the person (whom) you love; — Narr —! fool that

he is! — du von Ewigkeit bist! thou that art everlasting!

Derb, I. *adj.* compact, firm, substantial; solid, hard, hardy; downright, stout, sound; rude, coarse; rough, tough, uncouth; vehement, expressed in strong terms; II. *adv.* compactly, soundly, &c.; **Deranden** — **ausprügeln**, to beat one soundly.

Derbheit, *f.* compactness, firmness, solidity; sturdiness; — **en**, hard words.

Dererst, *adv.* once, one day, upon some future day, in the future.

Dererstig, *adj.* future.

Deren, *vid.* **Der**.

Derenthalten, **Derentwegen**, um **Derentwillen**, *pron. & prep.* for whose sake, for her sake, for their sake, on whose account, on their account.

Derer, *pron.* of them, of these, of those.

Dergestalt, *adv.* such, of such a nature, kind; in such a manner, so; — **sind auch die übrigen Dinge**, of the same kind are the rest; — **daß**, in such manner, so that; **seine Umstände sind — schlecht**, his circumstances are bad in so high a degree.

Dergleichen, *adj.* of a similar kind, the like, such, such as, such like as; — **habe ich nie gesehen**, I never saw the like; — **Thiere giebt es nicht**, there are no such animals; **und —**, and such like.

Derhalben, *conj.* + therefore, *vid.* **Deshalb**.

Derjenige, **Diejenige**, **Dasjenige**, *pron. demonstr.* he, that; — **welcher**, he who; **Diejenigen**, *pl.* they, those.

Derlei, *vid.* **Dergleichen**.

Dermaleinst, + *vid.* **Dererst**.

Dermalen, *adv.* + at present, this time, now, actually.

Dermatig, *adj.* + present, actual.

Deru **is**, *adv.* in such a manner, so much; to such a degree.

Dero, *pron. poss.* your, yours; **his** (with persons of distinction); **Seine Majestät haben — Ministern befohlen**, his majesty has ordered his ministers.

Derohalben, **Derowegen**, + *vid.* **Deswegen**.

Derselbe, **Dieselbe**, **Dasselbe**, *pron. demonstr.* the same, he, she, it; that; **eben —**, **ganz —**, the very same; **daß ist ein schönes Haus**, **wer ist der Besitzer desselben?** this is a fine house, who is the possessor of it?

Derwegen, + *vid.* **Deswegen**.

Derweile, **Derweilen**, *adv.* + in the mean time.

Derwisch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) dervise.

Derzeitig, *adj.* at this or that time.

Des, *art. & pron. gen.* of **Der**, *art.*

Dese, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* a small wooden box.

Desem, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) stillion.

Deserteur, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) runaway, deserter, runagate, renegade.

Desertiren, *v. n.* (*aux.* seyn) to desert, to run away.

Desfalls & **Deffalls**, *adv.* in this, or in which case; on that account, therefore.

Dergleichen & **Deßgleichen**, I. *adj.* as, such as, the like, *vid.* **Dergleichen**; II. *conj.* likewise, as, also; **so wohl er, als sie, — sein Vater**, he as well as she, as also his father.

Deshalb, **Deshalben**, *adv. & conj.* therefore, *vid.* **Deswegen**.

Desmann, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) musk-rat, *vid.* **Wissam-ratte**.

Despot, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) despot, tyrant.

Despotisch, I. *adj.* despotic, despotical; II. *adv.* arbitrarily, despotically.

Despotismus, *m.* despotism, absoluteness, tyranny.

Dessen, **Deß**, *pron. gen. sing. m. & n.* of **Der**.

Deßenthalten, **Deßentwegen**, (um) **Deßentwillen**,

prep. & pron. therefore, on that account, *vid.* **Deswegen**.

Dessert, *n.* dessert, fruit, *vid.* **Nachschich**; *compos.* — **messer**, *n.* dessert-knife; — **service**, *n.* dessert-service; — **tellerchen**, *n.* dessert-plate.

Destillateur, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) distiller.

Destillation, **Destillirung**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *Ch. T.* distillation; **die nochmalige —**, cohobation.

Destilliren, *v. a.* to distil, abstract; **nochmals —**, to cohobate.

Destillirkolben, *m.* (-es; *pl.* —) still, alembic, cucurbit.

Desto, *adv.* before a *degr.* of *compar.* the; je mehr — besser, the more the better; — **besser**, so much the better; **ich trat näher, um ihn — besser zu verstehen**, I drew nearer to hear him the better.

Deswegen, **Deßwegen**, *adv. & conj.* therefore, for that reason, for that sake, on that account.

Deßwillen, **Deßwillen**, *adv.* (generally preceded by um) for that reason.

Detachiren, *v. a.* *Mil. T.* to detach.

Detachment, *n.* (*pl.* -s) detachment, detached body.

Detail, *n.* (*pl.* -s) 1. particulars; 2. retail; *compos.* — **bericht**, *m.* detailed statement; — **handel**, *m.* retail-business; — **händler**, *m.* retailer.

Detailiren, *v. a.* to particularise.

Detailirung, *f.* particularisation.

Detoniren, *vid.* **Distoniren**.

Deube, *f.* (*pl.* -n) + theft.

Deuchten, *vid.* **Däuchten**.

Deut, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. doit (a small coin); 2. fig. trifle.

Deute, *provinc. vid.* **Düte**.

Deutel, *pl. T.* wedges which are driven into the end of a tree-nail to swell it; *compos.* — **eisen**, *n.* iron-wedge, to make an opening in the head of a tree-nail to receive small wooden wedges.

Deutelei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) a striving at a forced and absurd interpretation.

Deuteln, *v. a.* to explain or interpret triflingly, vainly.

Deuten, *v. I. n.* (*aux.* haben) — **auf**, 1. to point to, beckon; 2. to indicate, prognosticate; II. *a. I.* to explain, expound, interpret; 2. to apply (a meaning) to something; **eine Sache auf etwas —**, to apply the meaning of one thing to another.

Deuter, *m.* (-es; *pl.* —) interpreter (especially in *compos.* as:) **Traum —**, interpreter of dreams.

Deutsch, I. *adj.* clear, plain, distinct, perspicuous; intelligible, open; II. *adv.* clearly, plainly, distinctly; — **sprechen**, to articulate; **die — e Aussprache**, articulation; **er brückt sich — aus**, he conveys his meaning in plain words.

Deutlichkeit, *f.* clearness, distinctness, plainness, perspicuity, intelligibility.

Deutsch, *adj.* German; **der — e Bund**, the German confederation; — **e Herren**, knights of the Teutonic order; — **heraus**, *fig.* in plain terms; — **zu sagen**, to be candid.

Deutsche, *n.* the German language.

Deutsche, *ber, die*, *decl. like adj.* the German; **er ist ein alter Deutscher**, *col.* he is one of the old school.

Deutschet, *f.* the real German character.

Deutschland, *n.* (-s) Germany.

Deutschemeister, or **Soch** & **Deutschemeister**, *m.* (*pl.* —) master of the Teutonic order; **daß Soch** & **und — thum**, mastership of the Teutonic order.

Deutung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) interpretation, explanation; **einer Sache eine falsche — geben**, to put a bad construction upon a thing.

Deutungsvoll, *adj.* ominous.

Devaluation, *f.* depreciation of coin; *compos.* — **stabelle**, *f.* table of depreciation.

Devalviren, *v. a.* to reduce the value of coin.
Deventer, *n.* Daintry (a town).
Devise, *f.* (*pl. -n*) device, motto.
Devonit, *m.* (*pl. -en*) *Min. T.* wavellite.
Diacon, *m.* (*-s; pl. -e*) deacon.
Diaconissinn, *f.* (*pl. -en*) deaconess.
Diaconat, *n.* (*-es; pl. -e*) deaconry.
Diadem, *n.* (*-es; pl. -e*) diadem, tiara, crown.
Diabit, *f. Mat. T.* binary arithmetic.
Diagnose, *f. Med. T.* diagnosis, diagnostic.
Diagonal, *adj. Mat. T.* diagonal.
Diagonale, *f.* diagonal.
Diakeustik, *f.* diacoustics.
Dialect, *m.* (*-es; pl. -e*) dialect.
Dialectik, *f.* dialectics.
Dialog, *m.* (*-es; pl. -e*) dialogue; *einen* — *halten*, to hold a dialogue.
Dialogisch, *adj.* colloquial.
Diamant, *m.* (*-en; pl. -en*) diamond; *der rohe* —, *brat*; *der* — *der Glaser*, diamond pencil; *ein glanzloser* —, a cloudy diamond; *einen* — *brülanfieren*, to cut a diamond into angles; *compos.* — *engrube*, *f.* diamond-mine; — *enstaub*, *m.* diamond-powder; — *schleifer*, *m.* diamond-cutter; — *schmuck*, *m.* jewel, set of diamonds; — *schrift*, *f. Typ. T.* diamond-letter; — *spath*, *m.* diamond (adamantine) spar; — *strauß*, *m.* egret.
Diamanten, *adj.* diamond, diamantine, of diamonds.
Diameter, *m.* (*-s*) diameter, *vid. Durchmesser*.
Diametrisch, *I. adj.* diametrical; *II. adv.* diametrically.
Diarium, *n.* diary, traveller's memorandum book.
Diarrhöe, *vid. Durchfall*.
Diät, *f.* diet, regimen; *die falsche* —, *misdiet*; *nach der* — *leben*, to diet.
Diäten, *Diätengelber*, *pl.* allowance.
Diätetisch, *adj.* dietary, dietetical.
Diatonisch, *adj. Mus. T.* diatonic.
Dich, *pron. acc. sing. of Du*.
Dicht, *I. adj.* tight, dense, close, compact, solid, massy; *ein* — *er Wald*, a (thick) forest; — *e Dünste*, impervious vapours; *die* — *en Schatten*, the thickness of shades; *ein* — *es Schiff*, a tight ship; *II. adv.* close; — *an, auf*, close by, hard at; — *an einander*, close together; — *am Boden hin*, close to the ground; — *vor meinen Augen*, close to my eyes; *N. T.-s.* — *beim Winde*, a-hold; *halt ganz* — *beim Winde*, keep her as near she will lie; — *an der Küste hinsetzen*, to hug the land; *compos.* — *verworren*, *adj.* closely intertangled.
Dichtart, *f.* (*pl. -en*) style of a poem, species of poetry.
Dichte, *vid. Dichtigkeit*.
Dichtelei, *f.* (*pl. -en*) *cont.* versifying, poem.
Dichten, (*Dichtmachen*) *v. a.* to make close, tight; to condense; to calk, rivet up.
Dichten, *v. a. & n.* 1. to meditate, think, muse on; 2. to write poetry; 3. to invent, devise, contrive.
Dichter, *m.* (*-s; pl. -e*) poet, bard; *compos.* — *anzlage*, *f.* talent for poetry; — *born*, — *brunn*, — *quell*, *m.* the Pierian spring, Hippocrene; — *gluth*, *f.* poetical rapture, ecstacy, enthusiasm; — *grille*, *f.* poetical whim, reverie; — *ling*, *m.* poet-aster; — *sprache*, *f.* poetical language; — *voll*, *n. cont.* the poets.
Dichterei, *f.* (*pl. -en*) mock-poetry, bad poetry.
Dichterin, *f.* (*pl. -en*) poetess, poetress.
Dichterisch, *I. adj.* poetical, poetic; *II. adv.* poetically.
Dichtigkeit, **Dichtigkeit**, *f.* density, closeness, compactness, solidity.
Dichtkunst, *f.* poetry, poetic art.

Dichtung, *f.* (*pl. -en*) 1. poesy, poetry; 2. invention; *compos.* — *Svermögen*, *n.* imagination.
Dick, *I. adj.* 1. thick, big, large, stout, corpulent; 2. swollen; 3. voluminous; *Karl der* — *e*, Charles the Fat; — *es Bein*, swollen leg; *die* — *e Rippe*, blubber-lip; — *e Milch*, curdled milk; *das* — *e Ende*, butt-end; *II. adv.* thickly, bigly; — *thun*, *col.* to brag; *in compos.* — *bauch*, *m.* gorbelly; *lud.* corporation; — *häufig*, — *wanstig*, *adj.* paunch-bellied, gorbellied; — *bein*, *n.* thigh; — *darm*, *m.* great-gut; — *farben*, *pl. T.* thick colours; — *fuß*, *m.* stone-curlew; — *häufig*, *adj.* thick-necked; *häutig*, *adj.* thick-coated; callous; *fig.* insensible; — *kopf*, *m.* thick skull, blockhead; — *küpfig*, *adj.* thick-skulled, chubby; — *leibig*, *adj.* corpulent, big-bellied; — *leibigkeit*, *f.* corpulency; — *lippig*, *adj.* blubber-lipped; — *rübe*, *f.* root of scarcity; — *schalig*, *adj.* thick-shelled; — *tau*, *n.* cable-rope; — *thuer*, *m.* braggard; — *thuerer*, *f.* bragging.
Dicke, *f.* thickness, bigness, voluminousness.
Dichtigkeit, *f.* thickness, density.
Dicktig, *n.* (*-s*) thick, thicket.
Dicktich, *adj.* somewhat thick, rather thick, rather fat, thickish.
Dichtung, *vid. Dichtig*.
Dictator, *m.* (*-s; pl. -en*) dictator.
Dictatorisch, *adj.* dictatorial, dictatory.
Dictatur, *f.* (*pl. -en*) dictatorship, dictature.
Diction, *f.* diction, style.
Dictionär, *n.* (*-s; pl. -e*) dictionary.
Dictiren, *v. a.* to dictate.
Didaktisch, *adj.* didactical.
Die, *fem. sing. nom. & acc. and nom. & acc. pl. of Der*.
Dieb, *m.* (*-es; pl. -e*) thief, robber; *flieher*, *pilferer*; *der gelehrte* —, plagiarist; *compos.* — *esbanke*, — *esrotte*, *f.* band, or gang of thieves; — *esbaumen*, *m.* thief's thumb; — *esfänger*, *m.* thief-catcher; — *esgenosß*, — *esgesell*, *m.* thief's accomplice; — *esgeficht*, *n.* hanging-face; — *esglück*, *n. fig.* undeserved good luck, windfall; — *esgut*, *n.* stolen goods; — *eslaterne*, *f.* dark lantern; — *espfeife*, *f.* dog-whistle; — *eschlüssel*, *m.* pick-lock; — *es-sprache*, *f.* cant; — *esahl*, *m.* theft; *kleiner stahl*, larceny; *der gelehrte* — *stahl*, plagiarism; — *eswirth*, *m.* harbourer of thieves.
Dieberei, *f.* (*pl. -en*) theft, thievery.
Diebinn, *f.* (*pl. -en*) thief.
Diebisch, *I. adj.* thievish; *II. adv.* thievishly.
Diele, *f.* (*pl. -n*) 1. deal-board, deal, board, plank; 2. clay-floor; 3. hall, entry, porch.
Dielen, *v. a.* to board, plank.
Dienen, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) 1. to serve; to attend as a servant, to be in service; 2. to be fit (useful, serviceable); 3. (einem) to serve one; 4. (bei einem) to be in one's service; 5. (zu etwas) to serve as, be fit for; *fig.* *das dient zu nichts*, this is of no use; this is to no purpose; *wozu dient dies alles?* what is all this for? *kann ich Ihnen damit* — ? may I offer it you? *wenn Ihnen damit gebient ist*, if this be of any service to you; *damit ich mir nichts gebient*, that is of no use to me, this will not do for me; *er dient mir zum Spaß*, I keep him for the laugh; *er dient mir in dieser Sache als Anwalt*, he is my counsel in that affair; *zu* —, at your service; *das soll mir zur Warnung* —, this shall be a warning to me; *es soll mir zur Nachricht* —, I take it for good advice.
Dienet, *m.* (*-s; pl. -e*) 1. servant, valet; 2. minister; 3. varlet, *vid. Häfcher*; *compos.* — *schaft*, *f.* household, household servants, domestics, attendants; — *tracht*, *f.* — *kleid*, *n.* servant's dress, livery.

Dienerinn, f. (pl. -en) servant.

Dienlich, I. adj. convenient, serviceable, useful, expedient, good, fit, proper, conducive; wholesome; II. *adv.* conveniently, &c.; für — halten, to think fit

Dienlichkeit, f. usefulness, convenience.

Dienſam, vid. Dienlich.

Dienſt, m. (-es; pl. -e) 1. service; 2. place, charge, office, employment; 3. villanage; 4. worship; — thun, leiſten, erweiſen, to do, render, show, service; den — haben, to be in waiting; in — geſen, to go to service; in — en bei einem ſtehen, to be in one's service; in — nehmen, to hire (a servant); der ſchwere —, hard duty, *Mil. T.* einen — ſuchen, to look out for a place; den — aufſagen, to give warning; *compos.* — alter, *n.* eldership, seniority; — anerbieten, *n.* offer (tender) of service; — bar, *adj.* obliged to serve, liable, subject, tributary; — bare Geiſter, ministring spirits; — barſteit, *f.* servitude, bondage, vassalage; — beſiſſen, *adj.* officious, serviceable, addicted; — beſiſſenheit, *f.* officiousness, serviceableness, addictedness; — bote, *m.* servant, domestic; — brief, *m.* testimonial of service; appointment, patent; — bruder, *m.* comrade, fellow-servant; — eid, *m.* oath of office (of allegiance); — eiſer, *m.* officiousness; zeal; — entlaſſung, *f.* diſmiſſion from service; — erbietung, *f.* proffer of service; — fähig, *adj.* fit for service; *N. T.* ſeaworthy; — fähige Mannſchaft in einem Heere, effective men in an army; — fertig, *I. adj.* serviceable, officious, kind, obliging; II. *adv.* serviceably, officiously; — fertigſeit, *f.* officiousness, readiness to oblige; — frei, *adj.* exempt or free from service; — freundlich, *adj.* kind and officious; — gehülfe, *m.* adjutant, assistant; — geſch, *n.* money paid in lieu of service; — genoß, *m.* fellow-servant; — gerechtigkeit, *f.* — recht, *n.* right to another's services; — haſt, *vid.* — pflichtig; — herr, *m.* master, lord, principal; — kleid, *n.* — fleibung, *f.* livery; uniform; — knecht, *m.* serving-man, man-servant; — leiſtung, *f.* service, rendering of a service; — leute, *pl. vid.* — mann; — lohn, *n.* hire, wages; — loß, *adj.* out of service; — mädchen, *n.* servant-girl; — magd, *f.* maid-servant; — mann, *m.* vassal, feudatory, socman, dependant; — pfennig, *m.* earnest; — pflicht, *f.* liahleness to service; — pflichtig, *adj.* bound to do service; — treue, *f.* faithfulness; loyalty; — unfähig, *adj.* invalid, superannuated; disabled; unfit for service; — vertreter, *m.* substitute; — volk, *n.* servants, menials; — willig, *adj.* ready to serve, addicted; — zwang, *m.* right of exacting certain services.

Dienſtag, m. (-s) Tuesday.

Dienſtlich, vid. Dienlich & Dienſtfertig.

Dienſtſch, m. (-es; pl. -e) dumb-waiter.

Dieß, pron. demonſtr. for dieſes, this; — falls, *adv.* in this case; — jährig, *adj.* of this year; — mal, *adv.* this time, at present, for the present, now; — ſeitig, *adj.* on this side; — ſeits, *adv.* on this side; — ſeits des Fluſſes, on this side of the river.

Dieſelbe, Dieſelben, vid. Derſelbe.

Dieſemnach, conj. in conſequence of this.

Dieſer, Dieſe, Dieſes or **Dieß, pron. demonſtr.** this; dieſe, *pl.* theſe; dieſer iſt es or dieſes iſt der Mann, von welchem ich ſprach, this is the man I ſpoke of; den vierten dieſes, on the fourth inſtant; vor dieſem, before now; in former days.

Dieſerwegen, vid. Deſwegen.

Diete, vid. Diäte.

Diethauſe, m. (-n; pl. -n) *prov.* a measure equal to two buſhels (at Nuremberg).

Dieſtrich, m. (-s; pl. -e) 1. Theodoric; 2. pick-lock.

Diemell, + I. conj. because, *vid. Weil*; II. *adv.* during, as long as; while.

Differentialrechnung, f. Mat. T. differential calculus, fluxions; die — betreffend, fluxionary.

Differenz, f. (pl. -en) difference.

Differiren, v. n. to differ.

Diffuſion, f. abnegation by oath.

Digeritroſen, m. (-s; pl. -ſen) *Ch. T.* athanor; ber papinianiſche Digeritropf, digeſter.

Dilettant, m. (-en; pl. en) lover, amateur.

Dill, m. or Dille, f. dill (a plant).

Dille, f. (pl. -n) *T.* ſocket, nozzle; — an einem Leuchter, nozzle of a candleſtick.

Ding, n. (-es; pl. -e) 1. thing; 2. + court of judges; law-suit; was iſt das für ein —, what is this? laß das — bleiben, let it alone; vor allen — en, before all, firſt of all, firſt and foremoſt; principally; ſig. guter — e ſeyn, to be of good cheer; ich habe große — e vor, I have a great game to play; *compos.* — brief, *m. M. E.* contract for delivery.

Dingelchen, n. (-s; pl. —) little thing.

Dingerchen, pl. little things.

Dingen, v. ir. I. n. (*aux.* haben) to bargain for, agree upon; to diſcuſs; II. *a. I.* to hire; to bribe; 2. to employ for wages; to engage.

Dingepfennig, m. earneſt.

Dinglich, adj. L. T. real, belonging to things.

Dintel, m. (-s) ſpelt; amel-corn; *compos.* — gerſte, *f.* great barley.

Dinſtag, vid. Dienſtag.

Dinte, u. f. w. vid. Zinte, u. f. w.

Diöceß, Diöceſe, f. (pl. -n) diocese.

Diöceſan, m. (-es; pl. -e) diocesan.

Dionys, m. Denis, Dionysius.

Dioptriſcheal, n. alhidada.

Dioptriſt, f. Ph. T. dioptrics.

Dioptriſch, adj. dioptrical.

Diosturen, pl. Dioscuri.

Diphthong, m. (-s; pl. -e) *pl. Doppellaut.*

Diplom, n. (-s; pl. -e) diploma, patent.

Diplomat, Diplomatiſter, m. diplomatist.

Diplomatiſt, f. diplomacy.

Diplomatiſch, adj. diplomatic.

Diptam, m. dittany (a plant); der falſche —, baſtard dittany.

Dir, pron. to thee.

Direct, I. adj. direct; II. *adv.* directly; *M. E.* at firſt hand; — e Abgaben, aſſeſſed taxes; — er Handel, direct trade.

Direction, f. (pl. -en) direction; management.

Director, m. (-s; pl. -en) director, manager, maſter; head-maſter of a ſchool; Hof der — en, court of directors.

Directorium, n. (-s; pl. -ien) directory.

Directrice, f. (pl. -n) manageress.

Dirigiren, v. a. to direct, manage, rule.

Dirigirend, part. adj. directing.

Dirne, f. (pl. -n) maid, maiden, laſs; *cont.* wench, hussy.

Diß, n. Mus. T. D. ſharp (in the diatonic ſcale).

Diſcant, m. Mus. T. deſcant; *compos.* — bratſche, *f.* treble viol; — hoboe, *f.* treble oboe; — ſaitte, *f.* treble-ſtring; — ſänger (Diſcantist), *m.* treble-singer; ſoprano treble.

Diſcantist, vid. Diſcant.

Diſcontiren, v. a. M. E. to diſcount.

Diſconto, n. M. E. diſcount; *compos.* — bank, *f.* bank of diſcount; — caſſe, *f.* office of diſcount.

Diſcretionſtage, pl. M. E. days of grace.

Diſcuriren, v. n. to diſcourſe, converſe.

Diſcurs, m. (-es; pl. -e) diſcourſe, converſation.

Diſcuß (Wurſſcheiße), m. diſcuſ.

Discussion, *f.* (pl. -en) 1. debate, discussion; 2. *M. E.* scrutiny.
Disponent, *m.* (pl. -en) *M. E.* manager, agent, factor.
Disponibel, *adj.* disposable.
Disponiren, *v. a. & n.* to dispose (of).
Dissonanz, *f. Mus. T.* discord, dissonance.
Dissoniren, *v. n.* to discord.
Distel, *f.* (pl. -n) thistle; die gelbe —, distaff thistle; die gemeine —, way-thistle; die wolle-Edspige, —, woolly-headed thistle; die zierliche —, welked thistle; die englische — melancholy-thistle; *compos.* — falter, *m.* painted lady; — finf, *m.* greenfinch; skiskin; — hörnchen, *n. vid. schnecke*; — topf, *m.* knob (knot) of a thistle; — orden, *m.* order of the thistle; — schnecke, *f.* small prickly wheel; — wolle, *f.* thistle-down.
Distoniren or **Detoniren**, *v. a. Mus. T.* to go out of tune, to jar (singing or playing).
Distrikt, *m.* (-es; pl. -e) district, *vid. Bezirk*.
Dithyrambe, *f.* (pl. -n) *T.* dithyramb, dithyrambic.
Dithyrambisch, *adj. T.* dithyrambic.
Divers, *adj. M. E.* sundry; — e Kunden, Baaren, u. f. w., sundries.
Dividiren, *v. a.* to divide.
Division, *f.* (pl. -en) *A. & Mil. T.* division; die halbe —, *Mil. T.* half-file.
Divisor, *m.* (-s; pl. -en) *Ar. T.* divisor.
Dobber, *m.* (-s; pl. —) *N. T.* buoy.
Döbel, *m.* (-s; pl. —) *T.* 1. peg, plug, pin; 2. *provinc.* darnel; 3. a kind of fish (*Cyprinus Döbula*, *Linn.*).
Döbeln, *v. a. T.* to join (the bottom pieces of a tub) with pegs (pins).
Dobertig, *adj. provinc.* sultry.
Doch, *conj.* yet, however, notwithstanding, nevertheless, for all that; but; at least; I pray, I hope; ja —, yes, yes; nein —, no, no; nicht —, by no means; höre —, pray hear me; es ist — wohl nichts Böses? 'tis nothing ill I hope? o könnten Sie — kommen! O that you could come! mirf mit — das nicht vor, do not upbraid me with that.
Docht, *m.* (-es; pl. -e) wick.
Dociren, *v. n. & a.* to teach.
Docke, *f.* (pl. -n) 1. bull-dog; 2. rail, baluster, little pillar; 3. *Mus. T.* jack; 4. plug, peg; 5. *M. E.* skein; 6. baby, doll; 7. head-dress: 8. *T. a.* dock, dock-yard; basin of a port; die — mit Fluththüren, dry-dock; die — ohne Fluththüren, wet-dock; — der Drechsel, mandrel; *compos.* — ngebthf, *f.* — ngelb, *n.* dock-duty; — n geländer, *n.* balustrade; — nseide, *f.* sleeve-silk.
Docken, *v. l. a.* 1. to wind up into a skein, to bottom; to roll together; 2. *N. T.* to dock; 11. *n.* (*aux. haben*) to play with a doll, to make dolls.
Doctern, *v. a. vulg.* to doctor.
Doctor, *m.* (-s; pl. -en) doctor.
Doctorat, *n.* Doctorwürde, *f.* doctorate, doctorship; das — erhalten, to receive the doctor's degree, to be admitted a doctor.
Doctorinn, *f.* (pl. -en) doctor's spouse; doctress.
Dob, *m.* (-en; pl. -en) *provinc.* 1. tata; 2. godfather, godmother.
Dogboot, *n.* (pl. -e) *N. T.* Dutch dogger, dogger-boat.
Doge, *m.* (-n; pl. -n) doge; *compos.* — nwürbe, *f.* dogate.
Dogge, *f.* (pl. -n) bull-dog, *vid. Docte*.
Dogger, *vid. Dogboot*.
Doggern, *v. a.* to fish in a dogger-boat.
Dogma, *n.* (pl. Dogmen) dogma.
Dogmatif, *f.* the positive divinity.
Dogmatifer, *m.* (-s; pl. —) dogmatist.
Dogmatifch, *adj.* dogmatical.

Dohle, *f.* (pl. -n) 1. chough, daw, jackdaw, jay; 2. drain, ditch, sewer, sink; *compos.* — nneft, *n.* rookery.
Dohne, *f.* (pl. -n) gin, noose, springe (for catching birds); *compos.* — nfang, *m.* noosing of black-birds; — nftich, *m.* the line in which the springs are set.
Dolch, *m.* (-es; pl. -e) dagger, poniard, dirk; der kleine —, stiletto; mit einem — e erstechen, to poniard, stab; *compos.* — ftinge, *f.* dagger-blade; — stab, — stoch, *m.* dart-stick; dart-cane, Jacob-staff; — stich, — stoß, *m.* stab (with a poniard); seine Worte sind — stiche, he speaks daggers.
Dolbe, *f.* (pl. -n) *B. T.* umbel; top; in — n, umbellated; *compos.* — nblume, *f.* umbelliferous flower; — ntragend, *adj.* umbelliferous; — ntraube, *f.* corymbus; — ntrauben tragend, *adj.* corymbiferous; mit — ntrauben besetzt, corymbiated.
Dollbocke, *f.* white hellebore.
Dölle, *f.* (pl. -n) dent, hollow.
Dollman, *m.* (-s; pl. -e) doliman.
Dolmetfch, *vid. Dolmetfcher*.
Dolmetfcher, *v. a.* to interpret (a foreign language).
Dolmetfcher, *m.* (-s; pl. —) interpreter; dragoman.
Dolmetfchung, *f.* (pl. -en) interpretation.
Dom, *m.* (-es; pl. -e) dome, cupola, cathedral; *compos.* — capitel, *n.* chapter; — dechant, *m.* dean of a cathedral; — frau, *f.* canoness; — herr, *m.* canon, prebendary; — herrlich, *adj.* canonical, caputular; — kirche, *f.* cathedral; — pfaff, *m.* 1. cont. canon; 2. bullfinch; alp, nope (a bird); — propst, *m.* provost of a cathedral; — stift, *n.* cathedral, chapter.
Domäne, *f.* (pl. -n) domain, demesne; — des Königs, crown land.
Domestik, *m.* (-en; pl. -en) servant, domestic.
Domicellar, *m.* (-es; pl. -en) young canon.
Dominante, *Mus. T.* dominant, the fifth of the fundamental tone.
Dominicaner, *m.* (-s; pl. —) dominican, predicant.
Domino, *m. & n.* domino.
Domit, *m.* (pl. -en) *Min. T.* trachyte.
Donatar, *m.* (-s; pl. -e) *L. T.* donee.
Donau, *f.* Danube.
Donauwerth, *n.* Donawert.
Done, *vid. Dohne*.
Donner, *m.* (-es; pl. —) thunder; vom — gerührt or getroffen, thunderstruck; *compos.* — art, *f. vid.* — teil; — bohne, *f.* — kraut, *n.* orpine; — büchse, *f.* blunderbuss, large pistol; — geröll, *n.* rumbling of thunder; — gott, *m.* Jove the thunderer; — teil, *m.* thunderbolt, lightning; — rebe, *f.* ground-ivy; — schlag, *m.* thunder-clap; — stein, *m.* thunder-stone, thunderbolt; — steine, *pl.* ceramnia; — stimme, *f.* thundering voice; — strahl, *m.* flash of lightning, thunderbolt; — wetter, *n.* thundering, thundering weather, tempest, storm; — wolke, *f.* thunder-cloud; — wort, *n.* terrifying word, dreadful sentence.
Donnerer, *m.* (-s; pl. —) thunderer.
Donnern, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) to thunder; *fig.* to fulminate.
Donnern, *n.* thundering, fulmination.
Donnernd, *part. adj.* thundering; thunderous.
Donnerstag, *m.* (-s; pl. -e) Thursday; der grüne —, Maundy-Thursday.
Dopp, *m.* *N. T.* dobb.
Doppel, *n.* *compos.* — adler, *m.* double-eagle; eagle with two necks; *fig.* the German empire; — band, *n.* double-ribbon; — becher, *m.* dice-box; — bier, *n.* double-beer, strong beer; — beutig, *adj.* ambiguous, equivocal; — ehe, *f.* bigamy; — flinte, *f.* double-barreled gun; — fuge, *f.* *Mus. T.*

counterfugue; — *gänger, m.* double-sighted man; — *gefang, m.* duet; — *geige, f.* viole d'amour; — *griffig, adj.* double-handed; *ein — griffiges Ruder*, double-headed paddle; — *haken, m.* a large rifle; — *herzig, adj.* double-hearted, false, deceitful; — *herzigteit, f.* double-mindedness, falsehood; — *tinn, n.* double chin; — *lauf, m.* double-barrelled gun; — *laut, — lauter, m.* diphthong; — *lebig, adj.* amphibious; — *porter, m.* brown stout; — *punct, m.* colon; — *ring, m.* hand-in-hand ring; — *saß, m. T.* double; — *schattig, adj.* having two shadows; *die — schattigen Wälder*, amphiscii; — *schlag, l. m. T.* spondee; *2. Mus. T.* beat; — *sinn, m.* ambiguity; amphiboly, equivocality, equivocal; — *sinnig, l. adj.* ambiguous, equivocal; *II. adv.* ambiguously; — *sinnigkeit, f.* ambiguity; — *spath, m.* Iceland crystal; — *stein, m.* doublet; — *stück, n.* duplicate; — *taffet, m.* double-taffety; — *uso, n. M. E.* double-usances; — *zungig, adj.* double-tongued; — *zungigkeit, f.* deceitful talk, deceitfulness; — *züngler, m.* ambiguous talker, deceitful person.

Doppeln, v. l. a. 1. to double, *vid. Verdoppeln*; *2. provinc.* to sole, furnish with soles; *II. n. (aux. haben)* to play (at dice).

Doppelt, l. adj. double, twofold; *II. adv.* double, doubly, twice; in composition it answers to the English fold as: *drei —*, threefold.

Dorant, m. calf's snout (a plant).

Dorchen, n. Doll, Dolly, *vid. Dorothaea*.

Dorf, n. (-es; pl. Dörfer) village, hamlet; auf dem — *e wohnen*, to live in the country; das sind ihm böhmische Dörfer, *prov.* these are strange things to him, 'tis all Greek to him; *compos. — bengel, m. vulg.* country-clown; — *bewohner, m.* villager; — *flur, — markt, f.* circuit of a village; — *pfarrer, m.* country-parson; — *recht, n.* rights of a village; — *richter, — meister, — schultheiß, — schulze, m.* country-judge; — *schaft, f.* village; inhabitants of a village, villagers; — *schenke, f.* country-inn; — *schulmeister, m.* schoolmaster of a village; — *sprache, f.* rustic language.

Dörchen, n. (-es; pl. —) small village, hamlet.

Dörner, m. (-es; pl. —) villager.

Dorischnecke, f. (pl. -n) sea-lemon.

Dorisch, adj. Dorian, Doric; — *e Münbart, Doric dialect*; — *e Sprachengeheiß, doricism*, — *er Ausbruch, doricism*; — *e Säulenordnung, Doric order*.

Dorn, m. (-es; pl. -en & Dörner) 1. thorn, prickle; 2. spike, tongue, catch (of a buckle); 3. *T.* prick-punch; — *im Auge, eye-sore* a thorn in the eye; *compos. — apfel, vid. Stachelapfel*; — *baum, m.* coral-tree; — *busch, — strauch, m.* thorn, brake, briar; — *butte, f.* roundel (a fish); — *eidechse, f.* a kind of lizard; — *hecke, f.* hedge of thorns; quicquidage; — *entrone, f.* crown of thorns; thorny shell; — *hai, m.* thorn-hound; — *roche, m.* thornback; — *schloß, n.* pipe-keyed lock; — *stod, m.* briar-stick; — *schwein, vid. Stachelschwein*.

Dornen, adj. of thorns, thorny.

Dornicht, adj. like thorns; *die — e Kerze*, thorny shell.

Dornig, adj. thorny, briery, spiny, prickly.

Dorothaea, f. Dorothy.

Dörre, vid. Darre.

Dorren, v. n. (aux. seyn) to become dry, to dry.

Dörren, v. a. to dry, to make dry, to bake.

Dörrmade, f. (pl. -n) dracunculua.

Dörrsucht, vid. Darrsucht.

Dorſch, m. (-es; pl. -e) haddock (a fish).

Dorſettin, m. M. E. dorsetteen.

Dort or Dorten, m. vid. Treſpe, Eoldſch.

Dort, adv. there, in that place, yon, yonder; — *broben*, there above, up there; — *herrein*, in there; — *herum*, there about; — *hindurch*, through that place; — *hinauf*, up there; — *hinaus*, — *heraus*, out there; — *hinunter*, *hinab*, down there; *von — aus*, thence, from thence; — *her, adv.* thence; from thence; — *hin, adj.* thither, that way; *biß — hin*, thitherto; — *hinwärts, adv.* thitherwards, that way.

Dortig, adj. of that place, there; *meine dortigen Freunde*, my friends there.

Dortrecht, n. (-es) Dort.

Döschen, n. (-es; pl. —) a little (snuff-)box.

Dofe, f. (pl. -n) box, snuff-box; *compos. — nbeckel, m.* lid of a box; — *nſtück, n.* painting upon a snuff-box.

Döſe, f. (pl. -n) *T.* wooden vessel, tub.

Dofis, f. dose.

Dof, m. (-es) } organy, wild marjoram (a plant);

Dofen, m. (-es) } *compos. — traut, n.* organy.

Dotiren, v. a. to endow.

Dotter, m. (-es; pl. —) 1. yolk of an egg; 2. *B. T.* dodder; darnel; thorn-apple; *compos. — blume, f.* buttercup, marigold; — *gelb, adj.* as yellow as yolk, yolk-coloured; — *traut, n.* — *fame, n.* gold of pleasure; — *porcellane, f.* salt-speckled cowry; — *ſchnecke, f.* yolk-nerita; — *weide, f.* yellow willow.

Drache, m. (-n; pl. -n) or *Drachen, (-es; pl. —)* 1. dragon; 2. horned snake, cerastes; 3. *fig.* termagant; 4. *N. T.* drag; 5. kite; *der kleine —*, dragonet; *der fliegende —*, bolis, fire-ball; *einen — en fliegen laſſen*, to fly a kite; *compos. — narſter, m.* drag; — *nfiſch, m.* sea-dragon, quaviver; — *ntopf, m. Arch. & B. T.* dragon's head; — *n pflanze, f.* dragon-plant, dragon-tree; — *nſchlan- ge, f. H. T.* winged-dragon; — *nwurſ, f.* dragon's wort.

Drachme, f. (pl. -n) drachm.

Dragoner, m. (-es; pl. —) dragon; *compos. — fiſch, m.* sordid dragonet.

Dragn, m. tarragon (a plant).

Drath, m. (-es; pl. -e & Dräthe) 1. wire; 2. *Drath, f.* thread; — *ziehen*, to wire-draw; *compos. — arbeit, f.* filligrane, filligree; — *bant, f. T.* wire-drawing bench; — *blume, f.* marsh-marigold; — *faller, f.* wire-trap; — *fenſter, n.* window covered with wire; — *formen, pl.* wire moulds; — *gitter, n.* wire-trellis, wire-work; — *hemd, n.* mail, coat of net-work; — *klinke, f.* wire-gauge; — *kugel, f.* crossbar-shot; — *maß, n. — meſſer, m.* iron-gauge; — *mühle, f.* wire-drawing mill; — *ohrringe, pl.* ear-wires; — *puppe, f.* puppet; — *ſchere, f.* shears; — *ſchleiſe, — ſchlinge, f.* eye; — *ſchnecke, f.* kind of snail; — *ſtift, m.* wire-tack; — *tuch, n.* wire moulds, metallic cloth; — *wurm, m.* hair-worm; water-hair-worm; — *zange, f.* pliers; — *ziehen, n.* wire-drawing; — *zieher, m.* wire-drawer.

Drähtern, adj. of wire; wiry.

Drall, m. (-es; pl. -e) Dralle, *f. (pl. -n)* *T.* rifle of a gun.

Drall, adj. & adv. 1. tight, smart; 2. lively.

Dramaturg, m. (-en; pl. -en) teacher of the dramatic art.

Dramaturgie, f. dramatic science.

Dran, vid. Daran.

Drang, m. (-es) 1. throng, crowd, *vid. Gedränge*; 2. *fig.* pressure, urgency, impulse; strong, ardent desire, motive; *im — e der Geſchäfte*, in the hurry of business; — *der Umſtände*, pressure of circumstances.

Drängen, v. a. 1. to press, throng, crowd; 2. hurry urge; 3. *fig.* to afflict; to oppress.

Dränger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) oppresser, afflicter.

Drangsal, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) oppression, calamity.

Drastisch, *adj.* *Med. T.* drastic (*also fig.*).

Drath, *vid.* Draht.

Dräuen, *v. n.* *vid.* Drohen.

Drauf, *vid.* Darauf.

Draus, *vid.* Daraus.

Dräuschen, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to shower; *es regnet*, daß *es dräuscht*, it showers down.

Draußen, *adv.* without, out of doors, abroad.

Drehseibank, *f.* (*pl.* -bänke) lathe, turning-lathe.

Drehseilmühle, *f.* (*pl.* -n) turner's mill.

Drehseil, *v. a.* to turn on a lathe, to turn.

Drehseiler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) turner; *compos.* — *atzei*, *f.* turnery; — *bube*, *f.* — *laden*, *m.* turner's shop; — *waare*, *f.* turnery-ware.

Dreck, *m.* (-es) *vulg.* dirt, mire, mud; filth, dung; *compos.* — *käfer*, *m.* muck-worm; mire-beetle; — *vogel*, *m.* mud-sucker.

Dreckig, *l. adj. vulg.* dirty, muddy, — *machen*, to dirty, bemire; *II. adv.* dirtily.

Dreg, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *N. T.* drag; *compos.* — *tau*, *n.* mooring rope of a boat; drag-rope.

Dreggen, *v. a. T.* to drag, to sweep the bottom.

Dreh, *in compos.* — *bahn*, *f.* 1. a round-about: 2. rope-walk; — *bank*, *f.* lathe, turning-lathe; — *baum*, *m.* turnpike, turnstile; *N. T.* crab-bar; — *bogen*, *m.* drill bow; — *brücke*, *f.* turn-bridge; — *eisen*, *n.* — *stahl*, *m.* turner's chisel; ein *hohles* — *eisen*, turning gouge; — *hals*, *m.* wry neck, emmet-hunter (a bird); — *kloben*, *m. T.* fusee clamp ferrule; — *krahn*, *m. T.* crane; — *krankheit*, *f.* giddiness (of sheep); — *kreuz*, *n.* turnpike, turnstile; — *lade*, *f. T.* pewterer's turning wheel; — *orgel*, *f.* barrel-organ; — *pfahl*, *m.* laying-pole; — *punkt*, *m.* turning point, pole; — *rad*, *n.* turning wheel; twisting wheel; — *rolle*, *f.* ferrule (of the watchmakers); — *scheibe*, *f.* potter's wheel; diamond-cutter's wheel; drill-box; — *spiegel*, *m.* swing-glass; — *stift*, *m.* arbour; — *stiftstühle*, arbor-stands; — *stoc*, *m.* turning-staff (of potters); — *stuhl*, *m.* turning-chair; music-stool; *T.* turn-bench; — *tisch*, *m.* dumb waiter; — *würfel*, *m.* totum.

Drehen, *v. a.* to turn; *sich* —, to turn, to revolve; *etwas aus der hand* —, to wind, wrest a thing out of one's hand; *einen Strich* —, to twist a rope; *im Kreise* —, to turn in a circle.

Drehend, *adj.* turning; dizzy, giddy.

Drehen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. turner; winch; laying hook; *fid*; 2. *Mus. T.* a German dance or slow waltz.

Drehling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *T. 1.* spring-wheel; handle of a wheel; 2. dizzy sheep.

Drei, *l. adj.* three; *aller guten Dinge müssen* — *seyn*, *prov.* number three is always fortunate; *II. s. f.* three (at cards); *compos.* — *achteltact*, *m. Mus. T.* time or measure of three quavers; — *band*, *n.* three-band flax; — *beinig*, *adj.* three-legged, three-footed; — *blatt*, *n.* trefoil; — *blättrig*, *adj.* trifoliate; *B. T.* tripetalous; — *blumig*, *adj.* *B. T.* three-flowered; — *bund*, *m.* — *bündniß*, *n.* triple alliance; — *beder*, *n. N. T.* three-decker; *lud.* three-cornered hat; — *doppelt*, *vid.* Dreifach; — *drabt*, *m.* strong linen, ticking (formed of three threads); — *dräbtig*, *adj.* of three twisted threads; — *ed*, *n.* triangle; *die Lehre von den* — *en*, trigonometry; — *edig*, *adj.* triangular, three-cornered; — *einig*, *adj.* triune; — *einigkeit*, *f.* trinity; *der an die* — *einigkeit* Glaubende, trinitarian; — *fach*, *adj.* threefold, treble, triple, triplicate; — *fächerig*, *adj.* *B. T.* three-celled; — *fachheit*, *f.* triplicity; — *faltig*, *adj.* threefold, triune; —

faltigkeit, *vid.* Dreieinigkeit; — *faltigkeit*sbäume, *f.* heart's-ease, pansy; — *faltigkeit*sglödchen, *n.* marsh-violet; — *fuß*, *m.* tripod, trevet; brand iron; cresset; — *füßig*, *adj.* three-footed, tripod; — *gefang*, — *sang*, *m.* — *spiel*, *n. Mus. T.* trio; — *gestaltet*, *adj.* triform; — *heit*, *f.* triad; — *herr*, — *herrscher*, *m.* triumvir; — *herrschaft*, *f.* triumvirate; — *jährig*, *adj.* triennial, three years old; — *lantig*, *adj.* *vid.* — *seitig*; — *lang*, *n. Mus. T.* triad; — *kohl*, *m.* common buckbean; marsh-trefoil; — *köpfig*, *adj.* three-headed; — *krone*, *f.* the triple crown (of the Pope); — *küßig*, *adj.* three-hooped; — *lappig*, *adj.* three-lobed; — *laut*, — *lauter*, *m.* triphthong; — *leibig*, *adj.* tricorporeal; — *mal*, *adv.* thrice, three times; — *malig*, *adj.* repeated three times; — *mafter*, *m.* ship with three masts; *joc.* three-cornered hat; — *monatlich*, *adj.* once in three months; — *pfünber*, *m.* three-pounder; — *pfündig*, *adj.* of three pounds; — *reim*, *m.* triplet; — *rippig*, *adj.* *B. T.* three-nerved; — *röhrig*, *adj.* trifistulary; — *runderig*, *adj.* provided with three rows of oars; — *ruberige Galeere*, *trireme*; — *schlag*, *m. Sp. T.* ambling place (of a horse); three-stroke; — *schlig*, *m. Arch. T.* triglyph; — *schneidig*, *adj.* three-edged; — *seitig*, *adj.* trilateral; *B. T.* three-edged; — *sigig*, *adj.* having three seats, three-seated; — *spaltig*, *adj.* tritid; — *spannig*, *adj.* with a team of three, yoked with three horses; — *stachel*, *m. T.* an instrument with three points or pricks; — *stimmig*, *adj. Mus. T.* for three voices or parts; — *stibig*, *adj.* trisyllabical; — *tägig*, *adj.* lasting three days, three days old, alternating every third day; *daß* — *tägige Fieber*, tertian ague; — *theilig*, *adj.* tripartite; *B. T.* three-cleft, three-parted; — *theilungszirkel*, *m.* trisecting compass; — *verein*, *m.* triple-alliance; — *vierteltact*, *m. Mus. T.* time or measure of three crotchets; — *weg*, *m.* point where three roads meet; — *weibere*, *f.* marriage with three wives; — *winkelig*, *adj.* triangular; — *zact*, *m.* trident; — *zactig*, — *zintig*, *adj.* three-forked; — *zehn*, *adj.* thirteen; — *zehner*, *m.* member of a council or commission of thirteen; — *zehnte*, *adj.* thirteenth; *zum* — *zehnten*, in the thirteenth place; — *zintig*, *adj.* three-forked; — *zöllig*, *adj.* three-inched; *cont.* little; — *zungig*, *adj.* three-tongued; — *zeiteltact*, *m. Mus. T.* time or measure of three minims.

Dreier, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) a quarter of a Groschen.

Dreierley, *adj.* of three different kinds.

Dreier, *contr.* barein.

Dreißig, *adj.* thirty.

Dreißiger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. a man of thirty years; 2. member of a council or commission of thirty; 3. a thing consisting of thirty parts; 4. something produced in the year 1830 (as wine); — *inn*, *f.* a female thirty years old.

Dreißigste, *adj.* thirtieth.

Dreist, *adj.* bold; confident; audacious, courageous; forward; — *machen*, to embolden, encourage.

Dreistigkeit, *f.* boldness; confidence; assurance; audaciousness; forwardness.

Dreile, *vid.* Drillisch; **Dreillöcher**, *vid.* Drillbohrer.

Dresch, *in compos.* — *dicke*, *f.* barn-floor, thrashing-floor; — *flegel*, *m.* flail; — *maschine*, *f.* thrashing-machine; — *tenne*, *f.* thrashing-floor; — *wagen*, *m.* thrashing-cart; — *zehnte*, *m.* thrashing tithe; — *zeit*, *f.* the usual time for thrashing.

Dreschen, *v. ir. a.* to thrash, to thresh.

Drescher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) thrasher; *compos.* — *lohn*, *m.* wages paid for thrashing; — *staub*, *m.* the dust from thrashing; chaff.

Dresben, *s. n.* **Dresbner**, *adj.* Dresden.
Dressiren, *v. a.* to dress, break in, teach; (with perrwig makers) to fasten the hair to the net.
Dressur, *f.* breaking in, teaching.
Driebrachen, *v. a.* to trifallow.
Driesch, *adj. provinc.* fallow.
Drieschen, *v. a. provinc.* to fallow.
Driesel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* top; roller, swivel.
Drieseln, *v. a.* to whirl; to turn.
Drill, *in compos.* — *bogen*, *m.* drill-bow; — *bohrer*, *m.* drill; — *fisch*, *m.* electrical eel; — *häuser*, *n.* pillory; — *meister*, *m.* + officer (sergeant) that drills the soldiers, drill-sergeant; — *platz*, *m.* + place, where soldiers are trained; — *säge*, *f.* hack-saw; — *stange*, *f.* drill-stock.
Drillen, *v. a.* 1. to turn; 2. to drill, bore; 3. *fig.* to drill, exercise (soldiers); 4. to pester, importune; 5. *N. T.* to track or tow a ship by a rope with a single block.
Drillisch, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) tick, ticking, huckaback.
Drillichen, *adj.* made of ticking.
Drilling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) 1. *T.* spring-wheel; handle of a wheel; 2. three-twin-child; also — *geburt*, *f.* — *stirn*, *n.*
Drin, *vid.* **Darin**.
Dringen, *v. ir. I. n.* (*aux. seyn*) (in) to rush in; to press, press forward; to penetrate, pierce; to enter by force; in *den Geist eines Dichters* —, to enter into the spirit of a poet; in *eine Stadt* —, to enter a town by force; *sehr in einen* —, to press (urge) on very much; *auf Etwas*, to insist upon, to press a thing; *II. a.* to urge, force; *von der Noth gebrungen*, urged by necessity.
Dringend, *I. adj.* pressing, urgent, cogent; *ein* — *eß Geschäft*, an instant business; — *e Bitte*, instance; *II. adv.* in a pressing manner.
Dringlich, *adj.* urgent.
Dringlichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) urgency, emergency.
Drischel, *vid.* **Dreschflegel**.
Dritte, *adj.* third; *jeder — Tag*, every third day; *zum — n Male*, for the third time; *die — Hand*, *N. T.* sea yoke.
Drittel, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) **Drittheil**, *n.* (*pl.* -e) third.
Dritteln, *v. a.* to divide into three parts.
Drittelfuß, (-eß; *pl.* -e) **Drittel**, *n.* third part of a dollar. half a florin.
Drittens, *adj.* thirdly.
Dritthalb, *adj.* two and a half.
Drittlegt, *adj.* antepenult, third from the end.
Drob, *vid.* **Darob**.
Droben, *adv.* there above, up there, up stairs; on high, in heaven.
Drogen, **Droguerieen**, *pl.* drugs, grocery-wares.
Drogueriehandlung, *f.* druggery-shop.
Droguist, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) spicer, grocer.
Drohen, *v. n.* & *a.* to threaten, threaten, menace; to denunciate, (einem mit etwas or einem etwas); *den Einsturz* —, to menace ruin.
Drohend, *part. adj.* & *adv.* threatening, denunciatory.
Droher, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* —) threatener.
Drohne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) drone.
Dröhnen, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) to roar, groan; to quake; to tinkle.
Drohung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) threat, threatening, menace.
Drohwort, *n.* (-eß; *pl.* -e) threatening speech, threat.
Drollig, *I. adj.* droll, merry; facetious, ludicrous, odd; *ein — er Mensch*, a droll fellow; *ein — er Einsfall*, drollery; *II. adv.* drolly, ludicrously, &c.

Dromedar, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) dromedary.
Dromette, *f.* (*pl.* -n) * trumpet.
Drömming, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *T.* thrum.
Drönen, *vid.* **Dröhnen**.
Droschke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) drosky (a kind of Russian carriage).
Droschel, *m. vid.* **Dreschflegel**.
Drosfel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. Adam's apple; throat, throttle; 2. thrush, throistle (a bird); *compos.* — *ader*, *f.* *A. T.* jugular vein.
Drost, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -e) upper bailiff; high bailiff.
Drostei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) jurisdiction or house of a high-bailiff.
Drüben, *adv.* on that side.
Drüber, *vid.* **Darüber**.
Druck, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -e) 1. compression, pressure; 2. *T.* spring; 3. print, printing, stamp; proof (among printers); 4. *M. E.* depression (of prices); 5. *f.* pressure; oppression; — *mit der Hand*, squeeze; — *der Schwere*, gravitation; — *eines Gewölbes*, flying out or spreading of a vault; in *den* — *geben*, to put in print; *einen* — *abziehen*, *Typ. T.-s.* to pull off a proof; *compos.* — *berichtigter*, *m.* corrector; — *berichtigung*, *f.* correction; — *beforger*, *m.* editor of any printed work; — *buchstabe*, *m.* type; — *erlaubnis*, *f.* license to print a book; — *fehler*, *m.* typographical error, erratum; — *fertig*, *adj.* ready for the press; — *form*, *f.* printform; — *hebel*, *m.* *T.* a lever which acts downwards by pressure; — *jahr*, *n.* the year in which a book is printed; — *kosten*, *pl.* expenses of printing; — *läppchen*, — *polsterchen*, *n.* pledget; — *ort*, *m.* the place at which a book is printed, imprint; — *papier*, *n.* printing-paper; — *pumpe*, *f.* *T.* forcing pump; — *schrift*, *f.* book printed, publication, types, print; — *stempel*, *m.* piston; — *stange*, *f.* *T.* forcer; — *wert*, *n.* fly-press.
Drucken, *v. a.* to print; to stamp; — *lassen*, to put in print.
Drücken, *v. I. a.* 1. to press, squeeze; 2. to pinch (said of shoes); 3. *fig.* to oppress, vex, afflict; 4. to depress; *der Sattel hat das Pferd gedrückt*, the saddle has galled the horse; *eß drückt mich im Magen*, I have pains in my stomach; *der Alp hat ihn gedrückt*, he has had the night-mare; *das Siegel — auf* ..., to put the seal to ...; *an seine Brust* —, to press against one's breast; *II. n.* (*aux. haben*) *I. Phys. T.* to gravitate; 2. to oppress, press; *III. refl. I.* to get injured, hurt, sore, by pressure; 2. *vulg.* to depart (clandestinely).
Drucker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) printer; pressman; *compos.* — *ballen*, *m.* printing-ball; — *farbe*, — *schwärze*, *f.* printing ink (printer's ink); — *lohn*, *n.* printer's wages; money paid for printing.
Drücker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) handle (of the latch); trigger (of a gun); *den* — *ziehen*, to pull the trigger; *N. T.-s.* — *unterm Krabnballen*, supporter of the cat-head; — *in der Rüsten*, knee on the chain wales; — *unter den Rüsten*, supporter under the chain wales.
Druckerei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. art of printing; 2. printing-house.
Druckfen, *v. n. vulg.* to tarry, hesitate, waver.
Drub, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) **Drude**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. wizard; witch; 2. night-mare; *compos.* — *enbaum*, *m.* a tree under which wizards are said to meet; — *enbeutel*, *m.* puff-ball; — *enfuß*, *m.* pentagram (a magic sign); — *enfuß or — entraut*, *n. provinc.* common club-moss, wolf's claw.
Druffel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) cluster, clump, group.
Druide, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) 1. + god; 2. Druid; 2. wizard.
Drum, *vid.* **Darum**.

Drumpelbeere, *provinc. vid. Heidelbeere.*

Drunten, *adv.* (for da unten or dort unten) there below; below.

Drunter, *vid. Darunter.*

Drusche, *f.* (pl. -n) turbot, eelpout.

Drüschling, *m.* (-es; pl. -e) common mushroom, champignon.

Drüse, *f.* (pl. -n) 1. glands, strangles (a disease of horses); 2. crystallized piece of ore; ore decayed by the weather; 3. Druse.

Drüse, *f.* (pl. -n) gland; caruncle, kernel; — kleine —, glandule; die — der Pferde, strangles; die — an der Kehle der Pferde, vives; *compos.* — nbeschreibung, *f.* adenography; — ngeschrulst, *f.* swelling of the glands; — nlehtre, *f.* adenology; — nverhärtung, *f.* scirrhosity; — nergliederung, *f.* adenotomy.

Drusen, *pl.* 1. lees, dregs; 2. husks.

Drusicht, *adj.* 1. (in minerals) resembling superficial crystallization; (of ore) decayed or hollowed by the weather; 2. affected by the glanders.

Drusig, *adj.* having the strangles.

Drüsig, *adj.* glandulous.

Drüsur, *f.* (pl. -en) bulbous crowfoot; water-dropwort, wild parsley.

Dryade, *f.* (pl. -n) *Myth.* T. Dryad.

Du, *pron.* thou.

Ducaten, *m.* (-s; pl. —) ducat; *compos.* — röschen, *n.* mouse-ear (a plant).

Düsten, *v. refl.* 1. to duck, stoop; 2. *fig.* to accommodate one's self to circumstances; to humble one's self.

Düchmauser, *m.* (-s; pl. —) fawning sharper, dissembler, sneaker, hypocritical fellow.

Dübelkassen, *m.* barrel-organ; *compos.* — mann, *m.* (Dübler, *pl.* —) *vulg.* bagpipe; — sack, *m.* bag-pipe; — sackpfeifer, *m.* bagpiper.

Dübeln, *v. a.* to play on the bagpipe; *cont.* to play badly on the flute, &c., to sing badly.

Duell, *m.* (-es; pl. -e) duel.

Duellant, *m.* (-en; pl. -en) duellist.

Duelliren, *v. refl.* to duel, to fight a duel.

Duett, *n.* (-s; pl. -e) *Mus.* T. duetto.

Duft, *m.* (-es; pl. Düste) 1. vapour, exhalation, exhalation; 2. scent, fragrance.

Dufsten, *v. n.* (aux. haben) to exhale, give odour, fragrance.

Düften, *v. a.* to exhale, emit moisture; to scent, emit scent (said of flowers).

Duftend, *adj.* 1. vaporous, misty; 2. scenting.

Duftig, *adj.* fragrant, odorous.

Duldbar, *adj.* tolerable, sufferable, allowable.

Dulben, *v. a.* 1. to bear with patience, abide; endure; 2. to tolerate, suffer.

Dulber, *m.* (-s; pl. —) sufferer.

Dulbsam, *adj.* enduring; tolerant.

Dulbbarkeit, *Dulbung, f.* toleration, tolerance.

Dumm, *adj.* dull, stupid, blockish; silly, foolish, nonsensical, idiotical; ein — er Streich, a silly trick; — es Zeug, nonsense; — machen, to stupidify; *compos.* — bart, *m.* dunce, simpleton; — dreist, *adj.* stupidly bold; fool-hardy, — dreistigkeit, *f.* fool-hardiness, forwardness; — heit, *f.* dullness, stupidity, blockishness; — heiten, foolish tricks; — kopf, *m.* blockhead, dullhead, dunce, lackwit; — kopfig, *adj.* stupid; — kopfigkeit, *f.* stupidity; — tübn, *adj.* fool-hardy.

Dümmling, *m.* (-es; pl. -e) simpleton, automaton.

Dümmrian, *m.* (-es; pl. -e) 1. *vulg.* stupid fellow; 2. seawort (a plant).

Dumpeln, *v. n.* N. T. to heave and set.

Dumpf, *adj.* 1. damp, moist; musty, *vid. dumpfig*;

2. dull, hollow, dead (of sound); ein — es Schweigen, a gloomy silence.

Dumpfel, *n.* (-s; pl. —) pool, puddle.

Dumpfen, *m.* asthma, purinsness.

Dumpfheit, *f.* insensibility, stupor.

Dumpfig, *adj.* 1. damp, moist; 2. musty, mouldy.

Dumpfigkeit, *f.* dampness; mustiness.

Düne, *f.* (pl. -n) *vid. Dune.*

Düne, *f.* (pl. -n) down (a large open plain); *compos.* — rose, *f.* Scotch rose.

Dung, *m. vid. Dünger*; *compos.* — läser, *m.* muck-worm.

Düngen, *v. a.* to dung, manure, muck.

Düngen, *n.* stercoration.

Dünger, *m.* (-s) dung, manure, muck.

Dungras, *n.* cotton-grass.

Düngung, *f.* dunging, manuring, stercoration.

Duntel, *adj.* 1. dark; dusk, dusky, gloomy, murky, cloudy; overcast; 2. opaque; 3. *fig.* dim; dark, obscure, ambiguous, intricate, abstruse; mystic, mystical, mysterious; — werden, to grow dusky; — e Begriffe, confused ideas; eine — Rückerinnerung, a faint recollection; im — n leben, *vid. Dunkelheit*; die Farben — er machen, to deepen the colours; *compos.* — blau, *adj.* dark-blue; — braun, *adj.* dun; — farbig, dark-coloured; — gelb, *adj.* tawny; — roth, *adj.* murrey.

Duntel, *n.* (-s) Dunkelheit, *f.* darkness; duskiness; dimness; obscurity; opacity; in der — heit leben, to live in obscurity.

Düntel, *m.* (-s) 1. prejudice; fancy; caprice; whim; 2. self-conceit, presumption; arrogance; — haben, to be self-conceited; *compos.* — haft, — voll, *adj.* arrogant, conceited.

Dünteln, *v. n.* (aux. haben) to darken, to grow dusky; *fig.* to grow dim; to cloud.

Dünten, *v. i. n.* (aux. haben) with the *dat.* to seem; appear; sie düntte mir schön, I thought her beautiful; thue, was dir gut düntet, do what seems proper to you; II. *refl.* with the *acc.* to fancy, imagine one's self; also sich — lassen; laß dich nicht flug —, don't fancy yourself wise; III. *imp.* with *acc.* es düntet mich or mich düntet, methinks, it seems to me.

Düntkirchen, *n.* Dunkirk.

Düntking, *m.* (-es; pl. -e) arrogant or conceited fellow.

Dünn, *adj.* thin, slender, small, lean, clear; *vulg.* scarce; das Geld ist —, money is scarce; — es Bier, small beer; — machen, *vid. Verdünnen*; *compos.* — stein, *m.* light-diamond; — tuch, *n.* lawn.

Dünne, *f.* (pl. -n) thinness, slenderness; die — n the flanks; die — der Luft, rareness of the air.

Dünnen, *vid. Verdünnen.*

Dünnung, *f.* flank, thinness.

Duns, *m.* (pl. -e) dunce.

Dunsen, *v. ir. n.* (aux. seyn) to swell, to be puffed up; to get blotched, bloated; gedunsen, *part.* bloated.

Dunst, *m.* (-es; pl. Dünste) 1. vapour, damp, steam; 2. small-shot, fowling-shot; 3. *provinc.* fine flower, fine dust; *fig.* einem einen blauen vormachen, to mystify (*vulg.* humbug) one; *compos.* — bild, — gebilde, *n.* form of mist; *fig.* phantasy, vision; — bad, *vid. Dampfbad*; — flinte, *f.* fowling-piece; — treib, *m.* atmosphere; — tügel, *f.* æolipile; — löch, *m.* airhole.

Dunsten, *v. n.* (aux. haben) to vapour, steam, smoke.

Dünsten, *v. a.* to stew, *vid. Dämpfen.*

Dunstig, *adj.* vaporous, vaporish; full of steam, damp.

Duodez, *n.* duodecimo; half sheet of twelves.

Düpfen, *n.* T. nail-driver.

Dupfen, *vid.* Dupfen, Tüpfen.

Dupliß, *f.* (pl. -en) L. T. rejoinder.

Duplir-maschine, *f.* twister; *compos.* — *(Schritt, m.* quick pace.

Dur, *adj. indecl. Mus. T.* sharp.

Durch, *I. prep. (with the acc.)* 1. through; by, by means of; owing to; in consequence of; 2. throughout, during, long; — *die Stadt reifen*, to pass through the town; — *den Strom schwimmen*, to swim across the river; — *gerechte Gefeße*, by just laws; — *Ihren Beistand*, with your assistance; — *die Post*, by the post; — *ihn bin ich glücklich*, through him I am happy; *das ganze Jahr* —, throughout the whole year; *den Tag* — hält er sich versteckt, in day-time he keeps himself concealed; *II. adv.* 1. through, throughout; 2. finished, worn out; *die Schuhe sind* —, the shoes are worn out; — *und* —, through and through, quite through; — *und* — *naß*, quite wet, wet all over; *es ward* — *und* — *ausgebeßert*, it underwent a complete repair.

Verbs compounded with *Durch* are either inseparable or separable. In separable verbs the accent falls on the *durch*, in inseparable the *durch* is unaccented.

Durchdauern, *v. a. insepar.* to sigh (the livelong day, &c.); *zehn lange im Kerker durchdauerte Jahre*, ten long years pined away in a dungeon.

Durchackern, *v. a. separ.* to plough thoroughly.

Durchackern, *v. a. insepar.* 1. to plough through; 2. *fig.* to search through, to rummage; 3. to correct.

Durchängsten, *v. a. & refl. insepar.* to cause great solicitude, to torment, terrify, perplex.

Durcharbeiten, *v. a. separ.* 1. to work through; 2. to make sore by working; 3. to work one's way through any thing; *den Teig* —, to knead or work the dough thoroughly; *einen* —, *vulg.* to cudgel one.

Durchätzen, *v. a. separ.* to etch through; to corrode.

Durchathmen, *v. a. insepar.* to breathe through, to fill.

Durchaus, *adv.* throughout, thoroughly, quite, entirely, all over; by all means, at any rate, at all events, absolutely, positively, for all the world; *die Ufer des Flusses bestehen* — *aus Sand*, the banks of the river consist entirely of sand; *weil Sie es* — *wollen*, since you insist upon it; *sie kann ihn* — *nicht leiden*, she has a fixed aversion to him; — *nicht*, not in the least, by no means.

Durchbacken, *v. ir. n. separ. (aux. seyn)* to bake thoroughly.

Durchbähen, *v. a.* to foment (toast) thoroughly.

Durchbalgen, *v. I. a. separ.* to beat soundly; *II. refl.* to fight one's way through.

Durchbauschen, *v. a.* to prick a design and rub it over with coal-dust; to pounce.

Durchbeben, *v. a. insepar.* * to shake through, agitate; to vibrate through.

Durchbeißen, *v. ir. I. a. separ.* to bite through; *II. refl.* to force one's way to by biting; *fig. vulg.* to fight out one's quarrel.

Durchbeizen, *v. a. I. separ.* to corrode, macerate; 2. *insepar.* to steep, soak thoroughly.

Durchbesommen, *v. a. separ.* to bring, get through.

Durchbeten, *v. a. separ.* to go through in praying, to pray through; *die ganze Nacht* —, to spend the night in prayers.

Durchbettein, *v. refl. separ.* to beg one's way through.

Durchbeuteln, *v. a. separ.* to bolt, *vid. Beuteln.*

Durchbewegen, *v. a. & refl. separ.* to move through.

Durchbilden, *v. a. separ.* to form or educate thoroughly; to perfect.

Durchblasen, *v. ir. a. separ.* 1. to blow, play over (a piece of music); to blow through, to perlate; 2. *insepar.* to blow through.

Durchblättern, *v. a. insepar.* to turn over the leaves; to peruse, run over (hastily and superficially).

Durchbläuen, *vid. Durchprügeln.*

Durchblick, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* glance or peep through; penetration.

Durchblicken, *v. n. (aux. haben) separ.* to peep (glance, gleam) through, to pierce, transpire.

Durchblicken, *v. a. insepar.* to penetrate with one's look; to look through.

Durchblinzen, *v. n. (aux. haben) separ.* to gleam through.

Durchblitzen, *v. a. insepar.* to flash through.

Durchbohren, *v. a. sep. I.* to pierce; to bore through, to perforate; *ein Schiff* —, to sink a vessel; 2. *fig. insepar.* to penetrate, pierce through.

Durchbohrung, *f.* perforation.

Durchbraten, *v. ir. a. separ.* to roast through or thoroughly.

Durchbrausen, *v. I. n. (aux. seyn) separ.* to roar through; *II. a. insepar.* same meaning.

Durchbrechen, *v. ir. I. separ. a.* 1. to break through, open by violence; *II. n. (aux. seyn)* to break through, force one's way through.

Durchbrechen, *v. a. insepar.* 1. to pierce, break through; 2. to perforate artificially; *durchbrochene Arbeit*, pierced work, net-work.

Durchbrennen, *v. ir. n. (aux. haben)* 1. *separ.* to burn through; 2. *insepar.* to glow through, fill with a glow.

Durchbringen, *v. ir. a. separ.* 1. to get, bring, carry, lead, or run through; 2. *fig.* to spend, squander; lavish, dissipate; *sich eifrig* —, to get honestly through the world, to get an honest living; *er hat sein ganzes Vermögen durchgebracht*, he has spent all his estate.

Durchbringer, *m. (-s; pl. -)* spendthrift, *vid. Wetschwender.*

Durchbruch, *m. (-es; pl. -brüche)* 1. breaking through; 2. breach; 3. diarrhoea; 4. net-work, filigree-work.

Durchbrüllen, *v. a. insepar.* to fill with roaring.

Durchbrüten, *v. a. insepar.* to pass musingly (the day, the night, &c.).

Durchburseln, *v. n. (aux. seyn) separ.* to tumble through.

Durchbacht, *partic. adj.* well weighed, contrived.

Durchdampfen, *v. I. a. insepar.* to fill with vapours (fume, smoke); *II. n. (aux. haben)* to penetrate as smoke.

Durchdauern, *v. a. insepar.* to last; *den Winter* —, to winter (of plants).

Durchdenken, *v. ir. a. insepar.* to consider in all parts; to perpend, ponder, weigh, reflect upon, to run over in one's mind.

Durchdienen, *v. a. separ.* to go through in service.

Durchdolchen, *v. a. insepar.* to stab through (with a dagger).

Durchdonnern, *v. a. insepar.* to thunder through.

Durchdrängen, *v. I. a. separ.* to press through, to get through the crowd; *II. refl.* to push forward, to elbow one's way.

Durchdreschen, *v. ir. a. separ.* 1. to thrash through; 2. *fam.* to beat soundly.

Durchdringen, *v. ir. I. n. (aux. seyn) separ.* to get through, press through, to penetrate, pierce (also *fig.*); to pervade; to permeate; to prevail; to suc-

ceed; II. *v. a. insepar.* to penetrate; to fill with.

Durchbringend, part. adj. penetrating, piercing, penetrative, keen, sharp; permanent; ein — *et* Bestand, a sharp understanding; eine — *e Hitze*, an intense heat; eine — *e Kälte*, a sharp (biting) cold.

Durchbringlich, adj. penetrable.

Durchbringlichkeit, f. penetrability, perviousness.

Durchbringung, f. penetration.

Durchdrücken, v. a. 1. separ. to squeeze through, press through; 2. to gall, wound, hurt (a horse).

Durchduften, v. a. insepar. to fill with perfume.

Durchdüften, v. a. insepar. to perfume.

Durchdunsten, v. n. (aux. haben) separ. to transpire.

Durchdürfen, v. ir. n. separ. (aux. haben) ellip. to be permitted to pass.

Durcheilen, v. n. (aux. seyn) separ. to hasten, hurry through.

Durchreiten, v. a. insepar. vid. preceding verb.

Durcheinander, adv. confusedly, pell-mell.

Durchsäbeln, v. a. separ. to thread.

Durchfahren, v. ir. I. n. (aux. seyn) separ. 1. to pass or ride or drive through; to run through; II. *a. 1. separ.* to wear through by driving, to cut up a road by driving much upon it; 2. *insepar. a.* to shoot through.

Durchfahrt, f. (pl. -en) passage; thoroughfare; opening; gate, gateway; tunnel; *compos.* — *szoll, m.* passage-toll.

Durchfall, m. (-es) diarrhoea, looseness.

Durchfallen, v. ir. I. n. (aux. seyn) separ. 1. to fall through; 2. *fig.* to fail, to succeed ill, to be disappointed or rejected; 3. to get a blank in a lottery; *das Stück fiel durch*, the piece was damned; *beim Ballotiren* —, to be black-balled; — *lassen*, to black-ball, to reject; II. *refl.* to wound one's self by falling.

Durchfallen, v. a. insepar. to lay in folds, to fold.

Durchfaule, f. a disease in the pastern of horses.

Durchfaulen, v. n. (aux. seyn) separ. to rot through.

Durchfechten, v. ir. I. a. separ. fig. to carry, defend one's cause of opinion; II. *refl.* to fight one's way through, to get out of a scrape.

Durchfegen, v. a. separ. 1. to sweep; 2. *fig.* to chastise, rebuke; *vulg.* to cudgel.

Durchfeilen, v. a. separ. to file through.

Durchfeuchten, v. a. separ. to wet (moisten) thoroughly, to soak.

Durchfeuern, v. a. insepar. 1. to heat thoroughly; 2. to shoot through; 3. *fig.* to animate.

Durchfiebeln, v. a. separ. contempt. to play through (on the violin, &c.)

Durchfinden, v. ir. refl. separ. to find one's way through.

Durchfindern, v. a. insepar. to finger, to work through.

Durchfischen, v. a. insepar. to fish thoroughly (a pond).

Durchflammen, v. a. insepar. to flash through; to animate.

Durchflattern, v. I. n. (aux. seyn) insepar. to flatter (hover) through; II. *a. separ.* same meaning.

Durchflechten, v. ir. a. insepar. to interlace, interweave, intertwine.

Durchfliegen, v. ir. a. 1. separ. to fly through (on wings); II. *insepar. 1.* to fly through; 2. to peruse hastily.

Durchfliehen, v. ir. I. n. (aux. seyn) separ. to fly (run) through; II. *a. insepar.* the same meaning.

Durchfließen, v. ir. I. n. (aux. seyn) separ. to flow through; II. *a. insepar.* same meaning.

Durchflimmern, v. n. (aux. haben) separ. to glitter through.

Durchflößen, v. a. separ. to float through.

Durchflößen, v. a. insepar. to fill with flutelike sounds.

Durchflucht, f. flight through a place.

Durchflüchten, v. n. (aux. seyn) separ. to run (hurry) through.

Durchflug, m. (-es; pl. -flüge) flying through.

Durchfluß, m. (-fließ; pl. -flüsse) flowing through.

Durchfluthen, v. n. (aux. seyn) 1. separ. to flow through; 2. *insepar.* to fill with water, to flow through.

Durchforschen, v. a. insepar. to examine or investigate thoroughly, to enquire into strictly, to scrutinize seriously, to dive into, search into.

Durchforschung, f. (pl. -en) perquisition, deep search, investigation, scrutiny.

Durchfragen, v. I. a. separ. to ask one after another; II. *refl.* to find one's way by asking.

Durchfressen, v. ir. I. a. insepar. & separ. to gnaw through, to corrode; II. *refl. separ. fig.* to be a small-feast, to live upon the catch.

Durchfrieren, v. ir. a. insepar. to freeze entirely, to chill; *ich bin ganz durchgefroren*, I am chilled all over.

Durchfuchteln, v. a. separ. to cudgel, beat soundly.

Durchfühlen, v. a. separ. to feel through.

Durchfuhr, f. passage, transit, thoroughfare.

Durchführen, v. a. separ. 1. to carry through, to lead through; 2. *fig.* to bring to an issue; to accomplish.

Durchfüttern, v. a. separ. to feed thoroughly; *den Winter* —, to keep over the winter.

Durchgaffen, v. n. (aux. haben) separ. to gape through.

Durchgähnen, v. a. insepar. to yawn or gape incessantly, to pass the time with yawning.

Durchgähren, v. ir. n. (aux. seyn) separ. to ferment sufficiently.

Durchgänge, m. (-es; pl. -gänge) 1. passing through, passage; 2. gate, passage, thoroughfare; *Ast. & M. T. transit; compos.* — *abgabe, f.* transit-duty; — *sgerechtigkeit, f.* right of passage (through a house, &c.)

Durchgängig, I. adj. universal, prevailing, thorough, general; eine — *e Gewohnheit*, a prevailing custom; eine — *e Reform*, a thorough reform; II. *adv.* universally, throughout, all over, all together, every where.

Durchgärben, vid. Durchgerben.

Durchgehen, v. ir. I. n. (aux. seyn) separ. 1. to go, walk through; 2. to run away; 3. to pass, to be approved; 4. *fig.* to peruse, run over (an account, a book); *Rechnungen* —, to run over, audit accounts; to examine things one after the other; II. *a. separ.* to walk through (from one end to the other); 2. to walk through, wear out by walking; III. *refl.* to make sore by walking; *sich die Füße* —, to walk one's feet sore.

Durchgehen, part. adj. passing through; pervading, piercing; ein — *et*, a passenger.

Durchgehends, adv. generally, universally, throughout, every where, in every part.

Durchgerben, v. a. separ. 1. to tan thoroughly; 2. *fig.* to beat soundly.

Durchgießen, v. ir. a. separ. to pour through, to filter, percolate, strain.

Durchgießung, f. percolation, filtration, straining through.

Durchglänzen, v. n. (aux. haben) separ. to shine through.

Durchgleiten, v. ir. n. (aux. *seyn*) *separ.* to glide through.

Durchglitschen, v. n. (aux. *seyn*) *separ.* to slide through.

Durchglühen, v. I. n. (aux. *haben*) *separ.* to glow through; II. a. *separ.* 1. to make red hot; 2. *insepar.* to inflame; *fig.* to inspire.

Durchgraben, v. ir. I. a. *separ.* 1. to dig through; *fig.* to pierce; 2. *insepar.* to pierce, to open; II. *refl. separ.* to dig one's way.

Durchgreifen, v. ir. I. n. (aux. *haben*) *separ.* 1. to pass through with the hand; 2. *fig.* to proceed without ceremony; to act decidedly; to use authority; to take vigorous measures; 3. to succeed, prevail; II. a. to wear out with handling.

Durchgrübeln, v. a. *insepar.* to scrutinize, search into; to muse upon.

Durchgründen, v. a. *insepar.* to fathom out, *vid.* **Ergründen**.

Durchgucken, v. I. n. (aux. *haben*) *separ.* to peep through, look through; II. a. *insepar.* to look over, search.

Durchguß, m. (-*ßeß*; *pl.* -*güße*) 1. pouring through; 2. percolation, filtration; 3. gutter; sink; 4. strainer, colander, filter.

Durchhacken, v. a. *separ.* to cut through.

Durchhallen, v. I. n. (aux. *haben*) *separ.* to sound through; II. a. *insepar.* to fill with sound.

Durchhämmern, v. a. *separ.* T. to work a thing thoroughly with the hammer; to wear through (perforate) by hammering; *ich habe mich endlich durchgehämmert*, *fig.* at last I have got to the end of this hammering work.

Durchhauchen, v. I. n. (aux. *haben*) *separ.* to breathe through; II. a. *insepar.* to fill with breathing.

Durchhauen, v. ir. I. a. *separ.* & *insepar.* 1. to hew through, cut through; 2. to whip; scourge; II. *refl.* to cut one's way.

Durchhaus, n. (-*es*; *pl.* -*häuser*) thoroughfare.

Durchhecheln, v. a. *separ.* 1. to hatchel thoroughly; 2. *fig.* *Jemanden* —, to censure, criticise, satirise one.

Durchheizen, v. a. *separ.* to heat thoroughly.

Durchhelfen, v. ir. n. *separ.* (cinem) to help through; to help one out of embarrassment, danger; to assist, aid, back one; *Geld muß euch* —, money must do your business; *sich* —, to help one's self on; to try to get on.

Durchhellen, *insepar. vid.* **Erhellen**.

Durchherrschen, v. a. *insepar.* to rule over; *er durchherrscht weite Reiche*, he rules over vast empires.

Durchheulen, v. a. *insepar.* to fill with howling.

Durchhieb, m. (-*es*) way cut through the forest.

Durchhin, *adv. provinc.* quite through, *vid.* **Spindurch**.

Durchhitzen, v. a. *insepar.* to heat thoroughly.

Durchhöhlen, v. a. *insepar.* to hollow throughout.

Durchholen, v. a. *separ. provinc. vid.* **Durchhecheln**.

Durchhören, v. a. *insepar.* to listen through, in every part.

Durchhüpfen, v. I. n. (aux. *seyn*) *separ.* 1. to skip, jump through; II. a. *insepar.* the same meaning.

Durchhüpfen, v. n. (aux. *seyn*) *separ.* to pass quickly through, to glide through; to escape (silently), to steal away.

Durchirren, v. a. *insepar.* to wander, ramble, range, rove, err or stray through.

Durchjagen, v. I. a. *separ.* 1. to hunt, pursue through; 2. n. (aux. *haben*) to pass through in hunting; *with seyn*, to hasten through; II. a. *insepar.* to hunt over; through; to gallop over.

Durchjammern, v. a. *insepar.* to lament or cry through (the night, &c.)

Durchjauchzen, v. a. *insepar.* to pass in shouting and noise.

Durchjubeln, v. a. *insepar.* to pass revelling, rioting or jubilating (the night, &c.).

Durchkälten, v. a. *insepar.* to penetrate with cold.

Durchkämpfen, v. I. a. *separ.* 1. to fight out; 2. *fig.* to carry one's point; II. *refl.* to fight one's way.

Durchkauen, v. a. *separ. or insepar.* to chew sufficiently; *fig.* to chew, ruminate.

Durchklemmen, v. a. & *refl. separ.* to squeeze through.

Durchklettern, } v. I. n. (aux. *seyn*) *separ.* to climb
Durchklimmen, } through; II. a. *insepar.* to climb all over.

Durchklingen, v. ir. I. n. (aux. *haben*) *separ.* to sound through; II. a. *insepar.* to fill with sound.

Durchklopfen, v. a. *separ.* 1. to beat through; 2. *vulg.* to beat soundly, to drub.

Durchkneten, v. a. *separ. or insepar.* to knead well, or thoroughly.

Durchkochen, v. a. *separ. or insepar.* to boil well, through.

Durchrollen, v. a. *separ.* to roll through.

Durchkommen, v. ir. n. (aux. *seyn*) *separ.* to come through, get through; *fig.* to come off, get off, to get out of difficulties, make one's way; *es ist schwer durchzukommen*, it is difficult to proceed.

Durchkönnen, v. ir. n. (aux. *haben*) *separ. ellip.* to be able to pass; *es ist so weit, daß ein Wagen durch kann*, it is wide enough to admit a carriage.

Durchkosten, v. a. *separ.* to taste things one after the other.

Durchkrächzen, v. a. *insepar.* to fill with hoarse cries; *der Rabe durchkrächzt das öde Gemäuer*, the raven fills the ruined walls with his dismal cry.

Durchkratzen, v. a. & *refl. separ.* to scratch through.

Durchkreifen, v. a. *insepar.* to pass through in a circular motion; to sweep (through the air).

Durchkreuzen, v. a. *insepar.* to cross; *sich* —, to cut each other crossways, to intersect.

Durchkriechen, v. ir. I. n. *separ.* to creep through; II. a. *insepar.* to creep through every part of, search.

Durchkriegen, v. a. *separ. vulg.* 1. to get through; 2. to carry one's point.

Durchlachen, v. a. *insepar.* to fill with laughter.

Durchlangen, *vid.* **Durchreichen**.

Durchlärmen, v. a. *insepar.* to fill with or spend in noise.

Durchlaß, m. (-*ßeß*; *pl.* -*lässe*) 1. letting through; passage; 2. sieve, screen.

Durchlassen, v. ir. a. *separ.* 1. to let pass, to suffer to pass; 2. to let through; to pass through, to strain, percolate, filter.

Durchlaucht, f. (*pl.* -*en*) highness; *Seine* —, his (serene) highness; *Ihre* — *die Fürstin*, her highness the princess.

Durchlauchtig (**Durchlauchtigt**), *adj.* 1. + renowned, celebrated; 2. most high, most serene; august; *der — ste Fürst*, his most serene highness; *ein — es Haus*, an illustrious (august) house.

Durchlauchtigkeit, *vid.* **Durchlaucht**.

Durchlauf, m. (-*es*; *pl.* -*läufe*) 1. running through; passage; 2. diarrhoea, *vid.* **Durchfall**.

Durchlaufen, v. ir. I. n. (aux. *seyn*) *separ.* to run through; II. a. *insepar.* 1. to run through, wear out; 2. to run from one end to the other; *ein Buch* —, to peruse a book hastily; to hasten through.

Durchleben, v. a. *separ. or insepar.* to live over, to pass.

Durchlesen, v. ir. a. *separ. or insepar.* to read over, to peruse, go through.

Durchlesung, *f.* perusing, perusal.
Durchleuchten, *v. I. a. insepar.* to light through; *II. n. (aux. haben) separ.* to shine through, transpire.
Durchsichten, *v. a. insepar.* to illumine.
Durchliegen, *v. ir. refl. separ.* to fret or gall by lying upon; to gall one's skin by lying too long on it.
Durchlöchen, *v. a.* to make a hole through.
Durchlöchern, *v. a. insepar.* to make holes through; to perforate, punch.
Durchlöchert, *part. adj.* full of holes, perforated, pierced.
Durchlobern, *v. n. (aux. haben) separ.* to break through (said of flames).
Durchlufen, *v. a. insepar.* to give air, to air, ventilate.
Durchlügen, *v. ir. refl. separ.* to make one's way by lying.
Durchmachen, *v. a. separ. fig.* to finish, accomplish; to go through, experience; *er hat viel durchgemacht*, he has gone through a great deal.
Durchmarsch, *m. (-es; pl. -märsche)* marching through, passage.
Durchmarschiren, *v. n. (aux. seyn) separ.* to march through.
Durchmeistern, *v. a. separ.* to criticise.
Durchmengen, *v. a. 1. separ.* to mingle or mix thoroughly; *2. insepar.* to mix up with.
Durchmessen, *v. ir. a. 1. separ.* to measure through; *2. insepar.* to measure throughout, every part of it; *fig.* to walk over.
Durchmesser, *m. (-s; pl. —)* diameter; *der halbe —*, semi-diameter.
Durchmischen, *v. a. vid. Durchmengen.*
Durchmühen, *v. refl. separ.* to help through with labour and difficulty.
Durchmüssen, *v. n. (aux. haben) separ. ellip.* to be obliged to pass through; *ich muß durch*, I must go through it, over it; *er muß damit durch*, *fig.* he is obliged to finish the matter.
Durchmustern, *v. a. separ. or insepar.* to review all over; *fig. vulg.* to criticise; *alle Winkel —*, *vulg.* to search into every corner.
Durchnachten, *v. a. insepar. ** to darken, fill with darkness.
Durchnageln, *v. a.* to nail through.
Durchnagen, *v. a. insepar. or separ.* to gnaw or nibble through; *fig.* to gnaw at.
Durchnähen, *v. a. separ. 1.* to sew through; *2. insepar.* to quilt.
Durchnässen, **Durchnegen**, *v. I. a. insepar.* to wet thoroughly; to moisten, wet all over; *II. n. separ. (aux. haben) to let the wet through.*
Durchnebeln, *v. a. insepar.* to fill with mist.
Durchnehmen, *v. ir. a. separ.* to canvass, examine; *einen —*, to censure one.
Durchpaß, *m. (-ßes; pl. -pässe)* narrow pass, defile.
Durchpeitschen, *v. a. separ.* to whip soundly; *fig. vulg.* to go through, run over.
Durchpfeffern, *v. a. insepar.* to season thoroughly with pepper.
Durchpfeifen, *v. ir. I. a. insepar. or separ.* to whistle through, from beginning to end; *II. n. (aux. haben) separ.* to penetrate whistling.
Durchpflügen, *v. a. separ. or insepar.* to plough through, all over.
Durchpflügern, *v. I. n. (aux. haben) separ.* to wander through; *II. a. insepar.* to wander over.
Durchplagen, *v. refl. separ.* to get through with difficulty.
Durchplaudern, *v. a. insepar.* to pass in talking.
Durchplündern, *v. a. insepar.* to sack.
Durchprassen, *v. a. insepar.* to spend one's fortune (in debauchery); to pass in revelry.

Durchpressen, *v. a. separ.* to press through, squeeze through.
Durchprügeln, *v. a. separ.* to beat soundly.
Durchquälen, *v. refl. separ.* to get through (laboriously or with pain).
Durchquetschen, *v. a. separ.* to press or squeeze through.
Durchrädern, *v. a. separ.* to strain through, to run through a sieve.
Durchrasen, *v. I. n. (aux. seyn) to run through furiously; II. a. insepar.* to pass in raging, frenzy.
Durchrasseln, *v. a. insepar.* to rattle through.
Durchräuchern, *v. a. separ. or insepar.* to smoke thoroughly; to perfume, fumigate.
Durchrauschen, *v. I. n. (aux. seyn) separ.* to rush, rustle through; *II. a. insepar.* to fill with a rushing noise.
Durchrechnen, *v. a. separ.* to count, reckon over or through; to examine an account.
Durchregnen, *v. I. imp. separ.* to rain through; *II. a. insepar.* to wet through.
Durchreiben, *v. ir. a. separ. 1.* to rub through; *2.* to rub sore, to bruise.
Durchreichen, *v. I. a. separ.* to reach through; *II. (aux. haben) to stick through, project.*
Durchreisen, *f. (pl. -n)* passing through, passage.
Durchreisen, *v. I. n. (aux. seyn) separ.* to travel or pass through; *II. a. insepar.* to travel over.
Durchreisende, *m. decl. like adj.* passenger.
Durchreißen, *v. ir. I. a. separ.* to tear; *II. n. (aux. seyn) to break, rend, to be torn asunder.*
Durchreiten, *v. ir. I. n. (aux. seyn) sep.* to ride through, to go through on horseback; *II. refl.* to gall by riding; *III. a. insepar.* to ride over.
Durchrennen, *v. reg. & ir. I. n. (aux. seyn) separ.* to run through; *II. fig. insepar.* to run through; to run all over.
Durchrieseln, *v. I. n. (aux. seyn) separ.* to rill through, to glide through with soft murmurs, to purl; *II. a. insepar.* the same meaning.
Durchrisseln, *vid. Durchhecheln.*
Durchrinnen, *v. ir. n. (aux. seyn) separ. & a. insepar.* to run, flow, leak through.
Durchriß, *m. (-ßes) breach.*
Durchritt, *m. (-es) riding through; passage on horseback.*
Durchrügen, *v. a. insepar. & separ.* to scratch through.
Durchrollen, *v. n. (aux. seyn) separ. & a. insepar.* to roll through.
Durchröschen, *v. a. Min. T.* to make stream-works, to make conduits across the rock.
Durchrüden, *v. n. (aux. seyn) separ. Mil. T.* to march through.
Durchrühren, *v. I. n. (aux. seyn) separ.* to row through; *II. a. insepar.* to row over, navigate.
Durchrühren, *v. a. separ.* to stir up thoroughly.
Durchrutschen, *v. n. (aux. seyn) separ.* to slide through.
Durchrütteln, *v. a. insepar.* to shake thoroughly or through.
Durchsägen, *v. a. separ. or insepar.* to saw through.
Durchs, *contr. of durch daß.*
Durchsalzen, *v. a. separ. or insepar.* to salt thoroughly.
Durchsäuern, *v. a. separ. or insepar.* to leaven thoroughly.
Durchsäuseln, *v. a. insepar.* to whistle gently through.
Durchsäusen, *v. a. insepar.* to rush, whistle, bluster through.
Durchschaben, *v. a. separ.* to scrape through.
Durchschaffen, *v. a. separ.* to convey through.

Durchschallen, v. I. n. (aux. haben) *separ.* to sound through; II. a. *insepar.* to fill with sound.

Durchschauern, v. I. n. *separ.* (aux. haben) to look through; II. a. *insepar.* to penetrate, look through.

Durchschauern, v. a. *insepar.* to shudder through, to fill with shuddering.

Durchscheinen, v. ir. n. (aux. haben) *separ.* to shine through.

Durchscheinend, part. adj. diaphanous, transparent, pellucid.

Durchscherzen, v. a. *insepar.* to spend jesting, joking.

Durchscheuern, v. a. *separ.* to scour, or rub through.

Durchschicken, v. a. to send through.

Durchschieben, v. ir. a. *separ.* to shove through.

Durchschießen, v. ir. I. a. *insepar.* to shoot, push through, fire through, transpire; Typ. T. to lead, interline; mit Papier —, to interleave (a book); II. n. *separ.* (aux. haben) to shoot through; (aux. seyn) to fly, flash through.

Durchschießlinie, f. (pl. -n) Typ. T. space-rule, lead.

Durchschiffen, v. I. n. (aux. seyn) *separ.* to sail through; II. a. 1. to transport through; 2. *insepar.* to sail over, cross.

Durchschimmern, v. I. n. (aux. haben) *separ.* to shine through; II. a. *insepar.* to fill with splendour.

Durchschlafen, v. ir. a. *insepar.* to pass sleeping.

Durchschlag, m. (-es; pl. -schläge) 1. opening; 2. strainer, colander; filter; 3. T. punch, puncheon; piercer; der — im Brauhaus, hose.

Durchschlagig, adj. Min. T. opening upon another gallery.

Durchschlagen, v. ir. I. a. *separ.* 1. to beat through; to break through; to pierce; 2. to strain, percolate, to pass through a sieve, to filter; II. n. (aux. haben) to get through; to penetrate, of dampness; to wet through; Med. T. to loosen, operate; to blot (of paper); Papier, das nicht durchschlägt, paper that bears ink; III. refl. to break through the enemy, to cut (fight) one's way through.

Durchschlängeln, v. I. a. *insepar.* to wind through, to meander through; II. refl. *separ.* same meaning.

Durchschleichen, v. ir. I. n. (aux. seyn) & refl. *separ.* to sneak, slink, steal through; to go through unperceived; II. a. *insepar.* same meaning.

Durchschleifen, v. a. I. ir. *separ.* to grind or whet through; II. reg. a. to carry through on a sledge; drag through.

Durchschlendern, v. a. *insepar.* to saunter through.

Durchschleppen, v. I. a. *separ.* to drag through; II. refl. to get laboriously through (the world, &c.).

Durchschlingen, v. ir. a. *separ.* or *insepar.* to interlace, intertwine; sling through.

Durchschlitzen, v. a. *separ.* or *insepar.* to slit, split through.

Durchschlüpfen, v. I. n. (aux. seyn) *separ.* to slip, slide, creep or get through; II. a. *insepar.* same meaning.

Durchschmachten, v. a. *insepar.* to languish (long years, &c.).

Durchschmelzen, v. a. *separ.* to melt through.

Durchschmettern, v. I. a. 1. *insepar.* to fill with a shrill sound, blasts of a trumpet, &c.; 2. *separ.* to dash through; II. n. *separ.* (aux. seyn) to penetrate with a crashing noise.

Durchschmiegen, v. refl. *separ.* to shift one's self through.

Durchschneiden, v. ir. a. *separ.* or *insepar.* to cut

through, to cut; to divide by cutting; to cross one another (of roads); to intersect (of lines); to saw through; es durchschnitt mir das Herz, it pierced my very heart.

Durchschneien, v. imp. *separ.* to snow through.

Durchschnitt, m. (-es; pl. -e) 1. cutting through, cut; 2. intersection; 3. medium, mean proportion, average; — eines Gebäudes, section of a building; im —, on an average, one with the other; compos. — bausicht, f. profile; — meßkunst, f. stereotomy; — spreiß, m. average price; — spunkt, m. point of intersection; — stärke, f. average tare; — verhältniß, n. average or mean proportion; — zahl, f. mean, mean number.

Durchschossen, adj. part. interleaved, vid. Durchschießen.

Durchschreien, v. ir. a. *separ.* or *insepar.* to cry through; to fill with cries.

Durchschreiten, v. ir. I. n. (aux. seyn) *separ.* to stride, stalk through; II. a. *insepar.* to stride, walk over.

Durchschuß, m. (-ßes) T. woof; —, or — linien, pl. Typ. T. leads, space-lines, interlines, scape rules.

Durchschütteln, v. a. *separ.* to shake about, shake up well; to shake through.

Durchschütten, v. a. *separ.* to pour through.

Durchschüttern, v. a. *insepar.* to shake vehemently.

Durchschwärmen, v. I. n. (aux. seyn) *separ.* to swarm, rove through; II. a. *insepar.* 1. to swarm over, through; 2. to pass revelling (the night).

Durchschwaßen, v. a. *insepar.* to spend chattering, talking.

Durchschweifen, v. a. *insepar.* to rove, stroll or range about, to wander all over.

Durchschwimmen, v. ir. I. n. (aux. seyn) *separ.* to swim through; II. a. *insepar.* to pass, cross swimming.

Durchschwirren, v. a. *insepar.* 1. to buzz through; 2. to fill with chirping or with sharp sounds; to whiz through.

Durchschwigen, v. I. n. (aux. seyn) *separ.* to sweat through; II. a. same meaning.

Durchsegeln, v. I. n. (aux. seyn) *separ.* to sail through; II. a. *insepar.* to sail over, navigate.

Durchsehen, v. ir. I. n. (aux. haben) *separ.* to see through; II. a. to look over; III. a. *insepar.* to penetrate; to glance over; to review, revise.

Durchseihen, v. a. *separ.* to filter, filtrate, strain, percolate.

Durchseihung, **Durchseihung**, f. (pl. -en) filtration, percolation.

Durchseyn, v. vid. Durchseyn.

Durchsenden, v. reg. & ir. a. *separ.* to send through.

Durchsetzen, v. I. n. (aux. haben) *separ.* to break through, burst through, to gallop through; II. a. etwas —, to effectuate, achieve one's design; sein Vorhaben —, to carry one's point.

Durchsetzung, f. prosecution, carrying one's point.

Durchseufzen, v. a. *insepar.* to pass in sighs.

Durchseyn, v. n. to be, or have got through.

Durchsicht, f. (pl. -en) 1. looking through; 2. looking over, revision, inspection; zu Ihrer gefälligen —, for your kind inspection; compos. — se lehre, f. dioptrics.

Durchsichtig, adj. limpid, diaphanous, transparent.

Durchsichtigkeit, f. diaphaneity, pellucidity, transparency, clearness, limpidness.

Durchsickern, **Durchsintern**, v. n. (aux. seyn) *separ.* to trickle through.

Durchsieben, v. a. *separ.* to sift, pass through a sieve.

Durchsingen, v. ir. a. *separ.* to sing to the end, to sing over.

Durchsinken, v. ir. n. (aux. seyn) *separ.* to sink, fall through.

Durchsinnen, *v. ir. a. separ.* to spend musingly or in deep thoughts.
Durchsintern, *vid. Durchsichern.*
Durchsitzen, *v. ir. a. separ.* to wear out by sitting upon; to wound by sitting; *insepar.* to pass sitting.
Durchsollen, *v. n. ellip. (aux. haben) separ.* to be under the necessity of passing through.
Durchsonnen, *v. a. insepar.* to sun, bask.
Durchsorgen, *v. a. insepar.* to spend with cares.
Durchspähen, *v. a. insepar.* to spy through, search into, examine thoroughly.
Durchspalten, *v. a. separ. or insepar.* to split in two.
Durchspielen, *v. a. insepar.* to lard all over; *fig.* to interlard.
Durchspielen, *v. a. separ.* 1. to play, act over; 2. to pass playing; 3. to practise on a musical instrument; 4. to hurt one's fingers by playing too long on a musical instrument; 5. to perform a musical piece thoroughly; eine Rolle —, to support a part.
Durchspießen, *v. a. separ. or insepar.* to pierce with a spear.
Durchsprengen, *v. I. n. (aux. seyn) separ.* to gallop through, to pass through at full speed; II. *a. I.* to make to burst, to burst; 2. *insepar.* to gallop over.
Durchspringen, *v. ir. n. (aux. seyn) separ.* to leap through or across.
Durchspritzen, *v. a. separ. or insepar.* to squirt through.
Durchsprubeln, *v. I. n. (aux. seyn) separ. & II. a. insepar.* to bubble through.
Durchspuken, *v. a. insepar.* to haunt; das Haus ist durchspukt, the whole house is haunted.
Durchspüren, *v. a. insepar.* to spy, search through.
Durchstampfen, *v. a. separ. or insepar.* to stamp through.
Durchstänfern, *v. a. insepar.* 1. to fill with stink; 2. *fig. vulg.* to ferret, rummage, search.
Durchstäubern, *v. a. separ.* to blow through like dust.
Durchstäubern, *v. a. insepar.* to rummage.
Durchstechen, *v. ir. a. separ.* 1. to run through, transfix, to prick; to pounce; *fig.* to dig through; mit einem etwas —, *fig.* to concert, contrive jointly; 2. *insepar.* to pierce, cut through.
Durchstecherei, *f. (pl. -en) fig.* intrigue, secret practice, joint contrivance.
Durchstechen, *v. a. separ.* to put through.
Durchstehlen, *v. ir. a. refl. separ.* to steal through, or away, to get through unperceived.
Durchsteigen, *v. ir. I. n. (aux. seyn) separ.* to step through, to get in through; II. *a. insepar.* to stride, stalk over.
Durchstellen, *v. a. insepar. Sp. T.* to encompass a thicket with nets.
Durchsteppen, *v. a. insepar.* to stitch, to quilt.
Durchstich, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* act of piercing or of cutting through; cut, intrenchment, aperture.
Durchstinken, *v. ir. a. insepar.* to fill with stink.
Durchstöbern, *v. a. vid. Durchstäubern.*
Durchstochen, *v. a. insepar.* 1. to prick through; 2. *fig.* to search forwardly.
Durchstopfen, *v. a. separ.* to put through (a hole).
Durchstören, *v. a. insepar.* to rummage, stir.
Durchstoßen, *v. ir. a. I. separ.* to thrust or push through; 2. *insepar.* to stab through.
Durchstrahlen, *v. I. n. (aux. haben) separ.* to radiate through; II. *a. insepar.* to penetrate with rays, fill with rays.
Durchstreichen, *v. ir. I. a. separ.* to raze, strike out, blot out, to cross, cancel; II. *n. (aux. seyn)* to pass through with velocity; III. *a. insepar.* to ramble

through, roam over; das Land —, to rove through, run over the country.
Durchstreifen, *v. a. insepar.* to roam or rove all over.
Durchstreuen, *v. a. separ.* to strew through.
Durchstrich, *m. (-es; pl. —)* 1. blotting out; cross; 2. passage (of the birds).
Durchströmen, *v. n. (aux. haben) separ. & a. insepar.* to stream or run through.
Durchströmung, *f. (pl. -en)* perfusion.
Durchstürmen, *v. a. insepar.* to rage, rush through.
Durchstürzen, *v. I. a. separ.* to thrust through, to push through with vehemence; II. *n. (aux. seyn)* to be precipitated through, to fall through.
Durchsuchen, *v. a. insepar.* to search through, to rake into.
Durchsucher, *m. (-es; pl. —)* searcher.
Durchsuchung, *f. (pl. -en)* searching; compos. — & recht, n. right of search.
Durchsummen, *v. a. insepar.* to hum through.
Durchsüßen, *v. a. insepar.* to sweeten thoroughly, to edulcorate.
Durchtändeln, *v. a. insepar.* to pass (one's time) in trifles.
Durchtanzen, *v. I. a. I. separ.* to wear out by dancing; to dance through, from beginning to end; 2. *insepar.* to pass in dancing; II. *n. (aux. seyn) separ.* to dance through.
Durchtasten, *v. a. to handle and feel all over.*
Durchtaumeln, *v. n. (aux. seyn) separ.* to go reeling through, to stagger through.
Durchthauen, *v. imp. separ.* to thaw through.
Durchtoben, *v. I. n. (aux. seyn) separ.* to rage through; II. *a. insepar.* to rage through; to pass raging.
Durchtönen, *v. I. n. (aux. haben) separ.* to resound through; II. *a. insepar.* to fill with sound.
Durchtofen, *v. a. insepar.* to fill with roaring; der Sturm durchtoft den Wald, the storm roars through the forest.
Durchtragen, *v. n. (aux. seyn) separ. & a. insepar.* to trot through.
Durchtragen, *v. ir. a. separ.* to carry through.
Durchtrauern, *v. a. insepar.* to pass mourning.
Durchträufeln & Durchtraufen, *v. n. (aux. seyn) separ.* to drop through.
Durchträumen, *v. a. insepar.* to pass dreaming.
Durchtreiben, *v. ir. a. I. separ. I.* to drive through; 2. to realize (a hope); II. *insepar. of which only the participle.* durchgetrieben, cunning, &c. *vid. below.*
Durchtreten, *v. ir. I. a. separ.* to wear out, or to tread holes into; II. *n. (aux. seyn)* to tread through.
Durchtrichtern, *v. a. separ.* to pour through a funnel.
Durchtrieb, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* act of driving through; passage of cattle.
Durchtrieben, *adj.* cunning, crafty, practised, artful.
Durchtriebenheit, *f.* cunningness, craftiness.
Durchtriefen, **Durchtröpfeln**, **Durchtropfen**, *v. n. (aux. seyn) separ.* to drip, drop or trickle through.
Durchwachen, *v. a. insepar.* to pass waking.
Durchwache, *n. (-es)* roundleaved hare's-ear; honey-suckle; perriwinkle.
Durchwachsen, *v. ir. I. n. (aux. seyn) separ.* to grow through; II. *a. insepar.* to intergrow, be streaked.
Durchwachsen, *part. adj.* streaked; — es Fleisch, marbled meat.
Durchwagen, *v. refl. separ.* to venture through.
Durchwägen, *v. a. separ.* to weigh things, one after the other.
Durchwalzen, *v. a. separ.* 1. to full or mill thoroughly; 2. *fig. vulg.* to thrash, beat, bang.

Durchwallfahrten, v. n. (aux. *seyn*) *separ.* to wander through.

Durchwallen, v. a. * *insepar.* 1. to wander through, 2. pervade.

Durchwalten, v. a. *insepar.* to rule over.

Durchwalzen, v. I. n. (aux. *seyn*) *separ.* to waltz through; II. a. to make a hole by rolling; III. a. *insepar.* to waltz through.

Durchwasen, v. a. *separ.* fig. to line one's jacket, to thrash.

Durchwandeln, v. a. *insepar.* to walk, go or pass through.

Durchwandern, v. I. n. (aux. *seyn*) *separ.* to wander through; II. a. *insepar.* to wander over in all directions.

Durchwanzen, v. n. (aux. *seyn*) *separ.* to stagger, reel through.

Durchwärmen, v. a. *insepar.* to warm through, thoroughly.

Durchwaschen, v. a. *separ.* to wash through.

Durchwässern, v. a. *insepar.* to water or soak thoroughly, to irrigate.

Durchwatzen, v. a. *insepar.* & n. *separ.* (aux. *seyn*) to ford, to wade through.

Durchweben, v. a. *insepar.* to interweave.

Durchweg, m. (-eß; pl. -e) road; passage, thoroughfare.

Durchweg, adv. absolutely, throughout.

Durchwehen, v. I. n. (aux. *haben*) *separ.* 1. to blow through; 2. to perflate; II. a. *insepar.* same meaning.

Durchweichen, v. I. a. *separ.* or *insepar.* to soak, steep or macerate thoroughly; II. n. (aux. *seyn*) *separ.* same meaning.

Durchweinen, v. a. *insepar.* to spend in tears.

Durchweisen, v. ir. a. *separ.* to show the way through; to lead through.

Durchwerfen, v. ir. a. *separ.* to cast or throw through.

Durchwehen, v. a. *separ.* to whet through; to wear through by whetting.

Durchwischen, v. a. *separ.* 1. to blacken, polish; 2. fig. to thrash, beat.

Durchwimmern, v. a. *insepar.* to pass lamenting (whimpering).

Durchwinden, v. ir. I. a. *separ.* to wind through; *insepar.* to intwine; II. refl. to get clear through; to struggle through, to get through difficulties.

Durchwünseln, v. a. *insepar.* to pass moaning, whining.

Durchwintern, v. a. *insepar.* to winter.

Durchwirbeln, v. a. *insepar.* to whirl through; fig. to resound through.

Durchwirten, v. a. 1. *separ.* to work, knead thoroughly; 2. *insepar.* to interweave.

Durchwischen, v. n. (aux. *seyn*) *separ.* to slip or slide through, to escape.

Durchwitern, v. a. *insepar.* Min. T. to intermix with substances dissolved by the action of air.

Durchwühlen, v. I. a. *insepar.* to root thoroughly, to grub through; to rummage; II. refl. *separ.* to grub, make one's way through.

Durchwurf, m. (-eß; pl. -würfe) 1. the act of casting through; 2. scene, screen.

Durchwürgen, v. a. *separ.* 1. to swallow down with difficulty; 2. to slay or destroy thoroughly.

Durchwürzen, v. a. *insepar.* to season all over, to fill with perfume.

Durchwüthen, v. a. *insepar.* to rage through.

Durchzählen, v. a. *separ.* to count over.

Durchzeichnen, v. a. *separ.* to draw (a figure) through transparent paper; to trace.

Durchzeichnung, f. (pl. -en) act of tracing; compos. — *spapier*, n. tracing paper.

Durchziehen, v. ir. I. a. *separ.* 1. to draw, pull through; to run through (of threads); 2. fig. to censure, criticize, one; II. n. (aux. *seyn*) to pass, march through; III. a. *insepar.* 1. to draw through, interweave, mix; 2. to march, wander through in all directions.

Durchzielen, v. a. to aim through.

Durchzischen, v. a. *insepar.* & n. *separ.* to hiss through, pass through with a hissing noise.

Durchzittern, v. a. *insepar.* to tremble, shiver through.

Durchzoll, m. (-eß; pl. -zölle) transit-duty.

Durchzucken, v. a. *insepar.* to flash through.

Durchzuckern, v. a. *insepar.* to sugar thoroughly.

Durchzug, m. (-eß; pl. -züge) passing through, passage; marching; Arch. T. architrave, master-beam, dorman.

Durchzwängen, **Durchzwingen**, v. a. *separ.* & refl. to force or squeeze through.

Durchzwickern, v. a. *insepar.* to fill with twittering.

Dürfen, v. ir. n. (aux. *haben*) & aux. 1. to be permitted, to be allowed; 2. to need, to want; 3. to be able, possible, can, may; 4. to dare; 5. to have reason, cause, a right; *thue es, wenn du darfst*, do it if you dare; *darf sie kommen?* is she permitted to come? *darf ich fragen?* may I ask? *wenn ich so sagen darf*, if I may say so; *es dürfte wohl geschehen*, it might well happen; *du darfst es nur fordern*, you need only ask for it; *er darf nur reden*, he needs only to speak; *es dürfte ein Leichtes seyn*, perhaps it would not be a difficult matter; *Sie — nicht glauben*, you must not believe; *er darf sich darüber nicht wundern*, he must not wonder at it; *Sie dürfen nur befehlen*, you have only to command.

Dürftig, I. adj. needy, indigent, poor; fig. insufficient, inadequate, poor; eine — *e Ausflucht*, a poor excuse; II. adv. needily, poorly.

Dürftigkeit, f. neediness, indigence, poverty; scantiness, imperfection, poorness.

Dürr, adj. 1. dry, arid; dried; withered; 2. fig. lean, meagre; 3. barren, sterile; 4. unadorned, blunt; ein — *er Zweig*, a dead bough; *etwas mit — en Worten sagen*, fig. to speak one's mind freely; — *werden*, to dry; *compos.* — *baum*, — *bush*, m. xerophita (from Madagascar); — *leibig*, adj. lean, meagre; — *maben*, pl. maggots (a disease of children); — *ofen*, vid. *Darofen*; — *sucht*, vid. *Darrsucht*; — *wur*, f. flea-bane.

Dürre, f. 1. aridity, dryness; drought; 2. sterility, leanness.

Durst, 1. m. (-eß) thirst; strong desire; 2. f. + boldness, rashness; — *haben*, to be thirsty; *den — stillen*, *löschen*, to quench one's thirst.

Dürsten & **Dürsten**, v. n. (aux. *haben*) to thirst, to be thirsty; *ich durste*, or *es durstet mich*, I am thirsty; *fig. nach etwas —*, to thirst for, or after, to long for.

Durstig, adj. 1. thirsty, athirst, dry; 2. fig. eager, desirous; ein — *er Bruder*, a tippler.

Düsel, f. Sp. T. the female of small birds; vulg. box on the ear.

Düsel, or **Dussel**, m. (-ß) vulg. dizziness, giddiness.

Düselig, adj. vulg. dizzy, giddy.

Düseln, v. n. *buselig seyn*, to be giddy.

Düster, adj. gloomy, dull, dusky; cloudy; fig. sullen, sad; mournful.

Düsterkeit & **Düsterheit**, f. darkness, gloominess, obscurity, duskiness.

Düstern, v. n. (aux. *haben*) to grow dusky; to lour, look sullen.

Dütchen, n. (-ß; pl. —) 1. a small coin; 2. cornet, *compos.* — *brecher*, — *främer*, m. cont. grocer.

Düte, *f.* (pl. -n) cornet.

Dütein, *v. a. prov.* to fold, plait, pucker.

Duten, Düten, *vid.* Luten.

Dutenbaum, *m.* mammee-tree.

Dugbrüder, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -brüder) companion, intimate, crony.

Düzen, *v. a. & refl.* to call one or each other

Düzen, *f.* thou.

Dügend, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) dozen; *zwoßf* —, a gross;

— *weise, adv.* by the dozen; by dozens.

Duwal, *m. provinc.* shave-grass, pewter-grass.

Dwaal, *m.* (-es) *N. T.* mop.

Dwaars, *adv.* *Sea lang.* athwart; — *burck bie See segeln*, to sail against the setting of the sea.

Dynamitt, *f.* dynamics.

Dynast, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) dynast, feudal lord.

Dynastie, *f.* (pl. -n) dynasty.

Dynastisch, *adj.* dynastical.

Dysenterie, *f.* dysentery.

E.

E, e, E, the fifth letter of the Alphabet.

E, *n.* (in music) the third note of the diatonic scale, E natural; — Dur, key major of E; — Droll, key minor of E.

Ebbanker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *N. T.* an anchor made use of at low water.

Ebbe, *f.* ebb, ebbing; *die niedrige* —, neap, neap-tide; — *und Fluth*, tide, ebb and flow, ebb-tide and flood-tide; — *und Fluthmesser*, thalassometer.

Ebben, *v. n.* (aux. haben) to ebb, to fluctuate; to fall down, run down; *es ebbt*, the tide ebbs or falls.

Eben, *I. adj.* 1. even, plain, level, flat; 2. precise, exact; 3. pretty; fair; *II. adv.* 1. evenly; 2. exactly, accurately; even, just; — *jezt*, just now; — *damals*, just then; *es geschicht dir — recht*, it serves you right; *ich wollte — gehen*, I was just going; *das wollte ich — sagen*, I was going to say that; that is what I meant to say; — *bich*, even thee; — *derselbe, dieselbe, dasselbe*, the very same; *es ist mir — einß*, it is e'en the same to me; — *deswegen*, for that very reason; — *so, as*; — *so viel*, as much; *es ist — so viel*, it is all one; — *so oft*, as many times; — *so gewiß*, as truly; *das will ich nun — nicht sagen*, I do not mean to say that exactly; *das nun — nicht*, not precisely that.

Eben, *in compos.* — *baum, m.* ebony tree; — *bild, n.* image, exact likeness; — *bürtig, adj.* of equal birth; enjoying the same privileges; — *bäseßst, adv.* in the same place; — *brähtig, adj. T.* even-threaded; — *falls, adv.* also, too, likewise; — *heit, f.* evenness; — *holz, n.* ebony, Prince's wood; — *maß, n.* symmetry, proportion, harmony; — *mäßig, I. adj.* symmetrical, proportionate, equal; *II. adv.* proportionally, equally; — *nächte, pl.* nights of equal length; — *nächtig, — nächtslich, adj.* equinoctial; — *teuer, + vid.* Abenteuer; — *zeitig, vid.* gleichzeitig.

Ebene & Ebne, *f.* (pl. -n) plain.

Ebenen & Ebenen, *v. a.* to even, level, plane.

Ebenist, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) ebonist, cabinet-maker.

Eber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. boar, wild boar; 2. *N. T.*

vid. Ewer; 3. + a sort of heavy gun; 4. *provinc.*

borer; *compos.* — *esche, f.* service-tree; moun-

tain-ash; — *hirsch, m.* Indian-hog, babyrossa,

boar-stag; — *raute, f.* — *reis, n.* southern-wood;

— *schwein, n.* boar; — *ebere, f.* service-berry;

— *wurz, f.* southern-wood; carline-thistle.

Eberhard, *m.* (-s) Everard.

Eberhardine, *f.* Everardina.

Ebrisch, *m. provinc.* southern-wood.

Echinit, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) jew's-stone.

Echinus, *m.* sea-apple (a tree from Cochlin-china).

Echo, *n.* (-s) echo; *ein — geben*, to re-echo, resound.

Echt, *adj.* 1. genuine, pure, lawful, real; 2. durable, lasting, fast.

Echtheit, *f.* genuineness, lawfulness, real, pure quality.

Echtmäß, *n. vid.* Eichmaß.

Ed, *in compos.* — *haus, n.* corner-house; — *horn, n.* small rough whelk; — *meißel, m.* ridge-mortice; — *pfeiler, — ständer, m.* — *säule, f.* corner-pillar; — *pfeiler (an einer Einfahrt)*, stone-stud; — *schränk, m.* corner-cupboard; — *sparren, m.* corner-rafter; — *steher, & — ensteher, m.* porter, (waiting in the streets for work); — *stube, f.* — *zimmer, n.* corner-room; — *stein, m.* corner-stone; — *stück, n.* corner-piece; — *thurm, m.* pavilion; — *thor, m.* corner-gate; — *zahn, m.* corner-tooth; — *ziegel, m.* header; — *zierde, f.* corner-tower.

Ed, *n. in compos.* Dried, triangle; Biereck, square; Sechseck, hexagon, &c.

Edel, *f.* (pl. -n) 1. corner, angle, nook; edge; 2. *fig. vulg.* short space, short distance; a little way; *von allen — n und Enden her*, from all parts.

Eder, *f. vid.* Eidel.

Edig, *I. adj.* cornered, angular; *II. adv.* corner-wise; — *gerbrechen*, to crangle.

Edict, Eclipse, *vid.* Et....

Edda, *f.* the Edda.

Edel, *I. adj.* 1. noble; 2. *fig.* generous, noble, magnanimous; 3. precious, excellent; 4. honoured; *wohl- or hoch — geboren*, most honoured; *II. adv.* nobly; *compos.* — *dame, — frau, f.* nobleman's lady, lady; — *bedent, — gefinnt, part. adj.* noble-minded; — *gestein, n. vid.* — *stein*; — *fräulein, n.* unmarried lady of noble rank; — *hof, m.* nobleman's mansion in the country, manor-house, country-seat; — *knabe, m.* page; — *knacht, m.* squire; — *lebertraut, n.* noble-liverwort; — *leute, pl.* noblemen, nobles; — *mann, m.* nobleman; — *männlich, adj. & adv.* belonging to a nobleman, noblemanlike; — *marber, m.* pine-martin; — *muth, m.* noble mind, generosity, magnanimity; — *müthig, I. adj.* noble, generous; *II. adv.* nobly, generously; — *sinnt, m.* generosity, liberality; — *sinntig, adj.* generous, liberal; — *stein, m.* precious stone, jewel; — *stolz, adj.* of a noble pride; — *that, f.* noble action; — *tanne, f.* silver leaved fir-tree.

Edeling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) nobleman, a follower of the aristocracy.

Edeln, *v. a.* to ennoble.

Eden, *n.* (-s) Eden, paradise.

Edict, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) edict, decree, proclamation.

Edinburg, *n.* Edinburgh.

Eduard, *m.* Edward.

Effekten, *pl.* effects, goods, chattels, furniture, utensils; *M. E.* state-papers, stocks; *compos.* — handel, *m.* *M. E.* business in the stock-exchanges; — händler, *m.* *M. E.* stock-jobber.

Effektiv, *adj.* *M. E.* real, in specie.

Ege, *f. vid.* Egge.

Egel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) leech, *vid.* Bluteigel; — kraut, *n.* money-wort.

Egen, *vid.* Eggen.

Eger, *I. m.* (-s; *pl.* —) harrower; *II. n.* Egra, a town; *III. f.* a river in Bohemia.

Egge, *f.* harrow.

Eggen, *v. a.* to harrow.

Egibe, *vid.* Negibe.

Egypten, Egyptier, *vid.* Neg...

Egoist, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) egotist, selfish person.

Egoistisch, *adj.* egotistical, selfish.

Ehe, *Ch. conj. & adv.* 1. ere, before; formerly; 2. rather; — er kam, before he came; Eher, *compar.* sooner; je eher je lieber, the sooner the better; ich wollte eher sterben, I would rather die; Eheste, *sup.* first, next; mit ehester Gelegenheit, by the first opportunity; am — sten, soonest; in *compos.* — dem, — dessen, *adv.* formerly, before now, ere now, heretofore, of old, in old times; — stens, ehester Zeite, *adv.* shortly, with the first opportunity; — gestern, *adv.* before yesterday, the day before yesterday; — malig, *adj.* former, old; — maß, *adv.* formerly, in former times, of old.

Ehe, *f. (pl. -n)* matrimony, wedlock; marriage; in her — geboren, legitimate; eine — stiften, schließen, to settle, conclude a marriage; *compos.* — band, *n.* conjugal knot; — bett, *n.* marriage-bed; — brechen, *I. v. n.* to commit adultery; *II. s. n.* adultery; — brecher, *m.* adulterer; — brecherin, *f.* adulteress; — brecherisch, *I. adj.* adulterous; *II. adv.* adulterously; — bruch, *m.* adultery; — bruch begehen, to commit adultery; — brüchig, *adj.* guilty of adultery; — bund, *m.* — bündniß, *n.* matrimonial engagement; — feind, *m.* marriage-hater; — frau, *f.* lawful wife, spouse, consort; — freuden, *pl.* connubial joys; — friebe, *m.* matrimonial unanimity; — gatte, *m.* husband, spouse; — gattinn, *f.* wife, spouse, consort; — geld, *n.* dower, dowry; — gelübde, *n.* marriage-vow; — gemahl, — gemahlinn, *vid.* Gemahl, Gemahlinn; — genos, *m.* — genossinn, *f.* consort, mate; — geſeß, *n.* marriage-law; — glück, *n.* connubial happiness; — gott, *m.* the god of marriage, Hymen; — gürtel, *m. provinc.* championin, mushroom; — haſt, *f. L. T.* 1. lawful hindrance; 2. allodium (in Switzerland and Bavaria); Entſchuldigung wegen — haſt, *essoir*; — haſt vorſchlagen, to *essoir*; — hälfte, *f. col.* the better half, *vid.* — gattinn; — halt, *m. provinc.* servant, bondman, domestic; — herr, *m.* spouse, lord; — leiſlich, *adj.* lawful, legitimate; — leute, *pl.* married people; — loß, *adj.* single, unmarried; — loſigkeit, *f.* celibacy; — luſtig, *adj.* desirous to marry; — mann, *m.* husband; — ordnung, *f.* matrimonial statutes; — paar, *n.* married couple; — pecten, *pl. L. T.* marriage articles; — procurator, *m.* matrimonial agent; — recht, *n.* matrimonial statutes; — ſache, *f.* marriage-matter; matrimonial cause; — ſchaß, *m.* 1. *fg.* consort, spouse, mate; 2. *provinc.* dower, dowry; — ſcheidend, *adj.* divorcing; — ſcheidung, *f.* divorce; — ſegen, *m. fg.* conjugal blessing, children; — ſtand, *m.* matrimonial state, matrimony, wedlock; in den — ſtand treten, to marry, to enter upon wedlock; — ſteuer, *f.* dower, dowry; — ſtiſter, *m.* match-maker; — ſtiſtung, *f.* match-making; marriage-

contract or — settlement; — teufel, *m. fg.* disturber of matrimonial happiness; *Astrodeus; — trennung, *f.* divorce; — verlobniß, *n.* betrothing, affiancing; — vertrag, *m.* marriage contract; — weib, *n.* wife, spouse.

Eheſch, *adj.* matrimonial, conjugal; die — e Pflicht, conjugal duty; für — erklären, to legitimate.

Eheſchen, *v. a.* to marry.

Eher, *vid.* Ehe.

Ehern, *adj.* brazen, of brass, of copper; *fg.* brazen-faced; mit — en Füßen, brazen-footed; das — e Zeitalter, the brazen age.

Eheſte, *vid.* Ehe.

Eheſten, *adv.* shortly, very soon, with the first opportunity.

Ehle, *vid.* Elle.

Ehr, *m.* + and *joc.* master; in *compos.* abridged for Ehre; — bar, *I. adj.* entitled to honour, honourable, honest; decent; modest, grave; *II. adv.* honestly; decently; modestly; — barſelt, *f.* honesty; decency; modesty; propriety of conduct; — begierde, *f.* ambition, desire of honour; — begierig, *I. adj.* ambitious, greedy of honour; *II. adv.* ambitiously; — durſt, *m.* strong ambition, eager desire after honour; — erbietig, *adj.* 1. reverent, reverential, respectful, dutiful; *II. adv.* reverently, respectfully, dutifully; — erbietigkeit, *f.* reverence, respectfulness; — erbietung, *f.* reverence, respect, veneration, deference, homage; ſeine — erbietung bezeigen, to pay deference; — fürcht, *f.* veneration, reverence; awe; — fürcht einſtößen, to awe; — fürcht gebietend, awful; — fürchtvoll, *adj.* respectful; — gefühl, *n.* sense of honour, point of honour; — geiz, *m.* ambition; — geizig, *I. adj.* ambitious, aspiring, covetous of honour; *II. adv.* ambitiously; — gierig, *adj.* desirous of honour; — liebe, *f.* love for honour, true ambition; — lieben, *adj.* loving honour; ein — liebender Mann, a man of honour; — loß, *I. adj.* void of honour, dishonourable, disreputable, infamous; *II. adv.* dishonestly, dishonourably, infamously; — loſigkeit, *f.* dishonesty, infamously, infamy; — ſam, *I. adj.* honourable, respectable; *II. adv.* honourably; — ſucht, *f.* immoderate ambition; — ſüchtig, *I. adj.* very ambitious; *II. adv.* ambitiously; — vergeſſen, *adj.* unmindful of honour, despicable, vile; — widrig, *adj.* contrary to honour, dishonourable, disgraceful; — würden, *f.* reverence (used as a title); Ew. — würden, your reverence, reverend sir; — würdig, *adj.* venerable, reverend, respectable; ſehr — würdiger Weiſer vom Stuhl! most worshipful master! (with free-masons.)

Ehre, *f. (pl. -n)* honour, reputation; rank; glory; einem — erweiſen, or bezeigen, to do honour to one; einem alle — anthun, to treat one with great respect; unbefleckt —, unsullied honour; *Phr.* alle — n widerfahren laſſen, to pay due honour to (a bill of exchange); einem die letzte — erweiſen, to do the funeral honours to one; göttliche — n erweiſen, to pay divine honours; zu großen — n erhoben werden, to be raised to great honour; einem die — laſſen, to yield the preference, the precedence to one; zur — gereichen, to be an honour; to redound to one's honour; ich werde die — haben, I shall do myself the honour; ſich eine — daraus machen, to be proud of; in — n halten, to honour; in — leben or ſeyn, to be in great esteem, reputation; bei — n bleiben, to preserve one's honour (reputation); etwas — n halber thun, to do a thing for the sake of honour; auf meine oder bei meiner —, on my honour; mit — n in allen — n, without any disregard to honour; ein Kuß in — n, an innocent kiss; Ehre

Wort in — *n*, with due deference to you, with your leave; *mit* — *n* zu *meiden*, *col.* with (or saving) your reverence; *mit* — *n* *loskommen*, to come off with credit; *Jemandes* in *allen* — *n* *gebenten*, to mention one honourably.

Ehren, *pl.* honours; *compos.* — *acceptant*, *m.* *M. E.* acceptor for the honour of another; — *amt*, *n.* post of honour, dignity, preferment; — *bahn*, *f.* course or career of honour; — *belohnung*, *f.* honorary reward; — *benennung*, *f.* appellation of honour, title; — *bett*, *n.* bed of state; — *bezeugung*, *f.* honouring, respect, reverence, homage; mark of honour; — *bild*, *n.* *H. T.* a figure assigned to the bearer as a particular honour; — *bogen*, *vid.* — *pforte*; — *dame*, *f.* lady, maid of honour; — *denkmal*, *n.* honorary monument; — *dieb*, *vid.* — *rauber*; — *dienst*, *m.* honours; — *erklärung*, *f.* reparation of honour; apology; *die öffentliche* — *erklärung*, honourable amends; — *fest*, *adj.* honourable; — *gedächtniß*, *n.* monument; — *gefolge*, *n.* retinue of honour; — *gelaß*, *n.* feast, banquet; — *geschenk*, *n.* present, gift of honour; — *grabmal*, *n.* cenotaph, mausoleum; — *grab*, *m.* honorary degree; — *handel*, *vid.* — *sache*; — *hold*, *m.* herald, *vid.* *herold*; — *kleid*, *n.* festival gown, coat of ceremony, robe of honour, state-dress; — *kranz*, *m.* wreath or crown of honour; — *krone*, *f.* crown of glory; — *legion*, *f.* legion of honour (in France); — *lohn*, *m.* honourable reward; salary; — *lüge*, *f.* officious lie; — *maß*, *n.* 1. monument; 2. feast, entertainment, banquet in honour of; — *mann*, *m.* man of honour; worthy man; — *mitglied*, *n.* honorary member; — *name*, *vid.* — *titel*, — *page*, *m.* page of honour; — *pfennig*, *m.* 1. (better *Denkmünze*), coin struck in honour of a person; 2. money saved with a view to some occasion, where honour is concerned; — *pforte*, *f.* triumphal arch; — *preis*, *m.* *suellin*, speedwell, broomlime (a plant); — *punkt*, *m.* point (pique) of honour; — *rauber*, *m.* defamer, *vid.* — *schänder*, — *rede*, *f.* speech or address in honour of a person; panegyric; — *reich*, *adj.* rich in honour; — *rettung*, *f.* apology, vindication; — *ruf*, *m.* call of honour; — *rührig*, *adj.* injurious, slanderous, defamatory; — *rührig-keit*, *f.* defamation; — *sache*, *f.* affair of honour; — *säule*, *f.* statue, monument; — *schänder*, *m.* defamer, slanderer, calumniator, abuser, libeller; — *schulden*, *pl.* debts of honour; — *sold*, *m.* honorary; — *stand*, *m.* honourable condition; — *staf-fel*, — *stufe*, *f.* degree of honour; — *stelle*, *f.* place of honour, dignity, preferment; — *stellen*, *pl.* honours; — *strafe*, *f.* punishment with the loss of honour; — *tag*, *m.* day of honour; wedding-day; — *tage*, *pl.* *M. E.* days of respect; — *tanzt*, *m.* dance of honour; — *titel*, *m.* title of honour; — *trunk*, *m.* draught of honour; — *vest*, *adj.* + honourable; *fig.* grave, solemn; — *voll*, *adj.* honourable, glorious; — *wache*, *f.* guard of honour; escort; — *werth*, *adj.* deserving honour; respectable, honourable; *sehr* — *werth*, right honourable; — *wort*, *n.* word of honour, parole; bei *meinem* — *worte*, upon my honour; — *zeichen*, *n.* mark of distinction, badge of honour.

Ehren, *v. a.* to honour, respect, esteem, revere, to praise, extol.

Ehrer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) he that honours.

Ehrlich, *1. adj.* 1. honest, fair, faithful; decent; 2. honourable; *ein* — *er Mann*, an honest man, man of honour; *ein* — *es Begräbniß*, a decent burial; *ein* — *er Name*, reputation, character, credit, honour; *ein* — *er Katt*, harmless fellow; *ehrlich* währt am längsten, *provinc.* honesty is the best policy; *II. adv.* honestly, fairly, &c.

Ehrlichkeit, *f.* honesty, integrity, faithfulness, fair (honest, plain, upright) dealing; fairness.

Ehrlos, *adj. & adv.* honourless, dishonourable.

Ei, *int.* why, hey, ay; *et* warum nicht gar? you don't say so? *et* seht doch! only look!

Ei, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -er) egg; *frische* — *er*, fresh or new-laid eggs; *alte* — *er*, stale eggs; *weich* gekochte — *er*, boiled eggs; — *er* auf *Butter*, fried eggs; *gerührte* — *er*, buttered eggs; *sich* um ungelegte — *er* bekümmern, *prov.* to meddle with things one has no business with; *compos.* — *botter*, — *gelb*, *n.* yolk; — *förmig*, — *rund*, *adj.* oval; — *rund*, *n.* — *ründe*, *f.* oval; — *weiß*, *n.* glaire, white of an egg; — *vogel*, *m.* sooty tern.

Eichen, *Eilein*, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) little egg.

Eier, *pl.* eggs; *compos.* — *becher*, *m.* egg-cup; — *brod*, *n.* a sort of bread, made of eggs and milk; — *brühe*, *f.* egg-sauce; — *fladen*, *vid.* — *tuchen*; — *grüße*, *f.* the finest quality of buckwheat groats; — *klar*, *n.* glaire, *vid.* *Eiweiß*; — *täfe*, *m.* custard; — *telle*, *f.* egg-slice; — *trebs*, *m.* female of the crawfish, crawfish with eggs; — *tuchen*, *m.* omelet, pancake; — *legend*, *adj.* oviparous; — *löffel*, *m.* egg-spoon; — *pflaume*, *f.* egg-plum, magnum bonum; — *plätz*, *m.* omelet; — *rahm*, *m.* custard; — *stock*, *m.* ovary; — *suppe*, *f.* egg-soup; — *wein*, *m.* egg-wine.

Eibe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Eibenbaum*, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -bäume) yew.

Eibisch, *m.* *compos.* — *traut*, *n.* — *wurz*, *f.* marsh-mallow; althaea.

Eich, in *compos.* — *apfel*, *m.* oak-apple, gall, gall-nut; — *baum*, *m.* *vid.* *Eiche*; — *elle*, *f.* standard-yard; — *gebührt*, *f.* gauger's fee; — *grund*, *m.* vale of oaks; — *holz*, *n.* grove of oaks; oak-wood; — *horn*, — *hörndchen*, *n.* — *täse*, *f.* squirrel; das *sibirische* — *horn*, calabar; — *hornaffe*, *m.* tamarin; — *icht*, *adj.* covered with oaks; — *maß* *n.* gauge, standard, *vid.* *Nichmaß*; — *maß*, *vid.* *Eichelmaß*; — *stab*, *m.* *vid.* — *maß*; — *traube*, *f.* oak-berry; — *wald*, *m.* wood of oaks, grove of oaks.

Eiche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. oak, oak-tree; 2. gauge, standard, *vid.* *Nichmaß*.

Eichel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. acorn; 2. gland; 3. color in cards; — *n* tragen, glandiferous; *compos.* — *maß* *f.* mast of acorns, feeding on acorns, mast; pannage; — *maus*, *f.* garden-squirrel; — *schwein*, *n.* acorned pig.

Eichen, *adj.* of oak, oaken; *compos.* — *farren*, *m.* oakfern; — *holz*, *n.* oak-wood, oaken-timber; *ostindisches* — *holz*, rose-chestnut; — *kloß*, *m.* oak-block; — *mistel*, *f.* mistletoe; — *moos*; *n.* wall-moss; — *pilz*, *m.* — *traube*, *f.* oak-leather; — *rinde*, *f.* oak-bark; — *schwamm*, *m.* oak-agaric; — *zweig*, *m.* oaken-bough.

Eichen, *v. a.* to gauge, *vid.* *Nichen*.

Eicher, *vid.* *Nicher* & *Nichmaß*.

Eid, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) oath; *einen* — *leisten*, *schwören* or *ablegen*, to take one's oath; *einen* — *abnehmen*, to take another man's oath; to bind by an oath; *der* — *der Treue*, the oath of allegiance; *Jemanden* in — *nehmen*, to put one to his oath; *ein* *gezwungener* —, oath extorted by violence; *ein* *falscher* —, false oath, perjury; *den* — *zuschreiben*, to adjure, to tender an oath; *einen* *falschen* — *schwören*, to perjure one's self; — *bruch*, *m.* oath-breaking; perjury; — *brüchig*, *adj.* guilty of perjury, perjured, forsworn; — *brüder*, *m.* sworn brother; — *eßformel*, *f.* formula of an oath; — *eßleistung*, *f.* the taking an oath; — *genosß*, *m.* confederate, associate, ally; — *genossenschaft*, *f.* confederation, confederacy, league; — *genossisch*, *adj.* associated by an oath, leagued together; — *haft*, *adj.* + sworn; — *schwur*, *m.* swearing an oath; oath.

Eidam, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) son-in-law.

Eidechse, *f.* (*pl.* -n) lizard.

Eider, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) (— *gans*, *f.* — *vogel*, *m.*) eider-duck; *compos.* — *baunen*, *pl.* eiderdown.

Eidlich, *adv.* & *adj.* by oath, upon or with an oath; in the form of a oath; — *ausagen*, to declare upon oath; *sich* — *verpflichtet haben*, to be under an oath; *ein* — *es* *Zeugniß*, affidavit; — *erhärten*, to make affidavit.

Eifer, *m.* (-s) zeal, ardour, warmth, eagerness, heat; passion, wrath; emulation; *der* *übertriebe* — *bene* —, over-earnestness; officiousness; *compos.* — *geist*, *m.* — *sucht*, *f.* jealousy, envy; — *süchtelei*, *m.* petty jealousy; — *süchteln*, *v. n.* to indulge in jealousy; — *süchtig*, *I. adj.* jealous; envious; *auf* *einen* — *süchtig*, jealous of one; *II. adv.* jealously.

Eiferer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) zealot.

Eifern, *v. n.* (*aux.* *haben*) to be zealous; to speak or act with zeal; to vie; to be jealous (envious); to be angry (at, über *etwas*, with one, mit *einem*); *gegen etwas* —, to declaim against, denounce.

Eifrig, *I. adj.* zealous, ardent, warm, eager, passionate; † *angry*; *II. adv.* zealously, ardently, &c.; *sich* *Jemandes* — *annehmen*, to interest one's self warmly for one.

Eige, *m.* (*pl.* -n) + *vid.* **Eigner**.

Eigen, *I. adj.* 1. own; self, proper, peculiar (*with dat.*); 2. singular, particular; 3. accurate, exact, nice; 4. strange, odd, whimsical; *mit meiner* — *en* *Hand*, with my own hand; *er* *hat* *ein* — *es* *Haus*, he has a house of his own; — *e* *Leute*, bondmen; *von meinem* — *en*, out of my own; *er* *besitzt nichts* — *es*, he has nothing of his own; *sein* — *er* *Herr* *werden*, to set up for one's self; *sein* — *er* *Herr* *seyn*, to be one's own master or self dependent; — *er* *Wille*, will of one's own; — *es* *Lob*, self-praise; — *e* *Wechsel*, *M. E.* bills of exchange drawn upon one's self; *für* — *e* *Rechnung*, for one's own account; — *e* *Bedeutungen* *der Wörter*, proper meanings of words; *fig.* — *seyn*, to be peculiar; *das* *ist* *ihm* —, that is peculiar to him; *sich* *etwas* *zu* — *machen*, to make a thing one's own; — *er* (— *thümlicher*) *Ausdruck* *einer Sprache*, idiom; — *e* *Mundart*, peculiar dialect, idiom; *er* *ist* *sehr* —, he is very nice; *er* *ist* *ein* — *er* *Mann*, he is a whimsical man; *es* *ist* *böde* —, it is strange; *II. adv.* properly, peculiarly, &c.; *compos.* self; — *büßelig*, *m.* self-conceit, self-sufficiency, presumption; — *handel*, *m.* business for one's own account; — *händig*, *adj.* & *adv.* in or with one's own hand; autograph; *ein* — *händiges Schreiben*, an autograph letter; — *heit*, *f.* property, peculiarity, particularity; whim, oddity; singularity; — *heit* *einer Sprache*, idiom; — *leidig*, *adj.* — *leidige* *Krankheit*, *Med. T.* idio-pathy; — *liebe*, *f.* self-love, self-liking; — *lob*, *n.* — *ruhm*, *m.* self-praise; — *macht*, *f.* arbitrary power; despotism; — *mächtig*, *I. adj.* arbitrary, absolute, despotical; *II. adv.* arbitrarily; *sich* — *mächtig* *Recht* *verschaffen*, to take the law into one's own hand; — *name*, *m.* proper name; — *nutz*, *m.* self-interest, selfishness; — *nützig*, *I. adj.* interested, selfish; *II. adv.* selfishly.

Eigenen, *vid.* **Eigenen**.

Eigener, *vid.* **Eigener**.

Eigens, *adv.* 1. expressly, purposely; 2. peculiarly, especially.

Eigenschaft, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. property, attribute, mark, nature; 2. capacity, character, quality; eine *göttliche* —, a divine attribute; *von guten* — *en*, well qualified; *compos.* — *swort*, *n.* adjective; — *zeichen*, *n.* mark of distinction.

Eigensinn, *m.* (-es) stubbornness, caprice, wilfulness, obstinacy.

Eigensinnig, *I. adj.* stubborn, capricious, wilful, obstinate; *II. adv.* stubbornly, &c.

Eigensucht, *f.* egotism.

Eigenthätig, *I. adj.* self-acting; *II. adv.* same meaning.

Eigenthum, *n.* (-s) own, property; — in *Bank-* *action*, bank-stock; *compos.* — *herr*, *m.* proprietor, lord of the manor; — *recht*, *n.* right of possession.

Eigenthümer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) owner, proprietor.

Eigenthümerinn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) proprietress.

Eigenthümlich, *I. adj.* own, proper, peculiar; *II. adv.* peculiarly; *ein Gut* — *an sich* *bringen*, to acquire the property of an estate; — *zugehören*, to be one's own property.

Eigenthümlichkeit, *f.* (*p.* -en) peculiarity, property.

Eigentlich, *I. adj.* proper, true, precise, exact, real; *man* *weiß* *die* — *en* *Umstände* *noch* *nicht*, the real circumstances are not known yet; *II. adv.* properly speaking, exactly, properly; truly; *was* *soll* *das* — *bedeuten*? what is the real meaning of this?

Eigenwille, *m.* (-es) self-will, wilfulness.

Eigenwillig, *I. adj.* wilful, arbitrary; *II. adv.* wilfully, arbitrarily.

Eigenwilligkeit, *f.* *vid.* **Eigenwille**.

Eigen, *v. I. n.* (*aux.* *haben*) 1. to be one's own; 2. to become, fit, behave; *Sie* *sind* *nicht* *dazu* *geeignet*, you are not qualified for it; *II. refl.* *sich* — *zu*, to be qualified for, adapted to, to be fit for.

Eigner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) owner, proprietor.

Eiland, *n.* (-es; *pl.* — *e* *or* *länder*) island; *compos.* — *meer*, *n.* an Archipelago.

Eiländer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Eiländerinn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) islander, native of an island.

Eil, in *compos.* — *bote*, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) courier; — *fertig*, *I. adj.* hasty, hastening, speedy; precipitant; *II. adv.* hastily, &c.; — *fertigkeit*, *f.* hastiness, speediness; precipitation; — *marsch*, — *zug*, *m.* forced march; — *post*, *f.* — *wagen*, *m.* stage-coach, diligence.

Eile, *f.* haste, speed, despatch; *große* —, hurry; in *der* *Grösten* —, in a hurry, post-haste.

Eilen, *v. I. n.* (*aux.* *seyn*) 1. to hasten, make haste, to hurry, make speed; to hie; 2. (*with haben*), to pass quickly, fly, hurry; — *mit* *Wille*, *prov.* festina lente; *II. refl.* to make haste.

Eilend, *adj.* & *adv.* Eilends, *adv.* speedy, quick; hastily, speedily, in haste.

Eilf *contr.* **Eilf**, *adj.* eleven; *compos.* — *el*, *n.* *G. T.* hendecagon; — *erlei*, *adj.* eleven sorts; — *fach*, *adj.* eleven-fold; — *jährig*, *adj.* of eleven years; — *mal*, *adv.* eleven times; — *tel*, *adj.* eleventh; *das* — *te* *Mal*, eleventh time; — *tel*, *n.* eleventh part; — *ten*, *adv.* for the eleventh; — *tehalb*, *adj.* ten and a half.

Eilig, *I. adj.* hasty, speedy, despatchful; — *seyn*, to be hasty, in haste; *II. adv.* hastily, speedily.

Eimer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. pail, bucket; 2. rundlet, kilderkin; *ein* *halber* —, firkin; — *weise*, *adv.* by pailful, by the pail.

Eimerig, *adj.* containing a pailful.

Ein, *I. art.* a, an; *II. adj.* num. one; *fig.* some, any; one and the same, same; *sie* *wohnen* *in* — *em* *Hause*, they live in one and the same house; *von* — *er* *Größe*, of the same size; — *in* — *em* *fort*, continually, incessantly; — *Cicero* *selbst*, Tully himself; *der*, *die*, *das* *eine*, *pl.* *die* *einen*, *adj.* *pron.* the one; *das* *eine* *Haus* *ist* *neu*, *das* *andere* *alt*, one house is new, the other old; *III. adv.* in, within, into; *quer* *Feld* —, across the fields; *es* *wollte* *ihm* *nicht* —, *fig.* he

could not understand it; Jahr aus, Jahr —, every year, all the year round.
Ein, before verbs stands for *in*; verbs thus compounded are separable, *ein* having the accent.
Einackern, *v. a.* to plough in (the dung).
Einander, *adv.* one another, each other; *an* —, together, to one another, upon one another; *bei* —, together, with one another; *durch* —, confusedly, promiscuously, higgledy-piggledy; *allerhand durch* —, miscellaneous matters; *nach* —, one after another, successively; *neben* —, by each other, at the side of each other; *sich* — *versprechen*, to engage mutually; *über* —, over one another; *von* or *aus* — *gehen*, *von* or *aus* — *bringen*, to separate.
Einäufstigen, *v. a.* to force in by earnest entreaties, to frighten into (food, &c.); to intimidate.
Einantern, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to throw in the anchor.
Einantworten, *v. a.* to hand over, deliver.
Einarbeiten, *v. refl.* (*sich* in eine Sache) to make one's self thoroughly acquainted with a business or employment.
Einarmig, *adj.* one-armed.
Einärnten, *vid.* **Einernten**.
Einarten, *v. n.* (*aux.* seyn) 1. to be innate (implanted); 2. to inherit.
Einartig, *adj.* of one kind, species.
Einäschern, *v. a.* 1. to burn to ashes; to lay in ashes; 2. to steep in ashes; to cover with ashes; 3. *Ch. T.* to calcine.
Einäschern, *f.* laying in ashes, burning into ashes, incineration.
Einathmen, *v. a.* to breathe in, to draw air, to inhale, inspire.
Einathmen, *n.* **Einathmung**, *f.* respiration, inhaling.
Einäßen, *v. a.* to etch in, upon.
Einäugeln, *vid.* **Einimpfen**.
Einäugig, *adj.* one-eyed.
Einbacken, *v. ir. a.* to bake in.
Einballen, *v. a.* to pack in bales.
Einbalsamiren, **Einbalsamen**, *v. a.* to embalm.
Einbalsamirer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) embalmer.
Einbalsamirung, *f.* embalming.
Einband, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -bände) binding; cover.
Einbau, *m.* (-es) **Eingebäude**, *n.* (-s) *T.* a pilework, or fence made on the bank of a river, to prevent the incroachment of the water.
Einbauen, *v. I. a.* to build one thing within another; *II. refl.* to build in a place, to form a settlement in a place.
Einbeere, *f.* (*pl.* -n) true-love, *vid.* **Wolfsbeere**.
Einbefehlen, *v. ir. a.* (einem etwas) to force in by commands.
Einbegreifen, *v. ir. a.* to contain, include.
Einbehalten, *v. ir. a.* (einem etwas) to keep back, to withhold, to detain.
Einbeißen, *v. ir. I. n.* (*aux.* haben) to bite into; *fig.* to penetrate; *II. refl.* to fix with the teeth, bite in.
Einbeizen, *v. a.* to mortify (meat); to etch (characters).
Einbekennen, *v. ir. a.* to confess.
Einbekommen, *v. ir. a.* to get in; to take, get possession of.
Einberichten, *v. a.* to report.
Einberufen, *v. ir. a.* to convene, convoke.
Einbettein, *v. I. a.* to gather by begging; *II. refl. fig.* to insinuate one's self by begging; to come in, or get admission to by begging.
Einbetten, *v. a. & refl.* to take, procure a bed, or lodging.
Einbeugen, *v. a.* to bend inward; to turn in.
Einbiegen, *v. ir. I. a. II. n.* (*aux.* haben) *III. refl.* to bend, turn in.

Einbeisthen, *v. a.* to join to a district.
Einbilden, *v. a. & refl.* (*sich* dat.) to imagine, fancy, conceive; think, believe; *er wollte mir allerlei* —, he would make me believe many things; *das kann ich mir* —, that I can fancy, imagine; *sich viel* —, to be conceited, to presume (upon ... , *auf etwas*); *er bildet sich zu viel ein*, he thinks too much of himself; *er bildet sich ein, ein großer Mann zu seyn*, he fancies himself a great man.
Einbildung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) imagination, fancy, conceit, thought, idea; eine bloße —, a mere fancy, conceit; in *der* — *vorhanden*, imaginary; *compos.* — *strafft*, *f.* imagination.
Einbindegelb, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -er) present made to a godchild at the christening.
Einbinden, *v. ir. a. I.* to bind in, to tie up or on; 2. *fig.* (einem etwas) to enjoin, charge one with; *ein Buch* —, to bind a book; *N. T.-s. die Segel* —, to furl the sails; to clew.
Einbindnadel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) bookbinder's needle.
Einblasen, *v. ir. a. I.* to breathe into, blow into; 2. to blow down; 3. *fig.* (einem etwas) to prompt one, to whisper in one's ear.
Einbläset, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) prompter, whisperer.
Einbläuen, *f.* (*pl.* -en) blowing in; blowing down; *fig.* prompting, whispering.
Einbläueri, *f.* (*pl.* -en) (malicious) suggestions.
Einblatt, *n.* (-es) one-blade, adder's tongue (a plant).
Einblättrig, *adj.* *B. T.* monopetalous.
Einbläuen, *v. a. I.* to make blue; 2. *fig.* (einem etwas) to beat something into one.
Einblumig, *adj.* having but one flower.
Einböfeln, *vid.* **Einpöfeln**.
Einbohren, *v. I. a.* to bore a hole; *II. refl.* to penetrate by boring, make one's way.
Einbohrig, *adj.* *T.* having but one bore.
Einbraten, *v. ir. n.* (*aux.* seyn) to shrink in roasting.
Einbrechen, *v. ir. I. a.* to break down, pull down; to break open; *II. n.* (*aux.* seyn) 1. to break, to give way; 2. to break in, into (a house); 3. *fig.* to begin, to approach; *eine* — *be Gefahr*, an imminent danger; *die Segel* —, to flat in; *der Boden brach ein*, the floor gave way; *Räuber brachen in das Haus ein*, robbers broke into the house; *die Nacht bricht ein*, night is approaching; *die Kälte bricht ein*, the cold begins.
Einbrennen, *v. ir. I. a.* to brand, to burn in; *Farsen auf Glas* —, to anneal; *das Mehl* —, to mix flour with melted butter; *II. n.* (*aux.* haben) to burn in, through.
Einbringen, *v. ir. a. I.* to bring in, to carry home; 2. to yield profit, to return, bring in; 3. to bring as dowry; *das Getreide* —, to get in the corn; *etwas wieder* —, to make up for something; to compensate; *eingebrachtes Gut*, *vid.* **Eingebrachte**.
Einbrocken, *v. a. I.* to crumble (bread) into; 2. *fig. vulg.* to commit a fault; (einem etwas) *prov.* to lay a thing into one's dish; *was man eingebrockt hat*, muß man auch aufessen, *prov.* self do, self have.
Einbruch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -brüche) 1. breaking in, or into; 2. house-breaking, burglary; 3. invasion, inroad, irruption (of the enemy).
Einbrüder, *v. refl.* to enter into fraternity.
Einbrühen, *v. a.* to steep in boiling water, to scald.
Einbuden, *v. a.* to enter (in a book).
Einbuden, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) *vulg.* to shut up shop, be a bankrupt.
Einbügen, *v. a. N. T.* to steer into a harbour.
Einbündeln, *v. a.* to bundle up.
Einbürgern, *v. I. a.* to admit to the rights of a citizen; to naturalise; to enfranchise; *fig.* ein Wort —, to adopt a word from a foreign language; *II. refl.* to settle as a citizen.

Einbürgerung, *f.* enfranchisement; naturalisation.
Einbuße, *f.* loss, damage.
Einbüßen, *v. a.* to lose, to come off a loser, to suffer damage.
Eincaßiren, *v. a.* to get in, collect money.
Eincaßirung, *f.* getting in.
Einbämmen, **Einbeichen**, *v. a.* to confine by dikes, dam up, to embank.
Einbämmung, **Einbeichung**, *f.* (*pl. -en*) embankment.
Eindecken, *v. a.* to cover with a roof.
Eindeutig, *adj.* having but one meaning.
Einböden, *v. a.* to inspissate; to boil down.
Einbienen, *v. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to acquire skill in service, get fitted for a place.
Einbingen & Einbebingen, *v. ir. a.* to include in a bargain, to stipulate.
Einbingung, *f.* stipulation, condition added to.
Einborren, *v. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to dry up, to shrink.
Einbörren, *v. a.* to dry, make to dry.
Einbrang, *m.* (-es) forcing into.
Einbrängen, *v. I. a.* to squeeze, force into; *II. refl.* to crowd in; *fig.* to intrude.
Einbrehen, *v. a.* to twist into.
Einbrillen, *v. a.* to drill or bore into.
Einbringen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux. seyn*) 1. to enter by force, to break in; 2. to penetrate, search, pierce; to soak; tief —, *fig.* to dive into.
Einbringen, *n.* intrusion, *vid. the verb.*
Einbringlich, *I. adj.* impressive, affecting; *II. adv.* impressively.
Einbringlichkeit, *f.* impressiveness.
Einbringling, *m.* (-s; *pl. -e*) intruder.
Einbrucht, *m.* (-es; *pl. -brüche*) impression, mark; *fig.* impression, sensation.
Einbrucken, *v. a.* to print upon, to imprint, impress.
Einbrücken, *v. a. I.* to press, squeeze, impress in; 2. to crush, break.
Einreggen, *v. a.* to harrow in.
Einren, *v. a.* to unite.
Einengen, *v. a.* to compress; to confine.
Einer, *eine*, **eines** (*eins*), *pron.* one; *einer meiner Freunde*, one of my friends; *eines seiner Bücher*, one of his books; *gieb mir eine von diesen Blumen*, give me one of these flowers.
Einer, *m.* (-s; *pl. -en*) unit.
Einerlei, *adj. indecl.* the same, one and the same; of the same kind, of the same description; *es ist fast —*, it is much the same; *es ist mir alles —*, it is all one to me.
Einerlei, *n.* sameness; identity; *ein ewiges —*, a dull repetition of the same thing.
Einern, *v. a.* to gather, reap; to earn, obtain.
Einfach, *I. adj.* single, plain; simple, indivisible; — *e* Speisen, plain food; *er ist sehr — in seinem Betragen*, he is very plain in his manner; *die — e Zahl*, *Gram. T.* the singular number; *II. adv.* plainly, simply.
Einfachheit, *f.* 1. simpleness; 2. simplicity.
Einfadeln, *v. a.* to thread a needle, to thread; *fig.* *eine Sache fein —*, to bring about, manage, contrive artfully, dextrously.
Einfahren, *v. ir. I. a. I.* 1. to carry in, bring in (*corn, &c.*); 2. to run down (with a waggon, coach, &c.); *Pferde —*, to manage (train, dress) horses for drawing; *II. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to drive in, to enter; *Min. T.* to descend the mine.
Einfahrt, *f.* (*pl. -en*) 1. driving in, entrance, entry; 2. descent into a mine; 3. gateway.
Einfall, *m.* (-es; *pl. -fälle*) 1. falling in; falling down; downfall, ruin, fall; 2. *fig.* invasion; inroad, irruption; 3. idea, thought, fancy; 4. *Opt. T.* incidence, incidency; *ein lustiger —*, a funny idea; *ein wunderlicher —*, a whim, freak, oddity;

alberne Einfälle, silly fancies; *der — an den Schlaguhren*, *T.* detent; *compos. —* *swinkel*, *m.* angle of incidence.

Einfallen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux. seyn*) 1. to fall in or into, to fall down or to ruin, decay; to sink; 2. to make inroads, to invade; 3. to come on, to happen, to break in; 4. (*with dat.*) to fall, come into the mind, to occur; 5. *Mus. T.* to fall in with, to join; 6. to fall upon, to catch (said of an instrument or contrivance); 7. to interrupt (in speech); *da fällt mir denn etwas ein*, something just occurs to me; *er rehet, wie es ihm einfällt*, he speaks what comes uppermost in his mind; *fig. eingefallene Augen*, hollow eyes, cheeks; *es fiel garstig Wetter ein*, we fell into foul weather; *sich — lassen*, to think of, to take into one's head.

Einfalt, *f.* 1. simplicity; 2. silliness; *Einbische* —, simplicity of a child; *compos. —* *epinsel*, *m.* simpleton, ninny, booby.

Einfalten, *pl. v. a.* to lay into small folds, to fold, *Einfalteln*, *plait*.

Einfältig, *I. adj.* 1. simple, plain; 2. silly; *II. adv.* simply, sillily.

Einfältigkeit, *f.* 1. simplicity; 2. silliness.

Einfangen, *v. a. T.* to put in.

Einfangen, *v. ir. I. a. I.* 1. to catch, to apprehend; 2. to fill in (with a shovel, &c.); 3. *fig.* to shut up, enclose; *II. n.* (*aux. haben*) *Sp. T.* to catch, lay hold (with the fangs).

Einfarbig, *adj.* of one colour; one-coloured, plain.

Einfarbigkeit, *f.* being of one colour only.

Einfassen, *v. a. I.* 1. to enclose, to encase, encompass, border; 2. to lace, edge; 2. to put in (casks, sacks, &c.); to put in frame; *mit Spigen —*, to trim with laces; *in einen Rahmen —*, to set in a frame; *Edelesteine —*, to set jewels.

Einfasser, *m.* (-s; *pl. -en*) 1. stone-setter.

Einfassung, *f.* (*pl. -en*) 1. enclosing, enclosure; 2. border, trimming; 3. framing; 4. setting (of jewels).

Einführen, *v. a.* to put to mast, to agist; to send (drive) pigs into the pasture ground.

Einführung, *f.* agistage, agistment.

Einfüllen, *v. a.* to file into.

Einfesseln, *v. a.* to put in irons.

Einfeuern, *v. a.* to soak, steep, wet, moisten.

Einfuern, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) to make a large fire.

Einfinden, *v. ir. refl.* to come, appear, arrive; to be present.

Einflechten, *v. ir. a. I.* 1. to plait (hair); 2. to interlace, intertwist, intertwine; 3. *fig.* to put in, interlard (a narrative).

Einflechtung, *f. vid. verb.*

Einfleischen, *v. a.* to embody in flesh, to incarnate; only in the partic. *eingefleischt*.

Einflicken, *v. a.* to patch in; to put in, to foist in; *fig.* to insert, interline.

Einfliegen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to fly in.

Einfließen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to flow into; *fig.* to influence; *mit — lassen*, to make casual mention of.
Einflößbar, *adj.* infusible.

Einflößen, *v. a.* to instil, infuse; *fig.* to infuse, instil, imbue; *Muth, u. f. w.* —, to inspire with courage, &c.; *ein Verlangen u. f. w.* —, to excite a desire; *irrigte Begriffe* —, to instil wrong ideas.

Einflößung, *f.* (*pl. -en*) instillation, infusion.

Einflug, *m.* (-es) flying in.

Einfluß, *m.* (-flusses; *pl. -flüsse*) flowing into, influx, influxion; *fig.* influence, power, interest; — *auf etwas äußern*, to exert influence; *compos. —* *reich*, *adj.* influential; — *menschen*, *m.* man of influence.

Einflüßern, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to whisper to, to insinuate, to suggest.

Einflüßterung, *f.* (*pl. -en*) suggestion, innuendo.

Einsfordern, *v. a.* to call in (debts), to demand payment.
Einsforderung, *f. (pl. -en)* calling in.
Einsformig, *I. adj.* uniform; monotonous; **II. adv.** uniformly.
Einsformigkeit, *f. I.* uniformity; **2.** monotony.
Einsfressen, *v. ir. I. a. vulg.* to eat up; *fig.* to swallow, devour; seinen Unwillen —, to devour one's vexation; bittere Vorwürfe —, to swallow up bitter reproaches; **II. refl. to penetrate by corroding, to eat one's way into; **III. n. (aux. haben) to eat into.
Einsfriedern, **Einsfriedigen**, *v. a.* to hedge in, fence in, enclose.
Einsfrieren, *v. ir. n. (aux. seyn)* to freeze in, to freeze fast; **eingefroren**, *part. adj.* ice-bound, frozen fast.
Einsfugen, *v. a.* to join together, to dovetail, **en-Einsfugen**, *f.* chase; *fig.* to insert.
Einsfügung, *f.* insertion, joining to, into.
Einfuhr (**Einfuhre**), *f. (pl. -en)* import, importation, bringing in (of corn, &c.); *compos.* — **Artikel**, — **waaren**, *pl.* imported goods, articles of importation; — **handel**, *m.* import-trade; — **liste**, *f.* statement of the importations; contents of a ship's cargo; — **zoll**, *m.* duty of entry.
Einfuhrbar, *adj.* importable.
Einführen, *v. a. I.* to import (goods); **2.** to show in, or into, to lead in, to usher in, to introduce; **3.** to introduce, establish (customs, &c.); in ein Amt —, to instal, invest, inaugurate; Jemanden rebend —, to cite one's own words; der eingeführte Glaube, the established faith.
Einführer, *m. (-s; pl. -)* introducer.
Einführung, *f. I.* importation; **2.** introduction; **3.** installation.
Einfüllen, *v. a.* to fill up, pour in; to barrel up.
Einfüllung, *f. (pl. -en)* filling up, pouring in, &c.
Einsfüßig, *adj.* one-footed.
Einfurth, *f. I.* gateway; **2.** landing-place.
Einsfüttern, *v. a.* to enclose.
Eingabe, *f. (pl. -n)* delivery, presentation, memorial presented.
Eingang, *m. (-es; pl. -gänge)* **1.** going in, entering; entrance, entry; **2.** mouth; **3.** importation, entering (of goods); **4. M. E.** payment, getting in; **5.** introduction, entrance, preface, preamble; prologue; beginning, exordium; **6. fig.** hearing; — der Messe, introit; nach —, *M. E.* on payment, on receipt; seine Bitten fanden keinen —, his requests found no hearing; *compos.* — **schlüssel**, *m.* introductory key; — **erklärung**, *f.* bill of entry; — **zoll**, *m.* duty of entry.
Eingangs, *adv. provinc.* on entering; at the beginning.
Eingeben, *v. ir. a. (einem etwas)* **1.** to give, or administer (physic); **2. fig.** to prompt, suggest; **3.** to deliver, exhibit, present; eine Bittschrift bei einem —, to present a petition to ...; gegen Jemanden eine Klage —, to prefer a bill against any one; to lay a complaint against one.
Eingebert, *m. (-s; pl. -)* prompter.
Eingebildet, *part. adj. I.* imaginary, chimerical; **2.** conceited, proud, presumptuous.
Eingebinde, *n. (-s; pl. -)* present given to a godchild at his christening.
Eingebogen, *part. adj.* turned in, incurvated, bent, inclined; eine — e Nase, crooked nose.
Eingebogenheit, *f.* deviousity.
Eingeboren, *part. adj. I.* only-begotten; **2.** native.
Eingeborne, *m. & f. decl. like adj.* native, indigene; das Recht der — n verleißen, to naturalise; Verleißung des Rechtes der — n, naturalisation; Briefe, die dieses Recht verleißen, letters of naturalisation.****

Eingebrachte, *n. (-n)* dowry; paraphernalia; capital put in.
Eingebung, *f. (pl. -en)* giving, &c. *vid.* **Eingeben**; suggestion; göttliche —, divine inspiration.
Eingebürgerte, *m. & f. decl. like adj.* denizen, one naturalized.
Eingeburt, *f. (pl. -en)* state of being a native of a country; *compos.* — **recht**, *n.* right possessed by the natives of a country; naturalisation.
Eingedenk, *adv. with gen.* mindful, remembering; einer Sache — seyn, to be mindful of, to remember.
Eingeleist, *part. adj.* incarnate; ein — er Teufel, devil incarnate.
Eingefroren, *part. adj.* ice-bound, *vid.* **Einsfrieren**.
Eingehen, *v. ir. n. (aux. seyn)* **1.** to enter, go in, walk in (*with in & acc.*); **2. fig.** to come in, to arrive; **3. (etwas, or auf etwas)** to agree to or upon, to consent, yield to; **4.** to come in, to be paid; **5.** to shrink; **6.** to fall to ruins, to decay; to wither, to die; **7. M. E.** to be imported, to arrive, come to hand; **8. fig. (in etwas)** to dive, search into; das geht ihm schwer ein, he cannot comprehend that; dieß will mir nicht —, this will not down with me; diese Bedingungen werde ich nie —, I never shall yield to these terms; ohne in das Besondere einzugehen, without entering into the particulars; bei jemand aus- und —, to frequent, — lassen, to leave off, drop, give up; einen Artikel — lassen, to discontinue the selling of an article; ein Geschäft — lassen, to leave off or give up a business; es sind viele Bäume eingegangen, many trees have perished; eingegangen, *M. E.* paid; eingegangene Gelber, receipts; eingehen des Gewichts, *M. E.* landing weight; eingehende Waaren, imported goods.
Eingetündet, *part. adj.* affiliated.
Eingemacht, *part. adj.* preserved.
Eingemachtes, *n.* preserves.
Eingenommen, *part. adj.* prepossessed prejudiced, bigoted (to an opinion).
Eingenommenheit, *f.* predilection, pre-entention, prepossession.
Eingepfarrt, *part. adj.* joined to a parish.
Eingepfarrte, *m. & f. decl. like adj.* parishioner.
Eingerichte, *n. T.* wards (of a lock).
Eingeschränkt, *part. adj.* restrained, confined, limited; *fig.* narrow.
Eingeschränktheit, *f.* confinement; *fig.* narrowness.
Eingeseßten, *part. adj.* settled, established, residential.
Eingeseßene, *m. decl. like adj.* settled man, inhabitant.
Eingeständniß, *n. (-ßes; pl. -ße)* avowal, confession, admission.
Eingestehen, *v. ir. a.* to confess; to grant; allow, admit, avow; eingestandener Maßen, declaredly; as admitted.
Eingestrichen, *part. adj. Mus. T.* note of the treble, signed with one stroke; — e Octave, *f.* third octave.
Eingeweide, *pl.* entrails, intestines, bowels; zu den — n gehörig, visceral; *compos.* — **netz**, *m.* splanchnic nerve.
Eingeweihet, *m. & f. decl. like adj.* one who is initiated, adept.
Eingewöhnen, *v. a. & refl.* to accustom to a place, or thing; (einem etwas) to make one used to a thing.
Eingewurzelt, *part. adj.* deep-rooted; *fig.* inveterate.
Eingewurzeltheit, *f.* inveteracy.
Eingezogen, *adj. fig.* retired, solitary.
Eingezogenheit, *f.* retirement, retiredness, solitariness.
Eingießen, *v. ir. a.* to pour in, into; to cast in; to

fasten in by means of a melted substance (such as lead); ein Stück Eisen mit Blei —, to cramp in a piece of iron with lead.

Eingittern, v. a. to enclose with a railing, iron bars.

Eingraben, v. ir. a. 1. to dig in, inter, hide in the ground; 2. fig. to intrench; 3. to engrave, cut in.

Eingreifen, v. ir. n. (aux. haben) 1. to catch in; to grasp; 2. to exert power or influence; to interfere; gewaltſam —, to interfere with main force; der Hund greift ein, the dog follows well the track; fig. in Jemandes Rechte —, to invade another's privileges; einem in ſein Amt —, to intrench upon one's office; in Jemandes Begriffe —, to coincide with one's notions.

Eingreifig, adj. T. measurable with a span (said of young trees).

Eingrenzen, v. a. to enclose in limits, set bounds.

Eingriff, m. (-eß; pl. -e) catching upon, seizure; catch; fig. encroachment, invasion, usurpation; forcible interference; in Jemandes Rechte — thun, to invade another's province, to encroach upon his rights.

Eingürteln, } v. a. to confine in a girdle or bandage.

Eingürten, }

Einguß, m. (-ßeß; pl. — güsse) infusion, instillation, pouring in; potion, drink (given to horses); T. jet; ingot.

Einhacken, v. I. a. to cut down, up; II. n. (aux. haben) to cut into.

Einhäkeln, Einhäkeln, v. a. to hook in, clasp, catch, claw.

Einhageln, v. imp. to break by hailstones (wind-dows, &c.).

Einhägen, v. a. vid. Einhegen.

Einhaken, v. a. to hook in; to fasten with a hook; N. T. to shift (change) a sail.

Einhältig, adj. vid. Einhellig.

Einhälligkeit, f. vid. Einhelligkeit.

Einhalt, m. (-eß) stop, check; einer Sache — thun, to stop, check, to put a stop to a thing.

Einhalten, v. ir. I. a. to keep in, detain; to stop, check; II. n. (aux. haben) to discontinue, pause, leave off; halt ein! stay there! desist! mit der Bezahlung —, to stop payment.

Einhämmern, v. a. to hammer into; fig. (einem etwas) to beat into.

Einhändeln, v. a. to purchase, buy; to put into a bargain.

Einhändig, adj. & adv. one-handed.

Einhändigen v. a. (einem etwas) to hand over to, deliver.

Einhändigung, f. (pl. -en) delivery, handing over.

Einhängen, v. a. to hang in; put in (to hinges, &c.), to hinge.

Einhängig, adj. hanging down on one side.

Einhauchen, v. a. 1. to breathe in, into; to inspire; 2. to inhale; 3. fig. to instil, to inculcate.

Einheuen, v. ir. I. a. 1. to hew in, to cut in; 2. to open; Fleisch —, to cut meat in order to salt it; II. n. (aux. haben) to cut into (the enemy).

Einheben, v. ir. a. 1. to heave, put into (hinges); 2. Typ. T. to put a form into the press, to impose a form.

Einheften, v. a. to sew in, to stitch in; to sew together, to stitch.

Einhegen, v. a. to fence in.

Einhegung, f. fencing in; fence, enclosure.

Einheilen, v. a. & n. (aux. seyn) to heal up in a wound.

Einheimen, v. a. unus. to domesticate; to naturalize.

Einheimisch, adj. domestic, native; — e Pflanzen, indigenous plants; — machen, to naturalise.

Einheirathen, v. n. (aux. haben) & refl. to marry into, to get into by marriage.

Einheit, f. (pl. -en) unity, unit.

Einheitlich, adj. united, compact.

Einheizen, v. I. n. (aux. haben) to light a fire; etnem —, fig. to cause one anxiety or fear; II. a. to heat.

Einheizer, m. (-ß; pl. —) one who attends to heating rooms.

Einheizung, f. heating.

Einheilen, v. ir. n. (aux. haben) (with dat.) to help, to prompt; to assist the memory.

Einheiler, m. (-ß; pl. —) prompter.

Einheißung, f. prompting.

Einheißig, 1. adj. unanimous; harmonious; in unison; II. adv. unanimously, by common consent.

Einheißigkeit, f. unanimity, harmony; common consent.

Einhemmen, v. a. 1. to put on the drag-chain; 2. to shackle, to hamper in.

Einhetelig, adj. having one handle (ear).

Einheiten, v. a. to hang in, up.

Einher, adv. along; — gehen, to go on, along; etz bärmlig — gehen, to go in rags.

Einherbsten, v. a. vid. Einernnten.

Einhegen, v. a. to dress, train, break in (a dog for hunting).

Einheucheln, v. refl. to insinuate one's self by hypocrisy.

Einheuern, v. vid. Einmieten.

Einhöbig, adj. having but one testicle.

Einholen, v. a. 1. to go to meet; 2. to overtake, to outrun; 3. to fetch; fig. Jemanden im Fernen —, to overtake one in learning; die Stimmen —, to collect the votes; Nachricht —, to get intelligence; Jemandes Einwilligung —, to obtain one's consent.

Einhorn, m. (-eß; pl. -hörner) unicorn.

Einhogeln, v. vid. Einchrumpfen.

Einhußig, adj. whole-hoofed, solid-angulus.

Einhalten, v. a. to wrap up, enwrap, envelop, to veil.

Einig, adj. & adv. 1. + one, only, sole, vid. Einzig, Allein; 2. united, agreeing, living in concord, living on friendly terms; — seyn, — werden, to agree; — werden über ..., to agree upon; — machen, to unite.

Einigen, v. I. a. to unite, to make to agree; II. refl. to agree, to come to terms.

Einiger, einige, einiges, pl. einige, pron. some, any, einige derselben, some of them; ohne einigen Schaden, without any loss or detriment; einigermaßen, in some measure, in some degree.

Einigkeit, f. unity; unanimity, union, concord, harmony, agreement.

Einiglich, vid. Einzig.

Einigung, f. union, agreement; vid. Vereinigung.

Einimpfen, v. a. to inoculate; einem Kinde die Pocken —, to inoculate a child.

Einimpfung, f. inoculation.

Einjagen, v. I. n. (aux. seyn) to gallop in; II. a. 1. to chase in, to drive in; 2. to dress for hunting; einem Furcht —, to frighten one; einen Hund —, to dress a dog for hunting.

Einjährig, adj. of one year, one year old.

Einjochen, v. a. to put to the yoke.

Einlaken, v. vulg. for Einheizen.

Einlaffen, v. a. T. to lay in lime, to join with lime.

Einlauen, Einläuen, v. a. to feed with something previously chewed; fig. (einem etwas) to inculcate (by taking much pains).

Einlauf, m. (-eß; pl. -läufe) buying, purchase; sie versteht den —, she understands marketing; compos. — buch, n. purchase-account; — geld, n. purchase-money; — preis, m. M. E. first cost,

prime-cost; — *Berechnung, f.* account of goods purchased, bill of cost.
Eintaufen, v. I. a. to buy, purchase; to provide (victuals); to go to market; **II. refl.** (sich — in with acc.) to buy a place in.
Eintaucher, m. (-s; pl. —) purchaser; purveyor; caterer.
Eintefle, f. (pl. -n) T. channel, hollow; flute (in a column).
Einteflen, v. a. to channel, flute.
Eintehr, f. 1. putting up at an inn; **2. inn, resort, accommodation.**
Eintehren, v. n. (aux. seyn) to put up (at an inn), to turn in, to alight.
Eintellen, v. a. to drive in, fasten with wedges.
Eintellern, v. a. to put in a cellar, to lay in; *eingesellert, part. adj.* cellared up.
Einkerben, v. a. to indent, notch; to crimp (fish).
Einkerkern, v. a. to imprison, incarcerate, to confine in a dungeon.
Einkerkerung, f. (pl. -en) imprisonment, confinement, incarceration.
Einketteln, v. a. to fasten a chain that has got loose; to put the hook into the loop.
Einkindtschaft, f. (pl. -en) L. T. the equalization of property of children by different marriages; the adoption of a child.
Einkitteln, v. a. to cement in.
Einklagen, v. a. to sue for (a debt) at law.
Einklammern, v. a. 1. to cramp, to fasten with cramp-irons; **2.** to insert a word or sentence in crotchets or brackets; to inclose.
Einklang, m. (-es) unison, consonance, accord, harmony; in — *stehen mit* . . . , to be consonant with.
Einklassen, v. a. to classify.
Einklauig, adj. having one claw.
Einkleben, v. a. to glue, stick, paste in.
Einkleiden, v. a. 1. to invest, to institute in an office; to give the cowl; **2.** to give a certain appearance, or turn, to dress.
Einkleidung, f. (pl. -en), clothing; investiture; *fig.* dress or form of a thing.
Einkleistern, v. a. to paste into.
Einklemmen, v. a. to squeeze in, to pinch in.
Einklinken, v. I. a. to put in or fasten the latch; **II. n. (aux. haben)** to catch the latch; *die Thüre klinkt nicht recht ein*, the latch of that door does not shut well.
Einklopfen, v. a. to beat or knock in.
Einknebeln, v. a. to gag in; **T.** to put a rope in the sockets, to fasten it by a wooden roller.
Einknetzen, v. I. a. to pinch in; **II. n. (aux. seyn) vulg.** to stop at an inn; to frequent an inn.
Einknetzen, v. a. to knead in, to work together.
Einknicken, v. I. a. to fold over or to crack; **II. n. (aux. seyn)** to break down.
Einknöpfen, v. a. to button in.
Einknüpfen, v. a. to tie in with a knot; to tie up; *fig.* to enjoin.
Einkochen, v. I. a. to boil down; to inspissate by boiling; **II. n. (aux. seyn)** to boil away; to grow thick (to be inspissated) by boiling.
Einkommen, v. ir. n. (aux. seyn) 1. to come in (of revenue, interest, &c.); **2. fig.** to sue, apply to, present a petition to; **3.** to come into one's mind, into one's head; *das laß dir nicht* —, don't fancy that; *mit einer Klage gegen Jemanden* —, to bring an action against one; *bagegen* —, to protest against.
Einkommen, n. (-s) income, revenue, rent; produce, proceeds; — *einer Kirche*, temporalities of a church.
Einkömmeling, m. (-es; pl. -e) stranger.

Eintoppeln, vid. Einschieben.
Eintreiben, v. a. to put into baskets, to hive bees.
Eintorn, n. (-s) a species of spelt having one grain above the other.
Eintörpfern, v. a. to incorporate.
Eintrollen, v. n. & refl. to fix, strike the claws in.
Eintramen, v. I. a. to put up displayed wares; **II. n. (aux. haben)** to shut the shop, to fail.
Eintragen, v. a. to scratch into (on).
Eintreiben, v. a. to encircle, environ, surround.
Eintreiben, v. ir. n. (aux. seyn) 1. to creep into; **2.** to shrink, shrivel up.
Eintreiben, vid. Einbetommen.
Eintrompen, v. n. N. T. to slacken (said of the wind).
Eintropfen, v. a. to scrawl into (on).
Eintrümmen, v. a. to bend inwards, to incurvate.
Eintünfte, pl. revenues, rents, fruits.
Eintürzen, v. a. T. to reduce, shorten; (among painters) to fore-shorten.
Eintürzung, f. reduction, shortening.
Einladen, v. ir. a. 1. to lade in, load in; **2.** to invite, bid.
Einlabend, part. adj. inviting, attractive.
Einlader, m. (-s; pl. —), 1. inviter; **2.** one who loads goods.
Einlabung, f. (pl. -en) 1. lading in; **2.** invitation; *compos.* — *stärkte, f.* — *szettel, m.* invitation card; — *psalm, m.* invitatory psalm (the 95th); — *schreiben, n.* letter of invitation.
Einlage, f. (pl. -n) 1. laying in; **2.** (letter &c.) enclosed; **3.** stake (at play); money deposited; capital advanced, share.
Einlager, n. (-s) 1. lodging; quarters; **2.** the permission of taking up a lodging or quarters; **3. +** the stay which a debtor makes in a place, which he must not leave, till he has satisfied the creditor; **4. M. E.** warehouse, magazine.
Einlagern, v. a. 1. to quarter, lodge; **2.** to warehouse, to store.
Einländisch, adj. vid. Inländisch.
Einlangen, v. vid. Eingreifen & Anlangen.
Einlaß, m. (-ßes) letting in; admission; *compos.* — *geld, n.* — *preis, m.* money paid for admission; — *karte, f.* — *zettel, m.* ticket of admission; — *klappe, f.* — *stößel, m.* T. valve (in a machine).
Einlassen, v. ir. I. a. 1. to let in, admit; **2. T.** to set into a groove, put in, fix; to sink in; to mortise; *nicht* — *wollen*, to deny admittance; **II. refl.** *sich in oder auf etwas* —, to enter, engage, embark, join; to enter into an explanation; *sich mit etwas* —, to meddle with; *ich lasse mich darauf nicht ein*, I will not have any thing to do with it; I cannot subscribe to those terms; *sich mit Jemandem tief* —, to go a great length with one.
Einlassung, f. letting in, entering, &c.; admission.
Einlauf, m. (-es) coming in, entering, arrival.
Einlaufen, v. ir. n. (aux. seyn) 1. to come in, enter, arrive; **2.** to come to hand; to pour or drop in; **3.** to shrink (of cloth, paper, &c.); in *einen Hafen* —, to sail (to put up) into a harbour; to touch at, to call at a port.
Einlaugen, v. I. a. to wash in lye.
Einläuten, v. a. to announce by ringing the town-bells.
Einlegegabel, f. folding fork.
Einlegebeutel, m. (-s; pl. —) Typ. T. inner-tympan.
Einlegemesser, n. (-s; pl. —) folding knife; clasp-knife.
Einlegen, v. I. a. 1. to lay in, put in; enclose; **2.** to fold up, to turn inwards; **3.** to lay up or preserve (goods); **4.** to salt, pickle; to preserve; **5.** to

quarter (soldiers); 6. *T.* to inlay, checker; 7. *fig.* to gain, earn; 8. to put away goods, shut up, close shop; *den Speer* —, to couch the spear; in *Bucker* —, to preserve with sugar; *Gurken* —, to pickle cucumbers; *Fleisch* —, to salt or pickle meat; *Reben* —, to provine, lay or set vines; ein gutes Wort or eine Härbitte für einen —, to intercede, solicit, put in a word for one; *Ehre, Schande mit einem* —, to get honour, disgrace for...; *eingelegte Arbeit*, inlaid work; *Klage* —, to lodge a complaint; *Protest* —, to enter protest. *Einleger, m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. provine, layer, shoot; 2. inlayer; 3. folding knife, clasp-knife; 4. he that puts, in &c. *vid.* *Einlegen*. *Einlegung, f.* laying in, &c. *vid.* *Einlegen*. *Einlehren, v. a.* to impart, inculcate (by instruction). *Einleiben, v. vid.* *Einverleiben*. *Einleiern, v. a.* to lull to sleep (by bad music or a longwinded story). *Einleimen, v. a.* to glue in. *Einleiten, v. a.* 1. to lead in, guide in; to introduce; 2. *fig.* to contrive, bring about, manage; — *b, part. adj.* introductory, exordial. *Einleitung, f.* (*pl.* -en) introduction; preliminary arrangement; *zur* — *dienend*, introductory, preliminary; *compos.* — *spunkt, m.* preliminary article; — *stück, n. Mus. T.* overture, prelude. *Einleiten, v. I. a.* to restore to its right situation, to set into joint; *II. n. (aux. haben)* 1. to turn in, bend in; to turn back; 2. *fig.* to return to the purpose; to come back to one's object; 3. to mend, reform. *Einlernen, v. a.* to learn, get by heart. *Einlesen, v. ir. a.* to get in, gather in; to take up. *Einleuchten, v. n. (aux. haben)* *fig.* to be evident or obvious; — *b, part. adj.* obvious, evident. *Einliefern, v. a.* to deliver, make over, transmit. *Einlieferung, f.* (*pl.* -en) delivery. *Einliegen, v. ir. n. (aux. seyn)* to lie in a place, to be quartered, to lodge. *Einlieger, m.* (-s; *pl.* —) lodger. *Einlegend, part. adj. vid.* *Einlegen*. *Einlispeln, v. a.* (einem etwas) to whisper to; to suggest, insinuate. *Einlösen, v. a.* to redeem, recover; to ransom; einen Wechsel —, to take up a bill. *Einlösung, f.* redeeming, redemption, ransom; payment, discharge (at the time of expiration). *Einlöthen, v. a. T.* to solder in. *Einlothesen, v. a.* to pilot inward. *Einlügen, v. refl.* to gain admission by means of falsehood. *Einlullen, v. a.* to lull asleep. *Einmachen, v. a.* 1. to put in, wrap up in, to pack up; 2. to preserve, conserve, put up fruits; in *Bucker* —, to candy; *Gurken* —, to pickle cucumbers; *Fische* —, to pickle fish; to marinate; *den Teig* —, to knead the dough with water or milk; *Kalk* —, to mix lime with water. *Einmachen, f.* preserving; pickling, &c. *vid.* *Einmachen*. *Einmächtig, adj.* capable of being mowed only once a year. *Einmahlen, v. ir. a.* to grind corn for storing it up. *Einmahnen, v. a.* to demand, get by demanding, to dun. *Einmarschen, v. vid.* *Einmarschen*. *Einmal (Einmahl), adv. I.* (with the accent on the first syllab.) once, one time; 2. (the accent on the second syllab.) once, once upon a time; some day, some future day, one day; *auf* —, all at once, suddenly, all of a sudden; *eins für allemal*, once for all; *nicht* —, not even, not so much as; *ich hörte*

es nicht —, I did not so much as hear it; *noch* —, once more; *er ist noch* — *so dick*, he is as big again; *noch* — *so viel*, as much again; *noch mehr als noch* — *so lang*, as long again and more; — *des Jahres*, once a year; — *reben Sie so, das andere Mal so*, at one time you say so, at another so; *da nun* —, ... since then, as; *es ist nun* — *so*, since it is thus, cannot be helped; *da wir nun vom Kriege sprechen*, now that we are speaking of war; *es war* — *ein Mann*, there was once a man; *kommst du endlich* —? do you come at last? *kommen Sie doch* — *her*, pray do come here; *stellen Sie sich* — *vor*, imagine, only think; *es gend* —, some time.

Einmaleins, n. multiplication-table.

Einmalig, adj. happened or done but once.

Einmännlich, adj. single; for one person.

Einmarken, v. a. to border, to mark with stones.

Einmarkten, v. a. to buy.

Einmarsch, m. (-es; *pl.* -märsche) marching in, entry.

Einmarschiren, v. n. (aux. seyn) to march in, to enter.

Einmaß, n. (-es) waste by measuring into.

Einmastet, m. (-s; *pl.* —) *N. T.* brigantine.

Einmastig, adj. with a single mast; ein — *es Fahrzeug*, a sloop (vessel) with a single mast.

Einmauern, v. a. 1. to immure, wall in (up); 2. to inclose; 3. *fig.* to imprison for life.

Einmehlen, v. I. a. to strew over (with flour); *II. refl.* to get white by flour.

Einmehlen, v. a. to mash (grain for brewing).

Einmeheln, v. a. to work in with the chisel.

Einmengen, v. I. a. to intermingle, intermeddle; *II. refl.* to meddle with; *einer der sich in alles einmengt*, meddlesome person, busy-body.

Einmessen, v. ir. I. a. to measure into; *II. refl.* to diminish by being measured.

Einmieten, v. I. a. to take a lodging for somebody; *II. refl.* to take a lodging.

Einmischen, v. I. a. to intermix, intermingle, blend; *II. refl.* to intermeddle, interfere.

Einmummeln, Einmummen, v. a. to muffle up, to wrap up.

Einmünden, v. refl. to discharge, empty into.

Einmündung, f. discharging (of rivers).

Einmünzen, v. a. to coin.

Einmuffern, v. a. to enrol.

Einmuth, f. & m. agreement, unanimity.

Einmuthen, v. a. & refl. to be admitted or sue for admission into a corporate body.

Einmüthig, I. adj. unanimous; by concert; *II. adv.* unanimously.

Einmüthigkeit, f. unanimity; concord.

Einnaageln, v. a. to fasten with nails.

Einnaagen, v. refl. to gnaw into.

Einnähen, v. a. 1. to sew up, to stitch in; 2. to draw, make shorter.

Einnahme, f. (pl. -n) 1. taking; receiving; receipt, income, revenue; receiver's office; taking possession (of a town, &c.), capture; 2. taking in; — und *Ausgabebuch*, book of receipts and expenditures.

Einnehmen, v. ir. a. 1. to take in; to take, receive; 2. to capture, occupy; to take possession of; 3. *fig.* to captivate, charm; to interest; 4. to take medicine; 5. to possess, fill; *einen Raum* —, to fill a space; *das Mittagsmahl* —, to dine; *das Frühstück* —, to breakfast; *N. T. s. die Segel* —, to furl the sails; *eine Ladung Güter* —, to take in a cargo; *einen Fremden in sein Haus* —, to receive a stranger into one's house; *ein ganzes Haus* —, to occupy a whole house; *Steuern* —, to collect the taxes; *er nimmt viel ein*, he has a

large income; *fig.* eines andern Stelle —, to succeed to one's place; *Schwindel* nimmt meinen Kopf ein, my head is seized by giddiness; den Kopf —, to disturb the head; einen durch Beredsamkeit —, to charm, to prepossess by force of eloquence; mit Vorurtheilen —, to prejudice; gegen Jemanden —, to prejudice against one; für Jemanden —, to prepossess in one's favour; von etwas eingenommen seyn or sich — lassen, to be taken with; to be prejudiced by; vom Geize eingenommen, taken with avarice; von sich selbst eingenommen, conceited, self-conceited.

Einnehmend, *part. adj. fig.* taking, engaging; captivating; interesting; — e Manieren, engaging manners.

Einnemer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) receiver, collector, gatherer (of taxes); excise officer; receiver of tolls.

Einnnehmung, *f.* taking in; taking; *vid.* **Einnehmen**.

Einnezen, *v. a.* to dip in a liquid, madefy, moisten, wet.

Einnicken, *v. n.* (*aux.* seyn) to fall asleep.

Einnieten, *v. a.* to rivet, clinch.

Einnisten, **Einnisteln**, *v. refl.* to build nests, to nest; *fig.* to nestle; sich —, *vulg.* to insinuate one's self.

Einnöthigen, *v. a.* 1. to press, to take; 2. to ask to step in.

Eindöbe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) desert, wilderness; solitude, desolate place.

Eindölen, *v. a.* to oil.

Einpacken, *v. a.* to pack up; **Baaren** —, to put up goods; *fig. vulg.* — müssen, to be obliged to give way, be silent.

Einpäckung, *f.* packing up.

Einpapieren, *v. a.* to envelope in paper.

Einpappen, *v. a.* to paste in.

Einpaschen, *v. a.* to smuggle, to color, to run goods.

Einpaffen, *v. I. a.* to fit into, adjust; *II. n.* (*aux.* haben) to fit.

Einpaulen, *vid.* **Einschlagen**.

Einspeitschen, *v. a. fig.* (einem etwas) to inculcate, beat (whip) into.

Einspezen, *v. a.* to inoculate (trees), to imp.

Einspähen, *v. a.* to impale, to enclose with pales.

Einsparren, *v. a.* to assign to a parish, to unite with a parish; eingeparrte Dörfer, villages belonging to a parish; die Eingeparrten, parishioners.

Einspeffern, *v. a.* to season (with pepper).

Einsperchen, *v. a.* to pen; to coop up.

Einspflanzen, *v. a.* to plant; *fig.* to implant, instil, inculcate; eingepflanzt, *part.* implanted, innate, inveterate.

Einspflanzung, *f.* implantation, inculcation.

Einspflastern, *v. a.* 1. to fix in a pavement; 2. to enclose with a pavement.

Einspöden, *v. a.* to fasten with pegs.

Einsplügen, *v. a.* to plough in, to plough down.

Einsproffen, *v. a.* 1. to ingraft; to inoculate; 2. to stuff, to cram with.

Einspündig, *adj.* of one pound.

Einspfügen, *v. a. Min. T.* to scoop the water with a mug and draw it up.

Einspihen, *v. a.* to fasten with pitch, to pitch in.

Einspilgern, *v. n.* (*aux.* seyn) to walk in like a pilgrim.

Einsplaudern, *v. a.* (etnem etwas) to talk something into a person; to lull to sleep by talking.

Einspochen, *v. a.* to break open (a door, &c.).

Einspöten, *v. a.* to pickle, to salt.

Einsprägen, *v. a.* to impress, imprint, stamp; (einem etwas) *fig.* to inculcate, enjoin, impress.

Einsprasseln, *v. n.* (*aux.* seyn) to fall down crashing.

Einsprebigen, *v. a.* to instil by preaching, inculcate.

Einspreffen, *v. a.* to press, squeeze or cram in.

Einsprügeln, *v. a.* (einem etwas) *vulg.* to beat into.

Einspubern, *v. a.* to powder thoroughly.

Einspumpen, *v. a.* to pump in.

Einspuppen, *v. refl.* to change into a chrysalis.

Einsquartiren, *v. a.* to quarter, lodge, billet, (soldiers).

Einsquartirung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) quartering; soldiers quartered.

Einsquellen, *v. a.* to soak, steep.

Einsquereln, *v. a.* to twirl, to beat in.

Einsquetschen, *v. a.* to squeeze in.

Einsraffen, *v. a.* to take up (hastily and irregularly).

Einsrahmen, *v. a.* to frame, put in a frame.

Einsrammen, **Einsrammeln**, *v. a.* to ram in stones or pales, to drive stakes into the ground.

Einsrathen, *v. vid.* **Anrathen**.

Einsrathen, *v.* (-s) **Einsrathung**, *f. vid.* **Anrathen**.

Einsräuchern, *v. a.* to smoke, fumigate.

Einsräumen, *v. a.* 1. to house, to put into a house, room, &c.; to put up; 2. *fig.* (einem etwas) to cede, yield, give up, consign over to; to grant, concede; to allow, permit; einem einen Platz —, to make room for one; einen Saß —, to grant a position (proposition); er räumt seinen Kindern zu viel Freiheiten ein, he allows his children too many liberties.

Einsräumung, *f.* 1. cession; granting, concession; allowance; 2. moving one's furniture into a house.

Einsraunen, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to whisper to, to ring into one's ears.

Einsrechnen, *v. a.* to take in (the same account), include.

Einsrechnung, *f.* from **Einsrechnen**.

Einsrede, *f.* (*pl.* -n) objection; remonstrance, reclamation; keine —! no replying!

Einsreden, *v. I. a.* (einem etwas) to persuade to, to talk over, to talk one into something; **Ruth** —, to encourage; *II. n.* (*aux.* haben) to interrupt; to contradict, oppose; to remonstrate; rede mit nicht ein! do not interrupt me! er läßt sich nicht gern —, he does not like opposition.

Einsreffen, *v. a. N. T.* to clew, to braid up, to reef the sails.

Einsregnen, *v. imp.* to rain into.

Einsreiben, *v. ir. a.* to rub into.

Einsreichen, *v. a.* to give in, to present.

Einsreichung, *f.* presentation.

Einsreihen, *v. a.* to place in a line or row; to insert; to lay into little plaits or folds.

Einsreissen, *v. ir. I. a.* to tear, break down, through, rend; to pull down, demolish; *II. n.* (*aux.* seyn) 1. to rend, burst, tear; 2. *fig.* to spread, gain ground, be prevailing; daß Uebel reißt immer mehr und mehr ein, the evil continues to spread.

Einsreiten, *v. ir. I. a.* to break down (by riding on horseback); *II. n.* (*aux.* seyn) to ride in, to make one's entry on horseback.

Einsrenten, *v. a.* to set (a dislocated joint).

Einsrennen, *v. ir. I. a.* to break or knock down by running against; *II. n.* (*aux.* seyn) to run in.

Einsrichten, *v. I. a.* 1. to reduce to the proper direction; to set into joint; to set (a limb); 2. *fig.* to arrange, order, regulate, prepare, direct, manage, dispose, settle, adjust, accommodate (to..., nach etwas); er hat seine Wohnung recht hübsch eingerichtet, he has fitted up his lodgings very prettily; Sie müssen die Sachen darnach —, you must dispose matters accordingly; eine Klage —, to arraign a writ; richte deine Ausgaben nach deinem Einkommen ein, suit your expenses to your

income; vermischte Brüche —, *Mat. T.* to transform irrational into rational fractions; *II. ref.* 1. to settle; er hat sich noch nicht eingerichtet, he is not yet properly settled; 2. to arrange one's self according to one's circumstances.

Einrichter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) disposer, contriver; *S. T.* bone-setter.

Einrichten, *f.* (*pl.* -en) contrivance; disposition, regulation, arrangement, ordering, managing, &c. *vid.* **Einrichten**.

Einriegeln, *v. a.* & *ref.* to bolt, shut up.

Einritt, *m.* (-es) entrance on horseback, riding in.

Einrizen, *v. a.* to scratch into; to cut in.

Einröhrig, *adj.* having but one pipe.

Einrollen, *v. a.* to roll up in; to enrol.

Einrosten, *v. n.* (*aux.* *seyn*) to rust in, to grow rusty.

Einrücken, *v. I. a.* to insert, to put in; to interline; to put into the public prints, to advertise; *II. n.* (*aux.* *seyn*) to enter, come in, march into; to succeed to a place, to take possession of.

Einrückung, *f.* 1. entering, &c.; 2. insertion; advertisement; *compos.* — *gebühren*, *pl.* money paid for an advertisement.

Einrufen, *v. a.* to call in.

Einrühren, *v. a.* to mix, beat; **Eier** —, to beat eggs.

Einrußen, *v. a.* to cover with soot.

Einrütteln, *v. a.* to shake in (into).

Einrunzeln, *v. n.* (*aux.* *seyn*) to wrinkle, shrivel up.

Ein, *I. num.* one (*vid.* **Ein**er); es ist mir alles —, it is all one to me; — ist Noth, one thing is needful; — ins andere gerechnet, one with another, at an average; *II. subst. f.* die **Ein**s, the number one; *III. adv.* of the same opinion; agreed; — *seyn*, — werden, to agree upon; — spielen, *vulg.* to play a little.

Einsaat, *f.* seed.

Einsäckeln, *v. a.* to pocket, hoard, treasure, lay up.

Einsacken, *v. a.* to sack, to put into a bag.

Einsäen, *v. a.* to sow into.

Einsage, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc. vid.* **Ein**rebe.

Einsagen, *v. a.* 1. to prompt, suggest; 2. (einem etwas) to dictate; *provinc.* for *widerreden*.

Einsägen, *v. a.* to cut with a saw, to saw into.

Einsalben, *v. a.* to anoint; to embalm.

Einsalbung, *f.* anointing, &c.

Einsalzen, *v. ir. a.* to salt, pickle, to corn.

Einsalzung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) salting, pickling, curing, corning.

Einsam, *I. adj.* solitary, lonely, retired, recluse, desolate; single; *II. adv.* *solitarily*, lonely.

Einsamig, *adj.* having one seed.

Einsamkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) solitude, solitariness, loneliness, secrecy; privacy.

Einsamlich, *adj.* & *adv.* *provinc. vid.* **Ein**sam.

Einsammeln, *v. a.* to gather in, collect; to lay up, acquire.

Einsammeler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) gatherer, collector.

Einsammlung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) gathering, collecting; laying up.

Einsang, *m.* *Mus. T.* solo.

Einsargen, *v. a.* to coffin.

Einsaß, *m.* (-es; *pl.* — *sätze*) 1. putting in; 2. deposit, stake; 3. pledge, pawn; 4. set (of boxes &c.); 5. paragraph, advertisement in a newspaper; 6. reservoir, small pond; *compos.* — *gewicht*, *n.* cup-weight; weights in nests or sets, a set of weights; — *schachteln*, *pl.* nest boxes.

Einsauren, *v. a.* *vulg.* to bemire.

Einsauern, *v. a.* 1. to sour, leaven; 2. to put in vinegar; to pickle.

Einsaugemittel, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) *Ch. T.* absorbent.

Einsaugen, *v. ir. a.* to suck in; to absorb; *Ag.* to imbibe; —, *s. n.* imbibition.

Einsauer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —), imbibitor.

Einsaumen, *v. a.* to hem, border, edge.

Einsaufeln, *v. a.* to lull to sleep (of breezes).

Einschaffen, *v. a.* to put into a box; to enclose, encase.

Einschaffen, *v. a.* to buy, cater.

Einschalig, *adj.* having one shell, univalve.

Einschalten, *v. a.* to intercalate; to interpolate; to insert, interline; ein *eingeschalteter* Tag, an intercalary day.

Einschaltung, *f.* (-*pl.* -en) intercalation; insertion; *compos.* — *zeichen*, *n.* caret.

Einscharzen, *v. a.* to fortify, entrench, ensconce.

Einscharfen, *v. a.* 1. (einem etwas) to inculcate, enjoin; *II. s. n.* inculcation.

Einscharren, *v. a.* to scratch in, to bury; to cover; sich —, to earth (of badgers).

Einschattig, *adj.* casting the shade on one side only, heterosian.

Einschauflern, *v. a.* to put in with a shovel.

Einschauflern, *v. a.* to rock into sleep.

Einschenten, *v. a.* to pour in, out; to fill; *fig.* to pour out the welcome-cup; einem *reinen* Wein —, to tell one the plain truth.

Einschurig, *vid.* **Ein**schürig.

Einschuern, *v. a.* to bring into the barn.

Einschichten, *v. a.* to put into a layer, stratum.

Einschichtig, *adj.* having one layer or stratum; *provinc.* solitary, desolate.

Einschicken, *v. a.* to send in, to present.

Einschiedezeichnen, *n.* (-s) parenthesis.

Einschieben, *v. ir. a.* to put or push into; to put in, insert; einen Tag —, to intercalate; eine Stelle —, to interpolate.

Einschiebsel, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) insertion, parenthesis.

Einschiebung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) putting in, insertion; incalation; interpolation.

Einschießen, *v. ir. I. a.* to shoot in; to shoot down; to destroy by fire-arms or artillery; eine *Klinge* u. *f.* —, to try a gun; to season a gun; (*Geld*) —, to pay in (money) deposit; *II. ref.* to exercise one's self in shooting; practise shooting.

Einschiffen, *v. I. a.* to bring, put on board; to ship, embark; *II. ref.* to go on board; to embark; to sail from.

Einschiffung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) embarking, embarkation, shipping.

Einschirren, *v. a.* to put into harness, to harness.

Einschlachten, *v. a.* to kill for the use of the house.

Einschlafen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux.* *seyn*) 1. to fall asleep; 2. *fig.* to die away, to die an easy death; 3. to be asleep (of the feet, &c.); 4. to be dropped gradually, — lassen, to let a thing fall into disuse; der Fuß ist mir *eingeschlafen*, my foot is asleep; die Sache ist ganz *eingeschlafen*, the thing has quite been dropped.

Einschläferig, **Ein**schläfrig, *adj.* single (said of beds).

Einschläfern, *v. a.* 1. to lull to sleep, to make sleepy; 2. *fig.* to lull to sleep, to lull into security.

Einschläfernd, *part. adj.* narcotic, soporific, somniferous.

Einschläferung, *f.* lulling to sleep; *compos.* — *mittel*, *n.* soporific, narcotic.

Einschlag, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -schläge) 1. driving into; 2. wrapping up; cover, wrapper; 3. enclosed; turning in; 4. *T.* weft, woof; 5. *M. E.* cooperage, cooperage (of the cask or barrels); cartage, portorage, storing, housing; 6. *fig.* advice, counsel, suggestion; 7. + giving one's hand in token of confirmation; 8. various things put into wine to improve its colour or strength; *vid.* **Ein**schlagen.

Einschlags-messer, *n.* clasp-knife; — *seide*, *f.* shoot-silk; — *tuch*, *n.* dressing cloth.

Einschlagen, *v. ir.* I. a. 1. to strike in, beat in, drive (a nail, &c.); 2. to break in, to knock down in; 3. to wrap up, enclose, pack up; 4. to turn in, overcast (with tailors and seamstresses); 5. to put in (eggs into a soup, &c.); 6. to pass threads in, to woof; *sich den Kopf* —, to beat one's brains out; *Eier* —, to beat eggs; *fig. Getreide* —, to sack corn; *Jagdbunde* —, to put hounds to kennel with somebody; *einen Brief* —, to enclose a letter; *den Wein* —, to improve wine in colour or strength; *die Arme* —, to cross one's arms; *einen Weg* —, to take a road; *fig.* to take a course; *eine Lebensart* —, to choose a manner of life; II. *n. (aux. haben)* 1. to clasp hands (as a token of agreement); 2. to dig in, to break ground; 3. to strike (as lightning); 4. *fig.* to belong to; to have reference to; concern (with *in* & *acc.*); 5. to succeed, to take well; to yield a good crop; 6. (with *seyn*) to sink in (of colours); 7. to take, to catch (of diseases); *nicht* —, to miscarry; *Schlag ein!* give me your hand upon it! *das Spiel schlug ihm ein*, the play was in his favour; *nach einem Dache* —, *Hunt. T.* to dig a badger.

Einschleichen, *v. ir. n. (aux. seyn) or refl.* to sneak slide, steal, creep in or into; *fig.* to creep in, steal into; to insinuate; *sich bei Jemandem* —, to steal (creep) into one's favour; *es haben sich allerhand böse Gewohnheiten eingeschlichen*, all kinds of bad customs have crept in.

Einschleichung, *f.* creeping, stealing in, &c.

Einschleiern, *v. a.* to veil; to wrap a veil round.

Einschleifen, *v. a.* 1. to bring in upon a sledge; 2. to drag in; 3. to smuggle.

Einschleifen, *v. ir. a.* to grind, cut in, on (a glass &c.).

Einschleppen, *v. a.* to drag in; to smuggle in, import; *eine Krankheit* —, to bring a disease into a country.

Einschleubern, *v. a.* to break by throwing (from a sling).

Einschließen, *v. ir.* I. a. 1. to lock, lock in, lock up; to confine; 2. to enclose, encompass, surround; 3. to include, comprise; 4. *Mil. T.* to block up, to surround; *Jemanden auf Zeit Lebens* —, to lock one up for life; *einen Brief* —, to enclose a letter; *eine Stelle in einer Schrift* —, to include in crotchets, to put in parentheses; *schließen Sie mich in Ihr Gebet ein*, remember me in your prayers; II. *n. (aux. haben)* to shut close, to fit, to catch.

Einschließlich, *adv.* inclusively.

Einschließung, *f.* 1. locking up; confinement; 2. enclosure; 3. inclusion; 4. blockade.

Einschlingen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to sling, put into a sling; 2. to draw in hastily, to swallow.

Einschließen, *v. a.* to slit.

Einschlucken, *v. a.* to swallow, gulp down.

Einschlummern, *v. I. n. (aux. seyn)* 1. to fall into a slumber, to fall asleep; 2. *fig.* to die an easy death; II. *a. vid.* **Einschlafen**.

Einschlüpfen, *v. n. (aux. seyn)* to glide in.

Einschlürfen, *v. a.* to sip in.

Einschluss, *m. (-fess; pl. -schlüsse)* 1. including, inclusion; 2. any thing enclosed (letters); 3. enclosure; *mit — der Kinder*, including the children; *mit — der Kosten*, inclusive of the charges; *als —*, under cover.

Einschlusszeichen, *n.* parenthesis, bracket.

Einschmauchen, *v. a.* to fumigate.

Einschmeicheln, *v. refl.* to insinuate or ingratiate one's self; to creep into one's favour.

Einschmeicheln, *part. adj.* insinuating; *ein — es*

Befen, an insinuating way, behaviour, manners.

Einschmeichlung, *f. (pl. -en)* insinuation.

Einschmeißen, *v. vulg.* for **Einwerfen**.

Einschmelzen, *v. I. a. reg.* to melt down (for some purpose); II. *n. ir. (aux. seyn)* to melt down, get reduced in melting.

Einschmieben, *v. a.* to put into irons; *einen Verbrecher* —, to enchain a criminal.

Einschmiegen, *v. refl.* to bend inwards; to cling to.

Einschmieren, *v. a.* to smear, grease, anoint; *mit Del* —, to oil.

Einschmutzen, *v. a.* to foul, soil, dirty.

Einschnallen, *v. a.* to buckle in.

Einschnappen, *v. n. (aux. seyn)* to snap in, to catch.

Einschnarchen, *v. n. (aux. seyn)* to fall asleep and snore.

Einschneide, *f. (pl. -n)* cutting tool (used by turners).

Einschneiden, *v. ir.* I. a. 1. to cut in, into; notch, indent, carve; 2. *Typ. T.* to bite; 3. to cut up (for putting into a soup, &c.); II. *n. (aux. haben)* to cut in.

Einschneidig, *adj.* one-edged; *ein — er Degen*, back-sword.

Einschneidung, *f.* the cutting into.

Einschneien, *v. imp.* to snow into; to cover all over with snow, to bury in snow.

Einschnitt, *m. (-ess; pl. -e)* 1. incision, cutting, carving; indentation, notch; 2. *Mil. T.* embrasure, port-hole; 3. *T.* tooth (of a key-bit); serrature; chamfretting; 4. *cæsura* (in prosody); 5. *T.* segment; *der zahnige* —, jagged; *compos.* — *äthier*, *n.* insect.

Einschnitteln, *v. a.* to cut, carve into.

Einschnupfen, *v. a.* to snuff in (up).

Einschnüren, *v. a.* to lace; to put up in a string, to cord.

Einschöpfen, *v. a.* to draw up, draw, fill.

Einschränken, *v. I. a.* to bound, limit, confine, circumscribe, restrain, restrict, stint; to check, to retrench; II. *refl.* to retrench; to draw in, reduce one's expenses, and wants; *sich auf etwas* —, to restrict one's self to, to be satisfied with.

Einschränkung, *f. (pl. -en)* limitation, restriction; reduction of expenses.

Einschrauben, *v. a.* to screw in; to fasten with a screw.

Einschrecken, *v. a.* to terrify to silence or rest; (einem etwas) to frighten one into a thing.

Einschreibe, *in compos.* — *gebühr*, *f.* — *geld*, *n.* entrance-money, money paid for enrolling, registering, booking; — *kammer*, *f.* register-office; — *stube*, *f.* registry.

Einschreiben, *v. ir. a.* to enter, write in, down, to book down, note; *sich* —, to enter one's own name; *sich* — *lassen*, to book one's place.

Einschreiber, *m. (-s; pl. —)* registrar.

Einschreibung, *f. (pl. -en)* entering, &c. *vid.* **Einschreiben**.

Einschreien, *v. ir. a.* to bawl, or cry into one's ears.

Einschreiten, *v. ir. n. (aux. seyn)* 1. to step in, stride in; 2. *fig. (L. T.)* to interfere.

Einschreitung, *f.* (legal) interference.

Einschrotten, *v. a.* to put into a cellar.

Einschrumpfen, *v. ir. n. (aux. seyn)* to shrink, wrinkle, shrivel; to dry up; *mein Beutel ist eingeschrumpft*, *fig.* my purse is empty.

Einschub, *m. (-es; pl. -schübe)* 1. putting in; 2. leaf of a table, &c.

Einschüchtern, *v. a.* to intimidate, overawe.

Einschüchterung, *f. (pl. -en)* intimidation.

Einschulen, *v. a. Sp. T.* to break in (a horse).

Einschulen, *v. a.* to school, train.

Einschürig, *adj.* 1. once shorn (of sheep); 2. *vid.* **Einnabbig**.
Einschuß, *m.* (-ßes; *pl.* -schüsse) *M. E.* capital advanced, payment on account, deposit, allotment, share; — **leisten**, to pay a deposit, to advance a sum; to pay in.
Einschustern, *v. a. & n.* (*aux.* haben) *vulg.* to lose, to be ruined, become a bankrupt.
Einschütten, *v. a.* to pour in; in einen Sack, u. f. w. to shoot into a sack, &c.
Einschwärzen, *v. a. 1.* to blacken all over; *fig.* to soil, sully; 2. to smuggle in, to run goods.
Einschwärzer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) smuggler.
Einschwagen, *v. l. a.* (einem etwas) to persuade, to make one believe; to talk a person into a thing; *II. refl.* to ingratiate one's self with one.
Einschwefeln, *v. a.* to saturate with the smoke of sulphur, to sulphurate.
Einsiegen, *v. n.* (*aux.* seyn) to sail in; to sail down.
Einssegnen, *v. a. 1.* to bless, to give the benediction; 2. to confirm; 3. to consecrate.
Einssegnung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. blessing, benediction, consecration; 2. confirmation; — eines Brautpaares, nuptial benediction.
Einschén, *v. ir. I. n.* (*aux.* haben) to look into; *II. a. 1. fig.* to understand, to conceive, to get an insight into, have skill in; 2. to look over, examine; ich sehe die Möglichkeit ein, I am sensible of the possibility.
Einschén, *n.* (-s) insight; judgment.
Einschén, *v. a.* to lather (the beard), to soap (linen).
Einséttig, *I. adj.* of one side; one sided; partial; one-sided, defective; ein — es Urtheil, a partial sentence, judgment; ein — er Mensch, a man of a limited judgment, one who takes partial views of things; *II. adv.* partially.
Einséttigkeit, *f.* partiality; a narrow, limited view or judgment of things.
Einsenden, *v. ir. a.* to send in, to remit, transmit.
Einsender, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) remitter, conveyor.
Einsendung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) sending in, transmitting.
Einsénken, *v. a. 1.* to sink into; 2. to inter, bury; 3. to plant, set in the earth.
Einsénkung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) sinking into; die — zwischen zwei Bergspitzen, depression between two summits.
Einséten, *v. a. 1.* to put in or into; 2. to set, plant (trees, &c.); 3. to imprison; 4. to institute, establish; to appoint; 5. to set, stake; sein Leben, seine Ehre —, to stake one's life, honour; sich —, to take one's place (in a carriage, &c.); das Boot —, *N. T.* to hoist the boat and to take it on board; *fig.* ein Pfand —, to pawn, pledge, give in pledge; in ein Amt —, to instal, invest; in den Besitz —, to put into possession; wieder —, to restore, reinstall, reinstate; einen zum Erben —, to appoint, constitute one heir; die eingesetzten Fasten, the appointed fasts.
Einséttengewicht, *n. vid.* **Einséttgewicht**.
Einséttung, *f.* 1. putting into; setting, &c. imprisonment; 2. pawning, pledging; 3. installation, investiture, induction; 4. institution, appointing; die feierliche — eines Bischofs, installation of a bishop; *compos.* — Worte, *pl.* *Th. T.* appointment.
Einsicht, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. insight, judgment, understanding, discernment, penetration, sagacity; knowledge; 2. examination, inspection; mit vieler —, very judiciously; zur — (besser Ansicht) vorlegen, to present for one's inspection.

Einsichtig, **Einsichtsvoll**, *I. adj.* intelligent, clear-sighted, sharp, penetrating; experienced, prudent, judicious, sensible; *II. adv.* with intelligence.
Einsiedern, *v. n.* (*aux.* seyn) to trickle into.
Einsiebler, *f.* (*pl.* -en) hermitage.
Einsiebeln, *v. n. vid.* **Ansiebeln**.
Einsieden, *v. ir. I. n.* (*aux.* seyn) to seethe down; *II. a.* to insipiate.
Einsiedler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. hermit, anchorite, anachoret, recluse; 2. hermit crow, wood crow.
Einsiedlerei, *f. vid.* **Einsieberei**.
Einsiedlerisch, *I. adj.* hermitical, anachoretic, recluse; solitary, retired; *II. adv.* hermitically.
Einsiegeln, *v. a.* to seal up.
Einsilber, **Einsilbig**, *vid.* **Einsylber**, **Einsylbig**.
Einsingen, *v. ir. I. a.* to sing (lull) asleep; *II. refl.* sich —, to acquire readiness, perfection in singing.
Einsinken, *v. ir. n.* (*aux.* seyn) to sink in, give way.
Einsígen, *v. ir. I. n.* (*aux.* haben) 1. to stay at home; 2. (*aux.* seyn) *provinc.* to step into (a coach, &c.); *II. a.* to press down by sitting on.
Einsíßig, *adj.* of one seat only, for one person.
Einsmal, *adv.* once (of the past and future).
Einsóhlig, *adj.* having but one sole.
Einspannen, *v. a. 1.* to put the horses to; 2. to enchain, to put in (a frame).
Einspänner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. lader; 2. one-horse-carriage or the person keeping it.
Einspännig, *adj.* drawn by one horse only; — fahren, to drive with one horse; *fig.* ein — es Bett, a bed for a single person.
Einspánnige, *m. decl. like adj. Min. T.* he that works or builds a mine by himself.
Einspeichern, *v. a.* to lay in; to store (goods in the warehouse).
Einsperrén, *v. a.* to lock up, shut up, pen up; confine; to imprison; to cage.
Einsperrung, *f.* locking up, confining, &c.
Einspielen, *v. I. a.* to lull asleep (by music); *II. refl.* to play frequently (upon a musical instrument) to attain precision; nicht eingespielt seyn, to be not sufficiently practised in conjointly performing a piece of music or poetry.
Einspinnen, *v. ir. I. a.* to insert by spinning; to spin in; *II. refl.* to spin something round one's self (as a caterpillar).
Einsprache, *f.* (*pl.* -n) objection; protest; — thun, to protest.
Einsprechen, *v. ir. I. a.* (einem etwas) to instil, inculcate by words, to influence with; Muth —, to encourage, inspirit; Trost —, to comfort; *II. n.* (*aux.* haben) to contradict, oppose, to protest against; to interrupt in speaking; bei Jemandem —, to call on; to give a call.
Einsprengen, *v. l. a. 1.* to besprinkle, sprinkle; 2. to burst open, to break in; *II. n.* (*aux.* seyn) to gallop in.
Einspringen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux.* seyn) 1. to leap in; to catch with the spring (said of locks); 2. *fig.* to bend, turn in.
Einsprízen, *v. a.* to inject, squirt in, immit.
Einsprízung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) injection.
Einsprúch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -sprúche) *L. T.* protestation against (a marriage, &c.); — thun, to protest against.
Einspúnden, *v. a.* to bung (a cask).
Einsí, *adv.* once, one day, one time; at a future time.
Einstallen, *v. a.* to put into the stable, to harbour.
Einstämmig, *adj.* having but one stem; made out of one stem.

Einstampfen, *v. a.* to ram in, stamp in.
Einstand, *m. L. T.* entrance upon an office; entrance upon any right or privilege; — *geben*, to pay the custom or duty; *compos.* — *gelb*, *n.* money paid on entering an office; — *recht*, *n.* right of entering upon, taking possession of.
Einstäntern, *v. a.* to fill with stink.
Einstauben, *v. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to be covered or filled with dust.
Einstauben, *v. a.* to cover with dust.
Einstechbogen, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* —) *Typ. T.* tympan-sheet.
Einstechen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to pierce; 2. to trump (at cards); 3. *T.* to prick.
Einstechen, *v. a.* 1. to pocket, put into the pocket; 2. to put up (the sword); 3. to imprison; to clap up in prison; *fig. vulg.* einen Schimpf —, to put up with, pocket an affront.
Einstehen, *v. ir. n.* 1. (*aux. seyn*) to stand in; to enter; 2. (*aux. haben*) für etwas —, to answer for, to become security; in einen Kauf —, to enter into the rights of a purchaser; in die Miethe —, to take possession of a house.
Einstehlen, *v. ir. refl.* to steal in, to enter privately.
Einstiegen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to step in, get in (a carriage, boat, &c.).
Einstellen, *v. l. a.* 1. to put up; to put into, set into; 2. *fig.* to leave off, discontinue; to stop; 3. suspend, put off, to interrupt; 4. to abolish; to do away with; die Zahlungen —, to stop payment; *II. refl.* to make one's appearance, come (at the time appointed); sich wieder —, to return, come back again.
Einstellung, *f.* putting into; *fig.* leaving off, &c.
Einstellen; — der Feindseligkeiten, cessation of hostilities; — der Zahlung, stopping or suspension of payment.
Einsten, **Einstens**, *vid. Einst.*
Einsticken, *v. a.* to embroider in or upon.
Einstieben, *vid. Einstauben.*
Einstig, *adj.* future, that is to be.
Einstimmen, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) 1. to accord in tune; 2. to chime in; to join in; 3. *fig.* to agree, consent, coincide in opinion; to be unanimous; to give a vote of agreeing.
Einstimmig, *l. adj.* 1. of or for one voice; 2. *fig.* unanimous; — *seyn*, to agree; *II. adv. fig.* unanimously.
Einstimmigkeit, *f.* unanimity, agreement.
Einstmals, *adv. vid. Einmals.*
Einstöckig, *adj.* of one story (a house).
Einstopfen, *v. a.* to stuff, cram in.
Einstören, *v. a.* to destroy by stirring up.
Einstoßen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to thrust in, push in, drive in; to ram in, stamp in; 2. to break; knock in.
Einstreichen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to put into; 2. to rub into (a salve); 3. to take up and pocket (money); 4. to catch (larks in a net); mit der Feile —, *T.* to make cuts or strokes with a file; Alles —, to sweep stakes.
Einstreichfeile, *f.* (*pl. -n*) cutting file.
Einstreiten, *v. ir. a.* (einem etwas) to drive something into one by disputing.
Einstreuen, *v. a.* 1. to strew into, scatter into; 2. *fig.* to intersperse.
Einstreuung, *f.* (*pl. -en*) interspersing; scattering into.
Einstreich, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl. -e*) taking in, &c. *vid. Einstreichen.*
Einsticken, *v. a.* 1. to knit into; 2. *vid. Verstricken.*
Einstömen, *v. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to stream into.
Einstücken, *v. a.* to sew a piece in.

Einstudiren, *v. a.* to study.
Einstürmen, *v. l. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to rush in (with violence); alles Unglück stürmt auf mich ein, all the misfortune assails me; *II. a.* to overthrow; to destroy.
Einsturz, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl. -stürze*) falling down; ruin, fall.
Einstürzen, *v. l. a.* to break down violently; to shatter in; *II. n.* (*aux. seyn*) 1. to fall down, tumble down, fall to ruin; to shatter in; 2. — auf, to rush in upon.
Einstutzen, *v. a.* to lop, crop, clip.
Einstweilen, *adv.* in the mean time, for a while; provisionally; temporarily.
Einstweilig, *adj.* temporary, provisional, in the interim.
Einstubeln, *v. a.* to soil, dirty.
Einsylber, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl. —*) monosyllable.
Einsylbig, *adj.* monosyllabic; ein — *eß* Wort, a monosyllable.
Eintägig, *adj.* of one day, lasting but one day, ephemeral; *baß* — *e* Insect, ephemera.
Eintagésfliege, *f.* Eintagésfliege, *n.* insect living but one day.
Eintanzen, *v. l. a.* to knock in (in dancing); *II. refl.* to exercise one's self in a dance.
Eintauchen, *v. a.* to dip into; to immerse; die Hände in Blut —, to embrace one's hands in blood.
Eintauchung, *f.* dipping into; immersion.
Eintausch, *m.* (-*es*) exchange.
Eintauschen, *v. a.* to barter, truck, exchange (gegen, for).
Eintauschung, *f.* bartering, &c. *vid. Eintauschen.*
Eintheilen, *v. a.* to divide; distribute; to regulate, dispose, in Classen —, to class, classify.
Eintheilig, *adj.* consisting but of one part.
Eintheilung, *f.* (*pl. -en*) division; distribution; arrangement, classification.
Eintun, *v. ir. a. vulg.* to put in, *vid. Einlegen.*
Eintönig, *adj.* of one tone; having always the same tone; monotonous.
Eintönigkeit, *f.* monotony.
Eintraben, *v. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to trot in.
Eintracht, *f.* 1. unanimity; unity, agreement; 2. concord, harmony.
Einträchtigkeit, *l. adj.* concordant, unanimous, harmonious; living in harmony; peaceable; *II. adv.* concordantly, unanimously.
Einträchtigkeit, *f.* concordance, unanimity.
Eintrag, *m.* (-*es*) 1. *T.* woof, weft; 2. prejudice, damage, harm, loss, detriment; — thun, to prejudice, to be prejudicial or detrimental, to derogate, infringe; Jemandes Rechten — thun, to detract from one's right; *eß* thut Ihrer Ehre keinen —, 'tis no disparagement to your honour.
Eintragen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to carry in; to gather in (of bees, &c.); 2. *T.* to work in the woof; 3. *fig.* to enter, register; 4. to yield (profit), to bring in, make a return; viel —, to be profitable, advantageous, or lucrative; ein Handel, der wenig einträgt, an unprofitable trade.
Einträger, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl. —*) book-keeper, registrar.
Einträglich, *l. adj.* profitable, lucrative; *II. adv.* profitably.
Einträglichkeit, *f.* profitableness, lucrativeness.
Eintränken, *v. a.* to soak, impregnate, drench; *baß* will ich ihm —, *vulg.* I'll serve him out for that.
Einträufeln, *v. a.* to drop in; to infuse by drops.
Eintreffen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux. seyn*) 1. to arrive, come in; 2. to agree, coincide with; 3. to happen, to

Einzahl, f. Gram. T. the singular number.

Einzahlen, v. a. to pay in.

Einzählen, v. a. to count in; to include; *bieß mit eingeählt*, this included, reckoning with this.

Einzähnen, Einzähnen, v. a. to dovetail.

Einzählung, Einzählung, f. indentation, dovetailing.

Einzapfen, v. a. I. to tap in, draw out into; 2. *T.* to mortise.

Einzubern, v. a. to instil by witchcraft.

Einzäumen, v. a. to bridle in.

Einzäunen, v. a. to enclose (with a hedge), fence in.

Einzäunung, f. (pl. -en) fencing, enclosure, hedge.

Einzehren, v. n. (aux. haben) & refl. to diminish, to waste; *der Wein auf Güssen gehet ein*, wine kept in wood loses in quantity.

Einzichnen, v. a. & refl. 1. to draw upon; 2. *fig.* to enter, write down, inscribe.

Einzichnung, f. (pl. -en) entering, writing down.

Einzeln, in compos. — *bing*, — *wesen*, *n.* a being unique in its kind, an individual; — *leben*, *n.* the isolated life of an individual; — *(n)heit*, *f.* singleness, individuality; — *heiten*, details; — *stimme*, *f.* solo-voice; — *verkauf*, *m.* retail-selling.

Einzeln, I. adj. single; individual; isolated; *M. E.* one-fold; *ein* — *es Haus*, a single or isolated house; *ein* — *er Mann*, a single man; *ein* — *es Wesen*, an individual; single being; — *es Geld*, small money; *ein* — *er Handschuh*, an unmatched glove; *in* — *e gehen*, to enter into particulars; *die* — *en Punkte*, minutes; *II. adv.* singly, one by one; *er lebt* —, he lives by himself; — *verkaufen*, to sell by retail.

Einziehen, v. ir. I. a. 1. to draw in, into; 2. to call in, to collect (outstanding money); 3. *T.* to put in (a new beam); 4. to draw in, absorb; 5. to discontinue, suppress (an office); 6. *L. T.* to confiscate, seize; 7. to arrest, apprehend, imprison; 8. *Typ. T.* to indent; 9. *fig.* to take, draw in, to make narrower or less; 10. *N. T.* to furl (the sails); *Nachricht* —, to get intelligence; *überall Erkundigung* —, to get intelligence in all places; *II. n. (aux. sein) 1.* to enter; to make one's entrance; 2. to move into a house; 3. to be imbibed, to soak in; *III. refl. 1.* to shrink; to retire (from the world); 2. to reduce one's expenses of living.

Einziehung, f. 1. drawing in; taking in, &c.; *vid.* **Einziehen**; 2. suppression; 3. confiscation.

Einzig, adj. only, single, alone, but one; singular, unparalleled, unprecedented; *ein* — *er Gott*, an only God; — *in seiner Art*, the only one of its kind; *das* — *e*, *n.* the only thing; *der*, *die* — *e*, the only one, the only person; — *und allein*, only and solely.

Einzügel, vid. Umzingeln.

Einzücheln, v. a. (einem etwas) to whisper into one's ear; to prompt secretly.

Einzöllig, adj. one inch long or thick.

Einzuckern, v. a. to sugar over; to preserve in sugar.

Einzug, m. (-es; pl. -züge) 1. entry, entrance; 2. *T.* putting in (a beam); *einen öffentlichen* — *halten*, to make a public entry; *compos.* — *schmaus*, *m.* house-warming.

Einzufügen, v. a. to incorporate, associate.

Einzwingen, v. a. to force into, press in, squeeze in, wedge in; *fig.* to confine, constrain.

Einzwingen, v. ir. a. (einem etwas) to force upon, to force to take.

Eirund, adj. oval.

Eis, n. Mus. T. E sharp.

Eis, n. (-fes) ice; ice-cream; *fig.* heartlessness, apathy; *einen auf* — *führen*, cunningly to bring

one into danger or embarrassment; to bring one into a dilemma; *See E.-s vom* — *e eingeflossen*, ice-bound; *fahrbares* —, open ice; *das* — *sängt an zu gehen*, the ice begins to break; *compos.* — *apfel*, *m.* a kind of small apple; — *bahn*, *f.* icy-way, passage upon ice; slide; — *bant*, *f.* bank (island) of ice; — *bär*, *m.* polar bear; — *becher*, *m.* ice-cup; — *beere*, *f.* snow-berry; — *bein*, *n.* hipbone; — *berg*, *m.* glacier, mountain of ice; ice-berg; — *birne*, *f.* winter-pear; — *bock*, — *brecher*, — *pfahl*, — *pfeiler*, *m.* starling (of a bridge), ice-breaker; — *bruch*, *m.* breaking (thawing) of the ice; — *ente*, *f.* longtailed duck; — *fahrt*, *f.* skating; — *feld*, *n.* field (plain) of ice; — *fisch*, *m.* a kind of whale living in frozen seas; — *fischerei*, *f.* fishing under the ice; — *frei*, *adj.* clear; — *freie See*, clear water; — *gang*, *m.* driving or floating of ice; — *gebirge*, *n.* ice-mountains; — *gegen*, *f.* frozen region; — *gestade*, *n.* frozen shore; — *grau*, *adj.* hoary, aged; — *grube*, *f.* — *teller*, *m.* ice-house, ice-pit; — *kalt*, *adj.* as cold as ice, frozen; — *kälte*, *f.* frostiness; — *keffel*, *m.* pan, or copper-vessel for cooling liquor in ice; — *kibiz*, *m.* spotted plover; — *kluft*, *f.* frost-cleft (of trees); — *klüftig*, *adj.* frost-cleft; — *traut*, *n.* ice-plant; — *lauf*, *m.* skating; — *meer*, *n.* frozen sea, northern ocean; — *punkt*, *m.* freezing point (on the thermometer); — *rinde*, *f.* ice-crust; — *scholle*, *f.* flake, piece of ice; — *schuh*, *m.* skate, *vid.* *Schlittschuh*; — *sporn*, *m.* frost-nail, ice-spur; — *sprießen*, or — *sprützen*, *m. Sp. T.* brow-antler; *sur-antler*; — *taucher*, *m.* northern diver; — *vogel*, *m.* halcyon, king-fisher; — *zacken*, — *zapfen*, *m.* icicle.

Eisen, v. a. to break the ice; to ice.

Eisen, n. (-s) iron; *das* — *schmieden*, *weil*, *oder so lange es warm ist*, *prov.* to strike the iron while it is hot; *Stoß bricht* —, necessity knows no law; — *in Stangen*, iron in bars; *compos.* — *ader*, *f.* vein of iron; — *artig*, *adj.* irony, ferruginous; — *bahn*, *f.* rail-road; — *bahngesellschaft*, *f.* railway company; — *baum*, *m.* iron-wood; — *bart*, *m.* 1. king-fisher; 2. *vid.* — *freßer*; — *beere*, *f.* wild haw-tree; privet; — *beize*, *f.* iron liquor (water); — *bergwerk*, *n.* — *bruch*, *m.* — *grube*, *f.* iron-mine; — *blech*, *n.* iron-plate; iron in sheets; — *blütze*, *f. Ch. T.* coralliform, arragonite; — *brech*, *f.* moon-wort; — *draht*, *m.* iron-wire; — *erde*, *f.* ferruginous earth; — *erz*, *n.* iron-ore; — *farbe*, *f.* iron-gray; — *farbig*, *adj.* of the colour of iron; — *feilig*, — *feilicht*, *n.* — *feilspäne*, *pl.* iron filings; — *fest*, *adj.* as hard as iron; *fig.* most resolute; — *flecken*, *m.* iron-stain, iron-mould; — *flechtig*, *adj.* iron-moulded; — *freßer*, *m. cont.* bravo, bully; — *gart*, *vid. bart*, — *geräth*, — *geschirr*, *n.* iron utensils; — *gießer*, *m.* iron foundry; — *gießerei*, — *gußwaare*, *f.* iron-foundry; — *glas*, *n.* very brittle iron ore; — *glimmer*, *m.* iron mica; — *grau*, *adj.* iron-gray; — *halsig*, *adj.* ferruginous; — *hammer*, *m.* 1. large hammer; 2. forge; iron-works; — *handel*, *m.* iron-trade; — *händler*, — *tramer*, *m.* ironmonger; — *hart*, *adj.* as hard as iron; — *holz*, *n.* iron-wood; — *hütchen*, — *hütlein*, *n.* aconite; *H. T. vaire*; — *hütte*, *f.* forge; — *kalt*, *m.* calcined iron; — *kieß*, *m.* iron pyrites; — *kießel*, *m.* iron flint, ferruginous quartz; — *kitt*, *m.* iron glue; — *kamm*, *m.* wool comb; — *köpfig*, *adj.* & *adv.* headstrong; — *köpfigkeit*, *f.* obstinacy; — *kram*, *m.* iron-trade; iron-ware; — *traut*, *n.* vervain, vervine; — *krystall*, *m.* crystal of Mars; — *luchen*, *m.* a sort of cake baked between two irons; — *maal*, *n.* iron stain; — *niere*, *f.* setites; — *oker*, *m.* iron-ochre; — *platte*, *f.* iron-plate; — *probe*, *f.* iron-test; — *rost*, *m.*

rust of iron; — sand, *m.* ferruginous sand; —
scheel, *n.* *Mn.* T. wolfram; — scheibe, *f.* miner's
compass; — schimmel, *m.* iron gray (a horse); —
schlacke, *f.* dross of iron; — schlag, *m.* 1. slag of
iron; 2. the privilege or monopoly of dealing in
iron wares; — schmied, *m.* iron-smith, blacksmith;
— schmiebe, *f.* iron-forging; — schrot, *m.* small shot;
— schwärze, *f.* ground black-lead; shining ore; —
spath, *m.* sparry iron-ore; — stab, *m.* — stange, *f.*
iron-bar; — stein, *m.* iron-stone, siderites; — stufe,
f. piece of iron-ore; — syrup, *m.* iron syrup (an
insipidated tincture of iron); — theilchen, *n.* iron
particle; — vitriol, *m.* green copperas; sulphate of
iron; — waare, *f.* iron-ware; hard-ware; —
wasser, *n.* chalybeate water; — werck, *n.* iron-
work; — wurz, or — wurzel, *f.* knap-weed; —
zeug, *n.* iron tools.

Eisern, *adj.* 1. iron, (made) of iron; 2. *fig.* iron,
most persevering, strong, durable; 3. unfeeling,
hard, insensible; 4. + *L. T.* standing, inalienable;
das — e Zeitalter, iron age; mit — em Griff,
iron-handled; — er Brief, + *L. T.* letter of re-
spite, supersedeas; ein — es Kapital, capital in-
vested or sunk, of which only the interest is
paid.

Eisernig, *vid.* Isp.

Eisicht, *adj.* icy, like ice.

Eisig, *adj.* containing ice, cold as ice, icy; covered
with ice.

Eitel, *adj.* 1. void, empty, mere, pure, nothing but;
2. idle, vain, frivolous, trifling; 3. idle, perishable,
corruptible, transitory; 4. vain-glorious, conceited,
self-conceited; — brody, dry bread.

Eitelkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. vanity, frivolity; emptiness,
nothingness; perishableness; 2. vanity, conceit.

Eiter, *m.* (-s) matter (of an ulcer); *compos.* — auge,
n. hypopion (*Med. T.*); — beule, *f.* bile, impos-
sume, abscess; — bläschen, *n.* pustule; — blase,
f. carbuncle; — blatter, *f.* pustule, blister, pimple;
— fluß, *m.* suppurating, ulcer, running sore; —
fraß, *m.* corrosive ulcer; — geschwulst, *f.* apo-
steme; — nessel, *f.* the common nettle; — stoch, *m.*
kernel of suppuration.

Eitericht, *adj.* like matter.

Eiterig, *adj.* purulent, mattery.

Eitern, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to suppurate, fester; to
discharge matter; zum — bringen, to bring to
suppurate (*S. T.*).

Eiterung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) festering, mattering, suppu-
ration.

Eiweiß, *n.* the white of an egg.

Eke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) provinc. oak.

Ekel, *m.* (-s) 1. nauseousness, loathing, loathsom-
ness; 2. distaste, disgust; 3. *fig.* aversion, surfeit;
— verursachen, to disgust, to shock; to turn the
stomach; *compos.* — name, *m.* nick-name, mock-
name.

Ekel, *adj.* 1. nauseous, loathsome; 2. disgustful, dis-
tasteful; nauseating, loathing; 3. *fig.* fastidious,
nice, scrupulous; 4. delicate (of colours).

Ekelhaft, *I. adj.* disgusting, loathsome, nauseous;
II. *adv.* disgustingly.

Ekelhaftigkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) loathsomeness, disgust-
fulness.

Ekelig, *adj.* & *adv.* *vulg. vid.* Ekel.

Ekeln, *v. I. n.* (*aux.* haben) to loathe, disgust, to
nauseate; mir ekelst davor, I loathe it; II. *imp.*
(both with the dat. of the person); III. *refl.* (sich vor
etwas) to loathe, be disgusted.

Ekeltiter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) eclectic.

Eklettisch, *adj.* eclectic.

Eklipse, *f.* for Verfinsternung.

Eklipsis, *f.* *Ast. T.* ecliptic.

Ekloge, *f.* (*pl.* -n) eclogues.

Elasticität, *f.* (*pl.* -en) elasticity.

Elastisch, *adj.* elastic.

Elbe, *f.* Elbe.

Elbbutte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) pearl (a fish).

Elbkahn, *m.* — schiff, *n.* boat navigating the Elbe.

Elbling, Elblinger, *m.* the sweetwater (a sort of
grape).

Elbogen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) elbow; mit dem — stoßen,
to elbow; *compos.* — bein, *n.* — röhre, *f.* the bone
from the elbow to the wrist; — schlagader, *f.* ulnar
artery.

Elch, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) elk.

Elefant, *vid.* Elephant.

Elegie, *f.* (*pl.* -n) elegy; *compos.* — ndichter, *m.*
elegist.

Elegisch, *adj.* elegiac.

Electricität, *f.* *Phy. T.* electricity.

Elektrisch, *adj.* electrical, electric.

Elektrifiren, *v. a.* to electrify.

Elektrifiren, *n.* electrification.

Elektrifirmaschine, *f.* (*pl.* -n) electrifying (electric)
machine.

Elektrometer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) electrometer.

Elektrophor, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) electrophorus.

Element, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) element; *compos.* — stein,
m. opal.

Elementarfeuer, *n.* elementary fire.

Elementarisch, *adj.* elementary, elemental.

Elemi-harz, *n.* (-es) elemi; — strauch, *m.* elemi-
bearing poison-tree; Carolinian white amyria.

Elend (Elenthier), *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) elk.

Elend, *n.* (-es) 1. misery, calamity, distress; 2. need,
penury, wretchedness, indigence; 3. + exile; ins —
schiden, to exile, transport; das äußerste —, the
last stage of misery.

Elend, *I. adj.* 1. miserable, wretched, distressful;
2. sorrowful, pitiful, scrubby; 3. ill, poorly; ein — er,
a wretch; II. *adv.* miserably; — daran seyn, to
be miserably off.

Elendig, *adj. vid.* Elend.

Elendiglich, *adv.* miserably, wretchedly.

Eleanor, *f.* Eleanor.

Elephant, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) elephant; *compos.*
— enfuß, *m.* elephant's foot; — enjagd, *f.* ele-
phant-hunting; — enlaus, *f.* cashew-nut; Ma-
lacca-bean; — enlausbaum, *m.* cashew; — ennaße,
f. Brazilian pike; — enorden, *m.* order of the ele-
phant (a Danish order); — enpapier, *n.* elephant-
paper, very large and stout white paper; — en-
rüffel, *m.* proboscis, trunk of an elephant; — en-
zahn, *m.* tooth of an elephant; ivory.

Elf, *vid.* Elf.

Elf, Elfe, *m. & f.* (-en; *pl.* -en) 1. elf, fairy; 2. shad
(a fish); *compos.* — entönig, *m.* king of the elfs;
— töniginn, *f.* fairy queen; — flatte, *f.* elf-lock.

Elfenbein, *n.* (-s) ivory; das gebrannte —, bone-
black; *compos.* — blätter, *pl.* ivory leaves; sheet
ivory; — brechsler, *m.* turner in ivory; — fisch, *m.*
sable; — küste, *f.* Ivory Coast (in Africa).

Elfenbeinern, *adj.* of ivory.

Elis, *n.* Elis.

Elisabeth, *f.* Elizabeth.

Elirix, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) elixir.

Elle, *f.* (*pl.* -n) ell; yard (a measure 24 inches
long); *compos.* — nhandel, *m.* draper's trade; — n-
lang, *adj.* a yard long; *fig.* very long; — nmaß,
n. — nstoch, *m.* ell, yard-wand; — nweise, *adv.* by the ell.

Ellenbogen, *m.* *vid.* Elbogen.

Elter, *f.* (*pl.* -n) alder, *vid.* Erle.

Eltern, *adj.* alder.

Ellipse, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Gram.* ellipsis; *G. T.* ellipse.

Elliptisch, *I. adj.* elliptic, elliptical; II. *adv.* ellip-
tically.

Elstaze, *f. vid.* Jitis.

Elmsfeuer, *n. vid.* Helenenfeuer.
Elrige (Elbrige, Elberisse, Elbrich, Elterse), *f.* (pl. -n) minnow (a fish).
Elrsatz, *n.* Alsace; **Elrsasser**, *m.* an inhabitant of —.
Else, *f.* Alice.
Else (Eltf), *f.* (pl. -n) 1. provinc. for *Erle*, alder; 2. for *Alse*; *compos.* — *baum*, *m.* lote-tree, service-tree; — *beerte*, *f.* fruit of the lote-tree.
Elster, *f.* (pl. -n) pie, magpie; *jay*; *compos.* — *auge*, *n.* corn (on the toe); — *baum*, *m.* for *Erle*.
Eltern, *pl. vid.* Kellern.
Eltis, *m. vid.* Iltis.
Elysäisch, **Elysiſch**, *adj.* Elysian; *die* — *en* *Felber*, Elysian fields.
Elyſium, *n.* (-ſ) Elysium.
Email, enamel; *compos.* — *maler*, *m.* painter in enamel.
Emailiren, *v. a.* to enamel.
Emailiren, *n.* enamelling, art of enamelling.
Emancipiren, *v. a.* to emancipate.
Emmanuel, *m.* Emmanuel.
Embergans, *f.* (pl. -gänſe) ember-goose.
Emberich, *m. vid.* Goldammer.
Emilie, *f.* Emily.
Eminenz, *f.* (pl. -en) eminence (a title).
Emmerling, *m.* (-eſ; pl. -e) 1. yellow-hammer, lorio, witwal, wood-wall; 2. the grub of the cockchafer; 3. provinc. Morello cherry.
Empfahen, + & *vid.* **Empfangen**.
Empfang, *m.* (-eſ) 1. receipt; 2. reception; vor —, previous to receipt; *compos.* — *ſchein*, *m.* receipt, acquittance.
Empfangen, *v. ir. i. a.* to receive, take; *einen* —, to receive, to welcome one; II. *n.* (*aux. haben*) to conceive; to become pregnant.
Empfänger, *m.* (-ſ; pl. —) receiver, consignee (*M. E.*).
Empfänglich, *adj.* susceptible, sensible.
Empfänglichkeit, *f.* susceptibility.
Empfangniß, *f.* conception.
Empfehl, *m. vid.* **Empfehlung**.
Empfehlbar, *adj.* recommendable.
Empfehlen, *v. ir. i. a.* to recommend, commend; II. *refl.* to take leave; *ich empfehle mich Ihnen*, farewell, adieu, your servant.
Empfehlenswerth, *adj.* to be recommended.
Empfehler, *m.* (-ſ; pl. —) recommender.
Empfehlung, *f.* (pl. -en) recommendation, commendation; expression of regard; compliments; *machen Sie ihr meine* —, present my compliments to her, remember me to her; *compos.* — *ebrief*, *m.* — *ſchreiben*, *n.* letter of recommendation (introduction); — *würdig*, *adj.* recommendable.
Empfindbar, 1. *adj.* sensible, perceptible, perceivable; II. *adv.* sensibly, &c.
Empfindbarkeit, *f.* perceptibility.
Empfindlei, *f.* (pl. -en) affectation, or show of sensibility; sentimentality.
Empfindeln, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) to play the sentimental; to affect sensibility.
Empfinden, *v. ir. a.* to feel; to perceive, to be sensible of; to experience; *übel* —, to take ill, as an offence.
Empfindlich, 1. *adj.* 1. sensible; 2. irritable, sensitive, touchy, easily affected, sore; 3. *fig.* nice, resenting, pettish; *die Beleidigung war ihm sehr* —, he felt the offence deeply; *daß ist seine* — *ſte Seite*, that's his most sensible part; II. *adv.* irritably, sensitively.
Empfindlichkeit, *f.* sensibility, sensitiveness, irritability.
Empfindniß, *f.* (pl. -ſſe) sentiment, feeling.
Empfindsam, *adj.* 1. delicate (in feeling or senti-

ment, also in taste), feeling, sensible, susceptible
 2. sentimental.
Empfindſamkeit, *f.* 1. sentimentality; 2. sensibility, susceptibility (for tender emotions).
Empfindung, *f.* (pl. -en) feeling; sensation; sense; perception; *compos.* — *ſeigenheit*, *f.* idiosyncrasy; — *ſähigkeit*, *f.* sensitive faculty; — *ſlaut*, *m.* — *ſwort*, *n.* interjection; — *ſloß*, *adj.* void of sensation (feeling), unfeeling, apathetic; — *ſvermögen*, *n.* sensitive faculty, power of perception (sensation); — *voll*, *adj.* & *adv.* full of feeling; feelingly.
Empirie, **Empirif**, *f.* empiricism.
Empiriker, *m.* (-ſ; pl. —) empiric.
Empiriſch, 1. *adj.* empirical; II. *adv.* empirically.
Empor, *adv.* on high, up, upwards, aloft. This adverb is compounded with numerous verbs expressive of direction upwards or raising; *ſich* — *arbeiten*, to work one's way up, to rise; — *bringen*, to raise; — *heſſen*, to help up; — *kommen*, 1. to get up (in the world); 2. *fig.* to rise, thrive; come up; spring up; *ſich* — *ſchwingen*, — *ſtreben*, to soar aloft; to aspire to; *ein* — *ſtrebender Geiſt*, an aspiring genius; — *ſteigen*, to rise; *compos.* — *kirche*, *f.* church-gallery; aisle; — *ſömmling*, *m.* upstart.
Empören, *v. i. a.* to stir up; to agitate; to raise, revolt; II. *refl.* to rebel, revolt, mutiny, rise against.
Empörend, *part. adj.* revolting.
Empörer, *m.* (-ſ; pl. —) mutineer, revolter, rebel, insurgent.
Empöreriſch, 1. *adj.* seditious, mutinous, tumultuous; II. *adv.* seditiously.
Emporium, *m.* (-ſ; pl. — *ien*) emporium.
Empörung, *f.* (pl. -en) 1. rising, agitation, tumult (of the elements); 2. sedition, mutiny, rebellion, revolt, insurrection; *compos.* — *geiſt*, *m.* seditiousness.
Emſe, *vid.* Ameiſe.
Emſig, 1. *adj.* assiduous, industrious, diligent; active, busy, eager, earnest; II. *adv.* assiduously, &c.; earnestly.
Emſigkeit, *f.* activity, assiduity, industry, diligence; eagerness, earnestness.
Emſiglich, *adv.* busily, assiduously.
Encauſtiſch, *adj.* T. encaustic.
Encyclopädie, *f.* (pl. -n) cyclopædia.
Encyclopädiſch, *adj.* encyclopædian.
Encyclopädiſt, *m.* (-en; pl. -en) encyclopædist.
End, *in compos.* — *abſicht*, *f.* final design, final view, end; — *beſcheid*, *m. vid.* — *urtheil*, — *buchſtabe*, *m.* final letter; — *geſchwindigkeit*, *f.* terminal velocity; — *loß*, *adj.* endless, boundless; — *loſigkeit*, *f.* infinitude; — *punkt*, *m.* extreme point; — *reim*, *m.* rhyme at the end of a verse; — *ſchaft*, *f.* end, issue; *ſeine* — *ſchaft erreichen*, to come to an end; — *ſylbe*, *f.* final syllable; — *urſache*, *f.* final cause; — *urtheil*, *n.* decisive or definitive sentence; — *vertrag*, *m.* definitive treaty; — *zeit*, *f.* final term; — *ziel*, *n.* final aim; — *zweck*, *m.* end, aim, purpose, scope, design, intention.
Ende, *n.* (-ſ; pl. -n) 1. end; limit; close; *fig.* death; 2. aim, main design; 3. *Sp. T.* antler; *daß äußerſte* —, the (last) extremity; *zu* —, at the end, and to the end; *am* —, after all; *zu* — *gehen*, *ein* — *nehmen*, to end; *zu* — *bringen*, to finish, terminate, bring about; *an allen Orten und* — *n*, every-where; *zu dem* —, to the end (that), to that purpose; *compos.* — *egenannter*, *m.* the undersigned.
Enden, **Endigen**, *v. i. a.* 1. to end, finish, terminate conclude; 2. *T.* to furnish with a point or end II. *n.* (*aux. haben*) & *refl.* to end, conclude, to cease; to be over.
Endet, *m. Sp. T.* a stag having antlers; *used prin-*

capally in compos. as *Zwanzigener*, *m.* a stag having twenty branches.
Entbigung, *f.* ending, finishing, termination, conclusion.
Entbiete, *f.* (*pl. -n*) endive.
Entlich, *I. adj.* finite; limited; final, last; *II. adv.* at last, in fine, finally, in the end, at length, after all; when all is done, when all comes to all.
Entlichkeit, *f.* finiteness, finitude.
Entloffen, *vid. Entloffen*.
Entlung, *f.* (*pl. -en*) termination, end.
Energie, *f.* energy.
Energisch, *I. adj.* energetical; *II. adv.* energetically.
Eng, *in compos.* — *bäuchig*, *adj.* narrow-bellied; — *brüßig*, *adj.* asthmatical, short-breathed, short-winded; — *brüßigkeit*, *f.* asthma, dyspnoea; — *herzig*, *adj.* narrow-minded, illiberal; — *herzigkeit*, *f.* narrow-mindedness; — *paß*, *m.* narrow pass.
Eng & Enge, *I. adj.* narrow; close, tight, strait; small; *ein* — *r Paß*, *Beg*, narrow pass, defile; — *r Athem*, asthma; *in* — *r Verwahrung seyn*, to be a close prisoner; *ber* — *re Auschuß*, select committee; *II. adv.* narrowly, tightly, closely, close; — *zusammen ziehen*, to straiten, contract tightly (closely).
Enge, *f.* (*pl. -n*) narrowness, straitness, closeness, tightness; narrow place, narrow passage; *fig.* straits, difficulty, embarrassment, dilemma; *einen in die* — *treiben*, to drive one into straits.
Engel, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* —) angel; *fig.* an endearing expression *in compos.* as — *rein*, — *seele*, u. s. w., angel-pure, angel-soul, &c.; *compos.* — *blümchen*, *n.* mountain everlasting, cudweed, cat's-foot; — *brod*, *n.* — *speise*, *f.* angelical food, manna; — *fisch*, *m.* angel-fish, monk, fuller-skate; — *köpfchen*, *n.* 1. little angel's head; 2. common maple, lesser maple; — *traut*, *n.* mountain amica; — *rein*, *adj.* as pure as an angel; — *schaar*, *f.* host of angels; — *füß*, *n.* polypode (a plant); — *wurz*, *f.* angelica, long-wort.
Engelchen, *Engelchen*, *n.* (-*ß*; *pl.* —) little angel.
Engelland, *n. vid. England*.
Engen, *v. I. a.* to straiten, narrow, pinch; *II. refl.* to get narrow, small.
Engerling, *m.* (-*es*; *pl.* —) wormil, tick, maggot.
England, *n.* (-*ß*) England.
Engländer, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* —) 1. Englishman; 2. an English horse; a horse which has its tail docked; *die* —, the English; *compos.* — *sucht*, *f.* anglo-mania.
Engländerei, *f.* foolish copying of English manners and peculiarities.
Engländerinn, *f.* (*pl. -en*) Englishwoman.
Engländer, *v. a.* to cut the tail of a horse, to dock.
Engländerisch, *Engländer*, *adj.* English; — *es Blau*, queen's blue; — *e Erde*, rotten-stone; — *e Haut*, gold beater's skin; — *e Krankheit*, rickets; *mit der* — *en Krankheit befallen*, rickety; — *es Leder*, satin; — *es Pflaster*, court-plaster; — *es Salz*, Epsom salt; — *e turge Waare*, Birmingham ware.
Englich, *adj.* angelical, angelic.
Engroß, *m.* (-*en*; *pl. -en*) *M. E.* wholesale merchant, dealer in gross.
Ente, *m.* (-*n*; *pl. -n*) plough-boy.
Entel, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* —) 1. grandchild, grandson; 2. *provinc.* ankle.
Entelinn, *f.* (*pl. -en*) grand-daughter.
Ent, a participle prefixed to verbs and not separable, expresses, I. depriving of, taking away, off, &c.; *II.* beginning, corresponding to, originating, proceeding from.

Entsätzen, *v. a.* to reclaim one's outlawry.
Entsätzen, *v. a.* to deprive of nobility; to disenoble; *fig.* to degrade.
Entamten, *v. a.* to deprive of office, to cashier.
Entarten, *v. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to degenerate, deteriorate.
Entartet, *adj.* degenerate.
Entasten, *v. a.* to lop off the branches of a tree.
Entäußern, *v. refl.* (*sich einer Sache*) to abstain from, forbear; to deny one's self; to renounce.
Entäußerung, *f.* (*pl. -en*) forbearing, abstinence, privation.
Entbehen, *v. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to escape; proceed from (with a quivering); *ein Laut entbehte den Saiten*, a sound vibrated from the chords.
Entbehren, *v. a.* (*eine Sache* or *einer Sache*) 1. to be in want of, to be deprived of; 2. to do without, to make shift without, to spare; 3. to miss; *ich kann es (bessen) nicht* —, I cannot spare it, I cannot be without it; *wir hätten seine Gesellschaft* — *können*, we could have dispensed with his company.
Entbehrlich, *adj.* dispensable, superfluous, unnecessary.
Entbehrlichkeit, *f.* superfluousness, dispensableness.
Entbieten, *v. ir. a.* 1. to bid, order, command; to announce, summon; 2. to send, present; *er ward zu seinem Regimente entboten*, he was ordered to join his regiment; *sich zu etwas* —, to offer to do; *einen zu sich* —, to send for one.
Entbinden, *v. ir. a.* 1. to loose, unbind, untie; 2. to release, absolve (*einen einer Sache* or *von einer Sache*); 3. *fig.* to deliver a woman; *von einem Sohne entbunden werden*, to be delivered of a son.
Entbindung, *f.* (*pl. -en*) releasing, absolving; deliverance; accouchement; confinement; *compos.* — *sanftalt*, *f.* lying-in hospital; — *einstrumente*, *pl.* obstetric instruments; — *stunft*, *f.* obstetric art, midwifery.
Entblättern, *v. a.* to unleave, strip of leaves.
Entblößen, *v. refl.* 1. to divest one's self of shame or modesty; to dare; to be so bold as to; 2. to be bashful.
Entblößen, *v. a.* 1. to bare, denude, denude; to uncover (the head); 2. *fig.* to deprive, strip of; *den Degen* —, to draw the sword; *von Bemöb- nern* —, to dispeople; *entblößt von* .., bare of .., destitute of ..; *ich bin eben jetzt ganz entblößt*, I am just now without any money; *sich den Kopf, den Busen*, u. s. w. —, to uncover one's head, bosom, &c.
Entblößung, *f.* 1. baring, denudation, nudation; 2. uncovering; 3. deprivation, being destitute of.
Entblühen, *v. n.* (*aux. seyn*) * to spring up in blossom, to blossom.
Entblühen, *v. a.* to deprive of the blossoms.
Entbrannt, *part. adj. fig.* incensed, inflamed.
Entbrausen, *v. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to roar from, to escape (with roaring, rushing).
Entbrechen, *v. ir. refl.* 1. (*sich einer Sache*) to forbear, abstain from; 2. to break loose from.
Entbrennbaren, *v. a. Ch. T.* to dephlogisticate.
Entbrennen, *v. ir. I. n.* (*aux. seyn*) *fig.* to inflame, incense; kindle, burn; *II. a. fig.* to kindle.
Entbürden, *v. a.* to disburden, unburden.
Entchen, *n.* (-*ß*; *pl.* —) little duck, duckling.
Entdampfen, *v. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to rise, proceed from (said of steam, mist, &c.).
Entdeckbar, *adj.* discoverable.
Entdecken, *v. a. fig.* 1. to discover, detect; to descry; 2. to disclose, reveal, open; *sich jemandem* —, to make one's self known to somebody; *einem*

sein Herz —, to open one's mind to another ;
Land —, *Sea E.* to descry land.
Entdecker, *m.* (-s ; *pl.* —) discoverer ; detector.
Entdeckung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) discovery ; detection ; —
reise, *f.* voyage of discovery.
Entbusten, *v. n.* (*aux.* seyn) to proceed from, come
forth (said of odour, perfume, &c.).
Entbusten, *v. vid.* Entdampfen.
Ente, *f.* (*pl.* -n) duck ; *compos.* — nabler, —
bicht, — stöber, *m.* duck-eagle ; — nbüchse, *f.* duck-
gun ; — nfang, *m.* decoying of ducks ; — engras,
n. painted-lady grass ; — ngrün, *n.* — ngrübe, *f.*
duck-meat, duck-weed ; — ngrub, *f.* duck-shoot-
ing ; — nmuschel, *f.* barnacle ; — pfuhl, *m.* duck-
pond.
Entehren, *v. a.* 1. to dishonour, disgrace, to de-
grade ; 2. to profane ; to ravish.
Entehrend, *part. adj.* degrading, disgraceful.
Entehrer, *m.* (-s ; *pl.* —) disgracer, dishonourer,
ravisher.
Entehrung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) dishonouring ; degradation ;
defamation ; ravishing.
Enteilen, *v. n.* (*aux.* seyn) 1. to hasten away (from) ;
to pass rapidly ; 2. (einem —) to escape from...
Enterben, *v. a.* to disinherit.
Enterbeil, *n.* *N. T.*-s pole-ax ; — haken, *m.* grap-
nel, grapple ; — pfeß, *f.* boarding-pike, half-
pike.
Enterber, *m.* (-s ; *pl.* —) disheritor.
Enterbung, *f.* exheredation.
Enterich, *m.* (-s ; *pl.* -e) drake ; ein wilber —,
mallard.
Entern, *v. a.* *N. T.* to grapple a ship, to board.
Entern, *n.* Enterung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) grappling, board-
ing.
Entfahren, *v. ir. n.* (*aux.* seyn) 1. to fly off, to slip
off ; 2. *fig.* (einem etwas) to escape, slip out ; to
drop ; es entfuhr ihm ein Wort, a word escaped him ;
sich — lassen, to let slip.
Entfallen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux.* seyn) 1. to drop, fall from,
out ; 2. *fig.* to slip, escape out of memory ; daß
Schwert entfiel meiner Hand, the sword fell out of
my hand ; daß ist mir —, it has escaped my
memory ; es entfiel ihm der Muth, his courage
failed him.
Entfallen, *v. a. & refl.* 1. to unfold, discover, dis-
play, develop ; 2. to smooth, become smooth.
Entfarben, *v. I. refl.* to change color, grow pale ;
II. *a.* to deprive of the color, change color ; der
Schreck entfärbte ihn, he turned pale with terror.
Entfärbt, *part. adj.* discolored, pale.
Entfernen, *v. I. a.* to remove, put away ; II. *refl.* to
withdraw ; *fig.* sich — von., to deviate from.,
to leave, to turn from.
Entfernt, *part. adj.* distant, remote ; sich — halten,
to keep at a distance ; auf eine — e Art zu ver-
stehen geben —, to give to understand in a round
about way, to hint at.
Entfernung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. removal ; 2. departure ;
separation ; withdrawing ; 3. distance, remote-
ness ; sich in der gebührigen — halten, to keep at
proper distance.
Entfesseler, *m.* (-s ; *pl.* —) deliverer.
Entfesseln, *v. a.* to unfetter, to unhackle ; *fig.* to
free (from prejudices, &c.).
Entfiebern, *v. a.* to unplume.
Entflammen, *v. I. a.* to inflame ; II. *n.* (*aux.* seyn)
to be inflamed.
Entflammung, *f.* inflaming.
Entflattern, *v. n.* (*aux.* seyn) to flutter from.
Entflechten, *v. ir. a.* to unplat, to extricate, disen-
tangle from.
Entfleisch, *v. a.* to strip of flesh.
Entfleisch, *part. adj.* fleshless.

Entfliegen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux.* seyn, with *dat.*) to fly away
(on wings) ; to pass away quickly.
Entfliehen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux.* seyn, with *dat.*) to flee,
run away, escape, get off.
Entfließen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux.* seyn, with *dat.*) to flow
from, trickle down.
Entfrachten, *v. a.* to unload.
Entfremden, *v. a.* (einem etwas & einen von etwas)
1. to estrange, alienate ; 2. to pilfer, steal.
Entfremdung, *f.* estranging, estrangement, alien-
ation ; pilfering, stealing.
Entführen, *v. a.* to carry off, run away with ; Kin-
der —, to kidnap children ; er hat sie entführt,
he has eloped with her.
Entführer, *m.* (-s ; *pl.* —) one who elopes with a
girl, kidnapper.
Entführung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) kidnapping, abduction ;
elopement.
Entgegen, *adj. & adv.* with *dat.* 1. against ; contrary ;
opposed to ; 2. towards ; — gehen, to go to meet ;
— halten, 1. to oppose ; 2. *fig.* to put in parallel ;
— kommen, 1. to come to meet ; 2. *fig.* to make
advance ; 3. to obviate, prevent ; — sehen, to look
for, to expect ; — setzen or stellen, sich — setzen,
to oppose ; — seyn, to be against, contrary ; der
Wind ist uns —, the wind heads us or is a-head
of us (*N. T.*).
There are many compound verbs of this adverb,
but their meanings are too self-evident to be in-
serted.
Entgegengesetzt, *adj.* opposed, opposite ; contrary ;
gerade —, diametrically opposite.
Entgegnen, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to reply, rejoin.
Entgehen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux.* seyn) with *dat.* 1. to es-
cape, get off ; 2. to fail ; to leave.
Entgeistern, Entgeistern, *v. a.* to exanimate ; to de-
prive of conscience, of the power of thinking.
Entgeistert, Entgeistert, *part. adj.* exanimated, dispi-
rited.
Entgelt, *m. vid.* Vergeltung ; ohne Entgelt, without
remuneration.
Entgelten, *v. ir. a.* (einem etwas) to pay for, atone
for, to suffer ; einem etwas — lassen, to make one
suffer for, to make one feel a thing.
Entgleiten, *v. ir. n.* (*aux.* seyn) (with *dat.*) 1. to
slip, slide from ; 2. to escape, drop from.
Entgliedern, *v. a.* 1. to deprive of members ; 2. *fig.*
to disorganize.
Entglimmen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux.* seyn) 1. to kindle ; 2.
fig. to inflame.
Entglühen, *v. n.* (*aux.* seyn) to kindle, burn ; also *fig.*
Entgöttern, *v. a.* to deprive of divine attributes or
of a participation in a divine nature or anima-
tion (of gods).
Entgräten, *v. a.* to bone.
Entgürteln, } *v. a. & refl.* to ungird.
Entgürten, }
Enthaaren, *v. a.* to deprive of hair ; to depilate ;
enthaart, *part. adj.* stripped of hair.
Enthaarung, *f.* depilation.
Enthallen, *v. n.* (*aux.* seyn) to sound from.
Enthalten, *v. a.* to unhalter.
Enthalt, *m. province.* for Inhalt.
Enthalten, *v. ir. I. a.* to contain, comprehend, hold,
include ; II. *refl.* (sich einer Sache) to abstain
from, forbear, help, refrain ; ich konnte mich des
Lachens nicht —, I could not forbear laughing ;
— b, containing, including.
Enthaltsam, *I. adj.* abstemious, abstinent, conti-
nent, sober, temperate ; II. *adv.* abstemiously,
continently.
Enthaltsamkeit, *f.* abstemiousness, continence, ab-
stinence, sobriety, discretion.
Enthaltung, *f.* abstinence, forbearance.

Ent härten, *v. a.* to unharden, soften.
Ent haupten, *v. a.* to behead, decapitate.
Ent hauptung, *f.* (*pl. -en*) beheading, decapitation.
Ent hüten, *v. a.* to skin, flay.
Ent hütung, *f.* excoriation.
Ent heben, *v. ir. a.* 1. to take away, lift from; 2. *fig.* (einen einer Sache) to exempt from, dispense with, deliver from; einer Last —, to ease of a burden; eines Amtes —, to dismiss of an employment.
Ent heiligen, *v. a.* to unhallow, profane; to violate.
Ent heiligung, *f.* (*pl. -en*) profanation; violation.
Ent hüllen, *v. a.* to unveil, disclose, reveal.
Ent hüllen, *v. a.* to husk; to shell.
Ent husiasmus, *m.* enthusiasm.
Ent husiast, *m.* (-en; *pl. -en*) enthusiast.
Ent husiastisch, *I. adj.* enthusiastic; *II. adv.* enthusiastically.
Ent hüpfen, *v. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to skip away from.
Ent ian, *m. vid.* Enzian.
Ent jochen, *v. a.* to unyoke, uncouple, unteam.
Ent jungsfern, *v. a.* to deflower.
Ent jungferung, *f.* defloration.
Ent keimen, *v. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to germinate, to spring up (of germs).
Ent fetten, *v. a.* to unchain, unfetter.
Ent fleiben, *v. a. & refl.* to undress, divest.
Ent knospen, *v. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to break forth from the bud.
Ent kommen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to escape, get off; mit genauer Noth —, to make a narrow escape.
Ent körpern, *v. a.* to free from the body, to disembodify, to divest of the body.
Ent körper, *part. adj.* disembodied.
Ent kräften, *v. a.* to debilitate, enervate, enfeeble; weaken; eine Folgerung —, einen Beweis —, to invalidate a consequence, a proof.
Ent kräftet, *part. adj.* exhausted, debilitated.
Ent kräftung, *f.* (*pl. -en*) debilitation, enervation; fatigue, exhaustion, weariness.
Ent laden, *v. ir. a.* to disburden, unload, discharge, exonerate.
Ent ladung, *f.* exoneration; discharge; eruption.
Ent lang, *adv.* (with *acc.* after the *subst.*, & *gen.* & *dat.* before it) along.
Ent larven, *v. a.* to unmask.
Ent larver, *m.* (-s; *pl. —*) unmasker.
Ent larung, *f.* unmasking.
Ent lassen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to dismiss, give leave, discharge; 2. (einen einer Sache) to absolve, release; emancipate; der Pflicht —, to discharge from duty; eines Eides —, to absolve of an oath; vom Gerichte völlig —, *L. T.* dismissed without a day.
Ent lastung, *f.* (*pl. -en*) leave, dismissal, discharge; release; — aus der väterlichen, u. s. w. Gewalt, emancipation; *compos.* — satteß, — szegnuß, *n.* certificate of leave.
Ent lasten, *v. a.* (einen einer Sache) to disburden, discharge, disencumber, unload.
Ent lastungszeuge, *m.* witness in favour of an accused; friendly witness.
Ent lauben, *v. a.* to unleave, to strip of the foliage.
Ent laufen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to run away, desert; to escape; to elope (of women); Jemandem —, to run away from one.
Ent laufen, *I. a.* Ent laufung, *f.* (*pl. -en*) running away, &c.; elopement.
Ent leiben, *v. I. a.* to set free (einen einer Sache) deliver, release from, to discharge; to exempt; sein Gewissen —, to discharge one's conscience; *II. refl.* 1. to acquit one's self of a thing; 2. to discharge or perform one's duty.

Ent leibung, *f.* deliverance, release, acquitment, riddance.
Ent legen, *adj.* remote, distant, far off.
Ent legenheit, *f.* distance, remoteness.
Ent lehn, *v. a.* (etwas von Jemand, aus einer Sache —) to borrow; to derive; take from.
Ent lehnung, *f.* (*pl. -en*) borrowing, loan.
Ent leiben, *v. a.* to kill, slay, murder; sich selbst —, to make away with one's self.
Ent leibung, *f.* (*pl. -en*) killing, &c., homicide.
Ent leihen, *v. ir. vid.* Ent lehn.
Ent locken, *v. a.* 1. to draw away; 2. to allure away (by flattery, enticement, blandishment); 3. (einem etwas) to elicit.
Ent lodern, *v. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to flash up, blaze up.
Ent mannen, *v. a.* 1. to castrate, unman; 2. emasculate, to make effeminate; to enervate.
Ent mannt, *part. adj.* emasculate.
Ent mannung, *f.* castration, unmanning, enervation.
Ent masten, *v. vid.* Ent larven.
Ent masten, *v. a.* to unmast, dismast, take out the masts; to unrig.
Ent menschen, *v. a.* to divest of humanity, of the dignity of man; to brutalize.
Ent menscht, *part. adj.* inhuman; brutish, brutalized.
Ent mummen, *v. vid.* Ent larven.
Ent muthen, **Ent muthigen**, *v. a.* to discourage, disanimate, dishearten, dispirit.
Ent muthigung, *f.* discouragement; despondency.
Ent nehmen, *v. ir. a.* 1. (einem etwas) to take from, get from, draw from, borrow; 2. *fig.* (einen einer Sache) to deliver or free from; 3. (sich etwas) to understand, conclude, conceive; einen Vor schuß auf einen —, to draw upon one; wir konnten daraus —, hence we could conclude.
Ent nehmer, *m.* (-s; *pl. —*) *M. E.* taker of a bill.
Ent nerven, *v. a.* to enervate; *entnervt*, *part. adj.* enervated, weakened.
Ent nervung, *f.* enervation.
Ent omolog, *m.* (-en; *pl. -en*) entomologist.
Ent omologie, *f.* entomology.
Ent poltern, *v. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to fall from with great noise.
Ent pressen, *v. a.* to squeeze from, out of; *fig.* to exact.
Ent puppen, *v. refl.* to burst the cocoon.
Ent purper, *v. a.* to strip of the purple, to de throne.
Ent quellen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to burst, flow from.
Ent rasfen, *v. a.* to snatch away (einem etwas) from one.
Ent rasen, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) to overtop, project, rise aloft.
Ent rasseln, *v. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to rattle from, away.
Ent raten, *v. ir. n.* (*only in the infinit.*) to do without, to shift; einer Sache nicht — können, not to be able to dispense with a thing.
Ent räthseln, *v. a.* to unriddle, decypher, unravel.
Ent rauschen, *v. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to rush from.
Ent reifen, *v. ir. a.* (einem etwas) to snatch away, tear from, rescue, deliver from; der Vergessenheit —, to rescue from oblivion.
Ent reißung, *f.* rescuing, snatching away.
Ent resol, *m. Arch. T.* intersole.
Ent rich, *m. vid.* Ent rich.
Ent richen, *v. a.* to pay, discharge (what is due).
Ent richung, *f.* (*pl. -en*) payment, discharge.
Ent riegein, *v. a.* to unbolt.
Ent rießeln, *v. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to ripple from.
Ent ringen, *v. ir. a.* (einem etwas) to wrest from, wrench out of.

Entrinnen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to escape, run away; to fly, pass rapidly.
Entrollen, *v. I. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to roll (down) from, (*with dat.*) II. *a.* to unroll.
Entrücken, *v. a. fig.* 1. to take away (*einem etwas*); snatch away; 2. to remove.
Entzungen, *v. a.* to unwinckle.
Entrüsten, *v. I. a.* to provoke, enrage, irritate, to make impatient; II. *refl.* to be indignant, to grow angry.
Entrüftet, *part. adj.* in a rage, angry, irritated, indignant.
Entrüstung, *f.* anger, passion, wrath, indignation.
Entsagen, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) (*einer Sache dat.*) to renounce, resign; to disclaim.
Entsagung, *f.* renouncing, renunciation.
Entsieg, *m.* (-es) raising of a siege; relief, succour.
Entsäuern, *v. a. Ch. T.* to disoxydate.
Entsäuerung, *f. Ch. T.* disoxydation.
Entschädigen, *v. I. a.* to indemnify, compensate; II. *refl.* to recover damages, repay one's self.
Entschädigung, *f.* (pl. -en) indemnification, amends; reimbursement.
Entschallen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to sound from.
Entscharen, *v. a. & refl.* to disperse, disband.
Entscheid, *m.* (-es; pl. -e) *provinc. vid.* Entscheidung.
Entscheidbar, *adj.* decidable.
Entscheiden, *v. ir. I. a. 1.* to decide, determinate; to pass judgment, sentence; 2. to arbitrate, adjust; II. *refl.* (sich) über to decide, make up one's mind, resolve upon; to be decided.
Entscheidend, *part. adj.* decisive, determinate, definitive, final; — *e Antwort*, final answer.
Entscheidung, *f.* (pl. -en) deciding; decision, determination; decisive sentence; *compos.* — *eid*, *m.* decisory oath; — *grund*, *m.* motive; ground of deciding; — *punkt*, *m.* — *zeichen*, *n.* — *zuzustand*, *m.* crisis, critical point; — *stimme*, *f.* casting vote.
Entschieden, *I. part. adj.* decided; II. *adv.* decidedly.
Entschiedenheit, *f.* resoluteness, confidence.
Entschießen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to shoot from; to fall rapidly from.
Entschlafen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux. seyn*) 1. to fall asleep; 2. *fig.* to expire, die.
Entschlagen, *v. ir. refl.* (sich einer Sache) to get rid of, forbear, forget; sich der Sorgen —, to banish cares.
Entschießen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to escape, to steal from.
Entschießern, *v. a.* to unveil, reveal (*also fig.*).
Entschließen, *v. ir. I. a.* to unlock; disclose; II. *refl.* to resolve upon, to determine.
Entschließung, *f.* (pl. -en) resolving, resolution, determination.
Entschlossen, *part. adj.* 1. determined; 2. resolute; *vid.* Entschließen.
Entschlossenheit, *f.* resoluteness, determination; courage.
Entschlummern, *v. n.* (*aux. seyn*) 1. to fall into slumber; 2. to die gently.
Entschlüpfen, *v. n.* (*aux. seyn*) (*with dat.*) to slip out of, from, glide out of, to escape.
Entschluß, *m.* (-fess; pl. -schlüsse) resolution; einen — fassen, to take a resolution.
Entscheidbar, *adj. vid.* verzeiglich.
Entschuldigen, *v. a. & refl.* to excuse, exculpate, apologise for; to justify, defend; sich mit Krankheit —, to plead sickness; es läßt sich nicht —, it admits of no excuse; — Sie! I beg your pardon!

Entschuldigung, *f.* (pl. -en) excuse, apology; ich nehme die — als gültig an, I admit of that excuse; *compos.* — *grund*, *m.* the reason for an excuse; — *schreiben*, *n.* letter of excuses, apology.
Entschwärmen, *v. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to swarm forth.
Entschweben, *v. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to soar up or from, away.
Entschwellen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to swell (rise) from.
Entschwimmen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to swim off; to escape from by swimming.
Entschwinden, *v. ir. n.* (*aux. seyn*) 1. to disappear; 2. to vanish (quickly).
Entschwingen, *v. ir. refl.* to fly away, soar above.
Entschwirren, *v. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to whiz, buzz from.
Entseelt, *part. adj.* (of Entseelen *in.*) dead, lifeless.
Entsehen, *v. ir. refl. provinc.* to be ashamed, to fear.
Entsenden, *v. ir. a.* to send off, from, let fly, jerk (an arrow).
Entseßbar, *adj.* removable, what may be relieved (a fortress).
Entsetzen, *v. I. a.* (einen einer Sache) 1. to displace; remove, dismiss one from his office, to suspend; 2. *Mil. T.* to relieve, succour (a fortress); des Thrones —, to dethrone; II. *refl.* (vor einer Sache) 1. to shudder at, to be shocked; 2. to be amazed at; 3. to be terrified.
Entsetzen, *n.* 1. amazement, terror; 2. horror, shuddering.
Entsetzlich, *I. adj.* terrible, horrible, horrid, frightful, shocking; astonishing; II. *adv.* terribly, &c.
Entsetzlichkeit, *f.* terrible, frightfulness.
Entseßung, *f.* (pl. -en) 1. removal, dismissal; 2. relieving, succouring of a fortress.
Entsiegen, *v. a.* to unseal, open.
Entsinken, *v. ir. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to drop from; to sink (gradually) down; es entsinkt mir der Muth, my courage fails me.
Entsinnen, *v. ir. refl.* (sich einer Sache) to remember, recollect.
Entsinnlichen, *v. a.* to free from, raise above the (sensual) earthly.
Entsittlichen, *v. a.* to demoralise.
Entsittlichung, *f.* demoralisation.
Entsöhnen, *Entsöhnen*, *v. vid.* Auslöschen.
Entspinnen, *v. ir. I. a. vid.* Anspinnen; II. *refl.* to arise; to originate in; daraus entspann sich ein Prozeß, thence a lawsuit arose; es entspann sich ein Streit, there fell out a quarrel.
Entsprechen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux. haben*) *with dat.* to answer, correspond to.
Entsprießen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to spring, sprout forth; 2. *fig.* to descend.
Entspringen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux. seyn*) 1. to spring or run away, to escape; 2. to spring, take rise (said of rivers, &c.); 3. *fig.* to spring, arise; 4. come from, proceed, descend.
Entsproßen, *part. adj.* descended.
Entsprudeln, *v. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to flow or burst from.
Entsprühen, *v. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to fly from, spit forth (of sparks).
Entsprungen, *part. adj.* escaped; arisen; *vid.* Entspringen.
Entstalten, *vid.* Entstellen.
Entstaltet, *part. adj.* disfigured, deformed.
Entstehen, *part. adj.* arisen, *vid.* Entstehen.
Entstammen, *v. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to descend from.
Entstehen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux. seyn*) 1. to arise, spring, begin, originate in; proceed, take rise; 2. to be formed by or of; 3. to break out; 4. to want, fail.
Entstehen, *n.* (-es) Entstehung, *f.* arising, beginning, origin.
Entstehungsart, *oder* — *weise*, *f.* the nature or manner of the beginning, origin.

Entsteigen, v. ir. n. (aux. seyn) to rise from; come forth.
Entstellen, v. a. to disfigure, deform, deface.
Entstellt, part. adj. disfigured.
Entstellung, f. (pl. -en) disfiguring, disfigurement.
Entstrahlen, v. n. (aux. seyn) to radiate from.
Entströmen, v. n. (aux. seyn) to flow, gush down (from).
Entstürzen, v. n. (aux. seyn) to rush away from, to fall down from, to be precipitated.
Entsühnen, v. a. to expiate, purify, sanctify.
Entsündigen, v. a. to clear from sin, to purify, sanctify, absolve.
Entsündigung, f. clearing from sin; expiation.
Enttauchen, v. n. (aux. seyn) to emerge.
Enttäuschen, v. a. to disabuse, deceive.
Entthronen, v. a. to dethrone, depose.
Entthronet, m. (-s; pl. —) dethroner.
Entthronung, f. (pl. -en) dethronement.
Enttönen, v. n. (aux. seyn) to sound from, flow from (of sound).
Enttröpfeln, v. n. (aux. seyn) to trickle out from.
Entübrigen, v. a. *enig.* to save, spare; *vid.* Erübrigen; *entübrig* seyn (einer Sache), to dispense with, to do without.
Entvölkern, v. a. to depopulate.
Entvölkerung, f. depopulation.
Entwaschen, v. ir. n. (aux. seyn) *fig.* (einer Sache *dat.*) to outgrow; *der Ruthe* — seyn, to be passed the age of correction.
Entwaffnen, v. a. to disarm.
Entwaffnende, Entwaffner, (n. i. u.) m. disarmer.
Entwaffnung, f. (pl. -en) disarming.
Entwahren, v. a. L. T. to eject (from possession).
Entwalden, v. a. to cut down the forests.
Entwallen, v. n. (aux. seyn) to flow from.
Entwallen, Entwandeln, Entwandern, v. n. (aux. seyn) * to wander from, begin a pilgrimage from.
Entwässern, v. a. to drain; *Ch. T.* to distil, to dephlegmate.
Entwässerung, f. (pl. -en) *Ch. T.* dephlegmation.
Entweder, *conj.* either; — *dieß* oder *daß*, either this or that; — *Leibes* — oder *Geistesübungen*, exercises either of body or of mind.
Entwehren, v. I. a. for Entwaffnen; II. *refl.* (with *genit.*) for Erwehren, to guard against, to rid one's self of.
Entweiben, v. a. to unsex.
Entweiden, v. ir. n. (aux. seyn) 1. to give way, to disappear; 2. to run away, escape, abscond.
Entweichung, f. (pl. -en) escape, absconding.
Entweihen, v. a. to profane, desecrate, pollute; to defile, violate.
Entweihen, m. (-s; pl. —) polluter.
Entweihung, f. (pl. -en) profanation, desecration.
Entweihen, v. reg. & ir. a. to purloin, steal.
Entwendung, f. (pl. -en) purloining, stealing.
Entwerden, v. n. + for aufhören or verlieren.
Entwerfen, v. ir. a. 1. to design, project, plan, contrive, devise; 2. to trace out; sketch, delineate, chalk; *roß* —, to make a rough sketch; *Pläne* —, to make plans; *Griebensartikel* —, to draw up articles of peace.
Entwerfer, m. (-s; pl. —) designer, projector.
Entwickeln, v. a. & *refl.* to unfold, unroll; develop; *fig.* to unfold, evolve, clear, explain, solve; to display, lay open (in a well arranged manner).
Entwicklung, f. (pl. -en) 1. unfolding, development; 2. explanation; 3. evolution; 4. T. catastrophe; denouement; *compos.* — *lehre*, f. the doctrine of evolution (in the theory of generation).
Entwildern, v. a. to civilize.
Entwildern, f. humanization; civilizing.
Entwimmeln, v. n. (aux. seyn) to issue forth in swarms or crowds.

Entwinden, v. ir. a. & *refl.* (einem etwas) to wrest from, wrest out of; to struggle forth.
Entwirren, v. a. to disentangle, extricate, rescue from confusion.
Entwirrung, f. extrication from confusion.
Entwischen, v. n. (aux. seyn) to escape, to slip off, steal away.
Entwohnen, v. n. (aux. seyn) einer Sache —, to lose the custom of ...; to get out of practice; einer Sache entwohnt seyn, to have lost the habit or practice of.
Entwöhnen, v. a. (einen einer Sache) to disuse, to disaccustom; to wean; *der Schlachten* entwöhnt, disused to combats.
Entwöhnung, f. weaning.
Entwürfen, v. a. & *refl.* to uncloud; clear up.
Entwürden, v. a. & *refl.* to degrade; to strip of dignity; to profane.
Entwürdigung, f. (pl. -en) degradation (moral).
Entwurf, m. (-s; pl. -würfe) project, design, plan; sketch, scheme, draught, delineation; *der erste* —, T. rough draught; *compos.* — *macher*, m. schemer, speculator.
Entwurzeln, v. a. to root out, eradicate; deracinate.
Entwurzlung, f. eradication, rooting up.
Entzaubern, v. a. to uncharm, decharm, disenchant.
Entzäumen, v. a. to unbridle.
Entzepfern, v. a. to uncrown.
Entziehen, v. ir. I. a. *fig.* to withdraw, to take from, to deprive (einem etwas); II. *refl.* (sich einer Sache, *dat.*) to shun, avoid; sich dem Gehorsame —, to throw off obedience; sich seiner Schuldigkeit —, to avoid one's duty.
Entziehen, n. Entziehung, f. (pl. -en) withdrawing; deprivation; — eines Vermächtnisses, L. T. ademption; *daß* Entziehen der Freiheiten und Vorrechte (einer Stadt) distranchisement; — der Staatsdepósitos, removal of the public deposits (from a bank, &c.).
Entzifferbar, *adj.* explicable.
Entzifferer, m. (-s; pl. —) decipherer.
Entziffern, v. a. to decipher, unravel, explain.
Entzifferung, f. deciphering, explanation.
Entzücken, v. a. to ravish, put in ecstasy, to transport, entrance; *entzückt*, part. *adj.* ravished, transported.
Entzückung, f. ecstasy, rapture, transport, enthusiasm.
Entzügel, v. a. *fig.* to unbridle; *entzügelt*, part. *adj.* unbridled, licentious.
Entzündbar, *adj.* inflammable.
Entzündbarkeit, f. inflammability.
Entzünden, v. I. a. 1. to set on fire; 2. *fig.* to kindle, inflame, incense; II. *refl.* to kindle, catch fire; to be inflamed.
Entzündung, f. (pl. -en) 1. kindling, setting on fire; 2. inflammation; *Ch. T.* adustion; — *stieber*, n. inflammatory fever.
Entzwei, *adv.* asunder, in twain, in two; *fig.* broken, torn; — *fallen*, to fall in pieces. It is used in composition with many verbs, but retains its meaning.
Entzweien, v. I. a. to disunite, to set at variance; II. *refl.* to fall out with one another.
Entzian, m. gentian; *der gelbe* —, bitter-word.
Epaulette, f. (pl. -n) epaulet.
Epheser, m. (-s; pl. —) *Ephessisch*, *adj.* Ephesian.
Ephessisch, m. (-n) the Ephesian territory.
Epheu, m. (-s) ivy; in *compos.* — *harz*, n. gum hederæ; — *tante*, f. ivy-branch.
Epiclytel, m. (pl. —) *Ant.* T. epicycle.
Epicycloide, f. (pl. -n) G. T. epicycloid.
Epidemie, f. (pl. -n) *Med. T.* epidemical disease

Epibemisch, *adj.* epidemical; *eine* — *e* Krankheit, an epidemical disease.
Epigramm, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) epigram; *compos.* — *ent-* bichtet, *m.* epigrammatist.
Epigrammatisch, *adj.* epigrammatical.
Epikuräer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) epicure, epicurean.
Epikurisch, *adj.* epicurean.
Epikurismus, *m.* epicurism.
Epilepsie, *f.* Med. T. epilepsay.
Epileptisch, *adj.* epileptical.
Epilog, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) epilogue.
Epirot, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) inhabitant of Epirus.
Epirus, *n.* Epirus.
Episch, *adj.* epic.
Episode, *f.* (*pl.* -n) episode.
Episodisch, *adj.* episodical.
Epistel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) epistle; *Jemandem die — lesen*, *fig.* to give one a reprimand.
Epitaph, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) epitaphium.
Epitheton, *n.* (*pl.* -ta) epithet.
Epöche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) epoch, epocha.
Epode, *f.* (*pl.* -n) T. epode.
Epopee, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Epös*, *m.* epic poem.
Epöisch, *vid.* Peterfilie, *Epöen* & *Sellerie*.
Er, *m.* *vulg.* male, he; *ist es ein — ober ein Sie?* is it a male or a female?
Er, *pron.* he; — *ist es*, it is he; — *selbst*, he himself; — *und Niemand anders*, he and nobody else. (Inferiors are addressed by *Er*.)
Er, as a prefix to verbs, is inseparable, and adds either to the force of the original meaning, or expresses, I. acquisition, obtaining, &c.; II. producing, raising, change from one state to another, &c.
Erachten, *v. a.* to think, judge; to conceive, imagine, presume; *es ist leicht zu —*, it may easily be conceived.
Erachten, *n.* (-s) judgment, opinion; *meinem — nach*, or *meines — s*, according to my judgment, in my opinion.
Erarbeiten, *v. a.* (*sich etwas*) to gain by working, to obtain by labour.
Eräugen, *Eräugnen*, *vid.* *Erreignen*.
Erb, *from Erben*, in *compos.* — *adel*, *m.* hereditary nobility; — *amt*, *n.* hereditary office; — *beamte*, *m.* one in possession of such an office; — *begräbnis*, *n.* hereditary sepulchre, family vault; — *besitz*, *m.* hereditary possession; — *bestand*, *m.* *vid.* *Erbpacht*; — *eigen*, *adj.* possessed by inheritance; — *einigung*, *f.* *vid.* — *verein*; — *fall*, *m.* case of succession, fortune in reversion; heritance, succession; — *fällig*, *adj.* hereditary; entailed; — *fälligkeit*, *f.* entail; *die — fälligkeit aufheben*, to cut off the entail; — *fehde*, *f.* hereditary feud; — *fehler*, *m.* an inherited natural fault, defect; — *feind*, *m.* hereditary enemy, sworn enemy; — *folge*, *f.* succession; — *folgeriege*, *m.* war of succession; *die bestimmte — folge auf einem Gute*, *L. T.* entail; *die — folge bestimmen*, to entail; — *fürst*, *m.* hereditary prince; — *geld*, *n.* money inherited, inheritance; — *genoss*, *m.* coheir, joint-heir; — *gerechtigkeit*, *f.* *vid.* — *recht*; — *gerichtsherr*, *m.* hereditary justice, lord of the manor; — *gelesen*, *part. adj.* settled; — *gicht*, *f.* hereditary gout; — *graf*, *m.* heir (eldest son) of a count; — *grind*, *m.* scall; — *grund*, *m.* heirloom, landed property possessed by inheritance; — *gut*, *n.* inheritance, patrimonial estate; heirloom; — *herr*, *m.* owner by succession; lord of the manor; — *hulbigung*, *f.* homage, oath of fealty; — *kammerer*, *m.* hereditary chamberlain; — *könig*, *m.* hereditary king; — *königreich*, *n.* hereditary kingdom; — *krankheit*, *f.* hereditary disease; — *land*, *n.* hereditary land; *die kaiserlichen — lande*, the emperor's pa-

trimonial dominions; — *lasser*, *m.* testator, bequeather, deviser; — *lasserinn*, *f.* testatrix; — *lassungsbrecht*, *n.* right of bequeathing one's property by will; — *lehen*, *n.* hereditary fief, fee-tail; — *lehenherr*, *m.* proprietor of a fee; — *los*, *adj.* 1. excluded from succession, disinherited; 2. without heir; — *los machen*, to disinherit; — *marschall*, *m.* hereditary marshal; — *monarch*, *m.* hereditary monarch; — *monarchie*, *f.* hereditary monarchy; — *nehmer*, *m.* inheritor; — *pacht*, *f.* fee-farm; hereditary tenement; — *pächter*, *m.* fee-farmer; copyholder; hereditary tenant; — *pflicht*, *f.* homage, oath of fealty; — *postmeister*, *m.* hereditary postmaster (a crown-office); — *prinz*, *m.* hereditary prince of a duchy; — *prinzessin*, *f.* hereditary princess of a duchy; — *recht*, *n.* right of inheriting, right of succession, heirship, descent; *durch — recht zufallen*, to devolve upon; — *register*, *n.* register of hereditary estates; — *reich*, *n.* hereditary realm or kingdom; — *richter*, *m.* arbiter, judge by heirdom; — *schaden*, *m.* hereditary defect, a disadvantage going down to the heirs; — *schaft*, *f.* heritage, inheritance, succession, heirdom; *eine — schaft thun*, to inherit property; — *schaftsmasse*, *f.* the mass of property, to be divided among the heirs; succession; — *schicht*, — *theilung*, *f.* dividing of a succession; — *schirm*, — *schutz*, *m.* protection to be given to others (subjects) by a proprietor and his heir; from which — *schirmer*; — *schutzherr*, one giving such protection; — *schleicher*, *m.* legacy-hunter, legacy-sneaker; — *schleicherer*, *f.* legacy-hunting; — *schoß*, *m.* ground rent; — *schuld*, *f.* debt descending to the heir together with the inherited property; — *seger*, *m.* testator; — *stuck*, *n.* heirloom; — *sünde*, *f.* original sin; birth-sin; — *theil*, *n.* hereditary portion, share; — *theilung*, *f.* division of an inheritance; — *tochter*, *f.* a daughter who is an heiress; — *verbrüderung*, *f.* hereditary alliance; — *vereinigung*, *f.* — *vergleich*, — *vertrag*, *m.* agreement respecting claims of inheritance; — *vermächtnis*, *n.* legacy; — *vermögen*, *n.* patrimony; — *zins*, *m.* hereditary rent, quit-rent, ground-rent; — *zinsgut*, *n.* — *zinslehen*, *n.* fee-farm, copy-hold; — *zinsherr*, *m.* lessor of a fee-farm; — *zinsmann*, *m.* lease-holder; — *zoll*, *m.* hereditary duty.
Erbängen, *v. n.* (*aux.* *seyn*) to grow anxious, apprehensive.
Erbarmen, *v. I. a.* to move to, to cause, raise pity or commiseration; *daß Gott erbarme!* God a mercy! II. *refl.* to commiserate, pity (*with gen.*); III. *imp.* to move to pity (*with acc. & gen.*) *miß erbarmet dieses Armen*, this poor man moves me to pity, i. e. I pity, have compassion on this poor man.
Erbarmen, *n.* (-s) pity, commiseration, compassion, mercy; *es ist zum —*, it is to be pitied; *fig.* it is most miserable; *er sieht zum — aus*, he looks most wretched; — *haben*, to take pity.
Erbarmen, *part. adj.* pitying, commiserating, compassionate.
Erbarmenswürdig & *-werth*, *adj.* pitiable, commiserable.
Erbarmer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) pitier.
Erbärmlich, *I. adj.* pitiful, miserable; *ein — er Kerl*, a pitiful fellow; *welch ein — es Geschöpf!* what a wretch! II. *adv.* pitifully, &c.
Erbärmlichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) miserable condition, in a more general sense, miserable things, or actions, conduct, &c.
Erarmung, *f.* pity, &c., *vid.* *Erbarmen*; — *stolz*, *adj.* merciless; — *svoll*, *adj.* compassionate.
Erbauen, *v. I. a.* 1. to build, erect; to raise (to

grow, cultivate (*mus.*); 2. *fig.* to edify; II. *refl.* to be edified.
Erbauer, m. (-s; *pl.* —) builder, founder.
Erbaulich, I. adj. edifying, edificatory; II. *adv.* edifyingly.
Erbaulichkeit, f. the quality of edifying.
Erbauung, f. 1. building, erection, foundation; 2. *fig.* edification; *compos.* — *sbuch*, *n.* book of devotion, religious work; — *sschrift*, *f.* edifying publication, religious tract; — *srede*, *f.* — *svortrag*, *m.* edifying (religious) discourse.
Erbe, m. (-n; *pl.* -n) heir, inheritor; *der mutmaßliche* —, heir presumptive; *der unstreitige* —, heir apparent; *zum* — *n* einsetzen, to constitute one's heir.
Erbe, n. (-s) inheritance, heritage.
Erbeben, v. n. (*aux.* *seyn*) to shake, quake, tremble, totter.
Erbeben, n. (-s) terror, dread.
Erbeißen, v. ir. a. provinc. to open by biting; to bite through; to bite to death.
Erben, v. I. a. to inherit, to get by inheritance; *ein großes Vermögen* —, to succeed to, come into a large fortune; *er hat den Verstand seines Vaters geerbt*, he has inherited the good sense of his father; II. *n.* (*aux.* *seyn*) to succeed; to descend, devolve (by inheritance) (*auf einen*); *er soll noch* —, his fortune is in expectancy.
Erbeten, v. a. (*sich*, *mir etwas*) to endeavour to or to obtain by praying or request; to request.
Erbetteln, v. a. to obtain by begging.
Erbeuten, v. a. to get booty, or as booty; to capture.
Erbeuter, m. (-s; *pl.* —) he that gets a booty, captor.
Erbieten, v. ir. refl. to profess a readiness to do a thing, to offer, to promise.
Erbietig, vid. Erbdätig.
Erbieten, n. Erbiethung, f. (*pl.* -en) offer, tender, proffer.
Erbinn, f. (*pl.* -en) heiress, inheritress, inheritrix.
Erbitten, v. ir. a. I. (*etwas*) to obtain, or to endeavour to obtain by entreaties; 2. (*einen*) to move, or induce by entreaties; *er läßt sich nicht* —, he is inexorable.
Erbittern, v. a. to exasperate, irritate, provoke.
Erbittert, part. adj. I. irritated, provoked; 2. hostile.
Erbitterung, f. exasperation, irritation, violent anger; animosity.
Erbittlich, adj. exorable, flexible.
Erbittlichkeit, f. exorableness.
Erblasen, v. ir. a. to get by blowing (on wind-instruments).
Erblaffen, v. n. (*aux.* *seyn*) 1. to grow pale; 2. *fig.* to die, expire.
Erblasset, vid. Erb, in compos.
Erblaffung, f. growing pale.
Erbleiden, v. ir. n. (*aux.* *seyn*) 1. to grow pale; 2. *fig.* to die.
Erblich, adj. hereditary, inheritable.
Erblichkeit, f. the quality of being hereditary.
Erblicken, v. a. to descry, perceive, see, discover, get a sight of.
Erblinden, v. n. (*aux.* *seyn*) to grow blind.
Erblößen, v. refl. to be bashful, ashamed, afraid; *er erbloßete sich nicht*, he had the impudence.
Erblöbet, part. adj. abashed.
Erblühen, v. n. (*aux.* *seyn*) to bloom, blossom; to grow up, be developed.
Erborgen, v. a. to borrow; *erborgtes Wissen*, second-hand knowledge.
Erborger, m. (-s; *pl.* —) borrower.
Erbösen, v. I. a. to exasperate, provoke; II. *refl.* to grow angry, to fret; *erbost, part. adj.* exasperated, angry.

Erbot, n. (-es) offer, tender, proffer.
Erbdätig, adv. ready to do something; — *seyn*, to be ready, to offer.
Erbranen, v. n. (*aux.* *seyn*) to surge up (of the sea).
Erbrausen, v. n. (*aux.* *seyn*) to begin, rise roaring (the storm).
Erbrechen, v. ir. I. a. I. 1. to break open; 2. to open (a letter); II. *refl.* to vomit.
Erbrechen, n. (-s) 1. breaking open; 2. vomiting; — *erregend*, vomitory, emetic.
Erbrechung, f. breaking open.
Erbrüten, v. vid. Ergrübeln.
Erbschaft, f. heritage, inheritance; *eine reiche* — *thun*, to have a large sum of money left.
Erbschaftlich, adj. relating or pertaining to an inheritance.
Erbsen, f. (*pl.* -n) pea; *indianische rothe* —, Angola seeds.
Erbsen, pl. peas; *compos.* — *mehl*, *n.* flour of peas; — *schale*, *f.* peascod; — *suppe*, — *brühe*, *f.* peaspottage, or soup.
Erbs- oder Erbsenkette, f. a gold chain the links of which are of the form of a pea.
Erbhulen, v. a. to gain by love-intrigues.
Erb, in compos. — *achse*, *f.* axis of the earth; — *apfel*, *m.* earth-apple; potatoe; truffle; sow-bread, earth-puff; — *art*, *f.* earth, mould; — *artig*, *adj.* earthy; — *artischote*, *f.* sow-bread, earth-puff; — *bahn*, *f.* orbit of the earth; — *ball*, *m.* terrestrial globe; — *barthengel*, *m.* Hungarian speed-well (a plant); — *bau*, *m.* building under ground; — *beben*, *n.* earthquake; — *beerapfel*, *m.* calville; — *beerbaum*, *m.* arbutus, strawberry-tree; — *beere*, *f.* strawberry; — *beertee*, — *beertaut*, *n.* strawberry-trefoil; — *beschreibend*, *adj.* geographical; — *beschreiber*, *m.* geographer; — *beschreibung*, *f.* geography; — *biene*, *f.* a species of large bee building underground, humble bee; — *birn*, *f.* earth-puff, sow-bread; potatoe; — *boben*, *m.* earth, globe, ground, soil; — *bohrer*, *m.* T. borer, scooping iron; — *brand*, *m.* subterraneous fire; — *bürger*, *m.* poetic. inhabitant of the earth; — *eichel*, *f.* vid. Erdnuß; — *enge*, *f.* isthmus, neck, strait of land; — *epheu*, *m.* ground-ivy, alehoof; — *erschütternd*, *part. adj.* earth-shaking; — *erschütterer*, *m.* name given to Neptune; — *erschütterung*, *f.* vibration of the earth, *vid. Erbbeben*; — *fahl*, *adj.* earth-coloured, gray; — *fall*, *m.* sinking of the earth; — *farbe*, *f.* earth-colour, earthy colour; — *farbig*, *adj.* earthy; — *ferne*, *f.* Ast. T. apogee; — *fläche*, *f.* surface of the earth; — *flachs*, *m.* earth-flax; — *floh*, *m.* springtail; — *galle*, *f.* provinc. I. centory; 2. moist region, or spot on the earth; — *gans*, *f.* birgander; — *geboren*, *adj.* • earthly, mortal; *der* — *geborene*, man; — *geflügel*, *n.* land-fowl; — *geist*, *m.* spirit of the earth; *gnome*; — *gelb*, *n.* yellow ochre; — *geschmack*, *m.* earthy taste; — *geschoss*, *n.* ground-floor; — *getümmel*, — *gewühl*, *n.* the throng and bustle of men on earth; — *gewächs*, *n.* vegetable growing on land (opposed to a water-plant); — *gleicher*, *m.* equator; — *grille*, *f.* an insect eating the root of corn; — *grübling*, *m.* truffle; — *grün*, *n.* sap-earth, verditer; — *gürtel*, *m.* belt of the earth, zone; — *haltig*, *adj.* containing earth, earthy; — *harz*, *n.* asphalt, bitumen; — *harzig*, *adj.* bituminous; — *hase*, *m.* the jerboa (a quadruped); — *haufe*, *m.* heap of earth; — *kenntnis*, *f.* geoscopy; — *kloß*, *m.* clod; — *kohle*, *f.* Bovey coal; — *körper*, *m.* terrestrial body; — *kreis*, *m.* sphere of the earth; terrestrial globe; — *kugel*, *f.* terrestrial globe, sphere; — *kunde*, *f.* geography; — *kundige*, *m.* (*decl. like adj.*) geographer; — *kun-*

big, *adj.* having a knowledge of geography, versed in geography; — **fundlich**, *adj.* geographical; — **lage**, *f. vid.* — **schicht**; — **linie**, *f.* ground-line (in painting and drawing); — **männchen**, *n.* elf, dwarf-sprite; — **maß**, *f.* worms and insects considered as meat for pigs; — **mauß**, *f.* field-mouse; — **messer**, *m.* geometrician; — **meßkunst**, *f.* geometry; — **moos**, *n.* club-moss; — **morchel**, *f.* trubs; — **nähe**, *f. Ast. T.* perigee; — **nuß**, *f.* earth-nut, pig-nut; — **öl**, *n.* petroleum; — **pech**, *n.* bitumen, compact mineral pitch; — **pechig**, *adj.* bituminous; — **pol**, *m.* pole of the earth; — **rauch**, *m.* fumitory (a plant); — **reich**, *n.* 1. the whole surface of the earth; 2. earth; ground, soil; — **rose**, *f.* Burnet-rose; — **rübe**, *f.* turnip-rooted cabbage; sowbread; — **rücken**, *m.* elevation of land, ridge of hills; — **sack**, *m. Mil. T.* earth-bug; — **sack**, *m.* mineral juices (such as petroleum and asphalt); — **sand**, *m.* sand found on land (opposed to sea- and river-sand); — **schicht**, *f.* stratum, layer of earth; — **schilbröte**, *f.* land-tortoise; — **schmiedlein**, *n.* wood-louse; — **schnecke**, *f.* shell-snail; — **scholle**, *f.* clod, glebe; — **schwalbe**, *f.* sand-martin; — **schwamm**, *m.* mushroom, chanion; — **spinne**, *f.* field-spider; — **spige**, *f. vid.* — **junge**; — **stoß**, *m.* shock of an earthquake; — **strich**, *m.* zone; der heiße — **strich**, torrid zone; die gemäßigten, die kalten — **striche**, temperate, frigid zones; — **sturz**, *m.* fall of earth; — **toffel**, *f. vid.* — **Kartoffel**; — **umschiffer** ober — **umsieger**, *m.* circumnavigator of the globe; — **umseglung** ober — **schiffung**, *f.* circumnavigation of the globe; — **viertel**, *n.* quarter of the globe; — **wand**, *f.* earthen wall; — **wärts**, *adv.* towards the earth, ground; — **weide**, *f.* dwarf willow; — **weihrauch**, *m.* ground-pine (a plant); — **wurm**, *m.* earthworm; — **zeisel**, *n. vid.* — **Hamster**; — **zirkel**, *m.* circle upon the terrestrial globe; — **junge**, *f.* neck of land.

Erde, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. earth, ground, dust; 2. soil; clay; 3. planet; as **die** — **n** unseres Sonnensystems, the planets of the (our) solar system; auf — **n**, on earth; alive; **lemnische** —, Turkey earth; unter der — **befindlich**, underground; zu — **machen**, to reduce to earth, dust; zu — **werden**, to be reduced to dust; wieder zu — **werden**, to return to dust; der — **gleich** machen, to level with the dust; **compos.** — **nbürger**, *m.* a mortal, man; — **nfreude**, *f.* earthly and transient joy; — **nglück**, *n.* earthly happiness; — **ngott**, *m.* god of this world, mighty ruler; — **nleben**, *n.* life in this world; — **nleiden**, *n.* suffering of this world; — **nnoth**, *f.* misery in this world; — **nrunder**, *n. vid.* — **Erdball**; — **ntand**, *m.* vanities of this world; — **traum**, *m.* this dream, i. e. our life upon earth; — **nruhm**, *m.* earthly glory; — **nsohn**, *m.* son of the earth, mortal; — **nsoerger**, *f.* earthly care; — **nwallen**, *n.* mortal pilgrimage.

Erden, *adj. vid.* — **Irden**.

Erdenbar, *adj.* cogitable, imaginable.

Erdenben, *v. ir. a. 1.* to excogitate, contrive, devise, invent; 2. to feign.

Erdenlich, *adj.* imaginable.

Erdenlung, *f.* excogitation, invention, device.

Erdenwärts, *adv.* towards the earth, ground.

Erdbicht, & **Erdbig**, *adj.* earthy, terreous; — **riehen**, to smell of earth.

Erdbichten, *v. I. a. 1.* to feign, invent, devise, forge; II. *refl.* (sich stuhm, u. s. w.) to acquire by writing poetry; **erdbichtet**, *part. adj.* fictitious; feigned; **erdbichteter** Maßen, feignedly.

Erdbichtung, *f.* fabricating, inventing; fiction, invention, fabrication.

Erdbienen, *v. a.* to get by serving (sich etwas).

Erdbig, *adj.* earthy.

Erbolden, *v. a.* to stab.

Erbonnen, *v. n.* (aux. haben) to begin to thunder.

Erborren, *vid.* — **Verborren**.

Erbräuen, *vid.* — **Erbröhen**.

Erbreissen, *v. refl.* to dare, to be bold enough to; darf ich mich —? may I presume?

Erbröhen, *v. a.* to extort by threats.

Erbröhen, *v. n.* (aux. haben) to begin to sound, to roar, to quake.

Erbröfeln, *v. a.* to throttle, strangle, choke, suffocate.

Erbröfeln, *f. (pl. -en)* throttling, strangulation.

Erbrücken, *v. a.* to press to death, to choke, stifle; to crush, bruise.

Erbrücken, *f.* stifling, crushing.

Erbrücken, *v. a.* to suffer, endure, bear, tolerate.

Erbrücken, *m. (-s; pl. -en)* sufferer.

Erbrücken, *f.* suffering, enduring, bearing.

Erbrücken, *v. n.* (aux. seyn) to grow thirsty; *provinc.* to die with thirst.

Erbrücken, *m. Myth. T.* the infernal regions.

Erbrücken, *v. refl.* to fall into a passion; to grow warm.

Erbrücken, *v. refl.* to happen, arrive, chance, come to pass; dabei ereigneten sich lächerliche Dinge, it was attended with some ridiculous circumstances.

Erbrücken, *n. (-fles; pl. -fse)* event, occurrence; *compos.* — **reich**, *adj.* eventual.

Erbrücken, *f. (pl. -en)* happening, event; *compos.* — **esall**, *m.* case of emergency.

Erbrücken, *v. a.* to overtake, fetch up; to befall (suddenly).

Erbrücken, *f.* overtaking.

Erbrücken, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* hermit.

Erbrücken, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. hermitage; 2. Hermitage (the wine so called).

Erbrücken, *v. a.* to inherit.

Erbrücken, *f.* inheriting.

Erbrücken, *vid.* — **Fabeln**.

Erbrücken, *v. ir. a. 1. inus.* to acquire or overtake by driving (shipping); 2. *inus.* to kill by driving over; *most used fig.* 1. to learn, hear; 2. to experience, suffer, go through; 3. to learn, know from experience.

Erbrücken, *part. adj.* experienced, having (much) experience, expert, skilled, skilful, versed, practised; in Geschäften — seyn, to be well versed in business.

Erbrückenheit, *f.* expertness, practice, skill, experience.

Erbrücken, *f. (pl. -en)* experience, knowledge, practice; in — bringen, to learn; aus — en *gez* schöpft, experimental; *compos.* — **arzt**, *m.* empiric; — **stunde**, *f.* empiricism; — **smäßig**, *adj.* empirical; — **esach**, *m.* principle derived from experience; — **eselenkunde**, — **eselenlehre**, *f.* psychology built upon facts and experience; — **eswis** sen, *n.* — **swissenschaft**, *f.* experimental science.

Erbrücken, *v. a. 1.* to lay hold on (suddenly), to grasp; 2. *fig.* to comprehend.

Erbrücken, *adj.* obtainable by fighting.

Erbrücken, *v. ir. a.* to fight, to get by fighting; den Sieg —, to gain the victory, carry the day; (sich etwas) to earn something in the fight.

Erbrücken, *m. (-s; pl. -en)* victor.

Erbrücken, *v. a. & refl.* (sich etwas) to get by fiddling.

Erbrücken, *adj.* that may be invented.

Erbrücken, *v. ir. a. 1.* to find out, invent; 2. contrive, fabricate, devise; Jemanden treu —, to find one faithful.

Erbrücken, *m. (-s; pl. -en)* inventor; contriver, designer, designer.

Erbrücken, *f. (pl. -en)* inventress.

Erbrücken, *adj.* inventive, ingenious,

full of devices, imaginative; ein — er Kopf, an inventive head.

Erfindbarkeit, f. ingenuity; inventive faculty.

Erfindung, f. (*pl. -en*) invention, contrivance, device; *compos.* — *ergabe*, — *erschöpfung*, — *erfahrt*, *f.* invention, inventive faculty; — *geist*, *m.* inventive mind, genius; — *kunft*, *f.* art of inventing, inventive art; — *reich*, *adj.* inventive.

Erfischen, v. a. 1. to get by fishing; 2. *fig.* to catch, pick up; to obtain by artifice.

Erflehen, v. a. (*sich etwas*) to implore; to obtain by entreaties.

Erflehen, v. ir. a. to attain by flying.

Erforderlich, u. f. w. vid. erforderlich, u. f. w.

Erfolg, m. (*-es; pl. -e*) 1. consequence; 2. result, issue, end; 3. success; — *haben*, to be successful; mit —, successfully.

Erfolgen, v. n. (*aux. seyn*) to ensue, result, follow, come after or of; was wird daraus —? what will come of it?

Erforderlich, adj. requisite, necessary; — *en* Fälle, in case of exigency (of need).

Erfordern, v. a. to require, demand.

Erforderniß, n. (*-ses; pl. -ße*) requisite; exigence; — *zu einem Amte*, qualification; nach — der Umstände, as circumstances require it.

Erforschen, v. a. 1. to investigate, inquire into, search into; 2. to find out, discover, fathom.

Erforscher, m. (*-s; pl. -*) investigator.

Erforschung, f. (*pl. -en*) investigation, inquiry.

Erfragen, v. a. to find out or to endeavour to find out by inquiring.

Erfreuen, v. refl. to dare, presume; to have the impudence to.

Erfreuen, v. a. to obtain by marriage.

Erfreuen, v. I. a. to delight, rejoice, gladden; give pleasure; II. *refl.* 1. to be glad, to rejoice; 2. to enjoy; possess, du wirst dich dessen lange zu — haben, you will long have to enjoy, have delight from; erfreut, *part. adj.* glad, delighted.

Erfreuer, m. (*-s; pl. -*) comforter, gratifier.

Erfreulich, adj. delightful, pleasing, rejoicing, agreeable.

Erfreulichkeit, f. delightfulness.

Erfrieren, v. ir. n. (*aux. seyn*) to freeze, freeze to death; to die with cold; to chill; er hat sich die Nase erfroren, he has had his nose frozen; erfroren, *part. adj.* dead from cold, frozen, chilled.

Erfriichen, v. a. & refl. to cool, refresh, recreate.

Erfriichung, f. (*pl. -en*) refreshment, refreshing.

Erfüllen, v. I. a. 1. to fill, fill up, replenish; 2. *fig.* to fulfil, perform; to accomplish, realize; seine Pflicht —, to fulfil or perform one's duty; II. *refl.* to fulfil itself, be fulfilled or filled.

Erfüllung, f. (*pl. -en*) fulfilling, accomplishment, consummation; realization; in — bringen, to fulfil; in — gehen, to be fulfilled, accomplished, realized; *compos.* — *seid*, *m.* supplementary oath.

Ergänzen, v. a. 1. to mend, repair; 2. make up; to supply; to complete; das Fehlende —, to make up for deficiency.

Ergänzung, f. (*pl. -en*) redintegration; supplement; complement; die — des Logarithmus, *Mat. T.* antilogarithm; — der abgegangenen Pferde, remounting (*Mil. T.*); *compos.* — *band*, *m.* supplementary volume; — *bogen*, *m. Typ. T.* imperfect sheet; — *credit*, *m. mod.* supplementary credit; — *seid*, *m.* supplementary oath; — *emannschaft*, *f.* complement (of soldiers); — *soorath*, *m.* complement (of stores).

Ergattern, v. a. to spy out.

Ergaben, v. ir. I. refl. 1. to surrender, submit; 2. (*sich einer Neigung oder einem*) to devote one's

self to, to give one's self up to; 3. (*sich in etwas, acc.*) to acquiesce in, to resign one's self to; 4. (*sich* — *aus etwas*) to result, follow from; 5. to come to pass, *inns. for sich begeben*; *sich auf Gnade und Ungnade* —, to surrender at discretion; *sich aller Art von Lasten* —, to immerse one's self in all sort of vice; er ergab sich dem Laster der Trunkenheit, he addicted himself to drinking; ergethet euch in den göttlichen Willen, resign yourself to the will of God; hieraus ergiebt sich, hence follows; II. *a. + 1.* to deliver up to; 2. to prove, show; III. *n.* (*aux. haben*) *inns.* to yield produce; *for* ergiebig seyn.

Ergeben, part. adj. devoted, addicted, given (to); dem Trunk —, given to drinking; dem Landesherrn —, attached to one's sovereign; ergebenst *adj. & adv.* most humble, humbly; Ihr ergebenster Diener, your most humble servant.

Ergabenheit, f. devotion, attachment; devotedness, addictedness, submission; fidelity; adherence, loyalty; versichern Sie ihn meiner —, present my respects to him.

Ergebniß, n. (*-ßes; pl. -ße*) result; *Mat. T.* product.

Ergabung, f. submission, resignation.

Ergehen, v. ir. I. n. (*aux. seyn*) 1. to come out, be published, issued; 2. to befall, happen to one (über einen); 3. to come to pass, fall out; es erging das Urtheil über ihn, sentence was passed upon him; es erging ein Edict, an edict was promulgated; — lassen, to issue; Recht — lassen, to do justice; etwas über sich — lassen, to bear, suffer patiently; II. *imp.* to go, fare with: to become of; wohl —, to thrive; wie würde es Dir —? what would betide thee? III. *refl.* to take the exercise of walking; to walk; *fig.* to expatiate; IV. *a. + 1.* to overtake, reach; 2. (*sich etwas*) to gain, earn by walking (as a messenger).

Ergelien, v. a. (*sich etwas*) to get by playing on the violin.

Ergelien, v. a. (*sich etwas*) to get by avarice.

Ergen, u. f. w. vid. ergöhen.

Ergiebig, adj. yielding, productive; rich, fertile.

Ergiebigkeit, f. richness, productiveness.

Ergießen, v. ir. I. a. to pour forth, out, effuse; also *fig.* II. *refl.* 1. to overflow, run over; 2. to discharge, empty or disembogue itself; 3. *fig.* to break out, forth (into tears, &c.); *sich in Lobeserhebungen* —, to pour forth encomiums.

Ergießung, f. (*pl. -en*) 1. overflowing; 2. pouring forth, effusion; influx.

Erglänzen, v. n. (*aux. haben*) to begin to shine, burst forth in splendour.

Erglimmen, v. n. (*aux. seyn*) to begin to glow, glow up.

Erglühn, v. I. a. to kindle, make glowing; II. *n.* (*aux. seyn*) to glow.

Ergöbbar, adj. susceptible of amusement.

Ergöhen, v. I. a. to delight; to amuse, entertain; II. *refl.* to be delighted or pleased with (*sich an etwas, dat.*); to amuse one's self.

Ergötzlich, I. adj. delightful, delectable, pleasing, pleasant; II. *adv.* delightfully.

Ergötzlichkeit, f. (*pl. -en*) delightfulness, delight.

Ergötzung, f. (*pl. -en*) delight, pleasure.

Ergrauen, v. a. (*sich etwas*) to gain by digging.

Ergrauen, v. n. (*aux. seyn*) 1. to grow hoary; 2. to dawn; 3. to be dismayed, to feel awe.

Ergrausen, v. n. (*aux. seyn*) to shudder, feel awe.

Ergreifen, v. ir. a. to seize, catch, apprehend, lay hold of, catch hold of, to take; *fig.* so make use of; to avail one's self of; die Waffen —, to take up arms; die Feder —, to take pen in hand; auf freier That —, to take or surprise

in the fact; eine Partei —, to take or espouse a party; das Theaterleben —, to turn actor; die Gelegenheit —, to embrace the opportunity; die Flucht —, to take to flight; das Hasenpanier —, cont. to betake one's self to one's heels.

Ergrcifung, *f.* seizure, apprehension, taking; seizing.

Ergrimmen, *v. n.* (*aux.* seyn) to chafe, grow furious; ergrimmt aussehen, to show a fierce countenance, to look grim.

Ergrüßeln, *v. a.* to find out by minute and persevering investigation, search out.

Ergründen, *v. a.* 1. to fathom, explore, sound; 2. *fig.* to penetrate, fathom.

Ergründer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one who fathoms or explores.

Ergründlich, *adj.* fathomable, penetrable.

Ergründung, *f.* fathoming, sounding.

Ergrünen, *v. n.* (*aux.* seyn) to grow verdant.

Erguß, *m.* (-ßes; *pl.* -güsse) effusion.

Erhaben, *adj.* 1. elevated, high, lofty; 2. *fig.* sublime, exalted; eminent; noble, august; raised above; über Andere —, raised above others; er ist über alle Falschheit —, he is above all falsehood; über sein Schicksal —, superior to one's fate; — e Arbeit, *T.* relieve; embossment; — e Arbeit machen, to emboss; halb — e Arbeit, basso-relievo.

Erhabene, *n.* (-n) the sublime.

Erhabenheit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. loftiness; 2. sublimity; eminence; 3. inequality; protuberance, prominence.

Erhalten, *v. n.* (*aux.* seyn) to resound.

Erhältbar, *adj.* obtainable; preservable.

Erhalten, *v. ir. I. a.* 1. to preserve from falling; 2. to keep, keep up, support, maintain; 3. to save, preserve, conserve; 4. to receive, get; 5. gain, obtain; Briefe —, to receive letters; II. *refl.* to maintain one's position, station, &c.; to live, subsist on; to support one's self; sich im Preise — to continue steady in price.

Erhalter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Erhalterinn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) preserver, maintainer.

Erhaltung, *f.* preservation, conservation, maintenance, support; obtaining; receiving, receipt; *compos.* — sbrillen, *pl.* conservers of the sight.

Erhalten, *v. a.* (*sich* etwas) 1. to purchase, buy; 2. to acquire by trade.

Erhängen, *v. refl.* to hang one's self.

Erharren, *v. a.* 1. to expect (with patience); 2. to obtain by patient waiting.

Erharschen, *v. n.* (*aux.* seyn) to become harsh, hard.

Erhärten, *v. n.* (*aux.* seyn) to grow hard, to harden.

Erhärten, *v. a.* to harden; *fig.* to prove, confirm; eiblich —, to maintain by oath, to corroborate.

Erhartung, *f.* hardening, growing hard.

Erhärtung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. proving, corroboration; 2. hardening.

Erhaschen, *v. a.* to catch, overtake, snatch at, lay hold of, seize.

Erheben, *v. ir. I. a.* 1. to heave, heave up, to lift, lift up; to raise; 2. *fig.* to raise, lift up; 3. to promote, raise, advance; 4. to praise, extol; 5. to levy (money), taxes, &c.; 6. to receive, to collect, take taxes, &c., to take possession of; 7. *T.* to set off, relieve; 8. to set up, begin (ein Gesetz, eine Klage gegen Jemand, a cry, a complaint against somebody); er ist zu einem Erzbischof erhoben worden, he has been promoted to an archbishopric; bis an den Himmel —, to extol to the very skies; eine Erbschaft —, to take possession of a succession; die Stimme

—, to lift up one's voice; II. *refl.* to rise; to rise up in arms; to start, fly up (of dust); sich plöblich —, to start up; sich gegen Jemand —, to rise against, to rebel; *fig.* sich über Andere —, to elevate one's self above others; to be arrogant; es erhebt sich ein Gerücht, a rumour is spreading; das Wild erhebt sich, *Hunt. T.* the game starts up.

Erheblich, *adj.* important, weighty, material, cogent, considerable.

Erheblichkeit, *f.* importance, consequence, weightiness, considerableness.

Erhebung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. raising, elevation, exaltation, promotion, advancement; 2. receiving, collecting; 3. rising ground; *compos.* — sartz, *f.* mode of collection (of taxes).

Erheirathen, *v. a.* (*sich* etwas) to obtain by marriage.

Erheischen, *v. a.* to render necessary, to require, demand.

Erheitern, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) cheerer.

Erheitern, *v. I. a.* 1. to brighten up; cheer, make serene; 2. to gladden; eine Aussicht —, to enliven a prospect; II. *refl.* 1. to clear up; 2. *fig.* to become cheerful.

Erheiterung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. cheering up, amusement; 2. serenity, clearing up.

Erheizen, *v. a.* to heat (thoroughly).

Erhellern, *v. I. a.* to fill with light, to clear up, make clear, illuminate, enlighten, light up; II. *n.* (*aux.* haben) to become clear, evident; to appear; daraus erhellt, by that appears, becomes clear, evident.

Erhellung, *f.* illuminating, lighting up.

Erherten, *vid.* Erhängen.

Erheudeln, *v. a.* (*sich* etwas) 1. to obtain by hypocrisis; 2. to profess (as a hypocrite does), to put on. Erheudelt, *part. adj.* put on, feigned.

Erhigen, *v. I. a.* to heat, make hot; II. *refl.* 1. to grow, be hot, to overheat one's self; 2. to be inflamed, heated; 3. to be incensed, to grow angry; — de Mittel, inflammatories; erhigt, heated, hot.

Erhigung, *f.* heating; overheating one's self; heat.

Erhoben, *part. adj.* elevated, raised, in relief; extolled, &c. *vid.* Erheben & Erhaben.

Erhoffen, *v. a.* 1. to expect, hope for; 2. (*sich* etwas) to get by hoping.

Erhöhen, *v. a.* 1. to raise, heighten, erect; 2. *fig.* to elevate, exalt, extol; 3. to raise, enhance, advance (the price); 4. to heighten, increase.

Erhöhung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. raising; 2. elevation; exaltation; 3. enhancing; — des Wills, surtout (*Fort. T.*).

Erholen, *v. I. refl.* to respire, breathe, to rest; 2. to recover, grow well; 3. to come to one's self again, to recover (from a swoon); 4. to recreate one's self; take recreation; to amuse; sich wegen seines Schadens (or seines Schadens von einem Schaden) — an ..., to repair or retrieve a loss by ... with ...; Sie müssen sich am Braten —, *col.* you must have recourse to the roast meat; sich Rathes —, to ask one's advice; to apply to for advice sich wieder —, to get well again; II. *a. provinc.* to overtake.

Erholung, *f.* 1. recovery; 2. reparation; 3. refreshment; 4. recreation; *compos.* — stunde, *f.* hour of recreation, leisure-hour, play-hour.

Erhorden, *v. a.* to learn by hearkening.

Erhören, *v. a.* 1. to hear; 2. to grant (a prayer, request, &c.); das ist nicht erhört, never was such a thing heard of.

Erhörenswerth, *adj.* worth hearing or granting.

Erhörlieh, *adj.* that may be granted.

Erhörung, *f.* 1. hearing; 2. granting.

Erinnerer, m. (-s; *pl.* —) monitor, admonisher, remembrancer.

Erinnerlich, adv. present to recollection, coming to mind; *es ist mir* —, I remember it; *so viel mir* — ist, as far as I remember.

Erinnern, v. l. a. (einen an etwas) 1. to put in mind of, to remind; 2. etwas —, to observe, state, mention; *II. refl.* (sich einer Sache or an eine Sache) to remember, recollect, bear in mind.

Erinnerung, f. (*pl.* -en) 1. remembering, reminding; 2. remembrance, recollection, memory; 3. admonition; 4. mention; etwas in — bringen, to put in mind of; — thun, to make mention; ohne vorläufige —, without previous notice; *compos.* — *sbuch*, *n.* remembrance-book; — *strast*, *f.* memory, power of recollection; — *sschrift*, *f.* memorial; — *ssermögen*, *n.* power of recollecting.

Eris, f. * contention, goddess of contention.

Erlagen, v. a. to get by hunting, running after, by ardent endeavours.

Erlalten, v. n. (*aux. seyn*) 1. to cool, grow cold; 2. *fig.* to cool, relent; *der Eifer ist erlaltet*, the zeal has abated.

Erlälten, v. l. refl. to catch cold; *sich erlältet haben*, to have got or taken a cold; *II. a.* to cool.

Erlaltung, f. cooling, &c., *vid.* **Erlälten**.

Erlältung, f. (*pl.* -en) catching cold, cold.

Erlämpfen, v. a. to obtain by fighting; *den Sieg* —, to gain the victory, to carry the day.

Erlargen, v. a. (sich etwas) to get or lay up by niggardiness.

Erlausen, v. a. 1. to purchase, buy; 2. to bribe; 3. to release, ransom; *Zeugen* —, to corrupt witnesses.

Erläuslich, adj. bribable; purchasable.

Erläuslichkeit, f. corruptibility, venality.

Erlaufung, f. 1. purchase; 2. bribing.

Erläcken, v. refl. to dare, venture, presume.

Erlennbar, adj. capable of being known.

Erlennbarkeit, f. capability of being known.

Erlennen, v. ir. a. 1. to perceive, see, know, understand, apprehend (by the senses or intellect); 2. to recognise; 3. to discern, distinguish; 4. to acknowledge, own; 5. *L. T.* to pronounce, decide, judge, pass sentence; 6. to allow, admit; 7. (*Bible*) to know, have carnal intercourse; 8. to prove, try (a friend, &c.); *einen an etwas* —, to know one by...; *zu* — *geben*, to give to understand, to make known, to show; *sich zu* — *geben*, to discover, make one's self known; *einen or etwas für etwas* —, to own, recognize as; to judge as...; *ich erkenne es für recht*, I judge it right.

Erlentlich, I. adj. 1. discernible, distinguishable; 2. thankful, grateful; *II. adv.* discernibly; thankfully, gratefully; *er hat ihn sehr* — *gemalt*, he has painted him very like.

Erlentlichkeit, f. acknowledgment; thankfulness, gratitude.

Erlentnis, f. (*pl.* -isse) 1. knowledge, perception, cognition; 2. acknowledgment; 3. cognizance; 4. *L. T.* *n.* judgment, sentence; *der Baum des* — *sses ober der* —, the tree of knowledge; *compos.* — *grund*, *m.* the criterion from which something is known; — *vermögen*, *n.* faculty of perception, of knowing, intellect.

Erlennung, f. discerning, &c., *vid.* **Erlentnis**; *compos.* — *swort*, *n.* watchword; — *sszeichen*, *n.* countersign.

Erlter, m. (-s; *pl.* —) projecture; bow (of a house), balcony; *compos.* — *fenster*, *n.* bow-window; — *stube*, *f.* bow-windowed room.

Ertiesen, v. a. + to choose, elect, *vid.* **Ertöhlen**.

Ertlagen, v. a. to get by lawsuits.

Ertlärbar & Ertlärllich, adj. explicable, explainable, accountable.

Ertlärbartelt, f. capability of being interpreted.

Ertklären, v. l. a. 1. to explain, expound, interpret, illustrate; to define; 2. to declare, announce; — *für*, to declare, pronounce to be; *einen Schriftsteller* —, to interpret an author; *für unschuldig* —, to declare, pronounce innocent; *Krieg* —, to declare war; *in die Acht* —, to outlaw; *ich kann mir das nicht* —, I cannot account for it; *II. refl.* to declare, explain, express one's self; *sich für oder gegen einen* —, to declare for or against one; — *Sie sich deutlicher*, explain yourself more distinctly.

Ertklärer, m. (-s; *pl.* —) declarer; expounder, commentator, scholiast.

Ertklärt, part. adj. declared, sworn.

Ertklärung, f. (*pl.* -en) 1. explanation, explication, exposition, illustration, interpretation; definition; 2. declaration; öffentliche —, public statement.

Ertlecken, v. n. + to suffice; to benefit.

Ertleichtlich, adj. profitable, advantageous; sufficient; considerable.

Ertklettern, Ertklimmen, v. a. to climb.

Ertlingen, v. ir. n. (*aux. seyn*) to sound; to resound.

Ertklügeln, v. a. to find out by subtile investigation.

Ertknallen, v. n. to give a report, to crack.

Ertknauern, Ertknauern, v. a. (sich etwas) to get (acquire) by niggardiness.

Ertködern, v. a. to catch, take with a bait.

Ertkosen, v. a. to get, obtain by coaxing, caressing.

Ertkoren, part. adj. chosen, elected.

Ertkrachen, v. n. (*aux. haben*) to crash, begin to crash.

Ertkranken, v. n. (*aux. seyn*) to be taken ill.

Ertkrankung, f. falling sick, being taken ill.

Ertkrichen, v. a. (sich etwas) to obtain by cringing.

Ertkriegen, v. a. to gain by war, to conquer.

Ertkühnen, v. refl. to dare, presume, have the boldness.

Ertkunden, v. a. to search, explore; to reconnoitre, *vid.* **Auskundschaften**.

Ertkundigen, v. refl. (sich nach einem or etwas) to inquire, ask after, about one, &c., of one, (bei einem); *sich* — *lassen*, to cause inquiry to be made.

Ertkündigung, f. (*pl.* -en) inquiry, search; — *en über etwas einziehen*, to make inquiries after, to inquire into.

Ertkünsteln, v. a. to feign, affect; *ertkünstelt, part. adj.* artificial; feigned.

Ertkunstelung, f. feigning, affectation.

Ertlaben, v. a. & refl. to refresh.

Ertlahmen, v. n. (*aux. seyn*) to grow lame.

Ertlangbar, adj. attainable.

Ertlangen, v. a. 1. to reach; *fig.* to attain; 2. to obtain, acquire.

Ertlanger, m. (-s; *pl.* —) obtainer.

Ertlangung, f. reaching; attainment; obtaining, &c., *vid.* **Ertlangen**.

Ertlaß, m. (-sses; *pl.* -sse) 1. remission, abatement; pardon; indulgence; 2. decree; öffentliche **Ertlässe**, public acts.

Ertlassen, v. ir. a. (einem etwas oder einen einer Sache) 1. to remit; 2. to release, free, exempt from, acquit of; 3. to issue, to publish (proclamations, &c.); *einem die Erlasse* —, to pardon one; *einen des Arrestes* —, to set one free; *der Erlasseigenschaft* —, to enfranchise.

Erläßlich, *adj.* remissible, dispensable, pardonable, venial.

Erläßlichkeit, *f.* dispensableness, venialness.

Erlaßung, *f.* issuing; releasing; remission; — *der Erlaß* eigenschaft, emancipation.

Erlauben, *v. a.* to permit, give leave, to allow, license; man erlaube mir, I beg leave, may I be allowed; — *Sie mir*, give me leave.

Erlaubniß, *f.* permission, leave; *L. T.* license; um — bitten, to beg leave; mit *Ihret* —, with your permission; under your favour; *compos.* — *brief*, *m.* licence, letters patent; — *schein*, *m. M. E.* permit, licence; bill of sufferance.

Erlaubt, *part. adj.* permitted, allowed, lawful, innocent; es ist ihm —, he is permitted; — *et Vergnügen*, permitted (*i. e.* innocent) amusements.

Erläucht, *I. adj.* illustrious; high, noble, most honourable; *II. s. f.* lordship (of a count, earl).

Erlauern, *v. a.* 1. to obtain or learn by lying in wait (by lurking, watching, spying); 2. to watch for; eine Gelegenheit —, to watch the opportunity (favourable moment).

Erlausen, *v. ir. a.* (*sich*, mit *Etwas*) to overtake by running; to get by running after.

Erlauschen, *v. a.* to get, learn by watching, listening.

Erläutern, *v. a.* to explain, illustrate, elucidate.

Erläuterung, *f.* (*pl. -en*) explanation, illustration, elucidation; zur — dienend, illustrative.

Erl, *f.* (*pl. -n*) alder; *compos.* — *nbaum*, *m.* alder-tree; — *nfskin*, *n.* siskin; — *nholz*, *n.* alder-wood; — *nkönig*, ober *Erlkönig*, *m.* an evil spirit in the northern mythology; — *nwald*, *m.* alder-plot, alder-grove.

Erleben, *v. a.* 1. to live to see; 2. to experience; ich werde nie den Tag —, I shall never see the day; er hat viel Unglück erlebt, he has experienced many misfortunes; Freude an etwas —, to experience joy, satisfaction from.

Erebnis, *n.* (-*isse*; *pl. -isse*) occurrence, event; widrige — *isse*, adversities.

Erleben, *v. a.* to empty, to free, release, deliver, set free, to acquit, discharge; to vacate; eine Stelle im Parlamente —, to vacate a place in Parliament; Geschäfte —, to dispatch business; erledigt seyn, to be discharged of business; vacant (said of an office); die erledigte Stelle, vacancy.

Erledigung, *f.* (*pl. -en*) 1. release; 2. discharge; 3. vacancy; — *der Geschäfte*, dispatch of business; *compos.* — *schein*, *m.* note of acquittance, receipt.

Erliegen, *v. a.* 1. to slay, kill; 2. to pay down, deposit.

Erliegung, *f.* 1. killing; 2. paying down.

Erlidtern, *v. I. a.* (einem, *sich* etwas) to lighten, ease, disburden, to facilitate, alleviate, lessen; *II. refl.* to ease nature; to make easy to one's self.

Erlidhterung, *f.* (*pl. -en*) lightening, easing; ease, alleviation, relief.

Erliden, *v. ir. a.* to suffer, bear, tolerate, sustain, abide, endure.

Erlidlich, *adj. vid.* leidlich.

Erlin, *adj.* made of alder.

Erlernbar, *adj.* that may be learned.

Erlernen, *v. a.* to learn; to make one's own by learning, acquire.

Erlernung, *f.* learning, acquisition.

Erliesen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to choose, select, elect; 2. to acquire by lecturing.

Erluchten, *v. a.* 1. to impart light; to illumine, illuminate, light; 2. *fig.* to enlighten, illumine; ein erleuchteter Mann, an enlightened man; ein

erleuchteter Verstand, an enlightened understanding.

Erluchtung, *f.* illumination; enlightening.

Erliegen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux. seyn* or *haben*) to succumb, sink under; under einer Last or einer Last —, to sink under a burden; dem Gram —, to die of grief.

Erlisten, *v. a.* to obtain by artifice.

Erlögen, *part. adj.* false, fabricated, forged.

Erlösen, *v. a.* to get, obtain by lot.

Erlösen, *f.*

Erlös, *m.* (-*es*) money got, produce, net proceeds.

Erlöschen, *v. ir. I. n.* (*aux. seyn*) 1. to go out; *fig.* to be extinguished; 2. to expire; to become extinct, die; mit ihm erlischt die Familie, with him the family will be extinct; erlöschen, *part. adj.* extinguished, expired; extinct; faint; bei ihm ist alle Scham erloschen, he is dead to all sense of shame; *II. a. inus.* for *Auslöschen*.

Erlösung, *f.* expiration; extinction.

Erlösen, *v. a.* to redeem, release, ransom, rescue, save, free, deliver.

Erlöser, *m.* (-*s*; *pl. -*) redeemer, saviour; liberator.

Erlösung, *f.* redemption, salvation; deliverance; enfranchisement; *compos.* — *stunde*, *f.* hour of deliverance; — *swert*, *n.* work of redemption.

Erluschen & Erlugsen, *vid.* Erlisten.

Erlügen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to invent (falshoods), to fabricate, forge; 2. (*sich* etwas) to get by lying.

Erlusten, *Erlustigen*, *v. a. vulg.* to divert, delight, *vid.* Belustigen.

Erlustigung, *f.* (*pl. -en*) diversion, rejoicing, delight, amusement, recreation.

Ermachen, *v. a. vid.* Erschwingen.

Ermächtigen, *v. I. a.* to authorize, invest with power; *II. refl. provinc.* for *bermächtigen*, to dare, presume.

Ermächtigung, *f.* (*pl. -en*) 1. full power, authorization; 2. usurpation.

Ermahnen, *v. a.* (einen zu etwas) to exhort, admonish.

Ermahner, *m.* (-*s*; *pl. -*) admonisher.

Ermahnung, *f.* (*pl. -en*) exhortation, admonition; *compos.* — *rede*, *f.* admonitory discourse, hortatory speech, exhortation.

Ermangeln, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) to fail, want, to be wanting, deficient; (einer Sache, *gen.*) to be in want of, be without; ich werde nicht —, I shall not fail, I shall not be deficient; es an nichts lassen, to spare nothing.

Ermangelung, *f.* want, deficiency, default; in — dessen, for want of which; in default whereof.

Ermannen, *v. refl.* to regain strength; to take, recover courage, to pluck up a good heart.

Ermäßigen, *v. a.* 1. to moderate, abate, lessen, limit; 2. to consider, judge.

Ermäßigung, *f.* 1. abatement, limitation; 2. consideration.

Ermatten, *v. I. a.* to weary, tire, fatigue; *II. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to grow tired, faint, fatigued.

Ermattung, *f.* lassitude, weariness, exhaustion.

Ermel, *m. vid.* Kermel.

Ermessen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to measure, fathom; 2. *fig.* to judge, consider, weigh, estimate; conjecture; 3. to infer, conclude; daraus mögen Sie das Uebrige —, thence you may infer the rest.

Ermessen, *n.* (-*s*) judgment, estimation, opinion; meines — *s*, according to my judgment; in my estimation.

Ermeslich, *adj.* 1. measurable; 2. conceivable.

Ermitteln, *v. a.* to ascertain, to discover, to find out.

Ermittlung, *f.* (*pl. -en*) ascertaining, inquiry.

Ermorden, *v. a.* to murder; *meuchlerisch* —, to assassinate.
Ermordung, *f. (pl. -en)* murdering, murder, assassination.
Ermüden, *v. I. a.* to tire, weary, fatigue, become troublesome; *II. n. (aux. seyn)* to be, get tired.
Ermüdung, *f.* tiring, fatigue, weariness, lassitude.
Ermuntern, *v. a. I.* to rouse, awake; *2. fig.* to animate, encourage, excite (einen zu etwas); *3.* to exhilarate, cheer.
Ermunterung, *f. (pl. -en)* rousing; *fig.* animation, encouragement, excitation.
Ermuthigen & Ermuthen, *v. I. a.* to encourage; *II. refl.* to take courage.
Ermuthigung, *f.* encouragement.
Ernähren, *v. a. (sich etwas)* to acquire (gain) by needle-work.
Ernähren, *v. I. a. I.* to nourish, feed, foster; *2.* maintain, keep, support; *II. refl.* to maintain one's self, to gain one's livelihood, live (by... von etwas); *sich von Jemandem* — lassen, to depend upon somebody for one's maintenance.
Ernährer, *m. (-s; pl. —)* maintainer, supporter, nourisher.
Ernährung, *f.* nourishing, maintenance, support, subsistence.
Erndte, **Ernten**, *vid. Ernte*, **Ernten**.
Ernenntbar, *adj.* denominable.
Ernennen, *v. ir. a.* (einen zu etwas, zum —) *1.* to nominate, appoint, name; *2.* to create; *die Geschwornen* —, to impanel a jury.
Ernennung, *f. (pl. -en)* appointing, appointment, nomination, creation; *compos.* — *sbrieft*, *m.* — *s= urkunde*, *f.* letter of appointment; commission.
Erneuen, **Erneuern**, *v. I. a. I.* to renew, renovate, to repair; (*also fig.*); *2.* to revive, recommence; *II. refl.* to be renewed, revived, recommenced.
Erneuerer, *m. (-s; pl. —)* renewer.
Erneuerung & Erneuerung, *f. (pl. -en)* renewal; renovation; revival; reparation; — *eines Freibriefes*, renewal of a charter.
Erniebern, **Erniebrigen**, *v. I. a. I.* to lower; *2. fig.* to humble, degrade, abase, bring down; *II. refl.* to humble, degrade one's self, to condescend.
Erniebriger, *m. (-s; pl. —)* debaser.
Erniebrigung, *f. (pl. -en)* *1.* lowering; *2. fig.* humiliation, degradation, abasement, debasement; *3. M. E.* depression (of prices).
Ernst, *m. (-ens)* Ernest.
Ernst, *m. (-es)* *1.* earnest; seriousness; *2.* fervor, assiduity; *3.* severity, sternness; *ist es Ihr —?* are you in earnest? in allem —, in good earnest; — *brauchen*, to use severity; *mit —* — *hinterher seyn*, to pursue a thing earnestly (zealously); *es wird — damit*, the thing becomes serious.
Ernst, **Ernsthaft**, *I. adj.* earnest, serious, grave, stern, demure; *II. adv.* earnestly, seriously, gravely.
Ernsthaftigkeit, *f.* earnestness, seriousness, gravity, sternness; demureness.
Ernstlich, *I. adj.* earnest, fervent, ardent, eager; *II. adv.* earnestly, ardently, fervently, eagerly.
Ernstlichkeit, *f.* earnestness.
Ernte, *f. (pl. -n)* harvest, crop; gathering; *also fig. compos.* — *dienst*, *m.* service to be rendered to the lord of the manor at harvest time; — *fest*, — *mahl*, *n.* — *schmaus*, *m.* feast of ingathering, harvest-home; — *kranz*, *m.* harvest-wreath, harvest-garland; — *monat*, *m.* harvest-month, August; — *zeit*, *f.* harvest-time.
Ernten, *v. a.* to reap, gather; *die Früchte seiner Arbeit* —, to reap the fruits of one's labour; *wie er säet, wird er —*, *prov.* as he sows, he must reap.

Erroberer, *m. (-s; pl. —)* conqueror.
Errobern, *v. a. I.* to conquer; to overcome; to take (by force of arms); *2. fig.* to gain; *mit Sturm* —, to take by storm; *nicht zu —*, impregnable; *wieder —*, to reconquer.
Erroberung, *f. (pl. -en)* conquering, taking; conquest; *compos.* — *plan*, *m.* scheme of conquest; — *esucht*, *f.* thirst after conquest; — *esüchtig*, *adj.* eager for conquest.
Eröffnen, *v. I. a. I.* to open; *2. (einem etwas) fig.* to lay open, to discover, disclose, make known, reveal; *3.* to open, begin; *den Ball* —, to open the ball, to lead the dance; *II. refl.* to open, present itself; to make known one's heart, &c.; *eine Gelegenheit eröffnet sich*, an opportunity presents itself.
Eröffnung, *f. (pl. -en)* opening, beginning; overture; intelligence, communication; *compos.* — *& rede*, *f.* prologue, opening speech; — *stück*, *n.* overture.
Erörtern, *v. a.* to discuss, sift, decide, argue; *eine Frage* —, to agitate a question; *die Sache läßt sich —*, the subject is open to discussion; *Streitigkeiten* —, to settle disputes.
Erörterung, *f. (pl. -en)* discussion, debate; decision; explanation, clearing up.
Eros, *m. Myth. T.* Love, Cupid.
Erotisch, *adj.* erotic, erotic.
Erpacken, *v. a.* to seize, take hold of.
Erpacken, *v. a.* to watch and seize.
Erpel, *m. (-s; pl. —)* *provinc. drake*.
Erpicht, *adj.* intent upon, greedy after; bent upon, eager; *ganz — auf etwas seyn*, to be mad for (of, after, upon) a thing; *auf seine Meinung — seyn*, to be headstrong.
Erplagen, *v. a. (sich etwas)* to get by drudgery.
Erplündern, *v. a.* to get by pillaging.
Erpothen, *v. a.* to get by force (obstinacy).
Erpressen, *v. a.* to exact, extort; to press out of.
Erpresser, *m. (-s; pl. —)* extortioner, extorter.
Erpressung, *f. (pl. -en)* extortion, exaction.
Erproben, **Erproben**, *v. a.* to try, prove, to put to the test; *erprobt*, *part. adj.* tested, tried.
Erquiden, *v. a. & refl.* to refresh, comfort, revive; to recreate; — *dr*, *part. adj.* recreative, comfortable.
Erquicklich, *adj.* refreshing, recreative, comfortable.
Erquickung, *f. (pl. -en)* recreation, refreshment; comfort; repose;
Erraffen, *v. a. I.* to snatch; *2.* to gain by great exertion.
Errathbar, *adj.* that may be guessed (divined).
Errathen, *v. ir. a.* to guess, divine; to hit upon.
Errathen, *n.* Errathung, *f.* guessing; divining.
Erräther, *m. (-s; pl. —)* diviner.
Errechten, *v. a.* to get by litigation.
Erregbar, *adj.* excitable.
Erregbarkeit, *f.* excitability, irritability.
Erregen, *v. a. I.* to stir, stir up, rouse, raise; *2.* excite, move, agitate, to create, cause; *3.* to irritate, provoke.
Erreger, *m. (-s; pl. —)* exciter, agitator.
Erregung, *f.* raising, stirring up, excitation, commotion.
Erreichbar, *adj.* attainable.
Erreichbarkeit, *f.* attainableness.
Erreichen, *v. a. I.* to reach; *2. fig.* to reach, attain, obtain, get; arrive at; *seine Absicht* —, to attain, carry one's object; *einen an Vorzügen* —, to come up, be equal to one in excellencies, perfections; *den Hafen* —, to make the port; *das männliche Alter* —, to come to man's estate.
Erreisen, *v. a. (sich etwas)* to get by travelling

Erreiten, *v. ir. a.* 1. (*sich etwas*) to acquire by riding; 2. to overtake on horseback.
Errettbar, *adj.* that may be saved.
Erretten, *v. a.* to save, rescue, deliver.
Erretter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) deliverer, saviour.
Errettung, *f.* saving, deliverance, delivery.
Errichten, *v. a.* 1. to erect, build up; 2. to establish, institute, make, set up; *einen Bund* —, to make a covenant.
Errichtung, *f.* 1. erection; 2. establishment.
Erringen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to gain by wrestling; 2. *fig.* to obtain by toil and labour (by great efforts); *den Preis* —, to carry the prize.
Erringung, *f.* obtaining, carrying of anything by efforts.
Erröthen, *v. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to redder, blush, color (*über etwas*).
Erröthen, *n.* **Erröthung**, *f.* reddening, blushing.
Erudern, *v. a.* to reach by paddling, rowing.
Errufen, *adj.* within call.
Erufen, *v. ir. a.* to reach with calling; *man kann ihn* —, he is within call; *ich kann ihn nicht* —, he is out of my calling.
Erzungenchaft, *f.* (*pl. -en*) *provinc. L. T.* acquisition.
Ersagen, *v. a. provinc.* to say, mention.
Ersättigen, *v. a.* to satiate, satisfy, fill.
Ersättigung, *f.* satiating, satisfying.
Ersättlich, *adj.* to be satisfied, satiable.
Ersatz, *m.* (-es) reparation, compensation, amends; restitution, indemnification.
Ersaufen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to be drowned.
Ersäufen, *v. a.* to drown.
Ersäufung, *f.* drowning.
Erschadern, *v. a. vulg.* to gain by buying and selling, to gain by fraudulent traffic.
Erschaffen, *v. ir. a.* to create.
Erschaffung, *f.* creation.
Erschallen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux. seyn*) 1. to sound, resound, ring; 2. *fig.* to spread abroad.
Erschallen, *v. a.* to scrape together, hoard up.
Erschauern, } *v. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to shudder, be
Erschauern, } seized with horror.
Erschauen, *v. a.* to see, to perceive.
Erscheinen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux. seyn*) 1. to appear, to make one's appearance, come in sight; to arrive; 2. to appear, to be clear (evident, manifest, plain); *vor Gericht* —, to answer in law.
Erscheinung, *f.* (*pl. -en*) 1. appearance; 2. apparition (of a ghost); 3. vision; 4. *Phy. T.* phenomenon, meteor; *er hat — en*, he has imaginary sights; he is a visionary; *das Fest der — Christi*, epiphany, twelfth-night.
Erschießen, *v. ir. a.* & *refl.* to shoot (to death), to kill; *II. n.* (*aux. seyn*) *provinc.* to shoot up.
Erschiffen, *v. a.* to acquire by navigation.
Erschinden, *v. ir. a. vulg.* (*sich etwas*) to get by extortion, by usury.
Erschlafen, *v. ir. a.* to get by sleep.
Erschlaffen, *v. i. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to slacken, relax, flag; *II. a.* to slacken, relax, weaken.
Erschlaffung, *f.* relaxation, unstringing, flagging.
Erschlagen, *v. ir. a.* to slay, kill, to strike to death.
Erschlagen, *vid.* **Erschlaffen**.
Erschleichen, *v. ir. a.* (*sich etwas*) to obtain by sneaking; to catch by surprise; to steal upon or into.
Erschleichung, *f.* (*pl. -en*) subreption, sneaking (into).
Erschleubern, *v. a.* to reach with a sling-stone.
Erschlichen, *part. adj.* surreptitious; got by sneaking; *vid.* **Erschleichen**.
Erschließbar, *adj.* that may be opened.
Erschließen, *v. ir. a.* & *refl.* 1. to open, disclose; 2. to conclude, infer.

Erschmeicheln, *v. a.* (*sich etwas*) to obtain by flattery (coaxing).
Erschnappen, *v. a.* 1. to catch (with open mouth); 2. to catch up, snap up.
Erschöpfbar, *vid.* **Erschöpflich**.
Erschöpfen, *v. i. a.* 1. to drain; 2. *fig.* to exhaust, spend; *II. refl.* to exhaust one's self, one's subject, *i. e.* to say every thing that may be said.
Erschöpflich, *adj.* exhaustible.
Erschöpfung, *f.* exhaustion.
Erschossen, *part. adj.* killed by shooting, *vid.* **Erschießen**.
Erschrecken, *v. i. n. ir.* (*aux. seyn*) to be terrified, to be frightened, to be struck with fear; *er erschraß, als er mich sah*, he was confounded at the sight of me; *II. a. reg.* to frighten, terrify, strike with terror; *III. refl. reg.* to be struck with fear, terror.
Erschrecken, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) affrighter.
Erschrecklich, *I. adj.* frightful, terrible, horrible; *vulg.* stupendous, extraordinary; *II. adv.* frightfully, terribly.
Erschrecklichkeit, *f.* frightfulness, dreadfulness.
Erschreiben, *v. ir. a.* (*sich etwas*) to get by writing.
Erschreien, *v. ir. a.* to reach with crying.
Erschreiten, *v. ir. a.* to reach with one step, to reach.
Erschrockenheit, *f.* fright, fear, terror.
Erschroten, *v. a. Min. T.* to discover or reach by digging.
Erschüttern, *v. i. a.* to shake; to toss, to affect strongly; *II. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to quake, tremble, shake.
Erschütterung, *f.* (*pl. -en*) shaking, quaking; commotion, concussion.
Erschwachen, *v. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to grow weak.
Erschwachen, *v. a.* (*sich etwas*) to get by prattling.
Erschweben, *v. a.* to reach by flying.
Erschwellen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to swell, be inflated.
Erschweren, *v. a.* 1. to make heavy; 2. to aggravate; 3. (*einem etwas*) to render difficult (laborious).
Erschwerung, *f.* making heavy, difficult, aggravation.
Erschwimmen, *v. ir. a.* to reach swimming.
Erschwingen, *v. ir. a. inus.* 1. to soar up to; 2. *fig.* to afford, furnish, raise; *ich kann die Untkosten nicht* —, I cannot afford the charges.
Erschwinglich, *adj.* that may be afforded, attainable, furnishable.
Erschwingung, *f.* *fig.* affording, raising.
Erfehen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to see, perceive; to descry; to distinguish; 2. (*sich etwas*) to choose, elect; 3. to observe, watch, avail one's self of; *fig. seine Zeit* —, *Gelegenheit* —, to watch the proper time; *einen nicht — können*, not to be able to bear the sight of one.
Erföhnen, *v. a.* to long for, hanker after; *erfehnt*, *part. adj.* wished for.
Erfestbar, *adj.* reparable.
Erfestgen, *v. a.* 1. to supply, retrieve, repair, restore, make up, make good, recover; to make amends, to compensate; 2. (*einem etwas*) to reimburse; refund; to indemnify one for; *einen* —, to fill one's place, *i. e.* to suit it as well; as, *er erfest seinen Vorgänger nicht*, he is not equal to his predecessor.
Erfestlich, *adj.* reparable, retrievable, recoverable.
Erfestlichkeit, *f.* capability of being supplied, retrieved, compensated.
Erfestung, *f.* supplying; reparation, compensation, amends, reimbursement.

Erseufen, *v. I. a.* (sich etwas) to wish for or obtain by sighing; *II. n.* (*aux.* haben) to fetch a sigh.

Erstlich, *adj.* visible, perceptible; evident, manifest; daraus ist —, by this appears.

Erstlichkeit, *f.* perceptibility.

Erstiegen, *v. a.* (etwas & sich etwas) to obtain by victory.

Erstingen, *v. ir. a.* (sich etwas) to get by singing.

Erstinten, *vid.* Sinken.

Erstinnen, *v. ir. a.* to devise, contrive; to invent, fabricate.

Erstinnlich, *adj.* imaginable; auf alle — e Weise, in every possible manner.

Erstigen, *v. ir. I. a.* (sich etwas) to get, contract by sitting; *II. n.* *provinc.* to sit, to be bent upon a thing.

Ersonnen, *part. adj.* fabricated, forged.

Erstorgen, *v. a.* to obtain by care (anxiety).

Erspähen, *v. a.* to descry, espy.

Erspannen, *v. a.* to span, to reach by the span.

Ersparen, *v. a.* to spare, save.

Ersparniß, *f.* (*pl.* -ße) savings.

Ersparrung, *f.* sparing, saving.

Erspielen, *v. a.* (sich etwas) to get by playing.

Erspießen, *v. a.* to kill with the spear.

Erspinnen, *v. ir. a.* (sich etwas) to get or earn by spinning.

Ersprießen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux.* seyn) 1. to shoot up; 2. *fig.* to profit, be of use.

Ersprießlich, *I. adj.* useful, profitable, conducive, advantageous, beneficial, salutary; *II. adv.* usefully, profitably, conducbly.

Erspringen, *v. ir. a.* to reach in leaping.

Erspüren, *v. a.* to spy out, find out.

Erst, *I. adj.* first; prime, head; der — e, der beste, the first that may happen to come, *i. e.* any one; fürs — e, zum — en, in the first place; *II. adv.* 1. first, at first; 2. before; 3. not before, only; not till; 4. no more than; 5. no farther than, only to; ich bin — gestern angekommen, I arrived only yesterday; er hat — nach etwas zu besorgen, he has to do something before (first); dann —, but then; — sechzehn Jahre alt, but sixteen years old; wenn er nur — hier wäre! if he were only here! du solltest ihn — hören! you should hear him! *compos.* — erwählt, — gedacht, — gemeldet, — genannt, *adj.* first mentioned; — geboren, *adj.* first-born, primogenial; — geburt, *f.* first-birth, primogeniture; das Recht der — geburt, the law of primogeniture, birthright.

Erstarken, *v. n.* (*aux.* seyn) to grow strong; be invigorated.

Erstarren, *v. n.* (*aux.* seyn) to grow stiff; to be numb, numb; to stiffen, chill.

Erstarrten, *n.* (-s) Erstarrung, *f.* numbness; stiffness; torpidity.

Erstatten, *v. a.* to compensate, repay, retrieve, make up, make good; Bericht —, to report, bring in a report.

Erstattlich, *adj.* retrievable, admitting compensation.

Erstattung, *f.* compensation, restitution; delivery of report.

Erstaunen, *v. n.* (*aux.* seyn) to be astonished, surprised, amazed.

Erstaunen, *n.* (-s) Erstaunung, *f.* astonishment, amazement; in — setzen, to amaze, astonish.

Erstaunenswerth, **Erstaunenswürdig**, *adj.* marvellous, astonishing.

Erstaunlich, *I. adj.* 1. astonishing, amazing; surprising; 2. stupendous; 3. strange, wonderful; *II. adv.* amazingly, wonderfully.

Erstechen, *v. ir. a.* to stab, run through with a sword, to poniard.

Erstechung, *f.* stabbing.

Erstehen, *v. ir. I. n.* (*aux.* seyn) 1. to rise, arise; originate; 2. to be renewed; *II. a.* to buy at an auction; wieder —, to buy in, to repurchase (at auctions).

Erstehung, *f.* 1. resurrection, renewal; 2. purchasing.

Erstehlen, *v. ir. a.* to get (acquire) by stealing.

Erstiegen, *v. ir. a.* to climb up, ascend, mount; to scale.

Ersteigen, *n.* Ersteigung, *f.* climbing, ascending; scaling.

Ersteiglich, *adj.* what may be climbed, scaled; accessible.

Erstens, *adv.* firstly, in the first place.

Ersterben, *v. ir. n.* (*aux.* seyn) 1. to die, become extinct; 2. *fig.* to die away, become insensible; to fade.

Ersterer, *compar.* of Erster, the former.

Ersticken, *v. a.* & *n.* (*aux.* seyn) to choke, smother, suffocate, stifle (*also fig.*); (in or an etwas —, with); eine Empörung —, to suppress a rebellion; ich ersticke vor Wuth, I choke with rage.

Erstidung, *f.* choking, suffocation, stifling.

Erstigkeit, *f.* primity, priority.

Erstinken, *v. ir. n.* (*aux.* seyn) *invs.* to become stinking.

Erstlich, *adv.* first, firstly.

Erstling, *m.* (-es & *pl.* -e) firstling; first fruits.

Erstmann, *m.* head-workman.

Erstopfeln, *v. a.* to scrape together.

Erstorben, *part. adj.* extinct, dead; extinguished, faded, discoloured; — e Glieder, benumbed limbs.

Erstreben, *v. a.* 1. to try, to obtain; 2. (sich etwas) to obtain by endeavours.

Erstreden, *v. I. a.* to extend, stretch; *II. refl.* to extend, stretch, reach, go.

Erstreckung, *f.* extent.

Erstreiten, *v. ir. a.* to get by disputing or by combating, or fighting; einen Sieg —, to achieve a victory.

Erstricken, *v. a.* (sich etwas) to get or earn by knitting.

Erstummen, *v. n.* (*aux.* seyn) to grow dumb (speechless); be struck dumb.

Erstumpfen, *v. n.* (*aux.* seyn) to grow dull, blunt; to deaden.

Erstunken, *part.* of Erstinken; *vulg.* es ist — und erlogen, it is a shameless lie.

Erstürmen, *v. a.* to take by storm.

Ersuchen, *v. a.* (einen um etwas) to entreat, beseech, request, implore; to solicit.

Ersuchen, *n.* (-s) entreaty, request, beseeching; suing for, solicitation; auf sein wiederholtes —, on his repeated solicitations.

Ertanzen, *v. a.* (sich etwas) to obtain or contract by dancing.

Ertaffen, *v. a.* to catch, surprise; to apprehend, seize; einen auf frischer That —, to take one in the very act.

Ertaftung, *f.* apprehension, surprising.

Ertaffen, *v. a.* to reach or discover by feeling, groping.

Ertauschen, *v. a.* to obtain by exchange.

Ertheilen, *v. a.* 1. to impart; 2. to confer, bestow upon, grant; 3. to give, communicate (orders, information, &c.).

Ertheilung, *f.* conferring, giving, &c., *vid.* Ertheilen.

Ertoben, *v. I. a.* to get by raging; *II. n.* (*aux.* seyn) to fall in a rage.

Ertöbten, *v. a.* to kill, to deaden.

Ertönen, *v. I. n.* (*aux.* seyn) to resound; *II. a.* to sound.

Ertofen, *v. n.* to roar, begin to roar.

Ertrag, *m.* (-es) produce, return, receipt, revenue, profit; *reiner* —, clear profit.

Ertragen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to bear, to support; 2. *fig.* to bear, endure, suffer; tolerate, undergo.

Erträglich, *I. adj.* supportable, tolerable, sufferable, endurable; *II. adv.* supportably, tolerably, sufferably.

Erträglichkeit, *f.* tolerableness; mediocrity.

Ertragfam, *adj.* yielding, productive, profitable.

Ertragung, *f.* bearing, enduring, sufferance.

Ertränken, *v. a.* to drown.

Ertränkung, *f.* drowning.

Erträumen, *v. a.* to dream, *i. e.* to form in a dream, or by the fancy, something imaginary into something real.

Erträumt, *part. adj.* chimerical, imaginary.

Ertröbeln, *v. a.* 1. to acquire by dealing in second-hand articles; 2. to purchase.

Ertreten, *v. ir. a.* to tread or trample to death.

Ertrinken, *v. ir. n.* (*aux.* seyn) to be drowned.

Ertrinkung, *f.* drowning.

Erzogen, *v. a.* to get by obstinacy, defiance.

Erzuben, *v. a.* to acquire by practice.

Erzübrigen, *v. a.* to save, lay by.

Erzübrigung, *f.* saving.

Erve, *f.* (*pl. -n*) bitter vetch.

Erwachen, *v. n.* (*aux.* seyn) to awake, be roused; *der Tag erwacht*, the day breaks.

Erwachsen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux.* seyn) 1. to grow; to grow up; 2. *fig.* to arise, spring, proceed from; to accrue; (*zu etwas*) to rise to; *der daraus — der Vortheil*, the profit accruing from thence.

Erwachsen, *part. adj.* of ripe years, full-grown.

Erwachsende, *m. decl. like adj.* adult.

Erwachsenheit, *f.* adulthood, puberty.

Erwägen, *v. ir. a. fig.* to weigh, ponder, consider, perpend, reflect upon, deliberate, discuss; *ich will es —*, I will think of it.

Erwägung, *f.* considering, reflection; in —, in consideration, in regard of; in — *ziehen*, to take into (under) consideration.

Erwählen, *v. a.* to choose, elect.

Erwählung, *f.* choosing, election, nomination.

Erwähnen, *v. a.* (*etwas & einer Sache, gen. —*) to mention.

Erwähnung, *f.* mention; — *thun*, to mention, to make mention of.

Erwandern, *v. a.* (*sich etwas*) to get (acquire) by travelling (on foot); to reach by travelling (on foot).

Erwärmen, *v. n.* (*aux.* seyn) to grow warm, be warmed.

Erwärmen, *v. a.* to warm; to heat.

Erwärmung, *f.* warming, heating.

Erwarten, *v. a.* to expect, to stay for; to await; *das läßt sich nicht —*, that is not to be expected.

Erwartung, *f.* (*pl. -en*) expectation; expectance; anticipation; in — *eines Bessern*, in expectation of something better.

Erwartungsvoll, *adj.* full of expectation, hope.

Erwecken, *v. a.* 1. to waken, awaken, rouse (from sleep); 2. to resuscitate (from the dead); 3. *fig.* to animate, excite, stir up; 4. to breed, raise, cause, create, occasion.

Erwecklich, *adj.* exciting devotion, edifying.

Erweckmittel, *n.* (-s; *pl. —*) incentive.

Erweckung, *f.* awaking, rousing; resuscitation; animation, incitation; encouragement, excitation.

Erwehren, *v. refl.* (*sich einer Sache*) to keep off, to defend one's self from, against; to resist.

Erweichbar, *adj.* that may be softened, soaked.

Erweichen, *v. a.* 1. to soften, mollify; 2. *fig.* to

soften, intenerate, move, touch; *er ward bis zu*

Thränen erweicht, he was moved to tears.

Erweichung, *f.* softening, &c., *vid.* Erweichen.

Erweinen, *v. a.* to obtain by weeping.

Erweis, *m.* (-es; *pl. -e*) proof, result.

Erweisen, *v. ir. I. a.* 1. to show, do, render; 2. to prove, *vid.* Beweisen; *II. refl.* to prove, prove one's self.

Erweislich, *adj.* demonstrable.

Erweislichkeit, *f.* demonstrableness.

Erweisung, *f.* showing, &c., *vid.* Erweisen.

Erweiterer, *m.* (-s; *pl. —*) enlarger.

Erweitern, *v. I. a.* 1. to enlarge, widen, extend; 2. *fig.* to enlarge, amplify, amplificative, amplify; 3. dilate; 4. to aggrandize; *II. refl.* to get, grow large; to expand, enlarge itself.

Erweiterung, *f.* (*pl. -en*) enlargement, extension; amplification; aggrandizement.

Erwerb, *m.* (-es) acquisition, gain, profit, business (by which a livelihood is earned); *compos. —* *Erwerbsfleiß*, *m.* industry; — *Erwerbsmittel*, *n.* — *Erwerbsquelle*, *f.* means, source of industry, *i. e.* of making a living; — *Erwerbschule*, *f.* school of industry; — *Erwerbszweig*, *m.* branch of industry.

Erwerben, *v. ir. a.* to acquire, earn, get, gain.

Erwerber, *m.* (-s; *pl. —*) Erwerberinn, *f.* (*pl. -en*) acquirer.

Erwerbsniß, *n.* (-fles; *pl. -fse*) acquisition; earning.

Erwerbsam, *adj.* industrious.

Erwerbsamkeit, *f.* industriousness.

Erwerbung, *f.* acquiring, &c. *vid.* Erwerben; acquisition.

Erwidern, *v. a.* 1. to return, requite; 2. to return, answer, reply.

Erwidderung, *f.* (*pl. -en*) 1. return; 2. retaliation; 3. answer, reply; in —, in reply to ...; *compos. —* *Erwidrist*, *f.* rejoinder (*L. T.*).

Erwiesen, *part. adj.* rendered, shown.

Erwerben, *v. ir. I. a.* + to earn, acquire; to effect; *II. refl.* to have the audacity, to dare; *III. n. provinc.* 1. to be wanting; 2. to desist.

Erwirken, *v. vid.* Auswirken.

Erwischen, *v. vulg. for* Erhaschen.

Erwittern, *v. a.* to discover by the scent; *fig.* to spy out.

Erwitzeln, *v. a.* to get by witticisms.

Erworben, *part. adj.* acquired.

Erwuchern, *v. a.* to get by usury.

Erwünschen, *v. a.* to wish for; *erwünscht*, *part. adj.* wished for.

Erwürfeln, *v. a.* to win at dice.

Erwürgen, *v. I. a.* to strangle, throttle, choke; *II. n.* (*aux.* seyn) to choke (of — an).

Erwürgung, *f.* strangulation; killing, &c., *vid.* Erwürgen.

Erz, *n.* (-es; *pl. -e*) ore; metal; brass, bronze; *compos. —* *ader*, *f.* metallic vein, branch; — *art*, *f.* species of ore; — *artig*, *adj.* metallic, brassy;

— *altiger Kiesel*, brassy pyrites; — *auge*, *n.* ore found in the form of small grains; — *bruse*, *f.* metallic group, ore in a group; crystallized ore; — *farbe*, *f.* brass-colour; — *gang*, *m.* lead of a mine, *vid.* — *ader*; — *gebirge*, *n.* any mountain containing ore; especially a chain of mountains between Saxony and Bohemia; — *grube*, *f.* mine; — *halbe*, *f.* heap of ore; — *haltend*, — *haltig*, *adj.* containing ore; — *kunde*, *f.* knowledge of ores, metallurgy; — *kundige*, *m.* metallurgist; — *mutter*, *f.* matrix; — *probe*, *f.* test of ore, assay; — *reich*, *adj.* rich in ore, abounding with metal; — *stufe*, *f.* piece of ore, mineral; — *tropfen*, *m.* ore in form of drops.

Erz, *in compos.* arch, arrant; chief, high, first, great;

very, extremely, exceeding, excessively; — *amt*, *n.* + high office; — *banneramt*, *n.* office of the imperial standard-bearer; — *bannerherr*, *m.* standard-bearer of the empire; — *bischof*, *m.* archbishop; — *bischöflich*, *adj.* archiepiscopal; — *bisethum*, *n.* archbishopric; — *böfemicht*, — *bube*, *m.* arrant-villain; — *bieb*, *m.* arrant-thief; — *bumm*, *adj.* extremely (monstrously) stupid; — *engel*, *m.* archangel; — *feind*, *m.* archenemy, archfiend; — *faul*, *adj.* excessively lazy; — *gauner*, *m.* thorough blackleg, gambler; — *herzog*, *m.* archduke; — *herzoginn*, *f.* archduchess; — *herzoglich*, *adj.* archducal; — *herzogthum*, *n.* archdukedom; — *kammerer*, *m.* lord high chamberlain; — *kanzler*, *m.* lord high chancellor; — *katholisch*, *adj.* high catholic; — *ketter*, *m.* arch-heretic, heresiarch; — *ketterei*, *f.* heresiarchy; — *lügner*, *m.* arrant-liar, arch-liar; — *marſchall*, *m.* lord high marshal of the empire; — *narr*, *m.* arrant fool; — *pfuſcher*, *m.* thorough bungler; — *prieſter*, *m.* high priest; — *ſchatzmeiſter*, *m.* lord high treasurer; — *ſchelm*, *m.* arrant knave; — *ſchulſuchſe*, *m.* arrant pedant; — *ſchurke*, *m.* thorough knave; — *ſpieler*, *m.* professed gambler; — *ſtiſt*, *n.* archbishopric; — *ſtuſer*, *m.* thorough dandy; — *tölpel*, *m.* most stupid blockhead; — *truchſeß*, *m.* arch-sewer; — *vater*, *m.* patriarch; — *väterlich*, *adj.* patriarchal; — *würde*, *f.* the highest dignity in its kind.

Erzählbar, *adj.* narrable.

Erzählbarkeit, *f.* the being qualified for narration.

Erzählen, *v. a.* to tell, relate, narrate, recount; — *ſeinen Lebenslauf* —, to tell the story of one's life; — *de Gedichte*, narrative poems.

Erzähler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) teller, relater, narrator.

Erzählung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) narration, relation, account, tale; narrative; *compos.* — *ſweiſe*, *adv.* narratively.

Erzanken, *v. a.* to get by disputes, quarrelling.

Erzaubern, *v. a.* to effectuate by witchcraft.

Erzeigen, *v. i. a.* to show, render, do; to confer; — *Gefälligkeiten* —, to confer favours upon, to oblige; *II. refl.* to show, prove one's self.

Erzeigung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) doing, showing.

Erzen, *adj.* *vid.* *Ehren*.

Erzen, *v. a.* *vulg.* to address one by *Er*, he.

Erzeugbar, *adj.* producible.

Erzeugen, *v. a.* 1. to beget, generate, engender, procreate; 2. to produce (corn, &c.).

Erzeuger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) genitor, father, producer.

Erzeugniß, *n.* (-ſſe; *pl.* -ſſe) production, product, produce.

Erzeugung, *f.* begetting, generation, procreation, production.

Erziehen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to bring up, to educate; 2. *provinc.* to draw away, move.

Erzieher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) pedagogue, tutor, governor.

Erzieherinn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) tutoress, governess.

Erziehung, *f.* bringing up; education, breeding; *compos.* — *anſtalt*, *f.* place for education; boarding-school; seminary; — *ſtunft*, *f.* art of educating; — *ſtunde*, *f.* — *lehre*, *f.* theory of education; — *ſchrift*, *f.* writing or pamphlet upon education; — *ſvorschrift*, *f.* rule of education; — *wiſſenſchaft*, *f.* science of education; — *wiſſen*, *n.* system of education.

Erzielen, *v. a.* 1. to aim at, to obtain (by aiming at); 2. + *for* *Erzeugen*.

Erzittern, *v. n.* (*aux.* *ſeyn*) to tremble, shake, quake, shiver, to begin to tremble, &c.

Erzogen, *part. vid.* *Erziehen*; *wohl* —, well-educated, well-bred.

Erzürnen, *v. i. a.* to anger, make angry, to irritate, provoke; *II. refl.* (*ſich über etwas*) to grow angry; (*ſich mit Jemand*) to become angry with one.

Erzwecken, *v. vid.* *Bezwecken*.

Erzwingen, *v. ir. a.* to force, enforce, obtain by force; to extort; *Geforſam* —, to enforce obedience.

Erzwingung, *f.* enforcement; extortion.

Erzwungen, *part. adj.* forced, put on, affected; *ein* — *eß Lächeln*, a forced smile.

Eß, *pron. I. third sing. n. it*, so; *er iſt* —, it is he; *jezt iſt er ſehr glücklich*, *ward er* — *aber immer ſeyn*? at present he is very happy, but will he always be so? — *regnet*, it rains; *II. indef. there*, they; — *ſind Männer*, they are men; — *gibt Leute*, there are people; — *klopft Jemand*, there is somebody knocking; — *ſpiele*, *wer da will*, let play who will; *indef. before a verb in the passive voice*, as — *wurde geſpielt*, *getanzt*, *geſungen*, *u. ſ. w.*, there was playing, dancing, singing, &c.; as an *expletive*, in — *iſt die Rede von dem neuen Miniſterium*, the conversation is about the new ministry; — *ſey denn*, unless, except, provided.

Eſch, *in compos.* — *blau*, *n.* a kind of blue; — *baum*, *vid.* *Eſche*; — *lauch*, *m.* bastard dittany; — *röfel*, *n.* wild haw-tree.

Eſche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) ash, ash-tree.

Eſchen, *adj.* ashene, of ash.

Eſel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. ass, donkey; 2. *T.* easel, horse; *der hölzerne* —, wooden horse; *auf den Saß ſchlagen*, *und ben* — *meinen*, to pretend one thing and mean another; *den* — *zum Doctor machen*, to make of a dunce an able man; *einem einen* — *bohren*, to make a fool, a butt of one; *auf dem hölzernen* — *reiten*, to ride the wooden horse (formerly a punishment, for petty crimes); *compos.* — *füllen*, — *efüllen*, *n.* colt or foal of an ass; — *grau*, *adj.* grey; — *haſt*, *adj. vulg.* like an ass; — *ſarbeit*, *f.* drudgery; — *ſbohne*, *f.* horse-bean; — *ſbrücke*, *f.* *fig.* asses' bridge, pons asinorum; — *ſfarn*, — *ſtopf*, *m.* *fig.* dunce, ass, blockhead; — *ſohr*, *n.* 1. an ass's ear; 2. horned broadlip (a kind of snail); 3. *fig.* a dog's ear in a book; — *ſſtracht*, *f.* ass's load; — *treiber*, *m.* ass-driver.

Eſelei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *vulg.* blockishness, dulness, stupidity, doltishness; blunder.

Eſelinn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) she-ass.

Eſeln, *v. I. n.* (*aux.* *haben*) *vulg.* 1. to labour hard; drudge; 2. to commit great blunders; *II. a.* *einen* —, to call one an ass.

Eſpe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) asp; — *nlaub*, *n.* foliage of an asp; *er zittert wie ein* —, he trembles like a leaf.

Eſſe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) forge; chimney; *compos.* — *nſeger*, — *nſchreyer*, *m.* chimney-sweeper.

Eſſen, *v. ir. a.* to eat, feed; *zu Mittag* —, to dine; *zu Abend* —, to sup.

Eſſen, *n.* (-s) 1. eating; 2. meat, victuals; 3. meal, repast; 4. dish, mess; — *eſzeit*, *f.* meal-time.

Eſſenz, *f.* (*pl.* -en) essence.

Eſſer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) eater; *ein ſtarcker* —, a high feeder.

Eſſerlich, *adj. vulg.* inclined to eat.

Eſſig, *m.* (-s) vinegar; *compos.* — *brauer*, *m.* vinegar manufacturer; — *braueret*, *f.* vinegar manufactory; — *gurke*, *f.* pickled girkin; — *handel*, *m.* vinegar-trade; — *handler*, *m.* vinegar-seller; — *heſen*, *pl.* vinegar dregs; — *honig*, *m.* oxymel; — *ſauer*, *adj.* acid as vinegar; — *ſaure*, *f.* *Ch. T.* acid of vinegar.

Eß, *in compos.* — *bar*, *adj.* eatable; — *barkeit*, *f.* edibleness; — *begier*, — *gier*, *f.* appetite, gluttony; — *korb*, *m.* basket of provisions; — *iſſel*, *m.* table-spoon; — *luſt*, *f.* appetite; — *luſtig*, *adj.*

disposed to eat; — *saal*, *m.* dining-room; — *tisch*, *m.* dining-table; — *waare*, *f.* food, victuals, eatables; — *zeit*, *f.* dinner-time; supper-time; — *zimmer*, *n.* dining-room.
Ettrich, *n.* (-&; *pl.* -e) stone-floor, flooring; *compos.* — *stein*, *m.* clinker.
Etablire, *v. a. & refl.* to establish, settle, set up a business.
Eteisch, *adj.* Etesian.
Ethik, *f.* ethics.
Ethisch, *adj.* ethic.
Ethnographie, *f.* description of nations.
Ethnographisch, *adj.* ethnographical.
Etlid, *adj. pron.* now only in *pl.* — *e*, some, any; — *Worte*, a few words; — *mal*, several times.
Etrurisch, *adj.* Etruscan.
Etich, *f.* Adige (a river).
Etwa, **Etwan**, *adv.* I. perhaps; peradventure; 2. about, nearly; 3. at some time or other.
Etwanig, *adj.* eventual, that may happen to be; *die* — *en Kosten*, the expenses that may be incurred.
Etwas, I. *pron.* something, somewhat; II. *adj.* some, any; — *Neues*; some news; — *Gutes*, something good; *das ist* — *Anders*, that's a different thing; *ich will dir* — *sagen*, I will tell you what; *in* —, in some respects, measure; *um* —, in some degree; *er gilt* — *bei ihm*, he is in high esteem with him, has much influence; *sie bilden sich* — *ein*, they are rather conceited; III. *adv.* a little; *er ist* — *weitschweifig*, he is rather prolix.
Etweiler, *e, es, vid.* Einiger.
Egen, *vid.* Aegen.
Ethnolog, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) etymologist.
Ethnologie, *f.* etymology.
Ethnologisch, *adj.* etymological.
Euch, *pron. acc. & dat. pers. & refl.* you; to you; yourselves, to yourselves.
Eudiometer, *m.* (&; *pl.* —) eudiometer.
Euer, *pron. pers. gen.* of you.
Euer, **Euere**, **Euer**, *pl.* **Euere**, *poss. pron.* your; *der*, *die*, *das Euere*, yours.
Euerer, **Euere**, **Euere's**, *poss. pron. absol.* yours.
Eurethalben, **Eurentthalben**, **Euretwegen**, **Euretwillen**, *adv.* for your sake, on your account, in your behalf.
Eule, *f.* ((*pl.* -n) *pwl*, *owlet*; *compos.* — *nflucht*, *f.* dusk of the evening; — *nflug*, *m.* secret flight; — *nspiegel*, *m.* merry jester, wag; — *nspiegelsfreich*, *m.* merry-trick.
Euphrat, *m.* (-&) Euphrates.
Eurige, (*der*, *die*, *das*) *pron. poss. absol.* yours.
Europa, *n.* (-& or -ens) Europe.
Europäer, *m.* (-&; *pl.* —) **Europäerin**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) European.
Europäisch, *adj.* European.
Euter, *n.* (-&; *pl.* —) udder, dug.
Eutern, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to have full udders.

Eva, *f.* Eve.
Evangelisch, *adj.* evangelical.
Evangelist, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) evangelist.
Evangelium, *n.* (-&; *pl.* -ien) gospel.
Ew, *abbr. for* Eure; **Ew**, **Rajestät**, your Majesty.
Ewer, *m.* (-&; *pl.* —) N. T. wherry-boat.
Ewig, I. *adj.* eternal, everlasting, perpetual; *es ist* — *Schade*, it is a great pity; II. *adv.* eternally, everlastingly, perpetually; very.
Ewigen, *v. vid.* Verewigen.
Ewigkeit, *f.* eternity, everlastingness; *von* — *zu* —, in alle —, world without end, to all eternity; *in* — *nicht*, never.
Ewiglich, *adv.* + *vid.* Ewig.
Examen, *n.* examine, examination, trial, proof.
Examinand, *m.* (*pl.* -en) examinant; probationer.
Examinator, *m.* (-&; *pl.* -en) examiner; poser, probator.
Examiniren, *v. a.* to examine, try, prove.
Excellenz, *f.* (*pl.* -en) excellence, excellency.
Excentricität, *f.* eccentricity.
Excentrisch, *adj.* eccentric.
Excerptiren, *v. a.* to excerpt.
Excerpt, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) excerpt; *compos.* — *enbuch*, *n.* common-place book.
Exempel, *n.* (-&; *pl.* —) example, *vid.* Beispiel.
Exemplar, *n.* (-&; *pl.* -e) exemplar, copy; specimen.
Exemplarisch, I. *adj.* exemplary; II. *adv.* exemplarily; — *leben*, to live exemplarily.
Exequien, *pl.* obsequies, masses for the deceased.
Exerciren, *v. a.* to exercise; to drill; to practise.
Exercitunfts, *f.* tactics.
Exercirplatz, *m.* (-es) parade.
Exercitium, *n.* (*pl.* **Exercitien**) exercise; specimen (of scholars or pupils).
Exil, *n.* (-&) exile.
Existen, *f. vid.* Daseyn.
Existiren, *v. n.* to exist, *vid.* Daseyn.
Exorcisiren, *v. a.* to exorcise.
Exorcismus, *m.* exorcism.
Exorcist, *m.* (*pl.* -en) exorciser, exorcist.
Exordium, *n.* (*pl.* -dia) exordium.
Exoterisch, *adj.* exoteric, exoterical.
Exotisch, *adj.* exotic, exotical.
Expectant, *m.* (*pl.* -en) expectant.
Expectanz, *f.* (*pl.* -en) survivorship, expectancy.
Exponent, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *Mat. T.* exponent.
Exponiren, *v. a.* to expose, expound.
Extase, *f.* ecstasy.
Extemporiren, *v. n.* to extemporize.
Extra, *adv.* besides; into the bargain; *compos.* — *post*, *f.* carriage with post-horses; *mit* — *post reisen*, to travel with post-horses.
Extrem, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) extreme.
Extremität, *f.* (*pl.* -en) extremity.
Ey, *int.* ah! ha! well! pray! why! come! — *ja doch!* yes, to be sure! — *nicht doch!* nay, indeed not!
Ey, *n. vid.* Ei.

F.

F, *f*, **F**, the sixth letter of the alphabet.

Fabel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) fable; tale, fiction; *compos.* — *bau*, *m.* *fig.* fabric, superstructure of fable; — *buch*, *n.* book of fables; children's book; — *dicter*, *m.* writer of fables, fabulist, fabler; — *hanse*,

m. vulg. fabler, tale-teller; — *land*, *n.* fairy-land; — *lehre*, *f.* mythology; — *lese*, *f.* — *sammlung*, *f.* collection of fables; — *schmied*, *m. cont.* author of a fictitious story, romancer, fabulist; — *wert*, *n.* fabulous composition (story).

Fabelei, f. (pl. -en) *fabling, fiction.*

Fabelhaft, I. adj. fabulous, mythical; II. *adv.* fabulously; — *igfeit, f.* fabulousity, fabulousness.

Fabeln, v. I. a. to fable, tell a tale; II. *n.* (aux. haben) to dote, talk idly.

Fabier, pl. Fabii.

Fabier, m. (-s; pl. —) *Fabulant, m.* (-en; pl. -en)

Fabulift, m. (-en; pl. -en) *cont. fabler.*

Fabrit, f. (pl. -en) *manufactory, factory; compos. — waare, f.* manufacture.

Fabritant, m. (-en; pl. -en) *manufacturer, maker.*

Fabritat, n. (-es; pl. -e) *manufactory.*

Fabritation, f. (pl. -en) *manufactory, making.*

Facader, f. (pl. -n) *Arch. T. facade.*

Facette, f. (pl. -n) *T. facet.*

Fach, adj. & adv. in *compos.* *fach, ein* —, single; simple; *zwei* —, double, &c.

Fach, n. (-es; pl. -e & *Fächer*) 1. compartment, partition; shelf; pannel; drawer, row; 2. *fig.* province, department, proper office; branch, line; — *im Bienenftode*, cell; *dieſ ſchlägt nicht in mein* —, this does not fall under my department; *ſich einem — e widmen*, to devote one's self to a branch of science or business; *daß iſt mein — nicht*, that is out of my way; *im Handelſ — e*, in the line of trade; *bleibe bei deinem — e*, keep to your profession; *unter Dach und — kommen*, to come under shelter; *compos. — hölz, n. T.* wooden staves for filling up the spaces of a clay-wall; — *ordnung, f.* classification; — *weiſe, adj.* by compartments, by divisions; — *werk, n. T.* bay of joists; space between two beams; frame-work, pannel-work; — *wiſſen, n.* knowledge required for a particular branch of a profession or business; — *wiſſenſchaft, f.* science of a branch.

Fächer, m. vid. Fächer.

Fächeln, Fächern, v. a. & refl. to fan.

Fachen, v. a. I. to form into compartments; 2. to fan, to stir.

Fächer, m. (-s; pl. —) *fan; compos. — palme, f.* wine-palm; *fan-palm; — ſtab, m.* fan-stick.

Fächſen, v. a. provinc. for Anbauen.

Fächſer, m. (-s; pl. —) *seedling, layer, shoot.*

Facht, n. M. & Mat. T. sum, amount.

Fackel, f. (pl. -n) *link, torch, flambeau, taper; compos. — baum, m.* water-elder; — *büſchel, f.* torch-thistle, nopal; — *ſichte, f.* frankincense-pine; — *jagd, f.* hunting by torches; — *licht, n.* — *ſchein, m.* torchlight; — *tanz, n.* dance with flambeaux; — *träger, m.* torch-bearer; — *zug, n.* procession with flambeaux.

Fackeln, v. n. (aux. haben) 1. to blaze, flash; 2. *fig.* to fidget; 3. *vulg.* to tarry, hesitate, delay; 4. to trifle.

Facſimile, n. *fac simile.*

Faction, f. (pl. -en) *faction, party.*

Factiſch, adj. effective, real, in *fact.*

Factor, m. (-s; pl. -en) *Ar. & M. E.* factor; manager, agent, consignee; workmaster, overseer; foreman, factotum.

Factorei, f. (pl. -en) *factory, factorship, factorage.*

Factum, n. (pl. Facta) *fact, matter of fact.*

Facultät, f. (pl. -en) *faculty; die theologiſche —, the faculty of divinity.*

Facultift, m. (-en; pl. -en) *member of the faculty.*

Fade, adj. stale, flat, dull, insipid.

Fädelſtraut, n. *common meadow saffron.*

Fädeln, v. I. a. to thread (a needle); II. *refl.* to come out (of threads).

Faden, m. (-s; pl. — & *Fäden*) 1. thread; also *fig.* 2. fathom, cord (of wood); *ſolz zu — ſchlagen*, to cord wood; *compos. — fliege, f.* scatopse; — *ge- rade, — recht, adj.* according to the thread,

straight; — *halter, m.* bent wire on silk reels; — *holz, n.* logwood; — *flee, m.* nonsuch; — *nacht, adj.* stark naked; — *nubeln, pl.* vermicelli; — *ſcheinig, adj.* thread-bare; — *ſilber, n.* silver-thread; — *werg, n.* oakum; — *wurm, m.* dracunculus; guinea-worm; water-worm.

Fäderig, Fädicht, Fädig, Fädenig, adj. filaceous; in *compos.* threaded.

Fagott, n. (-es; pl. -e) *bassoon.*

Fagottift, m. (-en; pl. -en) *player on the bassoon.*

Fähe, f. (pl. -n) *Hunt. T.* the bitch, and female of all quadruped beasts of prey.

Fahen, v. ir. a. + & * to catch, take, seize; to be of effect.

Fähig, adj. able, capable, apt, fit; susceptible; — *machen, to enable, fit; — zu etwas, fit for, or capable of a thing.*

Fähigkeit, f. (pl. -en) *ability, capacity; faculty, talent; — en, pl.* abilities, parts.

Fahl, adj. *fallow; fawn-coloured; dun-coloured; pale; faded; compos. — erz, n.* grey copper-ore containing silver; — *farbe, f.* fawn-colour; — *leder, n.* dressing hides; — *ſtein, m.* grey-slate.

Fähnrich, m. vid. Fähnrich.

Fähne, f. (pl. -n) 1. colors, ensign, banner; standard; flag; 2. *fig.* company, squadron; 3. beard (of a quill); 4. *Sp. T.* the tail of a hare or squirrel; 5. a net for catching larks; 6. vane (of a weathercock); 7. *provinc.* the reckoning at an alehouse; *compos. — nſutter, n.* case, sheath for the colours; — *njunter, vid. Fähnrich*; — *marſch, m. Mil. T.* the tune or march which is struck up when the colours are lodged; — *ſchmied, m. vid. Fahnſchmied*; — *nſchuh, m.* colour sheath; — *nträger, m.* colour-bearer; ensign; — *nwache, f. Mil. T.* field-guard, standard-guard.

Fähnlein, n. (-s; pl. —) 1. a small flag; 2. *fig.* company of soldiers, troop of horsemen.

Fähnrich, m. (-s; pl. -e) *ensign.*

Fahnſchmied, m. (-es; pl. -e) *farrier of a squadron, blacksmith.*

Fahr, f. vid. Gefahr.

Fahr, in compos. — bahn, f. track for vessels; — *buch, n.* journal of the mines; — *gang, m.* carriage-way; — *geld, n.* carriage, fare; — *geleiſe, — gleis, n.* — *leiſe, f.* track of a carriage, rut; — *gut, n.* moveable goods; — *läſſig, adj.* negligent; — *läſſigkeit, f.* negligence; — *leder, n.* leather apron (used by miners); — *poſt, f.* post-wagon; — *ſeſſel, — ſtuhl, m.* rolling-chair; — *ſtraße, f.* high-road; — *waſſer, n.* navigable water, track, course, channel, fair way; — *weg, m.* cart-way; carriage-way; — *wind, m.* fair wind; — *zeug, n.* vessel (of any kind), bark, boat.

Fahrbar, adj. 1. fit for passage, practicable, navigable; 2. transportable.

Fahrbarkeit, f. *practicableness (of roads); navigableness.*

Fährden, v. vid. Gefährden.

Fähr, in compos. — geld, n. fare, ferriage; — *ge- rechtigkeit, f.* the right of having a ferry; — *fahn, m.* wherry; — *fnecht, m.* servant of a ferry-man; — *leute, pl.* ferry-men; people employed at the ferry; — *mann, m.* ferry-man; — *meiſter, m.* master of a ferry-boat; — *ſchiff, n.* ferry, ferry-boat (with mast and sails); — *ſeil, n.* ferry-rope; — *zoll, m.* toll paid at the ferry.

Fähre, f. (pl. -n) *furrow, track.*

Fähre, f. (pl. -n) *ferry, ferry-boat; in einer — überſetzen, to ferry over.*

Fahren, v. ir. I. a. I. to drive, to row; 2. to carry, convey; II. *n. (aux. ſeyn)* 1. to move quickly, to run, slip; to slide, start, rush; to pass; 2. to move from one place to another; to go, descend,

ascend; to travel, depart; to ride, go in a carriage, in a boat or ship; to row, sail, navigate; 3. *fig.* to proceed; to do well or ill; to happen; to live; mit der Hand — in . . ., to run, put, or slide one's hand into . . .; aus der Hand —, to slip out of the hand; aus dem Bette —, to start up from one's bed; gen Himmel —, to ascend to heaven; zur Hölle —, to descend, to go to hell; zu Zehmandem —, to drive to one's house; zu Berg —, to go (with the cattle) to the mountain; irre —, to ride astray; spazieren —, to take an airing (in a coach, &c.); sich müde —, to be tired with riding; über einen Fluß —, to cross a river; aus der Haut —, to be beside one's self with impatience; aus dem Hafen —, to clear the port; über einen Meerbusen —, to shoot a gulf; gegen den Wind —, to sail against the wind; fahre zu, Kutscher! drive on, coachman! — lassen, to let go, fly; *fig.* to let slip; to part with, give up; to leave, forsake; to neglect; eine Gelegenheit, ein Wort, u. s. w. — lassen, to let slip an opportunity, a word, &c.; *fig.* durch den Kopf —, to be seized with a whim; Jemandem durch den Sinn or über das Maul —, to snap one up, to contradict one, to give one a smart reply; dabei fährt er am besten, he has the best of the bargain; fahre wohl! farewell! III. *refl.* to drive one's self, itself; sich müde —, to tire one's self by driving or going in a carriage, &c.; der Wagen fährt sich gut, the carriage goes easy; *impers.* es fährt sich gut, angenehm, u. s. w., in diesem Wagen, u. s. w., it is pleasant, agreeable to go in this carriage.

Fahrend, *part. adj.* of **Fahren**, I. going, riding, &c. (*vid.* **Fahren**); 2. vagrant; travelling; — e Habe, moveables; die — e Post, mail-coach, stage-coach (opposed to the horse-mail); ein — er Ritter, a knight-errant; ein — er Scholast, a travelling scholar.

Fahrenkraut, *n. vid.* **Farnkraut**.

Fahrer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) driver.

Fahrlässig, *l. adj.* inattentive (to business and duty); negligent, careless, supine; II. *adv.* negligently, carelessly, supinely.

Fahrlässigkeit, *f.* inattention, disregard, negligence, carelessness.

Fährlich, *adj.* + } *vid.* **Gefährlich**.

Fährlichkeit, *f.* + }

Fahrnis, *f.* (*pl.* -nisse) moveables.

Fahrt, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. passage, journey, turn; 2. voyage, course, way (of a ship); navigation; 3. load, cart-load; 4. way, road; *compos.* — messer, *m.* N. T. log.

Fährte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) track, mark, foiling; der Hund schwant auf der —, the hound beats up and down; *fig.* in der — bleiben, to keep one's game.

Faim, **Faimen**, *vid.* **Fehm**, **Feymen**.

Faisch, *n. Hunt. T.* blood (of a deer); *compos.* — hund, *m.* blood-hound.

Falb, *adj.* fallow, pale, faded; pale yellow, cream-coloured.

Falbe, *m. & f.* (-n; *pl.* -n) a cream-coloured horse; den — n streichen, *fig.* to flatter.

Falbel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) furbelow; flounce; fringe.

Falben, *v. n.* to turn into pale yellow; to fade.

Falbicht, *adj.* a little yellow faded.

Falernerwein, *m.* Falernian wine.

Faltaune, *f.* **Falte**, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) *Gun. T.* falcon; four or six pounder.

Falte, or **Falk**, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) falcon, hawk; einen — n häubeln, enthäubeln, to hood, unhood a hawk; den — n steigen or fliegen lassen, to cast the hawk; *compos.* — nauge, *n.* the eye of a hawk; keen eye; — nbeize, — njagd, *f.* hawking, falconry; — nblid, *m. fig.* eagle's eye; — neule, *f.*

hawk-owl; — nhaube, — ntappe, *f.* hood; — nhäuschen, *n.* mew; — nhof, *m.* falconry; — nmeister, *m.* master of a falconry, falconer; — nneß, *n.* aerie; — nschelle, *f.* hawk's bell; — nschlag, *m.* descent of the falcon; — nsperling, *m.* hedge-sparrow; — nstange, *f.* perch; — nmärter, *m.* a person that attends and feeds the falcons; — nsucht, *f.* the keeping or breeding of falcons.

Falkener, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) **Falkner**, or **Falkener**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) falconer; **Falknerkunst**, *f.* falconry.

Falknerei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) falconry; hawking, the art of hawking.

Falkonet, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -te) falconet.

Fall, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Fälle) 1. fall, falling, tumble; 2. *fig.* decay, decline, ruin; 3. case (*in Gram.*); 4. case, accident, hap; 5. waterfall, cascade, cataract; 6. N. T. haliard; einen — thun, to get a fall, to fall; zu — e kommen, to be ruined; nöthigen — e, in case of necessity, if necessary; Hochmuth kommt vor dem — e, *prov.* pride will have a fall; ein trauriger —, a melancholy accident; auf allen —, auf alle Fälle, at all events, at all adventures; certainly; auf den —, im — e, in case; im — der Noth, in case of necessity; ich setze den —, I put the case, I suppose.

Fall, *in compos.* — baum, *m.* portcullis; — beil, *n.* guillotine; — block, *m.* a large block drawn by a pulley to run pales in; — brett, *n.* shutter, slider; — brücke, *f.* 1. trap bridge; 2. drawbridge; — endung, *f. Gram. T.* case, termination; — fenster, *n.* sash-window; — fertig, *adj.* about to fall; — gatter, — thor, *n.* falling-gate, portcullis; — gut, *n. L. T.* personal sief; — holz, *n.* windfallen wood; — hut, *m.* müße, *f.* roller, pad, a kind of hat (worn by children); — klappe, *f.* trap-board; espaulment, shouldering; — klinte, *f.* falling latch; — laden, *m.* shutter of a skylight or trunk-light in a shop; — meister, *m. province.* slayer; — netz, *n.* a net for catching deer; — rep, *n. N. T.* ladder-rope, man-rope; — repstreppe, *f.* accommodation-ladder; — schirm, *m.* parachute; — strick, *m.* gin, snare, noose, trepan; *fig.* snare, trap; — sucht, *f.* epilepsy; — süchtig, *adj.* epileptic; — thür, *f.* trap-door; — verwechselung, *f. Gram. T.* antipthesis; — wild, *n.* game that has died a natural death; — wind, *m.* eddy wind, gust of wind; — wunde, *f.* wound received by a fall.

Fällbar, *adj.* fit for being hewn down.

Falle, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. trap; 2. *fig.* snare, trap; einem — e — stellen oder legen, to lay a trap for one; *compos.* — nleger, *m.* trepanner.

Fallen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux.* seyn) 1. to fall, tumble, drop; 2. to fall, to tumble upon; 3. to prove, turn out, to become; 4. to fall upon, to attack; 5. to fall, sink, decrease, subside, decline; 6. to fall, be killed, die, perish; in a few expressions it is used *act. & refl.* as, sich tödt, wund, u. s. w., to kill, wound one's self by falling; mit der Thür ins Haus —, to blunder out; set about a thing in an awkward way; einem zu Füßen —, to throw one's self at one's feet; auf einen Gedanken —, to hit upon an idea; in Ohnmacht —, to swoon; über den Haufen —, to tumble, fall down; — lassen, to let fall, to drop; in eine Krankheit —, to fall sick; in die Bängel —, to seize the bride of another person's horse; in den Rauf —, to interfere with another's bargain; einem in die Rede —, to interrupt one; in die Sinne, in die Augen —, to strike the senses, the eyes; auf etwas —, to fall upon, hit upon; nachdem es fällt, according as it shall happen; an or auf einen —, to devolve upon, to descend to one; alles Vermögen fällt auf seinen Neffen, the whole estate devolves upon his nephew; beschwerlich, zur Last —, to be trouble-

some, burdensome; es fällt mir schwer, leicht, *u. f. w.*, it is difficult, easy to me; es fällt ins Nothe, it inclines to red; es fällt ins Pöbelhafte, it partakes of vulgarity; etwas vom Preise — lassen, to abate something; ein Handelshaus fällt, a house of commerce fails, breaks; einen Freund — lassen, to forsake a friend; den Muth, das Herz — lassen, to lose one's courage; *N. T.* s. das Schiff fällt verkehrt, the ship casts the wrong way; in See — , to make lee-way, to drive (fall) to leeward; — in! — ins Boot! man the boat!

Fallen, *n.* 1. falling, fall; decline, reduction, depression (of prices); das Steigen und — , fluctuation; 2. *pl. N. T.* haliards.

Fällen, *v. a.* 1. to fell, cut or hew down (wood); 2. *fig.* to kill; to ruin; 3. to pass (sentence or judgment); 4. *N. T.* to cast (anchor); ein Urtheil — , to pronounce a sentence, to judge of.

Fallen, *part. adj.* falling; die — e Sucht, the falling-sickness, epilepsy.

Fällig, *adj.* due, payable; in *compos.* inclined, ready to fall, as baufällig, *u. f. w.*

Falliment, Fallissement, Fallit, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *M. E.* failure, insolvency, breaking, bankruptcy.

Falliren, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to fail, become a bankrupt, *coll.* to break.

Falls, *adv.* in case.

Fällung, *f.* felling, &c., *vid.* Fällen.

Falsch, *1. adj.* 1. false, sham, wrong; 2. falsified, counterfeit, spurious, fictitious, adulterated, forged; 3. treacherous, malicious, vicious; 4. *provinc.* angry, cross; — e Münze, base or adulterated coin; ein — er Stein, a spurious stone; — e Wechsel, forged or counterfeit bills of exchange; — e Fälsche führen, to carry false colours; — werden, to become cross, angry; *II. adv.* falsely, wrong, incorrectly, &c.; meine Uhr geht — , my watch goes wrong; — singen, to sing out of tune; — anführen, to misquote; — darstellen, to misrepresent; — machen, to irritate, to make cross; *compos.* — gläubig, *adj.* heterodox; — herzig, *adj.* false-hearted; — münzen, *m.* counterfeiter of coin, false coiner; — münzerei, *f.* forging, false coining; — namig, *adj.* of a fictitious name; — spieler, *m.* cheat (in playing).

Falsch, *n.* & *m.* + fault; falsehood, guile; now only used in the *expr.* ohne — , without guile.

Fälschen, *v. a.* to falsify, *vid.* Verfälschen.

Fälschen, *n.* Fälschung, *f.* falsifying, adulteration, counterfeiting.

Fälscher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) falsifier, adulterer, forger.

Fälschheit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) falsehood, falseness, falsity, deceit, guile.

Fälschlich, *adv.* falsely, deceitfully.

Fälsch, *n.* *Mus. T.* falsetto.

Falte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) fold, plait; wrinkle; crease, rumple; hem, tucking in; in — n legen, ziehen, to put, draw in plaits, folds; die — n der Seelen, des Herzens, the recesses of the soul, heart; *compos.* — nblume, *f.* bindweed; — nlos, *adj.* 1. without folds, wrinkles, smooth; 2. *fig.* open, without any hidden blame or suspicion being attached to one; — nmagen, *m.* third stomach of ruminating cattle; — nranb, — nsaum, *m.* valance; — nreich, — nvoll, *adj.* full of folds, wrinkles; — nschlag, — nmur, *m.* drapery.

Fältnen, *v. a.* to lay in little folds, to plait.

Falten, *v. a.* to fold, fold up; to plait; die Stirn — , to knit the brow; die Hände — , to join, clasp one's hands (as in prayer).

Falter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) butterfly.

Faltig, *adj.* having folds.

Faltig, Fältig, *adj.* in *compos.* ... fold.

Falz, *f.* *Sp. T.* rut, *vid.* Balz.

Falz, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e & + Fälsze) 1. fold; 2. *T.* furrow, hollow incision; groove, notch (of a cask), guard (in bookbinding); *compos.* — bein, *n.* folding-stick, folding-bone, smoothing-bone, paper-folder; — brett, *n.* folding board (of bookbinders); — eisen, — messer, *m.* shaver, shaving knife (of tanners); — hammer, *m.* hammer of copersmiths for soldering; — höbel, *m.* notching-plane, plough; — ziegel, *m.* ridge-tile; hollow tile, gutter tile.

Falzen, *v. a.* 1. to fold, fold up; 2. to groove, join.

Falzicht, *adj.* like grooves.

Falzig, *adj.* having grooves.

Familie, *f.* (*pl.* -n) family; *compos.* — nbegräbnis, *n.* — ngruft, *f.* family vault; — ngeist, — nfinn, *m.* 1. the spirit, temper prevailing in a family; 2. the mind, inclination for a family-life; — nge- mälde, — nstuck, *n.* 1. family picture; 2. description of a family-life; — nstuck, *also* family-piece; — ngeräth, *n.* heirloom; — ngut, *n.* family estate; entailed estate; — nhast, — nmäßig, *adj.* family-like; — nhaupt, *n.* head of a family; — ntrant- heit, *f.* family-distemper, hereditary disorder; — nkreis, *m.* domestic circle; — ntafel, *f.* family-dinner; — nvermächtnis, *n.* entail; — nwappen, *n.* coat of arms of a family; — nzwist, *m.* family-discord.

Famulus, *m.* (*pl.* Famuli) amanuensis, assistant.

Fanatiker, *m.* *vid.* Schwärmer.

Fanatich, *1. adj.* fanatical, fanatic; *II. adv.* fanatically.

Fanatismus, *m.* fanaticism.

Fang, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Fänge) 1. catch, catching; 2. capture, draught; 3. gin, snare, trap; 4. thrust, stab; 5. fang; talon; set of teeth of a hound, &c.; den — geben, *Sp. T.* to kill with the hanger; einen guten — thun, to make a good catch, capture; auf den — ausgehen, to go to make a catch, booty, &c.; *compos.* — ball, *m.* play-ball, cricket; — eisen, *n.* iron spear (for stabbing wild beasts); iron-trap, huntsman's pole; — messer, *m.* hanger, cou-teau de chasse; — zahn, *m.* fang, tusk.

Fangen, *v. ir. I. a.* to catch, take, seize, captivate (*also fig.*); Feuer — , to catch fire; *fig.* leicht Feuer — , to be irascible; *II. refl.* to catch one's self, go into a snare, trap, &c.; *III. n.* (*aux.* haben) *Sp. T.* to bite.

Fänger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) catcher, taker, captor.

Fant, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) + & * a childish, vain youth.

Fantastie, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. fancy, fantasy, imagination; 2. caprice, freak, chimera; 3. *Mus. T.* fantasia.

Fantastiren, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) 1. to rave, to muse, meditate; 2. *Mus. T.* to play a fantasia; er fantastirt gern, he is given to reveries, he is a fancy-monger.

Fantast, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) fantastical fellow, sop, coxcomb.

Fantasterei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) fantasticalness, caprice.

Fantastisch, *1. adj.* fanciful, fantastical, whimsical, visionary; *II. adv.* fantastically.

Fantchen, *n.* *dimin.* of Fant.

Fantom, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) phantom, chimera.

Fanze, *f.* *vid.* Firtelfanz.

Farao, *n.* faro.

Farbe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. color, hue, tinge, die, paint; 2. complexion; 3. *fig.* color, varnish, pretext; 4. printer's ink; 5. suit in cards; 6. livery; — auftragen, *Typ. T.* to distribute the ink; *compos.* — m auftrag, *m.* laying, putting on of color; — nbäl- len, *n.* ink-ball; — nbälse, *f.* bladder of color; —

nbrechnung, *f.* blending of colors; — nbrett, *n.* palette; — ngebung, *f.* coloring; — nhändler, *m.* dry-salter, color-man; — nhandlung, *f.* trade in colors; — ntunbe, — nlebre, *f.* chromaties; — nlebst, *n.* color-box; — nlesten, *m.* ink block; color-box; — nmeffer, *m.* cyanometer; — nmischung, *f.* mixing of colors; — nreißer, *m.* color-grinder; — nspiel, *n.* vid. — brechung; — nstift, *m.* colored crayon, pastel; — nwaaren, *pl. M. E.* dry-salteries.

Farbe, *in compos.* — geräth, *n.* vid. — zeug; — holz, *n.* dyeing wood, log-wood, campeachy wood; — kunst, *f.* art of dyeing; — stoff, *m.* dyeing materials, dry-saltetry; — moos, *n.* dyer's lichen; — zeit, *f.* moulting (of birds); — zeug, *n.* dyers' utensils.

Farben, *adj. in compos.* colored.

Farben, *v. I. a.* to color, die, tinge; mit Blut —, to imbrue with blood; II. *refl.* 1. to color; to get a color; 2. to paint one's self.

Farber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) dyer; *compos.* — baum, *m.* Venus's sumach, Venice sumach; bean-tree; — beere, *f.* purging buckthorn; — blume, *f.* common dyer's genista; — bifel, *f.* common saw-wort; — flechte, *f.* large yellow saucer'd dyer's lichen; canary weed; — gefelle, *m.* dyer's journeyman; — ginst, *m.* dyer's broom; — traut, *n.* alkanet; dyer's weed (*reseda luteola L.*); wld; — rinde, *f.* Jesuit's bark; — rötze, *f.* madder.

Farberei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. dyer's trade; 2. dyery.

Farbig, *adj.* colored.

Farbig, *m. & f. decl.* like *adj.* man of color.

Farblös, *adj.* colorless; *Opt. T.* achromatic.

Farbung, *f.* coloring.

Farce, *f.* (*pl.* -n) farce.

Farin, Farinzucker, *m.* brown, moist sugar.

Farntraut, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -träuter) fern.

Farnsamen, *m.* (-s) fern-seed.

Farre, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) bullock.

Farrentraut, *n.* vid. Farntraut.

Farze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) young cow, heifer.

Farze, *f.* minced meat for stuffing.

Fasan, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) pheasant; *compos.* — hahn, *m.* pheasant-cock; — haus, *n.* pheasant-house; — henne, *f.* — huhn, *n.* hen-pheasant; — nest, *n.* nid of pheasants.

Fasanen, *pl.* pheasants; *compos.* — beize, *f.* chasing of pheasants; — beller, — hund, *m.* pheasant-dog, spaniel; — garten, *m.* — gebäde, *n.* — hof, *m.* pheasant-walk, pheasant-preserve; — meister, *m.* wärter, *m.* keeper (breeder) of pheasants.

Fasanerie, *f.* vid. Fasanenhof.

Fasch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. *T.* a piece of leather; 2. thrush in the mouth of children.

Fasche, Fasche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *vulg.* bodice, stays.

Faschine, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Mil. T.* fascine, fire bavin.

Fasching, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) carnival.

Fasf, *f.* vid. Fafen.

Fasel, *m. & f. provinc.* 1. fry; 2. hatch; 3. breeding of cattle.

Fasf, *f.* vid. Schminkebohne.

Fasf, *f.* (*pl.* -en) giddiness, fickleness.

Fasf, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Faselgörge, Faselhans, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -hänse) silly fellow.

Fasfhaft, Fasfelig, *adj.* giddy, foolish, silly.

Faseln, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) *provinc.* 1. to bring forth young ones, to breed; 2. to behave, talk foolishly.

Faseln, Faseln, Faseln, Faseln, *v. I. a.* to separate fibres or threads; II. *refl.* to be separated (of fibres, &c.).

Faselnacht, *vid.* Fasennacht.

Faseln, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) thread, filament.

Fasennacht, *adj.* entirely naked, stark-naked.

Fasf, *f.* (*pl.* -n) filament, fibre; flue.

Fäfer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) seedling, *vid.* Fäfer.

Fäfericht, *adj.* like fibres.

Fäferig, *adj.* fibrous.

Fäfig, *adj.* *vid.* Fäferig.

Fäß, *n.* (-fess; *pl.* Fässer) vat, coop, cask, barrel, vessel, butt; *compos.* — band, *n.* hoop; — binder, *m.* cooper; — bohrrer, *m.* piercer; — daube, *f.* staff, *pl.* staves; — daubenholz, *n.* staff-wood; — faul, *adj.* tasting of the cask; — holz, *n.* wood for staves; — pech, *n.* cooper's pitch.

Fäß ober Fäßerverse, *adv.* in the cask, by the cask.

Fäßchen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) little barrel, firkin, keg.

Fassen, *v. I. a.* 1. to seize, lay hold on, take hold of, hold, catch, take; 2. to put in any thing, to barrel (beer, &c.); to sack (corn, &c.); 3. *T.* to set, enchain, &c. 4. to hold, take in, contain, compass, comprise, include; 5. *fig.* to conceive, comprehend, understand, reach, penetrate; in einen Fassen —, to put in a frame; *fig.* einen bei seinem Worte —, to take one at his word; in die Augen —, to fix one's eyes upon ... , ins Gedächtniß —, to retain, keep in memory; einen Entschluß —, to take a resolution; Muth or Herz —, to take courage; II. *refl.* 1. to compose one's self; 2. to compress; sich kurz —, to make use of few words.

Fäßlich, *I. adj.* comprehensible, conceivable, easy to be comprehended; II. *adv.* comprehensibly, conceivably.

Fäßlichkeit, *f.* conceivableness, conceivability.

Fassung, *f.* 1. setting, enchaining; 2. putting in, filling, &c.; 3. composure, self-command; *vid.* Fassen; aus der — seyn, to be out of countenance; aus der — kommen, to lose one's self-command; aus der — bringen, to put out of countenance, to disconcert; *compos.* — sgabe, — straff, *f.* — svermügen, *n.* power, faculty of comprehension.

Fast, *adv.* 1. almost, nearly; 2. + very.

Fasten, *pl.* fast, fasting; Lent; *compos.* — abend, *m.* Shrove-Tuesday; — blume, *f.* *vid.* Schlüsselflume; — brezel, *f.* a kind of cracknel baked during Lent; — maßig, *adj.* lentin; — prebiger, *m.* he who preaches during Lent; — prebiger, *f.* Lent-sermon; — speife, *f.* Lent-provision, lentin-food; — zeit, *f.* Lent.

Fasten, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to fast.

Fastnacht, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. Shrove-Tuesday, Shrove-tide; 2. carnival; — halten, to keep carnival; *compos.* — elreib, *n.* carnival's habit; — elieb, *n.* — eluft, — luftbarkeit, *f.* carnival diversion, amusements; — snarr, *m.* masker in carnival, carnival's buffoon, zany; — schmaus, *m.* carnival entertainment; — espiel, *n.* carnival play, farce; — spuß, *m.* carnival masquerade.

Fasttag, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) fasting-day; day of abstinence.

Fatal, *adj.* disagreeable; odious.

Fatalismus, *m.* fatalism.

Fatalist, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) fatalist.

Fatalität, *f.* (*pl.* -en) fatality, mischance, unpleasantness.

Fatfe, Fatfe, *f. provinc.* vide Winde, Winbel.

Fatum, *n.* fate, destiny, lot.

Faß, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *N. T.* small sail under the foot of a top-sail.

Fauchen, Fauchzen, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to mew and spit (as cats).

Faul, *adj.* 1. rotten, corrupt, putrid; + foul; 2. *fig.* lazy, idle, slothful, sluggish, indolent; 3. drowsy, sleepy; — es Obst, *u. f. w.*, rotten fruit; — e Fische, *pl. fig.* suspicious actions or excuses; sich auf die — e Seite legen, to be addicted to laziness; — es Geschwätz, idle talking; ein — er Mensch, a slug-

gard, lazy-bones; nicht —, *fig. vulg.* suddenly, immediately; *in compos.* —baum, *m.* blackberry-bearing alder; common bird-cherry-tree; —better, *f.* bird cherry; —bett, *n.* couch of idleness; *fig.* inactivity, apathy; —brut, *f.* rotten brood (of the bees); —fiebet, *n.* putrid fever; —fleck, —flecken, *m.* putrid spot; —fleckig, *adj.* having putrid spots; —thier, *n.* (—fuß, *m.*) sloth; *II. a. decl. like adj.* sluggish, lazy fellow.

ᖃäule, *f.* rot, *vid.* ᖃäulniß.

ᖃäulen, *v. n.* (*aux.* seyn) to rot, corrupt, putrefy.

ᖃaulenzen, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to idle, be lazy.

ᖃaulenzer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) idler, sluggard, lazy fellow.

ᖃaulenzi, *f.* lounging, sluggishness, idleness, laziness.

ᖃaulheit, *f.* laziness, idleness, slothfulness, sloth.

ᖃaulicht, *adj.* having the appearance of or tasting rotten, putrid.

ᖃäulniß, *f.* rottenness, corruption, putrefaction; *in* —übergehen, *in* —gerathen, to putrefy.

ᖃaum, *m. provinc. vid.* ᖃaumen.

ᖃäumen, *v. provinc. vid.* ᖃaumen.

ᖃaun, *m. Myth. T. faun.*

ᖃaust, *f.* (*pl.* ᖃäuste) fist; hand; wrist; die ge-
ballte —, clenched fist; auf der — liegen, to be
hard-mouthed, to force the hand (of horses); in
ᖃäustchen lachen, *fig.* to laugh in one's sleeves;
das paßt, wie die — aufs Auge, *prov.* there is
neither rhyme nor reason; *compos.* —büchse, *f.*
pistol, pocket-pistol; —büch, *adj.* as big as a fist;
er hat es — hinter den Ohren, *prov.* he is an ar-
rant dissembler; —sedter, —kämpfer, *m.* boxer,
puglist; —handschuh, *m.* a glove with only a
thumb to it; —kampf, *m.* boxing, pugilistic ren-
contre; —recht, *n.* club-law; —robt, *n.* hand-gun,
pistol; —schlag, *m.* cuff, fisticuff; —streich, *vid.*
—schlag; —voll, *f.* handfull, grasp.

ᖃäutzel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) miner's hammer.

ᖃäustling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *provinc.* 1. cudgel; 2.
pocket-pistol; 3. mitten.

ᖃausten, *v. a. provinc.* to cuff with the fist.

ᖃavorit, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) Favoritinn, *f.* (*pl.* -en)
favourite, minion, *vid.* ᖃünstling, Liebling.

ᖃazen, *pl. provinc.* fooleries, buffooneries, tricks;
—macher, *m.* buffoon, droll person.

ᖃazence, *f.* Delf, Delft-ware.

ᖃebruat, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) February.

ᖃechter, *m. vid.* ᖃächter.

ᖃecht, *in compos.* —boden, *m.* fencing-room, fencing-
school; —begen, —schulbegen, *m.* —eisen, *n.*
foil, rapier; —handschuh, *m.* fencing-glove; —
kunst, *f.* art of fencing; —meister, *m.* fencing-
master; —platz, *m.* fencing-room; scene of
action; —schule, *f. vid.* —boden; —stunde, *f.*
fencing lesson; —übung, *f.* exercise, practice in
fencing.

ᖃechten, *v. ir. n.* (*aux.* haben) to fight, to fence, tilt;
vulg. —or —gehen, to go a begging.

ᖃechten, *n.* fighting, fencing, tilting; going a beg-
ging.

ᖃechter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) fighter, tilter; fencer,
sword-player, gladiator; *provinc.* beggar; *compos.*
—kampf, *m.* combat (of gladiators); —sprung, *m.*
leap backwards, fencer's leap; —spiel, *n.* —
streich, *m.* sword-player's trick.

ᖃede, *f. vid.* ᖃehde.

ᖃeder, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. feather; pen, plume; wing;
2. *T. spring*; 3. fins of fish; 4. *Hunt. T.* tail (of
a hare); bristles (of wild boars); prickles (of
hedgehogs); boar-spear; *vulg.* in den — n lie-
gen, to lie a-bed; eine — schneiden, to cut (make)
a pen; in die — sagen, to dictate; — n aufsetzen,
prov. to cuckold; in — hängen, to be hung in
springs; *compos.* —anschuß, *m.* crystallisation in the

form of feathers; —alaun, *m.* plume-alum, stone-
alum; —ball, *m.* shuttlecock; —bett, *n.*
feather-bed; —blatt, *n. T.* leaf (blade) of a lock's
spring; —blech, *n.* thin sheet iron; —brett, *n. T.*
spring-board (of organs); —büchse, *f.* pen-case;
—busch, *m.* tuft of feathers, plumes; plumage;
tuft, crest; —erz, *n.* plumose silver ore, sala-
mander's hair; —fedter, *m. cont.* pen-warrior;
—fuch, *m.* pedant; —fücherei, *pedantry*; —fuß,
m. rough-footed pigeon; —füßig, *adj.* foot-fea-
thered, rough-footed; —gehäuf, *n. T.* barrel (of a
watch), spring-box; —haken, *m.* spring-trigger;
—handel, *m.* feather-trade; —händler, *m.* dealer
in feathers, feather-seller; —hart, *adj.* hard and
elastic like a steel-spring; —harz, *n.* Indian
rubber; —held, *m.* hero of the quill; —hut, *m.*
hat with feathers; —kissen, *n.* pillow or cushion
with feathers; —kiel, *m.* quill; —köder, *m. vid.*
—büchse; —kraft, *f.* elasticity; —kräftig, *adj.*
elastic; —krieg, —kampf, —streit, *m.* paper-
war, controversy; —lanzette, *f.* spring-lancet;
—lappen, *m. Sp. T.* a bunch of feathers tied to a
net to frighten the game; —leicht, *adj.* as light
as a feather; —lesen, *n.* the picking of feathers;
fig. ceremony; hesitation; nicht viel — lesen
machen, to act without any ceremony, to set boldly
about a thing; —messer, *n.* penknife; —müge,
f. feathered cap; —nelte, *f.* single pink; —
pfehl, *n.* bolster; —robt, *n. vid.* —büchse; —
schleißen, *n.* picking of feathers; —schloß, *n.*
spring-lock; —schraube, *f.* spring-vice; —spiel,
n. Sp. T. falconer's game, lure; feathers tied to-
gether and fastened to a line, to frighten deer and
fowls with; fowls; spillkins; —spuhle, *f.* quill;
gezogene —spuhlen, Dutch quills; —stahl, *m.*
spring-steel; —staub, *m.* down; —strich, *m.*
stroke of the pen; —stug, *m.* feather, plume;
—uhr, *f.* a watch, which is moved by a spring;
—vieh, *n.* poultry, fowls; —viehhändler, *m.*
poulterer; —waage, *f.* spring-scales; —weiß,
n. stone-alum; —wild, —wildpret, *n.* game,
wild fowls; —wisch, *m.* feather-broom; —zange,
f. pliers; —zeichnung, *f.* drawing made with pen
and ink; —zug, *m.* stroke of the pen.

ᖃedericht, *adj.* like feathers.

ᖃederig, *adj.* feathery; full of flue.

ᖃedern, *v. I. n.* (*aux.* haben) to lose feathers; *II.*
refl. to moult.

ᖃee, *f.* (*pl.* -n) fairy; *compos.* —ngabe, *f.* fairy-
favour; —ngestalt, *f.* fairy-form; —nhast,
adj. fairy-like; —ntönig, *m.* fairy king; —n-
königin, *f.* fairy queen; —nlanb, —nreich, *n.*
fairy-land; —nmährchen, *n.* fairy-tale; —n-
pallast, *m.* fairy palace; —nwelt, *f.* fairy-world.

ᖃeerei, *f.* (*pl.* -n) fairyism.

ᖃege, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* 1. cleansing, sweeping;
2. tool for sweeping; *in compos.* —feuer, *n.*
purgatory; —hammer, *m. T.* saltstone or salt-
boiler's hammer.

ᖃegen, *v. a. I.* 1. to scour; to sweep, wipe; 2. to
clean, cleanse; 3. to winnow (corn); 4. to fur-
bish (a sword); 5. *fig. vulg.* to chastise, rebuke;
einem den Beutel —, to drain one's purse.

ᖃeger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) sweeper, cleanser, scourer.

ᖃegel, *n.* sweepings.

ᖃegung, *f.* cleansing, sweeping, &c., *vid.* ᖃegen.

ᖃehde, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. feud, quarrel, war, private
warfare; 2. + security, compact; —antündigen,
to declare war, to send a challenge; *compos.* —
brief, *m.* challenge, cartel.

ᖃehf, *f.* (*pl.* -n) Siberian and Tartarian squirrel,
marten and ermine, *vid.* ᖃehwamme.

ᖃehl, *adv.* 1. wrong, amiss; contrary to purpose or
expectation; 2. in vain, to no purpose; *in compos.*

with verbs it answers to the particle *mis*, and is separable; the same meaning in nouns; as — bitten, *v. n.* to beg in vain; — bitte, *f.* vain request; — brüthen, *v. a.* to misprint; — bruch, *m.* 1. misprint; 2. a book failing in its object; — fahren, *v. n.* to get into a wrong way; — führen, *v. a.* to lead wrong; to mislead; — gebären, *v. n.* to miscarry; — geburt, *f.* miscarriage; — gang, *m.* 1. wrong way; 2. walk to no purpose; — gehen, *v. n.* to go wrong, to miss the way; — greifen, *v. n.* to mistake; — griff, *m.* mistake; — hauen, *v. n.* to make a false cut, to miss in hewing; — hieb, *m.* missing, false cut; — jagen, *v. n.* to miss the game, to be disappointed in chasing; — jahr, *n.* a year in which the produce fails; — lauf, *m.* bad bargain, losing bargain; — laufen, *v. a.* to strike a bad, losing bargain; — laufen, *v. n.* to run in vain, to miss in running; — rechnen, *v. a.* to reckon wrong; — reiten, *v. n.* to ride the wrong way; — ritt, *m.* ride on the wrong way; ride in vain; — schießen, *v. n.* to miss the mark; — schuß, *m.* missing the mark; — schlagen, *v. n.* to miss one's blow; *fig.* to fail, miscarry, to be disappointed; seine Erwartung schlug —, he was disappointed in his expectation; — schlag, *m.* missing, failure; — schließen, *v. n.* to draw a wrong conclusion; — schluß, *m.* false conclusion, paralogism; — schneiden, *v. n.* to cut wrong; — schreiben, *v. n.* to write wrong; — sehen, *v. n.* to see wrong; — stoß, *m.* missing thrust, miss; — stoßen, *v. n.* to thrust amiss; — treten, *v. n.* to slide, slip out; — tritt, *m.* false step, slip, lapse; — werfen, *v. n.* to throw wrong, to miss in throwing; — wurf, *m.* throw amiss; — ziehen, *v. n.* to draw, pull amiss; to draw a blank; — zielen, *v. n.* to aim amiss; — zug, *m.* false draught; blank (in a lottery).

Fehl, *m.* (*pl. -e*) *n.* + fault, failure, *vid.* Fehler.

fehlbar, *adj.* fallible.

fehlbarkeit, *f.* fallibility.

fehlen, *v. i. n.* (*aux. haben*) 1. to fail, miss; *fig.* to fail, err, commit a fault, mistake, be mistaken, be in the wrong; 2. to be absent, to fail, want, be wanting, be missing, be deficient, be short of; to be far from; 3. to ail, be the matter with; es fehlt nicht viel, so wäre er gefallen, er trunfen, u. s. w., he was very near falling, being drowned, &c.; weit gefehlt, far from the mark; es — lassen an ..., to be wanting in ...; an mir soll es nicht —, I shall not be wanting on my part; was fehlt Ihnen? what ails you? what is the matter with you? II. *imper.* to be wanting, to want; es fehlt mir an Geld, I want money.

Fehler, *m.* (*-s*; *pl. -*) fault, defect; failing, error, mistake, blunder; miss; *compos.* — frei, — los, *adj.* faultless; — losigkeit, *f.* faultlessness; — haft, *adj.* faulty, defective, incorrect, exceptionable; — haftigkeit, *f.* faultiness, incorrectness; — voll, *adj.* full of faults, errors.

fehlm, *I. m.* (*pl. -e*) *provinc.* stack (of hay or corn); II. *f.* beech-mast.

fehlm, *f.* criminal tribunal; — or Fehmgericht, Fehmbing, *n.* + secret court of criminal justice of old in Westphalia; *compos.* — recht, *n.* the right of that court; — richter, *m.* a judge of that court; — statt or stätte, *f.* place of that tribunal; *provinc.* place of execution.

fehmen, *v. a.* to summon before the secret tribunal and to execute.

feh'n, *n. fen*, *vid.* Moor.

feh'rücken, *m.* (*-s*; *pl. -*) back of the ermine.

feh'wamme, *f.* (*pl. -n*) bellies of the Siberian ermine, *vid.* Fehe.

Feit, *f. vid.* Fee.

Feier, *f.* 1. cessation from labour, rest; holyday; 2. festival, celebration, solemnity; *compos.* — abend, *m.* leaving off working; evening-time; eve, vigil; — abend machen, to leave off working; — abenbarkeit, *f.* extra-work (done in the hours of rest); — bursche, *m.* a mechanic out of employment; — gesang, *m.* solemn hymn, anthem; — Kleid, *n.* festival raiment or habit; — stunde, *f.* vacation-hour (particularly in the evening); festive solemn hour; — tag, *m.* holyday, festival; vacation; — täglich, *adj.* done on a holiday or festival; festive; — zug, *m.* procession.

Feierlich, *I. adj.* solemn, festive, awful; II. *adv.* solemnly; — begehen, to celebrate, solemnize.

Feierlichkeit, *f.* (*pl. -en*) solemnity, pomp.

feiern, *v. I. a.* to celebrate, solemnize, keep; *fig.* to do honour; to praise; II. *n.* (*aux. haben*) 1. to rest from labour; to keep a holyday; 2. *fig.* to tarry; to be idle; to be silent, to be hushed.

Feifel, *f.* (*pl. -n*) vives (of horses).

Feig, *in compos.* — blatter, — warze, *f. fig.* pimple, boil (venereal); — bohne, *f.* lupine, wolf's-bean, horse-bean; — warzentraut, *n.* — warzenwurz, *f.* fig-wort.

Feig or **Feige**, *adj. & adv.* 1. cowardly, faint-hearted, dastardly; 2. *Min. T.* crumbling, rotten; eine — Memme, coward, poltroon; — machen, to dishearten, discourage.

Feige, *f.* (*pl. -n*) 1. fig; 2. *provinc.* fico; 3. blow, box; *compos.* — napfel, *m.* fig-apple; — nbaum, *m.* fig-tree; — nblatt, *n.* fig-leaf; *Sp. T.* the generative organs of a hind, &c. — nformig, *adj.* in the form of a fig.

Feigheit, *f.* cowardice.

Feigherzig, *I. adj.* faint-hearted, pusillanimous; II. *adv.* pusillanimously.

Feigherzigkeit, *f.* faint-heartedness, cowardice, pusillanimity.

Feigling, *m.* (*-es*; *pl. -e*) coward, dastard.

Feil, *adj. & adv.* venal, to be sold (*also fig.*); — haben, to sell; — bieten, to offer or expose for sale; *compos.* — bietung, *f.* offering for sale; — birne, *f.* prostitute; — träger, *m.* hawker.

Feil, *in compos. contr. for Feile*, — bar, *adj.* what may be filed; — bogen, *m.* steel saw, *i. e.* for cutting steel; — floben, *m. T.* hand-vice; pin-vice; — icht, — sel, *n.* — späne, *pl.* — staub, *m.* file-dust, filings; — strich, *m.* cut with a file.

Feile, *f.* (*pl. -n*) file; rape (of a farrier); *compos.* — ngriff, *m.* file-handle; — nhalter, *m.* file-holder (fastener); — nhaut, *m.* file-cutter; — nstiel, *m. vid.* — ngriff.

Feilen, *v. a.* 1. to file, polish; 2. to finish off; 3. *provinc.* to expose to sale.

Feilheit, *f.* venality, corruptibility, prostitution.

Feilhaft, *f.* (*pl. -en*) *provinc.* vendible goods.

Feilchen, *v. a.* to expose to sale; um etwas —, to higgie, haggle.

Feilcher, *m.* (*-s*; *pl. -*) haggler.

Feiltuch, *n.* barras, Dutch barras.

Feim, *vid.* Fehm.

Fein, *I. adj.* 1. fine, delicate; 2. *fig.* pretty, smart, nice, handsome; 3. polite, genteel; elegant, fashionable; 4. fine, pure, refined; 5. cunning, subtle, sly; — es Tuch, fine cloth; — e Gitten, polite manners; ein — er Mann, a well-bred gentleman; die — e Welt, fine people; ein — er Streich, a noble trick; ein — er Fuchse, a cunning blade; II. *adv.* finely, prettily; *vulg.* very; feyb — lustig! be merry, I pray! mach es — tuz! pray, be short! in *compos.* — fühlen, *adj.* of delicate feeling, sensitive; — gefühl, *n.* nicety of feeling, delicacy; — mahler, *m.* miniature-

painter; — mahlerei, *f.* miniature-painting; — sichtig, *adj.* acute of sight; — sinnig, *adj.* — sinn, *m. vid.* süßend.

Feind, *adj. indeclin.* hostile, inimical, hateful; einem — seyn, — werden, to be or turn enemy to one.

Feind, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* enemy, foe, adversary; der böse —, fiend, devil; ein abgesetzter —, a mortal (irreconcilable) enemy.

Feinden, *v. provinc. fur* hassen, to hate.

Feindesmörder, *m. (-s; pl. —)* homicide.

Feindlich, *1. adj.* hostile, inimical; adverse, contrary, opposed to, not agreeing; belonging to the enemy; *II. adv.* hostilely.

Feindschaft, *f.* 1. hostility; 2. hatred.

Feindschaft, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. enmity, hostility; 2. hate, hatred, dislike.

Feindschaftlich, *1. adj.* hostile, inimical; *II. adv.* hostilely.

Feindselig, *1. adj.* hostile, inimical; malevolent, malignant; — e Gestirne, malignant stars; *II. adv.* hostilely, malignantly.

Feindseligkeit, *f. (pl. -en)* hostility; malevolence, malignancy.

Feine, *f.* fineness, *vid.* Feinheit; *n. ins* — gehen, to refine, examine minutely.

Feineln, *v. a.* to refine in a trifling or affected manner.

Feinen, *v. a.* to fine, refine.

Feinheit, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. fineness; delicacy; politeness, gentility; elegance; 2. finesse, cunning, art, subtleness.

Feist, *1. adj.* fat (especially of venison); *II. s. n.* the fat of deer; *Sp. T. compos.* — jagen, *n.* hunting at the time when deer is fat; — zeit, *f.* the time when deer is fat.

Feiste, Feistheit, Feistigkeit, *f.* fatness.

Feisten, *v. a. provinc.* to fat, fatten.

Felbel, *m.* velvetreen.

Feld, *n. (-es; pl. -er)* 1. field; 2. plain; 3. *T.* pane, pannel; 4. *H. T.* shield; 5. square (of a chess-board, &c.); 6. department, province (of a science); das freie —, open field, plain, field land; die Sache steht noch im weiten — e, *fig.* the matter is far from being settled; ins — gehen, or zu — e ziehen gegen, to take the field, make war against; er ist da ganz in seinem — e, he is quite at home in that department; eine Armee ins — stellen, to raise an army and lead it into the field; das — behaupten, behalten, to win the field, to carry the day; das gehört nicht in mein —, that does not fall under my department; *compos.* — ameise, *f.* field-ant; — anger, *m.* ridge (border) between two fields; — apothek, *f.* field-dispensary; — apotheker, *m.* field-apothecary; — arbeit, *f.* labour in the field; agricultural labour; — arzt, *m.* army physician; — bäcker, *m.* field-baker; — bäckerei, *f.* baking-ovens for an army; field-bakers; — banner, *n.* colors in, for a campaign; — bau, *m.* agriculture; tillage, husbandry; — bauer, *m.* husbandman; — bett, *n.* field-bed; campaign-bed; — biene, *f.* wild bee; — binde, *f.* scarf; sash; — blume, *f.* field-flower, wild-flower; — bohne, *f.* field-bean, not grown in a garden; — casse, *f.* military chest; — chirurg, *m.* surgeon of an army, military surgeon; — dieb, *m.* thief that robs the fields; — dieberei, *f.* practice of robbing the fields; — distel, *f.* way-thistle; — ein, *adv.* — einwärts, *adv.* across the fields; — flasche, *f.* canteen; — flucht, *f.* desertion; — flüchtig werden, to desert; — flüchter, *m. vid.* — taube; — flüchtige, *m.* deserter; — frevel, *m.* mischief done to the fields; — frucht, *f.* produce of the fields; — geflügel, *n.* birds of the

field; — gebäude, *n.* warren; — geist, *m.* sylvan spirit; — geistliche, *m. vid.* — prediger; — gepäck, *n.* baggage; — geräthe, *n. 1.* implements of agriculture; 2. luggage, baggage; — gericht, *n. 1.* court for trying questions relating to agriculture or thefts; 2. military jurisdiction; — geschirr, *n. 1.* implements of agriculture; 2. harness of farm-horses; — geschrei, *n.* war-cry; watch-word; — gott, *m. Myth. T.* a god protecting the fields; — grille, *f.* field-cricket; — hauptmann, *m. +* — herr, *m.* commander-in-chief, general, captain; — herrentunst, *f.* strategic art; — herrenstab, *m.* baton; — herrnmürde, *f.* the generalship, dignity of commander; — hospital, *n.* field-hospital; — huhn, *n.* partridge; — hut, *f.* watch, care over fields; — hüter, — schütze, — vogt, — wächter, *m.* field-watch; field-guard, field-constable; — hütte, *f.* hut in a field for soldiers; — jäger, *m. 1.* sportsman shooting small game; 2. sharp-shooter, rifleman; — läge, *f.* mouse-ear (a plant); wild-cat; — teller, *m.* cellar dug in the field; — tessel, *m.* field-kettle, camp-kettle; — tische, *f.* church standing single in a field; — tock, *m.* army-cook, sutler; — tohl, *m.* field-cabbage; — traut, *n.* field-herb; — tüche, *f.* sutler's kitchen, field kitchen; — tümmel, *m.* wild caraway; — lager, *n. 1.* sheep-fold; 2. camp; — lazareth, *n. vid.* — hospital; — lerdche, *f.* field-lark; — lilie, *f.* a kind of wild lily; — mart, — martung, *f.* land-mark, limit, bound; — marschall, *m.* field-marshal; — maus, *f.* field-mouse; — medicus, *m.* field-physician; — messen, *n.* survey, surveying (of land), geodesia; — messer, *m.* surveyor, geometrician; — meßkunst, *f.* art of surveying, geometry; — möhn, *n.* wild (red) poppy; — mühle, *f.* camp-mill; — münze, *f.* wild palm-mint; — musk, *f.* military music; — nelke, *f.* field-pink, Carthusian-pink; — posten, *m.* outpost of an army; — prediger, *m.* chaplain to a regiment; field-preacher; — quartier-meister, *m.* field-quartermaster; — regiment, *n.* field-regiment, regiment of the line; — richter, *m.* provost of an army; — röschen, *n.* wind-flower; — rose, *f.* wild-rose; — rübe, *f.* turnip; — ruf, *m.* call to the field, *vid.* — geschrei; — ruthe, *f.* surveyor's rod; — schaden, *m.* damage done to the fields; — schanze, *f.* redoubt, field-work; — scharfe, *f.* way-thistle; — scherer, *m.* surgeon in the army; — schlacht, *f.* battle; — schlange, *f.* 1. common field-snake; 2. culverin, saker; — schmiede, *f.* forge of an army-blacksmith; — schnecke, *f.* snail, slug; — schnepe, *f.* common-snipe (opposed to Walbschnepe, woodcock); — schreiber, *m.* military clerk; — schütz, *m. vid.* — hüter; — schwamm, *m.* mushroom; — senf, *m.* charlock; — spath, *m.* field-spar; — spinat, *n.* wild-spinage; — spinne, *f.* field-spider; — stein, *m.* land-mark; — stück, *n.* field-piece, light piece of ordnance; — stuhl, *m.* campstool; — taube, *f.* a pigeon that feeds in the fields; — teufel, *m.* a demon that haunts the fields; — thier, *n.* wild beast; — tisch, *m.* camp-table; — vogt, *m. vid.* — hüter; — wache or wacht, *f.* field-watch, scout-watch, advance-post, out-post; — wächter, *m. vid.* — hüter; — wachmeister, *m.* major of cavalry; — webel, *m.* sergeant; — weg, *m.* field-way, cross-road; — weges, *n. +* furlong; — wehre, *f.* precinct, boundary; *Mil. T.* outer intrenchment; — weise, — wert, *n.* fortified works on an open field; — wiese, *f.* a piece of ground turned into a meadow on account of its being too moist for sowing on; — wirthschaft, *f.* agriculture, husbandry; — wort, *n.* watch-word; — zeichen, *n.* field-badge, military sign for recognition; — zeugmeister, *m.* master of the ordnance,

general of the ordnance, master-general; — *zug*, *m.* campaign, expedition.
Felberbede, *f. Arch. T.* platform, ceiling; soffit.
Feldig, *adj.* having fields, squares, only in *compos.*
Feldung, *f. vid.* *Feld* 3.
Feldwärts, *adv.* towards the fields.
Felge, *f. provinc. (pl. -n)* fellow, jaunty; *compos.* — *n* hauer, *m.* fellow-maker, wheelwright.
Felgen, *v. a.* to provide a wheel with fellows; *ben* *Äder* —, to turn the ground.
Fell, *n. (-es; pl. -e)* skin, hide; coat; fur; — *im* *Äuge*, tunicle, film of the eye; *das* — *über die* *Ohren* ziehen, to flay, fleece; (*also fig.*) *einem das* — *gerben*, to give one a good thrashing; *compos.* — *eisen*, *n.* 1. knapsack, portmanteau, wallet; 2. mail-bag, letter-bag; — *eisenschloß*, *n.* bag-lock; — *riß*, *n.* name of several plants curing a tunicle in the eye; — *wert*, *n.* skins, furs.
Felsen-ab, *adv.* down the rock; — *an*, or *Felsen-an*, *up* the rock; — *abhäng*, or *Felsen-abhäng*, *m.* fall, declivity of a rock; *Felsenader*, *f.* vein of a rock; — *bett*, *n.* rocky bed in a river; — *bucht*, or *Felsbucht*, *f.* bay formed by rocks.
Fels, *(-en; pl. -en)* *m.* rock; cliff; *compos.* — *bock*, *Felsen*, *(-s; pl. -)* *m.* the wild he-goat; — *fest*, *adj.* firm, hard as a rock; — *geflüst*, *n.* clefts, rugged rocks; — *gestade*, *n.* rocky coast; — *gewölbe*, *n.* — *gruft*, *f.* — *grab*, *n.* vaults or tombs formed of rocks; — *grund*, *m.* valley between rocks; — *gruppe*, *f.* cluster of rocks; — *hart*, *adj.* as hard as a rock, rocky; — *höhle*, *f.* rocky height, cliff; — *höhle*, *f.* cavern, cleft in a rock; — *klein*, *m.* cellar cut out in a rock; — *klust*, *f.* chasm, or cleft in a rock; — *kreise*, *f.* shepherd's cress; — *masse*, *f.* massy rock; — *nest*, *n.* nest, or *fig.* strong castle on a rock; — *pfad*, *vid.* — *stieg*, *quell*, *m.* or *quelle*, *f.* spring running from a rock; — *riff*, *n.* ledge of rocks; — *rose*, *f.* holly-rose; — *schacht*, — *schlucht*, *f.* or — *schlund*, *m.* chasm in a rock; — *schneide*, *f.* murex; — *spitze*, *f.* peak; — *stieg*, — *weg*, *m.* path, bridge, way across rocks; — *stück*, *n.* piece of rock; — *sturz*, *m.* falling or steep declivity of a rock; — *taube*, *f.* rock-pigeon; — *thal*, *n.* rocky vale; — *wand*, *f.* precipice, steep side of a rock.
Felsicht, *adj.* rock-like, rocky.
Fellig, *adj.* rocky, full of rocks, formed of rocks.
Felsstein, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* rock-stone.
Felucce, *f. (pl. -n)* felucca (a sort of small vessel used upon the Mediterranean).
Femel, *Femmel*, *m. vid.* *Fimmel*.
Fench, *m.* panic, wild millet.
Fenchel, *m.* fennel; *compos.* — *blume*, *f.* fennel-flower (*Nigella L.*); — *gurke*, *f.* pickled cucumber; — *holz*, *n.* sassafras wood; — *öl*, *n.* fennel-oil; — *wasser*, *n.* fennel-water.
Fenn, *n. (-es; pl. -e)* *Fenne*, *f. (pl. -n)* *provinc.* fen, marshy low ground.
Fennbeere, *f. (pl. -n)* cranberry, moorberry, mossberry.
Fenster, *n. (-s; pl. -)* window; *fig.* for eye; *ein* *blinbes* —, mock-window; *zum* — *hinaus*, out of the window; *sein* *Geld zum* — *hinauswerfen*, to squander one's money; *compos.* — *angel*, *f.* case-ment-hinge; — *austritt*, *m.* balcony; — *band*, *n.* glass-holder (in coaches), window cramp-iron; — *bank*, *f. T.* sill; — *befestigung*, *n.* window fastenings; hinges, &c.; — *blei*, *n.* lead for windows; — *bogen*, *m.* arch of a window; — *brüstung*, *f.* leaning, elbow-place of a window; — *fach*, *n.* pannel, square of a window; — *flügel*, *m.* door, wing of a window; — *futter*, *n.* sash, frame, plat-band of a window; — *gardine*, *f.* window-curtain; — *gelb*, *n.* window-tax; — *gitter*, *n.* lattice, trellis, grate;

— *glas*, *n.* window-glass; — *hänge*, *f.* hinge of a window; — *jaloufie*, *f.* Venetian-blind; — *kissen*, *n.* window-cushion; — *putz*, *m.* putty; — *kreuz*, *n.* cross-work of a window; — *laden*, *m.* window-shutter; — *ladenschrauben*, *pl.* shutter screws; — *leift*, *m. Arch. T.* gap in a wall left for a window; — *pfeiler*, *m.* pier; — *pfeifen*, *m.* window-post; jamba; — *polster*, *m. vid.* — *kissen*; — *rahmen*, *m.* window-frame; — *riegel*, — *reiber*, *m.* sash-bolt; — *scheibe*, *f.* pane, square; — *schirm*, *m.* shade; — *schmiege*, *f. Arch. T.* chamfring of a window; — *schöffen*, *n. vid.* — *flügel*; — *schweiß*, *m.* dew, moisture of windows; — *spiegel*, *m.* pier-glass, mirror between two windows; — *sprige*, *f.* watering engine; — *sprosse*, *f.* cross-bar of a window; — *stange*, *f.* window-bar; — *steuer*, *f.* window-tax; — *stock*, *m. vid.* — *pfeifen*; — *sturz*, *m. Arch. T.* lintel, head-piece over a window; — *thüre*, *f.* glass-door; — *vertiefung*, *f. vid.* — *schmiege*; — *tritt*, *m.* window-step; — *wand*, *f.* wall with windows; — *wert*, *n.* the windows; — *wirbel*, *m.* snacket, bolt of a window; — *zarge*, *f. vid.* — *futter*.
Fenster, *v. I. a.* to furnish with windows; *vulg.* einen —, to rebuke one; *II. n. provinc.* — *gehen*, to visit one's sweetheart under the window.
Fent, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* + servant, man.
Ferch, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* 1. *Min. T.* pernicious exhalation from the bottom of a mine; 2. *n. provinc.* +, life, blood.
Ferchen or *Fergen*, *v. a. provinc.* to despatch.
Ferchenbaum, *m. (-es; pl. -bäume)* pine-tree.
Ferbing, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* *provinc.* the fourth part of a coin, farthing.
Ferge, *m. (-n; pl. -n)* *provinc.* ferry-man, boat-man, sailor; *compos.* — *ngeld*, *n.* money paid for the ferry.
Ferien, *pl.* vacation-time, holidays.
Ferkel, *n. (-s; pl. -)* sucking-pig, farrow; — *werfen*, to farrow; *compos.* — *füsse*, *pl.* pettiottes.
Ferkeln, *v. n. (aux. haben)* to farrow; *fig.* to behave pigishly.
Fern, *adj. & adv.* far, distant, far off, remote; *von* —, afar, from afar, at a distance; *das* *sey* —! far be it! *so* —, in *so* —, as far as; *if*, in case; *in wie* —, how far, to what degree; *compos.* — *ansicht*, *f.* distant view, perspective; — *darstellung*, *f.* perspective, perspective representation; — *glas*, *n.* spying-glass; telescope; — *malerei*, *f.* scenography; — *malertisch*, *adj.* scenographical; — *rohr*, *n. vid.* — *glas*; — *säulig*, *adj. Arch. T.* arcostyle; — *schaulich*, — *scheinig*, *adj.* seen distantly (perspectively); — *schaulichkeit*, *f.* — *schein*, *m.* perspective; — *scheinklehre*, *f.* science of perspective; — *schreibetunst*, *f.* telegraphic art; — *schreiber*, *m.* telegraph; — *schrift*, *f.* writing seen at a distance, telegraphic signal; — *sicht*, *f.* perspective view; — *sichtmalerei*, *f.* perspectives; — *zeichnung*, *f.* perspective drawing.
Fernambutholz, *n.* Brazil-wood.
Ferne, *f. (pl. -n)* farness, distance, remoteness.
Fernen, *v. vid.* entfernen.
Ferner, *1. adj. & adv.* further, farther, furthermore; *und so* —, and so on, et cetera; *II. conj.* further; — *hin*, *adv.* for the future, henceforward; — *weit*, *provinc. adj. & adv.* further, farther, henceforth.
Ferse, *f. (pl. -n)* heel; *fig.* for foot, and track; *auf den* — *n* folgen, to follow close to one's heels; *compos.* — *nbein*, *n.* heel-bone; — *nflechte*, *f.* heel-tendon, tendon Achilles; — *ngeld*, *n.* — *ngeld* geben, to betake one's self to one's heels, to show a pair of heels; — *nleber*, *n.* quarter-piece; — *nschlag*, *m.* kick of one's heels.
Fertig, *1. adj.* 1. ready, prepared; 2. done, finished;

3. fig. quick; **4.** practised, handy, skilful, dexterous; — **feyn**, to have done, to have finished; — **werden**, to get ready; — **werden mit einem**, to get the better of one, manage one; **eine** — **e Zunge**, a fluent (nimble) tongue; **II. adv.** readily, quickly.

Fertigen, *v. a.* 1. to make, perform; 2. to dispatch, expedite.

Fertigkeit, *f.* readiness, quickness, skill, dexterity, facility; — **in einer Sache**, skill, knack at a thing.

Fertigung, *f. vid.* **Verfertigung**.

Feser or **Fesen**, *m. vid.* **Fächser**.

Fessel, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. fetter, chain; 2. pastern, fetlock, joint of a horse's leg; — **n anlegen**, to put one in fetters (in irons); **compos.** — **frei**, — **los**, *adj.* freed from fetters, unfettered, unshackled; — **gelenk**, *n.* pastern joint; — **wund**, *adj.* wounded, sore at the pastern.

Fesseln, *v. a.* 1. to fetter, shackle, chain; 2. *fig.* to captivate, engage.

Fest, *I. adj.* 1. fast, strongly fixed; 2. firm, hard, solid; **3. fig.** constant, firm, steadfast, steady; 4. sure; 5. close; 6. settled, established; 7. strong; 8. well versed; 9. sound (of sleep); 10. invulnerable; 11. brave; **das** — **e Land**, continent; **ein** — **er Ort**, strong hold, fortified place; — **es Eis**, fast or packed ice (in the arctic regions); **II. adv.** fast, firmly, &c.; — **nehmen**, **feszen**, to apprehend, arrest; — **liegen**, *N. E.* to be home; — **machen**, to make fast, to fasten; to fortify; **die Segel** — **machen**, to stow, furl, band the sails; **ein Lau** — **machen**, to fasten, to belay a rope; **compos.** — **gesetzt**, *adj.* fixed, settled, established; — **land**, *n.* continent; — **setzen**, *v. separ.* **I. a.** to fix, appoint; to establish, lay down; **als eine Regel** — **setzen**, to lay down as a rule; **II. refl.** to settle (in a place).

Fest, *n. (-es; pl. -e)* feast, festival, holiday; **fete; compos.** — **abend**, *m.* eve, vigil of a holyday; — **gebrauch**, *m.* — ritual, *n.* feast-rite; — **geläute**, *n.* festive peal of bells; — **gesang**, *m.* festal song; — **gewand**, — **kleid**, *n.* festival habit; — **leute**, *pl.* holiday-folks; — **mahl**, *n.* — **schmaus**, *m.* feast, banquet; — **opfer**, *n.* oblation; — **prebigt**, *f.* holiday's sermon; — **schmuck**, *m.* dress for a festival; — **tag**, *m.* holiday, feast; — **zeit**, *f.* time of a festival.

Fester, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. firmness, solidity; 2. (*Bible*) firmament; 3. stronghold, fortress; 4. prison.

Festigkeit, *f.* fastness, firmness, hardness, solidity; *fig.* constancy, steadiness, perseverance, closeness.

Festiglich, *adv.* + for **Fest**.

Festland, *n. (-es)* continent.

Festlich, *I. adj.* festive, festival, splendid, solemn; **II. adv.** solemnly, stately.

Festlichkeit, *f. (pl. -en)* festivity, solemnity.

Festung, *f. (pl. -en)* fortress, fort, stronghold, strong castle, citadel; **compos.** — **bau**, *m.* fortification; working at fortifications (a punishment); — **baufunft**, *f.* fortification (the science); — **z-pfahl**, *m.* palisade; — **swerk**, *n.* work of fortification.

Fetisch, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* fetich, idol; **compos.** — **dienst**, *m.* worshipping of idols.

Fett, *n. (-es)* fat, grease; **compos.** — **ader**, *f. An. T.* fat (adipous) vein; — **ammer**, *f.* ortolan; — **auge**, *n.* 1. exophthalmus; 2. eye (on broth); — **bauch**, *m.* great fat belly; maw, fat guts; — **bauzig**, *adj.* having a fat belly; — **brud**, *m. Med. T.* spermatocoele; — **barm**, *m.* fat gut, double tripe; — **feder**, *f.* fat-feather (upon the rump of some birds, for instance geese); — **flecken**, *m.* spot of grease; — **gar**, *adj. T.* tanned in fat; — **ganß**, *f.*

a kind of fat goose (found in America); — **glanz**, *m.* greasy, dim splendour; — **händler**, *m. vid.* — **träger**; — **haut**, *f. A. T.* fat skin, adipous membrane; — **henne**, *f.* orpine (a plant); — **tram**, *m.* dealing in fat or greasy goods; — **träger**, *m.* dealer in fat or greasy goods, chandler; — **trantheit**, *f.* puffing up, swelling (of the silk-worms); — **magen**, *m.* fourth stomach of ruminating animals; — **markt**, *m.* market place for butter, bacon, &c.; — **säure**, *f. Ch. T.* sebacic acid; **das** — **saure Salz**, sebate; — **saures Kali**, sebate of potash; — **saures Quecksilber**, sebate of mercury; — **schmelzen**, *n.* molten grease (a horse's disease); — **schwanz**, *m.* fat tail (of Arabian sheep) — **thon**, *m.* fuller's-earth; — **waare**, *f.* fat or greasy goods, chandler's wares; — **wolle**, *f.* wool in the yolk.

Fett, *adj. I. fat*; greasy; **2. fig.** rich, lucrative, profitable; — **machen**, to fat, fatten; — **werden**, to fatten.

Fette & Fetttheit, *f.* fat, rich nature of a thing, richness, fatness.

Fetticht & Fettig, *adj.* greasy, fatty.

Fetten, *v. a. provinc.* to make fat, greasy.

Fettigkeit, *f.* fatness, greasiness.

Fettlich, *adj.* fattish.

Fegen, *m. (-s; pl. -)* shred, tatter, rag.

Fegen, *v. vid.* **Herfegen**.

Feker, *m. (-s; pl. -)* instrument for cutting; *vulg.* sword; rod.

Fehig, *adj.* in rags.

Fucht, *adj.* moist, humid, damp; — **er Natur**, phlegmatic; **compos.** — **arfch**, *m.* cormorant (a bird); — **glied**, *n. Hunt. T.* pizzle of stags; — **falt**, *adj.* moist and cold; — **messer**, *m. Phy. T.* hygrometer.

Feuchte, Feuchtheit, *f.* moist, damp nature.

Feuchten, *v. I. a.* to moisten, wet, damp; **II. n. (aux. haben)** *Hunt. T.* to void urine (of wild beasts), to wet.

Feuchtigkeit, *f. (pl. -en)* moisture, humours, moistness, dampness, humidity; **schleimige** —, phlegm, mucosity; **compos.** — **smesser**, *m.* hygrometer; — **zeiger**, *m. Phy. T.* hyroscope.

Feuchting, *f.* wetting, moistening, &c., *vid.* **Feuchfen**.

Feudalrecht, *n. (-es; pl. -e)* feudal law; — **regierung**, *f.* feudal government; — **zeit**, *f.* feudal times.

Feuer, *n. (-s; pl. -)* 1. fire; *fig.* fire, ardour, spirit; passion, flame; brightness (of diamonds); 2. a distemper of cattle; — **schlagen**, to strike a light; — **machen**, to light, kindle a fire; — **geben**, to fire; in — **stehen**, to be on fire; **der Berg speit** —, the mountain burns; **Del ins** — **gießen**, *prov.* to add fuel to the fire; **das wilde** —, wildfire; **das heilige** — (or **die Rose**), St. Anthony's fire; **das erste** — **aushalten**, to abide the first charge, to stand the brunt; **er ward lauter** — **im Gesicht**, he blushed all over; **das** — **brennt ihm auf die Nägel**, he is hard pressed; in **compos.** — **amt**, *m.* fire-office; — **anbeter**, *m.* fire-worshipper; — **anbetung**, *f.* pyrolatry; — **anstalt**, *f.* fire-regulations; — **anstalt** or **assurance**, *f.* fire-office; fire-insurance-office; — **arbeiter**, *m.* mechanic using fire, as smiths, &c.; — **bate**, *f.* beacon, light-house; — **ball**, — **ballen**, *m.* fire-ball; — **becken**, *n.* chafing-dish, fire-pan, coal-pan; — **berg**, *m.* burning mountain, volcano, *vid.* — **speiender Berg**; — **beständig**, *adj. Ch. T.* fire-proof; — **beständigkeit**, *f.* the state of being fire-proof; — **blase**, *f. Med. T.* fire-blister; — **blatter**, *f. Med. T.* tumor or blister, that arises in the night on the skin; epinyctis; — **bock**, *m.* andiron, fire-dog, creeper; — **bohne**, *f.* scarlet-runner; —

brand, *m.* fire-brand; — *bügen, m. pl. T.* little fire-balls in fire-works; — *casse, f.* fire-insurance-office; — *biener, m. vid.* — *andeter*; — *dienst, m. vid.* — *anbetung*; — *born, m.* pyracanth; — *brache, m. bolis, fire-dragon*; — *eifer, m.* zeal, ardour; heat of passion, burning wrath; anger; — *eimer, m.* fire-bucket; — *esse, f.* chimney; forge; — *fach, n.* hearth; — *fächer, m.* fan, wing; — *fahne, f.* fire-ensign; — *farbe, f.* fire-colour; — *farben, m.* fire-big, *adj.* fire-coloured; — *faß, n.* fire-tub, quenching tub; — *fest, adj.* fire-proof; — *festigkeit, f.* quality of being fire-proof; — *flamme, f.* fire-flame; — *flasche, f.* powder-flask; — *folge, f.* duty of the inhabitants to assist in extinguishing a conflagration; — *funke, m.* spark; — *gabel, f.* fire-fork; — *garbe, f.* fire-sheaf; — *gatter, n.* fender; implements for putting fire out; — *geist, m.* spirit of the fire, *fig.* aspiring genius; — *geld, n.* chimney-money; — *geräth, n.* hooks for pulling down houses; — *geschrei, n.* cry of fire; — *gewehr, n.* fire-arm, fire-lock; — *glocke, f.* fire-bell, alarm-bell; — *gott, m.* god of fire; Vulcan; — *haben, m.* fire-hook, pot-hanger; — *herb, m.* hearth; fireside; — *himmel, m.* empyrean, the highest heaven; — *holz, n.* fire-wood, fuel; — *hüter, m.* fire-watch (in mining); — *kasse, f. vid.* — *casse*; — *kage, f.* chamber, great gun; — *keule, f.* fire-club (wooden club filled with gunpowder, brimstone, salpêtre, &c.); — *kiese, f. provinc.* foot-stove; — *kiste, f.* fire-trunk; powder-chest; — *knecht, m.* fire-man; — *kopf, m.* fiery head; — *kreuz, n.* fiery cross (in Scotland); — *kriste, f.* glittering toad; — *kruke, f.* iron-rake; — *kufe, f. vid.* — *faß*; — *kugel, f.* fire-ball, bomb; — *kunst, f.* pyrotechnics; — *land, n.* Tierra del Fuego; — *länder, m.* — *länderinn, f.* — *ländisch, adj.* Patagonian; — *lärm, m.* cry of fire, scare-fire; — *leiter, f.* fire-ladder; — *leute, pl.* firemen; — *lücke, f.* *N. T.* fire-scuttle; — *luft, f.* hydrogen; — *maal, n.* burnt-mark; mole (on the skin); — *männchen, n.* Jack o' lantern, ignis fatuus; — *materie, f.* fiery substance; — *mauer, f.* shaft of a chimney; chimney; — *meer, n.* * a large extensive mass of fire; — *messer, m.* pyrometer; — *mörser, m.* mortar; — *ofen, m.* stove, furnace; — *ordnung, f.* fire-regulation; — *pflanne, f. l.* chafing-dish; fire-pan; 2. censor, perfuming-pan; — *pfeil, m.* fire-dart (to set houses, &c. on fire); — *pfeiler, m.* fire-column; — *platte, f.* back of a chimney; — *probe, f.* fire-ordeal, fiery trial; fire-proof; — *pumpe, f.* fire pump; — *punkt, m. Opt. T.* focus, meeting point; — *rad, n.* fire-wheel; lock of an arquebus; — *regen, m.* rain of fire; — *rohr, n.* fire-arm, rifle, fire-lock; — *rost, m.* fire-grate; — *roth, adj.* as red as fire, fiery red; — *säule, f.* fire-spout; fire-column; — *sbrunst, f.* fire, conflagration; — *schaden, m.* damage caused by fire; — *schaufel, f.* fire-shovel; — *schlein, m.* glimmering of the fire; — *schien, I. adj.* afraid of fire; *II. s. f.* dread of fire; — *schiff, n.* fire-ship; — *schirm, m.* fire-screen; — *schlange, f.* fire-drake; — *schloß, n.* fire-lock; — *schlund, m. l.* fiery abyss, crater; 2. *fig.* cannon; — *schrotter, m.* horn-beetle; — *schwamm, m.* German tinder; — *schwärmer, m.* squib; — *schwert, n.* wooden sword filled with little rockets, star-fires; — *segen, m.* charm, conjuration of the fire; — *segs gefahr, f.* danger of fire; — *sicher, adj.* fire-proof; — *snoth, f.* distress of fire; conflagration; — *speienb, adj.* vomiting or spitting fire, volcanic; *ein* — *speiender Berg, a* volcano; — *sprike, f.* fire-engine; — *stahl, m.* fire-steel; — *stätte, f.* burning-place; hearth; *fig.* house; — *stein, m.* flint; — *strafe, f.* punishment by fire; — *strahl,*

m. flash of fire; — *strubel, m.* stream of fire; — *theilschen, n.* fiery particle; — *thurm, m.* — *warde, f.* beacon, lighthouse; — *tob, m.* death by fire; — *tonne, f. N. T.* fire-barrel; — *vergoßung, f.* hot gilding (in fire); — *versicherung, f.* — *vericherungsfalt, f.* fire-office; — *wächter, m.* fire-man; — *waffen, pl.* fire-arms; — *wahrsager, m.* pyromantic; — *wahrsageret, f.* pyromancy; — *wagen, m.* chariot of fire; — *warde, f. vid.* — *bate*; — *werk, n.* fire-work; — *werfer, m.* fire-work-maker; artillery-man; — *werkertunst, f.* pyrotechny, pyrotechnics; — *werkesbühne, f.* pyrotechnical theatre; — *werkesfünfler, m.* pyrotechnist; — *wolf, m.* puff, whiff, blast of fire (that sometimes shoots out of a furnace); — *wurm, m. vid.* — *schöber*; — *zange, f.* fire-tongs; — *zeichen, n.* fiery meteor; fire-token; signal by a lighted fire; — *zeug, n.* tinder-box.

Feuern, v. I. a. to burn; to make fiery; to kindle; *II. n. (aux. haben)* 1. to fire, give fire; 2. to glow, burn; *ihm feuert das Gesicht*, his face is all of a flame.

Feuerung, f. firing, fire; fuel, heating.

Feuerig or Feurig, adj. fiery, hot, burning; *fig.* ardent, passionate, hasty, brisk.

Feze, f. vid. Fee.

Fezen, v. a. + g. * to charm, use witchcraft.

Fezer, f. &c., vid. Feit, u. f. w.

Fiater, m. (-s; pl. -) hackney-coach; hackney-coachman.

Fibel, f. (pl. -n) primer, horn-book.

Fiber, f. (pl. -n) fibre, string; mit — *n*, fibrous.

Fichte, f. (pl. -n) fir, pine, pine-tree; *compos.* — *n* apfel, — *nzapfen, m.* cone of a pine; — *nbaum, m.* pine-tree; — *harz, n.* resin; — *nholz, n.* pine-wood; wood of pines; — *ntäfer, m.* pine-weevil; — *nmarder, m.* pine-martin; — *nmotte, f.* pine-moth; — *nnuß, f.* pine-nut; — *ntraupe, f.* pine-caterpillar; — *nvalb, m.* pine-grove; — *nwanze, f.* pine-bug.

Fichten, adj. of pine-wood, pine ...; — *e Bretter, planks of fir*; — *e Diele, deal-board, pine-board.*

Ficte, f. (pl. -n) *vulg.* pocket, fob.

Fichtenfaul, adj. vulg. close-fisted, niggardly, avaricious.

Ficthafen, v. n. provinc. to make intrigues, to play tricks.

Ficthacter, m. (-s; pl. -) *provinc.* intriguer.

Ficthacteret, f. (pl. -en) *provinc.* intrigue, tricks.

Ficthmühle, f. vid. Zwickmühle.

Fideicommiss, n. (-fess; pl. -sse) *L. T.* entail; feoffment in trust; *ein* — *aufheben*, to cut off an entail; *compos.* — *bessiger, m.* feoffee.

Fibel, adj. vulg. merry.

Fibibus, m. (pl. -sse) kindler, lighter, match.

Fieber, n. (-s; pl. -) fever; *das kalte* —, *ague*; *das hitzige* —, *burning ague*; *das außgebrende* —, *hectic fever*; *compos.* — *anfall, m.* paroxysm of fever; — *artig, adj.* feverish; — *erzeugend, adj.* febrile; — *farbe, f.* feverish complexion, color; — *fest, adj.* ague-proof; — *froßt, m.* cold shivering of the ague; — *hast, I. adj.* feverish; *II. adv.* feverishly; — *hastigkeit, f.* feverishness; — *hitz, f.* heat of the fever; — *kle, m.* marsh-trefoil; — *krank, I. adj.* feverish; *II. m. & f.* one suffering of fever or ague; — *traut, n.* fever-few; — *lehrt, f.* science of fevers; — *mittel, n.* a medicine for fever; — *pulver, n.* ague powder; — *rinde, f.* Peruvian bark; — *schauer, m.* aguishness; ague-fit; — *sturz, m.* violent attack of the fever; — *tag, m.* the day on which the fever comes on; — *traum m.* feverish dream; *fig.* creation of an overheated, sick fancy; — *vertreibend, adj.* dispelling fever; — *wurzel, f.* fever-root.

Fieberisch, *adj. vid.* — *haft.*

Fiebern, *v. n. (aux. haben)* to have a paroxysm of fever; *fig.* to speak confusedly as a person during a fever.

Fiedel, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. *vulg.* fiddle; 2. a kind of fish; *compos.* — *bogen*, *n.* fiddle-stick.

Fiedeler, or **Fiedler**, *m. (-s; pl. —)* fiddler.

Fiedeln, *v. a. cont.* to play upon the fiddle, to fiddle, scrape.

Fiedermesser, *n. (-s; pl. —)* *T.* glass-cutting knife.

Fiebern, *v. a.* to feather, furnish with feathers.

Figur, *f. (pl. -en)* figure, trope; — *machen*, to cut a figure.

Figürlich, *I. adj.* figurative; *II. adv.* figuratively.

Filet, *n.* net-work.

Filial, *n. (-s; pl. -e)* office, or institution subordinate to another; —, or — *Kirche*, *f.* under-parochial church, chapel of ease.

Filigranarbeit, *f.* filigree.

Füllen, *v. vid.* Schinben.

Filtrir, *in compos.* — *becken*, *n.* filtering-basin; — *fanne*, *f.* decanter; coffee-biggins; — *papier*, *n.* filtering-paper, sinking paper; — *sack*, *m.* filtering-bag, Hippocrates' sleeve; — *stein*, *m.* filtering stone; — *trichter*, *m.* cullender; — *tuch*, *n.* boulding cloth.

Filtriren, *v. a.* to filter, strain, transcolate, *vid.* Durchseihen.

Filz, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* 1. felt; 2. *Typ. T.* blanket; 3. *fig.* miser, pinch-penny, niggard; 4. *vulg.* rebuke, check, lecture; *compos.* — *blech*, *n.* T. hatter's basin; — *geige*, *f.* T. combmaker's polishing blade; — *gras*, *n.* close turf; — *hut*, *m.* felt-hat, beaver-hat; — *kappe*, — *mütze*, *f.* felt cap; — *kraut*, *n.* cudweed, dodder; — *lauß*, *f.* crab; — *schuh*, *m.* shoe of felt, felt-slipper; — *sohle*, *f.* felt, hair sole; — *stiefel*, *m.* boot of felt; — *tuch*, *n.* cloth of hair, or felt.

Filzen, *v. I. a. I.* to felt; 2. *vulg.* to rebuke, reprimand, check; *II. refl.* to felt itself.

Filzig, or **Filzigt**, *I. adj.* 1. of felt, like felt; 2. *fig.* niggard, niggardly, sordid; *II. adv.* niggardly, sordidly.

Filzigkeit, *f.* niggardliness, sordidness.

Fimmel, *m.* 1. flimble hemp; 2. *Min. T.* iron wedge, or hammer.

Finnalstod, *m. (pl. -stöße)* *Typ. T.* tail-piece.

Finanz, *f. (pl. -en)* finances; *compos.* — *auschuss*, *m.* finance-committee, committee of ways and means (of supplies); — *collegium*, *n.* — *kammer*, *f.* exchequer, board of revenues; — *gericht*, *n.* court of exchequer; — *minister*, *m.* minister of the finances; chancellor of the exchequer; — *ministerium*, *n.* ministry of the finances; — *rath*, *m.* counsellor of the finances; — *wesen*, *n.* finances; — *wissenschaft*, *f.* science of finances.

Findbar, **Findlich**, *adj. inus.* what may be found.

Finde, *in compos.* — *buch*, *n.* — *zettel*, *m.* inventory; — *gelb*, *n.* — *lohn*, *m.* reward paid to those, who find and restore any thing lost.

Findel, *f. (pl. -n)* *n. + vid.* — *haus*; *compos.* — *gelb*, *n. vid.* Findengelb; — *haus*, *n.* foundling hospital; — *kind*, *n.* or *Findling*, *m.* foundling; — *mutter*, *f.* — *vater*, *m.* mother, father adopting and bringing up a foundling, also a person who has the immediate care of the children in a foundling-hospital; — *pfeleger*, *m.* a person entrusted with the care over foundlings.

Finden, *v. ir. I. a. I.* to find, meet with, discover; 2. *fig.* to feel; to think; (*für*) gut —, to think proper; man fand für gut, it was thought proper; — *an*, to find in; *statt* —, to take place; *güß überflüssig* —, to think it superfluous; wie — *Sie den Wein*? how do you like this wine? *ich will*

ihn schon —, he shall not go unpunished; *II. refl. I.* to be found; 2. to be; 3. to present itself, to offer; (*sich in etwas*) to reconcile one's self to; *ich kann mich darein nicht* —, I cannot reconcile myself to it; *sich zurecht* to find, see one's way clearly; *es wird sich* —, we shall see.

Finder, *m. (-s; pl. —)* finder.

Findling, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* foundling.

Findung, *f. (pl. -en)* finding; *n. + sentence; compos.* — *recht*, *n.* right belonging to the finder.

Finger, *m. (-s; pl. —)* finger; *mit* — *n. weisen auf* ..., to point at ...; *fig. einem auf die* — *sehen*, to have a strict eye upon one; *an den* — *n. her-sagen*, to have at one's fingers' ends; *durch die* — *sehen*, to connive at, not to be strict; *den* — *auf den Mund legen*, to be silent; *aus den* — *n. faugen*, to invent, fabricate; *die* — *im Spiele haben*, to have a finger in the pie; *Jemanden um die* — *wickeln*, *winden*, to turn one round one's little finger; *sich die* — *verbrennen*, to burn one's fingers, to suffer from imprudence; *lange* — *machen*, to be light-fingered, pilfer; *er läßt die* — *leben*, his fingers are lime-twigs; *wenn man ihm einen* — *reicht*, nimmt er gleich die ganze *Hand*, *prov.* give him an inch and he'll take an ell; *compos.* — *becken*, *n.* finger-basin; — *brett*, *n.* fingering board (of a piano forte); — *handschuh*, *m.* fingered glove; — *hut*, *m.* 1. thimble; 2. fox-glove; — *hutblume*, *f.* fox-glove, blue bell-flower; — *hutfutteral*, *n.* thimble-case; — *leiter*, *m.* *Mus. T.* finger-guides; — *muschel*, *f.* sea-finger; — *platte*, *f.* door-guard; — *rechnung*, *f.* dactylonomy; — *ring*, *m.* finger-ring; — *sach*, *m.* — *sehen*, *n.* — *setzung*, *f.* *Mus. T.* fingering; — *schlag*, *m.* 1. a tap with the finger; 2. dactyl (""); — *sprache*, *f.* signs made by the fingers; — *wurm*, *m.* hair-worm, water-hair-worm; — *zeig*, *m.* pointing with the finger; *hint*.

Fingerig, *adj.* having fingers, fingered.

Fingerling, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* 1. finger-stall; 2. *N. T.* gouging.

Fingern, *v. I. n. (aux. haben)* to finger, to play with the fingers; *II.* to provide with fingers.

Fingiren, *v. a.* to feign, simulate.

Fink, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* 1. finch; 2. *fig.* fellow.

Finken, *pl. f.* in *compos.* — *bauer*, *n.* cage for a finch; — *falz*, *m.* sparrow-hawk; — *meise*, *f.* great tit-mouse; — *netz*, *n.* *N. T.* netting; — *ritter*, *m.* knight errant (*cont.*); — *schlag*, *m.* singing of a finch.

Finkler, *m. (-s; pl. —)* bird-catcher, fowler.

Finne, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. pimple, blotch; 2. fin; 3. *T.* tail-piece of a hammer; 4. stud; 5. + summit of a hill; — *n. der Schweine*, the measles.

Finnfisch, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* fin-fish.

Finnhammer, *m. T.* goldsmith's hammer.

Finnig, *adj.* pimpled; measles.

Finnland, *n. (-s)* Finland.

Finnländer, *m. (-s; pl. —)* Finlander, native of Finland; **Finnländisch**, *adj.* of Finland.

Finst, *adj.* 1. dark, obscure, gloomy, dim; 2. *fig.* gloomy, sad; 3. sour, sullen; — *e Gedanken*, gloomy thoughts; *seine Augen sind* —, his eyesight is dim; — *sehen*, to frown; — *ansetzen*, to look black upon; *im* — *n.* in the dark.

Finstere, *f. vid.* Finsterniß.

Finstertag, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* blockhead.

Finsterting, *adv.* in the dark.

Finsterniß, *f. (pl. -e)* darkness, obscurity; gloom, gloominess; *Ast. T.* eclipse.

Finte, *f. (pl. -n)* feint (in fencing); *fig.* fib, cunning trick, vile, gule.

Fippern, *v. vulg. vid.* Zucken.

Fips, *m. (pl. -e)* *vulg.* fillip

Fipfen, *v. a. vulg.* to filip.
Firlefan, *m. vulg.* hocus-pocus, drollery, foppery; flourish.
Firlefanzer, *m. (-s; pl. —) vulg.* person that talks at random; buffoon.
Firlefanzerel, *f. (pl. -en) vulg.* nonsense, trifling, grimace.
Firma, *f. (pl. Firmen) M. E.* firm.
Firmament, *n. (-es) firmament*, sky.
Firmeln, *Firmen*, *v. a.* to confirm.
Firmelung, *Firmung*, *f.* confirmation.
Firmiren, *v. a. M. E.* to sign.
Firmirung, *f. M. E.* signature.
Firn, *adj. + & provinc.* of the last year; — *er Wein*, or — *erwein*, wine of the last year.
Firn or **Firner**, *m. (-s; pl. —) provinc.* glacier, ice-mountain.
Firnif, *m. (-fies; pl. -fie)* varnish, gloss.
Firniffen, *v. a.* to varnish.
Firfte, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. *provinc.* top, summit; 2. *Arch.* T. ridge of a house.
Fiscal, *m. (-s; pl. -e)* attorney of the exchequer; attorney-general.
Fisfalfch, *adj.* fiscal.
Fifch, *m. (-es; pl. -e)*, **Fifche**, *f. (pl. -n)* T. hinge-hook.
Fifch, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* fish; *fig.* gesund wie ein —, as sound as a roach; nicht Fifch und nicht —, neither one thing nor another; *bet* — *geht nach dem Roder*, *prov.* the fish follows the bait; *bet* — *e*, *Ant.* T. pisces; *in compos.* — *aar*, — *abler*, *m.* osprey, bald-eagle; — *angel*, *f.* fish-hook, angle; — *artig*, *adj.* fishlike; — *band*, *n.* T. hinge-hook; — *bant*, *f.* fish-stall, fish-market, fish-bench; — *bar*, *adj.* fishy; — *barn*, *m.* little fishing-net; — *bein*, *n.* whalebone; — *beinern*, *adj.* of whale-bone; — *beinhändler*, *m.* dealer in whale-bone; — *beinrock*, *m.* hoop; — *beschreibung*, *f.* ichthyography; — *blafe*, *f.* fish-bladder; — *boden*, *m.* fish-drainer; — *brühe*, *f.* fish-sauce; — *brut*, *f.* fry, fish for brood; — *effet*, *m.* ichthyophagist; — *fang*, *m.* fishing, catching of fishes; — *fah*, *n.* fish-tub; — *flosse*, *f.* fin; — *fürer*, *m.* ripier, ripper, tranter; — *gabel*, *f.* fishing-fork; — *gallette*, *f.* fish-jelly; — *garn*, *n. vid.* — *ergarn*; — *gläser*, *pl.* glass vases for fishes; — *gräte*, *f.* fish-bone; — *häger*, *m.* heron; — *hafen*, *m.* fish-hook; — *hälter*, *m.* fish-pond; — *hamen*, *m.* little net, hand-net, catcher; — *händler*, *m.* fish-dealing, fish-trade; — *händler*, *m.* fishmonger; — *haut*, *f.* fish-skin, shagreen; — *fasten*, *m.* cauf; — *felle*, *f.* fish-slice; — *fessel*, *m.* fish-kettle; — *fiefer*, *m.* — *fieme*, *f.* fish-ear, gill; — *föder*, *m.* bait for fishes; — *förner*, *pl.* India berries; — *fram*, *m.* fish-dealing; — *främer*, *m.* fishmonger; — *fümme*, *m.* cummin-seed; — *funde*, — *lehre*, *f.* ichthyology; — *laich*, — *leich*, *m.* spawn; — *late*, *f.* fish-brine; — *leim*, *m.* isinglass; — *löffel*, *m.* fish-ladle; — *markt*, *f.* fishmarket; — *maul*, *n.* nerita; — *meifter*, *m.* master of a fishery, master-fisher; — *meve*, *f.* fish-mew; — *mild*, *f.* milk, soft roe; — *monfame*, *m.* Indian berry; — *neß*, *vid.* — *erneß*; — *ohr*, *n.* fish-ear, gill; — *öl*, *n.* train oil; — *otter*, *f.* otter; — *pinfel*, *m.* otter's hair pencil; — *raffel*, *f.* raffie-net; — *recht*, *n.* right of fishing, piscary; — *reih*, *m.* heron; — *reich*, *adj.* fishy, fishul; — *reufe*, *f.* kiddle, bow-net, *vid.* Reufe; — *rogen*, *m.* spawn, fry, roe; — *roft*, *m.* double gridiron; — *saß*, *m.* fry; — *schuppe*, *f.* scale; — *speife*, *f.* fish-meal; — *tag*, *m.* fishing-day; fish-day; — *teich*, *m.* fish-pond; vivary (*L. T.*); — *thran*, *m.* fish-oil, train-oil, blubber; — *trog*, *m.* fish-trough, fish-trunk; — *waffer*, *n.* fishy-water; — *wate*, *f.* drag-net, large

fishing-net, seine; — *weib*, *n.* fisherwoman; — *weihet*, *m. vid.* — *teich*; — *wirfchafft*, *f.* management of fisheries; — *zeug*, *n.* tackle for fishing; — *zuber*, *m.* fish-tub; — *zug*, *m.* draught, catching of fishes.
Fifchen, *v. a.* to fish; *fig.* to get by cunning; *im Trüben* —, to take advantage of, profit by the confusion of others; *das Steuer fifcht*, *N. T.* the rudder makes foul water.
Fifchen, *pl. N. T.* partners.
Fifcher, *m. (-s; pl. —)* fisher, fisherman; *compos.* — *baum*, *m.* Virginia tree; — *boot*, *n.* — *bufe*, *f.* fishing-boat, coble; — *dorf*, *n.* village of fishermen; — *falk*, *m.* fish-hawk; — *frosch*, *m.* sea-devil, sea-cormorant; — *garn*, — *neß*, *n.* fishing-net; sweep-net, drag-net; trammel, casting-net; — *geräth*, *n.* fishing-tackle; — *gerächtfame*, *f.* privilege of fishing; — *hütte*, *f.* fisherman's hut; — *innung*, *f.* fishmongers' company; company of fishermen; — *kahn*, *m.* fisher-boat; — *korb*, *m.* bow-net, weel; — *reufe*, *f.* leap, weel, junket of wickers; — *ring*, *m.* papal seal on which St. Peter is represented as a fisherman; — *stechen*, *n.* naumachy, mock seafight of fishermen; — *weide*, *f.* common osier.
Fifcherei, *f. (pl. -en)* fishery, fishing.
Fifchicht, *adj.* fishy.
Fifcus, *m. L. T.* fiscal, fisc, exchequer.
Fifel, *f. (-s; pl. —) provinc.* pizzle.
Fifpern, *v. a. vulg. vid.* Fiflern.
Fiftel, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. *Mus. T.* feigned treble, falsetto; 2. *Med. T.* fistula; 3. *T.* tube, pipe; *compos.* — *artig*, *adj.* fistulous; — *artigkeit*, *f.* fistulousness.
Fistuliren, *v. a. Mus. T.* to sing a faint treble.
Fittich, **Fittig**, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* wing.
Fitze, *f. (pl. -n)* skein, wrinkle.
Fifzen, *v. a.* 1. to bind into skeins; 2. to entangle; 3. to disentangle; *die Stirn* —, to knit the brow.
Fix, *adj.* 1. fixed, firm; 2. *vulg.* quick, nimble, ready; — *e Luft*, fixed air.
Fixiren, *v. a. Ch. T.* to fix; *fig.* to fix the eyes upon.
Fixstern, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* fixed star.
Fixum, *n.* stationary sum, allowance.
Flabbe, *f. (pl. -n) vulg.* mouth.
Flach, *adj.* 1. flat, plain; 2. level, even; 3. *fig.* flat, shallow, superficial; — *in den Wind*, *N. T.* head to wind; — *vor dem Winde segeln*, to sail right afore the wind or the wind right aft; *in compos.* — *bohrer*, *m.* flat auger; — *beichfel*, *f.* flat-beam; hatchet with a straight edge; — *eifen*, *n.* anvil of goldsmiths; — *erbfe*, *f.* flat-pea; — *fifch*, *m.* flat-fish; — *gangen*, *pl. N. T.* planks of the bottom (floor); — *topf*, *m.* shallow head; — *tdpfig*, *adj.* dull headed, shallow; — *seitig*, *adj.* flat-sided, flat; — *zange*, *f.* flat-nosed pliers; — *ziegel*, *m.* flat tile.
Fläche, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. flatness; 2. level, plain; 3. *T.* brick-axe; *die ausgebehte* —, tract; — *des Buchstaben*, *Typ. T.* face.
Flächen, *v. a.* to flatten, make level.
Flächen, *pl. of Fläche*, *in compos.* — *größe*, *f.* extent of surface; — *inhalt*, — *raum*, *m.* area; — *maß*, *n.* square-measure; — *messung*, — *meßkunst*, *f.* planimetry.
Flachheit, *f.* 1. flatness; 2. *fig.* shallowness; 3. flat, insipid things, nonsense.
Flächlich, *adj.* inclining to flatness.
Flach, *m. (-es) flax*; — *raufen*, to pluck up flax; — *rieffeln*, *blauen*, *brechen*, *schwingen*, *hecheln*, *spinnen*, to peal, beat, break, brake, comb or hatchet, spin flax; *compos.* — *artig*, *adj.* like flax; — *bart*, *m.* first beard-hair, down; — *bau*, *m.*

cultivation of flax; — *baum*, *m.* antidesma; — *bereiter*, *m.* flax-dresser; — *bläuel*, *m.* T. swingle-staff; — *breche*, *f.* brake; — *barre*, *f.* flax-drying house; — *botter*, *m.* bastard yellow flax; gold of pleasure; — *botter* or *seibe*, *f.* dotter; woodbine; — *farbe*, *f.* flaxen colour; — *feld*, *n.* field sown with flax; — *haar*, *n.* — *kopf*, *m.* flaxen hair; — *händler*, *m.* dealer in flax; — *hechel*, *f.* flax-comb, hatchel; — *hebe*, *f.* flax-tow, flax-hackle; — *traut*, *n.* flax-weed; toad-flax, lady's laces; — *raufe*, *f.* plucking of flax; — *riffel*, *f.* ripple; — *röste*, *f.* steeping of flax; flax watering time (season); lake or pond where flax is steeped; — *famen*, *m.* linseed; — *stein*, *m.* asbestos.

Flächse, *f.* *vid.* *Flächse*.

Flächsen, *adj.* flaxen.

Flächstich, *adj.* like flax.

Flach, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *N. T.* flat bottom, first floor of a ship.

Flackerleben, *n.* * flackering life.

Flackern, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to flare, to bicker; to flicker, flutter.

Fladen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) flat-cake, pancake.

Flader, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* spot, speck, streak, vein (in wood or stone).

Fladerig, *adj.* veined, grainy, spotted, speckled.

Flage, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* 1. bog, quagmire; 2. *Sea Lang*, flaw, storm; 3. *Min. T.* vein of solid stone crossing the mine.

Flageolet, *n.* *Mus. T.* flageolet.

Flagge, *f.* (*pl.* -n) flag, standard, ensign; *die* — *streichen*, to strike the flag; *die* — *n* *wehen lassen*, to display the colours; *die* — *hissen*, to hoist the flag; *in compos.* — *officier*, or *Flaggmann*, *m.* flag-officer; — *nischiff*, or *Flaggschiff*, *n.* flag-ship; — *nisst*, *m.* ensign-staff; — *itüd*, *n.* bunting.

Flagen, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) *N. T.* to wave (of the flag).

Flähme, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* waist.

Flämänder, *Flämländer*, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *Fläm-länderinn*, *f.* (*pl.* -en) Fleming.

Flame, *f.* (*pl.* -n) an instrument for bleeding horses.

Flämisch, *adj.* 1. Flemish; 2. *fig.* surly; insolent, coarse.

Flamme, *f.* (*pl.* -n) flame, blaze, flash; *compos.* — *n* *auge*, *n.* flaming eye; — *nblitz*, *m.* flaming, fiery look; — *npein*, — *nqual*, *f.* *fig.* torment of flames; — *n säule*, *f.* column of fire; — *nchrift*, *f.* — *n* *zug*, *m.* *fig.* indelible letters, characters; — *n* *strom*, *m.* stream of flames; — *töd*, *m.* death by fire; — *nwirbel*, *m.* volume of flame.

Flammen, *v. I. a.* 1. to scorch; 2. to water (stuffs); *II. n.* (*aux.* haben) to flame, blaze; to glow, burn.

Flammenb., *part. adj.* flaming, blazing.

Flammicht, *adj.* like a flame; watered, undulated.

Flammig, *adj.* flamy, flammeous.

Fländern, *n.* (-s) Flanders.

Fländisch, *adj.* Flemish.

Flanell, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) flannel; *geföppter* —, swanskin.

Flanke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) flank; *in die* — *n* *fallen*, to flank, to take the flank of the enemy; *mit* — *n* *beßen*, *Fort. T.* to flanker; *compos.* — *nwerf*, *n.* *Fort. T.* flanker.

Flankiren, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) 1. to flank; 2. to range, rove, flutter.

Flaptanne, *f.* covered can.

Flarben, *m.* *provinc.* a large lice.

Flächchen, *n.* *dimin. of*

Fläsch, *f.* (*pl.* -n) flask, flagon, bottle; vial; *auf* — *n* *füllen* (*ziehen*), to bottle; *compos.* — *nadresse*, *f.* bottle-label; — *nbaum*, *m.* custard-apple; — *n* *bier*, *n.* bottled beer; — *nbläse*, *f.* air hand-

gun with conic flask; — *nbrüst*, *f.* bottle-brush; — *nfutter*, *n.* — *nstiller*, *m.* bottle-case; — *nge-stell*, *n.* bottle-rack; — *nheld*, *m.* *cont.* hero of the bottle, toper; — *nkorb*, *m.* basket for bottles; — *nkrab*, *m.* large American gourd, calabash; gourd-bottle; — *fürbißbaum*, *m.* calabash-tree; — *nshild*, *n.* label; — *nzug*, *m.* *T.* polypast, pulley; hand-screw; Jack in the box.

Flaschinett, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *Mus. T.* flageolet, *vid.* flageolet.

Flaschner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) tinman.

Flaser, *m.* *vid.* *Flader*.

Flath, *m.* *vid.* *Roth & Unflath*.

Flatterer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) flattergeist, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -er) inconstant fellow, weathercock.

Flattergeist, — *finn*, *m.* 1. light-mindedness, inconstancy; 2. a person who is light-minded or fickle.

Flatterhaft, *adj.* flirting, fickle, inconstant; — *seyn*, to flirt, be fickle.

Flatterhaftigkeit, *f.* fickleness, inconstancy, unsteadiness, frivolity.

Flatterling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) butterfly.

Flattermine, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Fort. T.* fougade, flutter-mine.

Flattern, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) 1. to flit, flirt, flutter, flicker, float; 2. to run about, rove, ramble; 3. to be unsteady (flighty).

Flau, *adj.* *provinc.* weak, faint; flat; lukewarm, cold; *der Wind wird* — *er*, it becomes calm; — *werden*, *M. E.* to be heavy of sale.

Flauen, *v. a.* *provinc.* to rinse, to wash in running water.

Flauheit, *Flauigkeit*, *f.* flatness, shallowness.

Flaum, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -en) down; *compos.* — *feder*, *f.* down.

Flauch or *Flaus*, *m.* (-es) *vulg.* 1. tuft; 2. pilot-cloth.

Flause, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *vulg.* juggle, false pretence; *compos.* — *nmacher*, *m.* shuffler.

Flöz, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) an awkward, coarse fellow, lubber.

Flächse, *f.* (*pl.* -n) tendon, sinew; nerve.

Flächsig, *adj.* tendinous; *flächicht*, *adj.* like a tendon, sinewy.

Flächte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. twist, braid, plait, tress, lock (of hair); 2. hurdle, hamper; any kind of basket-work; 3. *Med. T.* tetter, ring-worm, dry scab; 4. lichen; liverwort (plants).

Flächten, *v. ir. I. a.* to braid, plait, twist, entwine; *einen Kranz* —, to wreath or make a garland; *durch*, *in einander* —, to interlace, entwine; *einen Korb* —, to make a basket; *ein geflochtener Korb*, wicker-basket; *ein geflochtener Zaun*, hurdle; *II. n.* + *for* flüchten.

Flächting, *n.* *N. T.* nettings, the shrouds and other rigging at the masthead.

Flächtwede, *f.* (*pl.* -n) osier.

Flächtwert, *n.* (-es) hurdle-work, net-work.

Fläch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. spot, place; 2. piece; heel-piece; botch, patch, tatter; shred; 3. speck, stain, blur, blemish; — *im Auge*, haw, specks in the eye; *vom* — *e* *kommen*, to get on, stir; *gehe nicht vom* —! do not stir! *eß geht leicht vom* —, the work proceeds quickly; *in compos.* — *fleber*, *n.* petechial fever, purples; — *fügel*, *f.* scouring-ball (to fetch the spots out of a cloth); — *stein*, *m.* scouring stone; — *wasser*, *n.* scouring drops.

Flächchen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) little spot; speckle; little piece.

Fläcken, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. borough, country-town, market-place; 2. spot, blot, stain, blur, flaw; speck, speckle; mark; mole; 3. *fig.* blemish, spot, stain, blur; flaw.

flecken, *v. I. a. 1.* to spot, stain, speck, speckle; *2.* to put on a patch or heel-piece; *II. n. (aux. haben)* 1. to stain, blot; to get stained, spotted; *2. fig. vulg.* to get on, speed.

fleckenlos, *adj.* pure, spotless.

fledicht, *adj.* like spots, specks.

fleckig (*provinc. flectet*), *adj.* spotted, stained, blotted, speckled.

flebermaus, *f. (pl. -mäuse)* bat, flutter-mouse; rear-mouse.

fleberratte or **ratze**, *f. (pl. -n)* a kind of large bat (in America).

fleberwisch, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* goose-wing for dusting.

flegel, *m. (-s; pl. —)* flail; *fig. vulg.* churl, clown.

flegelst, *f. (pl. -en)* churlishness, clownishness, coarseness; *cine —*, a piece of clownishness.

flegeler, *m. (-s; pl. —)* + man armed with a flail.

flegelhaft, *I. adj.* churlish, rude, clownish, impertinent, uncouth; *II. adv.* churlishly; *sich — be- tragen*, to behave in a churlish manner.

flegelhaftigkeit, *f. (pl. -en) vid. flegelst.*

flegeljahre, *pl. joc.* the years of youth.

flegeln, *v. n. vulg.* to behave in a churlish, unman- nerly way.

flehen, *v. I. a.* to implore, supplicate, beseech; *II. n. (aux. haben)* um etwas —, zu einem or einem —, to pray, implore, beseech.

flehen, *n.* supplication; prayers.

flehende, *m. & f. deek. like adj.* implorer.

flehtlich, *I. adv.* suppliantly; — *bitten*, to en- treat in a suppliant manner or instantly; *II. adj.* suppliant.

fleihen, *v. a. provinc. 1.* to wash, clean; *2.* to dress up, adorn.

fleisch, *n. (-es)* 1. flesh; *2.* meat; *3.* pulp; *4. T.* carnation; *5. fig.* the human body; zu — e kom- men, to get flesh; den Weg alles — es gehen, *fig.* to go the way of all flesh, to die; *compos.* — ab- fall, *m.* offal of meat; — ausbruch, *m. Med. T.* carnosity; — bank, *f.* butcher's stall, shambles; — blume, *f.* stock gilly-flower; — bruch, *m. Med. T.* sarcocele; — brühe, *f.* broth, gravy; — eisen, *n.* fleshing-knife; — erzeugend, *adj. S. T.* sarco- tic; — erzeugung, *f. S. T.* sarcosis; — eblust, *f.* lust of the flesh, carnal lust; — effert, — freßer, *m.* he who is fond of much meat; — farbe, *f.* flesh-colour, carnation; — farben, — farbig, *adj.* flesh-coloured, incarnate; — fafern, *pl. villi (A. T.);* — fliege, *f.* flesh-fly; — freßend, *adj.* carni- vorous, flesh-devouring; — freßer, *m.* carnivorous animal; — gabel, *f.* meat-fork, hook; — geschwulst, *f.* swelling in the flesh, wen, *vid.* — bruch; — ge- wächs, *n. Med. T.* sarcoma, flesh-mole; polypus; excrescence; — hader, — hauer, *m. vid. fleischer;* — haken, *m.* flesh-hook, hook to hang meat upon; — halle, *f. vid. — bank;* — haltung, *f. T.* carnation; — haut, *f.* fibrous fat membrane of different parts of the body; — kammer, *f.* larder, lardery; — klee, *m.* common clover trefoil; — floß, *m.* — flößchen, *n.* dumpling of minced meat; — klumpen, *m.* lump of flesh, meat; — korb, *m.* meat-basket; — kost, *f.* meat-diet; — lachen, *m.* meat- pie, pastry; — latte, *f.* brine of meat, pickle; — made, *f.* maggot, mite; — mäster, *m.* flesh- monger, pimp; — markt, *m.* butcher's market, shambles; — maffe, *f. fig.* great lump of flesh; — pastete, *f.* meat-pie; — räucherer, *m.* smoke- drier; — scharren, *m. vid. — bank;* — schmitte, *f.* slice of meat; — seite, *f. T.* flesh-side; — speise, *f.* animal food; — speiß, *m.* meat-spirit; — suppe, *f.* broth; — steuer, *f.* tax, duty on killing cattle; — tag, *m.* day on which meat is eaten; — topf, *m.* meat-pot; — waart, *f.* meat; — wage, *f.* ba-

lance or scales for weighing meat; — warze, *f.* carbuncle; — wunde, *f.* flesh-wound; — wurst, *f.* meat- pudding; — zehnte, *m.* tithe paid of ani- mals which are killed for meat.

fleischen, *v. a.* to clear of flesh; to flesh.

fleischer, *m. (-s; pl. —)* butcher; *compos.* — burch, — gefell, — knecht, *m.* butcher's boy; — gang, *m. fig. vulg.* fruitless journey; sleeveless er- rand; — gewerbe, — handwerk, *n.* butcher's trade; — gewicht, *n.* butcher's weight; — hund, *m.* butcher's dog, mastiff; — messer, *n.* butcher's knife; — säge, *f.* butcher's saw; — stand, *m. vid. fleischbant.*

fleischern, *adj. 1.* of flesh, fleshy; *2.* sensual.

fleischicht, *adj.* like flesh, fleshy.

fleischig, *adj.* fleshy, meaty (also applied to fruit).

fleischigkeit, *f.* fleshiness.

fleischlich, *I. adj.* of the flesh, sensual, carnal; — e Lüste, pleasures of the flesh, carnal desires; *II. adv.* carnally; *sich — vermischen*, to copulate with.

fleischlichkeit, *f.* carnality.

fleiß, *m. (-es)* diligence, assiduity, application, industry, carefulness, sedulity; — anwenden, to use diligence, to do with application; mit —, 1. industriously, with diligence and care; *2.* pur- posely, designedly, intentionally.

fleihen, *v. + vid. Befleihen.*

fleißig, *I. adj.* diligent, assiduous, industrious, sedulous, careful; *II. adv.* diligently, assiduously, repeatedly, often, frequently; industriously, care- fully; — besuchen, to visit frequently; *sich — Bewegung machen*, to take frequent exercise; — studiren, to study hard.

fleißigen, *v. vid. Befleischen.*

flennen, *v. n. (aux. haben) + & provinc. 1.* to make wry faces; *2.* to weep, cry; *3.* to laugh, grin.

flentschen, *v. a.* to beat flat; die Zähne —, to show one's teeth, to grin.

flentsahn, *m. (-es; pl. -zähne)* prominent tooth not covered by the lip.

flibuster, **flibustier**, *m. (-s; pl. —)* buccanier.

flid, *in compos.* — arbeit, *f.* botchingwork, patch- work; — fled, *m.* patch, botch; — gang, *f.* smoked goosebreast; — hering, *m.* smoked her- ring; — wert, *n.* botching, patchery, patchwork; — wort, *n.* expletive word.

flide, *adj. vid. flügge.*

flicken, *v. a.* to botch, patch, cobble, mend, repair; to darn; + to tear, rend; ungeflickt —, to bungle.

flicker, *m. (-s; pl. —)* patcher, botcher, cobbler.

flidereit, *f. (pl. -en)* patch-work.

flieboot, *n. N. T.* fly-boat.

flieber or — baum, *m. (-s)* elder; der spanische —, lilac; *compos.* — blüthe, *f.* elder-blossom; — beere, *f.* elder-berry; — busch, *m.* elder-bush; — essig, *m.* vinegar of elder; — muß, *m.* elder-syrup; — saft, — thet, *m.* elder juice, tea.

fliege, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. fly; *2. T.* sight of a gun, *vid. Korn;* spanische —, cantharide, Spanish fly; mit — n angeln, to fly-fish; zwei — n mit einem Schlage treffen, *prov.* to kill two birds with one stone; *compos.* — nbrech, *m.* fly-blow; — n- eibschse, *f.* fly-lizard; — nente, *f.* fen-(marsh) duck; — nfaller, *f.* gnat-snapper; — n- fänger, *m.* fly-catcher, catch-fly; — ngarn, — nnet, *n.* fly- net; — ngift, *n.* poison for catching flies, fly- water; arsenic; — ngott, *m.* fly-god, the evil one; — n- läfer, *m.* fly-beetle; — n- läppe, — n- lätsche, *f.* fly-flap; — n- topf, *m. Typ.* T. turned letter; — n- pflaster, *n.* blister of Spanish flies; — n- schnap- per, *m.* gnat-snapper (a bird); catch-fly (a plant);

— nſchrant, *m.* safe; — nſchwamm, *m.* toadstool;
— nſcher, *m.* whinchat (a bird); — nwebel, *m.*
flip-flap, fly-brush, fan for flies.
Fliegen, *v. ir. n.* (aux. ſeyn & haben) to fly; to flow;
• to dance; — laſſen, to let fly, to fly (act).
Fliegend, *part. adj.* flying; flowing, streaming;
Her. *T.* volant; ein — eſ Lager, flying camp;
— e Haare, flowing, dishevelled hair; ein — eſ
Blatt, a pamphlet.
Flieger, *m.* (-ſ; *pl.* —) *N. T.* middle-stay-sail.
Fliehen, *v. ir. I. n.* (aux. ſeyn) to flee, fly, run away;
to escape; vor einem oder etwas —, to fly from
...; zu einem —, to take refuge with one; *II. a.*
to avoid, shun.
Fliehend, *part. adj.* fleeing, running away, &c.; ein
— er, a fugitive.
Fließ, *n.* (-eſ; *pl.* -e) fleece; tuft of wool;
daſ goldene — or Bließ, the golden fleece.
Fließ, *m.* (-eſ; *pl.* -e) small brook; in *compos.* —
blatter, — pocken, *pl.* small-pox; — garn, *n.*
large fishing net; — gold, *n.* gold found in run-
ning water; — papier, *n.* blotting-paper; —
waſſer, *n.* running-water, lymph.
Fließe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *T.* flag, flake, floor-stone; — n
ſtein, *m.* floor stone.
Flieſen, *v. ir. n.* (aux. ſeyn) 1. to flow, run; to
drop, trickle down; 2. to blot (of paper); 3. *fig.*
to ensue, result from, arise; dieſer Schluß fließt
aus dem Gefagten, this conclusion results, flows
from what has been said; ſanft —, to glide
smoothly; ſtörmend heraus —, to gush out.
Fließend, *part. adj.* flowing, running; fluid, liquid;
fig. flowing, fluent; smooth, easy, soft; — machen,
to dissolve, melt, liquify; eine Sprache — ſpre-
chen, to speak a language with fluency; daſ — e
beſ Styls, fluency of style.
Fließſingen, *f.* Flushing (a town).
Fliete, *f.* (*pl.* -n) or Flietmeſſer, *n.* (*pl.* —) *S. T.*
flea; lancet.
Flimmen, *vid.* Flimmern.
Flimmer, *m.* (-ſ) glimmer (a glittering ore of no
value).
Flimmern, *v. n.* (aux. haben) to glitter, glisten,
sparkle, scintillate.
Flimmern, *n.* glittering, scintillation (of the
stars).
Flinder, *m. provinc. vid.* Flitter.
Flint, *adj.* light, brisk, alert, quick, nimble;
+ bright.
Flinten, Flinkern, *v. vid.* Funken.
Flinter, *m. vid.* Flitter.
Flint, *m. provinc. flint.*
Flinte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) fire-lock; gun, musket; *compos.*
— nhammer, *m.* gun-hammer; — ntolbe, *f.* butt-
end of a gun; — nträger, *m.* gun-worm; — nt-
gel, *f.* musket-ball; — nlauf, *m.* gun-barrel;
— nriemen, *m.* gun-sling; — nſchaft, *m.* gun-
stock; — nſchloß, *n.* gun-lock, fire-lock; — n-
ſchuß, *m.* carabine-case; — nſchuß, *m.* musket-shot;
— nſchuß, *m.* fusee; — nſtein, *m.* flint.
Flinter, *m. vid.* Flitter.
Flintglas, *n.* (-eſ; *pl.* -gläſer) flint-glass.
Flirren, *v. n.* (aux. haben) to glitter, flit.
Flittſchpel, *m.* (-eſ; *pl.* -e) boy's bow and arrow.
Flitter, *m.* (-ſ; *pl.* —) & *f.* (*pl.* -n) spangle; *compos.*
— glaſ, *n.* frost; — glanz, — ſchein, — ſchimmer,
m. tinsel; — gold, *n.* tinsel, clinquant, leaf-brass,
leaf-gold; — haube, *f.* cap with spangles; — mo-
nat, *m.* — woche, *f.* honey-moon; — muſſ, *m.*
lady's muff with spangles; — ſand, *m.* sparkling
sand; — ſegel, *n.* sail-boom, spanker-sail; —
ſtaut, *m.* finery, flaunt, tawdriness, gaudery, gau-
diness; — wert, *n.* gewgaw; — wiß, *m.* miserable
witticism.

Flittern, *v. n.* (aux. haben) to flit; to glitter.
Flittich, *m. provinc. vid.* Flittig.
Fliehbogen, *m.* 1. bow; 2. cross-bow.
Flieppfeil, *m.* arrow.
Flotte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) Flotten, *m.* (-ſ; *pl.* —) flake,
flock, flue; *compos.* — nbett, *n.* flock-bed, wadded
or quilted bed; — nblume, *f.* centaury, knap-weed;
— nnetz, *n.* arsenicate of lead; — ngeſtaube, *n.*
mill; — npapier, *n.* flock-paper; — npapierta-
pete, *f.* flock-paper hanging; — nſeide, *f.* floss-
silk; — nweiße, *adv.* in flakes; — wolfe, *f.* waate
or loose wool.
Flotten, *v. I. a.* to beat into flocks; *II. n.* (aux.
haben) to come down in flakes (like snow); to
flake.
Flottfeder, *f. vid.* Flaumfeder.
Flottfeuer, *n.* (-ſ) flashing fire, flame.
Flotticht, *adj.* like flocks or locks; woolly
Flottig, *adj.* flocky, flaky.
Flottſeide, *f.* 1. floss-silk; 2. dotter-grass, yellow
flax.
Flot, *m.* (-eſ; *pl.* Flöde) flea; *compos.* — biß,
— ſtick, *m.* flea-bite; — farbe, *f.* flea-colour,
puce-colour; — farben, — farbig, *adj.* puce-
coloured.
Flöhen, *v. I. a. & II. refl.* to catch, pick the fleas.
Flöhtſtraut, *n.* Flöhpfeffer, Flöhtſame, *m.* flea-bane,
flea-wort.
Flor, *I. m.* (-eſ; *pl.* -e & -en) bloom, blossom,
blooming-time; *fig.* flourishing state; in — ſeyn,
to flourish; *II. f. vid.* Flur.
Flor, *m.* (-eſ; *pl.* Flöre) gauze, crape; *fig.* veil;
Jemandem den — von den Augen ziehen, *fig.* to
undecieve one; *compos.* — band, *n.* gauze-ribbon;
— binde, *f.* crape-band; — haube, — kappe, *f.*
gauze-cap; — hut, *m.* crape-hat; — kleid, *n.*
gauze-dress; — ſeide, *f.* love-ribbon; — tuch, *n.*
gauze.
Floren, *adj.* of gauze or crape.
Florentia, *f.* Florence.
Florentiner, *m.* (-ſ; *pl.* —) Florentine; *compos.* —
atlas, *m.* Florentine.
Florentiniſch, *adj.* Florentine.
Florentiuſ, *m.* Florence.
Florenz, *n.* Florence (a town).
Floretband, *n.* (-eſ; *pl.* -bänder) ferret ribbon.
Floretſeide, *f.* ferret, flint-silk; floret-silk.
Florett, *n.* (-eſ; *pl.* -e) foil, floret.
Florist, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) florist.
Flöſtel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) flourish; scrap.
Floß, *n.* (-ſſeſ; *pl.* Flöße) 1. raft, boat; 2. *provinc.*
running water, stream; *compos.* — amt, *n.* float-
office; — brücke, *f.* floating-bridge; — ſeher, *f.*
ſin; — ſüßig, *adj.* ſinlike feet; — holz, *n.* floated
timber; — recht, *n.* — gerechtigkeit, *f.* the right
of floating timber on a river.
Flößbutter, *f.* clarified butter.
Flößig, *adj.* having fins.
Flöße, *f.* (*pl.* -n) ſin, float.
Flöße, *f.* (*pl.* -n) floating of timber down the
stream; float.
Flößen, *v. a.* to float; in den Mund —, to put
into the mouth.
Flößholz, *n.* floated timber.
Flöß- or Flößmeiſter, *m.* overseer of a timber-yard;
Flöß- or Flößplat, *n.* timber-yard; Flöß- or Flöß-
waſſer, *n.* water on which timber is floated.
Flöte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) flute; *compos.* — nbläſer, *m.* flute-
player, flutist; — nbegeleitung, *f.* flute-accompani-
ment; — nſtock, *m.* flute-stick; — nruhr, *f.* flute-
clock; — nzug, *m.* flute-stop (in organs).
Flöten, *v. a. & n.* (aux. haben) to play on the flute
to sing (of a nightingale).
Flötiſt, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) flute-player.

Flotseibe, f. T. untwined silk.

Flott, adj. & adv. 1. swimming, afloat, floaty; 2. *fig.* abundant, luxurious; merry, jolly; — *machen*, to set afloat; — *seyn*, to float; *fig.* — *leben*, to lead a jolly life.

Flott, n. provinc. cream; fat or grease swimming on the top.

Flotte, f. (pl. -n) fleet; navy; *compos.* — *nabtheilung*, *f.* detachment of a squadron; — *nführer, m.* admiral.

Flotille, f. (pl. -n) squadron, flotilla.

Flö ß & Flöß, n. (-eß; pl. -e) 1. + level; 2. *Min. T.* layer, stratum; *compos.* — *gebirge, n.* mountains formed in horizontal layers; — *läge, n.* (schicht), *f.* layer, stratum; — *weisse, adv.* in layers (beds, stratas).

Flubbern, v. a. provinc. to blab.

Fluch, m. (-eß; pl. Flüche) curse, malediction, imprecation, execration, blasphemy; *compos.* — *be-laden, adj.* laden with, under a curse; — *maul, n. fig.* one who makes light of swearing; — *enē werth, n.* würbig, *adj.* execrable, accursed.

Fluchen, v. I. n. (aux. haben) einem —, to curse, imprecate, execrate; to swear, blaspheme; II. *a.* einem etwas an den Hals —, to wish, affix by imprecation.

Flucher, m. (-e; pl. —) curser, swearer, blasphemous.

Flucht, f. 1. flight, escape, run; 2. straight line, range, row; 3. *Hunt. T.* place of refuge; 4. *T.* play, full play; *die* — *ergreifen, nehmen, sich auf die* — *begeben*, to fly, run away, to take to one's heels; in *die* — *schlagen*, to put to flight; to rout (an army); *eine wilde* —, a tumultuary (disorderly) flight.

Flüchten, v. I. a. to save, secure; II. *n. (aux. seyn)* & *refl.* to flee, run away, escape; to fly to, to make one's escape.

Flüchtig, 1. adj. 1. flying, fugitive; 2. *fig.* fleeting, transient, transitory, perishable; 3. volatile; 4. fleet, light, nimble, easy; 5. fickle, volatile, inconstant; 6. slight, cursory, hasty, superficial, careless; II. *adv. vid. adj.* — *werden*, to become fugitive, to flee; *fig. ein — er Mensch*, a giddy fellow; *eine — e Skizze*, a hasty sketch; *eine — e Uebersicht*, a cursory view; *eine — e Erinnerung*, a faint recollection; *ein — es Gemüth*, a fickle (inconstant) disposition; *ein — es Gestein, Min. T.* brittle stone (rock).

Flüchtigkeit, f. 1. fugacity; 2. volatility; 3. fleetness, lightness; 4. fickleness.

Flüchtling, m. (-eß; pl. -e) refugee, fugitive, deserter.

Fluchtröhre, f. (pl. -n) *Hunt. T.* retreat of a persecuted fox.

Flüch, adj. vid. Flüge.

Flüder, n. T. kennel.

Flüder, n. T. raft, float.

Flug, m. (-eß; pl. Flüge) 1. the act of flying; flight, soaring; 2. flight, flock, swarm (of birds, &c.); *ein — Rebhühner*, a covey of partridges; *ein — Bienen*, swarm of bees; *im — e, flying, fig.* in a hurry; *compos.* — *bett, n. T.* hidden bottom of a mill, where the clear flour settles; — *biene, f.* working bee; — *blatt, n. I. Mus. T.* fugitive piece; 2. handbill, notice; 3. *vid.* — *schiff, n.* — *brand, m.* rot (in corn); — *hafer, m.* wild oats; — *haut, f.* skin, membrane by means of which some animals fly; — *mehl, n.* mill-dust; — *sand, m.* quick-sand, drifts of sand; — *schnell, adj.* swift; — *schrift, f.* pamphlet; — *schristen-schreiber, — schristler, (contempt.) m.* pamphlet-writer, pamphleteer; — *zeit, f.* flight-time.

Flügel, m. (-eß; pl. —) 1. wing (*also fig.*); 2. harp-sichord; 3. wing (of a building), aisle (of a

church); 4. flap. (of a coat); 5. either side, part of a folding door or window; 6. *provinc.* vane; — *einer Haube, flap*; — *der Nase, wings of the nose*; *mit den — n schlagen*, to flap; *die — be-schneiden*, to clip the wings; *die — hängen lassen, fig.* to be crestfallen, to despond; *compos.* — *bede, f.* wing-shell; sheath-wing; shard; *mit — betten versehen*, sharded; — *förmig, adj.* in the form of a wing; — *haube, f.* cap with lappets; — *horn, n. I.* bugle; 2. a kind of snail; — *hut, m.* hat with wings (of Mercury); — *kleid, n.* a frock with lappets; *fig.* light dress; — *lahm, adj.* with lamed wings; — *lauf, m.* rapid course; — *frucht, f.* winged fruit; — *heck, n. M. T.* vane-stock; — *loß, adj.* wingless; — *mann, m.* file-leader; — *pferd, — roß, n.* winged horse, flying horse, Pegasus; — *schlag, m.* the flapping motion of the wings; — *schnell, adj.* on wings, swift; — *schnelle, f.* swiftness of wings; — *schnecke, f.* screw-shell; — *spize, f.* pinion; — *thür, f.* folding-door; — *welle, f.* the axletree of a windmill's sweeps; — *wert, n.* fowls, poultry.

Flügelig, adj. having wings.

Flügel, v. a. to wing; *geflügelt*, winged; *Sp. T.* to shoot in the wing.

Flügge, adj. fledged.

Flüge, adv. quickly, speedily, directly, instantly, presently.

Flunder, Fländer, m. (-e; pl. —) flounder, shard.

Flunte, f. (pl. -n) or Flunt, m. (-eß; pl. -en) 1. hook of an anchor; 2. *provinc.* wing.

Flur, f. (pl. -en) 1. field, plain, level ground; 2. plot of a ground belonging to a village; 3. *also m.* floor, flooring; entrance-hall of a house; *compos.* — *bede, f.* floor-cloth; — *scheibung, f.* confines, boundaries, borders of the village's fields; — *schlag, m.* ranger; field-guard, watch; — *stein, m.* mark, boundary stone; mere-stone; square-tile, flag; — *tuch, n. vid.* — *bede.*

Fluß, m. (-fles; pl. Flüsse) 1. flow, flowing; flux; 2. river; 3. fusion, melting; melted metal; 4. *T.* paste; 5. water (of diamonds); 6. flush (at cards); 7. *Med. T.* discharge of diseased humours in the pudentia; course of humours, fluxion; catarrh, rheumatism, rheum, cold; Metalle im — *e*, metals in fusion; *den — abwärts*, down the river, down stream; *den — aufwärts*, up the river, up stream; *compos.* — *artig, adj.* rheumatic, catarrhic; — *bad, n.* bathing in a river; — *bett, n.* channel; bed of a river; — *fall, m.* fall of a river; — *fieber, n.* rheumatic fever; — *fisch, m.* river-fish, fresh-water-fish; — *galle, f.* vesignon (a disease of horses); — *gott, m.* river-god; — *hafen, m.* river-harbour; — *karpfen, m.* river-carp; — *krebse, m.* river-crawfish; — *moos, n.* water-moss; — *otter, f.* common-otter; — *pferd, n. also* — *ochse, m.* river-horse, hippopotamus; — *pflaster, n.* rheumatic plaster; — *pulver, n.* powder against catarrhs, rheums; — *sand, m.* river-sand; — *schiff, n.* river-ship, boat; — *schiffahrt, f.* river-navigation; — *spath, m.* fluor; — *spathsäure, f.* fluor acid, Swedish acid; — *vertheibigung, f.* defence of a river; — *wasser, n.* river-water.

Flüssig, adj. fluid, liquid; fusible; melted; *Med. T.* rheumy, rheumatic.

Flüssigkeit, f. (pl. -n) fluidness, fluidity, liquidity; fluid, liquor; *Med. T.* humour.

Flüsterer, m. (-e; pl. —) whisperer.

Flüster, v. a. & n. (aux. haben) to whisper.

Flüschchen, n. (-eß; pl. —) rivulet.

Flüte, f. (pl. -n) pink (a vessel).

Fluth, (Flut), f. (pl. -en) 1. flood; inundation; 2. high-water, tide; — *en*, floods, waves, billows; *Ebbe und —*, flux and reflux, ebb and flood, tide;

die volle —, spring-tide; die — kommt, the tide flows, comes or sets in, it is flowing water; die — geht, the tide goes out, ebbs or falls, it is ebbing water; mit der — fahren, to tide, to take the tide; in compos. — anker, m. flood-anchor; — bett, n. channel; — hafen, m. dry harbour, tide-harbour; — höbe, f. — zeichen, n. flood-mark, water-mark; — thür, f. tide-gate; — zeit, f. flood-tide, high-water.

Fluten (Fluten), v. n. (aux. haben) to flow; swell, rise; fig. to stream, crowd; es flutet, the tide is coming on.

Fock, in compos. N. T.-s. — drehrep, n. fore-tye; — mast, m. fore-mast; — raag, f. fore-yard; — segel, n. fore-mast-sail; — stag, n. fore-stay; — stange, f. fore-top-mast; — wand, f. fore-shrouds.

Focke, f. (pl. -n) 1. N. T. vid. Focksegel; 2. a kind of heron.

Focus, m. Opt. T. focus.

Föderalismus, m. federalism.

Föderalist, m. (-en; pl. -en) federalist.

Fobern, vid. Forbern.

Fofelnuß, f. (pl. -nüsse) faufel.

Föht, Föt, Feut, m. N. T. creek, cove.

Fofle, f. vid. Stute.

Fohlen, I. s. n. (-s; pl. —) foal, colt, vid. Füllen; II. v. n. (aux. haben) to foal.

Föhn or Fön, m. & f. (-s; pl. -e) a humid south wind on the lakes of Switzerland, a storm.

Fohre, f. (pl. -n) trout, vid. Forelle.

Fohre, Föhre, f. (pl. -n) fir.

Föhren, adj. of fir.

Föhrenbaum, m. fir-tree.

Föhrenloß, m. (-es; pl. -Flöße) fir-block.

Folge, f. (pl. -n) 1. sequel, consequence; 2. series, order; continuation, succession, sequence; line, train; set, collection; 3. time to come, event; result, effect; 4. inference, conclusion; 5. + attendance, train, vid. Gefolge; zu —, according to, in consequence of; zu — beßen or dem zu —, in pursuance of which; in der —, hereafter; von wichtigen — n, attended by important results, effects, consequences; — leisten, to comply, be obsequious, to obey; compos. — leistung, f. (ready) obedience; — nloß, adj. without any consequences, of no effect; — nreich, adj. of important consequences, results; — recht or — richtig, adj. consequent; consistent; logical, by order of succession; — reihe, f. order of succession; series; — richtigkeit, f. right logical consequence; — sag, m. deduction, conclusion, consectary; — welt, f. vid. Nachwelt; — widrig, adj. inconsequent; — widrigkeit, f. inconsequence; — zeiger, m. catchword upon a page; — zeit, f. time to come, futurity.

Folgen, v. n. (aux. seyn) (with dat.) 1. to follow, attend; 2. to succeed; 3. (aus etwas) to follow, be concluded from, to be the consequence of; 4. to obey (aux. haben) fig. — lassen, to cause to follow, &c., vid. Abfolgen lassen; Jemandes Lehren —, to follow one's precepts; seinen Lüssen —, to indulge one's desires; seinem Kopfe —, to persist in one's own whim.

Folgend, part. adj. following, subsequent, succeeding; auf einander —, successive, consecutive; — e Woche, next week.

Folgendes, n. the following (words).

Folgendes, adv. + afterwards; in future.

Folgendergestalt, Folgendermaßen, adv. in the following manner.

Folger, m. (-s; pl. —) follower, successor.

Folgeret, f. (pl. -en) conf. inference from false premises).

Folgern, v. a. to infer, conclude; to reason; falsch —, to draw a false inference.

Folgerung, f. (pl. -en) inferring; conclusion, inference, consequence; compos. — ssaß, m. deduction, conclusion, corollary.

Folglich, I. conj. consequently, of course, therefore; II. adj. & adv. + subsequent, in future.

Folgsam, I. adj. obedient, tractable, pliant; II. adv. obediently.

Folgsamkeit, f. obedience, complying disposition.

Foliant, m. (-en; pl. -en) folio-volume.

Folio, n. folio.

Folter, f. (pl. -n) rack; fig. torture, torment; auf die — spannen or legen, to put to the rack; compos. — bank, f. rack; — kammer, f. torture-chamber; — knecht, m. vid. Folterer.

Folterer, m. (-s; pl. —) torturer, tormenter.

Foltern, v. a. to put to the rack; to torture, torment.

Fond, m. (pl. Fonds) funds.

Fontanell, n. (pl. -e) S. T. fontanel, issue, seton.

Foppen, v. a. vulg. to fop, jeer, banter, rally.

Fopperet, f. (pl. -en) banter, jeering.

Förche, f. vid. Föhre.

Förder, adv. + farther.

Förderer, m. (-s; pl. —) demander; dun.

Förderer, m. (-s; pl. —) furtherer, promoter, patron, vid. Beförderer.

Fördergebühre, f. (pl. -en) summons' fee.

Förderlich, adj. useful, beneficial, conducive, promoting; auf das — ste, in the speediest manner.

Forbern, v. a. 1. to demand, ask, desire, call for; 2. to require; to claim; zu trinken —, to call for drink; gewaltsam —, to exact; vor Gericht —, to summon before a court; Rechtsnachf von einem —, to call one to account; heraus —, to defy, challenge, call out; — lassen, to send for; to summon; to send a challenge.

Forbern, v. I. a. 1. to further, promote, advance; 2. to dispatch; zu Tage —, to bring to day; II. refl. to make good speed; also imper. es förbert, it speeds, succeeds.

Förberniß, f. (pl. -ße) n. + furthering, furtherance.

Forbersam, I. adj. + useful; expeditious; II. adv. expeditiously.

Forberung, f. (pl. -en) demand, claim, pretension; gewaltsame —, exaction; — vor Gericht, summons; compos. — ssaß, m. Phil. T. postulate.

Forberung, f. (pl. -en) furtherance, promoting.

Forelle, f. (pl. -n) trout, grey; compos. — nback, m. trout-stream; — ntirfche, f. morella cherry.

Forfe, f. (pl. -n) provinc. pitchfork.

Forfeln, v. a. Hunt. T. to transfix with the antlers (said of harts).

Form, f. (pl. -en) 1. form, figure, shape, frame, make, fashion; 2. form, set form, pattern, model, scheme; 3. T. mould; 4. block, last; 5. T. iron or copper-neck of the bellows; in geböriger —, in due form; Typ. T.-s. die ausgebructe —, the form worked off; die — zurichten, to make ready the form; compos. — Brett, n. frame-board; — eisen, n. round bodkin (for following the moulds of bullets); — erbe, f. mould, moulding clay; — erz, n. rich silver-ore; — or Formen-gießer, m. moulder in brass, &c.; — Fugel, f. (iron) form-ball; — lade, f. moulding table; — loß, adj. formless, rude, shapeless; — löfigkeit, f. rude state, shapelessness; — raßmen, m. Typ. T. chase; — (sand, m. moulding sand; — Scheibe, f. upper part of a potter's wheel; — or Formen-schneider, m. form, stamp cutter; — steig, m. Typ. T. furniture; —

Fein, *m.* form-piece; — **Stempel**, *m.* bookbinder's flourishing tool; — **Flößer**, *m.* clearing iron (for the pipes of the bellows in melting houses); — **Wechsel**, *m.* *M. E.* accommodation-bill.
Formalien, *pl.* formalities.
Formalität, *f.* (*pl. -en*) formality; — *en*, forms of a court, proceedings of law.
Format, *n.* (*-s*; *pl. -e*) size (of a book).
Formel, *f.* (*pl. -n*) form, formula, set form.
Formen, *v. a.* to form, mould, model, fashion, figure, frame, shape.
Former, *m.* (*-s*; *pl. —*) moulder.
Formig, *adj.* *in compos.* — having a form or shape.
Formlich, *I. adj.* 1. formal, stiff; proper; 2. plain, express; *II. adv.* formally, in due form.
Formlichkeit, *f.* (*pl. -en*) formality.
Formular, *n.* (*-s*; *pl. -e*) set form, formulary.
Forſch, *in compos. vid.* Forſcher.
Forſchen, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) to search, investigate, inquire (*nach* etwas, after ..., into); tief —, to scrutinize, scrutiny.
Forſcher, *m.* (*-s*; *pl. —*) inquirer, searcher; *compos.* — **blick**, *m.* look, eye of an inquirer; searching glance; — **geiſt**, *m.* spirit of an inquirer; — **sinn**, *m.* inquiring mind, disposition.
Forſchung, *f.* (*pl. -en*) inquiry, disquisition, investigation; — **ſäeiſt**, *m.* spirit of inquiry.
Forſt, *m.* (*-s*; *pl. -en & -e*) 1. forest; 2. ridge of a house, *vid.* Forſte; *compos.* — **amt**, *n.* office of woods and forests; — **beamte**, — **bediente**, *m.* officer of that office; — **frevel**, *m.* trespass or infringement of the forest-laws, &c.; — **ſtrohne**, *f.* forest-average or day's-work; — **geſälle**, *n.* revenue arising from forests; — **gerecht**, *adj.* skilled in forest-matters; — **gerechtigkeit**, *f.* right of a proprietor over a forest; attachment; — **geräume**, *n.* a piece of ground cleared of wood given for use to a forester; — **gericht**, *n.* eyre, forest-court, court of attachment; — **geſetz**, *n.* forest-law; — **haus**, *n.* house of the forester, ranger; — **herr**, *m.* freeholder of a forest; — **huſe**, *f.* forest's district or extent; — **hut**, *f.* oversight, inspection of a forest; — **hüter**, — **ſnecht**, *m.* keeper or warder of a forest; — **funde**, *f.* knowledge or science of forestry; — **fundiſch**, *adj.* having a knowledge of forestry; — **mann**, *m.* a person experienced in the concerns of a forest; — **meiſter**, *m.* ranger; — **nußung**, *f.* usufruct and profits of a forest; — **ordnung**, *f.* regulation of forests; — **rath**, *m.* counsellor to the forest-board; — **recht**, *n.* 1. right of a proprietor over a forest; 2. forest laws; — **rechlich**, *adj.* what relates to the Forſtrecht; — **revier**, *n.* forest-district; — **ſache**, *f.* forest-concern; — **ſchreiber**, — **ſecretär**, *m.* forest-clerk; forest-secretary; — **ſäule**, *f.* — **ſtein**, *m.* pillar or stone, for marking the boundary of the forest; — **ſchule**, *f.* an academy for forest-concerns; — **ſchüler**, *m.* a student of this science; — **verwalter**, *m.* steward of the forest; ranger; — **weſen**, *n.* every thing relating to the cultivation, management, &c., of forests; — **wirthſchaft**, *f.* economy or management of the forest; — **wieſe**, *f.* forest-glade; — **wiſſenſchaft**, *f.* science of cultivating and managing forests; — **wiſſenſchaftlich**, *adj.* relating or belonging to that science; — **ziegel**, *m.* *T.* ridge tile; — **zins**, *m.* rent paid for the use of a forest or part of it.
Forſter, *m.* (*-s*; *pl. —*) forest-keeper, keeper, under-keeper, forester, ranger, warden.
Forſterei, *f.* (*pl. -en*) 1. ranger's district or place; 2. ranger's house.
Forſteich, **Forſtlich**, *adj.* relating or belonging to a forest.

Fort, *adv.* on, away, gone, off; continually (especially *in compos.*); quickly; er iſt ſchon —, he is already gone; all mein Geld iſt —! all my money is spent! — iſt —, gone is gone; — mit dir — away with thee, out with thee, hence! ſo —, immediately; und ſo —, and so forth.
Fort in composition with verbs differs but in a few verbs, and those in a figurative signification, from its original meanings, which are, I. *onwards*, or *away* (of space); II. *continuation*, and *duration* (of time or action). All the verbs are *separable*; the neuters of the first signification, except the elliptical, have *ſeyn*; those of the second have *haben*; the verbs of most frequent occurrence are here inserted without their meaning, for which and every other compound with **Fort** the student is referred to the simple verbs. *First*, with the meaning, *away* or *onwards*: **Fort-bannen**, ſich — begeben, — bewegen, — brängen, — bürfen (*ellip.* for ſich entfernen dürfen), — eilen, — fliegen, — flößen, — flüchten, — gleiten, — haben (*vulg.*), — heben (*refl.* ſich wegbegeben), — holen, — hüpfen, — karren, — können (*ellip.* ſortkommen können), — laſſen, — legen, — leiten, — lenten, — locken, — mögen, — müſſen (*ellip.* fortgehen mögen, müſſen), — nehmen, — raſſen, — ranten, — räumen, — rennen, — rinnen, — rollen, — ſcheuchen, — ſchicken, — ſchiffen, — ſchleichen (*n. & refl.*), — ſchlenbern, — ſchleppen (*also refl.* to drag one's self on with difficulty), — ſchleubern, — ſchlüpfen, — ſchnellen, — ſchurren, — ſchwanken, — ſchweben, — ſchwemmen, ſich — ſchwingen, — ſchwitzen, — ſegeln, ſich — ſehnen, — ſenden, — ſollen (*ellip.* for fortgehen ſollen), — ſprengen (*n. & a.*), — ſpringen, — ſpülen, — ſteigen, — ſtellen, — ſterben, — ſteuern, — ſtieben, — ſtoßen, — ſtreben, — ſtürzen (*n. & a.*), — taumeln, — traben, — tragen, — treten (*a. & n.*), — troſſen, — tummeln (*also refl.*), ſich — wagen (*ellip.* for fortzugehen wagen), — wallen, — walzen (*also refl.*), — wandeln, — wandern, — wanten, — waten, — watſcheln, — weiſen, — werfen, — winken, — wollen (*ellip.* fortgehen wollen), — zerren. *Second*, relative to time, meaning *on*, *continuation* or *duration*; the neuters with *haben*. **Fort-arbeiten**, — baden, — bauen, — beſſen, — beten, — betteln, — bilden, — bitten, — blühen, — bluten, — brennen, — bonnern, — eieren, — entwickeln, — erzählen, — genießen, — glimmen, — glähen, — graben, — hallen, — halten, — handeln, — herrſchen, — hören, — jammern, — jubeln, — kämpfen, — klingen, — kochen, — kränkeln, — läugnen, — leben, — leiden, — lehren, — lernen, — leſen, — mahlen, — maſen, — plaubern, — rauchen, — rechnen, — reden, — regnen, — ſaugen, — ſäugen, — ſaufen, — ſchallen, — ſchimpfen, — ſchlagen, — ſchließen, — ſchluchzen, — ſchlummern, — ſchmauſen, — ſchnarchen, — ſchnattern, — ſchneien, — ſchreiben, — ſchreien, — ſchwaſen, — ſchwellen, — ſingen, — ſorgen, — ſpeiſen, — ſpielen, — ſpinnen, (*also fig.* to spin out), — ſprechen, — ſtreiten, — ſtricken, — ſuchen, — ſünbigen, — tändeln, — tönen, — trauern, — träumen, — trinken, — üben, — uthellen, — waſchen, — weben, — weinen, — welken, — wirken, — zählen, — zanken, — zechen, — zeugen, — zünden, — zürnen.
Many verbs are found in both meanings, in which cases they have *ſeyn* when relating to *space*, and *haben* when *continuation* is expressed; others having a figurative meaning besides, will follow in alphabetical order.
Fortan, *adv.* from that time; henceforth, henceforward.

Fortblasen, v. ir. I. a. to blow away; II. n. (aux. haben) to continue blowing.
Fortbrausen, v. n. I. (aux. haben) to continue roaring (of the wind); II. (aux. seyn) to rush away, out.
Fortbringen, v. ir. a. & refl. 1. to bring, carry onwards or away; to remove, get away; off; 2. fig. to rear, bring up (of plants); 3. to advance, help on, promote.
Fortbringung, f. carrying away, removal, &c.
Fortdauer, f. continuation.
Fortdauern, v. n. I. (aux. haben) to continue, last.
Fortdauernd, part. adj. continuing, lasting.
Fortdrücken, v. I. a. to press, squeeze, force away; II. n. (aux. haben) to continue to pinch, &c.
Fortepiano, n. piano-forte.
Forterbem, v. n. (aux. haben) to descend by inheritance.
Fortfahren, v. ir. I. a. to carry off, away (in a vehicle); II. n. (aux. seyn) to leave, depart (in a vehicle); (with aux. haben) to continue, go on with.
Fortflackern, v. n. I. (aux. seyn) to flicker away; 2. (aux. haben) to continue to flicker.
Fortflattern, v. n. I. (aux. seyn) to flutter away; 2. (aux. haben) to continue to flutter.
Fortfliegen, v. ir. n. I. (aux. seyn) to fly away; 2. (aux. haben) to continue to fly.
Fortfließen, v. ir. n. I. (aux. seyn) to flow away, off; 2. (aux. haben) to continue to flow.
Fortfluthen, v. I. a. to float, carry away; II. n. (aux. haben) to continue to flow, ebb.
Fortführen, v. a. I. to lead away, to carry away, off; 2. to carry on, out; to continue, keep on.
Fortführung, f. carrying on (of war, &c.)
Fortgang, m. (-es) 1. progress, advance; 2. continuation; 3. success; — haben, to proceed, advance.
Fortgeben, v. ir. I. a. to give away; II. n. (aux. haben) to continue to give.
Fortgehen, v. ir. n. (aux. seyn) 1. to go away, depart, set out; 2. to be continued, proceed; 3. fig. to advance, succeed; also *impers.* es geht fort, man geht fort, they go away, depart.
Forthauchen, v. I. a. to blow, breathe away; II. n. (aux. haben) to go, keep on breathing.
Fortheuen, v. ir. I. a. to hew, cut away; II. n. (aux. haben) to keep on cutting.
Fortheifen, v. ir. n. (aux. haben & dat. of pers.) 1. (cinem) to help, assist one to get away, escape; 2. fig. to help on, assist one on.
Forthin, adv. *vid.* Fortan.
Fortirren, v. n. I. (aux. seyn) to wander away; 2. (aux. haben) to continue to err, wander.
Fortjagen, v. I. a. to drive, turn away, to chase away; II. n. I. (aux. seyn) to gallop, ride off, away; 2. (aux. haben) to continue hunting.
Fortkommen, v. ir. n. (aux. seyn) 1. to come, get away, off, to escape; 2. fig. to get on, grow (of plants); 3. to get on in the world, prosper, thrive, make one's way; *geschickte Menschen kommen überall fort*, clever people get on, make their way every where; *damit kommt man nicht fort*, this will not do.
Fortkommen, n. advancement, getting on; success.
Fortkriechen, v. ir. n. I. (aux. seyn) to creep away; 2. (aux. haben) to creep on.
Fortlaufen, v. ir. n. (aux. seyn) 1. to run away, off, to escape; 2. fig. to run on, continue (without interruption); 3. (aux. haben) *inuu.* to keep on running.
Fortlaufend, part. adj. continued, uninterrupted.
Fortmachen, v. I. refl. *vulg.* to get away, make one's escape, sneak away; II. n. (aux. haben) to make haste, be quick.

Fortnöthigen, v. I. a. to press, urge to go away; II. n. (aux. haben) to keep on urging, pressing.
Fortpacken, v. I. n. (aux. haben) to continue packing; II. a. to pack away, out of the way; III. refl. *vulg.* to be gone, bundle off; *packe dich fort!* get thee gone!
Fortpeitschen, v. I. a. to whip out (of the house); II. n. (aux. haben) to continue whipping.
Fortpflanzen, v. I. a. 1. to transplant; 2. to propagate; to communicate, spread (of diseases); 3. to transmit; II. refl. to be propagated, communicated, transmitted; to spread.
Fortpflanzung, f. 1. transplanting; 2. propagation, spreading; transmitting.
Fortprügeln, v. I. a. to whip, cudgel out (of the house); II. n. (aux. haben) to continue to cudgel.
Fortraffen, v. n. I. (aux. seyn) to depart in a rage; 2. (aux. haben) to continue to rage.
Fortrauschen, v. n. I. (aux. seyn) to rush away; 2. (aux. haben) to continue to rush, roar.
Fortreise, f. 1. departure; 2. progress, journey onwards.
Fortreisen, v. n. I. (aux. seyn) to depart; 2. (aux. haben) to travel onward, on.
Fortreißen, v. ir. a. to carry away, along; to hurry along, onwards (by violence, or fig. by passions, impulses, &c.)
Fortreiten, v. ir. n. I. (aux. seyn) to ride away, depart on horseback; 2. (aux. haben) to ride on, onwards.
Fortrücken, v. I. a. 1. to move away; 2. to move on, onwards; II. n. (aux. seyn) 1. to move away, depart; 2. to move onwards; fig. make progress, advance.
Fortruden, v. I. a. to row away or on (a ship); II. n. I. (aux. seyn) to row off, i. e. to go off in a boat; 2. (aux. haben) to row on, continue rowing.
Fortrufen, v. ir. I. a. to call away, off; II. n. (aux. haben) to keep calling.
Fortsaß, m. (-es; pl. -säße) continuation; *A. T.* apophysis, olecrane.
Fortschaffen, v. I. a. to remove, transport, carry away, move out of the way.
Fortschaffung, f. removing, transporting.
Fortscheren, v. I. n. (aux. haben) to continue shearing; II. refl. *vulg. expr.* of indign. to be gone, depart.
Fortstieben, v. ir. I. a. to push, shove, move away, or forward; II. n. (aux. haben) to continue, keep on playing, bowling (at nine pins).
Fortstießen, v. ir. n. I. (aux. seyn) to rush away, depart in great haste; 2. (aux. haben) to continue to shoot.
Fortschlagen, v. ir. I. a. to strike away, off; II. n. (aux. haben) to continue striking.
Fortschmelzen, v. ir. n. I. (aux. seyn) to melt off, away; 2. (aux. haben) to continue to melt.
Fortschreiten, v. ir. n. (aux. seyn) to step, stride on, forward, onwards, to advance, proceed; (also fig.) to make progress.
Fortschreiten, n. progress, march.
Fortschreitung, f. progress, proceeding.
Fortschritt, m. (-es; pl. -e) progress, proficiency, increase; — e machen in, u. f. w., to advance in.
Fortschwimmen, v. ir. n. I. (aux. seyn) to swim away; 2. (aux. haben) to swim on, continue to swim.
Fortsetzen, v. a. I. to set forward, put on, forward, away, out of the way; 2. fig. to continue, carry on, prosecute, pursue; 3. to transplant; *sich über einen Verlust —*, to put up with a loss.

Fortfeger, m. (-s; *pl.* —) he who proceeds with, or continues a thing.

Fortsetzung, f. continuation, prosecution, proceeding in with.

Fortstehlen, v. ir. I. n. (*aux. haben*) to continue to steal; *II. a.* to steal, take away secretly; *III. refl.* to steal, sneak away, abscond.

Fortstoßung, f. pushing away.

Fortströmen, v. n. I. (*aux. seyn*) to flow on with, be carried on by the stream; *2. (aux. haben)* to flow on, continue to stream, flow.

Fortstürmen, v. n. I. (*aux. seyn*) to storm, rush away, depart with a noise or in great haste; *2. (aux. haben)* to continue to storm, to roar.

Forttanzen, v. n. I. (*aux. seyn*) to dance away, go away dancing; *2. (aux. haben)* to dance on, continue to dance.

Forttoben, v. n. I. (*aux. seyn*) to go away with great noise; *2. (aux. haben)* to continue roaring, making a noise.

Forttreiben, v. ir. a. I. to drive away, to drive onwards; *2. fig.* to carry on, pursue, continue.

Forttreibung, f. driving away, &c.

Fortwähren, v. n. (*aux. haben*) to continue to be, to last.

Fortwährend, part. adj. & adv. continual, continuing; continually, without interruption.

Fortwärtzung, f. rolling away, on, forward.

Fortwanderung, f. walking onward.

Fortwehen, v. I. a. to blow away, off; *II. n.* (*aux. haben*) to continue to blow (of the wind).

Fortwinden, v. ir. I. a. to wind, turn away; *II. refl.* to wind, meander on, onwards, to spread out in winding.

Fortziehen, v. ir. I. a. to draw away, to drag on; *II. n.* (*aux. seyn*) *1.* to depart, move onwards, march on; *2.* to emigrate; to migrate (of birds, &c.).

Fortziehen, n. or Fortzug, m. I. moving onwards, &c.; *2.* migration.

Roß, adj. tough, woolly.

Fossil, n. (-es; *pl. -ien*) fossil.

Fötus, m. A. T. foetus.

Fourage, f. forage.

Fouragiren, v. a. to forage.

Fourier, m. (-s; *pl. -e*) *Mil. T.* quarter-master.

Fournier, n. T. inlay, veneer.

Fournieren, v. a. T. to inlay, veneer.

Fracht, f. (pl. -en) *1.* freight, load, cargo; *2.* freight, carriage; ein Schiff in — nehmen, to take a ship to freight, to charter a ship; *compos.* — bedingung, *f.* terms of freight; — brief, — zettel, *m.* bill of lading, bill of freight, invoice; — frei, *adj.* freight-free; — fuhrmann, *m.* carrier, carter, waggoner; — geschäft, *n.* freight-business; — geld, *n.* — lohn, *m.* money paid for freight, fare, freightage, primage; — gut, *n.* load, lading, cargo; — handels, *m.* carrying trade; — post, *f.* stage-waggon; — schiff, *m.* merchant-man, trader; — wagen, *m.* waggon.

Frachten, v. a. to freight, load, carry (goods); wozin habt Ihr gefrachtet? what place are you bound for?

Frachter, m. (-s; *pl.* —) freighter.

Frack, m. (-es; *pl.* Fräcke) dress-coat.

Fraktur, f. (pl. -en) black letters, Gothic letters; *compos.* — schrift, *f. Typ. T.* German text.

Frage, f. (pl. -n) question, query, interrogation; eine — an einen thun, stellen, to ask one a question; die — ist, the question is; das ist eben die —, that is the point; das ist noch die —, that is still questionable; die peinliche —, *L. T.* torture, rack; *in compos.* — buch, *n.* catechism; — nisse, *f.* schedule of interrogatories; — punkt, *m.* point in question;

— punkt, or — stück, *n. L. T.* interrogatory; — weise, *I. f.* way of interrogation; *II. adv.* by way of interrogation, interrogatively; — wort, *n.* interrogative; — zeichen, *n.* sign of interrogation.

Fragen, v. I. a. & n. (aux. haben) to ask, interrogate, inquire; *2. (nach etwas)* *fig.* to mind, care for; (nach Jemand) to inquire after one; (einen nach etwas) to inquire after, for, or about a thing of one; Jemandem um Rath —, to consult one; um den Preis —, to ask the price; darf ich um Ihren Namen —? may I crave your name? ich frage gar nichts darnach, I care nothing for it; *II. imper. & refl.* es fragt sich, ob, u. s. w., it is questionable, doubtful whether.

Fragenswerth, adj. worth inquiring.

Frager, m. (-s; *pl.* —) questioner, interrogator, inquirer; er ist ein ewiger —, he is an incessant questioner.

Fraglich, adj. I. questionable, disputable, doubtful; *2.* in question.

Fraglos, adj. & adv. I. unquestionable; *2.* not giving offence; *3.* peculiar.

Fragfelig, adj. fond of asking questions; inquisitive.

Fraglosigkeit, f. inquisitiveness.

Fragment, n. (-es; *pl. -e*) fragment.

Fragmentarisch, adj. in fragments, fragmentary.

Francisca, f. Frances.

Franciscaner, m. (-s; *pl.* —) Franciscan friar.

Franciscanerin, f. (pl. -en) Franciscan nun.

Franciscus, m. Francis, Frank.

Frant, I. adj. free, frank; *II. adv.* freely.

Frante, m. (-n; *pl. -n*) *1.* Franconian; *2.* Frank, Frenchman; *3.* franc (a coin).

Franten, Frantenland, n. Franconia.

Frantenwein, m. (-es) wine of Franconia.

Frankfurt, n. Frankfurt; — am Main, — an der Oder, Frankfurt on the Main, on the Oder; die — er Messe, the fair at Frankfurt.

Frankiren, v. a. to send post-paid; frankirt, *part. adj.* post-paid.

Fränkisch, adj. Franconian; der — e Kreis, circle of Franconia.

Frantreich, n. (-s) France.

Franse, f. (pl. -n) fringes; mit — n besetzen, to fringe; *compos.* — nbaum, *m.* fringe tree (*chionanthus, L.*); — nmacher, *m.* fringe-maker.

Franzen, v. a. to fringe.

Franzisch, adj. like fringes.

Franzig, adj. fringed.

Frantz, m. Francis, Frank; *in compos.* French; — apfel, *m.* rennet apple; — band, *m.* half binding; — baum, *m.* dwarf tree, wall-tree; — bohne, *f.* French bean, dwarf kidney-bean; — brantwein, *m.* French brandy; — brod, *n.* French bread (roll); — mann, *m.* Frenchman, *jac.* — obst, *n.* French fruits; — perle, *f.* false pearl; — thaler, *m.* French dollar (crown); — wein, *m.* French wine; rother — wein, claret.

Franze (pl. -n) *1. m.* Frenchman; *2. f.* fringe, *vid.* Franse.

Frantzose, m. (-n; *pl. -n*) Frenchman; *pl.* the French.

Frantzosen, pl. French disease, French pox; *compos.* — hölz, *n.* pock-wood, guaiacum; — such, *f.* Galomania.

Frantzöfinn, f. (pl. -en) Frenchwoman.

Frantzösisch, adj. & adv. I. French; *2.* in the French fashion.

Fraß, m. (-fess; *pl. -e*) *1.* food, meat, pasture, prey; *2.* appetite; *3. cont.* immoderate eating; gluttony, gormandizing; *4. glutton, gourmand in compos. as* Biel —.

Fräßig, (*m. p. Gefräßig*) I. *adj.* gluttonous, voracious; greedy; II. *adv.* gluttonously.

Fräßigkeit (*m. p. Gefräßigkeit*) *f.* gluttony, voracity, greediness.

Fratt, *adj. provinc. vid. Bund.*

Fräp, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *provinc.* 1. an ill-educated child; brat; a silly foolish person; 2. caricature; 3. a comical, silly story.

Frage, *f.* (*pl.* -n) grimace; distorted face, figure; *compos.* — *nblid*, *n.* caricature; — *ngesicht*, *n.* apish face; *Arch. T.* mask.

Frau, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. woman; 2. wife; 3. lady, madam, mistress; *eine* — *nehmen*, to take a wife; — *Herzogin*, my lady dutchess; *die* — *Räthinn*, the counsellor's lady; — *Schmid*, Mrs. Schmid; *Herr und* —, the master and mistress; *eine vornehme* —, gentlewoman, lady of rank; *eine adelige* —, lady; *gnädige* —, my lady, your ladyship; *unsere liebe* — (*Maria*), our Lady, the holy Virgin; *die schöne* —, manicon (a plant).

Frauchen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) *joc.* good woman, good lady.

Frauen, *pl.* women, ladies; *in compos.* — *aber*, *f. A. T.* saphena; — *balsam*, *m.* costmary (a plant); — *bild*, *n.* image of the holy Virgin; *vulg.* — *male*, woman; — *bissel*, *f.* St. Mary's thistle, lady's milk; — *eis*, *n.* moon-stone, selenites; — *gläs*, *n.* isinglass, Muscovy glass, specular stone; — *gut*, *n. L. T.* property belonging to a woman, dowry; — *haat*, *n.* true maiden-hair (a plant); — *handschuh*, *m.* fox-glove, our lady's glove (a plant); — *hemd*, *n.* shift; — *käfer*, *m.* ladybird (an insect); — *kleider*, *pl.* women's clothes; — *kloster*, *n.* nunnery; — *knecht*, *m. cont.* a man servilely devoted to the female sex; — *liebe*, *f.* woman's love, love for women; — *list*, *f.* woman's tricks; — *mantel*, *m.* 1. mantle, mantua; 2. alchimilla, our lady's mantle (a plant); — *milch*, *f.* woman's milk; also the name of a Rhenish wine; — *milchtraut*, *n.* lungwort, our lady's wild-wort; — *münze*, *f.* costmary, garden-cock; — *orden*, *m.* ladies' order; — *puß*, — *staat*, *m.* dress, finery of women; — *schneider*, *m.* woman's tailor, mantua-maker; — *schuh*, *m.* 1. woman's shoe; 2. lady's slipper (*Genista, L.*); — *schuster*, *m.* shoemaker for women; — *skutte*, *pl. vulg.* women, females; — *sperson*, *f.* woman, female; — *spiegel*, *m.* esparcet (a plant); — *staat*, *m.* community or state composed of women; — *stand*, *m.* condition or dignity of a wife, wisdom, (*L. T.*) coverture; — *stift*, *n.* a religious establishment for women; nunnery; — *stimme*, *f.* female voice; — *tag*, *m.* Ladyday; — *thum*, *n. vid.* — *stand*, — *voll*, *n.* women; — *zimmer*, *n.* 1. woman's apartment; 2. lady, gentlewoman; the ladies; — *zwinger*, *m.* harem, seraglio.

Fräulein, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. + female; *Männlein und* —, male and female; 2. a nobleman's daughter, or young lady of respectable parents, miss; *compos.* — *stift*, *n.* an establishment (pensionary) for young ladies of rank.

Fräulich, *Fräulich*, *adj.* belonging to a woman, concerning a woman, womanlike.

Frech, I. *adj.* impudent, shameless, saucy, insolent; + bold, daring, audacious; II. *adv.* impudently, insolently, &c.

Frechheit, *f.* impudence, sauciness, shamelessness, insolence, audaciousness.

Frechlich, *adv.* rashly, impudently.

Freigate, *f.* (*pl.* -n) frigate.

Frei or **frey**, I. *adj.* 1. free, exempt, clear; 2. unfettered, unhindered; 3. unconnected, disengaged; 4. unbiassed, independent; 5. post-paid; 6. vacant; 7. open, public; 8. safe, secure, voluntary, spontaneous; 9. free, frank; + *old*, shameless;

II. *adv.* freely, frankly, openly, candidly, &c.; — *von Sorgen*, free from cares; *von allen Abgaben* —, exempt from all duties; — *en Tisch haben*, to have free boarding; *auf* — *er Hand*, off hand; *auf* — *en Stücken*, of one's own accord; without cause, provocation; *ein* — *er Gang*, an easy gait; *der* — *e Bürger*, denizen; *ein* — *e Reichthadt*, an imperial city; *auf* — *er Straße*, in the open street; *unter* — *em Himmel*, in the open air; *ins* — *e gehen*, to take the air; to go into the open air; — *e Hand haben*, to be at liberty, to have free hand; *ein* — *es Leben*, a loose manner of life; *die* — *en Künste*, the liberal arts; — *geben*, *auf* — *en Fuß stellen*, *setzen*, to free, set free or at liberty, to enfranchise; *einen* — *halten*, to defray one's expenses; — *lassen*, to release, set at liberty; — *machen*, to free, deliver, rescue, redeem, enfranchise; *Briefe* — *machen*, to pay the postage of letters; *Güter* — *machen*, to clear goods; — *seyn*, to be at liberty; *darf ich so* — *seyn*? may I take the liberty, presume? — *sprechen*, to absolve, acquit; — *stehen*, to stand isolated or insulated; *Ag.* to be permitted; — *stellen*, to leave to one's choice, pleasure, or disposition; — *heraus*, frankly, openly; — *sprechen*, *reden*, *urtheilen*, to speak, judge freely; — *umherirren*, to roam at large.

Frei, *in compos.* — *acker*, *m.* free ground, acre, to which no socage service is attached; — *bauer*, *m.* free peasant (exempt from all average or servitude to his landlord); — *beuter*, *m.* freebooter, pirate; — *beuterei*, *f.* freebooting, pillage; — *beutertisch*, *adj.* like a freebooter; — *brief*, *m.* charter, patent, licence, privilege; passport; — *bürger*, *m.* freeman; citizen of a free-town, or republic; — *bürgerlich*, *adj.* republican; — *bürgerinn*, *m.* republicanism; — *corps*, *n.* corps of volunteers; — *denker*, *m.* freethinker; — *denkrei*, *f.* free-thinking; — *bing*, *n.* + free court of justice; — *eigen*, *adj.* allodial, freehold; — *frau*, *f.* baroness; — *fräulein*, *n.* daughter of a baron; — *gänger*, *m.* soldier belonging to a partisan corps; — *geboren*, *adj.* freeborn, ingenuous; — *gebig*, I. *adj.* free, liberal, generous, bounteous, bountiful, munificent; II. *adv.* freely, liberally, generously; — *gebigkeit*, *f.* liberality, generosity, bounty, bountifulness, munificence; — *geben*, *n.* — *gebung*, *f.* release; — *geist*, *m.* freethinker; — *geister*, *f.* freethinking; — *geisterlich*, *adj.* freethinking; — *geistig*, *adj.* unprepossessed, unbiased, unshackled (of the mind); — *gelassen*, *part. adj.* freed, enfranchised, emancipated, manumitted; — *gelassene*, *m. & f.* freed man, freed woman; — *gericht*, *n.* free (criminal) court of justice; also for *Gehmgericht*; — *gesinnt*, *adj.* free-minded, independent, republican; — *glauben*, *m.* free, independent faith; — *gläubig*, *adj.* independent, unbiassed in faith; — *gläubigkeit*, *f.* independence; — *graf*, *m.* + judge of a criminal court, bailiff, sheriff; — *gut*, *n.* freehold, free-tenement, allodium, free-farm; — *hafen*, *m.* free port; — *haus*, *n.* a house enjoying certain immunities; — *herr*, *m.* baronet, baron; — *herrinn*, *f.* baroness; — *herrlich*, *adj.* belonging to a baron; — *herrschaft*, *f.* barony; — *herzig*, *adj.* free, open-hearted; — *hof*, *m.* free-farm, free-charge; — *jahr*, *n.* free year, year of immunity — *lassung*, *f.* freeing, manumission, releasing, emancipation; — *leben*, *n.* freehold, free-tenement, frank-fee, fee-simple; — *machung*, *f.* freeing, making free, clearing; — *mann*, *m.* freeman; freeholder; *provinc.* knacker; — *markt*, *m.* free-market, privileged fair; — *maurer*, *m.* freemason; — *maurerei*, *f.* — *maurerwesen*, *n.* freemasonry; — *meister*, *m.* free-master; — *meisterchaft*, *f.* free-

mastership; — *muth*, *m.* frankness, candor, plain-dealing; — *müthig*, *I. adj.* frank, free-hearted; open, upright, candid, ingenuous; *II. adv.* frankly, ingenuously; — *müthigkeit*, *f.* frankness, candor; — *jaß*, *m.* freeholder, yeoman; — *schlein*, *m.* licence; — *schießen*, *n.* public shooting; — *schule*, *f.* free-school, charity-school; — *schütze*, or *schütz*, *m.* free-archer, one who shoots with charmed bullets; — *sinn*, *m.* 1. free, unbiassed manner of thinking; 2. sense of liberty; — *sinnig*, *adj.* free-minded, free-thinking; — *sinnigkeit*, *f.* free-mindedness, free thinking; — *sig*, *m.* freehold; — *figer*, *m.* freeholder; — *sprechen*, *n.* — *sprechung*, *f.* liberation, setting free; absolution; emancipation; — *staat*, *m.* free state, republic; — *staatsbürger*, *m.* republican; — *stadt*, *f.* free town; — *stätte*, *f.* asyle, asylum, refuge; sanctuary; — *stelle*, *f.* place obtained gratis; — *stunde*, *f.* vacant hour, spare hour; leisure; — *tisch*, *m.* free boarding; — *werber*, *m.* — *werberinn*, *f.* wooer for another, matrimonial agent, matchmaker; — *wetzberei*, *f.* business of a matchmaker; — *werbung*, *f.* wooing, courting for another, match-making; — *willig*, *I. adj.* voluntary, spontaneous, free; *II. adv.* voluntarily, spontaneously, of one's own accord; — *willige*, *m.* volunteer; — *willigkeit*, *f.* voluntariness, spontaneity; free-will, good-will.

Freie, *n.* & *f.* open air.

Freien or *Freyen*, *v. I. n.* (*aux.* haben) um ein Mädchen —, to woo, court, to make love to; *II. a.* to marry.

Freien, *v. a.* to free, privilege.

Freier (*Freiersmann*), *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) wooer, suitor; *fig.* auf — s Füßen gehen, to be engaged.

Freierei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) courtship, courting, wooing.

Freiheit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. liberty, freedom; 2. privilege, charter; 3. licence; 4. exemption, immunity, franchise; 5. privileged place; in — setzen, to set at liberty; sich bei — nehmen, to take the liberty; sich zu viel — heraus nehmen, to be too free; poetisch —, poetical licence; *compos.* — *baum*, *m.* a tree, pole erected with a cap fixed at the top as a sign of liberty; — *brief*, *m.* charter, patent; — *drust*, — *seiser*, *m.* — *liebe*, *f.* — *sinn*, *m.* thirst, zeal, love, spirit of liberty; — *ebund*, *m.* — *stampf*, *m.* — *strief*, *m.* alliance, struggle, war for asserting liberty; — *stfreund*, *m.* friend to liberty; — *sheld*, *m.* hero, champion of liberty; — *smüge*, *f.* cap of liberty; — *stritter*, *m.* champion of liberty; — *stucht*, — *stuth*, *f.* rage, immoderate desire for liberty; — *schwärmer*, *m.* fanatic for liberty.

Freiherr, *m. vid. under Frei.*

Freilager, *v. n.* to bivouac.

Freilich, *conj.* 1. certainly, to be sure, of course; 2. indeed, sure, it is true; ja —, yes, it is true, to be sure; mit —, arm, aber zufrieden, we are poor, it is true, but content; — habe ich es gehört, to be sure I have heard it.

Freite, *Freith*, *Freithe*, *f. provinc.* courtship, wooing; auf — gehen, to go a wooing.

Freitag, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) Friday; der stille —, good Friday.

Fremd, *adj.* 1. strange, foreign, extraneous; 2. belonging to others; 3. *fig.* unusual, extraordinary; ich bin hier —, I am a stranger here; — *e Pflanz* —, exotic plants; — *es Gut*, — *e Rinber*, *u. f. w.*, other people's property, children, &c.; dies kömmt mir sehr — vor, this seems strange to me; — *e Wechsel*, foreign bills; *compos.* — *artig*, *adj.* heterogeneous; — *artigkeit*, *f.* heterogeneity; — *namig*, *adj.* of another's name; — *wort*, *n.* foreign

word; — *wörterbuch*, *n.* dictionary of foreign words.

Fremde, *m.* & *f. decl. like adj.* 1. foreigner, stranger, alien; 2. *fig.* visitor; — *haben*, to have company; *compos.* — *namt*, *n.* alien office.

Fremde, *f.* foreign country; in der —, abroad; in die — gehen, to go into foreign countries, abroad; aus der — kommen, to come home from travelling.

Frembling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) foreigner, stranger; *compos.* — *recht*, *n. I. T.* right over aliens, escheat, escheatage.

Fresco, *T. fresco*; *compos.* — *malerei*, *f.* painting in fresco.

Freß, in *compos.* — *bauch*, *m. cont.* glutton; — *be-gierde*, *f.* greediness, gluttony, voracity; — *gierig*, *I. adj.* greedy, voracious, ravenous, gluttonous; *II. adv.* greedily; — *frankheit*, — *sucht*, *f.* hungry evil; — *jaß*, *m.* victual-bag (scrip); *cont.* glutton; — *saure*, *f.* discharging acid; — *trog*, *m.* manger; — *wans*, *m. cont.* glutton; — *zange*, *f.* feeler (of insects).

Freße, *f. vulg.* mouth, chops.

Freßen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to eat (of animals); *cont. vulg.* to eat greedily; to guttle, devour; 2. *fig.* & *T.* to eat, corrode, fret; zu — geben, to feed, give the provender; um sich —, to spread (of an ulcer), to diffuse itself; einen Narren an etwas —, to dote upon . . ., to conceive an unreasonable partiality for a thing.

Freßen, *n.* (-s) 1. eating, food (for animals); 2. gluttonizing, gormandizing; ein gefundenes —, *vulg.* a thing wished for, the very thing.

Freßend, *part. adj.* eating, corrosive, etching, consuming.

Freßer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) eater, great feeder (of animals); *cont.* guttler, glutton, gormandizer, devourer.

Freßerei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *cont.* gluttony; *vulg.* banquet, treat.

Freßig, *adj. vulg.* greedy; gluttonous.

Frett, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Frettchen*, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) *Frettweise*, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) ferret; mit *Frett*-chen jagen, to ferret; *compos.* — *jäger*, *m.* ferreter.

Fretten, *v. n. provinc.* to drudge.

Fretter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* bungler.

Freßen, *v. a. provinc.* to feed, fatten.

Freude, *f.* (*pl.* -n) joy, pleasure; gladness, mirth, delight, merriment; *fig.* comfort, satisfaction; voller — seyn, to be joyful or overjoyed; — an Jemandem erleben, to live to see or experience satisfaction, delight in one; seine — an etwas haben, to delight in; mit — n, gladly, joyfully.

Freuden, *pl.* of *Freude*, in *compos.* — *becher* or — *sch*, *m.* cup of joy; — *bezeugung*, *f.* rejoicing; show or expression of joy; — *feier*, *f.* — *fest*, *n.* public festivity, festival, jubilee; — *feuer*, *n.* bonfire; — *gesang*, *m.* hymn of rejoicing; — *geschrei*, *n.* shout, acclamation of joy, cheer, huzza; — *haus*, *n.* house of joy; — *kleid*, *n.* festival garment; — *leben*, *n.* joyful life, merry life, happy life; — *leer*, — *los*, *adj.* joyless; — *nmädchen*, *n.* prostitute; — *meer*, *n.* * sea of joys; — *post*, *f.* joyful news; — *reich*, *adj.* joyful, rich in joy, most happy; — *ruf*, *m.* joyful exclamation; cheer; — *schießen*, *n.* firing of the guns (for victory, &c.); — *störet*, *m.* disturber of joy, pleasure; — *tag*, *m.* day devoted to joy, festival day; — *thräne*, — *zähre*, *f.* tear of joy; — *traum*, *m.* dream of pleasure; — *trunt*, *m.* rejoicing cup; — *voll*, *adj.* full of joy, joyful; — *zeit*, *f.* joyful time.

Freudetrunk, *adj.* intoxicated with joy.

Freudig, *I. adj.* glad, joyful; joyous, cheerful, glad-some; *II. adv.* gladly, joyfully, joyously, cheerfully; readily; *etwas — thun*, to do a thing readily.

Freudigkeit, *f.* joyfulness, joyousness, alacrity, glad-someness, cheerfulness.

Freuen, *v. I. refl.* to rejoice, be rejoiced, delight in, be glad; *ich freue mich darüber* (dessen), I am glad of it; *wir — uns zu erfahren*, we are happy to learn; *sich auf etwas —*, to rejoice (in the idea) of a thing; to enjoy by anticipation; *sich wie ein Kind —*, to rejoice extremely; *II. a. & impers.* to afford joy, pleasure; *es freut mich*, I am glad; it gives me joy.

Freund, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* 1. friend; *fig.* acquaintance; 2. relation, kin, kinsman; 3. *M. E.* correspondent, friend; *ein guter — von mir*, a friend of mine, an old acquaintance; *fig. ein — einer* or *von einer Sache seyn*, to be a friend of or to a thing, to like it; be fond of; *er ist kein — von Musik*, he is not fond of music; *ein — der Wahrheit*, a lover of truth; *compos. — brüderlich*, *adj.* friendly and brotherly; — *los*, *adj.* friendless; — *nachbarlich*, *adj.* being a friend and a neighbour.

Freunden, *v. a. & n. +* to make friends; *gefreundet*, *part. adj.* related.

Freundin, *f. (pl. -en)* female friend.

Freundlich, *I. adj.* 1. kind, affable, gentle, friendly, sweet; benevolent, gracious, courteous; 2. cheerful, pleasant, agreeable; *eine — e Nachricht*, *fig.* a fair warning; *der — e Leser*, the gentle (court-cous) reader; *II. adv.* kindly, graciously, courteously, affably; *Jemanden — grüßen lassen*, to send one one's kind wishes.

Freundlichkeit, *f. (pl. -en)* kindness, affability, friendliness, pleasing demeanour, civility; graciousness, courteousness, mildness.

Freundschaft, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. friendship, amity; 2. favour, kindness, pleasure; 3. + relation, kindred, family; — *knüpfen, schließen*, to make friendship; *einem eine — erweisen*, to show friendship, do one a favour, kindness; *compos. — ebethuerung*, *f.* protestation of friendship; — *abweisen*, *m. — absetzung*, *f.* proof, testimony of friendship; — *ebund*, *m.* friendly alliance, league of amity; — *ebienst*, *m. — stück*, *n.* act of friendship, good office, friendly turn; — *ebtrieb*, *m.* disposition to friendship; — *ebversicherung*, *f. vid. — ebethuerung*.

Freundschaftlich, *adj. & adv.* friendly, amicable.

Freundschaftlichkeit, *f.* friendly disposition.

Freundschaftsinsel, *pl.* Friendly Islands.

Frevel, *m. (-s; pl. —)* mischief, outrage, crime, offence, injustice, act of violence, trespass; wantonness, sacrilege; *compos. — handlung*, — *that*, *f.* act of violence or cruelty; — *lust*, *f. — mutz*, *m. — sinn*, *m.* mischievous mind, malicious disposition, wickedness; insolence; — *mord*, *m.* wicked, wanton, cruel murder; — *wort*, *n.* insult; blasphemy; — *zung*, *f.* wicked tongue, back-biter.

Frevel, **Frevelhaft**, } *I. adj. +* cruel, criminal;
Freventlich, } wanton, wicked, insolent,
presumptuous; *II. adv.* maliciously, wickedly, wantonly.

Freveler or **Freveler**, *m. (-s; pl. —)* 1. wicked, wanton person; 2. blasphemer; outrager, offender.

Frevelhaftigkeit, *f.* wantonness, wickedness, outrageousness.

Freveln, *v. n. (aux. haben)* to commit a crime or injustice, to be mischievous; to outrage; insult, offend, offer violence.

Frei, *u. s. m. vid. Frei*, *u. s. m.*

Frea, *f. Myth. T. Frea* (a goddess of the ancient Germans).

Fricasse, *n. fricassee*.

Fricassieren, *v. a. to fricassee*.

Friedrich, *vid. Friedrich*.

Friedbrüchig, *adj. vid. Friedensbrüchig*.

Friede (**Frieden**) *m. (gen. Friedens)* peace; tranquillity; quiet of mind; — *machen, schließen*, to make peace; in — *n lassen*, to let alone, quiet; *compos. — fürst* or — *n fürst*, *m.* Prince of Peace, our Saviour; — *gebot*, *n.* order or injunction to keep peace; — *los*, *adj.* unpeaceable, quarrelsome; + outlawed; — *näbsicht*, *f.* pacific intention; — *nēantrag*, *m.* offer of peace; — *nēartikl*, *m.* article of peace; — *nēbebingung*, *f.* condition of peace; — *nēbote*, *m.* messenger, (herald) of peace; — *nēbrecher*, *m.* peace-breaker; — *nēbruch*, *m.* breach (rupture) of peace; — *nēbrüchig*, *adj.* breaking peace, guilty of a violation of the peace; — *nēcongreß*, *m.* congress for making peace; — *nēeinleitungen*, *pl.* preliminaries of peace; — *nēengel*, *m.* angel of peace; — *nēfest*, *n.* celebration of a peace; — *nēfeuer*, *n.* bonfire in celebration of a peace; — *nēflagge*, *f.* flag of truce (peace); — *nēfuß*, *m.* peace-establishment; peaceable footing; — *nēgericht*, *n.* court for deciding questions of the public peace; — *nēkuß*, *m.* kiss of peace; — *nēmünze*, *f.* medal struck in commemoration of a peace; — *nēpfiste*, *f.* pipe of peace; — *nērichter*, *m.* justice of the peace; — *nēschluß*, *m.* treaty (conclusion) of peace, pacification; — *nēstifter*, *m.* pacifier, peace-maker; mediator; — *nēstiftung*, *f.* pacification; — *nēstör*, *m.* disturber; — *nētag*, *m.* day of peace; anniversary day of peace; — *nētractat*, — *nēvertrag*, *m.* treaty of peace; — *nēvermittlung*, *f.* interference, mediation of peace; — *nēunterhandlung*, *f.* negotiation of peace; — *nēvorschlag*, *m.* proposition (proposal) of peace; — *nēzeit*, *f.* time of peace.

Friedfertig, *I. adj.* peaceable, pacific, inclined to peace; *II. adv.* peaceably.

Friedfertigkeit, *f.* peaceableness, pacific disposition.

Friedhag, **Friedzaun**, *m.* fence, hedge.

Friedhof, *m. (-es; pl. -höfe)* churchyard.

Friedlich, **Friedsam**, *I. adj.* peaceful, peaceable, pacific, quiet, secure; *II. adv.* peacefully, quietly.

Friedlichkeit, **Friedsamkeit**, *f.* peacefulness.

Friedliebend, *adj.* loving peace, peaceable.

Friedlos, *adj. vid. Friedelos*.

Friedrich, *m. (-s)* Frederic.

Friedselig, *I. adj.* peaceful; *II. adv.* peacefully.

Friedseligkeit, *f.* peacefulness.

Frieren, *v. ir. I. n. (aux. seyn & haben)* to freeze, to congeal; to be cold, feel cold; to chill, be chilled; *II. imp. a. & n. es friert*, it freezes; *es friert mich*, I am cold, chilled.

Frierpunkt, *m. (-es)* point of congelation, freezing point.

Frieze, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* *Arch. T. I.* frieze; 2. baize.

Friese, *m. (-n; pl. -n)* **Friesländer**, *m. (pl. —)* Frislander.

Friesel, *m.* purples, rush.

Friesisch, *adj.* of Frisland.

Friesland, *n.* Frise, Frisland.

Frigga, *f. North. Myth. T. Frea, Frigga*.

Frisch, *I. adj.* 1. fresh, cool; 2. *fig.* fresh, recent, new, green, raw; 3. brisk, vigorous, lively, gay; *eine — e Gesichtsfarbe*, a lively or ruddy complexion; — *und gesund*, healthful and gay; *auf — er That*, in the very fact; — *e Fier*, new-laid eggs; — *e Wasch*, *f.* clean linen; *II. adv.*

freshly, recently, newly, briskly, lively, gaily; — auf! cheer up! — darauf los, on then; courage! — weg, without hesitation; von — em, afresh, anew; in compos. — blei, *n.* lead not calcinated; — feuer, *n.* fire for refining metals; — eisen, *n.* brittle iron! refined iron; — esse, *f.* finery (in melting houses); — gestübe, *n.* coal-dust; — glatte, *f.* litharge reduced to lead; — heerd, — ofen, *m.* finery, furnace for refining the metals; — knecht, *m.* refiner's assistant; — malerei, *f.* fresco painting; — melk, — milchen, *provinc. adj.* giving fresh milk: fresh-milking; — pfanne, *f.* iron kettle (to part silver from copper); — schlaete, *f.* dross, recement (of new melted ore); — stück, *n.* ore cake (of black copper and lead); — zacken, *m.* long thick iron plate in the hearth of a melting furnace.

Grüße, *f.* freshness, coolness; newness, brightness.

Grüßen, *v. I. a. 1.* to cool, refresh; 2. *fig.* to encourage; 3. *T.* to remelt, refine; 4. to new-rifle the barrel of a gun; to drink (of dogs); II. *n.* (*aux. haben*) *Sp. T.* to pig, farrow.

Grüßer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) finer, refiner (of metals).

Grüßling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) shoot (a young wild boar).

Griseur, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) hair-dresser, frizzler.

Grützen, *v. a.* to dress, curl hair; Zuch —, to nap cloth; Kleider, *u. f. w.* mit Band, Spitzen, *u. f. w.* —, to trim, dress.

Grütz, *f.* (*pl.* -en) space of time, set (legal) term, time; respite, delay; *M. E.* usance; in Jahres —, in the space of a year; zu dieser —, at this time; compos. — tag, *m.* day of respite (of delay, of grace); — or — emweise, at certain times, intervals, times.

Grützen, *v. a.* to grant delay, respite, to put off, to delay, to postpone, prolong; einem das Leben —, to prolong or spare one's life.

Grützung, *f.* fixing a term; delaying; prolonging.

Grütur, *f.* (*pl.* -en) curling; trimming.

Grüt, Grütbohrer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e, —) *T.* gimlet.

Grüt, *f.* *Ch. T.* frit.

Grü, *m.* (-ens) Fred; Frederic.

Grivol, *adj.* frivolous.

Grivolität, *f.* (*pl.* -en) frivolity.

Gröh, *adj.* glad, joyful, rejoiced; happy; ich bin — darüber, I am glad of it; einer Sache — werden, to enjoy a thing; ein — er Abend, a happy evening; compos. — gefühl, *n.* feeling of joy, happiness; — sinn, *m.* cheerfulness, joyful, happy disposition; — sinnig, *adj.* cheerful, joyful, happy.

Gröhllich, *I. adj.* joyful, joyous, gladsome, glad, cheerful, blithesome, pleasant, gay, jovial; — und guter Dinge seyn, to be merry, to be of good cheer; — machen, to glad, gladden, exhilarate; II. *adv.* joyfully, joyously, gladsomely, cheerfully.

Gröhllichkeit, *f.* joyfulness, joyousness, gladsomeness, gladness, blithesomeness, gaiety, pleasantness, joviality.

Gröhloden, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) (über etwas) to exult, shout, triumph, rejoice in; also with *dat.* Gröhlodet dem Herrn! shout to, rejoice in the Lord!

Gröhloden, *n.* (-s) exultation, shout, triumph, jubilation.

Gröhn, *I. adj.* + holy; lordly; public; II. *s. m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) beadle, sergeant, bailiff; III. Gröhn or Gröhne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) service to be rendered to the lord of the manor, socage, compulsory service; compos. — acker, *m.* land held in socage; — altar, *m.* holy altar; — arbeit, *f.* compelled service, socage; — bat, *adj.* liable to villainage, held in socage; —bauer, *m.* socager, socman, bondman,

villain; — bote, *m.* summoner, beadle; — botenschaft, *f.* foot-service; — dienst, *m.* service done in socage, service due to the lord of the manor, compelled service, villainage; — fasten, *pl.* the four ember weeks; quarter-fastings; — feste, *f.* public jail; — frei, *adj.* exempt from compelled services; — führe, *f.* a compulsory furnishing of carts and horses; — geld, *n.* money paid in lieu of socage-service; — gut, *n.* tenement liable to socage; — herr, *m.* lord or proprietor who is entitled to exact socage service; — hof, *m.* socage-farm; — hufe, *f.* socage-ground; — knecht, *m.* menial obliged to perform socage-service, serf; — lehn, *n.* socage-tenure, fief held in villainage; — leichnam, *m.* Christ's holy body; — leichnamsfest, *n.* corpus-Christi-day; — loß, *adj. vid.* — frei; — pflichtig, *adj.* obliged to socage-duty; — tag, *m.* day on which socage-duty is performed; — vogt, *m.* taskmaster, overseer of socagers.

Gröhnern or Gröhnen, *v. I. a. provinc.* to seize goods, to distrain; II. *n.* (*aux. haben*) 1. to do service in socage; 2. *fig.* einem or einer Sache —, to serve one in a slavish manner, to be a slave to, do homage; to indulge in, be addicted to; Jemandes Launen —, to humour one's whims; der Trunksucht —, to be addicted to liquors.

Gröhnern, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one who is bound to do socage service, socager.

Gröhnerei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *provinc.* prison for criminals, public jail.

Fromm, *I. adj.* 1. pious, godly, religious, devout; 2. kind, benevolent; 3. honest, modest, innocent; 4. *vulg.* harmless, tame, quiet; 5. strong, brave; ein — es Pferd, a quiet (gentle) horse; ein — es Schaf, *fig. vulg.* a poor innocent; ein — er Wunsch, an innocent, i. e. vain wish; II. *adv.* piously, kindly; quietly.

Frommleien, *f.* (*pl.* -en) affected piety, hypocrisy, bigotry, canting.

Frommeln, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) to affect piety, to act the hypocrite, to cant.

Frommen, *n.* (-s) benefit, advantage; es dient zu deinem —, it is for your good, benefit.

Frommen, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) to avail, profit, be of use.

Frommigfeit, *f.* 1. piety, godliness, devoutness; 2. innocence, honesty.

Frommler (-s; *pl.* —), Frommling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) hypocrite, devotee, canting fellow.

Fronte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Mil. T.* front.

Frontignac, *m.* Frontinac (a wine).

Frosch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Frösche) 1. frog; 2. tongued whelk; 3. *Med. T.* ranula, swelling under the tongue; lampas (of horses); 4. *Mus. T.* lower part of the fiddle-stick; compos. — aber, *f.* ranular vein; — biß, *m.* frog-bit (*Hydrocaris L.*); — bistel, *f.* St. Mary's thistle; — eppich, *m.* water-parsnip; — fang, *m.* catching of frogs; — fisch, *m.* toad-fish; — gequaf, *n.* croaking of frogs; — geschwulst, *f. vid.* Frosch 3.; — feule, *f.* hind leg of a frog; — lattich, *m.* pond-weed, frog-lettuce; — laich, *n.* — leich, *m.* spawn of frogs; — löffel, *m.* water-plaintain; — mäufeler, *m.* Batrachomyomachia; — quappe, *f.* bull-head, tadpole, young frog; — reich, *adj.* froggy; — sattel, *m.* backless saddle; — schnette, *f.* toad-snail; yellow water-wagtail; — stein, *m.* toad-stone; — wurm, *m. vid.* quappe.

Fröschelting, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *Min. T.* coin or wedge-ring.

Fröschen, *v. a. vulg.* to catch frogs.

Frost, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Fröste) 1. frost; cold, chill, chilling; 2. *fig.* coldness, apathy; 3. fever-shivering; der — läßt nach, the frost relents; vom — e be-

'schädigt, frost-bitten; *compos.* — beule, *f.* chilblain; — böhrer, *m.* an instrument for boring holes in the frozen ground; — mittel, *n.* remedy against frozen limbs; — pflaster, *n.* plaister against chilblains; — salbe, *f.* salve, ointment against chilblains; — rauch, *m.* frozen vapour in the air, frosty mist; — wetter, *n.* frosty weather.

Frösteln, *v. imp.* 1. to shiver a little; 2. to begin to freeze, to freeze a little; mich fröstelt, I feel a little cold.

Fröstig, *adj.* 1. frosty; chilly; 2. *fig.* cold, insipid, uninteresting; ein — er Mensch, a chilly body; ein — er Empfang, a cold reception; eine — e Erzählung, a story void of interest.

Fröstler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —), Fröstling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) a chilly body.

Frucht, *f.* (*pl.* Früchte) 1. fruit; 2. *Med. T.* fruit, foetus; 3. *fig.* fruit, benefit, profit, product, effect; also used for corn, or anything that grows: ein-gemachte —, *pl.* preserves; *compos.* — ast, *m.* fruit-bearing branch; — auge, *n.* — keim, *m.* bud, blossom of a fruit, germ; — balg, *m.* follicle; — band, *n. vid.* — schnur; — baum, *m.* fruit-tree; — behälter, *n. vid.* — balg, — boden, *m.* fruitery; granary, corn-loft; *B. T.* bottom of flowers; — bringeb, *part. adj.* frugiferous, fructiferous; — eßsig, *m.* vinegar made from fruit; — garten, *m.* orchard, kitchen-garden; — gehäuse, *n.* seed-vessel of a plant; — geländer, *n.* railing with fruit-trees; — gewinde, *n. vid.* — schnur; — göttin, *f.* goddess of fruit (applied to Pomona or Ceres); — handel, *m.* fruit-trade, corn-trade; — haus, *n.* corn-magazine, granary; — häutchen, *n.* *A. T.* choroides; — horn, *n.* cornucopia; — hülsen, *f.* husk, shell of grains; — keim, *m.* germ, embryo; — keld, *m. B. T.* pericarpium; — knospe, *f.* bud, germ; — knoten, *m.* germ, embryo; — korb, *m.* fruit-basket; — los, *l. adj.* 1. fruitless, unproductive, barren; 2. *fig.* fruitless, vain; *II. adv.* fruitlessly, in vain; — losigkeit, *f.* 1. fruitlessness; 2. barrenness; — messer, *n.* fruit-knife; — monat, *m.* fruit-month; — müse, *n.* stewed fruit; — nießung & — nützung, *f. L. T.* usufruct; — nießer, *m. L. T.* usufructuary; — schnur, *f. Arch. T.* festoon; — sperre, *f.* prohibition (stoppage) of corn-exportation; — reich, *adj.* rich in fruit, fruitful; *fig.* fruitful, profitable; — staude, *f.* — strauch, *m.* plant bearing fruit; — stück, *n.* fruit-piece (picture); — teller, *m.* fruit-plate; — tragend, *adj.* fruitbearing; — wein, *m.* cider, perry; — wolfe, *f. B. T.* down, feather.

Fruchtbar, *adj.* fruitful, fertile, productive; teeming; prolific; *fig.* rich, copious; ein — es Jahr, a plentiful year; — machen, *to* fertilize.

Fruchtbarkeit, *f.* fruitfulness, fertility, productiveness, plentifulness; fecundity; *fig.* richness, copiousness.

Fruchten, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) only *fig.* to produce fruit, good effect, to be of use, to avail, to have effect.

Früh & Frühe, *adj. & adv.* 1. early, in the morning; 2. soon; 3. premature; untimely; — Morgen, early in the morning; am — en Tage, early in the day; von — bis in die Nacht, from morning till night; gestern —, yesterday morning; heute —, this morning; morgen —, to-morrow morning; — ober spät, sooner or later; ein — er Tod, an untimely death; *compos.* — apfel, *m.* summer-apple; — arbeit, *f.* morning-work; — bett, *n.* hot-bed; — birn, *f.* summer-pear; — blume, *f.* early (spring) flower; — erbsen, *pl.* Hastings; — gebet, *n.* morning-prayer; — geburt, *f.* untimely birth; abortion; — gerste, *f.* forward barley;

— gottesdienst, *m.* morning service; — jahr, *n.* spring; — flug, *adj.* forward, prematurely wise of forward wit; — tost, *f.* — mahl, *n. vid.* — stück; — messe, — metze, *f.* matins; — obst, *n.* early ripe fruits; — prediger, *m.* morning preacher; — predigt, *f.* morning sermon; — regen, *m.* morning rain; — reif, *adj.* early-ripe, precocious; — reise, *f.* precocity; — roth, *n.* morning-red, aurora; — saat, *f.* early seed; — schlaf, *m.* morning sleep; — sonne, *f.* morning sun; — stück, *n.* breakfast; ein kaltes — stück, a cold collation; — stücken, *v. insep.* I. *n.* (*aux. haben*) to breakfast; *II. a.* to eat for breakfast, to breakfast on; — stunde, *f.* morning-hour, morning-time; — trunt, *m.* morning draught; — thau, *m.* morning dew; — zeitig, *adj. & adv.* early, *vid. below.*

Frühe, *f.* early time, morning time.

Frühstens, *adv. super.* the earliest.

Frühling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) 1. spring; 2. *fig.* youth, prime of life; * for year; 3. an animal born early in the year, especially a lamb; zum — gehörig, vernal; *compos.* — blume, *f.* vernal flower; — senjan, *m.* gentianella; — sfarbe, *f.* vernal tint; — steier, *f.* celebration of spring; — steiber, *n.* spring-fever; — stiege, *f.* spring-fly, phryganea, caddeworm, water-moth; — stimmel, *m.* spring, i. e. clear, sky; — stahre, *pl.* years of youth; — stuf, *f.* spring-time air, vernal air; — smonat, *m.* spring month, March; — smorgen, *m.* morning of a spring-day; — snachtgleiche, *f.* vernal equinox; — spunkt, *m. Ast. T.* vernal point; — stre-gen, *m.* vernal rain; — sttrieb, *m.* spring instinct, sexual propensity; — stvogel, *m.* bird making his appearance early, cuckoo; — stzeichen, *n. Ast. T.* vernal sign.

Frühzeitig, *l. adj.* early, premature, immature, precocious, forward, rash; ein — er Tod, an untimely or premature death; *II. adv.* early, prematurely, immaturally, forwardly.

Frühzeitigkeit, *f.* prematurity, immaturity, precocity, forwardness.

Fuchs, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Füchse) 1. fox; 2. fox's skin, fur of a fox; 3. chesnut horse; 4. *Ac. cant.* freshman, 5. *vulg.* yellow coin, gold coin; 6. *vulg.* a person with red hair; 7. *fig.* cunning fellow; 8. blunder, mistake; ein Haufen Füchse, a skulk of foxes; der — steckt im Bau, the fox kennels; den — aus dem Bau vertreiben, to unkenel a fox; der feine —, *fig.* sly-blade (*vulg.*); stirbt er —, so gilt der Balg, Jack's a-light, &c. (a game); den — streichen, *prov.* to flatter; *compos.* — affe, *m.* red-haired monkey; — balg, *m.* fox-skin; — bart, *m.* red-beard; goats-thorn (a plant); — bau, *m.* fox-hole, kennel; — beere, *f.* the bramble-berry; — eisen, *n.* — falle, *f.* fox-trap; — ente, *f.* a kind of wild duck; — eule, *f.* horn-owl, long-eared owl; — ganß, *f.* shield-lizard, borough-duck; birgan-der; — grube, — höhle, *f. vid.* — bau; — haar, *n.* fox's hair, red hair; — jagd, *f.* fox-chase, fox-hunting; — jäger, *m.* fox-hunter; — kopf, *m.* head with red hair, red-haired person; — lod, *n. vid.* — bau; — pelz, *m.* fur (lining) of foxes; den — pelz anziehen, *fig.* to play a trick, use cunning; — prellen, *n.* fox-baiting, tossing; — ried-gras, *n.* fen reed-grass; — roth, *adj.* fox-coloured, sorrel; — roth, *n.* sorrel colour, red bay; — schwanz, *m.* fox-tail, brush; fox-tail (a plant); den — schwanz streichen, *fig.* to flatter; — schwän-gen, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) *fig. vulg.* to flatter, fawn, to pick thanks; to slander; — schwänzer, *m. vulg.* fawner, pick-thank; — slanderer, backbiter; — schwänzeret, *f. vulg.* fawning, adulation; slander, backbiting; — schwänzerisch, *l. adj. vulg.* slandering; fawning; *II. adv.* fawningly.

Fuchsen, Fuchseln, v. I. n. (aux. haben) 1. to smell of the fox; 2. *Sp. T.* to hunt foxes; II. *a. provinc.* to tease, play a trick.
Fuchser, m. (-s; pl. —) *M. E. vulg.* stock-jobber.
Fuchsig, adj. foxlike; red, carotey; smelling of the fox.
Fuchtel, f. (pl. -n) 1. broad sword; 2. whip, scourge, rod, ferule; unter der — halten, to keep under the ferule, strict discipline; *compos.* — flänge, *f.* a flexible blade without an edge.
Fuchtel, v. I. a. to whip, strike with a rod; II. n. (aux. haben) to flourish a sword or switch.
Fuder, n. (-s; pl. —) 1. cart-load, waggon-load; 2. a measure for wine containing six ohms; *compos.* — weise, *adv.* by cart-loads or by the fuder.
Fuderig, adj. containing a fuder.
Fug, m. (-es) 1. right, authority; 2. + aptness, convenience; mit — und Recht, with full right; mit gutem —, with good reason.
Fuge, f. (pl. -n) 1. joint, groove; mortise; *A. T.* seam, suture; 2. *Mus. T.* fugue; aus den — n bringen, to put out of joint, to unhinge; *compos.* — kleim, *m.* glue (of bees, by which they join the cells); — schnitt, *m.* the cutting into a conic form (stones, &c.).
Fugen, v. I. n. (aux. haben) to fit; to join; II. *a. to join, groove.*
Fugigt, adj. Mus. T. in style of fugue or double counterpoint.
Fügebank, f. (pl. -bänke) *T. or — hobel, m.* groove-plane; a long plane; — wort, *n. Gram. T.* conjunction.
**Fügen, v. I. a. 1. to join, unite, put together; 2. to ordain, dispose, dispense (said of God); 3. fig. hinzu —, to add; II. refl. 1. to suit, to be suitable, convenient, proper, fit; 2. sich in einen or etwas —, to accommodate, reconcile one's self to; to submit to; 3. to betake one's self; 4. imp. to happen, come to pass; to chance; sich in die Nothwendigkeit —, to submit to necessity; III. n. + (aux. haben) to yield to, to be of use, to suit.
Függig, adj. used only in compositions, as, gering —, insignificant.
Fügligh, I. adj. convenient, proper, fit, apt, suitable, opportune, seasonable; II. *adv.* 1. conveniently, suitably, aptly; 2. lawfully, by right, reason; es läßt sich nicht — thun, it cannot well be done; ich sehe nicht ein, wie ich es — vermeiden soll, I see no easy way to avoid it; es kann — geschehen, it may well, conveniently be done.
Fügligkeit, f. convenience, fitness, aptness, suitability, congruity, easiness.
Fuglos, adj. incompetent, without right, reason.
Fügsam, adj. pliant, yielding, agreeable.
Fügsamkeit, f. pliability, agreeableness.
Fügung, f. (pl. -en) 1. joining; 2. *fig.* disposition of God, dispensation, decree; 3. contingency, juncture.
Fühlbar, adj. 1. sensible; 2. perceptible, palpable.
Fühlbarkeit, f. sensibility; tangibility, palpableness.
Fühlen, v. I. a. & n. (aux. haben) 1. to feel; to be sensible of; 2. to perceive; 3. to have feeling; einem den or an den Fuß —, to touch or feel one's pulse; *fig.* einem auf den Zahn —, to feel one's mind; II. *refl.* to be sensible or conscious of; to feel one's self; es fühlt sich reich, it feels soft.
Fühlend, part. adj. feeling, sensitive, susceptible, tender.
Fühler, m. (-s; pl. —) feeler.
Fühlfaden, m. (-s; pl. -fäden) Fühlhorn, *n. (-s; pl. -hörner), Fühlspitze, f. (pl. -n)* feeler.**

Fühlhorn, m. (-s) sensitive fern.
Fühlkraut, n. (-es; pl. -kräuter) mimosa, sensitive plant.
Fühllos, adj. fig. unfeeling, cold, void of feeling; — gegen, insensitive to.
Fühllosigkeit, f. unfeelingness, coldness, apathy.
Fühnen, n. Fünen (an island).
Fuhr, f. (pl. -en) vid. Fuhr; compos. — frohne, *f.* socage service with cart and horse; — gelegenheit, *f.* conveyance; — geräth, *n.* cart's baggage; — knecht, *m.* carter's man; — lohn, *n.* freight, carriage, postage; fare, passage; — mann, *m. pl.* — leute, carrier, cartman, carter, waggoner; driver; — mannstittel, *m.* smock frock; — mannswagen, *m.* waggon; — schitten, *m.* sledge for conveying goods; — weg, *m.* highway, carriage road; — wert, *n.* vehicle, carriage, conveyance, cart, waggon; — wesen, *n.* carrying, conveyance, carriages.
Führband, n. (-es; pl. -bänder) leading-strings.
Führbar, adj. 1. capable of being carried on; 2. portable, manageable.
Fuhre, f. (pl. -n) 1. carrying, carriage; 2. carriage, conveyance, cart, waggon; 3. cart-load, waggon-load, load; 4. carriage, fare; 5. *provinc.* furrow.
**Führen, v. a. 1. to carry, convey, bring; 2. to lead, guide, conduct, to command; 3. to form or build in a certain direction; 4. fig. to manage, carry on; 5. to bear, to wear; 6. to wield, manage; 7. to have; to contain; to hold; 8. to wage, carry on; das Vieh zur Tränke —, to drive the cattle to water; aus dem Lande —, to export; ins Land —, to import; eine Sache —, to direct, manage or carry on a business; das Schwert, die Feder, u. s. w. —, to wield or handle the sword, the pen, &c.; das Regiment, die Regierung, das Ruder —, to govern, rule; to sit at the helm; die Haushaltung —, to keep the house; die Bücher or das Buch —, to keep the books; einen auf's Eis —, to bring, draw one into danger, to take one in; einen Adler im Wappen —, to bear an eagle in one's coat of arms; ein Leben —, to lead a life; das Wort —, to be speaker; to speak in the name of others; garstige Reden —, to hold foul language; Krieg —, to wage war; Klage —, to complain; Staat —, to cut a figure; einen Beweis —, to hold an argument; etwas im Schilde —, to have some design in one's head; einen hinter das Licht —, to deceive one; in die Höhe —, to raise, erect; zu Gemüthe —, to impress, instil, infuse; in Versuchung —, to lead into temptation.
Führer, m. (-s; pl. —) conductor, leader, guide, director, head-man, commander.
Führerin, f. (pl. -en) conductress.
Führig, adj. Sp. T. capable of being led (of hounds).
Führung, f. (pl. -en) 1. carrying; 2. leading, guiding, guidance, conduct; 3. direction, management; 4. keeping (of books); 5. command.
Füll, in compos. — biert, *n.* beer to fill the cask up; — brett, *n.* pannel, square; — eimer, *m. T. pail,* bucket for measuring salt-water; — erde, *f.* fuller's earth; — faß, *n.* coal-measure; — gelte, *f.* brewer's pail (bucket); — haart, *n.* hair for stuffing; — haß, *m.* funnel; — horn, *n.* horn of plenty, cornucopia; — kelle, *f.* ladle, pot-ladle; — mund, *m. Arch. T.* foundation of a building; — opfer, *n.* sacrifice of consecrations (among the Jews); — ort, *m.* place where pails are filled (in mining); — stange, *f.* pole by which the hole in a charcoal-kiln is stirred and filled up; — stück, *n.* piece for filling; — wein, *m.* wine with which**

a caak is filled up; — wort, *m. Gram. T.* expletive, botch.

Fülle, *f. (pl. -n)* fulness, plenty, abundance.

Füllen, *v. I. a. 1.* to fill, fill up; *2.* to stuff; *3.* to pour, put in; *II. n. (aux. haben)* to foal; *III. refl.* to stuff, fill, cram.

Füllen, *n. (-s; pl. —)* 1. foal, filly; *2.* filling up.

Füller, *m. (-s; pl. —)* filler; *provinc.* fuller, *vid. Balsmüller.*

Fällerei, *f. vid. Möllerei.*

Fällingen, *pl. T.* lumber-boards.

Füllsel, *n. (-s)* stuffing.

Füllung, *f. I.* filling, stuffing; *2. Bibl.* first fruits as sacrifice.

Fummel, *f. (pl. -n)* cont. *provinc.* slut.

Fummeln, *v. n. (aux. haben)* *vulg.* to fumble.

Fund, *m. (-es; pl. Fünde)* finding, thing found; *fig.* discovery, invention, contrivance; *einen — thun*, to find something of value; *compos. — buch*, *n.* inventory; — *geld*, *n.* recompense (for finding and restoring something); — *grube*, *f.* mine, shaft; *fig.* mine, treasure (literary, scientific); — *grübbner*, *m. Min. T.* proprietor, owner of a mine, miner; — *recht*, *n.* right or claim from having found a thing; — *register*, *n. vid. — buch*; — *schein*, *m.* certificate of having found a thing.

Fundirt, *adj.* consolidated; *die — e Schuld*, consolidated debt; *consols.*

Fünf, *adj.* five; *cinque* (at dice); *vulg. prov. — gerade seyn lassen*, to be not over-rigorous, to connive at something; *er kann nicht — zählen*, *prov.* he cannot say so to a goose; *die — fäfen*, *cinque-ports*; *compos. — blatt*, *n.* cinquefoil; — *blättrig*, *adj.* pentapetalous; — *doppelt*, *adj.* fivefold, quintuple; — *ect*, *n. G. T.* pentagon; — *ectig*, *adj.* pentagonal; — *fach*, — *fältig*, *adj. & adv.* fivefold, quintuple; — *fingerig*, *adj.* having five fingers; — *fingertraut*, *n.* cinquefoil, fivecleaved grass; — *fuß*, — *fäßler*, *m.* pentameter; — *füßig*, *adj.* having five feet; — *herr*, *m.* quinquevir; — *herrschaft*, *f.* pentarchy; — *hundert*, *adj.* five hundred; — *hundertste*, *adj.* five-hundredth; — *jährig*, *adj.* of five years, five years old, quinquennial; — *jährlich*, *adj.* every five years; — *kantig*, *adj.* pentagonal, having five edges; — *mal*, *adv.* five times; — *malig*, *adj.* at five times; — *pfänder*, *m.* five pounder (piece of ordnance); — *rubrig*, *adj.* of five oars; — *seitig*, *adj.* having five sides; — *syllig*, *adj.* consisting of five syllables; — *stimmig*, *adj. Mus. T.* for five voices; — *stündig*, *adj.* lasting five hours; — *tägig*, *adj.* of five days; — *wöchig*, *adj.* of five weeks; — *zellig*, *adj.* consisting of five lines; — *zollig*, *adj.* five inches long or thick.

Fünfe, *f. (pl. -n)* Fünfer, *m. (-s; pl. —)* five; *cinque* (at dice); Fünfergericht, *n.* quinquéviate.

Fünferlei, *adj.* five different, of five sorts.

Fünfte, *adj.* fifth.

Fünftehalb, *adj.* four and a half.

Fünftel, *n. (-s; pl. —)* fifth part.

Fünftens, *adj.* fifthly, in the fifth place.

Fünfzehn & Fünfzehn, *provinc. adj.* fifteen; *compos. — ect*, *n. G. T.* quindecagon.

Fünfzehnte, *adj.* fifteenth.

Fünfzehntel, Fünfzehntheil, *n. (-s)* fifteenth part.

Fünfzig, *adj.* fifty; *compos. — fach*, *adj.* fiftyfold; — *jährig*, *adj.* fifty years old, of fifty years; *decl. in ein Fünfziger*, a man of fifty years; *er ist in den Fünfzigern*, he is between fifty and sixty years old.

Fünfziger, *m. (-s; pl. —)* 1. a man of fifty years old; *2.* wine of the year 1750.

Fünfzigste, *adj.* fiftieth.

Fünfzigstel, Fünfzigsteil, *n. (-s)* fiftieth part.

Fünftend, *n. dimin. of Fünfte.*

Funte & Funten, *m. (-ns; pl. -n)* spark, sparkle; *fig.* glimpse, ray; — *n.*, embers; — *n von sich geben*, to emit sparks; *die letzten — n seiner Liebe*, the last remnants of his love; *compos. — moutun*, *m.* fire-fly.

Funkeln & Funten, *v. n. (aux. haben)* to emit sparks, to sparkle, glitter, scintillate, twinkle, shine; — *b, part. adj.* sparkling, &c.

Funkelneu, Funkelnagelneu, *adj. vulg.* brand-new, quite new.

Funkelstein, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* pyrites.

Funten, *m. (-s; pl. —)* *vid. Funke*; *compos. — holz*, *n.* touch-wood; — *sprühend*, *adj.* emitting sparks.

Für, *I. prep. (with acc.)* for; instead of; *as ein — allemal*, once for all; — *einen reben*, to speak for one, or in one's favour; — *Bezahlung annehmen*, to take in payment; *es — einen Schimpf achten*, to consider it as an affront; *ich lebe wöchentlich — zehn Thaler*, I live at the rate of ten dollars a week; — *einen Pfennig*, a pennyworth; *ich — meine Person*, as for me; *an und — sich*, in itself; — *sich leben*, to live by one's self; *er hat einiges Vermögen — sich*, he has a little property of his own; *ich habe es — mein Leben gern*, I like it for my life; *ich halte es — meine Pflicht*, I take it to be my duty; *Mann — Mann*, man by man; *Tag — Tag*, day by day; *Schritt — Schritt*, step by step; — *und wieder*, pro and con, for and against; *II. with was*, what, what kind, sort of; *was — ein Mann ist der Fremde*? what kind of a man is the stranger? *was — Wetter ist heute*? what kind of weather is it to-day? *was — Leute sind das*? what people are those? *was — ein Schurke*! what a rascal! — *und —*, + for ever and ever, ever and anon.

Fürbaß, *adv. +* forward, further, past.

Fürbieten, *v. a. provinc.* to cite, summon.

Fürbieter, *m. (-s; pl. —)* *provinc.* the officer that summons before a judge or magistrate, constable.

Fürbitte, *f. (pl. -n)* intercession, mediation; *eine — einlegen*, to intercede.

Fürbitter, *m. (-s; pl. —)* intercessor, pleader, mediator.

Fürbittschreiben, *n. (-s; pl. —)* letter of intercession.

Furche, *f. (pl. -n)* furrow; *fig.* wrinkle; — *n ziehen*, to make furrows, to furrow; *compos. — ntain*, *m.* balk; — *nweise*, *adv.* furrow-like, in furrows.

Furchen, *v. a.* to furrow; *fig.* to wrinkle.

Furchenose, *m. (-ffen; pl. -ffen)* furrow-neighbour.

Furcht, *f.* fear, fright, terror, dread, awe; *in — setzen*, to frighten, to terrify, to make afraid; — *einjagen*, to strike with fear, terrify; *in — geraten*, to be frightened.

Furchtbar, *I. adj.* fearful, formidable, dreadful, dreadful, terrible; *II. adv.* fearfully, formidably, dreadfully, &c.

Furchtbarkeit, *f.* formidableness, dreadfulness, terribleness.

Fürchten, *v. I. a.* to fear, be afraid, apprehend, to dread; *einen (zu) — machen*, to make one afraid, to frighten one; *es steht zu —*, it is to be feared; *II. refl.* to be in fear; (*sich vor einem or etwas*) to be afraid of .., to stand in fear of somebody, or something.

Fürchterlich, *I. adj.* frightful, terrible, horrible; — *e Gestalten*, hideous forms; *II. adv.* frightfully, terribly, horribly.

Furchtlos, *I. adj.* fearless; *II. adv.* fearlessly.

Furchtlosigkeit, *f.* fearlessness.

Furchtsam, *I. adj.* timorous, timid, faint-hearted,

pusillanimous; — **machen**, to make afraid, dishearten; II. *adv.* timorously, cowardly.
Gurdsamkeit, *f.* timidity, faintheartedness.
Gürder, *adv.* onwards.
Gurie, *f.* (pl. -n) fury, hag; *die* — n, the Furies.
Gurrier, *m.* (-s; pl. -e) quartermaster.
Gürlied, *adv.* only used in the phrase — **nehmen**, to be content with, to put up with.
Gournier, *n.* (-s) T. inlay, veneer; *compos.* — **späne**, pl. veneers.
Gürnehm, *adj. vid.* Bornehm.
Gurniren, *v. a.* to veneer, inlay.
Gürsehung, *f. vid.* Wörsehung.
Gürsorge, *f.* care.
Gürsorgen, *part. adj.* caring for.
Gürsorger, *m.* (-s; pl. —) he who cares for, guardian.
Gürsprache, *f.* **Gürspruch**, *m.* (-es) intercession, *vid.* Fürbitte.
Gürpredher, *m.* (-s; pl. —) interceder, intercessor, mediator, advocate.
Gürst, *m.* (-en; pl. -en) prince, sovereign, nobleman between the duke and count; *der weltliche* —, lay-prince; *compos.* — **abt**, — **bischof**, *m.* abbot, bishop bearing the title of prince.
Gürsten, *pl.* of **Gürst**; *in compos.* — **bank**, *f.* seat of the princes in the German diet; — **brief**, *m.* letters patent conferring the dignity of a prince; — **gut**, *n.* estate, domain of a prince; — **haus**, *n.* family (house, court) of a prince; — **hut**, *m.* prince's coronet; — **mantel**, *m.* robe, ermine of a prince; — **mäßig**, *adj.* princelike, princely; — **rath**, *m.* college of princes; — **recht**, *n.* right or prerogative of princes; — **ruf**, *m.* Sp. T. horn's signal to advertise the prince where the chase is; — **sitz**, — **stuhl**, *m.* seat, residence of a prince; — **stand**, *m.* princeliness, dignity of a prince, body of princes; — **tag**, *m.* assembly of princes; — **thum**, *n.* principality, dominion of a prince; — **würde**, *f.* princely dignity.
Gürsten, *v. a.* to elevate to the rank of a prince.
Gürstinn, *f.* (pl. -en) princess.
Gürstlich, *adj. & adv.* princely, princelike, of a prince.
Gürstlichkeit, *f.* splendor (*fig.*).
Gürstreichlich, *adj. vid.* Wörstreichlich.
Gurt or **Gürth**, *f.* (pl. -en) ford.
Gürwahr, *adv.* in truth, indeed, forsooth, certainly, truly, verily.
Gürwieg, *m. vid.* Wörwieg.
Gürwort, *n.* (-es; pl. -wörter) 1. intercession, recommendation; 2. *Gram. T.* pronoun.
Gur, *m.* (-es; pl. -e) *vulg.* fart.
Gurzen, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) *vulg.* to fart.
Gurchelei, *f.* (pl. -en) *provinc.* underhand, fraudulent dealing.
Gurkel, *m.* (-s) common, bad liquor.
Gurkeln, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to drink, or smell of common liquor.
Guß, *m.* (-es; pl. **Güsse**) 1. foot; 2. bottom, pedestal, base; 3. standard; 4. footing, way of life; 5. *Mus. T.* higher or lower pitch of tones; 6. lower part of any thing; *zu* — *e*, on foot, aloft; *gut zu* — *e* *seyn*, to be a good walker; *zu* — *e* *gehen*, to walk, go on foot; *zu* — *e* *reisen*, to travel on foot; **Golbat zu** —, foot-soldier; *mit dem* — *e* *stoßen*, to kick; *vom Kopf bis auf die Füße*, from head to foot, from top to toe, cap-a-pie; *unter die Füße* (mit **Füßen**) *treten*, to tread under foot, to trample upon; *trockenen* — *es*, with dry feet; *fig.* einem **Füße** *machen*, to make one stir, put one to his heels; *auf* *anschnitten* — *sehen*, to put upon a respectable footing; — *halten*, to stand one's ground; *einem etwas* *unter den* — *geben*, to give

one a hint about a thing, to advise; **festen** — **setzen**, to have a footing; *auf gleichem* — *e*, upon the same level; *auf gutem* — *e*, *fig.* upon good terms; *auf einem großen* — *e* *leben*, to live in great state; *auf freiem* — *setzen*, to give liberty, release; *einem auf dem* — *e* *folgen*, to follow at one's heels; *festen* — *es*, immediately, without delay; *mit Jemandem über den* — *gepannt seyn*, *prov.* to be at variance with a person; *seinen* — *weiter setzen*, *prov.* to seek one's fortune elsewhere; *compos.* — **angel**, *f.* caltrop, steel-trap; — **bad**, *n.* foot-bath; — **ballen**, *m.* ball of the foot; — **bant**, *f.* foot-stool; — **beden**, *n.* foot-bason; — **bedeckung**, — **bedeckung**, *f.* covering, clothing for the feet; — **biege**, *f.* instep; — **blatt**, *n.* flat sole of the foot; — **boden**, *m.* bottom, floor; — **bote**, *m.* foot-messenger; — **brett**, *n.* foot-board; — **decke**, *f.* carpet, foot-cloth; — **dienst**, *m.* service on foot; — **eisen**, *n.* trap, fetters; — **fall**, *m.* laying one's self at another's feet, prostration; *einen* — *fall thun*, to prostrate one's self, to fall prostrate; — **fällig**, *adj.* prostrate, on one's knees; — **fessel**, *f.* fetter; — **fest**, *adj.* having a sure footing; — **gänger**, *m.* 1. walker, pedestrian; 2. foot-soldier; — **garde**, *f.* foot-guards; — **geschmeide**, *n.* ornaments for the feet; *joc.* chains for the feet; — **gestimpe**, *n.* Arch. T. socle, basis; — **gestell**, *n.* foot, foot-stall, pedestal, basis; — **getast**, — **flavier**, *m.* pedal (of an organ); — **gicht**, *f.* gout in the feet, podagra; — **knacht**, *m.* + foot-soldier, forester's man; — **knöchel**, *m.* ankle-bone; — **kuß**, *m.* foot-kissing, the ceremony of kissing the Pope's foot; — **küsser**, — **licker**, *m.* com. foot-licker; — **maß**, *n.* foot-measure; — **matte**, *f.* foot-mat; — **post**, *f.* foot-post; — **pfad**, *m.* foot-path; — **punft**, *m.* Ast. T. nadir; — **schelle**, *f.* iron for the feet; — **schmel**, *m.* footstool; — **sicher**, *adj.* sure-footed; — **socke**, *f.* sock; — **sohle**, *f.* sole of the foot, plant; — **soldat**, *m.* foot-soldier; — **spur**, — **stapfe**, *m. & f.* track, trace of a foot, footstep; — **steig**, *m.* foot-path; — **stoch**, *m.* N. T. stretcher; — **stoß**, *m.* kick; — **strand**, *m.* N. T. flat, low and sandy shore; — **strick**, *m.* snare for the feet; — **tapfe**, *vid.* — **stapfe**; *in Jemandes* — **tapfen treten**, to walk in one's steps; — **teppich**, *m.* carpet; — **tritt**, *m.* 1. kick; 2. footstep, trace; 3. treadle, footstool; 4. step; 5. pedal; — **voll**, *n.* foot, foot-bands, infantry; — **wanne**, *f.* foot-tub; — **wärmer**, *m.* foot-stove; — **waschen**, *n.* the act of washing the feet; — **weg**, *m.* footway, path; — **wert**, *m.* shoes and stockings; *fig.* feet; — **wurzel**, *f.* A. T. tarsus; — **zehen**, *f.* toe.
Güßeln, *v. n.* to play with the feet; to be unsteady on one's feet.
Gußen, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to foot, set foot, to take footing; *fig.* (auf etwas) to rely on, depend upon, to ground on.
Gußen, *n.* footing.
Güßig, *adj.* in *compos.* footed.
Güßig, *adj.* measuring so many feet.
Güßling, *m.* (-s; pl. -e) foot-part of a stocking, sock.
Güste, *f.* foist (a small vessel on the Danube).
Gutter, *n.* (-s) 1. case; lining; fur, furring; M. E. outside-casks; 2. food, fodder, provender, forage; — **einholen**, to forage; **daß** — **sticht ihn**, *prov.* he grows insolent from being too well fed; *compos.* — **atlas**, *m.* half satin for lining; — **bant**, *f.* chopping-bench; — **blech**, *n.* single plate; — **boden**, *m.* hay-loft; — **bohlen**, *pl.* planks for ceiling; — **bohne**, *f.* horse-bean; pigeon-bean; — **erbsen**, *pl.* hog-pease; — **geld**, *n.* money paid for the food of an animal; — **hemd**, *n.* under-waistcoat; — **kasten**, *m.* oat-chest, corn-bin; — **kle**, *m.* French

grass; — *flinge, f.* chopping-knife; — *knacht, m.* ostler; — *örn, n.* corn for cattle; — *traut, n.* feeding herb, herbage for fodder; — *leinwand, f.* linen for lining; — *macher, m.* one that makes stuff for lining; — *netz, n.* feeding net (for cattle); — *papier, n.* *N. T.* sheathing-paper; — *rübe, f.* cattle turnip; — *sack, m.* fodder-bag; — *schneider, m.* fodder-chopper; — *schwinde, f.* fan, van; — *stätte, f.* place of feeding; — *stroh, n.* feeding-straw; — *täffel, m.* saracenet; — *treße, f.* brome-grass; — *tuch, n.* cloth or stuff for lin-

ing; — *wide, f.* common vetch; — *zeug, n.* lining-stuff.
Gutteral, n. (-s; *pl.* -e) case, covering, box.
Gutterer, m. (-s; *pl.* —) huckster; fodderer.
Guttern, v. a. to case, to cover the inside (the outside); to line; mit *Pelz* —, to fur.
Guttern, v. a. & n. (*aux. haben*) to feed, give the provender.
Gütterung, f. feeding; food, forage; auf — *ausgehen*, to forage.
Guturum, n. *Gram. T.* the future tense.

G.

Ĝ, g, G, the seventh letter of the alphabet.

Gabe, f. (*pl.* -n) 1. gift, donative, donation, present; 2. alms, charity; 3. dose; 4. tax, duty; 5. gift, endowment, talent; *pl.* gifts, parts, qualities.
Gabel, f. (*pl.* -n) 1. fork; 2. shafts (of a vehicle); 3. tendril; 4. *provinc.* tax; oath; *compos.* — *anker, m.* *N. T.* small bow-anchor; *T.* cramp-iron; — *beischfel, f.* shafts; thill; — *förmig, adj.* forked; — *gehörn, n.* forked antlers; — *geier, m.* kite; — *hirsch, m.* stag with forked horns; — *höfzer, pl.* *N. T.* futtocks; — *flinge, f.* fork-blade; — *traut, n.* aquatic hemp, sweet mandlin; — *kreuz, n.* forked cross; — *maß, m.* *N. T.* forked mast; — *pferd, n.* thiller, thill-horse; — *richter, m.* *T.* piece of iron of an anvil, on which the forks are forged; — *schwanz, m.* forky tail, double tail; *chaetodon* forky-tailed; — *stange, f.* forked pole; — *stiel, m.* handle of a fork; — *stück, n.* *T.* forky piece of timber, bracket; *Gun. T.* piece of cannon lying on iron forks; — *theilung, f.* bifurcation (of a river, &c.); — *wagen, m.* waggon with shafts; — *zinte, f.* prong of a fork.

Gabelicht, Gabelig, adj. forky, forked.
Gabeln, v. I. a. to pierce (with a fork), to gore; II. *refl.* to run out in forked shape; III. *n.* (*aux. haben*) *vulg.* to covet, long for.

Gaben, v. a. + to present with.
Gabler, m. (-s; *pl.* —) 1. *vid.* *Gabelhirsch*; 2. fork-fish.

Gach, adj. provinc. steep, precipitous; hasty, sudden.

Gackelig, adj. cackling, chattering.
Gackeln, Gackeln, & Gackern, v. n. (*aux. haben*) 1. to cackle, gackle; 2. to chatter.

Gackern, n. cackling, gaggling.
Gabemer, m. (-s; *pl.* —) + cottager.

Gaden, m. (-s; *pl.* —) 1. + room, apartment, chamber; 2. story; 3. *provinc.* shed, stall.

Gaffel, f. (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* 1. fork; 2. tax, tribute, excise; 3. corporation, guild, ward; 4. *N. T.* gaff.

Gaffen, v. n. (*aux. haben*) 1. to gape at, gaze at, stare at; 2. to gape.

Gaffer, m. (-s; *pl.* —) gazer.
Gagat, n. (-s; *pl.* -e) *Gagatfohle, f.* (*pl.* -n) jet.

Gage, f. (*pl.* -n) wages, salary, pay.
Gäh, u. f. w. vid. Gäh, u. f. w.

Gähmaße, m. (-n; *pl.* -n) *cont.* gaper, gazer.
Gähnen, v. n. (*aux. haben*) to yawn, gape.

Gähnen, n. (-s) yawning, yawn, oscitation; — *stecht an*, yawning is catching.

Gähnlaut, m. (-es; *pl.* -e) hiatus.
Gähnsucht, f. frequent inclination to yawn.

Gähnung, f. yawning.

Gährbottich, m. (-s; *pl.* -e) fermenting tub.

Gähre, Gähre, f. 1. ferment, fermentation; 2. yeast, leaven.

Gähren, v. ir. n. (*aux. haben*) to ferment; *also fig.*

Gährkammer, f. (*pl.* -n) room in which the beer ferments.

Gährmittel, n. (-s; *pl.* —) } leaven, fermenta-
Gährstoff, m. (-es; *pl.* -e) } tive.

Gährteig, m. (-s) leaven.

Gährung, f. (*pl.* -en) fermenting, fermentation; *also fig.* in — *bringen*, to set in fermentation; *compos.* — *smesser, m.* zymosimeter; — *smittel, n.* — *stoff, m.* ferment, leavening.

Gaiß, f. vid. Geiß.

Gaißen, v. i. vid. Gacteln.

Gaißen, n. (-s; *pl.* -e) gallant, lover, sweetheart; *den* — *machen*, to play the gallant, to court a lady.

Galander, m. (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* 1. cap; 2. tufted lark.

Galan, adj. gallant, polite.

Galanterie, f. (*pl.* -n) gallantry; *compos.* — *arbeit*, — *waare, f.* jewellery, fancy goods; — *händler, m.* jeweller; dealer in fancy goods.

Galatien, n. (-s) Galatia.

Galater, pl. Galatians.

Galban, m. *Galbanum, n.* galbanum (a gum).

Galeasse, f. (*pl.* -n) *N. T.* 1. galeas; 2. great galley.

Galeere, f. (*pl.* -n) galley, galiot; *compos.* — *n* — *slave, m.* galley-slave; — *volk, n.* crew of a galley.

Galeone, f. vid. Gallione.

Galeotte, f. (*pl.* -n) *N. T.* galliot.

Galgant, m. *Galgantwurz, f.* (*pl.* -en & -n) galangal, galingal.

Galgen, m. (-s; *pl.* —) gallows (*also a Typ. T.*) gibbet, cross-timber; *N. T.* gallow-bits; — *dieb*, — *schelm*, — *schwengel*, — *strick*, — *vogel, m.* gallows-bird; — *trift, f. fig.* short delay, reprieve; — *gesicht, n.* hanging face; — *holz, n.* gallows-tree, gallows-wood; rotten wood; *er ist so falsch wie* — *holz, prov. vulg.* he is as false as hell; — *männchen, n.* mandrake; — *mäßig, adj.* patibulary, hanging; — *pfeiler, m.* gibbet-pillar; — *reiter, m.* roller, blue-crow; — *zug, m.* hanging feature.

Galicien, n. Galicia (a Spanish province).

Galicier, m. (-s; *pl.* —) *Galicisch, adj.* Galician.

Gallilea, n. Galilee.

Gallider, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Gailean.
Gallion, *m.* Galliotte, *f. vid.* Gallion, Galliotte.
Gallisch, *adj.* Gaelic; *das* — *e*, Gaelic.
Galligenstein, *m.* (-es) white vitriol.
Gallizien, *n.* Galicia (in Austria).
Gall, *adj.* barren.
Gall, *m.* + *provinc.* sound.
Gallapfel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -äpfel) gall-nut, gall.
Galla, *f.* pomp, state, gala; *compos.* — *hut*, *m.* court-hat; — *tag*, *m.* court-day.
Galle, *f.* 1. gall, bile, choler; 2. *Hunt. T.* single; 3. *Gun. T.* honeycomb; 4. *provinc.* gall-nut; 5. excrecence under the tongue of horses; *er hat eine — auf mich*, he has a spite against me; *compos.* — *naber*, *f. A. T.* cystic vein; — *nbitter*, *adj.* as bitter as gall; — *nblase*, *f.* vesicle of the gall; gall-bladder; — *nblasenschlagader*, *f. A. T.* cystic artery; — *nfeber*, *n.* bilious fever; — *nfliege*, *f.* the fly which causes the galls; — *ngang*, *m. A. T.* biliary duct; — *ngesäß*, *n. A. T.* biliary vessel; — *nfranthet*, *f.* bilious complaint; — *ntraut*, *n.* hedge-hysson; — *nstein*, *m.* gall-stone; — *nsucht*, *f.* bilious disease, jaundice; — *nstütig*, *adj.* bilious, choleric; *fig.* atrabilarious, melancholic; — *nweepe*, *f.* gall-insect, cynips.
Gallen & Gällen, *v. I. a. 1.* to take the gall out of a fish; 2. to prepare with gall-nuts; *ein Zeug —*, to put any stuff into galls; *II. n. (aux. haben)* *Hunt. T.* to make water.
Gällen, *v. vid.* Gellen.
Galleotte, *f. vid.* Galeotte.
Gallerie, *f.* (*pl.* -n) gallery; lobby.
Gallertartig, *adj.* gelatine, gelatinous.
Gallerte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) jelly.
Gallglas, *n.* bull's eye glass.
Gallicanisch, *adj.* Gallican, Gallic.
Gallicht, *adj.* like gall.
Gallien, *n.* Gaul, Gallia.
Gallier, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Gaul, Gallican.
Gallig, *adj.* biliary, choleric; *fig.* bitter.
Gällig, *adj.* *Min. T.* hard, firm.
Gallinfect, *n. vid.* Gallenweepe.
Gallion, *n. N. T.* beak or head of a ship.
Gallione, *f.* (*pl.* -n) a large Spanish armed ship, galleon.
Galliotte, *f. vid.* Galeotte.
Gallisch, *adj.* Gaulish, Gallican.
Galligenstein, *m. vid.* Galligenstein.
Gallloch, *n. vid.* Schallloch.
Gallone, *f.* (*pl.* -n) gallon.
Gallösche, **Gallusche**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) gallosch, galloshes; upper shoe; sort of wooden shoe.
Gallsucht, **Gallfüchtig**, *vid.* Gallenucht, Gallenfüchtig.
Galmel, *m.* (-es) siliceo-carbonate of zinc (*Min. T.*), cadmia, calamina, brass-ore; *kupferhaltige* —, cupreous silicate of zinc; *compos.* — *flug*, *m.* — blumen, *pl.* white tatty.
Galone, *f.* (*pl.* -n) galloon.
Galoniren, *v. a.* to bind with galloon.
Galopp, *m.* (-s) gallop; *ein kurzer —*, short gallop, canter; *im — reiten*, to gallop; *ein Pferd in — setzen*, to bring a horse to a gallop; *im gestreckten — reiten*, to run at full gallop.
Galoppiren, *v. n. (aux. haben)* to gallop.
Gallstrig, *adj. provinc.* rancid, nasty.
Galvanisch, *adj. Phy. T.* galvanic.
Galvanisiren, *v. a.* to galvanize.
Galvanismus, *m.* galvanism, voltaism.
Galvanometer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) galvanometer.
Gamanber, *m.* Gamanberlein, *n.* germander (a plant).
Gamaſchen, *pl.* gaiters.
Gambe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Mus. T.* viol di gamba, bass-viol.

Ganasse, *f.* (*pl.* -n) nether-jaw of a horse.
Ganerbe, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) *L. T.* joint-heir, co-heir; co-proprietor.
Ganerbschaft, *f.* (*pl.* -en) + alliance of noble families formed for protecting their lives and property; **Ganerbschloß**, *n.* castle inhabited by the members of such an alliance.
Gang, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Gänge) 1. going, walking; walk, pace, step; gait; way, passage; corridor; 2. *A. T.* conduit, canal; 3. *fig.* turn, direction; course, way; progress; 4. *passade*, *passado* (in fencing); 5. *Min. T.* vein, streak; 6. *T.* mill-work, set of stones; course, remove; groove of a screw; 7. *fig.* resort, place of resort; 8. *N. T.* board, tack; 9. *Sp. T.* haunt; *ich kenne ihn an seinem —*, I know him by his gait; *der bedeckte —*, covered way; gallery; *ein offener —*, porch, portico; *ein unterirdischer —*, passage under ground; *das Pferd hat einen guten —*, this horse has a good pace; *Gänge eines Arztes*, u. s. w. physician's visits; *Gänge*, *Min. T.* leads of a mine; *er geht noch seine alten Gänge*, he follows his old courses still; *in — bringen*, to set a going, set on foot; to bring in vogue; *in vollem — e*, in full activity; *im — e seyn*, to be in vogue; to go (of a watch); *einen — mit einem wagen*, to wage a fight with one; *einen — thun*, *N. T.* to make a tack; *compos.* — *art*, *f. Min. T.* vein, stratum of stone; — *erz*, *n.* ore found in veins; — *fisch*, *n.* salmon-trout; — *gebirge*, *n.* mountain, mine containing veins; — *rad*, *n.* tread-wheel; — *weise*, *adv.* in veins.
Gangbar, *I. adj.* 1. going, current; prevalent; 2. passable; accessible; 3. frequented; *ein — er Weg*, a passable, frequented way; — *e Münze*, current coin; *eine — e Waare*, a saleable commodity; *die — en Preise kennen*, to understand the market; *II. adv.* currently.
Gangbarkeit, *f.* currency, frequency; — *der Waaren*, sale of commodities.
Gänge & Gängig, *adj.* current; *Hunt. T.* nimble, active (of dogs); — *und gebe*, in course, current; usual, frequent.
Gängelband, *n.* (-es) leading-strings.
Gängelei, *f.* leading in strings.
Gängeln, *v. a.* to lead by strings; *fig.* to lead like a child.
Gängelwagen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) go-cart, running cart.
Gänger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) goer, walker, footman.
Ganges, *m.* Ganges (river).
Ganghaft, *adj. & adv. Min. T.* in veins, in streaks.
Gängler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) he who leads.
Gänglie, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *A. T.* ganglion.
Gangpille, *f.* *N. T.* capstern; *die hintere or kleine —*, after-capstern; *die große —*, main capstern.
Gans, *f.* (*pl.* Gänse) 1. goose; *fig.* eine dumme —, a goose, simpleton, ninny; 2. sow, or great lump of melted iron.
Gänse, *pl. of Gans*, in *compos.* — *aar*, *m.* — *adler*, — *habicht*, *m.* name of several birds of prey, black-crested vulture; — *augen*, — *füßchen*, *pl. Typ. T.* inverted commas; — *blume*, *f.* or — *blümchen*, *n.* daisy; — *baum*, *m.* a species of maple; — *braten*, *m.* roasted goose; — *brust*, *f.* breast of a goose (smoked); — *büſtel*, *f.* sharp sow-thistle, milk-thistle; — *feder*, *f.* goose-feather or quill; — *fett*, *n.* or — *schmalz*, *n.* goose's fat (eaten on bread); — *fuß*, *m.* goose-foot (a plant); — *garbe*, *f.* silver-weed (a plant); — *gefroße*, — *geschnitte*, — *klein*, *n.* goose-giblets; — *grün*, *adj.* green (of the dung); — *hirt*, *m.* goose-herd; — *tiel*, *m.* quill; — *tohl*, *m. vid.* — *büſtel*; — *traut*, *n.* daisy; wild tansy; — *topf*, *m.* ninny, blockhead; —

leber, *f.* goose's liver; — leberpastete, *f.* goose liver-pie; — löffel, *m.* T. goose-bill; — nabel, *f.* oil-cake; — pappel, *f.* hare-wort; — pfeffer, *m.* — schwarz, *n.* gilets dressed in the blood of the goose; — seuche, *f.* gargit; — spiel, *n.* game of the goose; — stall, *m.* goose-stall (pen); — wein, *m.* fig. *loc.* Adam's ale, *i. e.* water; — wiß, *m.* *cont.* false wit.

Gänserich, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) 1. gander; 2. wild tansy, silver-weed (a plant).

Gänsehn & Gänsehn, *v. n.* provinc. to chatter, gagle.

Gänsig or Gänstich, *adj.* like a goose.

Gant, *f.* (*pl.* -en) provinc. 1. auction, public sale; 2. bankruptcy; *compos.* — buch, *n.* book of effects; — mann, *m.* bankrupt, broken merchant; — masse, *f.* bankrupt's estate; — meister, *m.* veräußerer, *m.* auctioneer; — recht, *n.* auction-law; statute of bankruptcy.

Ganten, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) provinc. pillory.

Ganymed, *m.* Ganymede; *fig.* beautiful youth.

Ganz, *I. adj.* 1. whole, entire; not broken, not divided; all, total; full; 2. perfect, complete, accomplished, finished; excellent, capital; — e Frucht, full freight; die — e Summe, the whole sum, the total; die — e Welt, all the world; über die — e Welt, all over the world; — er Pfeffer, pepper in grain; er ist ein — er Mann, he is an honest, or clever man; ben — en Tag, all day; die — e Nacht hindurch, all night long; — e vierzehn Tage, full fourteen days; von — em Herzen, with all my heart; es ist mein — er Ernst, I am in good earnest; nehmen Sie es —, take it all, take the whole; — machen, to complete, mend; II. *adv.* quite, wholly, altogether, entirely; perfectly, completely, fully; pretty, tolerably; very much; du mußt mich nicht — verlassen, you must not quite leave me; ich bin — Ohr, I am all attention; — allein, quite alone; — wohl, — gut, very well; — recht, very right; — naß, wet all over; ich bin hier — fremd, I am an utter stranger here; — und gar, quite, totally, utterly; — und gar nicht, not at all, by no means; — und gar nichts, nothing at all.

Ganze, *n.* (-n) entirety, whole, totality; im — n, wholesale; im — n genommen, upon the whole; im — n handeln, to sell wholesale; die — n, *Mat.* T. integers, whole numbers.

Ganzheit, *f.* entireness, integrity.

Gänzlich, *I. adj.* whole, total, entire, full; — e Bezahlung, full payment; II. *adv.* totally, entirely, quite, wholly; utterly; by all means, absolutely; die feindliche Armee ist — geschlagen, the enemy's army is utterly defeated.

Gar, *adj.* & *adv.* 1. done, dressed, (sufficiently) boiled, roasted; dressed (of leather, &c.); 2. finished, ready; — es Leder, dressed leather; daß Leder — machen, to dress leather; daß Brod, daß Fleisch, *u. s. w.* ist —, the bread, the meat is done; die Arbeit ist —, the work is done, finished; II. *adv.* *fig.* (adding force to words) fully, quite, entirely, very; at all; even; I hope; perhaps; Sie haben, sind, *u. s. w.* wohl nicht — ..., you have, are not, &c., I hope; ist sie krank oder — todt? is she ill, or even (I hope not) dead? — oft, very often; ein — herrlicher Bissen, a most delicious morsel; — zu, too; — zu sehr, — zu viel, too much; — zu wenig, too little; — zu neugierig, over-curious; es ist mit ihm — aus, he is undone; he is a dead man; — so theuer, so very dear; vielleicht gefällt er mir —, perhaps I even shall like him; — nicht, not at all; — nichts, nothing at all, never a whit; — Niemand, nobody at all, never a man; — Keiner, not one; ich habe

— keinen Zweifel bewegen, I have no doubt, about it; *vulg.* ich dachte —! why indeed! why truly! what you say! in *compos.* — aus, *m.* & *n.* finishing stroke, utmost ruin, end, death; einem or einer Sache das — aus machen, to kill one, put an end to a thing; — brühe, *f.* preparation of alcohol for dressing hides; — eisen, *n.* T. iron rod, probe for melting copper; — erz, *n.* roasted (burnt) ore; — faß, *n.* dressing tub (vat); — feuer, *n.* roasting fire for copper; — herd, *m.* hearth of refining furnace; — hoch, *m.* master of a cook-shop; — könig, *m.* Ch. T. regulus of pure copper; — krüge, *f.* recrements of pure copper; — küche, *f.* cook's shop; — kupfer, *n.* rose copper, refined copper; — leder, *n.* tawed, dressed, tanned hides; — mascher, *m.* refiner of metals; — ofen, *m.* refining furnace; — pfanne, *f.* refining pan; — probe, *f.* Min. T. assay to see how much of pure copper an ore contains; — salz, *n.* well boiled salt; — scheibe, *f.* plate of refined copper; — schlaße, *f.* vid. — krüge; — späne, *pl.* small copper parcels.

Garaffel, *f.* provinc. clove gillyflower.

Garantie, *f.* (*pl.* -n) guarantee, warranty, security.

Garantiren, *v. a.* to warrant, guarantee.

Garaus, *vid.* under Gar *compos.*

Garbe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. caraway, carwey; 2. sheaf; in — n binden, to sheaf; *compos.* — nband, *n.* band for tying the sheaf; — nbinde, *m.* — nbinde, *m.* sheaves-binder; — nkrüge, *f.* roller; — nkraut, *n.* common milfoil, nosebleed; — ngehnte, *m.* tithe paid in sheaves.

Garben, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to give sheaves, to be plentiful.

Garben, *v.* & *c.* *vid.* Verb ...

Garde, *f.* (*pl.* -n) guard; — zu Fuß, the foot-guards; — zu Pferde, the horse-guards.

Garde & Garten, *v. n.* + to go begging.

Garderobe, *f.* wardrobe.

Garderobier, *m.* keeper of the wardrobe; property-man.

Garbine, *f.* (*pl.* -n) curtain; *compos.* — narm, — nhafen, *m.* curtain-hook; — nranse, *f.* curtain-fringe; — nprebigt, *f.* curtain-lecture; — nring, *m.* curtain-ring; — nstange, *f.* curtain-rod; — nzug, *m.* curtain-line.

Garbist, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) soldier of the guards.

Gare, *f.* 1. condition of any thing that is dressed or quite done; 2. T. twenty-four hides, &c.

Gar, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. yarn, thread; twine; 2. net; *fig.* decoy, trap; 3. second stomach of ruminating animals; türksches —, Turkey cotton yarn; grobes —, thrum; das — stellen, to spread the net; ins — gehen, to go into the net; *fig.* to become entangled (ensnared, caught, decoyed); ins — loden, to decoy; einen in sein — ziehen, to engage one to one's interest; *compos.* — baum, *m.* T. spread beam (of the loom), roller of a weaver; — gabel, *f.* forked stake, rod to hold the net; — handel, *m.* cotton trade; — händler, *m.* cotton-seller; — knäuel, *m.* bottom, clew; — meister, *m.* fisherman; — reufe, *f.* fisher's wheel; — sack or — schlauch, *m.* sweep-net; — stange, *f.* vid. — gabel; — stöck, *m.* stick for silk-skins; — stück, *n.* skein; — weber, *m.* yarn-weaver; — winde, *f.* reel, hasp, yarn-windle.

Garnele, *f.* (*pl.* -n) prawn, shrimp, squill.

Garlichtshun, *n.* complete idleness; daß süße —, *dolce far niente.*

Gariren, *v. a.* to trim.

Garnitur, *f.* trimming.

Garnison, *f.* (*pl.* -en) garrison.

Garnitur, *f.* set, garniture, trimming.

Garstig, *I. adj.* 1. dirty, nasty, foul, filthy; 2. *fig.* deformed; 3. indecent; 4. spoiled, rusty, rank; ein — *es* Wetter, a foul weather; — *er* Streich, scurvy trick; — *e* Handel, foul dealings; — *e* Reden, foul language, nasty words; ein — *er* Balg, a deformed urchin; *II. adv.* vulg. badly, ill.

Garstigkeit, *f.* dirtiness, nastiness, filthiness; *fig.* ugliness.

Gärtchen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) little garden.

Gärte, *f. vid.* Gerte.

Garten, *m.* (-s; *pl.* Gärten) garden; *compos.* — anlage, — anpflanzung, *f.* garden-plot; — arbeit, *f.* — bau, *m.* gardening, garden-tillage; horticulture; — beet, *n.* bed; — buch, *n.* gardening-book; — erbe, *f.* garden-pea; — erbe, *f.* garden-mould; — felb, *n.* garden-ground; — frucht, *f.* garden-fruit; — fruchte, *pl.* fruit grown in a garden; — geländer, *n.* espalier; — gemüse, *pl.* greens; — geräth, *n.* garden-tools; — gewächs, *n.* greens, herbage; — haus, *n.* summer-house; — himbeere, *f.* the large red garden raspberry; — knecht, *m.* gardener's servant; — treffe, *f.* garden-creases; — kunst, *f.* art of gardening, horticulture; — künstler, *m.* horticulturist; — land, *n.* land cultivated as a garden; — laube, *f.* bower, arbour; — leiter, *f.* double-ladder, garden ladder; — messer, *n.* pruning-knife, hook-knife; — münze, *f.* garden-mint; — saal, *m.* drawing room in a summer house; — saame, *m.* garden-seed; — säge, *f. vid.* Gärtneräge; — schere, *f.* garden-shears; — schnecke, *f.* garden-snail; — schwamm, *m.* mushroom; — stuhl, *m.* garden-chair; — thür, *f.* garden-door; — walze, *f.* garden-roller; — weissen, *n.* every thing belonging to a garden, horticulture; — zaun, *m.* garden-hedge.

Gärtner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) gardener; den Boock zum — setzen, *prov.* to set the fox to keep the geese; *compos.* — burſche, *m.* gardener's man; — kunst, *f.* art of gardening; — säge, *f.* grafting saw; — schere, *f. vid.* Gartenſchere.

Gärtneret, *f.* gardenings, art of gardening, horticulture.

Gärtnerinn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) gardener's wife, female gardener.

Gärtnerin, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to garden.

Garzeröl, *n. vid.* Garbeſteröl.

Garzette, *f.* (*pl.* -n) egret (a bird).

Gas, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) gas; ſalzſaures —, muriatic acid gas; *compos.* — beleuchtung, *f.* gas-light; — beleuchtungsgesellschaft, *f.* gas-light company; — licht, *n.* gas-light.

Gasſchen, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to flower, foam, froth, lather, ferment.

Gasſchend, *adj.* yesty.

Gasſcht, *m.* (-es) yeast, froth.

Gasconien, *n.* Gascony.

Gasconier, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Gascon.

Gaſe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) chub, mullet (a fish).

Gasometer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) gasometer.

Gaspe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) two handfuls.

Gasſchen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) alley, lane.

Gaſſe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. street; 2. *Typ. T.* row; — *n* laufen, to run the gauntlet; Hans in allen — *n*, *prov.* Jack of all trades, busy-body; *compos.* — *n*-bettler, *m.* street-beggar, common beggar; — *n*bube, *m.* blackguard-boy; street-boy; — *n*-folge, — geleite, *n.* a posse of blackguards; — *n*-hauer, *m.* street-song; — *n*junge, *m. vid.* — *n*-bube; — *n*-kehrer, *m.* dustman, scavenger; — *n*-koth, *m.* dirt in the streets; — *n*-laterne, *f.* lamp for lighting the streets; — *n*-laufen, *n.* gauntlet, running the gauntlet; — *n*-lieb, *n. vid.* — *n*-hauer; — *n*-ordnung, *f.* regulation of the streets; — *n*-raub, *m.* street-robbery; — *n*-rinne, *f.* sewer, ken-

nel; — *n*-schleuſe, *f. vid.* — *n*-rinne; — *n*-ſänger, *m.* street-singer; — *n*-ſingen, *n.* street-singing; — *n*-treter, *m. cont.* lounge, idler, vagabond; — *n*-troß, *m.* blackguards, mob; — *n*-vogt, *m.* street-beadle, catch-pole; — *n*-witz, *m. cont.* vulgar wit, low jest.

Gast, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Gäste) 1. guest; visitor; stranger; 2. customer; 3. *cont.* person, fellow, wight; 4. *N. T.* (*pl.* -en) sailor; Gäste haben, to have company; ein ſchlauer —, a cunning blade; ein luſtiger —, a merry fellow; ein leichter —, a wealthy man; einen zu — *e* bitten, to invite one; zu — *e* gehen, to go as a guest; dine out; zu — *e* bei Jemand ſeyn, to be one's guest, visitor; *compos.* — becher, *m.* large goblet, to drink the guest's welcome out of; — bett, *n.* bed for a stranger; — bitter, *m.* inviter, a person employed as such; — frei, *I. adj.* hospitable; *II. adv.* hospitably; — freiheit, *f.* hospitality; — freund, *m.* 1. stranger enjoying the right of hospitality; guest; 2. one affording hospitality, host; — freundlich, *adj.* hospitable; — freundlichkeit, — freundschaft, *f.* hospitality; — freundschaftlich, *adj.* & *adv.* hospitable, hospitably; — freundschaft üben, to practise hospitality; — geber, *m.* innkeeper, host, landlord; — gebot, *n.* feast, banquet, treat; — geſchent, *n.* present made to a stranger; — halter, *m. vid.* — geber; — haus, *n.* hotel, inn; — herr, *m.* banqueter, host; — hof, *m.* hotel, inn; — mahl, *n.* banquet, feast, entertainment; — meifter, *m.* 1. *vid.* — geber; 2. brother hospitalier (in convents); — mutter, *f. provinc.* the matron in a hospital; — ordnung, *f.* regulation for innkeepers; — predigt, *f.* sermon preached by one who is not the rector or curate; — recht, *n.* 1. right of (demanding) hospitality; 2. usages of hospitality; 3. right of receiving strangers, of keeping an hotel; — rolle, *f.* part performed by a stranger (*theatrical slang*, a starring part); — stube, *f.* coffee-room in an hotel or public house; — taſel, *f.* — tiſch, *m.* table d'hôte; — vermandt, *adj.* allied by hospitality, — vermandtschaft, *f.* alliance by hospitality; — wirth, *m.* innkeeper, host, landlord; — wirthinn, *f.* hostess, landlady; — wirthschaft, *f.* inn; inn or hotel keeping; — wirthschaft treiben, to keep an inn; — zimmer, *n. vid.* — stube.

Gastbar, *adj.* + *vid.* Gastfrei.

Gasten, *v. ind.* Gastiren.

Gasterei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) feast, banquet, treat, entertainment.

Gastiren, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) 1. to entertain guests, give an entertainment; 2. to be a guest, participate in a feast; 3. to be a visitor at a place; 4. (of actors) to perform in a theatre for limited time (to star).

Gastlich, *adj.* hospitable.

Gastlichkeit, *f.* hospitality.

Gastung, *f. vid.* Gasterei & Gastwirthschaft.

Gat, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) hole; *N. T.* the hind part of a ship.

Gäten, *v. a.* to weed.

Gäter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) weeder.

Gätgras, *n.* (-es; — gräſer) weed.

Gäthacke, **Gäthau**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) weeding hook (hoe).

Gätlich, *I. adj. provinc.* convenient, commodious, suitable; ein — *er* junger Menſch, a youth of middle size; *II. adv.* conveniently, commodiously, suitably.

Gatte, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) Gattinn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) spouse, consort, mate; partner, husband.

Gatten, *v. I. a.* to join, couple, match; *T.* to sort; *II. refl.* to copulate; to unite.

Gatter, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) railing, lattice, cross-bars; hölzernes —, wicker-work; *compos.* — thor, *n.* grated gate; gate-door; — thür, *f.* grate-door; — wert, *n.* trellis, lattice-work, grate-work.

Gattern, *v.* 1. *a.* 1. to furnish with a lattice; *vid.* Gittern; 2. *provinc.* to gather, *vid.* Bergattern; 11. *n.* (*aux.* haben) (auf etwas) to lurk for, to lie in wait for.

Gattinn, *f.* *vid.* Gatte.

Gattung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. kind, sort, species, race; 2. *Gram. & Log.* *T.* genus, gender; 3. *vid.* Begattung; *compos.* — begriff, *m.* conception of a species; — sname, *m.* — swort, *n.* generic name.

Gau, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e & -en) country; province; district; *compos.* — bieb, *m.* pickpurse; sharper, cunning filcher; — bing, — gericht, *n.* + county-tribunal, court; — graf, *m.* + 1. count, invested with the right of judicature over a certain district; 2. *provinc.* country judge; — grafchaft, *f.* district of a gaugraf, county.

Gauch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e & Gäuche), 1. *cont.* fob, fool; 2. apparition, spectre; 3. cantharis; 4. *provinc.* the name of several birds (cuckoo, jack-daw, owl); *compos.* — bart, *m.* — haar, *n.* the first down of a man's beard.

Gäuche, *f.* *vid.* Jauche.

Gaucht, *m.* (*pl.* -s) Gaucht (inhabitant of the Pampas of South America).

Gauf, *m.* *vid.* Gähpe.

Gaukel, *m.* (-s) + ridiculous gesture and attitude; legerdmain, trick, juggle; *compos.* — bild, *n.* vision, phantasm; — licht, *n.* will of the wisp; — mann, *m.* & — männchen, *n.* tumbler; little figure filled with quicksilver; — poffen, *pl.* ridiculous (juggling) tricks, juggles; — spiegel, *m.* mirror, by which optical deceptions are practised; — spiel, — wert, *n.* juggle, juggling, legerdmain, odd gestures; — spieler, *m.* juggler; — spieleret, *f.* jugglery; — sprung, *m.* ridiculous leap, caper; — tasche, *f.* juggler's box or bag.

Gaukelei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) juggle, juggling, legerdmain; delusion, illusion.

Gaukelhaft, **Gaukelich**, **Gauklerisch**, **Gauklerisch**, *adj.* & *adv.* juggling, deceiving; in a deceiving, dazzling manner.

Gaukeln, *v.* 1. *a.* to accomplish, get by legerdmain, to practise by juggling; 11. *n.* (*aux.* haben) to play antics, juggle; to dazzle.

Gaukler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) juggler; puppet-player, buffoon, merry Andrew; conjurer, rope-dancer, &c.

Gaul, *m.* (es; *pl.* Gäule) horse, nag; einem geschnitten — sieht man nicht ins Maul, never look a gift horse in the mouth.

Gaum, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) | palate, roof of the **Gaumen**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) | mouth; *compos.* — knochen, *m.* palatine bone; — laut, *m.* palatal sound; — tigel, *m.* — lust, *f.* — reiz, *m.* tickling of the palate; — lüsterlei, *f.* fondness of dainty food; — lüstring, *m.* gourmand, glutton.

Gaumelei, *f.* *vid.* Lüsterheit.

Gauner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) cunning filcher, sharper, cheat; swindler, rook; *compos.* — bande, *f.* — gezlag, *n.* rookery; band, gang of blacklegs; — leben, *n.* life of a sharper; — sprache, *f.* cant.

Gaunerei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) cheating, foul dealing, sharping.

Gaunern, *v.* *n.* (*aux.* haben) to live the life of or act like a sharper.

Gaunerich, *adj.* & *adv.* cheating, cheatingly, thievish.

Gautschbrett, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -er) *T.* dressing plank or board (of papermakers).

Gautschen, *v.* 1. *a.* *T.* to lay (a sheet) on the pressing-board; 11. *n.* *provinc.* to swing, rock.

Gautsche, *f.* *vid.* Gähufel.

Gautscher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) he that lays the sheet on the pressing-board.

Gaze, *f.* gaze.

Gazelle, *f.* (*pl.* -n) gazelle, antelope.

Ge, an unaccented prefix, answers, I. in many verbs to the Latin *con*, *co*; 11. in substantives expresses collectiveness, reiteration, or continuation; 111. used as an augment in forming the past partic. of verbs: in many instances it adds force to the meaning of words.

Geächze, *n.* (-s) continual groaning.

Geäder, *n.* (-s) veins, arteries; tendons.

Geartet, *adj.* in *compos.* ... natured, disposed, formed.

Geäße, **Geäß**, *n.* *Hunt. T.* feeding, food (of deer); lure (for a hawk).

Gebäck, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. repeated baking; 2. what is baked; batch.

Gebäckene, *n.* *decl.* like *adj.* pastry; any thing that is baked.

Gebälge, *n.* *vid.* Walgeret.

Gebälge, *n.* (-s) *T.* wooden bellows (made use of in iron-foundries, &c.)

Gebälk, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. beams and joists of a building; 2. entablature of columns.

Gebammel, **Gebaumel**, *n.* (-s) dangling.

Gebärde, *f.* *vid.* Geberde.

Gebären, *v.* *refl.* + to demean one's self.

Gebären, *v.* *ir.* *a.* 1. to bring forth, to breed, bear a child; 2. *fig.* to breed, beget, produce, create, cause; zur Unzeit —, to miscarry.

Gebären, *n.* bringing forth, delivery.

Gebärrerin, *f.* (*pl.* -en) she that brings forth, mother.

Gebär-haus, *n.* lying-in hospital.

Gebärmutter, *f.* *A. T.* womb, matrix; — stuhl, *m.* chair of delivery; — zeit, *f.* time of deliverance.

Gebäu, *n.* *better*

Gebäude, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) building, edifice, fabric, structure, work.

Gebaue, *n.* (-s) repeated building.

Gebauer, *n.* *vid.* Käfig.

Gebe, *adj.* gänge und —, *vid.* Gänge; *compos.* — fall, *m.* *Gr. T.* dative.

Gebein, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. the bones of the body; 2. *fig.* limbs, body; 3. corpse, bones.

Gebelfer, *n.* (-s) | continual yelping, barking, bay-
Gebell, *n.* (-es) | ing.

Gebe, *v.* *ir.* 1. *a.* 1. to give; 2. to pay; 3. *fig.* to give, confer, bestow upon; 4. to express, to render, translate; 5. to bear, to produce, to cause; 6. to give to understand, to teach; 7. to esteem (etwas auf eine Sache —); Nachricht —, to send word; die Karten —, to deal the cards; an Ihnen ist zu —, you are to deal; dem Pferde die Spornen —, to set spurs to one's horse; zu bedenken —, to put to one's consideration; die Speisen von sich —, to vomit, cast up; Geld auf Interessen —, to put out money to interest; Gott gebe! God grant! gute Worte —, to beg, entreat; to beg pardon; einen Geruch von sich —, to cast or yield a scent; to emit an odour; seinen Willen dazu (darein) —, to consent to, yield to; Blut —, to bleed, Feuer —, to fire a gun; ich gebe es als einen Fingerzeig, I mention it by way of hint; nichts worauf —, to make no account of a thing; verloren —, to give up (as lost); der Zusammenhang giebt es, the connexion shows it; 11. *refl.* 1. to yield, to cede, give in; 2. to resign; 3. to show one's self, to prove one's self to be; 4. to relent, abate; sich gefangen —, to surrender one's

self prisoner; es wird sich schon —, it will follow in course; der Eifer muß sich —, the passion must relent; sich bloß —, to expose one's own weakness; sich zufrieden —, to be quiet, to compose one's mind; III. *imp. with acc.* to be, to exist; es giebt, gab, u. w. there is, are, there was, were, &c.; was giebt's? what's the matter? was giebt es Neues? what news?

Geben, *n.* giving; — der Karten, deal.

Geber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) giver, donor.

Geberinn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) giver.

Geberde, *f.* (*pl.* -n) gesture, posture (of the body); *compos.* — nstunde, — nstunf, *f.* art of posture-making; — nspiel, *n.* pantomime; — nspieler, *m.* mimic, mime; — nsprache, *f.* conversation by gestures, mimicry, pantomime.

Geberden, *v. refl.* 1. to make gestures; 2. to behave or carry one's self.

Geberung, *f.* behaviour, demeanor.

Gebet, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. praying; 2. prayer; das — des Herrn, the Lord's prayer; sein — verrichten, to perform one's prayer or devotion; *compos.* — buch, *n.* prayer-book; — formel, *f.* form of prayer; — glöcke, *f.* bell for prayer; — zeit, *f.* time of praying.

Gebett, *n.* (-es) bedding, set of bedding.

Gebettel, *n.* (-s) repeated or troublesome begging.

Gebiet, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. district, territory, dominion, jurisdiction; 2. + command, government, sway; 3. *fig.* province, department, sphere; das — der Beredsamkeit, the province of eloquence; das — der Gelehrsamkeit, the republic of letters.

Gebieten, *v. ir. a.* (einem etwas) to command, order, bid, enjoin; (über einen or einem) to govern over, to rule; *fig.* to govern, control, check; zu — haben, to have the command, to be the master; Still-schweigen, Friebe —, to impose silence.

Gebietler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) commander, ruler, governor, master.

Gebietlerin, *f.* (*pl.* -en) mistress, lady.

Gebieterei, *f.* 1. *adj.* imperious, domineering, haughty, absolute; — seyn, to lord it, to domineer, to play the master; II. *adv.* imperiously, domineeringly.

Gebilde, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. form, frame, structure, work, likeness, image; 2. any thing formed.

Gebildet, *adj.* cultivated, polished, well-educated.

Gebinde, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. any quantity tied together, skein; 2. cask, barrel; 3. row, range.

Gebirge, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) chain of mountains; mountainous district.

Gebirger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) mountaineer, highlander.

Gebirgig, *adj.* mountainous.

Gebirgisch, *adj.* living in the mountains.

Gebirgs, *in compos.* — art, *f.* species of stone, rock; — beschreibung, *f.* description of mountains; — bewohner, *m.* mountaineer; — gegen, *f.* mountainous region, country; — halde, *f.* mountain-aloze; — funke, *f.* or — lehrer, *f.* knowledge of mountains; — land, *n.* mountainous country; — ort, *m.* place among mountains; — paß, *m.* mountain-pass; — stadt, *f.* town situated among mountains; — weg, *m.* mountain-way (road).

Gebiß, *n.* (-fles; *pl.* -fles) 1. teeth; 2. bridle bit, horse bit; — mit Stangen, cannon bit; — ohne Stangen, snaffle; ein gutes — haben, to have good teeth, to be well toothed.

Gebläse, *n.* (-s) trumpeting; blowing.

Gebläse, *n.* bellows of a forge and what belongs to them.

Gebliet, *n.* (-es) bleating; bellowing, lowing.

Geblium, *n.* (-es) flowers.

Gebliumt, *adj.* flowered, figured; flowery.

Gebliumte, *n. provinc.* flowers which serve as food for the bees.

Gebliut, *n.* (-es) 1. blood, the mass of the blood in the animal body; 2. *fig.* blood, line, race, family, house, kindred, consanguinity; es steckt im —, it runs in the blood; von königlichem —, of royal blood; die Prinzen von —, the princes of the royal family.

Gebogen, *part. adj.* bent, crooked; vaulted, arched; eine — e Nase, a crooked nose.

Geböhre, *n.* (-s) repeated boring.

Geboren, *part. adj.* born; — werden, to be born; ein — er Engländer, a native Englishman.

Geborge, *n.* (-s) repeated borrowing.

Geborgen, *part. adj.* saved, secured, sheltered.

Geborgenheit, *f.* security.

Gebot, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. commandment, precept, injunction, order, command, prescript; 2. bidding; offer; einem zu — stehen, to be at one's command; to obey one; ein — auf etwas thun, to bid, offer, or proffer money for; Noth kennt kein —, *prov.* necessity knows no law; *compos.* — sbrief, *m. provinc.* mandate.

Gebürme, *n.* (-s) skirt, border, edge; — von Pelz, furred skirt, border.

Gebannt, *part. adj.* burnt; — es Hirschhorn, hartshorn made by ustin; — e Mandeln, sugared almonds; — er Stein, calcined stone; — er Kaffee, roasted coffee.

Gebatzen, *part. adj.* roasted.

Gebäu, *n.* (-es) 1. brewing; 2. what is brewed.

Gebrauch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Gebraüde) 1. use, employment; 2. custom, usage, practice; 3. fashion, mode, way, manner; 4. rite, ceremony; — von etwas machen, to make use of; der — will es, custom requires it; wie es der — mit sich bringt, according to custom; *compos.* — sborschrift, *f.* — sbettel, *m.* label put to medicines, signature.

Gebrauchen, *v. a.* 1. to use, make use of, employ; 2. incorrectly used for Braüden.

Gebraüchlich, *I. adj.* usual, customary, common, ordinary; current; — seyn, to be in use or practice; es ist nicht mehr —, it is out of use; II. *adv.* usually.

Gebraucht, *part. adj.* used, worn out.

Gebraüchlichkeit, *f.* usualness.

Gebäude, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) what is brewed at a time.

Gebrause, *n.* (-s) rushing, roaring.

Gebrech, *adj. Min. T.* brittle, fragile; soft, mouldering.

Gebreche, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. continued breaking; 2. continued vomiting; 3. *Hunt. T.* routing place of a wild boar; 4. *Min. T.* brittle or mouldering stone.

Gebrechen, *v. ir. imp.* to be wanting; es gebriecht mir an Geld, I want money.

Gebrechen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. want, need; 2. fault, defect, imperfection, infirmity; weakness (especially of the body).

Gebrechlich, *adj.* 1. having some bodily defect; 2. frail; infirm, feeble; 3. sickly, poorly.

Gebrechlichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) frailty, infirmity, feebleness.

Gebreite, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) * field.

Gebrochen, *part. adj.* broken; — es Deutsches, broken German; — e Zahlen, fractional numbers, fractions; — er Accord, *Mus. T.* divided harmony, arpeggio; mit — er Stimme reden, to speak in a faltering voice.

Gebrodtel, *n.* (-s) gratings, crumbs.

Gebrodel, Gebubel, *n.* (-s) boiling, bubbling up, spouting, gushing out.

Gebroüder, *pl.* brothers (of a firm,) as — B. B., brothers.

Gebrüll, *n.* (-es) roaring, bellowing.

Gebrumm (e), *n.* (-es) murmuring, lowing, humming, buzzing.

Gebrüte, *n.* (-s) brood; ein — *habichte*, a brood of hawks.

Gebühr, *f.* (pl. -en) 1. duty, devoir, due, office; 2. decency, decorum, seaminess; 3. fee; 4. moderation, measure, bounds; über die — arbeiten, to work more than one's due; nach Standes —, according to rank, to what is proper; über die —, beyond moderation, what is proper; immoderately; — en an die Obrigkeit, tribute, taxes.

Gebühren, *v.* 1. *n.* (aux. haben) *dat. of pers.* to be due, belong to; Ehre dem Ehre gebührt, honour to whom honour is due; 11. *refl. & imp.* to be fit, becoming, proper; es gebührt sich, it is fit, proper; wie sich's gebührt, as it ought to be.

Gebührend, *part. adj.* due, meet.

Gebührend, 1. *adj.* due, meet; decent, fit; proper; 11. *adv.* duly, decently; sich — betragen, to behave one's self decently.

Gebührendheit, *f.* meetness, becomingness.

Gebund, *n.* *vid.* Bund.

Gebunden, *part. adj.* bound, *vid.* Binden; ein — er Styl, a concise style.

Gebürge, *n.* *vid.* Gebirge.

Gebürsch, *f.* *provinc. vid.* Bürsch.

Gebürste, *n.* (-s) brushing.

Geburt, *f.* (pl. -en) 1. travail or labour of woman, delivery; 2. *fig.* birth, nativity, family, descent, extraction, race; 3. beginning, origin; 4. creature, production, work; eine Begierde, u. f. w. in der — ersticken, to strangle, suppress, a desire &c. in its birth, origin; von —, by birth, born; *compos.* — sabel, *m.* nobility of birth, inherited nobility; — schein, *m.* certificate of lawful birth; — schein, *m.* fault born with a person; — schein, *n.* birth-day; — schein, *n.* genitals; — schein, *n.* A. T. chorion; — schein, *m.* man-midwife; accoucheur; — schein, *f.* midwife; — hülf, *f.* accouchement, midwifery; — schein, *m.* A. T. child's caul; — schein, *n.* year of birth; — schein, *n.* birth-song; — schein, *f.* register of births; — schein, *n.* mole; — schein, *n.* birth-place, native country; — schein, *n.* birth-right, birthdom; — schein, *n.* *vid.* — schein; — schein, *pl.* throes, pains in labour; — schein, *f.* native town; — schein, *m.* A. T. natal star; — schein, *m.* chair of delivery; — schein, *f.* hour of birth; natal hour; — schein, *m.* birth-day, natal day; — schein, *f.* — schein, *n.* celebration of a birth-day; — schein, *pl.* — schein, u. f. w., birth-day present, poem, &c.; — schein, *pl. vid.* — schein; — schein, *f.* S. T. gryphiers, forcers; — schein, *f.* term of delivery.

Gebürtig, *adj.* native, born; aus Frankreich —, native of France.

Gebüsch, *n.* (-es; pl. -e) thicket, grove; bush; copse, underwood.

Gebüsch, *adj.* tufted.

Ged, *m.* 1. (-en; pl. -en) fool, fop, coxcomb; 2. (-es; pl. -e) T. the suture of a calf's or sheep's skull; 3. a kind of lizard; den — streichen, to open or pierce the skull; *fig.* to banter a person; her alte —, dotard; — enstolz, *m.* pride of a coxcomb.

Geden, *v. a. provinc.* to mock, make a fool of one.

Gedenhaft, *adj. & adv.* dotardly, coxcombical.

Gedenhaftigkeit, *f.* dottingness, coxcombrity.

Gederrei, *f.* (pl. -en) 1. foolery, foppery, coxcombrity; 2. mockery, silly joke.

Gedacht, *part. of* Denken & Gedenten, *adj.* 1. mentioned, stated, alluded to; 2. well thought, considered, weighed.

Gedächtnis, *adj.* * mindful, remembering.

Gedächtnis, *n.* (-fles) 1. memory, remembrance, recollection; 2. *fig.* monument, memory; ein stat —, a retentive memory; ein — stiften, to erect a monument; zum —, in remembrance of, for memory's sake; *compos.* — buch, *n.* memorandum book; — fehler, *m.* fault of the memory; — feier, *f.* anniversary; — tram, *m.* — wert, *n.* cont. things for the memory only; — kunst, *f.* art of memory, mnemonics; — mahl, *n.* monument; — münze, *f.* medal; — prebitt, — rede, *f.* sermon, oration for the memory of a person or event; — stein, *m.* monumental stone; — tafel, *f.* monumental table; mnemonic table; — tag, *m.* vid. — feier; — zeichen, *n.* remembrance, keepsake.

Gedacht, *part. adj.* for Gedacht, T. covered with a lid (said of organ-pipes).

Gedämpft, *part. adj.* stewed, *vid.* Dämpfen.

Gedante (Gedanten), *m.* (-ns; pl. -n) 1. thought; idea; notion; 2. *fam.* conjecture; 3. resolution, purpose; in tiefen — n, musing, in a profound reverie; mit einem — n umgehen, to intend something; in (i. e. ohne) — n seyn, to be absorbed in thought; in dem — n stehen or seyn, daß, .. to believe, to think, that, &c.; seine — n beisammen haben, to have one's wits (brains) about one; sich — n machen über etwas, to be uneasy about a thing; *compos.* — nlein, *n.* A. T. parietal bone (in the upper part of the skull); — nbild, *n.* creation of the mind, ideal; — nfolge, *f.* train of thoughts; — nfreiheit, *f.* freedom of thought; — nftolz, *adj.* enjoying in thought; — ngang, *m.* train, order of our thoughts; — nkreis, *m.* circle, range of our thoughts; — nleer, *adj.* void of thought; — nleere, *f.* or — nleerheit, *f.* poorness, emptiness of thoughts, ideas; — nlos, *adj.* thoughtless, unthinking; — nlosigkeit, *f.* thoughtlessness; — nordnung, *f.* order, consequence of thoughts; — nreich, *adj.* rich, fertile in ideas; — nreichtum, *m.* fertility of thoughts, ideas; — nschnell, *adj.* as quick as thought; — nspiel, *n.* witty conceit; witticism; — nstille, *f.* pensiveness; — nstich, *m.* break, dash, mark of suspension; — nvoll, *adj.* plunged in deep thought, thoughtful; — nschwer, *adj.* heavy, full, pregnant of thought; — nweil, *f.* ideal world (as opposed to reality); — nweite, *f.* expansion of thought; — nweisen, *n.* something existing merely in thought or idea.

Gedärm, *n.* (-es) or Gedärme, *pl.* entrails, guts, bowels, intestines, garbage.

Gedeck, *n.* (-es; pl. -e) 1. covering (of a building); 2. cover; 3. set of table-linen.

Gedeckt, *part. adj.* 1. covered; 2. secure, sheltered, covered.

Gedehne, *n.* (-s) tedious protraction, drawing out.

Gedeihen, *v. ir. n.* (aux. seyn) 1. to thrive; get on well; 2. *fig.* to grow, increase; to prosper; to succeed, advance; 3. to turn out; to redound to; 4. to do good to, to agree with; es gedeihet ihm alles, he succeeds in every thing; es wird zu ihrem Vortheile —, it will turn out to your advantage; es gedeihet ihm zur Schande, u. f. w. it redounds to his disgrace, &c.; schwere Speisen — mir nicht, heavy food does not agree with me; die Sache ist nun dahin gediehen, the affair is now come to that point; unrecht Gut gedeihet nicht, *prov.* ill gotten goods don't prosper.

Gedeihen, *n.* (-s) 1. thriving, increase, growth; 2. progress, prosperity, success; Gott gebe sein — dazu! may God grant his blessing to it!

Gedeihlich, *adj.* thriving, prosperous, successful, beneficial, useful, wholesome, salutary.

Gedentbar, *adj.* } *provinc. vid.* dentbar, u. f. w.
Gedentbarkeit, *f.* }

Gedenkbuch, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -bücher) memorandum-book.
Gedenkzeit, *f.* epoch.
Gedenken, *v. ir. I. n.* (*aux.* haben) (*with gen. or an with acc.*) 1. to think of, keep in mind, remember, be mindful of; 2. to mention, make mention of; 3. to intend, have a mind, purpose; *Zemandes in Ehren* —, to make honourable mention of one; *nicht* —, to pass by; *II. a.* (einem etwas) to remember (with the intention of revenge); *ich will es ihm schon* —, *fig.* I shall be sure to make him pay for it.
Gebenten, *n.* (-s) memory, recollection; *only in expres. as*, seit Menschen —, within man's memory; vor Menschen —, time out of mind.
Gebetel, **Gebete**, *n.* (-s) absurd, affected interpretation.
Gebicht, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) 1. poem; 2. fiction, fable, tale; ein — machen, to compose a poem.
Gebiegen, *1. adj.* solid, compressed, massive, unimixed, pure; eine — e Rede, a terse, concise speech, discourse; — er Werth, sterling worth; *II. adv.* solidly, purely.
Gebiegenheit, *f.* 1. solidity; 2. purity; 3. genuineness, sterling quality; worth; 4. conciseness, closeness, terseness.
Gebinge, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. bargain, agreement; 2. tedious bargaining, haggling; 3. + court, jurisdiction.
Gedonner, *n.* (-s) continual thundering.
Gedoppelt, *1. part. adj.* double; *II. adv.* doubly.
Gedränge, *n. provinc.* Gedrang, *m.* (-s) continual thronging; throng, crowd, press; *fig.* need, distress, dilemma; ins — kommen, to get in among the crowd, *fig.* to be involved in perplexities; sich durch das — hindurch arbeiten, to get through the crowd.
Gedrange, *vid.* Gedränge.
Gedrängt, *1. adj.* 1. close, crowded, narrow; 2. *fig.* succinct, concise; *II. adv.* 1. closely, narrowly; 2. concisely, succinctly.
Gedrängtheit, *f.* conciseness, terseness.
Gedrütt, *adj.* consisting of three parts, ternate, ternary; — er Schein, *As. T.* trine, trigon.
Gedrungen, *part. adj. & adv. fig.* 1. terse, close, succinct; 2. solid, compressed; 3. urged, compelled.
Gedrungenheit, *f.* terseness, closeness.
Gedüst, *n.* (-es) strong scent, perfume.
Gedult, *f.* 1. patience; endurance; indulgence; 2. *provinc.* shelter against the winds (said of trees); — haben, to have or take patience; die — verloren haben, to be out of patience; mit —, patiently.
Gedulden, *v. refl.* to have patience, to bear with, to wait (patiently).
Geduldig (*provinc.* geduldsam), *1. adj.* patient, forbearing, indulgent; *II. adv.* patiently.
Gedungen, *part. adj.* hired, bribed.
Gedünken, *n. vid.* Gutdünken.
Geeft, *f.* Geeftland, *n. provinc.* sandy, dry land.
Geehrt, *part. adj.* honoured, respected, esteemed; Ihr Geehrt (viz. Schreiben) your favour.
Gefabelt, *adj.* fabulous, invented.
Gefächel, *n.* (-s) repeated fanning.
Gefähr, *f.* (*pl.* -en) danger, peril, risk, hazard, adventure, jeopardy; in — bringen or setzen, to expose, endanger, hazard; in — geraten, to get into, be in danger; — laufen, to run the danger, the risk; außer —, safe, out of danger, under shelter; für Rechnung und —, for account and risk of ...; compos. — los, *adj.* free from danger; — losigkeit, *f.* safety, security; — voll, *adj.* fraught with danger, dangerous.

Gefährde, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. risk, danger; 2. *L. T.* fraud, deceit, cozenage; der Eid für die —, oath of integrity.
Gefährden, *v. a.* to expose to danger or risk, to endanger; to compromise; *ich bin dabei nicht gefährdet*, I risk nothing in this affair.
Gefahre, *n.* (-s) *vulg.* continual running of carriages, coaches, &c.
Gefährlich, *1. adj.* dangerous, perilous, hazardous; *II. adv.* dangerously, perilously, hazardously.
Gefährlichkeit, *f.* dangerousness, perilousness, hazardousness, adventurousness; danger.
Gefährt, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. *provinc.* vehicle, wagon; 2. *Hunt. T.* track, trace.
Gefährte, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) Gefährtin, *f.* (*pl.* -en) companion, comrade, consort, mate, associate.
Gefäll (*e*), *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. fall of the water of a river, or of a body, descent; 2. the rate at which a body falls; 3. *joc.* capacity of drinking (said of toppers).
Gefälle, *pl.* 1. income, revenue, rents, profits; 2. rents, taxes, rate.
Gefallen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux.* haben) to please (*with dat. of person*); wie gefällt es Ihnen? how do you like it? es gefällt mir sehr, I like it well enough; also *imp.* wie gefällt es Ihnen hier? how do you like this place? es will mir hier nicht —, this place will not please me; sich — lassen, to put up with; to submit to it; consent, agree to; sich einen Vorschlag — lassen, to consent to a proposal.
Gefallen, *m.* (-s) 1. liking, pleasure; 2. favour, kindness; Jemandem einen — thun, to do one a favour; thun Sie mir es zu —, do it to please me; einem zu — seyn or leben, to please, humour one, give up to him; — an etwas haben or finden, to take pleasure or delight in, to be pleased with; er lebt nach seinem —, he lives as he likes.
Gefallen, *part. adj.* of fallen.
Gefällig, *1. adj.* 1. pleasing, acceptable, agreeable, pleasant; 2. courteous, officious, kind, complaisant, obliging; wie es Ihnen — ist, as you please, as you like it, at your pleasure; *II. adv.* pleasingly, acceptably, agreeably, kindly, &c.
Gefälligkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) complaisance, courteousness; deference, obligingness; Jemandem eine — erweisen, to do one a favour, to oblige one.
Gefälligt, *adv.* if you please; kommen Sie —, come, if you please.
Gefallsucht, *f.* excessive desire to please, coquetry.
Gefallsüchtig, *adj.* coquettish, desirous to please.
Gefangen, *part. adj.* caught, captured, imprisoned; as *adv.* — nehmen, to take prisoner; *fig.* to captivate; Jemandes Vernunft — nehmen, to captivate one's reason, to bias the free exercise of it; — setzen, to imprison; sich — geben, to render one's self up a prisoner; auf den Tod — sitzen, to sit upon life and death; compos. — hütter, — wärter, *m.* gaoler, gaol-keeper.
Gefangene, *m. & f. decl. like adj.* prisoner, captive.
Gefangenschaft, *f.* captivity, imprisonment, detention, confinement, custody.
Gefänglich, *1. adv.* in prison; — einziehen, to imprison, confine; *II. adj. only in* — e Haft, seizure of the body.
Gefängnis, *n.* (-fess; *pl.* -fse) prison, jail; compos. — strafe, *f.* punishment by imprisonment; — zucht, *f.* prison-discipline.
Gefäß, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. vessel; 2. handle, hilt; 3. *fig.* frame; — bündel, *n. B. T.* bundle of vessels or organs; — lehre, *f.* angiology.
Gefast, *part. adj. vid.* Fassen; — seyn, to be ready, prepared, collected in mind, calm; sich — machen,

to prepare one's self, to be ready; — *bleiben*, to remain firm, composed; *sich* — *halten*, to stand in readiness; to be prepared.

Gefecht, *n.* (-*es*; *pl.* -*e*) fighting, fight, fray, action, skirmish, battle, combat.

Gefege, *n.* (-*s*) 1. continual sweeping and brushing; 2. *Hunt. T.* rough skin which the stag sheds off the antlers.

Gefiebel, *n.* (-*s*) *vulg.* fiddling.

Gefieder, *n.* (-*s*) 1. plumage, feathers; 2. feathered tribe, fowls; 3. the springs of a clockwork, &c.

Gefiebert, *part. adj.* feathered, *vid.* *Fiedern*.

Gefilde, *n.* (-*s*; *pl.* —) fields, plains; *fig.* * abode, regions.

Geflamme, *n.* blazing.

Geflammt, *part. adj.* *T.* like flames; watered, grained; blazing.

Geflatter, *n.* (-*s*) continual fluttering.

Geflecht, *n.* (-*es*) 1. texture; tresses, tress-work, hurdle-work; twist; 2. *Med. T.* scrophula, king's evil.

Gefleckt, *part. adj.* speckled, spotted.

Gefenne, *n.* *provinc.* whimpering, crying, whining.

Gefichte, *n.* botching, patching, bungling.

Gefickt, *part. adj.* botched, patched, mended.

Gefimmer, *n.* (-*s*) continual glittering.

Gefißen, *adj. vid.* *Befißen*.

Gefleißigkeit, *f.* assiduity, studiousness, application, endeavour; mit *aller* —, studiously.

Gefißenlich, *I. adj.* wilful, intentional; *II. adv.* wilfully, purposely, on purpose, designedly, intentionally, specially.

Geflochten, *part. adj.* twisted, *vid.* *Flechten*.

Gefloche, *n.* (-*s*) continual swearing, cursing.

Geflügel, *n.* (-*s*) winged animals, birds, poultry, fowls.

Geflügelt, *part. adj.* winged.

Geflüster, *n.* (-*s*) whispering.

Gefochten, *part. adj.* fought.

Gefolge, *n.* (-*s*) 1. train, attendance, retinue, followers, suite; 2. *fig.* consequences; im —, *for* im *Verfolge*, *which see*.

Gefrage, *n.* (-*s*) continual questioning, asking.

Gefranzert, *part. adj.* fringed; — *e* *Handschuhe*, fringed gloves.

Gefräß, *n.* (-*es*) *cont.* 1. nourishment, food; 2. chaps, mouth.

Gefräßig, *I. adj.* greedy, gluttonous, voracious, ravenous; *II. adv.* voraciously, gluttonously.

Gefräßigkeit, *f.* greediness, gluttony, voracity, ravenousness, gormandizing.

Gefreite, *m. decl. like adj.* *Mil. T.* lance-corporal, exempt (from mounting guard).

Gefresse, *n.* (-*s*) *cont.* greedy eating.

Gefreund, *I. m.* (-*es*; *pl.* -*e*) *vulg.* relation, kinsman; *II. adj.* & *Gefreundet*, *vid.* *Befreundet*.

Gefrieren, *v. ir. n.* (*aux.* *seyn*) to congeal, to turn to ice.

Gefrieren, *n.* (-*s*) congealing.

Gefrierpunkt, *m.* (-*es*) freezing point.

Gefröze, *n. provinc.* frost.

Gefroren, *part. adj.* frozen, congealed.

Gefrorenes, *n. decl. like adj.* ice, ice-cream.

Gefüge, *m.* (-*s*) *T.* joining, groove, the joints of the body; *provinc.* comfort, want.

Gefüge, or **Gefügig**, *I. adj.* pliable, flexible, com-mo-dious, pliant, docile, accommodating; *II. adv.* pliantly, flexibly.

Gefügigkeit, *f.* pliancy, pliability, accommodation to circumstances.

Gefühl, *n.* (-*es*; *pl.* -*e*) 1. feeling, touch, sense of feeling; 2. feeling, sense (for a thing); 3. sensa-

tion; 4. sensibility, sentiment; *er liegt ohne* —, he lies insensible; *compos.* — *los*, *I. adj.* unfeel-ing, senseless, insensible, apathic; hard, hard-hearted, inflexible; — *los* gegen die *Ehre*, lost to all sense of honour; *II. adv.* senselessly, &c.; — *losigkeit*, *f.* senselessness, insensibleness, insen-sibility, apathy; stupidity, hardness; — *voll*, *adj.* & *adv.* sensible, tender, feeling, affecting, affec-tionate.

Gefüllsel, *n.* (-*s*) stuffing.

Gefülltes, *n.* stuffed dish.

Gefunden, *part. adj.* found.

Gefünst, *adj.* of five, quinary.

Gefürstet, *part. adj.* invested with the dignity of princes; raised to the dignity of a princi-pality.

Gefüße, *n. & f. Hunt. T.* the long reins by which falcons or hawks are held.

Gefuntel, *n.* (-*s*) glittering, sparkling.

Gegacker, *n.* cackle.

Gegeige, *n. cont.* fiddling.

Gegen, *I. prep. with acc.* 1. towards, to; 2. against; 3. for; 4. about, near; 5. in comparison with, compared to; — *den Rhein*, towards the Rhine; — *die Stadt zu*, towards the town; — *Morgen*, 1. towards the east, eastward; 2. about or to-wards morning; — *das Ende der Woche*, towards the end of the week; *sich* — *einen neigen*, to make a bow to one; *seine Liebe* — *für*, his love for her; *die Liebe Gottes* — *die Menschen*, God's love to mankind; — *alle Ermahnungen taub seyn*, to be deaf to all admonitions; — *den Strom*, against the stream; — *den Wind segeln*, to sail against the wind; *Waare* — *Waare*, ware for ware; — *baare Bezahlung*, for ready money; — *einen Wechsel oder Schein*, upon a bill or note; — *Gau-tionsleistung*, upon a bond; *ich wette zehn* — *eins*, I lay ten to one; *eins* — *das andere halten*, to compare one thing with another; *wie ein Tropfen Wasser* — *das Meer*, as a drop of water in comparison with the sea; *erwähne nichts davon* — *ihn*, never mention any thing of it to him; *lass-sen Sie sich nichts* — *ihn merken*, don't tell him any thing about it; — *vierzig Jahre alt*, about or near forty years old; *II. in compos.* in many compound words the meaning is easily obtained by taking the above definitions respectively; those most fre-quently used follow here: — *abbruch*, *m.* counter-impression, counter-proof; — *absicht*, *f.* opposite intention (view); — *abweichung*, *f.* (in fighting) counter-disengage; — *anfrage*, *f.* counter accusa-tion; — *anschlag*, *m.* counter-plot; — *anstalt*, *f.* counter-pace, counter-preparation, counter-mine; — *antrag*, *m.* counter-motion, application; — *antwort*, *f.* reply, rejoinder, repartee; — *anzeige*, *f.* counter-indication; — *assuranz*, *f.* counter-insur-ance; — *batterie*, *f.* counter-battery; — *bebingung*, *f.* reciprocal condition, opposed condition; — *be-sehl*, *m.* countermand, counter order; — *bekennt-niß*, *m.* reciprocal bond (security); — *beleibigung*, *f.* reprisals, counter-offence; — *bericht*, *m.* counter-information, counter-statement; — *bescheinigung*, *f. vid.* — *bekenntniß*; — *beschuldigung*, *f.* recrimi-nation, counter-charge, retorsion; — *besuch*, *m.* visit in return; — *bewegung*, *f.* counter-motion (movement); — *beweis*, *m.* counter-proof, counter-evidence; *den* — *beweis führen*, to traverse the indictment (*L. T.*); — *bild*, *n.* antitype, counter-part, copy; — *bittte*, *f.* counter-petition; — *blick*, *m.* counter-look, reciprocal look; — *bohren*, *v. a.* to counter-pierce; — *böschung*, *f.* counter-scarp, counter-slopes, shelving; — *bruch*, *m.* *S. T.* contra-fissure; — *buch*, *n.* book of control; — *bürge*, *m.* counter-bail; — *dienst*, *m.* reciprocal

service, service in return; — **druck**, *m.* counter-pressure, reaction; — **einander**, *adv.* one toward (against) another; — **haltung** & — **einanderstellung**, *f.* confrontation; — **erbieten**, *n.* offer in return; — **erklärung**, *f.* counter-declaration; — **fahrt**, *f.* navigation against the stream, shipping up the river; — **falls**, *adv.* otherwise, *vid.* widergefall; — **fluth**, *f.* counter-tide; — **forderung**, *f.* counter-claim; — **füsler**, *m.* antipode; — **frage**, *f.* question on the other part; — **gabe**, *f.* or — **geschenk**, *n.* gift or present on the other part, hand, made in return; — **gebühr**, *f.* reciprocal due; — **gefälligkeit**, *f.* favor, service in return; — **gefühl**, *n.* opposite feeling; — **geländer**, *n.* counter-rails; — **gewalt**, *f.* retaliation, reprisals; — **gewicht**, *n.* counter-balance, counterweight, counterpoise; — **gift**, *n.* antidote, counter-poison; — **grund**, *m.* contrary reason, counter-argument; — **gruß**, *m.* resalutation, salute returned, reciprocal greeting; — **gunst**, *f.* reciprocal favour; — **hall**, *m.* repercussion of sound, resonance, echo; — **halt**, *m.* prop, stay, holdfast, resisting force; — **halten**, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to resist, keep out; to endure; — **handschrift**, *f.* counter-bill, counter-note; — **haß**, *m.* hatred in return; — **hieb**, *m.* counter-stroke, counter-cut; — **hölder**, *pl.* — **der Maßförder**, *N. T.* cross-trees; — **hülse**, *f.* prevention; — **kaifer**, *m.* anti-emperor; — **klage**, *f.* recrimination, reconvention, cross-bill, counter charge, counter-plea (*L. T.*); — **könig**, *m.* king in opposition; — **laut**, *m. vid.* — **hall**; — **licht**, *n.* counter-light, false light; — **liebe**, *f.* mutual or reciprocal love, love in return; — **lift**, *f.* counter-mine, counter-trick, intrigue, stratagem; — **lob**, *n.* counter-praise; — **macht**, *f.* opposed power; adversary; — **mann**, *m.* opponent, adversary (of a party or in playing); — **marke**, *f.* counter-mark (ticket); — **marsch**, *m.* counter-march; — **masche**, *f.* double-mash; — **mauer**, *f.* counter-mure; — **meinung**, *f.* contrary opinion; — **mine**, *f.* counter-mine; — **miniren**, *v. n.* to countermine; — **mittel**, *n.* remedy; — **müstel**, *m.* antagonist muscle; — **öffnung**, *f.* *S. T.* counter-opening, counter-slit; — **papst**, *m.* antipope; — **part**, *m.* counterpart; — **partei**, *f.* counter-party, opposition; — **pfaud**, *n.* counter-pledge (security); — **pfeiler**, *m.* spur, counter-pillar, counter-fort, buttress; — **plan**, *m.* counter-plot; — **pflcht**, *f.* duty in return, reciprocal obligation; — **probe**, *f.* counter-proof, counter-test, trial; — **punkt**, *m.* counter-point; — **quitzung**, *f. vid.* — **handschrift**; — **rechnen**, *m.* controller; — **rechnung**, *f.* counter-reckoning, check-account, control; *M. E.* discount; *Rechnung und — rechnung*, debit and credit; — **rede**, *f.* gaineaying, contradiction, exception, reply, replication, defence (*L. T.*), objection, evasion; — **regifter**, *n.* control; — **reiz**, *m.* counter-charm; — **richtung**, *f.* contrary direction; — **saß**, *m.* 1. opposition, contrariety; 2. contrast; 3. *Rh. T.* antithesis, antistrophe (in poetry); — **schall**, *m. vid.* — **hall**; — **schattig**, *adj. Geog. T.* throwing the shadow into an opposite direction; — **schein**, *m.* 1. *Phy. T.* reflexion, reverberation, repercussion; 2. *Ant. T.* opposition; 3. counterbond, counter-bill, counter-security; — **schentung**, *f.* reciprocal donation, gift in return; — **schmäbung**, *f.* mutual invective; — **schreiber**, *m.* controller; — **schrift**, *f.* writing in return, counter-writ, refutation; — **schulb**, *f.* reciprocal debt; **Schuld und — schulb**, debts active and passive; — **seite**, *f.* 1. opposite side; 2. reverse (of coins); — **seitig**, 1. *adj.* 1. opposite; 2. mutual, reciprocal; 3. respective; **der — seitige Theil**, adverse party, opposition; — **seitige Freundschaft**, mutual friendship; II. *adv.*

mutually, reciprocally; — **seitigkeit**, *f.* reciprocalness, reciprocity; — **siegel**, *n.* counter-seal, **das — siegel aufbrücken**, or — **sieligen**, *v. a.* to counter-seal; — **signal**, *n.* counter-signal; — **siinn**, *m.* antiphrase, antilogy; — **sonne**, *f.* perihelion, by-sun, mock-sun; — **spalte**, *f. S. T.* contrasfissure, counter-cleft; — **spiel**, + *vid.* **Widerspiel** & — **spieler**, *m.* adversary, French pointeur; — **spruch**, *m.* contradiction, contrariety; — **spur**, *f.* counter-track, returning track; — **stand**, *m.* 1. subject; 2. object; + resistance, hindrance; — **ständig**, *adj.* objective; — **ständigheit**, *f.* objectivity; — **steigerung**, *f. Rh. T.* anticlimax; — **stellung**, *f.* confrontation, confronting; — **steuer**, *f. vid.* — **vermächtniß**; — **stich**, *m.* counter-thrust (in fencing); — **stimme**, *f. Mus. T.* counter-part; — **stimmig**, *adj.* discordant, dissonant; — **stoß**, *m.* 1. counter-push, counter-thrust; 2. counter-impulse, impetus; — **strahl**, *m.* reflexion; — **streich**, *m.* counter-blow, returned blow; — **streich**, *m. T.* stroke against the hair (grain); — **strömung**, *f.* eddy; — **stüd**, *n.* counterpart, companion (to a picture); — **stüße**, *f.* counter-prop; — **tausch**, *m.* counter-change; — **theil**, 1. *n.* contrary; 2. *m.* + adversary, adverse party; im — **theil**, on the contrary; — **theils**, *adv.* on the contrary; — **theilig**, *adj.* relating to the opposite party, opposed; — **über**, *prep. with dat.* over-against, opposite; **der Stadt — über**, over-against the town; — **überstehend**, *liegend*, opposite; **einander — über**, fronting or facing one another; — **umwälzung**, *f.* counter-revolution; — **unterschrift**, *f.* countersign, counter-signature; — **verehrung**, *f.* + present in return; — **verheißung**, *f.* counter-promise, reciprocal promise; — **verhör**, *n.* cross-examination; — **vermächtniß**, *n.* a legacy or donation to secure a wife's dower; — **verordnung**, *f.* counter-statute; — **verpflichtung**, *f.* counter-obligation; — **verschanzung**, *f.* contravallation; — **versicherung**, *f.* counter-security, counter-bond; defeasance (a secret agreement or deed, that supersedes another); — **versicherung**, *f.* counter-security, reciprocal assurance, counter-bond; — **versprechen**, *n.* & — **versprechung**, *f.* counter-promise, promise in return; — **verweis**, *m.* counter-reproof; — **vorstellung**, *f.* remonstrance; — **wall**, *m.* counterscarp; — **wart**, *f.* 1. presence, being present; 2. present, *i. e.* time; — **weß Geistes**, presence of mind; — **wärtig**, *adj.* present, actual; — **wärtigkeit**, *f.* the being present, presentality; — **wechsel**, *m. M. E.* counter-bill of change; — **wehrt**, *f.* defence, resistance; **sich zur — wehrt stellen**, to oppose, resist, to put one's self into a posture of defence; — **werth**, *m.* equivalent; counter-value; — **wind**, *m.* contrary wind; — **wirkung**, *f.* reaction, counter-effect; — **wort**, *n.* 1. contradictory word or speech; 2. corresponding word; — **wurf**, *m.* throw in return; — **zeichen**, *n.* counter-mark, counter-signal; — **zeichnen**, *v. a.* to counter-sign; — **zeichnung**, *f.* counter-signature; — **zettel**, *m.* counter-note; — **zeuge**, *m.* counter-witness; — **zeugniß**, *n.* counter-evidence; — **zusage**, *f. vid.* — **verheißung**.

Gegen, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. region, country, part; 2. neighbourhood; **umliegende —**, surrounding country, environs; in **dortiger —**, in those parts, thereabout; in **welcher —**? whereabouts? in what part? — **einer Stadt**, part of a town; **aus welcher — bläst der Wind**? which way does the wind blow?

Gegitter, *n. (-s ; pl. —) vid.* Gitter.

Gegittert, *part. adj.* grated, cross-barred.

Gegliedert, *part. adj.* membered, having members.

Gegner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) adversary, antagonist, opposer, opponent, counterpart, rival.
Gegnerisch, *adj.* antagonistic.
Gegohren, *part. adj.* fermented.
Gegossen, *part. adj.* founded, cast, moulded.
Gegründet, *part. adj.* founded, grounded.
Gehäbe, *adj. provinc. T.* tight, close, not leaky.
Gehaben, *v. ir. refl. 1.* to fare; to be, *i. e.* in health; 2. to behave; **gehabt** Euch wohl, farewell.
Gehäbig, **Gehäbig**, *adj. provinc.* opulent, warm, comfortable.
Gehäbigkeit, *f.* comfortableness.
Gehacke, *n.* continual hacking, chopping, mincing, hashing.
Gehackt, *part. adj.* hacked, chopped, minced, hashed, — **es** Fleisch, hash, minced meat.
Gehäge, *n. vid.* Gehäge.
Gehalt, *I. m.* (-es) 1. contents; 2. cubature, capacity, solid content; 3. room, space, extent; 4. *fig.* intrinsic worth; value; merit; 5. *Min. T.* gold or silver contained in an ore; *der bestimmte* — des Goldes und Silbers, fixed standard of gold and silver; *II. n. also m. (pl. -e)* pay; appointment, salary, allowance, stipend; *compos.* — leer, — los, *adj.* devoid of merit, worth, superficial; — losigkeit, *f.* superficiality, without intrinsic worth; — reich, — voll, *adj.* having intrinsic worth; — *zu vermehrung* or — *zulage*, *f.* increase of salary.
Gehalten, *part. adj. fig. 1.* bound, obliged; 2. (well) sustained, supported (for the harmony of the whole).
Gehaltig, *adj.* containing; *fig.* capacious.
Gehämmer, *n.* (-s) hammering.
Gehänge, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. hanging; 2. declivity; 3. pendant, bob; 4. *Arch. T.* festoons; 5. *Sp. T.* ears (of a dog); 6. entrails (of animals).
Geharnischt, *adj.* harnessed, in armour.
Gehäse, *n. in compos.* Border —, *which see.*
Gehässig, *I. adj. 1.* odious, hateful; 2. invidious; *einem* — *seyn*, to hate one; *auf eine* — *e Weise*, invidiously; *er warf das Gehässige der That auf mich*, he threw the odium of the fact on me; *II. adv.* odiously.
Gehässigkeit, *f.* hatefulness, odium; animosity.
Gehau, *n.* (-es; *pl. -e*) *T.* 1. the place in a forest where timber is being or has been felled; 2. the cutting of timber.
Gehäuse, *n.* (-s) aggregate.
Gehäuse, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. case, box; capsule, vessel; 2. core (of fruit), shrine; shell (of snails, &c.)
Gehede, *n.* (-es; *pl. -e*) hatch, brood.
Gehede, *n.* (-s) continual hatching (breeding).
Gehedel, *n.* (-s) continued or repeated gibling.
Gehäge, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. enclosure, precinct; *Sp. T.* beat, appointed range (for a huntsman); 2. warren, preserve; 3. enclosure, fence, hedge; *fig. einem ins* — *kommen* (gehen), to inroad upon one's right or office.
Gehaim, *I. adj.* secret; clandestine; private, privy, close; concealed, hidden, unknown; *eine* — *e Treppe*, a private staircase; *der* — *e Rath*, the privy council; *ein* — *er Rath*, a privy councillor; *II. adv.* secretly, privately, closely, in private; — *halten*, to keep secret (close); *compos.* — *bote*, *m.* emissary; — *buch*, *n.* private book, secret journal; — *bund*, *m.* clandestine (secret) league, plot; — *e Rath*, *m.* privy councillor; — *haltung*, *f.* the keeping secret, secrecy; — *kraft*, *f.* secret, mysterious power; — *künstler*, *m.* magician, conjurer; — *lehre*, *f.* mystery, esoteric doctrine; — *mittel*, *n.* mysterious remedy, arcanum; — *rathsbefehl*, *m.* order in council; — *schreibkunst*, *f.* secret writing, cryptography, cypher; — *schreiber*, *m.* 1. secre-

tary; 2. steganographer; — *schreiberei*, *f.* secretary's office; — *schrift*, *f.* steganography — *sinn*, *m.* mystic sense; — *sinnig*, *adj.* mystic; — *sprache*, *f.* language of cyphers — *streppe*, *f.* secret-staircase, back-stairs; — *verständnis*, *n.* secret understanding, secret combination (plot); — *wirkend*, *adj.* of mystical influence, sympathetic; — *zimmer*, *n.* cabinet (of a prince).
Gehheimniß, *n.* (-fess; *pl. -isse*) secret, mystery; arcanum; secrecy; *compos.* — *träger*, *m.* one who affects to know secrets; — *voll*, *I. adj.* mysterious; mystical; *II. adv.* mysteriously; mystically.
Geheiß, *n.* (-es) command, bidding, order.
Gehen, *v. ir. I. n.* (aux. *seyn*) 1. to go, walk; to depart; 2. to extend to; 3. to rise, swell (of the dough); 4. *M. E.* to be current, to be in great favour, to sell well; 5. to succeed, to go on well; 6. to concern, affect; *II. imp.* to go with, to fare, to be; *III. imp. & refl. es geht sich angenehm, schlecht, u. s. m.* hier, it is pleasant, bad walking here, &c.; *sich* (mir) etwas —, to contract, get by walking; *vor sich* —, to proceed, go on well; to take place; — *über*, *I. (imp.)* to censure, attack; 2. to surpass; in *sich* —, to feel remorse, to repent; to mend, reform; *darauf* —, to be spent; wasted upon; *wenn die Noth an Mann geht*, if it comes to the worst, when necessity urges, requires it; *Gewalt geht über Recht*, might is more than right; *an, nach, zu etwas* —, to go to ...; *wornach* —, to go for; *auseinander* —, to go asunder; *hinein* —, to go in, to enter; *fig. in die Welt hinein* —, to launch into the world; *hinaus* —, to go out; *hinzu* —, to draw near; *schwanger* —, to be pregnant, with child; *voran* —, to go before; *vorbei* —, to pass by, go by; *vorwärts* —, to go forward; *zurück* —, to go back; *geht!* get you gone! *wo geht die Reise hin?* whither are you going? whither are you bound? *ein Schiff, das nach Amerika geht*, a ship bound for America; *geh hin in Frieden!* depart in peace! *geh doch!* pray go! *auf die Jagd* —, to go a hunting; *er geht ins zwanzigste Jahr*, he is in his twentieth year; *zu geschwind* —, to go too fast, to advance (of the watch); *zu langsam* —, to go too slow; *es geht auf fünf*, it turns on five; it is getting on towards five; *an ein Geschäft* —, to go about a business; *sich* — *lassen*, to indulge one's humour, inclinations; *der Wind geht*, the wind blows; *der Fluß geht mit Eis*, the river is full of ice, that drives in it; *bis an etwas* — (*reichen*), to reach to, come up to; *Stiefeln, die bis an die Knie* —, boots that reach to the knee; *los* —, 1. to go off, fly off; 2. to begin, commence; *gut von Stellen* —, to go on well, to proceed, succeed; *es geht nicht*, it will not do; *es wird schon* —, it will be sure to do, it will be very possible; *it may easily be done*; *diese Waare geht gut*, this commodity sells well, is very current; *Handel und Wandel geht nicht*, there is no trade stirring; *auf etwas* — (*betreffen*), to concern; to be at stake; to be aimed at; *es geht auf Leib und Leben*, it is a matter of life and death; *zwanzig Schillinge* — *auf ein Pfund*, twenty shillings make a pound; (*einem*) *von der Hand* —, to speed well with one, to be a quick hand at a thing; *in Erfüllung* —, to come to pass, prove true; to be realized; *von Herzen* —, to come from the heart; *gerade zu* — (*handeln*), to act candidly; *sich* — *lassen*, to live thoughtlessly; *es über sich* — *lassen*, to take upon, to bear; *das Fenster geht auf die Gasse*, the window faces the street; *aus dem Wege* —, to step aside; *wie geht es?* how do you do? how goes it? *es geht mir wohl*, I am well; *es geht mir schlecht*,

things go very hard with me; seine Sachen — sein Knebengang, *fig.* his affairs go worse and worse; es geht ihm wie mir, it fares with him as with me; wie wird mir's —! what will become of me! laßt mich —! let me alone; es geht ein Gerücht, die Rede, there goes or runs a report; da ging es an ein Tanzen, then they fell a dancing, &c.; es geht mir zu Herzen, it grieves me; es geht mir durchs Herz, that strikes me to the very heart; es geht nichts über das Reisen, there is nothing like travelling; sich müde —, to be tired with walking; sich die Füße wund —, to gall one's feet with walking; laßt es — wie es geht! *prov.* leave the world to take its course; geh doch! *vulg.* you don't say so!

Gehel, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) belt; handle, hook.

Gehauer, *adj.* secure, safe (from ghosts), not haunted; nicht —, haunted; not in order, irregular.

Gehul, *n.* (-s) howling, howl; continual howling, yelling.

Gehülfe, Gehülfinn, *vid.* Gehülfe, Gehülfinn.

Gehirn, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) brain, brains; *also fig.* understanding, sense; das kleine —, cerebellum; im — nicht richtig seyn, *fig.* to be crack-brained, — los, *adj.* brainless; *fig.* without sense.

Gehil, *adj. provinc.* yellow.

Gehöft, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) premises of a farm; court; ein Dorf von funfzig — en, a village containing fifty farmyards.

Gehöht, *n.* (-es) (continual) mocking, jeering.

Gehölz, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) wood; thicket.

Gehör, *n.* (-s) hearing; ear; *fig.* hearing, audience; attention; ein scharfes —, a good or quick ear; ein musikalisches —, an ear for music; — geben, to give ear, a hearing; to listen to; — finden, to be heard, find a hearing; *compos.* — fehler, *m.* defect of the ear; — gang, *m. A. T.* auditory passage; — höhle, *f. A. T.* alveary; — kunst, — lehre, *f.* acoustics; — los, *adj.* deaf; — losigkeit, *f.* deafness; — nerve, *m.* auditory nerve; — organ or — werkzeug, *m.* auditory organ, organ of hearing; — trichter, *m.* hearing-trumpet, auricular tube; — zimmer, *n.* audience-chamber.

Gehorchen, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) (*with dat.*) to obey; nicht —, to disobey; man muß ihm —, he must be obeyed.

Gehören, *v. I. n.* (*aux.* haben) (*with dat.*) to be one's own, to belong, appertain to; in vor, unter jemand or etwas —, to belong to, be subjected to; zu etwas —, 1. to belong to, to be connected with, to form part of; 2. require; ought to be; dieser Mensch gehört zu uns, this man belongs to our company; das gehört nicht hierher, this is not the place for it; das gehört unter dieses Gericht, that falls under the cognisance of this court; dieser Titel gehört ihm nicht, he has no right to this title; auf einen groben Klotz gehört ein grober Keil, *prov.* rudeness for rudeness; II. *refl. & imp.* to be fit, to be suitable, to be proper; es gehört sich, it is right; it is fit, proper, becoming, decent, seemly.

Gehörig, *I. adj.* 1. belonging, appertaining to; 2. required; requisite, necessary; 3. due, proper, fit, decent; appropriate; II. *adv.* duly, properly, fitly, decently, justly, rightly.

Gehörn, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) horns (especially of deer), *Sp. T.* attire.

Gehörnt, *adj.* horned.

Gehorsam, *I. adj.* obedient, dutiful; obsequious; Ihr — er (— ster) Diener, your most humble (most obedient) servant; II. *adv.* obediently, dutifully.

Gehorsam, *m.* (-s) obedience, dutifulness, duty; allegiance; readiness to obey; ich verlange —,

I will be obeyed; — leisten, to show obedience, be obedient.

Gehorsamen, *v. vid.* Gehorchen.

Gehorsamkeit, *f. vid.* Gehorsam, *m.*

Gehr, *in compos.* — höbel, *m. T.* joiner's plane to make a notch with; — maß, *n.* carpenter's or joiner's rule, instrument for drawing an oblique, sharp angle, bevel; — ziegel, *m.* oblique tile.

Gehr, *f. (pl. -n) T.* 1. oblique (diagonal) direction; 2. bevel, wedge; gusset; 3. honeycomb.

Gehren, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *T.* 1. goar; gore; 2. bevel; wedge; 3. fold, skirt (of a garment); 4. *provinc.* slip of land.

Gehrig, *adj.* oblique.

Gehrung, *f. (pl. -en) T.* oblique, diagonal direction; *compos.* — stoben, *m.* pointed iron of the glaziers, for soldering the corners of the window with lead.

Gehubel, *n.* (-s) *vulg.* 1. bothering; 2. mob.

Gehülfe, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) helper, assistant, mate; assister; associate; colleague.

Gehülfinn, *f. (pl. -en)* she-mate, partner, consort.

Gehwerk, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *T.* wheel-work (in a watch or clock).

Geien, *v. a. N. T.* to draw, haul.

Geier, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) vulture; hawk; der braunrothe —, Bæotic vulture; der brasilianische —, Turkey buzzard; der —! deuce take it! *compos.* — abler, *m.* horse-kite, carrion-kite; — eule, *f.* hawk-owl; — falte, *m.* ger-falcon; — feder, *f.* vulture-feather; — klau, *f.* claw of a vulture; — schwalbe, *f.* horse-martin.

Geißer, *m.* (-s) drivel, spittle, slaver, foam; *fig.* anger, spleen, rancour; seinen, den — wider einen ausschäumen, to vent one's spleen, bitterness upon one; *compos.* — bart, *m.* — maul, *m. cont.* driveller, slaver; — läppchen, — läggen, — tuch, — tüchlein, *n.* slaving cloth, bib.

Geißrig, *adj. & adv.* slaving, drivelling.

Geißricht, *adj.* drivel-like, slaver-like.

Geisern, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to drivel, slaver, foam; *fig.* über etwas —, to be angry, quarrel with.

Geige, *f. (pl. -n)* violin, fiddle; der Himmel hängt voll — n, things have a bright and promising aspect; *compos.* — nblatt, *n.* top part of a violin; — n bogen, *m.* fiddle-stick; — nbohrer, *m.* drill; — n Futter, *n.* case for a violin; — nhal, *m.* neck of a violin; — nharz, *n.* Spanish rosin, hard rosin; — nholz, *n.* fiddle-wood; — nmacher, *m.* violin-maker; — nsaite, *f.* string for a violin; — nsaettel, — nsteg, *m.* bridge of a violin; — nschlüssel, *m.* clef; — nspieler, *m.* violinist; — nswirbel, *m.* fiddle-peg.

Geigen, *v. a. & n.* (*aux.* haben) to play on the violin, to fiddle; einem etwas — *fig. fam.* to refuse doing what one wishes.

Geiger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) violin-player, violinist, fiddler.

Geil, *I. adj.* 1. rank; fat, rich; well manured; 2. *fig.* wanton, luxuriant; 3. lecherous, lascivious, libidinous, lustful, lewd, wanton, obscene; 4. + merry, bold, spirited; ein — er Bock or Mensch, a lecherous fellow; ein — es Lied, an obscene song; II. *adv.* lecherously, &c., obscenely.

Geile, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. + manure; 2. stones, testicles; 3. ovarium in the womb.

Geilen, + *v. I. a.* 1. to manure; 2. to geld, castrate; II. *n.* (*aux.* haben) to be lascivious; *vulg.* um etwas —, to sue for, beg instantly for.

Geilheit, *f.* 1. rankness; 2. *fig.* luxuriance; 3. lewdness, lasciviousness.

Geiß, or Geiße, *f. (pl. -en) provinc.* for Ziege, goat, mountain-goat; roe; — bart, *m.* goat's beard

(a plant); — blatt, *n.* honeysuckle, woodbine; — blume, *f.* meadow-chrysanthemum, great daisy; — bock, *m.* he-goat; roebuck; — laube, *f.* honeysuckle-bower; — fuß, *m.* goat's foot (a plant); punch; — hirt, *m.* goat-herd; — käse, *m.* goat's cheese; — melter, *m.* fern-owl, goat-sucker (a bird); — rauter, *f.* lag-wort.

Geißel, better Geißel, *m. & f. (pl. -n)* hostage.

Geißel, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. whip, scourge; 2. *fig.* severe censure or mockery; *compos.* — brüder, *pl.* flagellators (a sect scourging themselves publicly); — rüth, *f.* scourge.

Geißeln, *v. a. & refl.* 1. to whip, scourge, lash; 2. *fig.* to criticise severely, to lash.

Geißelung, *f. (pl. -en)* flagellation, scourging.

Geißler, *m. (-s; pl. -)* flagellator.

Geist, *m. (-es; pl. -er)* 1. ghost, spirit; soul; mind; genius; 2. courage; 3. spectre, ghost; 4. life; volatile liquid, refined fluid; der heilige —, the Holy Ghost; die Ausgießung des heiligen — es, outpouring of the Holy Ghost; der schöne —, bel-esprit, wit; ein umfassender —, a comprehensive mind; ein freier — or Frei —, a freethinker, independent thinker; — der Gegenwart, spirit of the time; — der Vergangenheit, spirit of the past; den — aufgeben, to give up the ghost; *compos.* — arm, — leer, & — los, 1. *adj.* spiritless; dull, lifeless; insipid; weak; 11. *adv.* spiritlessly; insipidly; — anstrengend, *adj.* trying to the mind; — begabt, *adj.* possessing talent; — erquickend, *adj.* refreshing the mind; — lärmend, *adj.* laming the spirit; — losigkeit, *f.* spiritlessness; dullness; insipidity; — reich, *adj.* clever, ingenious; — tödtend, *adj.* killing the spirit; — voll, *adj.* full of genius; spirited, witty.

Geister, *pl. of Geist, in compos.* — ähnlich, *adj.* ghostlike; — banner, *m.* one that lays ghosts, conjurer; — beschwörer, *m.* necromancer; — beschwörung, *f.* necromancy; — erscheinung, *f.* apparition; — geschichte, *f.* ghost-story; — haft, *adj.* ghostlike; — herrschaft, *f.* — lehre, *f.* doctrine of spirits, pneumatology; — mäßig, *adj.* ghostly; — reich, *n. vid.* — welt; — schaar, *f.* host of spirits; — schatz, *m.* magic treasure; — seher, *m.* — seherinn, *f.* visionary; ghost-seer; — seherei, *f.* visionary fancies; ghost-seeing, second-sight; — stunde, *f.* hour in which ghosts walk; — welt, *f.* intellectual world; spiritual world.

Geistes, *gen. of Geist, in compos.* — abwesenheit, *f.* absence of mind; — anbau, *m.* — bildung, *f.* — cult, *f.* cultivation of the mind; — anmuth, *f.* grace of mind; — anstrengung, *f.* exertion of the mind; — arbeit, *f.* work of thought and consideration; — armuth, *f.* poverty of mind; — brang, *m.* the ardour, impulse of the mind; — entwicke lung, *f.* the development of the mind; — gabe, *f.* mental gift; — gegenwart, *f.* presence of mind; — große, *f.* magnanimity; — kraft, *f.* faculty of the soul, power of the mind, mental power; — kränk, *adj.* weak of mind; — krankheit, *f.* mental debility; — leere, *f.* vacancy of mind; — nahrung, *f.* nourishment of the mind; — richtung, *f.* the tendency of the mind; — ruhe, *f.* tranquillity of mind; — schwäche, *f.* satuity, narrow-spiritedness; — schwung, *m.* enthusiasm of mind; — spannung, *f.* exertion, stretch of the mind; — verwandt, *adj.* congenial of mind; — verwandtschaft, *f.* congeniality of mind; — werth, *n.* production of mind; — zerrüt tung, *f.* disorder of the mind.

Geistig, 1. *adj.* 1. spirituous, volatile; 2. spiritual, immaterial; 3. intellectual, mental, acute, sagacious, ingenious, witty; — e Getränke, spirituous liquors; — e Welt, intellectual world; — e Liebe,

platonio love; II. *adv.* spirituously; spiritually; intellectually; ingeniously, wittily.

Geistigkeit, *f.* spirituality, immateriality.

Geistlich, 1. *adj.* 1. spiritual; 2. ecclesiastical, clerical; ein — e Amt, ministerial charge; das — e Recht, canon law; ein Lehrer des — en Rechts, canonist; ein — er Orden, a religious order; der — e Stand, 1. clerical capacity; 2. clergy; die — en Güter, lands of the church; — e Stiftungen, religious foundations; II. *adv.* spiritually, &c. Geistliche, *m. decl. like adj.* clergyman, ecclesiastic, minister, divine, churchman, priest.

Geistlichkeit, *f.* 1. clergy; 2. spirituality, religiousness, sanctity.

Geitau, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* *N. T.* clue-garnet, clue-line; — e, brails of a ship.

Geiz, *m. (-es)* 1. avarice, covetousness; 2. (-es; pl. -e) *provinc.* the small shoots of tobacco and other plants; *compos.* — drache, *m.* — häß, *m. cont.* miser, churl, niggard.

Geizen, *v. I. n. (aux. haben)* to be parsimonious, avaricious; nach Geize —, to aspire at, to covet honor; mit der Zeit —, to economize, be sparing of time; II. *a.* to prune, clear tobacco plants of the small shoots.

Geizig, 1. *adj.* avaricious, covetous, churlish, niggard; eager, greedy; II. *adv.* avariciously, covetously, niggardly.

Geizige, *m. & f. decl. like adj.* miser.

Gejammer, *m. (-s)* (continual) lamentation.

Gejauze, *n. (-s)* (repeated) shouting, huzzaing.

Gejube, *n. (-s)*

Gekeiser, *n. (-s)* as much wine as is pressed at a time.

Gekeiser, *part. adj.* indented, notched, lacinated.

Gekeiser, *n. (-s)* titter, (continual) tittering.

Gekeiser, *n. (-s)* (continual) yelping.

Gekeiser, *n. vid. Gekeiser.*

Gekeiser, *n. (-s)* (continual) rattling; clacking.

Gekeiser, *n. (-s)* (continual) cracking; *fig.* prattling, title-tattle.

Gekeiser, *n. (-s)* (continual) tingling, ringing the bell.

Gekeiser, *n. (-s)* clank, clashing.

Gekeiser, *n. (-s)* (continual) knocking.

Gekeiser, *n. (-es; pl. -e)* continued ridge of clefts.

Gekeiser, } *n. (-s)* (continual) crackling.

Gekeiser, } *n. (-s)* gnashing.

Gekeiser, *n. (-s)* cookery, boiling, cooking.

Gekeiser, *n. (-s)* 1. (continual) rolling; 2. (continual) gobbling of turkey-cocks.

Gekeiser, *part. adj.* twilled.

Gekeiser, *n. (-s)* repeated kissing, caressing.

Gekeiser, *n. (-s)* crash, (continual) cracking.

Gekeiser, *n. (-s)* croaking.

Gekeiser, *n. (-es)* *Min. T.* waste, dross.

Gekeiser, *n. (-s)* curling, anything curled.

Gekeiser, *n. (-s)* (continual) shrieking, screaming, screech.

Gekeiser, *n. (-s)* scrawl, scrawling, scribbling.

Gekeiser, *n. (-s)* 1. frill, ruffle; 2. calf's pluck, giblets (of geese); 3. *A. T.* mesenteric, mesentery; *compos.* — drüsen, *pl.* mesenteric glands.

Gekeiser, *adj. part.* artificial, affected.

Gekeiser, *n. (-s)* (continual) kissing.

Gekeiser, *n. (-es)* *Hunt. T.* puddle, bog.

Gekeiser, *n. (-s)* smiling.

Gekeiser, *n. (-s)* laughter; sich zum — machen, to make one's self a laughing-stock; ein — erheben, aufschlagen, to break out into a roar of laughter.

Gekeiser, *part. adj.* loaded, charged.

Gekeiser, *m. & f. decl. like adj.* he who is invited.

Gekeiser, *n. (-es; pl. -e)* feast, banquet; drinking-

hout; ins — hinein, at random, without thinking; ins — hinein reben, to speak nonsense.
Gelahrt, *adj.* + & *joc.* for **Gelehrt**.
Gelahrtheit, *f.* + learning, erudition.
Gelände, *n. provinc. vid.* Landtschaft & Länderei.
Geländer, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) rail, bannister; — an der Mauer, Wand, espalier, counter-laths; *compos.* — baum, *m.* espalier-tree; — docke, — säule, *f.* bannister.
Geländer, *adj.* provided with bannisters.
Gelangen, *v. n.* (*aux.* seyn) (zu etwas) to obtain, to reach at, to come at or to, arrive, attain; auf die Nachkommen —, to be propagated or come over to posterity; wie kann ich ihn — ? how can I get admitted to him? eine Bitte an Jemanden — lassen, to address or direct a petition to, make an address or application to; zur Reife —, to come to maturity, to grow ripe.
Gelangung, *f.* obtaining, attaining, coming, accession to.
Geläpp, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Hunt.* T. the ears of dogs.
Gelärm, *n.* (-es) (continual) noise, bustle, ado.
Gelass, *m.* (-fies) 1. room, space, conveniency; 2. relics, heritage.
Gelassen, 1. *part. adj.* of lassen, passive, patient, composed, cool, calm, quiet, tranquil; temperate; — bleiben, to keep one's temper; II. *adv.* calmly, quietly, tranquilly.
Gelassenheit, *f.* calmness, tranquillity, cold blood.
Gelaufe, *n.* (-s) (continual) running to and fro.
Gelaufe, 1. *adj.* current, running, ready, easy, fluent; eine — e Hand, running hand; eine — e Zunge, fluency, volubility of speech; es ist ihm —, he is conversant with it; II. *adv.* readily, easily, fluently.
Geläufigkeit, *f.* easiness, fluency, volubility, readiness, dexterity.
Gelaunt, *adj.* disposed, humourous.
Gelaut, *n.* *Hunt.* T. barking.
Geläut (*e*), *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. ringing of bells, peal; 2. tinkling or sounding of bells fastened to the head of sledge-horses; 3. bells.
Geläutert, *part. adj.* refined, *vid.* Läutern.
Gelb, *adj.* yellow; — es wird mir grün und — vor den Augen, *jam.* every thing swims before my eyes; *compos.* — ammer, *m.* yellow-hammer; — beere, *f.* yellow berry, grain of Avignon; — bein, *n.* fen-duck, moor-hen, coot; — braun, *adj.* yellowish-brown; feuillemort; — brüstchen, — fehlschen, *n.* pettichaps, a bird with a yellow breast; — finst, *m. vid.* — ammer; — flosser, *m.* seaparch with yellow fins; — flügel, *m.* American wagtail with yellow wings; — gar, *adj.* T. tawed; — gießer, *m.* brazier; brass-founder; — gießerwaare, *f.* brass-foundry articles; — grün, *adj.* yellowish green; — haarig, *adj.* yellow-haired; — harz, *n.* yellow rosin; — holz, *n.* fustic, fustock; — kops, *m.* a kind of sparrow with a yellow head (in Bengal); — kupfer, *n.* yellow copper, or brass; — nase, *f.* godwit, yarwhelp; — reif, *adj.* yellow-ripe (of corn); — toth, *adj.* yellowish red; — scheide, *f.* fleabitten grey, dapple-grey horse, piebald-horse with yellow spots upon white ground; — schnabel, *m.* 1. king-fisher, halcyon; young bird, callow bird; 2. *fig. cont.* saucy young person, stripling; — schopf, *m.* great red-headed duck, red-crowned duck; — schwertel, *m.* flag, acorns; — specht, *m.* yellow woodpecker; — streif, *m.* hedge-sparrow with a yellow crupper; — such, *f.* jaundice; — süchtig, *adj.* jaundiced; — weiß, *n.* cream-coloured white; — wurz, *f.* turmeric.
Gelben, *v. I. a.* to make yellow; II. *refl. & n.* (*aux.* haben) to turn yellow.

Gelbing, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *N. T.* deck above the helm.
Gelblich, *adj.* yellowish, fallow.
Gelblich, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) yellow-hammer.
Geld, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -er) money, coin; cash; kleines —, small money, change; tobt — er, money that yields no interest; dead capitals; etwas zu — machen, to turn into money; nicht bei — e seyn, to be out of cash; — macht den Mann, *prov.* money makes the man; — her! put down money! out with it; *compos.* — abel, *m.* monied nobility; purchased nobility; — anlegenheit, *f.* money-matter; — anleihe, *f.* loan (of money); — arm, *adj.* moneyless; — auflage, *f.* imposition, tax; — ausgabe, *f.* expense, disbursement, payment; — bedarf, *m.* the requisite money, cash; — bebürftig, *adj.* in want of money; — begierde, *f.* covetousness, greediness for money; — begierig, *adj.* covetous, greedy for money; — beitrug, *m.* contribution in money; —beutel, *m.* money-bag, purse; — beuteling, *m.* purse-ring; — brief, *m.* letter containing money; — büchse, *f.* money-box, till; — buße, *f.* fine; — cours, *m.* course of exchange; — durst, *m.* thirst for money; — einnahme, *f.* receipt of money; — einnehmer, *m.* receiver of money, cashier; — erwerb, *m.* acquisition of money; — forderung, *f.* asking for money, dunning; money due to one; — freier, *m.* fortune-hunter; — freßend, *adj. fig.* costly, expensive; — geben, *n.* payment, paying, expense; — gebalt, *m.* intrinsic value of a coin; value in money; — geschäfte, *pl.* money transactions, stock-jobbing; — geschenk, *n.* gratuity; — gefälle, *pl.* duties paid in money; — geiz, *m.* covetousness of money, avarice; — geizig, *adj.* covetous of money; — gier, *f.* inordinate desire of money; — gierig, *adj. vid.* — begierig; — gürtel, *m.* — tasche, *f.* pouch, belt for money; — handel, *m.* money-dealing, money transaction; — händler, *vid.* — wecheler; — hülf, *f.* pecuniary assistance; — kassen, *m.* chest, strong box; — klemme, *f.* necessity of cash, scarcity of money; — laber, *f. vid.* — kassen; — leben, *n.* sief obtained by money; — los, *adj.* moneyless; — mätler, *m.* money-scrivener (broker); — mangel, *m.* want or scarcity of money; — markt, *m.* money-market; — noth, *f.* neediness, distress for money; — preis, *m.* cash-price; — rechnung, *f.* money-account; — reichthum, *m.* wealth in money; — sache, *f.* money-matter; — sack, *m.* money-bag; — schachtel, *f.* money-box; — schneiberei, *f.* extortion, imposition; — schrank, *m.* money-chest; — schuld, *f.* money-debt; — sendung, *f.* remittance of money; — steuer, *f.* tax or contribution in money; — stock, *m.* money-box, iron chest; — stolz, *I. s. m.* purse-pride; II. *adj.* purse-proud; — strafe, *f.* fine, amercement; — stück, *n.* piece of money; — such, *f.* love of money; — summe, *f.* sum of money; — tasche, *f.* pocket for carrying money in; — tisch, *m.* counter; — umlauf, *m.* circulation of money; — verlegenheit, *f.* pecuniary embarrassment; — verlust, *m.* loss of money; — wage, *f.* money-balance; — wechsel, *m.* exchange of money; — wecheler, *m.* exchanger, banker; — werth, *m.* money's-worth; value of the money; — wucher, *m.* usury, money jobbing; — zins, *m.* interest of money.
Geldern, *n.* (-s) Gelders (a town); **Gelderland**, Guelderland.
Geleben, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) *provinc.* to trust in ..., to rest on.
Gelecke, *n.* (-s) licking; *cont.* continual kissing.
Gelege, *n.* (-s) 1. layer of a vine; 2. small heaps of corn, any thing that is laid

Selegen, *part. adj.* of *Seiegen*; 1. situated; 2. *fig.* convenient, fit, apt, commodious, proper, seasonable, opportune, agreeable, pleasing; *Sie kommen mir sehr —*, you come very opportunely; *eine — e Zeit*, a fit opportunity; *zur — en Zeit*, in the very nick of time, seasonably, to the purpose; (an etwas) *baran — seyn*, (with *dat.*) to care for; to signify, matter; to be material, of consequence; *e8 ist viel daran* —, that matters, or signifies very much; *e8 ist nichts daran* —, that's nothing, 'tis no matter; *e8 ist mir wenig daran* —, I care little for it.

Selegenheit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. occasion, opportunity; way, manner, means; conveyance; 2. *vulg.* convenience; 3. ⁺ situation; *bei —*, when occasion offers; at; *eine — vom Saune brechen*, *prov.* to seek a pretext; — *macht Diebe*, *prov.* temptation makes thieves; *compos.* — *gebidht*, *n.* poem upon some occasion, occasional poem; — *smacher*, *m. cont.* procurer, setter, pimp, go-between; — *smacherinn*, *f. cont.* bawd; — *schrift*, *f.* pamphlet. **Selegentlich**, *I. adj.* occasional, opportune; *II. adv.* by and by, opportunely; at leisure, convenience; conveniently.

Selebrig (*Selehrsam*, *provinc.*), *I. adj.* docile, tractable, disciplinable; *II. adv.* docilely.

Selebrigkeit, *f.* docility, tractableness.

Selehrsamkeit, *f.* erudition, learning, knowledge, scholarship.

Selehr, *I. adj.* 1. learned, informed, skilled; 2. literary, scientific; *II. adv.* learnedly.

Selehrte, *m. & f. decl. like adj.* learned man, scholar; *die — n*, the learned, literati, men of letters; *den — n ist gut predigen*, *prov.* a word is enough to the wise; *compos.* — *ninnung* or — *njunst*, *f.* body or society of literary men; — *nleben*, *n.* life of a scholar; — *nrepublik*, *f.* republic of letters, commonwealth of learning; — *nshule*, *f.* school for training teachers or professors; — *nstand*, *m.* station or body of literary men; — *nverein*, *m.* club of literary men; — *nwesen*, *n.* the life or things relating to a literary man, or to literature; — *nzeitung*, *f.* literary, scientific journal.

Selehrtheit, *f. vid.* *Selehrsamkeit*.

Seleier, *n.* (-8) *cont.* (continual) playing on a barrel organ (*cont.*); drawing.

Seleise, *n.* (-8) track; streak, rut, *vid.* *Gleis*.

Seleit, *n.* (-e8; *pl.* -e) 1. accompanying, conducting; 2. attendance, retinue, train; 3. convoy, safe-conduct, escort; 4. right of escorting travellers; 5. district in which this right is exercised; 6. passage-money, toll; 7. tollhouse; *einem das — geben*, to accompany one; *das sichere —*, safe-guard, safe-conduct, conduct, convoy, escort; *compos.* — *amt*, *n.* custom- or toll-office; — *saule*, *f.* toll-post, toll-stake; pillar marking the boundary of escort; — *sbediente*, *m.* exciseman; — *sbrief*, *m.* 1. safe-conduct, passport, cocket, certificate of the custom-house; 2. *N. T.* permission given to vessels to sail under convoy; — *schiff*, *n.* convoy; — *seinnahme*, *f.* custom; custom-house; — *seinnnehmer*, *m.* toll-keeper, receiver of the convey-duties; excise-officer; — *segetb*, *n.* passage-money; safeguard-duty, toll; — *segrenze*, *f.* boundary of the convoy; — *segericht*, *n.* or — *stammer*, *f.* board of convoy; — *sherr*, *m.* lord possessing the right of giving safe-conduct; — *smann*, *m. pl.* — *sleute*, safeguard, conductor, guide; — *sorbnung*, *f.* regulation for convoys; — *srecht*, *n.* right of escort and convoy; — *sreiter*, *m.* horseman of the safeguard; — *stafel*, *f.* toll-table; — *stein*, *m. vid.* — *saule*; — *schwein* or — *stettel*, *m.* cocket, certificate of the custom-office.

Seleiten, *v. a.* to conduct, accompany, escort, convoy.

Seleiter, *m.* (-8; *pl.* —) conductor, guide.

Seleitlich, *adj.* belonging to the escort, or convey.

Seleitschaft, *f.* persons belonging to an escort, *vid.* *Seleit*, in all its significations.

Seleut, *I. adj.* pliant, pliable, flexible, wieldy, supple, limber, active, nimble; *II. adv.* pliantly, flexibly.

Seleut, *n.* (-e8; *pl.* -e) 1. joint, knuckle, wrist, turning-joint; 2. *B. T.* joint, knot; 3. link, ring; *compos.* — *band*, *n.* ligament of a joint; — *bau*, *m. T.* articulation; — *bein*, *n. or* — *knochen*, *m.* joint-bone; — *schlüssel*, *m.* dropping key; — *stuck*, *n. T.* piece of leather betwixt the sole and the heel; — *wirbel*, *m.* turning-joint; — *wurzel*, *f.* white-root, white-wort, Solomon's seal; — *zange*, *f.* fruit-tongue.

Seleutig, *adj.* 1. having joints or links; 2. pliant, nimble, flexible, supple.

Seleutigkeit, *f.* plianthood, flexibility, suppleness, limberness, nimbleness, activity.

Seleutjam, *adj. vid.* *Seleut*.

Seleutjamkeit, *f. vid.* *Seleutigkeit*.

Seleurnig, *adj.* docile.

Seleerne, *n.* (-8) *vulg.* learning.

Selese, *n.* (-8) (continual) 1. reading; 2. picking.

Seleucht, *n.* (-e8) *provinc.* lights, candles, illumination; *Min. T.* miner's lamp.

Sell, *m.* (-e8; *pl.* -e) *Min. T.* yellow copper ore.

Selfern, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) to yelp, bark.

Selichter, *n.* (-8) *cont.* alike, of the same stamp, cast, make, gang, set; *sie sind alle von einem —*, they are all of the same stamp.

Selichen, *v. imp. & n.* (*aux. haben*) + to please, to be pleased, *vid.* *Belieben*; *geliebt es Gott*, if God please.

Seliebt, *part. adj.* loved, beloved, dear.

Seliebte, *m. & f. decl. like adj.* 1. lover; 2. mistress, sweetheart.

Seliefen, *v. provinc. vid.* *Serinnen*.

Selichen, *part. adj.* lent.

Selichene, *n.* loan, money lent.

Seliegen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux. seyn*) *provinc.* to lie down, to lie in.

Selieger, *n. provinc.* bed; *Hunt. T.* lair.

Selinde or **Selind**, *I. adj.* soft, smooth, tender, mellow; *fig.* soft, mild, sweet, meek, gentle, fair, indulgent; good-natured; — *werden*, to relent; — *es Wetter*, mild weather; — *e Seiten aufziehen*, *fig.* to relent, give in, to begin in a milder strain; *ein — er Wind*, a gentle wind; *II. adv.* softly, mildly, gently, &c.

Selindigkeit, *f.* softness, smoothness; sleekness; *fig.* mildness, sweetness, meekness, gentleness, fairness; indulgence.

Selingen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux. seyn*) with the *dat.* to succeed, prosper, speed; *nicht —*, to fail; *es ist ihm wohl gelungen*, he has brought it to a good issue; *es ist mir gelungen*, I have succeeded in given; *Gott lasse es wohl* —! God send good speed!

Selingen, *n.* (-8) success, prosperity.

Selispel, *n.* (-8) lisping, continual lisping.

Selitten, *part.* suffered, *vid.* *Leiden*; *bei Jemandem wohl — seyn*, to be in one's favour.

Sellen, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) to sound loudly, to shrill, to yell, to tingle.

Sellend, *adj.* shrill; *eine — e Stimme*, a shrill voice.

Sellflöte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) clarinet.

Selobe, *n. cont.* (continual) praising.

Seloben, *v. a.* to promise, to vow; *das gelobte Land*, the holy land.

Selöbnis, *n.* (-fles; *pl.* -ffe) *Selobung*, *f.* promise, vow.

Gelockt, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. curls, ringlets; 2. *Sp. T.* decoy bird.
Gelockt, *n.* (-es) *Hunt. T.* fewmets, flants.
Geldschet, *part. adj.* burned, slack (of lime); extinguished.
Gelster, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) common broom.
Gelt, *int.* truly! is it not true?
Gelt, *I. adj. provinc.* not producing young, barren (of cattle); *II. adv.* barrenly; *compos.* — *thier*, — *vieh*, *n.* gelding, barren cattle.
Gelte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) piggish, pail, bucket.
Gelten, *v. I. ir. n.* (*aux. haben*) 1. to be worth, to be of value, to cost, bear a price; 2. to be current; to prevail; 3. *fig.* to be valid, be good, of good effect; 4. to be permitted; 5. to have authority; to have influence; 6. to pass for; to be esteemed; 7. — *für*, *a.* to apply to, hold good for; *ß.* to pass for; *geltend machen*, to make the best of, to make good; to bring to bear; to vindicate, assert; *das selbe gilt für die Abwesenden*, the same holds good, applies to those who are absent; *wie viel gilt das?* what is the value of this? what do you value it at? *Korn gilt jetzt nichts*, corn is at a very low price; *dieses Geld gilt hier nicht*, this money is not current here; *was gilt die Wette?* how much will you lay? — *lassen*, to let pass; not to dispute, question; *das lasse ich* —, that will do; *viel* —, to be esteemed; *viel bei Fremden* —, to be much with one; *bei Hofe* —, to have credit at court; *das gilt nicht*, that is not permitted; this is not fair play; *das gilt Ihnen*, it is pointed or aimed at you, it is to you; *II. imp. es gilt*, 1. it concerns; 2. it is aimed at; it depends; *es gilt meine Ehre*, it concerns my honour; *es gilt Kampf*, combat is the word; *es gilt mir gleich*, it is all one to me; *III. a. +* to requite; to pay.
Gelten, *v. a.* to geld, *vid. Gelgen*.
Geltling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) eunuch, gelding.
Geltung, *f.* 1. value; 2. duration (of a note or syllable).
Gelübde, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) vow; solemn promise; ein — *thun*, to make a vow; ein — *erfüllen*, to perform (accomplish) a vow; ein — *ablegen*, to take a vow.
Gelust (*also Gelust*, *m.*) *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) desire, appetite, longing, concupiscence, lustfulness.
Gelüsten, *v. n. & imp.* (*aux. haben*) to desire, covet, to long for, lust after; *ich gelüste banach*, I long after it; *es gelüftet mich*, I desire, &c.; *sich* — *lassen* (*nach* or *einer Sache*), to have a longing, to covet, to be tempted.
Gelze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* gelded swine; *compos.* — *nschneider*, *m. vid. Gelzer*.
Gelzen, *v. a. provinc.* to geld.
Gelzer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* gelder.
Gemach, *adv.* softly; gently; —! —! gently! gently! by degrees; *rarely adj.* easy, comfortable.
Gemach, *n.* (-es; *pl. Gemächer*) 1. room, chamber, apartment, closet; 2. *provinc.* peace; tranquillity; *das heimliche* —, privy, closet.
Gemächlich, *I. adj.* soft, slow; gentle; easy, convenient, comfortable; *II. adv.* softly, slowly; comfortably, commodiously; — *leben*, to live comfortably or at ease.
Gemächlichkeit, *f.* convenience, ease, easiness, comfortableness, comfort.
Gemachsam, *adj. vid. Gemächlich*.
Gemachsamkeit, *f. vid. Gemächlichkeit*.
Gemacht, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. work, *vid. Machtwort*; 2. genitals, private parts of the male sex.
Gemahl, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) consort, spouse, husband.

Gemählde, *m. vid. Gemälde*.
Gemahlen, *part. adj.* ground.
Gemählig, *adv. + vid. Allmählig*.
Gemahlinn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) consort, spouse.
Gemahnen, *v. I. a. + &* * (einen an etwas) to put in mind of, to remind; *II. imp. es gemahnet mich*, it seems, appears to me.
Gemähnt, *adj.* provided with a mane.
Gemälde, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) picture, painting, drawing; portrait, likeness; *fig.* picture, description; — *in Lebensgröße*, whole-length picture; *compos.* — *galerie*, *f.* picture-gallery; — *händler*, *m.* picture-dealer; — *rahmen*, *m.* picture-frame; — *ring*, *m.* picture-ring; — *saal*, *m.* picture-room, gallery; — *sammlung*, *f.* collection of pictures; — *verkauf*, *m.* sale of pictures.
Gemart, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) hall-stamp (on silver, &c.).
Gemartert, *n.* (-s) repeated tormenting.
Gemäß, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) unit of measure.
Gemäß, *I. adj.* conformable, suitable; *II. adv. with dat.* (*which always precedes it*) conformably, agreeably to, *der Natur* —, conformable or according to nature; *seinem Stande* —, in conformity to one's rank or condition.
Gemäßheit, *f.* conformity, congruency; suitability; in —, (*with gen.*) in conformity with.
Gemäßigt, *part. adj.* temperate, moderate.
Gemäuer, *n.* (-s) connected walls, masonry; ein altes —, ruins, ruined walls.
Gemecker, *n.* (-s) (continued) bleating.
Gemein, *I. adj.* 1. common; 2. *fig.* common, ordinary, mean, low, vulgar; familiar; unclean; 3. public; frequent; general, universal; *das — e Volk*, commonalty, commons, common people, vulgar; ein — *er Mensch*, a man of mean extraction; low fellow; *mit — en Menschen umgehen*, to keep low company; *der — e Mann*, common people; *bie — e Sprechart*, the vulgar tongue; ein — *er Soldat*, a private soldier; *der — e Menschenverstand*, the common sense; *es ist eine — e Meinung*, it is a general opinion; *das — e Leben*, the common or familiar life; — *e Tracht*, homely dress; *das — e Wesen*, common-wealth; *das — e Wesen*, the public or common welfare; *bie — e Weibe*, common; *das Recht der — en Gut*, commonage; *etwas mit einem — haben*, to have a thing in common with one; *sich — machen*, to make one's self familiar, to degrade one's self; *in — er in —*, in common; commonly; *mache dich nicht zu —!* *fig.* stand off! keep at a distance; *II. adv.* commonly, ordinarily, meanly, vulgarly, &c.
Gemein, *in compos.* — *anger*, *m.* common, common pasture; — *bier*, *n. fig.* drinking feast paid for in common; — *capitalien*, *pl.* joint stocks; — *faßlich*, *adj.* apprehensible, intelligible to a common understanding; — *feld*, *n.* common (field); — *gut*, *n.* common good, property; — *geist*, *m.* public spirit; — *gläubiger*, *pl.* creditors under a commission of bankruptcy; — *grund*, *n.* — *hut*, — *haltung*, *f.* common pasture-ground; — *heerde*, *f.* common flock (of a whole village); — *herrschaft*, *f.* common jurisdiction; — *hin*, *adv.* commonly; — *hirt*, *m.* herdsman of the parish; — *holz*, *n.* wood, fuel in common; — *namen*, *m.* common noun; — *nützig*, *adj.* of public use, of public benefit, popular; — *nützigkeit*, *f.* public utility, concern for the public good; — *nützlich*, *adj.* conducive to the public good; — *nützlichkeit*, *f.* common, public utility, benefit; — *ochs*, *m.* bull of the parish; — *ort*, — *platz*, *m.* 1. common; 2. common place; — *saß*, *m.* common topic; — *schenke*, *f.* ale-house of the parish; — *schießen*, *n.* shooting-feast of the parish; — *schreiber*, *m.* clerk of the community; — *stinn*,

m. vid. — geist; — spruch, *m.* common place; — trift, — weide, *f.* common; das Recht auf einer — trift zu weiden, commonage; — wohl, *n.* common weal.

Gemeinen, *pl.* commons; das Haus der —, house of commons.

Gemeinde (*Gemeine*), *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. commonalty, community; 2. congregation, parish, parishioners; 3. common; die christliche —, the Christian communion, church; von der — ausschließen, to excommunicate; *compos.* — einkommen, *n.* common revenue; — glied, *n.* member of a community; — gut, — stück, *n.* common, parish-ground; — haus, *n.* common-hall; — rath, *m.* common council; — recht, *n.* privilege of the parish; right of common; — schule, *f.* parish-school; — siegel, *n.* parish-seal; — vorsteher, *m.* master of a company; magistrate of a parish; — wappen, *n.* coat of arms of a community.

Gemeiner (*Gemeinder*, +) *m. decl. like adj.* common, commoner; *Mil. T.* private.

Gemeinheit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. community; common; 2. *fig.* coarseness, low familiarity, vulgarity; commonness.

Gemeinlich, *adv.* commonly, usually, generally.

Gemeinsam, *I. adj.* 1. common, mutual, joint; 2. familiar; *II. adv.* commonly, in common; familiarly.

Gemeinsamkeit, } *f.* 1. communication; communion,
Gemeinschaft, } participation, interest; partnership, association; 2. society, intercourse, commerce, familiarity; die — der Güter, community of goods; in — haben, to have in common.

Gemeinschaftlich, *I. adj.* common, mutual; für — e Rechnung, for joint account; — e Fonds, joint stock; *II. adv.* in common, mutually, jointly, in company; sich — theilen, in ..., to be joint partakers of ...

Gemeint, *part. adj.* minded; ich bin —, I intend.

Gemenge, *n.* (-s) mixture, medley, mingling.

Gemengsel, *n.* (-s) medley, compound.

Gemerk, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) token, mark; *vulg.* memory.

Gemessen, *part. adj.* measured; ein — er Befehl, a limited (express) order, instruction.

Gemetzel, *n.* (-s) slaughter, massacre, butchery.

Gemisch, *n.* (-es) mixtion, mixture, mingling, medley.

Gemme, *f.* (*pl.* -n) gem.

Gemodelt, *part. adj.* figured, flowered, wrought.

Gemorde, *n.* (-s) slaughter, massacre.

Gems, *Gems*, *f.* (*pl.* -en, -n) chamois; goat of the Alps; *compos.* **Gemsbock**, *m.* the male or buck of the chamois; — horn, *n.* chamois horn; — thier, *n.* — ziege, *f.* the female or doe of the chamois; — wurz, *f.* leopard's bane.

Gemsenjagd, *f.* chamois hunting; — jäger, *m.* chamois-hunter; — kugel, *f.* a rough, hairy bullet found in the stomach of the chamois; hair-ball, German bezoard; — leber, *n.* chamois-leather; — kraut, *n.* or — wurz, *f.* a noxious plant found on the Alps.

Gemüll, *n.* (-es) *vulg.* rubbish, lumber.

Gemüth, *n. vid.* Mündung.

Gemuntel, *n.* (-s) repeated whispering, muttering.

Gemurmel, *n.* (-s) murmuring, murmur, muttering; es geht ein —, it is whispered about.

Gemurre, *n.* (-s) muttering, grumbling.

Gemüse, *n.* (-s) vegetables, pulse, greens; *compos.* — bau, *m.* growing, cultivation of vegetables; —

garten, *m.* kitchen-garden; — schüssel, *f.* vegetable dish.

Gemustert, *part. adj.* mustered; *T.* figured.

Gemüth, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -er) mind, soul, heart; disposition, nature; sein — auf etwas richten, to give one's mind to; ein gutes —, a kindly disposition; zu — führen, to represent so as to act upon one's will; sich etwas zu — e ziehen, to take to heart, to grieve; *compos.* — los, *adj.* devoid of noble or kindly feelings, unfeeling; — losigkeit, *f.* absence of kindly or fine feelings, unfeelingness; — sarr, — sbeschaffenheit, *f.* disposition, turn of mind, temper, humor, character; — säußerung, *f.* expression of the mind or one's feelings; — sbeßerung, *f.* amendment of the mind (heart); — sbebewegung, *f.* emotion, affection, passion; — seigenheit, *f.* peculiarity of the mind or temper; — sfassung, *f. vid.* — sstimmung; — sfreund, *m.* — sfreundinn, *f.* confidant, bosom friend, intimate friend; — sfreundschafft, *f.* intimacy, confidancy; — strant, *adj.* distempered or distressed in mind, melancholy; — strantheit, *f.* distemper or distress of the mind, melancholy; — s-lage, *f. vid.* — sstimmung; — sneigung, *f.* bias, natural inclination; — sreugung, *f. I. vid.* — sbebewegung; 2. impulse of the mind; — sruhe, *f.* tranquillity of mind, calmness; — sstärke, *f.* force of soul; — sstimmung or — sverfassung, *f.* tune (frame, disposition) of mind; — sunruhe, *f.* perturbation of mind; — szustand, *m.* state of mind.

Gemüthlich, *adj. & adv.* kindly disposed, in a humour, feeling, tender, good-natured, agreeable; (applied to poets) full of good feeling.

Gemüthlichkeit, *f.* kindly disposition; good-nature; heartiness; tenderness of mind.

Gen, *prep. with acc. (abbr. for gegen) + &* towards; — himmel, towards or to heaven.

Genage, *n.* (-s) (continual) gnawing.

Genannt, *part. adj.* named, called; (above) named, mentioned.

Genannte, *m. & f. decl. like adj.* the (above-) named.

Genarbt, *part. adj.* notched, scarred.

Genähsich, *adj. provinc. vid.* Nähsich.

Genau, *I. adj.* 1. fitting close, fitting exactly; close, strait; 2. *fig.* near, intimate; 3. accurate, exact, narrow, strict, rigorous, precise, correct; 4. close, sparing, parsimonious; es — nehmen, to be punctilious; der — este Preis, the lowest or nearest price; mit — er Noth, with great difficulty; narrowly, hardly, scarce; *II. adv.* closely; intimately; accurately, exactly, narrowly, strictly, rigorously, precisely; nearly; parsimoniously; — genommen, taken strictly; — so viel, just as much; ich kenne ihn sehr —, I know him very well; — handeln, to cheapen, higggle; sich sehr — behelfen, to live poorly (very sparingly).

Genauigkeit, *f.* 1. accuracy, precision, exactness, strictness; 2. sparingness, closeness, parsimoniousness.

Genealog, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) genealogist.

Genealogie, *f.* genealogy.

Genealogisch, *adj.* genealogical.

Genecte, *n.* (-s) continued teasing.

Genehm, *adj.* 1. agreeable; 2. approved of; — halten, *vid.* Genchmigen.

Genchmhaltung, *f.* 1. approval, liking, approbation; 2. allowance, permission.

Genchmigen, *v. a.* 1. to approve, ratify, agree, assent; 2. to allow, permit; to grant; 3. to accept (a bill).

Genchmigung, *f.* 1. granting, permission; 2. acceptance; 3. approbation.

Geneige, *n.* (-s) (continual) bowing, stooping, courtesying; *T.* inclination, tendency.

Geneigt, *part. adj.* 1. inclined, bent; prone, disposed, willing, addicted; 2. favourable, graciously kind; affectionate; 3. propitious; — *seyn*, to be prone; *einem* — *seyn*, to be favourably disposed towards one; *der* — *e* *beset*, the gentle (candid, courteous) reader.

Geneigtheit, *f.* 1. inclination, bent, proneness, propensity, disposition; 2. favour, kindness, affection.

General, *I. adj. in compos.* general; *II. m.* (-s; *pl.* *Generäle*) general, commander; *compos.* — *accise*, *f.* excise-general; — *adjutant*, *m.* aide-de-camp, adjutant-general; — *advocat*, — *anwalt*, *m.* advocate-general, attorney-general; — *auditeur*, *m.* auditor-general; *provost*, grand judge of the army; — *baß*, *m.* *Mus. T.* thorough-bass; — *besuchung*, *f.* *Min. T.* general visit of the officers of a mine; — *capital*, *n.* chapter-general; — *consul*, *m.* consul-general; — *consulat*, *n.* general consularship, consulate-general; — *director*, *m.* director-general; — *feldmarschall*, *m.* field-marshal-general, generalissimo; — *feldwachtmeister*, *m.* major-general; — *feldzeugmeister*, *m.* master-general of the ordnance; — *fiscal*, *m.* attorney-general; — *gouverneur*, *m.* governor-general; — *inspector*, *m.* inspector-general; — *karte*, *f.* general map; — *kriegscommissär*, *m.* commissary-general; — *kriegszahlmeister*, *m.* paymaster-general; — *lieutenant*, *m.* lieutenant-general; — *major*, *m.* major-general; — *marß*, *m.* general (beat of the drum); — *pächter*, *m.* farmer-general; — *postamt*, *n.* general post-office; — *postmeister*, *m.* postmaster-general; — *proturator*, *m.* solicitor-general; — *quartiermeister*, *m.* quarter-master-general; — *staaten*, *pl.* states-general; the States of Holland; — *stab*, *m.* staff; generality; — *stelle*, *f.* generalship; — *sturm*, *m.* general assault; — *superintendent*, *m.* superintendent-general (a dignity in the Lutheran church); — *versammlung*, *f.* general assembly; — *vikar*, *m.* grand vicar; — *vollmacht*, *f.* general power of attorney; — *zahlmeister*, *m.* paymaster-general.

Generalat, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) generalship.

Generalin, *f.* (pl. -en) the general's lady.

Generalissimus, *m.* generalissimo.

Generalität, *f.* body of the generals, generality.

Generation, *f.* (pl. -en) generation.

Generisch, *I. adj.* generic, generical; *II. adv.* generically.

Genesen, *v. ir. n.* (aux. *seyn*) 1. to recover, grow well; 2. *with gen.* to be delivered of a child; + to save.

Genesung, *f.* recovery, convalescence.

Genetisch, *adj.* relating to the genesis or origin of a thing.

Genette, **Genettäge**, *f.* (pl. -n) genet.

Genève, *m.* geneva.

Genf, *n.* Geneva (a town); *compos.* — *ersee*, *m.* lake of Geneva, lake Leman.

Genial, *adj.* & *adv.* high-gifted, ingenious; of

Genialisch, *adj.* a bold manner; full of genius.

Genick, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) nape, neck; *compos.* — *sang*, *m.* *Hunt. T.* cut, stab with the couteau de chasse; — *sänger*, *m.* couteau de chasse.

Genicke, *n.* (-s) (continual) nodding.

Genicken, *v. a.* to break, cut the neck.

Genie, *n.* (-s) 1. genius, talent, spirit; 2. *cont.* queer fellow (pl. -s); — *streich*, *m.* an ingenious or extravagant trick.

Genies, *m.* + 1. enjoyment, *vid.* *Genuß*; 2. *Sp. T.* intestines and blood of deer given to the hounds; *compos.* — *brauch*, *m.* usufruct; — *jagen*, *n.* first hunting, shooting.

Genießbar, *adj.* fit for enjoyment; eatable, palatable; drinkable; *fig.* relishing, readable, &c.; — *barkeit*, *f.* quality of being eatable or drinkable; relish.

Genießen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to enjoy; to make use of; to have the benefit (use) of; 2. to take, taste (food or drink); 3. to enjoy, receive; *das heilige Abendmahl* —, to take the Lord's supper; *Hunt. T.* to scent, smell.

Genießer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) enjoyer.

Genießlich, *adj.* & *adv.* 1. *vid.* *Genießbar*; 2. selfish.

Genießling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) person selfishly fond of enjoyment.

Geniren, *v. a.* to constrain.

Genist, *n.* (-es) sweepings, brush-wood.

Geniste, *f.* *vid.* *Genifer*.

Genitiv, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *Gram. T.* genitive case.

Genius, *m.* (—; *pl.* -ten) genius, guardian-angel.

Genizabaum, *m.* genip-tree.

Genoësa, *f.* Genevieve.

Genos(e), *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) 1. consort, companion, comrade, mate, fellow; 2. confederate; associate, accomplice, partner.

Genossam, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *provinc. vid.* *Genosß*.

Genossamte, *f.* (pl. -n) *provinc. vid.* *Genossenschaft*.

Genossenschaft, *f.* (pl. -en) 1. fellowship, partnership, company; 2. confederacy.

Genossinn, *f.* (pl. -en) female-companion, consort, mate.

Genöthige, *n.* (continual) pressing, asking, importuning.

Genſel, *m.* purslain (a plant).

Genſter, *m.* broom, dyer's weed.

Genſt, *n.* Ghent (a town).

Genua, *n.* Genoa.

Genueſe, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) *Genueſiſch*, *adj.* Genoese.

Genug, *adv.* sufficient, enough, sufficiently; *einem* — *thun*, to satisfy one; *eß iſt an einem Unglück* —, one misfortune is enough; *eß iſt mir* —, it is enough for me; *laß dir das* — *ſeyn*, let that suffice you; *ich habe* — *an zwei*, two are enough for me; *compos.* — *thunung*, *f.* satisfaction; *einem* — *thunung leiſten*, to give satisfaction to one.

Genüge, *f.* 1. sufficiency; competency; 2. satisfaction; 3. discharge of a duty; *zur* —, enough, sufficiently; *einem* — *thun* or *leiſten*, to satisfy one.

Genügen, *v. n.* (aux. *haben*) 1. to suffice, be enough; 2. (*dat. of pers.*) to content, satisfy; *einem Wechſel* —, *M. E.* to answer a bill; *ſich* — *laſſen* an *etwas*, to be content or satisfied, content one's self with.

Genügen, *n.* (-s) 1. satisfaction, contentment; 2. sufficiency; *ſeiner Schuldigkeit ein* — *leiſten*, to acquit one's self of a duty.

Genügen, *part. adj.* sufficient, sufficing.

Genüglic, *I. adj.* 1. sufficient; satisfactory; 2. pleasant, agreeable; 3. frugal; *II. adv.* sufficiently, &c.

Genüglickeit, *f.* 1. contentedness, satisfaction, sufficiency; 2. pleasantness, agreeableness; 3. frugality, moderation.

Genüglam, *I. adj.* sufficient, competent; *II. adv.* enough, sufficiently.

Genüglam, *I. adj.* easy to be contented, modest; moderate, sober, frugal; *II. adv.* contentedly, soberly; frugally.

Genüglamkeit, *f.* *vid.* *Genüge*.

Genüglamkeit, *f.* contentedness, moderation, frugality.

Genuß, *n. T.* genus, gender.

Genuß, *m.* (-es; *pl.* *Genüſſe*) 1. enjoyment, pleasure, delight; 2. profit; 3. usufruct; 4. taking (food, or

drink); *compos.* — sucht, *f.* inordinate longing after enjoyments; — süchtig, *adj.* greedy for enjoyments.
Geocentrisch, adj. *Ast. T.* geocentric.
Geognost, f. geognosy.
Geognostisch, adj. geognostical.
Geograph, m. (-en; *pl.* -en) geographer.
Geographie, f. geography.
Geographisch, I. adj. geographical; *II. adv.* geographically.
Geohrt, adj. eared.
Geolog, m. (-en; *pl.* -en) geologist.
Geologie, f. geology.
Geometer, m. (-s; *pl.* —) geometer.
Geometrie, f. geometry.
Geometrisch, I. adj. geometrical; *II. adv.* geometrically.
Georg, m. George.
Georgen-planet, m. Georgium sidus, Uranus; — Schwamm, *m.* St. George's agaric.
Georgien, n. Georgia (a country).
Georgier, m. (-s; *pl.* —) Georgian.
Georgine, f. (*pl.* -en) dahlia.
Gepäck, n. (-es) baggage, luggage.
Gepfeife, n. (-s) (continual) whistling, piping.
Gepinsel, n. (-s) *cont.* daubing.
Geplogger, n. (-s) (continual) babbling, chatting.
Gepöler, n. (-es) (continual) bawling.
Gepölscher, n. (-s) splashing, splashing.
Gepolauer, n. (-s) (continual) talking, tattling.
Gepölscht, adj. broad and flat (of the nose).
Gepöche, n. (-s) knocking.
Gepöster, n. (-s) tumbling noise.
Gepöge, n. (-s) impression, stamp, coinage.
Gepöble, n. (-s) *cont.* boasting, bragging.
Gepönge, n. (-s) pomp, state, magnificence, pageantry, great show; *fig.* vanity.
Gepöffe, n. (-s) frequent revelling.
Gepöffel, n. (-s) crackling.
Gepöfel, n. (-s) tumbling.
Gequack, n. (-s) (continual) croaking (of frogs).
Gequäle, n. (-s) tormenting, vexing, teasing.
Gequetsche, n. (-s) squashing, crushing.
Gequiete, n. (-s) screaming, screaming, squeak.
Gerade (com. contr. Grade), I. adj. 1. straight, even, right, direct; 2. erect, upright; 3. plain, straightforward, honest; eine — Zahl, an even number; — ober ungerade, even or odd; fünf — seyn lassen, *prov.* to connive at something, to be not over-rigid; — Absichten, upright intentions; ein — Mann, a plain man; — s Wege, straightways, immediately; der — Weg ist der Beste, *prov.* honesty is the best policy; *II. adv.* 1. directly; 2. *fig.* precisely; 3. just, exactly; 4. without reserve, plainly; — gegen über, directly over-against; — zu, directly, straightways; immediately; — entgegen, diametrically opposite; — zu gehen auf, to go straightways up to; — zu mit jemandem umgehen, to be free with one; — zu, — fort, even on, straight-along; — ansehen, to look straight at; — heraus, freely, in plain terms; in a blunt, downright manner; — hin, *fig.* without consideration; — aus, *adv.* straight on, in a straight line; — weg, *adv.* without ceremony, plainly; — drei, just three, exactly three; — zur selbstigen Zeit, just at the same time; es trifft — zu, it agrees exactly, perfectly, precisely; — so viel, even as much; — herunter, downright, plump-down; nach —, by degrees, little and little; *compos.* Geradelauf, *adj.* direct; — linig, *adj.* rectilinear; — linigkeit *f.* rectilineality; — sinn, *m.* straightforwardness, ingenuousness; uprightness; — sinnig, *adj.* straightforward, openhearted, upright.

Gerade, f. straightness; in die — bringen, to make straight, to straighten.
Geradheit, f. straightness, *fig.* rectitude, plainness.
Gerähme, n. (-s) *T.* frame-work.
Geranium, n. (-s; *pl.* Geranien) geranium.
Gerank(e), n. (-s) tendrils, clasper.
Gerast, n. (-s) raging, rage, fury, (constant) raving.
Gerassel, n. (-s) clatter, rattling, clanking.
Gerät, n. (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. tools, implements, vessels, utensils; 2. moveables, goods, furniture, stuff, tackling; effects, chattels; luggage, baggage; dies ist all mein —, *fig.* this is all I am worth.
Gerathen, v. ir. n. (*aux.* seyn) 1. to come or fall upon, in or into, to hit upon; 2. to turn out, to prove; 3. (einem) to succeed, prosper, thrive; 4. *prov.* & + to advise; an einander —, to fall out with one, to fall together by the ears; außer sich —, to lose one's wits; in einen Hinterhalt —, to fall into an ambuscade; es ist ihm zum Vergerniß, Verderben, u. s. w. —, it has turned out, redounded to his vexation, destruction; ich bin auf den Gedanken —, it has occurred to my mind, it has struck me; auf einen Einfall —, to get a fancy; ich gerieth zufällig darauf, I happened to hit upon it; in Brand —, to catch fire; in Zorn —, to fall into a passion; in Unruhe —, to be alarmed; in Schut-den —, to run in, or into debts; in Vergessenheit —, to be forgotten, fall into oblivion; in Stocken —, to stagnate; to remain unfinished; der Wein ist dieses Jahr nicht —, the vines have failed (missed) this year; wohlgerathene Kinder, well-bred, well-mannered children.
Gerathen, part. of Rathen, as adj. advisable, useful, advantageous; sich — seyn lassen, to be advised, to take good counsel; ich halte es nicht für —, I do not think it advisable.
Gerathewohl, n. (-s) random, chance, hazard; aufs —, at random, at hap hazard.
Geräthschaft, f. or Geräthschaften, pl. vid. Geräth.
Geräucher, n. (-s) fumigating, perfuming.
Geräufel, n. (-s) (continual) grappling, cuffling.
Geräum, adj. large, wide, spacious; *fig.* eine — e Zeit, a long time; vor, seit — er Zeit, a long while ago.
Geräumig (Geräumlich, provinc.), adj. large, wide, spacious, broad, ample.
Geräumigkeit (Geräumlichkeit), f. room, spaciousness.
Geräumte, n. (-s) *T.* novale, fresh land, *vid. Neusbruch.*
Geräusch, n. (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. noise, bustle, rustling; clattering (of swords) swash, murmuring (of rivers, &c.); 2. *Hunt. T.* (*pl.* -e) pluck, *vid. Gefschlinge.*
Geräusper, n. (-s) (continual) hawking, spitting, spawling.
Gerben, v. a. 1. to tan, curry, dress (hides); 2. *T.* to polish (metals); 3. *fig.* to thrash; *compos.* Gerbe-bant, *f.* — baum, *m.* — eisen, *n.* tools for tanning; — stahl, *m.* polishing steel; — stoff, *m.* (vegetable) materials for tanning, tannin.
Gerber, m. (-s; *pl.* —) tanner; *compos.* — hand-wert, *n.* tanner's trade; — hof, *m.* tanning yard; — kalk, *m.* tanning-lime; — löse, *f.* liquor in which hides are soaked.
Gerberei, f. (*pl.* -en) 1. tanning-house, leather-manufactory; 2. tanner's trade.
Gericht, adj. 1. just, righteous; 2. right, merited, legitimate; 3. fit, suitable; 4. versed, skilled; according to rules; — seyn, to fit, suit (of clothes);

in alle Sättel — *seyn, Ag.* to be apt (fit) for any thing, to accommodate one's self to any thing; *die* — *en*, the righteous.

Gerechtigkeit, f. 1. justice, righteousness, justness; 2. right, privilege, immunity, licence; *Nemander* — *widerstehen lassen*, to do one justice; *die* — *handhaben*, to administer justice; *compos.* — *es* *liebe*, *f.* love of justice, equity; — *es* *pfllege*, *f.* administration of justice.

Gerechtfam, adj. provinc. according to law, lawful, legitimate.

Gerechtfame, f. (pl. -n) right, privilege, immunity, prerogative.

Gerede, n. (-s) talk, report, rumour.

Gereden, v. a. provinc. to talk; *L. T.* + to promise, assure.

Geretie, n. (-s) (continual) rubbing, friction.

Geretien, v. n. (aux. haben) 1. to tend, redound, turn to, to prove; 2. *provinc.* to succeed to; to obtain; *das* *wird* *ihnen* *zum* *Vorthell* —, that will turn to your advantage.

Geretme, n. (-s) *cont.* rhyming.

Geretse, n. (-s) pulling and tearing.

Gerenne, n. (-s) (continual) running.

Gerent, n. Gerente, f. T. salt-rents.

Gereten, v. imp. to cause to repent, to influence with repentance; *es* *geruet* *mid*, I repent of it; *sich* *etwas* — *lassen*, to repent of.

Gerent, n. (-es; pl. -e) novale, fresh land; *compos.* — *lerche, f.* wood-lark.

Gerfale, m. (-en; pl. -en) *gerfalcon, vid. Geier=* *falk.*

Gerigel, m. (-s; pl. —) *T.* crock, notch.

Gerhab, m. (s; pl. -e) *provinc.* guardian; tutor.

Gerhard, m. Gerard.

Gericht, n. (-es; pl. -e) dish, mess; *ein* — *Fische*, a dish of fish.

Gericht, n. (-es; pl. -e) 1. judgment; doom; sentence; 2. court; tribunal; court of justice; 3. jurisdiction; 4. place of execution; 5. justice; *vor* — *forten*, to summon; to enter an action against; — *halten* *or* *im* — *sitzen*, to sit in judgment; to administer justice, to judge or hear causes; *das* *jüngste* —, doomsday, day of judgment; *compos.* — *samt, n.* — *sant, f.* court, tribunal; — *samtmann, m.* judge; — *es* *barkeit, f.* jurisdiction; *das* *Recht* *der* — *es* *barkeit, con=* *sance*; — *es* *beamte, m.* officer of the law, judiciary; — *es* *beschl, m.* warrant; — *es* *beisitzer, m.* judge lateral; — *es* *bezirk, m.* jurisdiction; — *es* *bote, m.* messenger of the justice, apparitor, paritor, summoner; — *es* *brauch, m.* usage of a tribunal; — *es* *buch, n.* record, register, roll; — *es* *biener, m.* apparitor, summoner; tipstaff; — *es* *dorf, n.* village possessing a jurisdiction; — *es* *ferien, pl.* vacations; — *es* *folge, f.* help, succour, aid (due to a court of justice); — *es* *strohn, m.* apparitor, summoner; — *es* *gebrauch, m. vid.* — *es* *brauch*; — *es* *gebühren, pl.* fees; — *es* *halle, f.* session-hall; — *es* *halter, m.* magistrate, judiciary, lawyer; — *es* *halterei, f.* magistrate's office or house; — *es* *handel, m.* action, lawsuit; — *es* *haus, n.* court of justice, town-hall; — *es* *herr, m.* lord of the manor, who has the right of judicature; — *es* *herrschaft, f.* right of judicature; — *es* *hof, m.* court of justice, court, judicature; *ein* *oberster* — *es* *hof*, supreme court of judicature; — *es* *instanz, f.* (competent) court; — *es* *kammer, f.* chamber of justice, tribunal; — *es* *kantlei, f.* record-office, archives; — *es* *kosten, pl.* law expenses; costs of suit; — *es* *lehen, n.* the right of judicature, considered as a fief; — *es* *leute, pl.* the inhabitants of jurisdiction; — *es* *obrigkeit, f.* magistrate; — *es* *ordnung, f.* statute concerning the manner of administering justice; — *es* *person,*

f. judge, magistrate; — *es* *platz, m.* 1. session-house; 2. place of execution; — *es* *rat, m.* judge, counsellor; — *es* *saal, m.* judgment-hall; — *es* *sache, f. vid.* — *es* *handel*; — *es* *schöppe, m.* assistant judge; — *es* *schreiber, m.* clerk, actuary, or secretary in a court of justice, greffier; — *es* *sitzung, f.* judicial sitting; — *es* *stengel, m.* jurisdiction; — *es* *stanz, m. or* — *es* *stelle, f.* the being subject to a certain jurisdiction, or the court to which one is subject; — *es* *statt or* — *es* *stätte, f.* 1. court; 2. place of execution; — *es* *stube, f.* judgment-chamber; — *es* *stuhl, m.* tribunal, court of justice; — *es* *tag, m.* law-day, court-day; — *es* *verwalter, m.* justiciary, deputy justiciary, lawyer; — *es* *verwalterung, f.* 1. the office of deputy justiciary; 2. administration of justice; — *es* *verweser, m.* administrator of justice, justiciary; — *es* *vogt, m.* judge, justice; — *es* *vogtei, f.* magistrate's house; — *es* *verhandlung, f.* legal proceeding, proceeding of a court; — *es* *ver=* *gen, adv.* by warrant of the court (of justice); — *es* *zimmer, n.* justice-room; — *es* *wang, m.* jurisdiction; — *es* *wängig, adj.* subject to a jurisdiction.

Gerichtlich, adj. & adv. judicial, judiciary, judicially, in a judicial way, before the justice, at law; — *abgefaßt*, legalized, verified, in due form of law; *das* — *e* *Verfahren*, judicial proceedings; — *e* *Aufforderung*, summons; — *e* *Hülfe*, execution (in a civil cause); *ein* — *er* *Verkauf*, open sale, sale by order of a court of law; *eine* — *e* *Urkunde*, a legalized or verified document.

Gerichtlichkeit, f. legal qualification.

Gerietel, n. (-s) purling, rippling.

Gerillet, adj. T. fluted.

Gerirg or Gerirge, adj. & adv. 1. little, trifling, small; 2. deficient in weight (in value); 3. cheap; 4. *fig.* mean, low, base, light, slight, insignificant, unimportant, indifferent, humble, obscure; — *schägen*, to slight, neglect, disregard, despise; *meine* — *e* *Einsicht*, my imperfect capacity; *die* — *en* *Leute*, common people, inferior class; *es* *fehlt* *nur* *ein* — *es*, there wants but a trifle; *um* *ein* — *es*, at small expense; *Gerirger, compar.* less, inferior; *ich* *bin* *nicht* — *als* *er*, I am not inferior to him; *Gerirgste, superl.* least, slightest; *das* *ist* *meine* — *Sorge*, that is my least care; *nicht* *das* —, not the least, not a whit, not a jot; nothing at all; *im* — *n* *nicht*, not in the least, not at all.

Gerirg, in compos. — *fugig, adj.* unimportant, little, insignificant, trifling; — *fugigkeit, f.* littleness, insignificance; — *haltig, adj.* below the standard, of a base standard, of little worth; — *haltigkeit, f.* being below the standard, worthlessness; — *schäbig, I. adj.* depreciating, undervaluing; contemptible; disregarding, neglecting; *II. adv.* contemptibly; disregardingly; — *schäbigkeit, f.* undervaluation, slightness, despicableness; neglect, disregard; — *schäbigung, f.* contempt, neglect, disregard, slighting.

Gerirge, n. (-s) (continual) ringing; wrestling.

Gerirgel, n. (-s) curling; curls; curves.

Gerirnnbar, adj. coagulable.

Gerirne, n. (-s) 1. running, flowing, gushing; 2. trench, ditch, channel, gutter, pipe.

Gerirnen v. ir. n. (aux. seyn) to curdle, coagulate; to congeal; to clot (of blood); — *machen*, *lassen*, to curd, to curdle, coagulate.

Gerirnnhetel, m. (-s; pl. —) *Min. T.* gutter-pin, gutter-peg, kennel-hook.

Gerirnnstein, m. (-s; pl. -e) *Min. T.* best sort of tin or pewter-stone.

Gerirppe, n. (-s; pl. —) skeleton; carcase, framework (of a building).

Gerirppt, adj. ribbed.

Germe, *m. provinc. barm, yeast; germen, v. vid. Gähren.*

Germane, (-n; *pl. -n*) } *m. (ancient) German.*

Germanier, (-s; *pl. -*) }

Germanien, *n. (-s) German.*

Germanisch, *adj. German.*

Germanismus, *m. (pl. -men) germanism.*

Germet, *m. (-s) sneeze-word, hellebore.*

Gern, *adv. willingly, readily, gladly, cheerfully, fain, freely; vulg. easy, easily; commonly, ordinarily; purposely, intentionally; in general it expresses liking or fondness of what the verb accompanying it means; as: — thun, to be fond of doing; er sieht Sie —, he likes to see you; — jagen, reiten, u.s.w. to be fond of hunting, riding, &c.; — haben, to like, be fond of; fig. diese Pflanze wächst — an schattigen Orten, this plant grows best in shaded places; ich möchte —, I would fain; gar —, herzlich — or von Herzen, — with all my heart; er läßt — mit sich handeln, he is easy to be dealt with; das Pferd läßt — aufseßen, it is an easy horse to get upon; er giebt —, he is liberal (generous); ich habe es nicht — gethan, I am sorry for having done it; compos. vulg. — groß, *m. affecter of greatness; would-be-great, arrogant coxcomb; — flug, m. an affected wit, &c.**

Geröschel, *n. (-s) (continued) rattling (in the throat).*

Gerochen, *part. ir. of Rachen, used as adj. re-venge.*

Geröhrig, **Geröhricht**, *n. (-s; pl. -e) reed-bank, reed-bed; reeds; place full of reeds.*

Gerols, *m. (-s; pl. -e) cherry finch.*

Geroll, *n. (-es) (continual) rolling, rumbling.*

Gerölle, *n. (-s; pl. -) things rolled on by water, as masses of stone, boulders, breccia, &c.*

Gerönnne, *n. T. roots belonging to a vine.*

Geronnen, *part. adj. curdled, coagulated, clotted.*

Gersthammer, *f. (pl. -n) gold-hammer.*

Gerste, *f. barley; geschälte —, peeled barley; compos. — nacter, — nboen, m. field of barley; — nährte, f. ear of barley; — nbiere, n. beer (brewed of barley); — nbrod, n. barley-bread; — ndieb, m. tree-sparrow; — nernte, f. barley-harvest; — ngrauen, pl. Scotch barley; — ngräbe, f. pearl-barley; — nkleie, f. barley bran; — nform, n. barley-corn; Med. T. æglops; pimple, sty (in the eye); — nstuchen, m. barley-cake; — nmehl, n. barley-flour; — nsaft, m. joc. beer; — nschleim, m. barley-water; — nstroh, n. barley-straw; — ntrant, m. 1. barley-water, pisan, orgeat; 2. beer; — n Zucker, m. barley-sugar.*

Gersten, *adj. of barley.*

Gersten, *m. (-s) provinc. dish of flour, eggs, and milk baked in a pan.*

Gerste, *f. (pl. -n) switch; compos. — ntraut, n. fenel-giant; southern-wood.*

Gertraud, **Gertrud**, (*dimin. Trudchen, vulg. Trudel*), *f. Gertrude; compos. — svogel, m. great red-tail, rock blackbird, thrush.*

Geruch, *m. (-es; pl. Gerüche) 1. smell; 2. odour, scent, savor; 3. fig. reputation, character; einen — haben, to savor, have a smell; fig. er hat einen feinen —, he has a fine nose; dem — e nachgeben, to follow one's scent; im — e der Heiligkeit stehen, to have the reputation of leading a holy life; compos. — los, *adj. scentless, without smell; — losigkeit, f. having no smell; — nerue, m. olfactory nerve; — sinn, m. sense of smelling; — swerzeuge, pl. organs of smell.**

Gerücht, *m. (-es; pl. -e) 1. report, rumour, fame, saying, news; 2. name, character, reputation, credit, esteem; es läuft ein —, there goes a report,*

a rumour is abroad; ein — ausstrengen, to spread, disseminate a report abroad; dem — e zufolge, according to report; in ein böses — bringen, to defame, slander or asperse one's reputation.

Gerücht, *n. (-s) (repeated) moving.*

Geruder, *n. (-s) 1. (continued) rowing; 2. oars.*

Gerufe, *n. (-s) (repeated) calling.*

Gerußen, *v. n. (aux. haben) to be pleased, to deign, condescend; Seine Majestät haben geruht zu ... his majesty has been pleased to ...*

Geruhig, *provinc. for ruhig.*

Gerühme, *n. (-s) cont. (continual) boasting.*

Geruhsam, *adj. vid. ruhig.*

Gerülle, *n. (-s) 1. loose stones, &c.; 2. lumber; 3. vid. Gerölle.*

Gerumpel, *n. (-s) (continual) rumbling.*

Gerümpel, *n. (-s) lumber, trash, rubbish; compos. — boden, m. — tammer, f. lumber-room.*

Gerunbium, *n. (-s; pl. -ia) Gram. T. gerund.*

Gerunzel, *n. (-s) wrinkling, wrinkles.*

Gerüst, *n. (-es; pl. -e) scaffold, stage; superstructure; compos. — tammer, f. room for machines, tools, &c.; — stange, f. still.*

Gerüttel, *n. (-s) continual shaking.*

Geß, *n. Mus. T. G flat.*

Gefäße, *n. (-s) (continual) talk, talking; say, report. rumour.*

Gefäße, *n. (-s) (continual) sawing.*

Gefalbt, *part. adj. anointed; der Gefalbte des Herrn, the Lord's anointed, the Messiah.*

Gefalzen, *part. adj. salted, pickled.*

Gefäme, *n. (-s) seeds.*

Gesammel, *n. (-s) cont. gathering, collecting.*

Gesamt, *1. adj. whole, united, joint; all the, &c. bie — en Einwohner, all the inhabitants; 11. adv. conjointly, collectively; sie haben sich — verbürgt, they have all conjointly given bail, security; in compos. total, joint, &c.; — befehnung, f. L. T. joint investiture; — betrag, m. sum total, total amount; — einbruch, m. total impression; — einnahme, f. total receipts; — erbe, m. heir of the whole property; — eroberung, f. joint conquest; — ertrag, m. total return; — gebrauch, m. joint use; — gut, n. joint property; — herr, m. joint governor or lord; — herrschaft, f. joint command; — kauf, m. joint purchase or wholesale purchase; — macht, f. whole power; — rath, m. whole counsel; — regierung, f. joint government; — stimme, f. common vote; — verbürgung, f. joint bail, security; — willen, m. common will, will of all; — zahl, f. total number.*

Gesamtheit, *f. 1. totality; 2. body (of citizens, &c.).*

Gesamtschaft, *f. (pl. -en) body; corporation.*

Gesamtschaftlich, *adj. & adv. common.*

Gefandte, *m. decl. like adj. messenger; ambassador, envoy; ein päpstlicher —, nuncio; die auswärtigen —, the foreign ministers.*

Gefandtschaft, *f. (pl. -en) embassy, embassy; ambassador, together with those under him; compos. — stunde, — stunft, f. diplomacy; — sprediger, m. chaplain to an embassy; — strath, m. counsellor of the embassy; — schreiber or — sekretair, m. secretary to an embassy, secretary of legation; — swesen, n. every thing relating to the diplomacy.*

Gefantbinn, *f. (pl. -en) ambassador's lady.*

Gefanttschaftlich, *adj. belonging to an embassy, diplomatic.*

Gefang, *m. (-es; pl. Gefänge) 1. singing; art of singing; 2. song, hymn, air, lay; 3. poetry, poem; 4. book, canto; mehrstimmiger —, glee; compos. — buch, n. book of psalms or songs, hymn-book;*

— broffel, *f.* thrush — reich, *adj.* rich in songs; melodious; — vogel, *m.* singing bird; — weise, *adv.* in the manner of song; — weise, *f.* melody, tune.

Gesäß, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. backside, fundament; 2. seat, cushion; *compos.* — bein, *n.* or — knochen, *m.* huckle-bone, hip-bone.

Gesattel, *n.* (-s) frequent saddling.

Gesäul, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) the columns of a building.

Gesäuf, *n.* (-s) carousing, hard drinking.

Gesäuge, *n.* (-s) the dugs of animals.

Gesäuf, *n.* (-s) rushing, buzzing, humming.

Gesäufel, *n.* (-s) rustling, murmuring.

Geschäft, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) business, affair, concern, employment, occupation; charge; commission; — e anfangen, to commence business; sein eigenes — anfangen, to set up for one's self; in — en stehen mit ..., to be connected in business with ...; — en vorstehen, to manage a business or affairs; — e besorgen, to have charge of a business; *compos.* — ebesorger, *m. vid.* — eführer;

— eberführung, *f.* experience in business; — e fach, *n.* department; — efähig, *adj.* able for business; — efertig, *adj.* practised (quick in business); — efließ, *m.* application to business; — e frei or — e los, *adj.* free from business, unemployed; — efreund, *m.* partner (in business), correspondent, (*M. E.*); — eführer, *m.* manager of a business; agent, factor; — eführung, *f.* management of a business; — egang, *m.* walk on or course of business; — egerandtheit, *f.* dexterity in business; — eflugheit, *f.* knowledge of business; — ekreis, *m.* department, sphere of business; — e Stunde, *f.* skill in business, routine;

— e Stunden, *adj. & adv.* skilful in business, skilfully; — e leben, *n.* life of business; — e leitung, *f. vid.* — e führung; — e lokal, *n.* counting-house, shop; — e mann, *m.* man of business; — e routine, *f.* experience in business; — e sache, *f.* matter of business; — e schung, *m.* briskness of trade; — e stube, *f. vid.* — e zimmer; — e stunde, *f.* hour of business; — e sträger, *m.* agent; resident, consul;

— e verbindung, *f.* connexion, mercantile connexion; — e verwalter or — e verweser, *m.* procurator; — e verwaltung or — e verwesung, *f. vid.* — e führung; — e zimmer, *m.* office, counting-house, shop; — e zweig, *m.* line or branch of business.

Geschäftig, *I. adj.* busy, busied, employed, active, at work; officious; *ben* — *en* spielen, to play the busy body; *II. adv.* busily; officiously.

Geschäftigkeit, *f.* 1. activity, application, in business; 2. officiousness.

Geschäftlich, *adj. & adv.* relating to business; in a business-like manner.

Geschäfter, *n.* (-s) playfulness; playing, joking.

Geschämig, *adj.* Geschämigkeit, *f. vid.* Schamhaft, & Schamhaftigkeit.

Gesharre, *n.* (-s) scratching.

Geshaue, *n.* (-s) continual looking.

Geshaufel, *n.* (-s) swinging, rocking.

Geshedt, *adj.* piebald.

Geshen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux.* seyn) & *imp.* to happen, to take place; come to pass, chance, befall, to be done; ihm ist recht —, he is rightly served; es geschehe was da wolle, let happen what will, no matter what may happen; dein Wille geschehe! thy will be done; es geschehe! well, let it be so! es ist bereits —, it is already done; es soll ihm kein Leid —, he shall get no hurt; — lassen, not to hinder, to let go, to consent; es ist um ihn —, he is undone, it is all over with him; — e

Dinge sind nicht zu ändern, what has happened cannot be altered; es ist mir, ihm, u. s. w. zu viel —, I have, he has, &c. been unfairly dealt with; er wußte nicht, wie ihm geschah, he did not know what to make of it, was at a loss.

Geshende, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) *Hunt. T.* the bowels of deer, and all wild beasts, garbage.

Geshent, *I. adj.* discreet, prudent, judicious, clever, sensible; *er* ist nicht recht —, he is a little cracked; *II. adv.* discreetly, prudently, &c.; aus etwas — werden, *vulg.* to understand or comprehend a thing.

Geshentheit, *f.* discretion, prudence, wit, judiciousness.

Geshelle, *n.* (-s) continual ringing (of bells).

Geshelte, *n.* (-s) (continued) scolding.

Geshent, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) present, gift; donative; ein — machen mit, or zum — machen, to make a present of; zum — bekommen or erhalten or empfangen, to receive as a present; *compos.* — gebet, *m.* donor; — nehmer, *m.* donee.

Gesherze, *n.* (-s) joking.

Geshent, *adj. vid.* Geshent.

Geshicht, *abbr. for* Geshichte, *in compos.* — e buch, *n.* book of history; — e erzählung, *f.* historical narrative; — e forscher, *m.* historical inquirer; — e forschung, *f.* historical inquiry; — e freund, *m.* friend of history; — e gelehrte, *m. vid.* — e kundige; — e kenner, *m.* historian; — e kunde, *f.* history, historical science; — e kundige, *m.* historian, a man skilled in history; — e maler, *m.* historical painter; — e malerei, *f.* history-painting; — e mäßig, *adj.* historical; — e schreiber, *m.* historian, historiographer; — e wissenschaft, *f. vid.* — e stunde; — e zug, *m.* historical trait, anecdote.

Geshichtchen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) little story, anecdote.

Geshichte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. history; 2. story, tale, narrative, narration; *compos.* — e buch, *n.* story-book.

Geshichtlich, *I. adj.* historical; *II. adv.* historically.

Geshichtlichkeit, *f.* the being historical.

Geshicht, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. fate, destiny, lot, fatality; 2. skill, knack, dexterity, address, wit; 3. fitness, aptness, proportion, conformity; *in* — bringen, to adjust, dispose, put in order; *er* hat kein — dazu, he is a bad hand at it, has no skill for it; *man*cher hat mehr Glück als —, *prov.* some have more luck than wisdom.

Geshichte, *n.* (-s) *vulg.* repeated sending.

Geshichtlich, *adj. vid.* schichtlich & geschicht.

Geshichtlichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) skill, skillfulness, dexterity, address, ability, aptness, knack, cleverness, capability; *er* besitzt viele — en, he is clever in many things.

Geshicht, *I. adj.* 1. fit, apt, convenient, proper, commodious; 2. skilful, able, qualified, dexterous, clever; handy; zu etwas — machen, to enable, fit, qualify for ...; *II. adv.* 1. fitly, aptly, conveniently; 2. skilfully, dexterously, cleverly; etwas — einrichten, to manage a thing cleverly.

Geshiebe, *n.* (-s) 1. repeated shoving; 2. (*pl.* —) *Min. T.* mineral removed from its place by inundation; stratum.

Geshieden, *part. adj.* separated; divorced; wir sind — e Leute, we have done together.

Geshiedenheit, *f.* state of separation, divorce-moment.

Geshiesse, *n.* (-s) (continual) shooting.

Geshilf, *n.* (-es) place overgrown with reed.

Geshimmer, *n.* (-s) (continued) glistening.

Geshimpfe, *n.* (-s) (continual) abusing, abusive language.

Geſchirr, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. vessel, earthen ware; plate, glasses, &c.; 2. tools, implements; 3. gear, trappings; harness; 4. carriage, waggon, equipage; *compos.* — **brett**, *n.* shelves, cup-board; — **bürſte**, *f.* harness-brush; — **tammer**, *f.* room for tools, implements, &c.; saddle-room, harness-room; **die königliche** — **tammer**, *ewry*; — **meiſter**, *m.* one who has the care of various articles, as in a ship, baggage-waggon, coach, &c.; — **ſchnalle**, *f.* harness-buckle.

Geſchlabber, *n.* (-s) *vulg.* tittle-tattle.

Geſchlacht, *adj. provinc.* of good race; good, tender; tall.

Geſchlage, *n.* (-s) (continual) beating, striking.

Geſchlampe, *n.* (-s) *Sp. T.* sop (for hounds).

Geſchlängel, *n.* (-s) meandering, winding.

Geſchlant, *adj.* + *lank*, slender, *vid.* **Œchlant**.

Geſchlecht, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -er) 1. sex; 2. genus, kind, species, race; 3. generation; 4. origin, stock, extraction, birth, descent; 5. family, lineage, house, blood; 6. *Gram. T.* gender; **das menſchliche** —, mankind, the human species, human race; **das ſchöne** —, the fair sex, the sex; *compos.* — **loß**, *adj.* neuter (of flowers, &c.) without sexual distinction; — **loſigkeit**, *f.* absence of the characteristics of genus or sex; — **ſalter**, *n.* generation, period of human life, age; — **ſbeugung**, *f. Gram. T.* termination or inflection of gender, as changing a masculine into feminine termination; — **ſebnung**, *f.* — **ſfall**, *m. Gram. T.* termination of gender; — **ſfolge**, *f.* succession of generations, lineage; descent; genealogy; — **ſglieb**, *n.* 1. member of a generation; 2. genitals; — **ſgut**, *n.* entailed estate; — **ſtunde**, *f.* genealogy; — **ſtundige**, *m.* genealogist; — **ſleiter**, *f. vid.* — **ſfolge**; — **ſname**, *m.* generic name; family-name, surname; — **ſregister**, *n.* genealogy, pedigree; — **ſtafel**, *f.* genealogical table, table of descent; — **ſteile**, *pl.* genitals; — **ſtrieb**, *m.* sexual impulse, instinct; — **ſunterſchied**, *m.* difference of genus or sex; — **ſurtunde**, *f.* document of pedigree; — **ſverzeichniß**, *n. vid.* — **ſregister**; — **ſwappen**, *n.* family-arms; — **ſwort**, *n. Gram. T.* article; — **ſzeiten**, *n.* genitals.

Geſchlechter, *m.* (*pl.* —) + *patrician*.

Geſchlechtlich, *adj. & adv.* generic, generically.

Geſchlechte, *n.* (-s) *cont.* sneaking.

Geſchleif, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) the entrances into the kennels of foxes, rabbits, badgers, German marmots, and beavers.

Geſchleife, *n.* (-s) dragging.

Geſchlenker, *n.* (-s) flinging.

Geſchlepp(e), *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) drawing, dragging; train; cumbersome luggage; *Hunt. T.* bait fastened to a line and drawn along a wood.

Geſchleuder, *n.* (-s) (repeated) slinging, throwing with a sling.

Geſchliſſen, *part. adj. fig.* cut (of glass, &c.), refined, polished, &c. *vid.* **Œchliſſen**.

Geſchliſſenheit, *f. fig.* polish (of manners).

Geſchlinge, *n.* (-s) pluck, hailet.

Geſchliß, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *T.* jag, notch; slit.

Geſchluße, *n.* (-s) (continual) sobbing, hickupping.

Geſchlürfe, *n.* (-s) sipping.

Geſchmack, *m.* (-es; *pl. vulg.* **Geſchmacte**) 1. taste, savour; 2. relish, flavour, smack; 3. *fig.* taste, gusto; **den** — **verlieren**, to grow unsavory, tasteless, insipid; **keinen** — **haben**, to have no taste; — **an einer Sache haben oder ſinden**, to relish a thing; **nach Ihrem** —, to your liking; **ſinden Sie es nach Ihrem** — **e?** do you like it? in Rubens —, in Rubens' style or manner; *compos.* — **loß**, *l. adj.* unsavory, tasteless, insipid; *II. adv.* unsa-

vorily, insipidly; *eine* — *loſe Abwechſelung*, an inelegant variety; — **loſigkeit**, *f.* unsavoryness, tastelessness, insipidness; — **ſnerve**, *f.* gustative nerve; — **ſlechte**, *f.* theory of taste, æsthetics; — **ſſinn**, *m.* sense of taste; — **voll**, *l. adj. fig.* tasteful, judicious, elegant; *II. adv.* in good taste, tastefully; — **widrig**, *adj.* adverse to good taste; inelegant, tasteless; — **widrigkeit**, *f.* offence against good taste.

Geſchmack, *adj. provinc. vid.* **Œschmackhaft**.

Geſchmacker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *cont.* pretender to taste.

Geſchmabber, *n.* (-s) *cont.* scrawl, scribbling.

Geſchmache, *n.* (-s) *cont.* smacking, kissing.

Geſchmauche, *n.* (-s) smoking.

Geſchmauſe, *n.* (-s) banquetting, feasting.

Geſchmeichel, *n.* (-s) *cont.* flattering, coaxing, caressing.

Geſchmeide, *n.* (-s) things wrought of metal; trinkets, jewels, jewellery; *lud.* chains, fetters; *compos.* — **händler**, *m.* jeweller, toyman; — **täſchen**, *n.* jewel-case; jewel-box; — **macher**, *m.* jeweller.

Geſchmeidig, *adj. & adv.* malleable, ductile; smooth; soft; *fig.* pliant, flexible, supple, tractable.

Geſchmeibigkeit, *f.* malleableness; softness; *fig.* pliancy, flexibility, suppleness; — **der Metalle**, ductility; — **des Geiſtes**, dexterity of mind; — **der Zunge**, volubility of the tongue.

Geſchmeiß, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. dung, eggs (of flies); flies and other troublesome insects; 2. *fig.* dregs of the people, mob, rabble.

Geſchmeiße, *n.* (-s) *vulg.* (continual) smiting, throwing.

Geſchmetter, *n.* (-s) 1. (continual) battering; 2. shrill sound (of a trumpet).

Geſchmiede, *n.* (-s) (continual or repeated) forging.

Geſchmiere, *n.* (-s) greasing; *fig. cont.* daubing; scribbling; scrawling.

Geſchminte, *n.* (-s) putting on rouge.

Geſchmolle, *n.* (-s) sulkiness.

Geſchmuck, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *provinc.* jewels.

Geſchmungel, *n.* (-s) smirking.

Geſchnäbel, *n.* (-s) *cont.* kissing.

Geſchnate, *n.* (-s) talking, tittle-tattle.

Geſchnäppig, *adj. & adv. provinc.* talkative, tattling.

Geſchnarche, *n.* (-s) snoring.

Geſchnarre, *n.* (-s) rattling.

Geſchnauſe, *n.* (-s) snorting.

Geſchnatter, *n.* (-s) gaggling; *fig.* gabbling.

Geſchneide, *n.* (-s) cutting; *Hunt. T.* gin, noose, springe (for catching birds).

Geſchniegl, *part. adj. vulg.* spruce, finely dressed, pranked up, set out, trimmed.

Geſchnitten, *part. adj. cut, vid.* **Œschneiden**.

Geſchnitze, *n.* (-s) cutting, carving; carved work.

Geſchnörkel, *n.* (-s) *cont.* garnish, carved fancy work.

Geſchnüffel, *n.* (-s) *cont.* sniffing (with the nose).

Geſchnurre, *n.* (-s) (continual) rattling, purring.

Geſchöpf, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. creature; 2. *fig.* creation, production.

Geſchöpfchen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) little creature.

Geſchoß, *n.* (-ſſes; *pl.* -ſſe) 1. shot, missile, missive weapons; arrow, dart, &c.; fire-arms; shooting-engine; 2. story, floor (of a house); 3. *m. provinc. for* **Œchoß**, scot, rent.

Geſchoſſen, *part. adj.* shot, *vid.* **Œchießen**.

Geſchraße, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* hurdle, fence.

Geſchraube, *n.* (-s) screwing; screws.

Geſchrei, *n.* (-es) 1. cry, clamor, bawling, scream; 2. *fig.* lamentations, complaints; 3. report, ru-

mor; 4. discredit, disrepute; 5. boasting, bragging; — vor Freude, shout, huzza; — hinter einem her, hooting; ein — machen, to set up a cry, to cry out, hawl; viel — von etwas machen, to make a great bustle about a thing; ins — kommen, to get a bad name; viel — und wenig Wolle, great cry and little wool.

Geschreibe, n. (-s) (continual) writing; scribbling.

Geschreibsel, n. (-s) cont. scrawling, scribble.

Geschrieben, part. adj. written, wrote, vid. Schreiben.

Geschroll, n. (-es) chirping.

Geschrot, n. (-es; pl. -e) scrotum (of animals).

Geshübe, n. (-s) vulg. shoeing, cover of the feet.

Geshuh, part. adj. shod.

Geshür, n. (-s) Min. T. dross.

Geshütte, n. (-s) (repeated) pouring, casting; Min. T. heap.

Geshüttel, } n. (-s) shaking, quaking.

Geshütter, }

Geshütz, n. (-es; pl. -e) shooting engines, artillery, cannons, guns, ordnance; das grobe —, great guns, ordnance, large artillery, heavy metal; das — entblößen, to dismount a cannon; das — vernageln, to spike a gun; das kleine —, small artillery; compos. — bettung, f. platform; — esbonnen, m. report of ordnance, roar of cannons; — funkt, f. projectiles, gunnery; — pforte, f. port-hole; — probe, f. trial of cannons; — weite, f. caliber; — wesen, n. gunnery; — zug, m. train of artillery.

Geshwader, n. (-s; pl. —) squadron.

Geshwängert, part. adj. impregnated, vid. Schwängern.

Geshwär, n. vid. Geshwür.

Geshwäg, n. (-es; pl. -e) talk, chattering, prating; fig. * babbling (of a brook).

Geshwäge, n. (-s) (continual) talking.

Geshwäsig, I. adj. talkative, loquacious; fig. babbling, rippling (of a brook); II. adv. talkatively.

Geshwäsigkeit, f. talkativeness, loquacity.

Geshweige, adv. to say nothing of, far from, much less; ich habe ihn nicht gesehen, — daß ich ihn gesprochen hätte, or — gesprochen, I have not seen him, much less spoken to him.

Geshweigen, v. ir. I. a. + to silence; II. n. (aux. haben) to omit, pass by, go over in silence; ich geshweige seiner Raster, or seiner Raster zu —, I say nothing of his vices; zu —, daß, to say nothing of, not to mention, that..

Geshwelge, n. (-s) (continual) banquetting, reveling.

Geshwellen, v. vid. Schwellen.

Geshwin(e), I. adj. swift, fast, speedy, rapid; quick, prompt; immediate, without delay, sudden; II. adv. swiftly, &c.; compos. — feuerzeug, n. lucifer-box; — schreibkunst, f. stenography, shorthand writing; — schreiber, m. shorthand writer; — schritt, m. quick pace.

Geshwinigkeit, f. (pl. -en) swiftness, speed, quickness, celerity, rapidity, haste, fleetness.

Geshwört, n. (-es) (continual) chattering, chirping, buzzing.

Geshwister, pl. brothers and sisters; provinc. sing. n. (-s) compos. — kind, n. cousin; lieblich — kind, cousin-german; ander — kind, second cousin; — liebe, f. brotherly, sisterly love.

Geshwisterlich, adj. brotherly, sisterly.

Geshwollen, part. adj. swollen, vid. Schwellen.

Geshworne, m. decl. like adj. sworn man; juryman; die — n, or das — ngericht, jury.

Geshwulst, f. (pl. Geshwülste) swelling, tumor, bump; excrescence; — in der Kehle, quincy.

Geshwülstig, adj. having swellings, tumors.

Geshwür, n. (-es; pl. -e) imposthume, sore, ulcer, abscess; ein reifes —, abscess, ripe sore; ein krebsartiges —, wolf, canker.

Geshwürig, adj. ulcering, having sores.

Geshwür, adj. consisting of six parts; ber — e Schein, Ast. T. sextile.

Gesehen, v. a. to bless, vid. Segnen; die Welt, or das Zeitalter, or Zeitalterheit —, to die.

Gesehen, n. (-s) frequent longing, yearning.

Gesell & Geselle, m. (-en; pl. -en) 1. companion, comrade, partner; 2. fellow; 3. journeyman (for trade); joc. blade; — en halten, to keep journeymen; ein sauberer —, cont. a rare fellow, a fine blade; compos. — enlohn, n. journeymen's wages; — enerschaft, f. state of a journeyman, or body of journeymen.

Gesellen, v. I. a. to accompany, associate, join; II. refl. sich zu einem —, to associate, join one's self with another; to follow; gleich und gleich gesellt sich gern, prov. birds of a feather flock together.

Gesellig, I. adj. sociable, social, familiar, fond of company, fit for company; — e Talente, convivial talents; II. adv. sociably.

Geselligen, v. a. (mod.) to make sociable.

Geselligkeit, f. sociableness, sociality, socialness, conviviality, familiarity; compos. — stried, m. impulse, instinct of sociableness.

Gesellinn, f. (pl. -en) female companion, partner; helpmate.

Gesellschaft, f. (pl. -en) 1. company, society, association; 2. fellowship, partnership; 3. club; — leisten, to bear company; von der — seyn, to be of the party; die — aufheben, or — auflösen, to dissolve partnership; eine lustige —, a merry crew; ge- heime —, secret association; compos. — egeist, m. esprit de corps; social disposition; — ehandlung, m. company-trade; — ehandlung, f. company, association (of trade); — einseln, pl. Society Isles; — ekörper, m. body of a society; — ekreis, m. circle of society, circle of acquaintance; — e lied, n. company, social song; glee; — e rechnung, — e regel, f. rule of fellowship; — e spiel, n. social game, round game; — e ston, m. social tone, tone of a society; — e sverttag, m. deed of partnership; — e strappen, n. coat of arms of a company; — e widrig, adj. & adv. against the rules of a society; — e zimmer, n. assembly-room, drawing-room.

Gesellschafter, m. (-s; pl. —) 1. companion, fellow; 2. co-partner, partner.

Gesellschafterinn, f. (pl. -en) companion, female companion.

Gesellschaftlich, I. adj. social, sociable; II. adv. socially, sociably; peaceably.

Gesellschaftlichkeit, f. sociality, social disposition, vid. Geselligkeit.

Gesellung, f. associating, joining with; matching; association.

Gesende, n. (-s) (continual) sending.

Gesenge, n. (-s) singing, scorching, burning.

Gesent, n. (-es; pl. -e) 1. province, layer; 2. Min. T. socket, cavity; 3. sinking weight (of a net, &c.)

Gesetz, n. (-es; pl. -e) 1. law; statute, ordinance, decree; commandment, precept; rule; 2. + article; 3. + verse, strophe, stanza; — e aufheben, to abrogate laws; — e brechen, übertreten, to break laws; zum — machen, to make it a law; die zwei Tafeln des — es, the two tables of the decalogue; Jemandem das — schärfen, fig. to read one a lecture; compos. — e ausleger, m. interpreter of the law; — e auslegung, f. interpretation of the law; — e buch, n. code; das bürgerliche — buch, code of civil law; — e entwurf, m. project of a law, bill; — e fälscher, m. perverter of the laws; — e gebend, adj.

legislative; *bte* — *gebende Macht*, legislature; *der* — *gebende Körper*, legislative body, legislature; — *geber*, *m.* lawgiver, legislator; — *geberin*, *f.* legislatrix; — *gebung*, *f.* legislation, legislature; — *kenntnis*, *or* — *tunde*, *f.* legal knowledge; — *loß*, *I. adv.* without laws, not acknowledging any laws, illegitimate, lawless; anarchical; *II. adv.* lawlessly; — *lofigkeit*, *f.* lawlessness, anarchy; — *mäßig*, *I. adj.* legal, legitimate; *II. adv.* legally; — *mäßigkeit*, *f.* legality, legitimacy; — *rolle*, *f.* scroll of laws; — *tafel*, *f.* table of laws; — *vollzieher*, *m.* vollstrecker, *m.* executor of the laws; — *widrig*, *I. adj.* illegal, unlawful, contrary to law; *II. adv.* illegally, unlawfully; — *widrigkeit*, *f.* illegality, unlawfulness.

Geseßkraft, *f.* legal sanction, power.

Geseglich, *I. adj.* lawful, legal, legitimate, conformable to the law; *II. adv.* lawfully, legally, legitimately.

Geseglichkeit, *f.* lawfulness, legality, legitimacy, conformity to law.

Gesetz, *part. adj. & adv.* 1. sedate, steady, solid, grave; 2. supposed; *zur* — *en Zeit*, at the time stipulated; — *daß*, let us suppose that.

Gesetztheit, *f.* steadiness, sedateness (of manners).

Geseufze, *n. (-s)* (continual) sighing, groaning, lamentation.

Gesicht, *n. (-es)* 1. sight, eyesight; eye, view; 2. (*pl. -er*) face, visage; countenance, look, mien; 3. (*pl. -e*) vision, apparition, form; 4. sight, visor (of a rifle, gun, &c.); *ein scharfes, kurzes* — *haben*, to be quick-sighted, short-sighted; *zu* — *kommen*, to get a sight of; *daß* — *verlieren*, to lose the sight; *aus dem* — *verlieren*, to lose sight of; *daß* — *verging mir*, my eyesight failed, it dazzled my sight; *daß* — *worauf richten*, to fix the view, the eye upon; *einem in das* — *sehen*, to look one in the face; *einem ein freundliches* — *machen*, to look kindly at one; — *er schneiden*, to make faces, grimaces; *wir haben England im* — *e*, we are in sight of England; *compos.* — *loß*, *adj.* without sight, blind; — *lofigkeit*, *f.* blindness; — *malter*, *m.* portrait-painter; — *malerei*, *f.* portrait-painting; — *sausdruck*, *m.* — *sbildung*, *f.* physiognomy, expression of countenance; — *sbetrug*, *m.* optic illusion; — *sbetter*, *m.* physiognomist; — *sbetung*, *f.* science of physiognomy; — *scharbe*, *f.* complexion; — *sforcher*, *m. vid.* — *sbetter*; — *sforchung*, *f. vid.* — *sbetung*; — *sfeid*, *n. or* — *stretis*, *m.* horizon; *fig.* intellectual horizon; — *sfunde*, *f.* physiognomy; — *sfundige*, *m.* physiognomist; — *slänge*, *f.* length of face; — *slinie*, *f.* 1. visual line; level; 2. feature, line; 3. outer line of a fortification; — *smuskel*, *m.* visual, optical muscle; — *snern*, *m.* visual (optic) nerve; — *spunkt*, *m.* point of view; — *sseite*, *f.* front, face; — *staufung*, *f.* optical deception; — *sveränderung*, *f.* alteration in the countenance; — *sverbrechung*, *f.* distortion of the face, grimace; — *swahrager*, *m.* metoposcopy; — *swahrtragung*, *f.* metoposcopy; — *szug*, *m.* lineament, line, feature.

Gesiebt, *adj.* septenary.

Gesiebe, *n. (-s)* boiling, stewing.

Gesims, *n. (-es; pl. -e)* moulding, jutting, cornice; mantel-tree, mantel-piece, chimney-piece; entablature, pediment; *vulg.* shelf; *compos.* — *hobel*, *m.* moulding and rabbit plane.

Gesinde, *n. (-s)* domestics, servants, menials; *compos.* — *amt*, *n.* office for servants; — *bier*, *n.* beer for the servants, small beer; — *brod*, *n.* household bread, brown bread; — *lohn*, *n.* wages; — *ordnung*, *f.* regulation for servants; — *posten*, *m.*

menial office; — *stube*, *f.* — *zimmet*, *n.* servant's hall.

Gesindel, *n. (-s)* rabble, mob.

Gesinge, *n. (-s)* bad singing; constant singing.

Gesinnen, *v. I. a. L. T.* + to require; *II. ir. n. (aus. seyn)* to intend, purpose.

Gesinnet, *Gesinnt*, *part. adj.* minded, disposed; affected; — *seyn*, to be disposed, to be for; *gleich* —, of one mind.

Gesinnung, *f. (pl. -en)* mind, view, opinion; sentiment, inclination, disposition, idea; *einem seine* — *en äußern*, to disclose one's sentiments or mind to one.

Gesippe, *n. vid. Sippschaft.*

Gesittet, *adj.* mannered; good, moral; civilized; *wohl* —, well bred or behaved; — *e Wölder*, civilized nations.

Gesittetheit, *f.* morality.

Gesittigung, *Gesittung* (*Eittigung*), *f.* civilization.

Gesitze, *n. (-s)* (continued) sitting.

Gesöff, *n. (-es)* 1. immoderate drinking, carousing; 2. bad drink, slip-slop.

Gesonnen, *part. adj.* disposed, inclined, intending; — *seyn*, to be inclined, to have a mind, to intend.

Gesotten, *part. adj.* boiled, seethed, stewed.

Gespalten, *part. adj.* cloven; cracked; *mit* — *en Füßen*, cloven-footed.

Gespann, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* 1. comrade, mate, fellow; 2. count (in Hungary).

Gespann, *n. (-es; pl. -e)* team.

Gespannschaft, *f. (pl. -en)* shire or county in Hungary.

Gespannt, *part. adj.* stretched; *fig.* intense; *vid.*

Spannen; *mit Jemandem* — *seyn*, *fig.* to be on ill terms with some body.

Gesparfam, *adj. & adv. vid. Sparsam.*

Gesparr, *n. (-es)* Arch. T. timber-work of a roof, rafters.

Gespasse, *n. (-s)* joking.

Gespeie, *n. (-s)* (continual) vomiting, spitting.

Gespelbe, *n. vid. Gespilbe.*

Gespelst, *n. (-es; pl. -er)* ghost, spectre, sprite, hobgoblin, apparition, phantom; *es geht ein* — *im Hause um*, the house is haunted by a sprite.

Gespelster, *pl. of Gespelst*, *in compos.* — *erschienung*, *f.* apparition of a ghost; — *furcht*, *f.* fear of ghosts, apparitions; — *geschichte*, *f.* story of apparitions; — *glauben*, *m.* belief in apparitions; — *reich*, *n.* realm of ghosts, apparitions; — *stunde*, *f.* the midnight hour; — *thier*, *n.* maucauco.

Gespenstlich, *adj.* ghostlike.

Gesperre, *n. (-s)* resisting, refusing; *vulg.* gaping; T. rafter; — *an einem Bude*, claps of a book.

Gespiele, *n. (-s)* playing.

Gespiele, *m. (-n; pl. -n)* *Gespelinn*, *f. (pl. -en)* companion, play-fellow, play-mate.

Gespielschaft, *f.* companionship, familiar intercourse.

Gespilbe, *n. (-s)* provinc. L. T. right of preemption.

Gespinne, *n. (-s)* (continual) spinning.

Gespinnst, *n. (-es; pl. -e)* what is spun; web.

Gesponnen, *part. adj.* spun, *vid. Spinnen.*

Gespons, *m. (pl. -e) + & lud.* bridegroom; —, *f.* bride.

Gespödt, *n. (-es)* 1. scoffing, mocking, ridicule, deriding, jeering, bantering, nockery, railery, jest, banter, derision; 2. laughingstock; *sich zum* — *e machen*, to expose one's self to mockery, ridicule; *andern zum* — *e bienen*, *werden*, to be a mockery to others; *sein* — *mit etwas treiben*, to laugh at, to scoff, mock, deride, banter, jeer.

Gespötte, *n.* (-s) (continual) mocking.

Gespöttel, *n.* (-s) mockery, satire.

Gespräch, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) discourse; talk, conversation, colloquy, dialogue; conference, parley; sich mit einem in ein — einlassen, to enter into conversation with one; gum — der Stadt werden, to become the talk of the town; *compos.* — eßform, *f.* form of a dialogue; — eßgegenstand, — eßstoff, *m.* subject of conversation, topic; — eßton, *m.* tone of conversation; — eßweise, *adv.* by way of dialogue; — eßzimmer, *n.* conversation-room, parlour.

Gesprächig, *I. adj.* affable, of fair address, easy to be spoken to; communicative; *II. adv.* affably.

Gesprächigkeit, *f.* affability, easiness of address; talkativeness.

Gesprächsam, *adj. vid.* Gesprächig.

Gesprächsamkeit, *f.* communicative disposition.

Gespreche, *n.* (-s) (continual) talking, speaking; longwinded speaking.

Gesprenge, *n.* (-s) 1. sprinkling, watering, soaking; 2. *Min. T.* blowing up with gunpowder; fragment separated by gunpowder; 3. *Arch. T.* a particular kind of roof.

Gesprentelt, *part. adj.* speckled.

Gesprenge, *n.* (-s) (continual) leaping, jumping.

Gespreiße, *n.* (-s) (continual) spouting, spirting.

Gesproß, *n.* (-s) * what sprouts, sprouts.

Gesprubel, *n.* (-s) (continual) bubbling, spouting.

Gespuße, *n.* (-s) continual spitting.

Gespulte, *n.* (-s) haunting.

Gestade, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) * shore, bank, beach, coast.

Gestalt, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. figure, form, shape, frame, fashion; 2. stature, size; 3. mien, look, air, countenance, face; 4. *fig.* aspect, appearance, manner, way, face; 5. vision, apparition; folgenber —, in the following manner; die Sachen gewinnen eine andere —, things assume a different appearance; welcher —, how, by what means, which way; die — eines Dinges verändern, to transform, metamorphose, alter, change the form; das Abendmahl unter beiderlei —, sacrament of bread and wine; *compos.* — erreich, *adj.* abundant with figures; — los, *adj.* 1. having no imaginable shape, immaterial; 2. shapeless; — losigkeit, *f.* 1. shapelessness; 2. immateriality; — überwandlung, *f.* transfiguration.

Gestalten, *v. I. a.* to shape, form, figure; *II. refl.* to take the figure, shape, appearance; to be, show, prove itself; die Sache gestaltet sich anders, the affair assumes a different appearance.

Gestaltet (*contr.* Gestalt), *part. adj.* shaped, framed, figured; bei so gestalten Sachen, matters standing thus, under such circumstances.

Gestaltig, *adj.* having form, formed.

Gestaltlich, *f. provinc.* form, figure.

Gestaltung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) formation; form, figure; shape, appearance.

Gestammel, *n.* (-s) (continued) stammering.

Gestampfe, *n.* (-s) repeated stamping.

Gestänbe, *n.* (-s) *Hunt. T.* the feet of birds of prey.

Gestanden, *part.* 1. kept standing, *vid.* Stehen; 2. owned, confessed; *vid.* Gesehen.

Geständig, *adv.* confessing, having confessed; — seyn (einer Sache oder einem etwas), to confess, acknowledge, avow, own.

Geständigen, *v. a. L. T.* to confess, avow.

Geständniß, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -ße) confession, acknowledging, avowing, owning.

Gestänge, *n.* (-s) poles, rails, inclosure of stakes; *Hunt. T.* head, horn, branches of a deer.

Gestank, *m.* (-es) stink; stench, *fig. vulg.* evil re-

port, ill name; einen — von sich geben, to emit a stink, a disagreeable smell.

Gestatten, *v. a.* to permit, allow, grant, consent to.

Gestattlich, *adj.* allowable, grantable.

Gestattung, *f.* permission, allowance, consent.

Gestäube, *n.* (-s) dust.

Gestäube, *n.* (-s) shrubs, bushes; *Hunt. T.* aerie, nest of a hawk.

Gesteck, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) case, sheet, cover (at table).

Gestehen, *v. ir. I. a.* to confess, own, acknowledge, avow; man muß —, it must be admitted, granted, avowed; das gesteh ich! nun das muß ich —! is it possible! indeed! who could have believed it! *II. n. (aux. seyn)* to curd; curdle, congeal; *III. refl. provinc.* to dare, venture, presume.

Gestein, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. stone, rock; 2. precious stones, gems; das taube —, *Min. T.* dead, dead-heaps; *compos.* — kunde, *f.* mineralogy; — kundige, *m.* mineralogist.

Gestell, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. frame, trestle; foot, basis, pedestal, stand; the frame and wheels upon which the body of a vehicle is placed; carriage (in the strictest sense); head-stall (of a bride); 2. *Hunt. T.* compass, inclosure; 3. the feet of birds of prey; *compos.* — macher, *m.* wheel-wright.

Gestellen, *vid.* stellen.

Gestepp, *n.* (-es) quilting, pricking, fine-drawing.

Gestern, *adv.* yesterday; — Morgen, — früh, yesterday morning; — Abend, last night; — vor acht Tagen, yesterday sennight; ich bin nicht von — I was not born yesterday (i. e. I know the world, I am no fool).

Gestern, *adj.* starred, covered with stars, orders.

Gestichel, *n.* (-s) (continual) sneering, *vid.* Etzchlei.

Gestick(e), *n.* (-es) embroidering; embroidery.

Gestiebe, *n.* (-s) dust.

Gestieft, *part. adj.* booted, in boots; *ber* — e Kater, puss in boots.

Gestielt, *part. adj.* having a stalk or handle.

Gestift, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *n.* + foundation, *vid.* Stiftung.

Gestirn, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) star, stars; constellation; ein günstiges —, *fig.* a propitious, favorable constellation; *compos.* — dienst, *m.* worship of the stars; — förmig, *adj.* stellary, stelled; — forsch, *m.* astronomer; — forschung, *f.* astronomy; — kunst, *f.* astrology; — stand, *m.* constellation, position of stars.

Gestirnt, *part. adj.* 1. having a forehead; 2. starred, starry; das — e Himmelsgewölbe, the starry vault of heaven.

Gestirnung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) constellation, position of stars.

Gestirner, *n.* (-s) great shower (of snow); raising of dust.

Gestöße, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) story.

Gestocht, *part. adj.* coagulated, *vid.* Stochen; das Wasser ist —, *N. T.* the water is stopped.

Gestöhn(e), *n.* (continual) groaning.

Gestolper, *n.* (-s) stumbling, tottering.

Gestoppe, *n.* (-s) knotted needle-work.

Gestoppel, *n.* (-s) bungling; piece of bungling.

Gestorben, *part. adj.* dead; deceased, late, *vid.* Sterben.

Gestoßen, *part. adj.* pounded, ground, bruised, beaten, *vid.* Stoßen; — er Pfeffer, ground pepper.

Gestotter, *n.* (-s) stammering, stuttering.

Gestrahlt, *part. adj.* stellated, like rays; — e Blumen, stellated flowers.

Gestrampel, *n.* (-s) kicking

Geſtrandet, *part. adj.* wrecked, stranded (of goods and ships), high and dry (of ships), *vid.* **Stranden**.
Geſträubholz, *n.* (-e; *pl.* -hölzer) *provinc. prop.* stay, supporter.
Geſträuch, *n.* (-e; *pl.* -e) shrub, bushes, briars; copse, thicket.
Geſtreckt, *part. adj.* stretched, *vid.* **Strecken**; im — en Galopp, at full speed, gallop.
Geſtreichel, *n.* (-s) repeated stroking, caressing, fondling.
Geſtreift, *part. adj.* striped, *vid.* **Streifen**; mit Gold —, striped with gold.
Geſtreng(e), *adj.* + severe, strict, rigorous; — er Herr, or Ew. **Geſtrengen**, your worship.
Geſtrißen, *part. adj.* *vid.* **Streichen**; — voll, full to the brim, full to the top.
Geſtrick(e), *n.* (-s) knitting; net-work.
Geſtriegel, *n.* (-s) constant rubbing (of horses).
Geſtrig, *adj.* of yesterday; *bet* — e Tag, yesterday; *die* — e Nacht, last night; *die* — en Nachrichten, the news (of received) yesterday.
Geſtröm(e), *n.* (-s) streaming, flowing; waters.
Geſtrudel, *n.* (-s) boiling, bubbling up, whirling (of water).
Geſtrüpp, *n.* (-e) bushes, briars.
Geſtüb(e), *n.* (-s) dust; coal-dust.
Geſtüb(e), *n.* (-s) *Hunt.* T. dung of partridges.
Geſtück, *n.* (-e; *pl.* -e) gun, cannon.
Geſtühl, *n.* (-e; *pl.* -e) pews (collectively); stool, stand.
Geſtümp(er), *n.* (-s) bungle; work badly done.
Geſtümme, *n.* (-s) constant storming, roaring.
Geſtüt(e), *n.* (-e; *pl.* -e) stud; *compos.* — hengſt, *m.* stallion; — meiſter or — verwalter, *m.* master of a stud, equerry.
Geſuch, *n.* (-e; *pl.* -e) suit, demand, entreaty, request, solicitation, petition, supplication.
Geſuche, *n.* (-s) (continued) seeking.
Geſucht, *part. adj. vid.* **Suchen**, 1. sought after, in request, in demand, in favor; 2. artificial, quaint, choice.
Geſudel, *n.* (-s) dirty piece of work; dirty work.
Geſumme, **Geſumpe**, *n.* (-s) humming, buzzing.
Geſümpf, *n.* (-e; *pl.* -e) bog, marsh, fen, quagmire, morass; marshes.
Geſund, *I. adj.* sound, healthy, healthful; hale; wholesome, in health; salubrious; *fig.* sound; — und ſeiſch, hale and sound; *II. adv.* soundly, healthily, healthfully; *compos.* — brunnen, *m.* wells, mineral (medicated) waters; — brunnen-waſſer, *n.* waſſer, *n.* water from a mineral spring.
Geſunden, *v. n.* (*aux.* ſeyn) to recover, be restored to health.
Geſundheit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) health, healthfulness, healthiness, soundness, wholesomeness; auf Jemandes — trinken, to drink one's health, to toast; eine — außbringen, to drink a health; zur —! to your health (said when a person sneezes); *compos.* — ſamt, *n.* — ſcommission, *f.* board of health; — ſkunde or — ſlechte, *f.* science of health, dietetics; — ſpaß, *m.* certificate (bill) of health; — ſpflege, *f.* regimen; — ſprobe, *f.* quarantine; — ſquelle, *f.* fountain of health; — ſtraß, *m.* college of health (consisting of medical men); — ſregel, *f.* rule of diet, regimen; — ſſchein, *m. vid.* — ſpaß.
Geſunken, *part. adj.* sunk, degraded, &c., *vid.* **Sinken**.
Getadel, *n.* (-s) blaming, censuring, malicious criticism.
Getäfel, *n.* (-s) wainscoting.
Getanze, *n.* (-s) dancing.
Getändel, *n.* sporting, toying, sport, play.
Getast, *n.* (-e) touch; touching.
Gethan, *part. done, vid.* **Thun**.

Getäuſche, *n.* (-s) repeated deceiving.
Getäumel, *n.* (-s) continual reeling, tottering.
Gethue, *n.* (-s) *vulg.* 1. doing; 2. dissembling, feigning.
Getobe, *n.* (-s) roaring, din.
Getö(n), *n.* (-s) (continual) sounding, sound, clang.
Getöſe, *n.* (-s) roaring noise (especially of water).
Getöſe, *n.* (-s) noise, din, clashing, crashing.
Getraße, *n.* (-s) trotting.
Getragen, *part. adj.* born, worn, *vid.* **Tragen**; ein ſchon — er Anzug, a second-hand suit.
Getrappel, *n.* (-s) trampling.
Getränk, *n.* (-e; *pl.* -e) drink, liquor, beverage, potion, decoction.
Getrappel, *vid.* **Getraße** & **Getrappel**.
Geträſch, *n.* (-e) *vulg.* small-talk.
Getrauen, *v. refl.* to dare, to be bold to; ich getraue mir dieſes nicht, I dare not do it; ich getraue mich nicht dahin, I dare not go there.
Getrauer, *n.* (-s) mourning.
Geträufel, *n.* (-s) constant dropping; drops.
Geträume, *n.* (-s) dreaming.
Getreibe, *n.* (continual) urging, pressing.
Getreibe, *n.* (-s) corn, grain; — ſchreiben, to cut, reap; *compos.* — art, *f.* species of corn; — bau, *m.* cultivation of corn, grain, tillage; — bauer, *m.* grower of corn; — boden, *m.* granary, corn-floor; *provinc.* corn-land; — halm, *m.* stalk of corn; — handel, *m.* corn-trade; — händler, *m.* corn-merchant; — hauß, *n.* corn-magazine; — torb, *m.* skep; — land, *n.* corn-land; — maß, *n.* corn-measure; — markt, *m.* corn-market; — mühle, *f.* corn-mill; — pacht, *f.* rent paid in corn; — preis, *m.* price of corn; — ſperre, *f.* embargo on the exportation of grain; — waſen, *m.* corn-waggon; — zehent, *m.* corn-tithes; — zins, *m.* rent paid in corn.
Getreu, *I. adj.* faithful, loyal, true, trusty, honest; *II. s.* faithful, loyal person, subject; *III. adv.* faithfully, truly, trustily.
Getreulich, *adv.* faithfully, honestly, truly, loyally.
Getriebe, *n.* (-s) motive power, motion, machinery, machine-work; pinion, spring, spring-wheel; *Min.* T. drift.
Getrieben, *part. adj.* embossed, chased, &c., *vid.* **Treiben**; von Bind und Wellen — werden, to go adrift, to go with the wind.
Getriller, *n.* (-s) constant trilling (of sound).
Getrippel, *n.* (-s) constant tripping to and from.
Getröpfel, *n.* (-s) constant dripping.
Getroſt, *I. adj.* confident, courageous; of good cheer, hopes; — ſeyn, to be of good courage; *II. adv.* confidently, with assurance, courageously; securely; cheerfully; er bildet ſich — ein, he fondly imagines; *III. int.* cheer up! be of good cheer!
Getröſten, *v. refl.* to expect confidently; to be assured; to have patience, wait.
Getummel, *n.* (-s) noisy bustling to and fro, tumult, tumultuary noise, bustle, riot, disturbance.
Geübt, *part. adj.* exercised, versed, expert.
Geübtheit, *f.* expertness, practice.
Geurtheile, *n.* (-s) *cont.* malicious criticism.
Gevatter, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -n) god-father, gossip; einen zu — bitten, to desire one to be god-father, god-mother; — ſtehen, to stand god-father, god-mother; *compos.* — brief, *m.* invitation to stand god-father or god-mother; — bitter, *m.* person who invites the god-fathers and god-mothers; — ſleute, *pl.* god-fathers and god-mothers; — ſchmauß, *m.* christening-feast; — ſtück, *n.* some present sent to the intended god-father or god-mother before the christening.

Gewatterinn, f. (*pl. -en*) god-mother, gossip.

Gewatterſchaft, f. god-fathership, god-mothership; god-fathers and god-mothers; *bie* — *abſchlagen*, to refuse standing god-father, god-mother.

Gewirr, n. vid. Gewirte.

Gewirt, adj. square, squared; divided into four; *compos.* — *fuß, m. Mat. T.* square-foot; — *maß, n.* square measure; — *meile, f.* square mile; — *wurzel, f.* square-root; — *zahl, f.* quadrate, square number; — *zoll, m.* square inch; — (*ſchuh, m. vid.* — *fuß*).

Gewirte, n. (-*s*; *pl.* —) square; tetragon; *ins* — *bringen*, to bring into square or to a square.

Gewügel, n. (-*s*) birds, fowls.

Gewollmächtigen, v. vid. Bevollmächtigen.

Gewächs, n. (-*eſ*; *pl. -e*) anything growing or that is grown; 1. plant, herb, vegetable; 2. growing, growth; 3. *Med. T.* excrescence, protuberance; moon-calf; fremdes —, exotic plant; *compos.* — *erde, f.* mould, garden-mould; — *haus, n.* green-house; hot-house; — *kunde or — lehrer, f.* botany; — *reich, n.* vegetable kingdom; — *sammler, m.* collector of plants, botanist; — *sammlung, f.* collection of plants.

Gewachsen, part. adj. grown, *vid. Wachsen*; einer Sache — *ſeyn*, to be a match for a thing; to be sufficiently skilled in anything; einem — *ſeyn*, to be a match for one.

Gewächſig, adj. promoting growth, productive, fertile.

Gewackel, n. (-*s*) repeated shaking.

Gewaff, n. (-*eſ*) *Hunt. T.* weapons (fangs and claws) of wild beasts; tusks (of a boar).

Gewahr, adv. only used in — *werden*, to see, perceive, descry, discover.

Gewähr, f. 1. vouch, warrant, warranty, security, guaranty; 2. safe keeping, quiet possession; 3. pledge, obligation; 4. attestation, testimony; — *leiſten*, to warrant, give security; to bind one's self over to do a thing, to prosecute, &c.; — *angeloben*, to bind one's self over to prosecute (at law); *compos.* — *brief, m. L. T.* document (securing the possession of property gained in law); — *leiſter, — mann, — smann, m.* warranter, guarantee, voucher; — *leiſtung, f.* granting, performing; warranty; — *ſchein, m.* warrant, certificate.

Gewahren, v. a. to perceive, discern, descry, discover; etwas plötzlich —, to be struck with the sight of something.

Gewähren, v. I. a. to afford, procure; to give; 2. to grant, vouchsafe, allow, fulfil; 3. to warrant, vouch, attest; certify; eine Bitte —, to grant a request; II. *n. only used with laſſen*, etnen — *laſſen*, to let one do as he likes, to indulge.

Gewahrhaber, m. (-*s*; *pl.* —) depository, trustee.

Gewahrſam, I. m. (-*s*) & *f.* custody; safety, surety, keeping; II. *adj. provinc.* wary, cautious.

Gewährer, m. (-*s*) he who affords, grants, &c.

Gewährleiſten, v. a. insep. to warrant, guarantee.

Gewährſchaft, f. warrant, security, bail.

Gewährung, f. granting; affording; *L. T.* grant.

Gewälde, n. (-*s*) wood, forest.

Gewalt, f. (*pl. -en*) 1. power, might; dominion; 2. *fig.* force, violence; die höchſte —, sovereignty, supreme power, authority; es ſteht nicht in meiner —, it is not in my power; einem — *geben*, to empower one; etwas in ſeiner — *haben*, to be master of; in Jemandes — *ſeyn*, to be at one's mercy or disposal; einem — *antun*, to offer violence to one; ſich — *antun*, to constrain one's self; mit —, with violence, violently; mit — etwas wollen, to wish to force a thing, to force; *as er will mit — gelehrt, reich, u. ſ. w. werden*, he is going, wishes to become learned, rich, &c. by

force; mit aller —, with all one's might, absolutely; mit aller — (*ſchreien*), to cry out desperately; — mit — *vertreiben*, to repel force by force; — *geht vor Recht*, might is above right; *compos.* — *brief, m.* letter or power of attorney, warrant, order of arrest; — *geber, m.* — *geberinn, f.* constituent, a person that gives power to an attorney; — *gericht, n.* criminal court of justice; — *führer or — haber, m.* man in power, one who is empowered, has authority; — *herr, m.* magistrate invested with criminal jurisdiction; — *herrsich, adj.* despotic; — *herrschaft, f.* despotism; — *herrscher, m.* despot; — *lüſtern, adj.* ambitious; — *raub, m.* usurpation; — *räuber, m.* usurper; — *richter, m.* criminal judge; — *ſchritt or — ſtreich, m.* violent and illegal measure; — *ſucht, f.* (immoderate) ambition; — *that, f.* violent act, violence; — *thäter, m.* he who commits violence; — *thätig, I. adj.* forcible, violent; II. *adv.* forcibly, violently; — *thätigkeit, f.* violence; — *träger, m.* attorney, plenipotentiary, factor; — *zettel, m.* warrant; — *zug, m.* forced march; — *zweig, m.* branch of power.

Gewaltig, I. adj. 1. powerful, mighty, potent, forcible, valiant; 2. great, strong, high (*also fig.*); *vulg.* very large, very great, prodigious; ein — *er ſchag*, a vast treasure; ein — *eſ Verbrechen*, an atrocious crime; II. *adv.* powerfully, mightily, greatly, strongly, highly, potently, forcibly; ſich — *irren*, to be egregiously mistaken; — *lieb haben*, to have a great passion for, to be excessively fond of.

Gewaltige, decl. like adj. mighty man; *bie* — *n der Erde*, the rulers of the earth.

Gewaltiglich, vid. Gewaltig.

Gewältigen, v. a. to overcome.

Gewältigung, f. overcoming, conquering.

Gewaltſam, I. adj. violent, forcible; II. *adv.* violently, forcibly.

Gewaltſame, f. provinc. judicial authority.

Gewaltſamkeit, f. (*pl. -en*) violence, force.

Gewand, n. (-*eſ* & *pl. -e* & *Gewänder*) 1. garment, raiment, vesture; 2. *T. drapery*; 3. cloth; *der Sache ein — geben, fig.* to give a cloak (turn) to the matter; *compos. provinc.* — *händler, m.* woollen-draper; — *haus, n.* cloth-hall; — *macher, m.* cloth-manufacturer; — *maler, m.* drapery-painter; — *malerei, f.* drapery-painting; — *ſchneider, m.* woollen-draper.

Gewandeweise, adv. vulg. under a pretext, merely for the sake of appearance; by the way.

Gewandt, part. vid. Wendet; adj. 1. quick, active; nimble; 2. adroit, dexterous; versatile; clever.

Gewandtheit, f. activity; adroitness, dexterity; versatility; cleverness.

Gewarten, v. I. a. to expect, look for; to hope for; II. *n. (aux. haben) with gen.* to attend to, to do.

Gewärtig, adv. I. with genit. waiting, looking for; attentive to; II. *with dat.* expecting; ready to serve (assist) a person; etwas von einem — *ſeyn*, to expect something from one; einer Sache — *ſeyn*, to expect a thing.

Gewärtigen, v. a. to expect.

Gewäſch, n. (-*eſ*) *cont.* idle talk, gossiping; nonsense.

Geſwaſche, n. (-*s*) (continual) washing.

Gewäſſer, n. (-*s*; *pl.* —) waters, flood; in dieſem —, in this part of the sea; *bie* — *fallen*, the floods subside.

Gewäſſert, part. adj. watered; mixed with water.

Gewatſchel, n. (-*s*) waddling.

Gewebe, n. (-*s*) 1. weaving; 2. texture, web, web; *fig.* web, tissue; ein — *von Lügen*, a tissue of lies;

falsehoods; *baß* — *der Nerven*, texture of the nerves; *compos.* — *baum*, *m. T.* weaver's beam.

Gewebt, *part. adj.* woven.

Gewehr, *n.* (-*es*; *pl.* -*e*) 1. weapon, arm, arms; 2. gun, musket; 3. sword; 4. *Sp. T.* tusks of wild boars; *jum* — *greifen*, to take to arms; *baß* — *strecken*, to lay down arms; *unterm* — *stehen*, to be under arms; *ins* — *!* to arms! *compos.* — *fabrik*, *f.* manufactory of arms, muskets; — *gallerie*, *f.* armoury; — *gerecht*, *adj.* practised in the use of fire-arms; — *hammer*, *m.* gun-hammer; — *händler*, *m.* armourer, gun-maker; — *hammer*, *f.* armoury, arsenal; — *kreuz*, *n.* post, or cross, against which the soldiers pile their arms; — *kiste*, *f.* gun-toolchest; — *mantel*, *m.* gun-case (of cloth); — *pyramide*, *f.* fire-arms put together in form of a pyramid; — *rücken*, *m.* gun-rack; — *schieß*, *m.* gunsmith; — *schant*, *m.* armoury; — *schrabe*, *f.* gun-vice.

Geweidicht, *n.* (-*s*; *pl.* -*e*) a place overgrown with willows, osier-bed.

Geweih, *n.* (-*es*; *pl.* -*e*) horns, attire (of a stag); *die Geweihe am* —, branches, antlers; *baß* — *abwerfen*, to shed the horns.

Geweiht, *part. adj.* consecrated, dedicated, devoted.

Geweine, *n.* (-*s*) (continual) weeping, crying, whining.

Gewende, *n.* (-*s*) *T.* 1. turning of the land, turning about with the plough; 2. *provinc.* acre; 3. set (of things), suit (of clothes).

Gewendig, *adj.* + *vid.* Gewandt.

Gewerbe, *n.* (-*s*; *pl.* —) 1. trade, profession, craft; 2. business, message, errand; 3. *A. T.* turning-joint, vertebre; 4. *T.* joint; *ein* — *treiben*, to exercise some trade, profession; *ein* — *ansetzen*, to set up a business; *compos.* — *freiheit*, *f.* liberty of trade, and of exercising any craft; — *geld*, *n.* tax paid for any trade; — *haus*, *n.* + manufactory.

Gewerbsfleiß, *m.* (-*es*) industry, assiduity; — *funde*, *f.* technology; — *fundig*, *adj.* having a knowledge of a trade, craft, &c.; — *schein*, *m.* licence of a trade or craft; — *schule*, *f.* school of education for artisans, &c.; — *steuer*, *f.* tax for carrying on a trade, &c.; — *emann*, *m. pl.* — *leute*, tradesman, artificer; — *treibend*, *adj.* carrying on a trade or craft.

Gewerbig, *adj.* industrious.

Gewerblich, *Gewerbsam*, *adj.* industrious, professional.

Gewerr, *n.* (-*es*; *pl.* -*e*) *Hunt. T.* tusks of the wild boar.

Gewert, *n.* (-*es*; *pl.* -*e*) 1. work; 2. manufactory, trade; 3. guild, corporation; *compos.* — *herr*, *m.* master or owner of a manufactory; — *emann*, — *meister*, *m.* manufacturer.

Gewerker, *m. vid.* Gewerksmann.

Gewessen, *part. adj.* been, *vid.* Seyn.

Gewette, *n.* (-*s*) betting, laying a wager; *provinc.* mulct, bet, wager.

Gewicht, *n.* (-*es*; *pl.* -*e*) weight; *fig.* importance, consequence, moment; *einstehendes* —, equality of weight; *nach dem* — *e kaufen*, to buy by the weight; *baß* — *halten*, to hold out weight; *baß* — *nicht haben*, to fall short of weight; *fig. von großem* —, of great weight or consequence; *einer Sache* — *geben*, or *ein* — *auf etwas legen*, to add force to any thing, to lay a stress upon a thing; *compos.* — *eichet*, *m.* assizer of weights; — *macher*, *m.* balance-maker; — *stange*, *f.* poy; — *stein*, *m.* stone used for a weight; — *verlust*, *m.* loss in the weight; — *verzeichnis*, *n.* specification of weights; bill of weights.

Gewichtig, *adj.* weighty, ponderous; *fig.* important.

Gewichtigkeit, *f.* weight, importance.

Gewickel, *n.* (-*s*) wrapping, twisting round.

Gewige, *n.* (-*s*) repeated rocking.

Gewiegt, *adj.* properly skilled.

Gewiehet, *n.* (-*s*) neighing.

Gewierig, *adj. provinc.* complying, successful.

Gewilb, *n.* (-*es*) game, deer.

Gewillst, *adj.* intentioned, designed.

Gewillig, *adj. provinc.* willing.

Gewimmel, *n.* (-*s*) swarm, crowd, throng, busy multitude; crawling.

Gewimmer, *n.* (-*s*) whimpering, wailing.

Gewinde, *n.* (-*s*) 1. winding; 2. twisted or plaited ornament; 3. turn of a screw; joints, hinges; 4. labyrinth; — *einer Schnecke*, whirl.

Gewinte, *n.* (-*s*) frequent beckoning.

Gewinn, *m.* (-*es*; *pl.* -*e*) 1. gain, profit, lucre, produce; 2. emolument, advantage; 3. interest, acquisition; 4. bet, stake, prize; *der reine* —, clear gain, neat produce; *den* — *davon tragen*, to carry the prize; *um des* — *es willen*, for the sake of winning, of interest; — *und Verlusconto*, account of losses and profits; *compos.* — *rechnung*, *f.* account of profit; — *reich*, *adj.* profitable, lucrative; — *sucht*, *f.* greediness (eagerness) of gain, thirst for lucre; — *süchtig*, *adj.* greedy of gain or profit, self-interested; — *süchtigheit*, *f.* greediness, self-interestedness; — *voll*, *adj.* full of gain, profitable, lucrative.

Gewinnen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to win, to gain, obtain; 2. to acquire, get, to profit, earn; 3. to carry, come off victor; 4. to take possession of, to take; 5. *fig.* to take, assume; *Zeit* —, to gain time; *sein Brod* —, to earn one's living; *die Oberhand* —, to get the superiority, the better; *lieb* —, to take into favor, become fond of; *den Preis* —, to carry the prize; *seinen Prozeß* —, to carry one's cause; *einen Ausgag* —, to succeed; *ein Ende* —, to take an end; *Jemanden* —, to gain, win, persuade one over to; to prevail upon; *die Sache gewann ein anderes Ansehen*, the matter assumed a different appearance; *gewonnen geben*, to give up the contest (question).

Gewinner, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* —) gainer, winner.

Gewinnst, *m.* (-*es*; *pl.* -*e*) profit, gain, advantage, winnings, prize, *vid.* Gewinn.

Gewinnung, *f.* gaining, produce (of mines).

Gewinsel, *n.* (-*s*) whimpering, whining.

Gewirbel, *n.* (-*s*) roll of a drum.

Gewirt, *n.* (-*es*) 1. weaving, web, texture, web; 2. honeycomb.

Gewirr(*e*), *n.* (-*s*) complication, confusion; *T.* wards; *baß* — *zweideutiger Worte*, entanglements of equivocal words.

Gewisper, *n.* (-*s*) repeated whispering.

Gewiß, *I. adj.* 1. certain; 2. sure, firm, fast, steady; 3. fixed, settled, constant; unalterable; 4. certain, some; in gewissen Fällen ist dies nöthig, in some cases this is necessary; *ein* — *er Mensch hat mir es gesagt*, a certain one (somebody) has told me so; *ich habe es von* — *er Hand*, I have it from good authority; *ein* — *er Preis*, a fixed price; *den Handel* — *machen*, to bind a bargain in earnest; *II. adv.* 1. certainly, surely; 2. probably; *er kommt* — *nicht*, it seems he comes not; *du hast* — *kein Geld*, it seems you have no money; *einer Sache* — *seyn*, to be certain or positive of a thing; *er wollte mich* — *überraschen*, I suppose he was going (wished) to surprise me; *baß wußtest du* — *nicht*, I am sure you did not know that; *ich weiß* —, or *bin* —, I am confident.

Gewissen, *n.* (-*s*) conscience, consciousness; *baß gute* —, quiet conscience, sense of acting righteously, justice; *baß böse* —, bad conscience,

sense of guilt; ein weites — haben, to be not over-scrupulous; auf —, on conscience; nach seinem — handeln, to act conscientiously; wider sein — handeln, to act against conviction, or one's conscience; sich ein — über etwas machen, to make conscience or scruple of a thing, to scruple at it; *compos.* — los, I. *adj.* unconscionable; II. *adv.* unconscionably, without conscience; — losigkeit, *f.* want of principle; — bangst, *f.* anguish of conscience; — biß, *m.* sting of conscience; — schall, *m.* case of conscience; — sfrage, *f.* question of conscience; — sfreiheit, *f.* liberty of conscience; — shanlung, *f.* act of conscience; — shehre, *f.* casuistry; — shehrer, — sheßer, *m.* casuist; — spflicht, *f.* duty in conscience; — sprufung, *f.* examination of one's conscience; — spunkt, *m.* point of conscience; — strath, *m.* director of conscience, spiritual father; casuist; — strüge, *f.* remorse; — sruhe, *f.* quietness of conscience; — sache, *f.* matter of conscience; — schlaf, *m.* sleep of conscience; — scrupel, *m.* scruple or doubt of conscience, qualm; — sübung, *f.* exercise of conscience; — sunruhe, *f.* disquietude of conscience; — szwang, *m.* violence done to conscience; — szweifel, *m.* *vid.* — scrupel.

Gewissenhaft, I. *adj.* conscientious, conscientious; II. *adv.* conscientiously, scrupulously, &c.
Gewissenhaftigkeit, *f.* conscientiousness, conscientiousness, scrupulousness.

Gewissmaßen, *adv.* in a certain manner, measure.

Gewißheit, *f.* (pl. -en) 1. certainty, surety; 2. firmness, steadiness; 3. evidence.

Gewißlich, *adv.* certainly, surely.

Gewitter, *n.* (-s; pl. —) thunder-storm, thunder and lightning; *fig.* danger; misfortune, calamity; es zieht sich ein — zusammen, a storm is gathering; ein — steigt herauf, a storm is approaching; das — hat eingeschlagen, the lightning has struck; *compos.* — ableiter, *m.* conductor of lightning; — gewölle, *n.* thunder clouds; — himmel, *m.* sky pregnant with a storm; — luft, *f.* the heavy air before a thunder-storm; — regen, *m.* thunder-shower; — schaden, *m.* damage done by a tempest; — schwüle, *f.* sultriness; — stange, *f.* *vid.* — ableiter; — sturm, *m.* thunder-storm; — vogel, *m.* curlew; der kleine — vogel, whimbrel; — wind, *m.* tempest; — wolke, *f.* thunder-cloud.

Gewitterhaft, *adj.* of thunder, electric.

Gewittern, *v. imp.* to thunder.

Gewißel, *n.* (-s) affected witticism, criticising.

Gewißigt, Gewißt, *adj.* taught wisdom by experience, shrewd.

Gewoge, *n.* (-s) waving, fluctuating, billowing.

Gewogen, *adj.* with *dat.* affectionate, kind, attached, favorable, friendly; nicht —, disaffectionate.

Gewogenheit, *f.* affection, affectionateness, kindness, favour, attachment.

Gewöhnen, *v. n.* (aux. seyn) with *gen. & acc.* to get used, accustomed; to accustom or inure one's self to . . ., to acquire the habit of; gewöhnt seyn, to be used, accustomed; vergleichen Betragen bin ich nicht gewöhnt, I am not used to such behaviour; gewöhnt werden, to get accustomed, used; *prov.* jung gewöhnt, alt geihan, as the twig is bent, so is the tree inclined.

Gewöhnen, *v. a. & refl.* to accustom, inure, use; sich an or zu etwas —, to accustom, or inure one's self to, to acquire the habit of; sich an Jemanden —, to get accustomed, grow familiar to one; ein Kind von der Brust —, to wean a child.

Gewohnheit, *f.* (pl. -en) custom, use, usage, habit, practice, manner, way; aus —, habitually; —

wird zur andern Natur, custom becomes a second nature; — vermag viel, custom is a tyrant (*prov.*); er bleibt bei seiner alten —, he follows his old courses; aus der — kommen, to fall into disuse, get out of practice, use; eine — an sich haben, annehmen, ablegen, to have, fall into, leave off a habit.

Gewohnheitsrecht, *n. L. T.* right by custom.

Gewöhnlich, I. *adj.* 1. customary, general, usual, ordinary; 2. common (place); II. *adv.* generally, usually, ordinarily, commonly.

Gewöhnlichkeit, *f.* 1. usualness, habitualness; 2. commonness, common place.

Gewohnt, *part. adj.* used, accustomed.

Gewöhnung, *f.* accustoming, use, habitude.

Gewölbe, *n.* (-s; pl. — & -e) 1. vault, arch; vaulted cave, cellar; 2. shop, warehouse; *compos.* — pfeiler, *m.* buttress, pillar; — stein, *m.* Arch. T. key-stone; — zins, *m.* housage, shop-rent.

Gewölbt, *part. adj.* vaulted, arched.

Gewölle, *n.* (-es; pl. -e) clouds (collectively).

Gewölle, *n.* (-s) hair, feathers, or other indigestible matter swallowed by birds of prey with their food, and afterwards vomited.

Gewonnen, *part. adj.* won, gained, *vid.* Gewinnen; wie —, so gewonnen, lightly come, lightly go.

Geworben, *part. adj.* raised, levied, *vid.* Werben.

Geworfen, *part. adj.* thrown, cast, *vid.* Werfen.

Gewucher, *n.* (-s) usury (habitual).

Gewüchs, *n.* (-es) growth, *vid.* Gewächse.

Gewühl, *n.* (-es) 1. rooting, turning up (the ground); 2. *fig.* crowd, throng.

Gewunden, *part. adj.* wound, wreathed, spiral.

Gewürfel, *n.* (-s) throwing, playing at dice.

Gewürge, *n.* (-s) throttling, choking; carnage, slaughter.

Gewürk, *n. vid.* Gewirk.

Gewürm, *n.* (-es) Gewürme, *pl.* vermin, reptiles.

Gewürz, *n.* (-es; pl. -e) spice; aromatics; grocery-ware; voll —, spicy; *compos.* — artig, *adj.* spicy, aromatic, aromatic; — büchse, *f.* spice-box; — eßig, *m.* aromatic vinegar; — händler, *m. vid.* — främer; — inseln, *pl.* Spice-islands; — kammer, *f.* spicery; — fram, *m.* retail of spices, grocery; — främer, *m.* grocer, spicer; — fuchsen, *m.* gingerbread; — kümmel, *m.* fennel-flower seed; — lade, *f. vid.* büchse; — laden, *m.* spicery, grocer's shop; — mühle, *f.* spice-mill; — nägelein, *n.* — nessel, *f.* clove; — reich, *adj.* rich in spices, aromatic, spicy; — stauder, *f.* spice, aromatic plant; — waare, *f.* grocery-ware, spice, spicery; — wein, *m.* spiced wine.

Gewürzhaft, *adj.* spicy, aromatic; — haftigkeit, *f.* aroma, aromaticity.

Gewürzt, *part. adj.* spiced, aromatized.

Geyer, *m. vid.* Geier.

Gezähnet, *adj.* jagged, dented.

Gezant, Gezante, *n.* (-s) (continual) quarrelling.

Gezappel, *n.* (-s) kicking with the feet.

Gezauber, *n.* (-s) tarrying, habitual delay.

Gezäum, *n.* (-es) bridles and the other straps at a horse's head.

Gezaufe, *n.* (-s) pulling, mauling about.

Gezech, *n.* (-es) drinking bout, hard drinking.

Gezeichnet, *part. adj.* marked, *vid.* Zeichnen.

Gezeit, *f. provinc.* term, fixed period; tide.

Gezelt, *n.* (-es; pl. -e) * & + canopy, tent.

Gezerr, *n.* (-es) (continual) pulling.

Gezeug, *n.* (-es) tools, *vid.* Zeug, Werkzeug.

Geziefer, *n.* (-s) insects, vermin (collectively); *compos.* — fennet, *m.* entomologist; — funde, — lehre, *f.* entomology.

Geziehe, *n.* (-s) pulling.

Geziemen, *v. n.* (aux. haben) *imp. & refl.* to become,

heseem, to be decent, meet, seemly, fit; *es geziemt ihm nicht*, it does not become him; *es geziemt sich nicht*, it is unseemly; *wie es sich geziemt*, as it ought to be.

Geziemend, I. *part. adj.* becoming, due, proper, fit; II. *adv.* decently, duly, properly, fitly; *sich auf- führen*, to behave one's self with propriety.

Geziemlich, *adj. & adv. vid. Schicklich.*

Geziere, *n. (-s)* affectation, affectedness.

Geziert, *part. adj.* affected; *ein — es Wesen*, an affected behaviour.

Gezimmer, *n. (-s)* continued timbering, timber-work, carpenter's work.

Gezirp, *n. (-es)* chirping.

Gezisch, *n. (-es)* hissing, whizzing.

Gezischel, *n. (-s)* whispering.

Gezitter, *n. (-s)* trepidation, continual tremor.

Gezogen, *part. adj.* drawn, pulled, *vid. Ziehen*; *eine — e Büchse*, a rifled gun; — *e Lichter*, store-candles; — *e Federn*, quills for writing; — *e Wech- selbriefe*, drawn bills; *fig. wohl —*, well-bred, well-mannered.

Gezücht, *n. (-es)* breed, offspring, progeny, issue; brood.

Gezupfe, *n. (-s)* pulling.

Gezünge, *n. (-s)* continual motion of the tongue to and fro.

Gezweig, *n. (-es; pl. -e)* ramage, branches.

Gezweigt, *adj.* branched, having branches.

Gezweit, *adj.* consisting of two parts or unities, double; binary.

Gezwitscher, *n. (-s)* chirping.

Gezwölft, *adj.* + of or in twelve parts.

Gezwungen, I. *part. adj.* forced, constrained; affected; put on; — *es Wesen*, affected manners, affectation, stiff air; — *er Weise*, by constraint; II. *adv.* forcedly; — *lachen*, to force a laugh.

Gibelline, *n. (-n; pl. -n)* Ghibelline.

Gibraltar, *n. (-s)* Gibraltar.

Gicht, *f. arthritis*, gout; *die laufende —*, flying gout; *die reißende —*, articular disease, gout;

krank an der —, ill of the gout; *compos. — an- fall*, m. attack of the gout; — *artig*, *adj.* arthritic;

— *beere*, *f. provinc.* black currant; — *blume*, *f.* cowslip, oxlip, primrose; — *bruch*, *m.* palsy;

— *brüchig*, *adj.* paralytic, palsied; — *brüchige*, *m. & f. decl. like adj.* palsied person; — *brüchig- keit*, *f.* palsy; — *fießer*, *n.* arthritical fever; — *to- lit*, *f.* arthritical gripes, gout in the stomach;

— *örner*, *pl.* grains of peony; — *krank*, *adj.* gouty, ill with the gout; — *kraut*, *n.* plants said to be good against the gout; — *rose*, *f.* peony; — *schmerzen*, *pl.* pains of the gout; — *stoff*, *m.* mat- ter communicating the gout; — *taffet*, *m.* a kind of oil-skin good against the gout; — *wurz*, *f.* dittany.

Gicht, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. *Min. T.* terrace of a furnace; the quantity of iron-ore and charcoal poured into the furnace at once; 2. + avowal, confession.

Gichten, *v. a. & provinc.* to torture a criminal.

Gichtig & Gichtisch, *adj.* having the gout, arthriti- cal, gouty.

Gieße, *f. (pl. -n)* *T.* an instrument to straighten wire.

Giebel, *m. (-s; pl. —)* 1. gable, gable-end; pedi- ment; 2. *m. & f. provinc.* chub (a fish); *compos. — bach*, *n.* double roof, roof with a gable-end in the front; — *feld*, *n.* tympan, pediment; — *haus*, *n.* house with a gable-end; — *schwalbe*, *f.* house- swallow, martin; — *seite*, *f.* gable-side, front, frontispiece; — *spieß*, *m.* — *spitz*, *f.* top of a gable-end.

Giebigkeit, *f. (pl. -en)* *L. T.* impost, tribute, tax.

Gieße, *f. (pl. -n)* foot-stove.

Gienen, *v. n. (aux. haben)* *provinc.* to yawn.

Giepfen, *v. n. (aux. haben)* *provinc.* to gasp, pant.

Gier & Gierde, *f.* eagerness, *vid. Begierde.*

Gieren, *v. n. (aux. haben)* 1. to long or look eagerly for; 2. *N. T.* to yaw.

Gierig, I. *adj.* eager, greedy, covetous; II. *adv.* eagerly, greedily.

Gierigkeit, *f.* eagerness, greediness.

Gierschwalbe, *f. (pl. -n)* martin (a bird).

Gierziegel, *m. (-s; pl. —)* *T.* triangular tile.

Gieß, *in compos. — bach*, *m.* torrent; — *bad*, *n.* bath pumping; — *bank*, *f. T.* square bench upon which the melted tin for organ pipes is poured;

— *becken*, *n.* bason, ewer; — *blech*, *n.* *N. T.* iron plate upon which the overplus of the melted mat- ter is poured or cast; — *bogen*, *m. T.* vessel into which the melted silver for small coins is cast; — *beutel*, *m. T.* casting cone; — *erde*, *f.* mould; — *erz*, *n.* bronze metal; — *faß*, *n.* ewer; — *flache*, *f.* founder-flask; — *form*, *f.* casting-mould; — *haus*, *n.* — *hütte*, *f.* foundry; — *kanne*, *f.* water- ing-pot, ewer with a crane; — *kelte*, *f.* casting- ladle; — *keffel*, *m.* casting-kettle; — *kunst*, *f.* foundry, art of founding type; — *loch*, *n.* hole of a mould; — *löffel*, *m. vid. — telle*; — *meister*, *m.* master-founder; — *mergel*, *m.* vitrifiable marl; — *metall*, *n. vid. — erz*; — *modell*, *n.* mould; — *mut- ter*, *f.* matrix; — *ofen*, *m.* founding oven (fur- nace); — *rinne*, *f.* gutter, sink; — *sand*, *m.* sand for founders; — *schaukel*, *f.* founder's scoop; shovel for lading out water; — *stein*, *m.* drain, sink; — *tiegel*, *m.* melting or casting pot; — *wert*, *n.* brass-work, cast-work; — *zange*, *f.* found- er's pincers; — *zapfen*, *m.* mould's bung; au- perfluous mass in casting; — *zettel*, *m. Typ. T.* bill of found.

Gießel, *m. (-s; pl. —)* *T.* a tape through which metal in fusion is poured.

Gießen, *v. tr. I. a. 1.* to pour; 2. to spill; to sprin- kle; to water; 3. to found, cast; — *Es ja nicht!* be sure not to spill a drop! II. *imp.* to rain heav- ily, to pour; III. *refl.* to gush down.

Gießen, *n. (-s)* 1. pouring; 2. spilling; 3. gushing down; 4. fusion, casting, founding.

Gießet, *m. (-s; pl. —)* founder, type-founder.

Gießerei, *f. (pl. -en)* foundry, type-foundry.

Gift, *f. (pl. -en)* + gift, present.

Gift, *n. provinc. also m. (-es; pl. -e)* poison, venom, bane; *fig.* malice, wrath, anger; — *und Galle speien*, to vomit or vent one's venom; *ein schle- chendes —*, a slow poison; *compos. — apfel*, *m.* poisonous apple; — *baum*, *m.* poison tree; upa- tree; — *becher*, *m.* poisoned cup; — *bissen*, *m.* poisoned morsel; — *blase*, *f.* poison-bladder, poi- son-bag; — *erz*, *n.* arsenic-ore; — *essig*, *m.* pest- vinegar, plague-vinegar; — *fang*, *m. T.* horizon- tal chimney to catch the arsenic; — *heil*, *n.* an- thora, helmet-flower, salutary aconite; — *hütte*, *f.* building for the sublimation of the arsenic; — *kieß*, *m.* white arsenic-ore, white pyrites, white pebble; — *kraut*, *n.* monkshood, herb Robert, wolf-bane, hedge-hyssop; — *tügel*, *f.* poisoned ball; — *latzverge*, *f.* treacle mithridate, orvietan; — *lehre*, *f.* toxicology; — *magnet*, *m.* arsenical magnet; — *materie*, *f.* poisonous matter; — *mehl*, *n.* white arsenic; poisoned flour; — *mischen*, *n.* poisoning; — *mischer*, *m.* — *mischerinn*, *f.* poi- soner; — *mischeret*, *f.* poisoning; — *mittel*, *n.* antidote; — *pille*, *f.* physical pellet; — *pulver*, *n.* powder against poison; — *rose*, *f.* puffin, fork- fish; — *rose*, *f.* south-sea rose; — *schlange*, *f.* venomous serpent; — *schwamm*, *m.* poisonous mushroom; — *summad*, *m.* poison-tree; — *trant*, *m.* poisoned draught or potion; — *wurzel*,

f. swallow-wort, angelica, great Celandine; — *zahn*, *m.* venom tooth (of serpents); — *zunge*, *f.* envenomed tongue.

Giftig, *I. adj.* 1. poisonous, venomous, deleterious; virulent, pernicious; 2. *vulg.* angry, enraged; *eine* — *e* *Lehre*, a pernicious doctrine; — *er* *Haß*, virulent hatred; **II. adv.** poisonously, venomously. **Giftigkeit**, *f.* venomous quality, poisonousness, virulence.

Gigant, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) giant.

Gigantisch, *adj.* gigantic, giantlike, huge.

Gilbe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Min.* *T.* yellow colour, yellow substance.

Gilben, *v. I. n.* (*aux.* *haben*) to grow yellow; **II. a. to make yellow.**

Gilbert, *m.* Gilbert.

Gilbig, *adj. vid.* Gelb.

Gilbtraut, *n.* (-es) yellow weed, weld.

Gilblid, *vid.* Gelblid.

Gilbling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) yellow-hammer.

Gilbwurz, *f.* turmeric.

Gilde, *f.* (*pl.* -n) guild, corporation, company, body; society; *compos.* — *brief*, *m.* statutes of a corporation; — *bruder*, *m.* member of a guild; — *haus*, *n.* corporation-house; — *meister*, *m.* head or foreman of a corporation.

Gimp, **Gimpf**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) gimp.

Gimpel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) bull-finch, red-finch, nope, *fig.* blockhead, dunce, simpleton.

Gingang, *m.* (-s) *M. E.* gingham (a stuff).

Ginseng, *m.* ginseng (a plant).

Ginst, **Ginster**, *m.* (-s) broom.

Gipfel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) summit, top, ridge, gable; peak, pinnacle; *fig.* pitch, top, height; — *ständig*, *adj. B. T.* standing, growing on the top.

Gipfelig, *adj.* topped, running out into a top

Gipfeln, *v. a.* to top, provide with a point.

Gipé, *m. vid.* Gypé.

Giraffe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) giraffe, camelopard.

Girant, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *M. E.* indorser.

Girat, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -en) *M. E.* indorsee.

Girgel, *m. vid.* Gergel.

Girren, *v. a.* to circulate, put in circulation; *einen Wechselbrief* —, *M. E.* to indorse a bill of exchange; *die girrite Secunda*, second in course.

Giro, *n. M. E.* indorsement; *sein* — *geben*, to indorse; — *in Blanco*, blank indorsement; *ausgefülltes* —, indorsement in full; *compos.* — *bank*, *f.* circulation-bank, giro-bank; — *geld*, *n.* exchange money at Hamburg.

Girren, *v. n.* (*aux.* *haben*) to coo.

Gischen, *vid.* Gäschen.

Gischt, *m. vid.* Gäscht.

Gissen, *v. a. N. T.* to guess, conjecture.

Gissing, *f. N. T.* dead reckoning.

Gitter, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) trellis, grate, rails, railing; cross bars; *compos.* — *artig*, *adj.* lattice-like; — *bett*, *n.* grated or latticed bedstead; — *blech*, *n.* grill, grate of iron wire; — *erker*, *m.* balcony; — *fenster*, *n.* lattice window; window with cross bars; — *förmig*, *adj.* latticed, grated, cross-barred; — *schrank*, *m.* cupboard or wardrobe with cross bars; — *schwamm*, *m.* grated sponge; — *spatz*, *m.* grated spar; — *stange*, *f.* bar of a grate, gratebar; — *stod*, *m.* pliant (folding) rule of joiners for lattice-work; — *stuhl*, *m.* chair of wicker-work; — *thor*, *n.* trellised gate; — *thür*, *f.* grated door; — *wert*, *n.* lattice-work; — *zaun*, *m.* fence of trellis-work.

Gitterig, *adj. vid.* Gitterförmig.

Gittern, *v. a.* to lattice, cross bar.

Glacié, *n. Fort. T.* glacis.

Gladiator, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) gladiator.

Gladiatorisch, *adj.* gladiatory.

Glander, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* 1. slide; flake of ice; 2. corn-weevil.

Glandern, *v. n.* (*aux.* *haben*) *provinc.* to slide.

Glanz, *m.* (-es) 1. lustre, brightness, splendor, brilliancy, radiance, gloss, glare; 2. glimpse, glance, or flash of light; 3. polish, polishing; 4. water (of precious stones); *den* — *vertieren*, to tarnish; *compos.* — *band*, *n.* glazed ribbon; — *blatt*, *n.* foil; — *bürste*, *f.* polishing brush; — *binte*, *f.* Japan ink; — *gold*, *n.* mock leaf-gold; — *handschuh*, *m.* kid glove; — *kohle*, *f.* shining charcoal; — *torbuan*, *m.* shining morocco leather; — *leder*, *n.* sleek leather; — *leinwand*, *f.* glazed linen; *buckram*; — *los*, *adj.* without splendor or pomp; — *losigkeit*, *f.* the being without splendor or pomp; — *meer*, *n.* * great splendor; — *papier*, *n.* glazed paper; — *pappe*, *f.* card-board; — *reich*, *adj.* very bright, splendid; — *ruß*, *m.* shining lamp-black; — *schetter*, *m.* buckram; — *taffet*, *m.* silk lustring; — *umflossen*, *— umleucht*, *tet*, *— umwoben*, *adj.* * radiant; — *wische*, *f.* shining blacking.

Glanzen, *v. I. n.* (*aux.* *haben*) to be bright, to glitter, glisten, shine, sparkle; **II. a.** to make shining; to polish, burnish, brighten; *einen Hut* —, to gloss a hat.

Glanzenb, *part. adj.* brilliant, bright, glossy.

Glanzhammer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -hämmer) polishing hammer; — *stahl*, *m.* polishing steel.

Glas, *n.* (-es; *pl.* Gläser) glass; *das vulkanische oder Müllersche* —, hyalite; — *machen*, *blasen*, to make glass; *in* — *brennen*, *in* — *malen*, to anneal; *in* — *fassen*, to glaze; *zu* — *werden*, to vitrify; *ein* — *Wein*, *Bier*, a glass of wine, of beer; *ein volles* —, a bumper; *er hat zu tief in das* — *gegußt*, *fig.* he has been too familiar with the bottle; *geschliffenes* —, cut glass; *compos.* — *achat*, *m.* Iceland agate; — *apfel*, *m.* glass-apple; — *arbeit*, *f.* glass-work; — *artig*, *adj.* vitreous, glassy; — *auge*, *n.* glass-eye; wall-eyed, or silver-eyed horse; — *augen*, *pl. provinc.* spectacles; — *äugig*, *adj.* wall-eyed, silver-eyed; — *blasen*, *n.* glass-making; — *bläser*, *m.* glass-maker, glass-blower; — *bürste*, *f.* bottle-brush; — *deckel*, *m.* cover or lid of glass; — *elektricität*, *f.* vitreous electricity; — *fabrik*, *f.* glass-work; — *fenster*, *n.* glass-window; — *feuchtigkeits*, *f. A. T.* vitreous humour; — *fluß*, *m.* glassy flux; — *fritte*, *f. T.* frit; — *galle*, *f.* glass-gall, sandever; — *gemälde*, *n.* painting on glass; — *geschirr*, *n.* glass-vessels, glass-ware; — *glocke*, *f.* glass-bell; — *granate*, *f.* glass-garnet; — *griff*, *m.* glass-handle; *T. ferret*; — *grün*, *adj.* of a glass-green color, bottle colored; — *hasen*, *m. T.* crucible; — *handel*, *m.* glass-trade; — *händler*, *m.* dealer in glass, glass-man; — *hart*, *adj.* hard like glass, brittle; — *haus*, *n.* glass-house; — *hautlein*, *n. A. T.* tunicle, thin skin of the eye; — *honig*, *m.* white honey; — *hütte*, *f.* glass-house, glass-works, manufactory; — *kasten*, *m.* show-glass; — *kirsche*, *f.* agriot; — *kitt*, *m.* cement for joining glass; — *knopf*, *m.* glass-button; — *kopf*, *m. Min. T.* hematites; — *koralle*, *f.* glassy bead; — *kränzer*, *m. vid.* — *händler*; — *traut*, *n.* pelittory of the wall; — *kugel*, *f.* glass-globe; — *laterne*, *f.* glass-lantern; — *linse*, *f. Opt. T.* lenticular-glass, lens; — *maler*, *m.* glass-maker; — *maler*, *m.* painter on glass, annealer; — *malerei*, *f.* painting on glass, art of annealing; — *mann*, *m.* glass-man; — *ofen*, *m.* glass furnace; — *perle*, *n.* stone pitch; — *perle*, *f.* glassy pearl; *schwarze* — *perle*, bugle; — *platte*, *f.* glass-plate; — *räumer*, *m.* bottle-brush; — *raute*, *f.* pane of glass (in the shape of a lozenge); — *rohre*, *f.* glass-tube; —

— *salz*, *n.* sandever; — *sand*, *m.* vitreous sand; — *scheibe*, *f.* pane of glass; — *scherbe*, *f.* piece of broken glass; — *schirm*, *m.* glass-shade; — *schlange*, *f.* blind-worm, slow-worm; — *schleifen*, *n.* glass-cutting; — *schleifer*, *—* *schneider*, *m.* glass-cutter; — *schmalz*, *n.* glass-wort (a plant); — *schmelzer*, *m.* glass-melter; — *schrank*, *m.* cupboard; glass-chest, glass-shrine; — *seife*, *f.* manganese; — *spinner*, *m.* glass-spinner; — *splitter*, *m.* shiver of glass; — *stein*, *m.* mock jewel made of glass; — *thür*, *f.* glass-door; — *träger*, *m.* *vid.* — *mann*; — *tropfen*, *pl.* prince Rupert's drops; — *vergoldung*, *f.* gilding on glass; — *waaren*, *pl.* glass-ware; — *werk*, *n.* glass-work; — *zucker*, *m.* sugar candy.

Glasier, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) glazier; *compos.* — *diamant*, glazier's diamond; — *gesell*, *m.* glazier's man; — *handwerk*, *n.* glazier's trade; — *titt*, *m.* putty.

Gläser, *pl.* of *Glas*, *in compos.* — *racke*, *f.* shelf for holding glasses; — *spüler*, *m.* glass-tray.

Gläsern, *adj.* glassy, vitreous; *eine* — *e* *Flasche*, a glass bottle; *die* — *e* *Feuchtigkeit im Auge*, *A. T.* the crystalline humour in the eye.

Glasicht, *adj.* like glass, shining like glass, glassy.

Glasig, *adj.* glassy, vitreous.

Glasiren, *v. a. T.* to glaze.

Glasse, *f. T.* spun gold and silver.

Glasur, *f. T.* varnish, glazing, glaze.

Glasuren, *v. a. T.* to glaze.

Glatfcher, *m. vid.* *Gletscher*.

Glat, *I. adj.* smooth, even, sleek, polished, plain; *fig.* bald, bare; slippery; — *e* *Hanbshuße*, glazed gloves; — *e* *Worte*, flattering, sweet, or fair words; *eine* — *e* *Zunge*, a glib tongue; *II. adv.* smoothly, evenly, sleekly; *fig.* plainly; quite, entirely; — *abfchleeren*, to shave quite, smoothly; — *abfchlagen*, to deny flatly; — *herausfagen*, to tell plainly, flatly, roundly, freely; — *figen*, — *anliegen*, to sit close; *eß geht* — *hinunter*, it goes glibly down; *in compos.* — *eis*, *vid. below*; — *feile*, *f.* smoothing-file; — *züngig*, *adj.* smooth-tongued, insinuating; — *züngigkeit*, *f.* smoothness of tongue, insinuation.

Glat, *in compos.* — *ahle*, *f.* broach; — *eisen*, *n.* smoothing-iron; — *hobel*, *m.* smoothing-plane; — *holz*, *n.* piece of wood used for polishing, burnishing-stick; — *feule*, *f.* — *tolben*, *m.* thick or blunt instrument for polishing; — *linnen*, *n.* sleeked dowlas; — *maschine*, *f.* sleeking machine; — *platte*, — *presse*, *f.* calender, smoothing press; — *schleifer*, *m.* polisher; — *stahl*, *m.* sleeking-steel; — *stein*, *m.* sleek-stone, calender-stone, burnishing-stone; — *zahn*, *m.* wolf's tooth, polishing tooth.

Glattbutter, *f.* (*pl.* -n) pearl (a fish).

Glatte, *f.* 1. smoothness, evenness, sleekness, plainness; 2. litharge; 3. *fig.* politeness.

Glatteis, *n.* (-es) glazed frost; *Jemanden auf* — *föhren*, *fig.* to deceive one, or to test one.

Glatteisen, *v. imp.* *eß glatteiset*, the road is frozen slippery.

Glatten, *v. a.* to smooth, polish, plane, even, level; to calender; *geglattetes Papier*, glazed paper.

Glatte, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) polisher, smoother, burnisher, calenderer.

Glattheit, *Glattigkeit*, *vid.* *Glatte*.

Glatze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) bald pate; baldness; *eine* — *betommen*, to get bald.

Glatzig or *Glatzkyfig*, *adj.* bald, bald-pated.

Glatzopf, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -öpfe) *cont.* bald-pated person.

Glau, *adj.* clear, bright; brisk, lively, quick; clear, sharp-sighted; — *äugig*, *adj.* bright-eyed; sharp-sighted.

Glaube or *Glauben*, *m.* (-ens) faith, belief, credit; religious faith, religion; creed; *der chriftliche* —, the Christian faith; *der lutherische* —, the Lutheran profession; *vom* — *n* *abfallen*, to apostatize; *auf* — *n*, on trust; *er hat allen* — *n* *verloren*, he has lost all credit; *er ist ganz des* — *n* *voll*, he is in full confidence; *er kann den* — *n* *nicht mehr*, he has forgot his creed; — *n* *beimessen*, to give, to attach credit to; *compos.* — *istest*, *adj.* firm in one's belief.

Glauben, *v. a. I.* to believe; to trust, to credit; 2. to think, suppose; to imagine; *einen & einem etwas* —, to believe one; *einen Gott* —, to believe in a God; *an Gott* —, to believe in God.

Glaubens, *gen. of Glaube*, *in compos.* — *abfall*, *m.* apostasy; — *ähnlichkeit*, *f.* similarity of faith; — *artikel*, *m.* article of the creed; — *bekenntnis*, *m.* confession of faith; — *bote*, *m.* apostle, missionary;

— *bruder*, *m.* brother in faith, fellow-believer; — *eifer*, *m.* (religious) zeal; — *eiferet*, *m.* zealot; — *eifrig*, *adj.* zealous; — *flüchtling*, *m.* refugee on account of his religion; — *formel*, *f.* confession of faith; — *freiheit*, *f.* religious liberty; — *frucht*, *f.* fruit of faith, *i. e.* good works; — *genoff*, *m.* one of the same faith; — *gericht*, *n.* inquisition; — *grund*, *m.* foundation or argument of faith; — *heuchler*, *m.* religious hypocrite; — *lehre*, *f.* doctrine of faith; system of religion; dogmatics, dogma; — *lehret*, *m.* dogmatist; — *regel*, *f.* rule of faith; — *reiniger*, *m.* reformer (of religion); — *reinigung*, *f.* reformation (of the church); — *richer*, *m.* inquisitor; — *sache*, *f.* matter of faith; — *satz*, *m.* dogma, doctrine; — *schwärmer*, *m.* religious enthusiast, fanatic; — *schwärmerci*, *f.* religious enthusiasm, fanaticism; — *streit*, *m.* dispute concerning faith, controversy; — *streiter*, *m.* champion of faith; — *verbesserer*, *m. vid.* — *reiniger*; — *verbesserung*, *f. vid.* — *reinigung*; — *verläugner*, *m.* renegade; — *verwante*, *m. vid.* — *genoff*; — *voll*, *adj.* full of faith; — *werber*, *m.* proselyt-maker; — *werberei*, *f.* proselytism; — *wissenschaft*, *f.* theology; — *wuth*, *f.* fanaticism (in a violent degree); — *wüthig*, *adj.* fanatical (in a high degree); — *zeuge*, *m.* martyr; — *zunft*, *f.* sect; — *zünftler*, *m.* sectarian; — *zünftlei*, *f.* sectarianism; — *zwang*, *m.* coercion of faith, intolerance; — *zweifel*, *m.* doubts of faith, scepticism; — *zweifler*, *m.* sceptic; — *zwist*, *m. vid.* — *streit*.

Glauberfals, *n. Ch. T.* Glauber's salt.

Glaubhaft, *Glaubhaftig*, *adj. & adv.* credible, authentic; *ein* — *eß* *Zeugniß*, an authentic, or unquestionable testimony.

Glaubhaftigkeit, *f.* credibility, authenticity, probability.

Gläubig, *adj.* believing (easily), having faith; devout.

Gläubige, *m. & f.* faithful believer; righteous person.

Gläubiger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) creditor.

Gläubigerinn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) creditrix.

Gläubig, *I. adj.* credible, probable, likely; creditable; *II. adv.* credibly, likely, probably.

Glaublichkeit, *f.* credibility, probability, likelihood.

Glaubwürdig, *I. adj.* credible; authentic; *II. adv.* credibly.

Glaubwürdigkeit, *f.* credibility; authenticity.

Glauch, *adj. Min. T.* 1. greenish, sea-green; 2. having no metal; 3. *provinc.* smooth, smart, pretty.

Glauchherd, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. *Min. T.* wash; 2. little aerie to catch birds.

Glaupopf, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -öpfe) bald head.

Glebe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* little bundle of corn.

Glefe, *f.* (pl. -n) or **Glefen**, *m.* (-s; pl. —) + lance, spear.

Gleich, *n.* (-es; pl. -e) *provinc.* joint.

Gleich, *I. adj. & adv. with dat. 1.* like, alike, same, similar; *2.* equal; *3.* even, level, plain; *4.* direct, straight, just; *5.* adequate, proportional; *der Erde* —, even with the ground; — *machen*, to even, level; *dem Boden* — *machen*, to level with the ground; — *kommen*, to equal; *ein* — *es Paar*, an equal match; — *theilen*, to divide into equal parts, or shares, to part equally; *vor dem Gesetze* —, equal before the law; *es einem* — *thun*, *einem* — *kommen*, to equal, match one; — *viel*, all the same; *er kann es ihm nicht* — *thun*, he cannot come up with him; *es Höheren* — *thun wollen*, to vie with one's betters; — *schwer* or *wichtig*, of equal weight; *von* — *em Werthe*, equivalent; — *entfernt*, equidistant; — *ewig*, coeternal; *zu* — *er Zeit*, at the same time; *auf* — *e Weise*, in like manner, after the same way; *es gilt* — or *mir alles* —, it is all one to me; — *stellen*, to place one a par; *sich einem* — *stellen*, to make one's self another's equal; *meines*, *deines*, *seines* — *en*, my, your, his like, or equals; *er hat nicht seines* — *en*, he has not his like; *ohne* — *en*, matchless; *er bleibt sich immer* —, he is always like himself; — *es mit* — *em vergelten*, or *einem mit* — *er Münze bezahlen*, to render like for like, to quit scores; — *und* — *gesellt sich gern*, *provinc.* birds of a feather flock together; *das ist* — *viel*, that is all the same; — *als*, — *als ob* or *wenn*, as if, just as if, just as; *II. adv.* immediately, presently, directly; *sie kamen* — *nach mir*, they came immediately after me; *ich habe es* — *anfangs gesagt*, I said so at the very beginning; *jetzt* —, immediately, directly; *wir sind* — *fertig*, we shall have done directly; *III. conj.* though, although; *ist sie* — *nicht schön*, so *ist sie doch liebenswürdig*, though she is not handsome, she is amiable; *wären Sie* — *mein Vater*, even though you were my father; *compos.* — *abständig*, — *abstehend*, *adj.* equidistant; — *alterig*, *adj.* of the same age, contemporary; — *armig*, *adj.* having equal arms; — *artig*, *adj.* homogeneous; — *artigheit*, *f.* homogeneity; — *beuteud*, *I. adj.* synonymous; *II. adv.* synonymously; — *bürtigkeit*, *f.* equality of birth; — *deutig*, *adj.* synonymous; — *deutigkeit*, *f.* synonymy; — *fallé*, *conj.* likewise, also, too; — *farbig*, *adj.* of the same colour; — *förmig*, *I. adj.* equal, uniform, conformable, equable, agreeing; *II. adv.* uniformly, conformably; — *förmigkeit*, *f.* conformity, equiformity, uniformity, equality, congruity, proportion; — *gefühl*, *n.* sympathy; — *geltend*, *adj.* equivalent; — *gesinnt*, *adj.* of the same mind; — *gestimmt*, *adj.* equally tuned, congenial; — *gewicht*, *n.* equilibrium, equipoise, balance; proportion; *fig.* balance of power; *in* — *gewicht setzen*, or *bringen*, to equipoise; *im* — *gewicht erkalten*, to balance; *auss dem* — *gewicht kommen*, to lose its balance; — *gewichtselchre*, *f.* statics; — *gradig*, *adj. T.* having equal degrees; — *gültig*, *I. adj. 1.* equal, equivalent; *2.* indifferent, listless; *II. adv. 1.* equally, equivalently; *2.* indifferently; — *gültigkeit*, *f. 1.* equality, equivalence; *2.* indifference, listlessness; — *jähig*, *adj.* of the same age; — *klang*, *m.* conformity of sound, consonance; — *lastig*, *adj. N. T.* upon an even keel; — *lauf*, *m.* parallelism; — *laufend*, *adj.* parallel; — *läufig*, *adj.* having the same course, parallel, regular; — *laut*, *m.* consonance; *asonance*; — *lautend*, *I. adj.* consonant; *assonant*; of the same tenor, or contents; — *lautende Abschrift*, counterpart, duplicate; *II. adv.* consonantly; — *machet*, *m.* evener; equator; — *maß*,

n. proportion, symmetry; — *mäßig*, *I. adj. 1.* uniform, equal; *2.* similar, proportionable, symmetrical; *II. adv.* uniformly, equally, proportionably; — *mäßigkeit*, *f.* equalness, similarity, proportion; — *meßbar*, *adj. Mat. T.* commensurable; — *meßbarkeit*, *f.* commensurability; — *mutig*, *n.* — *müthigkeit*, *f.* equanimity, calmness, imperturbation; — *müthig*, *adj.* equanimous; — *namig*, *adj.* homonymous; having the same name; — *namigkeit*, *f.* homonymosity; — *schenkelig*, *adj. Geom. T.* isosceles; — *schrift*, *m.* spondee; — *seitig*, *adj.* equilateral; — *seitigkeit*, *f.* equilateralness; — *sinn*, *m.* the same mind or meaning; unanimity, equanimity; — *sinnig*, *I. adj.* unanimous, equanimous, synonymous; *II. adv.* unanimously, synonymously; — *stellung*, *f.* conformation, equalization; — *stimmig*, *I. adj.* harmonious; *fig.* accordant, unanimous; *II. adv.* harmoniously, &c. — *theilig*, *adj.* divided in or of equal parts or shares; — *theiligkeit*, *f.* equal division; — *viel*, *adv.* no matter; — *werth*, *m.* equivalent; — *wie*, *adv. & conj.* as, even as, just as; — *wintelig*, *adj.* equiangular; — *wohl*, *adv. & conj.* yet, notwithstanding, for all that, nevertheless, however; — *zeitig*, *I. adj.* simultaneous, contemporary, synchronous; of the same date; *II. adv.* simultaneously, at the same time together; — *zeitigkeit*, *f.* simultaneousness; contemporary existence, synchronism; — *zu*, *adv.* straight ways; *fig.* without compliment or ceremony.

Gleiche, *f. 1.* equality; *2.* evenness.

Gleichen, *v. 1. ir. n. (aux. haben) 1.* to equal, be equal; *2.* to resemble, to be like; *er gleicht ihm nicht*, he is not like him; *II. reg. a. 1.* to make even or alike, (like), to level; *egalise*, *likem*; *2.* to smooth, make plain; *3.* to compare, liken.

Gleicher, *m. (-s) Ast. T.* equator, equinoctial line.

Gleichheit, *f. 1.* equality, equalness; *2.* evenness, levelness; *3.* conformity; just proportion; resemblance, likeness; — *vor dem Gesetze*, equality before the law; — *des Wechselcourses*, par of exchange.

Gleichniß, *n. (-fess; pl. -fse) 1.* simile; comparison; *2.* similitude, likeness; *3.* parable, allegory; *compos.* — *rede*, *f.* parable, allegory; — *weise*, *adv.* by way of similes, allegorically; — *wort*, *n.* figurative expression, figure.

Gleichsam, *adv.* as it were, as if, even as if, like as if, as tho', almost.

Gleichung, *f. (pl. -en) 1.* levelling; equalisation; *2. Mat. T.* equation; *compos.* — *lehre* or — *streckung*, *f. Mat. T.* algebra; — *linie*, *f.* the line of the equator.

Gleimen, *v. provinc. vid. Glimmen.*

Gleis, *n. (-es; pl. -e) track, streak, rut; im* — *e bleiben*, to keep the straight way; *auss dem* — *e kommen*, to miss one's road; *fig.* to be put out.

Gleise, *f. 1.* little hemlock; *2.* gloss.

Gleisen, *v. n. (aux. haben) 1.* to shine, glister, glitter; *2. fig.* to play the hypocrite; to affect; *es ist nicht Alles Gold*, was *gleist*, all is not gold that glitters; *von außen* —, to make a fine show, to have a fine outside.

Gleißend, *adj. vid. Gleisnerisch.*

Gleisner, *m. (-s; pl. —) Gleisnerinn*, *f. (pl. -en)* dissembler, hypocrite, double-dealer.

Gleisnerci, *f.* hypocrisy, dissimulation.

Gleisnerisch, *I. adj.* feigned, hypocritical; *II. adv.* feignedly, hypocritically.

Gleiswurm, *m. vid. Glühwurm.*

Gleitbahn, *f.* slide.

Gleiten, *v. ir. n. (aux. seyn & haben) to glide, slide; to slip.*

Gletscher, *m. (-s; pl. —) ice-mountain, glacier.*

Glied, *n. (-es; pl. -er) 1.* limb, member, joint; *2.*

Ag. member, fellow; 3. *Mil. T.* rank, file; 4. *Mat. & Log. T.* term; particle; 5. degree, generation; 6. ring, link; 7. joint, knuckle; *das männliche* —, a man's privy member; *Soldaten in* — *er stellen*, to rank soldiers; — *er formiren*, *Mil. T.* to fall in; *compos.* — *traut*, *n.* iron-wort, bastard hoarhound; — *maßen*, *pl.* limbs, members (of the body); — *schaft*, *f.* corporation; — *wasser*, *n.* lymphatic humour; — *wasserfucht*, *f.* hydropsy; — *weise*, *adv.* in files, divisions.

Glieber, *pl.* of *Glieb*, in *compos.* — *band*, *n.* A. T. ligament; — *bau*, *m.* structure of the limbs, articulation; — *brand*, *m.* disease in the bones of animals; — *fuge*, *f. T.* joint; — *geschwulst*, *f.* swelling of the limbs; — *gicht*, *f.* articular disease, gout; — *haken*, *m.* hook with joints; — *händel*, *m.* phalanx, knuckle, joint (of the limbs); — *trant*, *adj.* gouty; — *trantheit*, *f.* articular disease; — *traut*, *f.* betony, iron-wort; — *lähm*, *adj.* palsied, paralytic; — *lähme*, — *lähmung*, *f.* paralysis, palsy; — *mann*, *m. T.* or — *puppe*, *f.* automaton, mannikin; — *reißen*, *n.* — *schmerz*, *m.* — *wey*, *n.* violent pain in the joints, or limbs, gout; — *weise*, *adv.* by joints, by links; by ranks; — *weise marschiren*, to march by files, to file.

Glieberig, *adj.* in *compos.* limbed.

Gliebern, *v. a. I.* to furnish with limbs; 2. to form into files or ranks.

Glieblich, *adj.* relating to the member of a society.

Glime, *f. (pl. -n)* provinc. tick, maggot.

Glimm, *I. m. (-es; pl. -e)* provinc. spark; II. *adj.* provinc. glowing.

Glimmen, *v. reg. & ir. n. (aux. haben)* to shine faintly; to glimmer, glow; to sparkle; to burn faintly; *unter der Asche* —, to lie hid, or to lurk under the ashes; — *de Asche*, *compos.* embers.

Glimmer, *m. (-s)* glimmer; mica; *compos.* — *blättchen*, *pl.* scales of mica; — *schiefer*, *m.* mica-slate.

Glimmerig, *adj.* glimmering; micaceous.

Glimmern, *v. n. (aux. haben)* to glimmer.

Glimpf, *m. (-es)* moderation, lenity, mildness, indulgence; *fug und* —, right and justice.

Glimpflich, *I. adj.* moderate, gentle, kind; II. *adv.* moderately, gently, indulgently, kindly.

Glinstern, *Glingen*, *v. n. (aux. haben)* provinc. to glitter.

Gliutsche, *f. (pl. -n)* slide.

Gliutschen, *v. n. (aux. seyn & haben)* *vulg.* to slide, *vid. Gleiten*.

Gliitschig & Gliitscherig, *adj.* slippery.

Gligern, *v. n.* to glimmer, glister, sparkle.

Globus, *m.* globe.

Glockchen or *Glocklein*, *n. (-s; pl. —)* a little bell, small bell, hand-bell.

Glocke, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. bell; 2. clock; 3. glass shade; *was ist die* — ? what is it o'clock? *die* — *schlägt*, the clock strikes; *die* — *n* läuten, to ring, toll the bells; *compos.* — *nbalten*, *m.* beam of a bell; — *nbern*, *f.* bell-pear; — *nblume*, *f.* bellflower, blue-bell, Coventry-bell; — *nbügel*, *m.* bell-spring; — *nbraut*, *m.* bell-wire; — *nformig*, *adj.* bell-shaped; — *ngebiss*, *n.* bell-bit, pear-bit; — *ngeläute*, *n.* bell-ringing; set of bells; — *ngießer*, *m.* bell-founder; — *gießerei*, *f.* bell-foundry; — *ngewicht*, *n.* bell-weight; — *ngut*, — *nmetall*, *n.* bell-metal; — *nhaus*, *n.* bell-house, belfry; — *nklang*, *m.* sound of bells; — *nklöppel*, *m.* bell-clapper; — *nklauter*, *m.* bell-ringer; — *nmännchen*, *n.* Jack of the bell; — *nmantel*, *m.* the upper part of a bell-mould; — *nnetz*, *n.* bell-shaped net; — *nrand*, *m.* edge of a bell; — *nriemen*, *m.* bawdrick; — *nstieber*, *m.* bell-lever; — *nschlag*, *m.* stroke of the clock; — *nswengel*, *m.* the beam to

which the bell-ropes are attached; — *seil*, *n.* — *strang*, *m.* rope of a church bell; — *nspiel*, *f.* bell-metal; — *nspiel*, *n.* chime of bells; — *nstufe*, *f.* — *nstuhl*, *m.* belfry; — *nthurm*, *m.* steeple; — *ntreter*, *m.* treader, or ringer of the bells; — *nwalze*, *f.* *Mus. T.* harmonica; — *ngießer*, *m. I. vid.* — *nklauter*; 2. bell-pull; — *ngiehring*, *m.* bell-ring; — *ngiehrwirbel*, *m.* bell-crank.

Glocklein, *v. n. (aux. haben)* provinc. to ring little bells, to tingle, jingle.

Glockner, *m. (-s; pl. —)* bell-ringer, chimer, sexton.

Glorie, *f. (pl. -n)* glory; halo.

Glorreich, *I. adj.* glorious; II. *adv.* gloriously.

Glormüdig, *I. adj.* glorious, illustrious, worthy of glory; II. *adv.* gloriously, illustriously.

Glossar, *Glossarium*, *n. (pl. Glossarien)* glossary.

Glossator, *m. (-s; pl. -en)* glosser, glossator.

Glosse, *f. (pl. -n)* gloss; — *n* über etwas machen, to gloss, or comment upon; — *nmacher*, *m.* glossator, commentator.

Glöthe, *Glötze*, *f.* litharge.

Glockauge, *n. (-s; pl. -n)* goggle-eye, large staring eye.

Glockäugig, *adj.* goggle-eyed.

Glogen, *v. n. (aux. haben)* *vulg.* to stare.

Gloger, *m. (-s; pl. —)* one who stares.

Glubsch, *vulg. vid. Glupsch*.

Gluchgen, *v. n. (aux. haben)* provinc. to groan.

Glück, *n. (-es)* 1. luck, fortune; good luck, success, happiness, prosperity; 2. chance, hap, hazard, venture; 3. Fortune (*Myth. T.*); — *machen*, to be successful; — *wünschen*, to congratulate, to wish joy, give joy; *er hat viel* —, he has much good luck; *Gesundheit ist ein großes* —, health is a great happiness; *es war ein bloßes* —, *daß*... it was a mere chance that...; *zum* —, fortunately; *zu meinem* —, luckily for me; *auf gut* —, at a venture, at random; *auf gut* — *wagen*, to put to the chance; *prov. wer das* — *hat*, führt die *Braut heim*, he wins whom luck favors; *dem* — *im Schoße sitzen*, to be fortune's favorite; — *auf!* — *zul* good luck! *compos.* — *ebahn*, *f.* fortune's way; — *eball*, *m. fig.* sport of fortune; — *ebote*, *m.* messenger of good tidings; — *ebotschaft*, *f.* good tidings; — *ebube*, *f.* raffle, lottery-shop, lottery of wares; — *eball*, *m.* chance, luck; — *egabe*, *f.* gift of fortune; — *egöttinn*, *f.* goddess of fortune; — *egut*, *n.* blessing, gift of fortune; riches; — *ebafen*, *m.* raffle; — *ebäutchen*, *n.* caul (of new-born infants); — *eböhe*, *f.* pinnacle of happiness; — *ejäger*, *m.* fortune-hunter; — *ejägerei*, *f.* fortune-hunting; — *estätschen*, *n.* fortune-screen; — *estind*, *n.* favorite of fortune; upstart; — *espliz*, *m.* upstart; — *esrad*, *n.* wheel of fortune; — *eritter*, *m.* adventurer; fortune-hunter; — *esruthe*, *f.* fortune's wand; — *esohn*, *m. vid.* — *estind*; — *espiel*, *n.* game of hazard; — *estand*, *m.* state of happiness; prosperous state (condition); — *estern*, *m.* propitious star, happy aspect; — *estopf*, *m.* fortune's urn, pot; blank lottery; *in den* — *estopf greifen*, to meet with unexpected fortune; — *esumstand*, *m.* fortunate circumstance; *seine* — *esumstände*, his circumstances, his fortune; — *eswechsel*, *m.* change, inconstancy of fortune; — *wunsch*, *m.* — *wünschung*, *f.* congratulation; — *wünscher*, *m.* congratulator; — *wünschungsschreiben*, *n.* congratulatory letter; — *wünschungsrede*, *f.* congratulatory oration.

Glucke, *f. (pl. -n)* clucking-hen, *vid. Gluckhenne*.

Glucken, *v. n. (aux. haben)* to cluck.

Glücken, *v. n. (aux. seyn & haben)* *imp. with dat.* to succeed, prosper; *es glückt ihm Alles*, he succeeds in every thing, he is always successful; *es glückt mir nichts*, I succeed in nothing.

Glückhaft, adj. vid. Glücklich.

Glückhenne, f. (pl. -n) 1. clucking-hen; 2. *Ant. T.* + the Pleiades.

Glücklich, I. adj. 1. lucky, happy, fortunate, prosperous; auspicious; propitious; 2. successful; 3. safe; *ein* — *es* Unternehmen, a successful undertaking; *ich* schätze mich —, I am happy, congratulate myself; *eine* — *e* Zahl, a propitious number; **II. adv.** luckily, happily, fortunately, prosperously, successfully.

Glückselig, I. adj. blessed, blissful, happy; **II. adv.** blessedly, blissfully, happily.

Glückseligkeit, f. happiness, felicity, prosperity, bliss, blessedness.

Glücken, v. vid. Glücken.

Glüh (Glüh), adj. + vid. glühend; compos. — *farbe*, *f.* fire-colour, glowing red colour; — *feuer*, *n.* fire burning without flame, live coal, burning coal; — *hüte*, *f.* glowing heat; — *ofen*, *m.* furnace for making any thing red-hot; — *pfanne*, *f.* fire-pan; — *rost*, *m.* grate on which any thing is made red-hot; — *wein*, *m.* mulled-wine; — *wind*, *m.* burning wind, sirocco; — *wurm*, *m.* glow-worm.

Glüh, Glühung, f. glowing.

Glühen, v. I. a. to make red-hot, to Neal; **II. n.** (*aux.* haben) to glow, to be glowing, to be red-hot.

Glühend, part. I. adj. 1. glowing; red-hot; 2. *fig.* ardent, fiery; **II. adv.** ardently, glowingly, in a glowing manner.

Glumm, I. m. provinc. mire, mud; **II. adj.** gloomy; troubled, not clear.

Glupen, v. n. (aux. haben) provinc. to look with a sullen and malicious countenance.

Glupisch, adj. provinc. sullen, malicious, gloomy.

Glut, f. vid. Gluth.

Gluth, f. (pl. -en) (glowing) fire, heat, flame; *fig.* fire, flame, heat, ardor; burning passion; *compos.* — *blut*, *m.* * glowing, fiery look; — *gefühl*, *n.* * glowing, ardent feeling; — *hauch*, *m.* burning, scorching breath; — *messer*, *m.* pyrometer; — *pfanne*, *f. provinc.* fire-pan, coal-pan.

Glytonisch, adj. glyconic; *ber* — *e* *Bers*, glyconic verse.

Glyptil, f. glyptic.

Gnade, f. (pl. -n) 1. grace, favor; 2. benevolence, kindness; 3. mercy, clemency; pardon; *Wir* von Gottes — *n*, We by the grace of God; *bei* *Ze* — *mand* in — *n* *stehen*, to be in favor with one; — *finden* (*vor*), to find mercy (with); *sich* *eine* — *ausbitten*, to beg a favor; *von* *Jemandes* — *leben*, to live upon one's favors, pittance; — *ertheilen*, to give pardon; *sich* *auf* — *und* *Un* — *gnade* *ergeben*, to surrender at discretion; — *für* *Recht* *ergehen* *lassen*, to show favor instead of deserved punishment; *Gew.* — *n!* your lordship, your honor! *compos.* — *nbelohnung*, *f. Th. T.* divine reward of righteousness; — *nberuf*, *m.* divine calling, grace, vocation; — *nbezeugung*, *f.* favor; bounty, beneficence, grace; — *nbild*, *n.* wonder-working image, miraculous image; — *n* — *brief*, *m.* letter of grace, pardon; privilege; — *n* — *brot*, *n.* livelihood granted as a favor, scanty allowance; — *nbrunn*, *m.* spring, fountain of grace; — *n* — *bund*, *m. Th. T.* covenant of grace or mercy; — *n* — *frist*, *f.* reprieve, respite; — *ngabe*, *f. Th. T.* gift of grace; — *ngelt*, *m.* pension; — *ngeld*, *n.* annuity, pension; yearly allowance; — *ngeschenk*, *n.* gratification, donative; — *ngut*, *n.* blessing; — *nhand*, *f. Th. T.* hand of grace; — *nheim* — *sung*, *f. Th. T.* visitation of grace; — *n* — *taffen*, *m.* trunk (chest) for indulgences; — *n* — *ette*, *f.* golden chain given by a prince in token of honour and favour; — *n* — *kind*, *n.* child of adoption; — *n* — *traft*,

f. Th. T. power of grace; — *n* — *traut*, *n.* hedge-hyssop, gratia dei; — *n* — *leben*, *n.* lief granted as a favor; reversion, survivorship; — *n* — *lohn*, *n.* pension, gratuity; — *n* — *mittel*, *n. Th. T.* means of grace; — *n* — *ordnung*, *f.* divine ordinance of grace; — *n* — *ort*, *m.* spot where a miraculous image is found; — *quell*, *m.* fountain of grace; — *n* — *reich*, *I. n.* kingdom of grace; **II. adj.** gracious, merciful; **III. adv.** graciously, mercifully; — *n* — *sache*, *f.* matter depending upon the will and favor of a superior; — *n* — *iegel*, *n.* seal of grace, concession; — *n* — *sold*, *m.* pension; — *n* — *söldner*, *m.* pensioner; — *n* — *spende*, — *n* — *spendung*, *f.* distribution of grace; — *n* — *stand*, *m. Th. T.* state of grace; — *n* — *steuer*, *f.* subsidy, charitable contribution; — *n* — *stimme*, *f. Th. T.* voice of grace; — *n* — *stoß*, *m.* finishing blow, death-blow, coup de grace; — *n* — *strahl*, *m.* favorable regard (look); — *n* — *stuhl*, *m.* mercy-seat, propitiatory; — *n* — *tafel*, *f.* holy table, communion; — *n* — *tiß*, *m. I.* the holy table, communion; 2. free maintenance, boarding gratis; — *thron*, *m.* throne of grace; — *n* — *verheißung*, *f.* promise derived from divine mercy; — *n* — *wahl*, *f. Th. T.* predestination, election; — *n* — *wahrlehre*, *f.* doctrine of election; — *n* — *wappen*, *n.* coats of arms granted as a token of favor; — *n* — *wirkung*, *f.* effect of divine grace; — *n* — *zeichen*, *n.* mark of favor; — *n* — *zeit*, *f. Th. T.* time of grace (granted to mankind in this life for the attainment of divine favor); penitence.

Gnaden, v. n. + to be gracious; gnade uns Gott! God have mercy upon us!

Gnädig, I. adj. 1. gracious, clement, merciful, propitious, favorable; 2. condescending; Gott sey uns —! God have mercy on us! — *er*, — *ster* *Herr!* my lord! — *e*, — *ste* *Frau!* my lady, madam! — *ist*, *aller* — *ist*, most gracious; **II. adv.** graciously, mercifully, propitiously.

Gnase, Gnäse, f. } vid. Kräse, Kräsig.

Gnagig, adj.

Gneiß, m. (-es) gneiss.

Gneißicht, adj. resembling gneiss.

Gneißig, adj. containing gneiss.

Gniedeln, Gnieden, v. a. provinc. to make smooth, to rub, polish.

Gniedelfein, Gniedstein, m. (-es; pl. -e) provinc. sleek-stone.

Gnom, m. (-en; pl. -en) gnome.

Gnomon, m. gnomon.

Gnomonik, f. Th. T. gnomonics, dialling.

Gnostiker, m. (-es; pl. -en) gnostic.

Gnug, Gnüge, u. f. w. vid. Genug, Genüge, u. f. w.

Gnurren, v. vid. Knurren.

Gobe, f. (pl. -n) gudgeon.

Gödelhahn, m. (-es; pl. -hähne) vulg. house-cock.

Gohr, f. fermentation.

Golander, m. (-es; pl. -en) halcyon, kingfisher.

Gold, n. (-es) gold; in — *gest*, set in gold, gold-bound; *eigner* *Herd* *ist* — *es* *wert*, *prov.* nothing is like home; *Morgenstunde* *hat* — *im* *Munde*, *prov.* early to bed, and early to rise, &c.; *es* *ist* *nicht* *mit* — *zu* *bezahlen*, it is of an inestimable value; *es* *ist* *nicht* *alles* —, was *glänzt*, *prov.* all is not gold that glitters; *compos.* — *ader*, *f.* vein of gold ore; auriferous vein; *Med. T.* hemorrhoidal vein; — *adler*, *m.* royal eagle; — *ammer*, *m.* gold-hammer, yellow-hammer; — *am* — *fel*, *f.* wital, yellow thrush; — *apfel*, *m.* golding, golden pippin; love-apple, tomato; — *arbeit*, *f.* goldsmith's work; — *arbeiter*, *m.* worker in gold; goldsmith; — *auge*, *n.* golden eye (a species of duck), little diver, cock-shoveler; — *bach*, *m.* gold-brook; — *bad*, *n. Ch. T.* gold-bath; — *barre*, *f.* ingot of gold, bullion; — *barsch*, *m.* river-perch; — *bergwerk*, *n.* gold mine; — *berpfl.*, *m.* chryso-

beryl; — beutel, *m.* purse full of gold; — blatt, blättchen, *n.* leaf-gold; — blech, *n.* plate of gold; — blume, *f.* marigold, gold-flower, crow's foot, yellow daisy; — böse, *f. vid.* — beutel; — brassen, *m.* gilt-head, gold-bream, dorado; — braun, *adj.* yellow dun, chesnut color; — biffel, *f.* yellow (golden) thistle; — draht, *m.* gold-wire; — drahtzieher, *m.* gold-wire drawer; — droffel, *f.* yellow or golden thrush; — durst, *m.* immoderate thirst after gold; — eiche, *f.* gold-oak, conocarpodendron; — eibechse, *f.* gilt (yellow) lizard; — erdwurzel, *f.* ipecacuanha; — erz, *n.* gold ore; — faden, *m.* gold thread, spun gold; — falb, *adj.* yellow dun, gold-yellow; — farbe, *f.* gold-color; — farben, — farbig, *adj.* golden, gold-colored; — fasan, *m.* gold pheasant; — finger, *m.* ring finger; — fint, *m.* goldfinch; — firnis, *m.* gold varnish; — fisch, *m.* gold fish; dorado; — flischer, *m.* gold washer; — flimmer, *m.* or — flitter, *f.* gold-spangle; — fohre, — forelle, *f.* golding-trout, gilt-head, golden-eye, goldin; — fuchs, *m.* yellow-dun horse; — fuß, *m.* sparrowhawk (of the Hudson bay); — gang, *m.* course of gold-ore in a mine; — gefäße, *pl.* — gefäß, *n.* gold-plate; — gehalt, *m.* intrinsic value of gold; — geier, *m.* gilt (yellow) vulture; — gelb, *adj.* golden, as yellow as gold; — gelocht, *adj.* having golden curls, ringlets; — geschiebe, *n.* vein of gold; — gewicht, *n.* gold weight, troy weight; — gier, *f.* immoderate lust after gold; — glanz, *m.* splendor or lustre of gold; — glatte, *f.* gold litharge; — glimmer, *m.* yellow mica; — gras, *n.* anthoxanthum; — grieß, *m.* gold in little grains mixed with sand; — grube, *f.* gold-mine; — grund, *m.* gold-ground; — gulden, — gulden, *m.* gold-florin; — haar, *n.* golden hair; goldy locks (a plant); — hafer, *m.* yellow oats; — hähnchen, — hähnlein, *n.* golden-crested wren (a bird); yellow anemone (a flower); — haltig, *adj.* containing gold; — häter, *m.* rose-chair, brass-beetle; Spanish fly; — halt, *m.* calcined gold; — tieß, *m. vid.* — fanb; — tind, *m. fig.* darling, sweet minion; — klumpen, *m.* bullion, ingot of gold; — könig, *m. Ch. T.* residue of gold left after a solution with antimony; — kopf, *m.* gilded great-beak; — korn, *n.* grain of gold, gold-grain; — kraut, *n.* groundsel; — krüge, *f. T.* goldsmith's sweepings (wash); — krone, *f.* gold crown; — küste, *f.* Gold Coast; the coast of Guinea; — lack, *m.* 1. wall-flower; 2. gold-colored varnish; — lahn, *m.* plate-gold, flattened gold wire; — lauchstein, *m.* chrysopras; — leder, *n.* gilt leather; — leim, *m.* chrysocol; gold size; — leiste, *f.* gold cornice; — lilie, *f.* yellow lily, yellow day lily; — lodig, *adj. vid.* — gelocht; — macher, *m.* alchemist; — macherfunt, — macherei, *f.* alchemy; hermetical science; — milz, *f.* golden saxifrage (a plant); — münze, *f.* gold coin, gold piece, golden medal; — papier, *n.* gold paper; — platte, *f.* plate of gold; — probe, *f.* gold test; — purpur, *m. T.* precipitate of Cassius; — rabe, *m.* (common) raven; — reich, *adj.* rich in gold; — ring, *m.* gold ring; — rose, *f.* gold herb, cherry-hyssop; — roth, *adj.* gold-red; — ruthe, *f.* golden rod (a plant); — sand, *m.* gold sand; — schaum, *m.* tinsel, leaf-brass, Dutch gold; — schelber, *m.* gold-refiner; — schelberwasser, *n. Ch. T.* aqua-regia; — schläger, *m.* gold-beater; — schlägerhaut, *f.* gold-beater's skin; — schleie, *f.* tench; — schlich, *m.* T. gold ore bruised or pounded; — schmelzer, *m.* gold melter, finer, refiner; — schmied, *m.* goldsmith; — schnitt, *m.* gilt edge; — seife, *f. vid.* — wäsche; — spinner, *m.* spinner of fine gold threads; — spitze, *f.* gold lace; — stange, *f.* bar,

ingot of gold; — staub, *m.* gold dust; — stier, *m.* — stierian, *f.* embroiderer in gold; — stoff, *m.* stuff worked of silk and gold, gold brocade; — strich, *m.* salpe (a sea-fish); — stück, *n.* gold piece, gold coin; — stufe, *f.* gold in ore; — sohn, *m.* dear son, darling; — sucher, *m.* gold searcher; — teig, *m. T.* painter's gold, water-gold; — tochter, *f.* dear daughter, darling; — tresse, *f.* gold lace; — verbrämt, *adj.* fringed with gold; — wage, *f.* gold weights; *fig.* jedes Wort auf die wage legen, to weigh every word before it is uttered; to be exceedingly nice in the choice of one's words; — wäsche, *f.* 1. washing of gold sand; 2. the place where this is done; — wäscher, *m.* gold washer, gatherer of gold sand; — wäscherei, *f.* gold washing; — wasser, *n.* a cordial into which small particles of gold are put; — wirker, *m.* gold weaver; — wolf, *m.* jackal; — wurz, *f.* daffodil, asphodel, king's spear; — zahn, *m.* little bar of pure gold; — zieher, *m.* gold wire drawer.

Goldes, *adj.* gold, golden; gilt; *fig.* golden, precious, happy; einem — e Berge versprechen, *prov.* to make great promises to one; — e Zahl, *Chr. T.* golden number.

Goldig, *adj. vulg. vid.* Golden.

Golf, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) gulf. *vid.* Meerbusen.

Gölle, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* puddle.

Goller, *m. vid.* Grünspedit.

Golot, *m. vid.* gibbon, long-armed ape.

Gölse, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* gnat.

Gölßen, Gölzen, *v. a.* to geld.

Gondel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) gondola, Venetian boat; *compos.*

— artig, *adj.* in the manner of a gondola; — fährer, *m.* gondolier.

Gong, *n.* gong (a musical instrument of the Hindoos).

Gönnen, *v. a.* (einem etwas) 1. not to grudge, not to envy; to wish; to favor; 2. to permit, grant; to give; einem Gutes or Böses —, to wish one well or ill; nicht —, to grudge, envy; — Sie mir die Ehre Ihres Besuchs, favor me with a visit.

Gönnner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) favorer, well-wisher, patron, protector.

Gönnnerinn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) patroness, protectress.

Gönnerschaft, *f.* patronage, patronship.

Goniometer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) *G. T.* goniometer.

Göpel, *m.* (-s) T. winch, lever, gin, coal-gin; *compos.* — herbd, *m.* round path in which the horse walks that keeps the gin or lever in motion; — hund, *m.* long piece of wood with iron spikes or iron chain at a coal-gin; — kette, *f.* chain of a gin (lever); — torb, *m.* trundle or lantern of a lever, gin or horse-mill; — kreuz, *n.* wooden cross of a lever; — pferd, *n.* lever-horse; — spille, — spinbel, *f.* axle-tree of the gin (lever); — treiber, *m.* he that sets the lever a-going.

Gordisch, *adj.* Gordian.

Görge, *m. for* Georg, George.

Gorgone, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Myth. T.* Gorgon; die — n, the Gorgons.

Gort, *m. vid.* Rort.

Gösch(e), *f.* N. T. jack; *compos.* — gast, *m.* mariner who has the care of the jack; — stoff, *m.* jack-staff.

Gösche & Güsche, *f. vulg.* chops, mouth.

Gose, *f.* a kind of light-coloured beer.

Gosse, *f.* (*pl.* -n) gutter, sewer, kennel; sink, water-pipe from the roof of a house.

Göfstein, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) sink, gutter-stone.

Goth(e), *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) Goth.

Gothisch, *adj.* Gothic; — e Bauart, or — et Gesmach, Gothic style, architecture.

Gott, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Götter) God; — *der Herr*, God our Lord; *da sey — vor!* beware! — *behalte!* — *! das wolle — nicht!* God forbid! *wills —!* so — *will!* if it please God! *wie — will!* at the will of God! *das gebe —!* God grant it! — *gebe!* — *wollte!* would to God! — *helfe!* God bless you! *so wahr mir — helfe!* so help me God! *um — es willen*, for God's sake; — *Lob!* — *sey Dank!* God be praised! — *befohlen!* adieu! farewell! — *sey mit Euch!* God be with you! — *vergeßt's!* God a mercy! — *weiß!* God knows! *compos.* — *ähnlich*, *adj.* like to God; — *ähnlichkeit*, *f.* likeness to God; — *begeistert*, *adj.* inspired; — *erfüllt*, *adj.* holy; — *ergeben*, *adj.* resigned to the will of God; — *gesällig*, *adj.* pleasing in the sight of God, pious; — *geselligkeit*, *f.* piety; — *gesandt* or — *gesendet*, *adj.* sent by God; — *gesandte*, *s.* one sent by God, Messiah; — *gleich*, *adj.* like unto God; — *heil*, *n.* self-heal (a plant); — *los*, *I. adj.* godless, ungodly, impious, irreligious, profane, wicked, atheistical; wanton; *II. adv.* ungodly, impiously, irreligiously, profanely, wickedly; wantonly; — *losigkeit*, *f.* godlessness, ungodliness, impiety, wickedness, irreligion; — *menschen*, *m.* (-en) *Th. T.* God incarnate, God made flesh, God and man; — *selig*, *I. adj.* godly, pious, religious, devout; *II. adv.* godly, piously, religiously, devoutly; — *seligkeit*, *f.* godliness, piety, religiousness, devoutness; — *vergessen*, *adj.* wicked, impious, godless; — *vergessenheit*, *f.* wickedness, ungodliness; — *verhaßt*, *adj.* hateful in the sight of God; — *verlassen*, *adj.* forsaken by God.

Götter, *pl.* of Gott, gods (of the heathens); *compos.* — *bild*, *n.* 1. image of a god; 2. divine (beautiful) form; — *bildung*, *f.* divine figure, shape; — *blick*, *m.* look of the gods; — *bote*, *m.* Mercury, Hermes; — *bichtung*, or — *fabel*, *f.* mythology; — *dienst*, *m.* worship of (several) gods; — *fest*, *n.* feast of the gods; — *gedanken*, *m.* divine, sublime thought; — *gestalt*, *f.* divine form; — *gewalt*, *f.* power of the gods; — *glück*, *n.* happiness of gods, highest happiness; — *kind*, *n.* child of the gods; — *tonig*, *m.* Jupiter; — *kreis*, *m. vid.* — *versammlung*; — *leben*, *n.* life of the gods; — *lehre*, *f.* mythology; — *lust*, *f. vid.* — *monne*; — *mahl*, *n.* banquet of the gods; — *pracht*, *f.* splendor of gods; — *sage*, *f.* mythos; — *sitz*, *m.* seat, abode of the gods; — *speise*, *f.* ambrosia; — *spruch*, *m.* decision of the gods, oracle; — *stimme*, *f.* voice of the gods; divine (beautiful) voice; — *stunde*, *f.* hour of delight, bliss; — *trant*, *m.* nectar; — *wort*, *n. vid.* — *spruch*; — *versammlung*, *f.* assembly of gods; — *monne*, *f.* pleasure of gods.

Götterschaft, *f.* nature, essence of a god; gods
Götterthum, *n.* (collectively).

Gottes, *gen.* of Gott, in *compos.* — *acker*, *m.* churchyard, burying-place, burying-ground; — *baum*, *m.* poplar-leaved fig-tree; — *dienst*, *m.* divine service, worship; — *dienstlich*, *adj. & adv.* relating or belonging to the divine service; — *fürcht*, *f.* piety, fear of God; — *fürchtig*, *I. adj.* pious, godly; fearing God; *II. adv.* piously, godly; — *fürchtigkeit*, *f.* piety; — *gabe*, *f.* gift of God; — *gelehrsamkeit*, & — *gelehrtheit*, *f.* divinity, theology; — *gelehrt*, *adj.* theological; — *gelehrte*, *m.* divine, theologian; — *gericht*, *n.* 1. judgment of God; 2. ordeal; — *haus*, *n.* God's house, church; — *kasten*, *m.* — *lade*, *f.* treasury of the church, poor's box; — *lamm*, *m.* Lamb of God; — *lästerer*, *m.* blasphemer; — *lästerlich*, *I. adj.* blasphemous; *II. adv.* blasphemously; — *lästerung*, *f.* blasphemy; — *läugner*, *m.* atheist; — *läugnerisch*, *adj.* atheistical; — *läugnung*, *f.* atheism; — *lehre*, *f.* doctrine of

God and divine things, religion; — *lohn*, *m.* reward, blessing of God; *habt — lohn!* God bless you! *einen — lohn verdienen*, to earn a God bless you! *reich*, *n.* 1. kingdom of God; 2. theocracy; — *sohn*, *m.* Son of God, Jesus; — *tisch*, *m.* communion-table; — *urtheil*, *n.* judgment, decision of God, oracle; — *verehrung*, *f.* worship of God; — *verächter*, *m.* despiser of God and sacred things; — *vergesen*, *adj.* impious, profane, wicked; — *vergesenheit*, *f.* wickedness; — *welt*, *f. vulg.* for Welt, world.

Gottfried, *m.* Godfrey, Geoffry.

Gotttheit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) godhead, divinity; deity.

Göttinn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) goddess.

Göttlich, *I. adj.* divine; godly; godlike; *II. adv.* divinely; godly.

Göttlichkeit, *f.* divinity; godliness.

Gottlieb, *m.* Theophilus.

Götze, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) idol, deity; *ben — n dienen*, to be idolatrous; *fig. einen — n aus einem machen*, to idolize one, to make an idol of one; *compos.* — *n bild*, *n.* idol; — *ndiener*, *m.* idolater; — *ndienerrinn*, *f.* idolatress; — *ndienst*, *m.* idolatry, idol-worship; — *nhaus*, *n. vid.* — *ntempel*; — *nopfer*, *n.* idolatrous sacrifice; — *npfaffe*, *m.* idolatrous priest; — *ntempel*, *m.* temple of an idol.

Gouvernante, *f.* (*pl.* -n) governess.

Gouverneur, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) governor.

Grab, *n.* (-es; *pl.* Gräber) grave, tomb, sepulchre; *fig.* death; ruin, destruction; *zu — e tragen*, to bury; *zu — e begleiten*, to assist at a funeral; *bis ins —*, till death; *zu — e geben*, to go to one's long home; *verschwiegen wie das —*, *prov.* close as the grave; *compos.* — *eisen*, *n.* gravestone, tool, graver, firmer; — *fliege*, *f.* sepulchral fly; — *gerüst*, *n.* funeral decoration, sarcophagus; — *gesang*, *m. vid.* — *lieb*; — *gewölbe*, *n.* vault; — *hügel*, *m.* tomb-hill, mound of grave; — *traut*, *n.* wormwood; — *legung*, *f.* inhumation, burying, sepulture, interment; — *lied*, *n.* funeral song, dirge; — *mal*, *n.* tomb, sepulchre, monument; — *meißel*, *m.* graver, chisel; — *schäufel*, *f.* shovel; — *scheit*, *n.* spade, mattock; — *schrist*, *f.* epitaph; — *stätte*, *f.* burying-place, grave, tomb; — *stein*, *m.* grave-stone, tomb-stone; — *stichel*, *m.* graver, graving-tool, burin; — *thier*, *n.* hyena; — *tuch*, *n.* pall, winding-sheet.

Grabbeln, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) *vulg.* to grope, fumble.

Grabeland, *n.* (-es) garden-land.

Graben, *m.* (-s; *pl.* Gräben) ditch, trench, moat; canal; *compos.* — *damm*, *m.* dike of the ditch; — *füller*, *m.* filler up of ditches; soldier good enough for filling a ditch; — *leitung*, *f.* wastewell, draining-well; — *mauer*, *f.* counterscarp; — *steiger*, *m.* channel-ward, inspector of a channel.

Graben, *v. ir. a. & n.* (*aux.* haben) 1. to dig; 2. *T.* to engrave, cut, carve; 3. *fig.* to impress.

Gräber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) digger.

Grabes, *gen.* of Grab, in *compos.* * — *bunkel*, *n. &* — *nacht*, *f.* darkness, night of the grave; — *ruhe*, & — *stille*, *f.* peace, quietness of the grave; — *schauer*, *m.* awe of the grave; — *schummer*, *m.* sleep of the grave, of death.

Gracchen, *pl.* the Gracchi.

Gracifiren, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to grecise.

Gracismus, *m.* (—; *pl.* -men) grecism.

Grachel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) awn of corn.

Grad, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. degree; step; 2. grade; *compos.* — *abtheilung*, *f.* division into degrees; — *bogen*, *m.* *T.* sextant; — *leiter*, *f.* *T.* scale; — *messer*, *m.* instrument for measuring the degrees of liquids, &c.; — *messung*, *f.* measuring of degrees; — *weise*, *adv.* by degrees, gradually.

Graber-eisen, *n. T.* chisel, graving iron; — **faß**, *n.* refining cask (tub); — **haus**, *n.* (in saltworks) building for graduation; — **herb**, *m.* hearth under the graduation-pan; — **pfsanne**, *f.* graduation-pan; — **röhre**, *f.* graduation-pipe; — **wage**, *f.* water-balance; — **wasser**, *n.* graduated-water; — **werk**, *n. vid.* — **haus**.

Grabiren, *v. a. Ch. T.* to refine, graduate.

Grabirung, *f. (pl. -en) T.* graduation.

Grabuiten, *v. a. Ac. T.* to graduate.

Grabuirung, *f. (pl. -en) Ac. T.* graduation.

Grabuirte, *m. decl. like adj. Ac. T.* graduate.

Graf, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* earl; count.

Grafen, *pl. of Graf*, in *compos.* — **banf**, *f.* bench of counts; — **bing**, *n. + L. T.* jurisdiction of a count; — **krone**, *f.* count's (earl's) coronet; — **siß**, *m.* count's seat (residence); — **stand**, *m.* dignity or state of a count; counts (collectively); — **tag**, *m. + meeting of the counts of the German empire; — würde*, *f.* dignity of a count.

Gräfinn, *f. (pl. -en)* countess, earl's lady.

Gräflich, *adj. & adv.* of, or belonging to a count, earl, or countess; like a count or earl.

Gräfschaft, *f. (pl. -en)* earldom, county, shire.

Gram, *adj. indecl.* averse, hostile; *einem or einer Sache* — *seyn or werden*, to hate, dislike, bear a grudge to; *sie ist ihm* — *geworden*, he is fallen under her displeasure, she has conceived a hatred against him.

Gram, *m. (-tē)* grief, sorrow, sadness, affliction, melancholy; *improp.* dislike, aversion, hatred; *compos.* — **los**, *adj.* free from grief or sorrow; — **voll**, *adj.* sorrowful, aggrieved.

Grämeln, *v. n. (aux. haben)* to be irritable, easily out of humour.

Grämen, *v. I. a.* to grieve; to inspire with pity; (+ to irritate, provoke); *II. refl.* *sich um or über etwas*, to grieve, to fret one's self, to be grieved at.

Grämelei, *f.* moroseness, peevishness.

Grämlich, (**Grämiſch**, *vulg.*) *I. adj.* morose, ill-humoured, peevish, sullen, fretful; *II. adv.* morosely, peevishly, &c.

Grämlich, *m. (-eß; pl. -e)* a peevish fellow.

Grammatik, *f. (pl. -en)* grammar.

Grammatiker, *m. (-s; pl. —)* grammarian.

Grammatisch, *I. adj.* grammatical; *II. adv.* grammatically.

Grammit, *m. Min. T.* wollastonite.

Gran, **Grân**, *m. (-tē; pl. -ē)* grain.

Granat, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* 1. garnet; 2. pomegranate; 3. *vid.* **Garnele**; *der gelbe* —, topazolit; *compos.* — **apfel**, *m.* pomegranate, granate; — **baum**, *m.* pomegranate-tree; — **blüthe**, *f.* flower of the pomegranate-tree; — **ern**, *m.* — **saft**, *m.* kernel, juice of that fruit; — **stein**, *m.* garnet; a stone containing garnets.

Granate, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. granade, bomb-shell; 2. *vid.* **Granat** 1.

Granattholz, *n. (-tē)* red ebony.

Granatit, *m. (-eß; pl. -e)* staurolite.

Grand, *m. (-tē)* gravel; *compos.* — **mehl**, *n.* coarse meal, flour mixt with bran.

Grande, *m. (-n; pl. -n)* grandee.

Grandenbeere, *f. (pl. -n)* red bilberry.

Grandebeza, *f.* grandeeship; *fig.* gravity.

Grandid, *adj.* gravely; *provinc.* ill-humored.

Grangel, *m. (-s)* *T.* piece of melted copper.

Granit, *m. (-eß; pl. -e)* granite; *compos.* — **felsen**, *m.* granitic rock; — **sand**, *m.* granitic sand.

Granitzer, *vid.* **Grenzer**.

Granne, *f. (pl. -n)* awn, beard (of plants); bristle; beard (of a cat); the leaf of the fir or pine; *compos.* — **nartig**, *adj.* beardlike; — **nos**, *adj.* beardless.

Grannen, *v. a.* to provide with awns.

Grans or **Gransen**, *m. provinc.* fore part of a ship.

Granuliren, *v. ir. a. Ch. T.* to granulate; *granulirtes Silber*, silver in grains.

Granuliren, *n.* granulation.

Gränze, *u. f. w. vid.* **Grenze**, *u. f. w.*

Gräpen, *m. (-s)* *provinc.* iron pot.

Graphit, *f.* art of drawing (writing, painting).

Graphisch, *adj.* graphical.

Graphit, *m. (-s; pl. -e)* graphite, black lead, Keswick lead, wad.

Grapp, *m. vid.* **Krapp**.

Gräpen, *v. n. vulg. (aux. haben)* to grasp, to lay hold of.

Gras, *n. (-eß; pl. Gräser)* grass; **Gräser**, gramineous plants; *ein Pferd ins — thun*, to turn or put a horse to grass; *fig. vulg.* *ins — beißen*, to die; to be killed in a battle, to bite the dust; *das — wachsen hören*, *provinc.* to be or fancy one's self very acute, clever, or wise; *darüber ist — gewachsen*, it is forgotten; *compos.* — **anger**, *m.* green, grass-plot, pasture-ground; — **art**, *f.* grass-kind; — **attig**, *adj.* gramineous; — **banf**, *f.* green turf, scat of grass; — **befen**, *m.* grass-whisk; — **blume**, *f.* various kinds of flowers growing wild; — **boden**, *m.* grass land; — **butter**, *f.* May-butter; — **ebene**, *f.* savanna (in America); — **farbe**, *f.* green color; — **faser**, *f.* herbaceous thread, — **fiut**, *m.* chaffinch; — **fleck**, *m.* grass-plot; — **fressend**, *adj.* graminivorous; — **frosch**, *m.* green frog; — **futter**, *n.* grass-fodder; — **garten**, *m.* orchard, grass-garden; — **grün**, *adj.* as green as grass; — **halm**, *m.* grass-blade; — **hedt**, *m.* pickerel; — **hirt**, *m.* Hunt. *T.* lean stag; — **huhn**, *n.* land-rail, corn-drake; — **hüpfer**, *m.* grass-hopper; — **fäfer**, *m.* blue-beetle; — **land**, *n.* meadow, grass land; — **lauch**, *m.* porret, bladed leek; — **läufer**, *m. vid.* — **huhn**; — **leber**, *n.* river-weed; — **linde**, *f.* lime tree; — **magd**, *f.* grass-maid; — **mäher**, *m.* mower of grass; — **meße**, *f.* dragon-fly, adder-fly; — **müde**, *f.* linget, hedge-sparrow; — **neße**, *f.* maiden-pink; — **pferd**, *n. vid.* — **hüpfer**; — **pilz**, *m.* toadstool; — **plag**, *m.* grass-plot, green-plot; bowling green; — **raupe**, *f.* common caterpillar; — **reich**, *adj.* full of grass; grassy; — **schnecke**, *f.* slug; — **schnepper**, *f.* the common snipe; — **senfe**, *f.* scythe (for cutting grass); — **sichel**, *f.* sickle; — **taft**, *m.* aridas of herbs; — **wachse**, *m.* — **weide**, *f.* pasture-ground.

Gräseln, *v. n. (aux. haben)* to bite the grass, to nibble at the grass.

Gräsen, *v. n. (aux. haben)* 1. to graze; to cut grass; 2. *fig.* *nach etwas* —, to aim at, aspire to.

Gräfen, *v. n. provinc. (aux. haben)* to shudder.

Gräfer, *m. (-s; pl. —)* 1. grass-cutter; 2. *Hunt. T.* tongue of a stag.

Gräferci, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. cutting of grass; 2. grass-field, grass.

Gräfsicht, *adj.* like grass, grassy.

Gräfig, *adj.* grassy.

Gräsling, *m. (-tē; pl. -e)* *T.* 1. vine-sprig (a year old); 2. gudgeon.

Gras, *adj. vid.* **Gräslisch**; — **haus**, *n. + prison*.

Grassiren, *v. n. (aux. haben)* to rage (of a disease).

Gräslisch, *I. adj.* horrible, terrible, hideous, frightful; grisly, ghastly; *II. adv.* ghastly, horribly, terribly, hideously, frightfully.

Gräsligkeit, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. hideousness, ghastliness; 2. hideous, horrible deed.

Grasung, *f. (pl. -en)* grazing; cutting grass.

Gräte, *f. (pl. -n)* fish-bone.

Grath, *m. (-tē; pl. -e)* edge, ridge; *compos.* — **hobel**, *m.* rabbit for taking off the sharp edges, and

for making grooves with; — *säge, f.* saw for cutting grooves or kennels; — *sparten, m.* hip.
Grätig, adj. full of bones.
Grätig, v. n. vulg. to straddle.
Gratulant, m. (-en; pl. -en) well-wisher.
Gratulation, f. (pl. -en) gratulation; *compos.* — *Gratulen, n.* gratulatory letter.
Gratulieren, v. n. (aux. haben) to gratulate.
Grätz, n. Gratz (a town).
Grau, I. adj. gray, grizzled; *fig.* aged, ancient, former; II. *n.* n. gray colour; *sich über etwas* — *e Haare wachsen lassen*, to grieve much at something; *ein wenig* —, grayish; *compos.* — *äugig, adj.* gray-eyed; — *bart, m.* gray-beard; — *flint, m.* gray-finch; — *fuchs, m.* gray fox; — *haarig, adj.* gray-haired; — *hänfling, m.* gray-linnet; — *kopf, m.* gray-headed person; — *meise, f.* gray or brown titmouse, muskin; — *meve, f.* gray-gull; — *nacken, m.* little gray (ash) mew; — *schedig, adj.* gray-checkered; — *schimmel, m.* gray-horse; — *specht, m.* creeper (a bird); — *thier, n. vid.* Grauchen; — *wade, f. Min. T.* grey wacke; — *wetz, n.* miniver, calaber skins.
Graubünden, n. (-s) country of the Grisons.
Graubündner, m. (-s; pl. —) Grison.
Grauchen, n. (-s; pl. —) *loc.* donkey.
Grael, m. vulg. *vid.* Grauen.
Gräuel, m. (-s) I. horror, abomination, detestation; 2. crime, outrage; *es ist ihm ein* —, he abominates it; *compos.* — *that, f.* horrible deed.
Graueln, v. provinc. vid. next verb.
Grauen, v. I. n. (aux. haben) to turn gray or hoary; to pass from darkness into light, to dawn; *fig.* der Tag grauet, it dawns; II. *imp. with dat.* (vor etwas) to be awed, to have a horror, an aversion, to dread, fear; *mir graut vor dieser Arbeit*, I dread the work; *ihnen graut vor Gespenstern*, they are in fear, horror of ghosts.
Grauen, n. (-s) I. horror, abhorrence, abomination; 2. terrible fear, dismay; *compos.* — *fälle, f.* horror; — *haft, adj.* — *voll, adj.* full of horror, horrid; *ein* — *volles Verbrechen*, a horrid crime.
Grauerlich, adj. disposed to fear, afraid.
Graueit, f. the being gray.
Graulich, adj. I. grayish, grizzly; 2. *vulg.* fearful, dreadful, hideous; abominable, detestable.
Gräulich, I. adj. shocking, horrible, terrible, horrid, dreadful, heinous, monstrous, enormous; II. *adv.* horribly, terribly, horridly, dreadfully.
Graupe, f. (pl. -n) peeled grain; peeled barley; *Min. T.* grain; *compos.* — *ngrüße, f.* barley groats; — *nshleim, m.* barley-water; — *nsuppe, f.* peeled barley soup.
Graupeln, Gräupeln, v. imp. to sleet, hail, drizzle; to fall down in little fragments.
Graus, m. (-es) * horror, dread, fear, fright, shuddering; 2. *provinc.* rubbish; in — *zerfallen*, to fall into decay.
Graus, I. adj. * horrible, awful, dreadful, fearful, dismal, eine — *e Nacht*, a dismal night; II. *adv.* horribly, dreadfully, fearfully.
Grausal, n. vid. Graufameit.
Grausam, I. adj. cruel, barbarous, fierce, fell, inhuman; *vulg.* horrible, terrible; II. *adv.* cruelly, barbarously, fiercely; *vulg.* horribly, terribly.
Grausameit, f. (pl. -en) cruelty, outrage, barbarity, barbarousness, cruel action; — *en verüben*, to commit cruelties, outrages.
Grausen, v. n. & imp. with dat. to inspire with awe, to make shudder, shiver, dread, fear; *mir grauset*, I shudder; *feel awe*.
Grausen, n. (-s) awe, horror, dread, dismay; *compos.* — *haft & — voll, awful, dismaying*.
Grausig, adj. creating dread.

Graveur, m. (-s; pl. —) engraver.
Graviren, v. a. to engrave.
Gravirzeug, n. engraving tools.
Gravität, f. gravity, solemn behaviour.
Gravitation, f. Phys. T. gravitation.
Gravitätisch, adj. kadv. vulg. grave, serious, solemn.
Gräzie, f. (pl. -n) grace, charm; — *n, Myth. T.* Graces.
Grebe, f. (pl. -n) *provinc.* crested grebe, cargoose.
Gregor, m. Gregory.
Gregorianisch, adj. Gregorian.
Greif, m. (-es; pl. -e) griffin; *compos.* — *geier, m.* condor; — *muschel, f.* — *stein, m.* furbelowed chama; — *stlaun, pl.* griffin's claws (clutches).
Greifbar, adj. capable of being laid hold of, grasped or spanned, seizable; palpable.
Greifschabel, m. S. T. an instrument for drawing teeth.
Greifen, v. ir. a. & n. (aux. haben) I. *nach* or *zu etwas* —, to gripe, grasp, lay hold of; to seize; catch, take up, to snatch; *etwas mit Händen* —, *fig.* to comprehend easily, be palpable; 2. to cut in (of edged tools); to act upon one another (as the wheels in a clock work, &c.); *zu* or *nach der Feder*, *zu den Waffen* —, to take up the pen, arms; *zum* or *nach dem Degen* —, to put hand to the sword; *einem an den Puls* —, to feel one's pulse; *in etwas* —, to put one's hands into; *fig.* in seinen eigenen *Bufen* —, to test, try one's self, one's feelings; *einem unter die Arme* —, to help, assist one; *einem ins Amt* —, to encroach or intrench upon one's office; *um sich greifen* —, to spread (about); to increase.
Greifig, Greifisch, adj. tempting.
Greiflich, adj. vid. Greifbar.
Greinen, v. n. (aux. haben) I. to grin, to laugh with a distorted countenance; 2. weep, cry; 3. *provinc.* to grumble, growl.
Greiner, m. (-s; pl. —) *provinc.* I. grumbler, growler; 2. weeper.
Greis, adj. gray (with age), hoary.
Greis, m. (-es; pl. -e) an old man.
Greisen, v. n. (aux. haben) to grow hoary, aged.
Greisenalter, n. (-s) senility, old age.
Greifen, v. a. Min. T. to cleave, split.
Greißler, m. (-s; pl. —) *provinc.* small dealer in peeled barley and groats, cheese, &c.
Greling, n. (-s) N. T. smallest cable of a ship, hawser.
Grell, adj. I. very bright, dazzling; glaring (of color or light); 2. shrill (of sound).
Grelle, f. I. glaringness, dazzling; 2. shrill-
Grellheit, f. ness.
Grempel (Grempe), m. provinc. trade with old things; small traffic.
Grempe, v. n. (aux. haben) to sell old things.
Grempler, m. (-s; pl. —) broker, fripperer.
Gremsig, adj. provinc. obstinate, eager.
Grenadier, m. (-s; pl. -e) grenadier.
Grenadilholz, n. (-es) red ebony.
Grenel, Grelgel, m. (-s) *provinc. T.* bolt, bar, plough, beam, turnpike; *compos.* — *baum, m.* pole, tree of a plough, that supplies the place of the thill; — *fette, f.* chain on the plough's beam, by which the plough may be set to cut deeper or flatter; — *weide, f.* twisted osier, used instead of the plough's chain.
Greniß, n. (-fles; pl. -ffe) eighth part of a mine-action.
Grensing, provinc. mullein, woolblade (a plant).
Grenzacker, m. boundary-field; — *bach, m.* brook forming a boundary; — *baum, m.* tree marking the boundary; — *befestigung, f.* fortification of the frontiers; — *bereiter, m.* visitor and inspector of the frontiers in order to prevent smuggling; *land-waiter*; — *befichtigung, f.* inspection of the

boundaries; — *bewohner*, *m.* borderer; — *bild*, *n.* figure or statue marking the boundary; — *dam*, *m.* dyke marking a boundary; — *dorf*, *n.* village on the frontiers; — *festung*, *f.* frontier-fortress; — *fluß*, *m.* boundary river; — *forst*, *m.* boundary forest; — *gebirge*, *n.* chain of mountains forming a boundary; — *gott*, *m.* frontier god; — *graben*, *m.* frontier ditch; — *linie*, *f.* boundary-line; line of demarcation; — *mal*, *n.* land-mark; — *mauer*, *f.* boundary-wall; — *messer*, *m.* one who by measuring determines the boundaries; — *nachbar*, *m.* confiner, borderer, neighbour; — *nachbarschaft*, *f.* confinity; — *pfahl*, *m.* boundary-post; — *punkt*, *m.* point in a boundary-line; *fig.* extreme, highest point; — *saule*, *f.* bound-stone, meer-stone; — *scheider*, *m. vid.* — *messer*; — *scheidung*, *f.* determining a boundary, setting of a boundary; — *schloß*, *n.* frontier-castle; — *schütze*, *m.* game-keeper, who keeps the boundaries of a manor; — *stadt*, *f.* frontier-town; — *stein*, *m. vid.* — *saule*; — *streit*, *m. or* — *streitigkeit*, *f.* dispute concerning boundaries; — *vergleich* *or* — *vertrag*, *m.* treaty, agreement concerning the boundaries of two districts; — *wache*, *f.* line of defence; — *weg*, *m.* road (path) marking the boundary; — *wehr*, *f.* defence, turnpike, &c. of a boundary; — *zeichen*, *n.* land-mark; — *zug*, *m.* inspection of the boundaries.

Grenze, *f.* (*pl. -n*) bound, limit, border, confine, frontier; boundary; — *n. setzen*, to set bounds, to bound, limit.

Grenzen, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) (an etwas) to border, bound, confine on, upon.

Grenzenlos, *I. adj.* 1. boundless; 2. *fig.* infinite; immeasurable; *II. adv.* boundlessly.

Grenzenlosigkeit, *f.* 1. boundlessness; 2. *fig.* infinitude.

Grete, *Gräthen*, *n. contr.* for *Margarethe*, *Margery*, *Meg*, *Peggy*.

Grüel, *m. vid.* *Gräuel*.

Griebe, *f.* (*pl. -n*) the fibrous or skinny remains of lard, &c. after its being fried.

Griebe, *m.* core.

Griede, *m.* (*-n*; *pl. -n*) *Griedinn*, *f.* (*pl. -en*) Greek, Grecian.

Griechenland, *n.* (*-s*) Greece.

Griechenthum, *n.* & *Griechtheit*, *f.* (*mod.*) peculiarity or spirit of the Greeks.

Griechisch, *adj.* Greek; *eine* — *e. Redensart*, a grecism; *das* — *e. Frau*, senugreek.

Griegelhahn, *m. provinc. vid.* *Birkhahn*.

Griel, *m.* (*-es*; *pl. -en*) *provinc.* hedge-sparrow; *compos.* — *trappe*, *f.* little bustard.

Grierzer, — *Käse*, *Gruyère* cheese.

Gries, *m.* (*-es*) 1. coarse sand, gravel; *grit* 2. groats; 3. calcined tartar; *compos.* — *asche*, *f.* 1. old lees of wine; 2. ashes of tartar; — *batt*, *m.* wild Angelica; — *brei*, *m.* pap of groats; — *höf*, *m.* gravel-isle; isle consisting of coarse sand; — *huhn*, *n.* plover, glareola; — *kleie*, *f.* bran of groats; — *traut*, *n.* wild mint, bastard mint, stinking balm; — *mehl*, *n.* meal-groats, pollard; — *saule*, *f. T.* posts, between which are the flood-gates of water-mills; — *sieb*, *n.* groats sieve, oatmeal-sieve; — *stein*, *m.* nephritic stone; — *trant*, *m.* drink of oatmeal, water-gruel; — *wart* *or* — *würtel*, *m.* + overseer of the tournaments; — *wurzel*, *f.* *cissampelos*, wild vine; velvet leaf.

Griefeln, *v. I. n.* (*aux. haben*) to break or fall into little pieces; *II. a.* to pound or grind; *imp. vid.* *Grüein*.

Grieflich, *adj.* gritty.

Griefig, *adj.* gravelly (*also* said of the urine).

Griesgram, *I. m.* (*-s*; *pl. -e*) spleen; grumbler; *II. adj.* morose, sullen.

Griesgramen, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) to be fretting, morose, peevish.

Griesgrämisch & *Griesgrämlich*, *adj.* peevish, morose.

Griff, *m.* (*-es*; *pl. -e*) 1. gripe, hold, touch; pinch; 2. handle, hilt; 3. *fig.* art, trick, shift, fetch; 4. as much as may be grasped, handful; 5. *Sp. T.* claws (of birds); *etwas am* — *e. haben*, to have a knack at a thing; *compos.* — *brett*, *n.* touch-board, neck (of a violin or guitar); — *loch*, *n.* keyhole (of wind instruments); — *winde*, *f. T.* iron tool of the sword-cutlers, to wind the wire about the handle of a sword.

Griffel, *m.* (*-s*; *pl. —*) style; pin of a table-book; slate-pencil; *B. T.* shaft; *compos.* — *baum*, *m.* whinberry-tree; — *förmig*, *adj.* *T.* styloide; — *fortsatz*, *m. A. T.* styloid apophysis; — *loch*, *n. A. T.* stylomastoid hole; — *schlundtopfmuskel*, *m. A. T.* stylopharyngeal muscle.

Grille, *f.* (*pl. -n*) 1. cricket; 2. whim, freak, caprice, vagary; 3. cares; — *n. haben* *or sich* — *machen*, *fangen*, to be whimsical, gloomy; *gelehrte* — *n.* abstracted and chimerical notions; *compos.* — *nsfang*, *m.* freakishness, fancifulness; — *nsfänger*, *m.* whimsical fellow; — *nsfängeret*, *f.* whimsicalness, fancifulness; whims, freaks; — *nsfängerisch*, *adj.* whimsical, &c.; — *nschaft*, *adj. vid.* *Grillig*; — *nschaftigkeit*, *f.* whimsicalness, capriciousness; — *nspiel*, *n.* a sort of game; — *nswert*, *n.* grotesque work.

Grillig, *I. adj.* whimsical, freakish, fanciful, capricious; *II. adv.* whimsically, freakishly, fancifully, capriciously.

Grimaße, *f.* (*pl. -n*) grimace, wry face.

Grimm, *m.* (*-es*) fury, rage, wrath; *seinen* — *ausslassen*, to vent one's fury; *compos.* — *barm*, *m. A. T.* colon, great gut; — *schraubend*, *adj.* furious; — *voll*, *adj.* highly enraged.

Grimm, *adj.* + & * *vid.* *Grimmig*.

Grimmen, *v. I. n.* (*aux. haben*) to rage, be in wrath, in fury; *II. imp.* to gripe; *es grimmt mir im Leibe*, I have the gripes.

Grimmen, *n.* (*-s*) the gripes, colic; *compos.* — *wasser*, *n. Med. T.* carminative.

Grimmig, *I. adj.* grim, furious, ferocious, fierce, enraged, wrathful; *fig. vulg.* excessive, extreme, terrible; *ein* — *er Blick*, a grim, fierce look; *II. adv.* grimly, furiously, wrathfully; *fig.* excessively, terribly.

Grimmigheit, *f.* ferocity, wildness, fierceness, cruelty.

Grind, *m.* (*-es*; *pl. -e*) 1. scab, scurf, scald, scall itch, mange; 2. *Hunt. T.* head of a stag; *compos.* — *topf*, *m.* scab-head; — *topfig*, *adj.* scab-headed; — *traut*, *n.* — *wurzel*, *f.* scabious, groundsel; — *rabe*, *m.* sort of crow or raven, whose beak or bill seems full of scurf.

Grinbicht, *adj.* like scurf or scab.

Grinbig, *adj.* scabbed, scabby, scurfy, scalled.

Grinsen, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) to grin, simper, show one's teeth.

Grißhilde, *f.* *Grielsda*, *Grissel*.

Grob, *I. adj.* 1. great, large; 2. coarse, thick; 3. *fig.* coarse, clumsy, homely, gross, rough, rude, uncouth, unpolished, uncivil, rustic; 4. deep, base (of a voice); — *es Geib*, — *es Gaurant*, — *e Münze*, large money; — *es Gewicht*, gross weight; — *es Geschütz*, large or great artillery, great guns, ordnance; — *e Schrift*, letters of a large size; — *er Sand*, gravel; — *er Draht*, thick wire; — *e Speise*, coarse meat; *auf einen* — *en Klotz gehört ein* — *er Reil*, *prov.* it must be a diamond that cuts a diamond; — *e Arbeit*, drudgery; — *e Arbeit verrichten*, to drudge; *ein*

— *er Mensch*, a rough, rustic, unpolished, illbred fellow; *ein — er Flegel*, a churl; *aus dem — en arbeiten*, u. s. w., to rough-hew; *II. adv.* coarsely, roughly, grossly; *exorbitantly*; *III. s. das — e*, what is coarse, &c. coarseness; *compos.* — *bracht*, *m.* coarse thread, wire; — *brächtig*, *adj.* of coarse thread (grain), coarse-threaded; — *brachtzieher*, *m.* coarse wire-drawer; — *fäbig*, *adj.* coarse-threaded, coarse-grained, coarse-fibred; — *feile*, *f.* rubber; — *fleischig*, *adj.* brawny; — *gewicht*, *n.* gross weight; — *grün*, — *grün*, *n.* grogam (a stuff); — *hären*, *adj.* coarse-haired; — *jährig*, *adj.* *Hunt. T.* having strong marks of age; — *häutig*, *adj.* coarse-skinned; — *hörnig*, *adj.* coarse grained; — *maier*, *m.* dauber; — *schmied*, *m.* blacksmith, farrier; — *schmiedarbeit*, *f.* blacksmith's work; — *schwanger*, *adj.* far advanced in pregnancy; — *finnig*, *adj.* of coarse, blunted senses; — *wollig*, *adj.* having coarse wool; — *zählig*, *adj.* coarse-toothed.

Grobheit, *f.* (*pl. -en*) *Gröbe*, *f.* coarseness; *fig.* roughness, rudeness, homeliness, clumsiness, uncouthness, incivility, rusticity, ill-breeding; — *en*, abusive words.

Grobian, *m.* (-s; *pl. -e*) rude fellow, clown, brute. *Gröblich*, *I. adj.* rather coarse; *II. adv.* coarsely, grossly; — *irren*, to mistake grossly, greatly; — *sündigen*, to sin grievously.

Gröbe, *m.* (-es; *pl. -e*) core.

Grog, *m.* (-s) grog.

Grölen, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) *province.* to scream, shriek.

Groll, *m.* (-es) secret, but inveterate hate or enmity; grudge, rancour, resentment, pique, ill-will, animosity; *einen — gegen Jemanden hegen*, to bear one a grudge; *ein alter —*, an inveterate hatred.

Grollen, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) *I. einem or auf, gegen einen*, to bear ill-will against; to be angry; *2. * to roll (of thunder).*

Grölz, *m.* (-es; *pl. -e*) *Grölzer*, *m.* (-s; *pl. —*) *vulg.* belch.

Grölzen, *v. n.* to belch.

Grönningen, *n.* Grönningen.

Grönländ, *n.* Greenland; *compos.* — *fahrer*, *m.* *N. T.* Greenland-man; whaler.

Grönländer, *m.* (-s; *pl. —*) Greenlander.

Groat, *m.* (-es; *pl. -e*) groat.

Gropp, *m.* (-en; *pl. -en*) bull-head, miller's thumb (a fish).

Gros, *in or en —*, *M. E.* wholesale.

Groschen, *m.* (-s; *pl. —*) *grosch*; *compos.* — *brod*, *n.* grosch-roll; — *stück*, *n.* grosch-piece.

Groß, *I. adj. & adv.* great, large, big, vast, huge, ample; high, lofty, tall; *fig.* great, important, eminent, renowned, grand, main; *II. s. das — e*, great things, whatever is great, noble, &c.; *im — en handeln*, to trade in wholesale; *halb so —*, half as big; *ein — er Baum*, a high or lofty tree; *ein — er Mensch*, a tall man; *fig. ein — er Buchstabe*, a capital letter; *sein größter Bruder*, his elder brother; *ein — es*, a great deal, very much, a great many; — *en Theils*, größten Theils, for the most part, generally, in general, chiefly; *das — e Weltmeer*, the main sea, main, ocean; *ein — er Mann*, a great man; *ein — er Herr*, a grandee, lord; *der — e Haufen*, the mass of the people, the multitude, the vulgar; — *en Dank!* gramercy! — *e Augen machen*, to be all eyes; to stare, wonder; *etwas — achten*, to value a thing greatly, to make much of it; *nicht — achten*, to make light of something; *sich nicht — um etwas kümmern*, *vulg.* to care but little for something; — *denken*, to think nobly; *sich mit etwas — machen*, to boast, brag of; — *sprechen*, to talk big,

brag, hector; — *thun*, to brag, to lord it; — *wachsen*, to grow up, to grow tall; — *ziehen*, to bring up; *compos.* — *achtbar*, *adj.* very esteemed, worthy, right honorable; — *abthral*, *m.* lord high-admiral; — *ältern*, *pl.* grand-parents; — *älterlich*, *adj.* concerning, coming from grand-parents; — *artig*, *adj.* grand, noble, magnificent; — *artigkeit*, *f.* magnificence; grandeur; nobleness; — *auge*, *n.* one who has large eyes; — *äugig*, *adj.* large-eyed; — *bauchig*, *adj.* bloated, chub-cheeked; — *bäse*, *f.* great-aunt; — *bäuchig*, *adj.* great-bellied, gor-bellied; — *bauer*, *m.* peasant, that keeps horses; — *beinig*, *adj.* large legged; — *binber*, *m.* cooper; — *blätterig*, *adj.* great-leaved; — *blech*, *n.* *T.* large and strong iron-plates (for pontons); — *botschaft*, *f.* extraordinary embassy; — *botschaft*, *m.* ambassador extraordinary; — *brüftig*, *adj.* large-chested; — *connetable*, *m.* lord high constable; — *entel*, *m.* great grandson; — *entelinn*, *f.* great grand-daughter; — *falconier*, *m.* grand falconer; — *feldherr*, *m.* commander in chief; — *fürst*, *m.* grand-duke; — *fürstenthum*, *n.* grand-duchy; — *fürstinn*, *f.* grand-duchess; — *fürstlich*, *adj.* grand-ducal; — *gestalt*, *f.* colossus; — *gewerb*, *n.* fabric, manufacture; — *glitzerig*, *adj.* strong-limbed, large-limbed; — *günstig*, *adj.* most kind, most gracious, most condescending; — *handel*, *m.* wholesale-business; — *händler*, *m.* wholesale-man, dealer in gross; — *herr*, *m.* grand-signior; — *herzig*, *adj.* magnanimous; — *herzigkeit*, *f.* magnanimity; — *herzog*, *m.* grand-duke; — *herzoginn*, *f.* grand-duchess; — *herzoglich*, *adj.* grand-ducal; — *herzogthum*, *n.* grand-dukedom, grand-duchy; — *hofmeister*, *m.* lord steward of the king's household; — *hörnig*, *adj.* great-horned; — *inquisitor*, *m.* grand-inquisitor; — *jährig*, *adj.* of age; — *kammerherr*, *m.* grand-chamberlain; — *kanzler*, *m.* great-chancellor, lord high-chancellor; — *klette*, *f.* burdock (a plant); — *knecht*, *m.* head-servant (of a farm); — *kopf*, *m.* big-head; grout-head (a fish); — *köpfig*, *adj.* big-headed; — *kreuz*, *n.* grand-cross; — *küchenmeister*, *m.* grand master of the kitchen; — *leibig*, *adj.* big-bellied; — *lippig*, *adj.* blubber-lipped; — *mächtig*, *adj.* high-potent, high and mighty; — *marshall*, *m.* lord-marshal, lord-high-steward; — *mächtig*, *adj.* of large netmishes; — *maul*, *n.* large mouth; braggart, bully; — *maulig*, *adj.* large-mouthed; *vulg.* swaggering, bragging; — *meister*, *m.* grand master; — *meisterthum*, *n.* grand-mastership; — *mögen*, *adj.* + high and mighty, worshipful; — *mundschent*, *m.* grand-cup-bearer; — *mutz*, *f.* high spirit; magnanimity, generosity, greatness of mind; — *müthig*, *I. adj.* magnanimous, generous; *II. adv.* magnanimously, generously; — *müthigkeit*, *f.* generousness, magnanimity; — *mutter*, *f.* grandmother; — *mütterlich*, *adj.* concerning a grandmother, of or by the grandmother; — *neffe*, *m.* great-nephew; — *nichte*, *f.* great-niece; — *naßig*, *adj.* bottle-nosed; — *ohelm*, — *ohel*, *m.* great-uncle; — *ohrig*, *adj.* having great ears; — *pensionär*, *m.* grand pensionary; — *prahler*, *m.* braggadocio, braggart; — *prahleri*, *f.* braggardism; — *prahlerisch*, *adj.* braggart; — *prior*, *m.* grand-prior; — *richter*, *m.* chief justice, grand-judge; — *schatmeister*, *m.* grand-treasurer; — *sigelbewahrer*, *m.* keeper of the great seal, lord-keeper; — *finnig*, *adj.* *vid.* — *herzig*; — *sprecher*, *m.* boaster, swaggerer; — *sprecheri*, *f.* swaggering, bravado, boasting; grandiloquence; — *sprecherisch*, *adj.* vain-glorious, swaggering; — *stäbter*, *m.* — *stäbterinn*, *f.* inhabitant of a large town; — *stäbtlich*, *adj.* in the manner of a large town, fashionable; — *stall*

meister, *m.* grand-master of the horses; equerry of the king or queen; — **sultan**, *m.* grand-signor, sultan; — **tante**, *f.* grand-aunt; — **that**, *f.* noble achievement, exploit, prowess, bravery; — **thuer**, *m.* bragger, boaster; — **thuerich**, — **thuis**, *adj.* boasting, swaggering, vain; — **truchseß**, *m.* grand seneschal, forecaster; — **vater**, *m.* grandfather, grandsire; — **väterlich**, *adj.* of or by one's grandfather; — **vaterstuhl**, *m.* elbow chair, arm-chair; — **vater Tanz**, *m.* grandfather's-dance (usually danced to finish a wedding-ball); — **vezier**, *m.* grand-vizier; — **vogt**, *m.* provost-marshal; — **waibel**, *m.* chief sergeant of a court (in Switzerland); — **weßsir**, *m. vid.* — **vezier**.

Groß, *n.* twelve dozen, a gross.

Großbritannien, *n.* (-s) Great-Britain.

Großbritannien, *adj.* Britannic.

Große, *m. decl. like adj.* grandee, lord; Carl der —, Charlemagne; Friedrich der —, Frederick the great.

Größe, *f.* 1. greatness, largeness, vastness, tallness; 2. growth; 3. size; *fig.* greatness; grandeur; 4. enormity (of a crime), magnitude; 5. *Mat. T.* (*pl. -n*) magnitude; power, quantity; *die unendliche kleine* —, infinitesimal quantity; *veränderliche* —, variable quantities; *compos.* — *n.* *lehre*, *f.* *Mat. T.* geometry.

Großheit, *f.* greatness, nobleness.

Großelbeere, *f.* (*pl. -n*) gooseberry.

Großhändler, *m.* (-s; *pl. -n*) wholesale-merchant.

Großentheils, *adv.* for the most part, chiefly.

Grot, *m.* (-es; *pl. -e*) grot.

Grötchen, *n.* (-s) *provinc.* twelve dozen.

Grotte, 1. *adj.* grotesque; — *e* Figuren, grotesque work; 11. *adv.* grotesquely.

Grotte, (*pl. -n*) *f.* grotto; *compos.* — *narbeit*, *f.* — *n* wert, *n.* work for grottoes, shell-work, and the like. **Grübchen**, *n.* (-s; *pl. -n*) 1. dimple; 2. cherry-pit, chuck-hole; *compos.* — *spiel*, *n.* chuck-farthing; cherry-pit.

Grube, *f.* (*pl. -n*) 1. pit, cavity, hole, ditch; den; 2. mine, quarry; 3. grave; 4. scar, mark; einem eine — graben, to lay a snare for one; einen in die — bringen, to bring one to the grave; *compos.* — *narbeit*, *f.* working in a mine; — *narbeiter*, *m.* miner, workman in a mine; — *n* bau, *m.* mine-digging; — *n* eil, *n.* miner's axe, pick-axe; — *n* ert, *m.* report of a mine; — *netz*, *n.* ore found in a mine; — *n* blende, *f.* miner's lantern; — *n* compass, *m.* miner's compass; — *n* gebäude, *n.* mine-pits; — *n* ittel, *m.* or — *n* feld, *n.* miner's dress; — *n* tohle, *f.* charcoal; — *n* icht, *n.* miner's lamp; — *n* pulver, *n.* miner's powder; — *n* steiger, *m.* overseer of miners; — *n* tasche, *f.* miner's pocket; — *n* zug, *m.* measuring of a mine.

Grübele, *f.* (*pl. -en*) close and subtle investigation of trifles, subtlety.

Grübelhaft, *adj.* indulging in hypercriticism or trifling inquiries.

Grübeltopf, *m. vid.* **Grübler**.

Grübeln, *v. i.* *n.* (*aux.* haben) 1. to rake, stir; 2. to grub, dig; 3. *fig.* to refine, to indulge in subtle inquiries, to be hypercritical (in trifles); (über etwas) to rack one's brains about something.

Gruben, *v. a. vid.* **Graben**.

Grubig, *adj.* full of pits, holes, pock-marks or scars. **Grübler**, *m.* (-s; *pl. -n*) refiner, hypercritic, a person who enters into subtle and trifling inquiries.

Grübling, *m.* (-es; *pl. -e*) 1. *vid.* **Grübler**; 2. a kind of apple; 3. gout-mushroom; truffle.

Grube, *f. provinc.* embers.

Gruben, *v. a. provinc.* to fire with straw, to stir up the straw-fire.

Grubenhäus, *n.* (*pl. -häuser*) *provinc.* ashhouse.

Gruft, *f.* (*pl.* **Grüfte**) 1. grave, vault, arched tomb, sepulchre; 2. cavern, den; grotto.

Grummet, *n.* (-s) after-grass, after-math, second crop; *compos.* — *heu*, *n.* second-crop hay; — *ernte*, *f.* second-crop harvest, bringing in; — *wiese*, *f.* meadow which is mowed two or three times.

Grün, *adj.* 1. green; verdant; 2. *fig.* not ripe, fresh; 3. *vulg.* favorable, friendly; — *werden*, to grow green; *fig.* einem nicht — *seyn*, to bear a grudge against one; auf *keinen* — *en* *zweig* kommen, never to prosper, not to get on (in the world); der — *Donnerstag*, Thursday in passion-week, Maundy Thursday; *compos.* — *auge*, *n.* a person or creature with green eyes; — *beere*, *f. provinc.* gooseberry; — *beinchen*, *n.* a kind of wagtail with green legs; — *bleich*, *n.* yellowish green lead; — *fin*, *m.* greenfinch; — *gelb*, *adj.* greenish-yellow; — *tol*, *m.* green kail, cabbage; — *topf*, *m.* a kind of thrush with a green head; — *trant*, *n.* spinach; — *land*, *n. provinc.* meadow-land; — (*sch*nabel), *m.* 1. a kind of plover with a green peak; 2. *vulg.* young saucy person; — (*sch*wanz), *m. vid.* — *fin*; — *span*, *m.* verdigris; — (*span*essig), *m.* vinegar of verdigris; — (*sch*echt), *m.* green-peak; — *stein*, *m.* green stone, diabase; — (*sch*eißig), *adj.* having green streaks.

Grün(e), *n.* 1. green color; 2. verdure, green fields; any thing green.

Grund, *m.* (-es; *pl.* **Gründe**) 1. ground; 2. bottom; 3. valley, dale; 4. foundation, basis; 5. ground, soil; 6. land, ground, territory; 7. landed property; 8. *fig.* fundamentals, rudiment (of a science, &c.); 9. principle; reason, cause; argument; 10. (among painters) dead color; zu — *e* *gehen*, to sink, founder; *fig.* to be ruined, to go to ruin; ein Schiff in den — *bohren*, to sink a ship; auf den — *gerathen*, to ground (*N. T.*); den — *verloren* haben, to be out of depth; mit dem Tiefloth *keinen* — *finden*, to be out of sounding; einen zu — *e* *richt* ten, to ruin one; den — *legen* zu ..., to lay the foundation of ...; einer Sache auf den — *gehen*, to examine a thing to the very bottom; vom — *e* *meines* *Herzens*, from the bottom of my heart; — *der* *Hölle*, pit of hell; aus dem — *e*, to the bottom, thoroughly, perfectly; vom — *aus*, from the very bottom, fundamentally, radically; thoroughly; aus dem — *e* *or* von — *aus* *heilen*, to heal radically; im — *e*, at the bottom; *fig.* in truth; on the whole; *liegende Gründe*, grounds, fields, lands, tenements, immovables; etwas aus *Gründen* *or* mit — *glauben*, to believe a thing from good reasons or with reason, cause; *compos.* — *balten* *or* — *baum*, *m.* foundation beam; — *baß*, *m. Mus. T.* ground (thorough) bass; — *bau*, *m.* foundation (of an edifice); — *begriff*, *m.* fundamental principle; — *bedingung*, *f.* main condition; — *bein*, *n. A. T.* os basilare, nape or nuke-bone; — *breiß*, *m.* landed property, possession; — *befiger*, *m.* landed proprietor; — *bestandtheil*, *m.* primary, essential component part; — *birn*, *f.* potatoe; — *blei*, *n.* sounding-lead, plummet; — *bohrer*, *m.* bricklayer's borer; — *böse*, *adj.* radically bad, very abandoned; — *brief*, *m.* lease; — *bruch*, *m. T.* opening in a dike, by which the water breaks through; — *brüche*, *f. N. T.* the bilge water; — *buch*, *n. provinc.* register of landed property and its revenues; doomsday book; — *charakter*, *m.* proper character; — *dienst*, *m.* average, drudging day's work; — *ehrlich*, *adj.* downright honest; — *eigenthum*, *n.* landed property, real property; — *eigenthümer*, *m.* ground landlord; landed proprietor; — *eis*, *n.* ground-ice; — *eisen*, *n. T.* probe; — *sch*üttelt, *f.* fundamental, or pri-

mitive faculty (of human nature); — *falsch*, *adj.* fundamentally wrong, quite false, thoroughly false; — *farbe*, *f.* T. prime-color; — *faul*, *adj.* very lazy, exceedingly idle; — *feld*, *n.* (among painters) dead color; — *fest*, *f.* T. fundament, base; — *fläde*, *f.* base, basis; — *gebirge*, *n.* primitive mountain; — *geizig*, *adj.* most avaricious, most covetous; — *gelehrt*, *adj.* most learned, of profound erudition; — *gerechtigkeit*, *f.* territorial jurisdiction; — *gesetz*, *n.* fundamental law; — *gewalt*, *f.* original power; sovereignty; — *gütig*, *adj.* extremely benign, mild, kind; — *haken*, *m.* hook, tenter; — *heil*, *n.* fuellin, speed-well (a plant); — *herr*, *m.* lord of the manor; — *herrlichkeit*, *f.* lordship, dominion, jurisdiction; — *heuer*, *f.* + ground rent; — *hie*, *m.* T. first and lowest cuts or strokes on a file; — *hobel*, *m.* joiner's plane to make channels (deepenings) with; — *hölz*, *m. provinc.* vassal, subject; — *irrtum*, *m.* fundamental error; — *käntel*, *n.* T. discharging pipe (of a dike); — *kenntnis*, *f.* fundamental knowledge; — *ketze*, *f.* fundamental warp (of silk-weavers); — *kraft*, *f.* primitive, primary, essential force; — *kugel*, *f.* fire-ball (burning under water in fire-works); — *lage*, *f.* fundament, groundwork, foundation, base; — *leger*, *m.* founder; — *legung*, *f.* the laying a foundation; founding, foundation; — *lehre*, *f.* fundamental doctrine; — *linie*, *f.* basis, lowest line, first line; — *los*, *1. adj.* 1. groundless; 2. bottomless, unfathomable, unfounded; 3. resting upon no reason or cause; II. *adv.* groundlessly, &c.; — *losigkeit*, *f.* 1. groundlessness; 2. unfathomableness; — *mauer*, *f.* foundation-wall; — *neigung*, *f.* original propensity; — *pfehl*, *m.* foundation-pile, post; — *pfeiler*, *m.* ground, foundation-pillar; — *quell*, *m.* or — *quelle*, *f.* original fountain; — *rebe*, *f.* false wood, vine-sprout that shoots from the dew or water-roots; — *recht*, *n.* right or privilege derived from the possession of territory; — *regel*, *f.* fundamental rule, axiom, maxim; — *reich*, *adj.* very rich; — *richtig*, *adj.* very right, thoroughly right; — *riß*, *m.* first sketch; ground plan (of a building); — *satz*, *m.* principle, axiom, maxim; *ich habe mir es zum* — *sage gemacht*, I have laid it down as a maxim; — *sauer*, *m.* T. leaven (preserved from one baking for the next batch); — *säule*, *f.* foot, pedestal, basis; supporter, pillar; — *schelm*, *m.* arch-rogue; — *schöß*, *m.* land-tax, ground-rent; — *schreiber*, *m.* terrier-clerk; — *schwelle*, *f.* ground-sel; — *silbe*, *f. vid.* — *sylbe*; — *sicher*, *adj.* of a firm, sure foundation; *fig.* very sure, secure; — *sprache*, *f.* original language, original; — *stein*, *m.* foundation-stone, ground-stone, corner-stone; — *steuer*, *f. vid.* — *schöß*; — *stimme*, *f.* bass voice; — *stoff*, *m.* element, first principle; — *strauch*, *m.* trailing arbutus; — *strich*, *m.* ground-stroke; — *stück*, *n.* 1. ground-property, real estate; 2. essential part of a thing; — *stüße*, *f.* fundamental prop, support; — *suppe*, *f.* grounds, dregs, sediment; — *syllbe*, *f.* fundamental (radical) syllable; — *tactelsche*, *f. N. T.* ground-tackle; — *tau*, *n.* relieving rope; — *text*, *m.* original text; — *theil*, *m.* fundamental part; — *theilung*, *f.* division of a real estate; — *ton*, *m.* fundamental or principal tone; key-note; — *trieb*, *m.* fundamental or natural impulse, fundamental principle of action; — *übel*, *n.* primary, radical evil, fault; — *ursache*, *f.* principal reason, original (primitive) cause; — *verfassung*, *f.* fundamental constitution; — *vermögen*, *n.* 1. primary force; 2. landed property; 3. capital; — *wage*, *f.* an instrument for measuring depths; — *wahrheit*, *f.* fundamental truth; — *wasser*, *n.* wa-

ter found under ground; — *wert*, *n.* ground-work, lower work; — *wesen*, *n.* the original, internal essence of a thing, being of beings; — *wissenschaft*, *f.* fundamental science; — *wort*, *n.* primitive word, root; especially a word expressing the principal idea in compounds, as, *Thür in Hausthür*, u. s. w.; — *zahl*, *f.* Mat. T. unit; *Gram. T.* cardinal number; — *zehnte*, *m.* tithes paid from land; — *zins*, *m.* ground-rent; — *zug*, *m.* ground-line or feature of a thing; outline; a distinguishing mark, characteristic.

Gründen, *v. I. a. 1.* to found, lay the foundation of; to establish; 2. to sound, fathom; to go to the bottom; to feel ground; 3. to lay the ground-color, to prime a cloth; *fig.* auf etwas — , to ground, found, rest upon something; auf or in etwas gegründet seyn, to be founded on, rest upon, to be derived from; II. *refl. fig.* to rest upon; es gründet sich auf das Zeugnis meines Bruders, it rests upon the testimony of my brother.

Gründet, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) founder.

Gründerrin, *f.* (*pl.* -en) foundress.

Grundiren, *v. a. T.* to lay the ground-color, to prime.

Gründlich, *I. adj.* 1. fundamental, well grounded, solid, thorough, profound; 2. radical; ein — er Beweis, a clear, evident, or apodictical proof; II. *adv.* 1. fundamentally, solidly, thoroughly, to the bottom; 2. radically; — *verstehen*, to understand, know thoroughly.

Gründlichkeit, *f.* solidity, profoundness, radicality; firmness, fundamentalness.

Gründling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. groundling, blay, gudgeon; 2. T. crooked and knotty timber.

Gründung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. foundation, establishment; 2. founding.

Grüne, *n.* greenness, verdure.

Grünen, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) 1. to grow green, to strike leaves; 2. *fig.* to thrive, prosper.

Grünlich, *adj.* greenish, greenly.

Grünling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) green-finch.

Grungen, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to grunt; *baß* — , grunting.

Gruppe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) group; cluster; — *nweise*, *adv.* in or by groups.

Gruppen, *Gruppiren*, *v. a.* to group.

Grue, *m.* rubbish, garble.

Grusel, *m.* (-s) *provinc.* cold shuddering, fright.

Gruseln, *v. n. imp.* (*aux.* haben) with *dat.* to cause to shudder, frighten.

Gruß, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Grüße) salute, salutation, greeting; einen — *vermelden*, to present or offer one's respects, compliments; — *zeit*, *f.* *Hunt. T.* time when hunting is prohibited.

Grüßen, *v. a.* to greet, salute, to make one's compliments or reverence; to hail; — *Sie ihn von mir*, remember me to him; *Jemanden* — *lassen*, to present one's compliments to one, to be remembered to one.

Grüßbrot, *m.* boiled groats, oatmeal pap, water-gruel; — *händler*, *m.* dealer in peeled barley and groats; — *topf*, *m.* dull fellow, simpleton; — *topf*, *fig.* *adj.* fat-brained; — *stein*, *m.* T. quernstone; — *wurst*, *f.* groats pudding.

Grüße, *f.* grit, groats; *fig. vulg.* brains.

Guajababaum, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -bäume) guaiava.

Guanches, *pl.* Guanches.

Guarbian, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) prior, superior (in convents).

Guclauge, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -n) *joc.* looking eye, sparkler.

Guclen, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to look, peep.

Gucler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) 1. a person that looks or peeps, peeper; 2. little perspective, eye-glass.

Guclenster, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -) peep window.

Gudgud, *m. vid. Ruckuck.*
Gudkasten, *m. (-s; pl. -kästen)* portable camera-obscura, raree-show.
Gudloch, *n. (-es; pl. -löcher)* peep-hole.
Güßle, *f. (pl. -n)* T. gouge, hollow chisel.
Guisse, *m. (-n; pl. -n)* Guelf.
Gugel, *f. (pl. -n)* provinc. churchman's cope, hood, capuche, cowl, cap, bonnet.
Gühr, *f. T.* fermentation.
Gührig, *adj. T.* brittle.
Guido, *m.* Guy.
Guillotine, *f. (pl. -n)* guillotine.
Guillotinen, *v. a.* to guillotine.
Guinea, *n.* Guinea; *compos.* — *fährer*, *m.* Guinea-man.
Guinee, *f. (pl. -n)* guinea.
Guitarde, *f. (pl. -n)* guitar.
Guitarre, *f. (pl. -n)* guitar.
Guiben, *m. (-s; pl. -n)* florin.
Gülden, *adj. + golden*, *vid. Golden.*
Gülbauer, *m. (-n; pl. -n)* provinc. tenant, homager.
Gült(e), *f. provinc.* impost; rent; ground-rent; *compos.* — *bar*, *adj.* liable to paying rent; — *brief*, *m.* letter of rents; — *buch*, *u.f.w. vid. under compos.* of Zins.
Gülden, *v. a.* to pay (the rent).
Gültig, *f. adj.* valid, lawful, legal, good in law, done in due form, sufficient, authentic, binding; — *e Münze*, good, current and passable coin; *II. adv.* authentically, legally, in due form; *compos.* — *machung*, *f.* the making valid.
Gültigkeit, *f.* validity, legality, sufficiency (in law).
Gummi, *n. (-s)* gum; *compos.* — *artig*, *adj.* gummy; — *bragant*, *n.* tragacanth; — *elastikum*, *n.* India rubber; — *gutta*, *n.* gamboge; — *wasser*, *n.* gum-water.
Gummicht, *adj.* gummy.
Gummig, *adj.* gummy.
Gummitten, *v. a.* to gum, to stiffen with gum.
Gümpel, *m. vid. Gimpel.*
Gundelkraut, *n.* creeping thyme, wild thyme.
Gundelrebe, *f. (pl. -n)* ground-ivy, ale-hoof.
Gundermann, *m.* ground-ivy.
Günfel, *m. (-s)* bugle, middle consound, middle comfrey (*ajuga L.*).
Gunst, *f.* favor, benevolence, grace, good-will, kindness, love, affection; bias, partiality; mit —, with permission, under your favor, with your leave; bei Jemandem in — stehen, to be in one's favor; zu — en, *u.f.w. (dat. or gen.)* in favor of...; sich zu leidlichen — en darstellen, to describe one's self pretty favorably; *compos.* — *bezeugung*, *f.* (actual) favor, kindness; — *brief*, *m.* letter of permission.
Günstig, *I. adj.* favorable; affectionate, kind, benevolent, gracious; propitious, auspicious; profitable; einem — seyn, to favor, befriend one; eine — e Gelegenheit, a favorable opportunity; — e Zeichen, auspicious signs; *II. adv.* favorably, affectionately, kindly, graciously; profitably.
Günstling, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* favorite, darling, minion.
Gurgel, *f. (pl. -n)* gargle, throat; einem das Messer an die — setzen, *fig.* to put the knife to one's throat; Jemandem die — abschneiden, to cut one's throat; die — zuschnüren, to strangle, throttle; *fig. vulg.* durch die — sagen, to lavish; to spend in drinking; *compos.* — *aber*, *f.* jugular vein; — *bein*, *n.* throat-bone; — *schnitt*, *m. S. T.* bronchotomy; — *wasser*, *n.* gargarium, gargle.
Gurglei, *f.* gargling; *cont.* bad singing.
Gurgeln, *v. I. a. or refl.* to gargle; *II. n. (aux.)* haben to rattle (in the throat).
Gurte, *f. (pl. -n)* cucumber; die kleine eingemachte

—, gerkin; *compos.* — *nöhel*, *m.* cucumber slicer; — *nieren*, *m.* seed of cucumber; — *nmalet*, *m. fig. cont.* dauber; — *njalat*, *m.* cucumber-salad.
Gurre, *f. (pl. -n)* *vulg.* jade, bad horse.
Gurren, *v. n. (aux. haben)* to coo.
Gurt, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* girdle; girth, girt; *compos.* — *bett*, *n.* bed of girths; — *riemen*, *m.* girth-leather; — *ring*, *m.* — *schalle*, *f.* girth-buckle; — *sim*, *m.* — *wert*, *n. Arch. T.* plinth of a pillar.
Gürtel, *m. (-s; pl. -e)* 1. girdle; girth, twist; 2. sash, belt; 3. T. zone; virgin-zone, *fig.* virginity; — *der Venus*, *cest*; *compos.* — *ring*, *m.* girdle or belt-ring; — *schloß*, *n.* clasp; — *schalle*, *f.* buckle of a girdle, belt-buckle, sash-buckle; — *schnecke*, *f.* zoned snail; — *thier*, *n.* armadillo; — *wurm*, *m.* strap-worm.
Gürten, *v. a. & refl.* to gird, girdle, girth.
Gürtler, *m. (-s; pl. -n)* girdler, belt-maker; also brazier.
Guß, *m. (-es; pl. Güsse)* 1. casting, founding; ingot; 2. gush, torrent, shower, peal of rain; 3. gutter, drain, sink; 4. spout (to a tea-pot); *compos.* — *eisen*, *n.* cast iron; — *form*, *f.* casting-mould; — *messing*, *n.* cast brass; — *mutter*, *f. T.* matrix; — *regen*, *m.* shower of rain; — *stahl*, *m.* cast steel; — *stein*, *m.* gutter-stone, drain, sewer, sink; — *waart*, *f. or — wert*, *n.* casting work.
Güß, *adj. provinc.* sterile, barren.
Gustav, *m.* Gustavus.
Güste, *f. provinc.* fallow; fallowing; fallow-time.
Güster, *m. (-s; pl. -n)* blay, bleak (a fish).
Güstling, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* provinc. a barren animal.
Gut, *adj. & adv. I.* good, well; 2. agreeable, pleasant, convenient, easy; good-natured; favorable, well-disposed, friendly, kind; 3. genuine, pure; 4. considerable, sufficient; — *und wohlbehalten*, in good order and well conditioned; — *es Gold*, *Silber*, fine or pure gold, silver; — *es Wetter*, fair weather; ein — er Wind, a fair wind; ein — es Wort findet eine — e Statt, *prov.* a good word always tells; — *es Muthes*, — *er Dinge seyn*, to be of good cheer, in good hopes; — *e Worte geben*, to beg (pardon); — *e Lage haben*, to live in ease and prosperity; sich einen — en Tag machen, to make one's self easy and comfortable; eine — e Meile, a good or full mile; — *schmecken*, *riechen*, *schreiben*, *u.f.w.*, to taste, smell, write well, &c.; — *es*, good things, good; — *es thun*, to do good; viel — *es*, many good things; einem viel — *es thun*, to do many favors and kindnesses; einem etwas im — *en sagen*, to tell one a thing in a friendly manner; einem — *es gönnen*, *wünschen*, to wish one well; gern etwas — *es essen*, to love tit-bits, dainties; sich etwas zu — *e thun*, to pamper one's self, to make much of one's self; sich etwas worauf zu — *e thun*, to make a merit of, to value one's self upon, to be proud of a thing; im Guten (in der Güte), amicably, friendly; (einem etwas) zu — *e halten*, to excuse, pardon, bear with; uns zu — *e*, for our good, in our behalf, to our advantage; einem etwas zu — *e (or —)* schreiben, to place to one's credit, to make good to one, to make one creditor for; es soll Ihnen — *geschrieben werden*, it shall appear in your credit; Ihre Remissen sollen Ihnen — *gebracht werden*, your remittances shall appear to your credit; — *haben*, to have a balance in one's favor; Sie haben noch zwei Thaler —, there are two dollars due to you; Ende —, Alles —, *prov.* all is well that ends well; es ist schon —, 'tis enough; eben so — wie, as well as; seyn Sie so — *und sagen*

Sie mir, be so kind as to tell me; **lassen Sie es** — **seyn**, let it pass; — **für etwas seyn**, sagen, to answer for, be security for, to warrant; — **thun**, *vulg.* to behave well, to stay in a place (of servants); — **heissen**, to approve of, to agree to, to sanction; **für** — **halten**, **ansetzen**, to think good; **für** — **aufnehmen**, to take in good part; **etwas wieder** — **machen**, to make amends for; **einen wieder** — **machen**, to appease one; **Jemandem** — **seyn**, to wish one well, to love one, to like one; — **bleiben**, to continue to like; **Sie haben** — **reden**, 'tis very easy for you to talk; **kurz und** — , in short.

Gut-achten, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) opinion, judgment, sentiment, advice, thought; approbation; **nach meinem** — **achten**, in my opinion; **nach Ihrem** — **achten**, as you think proper; **sehn** — **achten** **geben**, to pass one's judgment; **er übt Gewalt nach** — **achten**, he exerts a discretionary authority; — **achtlich**, *adj. & adv.* as or by way of an opinion or judgment; — **artig**, *adj.* good-natured; innoxious; — **artigkeit**, *f.* good nature; innoxiousness; — **besinden**, *n.* 1. approbation, liking; health; 2. *vid.* — **achten**; — **bellend**, *adj.* well-mouthed (said of dogs); — **deutend**, *adj.* well-disposed; — **bünten**, *n. vid.* — **achten**; — **ebel**, *m.* a kind of vine, grape; — **erz**, *n. Min. T.* good, rich ore; — **gebahnt**, *adj.* well-beaten; — **finden**, *n. vid.* — **besinden**; — **gelaunt**, *adj.* good-humoured; — **gesinnt**, *adj.* well-disposed; — **gewicht**, *n. M. E.* allowance; — **haben**, *n. M. E.* credit or balance in favor; — **heissen**, *n.* approbation; — **herzig**, *adj.* good-natured, good-hearted; downright, sincere, cordial; kind; — **herzigkeit**, *f.* goodness of heart, gentleness; — **launig**, *adj.* good-humoured; — **machung**, *f.* compensation; — **müthig**, *adj.* good-natured, good, kind; — **müthigkeit**, *f.* good-nature, kindness; — **sagen**, *n. or* — **sagung**, *f.* responsibility security; — **that**, *f.* benefit, act of charity, kindness, favor; — **thäter**, *m.* benefactor; — **thäterinn**, *f.* benefactress; — **thätig**, *I. adj.* beneficent, charitable; *II. adv.* charitably; — **thätigkeit**, *f.* beneficence, charitableness; — **willig**, *I. adj.* voluntary, willing, ready; gratuitous; *II. adv.* voluntarily, willingly, freely; of one's own accord; gratuitously; — **willigkeit**, *f.* willingness, readiness, goodness.

Gut, *n.* (-es; *pl.* **Güter**) 1. good; blessing; 2. valuable possession; gift, endowment; portion; property, fortune; 3. estate; country-seat, country-house; 4. ware, commodity; **das heimgefallene** — , *L. T.* escheat; — **und Blut daran setzen**, to stake life and property; *compos.* — **besitzer** *or* — **sherr**, *m.* lord of a manor, landlord, proprietor of an estate; — **sherrlich** *or* — **sherrschaftlich**, *adj.* relating to the lord of the manor; — **sherrschaft**, *f.* manorship, possession of an estate.

Güte, *f.* 1. good quality, goodness; 2. bounty, favor, kindness; 3. perfection; purity; 4. quality (of goods); **er hat viel** — **für mich**, he shows me much kindness; **haben Sie die** — , be so kind; **etwas in** — **versuchen**, to try friendly, conciliatory means; **in der** — , amicably, friendly; *compos.* — **voll**, *adj. & adv.* full of kindness, very kindly.

Güter, *pl. of Gut*, *compos.* — **abtretung**, *f.* abandonment; cession, surrender (of a bankrupt); — **anschlag**, *m.* valuation of goods; — **beschauer**, *m.* searcher; — **bestäter**, *m.* conveyor; — **brief**, *m.* bill of lading; — **gemeinschaft**, *f.* community of goods; — **handel**, *m.* buying and selling of estates; — **kauf**, *m.* purchase of estates; — **versicherung**, *f.* insurance of goods; — **wagen**, *m.* waggon.

Gutheit, *f.* goodness.

Gütig, *I. adj.* good, kind, benign, bountiful; charitable, benevolent, indulgent, sweet; gracious; *II. adv.* kindly, benignly, bountifully; graciously; **wenn Sie mich nur** — **anhören wollen**, if you will but please to listen to me.

Gütigkeit, *f.* goodness, kindness, benignity, bounty, graciousness, favor, charity, benevolence, sweetness.

Gütlich, *I. adj.* amicable, friendly; **ein** — **er Vergleich**, compromise, amicable settlement; *II. adv.* amicably, friendly, in a fair way; **sich** — **thun**, to make much of one's self, to pamper one's self; — **beilegen**, to settle amicably.

Gutturalbuchstabe, *m.* guttural letter.

Gymnasiarch, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) gymnasiarch.

Gymnasium, *n.* (-s; *pl.* **Gymnasien**) gymnasium.

Gymnastik, *f.* gymnastic.

Gymnastisch, *adj.* gymnastical, gymnastic.

Gyps, *m.* gypsum; plaster, parget-stone; *gypseous* earth; plaster of Paris, stucco; *compos.* — **abbruch**, *m.* plaster-cast; — **anwurf**, *m.* plastering; — **arbeit**, *f.* stucco-work, work in plaster of Paris; — **arbeiter**, *m.* plasterer; — **artig**, *adj.* resembling plaster; — **bild**, *n.* figure in parget-stone; — **blume**, *f.* selenites, star-like gypsum; — **büste**, *f.* bust of plaster of Paris; — **decke**, *f.* stucco-ceiling; — **brüße**, *f.* crystallized gypsum; — **figur**, *f. vid.* — **bild**; — **gebirge**, *n.* gypseous mountain; — **haltig**, *adj.* containing gypsum; — **kalk**, *m.* plaster, parget-lime; — **kraut**, *n.* gypsum-hill; — **malerei**, *f.* painting in fresco; — **marmor**, *m.* stucco, artificial marble; — **mehl**, *n.* powdered parget; — **mörtel**, *m.* plaster; stucco; — **spinter**, *m.* stalactitical gypsum; — **spath**, *m.* gypseous spar; — **stein**, *m.* plaster stone, gypseous stone; — **steinartig**, *adj.* gypseous.

Gypsen, *v. a.* to plaster, cover with plaster.

Gypser, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) plasterer; **stucco-worker**.

H.

H, *h*, *H*, the eighth letter of the Alphabet.

ha! ha! ha! *ha! ha! ha!* *ha! ha! ha!*

Haag, *m.* (-s) Hague (a town).

Haar, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) hair; nap, wool; **schlichtes** (gerades) — , lank hair; **traufes** — , curling hair; **fliegende** — *e*, dishevelled or flowing hair; **sich die** — *e* **verschneiden lassen**, to have one's hair

cut; — *e* **zum Ausstopfen**, quilt hair; *fig.* **bei den** — **en herbeiziehn**, to force, lug in by head and shoulders; — *e* **auf den Zähnen haben**, to possess much judgment and experience, to be born with one's eyes open; **aufs** — **wissen**, u. s. w. to know, &c. exactly; **bei einem** — *e*, within a hair's breadth; **einem kein** — **krümnen**, not to hurt a

hair of one's head; mit Haut und — *en*, thoroughly, quite, whole; er weiß es aufs —, he knows it to a tittle; es fehlte kaum ein — (*breit*), it was within a hair's-breadth; auf ein —, to a hair; einem gern in die — e wollen, to pick a quarrel with one; er möchte Euch gern in die —, his fingers itch to be at you; einander in die — e gerathen, to fall together by the ears; sie sind alle von einem —, they are all birds of one feather; es ist kein gutes — an ihm, he is a most worthless fellow; er wird — e lassen müssen, he will be fleeced, he will be the worse for it; die — e standen mir zu Berge, my hairs stood on end; ein — in etwas finden, to find a difficulty in or be deterred from by something disagreeable; *compos.* — aber, *f.* capillary vein; — aftermoos, *n.* byssus, fine down or powder-moss; — alaub, *m.* plumose alum, crystallized virgin-alum; — angel, *f.* horse-hair angling, horse-hair line; — arbeit, *f.* ornamental hair; hair-plait; — auffaß, *m.* tower, false hair, combing; — aufwider, *m.* rollers for the hair; — außfallen, *n.* falling or shedding of hair; — band, *n.* hair-fillet; head-band; — bau, *m.* dressed and frizzed hair; — beere, *f.* provinc. raspberry; — beize, *f.* depilatory plaster; — besen, *m.* hair-broom; — bett, *n.* hair-mattress; — beutel, *m.* hair-bag; *coll.* slight intoxication; einen — beutel haben, to be tipsy; sich einen — beutel trinken, to get tipsy; — binde, *f. vid.* — band; — birte, *f.* a kind of birch; — bleiche, *f.* a place for bleaching hair; — bleicher, *m.* hair-bleacher; — blume, *f.* trich-ufantes; — boben, *m.* bottom of hair, strong head of hair; — braten, *m.* buttock-piece (of a wild boar); — breite, *f.* hair-breadth; — bügel, *m.* hair-slide; — büsche, *f.* hair-brush; — busch or — büschel, *m.* tuft of hair; — bette, *f.* hair-cloth; — broffel, *f.* thrush of Carolina; — brüse, *f.* crystallized fusible spar; — eisen, *n.* curling-iron; — farbe, *f.* hair-color; chesnut color; color for dyeing hair; — fafer, *f.* filament; — feber, *f.* down (of little birds); — fein, *adj.* subtle, thin, fine; — flechte, *f.* braid of hairs, plaited hair; — flechter, *m.* hair-weaver; — förmig, *adj.* shaped in the form of, as thin as a hair; — gefäß, *n. A. T.* capillary vessel; — gestirn, *n. vid.* — stern; — gold, *n.* solid thin gold; — gras, *n.* sea-limegrass; — gürtel, *m.* hair-girdle; — hammer, *m. T.* hammer for sharpening the edge of a scythe or sickle; — handel, *m.* dealing in hair; — händler, *m.* dealer in hair; — haube, *f.* hair-cap, perriwig; — hemd, *n.* hair-shirt; — falt, *m.* lime mixed with hair; — famm, *m.* hair-comb; — kappe, *f. vid.* — haube; — klauber, *m. fig. vulg. vid.* Grilse lenzfänger; — klein, *I. adj.* small or thin as hair; II. *adv. fig.* to a hair, to a nicety; — krause, *f.* toupet; priest's tonsure; — träusler, *m.* hair-dresser; — krone, *f.* hair-crown; herb sorrel; seed-down (*B. T.*); — künstler, *m. vid.* — träusler; — locke, *f.* lock, curl of hair, tress; — los, *adj.* hairless; — mantel, *m.* hair-cloak, dressing gown (of ladies); — mehl, *n.* hair-powder; — messer, *n.* shearing knife; — milbe, *f.* hair-worm; — moos, *n.* powder-moss; — mörtel, *m. vid.* — falt; — nabel, *f.* hair-pin; curling-pin; — nest, *n.* — nestel, *f.* hair plaited and coiled together at the top; — net, *n.* hair-net; — pastete, *f.* hair-paste; — pinsel, *m.* hair-pencil; — plüsch, *m.* hair-shag; — puder, *m.* hair-powder; — pus, *m.* hair-dress; — röhrchen, *n.* — röhre, *f.* — röhrlein, *n.* capillary tube; — salbe, *f.* ointment for the hair; — schat, *n. provinc.* bear's ear (a plant); — scharf, *adj. & adv.* very sharp, very nice; — scheitel, *m.* crown of the head; — scheere,

f. hair-scissors; — schädlich, *adj.* broken-winded (of horses); — schleife, *f.* braid or bow of hair; bow for adorning the hair; — schmuck, *m.* adorning of the hair, ornament for the hair; — schneffe, *f.* jack-snipe; — schnur, *f. vid.* — seil; — schopf, *m.* tuft of hair; — schuppen, *pl. f.* scurf; — schur, *f.* shearing of the hair; — schwamm, *m.* powder-moss; — schwarte, *f. A. T.* pericranium; — seide, *f.* the single threads of the cocoons; — seil, *n.* seton, rowel; — sieb, *n.* hair-sieve; — silber, *n.* silver in form of filaments; — sohle, *f.* hair-sole (to put in shoes); — spitze, *f.* point or end of the hair; — stern, *m.* comet; — spalter, *m.* hair-splitter; — strang, *m.* sow-fennel, hair-strong, sulphur-wort (a plant); — strich, *m.* hair-stroke (*Typ. T.*); — taut, *f.* false hair; — tuch, *n.* hair-cloth; — wachse, *n.* pomatum; tendon (extremity of the muscles); — wickel, *m.* hair-roller; — wuchs, *m.* growth of hair; head of hair; — wulst, *f.* hair-pad; — wurzel, *f.* root of the hair; — zange, *f.* tweezers; — zug, *n.* hammer, &c. for sharpening scythes; — zirtel, *m.* hair-compasses; — zopf, *m.* queue, west of hair.

Paaren, adj. vid. Fären.

Paaren, v. I. a. 1. T. to scrape off the hair; 2. *provinc.* to sharpen a scythe (or sickle); II. *n. (aux. haben) & refl.* to shed or lose the hair.

Paaricht, adj. like hair.

Paarich, adj. hairy, haired; made of hair.

Paarigkeit, f. hairiness.

Paße, f. 1. property, goods, fortune; 2. handle; 3. + hold, firmness; *fahrende* —, moveables; *liegende* —, immoveables.

Pahebant, m. vid. Dantfagung.

haben, v. ir. I. aux. to have; II. a. to have, possess, keep, contain; nicht — (*Wangel leiden*), to want, need; es ist nicht zu —, it is not to be had; einen Namen —, to have or bear a name; ein Datum —, to bear a date; Hunger, Dürst, u.s.m. —, to be hungry, thirsty, &c.; gern —, to like; lieb —, to love; Umgang —, to keep company; Jes manden zum Besten —, to joke one, make a fool of one; was wollen Sie —? what do you want? da — Sie es! here, take it! there you have it; habt Dant, I thank you; habt Acht! have a care! etwas, nichts dagegen —, to object, not to object; es hat viel zu sagen, it is of much consequence; er konnte es nicht umgang —, he could not avoid it; er will es nicht Wort —, he will not own it; III. *refl. vulg.* to demean one's self; IV. *imp.* to be; es hat keine Eile, Gefahr, u.s.w. it is, there is no hurry, danger, &c.; es hat gute Wege, there is no danger, it is all right; es hat seine Richtigkeit, it is quite correct, it is all right; es hat mich Wunder, I wonder at it; es hat keine Noth, there is no need; auf sich —, to be of consequence, to matter; es hat sich wohl! *ironic.* it is quite otherwise; lustiger mag sich's —, it may be merrier.

Pabenhäts, m. (pl. -e) cont. penniless fellow.

Paßer, m. in compos. possessor; Macht —, possessor of power.

Paßer, m. vid. Paßer, and its compos.

Paßericht, m. cont. disputing, dogmatical person.

Paßgier, f. covetousness, avarice.

Paßgierig, adj. covetous, greedy.

Paßhaft, adv. einer Sache — werden, to get the possession of, to get.

Paßicht, m. (-es; pl. -e) hawk; fig. a greedy person; compos. — seule, f. hawk-owl; — straut, n. hawk-weed, succory; — snaf, f. hawked nose, hook-nose, Roman nose.

Paßicht, m. (-es; pl. -e) a kind of mushroom.

Paßschäft, f. (pl. -en) vid. Paßschäft.

habfelig, *adj. provinc.* wealthy.
habfeligkeit, *f. (pl. -en)* all a person has, property, fortune, effects.
habfucht, *f.* avidity, covetousness, greediness.
habfuchtig, I. *adj.* covetous, greedy; II. *adv.* covetously.
hache, *m. (-n; pl. -n) vulg.* coarse rude person; curmudgeon, miser.
hachel, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. awn; 2. a short cloak.
hächel, *f. vid.* hächle.
hacht, *m. provinc. vid.* hachel & haft.
hact, *m. only in* — und **Wact** or — und **Wact**, a motley crowd, tag-rag and bobtail.
hack, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* stroke (with a grubbing axe, &c.); *compos.* — **hacken**, *m. N. T.* topmast beam on the stern of a ship, on which the crowning rests; **haffel**; — **hant**, *f.* chopping block; — **heil**, *n.* chopper, chopping-knife; — **hloß**, *m.* chopping-block; — **hob**, *m.* the upper part at the stern of a ship; — **brett**, *n.* chopping-board; *Mus. T.* dulcimer, cymbal; — **fleisch**, *n.* minced meat; — **hloß**, — **hloß**, *m. vid.* — **hloß**; — **meßer**, *n.* chopper, chopping-knife, cleaver.
hacke, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. hatchet, mattock, pick-axe; grubbing-axe; 2. *vulg.* heel; *compos.* — **hleder**, *n.* heel-piece.
hackeborb, *m. N. T.* haffel.
hacken, *m. provinc.* heel.
hacken, *v. I. a. 1.* to hack, chop, hash; to cleave (wood); 2. to pick, peck (with the bill); to hoe; *den Weinberg* —, to grub up, hew up the vine; **flein** —, to mince; II. *ref. vulg.* to curdle, turn, (said of milk); III. *n. (aux. haben) vulg.* to stick to; *wie eine Klette an einem* —, to stick to one like a burr.
hacker, *m. (-s; pl. —)* chopper; grubber; one who chops, cleaves, &c.
hackerting, *m. (-s)* chopped straw (for fodder); *compos.* — **ebant**, *f.* bench for cutting straw; — **schneider**, *m.* straw chopper.
hacksch, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* provinc. boar; *fig. vulg.* obscene fellow.
hackschén, *v. n. (aux. haben) provinc.* to talk obscenely.
hächel, *f. (pl. -n)* chambrel (of a horse).
hächel, *f. vid.* hächerting.
hachel, *f. (pl. -n)* bunch of ears (of corn).
haber, *m. (-s; pl. -n)* rag, tatter; wiping-clout; *compos.* — **lump**, *m.* rag-man; *fig.* ragged fellow; — **lumpen**, *pl.* rags, tatters.
haber, *m. (-s)* quarrel, brawl, dispute, squabble; — **anfangen**, to pick a quarrel; — **baß**, *m.* brawler; — **geist**, *m.* spirit of dispute; — **haft**, — **haftig**, *adj.* quarrelsome, brawling, scolding; — **fucht**, *f.* quarrelsome disposition; — **fuchtig**, *adj.* quarrelsome.
haberet, *m. (-s; pl. —)* quarreller, brawler, squab-
bler.
habern, *v. n. (aux. haben)* to quarrel, brawl, squabble.
hafen, *m. (-s; pl. Häfen)* 1. harbour, haven, port; 2. *pot, chaffern*; *also fig.* harbour, shelter; *compos.* — **anker**, *m.* moorings, large anchors, sunk in a harbour to fasten ships; — **auffeher**, — **inspector**, *m. vid.* — **meister**; — **captain**, *m.* havener, captain of a harbour; warder or overseer of a port; — **bamm**, *m.* pier; — **geiß**, *n.* anchorage; — **gericht**, *n.* port-mote, port-court; — **tette**, *f.* cable for shutting a port; — **leuchte**, *f.* beacon; — **loß**, *adj.* harbourless; — **meister**, *m.* harbour-master, master, attendant, warder (overseer) of a port; — **ordnung**, *f.* port-regulations; — **ort** or — **platz**, *m.* a town having a harbour; — **räumer**, *m.* ma-

chine for cleaning the harbour; — **richter**, *m.* port-reeve; — **spesen**, *pl.* expenses of port; — **stätt**, *vid.* — **ort**; — **zoll**, *m.* port-duties, groundage, anchorage.
hafer, *m. (-s)* oats; *der* — **sticht ihn**, *prov.* he is wanton or too buoyant; *compos.* — **acker**, *m.* oat-field; — **bau**, *m.* growing of oats; — **bier**, *n.* oat-beer; — **birn**, *f.* a kind of early pear; — **blütze**, *f.* oat-blossom; — **boden**, *m.* oats-loft; — **brei**, *m.* pap of oatmeal; — **brob**, *n.* oat-bread; — **ernte**, *f.* bringing in of the oats; — **grüße**, *f.* grit, groats; — **hasten**, *m.* oat-bin; — **mehl**, *n.* oatmeal; — **pflaume**, *f.* wheat-plum; — **ricke**, *f. provinc.* harvest-crow; — **rose**, *f.* creeping rosebush; — **sack**, *m.* sack for oats; — **schleim**, — **seim**, or — **trant**, *m.* water-gruel; — **sprei**, *f.* oats-chaff; — **stoppel**, *f.* oats-stubble; — **stroh**, *n.* oat-straw, oats-chaff; — **wurzel**, *f.* goat's-beard, salsify; — **zins**, *m.* average.
haferet, *vid.* haferci.
haferirt, *adj. M. E.* damaged.
haff, *n. (-es; pl. -e)* + sea; bay, gulf; *compos.* — **beich**, *m.* dike on the sea-shore; — **born**, *n.* sea-buckthorn.
hafner, *m. (-s; pl. —)* provinc. potter.
haft, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* 1. hold, firmness; 2. clasp, rivet, brace, crotchet; *compos.* — **meißel**, *m.* socket-chisel.
haft, *f.* prison, arrest, durance, confinement, imprisonment; in *enger* — **steyn**, to be a close prisoner; *compos.* — **befehl**, — **brief**, *m.* warrant of arrest; — **geld**, *n. provinc.* earnest-money.
haft, *n. (-es; pl. -e)* ephemera, day-fly.
häft, **häftel**, **häfteln**, *vid. heft*, **heftel**, *u. s. w.*
haften, *v. n. (aux. haben)* to cleave, cling, hold, stick to, take; *fig.* to remain, be fixed; *für Ze-manden* —, to bail one; *für etwas* —, to answer for something; to stand to the loss; **Schulden** — *auf dem Gute*, the estate is in debt; **es haftet nichts an or bei ihm**, nothing affects him, or remains in his memory; — **lassen**, to leave behind; *fig.* to keep fixed on.
hag, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* 1. hedge, fence; bush, cop-pice; wood; 2. place fenced in; *compos.* — **apfel**, *m.* crab, wild apple; — **ebuche**, *f.* small beech tree (in hedges); — **ebüchen**, *adj. vulg.* of the beech; *fig.* coarse; — **ebutte**, *f.* hips, haws; — **es born**, *m.* dog-rose tree; hawthorn; white thorn; — **etrose**, *f.* dog-rose; — **eiche**, *f.* holm-oak, scarlet-oak, gall-bearing oak.
hag, *m. (-es) provinc.* bull.
hagar, **hagart**, *m. (-s; pl. -e) vid.* hagerfall.
hagel, *m. (-s) vulg.* Zan —, **hané** —, *provinc.* the mob, rascality.
hagel, *m. (-s)* 1. hail; 2. small shot; hail-shot; 3. treadle; *mit* — **s Gewalt**, tooth and nail; *compos.* — **bicht**, *adj.* as thick as hail; — **gans**, *f.* wild-geese; — **torn**, *n.* hail-stone; — **fügel**, *f.* grape-shot; — **schaden**, — **schlag**, *m.* hail-stroke, damage done by hail; — **schauer**, *m.* hail-shower; — **schrot**, *m.* fowling shot; — **stein**, *m.* hail-shot, hail-stone; — **sturm**, *m.* storm of hail, tempest with hail; — **weiß**, *adj.* as white as hail; — **wet-ter**, *n.* thunder with hail, sleety storm; — **wolke**, *f.* hail-cloud.
hagen, *v. n. provinc. vid.* behagen.
hagen, *v. a. 1.* to fence, enclose; to bar, stop; 2. to preserve, protect; 3. *vid.* fügen.
hagen, *v. I. a.* to delight; II. *ref.* to be delighted, enjoy one's self.
hageprunt, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* fop; coxcomb.
hager, I. *adj.* haggard, lean, meager, thin, slender, lank; II. *adv.* haggardly, leanly, meagerly, thinly.

Häger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. keeper; *vid.* **Heger**; 2. lowland, small island.
Hägerreiter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) gamekeeper, walker (*L. T.*).
Hägerfalk, *m.* (-en; *pl.* — en) haggard (a kind of hawk).
Hägertheit, *f.* leanness, meagerness.
Hägern, *v. n.* (*aux.* **haben**) to grow lean.
Hägesolch, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) (wilful) old bachelor; *den* — *en spielen*, to behave like an old (fop) bachelor.
Hägesolze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) **Hägesolzin**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) (wilful) old maid.
Hägerwald, *m.* (-es) a forest fenced in.
Hägerwasser, *n.* (-s) pond or river in which it is not allowed to fish.
Hägerweide, *f.* (-n) pasture-ground, on which no cattle is allowed to feed.
Hägerwisch, *m.* (-es) wisp of hay or straw, stuck on a pole.
Hägeszeit, *f.* time, when no game is killed, fence-month.
Häpling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) a small kind of whiting.
Haha! excl. ha! ha!
Haha, *n.* indecl. haha (a sunken wall).
Hahle, *adj.* *vid.* **Gemein**.
Häher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) jay; jackdaw.
Hahn, *m.* (-es; *pl.* **Hähne**, *provinc.* **Hähnen**) 1. cock; chanticleer; 2. *T.* faucet, cock, stop-cock; *der rothe* —, *cant.* fire, incendiarism; *ein junger* —, cockerel; *fig. vulg.* — *im Korb* seyn, to be cock of the walk; *darnach wird kein* — *trähen*, *prov.* no one will care for it; *einem einen rothen* — *auf das Dach setzen*, to set fire to a person's house.
Hahnbutte, **Hahnbutte**, *f. vid.* **Hägebuche**, **Hägebütte**.
Hähnchen, **Hähnlein**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) cockerel.
Hähnen, *pl. of Hahn*, *in compos.* — **halken**, *m.* the beam at the gable end of a house; roost, cockloft; — **bart**, *m.* waddles, wattles; — **ei**, *n.* an uncommonly small egg, which by vulgar superstition is said to have been laid by the cock and from which a basilisk will be hatched; — **fuß**, *m.* crow-foot, ranunculus (a plant); — **füße**, *pl. N. T.* martnets; — **gefecht**, *n.* cock-fight, cock-fighting; cock-match; — **gefecht-Kampfsplatz**, *m.* cock-pit; — **geschrei**, *n.* crowing; — **hohle**, *f.* 1. stone, testicle of a cock; 2. a kind of plum; — **hamm**, *m.* 1. cock's-comb; 2. scollop (a shell); — **ruf**, *m.* crowing of the cock; — **schrift**, *m.* cock-stride; — **sporn**, *m.* cock's spur; — **tritt**, *m.* cock's tread (in an egg); treadle; spring-halt (of horses); — **wahrsageret**, *f.* electryomancy; — **wedder**, *m. vulg.* early breakfast (of rakes going home in the morning).
Hahnrei, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. cuckold; 2. name of a game at cards; *einen zum* — *machen*, to cuckold one.
Hahnreischaft, *f.* cuckoldom.
Halm, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. shark, sea-dog, dog-fish; 2. *provinc.* fence, *vid.* **Hag**; *der getiegerte* —, sea-cat; *compos.* — **roche**, *m.* a kind of roach in the Mediterranean.
Hain, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. grove, wood; 2. an epithet of death; **Freund** —, death; *compos.* — **buche**, — **butte**, *vid.* **Hägebuche**, **Hägebütte**; — **göze**, *m.* an idol worshipped in a grove.
Häthen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) little hook, crotchet; apostrophe; *was ein* — *werden*, *u. s. w. vid.* **under Haten**.
Hätel, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) little hook.
Häteler, *f.* (*pl.* -en) teasing, provocation, satirizing, taunting.

Hätelig, *I. adj.* hooked; *fig.* critical, nice, delicate; *II. adv.* nicely.
Häteln, *v. I. a. 1.* to hook; 2. to work with small hooks or pins; to crochet; *II. refl. fig.* to tease, satirize, provoke one another.
Haten, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) hook, clasp; grappling iron; *fig.* impediment, difficulty; *das Ding hat einen* —, *fig.* there is some difficulty or mystery in it; *was ein* — *or Hätchen werden will*, *krümmt sich bei Zeiten*, as the twig is bent so is the tree inclined; *compos.* — **band**, *n.* plate of a hinge; — **bein**, *n.* crooked bone; — **blatt**, *n.* clasp, staple; — **block**, *m.* hooked pulley; — **bohrer**, *m.* auger, wimble; — **bolzen**, *m.* hook-bolt; — **büchse**, *f.* arquebus with a hook; — **förmig**, *adj.* hooked; — **haue**, *f.* pickaxe, mattock; — **hufe**, *f.* hide of fifteen acres; — **kreuz**, *n.* cross with hooks; — **lachse**, *m.* male of the salmon; — **mörser**, *m.* hand-mortar-piece; — **nabel**, *f.* needle with a hook; — **nagel**, *m.* tenter-hook; — **pflug**, *m.* plough with a hook; — **schar**, *f.* ploughshare with a hook; — **scheibe**, *f.* spring-pin with a hook; — **schlüssel**, *m.* pick-lock; — **schütze**, *m.* arquebusier; — **spieß**, *m.* harping-iron, harpoon, tren; — **stock**, *m.* hook-cane; — **zahn**, *m.* hook (kind of horse's tooth gotten in the fifth year); — **zettel**, *m.* hook-tile.
Haten, *v. a.* to hook; to grapple.
Häter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* a small farmer.
Häter, *m. vid.* **Eber**.
Hätich, *adj.* resembling a hook, hooked.
Hätig, *adj.* hooked.
Hätich, *vid.* **Hätich**.
Hätcheit, *n.* (-es) *T.* strong iron bars, to which the salt-pan in salt-houses is fastened by its hooks.
Hätze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) the knee-joint (especially of the hind legs in the larger animals); knuckle (of veal).
Halb, *I. adj.* half; *ein* — *er Häser*, half a dollar; *eine* — *e Stunde*, half an hour; *der* — *e Ton*, semi-tone; *der* — *e Weg*, half the way; *der* — *e Preis*, half-price; *für* — *e Rechnung*, for joint account; *zehn und ein* —, ten and a half; *mit* — *en Ohren anhören*, to lend a deaf ear to; — *eine*, *zwei*, *u. s. w.*, half past twelve, one, &c.; — *so viel*, half as much; *nur erst* —, by half way; *II. adv.* by halves, half, imperfectly; — *und* —, so so, middling; *nur* — *verstehen*, *wissen*, *u. s. w.*, to understand, know, &c. imperfectly; *fig.* etwas nur — *machen*, to do a thing by halves; *compos.* — **ärmel**, *m.* half-sleeve; — **barbar**, *m.* semi-barbarian; — **bauer**, *m.* small farmer; — **befehrte**, *m.* semi-convert; — **bier**, *n.* small-beer; — **bild**, *n.* half-length figure; bust; — **bruder**, *m.* half-brother, step-brother; — **bürtig**, *adj.* half-blood, partly entitled to; — **dunfel**, *I. s. n.* dusk, gloom; dawn; *II. adj.* half-dark; dusky; — **edelstein**, *m.* half-precious stone (such as agate, onyx, &c.); — **eimerig**, *adj.* of a firkin, or containing nine gallons; — **eiförmig**, *adj.* half-oval; — **ente**, *f.* red-throated diver; — **erbe**, *m.* heir to one half of the property; — **erhaben**, *adj.* in basso-relievo; — **erhabene Arbeit**, bass-relief, basso-relievo; — **fenster**, *n.* half-window (as wide as it is high); — **fisch**, *m.* 1. flounder, plaice, halibut; 2. mermaid; — **flach**, *adj.* half-flat; — **flechsig**, *adj.* semi-tendinous; — **flosser**, *m.* coriphæa with half fins; — **franzband**, *m.* half binding; — **fuchs**, *m.* animal partaking of the nature of a fox; — **füßertig**, *adj.* of half a cart-load; — **gelehrte**, *m.* half-scholar, smatterer; small dealer in learning; — **geschloß**, *n.* intermediate story; — **geschwister**, *n.* half brothers and sisters; — **gesell**, *m.* one who has served his apprenticeship, but is not yet admitted into a corporation; — **gesicht**, *n.* half-face, profile;

— *geviert*, *adj.* semiquadrate; — *gevierter Schein*, *Ant. T.* semiquadrate, semiquartile; — *gott*, *m.* half-god, demi-god; hero; — *göttinn*, *f.* demi-goddess; — *hemb*, *m.* waist-shirt, smicket; — *hüfener*, *m.* a small farmer possessing half a hide; — *infe*, *f.* peninsula; — *jahr*, *n.* half-year, term of six months; — *jährig*, *adj.* of six months; lasting six months; — *jährlich*, *adj.* taking place every six months; — *kenntniß*, *f.* smattering; — *kreis*, *m.* semicircle; — *kugel*, *f.* hemisphere; — *kunbig*, *adj.* smattering; — *kutsche*, *f.* chaise, chariot; — *laut*, — *läuter*, *m.* semi-vowel; — *laut*, *adv.* in an under tone; — *leben*, *n.* lief given in quit-rent; — *löhner*, *m.* vid. — *bauer*; — *mann*, — *meier*, *m.* little farmer, a farmer paying half the proceeds of the soil to the lord; — *menschen*, *m.* 1. demi-man; a fabulous being half man half brute; 2. barbarian; — *messer*, *m.* *Mat. T.* semidiameter, radius; — *metall*, *n.* semi-metal; — *mond*, *m.* half-moon; the crescent; — *mondschneide*, *f.* nerita; — *mutter*, *f.* step-mother; — *pacht*, *f.* renting of a farm for the half of products; — *pächter*, *m.* vid. — *mann*; — *pfünder*, *m.* half-pounder (cannon); — *pfündig*, *adj.* weighing or containing half a pound; — *porcellan*, *n.* mock-china, Wedgwood ware; — *reif*, *1. adj.* half-ripe; *II. m. N. T.* iron hoop that fastens the top-gallant-masts to the mainmast; — *rund*, *adj.* half round, semispherical; — *säure*, *f.* (half acid) oxide; — *schatten*, *m.* T. half-shade, mezzo-tinto, penumbra; — *scheid*, *f.* *vulg.* half, moiety; — *schwärz*, *adj.* of second sheering (wool); — *schwester*, *f.* half-sister, step-sister; — *seide*, *f.* silk mixed with cotton; — *seiden*, *adj.* half silk half cotton; — *stiefel*, *m.* Wellington-boots; — *strümpfe*, *pl.* half-stockings; — *stündig*, *adj.* lasting half an hour, or half an hour old; — *stündlich*, taking place every half-hour; — *täglich*, — *täglich*, *adj.* apply *preced. words* to day; — *theil*, *m.* half-share; — *ton*, *m.* *Mus. T.* semitone; — *tot*, *adj.* half-dead; — *trauer*, *f.* half mourning; — *tuch*, *n.* small-cloth, kerseymer; — *vers*, *m.* hemistich; — *wach*, *adj.* half-awake; — *wagen*, *m.* chaise; — *weg*, — *weg*, — *weg*, *adv.* *vulg.* half-way, tolerably; — *wisser*, *m.* one knowing a thing but imperfectly or superficially; — *wisserei*, *f.* superficial knowledge, smattering; — *wüchsig*, *adj.* of half its growth; — *zeug*, *n. T.* rags for paper only half ground; — *zirkel*, *m.* semicircle.

Halb, *Halben*, *Halber*, *prep.* with *gen.* for, by reason of, on account of, for the sake of; *der Freundschaft* — *en*, for friendship's sake.

Halbe, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) half; *vulg.* side; *von der* —, from one side; obliquely, sideways, askance.

Halben, *v. a.* to halve, to divide into two equal parts; to bisect.

Halben, *Halber*, *vid.* *Halb*.

Halberting, *m.* (-*es*; *pl.* -*e*) *provinc.* bastard, mongrel, mule.

Halbheit, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) incompleteness, half quality.

Halbig, *I. adj.* *provinc.* half; tolerable, middling; *II. adv.* pretty well, rather.

Halbiren, *v. a.* to halve, divide in halves; to bisect.

Halbling, *m.* (-*es*; *pl.* -*e*) hybrid, mongrel.

Halcyonisch, *adj.* halcyonian.

Halb, *adj.* *provinc.* steep, sloping.

Halbe, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) steep declivity, precipice; hill; heap of earth, or rubbish.

Halben, *v. n. provinc.* to slope.

Halben, *v. a. N. T.* to hawl.

Hallesia, *f.* (*pl.* -*ien*) snowdrop tree.

Halste, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) half, moiety, middle; *um die* —

kleiner, less by half; *mit einem zur* — *gehen*, *to* go halves with one; *bis zur* —, to the middle; *eine gute* —, a fair half.

Halsten, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) halter; halter-bandage; braces; *fig.* galls; *compos.* — *gelb*, *n.* money given by the purchaser of a horse to the groom of the seller; — *lette*, *f.* halter-chain.

Halstern, *v. a.* to halter, to tie by the halter.

Hall, *m.* (-*es*; *pl.* -*e*) sound; *compos.* — *brommete*, — *trompete*, *f.* powerful trumpet; — *jahr*, *n.* jubilee.

Hall, *n.* (-*es*) + salt, salt-works; hence *compos.* — *burd*, *m.* — *leute*, *pl.* workmen in a salt mine.

Halle, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) 1. hall; 2. porch; 3. the buildings of a saltwork; 4. stall, shop (joined to the outside of a house).

Hallelujah, *n.* (-*s*) hallelujah.

Hallen, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to sound, clang.

Halloh! *interj.* halloo! — *rufen*, to halloo.

Hallor, *m.* (-*en*; *pl.* -*en*) a workman in saltworks (especially at Halle).

Hallunk, *m.* *vid.* *Halunk*.

Halm, *m.* (-*es*; *pl.* -*e* & -*en*) blade (of grass, &c.), stalk, halm, straw; *compos.* — *end*, *n.* — *ende*, *n.* — *hütte*, *f.* *vid.* *Strohbach*, *u.f.w.*; — *knoten*, *m.* knot of a stalk; — *lese*, *f.* gleaner; — *lefer*, *f.* gleaner; — *leferinn*, *f.* gleaner; — *pfeife*, *f.* pipe formed of straws; — *tragen*, *adj.* culmiferous.

Halmen, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to get stalks.

Hal, *m.* (-*es*; *pl.* *Hal*) 1. neck; throat, head; 2. collar; *den* — *brechen*, to break the neck; *einer Flasche den* — *brechen*, to crack a bottle; *fig. vulg.* das bricht ihm den —, that will prove his ruin; *um den* — *fallen*, to embrace; *fig.* sich etwas vom — *e bringen* or *schaffen*, to get rid of; *auf dem* — *e haben*, to be troubled, encumbered with; *auf dem* — *e liegen*, to trouble, encumber; *einem alles an den* — *werfen*, *fig.* to lavish every thing upon a person; *einem etwas an den* — *werfen*, to affect, or wish one (some evil); *auf vollem* — *e schreien*, *lachen*, *u.f.w.*, to cry, laugh, &c. with all one's might; *über* — *und Kopf*, headlong, over head and ears; in the utmost haste; *N. T. s.* — (*pl.* *Halzen*) eines Segels, tack of a sail; *die* — *en aufstecken*, to ease the tacks; *den* — *zusehen*, to haul aboard the tack of a sail; *compos.* — *ader*, *f.* jugular artery; — *band*, *n.* collar, necklace; brooch; carcanet; — *bein*, *n.* collar-bone; — *binde*, *f.* necklace; stock, cravat; — *braten*, *m.* scraggy end of a deer's neck; — *bräune*, *f.* quinsy; — *brechend*, *adj.* dangerous, perilous; neck-breaking; — *bund*, *m.* neck-band (of a shirt); — *breher*, *m.* wryneck (a bird); — *brüfe*, *f.* jugular gland; — *eigen*, *adj.* *vid.* *Leibigen*; — *eigenschaft*, *f.* bondage; — *eisen*, *n.* iron collar; pillory; — *entzündung*, *f.* inflammation in the throat; — *feifel*, *f.* fives; — *gat*, *n. N. T.* hole of the chest-tree; — *gebänge*, *n.* neck-ornament, neck-chain; — *gericht*, *n.* criminal court; — *ges* *schneide*, *n.* jewels and other ornaments for the neck; — *geschwulst*, *f.* tumor of the neck, or throat; — *geschwür*, *n.* sore throat; ulcer in the neck; — *gicht*, *f.* gout in the neck, or throat; — *grübchen*, *n.* throat-pit, neck-pit; — *haar*, *n.* hair on the neck (of certain animals), mane; — *harnisch*, *m.* neck-piece of an armour; — *joch*, *n.* neck-yoke (for oxen); — *kappe*, *f.* cowl, hood; — *lette*, *f.* neck-chain; — *knopf*, *m.* stud; — *koppel*, *f.* collar; — *tragen*, *m.* collar, cape, gorget; — *traufe*, *f.* frill, ruff (for the neck); — *traut*, *n.* name of various plants good for diseases of the throat; — *recht*, *n.* penal law, power over life and death; — *reiß*, *m. T.* first and last hoop

of a cask; — riemen, *m.* neck-strap; — *jacke*, *f.* capital crime, hanging matter; — *schleife*, *f.* neck-knot; — *schlinge*, *f.* collar; — *schloß*, *n.* clasp to a cravat, or stock; — *schmuck*, *m. vid.* — *geschmeide*; — *schnur*, *f.* necklace, string of pearls; — *schwindfucht*, *f.* inflammation and ulceration of the windpipe (bronchus); — *spange*, *f.* collar-clasp; — *starre*, *f.* stiffness of the neck; — *starrig*, *l. adj.* headstrong, stubborn, obstinate, heady, contumacious; *II. adv.* stubbornly, obstinately, &c.; — *starrigsteit*, *f.* stubbornness, obstinacy; — *strafe*, *f.* capital punishment; — *stück*, *n.* neck-piece; — *tuch*, *n.* neckcloth; cravat; neckkerchief. gorget; — *weh*, *n.* pains in the neck or throat; — *zierde*, *f.* ornament for the neck.

Halße, *f. (pl. -n) Hunt. T.* collar (of hounds); *N. T.* halser, strong ropes below on the points of the great sails.

Halßen, *v. I. a. & refl.* to embrace; *II. n. N. T.* to draw tight the halsters.

Halte, *m. (-eß; pl. -e)* 1. hold, holding, tack, hold-fast; 2. firmness, support; 3. halt, stop; 4. ma-chen, to make a halt, stop, to halt; *compos.* — *ketten*, *f.* pole-chain of a vehicle; — *machen*, *n.* halting; — *nagel*, *m.* lynch-pin; — *statt*, *f.* place of stopping, meeting; place of ambush; — *zei-chen*, *n.* break, mark of suspension.

Halte, *I. int.* halt! stop! stand still! *II. adv. provinc.* indeed, forsooth, methinks; *er weiß — nicht*, indeed, he knows not; *er ist — ein braver Mann*, he is an honest man indeed.

Haltebar, *adj.* 1. proof; lasting, strong, durable; 2. tenable, defensible; *ein — er Ort*, *m. eine — e Feste*, *f.* a place or fortress which is tenable or defensible.

Haltebarkeit, *f.* 1. firmness, strength, durability; 2. tenableness, defensibility.

Halte, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. stop in a march, halt; 2. *provinc.* pasture-ground.

Halten, *v. ir. I. a. 1.* to hold; to keep; to support; 2. to entertain, keep, maintain; 3. to detain, check; 4. to bind, oblige, constrain; 5. to contain; 6. to treat; 7. to perform, celebrate, observe; 8. to manage, to keep; 9. to estimate, esteem, value; — *sich*, to deem, think, consider; to judge; *ein Pferd im Zaume —*, to keep a good (tight) hand on a horse; *im Zaume —*, to restrain; *an sich —*, to draw nearer to one's self; *fig.* to moderate one's self; *den Athem an sich —*, to hold one's breath; *Jemandem ein Bein —*, to trip up, to injure a person; *eine Rede, Predigt, u. sw. —*, to deliver a speech, a sermon, &c.; *einen Kurz —*, to keep one short, i. e. to restrain; *eine Zeitung —*, to take in a newspaper; *Botlesungen —*, to lecture, give lectures; *Mittagsruhe —*, to take mid-day's rest; *ich pflege es so zu —*, I generally act, proceed thus; *etwas zu Rathe —*, to economize, be economical with; *zu Gnaden —*, to pardon (graciously); *reinen Mund —*, not to blab, not to divulge a thing; *sein Wort, Versprechen —*, to keep or perform one's word, promise; *die Probe —*, to abide the test, to hold good; *Gewicht —*, to hold out weight; *Uebergewicht —*, to outweigh; *Inventur —*, to make up an inventory; take stock; *einen bei seinem Worte —*, to keep one at his word; *Schule —*, to keep a school; *Tact —*, to keep time; *See —*, to stand out to sea, to hold out in the offing; *zusammen —*, to hold together; *es mit einem —*, to hold with one, side with one, to adhere or stick to one; *auf or über etwas —*, to observe a thing, to adhere to it, to insist upon; to lay a stress upon, to set a value upon; *viel auf etwas —*, to make much of; *dafür —*, to hold,

take, think; *man hält sich für einen andern*, I am mistaken for another; *gehalten seyn*, to be obliged; *II. n. (aus. haben)* 1. to stop; 2. to stand firm; 3. to be constant, to stick to (an einer Sache —); 4. to keep back; 5. (auf etwas —) to care for, to value; 6. to be firm, strong; to endure, hold; *auf Ordnung —*, to keep order, discipline; *auf Träume —*, to believe in dreams; *III. refl. I.* to hold out (of a fortress, &c.), maintain one's self; 2. to hold, keep one's self, be (ready, &c.); 3. to forbear, refrain; to contain one's self; 4. to abide by, to adhere to, stick to; to depend upon; 5. to behave; 6. to continue in a good and uninjured state, to keep, to last; to do well or ill; to stand (of color); *sich im Preise —*, to remain steady; *sich an etwas —*, to take or lay hold of a thing; *fig.* to keep or stand to; *ich kann mich kaum auf den Füßen —*, I am scarce able to stand; *ich werde mich deswegen an Sie —*, I shall come upon you for it; *sich zu einem —*, to join with one; *sich entfernt —*, to keep aloof; *die Weintrauben — sich in, u. sw.* grapes will keep in, &c.; *es läßt sich —*, it is but indifferent; *IV. imper. es hält hart, schwer...*, it is hard, difficult.

Halten, *m. (-ß; pl. —)* hold, support; in *compos.* holder, keeper; *provinc.* for *Halter* & *Halter*. *Halte*, *int. provinc.* indeed, forsooth.

Halte, *m. (-ß; pl. —)* reservoir; cistern; stew-pond.

Halteig, (in *compos.*) *adj.* containing.

Halteung, *f.* 1. holding, hold; 2. keeping (of cattle, &c.); 3. carriage, demeanor, attitude; 4. *T.* (in painting) the just proportion of light and shade, or harmony, unison of grouping (in dramatic compositions); 5. *fig.* deportment, behaviour; 6. delivery (of an oration, &c.).

Halunke & Halunte, *m. (-n; pl. -n)* raggamuffin, rascal.

Halwege, *vid.* *Halweg*.

Hamabryade, *f. (pl. -n) Myth. T.* Hamadryade.

Hamburg, *n.* Hamburg (a city).

Hambuche, Hambutte, *f. vid.* *Pagebuche, Pagebutte*.

Hamei, Hameide, Hameine, *f. provinc. vid.* *Gehege*.

Hamen, *m. (-ß; pl. —)* draw-net.

Hämlich, *adj. provinc.* great, big; clumsy, stout.

Hämisch, *I. adj.* malicious, knavish, mischievous, spiteful; *II. adv.* maliciously, knavishly, mischievously, spitefully.

Hammi, *m. (-eß; pl. -e)* + forest, grove.

Hamme, *f. (pl. -n)* + *provinc.* 1. leg (of an animal), ham; 2. the lower and thick part of a scythe; 3. hedge, fence.

Hammel, *m. (-ß; pl. Hammel & Hammel)* wether, mutton; *fig. vulg.* dirty person; draggel-tail; *compos.* — *braten*, *m.* roast mutton; — *fett*, *n.* mutton-fat; — *fleisch*, *n.* mutton; — *jährling*, *m.* — *lamm*, *n.* a gelded lamb (one year old); — *teule*, *f.* leg of mutton; — *flechte*, *m.* man that attends the sheep; — *pelz*, *m.* coat or smock of sheep's skin; — *talg*, *m.* mutton-suet; — *viertel*, *n.* quarter of mutton.

Hammeln & Hämeln, *v. a.* to geld (the lambs).

Hammen, *v. a.* to maim, curtail.

Hammen, *m. (-ß; pl. —)* *provinc.* ham.

Hammer, *m. (-ß; pl. Hammer)* 1. hammer; clapper, knocker; 2. forge; 3. the leg of an animal; 4. *zygæna* or balance-fish; *ein hölzerner —*, mallet; *daß dich der —*, deuce take it; *compos.* — *art*, *f.* — *beil*, *n.* hammer with the hind end sharp and cutting; — *fisch*, *m. vid.* *Hammer* 4; — *herr*, *m.* proprietor of a forge; — *hütte*, *f.* forge; — *meister*, *m.* master of a forge; — *schlag*,

m. 1. stroke with a hammer; 2. small particles of iron that fall from a forge; — (schmied, m. hammer-smith; — stiel, m. helve or handle of a hammer; — staud, m. poison-berry; — wert, n. forge, foundry.
Hammerbar, *adj.* malleable.
Hammerbarkeit, *f.* malleability.
Hammerer, m. (-s; *pl.* —) hammerer.
Hammerling, m. (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. + Jack pudding, merry Andrew; 2. hobgoblin; 3. *cont.* flayer; 4. gold-hammer (a bird).
Hammeren, v. a. (*aux.* haben) to hammer, malleate.
Hammeren, n. hammering.
Hammling, m. (-es; *pl.* -e) eunuch.
Hamorrhoidalisch, *adj.* hemorrhoidal.
Hamorrhoiden, *pl.* hemorrhoids.
HampeImann, m. (-s; *pl.* -männer) little puppet or jumping figure.
HampeIn, v. n. *provinc.* to bob, dangle.
Hamster, m. (-s; *pl.* —) German mole; — bau, m. — höhle, *f.* the den of a mole.
Handbutter, *f. vid.* Pagebutter.
Hand, *f.* (*pl.* Hände) hand; also for the paw or claw of some animals; hand(-writing); *fig.* hand, side, direction; die höhle —, or die flache —, palm; die tobt —, *L. T.* mortmain; — über —! *Sea Exp.* hand over hand; — in — gehen, to go hand in hand; von einer — in die andere, from hand to hand; aus einer — in die andere geben, to hand about; *fig.* — anlegen, vor die — nehmen, to put the hand to work, to begin; bei der —, zur —, at hand; die — an Jemand legen, to lay hands upon somebody; — an sich selbst legen, to lay violent hands upon one's self; die — auf den Mund legen, to be silent; an die — geben, to suggest, prompt; einem an die or zur — gehen, die — bieten, to help, lend one a helping hand; auf die — geben, to pay money in hand; to give earnest; einem die — versilbern, to bribe one; Jemand auf den Händen tragen, to treat a person with great regard or affection; aus den Händen lassen, to let escape, let slip; die Hände in den Schoß legen, to be idle; einem freie — geben, to leave a thing at one's discretion; mit — und Mund versprechen, to promise solemnly; eine leichte — haben, to be a ready hand at; seine miße — aufstun, to be charitable, liberal; — von Jemand abziehen, to withdraw one's assistance from one; mit beiden Händen zugreifen, to snatch at, seize with avidity; einem auf die — sehen, to watch one, keep an eye on; auf eigene — unternehmen, u. s. w. to undertake at one's own risk or expenses; man kann es mit den Händen greifen, the thing is plain, palpable; aus der ersten — kaufen, to buy at the first or best hand; ich habe es von guter —, I have it from very good hands (from good authority); ich kenne seine — (— schrift), I know his hand; vor der —, for the present, now; hinter der —, the youngest hand; nach der —, after this, after that; nach der — kaufen, to buy in the lump or in the gross; unter der —, under hand, secretly, privately; ehe man die — umwenbet, in the turn of a hand; aus der — in den Mund leben, to live from hand to mouth; mit ungewaschenen Händen, unprepared; eine — wäscht die andere, *prov.* one good turn deserves another; kalte Hände, warme Liebe! *prov.* a cold hand, a warm heart! es geht frisch von der —, the work proceeds rapidly; *compos.* (the compound verbs of Hand, and their derivatives, are given after *compos.*) — amboß, m. stake; — anlegung, *f.* seizure; going to work; — arbeit, *f.* handiwork, hand-work, manual labour; — arbeiter, m. mechanic, handicraftsman; — ausdruck, m. *vid.* —

bewegung; — ausgabe, *f.* pocket edition (of a book); — ballen, m. *A. T.* ball, muscle under the thumb; — becken, n. basin; — beil, n. hatchet; — bewegung, *f.* movement of the hands, gesticulation; — bewegungen machen, to gesticulate; — bibel, *f.* small bible; — bibliothek, *f.* portable library; — bietung, *f.* offering one's hand or assistance; — blatt, n. cuff, ruffle; — bogen, m. small bow, hand-bow; — böhrer, m. gimlet; — breit, *adj.* of a hand's breadth; — briefchen, n. small letter, billet, note; — buch, n. manual; compendium; — büchse, *f.* hand-gun; — becke, *f.* small cover, small horsecloth; — dienst, m. personal service; — bruch, m. squeeze, shaking of the hand; — eimer, m. pail, bucket; — eisen, n. hand-fetter, manacle; — faß, n. bason, basin; — feile, *f.* small file; — feßeln, *pl.* hand-fetters, shackles; — fest, *adj.* & *adv.* strong, stout; binding; einen — fest machen, *L. T.* to apprehend, arrest; — fester, *f.* + written document, bond; — förmig, *adj.* shaped like a hand; — frei, *adj.* elbow-free; — friede, m. + *L. T.* bail, guarantee; — fröhne, *f. vid.* — dienst; — gebrauch, m. convenient, every day's use; — geld, n. earnest-money, earnest; handels; — gelenk, n. wrist; — geldbriß, n. solemn promise by shaking (joining) of hands; — gemein, *adv.* engaged in battle, fighting, engaged in close fight; — gemein metzen, to engage in battle, to fight hand to hand; — gemenge, n. close fight, fray, engagement, scuffle, combat, skirmish; — geschmeide, n. bracelet; *lud.* hand-fetters; — gewehr, n. hand-gun; — gicht, *f.* gout in the hands; chiragra; — glöcke, *f.* hand-bell; — greiflich, *I. adj. fig.* palpable, plain, manifest, evident; substantial; *II. adv.* palpably, plainly; — greiflichkeit, *f.* palpableness, evidence; — griff, m. grasp; handle; hilt; catch (of a door); *fig.* knack; — gucter, m. *cont.* chiromancer, palmist; — guterer, *f.* chiromancy, palmistry; — habe, *f.* handle, ear, haft; — hoch, *adj.* a hand's breadth high; — kauf, m. 1. selling off-hand; 2. retail; 3. handels; den — kauf lösen, *M. T.* to take handels; — klapper, *f.* castanet; —korb, m. hand-basket; — krause, *f.* cuff, ruffle; — kübel, m. hand-pail, hand-tub; — kuß, m. kissing the hand; zum — kuße gelangen, to be admitted to kiss the sovereign's hand; — laterne, *f.* hand-lantern; — lebig, *adj.* + emancipated, set free; — lehen, n. free life, hereditary fief; — lester, m. hand-director; guide; adviser; — leitung, *f.* guidance, direction, instruction; — leuchte, *f. vid.* — laterne; — leuchter, m. flat candlestick; — lohn, m. wages earned by manual labor; — mörser, m. small mortar for throwing grenades; — muff, m. little muff; — mühle, *f.* hand-mill; — münze, *f.* small silver-coin; — ochß, m. an ox yoked to the right side of the plough; — pauke, *f.* tympan; — pferd, n. 1. horse on the right hand side; 2. led-horse; — presse, *f.* small press; — quehle, *f. provinc.* towel; — reichung, *f.* help, assistance; charity; — rohr, n. hand-gun; — roß, n. *vid.* — pferd; — rücken, m. back of the hand; — säge, *f.* hand-saw; — schein, m. *vid.* — schuld-schein; — schelle, *f.* hand-fetter, manacle; — schellen anlegen, to handcuff; — schlag, m. blow or stroke with the hand; the offering of the hand as the pledge of an obligation or promise; — schlaß-gel, m. little mallet; — schmiß, m. *vulg.* stroke in the palm of the hand; — schraube, *f.* hand-screw (instrument of torture); — schreiben, n. confidential or familiar writing or letter (generally of a high personage); — schrift, *f.* 1. handwriting, hand; 2. manuscript; 3. bond, obligation; — schriftlich, *adj.* & *adv.* in manuscript; in writing;

— *schub*, *m.* glove; gauntlet; — *schubleber*, *n.* kid-leather; — *schuhmacher*, *m.* glover; — *seife*, *f.* wash-ball; — *seigel*, *n.* seal manual, signet; — *spiel*, *n.* hot-cockles (a play); — *springe*, *f.* hand engine (for throwing water); — *stoch*, *m.* little hand-vice; — *streich*, *m.* blow, stroke of the hand; — *teller*, *m.* the palm of the hand; — *treue*, *f.* pledge of faith given by hand; — *trommel*, *f.* tab-
bor; — *tuch*, *n.* towel; — *voll*, *f.* handful; — *wahrsager*, *m.* chiromancer, palmist; — *wahr-
sagerci*, *f.* chiromancy, palmistry; — *wasser*, *n.* water to wash the hands; — *wechsel*, *m.* bill under one's own hand; exchange of money; — *weise*, *f.* *T.* hand-reel; — *wert*, *u.f.w. vid. below*; — *wurzel*, *f.* wrist; — *zeichen*, *n.* monogram, character, flourish added to one's signature; — *zeichnung*, *f.* design; sketch, draught; — *zug*, *m.* check (upon bank-bills), *vid.* — *zeichen*.

Händebdruck, *m. vid. Handbrucht.*

Händeklatschen, *n.* (-s) clapping of the hands.

Handel, *m.* (-s) 1. commerce, trade, traffic; 2. bargain; 3. business, transaction, affair, matter; 4. action, suit (at law); 5. (*pl.* *Handel*) quarrel, brawl, fray; — *und Wandel*, business in general; — *treiben*, to trade, traffic; to carry on commerce; *den* — *lernen*, to learn business; *einen* — *schließen*, to strike or make a bargain; *Handel anfangen* or *anstellen*, to begin or stir up quarrels, brawls; *compos.* — *Sabgabe*, *f.* commercial duty; — *Sbediente*, *m.* clerk to a merchant; shopman; — *Sbedürfnis*, *n.* necessity of commerce; — *Sbetrieb*, *m.* mercantile pursuit; — *Sbrauch*, *m.* custom in trade, custom among merchants; — *Sbrief*, *m.* commercial letter; — *Sbuch*, *n.* ledger; (in courts of justice) record; — *Scapital*, *n.* stock in trade; — *Scollegium*, *n.* board of trade; — *Scompagnie*, *f.* trading company; — *Sdeputirte*, *pl.* deputies of merchants; — *Sdictionär*, *n.* commercial dictionary; — *Sdiener*, *m.* merchant's clerk; — *Sdirector*, *m.* director of a trading company; — *Sfach*, *n.* mercantile line; — *Sfirma*, *f.* firm; — *Sflotte*, *f.* fleet of merchants; — *Sfrau*, *f.* trading-woman, merchant's wife; — *Sfreiheit*, *f.* licence for trading; liberty of trade; — *Sfreund*, *m.* correspondent, friend, employer; — *Sgeist*, *m.* commercial spirit; — *Sgesellschaft*, *f.* partnership; trading company; — *Sgerechtsame*, *f.* licence for trading; — *Sgericht*, *n.* board of trade; — *Sgeschäfte*, *pl.* commercial business; — *Sgeschichte*, *f.* commercial history; — *Sgesellschaft*, *f.* partnership, trading-company, company of merchants, commercial society, joint-stock company; — *Sgesellschaft*, *m.* partner; — *Sgewicht*, *n.* avoir-dupois; — *Shafen*, *m.* trading port; — *Shaus*, *n.* mercantile-house; — *Sherr*, *m.* great merchant, proprietor or head of a commercial house; — *Sinnung*, *f.* corporate body of a tradesmen; — *Sinstitut*, *n. vid.* — *Sschule*; — *Sinteresse*, *n.* commercial interest; — *Sjude*, *m.* trading Jew; — *Skammer*, *f.* commercial board; — *Skenntnis*, *n.* trade, *f.* commercial knowledge; — *Slehranstalt*, — *Sschule*, *f.* commercial school; — *Sleute*, *pl.* merchants, tradesmen; — *Smäkler*, *m.* broker; — *Smann*, *m.* merchant, tradesman, shopkeeper; — *Sminister*, *m.* minister of commerce; — *Sministerium*, *n.* ministry of commerce; — *Snation*, *f.* commercial nation; — *Splatz*, *m.* commercial (trading) town (place), staple-town; — *Srecht*, *n.* commercial law; right of trade; — *Sreichthümer*, *pl.* commercial riches; — *reisende*, *m.* commercial traveller; — *Ssache*, *f.* mercantile affair, transaction; — *Sschiff*, *n.* merchantman, trading-vessel; — *Sschiffahrt*, *f.* commercial navigation; — *S-*

sicherheit, *f.* security of commerce; — *Sperre*, *f.* stopping of trade; — *Sstadt*, *f.* commercial town; — *Sstand*, *m.* trading class; — *Sstrasse*, *f.* commercial road; — *Ssystem*, *n.* commercial system; — *Sthätigkeit*, *f.* commercial activity; — *Stractat*, *m.* treaty of commerce; — *Sunternehmung*, *f.* commercial enterprise, speculation; — *Sverbindung*, *f.* — *Sverein*, *m.* commercial association, mercantile union; *der große deutsche Verein*, *m.* great German commercial confederation; — *Sverbindungen*, *pl.* connexions in business; — *Sverbot*, *n.* interdiction of commerce; — *Sverderber*, *m.* spoil-trade; — *Sversfall*, *m.* decay or decline of trade; — *Svertehr*, *m.* commercial intercourse; — *Svertrag*, *m.* commercial treaty; — *Svoll*, *n.* trading people; — *Sweise*, *f. vid.* *Handlungsweise*; — *Swesen*, *n.* trade, business, and every thing relating to commerce; — *Szeitung*, *f.* commercial gazette; — *Szweig*, *m.* branch of trade; — *treiben*, *adj.* trading, commercial.

Handeln, *v. I. a. I. + to handle, treat; II. n. (aux. haben) 1.* to act, be active; 2. to deal, trade, traffic, carry on commerce; *mit etwas* —, to deal in; *um etwas* —, to bargain for, cheapen; *er läßt mit sich* —, he is easily dealt with or he abates; *genau* —, to chaffer, haggle; *von etwas* —, to treat, handle; *schlecht an einem* —, to deal ill with one, to use one ill; *mit Jemand über or um etwas* —, to transact, negotiate or agree with one; III. *refl. imp. es handelt sich um*, the question is, it depends upon.

Handelschaft, *f.* commerce, traffic; the knowledge of business; — *lich*, *adj. & adv.* commercial, mercantile.

Handhaben, *v. a. insep. 1.* to use, to handle; 2. *fig.* exercise, administer (justice, &c.)

Handlangen, *v. n. (aux. haben)* to carry mortar, &c. (of bricklayers); *Handlanger*, *m.* hod-man.

Handig, *adj.* having hands, handed (*only in compos.*); *provinc. for behend.*

Handler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) dealer, trader, monger.

Handlich, *adj. & adv. provinc. 1.* easily managed with the hand; handy, tractable; 2. tolerable, middling; 3. robust, strong, courageous.

Handlung, *f. (pl. -en) 1.* action, deed, act; 2. act (of a play); 3. action or acting (of a player); 4. trade, traffic, commerce; 5. trading house; *bie* — *lernen*, to learn the mercantile business; *compos.* — *Sbrief*, *m.* mercantile letter; — *Sbuch*, *n.* book in a counting house; — *Sdiener*, *m.* (merchant's) clerk; — *Sfreiheit*, *f.* liberty of trade; — *Sgenos*, *m.* partner; — *Sgeschäst*, *n.* mercantile business; — *Sgesetz*, *n.* commercial law; — *Sgrundsatz*, *m.* maxim, principle (of commerce); — *Smarke*, *f.* mark, signature; — *Sspesen*, — *Suntosten*, *pl.* charges of merchandise; — *Sweise*, *f.* manner of acting; — *Szweig*, *m.* branch of commerce.

Handthieren, *u.f.w. vid. Handthieren*, *u.f.w.*

Handwert, *n.* (-es; *pl. -e) 1.* handicraft, craft, trade, business, profession; 2. company, corporation, guild; *einem das* — *legen*, to stop one's proceeding in a business or occupation; *einem ins* — *greifen*, to encroach upon one's business or rights; *das* — *grüßen* or *ansprechen*, to ask relief (of mechanics); — *er ist seines* — *ein Tischler*, he is a cabinet-maker by trade; *compos.* — *Sartikel*, *m.* law and statute of a trade; — *Sbrauch* or *Sgebrauch*, *m.* usage among mechanics; — *Sburche*, *m.* (travelling) journeyman; — *Sfrau*, *f.* tradesman's wife, tradeswoman; — *Sgesell*, *m.* journeyman; — *Sgruß*, *m.* journeyman's salute; — *Sherr*, *m.* master of a trade; — *Sjunge*, *m.* apprentice; — *Skunde*, *f.* technology; — *Slade*, *f.* box containing the laws, records, and accounts of any trading body; — *S-*

leute, *pl.* craftsmen, mechanics; — *smann, m.* handicrafts-man, *vid.* Handwerker; — *smäßig, adj. & adv.* consonant to the rules of a trade, by or in the way of trade or craft; — *smeister, m.* master tradesman; — *eneid, m.* professional jealousy; — *stoll, n. cont.* tradespeople; — *szug, n.* tools, instruments; — *szunft, f.* corporation, guild.

Handwerker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) craftsman, handicraftsman, tradesman, artisan, workman, mechanic.

Handwerflich, *adj. vid.* Handwerksmäßig.

Hanf, *m.* (-es) hemp; *der weiblische* —, fimbler-hemp; — *brechen*, to break hemp; *compos.* — *ader, m.* hemp-clove; — *bau, m.* hemp-culture; — *bosen, m. provinc.* handful (grasp) of hemp; — *breche, f.* hemp-brake; — *brecher, m.* hemp-beater, hemp-dresser; — *bugen, m. provinc.* scarecrow on a hemp close; — *barre, f.* hemp-kiln; — *finf, m. vid.* Hänfling; — *bechel, f.* hemp-comb; — *hebe, f.* hemp-tow; — *törn, n. vid.* — *samen*; — *leinwand, f.* hemp-linen; — *meise, f.* little titmouse, muskin, wood-muskin; — *mühle, f.* mill for bruising hemp-seed; — *nefsel, f.* yellow archangel, dead-nettle; — *öl, n.* hemp-oil; — *samen, m.* hemp-seed; — *stängel, m.* hemp-stalk, bullen; — *tuch, n.* hemp-cloth.

Hansen, } *adj.* hempen.

Hänfling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) linnet.

Häng, *n.* (-es) 1. declivity; slope; 2. *fig.* inclination, propensity, proneness to do; *einen* — *zu etwas haben*, to be inclined to; *compos.* — *ebade, f.* hanging cheek; — *ebant, f.* a bench that lets down; — *ebaud, m.* paunch; — *ebirle, f.* drooping birch; — *ebriide, f.* suspension-bridge; — *lampe, f.* suspended lamp; — *eleuchter, m.* lustre, chandelier; — *ematte, f.* hammock; — *eweide, f.* weeping willow; — *ewert, n.* suspended (architectural) work, structure; *other compos. vid.* under Hänge.

Hänge, *compos.*; for this and other *compos. vid.* the preceding word; — *boden, m. T.* little room between two floors; printer's peel; room (loft) for drying paper; — *bügel, m.* stirrup; — *bohne, f.* springe, noose, gin for catching birds, which is hung on bushes or trees; — *fisch, m.* dried fish (cod); — (*Hänge-eisen, n.* halter; — *garn, n.* draw-net; — *griff, m. T.* pendent ring; — *lette, f.* drag-chain; — *riemen, m.* leather strap in which any thing is suspended, the strap in which a carriage is hung, brace; — *schloß, n.* padlock; — *seil, n.* string, cord for drawing dogs or lime-hounds; — *seilzunft, f.* art of making chain-pumps; — *stock, m.* butcher's wooden bar with tenter-hooks; — *tisch, m.* hanging-table.

Hängel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* 1. joint; 2. henkel.

Hängen, *v. ir. n. (aux. haben)* 1. to hang; 2. to dangle, hang loose; 3. to adhere, to be fixed or attached to, to cleave, stick to, to be given to; 4. *vulg.* to hamper, stagnate; *den Kopf, die Füße* — *lassen, prov.* to be low-spirited, desponding, discouraged; *an einander* oder *zusammen* —, to be closely connected or attached; *die Wand hängt*, the wall inclines; *es hängt ihm an*, it is natural to him; *der Prozeß hängt*, the suit is pendent.

Hängen, *v. I. a.* to hang; to attach, fasten; *sein Herz an einen* oder *etwas* —, to set one's heart upon some one or something; *die Ohren* —, to hang down the ears; *den Kopf* —, 1. to be dispirited, desponding; 2. to affect piety; *kleine*

Diebe hängt man, die großen läßt man laufen, *prov.* one man steals a horse while another may not look over a hedge; II. *refl.* 1. to hang one's self; 2. to stick, cleave to; to be attached to.

Hängenswerth, *adj.* deserving to be hanged.

Hänger & Hanger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *N. T.* cable end.

Hängig, *adj.* shelving; pendent, *vid.* Abhängig & Anhängig.

Hängsel, *n.* (-s) a thing that hangs, bob, pendant, &c.

Hante, *f.* (*pl.* -n) haunch, joint, hind-quarter (of a horse).

Hanne, Hännchen, *f.* Joan, Jane, Jenny.

Hannover, *n.* (-s) Hanover.

Hannoveraner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Hannoversch, Hannoverian.

Hans, Häschen, Häslein & Häscl, *m. & n.* John, Jack, Jackey; *fig.* — *in allen Gassen*, everywhere; — *ohne Sorge*, a careless fellow; — *der Träumer, John-a-dreams*; *wie* — *lieberlich*, like old wickedness; *was Häschen nicht lernen will*, lernt Hans nimmermehr, *prov.* what is not learned in youth will not be learned in age.

Hansa, Hanse, *f.* + association, league; the Hanseatic union; Hans, Hanse.

Hanseatisch, *adj.* Hanseatic; *der* — *e Bund*, Hanseatic body.

Hänfelgeld, *n.* novice's fees.

Hänfeln oder Hänfen, *v. a. vulg.* to handseel, initiate with some ridiculous or merry ceremony (especially of sailors at first passing the line); to receive into any society.

Hänfeln, *v. a.* (einen) — to make a fool of or play tricks upon one.

Hansestadt, *f.* (*pl.* -städte) Hanse-town.

Hansgraf, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) judge of mercantile matters.

Hanswürst, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) Jack-pudding, harlequin, buffoon; *den* — *spielen*, to play buffoon.

Hanthieren, Hantiren, *v. n. (aux. haben)* 1. to handle, manage, treat; 2. to work with the hand, to labor, work; to bustle; 3. to deal, do business.

Hanthirer, Hantirer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) tradesman, workman in a trade.

Hanthierung, Hantirung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) management; occupation, employment, business, trade.

Hapertig, *adj. vulg.* embarrassed, uneven, causing to stop every now and then.

Hapern, *v. imp. vulg.* to stick, stop, hamper; *da hapert's*, that's where it sticks.

Happ, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *vulg.* bit, morsel, mouth-

happen, (-s; *pl.* —) } *ful.*

Häppchen, *n. vulg.* little bit.

Happen, *v. n. (aux. haben) vulg.* to snap, bite.

Happig, *adj. vulg.* greedy, covetous; — *Zeit, f.* greediness.

Härchen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) little hair.

Harem, *m.* (-s) harem.

Hären, *adj.* made of hair.

Hären, *v. refl. vid.* Haaeren.

Harfe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. harp; 2. *provinc.* upright sieve, skreen; *shed; compos.* — *ngetöne, n.* — *ntlang, m.* sound of the harp; — *nmädchen, n.* (itinerant) girl playing the harp; — *nsaite, f.* harp-string; — *nschläger, m.* harper; — *nschnecke, f.* harp-shell; — *nspiel, n.* harp-playing; — *nspielen, n.* harping; — *nspieler, m.* harper; — *ton, m.* tone, sound of the harp.

Harfen, *v. n. (aux. haben)* to harp.

Harfenett, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) little harp.

Har(e)ner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) & Harfenist, (*pl.* -en) harper.

Häring, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) herring; *gesalzener* —, pickled herring; *geräucherter* —, red-herring; *compos.* — *eblick*, *m. vid.* glimmering light of the herrings; — *strühe*, *f. vid.* — *slate*; — *ebude*, *f.* herring-booth; — *ebüße*, *f.* herring-buss; — *sfang*, *m.* fishing of herrings; — *sfänger*, *m. vid.* — *sfischer*; — *saß*, *n.* keg or barrel for herrings; — *sfischer*, *m.* herring-fisher; — *sfischeret*, *f.* herring-fishing; — *sfrau*, *f.* herring's milk, soft roe; — *sfäse*, *f. cont.* flat nose; — *sfalat*, *m.* salmagundi; — *sfalzer*, *m.* herring-packer; — *sfchiff*, *n.* herring-snack; — *sfbran*, *m.* herring-oil; — *sfonne*, *f.* barrel for herrings.

Häringer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) a man that sells herrings.

Harfe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) & *provinc.* Harfen, *m.* rake.

Harfen, *v. a. & n.* (*aux.* haben) to rake.

Harletin, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) Harlequin, merry-Andrew, Jack-pudding.

Harlekinade, *f.* (*pl.* -n) buffoonery, drollery, harlequinade.

Harm, *m.* (-es) harm, grief, sadness, sorrow.

Harmeltraut, *n.* (-es) Harmeltraute, *f.* harmel.

Härmen, *v. i. a.* to afflict, make sorrowful; II. *refl.* to grieve, to be sorrowful.

Harmlos, *adj. & adv.* 1. without grief; 2. harmless, inoffensive; — *igfeit*, *f.* harmlessness, inoffensiveness.

Harmonica, *f. Mus. T.* harmonica, the musical glasses.

Harmonie, *f.* (*pl.* -n) harmony.

Harmoniren, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to harmonize.

Harmonisch, *I. adj.* harmonious, harmonical; II. *adv.* harmoniously.

Harmvoll, *adj.* full of grief or sorrow.

Harn, *m.* (-es) urine, water; *compos.* — *blase*, *f.* bladder; — *fluß*, *m.* spontaneous flow of urine; — *gang*, *m.* ureter, urinal duct; — *geist*, *m. Ch. T.* a kind of ether contained in urine; — *glas*, *n.* urinal; — *haut*, *f.* pellicle of the surface of the urine; allantoides; — *folben*, *m.* large still used to distil urine in; — *fraut*, *n.* flax-weed, toad-flax; — *rohre*, *f.* urethra; — *rußr*, *f.* diabetes; — *salz*, *n.* salt obtained from evaporated urine; — *sand*, *m.* gravel, urine sand; — *saure*, *f.* uric acid; — *strenge*, *f.* dysuria, strangury, ischuria; — *treibend*, *adj.* diuretical; — *verstopfung*, *f.* ischuria; — *weg*, *m. vid.* — *gang*; — *winde*, *f.* cold evil; dysuria; — *zwang*, *m. vid.* — *strenge*.

Harnen, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to urinate, to make water.

Harnisch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) harness, armour; *fig.* einen in den — bringen, jagen, u. s. w. to enrage, provoke one; in — geraten, to grow enraged, angry; *compos.* — *brett*, *n.* T. side-board of the loom; — *feget*, *m.* polisher of cuirasses, harness-cleanser; — *haus*, *n. & —* hämmet, *f.* armoury; — *macher*, *m.* maker of armour.

Harnischen, *v. a.* to put armour on, only in the *part. gebarnischt*, clad in armour.

Harnischer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) maker of armour.

Harpune, *f.* (*pl.* -n) harpoon, harping-iron.

Harpunier, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) harpooneer.

Harpye, *f.* (*pl.* -n) Myth. T. Harpy.

Harraß, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) a sort of stuff, arras.

Harre, *f. vulg.* tarrying, delay, duration, long run; in die —, in a length of time.

Harren, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) (auf etwas or einer Sache,

gen.), 1. to stay, abide, wait for; 2. *fig.* to hope, wait patiently; 3. to delay, tarry, be idle; *hoffen und — macht Menschen zum Narren*, *vulg.* hoping and tarrying make fools of many.

Harsh, *I. adj.* harsh, rough, hard, raw (of the air); II. *adv.* harshly, roughly.

Harshen, *v. n.* (*aux.* seyn) to harden; to freeze.

Hard, *I. adj.* 1. hard; 2. *fig.* hard, severe, rigorous, austere; 3. cruel, fierce; 4. hard, difficult; laborious; 5. stubborn, obstinate; ein — er Thaler, a dollar in specie; einen — en Raden haben, to be stubborn, obstinate; eine — e Stirn, a brazen face; ein — er Kopf, a heavy or dull head; eine — e Kälte, a sharp (biting, severe) cold; ein — er Streit, a fierce (cruel) fight; es find — e Zeiten, times are hard; das ist eine — e Ruß, *prov.* that's a very hard task; II. *adv.* hardly; severely, rigorously; with difficulty; cruelly; — hören, to be hard of hearing; es fällt ihm —, kommt ihm — an, he finds it difficult, it comes hard on him; es wird — gehalten, it will be attended with difficulties; — an, hard by, close to; — an einander, next or contiguous to one another; — werden, to harden; *compos.* — *fleißig*, *adj.* drowsy; — *gläubig*, *adj.* hard of belief; — *haarig*, — *härig*, *adj.* having strong, stiff hair; — *häutig*, *adj.* callous, thick-skinned; *fig.* unfeeling, insensible; — *herzig*, *adj.* hardhearted; — *herzigkeit*, *f.* hardheartedness, hardness of heart, unrelenting temper; — *hobel*, *m. T.* plane for metals and hard wood; — *hörig*, *adj.* hard of hearing, dull of hearing; — *hörigkeit*, *f.* hard-hearing, partial deafness; — *hufig*, *adj.* having a hard hoof; — *klemmig*, *adj.* T. very hard (of rocks); — *klingend*, *part. adj.* hard sounding, of a harsh sound; — *köpfig*, *adj.* headstrong; dull, thick-headed; — *korn*, *n.* hard grain (such as barley, wheat, &c.); — *lehrig*, — *lernig*, *adj.* slow in learning; — *leibig*, *adj.* costive, hard-bound; — *leibigkeit*, *f.* costiveness; — *loth*, *n. T.* hard solder; — *mäulig*, *adj.* hardmouthed; — *mäuligkeit*, *f.* hardmouthedness; — *metall*, *n. T.* cold-chisel; — *metall*, *n.* a mixture of brittle metals; — *nüctig*, *I. adj. fig.* headstrong, stubborn, inflexible, obstinate, pertinacious; II. *adv.* stubbornly, obstinately; inflexibly; ein — er Winter, a severe winter; — *nüctigkeit*, *f.* stubbornness, obstinacy, pertinacity; — *nagel*, *m.* clout-nail; — *riegel*, *m.* privet, dogwood (a plant); — *rinne*, *big*, — *schalig*, *adj.* hard-rinded, having a hard shell; — *schlächtig*, *adj.* fundered, broken-winded, *vid.* *herzschlächtig*; — *sinnig*, *adj.* headstrong, stubborn; — *stich*, *m.* — *stuck*, *n. T.* copper in bricks or pigs; — *wasser*, *n. T.* tempering water; — *wert*, *n.* tatty of tin; — *wurm*, *m.* blindworm, slow-worm.

Harsh, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. hardness; severity; hardness; 2. *fig.* harshness, crudeness, roughness; — *des* Herzens, hardheartedness.

Harren, *v. n.* (*aux.* seyn) to harden.

Harren, *v. a.* to harden; to temper.

Harter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) hardener.

Hartheit, *f.* hardness.

Harthigkeit, *f.* hardness (in a moral sense).

Harthlich, *adv.* + severely, cruelly.

Harthlich, *adj. & adv.* hardish.

Harthling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) dross; *provinc.* unripe grapes.

Harthung, *f.* hardening; tempering.

Harthier & Hartsier, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) imperial horse-guard (at Vienna).

Harz, *I. n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) resin, rosin; II. *n. A* woody mountain; Harz mountains; *compos.* —

baum, *m.* pine-tree; pitch-tree; — bewohner, *m.* — bewohnerin, *f.* inhabitant of the Hartz; — galle, *f. vid.* Galle; — gebirge, *n.* Hariz mountains; — holz, *n.* resinous wood; — kohle, *f.* resinous coal; — reifen, — schaben, *n.* — riß, *m.* cutting of trees to make the resin come out; — scharte, *f.* the knife of a rosin-scraper; — scharter, *m.* rosin-scraper; — tanne, *f.* pine-tree, Norway fir; — walb, *m.* Hercynian forest; — wasser, *n.* water in which resin is dissolved.

harzen, *v. a. & n.* to scrape rosin from pines.

harzer, *m.* (-& *pl.* Harzer) 1. he that scrapes rosin from pines; 2. inhabitant of the Hartz.

harzigt, *adj.* rosin.

harzig, *adj.* resinous.

hasard, *m.* (-&) hap, hazard, chance; *compos.* — spiel, *n.* game of hazard.

häschen, *n.* (-& *pl.* —) young hare.

haschen, *v. I. a.* to catch, apprehend, seize; II. *n.* (*aux.* haben) (nach etwas) to catch at; *fig.* to aspire to, aim at.

haschen, *n.* catching (a game among boys).

hascher, *m.* (-& *pl.* —) catchpoll, bailiff; *compos.* — knechte, *pl.* — schaar, *f.* bailiffs, myrmidons; — maßig, *adj. & adv.* in the manner of a catchpoll.

haschung, *f.* catching, apprehending.

hase, *m.* (-*n*; *pl.* -*n*) 1. hare; 2. *fig.* coward, poltroon; 3. fop, droll; *ein junger* —, leveret; *einen* — *n* abgiehen, to skin a hare; *prov.* viele Hunde sind des — *n* Tod, one must yield to the greater number; da liegt der — im Pfeffer, that's the cause of the ill, there's the rub; *compos.* — nabler, *m.* black eagle; — nampfer, *m.* wood-sorrel, three-leaved sorrel; — naugt, *n.* 1. hare's eye; 2. *Med.* *T.* lagophthalmus; 3. common avens; herb bennet; — nbalg, *m.* hare's skin; — nbrahm, *m.* common broom; — nbraten, *m.* roast-hare; — nbrot, *n.* hare-grass, trembling grass; — nfhärte, *f.* prick, or trace of a hare; — nfell, *n.* hare's skin; — nfett, *n.* grease of a hare; — nfuß, *m.* 1. hare-foot (a plant); 2. *fig.* coward; 3. coxcomb, droll; 4. *provinc.* partridge; — ngart, *n.* hare-pipe; — ngeier, *m.* black-crested vulture, Arabic vulture; — ngtraß, *n.* hare's-ear; — nhaare, *pl.* hare-wool, hare-down; — nhast, *adj.* *fig.* cowardly, coxcombical; — nherz, *n.* pusillanimity, cowardice; — nhund, *m.* hare-hound, harrier; — njagd, *f.* coursing or chase of hares; — nstele, *m.* hare-foot (a plant); — nstele, *n.* the liver, head, &c., of a hare; — ntohl, *m.* hare-thistle; — ntopf, *m.* hare's head; *fig. vulg.* coxcomb, fop, droll; — nlager, — nneft, *n.* form of a hare; — nneß, *n.* hare-pipe; — npantier, *n.* *fig.* quick flight; daß — npantier ergreifen, to run away, to betake one's self to one's heels; — npappel, *f.* wild mallow; — npastete, *f.* hare-pie; — npfeffer, *m. vid.* — nstele; — npfote, *f.* hare's foot; hare-foot (a plant); — nsharte, *f.* hare-lip; — nschrot, *m.* small shot for hares; — nschwarz, *n. vid.* — nstele; — nsprung, *m.* hare's leap; hind legs of a hare; — nspur, *f.* print, trace of a hare; — nstößer, *vid.* — ngeier; — nvolle, *f.* hare's wool; — nzwirn, *m.* thick thread for making nets.

hasel, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) hazel, hazel-nut tree; *compos.* — birn, *f.* a kind of large pear for stewing; — busch, *m.* hazel-bush; — eiche, *f.* oak-tree; — eule, *f.* hazel-owl; — geflügel, *n.* hazel-hens, heath-pouts; — hubn, *n.* hazel-hen, heath-cock, heath-pout; — lätzchen, *n.* the catkin of the hazel; — maus, *f.* dormouse, hazel-mold; — nuß, *f.* hazel-nut; — öl, *n.* filbert-oil, hazel-oil; — rage, *f.* dormouse; — ruthe, *f.* hazel-rod, switch; — staube, *f.* hazel-tree, hazel-bush; — stoch, *m.* knotted hazel-

stick; — wurz, — wurzel, *f.* hazel-wort, wild spikenard; — zaun, *m.* filbert-hedge.

haseler, } *m. vulg.* coxcomb, buffoon.

haselant, }

hasenhart, *adj.* 1. cowardly; 2. droll.

haslein, *n.* (-& *pl.* —) young hare.

haseliren, haseln, *v. I. n. vulg.* to droll, jest; II. *a. vulg.* to teaze, jeer.

haseln, *adj.* hazel, of hazel.

hasinn, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) doe-hare.

hasling, *m.* (-& *pl.* —) *provinc.* hazel-stick.

haspe, haspe, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) hasp, clamp; hinge; — haspennagel, *m.* dog-nail.

haspel, *m. & f.* (*pl.* -*n*) 1. reel; 2. windlass; capstan (*N. T.*); 3. hook on which the hinge turns; staple; reel; *compos.* — baum, *m.* tree (beam) of a windlass, lever; — gestell, *n.* trestle of the reel, the capstan, the windlass; — knecht, — zieher, *m.* one that works at a windlass or reel.

haspeler & haspler, *m. vid.* haspelnknecht.

haspeln, *v. a. & n.* (*aux.* haben) to reel, wind on a reel; to draw up by a windlass; *provinc.* to sidget about; to prate, talk quickly.

hasß, *m.* (-fles) hate, hatred, grudge, spite; — hegen, — haben, to hate, to bear hatred, to have a spite (ill will) against; sich — ziehen, — auf sich laden, to incur hatred; seinen — auslassen, to wreak one's anger upon one; aus —, out of spite; — erregen, invidious.

hasßen, *v. a.* to hate.

hasßenwerth, hasßenwürdig, *adj.* hateful, odious.

hasser, *m.* (-& *pl.* —) hater, enemy.

häßlich, *I. adj.* 1. ugly, deformed, ill-favoured; 2. dirty, nasty; 3. vicious, wicked; loathsome, disagreeable, unpleasant, bad; ein — es Wetter, a sad, dirty weather; II. *adv.* disagreeably, hideously.

häßlichkeit, *f.* (-*en*) 1. ugliness; 2. dirtiness; loathsomeness; 3. badness.

hast, *f.* haste.

hasten, *v. I. n.* (*aux.* haben) & *imp.* to haste; II. *refl.* to make haste.

hastig, *I. adj.* hasty, hurrying; *fig.* choleric; II. *adv.* hastily.

hastigkeit, *f.* hastiness; *fig.* hotness.

hatscheln, *v. a.* to dandle, fondle; to pamper.

hatscher, *m. vid.* hatschier.

hatsstatt, *f.* (*pl.* -stätt) *Hunt. T.* place of meeting, rendezvous.

has, haser, *f.* baiting or hunting of wild beasts.

hau, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *vulg.* 1. cut, cutting; 2. place where wood is felled; *compos.* — beer, *f.* white hawthorn; — block, *m.* chopping-block; cutting-block; — begen, *m.* backsword, broad sword, cutting sword; *fig.* swordsman; gallant blade; — eisen, *n.* iron instrument for cutting; — hammer, *m.* miner's pickaxe; — hechel, *f.* (*ononis L.*) cammock, rest-barrow (a plant); — holz, *n.* wood to be cut; — flinge, *f.* blade of a backsword; — land, *n.* newly cultivated land; — meißel, *m.* cutting chisel; — zahn, *m.* tusk, fang.

haubar, *adj.* fit for cutting or felling.

haubarkeit, *f.* quality of being fit for cutting or felling.

haube, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) 1. cap; coif, hood (of women); 2. *Sp. T.* hood; 3. tuft, cop, crest (of birds); 4. *A. T.* caul; unter die — bringen, kommen, to marry; einem auf der — seyn or sitzen, to watch one closely; *compos.* — nabler, *m.* tufted eagle; — nband, *n.* ribbon for a cap; — nbraßt, *m.* skeleton wire; — ndrossel, *f.* tufted thrush; Bohemian jackdaw; — nente, *f.* tufted duck; — nstint, *m.* Virginia nightingale, red bird; — nstör, *m.* thin crape; — nstönig, *m.* golden-crested wren; — ntopf, *m.* coifstock; — ntram, *m.* millinery;

— *niertche*, *f.* crested lark, copped lark, tufted lark; — *nmacher*, *m.* — *nmacherinn*, *f.* milliner; — *nischästel*, *f.* cap or bandbox; — *nistock*, *m.* milliner's block; — *ntaube*, *f.* helmet-pigeon; — *ntaucher*, *m.* water-hare (a bird).

Haubeln, } *v. a.* to hood, put a cap on.

Haubige, *f.* (*pl. -n*) howitzer, mortar.

hauch, *m.* (*-es*; *pl. -e*) breath, whiff, puff; breeze; blast; *T.* aspiration; *compos.* — *buchstabe*, *m.* aspirated letter; — *laut*, *m.* guttural letter, aspiration; — *zeichen*, *n.* aspirate.

haucheln, *vid. heucheln*.

hauchen, *v. I. n.* (*aux. haben*) to breathe, blow; II. *a. 1.* to breathe, to exhale; 2. *Gram. T.* to aspirate.

haubern, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) *provinc.* to carry passengers (for money).

hauberer, *m.* (*-s*; *pl. -e*) hired coachman, *vid. Lohnführer* & *Lohnfuhrer*.

haue, *f.* (*pl. -n*) hoe, mattock.

hauen, *v. ir. & reg. I. a. 1.* to hew, cut, chop; to strike; to whip, lash, scourge (with a whip or rod); 2. to carve, cut; in *Stein* —, to carve, engrave; II. *n.* (*aux. haben*) to cut, strike; to bite (of the wild boar, &c.); um *sich* —, to lay about with a sword; in *die Pfanne* —, to put to the sword; to cut all to pieces; über *die Schnur* —, to overshoot the mark; to exaggerate; es *ist* *weder* *ge-* *hauen* *noch* *gestochen*, *provn.* there is neither rhyme nor reason in it; it is neither one thing nor the other; nach *etwas* —, to strike, aim at; III. *refl.* to fight (a duel), to cut one's way; *sich* *durch* *den Feind* —, to cut one's way through the enemy.

hauer, *m.* (*-s*; *pl. -e*) & *Häuer*, *l.* hewer, cutter; miner; 2. hanger, cutlass; *Hunt. T.* boar; die *hauer*, fangs, tusks.

hauerer, *m.*

hauern, *v. a.* *vid. heuern*, *u. f. w.*

haufen, *m.* (*-s*; *pl. -e*) (*also* *Haufe*) heap, hoard, pile, amassment; *fig.* great number, great deal, crowd; troop, band (of soldiers); *der* *große* —, the mass of the people, the populace; *der* *gemeine* — the common people, multitude; über *den* — *wesen* *or* *stehen*, to overthrow, overturn; knock, strike down; über *den* — *fallen*, to fall down; zu — *bringen*, to bring together, to collect; *compos.* — *weise*, *adv.* by heaps, in crowds, in great number.

haufen, *v. a.* to heap, to form small heaps.

haufen, *v. I. a.* to heap, amass, accumulate, hoard, pile; to increase (debts), to multiply; II. *refl.* to augment, grow, multiply, increase.

häufig, *I. adj.* repeated, abundant, copious, frequent; II. *adv.* frequently, often; abundantly, copiously; — *teit*, *f.* frequency.

häufung, *f.* heaping, amassing, accumulation.

haut, *m.* (*-es*; *pl. -e*) *provinc. uvula*; an excrescence in the eyes of cows and horses.

haupt, *n.* (*-es*; *pl. Häupter*) 1. head; 2. *fig.* head, chief, chieftain; daß — *abschlagen*, to behead; zum — *e* (+ zu *Häupten*) *des Bettes*, at the head of the bed; *den Feind auf's* — *schlagen*, to rout, or defeat the enemy totally; ein *gekröntes* —, a crowned head; in *compos. fig.* chief, principal, capital, general, main: (N.B. If some *compos.* should not be found here, they must be looked for under *Kopf*) — *absicht*, *f.* chief design, main intention; — *ader*, *f.* principal vein; — *altar*, *m.* great altar, high-altar; — *anführer*, *m.* chief-leader; — *angelegenheit*, *f.* chief, principal concern, affair; — *angriff*, *m.* principal attack; — *anker*, *m.* sheet-anchor, main anchor; — *arbeit*, *f.* principal work; — *armee*, *f.* main body of the army; — *artifel*,

m. chief article, main point; leading article (in newspapers); — *balken*, *m.* architrave, girder; — *balsam*, *m.* balsam for the head; — *bau*, *m.* principal building; thorough repair; — *baum*, *m.* *T.* tree of full growth; — *befahrung*, *f.* general visiting of the mines; — *begebenheit*, *f.* chief occurrence, event; — *begriff*, *m.* principal notion, fundamental (leading) idea; — *bericht*, *m.* principal account (report); — *beweis*, *m.* principal (chief, convincing) argument; — *binde*, *f.* head-band, fillet; — *bohret*, *m.* *S. T.* trepan; — *buch*, *n.* principal book; *M. E.* ledger; — *canal*, *m.* principal canal; — *eigenschaft*, *f.* principal quality, leading quality; — *erbe*, *m.* chief heir, principal heir; — *erbinn*, *f.* chief, principal heiress; — *eingang*, *m.* principal entrance; — *fach*, *n. fig. 1.* chief, principal department; 2. principal division or shelf; — *fall*, *m.* chief case, principal case; *L. T.* death of the liege-man or tenant; — *farbe*, *f.* principal color; — *febet*, *f. T.* master-spring, main-spring; — *fehler*, *m.* chief fault, principal fault, mistake; — *feind*, *m.* principal enemy; capital enemy; — *festung*, *f.* principal fortress; — *figur*, *f.* principal figure; — *fluß*, *m.* principal river; — *frage*, *f.* chief (main, leading) question; — *fronte*, *f.* grand front; — *gang*, *m.* principal passage; — *gasse*, *f.* principal street; — *gebäude*, *n.* principal building; — *gedanke*, *m.* principal, chief, thought, idea; — *gegenb.*, *f.* principal region; cardinal point; — *gegenstand*, *m.* principal object; — *geld*, *n.* capital sum; principal poll-tax; — *gemälde*, *n.* leading picture; — *gericht*, *n.* principal dish; — *geschäst*, *n.* main (principal) business; — *geschloß*, *n.* principal story of a house, first floor; — *geschwulst*, *f.* swelling of the head; — *gesimß*, *n.* chief frieze, capital; — *gestell*, *n.* principal scaffolding, principal stand (frame); — *gewinn*, *m.* capital prize, gain; — *gläubiger*, *m.* principal creditor; — *glied*, *n.* principal member; — *grund*, *m.* principal reason; — *grundsatz*, *m.* fundamental principle; — *gut*, *n.* capital stock; principal possession (estate); — *haar*, *n.* hair of the head; — *hanblung*, *f.* principal action; chief plot; chief commercial establishment; — *heer*, *n.* main army; — *hinderniß*, *n.* principal obstacle; — *hirch*, *m.* *Hunt. T.* a stag of eight years and upwards; — *hufe*, *f. T.* sufficient land to constitute a farmer; — *hüfner*, *m.* such a farmer; — *inhalt*, *m.* summary; chief contents; — *jagd*, *f. or* — *jagen*, *n.* grand chase; — *kirche*, *f.* cathedral, parish church (as distinguished from district church); — *kissen*, *n.* pillow; — *knoten*, *m. fig.* principal plot, intrigue; — *krankheit*, *f.* headache; dangerous sickness; — *lager*, *n.* main camp of an army; head-quarters; — *last*, *n.* capital vice; — *leben*, *n.* principal sief; (*also* a sief on which others are dependent) — *lehre*, *f.* main dogma; — *leute*, *pl.* captains; chieftains; — *licht*, *n.* principal light; — *linie*, *f.* principal line; — *loß*, *adj. 1.* headless, without a leader; 2. *vid. Kopfloß*; — *lustbarkeit*, *f.* principal amusement; — *mangel*, *m.* principal want, main defect; — *mann*, *m.* captain; chieftain, headman; — *mannschaft*, *f.* captainship; — *mast*, *m.* main mast; — *mauer*, *f.* chief wall, main wall; — *merktmaal*, *n.* chief (distinctive, main) characteristic, sign, mark; — *mittel*, *n.* principal remedy; — *narr*, *m.* great fool; — *neigung*, *f.* leading propensity; — *nenner*, *m. Mat. T.* common denominator; — *niederlage*, *f. 1.* general defeat; 2. principal magazine; warehouse; — *ort*, *m.* chief place; — *person*, *f.* head, chief, leader; — *pfeiler*, *m.* main pillar; — *pforte*, *f.* chief gate, front gate; — *pfoffen*, *m. Arch. T.* crown-post; — *pfühl*, *m.* pillow; — *plan*, *m.*

main design; — *polster*, *n.* pillow; — *post*, *f.* general post; — *postamt*, *n.* general post-office; — *prämie*, *f.* capital prize; — *priester*, *m.* chief, head priest; — *punkt*, *m.* chief point, main point; — *quartier*, *n.* head-quarters; — *quelle*, *f.* chief source, head-spring, fountain-head; — *rechnung*, *f.* main account, general account; — *recht*, *n.* *L.* *T.* right of heriot; — *reider*, *m.* *N.* *T.* principal owner; — *regel*, *f.* main, leading rule; — *reif*, *m.* *T.* principal hoop, trussing hoop; — *riegel*, *m.* principal bolt; *Gun. T.* cross-bar of the gun-carriage; — *rolle*, *f.* principal part, leading character; — *sache*, *f.* main point, principal thing, main part; substance; — *sächlich*, *I. adj.* chief, principal, main; essential; *II. adv.* chiefly, principally, mainly; essentially; — *sach*, *m.* capital proposition, main point; axiom; theme; *Gram. T.* principal sentence; — *schiff*, *n.* admiral-ship, admiral; — *schilb*, *n.* principal escutcheon; — — *schlacht*, *f.* pitched battle, general fight, main battle; — *schlagader*, *f.* carotid artery; — *schlüssel*, *m.* master-key; — *schmerz*, *m.* head-ache; — *schmuck*, *m.* ornament for the head; — *schrift*, *f.* principal writing, composition; — *schriststeller*, *m.* chief, principal writer, author; — *schuldn*, *m.* principal debtor; — *schule*, *f.* principal school; — *schwierigkeit*, *f.* main difficulty; — *segel*, *n.* main-sail; — *seite*, *f.* principal side; head-side (of a coin); — *sitz*, *m.* principal seat or residence; — *sorge*, *f.* principal care; — *spas*, *m.* capital joke; — *sprache*, *f.* principal language; original tongue; — *spruch*, *m.* principal sentence, verse; — *stadt*, *f.* chief city, capital; metropolis; — *städter*, *m.* inhabitant of the capital; — *städtisch*, *adj.* relating or belonging to the capital; — *stags*, *feegel*, *n.* mainstay-sail; — *stamm*, *m.* main trunk, root or stem; capital stock; chief tribe (of a people); — *stärke*, *f.* chief strength, energy; — *station*, *f.* principal station; — *steile*, *f.* principal passage (in a book); — *stein*, *m.* head-stone; — *steuer*, *f.* poll-tax; — *stimme*, *f.* principal voice; — *stock*, *m.* principal story of a house, first floor; — *stoff*, *m.* fundamental, material, principle, matter; — *strahl*, *m.* principal ray; — *straße*, *f.* principal street; highway; main road; — *streich*, *m.* *fig.* capital trick; — *strom*, *m.* principal current, body of a river; — *stück*, *n.* head, chapter; principal article; — *stuhl*, *m.* capital stock, principal; — *sturm*, *m.* main or general assault, or storm; — *sucht*, *f.* distemper of the head (in horses); — *süchtig*, *adj.* affected in the head; — *stütze*, *f.* main support, prop; — *summe*, *f.* principal sum, sum total; capital stock; — *sünde*, *f.* chief sin, cardinal sin; — *theil*, *m.* principal or greatest part; — *thor*, *n.* principal gate; — *thür*, *f.* principal door; — *titel*, *m.* *Typ. T.* principal or capital title; — *ton*, *m.* fundamental or principal tone, key-note; *Gram. T.* principal accent; — *treffen*, *n.* *vid.* — *schlag*; — *terre*, *f.* principal staircase; — *tugend*, *f.* cardinal virtue; — *übel*, *n.* principal evil; — *umstand*, *m.* leading circumstance; — *ursache*, *f.* principal cause; — *verbrechen*, *n.* greatest or capital crime; — *vermögen*, *n.* principal (capital), property; — *wache*, *f.* main guard, main guard-house; — *wall*, *m.* principal rampart; — *wasser*, *n.* main branch of a river; — *wasserucht*, *f.* *vid.* *Kopfwasserucht*; — *weg*, *m.* principal way or footpath; — *wert*, *n.* main work; master-piece, chief matter; — *wind*, *m.* cardinal wind; — *wirbel*, *m.* crown of the head; — *wirzung*, *f.* principal effect; — *wissenschaft*, *f.* fundamental science; — *wort*, *n.* *Gram. T.* noun substantive; subject; principal word; — *wurzel*, *n.* *pl.* master-roots (of a tree); — *zahl*, *f.* — *zahl*

wort, *n.* *Mat. T.* cardinal number; — *zeile*, *f.* head line; — *zeichen*, *n.* *Ast. T.* principal sign; — *zeuge*, *m.* principal witness; — *zier*, — *zierde*, *f.* *vid.* *Kopfszierde*; — *zoll*, *m.* principal toll; — *zug*, *m.* principal train; principal (leading) trait, leading feature; — *zweck*, *m.* main end, principal aim; — *zweig*, *m.* capital branch.

Haupteln, *v. reg. provinc.* to head, to form into a head, said of certain plants (such as cabbage, lettuce, &c.).

Hauptling, *m.* (-*es*; *pl.* -*e*) chief, chieftain; leader.

Hauptlings, *adv.* over head, head foremost.

Haus, *n.* (-*es*; *pl.* *Häuser*) 1. house; 2. household; 3. family; 4. *M. E.* house, firm; 5. case or shell on some animals; 6. *Astr. T.* house (in a horoscope); *nach* — *e*, home; *zu* — *e*, home, at home; in *etwas zu* — *e* *sehn*, *fig.* to be well versed in or familiar with a thing, to be master of it; *aus* *dem* — *e* *jagen*, to turn out of doors; — *halten*, to keep house, to husband, manage; *einem* — *halten*, to be one's housekeeper; *mit etwas* — *halten*, to be economical, sparing; *das* — *hüten*, to keep home, to be always at home; *ein altes* — (*Gez* *schlecht*), an ancient house; *die zwölf himmlischen Häuser*, *Astr. T.* the twelve celestial houses; *fig. vulg.* *es wird ihm zu* — *e* *und zu* *Hose kommen*, it will come home to him; *mit der Thür ins* — *fallen*, *prov.* to blunder out; to do a thing in a clumsy manner; *von* — *e* *aus*, *fig.* radically, originally, from the beginning; *mit etwas zu* — *e* *bleiben*, *fig. vulg.* to keep a thing to one's self; *nitzend zu* — *e* *sehn*, to have no settled home; *ein* — *or ein großes* — *machen*, to live in great style, to see much company; *ein Schalk von* — *aus*, an arrant knave; *compos.* — *ähre*, *f.* floor, hall; — *andacht*, *f.* private devotion; — *apothete*, *f.* house-dispensary; — *arbeit*, *f.* work at home; domestic work; — *arme*, *m.* out-door pensioner; poor man receiving alms at his own residence; — *arret*, *m.* confinement at one's house; — *argnei*, *f.* domestic remedy; medicine; — *arzt*, *m.* family doctor or physician; — *baden*, *adj.* home-baked or made; *fig.* homely, plain; coarse; — *backenbrot*, *n.* home-made bread; — *bau*, *m.* building of a house; — *bedarf*, *m.* the necessary, indispensable for a house; — *bediente*, *m.* domestic, servant; — *befitzer*, *m.* possessor, owner, proprietor of a house; — *bier*, *n.* beer for the family; — *blase*, *f.* *vid.* *Hausenblase*; — *brauch*, *m.* established custom of a family; — *brenner*, *m.* hornbeetle; — *brief*, *m.* purchase-contract of a house; — *brod*, *n.* household-bread; — *buch*, *n.* book of housekeeping; — *butsch*, *m.* *Ac. cant.* lodger, fellow-lodger; — *capelle*, *f.* domestic chapel; — *dieb*, *m.* thief within doors; — *diebstahl*, *m.* theft, robbery within doors; — *diener*, *m.* — *dienerschaft*, *f.* domestics; — *diele*, *vid.* — *flur*; — *brache*, *m.* *fig.* troublesome wife, scold, shrew, termagant; *vulg.* a dragon bringing treasures to or watching them in the house; — *ehre*, *f.* honor of a house or family; *coll.* housewife; — *eigenthümer*, — *eigner*, *m.* owner of a house; — *einrichtung*, *f.* domestic establishment; — *ente*, *f.* domestic or tame duck; — *eule*, *f.* screech-owl; — *flur*, *f.* floor, entrance-hall of a house; — *frau*, *f.* lady of the house, housewife; domestic lady; — *freund*, *m.* friend of the family; — *friede*, *m.* domestic peace, security at home; — *gebäcken*, *adj. vid.* — *baden*; — *gebrauch*, *m.* 1. family custom; 2. *vid.* — *bedarf*; — *geflügel*, *n.* poultry; — *geist*, *m.* *vulg.* family spirit (by superstition believed to do all kinds of work); — *geld*, *n.* house-rent; — *genoss*, *m.* inmate, lodger; person belonging to the family, domestic; — *ge-*

nossen, *pl.* family; lodgers; domestic servants; —
genossenschaft, *f.* inmates; family; — geräth, *n.*
furniture, household furniture, household stuff;
— gesetz, *n.* family-statute, law; — gefinde, *n.* do-
mestics, family-servants; — giebel, *m.* gable-end
of a house, house-top; — glöde, *f.* house-bell; —
gott, *m.* household god, Lar; — götter, *pl.* Lares;
— gottesdienst, *m.* private service; — gög, *m.*
domestic idol; — grille, *f.* house-cricket; —
hahn, *m.* house-cock; — halt, *m.* housekeeping;
— halten, *v. vid. under* Haus; — halten, *n.* house-
keeping; husbanding; — halter, — hälter, *m.*
housekeeper, householder; — hälterinn, *f.*
housekeeper; housewife; — hälterisch, — hältig,
I. *adj.* housekeeping, domestic, economical; II.
adv. economically; — hältigkeit, *f.* housekeeping,
economy; — haltung, *f.* management of a house;
housekeeping, economy; household family; eine
eigene — haben, to have a house of one's own;
— haltungsbuch, *n.* book of household accounts;
— haltungskosten, *pl.* family expenses; — hal-
tungskunst, *f.* economy; — hammel, *m. coll.*
vulg. a person always sitting at home; —
henne, *f.* domestic hen; — herr, *m.* house-
holder, master of the house, master of a family;
landlord; — hoch, *adj.* as high as a house; — hof-
meister, *m.* major domo; steward; — hühn, *n.* do-
mestic fowl; — hund, *m.* house-dog; — jungfer,
f. 1. daughter of the house; 2. housemaid; —
kaze, *f.* domestic cat; — kauf, *m.* purchase of a
house; — kellner, *m.* butler; — kirche, *f.* house-
chapel, oratory; — kleid, *n.* & — kleidung, *f.* disha-
bille, undress, house-dress; — knecht, *m.* boots,
hostler; menial servant; — kost, *f.* household-
fare; — kreuz, *n.* family grief, domestic affliction;
— krieg, *m.* domestic quarrel; — krone, *f.* crown
belonging to a family, hereditary crown; — kunde,
m. home-customer; — laub, — lauch, *n.* house-
leek; — lehrer, *m.* instructor, tutor, governor;
— lehrerin, *f.* governess; — stand, — lehrer-
stelle, *f.* a tutor's or governor's situation; — lein-
wand, *f.* home-spun linen; — leute, *pl.* lodgers,
domestics, servants, family of a house; cottagers,
tenants; — mädchen, *n.* housemaid, chamber-
maid; — magd, *f.* servant of all work; — mann,
m. 1. lodger, inmate; 2. master of the house; 3.
cottager; — mannstoft, *f.* household fare, homely
fare, commons; — marber, *m.* house-martin, pole-
cat; — mart, *n.* bear-word (a plant), *vid.* Bär-
wurz; — mast, — mästung, *f.* stall-feeding of
swine; — maus, *f.* domestic mouse; — meier, *m.*
major domus (of the Merovingian kings); —
meister, *m.* intendant, keeper of a house; —
miethe, *f.* house-rent, housage; — mittel, *n.* do-
mestic remedy, household medicine; — mühle, *f.*
hand-mill; — mutter, *f.* mother of the family;
matron; — mütterlich, *adj.* & *adv.* matronly, mo-
therly; — ordnung, *f.* regulation or rule of the
house; — otter or — schlange, *f.* a small in-
noxious snake; — plage, *f.* domestic trouble; —
plan, *m.* ground-plot; — prediger, *m.* domestic
chaplain; — rath, *m.* household furniture (stuff);
— rage, *f.* common rat; — recht, *n.* house right,
domestic authority; — regiment, *n.* government
of the family; — rock, *m.* coat for wearing in the
house; — sache, *f.* domestic affair; — sässig, *adj.*
possessed of a house, settled; — schabe, *f.* house-
beetle, black beetle; — schaf, *m.* privy purge of a
prince; — schlachten, *n.* the killing of sheep, pigs,
or cattle at home; — schlüssel, *m.* key to the street-
door; — schneider, *m.* tailor to a family; — schoß,
m. tax paid of a house; — schwalbe, *f.* house-
swallow; chimney-swallow; — schwelle, *f.* thresh-
old of a house; — sorge, *f.* domestic care; —

spertling, *m.* domestic sparrow; — spinne, *f.* do-
mestic spider; — stand, *m.* domestic state (con-
dition); household; — steuer, *f.* tax paid of a
house; — suchung, *f.* searching of a house by the
magistrates; — suchung thun, to search the house;
— suchungsbefehl, *m.* search-warrant; — tafel, *f.*
table (in the catechism) containing the duties of
domestic life; — taube, *f.* tame pigeon; —
tenne, *f.* floor; — teufel, *m.* domestic devil,
shrew, scold; ruff (a bird); — thier, *n.* domestic
animal; — thür, *f.* street-door; — trauer, *f.* fa-
mily-mourning; — trauung, *f.* private wedding;
— trunt, *m.* family beverage; — truppen, *pl.* life-
guards of a prince, domestics (of the Roman em-
perors); — tugend, *f.* domestic virtue; — übel,
n. family affliction; — uhr, *f.* house-clock; — unfte,
f. earth-toad; house-servant; *fig.* a person being al-
ways at home; — vater, *m.* father of the family;
— väterlich, *adj.* & *adv.* relating to or in the man-
ner of a father of a family; — verbrauch, *m.*
house-consumption; — vertrag, *m.* family-com-
pact; — verwalter, *m.* steward; — verwaltung, *f.*
stewardship, management of a house; — vogt, *m.*
judge, castle-ward; jailor; overseer of prisoners;
— vogtei, *f.* prison, jail; — wappen, *n.* family-
arms; — wärme, *f.* house-warming; — wäsche, *f.*
washing in the house; — wesen, *n.* domestic con-
cern, economy, household; — wiesel, *n.* the com-
mon weasel; — wirth, *m.* husband; householder;
master or proprietor of the house; ein guter —
wirth, good manager of a house; — wirthinn, *f.*
housekeeper, housewife; mistress of the house;
proprietress of a house; — wirthschaft, *f.* house-
keeping, management of a house; household; —
wurz & — wurzel, *f.* house-leek, wall-pepper, sen-
green, Jupiter's beard; — zins, *m.* house-rent; —
zucht, *f.* domestic discipline.
Hausen, *v. I. n. (aux. haben)* 1. to reside, live; 2.
to keep house; 3. to make a noise, to bluster,
riot; 4. to act, go on, behave (generally in a bad
sense); to proceed (in an ill manner); die Feinde
— übel, the enemies make a great havoc, go on
in a sad way; der Sturm hauset im Walde, the
storm is raging in the forest; II. a. to house,
lodge.
Hausen, *m. (-s; pl. —)* a fish of the genus stur-
geon; *compos.* — blase, *f.* bladder of the sturgeon;
isinglass, carlock; — rogen, *m.* spawn of the stur-
geon, caviare.
Hauserbau, *m. (-es)* building of houses.
Hausiren, *v. n. (aux. haben)* 1. to sell goods by car-
rying them about, to hawk; 2. to make a noise, to
riot.
Hausiren, *n.* peddling.
Hausirer, *m. (-s; pl. —)* hawker, pedlar.
Häuser, *m. (-s; pl. —)* cottager.
Häuslich, *adj.* & *adv.* domestic, homebred, house-
hold; economical, frugal, thrifty; *fig.* plain, sim-
ple; sich — niederlassen, to settle; ein — er Kreis,
a domestic circle; — e Geschäfte, household af-
fairs.
Häuslichkeit, *f.* domesticity; plainness, simpli-
city; frugality, thriftiness.
Häusling, *m. (-es; pl. —)* cottager.
Hausen, *adv. vulg.* without, out of doors, abroad.
haut, *f. (pl. Häute)* 1. skin; 2. hide, skin; *Med.*
T. membrane; die — ablegen, to cast the skin,
slough; *fig. vulg.* aus der — fahren wollen, to be
ready to leap out of one's skin; sich seiner —
wehren, to defend one's own life; er ist eine gute,
ehrliche —, he is a good, honest fellow; in seiner
guten — stecken, *fig.* to have a diseased body; mit
heiler — davon kommen, to come off with a whole
skin; seine — zu Markte tragen, to do a thing at

one's own risk, to expose one's self; auf der faulen — liegen, to be idle; es ist an ihm nichts als — und Knochen, *vulg.* he is nothing but skin and bones; he is as lean as a rake; *compos.* — artig, *adj.* skinny; — auschlag, *m.* eruption on the skin; — brüſe, *f.* cutaneous gland; — farbe, *f.* color of the skin, complexion; — krankheit, *f.* cutaneous disease; — wurm, *m.* ring-worm.

Hautbois, *n.* hautboy.

Hautboiſt, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) hautboy player.

Häuten, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) pellicle, cuticle; membrane, tunicle.

Häuteln, *v. a.* to skin.

Häutlung, *f.* skinning.

Häuten, *v. i. a.* to skin, strip of the skin; II. *refl.* to cast the skin, the slough.

Häuticht, *adj.* skinny, like skin.

Häutig, *adj.* cuticular, skinned.

Hautrelief, *n.* T. alto relievo.

Havannah, *f.* the Havannah.

Haveri, *f.* M. E. average; große —, gross average; einfache —, particular average; kleine —, petty average; — und Kaplaten, average and primage; — leiden oder machen, to become damaged, to suffer average; *compos.* — attest, *n.* protest against the seas, wind, and weather; — rechnung, *f.* average-bill.

Hay, *u. s. w.*, *vid.* Hai, *u. s. w.*

Haar, *vid.* Haarb.

He, *Heh*, *int.* ha! — da! ho there! heigh! holla! —, — da! — halt! hoy!

Hebamm, *f.* (*pl.* -n) midwife; *compos.* — nēunst, *f.* midwifery; — nlohn, *m.* midwife's fee.

Hebarm, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) a lever or piston.

Hebarzt, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -ärzte) man-midwife.

Hebe, *f.* Myth. T. Hebe.

Hebe, *f.* 1. lever, and various other things for raising weights; 2. *provinc.* tax; *compos.* — balten, *m.* beam, lever; — baum, *m.* colt-staff; — beutel, *m.* hunting truss; — eisen, *n.* iron crow, or hook; S. T. levator; — griff, *m.* lifting handle; — forb, *m.* large flat basket with handles; — forn, *n.* *provinc.* corn given as rent or tribute; — funde, *f.* midwifery; — laſe, *f.* a machine, in the shape of a box, for lifting up heavy trees and placing them on a waggon; — leiſter, *f.* machine, for lifting up; — mahl, *n.* — ſchmaus, *m.* entertainment given to builders, when they have finished the timberwork of a house; — winde, *f.* lifting screw, windlass; — zeug, *n.* any tool for lifting weights.

Hebel, *m.* (-s) lever.

Heben, *v. ir.* 1. a. 1. to lift, heave; to raise, elevate; 2. to receive, take, raise; 3. to remove, stop, put an end to; 4. to relieve, make prominent; einen aus der Kutsche —, to help one to get out; in die Kutsche —, to hand into the coach; *fig.* Wein aus dem Faſſe —, to draw wine out of a cask with a siphon; einen Schatz —, to dig out a hidden treasure; ein Kind aus der Taufe —, to be godfather, god-mother at christening; Geld —, to raise, take, receive money; einen Streit —, to accommodate a quarrel; Jemand aus dem Sattel —, *fig.* to overcome or supplant one; bis zum Himmel —, to extol to the very skies; II. *refl.* 1. to raise one's self, to rise, swell; 2. to depart, go.

Heber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) siphon; crane; S. T. levator.

Hebling, *m.* *vid.* Hebarm.

Hebe, *f.* & Hebe (—s; *pl.* —) heave offering (among Hebrews, *n.* the Jews).

Hebräer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. Hebrew, Jew; 2. Hebraist.

Hebräerinn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) Hebrewess.

Hebräisch, *adj. & subst.* Hebrew.

Hebriden, *pl.* Hebrides.

Hebridisch, *adj.* Hebridian.

Hebung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. lifting, heaving, raising; 2. income, revenue; 3. tax; 4. elevated place, swelling; 5. receiving, taking (of taxes, &c.); *compos.* — ſtammet, *f.* exchequer; office for receiving taxes.

Hechel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) hatchel, heckle, flax-comb; *fig.* burch die — ziehen, to censure, criticise; *compos.* — bant, *f.* heckling-bench; — frau, *f.* hatcheller, hatchel-woman; — macher, *m.* hatchel-maker; — ſcherz, *m.* biting jest, taunt, satire; — ſchrift, *f.* satirical writing; — zaſſen, *m.* prickle (tooth) of a hatchel.

Hecheln, *v. a.* to comb, heckle, hatchel; *fig.* to satirize, criticise.

Hechlung, *f.* hatchelling.

Hechler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) hatcheller; *fig.* critic, satirist, censurer.

Hechſe, *f.* *vid.* Hächſe.

Hecht, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) pike; *compos.* — angel, *f.* pike-hook; — apfel, *m.* a large kind of apple; — blau, *adj.* pike-blue; — grau, *adj.* pike-gray; — tiefer, *f.* jaw, gill of a pike; — topf, *m.* jowl of a pike; — trauf, *n.* pondweed, water-spoke; — ſaß, *m.* young fry of pikes; — ſchimmel, *m.* pike-grayish horse.

Heck, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *provinc.* hedge, fence; N. T. aft-deck, stern; *compos.* — balten, *m.* N. T. great transom; — boot, *n.* fly-boat with a broad stem, hag-boat; — bord, *m.* aft-board; — brüſe, *f.* an excrescence, or protuberance of the throat, goitre; — feuer, *n.* Mil. T. firing by files; — groſchen, — pfennig, — thaler, *m.* groschen, &c. by vulgar superstition believed to multiply itself; — herberge, *f.* hedge-alehouse; — hölz, *n.* common privet; — jagen, *n.* hunting, or shooting over hedges or hurdles; — jäger, *m.* poacher; — männchen, *n.* *vulg. superſt.* a spirit, bringing money when ordered; — ſtäben, *pl.* N. T. top-timbers of the fashion-piece; — zeit, *f.* breeding time, hatching-time.

Hecke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. hedge; quickset hedge; enclosure; 2. thicket, copse wood; 3. brood, breed; hatching, hatch; 4. also breeding or hatching time; 5. breeding cage, aviary; *compos.* — napfel, *m.* a kind of crab-apple; — nbaum, *m.* hedge-tree; — nbinder, *m.* hedger; — ngang, *m.* walk between two hedges, lane; — nhopfen, *m.* wild hops; — nſäfer, *m.* maybug; — nſtrich, *f.* bush-cherry, dwarf cherry; — nroſe, *f.* wild-rose; — nſamen, *m.* waythorn, furze with rough pointy leaves; — nſcheere, *f.* shears for clipping hedges; — nſchmaſer, — nſpringer, — nvoegel, *m.* hedge-sparrow; — nſchnarre, *f.* corn-crake (a bird); — nſterk, *n.* hedges.

Hecken, *v. a. & n.* (*aux.* haben) to hatch, breed, bring forth.

Heckicht, *adj.* like a hedge or thicket.

Heckig, *adj.* covered with hedges or copse.

Heckterling, *m.* *vid.* Häckterling.

Heck, *f.* *provinc.* tow, oakum, hurds.

Hecken, *adj.* of tow or oakum.

Heckerich, *m.* (-es) bank-cresses, hedge-mustard (a plant).

Hebwig, (*ancient*) a female name.

Heer, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) large number, quantity; host, army; das wilde, or wüſtende —, Arthur's chase; *compos.* — arm, *m.* division or column of an army; — bann, *m.* arrier-ban, militia; also the obligation of taking the field; — biene, *f.* thieving bee; — ſahne, *f.* banner, standard; — ſahrt, *f.* campaign; — flucht, *f.* desertion; — flüchtig, *adj.* deserting;

— flüchtig werden, to desert; ein — flüchtiger, a deserter; — führer, — fürst, m. + chief of an army, commander-in-chief; general, chieftain, captain; — gans, *f.* gray heron or heron; — geräth, *n.* baggage, train of an army; — gewette, *n.* + war-accoutrements of a man, coming at his death to his son or next male heir; — haufe, *m.* corps, division; — horn, *n.* trumpet; — lager, *n.* camp of an army, army itself; — lifte, *f.* army-list; — meifter, *m.* chief commander, grand-master; — meifterfchaft, *f.* grand-mastership; — pauke, *f.* kettle-drum, tymbal; — pauker, *m.* kettle-drummer; — rauch, *m.* thick yellowish fog; — raupe, *f.* a kind of caterpillars migrating in large flocks; — saule, *f.* column of an army; — fchaar, *f.* army, host; legion; — fchag, *m.* military chest; *L. T.* fines of alienation; — fchat, *f.* review; — fchild, *m.* buckler, shield; dignity of a knight; — fchnepfe, *f.* common snipe; — fchwenkung, *f.* manœuvre of an army; — fpißer, *f.* van, vanguard; — fteuer, *f.* war-tax; — ftraße, *f.* military road; highway, road; — ftröm, *m.* large or principal river; — volk, *n.* army, troops; — wagen, *m.* 1. baggage-waggon; 2. *provinc.* a district of villages which are obliged to furnish a baggage-waggon in time of war; 3. Charles's wain; — wurm, *m.* *vid.* — raupe; — zug, *m.* march; — zwang, *m.* arrier-ban.

Heerd, *m.* *vid.* Herd.

Heerde, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) herd, flock, drove; *fig.* crowd, multitude; *compos.* — hammel, *m.* ram, bell-wether; — nreid, — nvoll, *adj.* rich or abounding in flocks, herds; — nweise, *adv.* in herds, flocks or droves.

Heerboch, *m.* (-*en*; *pl.* -*en*) parish bull.

Heere, *gen.* of Heer, in *compos.* — bewegung, *f.* movement, or manœuvre of an army; — flucht, *f.* desertion; flight; — flüchtling, *m.* deserter; — folge, *f.* obligation of following the army of the sovereign; — haufen, *m.* host, army; — kraft, — macht, *f.* forces, troops, army; — menge, *f.* host; — zucht, *f.* discipline.

Heßen, *pl.* lees, dregs, grounds, sediment; barm, yeast; *fig.* bie — des Volkes, the dregs of the people; biß auf bie — kommen, to come, get to the bottom, to the extreme; etwas biß auf bie — außtrinfen, to drink to the very dregs; *compos.* — brod, *n.* leavened bread; — fuchen, *m.* leavened cake; — teig, *m.* leavened dough.

Heßlich, *adj.* yeast-like.

Heßig, *adj.* barmy, yesting; tasting of yeast; full of lees.

Heft, *n.* & *m.* (-*es*; *pl.* -*e*) 1. haft, handle; hilt (of a sword), hook, pin; 2. some sheets stitched together, number, part; wie viele — e find heraus? how many numbers are published? *compos.* — eifen, *n.* iron rod (of glassmakers); — lade, *f.* (with bookbinders) sewing, sewing-board; — macher, *m.* haster; — nadel, *f.* stitching-needle; — pfaster, *n.* sticking-plaster.

Heßte, *f.* fastening (the tendrils of a vine).

Heßtel, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* -) clasp, hook, pin.

Heßteln, *v. a.* to clasp, to fasten with hooks and eyes; to pin.

Heßten, *v. a.* 1. to fasten, attach, tie; to nail; to hook; to pin; 2. to stitch, sew; eine Wunde —, to sew a wound together; *fig.* bie Augen auf etwas —, to fix the eyes upon something; einem etwas auf den Ärmel —, *prov.* to pin a lie upon one's sleeve.

Heßtig, *I. adj.* 1. vehement, violent, impetuous, hot, ardent; 2. earnest, eager; passionate; eine — e Kälte, a sharp, or penetrating cold; II. *adv.* vehemently, violently, impetuously, hotly, ardently,

eagerly, passionately; — haßen, to hate bitterly; — lieben, to love dearly, to be passionately fond of.

Heftigkeit, *f.* vehemence, violence, impetuosity, heat, eagerness.

Heßtel, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* —) name of some anabaptists who wear no buttons, but eyes and hooks to their coats.

Heßtung, *f.* fastening; stitching, sewing; fixing.

Heßen, *v. a.* 1. to foster, cherish, entertain; Wer- dacht, Zweifel, *u. f. m.* —, to have, entertain suspicion, doubts, &c; 2. to fence, *vid.* Hagen.

Heße, *f.* *vid.* Schuß; *compos.* *vid.* under Hagen.

Hegira, *f.* Hegira.

Heher, *m.* *vid.* Haher.

Hehl, *n.* (-*es*) concealment, secrecy, only in ohne —, without secrecy, openly; eß tein — haben, not to conceal, deny.

Hehlen, *v. a.* to conceal, *vid.* Verhehlen.

Hehler, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* —) concealer; receiver of stolen goods; der — ist so gut, wie (als) der Stehler, *prov.* the receiver is as bad as the thief.

Heßr, *adj.* • sublime, high; holy.

Hei & Heida, *int.* huzza.

Heide, *m.* (-*n*; *pl.* -*n*) Heibinn, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) heathen, pagan, gentile.

Heide, *f.* 1. heath; 2. *provinc.* wood, forest; 3. heath, sweet-broom; *compos.* — beßen, *m.* broom; — biene, *f.* heath-bee; — böckhen, *n.* heap or gavel of buck-wheat; — busch, *m.* furze, bramble-bushes, briars; — flach, *m.* flax-weed; — futter, *n.* fodder growing on heaths; — gras, *n.* Iceland lichen; — grüße, *f.* grit, groats made of buck-wheat; — hahn, *m.* heath-cock; — honig, *m.* honey of heath-bees; — knecht, *m.* under-forester; — korn, *n.* buck-wheat, panicle; — kraut, *n.* heath, sweet-broom; — treffe, *f.* wild dittander; — land, *n.* heath country; — lattich, *m.* blue-colored long-leaved lettuce; — lauser & reiter, *m.* ranger, forester; — lerdhe, *f.* tit-lark, wood-lark; — neld, *n.* *vid.* Triftgeld; — nreid & reich, *m.* *vid.* Heberich; — rauch, *m.* fog on a forest; — rose, *f.* sweet-briar, heath-rose, Scottish rose; — fchaf, — fchnucken, *n.* *provinc.* sheep kept on heaths; — fchwamm, *m.* the eatable mushroom; — torf, *m.* peat.

Heibel & Heiden, *m.* (-*s*) *provinc.* buck-wheat; *compos.* — beere, *f.* bilberry; bie rothe — beere, huckle-berry; — beerkamm, *m.* T. bilberry comb; — beerftrauch, *m.* bilberry-bush; — brei, *m.* buck-wheat-pap; — hahn, *m.* black cock, black grouse.

Heiden, *pl.* of Heide, heathen; in *compos.* — bekehrer, *m.* converter of pagans, heathens; — nbild, *n.* idol; — glauben, *m.* pagan belief; — haar, *n.* *provinc.* hair which newborn babes have on the head; — haut, *f.* filthiness on the head of a newborn child; — fitte, *f.* heathenish manner; — tempel, *m.* pagan temple.

Heidenfchaft, *f.* Heidenthum, *n.* (-*s*) paganism, heathenism; heathens, pagans (collectively).

Heidig, *adj.* heathy.

Heidnisch, *I. adj.* heathenish, heathen, pagan; *fig.* wicked, godless; II. *adv.* heathenishly.

Heidschnade, Heidschnucke, *f.* *provinc.* heath-mutton, *vid.* Heideschaf.

Heibuck, *m.* (-*en*; *pl.* -*en*) Heyduc, Hungarian footsoldier; servant dressed in Hungarian custom.

Heiß, *f.* (-*n*) *provinc.* mallet; rammer.

Heien, *v. a.* *provinc.* to strike with the mallet; *fig.* to trouble.

Heil, *adj.* healed; whole, sound, unhurt, uninjured;

+ hail; — *werden*, to heal; *fig.* mit — *er* Haut davon kommen, to save one's bacon.
Seil, *n.* (-es) 1. happiness, welfare; 2. safety; 3. *Th. T.* eternal welfare, salvation, redemption; 4. + health, soundness; hail; *fig.* sein — *versuchen*, to make a trial, to take one's chance; to try one's luck, fortune; es war mir zum —, it was best for me, fortunate for me; — *mit*, *bit*, uns allen! happy I, thou, all of us! — dem König! God save the king! *compos.* — *anstalt*, *f.* medical establishment, hospital; — *bad*, *n.* mineral waters; — *blatt*, *n.* meadow-rue; — *bastard* rhubarb; — *bringen*, *adj.* salutiferous, blessing; — *bringer*, *m.* he who brings blessings; — *brunnen*, *m.* wells, mineral waters; — *jahr*, *n.* year of salvation; year reckoned from the birth of Christ; — *kraft*, *f.* virtue of a remedy, power of healing, sanative power; — *kräftig*, *adj.* possessing sanative virtue; — *kraut*, *n.* medicinal herb; comfrey; — *kunde*, — *kunst*, *f.* physics, medical science (art), surgery, therapeutics; — *kunbig*, *adj.* skilled in physics, medicine; — *künstler*, *m.* (practical) physician; — *loß*, *I. adj.* 1. wicked, flagitious, heinous, vicious, godless, profligate, bad; 2. *vulg.* dreadful, frightful; II. *adv.* wickedly, flagitiously; — *losigkeit*, *f.* wickedness, flagitiousness, heinousness; godlessness; — *mittel*, *n.* remedy, medicine; — *mittellehre*, *f.* science of pharmacy; — *monat*, *n.* December; — *pflaster*, *n.* healing plaster; — *quell*, *m.* — *quelle*, *f.* sanative fountain, mineral, medicinal spring; — *salbe*, *f.* salve; — *se* *mittel*, *n. Th. T.* means of salvation, grace; — *se* *ordnung*, *f. Th. T.* order by which salvation is to be obtained; — *stätte*, *f.* place of cure; — *stätten* *suchen*, to seek relief in a frequent change of position (said of a sick person); — *stoff*, *m.* every kind of material for cure, hence — *stoffkunde*, *f.* materia medica; — *trant*, *m.* medicinal potion; — *wurz* & — *wurzel*, *f.* various plants used as medicine.
Seiland, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) Saviour (deliverer).
Seilbar, *adj.* curable, also *fig.* what may be cured, remedied.
Seilbarkeit, *f.* the quality of admitting a cure.
Seilen, *v. I. a. 1.* to cure, heal; also *fig.* einen von etwas —, to cure one of; 2. *provinc.* to geld; — *be* *Kraft*, healing power; II. *n.* (*aux.* *seyn*) to heal.
Seiler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) physician; *provinc.* gelding.
Seilig, *I. adj.* holy, sacred, godly; *fig.* solemn; sacred, inviolable; + salutary; also in a bad sense, sanctified, demure; *bie* — *e* Jungfrau, the blessed Virgin; *der* — *e* Christ, Jesus Christ, Christmas; *das* — *e* Feuer, St. Anthony's fire; *ein* — *es* Leben, a godly life; *bie* — *e* Woche, passion week; *der* — *e* Johannes, St. John; *der* — *e* Abend, eve of a festival; Christmas-eve; *der* — *e* Tisch, altar; *eine* — *e* Stille, a solemn, awful silence; *das* — *e* Wein, *A. T.* os sacrum; — *machen*, to sanctify; — *sprechen*, to canonize; II. *adv.* 1. holily, godly, sacredly; 2. *fig.* solemnly; 3. sacredly, inviolably; etwas — *halten*, to keep holy; to consider sacred, inviolable; — *versprechen*, to promise solemnly.
Seilig, *n.* the Sanctus (sacred hymn).
Seilige, *I. n. decl. like an adj.* sacred thing; II. *m. & f. decl. like an adj.* saint; in die Zahl *der* — *n* *versetzen*, to canonize; *fig. vulg.* ein wunderlicher — *r*, an odd fellow; *compos.* — *nbild*, *n.* image of the holy Virgin or of a saint; — *nbuch*, *n.* — *ngeschichte*, *f.* book or legend, story of some saint or saints; — *nbiener*, *m.* service or adoration rendered to saints; — *nglanz* or — *nschein*, *m.* glory, halo (on pictures round our Saviour's head); — *npfleg*, *m.* churchwarden; — *nverehrung*, *f.* worship of saints; *Seilig-sprechung*, *f.* canonization.

Seiligen, *v. a.* to hallow, sanctify; to keep holy; to consecrate; to sanction.
Seiligkeit, *f.* 1. holiness; sanctity; sanctitude; 2. sacredness, inviolableness, inviolability.
Seiligthum, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -thümer) 1. sanctuary; 2. holy, sacred, thing; holy relic; *compos.* — *straub*, *m.* sacrilege; — *sträuber*, *m.* church-robber.
Seiligung, *f.* hallowing, sanctifying, sanctification; consecration; sanction.
Seilsam, *I. adj.* healing, sanative; wholesome, salutary, beneficial; II. *adv.* wholesomely, salutarily, beneficially; — *schaffende* Gewalt, beneficent creating power.
Seilsamkeit, *f.* wholesomeness, beneficialness.
Seilung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) cure, curing, healing.
Seim, *adv.* home; — *gehen*, *fig.* to die; — *kommen*, to come home; es wird dir schon noch —, it will not fail to be requited thee; — *fallen*, to revert to; einem — *leuchten*, to make short work with one; einem etwas — *geben* or *stellen*, to leave to one's consideration or decision; eine Braut — *führen*, to marry; wer das Glück hat, führt die Braut —, *prov.* he who has luck is sure of success; *compos.* — *buch*, *n. provinc.* a book containing laws concerning fields, &c.; — *bürge*, *m.* village magistrates; bailiff; — *fahrt*, *f.* return, homeward voyage; taking home a bride; — *fall*, *m. L. T.* devolution; escheat; — *fallen*, *n.* devolution, escheating; — *fällig*, *adj.* devolutionary, expired; — *fallsrecht*, *n.* escheatage; — *gang*, *m.* going home, way home; * death; — *kehr* & — *kunst*, *f.* return home; — *loß*, *adj. vid.* heimathlos; — *reise*, *f.* return, homeward journey, voyage; — *ritt*, *m.* journey home on horse back; — *ruf*, *m.* summons home; — *sich*, *adj.* longing for one's home, home-sick; — *steuer*, *f.* dowry, portion; — *suchen*, *u. f. m. vid. below*; — *tüde*, *f.* malice, malignity; trick; — *tütsch*, *I. adj.* malicious, malignant; II. *adv.* maliciously, malignantly; — *wärts*, *adv.* homeward; — *weg*, *m.* way home; — *wel*, *n.* home-sickness; *das* — *wel* haben, to have a hankering after one's country; — *zahlung*, *f.* reimbursement; — *zug*, *m.* return home. (Any verbs compounded with *Seim* are to be looked for under *Seim*, and the verb separately, the correct *compos.* being given here only.)
Seim, *m. & n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) hedge, enclosure, dwelling, hamlet, township, home.
Seimath, *f.* (*pl.* -en) home, native place or country; *compos.* — *loß*, *adj.* without a home; — *recht*, *n.* right of a native or naturalized person.
Seimathlich, *adj.* native.
Seimchen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -) } cricket.
Seime, *f.* (*pl.* -n)
Seimeln, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) 1. to long after one's country; 2. to be like one's home, native place; 3. to rouse feelings for one's home.
Seimen, *v. a. + & provinc.* 1. to lodge, harbour, shelter; 2. to bring (carry) home; 3. to fence in.
Seimisch, *adj.* domestic home, native; peculiar to one's country, national; indigenous.
Seimisch, *I. adj.* 1. secret, clandestine, private, close; 2. *fig.* homely, comfortable; snug, quiet, calm; 3. + at home, domestic; — *e* Ehe, clandestine marriage; — *e* Zusammenkunft, private meeting; *das* — *e* Gemach, secret closet; *ein* — *er* Ort, *fam.* a comfortable place; II. *adv.* 1. secretly, privately, closely, clandestinely; 2. comfortably; — *beschleichen*, to steal in upon; — *halten*, to conceal, keep close; — *thun*, to affect possessing, knowing secrets; — *lachen*, to laugh in one's sleeve.
Seimlichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) secrecy, secret; place of

retirement; solitude, retiredness; the endeavour of making a secret of things.

heimlichthun, *n.* affectation of secrecy.

heimsuchen, *v. a. separ.* to visit, punish.

heimsuchung, *f.* (*pl. -en*) visitation, punishment.

heimzen, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl. -*) *provinc.* a measure, containing more than a bushel.

heinrich, *m.* (-*ß*) Henry, Hal, Harry (*also* name of various plants).

heint, *adv. provinc.* to-night.

heinz, *abbr.* for **heinrich**, Hal, Harry.

heinz, *m.* (-*en*; *pl. -en*) *T.* a machine for drawing water out of a depth; *compos.* — **tunſt**, *f.* art of drawing water out of a depth; — **enſeil**, *n.* chain of bellows.

heinge, *f.* (*pl. -n*) *provinc.* bee.

heingeſant, *f.* (*pl. -bänſe*) *T.* form to cut (carve) upon.

heingeſamännchen, *n.* (-*ß*; *pl. -*) mandrake.

heirath, *f.* (*pl. -en*) marriage; *compos.* — **ebrief**, *m.* written document relating to marriage; — **ē contract**, *m.* marriage-contract, marriage-articles; — **ēſähig**, *adj.* fit for marriage; — **ēgut**, *n.* dowry, portion; — **ēluſt**, *f.* desire, inclination for marrying; — **ēluſtig**, *adj.* desirous of marrying; — **ēmacher**, *m.* — **ēmacherinn**, *f.* — **ſtiſter**, *m.* match-maker; — **ēvertrag**, *m. vid.* — **ēcontract**; — **ēverwandſchaft**, *f.* relation by marriage, affinity.

heirathen, *v. a. & n. (aux. haben)* to marry.

heißa or heiſa! hurrah! huzza!

heiß, *adv. vid.* **heißer**.

heißbrief, *m.* (-*ēß*; *pl. -ē*) manifest.

heißhen, *v. a.* to desire, postulate, to require.

heißſchlag, *m.* (-*ēß*; *pl. -ſäge*) *Log. T.* postulatium, postulate.

heiſer, *I. adj.* hoarse; *II. adv.* hoarsely; — **werben**, to grow hoarse.

heißerheit, *f.* hoarseness.

heiß, *I. adj.* hot; *fig.* hot, ardent; vehement; **brüh** —, scalding hot; **glühend** —, red hot; **mir wird** —, I grow hot; **der — e Erdrſtrich**, the torrid zone; **ſein Blut wird leiſt** —, *fig.* he is easily irritated; *II. adv.* hotly, ardently, vehemently; *compos.* — **geliebt**, *adj.* ardently, passionately beloved; — **geliebte**, *m. & f.* ardently, passionately beloved person; — **grätig**, *adj. T.* hard to be melted; — **hungrig**, *m.* canine appetite; greediness; — **hungrig**, *I. adj.* affected with the canine appetite, voracious, greedy; *II. adv.* greedily, voraciously.

heißen, *v. ir. I. a. 1.* (einen etwas, *two acc.*) to call, name; *2.* (einem etwas) to bid, tell, enjoin one to do a thing; *einen gehen*, *u.ſ.w.* —, to bid one go, &c.; **das habe ich euch nicht geheißen**, I have not told you to do that; **eine Sache gut** —, to approve of, be satisfied with; **nicht böſe ſeyn heiſt noch nicht gut ſeyn**, not to be bad is yet not to be good; **einen willkommen** —, to bid or make one welcome; **er hieß mich herein kommen**, he bade me come in; *II. n. (aux. haben)* *1.* to be called, to bear a name; *2.* to mean, signify; *3.* to be, to be considered; **das heiſt**, that is to say, that is; **ich will ihm weiſen, was das heiſt**, I will show him what it is; **was ſoll das** — ? what is the meaning of this? what does it signify? **wie heißen Sie?** what is your name? **das heiſt eine Liebe!** that is love! **das heiſt gelaufen**, *u.ſ.w.*! that I call running; *III. imp.* **es heiſt**, it is said, reported.

heiſter, *f.* (*pl. -n*) *provinc.* *1.* young (tree) oak; *2.* magpie.

heiter, *I. adj.* *1.* serene, clear, fair, bright; *2.* hap-

py, cheerful, contented; unruffled; — **werden**, to clear up; *II. adv.* serenely.

heitere & heitre, *f. vid.* *next word.*

heiterheit, *f.* serenity, clearness; cheerfulness, happiness.

heitem, *v. a. & refl.* to make serene, clear, cheer up, *vid.* **Aufheitem**, **Erheitem**.

heizbar, *adj.* that may be heated, easily heated.

heizbarkeit, *f.* capability of being heated.

heizen, *v. a.* to heat.

heizer, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl. -*) fire-maker, stoker.

heizort, *m.* (-*ēs*) fire-place.

heizung, *f.* heating; fuel.

hecate, *f. Myth. T.* Hecate.

hecatombe, *f.* (*pl. -n*) hecatomb.

hektik, *f.* consumption, phthisis.

hektisch, *adj.* hectic.

held, *m.* (-*en*; *pl. -en*) hero; champion.

helden, *pl. of held*; *compos.* — **alter**, *n.* heroic age; — **bahn**, *f.* heroic career; — **blick**, *m.* heroic look; — **brief**, *m.* heroid; — **buch**, *n.* book of heroes; — **dichter**, *m.* epic poet; — **dichtung**, — **fabel**, *f. vid.* — **ſage; — **gebiſt**, *n.* epopee, heroic poem; — **geiſt**, *m.* heroic spirit; — **geſchlecht**, *n.* heroic line; — **geſtalt**, *f.* heroic form; — **größe**, *f.* heroic grandeur; — **heer**, *n.* army of heroes; — **her**, *n.* heroidal spirit, heroic courage; — **kraft**, *f.* heroic strength, force; — **kühnheit**, *f.* heroic valour; — **lied**, *n.* heroic song; — **mäſig**, — **müthig**, *I. adj.* heroic, heroidal, hero-like; *II. adv.* heroically; — **muth**, *m.* heroism, heroidalness, heroidal spirit, valor; — **ruhm**, *m.* fame of a hero; — **ſage**, *f.* heroic legend; — **ſeele**, *f.* heroic soul, mind; — **ſinn**, *m.* heroic feeling; — **ſprache**, *f.* heroic language; — **that**, *f.* exploit, heroidal feat; — **tob**, *m.* heroic death; — **tugent**, *f.* heroic virtue; — **weib**, *n.* heroine; — **zeit**, *f.* time of heroes, heroic age.**

helbe, *f. vid.* **geſſel**.

heldenhaft, *adj. & adv.* heroic, heroidally.

heldenthum, *m.* (-*ēs*) heroism; age of heroism; — **lich**, *adj.* heroic, heroidal.

heldinn, *f.* (*pl. -en*) heroine.

helene, *f.* Helena, Helen; *compos.* — **nfeuer**, fire of S. Helmo.

helfen, *v. ir. n. (aux. haben)* *with dat. 1.* to help, aid, succour, assist; *2.* to remedy; *3.* to save, preserve; *4.* to avail, profit, do good; *5.* (**gegen** or **wider** etwas —) to be good (for or against a thing), to be efficacious; **einem von etwas** —, to deliver from; **einem bei** or **in** etwas —, to assist one in; **einem zu** etwas —, to help one to get; **einem wieder** zurecht —, to lead one in the right way; **einem auf die Beine** —, to help one on his legs; *fig.* to help one on, further his interest; **helf** Gott! God bless you; **ſich aus etwas** —, to extricate one's self; **er weiß ſich zu** —, he knows to shift for himself; **nicht zu** —, past help, irremediable; **es hilft für**, **wider** ..., it is good for, against ...; **was wird es** — ? what will it avail? **was hilft's**? what boots it? **was wird es mir** — ? what shall I be better for it? what profit shall I reap by it? **wem nicht zu rathen iſt**, **dem iſt auch nicht zu** —, *prov.* he who will not be advised, cannot be aided.

helfenbein, *n. vid.* **Elfenbein**.

helfer, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl. -*) **helferin**, (*pl. -en*) helper, aider, assistant, adjutor; — **amt**, *n.* office, business of an assistant, helper.

helferſchelfer, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl. -*) accomplice, accessory, abettor.

helfrecht, *n. provinc.* the right of selling unredeemed pledges.

helfrebe, *f.* (*pl. -n*) *L. T.* excuse, evasion, shift,

helfwillig, *adj.* ready to help.
helfwilligkeit, *f.* readiness to help.
Helgoland, *n.* (-s) Heligoland.
heliocentrisch, *adj.* *Ast. T.* heliocentric.
heliometer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) heliometer.
heliogabal, *m.* Heliogabalus.
helios, *m.* * the sun.
helioskop, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) helioscope.
heliotropium & **heliotrop**, *n.* & *m.* (-es) heliotrope.
Hell, *n. N. T.* boatswain's store-room.
Hell, *I. adj.* 1. clear, distinct (of sound); 2. clear, light, bright, luminous, brilliant (of light); 3. *fig.* clear, plain, evident; am — en Tage, in & at broad daylight; — machen, werden, to brighten; ein — er Kopf, a clear-sighted man; 4. *vulg.* whole, entire; *only in the phrase*, in — en Pausen, in thick crowds; *II. adv.* distinctly, clearly, &c; *compos.* — äugig, *adj.* clear-eyed, sighted; — blau, *adj.* light-blue; — braun, *adj.* light-brown; — dunkel, *adj.* clear-headed; — dunkel, *n. T.* chiaro-oscuro; twilight; — farbig, *adj.* light-colored, fair; — fuchs, *m.* light-colored chesnut horse; — gelb, *adj.* light-yellow, bright-yellow; — grau, *adj.* light-gray; — grün, *adj.* light green; — haarig, *adj.* light-haired; — roth, *adj.* light-red; — sichtbar, *adj.* clear-sighted; — sichtbar, *f.* clear-sightedness; — weiß, *adj.* bright-white.
Hellas, *n.* Greece.
Heller, *f.* 1. clearness, distinctness, brightness, light; 2. *T.* a kind of powder to brighten gold; 3. (*pl.* -n) a clear, bright place.
Helle, *f. provinc.* a concealed place, room between a stove and the wall.
Hellebarbe, **Hellebarte**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) halberd.
Hellebarbier, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) halberdier.
Hellen, *v. a. vid.* Aufhellen & Erhellen.
Hellen, *v. I. a. provinc.* to slope, cut sloping; *II. n.* to slope, flow down.
Hellene, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) Greek, Grecian.
Hellenisch, *adj.* Hellenic, Greek.
Hellenismus, *m.* (*pl.* Hellenismen) hellenism, grecism.
Hellenist, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) hellenist.
Hellenistisch, *adj.* hellenistical.
Heller, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. small copper coin worth about half a farthing; 2. one-sixteenth of an ounce; *fig. vulg.* er ist krönen — werth, he is not worth a rush; bei — und Pfennig bezahlen, to pay to the last farthing.
Hellespont, *m.* (-es) Hellespontus.
Hellig, *adj. provinc.* tired, weary; exhausted.
Helligen, *v. a. vid.* Wehelligen.
Helligkeit, *f.* clearness.
Hellung, *f.* the making bright, clear; clearness, brightness.
Helm, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. helve, handle; 2. helm, helmet; 3. *P.* still, alembic; 4. *Arch. T.* cupola, dome; 5. *N. T.* rudder, helm, steering oar; *compos.* — biene, *f. vid.* Döhne; — binde, *f.* band belonging to a helmet; — busch, *m.* plume of the helmet, crest; — dach, *n. Arch. T.* dome, cupola, round roof; — decke, *f. H. T.* furred mantle; ornaments about the helmet; — feder, *f.* feather of a helmet; — fenster, *n.* visor of a helmet; — förmig, *adj.* helmet-like; galeated (*B. T.*); — gewölbe, *n.* vaulted roof, ceiling in the form of a cupola; — gitter, *n.* visor, grate; — kappe, *f.* burgonet; *T.* cask; — kleinode, *n. H. T.* ornaments of a helmet; — leben, *n.* noble life, manor; — reis, *m.* bar of the visor; — rost, *m. vid.* — gitter; — schieber, *m.* ventail; — schlange, *f.* a kind of a crested serpent; —

stug, *m.* beaver; — taube, *f.* crested pigeon; — visir, *n.* beaver, visor; — zeichen, *n.* & — zierrath, *m.* ornament of the helmet, crest.
Helmen, *v. a. I.* to furnish with a helmet; gehelmt, helmeted; 2. to furnish with a helve, handle.
Helote, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) helot.
Helsingör, *n.* (-s) Elsinore (a town).
Helvetien, *n.* (-s) Switzerland, Helvetia.
Helvetisch, *adj.* Helvetic.
Hemd, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -en) shirt, shift; smock; einen bis aufs — ausziehen, to strip one naked; das — ist mir näher, als der Rock, *prov.* near is my shirt, but nearer is my skin; *compos.* — ärmel, *m.* shirt-sleeve; — knopf, *m.* shirt-button; — krause, *f.* frill of a shirt; — nadel, *f.* shirt-pin; — schloß, *m.* shirt-slit; — schnalle, *f.* shirt-buckle; — spange, *f.* shirt-brooch.
Hemisphäre, *f.* (*pl.* -n) hemisphere.
Hemisphärisch, *adj.* hemispherical.
Hemmen, *v. a.* to stop, hinder, to check; to hem; ein Rad — , to trig a wheel (on steep ground).
Hemmer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) or Hemmsieber, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *T.* stopper.
Hemmsich, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) remora.
Hemmkette, *f.* (*pl.* -n) Hemmschuh, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) trigger, drag-chain.
Hemmung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) trigging; stopping, hindering, checking; — des Athems, interception of the breath.
Hengst, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) stallion, steed; *compos.* — füllen, *n.* male colt; — mann, *m.* groom who has the care of breeding.
Hentel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) handle, ring, ear; hook; *compos.* — flasche, *f.* bottle with a handle; — geß, *m.* any vessel with handles; — korb, *m.* ear-basket, handle-basket; — stück, *n.* coin or medal with a ring; — tasse, *f.* cup with a handle; — topf, *m.* pot with a handle.
Hentelchen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) little handle, ring.
Henteln, *v. a.* to furnish with a handle, &c.
Henten, *v. a.* to hang.
Hentenswerth, *adj.* deserving to be hanged.
Henter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. hangman, executioner; *fig.* tormentor; 2. *vulg.* devil, deuce; sein eigner — seyn, to torment one's self; ber — , the deuce! was zum — ! what the deuce! das danke Ihnen der — ! deuce pay you for it! ber — hole es! the deuce take it! geh zum — ! go to the devil! ich frage den — danach, I don't care a button about it; er ist ganz des — s, he is quite mad; *compos.* — beil, *n.* executioner's axe, hatchet; — block, *m.* executioner's block; — geld, *m.* hangman's wages, executioner's fee; — lohn, *m.* hangman's fee; — mahl, *n.* last meal of one sentenced to death; *coll.* farewell-dinner; — maßig, *I. adj.* hangman-like; barbarous; *II. adv.* hangman-like; barbarously; — schwert, *n.* executioner's sword; — s knecht, *m.* hangman's servant.
Henterei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) hangman's house.
Henne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) hen; junge — , pullet.
Hennegat, *n. N. T.* helmpot.
Hennegau, *n.* Hainault.
Hennig, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *provinc.* & + cock.
Henriette, *f.* Harriet.
Heptarch, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) heptarchist.
Heptarchie, *f.* (*pl.* -n) heptarchy.
Her, *adv.* hither, hitherward; *after an acc.* since, ago or with von and dat. (*in many expressions it is only expletive, as:* hinter her, behind, following: um mich her, around me, &c.); *kommen* — , come hither, come near; wo seht Ihr — ? from whence are you; what is your country? von ... — , from ...; vom Anfange — , from the beginning; weit

—, from afar; seit vielen Jahren —, many years since, or ago.

N. B. Her is used with innumerable compounds; *a.* in *adj.* & *adv.* it is unaccented; *β.* in verbs it has the accent and the verbs are separable. Its meanings are I. generally *motion hitherward*; but II. in some verbs it implies something audible, as *out* and *off* in English.

Herab, *adv.* with *acc.* down from, down; downward; **den Berg** —, down from the mountain; **die Wangen** —, down the cheeks; **vom Himmel** —, down from heaven.

N. B. Herab generally expresses *motion downwards*, and is prefixed to many verbs, but their meanings being easily translated by taking the adverb and verb separately, those compounds only which have an idiomatic or figurative meaning are introduced. The accent lies on *ab*, and the verbs are separable.

Herabbringen, *v. ir. a.* to bring down (*the same in others*).

Herabkommen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to come down; *fig.* to be reduced in circumstances, get low.

Herablassen, *v. ir. I. a.* to let down; *II. refl.* to descend, to condescend.

Herablassend, *part. I. adj.* condescending, affable; *II. adv.* with condescension, affably.

Herablassung, *f.* condescension, affability.

Herabsehen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux. haben*) (*auf* Jemand) *fig.* to look down upon (contemptuously).

Herabsetzen, *v. a.* to lower, degrade, reduce, under-value; **herabgesetzte Preise**, reduced prices.

Herabsetzen, *n.* (-*ß*; *pl.* —) *degradation*, undervaluation; lowering.

Herabsinken, } *v. ir. n.* (*aux. seyn* with *unter*) *fig.* to
herabsinken, } sink down; below, degrade one's self.

Herabsiey, *m.* (-*eß*; *pl.* -*e*) descent.

Herabstimmen, *v. a.* I. to set lower (of musical instruments); *2. fig.* to lower (one's pretensions, &c.); *3.* (*cinen* or *sich*) to moderate, check.

Herabstimmung, *f.* setting lower; lowering, moderating.

Herabwürbigen, *v. a.* & *refl.* to degrade, abase.

Herabwürbigung, *f.* degradation, abasing, abasement.

Heran, *adv.* 1. on, near; *2.* up, upwards.

Heran, in *compos.* *vid. N.B.* to Herab. The verbs compounded with *heran* are separable and have either the first or second meaning of Heran.

Heranbitten, *v. a. fig.* to bring up, educate, fit for.

Heranbitten, *v. n.* (*aux. seyn*) *fig.* to bloom, grow up.

Herankommen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to come on, near, nigh; to approach, draw near.

Herannähen, *I. v. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to draw near, approach; *II. s. n.* approach.

Heranreifen, *v. n.* (*aux. seyn*) *fig.* to grow to maturity.

Heranrücken, *v. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to advance, draw near.

Heransteigen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to ascend; draw near.

Heranwachsen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to grow up, grow tall.

Heranziehen, *v. ir. I. a.* to draw near; *II. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to approach, draw near.

Heranzug, *m.* (-*eß*; *pl.* -*züge*) approach.

Herauf, *adv.* up (*herc*, where the speaker is); upwards; — *blicken*, — *föhren*, — *gehen*, — *rufen*, u. s. *vid. N.B.* to Herab & Heran.

Heraus, *adv.* out (*here*, where the speaker is), *vid. N.B.* to Herab & Heran; but it must be remarked that though *out* and the meaning of verbs will give the sense generally, yet verbs beginning with *ex* must often be taken, as, *herausziehen* means both *to draw out* and *to extract*. The *compos.*

with an idiomatic meaning are given; *er hat es* —, he knows what it is; — *damit!* out with it! speak out!

Herausarbeiten, *v. refl.* to work one's self out of a thing; to get out with labor.

Herausbekommen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to get out; to remove; to make out, decipher; *2.* to get back in exchange (*in return*).

Herausbringen, *v. ir. a.* to bring out, get out, make out.

Herausfahren, *v. ir. n.* (*aux. seyn*) 1. to drive out; *2. fig.* to rush out; *3.* mit etwas —, to burst out, tell a thing without thinking.

Herausfinden, *v. ir. I. refl.* 1. to extricate one's self, find one's way out; *2.* to see one's way clearly, comprehend; *II. a.* to find out (from among many things what one wishes or looks for).

Herausforderer, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* —) challenger.

Herausfordern, *v. a.* to challenge, provoke.

Herausforderung, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) challenge, provocation.

Herausfühlen, *v. a.* to discover or select by means of the sense of touch, feeling.

Herausgabe, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) 1. the editing or edition (of a book, &c.); *2.* giving up (of a pledge, bond, &c.).

Herausgeben, *v. ir. a.* 1. to give out; *2.* hand out, deliver up; *3.* to give the change or balance of an account; *4.* to edit, publish (a book).

Herausgeber, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* —) editor.

Heraushehlen, *v. a. vulg.* to bring up (from the throat); *fig.* to utter with difficulty (words, sounds, &c.).

Herausheben, *v. ir. a. fig.* to make conspicuous, lay stress on, put in relief.

Herausheulen, *v. a.* to get, claw out (with pains).

Herauskommen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux. seyn*) 1. to come out; *2. fig.* to be divulged, to become known; *3.* to be published; *4.* to correspond (to the expectation), prove correct; *5.* to be of use, yield profit, advantage; to amount to; *dabei kommt nichts heraus*, that's of no use, there is nothing to be gained in it; *mit einem Gewinn* —, to come up a prize (in the lottery); *es kommt auf Eins heraus*, it amounts to the same, it is all the same.

Herauslassen, *v. ir. a. vid. Auslassen.*

Heraus müssen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux. haben*) *ellipt.* to be obliged to go, come out.

Herausnehmen, *v. ir. I. a.* to take out; *II. refl. fig.* *sich* (mir) etwas —, to presume, dare; *sich Freiheit* —, to take liberties.

Herausplätzen, *v. n.* (*aux. seyn*) mit etwas —, to utter suddenly and incautiously, to pop out.

Herausputzen, *v. a.* & *refl.* to dress out or up, to trim, to set off, deck, embellish.

Herausreißen, *v. ir. a.* to pull, wrest, tear out; *fig.* to extricate.

Herausrücken, *v. I. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to come out, to march out; *II. a.* 1. to move out; *2. fig.* (mit *der Sprache*) to speak out; *3.* to give (money), to draw the purse.

Herausrennen, *adv.* out of doors, without.

Herausstellen, *v. imp.* & *refl.* to become apparent.

Herausstreichen, *v. ir. a. fig.* to extol, praise.

Herausstreten, *v. ir. n.* to step out, be prominent.

Herauswickeln, *v. refl.* to extricate one's self, to get out of difficulties.

Herauswollen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux. haben*) *ellipt.* to wish to get out.

Herbannen, *v. a.* to conjure hither, up.

Herbarist, *m.* (-*en*; *pl.* -*en*) dealer in herbs, herbarist.

Herbarium, *n.* (-*ß*; *pl.* -*ien*) hortus siccus.

Herb & **Herbe**, *I. adj.* harsh, sour, acid, astringent; austere; unpleasant; bitter; *II. adv.* harshly, &c.

Herbe, *f.* harshness, acerbity, bitterness.

herbei, *adv.* on, hither, near. *In compound verbs the accent lies on bei; they are separable. Vid. N.B. to Herab.*

Herbeibringen, *v. ir. a.* to bring on, near, to produce.

Herbeiführen, *v. a.* to lead on, near; *fig.* to bring on, cause.

Herbeiholen, *v. a.* to fetch (from a remote or concealed place).

Herbeischaffen, *v. a.* to produce, procure.

Herbeiziehen, *v. ir. a.* to draw or pull towards one; *bei den Haaren* —, *fig.* to lug in by head and ears.

Her in compound verbs, which are *separable*, has the accent. The most general meaning is, *a.* motion, direction, or tendency towards him who speaks; *β.* it expresses something audible or continuing; *out and off* in English have often the same meaning. *Vid. N.B. to Her.* All the neuter verbs take the *aux. seyn*, except those used elliptically, as, *Herwollen*, *u. s. w.* Only a few verbs of the common meanings are here given, and those of idiomatic or figurative signification.

Herbemühen, *v. I. a.* to trouble one to come; *II. refl.* to take the trouble of coming.

Herberge, *f. (pl. -n)* harbour, shelter, quarters; *inn*, public house; house of meeting for journey-men; — *geben*, to give a lodging.

Herbergen, *v. a. & n. (aux. haben)* to lodge, harbour, shelter; *fig.* to harbour, entertain (wishes, &c.).

Herberger, *m. (-s; pl. —)* one who gives lodging, shelter.

Herbergsmutter, *f.* hostess.

Herbergsvater, *m.* host of a house, where journey-men are lodged and entertained.

Herbestellen, *v. a.* to appoint; *einen* —, to bid one come.

Herbeten, *v. a.* to recite, to say off (a prayer).

Herbheit, **Herbigkeit**, *f.* harshness, acerbity, bitterness.

Herbitten, *v. ir. a.* to invite, to desire to come.

Herblasen, *v. ir. a.* to blow hither.

Herblich, *adj.* somewhat harsh, rather acid, rather austere.

Herborist, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* herbalist, herbist.

Herbringen, *v. ir. a.* to bring hither, in, up; *fig.* to establish as a law or privilege by custom, transmit; *eine hergebrachte Gewohnheit*, an ancient custom; *hergebrachte Freiheiten*, privileges handed down.

Herbrummen, *v. a.* to hum over.

Herbst, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* autumn; *provinc.* harvest, vintage; *einen guten* — *machen*, to make a good harvest; *compos.* — *abend*, *m.* autumnal evening; — *arbeit*, *f.* autumnal work; — *birn*, *f.* autumn-pear; — *blume*, *f.* autumnal flower; meadow-saffron; — *brief*, *m. provinc. L. T.* regulation concerning the commencement of the vintage; — *butter*, *f.* autumn-butter; — *feier*, *f.* celebration of autumn; — *fieber*, *n.* autumnal fever; — *floden*, *pl.* gossamer; — *frucht*, *f.* late fruit; — *gestirn*, *n. Ast. T.* libra; — *luft*, *f.* autumnal air; — *messe*, *f.* autumnal fair; — *monat*, *m.* autumnal month; — *September*; — *morgen*, *m.* autumn morn; — *nacht*, *f.* autumn-night; — *nachtgleiche*, *f. Ast. T.* autumnal equinox; — *obst*, *n.* autumnal fruit, late fruit; — *rose*, *f.* autumnal rose; — *saat*, *f.* sowing of the winter-corn; — *schein*, *m. Ast. T.* new moon in September; — *sonne*, *f.* autumnal sun; — *tag*, *m.* autumnal day; — *wetter*, *n.* — *witterung*, *f.* autumnal weather; — *wiese*, *f.* meadow mown only once in August; — *wind*,

m. autumnal wind; — *zeichen*, *n. Ast. T.* the autumnal signs of the zodiac (Balance, Scorpio, Archer); — *zeit*, *f.* autumn, harvest time; — *zeitlose*, *f.* meadow-saffron (*Colchicum autumnale*).

Herbsten, *v. I. a. provinc.* to gather in; *II. imp. es herbstet*, it is getting autumn.

Herbstlich, *adj.* autumnal; in autumn; *bie* — *e Nachtgleiche*, autumnal equinox.

Herbstling, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* autumnal fruit; autumnal lamb, calf, &c.

Herbstlichkeit, *f.* the quality of autumn.

Hercynisch, *adj.* Hercynian; *der* — *e Wald*, Hercynian forest.

Herd, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* hearth; fire-place; the place where fowlers catch birds; *fig.* house; crater of a volcano; *eigner* — *ist Goldeß werth*, *prov.* home is home, be it never so homely; — *beß Auf- ruhrs*, central seat of rebellion; *compos.* — *asche*, *f.* furnace ashes; — *eisen*, *n.* beater; — *fint*, *m.* cat-call, decoy bird; — *frischen*, *n. Min. T.* reducing of the litharge, changing the lead into litharge; — *gehalt*, *m. Min. T.* silver contained in the lead of the hearth; — *geld*, *n. provinc.* house-tax; — *glas*, *n. T.* glass which in melting overflows on the hearth; — *horn*, *n. Min. T.* grain of silver which sometimes sticks to the edge of the hearth; — *kußel*, *f. T.* ball by which the middle or centre of a hearth is found out; — *platte*, *f.* iron-plate covering the hearth; hearth-plate; — *rost*, *m.* hearth-grate; — *stein*, *m.* stone covering the hearth, hearth-stone; — *steuer*, *f. vid.* — *geld*; — *vogel*, *m.* decoy bird; — *zins*, *m. vid.* — *geld*.

Herde, *f. vid. Herde.*

Herdrang, *m. (-es)* press (of people) hitherward.

Herdurch, *adv.* + through.

Herdürfen, *v. ir. n. (aux. haben)* *ellipt.* to be permitted to come (on, near, here).

Herfeilen, *v. n. (aux. seyn)* to hasten here, hither.

Herein, *adv.* in; into; — *! walk in! come in!*

N.B. The numerous compounds of this adverb may very easily be understood; *vid. N.B. to Herab.*

Hererzählen, *v. a.* to relate, rehearse.

Hererzählung, *f.* enarration.

Herfahren, *v. ir. I. n. (aux. seyn)* to move along, to come here, hither in a carriage; *fig. über einen* —, to rush in upon one; *II. a.* to bring here in a carriage or any vehicle.

Herfallen, *v. ir. n. (aux. seyn)* *fig. über etwas* —, to fall, pounce upon; to attack; to possess one's self of.

Herfinden, *v. ir. refl. fig.* to find one's way to a place.

Herfließen, *v. ir. n. (aux. seyn)* to flow on, in; *fig.* to originate, take its origin from.

Herfordern, *v. a.* to summon (hither).

Herfracht, *f.* freight to this place.

Herfür, *adv. vid. Herfür.*

Herführen, *v. a.* to lead, conduct, bring, or convey on, in, hither.

Hergang, *m. (-es; pl. -gänge)* *fig.* circumstance, event; connexion of events; *der ganze* —, the whole story.

Hergeben, *v. ir. a.* to give; to deliver; *er giebt nicht gern her*, he is a little stingy; *gieb her! come, give it me! sich* —, to devote, give up one's

Hergegen, *conj. vid. Hingegen.* [self.]

Hergehen, *v. ir. n. (aux. seyn)* 1. to go or walk (towards him who speaks) here, hither; 2. *fig. (über etwas)* to fall upon, set to (drinking, &c.); 3. (*gener. imper.*) to come to pass, to happen; to go on, be carried on; 4. to carry one's self, appear; *es soll gleich darüber* —, we'll set to presently; *so geht es her*, thus it goes, that's the course of the

world; so arg ging es nie her, things never bore such a bad face; es geht lustig her, they are all in full mirth; es geht ehrlich her, things are done honestly; da geht es heiß her, there is hot work; *vulg.* es geht jetzt über ihn her, they are at him now.

Hergehören, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to belong to the matter, or to a place; to be to the purpose.

Herhaben, *v. ir. a. vulg.* to take from; wo haben Sie das her? where did you get this?

Herhalten, *v. ir. a.* to hold forth, tender, offer; II. *n.* (*aux.* haben) *fig.* to submit, to suffer for; to pay for; er muß immer —, he has always to bear the brunt, or to pay.

Herholen, *v. a.* to fetch; weit hergeholt, farfetched.

Hering, *m. vid.* Haring.

Herkommen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux.* seyn) to come here, hither, or on; to approach, advance; 2. *fig.* to come, proceed or be derived from; 3. to arise, originate from, be caused by, be the consequence of; 4. to be established by custom, be transmitted, descend; das kommt von der Unmäßigkeit her, excess is the cause of it; dies Wort kommt von jenem her, this word is derived from that; ein hergekommener Gebrauch, a transmitted or established custom, usage.

Herkommen, *n.* (-s) 1. custom, use, usage; 2. origin, descent, birth, extraction; dem — nach, according to the custom; by descent; von geringem —, of low extraction.

Herkömmlich, *adj. & adv.* customary, usual; established by custom.

Herkönnen, *v. ir. n. ellip.* (*aux.* haben) to be able to come or go thither, near.

Herkules, *m.* Hercules.

Herkulisch, *adj.* herculean.

Herkunft, *f.* 1. coming hither, arrival; 2. origin, descent, birth, extraction.

Herladen, *v. a.* to summon or invite hither.

Herlallen, *v. a.* to say, recite in a faltering, lisping voice.

Herlangen, *v. a.* to reach or tender forth, to hand to.

Herlassen, *v. ir. a. ellip.* to let, allow to come.

Herlaufen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux.* seyn) to run on or hither; ein hergelaufener Mensch, a vagabond, adventurer.

Herleiern, *v. I. a. 1.* to play on the lyre; 2. *fig.* II. *n.* (*aux.* seyn) to come loitering on; to deliver in a monotonous manner.

Herleiten, *v. a. 1.* to conduct, lead; 2. *fig.* to derive from, refer to (a cause or origin).

Herleitung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) derivation.

Herlesen, *v. ir. a.* to read off, out, to recite.

Herlesing, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) late grape.

Herlispeln, *v. a.* to recite lisping.

Herlitze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* cornel.

Herlocken, *v. a.* to allure.

Hermachen, *v. refl.* (sich über etwas) to set about a thing, to begin; to fall upon; sich über einen —, to fall foul upon one.

Hermaphrodit, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) hermaphrodite.

Hermarsch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -märsche) marching hither.

Hermelin, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. ermine, ermine; 2. a cream-colored horse.

Hermes, or **Hermensäule**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) Hermes, statue of Mercury.

Hermeneutik, *f.* science of interpretation.

Hermeneutisch, *adj. & adv.* hermeneutical.

Hermetisch, *I. adj. Phy. T.* hermetic, hermetical; II. *adv.* hermetically.

Hermögen, *v. n. ellip.* (*aux.* haben) to like to come hither.

Hermurmeln, *v. a.* to murmur, mutter forth.

Hermüssen, *v. n. ellip.* (*aux.* haben) to be obliged to come.

Hernach, *adv.* with *acc.* afterwards, after, hereafter, after that.

Hernehmen, *v. ir. a.* to take from, get from; to have; wo nimmt er die Geduld her? how has he this patience?

Hernehmung, *f.* taking from.

Hernennen, *v. ir. a.* to call over (names), to name in succession, to recite.

Hernieber, *adv.* down; *for compos.* of this *vid.* Herab.

Hernöthigen, *v. a.* to invite or bid to come hither.

Heroisch, *I. adj.* heroic, heroical; II. *adv.* heroically.

Herold, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) herald; harbinger; *compos.*

— *samt*, *n.* heraldship; — *stunft*, *f.* heraldry;

— *stfab*, *m.* herald's staff.

Herorgeln, *v. a.* to play off (on the organ).

Heros, *m.* (—, *pl.* Heronen) hero.

Herpeitschen, *v. a.* to whip up.

Herplappern, *v. a.* to prattle, chatter out.

Herr, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) master, lord; gentleman;

(in addressing) sir; meine — en; gentlemen!

Ihr — Vater, your father; Gott der —, our

Lord; — von or über etwas seyn, to be master

of; — zur See seyn, to master the sea, to rule the

waves; sein eigener — seyn, to be master, one's

own master; ein großer —, a lord; den großen

— n spielen, to lord it; wie der —, so der

Knecht, *prov.* like master, like man; einer Sache

— werden, to master a thing.

Herrauschen, *v. n.* (*aux.* seyn) to rush on, in, to pass with noise.

Herrchen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) little master, lordling.

Herrrechnen, *v. a.* to reckon up, to specify, enumerate.

Herrrechnung, *f.* enumeration.

Herreichen, *v. a.* to reach, hand.

Herreise, *f.* travelling, journey hither.

Herreisen, *v. n.* (*aux.* seyn) to travel hither.

Herreiten, *v. ir. n.* (*aux.* seyn) to come hither on horseback.

Herren, *pl.* of Herr, in *compos.* — *apfel*, *m.* prince's apple; — *arbeit*, *f.* work done to a superior lord

without remuneration; lord's service, average; —

bank, *f.* bench of lords; — *brod*, *n.* master's

bread; *fig.* — *brod* essen, to serve; — *dienst*, *m.*

service; — *essen*, *n.* delicious meal; — *garten*,

m. garden of a lord; — *gebot*, *n.* lord's command;

— *gefälle*, *pl.* lord's income; — *gunst*, *f.* favor of

a master; — *haus*, *n.* lord's house, manor-house;

— *hof*, *m.* lord's seat, manor-house, country-house;

— *tirsche*, *f.* cornel; — *frankheit*, *f. ind.* the gout;

— *leben*, *n. fig.* high life; — *los*, *adj.* without a

master, out of place; — *losigkeit*, *f.* the being

without a master; — *parrt*, *f.* beneficence in the

gift of a patron; — *pils*, — *schwamm*, *m.* eatable

mushroom; — *sig*, *m.* lord's seat; — *stand*, *m.*

rank of a lord or gentleman; lords or gentlemen

collectively; — *tafel*, *f.* — *tisch*, *m.* table or meal

of a lord or master; — *thum*, *n.* mastership, supe-

riority; — *vogel*, *m.* jay; — *wagen*, *m.* gentle-

man's carriage.

Hergott, *m.* the Lord.

Herrichten, *v. a.* to arrange.

Herrig, *adj.* having or belonging to a lord; *compos.*

zwei —, belonging to two masters.

Herrinn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) lady, mistress.

Herrisch, *I. adj.* imperious, domineering; das — e

Wesen, imperious behaviour; II. *adv.* lordly,

masterly; imperiously, domineeringly; — *han-*

deln, to lord it, to domineer.

Herrlein, *n. vid.* Herrchen.

Herrlich, *I. adj.* 1. belonging to a lord or superior;

agreeable to the dignity; 2. *fig.* glorious, magni-

fluent, stately, sumptuous, splendid, grand, excellent; II. *adv.* gloriously, magnificently, stately, splendidly, excellently.

Herrlichkeit, *f.* (pl. -en) 1. glory, magnificence, excellence, splendor; 2. excellency, lordship; highness; *Gen.* —! your lordship.

Herrnhuter, *m.* (-s; pl. —) Moravian brother.

Herrrollen, *v. a. & n.* (aux. *seyn*) to roll on, near.

Herrschaft, *f.* (pl. -en) 1. dominion; 2. domination, mastery, government, sway; 3. power, authority, command, sovereign authority; 4. master and mistress (either individually or collectively); place (of a servant); 5. person or persons of rank; 6. *provinc.* manor, jurisdiction, territory; *bie* — *haben*, to have the rule, government; *die junge* —, the lord's family; *es sind fremde* — *en angetommen*, foreigners of rank are arrived; *compos.* — *ename*, *m.* name indicating power or dominion; — *strecht*, *n.* sovereign authority; — *swappen*, *n.* lord's arms.

Herrschaftlich, *adj.* belonging to or proceeding from a lord or master; *der* — *e Befehl*, the lord's command.

Herrschaftlichkeit, *f.* lordliness.

Herrschbegier or *=begierde*, *f.* ambition.

Herrschbegierig, *adj.* ambitious.

Herrschen, *v. n.* (aux. *haben*) (über etwas) 1. to rule, govern, reign, sway; 2. to domineer, lord, rule haughtily; 3. to reign, be in vogue, to prevail.

Herrschend, *part. adj.* ruling, predominant; prevailing.

Herrscher, *m.* (-s; pl. —) ruler, governor, master, lord; *ein willkürlicher* —, a despot, tyrant; *compos.* — *binde*, *f.* diadem, tiara, crown; — *blick*, *m.* look, eye of a ruler, commander; — *familie*, *f.* reigning family, dynasty; — *geist*, *m.* spirit of a ruler; — *gewalt*, *f.* power; sovereignty; despotism; — *macht*, *f. vid.* — *gewalt*; — *miene*, *f.* air of command; — *recht*, *n.* right of sovereignty; — *seele*, *f.* soul or mind of a ruler; — *sinn*, *m.* mind of a ruler; — *stab*, *m.* staff of command; sceptre; — *stuhl*, *m.* throne; — *willkür*, *f.* despotism; — *wort*, *n.* word of command or of a commander.

Herrschluft, *f.* desire or wish of ruling.

Herrschluchtig, *adj.* desirous of ruling.

Herrschsucht, *f.* lust, thirst of power or ruling.

Herrschsuchtig, *I. adj.* fond of power; desirous of ruling; imperious, tyrannical; II. *adv.* imperiously.

Herrschwuth, *f.* tyranny.

Herrücken, *v. a. & n.* (aux. *seyn*) to draw near, to approach, advance.

Herrufen, *v. ir. a.* to call hither.

Herrühren, *v. n.* (aux. *haben*) to come from, to draw its origin, to proceed from.

Herrsagen, *v. a.* to recite, rehearse.

Herschaffen, *v. a.* to bring near, to convey hither.

Herschauen, *v. a.* to look hither.

Herschicken, *v. a.* to send hither.

Herschieben, *v. ir. a.* to push or move hither.

Herschießen, *v. ir. I. a.* to shoot hither; *Gelb* —, to advance money; II. *n.* (aux. *seyn*) to run or fly hither; *hergeschossen kommen*, to rush on (along).

Herschlagen, *v. ir. a.* to strike without any hesitation; *schlag her!* strike, if you dare!

Herschleichen, *v. ir. n.* (aux. *seyn*) & *refl.* to come along sneaking.

Herschleppen, *v. a.* to drag hither, on.

Herschreiben, *v. ir. I. a.* to write to a place; II. *refl.* *fig.* to come from, originate in; to date from.

Herschreien, *v. ir. a. & n.* (aux. *haben*) to recite in a crying manner; to cry to, to call at.

Herschsehen, *v. ir. n.* (aux. *haben*) to look hither.

Herseyn, *v. ir. n.* (aux. *seyn*) to be from; to come from; to be native of; *fig. vulg.* über etwas —, to go about doing, to fall a doing something; *hinter einem* —, to be at one's heels; *nicht weit* —, to be of little value.

Herseiden, *v. ir. a.* to send hither.

Hersehen, *v. I. a.* to put here; II. *refl.* to place or sit one's self here.

Herzingen, *v. ir. a.* to sing; to recite in a singing manner.

Herzisch, *adj. vid.* *Erzisch*.

Herzollen, *v. n. ellip.* (aux. *haben*) to have to come hither.

Herzammen, *v. n.* (aux. *seyn*) (von) to descend, to come from.

Herzammung, *f.* descent, extraction; derivation.

Herstellen, *v. a. I.* to place here; 2. *fig.* to restore to health; to restore, reestablish.

Herstellung, *f.* restoration, reestablishment; recovery; — *smittel*, *n.* restorative.

Herstottern, *v. a.* to stammer out.

Herstrecken, *v. a.* to stretch out, reach forth, extend.

Herstrich, *m. Hunt. T.* return of birds of passage.

Herströmen, *v. n.* (aux. *seyn*) to stream on, run on.

Herstürzen, *v. a. & n.* (aux. *seyn*) to tumble on, upon; über *Jemand* —, to rush upon one.

Hertragen, *v. ir. a.* to bear hither.

Herreiben, *v. ir. a.* to drive hither.

Herreten, *v. ir. n.* (aux. *seyn*) to step hither; *tritt her!* stand forth!

Herüber, *adv.* over, across (to this side); for *compos. vid.* *Her*; — *bringen*, to bring over; — *kommen*, to come over; &c.

Herum, *adv.* round (about); *ringe* —, round about; in rotation; for *compos. vid.* *N.B. Her*, the meanings are: round, to and fro, and about. It is to be observed that this word is frequently, but incorrectly, used for *Umher*, which word must be looked out.

Herumbalgen, *v. refl.* to fight (with every body).

Herumbetteln, *v. n.* (aux. *haben*) to go begging.

Herumbringen, *v. ir. a. fig.* to bring round, induce.

Herumbrehen, *v. a.* to turn round.

Herumfragen, *v. n.* (aux. *haben*) to ask round, one after the other.

Herumführen, *v. a.* to lead about; bei der *Nase* —, to lead about by the nose.

Herumgehen, *v. ir. a.* to hand round.

Herumgehen, *v. ir. n.* (aux. *seyn*) to go, pass round; *es geht mir im Kopfe herum*, it runs in my mind.

Herumholen, *v. a. fig. vulg.* to draw from a purpose; to reprove, reprimand.

Herumhören, *v. n.* (aux. *haben*) to harken every where round; to go gossiping about, fish about for news.

Herumkommen, *v. ir. n.* (aux. *seyn*) to get round, finish.

Herumlaufen, *v. ir. n.* (aux. *seyn*) to run round.

Herumnehmen, *v. ir. a.* to take round; *einen mit Worten* —, *fam.* to cajole with fair words.

Herumstreichen, *v. ir. n.* (aux. *haben*) to rove.

Herumstreicher, *m.* (-s; pl. —) rover, vagabond.

Herumtragen, *v. ir. a.* to carry round, about; *eine Sache* —, *fig.* to divulge a matter.

Herumtreiben, *v. ir. I. a.* to drive round; II. *refl. fig.* to go, rove idling about.

Herumtrinken, *v. ir. n.* (aux. *seyn*) to circulate the bottle, to drink round.

Herumtummeln, *v. refl.* to bustle about.

Herumwandern, *v. n.* (aux. *seyn*) to wander about.

Herumwühlen, *v. n.* (aux. *haben*) to wallow.

Herum-zausen, — **zerren**, *v. a.* to maul, pull about, to tear at.
Herumziehen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to rove, wander about; — **de Spielleute**, itinerant players.
Herunter, *adv.* down (here), *vid. N.B.* to **Herab**. The common *compos.* of this are self-evident; those of idiomatic meaning are given.
Herunterbringen, *v. ir. a.* to bring down; *fig.* to lower, to reduce (from a state of wealth); *er ist so sehr herunter gebracht*, he is so much reduced.
Herunterkommen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to come down; *fig.* to sink, decay, decline.
Herunterlassen, *v. ir. refl. vid. Herablassen*.
Heruntermachen, *v. a. vulg.* to blame with harsh words, to abuse; to cut up.
Heruntersetzen, *v. a.* to reduce, to lower.
Heruntersinken, *v. ir. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to sink low, to be degraded.
Hervor, *adv.* forth, out; *for compos. vid. N.B.* **Her** & **Herab**.
Hervorblinden, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) to look forth, to peep out.
Hervorbrechen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to break forth, to come out with sudden vehemence.
Hervorbringen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to bring forth; 2. produce; 3. to utter; 4. to create, produce.
Hervorbringung, *f.* the bringing forth; producing; production; calling forth, creating.
Hervorbrängen, *v. a. & refl.* to press forth, forward.
Hervorgehen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to go forth; *fig.* to proceed, follow; *daraus geht hervor*, thence follows.
Hervorheben, *v. ir. a.* to raise above the common surface, to render prominent, conspicuous.
Hervorkommen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to come forth, forward; to arise.
Hervorkriechen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to crawl forth.
Hervorleuchten, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) to shine forth; *fig.* to be conspicuous, distinguished.
Hervorquellen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to spring forth.
Hervorragen, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) to be prominent, to project, protuberate, overtop.
Hervorragung, *f.* (*pl. -en*) projecting, overtopping.
Hervorrauschen, *v. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to rush out, come out rustling.
Hervorrufen, *v. ir. a.* to call forth, out.
Hervorpressen, *v. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to shoot, sprout
Hervorprossen, *f.* forth.
Hervorstehen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux. haben*) to stand forth, be conspicuous; to jut out, to come out.
Hervorstehend, *part. adj. fig.* conspicuous, striking; — **e Fehler**, glaring defects; — **machen**, to set off.
Hervorsuchen, *v. a.* to seek out; *fig.* to search for, endeavor to find.
Hervortreten, *v. ir. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to step or come forward; to come, stand out; to strike.
Hervorthun, *v. ir. refl.* to distinguish or signalize one's self.
Hervorzubern, *v. a.* to produce by witchcraft.
Hervorziehen, *v. ir. a. fig.* to draw forth (from obscurity); to raise to eminence.
Herwackeln, *v. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to come waddling on.
Herwärts, *adv.* hitherward.
Herweg, *m.* (-es; *pl. -e*) way hither, this way.
Herwehen, *v. a.* to blow this way.
Herwieder, *adv.* + again; back again.
Herwinken, *v. a.* to make a sign to approach.
Herwollen, *v. n. ellip.* (*aux. haben*) to wish to come (hither).

Herwünschen, *v. a. & refl.* to wish hither; to wish (one) to come.
Herz, *n.* (-ens; *pl. -en*) 1. heart, breast; 2. mind; 3. courage, spirit, mettle; core; 4. hearts (in cards); **das — des Schiffes**, the sides of a ship at the mid-ship-beam; **das — schlägt (klopf)** mir, my heart beats, throbs; *fig. von — en gern*, with all my heart; *mit freiem — en*, heart-whole; **krant am — en**, heart-sick; **am — en liegen**, auf dem — en **haben**, to have at heart; **Jemanden ans — gewachsen seyn**, to be greatly endeared to a person; **sein — an etwas hängen**, to set one's heart upon something; **zu — en nehmen**, to take to heart; *er redet wie es ihm ums — ist*, he speaks his heart; **Jemandem sein — ausschütten**, to open one's heart to one; **aus dem — en zu Gott beten**, to pray with a mental devotion; **ein Kind unter dem — en tragen**, to be pregnant; **kein — zu Jemandem haben**, to have no confidence; **zu — en gehen**, to affect; **es thut mir im — en weh**, it makes my heart ache; **in meines — ens Grund**, im — en meines — ens, in my heart's core, in my heart of heart; **ich kann es nicht über — en bringen**, I cannot reconcile it to my mind; I cannot express my feelings; **es will ihm das — abstoßen**, he is bursting to give vent to his thoughts; **es brückt ihn schwer auf dem — en**, it lies heavy upon his heart; **ein — fassen zu etwas**, to take courage; **ein gebrochenes —**, a broken heart; **sein — auf der Zunge haben**, to have one's heart in one's mouth; **einem ein — einprechen**, to encourage, hearten, put one in a good heart; **weß das — voll ist**, **beß geht der Mund über**, *prov.* what the heart thinketh, the mouth speaketh; **mein — ! dear heart! my dear! my love! in compos.** — **ader**, *f.* great artery, aorta; — **allerliebst**, *adj.* best beloved; — **balsam**, *m.* a cordial; — **beslemmung**, *f.* oppression of the heart; — **besiegend**, *adj.* heartquelling, conquering; — **beutel**, *m.* pericardium, heart's purse; — **beregend**, *adj.* heart-moving, pathetic; heart-rending; — **blatt**, *n.* 1. diaphragm; 2. sternon, brisket; 3. young unopened leaf, bud; 4. *fig.* darling; — **blume**, *f.* borage, liver-wort, flower of Parnassus; — **blut**, *n.* heart's blood; — **brand**, *m.* disease of the heart (of animals); — **bräune**, *f.* Hungarian disease; — **brechend**, *adj. fig.* heart-breaking, moving; — **brüsen**, *pl.* glands belonging to the heart; — **elend**, *n.* grief, sorrow, affliction; — **erbfe**, *f.* heart-pea; — **erfreuend**, *adj.* rejoicing the heart; — **ergreifend**, *adj.* affecting, pathetic; — **erhebend**, *adj.* raising the heart, mind, heartstirring; — **erschütternd**, *adj.* heart-appalling; — **fell**, *n.* pericardium; — **feieber**, *n.* fever of the heart; — **förmig**, *adj.* heart-shaped; — **fressend**, *adj.* heart-consuming; — **gespann**, — **gesperrt**, *n.* 1. cardialgy, heart-burning; 2. mother-wort, archangel (a plant); — **geschwulst**, *f.* tumor at the heart; — **gewinnend**, *adj. & adv.* gaining the heart, affection; — **grube**, *f.* pit of the heart; — **haut**, *f.* pericardium; — **innig**, — **inniglich**, *adj. & adv.* heartfelt, hearty, warmly, from the bottom of the heart; — **kammer**, *f.* ventricle of the heart; — **kirsche**, *f.* heart-cherry; — **klee**, *m.* wood-sorrel, sour trefoil; — **klopfen**, *n.* palpitation, throbbing, panting of the heart; — **klopfen empfinden**, to feel palpitations; — **knorpel**, *m.* the sternum; — **kohle**, *f.* tendril, young shoot, sprig; — **kohl**, *m.* cabbage-head; — **kränkend**, *adj. & adv.* afflicting, aggravating, mortifying; — **kränkung**, *f.* mortification, deep grief; — **kraut**, *n.* petty mullein, torchweed, longwort; — **laub**, *n. Arch. T.* leaved work or festoons in moulding; — **lieb**, *adj.* most dear, dearly beloved; — **liebfte**, *m. & f.* most beloved,
U.

dearest; — *loß, adj. & adv. heartless, — ly, unfeeling; — losigkeit, f. heartlessness, unfeelingness; — muschel, f. heart-shell; — nagen, adj. & adv. gnawing, consuming the heart; — nerven, pl. heart-strings; — pfirsche, f. heart-peach, al-berge; — pochen, n. palpitation of the heart; — rad, n. T. middle wheel in a clock; — sack, m. pericardium; — schlagtig, adj. chest-foundered; — schlagigkeit, f. foundered chest; — schlag, m. throb, pant, palpitation; — schlagig, adj. hav- ing the harlets; — span, n. vid. — gespannt; — stärkend, adj. cordial; — stärkung, f. cordial; — weh, n. cardialgy, heart-ache; — wunde, f. wound in the heart; fig. deep grief; — wurm, m. superstitiously believed a worm in the heart, causing all kinds of diseases; — wurz, f. bul- bous fumitory, tap-root; — zerreißend, — zer- schneidend, adj. & adv. heart-rending.*

Herzählen, v. a. to pay down.

Herzählen, v. a. to count out (one after the other), enumerate.

Herzählung, f. enumeration.

Herzaubern, v. a. to bring hither by witchcraft; to conjure up.

Herzen, n. (-s; pl. —) fig. fam. dear love, dar- ling.

Herzen, v. ir. a. to press to the heart, embrace, hug.

Herzen, pl. of Herz, in compos. — blatt, n. a heart (at cards); — bänbiger, m. heart-subduer, con- queror; — bube, m. knave of hearts; — erfreuer, m. — fänger, — fester, — zäher, &c. m. rejoicer, captivator, tamer of hearts, &c.; — fönig, m. king of hearts.

Herzens, gen. of Herz; in compos. — angst, f. heart- ache, anguish, anxiety; — antheil, m. sympathy; — freude, f. heart's joy; — freund, m. intimate friend, beloved friend; — glaube, m. inmost be- lief, true faith; — grund, m. bottom of the heart; — gut, adj. kind-hearted, very kind, goodnatured; — güte, f. kindness of heart, benevolence; — kenntniß, f. knowledge of the heart; — find, n. sweetheart, darling; — fummer, m. heart-heaviness; — lust, f. joy of the heart, great joy; plea- sure; nach — lust, to heart's content, as much as one likes; — mann, m. beloved man; — mei- nung, f. sentiment of one's heart, true sentiment; — ruhe, f. heartease; — wonne, f. delight of the heart; — wunsch, m. heart's desire; nach — wunsch, to one's heart's desire.

Herzhaft, I. adj. courageous, stout-hearted, daring, bold, manly; II. adv. courageously, boldly, manly; — trinken, vulg. to drink deep.

Herzhaftigkeit, f. courageousness, courage, stout- heartedness, boldness, manliness, valor, bravery, gallantry.

Herziehen, v. ir. I. a. to draw hither or near; II. n. (aux. seyn) to go thither, move, march hither.

Herzig, adj. dear, beloved; in compos. hearted.

Herzigkeit, f. loveliness; heartedness; in compos.

Herzlich, I. adj. hearty, cordial, affectionate, tender, loving; II. adv. heartily, cordially; affectionately; very; — gern, with all my heart; — erfreut, ex- tremely glad; ich habe es — satt, I am heartily tired of it.

Herzlein, n. (-s; pl. —) little heart.

Herzlichkeit, f. (pl. -en) heartiness, cordiality, frank- ness; affection.

Herzog, m. (-es; pl. -e) duke.

Herzoginn, f. (pl. -en) duchess.

Herzoglich, adj. & adv. ducal; bie — e Krone, the ducal crown; bie — e Würde, the rank of a duke.

Herzogthum, n. (-es; pl. -thümer) dukedom, duchy.

Herzu, adv. hither, near; for compos. vid. N. B. to Heran.

Hesperus, m. Hesperus, evening star.

Hesperiden, pl. Myth. T. Hesperides; Hesperi- en, Western country, Italy.

Hesse, I. m. (-n; pl. -n) Hessian; II. f. provinc. asp.

Hessen, n. (-s) Hessia (a country).

Hessisch, adj. Hessian.

Heterodox, adj. heterodox.

Heterodoxie, f. heterodoxy.

Heterogen, adj. heterogeneous, heterogeneous.

Heterogenität, f. heterogeneity.

Hetman, m. (-s) hetman (of the Cossacks).

Hetrurien, n. (-s) Etruria.

Hetrurier, m. (-s; pl. —) Etrurisch, adj. Etrus- can.

Heß-bahn, f. — garten, — platz, m. place for bait- ing wild beasts; — haus, n. house in which wild beasts are kept for baiting; building in which they are baited; — hund, m. hound, bull-dog; — jagd, f. hunt of wild beasts; — petische, f. hunting- whip.

Heße, f. (pl. -n) 1. baiting; 2. hunting, coursing; hunt, chase, course; 3. baiting-place; 4. Hunt. T. pack of hounds; 5. vulg. strait, dilemma; pack, host; 6. provinc. magpie.

Heßen, v. I. a. 1. to bait, hunt; 2. to set on, excite, to incite; er ist mit allen Hunden geheßt, prov. he is not easy to be caught; II. n. (aux. haben) to hunt, race.

Heu, n. (-es) hay; — machen, to make hay; com- pos. — ärnte, f. vid. — ernte — baum, m. hay- tree, hay-pole; beam; — boben, m. hay-loft; — bucht, f. hay-place in a barn; — bund, n. bottle of hay; — ernte, f. hay-harvest; hay-time; — fehm — feimen, m. hay-stack, hay-cock; — fut- ter, n. hay-fodder; — gabel, f. hay-fork, pitch- fork; — haufen, m. mow, gove, cock of hay, hay- stack, hay-rick; — land, n. meadow-land; hay- land; — leine, f. hay-cord (with which the hay is secured on the waggon); — machen, n. hay-mak- ing; — macher, m. hay-maker; — mach, n. provinc. mowing of hay; — markt, m. hay-market; — meister, m. a kind of steward who has the care of the hay in a stud; — monat or — mond, m. hay- month, July; — pferd, n. grasshopper; locust, dragon-fly; — raufe, f. rack or rails for hay; — reden, m. hay-harrow, rake; — recht, n. right of converting the produce of a meadow into hay; — same, m. hay-seed; — scheuer or scheune, f. hay-barn; — schober, m. hay-rick; — schoppen, m. shed for keeping hay; — schreck, f. locust; grasshopper; — schredenbaum, m. locust-tree; — stengel, m. hay-stalk; — stoff, m. hay-stack; — wage, f. balance for weighing hay; — wagen, m. waggon for bringing the hay in; — wiese, f. meadow kept for mowing; — zehnte, m. tithes paid of hay.

Heuch, m. uvula.

Heuchel-bube, m. hypocritical villain; — buße, f. feigned repentance; — christ, m. hypocritical Christian; — glaube, m. hypocritical, pretended faith; — rede, f. hypocritical speech, words; — schein, m. false appearance, hypocrisy; — thräne, f. hypocritical tear; — wert, n. hypocrisy; — wort, n. hypocritical word.

Heuchelei, f. (pl. -en) hypocrisy, simulation, dissi- mulation; auß — , hypocritically.

Heucheln, v. I. n. (aux. haben) to play the hypocrite; to feign, dissemble; II. a. to feign, put on; Frömmigkeit — , to feign piety.

Seuchler, m. (-s; *pl.* —) **Seuchlerinn, f.** (*pl.* -en) hypocrite; dissembler.
Seuchlerisch, I. *adj.* hypocritical, feigning, feigned, dissembling; *II.* *adv.* hypocritically, feignedly.
Seuen, v. n. (*aux.* haben) *vulg.* to make hay.
Seuer, adv. 1. (of or in) this year; 2. + secure, *vid.* Gebeuer.
Seuer, f. & *compos. provinc. vid.* Miethe, Pacht.
Seuerig, adj. of this year.
Seuerling, m. (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. any thing produced this year, lamb, &c.; 2. tenant, *vid.* Miethe, Mann, Mietling.
Seuern, v. a. to hire, *vid.* Miethe, Pachten.
Seulen, v. n. (*aux.* haben) to howl, yell; *fig. cont.* to cry (aloud), whine (of men); to roar (of the wind); to scream (in singing); mit den Wölfen —, *prov.* to do at Rome as the Romans do.
Seultreisel, m. (-s; *pl.* —) howling top.
Seune, f. *vid.* Hüne.
Seurig, vid. Heurig.
Seurath, f. *vid.* Heirath.
Seute (Seut), adv. to-day, this-day; — zu Tage, heutiges Tages, now-a-days, in this age; — vor acht Tagen, über acht Tage, this day s'ennight; von — an, from this day forward; was schreiben wir — ? what day of the month is this? — mir, morgen bir, *prov.* to-day mine, to-morrow yours; — roth, morgen todt, *prov.* to-day blooming, to-morrow dead; — ober morgen, one day or other.
Seutig, adj. of this day; of this age, modern; ber — e Tag, this day; die — e Welt, the present age; mit — er Post, by this day's (night's) mail; das — e Fest, to-day's festival; — es Tages, now-a-days; at present.
Hexaëbron, n. *G. T.* hexaëbron.
Hexagon, n. (-s; *pl.* -e) *G. T.* hexagon.
Hexameter, m. (-s; *pl.* —) hexameter.
Hexametrisch, adj. hexametrical.
Heze, f. (*pl.* -n) 1. witch, hag, sorceress, enchantress; 2. goat-sucker, night-jar, (a bird); *compos.* — nbann, *m.* spell; — nbaum, *m.* bird-cherry-tree; — nberg, *m.* witches' mountain, wizard hill; — nbuch, *n.* conjuring book, book containing spells; — nbutter, *f.* *vulg.* butter containing still some milk; — nfahrt, *f.* expedition of the witches, — ngelag, *n.* night-revelling of witches; — nge= schichte, *f.* fairy-tale; story of witches and sorcerers; — nkunst, *f.* magic art; — nmännchen, *n.* mandrake; — nmehl, *n.* vegetable sulphur; — nmeister, *m.* sorcerer, wizard; — nprobe, *f.* witches' ordeal; — nritt, *m.* *vid.* — nfahrt; — nsegen, *m.* spell; — spiel, *n.* a kind of game with thirty-six cards; — ntanz, *n.* dance of witches; — n= wert, *n.* witches' work, witchery; — nmessen, *n.* witchcraft, witchery; — njunft, *f.* meeting of witches.
Heren, v. a. & n. (*aux.* haben) to practise witchcraft; to conjure up, do as if by witchcraft.
Herer, m. (-s; *pl.* —) sorcerer, wizard.
Hererei, f. (*pl.* -en) sorcery, witchery, witchcraft; jugglery, tricks.
Hey! Heyda! Heysa! int. hey! ho! huzza!
Heye, f. *vid.* Heie.
Hiacynth, m. (-es; *pl.* -e) hyacinth (a precious stone).
Hiacynth, f. (*pl.* -n) hyacinth.
Hiäne, f. (*pl.* -n) hyäna.
Hiatus, m. gap.
Hibernien, n. (-s) Hibernia, Ireland.
Hibernier, m. (-s; *pl.* —) **Hibernisch, adj.** Hibernian.
Hibridisch, adj. hybrid, hybridous (said of plants and animals).

Hic, m. provinc. hiccupps; **Hicken, v. n.** (*aux.* haben) *provinc.* to have the hiccoughs.
Hie, adv. + here, *vid.* Hier; — bevor, *adv.* heretofore.
Hieb, m. (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. stroke, blow, wipe, cut; 2. mark, scar by a cut; *fig.* sarcasm, cut; 3. *T.* place where wood is felled, or to be felled; right of felling wood in a forest; *fig. vulg.* er hat einen —, he is a little tipsy; *compos.* — wunde, *f.* wound by a cut.
Hiebet, m. (-s; *pl.* —) *vulg.* backword.
Hiebig, adj. *T.* that may be cut or felled (in a forest).
Hief, m. (-es; *pl.* -e) or *compos.* — stoß, *Hunt. T.* sound given by the hunting-horn; — horn, *n.* hunting-horn, bugle-horn; — riemen, *m.* bugle's-strap.
Hiefür, Hieher, u. f. w. *vid.* Hierfür, Hierher, u. f. w.
Hiete, f. (*pl.* -n) *Min. T.* single grains of a mineral (in other -res).
Hiel or Hieling, m. (-es; *pl.* -e) *N. T.* heel.
Hielen, v. n. (*aux.* haben) *N. T.* to heel by the stern.
Hienen, v. n. (*aux.* haben) *provinc.* to pant.
Hienieben, adv. here below, in this life.
Hier (Sie), adv. 1. here; 2. *fig.* in this world, life; 3. in this; at this point; — und da, here and there; — zu Lande, in this country; — ist nicht zu scherzen, there is no joking in this (matter); — haben Sie recht, here, in this you are right; *compos.* — ab, *adv.* herefrom, from this; — an, *adv.* hereon, on this, hereat, at this, at it; by this; of this; — auf, *adv.* hereupon, upon this, at this; after this; up here; — aus, *adv.* here-out, out of this, hence, from hence, from this, hereby, by this; — außen, *adv.* out here; — bevor, *adv.* heretofore; — bei, *adv.* herewith, hereat, herein, hereby; with, at, in or by this; — bleiben, *n.* the remaining, staying here; — burch, *adv.* through this place; hereby, by this, by this means, by so doing; — ein, *adv.* hereinto, in, into this, it; — für, *adv.* for this, for it; — gegen, *adv.* here-against, against this, or it; — her, *adv.* hither, here, this way; as far as this; bis — her, hitherto, so far; — herwärts, *adv.* hitherward; — hin, *adv.* thither, this way forward; to this place, in this direction, along; bald —, bald dortbin, now here now there; — in, *adv.* herein, in this, in it, here-within; — ländisch, *adj.* of this country; — mit, *adv.* herewith, with this, with it; by this, it; in doing, saying this, &c.; — nach, *adv.* according to this, after this, after it; — nächst, *adv.* next, next to this; — neben, *adv.* next to this (place), close by; besides; — nieben, *adv.* *vid.* Hienieben; — ob, *adv.* *vid.* — über; — ortig, *adj.* of this place, of this country; — selbst, *adv.* here, in this place; — seyn, *n.* being here, presence; — über, *adv.* over this place, over here; hereat, at this, at it; of this, it, on this account; — um, *adv.* about this place, hereabout; about this or it, concerning this; — unten, *adv.* below here; here below; — unter, *adv.* here-under, under, underneath this or it, among; under this, by this, it; — von, *adv.* hereof, of or from this, of it; — wegen, *adv. provinc. vid.* deswegen; — wider, *adv.* here-against, against this or it; — zu, *adv.* hereto, hereunto, to this or it; moreover; — zu kommt noch, add to this; — zwischen, *adv.* between this or it.
Hierarch, m. (-en; *pl.* -en) hierarch.
Hierarchie, f. hierarchy.
Hierarchisch, adj. hierarchic.
Hieroglyphe, f. (*pl.* -n) hieroglyph.

Hieroglyphik, *f.* hieroglyphica.
Hieroglyphisch, *adj.* hieroglyphical.
Hieronymiter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) monk of the order of St. Jerome.
Hieronymus, *m.* Jerome.
Hierophant, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) hierophant.
Hiesig, *adj.* in, of this place, in, of this country.
Hiese, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc. puss.*
Hift, *Hifhorn*, *vid.* **Hief**, **Hiefhorn**.
Hilarus, *m.* Hilary.
Hilfersgriff, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) trick, artifice.
Himalaya, *m.* (-s) Himalaya.
Himbeere, *f.* (*pl.* -n) raspberry; *compos.*
Himbeer-äpfel, *m.* a kind of red apple; — **eis** or — **gefrorenes**, *n.* raspberry-ice; — **essig**, *m.* raspberry-vinegar; — **säft**, *m.* raspberry-juice; — **staube**, *f.* raspberry-bush.
Himmel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. heaven, heavens, sky; 2. canopy, tester; roof (of a carriage); 3. zone, climate; ein **heiterer** —, a serene sky; unter **freiem** —, in the open air; **gerechter** —! just heavens! o —! oh heavens! **dem** — **sey Dank!** heaven be praised! unter einem milden — leben, to live in a mild climate; um des — **s** willen! for heaven's sake! **bis** in den — erheben, to extol to the very skies; — und **Erde**, or — und **Hölle** bewegen, to move heaven and earth; kein **Meister** fällt vom —, *prov.* no one is born a master; er ist wie vom — gefallen, he is astounded; **der** — hängt ihm voll **Geigen**, *vid.* under **Geige**; **bis** in den dritten — **erzückt** seyn, to be ecstasied; *compos.* — an, — auf, *adv.* heavenward; — **anstreben**, *part. adj.* heaven-aspiring; — **berührend**, *adj.* heaven-kissing; — **bett**, *n.* bed with a tester; four-post-bed; — **blau**, *adj.* azure, sky-blue; — **blau**, *n.* bläue, *f.* azure, sky-blue; — **brand**, *m.* mullein, woolblade; — **entprossen**, *adj.* heavesprung; — **entstürzt**, *adj.* heaven-fallen; — **fahrt**, *f.* ascension; **Maria** —, assumption; — **fahrtstest**, *n.* — **fahrtstäg**, *m.* ascension-day; — **geboren**, *adj.* — **gesandt**, *adj.* &c., heaven-born, heaven-sent, &c.; — **hoch**, *adj.* as high as heaven; *fig.* very high, very great; — **heiter**, — **klar**, — **mild**, — **rein**, *adj.* &c., serene, clear, mild, pure, &c., as heaven; — **reich**, *n.* kingdom of heaven; *fig.* happiness, bliss; **des Menschen Wille** ist fein —, *prov.* man's own will is his heaven; — **schön**, *adj.* & *adv.* divinely beautiful; — **schreiend**, *adj.* crying to heaven, flagitious, most atrocious; **schlüssel**, *m.* primrose (a flower); — **stein**, *m.* sapphire; — **stürmend**, *adj.* heaven-storming; — **stürmer**, *m.* heaven-stormer; — **stützend**, — **tragend**, *adj.* supporting, bearing a canopy, heaven; — **trunken**, — **voll**, *adj.* intoxicated, full of heavenly delight; — **strich**, *m.* climate; zone; — **träger**, *m.* canopy-bearer; — **wärts**, *adv.* heaven-ward, towards heaven; — **weit**, *adj.* & *adv.* as distant as heaven from earth, very distant, great, wide; ein — er Unterschied, a very wide difference.
Himmel, *v. n.* *vulg.* to die, go to heaven.
Himmels, *gen. of Himmel*, in *compos.* — **ache**, *f.* *Ast. T.* axis of the world; — **angesicht**, *n.* heavenly countenance; — **befchreibung**, *f.* uranography; — **befen**, *m.* Sea cant. north-west; — **bewohner**, — **bürger**, *m.* inhabitant, denizen of heaven; — **bogen**, *m.* vault of heaven; also rainbow; — **bote**, *m.* heavenly messenger; — **braut**, *f.* nun; — **breite**, or — **höhe**, *f.* distance, height of a star from the equator; — **brod**, *n.* heaven's bread, manna; — **feße**, *f.* armament; — **feuer**, *n.* lighting or stars; *fig.* fire of heaven, high degree of inspiration; also — **flamme**, or — **gluth**; — **gabe**, *f.* gift of heaven or of God; — **gefühl**, *n.* heavenly, exalted feeling; — **gegenb**, *f.* region (quarter) of

the heavens; climate; — **gestalt**, *f.* heavenly form, figure; — **gemölbe**, *n.* celestial vault; — **glanz**, *m.* heavenly splendor, radiance; — **glück**, *n.* heavenly bliss, felicity; — **gürtel**, *m.* zone; — **gunst**, *f.* celestial favor; — **haus**, *n.* firmament; — **herr**, *n.* host of heaven; — **höhe**, *f.* heavenly height; — **karte**, *f.* celestial chart; — **kerze**, *f.* * for sun, moon and stars; — **könig**, *m.* heavenly king; Jupiter; — **königin**, *f.* heavenly queen, blessed Virgin; — **körper**, *m.* celestial body; — **kraft**, *f.* heavenly power; — **kräfte**, heavenly agents; — **kugel**, *f.* celestial globe, sphere; — **kugeltarte**, *f.* celestial planisphere; — **kunde**, *f.* astronomy; — **länge**, *f.* astronomical longitude; — **lauf**, *m.* motion of the planets; — **leiter**, *f.* Jacob's ladder; — **licht**, *n.* heaven's, celestial light; — **lichter**, *pl.* luminaries; — **luft**, *f.* ether; — **lust**, *f.* heavenly joy; — **mächte**, *pl.* heavenly powers, deities; — **manna**, *f.* celestial manna; — **mehl**, *n.* *Min. T.* a kind of flowery gypsum; — **meßkunst**, *f.* uranometry; — **pferd**, *n.* grasshopper; — **punkt**, *m.* *Ast. T.* vertical point, zenith; — **raum**, *m.* the heavens; — **rose**, *f.* rose of heaven; — **speise**, *f.* ambrosia; bread of the sacrament; — **strich**, *m.* zone, latitude; — **thau**, *m.* dew of heaven, manna; — **ton**, *m.* heavenly sound, strain; — **trant**, *m.* nectar; — **trost**, *m.* heavenly, great consolation; — **unschuld**, *f.* heavenly innocence; — **wagen**, *m.* *Ast. T.* great bear, Charles' wain; — **wohnung**, *f.* seat, dwelling in heaven; — **zeichen**, *n.* celestial sign, sign of the zodiac; — **zelt**, *n.* vault, canopy of heaven; heaven, sky; — **gürtel**, *m.* circle supposed to be drawn in the heavens.
Himmlich, *I. adj.* celestial, heavenly; ethereal; **daß** — **e Wesen**, heavenlyness; celestial being; **II. adv.** celestially, heavenly; — **gestinnt**, heavenly minded.
Himt, **Himten**, *m. provinc.* bushel.
Pin, *adv.* there, thither; away, gone; towards; on; along; to. (*N. B.* This adverb generally expresses, *I. motion or direction from the speaker*, but frequently it is to be considered as a mere expletive; **II. gone, lost, &c.**; **III.** as applied to time, to come, &c. or duration; it is used in numberless compounds, both of *adj.*, *adv.* & *verbs.*; as **hinauf**, **hinüber**, *u. w.*; in *verbs* it has the accent, the verbs are therefore separable, *vid. N. B. to Herab*;) — und **her**, to and fro; — und **her überlegen**, to turn over in one's mind; — und **wieder**, here and there; in some cases; now and then; to and fro; **es ist noch weit** —, it is yet far off; **oben** —, on the surface; **unten** —, along the lower part, the ground; **rechts** —, along the right hand side; **wie weit mag es noch** — **seyn**? how far may it be from hence? — und **her ver sichern**, to insure out and home (ships, goods); — **seyn**, to be gone, lost, spent, away, undone; **er ist** —, he is lost; — **ist** —, gone is gone, lost is lost; *vulg.* **Freundschaft** —, **Freundschaft her!** no matter for all that friendship!
Pinab, *adv.* down, &c.; down there; *for compos. vid. N. B. to Herab*; — **gehen**, to go down; — **lassen**, *v. a.* to lower; — **steigen**, to descend; — **wärts**, *adv.* downward.
Pinaltern, *v. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to grow aged, old.
Pinan, *adv.* up there; up (to); *for compos. vid. N. B. to Herab*; — **arbeiten**, — **reichen**, to work, reach up; — **steigen**, to ascend, mount.
Pinarbeiten, *v. I. n.* (*aux. haben*) auf etwas, to aim at, direct one's efforts to; **II. refl.** to attain with difficulty.
Pin auf, *adv.* up (there); up to; *for compos. vid. N. B. Her auf*; — **steigen**, to step up, ascend, mount; **den Berg** —, up hill; — **wärts**, *adv.* upward.

hinaus, *adv.* 1. out; out there; 2. beyond; *for compos. vid. N. B.* to **hinaus**; — mit ihm! out with him! wo denken Sie? — what are you thinking of? how can you think so? *compos. — warte*, *adv.* outward.

hinausgehen, *v. ir. n. (aux. seyn)* to go out; *fig. (über etwas)* to surpass, transcend (beyond a limit or measure).

hinausjagen, *v. a.* to expel, turn out.

hinauskommen, *v. ir. n. vid. hinauslaufen*.

hinauskönnen, *v. ir. n. ellip. (aux. haben)* to be able to go, get out.

hinauslaufen, *v. ir. n. (aux. seyn)* to amount, to come to; **das läuft auf eins hinaus**, that amounts to the same thing.

hinaustréiben, *v. ir. a.* to expel, turn out.

hinausreichen, *v. n. (aux. haben)* to reach, go, stretch beyond (über).

hinaussetzen, *v. I. a.* to postpone; *II. refl. (sich über etwas)* to disregard, set at naught.

hinauswollen, *v. ir. n. (aux. haben)* to end (in, wo) to be aimed at; **wo will das hinaus?** what will that end in? **hoch** — **wollen**, to aim high, be proud.

hinbannen, *v. a.* to banish thither, to remove.

hinbefehligen, *v. a.* to order to a place.

hinbegeben, *v. ir. refl.* to repair, resort to.

hinbestellen, *v. a.* to appoint to a place.

hinblicken, *v. n. (aux. haben)* to look towards a place.

hinblick, *m. (-es)* look to, regard.

hinblühen, *v. n. (aux. seyn)* to fade (away).

hinbringen, *v. ir. a.* to bring or carry to; *fig.* to pass (the time); **sich** or **sein Leben** — , to make shift to live.

hinbluten, *v. n. (aux. seyn) fig.* to die, give one's life.

hinbrüten, *v. a.* to live, pass in a kind of stupor (one's life).

hinban, *adv. vid. hintan*.

hinbeere, *f. vid. himbeere*.

hinde, *f. (pl. -n)* hind.

hindenden, *v. ir. n. (aux. haben)* to think of, *vid. Denden*.

hinderlich, *adj.* hindering, impeding, obstructing, troublesome.

hinderlichkeit, *f.* obstructiveness.

hindern, *v. a. (einen an etwas)* to hinder, impede, prevent.

hinderriß, *n. (-sse; pl. -sse)* hindrance, impediment, obstacle, stop, difficulty.

hinderung, *f. (pl. -en)* hindering; hindrance, impediment.

hindeuten, *v. n. (aux. haben)* auf etwas, to point at; to be a sign of; forebode.

hindinn, *f. (pl. -en)* hind.

hinbläufte, *f. provinc. succory, cichory.*

hindonnern, *v. a.* to thunder down.

hindorren, *v. n. (aux. seyn)* to wither gradually.

hindostan, *n. (-s)* Hindostan, India.

hindrang, *m. (-es)* thronging, pressing to a place.

hindrängen, *v. a. & refl.* to throng, press, urge to.

hindurch, *adv. with acc.* through, throughout; **during; den ganzen Tag** — , all day long, the live-long day; *for compos. vid. N. B.* to **hin**, *u. f. w.*

hindürfen, *v. ir. n. ellip. (aux. haben)* to be permitted to go to a place.

hindus, *m. (—, pl. —)* Hindoo.

hineilen, *v. n. (aux. seyn)* to hasten, hie to.

hinein, *adv.* in, into; — **gehen**, to go in, to enter; **bis in die Stadt** — , into the very town; **in den Tag** — , **ins Gelag** — , at a venture, at random, inconsiderately; *for compos. vid. hin*, *u. f. w.*

hinfahren, *v. ir. I. a.* to carry off or to; *II. n. (aux. seyn)* 1. to be carried off or to; to drive, go

in carriage to; 2. to pass away, cease; 3. to depart; *fig. vulg.* to die, de cease; **leicht vorüber** — , to slip over, to do (perform) superficially; **saßte hin!** go!

hinfahrt, *f.* carrying, going to that place; departure; *fig.* de cease.

hinfall, *m. (-es)* falling down; decay.

hinfallen, *v. ir. n. (aux. seyn)* to fall down; *fig.* to decay; **der Länge nach** — , to fall down full length.

hinfallen, *n.* falling down; *vulg.* epilepsy, the falling sickness.

hinfällig, *adj.* disposed to fall, ready to fall; falling; *fig.* decaying, frail, weak, transient, perishable.

hinfalligkeit, *f.* frailty, weakness, perishableness.

hinfinden, *v. ir. refl.* to find one's way to a place.

hinfiegen, *v. ir. n. (aux. seyn)* to fly to; to pass away, fly away, be gone.

hinflehen, *v. ir. n. (aux. seyn)* to fly to; to escape to.

hinfleßen, *v. ir. n. (aux. seyn)* to flow to, along.

hinfort, *adv.* henceforth, for the future.

hinfracht, *f.* freight outwards.

hinfür, *hinfür*, *adv.* henceforth, in future.

hinführen, *v. a.* to conduct, lead, guide, carry or bring to.

hinführung, *f.* conducting, carrying, bringing to.

hingang, *m. (-es)* going, passage to, there; *fig.* de cease, demise.

hingeben, *v. ir. I. a.* to give to; to give away; to resign, to give up; to sacrifice (one's life, &c.); *II. refl.* to resign one's self.

hingebung, *f.* resignation, sacrificing.

hingedenken, *v. ir. n.* to turn one's mind; **wo gedenten Sie hin?** what is your drift?

hingegen, *conj.* on the contrary; whereas.

hingehen, *v. ir. n. (aux. seyn)* 1. to go there to; 2. to pass, elapse; **wo geht die Reise hin?** whither are you bound? **es geht hin**, it passes, it is tolerable; **es mag noch so** — , it may pass; — **lassen**, (einem etwas) to pass over, not to punish for, reprimand; **ich kann das nicht so** — **lassen**, I cannot allow that to pass unnoticed, or unpunished.

hingehören, *v. n. (aux. haben)* to belong to.

hingelangen, *v. n. (aux. seyn)* to attain to, reach, arrive.

hingerathen, *v. ir. n. (aux. seyn)* to light on, to fall in with, get to.

hingießen, *v. ir. a.* to pour out; *fig.* to do, execute in an easy manner; **hingegossen**, *part. adj.* stretched out, lying in an easy manner.

hingrären, *v. refl.* to pine away.

hinhalten, *v. ir. a.* to hold, keep (to a place); to stretch, hold out; *fig.* **einen** — , keep in suspense; to amuse one with fair hopes; **etwas** — , to defer, put off, delay; **Jemanden mit der Bezahlung** — , to delay the payment; **einen durch Versprechen** — , to put off, amuse with fair promises; **einen Kranken** — , to keep an ill person in life.

hinhaltung, *f.* holding, stretching forth; delaying, putting off.

hinhaufen, *v. a.* to breathe, put on lightly (of colors).

hinhelfen, *v. ir. I. n. (aux. haben)* (with *dat.*) to assist one in reaching something; *II. refl.* to support one's self with difficulty, to struggle on; *fig.* **sich kümmerlich** — , to make shift to live.

hinhören, *v. n.* to listen.

hinjaßen, *v. I. a.* to drive, hunt to, along; *II. n. (aux. seyn)* to hurry, sweep to, along.

hinjammern, *v. a.* to pass (one's life) in weeping.

hinzehren, *v. a.* to turn to; to sweep to.

hinken, *v. n. (aux. haben & seyn)* 1. to go lame, limp,

hobble; 2. *fig.* not to fit; 3. to be in an unfavorable condition; to proceed badly.
hinkeln, *part. adj.* hobbling, limping.
hinknien, *v. n.* (*aux.* seyn) to kneel down.
hinkommen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux.* seyn) to come, get to, at; *wo ist er hingekommen?* what is become of him?
hinkönnen, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) *ellip.* to be able to go, get to, there.
hinkränkeln, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to pass in a sickly state.
hinkriechen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux.* seyn) to creep to.
hinkriecheln, *v. a.* to scribble down.
hinkunft, *f.* coming there, arrival.
hinkünftig, *adv. provinc.* for the future.
hinklangen, *v. I. a.* (einem etwas) to hand over, reach to, to hold forth; *II. n.* (*aux.* haben) to suffice, be sufficient; to reach, extend to; *es langt nicht hin*, it falls short.
hinklanglich, *I. adj.* sufficient, enough; *II. adv.* sufficiently, enough.
hinklanglichkeit, *f.* sufficiency.
hinklassen, *v. ir. a. ellip.* (*aux.* haben) to suffer to go to a place, let pass or go to, to admit.
hinklässig, *adj. provinc.* careless, negligent.
hinklässigkeit, *f. provinc.* carelessness, negligence.
hinklaufen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux.* seyn) to run to, to go thither; *er mag —*, he may be gone, he may go his way.
hinkleben, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to pass one's life (carelessly).
hinklegen, *v. I. a.* to lay down, put down; *II. refl.* to lie down.
hinklegung, *f.* laying, putting down.
hinklehnen, *v. a.* to lean against.
hinkleihen, *v. ir. a.* to lend out.
hinkleiten, *v. a.* to lead, conduct, convey to.
hinklenken, *v. a.* to turn or incline to.
hinkliefern, *v. a.* to deliver, expose, reach forth.
hinkleuchten, *v. a.* to light, show one the way to a place.
hinkmachen, *v. refl. vulg.* to resort, repair to, to go to.
hinkmähen, *v. a.* to mow down.
hinkmarsch, *m.* (-es) march to, there.
hinkmarschiren, *v. n.* (*aux.* seyn) to march to, there.
hinkmartern, *v. a.* to put to death, to kill, tormenting.
hinkmeln, *v. a.* to slaughter, murder.
hinkmorben, *v. a.* to murder.
hinkmüssen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux.* haben) *ellip.* to be obliged to go thither, to.
hinnach, *provinc. adv.* after, afterwards.
hinnahme, *f.* talking (to), receiving.
hinnehmen, *v. ir. a.* to take, receive; *fig.* to bear, suffer (insults, &c.).
hinnneigen, *v. refl. & n.* (*aux.* haben) to incline to.
hinnen, *adv.* hence; *von —*, hence, from hence; *provinc.* in here.
hinsopfern, *v. a.* to sacrifice, despatch, make away with.
hinsopferung, *f.* sacrifice.
hinspassen, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to fit in, for; to be fit to stand, be there.
hinspflanzen, *v. a.* to plant in a place.
hinsquälen, *v. I. a.* to pass in torments; *II. refl.* to drag on a painful existence.
hinsraffen, *v. a.* to take, snatch away; *fig.* to sweep away, to kill; *von der Pest hingerafft*, swept away by the plague.
hinsrauschen, *v. n.* (*aux.* seyn) to murmur, rustle, gush along.
hinsreden, *v. a.* to reach or stretch forth to.
hinsreichen, *v. I. a.* (einem etwas) to reach; *II. n.* (*aux.* haben) to suffice, be sufficient (adequate).

hinreichend, *I. part. adj.* sufficient, sufficing; adequate; *II. adv.* sufficiently, enough.
hinreichlich, *adj. vid. preceding word.*
hinreichung, *f.* reaching to; sufficiency.
hinreise, *f.* journey to.
hinreisen, *v. n.* (*aux.* seyn) to go to, travel to or thither.
hinreißen, *v. ir. a. I.* to tear along, to carry away, along with violence; to snatch away; 2. *fig.* to hurry away, along; to transport, ravish.
hinreißen, *part. adj.* carrying along with it (of eloquence).
hinreiten, *v. ir. n.* (*aux.* seyn) to ride to.
hinrichten, *v. a.* to direct or turn towards; *fig.* to execute, put to death; to ruin, waste, spoil.
hinrichtung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) execution, capital punishment.
hinritt, *m.* (-es) riding, going on horseback to.
hinrücken, *v. a.* to move to, to remove.
hinrüdung, *f.* moving to.
hinschaffen, *v. a.* (*aux.* haben) to bring, or transport, or convey to.
hinschauen, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to look to or thither.
hinscheren, *v. refl.* to go off, to pack.
hinscheiden, *m. provinc.* death, decease.
hinscheiden, *v. ir. n.* (*aux.* seyn) *fig.* to die; *der Hingeschiedene*, *m.* (*pl.* -n) the deceased.
hinscherzen, *v. a.* to pass in playfulness, trifling.
hinschicken, *v. a.* to send to.
hinschieben, *v. ir. a.* to shove or push to.
hinschießen, *v. ir. I. a.* to advance (money); *II. n.* (*aux.* seyn) to shoot to; to fly away; to rush, hasten along.
hinschiffen, *v. n.* (*aux.* seyn) to sail towards or along; *am Ufer —*, to coast along.
hinschlachten, *v. a.* to kill, murder, butcher.
hinschlafen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux.* haben) to sleep on; *fig.* (*aux.* seyn) to die an easy death.
hinschlagen, *v. ir. I. a.* to beat or cast to, to knock down; *II. n.* (*aux.* seyn) to fall, bang down, to get a fall.
hinschlängeln, *v. refl.* to wind in a serpentine manner, to meander along.
hinschleichen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux.* seyn) & *refl.* I. to sneak to, to steal to; 2. *fig.* to be overlooked, to be forgotten; *die Tage schleichen hin*, days creep on; *wo schleichen Sie immer hin?* whither do you take these secret courses?
hinschleifen, *v. I. a.* to drag along; *II. n.* (*aux.* seyn) to pass away (of time).
hinschlendern, *v. n.* (*aux.* seyn) to saunter, lounge, loiter on.
hinschleppen, *v. a.* to drag or draw to, along; *sein Leben —*, *fig.* to drag on one's existence.
hinschleudern, *v. a.* to fling to, fling away.
hinschlummern, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to fall asleep; *fig.* to die.
hinschlüpfen, *v. n.* (*aux.* seyn) to slide along, to pass lightly.
hinschmachten, *v. n.* (*aux.* seyn) to pine, waste gradually away.
hinschmeißen, *v. ir. a.* to fling or to throw to, cast down.
hinschmelzen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux.* seyn) to melt, die away gradually.
hinschmettern, *v. a.* to dash down.
hinschmierern, *v. a.* to scrawl down.
hinschreiben, *v. ir. a.* to write to, send word to; to pen down.
hinschütten, *v. a.* to pour down; to spill, drop.
hinschwinden, *v. ir. n.* (*aux.* seyn) to pass away, vanish, die away.
hinschwindend, *part. adj.* evanescent.
hinssegeln, *v. n.* (*aux.* seyn) to sail or navigate to a place; to sail on, along.

hinsehen, v. *ir. n.* (*aux. haben*) to look to.
hinsehen, v. *refl.* to long for a place.
hinsenden, v. *ir. a.* to send to.
hinsetzen, v. *I. a.* to set or put to, down; *vulg.* to put in prison, to confine; *II. refl.* to sit down.
hinsetzung, *f.* putting down; *vulg.* confining.
hinsicht, *f.* view, consideration, respect, regard, relation; *fig. in* —, with *gen. or auf* and *acc.* in respect to, with regard to.
hinsichtlich, *adv.* with *gen.* in respect, with regard.
hinsinken, v. *ir. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to sink down.
hinsollen, v. *n.* (*aux. haben*) *ellip.* to have to go to a place.
hinspielen, v. *a.* to pass, bring to (in playing).
hinstarren, v. *n.* (*aux. haben*) to stare.
hinstehlen, v. *ir. refl.* to steal to a place.
hinstellen, v. *a.* to put to, thither; put down.
hinsterben, v. *ir. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to die away.
hinstricken, v. *a.* to stretch forth; to throw, knock down; to stretch down.
hinstreichen, v. *ir. I. a.* to rub or stroke towards a place; *II. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to pass away; to go away, to depart (said chiefly of birds of passage); *die Zeit streicht hin*, time passes away.
hinstrich, *m.* (-es) passing away; departure.
hinstrich, *m.* (-es) precipitation, hurry to or on.
hinstrützen, v. *n.* (*aux. seyn*) to tumble down; to fall headlong; rush forward on or to a place.
hintan, *adv.* behind, after, *only in* **hintansetzen**.
hintandeln, v. *a.* to trifle away.
hintansetzen, v. *a.* to disregard, neglect; to treat slightly; to postpone.
hintansetzung, *f.* (*pl. -en*) disregarding, neglecting, slighting, postponing.
hintanstellen, *vid.* **hintansetzen**.
hintappen, v. *n.* (*aux. seyn*) to grope one's way to.
hintaumeln, v. *n.* (*aux. seyn*) to stagger along; to tumble down.
hinten, *adv.* behind; aft; on the reserved side; von —, from behind; von — angreifen, to attack in the rear; — anfügen, to annex, add; — aufhängen, to sit behind one on horseback; — durchwischen, to slip, or steal out through the back door; — durch, through behind; — seyn, to be behind; — nach, *adv.* afterwards, after; — vorn, *n.* the cart before the horse, inversion; — drein, *adv. vid.* **hinterdrein**.
hinter, *I. adj.* hind, back; *vulg.* down; *II. adv. & prep.* behind, after, back; (*abbr. for* **hinterunter**), down; — her, behind, following; — der Hand sitzen, *Sp. T.* to be in the whip-hand; — einem stehen, to stand behind one; — sich nehmen, stellen, to take, put behind; sich — den Ohren fragen, to hesitate, not to know what to do; — den Ohren noch nicht trocken seyn, to be green, unfledged; *die Pferde — den Wagen spannen*, to put the cart before the horse; — sich fallen, to fall backwards; — sich sehen, to look back; — sich gehen, to go backwards; *fig.* not to succeed; *die Heirath ist — sich gegangen*, the marriage has been broken off; — et was kommen, to discover, detect; sich — einen setzen, to make use of a person, use one as a tool, take shelter behind; — etwas her seyn, to be in quest of, pursue, follow closely; immer — einem her seyn, to be always at one's heels; — einander, one after another; successive, successively; — dem Berge halten, to dissemble, conceal, hold back; — Jemandes Rücken, behind the back, without the knowledge of a person; — das Licht führen, to deceive, cheat, disappoint; *compos. (in subst. adj. & adv. compounded with hinter, the accent lies on hinter; in verbs it is unaccented and the verbs are inseparable)* — **hachte**, *f.* buttock; — **bein**, *n.* hind-leg; *fig. vulg.* sich auf die — **beine**

stellen, to put one's self in a posture of defence; to defend one's self obstinately; — **boben**, *m.* back-garret; — **bug**, *m.* ham, leg; — **castell**, — **beck**, *n.* *N. T.* poop; — **drein**, *adv.* after; *fig.* afterwards, too late; — **ebbe**, *f.* the lowest of the ebb; — **fährte**, *f.* *Hunt. T.* tracks, footstep, print, passage, way; — **fleck**, *m.* heel-piece; **etnen** — **fleck aufsetzen**, to heel-piece; — **flügel**, *m.* hind-wing; — **frieß**, *m.* *T.* first reinforcement and ogee; — **fuß**, *m.* hind-foot; — **gang**, *m.* *Hunt. T.* going out (of a deer into the fields); — **gäßchen**, *n.* back-lane; — **gebäude**, *n.* back building; backhouse, outhouse; — **gebirge**, *n.* back part of a mountain; — **gehäse**, *n.* *Hunt.* posterior part of a hare; — **geschirr**, *n.* crupper, horse-crupper, breechings; — **gestell**, *n.* back part of a waggon, coach, &c.; — **gewölbe**, *n.* back-shop; — **glas**, *n.* back-light; — **halb**, *adv.* behind; — **glieb**, *n.* hind-rank; *Log. T.* predicate; — **grund**, *m.* background; — **grund eines Gemäldes**, deepening of a picture; — **haar**, *n.* back hair; — **halb**, *adv. & prep.* behind; — **halt**, *m.* ambush, ambuscade; reserve; — **einer Armee**, rear (reserve) of an army; — **haltig**, *f.* back of the hand; hind-quarter of a horse; (at cards) youngest hand; — **haupt**, *n.* occiput, hind part of the head; — **haus**, *n.* back-house; — **her**, *adv.* after, afterwards; — **hof**, *m.* back yard, court yard; — **kammer**, *f.* back chamber; — **kuhle**, *f.* leg (of veal, mutton, &c.); — **klau**, *f.* hind paw, claw; — **kopf**, *m. vid.* — **haupt**; — **laden**, *m. vid.* — **gewölbe**; — **lage**, *f.* deposit, pledge; — **laß**, *m. or* — **lassenschaft**, *f. vid. below*; — **lastig**, *adj. N. T.* charged (loaded) too much behind; — **lauf**, *m.* *Hunt. T.* hind leg; — **leber**, *n.* hind quarter of a shoe; — **leger**, *m.* depositary; — **list**, *f.* artifice, cunning, deceit; fraud; — **listig**, *I. adj.* cunning, deceitful, fraudulent, insidious, fallacious; *II. adv.* cunningly, fallaciously, insidiously; — **listig nachstellen**, to lay snares or a trap for; — **luch**, *f.* (*pl. -n*) *N. T.* after hatchway; — **mann**, *m.* hindmost man, last man in rank; *M. E.* subsequent indorser; — **mast**, *m.* mizen-mast; — **nacht**, *f.* seam, stitch on the hind quarter; — **pfote**, *f.* back gate; — **pfote**, *f.* hind foot, hind paw; — **quartier**, *n. T.* hind quarter of a shoe; — **rad**, *n.* hind wheel; — **raum**, *m.* back space; *N. T.* afterhold; — **rück**, *adv.* backwards, from behind; — **saß**, *m.* copyholder, vassal; small farmer, low tenant; descendant; — **sassengut**, *n.* estate of a copyholder; — **schentel**, *m.* hind leg; — **schlägel**, *m.* hind quarter of a wild boar; — **segel**, *pl. N. T.* after-sails; — **seite**, *f.* hind part; — **seite des Hochofens**, mouth of the furnace where the ore is thrown in; — **siedler**, *m. vid.* — **sasse**; — **sitz**, *m.* back seat; — **spätig**, *adj. T.* of unequal hair in length; — **sporn**, *m. T.* two iron staves, that bear the templar-roll with the wire, that is to be beaten; — **stab**, *m. Gun. T.* the muzzle astragal and fillets; — **staube**, *f. T.* cleft posts in paper-mills, in which the hind part of the swing is moveable by way of a bolt; — **stellig**, *provinc. adj.* remaining, left; outstanding, owing, due; retrograde; insidious, treacherous; — **stern**, *m. N. T.* stern post; — **strich**, *m.* apostrophe; — **stube**, *f.* back-room; — **stück**, *n.* hind piece; — **stücke**, *pl. N. E.* stern chases; — **studel**, *m. T.* standing cramp iron in the hind part of a lock; — **tage**, *f.* hind-paw; — **theil**, *n.* hind part; — **theil eines Schiffes**, stern, abaft; **das — theil am Feme**, hind-flap; — **thor**, *n.* back-gate; — **thür**, *f.* back door; — **treffen**, *n.* rear-guard, reserve of an army; — **troß**, *m.* hind baggage; — **treibung**, *f.* hinderance, preventing stopping, thwarting; — **terre**, *f.* back stairs; —

verbedt, *n. N. T.* quarter deck; — *viertel*, *n.* hind quarter, loin; — *walb*, *m.* back wood; — *wälbler*, — *wälbmann*, *m.* backwoodsman (in America); — *wärts*, *adv.* backward, backwards, behind.
Hintenbleiben, *v. ir. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to be left behind, alive; *most* in *Hintenbleiben*, *I. m. & f. decl. like adj.* he, she, those left behind, survivor; *II. n.* remains, rest.
Hintenbringen, *v. ir. a.* (einem etwas) to inform of (secretly), to acquaint with, to give notice.
Hintenbringer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) informer.
Hintenbringung, *f.* (secret) information, intelligence.
Hintere, (ber, die, das) *adj.* he, she who is behind or follows, what is behind, back.
Hintere, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) (*contr.* *Hintern*) backside, breech, posterior.
Hintersführen, *v. a. vid.* *Hintergehen*.
Hintergehen, *v. ir. a.* to deceive.
Hintershalten, *v. ir. a.* (einem etwas) to keep back, to withhold, conceal.
Hinterslassen, *v. ir. a.* to leave behind; to bequeath; *Nachricht* —, to leave word.
Hinterslaß, *m.* (-ßes) & *Hinterslassenschaft*, *f.* bequest, legacy.
Hinterslegen, *v. a.* to deposit, give in trust.
Hintersleger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) deponent.
Hinterslegte, *n.* deposit.
Hinterschleichen, *v. ir. a.* to attack one by stealth, surprise.
Hinterschlingen, *Hinterschließen*, *v. ir. a. vulg.* to swallow down.
Hinterste, *adj.* hindmost, last; *N. T.* sternmost.
Hintertreiben, *v. ir. a.* to frustrate, thwart, hinder, prevent.
Hintertreibung, *f.* frustration, thwarting.
Hintersziehen, *v. ir. a.* to defraud.
Hintersziehung, *f.* defraudation.
Hintun, *v. ir. a. vulg.* to place to, put to, there.
Hinttragen, *v. ir. a.* to carry to, there.
Hinttrauern, *v. a.* to pass, spend in sorrow, mourning.
Hintträumen, *v. a.* to dream away, to pass dreaming (one's time).
Hintreffen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux. haben*) to hit.
Hintreiben, *v. ir. I. a.* to drive to; *II. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to go a-drift (said of ships).
Hintreten, *v. ir. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to step to, there.
Hinttritt, *m.* (-es) decease, demise, death.
Hintsch, *m.* (-es) *provinc.* I. asthma; 2. or *compos.* — *traut*, *n.* bitter-sweet (a plant).
Hintüber, *adv.* over (there); across; über die See —, beyond sea; *for compos. vid. N. B. to Her-*
über.
Hintum, *adv.* about, that way about; dort um die Ecke —, there about that corner; da —, that way about.
Hintunter, *adv.* down; down there, that way; — *schließen*, to swallow down; den Berg —, down hill; *compos.* — *wärts*, *adv.* downwards; *for compound verbs vid. N. B. to Herab & Hinab*.
Hintwagen, *v. refl.* to venture (to go) to a place.
Hintwärts, *adv.* hitherward, on the way thither.
Hintweg, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) going or way there, thither.
Hintweg, *adv.* away; over; *vid. Weg*; *in comp. separ.*
Hintwegführen, *v. a.* to lead away.
Hintweggehen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to go away; *fig.* to pass lightly over.
Hintwegnahme, *f.* taking away.
Hintweggraffen, *v. a.* to sweep away.
Hintwegstreiten, *v. ir. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to stride away.

Hinwegsehen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux. haben*) über etwas, to overlook, take no notice of.
Hinwegsehen, *v. refl.* (sich über etwas) to disregard, not to mind.
Hinwehen, *v. a. & n.* (*aux. seyn*) to blow to.
Hinweisen, *v. ir. a.* to show to, to hint at; to point to; to direct to; to refer.
Hinweisend, *part. adj.* pointing at, *vid. Hinweisen*; *Gram. T.* demonstrative.
Hinweisung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) hint; direction, reference.
Hinwelken, *v. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to fade, wither, waste, decrease gradually.
Hinwenden, *v. reg. & ir. a.* to turn to.
Hinwerfen, *v. ir. a. & refl.* 1. to fling to, throw to, there; to throw down; 2. to drop; to sketch or write hastily; die Karten —, to throw up the game.
Hinwieder, *Hinwiederum*, *adv.* again; on the other hand, in return.
Hinwollen, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) *ellip.* to wish to go to; *fig.* to tend to, aim at; ich merke, wo er hin will, I perceive his drift.
Hinwünschen, *v. a. & refl.* to wish one or one's self to a place.
Hinwurf, *m.* (-es) throw, throwing to; something lightly sketched or done.
Hinwürflich, *adj. & adv. fig.* objectionable, contemptible.
Hinwürgen, *v. a.* to throttle, strangle, slaughter.
Hinz, Harry; *fig.* any name, as in *Hinz & Kunz*, Mr. so & Mr. so.
Hinzahlen, *v. a.* to pay down, to pay the ready money.
Hinzählen, *v. a.* to count down.
Hinzaubern, *v. a.* to bring to or to represent, produce as by magic.
Hinzeichnen, *v. a.* to sketch or design on to some object; to sketch slightly.
Hinzeigen, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) to point to.
Hinziehen, *v. ir. I. a. 1.* to draw towards, to; 2. to put off, defer; *II. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to go, march to.
Hinzielen, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) to aim at, tend to, have in view.
Hinzu, *adv.* to, towards; near; *in compound verbs it expresses* I. addition, connexion, or increase; *II. approach*; *vid. N. B. to Hin*; — *fügen*, — *setzen*, to add to, to join; — *kommen*, to come to, to approach; to be added; — *lassen*, to admit; — *thun*, to add; *compos.* — *fügung*, *f.* addition; *T. apposition*; — *thuong*, *f.* addition; drawing in, connexion; mit — *ziehung* der *Speisen*, adding charges, including expenses.
Hinzug, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -züge) going, marching, or removing to.
Hiob, *m.* Job; *compos.* — *sbote*, *m.* messenger of bad news; — *spöft*, *f.* Job's post, unhappy intelligence, calamitous information; — *sthränen*, *pl.* Job's tears; — *ströfser*, *m.* Job's comforter.
Hippe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. sickle, hook; bill, hedging-bill; 2. —, or *Hippel*, *f.* wafer; *compos.* — *nbäcker*, *m.* wafer-baker; — *neifen*, *n.* wafer-iron.
Hippogriff, *m.* (-en) *Myth.* T. winged steed.
Hippocras, *m.* hippocras, medicated wine.
Hirn, *n.* (-es) brain, brains; *also fig. einem das* — *einschlagen*, to beat one's brains out; *compos.* — *arm*, *adj.* shallow-brained; — *böhre*, *m.* S. T. trepan; — *brüten*, *n.* melancholy madness; — *brütig*, *adj. provinc.* mad; — *entzündung*, *f.* inflammation of the brain; — *geburt*, *f.* — *gepinft*, *n.* whim; *chimera*, fancy, phantom; — *grille*, *f.* bastard thistle-finch; woodpecker, nutjobber; — *haut*, *f.* the skin covering the brain; *meninges* (*A. T.*); *obere* — *haut*, dura mater; *untere* — *haut*, pia mater; — *böhle*, *f.* cavity of the brain;

— *ſammer*, *f.* cell of the brain; — *ſrank*, *adj.* brainsick, feeble in intellect; — *ſrantheit*, *f.* brainsickness, distemper of the brain; *fig.* mental derangement; — *ſtraut*, *n.* euphraſy; — *loß*, *adj.* brainless; silly, nonsensical; — *loßigkeit*, *f.* want of intellect; — *ſpanne*, *f.* — *ſchädel*, *m.* — *ſchale*, *f.* brainpan, skull, cranium (*A. T.*); — *ſchädelbeinmark*, *n.* diploe; — *ſchädelleſtre*, *f. vid.* *ſchädelleſtre*; — *reißer*, *m.* *provinc.* bad wine; — *roß*, *m.* glands; — *ſchalenbeckel*, *m.* skull-cap; — *ſchalenhaut*, *f.* film of the brain; — *ſchnelle*, *f. provinc.* ſilip; — *ſpinnengewebe*, *n. A. T.* arachnoides; — *tabak*, *m.* cephalic snuff; — *toben*, *n.* agitation of the brain; — *wurſt*, *f.* a large kind of sausage; — *wuſſy*, *f.* frenzy, madness; — *verrückten*, *adj.* maddening; — *wüthig*, *adj.* frantic, mad.

Hirnlein, *n.* (-s) cerebel.

Hirt, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) stag, hart; *compos.* — *baum*, *m.* stag's horn tree, sumach; — *bezoar*, *m.* hart's bezoar; — *biſam*, *m.* musk (tears) of a hart; — *bock*, *m.* buck of a hart, stag; — *brunſt*, *or* — *brunſt*, *f.* rut of harts; — *biſche*, *f.* shooting harts; — *born*, *m.* buck-thorn; — *eber*, *m.* Indian hog, babiroussa; — *fährte*, *f.* slot, foiling; — *fänger*, *m.* hanger, cutlass, couteau de chasse; — *farben*, — *farbig*, *adj.* fallow, fawn-colored; — *ſeiſte*, *f. Hunt.* T. season when the harts are fat; — *fell*, *n.* stag-skin; — *ſinf*, *m.* greenfinch; — *futter*, *n.* hart's fodder, hart's eye; — *gang*, *m.* galloping pace (of a horse); — *garten*, *m.* deer-park; — *geäß*, *n.* pasture or viands of a hart; — *geilen*, *pl.* doucets; — *gelds*, *n.* *Hunt.* T. fewmets; — *gerecht*, *adj.* perfect in hunt hunting; — *geſchrei*, *n.* cry of a hart; — *geweiß*, *n.* attire, horns of a stag, antlers; — *gras*, *n.* hart's horn; — *günſel*, *m.* sweet maudlin; — *haat*, *n.* hart's hair; — *haß*, *m.* stag's neck; — *haut*, *f.* skin of a deer; — *heil*, *n.* hartwort; — *hoden*, *pl. vid.* — *geilen*; — *horn*, *n.* hart's horn; *gebranntes* — *horn*, hart's horn made by uſtion; *geraspeltes* — *horn*, horn-shavings; — *hornbaum*, *m.* stag's horn tree; — *horngeiſt*, *m.* volatile spirits of hartshorn, hartshorn drops; — *hornſalz*, *n.* volatile salt of hartshorn; — *hund*, *m.* stag-hound; — *jaßb*, *f.* hunting of stags; — *käfer*, *m.* horned beetle, bull-fly, stag-beetle, stag-fly; — *kalb*, *n.* deer's calf, fawn; — *kameel*, *n.* camel of Peru; — *kaſten*, *m.* stag-cart; — *keule*, *f.* haunch of a deer; — *klee*, *m.* sweet smelling trefoil; — *kolben*, *m.* button; — *koßy*, *m.* — *loßung*, *f. vid.* — *gelds*; — *ſrantheit*, *f.* hart's disease; — *ſugel*, *f.* hart's bezoar; — *ſuh*, *f.* hind; — *ſuhhaut*, *f.* hind-skin; — *lager*, *m.* retreat, harbour of a deer; — *lauf*, *m.* *Hunt.* T. foot of a deer; — *leber*, *n.* — *lebern*, *adj.* buck-skin, leather; — *luchs*, *m.* lynx; — *mangolb*, *m.* lungwort, lady's wildwort; — *möhre*, *f.* parsnip; — *polci*, *m.* white dittany, garden-ginger; — *ruthe*, *f.* yard of a stag; — *ſchwaben*, *m.* single; — *ſchwanz*, *m.* 1. single; 2. dane-wort, dwarf elder; — *ſchweiß*, *m.* *Hunt.* T. blood of a hart; — *ſprung*, *m.* *Hunt.* T. hart's foot; — *talß*, *m.* suet of deer; — *milßprey*, *n.* venison; — *wurß*, *f.* hartwort; — *ziege*, *f.* antelope; — *ziemen*, *m. vid.* — *ruthe*; — *ziemer*, *m.* haunch of venison; — *zunge*, *f.* — *zungentraut*, *n.* hart's tongue (a plant).

Hirſe, *f.* (*Hirſen*, *m.* or *Hirſche*, *provinc.*) millet, hirae; *compos.* — *brei*, *m.* millet-pap; — *brüßen*, *pl. A. T.* military glands; — *ſieber*, *or* — *nſieber*, *n.* military fever, purples; — *ſlechte*, *or* — *nſlechte*, *f.* morpew on the skin; — *ſörmig*, *adj.* military; — *gras*, *or* — *ngras*, *n.* millet grass; — *örn*, *n.* millet grain; — *nſtriemer*, *m.* fanciful, whimsical fellow, millet pricker; — *nvogel*, *m.* greenfinch.

Hirt, (*Hirter*) *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) 1. herdsman, shepherd; 2. *fig.* chief, ruler; 3. keeper; pastor, parson, curate.

Hirten, *pl.* of *Hirt*, in *compos.* — *amt*, *n. fig.* parson's office, calling; — *brief*, *m.* pastoral mandate or letter; — *flöte*, *f.* shepherd's flute; — *gebißt*, *n.* pastoral, bucolic, eclogue, idyl; — *geſpräch*, *n.* eclogue; — *gott*, *m.* Pan; — *göttinn*, *f.* Pales; — *haß*, *adj.* pastoral; — *haus*, *n.* — *hütte*, *f.* shepherd's cot; — *hund*, *m.* shepherd's dog; — *junge*, — *frabe*, *m.* shepherd's boy; — *lager*, *n.* encampment of wandering shepherds; — *leben*, *n.* pastoral life; — *lieb*, *n.* pastoral song; — *lohn*, *m.* wages of a shepherd; — *loß*, *adj.* without a shepherd, guardian; — *mäßig*, *adj.* pastoral; — *pfeife*, *f.* shepherd's pipe; — *rohr*, *n.* reed-pipe; — *ſchleuber*, *f.* shepherd's sling; — *ſchutt*, *m.* shepherd's wages in corn; — *ſitten*, *pl.* pastoral manners; — *ſpiel*, *n.* pastoral; — *ſtab*, *m.* shepherd's hook; pastoral staff, bishop's crozier; — *ſtand*, *m.* pastoral condition; — *taſche*, *f.* shepherd's bag; shepherd's purse (a plant); — *voll*, *n.* pastoral tribe, pastoral nation.

Hirten, *v. a. provinc. vid.* *Hüten* & *Weiden*.

Hirtinn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) shepherdess.

Hirſ, *m.* *Mus.* T. B sharp.

Hiſſe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) pulley.

Hiſſen, *v. a. N. T.* to hoist, hoist up.

Hiftörchen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -) little tale or story.

Hiftorie, *f.* (*pl.* -n) history, story; tale; *vid.* *Geſchichte*.

Hiftoriograph, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) historiographer.

Hiftoriographie, *f.* historiography.

Hiftoriſch, *I. adj.* historical; *II. adv.* historically.

Hütche, *f. vid.* *Hütche*.

Hütſchel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* elder.

Hiß-bläſe, — *blatter*, *f.* heat pimple, pustule, blister, wheal; — *blütig*, *adj.* choleric; — *kopf*, *m.* hothead, hotspur; — *köpfig*, *adj.* hotheaded, hot-brained.

Hiße, *f.* 1. heat; *fig.* heat, hotness, ardour, ardency, fervency, transport; 2. *T.* batch (of bread); 3. heat, rut (of animals); — *deß Fiebers*, height of the fever; in *die* — *kommen*, to grow hot; *fig.* to fly into a passion; in *der erſten* —, in the first transport.

Hißen, *v. n.* (*aux.* *haben*) to heat, to cause heat.

Hißig, *I. adj.* 1. hot, ardent, fervid, fervent; 2. passionate; 3. causing heat, inflammatory; 4. being in a state of heat; 5. (of animals) being at heat, rutting; — *e Natur*, choleric temper; — *vor der Stirn*, hotheaded; *ein* — *er Magen*, hot stomach; *ein* — *eß Fieber*, a burning fever; *ein auf der Jagd zu* — *er Hund*, a hound too keen at the sport; *II. adv.* hotly, ardently, passionately, &c.

Hißigkeit, *f.* heat, hotness, ardour.

Hobel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) plane; *compos.* — *banß*, *f.* joiner's bench, lathe; — *eißen*, *n.* plane-iron; — *ſpan*, *m.* — *ſpäne*, *pl.* shavings brought off by the plane.

Hobeln, *v. a. & n.* (*aux.* *haben*) to plane; *fig.* einen —, to polish one.

Hoboe, *f.* (*pl.* -s) oboe, hautboy.

Hoboist, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) hautboy player.

hoch, *I. adj.* (*höher*, *höbe*, *höhes*) *comp.* *höher*, *superl.* *höchſt*; 1. high; tall; 2. *fig.* high, lofty, great, noble, sublime, eminent; 3. proud; 4. expensive; *ein höher Geiſt*, a high spirit, great genius; *aus einem hohen Tone ſprechen*, to talk big; *eine hohe Farbe*, a high color; *die hohe See*, high sea; the main sea; *höhes Land*, high land; *das hohe Alter*, the great age; *ein höhes Geiſt*, a

great holyday; der hohe Priester, high-priest; es ist hoher Tag, it is broad (high) day; es ist hohe Zeit, 'tis high time; eine hohe Schule, an university; die hohe Jagd, the hunting of deer; bei hoher Strafe, under grievous penalty; drei, u. s. w. Mann —, three men deep; auf höchem Fuße leben, to live in great style; *superlative degree*, höchster, highest; *fig.* highest, greatest, supreme, extreme, utmost; die höchste Noth, extremity; utmost necessity; die höchste Ehrenstelle, the highest pitch of glory; aufs höchste, zum höchsten, at best, at the most; es ist ihm aufs höchste gekommen, he is reduced to the utmost extremity; wenn es aufs höchste kommt, when all comes to all; II. *adv.* high, highly, greatly, nobly, mightily, extremely, very, much; es — anfangen, to begin in a high strain; das ist mir zu —, that is above my reach; gar zu —, too high, subtle, critical; — reden, to speak hard words; — nach Norden, high to the north; — gehen, to run high; — hinaus wollen, *fig.* to aim (too) high; die Saiten — spannen, to make high pretensions; — aufhören, to listen with great attention; — angeschrien stehen (bei einem), to be high in credit, esteem; es geht bei ihm — her, he lives in great style; *comp. pos. of hoch*; *compound verbs which are separable, vid. below*; — achtbar, *adj.* highly to be respected; most honorable; — adelig, *adj.* most noble; — alt, *m.* great altar, high altar; — alterig, *adj. vid.* — bejahr't; — amt, *n.* high-mass; das — amt halten, to officiate public mass; — angeschwollen, *adj.* high swoln; — ansehnlich, *adj.* highly respectable, worthy, venerable, reputable; — begabt, *adj.* of great parts, high-gifted; — beinig, *adj.* high-legged; *fig.* exorbitant, very dear; — bejahr't, — betagt, *adj.* of old age, decrepit; — bekümmert, *adj.* highly concerned (grieved); — berühm't, *adj.* high-renowned; — betraut, *adj.* holding an employment of trust; — betrübt, *adj.* deeply afflicted; — bewegt, *adj.* greatly agitated (said of the sea); *fig.* moved in the inmost heart; — blau, *adj.* azure, light blue; — bootsmann, *m.* N. T. upper boatswain; — bord, *m.* high deck; — bordschiff, *n.* N. T. large ship; — brüstig, *adj.* having a high breast, chest; — deutsch, *adj.* high-German, high-Dutch; die — deutschen, inhabitants of upper Germany; — bruch, *m.* high-pressure; — ebene, *f.* elevated plain, table land; — ebel, *adj.* right noble; *Gen.* — ebeln, your worship, honor; — edelgeboren, *adj.* well and respectably born; — ehrwürdig, *adj.* right reverend; *Gen.* — ehrwürden, your reverence; — entzückt, *adj.* in ecstasy; — erfahren, *adj.* of great experience, highly skilled; — erfreut, *adj.* highly rejoiced, overjoyed; — erhaben, *adj.* very lofty, sublime; T. alto relieve; — erhoben, *adj.* high-raised; — erleuchtet, *adj.* highly enlightened; — fahrend, *adj.* proud, high-flown, imperious; — feierlich, *adj.* solemn (in a high degree); — fein, *adj.* superfine; — flammend, *adj.* high-flaming; — fliegender, *m.* kite-fish; — flöte, *f.* flageolet; — fürstlich, *adj.* illustrious; *Gen.* — fürstliche Durchlaucht, your serene highness; — geberde, *f.* high demeanour; — gebieten, *part. adj.* high commanding, invested with high command; — gebietender Herr! dread lord! — geboren, *adj.* right honorable (title given to counts); — gebrüstet, *adj. vid.* — brüstig; — geehrt, *adj.* honored; — gefühl, *n.* high feeling, enthusiasm; — gehend, *part. adj.* high-going (said of the sea); — gelag, *n.* banquet; — gelehrt (— gelahrt), *adj.* very learned; — gelobt, *adj.* blessed, magnified; — geneigt, *adj.* highly favoring, most kind, most gracious; — genuss, *m.* high enjoyment; — gepriesen,

adj. greatly extolled; — gerächt, *n.* 1. gallows, execution place; 2. supreme penal court or judicature; — geruch, *m.* high (refined) smell; — gesang, *m.* ode, hymn; — geschätzt, *adj.* much esteemed; — geschmack, *m.* high (refined) taste; — gesegnet, *adj.* highly blessed; — gesinnt, *adj.* high-minded; — gethürmt, *adj.* high-towered; — gewachsen, *adj.* high-grown; — gewässer, *pl.* high water, freshets (N. T.); — gewölbt, *adj.* high arched; — gewürzt, *adj.* high-seasoned; — graf, *m.* provinc. high judge; — gräfl'ch, *adj.* belonging to a count, earl, lord; most noble; — heilig, *adj.* most holy; — her, *adv.* from above; *fig.* of noble extraction; — herzig, *adj.* high-minded, high-spirited, magnanimous; proud; — herzigkeit, *f.* high-mindedness, magnanimity; — holz, *n.* top branches of a tree; — horn, *n.* hautboy; — hornbläser, *m.* player on the hautboy; — land, *n.* highland; — länder, *m.* highlander; — lehrer, *m.* professor at an university; — lehrerstelle, *f.* professorship; — lieb, *n.* ode, hymn; — loblich, *adj.* very laudable; — meister, *m.* grand-master; — meisterschum, *n.* grand masterdom; — messer, *f.* great mass; — mädgen, *adj.* high puissant; — mädgen! your high mightinesses! — muth, *m.* haughtiness, loftiness, pride, insolence; — muth kommt vor dem Falle, *prov.* pride goeth before destruction; — müthig, *l. adj.* high-minded, haughty, lofty, proud; II. *adv.* haughtily, loftily; — nassig, *adj.* supercilious; — nöthig, *adj.* very needful; highly necessary; — nottpenlich, *adj.* invested with the high criminal jurisdiction; — pflaster, *n.* high pavement; — preisl'ch, *adj.* most laudable, illustrious; — roth, *adj.* deep red, vermilion; — rückig, *adj.* highbacked; — schätzig, *adj.* T. of hautelice; — schätzbar, *adj.* highly estimable, respectable; — schätzung, *f.* esteem; — schenkelig, *adj.* high-legged; — schule, *f.* academy, university; — schüler, *m.* academician, student; — schwanger, *adj.* far advanced in pregnancy; — schwellen, *adj.* high-swelling; — selig, *adj.* late (of the dead); der — selige König, his late majesty; — sinn, *m.* high sentiment, magnanimity; — sinnig, *adj.* high-spirited, magnanimous; — stämmig, *adj.* high-grown, having a high stem; — stift, *n.* archbishopric; cathedral-church; — strebend, *adj.* aspiring high; — teutsch, *adj. vid.* — deutsch; — trabend, *adj.* fustian, bombast, bombastic, high-swollen, of high strain; — traber, *m.* high trotting horse; — verbient, *adj.* highly merited, of great merit; — vernünftig, *adj.* very reasonable; — verrath, *m.* high treason; — verräther, *m.* one guilty of high treason; traitor; — verrätherisch, *adj.* treasonable; — verrätherische Umtriebe, treasonable practices; — verständig, *adj.* very wise, ingenious; — wache, *f.* mounting-watch; — wächter, *m.* watchman or sentry stationed on a mountain; — wald, *m.* forest of tall trees; — warte, *f.* watch-tower on a mountain; — wasser, *n.* high-water; — weg, *m.* cauceway, high road; — weise, *adj.* very wise; — werth, *adj.* most worthy, highly dear; — wichtig, *adj.* very weighty, important; — wild, *n.* venison; — wohlbehörig, *adj.* reverend; — wohlgeboren, *adj.* high and noble; right honorable; — würdig, *adj.* highly venerable; right reverend; *Gen.* — würden, your reverence; — zuehrend, — zuverehrend, *adj.* most esteemed, highly honored.

hochachten, *v. a. separ.* to esteem, respect.

hochachtung, *f.* esteem, respect; — sooll, *adj.* &

adv. respectfully, with great respect.

höchlich, *adv.* highly, mightily, greatly.

hochschätzen, *v. a. separ.* to esteem highly.

hochachtung, f. high esteem or estimation, respect.
hochfel, n. (-ē) 1. a thing put under another for the purpose of raising it.
höchst, adv. most, at the most, very, extremely, in the highest degree.
höchsteuerte, m. & f. decl. like adj. highest taxpayer, principal tax-bearer.
höchste, adv. at the most, at best.
hochzeit, f. (pl. -en) 1. wedding, nuptial, marriage, bridal; 2. + time of festivity, solemnity, festival; (princely) banquet; — **machen**, to celebrate a wedding; **compos.** — **bett**, *n.* bridal bed, nuptial bed; — **bitter**, *m.* a man employed to invite to a wedding; — **brief**, *m.* letter of invitation to a wedding; — **ceremonien**, *pl.* hymeneal rites; — **fest**, *n.* marriage-feast, wedding-feast; — **feter**, *f.* celebration of a wedding; — **gast**, *m.* wedding guest; — **gebüch**, *n.* epithalamium, nuptial poem; — **geschent**, *n.* nuptial present; — **haus**, *n.* the house in which a wedding is celebrated; — **fleib**, *n.* wedding garment; — **franz**, *m.* bridal garland; — **tuchen**, *m.* bride-cake; — **leute**, *pl.* wedding guests; — **lieb**, *n.* nuptial song; — **mahl**, *n.* — **schmaus**, *m.* wedding meal or breakfast; — **nacht**, *f.* wedding-night; — **tag**, *m.* wedding-day; — **vater**, *m.* bride's father; man who furnishes the expenses of a wedding to another person; — **wein**, *m.* wedding wine.
hochzeiter, m. (-ē; pl. -en) *provinc.* bridegroom.
hochzeiterinn, f. (pl. -en) *provinc.* bride.
hochzeitlich, adj. nuptial.
hock, m. (-ē; pl. -e) *provinc.* cot; shed.
hocke, f. (pl. -n) vulg. 1. heap of sheaves; *vid.* **Bündel**; in — **n setzen**, to set in heaps; 2. back.
hocken, v. I. a. to set in heaps; to take upon the back; *II. n. (aux. haben)* to get upon one's back; to perch, squat; *vulg.* to be idle, keep sitting in the same place; **zu Hause** —, to sit always at home, never to go out.
hocker, m. (-ē; pl. -) 1. inequality, knob, lump, hump; bunch; 2. one who sits continually at home; 3. one who puts up sheaves; 4. huckster, retailer; *einen* — **haben**, to be hunchbacked.
hockericht, I. adj. rugged, like bunches; *II. adv.* ruggedly.
hockerig, adj. pl. 1. uneven, rough; 2. hunch-backed.
hocke, f. (pl. -n) & hocken, m. (-ē) testicle, stone; *compos.* — **nbruch**, *m.* rupture of the scrotum; — **ntraut**, *n.* orchis, dogstone; — **ntract**, *m.* scrotum, purse.
hof, m. (-ē; pl. -höfe) 1. place surrounded with a fence or wall; yard, court yard; area; 2. grange, farm; 3. seat, manor, house, country-house; 4. court, residence, palace; 5. court, household; 6. halo (um die Sonne or den Mond); — um die Augen, um die Brustwarze, u.s.w. circle; einer Person den — **machen**, to court, to pay one's court to; an den — **gehen**, to go to court; am or bei — *e*, at court; in den —, into the court-yard; in dem — *e*, in the court-yard; bei — *e* etwas **gelden**, to be great at court; *compos.* — **acker**, *m.* field, belonging to a farm; — **advokat**, *m.* court-advocate, sergeant-at-law; — **agent**, *m.* court-agent; — **amt**, *n.* court employment; office in the royal household; — **arbeit**, *f.* work done for the court; work done for the lord of the manor; — **art**, *f.* manner of the court; — — **artigkeit**, *f.* politeness, urbanity; — **arzt**, *m.* court-physician; — **bäcker**, *m.* baker to the court; — **bauamt**, *n.* board of works (superintending the public buildings of the prince); — **bauer**, *m.* serf of an estate; — **beamte**, *m.* person in office about the court; — **bediente**, *m.* officer at court; court servant; — **bedienung**, *f. vid.* — **amt**; — **be-freit**, *adj.* patronised by the court; — **brauch**, *m.*

custom at court; — **burg**, *f.* residence, prince's palace; — **capellan**, *m.* court-chaplain; — **capelle**, *f.* royal or court-chapel; — **casse**, *f.* civil list; — **cavalier**, *m.* courtier; — **compliment**, *n. fig.* court-flattery, court holy-water; — **bame**, *f.* lady at court; — **begen**, *m.* dress-sword; — **bichter**, *m.* poet-laureate; — **biener**, *m.* court-officer, court-servant; — **dienst**, *m.* 1. court-service; 2. soage; — **einkäufer**, *m.* purveyor to the court; — **factor**, *m.* court-factor; — **fähig**, *adj.* having the right to appear at court; — **fähigkeit**, *f.* right of admission to court; — **farbe**, *f.* court-color, livery; — **fest**, *n.* court-day, gala-day; — **folge**, *f.* obligation of following the court on some occasions; — **fourier**, *m.* court-messenger; — **fräulein**, *n.* maid of honor; — **freiheit**, *f.* rights or privileges of a court; right or privilege granted by the court; also district enjoying privileges from the court; — **gebrauch**, *m.* usage of the court; etiquette; — **gericht**, *n.* superior court of justice; aulic council; — **geschnieß**, *n.* court-vermin; — **gesinde**, *n.* courtiers; — **glück**, *n.* fortune made at court; — **gunst**, *f.* court-favor; — **günstling**, *m.* court-minion; — **haltung**, *f.* household of a prince, court; die königliche — **haltung**, the king's household; — **händler**, *m.* tradesman patronised by the court; — **herr**, *m.* nobleman, landlord, lord of the manor; courtier; — **hörig**, *adj.* belonging to the lord of the manor; — **hund**, *m.* yard-dog, house-dog; watch-dog; — **jäger**, *m.* ranger or huntsman of a king or prince; court-huntsman; — **jägeret**, *f.* the rangers or huntsmen of a court collectively; house of such a person; — **jägermeister**, *m.* master of the chase to the prince; — **jude**, *m.* Jew employed by the court in money and other transactions; — **junker**, *m.* page, equerry; — **kammer**, *f.* exchequer; — **kanzlei**, *f.* court-chancery; — **kanzler**, *m.* court-chancellor; — **kellner**, *m.* butler to the court; — **küche**, *f.* court-church; — **fleib**, *n.* court-dress; — **koch**, *m.* cook at court; — **kriegsrath**, *m.* military counsellor to the court; — **küche**, *f.* court-kitchen; — **kunst**, *f.* art of a courtier; — **künste**, *pl.* artifices, intrigues of courtiers; — **künstler**, *m.* artist to the court; — **latet**, *m.* court-servant; — **lager**, *n.* residence, palace; — **laster**, *n.* vice of the court; — **leben**, *n.* court-life; — **lecker**, *m. cont.* mean flatterer at court; — **leben**, *n.* court-feof; — **leute**, *pl.* courtiers, people at court; — **luft**, *f.* court-air; — **manier**, *f.* court-manner; — **mann**, *m.* courtier; — **männisch**, *adj.* like a courtier, courtlike; — **marſchall**, *m.* marshal of the prince's household, seneschal; — **marſchallamt**, *n.* court of marshalsea, office of the marshal of the king's household; — **mäßig**, *adj.* courtlike; — **meibitus**, *m.* physician to the court; — **meister**, *m.* governor, tutor; bailiff, steward; — **meister auf Reisen**, travelling governor; — **meisterinn**, *f.* governess; housekeeper; — **meisterlich**, *adj.* governorlike, tutorlike; — **musikant**, *m.* court-musician; — **narr**, *m.* prince's jester; — **partei**, *f.* party of the court, court-party; — **plaz**, *m.* court-yard; — **postamt**, *n.* court-post-office; — **postmeister**, *m.* court's postmaster; — **pracht**, *f.* splendor of a court; — **prälat**, *m.* court-prelate; — **prebiger**, *m.* court-chaplain; der ordentlichen — **prebiger**, *m.* chaplain in ordinary; — **rath**, *m.* aulic counsellor; prince's council at law, aulic council; — **raum**, *m.* court-yard; — **recht**, *n.* right belonging to a manor; privilege enjoyed at court; — **reite**, *f. provinc.* court and all the buildings of a farm; — **richter**, *m.* judge of the court; — **ſchatzmeister**, *m.* treasurer of the court (king's household); — **ſchneider**, *m.* court-tailor; — **ſchranz**, *m.* courtier; — **ſekretair**, *m.* secretary at court; — **sitte**, *f.* court-manners, court-fashions

— *fig.* *m.* residence; — *sprache, f.* court-language, compliments; — *staat, m.* court-state; household of a prince, court; court-dress; — *staatsliste, f.* check-roll; — *stabs, f.* residence; — *stätte, vid.* — *reite*; — *tag, m.* court, drawing-room day; — *ton, m.* ton of a court; — *thor, n.* gate of a court-yard; — *thur, f.* door of a court-yard; — *tracht, f.* dress, costume of a court; — *trauer, f.* court-mourning; — *trompeter, m.* court-trumpeter; — *wehr, f.* the stock and implements belonging to a farm; — *wesen, n.* court-life, manners at court; affairs of the court; — *wirtschaft, f.* administration of the housekeeping of a court; — *wort, n.* polite expression, compliment; — *zirkel, m.* drawing-room; — *zwang, m.* 1. compulsory service for the lord of the manor; 2. court-restraint, etiquette.

Höferei (*Höferei*), *f.* courtlike attention, flattery.

Höfeln, v. n. + to pay court, to court.

Höfen, v. l. a. + to receive in one's house; *II. n.* + to keep court, to reside; to court.

Hoffart (*Hoffahrt*), *f.* pride, haughtiness, arrogance, insolence.

Hoffartig, I. adj. proud, haughty, arrogant, insolent; *II. adv.* proudly, haughtily, arrogantly, insolently.

Hoffen, v. a. & n. (aux. haben) 1. to hope; expect, look for; (auf etwas) to hope for; 2. *Hunt. T.* to stand still and look about (of stags); *es ist nicht mehr zu* —, 'tis past hope; *ich will nicht* —, *daß u. f. w.*, let me not hope that, &c.; *ich will nicht* —, *daß er krank ist*, I hope he is not ill.

Hoffentlich, adv. it is to be hoped, I hope, as I hope.

Hoffnung, f. (pl. -en) hope; expectation; einen mit leser — abspießen, to amuse one with fair promises; guter —, in the family way (*col.*); of good cheer, hope; der —, in hope or expectation; — *schöpfen*, to hope, be in hopes; *compos.* — *schein*, — *schimmer*, — *strahl, m.* ray of hope; — *stolz, adj.* hopeless; — *stlosigkeit, f.* hopelessness; — *stvoll, I. adj.* hopeful, full of hope; promising, bidding fair, that entitles to hopes; *II. adv.* hopefully.

Hoffen, v. ir. I. a. + to keep court, to celebrate a festive occasion; *II. n. (aux. haben)* 1. to banquet; 2. to court, to flatter; 3. to walk with affected dignity; to strut; 4. *vulg.* to do one's want.

Höflich, adj. & adv. courtlike, courtly; fawning.

Höflich, I. adj. courteous, courtly, civil, polite, gallant, obliging, genteel; + flattering, pleasing; *II. adv.* courteously, courtly, civilly, politely.

Höflichkeit, f. (pl. -en) courteousness, courtesy, courtliness, civility; politeness, genteelness; *compos.* — *abbezeugung, f.* mark, show of politeness; — *ebrief, m.* letter of courtesy; and others.

Höflich, m. (-es; pl. -e) cont. courtier, courtling.

Hofmeister, v. a. & n. (aux. haben) to tutor, censure, master, criticise, find fault with; to live as private tutor.

Höhe, adj. vid. Hoch.

Höhe, f. (pl. -n) height; highness; *T.* altitude, elevation; *fig.* height, loftiness; compass; rank; highness; in die —, on high; up, upwards; in die —, in der —, aloft; in die — *gehen*, to rise, to be on the advance; in die — *setzen*, to set aloft; *gerade in die —*, perpendicularly, or vertically upward; *Ehre sey Gott in der —*, glory be to God on high; in die — *richten, heben, steigen, u. f. w.* *vid. Auf-* *richten, Aufheben, Aufsteigen, u. f. w.*; aus der —, from on high; *compos.* — *nkreis, m.* — *nmesser, m.* astrolabe; quadrant, instrument for measuring altitudes; — *nnehmung, f.* act of measuring altitudes; — *nrauch, m.* thick yellowish fog.

Höheit, f. (pl. -en) 1. highness, greatness, grandeur,

sublimity; 2. supreme power, sovereignty; *compos.* — *recht, n.* regale, right of sovereignty.

Höhe-lich, n. Solomon's song; — *ofen, m. T.* forge; — *priester, m.* high-priest; — *priesterthum, n.* dignity of a high-priest; — *priesterlich, adj.* relating to the high-priest, pontifical.

Höhen, v. vid. Erhöhen.

Höhet, vid. Hoch; compos. — *gebot, n.* advance, out-bidding, over-bidding.

Hohl, adj. hollow; concave; *fig.* hollow, vain; dull, indistinct (of sound); — *machen*, to excavate, hollow; *die* — *e Seite, fig.* weak side; *die See geht* —, the sea is much grown; *compos.* — *aber, f.* vena cava; — *äugig, adj.* hollow-eyed, having sunk eyes; — *bächtig, adj.* hollow-cheeked; — *beere, f. provinc.* raspberry; — *böhret, m.* auger, wimble; — *beischel, — beisel, f. T.* hollow addice; — *bocke, f. T.* puppet; — *brillet, m. T.* chamfering drill; — *eisen, n.* excavating, or hollowing-iron; — *geschliffen, adj.* concave; — *glase, n.* concave glass; — *häring, m.* shotten herring; — *hippe, f. vid. Hippe*; — *hobel, m.* hollowing or chamfering-plane; — *keble, f.* hollow, furrow, flute, chamfer, channel; — *kehluge, f.* gutter; — *kinge, f.* hollow-blade; — *krähe, f.* black-beak; — *kreisel, m.* figzig, whirlingig, hollow-top; — *kegel, f.* hollow ball; — *lauch, m.* Welsh onion; — *linse, f. Opt. T.* concave lens; — *maße, pl.* dry measures; — — *meißel, m.* gouge; — *muschel, f.* conch; — *rund, adj.* concave; — *rundung, f.* concavity; — *rinne, f. T.* chamfer; — *spiegel, m.* concave mirror; — *taube, f.* wood-pigeon; — *terre, f. T.* winding staircase, the spindle of which is a thick hollow pillar; — *weg, m.* hollow way; narrow pass; — *wert, n.* roof covered with gutter tiles; — *wurz, f.* hollow-root, birth-wort; — *ziegel, m.* gutter-tile, pan-tile; — *ziegelförmig, adj.* imbricated; — *zirkel, m.* spherical compasses.

Hohl, n. N. T. the depth or body of a ship.

Höhle, f. (pl. -n) hollow, hole, cavity, pit; cavern; grotto; *T.* socket; den, hole, kennel, burrow (of various animale); *compos.* — *nwohnert, m.* troglodyte.

Höhlen, vid. Hülen.

Höhlen, v. a. to hollow, excavate.

Höhlichkeit, f. hollowiness, being hollow.

Höhlig, adj. having pits or hollows.

Höhlunder, m. vid. Hölunder.

Höhlung, f. vid. Zugluft.

Höhlung, f. (pl. -en) hollowing; excavation, cavity, hollowiness.

Hohn, m. (-es) scorn, jeer, sneer, mockery, insult, contumely, scoff, defiance; — *sprechen*, to brave, insult, bid defiance; *compos.* — *gelächter, n.* scornful laughter; the object of such laughter; — *lache, f.* scornful laughing, sneer; — *reder & — sprecher, m.* — *sprecherinn, f.* scorner, scoffer, mocker.

Hohnreden, v. ir. a. to scoff, jeer, banter, mock, insult. *Hohnredet, Hohnet, m. (-s; pl. -)* giber, insulter, scoffer.

Hohnrederei, f. (pl. -en) jeering, bantering, mockery, sneer.

Höhnen, v. a. to scorn, scoff, jeer, sneer, mock.

Höhner, m. (-s; pl. -) scorner, scoffer, mocker.

Höhnerei, f. (pl. -en) jeering, scorn, scoffing, mockery.

Höhnisch, I. adj. scornful, scoffing, sneering, jeering, insulting; *II. adv.* scornfully, sneeringly, jeeringly, insultingly.

Höhnlaßeln, v. n. (aux. haben) insep. to sneer.

Höhnlaßeln, } *n.* scoffing, sneering.

Höhnlaßen, } *n.* scoffing, sneering. *Höhnlaßen, v. n. (aux. haben) insep.* to laugh in scorn, or contempt.

Höte (*Höte*), *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) **Höter** (*Höter*), *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) coaster-monger, retailer.
Höten, **Hötern**, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to higgler, huckster.
Höterei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) higgling, retailing.
Höterfrau, *f.* **Höterweib**, *n.* woman selling retail (in the streets).
Hötertram, *m.* **Höterwaare**, *f.* goods, articles of small retailers.
Höttin, **Höttin**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) huckster, huckstress.
Hocuspocus, *m. or n.* hocus-pocus.
Holz, *l. adj.* affectionate, kind, friendly; favorable; lovely, amiable, sweet; pleasing, agreeable, graceful; *meine* —! my charmer! sweet heart! *II. adv.* affectionately, kindly; amiably, sweetly, gracefully.
Holbe, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) 1. friend; 2. vassal.
Holber, *m. vid.* **Höhlunder**.
Holbinn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) * female friend, patroness; darling, sweetheart.
Holbselig, *l. adj.* 1. gracious, most kind; 2. most sweet, graceful, charming, lovely; *II. adv.* graciously, gracefully.
Holbseligkeit, *f.* graciousness, gratefulness; charm, loveliness.
Holen, *v. a. l.* to fetch, to bring near, to go for; 2. to contract, bring upon one's self (*sich etwas*); 3. *N. T.* to hale; *Athem* —, to draw breath: — *lassen*, to send for; *der Teufel (Henter) hole es!* *vulg.* deuce take it!
Holfter (*vulg.* **Hälfter**, **Hulfter**), *f.* (*pl.* -n) holster; *compos.* — *Kappe*, *f.* holster-cape.
Holk (**Hulk**), *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) hulk, boat, barge.
Holla! *int. vulg.* holla! *N. T.* avast!
Holland, *n.* (-s) Holland; — *ist in Noth*, *prov.* danger is impending.
Hollander, *m.* *N. T.* cat's paw.
Holländer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. Dutchman; 2. *T.* a certain mill-work with a cylinder (in paper-mills); 3. dairy farmer, cow-keeper.
Holländeri, *f.* (*pl.* -en) Dutch farm, (Dutch) dairy.
Holländerinn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) Dutchwoman.
Holländisch, *adj.* Dutch; — *e Weinwand*, Dutch linen, Holland.
Hölle, *f.* hell; place of torment; hot place of a furnace; chimney-corner; in *der* — *geboren* (*erzeugt*), hell-born, hell-bred; *Himmel und auf-bietung*, to move heaven and earth; *zur* — *gehörtig*, infernal; *zur* — *fahren*, to go to hell; *Jemandem die* — *heiß machen*, *prov.* to put one in great fear; *compos.* — *nangst*, *f.* utmost anxiety; — *nantlich*, *n.* hideous face; — *nbrand*, *m.* brand, flame of hell; *fig. vulg.* hell-rake; — *nbrücker*, *f.* alisair (of the Mahometans); — *nbrücker*, *f.* hell-broth; — *nbrut*, *f.* hellish crew; — *nbrache*, *m.* the devil; *vulg.* shrew; — *nfahrt*, *f.* Christ's descent into hell; — *nfeuer*, *n.* hell-fire; — *nfluß*, *m.* infernal river; — *nfürst*, *m.* prince of hell; — *ngeboren*, *adj.* hell-born; — *gegenb*, *f.* infernal region; — *ngeier*, *m.* hell-kite; — *ngeist*, *m.* infernal spirit; — *ngeßicht*, *n. vid.* — *nbrut*; — *ngott*, *m.* Pluto, Dis; — *nheiß*, *adj. fig.* hellish hot; — *nhund*, *m.* hell-hound, Cerberus; — *nkind*, *n.* child of hell, wicked person; — *nkraft*, *f.* power of hell, of the evil (principle); — *ntunst*, *f.* hellish, evil art; — *nleben*, *n.* hellish life; — *nloch*, *n.* dreadful gulph; infernal abode; — *nluoch*, *m.* lynx of hell; — *nmacht*, *f.* power of hell; — *nmaschine*, *f.* infernal machine; — *npein*, *f. vid.* — *n Schmerz*; — *n-pforte*, *f.* gate of hell; — *npförner*, porter of hell; — *npuhl*, *m.* pool, pit of hell; — *nrahen*, *m.* jaw of hell; — *nreich*, *n.* infernal kingdom; — *nschlund*,

m. infernal gulph; — *n Schmerz*, *m.* pains of hell; — *nstein*, *m.* lapis infernalis, lunar caustic; — *nstraße*, *f.* way to hell; — *nsuppe*, *f.* hell-broth; — *nwardt*, *adj.* hellward; — *nouth*, *f.* rage, fury of hell; *fig.* great fury, rage; — *nzwang*, *m.* (superstitiously) influence or compulsion of the evil spirits over men to put their thoughts into execution; *also* a book containing spells.
Höllisch, *l. adj.* hellish, infernal; *fig.* terrific; in the highest degree wicked; *das* — *e Feuer*, hell-fire; *die* — *en Mächte*, the powers of hell; *eine* — *e Bande*, a hellish crew; *II. adv.* hellishly.
Holm, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) 1. *T.* crossbeam, rail; 2. hill; 3. holme, island; 4. *N. T.* dock-yard, wharf.
Holper, *m.* (-s; *pl.* — or -n) 1. small hillock; 2. shock in a carriage, jolt.
Holperig, *l. adj.* rough, rugged, uneven; *II. adv.* roughly, ruggedly.
Holpericht, *l. adj.* like small hillocks; *II. adv.* ruggedly; *fig.* hesitatingly, stammeringly.
Holpern, *v. n. or imp.* (*aux.* haben) to jolt, be rugged; *fig.* to stick fast; *er holpert sehr*, he sticks fast every now and then; *es holpert hier*, here the thing sticks fast.
Holsche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* wooden shoe.
Holterpolter (a word imitative and expressive of a rumbling sound).
Hölunder, *m.* (-s) elder; *der spanische* —, lilac; *compos.* — *baum*, *m.* elder-tree; — *puppe*, *f.* cork-tumbler; — *schwamm*, *m.* jew's ear.
Holunte, *m. vid.* **Halunte**.
Holz, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e & **Hölzer**) 1. wood; piece of wood; 2. fire-wood, fuel; 3. timber; 4. wood, forest, bush, grove, thicket; 5. the number of pines, score of what is thrown (at the game of nine-pine); *bürre*, *s.* abgeflandenes —, fallen wood; *angefehtes trocken*, *s.* brandiges —, dry rotten wood; *vom Winde umgeschlagen* —, windfall; *das* — *eines Flegels*, leg of a flail; *compos.* — *amt*, *n.* wood-office; — *apfel*, *m.* crab, wilding, wood-apple; — *apfelbaum*, *m.* crab, wild apple-tree; — *apfelsig*, *m.* verjuice (from crabs); — *arbeiter*, *m.* worker in wood; — *arm*, *adj.* wanting wood; — *art*, *f.* species, kind of wood; — *artig*, *adj.* ligneous; — *asche*, *f.* wood-ashes; — *ast*, *m.* bough, strong branch of a tree; — *art*, *f.* felling-axe; axe, cleaver; — *bar*, *adj.* that may be felled; — *bau*, *m.* 1. timber-work; 2. cultivation of wood; — *bauer*, *m.* wood-cutter; — *beamte*, *m.* officer belonging to the forests; — *behältniß*, *n.* wood-stand; — *beige*, *f.* stock of wood; — *birn*, *f.* wild pear; — *bock*, *m.* 1. jack, sawing-tressel; 2. goat-chaser, leptura; 3. tick; — *boden*, *m.* 1. wood-loft; 2. soil for growing wood; — *brame*, *f.* underwood; — *bühne*, *f.* wood-loft; — *bund*, *n.* bundle of sticks, faggot; — *dieb*, *m.* stealer of wood; — *diebstahl*, *m.* stealing of wood; — *drechsler*, *m.* turner in wood; — *bruch*, *m.* impression from wood; — *bructertunst*, *f.* art of printing in wood; — *bürre*, *f.* wood-sere; — *emfe*, *f.* wood-ant, white ant; — *erde*, *f.* clay mixed with rotten wood; — *essig*, *m.* vegetable acid; — *fackel*, *f.* torch of firewood; — *felle*, *f.* rasp; — *feuer*, *n.* wood-fire; — *firniß*, *m.* varnish on wood; — *flosse*, *f.* raft, float of wood, wood-floating-place; — *förster*, *m.* wood-keeper; — *frevel*, *m.* spoil of a wood, mischief done to wood; — *frebler*, *m.* spoiler of a wood; — *frohne*, *f.* wood-average; — *fuhre*, *f.* carrying of wood; cartload of wood; — *gefälle*, *pl.* income of a wood; — *gelänge*, *n. T.* wood-country, woodland; — *geld*, *n.* wood-money; — *gerecht*, *adj. T.* versed in the knowledge of woods; — *gerechtigkeit*, *f.* right over a wood; — *gericht*, *n.* forest-court, tribunal for forest matters; — *graf*

m. intendant of the forests; lord of a forest; — *graffschaft, f.* dignity of an intendant of the forests; — *gräferel, f.* pasture in a wood; — *gräupen, pl. Min. T.* copper-ore in form of wood; — *hader, f.* axe, *vid.* — *art*; — *hader, m.* wood-cleaver; wood-pecker; — *haderlohn, n.* wages of a woodcutter; — *haden, m.* cramp; — *hader, m.* roller; — *hader, m.* wood-trading; timber-trade; — *hader, m.* wood-trader; timber-merchant, dealer in wood; — *hader, m.* wood-hare; — *hader, m.* place in a forest, where trees are felled; — *hader, m.* wood-cutter, feller; — *hader, m.* wood-stack, wood pile; — *hader, m.* wood-yard, timber-yard; — *hader, m.* wood-monger; — *hader, n.* black peak, red wood-hen; — *hader, m.* goatchafer; — *hader, f.* place for the wood, wood-house; — *hader, f.* cassia lignea; — *hader, m.* purchase of wood or timber; — *hader, f.* wild cherry; — *hader, m.* servant to the wood-keeper; — *hader, f.* charcoal; — *hader, f.* roller; — *hader, m.* wood-monger; — *hader, m.* stick-lack; — *hader, f.* wood-worm, wood-louse, wood-fretter; — *hader, f.* wood-house; — *hader, f.* wood-lark; — *hader, f.* picking up of wood; — *hader, vid.* — *hader, m.* painter, *f.* painting on wood; — *hader, m.* want of wood; — *hader, m.* wood or timber-market; — *hader, n.* wood-measure; — *hader, f.* mast of acorn for cattle and swine; — *hader, n.* dust or flower of worm-eaten wood; — *hader, m.* carpenter; — *hader, m.* wood-measurer; — *hader, m.* xylocarpus (from the East Indies); — *hader, n.* wild fruits; — *hader, m.* wood-opal (a petrification); — *hader, f.* regulation of the forest; — *hader, n.* wood-paper; — *hader, f.* flat piece of wood, board; — *hader, m.* place for wood, wood-yard, timber-yard; — *hader, f.* wood-rasp; — *hader, m. T.* wooden grate to let the water through; — *hader, f.* account of wood bought, and sold; — *hader, adj.* wooded; abounding in wood; — *hader, m.* wood-seed; — *hader, f.* ligneous acid; — *hader, m.* wood-cutting, felling; — *hader, m.* beetle, mallet, for driving the iron wedges into the wood; — *hader, m.* woodman, woodcutter; — *hader, f.* art of carving or cutting in wood; — *hader, m.* carver or cutter in wood; — *hader, f.* woodcock; — *hader, m.* wood-cut, wood-engraving, cut; billet, log of wood; — *hader, m.* wood-house, shed, wood-hole; — *hader, m.* carver in wood; — *hader, f.* — *hader, n.* carving, carved work; — *hader, m.* wood-measure; — *hader, f.* wood-screw; — *hader, m.* clerk of the wood-office; — *hader, m.* wooden shoe, wooden-clog, sabot; — *hader, m.* wood-shavings; — *hader, m.* wood-cleaver; — *hader, f.* economy in wood; — *hader, m. vid.* — *hader, m.* wood-pile; — *hader, m.* wood-yard; — *hader, f.* wood-culver, wood-pigeon, wood-quist; — *hader, f.* fixed price of wood; — *hader, f.* wood-barrow; — *hader, m.* decoction of wood, wood-drink; — *hader, f.* pasture in a forest; — *hader, f.* wooden clock, German clock; — *hader, m.* consumption of wood; — *hader, m.* selling, sale of wood or timber; — *hader, m.* wood-factor; — *hader, f.* wooden ware; — *hader, m.* wood-wagon; — *hader, f.* wooden plank wall; — *hader, m.* wood-ward; — *hader, m.* wood way, road in a forest; *fig.* labyrinth; — *hader, f.* wood-pasture; — *hader, n.* wood-work, timber-work; — *hader, m.* timber-sow, wood-worm, tick, wood-fretter; — *hader, m.* tithes paid of wood; — *hader, f.* season for cutting wood; — *hader, m.* wood-ticket; — *hader, n.* wood-tin; — *hader, m.* touch-wood.

Folgen, v. I. a. to furnish with wood; *Ac. cant.* to cudgel; *II. n. (aux. haben)* to cut, gather, or fetch

wood; *Hunt. T.* to climb upon a tree (of foxes); to retire to wood.

Holzern, adj. wooden; made of wood; *fig.* coarse, stiff, dull, awkward; *das — e Wesen*, awkwardness.

Holzich, adj. woodlike, ligneous; hard, stony (of pears, turnips, &c.).

Holzig, adj. woody; *bie — e Kstertöhle*, bituminous wood; *ein — er Stengel*, woody stalk.

Holzung, f. (pl. -en) 1. cutting, felling or bringing in of wood; 2. wood, forest; 3. *Ac. cant.* cudgelling.

Homocentrisch, adj. homocentric, homocentrical.

Homöopath, m. (-en; pl. -en) homoeopathic practitioner.

Homöopathie, f. homoeopathy.

Homöopathisch, adj. homoeopathic.

Homiletik, f. homiletical art.

Homiletisch, adj. homiletical.

Homilie, f. (pl. -n) homily; *compos. — nschreiber, m.* homilist.

Homogen, adj. homogeneous.

Homogenität, f. homogeneity.

Homolog, adj. homologous.

Homonym, f. (pl. -n) homonymy.

Hondura-Holz, n. Honduras logwood.

Honicht, adj. like honey.

Honig, m. (-es) honey; — *im Munde und Galle im Herzen, prov.* a honey-tongue, a heart of gall; *mit — bestrichen*, to honey over; *geheimert*, liquid honey; *compos. — apfel, m.* honey-apple; — *bär, m.* a kind of bear which goes after the honey; — *bau, m.* honey-culture; — *bauer, m.* honey-culturist, bee-master; — *behälter, m.* — *gefäß, n. B. T.* honey-cup; — *bereitung, f.* mellification; — *biene, f.* work-bee, honey-bee; — *birn, f.* honey-pear; — *blase, f.* honey-bag (of bees); — *blume, f.* honey-flower (*melianthus L.*); — *erbse, f.* honey-pea; *marrow-fat*; — *ernt, f.* honey-harvest; — *essig, m.* oxymel; — *farbe, f.* honey-color; — *farben, f.* — *farbig, adj.* honey-colored; — *fladen, m.* honey-cake; — *flecken, m.* yellow spot; — *fliege, f.* honey-gnat; — *fluß, m.* mellifluence; — *gefäß, n.* nectary (of plants); — *geschwulst, f.* melliceris; — *gras, n.* guinea-wheat; — *handel, m.* trade of honey; — *feld, m.* nectary (of flowers); — *flee, m.* melilot trefoil; — *tuchen, m.* gingerbread, honey-cake; fritter; honeycomb; — *leim, m.* honey-size; — *lese, f.* honey-gathering (harvest); — *lippen, pl. or — mund, m. fig.* honied lips, mouth; mellifluence of speech; — *monat, m. fig.* honeymoon; honeymoon, month in which the honey is gathered; — *milde, f.* honey-gnat; — *rede, — stimme, f.* honied, sweet speech, voice; — *reich, adj.* honied; abounding in honey, sweetness; — *rog, n.* honeycomb; — *säure, f.* oxymel; — *scheibe, f.* honeycomb; — *seim, m.* honey, as dropped from the comb; — *stein, m.* mellilite; — *süß, adj.* sweet as honey, very sweet; — *syrup, m.* syrup of honey; — *thau, m.* honey-dew; — *topf, m.* honey-pot; — *wabe, f.* honeycomb; — *wasser, n.* simple hydromel; honey-water; — *worte, pl.* honied words; — *worte sprechen*, honey-mouthed — *zelle, f.* honey-cell; — *zins, m.* rent paid in honey.

Honneur, f. (pl. -s) honor; *vier — s haben*, to hold four by honors (at cards).

Honorat, I. n. (-s; pl. -e) fee, pecuniary compensation, copy-money; *II. m. (or Honorant) (pl. -en)* *M. E.* acceptor (of a bill for the honor of another).

Honorat, m. (-en; pl. -en) *M. E.* the person for whose account a bill has been honored.

Honoratioren, pl. people of rank.

Honoriten, v. a. *M. E.* to honor (a bill); to pay a fee.

Honorirung, *f. M. E.* acceptance.

Hop! *int.* hop! **Hop!** *int.* heyday!

Hoppen, *m. (-s)* hop, hops; *es ist* — und Malz an ihm, dir, u. f. w. verloren, *prov.* he is, thou art past amending, reclaiming; *compos.* — **acker**, *m.* hop ground; — **bau**, *m.* hop-culture; — **berg**, *m.* hop-hill, hop-garden, hop-yard; — **barre**, *f.* hop-kiln, oast; — **garten**, *m.* hop-yard, hop-garden; — **hainbuche**, *f.* hop-hornbeam; — **heim**, *m.* hop-sprig; — **kle**, *m.* yellow clover; — **pflanze**, *f.* hop-plant; — **rante**, *f.* hop-tendril, bind; — **sack**, *m.* bag for hops; — **salat**, *m.* salad of hop-sprigs; — **seil**, *n.* hop-string; — **stange**, *f.* hop-pole (also nickname for a tall person).

Hoppen (**Höpfen**), v. a. to hop, to mix with hops.

Hoppeln, *v. n. vulg.* to hop, hobble.

Hops, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* hop; *compos.* — **tanzen**, *m.* hop-dance.

Hoppen, v. n. (*aux.* haben) to hop, jump, skip.

Hopper, *m.* a German dance, a gay waltz.

Hort, *m. + mud.*

Hört, *f. provinc.* money paid upon certain occasions to the lord by the tenant; *in compos.* of Hören; — **mittel**, *n.* medium, means of hearing; — **neru**, *m.* auditory nerve; — **rohr**, *n.* hearing trumpet; — **sall**, *m.* auditory; lecture-room; — **sage**, *f.* hearsay, rumor, report; — **sagen**, *n.* hearsay; — **weiter**, *f.* reach of the ear or hearing; — **werkzeuge**, *pl.* instruments to facilitate hearing.

Hörä, *pl.* horary prayers.

Höräz, *m.* Horace.

Hörbar, I. *adj.* audible; II. *adv.* audibly.

Hörbarkeit, *f.* audibility.

Hörbel, *f. provinc.* box on the ear.

Hörche, *f. (pl. -n) provinc.* I. hearkening, listening; 2. *provinc.* box on the ear.

Hörchen, v. n. (*aux.* haben) auf etwas or with *dat.* to hearken, listen; to be an eavesdropper; *fig.* to obey.

Hörcher, *m. (-s; pl. —)* hearkener, listener; eavesdropper; *der* — an der Wand hört seine eigne Schand, *prov.* listeners never hear well of themselves.

Hörchwinkel, *m.* secret corner for listening, eaves-dropping.

Hörde, *f. (pl. -n)* I. hord; 2. hurdle.

Hören, *pl. Myth. T.* Horä.

Hören, v. a. & n. (*aux.* haben) I. to hear; to hearken, give ear; 2. *fig.* to see, look; to obey; to understand; to follow; 3. n. + to belong to; to be proper, *vid.* Gehören; *schwer* —, to be hard of hearing; *sich* — lassen, to speak, to be heard; *ich muß* —, wer da ist, I must go and look who is there; *wir haben Sie singen hören (for gehört)*, we have heard you sing; *nichts von sich* — lassen, to be silent; to live in retirement; *wer nicht* — will, muß fühlen, *prov.* he who will not hear advice must suffer; *auf jemand* —, to lend an ear to somebody; *man hat nie etwas von ihr gehört*, she has never been heard of; *fig. das läßt sich* —, that is worth hearing.

Hörensagen, *n. (-s)* hearsay; vom —, by hearsay.

Hörer, *m. (-s; pl. —)* Hörerin, *f. (pl. -en)* hearer.

Hörig, *adj.* belonging to; hearing (merely used in composition).

Hörigen, *m. pl.* bondmen.

Hörizont, *m. (-es)* horizon, *vid.* Gesichtskreis; *fig. vulg.* das geht über meinen —, that is above my reach.

Horizontal, I. *adj.* horizontal; II. *adv.* horizontally; *compos.* — **linie**, *f.* horizontal line.

Horn, *n. (-es; pl. -e & Hörner)* I. horn (of animals); 2. horny, hard skin (at the heel, hand, &c.); corn; 3. feelers (of insects); *Mus. T.* bugle horn; 4. projecting point, as peak of a mountain, tongue of land, &c.; 5. head; power, strength (in Scripture); *das* — blasen, to blow the horn; *das* — des Mondes oder eines andern leuchtenden Körpers, cusp, horn; *das* — des Ueberflusses, horn of plenty; *fig. vulg.* einen Hörner aufsetzen, to horn, cuckold one; *sich die Hörner ablaufen*, to sow one's wild oats; Hörner tragen, to be cuckold; *compos.* — **affe**, *m. provinc.* puff-paste in form of a horn; — **amboß**, *m.* bickiron; — **arbeiter**, *m.* worker in horn; — **band**, *n.* horn-cover; — **baum**, *m. vid.* Hagebuche; — **becher**, *m.* drinking-horn; — **bläser**, *m.* horn-blower, hornor; — **blende**, *f. Min. T.* horn-blende, striated horn-ore; — **bock**, *m.* ram; — **buche**, *f. vid.* Hagebuche; — **brecheler**, — **breher**, *m.* turner in horn; — **erz**, *n.* horn silver ore; murate of lead; — **eule**, *f.* horn-owl, horn-coot; — **farbe**, *f.* horn-color; color for dying horn; — **farben**, — **farbig**, *adj.* horn-colored; — **feile**, *f.* horn-rasp; — **felsstein**, *m.* horn-stone; — **fisch**, *m.* horn-back, horn-beak, horn-fish; — **flöz**, *m.* stratum (layer) of blackish limestone; — **förmig**, *adj.* horn-shaped; — **füssig**, *adj.* horn-footed; — **geschwür**, *n.* carcinoma (a disease of the eyes); — **händler**, *m.* dealer in horns; — **hart**, *adj.* hard as horn, horny; — **haut**, *f. A. T.* horny tunicle, hornes; callous; — **häutig**, *adj.* callous; — **häutigkeit**, *f.* callousness; — **jagb**, *f.* hunting with the bugle; — **kamm**, *m.* horn-comb; — **kirche**, *f.* cornel, *vid.* Kornelkirche; — **kle**, *m.* horn-trefoil, lote; — **kluft**, *f.* cleft (fissure) in a hoof; — **küftig**, *adj.* hoof-cleft; — **knopf**, *m.* horn-button; — **kraut**, *n.* mouse-ear, chickweed; — **kuchen**, *m.* horn-cake; — **messer**, *n.* horn-knife; — **ochs**, *m. cont. vulg.* blockhead; — **platte**, *f.* horn-plate; — **pomeranze**, *f.* large orange; — **presse**, *f.* horn-press; — **raspel**, *f.* horn-rasp; — **sag**, *m. T.* ornament of a hunter's horn; — **schieser**, *m.* horn-slate; — **schlange**, *f.* cerastes, horned serpent; — **schürter**, *m.* horn-beetle; — **schwein**, *n.* Indian hog; — **seuche**, *f.* horn distemper; — **silber**, *n. Min. T.* horn-silver; — **spalte**, *f. vid.* — **kluft**; — **stein**, *m.* horn-stone; — **vieh**, *n.* horned cattle, black cattle; — **vogel**, *m.* horn-bill; — **werk**, *n. Fort. T.* horn-work.

Hörnchen, *n. (-s; pl. —)* cornicle.

Hörnen, v. I. a. to cornute, provide with horns; II. & n. + *provinc.* I. to butt; 2. to blow the horn.

Hörner, *pl. of Horn*, *in compos.* — **spitze**, *f.* horn-tip, — **sporn**, *m.* cow-knob; — **toll**, *adj.* horn-mad; — **träger**, *m. fig.* cuckold.

Hörnen, } *adj.* horny, of horn.

Hörnern, }

Hörnigt, } *adj. & adv.* hornlike, callous, hard.

Hörnig, }

Hörnisch, *f. (pl. -sse)* hornet.

Hörnisch, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* performer on the French horn.

Hornung, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* February.

Hörst, *m. (-es; pl. -e) & f. (pl. -en)* heap, mass; cluster; sand-bank; troop; eyrie, nest (of birds of prey).

Hörsten, v. n. (*aux.* haben) to build an eyrie.

Hort, *m. (-es; pl. -e) + & ** treasure, * rock; safe retreat; shield, safety (in Scripture).

Horoscop, *n. (-es; pl. -e)* horoscope; *das* — stellen, to cast the horoscope.

Horte, *f. (pl. -n)* hurdle.

Horten, v. n. *provinc.* to butt.

Hortulan, *m. (-s; pl. -e)* ortolan.

Hösch, *adv. provinc.* silent, still.

Boxen, *f.* (pl. -n) *T.* wooden box intended to convey anything from a higher place by sliding down.
Boxen, *v. n. provinc.* to glide, slide, stumble.
Boxen, *n.* (-s; pl. —) small breeches.
Boxen, *f.* 1. hose; trousers; 2. pail; tub, firkin; waterspout (at sea); **Boxen**, *pl.* breeches, small clothes; **lange** — *n.* pantaloons; **das Herz ist ihm in die Boxen gefallen**, his courage has failed him; **die Frau hat er trägt die Boxen**, the wife wears the breeches; **compos.** — **nband**, *n.* knee-band (of breeches); **garter**; **Ritterorden**, (*Ritter*) vom blauen — **nband**, *order*, knight of the garter; — **bandorden**, *m.* order of the Garter; — **nband**, — **ngurt**, *m.* waistband; — **ngurtschnalle**, *f.* waistband-buckle; — **nslücker**, *m.* 1. mender of breeches; 2. *Hunt. T. lud.* wild boar four years old; — **nslapper**, *f.* — **nslap**, *n.* flap of the breeches; — **nknopf**, *m.* button of the breeches; — **nlos**, *adj.* without breeches; — **nloser**, *m.* sans culotte; — **nslüß**, *m.* cod-piece; — **nslüßer**, *f.* pocket of the breeches; — **nträger**, *m.* breeches-bearer, gallowes; — **nzeug**, *pl.* stuffs for small clothes.
Boxen, *v. a.* to furnish with breeches.
Boxanna, *n.* hosanna.
Boxpital, *n.* (-s; pl. **Boxpitäler**) hospital; **compos.** — **meister**, *m.* hospitalier; — **schiff**, *n.* ship adapted to the reception of the sick.
Boxpodar, *m.* (-s; pl. -e) hospodar.
Boxie, *f.* (pl. -n) host, holy wafer.
Boxt & Boxtoß, *int.* ho! gee ho! (an exclamation of drivers, carters, waggoners), to the right!
Boxte, *m.* (-n; pl. -n) *provinc.* wooden vessel, tub; *vintager's* dorer.
Boxtentot, *m.* (-en; pl. -en) Hottentot; *fig.* odd fellow.
Boxen, *f.* (pl. -n) *provinc.* cradle, swing.
Boxeln & Boxeln, *v. n.* (*aux.* **seyn**) *vulg.* to shrivel.
Boxel & Boxel, *f.* dried pear, &c.
Boxelig, *adj.* shrivelled.
Boxi, *f.* (pl. -s) Hour.
Box, *m.* (-es) lift, lifting, heaving; impetus.
Boxe, *f.* (pl. -n) hide (of land).
Boxel, *m.* (-s; pl. —) *provinc.* 1. hillock; 2. botch.
Boxen, *adv.* *provinc.* on this side.
Boxsch, 1. *adj.* pretty, handsome, fair, fine, genteel; 2. — *e* Gelegenheit, a fair opportunity; ein — *es* Vermögen, a genteel fortune; II. *adv.* prettily, handsomely, fairly, finely, nicely.
Boxe, *f.* (pl. -n) *vulg.* back, bunch.
Boxebat, *n.* pick-a-back.
Boxen, *v. a.* *vid.* **Boxen**.
Boxer, *m.* *vid.* **Boxer**.
Boxel, *m.* (-s; pl. -n) 1. *vulg.* rag, tatter; 2. *cont.* mean fellow, ragamuffin; 3. paltry thing, trash; **compos.** — **voll**, *n.* low rabble.
Boxelei, *f.* (pl. -en) bungling, huddling, bad work; vexation, annoyance.
Boxelig, *adj.* ragged, paltry.
Boxeln, *v. a.* 1. to do a thing hastily and carelessly, to huddle, bungle; 2. to tease, vex, torment one; 3. to move backwards and forwards, to shake; 4. to juggle.
Boxler, *m.* (-s; pl. —) bungler, huddler; teazer, vexer; + juggler.
Boxlig, *adj.* badly done, clumsy.
Box, *m.* (-es; pl. -e) hoof; **compos.** — **eisen**, *n.* horse-shoe; **das** — **eisen** mit **Stollen**, horse-shoe with calkins; — **eisennagel**, *m.* horse-shoe nail; — **eisentisch**, *m.* table in the form of a horse-shoe; — **hammer**, *m.* shoeing-hammer; — **trage**, *f.* horse-picker; — **lattich**, *m.* colt's foot (a plant); — **nagel**, *m.* hob-nail, horse-nail; — **raspel**, *f.* farrier's rasp, horse-rasp; — **schlag**, *m.* shoeing of horses; step, tread of a horse; track of a horse-

foot; — **schmieb**, *m.* farrier; — **zeug**, *n.* shoeing-tools; — **zwang**, *m.* being hoof-bound, narrow heeledness; — **zwängig**, *adj.* hoof-bound, narrow-heeled, incastelled.
Boxe, *f.* (pl. -n) hide of land; **compos.** — **ngelb**, *n.* — **ngroß**, *n.* — **ngins**, — **nisch**, *m.* — **steuer**, *f.* tax payable on land; — **ngericht**, *n.* inferior country court deciding disputes about fields; — **ngut**, *n.* freehold of a hide of land; — **nrichter**, *m.* country magistrate.
Boxen, *v. I. a.* to hoof; II. *n.* (*aux.* **haben**) to kick (of horses).
Boxener, **Boxner**, *m.* (-s; pl. —) possessor of a hide of land.
Boxig, *adj.* in **compos.** hoofed.
Boxader, *f.* sciatic vein; — **bein**, — **blatt**, *n.* hip-bone; — **horn**, *n.* bugle-horn, *vid.* **Boxhorn**; — **knochen**, *m.* hip-bone; — **nerve**, *m.* sciatic nerve; — **pfanne**, *f.* socket of the hip-bone; — **stück**, *n.* haunch; — **weh**, *n.* hips, hip-gout, sciatica.
Boxte, *f.* (pl. -n) hip, hanch, haunch, mit **starken** — *n.* big-haunched.
Boxtenlahm & Boxtlaß, *adj.* hip-shot, hipped.
Boxel, *m.* (-s; pl. —) hillock, hill; hunch, knob; **compos.** — **fette**, — **reißer**, *f.* chain, ridge of hills; — **riden**, *m.* ridge of a hill.
Boxelicht, *adj.* hill-like.
Boxelig, *adj.* hilly.
Boxeln, *v. I. a.* to form into hills; II. *refl.* to rise like a hill.
Boxenot, *m.* (-en; pl. -en) Huguenot.
Box, *m.* (-s) Hugh.
Box, *excl.* of terror.
Boxhuhn, *n.* (-es; pl. —) pullet, chicken; ein — mit **Jemand** zu **pfücken** **haben**, *prov.* to have a bone to pick with a person.
Boxn, *n.* (-es; pl. —) fowl; hen; ein **junges** —, pullet; ein **weibchens** —, turkey-hen.
Boxner, *pl.* of **Boxn**, in **compos.** — **aar**, *m.* hen-harrier; — **abend**, *m.* *provinc.* evening before a wedding; — **auge**, *n.* corn (on the foot); — **augenpflaster**, *n.* corn-plaster; — **beize**, *f.* partridge-shooting; — **braten**, *m.* roast fowl; — **bieb**, *m.* stealer of poultry; — **ei**, *n.* hen's egg; — **fang**, *m.* catching of partridges; — **feder**, *f.* feather of a hen; — **garn**, *n.* partridge-net; — **geier**, *m.* hen-driver, hen-harrier, kite; — **hamen**, *m.* *Sp. T.* purse in a partridge-net; — **handel**, *m.* poultry-trade; — **händler**, *m.* poulterer; — **haus**, *n.* hen-house, hen-roost; — **hof**, *m.* poultry-yard; — **hund**, *m.* spaniel, setting-dog, pointer; — **jagd**, *f.* shooting partridges, &c.; — **kle**, *m.* wild thyme; — **korb**, *m.* hen-coop; — **lager**, *n.* place where partridges roost in the night; — **latte**, *f.* hen-lath, hen-roost; — **laß**, *f.* hen-louse; — **leber**, *n.* chicken-leather; — **leiser**, *f.* hen-roost; — **markt**, *m.* poultry-market; — **milch**, *f.* Bethlehem-star (a plant); — **nest**, *n.* hen's nest; — **neß**, *n.* *vid.* — **garn**; — **ruf**, *m.* bird's call, partridge-call; — **schrot**, *m.* partridge-shot; — **stall**, *m.* hen-roost; — **stange**, — **steige**, *f.* hen-roost, hen-coop; — **sterben**, *n.* hen-bit; — **vieh**, *n.* poultry; — **vogt**, — **wärter**, *m.* person who attends to the poultry; — **weh**, *n.* chin-cough, hooping-cough; — **weisse**, *f.* *vid.* — **geier**; — **zehnte**, *m.* tithe of poultry; — **zins**, *m.* rent paid in poultry.
Boxu, *m.* (-s; pl. -s) great horned owl.
Box, *int.* ho! ho! huzza! quick! in einem —, in a trice.
Boxen & Boxen, *v. n.* *provinc.* to hie.
Box, *n.* *provinc.* uvala.
Boxer, *m.* (-s; pl. —) howker (a vessel).
Box, *f.* grace, kindness, favor; benevolence, graciousness; **compos.** — **göttin**, *f.* Grace; **die beel** —

voles, tongues, &c.; — *fach*, *adj.* hundred-fold; — *fältig*, *adj.* hundred-fold; — *jährig*, *adj.* centenary, of a hundred years, a hundred years old; — *jährlich*, *adj.* every hundred years; — *mal*, *adv.* a hundred times; — *malig*, *adj.* done or repeated a hundred times; — *pfünbig*, *adj.* weighing a hundred pounds.

Hunderter, *m.* (-8; *pl.* —) *Ar. T.* figure indicating the hundreds.

Hunderterlei, *adj.* of a hundred different sorts.

Hundertst, *adj.* hundredth.

Hundertstens, *adv.* in the hundredth place.

Hündin, *f.* (*pl.* -en) bitch.

Hündisch, *I. adj.* doggish, canine, currish; cynical; impudent; fawning, crouching; *II. adv.* doggishly, currishly.

Hundsbeerbaum, *m.* dog-berry tree; — *beer*, *f.* dog-berry; — *bingelstrauch*, *n.* dog's-mercury; — *biß*, *m.* bite of a dog; — *blume*, *f.* lion's-tooth, dandelion; — *fliege*, *f.* dog-fly; — *fott*, *m.* scoundrel, cowardly rascal; — *fötterei*, *f.* scoundrelly behaviour, roguery; — *föttisch*, *I. adj.* roguish; scurvy; *II. adv.* scoundrelly, scurvily; — *gerecht*, *adj.* understanding dogs; — *gestalt*, *f.* dog-shape; — *gras*, *n.* dog's- or couch-grass; buckshorn-plantain; — *hai*, *m.* sea-cat (a kind of shark); — *hunger*, *m.* canine appetite; — *junge*, *m.* dog-boy; — *fische*, *f.* dog-berry, dog-wood; — *knacht*, *m.* dog-servant; dog-feeder, whipper-in; — *kohl*, *m.* dog-bane (a plant); — *kopf*, *m.* dog's head; dog-fish; — *koth*, *m.* dog-dung; — *krant*, *adj.* dog-sick; — *kranttheit*, *f.* distemper in dogs; — *krant*, *n. vid.* — *zahn*; — *lau*, *f.* dog-house; — *leder*, *n.* dog's skin, dog's leather; — *lebern*, *adj.* of dog's skin; — *mist*, *m.* dog's dung; — *müde*, *adj.* dog-weary; — *peitsche*, *f.* dog-whip; — *loch*, *n.* dog-hole; — *pflaume*, *f.* egg-plum, magnum bonum; — *rose*, *f.* dog-rose, wild rose; — *stern*, *m.* dog-star, sirius; — *tag*, *m.* dog-day, canicular day; — *trab*, *m.* dog's trot; — *vogt*, *m.* beadle; — *würger*, *m.* sore-throat (a plant); — *wuth*, *f.* canine madness, hydrophobia; — *zahn*, *m.* dog's tooth (a plant); — *zunge*, *f.* dog's tongue (a plant); — *zwinger*, *m.* dog-yard, kennel-yard.

Hüne, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) giant; + stranger; *compos.* — *grab*, *n.* giants' graves found in Rügen and Holstein; barrow; — *nmäßig*, *adj.* gigantic.

Hungarn, *vid.* Ungarn.

Hunger, *m.* (-8) hunger, appetite; famine; *fig.* violent desire; *vor* —, or — *8* sterben, to die with hunger, to starve; — *leiden*, to hunger; *vom* — *gequält*, pinched with hunger; — *ist der beste Koch*, *prov.* hunger is the best sauce; *compos.* — *brunnen*, *m. vid.* — *quelle*; — *tut*, *f.* fasting cure; — *leiber*, *m.* hungered person, starveling; — *leiberei*, *f.* pinching poverty; sordid avarice; — *leibig*, *adj.* very poor, starving; sordid, mean; — *parrei*, *f.* poor living (of a curate); — *quelle*, *f.* spring which often dries up; — *rechen*, *m.* a large rake or harrow; — *snott*, *f.* famine; — *tob*, *m.* death, dying of starvation; — *tuch*, *n. provinc.* black cloth hung over the altar during Lent; *prov. am* — *tuche nagen*, to be without the necessities of life, suffer extreme want; — *tugend*, *f.* starving virtue.

Hungerig & Hungrig, *I. adj.* hungry; starving; *fig.* desirous of; *II. adv.* hungrily.

Hungern, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) & *imp.* to hunger; to be hungry; to starve; *fig.* to desire immoderately (*nach etwas*); *es hungert mich*, I am hungry.

Hungertst, *f.* state of being hungry, starvation; desire of; appetite.

Hünigen, *n.* Hünningen.

Hunne, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) Hun; *compos.* — *nbnig*, *m.* king of the Huns; — *nreich*, *n.* empire of the Huns.

Hunten, *adv. provinc.* for here under, below here.

Hunnisch, *adj.* Hunnic.

Hunzen, *v. a. I.* to reprimand, check, chide, abuse; *2.* to perform badly, to bungle.

Hupfen, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben & seyn) to hop, jump, skip; *vor Freude*, *u. s. w.* — to skip, jump from with joy, &c.; *herum* —, to caper about.

Hüpfepferd, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) grasshopper.

Hüpfer, *m.* (-8; *pl.* —) *I.* hopper, jumper, friaker; *2.* jump, skip.

Hürde, *f.* (*pl.* -n) hurdle, fold, pen; *compos.* — *n-lager*, *n.* sheepfold, pen; — *n-schlag*, *m.* fold-age.

Hürden, *v. a. & n.* (*aux.* haben) to hurdle; to pen (sheep).

Hürdenaufseher, *m.* (-8; *pl.* —) pinner.

Hürdung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) hurdle-work; penning (of sheep).

Hure, *f.* (*pl.* -n) whore, harlot, strumpet, prostitute; *zur* — *machen*, to debauch; *zur* — *werben*, to be debauched, turn prostitute; *compos.* (these are with a few exceptions, all vulgar); — *nauge*, *n.* — *nbfst*, *m. vulg.* whorish eye, unchaste look; — *nbalg*, *m. vulg.* trull, vile prostitute; bastard; son of a whore; — *ngeist*, *m.* unchaste spirit; — *nglück*, *n.* a harlot's good chance, windfall; — *nhaus*, *n.* brothel, bawdy-house, bagnio; — *n-hengst*, — *njäger*, *m.* whoremonger, lecher; — *n-kind*, *n.* bastard child; — *n-liebe*, *f.* lascivious love; — *n-lieb*, *n.* bawdy-song; — *n-lohn*, *m.* wages of prostitution; — *n-nest*, *n.* whore-nest; — *n-pack*, *n.* whore-pack, harlotry; — *n-schmuck*, *m.* whorish attire; — *n-ohn*, *m.* whore's son, bastard; — *n-stirn*, *f.* profligate impudence, shameless face; — *n-weib*, *n.* profligate woman; — *n-wesen*, *n.* bawdiness; — *n-winkel*, *m.* whoring corner; — *n-wirth*, *m.* keeper of a brothel, bawd, pimp; — *n-wirthinn*, *f.* bawd, pimp; — *n-wirthschaft*, *f.* pimping.

Huren, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to whore, fornicate, to be a strumpet.

Hurer, *m.* (-8; *pl.* —) lecher, fornicator.

Hurerei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) whoring, harlotry, fornication, lechery.

Hurerisch (*Hurisch* +), *I. adj. vulg.* whorish; *II. adv.* whorishly.

Huri, *f.* (*pl.* -8) Houri (in Mahomet's paradise).

Hurte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) ork (a kind of Dutch vessels).

Hurteind, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -er) bastard, whorson.

Hurrah, *int.* hurra! huzza!

Hurt, *m. vid.* Stof.

Hurten, *v. a.* to knock, push.

Hurtig, *I. adj.* quick, swift, nimble, speedy, agile; *II. adv.* quickly, swiftly, nimbly, speedily; *machen Sie* —! make haste! be quick!

Hurtigkeit, *f.* quickness, swiftness, speediness, nimbleness, agility.

Hussar, *m.* (-en & -8; *pl.* -en) hussar; *cont.* virago; *compos.* — *enmantel*, *m.* hussar-cloak.

Husch, *int.* hush! quick! at once!

Husch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Husch*, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* sudden shower of rain; box on the ear; *Min. T.* sudden mishap.

Huschen, *v. I. a.* to cuff; *II. n.* (*aux.* seyn) *vulg.* to slip off, vanish.

Hussa, *int.* huzza; — *rufen*, to huzza.

Hussite, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) Hussite.

Husten, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to cough, have a cough; *fig.* (*einem etwas*) to omit doing what one expects.

Husten, *m.* (-8) cough; *ein trockener* —, dry cough;

chin-cough; *compos.* — sieber, *n.* cough-fever; —
 Tuchen, *m.* cough-lozenge.
Put, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Hüte) 1. hat; bonnet (of a lady);
 2. loaf (of sugar); 3. lid, cover, &c. of various
 vessels; — ab! off with your hat! *ben* — ab-
 ziehen, to pull off one's hat; *ben* — rücken, to
 move one's hat; *ben* — aufsetzen, to put on one's
 hat; *ein* — mit einem breiten oder schmalen Rande,
 a broad- or narrow-brimmed hat; *ein* — mit
 einem hohen Kopfe, a high crowned hat; *ein* —
 Zucker, a loaf of sugar; unter einem — e stecken,
 to be in concert, play the same game; viele Köpfe
 unter einen — bringen, to unite different (con-
 flicting) opinions; *compos.* — band, *n.* hat-band;
 — besatz, *m.* trimming of a hat or bonnet; — borte,
f. hat-lace; —bürste, *f.* hat-brush; — feber, *f.*
 feather for a hat, plume; — filz, *m.* felt for hats;
 — form, *f.* hatter's form; — Futter, *n.* lining of a
 hat; — Futteral, *n.* hat-box; — Kappe, *f.* hat-
 cover; — Krämpe, *f.* cock of a hat; — Lüge, *f.*
 hat-string; —macher, *m.* hatter; — macherei, *f.*
 hatter's trade; hat-manufactory; — nadel, *f.* hat-
 pin; — rand, *m.* brim of a hat; — schachtel, *f.*
 hat-box; — schleife, *f.* favor in a hat; — schnalle,
f. hat-buckle; — schnur, *f.* hat-string, hat-band;
 — schraube, *f.* hat-stretcher; — schwenken, *n.*
 waving of hats; — stäffirer, *m.* hat-dresser, haberdasher;
 — stäffirerei, *f.* haberdashery; — stock,
m. hatter's block; — tresse, *f.* galloon of a hat;
 — zucker, *m.* loaf-sugar.
Put (Puth), *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. heed, guard, care; 2.
 guardianship; safety; shelter; 3. feed, feeding,
 pasture, pasturage; 4. flock; fold; auf seiner —
 seyn, to stand upon one's guard, to have a care,
 take heed; *compos.* — geld, *n.* herdsman's wages;
 — gerechtigkeit, *f.* right of pasture; — haus, *n.*
 watch-house; tool-house; — los, *adj.* heedless;
 not watched; — mann, *m.* keeper, herdsman;
 — stein, *m.* stone marking the pasture-ground.
Pütchen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) little hat; mit Jemandem
 unter dem — spielen, *prov.* to have an understand-
 ing with a person.
Püten (Pütthen), *v. I. a.* to look after, watch; guard;
 to keep; das Vieh —, to keep, tend, feed the
 cattle; einen vor etwas —, to protect; *fig.* das
 Bett, das Zimmer —, to keep one's bed, one's
 room; to be confined by illness; II. *refl.* to take
 care, to be cautious; be on one's guard; to shun;
 sich vor etwas —, to beware of; sich vor Jemandem
 des Gesellschaft —, to shun any one's com-
 pany.
Püter (Pütther), *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) heeder, guardian,
 warden, warder; keeper, herdsman; *compos.* —
 lohn, *m.* herdsman's wages.
Putsche
Putsche } *f.* (*pl.* -n) footstool.
Putschen, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) *vulg.* 1. to glide, slide;
 2. to totter, stagger.
Püttchen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) small hut.
Pütte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. hut, cot, cottage; tent, taber-
 nacle; bower; 2. smelting-house, forge, foundry;
 kiln; *compos.* — namt, *n.* a commission or board,
 to superintend the furnaces belonging to any
 mine; — narbeiter, *m.* smelter; — nbau, *m.*
 smelting business attached to a mine; — nbe-

amte, — nbediente, *m.* officer in a smelting-house;
 — nberr, *m.* proprietor of a foundry; — nbunde,
f. science of smelting; — nmeister, *m.* overseer of
 a foundry; — nrauch, *m.* arsenic, arsenical fume;
 — nschreiber, *m.* comptroller of the smelting-
 houses; — nwerk, *n.* smelting-house and what
 belongs to it; — nwissen, *n.* science and every
 thing relating to smelting.
Putung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) pasture (ground).
Pütung, *f.* tending of cattle.
Puzel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *vulg.* dried apple or pear.
Pyacinth, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) hyacinth, jacinth (a pre-
 cious stone).
Pyacinthe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) hyacinth (a flower); die eng-
 lische —, hare-bell.
Pyaden, *pl.* *Asi. & Myth. T.* Hyades.
Pyalut, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Min. T.* hyalite.
Pyäne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) hyena.
Pydra *f. Myth. T.* Hydra.
Pydraulit, *f.* *T.* hydraulics.
Pydraulisch, *adj.* *T.* hydraulic.
Pydrogen, *n.* (-s) *Ch. T.* hydrogen.
Pydrograph, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *T.* hydrographer.
Pydrographie, *f.* *T.* hydrography.
Pydrographisch, *adj.* hydrographical; — e Karten,
 hydrographical maps.
Pydrologie, *f.* hydrology.
Pydrometer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) hydrometer.
Pydrometrie, *f.* hydrometry.
Pydrostatik, *f.* *T.* hydrostatics.
Pydrostatisch, *adj.* *T.* hydrostatical.
Pydrotechnik, *f.* *T.* hydrotechnics (the art of build-
 ing on or near the water).
Pydrometer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *Phys. T.* hygrome-
 ter.
Pyemen, *m.* (-s) *Myth. T.* Hymen.
Pyenne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) hymn; *compos.* — nartig, *adj.*
 hymnic; — nsammlung, *f.* hymnology.
Pyperbel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *G. T.* hyperbola; *Gram. T.*
 hyperbole.
Pyperbolisch, I. *adj.* hyperbolic; II. *adv.* hyper-
 bolically.
Pyperborder, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *Pyperboräisch*, *adj.*
 Hyperborean.
Pyponchonder, (-s; *pl.* —) *Pyponchondri*, *m.* (-en;
pl. -en) hypochondriac.
Pyponchondrie, *f.* hypochondria, spleen.
Pyponchondri, *adj.* hypochondriacal, splenic.
Pypontheciren, *v. a. L. T.* to hypothecate.
Pyponthet, (*pl.* -en) *L. T.* mortgage, pawn, se-
 curity; *compos.* — enbuch, *n.* register of mortgages,
 kept by a public officer.
Pyponthetisch, *adj.* hypothecary; *der* — e Gläu-
 biger, hypothecary, mortgagee.
Pyponthetarius, *m.* (*pl.* *Pyponthetarien*), hypothe-
 cary, hypothecary creditor, creditor on mort-
 gage.
Pyponthenuse, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *G. T.* hypothenuse.
Pyponthese, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Sci. T.* hypothesis, suppo-
 sition.
Pyponthetisch, I. *adj.* hypothetic, hypothetical; II.
adv. hypothetically.
Pyponstie, *f. Med. T.* hysterica.
Pyponstisch, *adj.* *Med. T.* hysterical, hysterical; — e
 Zufälle, hysterical fits.

J (Vocal).

J, j, I, the ninth letter of the Alphabet.

J, Je, Jh, *int. vulg.* ay, why! **ich** *seht doch*, indeed, only look.

Jbe, *f.* (pl. -n) yew, *vid.* Eibe.

Jbie, *m.* (-fles; *pl.* -ffe) ibis (*an Egyptian bird*).

Jbisch, *m.* althea, *vid.* Eibisch.

Jch, *l. pron.* I; **ich** selbst! I myself, my own self;

II. a. n. (German philosophical term) the I or ego.

Jchen & Jcheln, (*mod.*) *v. n.* always to speak or think of self; to be selfish.

Jchelt, *f. Phil. T. I*, the quality of being an I or ego.

Jchler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) **Jchling**, (-es; *pl.* -e) egotist.

Jchneumon, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) ichneumon.

Jchnographie, *f.* ichnography.

Jchnographisch, *adj.* ichnographical.

Jchprecherel, *f.* egotism.

Jchsucht, *f.* (*mod.*), egotism.

Jchsuchtig, *adj.* selfish, egotistical.

Jchthyographie, *f.* ichthyography.

Jchthyologie, *f.* ichthyology.

Jchthophag, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) ichthyophagist.

Jctus, *abbr. for Juris consultus*, lawyer, civilian.

Ideal, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) ideal.

Idealisch, *I. adj.* ideal; *II. adv.* ideally.

Idealisiren, *v. a.* to idealize.

Idee, *f.* (pl. -n) idea; image; *compos.* — *nverbindung*, *f.* association of ideas, chain of ideas; — *n* — *tausch*, *m.* exchange of ideas.

Identificiren, *v. a.* to identify.

Identisch, *adj.* identical.

Identität, *f.* identity, sameness; **die** — *erweisen*, to identify.

Idiom, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) idiom.

Idiopathie, *f.* idiopathy.

Idiosyncrasie, *f.* idiosyncrasy.

Idiot, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) idiot.

Idiotismus, *m.* (—; *pl.* -men) idiotism.

Idol, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) idol.

Idolatrie, *f.* idolatry.

Idus, *pl.* ides.

Idylle, *f.* (pl. -n) idyl.

Idyllion, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) idyllion.

Igel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) hedgehog, urchin; ein junger —, hedge-pig; *compos.* — **fisch**, *m.* a kind of prickly amphibious fish; — **schnecke**, *f.* sea-hedgehog, sea-urchin; — **stolbe**, *f.* burr-reed.

Ignorant, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) ignorant person, ignorantus (*colloq.*).

Ignoriren, *v. a.* to take no notice, cognizance of; to pass over; (*colloq.*) to cut (a person).

Ihm, *pron.* (*dat. sing. m. & n. of er & es*) to him; **gebt es** —, give it him; — **solllt Ihr es geben**, you should give it to him; **ich komme von** —, I come from him; *vulg.* **Johann ich sage** — (*euch*), John, I tell you.

Ihn, *pron. acc. m. sing. of er*; him; **ich liebe** —, I love him.

Ihnen, *pron. dat. pl. of Sie*; to them; in *addressing*, you, to you; **das gehört** —, that belongs to them or to you; **gebt** —, give them.

Ihr, *pron. I. pers. I. n. sec. p. pl.* you, ye; **2. a. dat. sing. f.** of her; to her; **3. gen. sing. f. & pl.** of her; of them; **II. pron. possess. I.** her; hers; **2** their; theirs; in *addressing*, your; **es gehört** —, it belongs to her; **ich gebe es** —, I give it her; — **Mann**, her husband; **die Frucht und** — *e* **Säfig**

Zeit, the fruit and its sweetness; **habet** — **Geld**? have you money? **die Brüder haben** — **Haus verkauft**, the brothers have sold their house; **die Stadt und** — *e* **Straßen**, the town and its streets; **machen Sie** — *e* **Arbeit**, do your work.

Ihret, *pron. I. sing. & pl. of sie*; of her; of them; in *addressing*, of you; **II. gen. & dat. sing. f. & gen. pl. of the possess. ihre; of, to her; of their; **erbarmet euch** —, take pity on her; — **find viele**, there are a great many of them.**

Ihretbalben, **Ihretwegen**, **Ihretwillen**, *adv.* for her sake; for their or your sake, on her, their, or your account.

Ihrige (**der**, **die**, **das**), *pron. possess. subst. hers*; theirs; yours; **seine Kinder und die** — *n* (*ihre*), his children and hers; **sie forbert das** —, she demands what is hers; **Ihre Freunde und die** — *n*, your friends and theirs; **thun Sie nur das** —, do but what is yours; **ich bin der** —, **die** —, I am yours; **die** — *n* **leben noch**, yours are alive.

Ihro, + *pron.* your, his, her; — **Gnaden**, your (his) lordship, your (her) ladyship; — **Majestät**, his or her majesty.

Ihrzen, *v. a. vulg.* to call one ye.

Iconographie, *f.* iconography.

Iconographisch, *adj.* iconographical.

Iconologie, *f.* iconology.

Icosaedron, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -ten) *G. T.* icosaedron.

Iliade, *f.* Iliad.

Iliab, *n. provinc.* ivy.

Ilen, *v. a. T.* to chip or scrape off the grosser parts (of horn, ivory, &c.).

Ilige, *f.* (pl. -n) & **Iling**, *f.* (pl. -e) *provinc.* lily.

Ilt, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *provinc.* pole-cat, fitchet.

Illegal, *adj.* illegal.

Illegalität, *f.* (pl. -en) illegality.

Illuminat, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) one of the illuminati.

Illumination, *f.* (pl. -en) illumination; *compos.* — **slampe**, *f.* illuminating lamp.

Illuminiren, *v. I. n.* (*aux. haben*) to illuminate; **II. a.** to color, illuminate; *fig.* to enlighten.

Illuminirer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) illuminator.

Illyrien, *n.* (-s) Illyria.

Illyrier, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) **Illyrisch**, *adj.* Illyrian.

Ilme, *f.* (pl. -n) *provinc.* elm.

Ilse, *f.* (a fish) *vid.* Alose.

Ittenschnecke, *f.* (pl. -n) snail with a turned shell, rhomb-shell.

Iltisch, *m. & n.* (-fles; *pl.* -ffe) fitchet, polecat; *compos.* — **falle**, *f.* trap for fitchets.

Im, *abbr. for in dem.*

Imaginär, *adj.* imaginary.

Imagination, *f.* imagination.

Imber, *m. vid.* Ingwer.

Imbisch, *m.* (-fles; *pl.* -ffe) breakfast, small meal.

Imeritien, *n.* imeritia.

Ingledien, *vid.* Ingleden.

Imter, *m. provinc.* (-s; *pl.* —) bee-master, *vid.* Bienemann.

Immariniren, *v. a.* to pickle.

Immaßen, *conj.* I. so as, according; **2.** because, seeing that.

Immaterialität, *f.* immateriality.

Immateriell, *adj.* immaterial.

Immatriculation, *f.* (pl. -en) *Ac. T.* immatriculation.

Immatriculiren, *v. a.* to matriculate, enter.

Imme, *f.* (pl. -n) *provinc.* bee; *compos.* — **nhäus**, a. bee-house; — **nwolf**, *m.* bee-eater.

Immer, *adv.* always, ever; still, yet, nevertheless; auf —, for ever; noch —, still; — und ewig, for ever and ever; — mehr, more and more; er wird — schlimmer, he grows worse and worse; — weiter! — fort! nur — zu! further! go on! so reich er auch — seyn mag, let him be ever so rich; so bald als Sie nur — können, as soon as ever you can; *compos.* — **dar**, *adv.* always, ever; — fort, *adv.* always, continually; constantly, evermore; for ever and ever; — grün, *n.* evergreen; — hin, *adv.* always, constantly; no matter; never mind; Sie mögen — hin lachen, you may laugh, as much as you please; — hin! well and good; — mehr, *adv.* + ever; more and more; — wärend, *I. adj.* everlasting, perpetual; continual; *II. adv.* everlastingly, perpetually; — zu, *adv.* always; forward! go on! further! never mind!

Immhämen, *m.* (-s) *Typ. T.* leather strap or string of the bookprinters, that catches the frame when it is opened.

Immittelft, *conj.* + meanwhile, in the mean.

Immobilien, *pl.* immovables, premises, real estate; *M. E.* dead stock.

Immoralität, *f.* immorality.

Immortelle, *f.* (pl. -n) *B. T.* everlasting flower.

Immunität, *f.* (pl. -en) *L. T.* immunity, privilege.

Imperativ, *m.* (-es; pl. -e) *Gram. T.* imperative (mood).

Imperator, *m.* (-s; pl. -en) emperor.

Imperfectum, *n.* (-s; pl. Imperfecta) *Gram. T.* imperfect (tense).

Imperial, *m.* (-es; pl. -e) imperial.

Imperialist, *m.* (-en; pl. -en) imperialist.

Impertinent, *adj.* impertinent, rude.

Impertinenz, *f.* (pl. -en) impertinence, rudeness.

Impf-anstalt, *f.* institution for inoculating or vaccinating; — **arzt**, *m.* inoculator; — **reis**, *n.* graft, scion; — **wunde**, *f.* grafting wound.

Impfen, *v. a.* to imp, graft, graft, ingraft; die Blat-tern —, to inoculate the small-pox.

Impfer, *m.* (-s; pl. —) inoculator.

Impfling, *m.* (-es; pl. -e) ingrafted child.

Impfung, *f.* (pl. -en) inoculation.

Implorant, *m.* (-en; pl. -en) *L. T.* implorer.

Imponiren, *v. a.* & *n.* (aux. haben) to impose, strike.

Imponirend, **Impofant**, *adj.* imposing, impressing.

Import, *m.* (-es; pl. -en) *M. E.* import.

Impost, *m.* (-es; pl. -en) impost, tax, duty; *Arch. T.* imposta.

Imprimatur, *n.* (-s) imprimatur; license to print a book.

Impromptu, *n.* impromptu.

Improvisator, *m.* (-s; pl. -en) improvisator.

Impuls, *f.* (-es; pl. -e) impulse.

Imse, *vid.* Ameise.

Imstandhalten, *n.* the keeping in order or repair.

In, *prep.* 1. with acc. when motion to or change is expressed, into, to; in; 2. dat. when rest, in, at, within; — der Stadt seyn, to be in town; — London wohnen, to live at (in) London; ein Mann — seinen Jahren, a man of his years; es steht nicht in seiner Macht, it is not in his power; — aller Frühe, as early as possible; at day-break; es geschah — der Nacht, it happened in the night; sie bielten ihn — der Nacht an, they stopped him by night; — diesem Jahre, this year; — einem Monate, within a month; — Kurzem, in a

short time; — das Haus (hinein) gehen, to go into the house; — die Kutsche steigen, to step into the coach; — das Wasser fallen, to fall into the water; — die Oper gehen, to go to the opera; — die Schule, Kirche gehen, to go to school, to church; — Schutz nehmen, to take under protection; — Kupfer stechen, to engrave on copper.

Inarticulir, *adj.* inarticulate.

Inauguralrede, *f.* (pl. -n) inaugural speech.

Inauguration, *f.* inauguration.

Inbegriff, *m.* (-s; pl. -e) 1. collectively, whatever objects are inclosed in any space or circumference, tenor, contents; 2. *fig.* abridgment; abstract, essence; mit —, inclusively, including sum total.

Inbegriffen, *adv.* inclusively.

Inbrunst, *f.* ardency, ardor, fervor, fervency; heat; er betete mit großer —, he prayed with great intensity.

Inbrünstig, *I. adj.* ardent, fervent; intense; *II. adv.* ardently, fervently, intensely.

Inbrünstigkeit, *f.* ardor, fervency.

Inbürger, *m.* (-s; pl. —) *provinc.* an inhabitant with right of citizenship.

Incarceriren, *v. a.* to incarcerate.

Incarnat, *adj.* 1. incarnate; 2. incarnadine, high red.

Incision, *f.* (pl. -en) *S. T.* incision; *compos.* — & — lanzette, *f.* abscess-lancet; — schar, *f.* surgeon's scissors.

Inclination, *f.* *T.* inclination.

Inclusiv, *adv.* inclusively.

Incognito, *m.* incognito.

Incolat, *n.* *L. T.* naturalization.

Incommobiren, *v. a.* to incommode.

Incompetent, *adj.* incompetent.

Incompetenz, *f.* incompetency.

Inconsequent, *adj.* inconsistent, inconsequent, contradictory.

Inconsequenz, *f.* (pl. -en) inconsistency, inconsequence.

Incorporiren, *v. a.* to incorporate.

Incorrect, *adj.* & *adv.* incorrect, — ly.

Incorrectheit, *f.* incorrectness.

Indelt, *n.* (-es; pl. -e) bed-tick.

Indem, *conj.* 1. of time; while, whilst, when; 2. of cause; as, because, since; — er dieses sagte, bemerkte er, u. s. w. saying this he observed, &c.

Indier, *m.* (-s; pl. —) Indian.

Indeß, **Indessen**, *I. adv.* in the mean, in the mean time, meanwhile, while; *II. conj.* however, yet, notwithstanding, nevertheless.

Index, *m.* index, table of contents.

Indiana, *n.* Indiana (one of the United States of America).

Indianer, *m.* (-s; pl. —) Indian.

Indianerin, *f.* (pl. -en) Indian woman.

Indianisch, **Indisch**, *adj.* Indian.

Indicativ, *m.* *Gram. T.* indicative.

Indien, *n.* (-s) India; beide —, both the Indies.

Indig, (**Indigo**) *m.* (-s) indigo; *compos.* — blau, *adj.* indigo-blue; — ernte, *f.* indigo-crop; — pflanze, *f.* indigo, anil.

Indigenat, *n.* (-es) naturalization.

Indirect, *adj.* & *adv.* indirect, — ly.

Indisch, *adj.* Indian; — e Compagnie, East-India-Company.

Individualliren, *v. a.* to individuate.

Individuallität, *f.* (pl. -en) individuality.

Individuell, *I. adj.* individual; *II. adv.* individually.

Individuum, *n.* (-s; pl. -uen) individual.

Indogermanisch, *adj.* Indo-German.
Indossat, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *M. E.* indorsea.
Indossament, *n.* (-s) *M. E.* indorsement.
Indossent, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *M. E.* indorser.
Indossiren, *v. a.* *M. E.* to indorse.
Indult, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *L. T.* indult, indulto; letter of respite.
Industrie, *f.* industry; *compos.* — *zweig*, *m.* branch of industry.
Industriös, *adj.* industrious.
Indeinander, *adv.* into one another; *compos.* — *flechten*, *v. a.* to interlace; — *fließen*, *v. n.* to flow one into another; — *greifen*, *v. n.* to grasp one into the other; to work one into the other; and other similar *compos.*
Infallibel, *adj.* infallible.
Infallibilität, *f.* infallibility.
Infam, *I. adj.* infamous; *II. adv.* infamously.
Infamie, *f.* infamy.
Infant, *m.* (en; *pl.* -en) infant (prince of Spain).
Infanterie, *f.* infantry, foot-soldiery.
Infantinn, *f.* (pl. -en) infanta.
Infel (Infül), *f.* (pl. -n) mitre.
Infinitesimalrechnung, *f.* *Mat. T.* differential method (calculus).
Infinitiv, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Gram. T.* infinitive.
Infrau, *f.* (pl. -en) woman lodging in a house.
Infultir, *adj.* mitred.
Infusionsthierchen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) ephemeron-worm.
Ingber, *m.* (-s) *vid.* Ingwer.
Ingebäude, *n.* building (fortification) within a wall.
Ingeheim, *adv. vid.* Insegeheim.
Ingelb, *n. provinc.* 1. interest; 2. stock.
Ingenieur, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) engineer; *compos.* — *kunst*, *f.* engineering.
Ingermanland, *n.* (-s) Ingria.
Ingleichen, *conj.* as also, likewise; moreover.
Ingrebien, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -en) ingredient.
Ingrimm, *m.* (-s) anger in one's heart, violent anger, rage, resentment.
Ingrimmig, *adj.* angry, furious.
Ingrün, *n.* (-s) periwinkle.
Ingut, *n.* (-es) *provinc.* household-goods, furniture, loom.
Ingwer, *m.* (-s) ginger.
Inhaben, *v. ir. a.* (*separ. but only used in the insep. forms*) to possess, be master of.
Inhaber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. possessor, holder; 2. *provinc.* inhabitant, tenant.
Inhafen, *m.* (-s) basin of a port, inner harbour.
Inhaftiren, *v. a. insep.* to arrest, imprison.
Inhaftirung, *f.* arrest, imprisonment.
Inhalt, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) contents; tenor, purport, substance, sense, meaning; *compos.* — *leer*, — *los*, *adj.* of no or trifling contents, empty; — *reich*, — *voll*, — *schwer*, *adj.* significant; full of meaning; — *sangeige*, *f.* — *överzeichniß*, *n.* table of contents, index; — *emaße*, *pl.* cubic measures.
Inhalten, *v. provinc. vid.* Enthalten & Einhalten.
Inhibition, *f.* (pl. -en) *L. T.* supersedes.
Inhibitorium, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -ien) *L. T.* inhibition.
Inbölger, *pl. N. T.* ribs of a ship.
Inhuman, *adj.* inhuman.
Inhumanität, *f.* inhumanity.
Injuriant, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *L. T.* injuror, insulter.
Injuriren, *v. a. L. T.* to insult.
Injurie, *f.* (pl. -n) *L. T.* offence, insult; *compos.* — *ntlage*, *f.* action for insult.
Inlage, *f.* enclosed, enclosure.
Inland, *n.* (-es) 1. home, native country; 2. inland, interior country.

Inländer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. native of a country; 2. inlander.
Inländisch, *adj.* native, indigenous, home-(born) (made); inland; — *er Handel*, home-trade.
Inleute, *pl.* inmates, lodgers.
Inlet, *n. vid.* Inbelt.
Inliegen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux. haben*) to be enclosed.
Inliegend, *part. adj.* enclosed.
Inlieger, *m. vid.* Einlieger.
Inmann, *m.* man lodging in a house, inmate.
Inmärter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) inhabitant within the boundary of a village.
Inmitten, *adv.* in the midst.
Inne, *adv.* within, mitten —, in the midst of; *zwischen beiden* —, betwixt both; — *behalten*, to keep, detain; — *bleiben*, to stay at home; — *haben*, to possess, to be master of; — *halten*, to stop, discontinue; ganz — *halten*, to make a full stop; sich — *halten*, to keep home; — *stehen*, to be in equilibrium; — *werden*, to perceive; to become conscious of; *daß* — *werden*, *Phil. T.* perception.
Innen, *adv.* within; *von* —, from within; *nach* — *zu*, towards the interior; inward, inwardly; *von* — *und außen*, within and without, thoroughly.
Innenwelt, *f.* the world within us, *i. e.* our conceptions and ideas.
Innere, *adj.* (bet, die, *daß*) inner, interior; intrinsic; *der* — *Antrieb*, impulse from within.
Innere, *n.* (-n) inside, interior; *fig.* interior, heart, soul.
Innerhalb, *adv.* within; — *des Hauses*, within the house; — *eines Monats*, within a month.
Innersich, *I. adj.* inward, inner, internal, interior, intrinsic; *fig.* hearty, mental, cordial; *ein* — *er Krieg*, an intestine war; *ein* — *es Gebet*, a mental prayer; *II. adv.* inwardly, inside, &c.; — *beachten*, to pray mentally.
Innersichtheit, *f.* inwardness, intrinsicalness; *Phil. T.* subjectiveness.
Innerst, *adj.* inmost, innermost.
Innerste, *n.* (-n) inside, interior; *fig.* innermost part, bottom of the heart or soul.
Innig, *I. adj.* 1. intimate, inward; 2. cordial, heartfelt, hearty; fervent, ardent, devout; *II. adv.* intimately; heartily, fervently.
Innigkeit, *f.* 1. intimateness; 2. heartiness, genuine feeling, sincerity; fervor, ardor.
Inniglich, *adv.* intimately, heartily, fervently.
Innung, *f.* (pl. -en) guild, corporation, corporate body, company, fraternity, faculty.
Innungartig, *adj.* corporate.
Inoculation, *f.* inoculation.
Inoculiren, *v. a.* to inoculate.
Inquisit, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *L. T.* accused person.
Inquisition, *f.* inquisition.
Inquisitor, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) inquisitor (officer of the inquisition).
Introutant, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *L. T.* filacer.
Introutation, *f.* *L. T.* filing.
Introutuliren, *v. a. L. T.* to file.
Inz, *abbr.* for in *daß*, *vid.* In.
Insaß, *m.* (-ßen; *pl.* -ßen) inhabitant, member of a parish.
Insefondere, *adv.* especially, specially; *vid.* Besondere.
Inschlitt (Inseft), *n.* (-es) *provinc.* tallow, suet, *vid.* Unschlitt.
Inschrift, *f.* (pl. -en) inscription; insculpture; *compos.* — *entunbe*, *f.* the art of decyphering inscriptions.
Insect, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -en) insect; *compos.* — *enartig*, *adj.* of the insect kind; — *ensange*, *f.* larvin; — *enlehyre*, *f.* entomology.

Insel, *f.* (*pl. -n*) island, isle; *compos.* — *bewohner*, *m.* islander; — *gruppe*, *f.* cluster of islands; — *land*, *n.* island; — *meer*, *n.* Archipelago; — *reich*, *n.* — *staat*, *m.* a kingdom or state consisting of one or more isles; — *stadt*, *f.* town built on an island; — *welt*, *n.* islanders; — *welt*, *f.* world of islands, for Polynesia.

Inselchen, *n.* (-*ß*; *pl. —*) islet.

Inselet, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl. —*) islander.

Inserat, *n.* (-*ß*; *pl. -e*) advertisement (in the public prints).

Inseriren, *v. a.* to advertise, insert.

Insertionsgebühren, *pl.* money paid for an insertion.

Insegeheim, *adv.* secretly, in secret.

Insegemein, *adv.* generally, ordinarily, usually; in general, in common.

Insegesamt, *adv.* altogether (in a body).

Inseigel, *n.* (-*ß*; —) seal, great seal.

Insignien, *pl.* insignia, ensigns.

Insinuiren, *v. a.* & *refl.* 1. to insinuate; 2. *L. T.* to serve summons upon.

Insofern, *adv.* as far as, if, according as, under restriction that.

Insolent, *adj.* insolent.

Insolenz, *f.* insolence.

Insolvent, *adj.* insolvent.

Insolvenz, *f.* insolvency; *compos.* — *erklärung*, *f.* declaration of insolvency.

Insonderheit, *adv.* in particular, particularly; apart, separately, privately.

Insonders, *adv.* particularly, especially, *vid. Besondere*.

Inspiration, *f.* inspiration.

Inspiriren, *v. a.* to inspire.

Installation, *f.* installation.

Installiren, *v. a.* to install.

Inständig, *l. adj.* instant, earnest, urgent, eager; *bie — e* *Bitte*, instance; *II. adv.* earnestly, urgently, instantly.

Instanz, *f.* (*pl. -en*) instance, resort; *bie erste —*, court of first instance; *bie untere —*, court below; *bie höhere —*, superior court; in *der letzten —*, in the last resort; *von der —* entbunden werden, to be discharged without being acquitted.

Inste, *m.* (-*n*; *pl. -n*) provinc. lodger.

Instehend, *adj.* instant.

Inster, *n.* (-*ß*) provinc. calf's-pluck, guts, tripe.

Instinct, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl. -e*) instinct; *compos.* — *artig*, *adj.* & *adv.* instinctive, — *ly*.

Institut, *n.* (-*ß*; *pl. -e*) 1. institution, establishment; 2. house of education, boarding-school.

Instruktion, *f.* (*pl. -en*) instruction, direction, order.

Instructor, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl. -en*) instructor.

Instruiren, *v. a.* to instruct, give directions.

Instrument, *n.* (-*ß*; *pl. -e*) instrument; deed; *compos.* — *macher*, *m.* instrument-maker.

Instrumentalist, *m.* (-*en*; *pl. -en*) instrumental performer.

Instrumentalmusik, *f.* instrumental music.

Instrumententräger, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl. —*) porter of the musical instruments.

Instrumentiren, *v. a.* *Mus. T.* to choose and apply the instruments in musical composition, to harmonize with instrumental accompaniments.

Insubordination, *f.* insubordination.

Insulander, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl. —*) Insulanerin, *f.* (*pl. -en*) islander.

Insularisch, *adj.* insular.

Insurgent, *m.* (-*en*; *pl. -en*) 1. insurgent; 2. militia-man (in Hungary).

Insurrection, *f.* 1. insurrection; 2. militia (in Hungary).

Integralrechnung, *f.* *Mat. T.* integral calculus.

Integrität, *f.* integrity.

Intellectuell, *adj.* intellectual, mental.

Intelligenz, *f.* intelligence; *compos.* — *comptoir*, *n.* intelligence-office.

Intendant, *m.* (-*en*; *pl. -en*) intendant; *compos.* — *enstelle*, *f.* intendency.

Intendantur, *f.* (*pl. -en*) intendency.

Intensiv, *adj.* intensive.

Intensivität, *f.* (*pl. -en*) intensiveness.

Interdict, *n.* (-*ß*; *pl. -e*) interdict; mit *dem — e* belegen, to interdict.

Interessant, *adj.* interesting.

Interesse, *n.* (-*ß*; *pl. -n*) interest.

Interessen, *pl.* interest; *Geld auf —* geben, to lend or put out money at interest; *compos.* — *rechnung*, *f.* interest account.

Interessent, *m.* (-*en*; *pl. -en*) partaker; party concerned.

Interessiren, *v. I. a.* to interest; bei etwas interessiert sein, to be interested, concerned in; *II. refl.* sich für etwas —, to take interest in a thing.

Interessirt, *adj.* covetous, self-interested.

Interimsminister, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl. —*) minister ad interim; — *regierung*, *f.* interregnum; — *scheine*, *pl.* bills, receipts ad interim.

Interjection, *f.* *Gram. T.* interjection.

Interlinearübersetzung, *f.* (*pl. -en*) interlineary translation.

Interlocut, *n.* (-*ß*; *pl. -e*) *L. T.* injunction, interlocution, interlocutory decree.

Intermezzo, *n.* (-*ß*) interlude.

Intermittirend, *adj.* intermittent.

Interpunction, *f.* (*pl. -en*) punctuation.

Interpunctiren, *v. a.* to interpoint.

Interregnum, *n.* (-*ß*) interregnum.

Interusurium, *n.* (-*ß*) *L. T.* compound interest.

Intervall, *n.* (-*ß*; *pl. -e*) *Mus. T.* interval.

Intervenient, *m.* (-*en*; *pl. -en*) *M. E.* acceptor for the honor of another.

Interveniren, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) 1. to interfere, intervene; 2. to accept for the drawer or be an indorser.

Intervention, *f.* (*pl. -en*) intervention; bewaffnete —, armed intervention; *M. E.* interference, collateral acceptance; *compos.* — *frage*, *f.* question of intervention.

Intimität, *f.* intimacy.

Intimus, *m.* (*acad. expr.*) intimate, friend, crony.

Intonation, *f.* (-*en*) *Mus. T.* intonation.

Intoniren, *v. I. a.* *Mus. T.* to put into tune; *II. n.* (*aux. haben*) to intone, intonate.

Intolerant, *I. m.* (-*en*; *pl. -en*) *II. adj.* intolerant.

Intoleranz, *f.* intolerance.

Intransitiv, *adj.* *Gram. T.* intransitive.

Intriguant, *I. m.* (-*en*; *pl. -en*) intriguer; *II. adj.* intriguing, meddling.

Intrigue, *f.* (*pl. -n*) intrigue.

Intriguiren, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) to intrigue.

Invalide, *m.* (-*n*; *pl. -n*) invalid; disabled soldier; *compos.* — *nhaus*, *n.* hospital of invalids.

Inventarium, *n.* (-*ß*; -*ien*) Inventur, *f.* (*pl. -en*) inventory.

Inventiren, *v. a.* to inventory.

Investiren, *v. a.* to invest.

Investitur, *f.* enfeoffment, investiture, induction.

Inwärtig, *adj.* * internal, interior.

Inwärts, *adv.* inwards, internally.

Inwendig, *I. adj.* inside, inward, interior, internal; *II. adv.* inward, inwards, within.

Inwohnen, *v. n. sep.* (*aux. haben*) to be inherent.

Inwohnend, *adj.* immanent, inherent.

Inwohner, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl. -*) inhabitant, lodger.

Inzicht (Inzucht), f. (pl. -en) province. L. T. accusation; offence, affront, insult.

Inzwischen, I. adv. in the mean time, meanwhile; II. *conj.* however.

Iper, f. (pl. -n) elm, Dutch elm.

Irben, adj. earthen; — **es Gefchirr, crockery;** earthen vessel, earthenware.

Irbsch, I. adj. earthy, earthly, terrestrial, temporal, perishable, human; II. *adv.* earthly, temporally.

Irbsche, n. (-n) things earthly, perishable, &c.

Ire, vid. Irländer.

Irgend, adv. I. of an indefinite place, any where, some where; II. of time, at any time, ever; III. of manner or possibility, any how, (in) any way; perhaps, in connexion with *pron. subst.* &c.; — **einer, eine, eines, some one, any, any body, whosoever, whatsoever, something;** — **Jemand, some body, any one;** — **ein Mensch, some person;** — **wo, somewhere;** — **woher, from some place;** — **wohin, somewhere;** — **womit, with whatsoever;** — **wortin, in whatsoever, somewhere in.**

Iris, f. I. Myth. T. Iris; 2 fleur-de-lis.

Irland, n. (-s) Ireland.

Irländer, m. (-s; pl. —) Irishman.

Irländerinn, f. (pl. -en) Irishwoman.

Irlandsch, adj. Irish.

Irokefe, m. (-n; pl. -n) Iroquois.

Ironie, f. irony.

Ironisch, adj. & adv. ironical, — ly.

Irr, I. adv. I. out of the right way, astray, in a state of error or perplexity; 2. confusedly, puzzled; 3. having lost the presence of mind; 4. insanely, deliriously; — **gehen, to go astray, wander;** — **reden, to rave;** II. *adj.* 1. confused, puzzled; 2. *fig.* wandering, insane; 3. doubtful, wavering, suspecting; *fig.* — **seyn, to be wrong, confused, to be out, perplexed, to be mistaken;** im Kopfe — **seyn, to be out of one's wits;** — **machen, to put out, to perplex, confound;** — **führen, to lead wrong, mislead;** — **werden, to be or get perplexed, confused, puzzled;** *compos.* — **reden, n. delirium.**

Irr, f. wandering, mistaken way; place of wandering; in der — gehen, to be erring, to go astray.

Irr, m. (-n; pl. -n) madman; compos. — nhäus, n. madhouse.

Irregulär, adj. irregular.

Irreligiös, adj. irreligious, impious.

Irreligiosität, f. irreligion, impiety.

Irr, v. I. n. (aux. haben & seyn) I. to err, to go astray; *fig.* to sin; to be out of the way; 2. to be wrong; to be mistaken; — **ist menschlich, prov. error is natural to man;** ein — **der Ritter, knight-errant;** II. *a.* to involve in error, mislead, set one wrong; puzzle, perplex, confound; to make one doubtful, wavering; *vulg.* to disturb; sich — **lassen, to allow one's self to be confounded, misled;** III. *refl.* to mistake, commit an error; sich in einem — **to mistake a person.**

Irrgang, — garten, m. — gebäude, n. labyrinth,

maze; — gänglich, adj. labyrinthian; — geist, m. misguided mind; rover; — gewinde, n. maze, labyrinth; intricacy, perplexity; — gläubig, adj. heterodox; ein — gläubiger, m. an heterodox person; — gläubigkeit, f. heterodoxy; — häusler, — topf, m. madman; — hupfig, adj. wandering, mad; — kreisend, adj. eccentric; — läufer, m. — läuferinn, f. rover, vagrant; — lehre, f. false doctrine, heresy. — lehrer, m. heretic; — lehrig, adj. heterodox, heretical; — licht, n. ignis fatuus, will-o'-the-wisp; — psad, m. labyrinth; — reim, m. puzzle-rhyme; — sinn, m. insanity; — sinnig, adj. insane; — stern, m. comet; incor., planet, wandering star; — wahn, m. false opinion; delusion; — weg, m. erroneous, false, mistaken way, error; — wisch, m. vid. — licht.

Irrig, I. adj. erroneous, false; wrong, mistaken; II. adv. erroneously, falsely.

Irrigkeit, f. erroneousness.

Irrlichterfaren, (Götthe) v. n. (aux. haben) to skip about like the will-o'-the-wisp.

Irrjaal, n. (-es; pl. -e) 1. maze, labyrinth; 2. error.

Irrthum, m. (-es; pl. -thümer) 1. error, mistake, fault, deception; 2. erroneous opinion, notion, idea, judgment; einen — begehen, to commit an error, to mistake; einem den — benehmen, aus dem — helfen, to undeceive one; auf einen — gerathen, to fall into an error; Irrthümer behaupten, vortragen, to maintain, deliver erroneous opinions.

Irrthümlich, I. adv. erroneously; II. adj. erroneous.

Irrung, f. (pl. -en) error, mistake; variance, difference.

Irrte, f. provine. reckoning at an inn.

Isaac, m. Isaac.

Isabelle, f. Isabella.

Isabellfarbe, Isabellenfarbe, f. Isabella-color, Isabella, yellow-dun.

Isgrimm, m. (-es; pl. -e) name given to a wolf; fig. peevish fellow.

Isidor, m. Isidore.

Islam, m. (-s) Mussulman faith.

Island, n. (-s) Iceland.

Isländer, m. (-s; pl. —) Isländerinn, f. (pl. -en) Icelandic.

Islandsch, adj. Icelandic; — es Moos, Iceland-moss, lichen; der — e Fund, Iceland dog.

Isoliren, v. a. to insulate, isolate; isolirt, insulated, isolated.

Isop, m. (-s) hyssop.

Israelit, m. (-en; pl. -en) Israelite, Jew.

Ist, 3rd pers. pres. sing. of seyn, is.

Ister, m. (-s) Ister, the Danube.

Istria, n. (-s) Istria.

Italien, n. (-s) Italy.

Italiener, m. (-s; pl. —) Italienerinn, f. (pl. -en) Italian.

Italienisch, Italsch, adj. Italian.

Itinerarium, n. (-s; pl. -rien) itinerary.

Izo, Ist, Isonder, adv. + now, at present; vid. Sezt.

J (Consonant.)

J, j, the tenth letter of the Alphabet.

Ja, *adv.* yes, ay, yea; nay; indeed, certainly; surely; forsooth; pray; well, now; — *nicht*, on no account; — *wohl*, certainly, yes certainly; — *freilich*! yes truly! to be sure! forsooth, indeed, certainly! — *doch*, yes, yes, (expressing impatience or vexation); — *sagen*, to say yes; *er ist — mein Vater!* why, he is my father! *ich wünsche es*, — *ich bitte Sie, es zu thun*, I wish it, nay I even beg you to do it; — *was noch mehr ist*, nay, what is more; *wenn es — seyn soll*, if it needs must be; — *sagen Sie es* — *Niemandem*, tell it to nobody on any account; *thun Sie es* — *nicht*! be sure not to do it!

Ja, *n. yes*; *die — haben es*, the ayes have it; *mit einem — beantworten*, to answer in the affirmative; *die meisten Stimmen sind für das — ausgefallen*, most votes are for the affirmation; *compos.* — *brüber*, — *hert*, *m. vulg.* complier; — *wort*, *n.* consent, affirmation; *er hat sein — wort gegeben*, he has given his consent.

Ja, *adv.* precipitate, hasty, *vid. Zähle*; *compos.* — *jorn*, *n.* sudden anger, *vid. Zähjorn*.

Jachern, *vid. Jachtern*.

Jacht, *f. (pl. -en) Jacht(schiff)*, *n. (-es & pl. -e) yacht*, sloop.

Jachtern, *v. n. (aux. haben) to romp*, be merry in a noisy manner.

Jacke, *f. (pl. -n) jacket*, jerkin; *einem etwas auf die — geben*, to beat, strike one; *einem die — vollschlagen*, to beat one soundly.

Jäckchen, *n. (-s & pl. —) short coat for children*, jacket.

Jachern, *v. vid. Jagen*.

Jacob, *m. vid. Jakob*.

Jacobine, *f. Jacobine*.

Jacobiner, *m. (-s & pl. —) Jacobin*.

Jacobinisch, *adj. Jacobin*, Jacobinical.

Jacobi, *m. (-en & pl. -en) Jacobite*.

Jagd, *f. (pl. -en) 1. chase, hunting, hunt*; the art of hunting; 2. license of hunting, shooting; 3. troop, number; 4. *fig.* pursuit; 5. *T.* hunting ground; *die hohe und niedere —*, the chase of great and small game; *auf die — gehen*, to go hunting or shooting; *auf etwas — machen*, to hunt after; *die — hat begonnen*, the hunt is up; — *machen auf*, to give chase; *compos.* — *amt*, *n.* hunting-office; office over matters connected with hunting; — *bahn*, *f.* course of hunting; — *bediente*, *m.* hunting-officer, huntsman; — *bezirt*, *m.* hunting-ground; — *dienst*, *m.* hunting-service; — *flinte*, *f.* gun, fowling-piece; — *flur*, *f. vid.* — *bezirt*; — *folge*, *f.* obligation to render service, to follow the lord of the manor in hunting or shooting; — *freund*, *m.* sportsman; — *frevel*, *m.* poaching; — *frohe*, *f.* hunting-average; — *gerecht*, *adj.* skilled in hunting; — *göttinn*, *f.* Diana; — *handwerk*, *n.* hunting-profession; — *haus*, *n.* hunting-house, hunting-box, shooting-box; — *hief*, *n.* sound given with the bugle; — *horn*, *n.* hunting-horn, bugle-horn; — *hund*, *m.* hound, sporting dog; — *hut*, *m.* hunter's hat (in form of a helmet); — *junker*, *m.* hunting-page; — *kappe*, *f.* hunting-cap; — *kleid*, *n.* — *kleidung*, *f.* hunting suit; — *knabe*, *m.* hunter's boy; hunting-page; — *kundig*, *adj.* skilled in huntsmanship, woodcraft; — *leute*, *pl.* huntsmen, hunters; — *lieb-*

haber, *m.* huntsman, sportsman; — *lust*, *f.* sport, amusement of the chase; — *mandat*, *n.* game-act; — *netz*, *n.* net used for the chase; — *ordnung*, *f.* regulation for the chase; — *page*, *m. vid.* — *junker*; — *partie*, *f.* hunting-match, hunting-party; — *pfeife*, *f.* dog-whistle, dog-call; — *pferd*, *n.* hunting-horse, hunter; — *recht*, *n.* license for shooting; — *revier*, *n. vid.* — *bezirt*; — *rohr*, *n. vid.* — *flinte*; — *ruf*, *m.* call, sound of the chase; — *sache*, *f.* an affair concerning hunting or shooting; — *sattel*, *m.* a kind of light saddle flat behind; — *schiff*, *n. vid. Jacht*; — *schlitten*, *m.* hunting-sledge; — *schloß*, *n.* — *fiß*, *m.* hunting-seat; — *schreiber*, *m.* clerk or secretary of the venery; — *speiß*, *m.* hunting-spear; — *stück*, *n.* hunting-piece, tune; chase-gun (on board of a man of war); picture representing a scene from the chase; — *tag*, *m.* hunting-day; — *tasche*, *f.* hunting-bag, fowling-bag, birding pouch; — *thier*, *n.* beast of the chase; — *uhr*, *f.* hunting-watch, French watch; — *wagen*, *m.* hunting-chariot; — *wesen*, *n.* every thing relating to huntsmanship or woodcraft; — *zeug*, *n.* hunting-equipage, hunting-apparel; — *jint*, *m.* hunting-horn; — *zug*, *m.* hunting-match; four in hand.

Jagdbar, *adj.* hunttable, chaseable, fit for being hunted.

Jagdbareit, *f.* the being fit to be hunted; right of hunting.

Jagen, *v. I. a.* to drive quickly; to chase, hunt, course; *einem den Degen durch den Leib —*, to run one through; *fig. einen —*, in die *Flucht* —, to put one to flight; in *harnisch* —, to exasperate, provoke; *hinaus —*, to put, turn or drive out or away; in *Furcht* —, to put in fear, to frighten; *sein Vermögen durch die Gurgel —*, to squander one's fortune, property; *einen aus dem Hause —*, to turn one out of the house; *II. n. (aux. haben, if to a place seyn) to hunt*, be hunting or shooting; *fig. to run with great speed*, to ride with great quickness, to gallop; to do a thing quickly; *vorbei —*, to run by, sweep by.

Jagen, *n. (-s) hunting, chasing, coursing, shooting*.

Jäger (Zäger), *m. (-s & pl. —) 1. hunter, huntsman, chaser; gamekeeper; sportsman (amateur); 2. a sort of quick sailing vessel, herring-buss; der wilde —*, Arthur's chase, *compos.* — *burſche*, *m.* huntsman's boy, huntsman; — *garn*, *n.* hunting-net; — *haus*, *n.* ranger's, huntsman's house; — *horn*, *n.* hunting-horn, bugle-horn; — *junge*, *m. vid.* — *burſche*; — *kaufmann*, *m.* Indian-trader (in North-America); — *kunst*, *f.* huntsmanship; trick (juggle) exhibited by hunters; — *mäßig*, *adj. & adv.* according to, in the manner of a huntsman; — *meister*, *m.* master of the huntsmen; — *messer*, *n.* couteau de chasse; — *recht*, *n.* hunter's right; huntsman's fee; — *sprache*, *f.* hunting-language, hunter's cant; — *tasche*, *f.* hunting-bag, pouch, fowling-bag; — *zeug*, *n.* hunting-equipage, sportsman's implements.

Jägeri, *f. 1. huntsmanship, venery, woodcraft; 2. all the huntmen of a country or lord collectively; 3. the house of a ranger or huntsman*.

Jägerinn, *f. (pl. -en) huntress*.

Jägerlich & Jägerlich, *adj. & adv.* according to woodcraft, in the manner of a huntsman.

Jaguar, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) jaguar (American tiger).
Jäh, *I. adj.* 1. precipitous, precipitant, steep; 2. haasty, rash; sudden; headlong; eine — e Abreise, an abrupt departure; *II. adj.* 1. precipitantly, steeply; 2. hastily, rashly, suddenly.
Jähe & Zähigkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. precipitancy, steepness; precipice; 2. suddenness, hastiness.
Jahen, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) (*r. u.*) to say yes, to affirm, confess.
Jählich, **Zähling**, *I. adj.* 1. precipitous; 2. sudden; *II. adv.* suddenly.
Zähling, *adv.* 1. precipitously; 2. suddenly.
Jahn, *f.* (*pl.* -e) *T.* empty space in a grass-field, over which the mower has passed; division of the vineyard for the purpose of manuring; felled timber laid in rows one upon another.
Jahn & Zähnen, *v. vid.* Zähnen.
Jahr, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) year, twelvemonth; ein halbes —, half a year; in einem — e, within the space of a year; vor einem — e, twelve months ago; länger als ein — her, above a year ago; seit undenklichen — en, time out of mind; — und Tag, a long time; *L. T.* a year; über's —, a year hence; alle (jedes) — or — für —, every year; — aus, — ein, all the year round, every year; ein — ums —, every other year; er ist hoch in — en, he is of great age, far gone in years; in die — e or zu — en kommen, to come to age; die — e (Jahr — e) stehen, to serve one's apprenticeship; die — e eines Baumes, *T.* the circles of a tree; *compos.* — arbeit, *f.* work by the year; — begängniß, *n.* anniversary; — besuch, *m.* annual visit; — buch, *n.* generally *pl.* — buch, annals, chronicle, annual register; — buchschreiber, *m.* annalist; — feier, *f.* — fest, *n.* anniversary; — fünf, *n.* space of five years, lustrum; — funfzig, *n.* space of fifty years; — gang, *m.* 1. annual course; 2. year's growth (of wine); 3. annual set of any publication, writing, or lectures; — gebung, *f.* *L. T.* pronouncing a person of age; — gedächtniß, *n.* anniversary; — gehalt, *n.* annual stipend, salary; — geld, *n.* pension, yearly allowance, annuity; — gefell, *m.* journeyman for a year; — gewächs, *n.* year's growth; — hundert, *n.* century, age; — lohn, *n.* annual wages; — markt, *m.* fair; fairing (gift); — pacht, *f.* tenure from year to year; — rechnung, *f.* annual account; (in chronology) calculation of the years; — schluß, *m.* close of the year; — schuß, *m.* *T.* growth of a year; circles of a tree, which it sets every year; shoots, springs, tendrils; — sein-kommen, *n.* — einkünfte, *pl.* annual income, annual rents; — einkunft, *f.* space of twelve months; — stag, *m.* anniversary-day; — viertel, *n.* quarter of a year; — viertelstag, *m.* quarter-day; — e-wechsel, *m.* alternation, renewing of the year, new year; — zeit, *f.* season; — tausend, *n.* a millennium, millenary; — uhr, *f.* clock, which is only wound up once in a year; — verbrauch, *m.* annual consumption; — weise, *adv.* yearly, annually; — woche, *f.* (in scripture) prophetic week, consisting of seven years, instead of days; — wuchs, *m.* year's growth; — zahl, *f.* year, date; — zehnd, *n.* space of ten years, decennium; — zeit, *f.* annual time, anniversary.
Jahren, **Zähren**, *v. ref. vulg.* to be a year, to be anniversary.
Jahres, *gen. of Jahr*; its *compos. vid. under Jahr.*
Jährig, *adj.* a year old; a year ago; yearly, annual; lasting a year; es ist nun —, it is now a year; es wird bald —, it will soon be a year.
Jährlich, *I. adj.* annual, yearly; ein — es Einkommen, an annuity; *II. adv.* yearly, annually, every year.

Jährling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) yearling.
Jahrte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) provinc. switch, *vid. Gerte.*
Jähzorn, *m.* (-s) sudden anger, propensity to anger, cholera, violent passion.
Jähzornig, *adj.* given to anger, passionate, choleric.
Jackal, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) jackal.
Jacob, *m.* (-s) Jacob, James; *compos.* — kaffel, *m.* a large kind of potatoe; — blume, *f.* — straut, *n.* St. James'-wort; — schnecke, *f.* scallop; — stäb, *m.* staff with a double knob; *Ast. T.* Jacob's staff; — straße, *f.* *Ast. T.* milky-way.
Jalape, *f.* jalap.
Jalousie, *f.* (*pl.* -n) Venetian blinds.
Jamaika, *n.* Jamaica; *compos.* — holz, *n.* Jamaica logwood; — pfeffer, *m.* all-spice.
Jambe, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) iambus.
Jambisch, *adj.* iambic.
Jammer, *m.* (-s) 1. lamentation; 2. misery, calamity, wretchedness; 3. pity; compassion; 4. provinc. falling sickness; es ist — und Schade, it is a thousand pities; es ist ein —, es anzusehen, the sight of it moves with compassion; *compos.* — blick, *m.* woful look; — gesang, *m.* song of lamentation, dirge; — geschrei, *n.* lamentation, lamentable cry; — gesicht, *n.* lamentable face; — knechtschaft, *f.* cruel slavery, cruel bonds; — leben, *n.* miserable, wretched life; — schade, *m.* deplorable thing, pity, *vid.* — und Schade; — thal, *n. fig.* valley of tears, abode of calamity, the earth; — ton, *m.* doleful accent; — voll, *adj.* most lamentable, miserable, pitiful, deplorable, woful, distressful, calamitous.
Jämmerlich, *I. adj.* miserable, lamentable, pitiable, deplorable, woful, wretched, sorry; er macht ein — es Gesicht, he makes a pitiable face; *II. adv.* lamentably, miserably, woefully.
Jämmerlichkeit, *f.* pitiableness, wretchedness.
Jammern, *v. I. n.* (*aux.* haben) to lament, to mourn, wail, moan, cry; *II. a. imp.* to inspire with pity; to grieve; du jammertest mich, I pity you; es jam-mert mich, I am moved to pity; (*also with gen.*) mich jammert seiner Noth, I pity or deplore his distress; es jammert mich, daß, u. s. w. it grieves me that, &c.
Jan, *m. abbr. for* Johann, John, Jack.
Janhagel, *m.* (-s) rabble, mob, tag-rag and bob-tail.
Janina, *n.* Janina or Joannina.
Janitschar, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) janizary; *compos.* — enmusik, *f.* janizary music.
Jansenismus, *m.* Jansenism.
Jänner, **Januar**, *m.* (-s) January.
Janenist, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) Jansenist.
Japan, *n.* (-s) Japan; *compos.* — holz, *n.* Japan wood.
Japaner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —), **Japanese**, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) Japanese.
Japaniren, *v. a. T.* to japan; japanirt, japanned.
Japanisch, *adj.* Japanese; — e Erde, Japan earth, catechu; daß — e Porzellan, Japan china.
Japen, *v. vid.* Gassen & Jappen & Japen, *v. vid.* Schnappen & Klaffen.
Jäschen, **Jäsch**, *vid.* Gäschen, Gäscht.
Jasmin, *m.* (-s) jasmine, jessamin; *compos.* — baum, *n.* red jasmine; — blüthe, *f.* jasmine flower — laube, *f.* jessamin-bower.
Jaspis, *m.* jasper, jasp.
Jäten, *v. a.* to weed, *vid.* Gäten.
Jatrophe, *f.* jatrophia.
Jauche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) vulg. sauce; filthy water, suds; ichor, glut; bad beer, &c.
Jaudert, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) acre.
Jauchzen, *n.* (*aux.* haben) to shout, huzza, exult, triumph; sie jauchzten laut auf, they gave a great shout.

Jauchzen, *n.* (-s) shouting, shout, huzza, exultation.

Je, *I. adv.* ever, always; *von* — *her*, at all times; — *zwei und zwei*, two and two; — *zuweilen*, — *und* —, now and then, sometimes; — *nachdem*, as, even as, according as; — *mehr und mehr*, the more and more; — *länger hier*, — *später dort*, the longer here, the later there; — *jeher*, desto lieber, — *jeher*, desto besser, the sooner, the better; — *mehr*, desto besser, the more, the better; *II. int. oulg.* why! heavens; — *nun*, well, well now; *ach Herr* —! Lord! O Lord!

Jedenfalls, *adv.* at all events, in any case.

Jedennoch, *adv. & conj.* nevertheless, notwithstanding, yet.

Jeder, jede, jedes, also ein jeder, eine jede, ein jedes, *pron.* every, each, every one, any; *Alle und Jede*, all and every one; *an jedem Orte*, in every place, every where; *auf* — *er Seite*, on every page; *jeden dritten Tag*, every third day; *jedemarren gefällt seine Kappe*, *prov.* every one has his hobby.

Jederhand, **Jederlei**, *adj.* indecl. of every, any kind.

Jedermann, *pron.* every one; every body, any one, any body.

Jedermanniglich, *pron.* + every body, all together, all hands, *vid.* Jedermann.

Jederzeit, *adv.* always, ever, at any time.

Jedesmal, *adv.* at every time, always.

Jedesmalig, *adj.* for a certain, or for such a case, actual, then being, existing; *die* — *en Umstände*, the circumstances in such a case.

Jedoch, *conj.* however, yet, nevertheless, notwithstanding.

Jedweder, **Jedwede**, **Jedwedes**, *pron.* each, every one, *vid.* Jeder.

Jeglicher, **Jegliche**, **Jegliches**, *adj. & pron.* every, each, *vid.* Jeder.

Jehovah, *m.* Jehovah.

Jelängerjelieber, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) honey-suckle; woodvine.

Jelle, *f. vid.* Jölle.

Jemals, *adv.* ever, at any time; *sollte es sich* — *zutragen*, if it should happen at any time.

Jemand, *pron.* somebody, any one, one; *vulg.* — *Fremdes*, some stranger; *ist* — *da?* is any one there? *weder ich*, noch *sonst* —, neither I nor any body else; *kennen Sie* — *aus dieser Gesellschaft?* do you know any of that company?

Jemine, *int. vulg.* O Gemini!

Jener, **Jene**, **Jenes**, *pron. demonstr.* that; *yon*, *yonder*; that one, that person; (*in contradistinction to diese*, the latter) it means the former; *jene Frau brüden*, that woman yonder; *sehen Sie jenen Baum?* do you see yon tree; *man kann nur jenem trauen*, *ber u. s. w.* we can trust but him, who &c.; — *fromm*, *bießer* *gottlos*, the first a pious, the other a wicked one; *diese sind größer*, als *jene*, these are greater than those; *balb dieses*, *balb jenes*, now this, now that; *an* — *Seite*, on yon side; *on the other side*; *von jenem Orte her*, from yonder place; *in jenem Leben*, in — *Welt*, in the other world; — *Weise sagte*, a certain sage said; *jene*, *welche mir theuer sind*, those that are dear to me.

Jenner, *m. vid.* Jänner.

Jenseit, *prep. (with gen.)* beyond, on yon side; on the other side; — *des Meeres*, beyond sea; *von* — *der Donau*, from beyond the Danube; — *des Grabes*, on the other side of the grave.

Jenseits, *I. adv.* on the other side, in the next world; *II. s. n. das* —, the next life, the world to come.

Jenseitig, *adj.* opposite; *von* — *en Ufer*, from the opposite shore.

Jeremias, *m.* Jeremiah, Jeremy.

Jerichorose, *f.* aspalathus.

Jersey, *n.* Jersey.

Jerusalem, *n.* (-s) Jerusalem; *das befreite* —, Jerusalem Delivered (of Tasso).

Jesuit, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) Jesuit.

Jesuitin, *f.* (*pl.* -en) Jesuitess.

Jesuiterskleid, *n.* Jesuit's habit; — *müße*, — *muß*, *f. saligot*; — *orden*, *m.* order of the Jesuits, company of Jesus; — *pulver*, *n.* Jesuit's-powder; — *thee*, *m.* Mexican tea.

Jesuitisch, *I. adj.* Jesuitical; *II. adv.* Jesuitically.

Jesuitismus, *m.* Jesuitism.

Jesum, *m.* (*generally decl. as in Lat.*) Jesus; — *Christus*, Jesus Christ; *im Namen Jesu*, in the name of Jesus.

Jettchen, *n. abbr.* for Henriette, Harriett.

Jetzt, *adj.* of *Jetzt*, present, now, actual; *ber* — *e König*, the present king; *die* — *e Mode*, the now prevailing fashion; — *er Zeit*, now a-days, in our time.

Jetzt, *I. adv.* now, at present, anon; *nur* — *erst*, *eben* —, gerade —, but just now; *für* —, for the present; *bis* —, hitherto; — *oder nie*, either now or never; *von* — *an*, henceforth, from this time forward; *II. n. das* —, the present (time, moment); *compos.* — *malig*, *adj. provinc.* present, now existing; — *malis*, *adv.* now, at present; — *welt*, *f.* present, actual world.

Jetztig, *adj. provinc.* happening sometimes; *vid.* *Wieweilig*.

Jochim (*contr.* Jochim, Jochen), *m.* (-s) Jehoiachin

Jochst, *vid.* Jodocus.

Joch, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e, *vulg.* Jöcher) 1. yoke; 2. bow, planks or pillars and crossbeams supporting a wooden bridge; 3. chain, or ridge of mountains; 4. a measure of land; 5. *fig.* yoke; *unter das* — *bringen*, to subjugate, enslave; *das* — *abschütteln*, to shake off the yoke; *ein* — *Ochsen*, a yoke of oxen; *compos.* — *fisch*, *m.* balance-fish, *zygæna*; — *bein*, *n.* cheekbone; — *bogen*, *m.* bow between the cheek and temple; — *brücke*, *f.* bridge resting upon a yoke; — *ochs*, *m.* yoke-ox; — *riemen*, *m.* yoke-ring; — *träger*, *m.* *T.* crossbeams of a bridge.

Jockei, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) jockey; *compos.* — *hut*, *m.* jockey-hat; — *peitsche*, *f.* jockey whip.

Jobeln (*Joeln*), *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to sing in the Swiss Tyrolese style (the word is used by composers to designate the manner in which certain passages are to be executed).

Jodin, *n. Ch. T.* iodine.

Jodocus, *m.* (*contr.* Jodel, Jödel, Jöbst), Joyce.

Johann, **Johannes**, *m.* John.

Johanna, *f.* Johanna, Joan, Jane.

Johannisapfel, *m.* John-apple, geniting; — *beere*, *f.* currant; *die schwarze* — *beere*, black currant; — *beersaft*, *m.* currant-juice; — *beerstaube*, *f.* — *beerstrauch*, *m.* currant-bush; — *beerwein*, *m.* currant-wine; — *blume*, *f.* daisy; — *brod*, *n.* carob, St. John's bread; — *fest*, *n.* — *tag*, *m.* St. John's day, midsummer-day; — *feuer*, *n.* St. John's fire; — *ganß*, *f.* albatross; — *käfer*, *m.* various kinds of chafers, globard, glow-worm; — *kraut*, *n.* hypericon; — *lauch*, *m.* ciboule; — *öl*, *n.* oil of St. John's wort; — *pflsche*, *f.* early peach; midsummer-peach; — *ritter*, *m. vid.* *Johannitterritter*; — *wedel*, *m.* meadow-sweet spiræa; — *wurm*, *m.* glow worm.

Johanniter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) knight of St. John; *compos.* — *orden*, *m.* order of Malta; — *ritter*, *m.* knight of the order of Malta, Hospitaller.

Jolen, *v. vid.* **Jobeln**.

Jölle, *f. (pl. -n)* *N. T.* yawl, jolly-boat; *compos.* — *nsführer*, *m.* wherry-man.

Jolltau, *n. N. T.* girt-line.

Jonas, *m.* Jonah, Jonas.

Jonathan, *m. (-s)* Jonathan.

Jonisch, *adj.* Ionian, Ionic; *die* — *en Inseln*, the Ionian islands; *die* — *e Säulenordnung*, Ionic order; *der* — *e Beräuf*, Ionic.

Jonquille, *f. (pl. -n)* jonquil.

Jope, *f. (pl. -n)* *vulg.* jacket, bodice.

Joseph, *m. (-s)* Joseph; *compos.* — *stfab*, *m.* white double daffodil.

Josephhe, *Josephine*, *f.* Josephine.

Josua, *m. (-s)* Joshua.

Jota, *n. jot.*

Jotacismus, *m. Gram. T.* jotacism.

Journal, *n. (-s; pl. -e)* journal, magazine; *M. E.* day-book; — *für Damen*, the ladies' magazine; *kritisches* — , review.

Journalist, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* journalist, magazine-writer, reviewer.

Jovialis, *adj.* jovial.

Jovialität, *f.* joviality.

Jubart, *m. (-s; pl. -e)* *vid.* **Jupiter-fisch**.

Jubel, *m. (-s)* jubilation; loud rejoicings, mirth; public joy; *compos.* — *braut*, *f.* bride-jubilant; — *bräutigam*, *m.* bridegroom-jubilant; — *feier*, *f.* — *fest*, *n.* jubilee; — *freude*, *f.* joy of jubilee, exultation; — *gesang*, *m.* song of jubilee; — *geschrei*, *n.* cry of jubilee, huzza; — *greis*, *m.* an old man who holds a jubilee (of his birth, marriage, charge, dignity, or preferment); — *hochzeit*, *f.* jubilee nuptials; — *jahr*, *n.* jubilee; — *lied*, *n.* song of jubilee; — *predigt*, *f.* jubilee-sermon; — *prie-ster*, *m.* priest-jubilant; — *ruf*, *m.* acclamation, shouts; — *sonntag*, *m.* second sunday after Easter; — *voll*, *adj.* extremely joyful, or happy.

Jubeln, *v. n. (aux. haben)* to rejoice, exult, triumph.

Jubilat, *m. vid.* **Jubelgreis**.

Jubiläum, *n. (-s; pl. -den)* jubilee.

Jubiliren, *v. n. (aux. haben)* to jubilate, exult, triumph.

Juch! **Juchhe!** **Juchhei!** **Juchheisa!** *int. vulg.* huzza! hey-day!

Juchart, *m. (-s; pl. -e)* *provinc.* acre.

Juchten, *m. (-s; pl. -)* Muscovy-leather, Russian-leather, jussa.

Juchzen, *v. n. (aux. haben)* to huzza.

Juchbohn, *f. (pl. -n)* cowage, cow-itch.

Juden, *v. I. n. (aux. haben)* with *dat.* to itch; *die Haut*, der *Büdel* *juckt ihm*, *u. f. w.*, *fig.* he requires cudgelling; *die Ohren* — *ihm*, *fig.* his ears itch, *i. e.* he is curious, inquisitive; *die Kehle* *juckt ihm*, his throat itches, he stands a chance of being hanged; *II. a. & imp.* to rub, scratch, irritate; to itch; *es juckt mich auf der Haut*, my skin is irritable.

Juden, *n. (-s)* itching, itch.

Juck, *m. vulg.* joke; dirt.

Judaa, *n. (-s)* Judea.

Judaifiren, *v. n. (aux. haben)* to judaize.

Judaismus, *m.* judaism.

Judas, *m.* Judas, Judah; *fig.* traitor; *compos.* — *baum*, *m.* Judas-tree; — *gruß*, *m.* false salutation; — *fuß*, *m.* kiss of a traitor; — *ohr*, *n.* — *schwamm*, *m.* jew's ear; — *schweiß*, *m.* extreme anguish.

Jude, *m. (-n; pl. -n)* jew; *fig.* usurer; miser; *der ewige* — , the wandering jew; *compos.* — *nappel*, *m.* Adam's apple; — *nart*, *f.* jewish manner; *nach* — *nart*, *jewishly*; — *nbozar*, *m.* market-place for jews; — *nboct*, *f.* winter-cherry, nightshade-berry, alkekengi; — *neid*, *m.* jew's oath; — *n-*

f. proselyte among jews; — nharz, *n. vid.* — *ne leim*; — *nhtut*, *m.* jew's hat; — *nntschde*, *f.* winter-cherry, alkekengi; — *nlampe*, *f.* jew's lamp; — *nlamb*, *n. cont.* country inhabited by jews; *Judea*; — *nleim*, *m.* — *npech*, *n.* asphaltos; — *nmäster*, *m.* jew-broker; — *nname*, *m.* jewish name; — *nnuß*, *f.* bladder-nut; — *npappel*, *f.* jew's mallow; — *nshule*, *f.* — *nntempel*, *m.* synagogue; — *nspieß*, *m. fig. vulg.* excessive usury; *mit dem* — *nspieß* *laufen*, to be a jewish usurer; — *nstein*, *m.* jew's-stone; — *nsteuer*, *f.* duty paid by the jews; — *nröcher*, *m.* unlawful usury; — *nzins*, *m.* interest taken by jews; — *nzopf*, *m.* plica Polonica.

Jüdelei, *f.* usury; jewish manner, dialect.

Jüdeln, *v. n. (aux. haben)* *vulg.* 1. to carry on usury; 2. to write, speak, express one's self like a jew.

Jüdin, *f. (pl. -en)* jewess.

Jüdisch, *I. adj.* judaical, jewish; *das* — *e Land*, *Ju-dea*; *II. adv.* in a jewish manner, like a jew.

Jüdenschaft, *f.* body of jews of a place; **Jüdenschaft-lich**, *adj.* relating to the body of the jews.

Judenthum, *n. (-s)* judaism, jewishness.

Judith, *f.* Judith.

Justen, *m. vid.* **Juchten**.

Jugelbeere, *f. (pl. -n)* bilberry.

Jugend, *f.* 1. youth; adolescence; 2. *fig.* young people, the youth; *von* — *auf*, from one's youth; *in meiner* — , when I was young; *die blühende* — , flower, prime of man's age; florid youth; *compos.* — *alter*, *n.* youth; — *blüthe*, *f.* flower of youth; — *fehler*, *m.* youthful fault; — *feuer*, *n.* — *hitz*, *f.* fire or mettle of youth; — *freude*, *f.* joy of youth; — *freund*, *m.* — *freundinn*, *f.* early friend; — *fülle*, *f.* fullness, exuberance of youth; — *gemüth*, *n.* youthful disposition; — *gefährte*, — *genosse*, *m.* companion of youth; — *jahre*, *pl.* early years; — *kraft*, *f.* vigor of youth, youthful strength; — *land*, *n.* land of one's youth; — *leben*, *n.* — *liebe*, — *lust*, *f.* — *reiz*, *m.* life, love, pleasure, charm of youth; — *sünde*, *f.* sin, fault of one's youth; — *streich*, *m.* folly of youth; juvenile trick (action); — *taumel*, *m.* wildness, ravings of youth; — *traum*, *m.* youthful dream; — *welt*, *f.* I. the world in its prime; 2. young people; — *zeit*, *f.* youth.

Jugendlich, *I. adj.* juvenile, youthful, young; *das* — *e Alter*, juvenility; *die* — *e Pige*, juvenileness; *II. adv.* youthfully.

Jugendlichkeit, *f.* youthfulness.

Juck, *m. vulg. vid.* **Juck**.

Juchen, *f. abbr.* for **Juliane**.

Julepp, *m.* julap, julep.

Juli, **Julius**, *m.* July.

Julian, *m. (-s)* Julian.

Juliane, *f.* Juliana, Gillian.

Julianisch, *adj.* Julian; *die* — *e Jahrrechnung*, *Ju-lian era*; *das* — *e Gesetz*, *Julian law*.

Julid, *n. (-s)* Juliers.

Jumare, *f. (pl. -n)* jumart.

Jung, *adj.* young; youthful; *fig.* new, fresh; early; — *und frisch*, young and brisk; *ein* — *er Mensch*, a youth, young man; — *e Eheleute*, new-married people; *in meinen* — *en Jahren*, in my younger years; *ein* — *es Blut*, a young person; — *er Wein*, new wine; — *getroht*, alt *gethan*, *prov.* what is bred in the bone, will never out of the flesh.

Junge, *I. m. (-n; pl. -n)* 1. boy, lad, stripling, youth; 2. apprentice; *II. n. decl. like adj.* young; *ein* — *s*, a young one; *die* — *n*, the young ones; *das* — *eines Bären*, *Fuchses*, *Wolfes*, cub; *das* — *einer Hündinn*, puppy; *das* — *einer Raqe*, kitten; — *werfen*, to bring forth young.

Jungemagd, *f. (pl. -mäge)* *provinc.* house-, cham-

Jungen, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to bring forth young (*said of animals*).

Jungenarbeit, *f.* boyish work, work for boys, work done by apprentices; *compos.* — **haft**, *I. adj.* boyish; *II. adv.* boyishly; — **jahr**, *n.* year of boyhood, year of apprenticeship; — **mäßig**, *adj.* boyish, improper, ill-behaved; — **possen**, — **streich**, *m.* boyish trick.

Jünger, *comp.* of **Jung**, younger, junior, later; *ein* — *er* **Brüder**, a younger brother; *sie* *ist* *zehn* *Jahre* — *als* *ich*, she is my junior by ten years.

Jünger, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* —) **Jüngerinn**, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) disciple, adherent, follower; *compos.* — **schaft**, *f.* state of being a disciple.

Jungfer, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) 1. virgin, maid; maiden; spinster; 2. (as a title) miss; 3. chambermaid; 4. *T.* rammer, beetle; 5. *N. T.* dead eye; 6. libella, dragon-fly; 7. + an instrument for executing a person; 8. maiden fortress; — **Schmidt**, *miss* Schmidt; *eine* *alte* —, an old maid; — *n* *weisen*, to make ducks and drakes; *die* — *fassen*, + to kiss the maiden (to be secretly executed); *nachte* — *n*, meadow-saffron (*colchicum* *L.*); *die* — *aus* *Numidien*, Numidian hen (crane); *compos.* — **bogen**, *m.* virgin's bower (*clemtatis* *L.*); — **biene**, *f.* virgin-bee, bee belonging to the first swarm of a hive; — **erde**, *f.* virgin-earth; — *n* *feiber*, *n.* green sickness; — **finger**, *m.* ring-finger; — **haat**, *n.* maiden hair (a plant); — *n* *haring*, *m.* herring on the point of spawning; — **haringe**, *pl.* the best quality of Dutch herrings; — **hütchen**, *n.* hymen; — **hönig**, *m.* virgin-honey; — **kramm**, *m.* lady's comb (a plant); — **kind**, *n.* bastard; firstborn child; — **nrecht**, *m.* beau, fop, man slavishly devoted to the female sex; — **nrantheit**, *f.* green sickness; — **nranz**, *m.* bridal garland; — **nkrone**, *f.* crown of virginity; — **nmilch**, *f.* benzoin; benjamin (*vulg.*); — **nnelte**, *f.* maiden pink; — **nöl**, *n.* virgin-oil; — **npergament**, *n.* virgin-parchment; — **npflaume**, *f.* maiden-plum; — **nnequelsilber**, *n.* virgin-mercury; mercury that is found in its fluid state; — **nraub**, *m.* rape, ravishment; — **nrauber**, *m.* ravisher; — **nrose**, *f.* white rose; — **nrschänder**, *m.* deflowerer; — **nrschrift**, *f.* *Typ. T.* letters called pearl; — **nrschwefel**, *m.* virgin sulphur; — **nstand**, *m.* virginity, maidenhood; — **nsucht**, *f.* *vid.* — **nrantheit**; — **nwachse**, *n.* virgin-wax; — **nzwinger**, *m.* enclosed place for females, cloister.

Jungferlich, *I. adj.* virginal, maiden; *coll.* timid, coy; *coyish*; *II. adv.* maidenly; coyishly.

Jungferlichkeit, *f.* coyishness; *vid.* **Jungfrauschaft**.

Jungferschaft, *f.* virginity, maidenhood.

Jungfrau, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) virgin, maid; *Ast. T.* *virgo*; *die* *heilige* —, the holy Virgin; *eine* *mannbare* —, a marriageable virgin; *compos.* — **enschänder**, *m.* debaucher of virgins; — **schaft**, *f.* virginity, maidenhead.

Jungfräulich, *I. adj.* maiden, becoming a virgin, maidenlike; *II. adv.* maidenly.

Jungfräulichkeit, *f.* maidenlike behaviour; coyishness.

Junggesell, *m.* (-*en*; *pl.* -*en*) bachelor, single man; *compos.* — **enschaft**, *f.* — **enstand**, *m.* bachelorship.

Jungheft, *f.* newness, freshness.

Jüngling, *m.* (-*es*; *pl.* -*e*) youth, young man, youngster, lad; *weise* — *e*, Venus-navelwort; *compos.* — **salter**, *n.* — **sjahre**, *pl.* youth; — **shige**, *f.* juvenile ardor.

Jungmeister, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* —) the last master or freeman that has been received into a guild.

Jüngst, **Jüngstens**, **Jüngsthin**, *adv.* lately, of late, newly.

Jüngste, *sup.* of **Jung**, youngest; last; *daß* — **Gericht**, *der* — **Tag**, doomsday, day of judgment.

Jungthier, *n.* (-*es*; *pl.* -*e*) *Hunt. T.* fawn.

Juni, **Junius**, *m.* June.

Junter, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* —) young nobleman; younker, youngster; country-squire; *compos.* — **haft**, — **lich**, — **mäßig**, *I. adj.* cavalier; *II. adv.* cavalierly; — **thum**, *n.* systematical and oppressive haughtiness of the petty feudal nobility.

Junterren, **Juntern**, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to play the gentleman, to squire it.

Junta, *f.* (*pl.* **Junten**) junta, council.

Jupe, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) jupon, jacket.

Jupiter, *m.* (-*ß*) *Myth. & Ast. T.* Jupiter; *compos.* — **sbart**, *m.* Jupiter's beard (a plant); — **sbume**, *f.* silver-bush; — **ssisch**, *m.* pike-headed or sharp-nosed whale; — **storn**, *n.* date-plum; — **smond**, *m.* satellite of Jupiter.

Jurakalkstein, *m.* (-*ß*) *Min. T.* Jura limestone.

Jurament, *n.* (-*es*; *pl.* -*e*) oath.

Jurat, *m.* (-*en*; *pl.* -*en*) *provinc.* churchwarden.

Jürgen, *m.* *vulg.* George.

Juribisch, *adj. vid.* **Juristisch**.

Jurisdiction, *f.* jurisdiction.

Jurisprudenz, *f.* jurisprudence.

Jurist, *m.* (-*en*; *pl.* -*en*) jurist, jurisconsult, lawyer.

Juristerei, *f.* *cont.* jurisprudence, lawyer's trade; lawyer's tricks.

Juristisch, *I. adj.* juridical, relating to the law, legal; *II. adv.* juridically, in law.

Jury, *f.* jury.

Jus, *n.* law; *daß* — **stübiren**, to study the law.

Just, *adv. vulg.* just, even now; just now, but just.

Justificiren, *v. a.* to justify; to execute (a criminal). **Justizeile**, *f. T.* adjusting file; — **waage**, *f. T.* adjusting balance.

Justiren, *v. a.* to adjust; —, *s. n.* *Typ. T.* justification.

Justiz, *f.* justice; *compos.* — **beamt**, *m.* officer of justice; — **pflege**, *f.* administration of justice; — **rath**, *m.* counsellor of justice; — **sache**, *f.* matter of justice.

Justiziarus, *m.* (—; *pl.* **Justiziarien**) justiciary.

Jüte, (-*n*; *pl.* -*n*)

Jütlander, (-*ß*; *pl.* —) } *m.* Jute, native of Jutland.

Jütland, *n.* (-*ß*) Jutland.

Juwel, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* -*en*) **Juwel**, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) jewel; *compos.* — **enbürste**, *f.* jeweller's brush; — **enbiebs** *stahl*, *m.* jewel-robbery; — **enhandel**, *m.* jeweller's trade; — **enhandler**, *m.* jeweller; — **entäfer**, *m.* diamond-beetle; — **entkissen**, *n.* frame for jewels; casket; — **enuhr**, *f.* watch set with diamonds.

Juwelier, *m.* (-*es*; *pl.* -*e*) jeweller.



S, T, K, the eleventh letter of the Alphabet.

N.B. Some words, which are not to be found under **S**, may be looked for under **G**, as the orthography varies with regard to these letters.

Saa, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *provinc.* cot, hut.

Saag, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) a kind of Dutch sloop.

Saat, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *N. E.* heavy gust or squall of wind; *provinc.* pillory, whipping-post.

Sabala, *u. f. w.*, *vid.* **Sabbala**, *u. f. w.*

Sabbeln, *v. n.* (*aux.* *haben*) & *recip. vulg.* to exchange words, to quarrel; *N. T.* to rise against the sea; *die See sabbelt*, the wind rises against the sea.

Sabel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. *N. T.* cable; 2. lot; share; *compos.* — *bier*, *n. provinc.* beer brewed by the lot; — *garn*, *n.* rope-yarn; — *gat*, *n. N. T.* cable stage; — *länge*, *f.* cable's length; — *raum*, *m. vid.* — *gat*; — *seil*, — *tau*, *n.* cable; — *tanz*, *m.* sailor's dance; — *wiese*, *f.* meadow assigned by lot.

Sabelnau, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) cod-fish; *gebörter* —, dried cod, cod-fish; *der junge* —, codling; *compos.* — *rogen*, *m.* codroan.

Sabeln, *v. a. & n.* 1. to distribute by lot; 2. to draw lots.

Sabelung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) lot of goods, allotment.

Sabestan, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *N. T.* capstan.

Sablium, *m. vid.* **Sabeljau**.

Sabuse, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. *provinc.* little room, hut; 2. cook-room in a ship, cabuse.

Sabushtaut, *n.* (-es) cabbage.

Sabuge, *f. vid.* **Sapuze**.

Sachel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. earthen pane; Dutch tile; earthen vessel; 2. *fig. vulg.* old woman; *compos.* — *form*, *f.* mould for Dutch tiles; — *ofen*, *m.* stove composed of Dutch tiles.

Sack, *adj. provinc.* naked, callow, unfledged (of birds); — *haus*, *n.* — *stuhl*, *m.* privy.

Sacker, *f. vulg.* turd.

Sacken, *v. n.* (*aux.* *haben*) *vulg.* to cack.

Sackerlaute, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) albino, white moor.

Sabbig, **Sabbitt**, *m. provinc.* juniper.

Saber (*provinc. Guber*), *m.* (-es) fleshy fullness under the chin, double chin.

Säfer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) beetle, chafer; *compos.* — *muschel*, *f.* oscarion; — *schnecke*, *f.* scarabee-snail; — *schrotter*, *m.* bull-fly, great horn-beetle.

Saff, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) chaff.

Saffee (*provinc. Koffee*), *m.* (-s) coffee; — *brennen*, to roast coffee; *compos.* — *baum*, *m.* coffee-tree; — *bohne*, *f.* coffee-berry; — *brenner*, *m.* coffee-roaster; — *brett*, *n.* coffee-tray; — *brüder*, *m.* one fond of coffee; — *geschirr*, *n.* coffee-things; — *haus*, *n.* coffee-house; — *kanne*, *f.* coffee-pot; — *kessel*, *m.* coffee-kettle; — *lampe*, *f.* coffee-lamp; — *löffel*, *m.* tea-spoon; — *maschine*, *f.* coffee-biggin; — *mühle*, *f.* coffee-mill; — *pauke*, *f.* — *schütter*, *m.* — *trommel*, *f.* coffee-drum, coffee-roaster; — *plantage*, — *pflanzung*, *f.* coffee-plantation; — *schälchen*, *n.* — *tasse*, *f.* coffee-dish, cup; — *stent*, — *wirth*, *m.* coffee-man; keeper of a coffee-house; — *schwester*, *f.* one fond of coffee; — *teller*, *m.* coffee-plate; — *zeug*, *n.* coffee-service, coffee-things.

Saffer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -n) Caffre; *compos.* — *nland*, *n.* Caffraria.

Saffetier, *m. vid.* **Gassetier** & **Raffeeschent**.

Säfsch, **Säfscht**, **Säfig**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) cage, bird-cage; *fig.* prison.

Säffler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) flayer, knacker.

Säfflerlei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. flaying-house; 2. knacker's business.

Sag, *m. vid.* **Saag**.

Sahl, *1. adj.* 1. bald, bare; naked, callow, thread-bare; 2. *fig.* mere, poor, empty; 3. sorry, bad, barren, bleak; — *abgeschoren*, close shaved; *eine — e Ausflucht*, *Entschuldigung*, a poor shift; — *es Gespräch*, absurd talk; *ein — es Schiff*, an unrigged vessel; *II. adv.* baldly, barely, ill, poorly, miserably; — *bestehen*, *fig.* to come off poorly; *compos.* — *kopf*, *m.* bald-head; — *tdpfig*, *adj.* bald-headed; — *tdpfigkeit*, *f.* baldheadedness, baldness.

Sahltheit, *f.* baldness, bareness; bleakness.

Sahm or **Sahn**, *m.* (-s) mould (gathered on liquids).

Sahmen, *v. n.* (*aux.* *haben*) to grow mouldy.

Sahmig or **Sahnig**, *adj.* mouldy.

Sahn, *m.* (-es; *pl.* **Sähne**) 1. boat, wherry, skiff, punt; 2. *vid.* **Sahm**; *compos.* — *fdrmig*, *adj.* boat-shaped; — *föhrrer*, *m.* wherry-man; master of a river-boat; — *geld*, *n.* fare, ferriage.

Sahnen, *v. n.* (*aux.* *haben*) *provinc.* to go in a boat.

Sai, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) quay, wharf; *compos.* — *geld*, *n.* *N. T.* wharfage; — *meister*, *m.* wharfinger.

Saien, *v. vid.* **Sajen**.

Saiten, *m. provinc.* jackdaw.

Saiman, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) cayman, American crocodile.

Saiser, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) emperor; *auf den alten — hinein leben*, to live a careless life; *wo nichts ist da hat der — sein Recht verloren*, *prov.* sue a beggar and catch a louse; *über des Kaisers Bart streiten*, *prov.* to quarrel, dispute about a trifle; *compos.* — *burg*, *f.* imperial palace; — *gelb*, *n.* mineral yellow; — *gelb*, *n.* imperial (Austrian) coin; — *großchen*, *m.* imperial groat; — *gulden*, *m.* imperial florin; — *haus*, *n.* imperial house; — *krone*, *f.* 1. imperial crown; 2. imperial lily (a plant); — *papier*, *n.* imperial foolscap; — *pflaume*, *f.* the red magnum bonum; — *reich*, *n.* — *staat*, *n.* empire; — *salat*, *m.* tarragon; — *schnitt*, *m. S. T.* cesarean (imperial) section, gastrotoomy; — *thee*, *m.* imperial tea; — *wahl*, *f.* election of an emperor; — *würde*, *f.* dignity of an emperor.

Saiserinn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) empress.

Saiserlich, *adj.* imperial; gut — *seyn*, to be well minded, disposed towards the emperor; *die — en*, the emperor's troops; + the imperialists (in Germany).

Saiserling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. bird's eye (a plant); golden agaric; 2. + child born by way of incision.

Saiserthum, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -thümer) states of an emperor; empire; imperial dignity.

Sajen, *v. a. N. T.* to set the yards a-peak.

Sajüte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *N. T.* cabin, captain's room; *die große —*, state-room; *compos.* — *njunge*, *m.* cabin-boy; — *npaffagier*, *m.* cabin-passenger.

Saf, *m. vid.* **Saat**.

Sakabu, **Sakao**, *vid.* under **G**.

Sakelbunt, *adj. vulg.* spotted.

Sakeln, *v. vid.* **Sackeln**.

Katen, v. n. *T.* to gut and salt herrings in order to barrel them.

Katerlat, *m. vid. Katerlade.*

Kalamit, *m.* (-es; *pl. -e*) *Min. T.* stralstein, scorlaceous or lamellar actinolite.

Kaland, *m.* (-es; *pl. -e*) + fraternity, brotherhood; meeting, assembly.

Kalander, *m.* (-s; *pl. -*) corn-worm, weevil.

Kalb, *n.* (-es; *pl. Kälber*) calf; *Hunt. T.* fawn; *fig.* a wanton, silly person; blockhead; ein — abbinden (abspännen, absetzen), to wean a calf; *prov.* das — in die Augen schlagen, to offend by words; mit fremdem — e pflügen, secretly to make use of another's assistance; das — auslassen (abtreiben), to be wanton, full of waggery; ein — anbinden, or machen, *vulg.* to vomit; *compos.* — fell, *n.* calf's skin; *fig.* drum; dem — felle folgen, to follow the drum; — fleisch, *n.* veal; — leber, *n.* calves-leather; in — leber gebunden, bound in calf; — säuge, *n.* large eye; — säugig, *adj.* having bolting eyes; — sbraten, *m.* roast veal; — sbröckchen, *n.* — sbrüse, — smilch, *f.* sweet-bread; — sbrust, *f.* breast of veal; — sfuß, *m.* calf's foot; — sgetröße, — sgeschlinge, *n.* calves' pluck; — skeule, *f.* — sschlagel, *m.* leg of veal; — skopf, *m.* calf's head; — slab, *n.* rennet; — spergament, *n.* vellum; — sviertel, *n.* quarter of veal; — szhinterviertel, *n.* loin of veal; — sschnitten, — szcarbonaden, *pl.* veal cutlets, veal-steaks; — szvorsbviertel, *n.* shoulder and breast-piece of veal.

Kalb, *f.* (*pl. -en*) *provinc.* heifer.

Kalben, v. n. (*aux. haben*) to calve.

Kälberbraten, *m.* roast veal; — brüse, *f.* sweet bread of veal; — getröße, *n.* calf's-pluck; — tropf, *m.* chervil; — magen, *m.* maw of a calf; — stoß, *m.* leg of veal; — zahn, *m.* calf's tooth; *Arch. T.* dentil, denticle.

Kälbern, *adj.* of veal.

Kälbern, v. n. (*aux. haben*) 1. to calve; 2. *fig.* to be wanton, full of waggery; 3. *vulg.* to vomit.

Kalch, + *z* *provinc. vid. Raik.*

Kaldaunen, *pl.* tripes, guts, bowels.

Kalebasse, *f.* (*pl. -n*) calipash.

Kaledonien, *n.* (-s) Caledonia, Scotland.

Kaledonier, *m.* (-s; *pl. -*) Caledonian.

Kaledonisch, *adj.* Caledonian.

Kaleidoscop, *n.* (-es; *pl. -e*) kaleidoscope; — isch, *adj.* kaleidoscopic.

Kalefüt, *vid. under G.*

Kalender, *m.* (-s; *pl. -*) calendar, almanac; — machen, *fig.* to be thoughtful, to be in a brown study; *compos.* — macher, *m.* almanac maker.

Kalendern & **Kaländern**, v. n. (*aux. haben*) *provinc.* to feast, revel, make merry.

Kaleiche, *f.* (*pl. -n*) calash.

Kalfatboden, *pl.* graving docks.

Kalfatseisen, *n.* (-s; *pl. -*) *N. T.* calking-iron, horsing iron.

Kalfaterer, *m.* (-s; *pl. -*) *N. T.* calker.

Kalfatern, I. v. a. *N. T.* to calk; II. *s. n.* calking.

Kalfatwerg, *n.* (-s) *N. T.* oakum.

Kali, *n.* kali, saltwort; porash.

Kaliph, **Kalif**, *m.* (-en; *pl. -en*) Calif.

Kaliphat, **Kalifat**, *n.* (-es; *pl. -e*) Califate.

Kalk, *m.* (-es; *pl. -e*) lime, cement; ungelöschter —, quick lime; — lösch, to slake lime; verwittert —, lime slacked in the air; mit Sand vermischter — (Mörtel), mortar; zu — brennen, to calcine, to burn lime; mit — bewerfen, to rough-cast, parget; eine Wand mit — beweisen, to whitewash or plaister a wall; *compos.* — artig, *adj.* calcareous; — artigkeit, *f.* — calcareousness; — scher, *m. T.* lime-pit (of tanners); —

beule, *f.* *Med. T.* chalky swelling, callosity; — brennen, *n.* burning, slacking lime; — brenner, *m.* lime-burner; — bruch, *m.* limestone-pit; — brühe, *f.* lime-water, lime-pit (with tanners); alte — brühe, stale lime-pit; — erde, *f.* calcareous earth; — faß, *n.* mortar-trough, lime-tub; — fuge, *f.* seam of mortar; — gebirge, *n.* calcareous mountain; — grube, *f.* lime-pit; — hütte, *f.* lime-kiln; — kübel, *m.* mortar-tub (pail, vat); — lauge, *f.* lime-lye; — malerei, *f.* fresco-painting; — mergel, *m.* marl; — mühle, *f.* lime-mill; — ofen, *m.* lime-kiln; — rösste, *f.* layer of lime-stones and wood to be burnt to lime; — salz, *n.* wall-salt, sal neuter; — sand, *m.* calcareous sand; — schaufel, *f.* lime shovel; — sieb, *n.* lime-sieve; — sinter, *m.* stalactite; — spatz, *m.* calcareous spar; — stein, *m.* limestone; — tuff, *m.* tuffaceous limestone; — wasser, *n.* lime-water; — wolle, *f.* skinner's wool.

Kalten, v. a. to soak in lime-water, to mix with lime.

Kaltlicht, *adj.* limelike.

Kaltig, *adj.* chalky.

Kalligraph, *m.* (-en; *pl. -en*) calligrapher.

Kalligraphie, *f.* calligraphy.

Kalligraphisch, *adj.* calligraphic.

Kalm, I. *s. m. N. T.* calm; II. *adj.* calm.

Kalmant, *m.* (-es; *pl. -e*) *M. E.* callimanco; doppelter —, double callimanco, lasting.

Kalmäuser, *m.* (-s; *pl. -*) muser; dotard, anachoret; miser.

Kalmäusern, v. n. (*aux. haben*) to muse, be in a brown study; to live niggardly.

Kalmen, v. n. (*aux. haben*) *N. T.* to be calm, still; to be dozing.

Kalmut, *m.* (-s) bearskin.

Kalmute, *m.* (-n; *pl. -n*) Kalmuc.

Kalmut, *m.* (-s) acorus, sweetscented flag.

Kalmus, *m.* (*indecl.*) calamus (*Lat.*), a reed.

Kalt, I. *adj.* 1. cold, frigid, chill; 2. *fig.* cold; insensible, indifferent, reserved; mit ist or wird —, I am cold; — machen, to chill; *fig.* to murder; — werden, to grow cold; ein — er Schweiß, a chilly sweat; der — e Brand, gangrene; ein — er Schlag, thunder-clap not attended by ignition; das — e Fieber, ague; — e Küche, cold meat; — hämmern, *T.* to cold-beat; II. *adv.* coldly, coolly, &c., also *fig.* er empfing es sehr —, he gave it a cold reception; *compos.* — bläsig, *adj.* *T.* hard to be rendered fusible; — blüter, *m.* amphibious animal; — blütig, I. *adj.* having cold blood, cold-blooded; *fig.* cold, quiet, deliberate; II. *adv.* coldly, in cold blood; — blütig handeln, to act in cold blood; — blütigkeit, *f.* coldbloodedness; cold blood, calmness, coolness; presence of mind, composedness, deliberateness; — brüchig, *adj.* brittle when cold (of iron); — herzig, *adj.* cold-hearted; frigid, indifferent; — herzigkeit, *f.* cold-heartedness, indifference; — lager, *n. T.* time when no work is done (in salt-houses); — weißel, *m. T.* chisel to cut the iron when cold; — schale, *f.* a cold beverage or soup made of beer or wine with grated bread, sugar, lemon, &c., or fruit, such as strawberries, currants, &c.; — schlächter, *m. provinc.* flayer, knacker; — schlagambos, *m. T.* anvil on which the copper is beaten without fire; — schmied, *m.* brazier; — silber, *n. Ch. T.* mixture of tartar and calcined silver; — sinn, *m.* — sinnigkeit, *f.* coldness, frigidity, *fig.*; — sinnig, I. *adj.* cold, frigid, indifferent; II. *adv.* coldly, frigidly; Jemanden — sinnig behandeln, to be cold to one, to look cold upon one.

Kälte, *f.* cold, coldness, chill, chilliness, frigidity, frigidness; *fig.* coldness, frigidity; vor — zittern,

to tremble with cold; *erfarrt vor* —, chilled with cold; *bie* — *läßt nach*, the weather grows mild.

Kalten, *v. n.* (aux. *seyn*) to grow cold.

Kälten, *v. a.* to chill.

Kältenb., *part. adj.* chilling; frigid.

Kältlich, *adj.* coldish, chilly.

Kältling, *m.* (-*es*; *pl.* -*e*) (*mod.*) cold, apathetic person.

Kalupe, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) *provinc.* miserable house or hut.

Kamaſchen, *pl. vid.* *Gamaſchen*.

Kameel, *n.* (-*es*; *pl.* -*e*) 1. camel; 2. *T.* cable; 3.

uulg. fig. blockhead; *compos.* — *föhrrer*, — *treiber*,

— *wärter*, *n.* camel-driver; — *garn*, *n.* mohair-

yarn; — *haar*, *n.* camel's hair; — *häls*, *m.* camel's

neck; *fig.* neck resembling that of a camel; —

hengſt, *m.* male camel; — *heu*, *n.* squinant, camel's

hay; — *tuh*, or — *ſtute*, *f.* female camel; —

pardel, *m.* camelpard; — *treiber*, — *wärter*, *m.*

camel-driver; — *ziege*, *f.* camel goat, Angora

goat, guanaco, lama.

Kamelblume, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) camomile.

Kamelopard, *n. vid.* *Kameelpardel*.

Kamelot, *m. vid.* *Camelot*.

Kamelziege, *f. vid.* *Kameelziege*.

Kamerad, *m. vid.* *Gamerad*.

Kamille, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) camomile; *compos.* — *nthee*,

— *ntrant*, *m.* camomile-tea.

Kamin, *n.* (-*es*; *pl.* -*e*) chimney, fireside; *compos.*

— *auffaß*, *m.* chimney ornament; — *befen*, *m.*

hearth-broom; — *brett*, *n.* chimney board; —

ede, *f.* chimney corner; — *feget*, *m.* chimney

sweeper; — *feuer*, *n.* chimney fire; — *gelt*, *n.*

chimney money; — *geräthe*, *n.* chimney utensils;

— *gitter*, *n.* chimney fender; — *haſen*, *m.* chim-

ney hook; — *läppe*, *f.* chimney top; — *mantel*,

m. mantle tree of a chimney; — *ofen*, *m.* stove;

— *ruß*, *m.* chimney black; — *röhre*, *f.* tunnel of

a chimney; — *ſchirm*, *m.* fire-screen; — *ſtim*, *m.*

chimney piece; — *ſpiegel*, *m.* chimney glass; —

ſtülpe, *f.* fender; — *ſtück*, *n.* chimney piece; —

winkel, *m.* chimney corner.

Kamifol, *n.* (-*es*; *pl.* -*e*) waistcoat.

Kamm, *m.* (-*es*; *pl.* *Kämme*) 1. comb; carding ma-

chine; 2. comb, crest (of animals); 3. ridge (of

hills); 4. beard of an oyster; 5. cog (of a wheel); 6.

Min. T. rock, that breaks under a softer stone; 7.

(with weavers) sley, stays; 8. stalk (of grapes, &c.);

9. bit (of a key); 10. neck (of man), neck part

under the mane (of horses); 11. *T.* dove-tailed

part of timber; 12. *T.* yard (of a wheel at a crane);

prov. alle über einen — *ſcheren*, to treat them all

alike; *der* — *ſchwilt ihm*, he bristles up; *einen*

über den — *hauen*, to speak harshly to a person;

compos. — *auffer*, *f.* cony fish; — *blatt*, *n.* *T.*

weaver's stay, with its staves; — *braten*, *m.* roasted

ribs of beef; — *bruch*, *m.* *T.* rupture (rent) in the

upper part of a dike; — *bürſte*, *f.* comb-brush; —

bedel, *m.* pad; housing; — *boſe*, *f.* comb-box;

— *fett*, *n.* melted grease (of the neck of horses,

bulls, &c.); — *förmig*, *adj.* comb-like; — *füt-*

teral, *n.* comb-case; — *haſen*, *m.* nape, hinder-

part of the neck; — *hebel*, *m.* *T.* balances that

raise the stay; — *krapp*, *m.* bunch-madder; —

late, *f.* comb-tray; — *liſe*, *f.* *T.* string of yarn,

packthreads on the stays of the silk-weavers; —

macher, *m.* comb-maker; — *maſchine*, *f.* combing

machine; — *muſchel*, *f.* two-shelled cockleshell,

scallop; — *rad*, *n.* *T.* cog-wheel; — *ſchaft*, *m.* *T.*

shaft or staff on a silk-weaver's stay; — *ſeget*, *m.*

carder; — *ſtück*, *n.* neck-piece; — *ſtürzung*, *f.*

T. breaking down or sinking of the top or upper

part of a dike; — *zahn*, *m.* tooth of a comb; —

zwecken, *pl.* the smallest tacks.

Kämmen, *v. I. a.* to comb; to card; *fig. einen* —, to scold a person; *II. refl.* —, to comb one's own head.

Kammer, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* —) *Kammerinn*, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) comber, carder.

Kammer, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) 1. chamber, room, apartment;

bed-chamber, bed-room; 2. chamber, exchequer,

board, office; 3. hollow, cavity (of various things);

— *eineß Mörſers*, *einer Kanone*, chamber, hole in

the bore of a cannon; *compos.* — *advocat*, *m.* law-

yer of the exchequer; — *amt*, *n.* office at the ex-

chequer; — *archiv*, *n.* exchequer-archives; —

beſen, *n.* chamber-pot, chamber-bason; — *be-*

diante, *m.* chamber-servant, page of a prince; of-

ficer of the exchequer; — *bote*, *m.* messenger of

the exchequer; — *capelle*, *f.* chamber-chapel; —

collegium, *n.* exchequer-college, board of domains;

— *conſulent*, *m. vid.* — *advocat*; — *copiſt*, *m.* co-

pyist at the exchequer; — *begen*, *m.* small sword

(worn at courts, visits, &c.); — *biener*, *n.* valet

de chambre, waiting man; — *biener deß Königs*,

gentleman of the privy chamber; — *einkünfte*, *pl.*

revenues of the exchequer; — *feſt*, *n.* court's feast

or entertainment; — *fourier*, *m.* court's quarter-

master; — *frau*, *f.* gentlewoman, waiting woman,

lady's maid; — *fräulein*, *n.* lady of the bed-cham-

ber, gentleman of the privy chamber, maid of

honor; — *geſälle*, *pl.* chamber-revenues; — *ge-*

richt, *n.* chamber, court of the prince's chamber,

supreme court of judicature; exchequer (in Eng-

land); *daß kaiſerliche und Reichs* — *gericht zu*

Wetzlar, the imperial chamber of justice at Wetz-

lar; — *gerichtspräſident*, *m.* president of a su-

preme court of judicature; — *graf*, *m.* chief over-

seer of the mines (in Austria); — *gut*, *n.* domain,

demesne, crown-lands; — *heiduch*, *m.* a footman in

Hungarian costume attached to the prince's per-

son; — *heizet*, *m.* chamber-heater; — *herr*, *m.*

chamberlain, lord (gentleman) of the king's bed-

chamber; — *herrſchluſſel*, *m.* golden key of a

chamberlain; — *herrſtelle*, *f.* chamberlainship;

— *jäger*, *m.* 1. a prince's huntsman; 2. *joc.* rat-

catcher, rat-killer; — *junger*, *f.* chambermaid;

— *junker*, *m.* gentleman of the bed-chamber; —

— *küchen*, *n. fig. joc.* chamber-maid; — *lakei*,

m. chamber-servant; — *latte*, *f.* *T.* vine-props,

vine-lath; — *lehen*, *n.* ſief of crown lands or held

of the chamber of finances; — *leute*, *pl.* gentle-

men of the privy chamber; officers at the exche-

quer; — *mädchen*, *n.* chamber-maid; — *magb*, *f.*

chamber-servant; — *muſſet*, *f.* chamber-music;

— *muſikanten* of a prince's chapel; — *muſikuſt*, *m.*

chamber-musician; — *pächter*, *m.* farmer of crown

land; — *page*, *m.* chamber-page; — *präſident*, *m.*

president at the exchequer-college; president of

the prince's supreme court of judicature; — *pro-*

curator, *m.* attorney of the exchequer; — *rath*, *m.*

counsellor at the exchequer, chamber counsellor;

— *richter*, *m.* president of the chamber; — *ſache*,

f. matter of the exchequer; — *ſchreiber*, *m.* clerk

at the exchequer; — *ſecretair*, *m.* secretary to the

board of finances; — *ſpiegel*, *m.* *Gun. T.* bung or

stopple for a gun; — *ſpiel*, *n. vid.* — *muſſet*;

— *ſtück*, *n.* *Gun. T.* chamber; mortar piece to throw

large stone balls with; — *ſtyl*, *m.* *Mus. T.* style of

chamber-music or concert-music, opposed to the

ecclesiastical and theatrical styles; — *tiſch*, *m.*

chamber-table; — *ton*, *m.* *Mus. T.* the lower tun-

ing of the organ in church music; — *topf*, *m.*

chamber-pot; — *trauer*, *f.* minor mourning of a

court (which does not extend to the whole court);

— *tuch*, *n.* cambric, fine lawn; — *weib*, *n.* cham-

ber-woman; — *wiſſenſchaft*, *f.* science of finances;

— *zahlmeiſter*, *m.* paymaster at the exchequer;

a prince's cash-keeper; — *zofe, f. vid. — jung-fer.*
Rämmerchen & Rämmerlein, n. (-s; *pl.* —) little chamber, closet.
Rämmerlei, f. (*pl.* -en) exchequer, exchequer-college, finances.
Rämmerer, m. (-s; *pl.* —) chamberlain, treasurer.
Rämmeriet, m. (-s) a prince's cashkeeper.
Rämmerling, m. (-es; *pl.* -e) + chamberlain, valet.
Ramp, m. (-es; *pl.* Rämpfe) provinc. enclosure.
Rämppe, m. (-n; *pl.* -n) + champion; provinc. boar.
Rampel, m. provinc. comb; fellow (in a bad sense).
Rampeln, f. vulg. quarrelling.
Rampeln, v. n. & refl. vulg. to quarrel, altercation.
Rampf, m. (-es; *pl.* Rämpfe) combat, conflict, struggle; battle, fight, wrestling, struggling; *compos.* — *begier, — begierde, f.* eager desire for the combat; — *begierig, — gierig, adj.* eager for combat; — *gefährte, — genos, m.* fellow combatant, soldier; — *gehülfe, m.* second; — *hahn, m.* 1. game-cock; fighting-cock; 2. *fig.* a quarrelsome fellow; — *jagen, n.* combat, fight, baiting of wild beasts (for amusement); — *kunst, f.* pugilistic art, pugilism; — *lust, f. vid. — begierde; — lustig, adj.* longing after, ready for the combat, warlike; — *platz, m.* place of combat, scene of action, field of battle; lists; — *preis, m.* prize; — *probe, f.* combat-proof; — *recht, n.* law of fighting; — *richter, m.* judge of the combat, umpire; — *schwert, n.* broadsword; — *spiel, n.* tilting, combat for a prize; — *wart, — wärter, m.* + second at a combat or duel; — *übung, f.* exercise of tilting; — *versucht, adj.* veteran; — *zucht, f. Sp. T.* fighting breed.
Rämpfen, v. n. (*aux. haben*) to combat, conflict, fight, wrestle, struggle; mit dem Tode —, to struggle with death.
Rämpfer, m. (-s; *pl.* —) 1. combatant, champion, wrestler, struggler, fighter, prize-fighter, pugilist; 2. *Arch. T.* impost, chapel.
Rämpfer, m. vid. Gämpfer.
Rämpferie, f. (*pl.* -en) galangal.
Rämpfchadale, m. (-n; *pl.* -n) Rämpfchadalinn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) Kantschadale.
Randelbaum, m. (-es; *pl.* -bäume) lilac, seringa, pipe-tree.
Kanal, m. (-es; *pl.* -näle) canal, channel; *fig.* channel, means.
Kanefas, or Cannefas, n. (-es) canvas.
Kanete, f. (*pl.* -n) osier, wicker.
Känguruh, n. (-s; *pl.* —) kangaroo.
Kaninchen, n. (-s; *pl.* —) rabbit, cony; das männliche —, buck coney; das weibliche —, doe; *compos.* — *bau, m.* — *höhle, f.* cony-burrow; — *berg, m.* — *gehäge, n.* cony-warren; — *falle, f.* rabbit-trap; — *fell, n.* coney-skin, rabbit-skin; — *haare, pl.* flue of rabbit; — *jäger, m.* — *wiesel, n.* ferret; — *wolle, f.* coney-wool, flue.
Kanter, m. (-s; *pl.* —) vulg. 1. spider; 2. cancer.
Kann, (ich, sie, er) vid. Können.
Kannchen, n. (-s; *pl.* —) kannakin.
Kanne, f. (*pl.* -n) 1. can, tankard, mug; jug, pot; 2. measure of one or two quarts; eine — Bier, a pot of beer; eine — Wein, a quart of wine; zu tief in die — gucken, prov. to drink deep; *compos.* — *nbürste, f.* bottle-brush; — *ndetel, m.* pot-lid; — *ngießer, m.* pewterer; or — *gießer, fig. con.* would-be-politician; — *gießerei, f.* nonsensical talk about politics; — *gießern, v. n. insep. (aux. haben)* to talk of politics; — *nkraut, n.* horse-tail, shave-grass, pewter-grass; — *nweise, adv.* by pots, by quarts; — *nginn, n.* pewter.
Kannibal, a. vid. Cannibal.

Canon, u. f. m. vid. Canon, u. f. m.
Kanone, f. (*pl.* -n) cannon, piece of ordnance, gun; die metallne, eberne —, brass cannon; die Seele einer —, inside of a cannon; eine — richten, to point a cannon; eine — abnehmen, to dismount a cannon; eine — vernageln, to nail up a cannon; mit — n beschießen, to cannonade; *compos.* — *n baum, m.* snake-wood; — *nberich, n. vid. — n schußweite; — nbürste, f.* cannon-brush; — *ndonet, m.* report of cannon, cannonade; — *nfeber, n.* dread of firing or fighting; — *nherb, — nwall, m.* battery; — *nsteler, m.* casemate; — *ntugel, f.* cannon-ball, bullet, shot; — *lauf, m.* barrel of a piece of ordnance; — *nosen, m.* round stove; — *npulver, n.* cannon-powder; — *npsch, m.* — *n schußweite, f.* cannon-shot; innerhalb — npschweite feyn, to be within cannon-shot.
Kanonade, f. cannonade, firing of artillery.
Kanonieren, v. a. & n. (aux. haben) to cannonade.
Kanonieren, n. (-s) cannonading, cannonade.
Kanonier, m. (-s; *pl.* -e) cannoneer, gunner.
Kante, f. (*pl.* -n) 1. corner, edge, border; 2. brim, margin; 3. ledge; 4. sag-end; 5. lace; *compos.*
Kant-apfel, m. a kind of edged apple; — *entleib, n.* a dress faced with lace; — *entuch, n.* a neck-cloth with lace; — *engwirn, m.* fine thread, cotton; — *hafen, m. T.* iron hook (to tilt a cask); — *ring, m. T.* iron ring used with a lever.
Kanten, v. a. 1. to furnish with edges; 2. to put a thing upon its edge, to tilt; 3. to turn round.
Kanteln, v. a. to put on the edge, turn round, tilt.
Kantig, adj. angular, cornered, edged, cut out in points; einen Stein — hauen, to hew a stone square or angular.
Kanzel, f. (*pl.* -n) pulpit; chair; die — bestreigen, to mount the pulpit; *compos.* — *betrachtung, f.* discourse from the pulpit; — *beredsamkeit, f.* pulpit-elouquence; — *lieb, n.* hymn before the sermon; — *rede, f.* sermon; — *rebnert, m.* pulpit orator; preacher; — *sprache, f.* — *styl, m.* pulpit style; — *sprung, m. lud.* publishing of the banns; den — thun, to have the banns published; — *tuch, m.* pulpit cloth.
Kanzlei (contr. Kanzlei) f. (*pl.* -en) 1. chancery, government office; 2. the persons attached to such an office; 3. court of justice; *compos.* — *archivar, m.* keeper of the rolls of the chancery; — *brante, m.* government officer; — *bote, m.* messenger or summoner of the chancery; — *buchstabe, m.* court-letter; — *diener, m.* servant or beadle belonging to the chancery or similar office; tip-staff; — *director, m.* director of the chancery; — *gebühren, pl.* fees of the chancery; — *gericht, n.* chancery; — *gerichtshof, m.* court of chancery; — *gut, n.* — *leben, n.* estate, fief of chancery; — *rath, m.* counsellor of chancery; — *schreiben, n.* writ of chancery; — *schreiber, m.* chancery-clerk, cursor; — *schrist, f.* black-letter writing; — *sigel, n.* seal of the chancery; — *styl, m.* style of the chancery, law style.
Kanzelst, m. (-en; *pl.* -en) clerk of the chancery.
Kanzler, m. (-s; *pl.* —) chancellor; *compos.* — *stelle, f.* chancellorship.
Kanzeln, v. a. & n. vulg. to publish from the pulpit; to preach.
Kapaun, m. (-es; *pl.* -e) capon.
Kapaunen, v. a. to castrate.
Kaper, m. (-s; *pl.* —) caper, privateer, *vid. Caper*; *compos.* — *brief, m.* letter of mark.
Kaper, f. (*pl.* -n) caper (an acid fruit); *compos.* — *nstaube, f.* caper-tree.
Kapern, v. a. to seize, catch, take by force, cap-

ture; ein reiches Mädchen —, to make prize of an heiress.

Kapitel, n. vid. Capitel.

Rapp, m. (-en; pl. -en) provinc. wether; compos. — fenſter, n. — loch, n. dormer-window; — gut, n. T. single-cut brilliants; — haſſn, m. vulg. capon; — tragen, m. a cowl, hood; — laſen, pl. M. E. hat-money; — zaum, m. cavesson, nose-band; — ziegel, m. ridge-tile, gutter-tile.

Rappe, f. (pl. -n) 1. cap; hood; capuch; cowl; 2. hood for a horse's crest; 3. Min. T. horizontal cross-beam above a stream-work; prov. jedem Karren geſaßt ſeine —, every man has his hobby; gleiche Brüder, gleiche —, n, prov. equality of rank or mind, equality of exterior; compos. — ngebiß, n. scatch; — nmönch, m. hooded friar, capuchin; — nmacher, m. bonnet-maker.

Rappen, v. a. 1. to provide or cover with a cap or hood; 2. to poll, cut, chop, lop; 3. to capon; 4. to tread (said of the cock); 5. vulg. to strike; to quarrel, fight; das Untertaum, den Waſt —, to cut the cable, the mast.

Rapper, m. (-ſ; pl. —) lopper.

Rappis, m. vid. Kopftohl.

Rapſel, f. (pl. -n) case, cover, box, capsule.

Rapſen, v. a. vulg. to steal, pilfer.

Raput, adv. & adj. indecl. provinc. broken; lost; gone, dead.

Rarache, f. (pl. -n) + a sort of heavy ship.

Rarat, n. (-eſ; pl. -e) carat.

Rarausche, f. (pl. -n) a fish resembling the carp; compos. — nſarpfe, m. bastard carp.

Raravane, f. (pl. -n) caravan.

Raravanserei, f. (pl. -en) caravansery.

Rarbatsche, f. (pl. -n) scourge or whip of leather.

Rarbatschen, v. a. to lash, whip, scourge.

Rarbe, f. caraway.

Rarbatsche, f. (pl. -n) card, horse-brush, curry-comb; compos. — nmacher, m. card-maker.

Rarbatschen, v. a. to card, comb wool; to brush or curry a horse.

Rarbe, f. (pl. -n) 1. teasel; 2. carding instrument, card; compos. — nbiftel, f. teasel, tazel, cardoon.

Rarden, v. a. to comb wool, card.

Rarduse, f. (pl. -n) N. T. cartridge; compos. — n-luſte, f. cartridge chest; — npapier, n. cartridge-paper.

Rarſtol, n. (-eſ) provinc. cauliflower.

Rarſtreitag, u. ſ. w. vid. Charſtreitag, u. ſ. w.

Rarſuntel, m. (-ſ) carbuncle.

Rarg, I. adj. sparing, penurious; niggardly, scanty, tenacious, close-fisted, strait-handed, stingy; ein — er Gilz, a miser; II. adv. penuriously, niggardly, scantily, stingily.

Rargen, v. n. (aux. haben) to be penurious, niggardly.

Rargheit, f. penuriousness, stinginess.

Rarglich, I. adj. somewhat penurious; poor, sparing, scanty; eine — e Mahlzeit, a poor meal; II. adv. scantily, poorly, &c; die Natur hat ihn — ausgeſtattet, nature has poorly gifted him.

Rarglichkeit, f. scantiness, sparingness.

Rarl, Rarmefin, Rarmin, u. ſ. w. vid. under Ɔ.

Rärner, m. vid. Rärner.

Rarnidel, n. provinc. vid. Raninchen.

Rarnieſ, n. (-eſ; pl. -e) Arch. T. cornice; compos. — hobel, m. cornice-plane, ogee-plane; — ſchraub, f. cornice-screw.

Rarniſſeln, vid. Rannuffeln.

Rärnthn, n. (-ſ) Carinthia.

Rärnthner, m. (-ſ; pl. —) Rärnthneriſch, adj. Carinthian.

Rarnuffeln, v. a. vulg. to knubble, cuff.

Rarpathen, pl. Carpathian mountains or hills.

Karpfen, m. (-ſ; pl. —) (Karpf, m. & Karpfe, f. pl. -n) carp; compos. — brut, f. fry of carps; — hälter, m. carp-cauf; — keſſel, m. carp-kettle; — kopf, m. jowl of a carp; — teich, m. carp-pond.

Karre, f. (pl. -n) 1. barrow; 2. cart; wheel-barrow; eine — voll, a cart-load; einen Verbrecher zur — verurtheilen, to condemn a criminal to hard work.

Karren, v. I. a. to carry in a barrow or cart; II. n. (aux. haben) 1. to drive a cart or barrow; ſig. to drive slowly in a bad vehicle; 2. to work with the barrow (as criminals).

Karren, m. (-ſ; pl. —) 1. cart; 2. barrow, wheel-barrow; 3. Typ. T. carriage; ein — voll, cart-load; mit einem — fahren, to cart; den — in den Roth ſahren, vulg. prov. to entangle, confound or spoil a thing; compos. — baum, m. shaft of a cart; — büche, f. + cannon; gun moved upon a cart or carriage for shooting bustards and wild geese; — führet, m. cartman, carter, drayman; — gaul, m. cart-horse, cart-jade; — geleiſe, n. cart-rut; — kaſten, m. Typ. T. coffin; — lauffer, m. miner that draws the wheel-barrow; — ſchieber, m. driver of a wheel-barrow; — wagen, m. cart-waggon.

Kärnrer, m. (-ſ; pl. —) carter, cartman; drayman, dustman.

Karſt, m. (-eſ; pl. -e) mattock, hoe.

Karſten, v. a. to work with the mattock, to hoe.

Karſtſche, f. (pl. -n) cartridge of grape-shot; grape or cannister-shot; compos. — nbüche, f. — nſaſſet, m. — nſutter, n. cartridge or case containing a charge of grape-shot; — nfeuer, n. firing with grape-shot; — nſaſten, m. grape-shot-box; — nſchuß, m. case-shot.

Kartaune or Karthaune, f. (pl. -n) large piece of ordnance; — npulver, n. cannon-powder.

Karte, f. (pl. -n) 1. card; 2. map, chart; 3. T. calendar; dressing given to the silk by gumming it; 4. Sp. T. twisting of a chain; — n or in der — ſpielen, to play at cards; — n miſchen, to shuffle; — n geben, to deal; — n abheben, to cut cards; die bunten — n, court-cards, coat-cards; die abgehobene —, brief card; ein Spiel — n, a pack of cards; ſig. einem in die — ſehen, to discover one's design, to look into one's cards; eine angelegte —, a concerted plan, plot; einem die — n or die — legen oder ſchlagen, to tell one his fortune from cards; compos. — nblatt, n. single card, leaf; — ngeit, n. card-money; — nhaus, n. a house of cards; — nkönig, m. king at cards; cont. mock-king; — nkuſt, f. trick with cards; — nmacher, m. card-maker; — nmaler, m. card-limner; — npapier, n. pasteboard; cartridge paper; — nſchlag, m. — nwendung, f. knack, artifice of gamblers; — nſpiel, n. playing at cards; — nſpieler, m. card player; — nſtecher, m. engraver of charts, maps; — nzeichner, m. designer of charts, maps.

Karten, v. I. a. ſig. to concert, plan, contrive; II. n. (aux. haben) to play at cards.

Karthager, m. (-ſ; pl. —) Carthaginian.

Karthagiſch, adj. Carthaginian.

Karthago, n. (-ſ) Carthage.

Karthaune, f. vid. Kartaune.

Karthauſer, u. ſ. w. vid. under Ɔ.

Kartoffel, f. (pl. -n) potatoe; compos. — bau, — boden, — branntwein, — breit, m. — ſeld, n. — floß, m. u. ſ. w. cultivation, soil, spirits, soup, field, dumpling, &c. of potatoes; — mehl, n. potatoe-flour.

Kaſſelot, m. (-ſ; pl. -te) cachalot, spermaceti-whale (phyſter macrocephalus).

Käse, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) cheese; *compos.* — *brett*, *n.* cheese-tray, cheese-waggon; — *butter*, *f.* cheese-curd; — *form*, *f.* cheese-mould (frame); — *gestell*, *n.* cheese-trays; — *händler*, *m.* — *händlerinn*, *f.* cheesemonger; — *haus*, *n.* cheese-house; — *hobel*, *m.* cheese-scoop; — *horde*, — *hurde*, *f.* hurdle or crate on which the cheeses are dried; — *kammer*, *f.* cheese-room; dairy; — *tohl*, *m.* cauliflower; — *torb*, *m.* cheese-cage; — *träger*, *m.* cheesemonger; — *tuchen*, *m.* cheese-cake; — *lab*, *n.* cheese-rennet, cheese-lip; — *made*, — *milbe*, *f.* cheese-mite; — *mutter*, *f.* dairywoman; — *napp*, *m.* cheese-bowl, cheese-vat; — *pappel*, *f.* mallow; — *presser*, *m.* cheese-press; — *röster*, *m.* cheese-roaster; — *stecher*, *m.* cheese-taster; — *stein*, *m.* mishaped diamond; — *teller*, *m.* cheese-plate; — *wasser*, *n.* whey, *vid.* *Molken*.

Käsen, *v. I. n.* (*aux.* *haben*) & *refl.* to curd, curdle; *II. a.* to turn into cheese (milk).

Käseicht, *adj.* & *adv.* cheese-like, caseous.

Käsig, *adj.* cheesy.

Kasimir, *Kasse*, *Kassia*, *vid.* *under* *G.*

Kastanie, *f.* (*pl.* -n) chestnut; *compos.* — *nbaum*, *m.* chestnut-tree; — *nbaum*, *I. adj.* chestnut-colored; *II. n.* chestnut-color; — *ngehölz*, *n.* — *npflanzung*, *f.* — *nwald*, *m.* wood, nursery, forest of chestnut trees; — *nholz*, *n.* chestnut wood; — *nrdster*, *m.* chestnut-roaster; — *nschale*, *f.* (the echinated) capsule of the chestnut; — *nschüssel*, *f.* chestnut-dish; — *nwald*, *m.* chestnut-grove (plot).

Kästchen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) little chest, box.

Kaste, *f.* (*pl.* -n) cast (in India, &c.); corporation; *compos.* — *geist*, *m.* spirit of caste, corporation.

Kastien, *v. a.* & *refl.* to chastise, mortify; *seinen Leib* —, to mortify one's flesh.

Kasteiung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) mortification, castigation.

Kasten, *m.* (-s; *pl.* - or *provinc.* *Kästen*) 1. chest, trunk, coffer, box; drawer; bezee case, (in which a precious stone is set); boot (of a coach); ark (of Noah); 2. *provinc.* corn-loft; 3. *fig.* + *cash*; *compos.* — *herr*, — *vorfteher*, *m.* + *cash-keeper*; — *schloß*, *n.* box-lock; — *schwand*, *m.* *provinc.* diminution or abatement of the corn on the corn-loft by drying.

Kastner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) + *cashkeeper*; *provinc.* overseer of the corn-loft.

Kastrol, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) casserole.

Kasuar, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) cassowary.

Kasnoche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* honeymoon.

Katabioptrix, *f.* *Opt. T.* catadioptrics.

Katabioptrisch, *adj.* catadioptrical.

Katalog, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) catalogue.

Katanker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *N. T.* small anchor.

Katapult, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) catapult.

Kataract, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) cataract.

Katarrh, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) catarrh, rheum, defluxion.

Katarrhaleber, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) rheumatic fever.

Katarrhalisch, *adj.* catarrhal, rheumatic.

Katastrophe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) catastrophe.

Katechet, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) catechist, lecturer; *compos.* — *entstelt*, *f.* lectureship.

Katechetisch, *adj.* catechetical.

Katechisation, *f.* catechising.

Katechisiren, *v. a.* to catechise.

Katechismus, *m.* (—; *pl.* -men) catechism.

Katechumen, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *Th. T.* catechumen; zu *den* — *en* gehörig, catechumenical.

Kategorie, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Log. T.* category.

Kategorisch, *I. adj.* categorical; *II. adv.* categorically.

Kater, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) male-cat.

Katheten, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *N. T.* cat-hook.

Katharine, *f.* (-ns) Katharine; *compos.* — *npflaume*, *f.* French prune, the white magnum bonum.

Käthe, **Käthchen**, *abbr.* for Katharine, Kate.

Katheber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) lecturer's chair; pulpit.

Kathedrale, *f.* (*pl.* -n)

Kathedralfirche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) } cathedral

Katheter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *S. T.* catheter.

Katholicismus, *m.* (—) catholicism.

Katholik, *m.* (-en, & -s; *pl.* -en) catholic.

Katholisch, *adj.* catholic; *der* — *e* *Glaube*, catholicism.

Kathrine, *abbr.* for Katharine, Kate.

Katläufer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) cat-rope.

Katoptrix, *f.* *Opt. T.* catoptrics.

Katoptrisch, *adj.* catoptrical.

Katstiff, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *N. T.* cat, cat-ship.

Kattun, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) cotton, calico; *compos.* — *drucker*, *m.* printer of calico; — *druckerei*, *f.* calico-printing; — *druckerformen*, *pl.* calico-printer's blocks; — *fabrik*, *f.* manufactory of cotton, of calico; — *hemd*, *n.* calico-shirt; — *papier*, *n.* chintz-paper.

Kattunen, *adj.* made of cotton or calico.

Kagbalgen, *v. refl. vulg.* to scuffle; to quarrel.

Kagbalger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) quarrelsome fellow, brawler.

Kagbalgerei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *vulg.* scuffle, quarrel.

Kagball, *m.* (-es) catch-ball.

Kagblock, *m.* (-es) *T.* cat-block.

Kätschen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) pussy-cat; *B. T.* catkin.

Käse, *f.* (*pl.* -n) cat, *vid. next word below*; *die junge* —, kitten; *die zahme* —, domestic cat; *die wilde* —, wild cat; *prov. bei Nacht sind alle* — *n* *grau*, all cats are gray in the dark; *wenn die* — *nicht zu Hause ist*, tangen *die Mäuse auf den Tisch*en, when the cats are away, the mice will play; *die* — *im Sacke kaufen*, to buy a pig in a poke; *wie die* — *n* *um den heißen Brei herumgehen*, to beat carelessly about the bush; *die* — *läßt das Mäusen nicht*, no one desists from his natural inclinations; *das ist für die* —, that's worth nothing; *der* — *die Schelle anhängen*, to bell the cat, to undertake an odious commission; *sieht doch die* — *den Kaiser an*, a cat may look upon a king; *compos.* — *nartig*, *adj.* catlike; — *nauge*, *n.* cat's eye; — *näugig*, *adj.* cat-eyed; — *nbalg*, *m.* cat's skin; — *nbeutel*, *m.* raised, crooked back of a cat; *fig. einen* — *machen*, to stoop, crouch; — *neule*, *f.* common owl; — *nsell*, *n.* cat's skin; — *nbauch*, *m.* mouse-cowry; — *nsfisch*, *m.* catfish; — *nsfuß*, *m.* cat's foot (a plant); — *ngeschrei*, *n.* caterwauling; — *ngesicht*, *n.* cat's face; *ein* — *gesicht machen*, to look grave; — *ngold*, *n.* cat-gold, yellow glimmer, mica; — *njammer*, *m.* *vulg.* the indisposition that follows intoxication; — *nterbel*, *m.* fumitory; — *ntlee*, *m.* hare-foot; — *ntopf*, *m.* *cont.* blockhead; a kind of small mortar; — *ntraut*, *n.* herb valerian; — *nloch*, *n.* cat-hole; — *nmünze*, *f.* cat's mint (a plant); — *npfote*, *f.* cat's-paw; — *npföthen*, — *npföstein*, *n.* chasteed (a plant); — *nscheu*, *I. f.* fear of cats; *II. adj.* afraid of cats; — *nschwanz*, — *nwebel*, *m.* cat's tail; horse-tail (plants); *den* — *nschwanz streichen*, to flatter; — *nsilber*, *n.* cat-silver, mica; — *nspeer*, *m.* cannon, rest-harrow (a plant); — *nsprung*, *m.* cat's-leap; *es* *ist nur ein* — *nsprung dahin*, *fig.* it lies not far off; — *nstein*, *m.* cat-head; — *ntisch*, *m.* *vulg.* table in a corner; *am* — *ntische essen*, to eat alone in some corner of the dining-room (a punishment of children); — *ntraube*, *f.* stone-crop; — *nwurzel*, *f.* herb valerian.

Käse, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. *Fort. T.* cavalier; 2. + *battering-ram*; mortar-piece to throw large stone-balls with; 3. *phthisis* (of miners); 4. *N. T.* cat; 5. *vulg.*

leathern money-bag; 6. *B. T.* catkin; 7. a sort of whip.

Raßen, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) to play catch-ball.

Rägeln, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) *provinc.* to kitten.

Raßschiff, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *N. T.* cat.

Rauche, **Räuche**, & **Reiche**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* narrow room, close dungeon.

Rauchen, *v. n. provinc.* to squat, crouch, cower.

Rauber, *m.* (-s) *provinc.* tow.

Rauberei, *f. provinc.* usurious traffic with small things.

Rauderer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* broker, who carries on a usurious traffic.

Raubern, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) to gobble (of the turkey-cock); to talk gibberish; *provinc.* to practise usury.

Rauberwälsch, *adj. adv. & s. n.* gibberish, jargon, cant; — *reden*, to gibber, to speak cant, to cant; — *es Zeug*, gibberish.

Rauberwälschen, *v. n.* to talk gibberish.

Raue, *f.* (*pl.* -n) coop, cage; pen; *Min. T.* little cover above a shaft.

Rauen (**Räuen**), *v. a.* to masticate, chew; *prov.* einem etwas zu — *geben*, to throw one a bone to pick; einem etwas ins Maul —, *fig. vulg.* to make a thing easy to a person.

Rauern, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) to cower, squat.

Kauf, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Käufe) purchase, bargain, buying; einen — thun, to buy a bargain; einen — schließen, to make or strike a bargain; einen guten — treffen, to meet with a good bargain; in den — *geben*, to give into the bargain; in den — *fallen*, to interfere with one; zu —, for sale; guten — *es*, cheap; leichten — *es* *dadon* kommen, *fig.* to come off with a trifling loss; *compos.* — *anschlag*, *m.* estimate; bill posted up to advertise the sale of a thing; — *arbeit*, *f.* sale-work; — *brief*, *m.* document or bill of a purchase; — *diener*, *m.* merchant's clerk; — *fahrer*, *m.* 1. merchantman; 2. captain of a merchantman; — *fahrt*, *f.* navigation for trade's sake; — *fahrtflotte*, *f.* fleet of merchantmen; — *fahrtschiff*, *m.* merchantman; — *geld*, *n.* purchase-money; — *gut*, *n.* merchandise; — *handel*, *m.* trade, commerce, traffic; — *haus*, *n.* company's hall; staple-house; trading-house; merchant's house; — *herr*, or — *und Handelsherr*, *m.* merchant, wholesale-merchant; — *laden*, *m.* merchant's shop; — *leute*, *pl.* merchants; buyers; — *lustig*, *adj.* inclined to buy; — *lustige*, *m.* one inclined to buy; — *platz*, *m.* trading-place, market; — *preis*, *m.* purchase price, prime cost; — *schilling*, *m.* earnest; — *summe*, *f.* purchase-money, or sum; — *stadt*, *f.* trading town; — *weise*, *adv.* by way or in form of a purchase; — *würbig*, *adj.* marketable, merchantable.

Kaufbar, *adj.* purchaseable, merchantable.

Kaufen, *v. a. & n.* (*aux. haben*) 1. to buy, purchase; 2. to take in, or exchange cards.

Käufer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) buyer, purchaser, cheapener, chapman; customer.

Käuferinn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) she-purchaser.

Kauflich, 1. *adj.* 1. merchantable, purchaseable; 2. venal, corruptible; eine Waare — *machen*, to render goods marketable; II. *adv.* by purchase; — *an sich bringen*, to buy, purchase.

Kauflichkeit, *f.* venality.

Kaufmann, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Kaufleute) merchant; tradesman; *compos.* — *ebrief*, *vid.* Handlungsbrief; — *ebriener*, *m.* (merchant's) clerk; — *efrau*, *f.* merchant's wife; — *geist*, *m.* commercial, mercantile spirit; — *egenblibe*, *n.* — *laden*, *m.* merchant's shop; — *gut*, *n.* merchandise, goods, commodities, wares; — *shand*, *f.* mercantile hand; — *stand*, *m.* rank, condition of a merchant;

merchants (collectively); — *waare*, *f.* merchandise.

Kaufmännisch, *adj. & adv.* merchantlike, mercantile, commercial; — *er Styl*, commercial style.

Kaufmannschaft, *f.* the whole body of merchants of a place; *M. E.* commerce, mercature.

Kaufasisch, *adj.* Caucasian.

Kaufasus, *m.* Caucasus.

Kaulbars, — *barsch*, *m.* stone-pearl, chub; — *haupt*, *n.* — *kopf*, *m.* eel-pout, miller's thumb; — *frosch*, *m.* or — *padde*, *f.* tadpole; — *huhn*, *n.* hen without a tail.

Kaum, *adv.* scarce, scarcely, hardly, narrowly; *er* konnte — *reden*, he was scarce able to speak; *er* konnte — *entwischen*, he had a narrow escape; — *war er da*, *als*, no sooner was he there, than.

Kaumittel, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) *Med. T.* masticatory.

Kaumstetel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -n) masticatory muscle.

Kaupelei, *f.* chaffering, buying.

Kaupeln, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) *provinc.* to chaffer, buy.

Kaupler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one who is fond of chaffering.

Kauri, *m.* cowry-shell.

Kaufisch, *adj.* caustic.

Kaute, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* bundle (of hatchelled flax); pit.

Kaufschut, *n.* (-s) caoutchouc.

Kauz, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Räuze) screech-owl; *fig.* ein Kauz, *reicher* —, a rich fellow; ein wunderlicher —, a strange fellow; ein lustiger —, a jolly dog; ein listiger —, a cunning rogue.

Kauzahn, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -ähne) masticating tooth.

Kauzchen, **Kauzlein**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) screech-owl.

Kauzen, *v. n. provinc.* to duck, stoop; *fig.* to crouch.

Kaviar, *m.* (-s) caviare.

Kay, *vid.* Kai.

Kayman, *vid.* Kaiman.

Kajite, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) caïque.

Kebs-birne, — *frau*, *f.* — *weib*, *n.* concubine; — *ehe*, *f.* concubinage; — *kind*, *n.* bastard child; — *mann*, *m.* man living with a woman in a state of concubinage; — *sohn*, *m.* bastard son; — *tochter*, *f.* bastard daughter (*now all obsolete*).

Keck, 1. *adj.* 1. pert, saucy; impudent; 2. fearless, bold, hardy, daring, stout; 3. lively, active; nimble; eine — *e Farbe*, *T.* a lively (high) color; II. *adv.* boldly, hardily, impudently.

Keckheit, *f.* boldness, daringness, stoutness; sauciness, impudence.

Kecklich, *adv.* + *vid.* Keck.

Kege, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. ninepin, skittle, keel, pin; 2. *Mat. T.* cone; 3. *Gun. T.* aim; 4. *Typ. T.* coin to lock up a form; 5. *T.* bobbin; 6. + illegitimate child; *only in er hat weder Kind noch —*, he has no issue; — *schieben*, to play at ninepins; ein Spiel —, a set of ninepins; ein ungleichseitiger —, *Mat. T.* scalene cone; ein abgestumpfter or stumpfer —, a truncated cone; ein gerader —, a right cone (perpendicular on the base); ein schiefes —, an oblique cone; *compos.* — *achse*, *f.* *Mat. T.* axis of a cone; — *bahn*, *f.* skittle-ground, bowling-green; — *form*, or — *gestalt*, *f.* conic form; — *förmig*, 1. *adj.* conical; II. *adv.* conically; — *linie*, *f.* conic line, parabola; — *linig*, *adj.* parabolical; — *schnitt*, *m.* conic section; die Lehre von den — *schnitten*, conic sections; — *schnittlinie*, *f.* ellipse, parabola, or hyperbola; — *schub*, *m.* playing at ninepins; skittle-ground; — *spiel*, *n.* playing at ninepins; — *spieler*, *m.* player at nine pins; — *weizen*, *m.* cone-wheat.

Kegelein, *v. I. n.* (*aux. haben*) to play at ninepins; II. *a.* to make, form into a cone.

Regler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) player at ninepins.
Rehlader, *f.* jugular vein; — **bohret**, *m.* moulding bit; — **bräune**, *f.* quinsy, sore throat; — **busch**, *m.* letter having a guttural sound (*as ch*); — **beutel**, *m.* gullet; — **höbel**, *m.* chamfering- or fluting-plane; — **topf**, *m.* Adam's apple; — **laut**, *m.* guttural sound; — **leiste**, *f.* channel; — **riemen**, *m.* throat-band; — **rinne**, *f.* gutter; — **schnalle**, *f.* throat-buckle; — **stück**, *n.* neck-piece; — **sucht**, *f.* quinsy; vives (of horses); — **ton**, *m.* guttural accent; — **ziegel**, *m.* corner-tile, hip-tile.
Rehle, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. throat; *fig.* voice; 2. T. chamfer, flute, channel; gutter; 3. Fort. T. gorge, or breast of a bastion; 4. Arch. T. the narrowest part of the Doric capital; *es kam mir in die unrechte* —, it went the wrong way (in swallowing); *sich die* — **schmier**, *vulg.* to drink.
Rehlen, *v. a. T.* to chamfer, flute.
Rehr, *f.* turn, turning; *compos.* — **aus**, *m.* dance at the conclusion of an entertainment; *fig.* end; — **besen**, *m.* broom; — **bürste**, *f.* brush, whisk; — **seite**, *f.* reverse side; — **wieder**, *n.* blind-alley; — **wisch**, *m.* whisk, duster.
Rehren, *v. I. a. l.* 1. to brush, to sweep; 2. to turn; *den Rücken* —, to turn the back; *Alles zum Besten* —, to turn every thing to the best advantage; II. *refl.* to turn; *fig.* *sich an etwas* or *einen* —, to care for, to mind, regard; *sich zur Buße* —, to convert; III. *n.* (*aux. seyn*) to turn, return; to wheel (round).
Rehrer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) sweeper.
Rehrich, **Rehrig**, *n.* (-s) sweepings, offscourings; *compos.* — **saß**, *n.* — **kasten**, — **torb**, *m.* dust-basket, tub.
Reibgeier, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* carrion-kite.
Reichen, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) to pant, gasp, cough, breathe asthmatically, be palsy.
Reichen, *n.* (-s) asthmatical affection.
Reichend, *part. adj.* panting, palsy, out of breath.
Reicher, *m.* **Reicherinn**, *f.* one who pants, coughs.
Reichhusten, *m.* (-s) chin-cough, whooping-cough.
Reifen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux. haben*) *vulg.* to chide, upbraid, scold.
Reifer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) scolder, grumbler, quarrelor; **Reiferinn**, *f.* shrew.
Reiſſiſch, *adj.* shrewish.
Reil, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) wedge, coin; bolt; Arch. T. cuneiform or key stone; ein — **treibt den andern**, *prov.* one nail drives out another; *auf einen groben Klotz gehrt ein grober* —, *prov.* rudeness must be met with rudeness; *compos.* — **bein**, *n.* nape-bone; — **förmig**, *adj.* wedge-wise, in the form of a wedge, cuneated; — **haue**, *f.* miner's axe; — **fraut**, *n.* saxifrage, stonebreak; — **rahmen**, *m.* Typ. T. case for broad-sides; — **röthe**, *f.* fine Silesia madder; — **schrift**, *f.* cuneated letters; — **ſteg**, *m.* Typ. T. inclined quoin; — **ſtein**, *m.* Arch. T. centre-stone; — **treiber**, *m.* Typ. T. shooting stick.
Reilen, *v. a. l.* 1. to wedge, fasten with wedges; 2. *vulg.* to drub, beat.
Reiler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) wild boar.
Reim, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) shoot, bud, sprig, germ; *etwas im* — **e erſticken**, to stifle a thing in embryo or the birth; *der* — **der Zwiſt**, the seeds of dissension; *compos.* — **monat**, *m.* April.
Reimen, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) to shoot, bud, germinate; *ſie*, to begin to show itself, be developed.
Rein, **Reine**, **Rein**, *adj. pron.* no, not any, no one, not any one; none; *haben Sie* — **Geld**? have you no money? — **Wort weiter**! no more words! — **Menſch**, none, nobody, no man, no one.
Reiner, **Reine**, **Reines**, *a. pron.* no one, nothing; *er iſt* — **der Unſrigen**, he is none of ours; *er iſt der ſtärkſten* — **er**, he is none of the strongest; — *er von beiden*, neither of them; *haben Sie*

ein Buch? nein, ich habe — **s**, have you a book? no, I have none; *ich kenne* — **e** **dieser** **Frauen**, I do not know any of these ladies.
Reinerlei, *adj. indecl.* of no sort; *auf* — **Art**, in no wise, in no manner, by no means.
Reinerſeits, *adv.* on neither side.
Reineswegs, *adv.* in no wise, by no means, not at all.
Reinmal, *adv.* not once, never.
Reiſche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* hut, cottage (in the mountains of Styria).
Reiſchler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* cottager.
Reiſch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. cup, chalice; 2. communion-cup; 3. B. T. calix; *compos.* — **artig**, *adj.* like a cup or calix; — **blume**, *f.* different flowers having a calix for flower; — **förmig**, *adj.* in the shape of a cup; — **futteral**, *n.* chalice-case; — **glas**, *n.* glass-chalice, large glass, tumbler; — **tüchlein**, *n.* purificatory, cloth to cover the chalice.
Reiſchlein, *n.* (-s) B. T. seed-cover.
Reiſhammer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* a kind of large ship employed on the Danube.
Reiſe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. trowel; 2. ladle, scoop, alice (for fish, &c.); — **am Wagen**, boot, basket (of a waggon).
Reiſer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. cellar, cave; 2. *provinc.* curdled milk; *compos.* — **eſel**, *m.* wood-louse; *sow*; — **fenſter**, *n.* cellar window; — **gelb**, *n.* cellarage; — **geſchoß**, *n.* under-ground-story, cellarage; — **gewölbe**, *n.* vault; — **haß**, *m.* 1. neck of a cellar; 2. spurge-laurel, spurge-olive, mezezon (a plant); — **ſtrecht**, *m.* cellarman; — **ſtraut**, *n. vid.* — **haß**; — **laus**, *f. vid.* — **eſel**; — **lager**, *n.* stand for casks; — **loch**, *n.* air-hole of a cellar; — **magd**, *f.* cellar-maid; — **meiſter**, *m.* butler; — **miethe**, *f.* cellar-rent; — **recht**, *n.* right or freedom of a cellar; — **ſchabe**, *f. vid.* — **eſel**; — **ſchreiber**, *m.* clerk for a cellar; — **ſpinne**, *f.* a spider which houses in cellars; — **thür**, *f.* cellar-door; — **wechſel**, *m. M. E.* accommodation bill, pro-forma bill; — **wirth**, *m.* keeper of a cellar, tavern-keeper; — **wurm**, *m. vid.* — **eſel**; — **wurz**, *f.* water-lily; — **zins**, *m.* cellarage.
Reiſerei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) cellarage.
Reiſner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. butler, cellarist; 2. man-servant at an inn, waiter.
Reiſnerinn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *provinc.* female servant at an inn, waiter.
Reiſter, *f.* (*pl.* -n) wine-press; *die* — **treten**, to tread (stamp) the grapes; *compos.* — **baum**, *m.* cross-bar of a wine-press; — **ſaß**, *n.* tub into which the wine of the stamped grapes is gathered; — **haue**, *n.* press-house; — **herr**, *m.* master of a press; — **meiſter**, *m.* surveyor of a wine-press, master pressman; — **recht**, *n.* pressing-right; — **treter**, *m.* pressman, press-treader; — **zins**, *m.* fee paid for the use of a wine-press.
Reiſterer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) pressman.
Reiſtern, *v. a.* to press the wine, to tread the grapes.
Reiſzen, *v. n.* *provinc. vid.* **Reichen**.
Remnate, *f.* (*pl.* -n) + room; stone-building.
Renubar, *adj.* easy to be known, knowable, distinguished, remarkable, conspicuous.
Renubarkeit, *f. vid.* **Renntlichkeit**.
Renner, *v. ir. a.* to know; to be acquainted with; *einen von Anſehen* —, to know any one by sight; — **lernen**, to become acquainted with; *nicht* —, to be ignorant or be unacquainted with, be a stranger to; *sich nicht vor Wuth, Stolz* —, to forget one's self in fury, pride.
Renner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) **Rennerinn**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) knower, connoisseur, judge.

Kenner-blick, *m.* look, eye of a connoisseur; — *miene*, *f.* air, appearance of a connoisseur.
Kennerlei, *f. cont.* pretended knowledge, judgment of a would-be connoisseur.
Kennerling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) a would-be-connoisseur.
Kennerſchaft, *f.* the qualification or judgment of a connoisseur.
Kenntlich, *adj.* knowable, remarkable; known.
Kenntlichkeit, *f.* quality of being known.
Kenntniß, *f.* (*pl.* -ſſe) knowledge, acquirement, skill; science; information, notice; cognizance; in — ſetzen, to apprise; *compos.* — *arm*, *adj.* poor, deficient in knowledge, information; — *reich*, *adj.* — *voll*, *adj.* rich in, possessing, much knowledge or information; — *nahme*, *f.* cognizance; — *quelle*, *f.* source of knowledge.
Kennung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. mark in the tooth of a horse, indicative of his age; 2. *N. T.* sea-marks, land-marks.
Kennzeichen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) sign, token, mark, badge, characteristic, character.
Kennzeichnen, *v. a. (mod.)* *insep.* to characterize, distinguish.
Kennzug, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -züge) characteristic.
Kentern, *v. n. N. T.* to cant, turn.
Keper or Kõper, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) marsella (a kind of stuff).
Kerb, *m.* notch, *vid.* Kerbe; *compos.* — *eisen*, *n.* wire-gauge; — *holz*, *n.* notched stick, tally, score; *aufs* — *holz* schneiden, to tally; — *säge*, *f.* cross-cut-saw, ripping saw; — *stock*, *m.* tally; — *thier*, *n.* insect; — *thierkenner*, *m.* entomologist; — *thierkunde*, *f.* entomology; — *zettel*, *m.* indented writ.
Kerbe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) notch, dent, indent, jag; groove.
Kerbil, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) chervil; — *Rohl*, *m.* savoy.
Kerben, *v. a.* to notch, jag, dent, indent; *den Rand der Münzen* —, to engrail the edge of coins.
Kerbenpropfen, *n.* (-s) cheek-grafting.
Kerbig, *adj.* notched, jagged.
Kerbling, *m. vid.* Kerbthier.
Kerker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) gaol, prison, dungeon; *compos.* — *ieber*, *n.* gaol-fever; — *meister*, *m.* gaoler.
Kerkern, *v. a. vid.* Einkerkern.
Kerl, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) fellow; churl; *vulg.* servant, man; *ein ſeltſamer* —, an odd fish; *ein gemeiner* —, a low fellow; *ein ehrlicher* —, an honest fellow.
Kerſchen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) little fellow; *ein mürrifches* —, a surly little fellow.
Kerlich, *n.* (-es) *provinc.* small wood.
Kermes, *m. vid.* Kirmes.
Kern, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. kernel (of apples, pears, &c.); stone (of stone-fruit); grain (of leather); pith, heart (of wood); 2. *Gum. T.* bore, caliber; 3. the mark in the horse's tooth, which shows the age; the furrow in the roof of a horse's mouth; 4. globule, granule; 5. *fig.* marrow, quintessence, main substance; flower, choice; best, firmest part of meat; *der — eines Heeres*, u. ſ. w. the flower, choice men of an army, &c.; *compos.* — *artig*, *adj.* kernelly; — *beißer*, *m.* cherry-finch; — *brav*, *adj.* very brave, gallant; — *deuſch*, *adj.* genuine, pure German; — *ſau*, *adj.* rotten in the inside (said of wood or trees); — *feſt*, *adj.* very firm, solid; — *leiſch*, *n.* choice meat; — *frucht*, *f.* kernel-fruit; — *geſchäuf*, *n.* core; — *geſund*, *adj.* thoroughly sound, healthy; — *gut*, *adj.* exquisite, choice, proof; — *holz*, *n.* the best sort of wood;

— *mann*, *m.* a stout, choice man, also a very good man, an excellent man; — *mehl*, *n.* fine or best flour; — *menſch* *m. vid.* — *mann*; — *milch*, *f.* butter-milk; — *obſt*, *n.* kernel-fruits; — *recht*, *adj.* *Mil. T.* 1. having the bore right in the centre; 2. level, horizontal; — *ſack*, *m.* kernel-bag; — *ſchatten*, *m.* inmost shadow; — *ſprache*, *f.* pithy, expressive language; — *ſchule*, *f. T.* nursery out of kernels, seed-plot; — *ſchuß*, *m. Gun. T.* horizontal shot, level range; — *ſpruch*, *m.* pithy saying, sentence; — *ſtetch*, *n.* bleeding the horse in the mouth, by pricking the furrows in the roof; — *truppen*, *pl.* choice troops; — *weib*, *n.* excellent woman.
Kernen, *v. a.* 1. to take the kernel out; 2. (*also refl.*) to curdle, to churn; 3. *fig.* to pick, choose the best.
Kernhaft, *adj.* containing the pith or marrow of a thing, pithy, solid, substantial; strong; *ein — er Spruch*, a pithy saying, maxim; *ein — er Luſtzug*, an extract containing the substance of the work.
Kernhaftigkeit, *f.* pithiness, raciness; strongness.
Kernicht, *adj.* like a kernel or granule.
Kernig, *adj.* full of kernels; *fig. vid.* Kernhaft.
Kerſei, *m. vid.* Kirſei.
Kerſche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* sloe.
Kerze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) taper, wax-light, candle; *compos.* — *nbere*, *f.* candle-berry; — *ngrade*, *adj.* & *adv.* as straight as a pin, bolt-upright; — *ngießer*, — *nmacher*, *m.* chandler; — *hell*, *adj.* lighted with tapers; — *nlicht*, *n.* — *nſchein*, *m.* the light of tapers; — *nträger*, *m.* one carrying tapers (in a procession).
Keffel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. kettle, caldron; chaffern; boiler; 2. hole; ravine; 3. *Sp. T.* den, kennel, burrow; *compos.* — *aſche*, *f.* potashes; — *bier*, *n.* beer brewed in small vessels, home-brewed beer; — *braun*, *n.* furnace-brown; — *ſtichter*, *m.* tinker; *fig. joc.* talker, would-be-politician; — *brawler*; — *geſtell*, *n.* rails for a kettle; — *haken*, *m.* pot-hanger; — *jagen*, *n. Sp. T.* hunting at which the deer is brought together into an enclosed place; — *pauſe*, *f.* kettle-drum; — *ſchläger*, — *ſchmieb*, *m.* brazier.
Keffeler, *Keffler*, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. brazier; 2. tinker.
Keffeln, *v. refl.* to assume the form of a kettle.
Keffet, *Keffcher*, *m.* (-s) *T.* deep purselike net; also a fisher of amber.
Keffe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *T.* wartlike or horny substance on the inner part of a horse's shanks above the knee.
Kette, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. chain; 2. *fig.* bondage, slavery; 3. train, series; *an die — legen*, to chain; in — *n und Banden*, in fetters; *eine — Rehbühner*, a covey of partridges; *compos.* — *nbrücke*, *f.* chain-bridge, iron suspension bridge; — *nſeier*, *f.* Lamm-day, the first of August; — *nſormig*, *adj.* formed like a chain; — *ngetürr*, — *ngeraſſel*, *n.* rattling, clanking of chains; — *ngeſang*, *m.* a kind of song; — *nglieb*, *n.* link (of a chain); — *nſhund*, *m.* band-dog, tie-dog, mastiff; — *nſtugel*, *f.* chain-shot, angle-shot; — *npumpe*, *f.* chain-pump; — *nrechnung* or *nregel*, *f. Mat. T.* chain-rule or double rule of three; — *nreim*, *m. T.* chained rhyme; — *nring*, *m. vid.* — *nglieb*; — *rolle*, *f. T.* lace-chain; — *nſchloß*, *n.* chain lock; — *nſchluß*, *m. Log. T.* sorites; — *nſchmieb*, *m.* smith who makes chains; — *nſtich*, *m.* chain stitch; — *nſtrafe*, *f.* confinement in irons; — *ntanz*, *m.* chain (figure of a dance); — *ntriller*, *m. Mus. T.* continuing shake; — *nwert*, *n.* chain-

work; — *nurm*, *m.* tape-worm; — *ngug*, *m.* ornaments in the shape of chain.
Settel, *f.* (*pl. -n*) little chain.
Setteln, *v. a.* to fasten with a little chain.
Setten, *v. a.* to chain; *fig.* to chain, bind.
Setter, *m.* (-*s*) a kind of sandstone (at Pirna in Saxony).
Settler, *m.* (-*s*; *pl. -*) chain-maker, *vid.* Gürtler.
Settfeide, *f.* thrown silk.
Seßer, *m.* (-*s*; *pl. -*) *Seßerinn*, *f.* (*pl. -en*) heretic; *loc.* one who differs from others in any science, custom, &c.; *compos.* — *gericht*, *n.* inquisition; — *haupt*, *n.* heresiarch; — *macher*, *m.* *cont.* bigoted divine; — *meister*, *m.* grand inquisitor; — *richter*, *m.* inquisitor; — *richter*, *m.* *cont.* heretic-hunter.
Seßerei, *f.* (*pl. -en*) heresy.
Seßerlich, *I. adj.* heretical; *II. adv.* heretically.
Seßern, *v. n.* (*unus.*) to entertain heretical opinions.
Seßern, *v. a. T.* to cleave hard rocks with quoins; to make chinks, crevices, gaps.
Seubel, *m.* (-*s*) *Min. T.* sieve.
Seuchen, *vid.* Reichen.
Seule, *f.* (*pl. -n*) club; pestle (of a mortar); *fig.* leg (of mutton, of veal, of deer, &c.); thigh, leg; *compos.* — *nßormig*, *adj.* in the form of a club; — *nlahm*, *adj.* lame in the thigh or hind-leg.
Seulen, *v. a.* (*unus.*) to strike with a club.
Seuler, *m.* *vid.* Reiler.
Seulicht, *adj.* club-shaped.
Seufch, *I. adj.* chaste, pure; + continent; *II. adv.* chastely, purely; *compos.* — *baum*, *m.* — *lamm*, *n.* chaste-tree, Abraham's balm, agnus-castus; — *baumfame*, *m.* agnus-castus seed.
Seufchheit, *f.* chastity, chasteness, purity.
Seibis, *m.* (-*s*; *pl. -e*) plover, pewit; — *ei*, *n.* plover's-egg.
Seicher, *Seichererbse*, *f.* (*pl. -n*) chick-pea; *die deut-* *sche* — *erbse*, sweet vetch.
Seichern, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) to titter, chuckle.
Seichern, *n.* (-*s*) tittering.
Seichs, *m.* (-*s*; *pl. -e*) false push (at billiards); missed blow; *fig. vulg.* blunder, fault.
Seife, *f.* (*pl. -n*) or *Kiesefer*, *m.* (-*s*; *pl. -*)
 1. jaw; jaw-bone, chap, chaw (of an animal);
 2. gill (of a fish); 3. shell (of peas); *compos.*
 — *uß*, *m.* waterdica; — *nnochén*, *m.* maxillary bone.
Seifefer, *f.* (*pl. -n*) pine, Scotch fir.
Seifefern, *adj.* (made) of fir.
Seife, *f.* (*pl. -n*) *vulg.* foot-stove.
Seil, *m.* (-*s*; *pl. -e*) 1. quill; 2. *N. T.* keel, careen; 3. bulb of a plant, offset of a bulbous plant; — *oben*, bottom up; *compos.* — *ßormig*, *adj.* in the shape of a keel; — *troch*, *m.* *provinc.* tadpole, young frog; — *gang*, *m.* garboard-strake; — *gelb*, *n.* keelage; — *haare*, + *pl.* knotty hair in the tail of a horse; — *tropf*, *m.* wen in the throat; person afflicted with such a wen; changeling; — *raum*, *m.* hold; — *recht*, *n.* keelage; — *schwiner*, *f.* — *schwein*, *n.* *N. T.* keelson; — *tau*, *n.* keel-rope; — *wasser*, *n.* dead-water; — *werf*, *n.* bulbous roots.
Seilen, *v. I. a. Mus. T.* to quill; *N. T.* to furnish with a keel; *II. n.* (*aux. haben*) to get the feathers that become quills.
Seilholen, *v. a. N. T.* 1. to careen; 2. to keelhaul; *ein zum* — *angelegtes Schiff*, a ship laid on the careen.
Seilholung, *f.* *N. T.* careening, careen.
Seieme, *f.* (*pl. -n*) gill; *compos.* — *nbeckel*, *m.* gill flap; — *nhaut*, *f.* skin of the gill.

Siemer, *m.* (-*s*; *pl. -*) *provinc.* cooper.
Sien, *m.* (-*s*) rosine of the pine; pine-wood; *compos.* — *apfel*, *m.* fir-apple; — *baum*, *m.* — *ßöhre*, *f.* pine-tree; — *bohrer*, *m.* pine-weevil; — *fackel*, *f.* pine-link or torch; — *holz*, *n.* resinous wood; — *öl*, *n.* pine-oil; — *ruß*, *m.* pine-soot, lamp-black, smoke-black; — *stoc*, *m.* trunk of a pine-tree.
Sienen, *adj.* of fir.
Sienner, *m.* (-*s*; *pl. -*) *provinc.* charcoal burner.
Sienig, *adj.* resinous.
Siepe, *f.* (*pl. -n*) *provinc.* dosser, wicker-basket.
Sieper, *m.* *vid.* Rüfer.
Sies, *m.* (-*s*; *pl. -e*) 1. gravel; 2. pyrites; quartz; *compos.* — *aber*, *f.* *Min. T.* vein containing quartz; — *boben*, *m.* gritty land; — *grube*, *f.* gravel-pit; — *haltig*, *adj.* containing gravel; — *land*, *m.* gravelly sand; — *weg*, *m.* gravelled way.
Siesel, *m.* (-*s*; *pl. -*) flint, flint-stone, pebble; *compos.* — *erbe*, *f.* silicious earth, silica; — *glas*, *n.* flint-glass; — *grund*, *m.* pebbly bottom, gritty land; — *hart*, *adj.* as hard as flint; — *herz*, *n.* hard heart; — *krystall*, *m.* pebble crystal; — *mangan*, *n.* siliciferous oxide of manganese; — *land*, *m.* gravel; — *schiefer*, *m.* siliceous shift; slaty jasper; — *stein*, *m.* *vid.* Kiesel.
Sieselig, *adj.* siliceous.
Sieseln, *v. imp.* *vid.* Hageln.
Siesen, *v. a.* to select, choose; *einen Hafen* —, to make the port.
Sieser, *m.* + one who tastes or chooses.
Siesicht, *adj.* gravelled, gravelly.
Siese, *f.* (*pl. -n*) 1. female cat; 2. a sort of hollow vessel.
Sisse, *f.* (*pl. -n*) miserable hut.
Sillen, *v. n.* *N. T.* to shiver (the sails in the wind); *laß das große Marssegel* — ! shiver the main topsail!
Sillhase, *m.* (-*n*; *pl. -n*) *provinc.* coney.
Silogramm, *m.* (-*s*; *pl. -e*) chilogram (in France).
Simm, *m.* (-*s*) *N. T.* horizon; *compos.* — *wasser*, *n.* bilge-water.
Simme, *f.* (*pl. -n*) *T.* chimb, edge, border; notch (of a cask in which a bottom is fastened); — *eines Gasses*, chimb of a barrel.
Simmen, *v. a.* to notch, provide with a chimb.
Simb, *n.* (-*s*; *pl. -er*) child (*pl.* children); — *im Mutterleibe*, embryo; *das kleine* —, babe, baby; mit einem — (*schwanger*) gehen, to be with child; eines — *es* genesen, to be delivered of a child; ein — *gebären*, to bring forth a child; *sie* *bes* *kommt* *keine* — *er* *mehr*, she is past childbearing; — *er* *stehlen*, to kidnap; *vom* — *e* *auf*, from a child; *compos.* — *bett*, *n.* childbed; *ins* — *bett* *kommen*, to be brought to bed; *im* — *ette* *liegen*, to lie in; — *betterinn*, *f.* woman in childbed; — *bettsieber*, *n.* military fever; — *taufe*, *f.* christening, baptism; — *tauffest*, — *taufmahl*, *n.* — *tauffchmaus*, *m.* christening festivity; — *taufmutter*, *f.* — *taufvater*, *m.* mother, father of a child that is christened.
Sindchen, *n.* (-*s*; *pl. -*) baby, infant.
Sindelmarkt, *m.* *vid.* Kindermarkt.
Sindeln, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) *vulg.* 1. to be brought to bed; 2. to trifle.
Sinderamme, *f.* nurse, wetnurse; — *blattern*, *pl.* small-pox; — *brei*, *m.* pap; — *biel*, *m.* kidnapper; — *flecken*, *pl.* measles; — *frau*, *f.* nurse; — *freund*, *m.* friend of children, *also* child's own book; — *fromm*, *adj.* as innocent as a child; — *geschrei*, *n.* crying, weeping of children; — *haube*, *f.* biggin, linen cap for children; — *husten*, *m.* chin-cough; — *lehre*, *f.* instruction of children, catechisation; — *lehrer*, *m.* — *lehrerinn*, *f.* instructor of children; —

leicht, *adj.* very easy; — los, *adj.* childless; — losigfeit, *f.* childlessness; — mädchen, *n.* nursery-maid; — magd, *f.* maid for children, nurse-maid; — mährchen, *n.* children's tale, tale of a tub; — markt, *m.* Christmas-fair; — meister, *m.* vid. Nachschwalbe; — mord, — mörder, *m.* infanticide; — muthe, *f.* nurse; — mutter, *f.* provinc. midwife; — narr, *m.* vulg. dotard upon children; — pferd, *n.* hobby horse; — pocken, *pl.* small-pox; — poffen, *pl.* childish tricks; — pulver, *n.* quieting powder for infants; — raub, *m.* kidnapping; — räuber, *m.* kidnapper; — reich, *adj.* prolific; — rein, *adj.* pure, innocent as an infant; — saft, *m.* syrup given to infants; — schuhe, *pl.* shoes for children; *fig.* child's manners; die — schuhe austreten, ablegen, ausziehen, to put off childish ways; die — schuhe noch nicht ausgetreten haben, *prov.* to be in the leading-strings; — schule, *f.* school for children; — sinn, *m.* childlike, innocent mind; — spiel, *n.* childish play; *fig.* toy, trifle; — sprache, *f.* infant's language; — streiche, *pl.* vid. — poffen; — stubbe, *f.* nursery; — tag, *m.* childermas-day, Innocents-day; — taufe, *f.* christening of infants; — uhr, *f.* toy-watch; — wärterinn, *f.* children's nurse; — welt, *f.* children; life and manners of children; — zucht, *f.* education, discipline of children.

Kinderei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) childishness, childish trick, silliness, foolery; er treibt gern — en, he is a trifter.

Kindhaft, *adj.* & *adv.* childlike, childish.

Kindheit, *f.* childhood, infancy; von — an (auf), from infancy, from a child.

Kindern, *v.* *n.* (*aux.* haben) *vulg.* 1. to be brought to bed, to be delivered; 2. to play the child.

Kindes-alter, *n.* child's age, infancy; — beine, *pl.* state of childhood; von — beinen an, from infancy, from childhood; — kind, *n.* grand-child; — mörder, *m.* — mörderinn, *f.* infanticide; — nöthe, *pl.* labour of child-birth; in — nöthen, in travail; — pflicht, *f.* duty of a child; — theil, *n.* portion of inheritance due to each child; — unschuld, *f.* innocence of a child.

Kindisch, *I. adj.* 1. childish; 2. childlike, infantile; das — e Wesen, childishness; — werden, to become a dotard; ein — er Greis, *Seck*, dotard; II. *adv.* childishly; sich — benehmen, to behave childishly.

Kindlein, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) little child; *compos.* — & tag, *m.* Childermas-day.

Kindlich, *adj.* childlike; filial, becoming a child; — e Unschuld, childlike innocence.

Kindlichkeit, *f.* the being childlike.

Kindschaft, *f.* *L. T.* the being child to a person (likewise used in the Bible to denote man's relation to his Creator).

Kindhorn, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -hörner) 1. prong; 2. whelk.

Kinn, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) chin; *N. T.* fore part of the keel; *compos.* — backen, *m.* jaw, jaw-bone, cheek-bone, chaw, chap (of an animal); der obere und untere — backen, the upper and under jaw; — backenzwang, *m.* locket-jaw; — grube, *f.* dimple; — kette, *f.* — reiß, *m.* curb; die — e anlegen, to curb; — lade, *f.* vid. — backe; — riemen, *m.* throat-thong.

Kipfe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) + top, summit.

Kippe, *f.* 1. edge, brink, ledge; 2. *fig.* dangerous situation; auf der — stehen, to stand on the brink of a precipice; *fig.* to be in imminent danger.

Kippen, *v.* I. *a.* to tip over, overturn; II. *n.* (*aux.* haben) to tip over, lose balance; — (und wippen), to clip money.

Kipper, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) — und Wipper, money-clipper.

Kipperei, *f.* clipping money; usury.

Kippgelb, *n.* (-es) clipped money.

Kipptarren, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) tilting-cart.

Kirch-bach, *n.* roof of a church; — dorf, *n.* village with a church; — eule, *f.* madge-owl; — fahne, *f.* vane, weathercock on a church; — fahrt, *f.* procession to church; parish; — gang, *m.* churching; sie hat ihren — gang gehalten, she has been churching; — gänger, *m.* church-goer; — gängerinn, *f.* church-goer; churched woman; — genosß, *m.* parishoner; — geschwornener, *m.* sworn churchwarden; — herr, *m.* patron of a church; vicar; — hof, *m.* churchyard; — höre, *f.* provinc. parish; — messe, *f.* church-ale, wake, country-wake, fair; — schwalbe, *f.* swift, black martin; — spiel, *n.* parish; — spielschreiber, *m.* parish-clerk; — sprengel, *m.* diocese; — tag, *m.* church-day, vid. — messe; — thür, *f.* gate of the church; church-door; — thurm, *m.* steeple; — thurmspitze, *f.* spire; — vater, *m.* churchwarden; — weg, *m.* church-way; — weihe, *f.* — weifest, *n.* consecration of the church, annual festival in commemoration of that act, vid. — messe; — zeit, *f.* church-time.

Kirche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) church; die streitende —, *Th. T.* the church militant; die herrschende —, the established church; die bischöfliche —, the episcopal church; in die — gehen, to go to church; die — ist auß, the church or the service is done; eine Wöchnerinn zur — führen, to church a woman; *compos.* — nagende, *f.* agenda, church-service, form of (public) prayer; — nächste, *m.* churchwarden, lay-elder; — namt, *m.* church-office; churchwardenship; consistory; — nbant, *f.* church-bench; — nbann, *m.* excommunication; in den — nbann thun, to excommunicate; — nbrauch, *m.* vid. — nbienst, & — ngebrauch; — nbuch, *n.* church-book, parish-register; service-book; — nbuße, *f.* penance done in the church, or imposed by the church; — nceremonien, *pl.* church-ceremonies; — ncomponist, *m.* church-composer; ecclesiastical composer; composer for the church; — nbieb, *m.* church-robber; — nbiebstahl, *m.* sacrilege; — nbienet, *m.* clerk of a church; sexton, sacristan; — nbienst, *m.* church-office, ecclesiastical office; form of prayer; — nbienstlich, *adj.* relating to the church-service; — nfahne, *f.* standard or banner used in certain church-ceremonies; — nfeft, *n.* church-festival; — nfluch, *m.* anathema; — nfrieden, *m.* public security of church property, &c.; — nfreiheit, *f.* liberty of the church; — nfürst, *m.* prince of the church; ecclesiastical prince; — ngebet, *n.* common prayer; — ngebrauch, *m.* rite, ceremony of the church, ecclesiastical rite; — ngemeinschaft, *f.* ecclesiastical communion, church-membership; — ngefäße, *pl.* church-plate; — ngeräth, *n.* sacred vessels; — ngericht, *n.* consistory, ecclesiastical court; — ngesang, *m.* spiritual song, hymn; canticle, psalm; — ngeschichte, *f.* ecclesiastical history, history of the church; — ngeschichtschreiber, *m.* ecclesiastical historian; — ngeß, *n.* canon, ceremonial law; — ngewalt, *f.* ecclesiastical power; — nglauben, *m.* creed or articles of a church; — ngut, *n.* church property; revenue; — njahr, *n.* ecclesiastical year; — nnecht, *m.* menial employed in the church; — nland, *n.* church-land; — nlehrer, *m.* teacher (father) of the church; — nleute, *pl.* church-people; — nlieb, *n.* vid. — ngesang; — nlicht, *n.* candle-lights for the church service; — nmauß, *f.* church-mouse; so arm wie eine —, *prov.* as poor as a church-mouse; — nmuß, *f.* church-music; — nnachbar, *m.* church-neighbour; — nordnung, *f.* agenda, ritual; — nornat, *m.*

church-attire; — *npatron*, *m.* patron of a church, advowee; — *npfleger*, *m.* churchwarden; — *npropst*, *m.* provost of a church; — *nrat*, *m.* consistory, spiritual court; member of a consistory; ecclesiastic counsellor; — *nraub*, *m.* church-robbing, sacrilege; — *nrauber*, *m.* church-robber, person guilty of sacrilege; — *nrauberisch*, *adj.* sacrilegious; — *nrechnung*, *f.* church-account; — *nrecht*, *n.* church-law, canon-law; — *nrechtlich*, *adj.* & *adv.* canonical; — *ly*; — *nreform*, *f.* church-reform; — *nregiment*, *n.* church-government; — *nsache*, *f.* ecclesiastical affair, matter; — *nstag*, *m.* ecclesiastical tenet; *L. T. n.* + patronage, advowson; — *nsetzung*, *f.* ordinance of the church; — *nshänder*, *m.* sacrilegist; — *nshänderisch*, *adj.* sacrilegious; — *nshatz*, *m.* treasure of a church; — *nschein*, *m.* certificate from the church-register; — *nshmutz*, *m.* church-attire; — *nshriftsteller*, *m.* ecclesiastical writer; — *nshwalbe*, *f.* church-martin; — *nsth*, *m.* seat in a church, pew; — *nspaltung*, *f.* schism; — *nstaat*, *m.* pope's territory; — *nstand*, *m.* pew, place in a church; — *nsteuer*, *f.* church-tax; — *nstrafe*, *f.* punishment inflicted by the church; — *nstreitigkeit*, *f.* dissension, dispute of the clergy; — *nstuck*, *n.* church-composition; — *nstuhl*, *m.* pew; — *nstyl*, *m.* *Mus. T.* church-style, ecclesiastical style; — *nwater*, *m.* father of the church; — *nverbesserer*, *m.* reformer; — *nverbesserung*, *f.* reformation; — *nversammlung*, *f.* council, synod; — *nvoegt*, — *noorsteher*, *m.* churchwarden; *die Versammlung der noorsteher*, vestry-meeting; — *nweisen*, *n.* church matters, affairs collectively; — *nzeit*, *f.* time of service; — *nzeitel*, *m.* 1. *vid.* — *nschein*; 2. bill notifying the preachers on each Sunday; — *ngucht*, *f.* ecclesiastical discipline.

Kirchenartig, **Kirchenhaft**, *adj.* & *adv.* churchlike, in the manner of a church.

Kirchlich, *adj.* ecclesiastic, ecclesiastical; *die* — *e Gewalt*, church-authority; *das* — *e Begräbnis*, church-burial; *das* — *e Beneficium*, church-pre ferment.

Kirchlichkeit, *f.* the belonging to the church.

Kirchner, *m.* (-& *pl.* —) sexton, sacristan, clerk of the church.

Kirchnerinn, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) clerk's or sexton's wife.

Kirchse, *m.* (-*n*; *pl.* -*n*) Kirghiz.

Kirmse, **Kirmse**, *f.* church-ale, *vid.* **Kirmesse**.

Kirr & **Kirre**, 1. *adj.* tame; *fig.* tractable, submissive, humble; — *machen*, to tame; II. *adv.* tamely, tractably.

Kirre & **Kirtheit**, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) 1. tameness; 2. turtle-dove.

Kirren, *v. I. a. 1.* to tame; to make tractable; 2. to call (said of hens calling their chickens); to allure, attract; II. *n.* (*aux. haben*) to coo; to creak, screek; to crunch.

Kirreule, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) owlet.

Kirring, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) making tame; *Hunt. T.* decoying, baiting; bait; food.

Kirchbaum, *m.* cherry-tree; — *baumholz*, *n.* cherry-tree wood; — *blütze*, *f.* cherry-blossom; — *braun*, *adj.* brown as a cherry; — *beisser*, — *fint*, *m.* cherry-finch; — *branntwein*, *m.* cherry brandy; — *garten*, *m.* cherry-orchard; — *gummi*, *n.* cherry-gum; — *täster*, *m.* cherry-weevil (mite); — *tern*, *m.* cherry-stone; — *tuchen*, *m.* cherry-cake, tart; — *lorbeer*, — *lorbeerbaum*, *m.* common laurel; — *lorbeere*, *f.* cherry-bay; — *roth*, *adj.* dark red; — *safft*, *m.* cherry-juice; — *vogel*, *m.* oriole; — *wasser*, *n.* cherry-water (a cordial made of pressed cherries); — *wein*, *m.* cherry-wine.

Kirsche, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) cherry; *schwarze* — *n*, black

cherries; *compos.* — *nstein*, *m.* cherry-stone; — *nstiel*, *m.* cherry-stalk.

Kirsei, *m.* *M. E.* kersey.

Kissen, *n.* (-& *pl.* —) cushion, pillow; *compos.* — *ziche*, *f.* & — *überzug*, *m.* tick, case and cover for a cushion or pillow.

Kiste, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) chest, trunk; coffer; box; *eine beschlagene* —, a chest with iron bands; *compos.* — *nbedel*, *m.* lid of a chest; — *nmacher*, *m.* trunk-maker.

Kistlein, *n.* (-& *pl.* —) little chest.

Kistler, **Kistner**, *m.* (-& *pl.* —) trunk-maker.

Kits, *f.* (*pl.* -*e*) *N. T.* bomb-ketch.

Kitt, *m.* (-& *pl.* -*e*) cement; *T.* lute; putty.

Kitte, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) *Hunt. T.* bevy, covey; *eine* — *Rebhühner*, a bevy of partridges.

Kittel, *m.* (-& *pl.* —) smock-frock.

Kitten, *v. a.* to cement.

Kitter, *m.* (-& *pl.* —) cementer.

Kize, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) female cat; kid.

Kigel, *m.* (-&) 1. tickling, titillation; 2. sensual gratification; 3. *fig.* longing, appetite, (inordinate) desire; *compos.* — *husten*, *m.* tickling-cough.

Kigelig, 1. *adj.* ticklish; *fig.* delicate, nice; II. *adv.* ticklishly; *fig.* nicely.

Kigeligkeit or **Kigligkeit**, *f.* ticklishness; *fig.* niceness.

Kigeln, *v. a.* & *imp.* to tickle, titillate; *sich* —, to rejoice (maliciously).

Kigler, *m.* (-& *pl.* —) 1. he that tickles; 2. *A. T.* clitoris.

Kigelung, *f.* tickling, &c.

Kiwig, *m.* *vid.* **Kibig**.

Klade, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) *provinc.* old cow.

Kladde, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) *provinc.* 1. first draught of a writing; waste-book, day-book; memorandum-book; 2. dirt, soil; moisture; foul-paper.

Klaffen, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) 1. to gape, chap, chink; split; to be ajar (of a door); 2. to clatter, chatter, prate, prattle; to bark, yelp.

Klaffen, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) to bark, yelp; *fig.* to be quarrelsome.

Klaffer, *m.* (-& *pl.* —) *provinc.* talker, chatterer.

Kläffer, *m.* (-& *pl.* —) barking dog.

Klaster, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) or *n.* cord, fathom; *compos.* — *holz*, *n.* cord-wood, stack-wood — *maß*, *n.* wood-measure, cord-measure; — *schläger*, *m.* one who stacks wood; — *weise*, *adv.* by the cord, fathom.

Klasterrig, *adj.* in *compos.* of a cord; *ein* —, of one cord.

Klastern, *v. a.* to cord up; to measure with outspread arms.

Klagbar, *adj.* actionable; impeaching; *eine* — *e Sache*, an actionable matter; — *werden*, to go to or to sue at law, to enter a lawsuit.

Klage, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) 1. complaint; lamentation; 2. grievance; 3. *L. T.* action, suit, impeachment; *eine* — *wider Jemand eingeben*, to bring in, or enter an action against one; — *über etwas*, or *Jemand erheben*, to complain of; *ich habe keine* — *über ihn*, I have no cause of complaint against him; — *über etwas führen*, to lay complaint against; *compos.* — *bold*, *m.* person who is always making complaints; — *bichter*, *m.* elegiac poet; — *fall*, *m.* *Gram. T. improp.* for *Beifall*, accusative case; — *frau*, *f.* — *mütter*, — *weiber*, *pl.* formerly women who were hired to raise loud lamentations at funerals; — *gebicht*, *n.* elegy; — *geschrei*, *n.* loud lament; — *grumb*, *m.* cause of complaint; — *lied*, *n.* mournful song, lamentation; — or *klaglos*, *adj.* without complaining, complaint; *einen* — *stellen*, *L. T.* to satisfy one; — *mann*, *m.* lamenter; — *punkte*, *pl.* heads of the charge; — *rede*, *f.* funeral sermon; — *schrift*, *f.* action; accuser.

libel; — *süchtig*, *adj.* being of a complaining humor, litigious; — *ton*, *m.* plaintive tune; — *weiß*, *n.* female mourner.

Klagen, *v. I. a.* (einem etwas) to complain to one, to discover, disclose, utter one's complaints of; + to mourn; *II. n.* (*aux. haben*) to complain, lament; to moan (über . . . of); *L. T.* to impeach, to go to law, to sue at law; *III. refl. vulg.* to complain, be ill, indisposed.

Klagenwerth, *adj.* lamentable, deplorable.

Kläger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) plaintiff, demandant, complainant.

Klägerei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *cont.* constant complaining; constant going to law, litigiousness.

Klägerinn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) female-plaintiff.

Klägerisch, *adj.* 1. relating to the plaintiff; 2. litigious.

Klänglich, *I. adj.* lamentable, mournful, pitiful, sorrowful; miserable, wretched; — *es Gefäch*, doleful cry; *II. adv.* lamentably, mournfully, pitifully, miserably.

Klänglichkeit, *f.* lamentableness; wretchedness.

Klaglos, *adj.* uncomplaining; indemnified, satisfied at law; — *stellen*, to satisfy, indemnify; *vid. Klage*los.

Klaglustig, *adj.* quarrelsome, litigious.

Klamaten, *v. a. N. T.* to drive in the oakum with a horsing iron.

Klamm, *I. adj.* 1. narrow, close; clammy; 2. scarce; *das Geld ist* —, money is scarce; *mein Geld ist* —, I am distressed for money; 3. oppressed about the chest or heart, not breathing freely; *II. adv.* narrowly.

Klamm, *m.* (-es) 1. *provinc.* spasm in the throat; 2. blighted corn.

Klammer, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *cramp-iron*, brace, clincher; *Typ. T.* crotchet, bracket, parenthesis; *hölzerne* — *n* (zum Trocknen der Wäsche), clothes-pegs; *compos.* — *satz*, *m.* sentence in a parenthesis.

Klammern, *v. I. a.* to cramp, clasp, clinch; to fasten; *II. refl.* to clasp, cling to (an etwas).

Klampe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) clamp; clinch, holdfast; *T. cleat*.

Klampner, *m. vid. Klempner*.

Klang, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Klänge) sound; tune (clang); *mit Gang und* —, with ringing of bells or music; *compos.* — *boden*, *m.* sounding board; — *gebicht*, — *lied*, *n.* sonnet; — *lehre*, *f.* theory of sound, acoustics; — *loch*, *n.* sound-hole; — *loß*, *adj.* mute, soundless; — *nachahmend*, *adj.* imitative of sound; — *nachahmung*, *f.* imitation of sound; — *reich* & — *voll*, *adj.* rich, full sounding; — *wort*, *n.* word imitative of sound.

Klapp & Klappß, *int.* clack, clap; *compos.* — *hand-schuh*, *m.* mitten; — *holz*, *n.* clap-boards; — *mütze*, *f.* leather-cap merely covering the top of the head; — *pult*, *n.* folding-desk; — *schrn*, *m.* folding screen; — *stiesel*, *m.* top-boot; — *stuhl*, *m.* folding-stool, camp-stool; — *tisch*, *m.* folding-table, flap-table.

Klappe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) flap; trap-board, falling-board; lid; valve; *Mus. T.* key (of an instrument); *die kleine* —, valve; — *über die Augen der Pferde*, eye-flap; *compos.* — *nhorn*, *n.* key-horn.

Klappen, *v. I. a.* to strike together with a quick motion, to flap; *II. n.* (*aux. haben*) 1. to clap, flap; to strike; to rattle, clatter; to gnash, to sound; 2. *vulg.* to succeed, to fit; *fig. vulg.* es *klappt nicht*, there is no sense, no meaning in it; *die Verse* — *nicht*, the verses are irregular; *wenn es zum* — *kommt*, when it becomes earnest.

Klapper, *f.* (*pl.* -n) rattle; clapper (of a mill); *compos.* — *apfel*, *m.* an apple the pips of which are loose and rattle; — *baum*, *m.* cocoa-tree; — *bein*,

n. loose bone; *joc.* death; — *bürt*, *adj.* very dry or lean; — *jagd*, *f.* chase where the game is driven towards a particular direction, by means of rattles and shouting; — *mann*, *m.* man with a rattle; *fig. vulg.* death; — *maul*, *n. cont.* chatterer, chatter-box; — *mühle*, *f.* mill with a clapper; *fig. vulg.* prating gossip; — *nuß*, *f.* bladder-nut; — *rose*, *f.* common red poppy; — *rosenfarbe*, *f.* red poppy color, coquelicot; — *schlange*, *f.* rattle-snake; — *schlangengewurzel*, *f.* senega, rattle-snake root; — *stein*, *m.* ætites, eagle-stone; — *storch*, *m. vid. Storch*.

Klappern, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) to clapper, rattle; mit den *Zähnen* —, to chatter with the teeth; — *ge- hört zum Handwerk*, *prov.* puff (noise) is part of the trade.

Klappß, *int. & m. vulg.* flap, tap.

Klappßen, *v. a. vulg.* to flap, clack, smack.

Klar, *I. adj.* 1. clear; 2. bright, fair, serene; 3. light-colored; 4. clear, plain, easy to understand, lucid, evident, manifest; 5. fine, pure; — *machen*, to clear; *eine* — *e Stimme*, a clear voice; — *e Wahrheit*, plain truth; — *er Beweis*, evident proof, ocular demonstration; *Jemandem* — *en Wein einschütten*, *prov.* to tell one the plain truth; mit *or* über etwas *im* — *en seyn*, to be clear, certain about something; mit etwas *ins* — *e kommen*, to get a thing cleared up; etwas *ins* — *e setzen*, to clear up a matter; *das* — *e vom Ei*, the white of an egg; — *es Land*, land which may be distinctly beheld from the sea; *ein* — *fahrendes Tau*, a clear rope; *II. adv.* clearly, plainly, evidently, purely; *compos.* — *äugig*, *adj.* clear-eyed, seeing; — *düster*, *adj. T.* chiaro-oscuro; — *fäbig*, *adj.* of a fine thread.

Klare, *f. provinc.* sort of thin broth.

Kläre, *f.* 1. clearness, purity; 2. fineness (of texture); 3. ingredients for clearing or refining.

Klaren, *v. n.* + to clear up; *N. T.* to underrun (a tackle).

Klären, *v. a. & refl.* to clear; to polish, brighten.

Klarheit, *f.* clearness; brightness; transparency; rarity (of the air); splendor.

Klariren, *vid. Clariren*.

Klärlich, *adv.* clearly.

Kläruch, *n.* (-es) lawn.

Klasse, *etc. vid. under G.*

Klatfch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *vulg.* pop, clash, clap; — *e bekommen*, to be whipt; *compos.* — *büchse*, *f.* pop-gun; *fig. cont.* prating gossip; — *geschichte*, *f.* babbling story; — *maul*, *n.* divulger, talkative person; — *roht*, *n.* pop, pop-gun; — *rose*, *f.* common red poppy; — *taube*, *f.* smiter; — *weiß*, *n.* gossip.

Klatfche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) fly-clap; *fig. vulg.* talkative person, clack, babbler, divulger, prating gossip.

Klatfchen, *v. I. a.* 1. to divulge by gossiping; 2. to clap (with the hands); einem *Beifall* —, to clap applause; *II. n.* (*aux. haben*) to pop; to splash; to clap; to clack; *fig.* to chat, chatter, prate, babble, gossip.

Klatfcher, *m.* *Klatfcherinn*, *f.* clapper, applauder.

Klatfcher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —), *Klatfcherinn*, *f.* (*pl.* -en) babbler, prating gossip.

Klatfcher, *vid. Klatfchtaube*.

Klatfcherei, *Klatfcherei*, *f.* (*pl.* -en) chitchat, gossiping; backbiting.

Klatfchhaft, *I. adj.* chatting, prating, talkative; gossiping, slandering; *II. adv.* talkatively, &c.

Klatfchhaftigkeit, *f.* talkativeness, talkative disposition, gossiping.

Klatte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* entangled hair, &c.

Klauben, *v. a.* 1. to pick, cull, choose, pick out; 2. *fig.* to sift, ponder, hammer at a thing (über etwas).

Klauber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) picker, sifter.
Klaubig, **Klaubicht**, *n.* (-s) *Min. T.* refuse.
Klaue, *f.* (*pl.* -n) claw, clutch, pounce, talon; paw;
 mit *gepaltenen* — *n.* cloven-footed; etwas in
 seine — *n.* bekommen, to get into one's clutches;
compos. — *n*setzt, — *n*schmalz, *n.* grease boiled out
 of the feet of oxen, &c.; — *n*fuß, *m.* claw; — *n*s
 feuche, *f.* a distemper in the feet of sheep or cattle;
 — *n*steuer, *f.* tax paid upon cattle, chiefly oxen;
 — *n*stab, *m.* claw-staff.
Klaunen, *v. a. & n.* (*aux.* haben) to claw, clutch; *pro-*
vinc. to run fast; *N. T.* to calk.
Klauner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *N. T.* calker; *provinc.* a
 large animal or man.
Klauiq, *adj.* having claws.
Klaufe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) cell, hermitage, closet; narrow
 pass in a mountain; *Min. T.* pit, hole.
Klausel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) appendix, clause; *Mus. T.* close,
 regular section of a musical strain, or movement.
Klausener, **Klausener**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) **Klausenerinn**,
f. (*pl.* -en) hermit, recluse.
Klausenerleben, *n.* life of a recluse, solitary condi-
 tion; — *n*ucht, *f.* hermit's discipline.
Klavier, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) harpsichord; pianoforte;
compos. — *Kasten*, *m.* case of a pianoforte; — *leh-*
rer, *m.* teacher of the pianoforte; — *macher*, *m.*
 pianoforte maker; — *schlüssel*, *m.* turning key; —
spieler, *m.* pianoforte player; — *stück*, *n.* &c. piece
 of music for the pianoforte.
Klebeblatt, *n.* bill posted up; — *feuer*, *n. T.* artificial
 fire, which sticks on the object at which it is
 thrown; — *gut*, *n.* entailed property; — *traut*, *n.*
 the name of several plants which stick to a thing,
 as hedgehen-foot, burdock, &c. — *laue*, *f.* crab-
 louse; — *pflaster*, *n.* sticking-plaister; — *ranft*
 (am Brode), *m.* kissing-crust.
Kleben, *v. l. a.* to glue, paste; *II. n.* (*aux.* haben)
 to cleave, stick, cling; an der *Leimruthe* —, to be
 limed; *fig.* er läßt die Hände (Finger) —, his fin-
 gers are lime-twigs.
Kleber, *I. m.* (-s) 1. one who sticks to, glues; 2.
 adhesive substance, gum; *II. adj. provinc.* lean,
 weak, mean.
Kleberich, *m.* (-s) cleaver, goose-grass.
Klebericht, *adj.* glue-like, gummy, sticky.
Klebrig & Klebrig, *adj.* cleaving, sticky, viscous,
 glutinous, clammy.
Klebrigkeit, *f.* stickiness, glutinousness.
Kleberwerk, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) lute; paste-work.
Kleck, **Klecks**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) blot, blur; *compos.* —
buch, *n.* waste-book.
Klecken & Klecksen, *v. l. n.* (*aux.* haben) 1. to blot,
 blur, to run, trickle (down); 2. to further, hoot;
 to be sufficient; *II. a. I.* to daub; to scrawl; 2. to
 stain, foul.
Klecker & Klecker, *m.** (-s; *pl.* —) dauber; scribbler.
Kleckeret & Kleckerei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) daubing; scrib-
 bling.
Kleckig, *adj. vulg.* blotted.
Klee, *m.* (-s) clover, clover-grass, trefoil; clubs (at
 cards); wie der *Hase* im — *leben*, *prov.* to live in
 clover; *compos.* — *blatt*, *n.* leaf of trefoil; *fig.* a
 number of three; — *blattzug*, *m. T.* sketch, or
 line resembling a trefoil; — *roth*, *adj.* clover-
 colored, purplish-red; — *salz*, *n.* sorrel-salt; —
säure, *f.* oxalic acid.
Klei, *m.* (-es) clay, marl; *provinc.* mud; *compos.* —
acker, *m.* clay-land; — *erde*, *f.* clay-earth.
Kleben, *v. a. & n.* (*aux.* haben) to glue, paste; to
 stick; eine *Wand* —, to make a mud-wall.
Kleiber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) maker of a mud-wall.
Kleiberwerk, *n.* (-es) mud-wall-work, mud-walling.
Kleid, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -er) 1. garment, dress, garb,
 coat, gown, habit; raiment; 2. case or cover of va-

rious things; *fig.* dress, garb, exterior of a thing;
 ein vollständiges —, a suit of clothes; — *er machen*
Leute, *prov.* fine feathers make fine birds.
Kleibden, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) children's garment.
Kleiden, *v. l. a.* to dress, clothe, attire, apparel;
 provide with clothing, dress; *II. n.* (*with dat. &*
acc.) to fit, to sit well, to become, to be suitable;
 es *kleidet* ihm sehr gut, it fits him very well; es
kleidet ihm gar nicht, it is not suitable to his cha-
 racter; *III. refl.* to dress, clothe one's self; sich
 in *Seide* —, to dress in silks.
Kleiderbehälter, *m.* — *zimmer*, *n.* wardrobe; —
besen, *m.* whisk; — *bürste*, *f.* brush for clothes; —
händler, — *trödler*, *m.* dealer in clothes; fripperer;
 — *tammer*, *f.* wardrobe; — *tammerer*, *m.* master
 of the wardrobe; — *macher*, *m.* tailor; — *markt*,
m. market for (second hand) clothes; — *mode*, *f.*
 fashion, or mode in clothes; — *motte*, *f.* moth,
 tiny; — *ordnung*, *f.* regulation of wearing clothes;
 — *pracht*, *f.* gorgeousness, sumptuousness of habit,
 luxury in clothes; — *rechen*, *m.* hat, or clothes-rail;
 — *schrant*, *m.* press for clothes; — *tracht*, *f.* man-
 ner of clothing, costume, dress, fashion; — *trödel*,
m. frippery; — *verleiher*, *m.* man that lends (lets)
 clothes; tally-man; — *vorrath*, *m.* stock of clothes,
 wardrobe.
Kleibung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) clothing, dressing, clothes,
 dress; *T.* drapery; plate-work of a gun.
Kleibungsstück, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) piece of clothes; —
stücke, *pl.* clothes.
Klei, *f.* (*pl.* -n) bran, pollard; *compos.* — *nbier*, *n.*
 bran-beer; — *nbrod*, *n.* bread made of bran.
Kleien, *v. a. provinc.* to clear of mud; to dig.
Kleig, *adj. I. branny; 2. clayey.
Klein, *n.* (-s) giblets; head, &c. (of a hare, goose, &c.).
Klein, *adj. & adv. I. little; small; 2. petty; insigni-
 ficant, trifling; 3. mean, contemptible; in detail,
 exactly, circumstantially; meanly, contemptibly;
 ein — *er Theil*, a small part; — *es Geld*,
 small money, change; ein — *es Verbrechen*, a petty
 crime; ein — *er Kerl*, short man; — *e Geister*,
 small wits; eine — *e Meile*, a short mile; — *e*
Schulden, petty debts; — *werben*, to grow small,
 to diminish; *der*, *die*, *das* — *e*, the little one;
 — *er*, *komm her!* boy, come hither! etwas — *es*
 bekommen, *fam.* to be delivered of a child; wo find
 Ihre — *en* (Kinder)? where are your little ones?
 ins — *e*, into a small compass, upon a small scale;
 über ein — *es*, a little while; das ist ihm ein — *es*,
 that's a mere trifle (is easy) to him; im — *en*, in
 a small compass; in retail; in detail; in a minute
 manner; ins — *e* bringen, to abridge; *kleiner*,
compar. less, lesser; younger; *der*, *die*, *das* *kleinste*,
sup. the least, smallest; the youngest; *der* *kleinste*
Bruder, the youngest brother; *compos.* — *äugig*,
adj. small-eyed; — *bas*, *m.* — *basgeige*, *f.* violon-
 cello; — *bauer*, *m.* small freeholder, farmer; —
beerrig, *adj.* having small berries; — *bild*, or —
gemälde, *n.* (*mod.*) miniature picture; — *binder*,
m. small cooper; — *blätterig*, *adj.* small leaved;
 — *eisen*, *n. Min. T.* small iron (particles); — *ente*,
m. provinc. lower man-servant on a farm; — *füßig*,
adj. mean, of little consequence, inconsiderable,
 small, little; — *füßigkeit*, *f.* inconsiderable condi-
 tion, insignificance; — *geist*, *m.* mean spirit;
 trifling disposition, frivolousness; — *geisterei*, *f.*
 frivolousness, frivolous manner of thinking or act-
 ing; — *geistig*, *adj.* frivolous; — *gemälde*, *n.* mi-
 niature; — *gläubig*, *adj.* of little faith, faint-
 hearted, disheartened; — *gläubigkeit*, *f.* little-
 faith, faint-heartedness; — *handel*, *m.* retail-busi-
 ness; — *händler*, *m.* retailer; — *herr*, *m.* or —
herrchen, *n.* (*mod.*) fop, dandy; — *herzig*, *adj.*
 faint-hearted; narrow-minded; — *herzigkeit*, *f.***

faintheartedness; narrow-mindedness; — laut, adj. sg. dejected, quiet; — **laut werden**, to lose courage, to draw in; — **malter, m.** miniature-painter; — **malerei, f.** art of painting in miniature; — **meister, m.** petit-maitre, fop, cockcomb; — **messer, m. T.** micrometer; — **muth, m.** mützigkeit, *f.* pusillanimity, faintheartedness, despondency; — **mützig, adj.** pusillanimous, fainthearted, low-spirited, discouraged; — **mützig machen**, to discourage, intimidate; — **ob, vid. below**; — **schmied, m.** locksmith; — **sinn, m.** low or narrow-mindedness; — **sinnig, adj.** narrow-minded; — **stäbter, m.** — **stäbterinn, f.** inhabitant of a small town; (*cont.*) — **stäbtere, f.** provincial manners, way of acting, &c.; — **stäbtsch, adj.** like the inhabitants of small (provincial) towns, provincial, country-fied.

Kleinarmenien, n. (-s) the lesser Armenia.

Kleinasien, n. (-s) Asia Minor.

Kleine, f. littleness, smallness, meanness, diminutiveness, &c.

Kleinen, v. a. Min. T. to make or beat small.

Kleinern, v. vid. Verkleinern.

Kleinler, or Kleinling, m. (unus.) mean, paltry fellow.

Kleinigkeit, f. (pl. -en) trifle; small matter, light matter (*bagatelle*); *compos.* — **esgeist, — esinn, m.** mind or disposition for trifles; — **esjäger, — eshäfcher, — esträmer, m.** person who busies himself with, or gives his mind to trifles; — **esträmeri, f.** indulging in or giving one's mind to trifles.

Kleinlich, I. adj. 1. somewhat little, small; **2. mean, paltry; II. adv.** meanly, in a paltry manner.

Kleinlichkeit, f. meanness, paltriness.

Kleinod, n. (-es; pl. -e) 1. jewel, treasure, ornament; **2.** emblem of royalty; **3. provinc.** of all butchers-meat; **4. H. T.** ornament belonging to the helmet.

Kleinobien, another pl. of Kleinod.

Kleister, m. (-s) paste; *compos.* — **pinsel, m.** paste-brush; — **tiegel, m.** paste-pot.

Kleistern, v. a. to paste.

Kleisterig, or Kleistrig, adj. pasty, sticky, dirty.

Klemm, adj. provinc. scarce, hard, *vid. Klamm*; — **e Zeiten**, hard times.

Klemmbloch, m. (-es; pl. -blöcke) holdfast-bench.

Klemme, f. 1. instrument to squeeze with; **2.** defile; **3. sg.** pinch, dilemma, distress; **4. provinc.** locked-jaw; **in der — e seyn**, to be in great straits, at a pinch, in distress.

Klemmeisen, n. (-s; pl. —) pincers, horse-bit; vice-chops.

Klemmen, v. a. & refl. to pinch, cramp, squeeze; to jam.

Klemmhafen, m. (-s; pl. —) holdfast (of a joiner).

Klemmig, adj. Min. T. hard.

Klempern, v. n. (aux. haben) to clink, tinkle; to work in tin; to tinker.

Klempner, m. (-s; pl. —) tinman, tinker; *compos.* — **waare, f.** tin-ware.

Kleppen, v. n. provinc. to climb; to run fast.

Klepper, m. (-s; pl. —) nag, tit, pony.

Kleusei, f. &c. vid. Klerus.

Klette, f. (pl. -n) bur, burdock; **große —**, clot-bur; **zemanem eine — anhängen, fig.** to cast an aspersions upon one's character; **sich wie eine — anhängen**, to stick to like a bur; *compos.* — **nkerbel, m.** bastard-parsley.

Kletten, v. a. T. to card wool.

Kletter, m. (-s; pl. —), Kletterinn, f. (pl. -en) T. carder of wool.

Kletterer, m. (-s; pl. —) climber.

Klettern, v. n. (aux. seyn & haben) to climb, scramble, clamber.

Kley, Kleye, u. f. w. vid. Klei, Kleie, u. f. w.

Kletterstange, f. (pl. -n) climbing pole.

Klicke, f. (pl. -n) tribe, coterie.

Klicke, v. a. to cast any thing soft and adhesive (as mud, mortar, and the like).

Kliebeisen, n. (-s; pl. —) cleaver.

Klieben, v. ir. n. (aux. haben) to cleave.

Kliebig, adj. cleaving.

Klima, n. (-s; pl. -ta) climate, climé.

Klimatisch, adj. relating to the climate.

Klimmen, v. reg. & ir. n. (aux. seyn) to climb; *sg.* to aspire.

Klimperel, f. chinking; jingling.

Klimpern, v. n. (aux. haben) to chink; to jingle.

Klinge, f. (pl. -n) 1. blade; *fig.* sword; **2. + & provinc.** hill, narrow valley; *fig.* vor die — fordern, to challenge to fight a duel; über die — springen lassen, to put to the sword; nicht bei der — bleiben, to deviate, swerve from the main point, to flinch.

Klingel, f. (pl. -n) bell; *compos.* — **beutel, — sack, m.** purse with a bell (with which the church-wardens go about the church during the service, and collect alms from the congregation); — **draht, m.** bell-wire; — **schnur, f.** bell-rope.

Klingeln, v. n. (aux. haben) to ring the bell; to jingle, tingle, tinkle; **es klingelt**, somebody is ringing the bell.

Klingen, v. ir. n. (aux. haben) to sound, to make or yield a sound; to clink, tingle; **diese Frage klingt sonderbar**, this is a strange question; **mit den Gläsern —**, to touch the glasses (in drinking a health); **die Ohren — mir**, my ears tingle.

Klingen, n. (-s) sounding, clinking, tinkling; **das — der Glocken**, ringing of bells; **das — der Ohren**, tingling of the ears.

Klingend, part. adj. sounding, resonant; ringing; sonorous; **mit — em Spielt**, with drums and fifes; — **e Münze**, species, metallic currency.

Klingenschmied, m. (-es; pl. -e) blade-smith.

Klinggericht, n. (-es; pl. -e) sonnet.

Klingklang, m. (-s) jingle.

Klingkling, interjec. ting.

Klingling, n. (-s) jingling.

Klinik, f. clinics.

Klinikum, n. (-s; pl. -ken) hospital.

Klinisch, adj. clinical.

Klinke, f. (pl. -n) latch; *compos.* — **nfschloß, n.** latch which is opened with a key.

Klinken, v. n. (aux. haben) to move or put down the latch, to open or shut a door; *N. T.* to clinch.

Klinker, m. (-s; pl. —) Dutch clinker; a sort of flat-bottomed vessel; *compos.* — **werk, n. N. T.** clinker-work.

Klinkhafen, m. (-s; pl. —) hook or staple to receive the latch.

Klinkföhn, adj. provinc. clear, pure.

Klinse, f. (pl. -n) cleft, clink, crack, chap, gap, crevice; — **n bekommen**, to chink, crack, gape.

Klinse, n. (-s; pl. —) provinc. little bell.

Klinse, v. n. provinc. to jingle.

Klinkstram, m. (-s) mean trinkets.

Klipp, m. (-es; pl. -e) snapping noise; snap with the finger.

Klippe, f. (pl. -n) 1. cliff, crag, rock; *fig.* imminent danger, perilous obstacle; **2.** square coin;

3. trap for catching birds, trap-case; **blinde — n**, rocks beneath the surface of the water; *compos.* — **nbock, m.** wild-goat; — **nreich, — nvol, adj.** full of rocks.

Klippen, v. n. provinc. to snap.

Klippern, v. n. (aux. haben) to click; to tremble.

Klipp-sisch, m. haberdine, lub-fish, salt-fish; — **kanne, f.** wooden jug with a lid; — **klapp, interj.**

flip-flap; — *fram*, *m.* toy wares; — *främer*, *m.* toy-seller; — *meister*, *m.* *provinc.* master of a small spelling-school; — *rose*, *f.* sea anemone; — *schente*, *f.* hedge-inn; — *schule*, *f.* *provinc.* small school, spelling-school; — *wert*, *n.* toys; *T.* machinery for coining small money.

Klipper, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) mallet.
Klippicht, *adj.* like a rock or crag.
Klippig, *adj.* rocky, craggy.
Klirren, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to clink, rattle, clatter, clash.

Klitfch, *m.* *vulg.* flap, clash, slap.
Klitfchen, *v. n.* *vulg.* to flap, clash, slap.
Klitfchig, *adj. vulg.* sodden, not properly baked.
Klitter, *m.* (-s) blot, blur; *compos.* — *buch*, *n.* *vid.* Klabbe; — *schulb*, *f.* dribblet.

Klittern, *v. n.* *provinc.* to blot, scrawl.
Klitzen, *v. vid.* Glänzen.
Kloaf, *f.* & *m.* sink, drain.

Kloben, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. clue; 2. handful (of flax); 3. log (of wood); 4. *T.* block, pulley; 5. *Sp. T.* trap, gin; — an der Wäge, cheeks of a balance; — an der Thümpfoste, staple; *compos.* — *arbeit*, *f.* *T.* work done by the pulley; — *beichfel*, *f.* thill, shaft; — *holz*, *n.* log-wood; — *säge* or *Klobfäge*, *f.* large saw for cutting planks; — *seil*, *n.* rope for a pulley.

Kloben, *v. vid.* Epalten.
Klopf, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) clap, stroke; *vulg.* — *e* *be-* kommen, to be beaten; *compos.* — *sechter*, *m.* boxer, pugilist, prize-fighter; *fig.* bully; polemic; — *sechterei*, *f.* pugilism; *fig.* polemics; — *sechterich*, *adj.* pugilistic; *fig.* polemical; — *hengst*, *m.* horse whose genitals are twisted; castrated stallion; — *holz*, *n.* beater, beetle; *Typ. T.* planer; — *jagen*, *n.* beat (chase carried on by beating the wood); — *seule*, *f.* beetle, driving-mallet; — *see*, *f.* heavy sea-breaking; — *stein*, *m.* stone for beating leather on.

Klopfe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. clapping, beating; 2. sheaf of corn only beaten, but not clean thrashed; 3. *fig.* embarrassment, dilemma.

Klopfel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. club, cudgel; 2. clapper, knocker; 3. *T.* lace-bone, bobbin; piece of wood round a dog's neck; *compos.* — *kissen*, *n.* cushion for bone-lace-weaving; — *lade*, *f.* box for bone-lace-weaving; — *seide*, *f.* blond-silk; — *spize*, *f.* bone-lace; — *zwirn*, *m.* thread for making lace.

Klopfen, *v. a.* & *n.* (*aux.* haben) to beat; to knock; *auf die Achsel* —, to tap on the shoulder; *in die Hände* —, to clap one's hands; beat, throb (of the heart); *auf den Busch* —, *prov.* to sift one, to beat the bush.

Klopfet, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) clapper, knocker (of a door).

Kloppe, *f. vid.* Klopfe.
Kloppe, *m.* & *compos. vid.* Klopfel & *compos.*
Kloppe, *v. a.* to make lace.
Kloppler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *Klopplerinn*, *f.* (*pl.* -en) lace-maker.

Kloppe, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. *vid.* Klapp; 2. *provinc.* a dish of meat made tender by beating.

Kloß, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Klöße) 1. clod; 2. dumpling; 3. *fig.* stupid fellow.

Kloßig, *adj.* cloddy.

Kloster, *n.* (-s; *pl.* Klöster) cloister, convent, monastery; nunnery; *compos.* — *beere*, *f.* white gooseberry; — *bewohner*, *m.* inhabitant of a cloister; — *bruder*, *m.* friar, lay-brother; — *frau*, *f.* — *fräulein*, *n.* — *junger*, *f.* nun; — *gang*, *m.* cloister-alley; — *gebäude*, *n.* monastery; — *geistliche*, *m.* monk; — *gelehrsamkeit*, *f.* monkish erudition; — *gelübde*, *n.* monastical vow, profession; — *geschichte*, *f.* monastic history; — *küche*, *f.* monas-

tery-church; — *küche*, *f.* monastic kitchen; — *leben*, *n.* monastic life, single life; — *schule*, *f.* school attached to a convent or established in what was a convent; — *schwester*, *f.* lay-sister; — *vogt* *m.* bailiff, steward of a convent; — *wenzel*, *m.* black-cap (a bird); — *wesen*, *n.* life and things relating to a convent; — *zucht*, *f.* monastic discipline; — *zwirn*, *m.* nun's (sister's) thread.

Klösterlich, 1. *adj.* cloisteral, monastic, monastical; II. *adv.* monastically.

Klösterlichkeit, *f.* monasticalness.
Klöttern & *Klöttern*, *v. n.* *provinc.* to clotter.
Kloß, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Klöße) 1. block; log, stock, trunk, stump; 2. *fig.* blockhead; coarse, clumsy fellow; *compos.* — *kopf*, *m.* blockhead; — *köpfig*, *adj.* stupid; — *köpfigkeit*, *f.* stupidity; — *schub*, *m.* wooden shoe.

Kloßen, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to stare.
Kloßig, 1. *adj.* *vulg.* cloddy; *fig.* blockish; II. *adv.* blockishly.

Klub & *Klubb*, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) club; *compos.* — *genos*, *m.* member of a club.

Kluden, *v. vid.* Gluden.

Klufe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* pin.
Kluft, *f.* (*pl.* Klüfte) 1. gap, cleft; 2. *T.* thing split, large fragment; 3. cave, cavern, grotto, den, hole; gulf, abyss; 4. *provinc.* & *T.* tongs, nippers; 5. *Min.* *T.* stratum, layer, vein.

Klüftig, *adj.* cleft, having gaps.

Klug, 1. *adj.* 1. prudent, ingenious, witty, wise, sage, judicious; 2. able, shrewd, knowing, skilful, learned; dexterous; 3. artful, cunning; — *machen*, to teach wit; nun bin ich so — als vorher, I am as wise as before; er ist nicht recht —, he is not quite in his senses; aus etwas — werden, to understand a thing; — werden, to learn wit; durch Schaden wird man —, *prov.* bought wit is best; daß Ei will klüger seyn als die Henne, *prov.* Jack Sparrow would teach his grandam; II. *adv.* prudently, wisely, skilfully, artfully.

Klügelei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) criticism, subtilising, sophistry.
Klügeler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) refiner, critic, fault-finder, sophist, pretender to wit.

Klügen, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to refine, subtilise, criticise, affect wisdom; to indulge in sophistry.

Klugheit, *f.* prudence, wit, sense, judiciousness, wisdom; den Regeln der — gemäß, prudential; *compos.* — *lehre*, *f.* instruction in wisdom and prudence; curiosity; — *lehren*, — *regeln*, *pl.* prudential; — *scrätscht*, *f.* prudential consideration.

Klügler, *m. vid.* Klügeler.
Klüglich, *adv.* prudently, wisely, sagely.

Klümpling, *m. vid.* Klügeler.

Klump, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) lump; clod; pudding; dumpling; *compos.* — *fuß*, *m.* club-foot.

Klumpen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) lump, mass, heap; cluster; ein — Gold, ingot of gold; ein — Pinn, pig of tin; ein — Erde, clod, lump of earth; *compos.* — *lack*, *m.* lump-lack; — *weise*, *adv.* in lumps.

Klumperig, *adj.* cloddy; — *werden*, to turn to clods.

Klumpen, *v. refl.* to clod, to clot.

Klumpig, *adj.* in lumps, clodded.

Klunter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -n) clod (of dirt); *provinc.* bob, tassel; *compos.* — *wolle*, *f.* breechings, clottings, cot-gare.

Klunterig, *adj.* clodded, dirty.

Kluntern, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to hang down in clods, to clod.

Klunse, *Klünse*, *f. vid.* Klinse.

Klöpfel, *m. vid.* Kloppe.

Kluppe, *f.* barnacle; *fig. vulg.* einen in die — bekommen, to trap, catch one.

Klaffe, *f.* (pl. -n) *N. T.* hawse.
Kläfen, *v. n.* & *imp. N. T.* to be leaky.
Klute, *f.* *provinc. vid. Kloss.*
Klutter, *f.* (pl. -n) *Sp. T.* decoy-whistle.
Klüver, *n. N. T.* jib; — *baum*, *m.* jib-boom; — *fock*, *n.* second stay-sail.
Klystier, *n.* (-s; pl. -e) clyster; *ein* — *setzen*, to apply a clyster; *compos.* — *pfeife*, — *rohre*, *f.* clyster-pipe; — *spitze*, *f.* syringe.
Klystieren, *v. a.* to apply a clyster.
Knabbern, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) to nibble.
Knabe, *m.* (-n; pl. -n) boy, lad, stripling, youth; *compos.* — *nalter*, *n.* boyish age, boyhood, youth; — *ntraut*, *n.* rag-wort; priest-pintle; gander-goose; — *nmäßig*, *adj.* boyish; — *nshänder*, *m.* sodomite; — *nshänderer*, *f.* sodomy; — *nshänderisch*, *adj.* sodomitical; — *nshänderung*, *f.* sodomy; — *nshule*, *f.* boys' school; — *stimme*, *f.* alto voice; — *nstreich*, *m.* boyish trick; — *zeit*, *f.* time of boyhood.
Knabenhaft, *adj. & adv.* boyish; — *ly*.
Knabenhaftigkeit, *f.* boyishness.
Knack & Knacks, *I. int.* crack! snap! knack; *II. s. m.* cracking, crack; *compos.* — *mandel*, *f.* cracking almond, almond in the shell; — *wurst*, *f.* hard smoked sausage.
Knacken, *v. a. & n.* (*aux. haben*) to crack, knock, break; *das Eis knackt*, the ice cracks.
Knacker, *m.* (-s; pl. —) knacker, cracker.
Knäffen, **Knäffet**, *pl. vid. Klaffen*, **Kläffer**.
Knall, *m.* (-es; pl. -e) clap, crack; loud sound, report (of a gun, &c.); *fig. vulg.* — *und Fall*, on a sudden; *compos.* — *büchse*, *f.* popgun; — *glas*, *n.* Prince Rupert's drop; — *gold*, *n.* fulminating gold; — *lust*, *f.* explosive air; — *pulver*, *n.* fulminating powder; — *silber*, *n.* fulminating silver.
Knallen, *v. I. n.* (*aux. haben*) to clap, crack, give a report; *II. a. vulg. fig.* to cheat, gull.
Knapp, *adj. & adv.* close; strait, tight, narrow; *fig.* scarce, scanty, short; *vulg.* hardly, scarcely; — *darauf*, soon after; — *anliegend*, close-fitting; — *angezogen*, tight, smart; *einen* — *halten*, to keep one short, to keep a strict hand over one; *es geht gar — her*, there is very hard shifting; — *messen*, to give short measure; *ein* — *er Schuh*, a narrow shoe, a shoe that pinches.
Knappe, *m.* (-n; pl. -n) + *I.* a young man, lad, boy; *2.* esquire, shield-bearer; adherent, attendant; *3.* journeyman (miller, &c.); *compos.* — *nstand*, *m.* squireship.
Knappen, *v. a. & n.* to knap, crack; *provinc.* to hobble.
Knappern, *v. a.* to nibble.
Knappack, *m.* (-es; pl. -säcke) knapsack, wallet, bag.
Knappschaft, *f.* journeymen (miners, millers) collectively.
Knarpeln & Knorpeln, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) to crunch.
Knarre, *f.* (pl. -n) rattle.
Knarren, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) to creak, to rattle; to jar.
Knaster, *m.* (-s) canaster; *compos.* — *bart*, *m.* morose fellow, grumbler.
Knastern, **Knattern**, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) to gnash, crackle.
Knauel, **Knäuel**, *m.* (-s; pl. —) clue, hank, skein, bottom; coil; ball (of thread, &c.)
Knasterig, *adj.* crackling.
Knattern, *v. vid. Knastern*.
Knaueln & Knäueln, *v. a.* to coil up.
Knauer, *m.* *Min. T.* hard stone.
Knäuf, *m.* (-es; pl. Knäufe) head top (at the hilt of

a sword); *Arch. T.* chapter (of a pillar); *compos.* — *stempel*, *m.* T. stamp-hammer.
Knaupeln, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) to pick, gnaw; to crunch; *fig.* to toil (in vain).
Knaufet, *m.* (-s; pl. —) niggard.
Knauferei, *f.* (pl. -en) niggardliness.
Knaufertig, *adj. & adv.* niggardly.
Knauferrinn, *f.* (pl. -en) niggard.
Knaufern, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) to be a niggard, to be sordid.
Knauf, *vid. Knauer*.
Knaufchen, *v. a.* to crumble.
Knebel, *m.* (-s; pl. —) short piece of wood used to fasten any thing, especially ropes by twisting them round; *gag*; *provinc.* knuckle, ankle; clapper (of a bell); clog (about a dog's neck); *compos.* — *bart*, *m.* mustachios; — *eisen*, *n.* whiskers-iron; — *spieß*, *m.* spear, hunting-spear; — *trense*, *f.* snaffle; — *wachs*, *n.* whisker's wax.
Knebeler, *m. vid. Knebler*.
Knebeln, *v. a.* to fasten with a short stick; to gag.
Knebler, *m.* (-s; pl. —) Kneblerinn, *f.* (pl. -en) *provinc.* sheaf-binder.
Knecht, *m.* (-es; pl. -e) 1. man-servant (especially in a farm), servant; 2. work- or journey-man (in some trades); 3. *fig.* slave, bondman; 4. beadle; 5. *T.* trestle, jack, horse (for linen); *compos.* — *arbeit*, *f.* servant's (mean) work; — *ebienst*, *m.* hard service; — *gestalt*, *f.* form of a servant; — *sinn*, *m.* servile disposition; — *stand*, *m.* servile station.
Knechtelei, *f. cont.* servility.
Knechten & Knechten, (*mod.*) *v. I. n.* (*aux. haben*) to act a servile part, to fawn, flatter; *II. a.* to enslave.
Knechtisch, *I. adj.* servile, slavish; — *e Arbeit*, drudgery; — *e Arbeit verrichten*, to drudge, to do slavish work; *II. adv.* servilely, slavishly.
Knechtlich, *adj.* incumbent on or like a servant.
Knechtschaft, *f.* bondage, servitude, slavery.
Kneif, *m.* (-es; pl. -e) *provinc.* gardener's hedging-bill; shoemaker's paring-knife; clasp-knife.
Kneifen, *v. ir. a.* to pinch, nip, squeeze; to gripe; *die Würfel* —, to cog the dice; *den Wind* —, *N. T.* to keep close to the wind.
Kneipe, *f.* (pl. -n) 1. instrument for pinching; 2. *fig.* dilemma; 3. gripes; 4. — *or Kneipschenke*, *f. vulg.* common beer or coffee-house.
Kneipen, *v. a.* to pinch, *vid. Kneifen*; to frequent a beer or coffee-house.
Kneipzange, *f.* pincers, nippers.
Knellbere, *f.* (pl. -n) berry of the deadly nightshade.
Kneller, *m.* (-s) *vulg.* very bad tobacco.
Kneten, *v. a.* to knead; to squeeze, maul.
Knetter, *m.* (-s; pl. —) kneader.
Knetscheit, *n.* kneading-beetle; — *frog*, *m.* kneading-trough.
Knick, *I. m.* (-es; pl. -e) flaw, crack, bruise; *II. n.* quickset hedge; *provinc.* neck; *compos.* — *holz*, *n.* brushwood.
Knicken, *v. I. a.* 1. to break, crack; 2. to bend a thing so as to occasion a flaw in it, but not entirely to break it; *Hunt. T.* to break the neck of a deer; 3. *fig.* to collect by parsimony; *II. n.* (*aux. haben*) 1. to crack, to be weak in the joints of the knee; 2. to act the niggard.
Knicker, *m.* (-s; pl. —) niggard; *provinc.* nod with the head.
Knickerei, *f.* (pl. -en) niggardliness.
Knickerig, *I. adj.* niggardly, sordid; *II. adv.* niggardly, sordidly.
Knickerinn, *f.* (pl. -en) niggard.

Knickern, v. n. (*aux.* haben) to haggle, to be sordidly parsimonious.

Knichtig, n. (-s) quickset hedge.

Knicks, m. (-es; pl. -e) 1. courtesy, bow; 2. flaw; einen — machen, to courtesy, to make a courtesy.

Knicken, v. n. (*aux.* haben) to courtesy.

Knie, n. (-es; pl. -e) 1. knee; (*also* N. T.); 2. bent; angle; das — beugen, to bend the knee; auf die — e fallen, sich auf die — e niederlassen, to fall upon one's knees; eine Sache übers — brechen, *fig.* to make short work of a thing; *compos.* — band, n. garter; — beuge, f. — bug, m. *vid.* — fehle; — beugung, f. genuflexion; — busch, m. coppice-wood, copse; — eisen, n. N. T. strong irons that bind the bottom-parts of the ship's body with its sides; — fall, m. genuflexion; — galgen, m. gibbet; — geige, f. viol-di-gamba, violoncello; — gicht, f. gout in the knees; — holz, n. timber-knee; — fehle, f. bend of the knee; — fehlemuskel, f. hamstring; — Eissen & — polster, n. hassock; — riemen, m. shoemaker's stirrup; — röhre, f. T. tube or pipe, bent as a knee; — scheibe, f. kneebone; — schnalle, f. kneebuckle; — schnallenbügel, m. knee-chape; — stück, n. hook; (with painters) knee-piece; knuckle (of a leg of veal); — tiefe, *adj.* kneedeep.

Knieen, v. I. n. & *refl.* (*aux.* haben) to kneel, bend the knees; sich müde —, to tire one's self by kneeling; II. a. to form a thing into a knee-shape.

Knieen, *adj.* kneeling, on one's knees.

Kniff, m. (-es; pl. -e) pinch; *fig.* trick, device, wile, stratagem, intrigue.

Knipp & **Knipps**, m. (-es; pl. -e) fillip, snap; *compos.* — häulchen, n. marble for children to play with; — schere, f. small pointed scissors; — tasche, f. pocket with a steel-spring.

Knippen, v. a. & n. (*aux.* haben) to fillip, snap.

Knippes, m. (-es; pl. -e) *vulg.* 1. shrimp, mannikin; 2. fillip; 3. hit upon the fingers; 4. *provinc. vulg.* brandy.

Knirk, m. (-es; pl. -e) *provinc.* juniper.

Knirps, m. (-es; pl. -e) *vulg. cont.* mannikin, dwarf, pigmy.

Knirren, v. n. (*aux.* haben) to creak, squeak.

Knirschen, v. a. & n. (*aux.* haben) to gnash, crash, grate; die Zähne — or mit den Zähnen — to gnash the teeth.

Knistergold, n. (-es) brass-plates beaten thin as paper, tinsel.

Knisterig, *adj.* crackling, grating.

Knistern, **Knittern**, v. a. & n. (*aux.* haben) to crackle, crepitate; to crumble.

Knittel, m. *vid.* Knüttel.

Knitter, m. (-s; pl. —) wrinkle, crease.

Knitterig, *adj.* wrinkled, creased.

Knittergold, n. *vid.* Knistergold.

Knix, **Knixen**, *vid.* Knicks, Knicken.

Knöbel, m. (-s) knuckle, *vid.* Knöchel.

Knoblauch, m. (-es) garlic; *compos.* — brühe, f. garlic-sauce; — freßer, m. *cont.* garlic-eater; — hopfen, m. garlic-hop, gray-bind; — traut, n. sauce-alone, Jack by the hedge; — smittwoche, f. garlic Wednesday; Wednesday after Whitsuntide.

Knöchel, m. (-s; pl. —) knuckle, joint; ankle, anklebone; *fig.* dice.

Knöcheln, v. n. (*aux.* haben) *vulg.* to dice, to raffie.

Knochen, m. (-s; pl. —) bone; seine — schonen, to save one's bones; *compos.* — abblätterung, f. S. T. exfoliation; — ähnlch, *adj.* bonelike; — arbeit, f. bone-turner's work; — arbeit, m. bone-turner;

— artig, *adj.* hard as bone, bony; — auswuchs, m. protuberance of a bone; — bell, n. bone-chopper; — beschreibung, f. osteography; — brand, m. dry-rot (in the bones, especially of animals); — bruch, m. broken bone, fracture; — büfste, f. bone-brush; — brechfeler, — brecher, m. bone-turner; — bürre, *adj. vulg.* as dry as a bone, extremely lean; — faule, f. rottenness in the bones, caries; — feile, f. T. bone-file; — fett, n. *vid.* — mark; — forttag, m. A. T. apophysis; — fraß, m. caries; — fägung, f. articulation of the bones; — gebäude, — gerüst, & — gerippe, n. system of bones, skeleton; — hauer, m. butcher; — haush, n. charnel-house; — haut, f. *vid.* Weinhaut; — knoten, — fopf, m. A. T. condyle; — krebs, m. caries, rottenness in the bones; — lehre, f. osteology; — leim, m. bone-glue; — los, *adj.* boneless; — mann, m. skeleton; *fig.* death; — mehl, n. ground bone; — säge, f. bone-saw; — schere, f. S. T. bone-scissors; — schwarz, n. bone-black; — spat, m. bone-spavin; — wurm, m. distemper in the bones of cattle; — zange, f. bone-nippers.

Knöchern, *adj.* made of bone.

Knöchicht, **Knöchig**, *adj.* bony.

Knöchler, m. (-s; pl. —) 1. he that raffies; 2. *vulg. fig.* death.

Knocken, m. (-s) knot, bunch.

Knöbel, m. (-s; pl. -n) *provinc.* dumpling, *vid.* Knöß.

Knollen, m. (-s; pl. —) knoll, clod, lump, knot, knob; bulb; tubercle; *provinc.* potatoe; *compos.* — gewächs, n. bulbous plant.

Knollgras, n. (-es; pl. -gräser) Knollenhafer, m. (-s) tall oat-grass.

Knollig, *adj.* full of knolls, knotty, cloddy; tuberosus; bulbous.

Knolllicht, *adj.* like a knoll or bulb.

Knopf, m. (-es; pl. Knöpfe) 1. button; 2. head, top; 3. knot, knob; 4. pommel; 5. bud; 6. N. T. knot in the log-line; 7. a kind of shell; zwölf Knöpfe in einer Stunde laufen, to run twelve knots an hour; *compos.* — binse, f. rush (for candles); — brath, m. button or head-wire; — form, f. button-mould, button-maker's borer; — gießer, m. button-founder; — haften, m. button-hook; — loch, n. button-hole; — macher, m. button-maker; — macherwaare, f. button-ware; — nabel, f. pin; — seide, f. silk for buttons; — stein, m. black stone of which buttons are made.

Knöpfchen, n. (-s; pl. —) little button.

Knöpfeln, v. a. to make little knobs or knots; to knot.

Knöpfen, v. a. to button.

Knopper, f. (pl. -n) *provinc.* gall-nut.

Knoppenn, v. *vid.* Knappern.

Knorpel, m. (-s; pl. —) cartilage, gristle; — am Hals, canel-bone; *compos.* — blume, f. bloodwort; — fisch, m. fish having gristle instead of bones; skate; — firsche, f. a kind of hard cherry; — lehre, f. chondrology; — thier, n. animal having gristle instead of bone.

Knorpelicht, *adj.* like cartilage.

Knorpelig, *adj.* cartilaginous, gristly.

Knorpeln, v. *vid.* Knarpen.

Knorren, m. (-s; pl. —) excrescence, protuberance; hunch, lump; knot (in reed, straw); — am Fuße, ankle.

Knorrhahn, **Knurrhahn**, m. (-s; pl. -hähne) gurnet; ein gepötelter —, a soused gurnet.

Knorricht, *adj.* like a knot; protuberance, &c.

Knorrig, *adj.* knotty, gnarled, knobbed; ein — er Baum, a knotted tree.

Knorrschel, f. (pl. -n) *provinc.* gooseberry.

- Knorx**, *m.* (-e; *pl.* -e) *provinc.* knob, knot; *fig. vulg.* little stumpy fellow; *cont.* snob; *compos.* — fuß, *m.* club-foot.
- Knorricht**, *adj.* like a knot; *fig.* crooked, deformed.
- Knorzig**, *adj.* knotty.
- Knoſpe**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) bud, knot, button, eye; — n treiben, to bud; *compos.* — nhäutchen, *n.* hymen; — zeit, *f.* time of budding; *fig.* time of development.
- Knoſpen**, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to burgeon, bud, knot, put forth buds.
- Knoſpicht**, *adj.* like or in the form of buds.
- Knoſpig**, *adj.* having buds.
- Knote**, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) *provinc.* knot; *fig.* coarse clumsy fellow; *cont.* mechanic.
- Kndteln**, *v. a.* to knot.
- Knoten**, *m.* (-e; *pl.* —) 1. knot, knob; 2. *fig.* knot, difficulty; 3. plot (in a play or romance), intrigue; 4. *Min. T.* nodule; 5. capsule, containing the seed (of some plants); 6. *Ast. T.* node; da ſteckt der —, there is the rub; eimen — ſchürzen, to tie a knot; der aufſteigende —, *Ast. T.* ascending node; das Ding hat eimen —, there is some difficulty in the matter; den — zerhauen, to cut the knot, *i. e.* to cut through a difficulty; *compos.* — ader, *f.* sciatic vein; — blume, *f.* or — blümchen, *n.* snow-drop; — fiſch, *m.* a kind of whale which has white bone; — loß, *adj.* having no knots (of plants); — löſung, *f.* solution, or unravelling of the plot, development; — perrücke, *f.* periwig with a knotted tail; — ſchürzung, *f.* intrigue (in a play); — ſprache, *f.* language of communicating by tying knots into a piece of string (in America); — ſtock, *m.* knotted stick, thorn-stick.
- Knoten**, *v. a.* to tie or fix knots.
- Kndteln**, *v. a.* to make small knots.
- Kndterich**, *m.* (-e) knot-grass.
- Knotig**, *adj.* knobby, knotty; *fig.* coarse, clumsy, rough.
- Knogen**, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) *provinc.* to sit.
- Knud**, **Knude**, *m.* *vulg.* coarse and dull sound.
- Knuff**, *m.* (-e; *pl.* Knüffe) *vulg.* buffet.
- Knüffeln & Knuffen**, *v. a.* *vulg.* to cuff, beat soundly.
- Knüll**, *adv.* *vulg.* intoxicated, tipsy.
- Knüllen**, *v. a.* to rumple, crumple.
- Knülltabak**, *m.* (-e) knoll tobacco.
- Knüpfen**, *v. a.* to knit, tie, knot; to join closely; to unite.
- Knüpfung**, *f.* tying, uniting.
- Knüpf**, *vid.* Knuff.
- Knüppel**, *m.* (-e; *pl.* —) stick, cudgel; clog; *fig.* small roll (of bread); *compos.* — hölz, *n.* billet-wood; — ſtock, *m.* knotted stick.
- Knüppeln**, *v. a.* *vulg.* to cudgel; to tie a billet to a dog.
- Knupperrn**, *v. vid.*
- Knüſpern**, *v. a.* & *n.* *provinc.* to nibble, crunch.
- Knurren**, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) 1. to gnarl, snarl; 2. *fig.* to grumble, growl.
- Knurrfiſch**, *m.* (-e) grunter.
- Knurrig**, *adj.* gnarling, snarling.
- Knute**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) knout, cat-o'-nine-tails.
- Knuten**, *v. a.* to give the knout.
- Knüttel**, *m.* (-e; *pl.* —) cudgel, club, stick, clog for a dog; beetle, mallet; *compos.* — reim, *m.* doggerel rhyme; — vers, *m.* doggerel.
- Knütteln**, *v. a.* *vulg.* to cudgel.
- Koar**, *m.* sound of the frogs, croak.
- Koaren**, *v. n.* to croak like a frog.
- Kobalt**, *m.* (-e; *pl.* -e) cobalt; *compos.* — blau, *n.* cobalt-blue; — blüthe, *f.* cobalt mixed with arsenic; — ſpeiſe, *f.* regulus of cobalt; — vitriol, *n.* red vitriol.
- Kobaltfiſch**, *adj.* cobaltic, resembling cobalt, containing cobalt.
- Kobel**, *m.* *provinc.* 1. magazine (chiefly used in *compos.* — as Tauben —, dove-cote); 2. a sort of woman's head-dress.
- Koben**, *m.* (-e; *pl.* —) small cabin, pigsty.
- Kober**, *m.* (-e; *pl.* —) basket, dorse.
- Kobold**, *m.* (-e; *pl.* -e) 1. goblin, hobgoblin, familiar; 2. *vulg.* for cobalt; 3. also Kobolz, sonerset; eimen — ſchießen, to make a sonerset.
- Koch**, *m.* (-e; *pl.* Köche) 1. cook; 2. *provinc.* pap, pudding; Hunger iſt der beſte —, *provinc.* hunger is the best sauce; viele Köche verderben or verſalzen den Brei, many cooks spoil the broth; *compos.* — apfel, *m.* codling; — birn, *f.* baking pear; — buch, *n.* cookery book; — erbe, *f.* boiling pea, boiler; — feuer, *n.* fire for boiling; — flott, *n.* *N. T.* stove; — junge, *m.* kitchen-boy, scullion; cook's apprentice; — teſſel, *m.* boiling-kettle, boiler; — kunſt, *f.* cookery, cooking; culinary science; — löſſel, *m.* pot-ladle, baster, basting-ladle; — maſchine, *f.* digester; — ofen, *m.* oven; — pfanne, *f.* saucepan; — ſalz, *n.* common salt; — pumpe, *f.* *N. T.* bar-pump; — ſalzſäure, *f.* muriatic acid; — ſchwamm, *m.* eatable mushroom; — ſtück, *n.* piece of meat for boiling; — teigel, *m.* skillet; — topf, *m.* seething-pot, kitchen-pot; — wein, *m.* wine for the use of the kitchen; — zug, *n.* kitchen furniture; — zucker, *m.* brown sugar.
- Kochen**, *v. a.* & *n.* (*aux.* haben) to boil, to cook; *fig.* to digest; to ripen (of grapes) by the sun.
- Kochen**, *n.* (-e) cooking, cookery; *fig.* — im Magen, digestion.
- Kocher**, *n.* (-e; *pl.* —) boiler.
- Köcher**, *m.* (-e; *pl.* —) quiver; pencease.
- Kocherei**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) cookery, boiled mixture.
- Köchinn**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) cook, cook-maid.
- Kochelſtörner**, *pl.* India berries.
- Köder**, *m.* (-e; *pl.* —) bait, lure.
- Köbern**, *v. a.* to bait, lure, allure.
- Kofent**, *m.* (-e) small beer.
- Koffee**, *m.* *vid.* Kaffe.
- Koffer**, *m.* (-e; *pl.* —) coffer, trunk; *compos.* — griff, *m.* trunk-handle; — kappe, *f.* trunk-cover; — nagel, *m.* trunk-nail; — riemen, *m.* trunk-strap; — ſchließröte, *f.* trunk-turtle; — ſchloß, *n.* trunk-padlock.
- Kog**, *m.* (-e; *pl.* Köge) 1. alluvial land; 2. mallet.
- Kogel**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) a sort of head-dress for women; *provinc.* top of a mountain.
- Kohl**, *m.* (-e; *pl.* Köge) cabbage, colewort; *compos.* — bauer, *m.* planter of cabbage; — blatt, *n.* cabbage-leaf; — garten, *m.* kitchen-garden; — gärtner, *m.* kitchen-gardener; — grün, *adj.* cabbage color; — topf, *m.* cabbage-head; — markt, *m.* vegetable market; — palme, *f.* cabbage-palm; — pflanze, *f.* cabbage-plant; — rabi, *m.* rape-cole; — raupe, *f.* cabbage-caterpillar, cabbage-worm; — rinde, *f.* cabbage-bark; — rübe, *f.* cole-rape, cabbage-turnip; — ſaat, *f.* — ſame, *m.* cole-seed, seed of greens; — ſproſſe, *f.* cabbage sprout; — ſtängel, *m.* stump of cabbage.
- Kohl-becken** (**Kohlenbecken**), *n.* coal-dish, coal-pan; — feuer, *n.* charcoal-fire; coal-fire; — fiſch, *m.* coal-fish; — hölz, *n.* wood for charcoal; — knecht, *m.* coal-man's servant; — meiße, *f.* coal-mouse (a bird); — pfanne, *f.* coal-pan, brasier; — rabe, *m.* (common) raven; — rabenſchwarz, *adj.* jet-black; — ſchwarz, *adj.* as black as a coal.
- Kohle**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) charcoal; coal; — en brennen, to make charcoal; zu — werden, to turn to coal; abgeſchwefelte —, coke; glühende —, *n.* burning or live-coals; gelbſchte —, cinder; wie auf — n ſtehen or ſitzen, *prov.* to sit upon thorns, be in great

impatience; glühende — n auf Jemandes Haupte sammeln, to put burning coals on one's head (biblical expression); *compos.* — nbauer, m. man carrying charcoal to towns, collier; — nbecken, n. fire-pan, warming-pan, chafing-dish; — nbergwert, n. — ngrube, f. coal-mine, coal-work, colliery; — nblende, f. coal that is not combustible; — nbrenner, m. charcoal-burner; — nbrennerei, f. the business of a charcoal-burner or the place where charcoal is made; — nbrennerhütte, f. charcoal-kiln; — ndampf, m. vapour of burning coals; — ndämpfer, m. damper (for charcoal); — nfeuer, n. coal-fire; *fig.* fire-pan; — nfidz, n. *Min.* T. horizontal layer of coals; — ngebirge, n. mountain containing coal; — ngestübe, n. coal-dust; — nhändler, m. coal-merchant, collier; — nhaus, n. coal-house; — ntammer, f. — nlager, u. colliery; — nstetter, m. coal-cellar; — nkorb, n. basket for coals; also a measure for coals containing 86 pounds; — nmaß, n. coal-measure; — nmesser, m. 1. measure of coals; 2. *Ch. T.* anthracometer; — nspanne, f. *vid.* — nbecken; — nrechen, m. coal-raker; — nsaek, m. coal-sack; — nsauer, *adj.* containing carbonate; — nsäure, f. *Ch. T.* carbonic acid; — nschaufel, f. coal-shovel; — nschiefer, m. slate found among coal; — nschiff, n. coal-ship, collier; — nschläder, f. coal-cinder; — nschütte, f. coal-scuttle; — nsieb, n. riddle; — nstaub, m. coal-dust, pulverized coals; — nstift, m. pencil formed of charcoal; — nstoss, m. *Ch. T.* carbon; — nstoss enthaltend, carbonaceous; — ntopf, m. charcoal pan; — nträger, m. coal-porter; — nmagen, m. coal-cart; — nwert, n. *vid.* — nbergwert.

Rohlen, v. a. & n. to turn into or make charcoal.

Röhrer, m. (-s; pl. —) charcoal-burner; collier; — or Röhricht, m. coal-fish; *compos. fig.* — glaube, m. implicit faith.

Rohr, Röhre, Röhren, *vid.* Ror, Rör, Rören.

Roje, f. (pl. -n) *provinc.* closet (for sleeping in); N. T. cabin, birth.

Röten, v. n. + to vomit.

Roter, m. (-s; pl. —) N. T. the frame in which the mast stands; passage between the rowing benches.

Rotesbaum, u. s. w. *vid.* under E.

Rolbe, f. (pl. -n) Rolben, m. (-s; pl. —) club, mace; knob, knot; butt-end (of a gun); soldering instrument; the broad horn of a stag; *Ch. T.* alembic, cucurbit; *vulg.* bald pate; *prov.* einem Narren die — laufen, to beat the fool's pate; einen Narren mit — n laufen, to cudgel a fool; *compos.* — nansatz, m. *Sp. T.* burr (of stags); — nährsch, m. stag that has no branches to his horns; — ntäfer, m. cockchafer; — nrecht, n. club law, right of private warfare; — nroß, n. reed-mace, mace-reed; — nreife, f. soldering; — nstange, f. soldering mace, hammer; — nstreich, m. blow with a club; — nträger, m. mace-bearer; — nstichel, m. T. bullet-dividers.

Rolben, v. I. a. to provide with a thick end; to work or clean with a thick-ended instrument; II. n. (*aux. haben*) *Sp. T.* to get broad horns (of the stag).

Rolben, v. a. *provinc.* to shave the hair off.

Rolbicht, *adj.* like a knob, butt-end or knot.

Rolbig, *adj.* knobby, knotty, having a butt-end.

Rolli, f. colic, gripes, belly-ache.

Roll or Rull, m. (-es; pl. -e) *provinc.* pool, puddle.

Rollen & Rollern, v. n. *vulg.* to gurgle down.

Roller, I. n. (-s; pl. —) cape, collar; jerkin, doublet, short waistcoat, buffcoat; bodice; II. m. staggers (a disease in horses); *fig.* rage, madness; den — haben, to be mad.

Rollerig, *adj.* afflicted with the staggers; *fig.* mad, deranged.

Rollern, v. I. a. to roll; II. n. (*aux. haben*) 1. to roll, rumble; to gobble; 2. to have the staggers (of horses).

Rollern, n. (-s) rolling, rumbling; — im Reibe, croaking of the bowels.

Röln, n. (-s) Cologne (a town); — ische Erde, Cologne earth; — isches Wasser, eau de Cologne.

Rolon, n. (-s) colon.

Roloquinte, f. (pl. -n) bitter-gourd.

Roloff, m. (-fies; pl. -ffe) colossus.

Roloffaltisch, *adj.* colossian; colossal.

Rolter, m. (-s) *provinc.* 1. thick cloth, coverlet; 2. coulter, plough-iron.

Rolur, m. (-s; pl. -en) *Ant. T.* colure.

Romet, m. (-en; pl. -en) comet; *compos.* — ensystem, m. cometary-system.

Romifer, m. (-s; pl. —) comic actor or writer.

Romisch, I. *adj.* comic, comical; ludicrous; II. *adv.* comically.

Romma, n. (-s; pl. -ta) comma.

Kommen, v. ir. n. (*aux. seyn*) 1. to come; 2. to arrive at, to get to, to get at; 3. to hit upon; to fall upon; 4. to happen, fall out; 5. to arise, proceed from; *Phrases.* an etwas, dazu, hinzu —, to come at; an einen —, to meet with one; nun kommt es (die Reihe) an mich, now comes my turn; etwas an sich — lassen, to await a thing quietly; auf etwas —, to think of, to hit upon; wieder auf sein Vorhaben —, to return to one's purpose; auf die Füße zu stehen —, to alight upon one's feet; auf die Fesslung —, to be sentenced to hard labour; einem auf die Spur —, to get upon one's track; etwas auf das äußerste — lassen, to let a thing come to the worst, extremes; auf einen grünen Zweig —, *fig.* to prosper, thrive; *fig.* — aus (herkommen), to come off, proceed from; aus den Augen —, to lose sight of; aus der Fassung —, to lose one's composure, to be put out; aus der Noth —, to be relieved from trouble, distress; aus einander —, to settle, come to an agreement; außer sich —, to lose one's self-consciousness; ich kann nicht darauf —, I cannot think of it; dazu — können, to be able to find time; das muß noch erst —, that is yet to come; gesprungen, gelaufen, u. s. w. —, to come jumping, running; heran —, to come on, near, to approach; herunter —, to fall into disuse, get low (in the world); hindurch —, to get through; hinter etwas —, to find out, discover; to get the knack of something; in Richtigkeit (mit einem) —, to settle, come to an understanding; in Ungnade —, to fall under one's displeasure; ins Gerde —, to get a bad character, name; in den Weg or Wurf — (einem), to come across one; — lassen, to send for, have fetched; — Sie mit mir, come along with me; kommt mir nicht so! don't speak to me in this way! das wird dir nach Hause —, *prov.* that will come upon thy head; das kam so, it happened thus; einem unvermuthet über den Hals —, to come upon one unawares; um etwas —, to lose a thing; davon —, to come off, get off, to escape; wenn es um und um kommt, when all comes to all; von Kräften —, to be deprived of one's strength; von Sinnen —, to be deprived of one's senses; von Worten kam es zu Schlägen, from words they fell to blows; nicht von der Stelle —, not to get away, speed; vor einen —, to be admitted to one; weiter —, to advance, improve; wie du kommst so gehst du wieder, lightly comes lightly go; wie (woher) kommt das? how comes that? wieder zu sich selbst —, to recover, to come to one's self; ich weiß nicht, wo er hingerkommen ist, I don't know, what is become of

him; zu etwas — (gelangen), to arrive at something; to attain to; to obtain, get; to have the power, the opportunity; zu Falle —, to be ruined; zu Schaden or zu kurz —, to suffer loss; zu Gesichte —, to come in one's sight, to appear; zu Statten —, to be of use, of service; zu stehen —, to cost, to come to; es wird zum Kriege —, we shall have war; zu Worte — lassen, to allow to speak; zu Kräften —, to recover one's strength; zu recht —, to find, see one's way clearly.

Kommen, *n.* (-s) coming; arrival.

Kommend, *part. adj.* coming, next.

Kommende, *m. decl. like adj.* coming; für — und Gehende, for comers and goers.

Kommlich, *adj. provinc.* comfortable, convenient.

Kommligkeit, *vid.* Bequemlichkeit.

Kommode, *f.* (pl. -n) chest of drawers; *compos.*

— nbeischläge, *pl.* furniture for drawers; — ngriff, *m.* drawer-handle; — nknopf, *m.* drawer-knob;

— nschloß, *n.* drawer-lock.

Komödiant, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) comedian, player, actor, performer.

Komödiantinn, *f.* (pl. -en) player, actress.

Komödie, *f.* (pl. -n) comedy, play; in die — gehen, to go to the play; *compos.* — nhaus, *n.* playhouse;

— nschreiber, *m.* playwright; — nstetel, *m.* playbill.

Kompan or Kumpen, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) companion, mate, colleague.

Kompass, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) compass.

Komtur, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) commander.

Komturei, *f.* (pl. -en) commandery.

König, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. king; 2. *Ch. T.* regulus;

der drei — e Tag, twelfth-day; zum — e machen, to king; *compos.* — reich, *n.* kingdom; + royalty;

— sapfel, *m.* pippin and pine-apple; — sbann, *m.*

+ highest criminal court; — sbiau, *n.* royal blue, king's blue; — sbrief, *m.* charter; — seidecke, *f.*

basilisk; — sfarbe, *f.* a color mixed of blue and scarlet; — sfischer, *m.* kingfisher (a bird); — s-

freund, *m.* royalist; — sbhof, *m.* + royal palace, court; — sstetze, *f.* high-taper, torch-weed, wood-

blade, mullein (plants); — straut, *n.* field-basil;

— skrone, *f.* 1. crown of a king; 2. fritillary royal, crown-imperial; — smantel, *m.* royal mantle;

— smord, — smörder, *m.* regicide; — spapier, *n.*

royal paper (folio); — spfaume, *f.* magnum bonum;

— srose, *f.* peony; — ssalat, *m.* royal lettuce; — schießen, *n.* shooting with arquebuses,

where the best shot is declared king of the company; — schild, *n.* tablet containing the names of

kings; — schlange, *f.* boa constrictor; — schuß, *m.*

best shot; — sfiß, *m.* throne; royal residence; — s-

sohn, *m.* son of a king; — sstab, *m.* sceptre; — s-

stadt, *f.* residence, capital; — swasser, *n.* *Ch. T.* aqua regia;

— sweiße, *f.* 1. kite, gurnard; 2. milan-royal (a delicious pear); — swiesel, *n.* ermine;

— swürde, *f.* royalty.

Rödniginn, *f.* (pl. -en) queen; *compos.* — enblau, *n.*

queen's blue.

Rödnigich, *adj. vid.* Rödniglich.

Rödniglich, 1. *adj.* royal, kingly; die — e Würde, royalty; die Zeichen der — en Würde, the emblems

of royalty; 11. *adv.* kingly; magnificently, splendidly; *compos.* — gefinnete, *m.* royalist.

Rödnigthum, *n.* (-s) royalty, kingship, kingdom.

Rödnleute, *pl.* + married people.

Rödnlich, *adj.* conical.

Rönnen, *v. tr.* 1. a. 1. to know, understand, have skill in; 2. to be able to do, have the capacity or

power of doing; ich kann, I can; I may; ich konnte, I could; ich könnte, I could, I might; du

kannst ihm versichern, you may assure him; ich kann es nicht thun, I cannot (I am unable to) do it; er thut Alles was er kann, he does all he can;

ich hätte es thun —, I could have done it; er kann gut sechten, he is a good swordsman; ich will sehen, was Sie —, let me try your skill; bei Hofe viel —, to have great credit at court; eine Sache, Sprache —, to know (understand) a thing, a language; eine Kunst —, to have skill in an art; er kann etwas, he has some knowledge; 11. *n. & aux. of mood (aux. haben)* to be able, to be permitted; (Rönnen for gekonnt, when the perfect tenses are accompanied by an infinitive); dafür —, to be able to help, to have the blame; was kann ich dafür? how can I help it? how can I be blamed for it? er kann nicht dafür, it is not his fault; das kann nicht seyn, that cannot be; ich kann nicht umhin, I cannot help (doing, &c.); ich kann mich irren, I may be mistaken; er kann kommen, he may come; nicht weiter —, to be at a stand.

Rönrab, *m.* (-s) Conrad.

Röpal, *m.* (-s) copal.

Röpete, *f.* (pl. -n) kopec (a Russian coin, the hundredth part of a ruble).

Röper, *m.* (-s) T. huckaback.

Röpf, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Röpf) 1. head; 2. *fig.* mind;

disposition, temper, humor; genius, parts, talents; 3. jowl (of fishes); 4. prominent part, uppermost part, pole, top; 5. cup; 6. bowl of a smoking pipe; 7. crown (of a hat); ohne —, headless;

sich auf den — stellen, to do one's utmost, take great pains; vom — bis auf die Füße, from top to toe, cap-a-pie; einem auf den — Schuld geben, to accuse one directly; mit bloßem — e, bare-

headed; den — hängen, *fig.* to play the devotee; den Kopf hängen lassen, to despond; to be discontented; die Köpfe zusammen stecken, to lay heads

together; einem beim — e nehmen, to seize, apprehend, arrest one; über den — wachsen, to outgrow the rod, to become too strong, too much;

Jemandem den — bieten, to make head against a person, to resist; Jemandem den — vor die Füße

legen, to behead one; einem den — zurecht setzen, to reprimand or correct one; einen vor den —

stoßen, to disoblige, offend one; auf seinem — be-

stehen or seinen — aufsetzen, to be heady, opinative, obstinate; sich etwas in den — setzen, to put, take a thing into one's head; das will mir nicht

in den —, I cannot understand it; it will not down with me; ich weiß nicht, wo mir der — steht, I don't know which way to turn myself; sich über

etwas den — zerbrechen, to put one's brains upon the rack about a thing; einem den — warm machen, to stir one up; to cause anxiety or fear; e-

nem den — wachsen, to reprimand severely; sich die Köpfe wachsen, to come to blows, to fight; in

den — steigen, to fly up into one's head (of liquors); das geht mir im — herum, it causes me

anxiety; überall mit dem — e durch wollen, to go rashly to work; etwas für seinen — thun, to do a

thing according to one's own will, at one's risk; er hat etwas im — e, he is a little tipsy; im — e

nicht recht richtig seyn, to be a little crack-brained; aus dem — e, by heart; nach Köpfen stimmen, to

vote by poll; der — steht darauf, 'tis death to do it; — haben, to have sense, judgment, discretion;

ein listiger —, a cunning fellow; Köpfe setzen, T. to cabbage; viel Köpfe, viel Sinne, quot homines,

tot sententiæ; *compos.* — aber, *f.* cephalic vein;

— arbeit, *f.* head-work, study, application of mind; — band, *n.* — binde, *f.* head-band; — be-

deckung, *f.* covering for the head, hat, cap, &c.; — bein, *n.* skull-bone; — brugung, *f.* nod of the

head; — blöde, *f. provinc.* weakness of intellect;

— bohrrer, *m.* S. T. trepan; — brechen, *n. fig.* work, efforts trying the head; racking of the

brains; — *brechenb*, *adj.* *fig.* trying the head or intellect hard; — *bürste*, *f.* hair or head-brush; — *decke*, *f.* mane-sheet (of horses); — *sieber*, *n.* *vid.* *Sirnseiber*; — *formig*, *adj.* in the shape of a head; — *geld*, *n.* poll-tax, poll-money; — *gicht*, — *pein*, *f.* megrim; — *grind*, *m.* scall, achor; — *haar*, *n.* hair of the head; — *hänger*, *m.* — *hängerinn*, *f.* hypocrite, devotee; — *hängerel*, *f.* hypocrisy; — *heilbein*, *n.* sphenoides; — *fissen*, *n.* pillow; — *köhl*, *m.* cabbage; — *laus*, *f.* head-louse; — *los*, *adj.* headless; stupid; — *losigkeit*, *f.* headlessness, stupidity; — *nicken*, *n.* nod (of the head); head-shake; — *nuß*, *f.* *fig. vulg.* blow on the head, box on the ear; — *puß*, *m.* head-dress, coiffure; — *quast*, *m.* tuft or tassel for the head; — *reißer*, *m.* *fig.* new sulphureous wine; — *salat*, *m.* headed lettuce; — *scheu*, *adj.* kittish, shy (said of horses); — *schlagader*, *f.* cephalic vein; — *schmerz*, *m.* head ache; — *schütteln*, *n.* shake of the head; — *stein*, *m.* *Arch. T.* head-stone, corbel, *vid.* *Kragstein*; — *steuer*, *f.* *vid.* — *geld*; — *stimme*, *f.* throat-voice (opposed to voice from the chest); — *stück*, *n.* head-piece; also the name of a coin; — *tuch*, *n.* handkerchief for the head; — *über*, *adv.* head over heels; — *unter*, *adv.* head down, headforemost; — *wasserfuch*, *f.* hydrocephalus; — *wch*, *n.* *vid.* — *schmerz*; — *werfen*, *n.* tossing of one's head; — *wunde*, *f.* wound in the head; — *wuth*, *f.* frenzy; — *zeug*, *n.* head-dress, coif.

Ropfen, *v. n.* (*aux.* *haben*) to get heads (of plants).
Röpsen, *v. a.* to head, poll, lop (trees); *einen* —, to behead one.

Röpsig, *adj.* having heads (of plants); *fig.* headstrong, capricious; (*in compos.*) headed.

Röpsigkeit, *f.* obstinacy.

Röpsisch, *adj.* *fig.* heady, headstrong, positive.

Röpslings, *adj.* headlong.

Roppe, *f.* (*pl. -n*) *provinc.* top; top of a mountain.

Roppel, *f.* (*pl. -n*) 1. tie, band or belt (for a sword); 2. couple; pack of hounds, leash of greyhounds; string of horses at a fair; 3. number of people; 4. district over which several persons jointly have the right of fishing, shooting; 5. fenced piece of ground, enclosure; *compos.* — *fischerei*, *f.* — *jagd*, *f.* — *trift*, *f.* — *weide*, *f.* *u. f. w.* fishing, shooting, pasture, belonging jointly to several persons; — *gerechtigkeit*, *f.* right of using a thing in common with others; — *hund*, *m.* leash hound; — *hut*, *f.* common; — *riemen*, *m.* collar with which dogs are coupled, leash (for greyhounds).

Roppeln, *v. a.* to couple, leash; *provinc.* to fence, inclose.

Roppelung, *f.* coupling, leashing.

Roppen, *v. I. a.* to poll, lop; *II. n.* (*aux.* *haben*) to eructate.

Röpte, *m.* (*-n*; *pl. -n*) Copt; *Röptisch*, *adj.* coptic; Coptic language.

Ror, *m.* & *n.* *vid.* *Chor*.

Rör, *f.* (*pl. -en*) + & *L. T.* choice, option; *provinc.* fine; *compos.* — *gut*, *n.* piece of property acquired by option; — *herr*, *m.* officer, whose business it is to inspect, and taste (if necessary,) the victuals brought to market; person elected to an office; — *recht*, *n.* right of election to an office; right of choosing a piece of property out of an inheritance.

Roralle, *f.* (*pl. -n*) coral; *compos.* — *nacht*, *m.* coral agate, agate with red coral-like streaks; — *artig*, *adj.* coralline, coralloidal; — *naß*, *m.* coral-branch; — *nbaum*, *m.* coral-wood; — *nblume*, *f.* — *nblüte*, *f.* coral flower (young insect coming off the coral reefs); — *nerb*, *f.* red-licorice bean;

— *nßcher*, *m.* coral-fisher; — *nfang*, *m.* & — *fischerei*, *f.* coral fishing; — *nßcherfahn*, *m.* coral-boat; — *nßchte*, *f.* — *nholz*, *n.* — *npflanze*, coral-wood; — *nritsche*, *f.* — *nnachtschatten*, *m.* winter cherry, nightshade; — *ntraut*, *n.* coral-wort; — *nmoss*, *n.* coralline, coral-moss; — *neß*, *n.* coral net; — *nriß*, *n.* coral reef; — *noth*, *adj.* coral red; — *nßmurt*, *f.* string of coral; — *nßschwamm*, *m.* white coral-seed; — *nßstein*, *m.* fossile coral; — *nßhier* & — *nßhierchen*, *n.* *vid.* — *nblume*; — *nßmurtz*, *f.* coral-wort; — *nßinte*, *f.* coral-branch.

Rorallen, *adj.* coralline.

Roran, *m.* (*-ß*) Koran.

Rorangen, *v. a.* *vid.* *u. a.* *vid.* to beat, torment.

Rörbel, *m.* *vid.* *Rerbel*.

Rorb, *m.* (*-ß*; *pl.* *Rörbe*) basket, flasket, hamper; *fig.* refusal; *ein* — *betommen*, to meet with a refusal; *einem einen* — *geben*, to give one a refusal; *Paßn im* — *e seyn*, *prov.* to be cock of the walk; *compos.* — *bett*, *n.* child's bed; — *bouteille*, — *flasche*, *f.* pocket-pistol (a bottle); — *seige*, *f.* figs (sent in baskets); — *flechter* & — *macher*, *m.* basket-maker; — *handel*, *m.* basket-trade; — *pfennig*, *m.* unlawful profit; — *ruthe*, *m.* basket-rod; — *wagen*, *m.* carriage or waggon with a body of basket-work; — *weide*, *f.* osier; — *wert*, *n.* basket-work.

Rören, *v. I. a.* + to choose; *II. n.* to talk.

Roriät, *m.* (*-en*; *pl. -en*) Koriac (a people in Siberia).

Rorlander, *m.* (*-ß*) coriander (a plant).

Rorinzh, *n.* (*-ß*) Corinth.

Rorinthe, *f.* (*pl. -n*) currant.

Rorinther, *m.* (*-ß*; *pl. -*) Corinthian.

Rorinzhisch, *adj.* Corinthian; *die* — *e Säulenordnung*, Corinthian order.

Rör, *m.* (*-ß*; *pl. -e*) cork; *compos.* — *artig*, *adj.* corky; — *baum*, *m.* — *eiche*, *f.* cork-tree, cork; — *bildnerel*, *f.* carving in cork; — *bildner*, — *künstler*, *m.* carver in cork; — *stößen*, *pl. T.* corks of fishing nets; — *holz*, *n.* cork-wood; — *messer*, *n.* knife for cutting cork; — *säure*, *f.* *Ch. T.* acid extracted from cork; — *schneider*, *m.* cork-cutter; — *scheibe*, *f.* sheet-cork; — *schwärze*, *f.* Spanish-black; — *sohle*, *f.* cork-sole; — *stößel*, *m.* cork-stopper; — *treiber*, *m.* cork-driver; — *zange*, *f.* cork-tongs, cork-drawer; — *zieher*, *m.* cork-screw, bottle-screw.

Rörten, *v. a.* to cork.

Rörforte, *f.* (*pl. -n*) flamingo (a bird).

Rorn, *n.* (*-ß*; *pl.* *Rörner*) 1. grain; 2. rye; 3. corn (*in general*); 4. aim-sight, sight (upon a gun); 5. value, alloy (of coins); *aufß* — *nehmen*, *auf dem* — *e haben*, to (take one's aim) aim at; *fig.* to have a design or an eye upon; *eine Münze von gutem Schrot und* —, a coin of due weight and alloy, good money; *ein Mann von altem Schrot und* —, a man of the old stamp; *compos.* — *acker*, *m.* — *feld*, *n.* field of rye or corn; — *ähre*, *f.* ear of rye or corn; — *aufkäufer*, *m.* kiddy, *vid.* — *jude*; — *ausfuhr*, *f.* exportation of corn; — *bau*, *m.* culture of corn or rye; — *bauer*, *m.* corn-master, husbandman, tiller, ploughman; — *blau*, *adj.* blue, like the corn-flower; — *blume*, *f.* corn-flower, blue-bottle; — *boden*, *m.* 1. corn-floor; corn-loft; garner, granary; 2. corn-land; — *börse*, *f.* corn exchange; — *brand*, *m.* blast, blight in corn; — *branntwein*, *m.* brandy made of rye; — *ernte*, *f.* harvest of rye or grain; — *faben*, *m.* filigree; — *sege*, *f.* winnowing-machine, fry; — *feld*, *n.* rye or corn-field; — *ferkel*, *n.* hamster; — *gölte*, *f.* tax paid in corn; — *hint*, *m.* ortolan; — *handel*, *m.* corn-trade; — *händler*, *m.* corn-merchant;

corn-chandler; — haufen, *m.* corn-heap; — haus, *n.* corn-house, corn-magazine, granary; — jahr, *n.* corn-year; — jube, *m.* corn-jew; forestaller (engrosser of corn); — kammer, *f.* granary; *fig.* country rich in corn; — knopf, *m.* wart-cowry; — kupfer, *n.* shot-copper; — lab, *f.* corn-bin; — land, *n.* corn-land; — leber, *n.* grained leather; — mangel, *m.* scarcity of corn; — markt, *m.* corn-market; — maß, *n.* corn measure; — messer, *m.* corn-measurer; corn-meter; — mühle, *f.* corn-mill; — nägelein, *n.* corn-cockle (a plant); — preis, *m.* price of corn; — pulver, *n.* granulated gunpowder; — reich, *adj.* rich, productive in grain; — rolle, *f. vid.* — sege; — rose, *f.* corn-rose; cockle; — sieb, *n.* winnowing sieve; corning sieve (for granulating gunpowder); — smittel, *m.* corn-emery; — speicher, *m.* granary, corn-loft, garner; — sperling, *m.* house-sparrow; — steuer, *f.* corn-duty, cornage; — träger, *m.* corn-porter; — wage, *f.* balance for weighing corn; — wagen, *m.* corn-waggon; — wider, *f.* wild tare; — wucherer, *m. vid.* — jube; — wurm, *m.* calendar; mitte, weevil; — zine, *m. vid.* — steuer.

Körnchen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) granule, grain; *fig.* a little grain; ein — Wrob, *fig.* morsel, bit of bread.

Kornelbaum, *m.* cornel-tree; — kirsche, *f.* cornel, cornelian-cherry.

Kornelle, *f.* (*pl.* -n) cornel, *vid.* Kornelkirsche.

Korneln, *v. a.* to granulate.

Körnen, *v. I. a.* 1. to corn; granulate; 2. to allure, bait, decoy; II. *n.* (*aux.* haben) & *refl.* to granulate; to begin to run to seed; to get grain.

Körnen, *n.* (-s) granulation, alluring.

Körnerlact, *m.* (-s) seed-lac.

Körnerreich, *adj.* full of grains.

Körnig, *adj.* granular.

Körnig, *adj.* 1. granulous, corny; 2. *fig.* nervous, energetic; 3. concise, *vid.* kernig.

Körnling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. aspen-tree; 2. granite.

Körnung, *f.* granulation, corning; alluring.

Körper, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) body; ein toter —, a corpse, dead body, carcase; einer Farbe — geben, *T.* to embody a color, to thicken it; ein metallischer —, a metallic body; ein gut gebauter —, a body well made; — eines Buchstaben, body of a letter; *compos.* — bau, *m.* bildung, — gestalt, *f.* structure, frame of body; — beschaffenheit, *f.* constitution (of body); — kraft, — stärke, *f.* physical strength, power; — lehre, *f.* somatology; — los, *adj.* without a body, bodiless; — losigkeit, *f.* bodiless state, immateriality; — messung, *f.* stereometry; also — maß, *n.* — stellung, *f.* attitude; — übung, *f.* gymnastics; — welt, *f.* corporeal creation, material world.

Körperchen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) corpuscle, little body.

Körperlich, *I. adj.* bodily, corporal, corporeal, corpuscular; ein — es Wesen, a corporeal being; ein — er Eid, a corporal (solemn) oath; II. *adv.* corporally.

Körperlichkeit, *f.* corporality, corporeity.

Körperschaft, *f.* (*pl.* -en) corporate body, corporation.

Kosak, *vid.* Kossak.

Koscher, *adj.* (with the Jews) pure.

Kosen, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to caress; to talk, prattle.

Kosmogonie, *f.* (*pl.* -n) cosmogony.

Kosmograph, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) cosmographer.

Kosmopolit, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) cosmopolitan, cosmopolite.

Kossak, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) Cossack; *compos.* — oberster, *m.* commander-in-chief of the Cossacks.

Kossak, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *provinc.* cottager.

Kost, *f.* food, fare; victuals; board, diet; magere —, slender fare; die — geben, in die — nehmen,

gehen, in der — seyn, to board; sie gingen Alle bei ihm in die —, they were all sitting at his board; freie —, free-board; *compos.* — frau, *f.* mistress of a boarding-house; — frei, *adj.* board free; — frei halten, to keep in board; — gänger, *m.* — gängerinn, *f.* boarder; — gelb, *n.* board-wage, alimony; — halter, *m.* — halterinn, *f.* keeper of a boarding-house; — haus, *n.* boarding-house; — herr, *m.* master of a boarding-house; — schule, *f.* boarding-school; — schüler, *m.* boarder (in a school); — verächter, *m.* — verächterinn, *f.* dainty person; kein — seyn, *prov.* not to be dainty.

Kostbar, *I. adj.* costly, expensive, sumptuous; precious; — es Hausgeräthe, rich furnitures, II. *adv.* expensively, sumptuously; preciously.

Kostbarkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. costliness, expensiveness, sumptuousness, preciousness; 2. jewel, trinket.

Kosten, *pl.* cost, expense, charges; *fig.* sacrifice, damage; auf Ihre —, at your expense; es geht auf meine —, I am at the charge of it; sich — or einen in — setzen, to cause expenses; auf — der Wahrheit, at the sacrifice of truth; die — bestreiten, to defray the expenses; die — ersetzen, to refund the costs; in die — zu den — verurtheilen, to condemn into the charges; *compos.* — anschlag, *m.* estimate; — aufwand, *m.* expenditure; — ersatz, *m.* compensation (of the costs); — frei, *adv.* free from expenses, cost-free; — rechnung, *f.* bill of costs.

Kosten, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) with *acc.* of thing & *dat.* of pers. to cost, stand in, bear a price; to require; was kostet es Ihnen? what does it stand you in; es koste, was es wolle, at any rate or price; sich etw. was viel — lassen, to be at great expenses for a thing; sich —, to take much pains about a thing; sollte es meinen Fall —, though it should cost my life; es kostete mir die größte Ueberwindung, it required the greatest efforts on my part.

Kosten, *v. a.* to taste, try.

Koster, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) taster.

Köstlich, *I. adj.* 1. costly, expensive; 2. precious; 3. excellent, charming, delicious; 4. delicate, dainty; II. *adv.* expensively; preciously; deliciously.

Köstlichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) deliciousness, choiceness; daintiness; dainty.

Köstspielig, *adj.* expensive, costly.

Köstspieligkeit, *f.* costliness, expensiveness.

Koth, *m.* (-es) dirt, turd, mire, filth; excrement; mit — besudeln, to bemire; einen aus dem — ziehen, *fig.* to raise one from the dust, or out of his misery; *compos.* —bürste, *f.* rubbing-brush; — fliege, *f.* dung-fly; — gang, *m.* passage for filth, sewer, drain; — grube, *f.* puddle, dung-hole, common sewer; — hahn, *m.* hoopoe (a bird); — läser, *m.* dung-fly; — schuhe, *pl.* pattens.

Koth, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *provinc.* cot, cottage; *compos.* — saß, *m.* cottager.

Köthe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. fetlock-joint, pastern-joint (of horses); 2. *provinc.* press, cupboard, box, case.

Köthel & Kötel, *m. provinc.* dirt (of sheep, &c.)

Köthener, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* cottager.

Kothig, *I. adj.* dirty, miry; foul; II. *adv.* dirtily; foully.

Kothurn, *m.* (-s) buskin.

Koße, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* 1. basket; 2. shaggy coverlet; thick great coat blanket.

Közen, *v. n.* & *refl.* (*aux.* haben) *vulg.* to vomit.

Kraat, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) small vessel with three masts.

Krabbe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) crab, *vid.* Tschentrebs; *cont.* child, infant.

Krabbeln, *v. I. a. vulg.* to grapple, grope; II. *n.* (*aux.* haben) to crawl.

Krabber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *T.* racing-knife.

Krabe, *f.* (-i, -n) *provinc.* basket.

Krack, *ind. & a. m.* crack; einen — thun, to give a crack.

Kracken, *v. a. & n. (aux. haben)* to crash, crack; to roar.

Kracker, *m.* (-s) *vulg.* cracking noise, crash.

Krackmandel, *f.* (pl. -n) jordan-almond.

Krächzen, *v. n. (aux. haben)* to croak; to groan.

Krack, *m.* (-es; pl. -e) 1. *vid.* Krach; 2. *provinc.* crack; cavern; *compos.* — beere, *f.* bilberry.

Krade, *f.* (pl. -n) jade, sorry tit.

Kraft, *I. a. f. (pl. Kräfte)* strength, force, vigor, power; faculty; energy; virtue (of a medicine, &c.); — einer Maschine, power of an engine; diese Pflanze hat eine große —, this plant has a great virtue; mit aller —, by main strength; Kräfte des Geistes, abilities, faculties, powers; von Kräften kommen, to decay in strength; wieder zu Kräften kommen, to gather new strength, to recover spirits; das geht über meine Kräfte, that is above my power; II. *adv. with gen.* by virtue, as, — meines Amtes, by virtue of my office; *compos.* — anstrengung, *f.* exertion of power, energy; — atzunge, *f.* powerful medicine; — aufwand, *m.* expense of power, energy; — äußerung, *f.* manifestation of power, energy, or strength; — brühe, *f.* caudle, strong broth, jelly broth; — fülle, *f.* fullness of strength, power, energy; — gefühl, *n.* feeling of strength or energy; — los, *adj.* forceless, weak, feeble, impotent, invalid; — los machen, to weaken, invalidate; — losigkeit, *f.* weakness, impotency, invalidity; atony (*Med. T.*); — mehl, *n.* starch; — mensch, *m.* powerful man, either physically or mentally; — milch, *f.* strengthening beverage in the shape of milk; — suppe, *f. vid.* — brühe; — voll, *adj.* full of strength, vigorous, nervous, valid; — wasser, *n.* strengthening potion; — wort, *n.* powerful, energetic word; — wurzel, *f.* ginseng; all-heal.

Kräftig, *I. adj.* 1. strong, powerful; 2. forcible, vigorous, energetical; 3. efficacious; 4. corroborative, imparting strength; 5. nourishing; 6. lawful, good in law, valid; ein — er Widerstand, a powerful resistance; ein — er Pinsel, a forcible pencil; eine — e Schreibart, a nervous style; II. *adv.* strongly; forcibly, energetically, efficaciously, lawfully.

Kräftigen, *v. a.* to strengthen, invigorate.

Kräftigkeit, *f.* powerfulness, strongness, forcibleness; efficaciousness.

Kräftiglich, *adj. vid.* Kräftig.

Kräftigung, *f.* invigoration.

Kragen, *m.* (-s; pl. Krägen) 1. + something projecting; 2. collar (of a coat); cape (of a cloak); gorget, band (round the neck); 3. *provinc.* neck; intestines of animals killed for meat; *fig.* einen beim — nehmen, to collar one, to seize one by the neck; und sollte es mir auch den — kosten, though it should cost my life; es geht mir an den —, it is as much as my neck is worth; der spanische —, *Med. T.* paraphimosis; *compos.* — ente, *f.* stone-duck.

Kragstein, *m.* (-es; pl. -e) *Arch. T.* corbel, socle.

Krähze, *f.* (pl. -n) crow; rook; die rothbeinige —, red crow; eine — hat der andern nicht Augen aus, *prov.* hawks do not pick out hawk's een; *compos.* — naug, *m.* crow's eye; poison-nut, vomiting-nut (a fruit); — nfuß, *m.* crow-foot or bloody crane's bill (a plant); — nfüße, *pl. fig.* bad writing, scrawl; — nfußwegerich, *m.* star of the earth; — n hütte, *f.* hut from which rooks are shot; — ntiel, *m.* crowquill.

Krähen, *v. n. (aux. haben)* to crow; barnach Kräht kein Hahn, *prov.* nobody cares about it.

Krähen, *n.* (-s) crowing.

Krahn, *m.* (-es; pl. -e) *T.* crane; *compos.* — bale ten, *m.* horizontal beam to a crane; — beere, *f.* crane-berry; — gefälle, *pl.* — geld, *n.* craneage; — gerechtigkeit, *f.* — recht, *n.* right of craneage; — meister, *m.* officer of the crane; — säge, *f.* pit-saw; — schreiber, *m.* clerk of the crane; — ständer, *m.* upright post of the crane.

Krain, *n.* (-s) Carniola.

Krainet, *m.* (-s; pl. —) Krainerisch, *adj.* Carniolan.

Kraatel, *m.* (-s; pl. -e) *vulg.* quarrel, row.

Kraateelen, *v. n. (aux. haben)* *vulg.* to quarrel, to engage in a violent quarrel.

Kraateeler, *m.* (-s; pl. —) *vulg.* quarreller, brawler.

Kraten or Krake, *m.* (-s) kraken (a fabulous monster of the deep).

Krauk, *n.* (-s) Cracow.

Krakauer, *m.* (-s; pl. —) Cracovian.

Krall, *m.* (-es; pl. -e) scratch.

Kralle, *f.* (pl. -n) claw, clutch, pounce, talon, crangle.

Krallen, *v. a. & n. (aux. haben)* to claw, clutch.

Kram, *m.* (-es) 1. trade by selling in retail; 2. wares, commodities; trading articles of any kind; 3. shop; 4. *fig.* business, affair; 5. stuff, lumber; einen — anfangen, to set up a trade; den — zu machen, to shut the shop; das taugt or paßt in seinen —, this will serve his turn; that is in his way; einem den — verderben, to spoil one's business or plan; in den — kommen, *vulg.* to be brought to bed; *compos.* — bube, *f.* — laden, *m.* shop, stall; — diener, *m.* shopkeeper's assistant; — knecht, *m.* packer; — waare, *f.* article of goods for retail; — wefen, *n.* retailing business.

Kramen, *v. n. (aux. haben)* to stir, move, rummage; to keep a shop, to sell in retail, to deal, trade.

Krämer, *m.* (-s; pl. —) shopkeeper, trader, grocer; (Kramet) merchant (of a corporate body, being licensed to sell both wholesale and retail); *compos.* — bube, *f.* retail-shop; — geist, *m.* spirit of a shopkeeper, low-mindedness; — gewicht, *n.* avoirdupois-weight; Kramerhaus, Kramerinnungshaus, *n.* grocers' hall; — innung, Kramerinnung, *f.* corporation of shopkeepers, traders, grocers; — meister, *m.* alderman of the mercers' (grocers') guild; — pfund, *n.* pound avoirdupois; — seele, *f.* low, mean, vulgar mind; — wage, *f.* common scales.

Krämerci, *f.* (pl. -en) shop-keeping, trading.

Krämerinn, *f.* (pl. -en) woman dealing in small wares.

Krametsbaum, *m.* juniper-tree; — beere, *f.* juniper-berry; — vogel, *m.* fieldfare.

Krampe, *f.* (pl. -n) cramp, cramp-iron.

Krämpfe, *f.* (pl. -n) cock (of a hat).

Krämpel, *f.* (pl. -n) (— kamm, *m.* -es; pl. -lämmer) card; *compos.* — brett, *n.* card-board.

Krämpeln, *v. a.* to card.

Krämpen, *v. a.* 1. to bend, turn up, to cock a hat; 2. to sponge cloth.

Krampen, *v. a.* to cramp.

Krampf, *m.* (-es; pl. Krämpfe) cramp, spasm; convulsion; *compos.* — ader, *f.* varix; — artig, *I. adj.* spasmodic, convulsive; II. *adv.* spasmodically, convulsively; — fisch, — roche, *m.* cramp-fish; — husten, *m.* convulsive cough; — stillend, *adj.* antispasmodic; — such, *f.* spasm.

Krampfen, *v. a. & refl.* to cramp, contract convulsively.

Krampfhaft, *adj. & adv.* convulsive, — ly.

Krampfhaftigkeit, *f.* convulsiveness.

Krampfig, *adj. vid.* Krampfartig.

Kramsvogel, *m. vid.* Kramptvogel.

Krämpfer, *m.* Krämpferinn, *f.* woolcarder.

Kran, *f.* (pl. -en) *provinc.* crow.

Krân, *m.* *provinc.* horse-radish.

Kranbeere, *f.* (pl. -n) crane-berry; red bilberry.

Krängen, *v.* *n.* to heel (said of ships).

Kranich, *m.* (-es; pl. -e) crane; *compos.* — Hals, *m.* crane's neck; geranium; — schnabel, *m.* crane's bill (a plant).

Krant, *adj.* sick, ill, infirm, diseased, distempered; — werden, to grow sick, fall sick, be taken ill; — an der Seele, sick of mind; ein — es Schiff, a crazy ship; einen — en Beutel haben, *fig.* to have no money; sich — lachen, to laugh immoderately.

Kranke, *m.* & *f.* *decl.* like *adj.* sick person, patient.

Krankheit, *f.* poorness, sickliness.

Krankeln, *v.* *n.* (*aux.* haben) to be of indifferent health, to be sickly, ill.

Kranken, *v.* *n.* (*aux.* haben) (an etwas, — of) to be sick, ill, diseased; *fig.* to suffer (an, of).

Krânken, *v.* *a.* & *refl.* to grieve, mortify, afflict, vex; to injure, detract from (einen an etwas); es krânkt mich, it grieves me; einen an seiner Ehre —, to defame one, to blast one's reputation.

Kranken, (pl. of Kranke) in *compos.* — bericht, *m.* report of patients; — besuch, *m.* visit to a patient; — bett, *n.* sick-bed; *fig.* disease; auf dem — bette liegen, to be confined to one's bed, to be bed-ridden; — gehülfe, *m.* assistant to a charity; — geschichte, *f.* history of an illness; — haus, *n.* — hof, *m.* infirmary, hospital; — kost, *f.* diet, food for patients; — lager, *n.* *vid.* — bett; — liste, *f.* sick-list; — mutter, *f.* matron attending sick people; — pflege, *f.* attendance and care of patients; — schiff, *n.* hospital-ship; — spital, *n.* *vid.* — haus; — stube, *f.* sick-room (chamber); — versschlag, *m.* *N.* T. cock-pit; — wärter, *m.* tender of sick persons; — wärterin, *f.* nurse, tender of sick persons; — zettel, *m.* list of patients; — zimmer, *n.* *vid.* — stube.

Krankhaft, *adj.* & *adv.* diseased, morbid, having the symptoms of disease; irregular (of the pulse).

Krankhaftigkeit, *f.* diseased state, morbidity, *vid.* Kränklichkeit.

Krankheit, *f.* (pl. -en) disease, sickness, illness, distemper, malady; derangement; die englische —, rickets; in eine — fallen, gerathen, to fall sick; eine langwierige —, a lingering or chronic disease; *compos.* — erkennner, — erkennner, *m.* pathologist; — erkennner, *f.* pathology; — erstoff, *m.* morbid matter; — schwefel, *m.* turn of a malady, crisis; — zufall, *m.* fit, attack of illness, disease; — zustand, *m.* state of disease or of the illness; — zeichen, *n.* symptom.

Krânker, *m.* (-es; pl. —) Krânkerin, *f.* (pl. -en) invalid, sickly person.

Krânklich, *adj.* weak in health, sickly, poorly; decrepid, languishing; ein — er Mensch, valetudinarian; — aussehen, to look poorly.

Krânklichkeit, *f.* sickliness, weakness of health or weakness.

Krânking, *m.* (-es; pl. -e) sickly person.

Krânkung, *f.* (pl. -en) grief, mortification; grieving, mortifying.

Kranz, *m.* (-es; pl. Krânze) 1. garland, wreath; 2. *Arch. T.* cornice, crown, festoon; chaplet; 3. rim; 4. *fig.* virginity; 5. circle, society; *compos.* — aber, — blutaber, *f.* coronal vein; — blume, *f.* garland-flower; — förmig, *adj.* in the form of a wreath or crown; — leiste, *f.* *T.* heading-course; — naht, *f.* *A. T.* coronal suture; — reiß, *m.* *Gum. T.* cornice-ring.

Krânzchen, *n.* (-s; pl. —) little garland; *fig.* society, club.

Krânzen, *v.* *I. a.* to adorn with a garland or wreath; to crown; *II. n.* (*aux.* haben) to tear the ground (of stages).

Krapp, *m.* (-es; pl. -en) Krapsen, *m.* (-s; pl. —) *provinc.* 1. fritter, cracknel; 2. handle (of a pump, &c.).

Krapp, *m.* (-es) madder; *compos.* — brühe, — farbe, *f.* dye made of madder; — pulver, *n.* madder in powder.

Krater, *m.* (-s; pl. —) crater.

Krâttschen, *v.* *vid.* Grâttschen.

Kraß-beere, *f.* *provinc.* bramble-berry; gooseberry; —bürste, *f.* scraper, wire-brush; — distel, *f.* fuller's thistle; — draht, *m.* card-wire; — eisen, *n.* scraping-iron, iron-rake; — fuß, *m.* scrape-foot, awkward or deep bow; einen — fuß machen, to scrape a leg; — füßeln, *v.* *n.* to make scrape-legs, be overpolite; — füßler, *m.* scrape-leg, one who bows much; — garn, *n.* — hamen, *m.* dredge; mit dem — hamen fischen, to dredge; — hamen-fischer, *m.* dredger; — maschine, *f.* carding-engine; — scheit, *n.* *T.* trump-marine; — wolle, *f.* carding-wool.

Kraße, *f.* (pl. -n) scraper; card.

Kräße, *f.* 1. *T.* scrapings, goldsmith's sweepings; 2. *provinc.* (pl. -n) basket; 3. the itch; mange; scab (of some animals); in die — gehen, *fig.* to be lost; to go to the dogs.

Kräßen, *v.* *a.* & *n.* (*aux.* haben) & *refl.* to scratch, grate, scrape; to have a bad, harsh taste (of wine); also *impers.* es kräst mich, I feel a scratching; sich hinter den Ohren —, to scratch behind one's ears as a sign of embarrassment or repentance; Wolle —, to card; Tuch —, to nap.

Krâßgarten, *m.* *provinc.* kitchen-garden.

Kräger, *m.* (-s; pl. —) 1. scraper, raker, paddle-staff; 2. bad wine; 3. worm, wad-hook (of a gun).

Krâsig, *adj.* 1. itchy, scabbed, mangy; 2. scratchy, rough.

Krâßmilbe, *f.* a kind of worm attending the itch.

Krâßsalbe, *f.* salve against the itch.

Krâuel, *m.* (-s) *provinc.* fork with crooked prongs, hook, flesh-hook; claw.

Krauen, *v.* *a.* *vulg.* to claw, scratch, softly.

Krauen, *n.* (-s) rubbing, friction.

Krauß, *adj.* crisp; crisped, curled, frizzled, crinkled; *fig.* intricate, irregular; bad (in this sense) also *adv.*; eine — e Stirn or ein — es Gesicht machen, to knit one's brow; to look sullen; — werden, to crisp, curl; *compos.* — bart, *m.* curly-beard; — beer, *f.* cranberry, rough gooseberry; — distel, *f.* eryngo; — flor, *m.* crape; — haarig, *adj.* having curly hair; — höhl, *m.* crisped colewort; Siberian bore-cole; — kopf, *m.* curly-haired head, person having curly hair; — lockig, *adj.* having curled hair; — salat, *m.* crisped lettuce; — schnecke, *f.* caltrop, succory; crisped cockle; — wurz, *f.* *vid.* — distel.

Krause, *f.* (pl. -n) 1. crispness; 2. ruff, frill; 3. *provinc.* pitcher.

Kraußel, *m.* & *n.* (-s; pl. —) 1. crisped or puckered piece of linen, puckered frill, puckered tucker; 2. top; *vid.* Kreisel; *compos.* — beer, *f.* *vid.* Kraußbeer; — eisen, *n.* crisping irons, curling irons; — hölz, *n.* curling pipes; — schnecke, *f.* top-shell, button-shell; — wetz, *n.* machinery for milling the edge of a coin; — zange, *f.* crisping-pincer, curling irons.

Kraußeln, *v.* *a.* & *refl.* to crisp, curl, frizzle, ruffle; sich — (of water) to be ruffled.

Kraußmünze, *f.* mint, balm mint.

Krausen, Kräusen, v. a. & refl. to crisp, curl, to lay in folds, plait; to crape, to make rough.

Kräusler, m. (-s; pl. —) person curling or ruffling a thing.

Kraut, n. (-es; pl. Kräuter) 1. herb; plant, vegetable; weed; colewort, cabbage; medicinal herb, simple. spice; 2. *fig. cont.* person, fellow; 3. + *T.* gunpowder, small powder; — und Loth, *T.* powder and shot; saures —, pickled cabbage; Kräuter sammeln, to go botanizing; *fig. vulg.* unter einander wie — und Rüben, higgledy-piggledy; Geduld ist ein heilsames —, *prov.* patience is a good thing; *compos.* — acker, *m.* — feld, *n.* cabbage-field; — artig, *adj.* herbaceous, herbescent; — garten, *m.* kitchen-garden; — hacke, *f.* hoe for the cabbage; — höbel, *m.* knife for cutting cabbage, like a plane; — junter, *m. cont.* ignorant country-squire; — käse, *m. vid.* Kräuterkäse; — markt, *m.* market for herbs; — salat, *m.* cabbage-salad; — stichel, *m.* setting stick; — strunk, *m.* stalk or stump of cabbage; — stück, *n. vid.* — acker.

Kräutchen, n. (-s; pl. —) herbelet.

Kräuten, v. a. & n. (aux. haben) to weed.

Kräuter, n. (-s; pl. —) 1. *provinc.* kitchen-gardener; 2. *pl.* of Kraut, *in compos.* — bad, *n.* bath of simples; — bier, *n.* medicated ale; — buch, *n.* herbal; — bieb, *m.* insect destructive to herbs; — frau, *f.* herb-woman; — fressend, *adj.* herb-eating; — gewölbe, *n.* herbary, drug-shop; — händler, *m.* herbalist; — käse, *m.* greencheese; — kenner, *m.* herbalist, botanist; — kenntniß, *f.* botanical knowledge; — kissen, *n.* bag filled with certain herbs for a medical purpose; — kunde, — lehrer, *f.* botanics; — kutt, *f.* cure with simples; — mann, *m.* gatherer of simples, herbman; — markt, *m.* vegetable market; — müße, *f.* cap stuffed with certain herbs (as a cure for the head-ach), medicinal calotte; — pflaster, *n.* poultice (prepared of certain herbs); — reich, *n.* vegetable kingdom; — sack, *m.* — säcklein, *n. vid.* — kissen; — saft, *m.* decoction of herbs; — salat, *m.* sallad of herbs; — saltz, *n.* salt extracted from the ashes of herbs; — suppe, *f.* herb-porridge; — taback, *m.* herb-tobacco, herb-snuff; — thee, *m.* tea of medicinal herbs; — trant, *m.* decoction of herbs or simples; — umschlag, *m. vid.* — pflaster, — wein, *m.* medicated wine, hippocras; — zeichnung (*f.*) auf Steinen, herborization; — zucker, *m.* conserve.

Kräuterer, m. (-s; pl. —) herbalist, botanist.

Kräuterich, n. (-s) the leaves of a herb.

Kräuterig, adj. overgrown with herbs.

Kräutern, v. n. (aux. haben) to botanize.

Krautig, adj. having leaves (like cabbage).

Kreatur, f. (pl. -en) creature.

Krebs, m. (-es; pl. -e) 1. crab, crawfish, crayfish; 2. *Med. T.* cancer, gangrene; 3. *Astr.* cancer (in the Zodiac); *fig.* vice; moral evil; 4. + breast-plate; *compos.* — artig, *adj.* cancerous, gangrenous; — auge, *n.* crab's eye; — blume, *f.* Indian-shot (a plant); also for dent de lion; — brühe, *f.* crab's broth; — butter, *f.* crab's butter; — fang, *m.* catching of crab-fish; — fräsig, *adj.* cancerous; — gang, *m.* crab's walk, retrograde walk, retrogression; *fig.* den — gang gehen or — gängig werden, to retrograde, go backward; — nase, *f.* nose bitten by the cancer; — schaden, *m.* cancerous affection; *fig.* inveterate vice; — schale, *f.* crab's shell; — scheere, *f.* claw of a crab; — spinne, *f.* tarantula, phalangium; — stein, *m. vid.* — auge; — suppe, *f.* a kind of soup with crawfish; — wurz, *f.* viper-grass, snake-weed.

Krebsen, v. n. (aux. haben) to catch crabs, crawl-fish.

Krebsicht, adj. vid. Krebsartig.

Kreen, m. (-s) *provinc.* horse-radish.

Kreibe, f. chalk; whitening; spanische —, soap-stone; mit — poliren, schreiben, zeichnen, dungen, to chalk; bei einem auf der — stehen, *fig.* to be in one's books; mit doppelter — schreiben, to overcharge; bei einem in die — geraten, to run into debt; *compos.* — grund or — ngrund, *m.* chalk ground (color); — nartig, *adj.* chalk-like; — ngräber, *m.* chalk-cutter; — ngrube, *f.* chalk-pit; — stift, *m.* chalk-pencil; — weiß, *adj.* as white as chalk.

Kreiden, v. a. to chalk, to cover with chalk, to write with chalk.

Kreidicht, adj. chalk-like.

Kreidig, adj. chalky.

Kreidling, m. (-es; pl. -e) Cretin.

Kreidschnur, f. (pl. -schnüre) T. plumb-line.

Kreis, m. (-es; pl. -e) circle; sphere; circuit, district; gyre; *Ast. T.* orb; sich im — e bewegen, to circulate, to turn round; im — e brehen, to move in a circle; die — e einer Himmelsugel, the circles of a sphere; *compos.* — abchied, *m.* + recess of a circle (of the German Empire); — amt, *n.* bailiwick of a district-court; — amtmann, *m.* bailiff of a district; — auschnitt, *m. Mat. T.* sector; — ausschreibend, *adj.* + convocating; ein — ausschreibender Fürst, convocating prince of a district; — bewegung, *f.* circular motion; — brief, *m.* circular letter; — contingent, *n.* + quota of a circle; — director, *m.* director of a circle; — förmig, *adj.* circular; — förmigkeit, *f.* circular form, shape; — gang, *m.* circular walk; — gesang, *m.* round (a song); — hauptmann, *m.* a high officer of a district whose principal office is to recruit soldiers; — hülfe, *f.* contingent or share in money or troops of a district; — lauf, *m.* circulation, circular motion; in general, periodical return; der — lauf des Blutes, circulation of the blood; — lauf der Stunden, horal orbit (*Ast. T.*); — messung, *f. G. T.* measurement of the circle; — rund, *adj.* circular; — schattig, *adj. T.* periscian, surrounded with a circular shade; — schluß, *m.* decree of the states of a circle; — schreiben, *n.* circular letter; proclamation or writ of a district; — schule, *f.* principal school of a district; — stadt, *f.* capital city of a circle; — stand, *m.* + member of a circle in the German Empire; — steuer, *f.* tax levied upon a circle; — tag, *m.* diet, assembly of the states of a circle; — tanz, *m.* dance in a circle; — truppen, *pl.* troops or militia of a circle; — versaffung, *f.* constitution of a circle; division of a country in circles; — versammlung, *f.* meeting of states of a circle; — vierung, *f. G. T.* quadrature of a circle; — wahrageret, *f.* gyromancy.

Kreischen, v. n. (aux. haben) to shriek, screech; vor Freude —, to shout for joy; vor Schrecken —, to scream, shriek.

Kreisel, m. (-s; pl. —) 1. top, gig; 2. a distemper of sheep (during which they turn); *compos.* — bohrer, *m.* drill; — schnecke, *f.* top-shell; — spiel or — treiben, *n.* playing at top or fzigig; — topf, *m.* fzigig; — wind, *m.* whirlwind.

Kreiseln, v. n. (aux. haben) 1. to turn round an axis or point of gravity; to whirl, to turn as a top; 2. to play at top.

Kreisen, v. n. (aux. haben) to turn, move in a circle; to revolve, return periodically; to turn, spin, whirl round; *Sp. T.* to walk round, surround.

Kreisend, part. adj. turning round, revolving.

Kreissen, *v. n.* (aux. *haben*) to be in labour, to cry out, have throes.
Kreiserinn, *f.* (pl. -en) *provinc.* woman in labour.
Krempe, *f.* **Krempe**, *n.* *vid.* **Krämpe**, **Krämpel**.
Krempen, *m.* (-s) *provinc.* dead branch (of a tree).
Krenbel, *m.* (-s) *provinc.* peg, bolt.
Krenz, *m.* (-s) *provinc.* sort of twisted cake.
Krepine, *f.* (pl. -n) bob, fringe.
Krepp (-flor), *m.* (-es; pl. -e) crape; *compos.* — eisen, *n.* craping-iron; — macher, *m.* crape-weaver.
Kreppel, *m.* (-s) *provinc.* fritter.
Kreppisch, *adj.* refractory.
Kresse, *f.* (pl. -n) 1. cress, cresses (a plant); die Garten —, garden-cress; 2. gudgeon (a fish).
Kreßler, *m.* (-s; pl. —) land-rail (a bird).
Kreßling, *m.* (-es; pl. -e) gudgeon (a fish).
Kreuz, *n.* (-es; pl. -e) 1. cross, crucifix; cross-bar; 2. croup, crupper (of horses and other animals); rump, back, loins, reins, hip (of men); 3. *Typ. T.* pile; 4. *fig.* cross, calamity, tribulation; 5. *Mus. T.* sharp; 6. cross of a sword; zum — e *treten*, *fig.* to humble one's self or to repent; am — e *stehen*, to stand at the cross with outspread arms (formerly a punishment of the church of Rome); in die — und Quer, in all directions; über das —, across, crosswise; drei — e vor einem machen, to cross one's self (before one); ein — schlagen, to cross one's self; an's — schlagen, *heften*, to nail to the cross; sein — auf sich nehmen, to submit or bear patiently one's tribulation; viel — haben, to have tribulation; *compos.* — abnahme, *f.* descent from the cross; also the painting of it; — art, *f.* twy-bill (of the carpenters); — band, *n.* T. cross-beam, cross-piece of timber; — batterie, *f.* croup-battery; — baum, *m.* turnpike; turn stile; also miraculous tree; maple-tree; — beere, *f.* berry of the buckthorn; — bein, *n.* chine-bone; — bild, *n.* picture of the crucifixion; crucifix; — blech, *n.* cross tinplate, double-plate; — blume, *f.* milk-wort; — bogen, *m.* Arch. T. wreath, circlet; — brav, *adj.* fam. most honest, downright good; — bruder, *m.* porter (generally standing at the corner of a street); — couvert, *n.* a certain cover for letters containing money; — born, *m.* buckthorn; — born-beere, *f.* buckthorn-berry; — bucaten, *m.* ducat with a cross; — ente, *f.* long tailed duck; — erhöhung, *f.* raising of the host; raising of a cross; holyrood-day; — es-tob, *m.* death of the cross; — fahne, *f.* banner of the cross; — fahrer, *m.* 1. cruiser, privateer; 2. crusader; — fahrt, *f.* pilgrimage; crusade; *crusae*; — flüchtig, *adj.* *fig.* avoiding the cross, shunning the duties of a religious life; — förmig, *adj.* cruciform; — fuchs, *m.* fox marked with the cross on the back; — fuß, *m.* foot-stand, in form of a cross; — gang, *m.* procession with the cross; cross-walk, cross-passage of a church or cloister; — gasse, *f.* cross-street; — gericht, *n.* + cross-ordeal; — gewölbe, *n.* vault in the shape of a cross; — hammer, *m.* side-hammer; — herr, *m.* knight of the cross; — hieb, *m.* cut going across; — holz, *n.* cross-wood, piece of wood crossing another at right angles; — kanten, *m.* *vid.* — spinne; — kirche, *f.* church in the form of a cross; — knoten, *m.* double knot; — kopf, *m.* *fig.* *provinc.* good head, person of abilities; — kraut, *n.* groundsel; — lahm, *adj.* lame in the hip or spine; — maß, *n.* *Typ. T.* an instrument of type-founders, part of which moves in this form, T; — naht, *f.* cross-

stitch; — orden, *m.* order of the cross; — predigt, *f.* exhortation to take the cross; — puntt, *m.* Mat. T. point at which two lines cross each other; — riemen, *m.* crupper; — ritter, *m.* knight of the cross, knight of Malta; — schnabel, *m.* cross-bill (a bird); — schnitt, *m.* crucial incision; — schraube, *f.* cross-screw; — segel, *n.* top-sail, mizen-top-sail, mizen-top-gallant-yard-sail; — spinne, *f.* cross-spider, garden-spider; — sprung, *m.* cross-caper, capriole; — stab, *m.* cross-staff, crossier; — stange, *f.* cross-bar; cross-pole; — stenge, *f.* N. T. top-gallant-yard of the mizen-mast; — stich, *m.* cross stitch; — stoff, *m.* cross-bars of a window; — tag, *m.* crouch-mass-day; — thaler, *m.* dollar which the sign of the cross; — tragend, *adj.* bearing the cross; — träger, *m.* cross-bearer; *fig.* sufferer, one who is in tribulation; — verhört, *n.* cross-examination; — vogel, *m.* *vid.* — schnabel; — webung, *f.* T. crossing; — weg, *m.* cross-way; — weiß or — weis, *adv.* crosswise; — winde, *f.* draw-beam; — wohl, *adv.* *fig.* *vulg.* thoroughly well, very well; — wurtz, *f.* groundsel, cross-wort; — zug, *m.* crusade.
Kreuzchen, *n.* (-s; pl. —) croslet.
Kreuzen, *v. I. a.* 1. to mark with the cross; 2. to cross, crucify; II. *refl.* to cross one's self, make the sign of the cross; to cross each, one another; to intersect, cut each other; sich — und segnen, to make the sign of the cross (and say a prayer); III. *n.* (aux. *haben*) 1. to cross; to move in a zig-zag; 2. N. T. to cruise.
Kreuzen, *n.* (-s) 1. crossing; 2. cruising.
Kreuzer, *m.* (-s; pl. —) cruiser, privateer; *compos.* — flotte, *f.* fleet of ships of war out upon a cruise.
Kreuzer, *m.* (-s; pl. —) kreuzer.
Kreuzes-erhöhung, *vid.* under *compos.* of **Kreuz**.
Kreuzigen, *v. I. a.* to crucify, fix to the cross; sein Fleisch —, to mortify the flesh; II. *refl.* to cross one's self, make the sign of the cross; sich — und segnen, *vid.* under **Kreuzen**.
Kreuzigen, *n.* (-s) crucifying.
Kreuzigung, *f.* (pl. -en) crucifixion.
Kreuziger, *m.* (-s; pl. —) one who crucifies.
Kribbel-kopf, *m.* *vulg.* irritable person; — köpf, *adj.* fretful.
Kribbeln, *v. a. & n.* (aux. *haben*) 1. to crawl or swarm (like an insect); 2. to tickle, titillate; to scratch, rub gently; to itch; to irritate, fret; einen im Kopfe —, *fig.* to irritate a person; also *imper.* es kribbelt mich in der Nase, my nose itches.
Krickelei, *f.* *vulg.* fretfulness.
Krickelkopf, *m.* *vid.* **Kribbelkopf**.
Kriceln, *v. n.* (aux. *haben*) to be fretful, quarrelsome.
Krickler, *m.* **Kricklerin**, *f.* *vid.* **Kribbelkopf**.
Kricklich, *adj.* fretful, precarious.
Kriebeln, *vid.* **Kribbeln**.
Kriebelkrankheit, *f.* } *f.* raphania.
Kriebelsucht, *f.* }
Kriebelbohne, *f.* dwarf-bean, french-bean; — ente, *f.* teal, fen-duck; — erbe, *f.* dwarf-pea.
Kriebes, *m.* (-es; pl. -e) core.
Kriede, *f.* (pl. -n) teal, sort of small round plum.
Kriechen, *v. ir. n.* (aux. *seyn & haben*) 1. to creep, crawl; 2. *fig.* to cringe, to fawn; zusammen —, to shrink; zu Kreuze —, to repent.
Kriechend, *part. adj.* creeping; fawning.
Kriecher, *m.* (-s; pl. —) **Kriecherin**, *f.* (pl. -en) *fig.* cringing person; ben — (die —) machen, to cringe.
Kriecherei, *f.* cringing, fawning.
Kriechling, *m.* (-es; pl. -e) wild plum-tree.

Ablechloch, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -löcher) creep-hole, sorry recess.

Krieg, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) war; *fig.* quarrel, dispute; + cry, clamor, shout; *bet* innerliche —, intestine, civil war; — führen, to wage war; mit — überziehen, to wage war against; im — e seyn, to be at war; es bricht ein — aus, a war is breaking out; *compos.* — fertig, *adj.* ready for war; — führen, *n.* waging of war; — führend, *part. adj.* belligerent, engaged in war; die — führenden Mächte, the belligerent powers; — gerüstet, *adj.* armed, prepared for war; — gelübt, *adj.* skilled, inured to war, arms; — gewohnt, *adj.* inured to war; *other compos. vid. under* Krieger.

Kriegen, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) 1. to war, to make war, wage war; 2. *fig.* to quarrel, contend, dispute, to litigate.

Kriegen, *v. a. vulg.* 1. to lay hold of, to seize, catch, apprehend; 2. to get, acquire, obtain, gain; zu Kauf —, to get by purchase.

Krieger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) warrior, champion.

Kriegerinn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) warlike woman; Amazon.

Kriegerisch, 1. *adj.* warlike, martial, valiant; II. *adv.* in a warlike manner, martially, valiantly.

Kriegerhaft, } *adj. & adv.* warriorlike.
Kriegermäßig, }

Kriegs-adel, *m.* military nobility; — anführer, *m.* leader, chief; — artikel, *m.* article of war; — aufruf, *m.* cry, summons to war; — baufunft, *f.* military architecture, fortification; engineering; — baumeister, *m.* military architect, engineer; — beamte, *m.* person who has some employment in the army, though not a soldier; — bedarf, *m.* — bedürfnisse, *pl.* requisites for war, warlike stores, munition, ammunition; — beforderte, *f.* war-office, military department; — camerad, *m.* fellow-soldier; — casse, *f.* military chest; — cassirer, *m.* paymaster of the army; — collegium, *n.* war-office; — commissär, *m.* commissary; — dienst, *m.* military service, warfare; in — diensten seyn or stehen, to serve in the army; — drangsal, *n.* calamity of war; — brommete, *f.* war-trumpet; — eifer, *m.* military ardor; — erfahren, *adj.* skilled, experienced in war; — erklärung, *f.* declaration of war; — factel, *f.* — feuer, *n.* — flamme, *f.* *fig.* torch, flame of war; — flotte, *f.* navy, fleet of men of war; — fuhrer, *f.* carriage or conveyance, required in war; — fuß, *m.* (in) a state of war; war establishment; ein Schiff auf — fuße, a ship in commission; — gebrauch, *m.* custom in war, usage of war; — gesährte, *m.* — genosse, *m.* — gefelle, *m.* companion, fellow in arms; — gefangen, *adj.* — gefangen seyn, to be prisoner of war; — gefangene, *m.* captive, prisoner of war; — gefangenschaft, *f.* imprisonment of war; in — gefangenschaft seyn, to be prisoner of war; — geräth, *n.* — geräthschaften, *pl.* baggage, implements of war; — gericht, *n.* court-martial; — gesang, *m.* warlike song; — geschick, *n.* fate of war; — geschichte, *f.* history of a war; — geschrei, *n.* shout of war; watch-word; war-whoop; rumor of war; — geses, *n.* martial law, *vid.* — artikel; — getöse, getümmel, — gewühl, *n.* throng, tumult of war; — gewerbe, *n. vid.* — handwerk; — glück, *n.* chance of war; — gott, *m.* god of war; — göttinn, *f.* goddess of war; — handwerk, *n.* profession of arms (war); — heer, *n.* army, host; — held, *m.* great warrior; — herold, *m.* herald of war; — hospital, *n.* military hospital, flying hospital; — jahr, *n.* year of war; — kasse, *f.* military chest; — kleid, *n.* war-accountment, soldier's dress, uniform; — kosten, *pl.* expenses of war; — knecht, *m.* + soldier; — kunde, *f.* military science, tactics; — kundig, *adj. & adv.* skilled

in or according to tactics; — kundig, *m.* tactician; — kunst, *f.* art of war, strategy; — karm, *m.* sound of war; — last, *f.* burden of war; — laufte, *pl.* events of war; — leben, *n.* warfare, military life; ein — leben führen, to lead a military life; — leute, *pl.* warriors, soldiers; — lieb, *n.* military song; — list, *f.* stratagem; — liste, *f.* roll of the troops; — macht, *f.* forces; — mann, *m.* warrior, soldier; — mannschaft, *f.* forces, soldiery; — minister, *m.* minister of war; — ministerium, *n.* war office; — noth, *f.* calamity of war; — oberste, *m.* chief commander of an army; — operation, *f.* military operation; — pflicht, *f.* obligation to military service (in the time of war); — pflichtig, *adj.* subject to military services; — pflichtigkeit, *f. vid.* — pflicht; — rath, *m.* 1. military council, court-martial, board of war; 2. counsellor of war; — recht, *n.* articles of war; martial law; court-martial; — recht über einen ergeben lassen, to try one by martial law; — richter, *m.* 1. member of a court-martial; 2. auditor; — ruhm, *m.* military glory; — rüstung, *f.* preparation for war; ornament; — sache, *f.* matter of war; — schaar, *f.* army; — schauplag, *m.* seat (theatre) of war; — schiff, *n.* man of war; — schule, *f.* military school, academy; — schüler, *m.* cadet; — schultze, *m.* legal officer attached to the army, judge-advocate; — spiel, *n.* game, play of war; also chess; — stand, *m.* military state; — steuer, *f.* 1. contribution towards defraying the expenses of a war; 2. contribution raised by the enemy; — straße, *f.* military road, road for an army; — sturm, *m.* storm of war; — that, *f.* warlike deed, military exploits, achievement; — theater, *n. vid.* — schauplag; — tribun, *m.* military tribune; — übung, *f.* military exercise; — unternehmung, *f.* warlike enterprise; — verpflegung, *f.* quartering and feeding soldiers in time of war; — völk, *n.* — völker, *pl.* forces, troops; — vorrath, *m.* ammunition, munition; — waffe, *f.* arms; — wagen, *m.* chariot; — wagenlenker, *m.* charioteer; — wasen, *n.* every thing relating to the carrying on of a war or to war; military concerns; — wissenschaft, *vid.* — kunde; — wissenschaftlich, *adj. vid.* — kundig; — wuth, *f.* fury, rage of a war; warlike fury; — zahlant, *n.* army-pay-office; — zahlmeister, *m.* army paymaster; — zeit, *f.* time of war; — zierath, *f.* military ornament; — zucht, *f.* military discipline; — zug, *m.* warlike expedition; — zwang, *m.* military execution.

Kriekente, *f.* teal, fenduck.

Krimm, *f.* Crimea, the Tauric Chersonesus.

Krimmen, *v. vid.* Grimmen.

Krimpe & Krumpfe, *f. T.* wetting and shrinking of cloth.

Krimpen, *v. a. & n.* (*aux.* seyn) to crumple; to shrink, to wet, sponge (cloth).

Kringel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) cracknel, cake; *provinc.* circle.

Kringen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) a ring of straw worn on the head to support a load.

Krinne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* groove, notch; cleft, rent, crevice.

Krippe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) crib, manger; *T.* drain, fence, sort of hedge, hurdle; *compos.* — nbeiser, — nseger, — steiger, *m.* crib-champing horse; — nreiter, *m. cont.* poor country-squire (who rides about living on the bounty of the gentry).

Krisis, *f.* crisis.

Krißeln, *v. a.* to grip, granulate; das Leder —, to grain the leather.

Kritfall, *m. vid.* Krytfall.

Kritik, *f.* (*pl.* -en) critique, criticism.

Kritiker, (*cont.* Kritikaster) *m. vulg.* (-s; *pl.* —) critic.

Kritisch, *I. adj.* critical, precarious; captious; *II. adv.* critically.

Kritikiren, *v. a.* to review, criticise, censure.

Krittel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) fault-finding disposition.

Krittelei, *f.* (*cont.*) criticising, fault-finding.

Krittein, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) to criticise, find fault; to wrangle.

Krittlisch, *adj. & adv.* nice; captious, exceptious.

Krittler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) fault-finder.

Kritzeln, *v. I. a.* to scrawl, scribble; *II. n.* (*aux. haben*) to creak; to scribble; *die Feder kritzelt*, the pen scratches.

Kritzeln, *n.* (-s) scrawling.

Kroatien, *pl.* Croats.

Kroatien, *n.* (-s) Croatia.

Kröbbe, *m.* core, *vid.* Griebel.

Krocodil, *m. & n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) crocodile; *das amerikanische* —, cayman; *compos.* — *thränen weinen*, to shed crocodile tears, treacherous tears.

Krollen, *Krollzen*, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) 1. *Hunt. T.* to cluck; 2. *provinc. also a.* to crisp; to shrink.

Krollsetzhen, *pl.* pease boiled over a little in water, and seasoned only with salt; — *hecht*, *m.* small pike rolled up when dressed with the tail in the mouth.

Krone, *f.* in *compos.* **Kron**; **Kronamt**, *n.* office of the crown (formerly in Poland); — *anwalt*, *m.* crown-lawyer, attorney-general; — *beamte*, *m.* officer of the crown; — *blatt*, *n.* *Bot. T.* one of the leaves forming the crown flower; — *decke*, *f.* *Typ. T.* cap; — *domaine*, *f.* domain of the crown; — *erbe*, *m.* successor to the crown; hereditary prince; — *feldherr*, *m.* general of the crown; — *gehörn*, *n.* *Hunt. T.* crown of stag's head; — *gezimm*, *n.* cornice; — *gericht*, *n.* crown-office; — *glas*, *n.* crown glass; — *gut*, *n.* crown-domesne; — *hirsch*, *m.* stag with crown antlers; — *hüter*, *m.* keeper of the crown (a great dignitary of state in Hungary); — *leuchter*, *m.* chandelier, lustre; — *naht*, *f.* *A. T.* coronal suture; — *prinz*, *m.* crown-prince, prince hereditary, prince-royal; — *prinzessin*, *f.* crown-princess; — *prinzlich*, *adj.* relating or belonging to the crown-prince; — *rad*, *n.* *T.* crown-wheel; — *rasch*, *n.* *M. E.* crown-rashes, English serge; — *räuber*, *m.* *vid.* **Kronenräuber; — *saat*, *f.* crown-linseed; — *schatz*, *m.* treasure of the crown; — *schneffe*, *f.* double snipe, plover; — *steuer*, *f.* *vid.* **Kronensteuer**; — *thaler*, *m.* crown, crown-piece (of 6 livres); — *taube*, *f.* — *vogel*, *m.* crowned pigeon; — *tute*, *f.* crown-imperial shell; — *werk*, *n.* *Fort. T.* crown-work; — *zahn*, *m.* eye-tooth.**

Krone, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. crown (*also* a coin, *vid.* **Kronthaler**); 2. coronet; wreath; *fig.* kingdom; 3. circle, halo (round the moon, &c.); 4. *fig. vulg.* nob. head; 5. *Typ. T.* hat of a printer's press; 6. *Arch. T.* crowning; 7. *Geom. T.* the space enclosed by two concentric circles; *die päpstliche* —, tiara; *die herzogliche* —, ducal coronet; *die* — *am Hirschgeweih*, crown antlers; *das* — *seht seinen Thaten die* — *auf*, *fig.* that crowns his deeds, exploits; *etwas in der* — *haben*, to be a little tipsy; to be whimsical; *es steigt ihm in die* —, it goes to his head; *compos.* — *nartig*, *adj.* coronal; — *nbcin*, *n.* coronal bone; — *nblatt*, *n.* *B. T.* petal, crown-leaf; — *ngold*, *n.* gold of eighteen carats; — *nlos*, *adj.* crownless; — *nmuschel*, *f.* a kind of shell; — *npapier*, *n.* crown-paper; — *nrad*, *n.* *T.* (with watchmakers) canting-wheel; — *nradtrieb*, *m.* pinion which carries the canting wheel; — *nraubet*, *m.* usurper of a crown; — *nsteuer*, *f.* tax paid to the king on his accession or coronation; — *nthaler*, *m.* *vid.* **Kron-**

thaler; — *nträger*, *m.* crowned head; crown-bearer.

Krönen, *v. I. a.* to crown; *fig.* to crown, to reward, assign the prize; *einen zum Könige* —, to crown one king; *einen Ghemann* —, to cuckold; *der gekrönte Dichter*, poet-laureate; *II. refl.* to put the crown on one's self; to form the crown (of flowers).

Krönung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) coronation; *compos.* — *seib*, *m.* coronation-oath; — *sfeier*, — *sfeierlichkeit*, *f.* solemnity, ceremony of the coronation; — *smahl*, *n.* coronation-dinner; — *stag*, *m.* coronation-day; — *zug*, *m.* coronation-procession.

Kroos, *n.* *provinc.* peasy sea-weed.

Kröpel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *vulg.* little or low thing; cripple; *compos.* — *stuhl*, *m.* little arm-chair.

Kröpelhaft, *adj.* paltry, little, crippled.

Kropf, *m.* (-es; *pl.* **Kröpfe**) 1. craw, crop, gorge; maw; 2. wen on the throat, goitre; *wider den* —, antistumatic; *compos.* — *artig*, *adj.* goitrous; — *eidechse*, *f.* guana; — *eisen*, *n.* *T.* iron bar, crow-bar; — *gans*, *f.* pelican; onocrotale, great gullet; — *gerste*, *f.* hollow barley; — *taube*, *f.* cropper-pigeon; — *vogel*, *m.* little American curlew, bittern; *also* pelican; — *wurz*, — *wurzel*, *f.* a root against goitres.

Kröpfer, *m.* *vid.* **Kropftaube**.

Kropftinge, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *T.* tang-blade.

Kropfig, *adj.* having a crop; *fig. vulg.* obstinate; crippled; *T.* bent at right angles.

Kröpfen, *v. a. I.* *T.* to bend at right angles; 2. to cram (geese); 3. *fig.* to cram.

Kröße, *n.* *vid.* **Getröße**.

Kröschen, *v. I. a.* to broil in butter or grease; *II. n.* (*aux. haben*) to hiss, crackle (said of butter and fat things, when melting over a fire).

Kröte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. toad, paddock; 2. noxious tumor (in certain animals); 3. *fig. provinc.* little (malicious) person; *compos.* — *nauge*, *n.* *fig.* bright eye; *also* a kind of stone; — *nblatt*, *n.* water-sorrel; — *nfish*, *m.* toad-fish; — *nflachs*, *m.* toad-flax, flax-weed; — *nläser*, *m.* *vid.* **Goldläser**; — *ntraut*, *n.* iron-wort; — *nmaul*, *n.* *fig.* toad's mouth (of horses); — *nmünze*, *f.* water-mint; — *nshnecke*, *f.* toad-snail; — *nstein*, *m.* toad-stone.

Krücke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. crutch, leaning staff; 2. scraping-instrument, mud-scraper; 3. hooked key; 4. picklock; 5. forked stick; 6. *T.* something hollow; various tools in the form of a T, for stirring or beating up; *an* — *n geben*, to go with crutches, to crutch; *compos.* — *nblatt*, *n.* flat piece at the end of a scraper; — *nformig*, *adj.* in the form of a crutch; — *nkreuz*, *n.* cross-crampon (H.T.); — *nstock*, or **Krútsstock**, *m.* crutch-cane.

Krüden, *v. I. a.* to remove with a scraping instrument, to cleanse with such an instrument; *II. n.* (*aux. haben*) to walk with crutches.

Krug, *m.* (-es; *pl.* **Krüge**) 1. pitcher, mug, jug; tankard; 2. *fig.* mug-house, ale-house; *der* — *geht so lange zu Wasser*, bis er bricht, *pron.* oft goes the pitcher to the well, but at last comes broken home.

Krügchen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) small mug.

Krüger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* tapster, ale-house-keeper.

Krügerinn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) alehouse-keeper's wife; woman who keeps an ale-house.

Krúte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* stone pitcher, small earthen bottle.

Krulle, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* a curl.

Krullhaat, *n.* curled hair; — *zange*, *f.* crimping tweezers.

Krume, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. crum, crumb; small bit; 2.

young blade of corn just sprung from the ground.

Krumelig, *adj.* crumbling, in crumbs.

Krümeln, *v. a. refl. & n. (aux. haben)* to crumble, break in crumbs.

Krumen, *v. l. a.* to crumb, crumble; **II. n. (aux. haben)** *provinc.* (of corn) to put forth the young blades or shoots.

Krumm, *I. adj.* crooked, curved, bent, curve, crump; *fig.* crooked, dishonest; intriguing; *eine* — *e* Krümme, a curve; — *biegen*, to crook, curve; *vulg.* ein — es Maul, a wry mouth; — *e* Kniee, knock-knees; *fig.* — *e* Wege, crooked intriguing ways; — *e* Finger machen, to be given to pilfering; *sich* — lachen, to laugh one's sides sore; *See* — *manden* — und lahm schlagen, to beat one to a cripple; — *liegen*, to starve, suffer want; **II. adv.** crookedly, indirectly; *fig.* dishonestly; *Gemanden* — *ansetzen*, to look upon one askance; *compos.* — *bein*, *n.* crookshanks; — *beinig*, *adj.* bandy-legged, crump-footed; — *buckel*, *m.* hunchback; — *buckelig*, *adj.* crook-backed; — *darm*, *m. A. T.* ileus; — *füßig*, *adj. vid.* — *beinig*; — *gänglich*, *adj.* anfractuous; — *geschnäbelt*, *adj.* having a crooked bill; — *hals*, *m.* person with a wry neck; wild-bugloss (a plant); *Min. T.* crooked neck; — *halsig*, *adj.* wry-necked; — *holz*, *n.* crook-timber, crooked-oak; knee or compass-timber; — *holzbaum*, *m.* mountain-pine; — *holzöl*, *n.* oil of the mountain-pine, Hungarian balsam; — *horn*, *n.* cornet, organ-pipe turned like a trumpet; — *fiezer*, *m.* a kind of carp; — *linig*, *adj.* curvilinear, curvilinear; — *nasig*, *adj.* crook-nosed; — *schnäbel*, *m.* crook-bill; — *schnäbelig*, *adj.* having a crooked beak; — *stab*, *m.* crook; crosier; *fig.* episcopal power; — *stroh*, *n.* short straw, litter; — *zange*, *f.* crooked tongs; — *zittel*, *m.* crooked pair of compasses.

Krümme, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. crookedness, curvature; 2. winding, turning, bending; 3. *fig.* crooked way; intricacy.

Krümmen, *v. l. a.* to crook, curve, bend; *Niemand soll-bir ein Haar* —, nobody shall hurt a hair of thy head; **II. refl.** 1. to bend, wind, make a curve; 2. to crinkle, writhe (like a worm); *fig.* to cringe, fawn.

Krümmung, *f. (pl. -en)* crookedness, incurvation, curve.

Krumpen & Krümpen, *v. vid.* Krümpen.

Krühnig, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* cross-hill (a bird).

Krünkeln, *m. (-s; pl. —)* *provinc.* crinkle.

Krünkeln, *v. a. & refl. provinc.* to crinkle.

Krupper, *f. (pl. -n)* miller's thumb (a fish).

Krüppel, *m. (-s; pl. —)* cripple; *zum* — *machen*, to cripple, lame; *zum* — *werden*, to be crippled; *compos.* — *baum*, *m.* dwarf-tree.

Krüppelhaft, *adj.* like a cripple, crippled.

Krüppelhaftigkeit, *f.* state of being crippled.

Krüppelig, *adj.* crippled, maimed, mutilated, infirm, lame.

Krüppeln, *v. a.* to cripple.

Krüspeln, *v. vid.* Krümpeln.

Krüspig, *adj. provinc.* crisp.

Kruste, *f. (pl. -n)* crust; *eine* — *bekommen*, to crust.

Krustig, *adj.* crusty.

Krystall, *m. (-s; pl. -e)* crystal; in — *en* *anschießen*, to crystallize; *compos.* — *glas*, *n.* crystal-glass; crystal-goblet; — *hell*, *adj.* crystalline, crystal; — *himmel*, *m.* crystalline-sky; — *linse*, *f.* pupil, crystalline humour; — *salz*, *n.* sal-gem; — *spiegel*, *m.* crystalline mirror; — *stein*, *m.* transparent quartz.

Krystallen, *adj.* crystalline, crystal.

Krystallinisch, *adj.* crystalline, bright as crystal.

Krystallisation, *f. (pl. -en)* crystallization.

Krystallisiren, *v. a. & refl.* to crystallize.

Krystallisierung, *f.* crystallization.

Kryptogamisch, *adj. B. T.* cryptogamous.

Rubebe, *f. (pl. -n)* cubeb.

Rübel, *m. (-s; pl. —)* coop, tub; *compos.* — *harz*, *n.* yellow rosin; — *talg*, *m.* Russia tallow in churn cask.

Rubit, *adj. Mat. T.* in *compos.* cubic; — *fuß*, *m.* cubic-foot; — *linie*, *f.* cube-line; — *ruthe*, *f.* cubic-cord; — *wurzel*, *f.* cube-root; — *zahl*, *f.* cubic-number; — *zoll*, *m.* cubic-inch.

Rubisch, *adj. Mat. T.* cubic, cubical.

Rubitus, *m.* cubit (a measure of the ancients).

Rübler, *m. (-s; pl. —)* *provinc.* cooper.

Rubus, *m.* cube.

Rüche, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. kitchen; 2. *fig.* cooking, art of cooking; also the persons employed in the kitchen; *fig.* kalte —, cold meat; *die* — *beforgen*, to dress the meat, to cook; in *des Teufels* — *tömmen*, *vulg.* to get into an awkward scrape; *compos.* — *namt*, *n.* place of cook, kitchen-office; — *narbeit*, *f.* kitchen-work; — *nbediente*, *m.* man employed about the kitchen; — *ngarten*, *m.* kitchen-garden; — *ngerath*, — *ngeschirr*, *n.* kitchen-utensils (furniture); — *ngewächs*, *n.* kitchen-herb, pot-herb; — *nherb*, *m.* hearth in the kitchen; — *njunge*, — *nfnabe*, *m.* scullion, kitchen-boy; — *ntraut*, *n.* vid. — *ngewächs*; — *nlatein*, *n.* bad Latin, dog's Latin; — *nmagd*, *f.* — *nmädchen*, *n.* cook-maid; — *nmäßig*, *adj. & adv.* kitchen-like; — *nmeißter*, *m.* head cook or steward of the kitchen (in large establishments); — *nmeißer*, *n.* cook's knife; — *nmäßer*, *m. cont.* kitchen-hunter; — *nrechnung*, *f.* kitchen-account; — *nrost*, *m.* kitchen-grate; — *nrsache*, *f.* culinary concern (affair); — *nrsalz*, *n.* common salt; — *nrschlüssel*, *m.* key of the kitchen; — *nrschrant*, *m.* pantry, larder; safe; — *nrschreiber*, *m.* kitchen-clerk (in great establishments); — *nrtisch*, *m.* dresser, dresser-board; — *nverschlag*, *m.* caboose (*N. T.*); — *nwagen*, *m.* carriage for carrying kitchen utensils and provision; — *nzettel*, *m.* bill of fare; — *nzug*, *n. vid.* — *ngerath*.

Rüchel, *f. provinc. vid.* Küche.

Ruchen, *m. (-s; pl. —)* cake; tart; *compos.* — *bäcker*, *m.* pastry-cook; — *bäckerel*, *f.* trade or house of a pastry-cook; — *frau*, *f.* cake-woman; — *korb*, *m.* cake-basket; — *teig*, *m.* cake-dough.

Rüchlein, *n. (-s; pl. —)* 1. chicken; 2. little cake; 3. little kitchen.

Rucken, *vid.* Gucken.

Rucker, *m. vid.* Gucker.

Ruckut, *m. (-s; pl. -e)* cuckoo; also a plaything for children; *vulg.* devil; *der* — *ruft seinen eignen Namen aus*, *prov.* he, she, &c. tells, betrays himself, herself, &c.; *hol's der* —! the devil take it! *compos.* — *stülmen*, *f.* cuckoo-flower; — *speichel*, *m.* cuckoo-spittle, wood-saw; — *uhr*, *f.* cuckoo-clock.

Ruber, *m. (-s)* *Hunt. T.* male of the wild cat.

Rubern, *v. n. (aux. haben)* *Hunt. T.* to cluck, to crow.

Rufe, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. coop, tub, vat; 2. curved pieces of wood which form a sledge; *compos.* — *nbiert*, *n. provinc.* strong beer.

Rüfer, **Rüfner**, *m. (-s; pl. —)* cooper; *vid.* Rüper.

Ruffer, *m. vid.* Koffer.

Rugel, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. bowl, ball; 2. ballot; 3. ball, bullet, shot; 4. globe, sphere; 5. *H. T.* torteaux; — *n* *wechseln*, to duel with pistols; *einen auf* — *n* *fordern*, to challenge one with pistols; *sich eine* — *durch den Kopf jagen*, to blow one's brains out; *die kleine* —, globule; *compos.* — *amaranth*, *m.* globe-amaranth; — *armbrust*, *f.* — *schnepper*, *m.*

stone-bow; — artischöcke, *f.* globe-artichoke; —
bähn, *f.* bowling-green; pallmall; — becher, *m.*
globe-bowl; — blume, *f.* globularia, globe-ranun-
culus; — büchse, *f.* rifled gun; — bistel, *f.* globe-
tistle; — fest, *adj.* shot-proof; having a charm
against musket-ball, invulnerable; — fisch, *m.*
lump; — form, *f.* globosity; *Gum. T.* bullet-
mould; — förmig, *I. adj.* globular, spherical; *II.*
adv. globularly, spherically; — futter, *n. Gum. T.*
patch of cloth or leather, in which the bullet for a
rifle-gun is wrapped up; — gerabe & — gleich, *adj.*
straight-bored (of the barrel of a gun); — ge-
wölbe, *n.* cupola; — tarte, *f.* planisphere; —
kreisel, *m.* skizig; — lack, *m.* round lack; — lehr,
m. Gum. T. ball-calibre, shot-gauge; — loos, *n.* de-
cision by ballot; — loofung, *f.* balloting; ballot;
— maßliebe, *f. vid.* — blume; — narcisse, *f.* glo-
bular daffodil, girandole; — pflaster, *n. vid.* —
futter; — rechte, *f. N. T.* shot-locker, shot-gar-
land; — regen, *m.* shower of bullets or musket-
shot; — rund, *adj.* as round as a ball, globular;
vulg. fat, well-fed; — ründe, *f.* globosity; — schne-
cke, *f.* spherical sea-snail; — schwamm, *m.* fuzball;
— thee, *m.* imperial tea; — thier, *n. vid.* — wurm;
— treiber, *m.* ball-driver; — wahl, *f.* election by
ballot; ballot; — wurm, *m.* globe-animal, epheme-
ron worm; — zieher, *m.* bullet-drawer; wad-hook;
S. T. crow's bill; — zirkel, *m.* bullet-dividers.
Rügelchen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) small ball, globule; die
— im Blute, the particles in the blood; *compos.*
— baum, *m.* bead-tree.
Rugelicht, *adj. vid.* — förmig.
Rugelig, *adj.* globular.
Rugeln, *v. I. a. to roll; II. n. 1. (aux. seyn) to roll;
2. (aux. haben) to bowl; to ballot; III. refl. to
roll; to assume a globular form.*
Rugelung, *f. (pl. -en) 1. bowling, rolling; 2. bal-
loting; voting by ballot; 3. formation into a
ball.*
Ruh, *f. (pl. Ruhe) cow; hind, bitch (of the stag);
eine junge —, heifer; blinde — spielen, to play at
blindman's buff; er sieht es an, wie die — das
neue Thor, prov. he stares at it like a fool; die —
mit dem Kalbe nehmen, fig. to take all; compos.*
— ähnlich, *adj.* cowlike; — arzt, *m.* cow-leech; —
auge, *n. fig.* large eye; common camomile; —
baum, *m.* cow-tree (in South America); — blatter,
f. vid. — pocke; — blume, *f.* marigold; dent de
lion; — euter, *s. cow's udder; — flaben, m. cow-
dung; — fleisch, n. cow-beef; — fuß, m. cow's
foot; T. croe, leaver; — haar, n. cow's hair;
— halter, m. cow-man, cow-keeper; — haus, n.
cow-house; — haut, f. cow's skin, crap-hide; —
hirt, m. cow-herd; — horn, n. cow's horn; — kalb,
*n. cow-calf; — käse, m. cow-cheese; — krähe, f.
cowage; — leder, n. neat's leather; — melker,
m. cow-keeper; — milch, f. cow's milk; — pocken,
pl. cow-pox; — pockenmaterie, f. vaccine matter;
— reigen, m. cow-keeper's tune, ranz des vaches;
— stall, m. cow-house; — weizen, m. cow-wheat.*
Ruhl, *n.* (-es; *pl. -e) N. T.* waist.
Rühl, *adj. & adv. 1. cool, fresh; 2. fig. provinc. shal-
low, empty; ein — er Wind, a fresh gale; eine
— e Ausrede, a shallow excuse; compos.* — faß, *n.*
— fessel, *m.* — kumme, *f.* cooler, cooling-vat; —
gefäß, *n.* refrigeratory; — mittel, *n.* refrigeratory,
cooler; — ofen, *m.* temperating oven; — pflaster,
n. cooling-plaster; — salbe, *f.* cooling salve; —
schiff, *n.* — fock, *m.* — tonne, *f.* cooler; — trant,
m. cooling drink; — wanne, *f.* utensil for cooling
liquor.
Rühle, *f. 1. coolness, freshness; cool part of the
day; fig. coolness, coldness; 2. T. (pl. -n) cooler
(in brew-houses); 3. N. T. gale; gelinde —,**

breath of wind; steife —, flurry, stiff gale; ste-
hende —, steady gale.
Ruhle & Rüle, *f. (pl. -n) provinc. pit; N. T. the
uncovered part of the upper deck.*
Rühlen, *v. 1. a. & refl. to cool, refresh, freshen, re-
frigerate; das Wetter rühlet sich, the weather cools;
fig. sein Muthöden an einem —, to wreak one's
anger, revenge upon one; II. n. (aux. haben) to
grow cool.*
Rühlung, *f. (pl. -en) cooling, refreshing, coolness,
refrigeration, freshness; N. T. gale, breeze.*
Rühle, *f. vid. Rühle, 3.*
Rühn, *I. adj.* bold, hardy, daring, dauntless, adven-
turous; *II. adv.* boldly, hardily, dauntlessly.
Rühn, *n.* (-es) *T. 1. rabbit, cony; 2. fur or skin of
a cony.*
Rühne, *f. (pl. -en) 1. boldness, hardness,
Rühnheit, f. dauntlessness; daringness; 2. bold
deed.*
Rühnlich, *adv.* boldly, &c. *vid. Rühn.*
Ruh, *u. f. w. vid. Kur, u. f. w.*
Rujava, *f.* guava (an American fruit).
Rukruz, *m. vid. Kufuruz.*
Rute, *m. vid. Kur.*
Rutut, *m. vid. Kudut.*
Rutummer & Rutummer, *f. (pl. -n) provinc. cucum-
ber.*
Ruturuz, *m.* (-es) *provinc. maize, Indian corn.*
Rullern, *v. vid. Rollern.*
Rulpe, *f. (pl. -n) provinc. the blunted end of a
thing.*
Rumme, *f. (pl. -n) bowl.*
Rummel, *m.* (-s) cummin; caraway-seed; also for
— brantwein, *m.* cummin brandy; schwartz —,
gith; *compos.* — brod, *n.* bread with caraway-seeds
in it; — brühe, *f.* suppe, *f.* broth made with
caraway-seeds; — käse, *m.* cheese with caraway-
seeds; — öl, *n.* cummin-oil; — wasser, *n.* cum-
min-brandy.
Rummeln, *v. n. (aux. haben) vulg. to drink cum-
min-brandy; to drink hard.*
Rummer, *m.* (-s) *1. sorrow, grief, solicitude, trou-
ble, anxiety, affliction, distress; 2. provinc. rub-
bish; dirt (in the streets); 3. + L. T. seizure,
arrest; — machen, to give sorrow; das ist mein
geringster —, that is the least of my cares; compos.*
— antlig, *n.* countenance of sorrow; — frei, &
— los, *adj. & adv.* free from sorrow or trouble; — flage,
*f. L. T. case, suit of seizure; — losigkeit, f. freedom
from sorrow; — miene, f. sorrowful appearance;
— schwer, adj. & adv. afflicted, aggrieved; — tag,
m. L. T. day appointed for a case of seizure; —
thräne, f. tear of sorrow, affliction; — voll, I. adj.
full of sorrow, grief, sorrowful; II. adv. sorrow-
fully, in affliction.*
Rummerhaft, *adj. & adv. vid. Rummervoll & Rüm-
merlich.*
Rummerlich, *I. adj.* miserable, scanty, needy, desti-
tute; sorrowful; cumbersome, hard; *II. adv.*
miserably, scantily, sorrowfully.
Rummerlichteit, *f.* sorrowfulness; scantiness, desti-
tution.
Rummerling, *m.* (-es; *pl. -e) provinc. cucumber.*
Rummern, *v. I. a. 1. to grieve, afflict; 2. to con-
cern, regard; was kümmert mich das? what do I
care for it? II. refl. sich über etwas —, to grieve,
to be sorrowful, anxious; sich um etwas —, to
care for, concern one's self, busy one's self about;
er hat sich um mich nicht zu —, he has no busi-
ness to concern himself about me.*
Rummerniß, *f. (pl. -ße) grief, sorrow, anxiety.*
Rummet, Rummt, *n.* (-s; *pl. -e) horse-collar
compos.* — decke, *f.* fame-cover; — tette, *f.* fasten-
ing-chain; — macher, *m.* harness-maker.

Rummigstein, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) the name of several petrified shells.

Rummfarren, *m.* (-es; *pl.* —) or **Rummfarre**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) dust cart.

Rumpan, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) companion, fellow; ein **Lustiger** —, a jolly dog (*loc.*).

Rumpf, *I. s. m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) T. pinion-head; *provinc.* 1. deep place in a river, pond, or lake; 2. deep basin, bowl; trough; II. *adj. provinc.* stumpy, snub; *compos.* — **nase**, *f.* snub-nose.

Rund, *adj. indecl. + & provinc.* known, as, *die Sache ist mir nicht* —, the thing is not known to me; *but good in the following express.* einem etwas — *machen* or *thun*, to make known, notify; acquaint with; — *werden*, to take air; — *und zu wissen sey hiermit*, know all men by these presents; *compos.* — *bat*, *adj.* known, notorious; — *barkeit*, *f.* notoriety; — *leute*, *pl.* customers; — *machung*, *f.* publication, declaration; — *mann*, *m.* *vid.* **Runde**, *m.*

Runde, *f.* 1. knowledge; 2. news, notice, intelligence; — *nehmen* *von*, to take notice, cognizance of.

Runde, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) 1. customer, chapman; 2. + acquaintance; 3. informer, witness.

Runden, *v. n.* (*aux.* *haben*) to become known.

Runden, *v. a. +* to make known.

Rundig, *adj. with genit.* — *seyn*, to have a knowledge of, be acquainted with, versed, expert, experienced, skillful in.

Rundige (*ber*), — *r* (*ein*) one who knows, is acquainted with; ein *des* **Wege**s — *r*, one who knows the way.

Rundigen, *v. a. 1.* to give notice, warning to quit; *einem* *den* **Dienst** —, or *simply*, *einem* —, to give notice to quit one's service; 2. (*inus.*) to make known.

Rundinn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) female customer; + female witness.

Rundlich, *adv.* known, manifestly.

Rundschaft, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. custom; (frequency of) customers; 2. intelligence, notice, information; acquaintance; knowledge; 3. testimony, testimonial; *viele* — *haben*, to have abundance of customers; to have a run of customers; — *bekommen*, to fall into a trade; — *einziehen*, to get information; *sich auf* — *legen*, *Mil. T.* to reconnoitre; *auf* — *auschicken*, to send reconnoitring.

Rundschaften, *v. n.* (*aux.* *haben*) to spy, reconnoitre; *vid.* **Austundschaften**.

Rundschaftler, *m.* (-es; *pl.* —) **Rundschaftlerin**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) spy, reconnoitrer.

Rundschafterei, *f. cont.* spying, espionage.

Kunst, *f. +* arrival; *die* — **Ghrifti**, **Advent**.

Kunstig, *I. adj.* future; next; *die* — *e* **Zeit**, future, time to come; — *e* **Woche**, next week; *ins* — *e*, in future; II. *adv.* for the future.

Kunstighin, *adv.* for the future.

Kunstigkeit, *f.* futurity.

Kunigunde, *f.* Cunigunda (*Prop. N.*).

Kunstel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) distaff; *fig.* spinning, spinning room; *vid.* **Waden**, **Spinnroten**; *fig.* the female sex; *compos.* — *abel*, *m.* nobility, on the mother's side; — *lehen*, *n. L. T.* apron-string-hold.

Kuntelci, *f.* gossiping.

Kunteln, *v. n. provinc.* to gossip.

Kunst, *f.* (*pl.* **Künste**) 1. art; 2. trick, slight of hand; artifice; skill; 3. trade, profession; 4. work of art, machinery; 5. water-work; 6. intrigue; *die schwarze* —, black art, necromancy; *die handwerksmässigen Künste*, the mechanic arts; *die freien Künste*, the liberal arts; *die schönen Künste*, the fine arts; *mit* —, artificially, artfully; *com-*

pos. — *arbeit*, *f.* 1. work of art; 2. artificial work; — *ausdruck*, *m.* technical term or expression; — *ausstellung*, *f.* exhibition (of the fine arts); — *beflissen*, *adj.* devoted, practising an art; — *bes flissene*, *m.* student of an art; — *behelf*, *m.* contrivance of art; — *beschreibung*, *f.* description of mechanical arts, technology; — *betriebsam*, *adj.* industrious; — *betriebsamkeit*, *f.* industry; — *blume*, *f.* artificial flower; — *brechler*, *m.* turner in ivory; — *eifer*, *m.* zeal for the arts or of an artist; — *erfahren*, *adj.* expert, versed in an art; — *erfahrung*, *f.* skill, experience in an art; — *erfindung*, *f.* invention of art; — *erzeugniß*, *n.* production of art; — *fähigkeit*, *f.* talent for any art; — *färber*, *m.* dyer in fancy articles; — *färberei*, *f.* trade or house of such a dyer; — *fertig*, *adj.* skilled, versed in an art; — *fertigkeit*, *f.* skill, readiness in an art; — *feuer*, *n.* fire-work; — *fleiß*, *m.* industry; — *freund*, *m.* — *freunbinn*, *f.* patron, amateur of the fine arts; — *gabe*, *f. vid.* — *fähigkeit*; — *gärtner*, *m.* florist; one who practises the art of gardening (not growing vegetables); — *gebilde*, *n.* work of art; — *gemäß*, *adj. & adv.* according to the rules of art; — *genosß*, *m.* — *genossinn*, *f.* fellow artist; — *genossenschaft*, *f.* fellowship of artists; — *gerecht*, *adj. & adv.* correct, correctly; according to the rules of art; — *gerüst*, *n.* artificial frame, machine, machinery; — *geschichte*, *f.* history of the (fine) arts; — *geschichtlich*, *adj. & adv.* historical, — *cally*, (of the fine arts); — *geschichtlich*, *adj.* ingenious in any art; — *gestänge*, *n. T.* beams of a water-work; — *getriebe*, — *zeug*, *m.* machinery (of water-works); — *graben*, *m.* canal; — *griff*, *m.* artifice, craft; *knaack*; *fig.* trick, artifice; — *hanel*, *m.* dealing in works of art, in prints, &c.; — *händler*, *m.* dealer in works of art; print-seller; — *handlung*, *f.* trade in works of art; shop where such a trade is carried on; — *höhle*, *f.* artificial cavern, grotto; — *kammer*, *f.* cabinet of arts; — *kenner*, *m.* — *kennerinn*, *f.* judge of the fine arts; — *kenntniß*, *f.* knowledge of an art; — *lebre*, *f.* technics; technology; — *liebend*, *adj.* fond of the fine arts; — *liebhaber*, *m.* — *liebhaberin*, *f.* amateur, dilettante; — *liebhaberei*, *f.* amateurship, love for the fine arts; — *los*, *adj.* artless; natural; — *losigkeit*, *f.* artlessness; nature, naïveté; — *marmor*, *m.* artificial marble; — *mässig*, *adj. & adv.* according to the rules of art, technical; — *meister*, *m.* engineer of water-works; — *mittel*, *n.* artificial means; — *pfeifer*, *m.* musician; — *redner*, *m.* rhetorician; — *rednerisch*, *adj.* rhetorical; — *reich*, *I. adj.* accomplished, perfect (in an art); ingenious; II. *adv.* in an accomplished manner; — *reise*, *f.* journey, the object of which is the study of the fine arts; — *reiter*, *m.* a performer of feats of horsemanship; — *richter*, *m.* — *richterin*, *f.* critic; — *richterlich*, *I. adj.* critical; II. *adv.* critically; — *richterlich*, *adj.* criticizing; — *richtern*, *v. n. cont.* to criticize, find faults; — *richterei*, *f. cont.* criticizing (spirit); — *sache*, *f.* matter of art; — *sammlung*, *f.* collection of works of art or of artificial curiosities; — *schatz*, *m.* treasure or collection of objects of art; — *schule*, *f.* academy of art; school; — *sinn*, *m.* talent or love and taste for the fine arts; — *spiegel*, *m.* optic mirror; — *sprache*, *f.* technical language; — *stecher*, *m.* engraver; — *strasse*, *f.* road made by art, high-road; — *stück*, *n.* artificial work; slight of hand, legerdemain, piece of artifice, trick; — *tischler*, *m.* ebonist; — *tischlerarbeit*, *f.* cabinet-ware; — *trieb*, *m.* mechanical instinct of certain animals; — *trümmer*, *pl.* artificial ruins; — *verständnis*, *adj.* understanding any particular art; —

— verständig, *m. vid.* — *kenner*, — *verwandte*, *m.* one of the same trade; — *wert*, *n.* work of art; — *widrig*, *adj.* against the rules of art; — *wort*, *n.* technical word; — *zeug*, *n. Min. T.* water-work; apparatus belonging to a water-work; — *zweig*, *m.* branch of art.

Künstlei, *f. (pl. -en)* elaboration, artificialness; refinement; subtlety, nicety; artificial work.

Künsteln, *v. I. a.* to elaborate, to refine; *II. n. (aux. haben)* an etwas —, to labour at a thing, bestow minute pains upon it in order to change or improve it; *gefünstelt*, artificial, elaborate.

Künstler, *m. (-s; pl. —)* artist; performer; artisan, artificer; workman; *compos.* — *ehre*, — *grille*, — *laune*, *f.* — *leben*, *n.* — *ruhm*, — *stolz*, — *neid*, *m.* &c., honor, whim, humor, life, fame, pride, envy, &c. of an artist; — *verein*, *m.* society of artists, academy.

Künstlerinn, *f. (pl. -en)* (female) artist, performer.

Künstlerisch, *adj. & adv.* peculiar to, like an artist, artistical, — *ly*; *vid. Kunstmäßig*.

Künstlich, *1. adj.* 1. artificial, artful; 2. ingenious; 3. fictitious; — *e Augen*, artificial eyes; *eine sehr* — *e Arbeit*, a curious piece of work; *II. adv.* artificially, artfully, unnaturally.

Künstlichkeit, *f.* artificialness.

Kunterbunt, *adj. & adv. vulg.* parti-colored; confused, confusedly, topsy-turvy.

Kunz, *m. (-ens)* 1. Conrad; 2. *provinc. (pl. -e)* male-cat; hep; *e8 sey* — *ober Prinz*, *prov.* be who it will.

Küpe, *f. (pl. -n)* coop; vat; boiler of dyers.

Küper, *m. (-s; pl. —)* cooper; cellarman (of wine-merchants).

Kupfer, *n. (-s)* 1. copper; 2. *fig.* copper-plate, print; 3. *cont.* pimples in the face; 4. copper kitchen-utensils; in — *stechen*, to engrave on copper; *alte8* —, *shruft*-copper; *salzsaure8* —, white oxydulated muriate of copper; *compos.* — *ader*, *f.* copper-vein; — *asche*, *f.* copper ashes; — *berg-wert*, *n.* copper-mine; — *blatt*, *n.* copper-plate, print; — *blau*, *n. Min. T.* blue copper-ore; — *blech*, *n. T.* copper-sheathings; — *blumen*, *pl.* colors produced on ores by the action of the air; — *boden*, *I. z. m.* copper-bottom; *II. adj. N. T.* copper-bottomed; — *braun*, *n. T.* that which flies off from copper, when it is hammered; — *brod*, *n.* regulus of copper; — *dorn*, *m. T.* copper-foam; — *draht*, *m.* copper-wire; — *druck*, *m.* 1. copper-plate-printing; 2. print; — *drucker*, *m.* copper-plate-printer; — *druckeret*, *f.* trade or office of a copper-plate-printer; — *druckerpre8se*, *f.* rolling-press; — *drucker8schwarze*, *f.* Frankfort black; — *erz*, *n.* copper-ore; — *farbe*, *f.* copper-color; — *farben* or — *farbig*, *adj.* copper-colored; — *feil*, *n.* — *feile*, *f. & feilsicht*, *n.* copper-slings; — *fest*, *adj.* copper-bottomed (said of ships); — *geld*, *n.* copper-coin; — *gerät8* & — *geschirr*, *n.* copper utensils; — *glanz*, *m.* a kind of rich copper-ore; — *go8b*, *n.* mixture of gold and copper; — *haltig*, *adj.* coppery; — *hammer*, *m.* hammer for beating copper, *also for* — *hammerwert*, *n.* copper-work; — *handel*, *m.* copper-trade; trade in prints; *also* — *handlung*, *f.* — *händler*, *m.* 1. copper merchant; 2. print-seller; — *talt*, *m.* calcined copper; — *tief*, *m.* the most common copper-ore; — *tönig*, *m. Ch. T.* regulus of copper; — *manganetz*, *n.* cupreous manganese; — *münze*, *f.* copper coin or counter; — *nickel*, *m.* nickel of copper; — *platte*, *f.* plate of copper; copper-plate; — *platten*, *pl.* copper-sheathing (for ships); — *pre8se*, *f.* rolling-press; — *rauch*, *m.* copperas; — *ro8t*, *m.* verdigris; — *roth*, *I. adj.* copper-coloured; *II. s. n.* vitriol; — *roth8*, *f. T.* pure solid copper; — *salz*, *n.*

Ch. T. salt of copper; — *schiefer*, *m.* bituminous marl-slate; — *schlag*, *m.* dross of copper; — *schmied*, *m.* coppersmith, brazier; — *stechen*, *n.* engraving on copper; — *stecher*, *m.* engraver, graver; — *stecheret*, *f.* the art or office of a copper-engraver; — *stecherkunst*, *f.* art of copper-engraving; — *stich*, *m.* copper-plate, print, cut, engraving; — *stichhändler*, *m.* dealer in prints; — *stü8e*, *f.* piece of copper-ore; — *tafel*, *f.* copper-plate, print; — *vitriol*, *m.* vitriol of copper, blue vitriol; — *wasser*, *n.* copperas; — *wert*, *n.* work of or only with copper-plates.

Kupfericht, *adj.* copper-like, coppery.

Kupferig, *adj.* coppery.

Kupfern, *adj.* of copper; *ein* — *er Kessel*, copper kettle.

Kuphonspath, *m. (-es)* sodalite.

Kuppe, *f. (pl. -n)* top, head; point, *vid. Koppe*; *in compos.* **Kuppenmei8e**, *f.* crested tom-tit; — *nagel*, *m.* nail with a head.

Kuppel, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. couple, *vid. Koppel*; 2. cupola, dome; *compos.* — *bändig*, *adj. Hun. T.* dressed and accustomed to walk on the leash (said of hounds); — *dach*, *n.* roof shaped as a dome.

Kuppelei, *f. (pl. -en)* coupling; pimping.

Kuppeln, *v. a.* to couple; *fig. vulg.* (in a good sense), to make a match; (in a bad sense) to pimp, bawd.

Kuppelpelt, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* *vulg. joc.* reward given to a person, who has brought about a match; brokerage.

Kuppeler, *m. (-s; pl. —)* pimp, bawd, pander.

Kuppelrinn, *f. (pl. -en)* bawd, go-between.

Kuppelrich, *adj.* pimp-like.

Kür (**Kür**), *f. (pl. -en)* 1. + election; 2. electoral dignity; 3. right of election; 4. territory of an elector, electorate; *compos.* — *brandenburg*, — *sachsen*, *u. s. w.* electorate of Brandenburg, Saxony, &c. — *erbe*, *m.* hereditary prince of an electorate; — *erzkanzler*, *m.* chancellor of the German empire with the dignity of elector; — *fürst*, *m.* elector; — *fürstentag*, *m.* day of assembling of the electors; — *fürstenthum*, *n.* electorate; — *fürstlich*, *adj.* electoral; — *haus*, *n.* electoral house, family; — *hut*, *m.* hat, *fig.* ermine of an elector; — *mede*, *f. provinc. L. T.* right of the best cattle due to the landlord; — *recht*, *n.* right of election; — *schwert*, *n.* sword of the high marshal of the German empire (the elector of Saxony); — *würde*, *f.* electoral dignity.

Kür, **Kürren**, *vid. Kür*, **Kürren**.

Küranzen, *v. a. vulg.* to torment; to beat, cud-gel.

Kürass, *m. (-888; pl. -888)* cuirass, armour.

Kürassier, *m. (-s; pl. -e)* cuirassier.

Kürbe, **Kurbel**, *f. (pl. -n)* crooked handle, winch; *Typ. T.* spit; **Kurbelbänder**, *pl. Typ. T.* leather-girths; **Kürbelspie8**, *m. Hunt. T.* spear with a cross-bar for stabbing the wild boar.

Kürbi8, *m. (-888; pl. -888)* gourd, pumpkin; *compos.* — *baum*, *m.* American gourd-tree; — *birn*, *f.* kind of large pear; — *flasche*, *f.* gourd bottle; — *förmig*, *adj.* shaped like a gourd; — *fern*, *m.* kernel, stone of pumpkin.

Kürde, *m. (-n; pl. -n)* Kurd.

Kürdistan, *m. (-888)* Kurdistan.

Kürren, *v. ir. a.* + to choose, elect.

Kürren, *v. a. & n. (aux. haben)* *vulg.* to cure.

Kürland, *n. (-888)* Courland.

Kürländer, *m. (-s; pl. —)* Courlander.

Kürländisch, *adj.* Courland.

Kurre, *f. (pl. -n)* turkey-hen.

Kurren, *v. n. vid. Kurren & Gurren*.

Kurrig, adj. vid. Schnurrig & Kurr.

Kurzhahn, m. provinc. turkey-cock.

Kurzhmied, m. (-es & pl. -e) farrier, veterinarian.

Kurzhner, m. (-s & pl. -) furrier, skinner; compos. — waarte, f. furs and skins.

Kürsohn, m. (-es & pl. -söhne) adopted son.

Kurz, adj. & adv. short; brief; laconic; shortly, in short; briefly; — angebunden seyn, fig. to use no ceremonies; to be pert, surly (in answering); einen — halten, to keep one short, allow little; ein — er Inhalt, abridgment, summary; — e Sicht, M. E. short sight; — e Waaren, hard ware; einen — abweisen, to be short with one, to cut one short, to dismiss abruptly; damit ich es — mache, to be short; — und klein schlagen, to beat small; fig. to beat into a jelly; sich — fassen, to be brief; — zu sagen, — und gut, vulg. to be short, in short, briefly; — abbrechen, to end abruptly; zu — kommen bei, in mit, to be a loser, have the disadvantage; den Kürzern or das Kürzere ziehen, to get the worse, to be (come off) a loser; — eintochen, to boil down thick; in — em, shortly, in a short time; vor or seit — em, not long ago, a while ago; in — er Zeit, shortly, soon; in a short time; über — ober lang, sooner or later; einen — abfertigen, to make short work with one; compos. — armig, adj. having short arms; — athemig, adj. short-winded, broken-winded; — beinig, adj. short-legged; — füßig, adj. short-footed; — geschwäng, adj. short-tailed; — gewehr, n. short musket of corporals in the infantry; — haarig, adj. having short hair; — halbig, adj. short-necked; — kopf, m. provinc. hot-headed man; — leibig, adj. short-waisted; — nasig, adj. short-nosed; — öhrig, adj. short-eared; — schattig, adj. casting a short shadow; — schreibekunst, f. short-hand-writing, stenography; — schwanz, m. various birds with short tails; — schwänzig, adj. short-tailed; — sichtig, adj. short-sighted; fig. narrow; — sichtigkeit, f. short-sightedness; also fig. — stiel, m. shank-apple; — sylbig, adj. of short syllables; — um, adv. in short, shortly; — weil & weile, f. pastime, amusement, mirth, jest, sport; — weilen, v. vid. below; — weißig, I. adj. pleasant, merry; II. adv. facetiously, pleasantly, merrily; — wicrig, adj. provinc. of short duration.

Kürze, f. 1. shortness, brevity; 2. short space of time; 3. conciseness; sich der — befeßigen, to use brevity; in die — bringen, to contract, abridge; in aller —, as shortly, quickly as possible.

Kürzen, v. a. to shorten; die Zeit —, to pass the time (pleasantly).

Kürzlich, adv. 1. shortly, briefly; 2. newly, not long ago, of late, lately.

Kürzung, f. (pl. -en) shortening; abbreviation, abridgment; compos. — zeichen, n. sign of abbreviation, apostrophe.

Kurzweilen, v. a. & refl. to amuse, make to pass pleasantly.

Kürchen, v. n. (aux. haben) provinc. to crouch, lie down (said of hounds); fig. vulg. to submit, to be quiet.

Kuß, m. (-ßes & pl. Küsse) kiss, kissing; Jemandem einen — zuwerfen, to kiss one's hand to ...; compos. — hand, f. kissing one's own hand to one.

Küssen, v. a. to kiss; * to touch slightly.

Küssen, n. vid. Kissen.

Kußlich & Kußlich, adj. made for kissing (a mouth), &c.

Küste, f. (pl. -n) coast, shore; längs der — hin-

fahren, to coast; — n befahren, to cabotage; eine — ohne Hafen, a harbourless coast; compos. — ndewahrer, m. coasting-ship; — ndewohner, m. coaster; — nfahrer, m. coaster, coasting-vessel; — nfahrt, f. navigation along the coast, coasting; — ndandel, m. coasting trade, cabotage; — nland, n. maritime country; — npilot, m. pilot for coasting; — noertsehung, f. indentation of the land; — nwaache, f. watch on a coast; — nwaachschiff, vid. — ndewahrer.

Küster, m. (-s & pl. -) clerk, sexton, sacristan.

Küsterer, f. (pl. -en) sexton's house.

Küstrin, n. (-s) Custrin.

Küter, m. (-s) provinc. butcher, employed for killing animals in the houses of others, house-butcher, private butcher.

Kutschbox, m. coach-box; — büste, f. coach-brush; — feder, f. coach-spring; — fenster, n. coach-glass, coach-window; — gaul, vid. — pferd; — geschirr, n. coach harness; — gestell, n. wheel, &c. of a carriage; — himmel, m. coach-top; — kasten, m. body of a coach, coach-pit; trunk under the seat of a carriage; boot; — pferd, n. carriage, coach-horse; fig. a strapping-person; — quaste, f. tassel of a carriage; — rad, n. coach-wheel; — remise, f. coach-house; — riemen, m. main braces of a coach; — schlag, m. coach-door; — teppich, m. coach-carpet.

Kutsche, f. (pl. -n) 1. coach; carriage; 2. hotbed (in a garden); Rohn —, livery coach; Mietz —, hackney-coach; in einer — fahren, to go or ride in a coach; — und Pferde halten, to keep a coach and horses, to keep one's carriage; compos. — nbock, m. vid. Kutschbock; — ngestell, n. carriage of a coach; — ngriff, m. coach-handle; — nhauß, n. coach-house; — himmel, m. roof of a coach; coach-top; — nleder, n. coach-leather; — nleuchte, f. coach-lantern; — nmacher, m. coach-maker; — nquast, m. or — quaste, f. coach-tassel; — nschnalle, f. coach-buckle; — nstall, m. vid. — hauß; — nsteuer, f. tax upon carriages; — nthor, n. great gate; — ntritt, m. foot-board and steps of a coach.

Kutschen, vid. Kutschiren.

Kutscher, m. (-s & pl. -) coachman; compos. — peitscher, f. coachman's whip; — siß, m. box of a carriage.

Kutschiren, v. n. 1. (aux. haben) to drive a coach; 2. (aux. seyn) to ride in a coach, to coach.

Kütt, m. vid. Kitt.

Kutte, f. (pl. -n) cowl, capouch; die — anlegen, to turn monk; die — ablegen, to quit the monastic life; compos. — nmönch, m. capuchin friar; — nträger, m. cont. monk.

Kuttel, f. (pl. -n) bowels, entrails; chitterlings, tripes, garbage; compos. — banf, f. tripe-stall; — fisch, m. cuttle-fish; — flette, pl. guts, chitterlings, or tripes cut in pieces; — hof, m. tripe-house or shops; shambles; — kraut, n. thyme; — markt, m. tripe-market.

Kutten, v. a. 1. Min. T. to dig; 2. (of Kutte) to dress in a cowl.

Kütten, v. a. vid. Kitten.

Kutter, m. (-s & pl. -) cutter.

Küttler, m. (-s & pl. -) tripe-seller.

Küg, m. & n. (-es & pl. -e) provinc. young animal.

Kügel, m. vid. Kigel.

Kur, m. (-es & pl. -e) Min. T. share or adventure in a mine; mine-action; + piece of a thing, share in a thing; compos. — fränzler, m. Min. sworn man, who travels about the country to sell shares of a mine.

L.

L, l, L, the twelfth letter of the Alphabet.

Laab & Lab, n. (-es) runnet, rennet; *provinc.* fourth stomach of ruminating animals; *compos.* — **traut**, *n.* herb which produces coagulation, yellow lady's head-straw, (*Galium verum* — *L.*); — **magen**, *m.* that stomach of ruminating animals, in which the runnet is found.

Lab, adj. provinc. tepid; insipid.

Labbe, f. (*pl. n.*) *vulg.* lip; *cont.* mouth.

Labberdan, m. vid. Laderdan.

Labbern, v. a. & n. (*aux. haben*) *vulg.* to suck; *cont.* to chat, blab.

Laben, v. l. a. to mix with runnet; coagulate (milk) with runnet; II. n. (*aux. haben*) & *refl.* to undergo the process of coagulation.

Laben, v. l. a. to quicken, refresh, comfort, restore wasted strength; II. refl. (*sich an etwas*) to refresh one's self; to enjoy a thing.

Laderban, m. (-es) Aberdeen-fish, salted cod-fish.

Labet, adv. loss (at certain games at cards); — **wer=ben**, to be loosed, or beasted; — **machen**, to beast, loo.

Labetrank (Labetrunf), m. (-es; *pl. -tränke*) refreshing draught, potion.

Labialbuchstabe, m. (-n; *pl. -n*) labial letter.

Laborant, m. (-en; *pl. -en*) chymist, distiller.

Laboratorium, n. (-s; *pl. Laboratorien*) laboratory.

Laboriren, v. n. (*aux. haben*) to work in chymistry; *fig. vulg.* an einer Krankheit —, to suffer by an illness.

Labfal, n. (-es; *pl. -e*) cordial, refreshment, restorative; comfort.

Labfalben, v. a. N. T. to tar.

Labung, f. (*pl. -en*) quickening, refreshing, comforting, cordial.

Labyrinth, n. (-es; *pl. -e*) labyrinth, maze.

Labyrinthisch, adj. labyrinthian.

Lachbar, adj. T. ein — er Baum, tree of which the rind may be split, in order to tap the resin.

Lachbaum, m. (-es; *pl. -bäume*) 1. tree, of which the rind is split, in order to tap the resin; 2. boundary-tree.

Lache, f. (*pl. -n*) (*Scot.* loch) slough, lake, puddle.

Lache, f. (*pl. -n*) cut in a tree, mark; path cut through a thicket.

Lache, f. vulg. laugh, laughter; eine — aufschlagen, to fall a laughing, to break out into a laughter.

Lächeln, v. n. (*aux. haben*) to smile; albern —, to simper; höhnisch —, to sneer.

Lächeln, m. (-s) smile.

Lachen, v. l. n. (*aux. haben*) to laugh, to smile; (at .., über etwas); einem —, to smile at; anfangen zu —, to fall a laughing; also with *gen.* der Thoren —, to laugh at fools; aus vollem Halse —, to laugh out; überlaut —, to laugh outright; (*prov.*) sich ins Häufchen —, to laugh in one's sleeve; sich krant —, sich halb todt —, to split one's sides with laughing; — daß einem die Augen übergehen, to laugh the tears into one's eyes; am vielen — erkennt man den Narren, a fool is known by his laughing; wer gewinnt hat gut —, *prov.* let him laugh that wins; baarés Geld lacht, *prov.* cash is the thing.

Lachen, v. a. to cut a path through a thicket.

Lächeln, v. a. T. to mark (a tree); to bark (a tree), peel off the rind.

Lachen, n. (-s) laughter; vor — bersten wollen, to split one's sides with laughing; unter —, laughingly.

Lachend, I. adj. laughing, smiling; — e Thäler, smiling valleys; eine — e Gegend, a lovely neighbourhood, country; smiling (*i. e.* charming) spot; II. *adv.* laughingly.

Lachentnoblauch, m. (-s) water-germander.

Lachenswerth, adj. ridiculous.

Lacher, m. (-s; *pl. —*), Lacherinn, *f.* (*pl. -en*) laugher; er hat die — auf seiner Seite, he has the laugh on his side.

Lächerlich, I. adj. l. inclined to laugh; 2. laughable, ridiculous; II. *adv.* ridiculously; mit, ihm ist — (zu Wuthe), I feel, he feels as if I, he should laugh.

Lächerlichkeit, f. ridiculousness; ridiculous thing.

Lächern, v. l. imp. to feel an inclination to laugh; es lächert mich, I feel as if I must laugh; II. *a.* to cause a feeling, inclination to laugh; die Sache lächert mich, the thing makes me laugh.

Lach=gebrüll, n. loud burst of laughter, roar of laughter; — fuchst, *m.* a kind of cuckoo in Mexico; — luft, *f.* inclination to laugh; — lustig, *adj.* fond of laughing; — maul, *n.* giggler; — möve, *f.* mackerel-gull, mire-crow; — muskel, *m.* muscle of risibility; — stein, *m. provinc.* boundary stone; — taubchen, *n.* — taube, *f.* laughing-dove, Indian turtle-dove; — zahn, *m.* fore-tooth, front-tooth.

Lachig, adj. muddy, marshy, swampy.

Lächler, m. (-s; *pl. —*) Lächlerinn, *f.* (*pl. -en*) smiler, simperer, sneerer.

Lachs, m. (-es; *pl. -e*) salmon; *vulg.* blows; der Danziger —, Danzig spruce; *compos.* — fang, *m.* salmon catching, salmon-leap, salmon-pipe; — farbig, *adj.* salmon-colored; — fischei, *f.* salmon fishing; — forelle, *f.* salmon-trout; — kinder, — künzen, *pl.* salmon-peals; — topf, *m.* jole of salmon; — laich, *m.* salmon-sewse; — wurm, *m.* salmon-louse.

Lachtaube, f. (*pl. -n*) turtle-dove.

Lachter, n. & f. (*pl. —* or *-n*) *Min. T.* fathom; *compos.* — baum, *m.* limit-tree; — tette, *f.* measuring chain five or six fathoms long; — stab, *m.* measure of half a fathom.

Lachweisse, f. (*pl. -n*) hawk.

Lack, m. & n. (-es; *pl. -e*) 1. lac, gum-lac; 2. lacker, varnish; 3. sealing-wax; 4. wall flower; also Gold= lack, wall-flower; — in Stangen, stick-lac; *compos.* — farbe, *f.* lac-dye; — firniß, *m.* lac-varnish, lacker; — muß, *n.* litmus; — pflirsche, *f.* a superior kind of peach; — viole, *f. vid. Lack 4.*

Lackei, m. (-en; *pl. -en*) lackey, footman, livery-servant.

Lacken, v. a. to lacker, varnish, japan; lackirte Lackiren, s. Waaren, japaned goods.

Läcken, v. n. + to run, jump; (*Bible*) to run (against, wider).

Lackirer, m. (-s; *pl. —*) varnisher.

Lacktut, m. lettuce, *vid. Lättich.*

Lachrymatorien, pl. lachrymatory vials.

Lade, f. (*pl. -n*) chest, trunk, box, case; press (for linen); *fig.* meeting of the members of a company; — des Bundes, ark of the covenant; — einer Innung, chest of a company; — einer Orgel, sound-board, chest of a pair of organs; *compos.* — ngsfell.

m. the journeyman who has the keeping of the chest; — **nmefter**, *m.* master or chairman of a company.

Sade-haſte, *f. T.* hatchet (for the large salt-pieces [at Halle]); — **brief**, *m.* summons, invitation; — **geſd**, *n.* fee paid for a summons; — **maß**, *n. Gun. T.* measure for determining the charge of powder for a gun; charge; — **ſchauſel**, *f.* gun-ladle; — **ſtock**, *m.* ram-rod; gun-stick; — **zettel**, *m. M. E.* bill of lading; — **zeug**, *n.* the various implements for loading a gun.

Saden, *m. (-s; pl. — & Säden)* 1. shutter, sash; 2. shop, stall; 3. + board, plank; *compos.* — **bant**, *f.* form in a shop, counter; — **bohrrer**, *m.* sashbit; — **burſch**, *m.* shop-boy; — **dieb**, *m.* shop-lifter; — **diener**, *m.* shopkeeper's clerk; — **felb**, *n. T.* pane, pannel, square; — **fenſter**, *n.* shop-window; — **geſährte**, *m.* shopmate; — **hüter**, *m. M. E. fig.* commodity not selling; slug; — **junger**, *f. & — mädchen*, *n.* shop-girl; — **preis**, *m.* publication-price (among booksellers); — **riegel**, *m.* sash-bolt; — **ſcheere**, *f.* shop-scissors; — **ſchwengel**, *m. cont.* counter jumper; — **steuer**, *f.* shop-tax; — **ſtuhl**, *m.* shop-stool; — **thür**, *f.* shop-door; — **tiſch**, *m.* shop-board, counter; — **zins**, *m.* shop-rent.

Saden, *v. ir. a.* 1. to lade, load, freight, take in freight; 2. to charge, load (a gun); blind —, to load only with powder; **ſcharf** —, to charge with a bullet; **ſich den Magen voll** —, to overload one's stomach; **auf ſich** —, to charge one's self with; to draw upon one's self.

Saden, *v. a.* 1. to cite, summon, serve summons upon; 2. to invite.

Sader, *m. (-s; pl. —)* (chiefly used in composition) loader; charger.

Säbiren, *v. a.* to hurt.

Sadronen, *pl.* the Ladroneſes.

Sadung, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. lading, loading, freighting; lading, load, freight, burden; *N. T.* cargo, lading; shipment; 2. charging, loading; charge, load (of a gun); *M. & N. T. -s.* in — **liegen**, to be ready to load; **die** — **brechen**, to break bulk; **ein in** — **liegendeſ Schiff**, vessel lying in or loading; **eine volle** — **geben**, to give a full broadside; *compos.* — **ſe haſen**, *m.* loading-port; — **ſinterreſſent**, *m.* part-owner of a cargo; — **ſplag**, *m.* lading-place (for ſhips, &c.); — **ſſchein**, *m.* bill of lading; — **ſverzeichniß**, *n.* list of freight.

Sadung, *f.* 1. citation, summons; 2. invitation.

Saff, *adj. provinc.* slack; insipid, dull.

Saffer, *m. (-n; pl. -n)* (*dimin.* **Säffchen**, *n.*) fop, dandy; — **nimäſig**, *adj. & adv.* foppish, — *ly.*

Saffer, *f. (pl. -n)* provinc. spoon.

Saffette, *f. (pl. -n)* *Gun. T.* carriage (of a cannon); **auf die** — **bringen**, to mount; **von der** — **abheben**, to dismount; *compos.* — **nbloß**, *m.* carriage-block, cabrious, chevrons; — **nvand**, *f.* cheek of the carriage; bed of a great gun.

Sage, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. lying; situation, site; position; 2. attitude, posture; 3. lay, layer, stratum, couch, bed; 4. *Typ. T.* gathering; 5. *N. T.* tier of guns; round of shot; 6. *fig.* situation, condition; **die** — **im Fechten**, guard; **eine volle** —, a broadside; **eine volle** — **geben**, to give a broadside; **eine rechte** — **geben**, to place properly, put in the right position; **bei dieſer** — **der Dinge**, things being thus circumstanced; *compos.* — **n** **bant**, *f. Typ. T.* gathering-board.

Säge, *adj. provinc.* hanging low.

Sägel, *n. (-s)* barrel; *N. T.* short pieces of cable.

Sagenbanf, *m. (-es)* *M. E.* the third sort of Königsberg hemp.

Sagenweiße, *adv.* by layers, strata.

Sager, *adj. Agr. T.* lying or beaten down (of corn).

Sager, *n. (-s; pl. — & Säger)* 1. couch, bed; 2. sick-bed; *fig.* disease; 3. camp, encampment; 4. *Hunt. T.* lodging, couch, den, hole, lair, harbour (of a hart); cover, seat, form (of a hare); 5. *M. E.* storehouse, warehouse, magazine; 6. stilling, stand for casks; 7. guard (in fencing); 8. bed, lay, layer, stratum; 9. sediment, lees, dregs (of wine, beer, &c.); **ein fliegendes** —, a flying camp; **der Aufbruch eines** —, the raising of a camp; **auf dem** — **rücken**, to quit the camp; **ein** — **aufſchlagen**, **abbrechen**, to pitch, break up a camp; **Wein auf dem** — **haben**, to have store or provision of wine; **auf** — **bringen**, to lodge in the warehouse; **der Hirsch ſteht im** —, *Sp. T.* the stag is lodged; *compos.* — **apfel**, *m.* apple which has lain some time in the fruit-chamber; — **aufnahme**, *f.* making up of an inventory of a merchant (by the custom-house officers); — **baſſen**, *m. T.* beam which is laid over the piers of a bridge; — **baum**, *m. T.* gauntree; — **beſtand**, *m. M. E.* statement of goods in a warehouse, inventory; — **bier**, *n.* beer for keeping, strong beer; — **birn**, *f.* warden; — **buch**, *n.* register; store-book; — **conto**, *n.* warehouse account; — **faß**, *n.* pipe, vat, tun (which remains always in the cellar); — **ſieber**, *n.* camp fever; — **geſd**, *n.* duty for laying up wines, &c. in a warehouse; warehouse-rent; stowage; — **ge- bühren**, *pl.* warehouse-rent, housage; — **geräth**, *n.* camp-equipage; — **haus**, *m.* storehouse, warehouse; — **holz**, *n.* trees uprooted by the wind; — **horn**, *n.* beaten down corn; — **koſten**, *pl.* warehouse charges; — **krankheit**, *f.* camp-disorder; — **kunſt**, *f.* castrametation; — **manco**, *n.* deficiency of the store (particularly in cases of insolvency); — **meiſter**, *m.* + quarter-master; — **mieth**, *f.* warehouse-rent; — **obſt**, *n.* fruit kept during the winter; — **plag**, *m.* place of an encampment; — **rebe**, *f.* vine that creeps along the ground; — **ruhr**, *f.* flux or dysentery prevailing in a camp; — **ſeuche**, *f.* infectious camp-disorder; — **ſtatt** & — **ſtätte**, *f.* place of rest, or encampment; — **waſche**, *f.* camp-watch; — **wand**, *f. Min. T.* solid wall; — **wein**, *m.* wine that keeps, or is put in the cellar; — **wuchſ**, *m. T.* too fat growth of corn; — **zins**, *m.* warehouse-rent.

Sagerhaſt, *adj. provinc.* bed-ridden.

Sägern, *v. I. a.* 1. to lay down, to lay; 2. to place; 3. to encamp; 4. to establish, found; **der Regen hat das Getreide gelagert**, the rain has beaten down the corn; *II. n. (aux. haben)* 1. to lie down, to rest; 2. to be encamped; *III. refl.* 1. to lie down; 2. to pitch tents, to encamp; *fig.* to settle; 3. to spread out; **die Schatten der Gebirge hatten ſich über die Ebene gelagert**, the shadows of the mountains had spread over the plain.

Sagune, *f. (pl. -n)* lagoon, marsh, shallow water.

Sahm, *adj. lame*; halt, halting; relaxed (of steel-springs); *fig.* insufficient, lame; — **an Gliedern** palsied.

Sähme, *f.* lameness; palsy.

Sahmen, *v. n. (aux. haben)* to become lame, to be lame (*also fig.*)

Sähmen, *v. a.* to lame; to make lame; to paralyze.

Sähmheit, *f.* lameness.

Sähmlenbig, *adj. vid. Venbenlahm.*

Sähmung, *f.* 1. laming, maiming; 2. lameness, palsy.

Sahn, *m. (-s)* thin plate of any metal; tinsel, plate-wire; — **treſſe**, *f.* gold or silver lace.

Saib, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* loaf.

Saich, *m. (-es)* spawn; *vid. Seich; compos.* — **ſarpfen**, *m.* spawning carp; — **zeit**, *f.* spawning-time.

Saiche, *f.* spawning.

Saichen (Seichen), *v. n. (aux. haben)* to spawn.

Saicher, *m. (-s; pl. —)* spawning-fish.

Saie, *m. (-n; pl. -n)* 1. layman; 2. person not

learned; *bie* — *n*, the laity; *ich bin ein* — *in der Mathematik*, I know nothing of mathematics; *compos.* — *nbruder*, *m.* lay-brother; — *npriester*, *m.* lay-priest; — *nschwester*, *f.* lay-sister; — *nschwester*, *f.* prebend, wherewith a layman is invested. *late*, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) brine, pickle. *laten*, *n.* (-*s*; *pl.* —) cloth; sheet; pall. *latonisch*, *adj.* & *adv.* laconical, -ly. *latonismus*, *m.* (*pl.* -*men*) laconism. *latrige*, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) Spanish licorice; *compos.* — *nschlag*, *n.* wood or stalk of licorice; stick-licorice; — *nsaft*, *m.* juice of Spanish licorice. *laten*, *v. a.* & *n.* (*aux.* *haben*) 1. to speak imperfectly (as infants); 2. to stammer, lisp. *lambertsnuß*, *f.* (*pl.* -*nüsse*) filbert. *lama*, 1. *m.* (*gen.* —) Lama; 2. *n.* (-*s*; *pl.* —) lama (a quadruped). *lambdacismus*, *m.* stammering (especially the frequent repetition of the consonant L). *lambdanast*, *f.* A. T. lamiboidal suture. *lamentieren*, *v. n.* (*aux.* *haben*) *vulg.* to lament, *vid.* *Wehklagen*. *lament*, *n.* loud lament. *lamie*, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) *Myth.* T. Lamia. *lamm*, *n.* (-*s*; *pl.* *Lämmer*) lamb; ein kleines —, lambkin; *compos.* — *artig*, *adj.* lamblike; — *braten*, *m. vid.* — *braten*; — *fell*, *n.* lamb's-skin; — *fromm*, *adj.* as gentle or patient as a lamb; — *fleisch*, *n.* lamb's meat, lamb; — *herzig*, *adj.* lamb-hearted; — *braten*, *m.* roasted lamb; — *es* *viertel*, *n.* loin of a lamb; — *eniere*, *f.* lamb's kidney; — *zeit*, *f.* ewing-time. *Lämmchen*, *n.* (-*s*; *pl.* —) lambkin. *Lammen* (*provinc.* *Lämmern*) *v. n.* (*aux.* *haben*) to ewe. *Lammer*, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) *Hunt.* T. fillets, long small pieces of flesh, that are cut along the ridge or back-bone of a deer. *Lämmchen*, *n.* (-*s*; *pl.* —) 1. lamb not yet two years old; 2. *vulg.* catkin (of certain plants); 3. *pl.* fleecy clouds. *Lämmer-geier*, *m.* lamb's vulture, golden vulture; — *hirt*, *m.* herdsman of lambs; — *junge*, *m.* boy tending the lambs; — *lattich*, — *salat*, *m.* lamb's lettuce; — *stall*, *m.* stall for lambs; — *weide*, *f.* pasture for lambs; — *wolle*, *f.* lamb's-wool. *Lämmlein*, *n.* (-*s*; *pl.* —) lambkin. *Lampe*, *m.* (-*n*; *pl.* -*n*) hare (in ancient fables). *Lampe*, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) lamp; *compos.* — *nacht*, *m.* lamp-wick; — *ngeruch*, *m.* smell of the lamp; — *nglanz*, *m.* — *nlicht*, *n.* — *nschein*, *m.* — *nschimmer*, *m.* splendor, light of lamps; — *nglas*, *n.* lamp-glass; — *nhell*, *adj.* lighted by lamps; — *nmann*, *m.* lamp-lighter; — *nmikroskop*, *n.* camera-obscura-microscope; — *nsfen*, *m.* lamp-furnace; — *npuger*, *m. vid.* — *nmann*; — *nröhre*, *f.* branch of a lamp, lamp-burner, lamp-tube; — *nruß*, *m.* — *nischwarz*, *n.* lamp-black; — *nstoff*, *m.* sounce; — *nwärter*, *m. vid.* — *nmann*. *Lampertsnuß*, *f. vid.* *Lambertsnuß*. *Lampräte*, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) lampry; *fig.* dainties. *Lancier*, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* -*s*) lancer. *Land*, *n.* (-*s*; *pl.* -*e* & *Länder*) 1. land; 2. ground, soil; 3. country; territory (in this sense as also in the Bible the *pl.* is *Länder*); as: *die Kaiserlichen Erblande*, the hereditary territories of the house of Austria; *das feste* —, the continent; *zu Wasser und zu* — *e*, by sea and by land; *ans* — *kommen*, *fahren*, to go a-shore; *vom* — *e* *stossen*, *fahren*, to depart from the shore; *auf dem* — *e* *seyn*, to be a-shore; to be in the country; *auf das* — *gehen*, to go into the country; *fruchtbares* —, fertile ground, soil; *das gelobte* —, Palestine, Judea; *einen das* — *es* *verweisen*, to exile one; *hier zu*

— *e*, in this country; *über* — *gehen*, to go a journey or into the country; *zwanzig Morgen* — *es*, twenty acres of ground; *außer* — *es*, abroad; *N. T. s. das* — *anthon*, to make the sea; *das* — *peilen*, to set the land; *compos.* — *accise*, *f.* country-excise; — *adel*, *m.* nobility residing in the country; country-gentry; — *amman*, *m.* a Swiss magistrate, governor of a certain district; — *arbeit*, *f.* rustic employment; — *arzt*, *m.* provincial (country) physician; — *ausschuss*, *m.* provincial militia; committee of the inhabitants of the country; — *bäcker*, *m.* baker of a village, country-baker; — *bär*, *m.* bear (on land as opposed to polar bear); — *bau*, *m.* agriculture; — *bauer*, *m.* agriculturist; farmer; — *baumeister*, *m.* government architect who has the control of buildings in general, also country architect; — *besitzer*, *m.* landed proprietor, landholder; — *bewohner*, *m.* one living in the country; — *bischof*, *m.* (in the church of Rome) a bishop whose duty is in the country; — *bote*, *m.* provincial deputy in Poland; — *buch*, *n.* public register of landed property; *das alte englische* — *buch*, doomsday-book; — *charte*, *f. vid.* — *tarte*; — *bechant*, *m.* country-dean; — *bienst*, *m.* land-service; — *brost*, *m.* provincial seneschal, high bailiff; — *brostfrei*, *f.* the office or such a man; — *edelsmann*, *m.* country-nobleman, country-squire; — *eigentümer*, — *eigner*, *m.* proprietor in the country, landed proprietor; — *enge*, *f.* frith, isthmus, neck of land; — *erbe*, *m.* heir of a freehold, allodial heir; — *fahn*, *m. provinc.* militia-man; — *fahrer*, *m.* rambler, vagrant; — *festung*, *f.* inland fortress; — *fieber*, *n.* epidemic fever; fever prevailing in the country; — *flagge*, *f.* flag that is hoisted when land is descried from the ship; — *flüchtig*, *adj.* fugitive, vagrant; — *flüchtigkeit*, *f.* exile (voluntary) flight; — *forstmeister*, *m.* grand-master of the forests; chief-justice in Eyre of the forests; — *fracht*, *f.* freight on land (not on ship); — *fräulein*, *n.* country-miss; — *frieden*, *m.* public peace, surety; *dem* — *frieden nicht trauen*, *fig.* to suspect; to take one's precautions; — *fuhrer*, *f.* land-carriage; — *gänglich*, *adj.* current (of coin taken at full value); — *garbe*, *f. provinc.* ground-rent in sheaves; — *geistliche*, *m.* village-parson; — *geistlichkeit*, *f.* country-clergy; — *gemeine*, *f.* country congre-gation; parishioners (collectively); — *gericht*, *n.* general or provincial court of justice; — *gerichtstag*, *m.* court-day, assize-day; country-court, assize; — *graf*, *m.* landgrave; — *gräfinn*, *f.* landgravine; — *gräflich*, *adj.* belonging to a landgrave; — *grafschaft*, *f.* — *grafsium*, *n.* land-gravine; — *gränze*, *f.* boundary, land-mark; — *gummi*, *n. M. E.* cherry-gum; — *gut*, *n.* estate, manor, country-seat; — *gülden*, *n.* a small estate; — *handel*, *m.* trade by land; inland trade; trade in the country; — *hufe*, *m.* common field hare; — *haus*, *n.* 1. country-house, country-seat; 2. house where the states of a country meet; — *heer*, *n.* land-forces; — *hufe*, *f. vid.* *Hufe*; — *hure*, *f.* common prostitute; — *jäger*, *f.* the foresters and gamekeepers of a province; — *jägermeister*, *m.* grand master of the chase and of the forest, who is next to *Landforstmeister*; — *jugend*, *f.* young country people; — *junger*, *f.* country girl; — *junfer*, *m.* country squire; — *lammer*, *f.* chamber of the provincial finances; — *lammere*, *m.* president of the chamber of the provincial finances; — *tarte*, *f.* map; — *kenntung*, *f.* sea-marks, land-marks; — *kirche*, *f.* country-church; village church; — *knacht*, *m.* summoner in the country, tipstaff; — *krämer*, *m.* country-tradesman; *pedlar*; — *krankheit*, *f.* epidemic disease;

country disease; — *kröbe*, *m.* a kind of crawfish living mostly on land; — *krieg*, *m.* war on land; — *trotobill*, *n.* land crocodile; — *tundig*, & — *tündig*, *adj.* known in the whole country, notorious; — *tutsche*, *f.* stage-coach, travelling coach; — *tutscher*, *m.* proprietor or driver of such a coach; — *läufer*, *m.* — *läuferinn*, *f.* vagrant, vagabond, rambler; — *läufig*, *adj.* 1. unsettled; vagrant; 2. current; 3. customary in the country; — *leben*, *n.* country life; — *leute*, *pl.* country people, rustics; — *lieb*, *n.* rural song; — *luft*, *f.* country air; — *lummel*, — *treter*, *m.* *Sea cant.* land-loper; — *lust*, *f.* country-pleasure, rural amusement, sport; — *macht*, *f.* land-forces; — *mädchen*, *n.* country girl; — *mann*, *m. pl.* — *leute*; countryman, farmer, rustic, peasant; — *männer*, *pl. provinc.* landed noblemen or gentlemen; — *männlich*, *adj.* like a countryman; — *mark*, *f.* boundary of a country; landmark; — *marke*, *f. N. T.* landmark (serving as a guide); — *markt*, *m.* country-market; — *marſchall*, *m.* marshal of a province; — *meſſer*, *m.* surveyor, geometer; — *meſſunſt*, *f.* art of surveying; — *meſſung*, *f.* land-measuring; — *miliz*, *f.* militia of a province; — *münze*, *f.* country-coin, legal coin of the country; — *nähe*, *f.* land-fall (*N. T.*); — *pfarre*, *f.* country-parsonage; — *pfarrrer*, *m.* country-parson; — *pfeſer*, *m.* + governor of a province, bailiff; — *plage*, *f.* public calamity; — *polizei*, *f.* rural-police; — *prediger*, *m. vid.* — *pfarrrer*; — *rath*, *m. 1.* (in Prussia) member of a provincial court of justice; 2. deputy of a province; 3. (in Switzerland) an assembly of the counsellors of a canton; — *räthlich*, *adj. & adv.* relating to the above; — *recht*, *n.* country-law, common-law; (*provinc.*) court of justice; — *rechtlich*, *adj. & adv.* relating or according to the laws of a country or common-law; — *regen*, *m.* universal, lasting rain; — *reiſe*, *f.* journey by land; journey into the country; — *reiter*, *m.* officer of police who rides over the country; — *reite-rei*, *f.* office or district of such a policeman; — *rentmeiſter*, *m.* provincial treasurer; land-steward; — *richter*, *m.* country-justice; president of a provincial court of justice; sheriff of a country; — *rüchig*, *adj.* notorious; — *rüchigkeit*, *f.* notoriousness; — *ruhr*, *f.* epidemic flux; — *sache*, *f.* country-affair; domestic cause; — *ſaß*, *m.* person settled in a country; freeholder having a vote in the *Landtag*, *which see*; — *ſäſſig*, *adj.* having or being founded in the qualifications of a freeholder; — *ſäſſigkeit*, *f.* the rights and quality of a freeholder; — *ſchagung*, *f.* land-tax; — *ſcheide*, *f.* bounds, limits of a country; — *ſchilfröte*, *f.* land-tortoise; — *ſchnecke*, *f.* land-snail; — *ſchöppe*, *m.* assessor of a provincial court of judicature; — *ſchreiber*, *m.* clerk of a provincial court; — *ſchule*, *f.* village school; — *ſchullehrer*, & — *ſchulmeiſter*, *m.* village-schoolmaster; — *ſchwalbe*, *f.* common swallow; — *ſee*, *m.* lake; — *ſeuche*, *f.* epidemical disease; disease prevailing in the country; — *ſicht*, *f.* sight of the land; — *ſiebel*, *n.* (*provinc.*) for — *ſiß*, *m.* country-seat; — *ſiebler*, *m.* proprietor of a country-seat; — *ſind*, *n. vid.* — *ſtind*; — *ſtucht*, *m.* foot-soldier; lansquenet (at cards); — *ſtute*, *pl. of* — *ſmann*, *m.* countryman; — *ſmänninn*, *f.* countrywoman; — *ſmannſchaft*, *f.* being one's countryman, or being countrymen; countrymen (collectively); also the name of an association of students in German universities; — *ſoldat*, *m.* land-soldier; — *ſpiße*, *f.* point of land, cape, promontory; — *ſtrich*, *m.* climate; tract; — *ſtadt*, *f.* inland town; provincial town; — *ſtädtden*, *n.* small provincial town; — *ſtanb*, *m.* a member (deputy) of the states of a country or

province; — *ſtändiſch*, *adj.* relating to a member or the states of a country; — *ſtanbſchaft*, *f.* rights and dignity of the members of the states of a country; the members (collectively); — *ſteuer*, *f.* land-tax; — *ſtraße*, *f.* highway, great road; — *ſtreicher*, *m.* — *ſtreicherinn*, *f.* (& — *ſtreifer*, *m. & — ſtreiferinn*, *f.*) vagabond, vagrant, stroller; — *ſtreicheri*, *f.* vagrancy; — *ſtreicheriſch*, *adj. & adv.* vagrant, strolling; — *ly*; — *ſtrich*, *m.* climate; tract; — *ſtube*, *f.* tribunal of the province; assembly-room of the states; — *ſturm*, *m. 1.* posse-comitatus; general levy of the people, militia; 2. storm on land; — *ſuchung*, *f.* search made throughout the country; — *tafel*, *f.* 1. map; 2. register-office; — *tag*, *m.* diet; assembly of the states; — *tagen*, *v. n. insep.* to hold a diet; — *tagſabſchied*, *m.* dismissal of the states; — *thier*, *n.* land animal; — *transport*, *m.* land-carriage, land conveyance; — *truppen*, *pl.* land forces; — *trauer*, *f.* public mourning; — *üblich*, *adj.* usual in a country, national; — *umfürmer*, *m.* * sea-god, Neptune; — *verberſch*, *adj.* destructive to the country; — *vermägler*, *m. M. E.* conveyancer; — *vogt*, *m.* governor of a province; — *vogtei*, *f.* dignity, office, and district of such a governor; — *volk*, *n.* country people; country-militia; — *wärts*, *adv.* landward; — *wehr*, *f.* 1. levy of the people raised for the defence of the country, militia, landwehr; 2. barrier, rampart raised for the protection of the boundaries; — *wehrmann*, *m.* militia man; — *wein*, *m.* home-grown wine; — *wind*, *m.* landwind; breeze from the land; — *wirth*, *m.* landlord, husband, husbandman; — *wirthinn*, *f.* female carrying on husbandry; landlady; — *wirthlich*, *adj.* agricultural, rural; — *wirthſchaft*, *f.* husbandry; rural economy; — *wirthſchaftlich*, *adj.* agricultural; — *wohnung*, *f.* country-house; — *wurm*, *m.* land-lubber (*sea cant.*); — *zeichen*, *n.* landmark; — *zeug*, *n.* inland stuff; — *zinſ*, *m.* field-rent; — *zunge*, *f.* neck of land.

Landauer, *m.* (& *pl.* —) 1. inhabitant of the town of Landau; 2. landau.

Landen, *v. a. & n. (aux. ſeyn)* 1. to land, disembark, put to, on shore; 2. *provinc.* to mark with boundaries (in this sense also *Länden*).

Länder-beſchreiber, *m.* descriptive geographer; — *beſchreibung*, *f.* descriptive geography; — *buſt*, *m. vid.* — *ſucht*; — *gewaltig*, *adj.* * possessing many provinces; — *karte*, *f.* map; — *kenntniß*, — *tunde*, *f.* knowledge of (various) countries; — *tundig*, *adj.* possessing a knowledge of different countries; — *name*, *m.* name given to countries; — *ſucht*, *f.* thirst after more provinces (said of a conqueror, &c.); — *theilung*, *f.* distribution of provinces; — *verwüſter*, *m.* * destroyer of whole countries; and other compos. which are easily translated from the analogy of the above.

Länderrei, *f.* (*pl. -en*) (generally in *pl.*) territory, land, possession; landed property; — *en beſigend*, landed; *Erbschaft an en*, landfall; *verlaſſene en*, derelict lands; — *en kaufen*, to buy land.

Landes-adel, *m.* collective nobility of one country (opposed to *Reichsadel* and different from *Landadel*); — *art*, *f.* custom or fashion of a country; nature of the soil and climate; — *beſchaf-fenheit*, *f.* quality of a land or soil; — *bühne*, *f.* (*n. i. u.*) national theatre; — *erzeugniß*, *n.* produce of the country, inland-produce; — *ſabrit*, *f.* home-manufacture; — *ſlagge*, *f.* flag of a country or nation; — *ſtuchtig*, *adj. vid.* *Landſtuchtig*; — *folge*, *f.* ban and arriere-ban; — *frau*, *f.* princess, lady of a country; — *fürſt*, *m.* reigning prince, sovereign, liege-lord; — *fürſtinn*, *f.* reigning princess, female sovereign; — *fürſtlich*, *adj.* belonging to

the sovereign; — gebrauch, *m.* custom of a country; — gericht, *n.* supreme court of a whole country or province; — geschichte, *f.* history of a country; — gesetz, *n.* law of the country; die geschriebenen — gesetze, statute law; — grenze, *f.* boundary, frontier of the country; — hauptmann, *m.* governor-general of a country or province; — herr, *m.* — herrlich, *adj. vid.* — fürst; — hauptmannschaft, *f.* the office or district of such a governor; — herrlichkeit, *f.* dignity (authority) and right of a sovereign prince or king; — herrschaft, *f.* sovereign power over a country; also reigning prince or family; — hoheit, *f.* sovereignty, supremacy; — huldigung, *f.* fealty, homage sworn by the subjects; — kenntniß, or — kunde, *f.* knowledge of the country; — kind, *n.* subject; — kirche, *f.* established church of the country; — kundig, *adj.* having a knowledge of the country; — mutter, *f.* mother to a country, female sovereign; — obrigkeit, *f.* supreme magistracy, government; — ordnung, *f.* regulation for the country; — pflicht, *f. vid.* — huldigung; — polizei, *f.* police of a country; — product, *n. vid.* — erzeugniß; — regierung, *f.* government of a country; — sache, *f.* affair concerning the whole country; — schulb, *f.* national debt; — schule, *f.* principal public school of a country or province; — sitte, *f.* custom of a country; — sprache, *f.* language of a country, vernacular tongue; — tracht, *f.* national costume; — truppen, *pl.* national troops; — üblich, *adj. & adv.* customary in a country; — vater, *m. fig.* father to a country, sovereign; — väterlich, *adj. & adv.* paternal, — ly (of a sovereign in relation to his people); — verfassung, *f.* constitution of a country; — verrath, *m.* high treason; — verräther, *m.* traitor to his country; — verrätherisch, *adj. & adv.* treasonable, — ly; — verwaltung, *f.* administration of a country; — verweisung, *f.* exile, transportation; — verwiesene, *m.* exile, exiled; — wohl, *n.* good, interest of a country; — zeitung, *f.* newspaper of a country.

£ anber, *f. (pl. -n) provinc. lath or pole of a fence.*
£ anbern & £ andern, *v. a.* to fence in.
£ andern, } *v. n. (aux. haben)* to dance a country
£ andlern, } *dance.*
£ ander, } *m. (-s; pl. —)* country dance.
£ andler, }
£ andlich, *adj.* rural, country-like; for £ andblich, only in — sittlich, *prov.* so many countries, so many customs.

£ andlichkeit, *f.* ruralness; rusticity.
£ andschaft, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. province, country; 2. landscape; 3. states of a country; compos. — maler, *m.* landscape-painter (also £ andschafter); — malerei, *f.* landscape-painting; — schau, *n.* house where the states of a country meet.

£ andschaftlich, *adj.* 1. provincial; ein — es Wort, a provincialism; 2. relating to rural districts or landscape-painting.

£ andung, *f. (pl. -en)* landing; descent; compos. — boot, *n.* flat-bottomed boat; — brief, *m. M. E. pratique*; — stößen, *pl.* landing charges; — sort, — platz, *m.* landing place, place of descent; — scheit, *m.* landing certificate.

£ anetenfalle, *m. (-n; pl. -n)* lanner, lanneret.
£ anig, *adj. & adv.* 1. long, tall; zwei £ llen —, two ells long, or in length; einen Fuß —, a foot long; ein — er Mann, a tall man; 2. during, for (in this sense it stands after the subst. &c.) ein Jahr, eine Woche —, for a year, a week; vor — er Zeit, long ago, long since; nach — er Zeit, after a long time, in length of time; (die) — e Weile, ennui, tediousness, irksomeness, heaviness; — e Weile haben, to find time hang heavy on one; to want pas-

time; für die — e Weile, by way of pastime; der Länge — hinfallen, to lay one's whole length on the ground; die Zeit wird mir —, time hangs heavy upon me; ein — es und Breites schwagen, to talk a great deal, enter into details; — e finger machen, to steal, pilfer; auf die — e Want schieben, *prov.* to prolong, protract, put off; 3. *provinc.* for entlang along, die Straße —, along the street; compos. — arm, *m.* a person with long arms; — armig, *adj.* long-armed; — athmig, *adj.* long-winded; — bart, *m.* man or animal with a long beard; — bein, *n.* long-shanks (*vulg.*); — beinig, *adj.* long-shanked, long-legged; — beinigt, *f.* long-leggedness; — brühe, *f.* thin watery broth; — erwünscht, *adj.* long wished for; — eßpe, *f.* asp, aspen; — fingerig, *adj. fig.* given to pilfering; — fuß, *m.* person or insect with long feet; — füßig, *adj.* having long feet; — gespißt, *adj.* long pointed; — haarig, *adj.* long-haired; — hals, *m.* 1. person with a long neck; 2. various animals with long necks; — häßig, *adj.* long-necked; — händig, *adj.* longimanous; — hin, *adv.* extending in length, long, far; — holz, *n.* beams and planks; — jährig, *adj.* of, during or lasting many years; — jährige Erfahrung, many years' experience; — kreis, *m.* ellipse or oval plain; — lebig, *adj.* long-lived; — lebigkeit, *f.* longevity; — leibig, *adj.* long-waisted; — muth, *f.* patient, suffering disposition, forbearance, long-sufferance, patience; — müthig, *adj. & adv.* forbearing, long-suffering, patient; — müthigkeit, *f. vid.* — muth; — näßig, *adj.* long-nosed; — ohr, *n. vulg.* jackass; — öhrig, *adj.* long-eared; — rund, *adj.* oval; — schattig, *adj.* casting a long shadow (of nations in cold zones); — schenkelig, *adj.* long-shanked, sided; — schläfer, *m.* — schläferinn, *f.* slug-a-bed, lazy-bone; — schläferi, *f.* long sleeping, laziness; — schnabel, *f.* long beaked birds, as snipe, &c.; — schnabelig, *adj.* long beaked; — schub, *m.* playing at ninepins; — schwanz, *m.* long-tailed animal; especially horse with a long tail (undocked); also long-tailed tom-tit; — schwänzig, *adj.* long-tailed; — sichtig, *adj.* long-sighted; — sichtige Wechsel, bills at long date, longsighted bills; — syllig, *adj.* consisting of a long syllable or syllables; — sylligkeit, *f.* having long syllables; — wagen, *m.* hind-carriage of a cart; — weile, *f. vid.* Lange weile; — weilen, *v. I. a. insep.* to cause tediousness, to tire, bore; II. *refl.* to find the time hang heavy (French, s'ennuyer); — weilig, *I. adj.* tedious, tiresome; II. *adv.* tediously; eine — weilige Erzählung, a tedious story; — weiligkeit, *f.* tediousness; — wierig, *I. adj.* of long duration, lingering, wearisome; II. *adv.* wearisomely; — wie rigkeit, *f.* long duration; wearisomeness; — zähmig, *adj.* long-toothed; — zähig, *adj.* long-tongued.

£ ange (£ ang), *adv.* 1. (of time) long, a long while; es ist schon — her, it is a long while ago, long since; wer wird erst — fragen? who would hesitate to do it at once? why should one ask many questions? schon — vorher, long since past; von — her, of an old standing; sie konnten — kein Wort sprechen, they were a long while without speaking a word; noch nicht gar —, not long since, but lately; so — als, as long as; so — ich lebe, all my lifetime; 2. (of distance in a moral sense) far from; — nicht so groß, not so great by far; er ist noch — kein Milton, Schiller, u.f.m. he is far from being a Milton, Schiller, &c.; dieß kommt jenem — nicht bei, this falls much short of that; 3. *vulg.* sufficiently; daß ist — gut für ihn, that's good enough for him.

£ ange, *f. (pl. -n)* length; tallness, *Ant. & G. T.* longitude; die — oder Kürze der Sylben, quantity

of syllables; *fig.* in die — ziehen, to protract, prolong; ein Geschäft in die — ziehen, to spin out a business; in or auf die —, far (at) a longer duration; at length; der — nach, length ways, at full length, at large.

£änge, *f.* (pl. -n) ling, orkney ling (a fish).

£angen, *v. l. a.* to reach, give; to fetch; II. *n.* (aux. haben) to reach; to go to suffice; *vulg.* to lengthen; mein Mantel langt bis auf die Füße, my cloak hangs down to my feet; daß Tuch langt zu einem Kleide nicht, there will not be cloth enough for a suit; in etwas —, to put one's hand into; nach etwas —, to stretch one's hand after.

£ängen, *v. a.* to lengthen, stretch, extend.

£ängenmaß, *n.* instrument for measuring lengths; — messung, *f.* measurement, measuring of lengths; — uhr, *f.* longitude-watch.

£änger, *adj.* (comparative from £ang) longer; taller.

£angeweile, *f. vid.* lange Weile, under £ang.

£angheit, *f.* length; tallness.

£ängfisch, *m.* (-es; pl. -e) ling.

£änglich, *adj.* longish; oblong; — rund, *adj.* oval.

£angmuth, *f.*

£angmüthig, *adj.* } *vid. under compos. of £ang.*

£angmüthigkeit, *f.*

£ängs, *adv. gen. or dat.* along; — des Ufers or dem Ufer hin, along the shore.

£angsam, *l. adj.* slow, backward, dull, heavy, lingering; ein — er Kopf, a dull fellow; — er Verkauf, dull or heavy sale; II. *adv.* slowly, heavily, backwardly, lingeringly; — verbrennen, to burn in a slow fire; — abgehen, to be of a dull sale.

£angsamkeit, *f.* slowness, dulness, heaviness, backwardness.

£ängst, *adv.* long ago, long since; *compos.* — lebende, *m.* longest liver, survivor.

£ängst, *sup. of £ang*, longest; tallest.

£ängstens, *adv.* at the latest, longest.

£angweilen, *v. vid. under compos. of £ang.*

£ante, *f.* (pl. -n) flank, side.

£anlauch, *m.* (-es) mandrake.

£anne, *f.* (pl. -n) *provinc.* shafts (of a vehicle).

£anste, *m.* (-n; pl. -n) *provinc.* peasant in the dukedom of Sleswick, that holds his farm in fief.

£anze, *f.* (pl. -n) lance, spear; die — einlegen, to couch the spear; eine — mit jemand brechen, to break a lance with; *fig.* to enter into a quarrel, dispute with one; *compos.* — nstömig, *adj.* in the form of a lance; — nreiter, — träger, *m.* lance-bearer; lancer; — nstaf, *m.* spear-staff; — nschwinger, *m.* one who brandishes a lance; — nspiel, — nstechen, *n.* tournament; — nstich, *m.* wound with a lance; — nstöß, *m.* thrust with a lance; — nwald, *m.* * a forest of spears; — nwurf, *m.* throw with a lance.

£anzette, *f.* (pl. -n) lancet.

£anztnecht, *m.* (-es; pl. -e) *vid.* £anzenreiter & £andstnecht.

£apidarisch, *adj.* lapidary.

£apidarstyl, *m.* (-es) lapidary style.

£app, *adj.* slack, flabby.

£appalie, *f.* (pl. -n) trifle, fiddle-faddle.

£appe, *m.* (-n; pl. -n) 1. flap, botch; rag, *vid.* £appen; 2. Laplander, *vid.* £appländer; 3. *vid.* £affe.

£appen, *m.* (-es; pl. —) 1. flap; botch, patch; rag, tatter; 2. *Sp. T.* ears of hounds; 3. *T.* thin part of meat of the sides; 4. *provinc.* tripe; 5. *B. T.* parts of a plant hanging down; 4. *T.* lobe; alte

—, buntings; *fig. vulg.* durch die — gehen, to scamper away, to run away, to abscond.

£appen, *v. a.* to patch, *vid.* £liden.

£apper, *m.* (-es; pl. —) mender, botcher.

£apperei, *f.* (pl. -n) trifle, foolery.

£appern, *v. l. a. provinc.* to water, sprinkle; II. *n.* (aux. haben) *vulg.* to sip drink by little draughts; *fig.* to gather (in small quantities), to sum up; es läppert sich zusammen, it sums, runs up.

£äpperfschulden, *pl. vulg.* dribblets, dribbling debts.

£appicht, *adj. vid.* £app.

£appig, *adj.* ragged, tattered.

£äppisch, *l. adj.* trifling, silly, foolish, childish; II. *adv.* triflingly, foolishly, sillily.

£äppjagen, *n. Sp. T.* hunting where pieces of rag are put up.

£appland, *n.* (-es) Lapland.

£äpländer, *m.* (-es; pl. —) £äpländerinn, *f.* (pl. -en) Laplander.

£äppohr, *n.* (-es) flap-ear (said of horses).

£app-reis, *n. Sp. T.* sticks to put rags on (for hunting).

£appstatt, *f. Sp. T.* the beat surrounded with such rags.

£ärche, *f.* (pl. -n) larch; *compos.* — nbaum, *m.* larch-tree; — nharz, *n.* Venice turpentine; — nschwamm, *m.* agaric.

£ar, *m.* (-en; pl. -en) *m. Myth. T.* Lar, *pl.* Lares.

£arfart, *n. vulg.* prattle, nonsensical talk.

£ärm (£ärmen), *m.* (-es) bustle, noise, alarm; viel — um nichts, much ado about nothing; — blasen, — machen, (schlagen), to sound or beat alarm, to alarm; *compos.* — bläser, *m.* alarmist; — geschrei, *n.* alarm; — geist, *m.* noisy fellow; — glöcke, *f.* alarm-bell; — tnarre, — rassel, *f.* alarm-rattle; — platz, *m.* alarm-post; — trommel, *f.* alarm-drum; — zeichen, *n.* sign of alarm.

£ärmen, *v. n.* (aux. haben) 1. to bustle, noise; 2. *vulg.* to quarrel.

£ärmer, *m.* (-es; pl. —) huffer, rioter.

£arve, *f.* (pl. -n) 1. mask, visor; 2. *cont.* phiz; 3. *Phy. T.* larva, caterpillar; 4. spectre, ghost; einem die — abziehen, to unmask one; die — ablegen, to unmask; *fig.* to leave off dissembling; *compos.* — nball, *m.* — nfest, — nspiel, *n.* — ntanz, *m.* masquerade; — nmantel, *m.* domino.

£asche, *f.* (pl. -n) 1. flap; 2. *T.* cut, groove to join timber.

£aschen, *v. a. l.* to furnish with flaps; *T.* to join timber by means of grooves; 2. *vulg.* to lash, *vid.* Ausprügeln.

£ase, *f.* (pl. -n) pitcher, can.

£asertraut, *n.* (-es) £aserpflanze, *f.* laser-wort, lazar-wort.

£asiter, *m.* (-es) *provinc. for* £alpeter.

£aß, *adj. l.* weary, tired; 2. lazy, loath; *compos.* — bant, *f.* bench, court of £assen (*vid. below*); — beuten, *n.* bleeding bason; — binde, *f.* bandage for tying up a vein after bleeding; — bauer, *m. vid.* £asse; — brief, *m. L. T.* certificate of manumission; düffel, *m.* arrogance, presumption; — eisen, *n.* lancet; fleam to bleed horses with; — gut, *n.* estate, that is subject to a ground- or quit-rent; — herr, *m.* lord of such an estate; — kopf, *m.* cup, cupping-glass; — peth, *n.* tar; — pflichtig, *adj.* subject to a ground- or quit-rent; — reiß, *n.* *T.* stander, standard-tree, tiller, tree of reserve; — sünde, *f.* venial sin; — zins, *m.* ground or quit-rent.

£asse, *m.* (-n; pl. -n) *provinc.* a tributary subject (vassal) of a lord.

£assen, *v. ir. n. & imp.* (aux. haben) 1. to seem to be, to look; es läßt sich, it looks pretty; 2. with

dat. to sit, to become; selbst der Zorn läßt ihr schön, she looks pretty even when angry.

Lassen, v. ir. a. & n. (aux. haben) 1. to let, leave (alone), not to do, to forbear; 2. to permit, allow; 3. to order, cause, suffer to be done, to have made; 4. to find or m for; 5. to make do, have done.

N. B. If the infinitive of a verb accompanies any of the perfect tenses of this verb, the participle *gelassen* is not used, but the infinitive; *Phr.* I. *a.* or *with acc.* — Sie das, leave that alone, i. e. do not do it; wer hat das Fenster offen gelassen? who has left the window open? laß mich in Ruhe, zufrieden! let me alone, don't trouble me! wo hat er das Buch gelassen? where has he left the book? man hat ihnen nichts gelassen, nothing has been left them; er weiß seine Reichthümer nicht zu —, he does not know what to do with his riches or where to put them; *fig.* ich weiß meine Freude, or ich weiß mich vor Freude, Schmerz nicht zu —, I do not know what to do (where to turn) with (from) joy, grief, &c.; (in the sense of applying) wo hast du all dein Geld gelassen? what have you done with all your money? (meaning to sell) um den Preis können wir es nicht —, we cannot afford to sell it at that price; (to forsake) ich lasse dich nicht, I will not forsake you; (to let run) Hier aus dem Kasse —, to draw or let beer run out of a cask; Blut, zur Ader —, to bleed, be bled; sein Wasser —, to make water; II. *with dat.* (to permit, allow); — Sie mir Zeit, u. s. w. give, allow me time; einem den Vorzug, u. s. w. —, to give one the precedence, &c.; (with various prepositions) einen vor sich —, to admit to one's presence; Jemand herein, heraus —, to suffer, permit one to come in, go out; von sich —, to send away, dismiss; ich lasse nicht von ihr, I shall not abandon, forsake her; von seiner Meinung —, (*neut.*) to change one's opinion; sein Leben — für —, to give one's life for —; III. *with an infinitive*, (to permit, &c.); etwas fallen, liegen, u. s. w. —, to let a thing fall, lie, &c.; fahren —, to let go, slip; ein Wort fallen —, to let out, drop a word; laß es gut seyn, never mind; geschehen —, to allow to be done, not to hinder; etwas seyn or bleiben —, to leave alone, not to do; das werde ich wohl bleiben —, I shall take good care not to do it; er soll es wohl bleiben —, I shall take care that he shall not do it; sich (mir) einfallen or träumen —, to imagine or to take into one's head; das hätte ich mir nie träumen —, I should never have thought that; that never would have entered my head; ich habe mir sagen —, I have been told; — Sie sich trösten, belehren, u. s. w. allow yourself to be comforted, corrected, or let me comfort you, &c.; laß dir nichts einreden, don't allow yourself to be talked over, don't believe it; so leicht lasse ich mir das nicht (nichts) einreden, I am not to be imposed upon so easily; I do not believe it so easily; ich lasse mich nicht täuschen, I am not to be deceived; sich keine Mühe verheissen —, to spare no pains, to be unwearied; laß sie nur kommen, let them come (if they dare); lasset euch das gesagt seyn, let this be a warning to you; (with the first person of the imperative) laß, lasset uns gehen, u. s. w. let us go, &c.; (*refl.* passivity, capability, possibility) das läßt sich nicht thun, that cannot be done; Holz läßt sich nicht dehnen, wood does not admit of being stretched; das läßt sich denken, that is to be imagined; it is possible; das Buch läßt sich lesen, the book is worth reading, is readable; davon liesse sich viel sagen, much might be said of that; diese Gründe — sich hören, these reasons deserve to be heard; es läßt sich Niemand weder sehen

noch hören, there is nobody to be heard or seen; (meaning to cause, make to, &c.) sein Betragen läßt mich hoffen ... his behaviour makes me hope ...; diese Nachrichten — Krieg vermuthen, these news give cause (reason) to suspect war, argue war; er ließ mir sagen ... he sent me word ...; Gott läßt die Sonne scheinen, God makes, causes the sun to shine; ein Kind taufen —, ein Buch drucken —, to have a child baptized, a book printed; ein Kind etwas lernen —, to make a child learn; laß ihn nichts merken, don't let any thing out to him; — Sie den Schüler lesen, make the pupil read; er ließ mich wissen, he informed me; er ließ mich seinen Zorn fühlen, he made me feel his anger; (*wish double acc.*) haben Sie ihn den Brief lesen —? did you make (or let) him read the letter? er hat ihn strafen —, he has had him punished or he allowed him to punish; sie haben uns eine halbe Stunde warten —, they made us wait half an hour; er hat mich das Geld auszugeben —, he has made me pay the money; (*but with acc. and dat.*) er hat mir das Geld ausgeben —, he has had the money paid to me; ich lasse ihm einen Rock machen, I have a coat made for him, but ich lasse ihn einen Rock machen, I have a coat made by (of) him; er hat es uns sagen — he has sent us word about it; er hat sich bei mir melden —, he has had himself announced to me; sein Thun und —, his actions, conduct.

Lässig, l. adj. lazy, sluggish, idle; II. *adv.* lazily, sluggishly, idly.

Lässigkeit, f. laziness, sluggishness, idleness.

Laßtheit, f. 1. weariness; 2. laziness.

Läglich, l. adj. provinc. 1. venial, pardonable; 2. tolerant; II. *adv.* venially.

Läglichkeit, f. pardonableness.

Last, f. (pl. -en) 1. load, charge, burden; 2. tonnage or port of a vessel; 3. weight; 4. waist; 5. *fig.* taxes, &c.; einem etwas zur — legen, schreiben, to charge one with; es kann Ihnen nicht zur — gelegt werden, it is not chargeable to your account; einem zur — seyn, fallen, to be burdensome to one; sich selbst zur — seyn, to be a burden to one's self; *compos.* — balten, *m. N. T.* beam under the first deck; — beere, *f.* strawberry; — geld, *m.* tonnage; — holz, *n.* lime-tree wood; — pferd, *n.* sumpter horse; — raum, *m.* lower stowage (space) for cargo in a ship; — sand, *m.* sand for forming the ballast of a ship; — schiff, *m.* ship of burden; — thier, *n.* beast of burden; sumpter mule; — träger, *m.* — trägerinn, *f.* carrier, porter; *fig.* one carrying a burden; — vieh, *n.* (collectively) beasts of burden; — wagen, *m.* freight-waggon.

Lastabie, f. provinc. T. wharf.

Lastbar, adj. capable of bearing burdens; — e Thiere, beasts of burden.

Lastbarkeit, f. capability or fitness for bearing burdens.

Lasten, v. n. (aux. haben) to weigh, press heavy (upon — auf einem), to oppress; sein Unglück lastet schwer auf ihm, his misfortune presses heavy upon him.

Lastenfrei, adj. free from taxes, burdens.

Lastet, n. (-s; pl. —) vice; fault, crime; + *provinc.* disgrace, shame; *compos.* — frei, *adj.* free from vices; — knecht, *m.* one given to vice, slave of vice; — leben, *m.* vicious life; — stein, *m. provinc.* pillory; — that, *f.* vicious, heinous, deed, crime; — voll, *adj.* vicious, abandoned, profligate.

Lasteter, n. (-s; pl. —) blasphemer, calumniator.

Lastergeschichte, f. scandalous history; — maul, *n.* — zunge, *f. fig.* a person blaspheming or reviling; scold, calumniator; — rede, *f.* contumelious

speech; — *ſchriſt*, *f.* libel, lampoon; — *ſchule*, *f.* school for scandal; — *ſucht*, *f.* reviling, calumnious disposition; — *wort*, *n.* invective, reviling term; blasphemy.

Eafterhaft, *I. adj.* vicious; wicked; *II. adv.* viciously.

Eafterhaftigkeit, *f.* viciousness; wickedness.

Eafterlich, *I. adj.* 1. disgraceful, shocking, shameful; wicked; 2. calumnious slanderous, blasphemous, sacrilegious; scandalous, abusive; *II. adv.* shamefully; wickedly; scandalously; calumniously.

Eaftern, *v. a. & n. (aux. haben)* 1. to revile; calumniate, slander, backbite, defame, abuse; 2. + to violate, ravish; *Gott* —, to blaspheme; *auf einen* —, to revile, scandalize one.

Eafterung, *f. (pl. -en)* reviling; abuse; calumniation, calumny, slander, defamation; blasphemy; — *en wider einen außstoßen*, to utter invectives against one.

Eaftig, *adj. N. T.* having load, cargo, carrying; freighted.

Eaftig, *adj. fig.* burdensome, onerous, troublesome.

Eaftigkeit, *f.* burden, port, tonnage (of a ship).

Eaftigkeit, *f. fig.* burdensomeness, troublesomeness, heaviness.

Eaſur, *m. (-e)* 1. azure-stone, lapis lazuli; 2. azure-color, ultramarine; *compos.* — *blau*, *adj.* azure, high blue; *das hölländiſche* — *blau*, Dutch blue; — *farbe*, *f.* azure color; — *grün*, *n.* green bice; — *traut*, *n.* lazure-word; — *ſtein*, *m.* lapis lazuli.

Eätare der Sonntag —, midlent Sunday.

Eatine, *I. s. n. (-e)* Latin language, Latin; *ſchlechteſ* —, bad Latin, dog Latin; *II. adj. & adv.* Latin, in Latin.

Eatinelei, *f. cont.* affectation of latinity.

Eatinelein, *v. n.* to affect latinity.

Eatiner, *m. (-e; pl. -)* 1. Latin (inhabitant of Latium); 2. Latin scholar.

Eatiniſch, *adj. & adv.* Latin; in Latin; *bie — e* *Spracheigenheit*, latinism; *daß — e*, Latin.

Eateral, *adj.* lateral, collateral.

Eaterne, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. lantern; lamp; 2. *T.* chimney cowl; 3. *fig. vulg.* head; *die magiſche* —, magic lantern; *etwaß in der — haben*, *fig. vulg.* to be a little tipsy; *compos.* — *nblatt*, *n.* T. lantern leaf; — *netzen*, *pl.* lantern braces; — *nhorn*, *n.* horn for lanterns; — *nmacher*, *m.* lantern-maker; — *npfahl*, *m.* lamp-post; — *nträger*, *m.* 1. lantern-bearer; 2. lamp-post.

Eatiniſm, *m. (pl. -en)* latinism.

Eatiniſtät, *f.* latinity.

Eatſch, *m. (-eß) vulg.* a slovenly person; *compos.* — *bein*, *n.* fuß, *m.* paw (of a bear); *fig.* person walking slovenly; — *beinig*, — *füßig*, *adj.* having heavy walking legs, feet (as a bear); — *taube*, *f.* a pigeon with feathers on its feet.

Eatſche, *f. (pl. -n) vulg.* 1. slip-shoe, slipper; 2. *fig.* dirty female, slut.

Eatſchen, *v. n. (aux. haben) vulg.* to walk in a slovenly, lazy manner; to shuffle along.

Eatſig, *adj. & adv. vulg.* for *Eatſchend*, slovenly, negligent (in gait); soppy, wet (of the weather).

Eatſigkeit, *f.* slovenliness (of gait).

Eatte, *f. (pl. -n)* lath; *T.* a young slender tree; *fig. vulg.* a tall thin person; *mit — n beſchlagen*, to lath; *compos.* — *nholz*, *n.* wood fit for laths; — *n nagel*, *m.* lath-nail; — *nſpicer*, *m.* nail with a small head, sprig; — *nverkt*, *n.* lath-work; — *n zaun*, *m.* wooden paling; — *nziegel*, *m.* lath-tile.

Eatten, *v. a.* to lath.

Eattig, **Eattig**, *m. (-e)* lettuce; *compos.* — *ſambe*, *f.* lettuce-head.

Eattinagel, *m. (-e; pl. -nagel)* lath-nail.

Eattung, *f.* lathing, putting laths on.

Eatwerge, *f. (pl. -n)* electrolyte.

Eag, *m. (-e; pl. Eäge)* 1. waistcoat; 2. stomacher, breast-cloth bodice; 3. flap.

Eau, *I. adj.* tepid, lukewarm; (*also fig.*) *II. adv.* lukewarmly; *compos.* — *blutig*, *adj.* coolblooded, phlegmatic; — *blütig*, *f.* phlegmatic disposition; — *gläubig*, *adj.* lukewarm in faith, indifferent; — *gläubigkeit*, *f.* lukewarmness of faith; — *ſinn*, *m.* indifference; — *ſinnig*, *adj.* indifferent, cold; — *warm*, *adj.* lukewarm.

Eaub, *n. (-eß)* foliage, leaves (of trees); *Arch. T.* ornaments in the form of foliage; (in German cards) spades; *T.* time of foliage, hence *fig.* for year; *provinc.* part in the usufruct of a forest; *daß junge — abweiden*, to browse; *daß Abfallen deß — eß*, the fall of the leaf; *compos.* — *apfel*, *m.* gall-apple; — *bach*, *m.* roof of leaves; — *fall*, *m.* fall of the leaves; * *autumn*; — *ſint*, *m.* bull-finch; — *ſtett*, *m.* chit, freckle; — *förmig*, *adj.* resembling foliage; — *froſch*, *m.* green-frog, tree-frog; *cant.* huntsman; — *futter*, *n.* leaves used for provender; — *gang*, *m.* walk planted with shrubs or trees; — *gebänge*, — *gewinde*, *n.* garland, festoon; — *gewölbe*, *n.* * canopy, bower formed by branches; — *holz*, *n.* leaved wood; — *huhn*, *n.* heath-cock; — *hütte*, *f.* cottage overgrown with foliage; *vid.* *Eauberhütte*; — *läſer*, *m.* glow-worm; — *knospe*, *f.* leaf-bud; — *loß*, *adj.* leafless; — *miß*, *m. vid.* — *ſtreu*; — *moos*, *n.* large-leaved moss; — *reich*, *adj.* full of leaves, leafy; — *rolle*, *f. T.* stamp, form for imprinting leaves on books, &c. (of bookbinders); — *ſäge*, *f.* cock-saw; — *ſchnur*, *f.* garland of leaves; festoon; — *ſtiel*, *m.* leaf-stalk; — *ſtreifen*, *n.* unleaving, stripping off leaves; — *ſtreu*, *f.* litter of leaves; — *thaler*, *m.* French dollar, crown-piece; — *vogelchen*, *n.* hedge-sparrow; — *wert*, *n.* foliage; trees, leaves (in drawing).

Eaube, *f. (pl. -n)* arbour, bower.

Eauben, *v. I. a. 1.* to strip off the leaves; 2. *vid.* *Beauben*; *II. n. (aux. haben)* to form leaves, to get leaves.

Eauben, *m. (-e; pl. -)* bleak (a fish).

Eauberhuhn, *n. (-e; pl. -hühner) provinc.* hen given as rent.

Eauberhütte, *f. (pl. -n)* tabernacle.

Eauberhüttenfeſt, *n. (-eß)* feast of the tabernacles.

Eaubicht, *adj.* leaflike.

Eaubig, *adj.* leaved, leafy.

Eauch, *n. (-eß; pl. -e)* leek; *Spaniſcher* —, porret; — *farbe*, *f.* leek-color, yellowish green; — *farben*, — *farbig*, — *grün*, *adj.* leek-green; — *ſuppe*, *f.* leek-pottage; — *wartze*, *f.* leek-wart.

Eaudanum, *n. (-e) Med. T.* laudanum.

Eaubemium, *n. (-e) L. T.* money paid for a ſief to the superior lord, in acknowledgment of his right.

Eäue, *f. (pl. -n) provinc. vid.* *Eavine*.

Eauen, *v. n. (aux. haben) provinc.* to become or be tepid (lukewarm); to thaw.

Eauer, *m. (-e)* ciderkin; tart wine; — *wein*, *m.* wine of the second press.

Eauer, *f.* lurking; lurking-place; *auf ber — ſeyn*, *liegen*, *ſtehen*, to lie in ambush, in wait, to lurk, to be on the look-out (on the scout); *compos.* — *grube*, *f.* pit, hole used to lie in wait for deer; — *wintel*, *m.* lurking-corner, lurking-hole.

Eaueter, **Eaueter**, *m. (-e; pl. -)* lurcher, lurker.

Lauren, v. n. (aux. haben) to lurch, lurk, be on the watch, to listen (auf jemand).

Lauf, m. (-es; pl. Läufe, in some meanings Läufe) 1. run, course; 2. current; 3. currency; 4. (pl. Läufe), *Hunt. T.* foot, leg; 5. copulation of animals, and the season of it; 6. *Mus. T.* division, flight; 7. barrel (of a gun); — *der Armbrust, chase* (of a cross-bow); *im — e dieses Jahres, in the course of this year; compos. — bahn, f. 1. course; ground for running; 2. career; life; — band, n. leading string; — bant, f. — stuhl, — wagen, m. go-cart; — bohne, f. runner* (a kind of bean); — *brett, n. Typ. T. plank; — burſche, m. errant-boy; printer's devil; — bohne, f. gin for catching birds; — feuer, n. train of gunpowder; running fire; firing in succession; wie ein — feuer, fig. quick, like wildfire; — fuß, m. foot adapted for running, going; — graben, m. trench; intrenchment; — hund, m. beagle; — jagen, n. hunting with hounds; — junge, m. vid. — burſche; — farren, m. Min. T. cart for carrying ore, &c.; — magd, f. errand-girl; — paß, m. fig. dismission; einem den — paß geben, to dismiss, turn away; — ſchießen, n. shooting of animals that run; — ſchloß, n. shutter-latch; — ſchreiben, m. circular letter; — ſchuh, m. pump, light shoe for running; — ſpiel, n. running play, mall, pall-mall; — thier, n. dromedary; — wagen, m. go-cart; — zaum, m. leading-string; — zeit, f. bucking-time, rut-time, (season of a bitch); — zettel, m. circular letter send on by the post-office to overtake miscarried letters, also to order post-horses in advance; *vulg.* dismission, *vid. — paß; — ziel, n. goal of the race, mark to run to; — zirkel, m. compasses with rectangular points.**

Laufen, v. ir. 1. n. (aux. ſeyn & haben) 1. to run (to walk); 2. to flow; 3. to leak, drop, trickle down; 4. to rut (of animals); 5. to move (of the earth and planets); 6. to curdle (of milk), *for gerinnen*; 7. to gutter (of candles); *nach etwas —, to run after; davon —, to run off, run away; Gefahr —, to run a risk; die Schulen —, to play truant; Sturm —, to charge; to storm (with the bayonet); zuwider oder wider —, to run counter; es läuft wider den Anſtand, it is against decency; das Gebirge läuft nach Morgen, the mountains extend (go) to east; das Rad läuft, the wheel turns; das Licht läuft, the candle gutters; das Faß läuft, the cask leaks; auf ein hinaus —, to come to the same thing; einen — (entwiſchen) laſſen, to let one escape; einen — laſſen (fortſchicken), to turn one out, discard one; gelaufen kommen, to come running; II. a. & *refl.* to contract by running; ſich müde —, to be tired with running; ſich (*dat.*) die Füße wund —, to run one's feet sore.*

Laufen, n. (-es) running, &c. *vid. verb.*

Laufend, part. adj. running; current; *der — e Preis, market-price, current-price; — e Schulden, Wechsel, Zinſen, running debts, bills, interest; das — e Jahr, the present year.*

Laufer, Laufer, m. (-es; pl. —) Lauferinn, f. 1. runner; running-footman; 2. courier, runner; 3. topmill-stone; grindle-stone; 4. bishop (at chess); 5. *Mus. T.* voley, trill; 6. clasper, tendril (of plants).

Laufig (Laufſich), 1. adj. lecherous, ruttish (of animals); 2. (*in compos.*) running, having a certain direction, as; *krumm —, running in a crooked line.*

Lauffing, m. (-es; pl. -e) (*mod.*), fugitive, deserter.

Laugbar, adj. deniable.

Laugbarkeit, f. the possibility of being denied.

Laug, f. (pl. -n) 1. lie or lye; 2. fig. sarcasm, biting censure; — waſchen, *fig.* to censure

sharply; *compos. — nartig, adj. alkaline; — nſche, f. potash; — nſaß, n. buckingtub; — nſalz, n. alkaline salt; zu — nſalz brennen, to alkalize; ſüchtiges — nſalz, alkali volatile; — nſalzig, adj. alkaline; — ntopf, m. lye-jar; — ntuch, n. bucking-cloth; — ntuchſche, f. bucking, buck of clothes.*

Laugen, v. a. to buck, to soak in lye.

Laugenhaft, Laugich, Laugig, adj. alkaline.

Laugnen or Leugnen, v. a. to deny, disown, disclaim, gainsay; nicht zu —, undeniable, unquestionable.

Laugnen, n. (-es) denying, disowning.

Laugold, n. province. tinsel.

Laugheit, Laugkeit, Laulichkeit, f. lukewarmness, tepidity.

Laulich, adj. lukewarm, *vid. La.*

Lauling, m. (*mod.*) lukewarm, indifferent person.

Laune, f. (pl. -n) 1. humor, temper, cue; 2. whim, freak, caprice; 3. *provinc.* falling sickness; gute —, merry cue; üble —, ill humor; bei —, bei guter — ſeyn, to be in spirits; nicht bei — ſeyn, to be out of humor; er hat heute ſeine —, he is in his ill humor to-day; er war gerade bei —, he happened to be just in a good humor; in gute — verſetzen, to put in good humor.

Launenhaft, adj. *vid. Launiſch.*

Launenhaftigkeit, f. capriciousness.

Launig, 1. adj. humorous; ein — *er Schriftſteller, Redner, u. ſ. w.* a humorist; II. *adv.* humorously.

Launigkeit, f. humorousness.

Launerrei, f. capricious humor.

Launiſch, 1. adj. humorsome, ill-humored, freakish, capricious, peevish, splenetic; II. *adv.* capriciously, peevishly, &c.

Lauren, *vid. Laurn.*

Laus, f. (pl. Läufe) louse; die fliegende —, winged louse; ſich eine — in den Pelz ſetzen, *fig. vulg.* to charge one's self with a troublesome person or thing.

Lausche, f. *provinc.* listening, lurking; lurking-place; auf der — ſtehen, to stand lurking, keep in in wait.

Lauschen, v. n. (aux. haben) 1. to listen; 2. to lurch, lurk, lie in wait; 3. + *g. provinc.* to lounge, repose.

Lauscher, m. (-es; pl. —) Lauscherinn, f. (pl. -en) listener, eaves-dropper.

Lausgold, n. *vulg.* bad gold; — junge, — peter, m. *vulg.* mean fellow; — wenzel, m. *vulg.* bad sort of tobacco.

Lausfamm, m. dandriff-comb; — frankheit, f. *vid. — sucht; — kraut, n. louse-word, lice-bane, staves-acre; — ſalbe, f. ointment against lousiness; — ſamen, m. *vid. — kraut; — sucht, f. herodian disease, lousy disease.**

Lausen, v. a. *vulg.* 1. to louse; 2. to punish; 3. to rob; einem den Beutel —, to rob one of his money.

Lauser, m. *vulg.* 1. a person lousing another; 2. curmudgeon, hunk.

Lauserrei, f. (pl. -en) *vulg.* stinginess; trifles.

Lausig, adj. & *adv. vulg.* 1. lousy; 2. *fig.* sordid, stinky, mean.

Lausigkeit, f. lousiness.

Lausig, f. Lusatia.

Lausiger, m. (-es; pl. —) Lusatian.

Laute, m. (-es; pl. -e) 1. sound; tone; 2. *provinc.* purport, contents; einen — von ſich geben, to utter a sound; *compos. — alphabet, n. phonetic alphabet; — loß, adj. silent, mute; — loſigkeit, f. silence.*

Laute, adj. & *adv.* loud, aloud; loudly; *fig.* public, open, -ly; — werden, to become public, to take vent.

Laute, prep. (*with gen. sometimes dat.*) according to,

in consequence of; *M. E.* as advised, as per invoice, as directed; — *des königlichen Befehls*, according to the royal order.

lautbar, *I. adj.* 1. audible; 2. notorious, known, divulged, public; *II. adv.* 1. audibly; 2. notoriously.

laute, *f. (pl. -n)* lute; eine — beziehen, to string a lute; eine — stimmen, to tune a lute; die — schlagen, spielen, to play on the lute; *compos.* — *nsfütter*, *n.* — *nskasten*, *m.* lute-case; — *nmacher*, *m.* lute-maker; — *nschläger*, *n.* — *nspieler*, *m.* lute player; — *nzug*, *m.* lute-register.

lauten, *v. n. (aux. haben)* 1. to sound; 2. to purport; to run; so lautet der Brief, this is the purport of the letter; der Brief lautet auf, the letter is addressed to; die Nachrichten — traurig, it (this) is sad news; die Worte — so, the words run thus.

läuten, *v. a.* to ring, toll (of bells); also *n.*; zur Kirche, zu Grabe, u. f. w. —, to ring the bells for church, for a funeral, &c.

läuten, *n. (-s)* ringing of the bells.

läutener, **läutner**, *m. (-s; pl. —) vid. Läutenist.*

läutenist, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* lute-player, lutanist.

läutenschlagen, *n.* playing the lute; *prov.* er schickt sich dazu wie der Esel zum —, he is not fit for it.

läuter, *comp. of laut*, louder.

läuter, *m. (-s; pl. —)* letter, sound.

läuter, *I. adj.* 1. clear, pure; 2. *fig.* pure, sincere, plain; 3. (*undecl.*) mere, nothing but; es find — Lügen, it is all a lie, all stuff; er trinkt — Wein, he drinks nothing but wine; es find — gute Freunde, there are none but friends; *II. adv.* clearly, purely; merely.

läuter, *m. (-s; pl. —)* ringer of a bell.

läuterer, *m. (-s; pl. —)* purifier, refiner.

läuterfeuer, *n.* fire for refining; — *keffel*, *m.* a copper for refining; — *ofen*, *m.* refining oven, furnace; — *pfanne*, *f.* refining pan.

läuterkeit, *f.* 1. purity, pureness, clearness; 2. *fig.* purity, sincerity, integrity.

läuterlich, *adj.* + *vid. Läuter*, *adj.*

läutern, *v. a. I.* to purify, refine, clear, purge, depurate; 2. *L. T.* to ask of the judge an explanation of a sentence; gegen ein Urtheil —, to traverse a judgment.

läuterung, *f.* purification, refining, purging, clearing.

lawine, *f. (pl. -n)* avalanche, *vid. Lawine.*

lava, *f. (pl. Laven)* lava.

lavendel, *m. (-s)* lavender; *compos.* — *blütze*, *f.* lavender-flowers; — *fläschchen*, *n.* lavender-glass; — *geist*, *m.* essence (extract) of lavender; — *öl*, *n.* lavender-oil, oil of spike; — *wasser*, *n.* lavender-water.

lawine, *f. vid. Lawine.*

laveren, *v. n. (aux. haben)* *N. T.* to laveer, tack, go with a sidewind (also *fig.*); in kurzen Zügen —, to run short tacks.

laverer, *m. (-s; pl. —)* laveerer (also *fig.*)

lawine, *f. (pl. -n)* avalanche.

lawsonie, *f.* alcanna.

laranz, *f. (pl. -en)*, **larativ**, *n. (-s; pl. -e)* opening medicine, laxative.

lariren, *v. a. & n. (aux. haben)* to relieve the bowels, purge, take a purge.

lage, *m. vid. Laie.*

lazareth, *n. (-es; pl. -e)* lazaretto, lazaretto, hospital, infirmary.

lazarole, **lazerole**, *f. (pl. -n)* lazerole; Neapolitan medlar.

lazaroni, *pl.* Lazzaroni (the lower class of Naples).

lebehoch, *n.* cheering, cheer.

lebetrant, *n. (-s)* lichen.

lebemann, *m. (-s; pl. -männer)* & **lebemensch**, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* a man enjoying life.

leben, *v. I. n. (aux. haben)* to live, be alive; to have life; wenn er noch lebt, if he be yet alive; es lebe der König! God save the king! lebe wohl! farewell! adieu! so wahr Gott lebt! by the living God! God is my witness! so wahr ich lebe! as true as I am alive! *fig.* er lebt von der Luft, he feeds on air; zu — haben, to have a competency to live on; er weiß zu —, he knows how to live; he is acquainted with the manners of the world; *in the sense of residing only of a place, not of a house or street*; as, auf dem Lande —, to live in the country; — und — lassen, *prov.* to live and let live; *with dat.* to live for, devote one's self; seinem Wirtse —, to devote one's self to one's calling; in den Tag hinein —, to live inconsiderately, imprudently; *with gen.* to live in; der Hoffnung —, to live in hope; *II. * a. as, ein Leben* —, to live (lead) a life.

leben, *n. (-s)* 1. life; 2. vivacity; 3. quick, living flesh; 4. object of affection, pet, darling; das — der Apostel, the lives of the Apostles; am —, alive; nach dem — abmalen, to paint from life; voll —, full of life; im täglichen —, in daily life; einen um das — bringen, to kill one, to make away with one; vom — zum Tode bringen, to execute, put to death; sein — aufs Spiel setzen, or dran setzen, or an etwas wagen, or in die Schanze schlagen, to hazard, risk one's life; auf — und Tod, at the peril of life; mit dem — davon kommen, to escape alive; für mein, sein, u. f. w. — gern thun, essen, u. f. w., to be very fond of doing, eating, &c.; sein — lassen, to die, expire; ein wüßes — führen, to lead a lewd life; ein einsames — führen, to live in solitude; Zeit meines —s, all my lifetime; er machte mir das — sauer, he made my life heavy with me; sein — müde seyn, to be weary of life; ich kann es um — nicht thun, I cannot do it for my life; bis aufs — schneiden, to cut to the quick; das Spielen ist sein —, *colloq.* he is fond of gambling; mein liebes —! my dear life! *compos.* — *erwecker*, *n.* — *geber*, *m.* one who animates, imparts, gives life; — *lang*, *n.* lifetime.

lebend, *part. adj.* living, alive; — *e Sprachen*, living languages.

lebendig, *adj.* living, alive; quick; *fig.* lively, active; — *es Wasser*, running water; der — *e* (helle) Tag, the living day; — *er Schwefel*, natural brimstone; ein — *er Zaun*, a quickset hedge; — *machen*, to quicken, vivify; *wieder* — *werden*, to come to life again.

lebenbigkeit, *f.* 1. being alive, quickness; 2. liveliness, vivacity.

lebensabend, *m. * evening of life*; — *alter*, *n.* stage of life, age; — *art*, *f.* 1. way of life, life; 2. trade, profession; 3. manners; gute, seine — *art*, good breeding; ohne — *art*, illbred; — *assuranz*, *f.* life-insurance; — *balsam*, *m.* restorative balsam; — *baum*, *m.* arbor vitae (*Thuja L.*); — *bedürfnisse*, *pl.* necessities of life, provisions; — *bequemlichkeit*, *f.* convenience of life; — *beschreiber*, *m.* biographer; — *beschreibung*, *f.* life, biography; — *bühne*, *f.* stage of life, mortal life; — *bauer*, *f.* duration of life; die lange — *bauer*, longevity; — *eiche*, *f.* an evergreen oak in Virginia; — *faden*, *m. fig.* thread of life; — *flamme*, *f. fig.* spark of life, life; — *freude*, *f.* joy of life; — *frieden*, *m.* peace of life; — *frische*, *f.* freshness (prime) of life; — *fröh*, *adj.* happy; — *fülle*, *f.* fullness of life or energies; — *gefähr*, *f.* danger of life; — *gefährlich*, *adj.* perilous, with danger of

life; — *gefährte*, *m.* — *gefährtin*, *f.* — *genos*, *m.* — *genossin*, *f.* companion in or of life; — *geist*, *m.* — *geister*, *pl.* vital spirits (supposed to be produced in the brain); — *genuß*, *m.* enjoyment of life; — *gesichte*, *f. vid.* — *beschreibung*; — *gierig*, *adj.* desirous of life; — *gluth*, *f.* vital flame; — *glück*, *m.* happiness of life; — *göttinnen*, *pl.* the Destinies; — *groß*, *adj.* full length; — *größe*, *f.* stature, full size, whole size; in — *größe*, in full length, as large as life; — *jahr*, *n.* year of one's life; — *klugheit*, *f.* worldly prudence or wisdom; — *kraft*, *f.* vital power, or faculty; — *kräftig*, *adj.* in full vital energies; — *lang*, — *länglich*, *adj.* & *adv.* for life, during life; — *länge*, *f.* length of life; — *lauf*, *m.* course of life, career; biography; — *lehre*, *f.* biology, zoonomia; — *licht*, *n.* lamp of life, life; *einem das — ausblasen*, to kill; — *luft*, *f.* vital air, oxygen; — *lust*, *f.* love of life; — *lustig*, *adj.* loving life; — *mal*, *m.* * youth; — *mittel*, *n.* & *pl.* victuals, provisions; — *morgen*, *m.* * morning of life; — *müde*, *adj.* weary of life; — *nothdurft*, *f.* necessities of life; — *ordnung*, *f.* regimen, diet of life; — *pfad*, *m.* path of life; — *pflucht*, *f.* practical duty; — *plan*, *m.* plan of life; — *quelle*, *f.* source of life; — *regel*, *f.* moral rule, maxim, rule of life; — *reise*, *f.* journey through life, life; — *reiz*, *m.* charm of life; — *satt*, *adj.* m. juice of the nerves, of life; — *satt*, *adj.* satiated with life; weary of life; — *stoff*, *m.* that which is necessary to preserve life; proper element; — *strafe*, *f.* pain of death, capital punishment; *bei — strafe*, under pain of death; — *theile*, *pl.* vitals; — *tag*, *m.* day of one's life; *fig.* life; — *tiefe*, *f.* depth of life; inmost soul; in *allen — tiefen zittern*, to tremble in the inmost soul; — *überdruß*, *m.* satiety of life; — *unterhalt*, *m.* livelihood, sustenance; — *versicherung*, *f.* insurance on lives; — *versicherungsgesellschaft*, *f.* joint-stock-company for insuring upon lives; — *voll*, *adj.* full of life, vitality; — *wandel*, *m.* course of life, conduct; — *wärme*, *f.* vital warmth; — *wasser*, *n.* aqua vitae; — *weg*, *m. vid.* — *pfad*; — *weise*, *f.* manner, way of life; — *weisheit*, *f.* worldly wisdom, prudence; — *wiezig*, *adv.* during one's life, for life, through life; — *zeichen*, *n.* sign of life; — *zeit*, *f.* lifetime; *auf — zeit*, for life; — *ziel*, *n.* end of one's life.

Leber, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) 1. liver; 2. + hill, something elevated; 3. something of the color of liver; in *compos.* as *Schweleber*, *which see*; *zur — gehörig*, hepatic; *aufrechtig von der — weg reden*, *fig.* to speak openly; *compos.* — *ader*, *f.* hepatic vein; — *aloe*, *f.* hepatic aloes; — *balsam*, *m.* maudlin (a plant); — *brand*, *m.* a distemper (inflammation) among sheep, &c.; — *braun*, *adj.* brown as liver, liver-colored; — *entzündung*, *f.* inflammation of the liver; — *erz*, *n.* reddish copper-ore; hepatic mercurial ore; — *farbe*, *f.* liver-color; — *farben*, — *farbig*, *adv.* liver-colored, livered; — *flecken*, *m.* freckle, lentigo; — *fluß*, *m.* hepatic flux; — *fuchs*, *m.* dark chestnut-horse; — *fiess*, *m.* liver-pyrites, hepatic pyrites; — *krankheit*, *f.* hepatic disease, liver complaint; — *krank*, *adj.* having a liver complaint; — *traut*, *n.* liver-wort; — *moos*, *n.* fountain liver-wort; — *raute*, *f.* lunary, moon-wort; — *reim*, *m.* rhyme or verse for joke's sake (referring to a pike's liver); — *stein*, *m.* hepatic; *vid.* **Leber**, 2; — *thran*, *m.* cod-oil; — *verhärtung*, — *verstopfung*, *f.* hardening, obstruction of the liver; — *wurst*, *f.* liver-pudding.

Lebern, *v. provinc. vid.* Gerinnen.

Lebtag, *vid.* Lebtag.

Lebewohl, *n.* farewell; *einem — sagen*, to bid one farewell.

Lebhaft, *I. adj.* quick, active, lively, sprightly,

brisk, gay, jovial, merry; — *e Augen*, bright, sparkling eyes; *ein — er Verstand*, a quick understanding; *ein — es Gesicht*, a smart sight; *eine — e Schilderung*, u.s.w. a lively description; *II. adv.* lively, in a lively manner, warmly.

Lebhaftigkeit, *f.* liveliness, vivacity, quickness, sprightliness, briskness.

Lebhönig, *m.* (-*ß*) common honey.

Lebig, *adj.* living; *lived (in compos.)*.

Lebuchen, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* —) gingerbread.

Lebtüchler, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* —) gingerbread-baker.

Leblich, *adj.* + conducive, necessary to life.

Leblos, *I. adj.* lifeless, inanimate; *II. adv.* lifelessly, inanimately.

Leblosigkeit, *f.* lifelessness; *fig.* want of spirit and life.

Lebtag, *pl.* days of life; *mein (for meine) —*, in my lifetime, in my whole life.

Lebzeiten, *pl.* lifetime; *bei —*, in lifetime.

Lechzen, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) 1. to split, or gape from dryness; 2. to leak; 3. *fig.* to be choked with thirst; to languish for, pant for (*nach etwas*, after).

Leck, *adj.* leaky; — *werden*, to leak.

Leck, *m.* (-*es*; *pl.* -*e*) leak; *einen — bekommen*, *N. T.* to spring a leak.

Leckage, *Leckaste*, *f.* *M. & N. T.* leakage.

Lecker, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) leak; trough from which cattle are made to lick salt.

Lecken, *v. a. & n.* (*aux.* seyn & haben) to spring a leak; to leak, run, drop out, trickle.

Lecken, *v. a. & n.* (*aux.* haben) to lick; *fig.* to touch lightly; *wider den Etachel —*, to kick against the pricks.

Lecker, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* —) 1. licker; 2. sweet-tooth; *provinc.* tongue (of certain animals).

Lecker, *I. adj.* 1. delicate; dainty, delicious, nice; 2. dainty-mouthed, squeamish, lickerish; *II. adv.* daintily, lickerishly; *compos.* — *bissen*, *m.* dainty, tid-bit, junket; — *essen*, — *gericht*, *n.* — *speise*, *f.* dainty dish, meal; — *maul*, — *mäulchen*, *n.* — *zahn*, *m.* lickerish tongue, sweet-tooth.

Leckerei, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) 1. daintiness, lickerishness; 2. dainty, tid-bit, sweetmeat.

Leckerhaft, *adj.* lickerish, dainty.

Leckerhaftigkeit, *f.* lickerishness, daintiness.

Leckern, *v. n. & imper.* (*aux.* haben) *vulg.* to be lickerish, to desire.

Lechönig, *m.* (-*ß*) dropped honey.

Leckwein, *m.* (-*es*) wine which spontaneously oozes from the finest and ripest grapes; wine which leaks from the cock of a barrel, droppings.

Leckwerk, *n.* (-*es*) *T.* contrivance in salt-works for the brine to fall in drops from pipes or channels.

Lection, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) lesson; *fig.* reprimand.

Lecture, *f.* lecture, reading.

Lecher, *n.* (-*ß*) leather; *vulg.* skin; *fig.* vom — *ziehen*, to draw the sword; *einem das — gerben* *vulg.* to give one a sound thrashing; to curry one's skin; *compos.* — *abfall*, *m.* leather-cuttings, parings, and shavings; — *arbeit*, *f.* work in leather; — *arbeiter*, *m.* one working in leather; — *artig*, *adj.* like leather; tough; — *artigkeit*, *f.* toughness; — *band*, *I. m.* leather cover, binding in calf; *II. n.* leather strap; — *bereiter*, *m.* leather-dresser; — *bereitung*, *f.* dressing of leather; — *beutel*, *m.* leather-bag, purse; — *braun*, *adj.* chestnut colored; — *färber*, *m.* leather-dyer; — *handel*, *m.* leather-trade; — *händler*, *m.* trader in leather, leather-seller; — *handlung*, *f.* leather trade, business; shop where leather is sold; — *handschuh*, *m.* leather glove; — *hart*, *adj.* hard as leather; — *harz*, *n.* India rubber; — *haut*, *f.* thick skin; — *hosen*, *pl.* leather-breeches; — *kalk*, *m.* quick-lime — *leim*, *m.* size; — *leinwand*, *f.* — *linnen*, *n.* dowlas; — *schwärze*, *f.* currier's black; — *streif*,

m. thong; — *weich*, *adj.* as soft as leather; *vulg.* einen — *schlagen*, to beat one into a jelly; — *wert*, *n.* leather work; articles of leather; — *güster*, *m.* marsh-mallow paste (a kind of lozenge against a cough).
Febener, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* leather-dresser; manufacturer of leather.
Feberrn, *adj.* 1. of leather, leathern; 2. *vulg.* stiff, dull; ein — *er Gürtel*, a girdle of leather; das — *e Wammes*, leather jerkin; ein — *er Mensch*, stiff, dull fellow.
Feberrn, *v. a.* to leather, furnish with leather; *fig.* to beat soundly.
Febig, 1. *adj.* 1. empty, void; *fig.* vacant, void; 2. single, unmarried; 3. free, freed, enjoying liberty; 4. idle, unemployed; eine — *e Stelle*, a vacant or void place, a vacancy; ein — *er Mann*, a single man, a bachelor; ein — *es Frauenzimmer*, a single woman, *feme sole* (*L. T.*); der — *e Stand*, celibacy, single life; eine — *e Stunde*, a spare hour; einen — *sprechen*, *L. T.* to acquit one; — *lassen*, to let go; *II. adv.* singly.
Febigen, *v. a.* + to free, acquit, set at liberty.
Febigkeit, *f.* unmarried state, celibacy.
Febiglich, *adv.* only, quite, entirely; *es ist — Ihre Schuld*, it is only your fault.
Fee, *n. N. T.* lee; in — *fallen*, to make lee-way, to come by the lee; *compos.* — *bord*, *n.* larboard; — *wärts*, *adv.* leeward.
Feene, *f.* (*pl.* -n) a kind of maple; *provinc.* wild sow.
Feer, *adj.* 1. empty, void; 2. *fig.* vacant; inane, vain, empty, void; der — *e Raum*, empty space; vacuum; ein — *es Papier*, a blank; *e Zeile* — *lassen*, to leave a line in blank; ein — *es Grab*, a cenotaph; ein — *er Kopf*, addle brains; mit — *en Händen*, empty-handed; — *e Hoffnungen*, vain hopes; — *ausgehen*, to get nothing; — *es Stroh dreschen*, *fig.* to do a useless thing; *compos.* — *köpfig*, *adj.* empty-headed.
Feerbaum, *m. provinc.* *vid.* Lärchenbaum.
Feerte, *f.* emptiness, void, blank; *fig.* vacuity, vacuum.
Feeren, *v. a.* & *refl.* to empty, void, evacuate; to clear.
Feerheit, *f.* voidness, emptiness.
Feertanne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) larch-tree.
Feffeln, *vid.* Effeln.
Feize, *f.* (*pl.* -n) lip; *pie* — *einer Orgelpfeife*, *T.* languet in an organ-pipe.
Fee, *adj.* *provinc.* low; *fig.* tasteless, bad.
Legalistren, *v. a.* to legalize.
Legangel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) trimmer, night-line (in fishing).
Legat, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) legate (of the Pope).
Legat, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) legacy; ein *bedingtes* —, a contingent legacy (*L. T.*); *vid.* Vermächtniß.
Legatar, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *L. T.* legatary, legatee.
Legation, *f.* (*pl.* -en) legation; *compos.* — *srath*, *m.* counsellor of the embassy; — *secretair*, *m.* secretary to an embassy; secretary of legation.
Legen, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* 1. laying; 2. foundation, base; 3. a measure for linen.
Legenbüchse, *f.* spring-gun; — *feuer*, *n. vid.* Lauf-
feuer; — *geld*, *n. provinc.* price of admission; — *henne*, *f.* — *huhn*, *n.* layer (a hen); — *schuß*, *m. vid.* — *büchse*; — *stachel*, *m.* sting of insects with which they make the hole to lay their eggs in; — *stadt*, *f. provinc.* town destined for the deposition of merchandise, or other articles; emporium; — *tisch*, *m. provinc.* counter; — *zeit*, *f.* laying-time.
Legen, *v. a.* 1. to lay, put, place; 2. to stop; Eier —, to lay eggs; einen Fußboden —, to lay planks; Schlingen, Fallstricke —, to lay snares; bei Seite —, to lay by, aside, to put aside; *fig.* Hand an Jemanden —, to lay hands on

one; Geld an etwas —, to bestow money upon; an den Tag —, to make known; einem etwas nahe —, to give to understand, to give a hint to one; einem etwas in den Weg —, to bely one's way; to cast a stumbling-block in one's way; ins Bett —, to put to bed; an die Luft, Sonne, u. s. w. —, to expose to the air, the sun, &c.; ein Schiff vor Anker —, to cast, drop anchor; in Äsche —, to burn down; die Hand auf den Mund —, to observe silence; einem die Worte or etwas in den Mund —, to tell one, or suggest (what to say); einem etwas zur Last —, to charge one with; *II. refl.* to lie down; *fig.* 1. to take to one's bed, to be attacked with illness; 2. to be allayed, to abate, to subside; 3. sich auf etwas —, to devote, apply or addict one's self to; sich ins Mittel —, to interfere; sich zum Ziele —, to conform to the views of another; sich zu Bette (schlafen) —, to go to bed; sich auf die saule Seite —, to grow lazy, sluggish; der Wind, der Sturm hat sich gelegt, the wind has abated, the storm has ceased; *III. n. (aux. haben)* Sea *T.* to keep, steer towards (nach); nach Norden zu —, to make the north; von dem Ufer —, to make off shore.
Legender, *f.* (*pl.* -n) legend; *compos.* — *nbuch*, *n.* legendary; — *nſchied*, *m. cont.* legendary.
Legen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -n) layer; —, *pl.* large water-casks; *compos.* — *wall*, *n. N. T.* lee-shore.
Legge, *f. vid.* Lege.
Legstabt, *f. vid.* Legestabt.
Legion, *f.* (*pl.* -en) legion.
Legiren, *v. a.* 1. *Ch. T.* to allay; 2. *L. T.* to bequeath.
Legirung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) allay.
Legitim, *adj.* legitimate.
Legitimiren, *v. a.* & *refl.* to legitimize.
Legitimität, *f.* legitimacy.
Leguan, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) guana, or iguana (a species of lizard).
Lehe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* waste land.
Lehen (Lehn), *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) fief, fee, feudal tenure, feod; in the *pl.* the relation's right or granting of a feod; das *unbedingte* —, fee absolute, fee simple; das *bedingte* —, fee conditional, fee-tail; zu — *geben*, to enfeoff, invest with; zu — *tragen*, to hold in fee, possess in fee; ein — *mutzen* or *ſinnen*, to sue for feoffing; in *compos.* generally *Lehn*; — *bauer*, *m.* peasant holding a feudal tenure; — (*s*) *brief*, *m.* bill of feoffment; — *buch*, *n.* register of the estates; das *alte englische* — *buch*, doom's-day book; — *dienst*, *m.* escuage; — *erbe*, *l. m.* successor to a feod; *II. n.* hereditary feod; — *frau*, *f.* female who has to grant or receive a feod; — *frei*, *adj.* allodial; ein *Gut* — *frei* *machen*, to pass away an estate in mortmain; — *geld*, *n.* — *groſchen*, — *ſchag*, *m.* or — *waare*, *f.* fine; — *gut*, *n.* fee, feod; ein *freies* — *gut*, a freehold, frank-free, frank-tenement; — *herr*, *m.* feoffee, liege, feudal lord; — *hof*, *m.* court of a liege lord, of fees; — *mann*, *m. pl.* — *leute*, *m. & f.* feoffees, feodary, tenant; — *perſon*, *n.* vassallage horse; — *propst*, *m.* provost of a court of fees; — *recht*, *n.* feudal law; feudal right; — *richter*, *m.* judge of a court of fees; also a judge who holds his office in feod; — *schein*, *m. vid.* — *brief*; — *ſchulze*, *m.* hereditary village magistrate; — *tafel*, *f. vid.* — *hof*; — *träger*, *m.* 1. feoffee, feodary; 2. proxy; — *waare*, *f. vid.* — *geld*; — *zins*, *m.* quit rent, farm rent, old rent.
Lehener, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Lehenerinn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *provinc.* person holding a fief.
Lehm, *m.* (-es) loam, clay; mud; *compos.* — *arbeiter*, — *fleber*, — *ſtifter*, *m.* worker in clay; — *boden*, *m.* clayey soil; — *grube*, *f.* loampit, clay.

pit; — guß, *m. T.* iron wares, that are cast in moulds of clay; — gut, *n.* loam-ware; — tügel, *f.* clay-pellet; — stein, *m.* clay brick; — wand, *f.* clay-wall, mudwall.

Lehmen, *v. a.* to loam, clay.

Lehmen, *Lehmern*, *adj.* loamy.

Lehn, *n.* & *compos. vid.* Lehen.

Lehmicht, *adj.* muddy.

Lehmig, *adj.* clayey, loamy.

Lehn, from Lehne & Lehen, (*provinc.*) in *compos.* — beet, *n. T.* garden bed against a sunny wall; — brett, *n.* board to lean, recline on; — laffel, *m.* valet de place; guide; — pferb, *n.* job-horse; — saß, *m. Log. T.* lemma; — seßel, — stuhl, *m.* arm-chair; reclining chair.

Lehnbar, *adj.* feudal.

Lehnbarkeit, *f.* feudality.

Lehnchen, *n.* (-&) *abbr.* for Magdalene, Maudlin.

Lehne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. support, prop, arm, back, railing; 2. inclined direction, inclined plane, declivity; 3. *Typ. T.* the galleys; 4. *provinc.* saw; lynch-pin.

Lehne, *adj.* sloping, aslope.

Lehnen, *v. I. a. provinc.* to lend, to borrow; II. *n.* (*aux. haben*, with *dat.*) to be tributary by reason of a feof.

Lehnen, *v. I. n.* (*aux. haben*) to lean, lie, stand against; to recline; II. *a. & refl.* to lean, lay, put against; *fig.* to take a position so as to be protected (in the rear, &c.), das Heer lehnte sich an einen Wald, the army posted itself so as to have the forest in the rear.

Lehner, *m.* (-& *pl.* —) *provinc.* 1. lender; 2. *vid.* Lehnsmann.

Lehnhaft, *adj.* pertaining to a feoff; *vid.* Lehnbar.

Lehnhaftigkeit, *f. vid.* Lehnbarkeit.

Lehns, *gen.* of Lehn, in *compos.*; any *compos. not found here, must be looked for under Lehn*; — dienst, *m.* escuage; — eid, *m.* oath of allegiance, fealty; — erbe, *m. L. T.* heir of a fief; — sähig, *adj.* capable of holding a fief; — fall, *m.* vacancy of a feudal tenure; — folge, *f.* succession to a fief; obligation imposed by the feudal law upon a tenant to follow his lord in time of war; — gebühr, *f.* fine; — gericht, *n.* court of fees; — herr, *m. vid.* Lehnherr; — herrlichkeit & herrschaft, *f.* fealty; dignity, right of a feudal lord; — hammer, *f. vid.* — gericht; — register, *n.* roll of fees, or feods; — richter, *m. vid.* Lehnrichter; — pflicht, *f.* duty of a feodality; feodality; — sache, *f.* affair relating to a feof; — schulb, *f.* debt on a feof; — sähung, *f.* feudal institution; — treue, *f.* feudal faith; — verbinding, *f. vid.* — pflicht; — verfassung, *f.* feudal system; — vertrag, *m.* agreement, settlement of a feof; — wesen, *n.* every thing relating to feofs; feudalism.

Lehr, *n.* (-& *pl.* -e) *T.* mould, model, pattern.

Lehr, from Lehren, in *compos.* — abschied, *m. vid.* — brief; — amt, *n. I.* office of instructor; 2. ministry, ecclesiastical function; 3. professorship; — anstalt, *f.* establishment for instruction, school, academy; — art, *f.* method, way of teaching; — begierde, *f.* 1. desire to instruct, teach; 2. studiousness, application; — begierig, *I. adj.* 1. desirous of teaching; 2. desirous of learning; studious; II. *adv.* studiously; — begriff, *m. I.* system; 2. outline, manual of a science; — bogen, *m. Arch. T.* wooden arch to build vaults upon; — bote, *m.* apostle; — braten, *m. T.* feast of an apprentice when his time is over; — brief, *m. I.* apprentice's indenture; 2. didactic epistle; — buch, *n.* abridgment, compendium; — bursche, *m.* apprentice; — dichter, *m.* didactic poet; — bid-

tung, *f.* didactic poem; — essen, *n. vid.* — braten; — fabel, *f.* didactic fable; — sähig, *adj.* capable of teaching; — sähigkeit, *f.* capability for teaching; — freiheit, *f.* liberty of teaching publicly (what one likes); — gabe, *f.* gift, natural talent for teaching; — gang, *m.* course of letters; — gebäude, *n.* system; — gebicht, *n.* didactic poem; — gegenstand, *m.* subject that is taught; — gehülfe, *m.* assistant in teaching; — geld, *n.* apprentice's fee; *fig.* experience acquired through losses; — geld geben, to buy wit; — geschäft, *n. vid.* — amt; — grund, *m.* principle; — herr, *m.* master, employer; governor; — jahr, *n.* — jahre, *pl.* apprenticeship; die — jahre außstehen, to serve one's time; — junge, *m.* apprentice; — jünger, *m.* scholar, disciple; — kreis, *m. I.* circle of scholars, pupils; 2. epitome, compendium of a science; — kunst, *f.* didactics; — mödchen, *n.* apprentice-girl; — meinung, *f.* dogma; — meister, *m.* teacher, instructor; master of a trade; — meisterinn, *f.* preceptress, mistress, master's wife; — mittel, *n.* means, way of instruction; — ode, *f.* didactic ode; — ordnung, *f.* order, regulation of instruction; — plan, *m.* plan of instruction; — reich, *adj.* instructive; — sadl, *m.* auditory; — saß, *m.* theorem; dogma; rule, precept; — schrift, *f.* writing, pamphlet of instruction; — spruch, *m.* sentence, apophthegm, aphorism, maxim; — stand, *m.* state, character of a teacher or professor and the persons belonging to it (collectively); — stelle, *f.* situation of a teacher, professor; — stube, *f.* school-room; — stuhl, *m.* pulpit; den — stuhl besteigen, to mount the pulpit; — stunde, *f.* hour of teaching, lesson, lecture; — ton, *m.* dogmatical tone; — verbesserung, *f.* reformation (in religion); — weg, *m.* method of teaching; — wert, *n.* work done by an apprentice; — widrig, *adj.* heterodox; — zeit, *f.* apprenticeship; — zimmer, *n. vid.* — stube.

Lehrbar, *adj.* that may be taught.

Lehrbarkeit, *f.* capability of being taught.

Lehre, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. doctrine, dogma; 2. religion; 3. instruction, lesson; moral, warning, precept, rule, admonition; 4. science, theory; 5. apprenticeship; 6. *T.* model, mould, pattern; 7. *Gum. T.* size of a ball or bullet; in die — thun, to bind apprentice; in der — seyn, to be apprentice.

Lehren, *v. a.* (with *acc.* & *dat.* or *double acc.*) to teach, instruct; to inform; einen singen, lesen, u. s. w. to teach one singing, reading, &c.; er lehrt mir (*better than* mich) die Musik, he teaches me music; eine Wissenschaft öffentlich —, to profess a science; einen zeichnen, or einem das Zeichnen —, to teach one drawing, &c.; die Erfahrung lehrt, experience proves, shows; Noth lehrt den, *prov.* necessity teaches to pray (do anything); sam. ich will dich schreien, u. s. w. —, I'll teach you to cry, i. e. you shall not cry.

Lehrer, *m.* (-& *pl.* —) teacher, instructor, tutor, master, informer, preceptor, professor; *compos.* — seminarium, *n.* seminary for schoolmasters; — stand, *m.* — stelle, *f. vid.* Lehrstand, u. s. w.; — stuhl, *vid.* Lehrstuhl.

Lehrerinn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) female teacher.

Lehrhaft, *adj.* + fit, and inclined for teaching; *vid.* Lehrreich.

Lehrling, *m.* (-& *pl.* -e) 1. apprentice, prentice; 2. disciple; 3. novice, tyro.

Lehrsam, *adj. (inus.)* fond, desirous of teaching.

Lehrsamkeit, *f. (inus.)* fondness of teaching.

Lei, *m.* (-& *pl.* -e) cover, screen.

Leib, *m.* (-& *pl.* -er) 1. body; 2. belly; 3. waist; 4. womb; 5. bodice (of a dress); 6. + life; ein entsellter —, a dead body; *fig.* wohl bei — e, corpus

lent; vom — e fallen, to fall away, to grow thin; *gesegneten* — es seyn, to be in the family way; *nichts auf dem* — e haben, to have no clothes to one's back; *bleib mir vom* — e! stand off! *sein* Leib *or* seines Leibes *pflügen*, to live well; *ein* nem zu — e wollen, to long to be at one, to have a design upon one; *einem zu* — e *geben*, to attack one; *bei* — e nicht! *or* *bei* Leibes *Leben* nicht! on no account! as you value your life! *auf* — und *Leben* *belangt* seyn, to be criminally prosecuted; *es betrifft* — und *Leben*, life is at stake; *bei* *leben* *benigem* — , alive; *kein* *Herz* *im* — e haben, to have no heart *or* courage; — und *Leben* *daran* *wagen*, to risk one's life; *compos.* — *arzt*, m. physician in ordinary; — *barbier*, m. prince's shaver; — *binde*, f. scarf, sash, girdle; — *chirurgus*, m. surgeon to his majesty, highness, &c., prince's surgeon; — *compagnie*, f. the chief's own company, colonel's company in a regiment; — *diener*, m. page; valet de chambre; — *dienst*, m. personal average; — *eigen*, adj. — *eigener* — *eigene*, m. & f. decl. like *adj.* bondman, serf, slave; — *eigenschaft*, f. bondage, servitude; — *eigenthum*, n. right of property over the person of another; — *essen*, n. favorite meat, favorite dish; — *farbe*, f. 1. favorite color; 2. carnation; — *farben*, adj. incarnadine, flesh-colored; — *garde*, f. body-guards, life-guards; — *gebänge*, n. jointure, settlement; rent, annuity for life; *Wittne* mit *einem* — , jointress, dowager; — *gebt*, n. yearly tribute of a bondman to his lord; — *gericht*, n. favorite dish; — *gürtel*, m. belt, waistbelt; — *gut*, n. estate for life; — *hund*, m. favorite dog; — *jäger*, m. huntsman, ranger of a prince *or* nobleman, who is generally about his person (*chasseur*); — *knecht*, m. groom of a prince's stable; — *kutscher*, m. a person's own coachman; — *lakel*, m. a person's own footman, the prince's own valet; — *pagt*, f. tenure for life; — *page*, m. page in ordinary; — *pferd*, n. favorite horse; — *recht*, n. vid. *Leibeigenthum*; — *regiment*, n. regiment of which the sovereign himself is colonel; — *rente*, f. mostly in (*pl.* -n) life-rent, annuity; *sein* *Geld* *auf* — *renten* *geben*, to secure one's self in an annuity; — *rock*, m. dress-coat; — *rolle*, f. favorite character; — *schaar*, f. body-guard; — *schmerzen*, pl. stomach-ach; — *schneiden*, n. gripes; — *schneider*, m. tailor to a prince, princess, &c.; — *schnitt*, m. waist in a coat *or* other garment; — *schuster*, m. shoemaker to a prince *or* other great person; — *schütz*, m. archer of the life-guard; — *spruch*, m. favorite sentence (*maxim*); — *stücken*, n. vulg. favorite air *or* tune; — *stuhl*, m. close-stool; — *tuch*, n. kerchief covering the neck and body, shawl; — *wache*, f. life-guard, body-guard; — *wagen*, m. prince's coach; — *wäsche*, f. linen worn on the body; — *wäscherinn*, f. laundress in ordinary; — *wasser*, n. (in the dropsy) water found in the belly; — *wundarzt*, m. private surgeon, surgeon in ordinary; — *zinsen*, pl. vid. *Leibrenten*; — *zucht*, f. vid. *Leibgedinge*. *Leibchen*, n. (-s; *pl.* —) bodice, stays. *Leibeigen*, adj. *Leibeigene*, m. *Leibeigenschaft*, f. *Leibeigenthum*, n. vid. under *compos.* of *Leib*. *Leiben*, v. I. n. to exist; only in *wie* *er* *lebt* *und* *lebt*, as he is, his very self; II. *refl.* *provinc.* to grow fat. *Leibes*, gen. of *Leib*, in *compos.* — *beschaffenheit*, f. constitution, complexion; — *bewegung*, f. motion, exercise of the body; — *bürde*, f. burden, fatus; — *erbe*, m. offspring, descendant; heir of an allodium; — *erben*, *pl.* issue; — *fehler*, m. defect *or* deformity of body; — *frucht*, f. fatus, embryo; — *gaben*, *pl.* endowments of the body; — *gebrechen*,

n. bodily defect of deformity; — *gefahr*, f. danger of life; — *geschicklichkeit*, f. bodily skill, agility; — *gestalt*, f. shape of the body, stature; — *größe*, f. vid. — *länge*, — *herr*, m. + master of a bond slave; — *kraft*, f. strength of body, corporal vigor; *auf* — *kräften*, with all one's might! — *länge*, f. stature, tallness, size; — *leben*, n. life of the body; *bei* — *leben* nicht! on no account! — *nahrung*, f. aliment, food, nourishment; — *pflüge*, f. care of the body; — *schwäche*, f. corporal infirmity; — *sorge*, f. care of the body; — *stärke*, f. vid. — *kraft*; — *strafe*, f. corporal punishment; — *übung*, f. exercise of the body. *Leibhaft*, (*Leibhaftig*), I. *adj.* 1. bodily, in one's body, *or* person; 2. *fig.* real, true; *der* — e *Leib* *sel*, the devil incarnate; *es* *ist* *sein* — e *Ebenbild*, it is a true picture of himself; it is his very self; *er* *ist* *ein* — e *Ebenbild* *seines* *Vaters*, he is a lively image of his father; II. *adv.* bodily, personally, &c. *Leibhaftigkeit*, f. liveliness, exactness of a portrait. *Leibig*, *adj.* *provinc.* corpulent, fleshy, bulky (*generally* in *compos.*). *Leibigkeit*, f. corpulence. *Leiblich*, I. *adj.* 1. corporal, corporeal, bodily; 2. temporal; 3. one's own, natural; *einem* — *en* *Eid* *ablegen*, to take a corporal oath; — *e* *Augen* *sehen*, to see with one's own eyes; *ein* — *er* *Erbe*, vid. *Leibserbe*; *ein* — *er* *Bruder*, a full brother; *mein* — *er* *Better*, my cousin-german; II. *adv.* 1. corporally; personally, in person; 2. temporally. *Leiblichkeit*, f. bodiliness, corporeality. *Leiblos*, *adj.* bodiless, incorporeal, immaterial. *Leich*, m. & n. spawn, vid. *Laich*; *provinc.* square to play at nine pins *or* bowls, also a mark in such a game; *compos.* — *teich*, m. breeding pond; — *zeit*, f. spawning time. *Leichier*, n. *provinc.* beer given at a funeral. *Leichborn*, m. corn (on the toe); *compos.* — *pflaster*, n. corn-plaster; — *salbe*, f. corn salve; — *schneiber*, m. corn-cutter. *Leiche*, f. 1. spawning time; spawning; 2. *Typ.* T. out. *Leiche*, f. (*pl.* -n) 1. + human body, flesh; 2. dead body, corpse; 3. funeral, burial, obsequies; 4. *Typ.* T. omitted places, passages; mit *zur* — *gehn*, to assist at a funeral; to accompany the corpse; *er* *sieht* *wie* *eine* — *aus*, he looks as pale as death. *Leichen*, v. n. vid. *Laichen*; *provinc.* to stink; to break (flax). *Leichen*, *pl.* of *Leiche*, in *compos.* — *acker*, m. burying ground; — *artig*, *adj.* cadaverous; — *begängniß*, n. funeral, burial, obsequies; — *begleiter*, m. follower of a funeral; — *begleitung*, f. funeral train; — *beforger*, m. undertaker; — *bestäuer*, m. coroner; — *bestattung*, f. burial, funeral; — *bitter*, m. one who invites to a funeral, undertaker; — *bläß*, *adj.* as pale as death; — *blässe*, f. paleness of death; — *buch*, n. register of deaths and burials; — *dieb*, m. resurrection-man; — *duft*, m. cadaverous smell; — *essen*, n. funeral repast; — *eule*, f. & *huhn*, n. owl whose cry is believed to forebode a death; — *fadel*, f. funeral-torch; — *farbe*, f. color of a dead body; — *feier*, f. vid. — *begängniß*; — *feld*, n. field strewn with dead bodies; — *frau*, f. layer out; — *gedicht*, n. funeral poem, elegy, monody; — *gefolge*, — *geleit*, n. vid. — *begleitung*; — *gerüst*, n. castrum doloris, funeral decorations; — *gesang*, m. dirge; — *gewand*, n. — *hemd*, n. — *kleid*, n. shroud; — *ge-*

wölbe, *n.* — gruft, *f.* vault adopted for burials; catacomb; — halle, *f.* — haus, *n.* — kammer, *f.* room, house for keeping dead bodies; also dissecting room; — handlung, *f.* funeral act; — kalt, *adj.* as cold as a dead body; — kerze, *f.* vid. — fackel; — kosten, *pl.* expenses of a funeral; — mahl, *n.* vid. — essen; — musit, *f.* funeral music; — öffnung, *f.* opening of a dead body; — predigt, — rede, *f.* funeral oration; — prediger, — redner, *m.* funeral orator; — schau, *f.* inquest over a dead body, coroner's inquest; — schauarzt, *m.* vid. — beschauer; — scheiterhaufen, *m.* funeral pile; — schleier, *m.* vid. — tuch; — schmücker, *m.* schmückerin, *f.* layer out; — statt or — stätte, *f.* burial place; — stein, *m.* tomb-stone; — träger, *m.* one of those who bear the corpse to the grave; — tuch, *n.* pall; — verläufer, *m.* resurrection-man; — vogel, *m.* screech-owl; — wach, *n.* adipocere; — wagen, *m.* hearse; — wappen, *n.* hatchment; escutcheon for the dead; — zug, *m.* funeral procession or pomp.

Leichenhaft, } *adj.* funereal; cadaverous.

Leichenmäfig, }

Leichhof, *m.* (-s) burying ground, churchyard.

Leichhub, *n.* (-s) screech-owl.

Leichnam, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) 1. dead body, corpse; 2. + *jo.* human body.

Leicht, *I. adj.* light; *fig.* easy; light, nimble; fickle, flighty; slight; — e Reiter, light horseman; die — e Reiter, light-horse; — auf den Füßen, light of foot; eine — e Wunde, a slight wound; II. *adv.* lightly; easily; thinly; soon; nicht —, seldom, rarely, scarcely; er wird — unerschäm, he is apt to grow impudent; das kann — seyn, das ist — möglich, that is very possible; wie — ist ein Unglück geschehen, a misfortune easily, soon happens; *compos.* — beflügelt, — beschwingt, — geflügelt, — bewaffnet, *u. s. w.* light-winged, light-armed, &c.; — blütig, *adj.* sanguine, cheerful; — blütigkeit, *f.* sanguineness, cheerfulness; — fähig, *adj.* going lightly or swiftly (of boats, &c.); — fertig, *I. adj.* light, wanton; frivolous, inconsiderate; fickle; II. *adv.* wantonly, lightly, frivolously; — fertigkeit, *f.* wantonness; inconsiderateness; — flüchtigkeit, *f.* capability of being easily fused; — flüßig, *adj.* easily rendered fluid or in fusion; — flüßig, *adj.* light-footed, light-legged; *fig.* light-minded; — flüßigkeit, *f.* lightness of foot; *fig.* light-mindedness; — gläubig, *adj.* credulous, easy of belief; — gläubigkeit, *f.* credulity; — hin, *adv.* lightly; — sinn, *m.* indiscretion; fickleness, light-mindedness; frivolity, levity; want of seriousness; — sinnig, *adj.* + *adv.* light-minded; fickle, frivolous; inconsiderate, — ly; — sinnigkeit, *f.* light-mindedness, frivolity, fickleness.

Leichte, *f.* vid. Leichtigkeit.

Leichten, *v. a. (inus.)* to make easy, light.

Leichtern, *v. a.* to ease, light, lighten, make easier.

Leichtheit, *f.* vid. Leichtigkeit.

Leichtigkeit, *f.* lightness, *fig.* facility, easiness; mit großer —, with great ease.

Leichtlich, *adv.* easily, lightly.

Leid, *adj.* + *ugly*; troublesome; sorrowful; *now only used indecl.* with seyn, thun and werden; *dat. of person*; sein Vergehen ist ihm —, he is sorry for his fault; laß dir das nicht — seyn, don't be uneasy about it; es wird Ihnen einmal — werden, you will some day repent it; es ist mir —, es thut mir —, I am sorry for it; es ist mir —, or es wird mir — um (für) Sie, I am sorry for you.

Leid, *n.* (-es) 1. wrong, harm, hurt; 2. sorrow, pain, affliction, sadness, woe; *provinc.* mourning; + funeral; einem ein — or — es zufügen, etwas zu

— e thun, to do one harm, hurt, wrong, aggrieve one; sich ein — es thun, to make away with one's self; einem sein — klagen, to complain of one's grief to another; um einen — tragen, to mourn for one; es ist keine Freude ohne —, *provinc.* there are no roses without thorns; *compos.* are mostly *provinc.*; any not found here must be looked for under Leide or Trauer; — brief, *m.* consolatory epistle; — frau, *f.* mourning woman; — haus, *n.* mourning-house; — kleid, *n.* mourning suit; — tag, *m.* day of mourning; — tragend, *part. adj.* mourning; — tragende, *m.* mourner; — voll, *adj.* sorrowful, painful.

Leiden, *v. ir. a. & n. (aux. haben)* 1. to suffer, endure, undergo, support, bear, abide, tolerate; 2. *fig.* to allow, suffer; 3. + to grieve, pain; Schaden —, to suffer damage, to be a loser; er hat lange gelitten, he has suffered a long time; — mögen, to like; ich kann ihn nicht vor Augen —, I cannot abide his sight; ich mag es wohl —, I like it very well; er kann ich nicht —, he does not like them, her; wohl gelitten seyn bei ..., to be in favor with; solche Unordnung kann ich nicht —, I cannot allow such a want of order.

Leiden, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) suffering; affliction, calamity, misfortune; sorrow; *compos.* — edecher, *m.* — etched, *m.* cup of sorrow; — egsährte, — egenosse, *m.* companion in adversity, sorrow, suffering; — egschichte, *f.* history of the passion of Christ; — es jahr, *n.* year of suffering, misfortune; — etag, *m.* day of sorrow, misfortune; — evoll, or — voll, *adj.* full of suffering, sorrow; — ewoche, *f.* passion-week.

Leidend, *part. adj.* suffering; passive; — er Gehorsam, passive obedience.

Leidende, *m.* sufferer.

Leidenenschaft, *f.* (*pl.* -en) passion, agitation, emotion, affection of the mind; *compos.* — elös, *adj.* dispassionate; — elosigkeit, *f.* absence of passion, apathy; — ewort, *n.* *Gram. T.* interjection.

Leidenchaftlich, *I. adj.* passionate, impassioned, vehement, eager, pathetic; II. *adv.* passionately; er liebt den Ruhm —, he is passionate for glory.

Leidenchaftlichkeit, *f.* passionateness.

Leidentlich, *I. adj.* 1. tolerable; 2. passive; II. *adv.* tolerably; passively.

Leidentlichkeit, *f.* passiveness, passivity.

Leider, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) sufferer.

Leider, *int.* alas! unfortunately; er ist — tobt, unfortunately he is dead; ach —! O sad!

Leidig, *I. adj.* 1. troublesome, tiresome, disagreeable, unpleasant; 2. fatal; abominable; evil; ein — er Tröster, a pitiful or sorry comforter; der — e Teufel, the very devil; eine — e Lehre, a damnable doctrine; II. *adv.* troublesomely, fatally, abominably.

Leidlich, *I. adj.* tolerable, supportable; moderate; passable, indifferent, middling; II. *adv.* tolerably, moderately.

Leidlichkeit, *f.* tolerableness; mediocrity.

Leidsam, *adj.* (*inus.*) passive; patient.

Leidsamkeit, *f.* passiveness.

Leidwesen, *n.* (-s) 1. lamentation; 2. doleful state, sadness; sorrow; disappointment; zu meinem —, to my sorrow, grief; zu seinem äußersten —, to his infinite regret.

Leie, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) 1. *provinc.* alate; 2. layman, *vid.* Laie.

Leier, & Leier, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. lyre; 2. *vulg.* hurdy-gurdy; 3. humdrum-tone; 4. Lyra (name of a constellation); 5. *fig.* old story; es ist immer die alte —, it is always the old song; die alte — anstimmen, to begin the old story; *compos.* — förmig,

adj. in the form of a lyre; — *gang, m.* humdrum course of business; — *mann, m.* lyre-man.
Seierer, m. (-s; *pl.* —) lyre-man.
Seiern, v. a. & n. (aux. haben) 1. to play on the lyre; 2. *fig.* to drawl, to be loitering; *prov.* besser gelei-
 ert, als gefeiert, it is better to do a little than
 nothing at all.
Seih, from Seihen, in compos. — *bank, f.* — *haus, n.*
 lombard, pawn-house, pawnbroker's shop, lend-
 ing-house, loan-office; — *bibliothek, f.* circulating-
 library; — *kauf, m.* earnest-money; money put
 together after a bargain by both parties, to drink
 something; *den — kauf trinken*, to drink together
 after the conclusion of a bargain.
Seihen, v. tr. a. (einem etwas) to lend; (etwas von
 Jemand) to borrow, to take on credit; *auf Pfänd-
 er* —, to lend money upon pawn.
Seiher, m. (-s; *pl.* —) lender.
Seil, n. (-es; *pl.* -e) *N. T.* bolt-rope; das stehende
 —, leech-rope
Seilaken, n. (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* sheet.
Seim, Seimen, m. provinc. vid. Sehm.
Seim, m. (-es) 1. glue; 2. lime, clay; — *sieden, prov.*
 to do unprofitable work; *compos.* — *bank, f.* —
bock, m. a thing on which lime twigs are put; —
baum, m. provinc. elm-tree; — *farbe, f.* lime-water
 color; distemper; mit — *farbe malen*, to paint in
 color (in distemper color); — *flucht, n.* catch-fly
 (a plant); — *küche, f. T.* room where the paper is
 glued; — *leder, n.* shreds of leather of which glue
 is boiled; — *pinsel, m.* glue-pencil, glue-brush;
 — *ruthe & — spinzel, f.* lime-twig; — *sieder, m.*
 glue-boiler; *fig.* loiterer, dilatory person; — *sie-
 berei, f.* boiling glue; — *stange, f.* lime-stick; —
tiigel & — topf, m. glue-pot, lime-pot; — *wasser,*
n. glue-water, lime-water; — *zwinge, f. T.* a frame
 or press for drying and knitting glued boards.
Seimen, v. a. to glue, lime; to smear with glue or
 lime; to size (as paper).
Seimer, m. (-s; *pl.* —) gluer.
Seimicht, adj. gluish.
Seimig, adj. gluey.
Sein, m. (-es) line, lint; line-seed; + linen; *compos.*
 — *acker, m.* — *acker, m.* line-field; — *bau, m.*
 cultivation of line or flax; — *baum, m. provinc.*
 elm tree; wild ash; — *damast, m.* linen damask;
 — *botter, m.* gold of pleasure (a plant); — *bru-
 cker, m.* linen-printer; — *flint, m.* flax-finch;
 the greater linnet; — *garn, n.* linen thread, yarn;
 — *grau, adj.* gray (a mixture of white and blue);
 — *grün, adj.* pale green; — *knoten, m.* husk
 which contains the linseed; — *traut, n.* flax-
 weed; — *kuchen, m.* linseed-cake; — *öl, n.* linseed-
 oil; — *pflanz, f.* gold of pleasure; — *samen, m.*
 linseed; — *spreu, m.* husk or chaff from linseed;
 — *strumpf, m.* thread stocking; — *tuch, n.* linen
 cloth; — *wand, f.* linen cloth; — *weber, m.*
 linen-weaver, weaver; — *weberei, f.* trade or
 factory of a linen weaver; — *zeug, n.* linen.
Seine, f. (pl. -n) line, cord, rope.
Seinen, adj. linen, flaxen.
Seinen, v. n. (aux. haben) provinc. 1. to lean; 2. to
 thaw, melt.
Seinen, n. (-s) linen, linen goods.
Seinen, n. (-s) linen; *compos.* — *band, n.* tape;
 — *garn, n.* linen yarn; — *nadel, f.* embroidering
 needle; — *probe, f.* linen-proof; — *schießer,*
m. sailor that lets the rope in whale fishing; —
zeug, n. linen; — *zwirn, n.* linen-thread.
Sein, from Seinen, in compos. — *ochs, m.* ox going on
 the right side of the plough; — *pfad, m.* — *straße, f.*
 way along a river or canal on which go the horses
 dragging the vessels; — *zieher, m.* one pulling a
 vessel by a rope.

Seinwand, f. linen; linen cloth; canvas (for a
 picture); ungebleichte —, brown linen; gebleichte
 —, bleached or white linen; grobe —, coarse
 linen, coarse canvas, sack- or pack-cloth; glatte
 —, cloth well-wrought; *compos.* — *bleiche, f.*
 whitening yard; — *handel, m.* linen-trade, linen-
 drapery; — *händler, m.* linen-draper, linen-man,
 linener; — *titel, m.* linen-frock; — *träger, m.*
 linen-draper; — *weber, m.* linen weaver.
Seinwanden, adj. linen, made of linen.
Seipzig, n. (-s) Leipsic (a town).
Seife, l. adv. low, not loud, soft, light; *II. adv.* low,
 softly; gently; imperceptibly; by degrees; —
 reden, to speak low or softly; — *hören, to be*
 sharp of hearing; — *schlafen, to sleep* lightly; —
austreten, to tread softly, to walk with one's toes
 out; *fig.* to draw in, be humble.
Seife, f. (pl. -n) provinc. track, *vid.* Geleise.
Seisetreter, m. (-s; *pl.* —) *fig.* sneaking fellow, spy,
 eaves-dropper.
Seishörig, adj. quick of hearing.
Seist, m. vid. Seiste.
Seistbar, adj. that may rendered, done, performed.
Seiste, f. (pl. -n) clasp; list, ledge, salvage, band;
 border; spavin (of horses); channel, flute, beat-
 ing; chamfer; rut (of a carriage).
Seisten, m. (-s; *pl.* —) 1. form, model; 2. shoe-
 maker's last; *Schuster, bleib bei deinem —, prov.*
ne sutor ultra crepidam; über den — (schlagen,
to put up on the last; fig. über oder auf einen — schla-
gen, fig. sie sind alle über einen — *geschlagen*, they
 are all of a kidney, of the same cut; *compos.* —
beule, f. S. T. bubo; — *bruch, m. S. T.* bubono-
 cele; — *drüsen, pl.* inguinal glands; — *ge-*
schwulst, f. tumor in the groin; — *höbel, m.* ogee-
 plane, head-plane; — *nagel, m.* kind of nail with
 oblong head; — *schein, m.* coupon, check; —
schneider, m. last-maker; — *vers, m.* acoustic; —
wein, m. a superior wine of Würzburg; — *wert*
n. beading, bordering.
Seisten, v. a. T. to form a salvage list (of cloth); to
 provide with a ledge, beating.
Seisten, v. a. to do, render; give; to perform, ac-
 complish; execute; to fulfil; er kann es nicht —,
 he is not fit for it; Jemandem Gesellschaft —, to
 keep a person company; Bürgschaft —, to give
 bail, security; Gehorsam —, to obey; Wider-
 stand —, to offer resistance; Fußbügung —, to
 do homage; Hüfte und Schuh —, to afford help
 and protection.
Seistung, f. (pl. -en) performance, execution; doing,
 rendering; + personal appearance of bail.
Seit from Seiten, in compos. — *band, n.* leading-
 strings; — *saben, m.* leading-line; *fig.* guide,
 elements (of an art or science); — *feuer, n.* train
 of gunpowder; — *gesang, m.* song in which one
 leads; — *hammel, m.* bell-wether; — *haus, n.*
provinc. public-house, inn; — *hund, m.* drawing-
 hound, lime-hound, liner, jowler; — *kauf, m. vid.*
Seitkauf; — riemen, m. leash; — *röhre, f.* canal,
 water-pipe; — *seil, n.* rein, leash; — *stern, m.*
 leading star; north or polar star; *fig.* guide; —
strict, m. vid. — *riemen; — zaum, m.* rein; —
zeichen, n. Mus. T. sign at the end of a line to
 point out the note on the following line; — *zeug,*
n. vehicle.
Seite, f. (pl. -n) provinc. 1. declivity of a hill; 2.
 tub, cask.
Seiten, v. a. to guide, lead, conduct, to manage; to
 draw off; auf den rechten Weg —, to put into the
 right way.
Seiter, m. (-s; *pl.* —) leader, guide; conductor.
Seiter, f. (pl. -n) ladder; scale; rack of a wagon;
 bie — besteigen, to mount the ladder, climb up

the ladder; die — bestiegen müssen, *fig.* to be hanged up by the neck; *compos.* — baum, *m.* ladder-beam; — förmig, *adj.* in the form of a ladder; — sprosse, *f.* ladder-step; — stange, *f. vid.* — baum; — wagen, *m.* waggon with racks.

Seitmann, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -männer) guide, conductor.

Seituch, *n. vid.* Seilast.

Leitung, *f.* leading, guidance; conducting; direction, management; *compos.* — eßfähigkeit, *f.* conductivity.

Lemming, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) lemming, Lapland mormot.

Lemnisch, *adj.* Lemnian; — e Erde, Lemnian earth.

Lemuren, *pl. Myth. T.* Lemures.

Leinde, *f.* (*pl.* -n) loins; hip, haunch; thigh; *compos.* — nbraten, *m.* loin, surloin, buttock-beef; — ngrieß, *m.* gravel in the loins or kidneys; — ntnochen, *m.* hip-bone; — nfrankheit, *f.* scrophula in the hip; — nlahm, *adj.* hip-shot; — nschmerz, *m.* hip-gout; — nstein, *m.* stone in the kidneys; — nstüdt, *n. vid.* — braten; — nweh, *n.* lumbago, hip-gout, sciatic; — nwirbel, *m.* the lower joints of the spine.

Leue, *f. abbr.* of Helene, Helen.

Leugfisch, *m. vid.* Längfisch.

Lenitiv, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *Med. T.* lenitive, lenient.

Leutbar, *adj. vid.* Lenksam.

Leutbarkeit, *f. vid.* Lenksamkeit.

Leuten, *v. a. & refl.* 1. to turn, bend; 2. to manage, rule, order; 3. to steer (a ship); 4. to govern (a horse); das Gespräch — auf, to turn the conversation upon; sich zum Guten, u. s. w. —, to turn to, follow what is good; der Weg lenkt sich um einen Berg, the way, road turns round a mountain; der Mensch denkt, Gott lenkt, *prov.* man proposes, God disposes.

Leuter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) ruler, disposer.

Leutriemen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) reins.

Lenksam, I. *adj.* manageable, governable, tractable, pliable, flexible; II. *adv.* governably, tractably, flexibly.

Lenksamkeit, *f.* manageableness, governableness, tractableness, pliability, flexibility, obedience.

Lenkscheit, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) fore-bed (of a vehicle by which it is turned round).

Lenkscheil, *n. vid.* Lenkriemen.

Lenkung, *f.* ruling, governing, steering.

Lenkbaum, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -bäume) reins.

Lenken, *v. n.* N. T. to scud.

Lenz, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) * spring; *compos.* — blume, *f.* vernal, spring flower; — flur, *f.* — gesilde, *n.* spring, verdant fields; — grün, *n.* vernal green; — monat, *m.* spring-month, March; — tag, *m.* spring-day; — zeit, *f.* spring-time, spring.

Leonhard, *m.* (-s) Leonard.

Leonore, *f.* Leonora.

Leopard, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) leopard; das Weibchen des — en, leopardsess.

Leopold, *m.* (-s) Leopold.

Leopoldine, *f.* Leopoldine.

Leutche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. lark; 2. larch-tree; *compos.* — nammer, *f.* snow-bunting; — nbaum, *m.* larch tree; — nblume, *f.* cowslip; — nsalt, *m.* merlin, musket; — nsang, *m.* catching or bat-fowling of larks; — nsänger, *m.* catcher of larks; — ngarn, — nnetz, *n.* net for catching larks, clapnet; — ngesang, *m.* singing of larks; — nherd, *m.* decoy for larks; — nschützen, *n.* screech-owl; — nschwamm, *m.* agaric; — nspiegel, *m.* larking-glass; — nspieß, *m.* lark-spit; — nstößer, *m.* sparrow-hawk; — nstreichen, *n.* catching of larks with a net; — nstich, *m.* passage of larks.

lernbar, *adj.* that may be learnt.

lernbarkeit, *f.* capability of being learnt.

lern, *from.* lernn, *in compos.* — begierbe, *f.* desire of learning; — begierig, *adj.* desirous of learning; — eifer, *m.* zeal for learning; — fleiß, *m.* application, study; — lust, *f.* desire for learning; — stoff, *m.* subject matter to be learnt; — stück, *n.* task, lesson; — zahl, *f.* number of things to be learnt; — zeit, *f.* time of learning or studying.

lernen, *v. a. & n. (aux. haben)* to learn; *impr.* to teach; auswendig —, to learn by heart; schreiben, u. s. w. —, to learn to write, &c.; mit Schanden —, to buy wit; er lernt noch, he is still serving his apprenticeship; einen, etwas kennen —, to become acquainted with, to make the acquaintance of.

lernn, *n.* (-s) learning.

lernsam, *adj.* (*inuz.*) learning willingly.

lesart, *f. vid.* leseart.

lesbar, *adj.* legible; fit or proper to be read.

lesbarkeit, *f.* legibility, propriety, fitness, or deserving of being read.

lese, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. gleanings, gathering, vintage; 2. (at cards) trick, majority of tricks; die — steht, the tricks are equal; *compos.* — holz, *n.* small wood gathered up; — meister, *m.* surveyor of the vintage; — recht, *n.* right of gleanings the ears of corn; — zeit, *f.* vintage.

leseart, *f.* manner of reading; reading, lection; — begier, *f.* ardent desire of reading; — begierig, *adj.* eager after reading; — bibliothek, *f.* circulating library; — buch, *n.* reader, i. e. book for reading; — cabinet, *n.* reading library; — freunde, *pl.* reading public; — glas, *n.* reading glass; — kreis, *m.* circle of readers, or reading; — kunst, *f.* art of reading; — lampe, *f.* reading lamp; — leuchter, *m.* reading candlestick; — lust, *f.* fondness of reading; — lustig, *adj.* fond of reading; — meister, *m.* lecturer; — probe, *f.* trial of reading, rehearsal; — pult, *n.* reading-desk; — saal, *m.* reading-room; lecturing-room; — schule, *f.* reading-school; — stoff, *m.* subject matter, subject of reading; — stube, *f.* — zimmer, *n. vid.* — saal; — stunde, *f.* reading hour; — sucht, *f.* immoderate desire of reading; — süchtig, *adj.* immoderately fond of reading; — übung, *f.* exercise in reading; — welt, *f.* reading public; — wuth, *f.* reading rage; — zeit, *f.* reading time; — zirkel, *m.* reading society.

lesen, *v. ir. a. & n. (aux. haben)* to read; to recite; to lecture; laut —, to read aloud; Messe —, to say mass; Collegia —, to read lectures, to lecture; heute wird nicht gelesen, there are no lectures to-day; sich müde —, to be tired of reading; fig. einem den Planeten —, to cast one's nativity; fig. einem den Text, das Capitel or die Leviten —, to read one a lecture.

lesen, *v. ir. a. & n. (aux. haben)* to read; to recite; to lecture; laut —, to read aloud; Messe —, to say mass; Collegia —, to read lectures, to lecture; heute wird nicht gelesen, there are no lectures to-day; sich müde —, to be tired of reading; fig. einem den Planeten —, to cast one's nativity; fig. einem den Text, das Capitel or die Leviten —, to read one a lecture.

lesen, *v. ir. a. & n. (aux. haben)* to read; to recite; to lecture; laut —, to read aloud; Messe —, to say mass; Collegia —, to read lectures, to lecture; heute wird nicht gelesen, there are no lectures to-day; sich müde —, to be tired of reading; fig. einem den Planeten —, to cast one's nativity; fig. einem den Text, das Capitel or die Leviten —, to read one a lecture.

lesen, *v. ir. a. & n. (aux. haben)* to read; to recite; to lecture; laut —, to read aloud; Messe —, to say mass; Collegia —, to read lectures, to lecture; heute wird nicht gelesen, there are no lectures to-day; sich müde —, to be tired of reading; fig. einem den Planeten —, to cast one's nativity; fig. einem den Text, das Capitel or die Leviten —, to read one a lecture.

lesen, *v. ir. a. & n. (aux. haben)* to read; to recite; to lecture; laut —, to read aloud; Messe —, to say mass; Collegia —, to read lectures, to lecture; heute wird nicht gelesen, there are no lectures to-day; sich müde —, to be tired of reading; fig. einem den Planeten —, to cast one's nativity; fig. einem den Text, das Capitel or die Leviten —, to read one a lecture.

lesen, *v. ir. a. & n. (aux. haben)* to read; to recite; to lecture; laut —, to read aloud; Messe —, to say mass; Collegia —, to read lectures, to lecture; heute wird nicht gelesen, there are no lectures to-day; sich müde —, to be tired of reading; fig. einem den Planeten —, to cast one's nativity; fig. einem den Text, das Capitel or die Leviten —, to read one a lecture.

lesen, *v. ir. a. & n. (aux. haben)* to read; to recite; to lecture; laut —, to read aloud; Messe —, to say mass; Collegia —, to read lectures, to lecture; heute wird nicht gelesen, there are no lectures to-day; sich müde —, to be tired of reading; fig. einem den Planeten —, to cast one's nativity; fig. einem den Text, das Capitel or die Leviten —, to read one a lecture.

lesen, *v. ir. a. & n. (aux. haben)* to read; to recite; to lecture; laut —, to read aloud; Messe —, to say mass; Collegia —, to read lectures, to lecture; heute wird nicht gelesen, there are no lectures to-day; sich müde —, to be tired of reading; fig. einem den Planeten —, to cast one's nativity; fig. einem den Text, das Capitel or die Leviten —, to read one a lecture.

lesen, *v. ir. a. & n. (aux. haben)* to read; to recite; to lecture; laut —, to read aloud; Messe —, to say mass; Collegia —, to read lectures, to lecture; heute wird nicht gelesen, there are no lectures to-day; sich müde —, to be tired of reading; fig. einem den Planeten —, to cast one's nativity; fig. einem den Text, das Capitel or die Leviten —, to read one a lecture.

lesen, *v. ir. a. & n. (aux. haben)* to read; to recite; to lecture; laut —, to read aloud; Messe —, to say mass; Collegia —, to read lectures, to lecture; heute wird nicht gelesen, there are no lectures to-day; sich müde —, to be tired of reading; fig. einem den Planeten —, to cast one's nativity; fig. einem den Text, das Capitel or die Leviten —, to read one a lecture.

lesen, *v. ir. a. & n. (aux. haben)* to read; to recite; to lecture; laut —, to read aloud; Messe —, to say mass; Collegia —, to read lectures, to lecture; heute wird nicht gelesen, there are no lectures to-day; sich müde —, to be tired of reading; fig. einem den Planeten —, to cast one's nativity; fig. einem den Text, das Capitel or die Leviten —, to read one a lecture.

Sette, *f. Myth. T.* Lethæ.

Setten, *pl.* Letti, name of a people in Curland and Livonia.

Setten, *m.* (-s) potters' clay, loam; — gelb, *adj.* loam-colored.

Setter, *f.* (*pl.* -n) letter, character, type; *compos.* — nholz, *n.* letterwood.

Setticht, *adj.* clayish.

Settig, *adj.* clayey, loamy.

Seß, *adj. provinc.* reversed, left side; evil, ill.

Seß, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. + parting gift, present; 2. refreshment; 3. *provinc.* evil, ill condition; 4. rampart, defence; zu guter Seß, at parting.

Seßen, *v. I. a. 1.* to refresh, gratify, comfort; (einen mit etwas —); 2. *vid.* Verleßen; *II. refl. I.* sich an etwas —, to relish, enjoy; 2. sich mit einem —, to have a parting treat, amusement.

Seß, *I. adj. & adv.* 1. last, ultimate, final; 2. extreme; der — verstorbene König, the late king; die — en Worte, the last, dying words; die — e Delung, the extreme unction; in den — en Zügen, in the agony of death; es ist mit ihm auf — e gekommen, he is put to his last shift; der — e Wille, (last) will; einem die — e Ehre erweisen, to do one the last honor; *II. s. f.* or Letzte, end, conclusion; auf die —, at the end, at last; zu guter —, at the conclusion, to finish well; *in compos.* — erwähnt, — genannt, *adj.* last mentioned; — jährlich, *adj.* of the last year; — willig, *adj.* testamentary.

Seßens, Seßthin, Seßlich, *adv.* last, lately, of late, newly, shortly, not long ago.

Seßterer, *e, es* or *der, die*, das Seßtere, the latter (of two objects).

Seu, (-en; *pl.* -en) Seue, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) * lion; *compos.* — enstärke, *f.* lionlike strength.

Leuchte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) light, lamp, lantern; die — des Tages, * the sun; die — der Nacht, * the moon.

Leuchten, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) 1. to light, give light, to shine; 2. to beam or to set forth with brightness; 3. to lighten; einem heim, nach Hause —, to light one home; *fig.* to deceive one; to punish one; *fig.* laßet euer Licht —, let your light shine; das leuchtet Allen in die Augen, this strikes the sight of all men; das Wetter leuchtet, it lightens; * also *a.* ihr Antlitz leuchtet Liebe, her countenance beams love.

Leuchtend, *part. adj.* shining, lucid, bright, luminous.

Leuchter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. he that lights; 2. candlestick; der — geht voran, *prov.* he that lights goes first; *compos.* — arm, *m.* arm of a candlestick or chandelier; — baum, *m.* black mangrove tree; — knecht, *m.* nozzle; save-all; — säule, *f.* — stuhl, — tisch, — träger, *m.* stand for candlesticks.

Leuchtsäfel, *f.* torch; — feuer, *n.* light, beacon, lantern; — flamme, *f.* flame, blaze; — käser, *m.* glow-worm, shining insect; — kugel, *f.* fire-ball; — pfanne, *f.* pan containing combustible substances used to light up any place in the open air; — säule, *f.* *Arch. T.* hollow column with a winding staircase inside; — stein, *m.* Bononian stone; — thurm, *m.* pharos, beacon, light-house; — thurm-kosten, *pl.* light-house charges; — wurm, *m.* glow-worm.

Leuen, *v. n. provinc.* to roar, to bellow.

Leugnen, *v. vid.* Lügenen.

Leumund, *m.* (-s) + renown, report, repute, fame, character.

Leute, *pl.* people, men, persons, folks; meine —, my servants, domestics; vornehme —, gentle-folk, eminent persons; galante —, fashionable

people; mit — n umzugehen wissen, to know how to treat people, to know the world; unter die — gehen, to go abroad, mix with society; etwas unter die — bringen, to spread abroad, to feed the town; wir sind geschiedene —, we have done; unter den — n gewesen seyn, to have seen the world, to have been abroad; *compos.* — beschwäger, *m.* coxer; — betrüger, *m.* common cheat; — plager, — scherer, — schinder, *m.* tormentor, tyrant; — scheu, *adj.* shunning company; bashful; misanthropical.

Leuteffer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) groundling, blay, gudgeon.

Leutnant (Lieutenant), *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) lieutenant.

Leutselig, *I. adj.* 1. humane, gentle, affable, courteous, condescending, engaging, kind, easy, familiar; 2. *provinc.* frequented, populous; *II. adv.* affably, gently, kindly.

Leutseligkeit, *f.* humanity, affability, courtesy, gentleness, amiableness, kindness.

Leuzit, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Min. T.* vesuvian.

Levante, *f.* Levant, east; *compos.* — handel, *m.* Levant trade.

Levantisch, *adj.* Levantine; — e Waaren, Levantine goods; — e Bohnen, Levantine coffee-beans; — e Färberdöthe, Adrianople red.

Leviathan, *m.* leviathan.

Leviren, *v. a. M. E.* to order a protest, to get protested.

Levit, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) levite; *fig. vulg.* einem den (vulg. die) — en lesen, *vid.* Lesen.

Levitisch, *adj.* levitical.

Levtoje, *f.* (*pl.* -n) stock-gilliflower.

Lexikon, *n.* (-s; *pl.* Lexika) lexicon, dictionary.

Lexitograph, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) lexicographer.

Lexitographie, *f.* lexicography.

Lexikalisch, *adj.* relating to a lexicon.

Leyden, *n.* (-s) Leyden; die — er Flasche, Leyden phial, electrical jar.

Lezer, *u. s. w. vid.* Leser, *u. s. w.*

Liane, *f.* (*pl.* -n) liana; *compos.* — ngewinde, *n.* intertwining of lianas.

Liard, *m.* (-s) liard.

Libanon, *m.* (-s) Libanus, Lebanon.

Libation, *f.* (*pl.* -en) libation.

Libell, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) libel.

Libelle, *f.* (*pl.* -n) dragon-fly, horse-stinger.

Libellist, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) libeller.

Liberalität, *f.* liberality.

Libtraut, *n.* (-s) cheese-runnet, *vid.* Labtraut.

Libyen, *n.* (-s) Libya.

Libyer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Libysch, *adj.* Libyan.

Licent, *f.* impost, tax, excise; *compos.* — brief, *m.* *M. E.* permit; — einnehmer, *m.* excise-man; — kammer, *f.* custom-house; — schreiber, *m.* clerk of the excise.

Licentiat, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *Ac. T.* licentiate.

Licenz, *f.* (*pl.* -en) license, *vid.* Freiheit.

Licht, *adj.* light, clear, bright, lucid, luminous; shining; light-colored; conspicuous; es ist heller — er Tag, it is broad daylight; bei hellem — en Tage, at high noon; — machen, to make clear, to thin; einen Wald — machen, to clear a forest, to cut down many trees; eine — e Farbe, a bright or gay color; *compos.* — blau, — braun, — gelb, — grün, — roth, *u. s. w. adj. & a.* light blue, brown, yellow, green, red, &c.; — fuchs, *m.* light colored chestnut horse; — erloß, *adv.* blazing, in a bright flame.

Licht, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e & -er) 1. light; 2. heavenly body, luminary; 3. *pl.* — e, candles, candle-light; luminary; 4. *Hunt. T.* eyes; das volle —, *fig.* full moon; das halbe —, half moon; gebrochenes —, broken, refracted light; mit anbrechendem —

at dawn; *fig.* **an** — bringen, to bring to light; **an** *das* — kommen, to come to light, to become manifest; **hinter** *das* — führen, to cheat, deceive; **etwas** in ein *falsches* — stellen, to set a thing in the worst light; **beim** — *e* **besehen**, to examine narrowly; **etwas** gegen *das* — halten, to hold to the light; **sich** selbst im — *e* **sehen**, to stand in one's own light; **einem** *das* — **verbauen**, to take away the light from one; **das** — **der** Welt **erblicken**, to see the light, i. e. be born; **das** — **scheuen**, to shun the light, publicity; **jetzt** geht mir ein — **auf**, I see the thing clearly now; **einem** ein — **vortragen**, to carry a light before one; *T's* **ge** **goffene** — *e*, mould candles; **gezogene** — *e*, dipped candles; — **ziehen**, to dip or cast candles; **bei hellem** **Tage** ein — **anzünden**, to burn daylight; **bei** —, by candle-light; **einem** *das* — **halten**, *fig.* to assist one.

Licht-ader, *f. Med. T.* artery at which the heart and entrails (of animals) hang; — **arbeit**, *f.* work done by candle-light; — **blatt**, — **blättchen**, *n. T.* foil; — **blitz**, *m.* flash of light; *fig.* ray, spark (of hope, &c.); — **blume**, *f.* common meadow saffron; — **bruber**, — **ritter**, *m.* illuminate; — **dämpfer**, *m.* extinguisher; — **engel**, *m.* angel of heaven; — **flur**, *f. fig.* heaven; — **form**, *f.* candle-mould; — **freund**, *m.* friend of enlightenment; — **gestalt**, *f.* bright form, heavenly form; — **gewand**, *n.* * raiment of light; — **gießer**, *m.* chandler; — **glanz**, *m.* brightness; — **glänzend**, *adj.* bright; — **halter**, *n.* 1. one holding a light; 2. scone; save-all; — **hell**, *adj.* lighted up; very bright; — **holz**, *n.* rosin, fir-wood used instead of candles; *T.* leaved wood; — **hut**, *n.* — **hütchen**, *n.* extinguisher; — **kammer**, *f.* chandry; — **kasten**, *m.* candle-box; — **knecht**, *m.* scone; — **korb**, *m.* candle-basket; — **leer**, & — **loß**, *adj.* dark; *fig.* devoid of light; — **lebre**, *f.* optics; — **loch**, *n.* loop-hole; — **marber**, *m.* pine-martin; — **masse**, *f.* mass of light; — **meer**, *n.* * sea of light; — **materie**, *f. vid.* — **stoff**; — **messe**, *f.* candlemas; — **messer**, *m. Opt. T.* photometer; — **pforten**, *pl. N. T.* light-ports; — **punkt**, *m.* bright, illuminated point; *fig.* ray of hope, &c.; propitious circumstance; — **püße**, *f.* candle-snuffer, pair of snuffers; — **püßer**, *m.* snuffer; — **püßschälchen**, *n.* — **püßsteller**, *m.* snuffers-pan; — **recht**, *n.* right of building a window through a neighbour's wall; — **reich**, *I. adj.* bright; *II. n.* heaven; — **rein**, *adj.* as pure as light, *fig.* undefiled; — **röschchen**, *n.* — **rose**, *f.* Greek rose; — **schere**, *f. vid.* — **püße**; — **scheu**, *I. adj.* *fig.* shunning the light, publicity; clandestine; *II. s. f.* 1. fear, dread of light, *also fig.*; 2. disease of the eye; — **schirm**, *m.* screen; — **schnucke**, *f. vid.* — **püße**; — **schnuppe**, *f.* candle-snuff; — **schrant**, *m.* place for candles; — **seite**, *f.* light, luminous side; *fig.* favorable side; — **spieß**, *m.* candle-broach; — **spur**, *f.* luminous track; — **stecher**, *m. vid.* — **knecht**; — **stock**, *m.* candle-stick; — **stoff**, *m.* luminous matter; — **strom**, *m.* stream of light; — **strahl**, *m.* ray, beam (of light); — **talg**, *m.* candle tallow; — **träger**, *m.* light-bearer; *Phy. T.* phosphor; — **voll**, *adj. & adv.* full of light, resplendent, bright; *fig.* luminous; very clear; — **weiße**, *f. vid.* — **messe**; — **welt**, *f. vid.* — **reich**; — **wurm**, *m.* glow-worm; — **ziehen**, *n.* making of candles; — **zieher**, *m.* candle-maker, chandler.

Lichten, *v. I. a.* 1. to light, light up; 2. to clear up, make clear; 3. to lighten, clear, thin (a forest, &c.); 4. to raise up, lift, heave, lift up, heave up; **den** **Anker** —, to weigh anchor, wind up the anchor; *II. refl.* to clear up, become clear.

Lichtenkraut, *n.* (-es) common oelandine, great oelandine, swallow-wort.

Lichter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *N. T.* lighter; *compos.* — **gelb**, *n.* lighterage.

Lichterloh, *adv.* burning with flames, blazing; — **brennen**, to burn with flames.

Lichtung, *f.* lighting, unloading (of a ship); clearing, thinning (of a forest).

Licitant, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) 1. auctioneer; 2. highest bidder, best bidder (at an auction).

Licitation, *f.* (*pl.* -en) auction.

Licitiren, *v. a.* to auction, to cant.

Licitum, *n.* (-s) sum bidden in a public sale.

Lictor, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -en) lictor; *compos.* — **enstäbe**, *pl.* fasces.

Lieb, *adj. & adv.* dear, beloved; agreeable, pleasing, charming, delightful; valued, esteemed; favorite; **mein** — **er** **Freund**, my dear (beloved) friend; — **er** **Getreuer**, beloved and trusty; **unfern** — **en** **Getreuen**, to our beloved and trusty (subjects); — **er** **Gott**! good God; — **seyn**, to be agreeable, to please; **es** **ist** mir —, it pleases me; I am glad of it; **es** **ist** mir —, daß ..., I am glad that ...; **wenn** **Ihnen** **Ihre** **Ehre** — **ist**, if you value your honor; **wenn** **Ihnen** **Ihr** **Leben** — **ist**, as you value your life; **es** **mag** ihm — **oder** **leid** **seyn**, will he, will he; whether he likes or dislikes it; — **haben**, to love; to caress; to like; — **gewinnen**, to conceive an affection for, to become fond of ...; **mein** — **er**, **meine** — *e*, my dear; — **er**, **sey** so **gut**, pray be so kind; a standard word in familiar phrases; **as**, **das** — **e** **Brod**, **die** — **e** **Sonne**, **der** — **e** **Gott**, **das** — **e** **Leben**, *u. s. w.* it means much valued, but is merely to be considered as an expletive in English; **um** **das** — **e** **Brod** **arbeiten**, to work for bread only; **Liebes**, **einem** — **es** **und** **Gutes** **erzeigen**, to do one good, bestow favors upon; **etwas** — **es**, *fam.* sweet-heart.

Lieb-äuglei, *f.* amorous looks, ogling.

Liebäugeln, *v. n.* (*aux.* **haben**) to ogle, look amorously.

Lieb-äugler, *m.* ogler; — **frauenmild**, *f.* a sort of Rhenish wine; — **wert**, *adj.* dearly beloved; other *compos. vid.* in alphabetical order below.

Liebchen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) sweet-heart, love, darling.

Liebden, (a title which sovereign princes give to one another); **Gw.** —! your love!

Liebe, *f.* 1. love, affection; 2. charity; 3. beloved (object), darling; **die** **christliche** —, charity; — **zu** **oder** **gegen** **Jemand** **haben**, **hegen**, **empfinden**, *u. s. w.*, to have, entertain, feel affection for, &c.; — **zu** **Reichthümern** love of riches; — **zum** **Waterlande**, love of one's country; — **zu** **Jemand** **tragen**, to entertain a love for somebody; **etwas** mit — **thun**, to do willingly; **mir** **zu** —, to please, favor me; **alte** — **roset** **nicht**, *fam.* old love is never forgotten; **einem** **etwas** **zu** — **thun**, to do one a favour; — **im** **Nebel**, love in a mist (a plant); *compos.* — **athmend**, — **jauchzend**, — **lächelnd**, *adj.* breathing, shouting, smiling love; — **bang**, — **begeistert**, — **glühend**, — **heiß**, — **trunken**, — **warm**, *u. s. w.*, *adj.* afraid of, inspired, glowing, hot, intoxicated, &c. with love; — **frank**, *adj.* love-sick; — **leer**, — **loß**, *adj. & adv.* without love, affection, unfeeling, -ly.

Liebelei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) cont. flirtation, trifling love.

Liebeln, *v. a. & n.* (*aux.* **haben**) to love in a trifling manner, flirt, trifle.

Lieben, *v. I. a.* 1. to love; 2. to be fond of, to fancy, like; **er** **liebt** **die** **Jagd**, he is fond of hunting; **ich** **liebe** **das**, I like that; *II. n.* (*aux.* **haben**) to love, be in love; + (*with dat.*) to please.

Liebend, *part. adj.* loving.

Liebende, m. & f. decl. like adj. lover.

Liebenswürdig, adj. amiable, lovely.

Liebenswürdigkeit, f. amiableness, loveliness.

Lieber, compos. of lieb, & gern as adv. I. adj. dearer, more beloved; more agreeable; **II. adv.** rather, sooner, better; *ich will —, es ist mir —, I love better, I prefer, I had rather; ich wollte — sterben, als ..., I would (had) rather die than ...*

Liebes-*abenteuer*, n. love-affair; intrigue; — *an-
gelegenheit, f.* love-matter; — *andenken, n.* love-
favor, love-keepsake; — *antrag, m.* proposal;
proposing of love; — *apfel, m.* love-apple; —
auge, n. lover's eye; — *bund, n.* bond or tie of
love; — *baum, m.* European Judas-tree; — *be-
zuehung, f.* protestation of love; — *bewerbung, f.*
love-suit; — *blick, m.* amorous look, affectionate
look; — *blümchen, n.* daisy; — *bote, m.* — *botinn, f.*
messenger of love, of a lover; — *brief, m.* love-
letter; — *briefchen, n.* soft billet, billet-doux; —
brunst, f. ardor, heat of love; — *bund, m.* al-
liance of love; — *bidter, m.* erotic poet; — *dienst, m.*
friendly service; — *drang, m.* ardor of love; —
erkldung, f. declaration of love; — *fest, n.*
love-feast; — *feuer, n.* ardent love; — *sieber, n.*
love-fit; — *flamme, n.* — *lohe, f.* flame of love; —
gedanke, m. love-thought; — *gedicht, n.* erotic,
amorous poem; — *genuss, m.* enjoyment of love;
— *geschenk, n.* love-toy; — *geschichte, f.* love-tale;
— *gesprch, n.* love-discourse; — *gestdniss, n.*
love-confession; — *glck, n.* successful love; —
glut, f. flame of love; — *gott, m.* Cupid, Love;
— *gtter, pl.* amores; — *gttinn, f.* Venus; —
handel, m. love affair, amorous intrigue; — *kind, n.*
natural child, love-begotten child, illegitimate
child; — *knoten, m.* love-knot; — *krankheiten, pl.*
venereal distempers; — *knnste, pl.* arts, arti-
fices of love; — *kuß, m.* kiss of love; — *leute, pl.*
loving couple; — *lieb, n.* love-song; — *locke, f.*
love-lock (+); — *mahl, n.* love-feast; — *mahl
der ersten Christen*, agap; — *neigung, f.* amorous
passion; — *paar, n.* loving pair, couple; — *pein, n.*
qual, f. torment of love; — *pfind, n.* pledge
of love; — *pfell, m.* dart of love; — *pflcht, f.*
charitable duty; — *sache, f.* love-affair; — *schleife, f.*
love-knot; — *schwur, m.* oath of love; — *seuche, f.*
venereal disease; — *seufzer, m.* sigh of love;
— *stck, n.* love-feat; — *trant, m.* philtre, charm,
love-potion; — *verstndnis, n.* love secret; —
werbung, f. love-suit; — *werk, n.* work of cha-
rity; — *wonne, f.* delight of love; — *worte, pl.*
loving-words; — *wuth, f.* love-fit; rage of love;
— *zauber, m.* charm of love; — *zeichen, n.* love-
favor, token.

Liebhaber, m. (-s; pl. —) Liebhaberinn, f. (pl. -en)
1. lover, paramour; friend; 2. amateur; 3. person
inclined to buy, purchaser; 4. theatrical term,
used as the French *amoureux*.

Liebhaberei, f. (pl. -en) fondness, fancy, ama-
teurship; favorite amusement or occupation.

Liebhaberisch, adj. & adv. having or betraying ama-
teurship, fondness; like an amateur.

Liebsperzen, v. insep. vid. Liebstofen.

Liebig, m. (-es; pl. -e) provinc. bull-finch.

**Liebstofen, v. a. insep. to caress, fondle, cherish,
soothe.**

Liebstofser, m. (-s; pl. —) Liebstofserinn, f. (pl. -en)
one who caresses, fondles.

Liebstofung, f. (pl. -en) caressing, fondling, cherish-
ing, soothing; **compos. — stwort, n.** caressing,
soothing word.

Liebler, m. (-s; pl. —) Lieblerinn, f. (pl. -en) flirt,
trifler.

Lieblih, I. adj. lovely, amiable, delightful, charm-
371

ing, sweet, delicious; **II. adv.** lovely, amiably,
charmingly, sweetly, deliciously.

Lieblchkeit, f. loveliness, amiableness, sweetness,
deliciousness, charm, charmingness.

Liebling, m. (-es; pl. -e) favorite, minion, darling,
paramour; **compos. — slder, f.** favorite idea;
— *essen, — sgericht, n.* favorite dish; — *stnd, n.*
favorite child, darling; — *staster, n.* favorite
vice; — *splan, m.* favorite plan.

Liebloß, adj. & adv. wanting in or without affec-
tion.

Liebschaft, f. (pl. -en) love, love affair or connexion;
amour, intrigue; *also* for beloved; *eine — haben*,
to be in love with some person.

Liebste, superl. of Lieb, dearest, most dear, most be-
loved, most favorite, agreeable; *das esse ich am
—, that I like best; nehmen Sie, was Ihnen
am — n ist*, take your choice.

Liebste, m. & f. decl. like adj. beloved object, love;
spouse.

Lied, n. (-es; pl. -er) 1. song, air, ballad, ditty;
2. + limb, lid; ein geistliches —, a spiritual song,
psalm, hymn; *das ist das Ende vom — e, prov.*
that's the end of it.

Liedchen, n. (-s; pl. —) little song, tune, ditty;
ich weiß auch ein — davon zu singen, prov. I have
also experienced it, I have had the same misfor-
tune.

Lieber, pl. of Lieb, in compos. — absatz, — abschnitt,
m. couplet; — *buch, n.* song-book; hymn-book;
— *bidter, m.* lyrical poet, composer of songs;
— *reich, adj.* rich in songs; — *sammlung, f.* col-
lection of songs; — *snger, m.* singer; ballad-
singer; minstrel; — *spiel, n.* vaudeville; — *vers, m.*
strophe.

Liebertlich, I. adj. 1. loose, dissolute, immoral, wicked,
vicious; 2. careless, negligent, slovenly; disorderly;
3. provinc. light, quick; *der — e, ein — er Mensch*,
debauchee, dissolute fellow; *Bruder —, rake*,
rake-hell; *das — e Leben*, dissolute, loose life;
— *es Gefindel*, rascally people, riff-raff; — *werben*,
to grow loose; **II. adv.** 1. immorally, dissolutely,
loosely; 2. carelessly, slovenly, negligently, dis-
orderly.

Liebertlichkeit, f. 1. disorderly conduct, dissoluteness;
looseness; 2. negligence, carelessness; slovenli-
ness.

Liebern, v. a. T. to line with leather.

Lieblohn, m. (-s) provinc. wages for labour.

Lieblöbner, m. (-s; pl. —) provinc. day-labourer.

Liefertant, m. (-en; pl. -en) purveyor, contractor.

Lieferer, m. vid. Lieferant.

Lieferrn, v. a. I. to furnish, provide with, supply;
2. to deliver, give, hand; *einem den Wein —, to
furnish one with wine; zu —, to be delivered;*
*fig. eine Schlacht —, to give or fight a battle; er
ist geliefert*, he is lost, undone.

Lieferrn, v. n. (aux. seyn) provinc. to curdle.

Lieferung, f. (pl. -en) 1. supplying, purveying, pro-
viding with; 2. supply, purveyance; 3. deliver-
ance, delivery; *auf —, on delivery or provision;*
compos. — scontract, — svertrag, m. contract for
supplying, supply or delivery; — *sgeld, — sren,*
— *storn, — stros, n.* — *szahl, — szeit, f.* money,
hay, corn, straw, number of things, time of de-
livery, supply contracted for; — *spreis, m.* con-
tracting price; — *schein, m.* bill of delivery, re-
ceipt.

Lieferzeit, f. term for delivery; — *in zehn Tagen*,
to be delivered in ten days.

Liefland, n. (-s) Livonia.

Liefländer, m. (-s; pl. —) Livonian.

Liefländisch, adj. Livonian.

Liege, from Liegen, in compos. — geld, n. demurrage;
B 2 2

— **haus**, *n.* quarantine-house; — **stunde**, *f.* hour of rest; — **tag**, *m.* day of lying still; day of demurrage; — **zeit**, *f.* time which a vessel is obliged to lie at a place before unloading and disembarking; quarantine.

Liegen, *v. ir. I. n.* (aux. **haben** & **seyn**) 1. to lie; to be; 2. to be situated; placed; 3. to be ill, sick; 4. to consist in, to depend upon; to be of importance, to signify; 5. to incline, lean; — **bleiben**, to remain; to be left, forgotten; — **haben**, to have, possess; to have in store, in the cellar; — **lassen**, to leave; to leave behind; not to touch; — **und stehen lassen**, to neglect, leave in disorder; — **an einem**, — **baran**, to lie with one, to be the fault of; **die Bdgung liegt an ihm**, he bears the fault, is to be blamed for the delay; — **immer in ...**, to frequent much; **er liegt immer in den Weinhäusern**, he frequents, is always found in, wine-houses, taverns; — **voll von ...**, to be covered with; **das Feld liegt voll von Steinen**, the field is covered with stones; **vor Anker** —, to ride at anchor; **im Vortheil** —, *fenc. T.* to have an advantage, a favorable attitude; **es liegt mir immer im Sinne**, it is always in my mind; **einem in den Ohren** —, to tell one the same thing over and over again; **auf dem Bette** —, to lie a-bed; **frank** —, to lie sick; **auf dem Paradebette** —, to lie in state; **im Kindbette** or **in den Wochen** —, to lie in; **biefer Berg liegt im Westen des Vorgebirges**, this mountain bears, is situated in the west of the promontory; **es liegt mir auf der Brust**, my chest is oppressed; **die Stadt liegt sehr schön**, the town is well situated; **es liegt tiefer Schnee**, deep snow covers the ground; **im Gefängnisse** —, to be in prison; **über den Büchern** —, to pore over books; **einem auf dem Halse** —, to importune one; **im Magen** —, to stick in the stomach; **sich immer in den Haaren** —, to be always quarrelling; **im Streite**, **im Prozesse** —, to be engaged in a contest, a law suit; **unverkauft** — **bleiben**, to remain unsold; **es liegt am Tage, vor Augen**, it is manifest, clear as day-light; II. *impers.* **es liegt viel daran**, it is of great consequence; **an mir soll es nicht** —, it shall not be my fault; **wem liegt daran?** who cares for, about it? **liegt etwas daran?** is it of any consequence? **es liegt an Ihnen**, it depends on you; it is your own fault; **woran liegt es?** where does the fault lie, what is the cause? **es liegt nichts daran**, it matters not; **es liegt mir daran**, it imports me, it is of moment to me; **daran gelegen seyn**, to be material, of consequence, &c., *vid. Gelegen.*

Liegend, *part. adj.* lying; situated; — **c Gründe**, Güter, territories, estates, immoveables, immovable goods; — **c Schrift**, italics.

Lieger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) he who is lying (long at a place).

Rein, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *N. T.* rope to track a boat; *compos.* — **garn**, *n.* rope-yarn.

Rier, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *T.* wall about the hearth, counter-wall.

Rierbaum, *m.* (-es) *provinc.* larch-tree.

Rieschen, **Riese**, **Riesel**, *abbr. for* Elisabeth, Bess, Betty.

Riesgras, *n.* (-es) meadow cats'-tail grass, timothy grass.

Riese, *f.* (*pl.* -n) bellows-tube.

Riesepf. T. fat inside an animal along the sides.

Riespfund, *m.* (-es) lis-pound.

Lieutenant, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) lieutenant; *compos.* — **sstelle**, *f.* lieutenantcy, lieutenant's commission.

Ristig, *adj. provinc.* nimble, quick, active.

Rigament, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *A. T.* ligament.

Rigatur, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *S. & Mus. & Typ. T.* ligature.

Rist, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) liquor; strong-water; *compos.* — **glas**, *n.* liquor-glass; — **messer**, *m.* hydrometer, aerometer; — **wein**, *m.* liquor-wine.

Rila, *m.* (-s) Spanish elder, lilac; *compos.* — **färbig**, *adj.* colored like the blossom of the Spanish elder.

Rilaf, *m. vid. Rila.*

Rilie, *f.* (*pl.* -n) lily; **die Alexandrinische** —, star of Alexandria; *compos.* — **naßobil**, *m.* lily-daffodil; — **narm**, — **nbusen**, — **nhaß**, *m.* — **nhand**, — **ns** haut, — **nstirn**, *f.* lily-white arm, bosom, neck, hand, skin; forehead, &c.; — **armig**, *adj.* lily-handed; — **nartig**, *adj.* of the lily kind; — **nblaß**, *adj.* as pale as a lily; — **nsformig**, resembling a lily; — **nhyazinthe**, *f.* lily-hyacinth; — **ntäfer**, *m.* lily-scarabee; — **nnarzisse**, *f.* lily-daffodil; — **ndl**, *n.* oil of white lilies; — **nnogel**, *m.* white butterfy; — **nweiß**, *adj.* as white as a lily, lily-white; — **ngrießel**, *f.* bulb of a lily-plant.

Riliputer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *cont.* Liliputian.

Rime, *f.* (*pl.* -n) lime (a kind of citron).

Rimonade, *f.* lemonade.

Rimone, **Rimonie**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) lemon; *compos.* — **nsbaum**, *m.* lemon, lemon-tree; — **nsaft**, *m.* lemon-juice; — **nschale**, *f.* lemon-peel.

Rimondornschnecke, *f.* spider whelk.

Rimpf, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *T.* top of a tree; new wood that grows every year on a tree.

Rind & **Rinde**, *adj.* * soft, mild, *vid. Gelinde*; *provinc.* damp, moist.

Rinde, *f.* (*pl.* -n) linden-tree, linden, lime-tree; *compos.* — **nbaß**, *m.* bast of a linden-tree; — **nsbaum**, *m.* linden-tree; — **nblütze**, *f.* blossom of a linden-tree; — **nblüthwasser**, *n.* beauty-water; — **n Brett**, *n.* plank, board of lime; — **nholz**, *n.* linden-wood; — **nflöß**, *m.* lime-block; — **ntohle**, *f.* linden-wood-coal; — **nlaube**, *f.* arbour of linden-trees; — **nlaus**, *f.* plant-louse, tree-louse; **puceron**; — **nplanke**, *f.* lime-plank; — **nstadt**, *f.* town surrounded with linden-trees; — **straße**, *f.* a street planted with lime-trees; — **nwald**, *m.* grove of linden-trees.

Rinden, *adj.* made of linden-wood.

Rinderer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) soother, comforter, alleviator.

Rindern, *v. I. a.* to mitigate, alleviate, soften, allay, assuage, ease, to soothe; to lessen, diminish, temper; II. *refl.* to be soothed; to become milder.

Rinderung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. mitigation alleviation, softening; 2. relief, soothing; comfort; **einem** — **verschaffen**, to soothe one's pains; — **empfinden**, to feel relief, eased; *compos.* — **smittel**, *n.* soothing remedy, palliative, anodyne.

Rindigkeit, *f.* mildness, lenity, *vid. Gelindigkeit.*

Rindwurm, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -würmer) (fabulous animal) winged serpent, dragon.

Rineal, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) rule, ruler.

Rinealerfolge, *f.* *L. T.* lineal descent.

Rineamente, *pl.* features, lineaments.

Rineiren, *vid. Riniten.*

Ringuist, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) linguist.

Ringuistil, *f.* science of languages.

Rinie, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. line; 2. lineage, descent; 3. race; 4. feature; 5. equinoctial line; 6. line, file; **die** — **passiren**, to pass the line; — **n ziehen**, to draw lines, to rule; **auffsteigende**, **absteigende**, gerade —, ascending, descending, direct line; *compos.* — **nblatt**, *n.* lines to write straight; — **nsformig**, *adj.* linear; — **nregiment**, *n.* regiment of the line; — **nschiff**, *n.* vessel of the line, man of war of the first rate; — **nsystem**, *n.* *Mus. T.* scale; — **nzüher**, *m.* drawer of lines; ruling-pen; — **nszug**, *m.* draught of a line.

Riniment, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) liniment.

Einstecker, *f.* (pl. -n) ruling pen, fountain-pen.
Einstecken, *v. a.* to rule, to draw lines.
Einsteig, *I. adj.* 1. left; left-handed; 2. *fig.* awkward; wrong; *die* — *e* Seite des Buches, u. f. w., the wrong side; *die* — *e*, the left hand; *zur* — *en* or — *er* Hand, on the left; *sich an der* — *en* trauen lassen, to marry with the left-hand; — *seyn*, to be left-handed; — *machen*, was recht ist, to turn right into wrong; *II. adv.* left-handed; *fig.* awkwardly.
Einsteig, *f.* (inus.) wrong side; *fig.* awkwardness.
Einsteig, *I. adj.* *fig.* awkward; wrong; *II. adv.* awkwardly.
Einsteiger, *m. vulg. fig.* one who proves that wrong is right.
Einsteig, *adv.* to the left; with the left hand, on the left (wrong) side; *fig.* awkwardly, perversely, erroneously; — *seyn*, to be left-handed; — *um!* to the left! etwas — anfangen, to begin a thing; at the wrong end; — *urtheilen*, *fig.* to judge with a warped judgment; *compos.* — *an*, — *ab*, *adv.* up, down to the left; — *her*, — *hin*, *adv.* along on the left; — *um*, *adv.* going to the left about.
Einsteig, *n.* (-s) left-handedness.
Einsteig, *vid.* Einwand.
Einsteig, *m.* (-s) French lawn.
Einsteig, *f.* (pl. -n) lentil; *Opt. T.* lens; *T.* lynch-pin (better: Einspe); *compos.* — *nbaum*, *m.* common laburnum; — *nbeine*, *pl. A. T.* sesamoidal bones; — *nformig*, *adj.* lentiform, lenticular; — *ngericht*, *n.* lentil-porridge; — *nglas*, *n.* lens; — *nstein*, *m.* lenticular stone; — *nstatter*, *m. fig. cant.* niggard.
Einsteig, *n.* (with sempstresses) wristband of a shirt.
Einsteig, *n.* Linz.
Einsteig, *adj.* *die* — *en* Inseln, Lipari Islands.
Einsteig, *f.* (pl. -n) lip; eine dicke —, a blubber-lip; es soll nicht über meine — n kommen, *fig.* I will keep it secret; *sich auf die* — *n* beißen, *fig.* to suppress laughter or any utterance; *compos.* — *n* andacht, *f.* lip-devotion; — *nblume*, *f.* labiated flower; — *nbuschfabe*, — *nlaut*, — *nlauter*, *m.* labial letter; — *nbrüse*, *f.* labial gland; — *ngebet*, *n.* lip-prayer; — *npomade*, — *nralbe*, *f.* lip-salve; — *nischlagader*, *f.* labial artery; — *nweisheit*, *f.* lip-wisdom.
Einsteig, *in compos.* lipped.
Einsteig, *abbr.* from Philipp, Phil; — Tullian, Robin Hood; *provinc.* a fellow with thick lips.
Einsteig, *m. vid.* Einsteig.
Einsteig, *adj.* liquid; — *e* Schulden, liquid debts.
Einsteig, *f.* (pl. -en) liquidation, clearing account, settlement; *compos.* — *stag*, *m.* day of settlement.
Einsteig, *m.* (-s; pl. -en) sequestrator.
Einsteig, *v. a.* to liquidate, make up, clear accounts.
Einsteig, *m.* (-s) liquor.
Einsteig, *m.* (-s) lisping.
Einsteig, *m.* (-s; pl. —) lisper.
Einsteig, *v. a. & n.* (aux. haben) to lisp, to whisper; *fig.* to murmur softly, to purr, warble.
Einsteig, *n.* (-s) lisp, lisping.
Einsteig, *I. part. adj.* lisping; whispering; *II. adv.* lispingly; in whispers.
Einsteig, *vid.* Einsteig.
Einsteig, *n.* (-s) Lisbon.
Einsteig, *I. s. m.* (-s; pl. —) inhabitant of Lisbon; *II. adj.* — Zeitungen, Lisbon papers.
Einsteig, *f.* (pl. -en) craft, cunning, art, artifice, trick, stratagem, deceit, artfulness, subtlety.
Einsteig, *f.* (pl. -n) list, roll, catalogue.
Einsteig, *adj.* artful.
Einsteig, *I. adj.* crafty, cunning, artful, subtle, sly; ein — er Streich, a cunning shift; *II. adv.* craftily, cunningly, artfully, subtly, slyly.

Einsteig, *f.* cunningness, craftiness, artfulness.
Einsteig, *f.* (pl. -en) litany.
Einsteig, *adj.* literary.
Einsteig, *m.* (-en; pl. -en) man of letters.
Einsteig, *m.* (-s; pl. -en) man of letters; — *en*, literati.
Einsteig, *f.* literature, learning; *die alte* —, classical learning; *compos.* — *geschichte*, *f.* literary history; — *zeitung*, *f.* critical review; literary gazette.
Einsteig, *n.* (-s) Lithuania.
Einsteig, *m.* (-s; pl. —) Einsteigerin, *f.* (pl. -en) Lithuanian.
Einsteig, *adj.* Lithuanian.
Einsteig, *m.* (-en; pl. -en) lithographer.
Einsteig, *f.* lithography.
Einsteig, *I. adj.* lithographical; *II. adv.* lithographically.
Einsteig, *n.* litoral.
Einsteig, *f.* liturgy.
Einsteig, *adj.* liturgic, liturgical.
Einsteig, *f.* (pl. -n) lace, cord, string, file, bobbin; *compos.* — *nbruder*, *m.* sworn packer, loader.
Einsteig, *n.* (-s) Livadia.
Einsteig, *m.* Livy.
Einsteig, *n.* (-s) Leghorn.
Einsteig, *m.* (pl. -s) livre.
Einsteig, *f.* (pl. -n) livery; — *tragen*, to wear the livery; *compos.* — *bedienter*, *m.* livery-man, footman; — *borte*, *f.* livery-lace; — *schnecke*, *f.* hedge-snail, girdled snail; — *treffe*, *f.* livery-lace.
Einsteig, *n.* (-s) 1. praise, commendation, laud; 2. reputation, fame; *zu* Ihrem — *e*, in your praise; einem etwas zum — *e* nachsagen, to say a thing to one's praise, credit; Gott —! thank God! God be praised! eigenes — stinkt, *prov.* self-praise is no recommendation; *compos.* — *begierde*, *f.* love of praise, ambition; — *begierig*, *adj.* desirous, greedy of praise; — *gedicht*, *n.* poem in praise of; — *gesang*, *m.* — *sied*, *n.* hymn; — *opfer*, *n.* sacrifice in praise; — *preisen*, *v. a. insep.* to praise, sing praises; to exalt; lobpreisest den Herrn! sing praises unto the Lord! — *preisend*, *part. adj.* praising; — *preiser*, *m.* praiser, extoller; — *preisung*, *f.* praise; praising; — *rebe*, *f.* eulogy, panegyric, encomium; — *redner*, *m.* panegyrist, encomiast; — *rednerisch*, *adj.* eulogical, encomiastic; — *sagen*, *v. n. insep.* (with *dat. Bible*) to praise; — *schrift*, *f.* panegyric; — *singen*, *v. n. insep.* (with *dat.*) to sing praises unto; — *spruch*, *m.* eulogium; — *sucht*, *f.* vanity; love of praise; — *würdig*, *adj.* praiseworthy; — *würdigkeit*, *f.* praiseworthiness.
Einsteig, *v. a. 1.* to praise, commend, laud; 2. *provinc.* to value, rate, estimate; nicht zu —, not to be praised; gewaltig —, to extol to the skies; ich lobe mir den Frieden, I am for peace; das Werk lobt den Meister, *prov.* the master is known by his work.
Einsteig, *adj.* praiseworthy.
Einsteig, *f.* praiseworthiness.
Einsteig, *m.* (-s; pl. —) praiser, commender, extoller.
Einsteig, *f.* (pl. -en) praise, extolling, encomium.
Einsteig, *adj.* + worthy, noble, laudable, commendable, estimable; *die* — *e* Königin, the worthy queen.
Einsteig, *v. a. (cont.)* to praise impudently or interestedly.
Einsteig, *m.* (-s; pl. —) he that praises impudently or interestedly.
Einsteig, *I. adj.* laudable, commendable, praiseworthy, estimable; das — *e* Gewert, the worthy

craft or corporation; II. *adv.* laudably, commendably, estimably.

£oblichkeit, *f.* laudableness, praiseworthiness.

£obpreifen, *v.*

£obfagen, *v.* } *vid. under compos. of £ob.*

£obfingen, *v.* }

£och, *n.* (-e; *pl.* £ocher) hole; kennel, haunt; retreat, lurking-place; dungeon; *fig.* miss, wrong aim; — in einer Nabel, eye: ein — machen, *fig.* to miss (the aim); der Fuchs ist zu — e, the fox is carthed; der Fuchs soll aus dem — e, the fox shall be unkenneled; ins — stecken, to clap one in prison; Jemanden vor — schieben, *fig.* to make a cat's paw of one; auf or aus dem letzten — e pfeifen, *vulg.* to be at the utmost extremity, to use one's last shifts; einer Sache ein — machen, to terminate, end, finish an affair; der Wind bläst aus einem Fassen — e, the wind blows from a cold quarter; *compos.* — baum, *m. provinc.* border-tree; — berg, *m. provinc.* layer of rocks of the thickness of a foot, or half an ell; — beutel, *m. T.* joiner's chisel; — bohrer, *m.* auger, piercer; — eisen, *n.* punch chisel; — feile, *f.* riser; — gans, *f.* a bird which lays eggs in fox-kennels or rabbit barrows; — holz, *n.* block; — meißel, *m. vid.* — beutel; — ring, *m. T.* thick hollow iron cylinder; — säge, *f.* piercing-saw, keyhole-saw; — stein, *m.* stone marking the borders of a mine; — taube, *f.* wood-pigeon, qucest.

£ochel, *n.* (-e) *provinc.* little hole.

£ochen, *v. a. T.* to perforate, make a hole into.

£ocher, *m.* (-e) *T.* large gimlet.

£ocherig, *adj.* full of holes, perforated.

£ocherigkeit, *f.* state of being perforated or full of holes.

£ochern, *v. a.* to make a hole, to perforate.

£ocal, *vid.* £okal.

£ociren, *v. a.* to let, lease.

£oco, *in* — , on the spot.

£ock of **£ochen**, *in compos.* — aas, *n. vid.* — speise; — ente, *f.* decoy-duck; — flöte, — pfeife, *f.* decoy whistle, bird-call; — mittel, *n.* bait, inducement; — speife, *f.* bait, decoy, lure; — stimme, *f.* voice for calling animals; *fig.* persuasive words, persuasion; — vogel, *m.* cat-call, decoy-bird.

£ocke, *adj. vid.* £irre.

£ocke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. lock (of hair), curl, buckle, ringlet; 2. calling; decoying, alluring; 3. decoy-bird; *compos.* of 1. — nbaum, *m.* — ngebäude, *n.* coiffure; — nhaar, *n.* curly hair; — nhaupt, *n.* — nkopf, *m.* curly head; person with curly hair; — nreich, *adj.* curly, full of ringlets.

£ockeln, *v. a.* to curl in little locks.

£ocken, *v. I. a. & refl.* to curl in locks; II. *a. & n.* (*aux. haben*) to call, to decoy; to allure, bait; to induce, persuade; *fig.* to elicit; etwas aus einem heraus — , to pump something out of one; einen — in — , to entice; Thränen aus den Augen — , to draw tears from one's eyes; ein Geheimniß aus Jemand — , to draw a secret from one; einem das Geld aus der Tasche — , to cheat one out of his money; wenn dich die bösen Buben — , so folge ihnen nicht, if the wicked tempt thee, follow them not.

£ocken, *n.* (-e) 1. curling; 2. decoying.

£ockend, *part. adj.* ein — er Vögel, a catching title.

£ocker, *adj.* 1. loose, slack, not dense; not solid, not firm; spungy; 2. *fig.* light, disordered, dissolute, licentious, libertine; expensive, extravagant; — leben, to be a spendthrift.

£ockerheit, *f.* 1. looseness, slackness; 2. extravagant mode of living, libertinism.

£ockerling, *m.* (-e; *pl.* -e) *mod.* extravagant person, libertine.

£ockern, *v. I. a.* to make loose, spungy; II. *n.* (*inuss.*)

to become loose; *fig. provinc.* to be a spendthrift.

£ockicht, *adj.* like ringlets, locks.

£ockig, *adj.* curled in locks, formed in ringlets.

£ockung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) calling, alluring, decoying, enticement, persuasion.

£ocomotive, *f.* (*pl.* -n) locomotive, locomotive-engine.

£ode, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. *T.* yearly growth of trees, annual ring of the trunk of a tree; 2. — , or **£oben**, *m. provinc.* coarse woollen stuff; piece, rag; hair.

£oder, *m.* (-e) *provinc.* bull.

£oderasche, *f.* light white ashes.

£obern, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) to flame, blaze, flare.

£öffel, *m.* (-e; *pl.* —) spoon; ladle; *Hunt. T.* ear of a hare; *compos.* — baum, *m.* a kind of tree (in America); — ente, *f.* shoveller (a kind of duck); — blüde, *n.* spoon-shelf; — blume, *f.* white dead-nettle; white archangel; — bohrrer, *m.* auger; — gabel, *f.* bosomed fork; — gans, *f.* spoon-bill (a bird); — holz, *n.* a kind of tree and its wood (found in Africa); — torb, *m.* spoon-tray; — kraut, *n.* spoon-wort, scurvy-grass; — krautwasfer, *n.* spirit of scurvy-grass; — krautwein, *m.* scurvy-grass-wine; — reiber, *m. vid.* — gans; — schale, *f.* bowl of a spoon; — schnecke, *f.* sea-spoon; — speife, *f.* spoon-meat; — stiel, *m.* handle of a spoon.

£öffelei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) eating with spoons.

£öffeln, *v. a. & n.* (*aux. haben*) 1. *vulg.* to eat with a spoon; 2. *cont. vulg.* to make love.

£öffler, *m.* (-e; *pl.* —) 1. *vid.* £öffelgans; 2. one who eats with a spoon; *cont. vulg.* gallant.

£og, *m. & n.* (-e; *pl.* -e) *N. T.* log; *compos.* — brett, *n.* log-board; — buch, *n. &* — tafel, *f.* log-book; — leine, *f.* log-line; — rolle, *f.* reel of the log.

£ogarithmus, *m.* (— ; *pl.* £ogarithmen), *Mat. T.* logarithm.

£ogarithmisch, *adj. Mat. T.* logarithmic, logarithmical.

£oge, *f.* (*pl.* -n) box (in a play-house); lodge (of masons); *compos.* — nmmeister, *m.* box-keeper.

£oggen, *v. n. N. T.* to cust the log; to log.

£ogig, *f.* logic.

£ogiser, *m.* (-e; *pl.* —) logician.

£ogiren, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) to lodge, live.

£ogisch, *I. adj.* logical; II. *adv.* logically.

£ogogryph, *m.* (-en ; *pl.* -en) logogryphe.

£ogomachie, *f.* logomachy.

£oh, *s. m. & n.* (-e; *pl.* -e) *provinc.* morass; bog; wood, forest; *compos.* — boden, *m.* soil containing bogs or peat.

£oh, *adj.* blazing, burning, glaring; *compos.* — feuer, blazing fire.

£oh, *from £öhe*, 1. *in compos.* — bad, *n. T.* place to dry the bark, or tan in; — ballen, *m.* peat, tan-cake, tan-ball; — beiger, *f.* tanning; tan-pit; — brühe, *f.* tannin; — eiche, *f.* common oak; — farbe, *f.* tanning-bark color, tan-color; — farben, & — farbig, *adj.* brown, tan-colored; — gabel, *f.* garden-fork; — gar, *adj.* tanned; — gare Häute, tanned hides; — gerber, *m.* tanner; — gerberei, *f.* tanner's trade or factory; — grube, *f.* tan-pit; — läse, — luchen, *m. vid.* — ballen; — mühle, *f.* tan-mill; — rinde, *f.* oak-bark; — roth, *adj.* as red as tan-bark.

£öhe, *f.* 1. tanning-bark, tan; 2. flame, blaze; *fig.* fire, ardor; heilige — , * sacred fire.

£ohen, *v. I. a.* to prepare with tan, to tan; II. *n.* (*aux. haben*) to burn with a flame, to blaze.

£oher & £öher, *provinc.* tanner.

£ohme, *f.* (*pl.* -n) loom (a kind of duck).

£ohn, *I. m.* (-e; *pl.* —) reward; II. *n.* wages; payment for the making of a coat, &c; hire; um — arbeiten, to work for hire; jeder Arbeiter ist seines £ohnes werth, *prov.* every workman deserves his re-

ward; Unbunt ist der Welt —, *prov.* ingratitude is the reward in this world; *compos.* — arbeiter, *m.* workman for pay, mercenary; — bediente & — bieder, *m.* person that serves for hire; valet de place; — handwerk, *n.* a trade in which work is done for those who bespeak it; — herr, *m.* employer; — kutsche, *f.* hackney-coach; — kutscher, *m.* hackney-coachman; a man who keeps or drives coaches for travellers; — lackei, *m.* valet de place, guide; — sucht, *f.* venality, greediness of recompense; — süchtig, *adj.* mercenary, venal; — tag, *m.* pay-day; — wache, *f.* watch kept for hire; — wächter, *m.* hired guard, hired watchman. Lohnbar, *adj.* that may be rewarded. Lohnen, *v.* I. a. 1. (einem etwas) to reward, recompense; 2. to pay, pay wages, or hire; mir ist mit Unbunt gelohnt worden, ingratitude has been my reward; II. *n. impers.* & *refl.* with *gen.* & *dat.* to pay, be worth the trouble; es lohnt or lohnt sich der Mühe nicht, it is not worth while. Lohner, *m.* (-s) he who rewards, or pays wages (*inus.*). Löhner, *m.* one working for pay. Löhnerisch, *adj.* mercenary, venal. Löhnling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) (*mod. cont.*) mercenary. Löhnung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) pay, payment; ein auf halbe — geleiteter Offizier, half-pay-officer; *compos.* — stag, *m.* pay-day. Löhnen, *v.* *n.* (*aus.* haben) + to howl, to utter a wild and senseless cry. Lokal, *adj.* local; *compos.* — behörde, *f.* local authority; — berühmtheit, *f.* local celebrity; — kenntnis, *f.* local knowledge; — übel, *n.* local evil; — verhältnisse, *pl.* local concerns, localities. Lokal, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) place, locality; *M. E.* shop. Lokalfahrt, *f.* (*pl.* -en) locality. Lokalt, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *provinc.* schoolmaster. Loich, *m.* (-es) darnel; *vid.* Trese & Raden. Lombard, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. public pawning-house, lombard; 2. (-en; *pl.* -en) Lombard; 3. *n.* — &, (a kind of printing paper). Lombardi, *f.* Lombardy. Lombe, Lomme, *f.* (*pl.* -n) loom (a kind of duck). Lomberspiel, *n.* (-es) l'ombre. London, *n.* (-s) London. Londoner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Londoner. Londonisch, *adj.* London. Lonzenfell, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *M. E.* ounce-skin. Loos (Loß), *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. lot; fate, hazard, chance, destiny; 2. ticket; 3. allotment, share; das — werfen über . . ., to cast lots upon; das — ist gefallen, the lot is cast; mein — hat gewonnen, I have got a prize; wie das — fällt, according as the chance turns up; er hat das große — gewonnen, he has gained the great prize; *compos.* — topf, *m.* pot, box in which are the lots, or tickets; *fig.* urn of fate. Loosen, *v.* *n.* (*aus.* haben) (um etwas) to cast lots, draw lots; to raffie for. Loosung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) casting or drawing lots, raffling; *compos.* — sgelb, *n.* stake in raffling; — splan, — stag, *m.* plan, day of drawing or raffling; — sspiel, *n.* lottery. Loosler, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) *N. T.* pilot; *in compos.* Loosler- or Loosler-barke, *f.* piloting-boat; — ngelb, *n.* pilotage; — nwasser, *n.* track, or distance of water a pilot goes. Loosfen, *v.* a. *N. T.* to pilot. Looswurzel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) Indian root. Lorbeer & Lorber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) bay, laurel; *compos.* — baum, *m.* laurel-tree; der wisse — baum, laurustine; — blatt, *n.* bay-leaf; — hain, *m.* grove of laurels; — franz, *m.* — frone, *f.* crown of laurel; — fraut, *n.* spurge-laurel, mezereon; —

öl, *n.* laurel-oil; — rose, *f.* rose-bay, oleander; — tragend, *adj.* lauriferous; — walb, *m.* wood of laurels; — zwieg, *m.* twig of laurel. Lorbeer, *f.* (*pl.* -n) bay-berry; laurels. Lorch, *m.* *vid.* Merck. Lorch, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. a kind of toad-stool (growing on pines); 2. *provinc.* truffle; 3. larch-tree. Lorch, *abbr.* from Leonore, Eleanor. Lören, *vid.* Löhren. Lorenz, *m.* Laurence. Lorgnette, *f.* (*pl.* -n) spy-glass, opera-glass. Lort, *f.* (*pl.* -e) *provinc.* toad (*vulg.* word of abuse). Lorte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* 1. a kind of toad living in water; 2. bad, muddy beverage; 3. lark, joke. Löröl, *n.* *vid.* Lorberöl. Lorrenbreier or Lurrendreier, *m.* *provinc.* smuggler; Lorrenbreierei, *f.* smuggling. Los, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *N. T.* any loose piece; also for cable. Los, *n.* *vid.* Loos, Loosen. Los, *adj.* & *adv.* 1. loose, slack, unbent, untied; 2. *fig.* free, loose, independent, disengaged; with the verbs seyn & werden and *gen.* or *acc.* rid, released, disengaged, acquitted; einer Verbindlichkeit, u. s. w. — seyn or werden, to be, get rid, released of an obligation, &c.; wir konnten ihrer (*vulg.* sie) nicht — werden, we could not get rid of them; *ellip.* in, was ist hier — ? what is the matter? ich bin das Fieber —, the fever has left me; frisch darauf —! courage! advance! forward! go to! In connection with verbs, not compound, auf preceding, I. up to, as, auf einen — gehen, to make up to one; frisch darauf — schlagen, essen, u. s. w., to strike, eat heartily, &c.; II. in verbs compound separ. and substs. loose, off, away, prefix. dis, &c.; these *compos.* are the following in alphab. order. Los-arbeiten, *v.* a. & *refl.* to work off, get loose, loosen (with some efforts). Losarbeitung, *f.* working off, &c. Losbäcker, *m.* *provinc.* white breadbaker. Losbar, *adj.* Losbarkeit, *f.* *vid.* Löslich, u. s. w. Los-bekommen (*vulg.* Loskriegen), *v.* *ir.* a. to get off, away, loose; to set free. Losbinden, *v.* *ir.* a. to untie, unbind, loosen, undo. Losbitten, *v.* *ir.* a. & *refl.* to beg a person's release; to effect a release, deliverance by intercession. Losbrechen, *v.* *ir.* a. & *n.* (*aus.* seyn) to break off, loose; *fig.* to break forth, out; to burst out, forth; das Ungewitter brach los, the thunder broke forth, began. Losbrennen, *v.* *ir.* a. to burn off; to fire. Losbringen, *v.* *ir.* a. *vid.* Losbekommen. Losbröckeln, *v.* a. & *n.* (*aus.* seyn) to crumble off. Losbrod, *n.* *provinc.* white bread. Losbruch, *m.* breaking off, loose. Losbrüchig, *adj.* crumbling, breaking off (easily). Ldsch from Löschen, *in compos.* — bant, *f.* tub for slaking lime; — blatt, *n.* leaf of blotting paper; — blei, *n.* lead pencil; — borb, *m.* *N. T.* skeeds; — brand, *m.* quenched firebrand; — faß, *n.* — fäbel, *m.* quenching-tub; — geld, *n.* money for lighting a ship; — geräth, *n.* — horn, *n.* — napp, *m.* — näpfsen, *n.* extinguisher; — hafen, *m.* *T.* fire-hook; — kohle, *f.* quenched charcoal; — platz, *m.* blotting-paper; — platz, *m.* place where ships unload; wharf; place of destination, port of discharge; — wasser, *n.* water for quenching; water for tempering steel, for cooling red-hot iron; — wibel, — wißch, *n.* a smith's sprinkle, or brush; — zeug, *n.* *vid.* — geräth. Ldsch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *provinc.* swarm of bees. Ldschbar, *adj.* that may be extinguished, slaked, unloaded, &c.

Loſchen, v. I. a. 1. to light, unload, discharge, disembark, land; 2. to quench, extinguish; 3. to strike, blot out; to cancel (a debt); *Kalk* —, to slake, or kill lime; II. n. *ir.* (aux. *ſeyn*) to go out, be extinguished.

Loſcher, m. (-ſ; *pl.* —) extinguisher, &c.

Loſchung, f. 1. lighting, unloading, disembarkation; 2. quenching, extinguishing; slaking.

Loſe-brehen, v. a. to twist off.

Loſe-brüden, v. a. 1. to fire, discharge, shoot off (a gun); 2. to squeeze.

Loſe, *adj. & adv.* (only another form for *Loß*, which see) 1. loose; 2. unsettled, not fixed, not solid, not steady; 3. vagrant; vagabond; 4. wanton, dissolute, licentious; vicious, wicked, mean, base; 5. petulant, mischievous; 6. wanton, naughty; frolicsome, gay, playful, sportive; — *Worte*, foul, or ill words; *ein* — *ſ* *Maul* haben, to have an abusive, malicious tongue; — *ſ* *Geld*, base coin; — *ſ* *Gut*, spare-store (on board of ships); *ein* — *ſ* *Mädchen*, a wanton, naughty girl; *ein* — *r* *Bube*, a waggish boy; *ein* — *r* *Vogel*, *fig.* a wanton, gay, playful person.

Loſe-geld, n. ransom; — *ſchlüſſel*, m. *fig.* power of forgiving sins (of the church of Rome); — *ſtunde*, f. T. hour of relief.

Loſe-eyſen, v. a. to make free of ice; *fig.* etwas von einem —, to get, obtain with difficulty.

Loſetugel, f. (*pl.* -n) ballot.

Loſeln, v. n. *provinc.* to cast lots (in a superstitious sense) for knowing the future.

Loſelnacht, f. night in which this is done.

Loſen, v. n. (aux. *haben*) to draw lots, *vid.* *Loſſen*; + *ſ* *provinc.* to cheat, to flatter, to listen.

Loſen, v. a. 1. to loosen, untie, unbind, relax; 2. *fig.* to solve, unriddle; 3. to redeem, ransom; 4. to fire, discharge a gun; 5. to take money; *eine Frage* —, to solve a question; *ich habe heute kein Geld geſetzt*, I have not taken any money or sold any thing to-day.

Loſer, m. (-ſ; *pl.* —) *provinc.* hearer, eavesdropper; *Hunt.* T. ear.

Loſer, m. (-ſ; *pl.* —) person who redeems a pledge; ransom, redeemer.

Loſe-fahren, v. *ir.* a. (aux. *ſeyn*) suddenly to come off, undone; *fig.* to burst, break out, forth (in words).

Loſfaulen, v. a. to rot off.

Loſſeilen, v. a. to file off.

Loſgeben, v. *ir.* a. to set free, deliver; to emancipate.

Loſgebung, f. deliverance, emancipation.

Loſgehen, v. *ir.* n. (aux. *ſeyn*) to come off, undone; to fall off; *fig.* to commence, begin; to go off (of a gun); *nun ging das Kanſen loß*, now they fell a quarrelling.

Loſhauen, v. *ir.* a. to cut off, away.

Loſhelfen, v. *ir.* n. (aux. *haben*, with *dat.*) to assist in getting loose.

Loſigheit, f. state of being loose, looseness; *fig.* wantonness, naughtiness.

Loſ-kaufen, v. a. to release, ransom.

Loſkaufſch, *adj.* redeemable, that may be ransomed.

Loſkaufung, f. releasing, ransoming.

Loſketten, v. a. to unchain.

Loſknallen, v. a. & n. (aux. *ſeyn*) to detonate; to explode.

Loſkommen, v. *ir.* n. (aux. *ſeyn*) to come, get loose, off, away.

Loſlaſſen, v. *ir.* a. 1. to let go, to quit one's hold; 2. to release, deliver, set free.

Loſlaſſung, f. deliverance, setting free.

Loſlegen, v. I. a. to lay loose, to loosen; II. n. (aux. *haben*) *fig. fam.* to begin, set about; *vulg.* lay about one.

Loſlich, *adj.* soluble; pardonable, venial.

Loſlichkeit, f. 1. solubility; 2. pardonableness; 3. capability of being ransomed, released.

Loſmachen, v. a. & *refl.* to loosen, disengage; to take off, separate; to set free, to free; to disengage one's self.

Loſplaßen, v. n. (aux. *ſeyn*) to burst, crack off; *fig. vulg.* to burst, blunder out.

Loſreißen, v. *ir.* I. n. (aux. *ſeyn*) to tear, break off, loose; II. a. & *refl.* to tear off, away; to disengage one's self by force.

Loſſagen, v. *refl.* (*ſich* von einem or etwas) to renounce; to throw off.

Loſſchießen, v. *ir.* a. to shoot off; to fire off.

Loſſchlagen, v. *ir.* a. to strike, knock off; *fig.* to abate, to sell, sell off.

Loſſchließen, v. *ir.* a. to unlock, loosen, set free.

Loſſchnallen, v. a. to unbuckle, undo, take off.

Loſſchnellen, v. I. a. to jerk off (an arrow); II. n. (aux. *ſeyn*) to jerk, spring, crack off.

Loſſchnüren, v. a. to unstring, take off.

Loſſchrauben, v. a. to unscrew, take off.

Loſſchwinden, v. *ir.* a. & *refl.* to free, set free by means of an oath.

Loſſprechen, v. *ir.* a. to acquit; to pronounce, declare free; to clear.

Loſſprengen, v. a. to burst, strike off, to make burst off.

Loſſpringen, v. *ir.* n. (aux. *ſeyn*) to crack, burst off.

Loſtrennen, v. a. to separate; to cut, unrip (a seam).

Loſung (*Loſung*), f. (*pl.* -en) 1. signal; word, watchword; sign; *Geld iſt die* —, money is the watchword; 2. money taken for merchandise, daily sale; till; 3. *Hunt.* T. fewmets; 4. + rate, lot; share; quota; *die* — *bezahlen*, to pay scot and lot; 5. *provinc.* redeeming of a pledge; *compos.* — *ſamt*, n. + exchequer; — *ſbuch*, n. cash-book in which the daily sales are entered; — *waaren*, *pl.* retail-goods; — *ſwort*, n. watchword.

Loſung, f. 1. loosening; 2. firing (of guns); 3. solution (of a question, &c.); 4. setting free; deliverance; 5. remission (of sins).

Loſweichen, v. a. to soak off, to make to come off by softening.

Loſwinden, v. *ir.* I. a. to untwist, wrench off; II. *refl.* to free, disengage one's self with force.

Loſwickeln, v. I. a. to take off (a reel, &c.); II. *refl.* to disentangle, extricate one's self.

Loſziehen, v. *ir.* I. a. to draw off, away; II. n. (aux. *haben*) *fig.* auf einen or etwas —, to censure severely, *vulg.* to cut up; to inveigh against.

Loſt, n. (-eſ; *pl.* -e) also *Loſte*, f. *provinc.* an instrument for drawing mud out of ditches.

Loth, n. (-eſ; *pl.* -e) 1. half an ounce; 2. T. plummet, lead; 3. solder; 4. *Gum.* T. ball, bullet; 5. + weight; *Kraut und* —, powder and shot; *compos.* — *aſche*, f. *vid.* *Lothaſche*; — *borſten*, *pl.* bristles in bundles; — *büſche*, f. rifle that carries half an ounce of shot; — *firſche*, f. a kind of large dark red cherry; — *ſeine*, f. lead-line, plumb-line; — *nadeln*, *pl.* assorted needles; — *perle*, f. ounce-pearl; — *recht*, I. *adj.* perpendicular; II. *adv.* perpendicularly.

Lothaſche, f. *Ch.* T. ashes used for making glass; soda; — *brett*, n. soldering board; — *büſche*, f. soldering box; — *hammer*, — *ſolben*, m. soldering club, hammer; — *ſorn*, n. link to solder with; — *lampe*, f. soldering lamp; — *ofen*, m. T. small stove to heat the soldering hammer; — *pſanne*, f. soldering pan; — *rohr*, n. blow-pipe; — *rohrſchen*, n. soldering-pipe; — *ſalz*, n. *vid.* — *aſche*; — *zange*, f. soldering tweezers; — *zinn*, n. pewter for soldering.

Lothe, f. solder.

Łothen, v. a. & n. (aux. haben) to heave the lead, to sound, to strike soundings; to measure, make perpendicular with the plumb-line.
 Łóthén, v. a. to solder; *fig.* to join (closely).
 Łóthér, m. (-s; pl. —) T. solderer.
 Łóthig, adj. 1. of half an ounce; 2. of due alloy; in *compos.* having so many half-ounces.
 Łóthringen, n. (-s) Lorraine.
 Łóthse, m. & *compos.* vid. Łótsse, u. f. w.
 Łóthsen, v. a. vid. Łótsfen.
 Łóthung, f. soldering.
 Łóthén, n. Łotte, f. (-nš; pl. -n) Charlotte.
 Łotte, f. (pl. -n) Min. T. water, drain-pipe.
 Łóter, adj. *provinc.* loose; slack; *fig.* licentious, vagabond, unsettled, vagrant; slovenly; *compos.* — bett, n. lazy-bed; couch; — buše, m. vagrant, rascal, villain, knave; — gešindél, n. low people, vagabonds.
 Łóter & Łóterer, m. (-s) slovenly fellow; vagabond, scoundrel; buffoon.
 Łóteric, f. (pl. -n) lottery; in die — sežen, to stake upon the lottery, to buy a ticket; die — žiežen, to draw the lottery; *compos.* — plán, m. scheme for a lottery; — spēler, m. adventurer in the lottery; — žetěl, m. lottery-ticket.
 Łóterig, adj. loose, slovenly.
 Łóterigkejt, f. slovenliness.
 Łotto, n. (-s) lottery.
 Łotuš, Łotušbaum, m. lote, lotos.
 Łotourz, f. yellow ox-tongue (a plant).
 Łotšibor, m. (-s; pl. -e) louis d'or.
 Łowe, m. (-n; pl. -n) lion; *As. T.* Leo; *ber* gežn-gejte —, *Her. T.* lambent; ein junger —, a lion's whelp; *compos.* — nafše, m. small monkey with bushy neck and head; — nbándiger, m. lion-tamer; — nbirn, f. a large kind of pear; — nšblatt, n. lion-leaf; — neibechše, f. lion-lizard; — nšdžre, f. mountain pine-tree; — nšfuš, m. lion's-leaf, lion's-paw, padelion (a plant); — nšgleich, adj. lionlike, strong; — nšgrimm, m. *fig.* fury of a lion; — nšgrube, f. lion's den; — nšhaut, f. lion's skin; — nšherz, n. *fig.* lion-heart, cœur de lion; — nšhund, m. lion-dog (a small lap-dog with shaggy hair); — nšjagb, f. lion-hunting; — nšjäger, m. lion-hunter; — nšklau, f. lion's claw; — nškopf, m. lion's-head; dry-pear (a cockle); — nškušn, adj. bold as a lion; — nšmaul, n. lion's-mouth (a plant); — nšmutš, m. lionlike courage; — nšorden, m. order of the lion; — nšrobbe, m. leonine seal; — nšstark, adj. strong as a lion; — nšstárte, f. lionlike force; — nšstimme, f. *fig.* powerful, roaring voice; — nštaše, f. lion's claw (paw); — nšvárter, m. lion's warden; — nšžahn, m. lion's tooth, dandelion (a plant).
 Łówin, n. (-s) Louvain.
 Łówinhaft, adj. lionlike, leonine.
 Łówin, f. (pl. -en) lioness.
 Łórobromie, f. N. T. loxodromics.
 Łórobromišk, adj. N. T. loxodromical.
 Łoyal, adj. loyal.
 Łoyalitát, f. loyalty.
 Łúbec, n. (-s) Lubec.
 Łúbicš, adj. of Lubec.
 Łubricitát, f. lubricity.
 Łucanien, n. (-s) Lucania.
 Łucern, n. (-s) Lucerne.
 Łucerne, f. lucerne, medicago.
 Łuč, n. (-eš; pl. -e) *provinc.* morass.
 Łučš, m. (-eš; pl. -e) lynx; *fig.* sharp person; T. a kind of shell; *compos.* — auge, n. lynx's eye, sharp, piercing eye; — artig, adj. like a lynx; — áugig, adj. lynx-eyed; — taše, f. Canada wild-cat; — stein, m. lyncuria, belemnites.
 Łučšen, v. vid. Łučgen.
 Łucie, f. Lucy.

Łucifer, m. (-s) Hesper, Lucifer; morning-star; Lucifer, devil.
 Łuč, n. *provinc.* cover, shutter.
 Łúče, f. (pl. -n) 1. gap, chasm, breach; blank, deficiency, defect; 2. *provinc.* fenced piece of ground; eine — füllen (büßen), to fill up a void; *compos.* — nbúšer, m. *fig.* a person or thing that is obliged to fill up a void or gap, make-shift; botch, expetive; — nbúšerei, f. *cont.* filling up, make-shift; — nšloš, adj. uninterrupted, successive.
 Łúčig, adj. having gaps.
 Łúčenhaft, adj. having gaps, incomplete, deficient, interrupted.
 Łúčenhaftigkejt, f. incompleteness, want of connexion.
 Łudeigen, adj. *provinc.* allodial, freehold.
 Łudel, f. (pl. -n) sucking-bottle (for babies); *cont.* 1. tobacco-pipe; 2. toper, tippler; — horn, n. powder-flask.
 Łudeln, v. n. *provinc.* 1. to suck; 2. to hum.
 Łuber, n. (-s) 1. *vulg.* riot, lewdness; 2. lure, decoy, bait; 3. carrion; *šich* bem — ergeben, to lead a lewd life; *compos.* — leben, n. *vulg.* riotous life, lewdness; — plaš, m. luring-place.
 Łúderlich, adj. *vid.* Liederlich.
 Łubern, v. I. a. to lure, bait, decoy; II. n. (aux. haben) to lead a jolly, loose, or riotous life.
 Łudimagister, m. *cont.* schoolmaster.
 Łudwig, m. (-s) Lewis; *compos.* — šorben, m. order of St. Lewis.
 Łuf, f. N. T. loof; *bie* — gewinnen, to gain the wind or weather-gage; *bie* — halten, to keep the wind; *compos.* — špánn, n. loof-frame; — wárts, adj. weatherly.
 Łuft, f. (pl. Łúfte) air; vent; breeze; atmosphere; gas; breath; *frische* —, fresh or pure air; *frische* — schöpfen, to take the air; eine *sanfte* —, a gentle breeze; — machen, to give vent; to give air, to open, to relieve from pressure; in die — sprengen, to blow up; *Šchlösser* in die — bauen, *prov.* to build castles in the air; *seinem Herzen* — machen, to ease, open one's heart; *compos.* — aber, f. artery; — bab, n. *fig.* being in or taking the air; — ball, m. air-balloon; — bett, n. air-bed; — bewohnr, m. † inhabitant of the air, bird; — bild, n. fancy; vision; — blase, f. air bladder; *fig.* bubble; — blume, f. wind-flower; — beutung, f. aéromancy; — bidšt, adj. air-proof, hermetical; — eigenheit, f. peculiarity of the atmosphere; climate; — erscheinung, f. phenomenon (in the air), meteor; — erscheinungslehre, f. meteorology; — fahrer, m. aéronaut; — fahrt, f. aeronautic excursion; — fang, m. passage for the air; — farbe, f. air-color, sky-blue; — fenster, n. window for the purpose of admitting air; — fest, adj. air-proof; — feuer, n. rocket; — gebäude, n. aerial structure; — gebilde, n. & — gestalt, f. vision, aerial form; — gešäß, n. B. T. air-vessel; — gegend, f. region of the air; — geist, m. aerial spirit, sylph; — gešhöpf, n. bird; — gešchwulst, f. windy swelling, emphysema; — gešicht, n. phantom, spectre; — hahn, n. turn-cock for admitting or letting out the air; — hauch, m. breath of air; — himmel, m. atmosphere; — honig, m. honey-dew; — klapper, f. valve for admitting or shutting out the air, ventilator; — körper, m. aerial body; — kreis, m. atmosphere; — ługel, f. aëolipile; — łumber, f. aérology; — leer, adj. airless, void of air; — loch, n. air-hole, vent, funnel; — malt, n. malt dried in the air; — maltbier, n. porter; — nšmeet, n. * atmosphere, air, aerial ocean; — meššer, m. *Phys. T.* aérometer; — meššlung, f. aérometry; — peršpektive, f. T. aerial perspective; — pistole, f. electrical pistol; — pumpe, f. air-

pump — pumpenglas, *n.* — pumpenglocke, *f.* receiver of an air-pump; — raum, *m.* atmosphere; — reise, *f.* aeronautic journey; — ritt, *m.* aerial ride; — röhre, *f.* windpipe; *A. & B. T.* air-vessel; bronchian artery; pipe of the lungs; zur — röhre gehörig, bronchic; — röhrenbruch, *m.* bronchocele; — röhrenbeutel, *m.* *A. T.* epiglottis; — röhrenentzündung, *f.* quinsy; — röhrentopf, *m.* *A. T.* larynx; — röhrenschnitt, *m.* bronchotomy, laryngotomy; — salz, *n.* aerial salt; — säule, *f.* column of air; — säure, *f.* carbonic acid; fixed air; — schacht, *m.* air-shaft; — schau, *f.* aerostopy; — scheu, *l. adj.* afraid of the air; *II. s. f.* fear of the air: aerophobia; — schicht, *f.* stratum of air; — schiff, *n.* aerostat, aerostatic machine, air-balloon; — schiffahrt, *f.* aeronautic excursion, aerostation; — schiffer, *m.* aeronaut; — schiffkunft, — schwebekunst, *f.* aeronautics; — schloß, *n. fig.* castle in the air; — schwefel, *m.* aerial sulphur; — schwere, *f.* specific gravity of the air; — spiegelung, *f.* mirage; — springer, *m.* caperer; — sprung, *m.* caper, gambol; — sprünge machen, to caper, gambol; — stoff, *m.* gas; — stoffmesser, *m.* gasometer; — stopfel, *m.* valve; — streich, *m.* blow, stroke in the air; — strich, *m. vid.* Himmelsstrich; — waage, *f.* air-poise, barometer; — wä-gefunst, *f.* aerostatics; — wahrerageret, *f.* aeromancy; — wasser, *n.* atmospheric water, clouds; also a kind of cordial; — wurz, *f.* angelica; — zäpflein, *n.* faucet for a cask; — zeichen, *n.* meteor; — ziegel, *m.* tile dried in the air; — zieher, *m.* ventilator; — zug, *m.* draught (of air).

Eüfchen, *n.* (-& *pl.* —) breeze; *es* regt sich kein —, there is not a breeze stirring.

Eüften, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to blow (of the air).

Eüften, *v. a. l.* to air; expose to the air; 2. to lift, ease so as to admit air; 3. lift up, raise; sein Herz —, to ease, open one's heart; sich —, to ease one's dress, &c.

Eüfter, *m.* (-& *pl.* —) *T.* tool for raising nails.

Eüftig, *adj.* 1. airy; aerial; windy, breezy; 2. lofty; 3. transparent (like the air); 4. *fig.* unsteady, flighty, windy; ein — er Mensch, a windy, hair-brained person; *es* sieht bei ihm — aus, his affairs are in a bad state.

Eüftigkeit, *f.* airiness; lightness, flightiness, windiness.

Eüftung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) airing, lifting.

Eug, 1. *m.* (-es) + lie; und Eug, lies and frauds; 2. *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) Hund. *T.* cave, couch, lurking place of the bear; *provinc.* watch-tower.

Eüge, *f.* (*pl.* -n) lie, untruth, falsehood; eine kleine —, a fib; einen — n strafen, to give one the lie; eine handgreifliche —, a palpable (notorious, evident) lie; auf einer — ertappen, to take in a lie; *compos.* — nbild, *n.* phantom, deceptive vision; — nfeind, *m.* enemy of falsehood; — nfrucht, *f.* fruit (consequence) of lying; — nfürst, *m.* devil; — ngeist, *m.* spirit of lying, devil; lying fellow; — ngelb, *n. provinc.* fine for defamation; — n Kunst, *f.* lying art, lying artifice; — nmaul, *n.* — ngunge, *f.* impudent liar; — nschmied, *m.* forger of lies.

Eugen, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to look out; to lurk.

Eügen, *v. tr. a. & n.* (*aux.* haben) 1. to lie, tell a lie, falsehood; 2. to deceive, be false; 3. (etnem et= was) to put on, affect; einem —, *fig.* to deceive one; einem die Haut voll —, to tell one plenty of falsehoods; er lügt wie gedruckt, *prov.* he lies like truth; ihr Auge lügt, her eye deceives; das lügt bu, das ist gelogen, that is a falsehood; wer lügt, der stiehlt auch, *prov.* show me a liar, and I'll show you a thief; er lügt daß sich die Wälfen biegen, he lies prodigiously.

Eügen, *n.* (-&) lying.

Eügenhaft, 1. *adj.* lying, false, counterfeit, untrue, deceitful, fabulous, fictitious; *II. adv.* falsely.

Eügenhaftigkeit, *f.* lying disposition, falsehood.

Eügger, *m.* (-& *pl.* —) *N. T.* brig, packet-boat.

Eügineland, *m. provinc.* look-out.

Eügnier, *m.* (-& *pl.* —) **Eügnierinn**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) liar; hypocrite; an einem zum — werden, to be false to one's word or promise.

Eügnertisch, *adj.* lying, *vid.* Eügenhaft.

Eühen, *v. a. provinc.* to rinse.

Eühwasser, *n.* rinsing water.

Eute, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. dormer-window, loover; 2. *N. T.* hatch, hatch-way; 3. trap-door; *provinc. cont.* hole, den; *by* — n einer Priße vernageln, to spike up the hatches of a prize; *compos.* — nbeutel, *m.* shutter, trap-door.

Eufullan, *m.* (-&) *Min. T.* bituminous marlite.

Eulei, *m.* (-& *pl.* -e) *vulg. cont.* idler, sluggard; lollard.

Euleien, *v. n. provinc.* to loll (about).

Eullen, *v. a. & n.* to hum; to lull; in den Schlaf —, to lull asleep.

Eullgefang, *m.* (-es) lullaby.

Eümmel, *m.* (-& *pl.* —) lubber, looby, clown.

Eümmelei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) clownishness, lubberly behavior, trick.

Eümmelhaft, *adj. & adv.* lubberly.

Eümmelhaftigkeit, *f. vid.* Eümmelei.

Eümmeln, **Eümmern**, *v. n. provinc.* to loll about.

Eümmeln, *v. n.* to behave lubberly.

Eump, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) ragamuffin; ragged, dirty fellow; curmudgeon; scamp, good-for-nothing fellow.

Eumpen, *m.* (-& *pl.* —) 1. rag, tatter, clout; trumpery thing; 2. sea-owl; — sammeln, to gather rags of old linen; zu — werden, to fall to rags.

Eumpen, *pl.* lump sugar.

Eumpen, *v. a. vulg.* to treat like a ragamuffin; sich nicht — lassen, *vulg.* to act generously, to display liberality.

Eumpenbaron, *m.* trumpery-baron; — dichter, *m.* paltry-poet; — ding, *n.* trumpery thing; — geld, *n. vulg.* trifling expense; er hat es für ein — geld, he has bought it dog-cheap; — gefindel, — pack, *n. vulg.* rabble, riffraff; — handel, *m.* trade with rags; pitiful trade; — händler, *m.* dealer in rags; — hund, *m. fig.* — ferk, *m.* dirty, shabby fellow, scamp; rascal; — fram, *m.* trumpery work; — mann, — sammler, *m.* rag-man, rag-picker; — papier, *n.* paper of linen rags; — volk, — zeug, *n. vid.* — gefindel; — zucker, *m.* lump sugar.

Eumperet, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *vulg.* trifle, trumpery, fiddle-fiddle.

Eumpicht, *adj. & adv.* like rags, in rags; *fig.* shabby, miserable; stingy, sordid, covetous, — ly.

Eumpig, *adj. & adv.* ragged, tattered; *fig.* shabby; shabbily; — wegkommen, to come scurvily off.

Eumpigkeit, *f.* raggedness, ragged condition; *fig.* shabbiness.

Euna, *f.* * moon.

Eunartich, **Eunartisch**, *adj.* lunatic.

Eüneburg, *n.* (-&) Luneburg.

Eunette, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. *Fort. T.* lunette; 2. spectacles; spy-glass.

Eunge, *f.* (*pl.* -n) lungs (of men); lights (of animals); aus voller — schreien, lachen, u. s. p. to cry, laugh with the whole force of one's lungs, with all one's might; *compos.* — nader, *f.* pulmonary artery; — nbalsam, *m.* antiphthisic balsam; — nblase, *f.* & — nbüscheln, *n.* vesicle of the lungs; — nblatt, *n.* lobe, lappet (of the lungs); — nblume, *f.* large autumnal gentian; — nblutader, *f.* veiny artery; — nbrüße, *f.* bronchial glandule; — nentzündung, *f.* inflammation of the lungs,

peripneumony; — *nfaul, adj.* phthisical, sluggish, rotten in the lungs; palsy, broken-winded (of horses); — *nfaule, f.* sluggishness of the lungs; — *nfeber, n.* pulmonary fever; — *nflechte, f.* lung-wort; — *nflügel, n.* nappen, *m.* lobe; — *n-gefwür, n.* vomica, ulcer in the lungs; — *nhiieb, m. fig.* home-thrust; das war ein — *nhiieb*, that was home; — *nfrantheit, f.* pulmonary disease (complaint); — *ntraut, n.* lung-wort, pulmonary, our ladies' wild-wort; — *nmittel, n.* remedy against complaints of the lungs; — *nmooß, n.* lung-wort; — *nmuß, n.* calf's or sheep's chaldron minced and dressed; fricassee of calf's or sheep's lights; — *nprobe, f.* experiment with the lungs (of a new-born and dead child); — *nfußt, n.* — *fußwindfußt, f.* phthisis, pulmonary consumption; — *nfüchtig, adj.* phthisical.

Engern, v. n. provinc. 1. to idle, linger about; 2. to yearn after, long for.

Engerer, m. provinc. idler.

Engerig, adj. idle.

Engerleben, n. provinc. idle life.

Enste, f. (pl. -n) lynch-pin, axle-pin.

Enste, f. (pl. -n) lunt, match; *Hunt.* tail of a fox, &c.; *fig. vulg.* — *rieden*, to smell a rat; *compos.* — *nfdloß, n.* match-lock; — *nftock, m.* lunt-stock; lint-stick.

Enze, f. Hunt. T. lights, pluck of any game killed.

Enzen, v. a. to lift.

Eupine, f. (pl. -n) lupine.

Euppe, f. (pl. -n) *T.* iron lump; *provinc.* bitch (*also fig.*).

Euppen, v. a. provinc. to cut, geld.

Eufte, f. (pl. -n) *N. T.* tarred line or cord with which the ropes on board of ships are wound round.

Eurf, f. (pl. -e) *provinc.* 1. toad; 2. burr; 3. or *Eurte*, an awkward person.

Eurfen, v. n. provinc. to lisp.

Eurte, f. (pl. -n) *provinc.* fraud.

Eurrendreher, m. vid. *Forrendreier.*

Eufche, f. (pl. -n) *provinc.* 1. *vid.* *Eaufch*; 2. puddle, hole; 3. bitch.

Eufchen, v. vid. *Eaufchen.*

Eufte, f. (pl. Eufte) 1. pleasure, joy, delight; humor; fun; 2. mind, inclination, fancy, liking; desire, lust; mit —, with pleasure; es ist lauter — an ihm, he is all jollity; seine — an etwas haben, to take delight or pleasure in . . . ; — haben, to have a mind; seine — hüßen, to satisfy one's desire; die Eufte des Fleisches, the lusts of the flesh; den Eufsten dienen, to be given to the lusts of the flesh; einem — machen (zu . . .), to give one a liking for; einem bie — zu etwas benehmen, to cool one's desire for, put one out of conceit with; *compos.* — *aufwand, m.* expenses of pleasure; — *bath, n.* bath taken for pleasure; — *badn, f.* pleasure ground; — *beck, n.* parterre (in a garden); — *berg, m.* hill of pleasure; — *birne, f.* woman of the town, courtesan, prostitute; — *fahrt, f.* pleasure-excursion; drive for pleasure; — *feuer, n.* bonfire; — *feuerwerk, n.* fireworks; — *gang, m.* pleasure walk; walk; — *garten, m.* garden of pleasure; — *gärtner, m.* gardener of a pleasure-ground; — *gelage, n.* convivial amusement; — *gefang, m.* — *gefchrei, n.* song, shout of pleasure; — *gewächs, n.* plant for show or pleasure; — *haus, n.* — *häuſchen, n.* summer-house; pleasure-house; — *holz, n.* purpled wood; wood of pleasure; — *infel, f.* artificial island; — *jagd, f.* chase for the sake of diversion, hunting-party; — *kuſel, f.* balloon, fire-work in the shape of a bell; — *lager, n.* encampment for a review or the diversion of the prince; — *ort, m.* place for pleasure; — *par-*

tie, f. party of pleasure; — *reich, adj.* affording pleasure, amusement; — *reise, f.* trip, jaunt; — *reisen, v. n. insep.* to travel for pleasure; — *reife, f.* sender, *m.* traveller for pleasure; — *reiz, m.* charm, attraction; — *reizend, adj.* charming, attractive; — *ſchiff, n.* boat of pleasure; — *ſchloß, n.* country seat; — *ſeuche, f.* venereal disease; — *ſiß, m.* country seat for pleasure; — *ſpiel, n.* comedy; — *ſpielartig, adj.* comical; — *ſpielbichter, m.* writer of comedies; — *wald, m.* grove; — *waldchen, n.* shrubbery; — *wandeln, v. n. insep. (aux. haben & ſeyn)* to walk for pleasure, to take a walk; to promenade; — *wandler, m.* wandlerinn, *f.* promenader; — *warte, f.* place of prospect, belvedere.

Eufbar, adj. + amusing, agreeable, delightful.

Eufbarkeit, f. (pl. -en) rejoicing, amusement, merry-making, merriment, sport; feast.

Euftelei, f. fondness of dainties, appetite for.

Eufeln, v. n. (mod.) (aux. haben) to feel an appetite, long for.

Eufen, v. I. imp. with acc. to feel a desire for; es läßt mich or mich läßt zu (or nach) . . . I feel a desire for . . . ; II. *n. (aux. haben)* (nach etwas) to wish, lust, long for, *vid.* *Getuften*; nach der Freiheit —, to lust after liberty.

Eufter, m. (-s) lustre, *vid.* *Kroneleuchter.*

Euftern, v. imp. & n. (aux. haben) to lust after, to hanker, long for; have an appetite for.

Euftern, adj. longing for, lusting, greedy, desirous, hankering; lascivious; Jemanden — machen, to set one a longing.

Eufternheit, f. longing, lusting, concupiscence, lustfulness.

Eufzig, I. adj. 1. merry, jolly, jocund, gay, frolic, jovial, brisk, cheerful; 2. droll, funny, comical; 3. + delightful, agreeable; 4. *in compos.* inclined, disposed; ein — er Bruder, a merry blade; ſich — machen über Jemand, to make merry of, ridicule one; II. *adv.* merrily, jollily, jocundly, gaily; III. *int.* come on! go to! courage! *compos.* — *macher, m.* merry-Andrew, buffoon, jester.

Eufzigkeit, f. mirth, merriment, jollity, gaiety, cheerfulness, jocundity.

Eufstich, adj. (mod.) causing appetite, desire.

Eufsting, m. (-es & pl. -e) (mod.) voluptuary, sensualist.

Euftration, f. (pl. -en) lustration.

Euftrin, m. (-s) *M. E.* lustring.

Euftrum, n. (-s & pl. Euftra) lustrum, lustre.

Euftrawandeln, v. n. vid. under compos. of Eufst.

Eufth, f. (pl. -en) *N. T.* stay yard.

Euftheraner, m. (-s & pl. —) Euftheranerinn, *f. (pl. -en)* Lutheran.

Euftheriſch, adj. & adv. Lutheran.

Euftherthum, n. (-s) Lutheranism.

Eufuren, v. a. Ch. T. to lute.

Eufſchen, v. vid. Eufſchen.

Eufte, f. (pl. -n) *Min. T.* hearth on which gold is washed.

Eufter, n. (-s) *T.* spirit once distilled.

Eufstich, n. (-s) Liege.

Eufgel, I. adj. provinc. little; II. *s. m.* the evil one.

Eufgen, n. (-s) Lutzen.

Eufv, f. vid. Euf.

Euf, vid. Eufch.

Eufuride, adj. luxurious.

Eufur, m. luxury; *compos.* — *artifel, m.* article of luxury; — *waare, f.* luxury, article of luxury.

Eufern, n. (-s) *vid.* *Eucern.*

Eufbien, n. (-s) Lybia.

Eufbier, m. (-s & pl. —) Lybian.

Eufbiſch, adj. Lybian.

Eufcum, n. (-s & pl. Eufcän) Lyceum.

Lycien, *n.* (-s) *Lycia*.
Lymphatisch, *adj.* *A. T.* lymphatic; *die* — *en* Gefäße, lymphatic ducta.
Lymphhe, *f.* *A. T.* lymph.
Lynxur, *vid.* Luchstein.
Lyon, *n.* (-s) *Lyons*; *Lyoner*, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *Lyonese*.

Lyra, *f.* harp, lyre; *Art. T.* *Lyra*; *compos.* — *sänger*, — *spieler*, *m.* *lyrist*.
Lyriter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) lyric poet.
Lyrisch, *adj.* lyric, lyrical; — *e* Dichtkunst, lyrical poetry.
Lyfimachie (*die* gelbe), *f.* primrose-tree.

M.

M, *m*, *M*, the thirteenth letter of the Alphabet.
Maal, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e & *Mäler*) 1. mole; spot; 2. sign, *vid.* *Mahl*.
Mäander, *m.* (-s) *Meander* (a river).
Mäandrisch, *adj.* *Meandrian*, *Meandrous*.
Maar, *Maaf*, *n.* *vid.* *Mahr*, *Maß*.
Maas, *f.* *Maus*, *Meuse*.
Maas, *n.* *vid.* *Maß*.
Maat, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *N. T.* adjutant, second, mate.
Maatschaft, *f.* *N. T.* mateship; ship's crew; *M. E.* association, company; partnership.
Macao, *m.* (-s) *macaw* (a kind of parrot).
Maccano, *m.* (-s) *macaw*, *maccano*.
Macedonien, *n.* (-s) *Macedonia*.
Macedonier, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *Macedonian*.
Macen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -aten) *fig.* patron.
Machalleß, *m.* *fig.* factotum.
Machandel, *m.* (-s) *provinc. or compos.* *Machandelbaum*, *m.* juniper.
Machbar, *adj.* makeable.
Mache, *f.* *vulg.* making; *noch* in der —, still a making; *in* der — *haben*, to have under one's hands; *fig.* to give a severe reprimand.
Machen, *v.* I. a. 1. to make, to do; to fabricate, form, to produce; 2. *fig.* to represent, play; (*einen* —) *er* macht den Hamlet gut, he plays Hamlet well; *Auffehen* —, to make a stir, a noise; — *lassen*, to cause to be made; *große Augen* —, to stare; *sich* einen Begriff, eine Vorstellung —, to form an idea; *ein Geschrei* —, to raise a cry; *ein Buch* —, to compose a book; *einen zu etwas* —, to make one, as, *einen zum Doctor* —, to make or create one doctor; *den Anfang* —, to begin; *Appetit* —, to give a stomach; *das Essen* —, to dress victuals; *Licht* —, to strike a light; to light a candle; *etwas* —, *fig. vulg.* to ease nature; *etwas zu etwas* —, to turn into; *etwas zu Gelde* —, to turn a thing to money; *aus etwas* —, to make of, from, to produce from; to turn into; *aus Blei Gold* —, to make gold from lead; *viel aus einem or aus etwas* —, to make much of one, of a thing; *sich (mit) etwas aus einem or etwas* —, to make much of, to esteem, care for; *ich mache mir wenig aus ihm*, I care little for him; *daraus* — *wir uns nichts*, we care nothing about it; *einem warm, bange*, u. f. w. —, to make one afraid, frighten; *einem den Kopf warm*, *das Herz schwer* —, to cause anxiety; to trouble; *es macht zusammen fünfzig Kronen*, it makes up fifty crowns together; *Heu* —, to make hay; *Holz* —, to cleave wood; *Anspruch auf etwas* —, to lay claim to, to pretend to; *reich* —, to enrich; *arm* —, to impoverish; *ähnlich* —, to assimilate; *fröhlich* —, to exhilarate, cheer up; *traurig* —, to afflict, grieve; *gültig* —, to validate; *ungültig* —, to invalidate; *betrunknen* —, to make drunk, to

fuddle, inebriate; *beherzt* —, to encourage, cheer; *verzagt* —, to discourage, dishearten; *Jemanden schwarz* —, *fig.* to blacken, slander, cry down; *schamroth* —, to make blush, ashamed; *wüste, dbe* —, to waste, lay waste; *schläfzig* —, to cause sleep; *zu recht* —, to fit, adapt, adjust, accommodate; *zu nichte* —, to annul, annihilate; *was* — *Sie?* how do you do? *was macht die Kranke?* how is the patient; *er wird es nicht lange mehr* —, he will not live much longer; *den Narren* —, to play the fool; *so macht er es mit allen Leuten*, thus he deals with (he uses, he serves) every one; *Sie haben es mir schon so gemacht*, you have acted to me before in this manner; *daraus ist nichts zu* —, 'tis no matter; *dabei ist nichts zu* —, there is nothing to be got by it; *ich mache alles mit*, I am for any thing; I don't exclude myself from any thing; *mach' fort!* *mache doch!* pray make haste! *II. regl. & imper.* *sich auf den Weg*, *die Reise* —, to set out, set off, depart; *sich an Jemanden* —, to address, apply to one; *sich über etwas* —, to undertake, begin, fall to, set, go about; *sich auf die Seite* —, to abscond; *sich davon or aus dem Staube* —, to scamper away, run or make away; *die Sache or es macht sich*, it is done, comes to pass, it looks (well, gut, u. f. w.).
Macher, *m.* *Macherinn*, *f.* (*used in compos.* maker); — *lohn*, *n.* pay for making, make; *so viel an — lohn*, so much for the make.
Macherei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *vulg.* making, make; stuff; bungling.
Machiavellismus, *m.* Machiavelism.
Machiavellist, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) Machiavelian.
Machiavellistisch, *adj.* Machiavelian.
Machinist, *vid.* *Maschinist*.
Mächlich, *adj.* *provinc. vid.* *Gemächlich*.
Mächsel, *n.* *provinc. vid.* *Machwert*.
Macht, *f.* (*pl.* *Mächte*) 1. might, mightiness, power, potency, force; 2. strength, forces; *aus (mit) aller* —, by main force, with might and main; *über* —, beyond power; *ohne* —, without power, powerless; *fig.* *das steht nicht in meiner* —, that is not in my power; *er hat sich nicht in der* —, he has no command of himself; *einem — und Gewalt geben*, to empower, authorize one; *die verbündeten Mächte*, the allied powers; *die gesetgebende* —, legislative power; *compos.* — *abgeordnete*, *m.* delegate of power; — *Blick*, *m.* commanding aspect; — *blume*, *f.* lily; (*autumn*) *dafodil* (*pancratium* — *L.*); — *bote*, *m.* ambassador, minister plenipotentiary; — *brief*, *m.* power of attorney; *manifest*; — *geber*, *m.* — *geberinn*, *f.* the person that gives authority, constituent; — *gebot*, *n.* order from a high power, despotic command; — *gewalt*, *f.* absolute power, despotism; — *griff*, *m.* encroachment; — *haber* *m.* one who

has power; lord, ruler; plenipotentiary; — *herrscher*, *adj.* & *adv.* despotic, despotically; — *heil*, *n.* gold-rod (a plant); — *herr* & — *herrscher*, *m.* despot; — *lilie*, *f. vid.* — blume; — *los*, *adj.* & *adv.* powerless; impotent, feeble, — ly; — *losigkeit*, *f.* powerlessness, impotence; — *raub*, *m.* usurpation; — *räuber*, *m.* usurper, usurpator; — *ruf*, *m.* 1. call, summons of a ruler, despot; 2. powerful call; — *sprecher*, *m.* dictator; — *sprecherei*, *f.* dictatorial behaviour; — *sprecherrisch*, *adj.* & *adv.* dictatorial, — ally; — *spruch*, *m.* decisive sentence; *einen* — *spruch* thun, to decide by authority, to be positive, dogmatical; — *voll*, *adj.* mighty, powerful; — *vollkommenheit*, *f.* sovereign power, absolute power; — *willkühr*, *f.* despotism; arbitrary will; — *wort*, *n.* word of command; energetic, emphatical word; *ein* — *wort* daren *sprechen*, to interpose one's authority; — *zeichen*, *n.* emblem of power.

Mächtigtig, *1. adj.* mighty, powerful, potent, able; *fig.* great, large; *Min. T.* wide, large, thick; *with gen.* to be master of, get or have the mastery over; *einer Sprache* — *seyn*, to be master of a language; *er ist seiner nicht* —, he has no command over himself; *II. adv.* mightily; *fig.* mighty, mightily, very; *er hat* — *viel Geld*, *vulg.* very rich.

Mächtigkeit, *f.* mightiness, powerfulness; *Min. T.* thickness.

Machwerk, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) (generally *cont.*) bungling composition, work, performance.

Mäciz, *f. vid.* *Müstenblüthe*.

Mact, *in* *Fact* und *Mact*, *riff-raff*.

Mactabaum, *m.* (-s) macaw-tree.

Mactente, *f.* (*pl.* -n) morass-duck.

Macter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* mate, partner.

Maculatur, *n.* & *f.* waste paper; *compos.* — *bogen*, *m.* waste sheet.

Madam, *f.* madam; mistress; lady; married woman; ja —! yes, madam! — *S...*, Mistress S...; *Herr und* — *G...*, Mr. F... and his lady; *meine, ihre*, *u.f.w.* —, my, her mistress.

Madchen (*diminut.* of *Maib*), *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. maid, maiden, girl; 2. daughter; 3. *vulg.* mistress, sweetheart; *es ist fein* —, it is his mistress; *braunes* —, tall adonis (a plant); *compos.* — *jäger*, *m.* libertine; — *traut*, *n.* a kind of evergreen; — *lehrer*, *m.* — *lehrerin*, *f.* teacher of girls, young ladies; — *raub*, *m.* rape; — *räuber*, *m.* ravisher; — *schule*, *f.* school for girls; — *sommer*, *m.* gossamer.

Madchenhaft, *adj.* & *adv.* maidenly, maidlike.

Madchenhaftigkeit, *f.* maidenliness.

Madchenschaft, *f. vid.* *Jungfrauschaft*.

Made, *f.* (*pl.* -n) maggot, mite; *voller* — *n.* maggoty; *compos.* — *nsfester*, *m.* a bird (found in the West-Indies); — *nsact*, *m. fig. cont.* worm-bag, the human body; — *nsurm*, *m.* ascaride.

Madel, *n. provinc.* for *Madchen*.

Mademoiselle, *f.* young lady, miss.

Mader, *m.* (-s) *Min. T.* moist kind of earth.

Madeira, *I. n.* Madeira (the isle); *II. m. or compos.* — *wein*, *m.* Madeira-wine; *Malwasser* —, *m.* malmsey-Madeira.

Madig, *adj.* maggoty, full of mites.

Madonna, *f.* (*pl.* *Madonnen*), Madonna; *Madonnenbild*, *n.* image of the Virgin.

Madrepore, *f.* (*pl.* -n) madrepor.

Madrigal, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) madrigal.

Magazin, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) magazine, warehouse, store-house; *compos.* — *auffseher*, — *verwalter*, *m.* store-keeper.

Magd, *f.* (*pl.* *Magde*) maid-servant; servant; + maid, virgin.

Magdalena, *f.* Magdalen, Maudlin; *compos.* — *el-blume*, *f.* Celtic spike, spikenard.

Magdebaum, *m.* juniper sabin-tree; — *gut*, *n. provinc. L. T.* a kind of sief in some parts of Germany; — *traut*, *n.* mother-wort, common camomile.

Magdlein, *n.* (-s) * maid, girl, lass.

Magdlich, *adj.* + maiden, maidenly, maidenlike.

Magdtum, *n.* (-s) + maidenhood, maidenhead, virginity.

Magde, *Magen*, *m.* (*pl.* -n) 1. + relation, kinsman; 2. + *provinc.* poppy.

Magellanisch, *adj.* of Magellan; *bie* — *e Meerenge*, the straits of Magellan.

Magen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* — & *Magen*) stomach; maw (of animals); ventricle; *einen guten* — *haben*, to have a good stomach, *fig.* to swallow a great deal; *ein verborbener* —, a disordered or surfeited stomach; *compos.* — *ader*, *f.* gastric-vein; — *argenei*, *f.* stomachic; — *balsam*, *m.* balsam applied outwardly to the stomach; — *blähung*, *f.* wambling in (of) the stomach; — *brennen*, *n.* heart-burning; — *bruch*, *m.* rupture; — *brüden*, *n.* cardialg; — *elixir*, *f.* stomachical elixir; — *entzündung*, *f.* inflammation of the stomach; — *essen*, *f.* cordial drops; — *fieber*, *n.* fever arising from the stomach; — *gefäße*, *pl.* stomachical vessels; — *haut*, *f.* skin, membrane of the stomach; — *husten*, *m.* stomach-cough; — *klee*, *m.* marsh-trefoil; — *krampe*, *m.* spasm in the stomach; — *krantheit*, *f.* disorder of the stomach; — *mittel*, *n.* stomachic; — *mund*, *m.* pylorus, orifice (of the stomach); — *pflaster*, *n.* stomachical plaister; *lud.* clog; large slice of bread or meat; — *pulver*, *n.* stomachical powder; — *säft*, *m.* gastric juice; — *säure*, *f.* oxyregmy; — *schmerz*, *m.* pain in the stomach; — *seft*, *m.* stomachic wine; — *stärkend*, *adj.* stomachic, stomachical; — *stärkung*, *f.* cordial for the stomach; — *trant*, *m.* stomachic draught; — *trofen*, *pl.* cordial drops; — *wasser*, *n.* cordial for the stomach; — *weh*, *n.* pain in the stomach; — *wein*, *m. vid.* — *seft*; — *wurm*, *m.* worm (in the stomach of horses); — *wurst*, *f.* sausage containing the stomach of the pig; — *wurzel* & *wurzel*, *f.* aristolochy, hart-wort; — *zipfel*, *m.* cap, bag-net of the stomach.

Maget, *I. adj.* 1. meager, lean, lank, thin, slender; 2. *fig.* dry, poor, barren; jejune; — *e Zeiten*, hard times; *eint* — *es Gedicht*, an insipid poem; *II. adv.* meagerly, leanly; *compos.* — *stelt*, *m. provinc.* spot not properly manured.

Maget, *m. T.* a disease of trees, the worm.

Magerteit, *f.* 1. meagerness, leanness, lankness; 2. *fig.* aridity, dryness, barrenness.

Magermann, *m.* *N. T.* fore-top-bowline.

Magern, *v. a. & n.* (*aux.* *haben*) to make, grow lean, thin.

Magie, *f.* magic, *vid.* *Zauberei*.

Magier, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) magician; *mage*, *pl.* magi.

Magister, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) magician, *vid.* *Zauberer*.

Magisch, *I. adj.* magic, magical; *II. adv.* magically.

Magister, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) master of arts.

Magisterium, *n.* *Ch. T.* magistracy.

Magistrat, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Magistratsperson*, *f.* (*pl.* -en) magistrate.

Magistratur, *f.* magistracy.

Magnat, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) grandee, peer (in Hungary and Poland).

Magnesia, *f.* magnesia; *compos.* — *hydrat*, *n.* *Ch. T.* hydrate of Magnesia.

Magnet, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) loadstone, magnet; *ber armirte* —, capped loadstone; *compos.* — *nadel*, *f.* compass-needle, magnetic needle; — *nadel*-*Abweichungsmesser*, *m.* amplitude-compass; — *stäbchen*, *n.* magnetic bar.

Magnetisch, *adj.* magnetic, magnetical; — *er Stoff*, *m.* magnetic effluvia; — *e Kraft*, magnetic force.

Magnetisieren, *v. a.* to rub or touch with a loadstone; to magnetize (of animal magnetism).

Magnetiseur, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) magnetizer.

Magnetismus, *m.* magnetism; *ber thierische* —, animal magnetism.

Magnifizenz, *f.* magnificence (a title).

Magnolie, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *B. T.* magnolia.

Magfamen, *m.* (-s) poppy-seed.

Mahagonybaum, mahogany-tree; — *holz*, *n.* mahogany.

Mähb, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *provinc.* mowing; swath; time of mowing; meadow to be mowed; as much as is mowed at a time; *die* — *ausstreuen*, to turn the swath to the wind; — *en* (*schlagen*), to cut grass, mow.

Mähde, *f.* meadow.

Mähder, *m. vid.* Mäher.

Mähderci, *f.* (*pl.* -en) company of mowers of a village.

Mählig, *adj.* capable of being mowed.

Mähbland, *n. provinc.* grass-land.

Mähen, *v. a.* to mow, cut grass; *also fig.* to mow down.

Mähen, *n.* (-s) mowing, cutting grass.

Mäher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) mower, reaper, harvestman.

Mähzeit, *f.* mowing time.

Mahl, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e & Mähler) 1. meal, repast; 2. mark, spot; stain, mole; 3. token, sign, character, print; *vid.* Maal; 4. time, bout, *vid.* Mal; 5. + union, convention, agreement; 6. + meeting; public assembly; *in compos.*

Mahl-axt, & — *barte*, *f.* axe, or hatchet for marking trees; — *baum*, *m.* tree, which has been marked or which serves as a mark; — *brief*, *m.* *N. T.* contract for the building of a vessel; — *eisen*, *n.* — hammer, *m. vid.* — *axt*; — *gang*, *m.* set in a mill; — *gast*, *m.* miller's customer; — *geld*, *n.* miller's fee; — *gerinn*, *n.* mill-trench; — *graben*, *m.* ditch to serve as a mark; — *hausen*, & — *hügel*, *m.* hill serving to mark a boundary; — *mann*, *m. provinc.* subject of a jurisdiction; — *mege*, *f.* multure; — *mühle*, *f.* mill; — *platz*, *m.* — *statt* & — *stätte*, *f.* + place of assembly or meeting of a court; place of execution; — *säule*, *f.* column marking a boundary; — *schab*, *m.* dowry, portion; — *stein*, *m.* boundary-stone; monumental stone; — *strom*, *m.* whirl-pit, whirlpool; — *zahn*, *m.* mill-tooth, grinder; — *zeichen*, *n.* uole; mark, sign, memorial; — *zettel*, *m.* ticket, certificate of the corn that is to be ground.

Mahlen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to grind; to mill; *fig.* to turn in a circle; *prov. wer zuerst kommt, mahlt zuerst*, first come first served; *es mahlt mir im Kopfe*, my head is swimming round; 2. to paint, *vid.* Malen.

Mählen, + *vid.* Bermählen.

Mähler, *m. vid.* Mäler.

Mählich, **Mählig**, *adv.* + & * by degrees, by little and little.

Mahlzeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) meal, repast; mealtime; — *zu Mittag*, dinner; — *zu Abend*, supper.

Mahn, *provinc. vid.* Mohn.

Mahn-brief, *m.* (-es & *pl.* -e) & — *schreiben*, *n.* hortatory letter; letter for calling in a debt; *coll.* dunning letter.

Mähne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) mane; *compos.* — *nede*, *f.* mane-sheet; — *ngaar*, *n.* mane-hair; — *ntamm*, *m.* mane-comb; — *nstiet*, *m.* African wild ox.

Mähnen, *v. a.* (einen an etwas) 1. to put in mind of, to remind, to warn; 2. to ask the payment of a debt due; *er mahnt mich beständig*, he is always dunning me; *einen wegen einer Schuld* —, to call upon one for a debt.

Mähnbube, — *junge*, — *frecht*, *m.* plough-boy; — *ochs*, *m.* plough-ox.

Mähnen, *v. a.* to provide with a mane.

Mahner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) admonisher; dun; ein lästiger —, a troublesome dun.

Mahnung, *f.* 1. asking payment, dunning; 2. monition, warning.

Mahomedaner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Mahometan.

Mahomedanisch, *adj.* Mahometan.

Mahomedanismus, *m.* Mahometanism.

Mahr, *m. provinc.* mare, night-mare; *compos.* — *flechte*, — *flatte*, — *locke*, *f.* plica Polonica.

Mähr (Mähre), *f.* + 1. news, tidings; 2. *vid.* Mährchen.

Mahratte, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) Mahratta; *compos.* — *ns fürst*, *m.* Mahratta chief; — *nstaaten*, *pl.* Mahratta states.

Mährchen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) tale, legend.

Mährchenhaft, *adj.* in the form of a tale; fictitious; fabulous.

Mährchenhaftigkeit, *f.* form of a tale; fictitiousness; fabulousness.

Mähre, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. mare; *vulg.* nag, jade; 2. prostitute.

Mähren, *v. n.* 1. *provinc.* to talk, chatter; 2. *vulg.* to stir, wallow, rummage.

Mähren, *n.* (-s) Moravia.

Mährenzopf, *m. vid.* Mahr-flechte.

Mährer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Moravian.

Mährisch, *adj.* Moravian; *die* — *en Brüder*, the Moravians.

Mährte, *f. provinc.* cake of wax in the beehive.

Mährte, *f.* 1. caudle, a kind of mixture made of beer, currants, sugar, &c.; 2. bee-hive.

Mai, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e & -en) 1. May (*also fig.*); 2. a year's shoot in a tree; 3. green bough, especially birch; — *kalt und naß fällt Scheuer und Faß*, *prov.* a cold May and a windy makes the barn fat and findy; *compos.* — *apfel*, *m.* May-apple, dog's-foot; — *baum*, *m.* birch; May-pole; — *blume*, *f.* May-flower, May-lily, lily of the valley, buttercup; — *busch*, *m.* birch bush; — *butter*, *f.* May-butter; — *büffel*, *f.* common sow-thistle; — *fisch*, *m.* shad, May-fish; — *forelle*, *f.* salmon trout; — *hütte*, *f.* Jack in the green; — *käfer*, *m.* May-bug, cock chafer; — *tage*, *f.* May-cat; — *edniginn*, *f.* May-lady, maid Marian; — *traut*, *n.* common celandine, great celandine, swallowwort; — *luft*, *f.* spring air; — *lust*, *f.* — *spiel*, *n.* May-game; — *monat*, — *mond*, *m.* * month of May; — *morgen*, — *tag*, *m.* May-morn, May-day; — *rose*, *f.* May-rose; — *schein*, *m.* new moon in May; — *setzen*, *n.* planting a may-tree; — *sonntag*, *m.* the third Sunday before Easter; — *vogel*, *m. provinc.* cuckoo; — *wurm*, *m. vid.* — *täfer*.

Maid, *f.* (*pl.* -en) + & * maid, maiden.

Maie, *f. vid.* Maiebaum.

Maiebusch, *m.* (-es) upright honey-suckle.

Maiebaum, — *blume*, *f.* — *glöckchen*, *n.* lust, *f.* — *sonntag*, *m. vid.* Maieblume, u. f. w.

Mail, & **Maille**, *f.* Mailen, *v.* Mailig, *adj. vid.*

Maal, *u. f. w.*

Maier, *m. vid.* Meier.

Mailand, *n.* (-s) Milan.

Mailänder, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Mailänderinn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) Mailänderisch, *adj.* Milanese.
Maillespiel, *n.* pallmall.
Main, **Mainstrom**, *m.* (-s) Maine.
Mainz, *n.* (-es) Mentz, Mayence.
Mainzer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) inhabitant or native of Mentz.
Mainzisch, *adj.* of Mentz.
Mairan, *vid.* Majoran.
Maire, *m.* mayor.
Maiz, *m.* maize, Indian corn.
Maisch, **Maischen**, *vid.* Meisch, Meischen.
Maitresse, *f.* (*pl.* -n) mistress.
Majestät, *f.* (*pl.* -en) majesty; *Em.* —, your Majesty; das Verbrechen der beleidigten —, high-treason; *compos.* —brief, *m.* letter patent issued by the sovereign, charter; —recht, *n.* right of sovereignty; prerogative, regalia; —schänder, *m. vid.* —sverbrecher; —sverbrechen, *n.* high treason; —sverbrecher, *m.* violator of majesty, high-traitor.
Majestätisch, *I. adj.* majestic, majestic; *II. adv.* majestically.
Major, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) 1. major; 2. *Log. T.* first proposition, major; *compos.* —stelle, *f.* majority, major's place or commission.
Majoran, *m.* (-s) majoram; der jährige — (Mairan), bastard or wild majoram.
Majorat, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) eldership, right of primogeniture; estate attached to the right of primogeniture.
Majorenn, *adj.* of full age.
Majorennität, *f.* majority, full age.
Majorität, *f.* majority.
Matarone, *f.* (*pl.* -n) macaroon; chestnut.
Mataroni, *pl.* macaroni.
Mataronisch, *adj.* macaronic; —e Gedichte, macaronic poems.
Makel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) stain, spot, blot; fault (in a moral sense); *compos.* —los, *adj.* spotless, undefiled; —losigkeit, *f.* spotlessness; undefiledness.
Makelci, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. *cont.* criticism, constant fault-finding; 2. broking.
Makeln, *I. v. a. & n.* (*aux.* haben) (an einer Sache) *cont.* to criticise; to find fault with; *II. v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to be a broker, to broke; to procure, pimp.
Makelig, *adj.* stained, blotted (also morally).
Makler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. fault-finder; 2. or Makler, broker, factor; 3. *N. T.* knee for the foot of the flag-staff; *compos.* —gebühr, *f. vid.* —lohn; —geschäft, *n.* trade of a broker; —lohn, *m.* brokerage, procuration-money, factorage.
Makrel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) mackerel.
Makrone, *f.* (*pl.* -n) macaroon; chestnut; *compos.* —ntorte, *f.* macaroon-cake.
Maculatur, *f. vid.* Maculatur.
Mal, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) time, bout; *vid.* Mahl & Maal; das erste —, the first time; ein anderes —, another time; zum anderen —e, for the second time; dieses —, this time; ein —, once; noch ein —, once more, over again; nur ein —, but once; auf ein —, mit einem —, all at once, suddenly; manches —, often times; alle —, every time; ein für alle —, once for all; zu verschiedenen —en, at sundry times; ein — ums andere, by turns, alternately. *N.B.* Mal is also used in the sense of "multiplied by," as die Masse mal die Geschwindigkeit, the mass multiplied by the velocity.
Malabarisch, *adj.* Malay, of Malabar.
Malabarnuß, *f.* (*pl.* -nüsse) Malabar-nut.
Malachit, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) malachite; bichter —, massive malachite.

Malaga, *I. n.* (-s) Malaga; *II. m.* (-s) or *compos.* —wein, Malaga-wine.
Malatolit, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) sahlite.
Malblatt, *n.* (-es) T. stone-file.
Maldiven, *pl.* Maldives (a chain of small islands in the Indian Ocean).
Malebeien, *v. a.* to curse.
Malefaktant, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) malefactor.
Malefiz, *n.* capital crime.
Malen, *v. a.* to paint; to picture, make a picture; represent; to portray; to draw; *fig.* to color; sie hat sich — lassen, she has had her likeness taken; auf Glas —, to anneal; in Email —, to enamel.
Maler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) painter, artist; *compos.* —akademie, *f.* academy of painting; —el, *m.* easel; —farbe, *f.* painter's color; —gold, *n.* painter's gold; —junge, *m.* painter's apprentice; —kunst, *f.* art of painting; —mischel, *f.* painter's gaper; —pinfel, *m.* painter's brush; —scheibe, *f.* palette; —schule, *f.* school for painting; —silber, *n.* silver-powder; —stock, *m.* maul-stick; —tuch, *n.* canvas for painting.
Malerei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. art of painting, painting; 2. manner of painting; 3. picture, painting.
Malerisch, *I. adj.* picturesque; *II. adv.* picturesquely.
Malerinn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) paintress.
Maline, *f.* (*pl.* -n) water-elder.
Mall, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *N. T.* form, model.
Malen, *v. a.* *N. T.* to draw, make a model.
Mallemucke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) storm-bird.
Malm, *m.* (-es) *provinc.* something ground.
Malmen, *v. a.* *provinc.* to grind, rub.
Malmtopf, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -töpfe) digester.
Malta, *n.* (-s) Malta.
Malter, *m. & n.* (-s; *pl.* —) three curnocks; half a cord; *provinc.* mortar, dust, rubbish.
Maltheser, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Maltese, Hospitaller; *compos.* —orden, *m.* order of Malta; —ritter, *m.* knight of the order of Malta, Hospitaller.
Malthesisch, *adj.* Maltese.
Malvasia, *n.* Malvasia (a city of Greece).
Malvasier, *m.* (-s) malmsey.
Malve, *f.* (*pl.* -n) mallow.
Malz, *n.* (-es) malt; —machen, to malt; an ihm ist Hopfen und — verloren, *prov.* he is past hopes of amendment; *compos.* —acße, *f.* excise upon malt; —bier, *n.* malt-beer, ale; —boden, *m.* malt-loft; —bottich, *m.* malt-tub; —barre, —börre, *f.* malt-kiln; —macher, *m.* malter; —mühle, *f.* malt-mill; —müller, *m.* malt-man; —staub, *m.* malt-dust; —steuer, —tare, *f.* malt-shot, malt-tax; —tenne, *f.* malt-floor; —trank, *m.* malt-drink, beer; —walze, *f.* malt-roller; —wurm, *m.* malt-worm.
Malzen, (*vulg.* Mälzen) *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to malt.
Malzer, **Mälzer**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) malter.
Malbergierge, *f.* (*pl.* -n) Syrian goat.
Malbering, *f.* *N. T.* canvas-hose, leather-hose.
Mammaibaum, *m.* mammee-tree.
Mam(m)a, *f.* mamma.
Mamme, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. mammy, mamma; 2. *vid.* Memme.
Mammeln, *n.* (-s) tit, breast.
Mammeluck, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) Mamaluke; renegade, apostate.
Mammon, *m.* (-s) mammon, pelf; *compos.* —diener, —knecht, *m.* worshipper of mammon.
Mammuth, *n.* (-s) mammoth.
Mamsell, *f.* (*vulg.*) for Mademoiselle, miss.
Man, *pron. indef. third pers.* (French on), one, a man, somebody, they, people, men; —sagt, they say, people say, it is said; —tann es thun,

one may do it; — muß wissen, they (you) ought to know; — hält ihn für verdächtig, he has fallen under suspicion; — lasse mich im Frieden, let me alone.

Man, *part. vulg. provinc. peculiar to Berlin*, but, only.

Manade, *f. (pl. -n)* priestess of Bacchus.

Manati, *m. (pl. —)* manatee, sea-cow.

Manch, *nom.* **Mancher**, **Manche**, **Manches**, *pron.* many a, many a man, many a one; *manche*, *pl.* many; some; *manches*, *indef.* many a thing, many things; — er glaubt, u. s. w. many a one thinks, &c.; — es hält man mit Unrecht für ein Glück, many things are unjustly considered a happiness, fortunate, &c.

Mancherlei, *adj. indecl.* many, diverse, several, sundry, different; *without a subst.* many or divers things.

Manchmal, *adv.* often, sometimes, frequently; er sagte —, he frequently would say.

Manco, *n. M. E.* deficiency, defect.

Manb, **Manbe**, & **Manne**, *f. provinc.* maund; basket.

Manbant, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* *L. T.* constituent.

Manbarin, *m. (-s; pl. -e)* mandarin.

Manbat, *n. (-s; pl. -e)* mandate; brief (of an attorney); ein päpstliches —, a pope's mandate.

Manbatararius, *m. (pl. Mandatarien)* attorney, private attorney, proxy.

Mandel, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. almond; 2. (better neut.) number of fifteen; fourth of a German score; fifteen sheaves; 3. *vulg.* for **Mangel**, mangle; die — n am Hals, kernels of the throat, mumps; geröstete — n, burned almonds; *compos.* — baum, *m.* almond-tree; *provinc.* fir-tree; — brei, *m.* almond-pap; — breitt, *vulg. vid.* Mangebrett; — brob, *n.* almond-biscuit, almond-cake; — holz, *n. vulg. vid.* Mangelholz; — kern, *n.* kernel of the almond; — kleie, *f.* bran of almonds; — köch, *m.* tart of almonds; — kräbe, & — taube, *f.* roller; — krapfen, *m.* almond-fritter; — kuchen, *m.* almond-cake, tart; — milch, *f.* almond-milk; — muß, *n. vid.* — brei; — nuß, *f.* almond-nut (a sort of long white nut); — öl, *n.* almond-oil; — pfirsiche, *f.* almond-peach; — raute, *f.* lozenge made of almonds; — seife, *f.* almond-soap; — stein, *m.* amygdaloid; — storax, *m. M. E.* storax in the tear; — torte, *f.* almond-tart; — weide, *f.* almond-willow; — weise, *adv.* by fifteen; — zehnte, *m.* tithe of sheaves.

Mandeln, *v. I. a. 1.* to mangle; 2. to count by fifteen; to set fifteen sheaves into a heap; 3. *vulg.* to beat, bang, thrash; *II. n. (aux. haben) provinc.* to give many sheaves; das Getreide mandelt gut, the corn is plentiful.

Mandler, *m. (-s; pl. —)* 1. person that works at the mangle, calender; 2. one who puts the sheaves into heaps of fifteen.

Mandoline, **Mandore**, *f. (pl. -n)* mandoline.

Manen, *s. pl.* Manes; departed spirits.

Manan, *n. (-s)* manganese.

Mange, *f. (pl. -n)* mangle, rolling-press, calender; *compos.* — breitt, *n.* mangling-board; — holz, *n.* calender-roll, roller of a mangle.

Mangel, *f. vid.* **Mange**.

Mangel, *m. (-s; pl. Mängel)* want, lack, deficiency; fault, defect, imperfection; indigence, penury; scarcity; — haben an . . ., to be in want of . . .; — leiden, to suffer want or indigence; aus — an . . ., for want of . . .

Mangelbaum, *m.* mangrove; — krabbe, *f.* mangrove-crab; — rübe, — wurzel, *f.* mangel-wurzel.

Mangelhaft, *adj.* deficient, defective, imperfect, incomplete; faulty.

Mangelhaftigkeit, *f.* defectiveness; incompleteness; faultiness.

Mangeln, *v. a.* to mangle, calender.

Mangeln, *v. n. (aux. haben) & imp. (with acc. & dat. of pers. + with gen. of thing)* to want, lack, to be wanting; to be without; to fail; es mangelt mir an Geld, I want money, I am in want of money; an mir soll es nicht —, I shall not fail, I shall not be wanting; es' mangelte an nichts, there was nothing wanting; — lassen, to be sparing, stint; sie ließen es an nichts —, they spared nothing.

Mangen, *v. a.* to mangle, calender.

Mangutter, **Mangtorn**, *n. (-s)* mealin, mang-corn.

Mango-baum, *m.* mangrove; — frucht, *f.* mango-fruit.

Mangold, *m. (-s)* beet, white beet, and other plants.

Manger, *m. provinc.* calender; er; + monger.

Manichäer, *m. (-s; pl. —)* Manichee; *Ac. cant.* creditor, usurer; dun.

Manichel, *m. vid.* **Mangold**.

Manicorbiendracht, *m. (-s)* manicordium-wire.

Manicorbium, *m. (-s)* manich, ord.

Manie, *f.* madness, mania.

Manier, *f. (pl. -en)* manner, fashion; mannerism; manners; mit guter —, with a good grace.

Manierirt, *adj.* affected.

Manierlich, *l. adj.* mannerly, civil, polite, genteel; *II. adv.* mannerly, civilly.

Manierlichkeit, *f.* mannerliness, civility, politeness, good breeding.

Manifest, *n. (-s; pl. -e)* manifest, manifesto; *compos.* — gewicht, *n. M. E.* manifest weight.

Maniof, *m. (-s)* manioc, manihot; *compos.* — mehl, *n.* flour of Canada, flour of manioc, *vid.* **Sa-trophe**.

Manille, *f.* manille (at cards).

Manipel, *f. (pl. —)* maniple; zu einer — — gebhörig, manipular.

Manipulation, *f.* manipulation.

Mann, *m. (-s; pl. Männer; in the sense of war, rior, Mannen, in compos. Leute)* 1. man; 2. band; zehntausend —, ten thousand men; — nehmen, to take a husband; er hat sein gefunden, he has found his match; sich als — gen, to show one's self a man; fig. an den — gen, to get rid of; to sell, dispose of; ich stehe me —, I shall not be wanting, I shall be as good as man; er ist nicht — s genug (dazu), he is not enough, no match for it; ich bin — dafür, I warrant you, I answer for it; ein Wort ein —, *pro* an honest man is as good as his word; mit — und Maus, every living soul, from the highest to the lowest; wenn die Noth an (den) — geht, when necessity urges, drives; der gemeine —, the common people; *compos.* — buch, *n. vid.* Lehenbuch; — ding, *n. vid.* Lehnsgewicht; — erbe, *m.* male heir; — fest, *adj. & adv.* manly; — geld, *n.* + *L. T.* man-bote, mag-bote; — gertig, *adj.* longing after an husband; — gut, *n.* male fool; — hoch, *adj.* of a man's height; — leben, *n.* male fee; — richter, *m. vid.* Lehenrichter; — scheu, *adj.* afraid of men; manhating, misanthropical; — sucht, *f.* inordinate desire of the female sex towards men; — süchtig, *adj.* longing after men; — thier, *n.* male animal, man; — theil, *n.* portion constituting a man's share; — toll, *adj.* mad after men; — tollheit, *f.* andromany; — weib, *n.* 1. hermaphrodite, androgyne; virago; 2. the gum from the *amaris mannifera* (in the Arabian desert); — weiblichkeit, *f.* the quality of being a hermaphrodite; — wert, *n.* man's work,

day's work; a measure of land; — *zahl, f. provincia* number of heads, persons.

Manna, *n. manna; compos.* — *birn, f. manna-pear*; — *eche, f. manna-ash*; — *gras, n. fescue*; — *grüße, f.* — *schwingel, m. manna-groats, fescue*; — *corn, n. manna-grain*; — *morjellen, pl. flake manna.*

Mannbar, *adj.* 1. marriageable, fit to marry; 2. having attained to manhood; manly; *daß — e Älter*, man's estate.

Mannbarkeit, *f.* manhood; maturity, puberty.

Männchen, *n. (-s; pl. —)* 1. little man; *mannikin, shrimp*; 2. male, cock (of animals); 3. the upright position of a bare, &c. standing on his hind legs; *fam. mein liebes —*, my dear husband; — *machen*, to stand on the hind legs (of animals); to make faces, play the fool.

Mannern, *pl. of Mann*, vassals, warriors.

Mannen, *v. I. a. to man* (a ship); *II. n. (aux. haben) provinc.* to marry; *III. refl.* + to become the freeholder of another.

Männer, *pl. of Mann, in compos.* — *ehre, f. honour* of (a) man; — *heer, n. host, army* of men; — *kraft*, — *stärke, f.* manly power, energy; — *mord*, — *mörder, m.* homicide; — *volk, n.* men (collectively); — *werth, m.* worth, dignity of man; — *würde, f.* dignity of man.

Männern, *v. n. provinc. vulg.* to long to be married; to become manly.

Männerig, *adj. B. T. in compos.* male (of a plant).

Mannes-älter, *n. man's, or manly age*; — *mörderinn, f.* woman that has murdered her husband; — *würde, f.* dignity of man.

Mannhaft, *I. adj.* manly, manful, valiant, brave, stout, strenuous, courageous; *II. adv.* manly, stoutly, strenuously, valiantly, courageously.

Mannhaftigkeit, *f.* manliness, courage, valor, stoutness, strenuousness, manhood.

Mannheit, *f.* manhood, virility; + manliness, valor; *einem die — nehmen*, to unman, unsex.

Mannigfach, **Mannigfaltig**, *I. adj.* manifold, multifarious, various, different; *II. adv.* manifoldly, variously.

Mannigfalt, *m. (-es) provinc.* third stomach of ruminating animals.

Mannigfaltigkeit, *f. (pl. -en)* manifoldness, multifariousness, variety, multiplicity.

Männlich, *adj.* + each and every one.

Männinn, *f. (pl. -en)* + woman.

Männlich, *adj.* cont. masculine; *daß — e Wesen*, masculine behaviour.

Männlein, *n.* man, male; *vid. Männchen.*

Männlich, *adj.* stout, brave, doughty.

Männlich, *I. adj.* 1. male; masculine; 2. manly, manful, stout, valiant; *daß — e Geschlecht*, male sex; *Gram. T.* masculine gender; *der — e Erbe*, male heir; *die — en Nachkommen*, male issue, male descendants; *eine — e Stimme*, a manly voice; *daß — e Älter*, manly age; *daß — e Glied*, man's yard; *II. adv.* masculinely; manly, manfully.

Männlichkeit, *f. I.* masculinity, manhood, virility; 2. manliness, manfulness.

Mannesarbeit, *f.* work for or of a man; — *bild, n. vulg.* man, male; — *biß*, — *hoch*, — *lang*, *adj.* stout, high as a full grown man; — *gestalt, f.* form of a man; — *hand, f.* dead man's hand, toe (a plant); — *harnisch, m.* sea-navel-wort; — *hemd*, *n.* shirt; — *teuf, m. cont.* man, male; — *kleid, n.* man's dress; — *kloster, n.* monastery for monks; — *kraft*, — *stärke, f.* man's or manly strength, energy; — *kraut, n.* pasque-flower; — *länge, f.* man's length, or size; — *lehen, n.* fee-tail general; — *leute, pl.* men, males; — *maßb, f.* man's mowing; — *name, m.* man's name; — *person, f.* man,

male; — *rod, m.* man's coat; — *schneider, m.* tailor for men; — *schuster, m.* shoemaker for men; — *stamm, m.* male line; — *stimme, f.* man's, or male voice; — *tief, adj.* of the depth of a fathom; — *tracht, f.* man's, men's costume; — *treu, f.* eringo (a plant); — *volt, n. vulg.* men; — *zucht, f.* discipline.

Mannschaft, *f. (pl. -en)* collective body of men; male population; men, forces, troops, militia; *N. T.* crew; *junge —*, young people, men, militia; *compos.* — *rolle, f.* muster-roll.

Manoeuvre, *n. (-s; pl. -s) manoeuvre.*

Manoeuvrieren, *v. n. (aux. haben)* to manoeuvre.

Manfardbad, *n. (-es) Manfard, f. Arch. T.* broken (curve) roof, mansarde.

Manfchen, *v. n. (aux. haben)* to paddle, splash, dabble.

Manfcherel, *f. (pl. -en)* daubing, paddling, puddling, splashing.

Manfcherel, *f. (pl. -n)* hand-ruffle, ruffle; *bie — u zittern ihm*, *fig.* he is afraid; *compos.* — *neifen, n.* Italian iron; — *nhemd, n.* ruffled shirt.

Manfcherer, *I. n. (-s) Manchester*; 2. *m. (-s) velvet*; *der gefärbte —*, velveting.

Manfchellenbaum, *m.* manchineel-tree.

Mantel, *m. (-s; pl. Mäntel)* 1. cloak, mantle; *mantua*; *pall, robe, gown*; 2. *Arch. T.* mantel, mantle-tree; 3. *T.* top or crown of a bell; *Min. T.* roof; *N. T.* show-end; — *einer Treppe*, *Arch. T.* well; *der fpanifche —*, *fig.* a kind of tub with an opening for the head put on the shoulders of criminals as a punishment; *fig. den — nach dem Binde hängen*, to temporize, suit one's self to circumstances, comply with the times; *compos.* — *hänger, m. fig.* time-server; — *herr, m. + Teutonic knight*; — *huhn, n.* heath-cock of Canada; — *kind, n. fig. + natural child*, legitimated by the marriage of its parents; — *fack, m.* cloak-bag, portmanteau; — *fchnur, f.* cloak-string, cloak-cord; — *träger, m. fig.* complier; — *weit, adj. fig.* very wide, large.

Mäntelchen, *n. (-s; pl. —)* little cloak; *der Sache ein — umhängen, fig.* to give a cloak to, to palliate, color.

Mantfchen, *vid. Manfchen.*

Manual, *n. (-s; pl. -e) M. E.* waste-book; *Mus. T.* (opposed to the pedals) touch-board of keyed instruments for the hands; complex of the keys to be touched by the fingers.

Manufaktur, *f. (pl. -en)* manufacture, manufacturing house; *compos.* — *arbeiter, m.* manufacturer; — *waaren, pl.* manufactured goods, manufactures.

Manufacturift, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* manufacturer, maker; owner of a manufactory.

Manufcript, *n. (-es; pl. -e)* manuscript, copy.

Mappe, *f. (pl. -n)* portfolio.

Mar, m. vid. Mär.

Maraden & Maraden, *v. a. provinc.* to jade, tire.

Marañon, Marannon, *m. (-s) Amazon* (a river in South-America).

Marbel, *m. provinc.* marble.

Marbeln, *v. n.* to play at marbles.

Märchen, *n. vid. Märchen.*

Marcus, *m. Mark.*

Marder, *m. (-s; pl. —)* marten; *compos.* — *falle, f.* trap for catching martens; — *fell, n. — pelz, m.* marten-skin; — *fchle, f.* marten-throat-piece; — *fchwanz, m.* marten-tail.

Märe, *f. vid. Märhe.*

Marelle, *f. (pl. -n)* morello-cherry.

Maren, *v. n. provinc.* to make mellow, ripen by lying.

Margarante, *f. (pl. -n)* pomegranate.

Margarethe, *f.* Margaret, Madge; *compos.* — *blume, f.* daisy.

Märgel, *m. vid.* Mergel.

Marginalie, *f. (pl. -n)* side-note, marginal gloss.

Maria, *f. (-ë)* or Marie, *(-në)* Mary; — Einsiedeln, our Lady of the hermits.

Marischen, *n.* Molly, Polly.

Marien-äpfel, *m.* hasting; — bild, *n.* image of the virgin Mary; — blume, *f.* daisy; — distel, *f.* St. Mary's thistle; — fest, *n.* Lady-day; — glas, *n.* isinglass-stone, specular stone; — glöckchen, *n.* mariet, Coventry bell; — groschen, *m.* penny, Mary-gross; — läser, *m.* — läschchen, *n.* lady bird; — kraut, *n.* mountain betony, mountain plantain; — mantel, *m.* lady's mantle; — rose, *f.* rose campion; — schuh, *m.* lady's slipper (a plant); — tag, *m. vid.* — fest; — weiden, *n. vid.* — glöckchen.

Marille, *f. (pl. -n)* provinc. morello cherry; apricot.

Marine, *f.* marine, navy; compos. — minister, *m.* minister of marine.

Marinesoldat, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* marine.

Mariniren, *v. a.* to marinate, pickle.

Marionette, *f. (pl. -n)* puppet; compos. — nspiel, *n.* puppet-show.

Marionit, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* Marionite.

Mark, *n. (-es)* marrow (in bones); pith (in wood); juice, pulp (in fruits); *fig.* pith; durch — und Wein gehen, to pierce to the quick; — in den Knochen haben, to be strong; compos. — bein, *n.* marrow-bone; — haut, *f.* membrane inside the bone; — holz, *n.* water-elder, guelder-rose; — kloss, *m.* marrow-dumpling; — löffel, *m.* marrow-spoon; — löß, *adj.* marrowless; — schwamm, *m.* Med. T. medullary sarcoma, soft cancer; — torte, *f.* marrow-tart; — zah, *m.* back-tooth; — zichter, *m. T.* an instrument for drawing the marrow out of the bone.

Markt, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. march, bound, boundary, mark; 2. merk (of silver, eight ounces of twenty-four carats); name of a German coin; compos. — baum, *m.* tree which marks a boundary; — brief, *m.* letter of mark (of marque); — ding, — gericht, *n.* + court for defining boundaries; — frieden, *m.* security against encroachments (of forests); — geld, *n.* earnest, handsel; — genos, *m.* participant of a forest; — gewicht, *n.* troy-weight; — graf, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* margrave (marquis); — gräsinn, *f. (pl. -en)* margrave (marchioness); — gräslich, *adj.* belonging or relating to a margrave or margravine; — graf-schaft, *f.* or — thum, *n.* margravate; dignity of a margrave; — herr, *m.* lord of a manor; — linie, *f.* boundary line; — löfung, — ordnung, *f.* regulation concerning the boundaries of fields and forests; — pfahl, *m.* boundary post; — recht, *n.* 1. right of participation in a forest; 2. jurisdiction in matters of field and forest; — richter, *m.* judge in matters of borders or limits; — scribe, *f.* border, boundary; — scheidestun, *f.* — scheid, *n.* Min. T. surveying; subterraneous geometry; — scheidet, *m. Min. T.* measurer of mines; surveyor; — scheid-bung, *f.* 1. the determining a boundary; 2. Min. T. surveying of mines; — stein, *m.* boundary stone; — stück, *n.* piece of a mark; — zahl, *f.* + a determined number.

Markasit, *m. (-s)* mundic, marcasite.

Marke, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. mark, token; 2. counter-mark; bie — im Beistenspiel, shove-rat.

Markbrief, *m. vid.* Kapbrief.

Markbrunnen, *m.* a superior Rhenish wine.

Marken, *v. I. a.* to mark; II. *n. (aux. haben)* to higgie, bargain, buy.

Marker, *m. (-s; pl. -)* Marker, inhabitant of a Mark. Margravate.

Marketenber, *m. (-s; pl. -)* sutler; compos. — barte, *f.* provision-boat.

Marketenberinn, *f. (pl. -en)* female sutler.

Marketenberei, *f. (pl. -en)* sutler's trade, sutling-house.

Marketenbern, *v. n.* to carry on the trade of a sutler.

Marktette, *f. M. T.* white wax in tables.

Marktig, *adj.* like marrow, marrow-like; *fig.* strong, pithy.

Marktiren, *v. a.* to mark; Mus. T. to distinguish the tone by accent or emphatic notes.

Markig, *adj.* full of marrow; *fig.* pithy.

Markolf, *m. (-s; pl. -e)* provinc. jay.

Markt, *m. (-es; pl. Märkte)* 1. market, mart; market-place; 2. fair; 3. market-town; 4. *fig.* bargain; zu — e gehen, to go marketing; Märkte beziehen, to visit, frequent fairs; der — des Lebens, *fig.* the fair, bustle of life; compos. — amt, *n.* office by which the concerns of the market are regulated; — bericht, *m.* statement of the market; — bube, *f.* booth, stall, stand; — fahne, *f.* market-standard (by the hoisting of which it is made known, that it is lawful to begin buying and selling); — flecten, *m.* market-town, borough; — freiheit, *f.* market-privilege; privilege granted to those who visit fairs; — gang, *m.* market price, rate; — gänger, *m.* market-man; — gängig, *adj.* — gängige Preise, usual market prices; — geld, *n.* 1. money taken by the seller, or money to go to market with; 2. market-toll, stall-money, stallage; — geleit, *n.* government safeguard, granted to persons visiting fairs; — gerechtigkeit, *f. vid.* — freiheit; — gericht, *n.* pie-powder-court; — glöcke, *f.* market-bell; — gut, *n.* market-ware; — helfer, *m.* servant, employed by merchants or shopkeepers, porter; under-servant to a shopkeeper; — herr, *m. vid.* — meister; — kauf, *m.* market-purchase; market-price; — korb, *m.* basket for carrying things to, or from the market; — leute, *pl.* market-folks; — meister, *m.* surveyor or controller of a market, clerk of the market; — platz, *m.* market-place, place; — preis, *m.* market-price, market-rate; — recht, *n.* right of holding fairs; law of the market; market-toll; — scheffel, *m.* bushel of legal authority; — schilb, *n. vid.* — fahne; — schiff, *n.* passage-boat; — schreiber, *m. vid.* — meister; — schreier, *m.* mountebank, quack, charlatan; — schreierci, *f.* quackery; — schreierisch, *adj.* quackish; — schreierbube, *f.* booth of a mountebank; — stand, *m.* place which a seller occupies at a fair; — tag, *m.* market-day; — verskehr, *m.* commercial intercourse; — vogt, *m. vid.* — meister; — wisch, *m.* — zeichen, *n. vid.* — fahne; — zoll, *m.* toll, duty paid on goods brought to market.

Markten, *v. n. (aux. haben)* to market, make a bargain; to buy or sell; to higgie.

Marktung, *f. (pl. -en)* the setting, determining a boundary; boundary, mere.

Markus, *m.* Mark.

Marlen, *v. a. N. T.* to marl.

Marling, *f. N. T.* marline.

Marlschlag, *m. (-s; pl. -schläge)* N. T. marling-knot.

Marly, *m.* cat-gut, marly, Scotch gauze.

Marmel, Marmar, *m. vid.* Marmor.

Marmeln, Marmern, *vid.* Marmoriren & Marmorn.

Marmelade, *f.* marmalade, marmaleet, jam.

Marmor, *m. (-s; pl. -e)* marble; der parische, *kararische* —, marble of Paros, of Carara; compos. — arbeit, *f.* work in marble; — arbeiter, *m.* marble-cutter; — aber, *f.* vein, grain in marble; — artig, *adj.* like marble; — band, *m.* marbled binding; — bild, *n.* statue, bust in marble; — block,

m. marble-block, block; — *drassen*, *m.* mormyre (a fish); — *bruch*, *m.* — *grube*, *f.* marble-pit, marble-quarry; — *lilie*, *f.* fritillary (a plant); — *mühle*, *f.* marble-mill; — *platte*, *f.* marble-plate, slab; — *säule*, *f.* marble-column; statue; — *schleifer*, *m.* marble-cutter, stone-mason; — *schleiferei*, *f.* trade of such a person; — *sitz*, *m.* seat of marble; — *stein*, *m.* marble-stone; — *tafel*, *f.* — *tisch*, *m.* marble-table, slab.

Marmora, *das Meer von* —, the sea of Marmora, or White Sea.

Marmoriren, *v. a.* to marble, grain; *ein Kamin-geßins* —, to vein a mantle-piece; *das marmorierte Porzellan*, marbled china.

Marmoriren, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) grainer.

Marmorn, *adj.* marble, marmorean.

Marmotte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) marmot.

Märner, *m.* + *vid.* *Schiffer*.

Marobeur, *m.* marauder.

Marobiren, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to go a-marauding.

Maroccaner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) inhabitant of Morocco.

Marocco, *n.* (-s) Morocco.

Marone, *f.* (*pl.* -n) chesnut.

Maroquin, *m.* (-s) Morocco-leather.

Marqueur, *m.* (-s) marker, scorer, waiter.

Marquiren, *v. a.* to mark, *vid.* *Martiren*.

Marquis, *m.* (— *pl.* -se) marquis.

Marquisat, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) marquiseate.

Marquise, *f.* (*pl.* -n) T. marquise.

Marquissinn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) marchioness.

Märrettig, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) horse-radish.

Mars, *I. m.* *Myth. Ast. & Ch. T.* Mars; *II. n.* (-s; *pl.* -en) N. T. top, scuttle; *die Schanzleiber der* — *en*, top-armour; *das große* —, main-top; *compos.* — *fanal*, *m.* — *laterne*, *f.* ship's lantern, which the first ship of a fleet carries at the top of the main mast; — *gast*, *m.* top-man; — *rant*, *m.* ballisters or rails about the scuttle of a mast; — *segel*, *n.* top-sail; — *sohn*, *m.* *fig.* warrior.

Marsch, *f.* (*pl.* -en & *Märsche*) 1. + tract of land; 2. marsh, moor; *compos.* — *frantheit*, *f.* distemper peculiar to fen-countries; — *land*, *n.* marsh-land, moor-land, marshy country; — *ländet*, *m.* inhabitant of a marshy country.

Marsch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* *Märsche*) march, marching; *forcirt* *Märsche*, rapid marches; *den* — *schlagen*, *blasen*, to beat, strike up, sound the march; *den* — *schließen*, to bring up the rear; *compos.* — *commissarius*, *m.* march-commissary; — *fertig*, *adj.* ready to march; — *linie*, *f.* line of march; — *säule*, *f.* column of an army.

Marschall, *m.* + *vid.* *Marschall*.

Marschall, *m.* (-s; *pl.* *Marschälle*) marshal; *compos.* — *amt*, *n.* marshalship; board of the Lord marshal; — *stab*, *m.* marshal's staff, baton; — *würde*, *f.* marshalship.

Marschiren, *v. n.* (*aux.* seyn & haben) to march; *Mann für Mann* —, to file.

Marsjeille, *n.* Marseilles.

Marsfall, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -fälle) stable for the prince's horses, public stable of horses, (at London) the mews.

Märten, *m.* *vid.* *Martin*.

Marter, *f.* (*pl.* -n) torment, pang; torture, rack; *compos.* — *bant*, *f.* rack; — *holz*, *n.* *fig.* *vulg.* drudge; — *jagb*, *f.* baiting; — *tammer*, *f.* torture chamber; — *treiz*, *n.* crown of martyrdom; — *tob*, *m.* death by torture; painful death; — *utheil*, *n.* judicial sentence by which torture is decreed; — *voll*, *adj.* tormenting; — *wöch*, *e*, *zeit*, *f.* holy week.

Märter-krone, *f.* crown of martyrdom; — *thum*, *n.* martyrdom; — *tob*, *m.* martyr-death.

Märterer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. tormentor; 2. *vid.*

Märtyrer; *compos.* — *tob*, *m.* death of a martyr.

Märtern, *v. a.* to torment, torture; to rack, put to the rack.

Märtern, *n.* (-s) tormenting, torture.

Martha, *f.* Martha.

Martialisch, *adj.* martial, *vid.* *Kriegerisch*.

Martin, *m.* (-s) Martin; *compos.* — *gaben*, *m.* St.

Martin's eve; — *esse*, *n.* Martin-mass, — *egane*, *f.* Martinmas-goose; — *ehorn*, *n.* Martin's horn

(a twisted butter-cake); — *skorn*, *n.* black grain of corn; — *steg*, *m.* *vid.* — *esse*.

Märtyrer, *m.* *vid.* *Märtyrer*.

Märtyrer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) martyr; *zum* — *machen*,

to martyr; *compos.* — *geschichte*, *f.* martyrology;

— *thum*, *n.* martyrdom; — *tob*, *m.* martyr-death.

Marunter, *f.* (*pl.* -n) a kind of small apricot; a sort of great plum, *magnum bonum*.

März, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) March; *compos.* — *becher*,

m. March-daffodil; — *bier*, *n.* March-beer; —

blume, *f.* — *glöckchen*, *n.* snow-flake, snow-drop;

— *eis*, *n.* ice in March; — *ente*, *f.* wild duck;

— *flieger*, *f.* ephemeron fly; — *hase*, *m.* March-

hare; — *hühnchen*, *n.* March-chick; — *monat*,

m. month of March; — *schein*, *m.* new moon in

March; — *veilschen*, *n.* March-violet.

Marzipan, *m.* (-s) marchpane.

Masbeere, *f.* (*pl.* -n) mountain-ash, service-tree, quicken-tree.

Masche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) mash, mesh, stitch; eye, eyelet-

hole; — *n eines Reges*, couplings; *die eiserne* —,

mail; — (*am Hüte*), cockade; *compos.* — *nwert*,

n. mesh-work, net-work.

Maschine, *f.* (*pl.* -n) machine, engine; instrument;

compos. — *ngarn*, *n.* twist; — *nmacher*, *m.* machi-

nist; — *nmäßig*, *I. adj.* like a machine, machinal,

mechanical; *eine* — *nmäßige Bewegung*, an in-

stinctive motion; *II. adv.* mechanically; — *nmeis-*

ter, *m.* machinist, master of the scenery (in a

theatre); — *nmodell*, *n.* model of machinery.

Maschinerie, *f.* (*pl.* -en) machinery.

Maschinist, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) machinist.

Mase, also *Masel*, *f.* (*pl.* -n) provinc. mark; spot, speckle.

Maselsucht, *f.* leprosy.

Maselsüchtig, *adj.* leprous; provinc. morose.

Maser, *f.* (*pl.* -n) speck, spot; *die* — *n*, measles.

Mäser, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) speck, speckle; knot in

trees, grain, vein in wood; *compos.* — *birke*, *f.*

weeping birch; — *holz*, *n.* speckled wood, maple;

— *papier*, *n.* wood-paper.

Masericht, *Maserig*, *adj.* speckled; grained, veined.

Maserle, *f.* maple.

Masern, *a. & refl.* to grain (wood); to make or become knotty.

Mascher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) maple, little maple-tree, whitten-tree, plane-tree.

Masig, *adj.* provinc. measled, pitted with the small pox.

Maske, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. mask, visor, vizard; *fig.* mask, disguise, veil; 2. mask, masker, masquerader;

die — *abziehen*, *abnehmen*, to unmask; *unter der* — *der Freundschaft*, under the veil of friendship;

compos. — *nball*, *m.* — *neft*, *n.* — *ntanz*, *m.* masquerade; — *nballhaus*, *n.* mask-house; — *nfrei-*

heit, *f.* freedom of masquerade or carnival; — *n-*

flette, *f.* cut leaved burdock; — *ntleid*, *n.* mum-

mary.

Masken, *v. vid.* *Mastiren*.

Masquerade, *f.* masquerade; *compos.* — *ntleid*, *n.* dress for a masquerade.

Maskiren, v. I. a. to mask, disguise; II. *refl.* to put on a mask, disguise one's self.

Maskopel, f. M. E. society of merchants, company; confederacy, fellowship.

Maskliebe, f. small German maple-tree.

Maß, n. (-es; pl. -e) 1. measure, size; *Mus. T.* time; 2. quart, pot; 3. + meal, mess; 4. *fig.* measure, moderation; medium, proportion; extent; degree; *das* — nehmen, zu . . . to take the measure for . . . ; ein — Wein, a quart of wine; in allen Dingen — halten, to keep moderation in every thing; *das* rechte — treffen, to hit the right proportion, medium; in *hohem* — e, in a high degree; *compos.* — einheit, f. measuring unit; — gabe, f. measure, proportion; *nach* — gabe, according to; — gebung, f. measure, proportion, limitation, restriction; ohne — gebung, without prescribing any thing, without disparagement, unprejudiced; — kanne, f. & — krug, m. tankard, quart; — kunte, f. science of measuring, geometry; — lade, f. shoemaker's size; — liebe, f. daisy, march marigold; maple; — los, *adj.* beyond measure, moderation; immeasurable; — losigkeit, f. want of moderation; — nahme — nehmung, f. taking, determining the measure; *vid.* — regel; — regel, f. measure; — regeln nehmen, to take measures; — stab, m. scale; proportion.

Maße, f. (pl. -n) just measure, just proportion; moderation; mode, manner; measure; — halten, to observe moderation; *aus der* — , *provinc.* out of due proportion; excessively; *über die* — , *über alle* — n, beyond measure, excessively, immoderately; *gewisser* — n, einiger — n, in some degree (measure); *gehöriger* — n, in due order; *besser* — n, in the best manner; *solcher* — n, *sich*, in such a degree or measure; *verabredeter* — n, according to agreement; *folgender* — , as follows.

Maße, f. (pl. -n) 1. mass; bulk, stock; 2. *fig.* mallet; 3. mace, stick (for playing at billiards); in — verkaufen, to sell by the bulk; *die* — eines Falliten, active property of a bankrupt; *compos.* — nfeuer, n. general discharge; — nhaft, *adj.* *vid.* **Massiv**; — nweise, *adv.* by the mass or bulk.

Maßen, v. a. + *vid.* **Maßen** & **Urtheilen**.

Maßen, *conj.* + seeing, considering that, as, because.

Maßhalten, n. keeping, observing measure, moderation.

Massicot, n. massicot; *ber rötliche* — , sandix.

Maßig, I. *adj.* in the right measure; moderate; temperate; frugal, sober; middling; (*in compos.*) containing one measure; ein vier — er Topf, a pot of four measures; eine — e Hitze, a temperate heat; — im Essen und Trinken seyn, to be temperate in eating and drinking; II. *adv.* moderately, temperately; frugally.

Maßigen, v. I. a. to give the right proportion or measure; to moderate, temper, assuage, mitigate, allay, soften; II. *refl.* to be moderate in, to keep moderation.

Maßigkeit, f. 1. temperance; abstemiousness; frugality; 2. moderation; moderateness; mediocrity; *compos.* — gesellschaft, f. mod. temperance society.

Maßigung, f. 1. moderation, temperance, abstinence; 2. assuaging.

Massiv, *adj.* massive, massy, solid; pure, unalloyed; built of stone (without wood); *fig.* coarse, clumsy, rude.

Mastr, m. (-es; pl. -en) mast; *der große* — , main mast; *der vordere* — , the fore-mast; *der hintere* — , mizen-mast; ein zusammengefügter — , a

made mast; *mit* — en versehen, to mast; *compos.* — baum, m. N. T. mast; — torb, m. N. T. scuttle bower; — los, *adj.* N. T. unmasted, mastless; ein — loses Schiff, a dimasted vessel; — stenge, f. N. T. main-top-mast; — wand, f. N. T. shroud, chainwalls; — werf, n. N. T. all the masts of a ship.

Mastr, *adj.* *provinc.* fat.

Mastr, f. 1. mast; feeding and fattening pigs, poultry, and cattle; 2. food; 3. manner of fattening; in *die* — thun, to put out to mast; *compos.* — aber, f. artery going into the rectum; — aberfluß, m. — aberstochung, f. hæmorrhoides; — buche, — eiche, f. beech, oak giving mast for pigs; — darm, m. strait-gut, rectum; — darmfistel, f. fistula of the anus; — darmwurm, m. *vid.* — wurm; — feder, f. short feather upon the rump of a goose; — fleck, m. *provinc.* spot of ground in a field, where a superabundance of manure has fallen; — freihetz, f. pannage; — gans, f. fatted goose; — geld, n. money paid for driving pigs to mast (in forests); — holz, n. trees which yield mast (beeches, &c.); — huhn, n. fattened fowl; — kuh, f. fattened cow; — ochse, m. fattened ox; — recht, n. right, privilege of driving pigs to mast; — schwein, n. fattened hog; — vieh, n. cattle that is to be fattened; — wurm, m. worm that lodges in the rectum; — zeit, f. time for fattening or cramming; season to turn cattle to mast, glaudage.

Mastrn, v. a. to furnish with a mast.

Mastrn, v. a. *refl.* & n. (*aux.* haben) to feed, fat, fatten; to cram.

Mastrn-focker, m. N. T. the frame in which the mast stands; — trahn, m. (N. T.-s.) sheers for masting a ship; — macher, — seher, m. mast-maker; — pille, f. crab-boom; — reich, *adj.* of many masts or ships; — zirkel, m. callipers.

Mastrig, *adj.* having a mast or masts.

Mastrm, m. & n. mastich; *compos.* — baum, m. mastich tree; — firniß, m. mastich varnish; — holz, n. mastich-wood.

Mastront, n. (-es; pl. -e) mastodon.

Mastricht, n. (-es) Maestricht.

Mastrung, f. feeding, fattening; cramming; mast.

Matador, m. (-es; pl. -e) matadore, high card (at certain games); *fig.* man of importance, rich man.

Matcr, f. *Typ. T.* out.

Material, n. material.

Materialgeschäfft, n. (-es; pl. -e) grocery, trade in colonial produce.

Materialien, pl. materials.

Materialismus, m. materialism.

Materialist, m. (-en; pl. -en) 1. druggist, drugster; 2. *Phil. T.* materialist; *compos.* — engewölde, n. druggist's shop.

Materialwaare, f. (pl. -n) drugs; *compos.* — n= hanblung, *vid.* **Materialgeschäfft**.

Materie, f. (pl. -n) stuff, matter (*also for Eiter* which see).

Materiell, *adj.* material.

Materien, v. I. n. *vulg.* for Eitern; II. a. *also* **Mastriren**, T. to make, work; to make the masterpiece (of mechanics).

Materienmeister, m. T. master artisan who is obliged to be present at the making of the masterpiece.

Materirer, m. T. maker of the master-piece.

Mathematif, f. mathematics; *die reine* — , pure mathematics; *die angewendete* — , practical or mixed mathematics.

Mathematisir, m. (-es; pl. —) mathematician.

Mathematisch, *I. adj.* mathematical, mathematic; *II. adv.* mathematically.
Mathesis, *f.* mathesis, mathematics.
Mathias, *m.* Matthew, Mathias.
Matratze, *f.* (*pl. -n*) mattress, quilt, matbed; — von Schafwolle, flock-bed.
Matragen, *v. a.* to stuff with hair or wool.
Matritel, *f.* (*pl. -n*) list, roll, matricula; *compos.* — buch, *n.* matriculation book.
Matrize, *f.* (*pl. -n*) *Typ. T.* matrice, matrix.
Matrone, *f.* (*pl. -n*) matron; *compos.* — nkrant, *n.* common fever-few.
Matrose, *m.* (*-n*; *pl. -n*) sailor, seaman; mariner, tar; *compos.* — nhosen, *pl.* trowsers, slops; — n= leinen, — nlinnen, *n.* slops; — nlohn, *m.* seamen's wages; — nstreich, *m.* — nstuck, *n.* sailor's trick, saltwater-trick.
Matz, *adj.* 1. lurch, capot (at certain games); — machen, to capot; 2. *vulg.* mashed, squashed.
Matz, *m.* (*-es*; *pl. -e*) 1. *vulg.* squash, booth; slop; 2. lurch, capot (in certain games at cards).
Matzchen, *v. a.* 1. to capot; 2. to squash, splash.
Matzschaff, *f. vid.* Maatzschaff.
Matz, *adj.* 1. faint, feeble, exhausted, languid; *fig.* heavy, low-spirited; 2. dull, insipid, flat, stale; 3. dim, (of glass, &c.); weak (of voice, sight, &c.); 4. mate (at chess); — machen, to mate (at chess): ein — er Verkauf, a dull sale; *compos.* — blau, *adj.* dim, pale-blue; — gold, *n.* dead gold; — golden, *adj.* dead-gilt; — herzig, *adj.* faint-hearted, spiritless; — vergoldung, *f.* dead gilding; — warm, *adj. vid.* fauwarm.
Matt, *n.* (*-es*) mate (at chess).
Matte, *f.* (*pl. -n*) 1. mat, 2. meadow; mead; 3. *provinc.* moth; 4. flow of a vessel; 5. peck; *compos.* — nbins, *f.* mat-weed; — nbume, *f.* march-marigold; buttercup; — nflach, *m.* cotton-grass; — nhändler, *m.* mat-seller; — nflechter, — nmacher, *m.* matmaker.
Matten, *v. a. & n. vid.* Ermatten, and Matt machen.
Matthaus, *m.* Matthew.
Mattheit, *f.* dimness, dullness, deadness (of a thought, colors, gold, &c.).
Mattier, *m.* small silver-coin (in some parts of Germany).
Mattigkeit, *f.* faintness, debility; exhaustion.
Mattke, *f.* (*pl. -n*) grub, earth-worm.
Mattland, *n.* meadow-land, grass-land.
Matz, *m.* 1. *vulg. abbr.* for Matthias; 2. name for birds, as starling, &c.; 3. *cont.* blockhead; 4. *provinc.* curds (of milk); 5. block, club; 6. bitch; *compos.* — tasche, *f. vulg. cont.* timid, heartless person.
Mage, *f.* (*pl. -n*) Magen, *m.* 1. unleavened bread among the Jews; 2. *provinc.* skein of silk.
Mauchel, *f.* (*pl. -n*) *provinc.* gooseberry.
Maucheln, *v. n. provinc.* to conceal; to cheat.
Mauen, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) to mew, caterwaul.
Mauer, *f.* (*pl. -n*) wall; die — von Backsteinen, brick-wall; mit einer — umgeben, to inclose with a wall; fest wie eine —, firm as a rock; *compos.* — anter, *m.* T. cramp-iron; — arbeit, *f.* mason's-work; masonry; — biene, *f.* mason-bee; — blende, *f.* niche of a wall; — blume, *f.* wall-flower; — brecher, *m.* battering-ram; cannon-royal; — bachstein, *n.* top of a wall, coping; — eppich, *m.* ivy; — efel, *m.* wood-louse; — fast, *m.* falcon living among old walls; — fest, *adj.* firm as a rock; — fleyte, *f.* creeper; — fraß, *m.* decay of the stones in a wall; — grün, *n.* ivy; — haken, *m.* cramping hook, peg in a wall, wall-hook; — hammer, *m.* hammer used by bricklayers, masons, paviors; — gefell, *m.* journeyman brick-

layer; — fast, *m.* mortar; — felle, *f.* trowel; — fraut, *n.* peltitory of the wall, wall-wort, dane-wort, dwarf-elder; — frone, *f.* mural crown; — latte, *f.* oaken lath, laid in length upon a stone-wall; — lattich, *m.* wall-lettuce; — lauffer, *m. vid.* — specht; — loch, *n.* hole in the wall; *cont.* damp dark chamber; — lücke, *f.* gap in a wall; — mantel, *m.* lining of a wall, — meißter, *m.* master-mason; — pfau, *m. vid.* — eppich; — pfeffer, *m.* wall-pepper, stone-crop, house-leek; — quadrant, *m.* T. mural arch (quadrant); — taute, *f.* stone-fern, white maiden-hair; — salat, *m. vid.* — latstich; — salt, *n.* salt exuding from walls; — sand, *m.* sand used by bricklayers and builders; — schierling, *m.* common hemlock; — schoß, *m.* tax for maintaining the town-walls; — schwalbe, *f.* martinet, martlet; — schweinchen, *n. vid.* — efel; — specht, *m.* wall-creeper, spider-catcher; — stein, *m.* brick; — viole, *f.* ivy; — wert, *n.* walling; walls (collectively); — wurz, *f.* ivy; — ziegel, *m.* brick.

Maurer, *m. vid.* Maurer.

Mauern, *v. a. & n.* (*aux. haben*) to mure, lay bricks, make a wall; to wall in.

Maufe, *f.* (*pl. -n*) 1. *provinc.* a green insect, which settles on plants, especially roses; 2. malanders (a disease of horses); 3. place for keeping fruit; 4. a thick kind of soup.

Maul, *n.* (*-es*; *pl. Mäuler*) 1. mouth, muzzle (of an animal); 2. *fig.* loquacity, gabbie; 3. kiss; mouth, opening of various things; 4. *+* mule; 5. *cont. vulg.* mouth, chops; *fig. vulg.* and all the following phrases; habt Ihr fein —? can't you speak? das — aufsperrn, to gape, stand gaping; sein — halten, to hold one's tongue; ein loses — haben, to have a loose, abusive tongue; sein — in etwas . . ., to mix in an affair, conversation; er redet, wie es ihm in das — kommt, he says what comes uppermost; einem das — stopfen, to stop one's mouth; einem eins aufs — geben, to give one a slap on the chops; einem etwas ins — lauen, schmieren, to bore one with telling something, make very plain; kein Blatt vors — nehmen, to speak one's mind freely; einem über das — sagen, to be impudent, or saucy; das — hängen, to pout, make a lip; ein schiefes — machen, to make a mouth, to mouth; Jemandem ums — geben, to flatter, humbug one; ein großes — haben, to brag, boast; einem die Wisen ins — zählen, to look with envy upon one that eats; einem das — wässern machen, to make one's mouth water after a thing; sich das — verbrennen, to be too forward with one's tongue; in der Leute Mäuler kommen, to become the common talk of people; *in compos.*

Maulaffer, *m.* gaper, Jack-an-apes; — en feil haben, also — assen, *v. n. insep.* to stand gaping, idling about; — birn, *f.* choke-pear; — christ, *m.* Christian by words of mouth, false Christian; — efel, *m.* mule; — efelinn, *f.* she-mule; — efeltreiber, *m.* muleteer, mule-driver; — faul, *adj.* averse to speaking, silent; — freund, *m.* mouth-friend; false friend, flatterer, complier; — freundschaft, *f.* false friendship; — fromm, *adj.* pious in words, but not in deeds; — fülle, *f.* necessities, livelihood; — gatter, *n.* T. barnacle; — helb, *m.* braggadocio; — klemme, *f.* locked jaw; — torb, *m.* muzzle; — leber, *n. cont.* prating tongue, gift of the gab; — macher, *m.* — macherinn, *f.* wheedler, coxer; — odß, *m.* jumart; — pferd, *n. vid.* — efel; — recht, *adj. vid.* Mundrecht; — schelle, *f.* box on the ear, slap, dowse; — schelliren, *v. a. insep.* to box one's ears (einen —); — sperre, *f. vid.* — klemme; — tasche, *f.*

flap, box on the ear; pouting person; — *thier*, *n. vid.* — *efel*, — *trommel*, *f.* jew's-harp, jew's-trump; — *voll*, *n.* mouthful; — *wert*, *n. vulg.* gift of the gab.
Maulbeere, *f.* (*pl. -n*) 1. mulberry; 2. a small excrescence on the eyelid.
Maulbeerbaum, *m.* mulberry tree; — *feige*, *f.* large fig.
Mäulchen, *n.* (-*ß*; *pl. -*) 1. little mouth; 2. *fam.* kiss, buss.
Maulen, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) to pout, make a lip; to be sulky.
Maulig & Mäulig, *adj. in compos.* — mouthed.
Maulwurf, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl. -würfe*) mole, molewarp; *compos.* — *efälle*, *f.* mole-trap; — *efell*, *n.* mole-skin; — *egang*, *m.* mole-track; — *egrille*, *f.* mole-cricket, fen-cricket, churn-worm; — *ehaufen*, — *ehügel*, *m.* mole-hill; — *efäfer*, *m.* may-bug; — *émaus*, *f.* mole-rat.
Maurache, *f. vid.* *Morchel*.
Mauere, *m.* (-*n*; *pl. -n*) Moor.
Mauern, *vid.* *Mauern*.
Maurer, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl. -*) mason, bricklayer; *compos.* — *gefell*, *m.* journeyman mason; — *handwert*, *n.* masonry; — *felle*, *f.* brick-trowel, mason's trowel; — *meister*, *m.* master-mason; — *pinfel*, *m.* white-washbrush.
Maurerei, *f.* masonry; — *treiben*, to do mason's work.
Maurisch, *adj.* Moorish.
Mauritanien, *n.* (-*ß*) Mauritania.
Mauritiapalme, *f.* mauritia-palm.
Maurocenie, *f.* (*pl. -n*) Hottentot cherry.
Maus, *f.* (*pl. Mäuse*) 1. mouse; 2. mole overgrown with hair; 3. thick lower part of the thumb; 4. muscle on either side of a horse's nose; 5. —, or linneische —, mouse-cowry; die blinde —, blindman's buff; wenn die Räge nicht zu Hause ist, so tanzen die Mäuse auf Tischen und Bänken, *prov.* when the cat is away, the mice will play; die — hat mehr als ein Loch, *pron.* a prudent man has more than one string to his bow; er sieht so finster aus, wie ein Topf voll Mäuse, he looks as black as thunder; *compos.* — *aar*, — *abler*, *m.* buzzard; — *ader*, *f.* nasal vein (of a horse); — *baum*, *m.* black berry-bearing alder, privet-tree; — *breck*, *m.* mouse-dung; — *farbe*, *f.* mouse-color; — *farbig*, *adj.* mouse-colored; — *fdnig*, *m. provinc.* wren; — *topf*, *m.* 1. black-headed, hedge-sparrow; 2. *vulg.* thief; — *loch*, *n.* mouse-hole; — *drchen*, *vid.* *Mäuse*drchen; — *still*, *adj. vid.* *Mause*still; — *weibe*, *f.* kite; — *weizen*, *m.* rye-grass.
Mause, *Mauschel*, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl. -*) *cont. vulg.* jew, smouch.
Mauscheln, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) *vulg.* to act, behave, speak like a Jew.
Mause, *f.* mewing, moulting; *compos.* — *feder*, *f.* feather shed at moulting; — *zeit*, *f.* moulting-time.
Mausefage, *f.* mouser; — *nest*, *m.* mouse-nest; — *still*, *adv.* still as a mouse; — *tot*, *adj. vulg.* stone-dead, as dead as a rat.
Mäuseaar, *m. vid.* *Mauseaar*; — *barm*, *m.* henbit (a plant); — *börn*, *m.* butcher's-broom, holly, laurel of Alexandria; — *breck*, *m.* mouse-dung; — *eichdrnchen*, *n.* rellmouse; — *fahl*, *adj.* mouse-gray; — *falt*, *m.* mouse-hawk; — *falle*, *f.* mouse-trap; — *fanger*, *m.* mouser; — *frag*, *m.* injury done by the mice; — *gebärm*, *n. vid.* — *barm*; — *gift*, *m.* arsenic, ratsbane; — *haser*, *m. vid.* *Arsepe*; — *holz*, *n.* morel, garden night-shade, woodbine, honeysuckle; — *fdnig*, *m.* wren; — *frant*, *n.* cotton-herb; — *loch*, *n.* mouse-hole; — *nest*, *m.* mouse-nest; — *drchen*, *n.* scorpion-grass, mouse-ear (a plant); also a small beautiful ear of a horse; — *pfeffer*, *m.* staves-acre; — *pulver*, *n.*

vid. — *gift*; — *schwanz*, *m.* mouse-tail (a plant); — *zahn*, *m. fig.* small sharp tooth.
Mausen, *v. I. n.* to catch mice, to mouse; *II. a. vulg.* to steal, pilfer, filch; *III. refl.* to mew, moult (of birds); to cast the shell (of crawfish); to cast the skin (of silk-worms); diese Räge mauset gut, this cat is a good mouser.
Mausen, *n.* (-*ß*) mousing, pilfering, &c. *vid. the verb*; die Räge läßt das — nicht, what's bred in the bone will not come out of the flesh.
Mausen, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl. -*) 1. crawfish in the state of casting its shell; 2. mouser; 3. *vulg.* filcher, pilferer.
Mauserei, *f.* (*pl. -en*) *vulg.* pilfering, filching.
Mausicht, *adj.* resembling mice.
Mausig, *adj. vulg. only in sich* — *machen*, to brag, boast; to show off airs; to make head against.
Mausoleum, *n.* (-*ß*; *pl. Mausoleen*) mausoleum.
Maut, *Maut*, *f.* (*pl. -en*) *provinc.* toll, custom, excise; custom-house; —, or *compos.* — *amt*, *n.* custom-house; — *beamter*, *m.* custom-house officer; — *brief*, *m.* transport-declaration; — *einznehmer*, *m.* receiver of the customs; toll-collector; — *frei*, *adj.* free of duty; — *schein*, *m.* cocket, permit; — *verein*, *m.* tariff-union.
Mautbar, *adj.* subject to a duty.
Mautner, *Mauthner*, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl. -*) custom-house officer.
Mauzen, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) to mew, *vid.* *Mauern*.
Maxima, *f. Mus. T.* master-note.
Maxime, *f.* (*pl. -n*) maxim.
Maximum, *n.* (-*ß*) maximum.
Mai, *m. vid.* *Mai*.
Maje, *f. vid.* *Maie*.
Mayor, *m.* (-*ß*) mayor.
Meander, *m.* (-*ß*) Meander (a river in ancient Greece).
Mecca, *n.* (-*ß*) Mecca; *compos.* — *balsam*, *m.* white balsam.
Mechanik, *f.* mechanics.
Mechaniker, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl. -*) (*also* *Mechanikus*) mechanician; optician.
Mechanisch, *I. adj.* mechanical, mechanic; *II. adv.* mechanically.
Mechanismus, *m.* mechanism.
Mecheln, *n.* (-*ß*) Mechlin; Malines; *Mechler* Spitzen, Mechlin lace.
Mechern, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) to bleat.
Médaille, *f.* (*pl. -n*) medal.
Médailleuseur, *m.* (-*ß*) medal-coiner.
Médailon, *n.* (-*ß*) medallion; locket.
Médis, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl. -e*) *provinc.* earth-worm, dew-worm.
Médier, *m. vid.* *Médier*.
Médian, *adj.* (*in compos.*) median, middling; — *ader*, *f. A. T.* median-vein; — *folio*, *n.* demi-folio; — *octavo*, *n.* demi-octavo; — *papier*, *n.* median paper; — *quart*, *n.* median quarto.
Médicisch, *adj.* of Medicis, Medicean; *bie* — *e Venus*, Venus dei Medici.
Médicin, *f.* physick.
Médicinalwaare, *f.* (*pl. -n*) medicinal drugs.
Mediciner, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl. -*) 1. physician; 2. medical student.
Medicinieren, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) to take physick.
Medicinisch, *adj.* medicinal, medical.
Médien, *n.* (-*ß*) Media.
Médier, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl. -*) Mede.
Médium, *n.* (-*ß*; *pl. Média*) medium; *Mébio*, *adv.* *M. E.* in the middle of the month.
Meduse, *f.* (*pl. -n*) 1. *Myth. T.* Medusa, Gorgon; 2. medusa (an animal); *compos.* — *nhaupt*, *n.* Gorgon's head.

Meer, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) sea; *also fig.* *am* — *e*, on the sea-shore; *über das* — *gehen*, to cross the sea; *das tobt* —, dead sea; *das stille* —, the Pacific Ocean; *das schwarze* —, the Black Sea, Euxine; *das atlantische* —, the Atlantic ocean; *das mitelländische* —, the Mediterranean; *dom* — *bedeckte Felsen*, submarine rock; *die* — *e zwischen den Wendekreisen*, intertropical seas; *compos.* — *aal*, *m.* conger; lamprey; — *adler*, *m.* sea-eagle, osprey; — *affe*, *m.* a fish found in the Red sea; — *alant*, *m.* — *ähe*, *f.* sea-mullet; — *alpen*, *pl.* marine alps; — *ampfer*, *m.* sea-patience, dock, sea-sorrel; — *amsel*, *f.* 1. a kind of thrush; 2. sea carp; — *anwohner*, *m.* inhabitant on the sea-shore; — *apfel*, *m.* sea-hedgehog; — *apfel*, *f.* shining glow-worm, scolopendra; — *bate*, *f.* watch-light, watch-tower; — *ball*, *m.* sea-bezoard, sea-ball; — *barbe*, *f.* sea-mullet, sea-barb; — *barsch*, *m.* sea-perch; — *beherrschend*, *part. adj.* ruling the main; — *beherrscher*, *m.* ruler of the main, sea; — *binse*, *f.* sea-grape; sea-rush; — *boden*, *m.* bottom of the sea; — *brassen*, *m.* sea-bream; — *bufen*, *m.* bay, gulf; — *butter*, *f.* turbot; — *böfle*, *f.* a kind of mackerel; — *brache*, *m.* quaviver, sea-dragon; — *drossel*, *f.* 1. blackbird with a collar; 2. sea-carp; — *eiche*, *f.* sea-oak; — *eichel*, *f.* centre-fish; — *ein*, *adv.* toward the sea; — *elster*, *f.* sea-pie; — *enge*, *f.* straits, narrow channel; — *engel*, *m.* scate, solefish, angelot; — *ente*, *f.* sea-duck; — *faden*, *m.* sea laces; — *fahrt*, *f. vid.* Seefahrt; — *farben*, — *grün*, *adj.* sea-green; — *fendel*, *m.* sea-fennel, samphire; — *fertel*, *n.* porpoise; — *fisch*, *m.* sea-fish; — *flasche*, *f.* skull-fish; — *frau*, *f.* — *fräulein*, *n.* mermaid, siren; — *frosch*, *m.* monk's hood; a kind of large frog in America; — *gans*, *f.* pelican; — *gegend*, *f.* region, country on the sea-shore; — *geis*, *f.* white shrimp; — *gestade*, *n.* sea-shore; — *gewächs*, *n.* sea-plant; — *gott*, *m.* sea-god, Neptune; — *göttinn*, *f.* sea-goddess; — *gras*, *n.* alga, fucus, sea-weed, sedge; — *grün*, *adj.* sea-green; — *gründel*, — *gründling*, *m.* anchovy, pilchard, sprat; — *hafen*, *m.* sea-port; — *häher*, *m.* roller (a bird); — *hahn*, *m.* gold-fish, sea-cock; — *hase*, *m.* sea-hare (a fish); — *hecht*, *m.* sea-pike; — *herr*, *m.* ruler of the waves; — *herrschafft*, *f.* supremacy of the sea; — *hirch*, *m.* a kind of tench; — *hirse*, *f.* grummel; — *horn*, *n.* sea-horn, Venus-shell; — *hose*, *f.* water-spout; — *hund*, *m.* sea-dog; — *igel*, *m.* sea-hedgehog, sea-urchin; — *jungfrau*, *f.* siren; — *junter*, *m.* a kind of tench; — *kalb*, *n.* sea-calf; — *karpfen*, *m.* sea-carp; — *kater*, *m.* — *käse*, *f.* long-tailed monkey; — *käsegesicht*, *n. fig.* ugly face; — *kirsche*, *f.* strawberry; — *kirschenbaum*, *m.* arbutus; — *kohl*, *m.* sea-cabbage, bind-weed; — *krebs*, *m.* lobster; — *kuh*, *f.* sea-cow; — *kuttschisch*, — *lülch*, *m.* sea-cut; — *leier*, *f.* roach; — *leuchte*, *f.* gurnet; — *lilie*, — *narcisse*, *f.* sea-daffodil; — *linsen*, *pl.* fen-lentils, duck weed; — *löwe*, *m.* sea-lion; — *luft*, *f.* sea-breeze, sea-air; — *lunge*, *f.* holothuria, sea-lungs; — *lungentraut*, *n.* sea-bugloss; — *mann*, *m.* merman; — *mannstreu*, *n.* sea-holly; — *melde*, *f.* dwarf shrubby orach, common sea-purslain; — *moos*, *n.* sea-moss, stone-moss, sea-wrack; — *muschel*, *f.* sea-shell, sea-cockle, periwinkle; — *nabel*, *m.* sea-navel, sea-bean, nombril of Venus; — *nabel*, *f.* monoceros; — *nebel*, *m.* sea-fog, thick heavy fog; — *neffel*, *f.* sea-anemone, sea-pudding; — *nympe*, *f.* sea-nymph, Nereid; — *ochs*, *m.* a large kind of roach; — *ohr*, *n.* sea-ear (a crustaceous animal); — *otter*, *f.* sea-otter, Brasil-otter; — *papagei*, *m.* sea-parrot; — *pfaß*, *m.* sea-priest

(a kind of fish); — *pfaß*, *m.* venomous ray, thorn-back; — *pferd*, *n.* sea-horse; hippopotamus; — *portulaak*, *m.* sea-purslain; — *probußt*, *n.* marine-production; — *quappe*, *f.* hound-fish; — *rabe*, *m.* sea-gull; sea-cormorant; sea-ombre or gayling; — *räuber*, *m.* pirate; — *raute*, *f.* sea-rocket (a plant); — *rebe*, *f.* climbing hartwort, wild vine; — *rettig*, *m.* horse-raddish; — *rind*, *n.* bittern; — *roche*, *m.* scate; — *röhre*, *f.* sea-reed, sea-weed (a plant); dental (a sea-shell); — *roß*, *n. vid.* — *pferd*; — *salz*, *n.* sea-salt; — *samentraut*, *n.* sea-pondweed; — *schaum*, *m.* meerschaum (a superior kind of clay for pipe-bowls); — *schaumen*, *adj.* of meerschaum; — *schäumer*, *m.* pirate; — *schaumtopf*, *m.* meerschaum (bowl); — *schildekröte*, *f.* sea-tortoise; — *schiff*, *n.* sea-reed; — *schlamm*, *m.* sea-ooze; — *schlange*, *f.* sea-serpent; — *schnecke*, *f.* sea-cockle, welk, mermaid's trumpet; — *schnepper*, *f.* sea-pie; — *schwalbe*, *f.* sea-mew, egg-bird, sea-bat, sea-swallow; — *schwall*, *m.* high sea, surge; — *schwamm*, *m.* sponge found in the sea; — *schwein*, *n.* sea-hog, porpoise, dolphin; *schwimchen*, *n.* Guinea-pig; — *senf*, *m.* sea-mustard; — *skorpion*, *m.* sea-scorpion; — *spinne*, *f.* crab, cuttle-fish, sea-spider; many-feet; — *stachelkraut*, *n.* thorny briony; — *stadt*, *f.* sea-town; — *stern*, *m.* sea-pad; — *stille*, *f. vid.* Meerestille; — *stint*, *m.* smelt, sea-trout; — *strand*, *m.* sea-shore, bank; — *strang*, *m.* sea-laces; — *strudel*, *m.* whirlpool, eddy; — *strom*, *m.* high going of the sea; — *sturm*, *m.* sea-storm; — *teufel*, *m.* sea-coot; black-cock; — *trompete*, *f. vid.* — *horn*; — *trüfche*, *f.* hound-fish; — *ufer*, *n.* sea-shore, sea-side; — *umgeben*, *adj.* sea-encircled, sea-girted; — *ungeheuer*, *n.* sea-monster; — *vielßaß*, *m.* common shark; — *vogel*, *m.* sea-fowl; — *wafser*, *n.* sea-water; — *weib*, *n. vid.* — *frau*; — *weiße*, *f. vid.* — *leuchte*; — *wind*, *m.* sea-wind; — *winde*, *f.* sea-bind-weed; — *wirtel*, *m. vid.* — *strudel*; — *wolf*, *m.* sea-wolf (a fish); — *wunder*, *n.* sea-monster; singular phenomenon at sea; singular phenomenon, event; — *wurzel*, *f.* sea-holly, maritime eryng; — *zahn*, *m.* tooth-shell, dental; — *zeisig*, *m.* green-finch; — *zunge*, *f.* sea-sole (a fish); — *zwiebel*, *f.* squill, sea-onion, sea-leek; — *zwiebelhonig*, *m.* oxymel scilliticum.

Meeren, *v. a. N. T.* to make fast a ship.

Meeres-arm, *m.* arm of the sea, inlet; — *flähe*, *f.* surface of the sea; — *fluth*, *f.* high-water; — *grund*, *m.* bottom of the sea; — *küste*, *f.* sea-coast; — *schlund*, *m.* abyss of the sea; — *stille*, *f.* calm, calmness; — *tiefe*, *f.* depth of the sea; — *woge*, *f.* billow, wave.

Meericht, *adj.* (*inus.*) like the sea, tasting of the sea.

Meerisch, *adj.* in compos. marine.

Megäre, *f. Myth. T.* Megæra; *fig.* shrew.

Megertraut, *n.* (-es) groundsel.

Mehl, *n.* (-es) flour; meal; dust (of bricks, &c.); *zu* — *machen*, to reduce to flour, to grind; *compos.* — *bahn*, *f. T.* inner part of the mill, where the stones are inclosed; — *bant*, *f. T.* board, plank through which the flour-hole goes; — *baßen*, *m. Min. T.* mealy lime-stone; — *baum*, *m.* meal-tree; — *beere*, *f.* white hawthorn berry; white-thorn; — *beerbaum*, *m.* white beam-tree; — *beutel*, *m.* bolter, sifter; — *birn*, *f.* mealy pear; — *brei*, *m.* meal-pap; — *dose*, *f.* dredger, flour-caster; — *fäßen*, *n. vid.* — *beere*; — *händler*, — *höde*, *m.* flour, corn chandler; — *kasten*, *m.* flour-tub; bolting-hutch; — *kleister*, *m.* paste; — *kloß*, *m.* dumpling of flour; — *kraut*, *n.* meadow-sweet, meadow-wort; — *meise*, *f.* blue titmouse; — *milbe*, *f.* meal-tick; — *muß*, *n. vid.* — *brei*; — *pulver*, *n.*

pulverized gunpowder; — *sack*, *m.* flour bag; sack for flour; — *sand*, *m.* dustlike sand; — *schabe*, *f.* black beetle; — *sieb*, *n.* flour-sieve; — *speise*, *f.* farinaceous food, pudding, &c.; — *staub*, *m.* flour-dust; — *suppe*, *f.* gruel; soup made of flour; — *teig*, *m.* paste, dough; — *thau*, *m.* mildew, blight; blast; *durch* — *thau* verderben, to blight; — *wurm*, *m.* worm found in flour; — *zins*, *m.* tax on flour; — *zucker*, *m.* brown sugar; ground sugar.

Mehlicht, *adj.* mealy, mellow.

Mehlig, *adj.* containing flour, mealy; farinaceous; covered with flour or dust.

Mehr, *adj. & adv.* (as to meaning compar. of Viel) more; — *als*, more than; *noch* —, still more; *nicht* —, no more, no longer; *nicht lange* —, not much longer; *keine* —, no more; *kein Wort* —! not another word! *keine Hilfe* —, past help, past recovery; *nichts* —, nothing more; — *oder weniger*, more or less; *um so viel* —, so much the more; *immer* —, more and more; *je* —, *desto* —, the more . . . the more . . . ; *je* — *Sie ihn strafen*, *desto* — *werden Sie seine Zuneigung verlieren*, the more you punish him, the more you will estrange his affection; *zu* — *ern Malen*, — *ere Male*, at several times; *je* — *und* —, the more and more, *vulg.* *willst du es* — *thun*? will you do it any more? *er ist nicht* — *als du*, he is not your better; *er ist nicht der Mann* —, he is not the same man; *es schmeckt nach* —, *vulg.* it gives a taste for more; it tastes morish; in its declined form, *mehrer*, *mehre*, *mehres*, *mehre*, more (than one), several, *vid.* *Mehrerer*, *u.f.w.*; in compos. — *bietet*, *m.* outbidder; — *deutig*, *adj.* ambiguous; — *deutigkeit*, *f.* ambiguity; — *erwähnt*, — *genannt*, *adj.* above said, above named; — *sach*, — *säftig*, *adj. & adv.* manifold, several times repeated or taken; — *gebot*, *n.* out-bidding; — *haberei*, *f.* covetousness; — *jährig*, *adj.* several years old; — *macher*, *m.* (*mod.*) one who increases his fortune by means not always fair; — *malig*, *adj.* repeated, reiterated; — *mähle*, *adv.* more than once, at several times; — *seitig*, *adj.* of several sides; *Math. T.* polygon; — *seitigkeit*, *f.* state of having several sides; — *syllbig*, *adj.* polysyllabic; — *syllbigkeit*, *f.* the being polysyllabic; — *theil*, *m.* the greater part, share; — *theilig*, *adj.* containing or consisting of several parts; — *theiligkeit*, *f.* the being of several or many parts; — *wertth*, *m.* greater value, worth, surplus in value; — *zahl*, *f.* *Gram. T.* plural.

Mehr, *n.* (-*es*; *pl.* -*e*) the greater number, plurality; majority; division (in an assembly); *das* — *und* (oder) *weniger*, the more or less.

Mehrbraten, *m. vid.* *Mörbraten*.

Mehren, *v. I. a. 1.* to multiply; increase, augment; *II. refl.* to increase, multiply; *III. n. provinc.* to decide by a majority of votes.

Mehren, *v. a. & provinc.* to divide, give the due share.

Mehrentheils, *adv.* for the most part.

Mehrer, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* —) augmenter, multiplier, increaser; *alle Zeit* — *des Reiches*, perpetual augment of the Empire (a whimsical but legal translation of *semper Augustus*, a title of the German Emperor).

Mehrste, generally *Mehrst* (der, die, das) *sup. of Viel*, the most, *vid.* *Weist*.

Mehrtheil, *f.* 1. majority, plurality; 2. *Gram. T.* plural number.

Mehrung, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) multiplication; increase, augmentation; *provinc.* ditch, sewer.

Mehrt, *m. vid.* *Meth*.

Meibe or *Meiden*, *n.* + gelded horse.

Meiden, *v. ir. a.* to avoid, shun; to forbear; + to cut, to geld.

Meibung, *f.* avoiding, shunning.

Meien, *v. a. provinc.* to cut, mow.

Meier, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* —) 1. (in the middle ages the major domus of the Franconian kings) now steward, bailiff; 2. *provinc.* tenant of a farm, farmer; 3. long-legged spider; 4. germander speed-well, chickweed; *compos.* — *brief*, *m.* document of a fee-farm; — *bing*, *n.* + 1. court deciding matters relating to fee-farms; 2. contract between the fee-farmer and the proprietor; — *gut*, *n.* — *hof*, *m.* — *lehen*, *n. vid.* *Meierei*; — *zins*, *m.* rack rent.

Meieran, *m. vid.* *Majoran*.

Meierei, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) farm, tenement dairy; + mayor's house, office.

Meile, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) mile, German (four English miles and a half); eine französische —, league (three English miles); *compos.* — *nbreit*, — *nhoch*, — *nlang*, — *ntief*, *u.f.w.*, *adj.* one or several miles wide, high, long, deep; — *nlange*, *f.* length of a mile; — *nmaß*, *n.* measure by miles; — *nsäule*, *f.* — *nstein*, — *nzeiger*, *m.* mile-stone; — *nweit*, *adj.* extending several miles; *fig.* very far; — *nzahl*, *f.* number of miles.

Meiler, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* —) 1. + heap, hill; 2. heap of wood which is to be converted into charcoal; charcoal-kiln; *compos.* — *deck*, *f.* the earth that covers the kiln; — *holz*, *n.* charcoal-wood; — *kohle*, *f.* charcoal; — *köbler*, *m.* charcoal burner; — *plag*, *m.* — *stelle*, — *stätte*, *f.* colliery, charcoal-pit.

Mein, *int. vulg.* pray! indeed! strange!

Mein for *Meiner*, *gen. of Ich*, of me; *compos.* — *et* haben, — *etwegen*, — *etwillen*, *adv.* for my sake, for me, on my account, in my behalf; for ought I care; — *mag er kommen*, *es thun*, *u.f.w.*, I do not care whether he comes, does it or not, he may come, &c., for aught I care.

Mein, *Meine*, *Mein*, *pron. poss. my*; — *Haus*, *my house*; — *e Feder*, *my pen*; — *Gott!* good God! (*also absolute*) *das* — *und* *Dein*, mine and thine, *i. e.* property; *das Haus ist* —, that house is mine; — *ist der Ruhm*, mine is the glory.

Meine, der, die, das, *pl. die -n*, *poss. pron. absolute*, mine: my own; *die* — *n*, my family; *das* —, 1. my own, *i. e.* property; 2. my duty, share; *ich habe das* — *gethan*, I have done my duty.

Meine, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) + thought, will, design.

Meineid, *m.* (-*es*; *pl.* -*e*) perjury, false oath, perfidy, perfidiousness; *einen* — *(schwören)*, to perjure one's self, to forswear.

Meineiden, *v. a.* + to accuse of perjury.

Meineidig, *adj.* perjured, forsworn; — *werden*, to forswear one's self.

Meineidige, *m. & f. decl. like adj.* perjurer, forswearer.

Meineidigkeit, *f.* perjury; perfidiousness.

Meinen, *v. a. & n.* (*aux.* *haben*) 1. to think, imagine, presume, suppose; to opine; 2. to mean, signify; to wish, mean to say; 3. to intend, purpose; + to like, love; 4. to be agreeable; *der Ofen meint es gut*, *fam.* the fire is very agreeable; *das* — *Sie wohl nicht so*, certainly you are not in earnest; *was* — *Sie damit*? what do you mean by it? *was* — *Sie dazu*? what do you think of it? *es gut mit einem* —, to have good intentions towards one; to wish one well; *ist es so gemeint*? is that your design? *das will ich* —! I certainly think so! to be sure! *bin ich damit gemeint*? is that aimed at me? *Meiner*, *gen. of Ich*, of me; *gedenke* —, remember me! *compos.* — *seits*, *adv.* for my part, as far as I am concerned.

Meiner, *Meine*, *Meines* (Meins), *pron. poss. absolute*, mine; *sein Vater und* —, his father and mine.

Meinfriede, *m.* false peace.

Meingut, *n.* + *L. T.* mainour.

Meinige, ber, die, das (*pl. bie -n*) *pron. poss. absolute* mine; *die* — *n*, my family; *das* — , my property, my fortune; my duty, share.

Meinkauf, m. + *deceitful purchase.*

Meinshwörner, m. + *vid. Meineidige.*

Meinshawur, m. + *vid. Meineid.*

Meinthat, f. + *vid. Mißthat.*

Meinung, f. (*pl. -en*) 1. opinion; 2. meaning; intention; 3. thought; *die öffentliche* — , public opinion; *vorgefaßte* — , preconception; *einerei* — *seyn*, to be of one opinion; *meiner* — *nach*, in my opinion; *Jemanden seine* — *sagen*, to tell one one's mind; *compos.* — *egenöß*, *m.* fellow, brother in opinion; — *étrieg*, — *étrreit*, — *ézwist*, *u. f. w.*, *m.* war, dispute, quarrel about opinions; — *éwuth*, *f.* fanaticism; — *éwuthig*, *adj.* fanatical; — *égunst*, *f.* sect; — *ézünftelei*, *f.* sectarianism; — *ézünfliet*, *m.* sectarian; — *ézüwiefalt*, *m.* disagreement of opinion, dissension.

Meiran, m. *vid. Majoran.*

Meisch, m. (*-es*; *pl. -e*) mash of distillers and brewers; *compos.* — *bottich*, *m.* — *faß*, *n.* — *kufe*, *f.* mash-tub, fermenting vat; — *holz*, *n.* — *krüde*, *f.* scoop.

Meischen, v. a. to mash, mix.

Meischung, f. mashing; what is mashed.

Meise, f. (*pl. -n*) titmouse, muskin; *compos.* — *n-kasten*, *m.* titmouse-trap; — *nüdning*, — *nmdönch*, *m.* wren.

Meißel, f. & m. (*-s*) *S. T.* lint.

Meißel, m. (*-s*; *pl. —*) chisel.

Meißeln, v. a. to chisel, form with a chisel, to carve; to cut, clip.

Meißen, n. (*-s*) Misnia (town in Saxony).

Meist, sup. of Biel, most, mostly; *ber, die, das* — *e*, the most; *die* — *en*, the most part, generality; *am* — *en*, most, mostly; *compos.* — *bietend*, *I. adj.* most bidding, most offering; *II. adv.* — *verkaufen*, to sell by auction; — *bietende*, *m.* highest bidder.

Meiste, n. the greatest part, the most.

Meistens, adj. most, mostly.

Meistentheils, adv. for the most part, generally.

Meister, m. (*-s*; *pl. —*) 1. master; free-man; master-workman, artificer; master-mason; 2. teacher; 3. *provinc.* slayer, hangman; *den* — *spielen*, to play the master, to domineer; *einer Sache* — *werben*, to make one's self master of a thing; *Ihr werdet dieses aufrührerischen Volkes nie* — *werden*, you will never master this rebellious people; — *werben*, to get the freedom of a company; — *vom Stuhl*, master of the lodge; — *Hämmerling*, Jack Ketch; *compos.* — *arbeit*, *f.* master-work; — *piece*; — *bild*, *m.* master-piece, picture; — *druck*, *m.* bold pencilstroke; — *essen*, *n.* dinner when an artisan is made master; — *gesang*, *m.* master's song, minstrel's song; — *gesell*, *m.* master-journeyman; — *hand*, *f.* fig. master-hand, skilful hand; *eß verräth eine* — *hand*, it bespeaks the hand of a master; — *thecht*, *m.* head-journeyman; hangman's first assistant; — *lade*, *f.* chest, in which the documents of a guild are kept; — *loß*, *adj.* masterless, out of service; — *pinfel*, *m.* fig. master's pencil, hand; — *recht*, *n.* freedom of a company, privilege of exercising a trade; — *sänger & finger*, *m.* minstrel (of the German poets from the end of the 14th to the 17th century); *master-singer*; — *streich*, — *zug*, *m.* master-stroke; — *stück*, *n.* master-piece; piece of work which an artisan is obliged to make when becoming master of his trade; — *stuhl*, *m.* grand-master's chair (in a lodge); — *thum*, *n.* — *würde*, *f.* mastership; — *werk*, *m.* master-work; — *wurz*, *f.* master-wort.

Meisterel, f. (*pl. -en*) *provinc.* slayer's house; slayer's business.

Meisterer, m. (*-s*; *pl. —*) *cont.* critic, censorer, fault-finder.

Meisterhaft, adj. & adv. masterly, in a masterly manner.

Meisterhaftigkeit, f. masterly manner, mastery, mastership.

Meisterinn, f. (*pl. -en*) 1. mistress; 2. wife of a master tradesman.

Meisterlich, adj. vid. Meisterhaft.

Meistern, v. I. a. 1. to censure, find fault with, tax; 2. to rule, master; *II. n. (inu.)* to play the master.

Meisterschaft, f. & Meistertum, n. mastership, masterdom, mastery; freedom; masters of a trade collectively.

Mejito, vid. Mexito.

Melancholie, f. melacholy, gloom, spleen, grief.

Melancholitus, m. melancholy person.

Melancholisch, adj. & adv. melancholic, melancholy, gloomy, low-spirited, dejected.

Melbe, f. (*pl. -n*) orache (a plant); *die strauchartige* — , sea-purslain.

Melbrieft, m. (*-es*; *pl. -e*) letter of advice.

Melben, v. I. a. 1. to mention, make mention of; 2. to notify, advise, make known; to write, tell; 3. to announce, send the name or names in (to) ...; *man hat mir gemeldet*, it has been announced to me; *mit Ehren zu* — , with (saving) your reverence; *II. refl.* to announce one's self; to come forward (of creditors); *sich* — *lassen*, to get one's self announced, to send one's name in; *sich bei einem* — , to present one's self to one, to apply to one; *sich zu etwas* — , to sue for; *sich zu einer Stelle* — , to apply, put in for a place.

Meldenswerth, adj. worth mention.

Melder, m. (*-s*; *pl. —*) announcer; adviser, &c.

Melbeschiff, n. (*-es*; *pl. -e*) advice-boat.

Meldung, f. (*pl. -en*) mention, mentioning; coming forward, making known; advice, information; *compos.* — *éhaus*, *n.* station-house.

Melilote, f. (*pl. -n*) melilot.

Meliren, v. a. to mix, mingle, shuffle; *melirtes* *Tuch*, medley-cloth.

Melisse, f. (*pl. -n*) balm; *compos.* — *ngeist*, *m.* — *n-wasser*, *n.* extract of balm; — *nthee*, *m.* tea of balm.

Melit, m. (*-en*; *pl. -en*) melites.

Melk, adj. milch, giving milk; *compos.* — *faß*, *n.* milk-pail, milking vat; — *kuh*, *f.* milk-cow; — *schämel*, *m.* milking stool; — *tuch*, *n.* cloth for straining milk; — *vieh*, *n.* cattle giving milk; — *zeit*, *f.* time for milking.

Melken, v. ir. a. to milk; *fig. vulg.* to drain, impoverish; to maul about; *den Boß* — , *prov.* to do something useless.

Melker, m. (*-s*; *pl. —*) Melkerinn, *f.* milker; *compos.* — *pappel*, *f.* globe-flower.

Melkerei, f. (*pl. -en*) cow-house, dairy; *fig. cont.* draining.

Melnicker, m. (*-s*) wine of Melnick (in Bohemia).

Melodie, f. (*pl. -n*) melody, tune.

Melodisch, I. adj. melodious; *II. adv.* melodiously.

Melodram, n. (*-s*; *pl. -en*) melodrame.

Melone, f. (*pl. -n*) melon; *compos.* — *nbaum*, *m.* papaw; — *nbeet*, — *nland*, *n.* melon-ground; — *ndistel*, *f.* melon-thistle; — *nform*, *f.* melon-mould; — *ntürbß*, *m.* squash-gourd.

Melottentke, m. (*-s*) melilot.

Membrane, f. (*pl. -n*) membrane; *aus* — *n bettehend*, membranous.

Memme, *f.* (pl. -n) *provinc.* mama; *fig.* coward, poltroon.
Memmerci, *f. vulg.* womanish behaviour; piece of cowardice, poltroonery.
Memmonit, *vid.* Memnonit.
Memoir, *n.* (-s; pl. -en) memoir.
Memorial, *n.* (-s; pl. -e) memorial; *compos.* — buch, *n.* memorandum-book.
Memphit, *m.* (-s; pl. -e) memphite.
Menagerie, *f.* (pl. -n) menagerie.
Menge, *f.* (pl. -n) multitude, quantity, great number, great many, great deal, abundance; Geld die —, abundance of money; die schwere —, a great quantity.
Mendikant, *m.* (-en; pl. -en) beggar; mendicant friar.
Mengelforn, *n.* mixed grain, meslin.
Mengel & Mengelwurj, *vid.* Wangold.
Mengelmuß, *n. vulg.* hodge-podge.
Mengen, *v. I. a.* to mingle, mix, blend; to shuffle (the cards); das Hundertste unter das Tausendste —, to mix the most heterogeneous things, to confound things; II. *refl.* to meddle, interfere (sich in); sich unter die Zuschauer —, to mix with the spectators or crowd; er mischt sich in alles, he meddles with every thing.
Menger, *m.* (-s; pl. —) mingler.
Mengerei, *f. cont.* mixing, confounding, &c.
Meng-futter, *n.* mush; — gut, *n.* tin solder; — torn, *n.* meslin, maslin; — theil, *m.* part of a mixture; — wert, *n.* medley.
Mengsel, *n.* (-s) mingle-mangle, hodge-podge.
Mengung, *f.* mingling, mixing, blending.
Mennig, *m.* (-s) minium, vermilion, red lead; gelb —, yellow lead.
Mennonist, *m.* (-en; pl. -en) Mennonite, Anabaptist.
Mensch, *m.* (-en; pl. -en) man (human being); *cont.* fellow, wretch; wir sind alle — en, we are all weak mortals; es ist kein — da, there is nobody there; kein — war zu Hause, not a soul was at home; was ist das für ein —? who is that person? what kind of a person is he? er ist ein ehrlicher —, he is a honest fellow; ein junger —, a young man.
Mensch, *n.* (-es; pl. -er) wench, strumpet.
Mensch, *pl. or gen.* of Mensch, in *compos.* — adel, *m.* nobility, dignity of man, human nature; — alter, *n.* time during which a new generation attains to maturity (thirty years); generation; — ähnlich, *adj.* like a human being, human; — ähnlichheit, *f.* likeness to a human being, humanity; — art, — gattung, *f.* race of men; — bildung, *f.* civilization, improvement of man; — blut, *n.* human blood; — dieb, *m.* kidnapper; — elend, *n.* human calamity; — feind, *m.* misanthrope, man-hater; — feindlich, *adj.* & *adv.* misanthropical, — ly; — feindlichkeit, *f.* misanthropy; — fleisch, *n.* man's flesh; — freßer, *m.* man-eater, cannibal; — freßerei, *f.* anthropophagy; — freund, *m.* — freundsinn, *f.* philanthropist, man of humane and kind feelings; — freundlich, *I. adj.* philanthropic, humane, benevolent, kind, charitable; *II. adv.* philanthropically, humanely, charitably; — freundschaft, *f.* philanthropy, charitableness; — furcht, *f.* fear of man (of his opinion or persecution, &c.); — gebirge, *pl.* human bones; — gebot, *n.* law given by man; — gedanken, *n.* memory of man; — seit — gebeten, within the memory of man; — gefühl, *n.* human feeling; — geschlecht, *n.* mankind, human species; — gesicht, *n.* human face; — gestalt, *f.* human shape; — gewalt, *f.* power of man; — gleich, *adj.* like man, human; — glück, *n.* felicity of man; — große, *f.* human greatness; —

gunst, *f.* the favor, good opinion of the multitude; — haar, *n.* man's hair; — hai, *m.* shark (largest sort); — hand, *f.* man's hands, hand of art (as opposed to nature); — handel, *m.* traffic with men, slave trade; — haß, *m.* misanthropy; — hasser, *m.* man-hater, misanthropist; — herz, *n.* heart; *fig.* feelings of man; Venus, heart, heart-cockle; — hülf, *f.* human assistance; — hüter, *m.* guarder of man, God; — kenne, *m.* one who knows and can judge correctly of man or human nature; — kenntniß, *f.* knowledge of men; sich — kenntniß erwerben, to study men; — kind, *n. joc.* child of man, man; — klasse, *f.* class of men; — knochen, *m.* human bone; — kunde, *f.* knowledge of mankind; — kundig, *adj.* having a knowledge of men or human nature; — leben, *n.* human life; life of man (with regard to its brevity, &c.); — leer, *adj.* deserted, not frequented; — leere, *f.* solitude; — lehre, *f.* anthropology; — liebe, *f.* human love; philanthropy, love of mankind; — los, *adj. vid.* — leer; — menge, *f.* crowd of people; — möglich, *adj. vulg.* possible for human power; — mord, *m.* man-slaughter; — mörder, *m.* man-slayer; — natur, *f.* human nature; — opfer, *n.* human sacrifice; — paß, *n. cont.* men, people; — pflicht, *f.* duty of a human being; — quäl, *m.* tormentor of man; — raub, *m.* kidnapping; forcible abduction; — räuber, *m.* kidnapper; — recht, *n.* right of humanity, man, or human nature; — reich, *adj.* well peopled; — sagung, *f.* human law, statute, institution; — sauger, *m.* vampire; — schädel, *m.* human skull; — schu, *adj.* shunning mankind; unsociable, solitary; — schu, *f.* shunning of mankind; solitariness, unsociableness, misanthropy; — schinder, *m. vid.* — quäl; — schlächter, *m. cont.* soldier; — schlag, *m.* stamp, race of men; — sinn, *m. vid.* — verstand; — sohn, *m.* son of man, the Saviour; — stimme, *f.* human voice; — tritt, *m.* human footstep; — verstand, *m.* common sense; — velt, *n. vulg.* mankind; — weisheit, *f.* human wisdom; — welt, *f.* mankind, human world; — werbung, *f. vid.* Menschwerbung; — wert, *n.* work of man; — werth, *m.* human worth, worth of man; — würde, *f.* dignity of man; — wohl, *n.* weal, welfare of mankind; — wohnung, *f.* dwelling, habitation of men.
Menschenthum, *n.* + for Menschheit.
Menschenthümlich, *adj.* (mod.) according to human nature.
Menschenthümlichkeit, *f.* (mod.) humanity.
Menschheit, *f.* 1. humanity; 2. mankind; die Jahrbücher der —, annals of mankind.
Menschlich, *I. adj.* 1. human (founded in human nature); 2. humane, mild, gentle; Irren ist —, man is apt to err; *II. adv.* humanly; humanely.
Menschlichkeit, *f.* humanity (human nature).
Menschwerbung, *f.* incarnation (of our Saviour).
Mensur, *f.* (pl. -en) *T.* mensuration, measure; time; tune.
Mensuriren, *v. a. T.* to mensurate, measure.
Mentor, *m.* (-s) *fig.* tutor, governor.
Mennet, *f.* (pl. -e) minuet.
Mephitisch, *adj.* mephitical; — e Ausdünstungen, mephitical exhalations.
Mergel, *m.* (-s) marl; *compos.* — artig, *adj.* marly; — boden, *m.* marly soil; — erde, *f.* earth or loose marl; — grube, — kuhle, *f.* marl-pit; — nuß, *f.* mineral stone covered with marl; — schiefer, *m.* marl-slate.
Mergelig, *adj.* marly.
Mergeln, *v. a.* to marl, to manure with marl.
Mergenschleim, *n.* (-s; pl. —) viscous catch-fly.
Meridian, *m.* (-s; pl. e) *Ast. T.* meridian.

Meridional, adj. meridional.

Merino, m. (-s) *M. E. Merino*; *compos.* — *strümpfe, pl.* Merino hoses; — *tuch, n.* Merino-cloth; — *wolle, f.* Merino-wool.

Merkantilis, adj. mercantile, commercial.

Merktatur, f. *M. E.* commerce.

Merk, n. (-es; *pl.* -e) *vulg.* mark, sign; *compos.* — *buch, n.* memorandum book, minute book; — *mal, n.* characteristic; remembrance; mark, sign, token; — *stein, m. vid.* Markstein; — *wort, n. vid.* Etichwort; — *würdig, I. adj.* remarkable, notable, considerable; *II. adv.* remarkably, notably; — *würdigkeit, f.* remarkableness; curiosity; — *zeichen, n.* character, characteristic; memorandum; — *zeichnen, v. a. insep. (mod.)* to characterize.

Merken, v. I. a. 1. to mark, note, sign; *fig.* to perceive, observe, know; *2. sich, mit etwas* —, to remember, bear in mind; *er merkte nichts*, he did not perceive anything, *fig.* he did not see it; *sich etwas* — lassen, to show, discover something; *sich nichts* — lassen, to take no notice of a thing; *laß dir nichts* —, do not seem to know any thing about it; don't tell any thing about it; *II. n. (aux. haben)* (auf etwas) to attend, advert to, mind a thing; *merk! auf meine Worte!* mark my words! wohl gedenkt! mark me!

Merktbar, I. adj. sensible, perceptible, retainable; *II. adv.* perceptibly.

Merktbarkeit, f. perceptibility.

Merker, m. (-s) he who marks, &c.; *N. T.* gutter-ledge.

Merklich, I. adj. perceptible, perceivable; *II. adv.* perceptibly, sensibly.

Merklichkeit, f. perceptibility, sensibility.

Merklich, adj. + capable of perceiving, *vid.* Aufmerklich.

Merkur, m. (-s) *1. Myth. & Astr. T.* Mercury; *2. Ch. T.* mercury, *vid.* Quecksilber.

Merkturialmittel, n. (-s; *pl.* —) *Merkturialisch, adj.* mercurial.

Merlan, m. provinc. sea-pike.

Merle, f. (*pl.* -n) *1. provinc.* common maple; *2. thrush, merlin.*

Merung, f. provinc. drain, sewer.

Merz, m. March, *vid.* März.

Merzen, vid. Kusmerzen.

Merzschaf, n. (-es; *pl.* -e) sheep that is cast off.

Merzvieh, n. cattle that is rejected.

Mesolabium, n. G. N. mesolabae.

Mesopotamien, n. (-s) Mesopotamia.

Mesopotamier, m. (-s; *pl.* —) *Mesopotamisch, adj.* Mesopotamian.

Mespel, f. (*pl.* -n) medlar, *vid.* Mispel.

Messaline, f. Messaline; *fig.* wicked woman.

Meß, contract. of Messe, in compos. — *amt, n.* mass, office; — *besucher, m.* bezieher, *m.* merchant or person who visits the great fairs; — *brief, m.* bill of exchange payable at the fair; — *buch, n. 1.* mass-book, missal; *2. merchant's book* in which the transactions at the fair are entered; — *catalog, m.* list of new publications; — *commission, f.* board of trade composed of lawyers and experienced merchant-men; — *conto, n.* account of customers of the fair; — *freiheit, f.* privilege of holding a fair; privileges and immunities granted to those who visit fairs; — *gaß, m. vid.* — *besucher*; — *geleit, n.* safe-conduct of those who travel to a fair; — *geräth, n.* ornaments and utensils necessary for celebrating mass; — *geschenk, n.* fairing; — *gewand, n.* chasuble, mass-weed; priest's gown, &c. who holds mass; — *glocke, f.* — *glöckchen, n.* bell calling to mass; — *gut, n.* goods for the fair, market-wares; — *hemd, n.* alb; — *horn,*

n. grain (tithe) for holding mass; — *leute, pl.* people or merchants going to a fair; — *opfer, n.* sacrifice of the mass; — *priester, (— pfaff, + & cont.)* priest saying mass; — *rabatt, m.* a reduction of the duties granted on goods sold at a fair; — *retourgüter, pl.* unsold goods returning from a fair (with the benefit of a drawback); — *tuch, n.* corporeal; — *vertecht, m.* commercial intercourse at a fair; — *verzeichnis, n.* catalogue, list of a fair; — *waare, f. vid.* — *gut*; — *wechsel, m. vid.* brief; — *wein, m.* wine used at mass; — *woche, f.* week of a fair, second or principal week of a fair; — *zahlung, f.* (at Leipsic) payment for goods with a discount; — *zeit, f.* market-time, fair-time.

Meß, of Messe, to measure; in compos. — *brief, m. N. T.* certificate of admeasurement, bill of tonnage; — *fahne, f.* small flag used by surveyors; — *faß, n.* tub for measuring; — *geld, n.* metage, payment of tonnage; — *fanne, f.* tankard for measuring; — *fette, f.* surveyor's (measuring) chain; — *funde, — tunst, — lebre, f.* surveying, geometry; — *tunbige, — tünstler, m.* surveyor, geometer; — *ruthe, — stange, f.* — *stab, — stoß, m.* rod, pole for measuring, surveying; — *scheibe, f.* quadrant, sextant; — *schnur, f.* surveyor's chain; — *tisch, m.* portable table of surveyors, Prætorius's table.

Meßbar, adj. measurable.

Meßbarkeit, f. measurableness.

Meße, f. (*pl.* -n) *1.* mass; *2. fair; fig.* the present bought or given at a fair; *bie* — *beziehen*, to frequent the fair; *die höhe* —, high mass; *die stille* —, low mass; — *lesen*, to say mass.

Meßen, v. ir. a. & n. (aux. haben) to measure; to mete, to survey (of fields); to scan (of verses); *fig.* to adjust; to compare; *sich mit Jemand* —, to try one's strength against one; to fight a duel.

Messenien, n. (-s) Messenia.

Meßer, m. (-s; *pl.* —) measurer; *compos.* — *lohn, n.* measurer's or surveyor's fee.

Meßer, n. (-s; *pl.* —) knife; *einem das* — *an die Kehle setzen, fig.* to put one in the greatest terror; *compos.* — *besteck, — gesteck, n.* knife-case; — *feile, f.* knife-file; — *heft, n.* haft, handle of a knife; — *Klinge, f.* blade of a knife; — *loß, m.* knife-rest (support); — *korb, m.* knife-basket; — *lade, f.* knife-tray; — *rücken, m.* back of a knife; — *säge, f.* knife-file; — *schale, f.* plate of ivory, &c. of a handle; — *scharf, adj.* as sharp as a knife; — *scheide, f.* case of a knife; — *schmied, m.* cutler; — *schmiede, f.* cutler's work shop; — *schmiedwaare, f.* cutlery; — *schneide, f.* edge of a knife; — *spitze, f.* point of a knife; — *tuch, n.* knife-cloth.

Messias, f. the Messiah (a poem).

Messias, m. Messiah.

Messidor, m. (-s) Messidor (the tenth month of the French republican calendar).

Messing, n. (-s) brass, latten; *mit* — *beschlagen*, to cover with brass; *compos.* — *blech, n.* latten-plate; — *draht, m.* brass-wire; latten-wire; — *geschirr, n.* brass utensils; — *hammer, m.* brass-beater's hammer; — *hütte, f.* — *wert, n.* forge where brass is made; — *platte, f.* brass-plate; — *schmied, m.* brasier; — *waare, f.* brasier's ware.

Messingen, adj. latten, brazen; — *e Leuchter*, brass candlesticks.

Messingisch, adj. provinc. — *reben*, to mix two dialects.

Messung, f. (*pl.* -en) measurement; measuring.

Messner, m. (-s; *pl.* —) sacristan, who has the keeping of the sacred vessels, &c. for mass.

Meſte, *f.* (pl. -n) *provinc.* box for salt.
Meſtitz, *m. & f.* (pl. -n) mongrel.
Metalepſe, *f.* (pl. -n) *Rh. T.* metalepsis.
Metall, *n.* (-eſ; pl. -e) metal; brass; *compos.* —
ader, *f.* vein of metal; — *aſche*, *f.* metal reduced
to ashes; — *blatt*, — *blättchen*, *n.* thin leaf
of metal; — *blättje*, *f.* flaky particles found on
the surface of ore; — *glanz*, *m.* metallic lustre;
— *glas*, *n.* metallic glass; — *gold*, *n.* Dutch gold;
— *tafel*, *m.* calcined metal; — *ſtein*, *m.* regulus of
metal; — *mutter*, *f.* *T.* matrix of metals; —
ſand, *m.* grit; — *ſilber*, *n.* white Dutch metal; —
ſpiegel, *m.* metallic mirror; — *waaren*, *pl.* hard-
ware.
Metallen, *adj.* made of metal, brazen.
Metalliſch, *adj.* metallic, metalline; brazen.
Metallurg, *m.* (-en; pl. -en) metallurgist.
Metallurgie, *f.* metallurgy.
Metamorphoſe, *f.* (pl. -n) metamorphosis.
Metamorphoſiren, *v. a.* to metamorphose.
Metapher, *f.* (pl. -n) metaphor.
Metaphoriſch, *I. adj.* metaphorical; *II. adv.* meta-
phorically.
Metaphraſe, *f.* (pl. -n) metaphrase.
Metaphyſik, *f.* *Rh. T.* metaphysics.
Metaphyſiker, *m.* (-ſ; pl. —) metaphysician.
Metaphyſiſch, *I. adj.* metaphysical; *II. adv.* meta-
physical.
Metataſe, *f.* *Med. T.* metastasis.
Metatheſe, *f.* *Rh. T.* metathesis.
Metempsychose, *f.* metempsychosis.
Meteor, *n.* (-ſ; pl. -e) meteor; *compos.* — *ſtahl*,
m. meteor-steel; — *ſteine*, *pl.* aerolithes, meteoric
stones.
Meteorlog, *m.* (-en; pl. -en) meteorologist.
Meteorologie, *f.* meteorology.
Meteorologiſch, *adj.* meteorological.
Meteoroskop, *n.* (-eſ; pl. —) *Ast. T.* meteoros-
cope.
Meth, *m.* (-eſ) mead.
Methode, *f.* (pl. -n) method.
Methodiſch, *I. adj.* methodical; *II. adv.* methodi-
cally.
Methodiſt, *m.* (-en; pl. -en) methodist.
Methodiſtiſch, *adj.* methodistical.
Mettier, *n. vulg.* craft, profession, business.
Metonymie, *f.* *Rh. T.* metonymy.
Metonymiſch, *adj.* metonymical.
Metriſt, *f.* metrics.
Metriſch, *adj.* metrical; *ein — er Zentner*, quintal
(in France).
Metronom, *m.* metronome.
Metropole, *f.* metropolis.
Metropolit, *m.* (-en; pl. -en) metropolitan-bishop,
metropolitan.
Metropolitaniſche, *f.* metropolitan church.
Metrum, *n.* (-ſ; pl. *Metra*) metre.
Mette, *f.* (pl. -n) 1. matins; 2. *provinc.* gossamer;
compos. — *nbrod*, *n. provinc. fig.* first tidings of a
happy event; — *mvurſt*, *f. provinc.* feast on Christ-
mas night.
Mettwurſt, *f.* (pl. -würſte) a kind of pork sau-
sage.
Meſſe, *f.* (pl. -n) 1. peck, the sixteenth part of a
German bushel; 2. multure; *compos.* — *ngelb*, *n.*
fee for grinding; — *meiſſe*, *adv.* by pecks.
Meſſe, *f.* (pl. -n) prostitute; + female; *provinc.*
bitch; *compos.* — *nhaus*, *n.* brothel.
Meſſelbant, *f.* shamble.
Meſſelet, *f.* (pl. -en) massacre, butchery, slaughter.
Meſſeln, *v. a.* to massacre, butcher; to kill.
Meſſen, *v. I. n.* to take the multure; *II. a. +* to cut;
provinc. to kill.
Meſſig, *f.* (pl. -n) shambles.

Meſſen, *v. a.* to kill (cattle).
Meſſer, *m.* (-ſ; pl. —) *provinc.* butcher; — *ſ*
Gang, *fig.* sleeveless errand; *compos.* — *beil*, *n.*
butcher's cleaver; — *ſnecht*, — *butſche*, *m.* but-
cher's man; — *hund*, *m.* butcher's cur.
Meſſig, *f.* (pl. -en) *provinc.* shambles, slaughter-
house.
Meſſner, *m.* (-ſ; pl. —) miller's man, who takes
the multure.
Meuchel, *m. provinc.* & + mischievous deceitful fel-
low; *compos.* — *bund*, *m.* plot, conspiracy; —
morb, *m.* assassination; — *mörder*, *m.* assassin; —
mörderiſch, *adj. & adv.* like an assassin; — *um-*
bringen, to assassinate.
Meuchelet, *f.* (pl. -en) plot, cabal, machina-
tion.
Meucheln, *v. I. n.* (aux. *haben*) to cabal; *II. a.* to
assassinate.
Meuchler, *m.* (-ſ; pl. —) 1. caballer; 2. as-
sassin.
Meuchleriſch, *Meucheliſch*, *vid.* *Meuchlings*.
Meuchlings, *adv.* insidiously, maliciously, deceit-
fully, assassinlike.
Meutorn, *n. or* *Buchweizen*, buck wheat.
Meute, *f.* (pl. -n) mutiny; *Hunt. T.* pack of
hounds.
Meuten, *v. n.* (inus.) to mutiny.
Meuterei, *f.* (pl. -en) mutiny, plot; — *machen*, to
mutiny.
Meuterer, *m.* (-ſ; pl. —) mutineer.
Meuteriſch, *I. adj.* mutinous; *II. adv.* mutin-
ously.
Meutmacher, *m.* (-ſ; pl. —) mutineer.
Mewe, & **Müwe**, *f.* (pl. -n) mew (a bird); *compos.*
— *nbüttel*, *m.* sea-mew; — *nſchnabel*, *m.* mew-
bill (a bird); — *ntaube*, *f.* a kind of pigeon with
a frill round the neck.
Mexikaner, *m.* (-ſ; pl. —) *Mexikanerin*, *f.* (pl. -en)
Mexikaniſch, *adj.* Mexican.
Mexiko, *n.* (-ſ) Mexico.
Meyer, *m.* *vid.* *Miet.*
Mezzanine, *f.* (pl. -n) dormer-window.
Mezzo, *adv.* (in *compos.*) *T.* mezzo.
Miasma, *n. Med. T.* miasm.
Miasmatiſch, *adj.* impregnated with miasm.
Miauen, *v. n.* (aux. *haben*) to mew, *vid.* *Mauern*.
Miau, *a* sound to imitate a cat.
Mich, *accus. from* *Ich*, me; — *ſelbſt*, myself.
Michael, *m.* (-ſ) Michael.
Michaeliſ, *Michaeliſeſt*, *n.* (-eſ) Michaeliſtag, Mi-
chaelmas.
Michel, *m. abbr. from* *Michael*, Mick; *ein — or ein*
grober, dummer —, *vulg.* a coarse, stupid fellow;
ein deutſcher —, a German only knowing his own
language.
Mide (**Mick**), *f.* (pl. -n) *N. T.* crutch, cheeks;
trussels in a rope-yard; stake-heads.
Midaſ, *m.* mida (an insect).
Mieder, *n.* (-ſ; pl. —) jump, bodice.
Miege, *f.* *provinc.* urine.
Miegen, *v. n. vulg.* to make water.
Miele, (properly *Mariechen*), *f.* (pl. -n) 1. *vulg.*
Mary; 2. cat.
Miene, *f.* (pl. -n) 1. mien, air, look, countenance;
2. *facies*; *eine feſte oder breite —*, an air of as-
surance; *eine ſauere —*, a frown; — *machen*,
to make signs, show (as if); *der Feind machte —*
uns anzugreifen, the enemy made a demonstration,
showed signs of attacking us; *gute — zum böſen*
Spiele machen, *prov.* to put on a cheerful look to
something disagreeable; — *haben*, to look; *com-*
pos. — *nbeuter*, *m.* physiognomist; — *nbeutung*,
f. physiognomy; — *nſorcher*, *m.* physiognomist;
— *nſorchung*, *f.* physiognomy; — *ntunde*, *f.*

science of physiognomy; — *nspiel*, *n.* exchange of or talking by looks; mimics, pantomime.

Miere, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) *provinc.* ant.

Miech, *n.* (-*es*; *pl.* -*e*) *provinc.* moss.

Miesmuschel, *f.* a kind of eatable muscle.

Miete, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) mite, *vid.* *Milbe*.

Mieth of *Miethe*, *in compos.* — or *Miethe-acker*, *m.* hired field; — *comptoir*, *n.* office for hiring servants; — *contract*, *m.* lease, tenure, deed of conveyance; — *frau*, *f.* landlady, female tenant; — *frei*, *adj.* rent-free; — *geib* or — *égetb*, *n.* — *groß*, *schén*, *m.* earnest, deposit-money; hire; — *haus*, *n.* hired house; — *herr*, *m.* landlord; — *jahr*, *n.* year of the years during which a thing is rented or hired; year of renting or hiring; — *knacht*, *m.* servant hired from day to day; — *kutsche*, *f.* hackney-coach; — *kutscher*, *m.* hackney-coachman; — *lackei*, *m.* hired-servant; — *leute*, *pl.* lodgers; — *lohn*, *n.* hire, wages; — *mann*, *m.* lodger, tenant, lessee; — *pfennig*, *m.* *vid.* — *geld*; — *pferd*, *n.* hackney-horse, hack-horse; — *solbat*, *m.* mercenary soldier; — *stall*, *m.* hackney-stable; — *stück*, *n.* tenement; — *truppen*, *pl.* mercenary troops; — *vertrag*, *m.* *vid.* — *contract*; — *vieh*, *n.* cattle and sheep taken into pasture, for hire; — *wagen*, *m.* *vid.* — *kutsche*; — *weise*, *adv.* by way of hire; — *wohner*, *m.* — *wohnerrinn*, *f.* tenant; lodger; — *zeit*, *f.* hiring-time; time, duration of lease; — *zettel*, *m.* bill for letting a house, &c.; — *zins*, *m.* house-rent.

Miethe, *f.* 1. hiring; hire; 2. rent; 3. *provinc.* heap of sheaves; *die* — *für ein Schiff*, charter; *die* — *aussagen*, *kündigen*, to give notice, warning; *zur* — *haben*, to hold in hire; *zur* — *wohnen*, to be a lodger.

Miethen, *v. a.* to hire; to rent, take a house, &c. *ein Schiff* —, to charter a ship.

Miether, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* -*n*) *Mietherinn*, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) person who hires or rents any thing; lessee, tenant, lodger.

Mietbling, *m.* (-*es*; *pl.* -*e*) hireling, mercenary.

Mietbung, *f.* hiring; renting, taking.

Mietig, *adj.* *provinc.* full of mites.

Mieze, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) *Miezchen*, *n.* (-*s*; *pl.* —) *vulg.* cat, puss.

Migräne, *f.* megrim, headache.

Miguel, *m.* (-*s*) Miguel, Michael.

Miguelist, *m.* (-*en*; *pl.* -*en*) *Miguelistisch*, *adj.* Migueliste.

Mikrokosmus, *m.* microcosm (world in miniature, man).

Mikrometer, *m.* (-*s*) micrometer.

Mikroskop, *n.* (-*es*; *pl.* -*e*) microscope, magnifying glass.

Mikroskopisch, *adj.* microscopical; — *e Beobachtungen*, microscopical observations.

Milani, *m.* (-*es*; *pl.* -*en*) *Milane*, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) kite.

Milbe, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) mite.

Milch, *f.* 1. milk; 2. milt, soft roe (of fishes); *frische* —, fresh milk; *abgerahmte* —, skimmed-milk; *in die* — *geben*, to put out to nurse; *compos.* — *ader*, *f.* lacteal vein; — *ähnlich*, — *artig*, *adj.* like milk, lacteal; — *asch*, *m.* milk-pan; — *auge*, *n.* *Med. T.* the eye with the watery fluid dim; — *bahn*, *f.* *vid.* — *straße*; — *bart*, *m.* downy beard; *fig. vulg.* milk-sop; — *bärtig*, *adj.* having a downy beard; *fig. green*; — *becher*, *m.* milk-cup; — *behältnis*, *n.* dairy; — *brei*, *m.* — *mus*, *n.* milk-pap; — *brögel*, *f.* cracknel made of flour and milk; — *brod*, *n.* or — *bröddchen*, *n.* French-roll; — *bruder*, *m.* foster-brother; person fond of milk; — *brühe*, *f.* milk sauce; — *brunnen*, *m.* milk-pit (place dug under ground to keep the

milk cool in summer); — *bieb*, *m.* large white moth; — *bistel*, *f.* milk-thistle; — *brüste*, *f.* lacteal gland; — *eimer*, *m.* milk-pail; — *farbe*, *f.* milk color; — *farben*, *adj.* milk-colored; — *faß*, *n.* milk-pail, vat; — *fieber*, *n.* milk-fever, lacteal fever; — *fleisch*, *n.* young, soft flesh; — *flot*, *m.* smooth crape, tiffany; — *frau*, *f.* milk-woman, dairy-woman; — *gang*, *m.* *A. T.* lactiferous duct; — *gefäß*, *n.* vessel to keep or put milk in; *A. T.* lacteal vessel; — *gelte*, *f.* *vid.* — *eimer*; — *geschwulst*, *f.* swelling caused by the milk being stopped; — *geröhlbe*, *n.* dairy; — *glas*, *n.* milk-cup; breast-glass; — *glöckchen*, *n.* round leaved bell-flower; — *guß*, *m.* milk-ewer; — *haar*, *n.* down of the cheek; — *haus*, *n.* dairy, milk-house; — *kalb*, *n.* sucking calf; — *kammer*, *f.* *vid.* — *haus*; — *kanne*, *f.* — *topf*, *m.* milk-pot; — *keller*, *m.* milk-cellar, dairy; — *kern*, *m.* *provinc.* cream; — *kost*, *m.* custard; — *kost*, *f.* milk-food, milk-diet; — *kraut*, *n.* various herbs which are said to produce much milk; milk-tar; — *kuh*, *f.* milking cow; — *lamm*, *n.* sucking lamb; — *mädchen*, *n.* milk girl; — *magd*, *f.* milk-maid, dairy-maid; — *malerei*, *f.* painting by which the colors are put on with milk; — *markt*, *m.* milk-market; — *maul*, *n.* *vid.* — *bart*; — *messer*, *m.* *T.* milk-gage; — *mus*, *n.* *vid.* — *brei*; — *napf*, *m.* milk-cup, milk-bowl; — *pulver*, *n.* milk reduced to powder; — *pumpe*, *f.* breast-glass; — *quarz*, *m.* milk-quarz, rose-quarz; — *tahm*, *n.* cream; — *reis*, *m.* rice-milk; — *ruhr*, *f.* diarrhoea of babies; — *säft*, *m.* chyle, milky juice; — *sauer*, *adj.* *vid.* — *zucker*; *sauer*; — *sauger*, *m.* goat-sucker (a bird); — *saure*, *f.* *Ch. T.* lacteal acid; — *schar*, *n.* milking sheep; — *schauer*, *m.* *vid.* — *fieber*; — *schorf*, *m.* milk-scab, achor; — *schwein*, *n.* sucking pig; — *schwester*, *f.* foster-sister; — *speise*, *f.* milk-diet; food prepared with milk; — *staar*, *m.* *Med. T.* lacteal cataract, where the lens is turned into a dim milky liquid; — *straße*, *f.* galaxy, milky-way, lacteous circle; — *suppe*, *f.* milk-potage; — *topf*, *m.* milk-pot; — *trant*, *m.* posset, syllabub; — *tud*, *n.* strainer; — *vertaus*, *fer*, *m.* milkman; — *warm*, *adj.* lukewarm; — *warze*, *f.* nipple; — *weib*, *n.* *vid.* — *frau*; — *weiß*, *adj.* milk-white; — *wur*, *g* — *wurzel*, *f.* milk-wort; — *zahn*, *m.* milk-tooth; — *zieher*, *m.* breast-glass; — *zucker*, *m.* sugar of milk; — *zucker*, *adj.* sacclactic; — *zucker*, *adj.* sacclactic; *Ch. T.* saccholate; — *zucker*, *adj.* *Ch. T.* sacclactic acid.

Milchen, *adj.* milk, giving milk; *ein* — *er* *Späring*, a soft roe herring.

Milchen, *v. n.* (*aux.* *haben*) to milk, give milk.

Milcher, *Milchner*, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* —) milter.

Milchicht, *adj.* milky; — *e Pflanzen*, lactescent plants.

Milchig, *adj.* milken.

Milchling, *m.* (-*es*; *pl.* -*e*) milter; sucking animal.

Mild or *Milbe*, *I. adj.* mild, soft, tender, mellow; *fig.* mild, meek, kind, clement, indulgent, debonnaire, benign, liberal; pious, charitable; *seine* — *e Hand* *aufthun*, to be charitable, liberal; *eine* — *Stiftung*, a pious or charitable foundation; *mit* — *er Hand*, with a charitable hand; *ein* — *er Regen*, a gentle rain; *II. adv.* mildly, softly, meekly, benignly, liberally, charitably.

Milbe, *f.* mildness, clemency, softness, goodness, benignity, liberality, charity, charitableness.

Milberer, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* —) moderator, mitigator.

Milbern, *v. a.* to mitigate, lenify, temper, moderate, alleviate, soften, lessen; *fig.* to humanize.

Milberung, *f.* mitigation, moderation; alleviation;

compos. — *swort*, or *Milberwort*, *n.* mild, soft word; euphuism.

Milb-herzig, *adj.* tender, or good-hearted, charitable; — *herzigkeit*, *f.* good-heartedness, charitable-ness; — *reich*, *adj.* benign, charitable; — *thätig*, *I. adj.* liberal, charitable; *II. adv.* liberally, charitably; — *thätigkeit*, *f.* liberality, charitableness.

Milbigkeit, *f.* mildness, charity, liberality.

Milbiglich, *adv.* mildly, charitably.

Militär, *I. n.* (-s) military, army; *2. m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) soldier; *compos.* — *behörde*, *f.* military authority; — *schule*, *f.* military school; — *strafe*, *f.* military punishment.

Militärisch, *adj.* military.

Miliz, *f.* (*pl.* -en) militia, soldiery.

Millicarde, *f.* (*pl.* -n) thousand millions.

Million, *f.* (*pl.* -en) million.

Milt, *f.* (*pl.* -en) milt, spleen; *die* — *sticht*, to have the stich; *compos.* — *ader*, *f.* spleen-vein, splenitis; — *befchwerung*, *f.* — *weh*, *n.* hypochondriac disease; — *brand*, *m.* a fatal distemper of cattle, by which the milt turns into a black fluid; — *farn*, *m.* scallern; — *frant*, *adj.* splenic; — *frantbeit*, — *fucht*, *f.* hypochondriasis, spleen; — *frant*, *n.* spleen-word, milt-waste; — *frang*, *m.* *A. T.* splenic west; — *fuchtig*, *adj.* splenic, hypochondriacal, troubled with the spleen; — *stechen*, *n.* the stich; — *verstopfung*, *f.* obstruction of the milt; — *weh*, *n.* pains in the milt.

Mime, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) mimic, stage-player.

Mimik, *f.* mimics, mimicry.

Mimiker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) mimic, pantomime.

Mimisch, *adj.* mimical.

Mimose, *f.* (*pl.* -n) mimosa, sensitive plant.

Minaret, *n.* (-tes; *pl.* -te) minaret.

Minder, *adj.* & *adv.* less; lesser, smaller, inferior, lower, minor; *compos.* — *bruder*, *m.* minim, minor; — *frar*-minor; — *haltig*, *adj.* of less value, inferior; — *jährlig*, *adj.* under age, minor; — *jährige*, *m.* minor; — *jährigkeit*, *f.* minority; — *jährl.*, *f.* minority.

Minderheit, *f.* the being less or smaller; minority; inferiority.

Minndern, *v. I. a.* to diminish, lessen, abate; *II. refl.* to grow less, to decrease, decay.

Minnderung, *f.* diminishing, lessening.

Mindest-bietende, *m.* lowest bidder; — *forbernd*, *adj.* asking the least or lowest price; — *forbernde*, *m.* lowest contractor; one who asks the lowest price or the least.

Mindeste (ber, die, das), *adj.* the least, smallest, lowest.

Mindestens, *adv.* at least; at the least.

Mine, *f.* (*pl.* -n) mine; *fig.* secret plot; *eine* — *springen*, to spring a mine; *alle* — *n* *springen* lassen, *fig.* to use, employ every possible means, move heaven and earth; *compos.* — *ncompaß*, *m.* miner's compass; — *ngang*, *m.* entrance of the mine; — *ngräber*, *m.* miner; sapper; — *nherb*, *m.* place where the powder of a mine is set on fire; — *ntammer*, *f.* mine, chamber of a mine; — *ntorb*, *m.* mine-basket; — *nosen*, *m.* chamber of a mine not yet filled with powder; — *n Schiff*, *n.* mine-ship; — *ntrichter*, *m.* opening caused by the blowing up of a mine.

Miner, *f.* (*pl.* -n) (*mod.*) mineral, fossil; *compos.* — *bad*, *n.* — *quelle*, *f.* — *wasser*, *n.* mineral bath, spring, water; — *tenner*, *m.* mineralogist; — *tunde*, — *lehre*, *f.* mineralogy; — *tundige*, *m.* mineralogist; — *sammlung*, *f.* collection of minerals.

Mineral, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -ien) mineral, fossil; *compos.* — *magnetismus*, *m.* mineral magnetism; — *reich*, *n.* mineral kingdom; — *wasser*, *n.* mineral water.

Mineralien-kabinett, *n.* — *sammlung*, *f.* *vid.* *Miner-sammlung*.

Mineralisch, *adj.* mineral.

Mineralog, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) mineralogist.

Mineralogie, *f.* mineralogy.

Minerhaft, *adj.* mineral.

Miniaur, *compos.* — *gemälde*, *n.* miniature; — *malerei*, *f.* miniature painting; — *malen*, *m.* miniature painter; *linnen*.

Minneur, *m.* *vid.* *Miner*.

Miniren, *v. a.* to mine, undermine.

Minirer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) miner, sapper, pioneer.

Minister, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) minister; bevollmächtigte —, plenipotentiary; — *des Innern*, minister of the interior, home minister, principal secretary of state for the home department; — *des Cultus* und *des öffentlichen Unterrichts*, minister of ecclesiastical affairs (or of public worship) and of public instruction; — *des Handels* und *der Colonien*, minister of commerce and colonial affairs; — *der Marine*, minister of naval affairs; — *des Krieges*, minister of war; — *der Justiz*, minister of justice; — *der auswärtigen Angelegenheiten*, minister of foreign affairs; — *der Volksaufklärung* (in Rußland), minister of the progress of intellect; — *der Finanzen*, minister of finance, (in England) chancellor of the exchequer; — *der Polizei*, minister of general police; *compos.* — *conferenz*, *f.* ministerial conference; — *rath*, *m.* council of ministers; — *resident*, *m.* resident minister; — *tyrannet*, *f.* ministerial tyranny; — *wechsel*, *m.* change of ministry.

Ministerial, *Ministeriell*, *adj.* ministerial.

Ministerium, *n.* (-s; *pl.* Ministerien) ministry.

Minte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) mint-pin.

Minne, *f.* + * love; *compos.* — *barbe*, — *bichter*, *m.* *vid.* — *sänger*; — *glück*, *n.* happiness of love; — *gott*, *m.* Cupid; — *göttinn*, *f.* Venus; — *lohn*, — *preis*, — *sold*, *m.* swain's reward, crowned love; — *sänger*, — *finger*, *m.* poet of love, a name given to German lyric poets from the twelfth to the fourteenth centuries.

Minnen, *v. a. & n.* to love; to make love.

Minor, *m.* (-s) *Log. & Mus. T.* minor.

Minorit, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) minorite.

Minorenn, *adj.* minor.

Minorenität, *f.* minority, non-age.

Minotaur, *m.* (-s) minotaur.

Minstrel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) minstrel.

Minute, *f.* (*pl.* -n) minute; *compos.* — *nglaß*, *n.* minute-glass; — *nrad*, *n.* minute-wheel; — *nsanbuhr*, *f.* minute-glass; — *nuhr*, *f.* minute-watch; — *nweiser*, & — *nzeiger*, *m.* minute-hand.

Minze, *f.* *provinc.* mint (a plant).

Mir, *pron.* to me, me.

Mirakel, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) miracle, prodigy.

Mirakulös, *adj.* miraculous, *vid.* Wunderbar.

Myrobalane, *f.* (*pl.* -n) myrobalan, hog's-plum.

Myrche, *f.* *vid.* Myrrhe.

Mirte, *Mirthe*, *f.* *vid.* Myrte.

Misanthrop, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) misanthrope.

Misanthropie, *f.* misanthropy.

Misanthropisch, *adj.* misanthropical.

Miscellanen, *Miscellen*, *pl.* miscellanies.

Mischbar, *adj.* miscible.

Mischbarkeit, *f.* miscibility.

Mischkorn, *n.* *vid.* Mischkorn.

Mischen, *v. a.* to mix, mingle.

Mischen, *v. I. a.* to mix, mingle, blend; *die Karten* —, to shuffle the cards; *II. refl.* to mix itself, be mixed; *fig. sich in etwas* —, to interpose, interfere, meddle with.

Wiſcher, m. (-ſ; *pl.* —) person who mixes, jumbler
Wiſch of **Wiſchen** in *compos.* — *farbe, f.* mixed color; — *futter, n.* mixed provender; — *geſäß, n.* — *krug, m.* vessel, can for mixing; — *gericht, n.* ragout; — *klump, m.* mixed heap, chaos; — *örn, n.* meslin; — *maſch, m. adv.* medley, hodgepodge; — *theil, m.* ingredient; — *wort, n.* mixed word.
Wiſchling, m. (-eſ; *pl.* -e) mixed provender; hybridous animal; being of a mixed race or breed; mongrel.
Wiſchung, f. (*pl.* -en) mixtion, mixing, mingling, blending.
Wiſchſüchtig, adj. *provinc.* sickly.
Wiſerere, n. *Med. T.* miserere, iliac passion.
Wiſogyn, m. (-ſ; *pl.* -e) woman-hater.
Wiſſel, f. (*pl.* -en) medlar; *compos.* — *baum, m.* medlar-tree, medlar.
Wiſſ (**Wiſſ**), *particle* prefixed to verbs, which are mostly *inseparable*; a few are separable and are marked; it answers to the English *mis, dis, &c.*; some of the verbs take the augment *ge* in the participle, and the *separables* take it between **Wiſſ** and the verb; the participles taking *ge* are given.
Wiſſachten, v. a. (*part.* *geſiſſachtet*) to despise, slight, disdain, undervalue, neglect, disregard.
Wiſſachtung, f. despising, undervaluing.
Wiſſale, n. misal.
Wiſſarten, v. n. (*aux.* *ſeyn*) to degenerate.
Wiſſartung, f. degeneracy, degenerateness.
Wiſſbegriff, m. (-eſ; *pl.* -e) misconception, sham notion.
Wiſſbehagen, v. n. (*aux.* *haben*) (*with dat.*) to displease, be inconvenient.
Wiſſbehagen, n. (-eſ) dislike, displeasure, dissatisfaction, discontent.
Wiſſbehaglich, adj. disagreeable, inconvenient.
Wiſſbelieben, v. n. (*aux.* *haben*) (*with dat.*) to displease.
Wiſſbelieben, n. (-eſ) dislike, dislike.
Wiſſbeliebig, adj. disagreeable, displeasing.
Wiſſbieten, v. ir. n. sep. (*aux.* *haben*) to under-bid; to bid to no purpose.
Wiſſbilden, v. a. to misshape.
Wiſſbildung, f. misshape, deformity.
Wiſſbilligen, v. a. (*part.* *geſiſſbilligt*) to disapprove, disallow, condemn.
Wiſſbilliger, m. (-ſ; *pl.* —) disapprover, disfavorer.
Wiſſbilligung, f. disapprobation, disapproval, dislike.
Wiſſbrauch, m. (-eſ; *pl.* -bräuche) abuse, misusage, misuse, misemployment; — *bräuche abſtellen* or *abſchaffen*, to redress abuses, grievances.
Wiſſbrauchen, v. a. (*part.* *geſiſſbraucht*) to abuse, misuse, make an ill use of; to take advantage of; to take in vain (the name of the Lord).
Wiſſbräuchlich, adj. founded upon abuse; abusive.
Wiſſbund, m. & **Wiſſbündniß, n.** (-ſſeſ; *pl.* -ſſe) unbecoming or disadvantageous alliance.
Wiſſcrebit, m. (-eſ) discredit; evil report, bad name, bad reputation; in — *ſehen*, to discredit.
Wiſſdenken, v. ir. n. sep. (*aux.* *haben*) + to think erroneously, err.
Wiſſdeuten, v. a. (*part.* *ge*) *miſſdeutet* to misinterpret, misconstrue.
Wiſſdeutung, f. (*pl.* -en) misinterpretation, misconception, misrepresentation.
Wiſſdruck, m. (-eſ) (*mod.*) misprint; failure (of a print); waste-paper.
Wiſſdrucken, v. a. to misprint.
Wiſſdünken, v. n. sep. + to seem wrong; to have doubts.
Wiſſempfehlung, f. bad recommendation, disrecommenda-

Wiſſen, v. I. a. to miss, be without; — *können*, to be able to do without; *ich kann eſ* —, I can do without it; *provinc.* II. *n.* to fail, be absent.
Wiſſernte, f. bad harvest, crop.
Wiſſernten, v. a. sep. to make a bad harvest, crop.
Wiſſethat, f. (*pl.* -en) misdeed, misdoing, crime, trespass, offence, + fault, error.
Wiſſethäter, m. (-ſ; *pl.* —) **Wiſſethäterinn, f.** (*pl.* -n) misdoer, criminal, malefactor, delinquent.
Wiſſfall, m. (-eſ; *pl.* -fälle) + mishap, mischance; miscarriage.
Wiſſfallen, v. ir. n. (*aux.* *haben*) (*with dat.*) to displease; to cause dislike.
Wiſſfallen, n. (-eſ) dislike, displeasure, disgust; disapprobation.
Wiſſfällig, I. adj. disagreeable, unpleasant, displeasing, odious, offensive, shocking; II. *adv.* unpleasantly, displeasingly, offensively.
Wiſſfälligkeit, f. disliking, displeasure; disagreeableness.
Wiſſfarbe, f. medley of colors, false color; color not in harmony with the rest.
Wiſſfarben & Wiſſfarbig, adj. not agreeing or in unison (of color).
Wiſſform, f. (*pl.* -en) deformity; faulty form, shape.
Wiſſformig, adj. deformed; of a faulty form or shape.
Wiſſfüßeln, v. a. sep. (*mod.*) to feel wrongly or false.
Wiſſgang, m. (-eſ) failure.
Wiſſgänglich, adj. proceeding badly.
Wiſſgebären, v. ir. n. (*aux.* *haben*) (*part.* *miſſgeboren*) to abort, miscarry.
Wiſſgeberde, f. (*pl.* -n) grimace.
Wiſſgebilde, n. (-ſ; *pl.* —) deformity, monster.
Wiſſgebot, n. (-eſ; *pl.* -e) under-bidding.
Wiſſgeburt, f. (*pl.* -en) miscarriage; abortion, abortment; monster.
Wiſſgehen, v. ir. n. + to go astray, to straggle, miscarry, succeed ill.
Wiſſgelaut, adj. being in an ill humor.
Wiſſgeſchaffen, adj. miscreated, misshapen, deformed.
Wiſſgeſchick, n. (-eſ) mishap, disaster, misfortune, fatality.
Wiſſgeſchöpf, n. (-eſ; *pl.* -e) monster; *fig.* miscreant.
Wiſſgeſtalt, f. (*pl.* -en) deformity, faulty, bad shape.
Wiſſgeſtalttheit, f. misshapeness.
Wiſſgeſtaltten, v. a. (*part.* *miſſgeſtaltet*) to misshape.
Wiſſgeſtaltet & Wiſſgeſtaltig, adj. misshapen.
Wiſſgeſtimmt, part. adj. vid. *Verſtimmt*.
Wiſſgeſtern, n. (-eſ) disaster, unfavorable planet.
Wiſſgeſtön, n. * dissonance, discord.
Wiſſgewächſe, n. (-eſ; *pl.* -e) plant irregularly grown, stunted plant.
Wiſſgiffing, m. *N. T.* error of the dead reckoning.
Wiſſglaube, m. + superstition.
Wiſſgläubige, m. decl. like adj. + superstitious person.
Wiſſglücken, v. n. (*aux.* *ſeyn*) (*with dat.*) to fail, succeed ill; *eſ kann nicht* —, it cannot fail of success.
Wiſſgönnen, v. a. (*einem etwas*) to envy, grudge, be jealous of.
Wiſſgreifen, v. ir. n. sep. (*aux.* *haben*) to mistake, take wrong; to miss.
Wiſſgriff, m. (-eſ; *pl.* -e) *fig.* mistake, blunder; error, failure; abortive attempt.
Wiſſgunſt, f. envy, grudge, ill-will, disaffection, malevolence.

Wißgünstig, I. *adj.* envious, grudging, jealous, spiteful; II. *adv.* enviously, grudgingly.
Wißhällig, *adj. vid.* **Wißhellig**.
Wißhandeln, v. I. a. (*part. gemißhandelt*) to ill-treat, to use ill, abuse, misuse, wrong; II. + n. (*part. mißgehandelt*) to do wrong, sin.
Wißhandlung, f. (*pl. -en*) ill usage, treatment, cruelty; + misdeed, trespass.
Wißheirath, f. (*pl. -en*) marrying below one's self; misalliance.
Wißheirathen, v. n. *sep.* (*aux. haben*) to marry beneath one's rank, station.
Wißhellig, *adj. & adv. fig.* dissonant, discordant, unsuitable; disagreeing, discrepant, at variance, discordantly.
Wißhelligkeit, f. (*pl. -en*) discordancy, discrepancy; variance; disputed point; difference.
Wißion, f. (*pl. -en*) mission.
Wißionar, m. (-& *pl.* **Wißionäre**) missionary.
Wißjahr, n. (-& *pl. -e*) sterile year, bad year.
Wißkennen, v. ir. a. to know badly, wrongly.
Wißkennung, f. mistaking, mistake.
Wißklang, m. (-& *pl. -klänge*) dissonance, unharmonious sound, discord.
Wißklängen, v. ir. n. *sep.* (*aux. haben*) to be discordant.
Wißlaune, f. ill humor.
Wißlaunisch, *adj.* in an ill humor.
Wißlaut, m. *vid.* **Wißklang**.
Wißlauten, v. n. to sound inharmoniously, to sound ill.
Wißlautend, *part. adj.* dissonant.
Wißleiten, v. a. to mislead, misguide, seduce, deceive, lead into error.
Wißleiter, m. (-& *pl. —*) misleader.
Wißleitung, f. misleading; leading into error.
Wißlich, I. *adj.* doubtful, dubious, uncertain, difficult; critical, precarious, perilous, dangerous; II. *adv.* doubtfully, uncertainly; *provinc.* ill humored, unwell.
Wißlichkeit, f. doubtfulness, uncertainty, difficulty; perilousness, precariousness.
Wißlieb, *adj. + & provinc.* disagreeable.
Wißlingen, v. ir. n. (*aux. seyn*) *& imper. with dat.* to go amiss, to fail, miscarry, succeed ill; to be disappointed; ein **Wißlungener Plan**, an abortive design.
Wißlingen, n. (-&) failure, disappointment, ill success.
Wißmuth, m. (-&) ill humor, melancholy, dumps, peevishness, sadness, discontent.
Wißmuthig, **Wißmüthig**, *adj.* ill humored, sad, peevish, in the dumps, discouraged, disheartened, discontented, dejected, depressed.
Wißmüthigkeit, f. peevishness, ill humor; discontentedness.
Wißsolonghi, n. Missolonghi.
Wißrathen, v. ir. I. a. (*einem etwas*) to dissuade from; II. n. (*aux. seyn*) to miscarry, fail; die **Wißfrüchte** sind —, the harvest has been bad, nothing has grown.
Wißrechnen, v. n. (*aux. haben*) to misreckon, to mistake in reckoning.
Wißrechnung, f. error in reckoning.
Wißruf, m. (*mod.*) discredit, disrepute.
Wißschaffen, v. ir. a. (*inuz.*) to misshape.
Wißschiefen, v. ir. n. + to miss the aim.
Wißschildern, v. a. *sep.* (*mod.*) to misrepresent.
Wißschlag, m. *vid.* **Wißschlag**.
Wißschlagen, v. *vid.* **Wißschlag**.
Wißsprechen, v. ir. n. + to speak false; *vid.* **Wersprechen**.
Wißstand, m. (-&) unbecomingness, impropriety, indecency, *vid.* **Uebelftand**.

Wißstimmen, v. I. a. *sep.* to tune wrongly, to put into discord; *fig.* to put in an ill humor; II. n. to be discordant.
Wißstimmung, f. discord, dissension, disagreement; *fig.* ill humor.
Wißthat, f. *vid.* **Wißsethat**.
Wißthun, v. ir. n. + to do ill, to act wrong.
Wißton, m. (-& *pl.* **Wißtöne**) dissonance, false sound, discord.
Wißtönen, v. n. (*aux. haben*) to be dissonant, discordant.
Wißtönig, *adj.* dissonant, discordant.
Wißtrauen, v. n. (*aux. haben*) *with dat.* to distrust, mistrust, diffide, suspect.
Wißtrauen, n. suspicion; distrust, mistrust; — *haben*, to suspect, have suspicion; — *in einen* or *etwas seßen*, to suspect.
Wißtraulich, I. *adj.* distrustful, mistrustful; suspicious; II. *adv.* distrustfully, mistrustfully, suspiciously.
Wißtreten, v. ir. n. *sep.* (*aux. haben*) to make a false step; to miss a step.
Wißtreue, f. + faithlessness.
Wißtritt, m. (-& *pl. -e*) false step; *vid.* **Wißtritt**.
Wißtrost, m. + bad consolation.
Wißtrösten, v. a. + to give bad consolation.
Wißvergnügen, n. (-&) displeasure, dissatisfaction, discontent; anger.
Wißvergnügt, *adj.* displeased; dissatisfied, discontented; mal-contented; angry.
Wißvergnügte, m. *decl. like adj.* malcontent; *bie* — n, the dissatisfied to the government.
Wißurtheil, n. (*mod.*) false, wrong judgment.
Wißurtheilen, v. n. *sep.* (*mod.*) to judge wrongly, falsely.
Wißverhalten, n. (-&) misdemeanor, misconduct.
Wißverhältniß, n. (-& *pl.* -*ße*) disproportion; incongruity, unsuitableness.
Wißvermögen, v. *vid.* **Wißheirathen**.
Wißverstand, m. (-&) mistake, misunderstanding, error.
Wißverständnis, n. (-& *pl.* -*ße*) *fig.* error, misunderstanding, variance; difference.
Wißverstehen, v. ir. a. to misunderstand, mistake.
Wißwachs, m. (-&) bad growth, failure of crops, scarcity, sterility; wrong manner of growing (*in this sense* **Wißwuchs**).
Wißwenbe or **Wißwendbe**, f. + ill turn; failure.
Wißwort, n. (*mod.*) ill applied word; wrongly derived or formed; or disagreeable word.
Wißziemen, v. n. *sep.* (*aux. haben*) + to be unbecoming.
Wißzierde, f. unbecoming adornment; disfiguration.
Wißzieren, v. a. *sep.* to become, suit ill; to disfigure.
Wißt, m. (-&) 1. dung, manure, muck, soil, dirt; mould; 2. excrements (of animals); 3. *provinc.* mist, fog; *das ist nicht auf seinem beinem*, u. s. w. — *e gewachsen*, *prov.* that has not grown on his, your soil; *compos.* — **Wißt**, f. dung-barrow; — **beet**, n. hotbed (made of manure); — **beetfenster**, n. garden-frame; — **finst**, m. brambling (bird); *vulg.* nasty person; — **fliege**, f. dung-fly; — **forte**, — **gabel**, f. dung-fork; — **gauche** & — **jauche**, f. dung-water; — **grube**, f. dung-hole, laystall; — **huten**, m. dung-hook; — **hammel**, m. *vulg. cont.* dirty person; — **haufen**, m. heap of dung; dunghill; er wird auf einem — **haufen sterben**, *prov.* he'll die on a dunghill; — **hof**, m. dung-yard; — **läfer**, m. muck-worm, dung-beetle; — **tarre**, f. *vid.* — **Wißt**; — **tarren**, — **wagen**, m. dung-cart; — **lade**, — **pfäße**, f. bog; — **reich**, *adj.* dungy; —

flatt, — flätte, *f.* place where manure is collected.

Mistel, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) mistletoe; *compos.* — beerre, *f.* berry of mistletoe; — broffel, *f.* mistle-bird, mistle-thrush; — leim, *m.* mistletoe-lime.

Misten, *v.* I. *a.* 1. to dung, muck; 2. to clean the stable; II. *n.* (*aux.* haben) to dung; III. *imper.* *vid.* Nebeln.

Mistig, *adj.* 1. dungy; dirty; 2. misty.

Mistler, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* —) mistle-bird.

Mistung, *f.* manuring, dunging, removing the dung.

Mit, I. *prep.* with *dat.* with; by; at; to; — einem gehen, to go along with one; kommen Sie — uns, come along with us; — einem Messer schneiden, to cut with a knife; — barem Gelde einkaufen, to buy for ready money; einen — Namen nennen, to call one by his name; — der Post, by the post; — Ruhe, at leisure; — Tages Anbruch, at day-break; — der ersten Gelegenheit, by the first opportunity; verwandt — . . ., related to . . .; — einem sprechen, reden, to speak to one; — Ihrer Erlaubniß, under your favor; — Vorlag, out of design, on purpose; — goldenen Buchstaben, in golden letters; — diesen Worten lief er hinweg, at these words, hereupon he ran away; — einander, one with another, together, jointly; — einem Sohne niederkommen, to be delivered of a son; geh — deiner Ehre! a fig for your honour! II. *adv.* also, too, likewise; simultaneously; — dabei seyn, to be of the party; — zu einer Leiche gehen, to accompany a funeral; — anhören, to listen to also; — unter, sometimes; *N.B.* Compound verbs may be formed *ad infinitum*; they are separable and easily translated by taking the meanings mit and the verb separately; the most usual follow in alphabetical order.

Mitälteste, *m.* *decl. like adj.* fellow-senior.

Mitarbeiten, *v.* *n.* (*aux.* haben) to labor, or work jointly in; to be fellow-laborer in.

Mitarbeiter, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* —) fellow-laborer, work-fellow.

Mitbeamte, — bebiende, *m.* *decl. like adj.* fellow in office, colleague.

Mitbegleitung, *f.* concomitancy.

Mitbeilage, *m.* *decl. like adj.* codefendant.

Mitbelehnen, *v.* *a.* to invest, enclose at the same time.

Mitbelehnung, *f.* simultaneous investiture.

Mitbelehnte, *m.* *decl. like adj.* one who is enclosed at the same time.

Mitbelehnung, *f.* co-investiture.

Mitbericht, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* -*e*) report relating to the same subject.

Mitbesitz, *m.* (-*ß*) joint-tenancy, possession.

Mitbesitzen, *v.* *ir.* *a.* to possess conjointly.

Mitbesitzer, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* —) joint-proprietor, possessor.

Mitbeten, *v.* *n.* (*aux.* haben) to pray together, to join in prayer.

Mitbevollmächtigter, *m.* *decl. like adj.* joint-commissary, or proxy.

Mitbewerben, *v.* *ir.* *refl.* (sich um etwas) to be competitor, compete.

Mitbewerber, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* —) competitor, rival.

Mitbewerbung, *f.* competition.

Mitbieten, *v.* *ir.* *n.* (*aux.* haben) (auf etwas) to bid at the same time.

Mitbringen, *v.* *ir.* *a.* to bring, or carry along with; einem etwas —, to bring as a present.

Mitbruder, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* -brüder) brother; fellow, colleague.

Mitbuhlen, *v.* *n.* (*aux.* haben) to rival; (um eine Person, or etwas) to woo at the same time.

Mitbuhler, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* —) rival, *vid.* Nebenbuhler.

Mitbürge, *m.* (-*n*; *pl.* -*n*) fellow-bail, fellow-guarantee.

Mitbürger, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* —) Mitbürgerinn, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) fellow-citizen, townman (woman).

Mitchrist, *m.* (-*n*; *pl.* -*en*) fellow-christian.

Mitdaßeyn, *n.* (-*ß*) coexistence.

Mitdiener, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* —) fellow-servant.

Mitdürfen, *v.* *ir.* *n.* (*aux.* haben) *ellipt.* to be permitted to go, &c. along with.

Miteigenthum, *n.* (-*ß*) joint property.

Miteigenthümer, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* —) joint proprietor, partner.

Mitheilen, *v.* *n.* (*aux.* seyn) to hasten with . . ., at the same time.

Miteinander, *adv.* together, jointly.

Mitempfinden, *v.* *ir.* *a.* to feel with, sympathize.

Miterbe, *m.* (-*n*; *pl.* -*n*) coheir, joint-heir.

Miterben, *v.* *n.* (*aux.* haben) to be joint-heir.

Miterbinn, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) coheirress.

Miterbschaft, *f.* joint inheritance.

Miteroberer, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* —) companion in conquest.

Mitessen, *v.* *ir.* *a.* & *n.* (*aux.* haben) to eat with, or in company; to partake.

Mitesser, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* —) fellow-boarder; bie —, maggots (in the skin).

Mitfahren, *v.* *ir.* *n.* (*aux.* seyn) to ride with; to accompany (in a vehicle); einem übel —, + to treat one ill.

Mitfasten, *pl.* *vid.* Mitfasten.

Mitfangen, *v.* *ir.* *a.* to catch together with others.

Mitfechten, *v.* *ir.* *n.* (*aux.* haben) to join, take part in a fight.

Mitfechter, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* —) fellow-champion, fighter.

Mitfliegen, *v.* *ir.* *n.* (*aux.* seyn) to fly with.

Mitfolgen, *v.* *n.* (*aux.* seyn) to follow with, accompany.

Mitfressen, *v.* *ir.* *n.* (*aux.* haben) *vulg.* to eat (feed) with.

Mitfreude, *f.* sympathy, participation in the joy of others.

Mitfreuen, *v.* *refl.* to rejoice with, join in festivity.

Mitfühlen, *v.* *a.* & *n.* to feel, sympathize with.

Mitfühlsend, *part. adj.* sympathizing.

Mitführen, *v.* *a.* to carry, convey, bring along with.

Mitgabe, *f.* dowry, portion.

Mitgast, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* -gäste) fellow-guest.

Mitgeben, *v.* *ir.* *a.* 1. to give to take along with; to give; 2. to give a portion, dowry.

Mitgebären, *v.* *ir.* *a.* to bear, bring forth at the same time.

Mitgeborne, *m.* & *f.* *decl. like adj.* one born simultaneously, contemporary.

Mitgefange, *m.* & *f.* *decl. like adj.* fellow-prisoner.

Mitgefühl, *n.* (-*ß*) sympathy.

Mitgehen, *v.* *ir.* *n.* (*aux.* seyn) to go along with, to accompany, attend; *fig. vulg.* — heißen, to steal; das geht noch mit, that will do yet, that's yet possible.

Mitgehülfe, *m.* (-*n*; *pl.* -*n*) assistant; accomplice.

Mitgenießen, *v.* *ir.* *a.* & *n.* to enjoy with others.

Mitgenos, *m.* (-*ßen*; *pl.* -*ßen*) co-partner, associate.

Mitgenossenschaft, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) copartnership.

Mitgeschöpf, *n.* (-*ß*; *pl.* -*e*) fellow-creature.

Mitgesell, *m.* (-*n*; *pl.* -*en*) fellow-journeyman.

Mitgewinnst, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* -*e*) joint profit.

Mitgift, *f.* dowry.

- Mitglied**, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -er) member, fellow; — einer *Kirchengemeine*, parishioner.
Mitgliedschaft, *f.* (mod.) membership, fellowship.
Mithaben, *v. ir. a. vulg.* to have with one, *i. e.* brought, &c.
Mithalten, *v. ir. a. 1.* to keep, take in at the same time or jointly (a paper, &c.); *2.* to celebrate with others.
Mithelfen, *v. ir. n.* (aux. haben) to assist in, give a helping hand.
Mithelfer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) assistant, helpmate.
Mitherausgeber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) joint-publisher.
Mitherr, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) joint lord, ruler.
Mitherrschaft, *f.* co-regency.
Mitherrschen, *v. n.* (aux. haben) to reign jointly with, to bear part of the government.
Mitherrscher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) co-regent.
Mitihin, *conj.* consequently, therefore, of course.
Mithridat, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Med. T.* mithridate, treacle.
Mithülfe, *f.* joint assistance.
Mitinteressent, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) partaker, sharer.
Mitjagd, *f.* right of conjointly hunting.
Mitjagen, *v. n. & a.* to join in a hunt, chase.
Mitkaiser, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) co- or rival-emperor.
Mitkämpfen, *v. n.* to join in the combat.
Mitkämpfer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) fellow combatant; competitor, rival.
Mitklagen, *v. n. 1.* to be joint plaintiff; *2.* to lament with others.
Mitkläger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) } joint-plaintiff.
Mitklägerinn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) }
Mitklang, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -klänge) simultaneous sound, chime in.
Mitknecht, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) fellow-servant, fellow-labourer.
Mitkommen, *v. ir. n.* (aux. seyn) to come along with.
Mitkönnen, *v. ir. n.* (aux. haben) *ellip.* to be able to go, come, &c. along with.
Mitkriegen, *v. I. a. vulg.* to have for one's portion; *II. n.* to join in war.
Mitkundig, *adj.* having a knowledge of the same thing with others.
Mitlachen, *v. n.* (aux. haben) to join one's laugh.
Mitlassen, *v. ir. a.* (aux. haben) *ellip.* to permit to go, &c. with.
Mitlaufen, *v. ir. n.* (aux. seyn) to run with; *fie läuft schon lange mit*, *fig. vulg.* it's long since she began to do as many do.
Mitlaut (-es; *pl.* -e), **Mitlauter**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) consonant.
Mitleben, *v. n.* (aux. haben) to live in company with others or be contemporary.
Mitlebende, *m. decl. like adj.* coeval, contemporary.
Mitleid, *n. vid. Mitleiden*.
Mitleiden, *v. ir. a. & n.* (aux. haben) to partake of one's suffering; to sympathize.
Mitleiden, *n.* (-s) compassion, pity; sympathy; — haben, to pity, have compassion, or pity; aus —, for pity's sake; *compos.* — *swärbig*, *adj.* pitiful, worthy to be pitied.
Mitleidenheit & Mitleidenschaft, *f.* sympathy; joint-bearing.
Mitleider, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) fellow-sufferer; one that pities another, sympathizer.
Mitleidig, *I. adj.* compassionate, pitiful; *II. adv.* compassionately, pitifully.
Mitleidigkeit, *f.* compassionate disposition.
Mitleidlos, & — *los*, *adj.* without compassion, unfeeling; — *swoll*, *adj.* full of compassion; — *swert*, — *swärbig*, *adj.* worthy of pity, compassion.
Mitlernen, *v. a. & n.* (aux. haben) to learn with others, or at the same time.
Mitlocken, *v. a.* to entice, or engage to go along with.
Mitmachen, *v. I. a.* to do the like, to join in, be disposed for; *die Mode* —, to go along with the fashion; *ein Spielchen* —, to make one of a party at play; *ich mache alles mit*, I am for any thing; *II. n.* to join in, follow a dissolute life; *fie macht mit*, *vulg.* she does as many do, she goes upon the town.
Mitmacherinn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *vulg.* prostitute, courtesan.
Mitmeister, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) fellow-master.
Mitmenich, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) fellow-creature.
Mitminner, *m.* + competitor, rival, fellow-lover.
Mitmüssen, *v. ir. n.* (aux. haben) *ellip.* to be obliged to go, &c., along with.
Mitnehmen, *v. ir. a.* to take along with; *fig. vulg.* to weaken, debilitate; to treat harshly; to criticize (*vulg.* to cut up, take to pieces).
Mitpächter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) joint-tenant.
Mitpfleger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) almoner, co-almoner (at Frankfurt on the Mayn).
Mitplaudern, *v. n.* (aux. haben) to join in others' talk.
Mitprediger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) co-pastor.
Mitrechnen, *v. I. n.* (aux. haben) to help in casting accounts; *II. a.* to include in the reckoning.
Mitreben, *v. I. n.* (aux. haben) to join in conversation; to speak at the same time; *II. a. ein Wort* —, to put one's word in, give one's opinion.
Mitregent, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) co-regent.
Mitreisen, *v. n.* (aux. seyn) to travel with.
Mitreisende, *m. & f. decl. like adj.* fellow-traveller.
Mitreiten, *v. ir. n.* (aux. seyn) to ride with.
Mittheber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *N. T.* owner, part-owner.
Mittheberei, *f.* interest in a vessel.
Mitjammt, *prep. vulg. vid. Sammt & Mit*.
Mittheilen, *v. a.* to send along with, to adjoin, enclose.
Mitthießen, *v. ir. n.* (aux. haben) to join in shooting, shoot at the same time.
Mitthießen, *v. n.* to sail in company; to join in.
Mitthießen, *adv. N. T.* amidsthips.
Mitthieffen, *v. a.* to drag along with one.
Mitthmaufen, *v. n. & a.* to join a festivity; to partake of a meal.
Mitthreiben, *v. ir. a. & n.* to write with others; to write down together with other things.
Mitthreien, *v. ir. n.* to join in a cry.
Mitthulb, *f.* participation in guilt.
Mitthulbig, *adj.* accessory (to a crime).
Mitthulbig, *m. & f. decl. like adj.* accessory, accomplice.
Mitthulbner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) fellow-debtor.
Mitthüler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) co-disciple, school-fellow.
Mitthweste, *f.* (*pl.* -n) fellow sister.
Mittheyn, *v. ir. n.* (aux. seyn) to co-exist; *ellip.* to be with, gone, &c.
Mittheben, *v. a.* to send together with others.
Mitthiegen, *v. n.* to be victorious at the same time.
Mitthieger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) co-victor.
Mitthingen, *v. ir. a. & n.* (aux. haben) to sing with, to join voices.
Mitthollen, *v. n. ellip.* to be or have to go along with.
Mitthußen, *v. n.* (aux. haben) to join one's mirth.
Mitthessen, *v. a. & n.* to eat with, join in.
Mitthpielen, *v. a. & n.* (aux. haben) to play with; to

join in one's play; *Whist* —, to take a hand at whist; *fig. cinem* —, to use one ill, abuse one.

Mittpieler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) partner, hand (in play).

Mittpreden, *v. ir. n.* to speak at the same time, join in conversation.

Mitstand, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -stände) co-estate.

Mitstiften, *v. a.* to found, establish jointly with others.

Mitstifter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) **Mitstifterinn**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) joint-founder.

Mitstimmen, *v. I. n.* (*aux. haben*) to vote with others, give one's vote; *II. a.* to tune with other things.

Mitstreiter, *m. vid.* **Mitkämpfer**.

Mitstudent, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) fellow-student.

Mittag, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. mid-day, noon, twelve o'clock; meridian; 2. South; am hellen — *e.*, at high noon; zu — *essen*, to dine; gegen —, towards the south, meridional; es geht auf —, it is getting on for twelve; *compos.* — *ebulme*, *f.* marigold; — *brod*, *essen*, *n.* dinner; — *eslache*, *f.* *Ant. T.* meridian plane; — *esgast*, *m.* dinner guest; — *esgegenb*, *f.* southern, meridian region; — *esgesellschaft*, *f.* dinner company; — *esgluth*, — *eshe*, *f.* noon-tide heat; — *eshell*, *adj.* bright as at noon; — *eshelle*, *f.* brightness of noon; — *eshöhe*, *f.* meridian altitude; — *eshöhe der Sonne*, the sun's altitude on the meridian; — *eskreis*, *m.* meridian; — *esland*, *n.* country to the south; — *esländer*, *m.* inhabitant of the south; — *eslinie*, *f.* meridian; — *esluft*, *f.* air at noon; breeze from the south; — *esmahl*, *n.* — *esmahlzeit*, *f.* dinner; — *espredigt*, *f.* sermon at noon; — *espunkt*, *m.* south, meridian point; — *esruhe*, *f.* — *eschlaf*, *m.* — *eschlafchen*, *n.* noon-rest; nooning, nap, zest; ein — *eschlafchen halten*, to take a nap after dinner; — *esseite*, *f.* south-side; — *essonne*, *f.* meridian sun; — *esstunde*, *f.* noon-hour; — *esstich*, *m.* dinner; — *esuhr*, *f.* dial-plate; — *eswärtz*, *adv.* southward, towards the south; — *eswind*, *m.* meridional wind, south-wind; — *eszeit*, *f.* noon-time, tide.

Mittägig, *adj.* that is or is done at midday.

Mittäglich, *adj. & adv.* that is done at noon; southern, meridian, southerly.

Mittags, *adv.* (*gen. of Mittag*) at noon.

Mitte, *f.* 1. middle, midst; centre; 2. mean, medium; in der —, in the midst; in der — *stehen*, to stand amidst; die — *des Heines*, mid-leg; die — *der Fasten*, mid-lent; die — *des Himmels*, mid-heaven; die — *des Stromes*, mid-stream; *fig.* einer aus unserer —, one of our company, one from among us; die — *halten*, to keep, observe the right medium.

Mittel, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. middle, midst, medium; 2. *fig.* mean, means, medium, way, expedient; 3. remedy, medicine; 4. *pl.* means, property, fortune; sich ins — *schlagen* or ins — *treten*, to interpose, intercede, mediate; bei — *n. seyn*, to be well lined or stocked, to be wealthy; — und Wege *finden*, to find means; *compos.* — *frei*, *adj.* *L. T.* mediately free; — *los*, *adj.* without means, fortune; poor; — *losigkeit*, *f.* the being without means, poverty.

Mittel, *adj.* + middle; in *compos.* — *ader*, *f.* *Med.* *T.* median vein; — *afrika*, *n.* central Africa; — *alter*, *n.* 1. middling age; 2. middle ages; — *antiqua*, *f.* *Typ. T.* English letter; — *art*, *f.* middling sort; hybridous breed; — *artig*, *adj.* middling; hybridous; — *asien*, *n.* central Asia; — *bassen*, *m.* *N. T.* midship-beam; — *band*, *n.* middle-ribbon; *Gun. T.* astragal girdle of cannon; — *baß*, *m.* mean bass; — *baßgeige*, *f.* violoncello;

— *begriff*, *m.* *Log. T.* middle-term; — *bein*, *n.* intermediate bone; — *cicero*, *f.* *Typ. T.* middle pica; — *darm*, *m.* great-gut; — *ding*, *n.* indifferent thing, a thing that is neither one nor the other; — *ente*, *f.* kind of wild duck; — *europa*, *n.* central Europe; — *farbe*, *f.* middle-color, mezzotinto; intermediate color; — *fein*, *adj.* middling fine; — *feld*, *n.* *Her. T.* centre square, field; — *fell*, *n.* *A. T.* mediastine; — *finger*, *m.* middle finger; — *fleisch*, *n.* *A. T.* perineum; — *fuß*, *n.* 1. metatarsus; 2. foot of middling size; — *gang*, *m.* broken amble (of a horse); — *gattung*, *f.* middling sort; intermediate species; *Gram. T.* neuter gender; — *gebirge*, *n.* central chain of mountains; secondary chain of mountain; *Min. T.* intermediate mountain, best for mining; — *geige*, *f.* violoncello; — *geschirr*, *n.* body-harness; — *gipfel*, *m.* midway cliff; — *glied*, *n.* *Log. T.* middle term; — *gebäude*, *n.* centre building; — *größe*, *f.* middling size; *bon* — *größe*, middle-sized; — *grund*, *m.* centre ground; — *gurt*, *m.* middle girdle (of a saddle); — *gut*, *n.* goods of second quality; — *haar*, *n.* *T.* crown of a periwig; — *hand*, *f.* *A. T.* metacarpus; — *hanbfäge*, *f.* *S. T.* metacarpal saw; — *jagd*, *f.* middle-chasing (hunting), including deer, grouse, &c.; — *land*, *n.* inland; — *länderich*, *adj.* inland; mediterranean; *baß* — *e Meer*, Mediterranean; — *mann*, *m.* man of the middle class; — *maß*, *n.* middle rate, mediocrity; — *mäßig*, *I. adj.* middling, indifferent, moderate; *II. adv.* indifferently, moderately; — *mäßigkeit*, *f.* mediocrity, moderateness; — *maß*, *m.* main-mast; — *mauer*, *f.* middle wall; — *meer*, *n.* Mediterranean sea; — *mehl*, *n.* pollard; — *papier*, *n.* mean paper; — *pfeiler*, *m.* central pillar; — *preis*, *m.* mean price, average price; — *punkt*, *m.* centre; — *rad*, *n.* centre wheel (of a watch); — *raum*, *m.* interval; — *rippe*, *f.* mid-rib; — *sals*, *n.* neutral salt; — *sals*, *m.* *Gram. T.* intermediate sentence; — *schlag*, *m.* — *schrot*, *m.* *Sp. T.* second large shot; — *ort*, *f.* middling kind; — *schule*, *f.* intermediate school, middle school; — *spann*, *m.* *N. T.* midship-frame; — *stadt*, *f.* middling town; — *stand*, *m.* middle state; middling class, commons; — *statur*, *f.* mean stature, middling size; — *steg*, *m.* *Typ. T.* long-cross; — *stelle*, *f.* middle, middle-post; — *stimme*, *f.* mean, tenor; — *straße*, *f.* middle-way, mean, medium; — *stück*, *n.* middle-piece; *Typ. T.* middle; — *stufe*, *f.* intermediate degree; *Gram. T.* comparative degree; — *tinte*, *f. vid.* — *farbe*; — *tiefe*, *f.* mean depth, central depth; — *ton*, *m.* mediant (*Mus. T.*); — *treffen*, *n.* centre of an army; — *tuch*, *n.* second rate cloth; — *ursache*, *f.* intervening cause; means, motive; — *verdeck*, *n.* middle-deck; — *wahl*, *f.* alternative; — *wall*, *m.* curtain, middle rampart; — *wand*, *f.* partition-wall; — *weg*, *m. vid.* — *straße*; — *wegerich*, *m.* white plantain, middle plantain; — *werg*, *n.* *T.* tow, hards of hemp and flax; — *wort*, *n.* *Gram. T.* participle; — *zeit*, *f.* mean time; mean quantity (in poetry); — *zeitig*, *adj.* (in versification) common; — *zeitigkeit*, *f.* the being common (of syllables in versification); — *zeug*, *m.* second rate material, stuff; *Min. T.* *n.* neutral iron ore; — *zimmer*, *n.* centre-room; — *zustand*, *m.* intermediate state, condition.

Mittelbar, *adj. & adv.* mediate, — *ly*, indirect, — *ly*.

Mittelbarheit, *f.* mediateness; indirectness.

Mittels, *adv. with gen.* by means of.

Mittelsmann, *m.* **Mittelsperson**, *f.* mediator, intercessor; arbiter, umpire.

Mittels, *adv. vid.* **Mittels**.

Mittels, *adj. & subst.* midst, middlemost.

Witten, *adv.* in the midst, in the middle of, amidst; — in der Nacht, in the middle of night; — im Sommer, in the midst of summer; — in Frankreich, in the heart of France; — durch, through the midst; — entzwei, in twain; — inne, in the very middle, heart.

Witternacht, *f.* 1. midnight; 2. North; *compos.* — *gegen*, *f.* North; — *glocke*, *f.* midnight bell; — *lampe*, *f.* midnight lamp; — *spol*, *m.* North-pole; — *stunde*, *f.* hour of midnight; — *swind*, *m.* North-wind.

Witternächig, *adj.* midnight.

Witternachts, *adv.* at midnight.

Witternächlich, *adj. & adv.* 1. happening every midnight, midnight; 2. northern, northerly.

Wittfaßen, *pl.* midlent.

Wittfater, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* —) accessory, accomplice.

Witttheilbar, *adj.* communicable.

Witttheilbarkeit, *f.* communicableness.

Witttheilen, *v. I. a.* to communicate, impart, bestow, give; *II. refl. sich einem* —, to communicate one's feelings, ideas, &c.

Witttheilfam, *adj.* communicative.

Witttheilbarkeit, *f.* communicableness.

Witttheilung, *f.* (*pl. -en*) communication.

Wittthun, *v. ir. a.* to do with others, join in.

Wittler, *adj.* middle, mean.

Wittler, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* —) mediator; *compos.* — *amt*, *n.* mediatory office, mediatorship; — *tob*, *m.* death of our Saviour as mediator.

Wittlere, *compar. of* Mittel, middle; *von* — *r*, Größe, middle-sized; *von* — *m* Alter, middle-aged.

Wittlerin, *f.* (*pl. -en*) matricix.

Wittler Weile or **Wittlerweile**, *adv.* in the mean while, mean-while, in the interim.

Wittlönen, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) & *a.* to sound with at the same time.

Witttragen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux. haben*) to assist in bearing.

Witttrauern, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) to mourn in common, with.

Witttreiben, *v. ir. a.* to drive along with.

Witttrieb, *m.* (-*es*) right of common pasture.

Witttrinken, *v. ir. n.* (*aux. haben*) to drink with.

Witttrinker, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* —) bottle companion.

Wittsommer, *m.* + midsummer; summer-solstice.

Wittwinter, *m.* + mid-winter; winter-solstice.

Wittwoch or **Wittwochen**, *m.* more usually **Wittmoche**, *f.* Wednesday.

Wittwochs, *adv.* on a Wednesday.

Wittwochentlich, *adj. & adv.* happening every Wednesday.

Wittunter, *adv.* among other things; sometimes.

Wittursache, *f.* (*pl. -n*) concurring cause, concomitant motive, cause.

Wittverbrecher, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* —) accomplice.

Wittveräufer, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* —) joint-vender.

Wittverpflichtete, *m. decl. like adj.* co-obligee.

Wittverschwoerne, *adj.* being an accomplice or involved in a conspiracy.

Wittverschwoerne, *m. & f. decl. like adj.* conspirator.

Wittvertheidigen, *v. a.* to join in one's defence.

Wittverwalter, — *verweser*, — *vorsteher*, *m.* co-administrator, joint manager.

Wittverwaltung, *f.* co-administration, joint management.

Wittvormund, *m.* (-*es*; *pl.* **Wittvormünder**) joint guardian.

Wittvormundschaft, *f.* joint guardianship.

Wittwachen, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) to watch in company.

Wittwagen, *v. a. & n.* (*aux. haben*) to hazard in common.

Wittwanbern, *v. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to wander (journey) in company with others.

Wittwaschen, *v. ir. a.* to wash together with other things.

Wittweide, *f.* right of common pasture.

Wittweinen, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) to weep with, cry with.

Wittwelt, *f.* our age, time; contemporaries.

Wittwerben, *v. ir. a. & n.* (*aux. haben*) to sue with, to rival.

Wittwerber, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* —) competitor, rival.

Wittwerbung, *f.* competition.

Wittwirken, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) to cooperate, concur.

Wittwirker, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* —) cooperator.

Wittwirkung, *f.* cooperation, concurrence.

Wittwissen, *n.* (-*ß*) privity, knowing with others; ohne mein —, unknown to me.

Wittwissen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux. haben*) um etwas —, to be privy to.

Wittwissenshaft, *f.* joint knowledge; privity.

Wittwiffer, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* —) one knowing things together with others, an initiated; accessory.

Wittwohnen, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) to live where some other lives.

Wittwollen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux. haben*) *ellip.* to intend to go along with.

Wittzahlen, *v. a.* to pay also, pay one's share.

Wittzählen, *v. I. n.* (*aux. haben*) to count with; *II. a.* to comprise in the account.

Wittzehen, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) to bear company in toping.

Wittzeitig, *adj.* contemporary.

Wittzeit, *f. vid.* Wittwelt.

Wittzeitigkeit, *f.* contemporaneousness.

Wittzeuge, *m.* (-*n*; *pl.* -*n*) joint witness.

Wittzeugen, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) to bear witness to.

Wittziehen, *v. ir. I. a.* to draw with; *II. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to march along with; to remove with.

Mnemonik, *f.* mnemonics.

Mnemonisch, *adj.* mnemonic.

Möbel, *f.* (*pl. -n*) piece of furniture; *cont.* sorry stuff; *compos.* — *leinen*, — *linnen*, *m.* checkered linen, gingham.

Mobil, *adj.* active, quick; — *machen*, to put in motion.

Mobilarmasse, *f.* the movable property of a bankrupt.

Mobilien, *pl.* movables; furniture, household-stuff.

Möblich, *adj.* *T.* too soft (of leather).

Möbliren, *v. a.* to furnish.

Mocca, *n.* Mocha; *compos.* — *caffee*, *m.* Mocha coffee.

Mochastein, *m.* (-*es*) mocho-stone.

Mobalität, *f.* *Log.* *T.* modality.

Mode, *f.* (*pl. -n*) mode, fashion, cut, use, custom, way; in der —, in fashion; aus der —, out of fashion; *compos.* — *dame*, — *frau*, *f.* lady of fashion; — *dichter*, *m.* fashionable poet; — *farbe*, *f.* fashionable color; — *handel*, *m.* — *handlung*, *f.* trade in fashionable things (silks, &c.); fancy trade, shop; millinery shop; — *hanß*, *m.* fop, beau, dandy; — *krankheit*, *f.* fashionable, short illness; *fig.* weakness, folly in fashion; — *narr*, — *nfresser*, *m.* fashion-monger, fashionable fop; — *händler*, *m.* man-milliner; — *händlerinn*, *f.* milliner; — *rock*, *m.* fashionable coat; — *schriftsteller*, *m.* fashionable author; — *waare*, *f.* fancy-goods, fancy-article; — *zeitung*, *f.* gazette of fashion.

Möbel, *n. & m.* (-*es*; *pl.* -*le*) 1. *Arch.* *T.* module; 2. pattern, mould, form; *compos.* — *schneider*, *m.* mould cutter; — *tuch*, *n.* sampler.

Modeling, *m. vid.* Modenarr.

Möbell, *n.* (-*es*; *pl.* -*e*) mould, model, form, stamp,

pattern; draught; *compos.* — *kunst, f.* art of modelling; — *macher, m.* model-maker, modeller; — *sammlung, f.* collection of models, stamps; — *zeichnung, f.* academy-figure.

Modelliren, v. a. to mould, model.

Modeln, v. a. to mould, model; to fashion, form, frame; to furnish with figures and ornaments.

Modena, n. (-s) Modena.

Modeneser, m. (-s; *pl.* —) *Modenesisch, adj.* Modeneser.

Moder, m. (-s) 1. mud; mould; 2. mouldering decay; zu — werden, to turn to mould, to moulder, decay; *compos.* — *buff, — bunst, — geruch, m.* mouldering scent, exhalation; — *flecken, m.* iron mould; mildewed; — *mühle, f.* machine to clear the bed of rivers, &c.

Modericht, adj. mouldering, decaying.

Moderig, adj. muddy, mouldy.

Modern, v. n. (*aux.* haben) to moulder, decay.

Modern, adj. modern, fashionable.

Modernisiren, v. a. to modernize.

Modernisirung, f. modernizing.

Modificiren, v. a. to modify.

Modisch, I. adj. fashionable, modern; II. *adv.* fashionably.

Modulation, f. (*pl.* -en) *Mus. T.* modulation.

Moduliren, v. a. to modulate.

Modus, m. *Gram. T.* mood.

Möge, f. *provinc.* power; faculty; desire, liking.

Mögen, v. ir. n. (*aux.* haben) 1. (may, might, can, would, &c.) to be able; to be allowed, possible; 2. to like (einen or etwas); 3. to wish, desire; to have a mind to; *N.B.* in connexion with an infinitive, mögen is used for gemocht; daraus möchte wohl nichts werden, that is likely enough to fail, not to be done; was Sie sagen —, whatever you say; wie Sie ihn auch vertheidigen —, howsoever you may plead for him; ich mag, ich möge, I may; ich möchte, ich möchte, I might; möchte es doch geschehen! oh that it might happen! ich fürchte, es möchte geschehen, I am afraid lest it should happen; sie — es thun, they may do it, let them do it; er mag sich nur in Acht nehmen, let him look to himself; mag man eintreten? is it permitted to enter? es mag seyn, it may be, let it be so; ich möchte wohl wissen, woran ich bin, I should like to know what I am to do, what I am to make of it; so klein es auch seyn mag, as little as it may be; er mag so gelehrt seyn wie er will, let him be never so learned; ich mag nicht, I will not, I do not like to; ich mag es nicht, I don't like it; ich möchte gern, I would fain; ich möchte lieber, I had rather; ich möchte es wohl, I should like to do it.

Möglich, I. adj. possible, feasible, practicable; er wird thun, was ihm — ist, he will do what is in his power; alles — e versuchen, to try every means; es ist —, daß ich komme, I may perhaps come; II. *adv.* possibly, feasily, practicably.

Möglichst, adv. possibly, if possible, in case of possibility.

Möglichsternweise or möglichster Weise, adv. if possible, as far as possible.

Möglichkeit, f. (*pl.* -en) possibility; probability.

Möglichst, adv. superl. of Möglich, as much as possible, utmost; — schonen, to spare as much as possible.

Mohamed, m. (-s) Mahomet.

Mohamedaner, m. (-s; *pl.* —) Mahometan.

Mohn, m. (-s) poppy; *compos.* — *flaben, — fuchen, m.* a kind of cake prepared with poppy seed; — *haupt, n. or — kopf, m.* poppy-head; — *bl, n.* poppy-oil; — *saff, m.* opium; — *same, m.* poppy-seed; — *schöllkraut, n.* horn-poppy.

Mohr, m. (-en; *pl.* -en) negro, black, African; *vid.*

Moure; die weißen — en, Albinoes, Cretins; einen — en weiß waschen, provinc. to wash a blackamore white; *compos.* — *enbunt, m.* head-tie, turban; — *engesicht, n.* moorish, black face; — *enhirse, m.* millet of Mauritania; — *entopf, m.* moor's head; various birds with black heads; — *enland, n.* country of the negroes, Ethiopia; — *enpfeffer, m.* black pepper; — *en-sklave, m.* negro slave; — *entaube, f.* black pigeon; — *entanz, m.* moorish dance.

Mohr, m. (-es; *pl.* -e) mohair; moreen; *compos.* — *band, n.* watered mohair ribband.

Möhre, f. (*pl.* -n) carrot; *compos.* — *nsame, m.* carrot-seed; — *nsfcher, m.* carrot-scoop.

Mohrinn, f. (*pl.* -en) negro-woman, negress.

Mohrisch, adj. moorish.

Molch, m. (-es; *pl.* -e) salamander; a kind of lizard.

Moldau, f. Moldavia.

Molbauer, m. (-s; *pl.* —) *Molbauisch, adj.* Moldavian.

Molbe, f. vid. Mulbe.

Molybdän, n. (-s) molybdena; — *saures Blei, molybdate of lead; compos.* — *silber, n.* molybdena-silver.

Mollen, pl. whey; *compos.* — *cur, f.* use of whey; die — *cur gebrauchen, to drink whey for the benefit of one's health; — dieb, m.* thick-headed white butterfly, said to go after milk.

Mollicht, adv. resembling whey, white.

Mollig, adj. wheyey, wheyish.

Moll, adj. *Mus. T.* minor; *compos.* — *tonart, f.* minor-key.

Moll, m. (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. thin woollen stuff with a rough surface; 2. *provinc.* bull.

Moll (— wurm), m. mole, *vid.* Maulwurf.

Mollig, adj. *provinc.* soft.

Mollstroh, n. *provinc.* chaff, cut straw.

Moll & Mollen, m. *provinc.* garden mould.

Molluske, f. (*pl.* -n) mollusca.

Mollus, m. T. molosse, molossus.

Mollch, adj. provinc. soft, mellow (of apples and pears).

Molte, f. (*pl.* -n) orach; *compos.* — *beere, f.* cloud-berry, mountain bramble.

Moluccen, pl. Moluccas or Spice Islands.

Molch, n. yellow garlick, moly.

Moment, m. (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. moment; period; 2. momentum, force.

Mönn, m. (-es; *pl.* -e) a species of carp.

Monade, f. (*pl.* -n) monade, atom; die Lehre von den — n, monadology.

Monarch, m. (-en; *pl.* -en) monarch.

Monarchie, f. (*pl.* -n) monarchy; unumschränkte —, absolute monarchy.

Monarchinn, f. (*pl.* -en) monarchess.

Monarchisch, adj. & adv. monarchical, -ly.

Monarchist, m. (-en; *pl.* -en) monarchist.

Monat, m. (-es; *pl.* -e) month; moon; *compos.* — *lang, adj.* lasting one or more months; — *ebblume, f.* various flowers blooming every month; — *esfluß, m.* monthly courses; — *esfrist, f.* space of a month; — *egelb, n.* monthly pay (wages), monthly allowance; — *esrabies, — esrettig, m.* monthly radish, salmon-radish; — *esrose, f.* monthly rose; — *es-schrift, f.* (monthly) journal; — *es-sold, m. vid.* — *geld; — es-tag, m.* day of the month; — *es-taube, f.* pigeon which breeds every month; — *esuhr, f.* month-watch, month-clock; — *es-eiger, m.* hand of a watch pointing out the days of the month; — *weise, adv.* by the month.

Monatig, adj. monthly, generally in *compos.*

Monatlich, adj. & adv. monthly.

Monatliche, n. monthly courses.

Mönch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. monk, friar, recluse; 2. various birds with a flat or black head; 3. *provinc.* gelding; 4. *Typ. T.* monk; 5. *Arch. T.* spindle; *compos.* — **ebogen**, *m. Typ. T.* monk-sheet; — **es eifer**, *m.* monkish zeal; — **geier**, *m.* king-vulture; — **geschichte**, *f.* 1. monastic history; 2. tale of monks; — **gesindel**, *n.* monkish crew; — **skappe**, *f.* monk's hood, cowl; — **kirche**, *f. vid.* Subentkirche; — **stloster**, *n.* convent for monks; monastery; — **stopf**, *m.* lion-tooth, swine-snout, dandelion; — **strone**, *f.* 1. monk's tonsure; 2. woolly-headed thistle; — **stutte**, *f.* cowl, capouch; — **leben**, *n.* monastic life, monachism; — **orden**, *m.* religious order; — **esplatte**, *f.* monk's tonsure; — **schabarber**, *m.* monk's rhubarb; — **es ring**, *m.* the ring, crown of hair on a monk's head; — **schlag**, *m. Typ. T.* pulling of monks; — **es schrift**, *f.* monks' letters; writing of the middle ages; — **swesen**, *n.* monachism; monastic life; manner of thinking of the monks; — **eselle**, *f.* monk's cell.

Möncheln, *v. I. n. (aux. haben)* to think like, act
Mönchen, *v. I. n.* the monk, to lead a secluded life; II. *a.* to make a monk of; *provinc.* to geld.

Möncherei, *f. (pl. -en) cont. vid.* Mönchswesen.

Mönchisch, *adj.* monachal, monkish.

Mönchlein, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) *lud.* little monk, shaveling.

Mönchthum, *n.* (-es) monachism.

Mond, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e & * -en) moon; satellite; * month; unter dem — *e*, under the moon, *i. e.* on earth; der zunehmende —, the increase of the moon; der abnehmende —, the wane (of the moon); der zu- und abnehmende —, the crescent and decreescent moon; der halbe —, crescent; *Fort. T.* half-moon; der volle —, full moon; *compos.* — **auge**, *n.* lunatic eye; the sight of which increases and decreases with the moon; — **äugig**, *adj.* moon-eyed; — **bahn**, *f.* moon's orbit; — **beschreiber**, *m.* selenographer; — **beschreibung**, *f.* selenography; — **bewohner**, — **bürger**, *m.* inhabitant of the moon; lunarian; — **blick**, — **en blick**, *m.* momentary appearance of the moon; — **blind**, *adj.* moon-blind, moon-eyed; ein — **blinder Pferd**, a moon-eyed horse; — **blindheit**, *f.* moon-blindness; — **epacten**, *pl.* moon-epacts; — **erhellst**, *adj. vid.* — **hell**; — **finsternis**, *f.* eclipse of the moon; — **fläche**, *f.* surface, disk of the moon; — **flecken**, *m. Ast. T.* macula; — **fluß**, *m.* flux attending a moon-eye; — **förmig**, *adj.* lunated; in the form of a crescent; — **glanz**, — **englanz**, *m.* splendor of the moon; — **hell**, *adj.* moon-lighted; — **jahr**, — **enjahr**, *n.* lunar year; — **kalb**, *n.* moon-calf, *vid.*

Montalb; — **tarte**, *f.* chart of the moon; — **frucht**, *f. vid.* — **sucht**; — **traut**, *n.* moonwort; — **licht**, *n.* moonlight, moonshine; — **loch**, *n.* hole or caves (in the mountains of Switzerland) where the agarie mineral is found; — **los**, *adj.* without a moon (satellite); not shone on by the moon; — **milch**, *f.* milk of the moon, agarie mineral; — **nacht**, *n.* moonlight night; — **raute**, *f. vid.* — **traut**; — **regenbogen**, *m.* lunar rainbow; — **samen**, *m.* moon-seed; — **scheibe**, *f.* disk of the moon; — **schein**, *m.* moon-light; — **schnecke**, *f.* wreath; — **sichel**, *f.* sickle, crescent; — **stein**, *m.* moon-stone; selenite; — **strahl**, *m.* moon-beam; — **sucht**, — **süchtigkeit**, *f.* walking in one's sleep; — **süchtig**, *adj.* walking in one's sleep; ein — **süchtiger**, *m.* sleep-walker, somnambulist; — **stüßr**, *f.* moon-dial; — **or** — **viertel**, *n.* quarter (of the moon); — **swanblung**, *f.* *or* — **wechsel**, *m.* periodic change of the moon; — **or** — **zahl**, *f.* epacts (of the moon); — **zirkel**, *m.* lunar circle, period (of nineteen years).

Mondenjahr, *n.* lunar year; — **lauf**, *m.* course of

the moon, lunation; — **licht**, *n. vid.* Mondlicht; — **monat**, *m.* lunar month.

Mondlich, *adj.* moonlike, lunar; * monthly.

Moneten, *pl. vulg.* money.

Mongole, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) Mogul.

Mongolei, *f.* country of the Moguls or Western Chinese Tartary.

Monismus, *m. mod.* monism.

Monsalb, *n.* (-es) mole, moon-calf, false conception.

Monochord, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) monochord.

Monodie, *f.* monody.

Monogamic, *f.* monogamy.

Monogamist, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) monogamist.

Monogramm, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) monogram.

Monolith, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) monolithe.

Monolog, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) monologue, soliloquy.

Monopol, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) monopoly, exclusive privilege; — **treiben**, to monopolize.

Monopolist, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) monopolist.

Monoton, *adj.* monotonous.

Monsoon, *m.* monsoon.

Monstrang, *f.* liburium.

Monstrum, *n.* (-s; *pl.* Monstra) monster, prodigy.

Montag, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) Monday; der blaue —, St. Monday, holyday.

Montäglich, *adv.* every Monday.

Montags, *adv.* on a Monday.

Montenegriner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Montenegrine.

Montiren, *v. a.* to clothe in regimentals; wohl montirt, well clothed.

Montirung, **Montur**, *f. (pl. -en)* regimentals, soldier's dress; uniform.

Monturband, *n.* (-s) hair-fillet.

Monument, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) monument.

Moor, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) moor, fen, bog; *compos.* — **aal**, *m.* fen-cel; — **beere**, *f.* marsh bilberry; — **birke**, *f.* a kind of small birch; — **boden**, *m.* bog, marshy soil; — **damm**, — **deich**, *m.* dike, dam, carried across a marsh; — **ente**, *f.* fen-duck; — **eule**, *f.* fen-owl; — **egend**, *f.* — **land**, *n.* marshy land, country; — **schnepe**, *f.* fen-snipe; — **wasser**, *n.* bog, marshy water; — **weide**, *f.* creeping willow.

Moorig, **Moorticht**, *adj.* moory; fenny, marshy.

Moor, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. moss; 2. *provinc.* moor, fen; *compos.* — **ammerling**, *m.* reed-sparrow; — **bant**, *f.* bench, seat overgrown with moss; — **bär**, *m.* great Lithuanian bear; — **beere**, *f.* moss-berry, wortle-berry; — **binse**, *f.* moss-rush; — **flechte**, *f.* oyster-green, sea-liverwort; — **geier**, *m.* buzzard; — **grün**, *adj.* moss-green; — **heidelbeere**, *f. vid.* — **beere**; — **huhn**, *n.* heath-cock; — **kolbe**, *f.* water-torch, cat's-tail, reed-mace, march-beetle; — **kräze**, *f.* moss-raker; — **kuß**, *f.* bittern, heron; — **rose**, *f.* moss-rose; — **schraube**, *f.* little barrel (a cockle-shell); — **veilchen**, *n.* snowdrop; — **weide**, *f.* osprey.

Moosen, *v. n. & a. vid.* Bemoosen.

Mosicht, *adj.* moss-like, mossy.

Mosig, *adj.* mossy, moss-grown; *provinc.* marshy.

Moppel, **Möppel**, *m. vulg.* pug-dog.

Möps, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Möpse) Dutch mastiff, pug-dog; *vulg.* pug-nosed person; *compos.* — **gesicht**, *n. cont.* ugly face; — **hund**, *m.* pug-dog; — **nase**, *f.* pug-nose.

Möpsig, *adj.* *vulg.* pug-dog like; *fig.* morose, ugly.

Moral, *f.* moral, morals, morality; moral philosophy; ethics.

Moralisch, *I. adj.* moral; II. *adv.* morally.

Moralisiren, *v. n. (aux. haben)* to moralize.

Moralist, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) moralist.

Moralität, *f.* morality, morals.

Morast, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Moräste) morass, marsh, moor, fen, bog.

Morastig, *adj.* marshy, moory, fenny, boggy; dirty.
Moratorium, *n.* (-s; *pl.* Moratorien) *L. T.* letters of respite (grace or protection).

Mörbraten, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) roasted loin, sirloin (of beef, &c.).

Morchel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) night-shade (a plant).

Morchel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) moril.

Mordb, (-es; *pl.* -e) murder, homicide, manslaughter; also used as an imprecation; *compos.* — **acht**, *f.* outlawing for murder; — **art**, *f.* — **beil**, *n.* + battle-axe; — **begierde**, — **gier**, — **lust**, — **sucht**, — **wuth**, *f.* sanguinary, murderous disposition, &c.; — **begierig**, — **lustig**, — **süchtig**, — **wüthig**, *adj.* sanguinary, cruelly disposed, &c.; — **brand**, *m.* arson; — **brenner**, *m.* incendiary; — **brennerei**, *f.* incendiarism, arson (*L. T.*); — **brennerinn**, *f.* female incendiary; — **brennerisch**, *adj.* & *adv.* like an incendiary; — **eisen**, *n.* sharp weapon; — **geschichte**, *f.* tale of a murder; — **geschöb**, *n.* murderous shooting-weapon; missil; — **geschrei**, *n.* cry of murder, yell; — **gefell**, *m.* accomplice in a murder; — **gewöht**, *n.* murdering weapon; — **gierig**, *adj.* sanguinary; — **feller**, *m.* casemate; — **ferl**, *m.* *vulg.* stout, or brave fellow; — **lärm**, *m.* *vulg.* great noise; — **lust**, *f.* thirst for blood; delight in cruelty; — **messer**, *n.* murdering knife, dagger; — **nacht**, *f.* night of murder; — **schulb**, *f.* guilt of murder; — **stahl**, *m.* instrument of murder, sword, dagger, &c.; — **that**, *f.* act of murder, homicide; — **weg**, *m.* *vulg.* extremely bad road.

Morden, *v. a. & n.* (*aux.* haben) to murder, commit murder; *fig.* to destroy.

Morden, *n.* (-s) murdering.

Mörder, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) murderer, homicide; manslaughter; *compos.* — **grube**, *f.* den of murderers; *fig.* cutthroat place; — **hand**, *f.* *büch* — hand fallen, to fall by the hand of a murderer or assassin.

Mörderinn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) murderess.

Mörderisch, I. *adj.* murderous; II. *adv.* murderously.

Mörderlich, *adj. & adv.* murderous; *fig. vulg.* excessive, vehement, violent, deadly.

Mordio, *int.* cry of murder, loud cry; *vulg.* Zeter und — (schreien, to cry vehemently, to cry murder).

Mordlich & Mörblich, *adj. & adv.* *vid.* Mörderisch.

Mordlings, *adv.* *provinc.* in a murderous manner.

Morea, *n.* (-s) Morea.

Moroete, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) native (inhabitant) of Morea.

Morello, **Morille**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) morel.

Mores, *pl. cont.* morals, conduct; — **lehren**, to discipline.

Morgen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) 1. morning; * morn; 2. East, Orient, Levant; 3. acre; **guten** —, good-morrow; **alle** —, every morning; **heute** — or **bießen** —, this morning; **bes** — **s**, in the morning; **der** — **graut**, **bricht an**, the morning dawns; **ja, guten** —! *iron. vulg. answering to the low English phrase, I wish you may get it; compos.* — **andacht**, *f.* morning-prayers, devotion; — **anzug**, *m.* morning dress; — **aufwartung**, *f.* levee; — **befuch**, *m.* morning-visit; — **blatt**, *n.* morning-paper; — **brob**, *n.* breakfast; — **dämmerung**, *f.* morning-twilight, daybreak, dawn; — **bust**, *m.* morning scent; — **gabe**, *f.* gift on the morning after the nuptial day; — **gang**, *m.* morning-walk; *Min. T.* direction eastwards; — **gebet**, *n.* morning-prayers; — **gegenb**, *f.* East; country towards the East; — **gesang**, *m.* morning-song, morning-psalm; — **glocke**, *f.* morning-bell; — **göttinn**, *f.* Aurora; — **grenze**, *f.* boundary to the East; — **himmel**, *m.* Eastern sky; morning sky; — **kleid**, *n.* — **kleidung**, *f.* morning dress, negligé; —

kühle, *f.* morning freshness; — **land**, *n.* Levant, eastern country, Orient; — **länder**, *m.* Levantine, Oriental; — **ländisch**, *adj.* oriental; **das** — **ländische Kaiserthum**, the Eastern (or Greek) Empire; — **licht**, *n.* morning light; — **lieb**, *n.* *vid.* — **gesang**; — **luft**, *f.* morning air; morning-breeze; east-wind; — **mahl**, *n.* breakfast; — **punft**, *m.* vernal point, due East; — **regen**, *m.* morning-rain; — **röseln**, *n.* moss-campion; — **roth**, *adj.* aurora-colored; — **roth**, *n.* — **röthe**, *f.* aurora; morning-twilight; — **ruhe**, *f.* — **schlaf**, — **schlummer**, *m.* morning repose, slumber; — **schön**, *adj.* as beautiful as the morn; — **segen**, *m.* *vid.* — **gebet**; — **seite**, *f.* Eastern side; — **sonne**, *f.* morning-sun; — **spaziergang**, *m.* morning walk; — **sprache**, *f.* *provinc.* meeting, deliberation (held in the morning); — **ständer**, *n.* morning serenade, morning music; — **stern**, *m.* 1. morning-star; 2. yellow goat's beard; 3. club with iron prickles; — **stillstand**, *m.* *Ast. T.* matinal station of a fixed star; — **strahl**, *m.* ray of the morning; — **stunde**, *f.* morning-hour; *fig.* morning; — **stunde hat Gold im Munde**, *prov.* early to bed, and early to rise, makes a man healthy, wealthy, and wise; — **thau**, *m.* morning dew; — **traum**, *m.* morning-dream; — **trunt**, *m.* morning-draught; — **uhr**, *f.* dial turned to the East; — **wache**, *f.* morning watch; — **wärts**, *adv.* eastward, eastwards; — **wecker**, *m.* alarm-watch; — **weite**, *f.* *Ast. T.* distance of the rising point of a star from due East; — **wind**, *m.* morning-wind; East-wind; — **zeit**, *f.* morning-time; — **zeitung**, *f.* morning newspaper or journal.

Morgen, *adv.* to-morrow; — **früh**, to-morrow morning; **heute mir**, — **dir**, to-day my turn, to-morrow yours.

Morgens, *adj.* of to-morrow; **der** — **e Tag**, to-morrow; **die** — **e Zeitung**, the paper of to-morrow.

Morgendlich, *adj.* morning, matinal.

Morgens, *adv.* in the morning.

Morgig, *adj.* 1. of so many acres, in *compos.*; 2. *provinc.* for Morgenb.

Morig, *m.* (-ens) Maurice.

Mört, *m.* great water-parsnip.

Mornell, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) Mornelle, *f.* (*pl.* -n) yellow plover.

Moroös, *adj.* morose, peevish, fretful.

Morsch, *adj.* rotten, decaying; as *adv. vulg.* in **das Bein brach** — **entzwei**, the leg (bone) broke readily (as if rotten).

Mörsel, *m.* *vid.* Mörser.

Morselle, *f.* (*pl.* -n) lozenge, small cake of medicine.

Mörser, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) mortar; *Gun. T.* mortar-piece; *compos.* — **block**, *m.* *Gun. T.* carriage or stock of a mortar-piece; — **keule**, *f.* pestle.

Mörtel, *m.* (-s) mortar; **mit** — **bewerfen**, to plaster with mortar; *compos.* — **arbel**, *f.* stucco; — **haue**, *f.* plasterer's beater; — **keule**, *f.* trowel; — **mulde**, — **pfanne**, *f.* — **trog**, *m.* hod; — **wäsche**, *f.* thin mortar to pour over the stones.

Mortification, *f.* (*pl.* -en) amortisation, annulment; *compos.* — **schein**, *m.* bill of amortisation.

Mortificiren, *v. a.* to annul, annihilate (a lost bill of exchange, &c.).

Mös, *n.* *loc. vulg.* blunt, i. e. money.

Mosait, *n.* (-s) *T.* mosaic work; *compos.* — **fußboden**, *m.* mosaic pavement.

Mosaisch, *adj.* Mosaic; — **e Arbeit**, *T. vid.* Mosait.

Mosche & Motesche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* cow.

Moschee, *f.* (*pl.* -n) mosque.

Moschrose, *f.* (*pl.* -n) musk-rose.

Moschus, *m.* musk; *compos.* — **thier**, *n.* musk, animal.
Mosel, *f.* Moselle; *compos.* — **wein**, *m.* Moselle (wine).
Moskau, *n.* (-s) Moscow (a town); Muscovy (a country).
Moskito, *f.* (pl. -n) mosquito.
Moskovade, *f.* moscovado; dabs.
Moskovit, *m.* (-en; pl. -en) Muscovite.
Moslem, **Moslemim**, *m.* (-s; pl. —) Mussulman.
Mosfel, *f.* *vid.* Muschel.
Must, *m.* (-es) 1. must; new wine not fermented; 2. juice of fruit, cider, &c. *compos.* — **apfel**, *m.* a kind of sweet apple; — **birn**, *f.* wild pear; — **messer**, *n.* gauge to determine the quality of must.
Musteln & **Musten**, *v.* I. *a.* to make cider or must, to stamp the grapes; II. *n.* (aux. haben) to taste of must.
Musticht, *adv.* must-like.
Mustig, *adj.* containing must.
Mustich & **Müstich**, *m.* (-es; pl. -e) mustard.
Motiv, *n.* (-es; pl. -e) motive.
Motiviren, *v.* *a.* to give motives or reasons for, to justify.
Motisch, *f.* (pl. -n) *provinc.* cow.
Motte, *f.* (pl. -n) moth, tiny; *compos.* — **nfrast**, *m.* damage done by moths; — **nfrastig**, *adj.* moth-eaten; — **nkraut**, *n.* moth-mullein; — **nwelt**, *f.* *fig.* cont. earth.
Motto, *n.* (-s; pl. -s) motto.
Mulle, *f.* (pl. -n) sea-gull; *vid.* Nere.
Muhl, *m.* + mould.
Mücheln, *v.* *n.* to smell musty.
Muck or **Mucke**, *m.* a short uttered sound, a sign of discontent.
Mucke, *f.* (pl. -n) ill humor, freak, whim, capricious feat; trick, prank; hidden difficulty.
Mücke, *f.* (pl. -n) gnat, midge; aus einer — einen **Elephanten** machen, *prov.* to make a mountain of a mole-hill; — *n* zeigen und **Kameele** verschlucken, *prov.* to strain at a gnat and swallow a camel; *compos.* — **nbaum**, *m.* black poplar; — **nbeine**, *pl.* *fig.* minikin-pins; — **nbreck**, *m.* flies' dung; — **sang**, *m.* B. T. a gluey plant on which gnats stick fast; — **nfinger**, *m.* gnat-snapper (a bird); *fig.* whimsical fellow; — **nfingeret**, *f.* *fig.* 1. vain inquiry; 2. whim, fancy; — **nftet**, — **nftimalz**, *n.* *loc.* something that has no existence (as pigeon's milk); einen **nach** — **schiden**, to make an April fool of one; — **nflor**, *m.* spotted gauze; gauze to keep off the gnats; — **nfuß**, *m.* *Typ. T.* gnat's foot; — **ngarn**, *n.* fly-net; — **nkraut**, *n.* flea-bane, flea-wort, water-pepper; — **nsehen**, *n.* a weakness of the eyes, during which black spots are flying before them; — **nseiger**, *m.* *fig.* one who strains at a gnat; — **nsecher**, *m.* gnat-snapper (a bird); — **nstich**, *m.* sting of a gnat; — **nwanze**, *f.* flying-bug, garden-bug; — **nwebel**, *m.* fly-flap.
Mucken, *v.* *n.* (aux. haben) *vulg.* to mutter, grumble; to stir; er darf nicht —, he dare not say a word.
Mucker, *m.* (-s; pl. —) sulky person; impostor, double-dealer, hypocrite; codger.
Muckerei, *f.* hypocrisy.
Muckisch, *adj.* *vulg.* sullen, saturnine; peevish; silent.
Mucksen, *v.* *vid.* Mucken.
Mud, *n.* *provinc.* peck.
Mudde, *f.* (pl. -n) & **Mudder**, *m.* *provinc.* mud; *fig.* swine; dirty woman.
Muddern, *v.* I. *n.* (aux. haben) *N. T.* to make foul water; II. *a.* to clear of mud.
Mudberig & **Mudbig**, *adj.* *provinc.* muddy; musty.
Müde, *adj.* weary, tired; — **machen**, to tire, harass, fatigue.

Müben, *v.* *a.* & *n.* + to tire, grow tired.
Müdigkeit, *f.* weariness, lassitude, fatigue.
Muff, *m.* (-es; pl. -e & **Müffe**) 1. muff; 2. *provinc.* mould, mustiness; 3. *provinc.* barking.
Muffel, *m.* (-s) 1. dog (or other animal) with large hanging lips; 2. hypocrite, canting fellow; 3. ugly face; mask of an animal; 4. lid (muffle), cover; 5. musty smell; *compos.* — **thier**, *n.* wild goat; chervil.
Muffelig, *adj.* *fig.* ugly faced.
Muffeln, *v.* *n.* (aux. haben) *vulg.* to muffle, mumble, mutter; to muffle up.
Muffen, *v.* *n.* (aux. haben) to bark; *vulg.* to be sulky.
Muffen, **Müffen**, *v.* *n.* (aux. haben) to smell fusty, musty, mouldy, rank.
Muffet, *m.* sullen, sulky fellow.
Muffig, *adj.* *vulg.* sullen, pouting.
Muffig, **Müffig**, *adj.* fusty, musty, mouldy, rank.
Muffigkeit, **Müffigkeit**, *f.* fustiness; sulkiness.
Mufftnaster, *m.* (-s) a sort of very good canister-tobacco.
Mufti, *m.* (-s; pl. -s) Mufti.
Muh, a sound imitative of the lowing of a cow.
Muhamedaner, *m.* (-s; pl. —) Mahometan.
Mühe, *f.* (pl. -n) pains, trouble, toil, labor; sich (mir) — **geben** mit, um . . ., to take pains with . . ., sich (mir) **die** — **nicht** **verbrüßen** lassen, to do cheerfully, not to mind any pains, trouble; einem — **machen**, to put one to trouble; — **und** **Rosten** **haben**, to be at pains and charges; **weber** **Rosten** **nach** — **sparen**, to spare neither cost nor labor; **es** **lohnt** **nicht** **der** —, or **es** **ist** **ber** — **nicht** **werth**, it is not worth while, the trouble; *compos.* — **los**, or **Müßlos**, *adj.* without trouble, causing no trouble; — **loßigkeit**, *f.* the being without, causing no trouble; — **voll**, or **Müßvoll**, *adj.* painfully troublesome; — **waltung**, *f.* care, assiduity, activity.
Muhen, *v.* *n.* (aux. haben) to low.
Mühen, *v.* I. *a.* to trouble; + to grieve; II. *refl.* to trouble one's self, to endeavour; III. *impers.* to vex.
Mühl of **Mühle**, in *compos.* — **bach**, *m.* millbrook; — **beutel**, *m.* bolter, bolting cloth; — **busch**, — **knapper**, *m.* miller's man, miller's assistant; — **gang**, *m.* walk in a mill; going of a mill; — **gast**, *m.* customer to a mill; — **graben**, *m.* mill-stream; — **klapper**, *f.* clapper; — **krapp**, *m.* brown bark of madder; — **meister**, *m.* master of a mill, miller; — **pfaß**, *m.* mill-lever; — **rad**, *n.* mill-wheel; — **rechen**, *m.* mill-grate; — **säge**, *f.* mill-saw; — **staub**, *m.* mill-dust; — **stein**, *m.* mill-stone, grind-stone; — **steinschiff**, *m.* mole-bat (bate); — **teich**, *m.* mill-pond; — **trichter**, *m.* mill-hopper; — **wagen**, *m.* mill-cart; — **wasser**, *n.* mill-water; — **wehr**, *n.* mill-dam; — **wert**, *n.* mill-work; mill; — **zwang**, *m.* the obligation to grind at a mill.
Mühle, *f.* (pl. -n) 1. mill; 2. a game at draughts; das **ist** **Wasser** **auf** **seine** —, *prov.* this is grist to his mill; die — **im** **Abßiß**, see-saw.
Mühlen, *pl.* of **Mühle**, in *compos.* — **amtman**, *m.* overseer of mills; — **anker**, *m.* mill-anchor; — **bau**, *m.* construction of a mill; — **bauer**, *m.* millwright; — **baufunft**, *f.* art of building mills; — **fachbaum**, *m.* hydrometer, axle-tree (of a water mill); — **flügel**, *m.* arm of a mill; — **meße**, *f.* culture; — **ordnung**, *f.* government regulation relating to mills; — **röhre**, *f.* miller's scuttle; — **ruber**, *n.* mill-rod; — **schau**, *f.* inspection of mills; — **spiel**, *n.* *vid.* **Mühle**, 2; — **staub**, *m.* mill-dust; — **teich**, *m.* mill-pond; — **zwang**, *m.* *vid.* **Mühle** **zwang**.
Mühler & **Mühlner**, *m.* *vid.* **Müller**.
Mühlich, *adj.* + *vid.* **Mühsam**.

Müßlos, *adj.* **Müßlosigkeit**, *f. vid. under compos. of Müße.*

Müßme, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. aunt; 2. niece; 3. female cousin; 4. *provinc. nurse.*

Müßhal, *n. (-s) & f. (pl. -e)* 1. difficulty; 2. distress, misery.

Müßsam, *I. adj.* arduous, tedious; toilsome, laborious; hard, difficult; troublesome; arduous, painstaking; *II. adv.* arduously, tediously; hardly, difficultly, laboriously; *sich — ernähren*, to make a hard shift to earn one's livelihood.

Müßsamkeit, *f.* arduousness; troublesomeness, laboriousness.

Müßfelig, *I. adj.* painful, toilsome; wretched, miserable; weary; *II. adv.* painfully; wretchedly, miserably.

Müßfeligkeit, *f. (pl. -en)* painfulness, hardship, toil, incumbrance, misery; weariness.

Müßwaltung, *f.* pains-taking; *vid. Müßverwaltung.*

Mulat, *m. (-ten) & pl. (-en)* mulatto.

Mulatinn, *f. (pl. -en)* mulatress.

Mulde, *f. (pl. -n)* tray, trough; pail, bucket, bowl; winnow; eine — *Mlei*, a pig of lead; *compos. — n blet*, n. pig-lead; — *ngewölbe*, n. crossvault.

Mulegarn, *n. (-s)* mule-twist.

Mulje, *f. (pl. -n)* N. T. mole.

Mull & **Müll**, *n.* dust, rubbish.

Mullen & **Müllen**, *v. a. provinc.* to crumble, rub.

Müller, *m. (-s) & pl. —* miller; *compos. — bursch*, m. miller's man; — *esel*, m. miller's ass; — *lohn*, m. miller's fee; — *wage*, *f.* an instrument to determine whether the fall of water will impel a mill.

Müllerinn, *f. (pl. -en)* miller's wife.

Mulling, *m. (-s) & pl. -e* menow, *vid. Striße.*

Mulltrapp, *m. (-s)* mull-madder.

Mulm, *m. (-es)* mould, sweepings, dirt, dust; rotten wood.

Mulmen, *v. a. & n.* to rot, crumble.

Mulmicht & **Mulmig**, *adj.* mouldy, worm-eaten, loose, dusty.

Mulsticht, **Mulstig**, *adj. provinc.* soft with being frozen.

Multebeere, *f. (pl. -n)* cloud-berry.

Multiplicandus, *m. (—) & pl. -cande* multiplicand.

Multiplication, *f. (pl. -en)* multiplication.

Multiplicator, *m. (-s) & pl. -en* multiplicator, multiplier.

Multipliciren, *v. a.* to multiply.

Multon, **Multum**, *I. m. (-s)* a kind of soft woollen stuff; *II. adj.* made of this stuff.

Mumie, *f. (pl. -n)* mummy.

Mumme, *f.* 1. mum (a kind of beer in Brunswick); 2. *provinc. (pl. -n)* castrated animal; 3. a mask; *compos. — ngesicht*, n. masked face; — *nkleid*, n. dress for a masquerade; — *spiel*, & — *nshanz*, m. + masquerade.

Mummel, (**Mummelmann**), *m. (-s) & pl. —* *vulg.* bug, bugbear.

Mummeln, *v. n. (aux. haben)* to mumble, chew; to mumble, speak indistinctly; muffle, *vid. Vermummen.*

Mummen, *v. n. (aux. haben)* to muffle.

Mummenschanz, *m. + vid. Mumme* 3.

Mummerci, *f. (pl. -en)* mummery.

Mummergold, *n. (-es)* yellow mica.

Münden, *n. (-s)* Munich.

Mund, *m. (-es) & pl. Münde & Mänder* mouth; *fig.* opening, orifice, aperture; einem das Brod vor dem — *e wegnehmen*, to deprive one of the means of subsistence; mit trockenem — *e weggehen*, to go away without having had any thing to eat or drink; den Finger auf den — *legen*, to observe silence; einem das Wort aus dem — *e nehmen*, to take the word out of one's mouth; reinen —

halten, to keep counsel, to be secret; die Hand auf den — *I* be silent; einem die Worte in den — *legen*, to suggest to one the words, to prompt; fertig mit dem — *e seyn*, to be ready with one's answers; sich kein Blatt vor dem — *nehmen*, to speak openly, to be candid, frank; es geht bei ihm aus der Hand in den —, *provs.* he lives from hand to mouth; in Jedermanns — *seyn*, to be the talk of every body; *compos. — art*, *f.* dialect; — *artisch*, *adj.* peculiar to a dialect; — *arzt*, m. dentist; — *bäcker*, m. baker for a prince's table; — *bedarf*, m. provisions; — *bissen*, m. mouthful; — *faul*, *adj.* averse to speaking, silent; — *faule*, *f.* scurvy in the gums; — *faule der Pferde*, *flap*; — *faulkraut*, n. stinking goose-foot, stinking-blite; — *fisch*, m. chub; — *glaube*, m. hypocritical faith; — *gut*, n. victuals, provision; — *harmonia*, *f.* jew's harp; — *holz*, n. common privet; — *klemme*, *f.* trismus, lock-jaw; — *loch*, m. — *schönn*, *f.* master-cook of a prince or high personage; — *loft*, *f.* meat, food; — *lack*, m. waver; — *leich*, n. T. outward pipe of a waterwork, out of which the water rises, or spouts up perpendicularly; — *leim*, m. lip-glue, mouth-glue; — *loch*, n. mouth, orifice; — *mäuslein*, n. A. T. zygomatic muscle; — *mehl*, n. finest wheat-flour; — *pfropf*, m. stopper to stop the mouth of a cannon; — *reiß*, m. Gun. T. neck (hoop) of a cannon's mouth; — *rohr*, n. Gun. T. hollow iron to rifle an arquebuss with; — *schenck*, m. cup-bearer; — *schenkenamt*, n. cup-bearer's office; — *schwamm*, m. thrush; — *spatel*, m. S. T. an instrument for loosening the tongue of infants; — *sperr*, *f. vid. — klemme*; — *spiegel*, m. S. T. dilator; — *stuck*, n. mouth, bit; cannon-bit; *fig. vulg.* volubility of tongue; mouth-piece; — *stück einer Kanone*, mouth, opening; — *stück eines Zaumes*, horse-bit; — *theil*, m. allowance of provision, portion of victuals; — *voll*, m. mouthful; — *vorrath*, m. provisions, food; — *wasser*, n. water for cleaning, strengthening, &c.; — *werf*, n. gift of the gab; mouth; — *winkel*, m. corner of the mouth.

Münde, *f.* mouth of a river.

Mündel, *m. & f. (-s) & pl. —* pupil, ward, minor; *compos. — geld*, n. pupil's money.

Munden, *v. n. (aux. haben)* to relish; es will mir nicht —, I cannot reconcile it to my appetite.

Münden, *v. refl.* to discharge, disembogue.

Münden, *n. (-s)* Munden.

Munder, *m. & n. + memoir.*

Mündig, *adj.* of age; — *seyn*, to be of age, past non-age; — *werden*, to come to full age; *compos. — machung*, — *sprechung*, *f.* the making, pronouncing a person of age.

Mündigkeit, *f.* full age, majority.

Mundiren, *v. a.* to engross, to copy fair.

Mündlich, *I. adj.* oral, verbal; by word of mouth; ein — *er Zeuge*, oral witness; eine — *e Zusage*, verbal engagement; *II. adv.* orally, by word of mouth, verbally.

Mündlichkeit, *f.* the being done by word of mouth, oral proceeding.

Mündling, *m. vid. Mündel.*

Mündung, *f. (pl. -en)* mouth (of a river); Gun. T. muzzle, aperture; — *des Magens*, mouth of the stomach.

Mungowurzel, *f.* Indian snake-root.

Municipal, *adj.* municipal; *compos. — amt*, n. municipal-office; — *garde*, *f.* municipal guards; — *reform*, *f.* municipal reform; — *regierung*, *f.* municipal government; — *stadt*, *f.* municipal town, city; — *verfassung*, *f.* municipal constitution.

Municipalität, *f. (pl. -en)* municipality.

Munition, *f.* munition, ammunition.

Munkeln, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) *vulg.* to whisper about; to look clouded.

Münster, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) minster, cathedral-church; + monastery.

Münster, *n.* (-s) Munster (a city).

Munter, *I. adj.* awake, vigilant, watchful; *fig.* brisk, cheerful, lively, sprightly, gay, vivacious, vigorous; *eine — e Farbe*, a gay color; *Jemanden — erhalten*, to keep up one's spirits; *ein — er Jägertrupp*, a jolly troop of huntsmen; *II. adv.* briskly, sprightly, lively, nimbly.

Munterkeit, *f.* watchfulness, vigilance; *fig.* briskness, liveliness, sprightliness, vivacity, cheerfulness.

Münz of **Münze**, coin and mint; *in compos.* — **abdrucken**, *m.* ectype of a medal; — **amt**, *n.* mint-office; — **anstalt**, *f.* mint; — **arbeiter**, *m.* mint-man; — **beamte**, — **bediente**, *m.* officer of the mint; — **beschäftigung**, *f.* T. alloy; act of giving the gold or silver standard of the coin; — **beschneider**, *m.* coin-clipper; — **beschreibung**, *f.* numismatography; — **cabinet**, *n.* cabinet of medals; — **eisen**, *n.* stamp; — **fälscher**, *m.* false coiner; — **fälschung**, *f.* forgery, adulteration of money; — **feile**, *f.* mint-file; — **freiheit**, *f.* privilege of coining; — **fuß**, *m.* standard; — **gebühr**, *f.* — **gefälle**, *n.* mintage; — **gerechtigkeit**, *f.* *vid.* — **freiheit**; — **gewicht**, *n.* T. division of a mark of gold or silver into a certain quantity of equal pieces of money; — **hammer**, *m.* coiner's hammer; — **haus**, *n.* mint; — **herr**, *m.* a lord having the privilege of coining money; + **master** of the mint; — **kennner**, *m.* one that understands coins, numismatician; — **kunde**, *f.* numismatics; — **kundig**, *adj.* skilled in the knowledge of coins; medallist; — **liebhaber**, *m.* medallist; — **maß**, *n.* + stamp; — **meister**, *m.* mint-master; — **platte**, *f.* coin plate; — **ordnung**, *f.* law concerning coin; standard of coin; — **preße**, *f.* minting-mill; — **probe**, *f.* assay of a coin; — **recht**, *n.* right of coinage; — **richter**, *m.* provost of the mint; — **sammlung**, *f.* collection of coins; — **schlag**, *m.* coining, coinage; — **schreiber**, *m.* clerk to the mint; — **schrift**, *f.* inscription of a coin; — **sorte**, *f.* species of money; — **stadt**, *f.* town which has the right of coining money, or where there is a mint; — **stempel**, *m.* stamp; — **statt**, *f.* mint; — **tarif**, *m.* standard of coin; — **verfälscher**, *m.* counterfeit of coin; — **wardein**, *m.* mint-warden, assayer of the mint, keeper of the mint; — **wesen**, *n.* every thing relating to the mint or coinage, system of coinage; — **wissenschaft**, *f.* *vid.* — **kunde**; — **zeichen**, *n.* coiner's mark; mark on a coin; — **zeug**, *n.* moneyer's instruments; — **zusatz**, *m.* alloy.

Münze, *I. f.* mint (a plant).

Münze, *II. f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. coin, coinage, money; 2. small money, change; 3. mint; 4. medal; *geringhaltige* —, base coin; *beschnittene* —, clipped money; *falsche* —, adulterated coin, naught money; *einem mit gleicher — bezahlen*, *prov.* to pay one in coin.

Münzen, *v. a.* 1. to mint coin, stamp (money); 2. *fig.* auf einen or etwas —, to aim at; to mean, intend for; *das war auf Sie gemünzt*, that was intended for you; *sie hatten es auf mich gemünzt*, they had a design upon me.

Münzer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) coiner, mint-man, minter.

Muraal, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e), **Muräne**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) lamprey (a fish).

Mürbe, *adj.* mellow, tender, soft; *fig.* pliable; exhausted, weary; *einen — machen*, to curb, bend, lower, humble one; — *gekocht*, tender boiled.

Mürbe & Mürbigkeit, *f.* mellowness, tenderness, softness.

Murchel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) wood-louse, millepès.

Murten, **Murtein** & **Murtjen**, *v. a. provinc.* to cut, break; to kill.

Murks, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *vulg.* contemptible fellow; grunt of a pig.

Murtjen, *v. n. provinc.* to grunt; *fig.* to be sulky.

Murmeln, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -bäche) murmuring, babbling brook.

Murmeln, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) & *a.* 1. to murmur; to whisper; 2. to grumble, mumble, mutter.

Murmetthier, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) marmot, mountain-rat; *das virginische —*, wood-shock.

Murner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) * male-cat.

Murrbart, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -bärte) snarler, grumbler.

Murre, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* 1. coal-pot; 2. avalanche (of sand).

Murren, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to murmur, mutter, grumble, growl, snarl.

Murrhinisch, *adj.* myrrhine.

Mürriß, *I. adj.* surly, morose, peevish, froward, wayward; *das — e Wesen*, surliness, moroseness; *II. adv.* surlily, morosely, peevishly.

Murrköpf, *m.* *vulg.* a grumbling, peevish person; — **töppig**, *adj.* peevish, morose; — **stinn**, *m.* moroseness; — **stinnig**, *adj.* morose.

Mus, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) pap; any thick preparation of fruit, as apple-sauce, &c.; *compos.* — **apfel**, *m.* a kind of apple used for sauce; — **flaben**, — **tuschen**, *m.* — **torte**, *f.* cake, tart with thick fruit on; — **theil**, *n.* L. T. widow's share of her husband's property.

Musaget, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) Apollo (Musagetes).

Musche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* patch; fly.

Muschel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) shell, muscle-fish, shell-fish, cockle; *Anat. T.* outward part of the ear; *pudenda*; *provinc.* a kind of basket; *compos.* — **blume**, *f.* great duck-weed; — **ente**, *f.* vulpanser; — **förmig**, *adj.* in the shape of muscles, shell; — **gold**, *n.* shell-gold; water-gold; — **falt**, *m.* shell-lime; — **kennner**, *m.* conchologist; — **kennntniß**, — **kunde**, *f.* conchology; — **marmor**, *m.* shell-marmor; — **rand**, *m.* shell-edge; — **sammler**, *m.* collector of shells, conchologist; — **sammlung**, *f.* collection of shells; — **schale**, *f.* muscle-shell; — **seide**, *f.* byssus; — **silber**, *n.* shell-silver; — **wert**, *n.* shell-work.

Muse, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. Muse; 2. a plant of the palm species (*Musa L.*); *compos.* — **nberg**, *m.* Parnassus, Pindus, Helicon; — **nborn**, — **nquell**, *m.* Castalian (Pierian) spring; — **gott**, *m.* Apollo; — **kunst**, *f.* poetry; — **nhalle**, *f.* museum; — **nfig**, *m.* seat of the Muses; *fig.* academy, university; — **nsohn**, *m.* *fig.* student.

Muselman, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -männer) Mussulman, Turk.

Muselmanisch, *adj.* mussulmanish.

Musen, *v. a.* & *n.* to muse; *provinc.* to steal.

Musethier, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) moose, moose-deer.

Museum, *n.* (-s; *pl.* Museen) museum; study.

Musikiren, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to make music.

Musig, *adj.* thick, pappy.

Musik, *f.* (*pl.* -en) music; in — **setzen**, to set to music; *compos.* — **aufführung**, *f.* performance of music; — **bande**, *f.* band of music; — **fest**, *n.* musical festival; — **lehrer**, *m.* music-master; — **saal**, *m.* — **zimmer**, *n.* music-room; — **stunde**, *f.* lesson in music.

Musikalisch, *I. adj.* musical; *II. adv.* musically.

Musikant, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) musician; fiddler.

Musiker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) musician.

Musikus, *m.* musician.

Mustate, *f.* (*pl.* -n) nutmeg; *compos.* — **nbaum**, *m.* nutmeg-tree; — **nbirn**, *f.* *vid.* **Muskatellerbirn**; — **nlume**, — **nlüthe**, *f.* mace; — **nhacimthe**, *f.* muscary, musk; — **ntraut**, *n.* good Henry; — **n**

nuß, *f.* nutmeg; — nöl, *n.* mace-oil; — nwachse, *n.* nutmeg-soap.
Muskateller, *m.* (-*ß*) muscadell, muscadine; *compos.*
 — apfel, *m.* musk-apple; — birn, *f.* muscat, muscadell, musk-pear; — tirsche, *f.* musk-cherry;
 — traube, *f.* muscadine, grape-muscat.
Muskat-hyacinthe, *f.* musk; — reibe, *f.* nutmeg-grater; — rose, *f.* damask-rose; — wein, *m.* muscadell.
Muskel, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* -*n*) & *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) muscle; *compos.*
 — beschreibung, *f.* myography; — bewegung, *f.* muscular motion; — faser, *f.* fibres of which the muscles are composed; — kraft, *f.* muscular power; — lehre, *f.* myology; — stark, *adj.* having strong muscles, muscular; — stärke, *f.* muscular strength.
Muskelig, *adj.* muscular.
Muskete, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) musket; *compos.* — pfugel, *f.* musket-ball; — nlauf, *m.* musket barrel; — n-pulver, *n.* musket-powder; — nsalbe, *f.* volley of musket-shot; — nschuß, *m.* musket-shot.
Musketier, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* -*e*) musketeer.
Musketon, *n.* (-*ß*) musketoon, blunderbuss.
Muskiren, *v. a.* to musk.
Mustrose, *f.* musk-rose.
Mustulds, *adj.* muscular.
Mustus, *m.* musk, *vid.* Bisam, & Moschus; *compos.*
 — biber, *m.* musk-quash; — rabe, *f.* musk-rat; — thier, *n.* musk-animal; — ziege, *f.* musk-goat.
Muspel, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) + bittern.
Muß, *n.* (-*eß*; *pl.* -*e*) pap, *vid.* Muß.
Muß, *n.* necessity; — ist eine harte Muß, *prov.* necessity is a hard law.
Muße, *f.* leisure, ease, spare-time; — haben, to be at leisure; mit —, at leisure, leisurely; *compos.*
 — stunde, *f.* leisure-hour; — zeit, *f.* leisure-time.
Musfelin, *m.* (-*ß*) muslin.
Musfelnwagen, *m.* (-*ß*) *N. T.* space between the main bits and the foremost.
Müssen, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) (must), to be obliged, forced; not to be able to (cannot, could not) help; to be to ..; (*N. B.* Müssen is used for gemußt, when there is another infinitive); ich muß es thun, I must do it, I ought to do it, I am obliged to do it, I am to do it; ich habe es thun —, I have been obliged (forced) to do it; Sie — wissen, u. s. w., you ought to know, &c.; er mußte schon bekennen, he could not help confessing; *ellip.* ich muß fort, I must go; er mußte, he was obliged to do it; es mußte sich zutragen, daß .., it was to happen that ..; er muß wohl krank seyn, I suppose he is ill; wer muß es nur gewesen seyn? I wonder who it has been? sie kommen gewiß, sie müßten denn .., they are sure to come, unless they .., &c.
Musicht, **Musig**, *adj.* pappy.
Musig, *I. adj.* idle; vain; at leisure; disengaged, free (from, eines Dinges); eine — e Stunde, a leisure-hour, spare-hour; — e Gelder, dormant (dead or barren) money; *II. adv.* leisurely; idly; — gehen, to idle, loiter; einer Sache — zusehen, to look leisurely at a thing.
Mußig, *v. a.* & *refl.* *I. provinc.* & + to disengage; to free, set free; *2. vid.* Müssen; sich zu etwas gemüßigt sehen, to see one's self obliged.
Mußig-gang, *m.* idleness, sloth, laziness; — ist aller Laster Anfang, or — ist des Teufels Ruhebank, *prov.* idleness is the beginning of vice; — gänger, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* —), — gängerin, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) idler, loiterer; — gängerisch, *adj.* & *adv.* idle, idling.
Mußigkeit, *f.* idleness.
Muster, *n.* (-*ß*; *pl.* —) pattern, sample; model;

fig. example, paragon; ein — geben, to give a sample; sich einen zum — nehmen, to take an example of one; ein — von Schönheit, a paragon of beauty; *compos.* — bild, *n.* paragon; model; type; ideal; — buch, *n.* book (paper) of patterns, sample; — form, *f.* type; — farte, *f.* paper of patterns; — reiter, *m.* *M. E. jac.* travelling clerk, rider for orders; — schneider, *m.* pattern-maker; — schrift, *f.* classical writing; pattern, copy for writing; — schrifsteller, *m.* classical author; — schule, *f.* model school, normal school; — stück, *n.* classical passage; — wort, *n.* paradigm; — zeichner, *m.* — zeichnerin, *f.* pattern drawer.
Mustern, *v. I. a.* to muster, review; *provinc.* to dress out, adorn; *T.* to figure; gemustertes Band, figured ribbon; *II. n. provinc.* to whisper.
Musterhaft, *I. adj.* worthy of imitation; exemplary; *II. adv.* in an exemplary manner.
Musterhaftigkeit, *f.* exemplariness.
Muster, of **Mustern**, to review, in *compos.* — herr, *m.* + reviewing officer; — platz, *m.* place of review; — schreiber, *m.* clerk of the muster-roll; reporter of the review; — rolle, *f.* — zettel, *m.* muster-roll.
Mustert, *m.* (-*ß*) mustard.
Musterung, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) muster, mustering, review.
Muter, **Müter**, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* —) crawfish in the state of casting its shell.
Mutern, **Mütern**, *v. n.* to moul, *vid.* Maufen.
Muth, *m. provinc.* mud; froth.
Muth, *m.* (-*eß*) 1. courage, mettle; heart, spirit; 2. mood, humor; 3. resentment; zu — e seyn, werden, to feel; — machen, to encourage, spirit, hearten; — beibringen, to bring into spirits; den — benehmen, to discourage, dishearten; in trunkenem — e, in a drunken mood; — fassen, to take heart, or courage, pluck up one's spirit; den — sinken lassen, to lose courage; gut eß — eß seyn, to be of good cheer; wie ist dir zu — e? how do you feel? es ward mir dabei nicht wohl zu — e, I felt rather curious at it; I was almost afraid; seinen — (sein Muthchen) an einem thülen, to wreak one's anger upon one; *compos.* — los, *adj.* spiritless, discouraged, disheartened, dejected, low, desponding; without courage; — losigkeit, *f.* discouragement, dejectedness, despondency, want of courage; — maßen, *v. a. insep.* to guess, presume, conjecture; — maß, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* —) guesser, conjecturer; — maßlich, *I. adj.* conjecturable, conjectural, presumptive; *II. adv.* conjecturally, presumably, by guess; — maßlichkeit, *f.* conjecturality; — maßung, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) conjecture, guess, supposition, surmise; — voll, *adj.* & *adv.* courageous, full of courage; — wille & — willen, *m.* petulance, wantonness, waggery, pertness, looseness; aus bloßem — willen, only for wantonness; — willig, *I. adj.* petulant, wanton, waggish, pert, loose; malicious, naughty; *II. adv.* petulantly, wantonly; on purpose, wilfully, designedly, maliciously; — willigkeit, *f.* *vid.* — wille.
Muthchen, *n. vid.* under phrases of Muth.
Muthen, *v. I. a.* to demand, sue for, claim; *II. n.* (*aux.* seyn) to have a mind, to be inclined; wohl gemuthet seyn, to be cheerful.
Muther, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* —) candidate, suitor, suppliant.
Muth, of **Muthen**, in *compos.* — geld, *n.* money for granting a license (among mechanics); — jahr, *n.* year fixed for taking the license of master; —schein, *m.* certificate of indult, or investiture.
Muthig, *I. adj.* courageous, spirited, mettle, mettlesome, stout; ein — eß Pferd, a mettlesome horse; *II. adv.* courageously, mettlesomely.

Mutbigkeit, *f.* mettle, mettlesomeness, courageousness, stoutness.

Muthung, *f.* (*pl. -en*) suing for, request, demand.

Muttschren, *v. n. provinc.* to change, alternate.

Mutter, or **Muttertreib**, *m.* crawfish that has cast his shell.

Mutter, *f. T.* mother, sediment in wine, or other liquids.

Mutter, *f.* (*pl. Mütter*) 1. mother; matron; *Med. T.* matrix, womb; 2. locket; (*einer Schraube*) box of a screw; (*einer Presse*) nut of a press; *zur* — *machen*, to make a mother, *i. e.* to get with child; *wie die* —, *so die Tochter*, like mother, like daughter; *compos.* — *band*, *n. Anat. T.* ligament of the womb; — *baum*, *m. T.* tiller, stander, tree left in a wood for seed; — *bein*, *n.* joint, knuckle-bone on the hind-legs of beasts; — *beschwerde*, — *beschwerung*, *f.* mother-fit, hysterical passion; — *biene*, *f.* queen-bee; — *blume*, *f.* seed flower; — *boden*, *m.* native soil; — *bruch*, *m.* hysterocele, fall of the matrix; — *bruder*, *m.* uncle, mother's brother; — *erde*, *f.* earth; *T.* garden-earth; — *ieber*, *n.* fever attending an accouchement; — *füllen*, *n.* foal; — *gewächse*, *n.* moon-calf, excrescence in the womb; — *gut*, *n.* property on the mother's side; — *håzing*, *m.* shad, mother of herrings; — *hårz*, *n.* galbanum; — *håse*, *m.* doe-hare, female-hare; — *herz*, *n. fig.* tender heart of a mother; — *kalb*, *n.* female calf; — *kind*, *n.* pet child, *fig.* human being; — *kirche*, *f.* mother-church, parish church; — *tozlit*, *f.* hysteric passion; — *örn*, *n.* blighted corn; — *krampf*, *m.* spasm of the matrix; — *krankheit*, *f. vid.* — *beschwerde*; — *frånze*, *pl. S. T.* pessaries; — *traut*, *n.* various plants used against pains in the womb; mother-word, fever-few; *balm*; — *fuchen*, *m.* after-birth; — *lamm*, *n.* ewe-lamb; — *land*, *n.* mother-country; — *lauge*, *f. Chy. T.* mother-lye, mother-water; — *leib*, *m.* womb; *von* — *leibe an*, from one's birth; — *liebe*, *f.* maternal love; — *loß*, *adj.* motherless; — *maal*, *n.* mole; — *mensch*, *m. vulg.* man; — *milch*, *f.* milk of a mother; *etwas mit der* — *milch einfaugen*, to imbibe from the earliest infancy; — *mord*, — *mörder*, *m.* — *mörderinn*, *f.* matricide; — *mund*, *m. A. T.* mouth of the womb; — *nacht*, *adj. vulg.* stark-naked; — *nelste*, *f.* clove, left for seed; — *pfennige*, *pl. vulg.* money from a mother; spare-money; — *pferd*, *n.* mare; — *schaf*, *n.* sheep that has lambed, ewe; — *scheide*, *f. A. T.* vagina, wombpipeline, neck of the womb; — *schoß*, *m.* mother's lap; *fig.* tender care; *im* — *schoße sitzen*, *fig.* to be petted up; — *schwein*, *n.* sow; — *schwester*, *f.* aunt, mother's sister; — *seele*, *f. vulg.* living soul; — *seelenallein*, *adv. vulg.* quite alone; — *söhnchen*, *n. cont.* darling, pet, fondling, milk-sop, nursing; — *sorge*, *f.* motherly care; — *spiegel*, *m. A. T.* dilator of the matrix; — *sprache*, *f. I.* mother tongue, vernacular tongue; native language; 2. original language (as the mother tongue of others); — *sprige*, *f. S. T.* injecting syringe; — *staat*, *m.*

mother state, country (in opposition to its colonies); — *stadt*, *f. I.* native town; 2. metropolis (in its proper sense, in its relation to colonial towns); — *stamm*, *m.* parent-stock; — *stand*, *m.* motherhood, maternity; — *stelle*, *f.* place of a mother; — *stod*, *m.* bee-hive kept for breeding; — *theil*, *n.* maternals, inheritance from the mother; — *trompete*, *f. A. T.* horns of the matrix (*tubæ Falopianæ*); — *veiden*, *n.* — *viole*, *f.* Julian flower, stock-gillflower, mother-violet; — *vorfall*, *m.* hysterocele; — *wasser*, *n.* — *wein*, *m.* water, wine, mixed with herbs against uterine pain; — *weg*, *n. vid.* — *beschwerde*; — *wiß*, *m.* mother-wit, common sense; — *wurz*, *f.* herbs against uterine pain; — *wuth*, *f.* uterine madness (fury), nymphomania; — *zäpfchen*, *n. Med. T.* pessary; — *zimmet*, *m.* base cinnamon.

Muttern, *v. a. & n.* + to suckle; to take after the mother. **Mütterlich**, *I. adj.* motherly, maternal; on the mother's side; **Bruder von** — *er Seite*, brother from the same venter (*L. T.*); *II. adv.* maternally, motherly; like a mother.

Mütterlichkeit, *f.* maternalness, motherliness.

Mutterchaft, *f.* motherhood, maternity.

Muß, *m.* (—*s* & *pl. -e*) 1. *provinc.* something (animals) clipped or docked; dog with a short tail; 2. short coat; 3. a short or stupid fellow; *compos.* — *ohr*, *n.* cropped ear; — *schwanz*, *m.* bob-tail; curtailed horse; hen that has lost her ne feathers.

Müge, *f.* (*pl. -n*) cap, bonnet; *B. T.* veil; *fig.* second stomach of ruminating animals; *compos.* — *nblech*, *n.* front shade of a cap; — *nhandler*, *m.* capper; — *nmacher*, *m.* cap-maker.

Mußen, *v. a. I. provinc.* to dress, adorn; 2. to crop, dock (animals); to lop (trees).

Myopie, *f.* myopy, short-sightedness.

Myopse, *m.* myope, short-sighted person.

Myriade, *f.* (*pl. -n*) myriad.

Myrmidone, *m.* (—*n*; & *pl. -n*) myrmidon.

Myrobalane, *f.* (*pl. -n*) myrobalan.

Myrrhe, *f.* (*pl. -n*) myrrh; *compos.* — *ngummi*, *m.* myrrhugum.

Myrte (*Myrthe*, *Myrte*), *f.* (*pl. -n*) myrtle; *compos.* — *nartig*, *adj.* like myrtle; — *nbaum*, *m.* myrtle-tree; — *nbeere*, *f.* myrtle-berry; — *nborn*, *m.* holly; — *nheide*, *f.* Dutch myrtle; — *nkranz*, *m.* myrtle-wreath, or crown; — *nlaube*, *f.* — *nwald*, *m.* myrtle-grove; — *nwachse*, *n.* myrtle wax; — *nzweig*, *m.* myrtle branch.

Mysterium, *n.* (—*s*; & *pl. Mysterien*) mystery; *pl.* mysteries.

Mysticismus, *m.* mysticism.

Mystik, *f.* mysterious doctrine, mysticism.

Mystiker, *m.* (—*s*; & *pl. —*) mystic.

Mystisch, *I. adj.* mystic; *II. adv.* mystically.

Mythe, *f.* (*pl. -n*) fable, mythos.

Mythisch, *adj.* mythical.

Mytholog, *m.* (—*n*; & *pl. -en*) mythologist.

Mythologie, *f.* (*pl. -n*) mythology.

Mythologisch, *adj.* mythological.

N.

N, n, N; the fourteenth letter of the Alphabet.

Na, *int. vulg. abbr. of Nun*, well! how now!

Nabe, *f. (pl. -n) nave*; *compos.* — **nband**, *n. axle-tree-hoop (of a wheel)*; — **nbüchse**, *f. nave-box, pipe-box, wheel-box*; — **ntappe**, *f. wheel-cap*; — **nloch**, *n. nave-hole*; — **nring**, *m. nave-ring, wheel-hoop*.

Nabel, *m. (-s; pl. — & Nabel) navel*; *Her. T. nombril*; *T. boss, key-stone*; *Math. T. focus (of a curved line)*; *B. T. speck; centre of a mushroom or toadstool*; *compos.* — **binde**, *f. umbilical band*; — **blutader**, *f. umbilical vein*; — **bruch**, *m. umbilical rupture, omphalocele; hernia*; — **fleischbruch**, *m. sarcomphale*; — **förmig**, *adj. navel like*; *umbilical*; — **galle**, *f. navel-gall (a disease of horses)*; — **gefäße**, *pl. A. T. umbilical vessels*; — **knoten**, *m. umbilical knot*; — **traut**, *n. — pflanze*, *f. navel-word*; — **schnur**, *f. & — strang*, *m. navel-string, umbilical cord*; — **windbruch**, *m. pneumatophale*; — **wurm**, *m. umbilical worm*.

Nabelig, *adj. having a navel, boss, &c.*

Nabeln, *v. a. to provide with a boss, nombril; ein Kind —, to bind down the navel of an infant*.

Naben, *v. a. to provide with a navel*.

Nabob, *m. (-s; pl. -e) nabob*.

Näher, *m. (-s; pl. —) T. auger, gimlet, whimble; compos.* — **schmied**, *m. auger-smith*.

Nach, *prep. with dat. after; to, for, at, by, of, in, upon; according to, conformably to; zehn Minuten — vier*, ten minutes past four; — **hause**, home; towards home; — **der Stadt zu**, towards the town; **gleich — meiner Zukunft**, immediately upon my return; **acht Tage — einander**, eight days successively; **im Jahre — Christi Geburt**, in the year of our Lord; — **dem Leben trachten (einem)**, to attempt, have a design upon, one's life; — **Frankreich**, — **Paris reisen**, to go to France, to Paris; — **China segeln**, to sail for China; **das Schiff ist — Amerika bestimmt**, the ship is bound for America; — **englischer Mode**, after the English fashion; **dieß ist nicht — meinem Geschmack**, this is not to my taste; — **sich ziehen**, *fig.* to bring one, be followed by; — **der Natur gezeichnet**, drawn from nature; — **einer Vorschrift schreiben**, to write after a copy; — **seiner eigenen Art**, after his own manner; **es ist vier — meiner Uhr**, it is four o'clock by my watch; — **etwas schließen**, *urtheilen*, to judge by ...; — **etwas fragen**, *sehen*, *u.s.p.*, to inquire, look, &c. after; — **einem gehen**, or — **etwas gehen**, to go after one, or a thing; — **etwas zielen**, *schießen*, *werfen*, to aim, shoot, cast, &c. at; — **gerade**, by degrees; at last; — **einem**, **etwas schicken**, to send for; — **wie vor**, now as ever, still, all the same; — **dem**, **was ich von ihm gehört habe**, by what I have heard of him; — **und —, by little and little**, by degrees; **der Reihe —**, by turns; — **etwas schmecken**, *riechen*, to taste, smell of; — **meinem Sinne**, to my humor or liking; — **mir sollte es anders gehen**, in my mind it should be be otherwise; — **meiner Meinung**, in my opinion; — **der Vernunft**, according to reason; — **den Gesetzen**, according to the laws; **Ihrem Befehle —**, in conformity with (agreeably to) your commands.

Nach, as a prefix to verbs, is *separable*; they mostly govern the dative, and mean 1. direction to, aiming at; 2. a being later, subsequent, after; 3. con-

formity to, resemblance with, or imitation: they may be formed at infinitum, but the most usual only are introduced.

Nachachten, *v. n. (aux. haben) dat. to observe, obey, act according to*.

Nachachtung, *f. observance, observation*.

Nachäffen, *v. a. & n. (aux. haben) (etwas or einem) to ape, mimic, counterfeit*.

Nachäffer, *m. (-s; pl. —) servile imitator, mimic*.

Nachäffung, *f. (pl. -en) aping, mimicking*.

Nachahmbar, *adj. imitable*.

Nachahmen, *v. a. & n. (aux. haben) to imitate, copy, mimic; einen —, to imitate the person or personalities, to copy; die Natur —, to imitate, copy nature; einem in etwas —, (dat.) to imitate one in ...; einem —, to imitate, follow as a pattern, or example, i. e. imitate the excellences, &c. of*.

Nachahmenb, *part. adj. imitative*.

Nachahmenswerth, *adj. worthy of imitation*.

Nachahmer, *m. (-s; pl. —) imitator*.

Nachahmerei, *f. cont. servile imitation, desire of imitating, mimicry*.

Nachahmlich, *adj. imitable*.

Nachahmung, *f. (pl. -en) imitation; mimicry; compos.* — **gabe**, *f. imitative gift, faculty*; — **sucht**, — **swuth**, *f. rage of imitation*; — **strieb**, *m. imitative instinct, impulse*.

Nacharbeit, *f. 1. after-work, second operation; 2. copy*.

Nacharbeiten, *v. a. & n. (aux. haben) to work after, from; to work after, later; to improve*.

Nachärnte, *f. vid. Nachernte*.

Nacharten, *v. n. (aux. seyn) dat. to take after, to resemble*.

Nachartung, *f. (pl. -en) taking after, resembling*.

Nachbar, *m. (-s & -n; pl. -n & -en) neighbour; provinc. parishioner; der nächste —, next-door neighbour; compos.* — **dienst**, *m. neighbourly office*; — **haus**, *n. next-door house*; — **land**, *n. — staat*, *m. — stadt*, *f. neighbouring, border country, land, state, town, &c.*; — **smann**, *m. — sleute*, *pl. neighbour, neighbours*.

Nachbarinn, *f. (pl. -en) (female) neighbour*.

Nachbarlich, *adj. & adv. neighbourly*.

Nachbarlichkeit, *f. neighbourliness*.

Nachbarschaft, *f. (pl. -en) neighbourhood, vicinity; venue (L. T.); neighbours collectively*.

Nachbarschaftlich, *adj. relating to the neighbourhood*.

Nachbedacht, *adj. reflected on too late, considered after the deed; vorgethan und —, hat Manchen in groß Leid gebracht*, *prov.* do a thing in haste and repent of it at leisure.

Nachbedenken, *v. ir. a. to consider too late*.

Nachbellen, *v. n. (aux. haben) to bark after; to imitate the barking*.

Nachbericht, *m. (-es) after-intelligence*.

Nachbessern, *v. a. to make, try improvements*.

Nachbesserung, *f. trying to improve*.

Nachbeten, *v. a. & n. (aux. haben) to pray after; fig. cont. to say after, to echo another's sentiments*.

Nachbeten, *m. (-s; pl. —) repeater of what another has said*.

Nachbeterei, *f. cont. repeating after another*.

Nachbetung, *f. repeating after, echoing*.

Nachbeweis, *m. (-es; pl. -e) after-proof*.

Nachbezahlen, *v. a. to make after-payment*.

Nachbier, *n.* (-s) small beer, *vid.* Rosent.
Nachbild, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -bilder) copy; counterfeit.
Nachbilden, *v. a.* to copy, imitate, counterfeit.
Nachbildner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) imitator.
Nachbildung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) copying, counterfeiting, fac-simile.
Nachbleiben, *v. ir. n.* (*aux.* seyn) to be left behind.
Nachbleibsel, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) remains, leaving.
Nachblicken, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to look after (one, einem).
Nachbohren, *v. a.* to bore after, again.
Nachbrechen, *v. ir. n.* 1. (*aux.* seyn) to break after, further; 2. (*aux.* haben) *Min. T.* to follow (breaking).
Nachbrennen, *v. n. Sp. T.* to go off late (a gun).
Nachbringen, *v. ir. a.* to bring after, carry after; *fig.* to fetch up.
Nachbrüllen, -brummen, *v. a. & n.* to imitate the bellowing, humming of; to cry after.
Nachbrunf, *f. Sp. T.* later, after rut.
Nachbürge, *f.* (*pl.* -n) collateral security.
Nachbürste, *f.* (*pl.* -n) T. finishing brush.
Nachdatiren, *v. a.* to postdate.
Nachdem, 1. *adv.* afterwards, after that, hereafter; — *werden wir (sehen)* hereafter we shall see; — *es kommt*, as it comes; II. *conj.* after, when as, according as; — *ich eingetreten war*, after I was gone in.
Nachdenken, *v. ir. n.* (*aux.* haben) to muse, meditate, reflect, ponder, ruminate, weigh; einer Sache, or über eine Sache —, to consider of, think, reflect, or meditate upon; einem Andern —, to follow up another's thoughts.
Nachdenken, *n.* (-s) reflexion, meditation, meditating upon, musing, pondering, considering, consideration, thinking.
Nachdenkend, *part. adj.* thinking, reflecting, thoughtful; — *aussehen*, to look thoughtful.
Nachdentlich, *adj.* 1. reflecting, meditative, thoughtful; ruminating; 2. requiring reflection.
Nachdichten, *v. a.* to imitate, copy (the style of poetry of).
Nachdonnern, *v. a. & n.* (*aux.* haben) to thunder after; to repeat thundering; to send thundering after.
Nachdrängen, *v. a. & refl.* to press, crowd after others.
Nachdringen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux.* seyn) to press after, in; to pursue hotly.
Nachdruck, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -drücke) 1. pressing a second time (of wine); after-pressure; 2. *fig.* energy, emphasis, stress, expressiveness; 3. pirated impression, edition, piracy; — *auf etwas legen*, to lay stress upon something.
Nachdrucken, *v. a. & n.* to counterfeit; to pirate (a book).
Nachdrücken, *v. a. & n.* to press a second time; to apply after-pressure; to urge, push, make effort.
Nachdrucker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *fig.* one who pirates; pirate of books.
Nachdrücklich, 1. *adj.* energetical, emphatical, expressive, strong, forcible; ein — et Schlag, a ponderous blow; II. *adv.* energetically; emphatically, expressively.
Nachdrücklichkeit, *f.* energy, emphaticness; forcibleness.
Nachdunkeln, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to grow darker, to darken after.
Nachdurst, *m.* (-es) after-thirst (on the morning after a revel-night).
Nacheifer, *m.* (-s) emulation.
Nacheiferer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) emulator.
Nacheifern, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) (einem in etwas) to emulate.

Nacheiferung, *f.* emulation, emulating; *compos.* — *striebe*, *m.* impulse of emulation.
Nacheile, *f.* hastening after; pursuit.
Nacheilen, *v. n.* (*aux.* seyn) einem —, to haste after, run after.
Nacheinander, *adv.* one after another.
Nachempfinden, *v. ir. a.* to feel, experience after.
Nachen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) boat, skiff; *compos.* — *führer*, *m.* ferry-man.
Nacher, *adv. provinc. vulg.* after, afterwards.
Nacherbe, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) second heir, after-heir.
Nacherfinden, *v. ir. a.* to invent what another had already invented.
Nacherhalten, *v. ir. a.* to receive later, or in addition.
Nachernte, *f.* after-crop; gleanings.
Nachernten, *v. a. & n.* (*aux.* haben) to glean.
Nacherntung, *f.* gleanings.
Nacherzählen, *v. a.* to tell after another, repeat.
Nacherzähler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) repeater.
Nacherzählung, *f.* telling after, repetition.
Nachessen, *v. ir. a. & n.* (*aux.* haben) to eat after, afterwards.
Nachessen, *n.* (-s) by-dish, dessert, fruits.
Nachfahren, *v. ir. I. a.* to carry after, convey after; II. *n.* (*aux.* seyn) to go after, ride after; to follow (in a carriage, vessel, &c.); *fig. provinc.* to succeed.
Nachfahrer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* successor; *Min. T.* overseer.
Nachfahrt, *f.* following after, &c.; *provinc.* succession.
Nachfährt, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Hunt. T.* print, sight of the hind-foot of a deer.
Nachfallen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux.* seyn) to fall after; einem —, to follow in the fall.
Nachfärben, *v. I. a.* to dye, or color a second time; II. *n.* (*aux.* haben) to shine through.
Nachfeier, *f.* subsequent, or repeated celebration.
Nachfeiern, *v. a.* to celebrate later or again.
Nachfeilen, *v. a.* to retouch.
Nachflattern, *v. n.* to imitate, flutter after.
Nachfliegen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux.* seyn) to fly after; (*aux.* haben) to imitate the flying.
Nachfliehen, *v. ir. n.* to pursue swiftly.
Nachfließen, *v. ir. n.* to flow after.
Nachfolge, *f.* following, succession; *fig.* imitation.
Nachfolgen, *v. n.* (*aux.* seyn) to follow; to come later; to succeed; *fig.* to imitate, follow.
Nachfolgende, } *adv. & provinc.* in the sequel, as
Nachfolglich, } follows.
Nachfolger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —), **Nachfolgerinn**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) follower, successor, aftercomer; imitator.
Nachforderung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) after-account, after-claim.
Nachformen, *v. a.* to copy, imitate.
Nachforschen, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to search, inquire after.
Nachforscher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) searcher, inquirer.
Nachforschung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) searching, inquiry.
Nachfrage, *f.* (*pl.* -n) inquiry, inquiring; demand; request; — *halten*, to make an inquiry for, to inquire after; in — *kommen*, to grow into request; häufige — *finden*, to be much in demand; *compos.* — *amt*, *n.* office of intelligence.
Nachfragen, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to inquire, ask after; to care for, about; *er fragt nichts darnach*, he cares nothing about it.
Nachfrist, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *provinc.* remainder of an account, or debt; after-respite.
Nachfühlen, *v. a.* to feel after or with one.
Nachführen, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to carry after, bring after one.

Nachfüllen, *v. a.* to fill up; to add.
Nachgänger, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* —) follower.
Nachgebären, *v. ir. a.* to bring forth, bear later, after the death of the father.
Nachgeben, *v. ir. I. a.* 1. to give after; in addition, pay after; 2. (einem etwas) + to grant; einem nichts —, to be not inferior to one, to be not behind him in anything; II. *n.* (*aux. haben*) to yield, give way; to slacken, relax; *fig.* to condescend, yield to, comply with; to consent, allow; *der Klügste giebt nach*, *prov.* the wisest will give way (in dispute, &c.).
Nachgeben, *n.* (-*ß*) complying, condescension; giving-way, consenting.
Nachgebend, *part. adj.* complying, yielding, indulgent.
Nachgeboren, *adj.* born later; posthumous.
Nachgeburt, *f.* (*pl. en*) after-birth.
Nachgebante or **Nachgedanken**, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl. -n*) after-thought.
Nachgefühl, *n.* (-*ß*; *pl. -e*) after-feeling.
Nachgehen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux. seyn*) (einem or einer Sache) to go after, to follow; to prosecute; to make the object of one's attention or business; einem auf dem Fuße —, to be at one's heels; *der Spur* —, to trace, to follow the track, the footing; *fig.* einem —, to give one the precedence; einer Person —, *fig.* to court a person; seinen Geschäften —, to mind (attend to) one's business; einem Befehle —, to obey an order; einer Entdeckung —, to prosecute a discovery; dem Trunke —, to be given to drunkenness.
Nachgehends, *adv.* afterwards, hereafter; next to this.
Nachgelassen, *part. adj.* posthumous; *vid.* Nachlassen.
Nachgemacht, *part. adj.* counterfeit; imitated; artificial.
Nachgerade, *adv.* by this while, by degrees, by little and little.
Nachgefang, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl. -fänge*) epode.
Nachgeschmack, *m.* (-*ß*) after-taste, tang.
Nachgeschwader, *n.* (-*ß*; *pl. —*) rear of a fleet.
Nachgiebig, *adj.* yielding, complaisant, complying; supple, pliable, easy.
Nachgiebigkeit, *f.* yielding temper; compliance, pliability, docility; obsequiousness.
Nachgießen, *v. ir. a.* to pour after; to take a cast of, to cast from.
Nachgießung, *f.* taking a cast, casting from.
Nachglanz, *m.* (-*ß*) after splendor.
Nachgleiten, *v. ir. n.* to slide, glide after.
Nachgraben, *v. ir. n.* (*aux. haben*) (einer Sache) to dig for; to pursue in digging; to dig after.
Nachgras, *n.* (-*ß*) after-grass, after-math.
Nachgrübeln, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) (einer Sache) to ponder over a thing; minutely to examine, investigate.
Nachgrübler, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl. —*) one who ponders over.
Nachgrummet, *n.* (-*ß*) third crop of hay.
Nachgucken, *v. n. vulg.* to look after.
Nachguß, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl. -güsse*) cast taken from another, copy.
Nachhall, *m.* (-*ß*) echo.
Nachhallen, *v. a. & n.* (*aux. haben*) to echo, resound; to halloo after.
Nachhalten, *v. ir. I. a.* to hold, give, celebrate after, later; II. (*aux. haben*) to last, continue.
Nachhaltig, *adj.* lasting; continuing.
Nachhand, *f.* hind quarter of a horse.
Nachhandeln, *v. n.* to act according, agreeably to.
Nachhangen (**Nachhängen**), *v. ir. n.* (*aux. haben*) (einer Sache) to give way to; to give one's self over, addict one's self, to be given, addicted to;

seinen Begierden —, to indulge one's passions; *der Schwermuth* —, to give way to melancholy; einem Hirsche —, *Hunt. T.* to track a stag with a lime hound.
Nachhänger, *m.* (-*ß*) *N. T.* looper.
Nachhauen, *v. ir. I. n.* (*aux. haben*) to cut after; *Mil. T.* to chase, or pursue the enemy (said of cavalry); II. *a.* to copy (a statue).
Nachheben, *v. ir. a.* to lift higher, give a lift.
Nachheizen, *v. a.* to heat more.
Nachhelfen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux. haben*) *dat.* to lend a helping hand; to help forward; *T.* to touch up.
Nachhelfer, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl. —*) helper.
Nachher, *adv.* afterwards, hereafter; subsequently, later.
Nachherbst, *m.* (-*ß*) after-autumn, latter end of autumn.
Nachherig, *adj.* subsequent, posterior.
Nachheßen, *v. a.* to hunt, set, send after.
Nachheu, *n.* (-*ß*) after-math.
Nachhieß, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl. -e*) after-cut; *Mil. T.* pursuit (by the cavalry) with sword in hand.
Nachhinken, *v. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to hobble after; einem —, *fig.* to follow, imitate in a bungling way.
Nachhochzeit, *f.* after-nuptials.
Nachholen, *v. a.* to fetch after, up; *fig.* to recover, retrieve; seinen Schaden —, to recover one's loss.
Nachhülfe, *f.* helping, assistance (to success or progress).
Nachhüpfen, *v. n.* to skip after; to imitate the skipping.
Nachhüten, *v. n.* to feed, drive cattle on after.
Nachhut, *f.* 1. after-feeding; 2. rear, rear-guard; *die — befehligen*, to bring up the rear.
Nachjagd, *f.* pursuit.
Nachjagen, *v. a. & n.* (*aux. seyn*) to chase, pursue, follow after; *fig.* to pursue.
Nachjahr, *n.* (-*ß*) *provinc.* autumn; *L. T.* year of grace.
Nachjauchzen, — jubeln, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) *dat.* to shout, halloo after.
Nachkaufen, *v. a.* to buy after or in addition.
Nachkehren, *v. n.* to sweep after.
Nachkind, *n. vid.* Nachkomme.
Nachklage, *f.* (*pl. -n*) *L. T.* gain-action, reconvention, subsequent suit.
Nachklang, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl. -klänge*) echo; *fig.* re-echo; after fame; after-effect.
Nachklatschen, *v. I. a. cont.* to backbite, to defame; to repeat what another has prattled; II. *n.* (*aux. haben*) to clap after a person.
Nachklettern, *v. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to climb, or clamber after.
Nachklingen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux. haben*) to resound, echo, ring; *fig.* to continue; to leave a sound.
Nachkomme, *m.* (-*n*; *pl. -n*) descendant; successor; *die — n.* issue, offspring, posterity; progeny, descendants; successors.
Nachkommen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to come after, to follow; to come up with; einer Sache —, *fig.* to execute, perform, do; seinem Versprechen —, to perform, or fulfil one's promise; einem Befehle —, to obey an order.
Nachkommenchaft, *f.* posterity, descendants, progeny.
Nachkömmling, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl. -e*) offspring, descendant; successor.
Nachkönnen, *v. ir. n. ellip.* (*aux. haben*) to be able to (can) follow, come after.
Nachkost, *f.* by-dish.
Nachkunft, *f.* posterity; coming after.
Nachkünsteln, *v. a.* to counterfeit; to imitate (artificially).

Nachhallen, *v. a. & n.* to stammer, or prattle after.
Nachlaß, *m.* (-ſſeß; *pl.* **Nachläſſe**) 1. bequest, legacy, heritage, inheritance, succession; 2. abatement, allowance; 3. remission; intermission; 4. remission, pardon; — einer Abgabe oder Steuer, remission of a duty or tax.

Nachlassen, *v. ir. I. a. 1.* to leave behind; to transmit; 2. *ellip.* to allow, let go after, follow, &c.; 3. to slacken, relax, loosen, let go; (einem etwas) to permit, allow; to remit; (etwas von or an etwas) to abate, yield some abatement; es iſt nichts an ihrer Strafe nachgelaſſen, no mitigation has been made in their punishment; II. *n.* (aux. haben) to slacken, relent, remit, intermit; to leave off, cease; die Kälte, der Regen läßt nach, the cold, rain is relenting, &c.

Nachlaſſenſchaft, *f. vid.* **Nachlaß**.

Nachläſſig, *I. adj.* negligent, slack, remiss; listless; careless, slovenly; heedless, inattentive; idle; *fig.* natural, unaffected; II. *adv.* negligently, slackly; remissly, slightly, listlessly; *fig.* unaffectedly.
Nachläſſigkeit, *f.* negligence, slackness; carelessness, slovenliness; heedlessness, idleness, remissness.

Nachlaſſung, *f.* leaving behind; slackening, relaxing; permitting, allowing; abating; remission; pardon, mitigation; relenting.

Nachlauf, *m.* the running after; what runs after (liquid).

Nachlaufen, *v. ir. n.* (aux. ſeyn) (einem) to run after.

Nachläufer, *m.* (-ſ; *pl.* —) runner after.

Nachlaut, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -e) after sound, vibration of sound.

Nachlauten, *v. n.* to sound after.

Nachleben, *v. n.* (aux. haben) to live conformably, or according to, to observe; to live after, later; den Geſetzen —, to live according to the laws.

Nachleben, *n.* (-ſ) after-life.

Nachlebende, *m. decl. like adj.* survivor, descendant.

Nachlegen, *v. a.* to lay after, to add, put on more.

Nachlehn, *v. a.* to drawl after, imitate.

Nachleſe, *f.* gleaning, leasing; — halten, to glean, lease.

Nachleſen, *v. ir. a. & n.* (aux. haben) 1. to glean, lease; 2. to read after, follow in reading (einem); to repeat reading; to read a passage quoted (etwas).

Nachleſer, *m.* (-ſ; *pl.* —) gleaner.

Nachleſung, *f.* reading after, repetition.

Nachleuchten, *v. n.* (aux. haben) *dat.* to light after, follow with a light.

Nachliefern, *v. a.* to furnish subsequently, supply.

Nachlieferung, *f.* subsequent, later purveying, furnishing, supplying.

Nachmachen, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to counterfeit, imitate; to mimic, ape; (etwas) to copy, imitate; es einem —, to imitate one's example; ein nachgemachter Brief, a forged letter.

Nachmacher, *m.* (-ſ; *pl.* —) imitator, forger.

Nachmacherei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) forgery.

Nachmachung, *f.* counterfeiting, imitation, &c.

Nachmath, *f.* after-grass, after-math.

Nachmalen, *v. a. & n.* (aux. haben) (etwas) to paint after an original, to copy; (einem) to follow the style of an artist.

Nachmalig, *adj.* following, subsequent.

Nachmalß, *adv.* afterwards; subsequently.

Nachmann, *m.* (-ſ; *pl.* -männer) *M. E.* subsequent endorser.

Nachmaſt, *f.* after-mast.

Nachmeſſen, *v. ir. a.* to measure again, after.

Nachmeſſung, *f.* measuring after or again.

Nachmittag, *m.* (-ſ; *pl.* -e) afternoon; *compos.* — ſtirche, — ſpreibig, — ſruhe, — ſzeit, *f.* after-

noon (divine) service, sermon, repose, time, &c. — ſchlaf, *m.* — ſchlafſchen, *n.* nap after dinner.

Nachmittägig, *adj.* afternoon, post-meridian.

Nachmittäglic, *adj.* every afternoon.

Nachmittags, *adv.* in the afternoon.

Nachmitternacht, *f.* the time from midnight to morning.

Nachmitternächtlich, *adj.* after midnight.

Nachmüſſen, *v. n. ellip.* (aux. haben) to be obliged to follow.

Nachnahme, *f. M. E.* reimbursement.

Nachnehmen, *v. ir. a.* to take after, in addition to.

Nachordnen, *v. a.* to assign a place next in order subdelegate.

Nachpfeifen, *v. ir. a. & n.* to whistle after; to repeat whistling.

Nachpflanzen, *v. a.* to plant later.

Nachpſuſchen, *v. a. & n.* to imitate, copy in a bungling manner.

Nachpſuſcher, *m.* (-ſ; *pl.* —) bungling imitator.

Nachplaudern, } *v. a. & n.* to babble after, repeat.

Nachplappern, }

Nachprägen, *v. a.* to copy the stamp of.

Nachquellen, *v. ir. n.* to spring, bubble up after; to gush out after.

Nachraſen, *v. n.* to rush after, follow.

Nachraub, *m.* (-eß) after spoil.

Nachraum, *m. T.* offals, shavings, chips of felled trees.

Nachräumen, *v. a. & n.* to clear after another; to put again in order.

Nachraufen, *v. n.* to rush after, follow.

Nachrechen, *m.* (-ſ) large rake.

Nachrechnen, *v. a.* to rake after.

Nachrechnen, *v. a. & n.* to reckon up or again, to examine an account; to control.

Nachrechner, *m.* (-ſ; *pl.* —) controller, accountant.

Nachrechnung, *f.* reckoning after, control.

Nachrecht, *n.* (-eß) *L. T.* right of reconvention fixed share of fines or amercements for forest officers.

Nachrede, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. conclusion, epilogue; 2. (evil) report, rumor, public talk; die üble —, ill report, slander, detraction, calumny; in üble bringen, to slander, detract from one's character; üble — vermeiden, to avoid slander.

Nachreden, *v. a. & n.* (aux. haben) to speak on the authority of another, to repeat, report, tell again (einem etwas) to talk of, speak ill of; to slander, detract, asperse; einem Gutes —, to speak well of one; einem —, to imitate, speak after.

Nachreder, *m.* (-ſ; *pl.* —) slanderer.

Nachreder, *m.* (-ſ; *pl.* —) he who speaks after.

Nachreichen, *v. a.* to reach after.

Nachreichung, *f.* reaching after.

Nachreifen, *v. n.* to ripen later.

Nachreisen, *v. n.* (aux. ſeyn) einem —, to travel after, go after.

Nachreißen, *v. ir. I. a. 1.* to tear after; 2. to copy; II. *n.* (aux. ſeyn) to split, tear more.

Nachreiten, *v. ir. n.* einem —, to ride after, follow on horseback; *Acad. cont.* to overtake.

Nachrennen, *v. ir. n.* (aux. ſeyn) einem —, to run after (with eagerness).

Nachreue, *f.* repining after the deed, after-repentance.

Nachringen, *v. ir. n.* with *dat.* to struggle, strive after, to endeavour to follow; *fig.* to emulate.

Nachricht, *f.* (*pl.* -en) account, advice, notice, intelligence, tidings, news, information, report; — geben, to give account, notice, intelligence, send word; — bekommen, to get, receive intelligence, news; zur —, for advice, notice, for your intelligence.

Nachrichten, *v. a.* 1. to adjust a thing after it has been already performed; 2. to judge, condemn finally; to execute.
Nachrichter, *m.* (-ѣ; *pl.* —) executioner, headsmen.
Nachrichterei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) habitation or office of the executioner.
Nachrichtlich, *adv.* by way of information, notice.
Nachrüden, *v. n.* (*aux.* *seyn* & *haben*) to march after, to follow after with troops; to move after.
Nachruf, *m.* (-ѣ) after-call; fame after departure or death; report, name.
Nachrufen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux.* *haben*) to call after.
Nachruhm, *m.* (-ѣ) fame, praise, renown, celebrity after death.
Nachrühmen, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to say in praise of one, to say to one's credit (in his absence).
Nachsayen, *v. a.* (einem etwas) 1. to speak, tell, talk, or relate of one (behind his back); 2. to repeat after one; einem Böses —, to speak ill of one, to slander.
Nachsameln, *v. a.* to gather what another has left; to glean.
Nachsammlung, *f.* gathering after, gleanings.
Nachsaß, *m.* (-ѣ; *pl.* -ſaße) *Log. T.* minor, conclusion.
Nachſchaffen, *v. I. ir. a.* to create, produce after another, model; *II. reg.* (einem etwas) to carry, have carried after one.
Nachſchall, *m. vid.* Nachhall.
Nachſchallen, *v. n.* (*aux.* *haben*) to echo, resound.
Nachſchauen, *v. n.* (*aux.* *haben*) to look after.
Nachſchicken, *v. a.* to send after.
Nachſchickung, *f.* sending after.
Nachſchieben, *v. ir. a.* to shove, push after.
Nachſchießen, *v. ir. a. & n. I.* (*aux.* *haben*) 1. to shoot after (one, einem); 2. (Gelb) to pay after; to supply, add; *II. n.* (*aux.* *seyn*) to fall after; to shoot, spring up later (corn).
Nachſchiffen, *v. n.* (*aux.* *seyn*) to make sail after; to sail in pursuit of.
Nachſchlaſten, *v. I. a.* to kill later, in addition to; *II. n. provinc.* to take after.
Nachſchlag, *m.* (-ѣ) *Mus. T.* note of complement.
Nachſchlagen, *v. ir. I. a. & n.* (*aux.* *haben*) to strike after; to stamp after, to counterfeit; to follow, dig after (*Min. T.*); *Mus. T.* to strike after (a note); (in einem Buche) to refer, to consult a book, to look into it, to look out a word, &c.; *II. n.* (*aux.* *seyn*) to take after, to resemble.
Nachſchlagung, *f.* the looking out a word, referring to a passage, &c.
Nachſchleichen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux.* *seyn*) einem —, to sneak after; to dog one.
Nachſchleppen, *v. a. refl. & n.* to train, trail, or drag after; *fig.* to drawl after (in speaking, &c.)
Nachſchſſel, *m.* (-ѣ; *pl.* —) double key, pick-lock.
Nachſchmaſt, *m.* (-ѣ) *provinc.* after-taste.
Nachſchmecken, *v. n.* (*aux.* *haben*) to leave a taste after.
Nachſchmierem, *v. a.* to copy in a slovenly, scribbling manner.
Nachſchnattern, *v. a. cont.* to cackle, repeat after.
Nachſchneiden, *Nachſchnigeln*, & *Nachſchnigen*, *v. a.* to cut or carve after, from.
Nachſchnitt, *m.* (-ѣ; *pl.* -ѣ) after-cut; copy.
Nachſchöß, *m.* 1. subsequent scot, rent, tax; 2. (*also* *Nachſchößling*) after, young sprig, shoot.
Nachſchreiben, *v. ir. a. & n.* (einem etwas) 1. to copy; to write or pen down; 2. to supply in writing any thing that has been omitted; 3. to write after or in pursuit of a person.
Nachſchreiben, *n.* (-ѣ) copying; writing after.

Nachſchreiber, *m.* (-ѣ; *pl.* —) copier.
Nachſchreien, *v. ir. n.* (*aux.* *haben*) to cry (call) after.
Nachſchrift, *f.* (*pl.* -en) postscript; transcript, copy.
Nachſchub, *m.* (-ѣ) subsequent push, throw.
Nachſchüren, *v. n.* to poke (the fire).
Nachſchuß, *m.* (-ſſe; & *pl.* -ſchuße) after-paying; supply, addition; later shot.
Nachſchütteln, *v. a.* to shake after another, to shake again.
Nachſchütten, *v. a.* to shoot, pour out after; to put on after, more; to add.
Nachſchwarm, *m.* (-ѣ; & *pl.* -ſchwärme) second swarm.
Nachſchwaſen, *v. a. & n.* to talk, repeat after.
Nachſchwimmen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux.* *seyn*) einem —, to swim after.
Nachſchwingen, *v. ir. refl.* to swing after, follow.
Nachſegeln, *v. n.* (*aux.* *seyn*) to sail after.
Nachſehen, *v. ir. I. a.* to look after, into, to revise, examine; *fig.* (einem etwas) to indulge, to take no notice of; to forbear; to pardon; to give respite (to a debtor); eine Rechnung —, to examine a bill, an account; *II. n.* (*aux.* *haben*) (einem) to look after; to look (for); *fig.* daß — haben, to be frustrated, to have to pocket a disappointment.
Nachſenden, *v. ir. a.* to send after.
Nachſendung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) sending after.
Nachſetzen, *v. I. a.* to put after, add to; *fig.* to slight; make, consider inferior; *II. n.* (*aux.* *haben*) einem —, to run after, to follow; to pursue one.
Nachſetzung, *f.* depreciating, slighting; pursuing, pursuit.
Nachſicht, *f.* 1. forbearance, indulgence, lenity; delay, respite (to a debtor); 2. inspection, revisal, examination; — haben, to make allowance for; *compos.* — ébrieſ, *m.* letter of respite; — ſtag, *m.* day of grace; — évoll, *adj. & adv.* indulgent; forbearing.
Nachſichtig, *adj.* indulgent, forbearing, of a mild temper.
Nachſichtigkeit, *f.* indulgence; good-nature.
Nachſilbe (*Nachſylbe*), *f.* (-n) annexed syllable.
Nachſingen, *v. ir. a. & n.* to sing after; to repeat a song.
Nachſingen, *n.* (-ѣ) singing after.
Nachſinken, *v. ir. n.* (*aux.* *seyn*) to sink after.
Nachſinken, *n.* (-ѣ) sinking after.
Nachſinnen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux.* *haben*) (einer Sache or über etwas) to meditate, muse, reflect upon.
Nachſinnen, *n.* (-ѣ) meditation, study, reflection; es erfordert —, it requires application of mind.
Nachſommer, *m.* (-ѣ; *pl.* —) after-summer.
Nachſorge, *f.* (*pl.* -n) after care (uneasiness).
Nachſpähem, *v. n.* (*aux.* *haben*) *dat.* to search, spy after.
Nachſpähler, *m.* (-ѣ; *pl.* —) spy.
Nachſpähung, *f.* spying, searching after.
Nachſpiel, *n.* (-ѣ; & *pl.* -ѣ) after-game, play; conclusion of an entertainment; *fig.* subsequent event, action.
Nachſpielen, *v. a. & n.* (*aux.* *haben*) to play after, afterwards.
Nachſpotten, *v. n.* (*aux.* *haben*) to mock, mimic after one (in his absence).
Nachſpottung, *f.* mocking, mimicking (one in his absence).
Nachſprechen, *v. ir. a. & n.* (*aux.* *haben*) to repeat, say after one; einem —, to mimic the manner of speaking used by another.
Nachſprengen, *v. I. a.* to burst, blow up afterwards; *II. n.* (*aux.* *seyn*) to gallop after, pursue hastily.
Nachſpringen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux.* *seyn*) *dat.* to leap, run after.

Nachspieß, *m.* young shoot.
Nachspüren, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) *dat.* to trace, track; to search out; einem Wilde —, to follow the deer by its tracks, footprints.
Nachspürung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) tracking, tracing out; following a deer's traces; inquiry, search.
Nachst, *I. sup.* from *Nähe*, next; closest; lately; *II. prep.* with *dat.* next to, next after; — *mir*, next to (after) me.
Nachstaar, *m. Med. T.* cataract remaining after the couching of the original.
Nachstand, *m.* + loss, disadvantage; *provinc.* arrears, residue, *vid.* Rückstand.
Nachständig, *adj.* in arrears, *vid.* Rückständig.
Nachsthem, *adv.* immediately, thereupon.
Nachste, *sup.* from *Nähe*, next, closest; nearest; *die* — *n* Verwandten, the nearest relations; *mit* — *m*, soon; — *r* Zeit, lately; *der* — *Preis*, the nearest (or lowest) price; *des* — *n*, + immediately; *der* nächste Weg, the nearest way; Jeder ist sich selbst *der* —, *prov.* charity begins at home; near sits my shirt, but nearer is my skin.
Nachste, *m.* (-*n*; *pl.* -*n*) neighbour; *compos.* — *n* - *liebe*, *f.* charity.
Nachstechen, *v. ir. a. 1.* to copy with a graver; to counterfeit a stamp; 2. to trump after another.
Nachstechen, *n.* (-*s*) copying with a graver.
Nachstehen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux.* haben) to stand after, to follow; *fig.* einem —, to be inferior to one, to give place to one; (*aux.* seyn) + to remain.
Nachstehend, *part. adj.* following; standing after; — *e* Worte, the following words.
Nachsteigen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux.* seyn) to mount after, rise after, to follow.
Nachsteigen, *n.* (-*s*) rising, mounting after.
Nachstellen, *v. I. a.* to place behind, after; *fig.* to put after, lower; *II. n.* (*aux.* haben) *dat.* to lay nets, snares, traps; einem —, to lay wait or to lie in wait for one, to lie in ambush, to waylay one.
Nachstellung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) putting after; laying nets, snares, &c.; laying wait for, waylaying.
Nachstens, *adv.* next time; shortly, soon.
Nachsterben, *v. ir. n.* (*aux.* seyn) to die after, follow.
Nachsteuer, *f.* (*pl.* -n) second (additional) tax; removing duty; subsequent contribution; reassessment.
Nachsteuern, *v. I. a.* to pay the arrears of a duty; to contribute again; *II. n.* (*aux.* seyn) to steer after.
Nachstich, *m.* (*es*; *pl.* -*e*) copy of an engraving.
Nachsticken, *v. a.* to embroider from.
Nachstopeln, *v. a.* to glean the stubbles, to glean.
Nachstopplung, *f.* gleaning the stubbles.
Nachstoß, *m. T.* after-thrust when the counter-thrust is made.
Nachstoßen, *v. ir. a. & n.* (*aux.* haben) to stamp or pound again; to push or thrust again; to push or thrust on; to push after.
Nachstreben, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) *dat.* to strive for or after; to emulate zealously; to endeavour to imitate.
Nachstreben, *n.* (-*s*) Nachstreben, *f.* striving for; endeavouring to imitate.
Nachströmen, *v. n.* (*aux.* seyn) to stream after, follow.
Nachstück, *n.* (-*es*; *pl.* -*e*) after-piece.
Nachstürzen, *v. I. n.* (*aux.* seyn) to rush after; *II. a.* to precipitate after.
Nachsuche, *f. Sp. T.* right of searching on another's beat for a piece of game that has been shot.
Nachsuchen, *v. a. & n.* (*aux.* haben) to search, seek, or look after; *fig.* etwas or um etwas —, to apply for, to sue.

Nachsucher, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* —) searcher; suitor, applicant.
Nachsuchung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) search, research; request, suit.
Nacht, *f.* (*pl.* Nächte) night; *fig.* darkness; *word* —, it grows night, night comes on; *ab* —, during night; *die* — überfiel mich, I was b nighted; *die ganze* — (über), all the night long in *der* —, bei —, (des — *s*), by night, in *t* night-time; *der Einbruch der* —, night-fall; *t* — und Nebel davon gehen, to escape in the night under the favor of darkness; in seinem Kopfe *es* —, *fig.* his head is in darkness, he is unlightened, bewildered; *das Reich der* —, *t* realm of darkness, death; zu — *essen*, to sup; *gute* — *wünschen*, to bid good night; *compos.* — *andacht*, *f.* nocturnal prayers; — *angel*, *f.* high line; — *arbeit*, *f.* night-work; clearing drain &c.; — *arbeiter*, *m.* worker by candlelight; *night man*; — *beden*, *n.* chamber-utensil; — *besuch*, *n.* nocturnal visit; — *blatter*, *f.* night-pimple (coming out on the skin); — *blindheit*, *f.* blindness; night; night-blindness; — *blume*, *f.* nyctanthe — *brud*, *m.* nightmare; — *erscheinung*, *f.* nocturnal vision, apparition; — *essen*, *n.* supper; — *eul* *f.* screech-owl, howlet, night-hawk; — *fahrt*, *r* — *reise*, *f.* travelling by night; — *falter*, *m.* nocturnal butterfly, moth; — *frost*, *m.* night-frost; — *gä* *ger*, *m.* night-walker; — *garn*, *n.* nets for catching larks at night; — *gebet*, *n.* nocturnal prayer; — *gebanen*, *m.* night thought; — *geist*, *m.* visio ghost, spectre; — *geschirr*, *n.* *vid.* — *beden*; — *gesicht* & — *gespenst*, *n.* nocturnal vision, dream spectre; — *gestirn*, *n.* star of the night, moon; — *gewand*, *n.* *vid.* — *kleid*; — *gleide*, *f.* *Asl.* equinox; — *glocke*, *f.* curfew, night-bell; — *ha* *be*, *f.* (lady's) night-cap; — *haus*, — *häuschen*, *N. T.* binnacle; — *herberge*, *f.* night's lodging inn; — *here*, *f.* night-witch; — *hütte*, *f.* night hut; — *igall*, *f.* nightingale; — *or* — *igallento* *m.* tone, note of the nightingale; — *jagd*, *f.* cha in the night (by torch-light); — *kerze*, *f.* night candle; *fig.* (*Ænothera* L.); — *kleid*, *n.* night dress, deshabelle, undress; — *knig*, *m.* nightmar — *kühle*, *f.* cool of the night; — *lager*, *n.* night lodging, night-quarters; — *lampe*, *f.* night-lamp — *leuchter*, *m.* flat candlestick; — *licht*, *n.* night candle, rushlight; — *liebfte*, *f.* tuberose; — *lu* *f.* night-air; — *lust*, *f.* nocturnal diversion; — *mahl*, *n.* supper; (das heilige — mahl), the Lord's supper; — *mahlstisch*, *m.* communion-table; — *mahr*, *m.* — *männchen*, *n.* nightmare, incubus; — *mens*, *m.* man said to see at night, albino; — *mette*, *f.* matins, nocturn; — *motte*, *f.* night moth; — *muft*, *f.* night-music, serenade; — *müde*, *f.* nightcap; *fig.* dull fellow, muf; — *nebe* *m.* nyctalopy (a distemper of the eyes); — *pel* *m.* fur night-gown; — *pforte*, *f.* outlet; — *poste* *m.* night-post, night-guard; — *quartier*, *n.* quarter or lodging for a night; — *rabe*, *m.* night crow, night-raven; *fig.* night-reveller; nightmarber grüne — *rabe*, small bittern; — *räumer*, *n.* nightman; — *riegel*, *m.* night-bolt; — *rod*, *n.* night-gown; — *ruhe*, *f.* night-rest; — *runde*, night-round, patrol; — *schabe*, *m.* a kind of large swallow; nocturnal goat-sucker, night-raven; night-hawk, churn-owl; — *schatten*, *m.* night shade (*Solanum* L.); — *schicht*, *f.* (miner's) night task; — *schläger*, *m.* nightingale; — *schleicher*, *n.* night-walker; — *schmetterling*, *m.* night-butterfly — *schmur*, *f.* *vid.* — *angel*; — *schwalbe*, *f.* goa sucker, *vid.* — *schade*; — *schwärmen*, *n.* late hours; — *schwärmer*, *m.* night-reveller, rake; — *schwärmeret*, *f.* night reveling, raking; —

schweiß, *m.* nocturnal sweat, perspiration; — **signal**, *n.* night-signal; — **sitzen**, *n.* sitting up at night, lucubration; — **stßer**, *m.* one who sits up at night; — **spertling**, *m.* black sparrow; — **stellen**, *n.* *Hunt. T.* inclosing of a wood in the night with nets, &c.; — **stille**, *f.* silence of the night; — **stück**, *n.* nightpiece (painting or engraving); — **studiren**, *n.* nightly study; lucubration; — **stuhl**, *m.* close-stool; — **stunde**, *f.* night-hour; — **thau**, *m.* night-dew; — **tisch**, *m.* toilet, night-stand, bed-room table; — **topf**, *m.* *vid.* — **geschirr**; — **uhr**, *f.* clock, pointing the hours of the night by means of moon or star-light; — **viole**, *f.* double rocket, dame's violet, Julian flower (*Hesperis, L.*); — **vogel**, *m.* bird of night, nocturnal bird; *fig.* rake; — **wache**, *f.* night-watch; vigil; — **wächter**, *m.* town-crier, watchman; — **wächter-horn**, — **wächterlieb**, *n.* horn, air of the watchman; — **wanbeln**, — **wandern**, *I. v. n.* *insep.* to walk at night in sleep; *II. s. n.* walking in the sleep, night-walking; — **wandrer**, *m.* traveller, walker by night; — **wandler**, *m.* — **wandlerinn**, *f.* night-walker; — **weiser**, *m.* an instrument to measure the distance of the pole-star from the pole; *N. T.* nocturnal; — **wind**, *m.* nightly, cool wind, air; — **zeit**, *f.* nighttime; — **zeug**, *n.* night-dress; — **zug**, *m.* *vid.* — **stellen**.

Nachtanzen, *v. n. I. (aux. haben) einem* —, to dance like; *II. (seyn) einem* —, to dance after, follow.

Nachten, *v. n. & imp. (aux. haben) to grow or be night.*

Nächten, *adv. provinc.* last night; lately.

Nachtteil, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* disadvantage, prejudice, detriment, damage, harm, hurt, loss; *es gereicht mir zum* —, it is, turns to my prejudice, disadvantage; *im* — *e seyn*, *sich im* — *befinden*, to be in the disadvantage, have the worst.

Nachttheilig, *I. adj.* disadvantageous, prejudicial, detrimental, harmful, hurtful; *es ist meiner Ehre* —, it is derogatory, or derogating from my honor; *II. adv.* disadvantageously, prejudicially, detrimentally, harmfully, hurtfully.

Nachttheiligkeit, *f.* disadvantageousness, prejudicialness, damage, detriment.

Nachtthun, *v. ir. a. (einem etwas) to do after, to imitate; (es einem) to come up with one.*

Nachtigall, *f. (pl. -en)* nightingale.

Nächtig, *adj. in compos.* of so many nights.

Nächtigen, *v. n. (aux. haben) to pass the night.*

Nächtlich, *m. (-es)* dessert, fruit.

Nächtlich, *adj. & adv.* nightly, nocturnal; at night; *fig.* dark, dismal, awful; *bei* — *er Wille*, in the night-time.

Nächtlichkeit, *f.* darkness; *fig.* dismalness, awfulness.

Nachtob, *v. n. with dat. I. (aux. haben) to roar after one; II. (aux. seyn) to follow blustering after one.*

Nachtönen, *v. a. & n. (aux. haben) to resound, echo, repeat.*

Nachttrab, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* arrear, rear.

Nachttraben, *v. n. (aux. seyn) to trot after.*

Nachttrachten, *v. n. (aux. haben) with dat.* to aspire to, to endeavour to obtain.

Nachttrag, *m. (-es; pl. -träge)* supplement, addition.

Nachttragen, *v. ir. a. (einem etwas) to bear or carry after; fig.* to bear a grudge, a spite; *(etwas) to supply (what was omitted); es einem lange* —, to bear a lingering grudge.

Nachtträglich, *adj. & adv.* by way of addition, supplementary.

Nachtragung, *f.* bearing, carrying after; bearing a grudge (spite); supplying.

Nachtreiben, *v. ir. I. a.* to drive after; *II. n. I. (aux. haben) to drive cattle on a meadow, &c. after another; 2. (aux. seyn) to be driven, drift after.*

Nachtreiber, *m. (-es; pl. —)* driver.

Nachtreten, *v. ir. n. (aux. seyn) to step after; to follow (in a slavish manner, cont.).*

Nachtreter, *m. (-es; pl. —)* *cont.* follower, adherent.

Nachtrieb, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* & **Nachtrift**, *f.* after-drift, feeding.

Nachtrillern, *v. a. & n. (aux. haben) to trill, quaver after.*

Nachtrinken, *v. ir. a. & n. (aux. haben) to drink after.*

Nachtritt, *m. (-es)* step after, following.

Nachtrupp, *m. (-es)* rear-guard.

Nachts, *adv.* by night, in the night-time.

Nachurtheil, *n. (-es; pl. -e)* after-judgment, sentence; *Log. T.* opinion (judgment) formed upon logical conclusions.

Nachwachsen, *v. ir. n. (aux. seyn) to grow after; einem* —, to grow up to.

Nachwachsen, *n. (-es)* growing after.

Nachwachsend, *part. adj.* successive.

Nachwagen, *v. refl.* to venture after.

Nachwägen, *v. ir. a.* to weigh after, try.

Nachweise, *f. (pl. -n)* posthumous child, orphan.

Nachwalzen, *v. n. (aux. seyn) to waltz after, follow.*

Nachwälzen, *v. a.* to roll after.

Nachwandel, *m. (-es)* walking in one's steps, following the example.

Nachwandel, *v. n. (aux. seyn) to wander or walk after; fig.* to walk in one's steps, follow the example.

Nachweh, *n. gener. in pl. -en*, afterpain, throes; *fig.* painful, calamitous consequences.

Nachwehen, *v. a. & n. (aux. haben) to blow, drift after.*

Nachwein, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* press-wine.

Nachweinen, *v. n. (aux. seyn) dat.* to cry after, lament one's loss.

Nachweisebuch, *n.* directory, book of address.

Nachweisen, *v. ir. a. (einem etwas) to show, to direct, to refer; (etwas) to authenticate.*

Nachweiser, *m. (-es; pl. —)* index; director.

Nachweislich, *adj.* referable; capable of being authenticated.

Nachweisung, *f. (pl. -en)* direction, information, reference; authentication, proving.

Nachwelt, *f.* posterity; generations to come.

Nachwerfen, *v. ir. a.* to throw after.

Nachwille(n), *m. (-ens)* codicil, supplement to a last will.

Nachwind, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* wind in one's back, favorable wind.

Nachwinden, *v. ir. a.* to wind after, to wind up again.

Nachwinter, *m. (-es; pl. —)* second winter.

Nachwirken, *v. n. (aux. haben) to operate or work after.*

Nachwirkung, *f.* secondary or after-effect, operation.

Nachwollen, *v. n. (aux. haben) ellip.* to wish to go after, follow; to be about to follow.

Nachwort, *n.* a few words in conclusion.

Nachwuchs, *m. (-es; pl. -wüchse)* after growth; *T.* new branches of a tree, new wood; *fig.* youth; fresh men, recruits.

Nachwünschen, *v. a.* to follow with one's wishes, to wish.

Nachwünschung, *f.* kind wishes for an absent friend, &c. (good) wish.

Nachzahlen, *v. a.* to pay after, later, the remainder.

Nachzählen, *v. a.* to count or number again; to count.

Nachzähler, *m. Min. T.* teller, counter, controller.

Nachzahlung, *f. (pl. -en)* after-payment.

Nachzählung, *f. (pl. -en)* telling over again, counting a second time.

Nachzubern, *v. a.* to perform, imitate, as if by magic.

Nachzeichnen, *v. a.* to draw after, from; copy.

Nachzeichner, *m. copyist.*

Nachzeichnung, *f. (pl. -en)* copy, drawing from a picture.

Nachzeit, *f.* after-time, the future.

Nachziehen, *v. ir. I. a. & refl.* to draw after; *fig.* to be followed by, to leave behind; *II. n. I. (aux. seyn)* (einem) to follow, to go or travel after; *2. (aux. haben)* to draw more.

Nachzins, *m. (-es)* quit-rent.

Nachzirkeln, *v. a.* to imitate, copy minutely (*cont.*)

Nachzitteln, *v. n. (aux. haben)* *vulg.* to trot after, to follow idly after.

Nachzucht, *f.* last brood or swarm of bees before winter.

Nachzug, *m. (-es)* marching after; rear, *vid. Nachtrab.*

Nachzügler, *m. (-s; pl. —)* straggler, straggling soldier; marauder.

Nackeln, *v. n. provinc.* to shake.

Nacken, *m. (-s; pl. —)* (neck), nape, crag; long back hair of females; *fig. vulg.* einem auf dem — seyn, to be at one's heels; den Schelm im — haben, to have malice under one's helmet; der Bauer stößt ihn immer in den —, *prov.* the peasant smells ever after the soil; einem immer auf dem — liegen, to be a trouble to, bore one; einen harten oder starren — haben, to be obstinate; einem den — beugen, to curb one; *compos.* — haar, *n.* back hair; — schlag, *m.* blow from behind; *fig.* slander, invective, abuse (of the absent); — stück, *n.* neck, neck-piece; — wolle, *f.* neck-wool; — wulst, *f.* chignon.

Nackt, *I. adj.* naked; *fig.* bare, bald, uncovered; — und bloß, quite naked; *II. adv.* nakedly; *compos.* — armig, — beinig, *u. f. w. adj.* with naked arms, legs, &c.

Nacktheit, *f.* nakedness, nudity; bareness, baldness; bare place.

Nadel, *f. (pl. -n)* needle; pin; pointed leaf (of a pine, &c.) *vid. Zangel*; mit — n befestigen, to pin; sich auf die — verstehen, to understand needle-work; *compos.* — arbeit, *f.* needle-work; — bereit, *adj. T.* ready to be worked with the needle; — binse, *f.* small rush; — bohre, — blei, *n.* tin or leaden-foot into which the needles are stuck; — buch, *n.* needle-book; — büchse, *f.* needle-case; pin-case; — draht, *m.* pin-wire, needle-wire; — erz, *n.* needle-ore; — feder, *f. T.* steel-spring (in the lock of a gun); — feile, *f.* needle file; — fisch, *m.* horn-back; needle-fish; — förmig, *adj.* in the form of a pin; — geld, *n.* pin-money; — halter, *m.* needle-bearer; — holz, *n.* trees with pointed leaves, fir, pines, &c.; pine forest; — kerbel, *m.* needle-weed; — kissen, *n.* pin-cushion; — knopf, — kopf, *m.* pin's head; — tram, *m.* pin or needle trade; — öhr, *n.* eye of a needle; — schaft, *m.* pin between the head and point; — spitze, *f.* point of a needle or pin; — staub, *m.* pin-dust; — stein, *m.* + loadstone, magnet; — stich, *m.* pin-prick or stitch; — wurm, *m.* needle-worm; — zinnerz, *n.* needle-tin.

Nadeln, *v. n. (aux. haben) (inus.)* to use the needle, to sew.

Nadir, *m. Ast. T.* Nadir.

Nadler, *m. (-s; pl. —)* needler, pin-maker; *compos.* — kunst, *f.* art of pin-making; — waare, *f.* pins, needles, and other small goods in metal.

Naffen, *Napsen*, *Naszen*, *v. n. provinc.* to take a nap; to be sleepy.

Nagel, *m. (-s; pl. Nägel)* nail; pin (a disease of the eye); die Nägel beschneiden, to pare the nails; ein hölzerner —, a peg, pin, plug; trunnell; an den — hängen, to hang at the nail; *fig.* to lay aside, give up, abandon, leave; einen — haben, *fig.* to be proud; den — auf den Kopf treffen, to hit the nail on the head; *compos.* — bein, *n. A. T.* bone of the orb; — blütze, *f.* nail-spot, selina; — bohrer, *m.* piercer, gimlet; —bürste, *f.* nail-brush; — eisen, *n.* nail-rod, nail-mould; — fell, *n.* web; — fest, *adj.* nailed, immoveable; was nicht und nagel-fest ist, fixtures; — formen, *pl.* nail-bores; — fägung, *f. A. T.* gomphosis; — geschwür, *n.* hangnail, whitlow, paronychia; — hagel, *m.* nail-hail, shot, slug; — hammer, *m.* nail-hammer; — kopf, *m.* — kuppe, *f.* head of a nail; — tram, *m.* nail-trade; — traut, *n.* mountain knot-grass (*illecebrum — L.*); — maal, *n.* mark of a nail; — muschel, *f.* razor-shell; — neu, *adj. vulg.* brand-new; — platte, *f. vid.* — kopf, *m.*; — probe, *f.* nail-test, in drinking; die — probe trincken, to drink to the nail; — rothe, *m.* skate, ray, thornback; — schere, *f.* nail-scissors; — schmieb, *m.* nail-smith, nailer; — schneiber, *m.* moother; — schrote, *f. T.* chisel to cut nails with; — schwamm, *m.* pin-headed, dwarf agaric, cinnamon or brown agaric; — stein, *m.* onyx; — wert, *n.* nail-work; — zange, *f.* nail-nippers; — zwang, *m.* whitlow.

Nägeln, *n. (-s; pl. —)* little nail, tack; clove; *vid. Gewürznägelin.*

Nägelein, *n. (-s)* clove; pink (a flower); *compos.* — baum, *m.* clove plant; — holz, *n.* — rinde, *f.* clove-bark; — kopf, *m.* fuss of a clove; — nuß, *f.* Madagascar nut; — zimmet, *m.* clove-cinnamon.

Nägel, *v. a.* to nail.

Nagemaul, *n. (-s)* pike-pearch, *vid. Zander.*

Nagen, *v. a. & n. (aux. haben)* to gnaw, nipple, pick; *fig.* to gnaw, sting; an den Nägeln —, to bit one's nails; am Hungertuche —, to suffer want and poverty.

Nagen, *part. adj.* gnawing, stinging; — e Sorgen, carking cares; ein — es Gewissen, a stinging or gnawing conscience.

Nager, *m. (-s; pl. —)* gnawer, *vid. Nagethier.*

Nagethier, *n. (-es; pl. -e)* gnawing animals, (rats, mice, &c.).

Näglein, *n. vid. Nägelin.*

Nagler, *m. (-s; pl. —)* nail-maker, nailer.

Nah, *Nabe*, *adj. & adv. (compar. näher, superl. nächst)*, near, nigh; close; — kommen, to come near, draw near, to approach; — liegen, to border upon; die — Gefahr, the imminent danger; komm mir nicht zu —! stand off! einem etwas — legen, to put to one's heart, conscience; — an dem or — dem Hause, near the house; — bei, near, next, close or hard by; — bei der Stadt, near the town; — an einander, close together, contiguous; *fig.* — verwandt, near of kin; — und fern, far and near, far and wide; einem zu — treten, to hurt, prejudice one; Jemandes Ehre zu — treten, to hurt one's reputation; ohne der Wahrheit zu — zu treten, without any violation of truth; das geht mir —, that grieves me (to the very heart). I am touched with it; *compos.* — hin, — zu, *adv. provinc.* almost, nearly; — säulig, *adj. Arch. T.* 6½ modules apart.

Nah of Nähen, in *compos.* — beutel, *m.* work-bag;

— garn, *n.* twine; — *fäſſchen*, — *pult*, *n.* — *ſiſſen*, *n.* screw-cushion; — *nabel*, *f.* needle; — *rahmen*, *m.* sewing-frame, frame for needle-work; — *ring*, *m.* tailor's thimble; — *ſchraube*, *f.* screw-cushion; — *ſchule*, *f.* sewing-school; — *ſeide*, *f.* sewing silk; — *ſtunde*, *f.* time for lesson in sewing; — *täſſchen*, *n.* housewife; — *zeug*, *n.* sewing implements; work-box (for needle-work); — *zwirn*, sewing thread.

Nähe, *f.* nearness, proximity, presence; neighbourhood; in der —, near at hand; — der *Werb* wandſchaft, proximity of blood; in der — *be* trachten, to look close at.

Nähen, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) & *refl.* with *dat.* to approach, draw near; (*ſich* einem) to approach one, to accost one.

Nähen, *n.* (-*ſ*) approaching, drawing near, coming on.

Nähen, *v. a. & n.* (*aux.* haben) to sew, stitch; to do needle-work.

Nähen, *n.* (-*ſ*) sewing, working with the needle, flourishing.

Nähen, *Nähet*, *adv. provinc.* nearly, probably.

Näher, *comp. from Nähe*, nearer, nigher; *fig.* *eſ* — *geben*, to come a peg or two lower; *daſ* *ſchind* iſt mir *näher* alſ *der* *Rock* *prov.* near is my shirt, but nearer is my skin; *compos.* — *recht*, *n.* prior right.

Nähere, *n.* the particulars, details (of a matter).

Näheret, *f.* plainwork, *vid.* *Nähen*, *s.*

Näherinn, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) seamstress.

Nähern, *v. a. & refl.* (*einem* etwas, *ſich* einem) to bring near; to approach, draw near or nearer, to come on.

Näherrecht, *n.* (-*eſ*) prior right, nearer claim.

Näherung, *f.* bringing, drawing near, approach, approximation.

Nähezu, *adv.* nearly.

Nahme & Rahmen, *m. vid.* *Name*.

Nährboden, *m.* (-*ſ*) fostering soil.

Nähren, *v. I. a. & refl.* to support; to foster, feed, nourish, nurse; *einen* —, to support one; *einen* mit etwas —, to feed one on; *ſich* von or mit etwas —, to feed, live on; upon; *Haß*, *Groll*, *u. ſ. w.* —, *fig.* to foster, entertain hatred, malice, &c.; *ſich* von *Kräutern* —, to live upon herbs; *ſich* mit *ſeiner* *Arbeit* —, to live by one's work; *bleibe* im *Lande* und *nähre* dich *reidlich*, *prov.* seek an honest living at home; *ein* *lange* *genährter* *Groll*, *m.* inveterate hatred; *II. n.* (*aux.* haben) to nourish, be nourishing.

Nährhaft, *I. adj.* nourishing, nutritive, nutritious, nutrimental, alimental; rich; *fig.* lucrative, gainful; profitable, productive (of the soil); giving, affording means for subsistence (of a place); *II. adv.* alimentally; gainfully.

Nährhaftigkeit, *f.* nutrition, alimentariness; richness; lucrativeness, profitableness; productiveness.

Nährig, *adj. vid.* *Nährig*.

Nährlich, *I. adj. vid.* *Nährhaft*; *vulg.* narrow, scanty, scarce; *II. adv.* narrowly, scantily, scarcely.

Nährling, *m.* (-*eſ*; *pl.* -*e*) (*mod.*) nursling, alumnus.

Nährloſ, *adj.* giving no nourishment; poor (of food or soil); unprofitable (of trade); affording but scanty means of subsistence; — *e* *Zeiten*, hard times; — *er* *Handel*, dull trade.

Nährloſigkeit, *f.* want of nutriment; want of affording the means of subsistence; poorness, unproductiveness; hardness.

Nährmutter, *f.* foster-mother, fosterer.

Nährſam, *adj. & adv.* 1. industrious; 2. *vid.* *Nährſchaft*.

Nährſamkeit, *f.* industriousness; *vid.* *Nährſchaftigkeit*.

Nährſtand, *m.* (-*eſ*) working class, labouring class.

Nahrung, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) 1. nourishment, nutriment, food, aliment; 2. livelihood, sustenance, maintenance; 3. profession, trade, business; 4. custom; means of subsistence; *die* *gehörige* —, due nourishment; *ſeiner* — *nachgehen*, to endeavour to make a livelihood; *einem* *ſeine* — *entziehen*, to deprive one of the means of subsistence, injure his trade; *die* *Stadt*, *Gegend* *hat* *gute* —, the town, neighbourhood affords good means of, is good for, subsistence, trade; *dieſer* *Handelſmann* *hat* *gute* —, this tradesman has a good custom; *compos.* — *eſſeiſ*, *m.* industry; — *egelb*, *n.* — *eſſeu*, *f.* tax paid from exercise of a trade; — *elöſ*, *adj.* deprived of, not affording the means of subsistence; poor, *vid.* *Nährloſ*; — *elöſigkeit*, *f.* the being deprived of, not affording the means of subsistence; — *emangel*, *m.* want of support, of means; — *emittel*, *n.* means of subsistence, food, provisions; — *eſaſt*, *m.* chyle; — *elſorge*, *f.* care for sustenance; generally *pl.* — *n*, cares of life; — *elſtoff*, *m.* nourishment, nutritious matter; — *elvorſchrift*, *f.* rule of diet.

Nährvater, *m.* foster-father, fosterer.

Nacht, *f. vid.* *Nach*.

Nächterei, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) needle-work.

Nächterinn, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) sempstress.

Naiv, *adj. & adv.* artless, natural, ingenuous.

Naivetät, *f.* naiveté, ingenuousness, openness.

Naiab, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) naiad.

Nambrett, *n.* (-*eſ*; *pl.* -*er*) escutcheon (of a ship).

Name, (-*n*; *pl.* -*n*) *better* *Namen*, (-*ſ*; *pl.* —) *m.* name; title; character, renown, reputation; noun; *wie* iſt *Ihr* —? what is your name? *einen* mit (*bei* *ſeinem*) — *n* *nennen*, to call one by his name; — *n* *ſ*, named *S.*; *dem* — *n* *nach*, nominally, by name; *dem* — *n* *nach* *kennen*, to know by name; *ein* *König* *dem* — *n* *nach*, a nominal king; *unter* *dem* — *n*, under the cover or pretext; *unter* *unſerem* *vereinten* — *n*, under the joint signature of our names; in *Gotteſ* — *n*, under the blessing of God; *fam.* no matter, I don't care; *ſie* *mögen* *eſ* in *Gotteſ* — *n* *thun*, they may do it for ought I care; *guter* —, good name, reputation, renown, character; *ſich* *einen* — *n* *machen*, to get a name; *compos.* — *nährſt*, *m.* nominal, pretended christian; — *nfürſt*, — *nheld*, — *nKönig*, *m.* nominal pretended prince; hero, king, &c.; — *ngeber*, *m.* one giving a name to a thing; — *ngebung*, *f.* the giving a name, appellation; — *nge* *bicht*, *n.* acrostic; — *nliſte*, *f. vid.* — *nregister*; — *nloſ*, *adj.* nameless, anonymous; *fig.* unutterable, unspeakable; — *nloſigkeit*, *f.* namelessness; *fig.* unutterableness, vastness; — *nregister*, *n.* list of names, nomenclature, poll; — *nſeſt*, *n.* festival of the anniversary of one's name; — *nſtag*, *m.* name-day, anniversary; — *nſverzeichniſ*, *n. vid.* — *register*; — *nſetter*, *m.* name-sake; — *n* *zug*, *m.* parappe, flourish; signature; — *ntuch*, *n.* sampler; — *nwechſel*, *m. &* — *ntauſch*, *m.* exchanging of names; *Rh. T.* metonymy; — *nzettel*, *m.* bill of names; play-bill.

Namentlich, *adj. & adv.* by name; namely; especially.

Namhaft, *I. adj.* expressed by name, known by name, named; considerable; famous, renowned; especial; — *machen*, to name; *II. adv.* considerably; especially.

Namenundig, *adj.* known by name; named, defined.

Namlich, *I. adv.* namely, to wit; viz. *II. adj.* only used

with *def. art.* *der, die, das* — *e, pl. die* — *en, the* (very) same.
Mämligkeit, f. sameness.
Mamlos, adj. * nameless, unutterable.
Mamlosigkeit, f. unutterableness.
Manting, m. (-8) nankeen.
Mäpf, m. (-es; *pl.* *Mäpfe*) bowl, cup, porringer; *compos.* — *förmig, adj.* cup-shaped (said of plants); — *füchen, m.* poundcake; — *schnecke, f.* nipple-shell.
Mäpfchen, n. (-8; *pl.* —) little bason; (cup of acorns, &c.); in *das* — *treten, fig.* to commit a fault, to incur displeasure; to get into a scrape.
Maphtha, f. naphtha, fossile tar, rock-oil.
Marbe, f. (*pl.* -n) scar, mark (of a wound, small pox, &c.); grain (in leather); *Bot. T.* eye of seed, scar of the seed, hilum.
Marben, v. I. a. to grain; to take the hair from skins; *das Leder* —, to cut the 'grain of a leather; *II. n. (aux. haben)* to scar; to form a scar.
Marbig, adj. grained, rough.
Marbig, adj. full of scars, scarred, marked; grained.
Marziffe, f. vid. Marziffe.
Marbe, f. (*pl.* -n) nard, spikenard; *compos.* — *n* balsam, *m.* spikenard-balsam; — *ngras, n.* mountain-nard; — *ntraut, n.* nigella, bishop's-wort, sweet savour.
Märig, & Märlid, adj. & adv. provinc. narrow, close, scanty, scantily.
Marfotikum, n. Marfotisch, adj. narcotic.
Marr, m. (-en; *pl.* -en) 1. fool; fop, coxcomb; 2. droll, buffoon, harlequin, merry Andrew, Jack-pudding; 3. madman; ein guter —, a good-hearted simple person; jeßem — *en* gefällt seine *Rappe, prov. vid. under Rappe*; ein — von Geburt, von Hause aus, a fool-born; einen — *en* abgeben, to play the fool; sich zum — *en* machen, to make one's self a laughing-stock; einen zum — *en* haben, für einen — *en* halten, to play the fool with, to make a fool of, to befool one; ein — auf etwas setzen, or einen — *en* an etwas gefressen haben, to be fond of, to dote on; ein — macht mehrte or ihrer hundert, *prov.* one fool makes many; *compos.* — *enductor, m.* mountebank; — *enfalle, f.* fool's trap; — *enfest, n.* fool's, buffoons' festival (usual in the middle ages about Christmas); — *enhaus, n.* mad-house, bedlam; — *enheil, n.* red pimpernel, common-pimpernel, shepherd's weather-glass, poor man's weather-glass; — *enjade, f.* — *enkleid, n.* fool's dress, harlequin's dress; — *entappe, & — enmüge, f.* fool's cap; — *entolbe, f.* buffoon's club or mace; reed-mace; cat's tail (a plant); — *enposse, gener.* — *enposse, f.* fool's jest, foolery, buffoonery; foppery, trifle, toy; — *enfeil, n. fig.* line to lead a fool; am — *enfeile* ziehen, to act foolishly; to play the fool; einem am — *enfeile* führen, to make a fool of one; — *enspiel, n.* nine-holes (a game); — *enspital, n.* — *enthurm, m.* mad-house, lunatic asylum; — *enstreich, m.* foolish trick, foolery; — *entheibung, f.* + foolery, buffoonery.
Marrchen, n. (-8; *pl.* —) little fool.
Marren (Marren), v. I. a. to make a fool of, to baffle, jeer, banter, mock; ich lasse mich nicht —, I won't be made a fool of, or vlg. bamboozled; *II. n. (aux. haben)* + to play, act like a fool.
Marrenhaft, adj. vid. Märrißch.
Marreerei, f. (*pl.* -en) foolery; mocking, bantering.
Marthaft, adj. vid. Märrißch.
Marrelei, f. (*pl.* -en) + foolery, foppery, buffoonery.

Marrheit, f. (*pl.* -en) foolishness, folly; foolery; piece of folly.
Märrinn, f. (*pl.* -en) fool, mad woman.
Marrren, vid. Marren.
Märrisch, I. adj. foolish, foppish; pleasant, merry; droll, comical; strange; mad, out of one's wits; ein — *er Einfalt*, a foolish conceit, whim, freak; — *es Zeug schwagen*, to say foolish things; — *werben*, to become mad; man möchte — *werben*, it is enough to drive one mad; *II. adv.* foolishly, foppishly, in a droll manner, &c.
Marrschheit, f. vulg. vid. Marrheit.
Marwall, m. (-8; *pl.* -e) narwhale.
Marziffe, f. (*pl.* -n) narcissus, daffodil; *compos.* — *nlaut, m.* a kind of leek; — *nlilie, f.* lily narcissus.
Masallaut, m. (-es; *pl.* -e) nasal sound.
Maschen, v. a. & n. (aux. haben) to eat tid-bits, dainties by stealth; to steal; *fig.* to take, enjoy illicitly; von etwas —, to junket.
Mäschter, m. (-8; *pl.* —) junketting person; *vulg.* sweet-tooth, lickerish tongue.
Mäscherei, f. (*pl.* -en) eating secretly, stealing; junketing; junket, tid-bit, dainty, sweetmeat, delicacy.
Mäscherrinn, f. (*pl.* -en) *vid. Mäschter.*
Maschaft & Maschaftig, adj. prone to enjoy secretly, to stealing; dainty-mouthed, junketing.
Maschaftigkeit, f. proneness to enjoying secretly or stealing; daintiness; junketing disposition.
Mäschig, adj. vid. Maschaft.
Mäschigkeit, f. vid. Maschaftigkeit.
Masch of Maschen, in compos. — *birsch, m. vid.* — *wildpret*; — *hunger, m.* — *lust, f.* proneness, disposition to eating or stealing dainties; — *läge, f. fig.* Mäschter; — *markt, m.* market for fruits, delicacies; — *maul, — mäulchen, n. vid. Mäschter*; — *werk, n.* dainties, sweet-meats; — *wildpret, n. Hunt. T.* game which passes the bounds of the ground where it harbours, feeds on a neighbouring estate and is there killed.
Nase, f. (*pl.* -n) 1. nose; snout, nozzle; scent; 2. *N. T.* beak, head; forepart of a ship; 3. *fig.* reproof, rebuke; 4. nose, hook (of a tile); eine gebogene —, a hawk's or Roman nose; zupfe dich bei deiner —, *prov.* look at home first; durch die — *reden*, to snuffle, to speak in the nose; einen bei der — *zupfen*, to tweak one; einem auf der — *spielen* or herumtanzen, to treat one with contempt, make a fool of him; *fig.* mir vor der —, under my nose; der — *nachgehen*, to follow one's nose; die — *in Alles strecken*, to thrust one's nose into every corner; bei der — *führen*, to lead one by the nose; einem etwas unter die — *reiben*, to upbraid one with something; to tell one a thing plainly; einem eine — *breßen* or *auffestern*, or einem etwas auf die — *heßen*, binden, to sham one, tell one a fib; er hat eine — *bekommen*, he has been reprimanded, reproved; mit einer langen — *abziehen*, to go off with shame; to be frustrated or disappointed; eine feine — *haben*, to have a fine nose or scent; *compos.* — *naber, f.* nasal vein; — *nband, n.* nose-band; — *nbein, n.* bridge of the nose; — *nbluten, n.* bleeding at or of the nose; — *nbrille, f.* nose-spectacles; — *nbusch, stabe, m.* nasal letter; — *neßen, n.* barnacle; — *nsügel, m.* wing of the nose; — *ngang, m.* nasal duct; — *ngeschwür, n.* ozæna; — *ngeswächse, n.* polypus of the nose; — *nhöhle, f.* cavity of the nose-bone; — *nhorn, n. vid. Nasshorn*; — *nhornel, m.* bridge of the nose; — *ntuppe, f.* point of the nose; — *nlaut, m.* nasal sound; — *nloch, n.* nostril; — *nquetzde, f. joc.* coffin; — *nriemen, n. vid.* — *nband*; — *nring, m.* nose-

ring; barnacle; — *nrumphen*, *n.* sneering; turning up one's nose; — *nshlene*, *f.* T. share, ploughshare; — *nshladen*, *m.* fusible dross; — *nshlein*, *m.* mucus; — *nspitze*, *f.* tip of the nose; — *nshneller*, & — *nstuber*, *m.* filip, rap over the nose; einem — *nstuber* geben, to filip one; — *nsuch*, *n.* handkerchief. *vid.* Schnupstuch; — *nwurzel*, *f.* root, upper part of the nose; — *nwies*, *I. adj.* fig. pert, malapert, saucy; *II. adv.* pertly, malapertly, saucily; *III. s.* m. saucy, inquisitive fellow, person; — *nwiesheit*, *f.* pertness, malapertness, sauciness.

Nasen, *v. I. a.* to provide with a nose; *fig.* to reprove; *II. refl.* to touch noses.

Nasellaute, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) nasal sound.

Naseln, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to snuffle, speak through the nose.

Nasführen, *v. a. insep. vulg.* to lead by the nose; to mock.

Nashorn, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -hörner) rhinoceros; *compos.* — *täfer*, *m.* nasicornous beetle.

Nasig, *adj.* having a nose, *gener. in compos.*

Näsling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) whiting (a fish).

Nas, *adj.* wet, humid, moist; *fig.* drunk; given to drinking; *M. E.* liquid, fluid; durch und durch —, thoroughly wet, wet through; es wird nasse Augen fehen, it will cause weeping; *fig.* er ist immer —, he is always drunk, tipsy; ein nasser Bruder, a toper.

Nas, *n.* wet, wetness, moisture, humidity, fluid; *compos.* — *messer*, *m.* hygrometer.

Näse, *f.* wetness, humidity, moisture; fluid.

Näseln, *v. a. & n.* (*aux.* haben) to make, be a little wet; *impers.* to drizzle.

Nässen, *v. I. a.* to wet, moisten; *II. n.* (*aux.* haben) to wet, drop, humectate, water; to make water.

Nassen, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) (*inus.*) to be wet, to wet.

Nassfalt, *adj.* moist, damp and cold, raw (of the weather).

Näßlich, *adj.* somewhat wet, moist, humid, dampish.

Natalis, *m.* Noel.

Nath, *f.* (*pl.* Nätze) seam; suture; joining (of two pieces, of planks, &c.); einem auf die — fuhlen, *fig.* to sound (*vulg.* to pump) one; auf die — greifen, or aus der — klaben, *provinc.* to stretch a point (in giving money); *compos.* — *nadel*, *f.* *N. T.* a large needle to sew with.

Nathanael, *m.* (-s) Nathanael.

Näther, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *T.* hurdle to protect a dike.

Nätherinn, *f.* Nätherei, *f. vid.* Näherinn, Näherei.

Näthern, *v. vid.* Nähen.

Nation, *f.* (*pl.* -en) nation; zur — machen, to form into a nation.

National, *I. adj.* national; *II. adv.* nationally; *compos.* — *garde*, *f.* national guard; — *garbist*, *m.* member of the national guard; — *rath*, *m.* national council; — *sache*, *f.* domestic concern; — *stolz*, *m.* national pride; — *verkehr*, *m.* national intercourse; — *versammlung*, *f.* national assembly.

Nationalisieren, *v. a. & refl.* to nationalize; to naturalize; sich —, to adopt the manners of a nation.

Nationalisierung, *f.* naturalisation.

Nativität, *f.* nativity, horoscope; einem die — stellen, to cast one's horoscope.

Natolien, *n.* (-s) Natolia.

Natron, *Natrum*, *m.* (-s) natron.

Nattchen, *v. n. provinc.* to smack.

Natter, *f.* (*pl.* -n) adder, viper, asp; *compos.* — *aal*, *m.* — *schlange*, *f.* viper-snake; — *biß*, *m.* bite of an adder (viper); — *blume*, *f.* common milkwort; — *blümchen*, *n.* verticilled illecebrum, knot-

grass; — *hals*, *m.* wry-neck, emmet-hunter (a bird); — *topf*, *m.* — *traut*, *n.* — *wurz*, *f.* adder's wort, viper's bugloss; — *schlange*, *f.* scaly snake, found in Egypt; — *zunge*, *f.* adder's tongue (a plant); *fig.* back-biter; defamator; — *zwang*, *m. vid.* — *hals*.

Natur, *f.* (*pl.* -en) nature; von —, by nature, naturally; das ist mir von — zuwider, I have a natural aversion to it; ein von — fester Ort, a place strong by its situation; lange Gewohnheit wird endlich zur —, *prov.* long custom grows into habit; die — ist ihm zu kurz dazu, *fig. vulg.* he is no match for it; *compos.* — *begebenheit*, *f.* & — *er eigniß*, *n.* event in nature, phenomenon; — *beschreibung*, *f.* description of the objects of nature, *vid.* — *geschichte*; — *beschreiber*, *m.* natural philosopher; — *betrachtung*, *f.* contemplation of nature; — *bild*, *n.* picture of nature, natural scenery; — *dienst*, *m.* worship of nature; — *erscheinung*, *f.* phenomenon (in nature); — *erzeugniß*, *n.* natural produce; production; — *fehler*, *m.* in-born defect, vice; — *forscher*, *m.* natural philosopher, naturalist; — *forschung*, *f.* natural philosophy; — *gabe*, *f.* gift of nature, talent; — *gebrecben*, *n.* natural infirmity; — *gemäß*, *adj.* & *adv.* agreeable to nature; — *geschichte*, *f.* natural history; — *gesetz*, *n.* law of nature; — *glauben*, *m.* natural belief (as opposed to revealed religion); — *gläubige*, *m.* natural believer (rationalist); — *hang*, *m.* propensity, disposition; — *historiker*, *m.* natural historian; — *kenner*, — *kundige*, *m. vid.* — *forscher*; — *kenntniß*, *f.* science of nature, natural philosophy; — *kind*, *n.* child of nature; natural man; — *körper*, *m.* natural body, body in nature; — *kräft*, *f.* power of nature; — *kunde* & — *lehre*, *f.* physics; natural philosophy; physiology; — *lehrt*, *m.* physiologist, physician; — *licht*, *n.* light of nature, reason; — *mensh*, *m.* natural man; man in a state of nature; — *ordnung*, *f.* order of nature; — *pflidht*, *f.* natural duty, obligation; — *recht*, *n.* natural right, right by nature; — *reich*, *n.* natural kingdom; nature; — *seltenheit*, *f.* natural curiosity; — *sinn*, *m.* sense for nature; — *spiel*, *n.* sport of nature (lusus naturae); — *ton*, *m.* accent of nature; — *trieb*, *m.* instinct; — *voll*, *n.* people living in a state of nature; — *widrig*, *adj.* & *adv.* contrary to, against (the laws, intent of) nature; — *widrigkeit*, *f.* the being contrary to, against nature; — *wissenshaft*, *f.* physical science; — *wunder*, *n.* wonder, curiosity in, of nature; — *zug*, *m.* characteristic of nature; — *zustand*, *m.* state of nature; — *zweck*, *m.* intent, purpose of nature.

Natura, *in* —, in kind.

Naturalien, *pl.* natural products; natural curiosities; *compos.* — *cabinet*, *n.* cabinet of natural curiosities.

Naturalisieren, *v. a.* to naturalize.

Naturalisierung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) naturalization.

Naturalist, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) naturalist.

Naturell, *n.* (-s) temper, humor; nature.

Naturen, *v. a.* + to constitute.

Natürlich, *I. adj.* natural, according to nature; innate; true, right, genuine; natural, unaffected, naïve; der — *e* Tag, das — *e* Jahr, the natural day, year; eines — *en* Todes sterben, to die of a natural death; *II. adv.* naturally, of course; das geht nicht — zu, this is something supernatural.

Natürlichkeit, *f.* naturalness; naïveté, unaffectedness, artlessness, &c.

Nautilus, *m.* nautil, nautilus.

Nautisch, *adj.* nautical.

Nave, *f. provinc.* boat, ferry.

Navigationsakte, *f.* act of navigation.

Nazareth, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Nazarene.

Napel, *n.* (-s) Naples.

Neapolitaner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Neapolitan.

Neapolitanisch, *adj.* Neapolitan.

Nebel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) mist; fog; *fig.* mist, veil; ein Talter —, a nipping fog; ein schädlicher —, a blasting, infectious mist; bei Nacht und — davon gehen, *vid.* Nacht; *compos.* — bant, *f.* *N. T.* mist, fog appearing like a shore; — bogen, *m.* kind of a rainbow in a fog; — decke, — hütle, *f.* — gewand, — kleid, *n.* — schleier, *m.* misty veil; — bunst, *m.* distant fog; — ferne, *f.* misty, undefined distance; — flect, *m.* *Ast. T.* nebula; — gebilde, *n.* — gestalt, *f.* misty form, airy vision; — grau, *adj.* gray like fog; — kappe, *f.* magic cap (making one invisible); — kräze, *f.* Royston-crow, hooded crow; — metz, *n.* * extensive fog; — nacht, *f.* misty night; — regen, *m.* drizzle; — stern, *m.* nebulous star, cloudy star; — stein, *m.* a demi-opaque precious stone; calcedony.

Nebelicht, *adj. & adv.* mistlike.

Nebelig, *abbr.* Neblich, *adj.* misty, foggy; *fig.* dim, obscure.

Nebeln, *v. imp.* to be misty, foggy; *fig.* to be dim, obscure.

Neben, *I. prep.* (with *dat. & acc.*) by, near, by the side of, at one's side, close to, with; besides; er saß — mir, he sat at my side; II. *adv.* — her, along with, at the side of; — einander, by the side of each, one other, together; *compos.* — absicht, *f.* under-design, by-end, secondary view (design); — alle, *f.* by-walk; — altar, *m.* by-altar; — anführer, *m.* second leader, commander; — angelegenheit, *f.* secondary, subordinate affair, concern; — arbeit, *f.* by-work; — art, *f.* secondary kind; by breed, cross breed; — artitel, *m.* secondary (subordinate) article; — ausgabe, *f.* by-edition; — band, *n.* secondary ligament; — batterie, *f.* by-battery; — bedeutung, *f.* second, additional signification; — bezieht, *m.* fellow servant; — begriff, *m.* accessory notion; — bei, *adv.* close by, next, adjoining; along with, by the way, by the by; besides; — bericht, *m.* additional information, report; — betrachtung, *f.* secondary consideration; — beweise, *m.* accessory proof, additional argument; — blatt, *n.* floral leaf; — blick, *m.* side-glance; — brief, *m.* additional letter; — bruder, *m.* brother; fellow-creature, fellow-being, neighbour (in the Scriptural sense); — buch, *n.* subservient book; — buhler, *m.* rival; — buhleri, *f.* rivalry; — buhlerin, *f.* female rival; — buhlerisch, *adj. & adv.* rival, rivalling; — buhlerschaft, *f.* rivalry; — bürge, *m.* fellow-bail, additional bail; — christ, *m.* fellow-christian; — ding, *n.* secondary (subordinate) thing, by-matter; — brüße, *f.* kidney atrabiliarian; — einander, *adv.* by the side of each, one another; together; — einanderstellung, *f.* juxtaposition; — eingang, *m.* side, other entrance; — einkünfte, *pl.* — einnahme, *f.* fees, perquisites; — erbe, *m.* coheir; — fabel, *f.* subordinate fable; — fach, *n.* secondary division, subordinate department, compartment; — farbe, *f.* secondary color; — fell-eisen, *n.* by-bag; — figur, *f.* subordinate figure; — flügel, *m.* by-wing; — forsch, *m.* *A. T.* accessory apophysis; — frage, *f.* by-question; — gang, *m.* by-walk, by-lane; — gasse, *f.* by-street, by-lane; — gebäude, *n.* wing of a building, out-building, offices; out-house; adjoining, neighbouring building; — gebühren, — gefälle, *pl.* fees of office, perquisites; — gedanken, *m.* secondary, by-thought; — gegen, *f.* secondary region (not the cardinal point); — gemach, *n.* side-chamber, closet; — geschmack, *m.* by-taste; — geschöpf, *n.*

fellow-creature; — gefell, *m.* fellow-journeyman; — gewächs, *n.* excrecence; — gewinn & — gewinnst, *m.* by-profit; — gut, *n.* dependent estate; *L. T.* acquired estate (not hereditary); — hafen, *m.* by-port, out-port; — hanlung, *f.* by-action, episode; — haus, *n.* by-house; neighbouring-house; — häutchen, *n.* *A. T.* accessory membrane; — her, *adv.* along with; by the side of, by the way; not essential; — kammer, *f.* adjoining closet; — find, *n.* bastard; — kirche, *f.* chapel of ease; — knoten, *m.* by-intrigue; — kosten, *pl.* additional charges, incidents, petty charges; — kreis, *m.* *Ast. T.* epicycle; — linie, *f.* collateral line; — magd, *f.* by-maid; — mann, *m.* next man (of soldiers); second (illegal) husband; — mensch, *m.* fellow-creature; — mond, *m.* paraselene, mock moon; — niere, *f.* *vid.* — brüße; — person, *f.* stander-by; — pfad, *m.* by-path; — pfarre, *f.* living of a chapel of ease; member of such a chapel; — pfeiler, *m.* by-pillar; — pflicht, *f.* secondary duty; — planet, *m.* secondary planet; — punkt, *m.* accessory point, incident; — rechnung, *f.* by-account; — rolle, *f.* subordinate part, by-part; — sache, *f.* by-matter, incident, secondary thing or consideration; — saß, *m.* *Gram. T.* accessory, secondary sentence; — schmach, *m.* by-taste; — schoß, — schößling, *m.* sucker, scion; — schreiben, *n.* by-letter; — schuld, *f.* secondary additional debt or guilt; — schuldnern, *m.* fellow-debtor; — schüssel, *f.* by-dish; entremet; — seite, *f.* by-side; — sonne, *f.* parhelion, mock sun; — sproß & — sproßling, *m.* scion, sucker; — straße, *f.* by-road, by-street; — strom, *m.* tributary stream; — stube, *f.* by-room; adjoining room; — stück, *n.* by-piece; — stunde, *f.* spare-hour, leisure-hour; — theil, *m.* adventitious part; — thor, *n.* by-gate; next gate; — thür, *f.* by-door; next door; — tißch, *m.* sideboard; — ton, *m.* *Mus. T.* second; *Gram. T.* secondary accent (not principal); — tonig, *adj.* having the secondary accent; — umstand, *m.* accessory, additional (collateral) circumstance; — ursache, *f.* by-reason, secondary cause; — verdienst, *m.* extraordinary gain, perquisite; — wahrheit, *f.* additional truth; — weg, *m.* by-way, by-road; — wege, *fig.* indirect means, ways; — weib, *n.* concubine; — wert, *n.* by-work; extra work; — wind, *m.* side-wind; — winkel, *m.* *Geom. T.* adjoining angle (on the same base); — wohnort, *m.* *Geog. T.* inhabitant under the same latitude; — wort, *n.* *Gram. T.* adverb; predicate; — wörtlich, *adj.* adverbial; — zimmer, *n.* adjoining or by-room; — zweck, *m.* by-end, subordinate aim; — zweig, *m.* lateral branch.

Nebst, *prep.* with *dat.* together with, with, besides, including.

Necten, *v. a. & n.* (aux. haben) to tease, provoke, irritate; to rally, banter; was sich liebt, das netzt sich, *prov.* those who love each other are fond of teasing each other.

Necker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) teaser.

Neckeri, *f.* (*pl.* -en) teasing, provocation, railery, ridicule.

Neckhaft, *adj.* teasing, fond of teasing.

Neckhaftigkeit, *f.* teasing, disposition for teasing.

Neckisch, *I. adj.* teasing, inclined to tease; droll, merry, facetious, jocular, brisk, smart, comical; II. *adv.* merrily, comically, playfully, facetiously.

Nectar, *m.* (-s) nectar; *compos.* — pfirsich, *f.* nectarine.

Nectarium, *n. B. T.* nectary.

Neer, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *N. T.* eddy.

Neffe, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) nephew; *compos.* — nbegünstigung, & — ngunst, *f.* nepotism.

Neffenschaft, f. state of being a nephew; nephews (collectively).

Nefferei, f. joc. nepotism.

Negation, f. (pl. -en) negation.

Negativ, adj. & adv. negative, — ly.

Neger, m. (-s; pl. —) negro, moor; *compos.* — artig, *adj.* negro-like; — land, *n.* Nigritia, negro-land.

Negerinn, f. (pl. -en) negro-woman.

Negiren, v. a. to deny.

Negligé, n. (-s) negligee, undress.

Negroponte, n. Negropont.

Negus, m. negus.

Nehmen, v. tr. I. a. to take; to take possession of; (einem etwas) to take from one; in die Hand —, to take into one's hand; zur Hand —, to take in hand; mit sich —, to take along with; zu sich —, to take (of food); to put in one's pocket; *fig.* einen beim Worte —, to take one at his word; das Wort —, to take the word, to begin to speak; Platz —, to sit down, take a seat; überhand —, to spread, to be on the increase; to grow upon; einen Anfang —, to begin, commence; ein Ende —, to end, finish, cease, draw to a period; Schaden —, to suffer damage; et was über or auf sich —, to take upon one's self; wie man's nimmt, according as you take, *i. e.* understand it; sich viel heraus —, to take too much liberty, to presume too much; einen herum —, to banter, vex one; II. *impers.* in es nimmt mich, *u. f. w.* fremd, it surprises me; es nimmt, nahm mich Wunder, it astonishes, astonished me; III. *refl.* to behave, *vid.* Benehmen.

Nehmer, m. (-s; pl. —) taker; principally in *compos.*

Nehmfall, m. Gram. T. ablative.

Nehmlich, adj. vid. Rämlich.

Nehrung, f. (pl. -en) *provinc.* low ground (on the sea).

Neid, m. (-es) envy, grudge, jealousy; repining; vor — vergehen, *fig.* to die with envy; *compos.* — bau, *m. L. T.* a building undertaken to injure another; — hammel, *vulg.* — hart, * *m.* an envious, grudging person; — flec, *m.* Turkey clover; — los, *adj. & adv.* without envy, not grudging; — nagel, *m.* hang-nail; — voll, *adj. & adv.* envious, full of envy.

Neiden, v. a. & n. (aux. haben) (einem etwas or einen um etwas) to envy, grudge; repine.

Neidenswerth, adj. worthy being envied.

Neider, m. (-s; pl. —) grudger, envier, repiner; besser —, als Mitteleider, *prov.* it is better to be envied, than to be pitied.

Neidisch, I. adj. (auf etwas) envious, grudging; jealous; etwas mit — en Augen ansehen, to look upon with envy; II. *adv.* enviously; jealously.

Neise, f. (pl. -n) *provinc.* nut-shell.

Neiseln, Neisen, v. a. provinc. to shell.

Neige, f. 1. tiltings, sediments, dregs, lees, remains, rest; 2. inclination, decay, wane; 3. decline, end; auf die — gehen, to be on the decline; das Faß liegt auf der —, the vessel is a-tilt; es geht mit ihm auf die —, he is going towards his end, decline.

Neigen, v. I. a. to bend; to incline; *fig.* to bias; sein Ohr, Herz zu etwas —, to incline one's ear, heart to ..; II. *refl.* 1. to bow; to make a courtesy; 2. to bend, lean, turn, be inclined to, towards; to slope; 3. to decline, *fig.* sich zu jemand —, to be inclined in favor of one; sich vor einem —, to bow to one; der Tag neigt sich, the day inclines, is almost spent; sich zu etwas —, to have a mind for; to be inclined, prone to.

Neigen, n. (-s) tilting; bowing; inclining, *vid.* verb.

Neigung, f. (pl. -en) 1. inclination, slope; declivity;

2. inclination, bias, proneness, disposition; affection; — der Magnetnadel, inclination (dip) of the needle.

Neigungsadel, f. N. T. dipping needle.

Nein, adv. no (nay); — body I no, indeed not! et was mit — beantworten, to answer in the negative.

Nekrolog, m. (-s; pl. -e) necrology.

Nekromant, m. (-en; pl. -en) necromancer.

Nekromantie, f. necromancy.

Nektar, m. vid. Nectar.

Nelke, f. (pl. -n) 1. gilliflower, pink, carnation; 2. clove; — n ablegen, to pipe carnations; *compos.* — nartig, *adj.* like pinks or cloves; — nbaum, *m.* clove-tree; — nbeet, *n.* bed of pinks; — nblüthe, *f.* clove blossom; — nbraun, *adj.* clove-colored, dark-brown; — nflor, *m.* flowering of gilliflowers; flowering-time of gilliflowers; — ntraut, *n.* common avens, herb bennet, sanamund; — nnuß, *f.* clove nut; — npfeffer, *m.* Jamaica-pepper; — nrinde, *f.* or — nzimmet, *m.* cinnamon; — nröschen, *n.* common, or red rose-campion; — nstengel, *m.* stalk of a pink; — nstoc, *m.* gilliflower-plant; — nviole, *f.* stock-gilliflower; — nwurzel, *f.* pink-root, avens, bennet.

Nemeisch, adj. Nemean.

Nemesis, f. Myth. T. Nemesis.

Nennbar, adj. & adv. denominable, nameable, to be named; nicht —, unspeakable.

Nennbarkeit, f. denominableness, capability of being named.

Nennen, v. tr. a. & refl. 1. to name, to call (*with double acc.*); 2. to give a name, denominate; 3. to mention, call by name; 4. *provinc.* to nominate; einen bei or mit seinem Namen —, to call one by his name; ich kann ihn nicht —, I cannot mention his name; er freute sich, als er seine Mutter — hörte, he rejoiced when he heard the name of his mother; das Kind beim rechten or bei seinem Namen —, to call a thing by its right name.

Nennfall, m. Gram. T. nominative case.

Nenner, m. (-s; pl. —) *Mat. T.* denominator.

Nennung, f. (pl. -en) calling, naming, mention, denomination, nomination.

Nennwerth, m. (-es) nominal value.

Nennwort, n. (-es; pl. -wörter) *Gram. T.* noun, substantive.

Neology, m. (-en; pl. -en) neologist, innovator.

Neologie, f. neology.

Neologismus, m. neologism.

Neperisch, adj. die — en Stäbe, Napier's bones.

Nephrit, m. (-s; pl. -e) *Min. T.* (common) nephrite.

Nephritisch, adj. Med. T. nephritic, nephritical.

Nepote, m. (-n; pl. -n) nephew.

Nepotismus, m. nepotism.

Nept, m. nept (a plant).

Neptun, m. (-s) *Myth. T.* Neptune; *compos.* — & Isfel, *m.* clouded melon.

Nereide, f. Myth. T. Nereid.

Nerv, m. (-en; pl. -en) & Nerve, f. (pl. -n) nerve; sinew; * string (of an instrument); *compos.* — en arzenei, *f.* neurotic; — enbalsam, *m.* nerve balsam; — enbau, *m.* texture of the nerves; — en beschreibung, *f.* neurography; — enbeschwerbe, *f.* nervous complaint; — enbrud, *m.* pressure on the nerves; — ensieber, *n.* nervous fever; — enknoten, *m.* ganglion; — entrant, *adj.* nervous; — entrantheit, *f.* disease of the nerves; — enfunde, *f.* neurology; — enlähmung, *f.* palsy; — enlebre, *f.* neurology; — enloß, *adj.* nerveless, weak, soft, flabby, effeminate; — enmittel, *m.* neurotic; — enröhre, *f.* siphon, crane; — ensaft, *m.* nervous fluid; — enschwach, *adj.* nervous; — ensärtend, *adj.* neurotic; — ensystem, *n.* system of the nerves;

— *enwarze*, *f.* small wart at the nerve of the tongue or nose; — *enwurm*, *m.* muscular hair-worm, water hair-worm; — *engerliederung*, *f.* neurotomy; — *enzufall*, *m.* nervous attack.

Nerven, *v. a. (inus.)* 1. to furnish with nerves, to strengthen, nerve; 2. to touch the fore with the hind feet (of horses).

Nervicht & Nervig, *adj.* nervous; *fig.* pithy, expressive.

Nespel, *f. vid. Mispel.*

Nessel, *f. (pl. -n)* nettle; eine taube —, a blind, or dead nettle; *compos.* — *baum*, *m.* nettle-tree (*Celtis*, *L.*); — *blatt*, *n.* nettle-leaf; — *feber*, *n.* — *friesel*, *m.* — *krankheit*, — *fuch*, *f.* nettle-rash; — *garn*, *n.* + threads spun from the filaments of the nettle-stalks; very fine spun cotton thread; — *hopfen*, *m.* male hops; — *könig*, *m. provinc.* wren; — *schmetterling*, — *vogel*, — *spanner*, — *spinner*, *m.* various kinds of butterflies; — *strauch*, *m.* nettle-bush; — *tuch*, *n.* muslin; — *tuchen*, *adj.* of muslin.

Nesseln, *v. a.* to burn, or strike with nettles.

Nest, *n. (-es; pl. -er)* 1. nest; aery; 2. *fig. cont.* den, a paltry house, a paltry chamber; 3. bed, nest; 4. *Min. T.* ore in detached masses; 5. nest, tuft (of hair); *compos.* — *bunen*, *pl.* live-down; — *ei*, *n.* nest-egg; — *feber*, *f.* young feather of birds; — *küchen* & — *küchlein*, *n.* last hatched bird; *fig.* youngest child; — *taube*, *f.* pigeon that has not yet left the nest.

Nestel, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. lace, tape, string; 2. plait, net, filament (of hair); *compos.* — *beschlag*, *m.* tag of a lace; — *loch*, *n.* eyel-hole; — *nadel*, *f.* bodkin; — *stift*, *m.* tag of a point; — *wurm*, *m. provinc.* tape-worm.

Nesteln, *v. a.* to provide or fasten with a string.

Nesternesse, *adv.* in nests or heaps.

Nestler, *m. (-s; pl. —)* lace-maker, tape-maker.

Nestling, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* nestling; eyas hawk.

Nett, *I. adj.* neat, natty, clean, pretty, genteel, fine, spruce; — *e Kleidung*, genteel dress; *II. adv.* neatly, fairly.

Nettheit, Nettigkeit, *f.* neatness, cleanness.

Nettlich (Nettlich), *adj. & adv.* neat, neatly.

Netto, *adj. & adv. M. E.* neat, clear.

Netto-betrag, *m.* neat amount; — *einnahme*, *f.* neat receipts; — *ertrag*, *m.* neat proceeds, clear gain; — *gewicht*, *n.* neat-weight; subtle-weight; — *preis*, *m.* fixed price.

Netz, *n. (-es; pl. -e)* net; *A. T.* caul, epiploon; diaphragm, midriff; retina; *T. (with painters)* graticule; einen ins — *locken*, or einem das — *über den Kopf werfen*, to decoy, draw one into the net; *compos.* — *ader*, *f.* epiploic vein; — *bruch*, *m.* epiplocele; — *förmig*, *adj.* reticular, reticulated, retiform; — *haut*, *f.* caul; retina; — *jagen*, *n.* hunting with driving the game into nets; — *kappe*, *f.* net-cap; — *melone*, *f.* netted melone; — *schlange*, *f.* netted serpent; — *sehen*, *n.* that diseased state of the eye, when a net seems to be before it; — *stricker*, *m.* net-knitter; — *werk*, *n.* net-work; reticulated work.

Netz of Nezen, *in compos.* — *saß*, *n. T.* steeping tub; — *kammer*, *f. T.* chamber where malt is steeped; — *keffel*, *m. T.* dyer's steeping-copper; — *ständer*, *m.* steeping-tub (of paper-makers).

Netzen, *n. (-s; pl. —)* reticle.

Neze, *f. provinc.* anything to moisten with, moisture.

Nezen, *v. a.* to wet, moisten, water, soak, steep.

Nezung, *f.* wetting, moistening, watering, soaking, steeping.

Neu, *I. adj.* new; fresh; recent; modern; *II. adv.* newly; lately; *aufs* — *e*, *von* — *em*, anew, afresh,

again; *aufs* — *e* *zurichten*, to new-dress; — *ma-*
chen, to new make; — *e* *Besen* *lehren* gut, *prov.*
new brooms sweep clean; *eine* — *e* *Begebenheit*,
a recent event; *die* — *e* *oder neuere Geschichte*, *mod-*
ern history; — *seyn*, *in einer Sache*, to be a no-
vice in . . ; *was giebt's* — *es?* what is the news?
compos. — *backen*, *adj.* new-baked, new, fresh; *fig.*
of fresh date, new fangled; — *bau*, *m.* recent cul-
tivation; — *bauer*, *m.* colonist; — *begier* & — *be-*
gierde, *f.* curiosity of hearing news; — *begierig*,
vid. — *gierig*; — *befehrte*, *m.* neophyte, proselyte,
convert; — *bruch*, *m.* novale, fresh land; —
deutsch, *adj. & s. n.* modern German; — *entdeckt*,
adj. recently discovered; — *erbings*, *adv.* recently,
lately; anew; — *erfunden*, *adj.* new invented; —
franke, *m.* (modern Frank) Frenchman; — *franz-*
ösisch, *adj. & adv.* French; — *gebäcken*, *adj. vid.*
— *bäcken*; — *geboren*, *adj.* new-born; — *gereut*,
n. vid. — *bruch*; — *geworbene*, *m.* recruit; — *ge-*
würz, *n.* pimento, Jamaica pepper, allspice; —
gier, — *gierde*, *f.* — *gierigkeit*, *f.* curiosity, inquisi-
tiveness; — *gierig*, *adj. & adv.* curious, inquisi-
tive, — *ly*; — *glauben*, *m.* modern creed, neology;
— *gläubig*, *adj. & adv.* neologistic, newly-con-
verted; — *griech*, *m.* modern Greek; — *griechisch*,
adj. & adv. modern Grecian; — *hochdeutsch*, *adj. &*
s. n. modern high German; — *jahr*, *n.* new-year;
das große — *jahr*, *provinc.* twelfth day; — *jahrs-*
fest, — *jahrlieb*, — *jahresgeschenk*, *n.* new-year's
festival, — *song*, — *present*; — *jahrsnacht*, *f.* new-
year's night; — *jahrestag*, *m.* new-year's day; —
jahrswunsch, *m.* congratulation for the new-year;
— *tupfer*, *n.* titanium; — *lehre*, *f.* new doctrine,
heterodoxy; — *lehrig*, *adj.* heterodox; — *licht*, *n.*
new moon; — *modig* & — *modisch*, *adj.* new-
fashioned, fashionable; — *markt*, *m.* new-market
(place); — *mond*, *m.* new-moon; — *seeland*, *n.*
New-Zealand; — *seeländer*, *m.* New-Zealander;
— *stadt*, *f.* new town; — *testamentlich*, *adj.* new-
testamental; — *vermählt*, *adj.* new-married; —
vogel, *m.* snow-bunting, snow-bird; — *wort*, *n.*
new, new coined word.

Neue, *n. decl. as adj.* a new thing; news; *provinc.*
new moon; *Hunt. T.* new fallen snow or deer;
was giebt's — *s?* what news?

Neue, *f. vid. Neuheit.*

Neuen, *die*, *pl.* our contemporaries, the moderns.

Neuen, *v. vid. Erneuen.*

Neuengland, *n. (-s)* New England.

Neuer, *compar. from Neu*, newer; modern; *die* —
en Schriftsteller, the modern writers.

Neuerdings, *adj.* again, once more; newly, lately.

Neuerer, *m. (-s; pl. —)* innovator.

Neuerlich, *adv.* newly, lately.

Neuern, *v. n.* to innovate, introduce novelties; *vid.*
Erneuern.

Neuerung, *f. (pl. -en)* innovation, novation; — *en*
machen, to innovate; *compos.* — *elust*, *f.* — *elustig*,
adj. — *elucht*, *f.* desire, desirous of innovation;
— *eluchtig*, *adj.* fond of innovation, new-fangled;
— *eluchtigkeit*, *f.* passion for innovation, new-
fangledness.

Neuzeit, *f.* newness, novelty, novity.

Neuigkeit, *f. (pl. -en)* news; newness; *compos.*
— *strämer*, *m.* newsmonger; — *strämeret*, *f.*
newsmongery.

Neujahr, *& its compos. vid. under compos. of Neu.*

Neulich, *I. adj.* late, recent, last; *II. adv.* newly,
lately, of late, recently.

Neuling, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* novice, new beginner.

Neun, *num. adj. indecl. except sometimes in dat. pl.*
nine; *Einer aus* — *en*, one from among nine;
compos. — *auge*, *f. & n.* river-lamprey; lamprey;
— *ect*, *n.* nonagon, enneagon; — *ectig*, *adj.* nona-

gon; — *fach*, & — *fältig*, *adj.* & *adv.* ninefold; — *hundertste*, *adj.* nine-hundredth; — *jährig*, *adj.* nine years old; — *jährlich*, *adj.* returning or repeated every nine years; — *mal*, *adv.* nine times; — *malig*, *adj.* nine times repeated; — *monatlich*, *adj.* returning or repeated every nine months; — *mörder*, *m. vid.* — *tödter*; — *pfündig*, *adj.* of nine pounds; — *stündig*, *adj.* of nine hours; — *stündlich*, *adj.* every nine hours; — *syllig*, *adj.* of nine syllables; — *stimmig*, *adj. Mus. T.* for nine voices; — *tägig*, *adj.* of nine days' duration, nine days old; — *thellig*, *adj.* consisting of nine parts; — *tödter*, *m.* red backed shrike; nine-murder (a bird).

Neun, *f. (pl. -en)* the number nine.

Neuner, *m. (-s)* novenary.

Neunerlei, *adj. indecl.* of nine different (sorts).

Neunte, *adj.* ninth.

Neuntehalb, *adj. indecl.* eight and a half.

Neuntel, *n. (-s; pl. -)* ninth part.

Neuntens, *adv.* ninthly.

Neunzehn, *adj.* nineteen.

Neunzehnte, *adj.* nineteenth.

Neunzig, *adj.* ninety; *compos.* — *fach*, *adj.* ninety-fold; — *jährig*, — *jährlich*, — *malig*, *adj.* of ninety years, every ninety years; ninety times, &c.

Neunziger, *m. (-s; pl. -)* 1. ninetieth; 2. member of a society of ninety; 3. a person ninety years of age; 4. (at cards) repique.

Neunzigstel, *adj. indecl.* of ninety different sorts.

Neunzigste, *adj.* ninetieth.

Neunzigstel, *n. (-s; pl. -)* ninetieth part.

Neunzigstens, *adv.* in the ninetieth place.

Neuschottland, *n. (-s)* Nova Scotia.

Neutral, *adj.* neuter, neutral.

Neutrale, *m. decl. as adj.* neutral, neutralist.

Neutralität, *f.* neutrality.

Neutrum, *n. (-s)* *Gram. T.* neuter, neuter gender.

Neuritisch, *adj.* neuritic.

Neurologie, *f.* neurology.

Neurotomie, *f.* neurotomy.

Ribbe, *f. provinc. nib*; beak.

Ribbeln, *v. a. provinc.* to nibble.

Nicäa, *n. (-s)* Nice; die Kirchenversammlung von (A. D. 325), the Nicene council.

Nicäisch, *adj.* Nicene; das — e Glaubensbekenntnis, the Nicene creed.

Nicht, *m. Ch. T.* spodium, tutty.

Nicht, *n.* + nothing, nothingness.

Nicht, *adv.* not; in some exclamations, and other phrases, *nicht* must not be translated in English, as, wie unglücklich ist (—) der Mensch ohne Hoffnung! how unhappy is man without hope! wie schön ist (—) die Eintracht! how beautiful is concord! es ist keiner, der — wüßte, there is nobody but knows; ganz und gar —, durchaus —, schlechterdings —, not at all, by no means, in no manner; — doch, nay, not surely; noch —, not yet, not as yet; — einmal, not even, not so much as; — ein Mal, not once; um — zu verhungern, to prevent starving; — wahr — is it not so? (*French*, *n'est-ce pas?*); er meint es aufrichtig, *nicht* wahr? he is sincere, is he not? &c.; — als wäre es unrecht (— als ob es unrecht wäre), sondern, u. s. w., not but that it is right, but, &c.; zu — e machen, to annihilate; to spoil, mar, undo, destroy; Jemandes Hoffnungen zu — e machen, to baffle one's hopes; mit — en, not at all, in no wise, by no means; in *compos.* non-..., want of., un-...; — abgabe, *f.* non-deliverance; — achtung, *f.* want of esteem; — angabe, *f. M. E.* non-entry; — annahme, *f.* non-acceptance; — bewilligung,

f. non-compliance; — *christ*, *m.* one who is not a christian; — *daseyn*, *n.* non-existence; absence; — *denker*, *m.* one not exercising his faculty of thinking; — *erfüllung*, — *vollziehung*, *f.* non-performance; — *erscheinen*, *n.* — *erscheinung*, *f.* non-appearance; — *gelehrte*, *m.* unlearned, one not devoted to learning; — *haltung*, *f.* non-performance; — *ich*, *n. Phil. T.* (non-ego) external (irrational) world; — *kennet*, *m.* non-connoisseur; — *leiter*, *m. Phil. T.* non-conductor; — *lieferung*, *f.* non-delivery; — *seyn*, *n.* nonentity, nullity; the not being, existing; — *thun*, *n.* the not doing, non-performance; — *vereinsländer*, *pl. (mod.)* countries not belonging to the great German commercial confederation; — *verkauf*, *m.* want of sale; — *widerstand*, *m.* non-resistance; — *wissen*, *n.* the not knowing, ignorance; — *wollen*, *n.* nollition; — *zahlung*, *f.* non-payment; and others.

Nichte, *f. (pl. -n)* niece.

Nichte, *Nichten*, *vid. under phrases of Nicht.*

Nichtig, *adj.* 1. null, void, of no force, of nought; 2. vain, empty; transitory, perishable.

Nichtigkeit, *f.* nullity, emptiness; nothingness; vanity; non-reality, perishableness.

Nichts, *I. pron.* nothing, nought, naught; *II. sub. n.* nothingness, nothing; *ins* — zurücksetzen, to sink into nothingness; *ich weiß* — davon, I know nothing of it; ganz und gar —, nothing at all, not a whit; *besser etwas als* —, better aught (something) than naught (nothing); zu — werden, to come to nought; für — achten, to esteem lightly, as a trifle; — (anders) als, nothing but; — desto weniger, nevertheless, notwithstanding; — weniger als dieses, that least of all; — wissend, ignorant; — werth, of no worth, of no value; ein bloßes —, a mere nothing; aus — wird —, from nothing, nothing comes (*ex nihilo nihil fit*); wer — wagt, gewinnt —, *prov.* nothing venture, nothing have; es kann — aus der Sache werden, the thing cannot be done; es ist — das ran, it is not true, there is no truth in it; mir — bir —, *fam.* with great indifference, with all the composure imaginable; as easily as possible; — Gutes, Neues, u. s. w., nothing good, new, &c.; *compos.* — *nuß*, *m.* good for nothing fellow; — *nuß*, — *nußig*, & — *nußig*, *adj. & adv.* of no use, worthless; — *nußigkeit*, *f.* worthlessness; — *sagenb*, *adj.* insignificant, futile, nugatory; — *thun*, *n.* inaction; — *thuer*, *m.* idler; — *thuerei*, *f.* idleness; — *würbig*, *I. adj.* worthless; vile, frivolous, futile, trifling; contemptible; *II. adv.* frivolously, viley; — *würbigkeit*, *f.* worthlessness; worthless thing or action; vileness; *futility*, *trifle*, *frivolousness*.

Nick, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* nod; *provinc.* neck.

Nickel, *m. (-s)* 1. nickel (a metal); 2. *provinc.* nag, pony; 3. dirty person, drab; 4. point; pointed stick; *compos.* — *erz*, *n.* nickel ore.

Nicken, *v. n. (aux. haben)* to nod; to doze.

Nicken, *n. (-s)* nod, nodding; dozing.

Nicker, *m. (-s; pl. -)* nodder, dozer.

Nickert, *m. vid. Nix.*

Nickisch, *m.* acute carex.

Nickstuhl, *m.* dozing easy chair; — *stunde*, *f.* dozing-hour.

Nicolaus, *m.* Nicholas.

Nie, *adv.* never, *vid. Niemals*; — *endend*, *adj.* never ceasing, never ending.

Niebeln, *v. vid. Nebeln.*

Niebel, *m. provinc.* cream.

Nieden, *adv.* + down, below.

Nieder, *I. adj.* low, lower; *nether*; secondary, subordinate; inferior; *fig.* mean, low, ignoble, con-

temptible; II. *adv.* low; down; auf und —, up and down.

Nieder, in compound verbs is separable, and means in general, down, downwards; the meaning of such verbs are self-evident, if nieder and the verbs are taken separately; such are, — beugen, — bewegen, — biegen, — blicken, — blinzen, — bohren (to sink); — bringen, — bücken (to stoop); — drängen; — bringen; — drücken, *fig.* (to depress, suppress); — eilen; — fliegen; — fließen; — fluthen; — führen; — gießen; — gleiten; — halten; — hängen; — hängen; — hauen; — hocken; — jagen; — kämpfen (to throw down); — lauern; — klappen; — klettern; — knien; — kollern; — kriechen; — krümmen; — langen; — laufen; — leiten; — lenken; — loden; — mahen; — meßeln (to massacre, butcher); — neigen; — plumpen; — pressen; — raufchen; — regnen; — reimen; — rollen; — rutschen; — säbeln (to cut down); — schaffen (to bring, carry down); — schallen; — schauen; — scheinen; — schießen; — schieben; — schleichen; — schlendern; — schleubern; — schlängen, & — schlucken (to swallow); — schmettern, (to dash on the ground); — schreiten; — schütten; — schwanken; — schweben; — schwemmen; — schwerten; — schwingen; — sehen; — senden; — senken; — sinken; — sprengen; — springen; — spritzen; — sprühen; — spülen; — stampfen; — steigen (to descend); — stellen; — strahlen; — streichen; — strömen; — stülpen; — tauchen (to submerge, dive); — taumeln; — thauen; — tragen; — traufen; — treiben; — triefen; — tropfen; — wachsen; — walzen; — wälzen; — wandeln; — wandern; — wehen; — wühlen; — würgen (to butcher); — zerren; — ziehen; — zielen; — zucken, u. s. w. Those requiring special explanation follow in alphabetical order.

Niederbord, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *N. T.* lower board, larboard.

Niederbrechen, *v. ir. a. & n. (aux. seyn)* to break, pull down.

Niederbrennen, *v. ir. I. n. (aux. seyn)* to burn down to the ground; II. *a.* to burn down, destroy by fire.

Niederdeutsch, *adj.* lower German, peculiar to lower Germany.

Niederdeutsche, *m. & f. decl. like adj.* native of lower Germany.

Niederdeutschland, *n.* lower Germany.

Niedere, *f. (pl. -n) vid.* Niederung.

Niederfahren, *v. ir. I. n. (aux. seyn)* to shoot down, descend rapidly; II. *a.* to drive down; to press, knock down by a vehicle.

Niederfahrt, *f.* descent; place of descent, alighting.

Niederfall, *m.* Niederfallen, *n.* falling down, prostration.

Niederfallen, *v. ir. n. (aux. seyn)* to fall down; to fall down on one's knees; *Sp. T.* to alight.

Niederfällig, *adj.* — werden, *L. T. provinc.* to lose a law-suit.

Niederfolge, *f. provinc.* obligation to follow a liege-lord.

Niedergang, *m.* going down; west.

Niedergehen, *v. ir. n. (aux. seyn)* to go down, to set.

Niedergericht, *n.* 1. inferior court; 2. *Sp. T.* decoy place.

Niedergeschlagen, *part. adj.* cast down, dejected, low-spirited.

Niederge schlagenheit, *f.* dejection, dejectedness, depression of spirits.

Niederhemd, *n. vid.* Unterhemd.

Niederholen, *v. a. N. T.* to haul down.

Niederholer, *m. N. T.* hauling rope.

Niederholunder, — holder, *m.* creeping elder, *vid.* Attid.

Niederjagd, *f.* lower, inferior chase.

Niederkleid, *n. vid.* Unterkleid.

Niederkommen, *v. ir. n. (aux. seyn)* 1. to come down, to descend; 2. *fig.* to be delivered of a child, to be brought to bed; sie ist mit einem Knaben niedergekommen, she has been delivered of a boy.

Niedertunft, *f.* 1. delivery, confinement; 2. coming down.

Niederlage, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. laying down, depositing; 2. defeat, overthrow, rout (of an army); 3. dépôt, warehouse, magazine; 4. right or obligation of depot, bond.

Niederland, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -länder) low lands, countries.

Niederlande, *pl.* low countries, Netherlands.

Niederländer, *m.* — länderinn, *f.* Netherlander, Dutchman, Belgian.

Niederländisch, *adj.* Netherlandish, Flemish, Dutch, Belgian; — e *Epigen*, Brussels lace.

Niederlaß, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -lässe) settlement, colony.

Niederlassen, *v. ir. a. & reg.* to let down, lower; sich —, 1. to sit down, take a seat; 2. to establish one's self, to settle.

Niederlassung, *f.* 1. letting down, lowering; 2. settlement, colony.

Niederlegen, *v. a. I.* 1. to lay, put down; 2. to deposit, lay up, put in a warehouse; (einen) *fig.* to lay, fell to the ground; ein Amt, u. s. w. —, to lay down an office, abdicate, resign; etwas bei Ze mand —, to deposit, give into custody; sich (einen) —, to go to bed, lie down, to put to bed.

Niederlegung, *f.* laying or putting down; deposition; abdication, resignation.

Niederliegen, *v. ir. I. n. (aux. haben)* to lie down, prostrate; to be ill (of, an); II. *a.* to press down by lying on.

Nieder machen, *v. a.* to let, bend downwards; *fig.* to slay, slaughter, put to the sword, cut down.

Niedern, *v. a. +* to lower, put to the ground.

Niederreißen, *v. ir. a.* to pull, tear down; to level with the ground.

Niederreißen, *f.* pulling down.

Niederreiten, *v. ir. I. n. (aux. seyn)* to ride down, go down on horseback; II. *a.* to throw down by riding over.

Niederrennen, *v. ir. & reg. I. n. (aux. seyn)* to run down; II. *a.* to run, knock down.

Nieder schießen, *v. ir. I. a.* to shoot down, bring down by shooting; to level with the ground (by cannon shots); II. *n. (aux. seyn)* to rush, shoot down, descend rapidly.

Nieder Schlag, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -schläge) act of striking down; *Ch. T.* precipitate.

Nieder schlagen, *v. ir. I. a. I.* 1. to strike, beat, knock down to the ground; to fell (a tree); 2. to cast down (one's look); to let down (a flap); *Ch. T.* to precipitate; to lay, allay temper; 3. *fig.* einen —, to deject, cast down, dishearten, discourage; 4. to refute, confute (an argument, proof); to defeat, make null (a claim, a hope, &c.); II. *n. I. (aux. seyn)* to beat down, fell down to the ground; to turn downwards; 2. (*aux. haben*) *Mus. T.* to strike lower.

Nieder schlagen, *part. adj.* disheartening, melancholy, *vid. verb.*

Nieder schlagung, *f.* striking, casting down; dejecting, disheartening; discomfiture, defeating; refutation; *Ch. T.* precipitation.

Niederrhein, *m.* (-es) Lower Rhine.

Niederrheinisch, *adj.* of the Lower Rhine.

Nieder sachsen, *n.* (-s) Lower Saxony.

Niederfächſiſch, *adj.* low Saxon, of Lower Saxony.
Niederſaß, *m. vid.* Wobenaß.
Niederſchreiben, *v. ir. a.* to write down, to note down; to depose in writing.
Niederſchreibung, *f.* writing, noting down.
Niederſetzen, *v. I. a.* to set, put down; *fig.* to constitute, appoint, institute; *II. refl.* to sit down.
Niederſitzen, *v. ir. I. a.* to press down by sitting on; *II. n. provinc.* to sit down.
Niederſitzen, *n.* sitting down.
Niederſtammig, *adj.* having a low trunk, stem.
Niederſtechen, *v. ir. I. a.* to stab, to strike to the ground by stabs; *II. n. (aux. haben)* to thrust downwards.
Niederſteigen, *v. ir. n. (aux. ſeyn)* to descend, step down.
Niederſtoßen, *v. ir. I. a.* to push, knock down to the ground; to strike to the ground by stabbing; *II. n. (aux. haben)* to thrust downwards.
Niederſtrecken, *v. a. & refl.* to stretch down to the ground; to fell, strike dead to the ground.
Niederſtreckung, *f.* stretching down to the ground.
Niederſtürzen, *v. I. n. (aux. ſeyn)* to fall down rapidly, be precipitated down; *II. a.* to precipitate, throw down; *III. refl.* to rush down; to throw one's self down.
Niederthun, *v. ir. refl. Sp. T.* to sit, lie down.
Niedertracht, *f. + vid.* Niederträchtigkeit.
Niederträchtig, *I. adj.* base, vile, abject, mean; + low, short; low-born; humble; *II. adv.* basely, abjectly, meanly.
Niederträchtigkeit, *f. (pl. -en)* baseness, vileness, abjectness; base action.
Niedertreten, *v. ir. I. n. (aux. ſeyn)* to step down, lower; *II. a.* to tread down.
Niedertrötung, *f.* treading, trampling down.
Niedertrinken, *v. ir. a. vulg.* etwas —, to drink down, swallow; einen —, to drink one to the ground (i. e. to drink with him till he falls).
Niederung, *f. (pl. -en)* low country, low ground.
Niederwand, *f. + vid.* Unterfeld.
Niederwärts, *adv.* downwards.
Niederwerfen, *v. ir. a. & refl.* to throw down, to cast down to the ground.
Niederwerfung, *f.* throwing down, prostration.
Nieblig, *I. adj.* neat, nice, pretty, fine, elegant, delicate, dainty, exquisite; *II. adv.* neatly, nicely, prettily, elegantly, delicately, daintily, exquisitely.
Niebligkeit, *f. (pl. -en)* neatness, prettiness, elegance, delicateness; exquisiteness; neat thing.
Niebnagel, *m. vid.* Nietnagel.
Niedrig, *I. adj.* low; *fig.* low, lowly, mean, vulgar, base, abject, vile; — es Waſſer, *N. T.* neap-tide, low-water; von — em Stande, of a low extraction, of a mean condition; eine — e Seele, a base mind; von — er Denkungart, lowly minded, of an abject disposition; er ſteht — er als ich, he is inferior to me; daß — ſte von Allen, the nethermost of all, the lowest of all; die niedrigſten Ämter, the most menial offices; *II. adv.* low, lowly, meanly, basely.
Niedrigen, *v. + vid.* Erniedrigen.
Niedrigkeit, *f.* lowness; *fig.* lowliness, meanness, baseness, abjectness.
Niedrigung, *f. vid.* Erniedrigung.
Niebsam, *adj. + vid.* Nieblig.
Niele, *f. vid.* Schlingbaum.
Niemals, *adv.* never, at no time.
Niemand, *pron. (-ſ)* (other cases undecl.) nobody, no one, none, no man, no person; — auſgenommen, none excepted; *ſam. adj. as* — Fremdes, u. ſ. w., no strange person, no stranger.
Niere, *f. (pl. -n)* kidney; *Min. T.* nodule; *die*

— *n*, reins, loins; *compos.* — *nbaum*, *m.* a kind of tree bearing nuts (in America); — *becher*, *m.* membrane surrounding the kidneys; — *nbeſchwerung*, *f.* complaint in the kidneys, nephritic disorder, nephritic colic; — *nbraten*, *m.* roast loin; — *nbrüſe*, *f.* renal gland; — *nſett*, *n.* the fat around the kidneys; *ſuet*; — *nſormig*, *adj.* in the form of kidneys; — *ngrieß*, *m.* gravel (in the kidneys); — *ſartoffel*, *f.* kidney potatoe; — *nſtrant*, *adj.* nephritic; — *nſtrantheit*, *f.* disease in the kidneys; — *nmittel*, *n.* nephritic; — *nſand*, *m.* gravel; — *nſchlagader*, *f.* renal artery; — *nſchmalz*, *n.* *ſuet*; — *ſchmerz*, *m.* pain in the kidneys; — *nſtein*, *m.* gravel, stone in the kidneys, nephritic stone; — *nſtück*, *n.* loin of veal with the kidney; — *talg*, *m.* *ſuet*; — *nverſtopfung*, *f.* stoppage in the kidneys; — *nweß*, *n.* pain in the kidneys; — *warze*, *f.* renal wart.
Nierenweiße, *adv. Min. T.* in pieces like kidneys.
Nieſche, *adj. provinc.* sloping, leaning.
Nieſchel, *vid.* Niſchel.
Nieſe, *traut*, *n.* sneeze-word; helleborine, bastard pellitory; wall-pepper; — *mittel*, *n.* sternutatory; — *pulver*, *n.* sternutative powder; — *wurz*, *f.* hellebore, sneeze-word.
Nieſeln, *v. n.* to snuffle; *provinc.* to drizzle.
Nieſen, *v. n. (aux. haben)* to sneeze.
Nieſen, *n. (-ſ)* sneezing, sneeze, sternutation.
Nieſer, *m. (-ſ; pl. -)* sneezer.
Nießbar, *adj. & adv.* usufruct, usufructual;
Nießbarlich, *f. provinc. vid.* Genießbar.
Nießbarkeit, *f.* usufruct.
Nießbrauch, *m. (-eſ)* usufruct; *compos.* — *ſbeſiß*, *m.* possession of usufruct; — *ſgut*, *n.* estate in usufruct.
Nießbrauchen, *v. n. (aux. haben)* to enjoy the usufruct.
Nießbraucher, *m. (-ſ; pl. -)* usufructuary.
Nießen, *v. a. +* to have the usufruct of; *vid.* Genießen.
Nießherr, *M. + Nießbraucher*.
Niet, *n. (-eſ; pl. -e)* rivet; — *und nagelfeſt*, clinched and riveted; *waß* — *und nagelfeſt iſt*, fixtures; *compos.* — *blech*, *n.* thin iron-plate; — *eiſen*, *n.* riveting stock; — *hammer*, *m.* riveting hammer; *farrier's* shoeing hammer; — *floſſen*, *m.* riveting tongs; — *nagel*, *m. I.* rivet; *2.* hang-nail, flaw at the root of the nails; — *pfaſſe*, *m. T.* a kind of chisel used by locksmiths.
Niete, *f. (pl. -n)* blank; *vid.* Niet.
Nieten, *v. a.* to rivet, clinch.
Nieſſen, *& Rieſſen*, *v. a. provinc.* to rub.
Niſſel, *f. (pl. -n)* + niece; *compos.* — *gerade*, *f.* goods devoted to the niece.
Niger, *m. (-ſ)* Niger.
Nigrin, *m. (-ſ)* *Min. T.* Nigrine.
Nigritien, *n. (-ſ)* Nigritia.
Nikaniß, *Nikowiß*, *m. (-eſ; pl. -e)* *provinc.* mountain finch.
Niklaß, *m. vid.* Nicolauß.
Nil, *m. (-eſ)* Nile; *compos.* — *meſſer*, *m.* nilometer; — *perb*, *m.* hippopotamus.
Nilling, *m. (-ſ; pl. -e)* pole-cat, fitchet.
Nimmer, *adv. I.* never; *2. provinc.* no more; *compos.* — *froß*, *m.* — *genug*, *m.* one who is never joyful, one who never has enough, &c.; — *nüchtern*, *m. vulg.* drunkard, swill-bowl; — *ſatt*, *m. vulg.* I. ravenous fellow, greedy guts; *2.* pelican.
Nimmermehr, *adv.* never, never more, never at all, by no means; *compos.* — *ſtag*, *m.* morrow come never, doomsday.
Nimmerſtag, *m.* doomsday; *auf* —, never.
Nimwegen, *n. (-ſ)* Nimeguen.

Minbert, *adv.* + no-where; never.

Nipp, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) nip.

Nippen, *v. a. & n.* (*aux.* haben) *vulg.* to sip; to nibble.

Nipp, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) little fellow, *mannikin*.

Nirgend, **Nirgendes**, **Nirgendwo**, *adv.* nowhere.

Nische, *f.* (*pl.* -n) niche.

Nischel, *m. vulg. cont.* noddle, pate, head.

Niß, *f.* (*pl.* -ße) nit.

Nißig, *adj. vulg.* nitty; lousy; niggardly.

Nisteln, & **Nisten**, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to nest, nestle.

Nivrau, *n.* (-s) level.

Nivelliren, *v. a.* to level.

Nivellirauge, *f.* (*pl.* -n) spirit-level.

Nix, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) nixy, water sprite; *compos.*

— blume, & — wurzel, *f.* frog-bite (a plant); — haar, *n.* fox-tail (a plant).

Nixe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) water-fairy; nymph.

Nizza, *n.* Nice.

Nobel, *I. adj.* noble, generous; *II. m. s.* noble (an old English coin).

Noberge, *f. Min. T. provinc.* layer of black horny slate.

Noch, *I. adv.* 1. yet, 'as yet, still; 2. more; *et ist* — nicht gekommen, he is not come yet; *zur Zeit* — nicht, not as yet; *ist er — im Bett?* is he a-bed still? *es ist — immer kalt*, it is cold still; — nichts, nothing yet; — einer, eine, eines or eins, one more; — etwas, something still, more; more; — ein Mal, once more, once again; — ein Mal so viel, as much again; — halb so viel, half as much again; *with auch*, however, never, so, for all that; *sey es auch* — so wenig, be it never so little; *II. conj.* *weder .. —*, neither .. nor; *weder eins — das andere*, neither the one, nor the other; *weder gut — schlecht*, neither good, nor bad; *kein Mann — Weib*, no man nor woman; *compos.* — malig, *adj.* repeated, reiterated; — mal, *adv.* once again, again, once more.

Noch, *n. & m.* (-es) 1. *provinc.* top, peak, rock; 2. *N. T.* — einer Rahe, arm of a yard; *compos.* — bingfel, *n. N. T.* earrings.

Noch, & **Nochen**, *m.* or **Noche**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* large dumpling boiled in milk.

Nochlen, & **Nohlen**, *v. n. provinc.* to act or speak slowly, drawl.

Nomade, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) nomad; *compos.* — n-leben, *n.* nomadic life; — noolf, *n.* nomadic nation or tribe.

Nomadisch, *adj. & adv.* nomadic, — *ly.*

Nomarch, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) nomarch.

Nomenclator, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) nomenclator.

Nomenclatur, *f.* (*pl.* -en) nomenclature.

Nominalwerth, *m.* (-es) nominal value.

Nominal, *I. adj.* nominal; *II. adv.* nominally.

Nominativ, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *Gram. T.* nominative.

Nominell, *adj.* nominal.

None, *f.* none.

Nonā, *pl.* nones (in the Roman calendar).

Nonens, *n. Log. T.* non-entity.

Nonkonformist, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) non-conformist.

Nonne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. nun; 2. gelded animal (sow, horse, &c.); 3. night-butterfly, moth; 4. black created diver (a bird), shell-duck; 5. *T.* funnel, *flzig*; *compos.* — nbrod, *n.* ginger-bread; — n-fleisch, *n.* nun's flesh; *es ist ihr kein — n-fleisch gewachsen*, *prov.* she has not a grain of nun's flesh about her; — nlofter, *n.* nunnery; — traunt, *n.* common fumitory, earth-sincke; — nleben, *n.* monastic life; — nschleier, *m.* the veil (of a nun); — ntaube, *f.* nun, helmet-pigeon; — nzeile, *f.* cell of a nun.

Nonnenhaft, *adj. & adv.* like a nun, nunlike.

Nonpareille, *f. Typ. T.* nonpareil.

Noppe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) nap.

Noppfeien, *n.* (-s) burling iron.

Noppen, *v. a. T.* to nap, to burl.

Norb, *m.* (-es) north; north-wind; *compos.* — nrisa, — amerisa, — asien, — europa, *u. s. w.*, North Africa, America, Asia, Europe, &c.; — deutſch, *adj.* of northern Germany; — deutſche, *m. f. & n.* inhabitant or dialect of northern Germany; — deutſch-land, *n.* northern Germany; — ganß, *f.* tree-goose, brent-goose; — gürtel, *m.* brails; — tante, *f. N. T.* northern bank (of a river); — tapet, *m.* whaler; grampus, ice-whale, northern whale, orc; — land, *n.* Nordland (a province of Sweden); — lānder, *m.* inhabitant of a north-country; — lāndſch, *adj.* of or belonging to a north-country; — licht, *n.* aurora borealis, north-light; — norboſt, *adj.* north-north-east; — oſt, *m.* north-east; north-east-wind; — offering, *f.* east variation; — öſtlich, *adj.* north-eastern; — pol, *m.* arctic pole; — punkt, *m.* northern-point; due north; — ſchein, *m.* zodiacal light; *vid.* — licht; — ſee, *f.* north-sea, German ocean; — ſeite, *f.* north-side; — ſtern, *m.* north-star, polar-star; — ſturm, *m.* storm, hurricane from the north; — wārt, *adv.* northward; — weiſer, *m.* compass, magnetic needle; — weſt, *adj.* north-west; — weſtering, *f. N. T.* west variation; — weſtwind, *m.* north-west-wind; — wind, *m.* north-wind.

Norden, *m.* (-s) (northern part of a country) north, septentrion; *im — von Deutſchland*, in the north of Germany; *gegen —*, towards the north.

Nordlich, *adj.* northern.

Nördlid, *I. adj.* northerly, northern, boreal; *II. adv.* northward, northerly.

Nördlingen, *n.* (-s) Nördlingen.

Nörſling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *provinc.* gold carp.

Nörgein, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) *vulg.* to grumble, growl.

Norm, *f.* (*pl.* -en) rule; direction; *Typ. T.* signature; *compos.* — zeile, *f.* direction-line.

Normal, *adj.* normal.

Normandie, *f.* Normandy.

Normann, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -mannen) Norman.

Normänniſch, *adj.* Norman.

Norme, *f.* (*pl.* -n) one of the three destinies of the old German mythology.

Norwegen, *n.* (-s) Norway.

Norveger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Norwegian, Norwegian-man.

Norwegiſch, *adj.* Norwegian.

Nörz, *f.* (*pl.* -e) lesser otter.

Nosologie, *f. Med. T.* nosology.

Noſtock, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) nostock (a plant).

Nöſſel, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) pint.

Nöſſelweiſe, *adv.* by the pint.

Notarius, *m.* (*pl.* Notarien) notary.

Note, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. note; 2. diplomatic communication; *compos.* — nbant, *f.* a bank issuing notes for circulation; — nbuch, *n.* music-book, note-book; — ngeſtell, *n.* music-stand; — nlinie, *f.* stave; — nmacher, *m.* annotator, writer of remarks; — npapier, *m.* music-paper; — nplan, *m.* scale; — npult, *n.* music-desk; — nschreiber, *m.* copier of notes; — nschwanz, *m.* tail of a note; — nſchetcher, *m.* engraver of music.

Noth, *adj. indecl.* necessary, needful; wanting; *eins ist —*, one thing is needful.

Noth, *f.* (*dat. pl.* Nothen) need, exigency, necessity, want; trouble, difficulty; danger; distress; misery; eine allgemeine —, a national calamity; die äußerſte —, extremity, utmost necessity; die ſchwere —, *vulg.* epilepsy; einem ſeine — klagen, to disclose one's mind to one; — leiden, to suffer want, to endure

great distress; im Falle der —, in case of necessity, if need be; mit genauer —, narrowly, scarcely, scantily; mit genauer — entkommen, to make a narrow escape; er hat keine —, he is well off; he suffers no want; es thut —, it is necessary; seine Noth mit etwas haben, to have trouble with a thing; zur —, scarcely, scantily, enough to satisfy want; aus —, from necessity; es or das hat keine —, no fear for that; — kennt kein Gebot or — bricht Eisen, *prov.* necessity has no law; — lehrt beten, necessity teaches many things; aus der — eine Tugend machen, *prov.* to make a virtue of necessity; in Nothen seyn, to be in distress; to be in pangs, in travail; von Nothen, *vid.* Bonnothen; *compos.* — adresse, *f.* direction in case of need; — anker, *m.* sheet-anchor; — arbeit, *f.* work done from necessity or to avert danger; — auswurf, *m.* jetson; — bau, *m.* building to avert danger or in need; *Hunt. T.* retreat; — behelf, *m.* shift, make-shift; — brüchig, *adj.* eine Stufe — brüchig machen, *Min. Phr.* to beat a piece of ore to pieces, in order to examine its interior; — brunnen, *m.* reservoir of water in case of fire; — damm, — beich, *m.* temporary dike, &c.; — drang, *m.* urgency; — dringeb, *adj.* pressing, urgent; — durst, *f.* necessities; exigency; seine — durst verrichten, to ease nature; zur — durst, with difficulty; sufficiently; — dürftig, *I. adj.* scanty, necessitous, needy, poor, indigent, penurious; das — dürftige, necessities, competency; *II. adv.* scantily, indigently, poorly, penuriously; — dürftigkeit, *f.* necessitousness, indigency, need; — eimer, *m.* bucket used in fire; — erbe, *m. L. T.* necessary lawful, legitimate heir; — erbshaft, *f. L. T.* necessary heritage; — fall, *m.* case of necessity, need, exigency; — feuer, *n.* alarm-fire; — freund, *m.* friend in need; — frist, *f. L. T.* peremptory term; — gebing, *n. Min. T.* task undertaken at all hazards; — geld, *n.* saved money, penny in need; — gebrungen, *adj. & adv.* compulsory, forced, — ly; — gebrungenheit, *f.* compulsoriness; — geschrei, *n.* scream, cry for help; — gorzingen, *pl. N. T.* spilling lines; — helfer, *m.* helper in need; — hülfe, *f.* help in need; — jacht, *n.* year of distress, year of scarcity; — knecht, *m.* temporary servant; *fig.* make-shift; — leibend, *adj.* suffering want, being in distress; necessitous, needy; — leidende, *m. & f.* sufferer, distressed person; needer; — los, *adj.* free from want; needless, without necessity; — lüge, *f.* shift, fib; — mast, *m. Sea T.* jury-mast; — nagel, *m. fig.* last shift; make-shift, cat's paw; — peinlich, *adj.* criminal; — pfennig, *m.* spare-money; — recht, *n.* forced, compulsory right; right in case of necessity; law in case of violence, rape; — reif, *adj. provinc.* too soon ripe (by heat, &c.); — ruf, *m.* call in distress; — sache, *f.* matter of necessity, urgent case; — schlange, *f.* culverin; — schuß, *m.* shot for help; — signal, *n.* signal of distress; — stall, *m.* a scaffold for training horses; — stand, *m.* need, distress, urgency; — stern, *m.* comet; — taufe, *f.* baptism in case of the infant's death; — taufen, *v. a. insep.* to baptize when the death of the infant is apprehended; — thür, *f.* door used only in cases of necessity; — wehr, *f.* defence in case of peril, for life; — wenig, *I. adj.* necessary, pressing; indispensable; *II. adv.* necessarily; — wenigkeit, *f.* necessity, necessariness; — wert, *n.* work of necessity; — zeichen, *n.* signal of distress; — zucht, — züchtigung, *f.* rape, violence; — zucht begehen, — züchtigen, *v. a. insep.* to commit a rape; — züchtiger, *m.* ravisher.

Nothbringen, *v. ir. a. only in part.* nothgebrungen, which see under *compos.* of Noth.
Nothen, *v. a. vid.* Nothigen.
Nothhaft, *adj. + & provinc.* needy, compulsory.
Nothig, *adj.* necessary, needful; etwas — haben, to need, want, stand in need of, have occasion for; das — e, the necessities; Mangel an dem — en haben, to want the necessities of life.
Nothigen, *v. a. I.* to necessitate, force, constrain, compel; *2.* to urge, press; *3.* to invite; sich — lassen, *fam.* to stand upon ceremonies.
Nothiger, *m. (-s; pl. —)* one who presses, urges.
Nothigung, *f.* necessitation, forcing, constraining, pressing, urging.
Notificiren, *v. a.* to notify.
Notirbuch, *n. (-es; pl. -bücher)* note-book, memorandum-book.
Notiren, *v. a.* to note.
Notiz, *f. (pl. -en)* notice; cognizance.
Notorisch, *I. adj.* notorious; *II. adv.* notoriously.
Notten, Nottein, *v. provinc. vid.* Rütteln.
Novelle, *f. (pl. -n)* novel; *compos.* — nschreiber, *m.* novelist.
November, *m. (-s)* November.
Novität, *f. (pl. -en)* novelty; new publication; *compos.* — engettel, *m.* list of new publications.
Noviz, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* novice.
Noviziat, *n. (-es)* noviceship, noviciate.
Nu, *I. n. subst.* moment; im —, in a trice; im rechten — in the very nick of time; *II. adv. provinc. for Nun,* well, well now.
Nubien, *n. (-es)* Nubia.
Nubier, *s. (-s; pl. —)* Nubisch, *adj.* Nubian.
Nüchtern, *I. adj.* 1. jejune, empty, fasting; *2. fig.* jejune, insipid; *3.* sober; *4.* temperate, abstinent, moderate; cool, considerate; ich bin, er ist noch —, I have, he has not yet eaten any thing; *II. adv.* soberly, temperately.
Nüchternheit, *f.* 1. sobriety, temperance, soberness, abstinence; state of fasting; *2. fig.* jejuneness, insipidity; coolness, considerateness.
Nudel, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. vermicelli, farinaceous food in the shape of macaroni; dumpling; *2.* oatmeal balls (to fatten geese); *provinc.* potatoe; *compos.* — Brett, *n.* vermicelli-board; — Holz, *n.* roll for vermicelli; — macher, *m.* vermicelli-maker; — mehl, *n.* vermicelli-flour; — suppe, *f.* vermicelli soup; — teig, *m.* vermicelli-paste; — walzer, *m.* rolling pin.
Nudeln, *v. a.* to cram (*also* of geese).
Nüffeln, *v. vulg. vid.* Schnüffeln.
Null, *adv.* null; — und nichtig, null and void; — und nichtig machen, to annul, nullify.
Null, *f. (pl. -en)* (a) nought, cipher, (*also fig.*) zero.
Nullität, *f. (pl. -en)* nullity.
Numeration, *f. Mat. T.* numeration, notation.
Numeriren, *v. a.* to number; to mark with a cipher.
Numerisch, *I. adj.* numerical; *II. adv.* numerically.
Numerus, *m. T.* number.
Numerovogel, *m. (-s; pl. -vögel)* a kind of butterfly.
Numidien, *n. (-s)* Numidia; die Jungfer aus —, Numidian hen or crane (an Africa bird).
Numibier, *m. (-s; pl. —)* Numibisch, *adj.* Numidian.
Numismatisch, *f.* numismatics.
Numismatiker, *m. (-s; pl. —)* numismatical.
Nummer, *f. (pl. -n)* cipher, number; *fig. vulg.* er hat da eine gute —, he finds his account there.
Nummern, *v. vid.* Numeriren.
Nun, *adv. I. of time,* now, at present, by this time;

von — an, from this time forth, henceforward; henceforth; — sehe ich, I see now; II. *of cause, sequence, &c.* well, well then; supposing; now; — und nummermehr, (*emphatic negative*) never; als —, now when; wenn —, supposing; now if; — aber, but now; —! well! — wohl! well then; — es mag seyn! well, let it be so! wenn ich — Recht hätte, supposing I should be in the right; —, wie steht's? well, how do matters stand? — ja! yes, truly! das ist — freilich so, it is so indeed; — einmal, since indeed; es ist — einmal nicht anders, nicht zu ändern, since it is not otherwise, since indeed it cannot be altered.

Nunciatur, *f.* (*pl.* -en) nunciature.

Nuncius, *m.* (—; *pl.* Nuncien) nuncio.

Nunmehr, *adv.* now, by this time.

Nunnehrig, *adj.* present, now prevailing, actual.

Nunne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* suckling baby.

Nur, *adv.* I. only, solely; but; but just; scarcely; — ein Wort, but one word; wir sind — drei, we are only three; thue es —, do it only; gehe —, do but go; — weiter! go on! proceed! — er weiß es, nobody but he knows it; nicht —, . . ., sondern auch, not only . . . but; wenn —, provided, that; daß . . . —, only; wenn er — Wort hält, provided he be as good as his word; II. *with pronouns and adverbs*, ever, wer, was, wie, so viel, wo —, who-, what-, howso- as much as, where-ever; so viel er nur kann, as much as ever he can.

Nürnberg, *n.* (-8) Nuremberg.

Nürnbergger, *adj.* *undecl.* of Nuremberg; — Spielsachen, *pl.* Nuremberg toys.

Nuß, *f.* (*pl.* Nüsse) nut; *Sp. T.* genitals of hinds, &c.; welsche —, walnut; *provinc.* eine harte —, a difficult thing, a hard task; es ist mir keine — werth, I don't value it a straw; in einer —, in a small compass, (*in nuce*); in die Nüsse gehen, *fam.* to be lost, to run away; *compos.* — band, *n. T.* hinge in the shape of a nut; — baum, *m.* nut-tree; der welsche — baum, walnut-tree; — bäumen, *adj.* made of walnut; — baumholz, *n.* nut-wood; — braun, *adj.* nut-brown, nut-colored; — bein, *n. A. T.* nut-bone; — beißer, *m.* jay; nut-beetle; — bolde, *f.* cachrys; — farbe, *f.* nut-brown color; — farben, & — farbig, *adj.* nut-colored, nut-brown; — gelenk, *n. A. T.* enarthrosis; — häcker, — häher, *m.* nut-hatch, nut-jobber, nut-pecker; — holz, *n. vid.* — baumholz; — kern, *m.* kernel of a nut; — knacker, *m.*

nut-crackers; — frühe, *f. vid.* — häcker; — öl, *n.* nut-oil; — pfirsche, *f.* nut-peach; — schale, *f.* nut-shell; — staube, *f. vid.* Haselstaube.

Nußchen, *n.* (-8; *pl.* —) little nut.

Nußen, *v. a. provinc.* to beat soundly.

Nußter & **Nußter**, *f.* open nostril (*of a neighing horse*); — gat, *n. N. T.* limber-holes.

Nußf., *f.* (*pl.* -en) *T.* rabbet, groove, joint; *compos.* — hobel, *m.* rabbet.

Nußchenbeutel, *m.* sucking bag (*for infants*); — fännchen, *n.* sucking bottle.

Nußchen & **Nußcheln**, *v. a. & n.* (*aux. haben*) *provinc.* to suck.

Nuß, *I. m. vid.* Nügen; sich etwas zu — e machen, to turn to, to take the advantage, to avail one's self of; II. *adv. vid.* Nüge; in *compos.* — anwendung, *f.* (*moral*) application; application to practical advantage; — garten, *m.* garden (*for use, not pleasure*); — holz, *n.* timber; — los, *I. adj.* useless; II. *adv.* uselessly; — losigkeit, *f.* uselessness; — nießer, *m.* usufructuary; — nießung, *f.* usufruct.

Nußbar, *I. adj.* useful; fit for use; II. *adv.* usefully.

Nußbarkeit, *f.* usefulness; fitness for use.

Nüge, & **Nüge**, *adj.* of use, useful; nichts — seyn, to be of no use.

Nügen, **Nügen**, *v. I. n.* (*aux. haben*) *with dat.* to be useful, be of use, to profit, serve, conduce; zu etwas —, to be good for; II. *a. to use*, make use of, turn to profit; to avail one's self of . . .; die Gelegenheit —, to avail one's self of the opportunity; sein Geld —, to put money out to use.

Nügen, *m.* (-8) use, profit, gain, advantage, benefit, emolument, good, interest, utility; sich etwas zu — (or zu Nüge) machen, to make use of; — dringen, to be useful, of use, service, profitable, advantageous; to avail.

Nüßlich, *I. adj.* useful, of use, profitable, advantageous, good, expedient; conducive; ein — es Gewerby, a useful trade; II. *adv.* usefully, profitably, advantageously, expediently, conducbly.

Nüßlichkeit, *f.* utility, usefulness, profitableness, advantageousness, expediency, conduciveness.

Nußung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. using; 2. usufruct; 3. emolument, produce, revenue; *compos.* — sanfschlag *m.* estimate of usufruct.

Nympher, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. *Myth. T.* nymph; *fig.* girl; 2. chrysalis, nymphia; dragon-fly, water-nymph, libellula; *compos.* — nblume, *f.* water-lily; — nhaft, *adj.* nymphous, nymphlike.



D, O, 10, fifteen letter of the Alphabet.

D, int. oh! o Gott! O God! o ja! sure, indeed! o nein! no, no! not at all! o, nicht doch! O, no! no!

Dase, *f.* (*pl.* -n) oasis.

Ob, *I. conj.* whether, if; es fragt sich — u. f. w., the question is whether, &c.; — es wahr ist, oder nicht, whether it be true or no; wer weiß, — nicht alles erblicket war, who knows, but all was a fiction; als —, as if; II. *prep. with dat.* * over; on, upon; on account of; beyond; during; *compos.* — bemeldet, — berührt, — erwähnt, — genannt, u. f. w. *adj.* above mentioned, named, &c.

Obacht, *f. provinc.* heed, care; superintendence; *vid.* Acht; — auf etwas geben, to keep a watchful eye over.

Obabias, *m.* Obadiah.

Obbach, *n.* (-88) shelter; lodging.

Obbuciren, *v. a.* to dissect (a corpse).

Obelisk, *m.* (-88; *pl.* -e) obelisk.

Oben, *adv.* 1. above, up stairs; on high, aloft; on the surface; overhead; 2. in a former place, before; von —, overhead; from above; — wohnen, to lodge, or live above stairs, up stairs; soll — gebett werden? will you have the cloth laid out stairs; *compos.* — an, at the head; in the upper-

most place; — *auf, adv.* above, aloft; uppermost; — *auf seyn, fig.* to be uppermost, to have overcome difficulties; — *auf schwimmen, to swim on the surface*; — *aus, vid.* — *hinaus*; — *darauf, darüber*, over it, above it; — *drin, adv.* over and above, into the bargain (*also ein*): *von herab*, from on high, from aloft; — *heraus, hervor*, out above; — *hin, adv.* along the surface; superficially; slightly; — *hinauf*, up to the top; — *hinaus*, out above; *fig.* high-flown, of an aspiring disposition; *er ist (will) gleich — hinaus*, he takes fire presently; — *hinein*, above into it; — *wert, n. N. T.* the part of a ship above the water.

Oberbindsel, n. (-8) N. T. hand seizing.

Oberhin, adv. *vid. under compos. of Oben.*

Ober, I. adj. upper; **II. also fig.** high, higher, superior; chief, principal, sovereign; **III. prep. with dat.** above, over; *die — n*, the superiors; *in compos.* upper or superior; — *acht, f. vid. Ueberacht*; — *admiral, m.* high-admiral; chief-admiral; — *ägypten, n.* Upper Egypt; — *alte, — älteste, m.* chief master, senior master of a corporate trade, alderman; — *amt, n.* superior bailiwick; — *amtmann, m.* upper-bailiff or crown farmer; — *appellationsgericht, n.* high court of appeals; — *arm, m.* upper part of the arm; — *arzt, m.* chief physician; — *aufscher, m.* chief-overseer, chief-surveyor, principal inspector, superintendent; — *auffseheramt, n.* intendency; — *aufsicht, f.* chief-inspection, principal (supreme) direction; superintendence; — *bau, m.* building above ground; — *bauch, m.* epigastrium; — *bauchgegend, f. A. T.* epigastric region; — *bauchschlagader, f.* epigastric vein; — *baum, m.* upper boom; upper tree; — *baumeister, m.* director of the buildings; government architect; — *beamte, m.* superior officer; — *befehl, m.* supreme command; — *befehlshaber, m.* commander in chief; — *befehlshaberschaft, f.* generalship; — *beichtvater, m.* great-confessor; — *bein, n.* upper part of the leg; — *bereiter, m.* first assistant to a riding-master; — *bergamt, m.* chief office for mining; — *berghauptmann, bergmeister, — berggrath, m.* superior officers in such an office; — *bett, n.* coverlet; — *blinde, f. N. T.* topmost sprit-sail, top-sail; — *boden, m.* highest loft, garret; — *capellan, m.* high-chaplain; — *commando, n. vid. — befehl*; — *consistorium, n.* supreme consistorial court; — *constabler, m.* high-constable; — *deutsch, adj.* peculiar to Upper Germany; — *deutschen, pl.* natives of upper Germany; — *deutschland, n.* upper Germany; — *eigenthum, n.* right of a lord paramount over property; — *eigenthumsherr, m.* lord paramount; — *einnehmer, m.* chief collector, receiver of taxes, tolls, &c.; receiver-general of the finances; — *feldherr, m.* commander in chief of an army; — *feldzeugmeister, m.* great master of the ordnance; — *feuerwerfer, m.* chief gunner, fire-worker; — *fläche, f.* surface, superficies, outside; — *flächlich, I. adj.* superficial; shallow; **II. adv.** superficially; — *flächlichkeit, f.* superficiality, superficialness; — *förster, m.* high-forester; ranger; — *forstmeister, m.* high-warden of a forest; chief ranger; — *fuß, m.* instep; root of the foot; — *gemach, n.* upper chamber; — *general, m. vid. — befehlshaber*; — *gericht, n.* high-judicature, supreme court of justice; — *gerichtsherr, m.* chief-magistrate; — *geschloß, n.* upper story; — *gespan, m.* supreme count (in Hungary); — *gewalt, f.* supreme authority; power; — *gewehr, n.* pike, musket; — *gurt, m.* upper girth to a saddle, surcingle; — *halb, adv. with gen.* above; — *der Stadt*, at the upper part of the town; — *hand, f.* wrist; upper-hand; *fig.* predominance, precedence, superiority, master-

ship; *die — hand haben*, to be uppermost, have the superiority, to sway, to play the master; *die — hand bekommen*, to get the superiority; *die — hand befehlen*, to get the better of, to carry the day; — *haupt, n.* head, chief; — *hauptmann, m.* chief-captain; — *haus, n.* the upper part of a house; the house of lords; — *haut, f.* upper skin; *A. T.* epidermis; — *häutchen, n.* cuticle (of the human body); — *heersführer, m. vid. — befehlshaber*; — *hemb, n. day-shirt*; — *herr, m.* supreme lord, liege-lord, sovereign; — *herrlich, adj.* belonging to the sovereign; — *herrlichkeit, f.* sovereignty, lordship; — *herrschaft, f.* sovereignty, supremacy; — *herrschastlich, adj.* supreme, sovereign; — *himmel, m.* highest heaven; empyrean; — *hof, m.* the upper yard; — *hofgericht, n.* supreme court of judicature; court of the King's bench (in England); — *hofgerichtsrath, m.* judge of a supreme court of judicature; — *hofmeister, m.* lord steward; governor, tutor to a prince; — *hofprediger, m.* chief-chaplain in ordinary to a prince; — *hofrichter, m.* judge of the superior court; judge of the King's bench; — *holz, n.* high or lofty trees in a forest; branches, boughs; — *hütte, f. N. T.* poop royal; — *ingenieur, m.* chief engineer; — *jägermeister & — lanbjägermeister, m.* grand master of the huntsmen; — *kammer, f.* upper-chamber, house of lords, — *kammerer, f.* chancellor's office; — *kammerer, — kammerherr, m.* lord high-chamberlain; — *kanzleibirektor, m.* chancellor, director, president of the chancery; — *kellner, m.* head-waiter; — *kirchenrath, m.* high-consistory; member of the high consistory; — *kleid, n.* upper-garment, upper-coat; — *knacht, m.* head-servant; — *köcher, m.* upper part of the body; — *koch, m.* master-cook, head-cook; — *küchenmeister, m.* master of the household, master of the kitchen; — *land, n.* high-country; — *länder, m.* high-countryman, Highlander; — *ländlich, adj.* out of a high-country; — *lanbjägermeister, m.* chief master of the huntsmen; — *last, f.* upper cargo, freight; — *lauf, m. N. T.* upperdeck; — *leder, n.* upper-leather; vamp; — *leße, f.* upper-lip; — *lehen, n.* direct fee, fief; — *lehnsherr, m.* lord paramount; — *lehnsherrschaft, f.* right of the paramount, sovereign jurisdiction; — *lehrrer, m.* head-master; — *leib, m.* upper part of the body; — *leit, n.* head-rope; — *lippe, f. vid. — leße*; — *luft, f.* high air, sky; — *macht, f.* supreme authority; predominance, superiority, ascendancy, primacy; — *mann, m.* superior, victor; arbiter, umpire; — *meister, m.* chief-master (of a trade); — *offizier, m.* superior officer, general officer; — *pfarre, f.* rectory, rectorship; — *pfarer & — prediger, m.* chief-minister, rector; — *pförtner, m.* head-porter; — *postamt, n.* general post-office; — *postmeister, m.* postmaster-general; — *priester, m.* high-priest; — *rang, m.* superiority; — *rechnungskammer, f.* chamber of accounts; — *rentmeister, m.* high-treasurer; — *rhein, m.* Upper Rhine; — *richter, m.* superior judge, lord chief-justice; — *rinde, f.* upper crust; — *rist, f.* upper wrist; — *roß, m.* great coat, surtout; — *sachsen, n.* Upper Saxony; — *sag, m. L. T.* major, first proposition; — *schale, f. l.* round of beef, 2 cup; — *schatzmeister, m.* lord high treasurer; — *schenk, m.* lord high cup-bearer; — *schenkel, m.* upper part of the thigh; — *schlächtig, adj. T.* overshoot (said of a mill with a trough, through which the water falls upon the mill-wheel); — *schreiber, m.* head-clerk; — *schule, f.* upper school, high-school; — *schwelle, f.* lintel; — *see, m.* upper lake; — *segel, n.* upper sail; — *segelmacher, m.* master-

salldmaker (on board of ships); — *fig.* *m.* first place, upper place; — *stallmeister*, *m.* lord great master of the horse; equerry to a prince; — *stelle*, *f.* first place; precedence; — *stemme*, *f.* side lining (of a shoe); — *stenge*, *f.* top-gallant-mast; — *steuer*, *m.* first mate of a ship; — *stimme*, *f.* treble, discant; soprano; — *strich*, *m.* apostrophe; — *stube*, *f.* upper-room; — *stübchen*, *n.* upper-garret; *fig. joc.* head; — *tasse*, *f. vid.* — *schale*; — *theil*, *m.* upper part; — *verdeck*, *n.* upper-deck; — *vogt*, *m.* upper bailiff, upper steward; — *vormund*, *m.* chief guardian; — *vormundtschaft*, *f.* chief guardianship; — *vorschneider*, *m.* grand carver; — *wärts*, *adv.* upwards; — *wasser*, *n.* freshen, landfloods; fresh-shot; — *welt*, *f.* upper world; — *wert*, *m.* superior merit; — *wundarzt*, *m.* surgeon to a prince; — *zahn*, *m.* upper tooth.

Oberchaft, *f.* + supremacy; superior dignity.

Oberst, *adj.* uppermost; *fig.* high, highest, supreme; *bie* — *e* Gewalt, supremacy; *zu* — , uppermost; *das* — *e*, top; *das* — *e* *zu* unterst *stehen*, to turn topsy-turvy.

Oberst & Oberste, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) chief man, headman; colonel.

Oberst-hofmarschall, *m.* grand marshal of the court; — *hofmeister*, *m.* grand-steward of the court; — *lieutenant*, *m.* lieutenant-colonel; — *wachmeister*, *m.* major.

Oberwähnt, *Obgedacht*, *Obgemeldet*, *Obgenannt*, *adj.* above mentioned, above-said, aforesaid.

Ogleich, *conj.* though, although, albeit, notwithstanding; *it is also separated*, as, *ob er gleich* . . . , though, he . . .

Oghalt, *m.* + protection, shelter.

Oghand, *f. vid.* Oberhand.

Oghanden, *adj. vid.* Vorhanden.

Ogherrschen, *v. n. sep.* + to rule over.

Oghut, *f.* protection; guardianship, care.

Oghig, *adj.* above, former, foregoing, above-said, mentioned.

Oghject, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) object.

Oghjectiv, *adj.* objective; *compos.* — *glas*, *n. Opt. T.* objective glass.

Oghjectiv, *m.* (-s) *Gram. T.* objective case.

Oghjectivität, *f.* objectiveness.

Oghlate, *f.* (*pl.* -n) wafer, wafer-cake; *compos.* — *nbäcker*, *m.* wafer-baker; — *nböse*, — *nschachtel*, *f.* wafer-box; — *nsiegel*, *n.* wafer-seal; — *nteller*, *m.* wafer-dish.

Oghlei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *provinc.* victuals and money given to monasteries.

Oghliegen, *v. ir. sep. n.* (*aux. haben*) 1. *with dat.* to apply one's self to; to fix the mind upon, to study; 2. to be imposed as a duty; *es liegt mir ob*, it is incumbent upon me, I am obliged, it is my duty; + (*aux. seyn*) to succumb, be overcome.

Oghliegen, *part. adj.* incumbent.

Oghliegenheit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) duty, incumbency.

Oghligation, *f.* (*pl.* -en) bond; *compos.* — *egläubiger*, *m.* obligee; — *eschein*, *m.* bond; — *eschuld*, *f.* bond-debt; — *eschuldner*, *m.* obligor.

Oghligatorisch, *adj.* obligatory.

Oghmacht, *f.* supreme power; authority.

Oghmann, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -männer) umpire; + inspector, superintendent; — *eines Geschwornengerichtes*, foreman of a jury.

Oghmanschaft, *f.* umpirage, arbitration.

Ogholus, *m.* obole.

Oghrigkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) magistrates (collectively), authority; + power.

Oghrigkeitlich, *adj.* magisterial; from, by the authority; *der* — *e* Stand, *das* — *e* Amt, magistracy.

Oghrist, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) colonel.

Oghschon, *conj.* though, although, albeit.

Oghschweben, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) *sep.* + to be imminent, at hand, pending, *fig.* to be existing.

Oghschön, *adj.* obscene.

Oghschönität, *f.* (*pl.* -en) obscenity, fulsome.

Oghschurant, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *mod.* one opposing the march of intellect.

Oghschurantismus, *m. mod.* obstinate opposition to the march of intellect.

Oghsequien, *pl.* obsequies.

Oghservanz, *f.* observance, custom.

Oghservatorium, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -en) observatory.

Oghsicht, *f.* superintendence, *vid.* Aufsicht.

Oghsidian, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *Min. T.* obsidian.

Oghsiegen, *v. n. sep.* (*aux. haben*) *with dat.* to vanquish, carry the day, prevail, overcome.

Oghsieger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) vanquisher.

Oghsorge, *f. provinc.* care of.

Oghsorgen, *v. n. sep.* (*aux. haben*) *dat.* to have the care of.

Oghst, *n.* (-es) fruit, fruits; *compos.* — *art*, *f.* kind of fruit; — *baum*, *m.* fruit-tree; — *brecher*, *m.* instrument for gathering fruit from trees; — *brei*, *m.* pap, sauce of fruit, jam; — *barre*, *f.* fruit-kiln; — *ernte*, *f.* gathering of fruit; — *esser*, *m.* lover of fruit; — *essig*, *m.* vinegar made of fruit; — *frau*, *f. vid.* — *händlerin*; — *garten*, *m.* fruit-garden, orchard; — *gärtner*, *m.* orchardist; — *händler*, *m.* — *händlerin*, *f.* fruiterer, fruit-seller; — *jahr*, *n.* fruit-year; — *fammer*, *f.* fruiterer, fruit-loft; — *keller*, *m.* fruit-cellar; — *korb*, *m.* fruit-basket; *Arch. T.* corbel; — *kuchen*, *m.* fruit-cake, tart; — *kultur*, — *zucht*, *f.* orcharding; — *kunbe*, *f.* pomology; — *markt*, *m.* fruit-market; — *messer*, *n.* fruit-knife; — *monat*, *m.* fruit-month, September; — *most*, *m.* new cider; — *mus*, *n.* jam; — *pflücker*, *m.* fruit-gatherer; — *reich*, *adj.* abounding in fruits; — *wein*, *m.* cider; — *wert*, *n.* fruitage, fruitery; — *zeit*, *f.* fruit-time.

Oghstanz, *m.* + resistance; opposition; — *halten*, to oppose, resist.

Oghstehen, *v. n. sep.* + (*cinem* —) to resist.

Oghwarten, *v. n. sep.* + to watch over.

Oghwalten, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) *sep.* to exist, to prevail; + to rule, govern over.

Oghwalter, *m.* + *vid.* Gebieter.

Oghwaltung, *f.* existence.

Oghwohl, *conj.* though, although, albeit.

Oghwarz, *conj. provinc.* though.

Oghcident, *m.* (-es) Occident, West.

Oghcidental, *adj.* occidental.

Oghcean, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) ocean.

Ogher, **Ogher & Ogher**, *m.* (-s) ochre; *compos.* — *farbe*, *f.* ochre color; — *farben*, — *gelb*, *adj.* of the color of ochre; — *gelb*, *n.* Japan-earth; — *haltig*, *adj.* ochreous.

Oghlokratie, *f.* ochlocracy.

Oghs & Oghse, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) ox; ein junger — , bullock; *fig. vulg.* ein dummer — , a dunce; *bie* — en hinter den Pflug spannen, to put the cart before horse; *da stehen die* — en am Berge, *prov.* there's the difficulty, rub; *compos.* — *enaug*, *n.* bull's eye; *Arch. T.* oval dormer-window; buttered egg; — *enäugig*, *adj.* bull-eyed; — *enbauer*, *m.* peasant who uses oxen instead of horses; — *enblase*, *f.* oxbladder; — *enbraten*, *m.* roast beef; — *enbremse*, *f.* horse stinger; — *enbarm*, *m.* ox-gut; — *enbumm*, *adj.* block-headed; — *enfell*, *n.* bull's hide; — *enfiebert*, *n. fig.* laziness after dinner; — *enfleisch*, *n.* beef; — *engalle*, *f.* bull's eye (glass); — *engespann*, *n.* ox-team; — *enhanbel*, *m.* cattle-trade; — *enhandler*, *m.* dealer in bullocks, grazier; — *enhaut*, *f.* neat's hide; — *en-*

hirt, *n.* neat-herd; — **ehuf**, *m.* bull's hoof; — **ehunger**, *m.* *fig. vulg.* enormous appetite; — **entalt**, *n.* bull-calf, male-calf; — **entlaue**, *f. vid.* — **ehuf**; — **entnochen**, *m.* ox-bone; — **entopf**, *m.* head of an ox; *fig. vulg.* bull-head; — **entraut**, *n.* rest-harrow, cammock; — **enleber**, *n.* neat's leather; — **enleim**, *m.* taurocolla; — **enmarkt**, *m.* oxen-market; — **enpost**, *f. fig. vulg.* slow manner of travelling; — **entrippe**, *f.* hare's ear (a plant); — **entstall**, *m.* layer, ox-stall; — **enttdtter**, *m.* burn-down (a beetle); — **entreiber**, *m.* driver of oxen, drover; — **enwamme**, *f.* dew-lap; — **engiemer**, *m.* bull's pizzle; — **enjunge**, *f.* neat's tongue; bugloss, ox-tongue (a plant) (*Anchusa*, *L.*).

Dshen, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) 1. to bull (of cows); 2. *cant.* to fag, drudge.

Dshenhaft, **Dshenmäßig**, *adj. & adv.* lubberly, rude.

Dshenhaftigkeit, *f.* blockishness.

Dsheshof, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) hogshhead.

Dshig, *adj. vulg. vid.* Dshenhaft.

Octaedron, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -eder) *G. T.* octahedron.

Octant, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *G. & Ast. T.* octant, oc-tile.

Octav, *n.* (-es) octavo; *compos.* — **band**, *m.* octavo; — **flöte**, *f.* flageolet.

Octave, *f.* (*pl.* -n) octave.

October, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) October.

Octodesformat, *n.* (-es) octodecimio.

Octroy, *f.* charter (of commerce).

Octroyirt, *adj.* chartered.

Oculation, *f.* inoculation.

Oculiren, *v. a.* to inoculate.

Oculist, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) oculist.

Ody, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) + property, estate; — **zins**, *m.* ground rent.

Ode, *f.* (*pl.* -n) ode.

Odem, *m.* (-s) * breath, *vid.* Athem.

Oder, *conj.* or; or else, otherwise; *vulg.* but; *entweder Sie — ich*, either you or I; *kommt her- ein — ich mache (sonst mache ich) zu*, come in, or else I'll shut the door.

Oder, *f.* Oder (a river).

Odermennig, *m.* (-es) & *f.* agrimony, liverwort.

Odeum, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -een) Odeum.

Odin, *m.* (-s) *Myth. T.* Odin; *compos.* — **stag** (**Odenstag**), *m.* Wednesday.

Odmüthig, *adj.* + humble, meek.

Oebster, **Oebstler**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) keeper of an orchard; fruiterer.

Oede, *I. s.* desert, wilderness, solitude; II. *adj.* waste, deserted, desolate, solitary; + empty.

Oeden, *v. n. vid.* Veröden.

Oebenei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) desert.

Oebung, *f.* the making desolate, solitary; solitude.

Oeffentlichkeit, *f.* publicity, public eye; openness.

Oeffentlich, *I. adj.* public, open; *ein — es Amt*, a public office; *auf — er Straße*, in the open street; — *e Schande*, open shame; II. *adv.* publicly, in public.

Oeffnen, *v. I. a.* to open; *fig. einem sein Herz —*, to open, or unbosom one's self to one; *dem Laster Thor und Thür —*, to make way for vice; II. *refl.* to open; *die Thür öffnet sich*, the door opens.

Oeffnen, *n.* (-s) opening.

Oeffner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) opener.

Oeffnung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) opening; aperture, mouth, breach, gap, hole; — *in einem Walde*, glade.

Oeffter, *adj. & adv.* oftener, often, often-times.

Oeffters, *adv.* often, oft, frequently.

Oehl, *n. vid.* Del.

Oehlmchen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* domestic cricket.

Oehr, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) ear, eye, *vid.* Ohr.

Oehren, *v. a.* to provide with ears, eye (of needles).

Oehrig, *adj. in compos.* eared.

Oehrling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) ear-wig.

Oehse, *f.* (*pl.* -n) T. ear, *vid.* Oehr.

Oehsgat, *n. N. T.* water-way, or well-room of a boat.

Oekonom, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) economist, agriculturist.

Oekonomie, *f.* economy; agriculture.

Oekonomisch, I. *adj.* economic, economical; II. *adv.* economically, sparingly.

Oekumenisch, *adj.* Theol. T. œumenical.

Del, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) oil; *mit — schmieren, zurichten*, to oil; *in — malen*, to paint in oil; *fig. — ins Feuer gießen*, to add fuel to the fire; *compos.* — **baum**, *m.* olive, olive-tree; **der wilde — baum**, oleaster; — **baumhart**, *n.* elemy; — **bäumen**, *adj.* of olive, olive ..; — **beere**, *f.* olive; — **beerwalze**, *f.* olive-shell; — **berg**, *m.* mount of Olives; — **bild**, *n. vid.* — **gemälde**; — **blase**, *f.* copper for boiling oil; — **blatt**, *n.* oil-leaf; — **blau**, *n.* Saxon blue; **smalt**; — **brusen**, *pl.* oil-dregs; — **brüse**, *f.* oil-bag; — **farbe**, *f.* oil-color; **mit — farben malen**, to paint in oil; — **faß**, *n.* oil-cask; — **flasche**, *f.* oil-bottle; — **flecken**, *m.* spot of oil, oilstain; — **garten**, *m.* olive-grove, garden; — **gemälde**, *n.* oil-painting; — **göde**, *m. fig. provinc.* lubber, dunce; — **handel**, *m.* oil-trade; — **händler**, *m.* oil-merchant; **oil-man**; — **haut**, *f.* a kind of parchment; — **hefen**, *pl.* lees, or dregs of oil; — **täfer**, *m.* oil-beetle; — **telter**, *f.* oil-press; — **kind**, *n.* (Bible) one anointed; — **titt**, *m.* putty; — **trahn**, *m.* oil-pump; — **träger**, *m.* oil-man; — **trug**, *m.* oil-cruet; — **tuchen**, *m.* oil-cake; **linseed-cake**; — **laden**, *m.* oil-shop; — **lampe**, *f.* oil-lamp; — **lese**, *f.* harvest of olives; — **maler**, *m.* painter in oil; — **malerei**, *f.* painting in oil; — **mühle**, *f.* oil-mill; — **müller**, *m.* oil-miller; — **nuß**, *f.* oil-nut; — **palm**, *f.* oil-palm; — **presse**, *f. vid.* — **telter**; — **samen**, *m.* linseed, rape seed; — **schentel**, *pl.* dead scabs, welled legs; — **schläger**, *m. vid.* — **müller**; — **seife**, *f.* soft soap; — **stein**, *m.* oil-stone, oil-rubber; also a kind of stone found in Tyrol; — **strauch**, *m.* oil tree (in Brazil); — **zweig**, *m.* olive-branch.

Delen, *v. a.* to oil; to anoint.

Delicht, *adj.* oleaginous, oily.

Delig, *adj.* oily.

Deligkeit, *f.* oiliness.

Delsenich, *n.* (-s) *selinum silvestre*, *L.*

Delung, *f.* oiling; anointing; **die letzte —**, the extreme unction.

Dertlich, *adj.* local.

Dertliche, *n.* locality, *vid.* Ortsbeschaffenheit.

Dertlichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) locality.

Dese, *f. vid.* Dshje.

Destlich, *adj.* Eastern, Oriental.

Destreich, *n.* (-s) Austria.

Destreicher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Austrian.

Destreichisch, *adj.* Austrian.

Desterreich, *vid.* Destreich.

Desterlich, *adj.* paschal; about Easter.

Dösel, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) pint, *vid.* Mößel.

Ofen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) oven; stove; kiln; furnace; *fig.* a mine not yet filled with powder; **hinter dem — sitzen, hocken**, to be always sitting by the fireside, be idle; *compos.* — **anter**, *m.* iron band to keep the tiles of a stove; — **auge**, *n.* mouth of a furnace (through which the metal runs); — **bank**, *f.* stove-bench; — **blase**, *f.* copper fixed near the stove; — **bruch**, *m.* turt (a mineral); — **gabel**, *f.* oven-fork; — **heizer**, *m.* heater of a stove (oven); — **herb**, *m.* oven-hearth; — **hocker**, *m.* one always sitting by the fireside; —

Zachel, *f.* earthen pane for a stove; — **krüde**, *f.* oven-rake; — **loch**, *n.* mouth of a stove; — **meister**, *m.* T. overseer of a furnace; — **platte**, *f.* iron plate of an oven; — **röhre**, *f.* tunnel of an oven; — **rost**, *m.* furnace-grate; — **ruß**, *m.* soot, oven-soot; — **schäufel**, *f.* oven shovel (peel); — **schirm**, *m.* screen for the stove; — **schürze**, *f.* powdered black-lead; — **seger**, *m.* one who puts up stoves; — **thür**, *f.* little door before a stove; venthole of an oven, furnace, or stove; — **wisch**, *m.* scovel.

Ofen, *n.* (-s) Buda (in Hungary).

Offen, *adj. & adv.* 1. open, — *ly*; 2. *fig.* sincere, frank; 3. public; 4. vacant; 5. *fig.* clear, intelligent, clever, open; — *er* **Wesfel**, letter of credit; — *e* **Rechnung**, open account; mit **Jemand** in *er* **Rechnung** stehen, to have a running account with one; — *er* **Leib**, open bowels; den **Himmel** — **sehen**, *fig.* to look forward for or enjoy great felicity; mit — *en* **Armen**, with open arms; ein — *es* **Fahrzeug**, an open or undecked vessel; die — *e* **See**, main sea; — *es* **Wasser**, open, clear (navigable) water; ein — *er* **Wind**, fair wind; auf — *er* **Straße**, in open street; ein — *es* **Land**, an open country; eine — *e* **Stadt**, an open town (i. e. not enclosed by walls); — *e* **Tafel** halten, to keep open table, to dine publicly; ein — *er* **Kopf**, a clear head; *compos.* — **baß**, *m.* a wooden organ with sixteen keys; — **stüde**, *f.* a kind of organ with eight or four keys; — *herzig*, *adj. & adv.* open-hearted, ingenuous, frank, sincere, — *ly*; — *herzigkeit*, *f.* openheartedness, candour; — **tunbig**, *adj.* public, notorious, avowed; — **tunbigkeit**, *f.* publicity, notorioussness.

Offenbar, *I. adj.* manifest, evident, obvious, striking, plain, open; public, notorious; — **machen**, to manifest, publish; — **werden**, to come to be known, to come out, to take vent; ein — *es* **Recht**, a plain right; ein — *er* **Verlust**, an obvious loss; *II. adv.* manifestly, openly, evidently; publicly, notoriously.

Offenbaren, *v. a. & refl.* 1. to manifest, to make public; 2. to reveal; 3. to discover, disclose, open (a secret); **sich**, or **sein** **Herz** —, to unbosom one's self.

Offenbarlich, *adv. + vid.* Offenbar.

Offenbarung, *f.* 1. manifestation, publication; disclosing, unbosoming, unfolding; 2. revealing, revelation; die — **Johannis**, the revelation of St. John, the Apocalypse; *compos.* — **eglaube**, *m.* belief in revealed religion; — **egläubige**, *m.* believer in revealed religion.

Offenheit, *f.* openness, plainness, candor, ingenuousness.

Official, *m.* (-s) official.

Officialat, *n.* (-es) office of such a president; officialty.

Offiziant, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) civil officer, public functionary.

Offizier, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) officer; *compos.* — **deck**, *n.* T. quarter-deck; — **mäßig**, *I. adj.* officerlike; *II. adv.* in an officerlike manner.

Offizin, *f.* (*pl.* -en) workshop; printing-house.

Officinell, *adj.* official.

Ofst, *adv.* oft, often, oftentimes, frequently; repeatedly; wie — ? how often? — **wohin** **geben**, to frequent a place; — **thun**, to do repeatedly.

Oftmalig, *adj.* frequent, iterated, repeated.

Oftmals, *adv.* oftentimes, frequently, repeatedly.

Oh! *int.* Oh!

Oheim, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) uncle.

Oheimschaft, **Ohm(schaft)**, *f.* uncleship.

Ohm, *m.* (-es; *pl.* **Oehme**) *vid.* **Oheim**.

Ohm, **Ohme**, *f.* awn, *vid.* **Ohm**.

Ohmtraut, *n.* (*Aphanes arvensis*, L.) cross wort.

Dhne, *prep. & adv.* (with acc. and verb in inf. with zu); without; besides, excepted; — **deine** **Hülfe**, without your assistance; — **Zeugen**, without witnesses; — **Stelle**, out of place; — **dieß**, — **hin**, without that, besides; **der** **legte** — **einen**, the last but (save) one; **tausend** **Mann** — **Weiber** und **Kinder**, a thousand men besides the women and children; — **Testament** **sterben**, to die intestate; — **weiteres**, without further ceremony; — **es** **zu** **wissen**, — **daß** **ich** (*er*, *sie*, *u. s. m.*) **es** **wußte**, without knowing it; *vulg.* **daß** **ist** **nicht** — . . , I avow it to be true, there is truth in it.

Dhnehoße, *m.* (*pl.* -n) (*mod.*) sans-culotte.

Dhnekopf, *m.* a thing without a head.

Dhnerachtet, **Dhnsfern**, **Dhngachtet**, **Dhngesähr**, **Dhnlängst**, *vid.* **under** **Un** . . .

Dhnefrei, *only* in **Gans** —, a careless, hairbrained fellow.

Dhnmacht, *f.* 1. weakness, impotency; 2. fainting fit, swoon; in — **fallen**, to swoon away, to faint.

Dhnmächtig, *adj.* 1. weak, impotent, infirm; 2. swooning, fainting; — **werden**, to faint; — **seyn**, to be swooning; to be feeble, weak, infirm, impotent, unable, faint.

Dhnmächtigkeit, *f.* 1. impotency, weakness; 2. state of fainting.

Dhnmäßgeblich, *vid.* **under** **Un** . . .

Dhnschattig, *adj.* not having any shade; — *e* **Wölfer**, *ascii*.

Dho! *int.* oh! oh!

Dhnvogel, *m.* *vid.* **Kropfgans**.

Dhr, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -en) 1. ear; 2. eye (of a needle); ear, handle; dog's ear (in a book); — **ober** — **gewölbe**, *n.* *Arch.* T. ogive; **einem** **etwas** **ins** — **sa** — **gen**, **raunen**, to whisper into one's ear; **vor** **meinen** — **en**, in my hearing; **zu** — **en** **kommen**, to come to one's hearing; *fig.* **Alles** **war** —, they were all attention; **er** **hat** **leise** — **en**, he has quick ears; *vulg.* **die** — **en** **spitzen**, to prick up one's ears, to listen attentively; **die** — **en** **gessen** **ihm** **davon**, his ears tingle with the report; **einen** **hinter** **die** — **en** **schlagen**, to give one a box on the ear; **es** **hinter** **den** — **en** **haben**, to be more cunning than one appears; **einem** **daß** **fell** **über** **die** — **en** **ziehen**, to fleece one; **die** — **en** **hängen** **lassen**, to be dispirited; **einen** **die** — **en** **zickeln**, to tickle one's ear with flattery, flatteries; **ein** **offenes** — **flüßen**, to meet with a gracious hearing; **sich** **etwas** **hinter** **die** — **en** **schreiben**, to treasure up a thing; **er** **ist** **nicht** **nicht** **hinter** **den** — **en** **trocken**, he is a strippling; **biß** **über** **die** — **en**, up to the ears; **biß** **über** **die** — **en** **in** **Schulden** **stecken**, to be over head and ears in debts; **einander** **bei** **den** — **en** **kriegen**, to fall together by the ears; **bei** **den** — **en** **ziehen**, **zwacken**, to pluck by the ear; **so** **weit** **ein** — **trägt**, within ear-shot; **ein** — **schlagen**, to double down a leaf.

Dhr, *in compos.* — **blatt**, *n.* lap of the ear; — **boß**, *m.* *vulg.* a sore behind the ear; — **brausen**, *n.* tingling in the ear; — **brille**, *f.* temple-spectacles; — **bügel**, *pl.* swivels; — **brüße**, *f.* gland under the ear; — **eisen**, *n.* ear-iron, wire for the ear; — **eule**, *f.* horned owl; — **feige**, *f.* box on the ear; — **feigen**, *v. a. insep.* to box one's ears; — **finger**, *m.* little finger; — **flügel**, *m.* external ear; — **förmig**, *adj.* in the form of an ear; — **gebenge**, **gehent**, *n.* pendant of the ear; — **fäser**, *n.* bohrer, — **tnepier**, *m.* *vid.* — **wurm**; — **zissen**, *n.* pillow, cod; — **läppchen**, *n.* ear-lap, flap of the ear, burr; — **loch**, *n.* ear-hole; — **löffel**, *m.* ear-picker; — **löffeltraut**, *n.* Spanish campion, or catch-fly; — **löffelschwamm**, *m.* fir-hydnum, scraper-hydnum, little how; — **muschel**, *f.* exterior part of the ear; sea-ear; ear-shell; — **ring**, *m.* earring; — **säge**, *f.* T. socket-saw; — **spitze**, *f.* ear-syringe;

— trommel, *f.* tympan; — wurm, *m.* earwig; — zange, *f.* a kind of pincers.
 Ohren-band, *n.* ligaments near the ear; — beichte, *f.* auricular confession; — beulen, *pl.* mumps; — bläfer, *m.* telltale, slanderer; — bläselei, *f.* tale-bearing, slander; — brausen, *n.* buzzing in the ears; — draht, *m.* wire to go round the ear; — drüsen, *pl.* parotid glands; vives (of a horse); — hängerisch, *adj.* & *adv.* desponding; dull, stupid; — höhle, *f.* cavity of the ear; — tiigel, *m.* tickling of one's ears; *fig.* desire of news; — klingen, *n.* tingling in the ears; — knorpel, *m.* ear-gristle, cartilage of the ear; — morel, *m.* morel; — nerve, *f.* acoustic nerve; — schmalz, *n.* ear-wax; — schmaus, *m.* *fig.* feast, treat for the ears; — schmerz, *m.* otalgia, ear-ache; — schwamm, *m.* jew's ear; — spange, *f.* pendant; — stück, *n.* ear-piece; — taucher, *m.* eared grebe, diver, eared dab-chick; — trommel, *f.* drum of the ear; — zeuge, *m.* earwitness; — zeugniß, *n.* auricular evidence; — zwang, *m.* *vid.* — schmerz.
 Oher, *m.* *vid.* Oher.
 Oktober, *m.* (-8) October.
 Oleander, *m.* (-8; *pl.* —) oleander, rose-bay, rose-laurel.
 Oleaster, *m.* (-8; *pl.* —) oleaster, olivaster, wild olive.
 Oligarch, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) member of an oligarchy; oligarchical tyrant.
 Oligarchie, *f.* (*pl.* -n) oligarchy.
 Oligarchisch, *adj.* oligarchical.
 Olive, *f.* (*pl.* -n) olive; *compos.* — nammer, *m.* olive-bunting; — nbaum, *m.* olive tree; — nerz, — nupfer, *n.* olive-ore, — copper; — nfarbe, *f.* — ngrün, *n.* olive-color; — nfarben, — ngrün, *adj.* olive-colored; — ngebiß, *n.* *T.* olive-bit; — nhain, *m.* olive-grove; — nholz, *n.* olive-wood; — nöl, *n.* olive-oil; — nstein, *m.* stone in the form of an olive; — nmäbchen, *n.* olive-grove; — nmalze, *f.* olive-shell.
 Olivenit, *m.* (-8; *pl.* -e) prismatic oliven-ore.
 Oliver, *m.* (-8) Oliver.
 Olivetten, *pl.* *T.* olives.
 Olivia, *f.* Olivia.
 Olivin, *f.* (*pl.* -en) olivine (a mineral).
 Oim, *m.* (-8; *pl.* -e) + & *provinc.* I. mouldering; 2. salamander.
 Olymp, *m.* (-88) Olympus.
 Olympiade, *f.* (*pl.* -n) Olympiad.
 Olympisch, *adj.* Olympian, Olympic.
 Omelette, *f.* (*pl.* -n) omelet.
 Omen, *n.* (-8; *pl.* -n) omen.
 Ominös, *adj.* ominous.
 Omnibus, *m.* (-f88; *pl.* -8e) *mod.* omnibus.
 Onanie, *f.* onanism.
 Onanist, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) onanist.
 Onkel, *m.* (-8; *pl.* —) uncle.
 Onomatopie, *f.* onomatopoeia.
 Ontologie, *f.* *Phil. T.* ontology.
 Onir, Onyichstein, *m.* (-88; *pl.* -e) onyx.
 Opal, *m.* (-88; *pl.* -e) opal.
 Oper, *f.* (*pl.* -n) opera; *compos.* — nbieter, *m.* writer of (the words of) an opera; — nglas, *n.* — ngucker, *m.* opera-glass; — nhäut, *n.* opera-house; — nmädchen, *n.* opera girl, singer; — nsänger, *m.* opera-singer.
 Operette, *f.* (*pl.* -n) little opera.
 Operiren, *v. a.* to operate.
 Operist, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) opera-singer.
 Operment, *n.* (-88) orpiment, arsenic.
 Opfer, *n.* (-8; *pl.* —) 1. offering, sacrifice, oblation, immolation; 2. victim; ein — bringen, to make a sacrifice; — barbringend, sacrificial; zum — gehörrig, sacrificial; zum — werden, to fall a

victim; zum — bringen, to sacrifice; ich habe ihm, ihr viele — gebracht, I have sacrificed much for him, her ...; *compos.* — altar, *m.* offering-altar; — braud, — gebraud, *m.* rite of offering, sacrificial rite; — feier, *f.* celebration of offering, sacrificing; — fest, *n.* sacrificial festival; — feuer, *n.* — flamme, *f.* sacrificial flame; — fleisch, *n.* flesh of the offered victims; — gebet, *n.* offertory; — geld, *n.* offering-penny; — geräth, — geschirr, — gefäß, *n.* sacrificial vessels; — guß, *m.* libation; — herb, *m.* altar; — kasten, *m.* box into which offerings are put; — kelch, *m.* sacrificial cup; sacrament cup; — tuchen, *m.* offering-cake; — mahl, *n.* — schmaus, *m.* sacrificial feast; — messer, *n.* offering-knife; — pfennig, *m.* *vid.* — geld; — priester, *m.* sacrificer, sacrificator; — schale, *f.* offering-cup, dish for receiving the blood of the victims; — statt, — stätte, *f.* place of offering; — stock, *m.* *vid.* — kasten; — thier, *n.* victim, animal to be immolated; — tisch, *m.* offering-table, table of sacrifice; — tod, *m.* sacrificial death, death of a victim.
 Opferer, *m.* (-8; *pl.* —) he who offers, sacrifices; sacrificer.
 Opfern, *v. a.* to offer, sacrifice, immolate; (einem etwas) to sacrifice for one.
 Opferung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) offering, immolation, sacrificing, sacrifice.
 Ophit, *m.* (-88; *pl.* -e) ophites, precious serpentine-stone.
 Ophthalmie, *f.* ophthalmia.
 Ophthalmisch, *adj.* ophthalmic.
 Opiat, *n.* (-88; *pl.* -e) opiate.
 Opium, *m.* (-8) opium.
 Opodelbot, *m.* opodeldoc.
 Opoffum, *n.* opossum (an American animal).
 Opper, *m.* (-8) *N. T.* weather-shore.
 Optativ, *m.* (-8; *pl.* -e) *Gram. T.* optative.
 Optif, *f.* optica.
 Optiker, *m.* (-8; *pl.* —) optician.
 Optimat, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) aristocrate.
 Optimismus, *m.* *Phil. T.* optimism.
 Optisch, *adj.* & *adv.* optic, optical, -ly.
 Orakel, *n.* (-8; *pl.* —) *compos.* — spruch, *m.* oracle; — maßig, *I. adj.* oracular, oraculous; *II. adv.* oraculously.
 Orange, *f.* (*pl.* -n) orange, *vid.* Pomeranze; verzuckerte — n, candied oranges; *compos.* — nbaum, *m.* orange-tree; — nblüthe, *f.* orange-blossom; — nfarben, — ngefä, *adj.* orange-yellow, orange-color.
 Orangeade, *f.* orange-sherbet.
 Orangeat, *n.* (-8) orange-chips.
 Drangen, *adj.* orange-yellow.
 Drangerie, *f.* (*pl.* -en) orangery.
 Drangutang, *m.* (-8; *pl.* -8) orang otang.
 Dranien, *n.* (-8) Orange (a country); *compos.* — flagge, *f.* prince of Orange flag (a shell).
 Drant, *m.* (-88) calves-anout, snap-dragon (a plant).
 Dratorium, *n.* (-8; *pl.* -ien) oratory, musical oratory, oratorio.
 Orchester, *n.* (-8; *pl.* —) orchestra.
 Orbal, *n.* (-88; *pl.* -e, or -ien) ordeal.
 Orden, *m.* (-8; *pl.* —) order; ein geistlicher, weltlicher —, a religious, secular order; *compos.* — 8 alter, *n.* age required for the admittance into any order; — 8band, *n.* riband belonging to any order; — 8bruder, *m.* friar; member of an order; — 8geistliche, *m.* priest (who is at the same time member of a religious order), ordained clergyman; — 8geistlichkeit, *f.* regular clergy; — 8gelübde, *n.* profession, vow; — 8general, *m.* general of a religious order; — 8glieb, *n.* members of an order;

— *skette*, *f.* collar chain of an order; — *skied*, *n.* habit; — *skreuz*, *n.* cross of an order; — *skleute*, *pl.* friars; — *skneifter*, *m.* master, chief, head of an order; — *skregel*, *f.* rule, statute or law of an order; — *skritter*, *m.* knight of an order; — *sk-schwester*, *f.* sister, nun; — *skzeichen*, *n.* badge of an order.

Ordnentlich, *I. adj.* orderly, regular; methodical; ordinary; in — *en Fällen*, in ordinary cases; *der* — *e Professor*, professor in ordinary; *sie sagten uns* — *e Grobheiten*, they were downright rude to us; *II. adv.* orderly, regularly, in or with good order; methodically; ordinarily, usually; properly; *das heißt* — *getrunken!* that may be called drinking.

Ordnentlichkeit, *f.* orderliness, regularity.

Ordern, *f.* order; — *geben*, *erhalten*, to give, receive order.

Ordnanz, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. *Mil. T.* orderly, military attendant, generally a sergeant or corporal, on a superior officer; 2. *vid. Anordnung*, ordinance or orders; *compos.* — *buch*, *n.* order-book; — *officier*, *m.* officer in ordinance.

Ordinär, *adj. coll.* common, regular, vulgar; — *e Post*, waggon post; — *e Paserel*, small or petty average.

Ordinate, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Mat. T.* ordinate; *die halbe* —, semi-ordinate.

Ordnation, *f.* (*pl.* -en) ordination, ordering, investing.

Ordiniren, *v. a.* to ordain, order, invest; *sich* — *lassen*, to take orders.

Ordinirt, *part. adj.* in orders.

Ordnen, *v. a.* to regulate, dispose, order, set in order.

Ordner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) orderer, ordainer; ranker; (*mod.*) director.

Ordnung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) order, regulation, disposition; class, form; *aus der* —, out of order; in — *bringen*, to set in order, to settle; *die toskanische* —, *Arch. T.* Tuscan order; *compos.* — *gemäß*, — *gemäßig*, orderly, regular, methodical; — *sliebend*, *adj.* orderly, regular; — *slinn*, *m.* sense of order, regularity; — *swidrig*, *adj.* against order, regularity; — *szahl*, *f.* & — *szahlwort*, *n.* ordinal number.

Ordonanz, *f.* (*pl.* -en) ordinance, *vid. Verordnung* & *Ordnanz*.

Oreade, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Myth. T.* Oreade.

Oreago, *m.* (-s) organum creticum.

Orelbaum, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -bäume) white beantree, Cumberland hawthorn, red chess-apple.

Orengel, *m.* (-s) eryngium, *L.*

Orf, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) & **Orfe**, *f.* gilt-head, dorado (*a fish*).

Organ, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) organ, organon.

Organisation, *f.* organization.

Organisch, *I. adj.* organic, organical; *II. adv.* organically.

Organisiren, *v. a.* to organize, to order.

Organismus, *m.* (*pl.* -en) organism.

Organist, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) organist.

Organstein, *f.* thrown-silk.

Orgel, *f.* organ.

Orgel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. organ, a pair of organs; 2. the place near the organ in a church; 3. *fig.* a kind of fire-arms consisting of several barrels; *die* — *spielen*, or — *schlagen*, to play on the organ; *compos.* — *balge*, *pl.* bellows of an organ; — *bau*, *m.* building or art of building of an organ; — *bauer*, *m.* organ-builder, organ-maker; — *chor*, *m.* organ-loft; — *flang*, — *ton*, *m.* sound of an organ; — *korallen*, *pl.* tubipores; — *pfeife*, *f.* organ-pipe; — *platz*, *vid.* — *chor*; — *spieler*, *m.* organist; —

treter, *m.* bellows-treader; — *wert*, *n.* works of an organ; — *zug*, *m.* row of organ-pipes.

Orgeler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one who plays the organ.

Orgeln, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) to play on the organ; *fig.* to produce sounds like that of an organ.

Orgien, *pl.* orgies.

Orient, *m.* (-es) Orient, East, Levant.

Orientale, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) Oriental.

Orientlich, *adj.* Oriental, Eastern, Levant.

Orientiren, *v. I. a.* to set towards the east; to mark the east (upon a map); *II. refl.* to find out the east of a place one is in; *fig.* to make (the necessary) inquiries, to get information, to set one's self right.

Orisflamme, *f.* orisflamme.

Original, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e & -ien) original; *compos.* — *maß*, *n.* standard measure.

Originalität, *f.* originality.

Originell, *adj.* original.

Orillon, *n.* (-s) *Fort. T.* orillon.

Orion, *m.* (-s) *Ast. T.* Orion.

Orkan, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) hurricane, violent storm.

Orle, *f.* *vid.* *Orle*.

Orlean, *m.* (-s) anotto, annatto.

Orlog, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) + war; *compos.* — *schiff*, *n.* man of war; — *sslotte*, *f.* fleet of men of war.

Orlogen, *v. n.* + to wage war.

Ornat, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) dress of an order, robes, vestment.

Ornitholog, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) ornithologist.

Ornithologie, *f.* ornithology.

Orseille, *f.* orchilla. rock-moss.

Ort, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e & *Orter*) place, region; corner; point; *fig.* authority (of a place); an welchem — *e?* where? an allen — *en*, aller — *en*, every-where; *durch einen* — *reisen*, to travel through a place; *am unrechten* — *e*, out of place, unseasonably; *hiesigen* — *s*, in this place; *hiesiger* — *en*, in the places about here; *fig.* etwas an seinen — *gestellt seyn lassen*, to leave a matter undecided; *ich meines* — *s*, as for me; *es ist höhern* — *s* *befohlen worden*, it has been ordered by the authorities.

Ort, *m.* & *n.* 1. *provinc.* fourth part; edge, end, corner; 2. *awl*, bodkin.

Ort, *adj. provinc.* odd.

Ort=band, *n.* chape, metal tip; — *beschreiber*, *m.* topographer; — *beschreibung*, *f.* topography; — *brett*, *n.* outmost side-board; — *feder*, — *spule*, *f.* head-quill in the wing of a fowl; pinion-feather; — *großchen*, *m.* fourth part of a grosh; — *hab*, — *haber*, *m.* + author; commander; — *haus*, *n.* corner-house; — *maul*, *n.* + boundary mark; — *pfahl*, — *pfloß*, *m.* a pole or peg to mark a place in a mine; — *pose*, *f.* pinion; — *scheit*, *n.* spring-tree-bar of a waggon; — *schief*, *adj. provinc.* oblique angled; — *spule*, *f. vid.* — *feder*; — *stein*, *m.* corner-stone; — *ziegel*, *m.* corner-tile.

Orte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) minnow (*a fish*).

Orthodox, *adj.* orthodox, *vid. Rechtgläubig*.

Orthodoxie, *f.* orthodoxy.

Orthopie, *f.* orthoeopy.

Orthography, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) orthographer.

Orthographie, *f.* orthography, *vid. Rechtschreibung*.

Orthographisch, *I. adj.* orthographical; *II. adv.* orthographically.

Ortolan, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) ortolan (*a bird*).

Orts=beschaffenheit, *f.* quality, locality, description of a place; — *beschreibung*, *f.* description of a place; — *geistliche*, — *pfarrer*, — *prediger*, *m.* clergyman of the place, parish priest; — *geschichte*, *f.* history of the place; — *gelegenheit*, *f. vid.* *Gelegenheit*.

Ortschaft, *f.* (*pl.* -en) district, canton, community.

Ortung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *Min. T.* corner, place.

Oscilliren, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) to oscillate.

Dönabrück, n. (-s) Osnaburg.

Dst, m. (-es) East, Orient; East-wind; *compos.* —
Afrika, — Asien, — Europa, u. f. w. Eastern-
Africa, Asia, Europe; — gegenb, f. eastern region,
country; — gotthe, m. Ostrogoth; — grenze, f.
eastern boundary, frontier; — indien, n. East-
Indies; — indienfahrer, m. East-Indian; —
indisch, adj. East-Indian; — indier, m. East-
Indian (inhabitant); — tante, f. N. T. east shore,
bank; — land, n. East-country, Levant; — län-
der, m. inhabitant of an eastern country; — län-
disch, adj. relating to an eastern country; — nord-
ost, m. east-north-east; — punkt, m. East point,
due east; — see, f. Baltic; — seite, f. east-side;
— südost, m. east-south-east; — vogel, m. easter-
ling (a kind of plover); — warts, adv. eastward;
— wind, m. East-wind.

Osten, m. (-s) East; aus —, from the East;
ganz in —, easternmost.

Ostende, n. Ostend.

Osteolog, m. (-en; pl. -en) osteologer.

Osteologie, f. osteology.

Ost, m. East; *compos.* — sonne, f. East-sun,
morning-sun.

Oster, of Ostern, in *compos.* — abend, m. Easter-eve;
— blume, f. various flowers in blossom about
Easter; — dienstag, m. Easter-Tuesday; — ei,
n. Easter-egg; — feier, f. celebration of Easter;
— feiertag, m. Easter-day; — fest, n. Easter; —
fest der Juden, passover; — feuer, n. bon-fire
made at Easter-eve; — flaben, — fuchen, m.
Easter-cake, flawn; — grenze, f. the day on which
the first full moon falls after the vernal equinox;
— kerze, f. — stock, m. large wax candles during
Easter in churches; — lamm, n. paschal lamb,
passover; — lilie, f. provinc. yellow narcissus;
— markt, m. & — messe, f. Easter-fair; — monat, m.
Easter-month (April); — montag, m. Easter-

Monday; — nacht, f. Easter night; — sonntag,
m. Easter-Sunday; — tag, m. Easter-day; —
wasser, n. water drawn in Easter night, which is
said (by the country people) to beautify; — woche,
f. Easter-week; — zeit, f. Easter-time.

Ostern, pl. Easter; seine — halten, to receive the
sacrament of Easter.

Ostindien, n. & vid. under *compos.* of Ost.

Ostracismus, m. ostracism.

Otaheiti, n. (-s) Otaheitee.

Othem, m. vid. Odem.

Otter, f. (pl. -n) 1. adder, viper; 2. f. or m. otter;
compos. — balg, m. vid. — fell; — biß, m. bite of
an adder; — fang, m. catching of otters; — fän-
ger, — jäger, m. catcher, hunter of otters; — fell,
n. skin of an otter; — fuß, m. a kind of shell;
— galle, f. — gift, n. venom of a viper; — haut,
f. vid. — fell; — hund, m. a kind of badger for
hunting otters; — jagd, f. hunting of otters;
— nagezücht, n. generation of vipers; — stich, vid.
— biß; — wurz, f. vid. Ratterwurz.

Otto, m. (-s; pl. -ne) Otho.

Ottoman, m. (-es; pl. -e) } ottoman.

Ottomane, f. (pl. -n) }

Ottomaniſch, adj. Ottoman.

Overture, f. (pl. -n) Mus. T. overture.

Oval, I. n. (-es; pl. -e) II. adj. oval, vid. Girund.

Oweih, n. Owlyhee.

Drhofs, n. (-es; pl. -e) hogshead; *compos.* — stäbe,
pl. hogshead-staves, barrel-staves.

Orid, n. (-es; pl. -e) Ch. T. oxide.

Oribation, f. Ch. T. oxidation.

Oribiren, v. a. & refl. Ch. T. to oxidate.

Oribulirt, adj. Ch. T. oxidulated.

Orygen, n. (-s) Ch. T. oxygen.

Orymel, m. Med. T. oxymel.

Orymoron, n. (-s; pl. -en) Rhet. T. oxymoron.

Ozean, m. vid. Ocean.

P.

P, p, P, the sixteenth letter of the Alphabet.

Paajen, v. a. N. T. to pay a ship's bosom.

Paan, m. (-s; pl. -e) paan.

Paar, I. n. (-es; pl. -e) I. pair, couple; 2. brace;
3. vulg. a few, some few; ein — Schuhe, a pair of
shoes; ein — Eier, a couple of eggs; ein — Pi-
stolen, a brace of pistols; zu — en treiben, to
route, defeat; — und —, two and two; a few, some
few; mit ein — Worten, with a few words; II.
adj. even; pair; diese Handschuhe sind nicht —,
these gloves do not match.

Paarden, pl. N. T. horses or foot-ropes.

Paaren, v. I. a. to couple, pair, match, sort, suit;
II. refl. to copulate; to couple, pair; to suit, fit;
fig. to unite.

Paarung, f. pairing, matching; copulation.

Paarweise, adv. by pairs, by couples.

Paarzeit, f. time of copulation.

Papst, m. vid. Papsf.

Pacht, m. (-es; pl. Pächte) & provinc. f. (pl. -en)
I. tenure, lease; 2. rent, + contract; in — geben,
to set out in farm, to let out; in — nehmen, to
take in lease, to farm; to hold as a tenant; *compos.*
— anschlag, m. estimate of a farm; — bauer, m.
tenant, farmer; — brief, — contract, m. document
of a farm, lease; deed of conveyance; — geld, n.

farm-rent; — gut, n. — hof, m. farm, leasehold
estate (tenement); — hert, m. lessor, landlord;
— inhaber, m. holder of a farm, tenant; — jahr,
n. year of a lease of tenure; — leute, pl. farmers;
— los, adj. farmless; — lustig, adj. inclined to
farm, or rent any thing; — mann, m. tenant; —
mühle, f. mill held in farm; — müller, m. miller
who rents his mill; — schilling, m. vid. — geld;
— vertrag, m. vid. — contract; — weise, adv. by
lease; — zins, m. vid. — geld.

Pachtbar, adj. to be farmed or rented.

Pachten, v. a. to farm, take at rent.

Pächter, Pächter, m. (-s; pl. —) farmer, tenant,
lease-holder; ein — auf willkürlichen Widerruf,
tenant at will.

Pächterschaft, f. tenantry.

Pächtsch, adj. & adv. as farm, on lease, rent.

Pachtung, f. farming; estate

Paciscent, m. (pl. -en) stipulator.

Pacisciren, v. a. to stipulate.

Pack, I. n. (-es) cont. rabble, rascality; II. m. & n.
(-es; pl. -e) pack, bale; packet, parcel; baggage;
mit Sach und —, with bag and baggage; *compos.*
— an, m. vulg. strong fellow; large dog; — boot,
n. packet boat; — esel, m. vulg. pack-ass, drudge;
— garn, n. — zwirn, m. pack-thread; — geräth,

n. baggage; — *haus*, *n.* — *hof*, *m.* warehouse, bonding warehouse, customhouse; — *kammer*, *f.* room for luggage; — *leinen*, *n.* — *leinvand*, *f.* packcloth, packing canvas, barras; — *matte*, *f.* packing-mat; — *meister*, *m.* pack-master; — *nadel*, *f.* pack-needle; — *papier*, *n.* cap-paper, packing-paper, wrapping-paper; — *pferd*, *n.* pack-horse; — *raum*, *m.* magazine, repository, packing-room; — *sattel*, *m.* pack-saddle; — *stoc*, *m.* packing-stick; — *strick*, *m.* packing rope; — *tuch*, *n.* *vid.* — *leinvand*; — *wagen*, *m.* baggage-waggon; — *zeug*, *n.* packing material; — *zwillich*, *m.* drilling.

Packen, *m.* *vid.* under *compos.* of *Pa*.

Päckchen, *n.* (-*s*; *pl.* —) little packet, bundle, parcel.

Packen, *v.* I. a. 1. to pack, pack up; 2. to lay hold of, to seize; II. *refl. vulg.* to be off; to pack, pack away.

Packen, *n.* (-*s*) packing.

Packer, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* —) packer, one who lays hold on something; boar-hound; *compos.* — *lohn*, *m.* package.

Packerel, *f.* (*pl.* -en) packets, luggage, baggage.

Packeren, *v.* *n.* *provinc.* to trot.

Packet, *n.* (-*s*; *pl.* -e) packet; parcel; *compos.* — *boot*, *n.* packet, packet-boat.

Pactoville, *f.* *N. T.* portage.

Pact, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* -e) agreement, compact, *vid.* *Vertrag*.

Pab, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* -e) *provinc.* sole of the foot.

Pädagog, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) pedagogue.

Pädagogik, *f.* pedagogical science.

Pädagogisch, *I. adj.* pedagogical; II. *adv.* in a pedagogical way.

Pabbe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* frog; toad.

Padden, *Paddeln*, *v.* *n.* *provinc.* to walk with short steps, to paddle.

Paddenstuhl, *m.* toad-stool.

Paff, *int.* & *m.* bang! puff! pop; whiff.

Paffen, *v.* *n.* (*aux.* *haben*) *vulg.* to pop; to make whiffs, smoke.

Pagament, *n.* (-*s*) *T.* medals melted together.

Pagat, *m.* the principal card in the game of *Tarock*.

Page, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) page; *compos.* — *nhofmeister*, *m.* governor of the pages.

Page, *m.* *provinc.* nag.

Pagina, *f.* page (of a book).

Paginieren, *v.* a. to mark the sides with numbers.

Pagode, *f.* (*pl.* -n) pagod, pagoda.

Pah, *int.* pool! pah!

Pair, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* -*s*) peer.

Pairie, *f.* peerage.

Pairinn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) peeress.

Palabin, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* -e) paladin, knight; knight-errant.

Palantin, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* -e) palanquin.

Palaographie, *f.* paleography.

Palast (*Palast*), *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* -*läste*) palace; *compos.* — *artig*, *adj.* like a palace; — *intrigue*, *f.* intrigue of the palace.

Palästina, *n.* (-*s*) Palestine.

Palatin, *m.* (-*s*) tippet.

Pale, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* 1. peel; 2. peel (of a baker).

Palen *v.* a. *provinc.* to peel.

Palester, *n.* (-*s*; *pl.* —) cross-bow.

Palette, *f.* (*pl.* -n) pallet.

Palingenesie, *f.* palingenesis.

Palinodie, *f.* (*pl.* -n) palinody.

Palladium, *n.* (-*s*; *pl.* -ien) sacred pledge, palladium (*also* a metal).

Pallasch, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* -e) sword, falchion.

Pallbetting, *n.* *N. T.* paul-bits.

Pallen, *pl.* *N. T.* pawls.

Palliatio, *n.* (-*s*; *pl.* -e) palliative.

Pallisade, *f.* palisade, palisado; *mit* — *n.* *verwahrt*, *n.* to palisade; *compos.* — *nberfchzung*, *f.* stoccade.

Pallklamp, *m.* *N. T.* paul-cleat.

Pallium, *n.* (-*s*) pall.

Palm of *Palme*, *in compos.* — *baum*, *m.* palm, palm-tree; — *eichhördchen*, *n.* palm-squirrel; — *esel*, *m.* in the church of Rome, a carved ass on which an image of Christ is carried about; — *gehörn*, *n.* *Sp. T.* palmed head; — *läse*, *m.* preserved date-leaves; — *öl*, *n.* palm-oil; — *rind*, *n.* rattan, *vid.* *Rotang*; — *sect*, *m.* palm-sack; — *sonntag*, *m.* Palm-Sunday; — *weide*, *f.* round-leaved willow; — *wein*, *m.* palm-wine; — *woche*, *f.* week before Easter; — *zweig*, *m.* palm-branch; branch of flowering willow.

Palme, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. palm-tree; palm, palm-twigs; 2. bud (of a vine); 3. catkin; 4. black poplar; 5. palm (a measure); *die* guineische —, oily palm; *die* — *des Sieges* erringen, to get the palm; *compos.* — *nblütze*, *f.* palm-blossom; — *nblütel*, *f.* holly; — *nhein* & — *nwald*, *m.* grove of palm-trees.

Palter, *f.* (*pl.* -n) or *Palten*, *m.* *provinc.* rag, tatter.

Palterig, *adj.* *provinc.* paltry.

Pampe, *f.* *provinc.* pap, thick broth.

Pampen, *Pampfen*, *v.* *n.* *vulg.* to cram, pamper.

Pampeln, *v.* *vid.* *Baumeln*.

Pamphlet, *n.* (-*s*; *pl.* -e) pamphlet; *compos.* — *ens* — *schreiber*, *m.* pamphlet writer, pamphleteer.

Pamps, *Pamé*, *vid.* *Pampe*.

Panacee, *f.* (*pl.* -n) panacea.

Panade, *f.* panade, panado.

Panarjast, *m.* apopanax.

Pandecten, *pl.* pandects.

Pandemisch, *adj.* pandemic.

Pandore, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Mus. T.* bandore.

Pandure, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) Pandour, Croat; *cant.* (at Vienna) stock-jobber; *compos.* — *nhdhle*, *f.* *cant.* (at Vienna) a coffeehouse where exchange-business is carried on unlawfully.

Panegyrius, *m.* panegyric.

Panegyrisch, *adj.* panegyric.

Panegyrist, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) panegyrist.

Panels, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* panels, wainscot.

Panelwert, *n.* (-*s*) panelling.

Panier, *n.* (-*s*; *pl.* -e) banner, standard.

Panse, *Pansen*, *vid.* under *B*.

Pantibrie, *m.* letter from the Emperor of Germany, recommending some person to a monastery for sustenance.

Panisch, *adj.* panic; *ein* — *er* *Schrecken*, 'a panic fright.

Pannonien, *n.* (-*s*) Pannonia.

Pannonisch, *adj.* Pannonian.

Pansche, *f.* *fig. vulg.* strait, dilemma.

Panschen, *v.* *n.* *vulg.* to splash.

Pantalon, *n.* (-*s*; *pl.* -e, -*s*) 1. pantalon (a musical instrument); 2. pantaloons (trousers); 3. pantaloons.

Panter, *m.* *provinc.* rod, cane.

Pantheismus, *m.* pantheism.

Pantheist, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) pantheist.

Pantheistisch, *adj.* pantheistic.

Pantheon, *n.* (-*s*) Pantheon.

Panther, *m.* & *n.* (-*s*; *pl.* —) Pantherthier, *n.* (-*s*; *pl.* -e) panther; *die* amerikanische — *läge*, *ocelot*; *das* kleine — *thier*, ounce.

Pantoffel, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* — & -n) slipper; *fig.* unter dem — *kommen* or *stehen*, to be under petticoat-government, or hen-pecked; *compos.* — *baum*, *m.* cork-

tree; — *essen*, *n. T.* panton, panton-shoe; — *holz*, *n.* cork; — *regiment*, *n.* petticoat-government.
Pantomime, *f. (pl. -n)* pantomime, dumb show; *compos.* — *nspiele*, *m.* pantomime, buffoon.
Pantomimisch, *adj.* pantomimic; — *spielen*, to act a part in dumb-show.
Pantomimist, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* pantomime, buffoon.
Pantsch, *m. (-es)* paunch.
Pantschen, *v. vid.* Panschen.
Panzer, *m. (-s; pl. —)* coat of mail; *compos.* — *fisch*, *m.* a kind of fish with hard scales; — *handschuh*, *m.* gauntlet; — *hemd*, *n.* shirt of mail; — *hosen*, *pl.* breeches of mail; — *lette*, *f.* carcanet; — *linge*, *f.* rapier; — *reiter*, *m.* horseman furnished with a coat of mail; — *rock*, *m.* coat of mail; — *schurz*, *m.* — *schürze*, *f.* apron of mail (forming part of ancient armour); — *stecher*, *m.* rapier; — *thier*, *n.* armadillo.
Panzerfegen, *v. a. + insep.* to rub, furbish, polish; *fig.* to rebuke, reprimand.
Panzer, *v. a.* to arm with a coat of mail; *fig.* to arm against.
Pæon, *m. (-s; pl. -e)* *T.* pæon.
Pæonie, *f. (pl. -n)* peony.
Papa, *m. (-s)* papa.
Papagei, *m. (-es & -en; pl. -en)* 1. parrot; macaw; + popinjay; 2. also a kind of fish of various colors; ein kleiner —, paroquet; *compos.* — *enſame*, *m.* bastard saffron; — *enſtoſt*, *m. N. T.* iron horse; — *ente*, *f.* — *taucher*, *m.* puffin; diving parrot; — *feder*, *f.* feather of a parrot; three-colored amaranth; — *fisch*, *m.* parrot-fish; — *grün*, *adj.* parrot-green, consisting of blue and yellow; — *natter*, *f.* a kind of party-colored adder (in Canada).
Papagenoflôte, *f. (pl. -n)* Pan's pipe, mouth-organ.
Papaye, *f. (pl. -n)* *B. T.* papaw.
Papethans, *m. vulg.* babbler.
Papeln, **Papern**, **Pappeln**, **Pappern**, *v. a. & n. vulg.* to babble, chat.
Papenblume, *f. (pl. -n)* dandelion, lion's tooth.
Papier, *n. (-es; pl. -e)* paper; zu — bringen, to write down; — mit der Wasserlinie, laid paper; mit — beſſeiden, in — packen, to paper; — maché, papier maché (a kind of paste); *compos.* — *adel*, *m.* patent nobility; — *baum*, *m.* white poplar; also paper tree (in Japan); — *blume*, *f.* annual xeranthemum; dry flower, immortal herb; paper flower; — *form*, *f.* form of a paper-maker; — *gelb*, *n.* paper-money, paper-currency; — *handel*, *m.* paper trade; — *händler*, *m.* stationer, paper-merchant; — *handlung*, *f.* stationery; stationer's shop; — *haube*, *f.* feather stamper; — *käſer*, *m.* paper worm, moth; — *kramer*, *m.* paper-man; — *laden*, *m.* stationer's shop, paper shop; — *laternen*, *f.* paper-lantern; — *lauß*, *f.* wood-louse; — *lumpen*, *pl.* linen rags; — *macher*, — *müller*, *m.* paper-maker; — *mäſter*, *m. M. E.* exchange-broker; — *maſſe*, *f.* ground rags; paper paste; — *mühle*, *f.* paper-mill; — *Nautilus*, *m.* paper-nautilus; — *öl*, *n.* paper-oil; — *ſchere*, *f.* paper-shears; — *ſchirm*, *m.* paper-screen; — *ſchnißel*, *m.* scrap of paper; — *ſchwerer*, *m.* paper-presser; — *ſpekulant*, *m. M. E.* stock-jobber; — *ſtaube*, *f.* papyrus; — *tapete*, *f.* paper-hanging; — *teig*, *m.* papier maché (a kind of paste); — *umlauf*, *m.* paper-currency; — *valuta*, *f.* paper-value.
Papieren, *adj.* paper; *der — e* Drache, paper kite; — *e* Leuchte, paper lantern.
Papierer, *m. (-s; pl. —)* *provinc.* paper-maker.
Papilion, *m. (-s; pl. -s)* butterfly, papilio.
Papillote, *f. (pl. -n)* curling paper.

Papist, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* papist.
Papisterel, *f.* papistry, popery.
Papistisch, *I. adj.* papistical, popish; *II. adv.* popishly.
Pappe, *m. vid.* Pappe.
Papparbeit, *f.* work in paste; — *arbeiter*, *m.* worker in pasteboard; — *band*, *m.* boards (of a book); — *beſſel*, *m.* pasteboard; — *boſe*, — *ſchachtel*, *f.* pasteboard-box; band-box; — *kaſten*, *m.* band-box.
Pappe, *f. 1.* pap; paste; *2.* pasteboard; — *auf* *ſchließpapier*, gray paste; *compos.* — *nband*, *m.* binding of a book in boards; — *nbeſſel*, *m.* pasteboard; — *nbeſſel* zu *ſauben*, *m.* bonnet-board; — *nkaſten*, *m.* band-box; — *nmaſcher*, *m.* paste-board-maker; paste-manufacturer; — *nſtiel*, *m. fig. vulg.* trifle.
Pappel, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. poplar; 2. mallows; *die* italiſenſche —, black poplar from Lombardy; *compos.* — *baum*, *m.* poplar; — *blatt*, *n.* — *blütze*, *f.* — *holz*, *n.* leaf, blossom, wood of the poplar; — *knospe*, *f.* poplar bud (from which oil is gleaned); — *kraut*, *n.* round leaved mallow, dwarf-mallow; — *öl*, *n.* — *ſalbe*, *f.* oil, salve of the poplar bud; — *roſe*, *f.* flower of mallows; — *weiße*, *f.* black-poplar.
Pappeln, *vid.* Papeln.
Päppeln, *v. a. provinc.* 1. to feed; *2. fig.* to pamper; to treat with fondness.
Pappen, *adj.* pasteboard.
Pappen, *v. a. & n. (aux. haben)* 1. to eat pap; *2.* to work in paste; to make of paste; *3.* to paste; *N. T.* to apply the sheathing hair to a ship's bottom.
Pappicht, *adj.* like paste; pappy.
Papſt, *m. (-es & pl. Päpſte)* pope, pontiff; *compos.* — *krone*, — *mütze*, *f.* papal crown, tiara; — *wahl*, *f.* election of a pope, papal election; — *weiße*, *f.* bird-cherry-tree; — *würde*, *f.* papal dignity, papacy.
Päpſter, *m. (-s; pl. —)* papist.
Päpſterei, *f.* papistry, popery.
Päpſtlich, *I. adj.* papal, pontifical; papistical, popish; *die — e* Krone, tiara; *II. adv.* pontificaly; papistically.
Päpſtthum, *n. (-es)* 1. papal dignity; 2. papacy, popery, popedom.
Par, *n. vid.* Paar.
Par, *vid.* Paar.
Parabel, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. parable, similitude; *2. G. T.* parabola.
Parabolisch, *I. adj.* 1. parabolic, parabolical; *2. by* way of parable; *II. adv.* parabolically.
Parabolismus, *m. Mat. T.* parabolism.
Paraboloid, *f. (pl. -n)* *G. T.* paraboloid.
Paracentrich, *adj. Ast. T.* paracentric.
Parade, *f. 1.* parade; *2.* ward (in fencing); — *maſchen*, to make show, cut a figure; *compos.* — *bett*, *n.* bed of state; — *pferd*, *n.* horse for parade, review; — *platz*, *m.* parade; — *zimmet*, *n.* state-apartment.
Paradies, *n. (-es)* 1. paradise; *2. joc. (in a theatre)* upper gallery, alips (the gods); *compos.* — *ammer*, *m.* widow bunting; — *apfel*, *m.* paradise-apple; john-apple; — *ſeige*, *f.* a kind of mellow fruit of the piſangtree; — *holz*, *n.* lignum aloes; — *örner*, *pl.* grains of paradise, Guinea-grains; — *rabe*, *m.* pied bird of paradise; — *vogel*, *m.* bird of paradise; — *zeit*, *f. fig.* happy time.
Paradiesiſch, *adj. & adv.* paradisiacal, -ly.
Parabiren, *v. n.* to make parade.
Paradox, *I. adj.* paradoxical; *II. adv.* paradoxically.
Parador, *n. (-es & pl. -en)* paradox.

Paragraph, *m.* (-s & -en; *pl.* -e & -en) (*Para-*
graphus) paragraph; *compos.* — *Zeichen*, *n.* *Typ.*
T. pilcrow.
Parallattisch, *adj.* *Art. T.* parallactic, parallacti-
cal.
Parallaxe, *f.* *Art. T.* parallax.
Parallel, *adj.* parallel; *compos.* — *kreis*, *m.* paral-
lel circle; — *linie*, *f.* parallel line.
Parallele, *f.* (*pl.* -n) parallel, parallel passage.
Parallelogramm, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *G. T.* parallelo-
gram.
Parallelopipeum, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -ba) parallelopipe-
don.
Paralytisch, *adj.* *Med. T.* paralytic, palsied.
Parameter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *G. T.* parameter.
Parapara, *f.* *B. T.* parapara (*sapindus saponaria*).
Paraph, *f.* paraph, flourish (added to one's signa-
ture).
Paraphernalien, *pl. L. T.* paraphernalia.
Paraphiren, *v. a.* 1. to write one's name with a
flourish; 2. to stitch together some quires by
means of a thread and seal up the end of the lat-
ter.
Paraphrase (*Paraphrasē*), *f.* (*pl.* -n) paraphrase.
Paraphrasiren, *v. a.* to paraphrase.
Paraphrast, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) paraphrast.
Paraphrastisch, *adj.* paraphrastic.
Parasange, *f.* (*pl.* -n) parasang.
Parce, *f.* *vid.* *Parze*.
Parcent, *m.* (-s) fustian, *vid.* *Warchent*.
Parb, **Parbel**, **Parber**, **Parther**, *vid.* *Panther*.
Parbel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) a kind of plover.
Parbon, *m.* pardon, quarter; — *geben*, to give
quarter; — *erhalten*, to be pardoned.
Parbune, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *N. T.* back-stay.
Parentheſe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) parenthesis.
Parforce, *compos.* — *jagd*, *f.* race-hunting; —
peitsche, *f.* jockey-whip; hunting whip.
Parfümiren, *v. a.* to perfume.
Par, *i. n.* *M. E.* par; *II. adv.* at par; *al* — *ſte-*
hen, to be at par, or upon a par.
Pariren, *v. a.* & *n.* (*aux. haben*) 1. to obey; 2. to
parry; 3. to wager, lay; *einen Streich* —, to
ward a blow.
Paris, *n.* Paris (town); *compos.* — *birn*, *f.* Catha-
rine-pear.
Paris, *m.* Paris.
Parisch, *adj.* Parian; — *er Marmor*, Parian mar-
ble, statuary marble.
Parisen, **Pariser**, *pl. provinc.* a kind of warm shoes
of felt or hair.
Pariser, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Parisian.
Parität, *f.* parity.
Park, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) park; warren.
Parlament, **Parlement**, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) parliament;
compos. — *geſeß*, *n.* — *ſorbnung*, *f.* act of parlia-
ment, parliamentary act; — *egließ*, *n.* member of
parliament.
Parlamentär, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *Mil. T.* officer with a
flag of truce; *compos.* — *ſchiß*, *n.* cartel.
Parlamentariſch, *adj.* parliamentary; *die* — *e Ge-*
walt, the parliamentary authority.
Parlamentiren, *v. n.* *Mil. T.* to parley; — *wollen*,
to desire a parley.
Parmesanſäſe, *m.* (-s) parmesan-cheese.
Parnas, *m.* (-ſteß) Parnassus; *compos.* — *graß*, *n.*
grass of Parnassus.
Parodie, *f.* (*pl.* -n) parody.
Parodiren, *v. a.* to parody.
Parole, *f.* *Mil. T.* parole; watch-word.
Paroli, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) paroli (at faro).
Paronomasie, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Rh. T.* paronomasy.
Paroxyſmus, *m.* (—; *pl.* *Paroxyſmen*) paroxysm,
ſit.

Parquett, *n.* (-es) front (reserved) seats in the
pit.
Parquettfußboden, *m.* inlaid floor.
Part, *m.* share, part; party; *vulg.* *ich für meinen*
— (*meine* —), as for me.
Partagecontrakt, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *M. E.* treaty of
partition.
Parterre, *n.* (-s) 1. parterre; flower-garden; 2.
pit.
Partei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) part, party; faction; — *neh-*
men, *ſich zu einer* — *ſchlagen*, *halten*, *erklären*,
ergreifen, to take part, side with; *compos.* — *ſüh-*
rer, *m.* & — *haupt*, *n.* leader of a party; — *gän-*
ger, *m.* partisan; — *geiſt*, *m.* spirit of party; —
genoß, — *mann*, *m.* party-man; — *loß*, *adj.*
neutral (impartial); — *loſigſeit*, *f.* neutrality; —
ſucht, *f.* or — *wuth*, *f.* party-fury; — *ſüchtig*, *adj.*
& *adv.* devoted to a party, factious.
Parteien, *v. refl. provinc.* to split into parties; to side
with.
Parteienwuth, *f.* fury, rage of parties, factions.
Parteiſch, **Parteilich**, *I. adj.* partial; factious; *II.*
adv. partially; factiously.
Parteilichſeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) partiality; factiousness;
party action.
Parteiung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) faction; schism.
Parten, *v. a.* & *n. vulg.* to part, share, divide.
Parther, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Parthian.
Parthiſch, *adj.* Parthian.
Partiale, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *M. E.* partial bond.
Particip, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e, or -ien) *Gram. T.* participle,
participial word.
Partie, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. parcel (of goods), lot, part; 2.
party; 3. company; 4. contest at play, game,
match; game (at billiards); 5. rubber (of whist);
6. match, marriage, person to be married; *von*
der — *ſeyn*, to be one of the company, to put in
for one; *eine gute* — *thun*, to marry a fortune;
eine Jagd —, a hunting party.
Partiell, *adj.* partial.
Partikel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *T. Gram.* particle.
Particularität, *f.* (*pl.* -en) particularity.
Partikulier, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) private person, gentle-
man.
Partirerei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *M. E.* fraud, deceit.
Partisan, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) partisan.
Partiſane, *f.* (*pl.* -n) partisan (a weapon).
Partite, *f.* (*pl.* -n) contrivance, trick; *compos.*
— *macher*, *m.* cheat, shifter.
Partitur, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *Mus. T.* partition, score; a
piece of music for many voices, or for an orchestra
for many instruments.
Parude, *f.* *vid.* *Perrüde*.
Parze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Myth. T.* Fate, goddess of Fate,
Destiny; *die* — *n*, the Destinies.
Parzen, *v. refl. provinc.* to carry one's self proudly,
to strut.
Paß, *m.* pas.
Paß, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) triplet, pair-royal; *compos.*
— *bank*, *f.* pass-bank.
Paßcha, *I. n.* (-s) Easter passover; *II. m.* (-s; *pl.*
Paßchen) Bashaw.
Paſchen, *v. I. a. vulg.* to smuggle; to intrigue; *II.*
n. (*aux. haben*) to dice, play at dice; to throw up
a pair-royal.
Paſcher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) smuggler; intriguer.
Paſchhandel, *m.* (-s) smuggling-trade.
Paſigraphie, *f.* pasigraphy.
Paſquil, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) lampoon, pasquinade,
libel.
Paſquillant, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) lampooner, libeller.
Paß, *m.* (-ſteß; *pl.* *Paſſe*) 1. pass, passage; 2. pas-
port, pass-cocket; 3. amble, ambling-pace, pace;
4. *provinc.* case, circumstance; *einen* — *geben*, to

amble, pace; ein enger —, a defile; einem den — geben, to dismiss one; *compos.* — amt, *n.* passport office; — brief, — zettel, *m.* passport, cocket; — gang, *m.* amble, ambling-pace; im — gange, amblingly; — gänger, *m.* pacer, ambler, ambling nag; — schreiber, *m.* secretary in a passport office; — wort, *n.* pass-parole.

Paß, *I. adj. indecl. vulg.* fit, suitable; *II. s. m.* measure or thing measured, proper measure, fit; zu — e, à propos; wohl zu —, in good humor or tune, or health; zu — e kommen, to come opportunely, à propos; *compos.* — form, *f. T.* double form (of cotton-printers); —, or — glas, *n.* mum-glass; — hanf, *m.* pass-hemp; — tarte, *f.* seaman's map; — tügel, *f.* ball for a rifle-barrel.

Paß, *vid. Paß*, *q. l.*

Paßade, *f. (pl. -n) Sp. T.* passade.

Paßage, *f. (pl. -n)* passage.

Paßagier, *m. (-s; pl. -e)* passenger; *compos.* — gelb, *n.* passage-money; fair; — gut, *n.* luggage, baggage; portage (on board of ships); — stube, *f.* passengers' room.

Paßatwind, *m. (-es; pl. -e) T.* trade-wind, monsoon.

Paße, *f. (pl. -n) 1. N. T.* small cannon, swivel; 2. *vulg.* watch, look-out; 3. passing the cards (at some games); 4. *T.* an instrument to stop a mill.

Paßeln, *v. n. provinc.* to do trifling work.

Paßen, *v. I. a. & n. (aux. haben) with dat. 1.* to fit, suit, to be fit, just right, convenient; 2. (at cards) to pass; 3. to measure, adapt; 4. to wait, watch (auf einen); dieß paßt nicht hierher, it is nothing to the purpose; es paßt recht, it is very meet; das paßt wie die Faust aufs Auge, it is not fit at all; einem auf den Dienst —, to watch one's actions, to watch the opportunity of punishing a fault, or to injure; es paßt zu seiner Rolle, it is consistent with his character; *II. refl.* to be fit, convenient, proper.

Paßen, *n. (-s)* passing; waiting for; being fit, suiting, *vid. verb.*

Paßend, *adj.* fit, fitting, suitable, just, right, convenient, congruent, adequate, seasonable, pertinent.

Paßer, *m. (-s; pl. —) provinc.* pair of compasses.

Paßig, *adj. T.* worked with raised or engraved figures.

Paßion, *f. (pl. -en)* passion; *compos.* — eblume, *f.* passion-flower, Virginian climber; — eßuch, *n.* passionary; — ewoche, — ezeit, *f.* passion-week.

Paßiren, *v. n. & a.* to pass; nicht zu —, not passable; *vulg.* to come to pass; für etwas —, to pass for, go for.

Paßizettel, *m. (-s)* permit, pass-bill, cocket.

Paßiv, *adj.* passive; *compos.* — handel, *m.* import-trade, passive trade.

Paßiva, *pl. Gram. T.* passive verbs; *M. E.* passive debts, debts due by us.

Paßivität, *f.* passiveness.

Paßivum, *n. (-s; pl. -a) Gram. T.* passive verb.

Paßlich, *adj. & adv.* fit, proper, appropriate, answerable.

Paßlich, *adj. & adv.* passable, tolerable.

Paßlichkeit, *f.* suitability, fitness.

Paßel, *m.* pastel, *vid. Scharte.*

Paßell, *m. (-s; pl. -e)* pastel, crayon; in — malen, to paint in crayon; *compos.* — farben, *pl.* crayons; — maler, *m.* painter in crayon; — malerei, *f.* pastel-painting.

Paßetchen, *n. (-s; pl. —) patty.*

Paßete, *f. (pl. -n)* patty, pie, pastry; kleine — n, patties; *compos.* — nbäcker, *m.* pastry-cook; — nbäckeri, *f.* pastry; — nbrett, *n.* pie-board; — n-

form, *f.* pie-mould; — nrinde, *f.* pie-crust; — nrolle, *f.* pie-roller; — nteig, *m.* pie-dough; — nwert, *n.* pastry-work.

Paßinate, *f. (pl. -n) & Paßinat*, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* parsnip.

Paßtor, *m. (-s; pl. -en)* pastor, parson, minister.

Paßtoral, *adj.* pastoral; *compos.* — theologie, *f.* pastoral divinity.

Paßtorale, *n.* pastoral.

Paßtorat, *n. (-es; pl. -e)* parsonage; living; *compos.* — haus, *n.* parsonage-house, glebe-house.

Patagonien, *n. (-s) Patagonia.*

Patagonier, *m. (-s; pl. —) Patagonisch*, *adj.* Patagonian.

Patate, *f. (pl. -n)* Spanish potatoe.

Patent, *n. (-es; pl. -e)* patent, charter, license.

Patentirt, *adj.* patent.

Patentisirte, *m. & f. decl. like adj.* patentee.

Pater, *m. (-s)* father; — Guarbian, *m.* father guardian.

Paternoster, *n. (-s; pl. —) paternoster*, beads, chaplet; *compos.* — baum, *m.* bead-tree; — bracht, *m.* Bologna wire; — wert, *n. T.* chain-pump.

Patshen, *n. (-s; pl. —) diminut. of next word.*

Pathe, *m. (-n; pl. -n) & f. (pl. -n) also Pathinn*, 1. godfather, godmother; 2. godchild; godson, goddaughter; *compos.* — nbrief, *m.* a kind of paper printed with symbols, &c., in which the present for a godchild is put; — ngetb, — ngeschent, *n.* — npsennig, *m.* present for a godchild at his christening, *vid. Eingebinde*; — ngettel, *m.* *vid.* — nbrief.

Patthetisch, *I. adj.* pathetic, pathetical, touching; *II. adv.* pathetically, touchingly.

Pathognomisch, *f. Med. T.* pathognomonics.

Pathognomisch, *adj. Med. T.* pathognomiac.

Pathologie, *f. Med. T.* pathology.

Pathologisch, *adj. Med. T.* pathological.

Pathos, *n. T.* pathos.

Patient, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* patient.

Patriarch, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* patriarch.

Patriarchalisch, *adj.* patriarchal.

Patriarchat, *n. (-es; pl. -e)* patriarchate.

Patriciat, *n. (-es)* patriciate.

Patricier, *m. (-s; pl. —) patrician; compos. — würde*, *f.* patriciate.

Patricisch, *adj.* patrician.

Patriot, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* patriot.

Patriotisch, *adj.* patriotic.

Patriotismus, *m.* patriotism.

Patrige, *f. (pl. -n) Typ. T.* punch, puncheon.

Patrolle, *Patrouille*, *f. (pl. -n)* patrol.

Patrolliren, *Patrouilliren*, *v. n.* to patrol.

Patron, *m. (-s; pl. -e) 1.* patron, protector, ad-vowee; 2. — auf Schiffen, master, captain; 3. com. fellow.

Patronat, *Patronatrecht*, *n. (-es; pl. -e)* patronage, advowson.

Patrone, *f. (pl. -n) 1.* pattern, model; 2. cartouch, cartage, cartridge; — ntafche, *f.* cartridge box.

Patroninn, *f. (pl. -en)* patroness, protectress.

Patrontafche, *f. (pl. -n)* cartouch-box, cartridge-box.

Pat, *int. & m. (-es; pl. -e)* clap, slap, pat.

Patfche, *f. (pl. -n)* instrument for striking; *vulg.* hand; puddle, mire; *fig.* in der — stecken, to be in a sad pickle, in the suds.

Patfcheln & Patfchen, *v. a. provinc.* to patch.

Patfchfuß, *m.* web foot; webfooted bird, palmi-pede; — süßig, *adj.* web-footed; — hand, *f.* hand; — naß, *adj. vulg.* soaking wet.

Patfchen, *v. a. & n. (aux. haben)* to tap, strika. clap; to splash, dash, dabble; to walk awkwardly.

Patt, & Pat, m. (-e; *pl.* -e) *provinc.* scab; *compos.* — *topf, Patstopf, m.* scabby-head.
Patte, f. (*pl.* -n) flap; cuff of a coat.
Paßig, I. adj. *vulg.* snappish, saucy, impertinent, insolent; *II. adv.* snappishly, insolently, rudely.
Paßigkeit, f. snappishness, sauciness.
Paute, f. (*pl.* -n) kettle-drum, tymbal; coffee-roaster; *vulg.* bubo; drum of the ear; *die* — schlagen, to beat the kettle-drum; *compos.* — *n* — böble, *f.* cavity of the drum (in the ear); — *n* — schall, *m.* sound of the kettle-drum; — *n* fclöpfel, — *n* fclägel, — *n* ftock, *m.* kettle-drum-stick; — *n* — schläger, *m.* kettle-drummer.
Paufen, v. a. & n. (*aux.* haben) to beat the kettle-drums; *fig. vulg.* to beat; to talk.
Paüter, m. (-e; *pl.* —) kettle-drummer.
Pauferei, f. (*pl.* -en) *vulg.* fight, row; *cant.* duel.
Paul, m. (-e) Paul, St. Paul; *compos.* — *stürche, f.* St. Paul's church.
Pauline, f. Paulina.
Paulit, m. *Min. T.* Schiller-spar.
Pausback, m. person with full, puffed cheeks.
Pausbäckig, adj. chub-cheeked.
Pausch, Pauschen, v. vid. *under B.*
Pauschen & Pauschen, v. a. *Min. T.* to beat (small); to melt.
Pause, f. (*pl.* -n) pause, stop, rest.
Paustren, v. n. (*aux.* haben) to pause, make a stop; (*pause*).
Pausten, vid. Pauschen, Pausen.
Pavabette, f. (*pl.* -n) carrier-pigeon, *vid.* Brief-taube.
Pavane, f. pavan, vavin.
Pavian, m. (-e; *pl.* -e) baboon; *Sea cant.* keeper of the long boat.
Pavillon, m. (-e; *pl.* -e) pavilion.
Pech, n. (-e) pitch; cobler's wax; *cant.* misfortune, bad luck; *wer* — angreift besudelt sich, *prov.* pitch defileth; *compos.* — *artig, adj.* bituminous, pitchy; — *baum, m.* pitch-fir; — *blende, f.* *Min. T.* pech-blende, pitch-ore; — *brenner, m.* pitch-burner; — *draht, m.* pitched thread; cobler's thread; — *fachel, f.* link; — *finster, adj.* pitch-dark; — *fledter, f.* a kind of lichen; — *haube, —* kappe, *f.* pitch-cap; — *holz, n.* wood from which pitch is obtained; — *hütte, f.* pitch-hut; — *kelle, f.* *vid.* — löffel; — *kohle, —* steinkohle, *f.* pitch-coal; — *krantz, m.* pitched hoop or garland, pitch-ring; — *löffel, m.* pitch-ladle; — *müge, f.* *vid.* — kappe; — *nelke, f.* viscous catch-fly (a flower); — *öl, n.* pitch-oil; — *pflanne, f.* pitch-pan; — *pflaster, n.* pitched plaster; — *quast, m.* *Sea E.* pitch-mop; — *schwarz, adj.* pitchy, as black as pitch; — *steine, m.* a species of stone found near Misnia; — *tanne, f.* pitch-tree, pitch-pine; — *tonne, f.* pitch barrel; — *torf, m.* bituminous turf, black peat or turf.
Pechen, v. I. n. (*aux.* haben) to make or burn pitch; *II. a.* to pitch, *vid.* Pichen.
Pecher, Pecherer, Pechler, m. (-e; *pl.* —) pitch-maker.
Pechicht, adj. like pitch.
Pechig, adj. containing pitch.
Pectorale, n. pectoral.
Pedal, n. (-e; *pl.* -e) pedals; *joc.* the feet; *compos.* — *harfe, f.* pedal harp.
Pedant, m. (-en; *pl.* -en) pedant.
Pedanterei, Pedanterie, f. (*pl.* -en) pedantry.
Pedantisch, I. adj. pedantic, pedantical; *II. adv.* pedantically.
Pedantismus, m. pedantry.
Pebbig, m. *T.* pith of a tree.
Pebell, m. (-e; *pl.* -e) *Ac. T.* beadle.
Pegasus, m. *Myth. T.* Pegasus.

Pegel, m. (-e) *T.* water mark; + half a pine.
Pegeln, v. *vid.* Pichen (to drink hard).
Pegler, m. toper.
Peil, n. (-e; *pl.* -e) *N. T.* water mark; *compos.* — *compaß, m.* (*pl.* -ffe) *N. T.* amplitude-compass; — *holz, n.* & — *stock, m.* gauge-rod of a pump; — *loth, n.* lead, plummet.
Peilen, v. a. *N. T.* 1. to sound, measure, gauge; 2. take the sun's altitude.
Pein, f. pain, torment, torture, rack; + punish-ment; *compos.* — *bant, f.* rack.
Peinen, + vid. Peinigen.
Peinigen, v. a. & refl. to torment, torture, rack.
Peiniger, m. (-e; *pl.* —) tormentor.
Peinigung, f. tormenting.
Peinlich, I. adj. 1. painful, tormenting; *fig.* painful, painstaking; difficult; 2. criminal, capital; *die* — e Frage, rack, torture; — *befragen, to* rack, torture; — *e Geseze, penal laws; II. adv.* painfully; criminally.
Peinlichkeit, f. painfulness; anxiety; + criminal jurisdiction.
Peißelbeere, f. (*pl.* -n) barberry, herberry.
Peitsche, f. (*pl.* -n) whip, scourge; *compos.* — *nbe-* schlage, *n.* whip-mounting; — *ngefnall, —* nge- schmalz, *n.* cracking of a whip; — *nhaben, m.* whip-hook; — *nhiel, m.* lash; — *riem, m.* whip-cord; — *nshnur, f.* thong; — *nstab, —* nstiel, — *nstock, m.* whip-stick.
Peitschen, v. a. & n. to whip, scourge, lash.
Peitscher, m. (-e; *pl.* —) whipper.
Peitschschlange, f. (*pl.* -n) whip-snake, the long green Borneo-snake.
Petesche, Pitesche, f. (*pl.* -n) a kind of short shoot- ing coat.
Pelerine, f. fur tippet.
Pelican, m. (-e; *pl.* -e) pelican.
Pelle, f. (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* peel, husk.
Pellen, v. a. *provinc.* to peel, husk.
Pellkartoffeln, pl. potatoes with the skins on.
Pellwolle, f. carrion-wool.
Peleton, n. (-e; *pl.* -e) file, platoon; *compos.* — *feuer, n.* discharge in files.
Pelz, m. (-e; *pl.* -e) pelt; fur; furred coat; skin on milk, &c.; *mit* — füttern, to fur; *fig. vulg.* einem den — ausflopfen or waschen, to belabour one; einem auf den — schießen, to shoot at one; einem den — waschen und ihn nicht naß machen, *fig.* to treat with great nicety; *compos.* — *futter, n.* lining of fur; — *handel, m.* fur trade; — *händler, m.* furrier; — *handschuh, m.* furred glove; — *käfer, m.* & — *motte, f.* moth in furs; — *kamm, m.* fur-comb; — *kragen, m.* fur collar; — *mantel, m.* furred cloak; — *muff, m.* fur-muff; — *müge, f.* fur-cap; — *roch, m.* furred coat; — *sammet, m.* shag, plush; — *schuh, m.* fur shoe; — *stiefel, pl.* fur-boots; — *waarte, f.* — *wert, n.* furs, fur-skins.
Pelz, from Pelzen, 4. in compos. — *bein, —* messer, *n.* *T.* grafting knife; — *schule, f.* orchard of grafted trees; — *wach, n.* grafting wax.
Pelzen, v. a. *provinc.* 1. to beat, drub; 2. to skin; to peel; 3. to abuse; 4. to graft; inoculate; to produce.
Pelzer, m. (-e; *pl.* —) one who grafts; graft, shoot.
Pelzerei, f. peltry.
Pelzich, adj. like fur; skinny, tough.
Pelzig, adj. covered with a fur, skin; *B. T.* nappy.
Penaten, pl. *Myth. T.* Penates, household Gods.
Pendant, m. counterpart, *vid.* Gegenstück.
Pendel (Pendul), m. (-e; *pl.* —) pendulum; *compos.* — *linse, f.* pendulum-bob; — *uhr, f.* pen- dulum-clock.

Penelope, *f.* Penelope.
 Pennal, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -nåle) pen-case; *Ac. cant.* fresh-man.
 Penn, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) peg (pin).
 Pennen, *v. a.* to fasten with pegs; to bolt.
 Pennsylvanien, *n.* (-s) Pennsylvania.
 Pensel, *m. vid.* Pinsel.
 Pension, *f.* (*pl.* -en) pension; boarding-school.
 Pensionär, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) pensionary, pensioner.
 Pensioniren, *v. a.* to pension.
 Pensum, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -ensa) task.
 Pentagon, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *G. T.* pentagon.
 Pentameter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) pentameter.
 Pentarchie, *f.* Pentarchat, *n.* pentarchy.
 Pentateuch, *m.* pentateuch.
 Peterbalten, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *N. T.* davis.
 Peping, Pepping, Peperling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) pippin (apple).
 Percussions-flinte, *f.* percussion-gun; — pulver, *n.* percussion-powder.
 Perbug, *int. vulg.* slap!
 Peregrin, *m.* Peregrin.
 Peremptorisch, *I. adj.* peremptory; *II. adv.* peremptorily.
 Perennirend, *adj. B. T.* perennial; eine — e Pflanze, perennial.
 Perfektibilität, *f.* perfectibility.
 Perfectum, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *Perfecta* *Gram.* perfect.
 Pergament, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. parchment; 2. document, parchment; roßes —, undressed parchment; compos. — band, *m.* cover of parchment; — leim, *m.* parchment glue; — macher, *m.* parchment-maker; — rolle, *f.* scroll of parchment; — schaber, *m.* parchment-parer.
 Pergamenten, *adj.* of parchment.
 Pergamenter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) parchment-maker.
 Perhorresciren, *v. a. L. T.* to reject (a judge or witness), to challenge.
 Periode, *f.* (*pl.* -n) space of time, period; *Gram. T.* period; eine wohlklingende —, a full or numerous period.
 Periodisch, *I. adj.* periodic, periodical; — e Brunnen, periodical fountains; *II. adv.* periodically.
 Peripatetiker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) peripatetic.
 Peripatetisch, *adj.* peripatetical, peripatetic.
 Peripherie, *f.* (*pl.* -n) periphery, circumference.
 Periphrase, *f.* (*pl.* -n) periphrase.
 Periphrastisch, *adj.* periphrastical.
 Peristaltisch, *adj. A. T.* peristaltic.
 Peristyl, *m. Arch. T.* peristyle.
 Perl, *of* Perle, in compos. — asche, *f.* purest kind of potash; — birn, *f.* honey pear; — bohne, *f.* small white bean; kidney bean; — eule, *f.* owl with white spots like pearls; — farbe, *f.* pearl color; — farben, — farbig, *adj.* pearl-colored; — fisch, *m.* a kind of small whiting; — fliege, *f.* small dung fly; — gras, *n.* oat-grass, heath grass; — graupen, *pl.* pearl barley; — hirse, *m. vid.* Steinhirse; — huhn, *n.* guinea fowl, hen; — lauch, *m.* leek with small onions; — muschel, *f.* mother of pearl shell; — mutter, *f. vid.* Perlensmuckel; — — mutterstein, *m.* mother of pearl, alabaster; — mutterschnecke, *f.* mother of pearl shell; — salz, *n. Ch. T.* urine salt; — sand, *m.* a kind of sand mixed with quartz; — schrift, *f. Typ. T.* pearl; — stein, *m.* pearl-stone; — zwirn, *m.* fine thread; other compos. *vid. under* Perlen.
 Perle, *f.* (*pl.* -n) pearl; *fig.* pearl, jewel; drop; bubble; das Loch einer —, eye of a pearl; mit — n besetzt, set with pearls.
 Perlen *of* Perle, in compos. — aloë, *f.* pearl aloes; — auster, *f.* pearl-oyster; *vid.* Perlsmuschel; — bank, *f.* bank of pearl oysters; — sang, *m. vid.* — fischerei; — fischer, *m.* pearl-fisher, pearl-diver;

— fischerei, *f.* pearl-fishing; — gras, *n.* pearl-grass; — händler, *m.* dealer in pearls; — hell, *adj.* clear as a pearl; — krantz, *m.* — krone, *f.* wreath, crown (set with) of pearls; — traut, *n.* pearl-wort; — kupfer, *n.* Swedish copper in grains; — küste, *f.* pearl-coast; — muschel, *f.* nacker; pearl-shell (*navicula margaritifera*); — mutter, *f.* mother of pearl; — mutterschale, *f.* mother of pearl-shell; — mutterschnecke, *f.* pearl-cowry; — samen, *m.* smallest kinds of pearls, pearl seed; — schmuck, *m.* ornament of pearls; necklace of pearls; — schnur, *f.* file or string of pearls; — sticher, *m.* — sticherin, *f.* worker, embroiderer in pearls; — sticherei, *f.* embroidery with pearls; — stierchen, *n.* small insect not visible with the naked eye; — taucher, *m. vid.* — fischer; — thau, *m.* pearly dew; — vogel, *m.* pearl-colored butterfly; — warze, *f.* an excrescence from the pearl-shell, of inferior value.
 Perlen, *v. n. (aux. haben)* to rise in small bubbles like pearls, to pearl; * to form, to fall down in drops.
 Perlicht, *adj.* pearly.
 Perpendikel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) perpendicular, pendulum.
 Perpendikular, *I. adj.* perpendicular; *II. adv.* perpendicularly.
 Perpetual, Perpetuirtlich, *adj.* perpetual.
 Perücke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) periwig, wig; peruke; eine — tragen, to use a periwig; eine wollene —, Welsh wig; compos. — nfeber, *f.* wig-spring; — nfußer, — nneß, *n.* caul of a periwig; — nstamm, *m.* periwig-comb; — nstopf, — nstock, *m.* block for a periwig; *fig.* stiff, awkward person; — nmacher, *m.* periwig-maker; — nschachtel, *f.* wig-box; — nschmalle, *f.* wig-buckle; — nstock, *m.* periwig-stock.
 Pers, *m.* (-es) *provinc.* colored cotton.
 Persch, *m. vid.* Börd.
 Perser, Persianer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Persian.
 Persien, *n.* (-s) Persia.
 Persisch, *adj.* Persian.
 Persisch, Persich, *m. vid.* Pfirsich.
 Persito, *m.* (-s) peach-brandy, kernel-water.
 Person, *f.* (*pl.* -en) person, personage; character; stature; in —, von —, in person, personally; klein von —, of little stature; lang von —, tall of growth; in — erscheinen, to make a personal appearance; ein Schauspiel mit sechs — en, a play with six personages, characters; seine — gut spielen, vorstellen, to act one's part well; ich, für meine —, as for me; die — ansehen, to have respect to persons; compos. — enbichtung, *f.* representation of inanimate objects as persons, personification; prosopopœia; — ennamen, *m. Gram. T.* noun personal; — ensteuer, *f.* poll-money; poll-tax; — enwort, *n. Gram. T.* personal pronoun.
 Personal-abgabe, *f.* poll-tax; — arreft, *m.* personal attachment; — credit, *m.* personal credit.
 Personalien, *pl.* personalities (things nearly touching one's own person, one's name, &c.).
 Personalität, *f.* personality.
 Personificiren, *v. a.* to personify, impersonate.
 Personificirung, *f.* personification.
 Persönlich, *I. adj.* personal; eine — e Anlage, a personal action; — es Eigenthum, personal goods; personals; unsere — e Sicherheit, the safety of our persons; *II. adv.* personally, in person.
 Persönlichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) personality; *pl.* personalities, i. e. personal abuses, attacks, &c.
 Perspectiv, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) perspective-glass, telescope.

Perspectiue, *f.* perspective, science of perspective.

Perspectivisch, I. *adj.* perspective; II. *adv.* perspectively, in perspective, in prospect.

Pertinenzien, *pl.* Pertinenzstück, *n.* (*pl. -e*) appurtenance, accessory.

Perücke, *f.* *vid.* Perücke.

Peru, *n.* (-*ë*) Peru; *compos.* — **rinbe**, *f.* Peruvian bark.

Peruaner, *m.* (-*ë*; *pl.* —) **Peruanisch**, *adj.* Peruvian.

Pescl, *m.* *provinc.* pizzle.

Pest, *f.* (*pl. -en*) pest, pestilence, plague, contagion; *fig.* bane; nuisance; *daß dich die —!* *vulg.* a curse upon you; *mit der —* angesteckt, infected with the plague; *compos.* — **ähnlich**, *z.* — **artig**, *adj.* pestilential, contagious; — **artigkeit**, *f.* contagiousness; — **arzt**, *m.* physician to those infected with the plague; — **beule**, — **blase**, — **blatter**, — **brüße**, *f.* sore, blister on persons infected with the plague; — **essig**, *m.* vinegar used as a preventive against the plague; — **dampf**, — **hauch**, — **qualm**, *m.* pestilential vapor; — **geruch**, *m.* pestilential smell; — **haus**, *n.* pest-house; — **krank**, *adj.* infected with the plague; — **krante**, *m. & f.* person infected with the plague; — **mittel**, *n.* remedy against the plague; — **ordnung**, *f.* regulation in times of plague; — **stoff**, *m.* pestilential matter; — **vogel**, *m.* a bird superstitiously believed to be the harbinger of the plague; — **zeit**, *f.* time of plague.

Pestilenz, *f.* pestilence; *compos.* — **träut**, *n.* — **wurz**, *f.* butter-bur.

Pestenzialisch, I. *adj.* pestilential, pestiferous; II. *adv.* pestilently.

Pesthaft, & **Pestisch**, *adj.* pestilential.

Petarde, *f.* (*pl. -n*) *Gun. T.* petard.

Petechien, *pl. Med. T.* petechiae.

Peter, *m.* (-*ë*) Peter; ein bummer —, a stupid fellow; *compos.* — **mann**, *m. & — männchen*, *n.* 1. little Peter, a coin with the figure of St. Peter; 2. Peter's thumb (fish); also — **essig**, *m.*; — **schlüssel**, *m.* cowslip (a plant); *fig.* the papal power; — **stirche**, *f.* St. Peter's church; — **träut**, *n.* — **spennig**, *m.* Peter's-penny; — **swogel**, *m.* stony petral; — **swurz**, *f.* Peter-word.

Petersburg, *n.* (-*ë*) St. Petersburg.

Petresilie, *f.* parsley; *compos.* — **ntraube**, *f.* parsley-leaved-grape.

Petersimonswein, *m.* Petersameene.

Peterwarden, *n.* (-*ë*) Peterwardine (a town).

Petit, *f. Typ. T.* brevier.

Petresalt, *n.* (-*ë*; *pl. -e*) petrification.

Petreschaft, *n.* (-*ë*; *pl. -e*) seal, signet; *compos.* — **ring**, *m.* seal-ring; — **stecher**, *m.* seal-engraver, graver.

Petreschier, *n.* *provinc.* seal; *compos.* — **stecher**, *m.* seal-engraver; — **wach**, *n.* *provinc.* sealing-wax.

Petreschiren, *v. a.* *provinc.* to seal.

Petition, *f.* (*pl. -en*) petition.

Pettaw, *n.* Pettaw (a town in Styria).

Peg, *m.* (name of the bear, bruin).

Pegge, *f.* (*pl. -n*) bitch.

Pfad, *m.* (-*ë*; *pl. -e*) path; *compos.* — **loß**, *adj.* pathless; — **schau**, *f.* *provinc.* visiting, inspection of the roads.

Pfaden, *v. n.* + to walk; *provinc.* to make a path.

Pfädig, *adj.* *provinc.* passable, practicable (of roads).

Pfaffe, *m.* (-*n*; *pl. -n*) *cont.* priest, parson; *Nat. Phy.* a name of various birds; — **werben**, to turn priest; *compos.* — **napfel**, *m.* priest's apple; — **nbaum**, *m.* — **nbüchsen**, *n.* spindle-tree, priest's

cap, *vid.* **Spinbelbaum**; — **nbinde**, *f.* priest's pintle, aron, calves-feet, wake-robin, aristolochy; — **nbiten**, *f.* priest's pear, Lord's pear, king's pear, table-pear; — **nbißchen**, — **nstück**, *n.* — **n schnitt**, *m.* the best slice of a roasted joint, &c.; — **nbißel**, *f.* *provinc.* dandelion; — **ngewalt**, *f.* priestly power; — **nbblein**, *n.* pile-wort, (a plant); — **nholz**, *n.* wood of the spindle-tree; — **joch**, *n.* yoke of priests, sway of the clergy; im — **njode** **schmachten**, to be priest-ridden; — **n knecht**, *m.* slave to a priest; — **nknetsch**, *adj.* priest-ridden; — **ntraut**, *n.* *vid.* — **nplatte**; — **nmüße**, *f.* 1. *T.* a kind of rammer; 2. *Mil. T.* embattlement; 3. *vid.* — **nbaum**; — **nplatte**, *f.* 1. shaved crown of a friar's head; 2. dandelion, lion's tooth; — **n schnitt**, *m.* — **nstück**, *n.* pope's eye, *vid.* — **nbißchen**; — **ntrug**, *m.* priestcraft; — **nnefen**, *n.* priests collectively; conduct, actions, system of priests.

Pfaffenthum, *n.* (-*ë*) priesthood, priestly dominion; priesthood.

Pfafferei, *f.* *cont.* priestlike conduct, priestcraft.

Pfaffisch, *adj.* *cont.* priestlike.

Pfaffling, *m.* (-*ë*; *pl. -e*) 1. *cont.* priestridden person; 2. a kind of apple.

Pfahl, *m.* (-*ë*; *pl.* **Pfähle**) pale, post, stake, pile; *mit Pfählen umgeben*, to empale; **Pfähle einrammen**, to beat down piles into the ground; *am — e stehen*, to stand in the pillory; *an den — stellen*, to put to a post, in the pillory; *fig.* in meinen vier Pfählen, in my own house or on my ground; *ein — im Fleische*, *fig.* a great suffering, grievance; *compos.* — **bau**, *m.* paling, pale-work; — **bauer**, *m.* + peasant that enjoys the reciprocal rights of a village; — **brücke**, *f.* a bridge resting on pales; — **bürger**, *m.* + citizen that lives out of the city, in the suburbs, but enjoys all the rights and privileges of the city; — **eiche**, *f.* oak for great timber beams, and bridge-piles; — **eisen**, *n.* paling iron; — **gelb**, *n.* pale-duties; — **gericht**, *n.* *prov.* a kind of jurisdiction, extending in the territory of a neighbour; — **graben**, *m.* ditch fortified with stakes; — **hecke**, *f.* hedge of pales; fence of pales, stakes; — **maß**, *m.* *N. T.* mast of one piece of timber; — **mühle**, *f.* mill built on a paled ground; — **panschel**, *m.* *Min. T.* mallet to drive in pales, stakes or pegs with; — **schuh**, *m.* *T.* iron shoe on the point of a pale; — **schwanz**, *m.* upper part of a pale; — **wert**, *n.* paling, pile-work; — **wurm**, *m.* ship-worm; — **wurzel**, *f.* tap-root of a tree; — **zaun**, *m.* fence consisting of pales.

Pfählen, *v. a.* 1. to pale; to prop, set props; to empale; 2. to pierce with a pale (a criminal).

Pfählen, *n.* (-*ë*) empalement.

Pfalz, *f.* Palatinate; + (*pl. -en*) palace, imperial palace; public building; *vid.* **Walz**; *compos.* — **gericht**, *n.* imperial or superior court of justice; — **graf**, *m.* palgrave; count palatine; — **gräfinn**, *f.* countess palatine; — **gräfflich**, *adj.* belonging to a palgrave; — **gräffschaft**, *f.* palatinate, palgrave; — **stadt**, *f.* town with an imperial palace.

Pfalzen, *v. vid.* **Walzen**.

Pfälzer, *m.* (-*ë*; *pl. —*) **Pfälzerin**, *f.* (*pl. -en*) inhabitant of the palatinate.

Pfand, *n.* (-*ë*; *pl.* **Pfänder**) pawn, pledge, mortgage; *fig.* pledge; forfeit; *zum — e setzen*, to engage, pawn, pledge; *ein — einlösen*, to redeem a pawn; **Pfänder spielen**, to play at forfeits; *compos.* — **brief**, *m.* mortgage; — **bürge**, *m.* hostage; — **geber**, — **gläubiger**, *m.* mortgagee; — **haus**, *m.* public pawn-house; — **herr**, — **halter**, — **inhaber**, *m.* holder of a pawn or mortgage; —

jube, *n.* Jewish pawnbroker, usurer; — *leben*, *n.* fee mortgaged; — *leibter*, *m.* pawnbroker; — *lösung*, *f.* redeeming of a pawn; — *nehmer*, *m.* pawnee; — *recht*, *n.* right to possess a thing given in pawn, mortgage or pledge; — *satz*, *m.* mortgage; — *schuß*, *m.* *provinc.* fine; — *schilling*, *m.* money received on a pawn; — *schuld*, *f.* debt on pawn or mortgage; — *schuldner*, *m.* mortgagor; — *spiel*, *n.* pledge (token-)play, game of forfeits; — *stall*, *m.* *L.* *T.* pound, pin-fold; — *verleiher*, *m.* pawnbroker; — *verschreibung*, *f.* *vid.* — *brief*; — *weise*, *adv.* by pawn, by mortgage.

Pfandbar, *adj.* that may serve as a pledge or mortgage.

Pfandbegeh, *n.* (-es) money with which a pledge is redeemed.

Pfandemann, *m.* *vid.* *Pfänder*.

Pfänden, *v. a.* 1. (einen) to seize, distrain, attach; to fine; einen *Schuldner* —, to distrain upon a debtor; 2. (etwas) to take as a pledge, pawn.

Pfänder, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) distrainer; person appointed to watch the fields against trespassers.

Pfanderecht, *n.* right of distraining, attachment.

Pfändern, *v. n.* *provinc.* to play at forfeits.

Pfänderspiel, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) game of forfeits.

Pfändlich, *adj.* & *adv.* in the form of a pawn, or mortgage.

Pfändschaft, *f.* (*pl.* -en) pledge, state of being put in pledge.

Pfandung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) seizure, distraint, attachment.

Pfanne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) pan; *Typ.* *T.* frog; *A. T.* cotyla; *fig.* in die — *hauen*, to put to the sword; *compos.* — *nblech*, *n.* *T.* iron-plate pieces for salt-pans;

— *n Brett*, *n.* *T.* board put before the salt-pan (for keeping off the air); — *nbedel*, *m.* cover of a pan, (with gunmakers) hammer; — *nflüster*, *m.* tinker, brazier; — *nfügung*, *f.* *A. T.* *trochoides*; — *n-geffell*, *n.* *T.* trivet for a pan; — *nhaben*, *m.* pan-hook; — *nnecht*, *m.* pan-holder; — *nntoben*, *m.* pan-polisher; — *nuchen*, *m.* pancake; — *nlauser*, *m.* *T.* pieces of salt that are less than ordinary; — *nmeifter*, *m.* inspector of the salt-houses; — *n- schmidt*, *m.* pan-smith; — *nstiel*, *m.* handle of a pan; — *nziegel*, *m.* pan-tile.

Pfanner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) proprietor of a salt-cot.

Pfann-uchen, *m.* pancake; fritter; — *wert*, *m.* salt-house.

Pfarr of *Pfarre*, *in compos.* — *adter*, *m.* parochial ground, glebe; — *amt*, *n.* office of a parson; — *buch*, *n.* parochial register; — *dienst*, *m.* office of a parson; — *dorf*, *n.* village in which a clergyman resides; — *frau*, *f.* parson's wife; — *gebühren*, *pl.* parson's fees; — *gefälle*, *pl.* revenues of a cure; — *gemeine*, *f.* parish; — *genosß*, *m.* fellow parishioner; — *gut*, *n.* parochial estate; — *herr*, *m.* parson, curate; — *haus*, *n.* parson's house, glebe house, parsonage; — *hufe*, *f.* glebe-land; — *kind*, *n.* parishioner; — *kirch*, *f.* parish-church; — *land*, *n.* glebe; — *leben*, *n.* advowson; — *stelle*, *f.* living; — *verleibung*, *f.* patronage, bestowing of a living; — *vieh*, *n.* cattle belonging to a glebe; — *wiese*, *f.* glebe-meadow; — *wohnung*, *f.* *vid.* — *haus*; — *zehente*, *m.* (parochial) tithe.

Pfarrer, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. parsonage, parson's benefice, living (parish); 2. parson's house, glebe-house, parsonage; die — *außer der Stadt*, ober in der *Rechtsstadt*, out-parish; zur — *gehörig*, parochial.

Pfarrer, *f.* (*pl.* -en) parish.

Pfarrer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) parson, curate; minister.

Pfarrten, *v. n.* (*aux.* *haben*) *provinc.* to belong to a parish.

Pfarrerinn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) parson's wife.

Pfau, *m.* (-es & -en; *pl.* -e & -en) peacock; also

the constellation Pavo; *compos.* — *fasan*, *m.* crested peacock; — *fisch*, *m.* peacock-fish; — *hahn*, *m.* peacock; — *henne*, *f.* pea-hen; — *huhn* & — *hühnchen*, *n.* peacock; — *nette*, *f.* a kind of wild pink; — *taube*, *f.* peacock-pigeon.

Pfauen-auge, *n.* peacock's eye, the name of a certain butterfly; *T.* spotted marble; — *ei*, *n.* pea-hen's egg; — *feder*, *f.* peacock's feather; — *fräut*, *n.* cat-mint; — *reiher*, *m.* crane of Japan, Balearic crane; — *schwan*, *m.* tail (train) of a peacock; sky-colored copper-ore; Barbadoes flower-fence (a plant); — *schweifartig*, *adj.* pavonine; — *spiegel*, *m.* atlas (a kind of butterfly); water-hemp; — *stolz*, *m.* pride of show, beauty or external excellence; — *tanz*, *m.* pavan, *vid.* *Pavane*; — *wedel*, *m.* fan of peacock's feathers.

Pfauinn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) peahen.

Pfebe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* pumpkin.

Pfeffer, *m.* (-s) pepper; *ganzer* —, round pepper; der *spanische* oder *indische* —, capicum; mit — *würzen*, to pepper, to season with pepper; *aus dem* —, *fig. vulg.* sound, soundly; *wäre er doch wo der* — *wächst*, *fig.* I wish he were a thousand miles off; *da liegt der Hase im* —, there's the rub; *compos.* — *baum*, *m.* pepper-tree; — *brühe*, *f.* peppered (hot) sauce; — *büchse*, — *dose*, *f.* — *faß* or — *faßchen*, *n.* pepper-box; — *fraß* or — *freßer*, *m.* (a bird) toucan; — *gurke*, *f.* pickled gherkin (cucumber); — *korn*, *n.* pepper-corn, grain of pepper; — *kräut*, *n.* pepper-wort, dittander; — *kuchen*, *m.* ginger-bread; — *küchler*, *m.* ginger-bread baker; — *kümmel*, *m.* nigella, gith, bishop's-wort; — *mühle*, *f.* pepper-quern, pepper-mill; — *münze*, *f.* peppermint; — *münzkuchen*, *m.* — *küchlein*, *n.* peppermint lozenge; — *muschel*, *f.* pepper-cockle, arsele, piperone; — *nuß*, *f.* gingerbread-nut, spice-nut; — *öl*, *n.* pepper-oil; — *pflanze*, *f.* pepper-shrub; pepper-plant; — *schote*, *f.* pepper-cod; — *schwamm*, *m.* a kind of hot mushroom, *vid.* *Pfefferting*; — *staub*, *m.* pepper-dust; — *staube*, *f.* — *strauch*, *m.* pepper plant or tree; — *stein*, *m.* a kind of pepper colored quarry stone; — *tang*, *m.* pepper-dulse; — *vogel*, *m.* pepper-bird, pepper-pecker, great peak; — *wasser*, *n.* pepper-water; — *wurz*, *f.* pepper-wort.

Pfeffertig, *adj.* peppered, peppery, hot.

Pfefferting, *m.* *vid.* *Pfefferting*.

Pfeffern, *v. I. a.* 1. to pepper, season with pepper; 2. *fig.* to make a thing (disagreeably) sharp; to beat soundly; II. *n.* (*aux.* *haben*) to burn like pepper, be hot; *fig.* to smart.

Pfeif of *Pfeifen*, *in compos.* — *ammer*, *f.* spotted yellow hammer; — *broffel*, *f.* whistling thrush; — *ente*, *f.* whistling wild duck; — *holder*, *m.* *vid.* *Kirchvogel*; — *treisel*, *m.* whistling top; — *lerche*, *f.* chirping lark.

Pfeife, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. pipe, tobacco-pipe; 2. sife, pipe; whistle; flute; 3. tube; eine — (*Tabat*) *rauchen*, to smoke a pipe; eine — *stopfen*, anstücken, to fill, to light a pipe; *fig. vulg.* die — *einziehen*, to come a peg or two lower; — *n schneiden* weil man im *Rothe* *sigt*, to make hay while the sun shines; *nach eines andern* — *tanzten*, *prov.* to dance as another pipes; *compos.* — *nartig*, — *nfrömmig*, *adj.* tubular; — *nbaum*, *m.* *vid.* — *nfräuch*; — *nbeschlag*, *m.* cover of the pipe-bowl; — *nbohrer*, *m.* pipe-bore; — *nbreitt*, *n.* *T.* organ-sieve; shell for pipes; — *nbedel*, *m.* lid of a pipe; — *nffutter*, *n.* case for tobacco-pipes; — *nthalgen*, *m.* stand for tobacco-pipes; — *nholz*, *n.* common, or black sallow; — *nkapel*, *f.* tobacco-pipe-cover; — *ntopf*, *m.* tobacco-pipe-bowl; — *ntorallen*, *pl.* tubipores; — *ntor*, *m.* pipe-tray; — *nmacher*, *m.* tobacco-pipemaker; pipe- or sife-maker; — *n-*

mundstück, *n.* mouth-piece of a tobacco-pipe; — **näumer**, *m.* pipe-cleanser; — **noth**, *n.* tobacco-pipe-tube; — **nspitze**, *f.* tobacco-pipe-tip, mouth piece; — **nstopfer**, *m.* tobacco-pipe-stopper; — **strauch**, *m.* lilac, pipe-tree, Spanish elder; — **stummel**, *m.* *T.* China pipe-bowl; short pipe; — **thon**, *m.* clay for tobacco-pipes; — **nwert**, *n.* instrument consisting of pipes, works of an organ.

Pfeifen, *v. ir. a. & n. (aux. haben)* to pipe; to whistle; to whiz; *wer gern tanzt, dem ist leicht gepfeiffen*, *prov.* he who likes to dance will soon find a pipe; *einem etwas* —, *fam.* to take care not to do what one expects or wishes; *er muß anders* —, *fig.* he must alter this note.

Pfeifen, *n. (-s)* piping; whistling; whizzing.

Pfeifer, *m. (-s; pl. —)* piper, piper; whistler.

Pfeiferei, *f. cont.* piping, whistling.

Pfeil, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* arrow, dart, bolt, shaft; *fig.*

— **sunbeam**; **die Spitze eines** — **es**, arrow-head;

wie ein — **fliegen**, to dart; **einen** — **federn**,

to feather a dart; **compos.** — **band**, *n.* latchet; —

blume, *f.* arrow-flower (East Indian plant); —

brache, *m.* a kind of sea-dragon; — **eisen**, *n.* iron

head of an arrow; — **fisch**, *m.* sea-pike; — **förmig**,

adj. arrow-shaped; — **futter**, *n.* + quiver; —

traut, *n.* arrow-head (*polygnum amphibium*, *sagittaria*, *L.*); — **muschel**, *f.* pholos; — **naht**, *f. A.*

T. sagittal suture; — **natter**, — **schlange**, *f.* a kind

of swift serpent (in Surinam); — **schnecke**, *f.* a kind

of thin shell; — **schnell**, *adj. & adv.* swift as an

arrow; — **schnelle**, *f.* swiftness of an arrow; —

schuß, *m.* arrow-shot; — **schütze**, *m.* archer; —

schwanz, *m.* sting-ray (a fish); weasel-coat (a bird);

— **spitze**, *f.* arrow-head; — **stein**, *m. vid. Fingerring*;

— **wurzel** & — **wurzel**, *f.* arrow-root, heart-root.

Pfeiler, *m. (-s; pl. —)* pillar; pier; **compos.**

— **spiegel**, *m.* pier-glass; — **stein**, *m.* column or pier-

stone; — **tisch**, *m.* pier-table; — **weite**, *f. Arch. T.*

intercolumniation.

Pfeilern, *v. a.* to furnish with piers, columns; to

prop, support.

Pfelle, *f. (pl. -n)* menow (a fish).

Pfelle or **Pfeller**, *m.* + a costly material of silk.

Pfennig, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* penny; penny; — **e**, *pl.*

denier; **für einen** —, a penny-worth; **compos.**

— **fuchser**, *m.* pinch-penny; — **gewicht**, *n.* penny-

weight; — **traut**, *n.* money-wort, twopenny-grass;

— **licht**, *n.* farthing-candle; — **meister**, *m.* + trea-

surer, cashier; — **schenke**, *f.* a poor public house

or inn; — **schreiber**, *m.* + clerk of a treasury; — **stein**,

m. lenticular stone; — **werth**, *adj.* penny-worth.

Pferch, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* 1. dung; 2. fold, pen; **compos.**

— **hütte**, *f. & — faren*, *m.* sheep-fold, cot;

— **lager**, *n.* sheep belonging to a fold, stock of

sheep belonging to an estate; — **recht**, *n.* fold-

age; — **schlag**, *m.* act of penning sheep, folding.

Pferche, *f. (pl. -n)* fold, pen.

Pferchen, *v. a. & n.* to dung; to penfold.

Pferd, *n. (-es; pl. -e)* horse; **zu** — **e**, on horseback;

ein falbes —, flea-bitten gray-horse; **ein wohlbe-**

gerittenes —, a managed horse; **ein** — **das gern**

auffehen läßt, an easy horse to get upon; **ein stätig-**

ges —, a restive horse; **zu** — **e steigen**, to mount

on horseback, get on horseback; **zu** — **e**

seyn, to be on horseback; **vom** — **e steigen**,

to alight, dismount; **tausend Mann zu** — **e**, a

thousand horse, or horsemen; **auf einem fahlen**

— **e betroffen werden**, to be caught on a wrong

way or falsehood; **sich aufs hohe** — **setzen**, *prov.*

to give one's self high airs; **sich vom** — **e auf den**

Esel setzen, *prov.* to fall out of the frying-pan into

the fire; **die** — **e hinter den Wagen spannen**, *prov.*

to put the cart before the horse.

Pferdeameise, *f.* largest black ant; — **arbeit**, *f.*

work to be done by horses; *fig.* heavy work, la-

bor, drudgery; — **argenti**, *f.* horse-physic; — **ar-**

neitunbe, *f.* veterinary art; — **arzt**, *m.* horse-leech,

veterinary surgeon; — **bänbiger**, *m.* horse-tamer;

— **bauer**, *m.* peasant that employs horses on his

farm; — **beschlag**, *m.* horse-shoeing; — **blume**, *f.*

dandelion; — **bohne**, *f.* horsebean; — **bremse**, *f.*

dung-fly, ox-fly, gadbee, breeze; — **best**, *f.* horse-

cloth, housing, caparison; — **dieb**, *m.* horse-

stealer; — **diebstahl**, *m.* horse-stealing; — **dienst**,

m. service performed with horses; — **bill**, *m.* hip-

pomarathon, wild fennel; — **fähre**, *f.* horse-boat;

— **fleisch**, *n.* horse-flesh; — **fleischholz**, *n.* horse-

flesh-mahogany; — **fliege**, *f.* horse-fly; — **füllen**,

n. horse-colt; — **futter**, *n.* horse-meat; fodder,

provender; — **gerath** & — **geschirr**, *n.* harness,

gear, trappings; — **gift**, *n.* poison for horses; —

göpel, *m. Min. T.* engine drawn by horses; — **gut**,

n. farm on which horses are kept; — **haar**, *n.*

horse-hair (especially of the mane and tail); — **haa-**

ren, *adj.* horse-hair; — **haarene Betten**, mattresses;

— **haarenes Stuhlzeug**, horse-hair seating; —

hacte, *f.* horse-hoe; — **hai**, *m.* largest sized shark;

— **handel**, *m.* horse-dealing; jockey's trade; —

händler, *m.* horse-dealer; — **hirsch**, *m.* horse stag

(with long hair on the neck); — **huf**, *m.* hoof,

horse's hoof; — **junge**, *m.* horse-boy; — **kamm**,

m. horse-comb; — **kastanie**, *f.* horse-chesnut; —

knecht, *m.* groom; hostler; — **topf**, *m.* horse's

head; — **krabbe**, *f.* horse-crab; — **kraft**, *f.* horse-

power; — **läus**, *f.* tether-worm; — **legen**, *n. T.*

gelding of horses; — **lenker**, *m.* horse-tamer;

— **mart**, *m.* horse-mart; — **mähig**, *I. adj.* horse-

like; *fig. vulg.* excessive; *II. adv.* excessively; —

milch, *f.* mare's milk; — **mist**, *m.* horse-dung;

— **mühle**, *f.* mill turned by horses, horse-mill; —

münze, *f.* horse-mint; — **netz**, *n.* horse-net;

— **nuß**, *f.* largest sized walnut; — **philister**, *m. cant.*

man who lets out horses by the job; — **raspel**, *f.*

farrier's rasp; — **rennen**, *n.* horse-race, race; —

saamen, *m.* water-fennel; — **sattel**, *m.* saddle; —

schelle, *f.* horse-bell; — **schmuck**, *m.* trappings; —

schnalle, *f.* harness-buckle; — **schwamm**, *m.* aphtae,

wind-gall; — **schwanz** & **schweif**, *m.* horse's tail;

horse-tail, horse-willow (a plant); — **schwefel**, *m.*

common brimstone; — **schwemme**, *f.* horse-pond;

— **stall**, *m.* stable; — **stein**, *m.* hippolith; — **strie-**

gel, *f.* curry-comb; — **tränke**, *f.* watering-place,

horse-pond; — **verleiher** & — **vermieteter**, *m.*

lender of horses; — **wechsel**, *m.* relay of horses;

— **würmer**, *pl.* bots; — **zeug**, *n. vid.* — **geschirr**;

— **zucht**, *f.* breeding of horses.

Pferde, *pl. N. T.* horses.

Pferbelien, *n. N. T.* hawser, small cable.

Pferbner, *m. (-s; pl. —)* farmer, or peasant who

keeps horses.

Pferlich, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* *provinc.* peach.

Pfeifen, *v. a.* to cut.

Pfiff, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* 1. whistle, whiff; 2. *fig.* trick,

knack; **auf den ersten** —, upon the first whiff.

Pfifferling, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* toadstool, mushroom;

fig. es ist keinen — **werth**, it is not worth a rush;

ich mache mir keinen — **daraus**, *frage keinen* —

darnach, I do not care a rush for it.

Pfissig, *I. adj.* sly, artful, cunning; *II. adv.* slyly,

artfully, cunningly.

Pfiffigkeit, *f.* archness, shrewdness, cunningness.

Pfiffikus, *m.* cunning fellow.

Pfingst of **Pfingsten**, *in compos.* — **abend**, *m.* eve of

whitsuntide; — **anger**, *m.* common pasture, which

is penned at whitsuntide; — **bier**, *n.* whitsuntide

ale, a sort of feast or merry-making; — **blume**,

f. (name of different flowers, as:) peony, broom;

— **feiertag** & — **tag**, *m.* whitsuntide holyday; —

fest, *n.* whitsuntide, feast of pentecost; — **gans**, *f.* green goose; — **montag**, *m.* whitsun-monday; — **nacht**, *f.* night before whitsuntide; — **ochs**, *m.* an ox decked out and driven to pasture on whitsuntide; *hence*, **gepugt wie ein — ochs**, decked out smart; — **rose**, *f.* peony; — **schießen**, *n.* shooting at a target or popinjay at whitsuntide; — **vogel**, *m.* golden thrush; — **woche**, *f.* whitsuntide-week; — **zeit**, *f.* whitsuntide.

Pfingsten, *pl.* whitsuntide, pentecost.

Pfingstlich, *adj.* whitsun, that is done or happens at whitsuntide.

Pippé, *m. vid.* Pippé.

Pfirsche, **Pfirsche** & **Pfirsich**, *f.* (*pl. -n*) also **Pfirsich**, *m.* (-*es*; *pl. -e*) peach; *die glatte —*, smooth peach, nectarine; *compos.* — **aprifose**, *f.* quince-peach, yellow peach; — **baum**, *m.* peach-tree; — **blatt**, *n. fig.* Venus shell; — **blüthe**, *f.* peach-bloom; — **blüthfarben**, *adj.* peach-colored; — **tern**, *m.* peach-kernel; — **ternschwarz**, *n.* peach-black.

Pfisperrn, *vid.* Wispern.

Pfe- or Pfeerschpfeil, *m.* provinc. arrow.

Pflan- of Pflanzen, to plant, in *compos.* — **bürger**, *m.* planter; — **eisen**, *n.* dibble, setting iron; — **garten**, *m.* seed-plot, nursery; — **holz**, *n. vid.* — **stoc**; — **ort**, *m.* colony, settlement; — **reis**, *n.* scion; — **schule**, *f.* orchard, nursery; *fig.* nursery, seminary; — **schüler**, *m.* pupil of a seminary; — **stabt**, *f.* colony (a town); — **stäbter**, *m.* colonist; — **stoc**, *m.* planting-stick, *vid.* — **eisen**.

Pflanze, *f.* (*pl. -n*) plant, vegetable; *fig.* child, offspring; *die rantende —*, creeper; — *n* **ziehen**, to rear plants; *compos.* — **nartig**, *adj.* vegetable; — **nache**, *f.* vegetable ashes; — **nbeet**, *n.* bed of plants; — **nbeschreibung**, *f.* description of plants, photography; — **nerbe**, *f.* garden-mould; — **nfarbe**, *f.* color gained from vegetables; — **ngarten**, *m.* botanic garden; — **ngewächse**, *pl.* vegetables; — **nkenner**, *m.* botanist; — **nkenntniß**, — **nkunde**, — **nlehre**, — **nwissenchaft**, *f.* botany; — **nlaugen-salz**, *n.* potash; — **nlaus**, *f.* vine-fretter; — **nleben**, *n.* vegetable life; *fig.* apathetic life; *ein — nleben* führen, to vegetate; — **nmilch**, *f.* vegetable milk; the white juice of plants; — **nreich**, *n.* vegetable kingdom; — **nraff**, *m.* vegetable juice; — **nsaure**, *f.* vegetable acid; — **nshleim**, *m.* gum; — **nspesen**, *pl.* vegetable food; — **nstein**, *m.* petrified plant; phytolites; phytomorphoses; — **nstoff**, *m.* vegetable matter; — **nthier**, *n.* zoophyte; — **nwachsthum**, *m.* vegetation; — **nwelt**, *f.* vegetable world or kingdom.

Pflanzen, *v. a.* to plant, set; to settle.

Pflanzer, *m.* (-*s*; *pl. —*) 1. planter; 2. planting-stick; 3. settler, colonist.

Pflänzling, *m.* (-*es*; *pl. -e*) young plant, set; *fig.* nursing.

Pflanzung, *f.* (*pl. -en*) 1. planting; 2. plantation, settlement, colony.

Pflaster, *n.* (-*s*; *pl. —*) plaster; *das englische —*, court plaster; *ein — auflegen*, to apply a plaster; *ein — streichen*, to spread plaster upon linen; *compos.* — **täfer**, *m.* Spanish fly; — **spatel**, *m.* knife to spread plaster; — **schmierer**, *m. cont.* apothecary; surgeon; — **streicher**, *m.* plaster-iron.

Pflaster, *n.* (-*s*; *pl. —*) pavement; *das — aufheben*, *aufreissen*, to unpave a street; *fig.* *ein theures —*, a dear place; *das — treten*, to loiter, lounge about; *compos.* — **geld**, *n.* money for paving; — **hammer**, *m.* paver's beetle; — **haue**, *f.* paver's pick-axe; — **sand**, *m.* lay-sand; — **seger**, *m.* paver; — **stein**, *m.* stone for pavement, paving-stone; — **stößel**, *m.* rammer, paving-beetle; —

treter, *m.* *fig.* pavement-beater, streetwalker, loiterer.

Pflasterer, *m.* (-*s*; *pl. —*) paver; stone-mason.

Pflastern, *v. a.* 1. to plaster, spread a plaster; 2. to pave; *fig. vulg.* *das Gesicht —*, to patch the face.

Pflaum, *m.* down, *vid.* Glaum.

Pflaume, *f.* (*pl. -n*) plum; prune; *die Damascener —*, the Marocco-plum; *getrocknete —*, prune, dried plum; *geschmorte —*, stewed prunes; *compos.* — **nbaum**, *m.* plum tree; — **nblätthe**, *f.* plum-tree blossom; — **ntern**, *m.* plum-kernel; — **ntuchen**, *m.* plum cake, tart of fresh plums; — **nmus**, *n.* marmalade of plums; jam boiled from plums; — **npalme**, *f.* a kind of palm in the East Indies; — **nsmetterling**, *m.* a kind of butterfly; — **ntorte**, *f.* plum tart.

Pflege, *f.* 1. care, rearing, fostering, nursing; 2. care, superintendence; administration; 3. education, tutorship; 4. district; *ein Kind in die — geben*, to put a child out to nurse; *die — der Thiere*, Blumen, u. s. w. the rearing of animals, flowers, &c.; *compos.* — **ältern**, *pl.* foster-parents, fosterers; — **befohlen**, *adj.* committed to the care and superintendence of a person; — **kind**, *n.* foster-child; — **mutter**, *f.* foster-mother; *fig.* nurse; — **sohn**, *m.* foster-son; — **tochter**, *f.* foster-daughter; — **vater**, *m.* foster-father.

Pflegen, *v. I. a. & n. reg. & irr.* 1. (*with acc.*) to take care of, tend, nurse, foster; to cherish; 2. (*with gen.*) to administer, have the care of; 3. to attend to; to apply; 4. to take, enjoy (*in this sense generally irr.*); 5. to indulge, be given to; *seiner Gesundheit —*, to take care of one's health; *der Ruhe, seiner Bequemlichkeit —*, to take rest, take one's pleasure; *seines Leibes, or sich —*, to pamper one's self; *der Gerechtigkeit —*, to administer justice; *seines Amtes —*, to perform the function of one's office; *Rathes mit einem —*, to take counsel with one; *Umgang, Freundschaft mit einem —*, to have intercourse with, be on terms of friendship; *Unterhandlung —*, to be upon a treaty, or negotiating; II. *n. (aux. haben)* to be accustomed, wont; *er pflegte zu sagen*, he used (he was wont) to say; *wie sie zu sagen pflegte*, as her saying was; (*in most cases the adv. usually, generally give the meaning*) *as, so pflegte es zu gehen, geschehen*, u. s. w. thus it generally goes, happens, &c.; *nach einem Gewitter pflegt die Luft sich zu kühlen*, after a thunder storm the air usually gets cool.

Pfleger, *m.* (-*s*; *pl. —*) + fosterer; warden; guardian, tutor, trustee; steward, housekeeper; attendant on sick persons.

Pflegghaft, *adj.* + bound to certain duties.

Pfleglich, *adj.* + careful, prudent.

Pflegling, *m.* (-*es*; *pl. -e*) ward.

Pflegschaft, *f.* (*pl. -en*) trust, tutorship, guardianship, *vid.* Pflege.

Pflegung, *f.* (*unus.*) *vid.* Pflege.

Pflicht, *f.* (*pl. -en*) 1. duty; obligation; faith, allegiance; oath; 2. *N. T.* cabin of an undecked vessel; *meiner — gemäß*, in conformity with my duty; *ich halte es für meine —*, I think it my duty; *in — nehmen*, to bind one in allegiance; to bind one by oath; *sich or einem etwas zur — machen*, to make it a duty or rule; *in — stehen*, to be engaged by oath; *wider Eid und — handeln*, to act against the oath of fealty; *compos.* — **anker**, *m.* principal (main) anchor; sheet-anchor; — **brüchig**, *adj.* breaking one's duty or obligation; disloyal, perjured, treacherous; — **frei**, *adj.* exempt from obligation and duties; — **gebot**, *n.* *Log. T.* categorical imperative; — **gefühl**, *n.*

sense of one's duty; — *gemäß*, *adj. vid.* — *mäßig*; — *getreu*, *adj. vid.* — *treu*; — *leistung*, *f.* performing of a duty; oath of allegiance; — *loß*, *I. adj.* undutiful; *II. adv.* undutifully; *vid.* — *brüchig*; — *mäßig*, *adj. & adv.* conformable to one's duty; *er ist verbunden*, he is bound in duty; — *mäßigkeit*, *f.* conformableness to duty; — *(schul-)big*, *adj.* bound in duty, incumbent, obligatory; — *theil*, *m. L. T.* that part of the inheritance which the testator is obliged to leave to his or her kindred; — *treu*, *adj.* true to one's duty; — *treue*, *f.* faithfulness to duty; — *vergessen*, *adj.* forgetful of one's duty, treacherous, false, disloyal; — *vergeßlichkeit*, *f.* treacherousness, falseness; — *verletzung*, *f.* breaking one's duty, loyalty; — *widrig*, *adj. & adv.* against one's duty; — *widrigkeit*, *f.* acting against duty; disloyalty.

Pflichtbar, *Pflichtig*, *adj.* bound to, obliged to (certain services, duties, &c.)

Pflichtenlehre, *f.* doctrine of (moral) duties, morals, ethics.

Pflichtenstreit, *m. (-es)* conflict of duties.

Pflichtigkeit, *f.* the being bound, obligation.

Pflichtlich, *adj. & adv. (mod.)* according to duty, dutiful, -ly.

Pflöckern, *v. vid.* *Klüstern*.

Pflöckbogen, *m.* *Pflöckspieß*, *n. vid.* *Fließbogen*.

Pflock, *m. (-es; pl. Pflocke)* wooden nail; plug, peg, pin; *compos.* — *ah! m.* — *ort*, *n.* pegging awl.

Pflocken, *v. a.* to fasten with pegs, to peg.

Pflücken, *v. a.* to pluck, gather; to pick, pluck, pull, plume; to divide into small fragments, to crumble; *ein Hühndchen mit Semmel zu haben*, *prov.* to have a bone to pick with one.

Pflug, *m. (-es; pl. Pflüge)* plough; *beim — e bleiben*, *fig.* to mind one's own business; *die Pferde hinter den — spannen*, *prov.* to put the cart before the horse; *daß ist mein Acker und —*, that is what I live by; *compos.* — *balten*, — *baum*, *m.* tree of a plough; — *beil*, *n.* pick-axe; — *dienst*, *m. or — frohne*, *f.* socage, service of the plough; — *eisen*, *n.* coulter; — *höbel*, *m.* plough-plane; — *kehre*, *f.* turn of the plough; — *ketzte*, *f.* plough-trace; — *mäcker*, *m.* plough-wright; — *messer*, *n.* coulter; — *ochse*, *m.* plough-ox; — *pferd*, *n.* plough-horse; — *rad*, *n.* plough-wheel; — *sch*, *n.* coulter; — *schat*, — *zeute*, *f.* plough-share; — *scharbein*, *n. A. T.* vomer; — *sterge*, *f.* plough-tail, plough-handle; — *wende*, *f. vid.* — *kehre*; — *wurz*, *f.* vervain mallow.

Pflug, *m. (-es; pl. Pflüge)* *provinc.* a troop of people.

Pflugbar, *adj.* arable.

Pflügen, *v. a. & n. (aux. haben)* to plough; *N. T.* to drag (of the anchor); *mit fremdem Kalbe —*, secretly to use another's assistance.

Pflüger, *m. (-s; pl. —)* plougher, ploughman.

Pfortader, *f. A. T.* port-vein, mesenteric vein, cystic vein.

Pförtchen, *n. (-s; pl. —)* little door, wicket; little gate.

Pforte, *f. (pl. -n)* gate; door, by-door, wicket; little gate; port; *die ottomaniſche —*, the Sublime Porte; *compos.* — *nbolmetſch*, *m.* interpreter of the Porte; — *nſchloß*, *n.* gate-lock.

Pfortladen, *m. (-s; pl. —)* *T.* baize, or kersey to line the gun-ports.

Pfortlute, *f. (pl. -n)* *N. T.* port-lid.

Pfortner, *m. (-s; pl. —)* *Pfortnerinn*, *f. (pl. -en)* porter, door-keeper, door-waiter.

Pforttau, *n. (-es; pl. -e)* port-hole rope, cable.

Pfortweg, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* avenue.

Pfoſch, *n. (-es; pl. -e)* *Sp. T.* food; bait.

Pfoſte, *f. (pl. -n)* *m. (-s; pl. —)* post, stake;

compos. — *nmaler*, *m.* post-painter; — *nſpiegel*, *m.* pier-glass.

Pfötchen, *n. (-s; pl. —)* little paw; pugil.

Pfoſte, *f. (pl. -n)* paw, claw; *fig.* foot or hand of a human being; *compos.* — *nſtreu*, *n. H. T.* cross patee.

Pfriem, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* *Pfrieme*, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. puncher, puncheon, punch, bodkin; 2. broom, heath-broom.

Pfriem- or *Pfriemensförmig*, *adj.* thin and pointed.

Pfriemensgraß, *n.* spike, spikenard; — *traut*, *n.* broom.

Pfropf, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* or *Pfropfen*, *(-s; pl. —)*

1. cork, stopper; 2. *provinc.* graft, scion; *compos.*

— *bein*, *n.* — *meißel*, *m.* — *messer*, *n.* grafting-

knife; — *reis*, *n.* graft, scion; — *ſäge*, *f.* graft-

ing-saw; — *ſchule*, *f.* nursery of grafted trees;

— *wachse*, *n.* grafting-wax; — *zieher*, *m.* cork-

screw.

Pfropfer, *m. (-s; pl. —)* stopper; grafter.

Pfropfen, *v. a.* 1. to cram, stuff, or thrust into; to cork; 2. *also n.* to graft; 3. *T.* to join a new piece of wood to an old.

Pfropfen, *n. (-s)* grafting, cramming.

Pfropfung, *f.* cramming, stuffing.

Pfründe, *f. (pl. -n)* prebend, benefice; a living; eine — *verleihen*, to confer, bestow a living; *compos.* — *nſtauf*, *m.* purchasing of a prebend.

Pfründen, *v. I. a.* 1. (einen) to support, maintain one; 2. to confer a living; *II. n. (aux. haben)* to yield, bring (of a living, prebend).

Pfründ-geld, *n.* revenue of a living; — *gut*, *n.* lands attached to a living.

Pfründner, *m. (-s; pl. —)* beneficed clergyman; prebendary, beneficiary.

Pfuchzen, *v. n. provinc.* to spit (of cats).

Pfuhl, *m. (-es; pl. Pfühle & -e)* pool, puddle; *fig.* der feurige —, hell; *compos.* — *fiſch*, *m.* pool-fish, carp.

Pfüß, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* bolster, pillow; *Arch. T.* torus.

Pfuhlbaum, *m. Min. T.* yard to which the basket which goes into the mine is fixed; — *eisen*, *n.* cramp-iron.

Pfuhlſicht, *adj.* pool-like.

Pſui, *int.* fye! foh! — *ſchäme dich!* fye upon you!

Pfund, *n. (-es; pl. -e)* 1. pound; 2. *fig.* talent (Bible); 3. *provinc.* two hundred and forty (pieces); acht auf ein —, eight to a pound; *daß franztſche*

ſichse —, livre; ein — *ſterling*, pound sterling; ſein — *vergraben*, to hide one's talent; *compos.*

— *apfel*, *m.* — *birn*, *n.* — *kartoffel*, *f.* — *nuß*, *f.* large kinds of apples, pears, potatoes, nuts; —

bube, *f. vid.* — *haus*; — *geld*, *n.* poundage, fines of alienation; — *gewicht*, *n.* pound-weight; —

haus, *n. & — hammer*, *f.* custom-house; — *holz*, *n.* a rare species of wood (sold by the pound); —

leder, *n.* sole-leather; — *rauch*, *m.* pine-black- ing; — *ſchoß*, *m.* land-tax, ground-rent; — *ſchreib-*

er, *m.* clerk of the custom-house; — *weiße*, *adv.* by the pound, by pounds; — *zoll*, *m.* poundage.

Pfunden, *v. n. +* to weigh (so many pounds).

Pfunden, *v. a.* to weigh.

Pfünder, *m. (-s; pl. —)* 1. officer in ports who weighs goods; 2. *in compos.* pounder; ein Drei —, a three-pounder.

Pfündig, *adj.* of one pound; *in compos.* weighing so many pounds.

Pfuſchen, *v. a. & n. (aux. haben)* 1. to bungle, botch, to spoil trade; *in etwas —*, to meddle with, dabble in; 2. *pfuſcht in die Politik*, he dabbles in politics; 3. *n. vulg.* to hiss, whiz, flash.

Pfuſcher, *m. (-s; pl. —)* bungler, dabbler; one who spoils trade.

Pfuscherei, *f.* (pl. -en) 1. bungling, dabbling in; piece of bungling; 2. blunder.
Pfuscherschaft, *adj. & adv.* bungling, in a bungling manner.
Pfuscherschaftigkeit, *f.* bungling, blundering.
Pfuschern, *v. vid.* Pfuschen.
Pfütze, *f.* (pl. -n) puddle, slough, plash; *compos.* — *nwaßer*, *n.* puddle-water.
Pfügen, *v. a. Min. T.* to pump.
Pfücht, *adj.* like a puddle.
Pfüchtig, *adj.* full of puddles, muddy.
Pfügmade, *f.* (pl. -n) worm (for fishing).
Pfügnäß, *adj. vulg.* well soured, throughout wet.
Phaläne, *f.* (pl. -n) butterfly.
Phalanx, *m.* phalanx.
Phänomen, *n.* (-s; pl. -e) phenomenon.
Phantastie, *f.* (pl. -n) fancy; imagination, power of thought; *Mus. T.* fantasia.
Phantastiren, *v. n.* (aux. haben) 1. to play fantasias, extempore; 2. to rave.
Phantast, *m.* (-en; pl. -en) eccentric, whimsical man.
Phantom, *n.* (-s; pl. -e) phantom, spectre, vision.
Pharao, *vid.* Farao.
Pharao, *m.* (-s; pl. -nen) Pharaoh; *compos.* — *mauß*, *n.* ratte, *f.* Egyptian rat, ichneumon-rat.
Pharisäer, *m.* (-s; pl. —) Pharisee.
Pharisäisch, *adj. & adv.* pharisaical.
Pharisäismus, *m.* pharisaism.
Pharmaceut, *m.* (-en; pl. -en) apothecary.
Pharmaceutisch, *adj.* pharmaceutic.
Pharmacie, *f.* pharmacy.
Pharmacologie, *f.* (pl. -n) pharmacology.
Phase, *f.* (pl. -n) *Ast. T.* phase.
Philanthrop, *m.* (-en; pl. -en) philanthropist.
Philanthropie, *f.* philanthropy.
Philanthropisch, *adj. & adv.* philanthropical, -ly.
Philipp, *m.* (-s) Philip.
Philippinen, *pl.* Philippine Islands.
Philister, *m.* (-s; pl. —) Philistine; *Ac. cant.* name given by students to tradesmen and others not belonging to the university (cit. snob).
Philisterthum, *n.* *Ac. cant.* the state of a student after leaving the university; also a name for tradesmen, pedants, and unpoetical persons.
Philolog, *m.* (-en; pl. -en) philologist, philologist.
Philologie, *f.* philology.
Philologisch, *adj. & adv.* philological, -ly.
Philomele, *f.* * nightingale.
Philosoph, *m.* (-en; pl. -en) philosopher.
Philosophie, *f.* philosophy.
Philosophiren, *v. n.* (aux. haben) to philosophize.
Philosophisch, *I. adj.* philosophic, philosophical; *II. adv.* philosophically.
Phiole, *f.* (pl. -n) phial.
Phlegma, *n.* (-s) phlegm, idleness, supineness.
Phlegmatisch, *m.* (-s; pl. —) phlegmatic person.
Phlegmatisch, *I. adj.* phlegmatic; *II. adv.* phlegmatically.
Phlogistisch, *adj.* phlogistic.
Phlogistiren, *v. a.* to phlogisticate.
Phlogiston, *n.* *Ch. T.* phlogiston.
Phönix, *m.* (-es) phoenix.
Phosphor, *m.* (-s) *Ch. T.* phosphorus; *ber mit — geschwängerte Stoff*, phosphuret; *compos.* — *fläschchen*, *n.* phosphorus-bottle; — *sauer*, *adj.* phosphoric; *baß* — *saurer Salz*, phosphate; — *säure*, *f.* phosphoric acid.
Phosphorsäure, *adj.* — *es Salz*, *Ch. T.* phosphite.
Phosphorisch, *adj.* phosphoric.
Phrase, *f.* (pl. -n) phrase.
Phraseologie, *f.* (pl. -n) phraseology.
Phrygien, *n.* (-s) Phrygia.
Phrygier, *m.* (-s; pl. —) Phrygian.

Phrygisch, *adj.* Phrygian; *bie — e Tonart*, Phrygian music.
Phryne, *f. fig.* coquette; prostitute.
Physik, *f.* physics, natural philosophy.
Physikalisch, *I. adj.* physical; *II. adv.* physically.
Physiker, *m.* (-s; pl. —) physican, natural philosopher.
Physikus, *m.* (—; pl. -ci) (head) physician (of a town, a district, &c.).
Physiognom, *m.* (-en; pl. -en) physiognomist.
Physiognomie, *f.* (pl. -n) physiognomy.
Physiognomisch, *adj.* physiognomic.
Physiolog, *m.* (-en; pl. -en) physiologist.
Physiologie, *f.* physiology.
Physisch, *I. adj.* physical; *II. adv.* physically.
Pytholit, *m.* (-en; pl. -en) petrified plant.
Piano, *adv.* *Mus. T.* piano; *compos.* — *forte*, *vid.* Fortepiano.
Piarist, *m.* (-en; pl. -en) monk of the order of the pious schools.
Piaster, *m.* (-s; pl. —) piaster.
Picardie, *f.* Picardy.
Picken, *v. I. a.* to pitch; *II. n. vulg.* to carouse, drink hard, tippie.
Pickleinwand, *f.* tarpaulin.
Picquette, *f. vid.* Picquette.
Pick, *m.* (-es; pl. -e) 1. cut, thrust; 2. *provinc.* grudge, pique; *compos.* — *blatt*, *n.* blade of a pickaxe.
Picke, *Pickel*, *Pickelhaube*, *vid. under B.*
Pickel, *m.* (-s; pl. —) *provinc.* pimple.
Pickelbeere, *f. vid.* Heidelbeere.
Pickelblüte, *f.* piccolo (flute).
Pickelharing, *m.* (-s; pl. -e) 1. pickle-herring; 2. jack-pudding, merry-andrew.
Picken, *v. a. & n.* to peck, pick; to tick.
Pickenick, *vid.* Picknick.
Picket, *m.* (-s) picket; — *or compos.* — *spiel*, *n.* piquet; — *spielen*, to play at piquet.
Pickling, *m.* (-s; pl. -e) red herring, *vid.* Büdelling.
Picknick, *m.* (-en; pl. -en) club for a dinner or supper.
Piedestal, *n.* (-s; pl. -e) pedestal, base.
Piek, *n.* (-es; pl. -e) 1. *T.* spade (at cards); 2. *N. T.* run; topping lift; — *eines Gietzgeßels*, topping lift of a gaff.
Pieke, *f.* (pl. -n) 1. pike; 2. spade (at cards); 3. *fig.* pique, grudge; *eine — auf einen haben*, to have a grudge against one.
Pietenier, *m.* (-s; pl. -e) pikeman.
Pietkesspiel, *vid.* Beiltespiel.
Piedmont, *n.* (-s) Piedmont.
Piedmonteser, *m.* (-s; pl. —) Piedmontesisch, *adj.* Piedmontese.
Piep, *s. m. & interj.* (sound of young birds); *compos.* — *gans*, *f.* gosling; — *hahn*, *m.* — *huhn*, *n.* cock, hen (children's language); — *jung*, *adj. provinc.* very young; — *lerche*, *f.* smallest kind of lark; — *maß*, *m.* a young bird.
Piepen & **Piepfen**, *v. n.* (aux. haben) to pip.
Pietist, *m.* (-en; pl. -en) pietist (name of a Protestant sect in Germany); devotee.
Pietismus, *m.* pietism, *vid.* Pietist.
Pietisterei, *f.* false devotion.
Piffpass, *int.* piffpass.
Pitant, *adj.* biting, poignant, piquant.
Pikanterie, *f.* (pl. -n) *vulg.* grudge, private hatred.
Pife, *f. vid.* Pife.
Pitenier, *m. vid.* Pietenier.
Pikotte, *f.* (pl. -n) a sort of pink, picotee.
Pilaster, *m.* (-s; pl. —) *Arch. T.* pilaster.
Pilberer, *f.* (pl. -n) mountain-ash, service-tree, quicken-tree.
Pilch, *m.* (-es; pl. -e) rellmouse.
Pilger, *m.* (-s; pl. —) pilgrim, palmer; + *stran-*

ger, foreigner; *compos.* — *fahrt*, *f.* pilgrimage; — *flasche*, *f.* gourd bottle; — *hut*, *m.* pilgrim's hat with a shell; — *kleid*, *n.* — *kleidung*, *f.* pilgrim's dress; — *leben*, *n. fig.* our pilgrimage on earth; — *mantel*, — *rod*, *m.* pilgrim's cloak, coat; — *seemann*, *vid.* Pilger; — *schaar*, *f.* troop, host of pilgrims; — *stab*, *m.* palmer's walking staff; — *tasche*, *f.* pilgrim's pouch (*scrip*).
Pilgerin, *v. n.* (*aux.* *seyn & haben*) to make a pilgrimage, wander.
Pilgerschaft, *f.* pilgrimage.
Pilgrim, *m. vid.* Pilger.
Pille, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) pill; *fig.* something disagreeable, reproof; *einem* — *zu verschlucken* geben, *fig.* to give one a pill to swallow; *die* — *vergolden* or *versilbern*, *fig.* to gild a bitter pill; *compos.* — *n-böse*, — *nischachtel*, *f.* pill-box; — *nbreber*, *m. cont.* pill-monger, apothecary; — *nfern*, *m.* pepper-grass; — *nneffel*, *f.* Roman nettle.
Pilot, *m.* (-*en*; *pl.* -*en*) 1. pilot; 2. pilot-fish.
Pilotiren, *v. a.* to pilot.
Pilz, *m.* (-*es*; *pl.* -*e*) fungus, mushroom; *agaric*; *fig.* in *die* — *e gehen*, to run away, to be lost.
Pilzigt, *adj.* spongy, like fungus.
Pilzig, *adj.* covered, overgrown with mushroom or fungus.
Piment, *n.* pimento; all-spice; cod-pepper.
Pimpelig, *adj. vulg.* effeminate; sickly.
Pimpelmeise, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) blue titmouse.
Pimpernuß, *f.* (*pl.* -*nüsse*) pistachio; filbert.
Pimpinelle, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) pimpernel, burnet.
Pinnasse, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) *N. T.* pinnae.
Pindarisch, *adj.* pindaric; *die* — *e Dbe*, pindaric ode.
Pinelmeise, *f. vid.* Pimpelmeise.
Pinetisch, *m. vid.* Spinat.
Pinge, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) *Min. T.* deepening pit in the shape of a kettle, especially if caused by the sinking in of former mines.
Pingel, *f. vid.* Klingel.
Pinguin, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* -*e*) penguin.
Pinite, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) sweet pine kernel; sweet pine tree; *compos.* — *nbaum*, *m.* sweet pine tree; — *n-tern*, *m.* kernel of a pine apple.
Pinit, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* -*e*) *Min. T.* pinite.
Pint, *s. m. & interj.* ting.
Pint, *m. vid.* Gint.
Pinte, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) pink (a ship).
Pinnbohrer, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* —) pin-bit.
Pinne, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) 1. large feather of a bird's wing, pinion-feather; quill-feather; 2. thin side of a hammer; 3. a sort of shell (*pinna*).
Pinnen, *v. a.* 1. *T.* pin; 2. *N. T.* to indent, scarf with a pin or tongue.
Pinnholz, *vid.* Faulbaum.
Pinnit, *m.* (-*es*; *pl.* -*e*) pinite (a petrified shell-fish).
Pinnrüßchen, *n.* (-*s*; *pl.* —) pine apple.
Pinsel, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* —) 1. brush, pencil; 2. *fig.* simpleton; 3. *Sp. T.* genitals of a wild boar, &c.; *compos.* — *formig*, *adj.* pencil shaped (said of plants); — *tdcher*, *m.* pencil-case; — *moos*, *n.* a kind of coral-moss; — *schwanz*, *m.* tail in the form of a brush; — *stock*, *m.* pencil-stick; — *strich*, *m.* stroke of a pencil; — *trog*, *m.* small tin case to wash brushes in; — *wisch*, *m.* pencil-clout.
Pinseltel, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) daubing; *fig.* stupidity, stupid trick.
Pinseler, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* —) 1. dauber; 2. whimperer.
Pinseltast, *adj. fig.* stupid, simpleton-like.
Pinseltastigkeit, *f.* stupidity.
Pinseln, *v. a. & n.* (*aux.* *haben*) to paint, wield the brush; *cont.* to daub; to paint over.
Pinseln or **Pinseln**, *v. n. provinc.* to whimper.
Pint, *f. provinc.* point; man's yard.
Pintel, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) pint.

Pionier, *m.* (-*es*; *pl.* -*e*) pioneer.
Pipe, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) pipe; *compos.* — *nstabe*, *pl.* pipe-staves.
Pipen, *v. n.* (*aux.* *haben*) to pip.
Pippe, *f. vid.* Zapfen.
Pippin, *Pippinapfel*, *m.* pippin.
Pippes, *m.* (-*es*; *pl.* -*e*) pip; *fig.* germ of a mortal disease; *fig. joc.* oddity, whim, spleen.
Pique, *m.* quilting.
Piquet, *n. vid.* Pictet.
Piraaß, **Pieraas**, & **Piraß**, *m.* (-*ffes*; *pl.* -*ffe*) earth-bob, worm for fishing.
Pirat, *m.* (-*en*; *pl.* -*en*) pirate.
Piraterie, *f.* piracy.
Pirague, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) periaqua, pirague.
Pirol, **Pirotl**, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* -*e*) yellow thrush.
Pisang, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* -*e*) plantain; *compos.* — *baum*, *m.* banana tree.
Pispoten, *pl. N. T.* mizen bowlines.
Pisse, *f. vulg.* piss, urine.
Pissen, *v. n.* (*aux.* *haben*) *vulg.* to piss, to make water.
Piswinkel, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* —) *vulg.* pissing-place.
Pistazie, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) pistachio-nut; *compos.* — *nbaum*, *m.* pistachio-tree.
Pistill, *n.* (-*es*; *pl.* -*e*) *B. T.* pistil.
Pistole, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) also **Pistol**, *n.* (-*s*) 1. pistol; 2. pistole (a gold coin); 3. a heating vessel with paper-makers; *ein Paar* — *n*, a brace of pistols; *die kleine* —, pistol; *sich mit einer* — *erschießen*, to shoot one's self; *compos.* — *nholster*, *f.* holster; — *ntappe*, *f.* or — *nmantel*, *m.* holster-cap; — *n-lauf*, *m.* pistol barrel; — *nischuß*, *m.* pistol-shot; — *nstein*, *m.* pistol-flint.
Pitschaft, **Pitschier**, *vid.* Pestschaft.
Placat, & **Placat**, *n.* (-*es*; *pl.* -*e*) bill posted up; placard, edict.
Placken, **Plackern**, *v. n.* (*aux.* *haben*) to shoot unskilfully; *Mil. T.* to fire in single shots and irregularly.
Placken, *v. a. & refl. vulg.* to torment, pester, plague, harass, turmoil; *sich* —, to drudge.
Placker, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* —) 1. unskilful shot; 2. pesterer, extortioner, tormentor; 3. *M. E.* dabs.
Plackeri, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) turmoil, drudgery.
Plachholz, *n.* (-*es*) *fig.* drudge.
Plafond, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* -*s*) ceiling.
Plage, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) 1. distress, misery, calamity, trouble; 2. vexation, torment, molestation, annoyance; nuisance; 3. plague; *die zehn* — *n Aegyptens*, the plagues of Egypt; *compos.* — *geist*, or *stranger* — *teufel*, *m.* tormentor, troublesome fellow, pesterer.
Plagen, *v. a. & refl.* to plague, vex, harass, tease, torment, pester, trouble, importune; + to beat, strike; *sich mit einer Krankheit* —, to labour under a distemper.
Plager, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* —) tormentor, pesterer.
Plagge, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) *provinc.* piece of green turf dug or cut out.
Plaggen, *v. a. & n. provinc.* to cut turf out; to cover with turf cut out.
Plaggras, *n.* (-*es*) acute carex.
Plagiarius, *m.* (—; *pl.* **Plagiarii**) plagiarist.
Plagiat, *n.* (-*es*; *pl.* -*e*) plagiarism.
Plaidiren, *v. n.* (*aux.* *haben*) to plead.
Plämpe, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) *provinc.* short sword with a broad blade.
Plämpel, **Plämpel**, *m. provinc.* pendulum.
Plan, *adj. & adv.* plain.
Plan, *m.* (-*es*; *pl.* -*e* & **Pläne**) 1. plain; grass plot; spot grown with trees; floor (in a ball room); 2. pleasure ground; *der gebruchte* —, prospectus; *ein tief durchdachter* —, a deep and

premeditated design; *compos.* — hammer, *m.* planing hammer; — *hitzsch, m. Sp. T.* stag maintaining the ground in battle with other stags; — *kugel, f.* planing ball; — *los, adj. & adv.* planless, without a regular plan, undesigned, -ly; — *lofigkeit, f.* the being without a regular plan, undesignedness; — *macher, m.* schemer, planner, projector; — *mäßig, I. adj.* planned, systematical, concerted; *II. adv.* by plan, systematically, according to a regular plan; — *voll, adj.* full of plans, projects; — *weise, adv.* by plots.

Plane, f. (pl. -n) tilt, linen (over a waggon).

Pläne, f. (pl. -n) plain.

Planen, v. a. to plane, plain, level.

Planer, m. (-s; pl. —) flat stone, flag.

Planetarisch, adj. planetary.

Planetarium, n. (-s; pl. -ien) planetarium, orrery.

Planet, m. (-en; pl. -en) planet; *Einfluss der — en,* planetary influence; *die sechs vornehmsten — en,* the six primary planets; *compos.* — *enbahn, f.* orbit of a planet; — *erwöhner, m.* inhabitant of a planet; — *enhaus, n.* house of a planet; — *entarte, f.* planetary chart; — *enlauf, m.* course of a planet, planetary way; — *entsefen, n.* horoscope; — *entsefer, m.* astrologer; — *enstand, m.* position of the planets; aspect; — *ensystem, n.* planetary system.

Planiglob, n. (-s; pl. -e) planisphere.

Planimetrie, f. G. T. planimetry.

Planiren, v. a. to plain, level, plane, smooth; *Druckpapier, —,* to glue.

Planitzhammer, m. planishing-hammer; — *wasser, n.* gluing-water.

Planke, f. (pl. -n) plank, board; *compos.* — *ngang, m. N. T.* a number of planks joined together; — *nwert, n.* work consisting of planks; fence of planks.

Plankeisen, n. (-s; pl. —) *N. T.* calking iron.

Planken, v. a. to plank; to enclose.

Plankelei, f. (pl. -en) *Mil. T.* skirmishing.

Plankelein & Plänken, v. n. Mil. T. to skirmish.

Plänker, m. (-s; pl. —) skirmisher.

Planische, Plantsche, f. (pl. -n) *T.* ingot.

Planische, Plantschen, v. a. to dabble, splash.

Plapperer, m. (-s; pl. —) blab, blabber, babler.

Plapperer, f. (pl. -en) babbling, babble.

Plapperhaft, adj. blabbing, loquacious, talkative, garrulous.

Plapperhaftigkeit, f. loquacity, talkativeness, garrulity.

Plapperhans, Plappermaß, Plappermaul, n. (-es)

Plappertafel, f. vulg. blab, prating-gossip.

Plappern, v. n. (aux. haben) to blab, babble, prate, chat.

Plärrauge, n. (-s; pl. -n) blear-eye.

Plärräugig, adj. blear-eyed.

Plarre, f. (pl. -n) large white blister, pustule.

Plärre, f. cont. chops, mouth.

Plärren, v. n. (aux. haben) 1. to blare, blab, weep; 2. to leer.

Plastik, f. plastic, plastic art.

Plastisch, I. adj. plastic, plastical; *II. adv.* plastically.

Platane, f. (pl. -n) plane, plane-tree.

Plateau, n. (-s; pl. -s) plateau.

Platina, f. platine.

Platine, f. (pl. -n) plate.

Platmenage, f. cruet-stand.

Platoniker, m. (-s; pl. —) platonic philosopher, platonist.

Platonisch, adj. platonic; *daß — e Jahr, +* the platonic year.

Platsch, s. m. & interj. splash, splash.

Plattscher, m. provinc. drake.

Platschen, Plattschen & Plattschern, v. n. (aux. haben) to splash, dabble.

Platt, I. adj. 1. flat, plain, even, level; 2. *fig.* flat, low, mean, dull; plain; 3. peremptory, decisive; *daß — e Land,* the flat country; *die — e Bande,* plat-band (in gardening, &c. *Arch. T.*); — *schlagen, to flatten; ein — es Wein,* downright refusal; — *sprechen, to speak a low dialect; II. adv. fig.* flatly, plainly; downright, decidedly; *compos.* — *baum, m. T.* a tree stripped of its branches; — *blau, n.* flat blue, Dutch indigo; — *block, m.* eye-block, flat block; — *boot, n.* flat boat; — *deutsch, adj. & adv.* low German; — *eise, f.* plaice; — *erbsen, f.* chickling vetch; — *fisch, m.* turbot, sole, plaice; — *form, f.* platform; — *fuß, m.* sole of the foot; person with a large flat foot; second dog-wag; — *fäßig, adj.* flat-footed; — *hammer, m.* flattening hammer; — *huf, m.* flat-hoof; — *hufsig, adj.* flat-hoofed; — *kopf, m.* flat, low head; *fig.* shallow head; — *köpfig, adj.* flat-headed; shallow-headed; — *laus, f.* crab; — *loth, n. Gun. T.* apron; — *mühle, f.* — *werk, n.* mill or engine to plate gold, &c.; — *nase, f.* flat nose; — *nassig, adj.* flat-nosed; — *schiff, n.* flat bottomed ship; — *schabel, m.* flat-bill (a bird); — *spiegel, m.* flat-glass; — *stein, m.* flag-stone; — *sticker, f.* flat embroidery; — *weg, — zu, adv.* flatly, roundly, peremptorily; under one's nose; — *würmer, pl. planaria; — zange, f.* pliers; — *ziegel, m.* flat tile.

Plättchen, n. (-s; pl. —) aglet; small plate.

Platte (Plätte), f. (pl. -n) 1. plate; 2. bald pate; *vulg.* head; 3. smoothing-iron, pressing-iron; 4. *N. T.* palm; 5. *Arch. T.* plinth; — *(zum Schutte oder Stiche), cut; eine geschorene —,* a shaven crown; — *eines Nagels,* flat head of a nail; — *eines Tisches,* table; *compos.* — *nfeile, f. T.* fine file; — *nischläger, m.* plate maker.

Platten, Plätten, v. a. to flat, flatten, make flat; to plate; (*Plätsche*) —, to iron (linen), to smooth linen with the pressing-iron.

Plätt-eisen, n. vid. Platte, 3.; gegossene — eisen, sad irons; — *tisch, m.* table to iron on; — *wäsche, f.* linen which is ironed; — *zeug, n.* fine linen.

Plätter, m. (-s; pl. —) *Plätterinn, f. (pl. -en)* one who irons linen.

Plätterbings, adv. by all means, absolutely.

Plattheit, f. (pl. -en) flatness; *fig.* flatness, dullness, insipid talk; flat, coarse, expression.

Platting, n. N. T. plat, platting.

Plattiren, v. a. to plate.

Plattling, m. (-es; pl. -e) (mod.) shallow-headed person.

Plattner, Plattner, m. (-s; pl. —) wire flatter; + maker of armour.

Plag, I. s. m. (-es; pl. -e) clap, crack, bounce, crash, smash; explosion; blow with something flat; *II. int.* smash! smack! slap!

Plag, m. (-es; pl. Pläge) 1. place; room; spot; 2. cake, flawn; 3. seat; 4. public place, square; — *nehmen, to take place; to sit down; — machen, to make way, room; stand out of the way; es ist kein — mehr da,* there is no more room; *alle Pläge sind besetzt,* all places are filled; — *greifen bei, to take effect with; — finden, to be allowed, to be admitted; — da! clear the way! ein grüner —,* a green plot; *ein viereckiger —,* a square; *compos.* — *büchse, f.* pop-gun; — *gold, n.* fulminating gold; — *halter, m. vid. Statthalter; — zugel, f.* bursting ball; — *major, m.* town-major; commandant; — *regen, m.* shower, peal of rain.

Pläge, f. vulg. splash, crash.

Pläße, f. (pl. -n) 1. *Min. T.* an axe for bursting stones; 2. large knife for chopping; 3. *Sp. T.* (fore leg) of a boar.

Plagen, v. n. (aux. seyn & haben) 1. to crash, crack, crackle, bounce; 2. to fall down with vehemence; *fig.* to burst; *heraus* —, to burst out, blunder out, to utter rashly and suddenly, to pop out; *Jemandem ins Zimmer* —, to bolt into one's room; *ins Zeug* —, *vulg.* to observe no medium, to make blunders.

Plagen, n. (-s) splashing, crackling, bursting, blurring; *zum* — *lachen*, to split one's side with laughing.

Plägen, v. a. & n. 1. to clap; to pop (said of a gun when fired without an object); 2. to beat with the flat hand, or a flat instrument; to slap, smack.

Plager, m. (-s; pl. —) crash, explosion.

Pläger, m. (-s; pl. —) clap.

Pläsig, adj. T. where wood is to be cut down.

Plauderei, f. (pl. -en) chattering, tittle-tattle.

Plauderer, m. (-s; pl. —) chatterer, tattler.

Plauderinn, f. (pl. -en) talkative woman, prattler.

Plauderschaft, I. adj. gossiping, chattering, tattling; II. *adv.* pratingly, talkatively.

Plauderschaftig, f. talkativeness, loquacity.

Plauder-martt, m. place for tattling; — *maß, m.* — maul, *n.* — *tasche, f. vulg.* chatterbox.

Plaudern, v. n. (aux. haben) to chatter, babble, prate, prattle, talk, gossip.

Plauderstunde, f. (pl. -n) hour, time for talking, gossiping.

Plauz, m. great clap, bounce.

Plebejer, m. (-s; pl. —) Plebejisch, *adj.* plebeian.

Plebs, m. mob, populace.

Pleit, m. (pl. -e) & lawsuit; plea.

Plejaden, pl. Ast. T. Pleiades, Pleiads.

Plenipotenz, f. plenipotency.

Plenipotenzial, m. (-s; pl. -e, or -ien) plenipotentiary).

Plenkeln, v. vid. Plänkeln.

Pleno, n. full session.

Pleonasmus, m. (—; pl. -en) pleonasm.

Pleonastisch, I. adj. pleonastical; II. *adv.* pleonastically.

Plerten, vid. Plärten.

Pletzi und Kretzi, vulg. tag rag and bobtail.

Pleß, m. (-es; pl. -e) provinc. slice; mole.

Pleuresie, f. Med. T. pleurisy.

Pli, m. adroitness.

Plinius, m. Pliny.

Plinse, Plünze, f. (pl. -n) a sort of thin fritter, pancake; *compos.* — *nblech*, — *neisen*, *n.* — *npfanne*, *f.* — *ntiegel*, *m.* pan.

Plinsen, Plünzen, vid. Blünzen.

Plinte, f. (pl. -n) Arch. T. plinth.

Plitte or Pliete, f. provinc. 1. slice; 2. cut, wound; 3. prostitute.

Plitt, m. (-es; pl. -e) blay, bleak-fish.

Plombe, f. (pl. -n) leads.

Plombiren, v. a. to seal with lead.

Plöz, m. clap, bounce; *vulg. auf den* —, this moment, on a sudden.

Plöße, f. (pl. -n) a kind of white flat fish, bleak.

Plötzlich, I. adj. sudden, instantaneous; abrupt; II. *adv.* suddenly, on a sudden, all of a sudden.

Plötzlichkeit, f. suddenness, instantaneousness.

Pluderhosen, pl. trowsers, pantaloons.

Pludern, v. n. to be wide and flap about (of trowsers).

Plüß, n. T. oakum.

Plume, f. (pl. -n) provinc. plume, feather.

Plump & Plumpz, s. m. & int. plump! plumb! bounce.

Plump, I. adj. blunt, coarse; heavy, awkward, unwieldy; II. *adv.* bluntly, coarsely, awkwardly.

Plumpz, f. vid. Pumpe.

Plumpen, v. n. (aux. seyn) 1. to plump, fall plump, move suddenly but clumsily; to enter in an abrupt and clumsy manner; *mit etwas heraus* —, to blunder out with a thing; 2. *provinc. for Pumpen*, to pump.

Plumpheit, f. bluntness, coarseness, awkwardness, unwilliness; plumpness.

Plumpfack, m. (-es; pl. -fäcke) 1. twisted kerchief; 2. a certain game so called; 3. *fig.* clumsy fellow.

Plunder, m. (-es) lumber, trumpery, trash, baggage; paltry stuff, frippery; *paßt euren* — *zusammen*, take up your trumpery stuff; *compos.* — *tammer*, *f.* lumber-room; — *fram*, *m.* trumpery stuff, lumber, bawbles; — *mann*, *m.* rag-man; — *markt*, *m.* market for second hand goods, rag-fair; — *wagen*, *m.* baggage waggon.

Plünderer, f. (pl. -en) plundering, depredation.

Plünderer, m. (-s; pl. —) plunderer, piller.

Plündern, v. I. a. to plunder, pillage, sack, ransack, rob, strip; II. *n. provinc.* to remove with one's baggage.

Plünderstoch, m. (-es; pl. -stöcke) T. hive of robber-bees.

Plünderung, f. (pl. -en) plundering, pillaging, sacking, robbing; *compos.* — *esucht*, *f.* desire of plunder, rapacity; — *esüchtig*, *adj.* rapacious.

Plural, m. (-s; pl. -e) plural.

Plus, adv. Mat. T. plus.

Plüsch, m. (-es; pl. -e) plush, shag.

Plüschchen, adj. of plush.

Plugig & Plüßig, adj. thick, clumsy, bloated.

Pluviale, n. pluvial (of catholic priests).

Pneumatologie, f. pneumatics, pneumatology.

Pöbel, m. (-s) mob, rabble, populace, vulgar; *nachziehen* —, crowd of women and blackguards; *compos.* — *hausen*, *m.* mob; — *herrschafft*, *f.* ochlocracy; — *täfer*, *m.* common earth-beetle; — *mäßig*, *adj. & adv.* vulgar, -ly; like the mob; — *sprache*, *f.* vulgar language; language of the mob; — *völk*, *n.* mob; — *witz*, *m.* vulgar wit; — *wort*, *n.* vulgarism.

Pöbeleier, f. (pl. -en) vulgarity.

Pöbelhaft, I. adj. mobbish, vulgar; *ein* — *et Ausdruck*, a vulgarism; II. *adv.* mobbishly; vulgarly.

Pöbelhaftigkeit, f. vulgarity.

Poch, m. (-es; pl. -e) vulg. stroke, blow; *compos. Min. T.* — *eisen*, *n.* beating or stamping iron; — *erz*, *n.* ore rough from the mine; — *gerinne*, *n.* or — *graben*, *m.* trench of a stamping mill or pool-work; — *hammer*, *m. vid.* — *werk*; — *heie*, *f.* wooden mallet of miners; — *herd*, *m.* even and edged place, where the pounded ore is washed;

— *junge*, *m.* boy employed at the mines in pounding or breaking ore; — *kasten*, *m.* long trough in a stamping-mill; — *tiel*, *m.* handle of the pestle; — *tasche*, *f.* side-boards of a pounding trough; — *mehl*, *n.* pulverised ore; — *mühle*, *f.* stamping-mill; — *riegel*, *m.* cross-quarter of timber between the pounding stamps; — *steiger*, *m.* overseer of a stamping mill; — *wand*, *f.* hard sole at the bottom of the stamping trough; stamped ore; sideboards of the trough; — *wert*, *n.* pool-work, stamping mill.

Pöche, f. (pl. -n) mallet.

Pöchen, v. a. & n. (aux. haben) to knock; to beat; to stamp with the feet or sticks (at a theatre); *Erz* —, to stamp ore; *an die Thür* —, to knock (rap) at the door; *das Herz pocht mir*, my heart beats, throbs; *fig. auf etwas* —, to boast of, to brag, hector, bully.

Pöcher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) knocker, stamper; *fig.* boaster.
Pöcheren, *f. vulg.* repeated knocking, boasting.
Pöcke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) pock; die — *en* haben, to have the small pox; die fliegenden — *n.* chicken-pox, *vid.* Blatter; *compos.* — nblatt, *n.* water-dog (a plant); — ngift, *n.* poison, matter of the small pox; — ngrube, *f.* pock-hole; — ngrübig, *adj.* marked with the small pox; — nholz, *n.* pock-wood, official guajacum; — nkrant, *adj.* ill with the small pox; — nnarbig, *adj.* pitted; — npotz-gellane, *f.* dark-spotted cowry, small-pox shell; — nraute, *f.* goat's rue; — nwurzel, *f.* China-root.
Pöcken, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to get the small-pox.
Pöckig, *adj.* having the small-pox.
Podagra, *m.* (-s) gout, podagra; *compos.* — schnecke, *f.* knot-finger.
Podagraisch, *adj.* gouty, podagrical.
Pöber, *m. vulg.* the posterior.
Podolien, *n.* (-s) Podolia.
Poesie, *f.* (*pl.* -en) pocus, poetry; poem.
Poet, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) poet.
Poetaster, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) cont. poetaster.
Poeterei, *f.* art of poetry (*cont.*).
Poetisch, *f.* poetics, art of poetry.
Poetinn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) poetess.
Poetisch, *I. adj.* poetic, poetical; *II. adv.* poetically.
Pogge, *f.* (*pl.* -n) provinc. frog, toad.
Pohl, *m.* (-es) *T.* hair, nop (of velvet).
Pointeur, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) French pointer.
Pointiren, *v. n.* to point, play.
Pokal, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) cup, drinking-cup; bumper.
Pökel, *m.* (-s) pickle; brine; *compos.* — faß, *n.* powdering tub, salting tub; — fleisch, *n.* salt meat, salted beef; — haring, *m.* pickled herring; — limonen, *pl.* pickled lemons.
Pökeln, *v. a.* to pickle, salt; — rochen, *m.* caviar.
Pökuliren, *v. n. vulg.* to carouse, tope, drink.
Pol, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) pole; unter dem — *e* liegend, polar; *compos.* — bär, *m.* white bear, polar bear; — ente, *f.* — fuchs, *m.* kind of duck, fox in the polar regions; — höhe, *f.* latitude; — kreis, *m.* polar circle; — meve, *f.* arctic gull; dung-hunter; — stein, *m.* load-stone; — stern, *m.* polar star.
Polack or **Polak**, *m. vid.* Pole.
Polacke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) polacre, polaque.
Polar-bär, *m.* polar bear; — ente, *f.* arctic plun-geon, puffin, culter-neb; — kreis, *m.* polar-circle; — stern, *m.* pole-star, lode-star, cynosure.
Polarisation, *f. Opt. T.* polarization.
Polarität, *f.* polarity.
Polster, *m.* (-s) marshy ground dried by cutting canals and ditches; *N. T.* timberbeads, rough tree-timbers.
Poldrack, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) a coin in Poland worth 1½ grosh.
Pole, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) Polinn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) Pole (native of Poland).
Polei, *m.* (-s) penny-royal; wilder —, calamint.
Polemik, *f.* polemics, controversy.
Polemiker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) controvertist.
Polemisch, *I. adj.* polemic, polemical; *II. adv.* polemically.
Polen, *n.* (-s) Poland.
Polichinell, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) Punch.
Polir-bürste, *f.* polishing brush; — eisen, *n.* burnisher; — feile, *f.* polishing file, smooth file; — mühle, *f.* mill with burnishing hammers; — stahl, *m.* polishing-iron, burnishing-stick; — stein, *m.* polishing-stone; — stoch, *m.* polishing stick; — zahn, *m.* polishing tooth, burnisher.

Poliren, *v. a.* to polish, french-polish, gloss, burnish, furbish, brighten.
Polirer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) polisher, french-polisher; furbisher.
Polnisch, *adj. vid.* Polnisch.
Politesse, *f.* politeness.
Politik, *f.* politics, policy.
Politiker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) politician, statesman.
Politisches, *I. adj.* politic, political; *II. adv.* politically.
Politur, *f.* gloss, polish, politure.
Poligen, *v. a. T.* to polish.
Polizei, *f.* police; *compos.* — amt, *n.* police office; — beamte, *m.* police-officer; — behörbe, *f.* head office of police; — diener, *m.* policeman; — ge-richt, *n.* police office; — maßig, *adj.* & *adv.* according to the police regulations; — ordnung, *f.* police regulation; — reiter, *m.* horse patrol; — richter, *m.* judge of the police; — sache, *f.* matter of police; — widrig, *adj.* against the po-lice regulations.
Polizeilich, *adj.* relating or proceeding from the police, police.
Polte, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) gelded hog; *fig.* coarse fel-low.
Poll, *m.* Pollmehl, *n.* (-s) sort of coarse meal, pollen.
Polnisch, *adj.* Polish; der — e Boß, a kind of torture, rack.
Polonaise, *f.* (*pl.* -n) Polish dance; polonaise.
Polster, *m.* & *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) soft pad; cushion; bolster, quilt; squab; *compos.* — alce, *f.* cushion-aloe; — bank, *f.* — brett, *n.* — fessel, *m.* &c., stuffed seat, &c.; — förmig, *adj.* Arch. *T.* pulvina-ted; — macher, *m.* quilt-maker; — stuhl, *m.* easy chair.
Polsterchen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) cushionet.
Polstern, *v. a.* to quilt; to stuff (chairs, &c.).
Polten, *m. vulg.* Hypolit (name).
Polter-abend, *m.* nuptial's-eve; — geist, *m.* hob-goblin, racking spectre; — tammer, *f.* lumber-room.
Polterer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) boisterous (blustering) fellow.
Poltern, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to make a noise, to bounce; to bluster; unbedachtam heraus —, to blunder out, blurt out; herunter —, to tumble down.
Poltron, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) poltroon.
Polychrestfalz, *n. Ch. T.* polychrest.
Polygamie, *f.* polygamy.
Polygamist, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) polygamist.
Polyglotte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) polyglot.
Polygon, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) polygon.
Polyhalit, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) polyhalite (a mineral).
Polynesien, *n.* (-s) Polynesia.
Polyp, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) polypus.
Polypenartig, **Polypenhaft**, *adj.* polypous.
Polysyneton, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -eta) *Rh.* polysynde-ton.
Polytheismus, *m.* polytheism.
Polytheist, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) polytheist.
Polytheistisch, *adj.* polytheistical.
Pomade, *f.* pomade, pomatum; *Ac. T.* ease, cool-ness; *compos.* — nbüschel, *f.* pomatum pot.
Pomadiren, *v. a.* to pomatum.
Pomeranze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) orange (particularly Seville orange); *compos.* — nbaum, *m.* orange-tree; — n blüthe, *f.* orange flower; — nblüthwasser, *n.* orange-flower-water; — nessen, *f.* essence of oranges; — nfarbe, *f.* orange-color; — ngarten, *m.* oran-gery; — nilimonade, *f.* orange-sherbet; — nöl, *n.* orange-oil, orange-juice; — nsaft, *m.* sherbet; — nschale, *f.* 1. orange-peel; 2. orange-stamper;

eingemachte — nſhalen, orange-chips; — nſchnt-
gel, *pl.* orange-chips; — nvoegel, *m.* orange-tip
(a kind of butterfly); — nwaſſer, *n.* oran-
geade.
Pommer, *m.* (-ſ; *pl.* -n) 1. Pomeranian; 2. Po-
meranian dog.
Pommern, *n.* (-ſ) Pomerania.
Pommefine, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* orange.
Pomp, *m.* (-eſ) pomp, state, splendor.
Pompabourvogel, *m.* (-ſ; *pl.* -bdgel) pompadour
(a bird).
Pompe, *f.* *vid.* Pumpe.
Pompel-blume, *f.* *provinc.* dandelion, lion's tooth;
— nuſ, *f.* pumple-nose; shaddock.
Pompennidel, *m.* *vid.* Pumpennidel.
Pomphaft, *adj.* pompous, splendid.
Pomphaftigkeit, *f.* pompousness.
Pompſoſen, *pl.* trowers, *vid.* Pluderhoſen.
Pompſe, *adj.* pompous.
Pdnalgeſeß, Pdnalſtatut, *n.* (-eſ; *pl.* -e) penal
law.
Pongo, *m.* (-ſ; *pl.* -ſ) troglodyte (a kind of ape).
Pontat, *m.* (-ſ) pontac; a sort of French wine.
Pontiniſch, *adj.* Pontine; die — en Cümpe, the
Pontine marshes.
Ponton, *n.* (-ſ; *pl.* -e) pontoon.
Pontonier, *m.* (-ſ; *pl.* -e) *Mil. T.* pontoneer.
Popanz, *m.* (-eſ; *pl.* -e) bugbear.
Pope, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) priest of the Greek church
(in Russia).
Popel or Pöpel, *m.* *vulg.* 1. bugbear; 2. mugus.
Popelmann, *m.* *vulg.* *vid.* Popanz.
Pöpel & Popeln, *v. n.* *vulg.* to pick one's nose, to
play.
Popo, *vulg.* the posterior.
Poppeln, *v. n.* *provinc.* to bubble, rise.
Populär, *I. adj.* popular; *II. adv.* popularly.
Popularität, *f.* popularity.
Porcellan, *n.* *vid.* Porzellan.
Portkirche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) church-gallery, *vid.* Emporz-
kirche.
Pore, *f.* (*pl.* -n) pore, passage of perspiration.
Porös, *adj.* porous.
Poröſität, *f.* porosity.
Porphyrt, *m.* (-ſ) porphyry; *compos.* — feſſen, *m.*
porphyritic rock; — ſchiefer, *m.* clink-stone; —
ſchnecke, — walze, *f.* camp-shell; porphyry-
shell.
Porree, *m.* (-ſ) porret, green-leek, Spanish leek.
Porſch, *m.* (-eſ) wild rosemary.
Pörſchohl, *m.* (-ſ) bore-cole.
Porſt, *m.* (-ſ) *provinc.* wild rosemary, march rose-
mary, Dutch myrtle.
Port, *m.* (-eſ; *pl.* -e) 1. port, harbour, station; 2.
— or *compos.* — wein, port, port-wine.
Portal, *n.* (-ſ; *pl.* -e) portal.
Porte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *N. T.* port-hole.
Portſaiſe, *f.* sedan-chair.
Portfeuille, *n.* (-ſ; *pl.* -ſ) portfolio.
Porter, *m.* (-ſ) porter.
Portier, *m.* (-ſ; *pl.* -ſ) porter.
Portion, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. portion, share, allowance,
dividend; 2. dish, plate (of meat).
Portikus, *m.* (*pl.* Portiken) portico.
Porto, *n.* (-ſ) postage; *compos.* — buch, *n.* book of
postages; — conto, *n.* postage-account.
Portofrei, *adj.* free of postage.
Porträt, *n.* (-ſ; *pl.* -ſ) portrait, likeness, picture;
compos. — malen, *n.* portrait-painting; — maler,
m. portrait-painter.
Portraitsiren, *v. a.* to pourtray.
Portugal, *n.* (-ſ) Portugal.
Portugieſe, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) Portuguese.
Portugieſiſch, *adj.* Portuguese.

Portulat, *m.* (-ſ) purslane, purslain, *compos.* —
melde, *f.* dwarf shrubby arach, common sea-pur-
slain.
Porzellan, *n.* (-ſ) porcelain, china, china-ware;
compos. — erde, *f.* or — ſton, *m.* porcelain-clay;
— fabriſ, *f.* porcelain or china manufacture; —
glätte, *f.* enamel (of china); — handel, *m.* china
trade; — hanblung, *f.* china shop; — händler,
m. china-man; dealer in porcelain; — maler, *m.*
painter of china; — malerei, *f.* painting on china;
— muſchel, — ſchnecke, *f.* *vid.* Porzellane; — nie-
berlage, *f.* china-warehouse; — ofen, *m.* porce-
lain-kiln; — waare, *f.* china-ware; — weiß, *adj.*
as white as porcelain.
Porzellane, *f.* (*pl.* -n) porcelain-shell; die blaue —,
onyx-shell.
Porzellanen, *adj.* porcelain, of china.
Poſament, *n.* (-eſ) lace, galloon, orris.
Poſamentirer, *m.* (-ſ; *pl.* —) fringe-maker.
Poſamentirwaare, *f.* (*pl.* -n) fringe.
Poſaune, *f.* (*pl.* -n) trombone; *compos.* — nbläſer,
m. trombone player; — nton, *m.* sound of the
trombone.
Poſaunen, *v. a. & n.* (*aux.* haben) to sound or play
on the trombone.
Poſauner, *m.* (-ſ; *pl.* —) *vid.* Poſaunenbläſer;
fig. one who makes any thing known with noise.
Poſaunſchnecke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) whelk.
Poſche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) poke.
Poſe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) quill, *vid.* Federſtiel.
Poſeidon, *m.* (-ſ) Neptune.
Poſition, *f.* (*pl.* -en) position.
Poſitiv, *I. s. n.* (*pl.* -e) *Mus. T.* chamber-organ;
Gram. T. positive; *II. adj. & adv.* positive,
— ly.
Poſſe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. drollery, buffoonery; jest,
sport, fun; 2. farce; — n machen, treiben, to
make, fun; to play tricks; — n! fudge! trifles!
compos. — neule, *f.* little horn-owl; — nmacher,
— nreißer, *m.* droll, buffoon, zany, jester, merry-
andrew; — nreißerei, *f.* buffoonery; jesting;
— nſpiel, *n.* farce, mock-play.
Poſſetel, *m.* (-ſ) *T.* large hammer, sledge-ham-
mer.
Poſſen, *m.* (-ſ; *pl.* —) *vulg.* trick, prank, wile;
einem einen — ſpielen, to serve one a trick.
Poſſenhaft, *adj.* droll, funny; ludicrous, farcical.
Poſſenhaftigkeit, *f.* drollness, ludicrousness.
Poſſierlich, *I. adj.* droll, funny, ludicrous, waggish,
merry, comic, comical; *II. adv.* merrily, wag-
gishly, comically.
Poſſierlichkeit, *f.* drollness, ludicrousness, comical-
ness.
Poſt, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. sum of money; item; 2. post,
post-office, post-house; (also for postage); 3.
stage; 4. intelligence, news; die fahrende —,
waggon-post, die reitende (Brieſ —), mail; die
ordinäre —, common post; mit der — gehen,
reißen, to travel or go post; to take post-horses;
mit Extra —, with post-horses; — nehmen,
to take post-horses; *compos.* — amt, *n.* 1. post-office;
2. situation in the post-office; — beamte, *m.*
post-officer; — beſtante, *m.* inferior post-officer;
— beſteller, *vid.* — ſchaffner; — bericht, *m.* state-
ment of the departure and arrival of the mails;
— bote, *m.* foot-post, post; servant (runner) of the
post-office; also postman; — dampſchiff,
m. steamboat carrying the mail; — director, *m.* di-
rector of the post-office; — eile, *f.* post-haste;
— expedition, *f.* post-office; — ſelleſen, *n.* mail,
letter-bag; — frei, *adj.* free of postage, post-paid;
— freiheit, *f.* exemption from postage; — führer,
m. *vid.* ſchaffner; — gaul, *m.* post-hackney; —
geld, *n.* postage; — gut, *n.* goods conveyed by

post; — halter, *m.* master of the post-horses; post-master; — halteret, *f.* post-office; post-master's house; — haus, *n.* post-house; — horn, *n.* post-horn; also a name of various shells; — jacht, *f.* advice-boat; — kalesche, *f.* post-chaise, light open travelling carriage; — kameel, *n.* dromedary; — karte, *f.* 1. list of letters; 2. post-map, map of the roads, travelling map; — knecht, *m.* postilion, post-boy; — kutsche, *f.* stage-coach, mail-coach, post-coach; — meile, *f.* post-mile; — meister, *m.* post-master; — ordnung, *f.* regulation of the post; — ort, *m.* post-town; — papier, *n.* post-paper, letter-paper; — pferd, *n.* post-horse; — raste, *f.* (*mod.*) stage; — rath, *m.* commissioner of the post-office; — recht, *n.* right of having posts; — regal, *n.* revenues of the post; — reise, *f.* journey by post; — reisende, *m. & f.* passenger; — reiter, *m.* postilion; — steine, *f.* mile-stone; — schaffner, *m.* guard, guide; — schein, *m.* certificate given by the post-office, when any money is committed to its conveyance; — schiff, *n.* packet-boat; — schreiber, — sekretär, *m.* secretary in the post-office; — stall, *m.* post-stable; — station, *f.* stage; — strasse, *f.* post-road, high-road; — stube, *f.* room in the post-office; — tag, *m.* post-day, mail-day; — taube, *f.* carrier-pigeon; — verwalter, *m.* deputy post-master; — wagen, *m.* stage-coach; mail-coach; — wagenremise, *f.* mail-coach house; — wechsel, *m.* change of post-horses, stage; — weg, *m.* post-way; — wesen, *n.* affairs of the post; system of posts, every thing relating to the post-office; — zeichen, *n.* post-mark; — zug, *m.* team of post-horses.

Postament, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) pedestal, base.

Postbahren, *v. a.* to post-date.

Posten, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. post, station; 2. item (in an account); 3. post, situation; 4. *Sp. T.* sign, call (with the bugle); auf dem — stehen, to keep the post; to stand guard; seinen — behaupten, to maintain one's post.

Postille, *f.* (*pl.* -n) collection of sermons; books of comments upon the gospel, postil; *compos.* — n. reiter, *m. cont.* a bad preacher; — n. schreiber, *m.* author of printed sermons.

Postillion, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) postilion.

Postiren, *v. a.* to post, station, place.

Posto, *vulg.* post, stand; — lassen, to post one's self; to take one's ground.

Postscript, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) postscript.

Postulat, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *T.* postulate, postulatium.

Postuliren, *v. a. T.* to postulate.

Pottage, *f.* potage, porridge; *compos.* — löffel, *m.* ladle.

Potat, *f.* (*pl.* -n) tuberous-rooted bind-weed, Spanish potatoe.

Pote, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* paw, claw; *N. T.* crow-foot.

Potentat, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) potentate, king, emperor.

Potentille, *f.* (*pl.* -n) tormentil, cinquefoil.

Pott, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *provinc.* pot; *compos.* — asche, *f.* potash; — aschenfieber, *m.* manufacturer of potash; — aschenfieberet, *f.* place where potash is made; — erbe, *f.* potter's clay; — fisch, *m.* white whale, spermaceti-whale; — haken or halter, *m.* pot-hook; — loth, *n.* black-lead; — papier, *n.* pot-paper; — rofine, *f.* pot-raisin; — wassfisch, *m. vid.* — fisch.

Pog, *int. vulg.* — tausend! — Welten! zounds.

Pradamit, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) pre-adamite.

Präbendarius, *m.* (*pl.* Präbendarien) prebendary.

Präbende, *f.* (*pl.* -n) prebend, *vid.* Präbende.

Präceptor, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) teacher.

Pracher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* beggar, needy person.

Pracherei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *provinc.* poverty, beggary.

Prachern (Prachen) *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) *provinc.* to beg, solicit earnestly.

Pracht, *f.* 1. pomp, state, pride; 2. magnificence, splendor, gorgeousness; 3. *fig.* light, brightness; 4. + noise; *compos.* — aufwand, *m.* splendor in expenditure, magnificence in outward appearance; — ausgabe, *f.* splendid (handsome) edition; — bett, *n.* bed of state; — gefäß, *n.* splendid vessel, plate; — gesetz, *n.* sumptuary law; — grab, *n.* mausoleum; — himmel, *m.* canopy, baldachin; — käfer, *m.* gad-fly; — tegel, *m.* (*mod.*) obelisk; — kleid, *n.* full-dress, court-dress! — liebe, *f.* love of splendor, pomp; — liebend, *adj.* magnificent, pompous; — lust, *f.* love of pomp; — lustig, *adj.* loving, pompous; — lilie, *f.* superb lily; — nessel, *f.* superb pink; — such, *f.* — schön, *adj. vid.* — lust; — thor, *n.* grand and splendid entrance, portal; — versammlung, *f.* splendid or fashionable assembly; — voll, *adj.* gorgeous; — wagen, *m.* state carriage, state-coach; — wert, *m.* splendid, elegant work, edition; — zimmer, *n.* room of state.

Prächtigt, *I. adj.* magnificent, splendid, sumptuous, gorgeous; pompous, stately; *II. adv.* magnificently, pompously, stately, splendidly.

Prächtigkeit, *f.* splendor, magnificence, stateliness, pompousness.

Präcipitat, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Ch. T.* precipitate; precipitant.

Präcipibiren, *v. a. Ch. T.* to precipitate.

Präcludiren, *v. a. L. T.* to fore-close.

Präclufion, *f. L. T.* fore-closure.

Präclufionsfrist, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *L. T.* term set to come forth and prove one's claims.

Practiciren, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to practise, exercise.

Practikant, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) practitioner.

Practif, *f.* practice; — en, + machinations; böse — en, foul practices.

Practife, *f.* (*pl.* -n) mean trick, wile.

Practifus, *m.* (—; *pl.* Practici) practitioner, expert.

Practifer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *vid.* Practifus.

Practisch, *I. adj.* practical; *II. adv.* practically.

Prädestination, *f.* predestination.

Prädestiniren, *v. a.* to predestinate.

Prädicitabilität, *f. Log. T.* predicability.

Prädicitament, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Log. T.* predicament.

Prädikitant, *m. vid.* Prädikitant.

Prädikat, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *T.* predicate, predicament.

Präfect, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) prefect.

Präfectur, *f.* (*pl.* -en) prefecture.

Präfix, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *M. T.* immediate payment (of a bill without days of grace).

Präfixum, *n.* (-s; *pl.* Präfixa) prefix.

Prag, *n.* (-s) Prague.

Präge-eisen, *n. T.* stamp for the reverse side of a coin.

Prägen, *v. a.* to stamp, coin; *fig.* ins Gedächtniß, ins Herz —, to imprint, impress on the memory, the heart.

Prägen, *n.* (-s) stamping, coining.

Präger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) stamper, coiner.

Prägestock, *m.* stamp.

Pragmatisch, *I. adj.* practical, pragmatical; *bie* — e Sanction, pragmatic sanction; *II. adv.* pragmatically.

Prägung, *f.* stamping, coining.

Prahlen, *v. n.* (aux. haben) to boast, brag, vaunt; *fig.* to shine, glitter; *provinc.* to talk loud, cry; mit etwas —, to boast or brag of, to value one's self upon a thing.

Prahlen, *n.* (-s) boasting, bragging; hectoring, vaunting, clamor, vociferation.

Prahler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) braggard, boaster, vaunter, hector, puffing fellow, swaggerer.

Prahlerei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) brag, ostentation, puff.

Prahlertisch, **Prahlhaft**, *I. adj.* bragging, boasting, boastful, vaunting, swaggering, puffing; ostentatious; *II. adv.* ostentatiously.

Prahlhaftigkeit, *f. vid.* **Prahlerei**.

Prahlhans, *m.* swaggerer, puffing fellow.

Prahlhansen, *v. n.* (aux. haben) to brag, swagger.

Prahlsalat, *m.* (-es) a sort of cabbage with a large showy head.

Prahlucht, *f.* ostentation, passion of boasting, swaggering.

Prahlüchtig, *adj.* ostentatious, boastful, swaggering.

Prähm, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *N. T.* flat-bottomed boat, prame.

Prähme, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* shoot, tendril.

Präjudiz, *n.* prejudice, damage.

Praktikant, **Praktik**, *u. f. w. vid.* **Practikant**, **Practik**, *u. f. w.*

Prälat, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) prelate; *compos.* — *en* — *mürbe*, *f.* prelature, prelateship.

Prälatur, *f.* (*pl.* -en) prelacy, prelature.

Prälen, *vid.* **Prählen**.

Präliminarien, *pl.* preliminaries.

Prall, *I. adj.* stretched, stuffed out, tight, hard, firm, elastic; *fig.* steep, sudden; *II. s. m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) bounce; rebound; *compos.* — *fräft*, *f.* elasticity; — *fräftig*, *adj.* elastic; — *schuß*, *m.* rebounding shot, ricochet (*Gun. T.*); — *segel*, *pl.* studding-sails; — *weich*, *adj.* soft, elastic (like a well stuffed cushion); — *weiche*, *f.* soft elasticity.

Prallen, *v. n.* (aux. haben & seyn) to bounce; to bound; *zurück* —, to rebound.

Prallheit, *f.* elasticity; tightness.

Prallig, *adj.* tight, firm; elastic; steep.

Präludium, *n.* (-s; *pl.* **Prälubien**) prelude.

Prämeditirt, *part. adj.* premeditated.

Prämie, *f.* (*pl.* -n) premium, prize, insurance-money; *compos.* — *ngeschäfte*, *pl. M. E.* time-bargains; negotiations for time; — *ngettel*, *m.* premium-bond.

Prämisse, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Log. T.* premise.

Prämonstranten, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Premonstrant; *bie* —, premonstrants.

Prangen, *v. n.* (aux. haben) to shine, sparkle, make a show, make parade; to be splendid; *fig.* to be distinguished; *N. T.* to crowd.

Prangend, *part. adj.* splendid; *N. T.* pre-stail.

Pranger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. vain (proud) person; 2. pillory, whipping-post; *am* — *stehen*, to stand in the pillory; *einen an den* — *stellen*, *fig.* to disgrace one (publicly), to expose one to shame.

Pranke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) clutch, pounce.

Pränumerant, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) subscriber.

Pränumeration, *f.* paying beforehand, subscription; *compos.* — *liste*, *f.* list of subscribers; — *s* — *preis*, *m.* price of subscription.

Pränumeriren, *v. a. & n.* (aux. haben) to pay beforehand; *auf etwas* —, to subscribe to.

Präparat, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) preparation.

Präpariren, *v. a.* to prepare, adjust, fit, trim.

Präposition, *f.* (*pl.* -en) preposition.

Prärogativ, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) prerogative, peculiar privilege; *vid.* **Vorrecht**.

Präscription, *f. L. T.* prescription, *vid.* **Verjährung**.

Präsens, *n. Gram. T.* present tense.

Präsentation, *f.* (*pl.* -en) presentation.

Präsentiren, *v. a.* to present; to represent.

Präsentirer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) waiter, salver.

Praser, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) prase (a precious stone).

Präservativ, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) preservative, preventive.

Präsés, *m. vid.* **Präsident**.

Präsident, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) president, chairman; *der zweite* —, deputy-chairman; *der* — *des* *geheimen Rathes*, the lord president of the king's council; *compos.* — *enstelle*, *f.* presidency, presidencyship.

Präsibiren, *v. n.* (aux. haben) to preside, hold the chair.

Präsibium, *n.* (-s; *pl.* **Präsibien**) presidency.

Pras, *m.* (-es) banquet; rioting, revelling; + noise.

Pras, *m.* (-fess) mass, lump, trash, stuff.

Prasbruder, *m. vid.* **Prasser**.

Prasselbeere, *f.* (*pl.* -n) bilberry.

Prasselgold, *n. vid.* **Knallgold**.

Praseln, *v. n.* (aux. haben) to brustle, crackle.

Prasfen, *v. n.* (aux. haben) to gormandize, gluttonize, debauch, riot, carouse.

Prasser, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) gormandizer, glutton, rioter, spendthrift.

Prasserei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) gluttony, debauchery, rioting.

Präsumption, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *L. T.* presumption.

Prätendent, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) pretender.

Prätendiren, *v. a.* to pretend, claim.

Prätenfion, *f.* (*pl.* -en) pretence, claim, assumption; *pretension*; *vid.* **Anspruch**.

Präteritum, *n.* (-s; *pl.* **Präterita**) preterite tense.

Prätor, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) pretor, judge.

Prätorisch, *adj.* pretorian.

Prätorip, *f.* pretorship.

Praxe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* paw, claw.

Praxis, *f.* practice, exercise, dexterity.

Prebigen, *v. a. & n.* (aux. haben) to preach, make a sermon, hold forth; *den Gelehrten ist gut* —, *prov.* one word to the wise is sufficient; *tauben Ohren* —, to preach to deaf ears, talk to no purpose.

Prebigen, *n.* (-s) preaching.

Prebiger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) preacher; minister; *ber* — *Salomo*, Ecclesiastes; *ber wandernde* —, itinerant preacher; *compos.* — *amt*, *n.* — *stelle*, *f.* preachership; — *haus*, *n.* glebe-house; — *mönche*, *pl.* Dominican friars; — *orden*, *m.* Dominican order.

Prebikant, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) predicant, preacher.

Prebigt, *f.* (*pl.* -en) sermon; lecture; *einem eine* — *halten*, to give one a lecture (reproof); *in die* — *gehen*, to go to church; *compos.* — *amt*, *n.* ministry; — *buch*, *n.* or — *sammlung*, *f.* collection of sermons; — *stuhl*, *m.* pulpit.

Pregelein, *v. n.* (aux. haben) to fry in a pan.

Pregelepanne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) frying-pan.

Preibusch, *m. provinc.* shavegrass.

Preien, *v. a. N. T.* to hail (a ship).

Preis, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. price, cost; 2. prize, reward (premium); 3. + praise, glory; 4. + distinction, ornament; 5. *provinc.* stripe, narrow border; strap; *einen* — *aussetzen*, to propose a prize; *den* — *bekommen*, to get, carry the prize; *einwas* — *geben*, to make prize of, to expose, give at discretion; *alles* — *geben*, to abandon all; — *stehen*, to be exposed, to be publicly exhibited; *sich dem Eifer* — *geben*, to addict one's self to vice; *im* — *e stehen*, to bear a price; *in einem hohen* — *e*, at a high rate; *um keinen* —, on no account; *com-*

pos. — **aufgabe**, *f. vid.* — **frage**; — **bericht**, *m.* statement of the prizes; — **bewerber**, *m.* competitor, candidate; — **bewerbung**, *f.* endeavour to get the prize; competition; — **courant**, *m.* — **liste**, *f.* — **verzeichnis**, *n. M. T.* list of prizes; — **fechter**, — **kämpfer**, *m.* prize-fighter; — **frage**, *f.* treatise, subject, theme for which a prize is offered; prize-subject; — **gefang**, *m.* song of praise; — **schiff**, *m.* valuation, estimate, *vid. Tare*; — **schiff**, *n.* captured vessel, prize; — **schrift**, *f.* treatise which gets the prize; prize-essay; — **würdig**, *I. adj.* praiseworthy, laudable, commendable; *II. adv.* laudably; — **würdigkeit**, *f.* praiseworthiness.

Preisäcken, *n.* (-& *pl.* —) wrist-band.

Preisfelbeere, *f. vid.* Preisfelbeere.

Preisen, *v. reg. & tr. a.* to praise, commend; **Gott** —, to glorify God; **glücklich** —, to consider, call happy.

Preiser, *m.* (-& *pl.* —) praiser.

Preislich, *adj. & adv. vid.* Preiswürdig.

Preisfelbeere, *f.* (pl. -n) cranberry.

Prekär, *I. adj.* precarious; **der** — *e* Zustand, precariousness; *II. adv.* precariously.

Prekäreihandel, *m.* (-& *M. T.* precarious trade.

Prellbeere, *f.* (pl. -n) wortle-berry.

Prelle, *f.* tossing in a blanket; blanket to toss in.

Prellen, *v. a.* to toss (a ball); to make to rebound; **einen Fuchs** —, to toss a fox in a blanket; **fg. einen** —, to cheat one; **einen um sein Geld** —, to cheat one out of his money.

Preller, *m.* (-& *pl.* —) bricole; *fig.* cheat.

Prellerei, *f.* (pl. -en) *fig.* extortion, cheating.

Prellschuß, *m.* (-& *pl.* -schüsse) shot which rebounds, ricochet.

Premierminister, *m.* (-& *pl.* —) prime minister, premier.

Pressen, *v. a.* to press close together, to cram.

Presbyterianer, *m.* (-& *pl.* —) presbyterian.

Presbyterianisch, *adj.* presbyterian.

Presbyterium, *n.* (-&) presbytery.

Pressenning, *f. N. T.* tar-pawlings.

Pressens, **President**, *u. s. v. vid.* Prä ...

Preßbar, *adj.* compressible.

Preßbarkeit, *f.* compressibility.

Preßbank, *f.* pressing board; — **baum**, *m.* beam of a press; — **bengel**, *m. Typ. T.* bar; (with bookbinders) press-stick; — **brett**, *m.* pressing board; — **eisen**, *n.* pinching (pressing) iron; — **frechheit**, *f.* licentiousness of the press; — **freiheit**, *f.* liberty of the press; — **geld**, *n.* impress-money, press-money; — **glanz**, *m.* gloss from a press; — **haus**, *n.* pressing-house; — **kopf**, *m.* pressed hog's-head; **brawn**; — **meister**, *m.* press-man; — **schraube**, *f.* screw, box, or nut of a press; — **schwengel**, *m. vid.* — **bengel**; — **span**, *m.* pressing-board, glazed board; — **sülze**, *f.* pressed pork seasoned; — **thür**, *f.* square-boards of cloth-dressers; — **wand**, *f. Typ. T.* cheek; — **wein**, *m.* pressed wine.

Presser, *f.* (pl. -n) 1. press; 2. press, pressing; 3. gloss (produced by pressing); 4. *fig.* dilemma, strait; **unter der** —, in the press.

Pressen, *v. a.* to press; to squeeze; to pinch; *fig.* to urge; to oppress; **Schiffe** —, to shut the harbours, to lay an embargo on ships; **Matrosen** —, to press seamen.

Pressen, *n.* (-&) 1. pressing, squeezing; pression, pressure; 2. press of seamen.

Presser, *m.* (-& *pl.* —) presser; *compos.* — **lohn**, *m.* presser's fee.

Preßhaft, *adj.* impaired (of mind or body).

Pressung, *f.* (pl. -en) pressure; pressing, pressation; press (of seamen); squeeze.

Preßesse, *f. Sp. T.* prestesse.

Presto, *adv. Mus. T.* presto.

Preußelbeere, *f. vid.* Preisfelbeere.

Preuße, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) Preussian, *f.* (pl. -en) Prussian.

Preußen, *n.* (-&) Prussia; **Alt-Preußen**, Prussia proper.

Preussisch, *adj.* Prussian.

Prezel, *f.* (pl. -n) cracknel.

Priamus, *m.* Priam.

Prickel, *f.* (pl. -n) 1. prick, spear; 2. lamprey.

Prickel, *m.* (-& *pl.* —) point, prickle.

Prickerei, *f.* (pl. -en) *fig.* pointed manner.

Prickeln, *v. a. & n.* (aux. haben) to prick, prickle.

Prickeln, *part. adj.* prickling; *fig.* pointed, sharp.

Pricken, *v. a.* to prick, sting.

Priel, *m. & n.* (-& *pl.* —) provinc. bower; *N. T.* small channel.

Priester, *m.* (-& *pl.* —) priest; *compos.* — **amt**, *n.* priest's office, priesthood; — **collegium**, *n.* college of the sacerdotal order; — **ehe**, *f.* marriage of the clergy; — **hemd**, *n.* white gown; — **hierarchie**, *f.* hierarchy; — **kleid**, *n.* sacerdotal habit; — **list**, *f.* priestcraft; — **rock**, *m.* gown of a priest, cassock; — **schaft**, *f.* — **stand**, *m.* — **thum**, *n.* — **würde**, *f.* priesthood; — **staat**, *m.* hierarchical state; — **stolz**, *m.* sacerdotal pride; — **weihe**, *f.* consecration of a priest; ordaining.

Priesterinn, *f.* (pl. -en) priestess.

Priesterlich, *adj.* priestly, sacerdotal.

Prima, *f.* upper-class of a school; *M. E.* first of exchange; *compos.* — **sorte**, *f.* first quality.

Primer, *m.* (-& *pl.* —) scholar of the upper class.

Primas, *m.* (-ten; *pl.* -ten) primate.

Primat, *n.* (-& *pl.* -e) primateship.

Primatisch, *adj.* primatical.

Prime, *f.* (pl. -n) 1. *Mus. & Typ. T.* prima; 2. prime-parade (in fencing); 3. tenth part of an inch; **die** — *im Manuscript* auszeichnen, to mark out the prima; *compos.* — **blatt**, *n.* prima-sheet; — **npfel**, *n.* primero (a game at cards); — **ntafel**, *f. Typ. T.* table of primas.

Primel, *f.* (pl. -n) cowslip, primrose.

Primgeld, *n.* (-&) *M. E.* primage.

Primitiv, *adj.* primitive.

Primus, *m.* head-boy (in schools).

Princip, *n.* (-& *pl.* -ien) principle.

Principal, 1. *m.* (-& *pl.* -e) principal, chief, employer, head, head-master; *II. n.* diapason, principal (in organs).

Pring, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) prince, son of a sovereign; **der** —, (a butterfly) prince of Wales; **wie ein** —, princelike; *compos.* — **energischer**, — **ensführer**, — **enhofmeister**, — **enlehrer**, *m.* tutor, governor of a prince; — **metall**, *n.* prince's metal.

Prinzenfarbe, *f.* prince's color; bright gold color.

Prinzessin, *f.* (pl. -en) princess, daughter of a sovereign; *compos.* — **steuer**, *f.* contribution upon the subjects, when a princess is to be portioned.

Prinzlich, *adj. & adv.* princely, in a princely manner.

Prinzlichkeit, *f.* princeliness.

Prior, *m.* (-& *pl.* -e) prior.

Priorat, *n.* (-& *pl.* -e) priorship.

Priori, *f.* (pl. -en) priory.

Priorinn, *f.* (pl. -en) prioress.

Priorität, *f.* priority, precedence; *compos.* — **sortzung**, *f. L. T.* order of the creditors.

Prise, *f.* (pl. -n) 1. *N. T.* prize, prize-goods; capture; 2. pinch (of snuff); **für gute** — **erklären**, to condemn as lawful prize; *compos.* — **ncomptoir**, *n.* prize-office; — **ngericht**, *n.* prize-court; — **nmeister**, *m.* prize-master; — **nrecht**, *n.* prizage (*L. T.*).

Priasma, *n.* (-& *pl.* Priasmen) *G. & Opt. T.* priam.

Prismatisch, *adj.* prismatical.

Prüfisch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) slap.

Prütsche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. wooden sword of a harlequin; 2. bat; mace; 3. board to sit on, back seat (of a sledge); bed of boards.

Prütschen, *v. a. & n.* to slap; to fall.

Prütschenmeister, **Prütschmeister**, *m.* man pointing out the shots on the target.

Privat, (*in compos.*) private; — **bühne**, *f.* — theater, *n.* private theatre; — **contocorrentbuch**, *n.* *M. E.* (with booksellers) a book for private customers; — **gelehrter**, *m.* literary man; — **kasse**, *f.* privy purse; — **kassirer**, *m.* keeper of the king's purse; — **leben**, *n.* private life; — **mann**, *m.* private man (citizen); — **schule**, *f.* private school; — **sekretär**, *m.* domestic secretary; — **unternehmer**, *m.* private undertaker, speculator.

Privatim, *adv.* confidentially.

Privet, *n.* privy, necessary.

Privilegiert, *v. a.* to privilege.

Privilegiert, *adj.* privileged; — **e Gläubiger**, creditors by priority.

Privilegium, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -en) privilege.

Probat, *adj.* proof, proved, probatum est.

Probe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. proof, trial, probation, experiment, essay; 2. test, touch; 3. pattern; sample; 4. rehearsal; **zur** —, for a trial; **eine** — **ablegen**, to give a proof of; **die** — **halten**, to stand proof, be proof, to abide the touch; **auf die** — **stellen**, to put to the proof, to the test; **der auf der** — **ist**, probationer, novice; *compos.* — **arbeit**, *f.* work for trial, sample; — **band**, *m.* pattern binding; — **blatt**, *n.* pattern sheet, leaf; — **bogen**, *m.* proof sheet; **der zweite** — **bogen**, revise; — **eid**, *m.* test-oath; — **fest & haltig**, *adj.* proof; — **gewicht**, *n.* test weight; — **hengst**, *m.* teaser; — **jahr**, *n.* year of trial; novice, probation-time; — **klänge**, *f.* proof-blade; — **lehrling**, *m.* apprentice on trial, novice; — **predigt**, *f.* sermon of trial; — **ring**, *m.* pattern or standard ring; — **riff**, *m.* trial-ride; — **schrift**, *f.* copy, draught, pattern; — **schuß**, *m.* trial shot; — **silber**, *n.* silver wrought to the established standard, and bearing the mark of assay; — **stein**, *m.* touch-stone; — **stück**, *n.* trial; specimen; pattern, sample; — **wage**, *f.* assay-balance; — **zeichen**, *n.* mark of assay; — **zeit**, *f. vid.* — **jahr**.

Proben, *v. a.* to try, test; to taste; **Erz** —, to **probiren**, assay; **Gold und Silber** —, to try gold or silver by the touch-stone.

Prober, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) essayer, essay-master.

Probier-tunft, *f.* art of assaying; — **nadel**, *f.* touch-needle; — **ofen**, *m.* assaying furnace; — **stein**, *m.* touch-stone; — **tiegel**, *m.* copple, test; — **wage**, *f.* assay-balance.

Probirung, *f.* trial, test; trying, testing.

Problem, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) problem.

Problematisch, *I. adj.* problematic, problematical; *II. adv.* problematically.

Probst, *m. vid.* Propst.

Procebut, *f.* (*pl.* -en) proceeding at law.

Procent, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) per cent.

Procer, *m.* (*pl.* -s) *mod.* procer, (in constitutional Spain).

Proceß, *m. vid.* Prozeß.

Procession, *f.* (*pl.* -en) procession; **eine** — **halten**, **in** — **gehen**, to go a procession; *compos.* — **sbuch**, *n.* processional; — **stängel**, *f.* sacring bell.

Proclamation, *f.* (*pl.* -en) proclamation; **eine** — **erlassen**, to issue a proclamation.

Proclamator, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) proclaimer; crier, auctioneer.

Proclamiren, *v. a.* to proclaim.

Procura, *f. M. E.* procuration, procuration-money; *L. T.* warrant.

Procurador, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) *mod.* procurador (in Spain).

Procurator, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) procurator, proctor, proxy, attorney.

Procurist, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *M. E.* confidential clerk, authorized agent.

Prodomus, *m.* prodrome.

Producunt, *m.* (-en; -en) producer.

Produciren, *v. a.* to produce.

Produkt, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) produce; product, production; *compos.* — **enhandel**, *m.* trade in inland produces.

Productivität, *f.* productiveness.

Profan, *adj.* profane; *compos.* — **geschichte**, *f.* profane history.

Profanation, *f.* profanation.

Profaniren, *v. a.* to profane.

Profeß, *f.* profession, declaration of vows (in the Roman church); — **thun**, to take the veil.

Profession, *f.* (*pl.* -en) profession, trade.

Professionist, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) tradesman, *vid.* Handwerker.

Professor, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) professor.

Professur, *f.* (*pl.* -en) professorship.

Profil, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) profile.

Profit, *m.* (-s) profit, *vid.* Gewinn.

Profitiren, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) small profit; save-all.

Profitiren, *v. a. & n.* (*aux.* haben) to profit, take advantage of.

Proforma, *adv.* pro-forma; *compos.* — **wechsel**, *m.* *M. T.* accommodation-bill, pro-forma-bill.

Profoß, *m.* (-fies; *pl.* -fies) provost; **General** —, *m.* provost-marshal.

Prognose, *f. Med. T.* prognostic.

Prognostikon, *n.* (-s) fore-knowledge, prognostic.

Programm, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) programme.

Progression, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *Mat.* *T.* progression.

Project, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) project, scheme; *compos.* — **enmacher**, *m.* projector.

Proletarier, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) proletarian.

Prolog, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) prologue.

Prolongation, *f.* (*pl.* -en) prolongation; *compos.* — **esgeschäst**, *n.* *M. T.* continuation.

Prolongiren, *v. a.* to prolong (the payment of a bill, &c.).

Promemoria, *abbr. P. M.* *n.* memorial.

Promotion, *f.* (*pl.* -en) graduation.

Promoviren, *v. I. a.* to promote, prefer; to confer a degree; *II. n.* (*aux.* haben) to take a degree, to graduate.

Promulgation, *f.* promulgation (of a law).

Promulgiren, *v. a.* to promulgate (a law).

Prone & Prohne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* border, edge of a field overgrown with leafwood.

Pronne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Min. T.* chop, cleft cut into the rock with a chisel to gain the ore.

Pronomen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -ina) *Gram. T.* pronoun.

Propagandist, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) propagandist.

Propatria=**Papier**, *n.* fool's-cap.

Propst, *m. vid.* Pfropf.

Propfen, *v. vid.* Pfropf & Pfropfen.

Prophet, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) prophet; foreteller; *compos.* — **entraut**, *n.* henbane, black henbane;

— **entuden**, *m.* a sort of thin crackling cake.

Prophetenschaft, *f.* character, office, and dignity of a prophet.

Prophetinn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) prophetess.

Prophetisch, *I. adj.* prophetic, prophetic; *II. adv.* prophetically.

Prophezeien, *v. a.* to prophesy, predict, foretell.

Prophezeiung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) prophecy, prediction.

Proponent, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) proposer.

Proponiren, v. a. to propose.
Proportion, f. (pl. -en) proportion; *compos.* — **zähl, f.** proportionate number; number of a proportion.
Proportionalzirkel, m. (-s; pl. —) proportional compasses, sector.
Propst, m. (-es; pl. Propste) provost (an ecclesiastical office).
Probstei, f. (pl. -en) 1. provostship; 2. provost's house.
Prorogation, f. (pl. -en) 1. prorogation (of the parliament); 2. prolongation.
Prorogiren, v. a. 1. to prorogue (the parliament); 2. to prolong.
Prosa, Prose, f. prose.
Prosaisch, adj. prosaic.
Prosaist, m. (-en; pl. -en) prose-writer.
Proscribiren, v. a. to proscribe.
Proscription, f. (pl. -en) proscription.
Proselyt, m. (-en; pl. -en) proselyte, convert; *compos.* — **enmacheri, f.** proselytism.
Prosodie, f. T. prosody.
Prosodisch, adj. prosodical.
Prosopopdie, f. personification.
Prospect, m. (-es; pl. -e) prospect.
Prostituiren, v. a. to prostitute; **sich —, to** prostitute one's self.
Protection, f. protection.
Protector, m. (-s; pl. -en) protector.
Protectorat, n. (-es) protectorate, protectorship.
Protest, m. (-es; pl. -e) *M. E.* protest; **mit — zurückkommen, to** return dishonored; — **wegen Mangel an Annahme, protest** for non acceptance; — **wegen Mangel an Zahlung, protest** for non payment; *compos.* — **kosten, — speßen, pl.** protest-charges.
Protestant, m. (-en; pl. -en) protestant.
Protestantisch, adj. protestant.
Protestation, f. (pl. -en) protestation; *compos.* — **akte, f.** act of protestation.
Protestiren, v. n. (aux. haben) to protest (gegen, against).
Proteus, m. Myth. T. Proteus (*also fig.*).
Protokoll, n. (-s; pl. -e) record, protocol, register, precedent-book, minutes.
Protokolliren, v. a. to protocol, record, register, to make a verbal process.
Protokollirung, f. registry, registration.
Protokollist, m. (-en; pl. -en) recorder.
Protonotar, m. (-s; pl. -en) prothonotary.
Protonotariat, n. (-s) prothonotariship.
Prototyp, n. Ch. T. protoxide.
Progen, v. I. a. Gun. T. to mount; to move a piece of ordnance; *II. n. (aux. haben) vulg.* to open widely; to be insolent, *vid. Xroßen.*
Proßig, adj. unpliant, stiff, inflexible; *fig.* insolent, saucy; puffed up.
Proßette, f. Gun. T. chain of the carriage of a cannon; — **nagel, m.** pin fastening the cannon to the carriage; — **rad, n.** one of the fore-wheels of a piece of ordnance; — **wagen, m.** (fore-wheels of the) carriage of a cannon, limbers.
Provence, f. Provence.
Provenceroil, (-s) Provence-oil, salad oil.
Provenzale, m. (Provençale) *m. (-n; pl. -)* I. inhabitant of the Provence; 2. Provençal bard (in the middle ages).
Proviand, m. (-es) victuals, provision, store; *provender; compos.* — **amt, n.** store-office; — **commissariat, — meister, m.** commissary of the stores, victualler; steward of a ship; — **haus, n.** — **kammer, f.** store-house, magazine; — **schein, m.** bill of stores, victualling bill; — **schiff, n.** victualling-ship, victualler; — **wagen, m.** waggon for

conveying provisions; — **wesen, n.** system of providing.
Provinziren, v. a. to provide, furnish.
Provinz, f. (pl. -en) province; **aus der —, provincial.**
Provinzial, m. (-s; pl. -e) provincial (of a religious order).
Provinzialhauptstadt, f. capital of the province; — **kirchenversammlung, f.** provincial synod; — **obrigkeit, f.** provincial magistrates.
Provinzialismus, m. (-; pl. -en) provincialism.
Provinziell, adj. provincial.
Provision, f. (pl. -en) provision; *M. E.* commission, procuration-money; *compos.* — **conto, m.** account of commissions; — **streifender, m.** traveller for orders.
Provisor, m. (-s; pl. -en) dispenser, (head man at an apothecary's); provisor; governor.
Provisorisch, adj. provisory.
Prozeß, m. (-s; pl. -e) 1. process, plea, lawsuit; procedure; 2. *Ch. T.* proceeding, process; **einen — gegen Jemanden gewinnen, to** overthrow any one at law; *compos.* — **form, f.** form of process; — **führer, m.** pleader; — **kosten, pl.** costs (of a lawsuit); — **träger, m.** — **süchtige, m.** litigious person; — **ordnung, f.** proceeding, course of pleading; rule of a court; — **sachen, pl.** acts; — **sucht, f.** litigious disposition, spirit of litigation; — **süchtig, adj.** litigious, action-taking; — **wesen, n.** proceeding at law, system of legal proceedings.
Prozessen, v. n. (aux. haben) to carry on a law-Prozessiren, *f.* suit; **mit einem —, to** be at law with one, to litigate.
Prudel, m. (-s) steam; bubbling noise of a spring; 2. puddle; 3. dirty piece of work.
Prudeln, v. a. & n. provinc. 1. to do negligently; 2. bubble, rise in bubbles.
Pruderie, f. prudery.
Prüf-kunst, f. art of criticism; — **stein, m.** touchstone, test.
Prüfen, v. a. to prove, try, examine; + to experience; **einen Wein —, to** taste a wine.
Prüfer, m. (-s; pl. -e) }
Prüfung, m. (-es; pl. -e) } prover, examiner.
Prüfung, f. (pl. -en) trying, trial; examination; *fig.* trial; a temptation; *compos.* — **seib, m.** test; — **mittel, n.** means of test, trial; — **sort, m.** place of examination; — **stunde, f.** hour of examination or trial; — **zeit, f.** time of examination or trial.
Prügel, m. (-s; pl. —) 1. cudgel, club; 2. stripes, flogging, bastinado; **eine Tracht —, a** sound cudgelling; — **bekommen, to** be cudgelled; *compos.* — **seß, adj.** cudgel-proof; — **suppe, f. vulg.** cudgelling, drubbing, whipping-cheer.
Prügelei, f. (pl. -en) fight, row; drubbing.
Prügeln, v. a. to cudgel, beat, cane, strike, belabor; **sich —, to** fight, have a fight, thrash.
Prügeln, n. (-s) cudgelling, beating, belaboring, caning, striking.
Prull, m. (-s; pl. -e) *provinc.* worthless thing; *compos.* — **haar, n.** curled hair.
Prunell, m. (-s) prunello.
Prunelle, f. (pl. -n) prunello; blind-nettle.
Prunellenfals, n. (-es) salt-prunella.
Prunt, m. (-es) state, show, parade, ostentation, splendor; *fig.* bombast; *compos.* — **bett, n.** bed of state; — **bohne, f.** upright kidney-bean; tree-kidney-bean; — **gerede, n.** — **rederet, f.** declamation; — **liebe, f.** love of show, ostentation; — **liebend, adj.** ostentatious; — **los, adj.** unostentatious, without show, simple; — **losigkeit, f.** unostentatiousness, simplicity; — **tebner, m.**

declaimer; — *ſache*, *f.* matter of ostentation; — *tag*, *m.* gala-day; — *voll*, *adj.* splendid; ostentatious, pompous; — *wagen*, *m.* state-carriage; — *zimmer*, *n.* state-room.

Drunk, *v. a.* (*aux.* haben) to make show, appear solemnly, strike the view, be specious.

Drunker, *m.* (-s) person showy in dress.

Drunterei, *f.* (pl. -en) ostentation, mere show.

Drunkhaft, *adj.* showy.

Prüfel, *m.* *Hunt. T.* little antlers on the horns of a deer.

Psalm, *m.* (-es; pl. -en) psalm; *compos.* — *buch*, *n.* psalter, book of psalms; — *bichter*, — *schreiber*, *m.* psalmist; — *lied*, *n.* psalm, hymn; — *sänger*, *m.* psalmist; — *singen*, *n.* psalmody.

Psalmist, *m.* (-en; pl. -en) psalmist, psalmist.

Psalter, *m.* (-s; pl. —) 1. psaltry; 2. psalter; *compos.* — *spiel*, *n.* playing on the psaltry.

Pseudochrysolith, *m.* (-en) *Min. T.* pseudo-chrysolite.

Pfüllentraut, *m.* (-es) flea-seed.

Pfittich, *m.* (-es; pl. -e) parrot, *vid.* Papagei.

Pft! st! stop!

Psyche, *f.* *Myth. T.* Psyche; *fig.* soul.

Psychologie, *f.* psychology.

Psychologisch, *adj.* psychological.

Ptolemäisch, *Ptolemäisch*, *adj.* ptolemaic.

Ptolemäus, *Ptolemäus*, *m.* Ptolemæus, Ptolemy.

Pubertät, *f.* puberty.

Publicanum, *n.* (-s; pl. -da) proclamation, bill posted up.

Publiciren, *v. a.* to publish; ein Testament —, to prove a will.

Publicist, *m.* (-en; pl. -en) politician, teacher of the public law.

Publicität, *f.* publicity.

Publicum, *n.* (-s) public (audience).

Puce, *Pucefarben*, *adj.* puce.

Pudding, *m.* (-s; pl. -e) pudding; *compos.* — *form*, *f.* pudding-dish; — *stein*, *m.* pudding-stone.

Pudel, *m.* (-s; pl. —) 1. spaniel; (*French*) poodle dog; 2. *provinc.* pool, puddle; 3. *vulg.* miss, blunder, fault, failing; 4. *Ac. cant.* beadle; einen — *machen*, to commit a fault, to blunder; *compos.* — *bied*, *adj. vulg.* very thick; very drunk; — *hund*, *m.* poodle-dog; — *kopf*, *m.* cropped and curled head of hair; — *mäße*, *f.* furred cap; — *närrisch*, *adj. vulg.* very droll, most ludicrous.

Pudeln, *v. a. & n.* (*aux.* haben) *vulg.* to blunder; *provinc.* to roll; to play at nine pins; einen —, to treat one ill.

Puder, *m.* (-s) powder, hair-powder; *compos.* — *beutel*, *m.* powder-bag; — *bläse*, — *püßer*, *m.* zeat; — *kasten*, *m.* powder-box; — *mantel*, *m.* combing-cloth; — *maske*, *f.* powder-mask; — *messer*, *n.* powder-knife; — *püßer*, *m.* powder-engine; — *quast*, *m.* puff; — *salz*, *n.* powder-salt; — *schachtel*, *f. vid.* — *kasten*; — *güßer*, *m.* powder-sugar; soft or moist sugar, Lisbon sugar.

Pudrig, *adj.* powdered.

Pudern, *v. a.* to powder; sich —, to powder one's hair.

Puff, *int.* puff!

Puff, *m.* (-es; pl. Püffe) 1. puff; cuff, thump; 2. back-gammon; 3. something inflated or puffed up; fulling, puffing (of a sleeve); *compos.* — *ärmel*, *m.* sleeve with puffs; — *bohne*, *f.* large garden-bean; — *brett*, *n.* back-gammon-board; — *spiel*, *n.* back-gammon.

Puffen, *v. a. & n.* (*aux.* haben) 1. to pop; 2. to bang, to cuff, thump, buffet; to puff; 3. to play at back-gammon; + to be puffed up, to swell out.

Puffer, *m.* (-s; pl. —) buffeter; *fig.* pocket-pistol.

Pugilist, *m.* (-en; pl. -en) pugilist.

Pugilist, *f.* pugilism.

Pugilistisch, *adj.* pugilistic.

Puhahn, *m.* *N. T.* shipwright's mate.

Puten, *v. a. & n.* to poke; to pilfer.

Pule, *f.* (pl. -n) *provinc.* hen.

Pult, *m.* (-es; pl. -e) pulk (of Cossacs).

Pulle, *f.* (pl. -n) *provinc. vulg.* bottle; urine.

Pulpet, *n.* (-s; pl. -e) reading-desk.

Puls, *m.* (-es; pl. -e) pulse; *der — geht*, schlägt, the pulse beats; *einem an den — fäßen*, to feel one's pulse; *fig.* to try one's mind; *compos.* — *ader*, *f.* artery; — *ader des Pfortners*, pyloric artery; — *abertropf*, *m.* — *abergeschwulst*, *f.* aneurism; — *messer*, *m.* or — *wage*, *f.* instrument to determine the quickness of the pulse; — *schlag*, *m.* stroke of the pulse; — *stillstand*, *m.* — *stodung*, *f.* stoppage of the pulse.

Pulsen, *Pulsiren*, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to pulse.

Pult, *n.* (-es; pl. -e) desk; *compos.* — *bach*, *n.* roof hanging down only on one side; — *hänge*, *f.* desk-hinge; — *schloß*, *n.* desk-lock.

Pulver, *n.* (-s; pl. —) powder, gunpowder; — *und Blei*, powder and shot; *er hat das — nicht erfunden*, *prov.* he is no great luminary; *kein — riechen können*, to be a coward; *compos.* — *büchse*, *f.* powder-box; — *faß*, *n.* powder-barrel; — *sege*, *f.* *T.* duster; — *flasche*, *f.* powder-flask; — *haus*, *n. vid.* — *thurm*; — *holz*, *n.* black-berry bearing alder; — *horn*, *n.* powder-horn; powder-case, flask; — *kammer*, *f.* powder-room; — *kasten*, *m.* powder-chest; — *korn*, *n.* grain of gunpowder; — *magazin*, *n.* powder-magazine; — *maß*, *n.* charger, shot-charger; — *mühle*, *f.* powder-mill; — *müller*, *m.* gunpowder-maker; — *probe*, *f.* powder-trier, powder-prover (an instrument); — *sack*, *m.* powder-sack; — *schwamm*, *m.* powdered tinder; — *thurm*, *m.* tower or storehouse for powder; — *tonne*, *f.* barrel for or of gunpowder; — *verschöndung*, *f.* gunpowder-plot, gunpowder-conspiracy; gunpowder-treason; — *wagen*, *m.* (gun) powder-cart; — *wurf*, *f.* *Fort. T.* saucisse.

Pulvericht, *adj.* like powder.

Pulverig, *adj.* made or consisting of powder.

Pulverisiren, **Pültern**, *v. a.* to powder, pulverise, convert to powder.

Pump, *m.* 1. *Ac. cant.* credit (tick); auf —, upon tick; 2. *vid.* Pümp.

Pumpe, *f.* (pl. -n) pump; *compos.* — *nbad*, *n.* cistern; — *nbohrer*, *m.* pump-borer; — *nbald*, *n.* *N. T.* vale of a pump; — *neimer*, *m.* lower pump-box; — *nfeuer*, *n.* (feu de pompe) a kind of firework; — *ngat*, *n.* *T.* hole in the side of a pump; — *ngesent*, *n.* *Min. T.* pit sunk for a pump; — *nkammer*, *f. vid.* — *nstiesel*; — *ntappe*, *f.* hood of a pump; — *ntasten*, *m.* case of a pump; — *ntesfel*, *m.* plate of lead or copper perforated with holes to cover the bottom of a pump; — *ntlappe*, *f.* valve, clapper; — *nkleid*, *n.* service of the pump; — *nleber*, *n.* sucker of a pump; — *nmacher*, *m.* pump-maker; — *nmid*, *n. T.* cheeks of a pump; — *nischacht*, *m.* shaft sunk by a pump; — *nischlag*, *m.* stroke; — *nischaper*, *m.* pump-scraper; — *nischub*, *m.* upper box of a pump; — *nischwengel*, *m.* handle of a pump, pump-dale; — *nsood*, — *nport*, — *ntopf*, *m.* *N. T.* pump-well; — *nspiel*, *n.* play of the upper pump-box; — *nstange*, *f.* pump-spear; — *nstreet*, *m. T.* stroke with a pump-staff; — *nstiesel*, *m.* chamber of a pump; — *nstod*, *m.* pump-break, pump-staff; — *nvoert*, *n.* works, machinery of pumps.

Pumpen, *v. a. & n.* (*aux.* haben) to pump; *Ac. cant.* to take on credit; to give on credit; *vid.* Pümpsen.

Pumper, *m.* (-s; pl. —) pumper.

Pumpernickel, *m.* (-s) Westphalia rye-bread, brown-George.
Pumphosen, *pl.* pantaloons, *vid.* **Fluberhosen**.
Pump, *s. m.* & *interj.* bounce.
Pumpfen, *v. n. vulg.* to bounce.
Pungiren, *v. a.* to point, dot.
Punier, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Carthaginian.
Punisch, *adj.* Punic; — *e* **Ärue**, Punic faith.
Punkt, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. point, dot; 2. point, particular article, head; 3. full stop, period; *auf den* —, exactly; punctually; *von* — *zu* —, from point to point; by articles; *ich war auf dem* — *zu kommen*, I was upon the point of coming; *compos.* — *foralle*, *f.* coral with small dots; — *stein*, *m.* granite; — *strich*, *m.* semicolon; — *tag*, *m.* fixed day; — *thier*, — *thierchen*, *n.* animalcule; — *weise*, *adv.* point after point, particular after particular.
Punkten, **Punktiren**, *v. a.* 1. to point; to dot; to stipple; 2. to discover by geomancy.
Punkten, *n.* (-s) *Med. T.* punctuation.
Punktirer, **Punktirkünstler**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) geomancer.
Punktir-kunst, *f.* geomancy; *die* — *kunst betreffend*, geomantic; — *rad*, *n.* dotting-wheel.
Punktirung, *f.* punctuation.
Punktlich, *l. adj.* punctual; *zu* —, punctilious; *II. adv.* punctually.
Punktlichkeit, *f.* punctualness; punctuality; mit *übertriebener* —, punctiliously.
Punktur, *f. S. T.* puncture, points; — *en*, *pl. Typ. T.* points; *compos.* — *loch*, *n.* point-hole; — *schraube*, *f. Typ. T.* point-screw; — *spike*, *f.* point-spur.
Punsch, *m.* (-es) punch; *compos.* — *bohle*, *f.* — *napf*, *m.* punch-bowl; — *eule*, *f.* aluco-owl; — *geist*, *m.* essence of punch; — *löffel*, *m.* punch-ladle; — *pulver*, *n.* powder of essence of punch; — *sieb*, *n.* punch-strainer.
Punsch, *v. n.* to drink punch, to punch.
Pupill, *m. vid.* **Mündel**; *compos.* — *engericht*, — *encollegium*, *n.* court of wards.
Pupille, *f.* (pl. -n) pupil (of the eye), *vid.* **Augapfel**.
Pupin, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) puffin (a species of gull).
Puppe, *f.* (pl. -n) 1. puppet, doll, baby; neat and pretty figure; 2. nymph, aurelia, chrysalis; 3. float (of a fishing line); *compos.* — *nhaus*, *n.* baby-house; — *nirsch*, *f.* alkekeny, winter-cherry; — *nfram*, *m.* playthings, dolls, &c.; — *nframer*, *m.* dealer in dolls, &c.; *babery*; — *nspiel*, *m.* puppet-show; — *nspieler*, *m.* puppet-man; — *nstand*, *m.* state of chrysalis; — *nwert*, *n.* baby-things; — *nzeug*, *n.* dresses for dolls; dolls.
Puppen, *v. I. n. provinc.* to play with a doll; *II. a.* to wrap up; to change into a chrysalis.
Pur, *adj. & adv. vulg. vid.* **Rein**.
Purganz, *f.* (pl. -en) purgative.
Purgiren, *v. a. & n. (aux. haben)* to purge.
Purgiren, *n.* (-s) purging, purgation.
Purgir-flachs, *m.* purging-flax; — *harz*, *n.* scammony; — *tassia*, *f.* purging-cassia; — *mittel*, *n.* purgative; — *nuß*, *f.* castor-nut, Barbadoes-nut, American purging nut; — *pille*, *f.* purging-pill; — *salz*, *n.* purging-salt; — *winde*, *f.* scammony; — *wurzel*, *f.* rhubarb, cathartic-root.
Purismus, *m.* purism.
Purist, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) purist.
Puritaner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) puritan; *die* *lehre* *der* —, puritanism.
Puritanisch, *adj. & adv.* puritanical, -ly.
Purpeln, *pl. provinc.* purples.
Purpur, *m.* (-s) purple; *also fig.* purple robe; mit *dem* — *befleiden*, to make a cardinal; *compos.* —

apfel, *m.* purple-apple; — *brunze*, *f.* purpurine; — *farbe*, *f.* purple, purple-color; — *farben & farbig*, *adj.* purple, purple-red; — *feber*, *n.* purples; — *gewand*, *n.* purple robe; — *holz*, *n.* purpled wood; — *hut*, *m.* cardinal's hat; — *kleid*, *n.* purple robe, purple; — *mantel*, *m.* purple mantle; — *rotz*, *adj.* purple-colored, red as purple; — *rotze*, *f.* purple-color; — *schnecke*, *f.* purple-fish, purple.
Purpurat, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) cardinalship.
Purpurig, *adj.* (mod.) purple.
Purpurit, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) purple-shell.
Purpuren, **Purpurn**, *adj.* purple; — *farben*, to purple.
Purren, *v. a. & n. provinc.* to pur, growl; to stir, edge, vex, tease; *N. T.* to call the watch to relief.
Pürsch, **Pürschen**, **Pürzeln**, *vid.* **Birschen**, *u. f. w.*
Püse, **Püsetage**, *f. vid.* **Büfe**.
Pustel, *f.* (pl. -n) pustule.
Pußen, *v. a. & n. provinc.* to blow; to breathe.
Pustulde, *adj.* pustulous.
Püster, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) provinc. small bellows, puff-ball.
Pustrohr, *n.* (-es; *pl.* röhre) *T.* strokal, hollow iron to blow glass.
Pute, *f.* (pl. -n) **Puthuhn**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -hühner) provinc. turkey-hen.
Putenbraten, **Puterbraten**, *m.* roast turkey.
Puter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) **Puthuhn**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -hühne) turkey-cock.
Püttche, *f.* (pl. -n) *T.* salt tub, salt measure.
Puttingen, *pl. N. T.* chains.
Puttingtaue, *pl. N. T.* futtocks.
Puß, *m.* (-es) 1. dress, attire, ornament, finery; dressing, decking; 2. plaster, rough casting (of a wall); 3. *vid.* **Posse**; *compos.* — *blume*, *f.* artificial flower; — *gemach*, *n.* dressing room; — *hänbel*, *m.* milliner's trade; — *händler*, *m.* — *händlerinn*, *f.* milliner; — *handlung*, *f.* milliner's shop; — *holz*, *n. T.* polishing stick; — *lästchen*, *n.* dressing-box; — *fram*, *m.* millinery, finery; — *macherei*, *f.* trade of a milliner; — *macherinn*, *f.* milliner; — *schere*, *f.* snuffers, *vid.* **Leichtschere**; — *schachtel*, *f.* bandbox; — *schuße*, *pl.* dress-shoes; — *steyn*, *m.* (with shoemakers) lap-stone; — *stube*, *f.* dressing-room; room of state; — *sucht*, *f.* love, passion for dress, finery; — *süchtig*, *adj.* fond of dress; — *tisch*, *m.* dressing-table, toilet; — *waaren*, *pl.* articles of dress (of ornament), millinery; — *werk*, *n. vid.* — *fram*; — *zimmer*, *n.* toilet chamber.
Pußen, *f.* (pl. -n) snuffers; snuff.
Pußen, *v. a. & ref.* 1. to dress, attire, trim, adorn; 2. to clean, cleanse; to polish, burnish, furbish; 3. *fig. vulg.* to rebuke, chastise; 4. *T.* to rough cast, plaster (a wall); *das Licht* —, to snuff the candle; *Schuße* —, to clean shoes; *Geschirr* —, to scour vessels; *die Nase* —, to wipe or blow one's nose; *sich den Bart* —, to shave one's beard.
Püßer, *m.* 1. one who cleans, &c.; principally in *compos.*; 2. *vulg.* rebuke, reproof.
Püßig, *adj.* droll, funny.
Pußen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *Typ. T.* blot caused by a broken letter.
Pycnit, *m. Min. T.* pycnite.
Pygmaen, *pl.* pygmaen.
Pygmäisch, *adj.* pygmean.
Pyramidalisch, **Pyramidenförmig**, *adj.* pyramidal.
Pyramide, *f.* (pl. -n) pyramid; *compos.* — *nholz*, *n.* superpine mahogany.
Pyrenden, *pl.* Pyrenean mountains, Pyrenees.

Pyrenäisch, adj. Pyrenean.

Pyrit, m. (-es; pl. -e) *Min. T.* iron pyrites.

Pyrolit, m. *vid. Pyrolit.*

Pyrometer, m. (-s; pl. —) *T.* pyrometer.

Pyrophor, m. (-s; pl. -e) pyrophorus.

Pyrotechnisch, adj. pyrotechnical.

Pyroxene, f. (pl. -n) *Min. T.* pyroxene.

Pythagorisch, adj. Pythagorean.

Pythia, f. Pythonessa.

Pythiſch, adj. Pythian.



Q, q, Q, the seventeenth letter of the Alphabet.

Quaal, vid. Quaal.

Quabbe, f. (pl. -n) 1. *vid. Duappe*; 2. *provinc.* dew-lap; fat lump of flesh.

Quabbelig, adj. vulg. plump, fat; shaking.

Quabbeln, v. n. vulg. (aux. haben) to shake, be soft (of fat substances).

Quackſchen, n. (-s; pl. —) little (squalling) child.

Quackelei, f. (pl. -en) trifling; changeableness, inconstancy.

Quackelhaft, & Quackelig, adj. provinc. childish; wavering, irresolute.

Quackeln, v. n. (aux. haben) *vulg.* to shake; to waver, be irresolute; talk, dote, babble.

Quackſalber, m. (-s; pl. —) quack, mountebank.

Quackſalberei, f. (pl. -en) quackery.

Quackſalbern, v. n. (aux. haben) to practise quackery.

Quader, m. (-s; pl. -n) *also f.* (pl. -n) free-stone.

Quaderſtein, m. & Quaderſtück, n. (-s; pl. -e) square-stone, broad-stone, free-stone; *compos.* — *bruch, m.* quarry.

Quadrangulär, adj. quadrangular.

Quadrant, m. (-en; pl. -en) *Mat. T.* quadrant.

Quadrat, n. (-es; pl. -e) *Mat. T.* quadrate, square; *compos.* — *fuß, — ſchub, m.* square-foot; — *meile, f.* square-mile; — *wurzel, f.* square-root; — *zahl, f.* square, square-number.

Quadratiſch, adj. quadratic; — *e Gleichungen,* quadratic equations.

Quadratur, f. (pl. -en) *Mat. & Aſt. T.* quadrature.

Quadriren, v. a. to square, make square.

Quadrupel, adv. quadruple; *compos.* — *vertrag, m.* quadruple treaty.

Quadrupliciren, v. a. L. T. to rebut.

Quadrupliſt, f. (pl. -en) *L. T.* rebutter.

Quat, s. a sound to imitate the croaking of a frog.

Quatſchen, n. vid. Quackſchen.

Quatſeln, v. n. (aux. haben) *vulg.* to babble, prattle; to quack.

Quaten, v. n. (aux. haben) to croak; to quack; *fig.* to groan.

Quäten, v. n. (aux. haben) to quack, squeak, cry.

Quatente, f. quacking duck; — *fröſte, f.* a large kind of toad; — *reiher, m.* croaking heron.

Quäſter, Quäſter, m. (-s; pl. —) 1. croaking, screaming bird or animal; 2. quaker, trembler; *compos.* — *gemeinde, — geſellſchaft, f.* society of quakers, brotherhood; — *glauben, m.* creed of a quaker; — *verſammlung, f.* meeting of quakers.

Quäſtere, f. 1. *vulg.* quacking; babbling; 2. quakerism.

Quäſterinn, f. (pl. -en) quakeress.

Quäſteriſch, Quäſtermäſig, adj. quakerly, quakerlike.

Qual, f. (pl. -en) pain, torment, torture, pang, grief, affliction; in *compos.* **Quals-geiſt, m.** tormentor; — *göttinn, f. — teuſel, m.* fury.

Quälen, v. a. to pain, grieve, afflict, torment, vex, tease, importune, plague.

Quäler, m. (-s; pl. —) tormenter, afflicter.

Quälerei, f. (pl. -en) tormenting, teasing; vexation.

Qualificiren, v. a. & refl. to qualify, fit; *ſich für etwas —*, to be qualified for.

Qualität, f. (pl. -en) quality, qualification.

Quall, m. (-es) + moving force of a spring (of water).

Qualle, f. (pl. -n) medusa, sea-nettle, sea-blubber (*Medusa L.*).

Qualm, m. (-es) 1. vapor, steam, smoke, damp, exhalation; 2. qualm; 3. *provinc.* confusion; stupor; insensibility.

Qualmen, v. n. (aux. haben) to steam, smoke.

Qualmicht, adj. vaporious, dampish.

Qualmig, adj. smoky, steaming.

Qualſter, m. phlegm; *compos.* — *baum, m.* service-berry-tree.

Qualſteriſch, adj. like phlegm.

Qualſtern, v. n. (aux. haben) to spit phlegm.

Quandel, m. (-s) *T.* middle of a charcoal-kiln; *compos.* — *beerr, f.* alpine mespilus; — *ſohle, f.* charcoal out of the middle of a kiln.

Quant, m. (-es; pl. -e) *provinc.* 1. cunning fellow, a droll, funny fellow; 2. appearance; *vor —*, for appearance' sake, to deceive.

Quantität, f. (pl. -en) quantity; sum.

Quantenweiſe, adv. as it were; for form's sake, to deceive.

Quänzel, m. (-s) *Min. T.* the movable iron ring on buckets, to which the rope is fastened; swivel.

Quappe, f. (pl. -n) 1. eel-pout, quab; 2. tadpole.

Quappig, adj. bulging; fat and wrinkled.

Quarantaine, f. quarantine; — *halten*, to perform quarantine.

Quart, m. (-es) 1. curd, curds; 2. dirt, excrement; *fig. cont.* trifle; *den alten — aufrühren*, to stir up some long forgotten trifle; in *jedem — rühren*, seine *Stufe in jeben — begraben*, to meddle with every thing; *compos.* — *faß, n.* curd-tub; — *hänge, f.* hanging frame in which curds and cheese are dried; — *täſe, m.* whey-cheese; — *floß, m.* curd-dumpling; — *korb, m.* basket in which the curd-bag is put, to drain the curds of the whey; — *nudel, f.* a sort of macaroni prepared from curds, flour and eggs; — *ſack, m.* curd-bag.

Quartiſch, adj. 1. containing curds; 2. dirty.

Quarre, f. (pl. -n) *vulg.* squalling child; *fig.* a grumbling person; *die Pfarre mit der — beſorgen, prov.* to obtain a living under the condition of marrying a certain person.

Quarré, n. (-s; pl. -s) *Mil. T.* square.

Quarren, v. n. (aux. haben) to grumble.

Quart, n. (-es; pl. -e) 1. quart (of wine, &c.); 2. volume in quarto; *compos.* — *blatt, n.* quarter of a sheet.

Quartal, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) quarter of a year; season; *compos.* — *tag*, *m.* quarter-day.
Quartanfieber, *n.* (-s) quartan fever.
Quartant, (-en; *pl.* -en) **Quartband**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -bände) quarto, volume in quarto.
Quarte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. fourth part, quarter; 2. a series of four, quart; 3. quart (the fourth movement in fencing).
Quartet, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Mus. T.* quartetto.
Quartier, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) 1. quarter, lodging; 2. quarter, ward; — *geben*, to give quarter; — *rufen*, *N. T.* to call the watch to relief; *compos.* — *lieb*, *n.* watch-song; — *meister*, *m.* quarter-master; — *voll*, *n.* watch-crew; — *zettel*, *m.* billet.
Quartieren, *v. a.* to quarter, billet, lodge.
Quartz, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) quartz; *compos.* — *sand*, *m.* arenaceous quartz; — *sinter*, *m.* quartz-sinter.
Quartzicht, *adj.* quartz-like.
Quartzig, *adj.* quartzous.
Quasi, *adv.* as it were, seemingly.
Quasimogeniti, *der Sonntag* —, Low-Sunday.
Quassia, *f.* quassia, quassia-wood.
Quast, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) **Quaste**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) knob, knot, tuft, tassel; *N. T.* mop, brush.
Quästor, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) questor.
Quästur, *f.* questorship.
Quatember, *m.* (-s) quarter-day; embracing; *compos.* — *geld*, *n.* quarter-money; — *steuer*, *f.* quarterly tax.
Quaterne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) quaterne; quire of four sheets.
Quatich, *int. & m.* squash; box on the ear.
Quatschen, *v. I. n.* (*aux.* haben & seyn) to squash; *II. a.* to slap.
Quatschicht, *adj. vulg.* plump.
Quebbe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* bog; marshy ground.
Qued, *adj. provinc.* quick, having life, *vid.* Quick.
Quede, *f.* (*pl.* -n) or *compos.* — *ngras*, *n.* couch-grass, quick-grass, knot-grass.
Quecksilber, *n.* (-s) quicksilver, mercury; *fig.* restlessness; *gebiegenes* —, native quicksilver; *compos.* — *hörner*, *n.* quicksilver-ore; — *mittel*, *n.* mercurial medicine, mercurial.
Quecksilbern, *adj.* consisting or made of quicksilver; *fig.* restless, fidgety.
Quelle, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* towel.
Quell, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) * source, well, *vid.* Quelle; *compos.* — *ader*, *f.* vein of a spring; — *brunnen*, *m.* well-spring; — *grund*, *m.* well-ground; ground full of springs; — *moos*, *n.* moss growing in the water; — *salz*, *n.* pit-salt, brine-salt, spring-salt; — *sand*, *m.* quicksand; — *trank*, — *trunk*, *m.* beverage from the fountain; — *wasser*, *n.* spring-water, fountain-water.
Quelle, *f.* (*pl.* -n) well, source, well-spring, fountain, spring (*also fig.*); *auss* guter — haben, wissen, to have, know from good authority.
Quellen, *pl.* of Quelle, in *compos.* — *mässig*, *adj. & adv.* according to or from good sources, authorities; — *reich*, *adj.* rich, abounding in springs.
Quellen, *v. I. n. tr.* (*aux.* seyn & haben) 1. to spring, well, gush; 2. to swell; to be distended; *II. a. reg.* to soak, make to swell, rise.
Quellig, *adj.* having springs.
Quemlich, *adj.* + commodious.
Quenbel, *m.* (-s) betony, thyme, mother of thyme.
Quengelei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) grumbling, jangle.
Quengein, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to complain, grumble; to speak with a drawling and feminine voice; to jangle.
Quengler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) grumbler, jangler.
Quent, (*pl.* -e) **Quentchen**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) drachm, dram.

Quer, *I. adv.* 1. cross, across, athwart, obliquely, diagonally; *fig.* to cross purpose, nonsensically; — *durch*, across; — *felbein*, across the field; — *über*, over-against, athwart; — *über den Weg gehen*, to cross the way; *II. adj.* diagonal, cross; the width of; *compos.* — *achse*, *f. G. T.* transverse axis; — *art*, *f.* twibil; — *balken*, *m.* cross-beam, transom, rafter; — *band*, *n.* crossband, rail; — *bank*, *f.* cross-bench; formerly the bench for protestant bishops in the Germanic diet; — *baum*, *m.* crossbar; — *bügel*, *m.* cross-bow of a sword-hilt; — *citrone*, *f.* quer-citron, yellow oak; — *durchmesser*, *m.* transverse diameter (of a conic section); — *fall*, *m.* cross-accident, disappointment; — *felbein*, *adv.* across the field; — *fenster*, *n.* transom-window; — *flöte*, *f.* German-flute; — *flügel*, *m.* cross-wing, cross-aisle; — *frage*, *f.* cross-question; einem — fragen thun, to cross-examine one; — *furche*, *f.* traverse furrow; — *gang*, *m.* traverse, cross-way; — *gasse*, *f.* cross-street; — *gässhen*, *n.* cross-lane; — *gestein*, *n. Min. T.* stones crossing a stratum; — *giebel*, *m.* side gable (of a house); — *hänge*, *f.* hinge, cross-garnet; — *holz*, *n.* cross piece of timber; — *holz am Klaviere*, pole of a harpsichord; — *kopf*, *m. fig.* queer fellow; wrong-headed; — *köpfig*, *adj. fig.* wrong-headed; — *köpfigkeit*, *f.* queer or wrong-headedness; — *leiste*, *f.* cross-beating, clasp; diagonal piece of wood to hold another; — *lineal*, *n.* cross-staff; — *linie*, *f.* cross-line, diagonal-line; — *muskel*, *m. A. T.* muscle transverse; — *naht*, *f. A. T.* transverse suture; — *pfeife*, *f.* pipe; — *pfeifer*, *m.* piper; — *riegel*, *m.* cross-rail; — *sack*, *m.* wallet; budget; — *sattel*, *m.* side-saddle; — *schnitt*, *m.* cross-cut, cross-incision; — *sprung*, *m.* cross-jump; — *stein*, *m.* T. impost; — *strasse*, *f.* cross road; — *strich*, *m.* crossline; dash; *fig.* disappointment; miscarriage; man hat ihm einen — strich gemacht, he has been disappointed, thwarted in his expectation; — *stück*, *n.* cross-piece; — *wall*, *m. Fort. T.* traverse; — *wand*, *f.* traverse; — *weg*, *m.* cross-way; — *wind*, *m.* side-wind, wind-across.
Quere, *f.* diagonal, cross-direction; *die* —, in *die* —, nach *der* —, cross-ways, across, athwart, transverse; *einem in die* — kommen, to come across one; to thwart one's purpose; *es geht mit ihm alles der* —, *fig.* every thing goes cross with him; *ins Kreuz und in die* —, in different directions; *fig.* cross-wise, in a rambling manner.
Querl, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) twirling-stick; *compos.* — *formig*, *adj. B. T.* verticillate.
Queren, *v. a. & n.* to twirl, beat up; to turn round, about.
Querne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) + hand-meal.
Querner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) + miller.
Quetsche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. plum, vulg. Zwetsche; 2. squashing, bruising-tool; *fig. vulg.* in *der* — seyn, to be at a pinch, in a dilemma.
Quetscheisen, *n.* (-s) *T.* iron for curling the hair.
Quetschen, *v. a.* to squash, bruise, crush; to pinch, contuse.
Quetscher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one who squeezes, pinches.
Quetschung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) crushing; bruise; contusion.
Quetschwunde, *f.* (*pl.* -n) wound caused by a contusion.
Queu, *n.* stick, cue (at billiards).
Quick, *I. adj. & adv. provinc.* quick; lively; stirring; *fig.* vigilant, brisk; *II. z. m.* quicksilver; *compos.* — *arbeit*, *f. T.* amalgamating gold with quicksilver; — *bret*, *m.* amalgama; — *erz*, *n.* quicksilver-ore — *metall*, *n.* metal solved or

mixed in quicksilver; — *sand*, *m.* quicksand; — *wasser*, *n.* second water.
Quicken, *v. a. T.* to amalgamate.
Quiet, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) squeak, squall.
Quieten, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to squeak, give a squeak.
Quieten, *n.* (-s) squeak, squeaking.
Quietsiren, *v. n.* to be quiescent.
Quietismus, *m.* quietism.
Quietist, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) quietist.
Quietsch, *interj. & s. m.* squeak.
Quietschen, *v. n.* to squeak.
Quillen, *v. vid.* Duellen.
Quincailieremaaren, *pl.* (fancy) hard-wares.
Quinquagesima, *der Sonntag* —, Quinquagesima Sunday.
Quint, *n. vid.* Duent.
Quinte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Mus. T.* the fifth; fourth string (of instruments); *Fenc. T.* quint; suite of five cards (at piquet); *fig. vulg.* trick, shuffle; *compos.* — *nfsänger*, — *nmscher*, *m.* artful fellow, intriguer; shuffler.
Quinterne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) quinterne; quire of five sheets.
Quintessen, *f.* (*pl.* -en) quintessence.
Quintfalte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) fourth string.
Quirinalien, *pl.* quirinalia.

Quirite, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) Roman citizen.
Quirl, *m. vid.* Querl.
Quitsche, *f. provinc.* quicken-tree.
Quitt, *adv.* quits, even; (*with gen.*) free, rid, clear; *nun sind wir* —, now we are quits or even; *ich kann seiner nicht* — werden, I cannot get rid of him.
Quitte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) quince; *compos.* — *napsel*, *m.* quince-apple; — *nbaum*, *m.* quince-tree; — *n= birn*, *f.* quince-pear; — *nbrod*, *n.* quiddany; — *n= gelb*, *adj.* as yellow as a quince, very yellow; — *n= hnsling*, *m.* linnet with a yellow breast; — *nfern*, *m.* quince-kernel; — *nlatwerge*, *f.* marmalade; — *nlast*, *m.* juice of quinces, marmalade; — *n= schleim*, *m.* emulsion of quinces; — *ntorte*, *f.* quince-tart; — *nwein*, *m.* quince-wine.
Quitten, + *vid.* Quittiren.
Quittiren, *v. a. 1.* to receipt (an account); to give an acquaintance (a receipt); 2. *vulg.* to quit, abandon; *vid.* Berlassen, Aufgeben.
Quittung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) receipt, quittance, acquittance.
Quize, *f. vid.* Quitsche.
Quote, *f.* (*pl.* -n) quota, share.
Quotidianfieber, *n.* (-s) quotidian fever.
Quotient, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *Math. T.* quotient.

R.

R, r, R, the eighteenth letter of the Alphabet.
Raa, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *N. T.*-s. yard; die große —, the main yard; die Mitte einer —, the slings of a yard; *compos.* — *band*, *n.* cord of the yards; — *hasen*, *m.* grappling iron, hook; — *holz*, *n.* waist-rail; — *tette*, *f.* top-chain; — *segel*, *n.* yard-sail.
Raafen, *v. n. N. T.* to run a-ground.
Raback, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *provinc.* lumber, (old tables, cupboards, &c.).
Rabatt, *m.* (-s) *M. E.* abatement, deduction; discount, drawback.
Rabatte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) facing or turning (of a coat); *fig.* plat-band; border bed (in a garden).
Rabatteisen, *n.* (-s) caulker's marking iron.
Rabbetei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) idle declamation; pettifoggery demeanor.
Rabbeln, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) *provinc.* to prattle, chatter (unintelligibly).
Rabbeler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) & **Rabbeltasche**, *f.* idle declaimer, chatter-box.
Rabbi, **Rabbiner**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) rabbi, rabbin.
Rabbiniſt, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) rabbinist.
Rabe, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) raven (crow); ein weißer —, *rara avis*: der indianische —, macaw; *vulg.* er stiehl wie ein —, he flies like a magpie; *compos.* — *naas*, *n.* carrion; *fig. vulg.* carrion; — *nältern*, *pl. fig.* unnatural parents; — *nart*, *f.* 1. species of raven; 2. *fig.* ravenlike nature; — *nfeder*, *f.* raven-feather; — *nfell*, *n. fig. cont.* 1. black skin; 2. old hag; — *ngetrache*, — *ngeſchrei*, *n.* croaking of ravens; — *haart*, *n.* raven black hair; — *n= hiel*, *m.* raven-quill; — *ntrache*, *f.* carrion-crow, black-crow; — *nmutter*, *f. fig.* unnatural mother; — *nſnabel*, *m.* raven's beak; *S. T.* crane's bill; *N. T.* ripping-iron; — *nſchwarz*, *adj.* as black as a raven; — *nſchwarze*, *f.* raven black color; — *n=*

spule, *f. vid.* — *nſiel*; — *nſtein*, *m.* 1. place of execution, gallows; 2. a sort of black stone; — *ntud*, *n. N. T.* ravens, duck; — *nwater*, *m.* cruel, unnatural father.
Rabulift, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) pettifogger; prattling orator, contemptible pleader.
Rabulifterei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) pettifoggery.
Rach, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *provinc.* spider.
Rache, *f.* vengeance, vindication; revenge; — *ſchnauben*, to breathe vengeance; — *ſchwören*, to vow revenge; — *an einem nehmen*, or *üben*, to take revenge, revenge one's self; *compos.* — *durſt*, *m.* thirst of revenge; — *gott*, *m. &* — *göttinn*, *f.* Fury; — *ſchwert*, *n.* sword of vengeance.
Rach from Rache in compos. — *durſt*, *m.* thirst of revenge; — *durſtig*, *adj.* revengeful; — *eifer*, *m.* wrath, resentment; — *gier*, — *gierde*, *f.* revengefulness, desire of revenge; — *gierig*, *I. adj.* revengeful, vindictive; *II. adv.* revengefully; — *grimm*, *m.* vindictive wrath; — *luſt &* — *ſucht*, *f.* passion of revenge, vindictive disposition; — *luſtig &* — *ſüchtig*, *adj.* vindictive; — *opfer*, *n.* victim of revenge, vengeance; — *ſchwert*, *n.* sword of vengeance.
Rächen, *v. a.* to revenge, avenge; + to punish; *ſich* —, to revenge one's self; *ſich an einem* — *wegen* .., to take vengeance on somebody for ...
Rachen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) throat; abyss; *fig. vulg.* mouth; jaws (of animals); — *der Hölle*, jaws of hell; *ben* — *auffperren*, to open the mouth, throat; *compos.* — *bein*, *n.* jaw-bone; — *blume*, *f.* monkey-flower, bastard fox-glove.
Rächer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) avenger, revenger.
Rächerſch, *adj. & adv.* avenging, revenging; revengeful, — *ly*.
Rack, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. rack, rail; 2. *N. T.* parrel *compos.* — *ſlampe*, *f.* sling-cleat; — *niederholer*

m. down-hame of the parrel; — *tasse*, *f.* truss-tackle; — *tau*, *n.* parrel-rope.

Rack, *m.* (-*es*; *pl.* -*e*) } roller; jackdaw.

Racker, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* —) } roller; jackdaw.

Racken & Raken, *v. a. & n. provinc.* to rake; to do dirty work.

Racker, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* —) *vulg.* 1. slayer; 2. nightman; 3. cur; *fig.* villain, rascal.

Rackern, *v. refl. provinc.* to drudge; to toil and moil.

Racket, *n. vid. Raket & Rakett.*

Rad, *n.* (-*es*; *pl.* *Räder*) wheel; auf *Rädern* gehen, to move on wheels; ein — hemmen, to trig a wheel; *er*, *es*, *u. s. w.* ist so viel wie das fünfte — am Wagen, he, it, is completely useless; die *Räder* in den Gang bringen, to set the wheels a-going; *Woben* —, centre wheel; das kleine *Woben* —, third wheel; das *Kronen* —, canting wheel; das *Bahn* —, dented wheel; ein — schlagen, to tumble over (as tumblers do); mit dem — e vom Leben zum Tode bringen, to put to death by breaking upon the wheel; auf — flecten, to put the limbs of an executed criminal on a wheel on the gallows; *compos.* — *achse*, *f.* axle-tree; — *arm*, *m.* arm of a mill-wheel, or water-engine; — *bürge* & — *berge*, *f.* wheel-barrow; — *barometer*, *n.* wheel-barometer; — *bogen*, *m.* T. rim (in watches); — *bohrer*, *m.* large gimlet to bore wheels; — *brechen*, *v. insep. vid. below*; — *brunnen*, *m.* well which is worked by means of a wheel; — *büchse*, *f.* box, or bush for carriage-wheels; — *büffel*, *f.* common cryn-go, holly; — *felge*, *f.* felloe, jaunt; — *förmig*, *adj.* in the form of a wheel; — *kasten*, *m.* box in which the wheels of an engine move; — *lauf*, *m.* rotation, rotatory motion; — *linie*, *f.* G. T. cycloid; — *macher*, *m. vid. Rademacher*; — *nagel*, *m.* wheel-nail; — *schleife*, *f.* roll in a block, or pulley; — *schiene*, *f.* iron clout, band, streak, strake; — *speiche*, *f.* spoke of a wheel; — *sperr*, *f.* trigger, drag-chain; — *spur*, *f.* rut, or track of a wheel; — *stuhl*, *m.* trestle (frame) on which a wheel rests; — *theer*, *m.* wheel-grease; — *welle*, *f.* axle-tree of a water-mill-wheel.

Rädchen, *n.* (-*s*; *pl.* —) little wheel.

Radebrechen, *v. a. insep.* to break on the wheel; *fig.* eine *Sprache* —, to break, mangle a language; das *Englische* —, to murder the king's (queen's) English.

Radegast, *m. Myth. T.* Radegast (a God of the Scandinavians of old).

Radehappel, *f.* wheel-windlass; — *hact* & — *haue*, *f.* mattock; — *macher*, *m.* wheeler, cartwright.

Rädel, *m.* (-*s*) 1. sieve; little wheel; 2. danel; + circle (of persons); — *führer*, *m. vid. Räbelsführer*.

Rädeln, *v. a.* to sift; *provinc.* to turn round; to wind up.

Rädelpfennig, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* -*e*) penny with a wheel stamped on it.

Räbelsführer, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* —) ring-leader.

Raden, *m.* (-*s*) cockle, corn-rose; danel; *compos.* — *büffel*, *f.* eryngo.

Raden, *v. a.* 1. to sift; 2. to root out.

Rädermacher, *m.* man who makes spinning wheels; — *schneidezug*, *n.* watch-engine; watch-wheel-cutting engine; — *thier*, *n.* wheel-animal (a small insect); — *wert*, *n.* wheel-work.

Räder, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* —) sieve. riddle; *compos.* — *macher*, *m.* sieve-maker; — *welle*, *f.* T. bolting barrel; — *wert*, *n.* bolting engine.

Räderig, *adj. (in compos.)* having, or provided with wheels.

Rädern, *v. a.* 1. to break upon, or under the wheel; *fig.* to be exceedingly weary (so that one's limbs

ache); 2. to provide with wheels; 3. to sift, riddle.

Radicale, *m.* (-*n*; *pl.* -*n*) *mod. radical.*

Radies (*Radies*), *m.* (-*es*; *pl.* -*e*) *Radieschen*, *n.* (-*es*; *pl.* —) radish.

Radiren, *v. a.* to raze, erase; *T.* to etch.

Radirtirn, *m.* varnish used for etching; — *flinge*, *f.* blunder-point; — *funst*, *f.* art of etching; — *messer*, *n.* scraping knife; erasing-knife; — *nadel*, *f.* etching needle, scalper; — *wasser*, *n.* tempered aquafortis.

Radius, *m.* (-; *pl.* -*ien*) radius, semi-diameter.

Rädter, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* —) wheeler.

Raff, *m. M. E.* salted and dried fins of sole-fishes.

Räff, *n. vid. Raff.*

Raffel, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) T. 1. iron rake, grate of flax; 2. net for turbot; 3. upper jaw-bone of a deer.

Räffeln, *v. n. provinc.* to whisper.

Raffeln, *v. I. a.* to snatch up; to rake; II. *n.* to rattle.

Raffen, *v. a.* to raff, sweep, snatch away, carry off hastily; *zusammen* —, to raff up together; *fig. vulg.* sich *zusammen* —, to gather one's strength, to collect one's self.

Raff-gier, *f.* rapaciousness; — *gut*, *n.* stolen goods; — *holz*, *n.* wood picked up; cablish, windfallen wood; — *zahn*, *m.* fore-tooth; projecting tooth; — *zählig*, *adj.* having projecting teeth.

Raffinade, *f.* refined sugar.

Raffinieren, *v. a. & n. (aux. haben)* to refine; speculate, meditate; auf *etwas* —, to design, plan to obtain something.

Raffinirt, *part. aux.* refined, exquisite; *fig.* cunning, longheaded.

Ragen, *v. n. (aux. haben)* to reach; to project, jut, stick out; *heraus* —, to stand forth, stand out, to be prominent; *hervor* —, to overtop; to tower above.

Ragout, *n.* (-*s*; *pl.* -*s*) rago, ragout.

Rah, *f. vid. Raa.*

Rähe, *adj. provinc.* stiff.

Rahm, *m.* (-*es*; *pl.* -*en*) 1. cream; mould (on a surface); 2. *Typ. T.* form, chase; 3. *provinc.* soot, dirt; 4. *vid. Rahmen* & *compos.* — *apfel*, *m.* custard-apple; — *becken*, *n.* cream-bason; — *beere*, *f.* bramble-berry; — *eisen*, *n.* iron-frame; — *farben*, — *farbig*, *adj.* cream-colored; — *haken*, *m.* tenter-hook; — *hobel*, *m.* joiner's edge, border-plane; — *holz*, *n.* joiner's wood; cross-beams in the exterior parts of a building; *sablere*; — *kanne*, *f.* cream-jug; — *käse*, *m.* cream-cheese; — *kelle*, *f.* cream-skimmer; — *kuchen*, *m.* fritter, cream cake; — *löffel*, *m.* cream-ladle; — *nähterei*, *f. vid.* — *sticker*; — *sack*, *m.* cream-bag; — *säge*, *f.* square frame-saw; — *spiegel*, *m.* framed looking-glass; — *sticker*, *f.* embroidering, working on a frame; — *topf*, *m.* cream-pot; — *törtchen*, *n.* little custard; — *torte*, *f.* cream-tart.

Rähmchen, *n.* (-*s*; *pl.* —) little frame; *Typ. T.* frisket.

Rahmen, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* —) 1. frame; *Typ. T.* chase; 2. rim, edge, border; 3. *provinc.* shelf, frame; 4. welt (of a shoe); *compos.* — *arbeit*, *f.* frame-work.

Rahmen, *v. I. a.* to skim, to take the cream off; II. *n.* to form the cream, to cream.

Rahmen, *v. a.* to stretch in a frame; to frame.

Rahn, *Rähnig*, *adj. provinc.* slender, thin.

Rähne, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) T. wind-fallen wood, tree broken down by the wind.

Raiger, *m. vid. Reiter.*

Ratte, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) jack-daw.

Raimund, *m.* (-*s*) Raymond.

Rain, *m.* (-*es*; *pl.* -*e*) green strip of land left to

mark the boundary of fields, boundary; balk, ridge; meadow, common; *compos.* — *balken*, *m.* balk, ridge (shred) of ground left untilled; — *baum*, *m.* ridge-tree, boundary tree; — *farn*, *m.* tansy; — *föhl*, *m.* dock-creases; — *recht*, *n.* law concerning the borders; — *stein*, *m.* boundary stone; — *weide*, *f.* privet.

Rainen, *v. I. n.* (for *Grenzen*) to border on; *II. a.* to mark by a boundary; *III. refl.* to join, approach.

Raisonniren, *v. n.* to talk; to reason.

Raisonneur, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* -*e*) reasoner; talker.

Raiten, *v. a.* + *ß* *provinc.* to reckon.

Raiter, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* -) caster of accounts.

Raize, *m.* (-*n*; *pl.* -*n*) Rascian; *compos.* — *nftabt*, *f.* Rascian town.

Rat, *m. vid.* *Rat.*

Raten, *v. a. provinc.* to touch.

Ratet & Ratett, *n.* (-*ß*; *pl.* -*e*) battle-dore; bat.

Ratete, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) 1. rocket, sky rocket; 2. battle-dore; *compos.* — *nölse*, *f.* rocket-paper; — *nfaß*, *m.* the powder with which a rocket is filled; — *nftab*, — *nftock*, *m.* rocket stick.

Ralle, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) rail, land rail, corn-crake.

Ramen, *v. vid.* *Rahmen.*

Ramm, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* -*e*) *provinc.* *Rammbock*, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* -*böcke*) ram; — *shorn*, *n.* horn of a ram.

Rammbock, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* -*böcke*) rammer-log, rammer, commander, ramblock, pavior's beetle.

Ramme, *f.* *Rammel*, *m. vid.* *Rammelbock.*

Rammel, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* -*n*) ram; *compos.* — *abend*, *m. provinc.* evening before a wedding; — *ochs*, *m.* bull; — *zett*, *f.* bucking-time.

Rammelbock, *m.* ram, buck.

Rammeln, *v. I. a.* to ram; *II. n.* (*aux.* *haben*) 1. to make a noise; to tumble, romp; 2. to buck, rut; to go cater-wauling; *III. refl. Min. T.* to join; to be blended, mixed.

Rammen, *v. a.* to ram, drive, or thrust into.

Rammer, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* -) *T.* rammer-man.

Rammloch, *m. vid.* *Rammbock.*

Rammlet, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* -) male hare; ram.

Rampe, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) 1. landing-place (of a palace, &c.); 2. refuse.

Ramponirt, *adj. N. T.* disabled, shattered; bulged, damaged.

Ramsch, *m.* (-*ß*) *M. T.* refuse, out-shot, riff-raff; im —, by the bulk, in the lump.

Ran, *Ranig*, *vid.* *Rahn*, *Rahrig.*

Rand, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* *Ränder*) edge, side, brink, brim, rim; ledge; margin; *bis an den* — *voll*, up to the brim, brimful; *das Marssege auf den* — *laufen lassen*, *N. T.* to strike the top-sails upon the cap; *fig. am* — *e des Todes*, at death's door; *vulg. das verstreht sich am* — *e*, that is out of all question; *mit etwas* — *er jemand zu* — *e kommen*, or *eine Sache zu* — *e bringen*, to bring about, to have done, to finish; *compos.* — *anmerkung*, — *bemerkung*, — *erklärung*, — *glosse*, *f.* marginal note, gloss; — *anmerker*, — *erklärer*, — *glosser*, *m.* commentator; — *ducaten*, *m.* ring-ducat; — *geer*, *f. N. T.* wale, sheer-rail of a boat; — *glosse*, *f.* marginal gloss, note; — *loch*, *n.* edge-hole; — *muster*, *n.* welt of a shoe; — *schiff*, *m.* captains of vessels of burden who are obliged to depart in regular succession; — *schrist*, *f.* marginal inscription (especially of coins); — *schüssel*, *f.* dish with a high rim; — *ständig*, *adj. B. T.* standing on the border; — *steß*, *m. Typ. T.* coin on the margin; — *stein*, *m.* curbstone; — *stetig*, *adj. B. T.* provided with a stalk on the edge; — *stück*, *n.* outside piece, crust; — *weisung*, *f.* marginal direction.

Rändeln, *Ränden & Rändern*, *v. a.* to border, brim; to ring.

Rändelmachine, *f. T.* verge-tool.

Randolph, *m.* (-*ß*) *Randolph*, *Randal.*

Randsambölzer, *pl. N. T.* fashion-pieces.

Ranft, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* *Ränfte*) *provinc.* crust (especially of bread).

Ränftchen, *n.* (-*ß*; *pl.* -) little crust, piece of crust.

Rang, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* *Ränge*) 1. rank, order, rate (of a vessel), quality; 2. precedence; 3. row (of boxes in a theatre); *ei. em den* — *geben*, *lassen*, to give, yield one the precedence, *den* — *haben*, to hold the precedence; *einem den* — *ablaufen*, to take, gain the (advantage) precedence; *compos.* — *es=unterschied*, *m.* distinction of rank; — *loß*, *adj.* without rank; — *ordnung*, *f.* regulation concerning rank or dignity; — *schiff*, *n.* ship of the line; — *stolz*, *adj.* proud of one's rank; — *stolz*, *m.* pride of rank; — *streit*, *m.* — *streitigkeit*, *f.* dispute about rank or precedence; — *sücht*, *f.* desire of rank, ambition; — *süchtig*, *adj.* desirous of rank, ambitious.

Ränge, 1. *m.* (-*n*; *pl.* -*n*) *vulg.* scapegrace; lubber; *II. f. provinc.* 1. sow; 2. boundary; 3. beetroot.

Rangen, *m.* (-*ß*) *provinc.* slope, or ridge of a hill.

Rangen, *v. n. provinc.* 1. to run (of lands); 2. to romp.

Rangig, *adj.* good for nothing; *ein* — *er Fiß*, a thorough miser.

Rangiren, *v. a.* to rank; to arrange.

Rant, *adj. provinc.* rank, slender; *N. T.* crank.

Rant, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* *Ränke*) (*gen. in the pl.*) intrigue; + crookedness; *fig.* shuffle; trick, art, artifice, wile; *Ränke* (*spielen*, *schmieden*), to intrigue, to use shifts.

Rant, *m.* (-*ß*) also *Rantkorn*, *n.* a disease of pigs, an excrescence on their palate.

Rantemacher, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* -) intriguer, layer of plots, caballer; artful fellow.

Rante, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) *Ranten*, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* -) tendril, runner, clasper, twig; shoot of a vine; vine (itself); *compos.* *Rantenbaum*, *m.* tree which is trained to a wall, or espalier; — *gewächs*, *n.* a plant which has tendrils, clasper, runner.

Ranten, *v. n.* (*aux.* *haben*) & *refl.* to climb, run, clasp (of tendrils); to shoot tendrils, grow into tendrils; *vulg.* to ramp; *sich an Bäume* —, to ramp upon trees.

Rantig, *adj.* having tendrils, claspers; *B. T.* sarmentous.

Rantkorn, *n.* (-*ß*) maslin.

Rantevoll (*Rantvoll*), 1. *adj.* full of tricks, intriguing; *II. adv.* intriguingly.

Ranunkel, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* -*n*) & *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) *ranunculus*, gold-knops.

Ranze, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) *provinc.* sow.

Ranzel, *m.* & *n. vid.* *Ranzen.*

Ranzen, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* -) knapsack, budget; *fig. vulg.* belly, paunch.

Ranzen, *v. I. n.* (*aux.* *haben*) *vulg.* 1. to ramble, rove about; 2. to toss about; to make a noise; 3. to couple (of animals); *II. refl.* to stretch one's self in a rude and uncivil manner.

Ranzig, *adj.* 1. rancid, rank; 2. salacious; *der* — *e* *Geschmack*, rancidness.

Ranzion, *f.* ransom.

Ranzioniren, *v. a.* to ransom, redeem.

Rapert, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* -*e* & -*en*) *N. T.* carriage of a gun; *die Kanonen auf die* — *en legen*, to mount the cannons.

Rapfint, *m.* (-*en*; *pl.* -*en*) green finch.

Rapp, 1. *adj. provinc.* quick, swift; *II. s. m.* (-*en*; *pl.* -*en*) *provinc.* 1. raven; 2. stalk of grapes.

Rappe, *m.* (-*n*; *pl.* -*n*) 1. black horse; 2. *f.* tobacco-rasp, rape; 3. *f.* malanders (a horse-disease).

Rappet, *m.* rappee, coarse snuff.

Rappel, m. vulg. 1. madness, hot-headedness; staggers (of horses); 2. *f. vid. Rassel*; *er hat den —*, he is mad; *compos.* — *topf*, m. cracked head, or person; — *köpfig*, — *köpfig*, *adj.* hot-headed, mad.

Rappeler, m. (-s; pl. —) silly talker.

Rappeln, v. n. (aux. haben) & refl. to rattle; *fig.* to be crack-brained or mad; *sich —*, to make haste, hurry; *es rappelt bei ihm*, he is disordered in his brains, cracked.

Rappen, v. a. provinc. 1. to scrape; 2. to snatch up, take up.

Rappenstein, m. (-s; pl. -e) finger-stone.

Rapper, m. (-s; pl. —) *provinc.* the person that takes up or collects.

Rappier, m. (-s; pl. -e) rapier, foil, fencing-foil.

Rappieren, v. refl. to fence with the rapier; to manage the rapier.

Rappierer, m. (-s; pl. —) tilter; fencer.

Rappieren, v. a. to grate, rasp.

Rapport, m. (-es; pl. -e) report.

Rapportieren, v. a. to relate, report.

Rapps, m. (-es; pl. -e) 1. grape-wine; 2. rapeseed; 3. *vulg.* ill-humor, *vid. Rappel*.

Rappse, f. vid. Rappufe.

Rappen, v. a. to rask, rake, snatch up.

Rappufe, f. eagerness, to get or take a thing; scramble; seizure, confusion; *etwas in die — werfen*, to make people scramble for a thing; *fig. in die — geben*, to give a thing up for lost, to make people scramble for a thing.

Rapfaat, f. provinc. rape-seed.

Raptué, m. rage, madness.

Rapunzel, m. & f. or Rapünzchen, n. (name of various plants), rampion (*rapunculus* — *L.*).

Raquete, f. vid. Ratete.

Rar, I. adj. rare, scarce, exquisite; thin, not dense; II. *adv.* rarely; exquisitely.

Rarität, f. (pl. -en) rarity, rare thing, curiosity; *sichone —*, raree-show; *compos.* — *entammer, f.* cabinet of curiosities.

Rasch, I. adj. 1. quick, swift, speedy, hurried; lively, brisk, vigorous; 2. rash; *ein — Pferd*, a mettlesome horse; *ein — er Trab*, a brisk trot; II. *adv.* quickly, rashly, &c.

Rasch, m. (-es; pl. -e) rash, serge; arras; *compos.* — *macher, m.* manufacturer of serge.

Rasch, adj. crisp, hard, crackling; acid, astringent.

Rascheln, v. n. (aux. haben) to rustle.

Raschheit, f. 1. quickness, swiftness, readiness; vigor; 2. rashness.

Rasen, m. (-s) turf, sod, clod; *compos.* — *bank, f.* seat of turf; grass-bench; — *eiche, f.* meadow oak; — *erz, n. vid.* — *stein*; — *haupt, n. T.* bed of a dike; roof of a dike; — *hopfen, m.* wild hops; — *hügel, — platz, m.* grass plot, green-plot; — *meister, m. provinc.* knacker; — *stechen, n.* art of cutting turf; — *stecher, m.* peat-borer, turf-knife; — *stein, m.* iron ore found underneath the grass, meadow-iron-ore; — *stüd, n.* parterre, bowling-green; — *torf, m.* peat, turf; — *wälzer, m.* sluggish, negligent miner; — *weg, m.* grass-way.

Raseln, v. n. (aux. haben) (lit. & fig.) to rave, rage, rant; to riot; bluster, be noisy; to be mad; *ansingen zu —*, to fly out into a rage.

Raseln, n. (-s) raving, ranting, raging; *zum — verliert*, in love to distraction.

Raseln, part. adj. 1. raging, wild, extravagant; furious; 2. mad; *fig. vulg.* *er ist ganz —*, he is quite out of his senses; *ich möchte barbiert werden*, I could run mad about it; *es ist um — zu werden*, it is enough to drive one mad; — *verliert*, desperately in love.

Rasende, m. & f. decl. like adj. mad, raving person.

Rasern, m. (-s; pl. —) raver.

Raserei, f. (pl. -en) rage, fury; madness, frantiness; mad act, doing.

Rasemurzel, f. vid. Tollirsche.

Rasig, adj. covered with turf.

Rasirbetten, n. shaving dish.

Rasiren, v. a. to shave.

Raspe, f. (pl. -n) rasp; coarse file (for wood, &c.) *compos.* — *brod, n.* rasp, bread; — *haus, n.* rasping-house, house of correction; — *span, m.* rasping-chip.

Raspeln, v. a. to rasp.

Rasse, f. vulg. race, species.

Rassel, f. (pl. -n) rattle.

Rasseln, v. I. n. (aux. haben) to rattle; to clatter, clank; II. *a. provinc.* to shake.

Rasseln, n. (-s) rattling.

Rast, f. (pl. -en) 1. rest, repose; 2. stage of a journey; 3. *Min. T.* also *m.* signal to march; 4. *Mil. T.* erste, zweite Rast, half, full-cock; *compos.* — *los, I. adj.* restless; II. *adv.* restlessly; — *losigkeit, f.* restlessness; — *tag, m.* day of rest.

Raste, f. vid. Rast.

Rasten, v. n. (aux. haben) to rest, repose.

Raster, m. (-s) Leipsic-beer.

Rasur, f. (pl. -en) rasure.

Räb, adj. provinc. sharp, acid.

Räße, f. sharpness.

Rata, f. part; pro —, *M. E.* pro part; rata.

Raten, pl. instalments; *in — bezahlen*, to pay by instalments.

Ratafia, m. ratafia.

Rath, m. (-es) 1. council, advice; 2. council, court, meeting of counsellors; 3. consultation, deliberation; 4. (*pl. Rätze*) member of a council, alderman; counsellor, senator; 5. means, expedient; *der geheime —*, privy council; privy counsellor; *den — zusammen berufen*, to call a council; *der lustige —*, prince's jester; *mit einem, mit sich zu — e geben*, to consult or advise with one's self; *Jemandem einen — geben*, to give one advice; *kommt Zeit kommt —*, *prov.* time will show a plan; — (*schäffen*), to devise means; *hier ist kein anderer —*, there is no other means in this case; *dazu kann — werden*, that may be done, or it may happen; *einen um — fragen, zu — e ziehen*, to ask one's advice, to consult one; *zu — e halten*, to be sparing, to spare; *compos.* — *fragen, v. a. insep.* to consult, ask advice; — *frager, m.* consultant; — *geber, m.* adviser, counsellor; — *haus, n.* senate-house, town-house, town-hall, guildhall; — *leute, pl.* counsellors, senators; — *los, adj.* without advice, means, helpless; — *losigkeit, f.* helplessness; — *mann, m.* alderman; senator, counsellor, adviser; — *schlag, m.* advice, counsel; — *schläge ertheilen*, to give one's advice, opinion; — *schlagen, v. reg. n. insep. (aux. haben)* to consult, deliberate; — *schlagung, f.* consultation, deliberation; — *schluß, m.* resolution, decision, decree, determination; council.

Rathen, v. ir. a. (einem etwas) 1. to counsel, advise; 2. to aid, help; 3. to guess; to hit; *ein Rathsel —*, to solve a riddle; *einem etwas zu — geben*, to give one to guess, to set one upon guessing; *laß dir —*, be advised; *man hat mir gerathen*, I have been advised; *fig. einem in or mit etwas —*, to help, aid, assist one, &c.; *ich weiß mir nicht zu —*, I know not what to do, what course to take; *wem nicht zu — ist, dem ist nicht zu helfen, prov.* he who will not be advised, must take the consequence; *geschöhen Dingen ist nicht zu —*, *prov.* things done are not to be altered.

Ratber, m. (-s; pl. —) guesser, diviner.

Rathfragen, v. a. vid. under compos. of Rath.

Räthlich, I. adj. 1. advisable, wise, prudent; 2. frugal, sparing, thrifty; II. adv. 1. prudently; 2. advisably; frugally, thriftily.

Räthlichkeit, f. frugality, sparingness.

Rathsam, I. adj. 1. wholesome, useful; advisable; 2. provinc. frugal, sparing, thrifty; — mit etwas umgehen, to husband, to be frugal, thrifty, sparing; II. adv. 1. usefully; 2. frugally, sparingly.

Rathsamkeit, f. 1. usefulness; advisableness, fitness; 2. frugality, thriftiness.

Rathse from Rath, in compos. — bedürftig, adj. wanting advice; — bedürftigkeit, f. want of good advice; — bote, — diener, m. summoner, tipstaff; sergeant, usher of the magistrate; — buch, n. senatorial register; — collegium, n. senate; council, council-board; — enge, f. provinc. (select) committee of a court; — fähig, adj. eligible for a member of the senate or town-council; — fähigkeit, f. eligibility to the council or senate; — flagge, f. N. T. council-flag; — freund, m. friend of the senate; member of the senate; — glied, n. member of a council or senate; — haus, n. a house belonging to the senate or subject to its jurisdiction (to be distinguished from Rathshaus); — herr, m. senator, alderman; — herrlich, adj. belonging to or proceeding from a senator; — herrlich, m. — herrliche, — herrwürde, f. seat, place, dignity of a senator or alderman; — keller, m. public wine-cellar, town-cellar, town-hall-cellar; — meister, m. + president of the town-councils; — person, f. vid. — herr; — saal, m. vid. — stube; — schluß, m. decree of the senate, or town-council; — schreiber, m. clerk of a senate, recorder; — schreiberei, f. rolls' office, rolls; — sitz, m. seat appropriated to the members of the senate; — sitzung, f. sitting or meeting of a council or senate; — stelle, f. place in the council or senate; — stube, f. public hall, council-chamber; — tag, m. meeting day of the senate or council-men; — tisch, m. council-board; — versammlung, f. council, meeting of the senate; — verwandte, m. provinc. person belonging to a senate; — wage, f. public (stamped) scales belonging to the town-council; — wahl, f. election of senators; — zimmer, m. council-room.

Rathschlagen, v. vid. under compos. of Rath.

Räthsel, n. (-s; pl. —) riddle, enigma; problem; + tale, story; ein — aufgeben, to propose a riddle; ein — lösen or auflösen, to solve a riddle; compos. — beuter, m. expounder of riddles; — dichter, m. composer of riddles; — reim, m. enigma (in rhyme); — spruch, m. riddle, enigma; — ton, m. enigmatical sound; — voll, adj. enigmatical, full of riddles; — wort, n. enigmatical word, enigma, riddle.

Räthseln, f. the making, talking in or proposing of riddles.

Räthselhaft, I. adj. enigmatical; problematical; obscure, unintelligible; mysterious; II. adv. enigmatically, problematically; mysteriously.

Räthselhaftigkeit, f. the being like a riddle.

Räthseln, v. n. (aux. haben) (mod.) to speak, make or propose riddles; to guess riddles.

Ratification, f. (pl. -en) ratification.

Ratificiren, v. a. to ratify.

Ratin, m. rateen.

Ration, f. (pl. -en) share, portion, ration, allowance of forage.

Rationalist, m. (-en; pl. -en) rationalist.

Rational, adj. rational.

Ratzen, sound imitative of scraping, scratching.

Ratzen, f. (pl. -n) rattle.

Ratzen, v. n. (aux. haben) to utter a hoarse but shrill noise, scrape, rattle.

Ratte, f. (pl. -n) 1. rat; 2. provinc. ray, skate, vid. Rochen; compos. — nahl, — grau, adj. gray like a rat; — nfalle, f. rat-trap; — nfänger, m. rat-catcher; — ngist, — ntraut, — npulver, n. rat's-bane; — nahl, adj. as bald as a rat's tail; — n könig, m. rat's king, several rats grown together by the tails; — ntraut, n. rat's-bane (a plant); — ntuchen, m. poisoned cakes for rats; — n pfeffer, m. staves acre; — nschwanz, m. rat's tail; fig. bald tail (of horses, also a disease); twayblade (a plant).

Rattel, Ratteln, vid. Rassel & Rässeln.

Rattern, v. n. (aux. haben) vulg. to crash, to make a noise.

Raß, m. (-en; pl. -en) marmot; dormouse; ferret; provinc. rat.

Raße, f. & compos. vid. Ratte.

Rägen, v. vid. Rässeln.

Rägen, v. n. (aux. haben) Hunt. T. to utter the cry of a hare; einen Hasen — , to decoy a hare.

Raub, m. (-es) robbery, depredation; prey, rapine, spoil, booty; rape; auf den — , hastily, in a hurry; auf — ausgehen, to go plundering, on prey; compos. — aal, m. burbot, eel-pout; — ameise, f. lion-ant; — begierbe, f. rapacity, lust of plunder; — begierig, — gierig, I. adj. rapacious, ravenous; II. adv. rapaciously, ravenously; — falk, m. ger-falcon; — fisch, m. fish of prey; — fliege, f. hornet-fly, wasp-fly; — geflügel, n. birds of prey (collectively); — genos, m. (yellow) robber; — gefindel, n. pack of robbers, thievish vagabonds, marauders; — gier, f. vid. — begierbe; — gierig, adj. vid. — begierig; — höhle, f. den of robbers, rookery; — trähle, f. carrion crow; — krieg, m. predatory war; — mord, m. robbery attended by (with) murder; — mörder, m. robber who commits murder; — nest, n. haunt, den or nest of robbers; — schiff, n. ship of a pirate, corsair; — schiffer, m. pirate; — schloß, n. castle of robbers; — schuß, m. poacher; — staat, m. piratical state; — stück, n. spoil; — such, f. rapacity, rapaciousness; — süchtig, adj. predatory, rapacious; — thier, n. beast (animal) of prey; — vogel, m. bird of prey; — wild, n. game living on prey; — wuth, f. rapacious fury.

Rauben, v. a. to rob, prey, plunder, pillage, spoli-ate; to deprive of, take away; Menschen — , to kidnap; fig. einem die Ehre — , to defame, slander, calumniate one.

Rauben, n. (-s) robbing, kidnapping, &c., vid. Rauben, v.

Räuber, m. (-s; pl. —) robber; highwayman; pirate; fig. one who deprives another of something (as peace, &c.); kidnapper; thief (of a candle); superfluous shoot (of a plant); compos. — anführer, m. leader of a gang of robbers; — banke, — horbe, — schaar, f. gang of robbers; — hauptmann, m. captain of robbers; — höhle, f. den of robbers; — voll, n. crew of robbers or pirates.

Räuberi, f. (pl. -en) robbery; depredation, rapine, pillaging, ransacking, plundering.

Räuberisch, I. adj. like a robber, rapacious; II. adv. rapaciously, in the manner of a robber.

Rauch, adj. hairy; furred; rough; eine — e Mütze, a furred cap; eine — e Decke, a hairy cover, rug; compos. — apfel, m. thorn-apple; — bart, m. hag (a kind of worm); — beer, f. rough gooseberry; — borsten, pl. rough or undressed bristles; — buche, f. horn-beam-tree, horse-beech-tree; — färber, m. dyer of furs; — fuß, m. foot covered with hair, or feathers; — frost, m. hoar-frost; —

raufig, *adj.* roughfooted; — **gar**, *adj.* dressed with the hair; — **gras**, *n.* small meadow-grass; — **hasfer**, *m.* wild oats; — **handel**, *m.* trade in furs; — **händler**, *m.* furrier; — **hanblung**, *f.* furrier's shop; — **holz**, *n.* T. leafy wood; — **honig**, *m.* honey not yet cleared; — **topf**, *m.* 1. a kind of king-fisher; 2. round hair-brush, fixed to a long staff; — **leber**, *n.* Cordovan, or Turkey-leather; — **schwanz**, *m.* rambling mouse; — **seite**, *f.* hairy side; — **waaren**, *pl. &* — **wert**, *n.* peltries, furs; — **waarenhandel**, *m.* fur-trade; — **waarenhändler**, *m.* dealer in peltry, furrier; — **wurz**, *f.* knobby-rooted fig-wort.

Rauch, *m.* (-es) 1. smoke; steam; fume; 2. soot; *fig. provinc.* fire-place, habitation, dwelling; **nach** — (**schmetten**, to taste of smoke; in — **aufgehen**, to be burnt, consumed by fire; in **ben** — **hängen**, to hang up to smoke; *compos.* — **altar**, *m.* altar for burning incense; — **sang**, *m.* chimney, flue; — **fänggel**, *n.* money paid to the chimney-sweeper; chimney-tax; — **sangkehrer**, *m.* chimney-sweeper; — **farbe**, *f.* soot of a chimney, color of soot; — **saß**, *n.* censer, incensory, perfuming-pan; — **feuer**, *n.* smoking fire; — **fleisch**, *n.* smoked meat (hung beef, &c.); — **gelb**, *adj.* smoky yellow; — **grau**, *adj.* dark gray, gray like smoke; — **huhn**, *n.* fowl given as a due to the lord of the manor, or to the clergyman of the parish; — **höhle**, *f.* coal which is not yet burned to cinders; — **kammer**, *f. vid.* Rauchkammer; — **kugel**, *f.* smoke-ball; the hollow ball from which smoke issues (these balls are used to intercept the sight of the enemy); — **loch**, *n.* venthole for the smoke; — **pflanze**, *f.* censer; — **pfeffing**, *m.* hearth-money; chimney-money; — **post**, *f.* signal, or intelligence communicated by smoke; — **pulver**, *n. vid.* Rauchpulver; — **säule**, *f.* pillar of smoke; — **schak**, *m.* hearth-tax, hearth-money; — **schwalbe**, *f.* chimney-swallow, house-swallow; — **steuer**, *f. vid.* — **schak**; — **tabak**, *m.* tobacco; — **stube**, *f.* 1. smoky room; 2. smoking room; — **topf**, *m.* censer; — **wert**, *n. vid.* Rauchwerk; — **wirbel**, *m.* volume of smoke; — **wolke**, *f.* cloud of smoke; — **zimmer**, *n.* smoking room.

Rauchen, *v. a. & n. (aux. haben)* to smoke, fume, reek; **tabak** —, to smoke tobacco; *also impers.* es raucht, it smokes (somewhere); **arbeiten**, *letzen*, *u. f. w.*, daß einem der Kopf raucht, to work, learn, &c. furiously; *fig.* es raucht im Hause, he has a termagant of a wife.

Rauchen, *n.* (-s) smoking.

Raucher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) smoker of tobacco.

Räucherer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) fumigator, person who carries the censer about.

Räucher-saß, *n.* censer; — **fleisch**, *n.* smoked meat; — **kammer**, *f.* smoking-chamber (for meat); — **kerze**, *f.* — **kerzchen**, *n.* pastil for fumigating; — **klaue**, *f.* Constantinople sweet-hoof; — **pflanze**, *f.* perfuming-pan; — **pulver**, *n.* incense-powder, fumigating-powder; — **wert**, *n.* frankincense, articles for fumigating; perfume.

Räucherig, *adj.* smoky.

Räuchern, *v. a. & n. (aux. haben)* to incense, perfume, to fumigate; to smoke (dry) beef, &c.

Räuchern, *n.* (-s) incensing, fumigation; drying in the smoke, smoking.

Räucherung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) fumigation.

Rauchicht, *adj.* like smoke, smoky.

Rauchig, *adj.* smoky; containing smoke.

Räude, *f.* incrustation formed over a sore, scab.

Räude, *f.* scab, dry scab, itch; mange (of dogs, &c.).

Räubig, *adj.* scabbed, scabby; mangy; ein — es Schaf stieß die ganze Herde an, *prov.* one scabby sheep will mar a whole flock.

Räubigkeit, *f.* scabbedness; manginess.

Rauf-bolb, *m.* bully, brawler; swaggerer; — **begeer**, *m.* rapier, large sword; — **handel**, *m.* fight, scuffle — **sücht**, *f.* brawling disposition, addictedness to fighting; — **süchtig**, *adj.* brawling, quarrelsome — **wolle**, *f.* wool that is not shorn off, Glover's wool; — **zeit**, *f.* time when geese's feathers are pulled out.

Raufe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. large comb, flax comb; 2. (for cattle) rack, grate; 3. *vid.* Raufzeit.

Raufen, *v. I. a.* to pluck, pull; to strike, beat; II *recipr.* to fight, scuffle, quarrel.

Raufer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. brawler, fighter, bully hector; 2. sword.

Rauferei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) brawl, quarrel, fray, fight duel.

Raugraf, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) formerly the title of some noble families on the upper Rhine, long since extinct.

Rauh, *I. adj.* rough; *fig.* raw, inclement (of the weather); hoarse; harsh; rude, coarse, unpolished ein — er Pfad, an arduous path; eine — e Stimme a hoarse voice; II. *adv.* roughly, harshly, rudely hoarsely; *compos.* (some *compos. vid. under* Raub *adj.*) — **borsten**, *pl.* bristles (not sorted); — **biste** *f.* fuller's thistle; — **eisen**, *n. vid.* Roheisen; — **frost**, *m.* hoar-frost, rime; — **futter**, *n.* rough pender (hay, grass, straw); — **haar**, *n. vid.* — **borsten**; — **hobel**, *m.* rough plane; — **holz**, *n.* rough timber; — **honig**, *m.* honey with the com to it; — **reis**, *m. vid.* — **frost**; — **weizen**, *n.* bearded wheat; — **zeit**, *f.* moulting time (of birds).

Rauhe, *f.* 1. moulting time of birds; 2. *vid.* Raufheit & Raubigkeit.

Rauhen, *v. I. a.* to make rough; *T.* to nap cloth II. *n. & refl.* to mew (of birds).

Rauhheit & Raubigkeit, *f.* roughness; hoarseness rudeness, coarseness; ruggedness; harshness.

Rauke, (*pl.* -n) rocket (a plant).

Raum, *adj.* + 1. roomy, spacious, wide; 2. quite.

Raum, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Räume) 1. room, space, place hold of a ship; 2. *fig.* convenience, opportunity occasion; der leere —, vacuum; keinen — haben to have no room; ein enger —, a narrow compass; — **geben**, to give way, to comply with, allow to indulge.

Räumefen, *n.* T. instrument for clearing (hol &c.).

Raum-anker, *m.* N. T. sheet-anchor; — **loch**, *n.* ventilating hole; — **nabel**, *f.* priming iron, priming wire; — **shoots**, *adv.* N. T. with a quartering wind.

Räumen, *v. a.* 1. to remove, clear (away); 2. quit; to evacuate, leave; 3. to clean, clear (of das Feld —, to quit the field, to lose the battle aus dem Wege —, to remove; to make away with, dispatch; der Wind räumt, *Sea Phr.* the wind veers aft.

Räumen, *n.* (-s) Räumung, *f.* clearing, removing cleaning, emptying.

Räumer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) person employed in clearing, or cleaning; instrument for clearing, or clearing.

Räumig, *adj.* roomy, spacious, capacious.

Räumigkeit, *f.* roominess, spaciousness, capaciousness.

Räumlich, *adj.* + roomy; relating to or filling space or extent.

Räumlichkeit, *f.* + roominess; spaciousness; space; extent; quality of filling a certain space.

Räumnabel, *f.* T. pin to clear the touchhole of a gun.

Räumte, *f.* N. T. offing, main sea; die — suchen,

stand off to sea; die — gewinnen, to claw off from a lee-shore.

Raunen, *v. a.* to round, whisper; einem etwas ins Ohr —, to round, whisper into one's ear; *provinc.* to gild; *Hunt. T.* to run to and fro.

Raunzen, *v. a. & n. (aux. haben)* *provinc.* to entreat earnestly; to cry, weep.

Raupe, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. caterpillar, canker, canker-worm, case-worm, worm; 2. a disease in the feet of cattle; *compos.* — nraß, *m.* damage done by the caterpillars; — jäger, *m.* a kind of bug eating caterpillars; — nneß, *n.* nest, or cluster of caterpillars; — nschere, *f.* shears (to cut branches); — ntdöter, *m.* ichneumon-fly.

Raupen, *pl. 1.* fun, jokes, *vid. Poffen*; 2. whims, strange conceits.

Raupen, *v. a.* to clear of caterpillars.

Rausch, *m. (-es; pl. Rausche)* 1. drunkenness, inebriation; intoxication; 2. sudden fit; paroxysm; 3. *provinc.* quick blazing fire; 4. cranberry tree; 5. rush, roaring; sich einen — trinken, to get drunk, or tuddled; einen völligen — haben, to be quite drunk, dead drunk; den — ausschlagen, to sleep the fumes of wine away.

Rausch-beere, *f.* great cranberry; — gelb, *n.* rosalignar, risigal; — gold, *n.* tinsel; — holz, *n.* yellow wood; — silber, *n.* thin leaves of silver.

Räuschchen, *n. (-es; pl. —)* slight degree of intoxication; ein — haben, to be a little tipsy.

Rauschen, *v. n. (aux. haben)* 1. to rush; to rustle; to roar (of water); 2. to make drunk; vorbei —, to rush by, sweep by.

Räuspern, *v. a. & refl.* to hawk, hem, clear the throat.

Räuspern, *n. (-es)* hawk.

Raute, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. rue (a plant); 2. square, lozenge; pane; *Mat. & H. T.* rhomb, rhomboid; (in cards) diamond; *compos.* — nblatt, *n.* — nbalsam, — neßig, *m.* — nöl, *n.* leaf, balsam, vinegar, oil of rue; — nfrone, *f.* crown of rue (in some coats of arms); — nfelb, *n.* *H. T.* lozenge; — nformig, *adj.* square, rhombic; *H. T.* lozenge; — nmüßel, *m.* rhomboides; — nstein, *m.* rhomboidal precious stone; — nvierck & — nvierung, *f.* rhomboidal square.

Rauten, *v. a. (mod.)* to cut (a precious stone) in the shape of rhomboids.

Ravelin, *n.* *Fort. T.* ravelin.

Raveling, *m. (-es)* eddy.

Ravenstuch, *n.* ravensduck.

Reaction, *f. (pl. -en)* reaction.

Reagens, *n. (pl. Reagentien)* *Ch. T.* reagent; Reagentien, *pl.* reagents.

Real, *adj.* real; *compos.* — schule, *f.* a school in which languages are taught and the arts and sciences.

Real, *m. (-es; pl. -en)* real (a Spanish coin).

Realisieren, *v. a.* to realise; Geld —, to convert into money.

Realität, *f. (pl. -en)* reality.

Reasscurant, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* re-insurer.

Reasscuranz, *f. (pl. -en)* re-insurance, counter-insurance.

Reasscuriren, *v. a.* to re-insure.

Reb of Rebe, in *compos.* (some compounds not found here will be found under Rebe); — acker, *m.* field planted with vines; — binde, *f.* *vid. Waldbrebe*; — gewächs, *n.* growth of vine; — holz, *n.* *vid.* — enholz; das abgeschnittene — holz, cuttings of vine; — land, *n.* land planted with vines; — mann, *m.* vine-dresser; — recht, *adj.* (said of wine) genuine, unadulterated; — schoß, *m.* shoot of vine; — wurm, *m.* vine-grub, vine-fretter.

Rebe, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. branch (tendrill) of vine; vine;

2. *fig.* offspring, descendant (a scriptural term); die inblische —, a kind of creeper; *compos.* — nauge, *n.* vine-eye; — nbaum, *m.* *provinc.* willow; — nberg, *m.* vineyard; — nblatt, *n.* vine-leaf; — nbolbe, *f.* oenanthe, aquatic filipendula, marshy parsley; — ngang, *m.* a walk lined with vines; — nhain & — nhügel, *m.* vineyard, hill covered with vines; — nhölz, *n.* wood of the vine; — nlaub, *n.* vine-leaves; — nmeßer, *n.* pruning-knife, vine-knife; — npfahl, *m.* vine-prop; — nreich, *adj.* rich in vine; — nsaft, *m.* juice running out of a vine when it is cut; * juice of grapes, wine; — nschoß, *m.* vine-sprig, vine-sprout; — nsenten, *n.* provining; — nspiße, *f.* tendrill of vines; — nstecher, *m.* vine-weevil; — nstock, *m.* vine; — nthräne, *f.* tear of vine; — nwaßer, *n.* *vid.* — nsaft; — nwelle, *f.* bundle of vine-branches; — nwurm, *m.* vine-fretter, vine-grub, the devil's gold ring.

Rebell, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* rebel, mutineer.

Rebellion, *f. (pl. -en)* rebellion, mutiny, insurrection.

Rebelliren, *v. n. (aux. haben)* to rebel, mutiny.

Rebellisch, 1. *adj.* rebellious, mutinous; II. *adv.* rebelliously, mutinously.

Rebhuhn, *n. (-es; pl. -hühner)* 1. partridge; 2. partridge-shell; das weiße —, white partridge; das rote —, red legged partridge; Rebhühner aufjagen, to spring partridges; *compos.* — schnepfe, *f.* partridge-snipe; — stein, *m.* a kind of stone marked like the breast of a partridge.

Rebhühner-fänger, *m.* tunceller; — garn, *n.* tunnel; — hund, *m.* spaniel.

Recapitulation, *f. (pl. -en)* recapitulation.

Recapituliren, *v. a.* to recapitulate.

Recentant, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* critic, reviewer.

Recension, *f. (pl. -en)* criticism, review.

Recensiren, *v. a.* to criticise, review.

Recepiße, *n. (pl. —)* receipt, acquittance.

Receipt, *n. (-es; pl. -e)* receipt, prescription.

Receptivität, *f.* receptivity.

Receß, *m. (-fles; pl. -fse)* 1. dissolution (of an assembly); 2. treaty, compact, agreement; 3. *L. T.* verbal statement of a legal argument by a pleader; 4. *M. E.* non-payment of a debt, arrears; *compos.* — schreiber, *m.* comptroller of mines; clerk that books down the debts or arrears.

Rechbeere, *f. (pl. -n)* *provinc.* mezereon, German olive-spurge, spurge-laurel, wild currant-shrub.

Rechen, *m. (-es; pl. —)* 1. rake; 2. clothes rail; 3. grate (in a pond); 4. ward (in a clock); *compos.* — fiel, — zahn, *m.* handle, tooth of a rake, &c.

Rechen, *v. a. & n.* to rake.

Rechen of Rechnen, in *compos.* — amt, *n.* *vid.* — tammer; — bank, *f. &* — brett, *n.* counting board; black board; tally; — buch, *n.* ciphering-book; — fehler, *m.* mistake in an account, fault in ciphering, calculatory error; — griffel, *m.* slate pencil; — haut, *f.* + parchment; — tammer, *f.* audit-office; — knecht, *m.* — maschine, *f.* a contrivance by which arithmetical questions are mechanically solved; — kunst, *f.* arithmetic; — künstler, *m.* arithmetician; — lehrer, *m.* teacher of arithmetic; — meißter, *m.* arithmetician, accountant; *provinc.* president of the chamber of accounts; — pfennig, *m.* counter; — schule, *f.* ciphering school; — schüler, *m.* pupil in arithmetic; — stab, *m. &* — stäbchen, *n.* small stick which has the multiplication table on it used for reckoning; — stift, *m.* *vid.* — griffel; — stunde, *f.* lesson in arithmetic; — tafel, *f.* 1. slate; 2. counting-board; 3. multiplication-table; — tisch, *m.* counter; — unterricht, *m.* instruction in arithmetic.

Rechenchaft, *f.* account; gur — fordern or ziehen,

to call to account; — *geben* or *ablegen*, to give an account, to account for; *compos.* — *spfflichtig*, *adj.* responsible, accountable.

Rechgras, *n.* quitch-grass.

Rechling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) perch (a fish).

Rechnen, *v. a. & n.* (*aux.* *haben*) 1. to reckon, count, calculate; to cipher; 2. to esteem; 3. to rank, class (with, *zu*); *zusammen* —, to compute, sum up; *auf etwas* —, to count, depend upon; *unter etwas* —, to reckon amongst, rank amongst; *mit dazu gerechnet*, included in the sum, inclusive of; *die Geschenke nicht dazu gerechnet*, exclusive of presents; — *Sie mich nicht unter jene Leute*, do not rank me among those people; *für nichts* —, to make no account of; *mit einem* —, to account, settle accounts with one; *das Eine in das Andere gerechnet*, taking one thing with another.

Rechnen, *n.* (-s) ciphering, counting, reckoning.

Rechner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) reckoner, arithmetician, cipherer, calculator, accountant, computer.

Rechnung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. calculation; account, reckoning, score; 2. *M. E.* bill, credit; 3. ciphering, arithmetic; 4. *fig.* opinion, calculation, supposition; *eine offene, laufende* —, an account current; *eine* — *führen*, to keep an account; *auf* — *stellen*, in — *bringen*, to put to account; *eine* — *schließen*, to balance an account; — *en abschließen*, to settle accounts; *sich auf etwas* — *machen*, to count, depend, or rely upon something; *seine* — *bei etwas finden*, to find one's account in a thing; *Handel auf eigene* —, trade on one's own account; *ein Strich durch die* —, disappointment; *einem einen Strich durch die* — *machen*, to thwart, frustrate one's designs; *die* — *ohne den Wirtz machen*, *prov.* to reckon without one's host; *compos.* — *sablage*, — *sablegung*, *f.* rendering of accounts; — *sabßluß*, *m.* closing balance of account; — *satt*, *f.* method of calculating; one of the four elementary branches of arithmetic; — *s aufseher*, *m.* auditor; — *s außzug*, *m.* abstract of one's account; account-current; — *s beamte*, *m.* officer to whom the management of accounts is intrusted; — *s buch*, *n.* account-book; — *s fehler*, *m.* miscalculation, mistake; — *s führer*, *m.* book-keeper; accountant, keeper of accounts; — *s kammer*, *f.* chamber of accounts; — *s kiste*, *f.* statement of accounts; — *s münze*, *f.* imaginary coin (such as a pound sterling); — *s rest*, *m.* balance, remainder, residue; — *s revisor*, *m.* controller, auditor; — *s sache*, *f.* matter of account; — *s stafel*, *f.* *N. T.* Gunter's scale, Gunter; — *s streifen*, *n.* business of accounts, concern of receipt and expenditure.

Recht, *adj. & adv.* 1. right; straight; just; 2. true, real, genuine; legitimate; 3. correct; accurate; 4. in right state, in right condition; well; 5. proper, fitting, suitable, convenient; agreeable; 6. greatly, remarkably, very; *die* — *e Hand*, the right hand; — *er Hand*, on the right hand (side); *ein* — *er Winkel*, a right angle; *meine* — *e Schwester*, my full sister; *sein* — *er Name*, his real name; *zur* — *en Zeit*, in due time; *der* — *e Erbe*, the right, true, lawful heir; — *e Kinder*, legitimate children; *er ist ein* — *er Narr*, he is a fool with a witness; *Sie sind der* — *e*, den ich *suche*, you are the very man I look for; *er ist der* — *e Mann dazu*, he is the proper person for it; *in alle Sättel* —, *prov.* of all weathers; *das ist* —, that is right; — *thun*, to do right; *meine Uhr geht nicht* —, my watch is not right; *diese Schuhe sind mir* —, these shoes fit me; *vulg.* *mir ist nicht* —, I am not well; *mir ist alles* —, I am content with every thing; *man kann ihm nichts* — *machen*, nothing will satisfy him; *wo mir* — *ist*, if I am

not mistaken; *Sie kommen eben* —, you come in the very nick of time; — *so! well! well! right!* *Sie greifen die Sache nicht* — *an*, you do not go the right way to work; *Sie verstehen mich nicht* —, you mistake my meaning; *er ist nicht* — *geschickt*, he is not in his right senses; — *ratzen*, to guess right, true; *ihm ist* — *geschöhen*, he is rightly served; *der ist* — *bezahlt worden*, he has been rightly served, deservedly paid; *ich bin* — *stolz darüber*, I am very glad of it; *das heißt* — *aufgeschritten*, that is downright bragging; *ein* — *ehrlicher Mann*, a downright honest man; *zu* — *bringen*, to set in order; *einen zu* — *bringen*, to set one up again; *sich zu* — *finden*, to find one's way; — *helfen*, to set right; *ich kann nicht damit zu* — *kommen*, I cannot get on with it, I cannot bring it about; *in seinem Gewerbe zu* — *kommen*, to thrive in one's trade; *zu* — *legen*, *setzen*, *stellen*, to set or place in order, to settle; *einem den Kopf zu* — *setzen*, to set one right; *zu* — *machen*, to dress, prepare, accommodate; *zu* — *weisen*, to show the right way; to set to rights, to advise.

Recht, in *compos.* of *Recht*, *adj.* (*compos.* of *Recht*, *subst. vid. below.*) — *ect*, *n. G. T.* rectangle, parallelogram; — *edig*, *adj.* rectangular; — *fuchs*, *m.* roan horse, true sorrel-horse; — *gläubig*, *I. adj.* orthodox; *II. adv.* orthodoxly; — *gläubige*, *m. & f.* orthodox; — *gläubigkeit*, *f.* orthodoxy; — *lausig*, *adj.* *Asst. T.* moving in the right or ordinary direction (i. e. from east to west); — *lehtig*, *adj.* orthodox; — *linig*, *adj.* rectilinear, rectilinear; — *schaffen*, *I. adj.* just, righteous; honest; upright; right; *II. adv.* honestly; righteously; rightly; *vulg.* very; — *schaffenheit*, *f.* honesty, probity, uprightness; integrity; righteousness; — *schreibung*, *f.* orthography; — *seitig*, *adj. vid.* — *linig*; — *sprechung*, *f.* right, correct pronunciation; orthoëpy; — *thun*, *n.* acting righteously, honestly; — *winkelig*, *adj.* rectangular; — *winkligkeit*, *f.* the state of being rectangular; — *zeitig*, *adj. (mod.)* seasonable, in the right time; — *zeitigfeit*, *f.* the being or happening at the right time.

Recht, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. right; 2. justice; 3. law; 4. just claim; just due; 5. privilege, immunity; 6. system of laws, science of laws; 7. administration of justice, proceeding by law; 8. judicial sentence; 9. tax, duty; 10. court of justice; — *haben*, to be (in the) right; — *behalten*, to be right; to carry the point, gain; *einem* — *geben*, to yield the question to one, to concede the point; *Gewalt geht für (vor)* —, might is above right; *das* — *verbreiten*, to expound and administer the laws wrongly, pervert the laws; *von* — *e wegen*, by right; justly, strictly; if justice were attended to; *die* — *e stubiren*, to study the law; *ein Doctor der* — *e*, a doctor of law; — *sprechen*, to pronounce sentence; *das geschriebene* —, statute law; *das gemeine* —, common law; *das bürgerliche* —, civil law; *das canonische* —, canon law; *das* — *der Natur*, law of nature; *das* — *der Repressalien*, law of marque, of reprisals; *ausgehende* — *e*, export-duties.

Recht, *subst. in compos.* — *fertig*, *adj.* + just, right, righteous; — *fertigen*, *v. a. & refl. insep.* to justify; to vindicate; to clear; — *fertiger*, *m.* justifier, vindicator; — *fertigung*, *f.* justification, vindication; — *haber*, *m.* — *haberinn*, *f.* a person always maintaining to be in the right, dogmatical person, disputant; — *haberel*, *f.* stubbornness of opinion, positiveness, dogmatism; — *haberisch*, *I. adj.* dogmatical, positive; *II. adv.* dogmatically; — *liebend*, *adj.* loving right and justice,

righteous, just; — *loß*, I. *adj.* 1. unjust; 2. illegal, contrary to law; 3. beyond the pale of the laws; II. *adv.* unjustly; illegally; — *loßigkeit*, *f.* illegality; the being beyond the pale of the law; — *mäßig*, I. *adj.* legal, lawful; legitimate; II. *adv.* legally, lawfully; legitimately; — *mäßigkeit*, *f.* legitimacy, lawfulness, legality; — *sücher*, *m.* plaintiff.

Rechte, *f. ellipt.* for *rechte Hand*, right hand; mit *erhöbener* — *n*, with uplifted right hand.

Rechten, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) 1. to be at law, litigate; 2. to dispute, argue, reason; 3. to remonstrate; expostulate.

Rechtes, *s. n.* etwas — lernen, wissen, können, u. *f. w.*, to learn, know a great deal, much, many things.

Rechtfertigen, *v. a.* *vid.* under *compos.* of *Recht*, *s.*

Rechtfertigung, *f. vid.* under *compos.* of *Recht*, *s.*

Rechtlich, I. *adj.* 1. righteous; just; 2. upright, honest, creditable, reputable; 3. lawful, judicial; II. *adv.* righteously, justly; honestly, fairly; lawfully.

Rechtlichkeit, *f.* rectitude, honesty.

Rechts, *adv.* at or to the right hand; *vid.* *Rechts*; *compos.* — *her*, *adv.* on the right side hither; — *hin*, *adv.* along on the right hand; — *um*, *adv.* to the right about; — *schnecke*, *f.* a shell which is wound from the left to the right.

Rechts, *gen.* of *das Recht*, in *compos.* — *abtretung*, *f.* cession, transfer of a (the) right; — *amt*, *n.* judicial office, court of judicature; — *anhängig*, *adj.* pending at law; — *anspruch*, *m.* legitimate claim; — *beflissen*, *adj.* at (of) law; *ein* — *beflissener*, *m.* student at law; lawyer; — *beheß*, *m.* benefice of the law; — *behörde*, *f.* court of justice; — *beistand*, *m.* legal assistance; legal assistant; — *belehrung*, *f.* consultation, information with respect to legal matters; — *bestand*, *m.* authenticity; — *beständig*, *adj.* valid, legal, in due form, authentic, judicial; — *beständigkeit*, *f.* validity, legality; authenticity; — *betrachte*, (*a* — *berather*), *m.* legal adviser, counsel; — *brecher*, *m.* caviller, chicaner, prevaricator; — *breherei*, *f.* pettifoggery, chicanery; — *fall*, *m.* case in law; — *form*, *f.* form at law; — *frage*, *f.* law-question; moot; — *gang*, *m.* proceeding at law, legal procedure, course of law; — *gebäude*, *n.* body of laws; — *gefährtheit*, — *gelehrsamkeit*, *f.* jurisprudence, law; — *gelehrt*, *adj.* learned in law; versed in jurisprudence; — *gelehrte*, *m.* lawyer; — *gemäß*, *adv.* according to law; — *grund*, *m.* legal ground, argument or title; — *gültig*, *adj.* valid in law; legal; — *gültigkeit*, *f.* validity, being good in law; — *handel*, *m.* action, cause, lawsuit, process; — *hängig*, *adj.* pending (before a court of law); — *hülfe*, *f.* legal aid, relief (*L. T.*); — *kniff*, *m.* (legal) artifice, chicanery; — *kosten*, *pl.* costs of a lawsuit; — *trächtig*, I. *adj.* legal, valid in law; II. *adv.* legally; — *trächtigkeit*, *f.* validity; legality; — *funde*, *g.* — *lehre*, *f.* science of the law; legal doctrine; — *lehrer*, *m.* teacher of the law, professor of laws; — *mittel*, *n.* legal remedy or means; — *pflege*, *f.* administration of justice; — *regel*, *f.* rule of law; — *sache*, *f. vid.* — *handel*; — *schlinge*, *f.* snare spread by the law, chicanery; — *schluß*, *m.* judgment or decree of a court of law; — *schrift*, *f.* justificative memoir; — *sprache*, *f.* language of lawyers, law terms; — *sprecher*, *m.* judge, magistrate; — *spruch*, *m.* sentence, verdict; — *stand*, *m. g.* — *statt*, *f.* jurisdiction; cognizance; — *ständig*, *adj.* subject to a certain judicature; — *streit*, *m.* I. law-suit; 2. controversy on a point of law; *einen* — *streit* mit Jemandem anfangen, to bring an action against one; — *stuhl*, *m.* court of law, tri-

bunal; — *ungültig*, *adj.* invalid, illegal; — *verbreher*, *m.* pettifogger; caviller; — *verbrechung*, *f. vid.* — *breherei*; — *verfahren*, *n.* judicial proceeding; *ein* peinliches — *verfahren*, a criminal prosecution; — *verfassung*, *f.* judicature; — *verhandlung*, *f.* suit, proceeding; — *verständlich*, *adj.* versed in the law; *ein* — *verständiger*, one versed in jurisprudence; — *verwalter*, *m.* administrator of justice; — *widrig*, *adj.* against the law; — *wissenschaft*, *f.* science of the law; jurisprudence; — *wohlthat*, *f.* benefit of the law; — *zwang*, *m.* compulsion by way of law, jurisdiction.

Rechtsam, *adj. vid.* *Rechtmäßig*.

Rechtschaffen, } *vid.* under *compos.* of *Recht*, *adj.*

Rechtschaffenheit, }

Rechtskräftigen, *v. a.* to render valid in law, legalise.

Recidiv, *n.* (-s) *Med. T.* relapse, recidivation.

Recipient, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *Ch. T.* recipient, receiving vessel, receiver.

Reciprocität, *f.* reciprocity.

Recitatio, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *Mus. T.* recitative.

Reck, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Gym. T.* horizontal pole for gymnastic exercises; *provinc.* scaffold, wooden horse.

Reck-bank, *f.* rack; — *holzer*, *m.* juniper tree; common elder; — *seil*, *n.* cord for stretching; — *zeug*, *n.* implements for stretching, racking.

Recke, *m.* (-h; *pl.* -n) + giant; hero.

Recke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. stretching, racking; 2. stretcher, instrument for stretching; 3. *N. T.* cross-piece to support the small arms; 4. *provinc.* enclosure consisting of osiers.

Recken, *v. a.* 1. to stretch, extend, strain; 2. to rack, set upon the rack; *den Kopf in die Höhe* —, to lift up the head; *die Ohren* —, to prick one's ears, to listen.

Reclam, *n.* *N. T.* claim; *compos.* — *kosten*, *pl.* reclaim-charges.

Reclamant, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) claimant.

Reclamiren, *v. a.* to claim, reclaim, solicit restitution.

Reclamation, *f.* (*pl.* -en) reclaiming.

Reconosciren, *v. a.* to reconnoitre.

Reconosciren, *f.* (*pl.* -en) reconnoitring.

Reconvalescent, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) convalescent.

Recrut, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) recruit.

Recrutiren, *v. a.* to recruit.

Recrutirung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) recruiting.

Rectification, *f.* *Ch. T.* rectification.

Rectificiren, *v. a.* *Ch. T.* to rectify.

Rector, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) rector (the highest academic dignity); — *eines Collegiums*, principal of a college.

Rectorat, *n.* (-s) rectorship.

Recurs, *m.* *L. T.* remedy, *vid.* *Regress*.

Redacteur, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) editor of a newspaper or journal, reviewer.

Redaction, *f.* (*pl.* -en) superintendence of the edition of a public paper.

Redart, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. mode of speaking, manner of expression; 2. dialect.

Reddern, *v. a.* *N. T.* to dress the sails.

Rede, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. speech, language; 2. speech, harangue, oration; discourse; 3. account, responsibility; 4. *provinc.* rumor, report; *die gebundene* —, poetry, verse; *die ungebundene* —, prose; *eine verbundene* —, a figurative speech; *gute* — *n*, proper, appropriate words; *anzügliche* — *n*, abusive language; *gotteslästerliche* — *n*, profanation; *einem* — *stehen*, to answer one; to account; — *und Antwort* geben, to answer; to give account; *die* — *sie* darauf, it was mentioned, the subject was introduced; *die in* — *stehende Sache*, the point,

subject in question; *einem in die — fallen*, to interrupt one; *davon ist die — nicht*, that is not the question; *es gab so die —*, the discourse turned upon ...; *es ist der — nicht werth*, it is not worth speaking of; *vergessen Sie Ihre — nicht*, do not forget what you were going to say; *die — geht*, there is a talk, it is reported, they say; *in die — kommen*, to become the public talk; *zur — setzen*, *stellen*, to take to task, call to account; *er achtete nicht auf meine —*, he did not mind my words; *eine geistliche —*, a sermon; *eine — halten*, to make a speech, to harangue, to deliver an oration; *compos.* — *art*, *f. vid.* *Rebart*; — *bild*, *n.* figure, trope; — *form*, *f.* 1. form or mode of expression, turn of a phrase; 2. mood; — *fügung*, *f.* construction of sentences; — *kampf*, *m.* debate, dispute; — *kunst*, *f.* oratory; rhetoric; *die schönen — künste*, belles lettres; — *künftig*, *adj.* rhetorical; — *künstler*, *m.* rhetorician; — *prunk*, — *schmuck*, — *schwulst*, *m.* bombast; — *sang*, *m.* recitative; — *sag*, *m.* sentence; — *scheu*, *adj.* shy of speaking, silent; mealy-mouthed; — *schwulst*, *m.* bombast, fustian; — *schwung*, *m.* flight, soaring (of expression); — *theil*, *m.* part of speech; — *theilchen*, *n.* particle; — *ton*, *m.* rhetorical accent; — *übung*, *f.* exercise of speaking; — *verbindung*, *f.* context; — *weise*, *f. vid.* — *art* & — *form*; — *zeichen*, *n.* stop.

Reben, *v. a. & n. (aux. haben)* to speak; to talk; to discourse; *Deutsch, Englisch —*, to speak German, English; *für einen —*, *einem das Wort —*, to speak in one's behalf; *er läßt nicht mit sich —*, he hears no reason; *laßt die Leute —*, never mind people's talk; *man redet stark davon*, it is much talked of; *nach dem Munde —*, to flatter (humor) one; *in den Tag hinein —*, to talk at random, to speak inconsiderately; *in den Wind —*, to speak in vain, to no purpose; *öffentlich —*, to harangue.

Reben, *n. (-s)* speaking, talking; *einem das — verbieten*, to forbid one to speak (stop his mouth); *viel — s von etwas machen*, to talk much about a thing.

Rebend, *part. adj.* speaking, expressive; — *e Künste*, arts of oral representation (as opposed to the plastic arts); *belles lettres*; *ein — es Wappen*, coat of arms expressive of the name.

Rebensart, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. phrase, expression, term; 2. *fig.* empty words, form.

Rebet, *m.* speaker, only found in *compos.*

Reberei, *f. vulg. vid.* *Gerberei*.

Rebieß, *m. vid.* *Rabieß*.

Rebigiren, *v. a.* to edit a newspaper or journal.

Rebetteß, *f. (pl. -n)* lamb's lettuce, corn-salad, corn-valerian.

Reblich, *I. adj.* 1. honest, fair; candid; just; blameless; 2. + legitimate; reasonable, prudent; *II. adv.* honestly, candidly, fairly; *sich — wehren*, to defend one's self bravely.

Reblichkeit, *f.* honesty, candidness, candour, probity.

Rebner, *m. (-s; pl. —)* orator, public speaker; preacher; *compos.* — *bühne*, *f.* tribune (chair), pulpit, rostrum; — *gabe*, *f.* gift of eloquence; — *kunst*, *f.* rhetorical art, eloquence; — *stuhl*, *m.* pulpit, chair.

Rebnerci, *f. (mod.) cont.* rhetorical expression or delivery.

Rebnerisch, *I. adj.* rhetorical, oratorical; *II. adv.* rhetorically, in the manner of an orator.

Reboute, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. *Fort.* *T.* redoubt; 2. masked ball, masquerade.

Rebressiren, *v. a.* to redress.

Rebselig, *adj.* talkative, loquacious.

Rebseligkeit, *f.* talkativeness, loquacity.

Reduciren, *v. a.* to reduce.

Reduction, *f. (pl. -en)* reduction.

Reductions-karte, *f.* Mercator's chart; — *quadrant*, *m.* sinical quadrant; — *tabelle*, *f.* table of reduction, comparative table of moneys, measures, and weights; — *zirkel*, *m.* proportional compasses.

Ree, *N. T.* 1. *int.* about ship! 2. *f. vid.* *Raa*.

Reede, *f. (pl. -n)* *N. T.* road, roadstead; *auf der — liegen*, to lie in the roads; *ein Schiff auf der —*, roader; *eine offene —*, an open road; *compos.* — *los*, *adj.* *N. T.* disabled; *ein — loses Schiff*, a disabled ship; *ein Schiff — los machen*, to disable a ship.

Reeden, *v. a.* to fit out (ships).

Reeder, *m. (-s; pl. —)* freighter; owner of a ship.

Reederei, *f. (pl. -en)* the equipment or fitting out of a merchant-man.

Reef, *n. (-es; pl. -e)* *N. T.* reef; *compos.* — *band*, *n.* reef line; — *talje*, *f.* reef-tackle.

Reesen, *v. a. N. T.* to take in a reef.

Reep, *n. (-es; pl. -en)* *N. T.* rope; *compos.* — *schläger*, *m.* rope-maker, roper.

Reeper, *m. vid.* *Reepschläger*.

Refactie, *f. (pl. -n)* *M. E.* abatement, breakage, tret.

Refectorium, *n. (-s; pl. Refectorien)* refectory (in convents).

Referat, *n. (-s; pl. -e)* exposition, report.

Referendar & *Referendarius*, *m. (-es; pl. -e, & -ien)* referendary (young lawyer [barrister] practising without emolument at some court).

Referent, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* reporter.

Referiren, *v. a.* to report.

Reß, *n. (-es; pl. -e)* dorser, dosser; *N. T. vid.* *Reef & Riß*; *compos.* — *band*, *n.* strap; — *träger*, *m.* hawker, pedlar.

Reßelkaut, *n. T.* glazed gunpowder.

Reflectiren, *v. n. (aux. haben)* to reflect.

Reflexion, *f. (pl. -en)* reflection; *compos.* — *ebene*, *f. Opt. T.* plane of reflection; — *swinkel*, *m. Opt. T.* angle of reflection.

Reform, *f. (pl. -en)* reform.

Reformation, *f. (pl. -en)* reformation.

Reformator, *m. (-s; pl. -en)* reformer.

Reformer, *m. (-s; pl. —)* mod. reformer (in England).

Reformiren, *v. a.* to reform.

Reformirt, *adj.* reformed.

Reformirte, *m. (-n; pl. -n)* reformist, Calvinist.

Refraction, *f. Opt. T.* refraction.

Refractor, *m. (-s; pl. -en)* *Opt. T.* refractor.

Refrain, *m. (-s; pl. -s)* burden of a song, refrain.

Refugie, *m. (-s; pl. -s)* refugee.

Regal, *adj.* in *compos.* regal, royal; *compos.* — *papier*, *n.* paper royal.

Regal, *n. (-s; pl. -e)* 1. *T.* register of an organ, regal; 2. shelves; *Typ. T.* stand.

Regale, *n. (pl. Regalien)* regal, royal prerogative, royal due.

Regaliren, *v. a.* to regale, treat, entertain.

Rege, *adj.* moving, stirring; moveable; active, industrious; stirred up, lively; — *machen*, to stir up, raise, move, quicken; — *werben*, to be stirred up, to rise; *wieder — werben*, to revive.

Rege, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. movement, motion; 2. instrument for stirring; 3. *Sp. T.* perch, pole in an airy to catch birds with a net.

Regel, *f. (pl. -n)* rule, precept, axiom; principle; 2. *provinc.* instrument for drawing lines, ruler; *in der —*, generally; commonly; — *be tri*, rule of proportion, rule of three; *compos.* — *buch*, *n.*

book of rules; — *loß*, I. *adj.* wanting rules, anomalous (irregular); by no rule; II. *adv.* disorderly; irregularly; — *loßigkeit*, *f.* the being without rules; irregularity; disorderliness; — *mäßig*, I. *adj.* regular; II. *adv.* regularly; — *mäßigkeit*, *f.* regularity; — *priester*, *m.* regular, monk; — *recht*, *adj.* conformable to rule, correct; regular; — *schmied*, *m. cont.* rule-maker; — *widrig*, *adj.* contrary to rule; — *widrigkeit*, *f.* the being contrary to rule; — *zwang*, *m.* constraint of rules.

Regeling, *f.* (*pl. -en*) N. T.-s. rough tree-rails; — *en des Gallions*, rails of the head; *compos.* — *stüßen*, *pl.* crotches for the netting.

Regeln, *v. a.* to regulate, order.

Regen, *v. a. & refl.* 1. to stir, move; to be active, moving; 2. to rise, to be roused; + to mention; *die oben geregte Sache*, the above mentioned affair; *er kann sich weder — noch bewegen*, he can neither stir nor waver; *er darf sich nicht —*, he is not allowed (dares not) stir (budge); *es regt sich kein Lüftchen*, not a breath of air is stirring.

Regen, *m.* (-*ß*) rain; *fig.* shower; ein anhaltender —, a constant rain; auf — folgt Sonnenschein, *prov.* after rain comes sunshine; aus dem — in die Traufe kommen, *prov.* to fall out of the frying pan into the fire; *compos.* — *bach*, *m.* torrent; — *bogen*, *m.* rainbow; — *bogenfarben*, *pl.* colors of the rainbow; — *bogenfarbig*, *adj.* having the colors of the rainbow; — *bogenfisch*, *m.* rainbow-fish; — *bogenhaut*, *f. A. T.* iris; — *bach*, *n.* eaves; — *bicht*, *adj.* rainproof, waterproof; — *feuer*, *n.* T. fiery rain; — *galle*, *f.* imperfect rainbow; — *gestirn*, *n.* the Pleiads; — *guß*, *m.* sudden and violent shower of rain; — *kappe*, *f.* raincap, capuchin; — *kleid*, *n.* dress against rain; — *lage*, *f.* yellow thrush; — *loch*, *n.* spout of a gutter; *fig.* quarter from which rain comes; — *luft*, *f.* pluvial air; — *mantel*, *m.* rain-cloak; — *maß*, *n. &* — *messer*, *m.* rain-gage, hydrometer; — *nacht*, *f.* rainy night; — *pfeifer*, *m.* plover; — *rinne*, *f.* gutter; — *schaer*, *m. &* *n.* shower; — *schirm*, *m.* umbrella; — *schirmbaum*, *m.* baytree; — *schnecke*, *f.* slug-snail, dew-snail; — *schnepe*, *f.* pond-snipe, great plover; — *sterne*, *pl.* the Hyades; — *strich*, *m.* rains (between the fourth and tenth degrees of the northern latitude); — *strom*, *m.* torrent; — *tropfen*, *m.* drop of rain; — *vogel*, *m.* plover, whimbrel; — *wasser*, *n.* rain water; — *wetter*, *n.* rainy weather; — *wind*, *m.* wind bringing rain; — *winkel*, *m.* quarter from which rain generally comes; — *wolke*, *f.* rain-threatening cloud; — *wurm*, *m.* grub, earth-worm; — *zeit*, *f.* rainy season.

Regenhaft, *adj. vid.* *Regnerisch*.

Regensburg, *m.* (-*ß*) Ratisbon.

Regent, *m.* (-*en*; *pl. -en*) regent; reigning prince; administrator.

Regentinn, *f.* (*pl. -en*) regentess.

Regentschaft, *f.* (*pl. -en*) regency, regenship.

Regie, *f.* management, administration.

Regieren, *v. I. a.* to reign, rule, sway, govern, control; to guide, manage; ein Schiff —, to steer a ship; ein Pferd —, to manage a horse; II. *n.* (*aux. haben*) to reign, prevail; *provinc.* to make a noise; *gestrenge Herren — nicht lange*, *prov.* despots seldom rule long.

Regieren, *n.* the governing, management, *vid.* the verb.

Regierend, *part. adj.* reigning.

Regierer, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl. —*) governor, ruler.

Regierucht, *f.* haughtiness, overbearing disposition.

Regieruchtig, *adj.* haughty, assuming.

Regierung, *f.* (*pl. -en*) 1. reigning, ruling, swaying, governing; 2. reign, government; 3. regency;

4. office of the government; unter der — des Königs Georg, in the reign of king George; die — des Steuerrubers, the steering of the helm; *compos.* — *anktritt*, *m.* accession to the government or crown (throne); — *cart*, *f.* government; mode of government; — *beamte*, *m.* officer of the government; — *form*, *f.* form of government; — *gebäude*, *n.* government building, office; — *junta*, *f.* junta of government; — *kanzlei*, *f.* chancery of the regency; — *kunst*, *f.* art of government, art of piloting a state; — *loß*, *adj.* anarchical; — *loßigkeit*, *f.* anarchy; — *rat*, *m.* counsellor of the government (regency); — *sache*, *f.* matter of government, of state, of regency; — *sitz*, *m.* seat of government; — *system*, *n.* system of government.

Regiment, *n.* (-*ß*; *pl. -er*) 1. regiment; 2. government, power; gut — halten, to rule well; auf — s Untoßen leben, *prov.* to live at other's costs, to live upon the common; *compos.* — *feldscherer*, *m.* surgeon-major; — *stößen*, *pl. vid.* under Regiment; — *quartiermeister*, *m.* quartermaster-major; — *stab*, *m.* the field-officers of a regiment; — *stambour*, *m.* drum-major; — *stisch*, *m.* mess; — *stisch essen*, to mess; — *stun- toßen*, *pl. vid.* under Regiment.

Region, *f.* (*pl. -en*) region, district, tract.

Regisseur, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl. -e*) manager.

Register, *n.* (-*ß*; *pl. —*) 1. register, record; 2. table, index; register (of an organ); — *halten*, to make register; im schwarzen — stehen, *fig.* to have a bad name; to be in the black book; ins alte — gehören, *prov.* to be out of fashion, obsolete; to pass no longer current; *compos.* — *ofen*, *m.* register-stove; — *papier*, *n.* large and strong writing paper; — *schiff*, *n. N. T.* (Spanish) register-ship; — *zug*, *m.* register (in organs).

Registrator, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl. -en*) registrar, recorder.

Registratur, *f.* (*pl. -en*) registry, register-office.

Registrieren, *v. a.* to register, record, enter.

Reglement, *n.* (-*ß*; *pl. -ß*) regulation.

Reglette, *f.* (*pl. -n*) Arch. T. reglet.

Regnen, *v. imp.* & *a.* to rain; *fig.* to shower; es regnet stark, it rains heavily; es regnet als ob die Welt untergehen wolste, it rains as if the world would be drowned; *fig.* es regnet Prügel, blows are falling fast.

Regnerisch, *Regnisch*, *adj.* rainy; inclined to, looking like rain.

Regress, *m. L. T.* recourse, regress, remedy; an Jemanden — nehmen, to recover against, recur to, go back to one.

Regsam, *adj.* active, agile, quick, nimble.

Regsamkeit, *f.* activeness, (activity), quickness.

Regulär, I. *adj.* regular; II. *adv.* regularly.

Regularität, *f.* regularity.

Reguliren, *v. a.* to regulate, direct, adjust.

Regulirt, *adj.* regular.

Regulirung, *f.* regulation.

Regulirwechsel, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl. —*) M. T. bill of exchange payable at the fair.

Regulus, *m. Ch. T.* regulus.

Regung, *f.* (*pl. -en*) 1. moving, motion, stirring; 2. *fig.* emotion, agitation, affection; — *loß*, *adj.* motionless; — *loßigkeit*, *f.* the being without motion.

Reh, *n.* (-*ß*; *pl. -e*) roe, doe; deer; *compos.* — *bein*, *n.* leg of a doe; also a name of a horse's leg; — *binde*, *f.* sweet-scented virgin's bower, creeping climber, traveller's joy; — *bock*, *m.* roe-buck; — *braten*, *m.* roast venison; — *brunst*, *f.* rut of roes; — *farbe*, *f.* fawn color; — *farben*, & — *farbig*, *adj.* fawn colored; — *fleck*, *m.* purple spot; — *haut*, *f.* doe-skin; — *taib*, *n.* roe-calf, fawn; — *teule*,

f. — *schlängel*, *m.* leg of venison; — *leber*, *n.* doekskin; — *lebern*, *adj.* of doekskin; — *traut*, *n.* common broom; — *schrot*, *m.* shot for killing deer; — *spießer*, *m.* roebuck six months old; — *wild*, & — *wilbbret*, *n.* venison; — *ziege*, *f.* roe-doe; — *ziemer*, *m.* back or loin of the roes.

Reh, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *N.* T. ribband.

Reh & *Rehe*, *adj.* foundered.

Rehde, *f.* *vid.* *Reebe*.

Rehe, *f.* foundering.

Reh-gras & — *traut*, *n.* common wheat-grass, quick-grass, couch-grass; — *hille*, *f.* roe-doe.

Rehling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) perch; yellow agaric, chanterelle.

Reib, *of Reiben*, *in compos.* — *ahle*, *f.* broach, chambering broach; — *aich*, *m.* mortar (for grinding in); — *eisen*, *n.* grater; — *feuerkraft*, *f.* electricity; — *feuermesser*, *m.* electrometer; — *holz*, *n.* *N. T.* fenders, loose skeeds; — *keule*, *f.* pestle; — *stein*, *m.* grinding-stone.

Reibe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. grater; 2. *provinc.* turn; tap; *compos.* of *Reiben*, — *bürste*, *f.* flesh-brush; — *feuer*, *n.* fire produced by rubbing, electrical fire; — *lappen*, *m.* rag of rubbing; — *psahl*, *m.* fig. object of ridicule, laughingstock; — *schale*, *f.* dish or saucer in which any thing is rubbed or ground.

Reiben, *v. ir. a. & refl.* 1. to grate; 2. to rub; 3. to twist, turn; *Garben* —, to grind colors; *zu Pulver* —, to pulverise, to reduce to powder; *fig. vulg.* *Se-mandem etwas unter die Nase reiben*, to cast in one's teeth; to upbraid one with something; *sich an einem* —, to mock; to attack, provoke.

Reiber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) rubber; grinder; grater.

Reiberrei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) squabbling, quarrel.

Reibling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) orange agaric.

Reibung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) rubbing, friction.

Reich, *1. adj.* 1. rich, opulent, wealthy; 2. copious, abundant; — *an* . . , rich in . . ; *eine* — *e. Hei-rath thun*, to marry a fortune; — *machen*, to make rich, to enrich; *II. adv.* richly, affluently.

Reich, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. reign, empire, realm, kingdom; 2. German empire; 3. upper Germany; 4. *T.* family; *das russische* —, the Russian empire.

Reiche, *m. & f. decl. like an adj.* the rich (man, &c.).

Reichen, *v. I. a.* to reach; to give, present; to offer, furnish; *die Hand* —, to give the hand; *das Abendmahl* —, to administer communion; *er reicht ihm das Wasser nicht*, *prov.* he is not worthy to hold a candle to him; *II. n. (aux. haben)* 1. to reach, extend to; 2. to be sufficient; 3. to last (until); *an etwas* —, to reach to, extend to; *höher, darüber* —, to overreach; *so weit man* — *kann*, within one's reach; *ich kann nicht so weit* —, I cannot reach so far, it is out of my reach, I cannot come at it; *zu etwas* —, to be sufficient for . . ; *damit reiche ich*, I have enough of it; *so weit mein Wissen reicht*, within the sphere of my knowledge.

Reichen, *n.* (-s) reaching, *vid. the verb.*

Reichgabel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) reach-fork.

Reichhaltig, *1. adj.* rich, abundant, copious, plentiful; *II. adv.* plentifully, richly.

Reichhaltigkeit, *f.* richness, abundance, copiousness.

Reichheit, *f.* richness.

Reichlich, *1. adj.* plentiful, copious, abundant, profuse, ample; rich, large; *II. adv.* plentifully, copiously, abundantly, amply; richly, largely; *er ist* — *versetzt*, he is amply provided.

Reichlichkeit, *f.* plentifulness; copiousness, abundance.

Reichs-abschied, *m.* final decree of the states of the empire, assembled in diet; — *acht*, *f.* ban (out-lawry) of the empire; — *adel*, *m.* nobility of the empire; patent of nobility of the empire; — *adler*, *m.* imperial eagle; — *amt*, *n.* office (relating to) of the empire; — *angehörige*, *pl.* those belonging to the empire; — *anlage*, *f.* general contribution; — *apfel*, *m.* imperial globe with a cross on it (as an emblem of imperial power); — *archiv*, *n.* archives or records of the empire; — *armee*, *f.* imperial army, imperialists; — *baton*, *m. vid.* — *freiherr*; — *bauer*, *m.* peasant of an imperial village, (who is only subject to the emperor and the empire); — *beamte*, *m.* person holding an office of the empire; — *bürger*, *m.* citizen of the empire, but especially of an imperial city; — *casse*, *f.* treasury of the empire; — *collegium*, *n.* council of the states of the empire; — *contingent*, *n.* contingent, quota; — *dorf*, *n.* immediate village of the empire; — *erbamt*, *n.* hereditary office of the empire; — *erbe*, *m.* heir apparent; — *feind*, *m.* enemy of the empire; — *fiscal*, *m.* attorney-general; — *folge*, *f.* succession; — *frei*, *adj.* free of the empire (subject to the emperor and the empire only); — *freiheit*, *f.* freedom of the empire; — *freiherr*, *m.* baron of the empire; — *freiherrlich*, *adj.* relating or belonging to a baron of the empire; — *fürst*, *m.* prince of the empire; — *fürstlich*, *adj.* relating to a prince of the empire; — *fuß*, *m.* standard (of coins) of the empire; — *genos*, *m.* member of the empire, co-estate; — *gericht*, *n.* supreme court of the empire; — *geschichte*, *f.* history of the empire; — *gesetz*, *n.* law or act of the empire; — *glied*, *n.* member of the empire; — *graf*, *m.* count of the empire; — *gräflich*, *adj.* relating to a count of the empire; — *grafschaft*, *f.* county of the empire; — *grundgesetz*, *n.* fundamental law of the empire; — *gulden*, *m.* imperial florin; — *gutachten*, *n.* decree of the empire; — *handel*, *m.* matter concerning the empire; — *haupt*, *n.* head of the empire; — *heer*, *n. vid.* — *armee*; — *herkommen*, *n.* precedent established in the empire; — *historie*, *f. vid.* *geschichte*; — *hofrath*, *m.* 1. high court of judicature in the empire, imperial aulic council; 2. member of that council; — *hülfe*, *f.* aid of the empire; — *kammergericht*, *n.* imperial chamber (at Wez-lar); — *kanzlei*, *f.* chancery of the empire; — *kanzler*, *m.* chancellor of the empire; — *kleinod*, *n. generally pl.* — *kleinodien*, insignia of the empire (crown, sceptre, globe, &c.); — *kreis*, *m.* circle of of the empire; — *krieg*, *m.* war of the empire; — *krone*, *f.* imperial crown; crown-stamper (a shell); — *land*, *n. generally pl.* territories belonging to the German empire; immediate territories of the empire; — *lehen*, *n.* imperial fee; — *leute*, *pl.* immediate subjects of the empire; — *matrifel*, *f.* list or roll of the members of the empire; — *münze*, *f.* current coin of the empire; — *oberhaupt*, *n.* head of the empire, emperor; — *pflanze*, *f.* territory of the emperor and the empire; — *pflager*, *m.* governor of such a territory; — *post*, *f.* imperial post; post of the empire; — *postamt*, *n.* post-office of the empire; — *quartiermeister*, *m.* quarter-master of the empire; — *rath*, *m.* 1. council of the empire; senate; 2. member of such a council, senator; — *ritter*, *m.* knight of the empire; — *ritterschaft*, *f.* 1. dignity of a knight of the empire; 2. immediate nobility of the empire; — *sache*, *f.* matter or concern of the empire; — *satz*, *m.* freeholder of the empire; — *satzung*, *f.* statute of the empire; — *scepter*, *n.* imperial sceptre; — *schatzmeister*, *m.* treasurer of the empire; — *schluß*, *m.* decree of the empire; — *schult-*

Reiße, *m.* + criminal judge in the imperial towns; — **Stadt**, *f.* imperial city, free-town; — **Städter**, *m.* — **Städterinn**, *f.* inhabitant of an imperial city; — **städtisch**, *adj.* relating to an imperial city; — **Stand**, *m.* state of the empire; — **ständisch**, *adj.* belonging or relating to a state of the empire; — **Standhaft**, *f.* rights and privileges belonging to a state of the empire; — **steuer**, *f.* contribution towards the exigencies of the empire; — **tag**, *m.* imperial diet; — **thalter**, *m.* rixdollar; — **truppen**, *pl.* imperial troops; — **unmittelbar**, *adj.* immediate; — **unmittelbarkeit**, *f.* immediateness (of the princes and imperial cities of the German empire); — **unterthan**, *m.* subject of the empire; — **verfassung**, *f.* constitution of the empire; — **versammlung**, *f.* assembly of the states of the empire; — **verwaltung**, — **vernehmung**, *f.* regency; — **verweser**, *m.* regent of the empire; — **völger**, *pl. vid.* — **truppen**; — **währung**, *f.* standard of the empire; — **wappen**, *n.* (coat of) arms of the empire; — **zepter**, *n.* imperial sceptre.

Reichthum, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -thümer) 1. riches, wealth, opulence; 2. abundance, fullness, richness; **der** — einer Sprache, the copiousness of a language.

Reichung, *f.* reaching, administering, offering, delivering.

Reif, *adj.* ripe, mature (*also fig.*); — **werden**, to ripen, come to maturity; **von** — **em** Alter, mature of age; **nach** — **er** Ueberlegung, upon mature consideration.

Reif, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) rime, hoar-frost; *compos.* — **monat**, *m.* November.

Reif, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) or **Reifen**, (-s; *pl.* -) ring; hoop; circle; wheel; ferrule; + rope; **der** — **vor** dem Schilbapfen, trunnion-ring; — **e** um ein Faß legen, to hoop a cask; **den** — **schlagen** or **treiben**, to play at hoop; *compos.* — **eisen**, *n.* hoop-iron; — **holz**, *n.* wood for hoops; — **tupfer**, *n.* hooped copper; — **roth**, *m.* hoop-petticoat; — **schlagen**, *m.* playing at hoops; — **schläger**, *m. provinc.* rope-maker; — **stäbe**, — **stangen**, — **strecken**, *pl. vid.* — **holz**.

Reife, *f.* ripeness, maturity, mellowness; **zur** — **kommen** oder **gelangen**, to ripen, to attain to maturity; to mellow (*said of fruits*).

Reifel-eisen, — **holz**, *n. T.* tool to indent (leather, &c.)

Reifeln, *v. a.* to chamfer, rifle.

Reifen, *v. I. n.* (*aux.* **sehn**) to grow ripe, ripen; **II. a. I.** to bring to maturity; ripen, mature; **2.** to groove, channel; **3.** to furnish with a rim or edge; **4.** to hoop (a cask).

Reifen, *v. imp.* to rime; **es** **reift**, it rimes, it is hoar-frost.

Reifer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* ropemaker; *compos.* — **bahn**, *f.* ropewalk.

Reiflich, *I. adj.* mature; **II. adv.** maturely; — **überlegen**, to consider maturely.

Reigen, **Reigentanz**, *m. vid. under* **Reihen**.

Reiger, *m. vid.* **Reiher**.

Reihe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. row; circle, rank, file; **2.** range, ridge; **3.** order, series; **4.** succession, turn; **5.** line; **eine** — **Bäume**, a row or rank of trees; **eine** — **Soldaten**, a file or rank of soldiers; **eine** — **von Bergen**, a ridge of hills, range of mountains; **eine** — **Flüche**, a string of curses; **nach** **der** — **stellen**, to rank, range, to place in a row, **die** — **ist** **an** **mir**, it is my turn; **wenn** **die** — **an** **mich** **kommt**, when it comes to my turn; **jeder** **nach** **seiner** —, each in his turn; **nach** **der** —, by ranks, by files; by turns, successively; *compos.* — **insolge**, *f.* — **ngang**, *m.* succession; — **nweise**, *adv.* in rows; by turns.

Reihen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. dance; **2.** song; **den** — **füh-**

ren, to lead the dance; *compos.* — **tanz**, *m.* circular dance.

Reihen, *v. a. I.* to put in a row; to file, rank; **2.** to stitch; to string together, connect; **Perlen** —, to string pearls.

Reihen, *v. n.* (*aux.* **haben**) *Hunt. T. I.* to cry, bark; **2.** to be in rut; to tread (of birds); to be frisky.

Reiher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) heron, hern; **der** **bunte** —, pseudo-nycticorax; *compos.* — **beißer**, *f.* chasing of herons; — **busch**, — **strauß**, — **flug**, *m.* plume of heron-feathers; — **feder**, *f.* heron's feather; — **spiel**, *n.* a game at cards; — **stand**, *m.* heron-shaw, hernery.

Reihgras, *n.* (-es) couch-grass, quitch-grass.

Reihig, *adj.* of so many rows, only in *compos.*

Reistopp, *m. N. T.* royal mast.

Reim, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. rhyme; **2. vid.** **Reiß**; *compos.* — **art**, — **form**, *f.* kind, form of rhyme; — **frei**, — **los**, *adj.* blank, without rhyme; — **füller**, *m.* expletive; — **gebidht**, *n.* poem in rhymes; — **gesetz**, *n.* stanza, strophe; — **tunst**, *f.* art of rhyming; — **satz**, — **schluß**, *m.* strophe, stanza; — **schmied**, *m.* rhymester, poetaster; — **spruch**, *m.* maxim, saying in rhyme; — **syble**, *f.* the syllable which contains the rhyme; — **weis** & — **weise**, *adv.* in rhymes; — **wort**, *n.* the word which rhymes.

Reimen, *v. I. n.* (*aux.* **haben**) & *refl.* to rhyme; *fig.* to agree, square; **II. a.** to make rhyme.

Reimer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) rhymier, rhymester.

Reimerei, *f.* rhyming; *cont.* making bad verses.

Reimling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *cont.* poetaster.

Rein, *I. adj.* 1. clean; **2.** pure; **cleanz**; **es** **Rein**, unadulterated; **4.** innocent; guiltless; **einen** — **sprechen**, to clear, pronounce innocent; — **e** **Luft**, clear air; **ins** — **e** **schreiben**, to copy fair, to engross; **ein** — **er** **Bogen** **Papier**, a white sheet of paper; *fig.* etwas **aufs** or **ins** — **bringen**, to free from embarrassments, to set in order, clear, arrange; **aufs** — **e** **kommen**, to clear up, settle; **die** — **e** **Wahrheit**, the plain truth; **eine** — **e** **Lüge**, a downright lie; **sich** — **wissen**, to be conscious of one's innocence; **einem** — **en** **Wein** **einschenken**, to tell one the plain truth; **ein** — **es** **Gewissen**, a clear conscience; — **en** **Mund** **halten**, to keep one's counsel, to keep secret; — **e** **Hände** **haben**, *fig.* to be guiltless; **sich** — **brennen** (wollen), to pass one's self off for innocent; — **es** **Deutlich**, correct German; **II. adv.** cleanly; purely; clearly; clean, quite, entirely; — **ausprechen**, to pronounce distinctly; — **aufessen**, to eat all up; — **heraus**, plainly; *compos.* — **ertrag**, *m.* clear gain, neat proceeds; — **geist**, *m.* pure spirits (of wine); — **gewicht**, *n.* neat weight; — **gläubig**, *adj.* of pure faith; — **schrift**, *f.* fair copy; — **vieh**, *n.* sound cattle.

Rein, *s. vid.* **Rain**.

Reine, *f.* purity, *vid.* **Reinheit**.

Reine **Glaube**, *f.* queen mother (a plum).

Reinete (**Fuchs**), name for fox; *renard*; *provinc.* stork.

Reinen, *v. vid.* **Reinigen**.

Reinen, *v. n. Hunt. T.* to trot, run.

Reinfarn, *m.* (-s) ambrose, tansy.

Reinhanf, *m.* (-es) clean hemp.

Reinheit, *f.* purity, pureness, clearness (of the air); cleanness; innocence.

Reinigen, *v. a. I.* to clean, clear, cleanse, purge, purify; **2.** to wash; to sweep; to rinse; to scour; to refine (metals); *fig.* **sich** **von** **einem** **Verbrechen** —, to clear one's self of a crime.

Reinigkeit, *f.* cleanness, purity, pureness; *compos.*

— **everfchter**, *m.* purist.

Reiniger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) clearer, purifier.

Reinigung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) cleaning, cleansing, purg-

ing, purification, washing, &c.; Maria —, purification; die monatliche —, monthly courses; compos. — seib, m. purgation by oath; — smittel, n. detersive, purging medicine; — stasfer, n. lunar water.

Reinide, *m. vid.* Reineke.

Reinweide, *f. (pl. -n)* sea-buckthorn, fallow-thorn.

Reinlich, *l. adj.* cleanly; neat; *II. adv.* cleanly, neatly.

Reinlichkeit, *f.* cleanliness, neatness.

Reiß, *n. (-es; pl. -et)* 1. twig, rod, sprig; scion; 2. *vid.* Reiß, and its compos. — beige, *f.* pile of fagots; — besen, *m.* birch-broom; — bund, *m.* fagot; — holz, *g.* — wert, *n.* brushwood, copse.

Reise, *f. (pl. -n)* journey; travel; voyage; sich auf die — machen, begeben, to set out, to go upon a journey; wo geht die — hin? whither are you going? what place are you bound for? auf — n. *g.* to go on travels, to make journeys, voyages; auf der — or — n. seyn, to be travelling; von — n. kommen, to return from one's travels; compos. — apothete, *f.* medicine-chest for travelling; — barometer, *n.* portable barometer; — beise, *m.* necessities for travelling; — beschreiber, *m.* describer of travels, voyages; traveller; — beschreibung, *f.* account of a travel, voyage, or journey; travels; — besteck, *n.* travelling case; — bett, *n.* travelling bed; — bibliothek, *f.* travelling library; — brillen, *pl.* goggles; — buch, *n.* itinerary; guide; — bündel, *n.* bundle of luggage, knapsack; — diener, *m.* M. E. traveller for orders, travelling clerk; — fertig, *adj.* ready to set out; — freund, — gefahrte, — genosse, *m.* fellow-traveller; — geld, *n.* money for travelling; — gepäck, — geräth, *n.* travelling-equipage; luggage; — gesellschaft, *f.* company of fellow-travellers; companions; — gesellschaft, *m.* fellow-traveller, companion; — hut, *m.* travelling-hat; — — kappe, *f.* travelling-cap; cap-hat; riding-cap; — karte, *f.* travelling-map; — kleid, *n.* travelling-habit; — koffer, *m.* travelling-trunk; — kosten, *pl.* expenses of travelling; — küche, *f.* portable kitchen, travelling-kitchen; conjurer; — kutsche, *f.* travelling-coach; — lust, *f.* delight in travelling, rambling spirit; — lustig, *adj.* disposed for, fond of travelling; — mantel, *m.* travelling-cloak; — müße, *f.* riding-cap, travelling-cap; — paß, *m.* traveller's passport; — pfennig, *m.* a charity (to a traveller); — pult, *n.* travelling-desk, canopiedesk; — rock, *m.* travelling-coat, riding-coat; — sack, *m.* carpet-bag; cloke-bag, portmanteau; — schatulle, *f.* travelling-desk; — schein, *m.* passport; — spesen, *pl.* M. E. travelling charges; — stab, *m.* travelling-stick; — such, *f.* excessive desire of travelling; — tasche, *f.* travelling-pouch; — toilette, *f.* travelling-case; — wagen, *m.* travelling-carriage; — zeug, *n. vid.* — gepäck; — zug, *m.* caravan.

Reisen, *v. n. (aux. seyn & haben)* to travel, journey, make a voyage; to go to, to set out for, to go on travels; durch einen Ort —, to go or pass through a place; über Prag nach Wien —, to go to Vienna by way of Prague; zum Vergnügen —, to travel for pleasure; wir haben uns ganz müde gereiset, we are quite fatigued with the journey.

Reisen, *n. (-s)* travelling, journeying, &c.

Reisend, *part. adj.* travelling, itinerant.

Reisende, *m. decl. as adj.* 1. traveller, voyager; 2. mercantile traveller.

Reisich, Reißich, & Reißig, *n. (-es)* brushwood, copse, small sticks of a fagot; compos. — besen, *m.* birch-broom.

Reisig, *adj.* + travelling, prepared for a journey; mounted.

Reisige, *m. decl. as adj.* + horseman, warrior, trooper; soldier.

Reiß, *m. (-es)* rice; compos. — ammet, *f. vid.* — vogel; — bau, *m.* cultivation of rice; — blume, *f.* finest flour of rice; — brantwein, *m.* arrack; — brei, *m.* — müs, *n.* rice-pap; — freiser, — mäh, *m.* padda, rice-bird; — gerste, *f.* rice barley; — mehl, *n.* rice flour; — speise, *f.* food of rice, pudding, &c.; — vogel, *m.* rice-bird, rice-bunting.

Reiß of Reißen, in compos. — auß, *n.* act of running away, flight; — nehmen, to take to one's heels; — blei, *n.* black lead; drawing pencil; — brett, *n.* drawing-board (table); — seker, *f.* drawing pen; — tohle, *f.* blue-black; — läufer, deserter; — schiene, *f.* drawing-rule; square; — zeug, *n.* case of mathematical instruments; — zirkel, *m.* drawing compasses.

Reißen, *v. ir. I. a. 1.* to tear; to split; to cut; 2. to draw violently; to pull; 3. to sketch, draw the outline, to draw, chalk, delineate, design; von einander —, to pull asunder; hinweg —, to snatch away; auß den Händen —, to wrest out of one's hands; zu Boden —, to pull down; einen Hengst —, to geld a stallion; einen Fisch —, to draw a fish; einen Ader —, to break a ground; auß einer Gefahr —, to rescue from a danger; Pöffen —, to play the fool; etwas an sich —, to usurp, seize upon; Joten —, to talk obscenely; *II. n. (aux. seyn)* 1. to burst, to chink, chap, gape, split; 2. to move swiftly and vehemently; to be rapid; 3. (with haben) to pull; wenn alle Stricke —, if (when) all (means) resources fail; daß Trockene reißt leicht, dry things are apt to split; es reißt mich im Leibe, I have the gripes, the gout; *III. refl.* to tear, break (violently); sich um etwas —, to strive, contend for.

Reißen, *n. (-s)* bursting, chinking, chapping, tearing, rending, &c., *vid.* Reiß; — im Leibe, gripes, colic; — in Gliedern, violent and acute pain in the limbs, gout.

Reißend, *l. adj.* rapid; ein — er Strom, a rapid stream, a torrent; ein — es Thier, a wild or rapacious beast; die — e Gicht, the articular disease; *II. adv.* rapidly; fig. diese Waare geht — ab, this commodity has a rapid sale.

Reißeri, *f.* tearing work.

Reit, *f. (pl. -en)* provinc. reckoning; compos. — beamte, *m. provinc. vid.* Rechnungsbeamte.

Reitau, *n. N. T.* preventer sheet.

Reit, of Reiten, in compos. — bah, *f.* riding-ground, riding-school, manege, riding-academy; — bursche, *m.* jockey; — bette, *f.* housing; — fertig, *adj.* ready to mount, ready to be mounted; — geld, *n.* money given to the strand-riders; — gerste, *f. vid.* — peitsche; — gras, *n.* acute carex; — gurt, *m.* broad girdle; — habit, *n.* riding-habit; — haften, *m.* hook or clasp for fastening up the skirt of a coat when riding; — handschuh, *m.* habit-glove; — haus, *n.* riding-house; — hemb, *n.* riding-shirt; — hengst, *m.* stone-horse, stallion; — hosen, *pl.* riding-trowsers; — jacke, *f.* riding-jacket; — kappe, *f.* jockey cap; — kissen, *n.* pillow, pad; — pannel; — fleiß, *n.* riding habit (of a lady); — knecht, *m.* groom; — koller, *n.* doublet; — kunft, *f.* horsemanship, equestrian art; — laus, *f.* ichmite, handworm, ringworm, wheelworm; — mantel, *m.* riding-cloak; — ochs, *m.* bull; — peitsche, *f.* riding-whip, horsewhip; — pferd, *n.* riding-horse, saddle-horse; — pistole, *f.* horse-pistol; — platz, *m.* riding-place, riding-ground; — post, *f.* mail; — rock, *m.* riding-coat; — sack, *m.* budget; — sattel, *m.* saddle for riding, riding-saddle; — schule, *f.* manege, riding-school; — schürze, *f.* rider's apron; — stall, *m.* stable for riding-horses;

manege; — stiefel, *m.* riding-boot; — strümpfe, *pl.* stirrup-stockings; — tasche, *f.* chiving-bag, budget; — trenne, *f.* floor on which the corn is trodden out by horses or oxen, instead of being thrashed out; — vortheil, *m.* mounting-block, josing-block; — weg, *m.* spur-way, horse-way; — wurm, *m.* mole-cricket, fen-cricket, chur-worm; — zug, *n.* riding-equipage; — zug, *m.* cavalcade.

Reitel, *m.* (-s) short stick, cudgel.

Reiten, *v. ir. I. n.* (*aux.* seyn & haben) to ride, to go on horseback; II. *a. 1.* to ride; to break in (a horse); 2. to cover; 3. *provinc.* to count, reckon; 4. + to make ready; geritten kommen, to come riding (on horseback); ein Pferd —, to ride a horse; spazieren —, to take the air on horseback; to take a ride; nach Hause —, to go home on horseback; einen Schritt —, to amble; Trab —, to trot; einen Gallop —, to gallop; *N. T. s.* vor Anter —, to ride hard, to heave and set; schwer —, to be buried in the sea; auf den Hals —, to ride exceedingly hard; *fig. vulg.* einen Schriftsteller —, to ride, or pirate an author; der Teufel reitet ihn, the devil is in him; auf des Schüßers Knappen —, *vulg.* to trudge on foot, to trot.

Reiten, *n.* (-s) riding, going on horseback; lining, covering.

Reiter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. rider, horseman; trooper; 2. *provinc.* sieve; ein Regiment —, a regiment of horse; die spanischen —, chevaux-de-frise; ein Geschütter —, a skilful horseman; *compos.* — bezeugen, *m.* cavalry-sword; — fahne, *f.* standard; — fähnlein, *n.* squadron; — fähnrich, *m.* cornet; — flinte, *f.* carabine; — gar, *adj. vulg.* half done (of meat); — koller, *n. vid.* Koller; — traut, *n.* water-aloe, fresh-water-soldier; — künste, *pl.* equestrian performances, feats of horsemanship; — pferd, *n.* trooper's horse; — salbe, *f. vulg.* salve against the itch; — schlacht, *f.* battle, combat of horsemen; — statue, *f.* equestrian statue; — stiefel, *m.* jack-boot; — wache, *f.* horse-guard, vidette.

Reiterei, *f.* 1. cavalry, horsemen, horse; 2. *vulg.* riding, going on horseback, cavalcade; 3. mode of riding.

Reitern, *v. a.* to sift; to shift, fidget.

Reiter(schaft), *f.* horsemanship; *vid.* Reiterei.

Reitling, *adv.* a-straddle.

Reiz, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. attraction, charm, grace, gracefulness; 2. enticement, allurements, incentive, attractive; 3. irritation, tickling; 4. provocation, provocative, sting; *compos.* — los, *adj.* having no charms, without charms; unattractive; — losigkeit, *f.* charmlessness, unattractiveness; — mittel, *n.* incentive, provocative, stimulating remedy; *fig.* inducement; — voll, *adj.* full of charms, very charming, attractive.

Reizbar, *adj.* irritable, susceptible, sensible, sensitive.

Reizbarkeit, *f.* irritability, susceptibility, sensibility.

Reizen, *v. a. 1.* to charm, attract; 2. to tickle; to irritate, provoke; 3. to entice, allure; 4. to excite, stir up; to animate, encourage (einen zu etw was, to something).

Reizend, *part. adj.* charming; meine — e! my charmer!

Reizung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. irritation; 2. provocation; 3. enticement, allurements, inducement; 4. charm.

Reiher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. cur; 2. clumsy fellow.

Reiher, *f.* (*pl.* -en) coarse and ill-mannered conduct.

Reiherhaft, *adj.* ill-mannered; clumsy.

Relais, *n.* relay.

Relation, *f.* (*pl.* -en) relation, report.

Relativ, *I. adj.* relative, respective; II. *adv.* relatively, respectively.

Relocation, *f.* (*pl.* -en) exclusion, expulsion.

Relief, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -s) *T.* relieve; Haut —, alto-relievo; Bas —, basso-relievo.

Religion, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. religion; 2. faith, persuasion; bic — verändern, to change religion; to apostatize; die geoffenbarte —, revealed religion; *compos.* — sangelegenheit, *f.* religious concern; — sartz, *f.* mode of religion; — sbeschwerde, *f.* religious grievance, religious oppression; — sbuch, *n.* book of faith, religious work; — sbuldung, *f.* toleration; — sbict, *n.* edict concerning religion; — seib, *m.* oath to profess a certain religion; test; — seifer, *m.* religious zeal; — sfreiheit, *f.* free exercise of a religion; religious liberty; — sfriede, *m.* peace by which religious differences are settled; — sgebräuche, *pl.* rites; — sgeschichte, *f.* history of religion; — sgesellschafft, *f.* religious society; — srieg, *m.* war concerning religion; — slehre, *f.* doctrines, dogmas of a particular religion; — slehret, *m.* teacher of religion, divine; — smeinung, *f.* religious opinion; — spartei, *f.* religious party; — splicht, *f.* religious duty; — spolitif, *f.* religious policy; — sfache, *f.* matter of religion, faith; — spötter, *m.* derider of religion; — sfifter, *m.* founder of a religion; — sfreit, *m.* religious controversy; — system, *n.* religious system; — sübung, *f.* exercise of religion; — sünterricht, *m.* religious instruction; — sverachtung, *f.* irreligion; — sveränderung, *f.* change of religion; — sverfolgung, *f.* religious persecution; — sverwandte, *m.* brother in (of) faith, ally by religion; — swahrheit, *f.* religious truth; — szwang, *m.* constraint in the exercise of religion; intolerance.

Religiös, *I. adj.* religious; II. *adv.* religiously.

Religiosität, *f.* religiousness.

Reliquie, *f.* (*pl.* -n) (holy) relic; *compos.* — nkästchen, *n.* — nschrank, *m.* shrine for relics; — nverehrung, *f.* worship of relics.

Relle & Rellmaus, *f.* (*pl.* -mäuse) rell-mouse.

Reling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *provinc.* tom-cat.

Remen, *m. provinc.* oar.

Remen, *v. n. provinc.* to row.

Remesse, *f. M. E.* remittance.

Reminiscenz, *f.* (*pl.* -en) reminiscence.

Remise, *f.* (*pl.* -n) coach-house.

Remittent, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *M. E.* remitter; *compos.* — enfaktur, *f.* account current of the new publications returned to the publisher; — enstrazze, *f.* book in which the new publications returned to the publisher are specified.

Remittiren, *v. a. M. E.* to remit.

Remiz, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) remiz (a species of titmouse, *Parus pendulinus*).

Remonte, *f.* remount; completion of horses to regiments of cavalry.

Rencontre, *n.* rencontre.

Rencontre, *n.* rendez-vous, meeting.

Renegat, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) renegade.

Renette, *f.* (*pl.* -n) rennet-apple, golding.

Renfen, *v. a.* to bend, guide, turn.

Rein, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) rein-deer.

Rein of Rennen, *in compos.* — bahn, *f.* course, arena, career, running-place; — feuer, *n.* smelting fire; — herb, *m.* smelting furnace; — jagd, *f.* — jagen, *n.* chase on horseback, hunt; — läfer, *m.* ground-beetle; — pferd, *n. vid.* Renner; — schiff, *n.* yacht, cutter, brigantine, spy-boat; — schlitten, *m.* running-sledge; — spiel, *n.* tourna-

ment; — *spindel*, *f.* drill; — *stein*, *m.* kennel, common sewer; — *thier*, *n. vid. below*; — *wagen*, *m.* chariot (for coursing).

Renne, *f. vid. Rinne*.

Rennen, *v. reg. & ir. a. & n. (aux. seyn & haben)* to run; to race, course; nach dem Ringe —, to run at the ring; nach etwas —, to run after; nach etwas — und laufen, to hunt and run after a thing; ins Unglück, in sein Verderben —, *fig.* to run to one's own ruin; zu Boden —, to run down; einem den Degen durch den Leib —, to run the sword through one's body.

Rennen, *n. (-s)* run, running; running-race, race-course.

Renner, *m. (-s; pl. -en)* runner, courser, racer, race-horse.

Reinthier, *n. (-es; pl. -e)* rein-deer; *compos.* — *flechte*, *f.* — moos, *n.* moss, lichen (on which the rein-deer live in winter); — *haut*, *f.* rein-deer skin; — *horn*, *n.* rein-deer horn; — *leder*, *n.* rein-deer skin (leather); — *zucht*, *f.* breeding, rearing of rein-deer.

Renommée, *n.* renown, fame, character.

Renommiren, *v. n. (aux. haben)* to hector, bully.

Renommist, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* 1. hector, bully; 2. ruff (a bird).

Renoviren, *v. a.* to renovate.

Rent of *Rente*, *in compos.* — *amt*, *n. & — kammer*, *f.* board of revenue; office in the department of finance; exchequer; — *beamte*, *m.* officer of the exchequer; — *meister*, *m.* treasurer; receiver of the revenue; — *schreiber*, *m.* clerk of the exchequer; — *verwalter*, *m.* guardian, trustee.

Rentbar, *adj.* returning rents.

Rente, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. rent; 2. *provinc.* rent, crack; jährliche —, annuity; auf — n legen, to put out at interest; *compos.* — *spieler*, *m.* stock-jobber.

Rentel, *f. vid. Rentenei*.

Renten, *v. n. (aux. haben)* to yield rents.

Rentenei, *f. (pl. -en)* exchequer.

Rentier, *Rentierin*, *Rentner*, *m. (-s; pl. -en)* man living on his rents; annuitant; private gentleman.

Rentiren, *v. n. (aux. haben)* to yield, be profitable; et rentirt nicht, it does not pay.

Rentmeister, *f. (pl. -en)* exchequer; treasurer's office.

Renzel, *n. (-s; pl. -en)* knapsack, *vid. Ranzel*.

Reparation, *f. (pl. -en)* reparation, repair.

Reparatur, *f. (pl. -en)* repair.

Repariren, *v. a.* to repair.

Repartiren, *v. a.* to make a repartition of.

Repartition, *f. (pl. -en)* repartition.

Repertorium, *n. (-s; pl. -ien)* repertory.

Repetiren, *v. a.* to repeat.

Repetiruhr, *f. (pl. -en)* repeating-watch, repeater.

Replizieren, *v. a.* to reply.

Replik, *f. (pl. -en)* *L. T.* replication, reply, counter-plea.

Repositorium, *n. (-s; pl. -en)* repository; shelves.

Repphuhn, *n. vid. Rebhuhn*.

Repräsentant, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* representative.

Repressalien, *pl.* reprisals.

Reps, *m. (-es)* rape seed.

Repsöhl, *m. (-s)* sweet narew (kind of cabbage).

Republik, *f. (pl. -en)* republic, commonwealth.

Republikaner, *m. (-s; pl. -en)* republican.

Republikanisch, *adj.* republican.

Republikanismus, *m.* republicanism.

Reputationskraft, *f.* power of repulsion.

Reputirlich, *l. adj. vulg.* reputable, creditable, well renowned; *II. adv.* reputably.

Requete, *f. Hunt. T.* recheat.

Requetenmeister, *m. (-s; pl. -en)* master of requests.

Requiem, *n. (-s; pl. -s)* requiem.

Requirit, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* petitioner, requester.

Requiriren, *v. a.* to request; *L. T.* to denominate.

Requisit, *n. (-s; pl. -en)* requisite.

Requisition, *f. (pl. -en)* request, requisition.

Reseba, *f.* mignonette.

Reservat, *n. (-s; pl. -e)* reservation.

Reserve, *f. (pl. -n)* reserve; *compos.* — *capital*, *n.* rest-capital; — *corps*, *n.* body of reserve; reserve; — *gut*, *n.* *N. T.* spare-stores and rigging; — *tauerwerk*, *n.* *N. T.* spare-cordage.

Reserviren, *v. a.* to reserve; sich etwas —, to reserve to one's self.

Resident, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* resident.

Residenz, *f. (pl. -en)* residence.

Residiren, *v. n. (aux. haben)* to reside.

Resignation, *f.* resignation.

Resigniren, *v. a. & n. (aux. haben)* to resign.

Resolut, *adj.* resolute; courageous.

Resolviren, *v. a.* to resolve.

Resolbungsstabellen, *pl.* tables of reductions.

Resonanz, *f.* reflexion of sound; resonance; *compos.* — *boden*, *m.* resounding-board of a musical instrument.

Respect, *m. (-es)* respect, regard; *compos.* — *tage*, *or* *Respite*, *f. pl. M. T.* days of grace; — *widrig*, *I. adj.* disrespectful; *II. adv.* disrespectfully.

Respectiren, *v. a.* to respect, honor.

Respiration, *f.* respiration; *compos.* — *swerkjeuge*, *pl.* organs of respiration.

Respiro, *n. M. T.* respite, delay.

Respondent, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* *Ac. T.* respondent.

Responsorium, *n. (-s; pl. -en)* response.

Resort, *n.* 1. spring; 2. province.

Rest, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* rest, remains, remainder, residue; remnant; arrears.

Restant, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* one in arrears, defaulter; remaining part; — *en*, *pl.* arrears.

Resten, *n. (-s; pl. -en)* remnant.

Resten, *Restiren*, *v. n. (aux. haben)* to be in arrears, to rest.

Restaurateur, *m. (-s; pl. -s)* master of an ordinary, tavern-keeper.

Restauration, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. restoration; 2. tavern; dining rooms.

Restiren, *v. n.* to be in arrears.

Restituiren, *v. a.* to restore, retrieve; in *Integrum* restituiert werden, *L. E.* to obtain a replevy; *Restitutio in integrum*, *L. T.* full restitution.

Resultat, *n. (-es; pl. -e)* result; inference.

Resurrectionist, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* *mod.* resurrection-man.

Retentionsrecht, *n. L. T.* lien, legal claim.

Retirabe, *f.* retreat.

Retiren, *v. refl.* to retire, make one's retreat.

Retorte, *f. (pl. -n)* *Ch. T.* retort.

Retoursfracht, *f. M. E.* return-freight, home-freight; — *waaren*, *pl.* or *Retournen*, returns; — *wechsel*, *m.* redraft.

Retraite, *f.* retreat; — *blasen*, to sound a retreat; *bie* — *decken*, to cover the retreat.

Retraffiren, *v. n. M. E.* to redraw.

Retratte, *f. (pl. -n)* *M. E.* redraft.

Retter, *f. (pl. -n)* *provinc.* male dog.

Retten, *v. a. & refl.* to save, rescue; to rid, free, deliver; to preserve; sein Leben —, to save one's life; seine Ehre —, to vindicate one's honour; sich durch die Flucht —, to save one's self by flight; to make one's escape.

Retter, *m. (-s; pl. -en)* savor, protector; deliverer; redeemer.

Retzgebüß, *f.* (pl. -en) *M. T.* salvage.
Retzig, *m.* (-s; pl. -e) radish; der schwarze —, Spanish radish.
Retzlos, *adj.* 1. *vid.* Rettungslos; 2. *N. T.* disabled.
Retzung, *f.* 1. saving, delivering, deliverance, delivery, rescue; 2. preservation; 3. escape; 4. riddance; ohne —, past help; *compos.* — sanftalt, *f.* safety company, establishment; — sboot, *n.* safety boat; — shoffnung, *f.* hope of escape; — slos, *adj.* & *adv.* ir retrievable, irrecoverable; ir retrievably, beyond recovery, past help; — slosigkeit, *f.* ir retrievableness, state of being past help; — smittel, *n.* resource, remedy, expedient, shift; — sversuch, *m.* attempt at saving, preserving or rescue.
Reue, *f.* repentance; + pain, sorrow; — los, *adj. vid.* Reulös; — thäne, *f.* tear of penitence; — voll, *adj. vid.* Reuvoll.
Reuen, *v. a. & imp.* to repent, rue, regret; + to influence with pity; es reuet mich, I repent of it, I repent it, or it repents me; sich etwas — lassen, to repent of, to repine at a thing; Ihr reuet mich, I pity you; laß dich das nicht —, do not repent (of) it.
Reuegeld, *n. & Reueauf*, *m.* (-es) forfeit, forfeiture upon nonperformance.
Reuig, *adj.* repentant, repenting.
Reulös, *adj. & adv.* without repentance, feeling no repentance.
Reumuth, *n. & Reumuthigkeit*, *f.* repentant disposition of mind.
Reumuthig, *adj. vid.* Reuig.
Reupen, *v. a.* to clear of caterpillars.
Reuse, *f.* (pl. -n) wicker-basket; weel, bow-net.
Reusse, *m.* (-n; pl. -n) Russian; Selbstherrscher aller — n, emperor of all the Russians.
Reussen, *n.* (-s) Russia.
Reute, *f.* (pl. -n) 1. hoe, mattock; 2. rooting out.
Reuten, *v. a.* 1. to root out; 2. *impr.* to ride.
Reuter, *m.* (-s; pl. —) 1. riddle, sieve; 2. *vid.* Reiter.
Reutern, *v. a.* to riddle, *vid.* Reitern.
Reut-haue, *f.* hoe, mattock, grubbing-axe; — spa-ten, *m.* spade.
Reuvoll, *adj.* full of repentance, repenting.
Reverberir-feuer, *n. Ch. T.* reverberated fire; — ofen, *m.* reverberatory.
Reverende, *f.* (pl. -n) clergyman's gown.
Reverenz, *f.* (pl. -en) reverence, bow, courtesy.
Revers, *m.* (-; pl. -e) 1. reverse (of coins); 2. reciprocal bond, agreement; declaration.
Revidiren, *v. a.* to revise, to look over (a proof-sheet).
Revier, *n.* (-s; pl. -e) ward; hunting-district, hunting-circuit; *fig.* province.
Revirren, *v. n.* (aux. haben) *Hunt. T.* to search for game; to hunt, beat (said of dogs and hawks).
Revision, *f.* (pl. -en) revise, reversal, revision, review; *N. T.* river; — eines Prozeßes, new trial.
Revocation, *f.* (pl. -en) revocation, repeal.
Revociren, *v. a.* to recal, revoke.
Revolve, *f.* (pl. -n) revolt.
Revoltiren, *v. n.* (aux. haben) to revolt.
Revolution, *f.* (pl. -en) revolution; *compos.* — s-ucht, *f.* revolutionary spirit.
Revolutionär, *I. m.* (-s; pl. -e) revolutionist; *II. adj.* revolutionary.
Revolutioniren, *v. a.* to revolutionise.
Revue, *f.* (pl. -n) review, muster; *compos.* — ins-pektor, *m.* muster-master.
Rezensent (Recensent), *m.* critic, reviewer.
Rhabarber, *f.* rhubarb; der weiße —, mechoacan; der schwarze —, bastard rhubarb.

Rhabdomantie, *f.* (pl. -n) rhabdromancy.
Rhapontic, *f.* rhapontic.
Rhaprob, *m.* (-en; pl. -en) rhapsodist.
Rhaprobie, *f.* (pl. -n) rhapsody.
Rhaprobisch, *adj.* rhapsodical.
Rhaprobist, *m.* (-en; pl. -en) rhapsodist.
Rhätien, *n.* (-s) Rhætia.
Rhätisch, *adj.* Rhætian.
Rhebe, *u. s. w.*, *vid.* Reebe, *u. s. w.*
Rhein, *m.* (-es) Rhine; + river; *compos.* — brücke, *f.* bridge on the Rhine; — bund, *m.* Rhenish confederation (under Napoleon); — fall, *m.* 1. cataract of the Rhine (at Schaffhausen); 2. sort of wine; — gegenb, *f.* neighbourhood on the Rhine; — gold, *n.* Rhine-gold; — graf, *m.* Rhine-grave; — harz, *m.* Rhine-hurst; — lach, *m.* salmon from the Rhine; — land, *n.* country of the Rhine; — länder, *m.* inhabitant of such a province; — länder, *adj.* situated on the Rhine; die — länder, *sch. Rutsche*, Rhineland-rod, pole, perch; — pfalz, *f.* Palatinate of the Rhine; — reise, *f.* journey on or along the Rhine; — schnade, *f.* day-fly; — schiffahrt, *f.* navigation on the Rhine; — ufer, *n.* bank of the Rhine; — wein, *m.* Rhenish wine, hock.
Rheinisch, *adj.* Rhenish; ein — er Gulden, Rhine guilder, florin; der — e Bund, Rhenish confederacy.
Rhetor, *m.* (-s; pl. -en) rhetor, rhetorician.
Rhetoric, *f.* rhetorics.
Rhetorisch, *adj.* rhetorical.
Rheuma, *n.* *Med. T.* rheum.
Rheumatisch, *adj.* rheumatic.
Rheumatismus, *m.* rheumatism.
Rhinoceros, *n.* (-es; pl. -e) rhinoceros.
Rhobifere-holz, *n.* rose of Jerusalem, lady's rose, Rhodium wood; — ritter, *m.* knight of Rhodes, *vid.* Johanniter.
Rhobium, *n.* (-s) Rhodium (a newly discovered metal).
Rhobus, *n.* Rhode.
Rhombus, *m.* *G. T.* rhomb.
Rhomboid, *f.* (pl. -n) *G. T.* rhomboid.
Rhythmisch, *adj.* rhythmic.
Rhythmus, *m.* (pl. -en) *T.* rhythm.
Rippe, *f. vid.* Rippe.
Ricambio, *n.* *M. E.* re-exchange.
Riceus, *m.* Rice.
Richard, *m.* (-s) Richard.
Richt, *n.* (-es; pl. -e) *provinc.* 1. court of justice; 2. dish, *vid.* Gericht; 3. *vid.* Richte.
Richt of Richten, *in compos.* — banf, *f.* dresser; + bench (of judges); — baum, *m.* *T.* pole on which a pulley is fastened to wind materials up; — beil, *n.* executioner's axe; — blei, *n.* plummet; — brett, *n.* *Gun. T.* frontlet; — bühne, *f.* scaffold; — eisen, *n.* *T.* straightening iron (tool); — essen, *n.* meal given to carpenters after having finished and erected the timber of a building; — haus, *n.* common-hall; — holz, *n.* ruler; — kamm, *m.* quilled comb; — kugel, *m.* *Gun. T.* frontlet; — keil, *m.* wedge for pointing cannons, quoin; — korn, *n.* sight (on the barrel of a gun); — maß, *n.* *vid.* — essen; — maß, *n.* standard; ruler; gauge; — platz, *m.* place of execution; + place where the judge sits; — probe, *f.* standard-proof; — schacht, *m.* *Min. T.* perpendicular pit or shaft; — scheffel, *m.* standard-bushel; — schert, *n.* ruler, level; — schnur, *f.* level; *fig.* direction, rule of conduct, acting; — schraube, *f.* adjusting screw; — schwert, *n.* headman's sword; — statt & — stätte, *f. vid.* — platz; — steig, *m.* foot-path; — stock, *m.* *T.* rule; adjusting tool (of gunsmiths); — stuhl, *m.* beheading-stool; tribunal, chair; —

wage, *f.* level; — weg, *m.* 1. lane cut through a forest; 2. near way, near road.

Richte, *f.* straight direction, straight line; row, range; *vulg.* in die — bringen, to make straight; in die — geben, to take the shorter cut.

Richten, *v.* 1. *a. & refl.* 1. to direct, address, turn; 2. to raise, erect, place perpendicularly; 3. to adjust, arrange, prepare, put into practice; 4. to guide; 5. to adapt, accommodate; 6. to level, point, aim at; 7. to judge, give or pass sentence (*also n. über einen*...); 8. to put to death according to a sentence of justice, to execute; 9. to censure, criticize; *sich in die Höhe* —, to rise; *ein Haus* —, to erect the timber-work of a house (generally accompanied with a treat given to the workmen); *die Haare zurecht* —, to dress the hair; *ins Werk* —, to perform, effect, effectuate, accomplish, put into practice; *zu Grunde* —, to ruin, destroy; *seinen Weg, seinen Lauf wohin* —, to direct one's way, one's course towards a place; *einen mit dem Schwerte* —, to behead one; *fig. seine Rede an einen* —, to address, or direct one's speech to one; *seine Gedanken, Augen auf etwas* —, to turn one's thoughts, one's eyes upon or towards something; *seine Absicht morauf* —, to direct one's attention to; to aim at; *II. refl. sich nach etwas, einem* —, to take one's directions from, to act according to...; *richte dich nicht nach mir*, don't follow my example (*fam.* never mind me); *darnach können Sie sich* —, this you may take your measures by; *sich nach einem* —, to accommodate one's self to one.

Richten, *n.* (-s) 1. levelling, plaining; 2. directing, aiming at; 3. judging, sentencing, censuring, criticizing; 4. executing, putting to death.

Richter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) judge, magistrate; *compos.* — amt, *n.* office of a judge, judicature; — *schwert*, *n.* sword of a judge (as emblem); — *spruch*, *m.* sentence (of a judge); — *stuhl*, *m.* seat of a judge; *fig.* tribunal.

Richterei, *f. cont.* criticizing, fault finding.

Richterlich, *adj.* belonging to or proceeding from a judge; judiciary; *die* — *e* Gewalt, judicial power.

Richtern, *v. a. cont.* to judge, criticize, pass one's opinion.

Richtig, *I. adj.* 1. right, accurate, exact, correct; 2. just, true; 3. careful, punctual; 4. + straight, direct; *ein* — *es* Maß, Gewicht, u.f.w., a just, exact, right measure, weight, &c.; *eine* — *e* Schreibart, a true orthography; *nicht* —, somewhat wrong, disordered; haunted; *es ist hier nicht* —, this place is haunted; *es ist in seinem Kopfe nicht* —, he is cracked, disordered in his brains; *eine* — *e* Schuld, a clear and just debt; *II. adv.* rightly, accurately, exactly, justly; correctly; no doubt; regularly; *es ist alles* —, all is in good order, is well; *die Sache ist* —, the matter is decided; *das ist nun* —, that is well now or clear; *etwas* — *machen*, to pay, clear; — *bezahlen*, to pay exactly, duly, fully; — *schreiben*, to write correctly; — *werden*, to agree; *es trifft* — *zu* (damit überein), it exactly agrees with it; — *! true!* *es geht gewiß nicht* — *damit zu*, there is something wrong in it; *er hat es* — *vergessen!* he has forgotten it no doubt (as sure as he is alive!).

Richtigen, *v. vid.* Berichtigen.

Richtigkeit, *f.* correctness; rightness, accuracy, exactness, justness, justice; *eine Sache in* — *bringen*, to settle, adjust, regulate, arrange a thing; to pay; *die Sache hat ihre* —, or *es hat damit seine* —, the thing is quite right, correct, true.

Richtung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) direction; turning; adjusting aim.

Ricinusöl, *n.* (-es) castor-oil.

Ricke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) doe.

Ricochettschuß, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -schüsse) *Gum. T.* ricochet, rolling and bounding shot.

Riechbar, *adj.* appreciable or perceivable by the smell.

Riechbarkeit, *f.* state, nature of being appreciable by smell.

Riech of **Riechen**, *in compos.* — *bein*, *n. A. T.* ethmoides; — *büchse*, *f.* scent-box; sweet ball; — *börn*, *m.* sweet-briar; — *ei*, *n.* scent-egg; — *essig*, *m.* volatile spirit of vinegar; — *fläschchen*, *n.* smelling bottle; — *fissen*, *n.* perfumed bag, sweet bag; — *salz*, *n.* salt (to smell at); — *salzfläschchen*, *n.* burnt-in salt; — *topf*, *m.* smelling, scented jar, pot pourri; — *waaren*, *pl.* perfumes; — *wasser*, *n.* smelling water, sweet water.

Riechen, *v. ir. a. & n.* (*aux. haben*) 1. to smell, scent; 2. *fig.* to perceive, find out, know; *etwas* —, an *etwas* —, to smell a thing; *nach etwas* —, to smell of...; *es riecht angebrannt*, it smells burnt; *fig. vulg.* das konnte ich nicht —, I could not smell it; *Eunte* —, to smell a rat; *kein Pulver* — *können*, not to endure powder, to be a coward.

Riecher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) he that smells, finds out; *vulg.* nose.

Riecherei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) fanciful suspicion, smelling, spying.

Ried, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. reed; 2. boggy country; *compos.* — *binder*, *m.* reed-cutter; — *dorf*, *n.* village situated near a bog; — *gras*, *n.* various kinds of reeds or bulrushes, sedge, &c.; — *tolben*, *m.* reed mace, cat's tail; — *meise*, *f.* fen titmouse; — *schneipe*, *f.* reed snipe; great snipe.

Riefe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) furrow; chamfer, channel; flute (of a pillar).

Riefeln (**Riefen**, *v. a.* to chamfer, rifle).

Riege, *f.* (*pl.* -n) provinc. row, line; wrinkle.

Riegel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) rail, bar; bolt, door-bar; cross-beam; *den* — *vorchieben*, to draw the bolt; *einem einen* — *vorchieben*, to check, debar one from; *compos.* — *hafen*, *m.* — *loch*, *n.* staple; — *holz*, *n.* bar; — *schloß*, *n.* stock-lock; — *mauer*, — *wand*, *f.* partition; — *werk*, *n.* assemblage.

Riegeln, *v. a.* to bolt up, *vid.* Berriegeln, Zuriegeln.

Riehmaus, *f.* (*pl.* -mäuse) provinc. churn-worm.

Riem, *n. vid.* Riemen.

Riemchen, *n.* thong, little strap; an — *lernen* *die Hunde Leder laufen*, *prov.* from little things we accustom ourselves to greater.

Riemen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. thong, strap of leather; 2. *N. T.* oar; — an *Schüben*, latchet, shoe-string; mit — *peitschen*, to strap, lash; *aus anderer Leute Haut* ist gut — *schneiden*, *prov.* it is an easy thing to gain at other people's expense; *die* — *ziehen müssen*, *fig.* to have to pay; *compos.* — *loch*, *n.* hole in a stirrup-leather; — *pferd*, *n.* fore-horse; — *schlag*, *m.* stroke (with the oar); — *seil*, *n.* long rein; — *schneider*, *m. vid.* Riemer; — *steden*, *n.* fast and loose (a game); — *werk*, *g.* — *zeug*, *n.* straps, harness, &c.; — *wurm*, *m.* strap-worm.

Riemen, *v. a. N. T.* to row.

Riemer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) harness-maker; beltmaker; girdler; *compos.* — *arbeit*, *f.* harnessmaker's work; — *handwerk*, *n.* trade of a harnessmaker; — *gefell*, *m.* — *meister*, *m.* journeyman, master harness-maker.

Riepel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. male cat; 2. a trifling contemptible fellow; 3. chimney-sweeper, black-a-moor.

Ries, *n. vid.* Rieß.

Rieſch, *adj.* briclike (said of cotton).

Rieſe, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) giant; *compos.* — narbeit, *f.* gigantic, Herculean work; — narbe, *f.* grey mullet; — nbau, *m.* gigantic building, structure; — nberg, *m.* a very high mountain; — nbett, *n. vid.* Pünen-grab; — nbild, *n.* gigantic image, gigantic or colossal figure; — ndamm, *m.* giant's causeway; — nerbbeert, *f.* very large strawberry, Chili strawberry; — ngebirge, *n.* a chain of mountains between Silesia and Bohemia; — ngeier, *m.* largest kind of vulture; — ngepenſt, *n. T.* large kind of insect (of the grasshopper genus); — ngeſtalt, *f.* colossal figure, colossus; — ngrab, *n. vid.* Pünen-grab; — nharfe, *f.* Æolian harp; — ntrochen, *pl.* bones of gigantic size (of the mammoth, &c.); — ntraft, *f.* gigantic strength; — nträftig, *adj.* of gigantic strength; — nmäſig, *adj.* giantlike, gigantic; — nmäſigkeit, *f.* giantness; — nmüchel, *f.* the largest shell existing (*Chama Gigas*); — nſchildröte, *f.* edible sea-turtle; — nſchritt, *m.* gigantic step; — nſtimme, *f.* gigantic voice; — nweg, *m.* giant's causeway (in Ireland); — nwert, *m.* gigantic work; — nwuchſ, *m.* gigantic stature.

Rieſe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) gutter or channel down a mountain.

Rieſeln, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to purl, ripple; to drizzle.

Rieſelregen, *m.* (-ſ) drizzling rain, drizzle.

Rieſenhaft, } *adj. & adv.* gigantic, -ally.

Rieſicht, }

Rieſinn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) giantess.

Rieſenhaftigkeit, *f.* gianticalness.

Rieſter, *m.* (-ſ; *pl.* -) 1. elevated part of the hand or foot, wrist; 2. stilt of a plough; 3. piece of leather with which a shoe is mended; 4. *vid.* Rüſter.

Rieſuhr, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *provinc.* hour-glass.

Rieß, *n.* (-eß; *pl.* -e) ream.

Riet & Rieth, *n. & compos. vid.* under Rieb.

Riff, *n.* (-eß; *pl.* -e) reef, ridge.

Riffe, Riffel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) flax-comb.

Riffelſeilen, *n.* riffler; — feile, *f.* knife-file; — graß, *n.* sheep's fescue-grass.

Riffeln (Riffen), *v. a. l.* to pill (flax); 2. to channel, furrow; rifle; 3. to file, polish; 4. *fig. vulg.* to rebuke, reprimand, reprove.

Rigolen, *vid.* Riolen.

Rigorift, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) precisian, puritan.

Rille, *f.* (*pl.* -n) small furrow, chamfer.

Rimeſſe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *M. E.* remittance.

Rind, *n.* (-eß; *pl.* -et) (horned) cattle, cow, neat, bullock, heifer; *compos.* — fleiſch, *n.* beef; — fleiſchbrühe, *f.* beef-broth; — flieger, *f.* horse fly; — leber, *n. vid.* — ſleber; — ſauge, *n.* eye of an ox; — ſauge, or — ſblume, *f.* ox-eye, great daisy, wild camomile; — ſäugig, *adj.* goggle-eyed; — ſebläſe, *f.* bullock's bladder; — ſbraten, *m. vid.* Rinderbraten; — ſgift, *n.* ox-bane (a plant); — ſhaar, *n.* cow's hair; — ſhaut, *f.* neat's, bullock's hide; — ſheerde, *f.* herd, drove of cattle; — ſkopf, *m.* bullock's head; *fig. vulg.* blockhead; — ſleber, *n.* neat's leather; — ſmart, *n.* beef marrow; — ſzunge, *f.* neat's tongue; — vieß, *n.* neat-cattle; — vießzucht, *f.* cattle-breeding; — wurz, *f.* henbane, black henbane.

Rindchen, *n.* (-ſ; *pl.* -) little crust.

Rinde, *f.* (*pl.* -n) rind, bark; crust; bie — abſchälen, to peel; *compos.* — nartig, *adj.* corticated; — nſtein, *m.* tophus.

Rinder, *pl.* of Rind, in *compos.* — blut, *n.* ox-blood; — braten, *m.* roast beef; — enger, *m.* breeze, gad-fly; — matt, *n.* beef marrow; — zunge, *f.* neat's tongue.

Rindern, *adj. provinc.* of beef.

Rindern, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to long for the bull; big Kuh hat gerindert, the cow is lined by the bull.

Rindſällig, Rindſchällig, *adj. T.* loosing, peeling the bark.

Rindſälligkeit, Rindſchälligkeit, *f. T.* that state when trees loose their bark.

Rindig, 1. *adj.* crusty, crusted; II. *adv.* crustily.

Ring, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -e) 1. ring; 2. link; swivel; 3. ver-til, ferril; 4. circle; 5. ringle; 6. halo (of the moon); iris (of the eye); 7. zone; 8. * earth; 9. *T.* skein; 10. * arena, lists; *compos.* — amſel, — droffel, *f.* ring-owzel (ousel); — bolzen, *m. N. T.* ring bolt; — fin-ger, *m.* ring-finger; — ſörmig, *adj.* annulat; — ſörmig-keit, *f.* the state of being annular; — futter, & — täſchen, *n.* ring-case; — tragen, *m.* gorget; — mauet, *f.* wall round about the town; — rennen, *n.* running at the ring; — ſchloß, *n.* ring-lock; — trenſe, *f.* ring-bradon; — uhr, *f.* ring-watch; — wurm, *m.* ring-worm; — zange, *f.* round-nosed plier.

Ring (Ringe), *adj. provinc.* light, nimble; *compos.* — fertig, *adj.* quick (moving); — haltig, *adj. vid.* Geringhaltig; — ſinnig, *adj.* lightminded.

Ringekunſt, *f.* art of wrestling.

Ringel, *m.* (-ſ; *pl.* -n) ring, circle; ringlet; *compos.* — biene, *f.* nymph, young bee; — blume, *f.* mari-gold; — ſalt, *m.* ring-tail; — gebicht, *n.* — reihen, *m.* a kind of round dance; — natter, *f.* ringed snake, water-snake; — reim, *m.* rondenau; — rennen, *n.* running at the ring; — ſchlange, *f.* amphibiaena, annulated snake, two-headed serpent; — tanz, *m.* circular dance; — taube, *f.* ring-dove.

Ringelchen, *n.* (-ſ; *pl.* —) ringlet.

Ringelicht, *adj.* like a ring.

Ringelig, *adj.* furnished with a ring; annular.

Ringeln, *v. l. a. l.* 1. to ring; 2. to curl; 3. to put a ring through the nose of a hog; eine Stute —, to ringle a mare; II. *refl.* to curl, ringle.

Ringen, *v. a. l.* 1. to ring; to provide with a ring, to encircle; 2. to peel the bark round a tree.

Ringern, *v. ir. l. n.* (*aux.* haben) 1. to struggle, make efforts; 2. to wrestle; to wring; nach etwas —, to strive after, contend for; mit etwas —, to struggle, battle with; mit dem Tode —, to struggle with death, agonize; II. *a.* to wring, wrest; to turn; III. *refl.* to writhe.

Ringelplaz, *m.* (-eß) wrestling place.

Ringert, *m.* (-ſ; *pl.* —) wrestler; struggler.

Ringlein, *n.* (-ſ; *pl.* —) annulet, ringlet.

Ringſ, *adv.* around, in a circle; — um, — herum, — umher, around, round about, all round.

Rinteln & Rintzen, *v. a.* to buckle.

Rinten, *m.* (-ſ; *pl.* —) great or thick ring; buckle, shoe-buckle.

Rintintzen, *v. n. N. T.* to shiver, clash together.

Rinnäugig, *adj.* having running, or sore eyes.

Rinne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) channel, kennel; gutter; furrow; *compos.*

Rinneſtein, *n.* iron supporting a water-pipe; — leiſte, *f. Arch. T.* moulding flute; — ſal, *m. provinc.* channel; bed of a river; — ſtein, *m.* gutter stone.

Rinnen, *v. ir. n. l.* (*aux.* haben) to leak, drop; to gutter (said of candles); 2. (*aux.* ſeyn) to run, flow; 3. to curdle, coagulate (*better* Gerinnen); ſtark —, to gush.

Rinnſel, *m. vid.* Rinnſal.

Riole, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. deep furrow, trench; 2. shelves, especially for books.

Riolen, *n. a.* (in gardening and agriculture) to trench, break the ground, make furrows.

Rippchen, *pl.* gebratene —, cotelets.

Rippe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) rib; *Arch. T.* timber work of an

arched roof; *Bot. T.* rib; petiole; *die wahren* — *n*, *pl.* upper ribs; *die falschen* — *n*, lower ribs; *hölgern* —, scantling; *einem die* — *n* im Leibe entzwei schlagen, to rib-roast one; *compos.* — *n* braten, *n* roasted rib, cotlet; — *n*fell, *n.* — *n* haut, *f.* a membrane covering the inside of the thorax, pleura; — *n*fleisch, *n.* meat of the chops; — *n*halter, *m. A. T.* muscles between the neck and ribs; — *n*heber, *m. A. T.* muscle at the lower ribs; — *n*stoß, *m.* cuff in the ribs; — *n*stück, *n.* ribs of meat; — *n*weh, *n.* pain in the ribs.

Rippeln, v. a. & refl. vulg. to stir.

Rippen, v. a. to furnish with ribs.

Rippig, adj. having ribs, ribbed.

Ripprapps, n. (a word denoting the act of snatching any thing away) snatch.

Risig, adj. + swift, quick, nimble, active.

Risiko, n. (-s) risk.

Ristiren, v. a. to risk.

Riespe, f. (pl. -n) panic, *vid. Tresspe*; *compos.* — *n*förmig, *adj.* panicked; — *n*gras, *n.* meadow-grass.

Rispen, v. a. provinc. to censure.

Riß, n. (-s; pl. -se) 1. rent, cleft, chink, gap, crevice, chap, crack; 2. draught, plan, sketch, design; 3. *fig.* disunion, schism; 4. damage, injury; vor dem — stehen, *fig.* to bear the brunt, to stand in the gap.

Rissig, adj. full of fissures, chinky, cracked; baß Holz mirb —, the wood cracks.

Riß, n. (-s; pl. -e) instep (of the foot); wrist (of the hand); elevated part; withers (of a horse).

Rißer, m. (-s; pl. —) patch (of a shoe, &c.).

Ritornell, n. (-s; pl. -e) *Mus. T.* ritornello.

Ritratte, vid. Ricambio.

Ritsher, m. (-s; pl. —) 1. chaffinch; 2. a dish of barley and pulse.

Ritt, m. (-s; pl. -e) ride, riding; einen — thun, machen, to take a riding; in einem — e, in one ride

Ritter, m. (-s; pl. —) knight, chevalier; — des Maltheſerordens, knight of Malta; zum — schlagen, to dub, knight; ein irrender —, a knight-errant; *fig.* arme —, fritters; arme — baden, to live in poverty; an einem zum — werden wollen, to show one's superiority over an inferior, to wreak one's anger upon one; *compos.* — akademie, *f.* academy for young noblemen; — bank, *f.* bench or seat of the knights; — blume, *f. vid.* — sporn; — buch, *n.* book of chivalry; — burg, *f.* knight's castle; — bürtig, *adj.* of noble descent; — bürtigkeit, *f.* noble descent; — dienst, *m.* knight-service; gallant service; — ehre, *f.* honor of a knight; — fahrt, *f.* knight's expedition; — gebrauch, *m.* custom of knights; — gedicht, *n.* — gedichte, *f.* poem, story of chivalry; — gericht, *n.* court of justice composed of knights or noblemen; — gut, *n.* knight's fee, manor; — hof, *m.* manor-house or seat of a knight; — kamp, *m.* tournament; — kreuz, *n.* knight's cross (also the name of a plant); — leben, *n.* life imposing the services of a knight, chivalry (*L. T.*); — maßig, *adj. & adv.* like a knight, chivalrous; — orden, *m.* the Teutonic order; — pferd, *n.* 1. horse of a knight; 2. dragon-fly; — pflicht, *f.* duty of a knight; — rath, *m.* council, court composed of knights; — roman, *m.* romance of chivalry; — saal, *m.* hall of the knights; — schaar, *f.* troop of knights; — schild, *m.* shield of a knight; — schlag, *m.* dub, act of knighting; — schloß, *n.* knight's castle; — sitte, *f.* manner of a knight, courtesy; — sitz, *m. vid.* — hof; — spiel, *n.* tilt, tournament; — sporn, *m.* larkspur (a plant); der gelbe — sporn, Indian cress; — stand, *m.* knighthood, body of noblemen, nobility; equestrian order (in ancient Rome); — steuer, *f.* tax

imposed upon the knights in lieu of their services; — stuch, *m.* plume (of a knight's helmet); — tafel, *f.* knights' table, noblemen's table; — tag, *m.* day of meeting of knights; — that, *f.* feat of chivalry; — tract, *f.* knight's costume; — treue, *f.* fidelity, allegiance of a knight; — wesen, *n.* chivalry; — wort, *n.* word of a knight, word of honor; — würde, *f.* knighthood, dignity of a knight; — zehrung, *f. + & joc.* alms, charity to a noble beggar; — zeit, *f.* age of chivalry; — zug, *m.* expedition of knights, adventures of a knight-errant; crusade.

Ritterhaft, } 1. *adj.* 1. chivalrous, becoming a
Ritterlich, } knight, knightly; brave, valiant; 2.
equestrian; 11. *adv.* bravely, valiantly; sich —
wehren, to make a vigorous defence.

Ritterlichkeit, f. chivalrousness, valor, gallantry.

Ritterſchaft, f. 1. knighthood, dignity of a knight; 2. knights (collectively), equestrian order, nobility; irrende —, knight-errantry.

Ritterſchaftig, adj. belonging to knighthood or a knight.

Ritterthum, n. (-es) 1. rank of a knight, knighthood; 2. laws, customs, &c., of knights, chivalry.

Rittlings, adv. astraddle, *vid. Reitings.*

Rittmeister, m. (-s; pl. —) captain of horse.

Rittstroß, n. vid. Rittſtroß.

Ritual, n. (-s; pl. -ien) ritual.

Ritus, m. rite.

Riß, m. (-s; pl. -e) *Riße, f. (pl. -n)* rift, cranny, cleft, crevice, crack, flaw, chap; scratch.

Rißeisen, n. (-s; pl. —) marking iron; racing knife.

Rißen, v. a. to scratch.

Rißig, adj. having rifts, scratches, cranned, scratched.

Rißmesser, n. lancet.

Rißung, f. scratching.

Rival, m. (-s; pl. -e) rival.

Rivaliſiren, v. n. (aux. haben) to rival.

Rivalität, f. rivalry, rivalship.

Robath, Roboth, f. (pl. -en) *provinc.* average.

Robathen, Robothen, v. n. provinc. to do service in socage.

Robbe, m. (-n; pl. -n) & f. (pl. -n) sea-dog, seal, dog-fish; sea-dragon, sea-lion; *compos.* — *n*fell, *n.* seal-skin; — *n*stopfer, *m.* — *n*ſchiff, *n.* boat of seal-hunters; — *n*ſchlager, *m.* seal-hunter, seal-killer; — *n*ſperd, *m.* lard of seals; — *n*thran, *m.* seal-oil; — *n*zunge, *f.* bran-cockle.

Robber, m. (-s; pl. —) rubber.

Robert, m. (-s) Robert; *compos.* — *ſ*traut, *n.* herb Robert.

Rocambole, f. (pl. -n) rocambole.

Roche, m. & f. (-n; pl. -n) 1. roach, thornback; ray (a sea-fish); 2. rook, castle (in chess); 3. *provinc.* rook, crow.

Röcheln, v. n. (aux. haben) to rattle (in the throat).

Röchelnd, part. adj. stertorous, rattling (in the throat).

Rochen, Rodiren, v. n. (aux. haben) *T.* to castle.

Roß, m. (-es; pl. Röſſe) coat; gown; robe; gown; petticoat; *compos.* — band, *n.* coat-binding; — knopf, *m.* coat-button; — ſchoß, *m.* skirt, flap of a coat; — taſche, *f.* coat pocket.

Roſelehr, m. (-s) roquelaure.

Roſten, m. (-s; pl. —) 1. distaff, rock, rack; 2. *vid. Roggen & compos.*; *compos.* — philoſophie, — weiſheit, *f. vulg.* old woman's philosophy; — ſtube, *f.* spinning-room.

Robel, m. & f. + l. roll, scroll; 2. a kind of alledge.

Röbel, m. (-s; pl. —) 1. short thick stick; 2. yellow rattle (a plant).

Robelan, n. (-es) sarr, clear ground.

Robeln, *v. n. provinc.* 1. to go in a sledge; 2. to rattle; 3. to roll.

Roben, *v. a. provinc.* to grub up, root out.

Robomontabé, *f. (pl. -n)* boasting.

Rof, *m. N. T.* deck or quarter-deck.

Rogate, rogation, rogation-day; die Woche nach dem Sonntage —, rogation-week.

Rogel, *adj. provinc.* loose, unfixed.

Rogen, *m. (-s; pl. —)* roe, spawn; *provinc.* profit, gain.

Rogener, *m. (-s; pl. —)* spawner.

Rogenstein, *m. (-s; pl. -e)* oolithus, roe-stone.

Roggen, *m. (-s)* rye; *compos.* — **ähre**, *f.* ear of rye; — **blume**, *f. vid.* Kornblume; — **brod**, *n.* rye-bread; — **feld**, *n.* rye-field; — **mehl**, *n.* rye-flour; — **stroh**, *n.* rye-straw, thatch; — **treſpe**, *f.* rye-darnel; — **wurm**, *m. vid.* Kornwurm.

Roh, *I. adj.* raw; unwrought, rough; rude, barbarous; — **e Seide**, raw silk; ein — **eß Buch**, a book in sheets; — **eß Erz**, black ore; ein — **er Diamant**, a rough diamond; — **er Galbo**, rough balance; — **er Betrag**, gross amount; auf das — **e Fleisch** schneiden, to cut to the quick; *II. adv.* rawly, crudely; rudely, roughly, crudely; *compos.* — **arbit**, *f.* raw melting; — **eisen**, *n.* pig-iron; cast, raw, or crude iron; — **kupfer**, *n.* raw copper; — **ofen**, *m. Min. T.* furnace for common ore; — **stein**, *m.* raw diamond; — **zucker**, *m.* raw sugar.

Rohheit, **Rohigkeit**, *f.* rawness, crudeness; *fig.* roughness, rudeness; barbarousness.

Rohling, *m. (-s; pl. -e) (mod.)* novice (*fam.* a raw one); rude fellow.

Rohm, *vid.* Rahm.

Rohr, *n. (-es; pl. -e & Röhre)* 1. reed, cane; 2. tube (of a pipe); 3. tube; flue (of a stove, oven); pipe; 4. barrel (of a gun); *fig.* gun; im — **iſt gut Pfeifen ſchneiden**, *prov.* it is easy to do a thing when every thing is favorable; **Pfeifen ſchneiden** weil man im — **iſt**, to make hay while the sun shines; etwas auf dem — **e haben**, *prov.* to aim at something, have some design; ein gezogenes —, a rifled barrel; *compos.* — **beſen**, *m.* flag-broom; — **buſch**, *m.* reed-plot, reed-bed, reed-bank; — **dach**, *n.* roof covered with reed; — **decke**, *f.* reed-mat, cane-mat; — **dicke**, *n.* ground thickly covered with reeds; — **dommel**, *f.* bittern, butter-bump, mire-drum; — **effel**, *f.* — **vogel**, *m.* the greater reed-sparrow; — **fledte**, *f.* — **geſſecht**, *n.* basket work of reed; — **flöte**, *f.* flute made of reeds; — **gras**, *n.* reed-grass; — **henne**, *f.* — **huhn**, *n.* moor-hen; — **hut**, *m.* cane-hat; — **kolbe**, *f.* — **ſolben**, *m.* reed-club, reed-mace; — **leiter**, *m.* conductor; a person that guides the pipe or tube of a fire-engine; — **matte**, *f.* cane-mat, mat of reed or bulrush; — **meiſſe**, *f.* marshy titmouse; — **nagel**, *m.* tack, small nail; — **peitſche**, *f.* twig-whip; — **pfeife**, *f.* reed-pipe; — **reither**, *m. vid.* — **dommel**; — **ſchloß**, *n.* screw barrel, bag-lock; — **ſchmied**, *m.* armourer; barrel maker; — **ſchnepfe**, *f.* reed-snipe; — **ſilber**, *n.* silver-thread; — **ſparren**, *m.* lath; — **ſperling**, *m.* reed-sparrow; **ſchmipfen wie ein — ſperling**, *prov.* to scold, inveig; — **ſtab**, *m.* cane; — **ſtab**, — **ſtock**, *m.* cane, bamboo; — **ſtiſt**, *m.* cane-pencil, reed-pencil; — **ſtuhl**, *m.* cane-chair, bamboo-chair; — **wert**, *n.* laths and reeds of walls and ceilings; — **wiege**, *f.* cane-ferril.

Röhre, *of Röhre, in compos.* — **bein**, *n.* — **knochen**, *m.* hollow bone of a leg; shin; — **brunnen**, *m.* fountain, jet; — **geſchwür**, *n.* fistulous ulcer; — **taſten**, — **trog**, *m.* cistern; — **meiſter**, *m.* inspector of a waterwork; — **waffer**, *n.* conduit-water.

Röhrchen, *n. (-s; pl. —)* pipe.

Röhre, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. channel; pipe, conduit, tube; 2. crane, siphon; 3. oven; 4. funnel, shaft, tunnel; 5. nozzle, snout; die **toricelliſche** —, Toricellian tube; *compos.* — **nblume**, *f.* siphonanthus; — **nfiſch**, *m.* pipe-fish; — **nſörmig**, *adj.* tubular; — **nſäule**, *f.* privet; — **nſtaſſe**, *f.* cassia ſtutula; — **nſtützung**, *f.* conducting water through pipes; — **nmaſter**, *m.* conduit-maker; — **nmeiſter**, *m.* conduit-master; (die **verſteinerte**) — **ſchnede**, *f.* tubular fossil.

Röhren, *v. I. n.* to gather reed; *II. a. I.* to pluck out the reed (einen **Reich**, of a pond); 2. to cover, line with reed (walls).

Röhren, **Röhrchen**, *adj.* of cane, of reed.

Röhrchen, *v. n. Hunt. T.* to troat.

Röhricht, **Röhrig**, *adj.* reedy; tubular.

Röhricht, **Röhrig**, *n. (-s)* reed bank, reed bed.

Röjebant, *f.* oar-bank, bench.

Rojen, *v. n. provinc.* to row.

Rojer, *m. (-s; pl. —)* N. T. rower.

Roland, *m. (-s)* Roland, Orlando.

Röling, *m. (-s; pl. -e)* green frog.

Roll *of Rollen, in compos.* — **baum**, *m.* windlass, draw-beam, capstan; — **bett**, *n.* truckle-bed, trundle-bed; — **blei**, *n.* flattened lead; — **brett**, *n.* mangling-board; — **brücke**, *f.* bridge on rollers, or trundles; — **draht**, *m.* wire in hoops; — **eisen**, *n.* rolled iron; — **erde**, *f.* loose earth; fine earth, sifted earth; — **febet**, *f.* scroll-spring; — **gerſte**, *f.* winter-barley, square-barley; — **holz**, *n.* calender-roll; rolling-pin; — **tammer**, *f.* chamber in which the mangle is placed; — **tuchen**, *m.* wafer-cake; — **meſſing**, *n.* sheet-brass in rolls; — **ſchnalle**, *f.* roller-buckle; — **ſtahl**, *m.* rolled steel; — **ſtein**, *m.* roller; — **ſteine**, *pl.* rolled fragments; — **ſtuhl**, *m.* chair with rollers or casters, chair that goes upon wheels; — **vorthang**, *m.* roller-blind; — **wagen**, *m.* trundle, go-cart; — **wäſche**, *f.* linen which is mangled, instead of being ironed; — **zeit**, *f.* rutting time of certain wild beasts; — **zeug**, *n.* coarse linen.

Rolle, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. roll, roller, trundle; 2. pulley; 3. calender, mangle; 4. trundle-head; 5. caster; 6. roll, scroll, list; 7. *fig.* part, character; 8. bell put round the necks of horses, &c.; auf die — **ſetzen**, to enroll; ſeine — **gut ſpielen**, to perform one's part well; auß der — **fallen**, to act out of character, (to be out, &c.); *compos.* — **nband**, *n.* ribbon sold in rolls; — **ndreher**, — **nmeiſter**, *m.* nut-beetle; — **nſach**, *n.* kind of character (of an actor); — **nſörmig**, *adj.* in the shape of a roll; — **nregiſter**, *n. T.* velvet-makers' oblong frame; — **ntabat**, *m.* tobacco in rolls.

Rollen, *v. a. & n. (aux. haben & ſeyn)* 1. to roll, trundle; 2. to make a rolling noise; to roll; 3. to move about, to run about; 4. to copulate (of certain quadrupeds); **Wäſche** —, to calender or mangle linen.

Rollen, *n. (-s)* rolling, &c.; das — **des Donners**, the rolling of thunder.

Roller, *m. (-s; pl. —)* 1. one who rolls; 2. *provinc.* tomcat; 3. nag; 4. roller (a bird).

Rollig, *adj. Min. T.* loose.

Rom, *n. (-s)* Rome.

Roman, *m. (-s; pl. -e)* 1. novel, tale; 2. (love) intrigue, affair; *compos.* — **bücher**, — **ſchreiber**, *m.* novelist; romancer; — **leſen**, *n.* — **leſerci**, *f. cont.* novel-reading; — **leſer**, *m.* novel-reader; — **ſchrei-berci**, *f.* novel-writing (business).

Romantiſch, *adj.* romantic; in the style of the middle ages.

Romanhaft, *adj.* in the shape of a novel; fictitious. **Romanſche**, *n. or die Romanſche Sprache*, romance language.

Romanze, *f. (pl. -n)* romance.

Römer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. Roman; 2. the senate-house or town-hall, at Frankfurt on the Main; 3. large wine-glass, rummer; *compos.* — **monat**, *m.* contribution of the states of the German Empire to a common war, Roman month; — **zinsgabel**, *f.* indiction; — **zug**, *m.* + procession of the emperor to Rome, to be crowned there.

Römisch, *adj.* Roman; **das** — *e* Reich, Roman empire; — *er* Quenbel, thyme; — *e* Münze, spear-mint; — *er* Wermuth, wormwood gentle; — **katholisch**, Roman catholic; — **kirchlich**, Römish.

Römling, *m.* (*mod.*) (-s; *pl.* -e) 1. *cont.* degenerate Roman; 2. *mod.* papist.

Rondel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -n) target; roundel, round bastion, horse-shoe.

Ros, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *N. T.* roof.

Rosa, *f.* Rose, Rosy.

Rösch, *adj.* *provinc.* 1. brittle; 2. steep; 3. *vid.* Rösch; 4. well-baked.

Röschje, *f.* (*pl.* -n) inclining downwards, shelvingness; *T.* water-ditch, canal, trench, gutter in mines.

Röschjen, *v. a.* 1. *T.* to dig, extend a ditch, to cut a trench; 2. *provinc.* to roast, broil.

Röschjen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. little rose; 2. Rose (name).

Röschjenzeile, *f.* *Typ. T.* flower-line.

Röscherschlämm, *m.* (-es) *Min. T.* clear pounded ore slightly washed.

Röschgewächs, *n.* (-es) *Min. T.* silver ore containing arsenic, iron, copper.

Rose, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. rose; 2. *T.* rosette; 3. St. Anthony's fire, erysipelas; 3. Rose, Rosa (name); — *n* streuen, to prepare joy; *fig.* unter der —, under the rose; *Zeit bringt* — *n*, *prov.* time brings every thing to pass; *compos.* — **napfel**, *m.* apple-rose; **rosegalls**; — **nbaum**, *m.* rose-tree; **rhododendron**; — **nbeet**, *n.* bed of roses; — **nbeet**, *n.* *fig.* bed of roses; **luxurious** repose, ease; — **nborn**, *f.* rose-pear; — **nblatt**, *n.* rose-leaf; — **nbusch**, *m.* rose-bush, rosier; — **nconserve**, *f.* conserve of roses; — **nborn**, *m.* dog-rose, wild briar; — **neffig**, *m.* rose-vinegar; — **nsfarbe**, *f.* rose-color; — **nsfarben**, *or* — **nsfarbig**, *adj.* rose-colored; — **nfeist**, *n.* feast of roses; — **nfinger**, *m.* rosy finger; — **ngarten**, *m.* rose-garden, rosary; — **ngut**, *n.* native vitriol; — **nheide**, *f.* rose-hedge; — **nholz**, *n.* rose-wood, rhodium; — **nholzbil**, *n.* rhodium-oil; — **honig**, *m.* rose-honey; — **ntäfer**, *m.* rose-scarabee; — **ntette**, *f.* chain of roses, rosy fetter; — **ntnospe**, *f.* rosebud; — **ntranz**, *m.* 1. garland of roses; 2. rosary, pair of beads, chaplet; **seinen** — **ntranz** beten, to say over one's beads; — **nz** **zuden**, *m.* rose-cake; — **ntupfer**, *n.* rose-copper; — **nack**, *m.* roselack; — **nlauch**, *m.* rose-garlic; — **nllipe**, *f.* rosy lip; — **nlorbeer**, *m.* dwarf rose-bay, rhododendron; — **nmädchen**, *n.* rose-maid (a virgin who gains the garland at the feast of roses, for her distinguished virtue); — **nmonat**, *m.* month of roses, May or June; — **nbl**, *n.* rose-oil; — **npappel**, *f.* rose-mallow; — **npomade**, *f.* rose lip-salve; — **nquarz**, *m.* milk-quartz, rose-quartz; — **nroth**, *adj.* rose-colored, rose-red; — **nroth**, *n.* rosette; — **nschwamm**, *m.* rose-galls; — **nstahl**, *m.* rose-steel; — **nstein**, *m.* rose-diamond; — **nstock**, *m.* rose-bush, rosier, rose-tree; — **nstrupp**, *m.* syrup of roses; — **ntud**, *n.* red turnsole; — **nwanke**, *f.* rosy cheek, cherry-cheek; — **nwangig**, *adj.* having rosy cheeks; — **nwasfer**, *n.* rose-water; — **nwurf**, *f.* rose-wort; — **nzeit**, *f.* blooming time of roses; *fig.* time of joy; youth; — **nginn**, *n.* grain tin; — **njuder**, *m.* conserve of roses.

Roselinnen, *pl.* Osnaburga.

Rosentruer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) rosicrucian.

Rosentruerung, *f.* *N. T.* rose-laahing.

Rosenobel, *m.* rose-noble (an old English coin).

Rosette, *f.* (*pl.* -n) artificial rose; rose-diamond.

Rosig, *adj.* rosy, roseate; *fig.* beautiful, agreeable.

Rosinante, *f.* (*pl.* -n) nag.

Rosine, *f.* (*pl.* -n) raisin; **große** — *n*, plums; **kleine** — *n*, currants; *compos.* — **neisen**, *pl.* clawn-wrenches; — **nmetz**, *m.* raisin-mead, raisin-wine; — **nstengel**, *pl.* rapes of grapes.

Rosinfarbe, *f.* Rosinroth, *n.* crimson.

Rosmarin, *m.* (-s) rosemary; *compos.* — **geist**, *m.* — **wasser**, *n.* essence, water of rosemary.

Rosoli, *m.* rosa solis.

Rosomad, *m.* glutton (a quadruped).

Ros, *n.* (-fess; *pl.* -ffe) horse, steed; *compos.* — **alot**, *f.* horse-aloes; — **amette**, *f.* horse-emma; — **ampfer**, *m.* monk's rhubarb, water-dock, herb patience; — **apfel**, *m.* 1. horse-dung; 2. a kind of large apple; — **arzenei**, *f.* physic for horses; — **argenteum**, *f.* science, or art of farriery; — **arzt**, *m.* farrier, veterinary surgeon; — **bahre**, *f.* horse-litter; — **balgam**, *m.* horse-mint; — **bändiger**, *m.* horse tamer; — **bohne**, *f.* horse-bean; — **bremse**, *f.* gad-fly, horse-fly; — **bube**, *m.* horse-boy; — **biens**, *m.* equestrian service; — **egel**, *m.* horse-leech; — **eppich**, *m.* horse-parsley; — **feige**, *f.* horse-plum, clod of horse-dung; — **fliege**, *f.* *vid.* — **bremse**; — **haar**, *n.* horse-hair; — **handel**, *m.* horse-trade, horse-dealing; — **händler**, *m.* horse-dealer; — **hären**, *adj.* of horse hair; — **haut**, *f.* horse-hide; — **huf**, *m.* hoof; **colt's** foot, horse-hoof (a plant); — **täfer**, *m.* beetle; — **tamm**, *m.* 1. horse-comb; 2. *cont.* jobmaster; horse-dealer; jockey; — **kastanie**, *f.* horse-chestnut; — **klette**, *f.* burdock; — **kümmel**, *m.* hemlock, hart-wort; — **kunbig**, *adj.* having a knowledge of horses; — **kunst**, *f.* machinery propelled by horses; — **lenker**, *m.* chariotceer; — **leder**, *n.* horse-leather; — **markt**, *m.* horse-market; — **müde**, *f.* horse-fly; — **mühle**, *f.* horse-mill; — **münze**, *f.* horse-mint; — **pflaume**, *f.* horse-plum, magnum bonum; — **polei**, *f.* horse-mint; — **schwanz**, *m.* horse's tail; horse-tail (a plant); — **schweif**, *m.* horse's tail (also among the Turks); **mit drei** — **schweiften**, three-tailed; — **täuscher**, *m.* *vid.* — **tamm**; — **weide**, *f.* crack-willow; — **wide**, *f.* bitter vetch, tare; — **wurm**, *m.* horse-worm.

Rossebändiger, **Rosfelenker**, *m.* *vid.* under *compos.* of **Ros**.

Rossen, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to horse.

Rossig, *adj.* horsing; *eine* — *e* Stute, a mare ready to horse.

Rösling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) russeting (a kind of apple).

Rost, *m.* (-es) 1. rust; 2. (*pl.* Rösste) grate; gridiron; roasting iron; 3. *Min. T.* layer of ore with wood and coal, in order to expel by means of fire the foul particles from it; 4. honey-comb; **auf einem** — *e* braten, to broil; *compos.* — **braten**, *m.* — **fleisch**, *n.* broiled meat, grillade; — **farbe**, *f.* color of iron mould; — **farben**, — **farbig**, *adj.* of that color; — **flecken**, *m.* iron mould; — **papier**, *n.* rust-paper; — **rinderbraten**, *m.* roast-beef; — **schnitte**, *f.* fritter.

Rösste, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. roasting; 2. *Min. T.* place, on which the ore is burnt, or roasted; 3. heap of ore, that is burning, or to be burnt; 4. (in husbandry) place where flax is steeped.

Röst-eisen, *n.* toasting-iron; — **gabel**, *f.* toasting-fork; — **haus**, *n.* — **hütte**, *f.* — **schuppen**, *m.* place where ore is roasted; — **ofen**, *m.* *Min. T.* furnace

where the ore is burnt, or roasted; — *pfanne*, *f.* frying pan.

Rosten, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben & sein) 1. to rust; 2. to grow rusty, grow old, grow feeble, to be worn out, to decay; *alte Liebe rostet nicht*, *prov.* old (first), true love never dies.

Rösten, *v. a.* 1. to broil; 2. to roast; 3. to toast; 4. to fry; 5. to steep, water; *geröstetes Brod*, toast.

Röster, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) roaster.

Rösterwert, *n.* *N. T.* gratings.

Rostig, *adj.* rusty; — *werden*, to rust, grow rusty.

Rosttal, *m.* music-pen.

Rotang, *m.* rattan.

Rotation, *f.* (*pl.* -en) rotation.

Rotz, *I. adj.* red; — *machen*, to redden; to put to the blush; — *werden*, to redden; to blush; *das — e Meer*, the red sea; *die — e Ruhr*, the bloody flux, dysentery; *heute — , morgen tobt*, *prov.* to day in full life and to-morrow in the grave; *ber — e Fahn*, *vid.* under Fahn; *II. subst. n.* red, red color; *compos.* — *auge*, *n.* red bream (a fish); — *äugig*, *adj.* having red eyes; — *bärtig*, *adj.* cherry-cheeked; — *bart*, *m.* red beard; robin redbreast; a sort of wild duck; *barbel* (a fish); *Friedrich der —*, Frederick Barbarossa; — *bärtig*, *adj.* red-bearded; — *baum*, *m.* common white larch-tree; — *bein*, *n.* red-shank, pool-snipe; — *blätig*, *adj.* having red blood; — *braun*, *adj.* red-brown, ruddy, bay; — *brüsten*, *vid.* — *fechten*; — *buche*, *f.* red beech; — *büchen*, *adj.* of red beech; — *brofel*, *f.* red-wing; — *eide*, *f.* common oak; — *erle*, *f.* red alder-tree; — *feber*, — *flosse*, *f.* perch (a fish); — *fichte*, *f.* red fir; — *fint*, *m.* chaffinch, bulfinch; — *flecktig*, *adj.* red-spotted; — *forelle*, *f.* trout-salmon; — *fuchs*, *m.* red fox; bayard; — *fuß*, *m.* & — *füßig*, *adj.* having red feet; — *gané*, *f.* brant-geese; gull; gannet, soland-geese; — *gärber*, *m.* tanner; — *gelb*, *adj.* orange-colored; — *gießer*, *m.* brazier; — *glühend*, *adj.* red-hot; — *güldenetz*, *n.* red, or ruby silver-ore; — *haarig*, *adj.* red-haired; — *häls*, *m.* silvergon; — *hirsch*, *m.* hart, common stag; — *holz*, *n.* Guinea red-wood; — *horn*, *n.* a kind of nocturnal butterfly; — *huhn*, *n.* red-legged partridge; — *kappen*, *n.* red cap (celebrated in tales); — *kehlchen*, *n.* redbreast, robin; — *kehl*, *m.* red cabbage; — *kopf*, *m.* person with red hair (carrotty); — *köpfig*, *adj.* having red hair; — *kupfer*, *n.* red-copper; — *lauf*, *m.* St. Anthony's fire; — *mantel*, *m.* person with a red cloak; — *neßen*, *n.* red-murrain; — *roß*, *m.* red-coat; *cont.* English soldier; — *schär*, *m.* split stock-fish; — *schimmel*, *m.* roan horse; — *schlängel*, *m.* bulfinch; — *schmied*, *m.* coppersmith, brazier; — *schwan*, *m.* red-start, red-tail; — *stift*, *m.* red pencil; — *streifig*, *adj.* red-striped; — *sucht*, *f.* red nettle-rash; — *tanne*, *f.* pine, pitch-tree; — *vogel*, *m.* red-bird, bulfinch, goldfinch; — *wälsch*, *n.* cant gibberish, slang; — *wan*, *adj.* red cheeked; — *wild*, *n.* red deer; — *wurst*, *f.* red-sausage, black-pudding.

Röthe, *f.* 1. redness, red; 2. madder.

Röthel, *m.* (-s) ruddle, red chalk, red pencil; mit — *bezeichnen*, to mark red; *compos.* — *farbe*, *f.* ruddle; — *geier*, *m.* castrel; — *stein*, *m.* red chalk; — *stift*, *m.* red chalk-pencil.

Rötheln, *pl.* red measles.

Röthen, *v. a.* & *n.* (*aux.* haben) to redden.

Röthlich, *adj.* somewhat red, reddish.

Röthlichkeit, *f.* reddishness.

Röthling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) red-tail, claret.

Rotte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. troop, company; band; 2. flock, herd; 3. rout, rabble; gang; 4. set; faction; 5. file; *compos.* — *nfeuer*, *n.* firing in file; — *nführer*, *m.*

corporal; — *ngeist*, *m.* factious spirit; — *nmacher*, *m.* complotter, ring-leader; — *nweise*, *adv.* by gangs; in files.

Roten, *v. I. a.* to root out; *II. n.* (*aux.* haben) to rot; *III. refl.* to collect together for an evil purpose; to combine, plot, conspire.

Rotieren, *v. refl.* to combine, plot.

Rotirer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) author, or associate, of a plot, or faction; ringleader, mutineer.

Rotirung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) plot, complot, mutiny, sedition.

Rottegeßell, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) complice.

Rotunde, *f.* (*pl.* -n) rotunda.

Rotmeister, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) corporal, sergeant.

Roß, *m.* (-es) mucus; snot, snivel; — *der Pferde*, glands; *compos.* — *bart*, — *bube*, — *idffel*, *m.* — *maul*, *n. vulg.* snotty fellow; — *nasig*, *adj. vulg.* snotty-nosed.

Roßen, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) *vulg.* to snivel, to snuff up.

Roßig, *adj. vulg.* snotty; mucous.

Roßigkeit, *f. vulg.* snottiness; mucousness.

Rouliren, *v. n.* to be in circulation, to circulate.

Routine, *f.* routine.

Routinirt, *adj.* versed; im Geschäft —, well versed in business.

Rübe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) rape; root, turnip, &c.; *weiße* —, turnip; *gelbe* —, carrot; *rothe* —, beet root; *wie Kraut und — n*, in great confusion; *compos.* — *nfeld*, *n.* field of turnips; — *nrapunzel*, *m.* turnip-rooted rampion; — *nrettig*, *m.* large black radish; — *nsmen*, *m.* — *nfaat*, *f.* rape seed; — *nstedter*, *m.* turnip-scoop.

Rübezahl, *m.* (-s) name of a mountain demon (Number Nip).

Rubel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) ruble.

Rubicell, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) rubicell (a light-colored ruby).

Rubin, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) ruby; *compos.* — *farben*, — *farbig*, & — *roth*, *adj.* ruby colored; — *granate*, *f.* rock-ruby; — *schwefel*, *m.* realgar.

Rübbel, *n.* (-es) rape-seed oil.

Rubriciren, *v. a.* to head, to put into a column.

Rubrit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) rubric, title, article, head, heading, column.

Rübsamen, **Rübsen**, *m.* (-s) rape-seed.

Ruch, *I. m.* + 1. smell, odour; 2. shriek; *II. f.* + care.

Ruchert, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) jackdaw.

Ruchgras, *n.* (-es) spring-grass.

Ruchlos, *I. adj.* profligate, flagitious, dissolute, abandoned, vicious, godless; wicked; sacrilegious; + careless, negligent; *ein — er Mensch*, a profligate, libertine; wicked fellow; *II. adv.* profligately, dissolutely, viciously.

Ruchlosigkeit, *f.* 1. criminality; nefariousness, wickedness; heinousness; 2. profligateness, dissoluteness.

Ruchthar, *adj.* notorious, rumored, known; famous; *es ist in der ganzen Stadt —*, it is rumored, divulged all the town over; — *machen*, to rumor, divulge.

Ruchtharheit, *f.* notoriousness.

Ruck, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) moving, fit, jolt, jerk, start, wrench; *einen — thun*, to give a jerk, pull; to move a short way.

Rück, *m.* + (-es; *pl.* -e) *provinc.* back, ridge.

Rück, *adv.* + *für Rück*, back; *compos.*

Rückanspruch, *m.* counter-claim.

Rückanzeige, *f.* counter-advertisement, counter-information.

Rückbar, *adj.* moveable.

Rückbatterie, *f.* battery of reverse.

Rückbetagen, *v. a. insep. (mod.)* to post-date.

Rückbleibsel, *n.* remnant, residue.

Rückblick, *m.* look thrown back, retrospect, retrospective view.

Rückbürge, *m.* collateral security; counter-security.

Rückbürgschaft, *f.* counter-security.

Rückdenken, *v. ir. n. insep. (mod.)* to think back, reflect.

Rückdeuten, *v. n.* to reflect, have a reflective meaning.

Rückdeutend, *adj.* reciprocal, reflective.

Rückeln, *v. n. provinc.* to play at marbles.

Rücken, *v. a. & n. (aux. haben & seyn)* to move, to proceed; to push, pull; remove; to march (of troops); näher —, to draw near; in ein Land —, to enter a country; aus dem Lager —, to leave the camp; hervor, höher —, to advance; *vulg.* er muß heraus —, he must pay.

Rücken, *m. (-s; pl. —)* 1. back; 2. ridge; 3. rear (of an enemy, &c.); seinen — beugen, to bow; *fig.* to submit; den — decken, to cover the rear; in den — fallen, to attack in the rear; den — wenden, to turn the back; einem den — kehren, to turn the back to one; *fig.* to abandon, forsake one; einem den — halten, to back, countenance one; *compos.* — band, *n. An. T.* ligament of the heel; — barre, — marktsbarre, *f.* that complaint of the spine by which the marrow dries up; — brüse, *f.* gland at the back of the stomach; — flosse, *f.* back fin; — fell, *n.* — haut, *f.* membrane of the interior upper part of the body; — halt, *m.* reserve; *fig.* support; — träger, *m.* scratch-back; back-scraper; — lehne, *f.* back of a chair; — mark, *n.* marrow of the back-bone, or chine, spinal marrow; — marktsneru, *m.* spinal sinew; — rücken, *m.* ridgeband; — schmerz, *m.* pain in one's back; — stück, *n.* back-piece; — wind, *m.* wind blowing in one's back, full fair wind; — wirbel, *m.* vertebra.

Rücker, *m.* one who moves.

Rückerinnern, *v. refl.* to remember, recollect.

Rückerinnernd, *adj.* reminiscent.

Rückerinnerung, *f.* 1. reminiscence; 2. recollection

Rückfahrt, *f.* return.

Rückfahrte, *f. Sp. T. vid. Sinterfahrte.*

Rückfall, *m.* reversion; relapse.

Rückfällig, *adj.* revertible; relapsing; — werden, to relapse.

Rückfälligkeit, *f.* revertibility.

Rückfluß, *m.* reflux.

Rückforderung, *f.* reclamation.

Rückforderungsrecht, *n.* right of reclamation.

Rückfracht, *f.* freight back (home).

Rückfrage, *f.* 1. counter question; 2. demand.

Rückgabe, *f.* giving back, return.

Rückgang, *m.* 1. walk back, return; 2. *fig.* going back, frustration; 3. retrogression, retrogradation; regress; return to a former claim.

Rückgänger, *m.* he who goes backward.

Rückgängig, *adj.* 1. + returning; 2. *fig.* retrograding; retrograde; retrogressive; 3. reciprocal, reflective; — machen, to make retrograde; — werden, to retrograde, to go backward.

Rückgängigkeit, *f.* state of retrogression.

Rückgangsrecht, *n.* right of returning to a former claim, or having recourse to the first security.

Rückgehen, *v. ir. n. (aux. seyn) sep.* to return, go back.

Rückgehend, *adj.* going back, returning.

Rückgewalt, *f.* reprisals.

Rückgrat, *m. & n.* spine, chine, backbone; — stein, *n.* spinal bone; — höhle, *f.* hole of the back-bone; — müßeln, *pl.* vertebrales.

Rückgut, *n.* lumber (in the West-Indian trade).

Rückhaken, *m.* hook by which a piece of ordnance is moved.

Rückhall, *m.* resound, re-echo.

Rückhallen, *v. n. (aux. haben)* to resound.

Rückhalt, *m.* 1. *fig.* reservedness, reserve; 2. support, application; — am Gewehr, detent.

Rückhalten, *v. vid. Zurückhalten.*

Rückhaltslos, *adj. & adv.* unreserved; — ly; without reserve.

Rückharnen, *n.* retromingency.

Rückharnend, *adj.* retromingent.

Rückig, *adj. in compos.* having a back or ridge.

Rückkauf, *m.* act of repurchasing, redemption.

Rückkäuflich, *adj. & adv.* by way of repurchase.

Rückkehr, *f.* return, returning; ohne — verloren, irretrievable.

Rückklang, *m.* reverberation of sound.

Rückkunft, *f.* returning.

Rückladung, *f.* load in return, return-cargo, reshipment.

Rücklauf, *m.* recurrence, retrogradation.

Rückläufig, *adj.* recurrent, retrograde, running backward; — e, rücklaufende Nerven, recurrent nerves; der — e Wandelf Stern, retrograde planet.

Rücklehne, *f. vid. Rückenlehne.*

Rüclieferung, *f.* re-delivery.

Rücklings, *adv.* backward; — gehen, to go backward, to retrograde; — anfallen, to attack from behind; — fallen, to fall backward; — zusammenbinden, to tie back; to back.

Rückmarsch, *m.* retreat of an army, counter-march.

Rücknahme, *f. vid. Zurücknahme.*

Rückprall, *m.* repercussion, reaction.

Rückprämie, *f.* return of premium.

Rückreise, *f.* return, journey back, voyage home.

Rückruf, *m.* calling back, recall.

Rückrufen, *v. vid. Zurückrufen.*

Rückrufschreiben, *n.* letter of recall.

Rückschein, *m.* 1. bond, obligation; reciprocal bond; 2. reverberation, reflection.

Rückschlag, *m.* 1. back stroke; reactive stroke; 2. second stroke (of lightning); 3. sudden going backwards, fall off (*fig.*)

Rückschreiben, *n.* rescript.

Rückschreiten, *v. ir. n. (aux. seyn) sep.* to recede, retrograde, go backward.

Rückschritt, *m.* retrocession, retrogradation.

Rückseite, *f.* back; — einer Münze, reverse.

Rücksendung, *f.* sending back, return.

Rücksicht, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. respect, consideration, regard, attention; 2. motive; 3. discretion; in —, in consideration of, in respect to, with regard to; — nehmen, to have a regard for; viele — en nehmen, to be circumspective; *compos.* — los, *adj. & adv.* regardless, — ly; — losigkeit, *f.* regardlessness; — nähme, *f.* respect; — voll, *adj. & adv.* considerate.

Rücksichtlich, *adv.* in respect of; regarding; in regard to.

Rücksichtlichkeit, *f. vid. Rücksicht.*

Rücksiegel, *n.* counter-signet, counter-seal.

Rücksig, *m.* back-seat.

Rücksprache, *f.* reference, consultation; — mit einem nehmen, oder halten, to confer, deliberate previously with one.

Rücksprung, *m.* leap back; — thun, to backslide, flinch; to recant, withdraw one's word.

Rückstand, *m.* arrears; noch im — e seyn, to be in arrears.

Rückständig, *adj.* in arrear, remaining, behind.

Rückständer, *m.* defaulter.

Rückstellig, *adj.* + retrograde; in arrear, *vid. Rückgängig.*

Rückfahrlen, v. a. & n. (aux. haben) to reflect.
Rückfahrl, m. passage back, return, or departure of birds of passage.
Rückfahrl, f. re-exchange, redraft.
Rückfahrl, m. *fig. & lit.* retreating, withdrawing; return (to a previous state).
Rückfahrl, f. moving; marching.
Rückfahrlung, f. *vid.* Rückfahrl.
Rückfahrlen, v. a. *sep.* to roll back; to repel, rebut.
Rückfahrlung, f. revolution, rolling back.
Rückfahrl, *adj.* retrograde.
Rückfahrl, *adv.* backward; back.
Rückfahrlbreher, m. A. T. supinator.
Rückfahrlbreher, f. A. T. supination.
Rückfahrlwirlend, *part. adj.* having a reactive effect, power; reflective, reciprocal.
Rückfahrl, m. M. E. rechange.
Rückfahrlrechnung, f. account of re-exchange.
Rückfahrl, m. return, way back.
Rückfahrl, *adv.* by fits, by starts; by jerks.
Rückfahrl, v. n. (aux. haben) *sep.* to react; to have a reactive force.
Rückfahrl, *part. adj. vid.* Rückfahrlwirlend; ein — *es* Gesetz, a retrospective law.
Rückfahrl, f. reaction.
Rückfahrlung, f. return of payment.
Rückfahrl, v. *unus.* from which Rückfahrlend, *adj.* Gram. T. reflective.
Rückfahrl, m. drawback; — *güter*, *pl.* debenture-goods; — *schein*, m. debenture.
Rückfahrl, *adj.* entitled to drawback.
Rückfahrl, m. return, retreat; zum — *blasen*, to sound the retreat.
Rübe, m. (-n; *pl.* -n) 1. male of dogs, foxes and wolves; 2. dog, hound; *compos.* — *nhorn*, n. huntsmen's bugle; — *nhund*, m. hound; — *nz* *fncht*, m. whipper-in.
Rübel, n. (-s; *pl.* -) 1. flock, herd, troop; 2. tool for stirring, twirling-stick.
Rübeln, v. a. to shake, stir.
Ruben, m. (-s; *pl.* -) a kind of carp.
Ruder, n. (-s; *pl.* -) oar, rudder, helm; *fig.* helm; das — *führen*, am — *figen*, to be at the helm, to rule; *compos.* — *band*, n. band, or fastening of the rudder; — *bank*, f. seat for rowers; — *bestreuer*, — *gänger*, m. N. T. timoner, helm's-man; — *ente*, f. Ural-duck; — *gat*, n. hole for an oar, rudder; — *griff*, m. oar-handle; — *hafen*, m. N. T. pintle; — *fahn*, — *nachen*, m. oar-boat; — *lasten*, m. N. T. rudder-trunk; — *fncht*, m. rower; — *lichter*, m. N. T. span, or breeching passing through the main piece of the rudder in order to bear it up; — *loch*, n. hole for an oar; — *meister*, m. commander of the rowers; — *pinne*, f. N. T. tiller; — *schiff*, n. rowing-vessel, galley; — *schlag*, m. stroke of the oar; — *stange*, f. oar; — *strop*, m. strop of the rudder; — *taulen*, *pl.* ruder-tackles, staring-tackles; — *voll*, n. crew of rowers; — *wert*, n. oars, &c. belonging to a boat.
Ruderer, m. (-s; *pl.* -) rower.
Rudern, v. a. & n. (aux. haben) 1. to row; 2. *Sp. T.* to cry.
Rudern, n. (-s) rowing.
Rüdiger, m. (-s) Roger.
Rudolph, m. (-s) Rodolph, Ralph.
Ruf, m. (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. calling, call, cry, clamor; 2. *fig.* calling; vocation; 3. fame, rumor, report; *guter* —, reputation, renown, character; celebrity; *bbfer* —, ill name; im — *e* *seyn*, to be famous, renowned; in — *kommen*, to become famous, renowned; *er* *steht* in dem — *e* *eines* *sehr* *reichen* *Mannes*, he has the reputation of being a

very rich man; *Schriftsteller* von — *e*, authors of notes; *compos.* — *endung*, f. — *fall*, m. Gram. T. vocative case; — *pfeife*, f. bird-call.
Rufe, f. (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* incrustation of a wound or sore, scab.
Rufen, v. *ir.* a. & n. (aux. haben) to call, cry; *Feuer* —, to cry fire; *zum* *Beugen* —, to call to witness; *einem* —, to call to one; to invoke; + to command; *einem* *etwas* *ins* *Gebächtniß* —, to call to mind; *zu* *sich* —, to bid one come; *einen* — *lassen*, to send for one.
Rufer, m. (-s; *pl.* -) crier, caller; N. T. speaking trumpet.
Ruffeln, v. n. *provinc.* to pimp.
Ruffeln, v. a. *provinc.* to blame (*vulg.* blow up).
Ruffig, *adj.* having a hard rind, or crust.
Ruffler, m. *Rufflerin*, f. bawd.
Rufin, m. (-s) Rufinus.
Ruftraut, n. (-es) blue-flowered henbane.
Rüßel, m. (-s; *pl.* -e) eel-powt.
Rüßbar, *adj.* censurable; *provinc.* actionable, punishable.
Rüßbarkeit, f. blameableness; *vid.* Strafbarkeit.
Rüge, f. (*pl.* -n) 1. reproof; censure, blame; animadversion; 2. + denunciation; inquiry; crime; *compos.* — *namt*, — *ngericht*, n. + office, or court, which takes cognizance of certain misdemeanors inferior court of justice; + court of criminal judicature; — *nmeister*, — *nrichter*, m. judge of such court.
Rügen, v. a. 1. to resent; 2. to reprove, reprehend, censure, blame, animadvert upon; 3. to mention; 4. to denounce; 5. to fine; *es* *wird* *nicht* *einmal* *gerügt*, it passes without notice.
Rüger, m. (-s; *pl.* -) 1. censurer; 2. accuser, informer.
Rüfung, f. 1. + legal inquiry; 2. *vid.* Rüge.
Ruhe, f. 1. rest, repose, quiet; *fig.* calm, tranquillity, peace; 2. sleep; 3. death; 4. place, state of rest; *fig.* *sich* *zur* — *begeben*, to go to rest; *sich* *in* — *begeben*, *zur* — *setzen*, to retire from the world; *laßt* *mich* *in* —, let me alone; *der* — *pflegen*, to take one's rest; *zur* (ewigen) — *eingehen*, to go to one's eternal home, to die; *compos.* — *bank*, f. couch, seat of repose; — *bett*, n. couch-bed; *sofa*; — *bühne*, f. *Mint.* T. resting-place, landing-place; — *feld*, n. fallow-field; — *gehalt*, n. pension; — *hammer*, f. — *tammerlein*, n. resting-room, repository; *fig.* grave; — *kissen*, n. pillow; ein *gut* *Gewissen* *ist* *ein* *sanftes* — *kissen*, *prov.* a clear conscience is a soft pillow; — *loß*, *adj.* restless; having no rest; — *losigkeit*, f. restlessness; want of rest; — *platz*, m. — *statt*, — *stätte*, f. resting-place; place of rest; *fig.* grave; landing-place or resting-place (on a staircase); — *pulver*, n. powder to procure sleep; — *punkt*, m. pause, point of rest, rest; centre of gravity; fulcrum (of a lever); — *sitz*, m. retirement; — *stab*, m. maul-stick (of painters); — *störer*, m. disturber of peace or tranquillity; — *stunde*, f. hour of rest; — *tag*, m. day of rest; — *voll*, *adj.* very quiet, calm; — *zeichen*, n. sign of rest, pause; — *zeit*, f. resting time, pause.
Ruhen (*Ruhn*), v. n. (aux. haben) 1. to rest, repose, to take rest; to be in a state of rest; 2. to sleep; 3. to be deposited in the grave; *nach* *gethaner* *Arbeits* *ist* *gut* —, *prov.* after the work is done, repose is sweet; *auf* *etwas* —, to rest on, be supported by.
Ruhenb, *part. adj.* quiescent; *vid.* Ruhen.
Ruhig, I. *adj.* quiet, peaceable, peaceful, calm, tranquil; — *machen*, to appease, pacify; II. *adv.* quietly, peaceably, peacefully, calmly.
Rühm, m. (-es) 1. glory, renown, fame; praise;

honor; + 2. noise, clamor, rumor; gelehrter —, literary fame; ohne — zu bleiben, be it spoken without vanity; zum — gereichen, to redound to one's honor; *compos.* — begier & — begierde, *f.* desire of glory; — begierig, *adj.* desirous of glory; — betrunzt, — getrunzt, *adj.* crowned with fame; — bußt, *m.* — gier, *f.* inordinate desire of glory; — gierig, — bußtig, *adj.* lusting after fame; ambitious; — gierigkeit, *f.* ambitious disposition; — los, *adj.* inglorious; — losigkeit, *f.* ingloriousness; — neid, *m.* envy of another person's fame; — reßig, *l. adj.* vain-glorious; boasting; *II. adv.* vain-gloriously; — reßigkeit, *f.* vain-glory; — reich, *adj.* glorious; — sucht, *f.* thirst, passion for glory; — süchtig, *adj.* most ambitious; thirsty, greedy, vehemently desirous of glory; — voll, *adj.* glorious, famous; — würdig, *adj.* praiseworthy; deserving fame; — würdigkeit, *f.* praiseworthiness; gloriousness.

Rühmen, *v. I. a. l.* 1. to commend, praise, glorify, extol, celebrate; 2. — als, to have the credit of being; *II. refl.* to glory, boast, pride one's self; *III. n. +* to cry; to exult.

Rühmlich, *l. adj.* glorious, laudable, commendable, honorable; eine — e That, a glorious action; *II. adv.* gloriously, laudably, commendably, honorably; Jemandes — gedanken, to speak well, make honorable mention of somebody.

Rühmlichkeit, *f.* laudableness, commendableness.

Rühmsam, *adj. vid. Rühmteig.*

Ruhr, *f. l.* (die weiße) —, diarrhoea; (die rothe) —, dysentery, bloody flux; 2. (in husbandry) turning up of the ground, of a vineyard; 3. act of stirring; *compos.* — alant, *m.* meadow-inula, middle fleabane; — artig, *adj.* diarrhetic; — frant, *adj.* suffering of diarrhoea; — traut, *n.* — pflanze, *f.* sandy everlasting, live-ever; — mittel, *n.* diarrhetic; — rinde, *f.* angustura bark; — vogel, *m.* decoy-bird; — wurzel, *f.* ipecacuanha; tormentil.

Rührbar, *adj.* moveable, susceptible (of being touched).

Rührbarkeit, *f.* susceptibility (of being touched).

Rühr of Rühren, in *compos.* — bottich, *m.* — küpe, *f. T.* second vat; — ei, *n.* beaten eggs; — eisen, *n.* poker; — faß, *n.* churn; — hölz, *n.* paddle; — löffel, *m.* — kelle, *f.* pot-ladle; — um, *m. fig.* busy-body.

Rühren, *v. I. a. & refl. l.* 1. to stir, move; 2. to affect (pathetically), to touch, to strike; 3. (in husbandry) to turn up the ground; sich —, to bestir one's self; vom Blitze gerührt, thunder-struck; vom Schläge gerührt, apoplexied; die Trommel —, to beat the drum; Eier —, to beat eggs; einen —, das Herz —, to touch one, move the heart; *II. n. l.* 1. to proceed from; 2. (*aux. haben*) to touch (an etwas); (in etwas) to stir (up) about. Rührend, *part. adj.* moving, pathetic, heart-stirring; affecting.

Rührig, *l. adj.* stirring, agile, nimble, active, expeditious; *II. adv.* nimbly, expeditiously, actively.

Rührigkeit, *f.* agility, nimbleness, stirring disposition, activity.

Rühr-mich-nicht-an, *n.* touch-me-not, noli me tangere (a plant).

Rührsam, *adj. Rührsamkeit, f. vid. Rührig.*

Rührung, *f. fig. l.* moving, touching; 2. sympathy, emotion; 3. stirring (*l. u.*).

Ruin, *m. (-s)* 1. ruin, decay, waste, undoing, destruction; 2. rubbish; in — gerathen, to turn to ruin.

Ruine, *f. (pl. -n)* ruins.

Ruiniren, *v. a. to ruin, destroy, subvert.*

Rulle, *f.* Rullen, *v. vid. Rolle & Rollen.*

Rulph, *m. (-s; pl. -e)* *vulg. l.* belch; 2. *fig. rudo* fellow.

Rulpsen, *v. n. (aux. haben)* *vulg.* to belch.

Rulpsen, *n.* eructation.

Rulpsen, *m. (-s; pl. -e)* *vulg.* belcher.

Rum, *m. (-s)* rum.

Rummel, *m. (-s)* 1. bulk; 2. lumber, old things; 3. noise, rumble; 4. point (of piquet); in — laufen, to buy in the bulk; *fig. vulg.* er versteht den —, he is a knowing one.

Rummelei, *f. vulg.* rumble; lumber; large old house; rumbling noise.

Rummeln, *v. n. (aux. haben)* to rumble.

Rumor, *m. (-s)* noise, bustle; — machen, to make a noise, bustle; *compos.* — haus, *n.* prison; guard-house for the patroles; — wache, *f.* patrol, watch.

Rumoren, *v. n. (aux. haben)* to noise, bustle, make a row.

Rumorer, *m. (-s; pl. -e)* noise-maker, bustler, disturber.

Rumpel-kammer, *f.* lumber-chamber, lumber-room; — kasten, *m.* chest for lumber; *fig. vulg.* old coach or chariot; house full of lumber; — tutsche, *f.* job-coach, coach out of repair; — messe, *f.* mid-night mass.

Rumpeln, *v. n. (aux. haben)* to rumble, rattle.

Rumpf, *m. (-es; pl. Rumpfe)* (rump), trunk; *fig. body*; torso; *T.* mill-hopper; *N. T.* hull, carcass of a ship; *compos.* — mulde, *f.* spout of a mill-hopper.

Rumpfen, *v. a. to crook, bend, turn up, wrinkle*; die Nase, das Maul —, to turn up the nose, to sneer.

Rumpfnase, *f.* turned-up nose (in sneering).

Rund, *l. adj. l.* 1. round, circular; cylindrical, spherical; 2. plain; 3. plump, sleek; 4. difficult to comprehend, puzzling; das war —, that was home; die — e Wahrheit sagen, to speak plain truth; das ist mir zu —, *prov.* that is above my comprehension; eine — e Antwort, a plain, distinct, and precise answer; eine — e Summe, Zahl, a round sum, number; *II. adv. l.* 1. round, roundly; 2. *fig.* plainly; flatly; — herum, round, round-about; *fig.* — heraus, roundly, plainly; — abschlagen, to refuse flatly; *compos.* — augen, *pl.* rounds (needles); — baum, *m.* round tree; *T.* axle-tree; — beet, *n.* round garden bed; — blume, *f.* three-toothed leaved globularia; — eisen, *n.* round iron bar, iron rod; — erhaben, *adj.* convex; — erhabenheit, *f.* convexity; — falte, *f.* puff; — fisch, *m.* round-fish; — gang, *m.* round, rotation, revolution; — gebäude, *n.* rotunda; — gemälde, *n.* panorama; — gefang, *m.* song going round, roundelay; — hobel, *m.* round plane; — höhl, *adj.* concave; — höhl auf beiden Seiten, concavo-concave; — hölz, *n.* round wood, fir-timber; — kopf, *m.* round-head; — löpfig, *adj.* round-headed; — löpfige Nägel, ball-nails; — platz, *m.* round place, oval; — reise, *f.* circuit; — säule, *f.* cylinder; — schilt, *m.* great round shield, buckler; — schnur, *f.* round cord, round string; — schreiben, *n.* circular epistle; — stab, *m. Arch. T.* astragal; — stück, *n.* roll; — tanz, *m.* roundelay (a dance); — tempel, *m.* round temple; — wache, *f.* patrol; — weg, *m. Fort. T.* way of the rounds; — wurm, *m.* ascaris, round-worm; — zange, *f.* round-nosed pliers.

Rund, *n. (-es; pl. -e)* round object, globe.

Runda, *n. vulg.* flourish.

Runde, *f. l.* circular motion; 2. round; 3. survey of the sentinels; patrol; — des Bugs, *N. T.* rounding of the harpings; fünf Meilen in die —, —

five miles round; *bie* — *gehen*, to patrol, go, or ride the round or rounds; in *bet* — , around; *compos.* — *mweg*, *m.* Fort. T. way of the rounds.

Ründe, *f.* 1. roundness; 2. (*pl.* -*n*) rounding, round thing, part; 3. *fig.* roundness, finish.

Rundel, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* -*n*) round form, round place, roundel; + round shield.

Runden, *v. a.* to round; *fig.* to round off, finish.

Rundheit, *f. vid.* *Ründe*.

Rundiren, *v. a.* to round, make round; to finish (*a picture*).

Rundlich, *adj.* roundish, approaching to a round form.

Rundlichkeit, *f.* roundishness, approach to round.

Rundung, *Rundung*, *f.* rounding; roundness; *fig.* rounding off, finish.

Rune, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) runic letter, runic character; *compos.* — *nschrift*, *f.* runic characters; — *nsfab*, *m.* runic wand.

Runge, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) short thick piece of iron or wood; pin, bolt; rundlet; trigger.

Runkel, *Runkelrube*, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) red beet; beet-root, beet-radish; mangel-wurzel; *compos.* — *rube benudet*, *m.* beet-sugar.

Runtten, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* —) *vulg.* lunch (of bread).

Runkts, *m. vulg.* clown, booby.

Runkten, *v. refl.* to stretch one's self in a vulgar and illbred manner.

Runke, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) *provinc.* 1. mark, cut in a stone; incision; 2. rivulet.

Runkel, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) wrinkle, fold, rumple, pucker; *compos.* — *blume*, *f.* alertris; — *haut*, *f.* wrinkled skin; — *hautig*, *adj.* wrinkled (of the skin); — *mann*, *m.* wrinkled fellow, morose fellow; — *schlange*, *f.* a kind of serpent with wrinkled skin.

Runkelig & *Runkzig*, *adj.* wrinkled.

Runkeln, *v. a. refl.* & *n.* (*aux.* *seyn*) to wrinkle; *bie* *Stirn* — , to knit the brows, to frown.

Rupel, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* —) 1. swarthy, tawny person; 2. lubber.

Rupf, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* -*e*) pluck.

Rupfe, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) plucking.

Rupfen, *v. a.* to pluck, pull, pick; *einen* — , to pluck, rob one.

Rupfer, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* —) plucker.

Rupie, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) rupee.

Ruppe, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) eel-powt, quab.

Ruppeln, *v. refl. vulg.* to stir, move, hudge.

Ruppig, *adj. vulg.* 1. plucked to pieces, tattered, shabby; 2. *fig.* niggardly, sorry.

Ruprecht, *m.* (-*ß*) Rupert, Robert; *der Rnecht* — , a bug-bear to alarm children; *compos.* — *straut*, *n.* stork-bill, crane's bill; shepherd's purse,celandine.

Rusch, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* *Rüsche*) 1. rush, reed; 2. small brushwood.

Ruscheln, *Ruschen*, & *Rüschen*, *v. n.* (*aux.* *haben*) to rustle, rush.

Ruschlich, *adj.* rash, overhasty, hasty.

Ruselracht, *f.* freight by the great; in *der Ruse verfrachten*, to freight by the great.

Rüste, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) butcher's broom.

Ruß, *m.* (-*ß*) soot; *compos.* — *braun*, *n.* — *farbe*, *f.* bistar; — *butte*, *f.* soot box; — *hütte*, *f.* blacking oven; — *treibe*, *f.* black chalk; — *scharre*, *f.* chimney sweeper's scraper; — *schwarz*, *n.* black color prepared from soot.

Rußen, *v. a.* to soot, make black.

Rusicht, *adj.* like soot.

Rusig, *adj.* sooty.

Rußland, *n.* (-*ß*) Russia.

Russe, *m.* (-*n*; *pl.* -*n*) Russian, *f.* Russian.

Rüssel, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* —) trunk, snout, muzzle; *trunk* of an elephant; proboscis; *compos.* — *brache*, *m.* elephant-fish; — *fledte*, *f.* frizzled hair-button, lichen; — *täfer*, *m.* weevil.

Rüsselicht, *adj.* like to or having a proboscis.

Russelig, *adj.* Russian; — *es Glas*, Muscovy glass.

Rußling, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* -*e*) pippin, russeting, gold-ing.

Ruß, *f.* + *vid.* *Ruße*.

Rüst, *m. provinc.* implement.

Rüstbaum, *m.* scaffolding-pole, tree; — *bock*, *m.* stand or support for scaffolding-boards, trestle; — *brett*, *n.* scaffolding-plank; — *haus*, *n.* — *tammer*, *f.* armoury, gun-room; arsenal; — *leiter*, *f.* ladder of a waggon; — *loch*, *n.* scaffolding-hole; — *meister*, *m.* 1. armourer; 2. keeper of an arsenal; captain of arms; — *nagel*, *m.* large nail; — *platz*, *m.* meeting-place for soldiers; — *stange*, *f.* scaffolding-pole; buttock; — *tag*, *m.* parascave, eve; day of preparation; — *wagen*, *m.* munition-waggon; baggage-waggon; — *zeug*, *n.* armour; vessel, tool; machine with which a crossbow is drawn (stretched).

Rüste, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) + rest; setting of the sun; *N. T.* chain-wale.

Ruften, *v. a.* & *n.* (*aux.* *haben*) + to rest, repose.

Rüsten, *v. 1. a.* & *refl.* 1. to prepare, dress; 2. to arm, equip, fit out; 3. to furnish; *sich* — (*zu.*) to make preparations for; *II. n.* (*aux.* *haben*) 1. to make preparations, prepare; 2. to raise a scaffold.

Rüster, *I. f.* (*pl.* -*n*) elm; maple; *II. m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* —) stilt of the plough; *vid.* *Riefter*.

Rüstern, *adj.* of elm-tree, of maple.

Rüsterpinnet, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* —) bear-moth, tiny.

Rüsticität, *f.* rusticity.

Rüstig, *I. adj.* vigorous; stout, sound, healthy, robust, active; + expeditious; *II. adv.* vigorously; actively; + expeditiously.

Rüstigkeit, *f.* vigorousness; activity, soundness, robustness; + expeditiousness.

Rüstien, *f. N. T.* shank-painter.

Rüstung, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) 1. preparation (for war); arming, equipping, equipment; 2. armour, suit of armour; 3. armature; 4. implements; tackling; scaffolding; 5. shaft of a crossbow; a kind of crossbow; eine *vollständige* — , a suit of armour; in *voller* — , armed cap-a-pie, from top to toe.

Rüstwoche, *f.* holy week.

Rute, *f. vid.* *Raute*.

Ruthe, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) 1. rod, wand, verge; 2. switch; 3. mete-wand, mete-yard; perch (*a measure*); 4. brush drag; yard; 5. *N. T.* mizen-yard; 6. *fig.* chastisement, punishment; einem *Rinde bie* — *geben*, to whip a child; er *hat sich selbst eine* — *gebunden*, *prov.* he hath made a halter to hang himself, to prepare something disagreeable for one's self; *compos.* — *nbündel*, *n.* bundle of switches, fagot; — *nischer*, *m.* angler; — *ntraut*, *n.* gigantic fennel; — *nschlag*, *m.* stroke with the rod or wand; — *nsegel*, *n.* yard sail; — *nstreich*, *m. vid.* — *nschlag*.

Ruthen, *v. a. provinc.* to measure, gage.

Rutsch, *m.* (-*ß*) push; *compos.* — *bahn*, *f.* — *berg*, *m.* gliding hill, slope on which chariots glide down in rails.

Rutsche, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) sliding roller.

Rutschen, *v. n.* (*aux.* *seyn*) to slide, glide, slip.

Rutsherzins, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -en) interest upon interest.
 Rutte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* eel-powt.
 Rüttelgeier, *m.* Rüttelweihe, *f.* buzzard.
 Rütteln, *v. a.* to shake, wag, jog, jolt, toss.
 Rütteln, *n.* (-s) shaking, wagging, jogging,

tossing; das — einer Rutte, *jolting of a coach.*
 Ruttich, *m.* (-s) water-pepper, sea-bane.
 Rüttstroh, *n.* (-es) loose straw, litter.
 Ryppe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) ptarmigan, white grouse.
 Rhythmus, *m.* *vid.* Rhythmus.

S.

S, s, S, the nineteenth letter of the Alphabet.

Sa, *int.* eh! hoe! courage! cheer up! gaily! merrily!

Saabling, *m.* (-s) *N. T.* male hemp.

Saal, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Säle) 1. room; drawing room; saloon; 2. + habitation, mansion, palace; *compos.* — gericht, *n.* + imperial court of justice; — gesellschaft, *m. T.* (in paper-mills) the person that presses the reams before they are wrapped up; — meister, *m.* *vid.* Hofmarschall; — richter, *m.* + judge.

Saaleberei, *f.* *vid.* Salaberei.

Saalanb, Saaleiste, *vid.* under Sahl.

Saame, Saamen, *m.* *vid.* Same.

Saat, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. seed; 2. (act of) sowing; 3. green corn (lately sprung up); standing corn; die — steht schön, corn promises a good crop; *compos.* — bohne, *f.* bean for sowing; — buch, *n.* + land-book, terrar; — erbsen, *f.* pea for sowing; — felb, *n.* field sown with corn; corn-field; — gerste, *f.* — hafer, *m.* barley, oats for sowing; — gut, *n.* + free estate, land that pays no rent; — hanf, *m.* female hemp; — hühn, *n.* green plover; — jahr, *n.* (among the Jews of old) every seventh year; — korn, *n.* seed-corn; — krähe, *f.* rook; — krähengemiste, *n.* building of rooks, rookery; — lerdie, *f.* field-lark, sky-lark; — vogel, *m.* whimbrel, curlew-knot; — weizen, *m.* wheat for sowing; — wicke, *f.* common vetch; — zeit, *f.* seed-time, sowing.

Saatling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) seedling, sprout.

Sabadill, *m.* (-s) caustic barley.

Sabäismus, *m.* star-worshipping, Sabaism.

Sabbath, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) sabbath; *compos.* — jahr, *n.* sabbatical year; — schänder, *m.* sabbath-breaker; — stag, *m.* sabbath; — sveg, *m.* sabbath-day's journey.

Sabbather, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) day in the week, being counted from the sabbath.

Sabbe, Sabel, & Sabber, *m.* *provinc.* slaver.

Sabbeln, Sabben, Sabbern, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) *provinc.* to slabber.

Säbel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) sabre, scymetar; falchion; sword; der kurze —, cutlass; *compos.* — bein, *n.* crooked (bow) leg; — beinig, *adj.* having crooked legs; — bohne, *f.* French bean, kidney bean; — fisch, *m.* sword-fish, fork-fish; — förmig, *adj.* in the form of a sabre; — fuß, *m.* crooked leg of a horse; — füssig, *adj.* bandy-legged, crump-footed; — gefäß, *n.* sabre-hilt; — hieb, *m.* cut with a sabre or sword; — klinge, *f.* scymetar-blade; clip-point; — scheibe, *f.* scymetar-sheath; sheath; — tasche, *f.* sabre-tash, loose pouch hanging near the sabre (worn by hussars).

Säbeln, *v. a.* & *n.* (*aux.* haben) to cut with a sabre, to sabre.

Säbenbaum, *m.* savin, sabine.

Sabine, *f.* Sabina.

Sabner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Sabnerinn, *f.* (*pl.* -en)

Sabinisch, *adj.* Sabine.

Sachdienlich, *adj.* *vid.* *compos.* after Sache.

Sache, *f.* (*pl.* -n) thing, matter, affair, business, concern; case; — n, things, clothes, goods, furniture; das ist eine andere —, that is quite another thing; kurz von der — zu reden, to be short; das ist meine —, that is my concern; die — verhält sich so, it is so; it is as you, they, &c. say; zur — l to the business; zur — kommen, to come to the point; es ist nicht die — eines Monats, it is not the work of a month; seiner — gewiß seyn, to be sure of one's point; das gehört nicht zur —, that is nothing to the purpose; das thut nichts zur —, that is nothing to the point; that is irrelevant; eine gerichtliche —, cause; eines — führen, to plead one's cause; bei so gestalten — n, the case being this or thus, the case thus standing; unverrichteter —, without having effected one's purpose; mit jemand gemeinschaftliche — machen, to make common cause; seine — auf nichts, etwas, stellen, to rest one's hopes upon nothing, something; nicht den Worten, aber der — nach, not according to the words, but the substance; es ist eine mißliche —, it is a precarious business; alserhand — n, medley of things; *vulg.* meine sieben — n, my bag and baggage; *compos.*

Sach-dienlich, *adj.* relevant; — erklärung, *f.* definition; — fällig, *adj.* *L. T.* lost in a law-suit; — fälligkeit, *f.* loss of a suit (*L. T.*); — führer, *m.* *vid.* — walter; — gebächtniß, *n.* memory for things (not words); — geschlecht, *n.* neuter gender; — kennet, — kundige, *m.* one who has a (practical) knowledge, judge; — kenntniß, — funde, *f.* intimate knowledge; practice, experience; — fundig, *adj.* expert or versed in, acquainted with; — leter, *adj.* *vid.* Inhaltleer; — register, *n.* table of contents; repertory; — reich, *adj.* substantial; — verhör, *n.* trial of a cause; — verstand, *m.* sense, essential meaning, spirit of a thing; — verständig, *adj.* versed, expert; — verständige, *m.* knowing man, competent judge; — verzeichniß, *n.* *vid.* — register; — waltien, *v. n.* *insep. mod.* to act as attorney, act; — walt & — walter, *m.* counsel, attorney; — waltung, *f.* acting as attorney; carrying on of any thing, management; — werth, *m.* real worth, value; — wort, *n.* noun substantive; — wörterbuch, *n.* encyclopædia; — wörtlich, *adj.* relating to a noun substantive.

Sachenwerth, *m.* *vid.* Sachwerth.

Sacher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* plaintiff or defendant.

Sachheit, *f.* *mod.* reality, nature, essence (of a thing).

Sächlich, *adj.* *mod.* real, essential.

Sächlich, *adj.* *Gram. T.* neuter; das — e Geschlecht, neuter gender.

Sachlichkeit, *f.* reality, essence.

Sachs, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) (**Sachsen**, *f.*) Saxon; *compos.* — **nspiegel**, *m.* saxonlage.

Sachsen, *n.* (-s) Saxony.

Sächsisch, *adj.* Saxon; **das** — *e* Recht, Saxon law; — *e* Blau, Saxon blue, smalt.

Sacht, **Sachte**, *I. adj.* soft; gentle; slow; gradual; easy; *II. adv.* softly, slowly, slackly; gently; — **sprechen**, to speak in a low voice; *compos.* — **muth**, *f. vid.* Sanftmuth; — **müthig**, *adj. vid.* Sanftmüthig.

Sack, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Säcke) 1. bag, sack; 2. pocket, pouch; 3. blind alley; 4. *fig. vulg.* pucker; *im* — *e* erkaufen, to sack; *die* Kasse *im* — *e* kaufen, *prov.* to buy a pig in a poke; *einen im* — *e* haben, to have one in one's power; *in* — *und* Asche Buße thun, to do penance in sackcloth and ashes; *mit* — *und* Pack, with bag and baggage, with scrip and scrippage; *so* voll wie ein — seyn, *vulg.* to be dead drunk; *compos.* — **band**, *n.* sack-string; — **bieb**, *m.* pick-pocket; — **formig**, *adj.* in the shape of a bag; — **gans**, *f.* pelican, *vid.* Kropfgans; — **garn**, *n.* fishing-net in the shape of a bag; — **gasse**, *f.* turn-again alley; street or lane that has no thoroughfare; — **geige**, *f.* pocket-fiddle, kit; — **geschwulst**, *f.* wen, encysted tumor; — **haase**, *m.* part of a field where the plough has not touched; — **hauer**, *m.* wood-handle matchet; — **hopfen**, *m.* hops in bags; — **last**, *f.* corn-measure of eighty bushels; — **leinwand**, *f.* — **linnen**, *n.* sackcloth; — **messer**, *n.* pocket-knife; — **nadel**, *f.* pack-needle; needle-fish, pipe-fish, horn-fish; — **pfeife**, *f.* bagpipe; — **pfeiser**, *m.* bag-piper; — **pistole**, *f.* — **puffer**, *m.* pistol; pocket-pistol, pocket-gun; — **träger**, *m.* sack-bearer; *fig. ass*; — **tuch**, *n. provinc.* sackcloth; pocket-handkerchief; — **uhr**, *f. provinc.* watch; — **voll**, *adj.* sackful; — **zehnte**, — **zins**, *m.* tithes paid in clear corn; — **zwillich**, *m.* drilling.

Sackade, *f. Sp. T.* saccade.

Säckchen, & **Säckel**, *n.* little bag.

Säckel, *m. vid.* Säckel.

Sacken, *v. I. a.* to sack, bag, fill; *vid.* Säcken; *N. T.* to sink; *II. refl.* to bag, bulge; *III. n. & refl.* to sink, lower.

Säcken, *v. a.* to drown in a sack, to sack.

Sacker, **Säcker**, *provinc.* workman putting the corn into sacks.

Sackerloth & **Sackerment**, *int. vulg.* odds heart! odds bobs!

Säcker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* leather-breeches maker.

Sacrament, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. sacrament; 2. consecrated host; **das** — **des** Altars, holy sacrament, eucharist, Lord's supper; **das** — **ausstellen**, to expose the sacrament; *compos.* — **häuschen**, *n.* pyx; — **schänder**, *m.* profaner of the sacrament, sacrilegious man.

Sacramentiren, *v. n. (aux. haben) vulg.* to curse and swear.

Sacramentirer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) sacramentarian.

Sacramentlich, *I. adj.* sacramental; *II. adv.* sacramentally.

Sacristan, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) sacristan, sexton.

Sacristei, *f. (pl. -en)* sacristy, vestry.

Sacralisation, *f.* secularization.

Sacralisiren, *v. a.* to secularize.

Sabbucker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) sadducee; *die* Lehre —, sadducism.

Sabbuckisch, *adj.* sadducean.

Sadebaum, *m. vid.* Säbenbaum.

Sadach, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) devil; *vulg.* furious person.

Säe-mann, *m.* sower; — **maschine**, *f.* drill-plough;

— **tuch**, *n.* seed-bag, seed-cloth; — **zeit**, *f.* seed-time.

Säen, *v. a.* to sow

Säer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) sower.

Saffian, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) Morocco leather; Spanish leather, Turkey leather.

Safflor, *m.* (-s) bastard saffron, safflower, zaffer; — **ferne**, *pl.* carthamus seed; — **schminke**, *f.* carthamus paint.

Saffran, *m.* (-s) saffron; *der* wilde —, *vid.* Safflor; *compos.* — **gelb**, *adj.* saffron, crocus; — **pflanzung**, *f.* saffron plantation.

Saft, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Säfte) sap, juice; liquor; moisture; — **des** Fleisches, gravy; *der* rothe —, *vulg.* blood; *ohne* Kraft *und* —, without any strength; *stale*; *die* Bäume stehen *im* — *e*, the trees are in sap; *compos.* — **behäufnis**, *n.* nectarium of plants; — **blau**, *n.* sap-blue; — **farbe**, *f.* sap-color (opposed to mineral color); — **gang**, *m.* duct of the juice; — **grün**, *n. & adj.* sap-green; — **holz**, *n.* wood in the sap; — **los**, *adj.* sapless, juiceless; — **losigkeit**, *f.* saplessness, juicelessness; — **mus**, *n.* marmalade; electuary; — **pflanze**, *f.* succulent plant; — **räuber**, *m.* creeper depriving other plants of the sap; — **reich**, *adj.* rich in juice, full of juice; — **röhre**, *f.* tube conveying the sap (in plants); — **zeit**, *f.* spring-time.

Saftig, *adj.* sappy, succulent; juicy.

Saftigkeit, *f.* sappiness, succulence; juiciness.

Sagapengummi, *m.* gum sagapen.

Sagbar, *adj.* utterable, speakable.

Sagbarkeit, *f.* utterableness.

Sage, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. saying, talk, report, rumor; 2. tale; tradition; legend, saga; fable; **es** geht die —, it is said, it is rumored; — *der* Vorzeit, tale of ancient times; *compos.* — **nsforschung**, *f.* inquiry into the tales of ancient times; legends; — **nge** — **schichte**, *f.* traditions, legends; — **ngläubige**, *m.* traditionist, adherer to traditions; — **ntunde**, *f.* mythology; — **nmähr**, *f.* + fictitious tale; — **n** — **zeit**, *f.* time of legends, ante-historical time; fabulous age.

Säge, *f. (pl. -n)* saw; *fig.* a kind of shell; *compos.*

— **blatt**, *n.* blade of a saw; — **bock**, *m.* sawing-jack; — **bogen**, *m.* saw-bow; — **feile**, *f.* saw-file; — **fisch**, *m.* saw-fish; — **fliege**, *f.* saw-fly, tailed wasp; — **formig**, & — **nsformig**, *adj.* in the form of a saw; — **gestell**, *n.* frame of a saw; — **griff**, *m.* saw-handle; — **grube**, *f.* saw-pit; — **kraut**, *n.* bastard hatchet-vench; — **mehl**, *n. vid.* — **späne**; — **mühle**, *f.* saw-mill; — **müller**, *m.* man keeping a saw-mill; — **richter**, *m.* saw-wrest; — **schmied**, *m.* smith who makes saws; — **schnäbler**, *m.* red-breasted merganser; — **schraube**, *f.* saw-screw; — **späne**, *pl.* saw-dust; — **taucher**, *m.* merganser; — **werl**, *n. Fort. T.* redant.

Sagen, *v. a. & n. (aux. haben)* 1. to say; tell; to speak; 2. to pronounce, declare, propose, offer, bid; 3. to command; 4. to signify; *gut* —, to answer, be responsible for; *man* sagt, they say, it is said; *man* hat mir gesagt, ich habe mir — lassen, I am told; *die* Wahrheit —, to speak the truth; *Dank* —, to return thanks; *einem* — lassen, to send one word; *sich* eine Sache nicht zweimal — lassen, not to suffer one's self to be told a thing twice; *vulg.* was ich Ihnen sage, as I tell you; *er* hat von Glück zu —, he may think (call) himself fortunate; *wie* gesagt, as I said; *gute* Nacht —, to bid good night; *Lebwohl* —, to bid farewell; *gesagt*, *gethan*, the word was scarcely said and it was done; *laßt* euch *das* gesagt seyn, take this hint; *das* ist genug gesagt, that is enough; *das* will nichts —, that's nothing! *wenn* ich etwas zu — hätte, if I had any authority;

was will das — ? what does that mean or signify ?
es hat nichts zu —, no matter, no harm ; einen
todt —, to report one to be dead.

Salgen, v. a. & n. (aux. haben) to saw ; to cut.

Egenhaft, adj. traditional, traditionary ; fabu-
lous.

Säger, m. (-s ; pl. —) sawer, sawyer ; compos. —
grube, — tiefe, f. saw-pit.

Säglich, adj. only used in Unsäglich, which see.

Sago, n. & m. sago ; compos. — palme, f. sago-tree ;
— palmwein, m. sagwine.

Sahara, f. Sahara, the desert.

Sahlbader, m. vid. Salbader.

Sahl-band, n. & — leiste, f. band, list (of cloth),
selvage ; edge, border.

Sahlbuch, Sahlgut, vid. under compos. of Sal.

Sahlingen, pl. N. T. cross-trees and trestle-trees.

Sahlweide, f. willow, round leaved willow.

Sahne, f. cream ; compos. — nbschel, f. or — n-
tuchen, m. cream-cracker ; — ntase, m. cream-
cheese.

Sahntorte, f. (pl. -n) cream-tart, custard.

Sahrbader, f. & Sahrbaum, m. provinc. aspen-tree,
black poplar-tree.

Saitte, f. (pl. -n) string ; fiddle-string, lute-string ;
cat-gut ; mit — n beziehen, to string ; fig. die — n
zu hoch spannen, to strain the strings too high ;
claim too much ; gelinde — n aufziehen, to come
a peg or two lower ; immer auf einer — leirn, to
play always the same tune ; berühren Sie diese
— nicht ! do not harp upon this string ; compos.
— nbänder, m. * musician ; — nbezug, m. set of
strings ; — ndrast, m. wire-string ; — nhalter, m.
the part of a violin, to which the strings are
fastened ; — ninstrument, n. string-instrument,
— nmacher, m. string-maker ; — nspiel, n. string-
instrument ; music of a string-instrument ; — n-
spieler, m. — nspielerin, f. player on a string-
instrument.

Saittig, adj. in compos. having so many strings.

Saitling, m. provinc. gut for strings.

Saker, Sakerfalt, m. (-s) saker, sacre.

Sal, adj. provinc. sallow, dirty.

Sal, f. + sale ; free-gift ; compos. — buch, n. + re-
gister of donations ; register of taxes ; — frei, adj.
+ exempt from taxes ; — gut, n. — hof, m. — land,
n. estate, land exempt from rent, taxes ; — mann,
m. executor of a donation, or will ; — pfennig, m.
fee of such an executor.

Salamander, m. (-s ; pl. —) salamander ; compos.
— baum, m. salamander-tree ; — eibche, f. sala-
mander lizard, salamandrin ; — haart, n. feathered
antimony.

Salär, n. (-s ; pl. -e) salary, annual payment,
stated payment.

Salarien, v. a. to pay, give a salary.

Salarium, n. vid. Salär.

Salat, m. (-s ; pl. -e) 1. salad ; 2. lettuce ; compos.
— baum, m. Judas-tree ; — blatt, n. lettuce leaf ;
— bohne, f. white bean ; — gabel, f. salad-fork ;
— kopf, m. head of lettuce ; — löffel, m. salad-
spoon ; — napf, m. salad-bowl ; — öl, n. salad-oil ;
— pflanze, f. lettuce plant ; — samen, m. lettuce
seed ; — schüssel, f. salad-dish.

Salbader, m. (-s ; pl. —) cont. idle prattler ; quack ;
+ bagnio keeper.

Salbaderci, f. (pl. -en) idle talk ; quackery.

Salabarn, v. n. (aux. haben) to talk foolishly and
tediously.

Salband, Salleiste, vid. under Sahl ...

Salbe, f. (pl. -n) salve ; unguent, ointment ; N. T.
stuff or coat for a ship's bottom ; compos. — n-
büche, f. salvatory, salve-box ; — nbändler, — n-
krämer, m. vendor of salves.

Salbei, f. sage, garden-sage ; compos. — blatt, m.
T. thin file ; — strauch, m. shrubby phlomis, Jeru-
salem sage, tree-sage ; — weide, f. small round-
eared willow.

Salben, v. a. 1. to salve ; anoint ; 2. to embalm ; 3.
to daub, bedaub ; einen zum Könige —, to anoint
one king.

Salber, m. (-s ; pl. —) one who salves or anoints.

Salberci, f. (pl. -en) cont. salving.

Salbicht, adj. oily, greasy.

Salbling, m. (-s ; pl. -e) small salmon.

Salb-nuß, f. ben-nut ; — öl, n. consecrated oil.

Salbung, f. anointing, unction ; fig. heartfelt emo-
tion ; compos. — reich, — svol, adj. pathetic,
moving (especially of religious discourses).

Salbirk, n. (-e ; pl. -bücher) M. T. balance-
book.

Salbiren, v. a. M. E. to balance, clear, adjust (an
account).

Salbirung, f. M. T. balancing, liquidation.

Salpewurzel, f. saloop.

Salbo, n. (-s) M. E. balance (of an account cur-
rent) ; residue ; das — auf neue Rechnung stellen,
to transport the balance to a new account ; per —
quittiren, to receipt in full ; per — traßiren, to
draw for the exact amount, to draw per appoint ;
compos. — betrag, m. amount of balance ; — über-
trag, — vortrag, m. transfer of balance (to new
account) ; — wchsel, m. balance-bill, draft per ap-
point ; — zahlung, f. appoint, payment per ap-
point.

Salhund, m. provinc. seal ; vid. Seehund.

Saline, f. (pl. -n) salt-pit, saltern, saltwork.

Salisch, adj. Salic, das — e Gesetz, Salic law.

Salit, m. (-en ; pl. -en) Min. T. Sahlite.

Saliter (Salmiter), m. vid. Salpeter.

Saliviren, v. n. Med. T. to salivate.

Salin, m. (-e ; pl. -e) provinc. 1. salmon ; 2. pro-
vinc. psalm, hymn ; compos. — börs, m. salmon
perch ; — forelle, f. salmon-trout ; — garn, n. net
for catching salmon ; — laus, f. salmon-louse.

Salmiak, m. (-s) sal-ammoniac ; compos. — geist,
m. spirits of sal-ammoniac.

Salming & Sämling, m. (-s ; pl. -e) small (young)
salmon.

Salomon, m. (-s) Solomon ; — s Siegel, Solomon's
seal, root of the white crawfoot.

Salon, m. (-s ; pl. -s) saloon.

Salpeter, m. (-s) nitre, saltpeter ; gereinigter —,
nitre purified ; compos. — dampf, m. nitrous gas ;
— erde, f. nitrous earth ; — traß, m. injury done
to walls by saltpeter ; — geist, m. aqua fortis ; —
grube, f. saltpeter-mine ; — hütte, f. saltpeter-
house ; — küchlein, n. saltpeter-lozenge ; — lauge,
f. saltpeter-lees, water impregnated with saltpeter ;
— mutter, f. mother of saltpeter, that is, the lees
from which the saltpeter has been procured ; —
öl, n. blood of salamander ; — sauer, adj. nitrate ;
— saures Kali, nitrate of potash ; — saure Kalk-
erde, nitrate of magnesia ; — saure, f. acid of salt-
peter, nitric acid ; verdünnte — saure, diluted
nitric acid ; — fierer, m. saltpeter-man, saltpeter-
maker ; — sieberei, f. saltpeter-manufactory
(house) ; — stoff, m. nitrogen ; oxidirter — stoff,
nitrous oxid ; — stoffgas, n. nitrogen-gas ; — theils-
chen, n. nitrous particle ; — wand, f. wall of earth
to obtain saltpeter ; — wurzel, f. nitrous earth.

Salpétricht, adj. resembling saltpeter, nitrous ; —
sauer, adj. nitrate.

Salpétrig, adj. containing saltpeter ; nitrous.

Salße, f. (pl. -n) sauce.

Salter, m. vid. Pfalter.

Salutiren, v. a. to salute.

Salvatebell, f. A. T. salvetella.

Salve, f. (pl. -n) volley, discharge; salute; eine — geben, to fire a salute.

Salvus Conductus, m. L. T. letters of safe-conduct.

Salweide, f. (pl. -n) willow, a kind of willow.

Salz, n. (-es; pl. -e) salt, common salt, white salt; feste — *e*, fixed salts; flüchtige — *e*, volatile salts; wesentliche — *e*, essential salts; zusammengefeßte — *e*, compound or secondary salts; Glaubers —, Glauber's salt, sulphate of soda; Seignette —, tartarised soda, tartrate of potash and soda, Rochelle-salt; — und Brod, bread and salt, meagre fare; — sieben, to make salt; mit — würzen, to season with salt; ins — hauen, *fig.* to cry down, to backbite; *compos.* — abet, *f.* salt-vein; — amt, *n.* salt-office; — berg, *m.* salt-hill; — bergwerk, *n.* salt-mine; — bildend, *adj.* salifiable; — binse, *f. vid.* — gras; — blumen, *pl.* salt-flowers, fine salt; — bohnen, *pl.* kidney-beans preserved in salt-pickle; — brodem, *m.* salt-vapour, salt-steam; — bruch, *m. vid.* — grube; — brühe, *f.* brine, pickle; — brunnen, *m.* salt-spring; — büchse, *f.* salt-box; — bündniß, *n.* (a biblical expression) a firm, imperishable league or covenant; — butter, *f.* salt-butter; — erde, *f.* earth containing salt; — faß, *n.* salt-box, salt-cellar; salt-cask; — faß-träger, *m.* salt-cellar-stand; — fisch, *m.* pickled fish; — fluß, *m.* salt-rheum, salt-flux; — geist, *m.* spirit of salt; — geschmack, *m.* saltiness; — graf, *m.* inspector of a salt-mine; — gras, *n.* arrow-headed grass; — grube, *f.* salt-pit, salt-mine; — gurke, *f.* preserved or pickled cucumber; — handel, *m.* salt-trade; — händler, *m.* salter, salt-man; — haus, *n.* salt-loft, salt-magazine; — haring, *m.* white herring; — hecht, *m.* salted pike; — herr, — junter, *m. provinc.* lord, proprietor of a salt-work; — floß, — klumpen, *m.* salt-cat, salt-loaf, lump of salt; — Korn, *n.* grain of salt; — kothle, *f.* salt-cot, salt-house; — trauf, *n.* salt-wort; kali; — tuch, *m.* salt-cake; — laben, *m.* salt-shop; — late, *f. vid.* — brühe; — lete, *f.* place where salt is given to animals to lick; bait; — magazin, *n.* magazine of salt; — markt, *m.* salt-market; — messer, *m.* salt-meter; — meste, *f. vid.* — faß; — monopol, *n.* monopoly of salt; — morast, *m.* salt-marsh; — ordnung, *f.* regulation concerning the making or selling of salt; — pfanne, *f.* salt-pan, brine-pan; — probe, *f.* salt-test, salt-gage; — quelle, *f.* brine-pit; salt-spring; — sauer, *adj.* sour, acid; muriatic; daß — saure Salz, muriate; — saurer Baryt, muriate of barytes; — saurer Kalk, muriate of lime; — säule, *f.* pillar of salt; — säure, *f.* muriatic acid; — schant, *m.* retail of salt; — schaufel, *f.* salt-shovel; — schent, *m.* retail vender of salt; — schreiber, *m.* clerk of the salt-works; — schweiß, *m.* salt-water rising from the clefts of rocks; — see, *m.* lake containing salt-water; — sieber, *m.* salt-maker; — sieberet, *f.* salt-making; salt-work; — sole, or — soole, *f.* salt-spring; — stätte, *f.* salt-place; — steuer, *f.* duty on salt, salt-tax; — tonne, *f.* salt-barrel, salt-cask; — verwalter, *m.* master of the salt-office, manager or steward of a salt-work; — wage, *f.* salt-poise, areometer; — wasser, *n.* salt-water; — wert, *n.* salt-work, saltery; — wirter, *m.* labourer engaged in a salt-work.

Salze, f. vid. Salz.

Salzen, v. a. to salt; zu sehr —, to oversalt; gesalzenes Rindfleisch, salt beef.

Salzig, adj. & adv. saltily, brackish.

Salzig, adj. salt, saline, salinous, briny.

Salzigkeit, f. saltiness, saltishness, brinishness.

Samariter, m. (-s; pl. —) Samariterinn, f. (pl. -en) Samaritan.

Same, better Samen, m. (-s; pl. —) seed; sperm; spawn, fry; in — schießen, to run to seed; compos. — abet, *f.* spermatic vein; — baum, *m.* tiller, stander; — behälter, *m.* — behältniß, *n.* seminal vessel; — bläschen, *n.* seminal vesicle or bladder; — blättchen, *n.* seed-leaf of a plant, cotyledon; — blume, *f.* seedling flower; — boben, *m.* receptacle; — bohne, *f.* — erbsen, *f. u. m.* seed bean, pea, &c.; — bruch, *m.* spermatocoele; — decke, *f.* seed-coat; — fische, *pl.* young fry; — fluß, *m.* flux of the seed; gonorrhoea, gleet; — gefäß, *n.* spermatic vessel; — gebäue, *n.* core; — getreide, *n.* seed corn; — gewächs, *n.* seedling; — handel, *m.* seed-trade; — händler, *m.* seed-man, seeds-man; — häuptchen, *n.* seed-head; — hölz, *f. T.* young tree for seed; trees not bearing fruit, but only producing seed; — hülle, *f. B. T.* perule; — käfer, — gerstflöter, *m.* seed-beetle; — kapsel, *f.* fillet; — keld, *m.* seed-cup; — kopf, *m.* head containing the seed; — Korn, *n.* grain of seed; seed-corn, especially rye; — trauf, *n.* pond-weed, water-grass; — tünbe, — lehre, *f.* spermatology; — lappen, *pl.* cuds, shells of pulse and seeds; — lobe, *f. T.* young tree that is grown up out of seed; — milch, *f.* emulsion; — perle, *f.* seed-pearl; — röhre, *pl.* spermatic tubes; — schnur, *f.* spermatic string; — schule, *f.* nursery, seed-plot; — schwäche, *f.* seminal weakness; — stängel, *m.* seed-stalk; — staub, *m.* pollen; — strang, *m.* seminal string; — thierchen, *n.* spermatic animalcule.

Sämerei, f. (pl. -en) seeds of different kind; — en, seeds; *compos.* — artikel, *pl.* articles of seed; — handel, *m.* trade in seeds; — enhändler, *m.* seeds-man.

Samig, adj. containing seed.

Sämisch, adj. soft; — es Leder, shamoy, wash-leather; *compos.* — gerbet, *m.* shamoy-dresser; — gerberci, *f.* trade or house of business of a shamoy-dresser.

Samtloß, f. provinc. fruits, as pulse, of which a proprietor of lands allows a certain quantity to his labouring men as part of their wages.

Samtrauf, n. (-es) water-milfoil.

Sammel of Sammeln, in compos. — buch, *n.* book of extracts; common-place-book; — fleiß, *m.* industry of collecting; — fassen, *m.* reservoir; — namen, *m.* collective noun; — orden, *m.* order of mendicant friars; — platz, *m.* place of appointment; meeting-place, rendezvous; — schrift, *f.* — wert, *n.* compilation; — wort, *n.* collective word, collective.

Sammeln, f. cont. 1. gathering; 2. compilation.

Sammeln, v. I. a. to collect, gather, heap up, treasure up; II. *refl.* to gather, collect; to increase, accumulate; *fig. sich —*, to collect one's self, one's thoughts; wo ein Aas ist, da — sich die Abler, *prov.* wherever there is carrion, crows will collect.

Sammet, contr. Sammt, m. (-s) velvet; gebümmert —, flowered velvet; gerissen —, shorn velvet; genuesischer —, Genoa velvet; *compos.* — artig, *adj.* velvet-like; — band, *n.* velvet ribbon; — blümen, *n.* pansy, heart's ease; — blume, *f.* flower-gentle; — bürtse, *f.* velvet-rubber, a soft brush; — ente, *f.* velvet-duck; — hünnchen, *n.* water-rail, velvet-runner, brook-ouzel, bilcock; — hut, *m.* velvet-hat; — kleid, *n.* velvet dress; — mantel, — pelz, *m.* velvet-cloak; velvet fur-cloak; — müze, *f.* velvet-cap; — netze, *f.* common or red rose-campion; — pappel, *f.* marsh-mallow; — rasen, *m.* close cut-grass; — rose, *f.* velvet rose; — schwarz, *n.* velvet-black, ivory-black; — spitze, *f.* velvet-lace; — tute, *f.* velvet-stamper; — vogel,

m. kind of butterfly; — *weber*, m. velvet-maker; — *weich*, *adj.* as soft as velvet.
Sammetten, *Sammtten*, *adj.* velvet.
Sammler, m. (-s; *pl.* —) gatherer, collector; compiler; compiler.
Sammlung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) collection; gathering; compilation.
Sammt, I. *prep.* with *dat.* together with; II. *adv.* — und *sonderé*, all and every one of them, all together.
Sammtlich, I. *adj.* all together; all, whole; collective; II. *adv.* jointly, in a body; collectively.
Samogitien, n. (-s) Samogitia.
Samojede, m. (-n; *pl.* n) Samoyede.
Samétrit, n. Sanscrit.
Samétag, m. (-es; *pl.* -e) *provinc.* Saturday.
Samétaglich, *adj.* & *adv.* every Saturday.
Samuel, m. (-s) Samuel, *abbr.* Sam.
Samum, m. samoom.
Sanct, *adj.* saint; — *Paulus*, St. Paul.
Sand, m. (-es) sand; grober —, gravel; auf den — zu *gihen* kommen, to run a ground; *fig.* einem — in die *Augen* streuen, to cast a mist before one's eyes, to impose upon one; *compos.* — aal, m. sand-eel; — *allee*, *f.* gravel-walk; — *auster*, *f.* a kind of oyster which is found on sand; — *bad*, n. bath in hot sand; *Ch. T.* distillation in hot sand; sand-heat; — *bant*, *f.* shelf, bank in the sea; — *bänke*, *pl.* sands; — *barren*, — *häger*, *pl.* small sandy islands; — *berg*, m. sand-hill; — *boden*, m. sandy soil, ground; — *böhrer*, m. machine for digging out sand; — *büchse*, *f.* sand-box; — *bissel*, *f.* thistle growing on sandy ground; — *döbel*, m. sand-pollard; — *dörliche*, *f.* *vid.* — *mumie*; — *ebene*, & — *fläche*, *f.* sandy plain, sands; — *erz*, n. ore contained in sand-stone; — *faß*, & — *fäßen*, n. sand-box; — *feld*, n. sandy field; — *fisch*, m. *vid.* — aal; — *flöð*, n. — *fluth*, *f.* layer of sand; — *gang*, m. sand-path; — *gebirge*, n. sand-mountain; — *gegend*, *f.* sandy, sterile region, country; — *gras*, n. sea-lime-grass, millet-grass; — *grise*, m. gravel; — *grube*, *f.* sand-pit; — *grund*, m. sandy bottom (ground); — *guß*, m. casting in sand; — *hafer*, m. *vid.* — *traut*; — *hase*, m. white hare; *joc.* inhabitant of a sandy country; — *haufen*, m. heap of sand; — *hirch*, m. stag found in sandy countries; — *horst*, m. sand-hill; — *insel*, *f.* small sandy island; — *fäfer*, m. pearled scarabee; — *tarren*, m. sand-cart; — *taften*, m. sand-chest; — *taffter*, m. sand-gaper; — *floß*, m. *T.* inflamed and swollen testicle; — *town*, n. grain of sand; — *krabbe*, m. sand-crab (a bird); — *traut*, n. arenaria, sand-wort; — *trebe*, m. common crawfish; — *treffe*, *f.* common cresses; — *triecher*, m. sand-muscle, sand-bug; — *tuchen*, m. sponge cake; — *tuhle*, *f.* sand-pit; — *land*, n. sandy country; — *läufer*, m. little moor-hen, strand-plover; — *liechgras*, n. sand-pheum; — *mann*, m. sand-man; — *meer*, n. * sandy desert, waste; — *mörtel*, m. sand-mortar; — *mumie*, *f.* sand-mummy; — *natter*, — *schlange*, *f.* hog clam; — *nelte*, *f.* sand-pink; — *pfeife*, *f.* trump-marine; razor-shell; — *pfeifer*, m. strand-plover; — *plan*, m. *vid.* — *ebene*; — *pulver*, n. powder against gravel in the human body; — *raute*, *f.* sand-grasses; — *reß* & — *riff*, *vid.* — *bant*; — *reiter*, m. *joc.* rider dismounted by his horse; — *sack*, m. sand-bag; — *schaufel*, *f.* sand-shovel; — *schim-mel*, m. roan-horse; — *schuß*, m. sand-flood; — *schüssel*, *f.* sand-dish; — *schwalbe*, *f.* sand-martin; — *sieb*, n. screen; — *stein*, m. sand-stone; — *strecke*, *f.* extent of sandy land; — *tiegel*, m. sand-crucible; — *torte*, *f.* sponge-cake; — *tute*, *f.* sand-stamper; — *ufer*, n. sandy shore; — *uhr*, *f.* hour-

glass; — *wurm*, m. sand-worm (living) on the sea-shore; — *wüste*, *f.* sandy desert, sands; — *zucker*, m. *vid.* *Meißzucker*.
Sandale, *f.* (*pl.* -n) sandal.
Sandarac, m. (-s) gum sandarac; *compos.* — *pul-ver*, n. pounded sandarac, pounce.
Sandel, m. (-s) *Sandelholz*, n. sanders; sandal; *das rothe* — *holz*, red-wood; *der wahre* —, green sanders; *das blaue* — *holz*, nephritical wood.
Sanden, v. a. to cover with sand (gravel).
Sander, m. (-s; *pl.* —) sand-eel, pike, perch.
Sandig, *adj.* sandy, sabulous; gravelly.
Sanft, I. *adj.* soft, gentle, easy; mild; smooth; eine — e *Anhöhe*, a sloping hill; von — en *Sit-ten*, of placid manners; ein — er *Tritt*, a gentle step; II. *adv.* softly, gently, easily, mildly, smoothly; *compos.* — *herzig*, & — *müthig*, I. *adj.* gentle, mild, meek; tender-hearted; II. *adv.* gently, mildly, meekly; — *herzigkeit*, & — *mutz*, — *mü-thigkeit*, *f.* gentleness, mildness, meekness; tender-heartedness.
Sänfte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) sedan-chair, litter; *compos.* — *nträger*, m. chair-man.
Sänften, v. *vid.* *Besänftigen*.
Sanftheit, *f.* softness, smoothness; gentleness, mildness.
Sänftig, *adj.* soft, gentle, gently, sloping.
Sänftigen, v. a. to soften, mitigate.
Sänftigung, *f.* *vid.* *Besänftigung*.
Sänftlich & *Sänftlich*, *adj.* *vid.* *Sanft*.
Sang, m. (-es; *pl.* *Sänge*) song; *compos.* — *boben*, m. sounding board; — *dichter*, m. lyric poet; — *drossel*, *f.* singing-thrush; — *lerche*, *f.* sky-lark; — *lustig*, *adj.* given to singing; — *meister*, m. singing master; — *vogel*, m. singing bird; — *weise*, *f.* melody, air.
Sänge, *f.* (*pl.* -n) * roasted corn.
Sangenraut, n. (-es) hemlock.
Sänger, m. (-s; *pl.* —) singer; * poet, bard; songster; warbler; clerk (of a chapel).
Sängerrin, *f.* (*pl.* -en) singer, opera singer.
Sängern, v. a. *provinc.* to tinkle.
Sanguinifer, m. (-s; *pl.* —) sanguine person.
Sanguinisch, *adj.* sanguine.
Sanikel, m. (-s) sanicle.
Sant, *adj.* N. T. more heavy than water.
Sanstit, n. Sanscrit; the sacred language of the Hindoo.
Sapanholz, n. sapon-wood.
Saphir, *Sapphir*, m. (-s; *pl.* -e) sapphire; *compos.* — *blau*, *adj.* sapphirine blue.
Saphiren, *adj.* sapphirine.
Sappe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Mil. T.* sap (dug for the purpose of approaching the trench of a fortress).
Sappen, *vid.* *Sappiren*.
Sapperlot! *Sapperment*! *int. vulg.* *zookers*, *zounds*.
Sappeur, m. (-s; *pl.* -s) sapper.
Sapphisch, *adj.* Sapphic.
Sappig, *adj. provinc.* sappy; dirty.
Sappiren, v. a. *Mil. T.* to sap, undermine.
Sappirer, m. (-s; *pl.* —) *Mil. T.* pioneer.
Sarabande, *f.* saraband (a dance).
Saracene, m. (-n; *pl.* -n) Saracen.
Saragossa, n. (-s) Zaragossa.
Sarah, *f.* Sarah.
Sarab, m. *vid.* *Sarraß*.
Sarbaum, m. black poplar-tree.
Sarcasmus, m. (*pl.* -men) sarcasm.
Sarcastisch, I. *adj.* sarcastic, sarcastical; II. *adv.* sarcastically.
Sarcenet, m. sarcenet.
Sarcophag, m. (-es; *pl.* -e) sarcophagus.

Sardelle, Sardine, f. (pl. -n) pilcher, sardel, anchovy; *compos.* — *nfang, m.* — *nffcherei, f.* catching of the sardels; — *nffalat, m.* anchovy salad, Salmagund.

Sardier, m. (-& pl. —) sardel, sardine, carneol.

Sardinien, n. (-&) Sardinia.

Sardinier, m. (-& pl. —) Sardinian.

Sardinisch, adj. Sardinian.

Sardonisch, adj. sardonian.

Sardonix, Sardonysstein, m. sardonix.

Sarg, m. (-es; pl. Särge) coffin; + square-chest; *compos.* — *befchlag, m.* coffin-furniture; — *beckel, m.* lid of a coffin; — *griff, m.* coffin-handle; — *nagel, m.* coffin-nail; — *platte, f.* coffin-plate; — *stein, m.* a kind of slate; — *tuch, n.* pall.

Sargen, v. vid. Einsargen.

Sarmate, m. (-n; pl. -n) Sarmatian.

Sarmatien, n. (-&) Sarmatia.

Sarmatisch, adj. Sarmatian.

Sarraß, m. (-es; pl. -e) sabre.

Sarsaparilla, Saffaparille, f. sarsaparilla.

Sarsche, f. (pl. -n) serge.

Sarter, m. *N. T.* draught or model of a ship.

Saß, m. vid. Caffe.

Sassafras, m. sassafras.

Sasse, m. (-n; pl. -n) Saxon; free-holder, inhabitant.

Sasser, f. (pl. -n) *Hunt. T.* form (of a hare).

Säffisch, adj. Saxon.

Satan, m. (-& pl. -e) Satan; devil.

Satanisch, adj. satanic, satanical, diabolical.

Satellit, m. (-en; pl. -en) satellite.

Saterdag, m. + *provinc.* Saturday.

Satin, m. (-&) satin.

Satinett, m. (-&) satinet.

Satire, f. vid. Satyre.

Satrap, m. (-en; pl. -en) satrap.

Satrapie, f. (pl. -n) satrapy.

Satt, adj. & adv. satiate, satiated; full; satisfied; *fig.* weary; *fich* — *essen*, to eat one's fill; *einer (or cine)* *Sache* — *seyn*, to be weary or sick of a thing; *seines Lebens* — *seyn*, to be weary of one's life; *ich habe es* —, I have enough of it; *fich* — *lachen*, to laugh enough, as much as one likes; *ich kann mich nicht* — *daran sehen*, I cannot look enough on it; *ein* — *es Grün, T.* a sad green.

Sattel, m. (-& pl. Sättel) 1. saddle; 2. *Typ. T.* galleys; 3. zest (of a nut); 4. ridge (of a hill); *einen* — *auffegen*, to cover with a saddle; — *und Zeug*, saddle and harness; *einen aus dem* — *heben*, to dismount one; *fig.* to supplant one; to vanquish one; *allen Sätteln* *or in alle Sättel geredet seyn*, to be fit for any thing; *fest im* — *stehn*, to be certain *or* master of; *compos.* — *baum, m.* saddle-tree; — *blech, n.* wither-band; — *bogen, m.* saddle-bow; — *büchse, f.* holster; — *bach, n.* roof, hanging down on both sides; — *becke, f.* saddle-cloth, caparison, housing; — *fertig, adj.* ready to mount; — *fest, adj.* firm in the saddle; *fig.* master of ...; — *frei, adj. provinc.* free (of the empire), freehold; — *gurt, m.* girth, roller; — *gut, n.* — *hof, m.* free tenement; — *n. taca-mahac-tree*; — *hammer, f.* saddle-room; — *kissen, n.* pannel, saddle-pad; — *knacht, m.* groom; — *knopf, m.* pommel; — *krähe, f.* crow, royston-crow; — *krampe, f.* coat-loop; — *leben, n.* masculine fief; *feof, fee* which is obliged to furnish a saddled horse to the ffeoffer; — *nagel, m.* saddle-nail; — *pferd, n.* saddle-horse; galloway, thill-horse; — *pistole, f.* saddle-pistol; — *riemen, m.* girth-leather; — *roß, n. vid.* Reitpferd; — *rücken, m.* chine of a wild boar; — *steg, m.* bridge of a saddle; — *tasche, f.* pouch of a saddle; budget;

— *tief, adj.* saddle-backed; — *wunde, f.* galling; — *zeug, n.* saddle and harness; — *zwet, f.* saddle-nail.

Satteln, v. a. to saddle.

Satten, v. vid. Sättigen.

Sattheit, f. satiety; fulness.

Sättig, adj. provinc. vid. Sättigend.

Sättigen, v. a. & refl. 1. to sate, satiate, fill, satisfy; 2. *Ch. T.* to saturate; to impregnate; *den Hunger* —, to appease one's hunger; to satisfy one's appetite.

Sättigend, part. adj. satisfying; saturating; satiating.

Sättigkeit, f. fill, satiety, fulness, glut.

Sättigung, f. 1. satiating, filling; 2. *Ch. T.* saturation.

Sattler, m. (-& pl. —) saddler, saddle-maker; harness-maker; *compos.* — *ahle, f.* saddler's awl; — *arbeit, f.* saddler's work; — *bursche, m.* — *gefell, m.* journeyman harness-maker; — *hammer, m.* saddler's hammer; — *handwerk, n.* saddler's trade (profession); — *meister, m.* master harness-maker; — *messer, n.* saddler's knife; — *rolle, f.* saddler's rowel.

Sättlich, adj. easy to be satisfied, filled.

Sattsam, I. adj. sufficient; II. *adv.* sufficiently, enough.

Sattsamkeit, f. sufficiency.

Saturei, f. savory (a plant).

Saturiren, v. a. Ch. T. to saturate.

Saturn, m. (-&) *Myth. & Ast. T.* Saturn; *der Ring des* —, Saturn's ring.

Saturnalien, pl. Saturnalia.

Satyr, m. (-& pl. -e) satyr.

Satyre, f. (pl. -n) satire; *compos.* — *nfschreiber, m.* satirist.

Satyrifer, m. (-& pl. —) satirist.

Satyrisch, I. adj. satiric, satirical; II. *adv.* satirically.

Saß, m. (-es; pl. Sätze) 1. leap, jump; 2. dregs, grounds, sediment, settling; 3. *Log. T.* position, proposition; point; 4. *Gram. T.* sentence, period; 5. *Th. T.* tenet; 6. *Mus. T.* composition; act; 7. stake (at a game); 8. young fry; 9. *M. T.* price; 10. tax, impost; *seinen* — *bchaupfen*, to maintain one's point; *compos.* — *fisch, m.* young fish; — *gezáhe, n. T.* coin with its furniture; — *hase, m.* she-hare, doe-hare; — *karpfen, m.* carp (as fry); — *lehre, f.* *Gram. syntax*; — *loch, n. Arch. T.* place of a partition wall not filled up; — *möhre, rübe, u. f. w. f.* seed carrot, turnip, &c.; — *teich, m.* pond in which large fishes are kept and fed; — *weide, f.* willow-twig stuck in the ground for growth; — *weise, adv.* sentence by sentence; by sets; — *zeit, f.* breeding time of hares; — *zwiebel, f.* bulb for transplanting.

Saßschachteln, pl. nest-boxes; — *wage, f.* mason's level; — *welle, f. T.* turning tree, axle-tree of a mill.

Satzung, f. (pl. -en) statute, law; institution; *compos.* — *slös, adj.* without statutes; — *stecht, n.* statute-law; positive, right.

Satzspfsden, n. (-&) suppository.

Sau, f. (pl. Säue & Sauen) 1. sow, hog; 2. *Min. T.* sow, pig; 3. *fig. vulg.* blot (of ink); blunder; 4. *cont. slut*; eine *trachtige* —, sow with farrow; *compos.* — *qaß, n.* food for swine; — *apfel, m.* crab (apple); — *balg, m.* sow-bane, red goose-foot; — *beere, f.* black night-shade; — *beller, m.* boar-hound; — *birn, f.* wild pear; — *blume, f.* piss-bed, dandelion; lion's tooth; — *bohne, f.* hog's bean; broad bean; — *borg, m.* gelded sow; — *borste, f.* bristle; — *brod, n.* hog's-bread, sow-bread; — *bistel, f.* sow-thistle; — *essen, n.* — *fraß,*

m. vulg. bad food; — *fang*, *m.* catching wild boars; spearing the wild boar; — *fenschel*, *m.* hog's fenel; — *finbet*, *m. vid.* — *beller*; — *fleisch*, *n.* pork; — *garn*, *n.* net used in the chase of wild boars; — *garten*, *m.* fenced place in which wild boars are kept; — *gloste*, *f. vulg.* only used in *die* — *gloste läuten*, to talk bawdy; — *gras*, *n.* knot grass; — *haß*, — *hege*, *f.* hunting the wild boar; — *hirt*, *m.* swine-herd; — *hund*, *m. vid.* — *beller*; — *jagb*, *f. vid.* — *haß*; — *lache*, *f.* puddle (pond) in which the wild boars are accustomed to wash; — *leben*, *n. vulg.* hoggish life; — *magen*, *m.* — *melde*, *f.* bastard goose-foot, maple-leaved blite; — *mut-ter*, *f.* sow with a litter of young; — *neß*, *n. vulg.* cont. dirty place; — *neß*, *n. vid.* — *garn*; — *ohr*, *n. vid.* *Schweinsohr*; — *rebe*, *f.* woody night-shade, bitter-sweet; — *rübe*, *m.* hound for hunting the wild boar; — *rüssel*, *m.* hog's-cheek, swine's snout; — *sack*, *m.* sow-maw-hamkin; — *sch-nabel*, *m.* dandelion (a plant); — *schneider*, *m.* sow-gelder; — *spieß*, *m.* boar-spear; — *stall*, *m.* hog-cot, hog-sty; — *trog*, *m.* trough for hogs; — *wirtschaft*, *f. vulg.* dirty place, dirty management, mess; — *wurß*, *f.* fig-wort, pile-wort.

Sau (Save), *f.* Save (a river).

Sauber, *I. adj.* 1. clean, neat; pretty; 2. *iron.* dirty, fine, pretty; eine — *e* *Wirtschaft*, pretty work (*iron.*); ein — *er* *Bursche*, *Beisig*, *iron.* a pretty fellow; II. *adv.* cleanly, neatly; finely; softly, gently; — *geflochten*, neatly engraved.

Sauberkeit, *f.* 1. cleanliness, neatness; 2. *fig.* fine-ness; prettiness.

Säuberlich, *I. adj. fig.* soft, gentle; II. *adv.* softly, gently.

Säuberling, *m.* (—*ß*; *pl.* —*e*) beau, dandy.

Säubern, *v. a.* to clean, cleanse, clear, purge; vom Unkraut —, to weed.

Säuberung, *f.* clearing, cleansing, cleaning.

Sauce, *f.* sauce, *vid.* *Brühe*.

Sauen, *v. n.* (*aur. haben*) *vulg.* to dirt; *fig.* to talk obscenely.

Sauer, *m.* (—*ß*) danber; dirty fellow.

Sauer, *I. adj.* 1. sour, acid, eager, crabbed, tart, harsh; 2. *fig.* troublesome; hard; sour, morose, peevish; saure *Kirschen*, agriots; saure *Gurken*, pickled cucumbers; — *machen*, — *wer-den*, to sour; saure *Arbeit*, hard labor, toil; sich es — *werden lassen*, to toil and mool, to labor tooth and nail; das kostet mir — *n* *Schweiß*, it costs me great pain; das kommt mir — *an*, it is hard for me; ein — *es* *Gesicht*, a sour look, a frown; II. *adv.* sourly, acidly; *fig.* hardly; peevishly; III. *s. n. provinc.* leaven; vinegar; *compos.* — *ampfer*, *m.* sorrel; — *ampferbaum*, *m.* tree-sorrel; — *braten*, *m.* beef steeped in vinegar and roasted; — *brunnen*, *m.* mineral waters; chalybeate spring; — *brunnensalz*, *n.* chalybeate salt, *vid.* *Bittersalz*; — *battel*, *f.* tamarind; — *born*, *m.* barberry-shrub; — *eisen*, *n.* a kind of brittle iron; — *honig*, *m.* oxymel; — *kirsche*, *f.* acid cherry; — *klee*, *m.* wood-sorrel; — *kleesalz*, *n.* salt of wood-sorrel; — *traut*, *n.* — *kohl*, *m.* salted or pickled cabbage, sourcrouse; *Print. T.* horse; — *luft*, *f. vid.* *Lebensluft*; — *senf*, *m.* common sorrel; — *sichtig*, *adj.* sour-faced, grim-faced; morose-looking; — *stoff*, *m.* oxygen; — *fuß*, *adj.* sour-sweet; *fig.* half-amiable, half-morose; — *teig*, *m.* leaven; — *topf*, *m. fig. vulg.* peevish (pouting) fellow; — *töpfsteig*, *f.* moroseness, crabbedness; — *töpfisch*, *I. adj. vulg.* crabbed, peevish; II. *adv.* crabbedly, peevishly; — *wasser*, *n. vid.* — *brunnen*.

Sauerer, *f. (pl. -en) vulg.* hoggishness, nastiness; obscenity; obscene words.

Säuerlich, *adj.* sourish, acetose, acidulous; a little acid; — *machen*, to acidulate.

Säuerlichkeit, *f.* acetosity.

Säuerling, *m.* (—*ß*; *pl.* —*e*) common sorrel; whit-sorrel (a kind of apples).

Sauern, *v. n.* (*aur. haben*) 1. to become sour; 2. *fig.* to cause or give trouble; *prov. was nicht säuert, süßt nicht*, what gives little trouble affords little satisfaction.

Säuern, *v. a.* to sour; to acidify; to leaven.

Sauf *of* *Saufen*, *in compos.* — *aus*, *vulg.* — *bruber*, *m. vid.* *Säufer*; — *finne*, *f.* pimple produced by drunkenness; — *gelag*, *n. vulg.* drinking-bout; — *gefährte*, — *gefell*, — *genosß*, *m.* bottle-companion; tippler; — *gurgle*, *f.* — *sack*, *m. vulg.* drunkard; — *haus*, *n.* fuddling-house; — *lieb*, *n.* drinking-song; — *schwefter*, *f. vid.* *Säufer* rinn.

Saufen, *v. ir. a. & n.* (*aur. haben*) to drink (said of beasts); *vulg.* to drink hard, to quaff, carouse, guzzle, tipple; er *säuft*, he is addicted to drunkenness; zu *Boden* —, to drink down.

Saufen, *n.* (—*ß*) drinking; *vulg.* carousing, guzzling.

Säufer, *m.* (—*ß*; *pl.* —) drinker, drunkard, fuddler, fuddle-cap, carouser, quaffer, tippler.

Säuferei & *Säuferei*, *f.* immoderate drinking.

Säuferrinn, *f. (pl. -en)* drinking-gossip.

Saug *of* *Saugen*, *in compos.* — *ader*, *f. An. T.* duct of the juices to the blood; — *rüssel*, *m.* trunk of insects; — *warze*, *f.* nipple.

Säugamme, *f. (pl. -n)* wet-nurse, nurse.

Sauge *of* *Saugen*, *in compos.* — *bruder*, *m.* foster-brother; — *ferkel*, *n.* sucking-pig; — *fisch*, *m.* sucking-fish; — *glas*, — *horn*, *n.* sucking-bottle; — *kalb*, *n.* sucking-calf; — *lamm*, *n.* sucking-lamb; — *leder*, *n.* sucker; — *pumpe*, *f.* sucking-pump; — *röhre*, *f.* tube or pipe which sucks up water, sucker; — *rüssel*, *m.* snout or proboscis with which animals (especially insects) suck up things; — *schwefter*, *f.* foster-sister; — *wert*, *n.* sucking-pump.

Säugemilch, *f.* milk for suckling.

Saugen, *v. ir. a. & n.* (*aur. haben*) to suck; to absorb; *fig. aus den Fingern* —, to invent, contrive, forge.

Säugen, *v. a.* to suckle.

Sauger, *m.* (—*ß*; *pl.* —) sucker; der große —, sucker (a fish); der kleine —, sucking-fish.

Säugerinn, *f. (pl. -en)* nurse.

Säugethier, *n.* (—*ß*; *pl.* —*e*) mammalious animal; — *e*, *pl.* mammalia.

Säugling, *m.* (—*ß*; *pl.* —*e*) suckling baby, nurse-child; baby, babe.

Säuisch, *I. adj. vulg.* hoggish, nasty; obscene; II. *adv.* hoggishly, nastily, obscenely.

Säule, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. column; pillar, statue; 2. post, jamb; die gewundene —, torsel; die — *n* *des Hercules*, the pillars of Hercules, the Straits of Gibraltar; *compos.* — *nanlauf*, *m. Arch. T.* apophyge; — *nförmig*, *adj.* in the form of a column; — *nfuß*, *m.* base, pedestal; — *ngang*, *m.* colonnade; — *ngesimß*, *n.* cornice; — *nball*, *f.* piazza; — *nheilge*, *m.* pillar-saint; — *ntnauf*, *m.* capital of a pillar — *ntreis*, *m.* peristyle; — *ntuchter*, *m.* pillared candlestick; — *nordnung*, *f.* order; — *npaar*, *n.* pair of columns; — *nplatte*, *f. Arch. T.* *abacus*, square; — *nreihe*, *f.* series of pillars; — *nshaft*, *m.* shaft of a column; — *nstein*, *m.* basalt; — *nstellung*, *f.* disposition of columns; — *nstuhl*, *m.* pedestal; — *nweite*, *f.* intercolumniation; — *nwert*, *n. vid.* — *ngang*; — *ngierath*, *m.* ornament.

Säugemilch, *f.* milk for suckling.

Saugen, *v. ir. a. & n.* (*aur. haben*) to suck; to absorb; *fig. aus den Fingern* —, to invent, contrive, forge.

Säugen, *v. a.* to suckle.

Sauger, *m.* (—*ß*; *pl.* —) sucker; der große —, sucker (a fish); der kleine —, sucking-fish.

Säugerinn, *f. (pl. -en)* nurse.

Säugethier, *n.* (—*ß*; *pl.* —*e*) mammalious animal; — *e*, *pl.* mammalia.

Säugling, *m.* (—*ß*; *pl.* —*e*) suckling baby, nurse-child; baby, babe.

Säuisch, *I. adj. vulg.* hoggish, nasty; obscene; II. *adv.* hoggishly, nastily, obscenely.

Säule, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. column; pillar, statue; 2. post, jamb; die gewundene —, torsel; die — *n* *des Hercules*, the pillars of Hercules, the Straits of Gibraltar; *compos.* — *nanlauf*, *m. Arch. T.* apophyge; — *nförmig*, *adj.* in the form of a column; — *nfuß*, *m.* base, pedestal; — *ngang*, *m.* colonnade; — *ngesimß*, *n.* cornice; — *nball*, *f.* piazza; — *nheilge*, *m.* pillar-saint; — *ntnauf*, *m.* capital of a pillar — *ntreis*, *m.* peristyle; — *ntuchter*, *m.* pillared candlestick; — *nordnung*, *f.* order; — *npaar*, *n.* pair of columns; — *nplatte*, *f. Arch. T.* *abacus*, square; — *nreihe*, *f.* series of pillars; — *nshaft*, *m.* shaft of a column; — *nstein*, *m.* basalt; — *nstellung*, *f.* disposition of columns; — *nstuhl*, *m.* pedestal; — *nweite*, *f.* intercolumniation; — *nwert*, *n. vid.* — *ngang*; — *ngierath*, *m.* ornament.

Säugemilch, *f.* milk for suckling.

Saugen, *v. ir. a. & n.* (*aur. haben*) to suck; to absorb; *fig. aus den Fingern* —, to invent, contrive, forge.

Säugen, *v. a.* to suckle.

Sauger, *m.* (—*ß*; *pl.* —) sucker; der große —, sucker (a fish); der kleine —, sucking-fish.

Säugerinn, *f. (pl. -en)* nurse.

Säugethier, *n.* (—*ß*; *pl.* —*e*) mammalious animal; — *e*, *pl.* mammalia.

Säugling, *m.* (—*ß*; *pl.* —*e*) suckling baby, nurse-child; baby, babe.

Säuisch, *I. adj. vulg.* hoggish, nasty; obscene; II. *adv.* hoggishly, nastily, obscenely.

Säule, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. column; pillar, statue; 2. post, jamb; die gewundene —, torsel; die — *n* *des Hercules*, the pillars of Hercules, the Straits of Gibraltar; *compos.* — *nanlauf*, *m. Arch. T.* apophyge; — *nförmig*, *adj.* in the form of a column; — *nfuß*, *m.* base, pedestal; — *ngang*, *m.* colonnade; — *ngesimß*, *n.* cornice; — *nball*, *f.* piazza; — *nheilge*, *m.* pillar-saint; — *ntnauf*, *m.* capital of a pillar — *ntreis*, *m.* peristyle; — *ntuchter*, *m.* pillared candlestick; — *nordnung*, *f.* order; — *npaar*, *n.* pair of columns; — *nplatte*, *f. Arch. T.* *abacus*, square; — *nreihe*, *f.* series of pillars; — *nshaft*, *m.* shaft of a column; — *nstein*, *m.* basalt; — *nstellung*, *f.* disposition of columns; — *nstuhl*, *m.* pedestal; — *nweite*, *f.* intercolumniation; — *nwert*, *n. vid.* — *ngang*; — *ngierath*, *m.* ornament.

Edulen, *v. a.* to adorn with columns (*mostly in the part. gefäulet*).
Edum, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Edume) 1. edging, hem, edge, border, skirt; seam; 2. seam (a measure).
Edumen, *v. I. a.* to hem, edge, skirt, border; *II. n.* (*aux. haben*) to tarry, stay, delay (*also act. +*).
Edumen, *n.* (-s) Edumung, *f.* tarrying, staying.
Eduer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) beast of burden.
Eduer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. he that carries; 2. beast of burden; 3. man that keeps such beasts.
Eduerfel, *m.* sumpter-mule; — *farren*, *m.* common brakens, female fern; — *maulthier*, *n.* sumpter-mule; — *pferd*, — *roß*, *n.* sumpter-horse; — *sattel*, *m.* sumpter-saddle; — *steig*, — *weg*, *m.* pass, way for sumpter mules; — *thier*, *n.* beast of burden.
Eduig, *I. adj.* tarrying, tardy, slack, slow, backward, negligent; *II. adv.* tardily, slackly, slowly, negligently.
Eduigkeit, *f.* tardiness, slackness, slowness, backwardness, negligence.
Eduigniß, *f.* (*pl.* -ße) stay, delay, hindrance; impediment.
Eduisal, *n. + vid.* Edumigkeit.
Eduiselig, *vid.* Edumig.
Eduiseligkeit, *f. vid.* Edumigkeit.
Eduigung, *f.* tarrying, staying, delaying.
Eduirach, *m.* (-es) barberry-tree (a plant); *compos.* — *beere*, *f.* barberry.
Eduire, *f.* (*pl.* -n) sour, sourness, tartness; acidity; *Ch. T.* acid; *fig.* acrimony, acerbity; *compos.* Benzoe —, benzoic acid; Citronen —, citric acid; Blau —, hydrocyanic (Prussic) acid; Bernstein —, succinic acid.
Eduirich, *m.* (-s) sorrel.
Eduis, *m.* (-es) 1. storm, rush; 2. *fig.* riot; *im* — *e* leben, to riot.
Eduis, *n.* (-s) gentle breeze, gentle murmuring; *compos.* — *laut*, *m.* Gram. aspirate; — *stimme*, *f.* — *ton*, *m.* rustling or aspirated voice, tone.
Eduiseln, *v. a. & n.* (*aux. haben*) to rustle; to speak with the aspirate.
Eduisen, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) 1. to rush, bluster (of the wind), whistle, whiz; 2. *fig.* to riot.
Eduisen, *n.* (-s) rushing, whistling; (humming) of the ears.
Eduiser, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* rioter.
Eduiswind, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. blustering-wind; 2. *fig.* blustering fellow.
Eduisne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) savannah.
Eduis, *n.* (-s) Savoy.
Eduis, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Savoyard, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) Savoyard.
Eduis, *m.* (-es) savoy (a vegetable).
Eduisgarn, *n.* worsted yarn; — *nadel*, *f.* yarn-needle; — *strümpfe*, *pl.* worsted hose.
Eduis, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) spy; catchpole (in Italy).
Eduis, *f.* (*pl.* -n) scabious.
Eduis, *m. vid.* Stalbe.
Eduis, *f.* (*pl.* -n) scale; *Mus. T.* gamut.
Eduis, *v. a.* to scalp.
Eduis, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) scalping-knife.
Eduis, *m.* (-s) scandal; — *machen*, to give scandal.
Eduis, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) to scandalize.
Eduis, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) scapulary.
Eduis, *f. vid.* Schartete.
Eduis, *f.* (*pl.* -n) scene.
Eduis, *f.* scenography.
Eduis, *I. adj.* scenographical; *II. adv.* scenographically.
Eduis, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) *vid.* Zepher.
Eduis *vid.* Eda..
Eduis, *f.* (*pl.* -en) troop, host; band, multitude.

Edaaren, *v. a. & refl.* to form into troops or bands; to flock together, collect.
Edaarenführer, *m.* leader, captain of a band.
Edaarenweise, *adv.* in bands, troops.
Edaargang, *m. Min. T.* passage joining another.
Edaartluft, *f. Min. T.* cleft joining another.
Edaarnwach, *f.* patrol, train band of militia.
Edaarnwachter, *m.* one of the patrol, watchman.
Edaarnweise, *adv. vid.* Edaarenweise.
Edabab, *n.* scrapings, refuse.
Edabe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. woodlouse; 2. moth, tiny; 3. *vulg.* scab, itch; 4. shaving tool, grater; *compos.* — *baum*, *m.* block whereon any thing is scraped; — *bock*, *m.* hide-dresser's horse, tressel; — *brett*, *n.* scraping board; — *eisen*, *n.* scraper; — *flinge*, *f. &* — *messer*, *n.* shaving-knife, tanner's shaver; — *scalping-iron* (*S. T.*); — *wolle*, *f.* skinner's wool.
Edaben, *v. a.* to shave, scrape, scratch, grate; to rub; *fig. vulg.* einem ein Rüßchen —, to hiss at one.
Edabrennfressig, *adj.* worm-eaten.
Edabentrant, *n.* (-es) moth-mullein.
Edaber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. scraper, raker; 2. *fig. cont.* shabby fellow; miser.
Edaberci, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. scraping; 2. *fig. cont.* miserly conduct; shabbiness.
Edabernack, *m. & f.* (-s) *vulg.* roguish trick, vexation.
Edabernacken, *v. a. vulg.* to play one a trick, to vex.
Edabig, *adj. vulg.* shabby; scabby, scabbed.
Edabigkeit, *f.* shabbiness; scabbedness.
Edabin, *n.* Dutch metal parings; *compos.* — *papier*, *n.* Dutch metal paper.
Edablon, *n. & Edablone*, *f.* model, pattern, form.
Edabracte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) caparison, housing.
Edabelf, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) shavings, raments.
Edabeger, (-s; *pl.* —) Edabegerstäbe, *m.* a kind of chess.
Edach, *n.* (-es) chess; — *spielen*, to play at chess; — *dem Könige*; check to the king; *dem Könige* — *biten*, to check the king; *einen in* — *halten*, to keep a check upon one; *compos.* — *brett*, *n.* chess-board; — *club*, *m.* chess-club; — *feld*, *n.* square (of a chess-board); — *matt*, *adj.* check-mate; *fig.* weary; — *matt machen*, to check-mate; to fatigue extremely, to reduce to the utmost extremity; — *matt seyn*, to be check-mated; *fig.* to be completely tired; to be quite spent (exhausted, down); — *spiel*, *n.* play at chess; — *spieler*, *m.* chess-player; — *stein*, *m.* chessman; — *tafel*, *f.* chess-board; — *zug*, *m.* move.
Edach, *m. vid.* Edach.
Edachen, *v. a. & n.* to play chess; to divide into squares, checker.
Edacher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) + 1. robber, murderer; 2. *fig. vulg.* ein armer —, a poor fellow; *compos.* — *kreuz*, *n.* cross resembling a Y; Scotch cross, X.
Edacher, *m.* (-s) Jews' traffic, bargain, usury (*cont.*).
Edacherei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *vulg.* chaffering.
Edacherer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) chafferer.
Edachern, *v. vulg.* to chaffer, barter; to jew.
Edacht, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e & Edachte) 1. *Min. T.* shaft, pit; 2. *T.* piece of a forest; *der Fahr* —, climbing shaft; *der Wasser* —, engine-shaft; *einen* — *abfehen* oder *abteufen*, to sink a shaft; *compos.* — *bühne*, *f.* landing in a shaft; — *haus*, — *hausden*, *n.* roof, (house) over a shaft; — *holz*, *n.* timber in a shaft; — *hut*, *m.* — *müge*, *f.* miner's cap; — *steuer*, *f.* tax payable on certain shafts (mines).
Edachtel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) box, band-box; eine alte —,

joc. fam. old woman; *compos.* — *bedel*, *m.* cover of a box; — *halm*, *m.* shave-grass; horse-tail; — *mager*, *m.* box-maker; — *månngen*, *n.* jack in a box; — *sajt*, *m.* marmalade (kept in small boxes).

Schachteln, *v. a.* 1. to shave, rub, polish with shave-grass; 2. to put into a box.

Öschten, v. a. vid. Öschen.

Schächten, *v. a.* to kill (cattle with the Jews).

Schächter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) (Jewish) butcher.

Schäfte, *vid.* Schefte.

Schadbar, *vid.* Schadhaft.

Schabbürge, *m. provinc.* collateral security.

Schade, *f.* (pl. -n) provinc. shad (a fish).

Schade (-näs, or Schaden (-s), *m.* (pl. Schäden), 1. loss, damage, harm, detriment, disadvantage, prejudice; 2. hurt, wound; sore; 3. as exclamation, a pity! — *n* thun, — *n* bringen, to hurt, do prejudice; — *n* zufügen, to harm, damage; to hurt; zu — *n* kommen, to be hurt; to miscarry; — *n* nehmen, to receive a hurt; — *n* leiden, to suffer damage, be a loser; to be spoiled; er hat mit — *n* verkauft, he has sold under prime cost; *fig.* es ist —, it is a pity; das soll dein — nicht seyn, you shall not lose by it; es ist — um ihn, he or his loss is much to be regretted; burch — *n* wird man flug, *prov.* bought wit is best.

Schädel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) skull, brain-pan; *compos.* — **bohren**, *n.* trepanning; — **bohrer**, *m.* trepan; — **haut**, *f.* pericranium; — **lehre**, *f.* phrenology; — **naht**, *f.* coronal suture; — **stätte**, *f.* place of skulls, Calvary.

Schaden, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) with *dat.* 1. to hurt, harm, damage, prejudice, to do harm; 2. to spoil; daß Schaden nichts, 'tis no matter, no harm, that's nothing.

Schaben *of* Schade, *in compos.* — *ersaß*, *m.* indemnification; indemnity; — *freude*, *f.* mischievous joy; pleasure at the misfortunes of others; — *fröh*, *l. adj.* malicious, mischievous; pleased at the loss and misfortune of others; *ll. m.* plotter of mischief; — *flage*, *f.* action for damages; — *preis*, *m.* price, sum for damage; — *rechnung*, *f.* *schätzung*, *f.* computation, estimate of damage.

Schadfall, *m.* case of damage.

Schabhaft, *adj.* damaged, endamaged, spoiled, vicious, rotten, wasted, faulty; ein — es Gebäude, a ruinous or decaying building; — e Waaren, spoiled commodity.

Schadhaftigkeit, *f.* the being damaged, injured, defect, vicious condition.

Schädigen, *v. vid.* Beschädigen.

Schädlich, *I. adj.* pernicious, noxious, damageable, harmful, hurtful, detrimental, prejudicial, disadvantageous, offensive; ein — er **Nebel**, a blasting mist; eine — e **Lehre**, a pernicious doctrine; — e **Anschläge**, dangerous, pernicious, mischievous designs; *II. adv.* perniciously, noxiously, harmfully, hurtfully, disadvantageously, mischievously, injuriously.

Schädlichkeit, *f.* perniciousness, noxiousness, hurtfulness, mischievousness, harmfulness, offensiveness, injuriousness.

Schadloß, adj. harmless, hurtless; — halten, to indemnify.

Schadloßbürgschaft, *f.* bond of indemnity.
Schadloßhaltung, *f.* indemnity, indemnification;
compos. — *summe*, *f.* sum of indemnity.

Schablosigkeit, *f.* harmlessness, hurtlessness.
Schaf, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) sheep; ein trächtiges —, an ewe with lamb; ein geduldiges frommes —, gentle sheep; *fig.* patient person; simpleton; *prov.* gedulbige — e gehen viel in einen Stall, if they will but accommodate themselves, every one will

find a place; der Wolf frisst auch die gezähnten
— *e*, all's one to him that loves to have his will;
wer sich zum — macht, den frisst der Wolf, daub
yourself with honey and you'll never want flies;
in compos. Schaf & Schafs, — ampfer, *m.* sheep-
sorrel; — sauge, *n.* bolting eye; — äugig, *adj.*
sheep's-eyed; — bau, *m.* provinc. sheep's dung;
— blattern, *pl.* chicken-pox; — bock, *m.* ram; —
barm, *m.* sheep-gut; — bierb, *m.* sheep-stealer;
— binger, *m.* *vid.* — bau; — fell, *n.* sheep-skin;
— fleisch, *n.* mutton; — fuß, *m.* sheep's foot; —
garbe, *f.* milfoil, common yarrow; — ägsicht, *n.*
sheep's face, stupid look; blockhead; — grab, *n.*
— schwingel, *m.* sheep-fescue-grass; — grinbraut,
n. — rapunzel, *f.* sheep's scabious; — haut, *f.*
sheep's skin; *A. T.* cover of the tætus, annion;
— herde, *f.* flock (drove) of sheep; — hirt, *m.*
shepherd; — hürde, *f.* fold, pen, coop, sheep-cot;
— husten, *m.* dry cough; — kamel, *n.* camel-
sheep; — käse, *m.* sheep-milk-cheese; — k Leib,
n. sheep's clothing; — knecht, *m.* shepherd's man;
— topf, — stopf, *m.* sheep's head; *fig.* blockhead;
— kraut, *n.* wild germander, hairy genista,
broom; — lamm, *n.* ewe-lamb; — laub, *n.* dried
leaves used as provender for sheep; — laus, *f.*
sheep-louse, tick; — ledte, *f.* place where sheep
are allowed to lick rock-salt (or any thing else
promoting their health); — leder, *n.* sheep's
leather; — ledern, *adj.* of sheep's leather; —
linse, *f.* bladder-nut; — linsenbaum, *m.* bladder-
nut tree; — lorbeere, *f.* sheep-crotel; — lor-
beeren, *pl.* tirdles; — lössig, *adj.* *fig.* sheepish,
most stupid; — maul, *n.* lamb's lettuce; — mei-
ster, *m.* sheep-master; — milch, *f.* sheep-milk;
— mist, *m.* sheep's dung; — mülle, *f.* chaste-tree;
agnus castus, Abraham's balm; — mutter, *f.* ewe;
— nuß, *f.* largest kind of walnut; — pelz, *m.*
sheep-skin fur; coat, frock of sheep-skin; —
pocken, *pl.* *vid.* — blattern; — rippe, *f.* *vid.* —
garbe; — rübe, *m.* shepherd's dog; — salbe, *f.*
salve for sheep; — schaf, *m.* tax paid for sheep;
— schentel, *m.* *N. T.* sprit-sail; — schere, *f.* shear,
shears; — schärer, *m.* sheep-shearer; — schur, *f.*
sheep-shearing; — ägsicht, — stopf, *vid.* above;
— stall, *m.* stable for sheep; sheepfold; — stand
m. stock of sheep; — sterben, *n.* sheep-rot; —
trieb, *m.* right of pasturing sheep; — trift, —
weide, *f.* sheep-walk; — vich, *n.* sheep (collecti-
vely); — wolfe, *f.* sheep's wool; fleece; —
wollmatrage, *f.* flock-bed; — zucht, *f.* keeping of
sheeps; — züchter, *m.* keeper of sheep; woll-
stapler; — zunge, *f.* sheep's tongue (a plant).

Edäſchen, *n.* (-ſ; *pl.* —) 1. lambkin; 2. carkins (on some trees); 3. fleecy clouds; ſein — ſcheren, *or* ſein — ins Brodte bringen, *prov.* to feather one's nest; er hat ſein — geſcheren, *prov.* he has feathered his nest.

Schäfen or **Schäfen**, *adj.* provinc. relating to (derived from) a sheep.

Schäfer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) shepherd; pastor; swain; *compos.* — *band*, *n.* swain's ribbon; — *bücher*, *m.* shepherd poet, poet of idyls; — *gebicht*, *n.* idyl, eclogue, bucolic, pastoral; — *gespräch*, *n.* pastoral dialogue; — *hund*, *m.* shepherd's dog; — *hütte*, *f.* shepherd's cottage; — *larre*, *f.* shepherd's cart, shepherd's cot (in which the shepherd sleeps in the field at night with his flock); — *knecht*, *m.* shepherd's servant (helper); — *leben*, *n.* pastoral life; — *lied*, *n.* pastoral song; — *mädchen*, *n.* shepherdess; — *pfeife*, *f.* shepherd's pipe; — *roman*, *m.* pastoral romance; — *sitz*, *m.* shepherd's seat; — *spiel*, *n. vid.* — *gespräch*; — *stab*, *m.* shepherd's crook, rod, sheep-hook; — *stuck*, — *stücke*, *n.* shepherd's air; — *stunde*, *f.* happy hour

of lovers; — *танз*, *m.* shepherd's dance; — *ташқе*, *f.* shepherd's pouch, shepherd's purse (a plant); — *мелт* or — *жетт*, *f.* fabulous happy age, Arcadian age.

Эшәкерей, *f.* (*pl.* -*ен*) 1. large establishment for sheep, sheepfold, flock; 2. shepherd's house; 3. + pastoral.

Эшәкеринн, *f.* (*pl.* -*ен*) shepherdess.

Эшәфф, *n.* (-*тс*; *pl.* -*т*) *provinc.* tub, pail.

Эшәффен, *v. ir. a.* to create, call into existence.

Эшәффен, *v. a.* 1. to do; 2. to make work; 2. to procure, furnish, provide; 3. to convey, carry (to a place); 4. to order (*provinc.*); *зу* — *haben*, to have to do; to be occupied; to have business (with); *зу* — *маден*, to give to do, to cause, give trouble; *ваз* — *Сие?* what is your pleasure? what is at your service? *сид жу* — *маден*, to find business; *сид ми этвас жу* — *маден*, to meddle with; *ваз хаст бу hier жу* — ? what have you to do here? *еinem этвас* —, to procure, or find one something, to furnish, or provide one with a thing; *herbei* —, to provide, get, procure; bring near; *nach Hause* —, to convey home; *hinweg* —, *aus dem Wege* —, to remove; *ich kann mir ihn nicht vom Halse* —, I cannot shake him off; *aus dem Futter* —, to send out of the house.

Эшәффен, *part. adj.* creative.

Эшәффер, *m.* (-*с*; *pl.* —) *provinc.* person entrusted with the care and management of a thing.

Эшәффер, *m.* (-*с*; *pl.* —) 1. agent, manager, broker; 2. steward, provider, butler, administrator; 3. waiter; 4. guard (of a coach).

Эшәфферей, *f.* (*pl.* -*ен*) 1. stewardship, butlership; 2. office or house of a **Эшәффер**.

Эшәфферинн, *f.* (*pl.* -*ен*) female manager; cateress, housekeeper.

Эшәфот, *n.* (-*тс*; *pl.* -*тс*) 1. scaffold; 2. *N. T.* place upon the quarter-deck before the waist-ladders.

Эшәффунгс-гәбә or — **фрафт**, *f.* (creative) genius.

Эшәффич, *adj. vulg.* sheepish.

Эшәфтер, *m.* (-*с*; *pl.* —) *provinc.* shepherd.

Эшәфт, *m.* (-*тс*; *pl.* -*т* & **Эшәфте**) 1. shaft; 2. shank; 3. stock (of a gun); 4. handle (of an instrument); 5. leg (of a boot); 6. trunk (of a tree); — *еинес Эшәффес*, *N. T.* cut-water; — *еинес Ләуес*, strand; *compos.* — *брахт*, *m.* pin-wire; — *формиг*, *adj.* having the shape of a shaft; — *гесимс*, *n. Arch. T.* lower cornice on the shaft of a column; — *һалм*, *m.* horse-tail; — *һеу*, *n.* shave-grass; — *һолс*, *n.* wood for gun-stocks; — *һабел*, *f. T.* turning needle; — *ринг*, *m.* horse-tail-rubber; — *шнейдер*, *m.* pin-cutter; — *спiegel*, *m.* looking glass between two windows; pier-glass.

Эшәффен, *v. a.* 1. to stock (a gun); furnish with a stock, a handle, &c.; 2. *N. T.* to fit a ship for a certain number of guns; 3. to splice a rope.

Эшәфтунг, *f.* furnishing with a stock.

Эшәгрин, *m.* (-*с*) chagreen.

Эшәһ, *m.* (-*с*) Shah (the king of modern Persia).

Эшәһл, *m.* (-*с*; *pl.* -*т*) shawl.

Эшәһал, *m.* (-*с*; *pl.* -*т*) jackal.

Эшәһтер, *m.* (-*с*; *pl.* —) jester, joker.

Эшәһтерей, *f.* (*pl.* -*ен*) jest, joke.

Эшәһтерһафт, *adj.* playful, wanton.

Эшәһтерһафтгейт, *f.* playfulness.

Эшәһтерн, *v. n.* (*aux.* *haben*) to jest, joke, play.

Эшәһверт, *n.* (-*тс*) *N. T.* caulking.

Эшәһ, *adj.* stale, flat, insipid; *fig.* hollow; — *тс* *Вier*, stale beer; — *тс* *Витс*, stale wit; *ein* — *тс* *Patron*, an insipid fellow.

Эшәһлар, *adj.* that may be peeled.

Эшәһлве, *f.* (*pl.* -*н*) *provinc.* heifer.

Эшәһл-блазе, — **блаттер**, *f.* heat blister; — *зәһн*, *m.* decaying tooth.

Эшәһ of **Эшәһ**, *in compos.* — **блеч**, *n.* iron plate covering the lynch-pin of a waggon; — **бретт**, *n.* outside plank (of a tree); — **фисш**, *m.* shellfish; — **гебиге**, *n.* mountain formed of thin strata; — **һолс**, *n.* outside of a tree, which is cut into planks; wood with which any thing is lined or covered; — **мүшәһ**, *f.* shell of a valve; — **обст**, *n.* fruit with shells, dry fruit; — **опт**, *n.* large wide ear of a horse; — **thier**, *n.* testaceous, crustaceous animal, shell-fish; *welke* (*H. T.*); — **thierkunde** or — **thierlehre**, *f.* conchology; *versteinerte* — **thiere**, *pl.* fossil shells; — **wage**, *f.* balance with scales; — **wert**, *n.* lining of planks.

Эшәһчен, *n.* (-*с*; *pl.* —) dish.

Эшәһ, *f.* (*pl.* -*н*) 1. shell, peel, husk, rind; 2. scale; *fig.* outside; 3. scull; 4. cover (of a book); 5. haft (of a knife, &c.); 6. slice; 7. cup, or saucer; 8. bowl; dish; 9. vase, vessel; *bei der* — **stehen bleiben**, to stop at the mere outside.

Эшәһен, *v. a.* to board, wainscot, inlay; **Мессер** —, to haft knives.

Эшәһен, *v. I. a.* to pare, peel, shell, scale; to blanch; *provinc.* to wash, wash away; *II. refl.* to shell, cast the shell; to blister.

Эшәһен-тс, *n.* ore for transporting; — **формиг**, *adj.* in the shape of shells, scales; — **һалт**, *m.* peastone; — **мehl**, *n.* flour that is yet in the bran.

Эшәһфисш, *m. vid.* **Эшәһфисш**.

Эшәһheit, *f.* staleness, flatness, insipidness.

Эшәһhengst, *m.* (-*тс*; *pl.* -*т*) stallion.

Эшәһг, *adj.* having a shell or scale, scaly, shell.

Эшәһт, *adj. provinc.* waggish; roguish.

Эшәһт, *m.* (-*тс*; *pl.* -*т*) 1. wag; rogue, knave; 2. cheat; 3. *provinc.* dissension; 4. dissimulation; 5. + *servant*; *den* — *hinter den Ohren*, or *im Nacken haben*, to be a rogue in disguise; *compos.* — **гауге**, *n.* roguish eye; — **сәугиг**, *adj.* having roguish eyes; — **сәһетл**, *m.* cover to a rogue; *hat*; — **сә** *freund*, *m.* deceitful friend; — **сәһетшт**, *m.* wicked servant; — **сәһетт**, *m.* a rogue playing the fool or buffoon; — **сәһт**, *n.* cunning ear; — **сәһтһ**, *m.* cunning and deceitful counsel; jester; — **сәһинн**, *m.* roguishness; — **сәһиниг**, *adj.* roguish.

Эшәһтен & **Эшәһтен**, *v. a. provinc.* to cut, or square a tree; *N. T.* to nail.

Эшәһтһафт, 1. *adj.* waggish, wanton, disposed to tricks; cunning, subtle; roguish; *II. adv.* waggishly, roguishly, wantonly.

Эшәһтһафтгейт, *f.* waggishness, roguishness.

Эшәһтһейт, *f.* 1. waggishness, roguery; 2. (*pl.* -*ен*) roguish, wanton trick.

Эшәһтһейт, *adj. vid.* **Эшәһтһафт**.

Эшәһл, *m.* (-*тс*; *pl.* **Эшәһл**) sound; *compos.* — **бекен**, *n.* cymbal; — **бобен**, *m.* sounding board (of an instrument); — **геләһтер**, *n.* loud laughing, burst of laughter; — **һорн**, *n.* horn, trombone; trumpet; — **һейт**, *f.* acoustics; — **һолс**, *n.* sound-hole; hole, aperture of a belfry; — **маһ**, *n.* — **мессер**, *m.* echometer; — **тоһт**, *n.* speaking trumpet; — **wort**, *n.* word imitative of sound.

Эшәһлен, *v. ir. & reg. n.* (*aux.* *haben*) to sound, echo, resound.

Эшәһлм, *m.* (-*тс*; *pl.* -*т*) *provinc.* part of a forest, divided off; 2. *N. T.* timber to stop up; link; *compos.* — **еисен**, *n.* forester's hammer.

Эшәһлмейт, *f.* (*pl.* -*н*) reed-pipe; shalm, shawm; *compos.* — **бләһтер**, *m.* player of the shalm; — **һанг**, *m.* sound of the shalm.

Эшәһлмен, *v. a. T.* to cut a lane; to bark (trees); *N. T.* to nail the battens of the hatches along the edges of tarpaulings.

Эшәһлонг, *m.* shallon.

Счалотте, f. (pl. -n) scallion, shalot.

Счалпflug, m. (-es; pl. -pfüge) plough for paring ground.

Счалт of Счалтен, in compos. — buchstabe, m. intercalary letter; — jahr, n. leap-year; — monat, m. intercalary month; — satz, m. clause or sentence in parenthesis; — tag, m. intercalary day; — wort, n. interpolated word; — zeile, f. interpolated line.

Счалтен, v. I. n. (aux. haben) to rule, command; to dispose; mit etwas — und walten, to dispose of a thing; — Sie ganz über mich, my all is at your disposal; wenn ich frei — könnte, if I were my own master; II. a. to separate; to intercalate, insert.

Счалтер, m. (-s; pl. —) ruler; helm's man.

Счалтер, m. provinc. shutter; bolt.

Счалung, f. (pl. -en) boarding, lining with planks.

Счалung, f. shelling, scaling, paring; blistering.

Счалuppe, f. (pl. -n) sloop; — eines Schiffes, jolly-boat, yawl.

Сшам, f. I. shame; 2. privy parts, pudenda; 3. + disgrace; er hat aller — den Kopf abgebißen, vulg. he is dead to all sense of shame; seine — nicht bedecken können, not to have wherewith to cover one's nakedness; compos. — ader, f. vein of the pudenda; — bein, n. share-bone (os pubis); — bug, m. — leiste, — seite, f. groin; — brüste, f. gland of the pudenda; — erregend, adj. exciting shame; — erröthen, n. blush; — gefühl, n. sense of shame; — gegen, f. regio pubis; — glied, n. genital; — hügel, m. mons Veneris; — leiste, f. lip of the pudenda; — los, adj. & adv. shameless; barefaced, impudent; — ly; — losigkeit, f. shamelessness; impudence; — pflanze, f. bastard sensitive plant, humble-plaut; — rige, f. vagina; — roth, adj. blushing (with shame); — roth machen, to put to the blush, shame; — roth werden, to blush; — röthe, f. blush; — theile, pl. privities; — züngelchen, — zünglein, n. clitoris.

Сшамade, f. shamade; — schlagen, to beat shamade.

Сшамbar, adj. vid. Сшамhaft.

Сшаме, f. (n. i. u.) shamefacedness.

Сшамel, m. (-s; pl. —) joint-stool, cricket; foot-stool.

Сшамen, v. refl. to be ashamed; ich schäme mich, I am ashamed; sich eines Dinges —, to be ashamed of a thing; schäme dich in dein Herz, shame upon you; sich ein wenig —, to be half ashamed.

Сшamerlich, adj. (n. i. u.) bashful, blushing.

Сшамhaft, I. adj. I. shamefaced, bashful, demure; 2. modest, chaste; II. adv. shamefacedly, bashfully, modestly.

Сшамhaftigkeit, f. I. shamefacedness, bashfulness; 2. modesty; chastity.

Сшамig & Сшамlich, adj. vid. Сшамhaft.

Сшамiel, adj. N. T. galled.

Сшанд of Сшанде, in compos. — altar, m. altar to an idol; — balg, m. vulg. bastard; prostitute; cont. child; — bube, m. vulg. scoundrel; — buch, n. obscene book; — büßne, f. pillory; — deckel, m. fig. vulg. cover, cloak; joc. hat; zu einem — deckel gebrauchen, to conceal one's infamy under; — fleck, m. blot, blemish; stain; einen — fleck anhängen, to cast an aspersion upon; — gebot, n. despicable price, under-bidding; — gebicht, n. obscene poem; lampoon; — geld, n. money got in a shameful manner; base price; — gemälde, n. obscene picture; — geschichte, f. scandalous history; — glöcke, f. bell by which a criminal is rung out of the country; — hure, f. vulg. a most common prostitute; — kauf, m. vulg. low bargain;

um einen — kauf, dog-cheap; — leben, n. infamous life; — lied, n. bawdy song; — lüge, f. infamous lie; — maal, n. mark of infamy; — maul, n. scandalous language; backbiter, slanderer; ein — maul haben, to be foulmouthed; — name, m. disgraceful name, nickname; — pfahl, m. — säule, f. pillory; — preis, m. despicable prize, or price; — sad, m. lewd, infamous person; — schiff, f. lampoon; — schiffler, m. lampooner; — streich, m. villanous trick; — that, f. shameful, infamous action; — stein, m. pillory; — vogel, m. + villain, lewd person; — worte, pl. disgraceful language; obscenities; — wurz, f. confrey; — zeile, f. defamatory line; — zunge, f. vid. — maul.

Сшандau, Schandaw (a town in Saxony).

Сшанbar, I. adj. shameful, disgraceful, infamous, ignominious, scandalous; II. adv. shamefully, infamously, ignominiously.

Сшанbarteit, f. infamy, ignominy, scandal, baseness, villany.

Сшанbед, n. Сшанbедel, m. N. T. gunnel, gunwale.

Сшанbe, f. shame, disgrace, ignominy, infamy; zu — n machen, to mar, spoil, ruin; einen zu — n machen, to make one ashamed, to confound one; die Pläne seiner Feinde zu — n machen, to overthrow the designs of one's enemies; zu — n tochen, to toil to rags; — n halber, for honor's sake; es gereicht ihm zur —, it reflects disgrace upon him; zu — n prügeln, to beat black and blue; — n machen, to put a disgrace upon; dies macht ihm —, this disgraces him; — von etwas haben, mit etwas einlegen, to get shame by; in — bringen, to disgrace; — beghehen, to commit shameful actions; ich gesthe zu meiner —, daß u. d. r., I take shame to myself that &c.

Сшанbe, f. (pl. -n) T. cover; provinc. puddle.

Сшанben, v. a. I. to disgrace, spoil, mar; 2. fig. to disgrace, violate, dishonor; 3. to abuse, rebuke, blame, injure, detract, revile; 4. joc. to dub, call; den Сшabbath —, to break the sabbath; eine Jungfrau —, to violate, deflower; seine Familie —, to bring shame upon one's family.

Сшанber, m. (-s; pl. —) defamer, slanderer, traducer; blasphemmer, sacramentarian; corrupter, debaucher; defiler.

Сшанblich, I. adj. shameful, disgraceful, scandalous, ignominious; infamous, dishonest; base; ein — er Gewinn, a dishonest gain; es wäre — auch nur davon zu reden, it were a shame even to speak of it; II. adv. shamefully, disgracefully, ignominiously, infamously.

Сшанblichkeit, f. (pl. -en) disgracefulness, ignominiousness, turpitude, infamousness, dishonestness, baseness.

Сшанbung, f. (pl. -en) I. disfiguring, spoiling; 2. violation; rape.

Сшант, m. (-es) I. right of selling wine, beer, liquor; 2. tap-house.

Сшанter, m. (-s) chancre; cancer.

Сшанz-arbeit, f. working at a sconce; — arbeiter, — gräber, m. pioneer, sapper; — geräth, n. implements used by pioneers; — kleid, n. N. T. waist-clothes; netting-sails; —korb, m. musket-basket; gabion; — läufer, m. mariner's great coat; — pfahl, m. pallisade; — wehr, f. barrier, fence; — weß, n. redoubt, entrenchment; — wurz, f. vid. Сшандwurz; — zeug, n. implements used by pioneers.

Сшанz, f. (pl. -n) I. (sconce), fort, redoubt, bulwark; 2. + chance; throw (at dice); game; stake; 3. opportunity, occasion; 4. cover, garment; 5. N. T. quarter-deck; eine — aufführen, to throw up a trench, redoubt; fig. in die — schlagen, to

hazard, venture; auf seine — sehen, to look to one's chance, advantage; to stand one's tackling; die — gewinnen, to sweep stakes.

Schanzen, *v. n.* to dig, work at a trench or redoubt; + to throw (at the game of dice); *fig.* to work hard, to do drudgery.

Schanzer, *m. vid.* Schanzarbeiter.

Schapel, *m.* + chaplet, garland.

Schar, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. share of a plough; 2. *vid.* Schaar.

Scharbe, *f. (pl. -n)* cormorant (a bird).

Scharbe Brett, *n.* chopping-board, trencher; — eisen, — messer, *n.* chopping-knife; — kohl, *m.* minced, chopped cabbage or colewort.

Scharben & Scharben, *v. a.* to chop, haggle, cut small.

Scharbock, *p. (-es)* scurvy; scurf; tartar (on the teeth); mit dem — behaftet, scorbutic; *compos.* — steele, *m.* marsh-trefoil; — speil, — straut, *n.* antiscorbutic herb, spoon-wort.

Scharen, *v. vid.* Schaaren.

Scharf, *I. adj.* sharp; keen, acute; severe, rigorous, austere, hard, smart; strict, exact, quick; acrid; *fig.* shrill (of sound); ein — er Wind, a keen wind; ein — es Gefühl, an acute sense; ein — es Ohr, a quick ear; ein — er Winkel, an acute angle; ein — gebautes Schiff, a sharp ship; eine — e Sucht, a rigid discipline; ein — er Verstand, a penetrating mind; — e Strafe, severe, rigorous punishment; ein — er Verweis, a severe reproof; — e Aussicht über einen haben, to have a strict eye upon one; 11. *adv.* sharply, keenly; severely, rigorously, rigidly, austere; strictly, exactly; — laden, to charge with ball; — sehen, to have a quick eye; — nachfragen, to make strict inquiry; — wägen, to weigh exactly; — arbeiten, to work quickly; *compos.* — blätterig, *adj. B. T.* having edged leaves; — blick, *m.* acuteness, penetration, piercing eye; — eckig, *adj.* acute-angular; — eisen, *n. N. T.* calking iron; — hobel, *m.* jack-plane; — kraut, *n.* procumbent asperugo, common wild bugloss, German mad-wort, great goosegrass; — rennen, *n.* tournament (with sharp weapons); — richter, *m.* hangman, executioner; — richterei, *f.* executioner's dwelling; — schneibig, *adj.* keen-edged; — schuß, *m.* shot with ball; — schütz & — schütze, *m.* rifleman, arquebuser; — sichtig, *adj.* sharp-sighted, quick-sighted; clear-sighted; ingenuous; cunning, subile; — sichtigkeit, *f.* quick-sightedness, penetration; — sinn, *m.* sagacity, penetration; acuteness; ingenuity; — sinnig, *adj. & adv.* sagacious, penetrating, acute; ingenious; — ly; — sinnigkeit, *f.* sagaciousness, acuteness.

Scharf, *n. (-es)* 1. *N. T.* rising of the ship's floor above and abaft; 2. shot; balls; 3. — einer Kanone, langrel; groß —, nails of 2½ inches in length; klein —, nails of a 1½ inch.

Scharfe, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. edge (of a sword, &c.); 2. sharpness, keenness, acuteness; 3. severeness, austere, rigorousness, smartness, hardness; 4. strictness, exactness; 5. *vid.* Schärpe; — der Säfte, acrimony; die — des Verstandes, acuteness, sharpness, intellect, penetration.

Scharfen, *v. a.* to sharpen, whet; Erfahrung scharft den Verstand, experience sharpens the wit; die Strafe —, to heighten, aggravate the punishment; sich —, to graze one's self.

Scharfen, *n.* Schärfung, *f.* sharpening, whetting.

Scharf-hobel, *m. T.* jack plane; —hammer, *f. T.* room in paper-mills, where the paper is cut (rasped); —stein, *m.* stone on which the leather is sharpened; —-zeichen, *n. Gram. T.* acute accent.

Scharkunst, *f. (n. i. u.)* science of tactics.

Scharlach, *m. (-es)* scarlet; *compos.* —baum, *m.* little green oak, holm-oak; kermes-tree; —beer, *f.* scarlet-berry, kermes-berry; —blume, *f.* scarlet-flower, cross of Jerusalem, flower of Constantinople; —farbe, *f.* scarlet-color; —farben, *adj.* scarlet; —färber, *m.* scarlet-dyer; —sieber, *n.* scarlet-fever; —schägen, *n.* robin red-breast; —korn, *n.* scarlet-grain; —kraut, *n.* clary; —lilie, *f.* scarlet lily; —mantel, *m.* scarlet-cloak; —pulver, *n.* scarlet-powder; —roth, *adj.* scarlet-red; —rotze, *f.* scarlet-redness; —staube, *f.* cochineal-tree; —taube, *f.* scarlet pigeon; —vogel, *m.* scarlet parrot; —wurm, *m.* cochineal insect; grain of the Indian fig.

Scharlachen, *adj.* scarlet; —es Tuch, scarlet cloth.

Scharle, *f.* clary.

Scharmügel, *n. (-s; pl. -)* skirmish; *provinc.* paper-cornet, paper-coffin.

Scharmügel, **Scharmüziren**, *v. n. (aux. haben)* to skirmish.

Scharn, *m. (-es)* *provinc.* 1. dung; 2. reed; 3. rogue; *compos.* —pipe, *f. provinc.* hemlock.

Scharnier, *n. (-s; pl. -e)* T. hinge; *compos.* —band, *n.* joint-frame; —bofe, *f.* jointed box; —eisen, *n.* joint-tool; —feile, *f.* joint-file; —gange, *f.* joint-pliers.

Schärpe, *f. (pl. -n)* scarf, sash; *S. T.* sling; *compos.* —schnalle, *f.* girdle-buckle.

Scharpie, *f.* lint.

Scharre, *f. (pl. -n)* raker, scraper.

Scharreien, *n. (-s; pl. -)* paring shovel.

Scharren, *n. (-s; pl. -)* *provinc.* shambles.

Scharren, *v. a. & n.* to scrape; to scratch; zusammen —, to rake up, together.

Scharren, *n. (-s; pl. -)* (*used in composition*) one that scrapes, or scratches.

Scharreibe, *f.* mud (scraped up on the roads).

Scharrfuß, *m. (-es; pl. -füße)* scrape; einen — machen, to scrape a leg.

Scharricht, **Scharrfel**, *n.* scrapings.

Scharmaus, *f. (pl. -mäuse)* mole.

Scharfsmied, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* ironmonger.

Schart, *m. & Scharte*, *f. provinc.* pan.

Scharte, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. notch, gap; 2. chink, crack; sherd; 3. saw-wort; die — ausweichen, to whet out the notch; *fig.* to make amends for, to repair a fault.

Scharteke, *f. (pl. -n)* miserable composition or book, trash; libel.

Schartenkraut, *n. (-es)* saw-wort, herb savory, doves-foot.

Schartig, *adj.* full of notches.

Scharwade, *f.*

Scharwädter, *m.* } *vid. under* Schaar.

Scharweise, *adv.*

Schasse, *f. Sp. T.* chase; eine — gewinnen, to win a chase.

Schassen, *v. a.* to chase; turn away.

Schatten, *m. (-s; pl. -)* 1. shadow; 2. shade; 3. phantom; 4. *fig.* shelter; 5. darkness; 6. departed spirit, soul; voller —, complete shade; im — sitzen, to sit in the shade; nach einem — greifen, to grasp a shadow, the empty air; er macht mir —, he is in my light, obstructs my light (*fig.*); in den — stellen, to place or represent in the shade, darkly; mit — fechten, to fight with shadows, with an enemy one cannot see; wie ein — vergehen, to vanish like a shadow; *provinc.* er läuft vor seinem eigenen —, he is afraid of his own shadow, he takes alarm without cause; *compos.* —behaufung, *f.* subterranean world; —beherrscher, *m.* Pluto; —bild, *n. fig.* phantom, chimera; *T.*

shade; outline; — *erz*, *n.* lead ore; — *fürst*, *m.* 1. prince of the departed souls; 2. mock prince; — *glück*, *n.* * imaginary happiness; — *gang*, *m.* shady walk; — *gebung*, *f.* shading of a picture — *gestalt*, *f.* phantom; — *größe*, *f.* 1. size of a shade; 2. *fig.* shadowy, imaginary greatness; — *hut*, *m.* umbel; — *käfer*, *m.* tenebrio, stinking beetle; — *könig*, *m.* mock-king; — *kraut*, *n.* starwort; — *leben*, *n.* life of a shadow, inactive life; — *licht*, *n.* chiaro-oscuro; — *person*, *f.* imaginary person; — *reich*, *I. adj.* shady; deeply shaded; — *reiche Grotten*, umbrageous grotts; *II. n.* realm of shades, the Elysian fields; — *riß*, *m.* silhouette, shadow; shadowy description; — *seite*, *f.* side not exposed to the sun; *fig.* reverse; unfavorable side; — *spiel*, *n.* magic lantern; — *spieler*, *m.* one exhibiting a magic lantern; — *spielzeug*, *f.* scioptic; — *stufe*, *f.* gradation of shade; — *uhr*, *f.* sciaterric dial; — *vertheilung*, *f.* gradation of colors; — *welt*, *f.* world of phantoms, *vid.* — *reich*; — *wesen*, *n.* phantom, vision; — *zeiger*, *m.* hand of a dial.

Schatten, *v. a. & n. (aux. haben)* to shade, shadow, cast a shade, or shadow.

Schätter, *m. vid. Schütter.*

Schättern, *v. n. provinc.* to crash; to chatter.

Schattig, *adj.* shadowy, shady.

Schattigkeit, *f.* shadiness.

Schattiren, *v. a.* to shade.

Schattirgarn, *n. (-es)* embroidering wool.

Schattirung, **Schattung**, *f. (pl. -en)* shading; shade (French nuance); mit dunkler —, deeply shaded.

Schatulle, *f. (pl. -n)* casket, strong box; privypurse (of a king, &c.).

Schatz, *m. (-es; pl. Schätze)* treasure; store, + tax, duty; Schätze sammeln, to heap up treasures; *fig. vulg.* mein —, or mein Schatzchen! my sweetheart! *compos.* — *amt*, *n.* exchequer, public treasury; — *collegium*, *n.* revenue-board; — *frei*, *adj.* exempt from taxes; — *freiheit*, *f.* exemption from taxes; — *geld*, *n.* spare-money, coin (kept as a rarity); tax; — *gräber*, *m.* digger after hidden treasures; — *gräberer*, *f.* digging after hidden treasures; — *haus*, *n.* treasure-house; storehouse; — *kammer*, *f.* treasury; die königliche — *kammer*, exchequer; — *kammerchein*, *m.* exchequer-bill, treasury-bill; — *kästchen*, *n.* jewel-box; casket; — *kästen*, *m.* king's coffers; — *meister*, *m.* treasurer; chancellor of the exchequer; — *pflüchtig*, *adj.* taxable, contributory; — *pflichtigkeit*, *f.* liability to contribution (duty, rent); — *rath*, *m.* council (board) of the revenue; member of that board; — *schreiber*, *m.* clerk of the treasury; — *tafel*, *f.* list of prices (especially relating to provisions); tariff; — *verwalter*, — *verweser*, *m.* administrator of the treasury.

Schatzbar, *adj.* liable to contribution, tributary.

Schatzbar, *I. adj.* valuable, precious, estimable; *II. adv.* valuably, estimably.

Schatzbarkeit, *f.* liability to being taxed.

Schatzbarkeit, *f.* estimableness, valuableness, preciousness.

Schätzen, *v. a. +* to lay on contributions, to assess.

Schätzen, *v. a. I.* to value, rate, estimate, reckon, appraise; 2. to esteem; 3. to consider; geringe —, to disesteem, vilify; ich schätze ihn fünfzig Jahr alt, I take him to be fifty years old; den Werth auf zehn Thaler —, to rate at ten dollars; ich schätze es für eine Ehre, I think it an honor.

Schätzenswerth, **Schätzenswürdig**, *adj.* estimable; precious.

Schätzer, *m. (-s; pl. —)* appraiser, valuer, estimator, rater.

Schätzmeister, *m. (-s; pl. —)* taxer, appraiser.

Schätzpreis, *m.* estimated price, value.

Schätzung, *f. (pl. -en)* taxation, tax; *compos.* — & *geld*, *n.* tax, contribution.

Schätzung, *f. (pl. -en)* valuing, rating, appraising, estimation, estimate; *compos.* — *preis*, *m.* price of valuation.

Schau, *f. I.* show, spectacle; 2. view; review; 3. *N. T.* flag set up behind; *zur* — *tragen*, *führen*, to carry about publicly, exhibit, display, boast of; *zur öffentliche* —, for public inspection; *zur aufstellen*, to exhibit, expose, display to view; *ble halten*, to take review; *compos.* — *brod*, *n.* showbread; — *bühne*, *f.* stage, theatre; — *essen & gericht*, *n.* dish for show's sake; — *falte*, *f.* head of a piece of stuff; — *fenster*, *n.* window to look out from; — *frei*, *adj.* exempt from inspection (from censure); faultless; — *führen*, *v. vid. zur Schau führen* — *führung*, *f.* display, leading for show; — *geld*, *n.* money kept for show, curious coin; — *geränge*, *n.* pomp, pageantry; — *gerüst*, *n.* scaffold, stage; — *herr*, *m.* inspector; — *lust*, *f.* desire of seeing, curiosity; — *lustig*, *adj.* desirous of seeing, curious; — *münze*, *f.* medal; — *pfeinig*, *m.* medal; — *platz*, *m.* scene, theatre; — *spiel*, — *spieler*, *vid. below*; — *stück*, *n. vid.* — *münze*; — *stufe*, *f.* fine specimen of ore; — *tag*, *m.* day of inspection; — *tanz*, *m.* ballet; — *tänzer*, *m.* ballet-dancer; — *teufel*, *m.* person disguised like a devil; — *that*, *f.* feat; — *thurm*, *m.* — *warte*, *f.* belvedere; — *wache*, *f.* vedette.

Schaub, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* provinc. wad; bundle, truss; sheaf.

Schaube, *f. (pl. -n)* provinc. cloak.

Schaubhut, *m. (-es; pl. -hüte)* great straw-hat.

Schauber, *m. (-s; pl. —)* 1. shuddering, shivering; 2. horror, terror; dread; *compos.* — *gemälde*, *n.* dreadful picture, description; — *geschichte*, *f.* dreadful history; — *nacht*, *f.* dreary night; — *voll*, *adj.* horrible.

Schauberhaft, *I. adj.* horrible, dreadful; *II. adv.* horribly, dreadfully.

Schauberhaftigkeit, *f.* horribleness, dreadfulness.

Schaubericht, **Schauberig**, *adj. vid. Schauderhaft.*

Schaubern, *v. n. (aux. haben)* & *imp.* to shudder, shiver; es schaubert mir, or es schaubert mir die Haut, I shudder.

Schauen, *v. a. & n. (aux. haben)* to look, see, behold, view; to see by intuition.

Schauer, *m. (-s; pl. —)* 1. shower (of rain); 2. shuddering fit; awe; shivering, horror; fit, paroxysm; 3. wood-house; shelter, penthouse; 4. seer, spectator; 5. inspector; 6. *N. T.* workman; gute or helle —, good (lucid) intervals; *compos.* — *ansicht*, *m.* awful sight; — *bild*, — *gemälde*, *n.* awful picture; — *gefühl*, *n.* feeling of awe; — *heimlich*, *n.* dreadful secret; — *geschichte*, *f.* awful history; — *kalt*, *adj.* very cold; — *hitze*, *f.* intense cold; — *nacht*, *f.* awful night; — *schlange*, *f.* a kind of rattle-snake; — *stille*, *f.* awful silence; — *that*, *f.* awful, dreadful deed, atrocity; — *voll*, *adj.* most awful, dreadful.

Schauerhaft, *adj.* horrid, dreadful, awful.

Schauerlich, *adj.* awful; causing shudder, dread.

Schauerlichkeit, *f.* awfulness.

Schauerig, *adj.* 1. sheltered, snug; 2. dreadful, awful.

Schauerleute, *pl.* lighter-men, lampers.

Schauermannstropf, *m. N. T.* wall knot.

Schauern, *v. n. & imp. (aux. haben)* 1. to shower; 2. to shiver, shudder, quake, tremble; es schauert

mit, wenn ich daran denke, I shudder but to think on it; *provinc.* to afford shelter.

Schaufel, *f.* (pl. -n) shovel; scoop; paddle; ladle; *compos.* — *bein*, *n.* shovel-leg; — *blatt*, *n.* pan of a shovel; — *förmig*, *adj.* in the form of a shovel; — *gehörn* & — *geweih*, *n.* broad shovel-formed branches of a deer; — *hirsch*, *m.* fallow deer; stag with shovel antlers; — *hose*, *f.* shovel-tub; — *kunst*, *f. vid.* — *wert*; — *rad*, *n.* wheel with ladles, jaunts, fellows; paddle-wheel; — *recht*, *n.* & — *schlag*, *m.* right to cleanse a ditch or river; cleansing of brooks, ditches, rivers; — *stiel*, *m.* handle of a shovel; — *wert*, *n.* engine to scoop the water out of ponds, &c.; — *zahn*, *m.* shovel-formed tooth.

Schaufelicht, *adj.* like a shovel.

Schaufelig, *adj.* provided with shovels.

Schaufeln, *vt a. & n.* (aux. haben) to shovel, to scoop.

Schaufel, *f.* (pl. -n) horn-owl.

Schaufler, *m.* (-s; pl. —) shoveller; animal having shovel-teeth.

Schaut, *f.* (pl. -n) *N. T.* punt.

Schaukel, *f.* (pl. -n) swing, swinging line, balancing board; *compos.* — *pferd*, *n.* rocking-horse.

Schaukeln, *v. n.* (aux. haben) & *a.* to swing, rock, toss.

Schauten, *pl. N. T.* floating-stages, punts.

Schautler, *m.* (-s; pl. —) 1. one swinging, rocking another; 2. *T. (mod.)* choriambus.

Schaum, *m.* (-es; pl. *Schäume*) scum, froth, foam; *fig.* bubble, transient things; *Träume* find —, *prov.* dreams are empty; *compos.* — *bedeckt*, *adj.* covered with foam, froth; — *geboren*, *adj.* * sprung from froth (epithet of Venus); — *keile*, *f.* — *löffel*, *m.* skimmer; — *traut*, *n.* lady's smock; — *weiß*, *adj.* as white as froth; — *speise*, *f.* — *wert*, *n.* any thing prepared so as to froth; *fig.* idle unmeaning words; — *wolle*, *f.* wool as fine as froth.

Schäumen, *v. I. a.* to scum, skim; *II. n.* (aux. *haben*) to foam, froth.

Schaumend, *part. adj.* foaming, frothy.

Schaumig & **Schaumig**, *adj.* foamy, frothy.

Schauspiel, *n.* (-es; pl. -e) 1. spectacle, sight; 2. play, drama; dramatic piece; *ein rührendes* —, an affecting, pathetic spectacle; *ins* — *gehen*, to go into the play, theatre; *compos.* — *attig*, — *mäßig*, *adj.* theatrical, dramatic; — *bichter*, *m.* dramatist, dramatic poet; — *bichtung*, *f.* dramatic poetry, drama; — *haus*, *n.* playhouse, theatre; — *kunst*, *f.* dramatic art, scenic, histrionic art; — *läufer*, *m.* cont. play-hunter; — *scheiber*, *m.* stage-writer; — *wesen*, *n.* theatricals.

Schauspielen, *v. n.* (l. u.) to play, act.

Schauspieler, *m.* (-s; pl. —) actor, player, performer; *ein herumziehender* —, a strolling player; — *mäßig*, *adj. & adv.* like an actor, histrionic.

Schauspielerinn, *f.* (pl. -en) actress.

Schaustellen, *v. a.* (l. u.) to exhibit, display.

Schaustellung, *f.* (l. u.) exhibition.

Schautragen, *v. vid.* zur Schau tragen, under Schau.

Schauung, *f.* + inspection, view.

Schebeck, *f.* (pl. -n) shebeck (a three-masted vessel on the Mediterranean).

Sched, **Schedt**, *n.* (-es; pl. -e) *N. T.* piece of timber on the fore part of a ship, on which the figure stands.

Schedart, *m.* (-es; pl. -e) *provinc.* magpie.

Schedt, *m.* & **Scheder**, *f.* (pl. -n) pie-ball, dappled horse, roan-horse.

Scheden, *v. a.* to dapple, streak, spot.

Schedig, *adj.* dapple, pied, spotted, streaky; party-colored; *sich* — *lachen*, *fig. vulg.* to laugh immoderately.

Schebel, *m. vid.* Schäbel.

Scheel, **Scheere**, *u. f. w.* *vid.* Schel, Schere, u. f. w.

Scheelit, *n.* tungsten, tungstate of lime.

Scheelfaut, *adj.* *Ch. T.* *bas* — *e* Salz, tungstate; — *es* Kupfer, tungstate of copper.

Scheffe, *m. vid.* Schöppe.

Scheffel, *m.* (-s; pl. —) bushel (equal to a sack English nearly); *einen* — *Salz* mit Jemandem *geessen haben*, *fig.* to have lived (seven years) long with a person; *compos.* — *weise*, *adv.* by bushels.

Scheffeln, *v. n.* (aux. haben) to come to bushels, to yield plenty.

Scheibchen, *n.* (-s; pl. —) little slice.

Scheibe, *f.* (pl. -n) 1. disk; 2. pane; 3. honey-comb; 4. slice, cut; 5. target; 6. (potter's) wheel; in die — *treffen*, to hit at the mark or the target; *die* — *eines* *Blockes*, *N. T.* sheave; — *eines* *aufgeschossenen* *Laues*, *N. T.* tier; *compos.* — *nähnlich*, — *nartig*, *adj.* in the shape of a disk or target; — *napsel*, *m.* orbicular apple; — *nobrer*, *m.* cooper's turrel; — *nbüchse*, *f.* rifle-barrel for firing at a target; — *nörmig*, *adj.* orbicular; — *ngat*, *n.* sheave-hole; — *nglas*, *n.* pane-glass; — *nönig*, *m.* honey in combs; — *nsteule*, *f.* ball of glass; — *ntraut*, *n.* thilapi of the smell of garlic; — *nkrüfte*, *f.* hook to bend the hoops with; — *nnagel*, *m.* nail of a but or shooting mark; — *npulver*, *n.* fine gunpowder; — *nroß*, *n. vid.* — *nbüchse*; — *nrunb*, *adj.* orbicular; — *nische*, *f.* *n.* shooting at the target (a great festival in German towns); — *nshüße*, *m.* shooter at the target; — *nwadse*, *n.* cake-wax; — *nwerfen*, *n.* throwing with the disk, quoit; — *nvurf*, *m.* throw with the disk; — *ngapfen*, *m.* nut of a potter's wheel.

Scheiben, *provinc. vid.* Schieben.

Scheibicht & **Scheibig**, *adj.* in the shape of a disk, round, orbicular.

Scheibbar, *adj.* separable, divisible; capable of being analyzed.

Scheibbarkeit, *f.* capability of being analyzed.

Scheide, *m. & f.* (pl. -n) shad (fish).

Scheide, *f.* (pl. -n) 1. sheath; scabbard; 2. pad, cover; membrane; in die — *stecken*, to sheath, to put up the sword.

Scheide, *f.* (pl. -n) place where two things separate.

Scheide of **Scheiden**, in *compos.* — *banf*, *f.* *Min. T.* bench on which ore is beaten; — *baum*, *m.* bar of separation; boundary post; — *becher*, *m.* parting cup, stirrup-cup; — *blid*, *m.* parting look; — *böckchen*, *n. T.* trivet for the cucurbit; — *brief*, *m.* bill of divorce; — *erg*, *n.* separated ore; — *furche*, *f.* the last ridge of the furrows; — *glas*, *n.* glass-vessel in form of a funnel; vial; — *gold*, *n.* gold of parting; — *häutlein*, *n. A. T.* tunicle or skin of the scrotum; — *herr*, *m.* arbitrator, umpire; — *famm*, *m.* weaver's comb; — *folben*, *m.* alembic; — *kunst*, — *lehre*, *f.* chymistry; — *künstler*, *m.* chymist; — *kuß*, *m.* parting kiss; — *mann*, *m.* + *vid.* — *herr*; — *mauer*, *f.* partition-wall; — *mehl*, *n.* powder of separated ores; — *meister*, *m.* decider (in salt matters); — *münze*, *f.* small coin, change; — *nabel*, *f.* bodkin for the hair; — *ofen*, *m. T.* furnace (in which silver is separated); — *punkt*, *m.* point, sign of separation; line of demarcation, boundary; — *silber*, *n.* silver of parting; — *spruch*, *m.* decision (of an umpire); — *stunde*, *f.* hour of parting, hour of death; — *trichter*, *m.* separatory; — *wand*, *f.* partition-wall; *A. T.* septum (of the heart, the brain); *fig.* barrier; — *wasser*, *n.* aquafortis; aqua regia; — *weg*, *m.* cross-way; parting-way;

fig. indecision; *am* — *wege stehen*, *fig.* to be undecided.

Scheiden, *v. ir. i. a. & refl.* to divide, disjoin, separate; *Ch. T.* to refine; to analyze; *Scheute* —, to divorce; *von Tisch und Bett* —, to separate at bed and board; *II. n. (aux. seyn)* to depart, part with; *aus diesem Leben* —, to depart this life.

Scheiden, *n.* separating, departure.

Scheidenförmig, *adj.* having the shape of a sheath.

Scheidenmündung, *f. A. T.* orifice of the vagina.

Scheider, *m. (-s; pl. —)* he that separates; *finer* (refiner) of metals.

Scheidung, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. parting, separating; 2. separation, divorcing, divorce, divorcement; 3. *Ch. T.* analyzation; refining of metals; 4. departure, death; — *vom Bette*, thoral separation.

Schein, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* 1. shine; light; brightness, splendor, lustre; 2. *Ast. T.* aspect; moon; 3. *fig.* appearance, seeming, semblance, show, outside, facade, pretence, color, likelihood; 4. bond, bill; receipt, receipt; certificate, attestation; 5. glory, halo (round a saint's head); *der neue* —, new moon; *der volle* —, full moon; *der gefechste* —, sextile aspect; *unter dem — e der Freundschaft*, under the cloak of friendship; *zum — e thun*, to do for appearance' sake; *der — trägt*, appearances often deceive; *es hat freilich* —, indeed it appears; *sich mit dem — e begnügen*, to content one's self with the mere appearance; *compos.* — *amt*, *n.* sinecure; — *begriff*, *m.* seeming or false notion; — *beheft*, *m.* specious excuse, shift, evasion; — *beweis*, *m.* seeming argument, mock argument or proof; — *bild*, *n.* phantom; — *bürger*, *m.* sham citizen; — *buße*, *f.* sham penitence; — *christ*, *m.* false Christian; — *bing*, *n.* image, shadow; — *ehe*, *f.* sham, false marriage; — *ehre*, *f.* appearance of honor, mock honor; — *freude*, *f.* feigned joy; — *freund*, *m.* seeming friend; — *freundschaft*, *f.* seeming, false friendship; — *friede*, *m.* false, feigned peace; — *fromm*, *adj. vid.* — *heilig*; — *gebüte*, *n. vid.* — *bild*; — *gefehrt*, *n.* sham fight; — *gelehrt*, *adj.* would-be learned, pretendedly learned; — *gelübde*, *n.* sham vow; — *gericht*, *n.* mock trial; — *glaube*, *m.* pretended faith; — *glück*, *n.* seeming happiness, luck; — *gold*, *n.* false gold; — *groß*, *adj.* seeming great; — *größe*, *f.* apparent, false greatness; — *grund*, *m.* seeming reason; — *gut*, *n.* seeming good; — *handel*, *m.* delusive, sham transaction; — *heilig*, *I. adj.* hypocrite, hypocritical, sanctimonious; *II. adv.* hypocritically; — *heilige*, *m. & f.* hypocrite, canter; — *heiligheit*, *f.* hypocrisy, sanctimony; — *kampf*, *m.* mock fight; — *kauf*, *m.* feigned purchase; — *keusch*, *adj.* prudish; — *keusche*, *f.* prude; — *keuschheit*, *f.* prudery; — *körper*, *m.* phantom; — *krank*, *adj.* mock sick; — *liebe*, *f.* feigned or pretended love, seeming affection; — *martyrer*, *m.* pseudo-martyr; — *mittel*, *n.* palliative remedy; — *quittung*, *f.* sham receipt; — *spröde*, *adj.* prudish; — *sprödigkeit*, *f.* prudery; — *tob*, *m.* apparent death, sham or feigned death; — *tobt*, *adj.* apparently dead; — *tobter*, — *tobte*, *a.* one apparently dead; — *tugend* *f.* seeming or feigned virtue; — *übel*, *n.* seeming evil; — *ursache*, *f.* seeming, apparent cause; — *vertrag*, *m.* elusory, sham contract; — *wechsel*, *m.* pro-forma bill, accommodation-bill; — *welt*, *f.* visionary world; — *werfer*, *m. Opt. T.* refractor; — *wesen*, *n.* phantom, imaginary being; — *widerfann*, or — *widerspruch*, *m.* paradox, seeming contradiction; — *wurm*, *m.* glow-worm; — *zahlung*, *f.* imaginary or sham payment.

Scheinbar, *I. adj.* seeming, apparent, specious, showy, plausible; + *evident*, visible; *II. adv.* seemingly; speciously; plausibly; + *visibly*.

Scheinbarkeit, *f.* seemingness, appearance; likelihood, speciousness; plausibility.

Scheinen, *v. ir. n. (aux. haben)* 1. to shine; 2. to appear, seem; *die Sonne scheint*, the sun shines; *stark* —, to sparkle, give a dazzling light; *es scheint*, it seems; *mir scheint*, me seems; *wie es scheint*, for aught it seems; *die Sache scheint nicht so uneben*, it is a good likely matter.

Scheinlich, *adj.* + visible, evident; shining; looking well.

Scheißen, *v. ir. a. & n. vulg.* to go to stool.

Scheißer, *m. (-s; pl. —)* *vulg.* one who is at stool.

Scheißerei, *f. (pl. -en)* *vulg.* going to stool, excrement; *fig.* despicable affair, matter of no consequence.

Scheit, *n. (-es; pl. -e & -er)* log, billet, piece of wood; *compos.* — *hauter*, *m.* wood-cleaver; — *holz*, *n.* logwood; — *maß*, *n.* logwood-measure.

Scheitel, *m. (-s; pl. —)* formerly *f. (pl. -n)* crown of the head, vertex, top; *fig.* summit, top; *von der Fußsohle bis zum —*, from top to toe, cap-apie; *die Gelegenheit beim — fassen*, to seize opportunity by the forelock; *compos.* — *bein*, *n. An. T. os verticis*; — *fläche*, *f.* vertical plane; — *haar*, *n.* hair of the crown; — *kappe*, *f.* — *kappchen*, *n.* small cap covering the crown of the head; — *kreis*, *m.* vertical circle; — *kreis der Sonne*, vertical of the sun; — *linie*, *f.* vertical line; — *punkt*, *m.* vertex, zenith; *der Abstand vom — punkte*, zenith-distance; — *recht*, *I. adj.* vertical; *II. adv.* vertically; — *winkel*, *m. Ast.* azimuth.

Scheiteln, *v. a. & refl.* to part the hair on the top of the head.

Scheitern, *v. a.* to cleave, cut into logs.

Scheiterhaufen, *m. (-s; pl. —)* funeral pile.

Scheitern, *v. n. (aux. seyn)* 1. to wreck, to be wrecked; 2. *fig.* to be thwarted, frustrated.

Schel, *I. adj.* oblique; squint-eyed; *fig.* envious, jealous; *II. adv.* obliquely, awry, askance, askew; — *zu etwas sehen*, to look awry on a thing, to look on it with an evil or envious eye; *compos.* — *auge*, *n.* squint-eye; evil eye; — *sücht*, *f.* envy; — *süchtig*, *adj.* envious, evil-eyed; — *süchtigkeit*, *f.* enviousness.

Schelde, *f.* Scheld (river).

Schelfe, *f. (pl. -n)* husk, shell; paring.

Schelfen, **Schelfern**, *v. i. a.* to husk, shell; to pare; *II. refl.* to peel off, to scale, exfoliate.

Schelfern, *n.* Schelferung, *f.* exfoliation.

Schelle, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. bell, little bell; 2. manacle; 3. testicles (of a stallion); 4. *vulg.* box on the ear; 5. diamonds (in the German cards); 6. *vid.* **Schale**; *der Kage die — n anhängen*, *prov.* to hang a bell about a cat's neck, to be the executor of a dangerous thing; *compos.* — *nbaum*, *m.* bell-tree; — *ngelaut*, *n.* tingling of bells; bell-harness; — *nkappe*, *f.* cap and bells, fool's bawble; — *nklang*, *m.* sound of bells; *fig.* trifling discourse; — *npflanze*, *f.* nolana; — *nschlitten*, *m.* sledge drawn by horses with bell-harness; — *ntrommel*, *f.* timbrel.

Schellen, *v. a. & n. (aux. haben)* 1. to ring, ring the bell; to chime, tingle; 2. *provinc.* to shell, peel.

Schellsch, *m.* cod, haddock; — *hartz*, *n.* marbled rosin; — *hengst*, *m.* stallion; — *holz*, *n.* slabs; — *lact*, *m.* lac in tables, shell-lac; — *traut*, *n.* — *wurz*, *f.* celandine.

Schelm, *m. (-es; pl. -e, provinc. -en)* rogue, knave; scoundrel; + *corpse*; *carrión*; *provinc.* distemper or pestilence among cattle; *ein armer —*, a poor fellow; *zum — werden*, to turn rogue; to

lose one's reputation; was für ein lieber, kleiner —! what a sweet little rogue! wenn — e sich zanten, kommen ehrliche Leute zu ihrem Gelde, *provinc.* when knaves fall out, honest men get their money; den — hinter den Ohren, im Nacken haben, to be a rogue in disguise; *in compos.* Schelm or Schelmen, — auge, or — enauge, *n.* roguish eye; — gesicht, or — engeſicht, *n.* roguish face; — geſindel, *n.* rascality, infamous rabble; — graß, *n.* acute carex; — enlieb, *n.* frivolous song; — ſprache, *f.* cant; — ſtreich, or — enſtreich, *m.* roguish trick; — ſtück, — enſtück, *n.* piece of roguery.

Schelmerei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) knavery, villany; cunning; + flaying.

Schelmisch, I. *adj.* roguish, knavish; II. *adv.* roguishly, knavishly.

Schellsucht, *f.* Schellsüchtig, *adj. vid. under compos.* of Schel.

Schelte, *f. vulg.* scolding, opprobrious language.

Schelten, *v. ir. a. & n. (aux. haben)* 1. to scold, chide, inveigh, abuse, reproach, revile; 2. to blame, reprimand, reprove, reprehend, rebuke; + to call; auf or über etwas —, to scold at; man kann ihn deshalb nicht —, he is not to be blamed for it; sich gern Zbro Gnaden — lassen, to like to be called my lord.

Scheltenswerth, Scheltenswürdig, *adj.* blameable, reproachable.

Schelter, *m.* (-& *pl.* —) scolder.

Scheltname, (*n.* -h& *pl.* -n) reproachful name, injurious appellation, nickname.

Scheltwort, *n.* (-e& *pl.* -e) inveighing word, reproachful term; in — e ausbrechen, to burst into invectives.

Schema, *n.* (-& *pl.* -ta) scheme, project; model, pattern, design.

Schemel, *m.* (-& *pl.* —) stool, joint-stool; foot-stool.

Schemen, *m.* (-& *pl.* —) shadow; phantom.

Schent or Schente, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) 1. cup-bearer; 2. retailer of wines, spirits, &c.; *compos.* — bier, *n.* draught beer; — faß, *n.* cistern (for a dining-room); — gerechtigkeit, *f.* license for selling wines, spirits, beer, &c. — tanner, *f.* ewer, flagon; — teller, *m.* vaults where wine or beer is sold; — maß, *n.* retailing measure; — stube, *f.* coffee-room, tap-room; — teller, *m.* salver, waiter; — tiſch, *m.* cupboard, side-board; — wirt, *m.* tavern-keeper, vintner; — wirthschaft, *f.* trade or house of a vintner or tavern-keeper.

Schentbar, *adj.* 1. that may be sold retail; 2. that may be given away.

Schentbarkeit, *f.* capability of being given or sold retail.

Schente, I. *f.* (*pl.* -n) ale-house, beer-house, inn, tavern; II. *m. vid. Schent* + ewer, jug, can.

Schentel, *m.* (-& *pl.* —) 1. thigh, shank, leg; 2. *T.* side, side-piece; 3. *Geom. T.* side (of an angle); 4. *N. T.* pendent; ber — eines Firkels, foot of a pair of compasses; *compos.* — bein, *n.* knochen, *m.* thigh-bone; — beule, *f.* spavin (of a horse); — binde, *f.* crural ligament; — blatt, *n.* part of a harness that covers a horse's thigh; — beich, *m.* angle-dike; — muskel, *m.* crural muscle; — ſchlagader, *f.* femoral artery; — schiene, *f.* cuish; — wolle, *f.* breechings; — wurm, *m.* Guinea-worm.

Schentelig or Schentlig, *adj.* having thighs or sides; principally *in compos.* as, gleichschentelig, isosceles.

Schenten, *v. a.* 1. to pour, fill; 2. to retail wine or liquor; 3. to give, make a present of, to present; to bestow, grant; 4. to remit (a debt or punish-

ment); Wein in das Glas —, to fill wine into the glass; *provinc.* einem Kinde —, to give suck to a child; es soll dir geschenkt seyn, you shall get off (without being punished); hier schenkt man Wein, here is wine to be had; er schenkt gern, he gives freely, spends liberally; geschenkt bekommen, to be presented with; einem das Leben —, to give one his life; die Freiheit —, to set at liberty; einem die Schuld —, to acquit one of a debt.

Schentenamt, *n.* (-es) office of the cupbearer.

Schenter, *m.* (-& *pl.* —) donor, presenter.

Schentung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) donation, donative; *compos.* — sbrief, *m.* — surlunde, *f.* deed of gift or donation.

Scher or Schermaus, *m. provinc.* mole.

Scherbe, *f.* & *m.* (*pl.* -n) 1. pot-sherd; 2. pot; *N. T.* scarf; *compos.* — nblume, *f.* — ngewächs, *n.* flower, plant reared in a pot; — ngericht, — nutztheil, *n.* ostracism; — ntuchen, *m.* sponge cake.

Scher-beden, *n.* shaving-bason; — beutel, *m.* razor-pouch; — maschine, *f.* shearing machine; — messer, *n.* razor; — messerschnäbeler, *m.* razor bill; — messersich, *m.* razor-fish; — stube, *f.* barber's shop; — wolle, *f.* fleece, shearing; — zeit, *f.* shearing time; — zeug, *n.* barber's implements (case).

Scherbel, *m. vid. Scherbe, compos.* — tuchen, *vid. Nstuchen.*

Scherben, *m.* (-& *pl.* —) potsherd.

Scher-block, *m.* warping-block; — haßen, *m.* sheer-hook; — hölz, *n.* vane-stock; — linnen, *pl.* crow-foot lines (*N. T.*-s).

Schere, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. scissors, a pair of scissors; shears; twichers; 2. claws (of lobsters, &c.); 3. various implements resembling a pair of open scissors; 4. rock, cliff, ridge; *compos.* — nboot, — nschiff, *n.* small ship on the Swedish coasts; — nstotte, *f.* fleet composed of such vessels; — ns förmig, *adj.* having the shape of scissors or claws; — nsutteral, *n.* scissor-sheath; — nstete, *f.* scissor-chain; — nschleifer, *m.* knife-grinder; — nschmieb, *m.* cutler (principally making scissors).

Scheren, *v. ir. I. a.* 1. to shave (the beard); 2. to shear, fleece (sheep); 3. to poll, lop (trees, &c.); 4. *fig.* to cheat, fleece; 5. *fig.* to banter, plague, tease, vex; 6. to care, mind; ein Schiff —, to erect the frames and sheer the ribbands; Jemanden —, to jeer, rail at, on; laß mich ungeſchoren! let me alone! sein Schäſchen geſchoren haben, *vid. under Schaf*; was ſchier mich das? what do I care about that? sie sind alle über einen Ramm geſchoren, *prov.* they are all of the same stamp; II. *refl.* 1. to trouble one's self; 2. (*reg.*) to go off, be off; to withdraw, depart; ſchere dich weg! get you gone! ſchier dich aus dem Wege! out of the way! ich ſchere mich nicht ums Geld, I don't mind money.

Scherer, *m.* (-& *pl.* —) shearer; shaver, barber.

Schererei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *vulg.* vexation.

Scherf, *m.* (-es) Scherflein, *n.* (-&) mite.

Scherge, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) 1. beadle, bumbailiff, sergeant, catchpole, apparitor; 2. hangman; *compos.* — namt, *n.* office of a beadle; — volk, *n.* crew, troop of beadle.

Scherpe, *vid. Schärpe.*

Scherſchwanz, Scherſchwanzel, *m.* kite.

Schervenzel, *m.* (-& *pl.* —) 1. knave at cards; 2. *vulg.* spaniel; 3. jack of all trades; busy body.

Scherz, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) jest, joke, sport, raillery, pleasantry; beißender —, jeer; sarcasm; seinen — mit einem treiben, to put a joke upon one, to jeer one; einen — machen, to break a jest; — bri Seite, joking apart; im —, in jest; *compos.* — gebicht, *n.* burlesque poem; — gott, *m.* Jocus; —

laune, *f.* humor; — launig, *adj. & adv.* humorously; — liebend, *part. adj.* jovial; — macher, — treiber, *m.* humorist, droll; — name, *m.* nickname; — rebe, *f.* 1. comic poem, composition; 2. jocular language; — weise, *adv.* by way of jest, jocosely; for fun.

Scherzen, *v. I. a.* (*aux.* haben) to jest, joke, sport, jeer, banter, fool, play; es ist nicht damit zu —, there is no playing with it; er läßt nicht mit sich —, he is not to be fooled; er scherzt gern, he is given to merriment; II. + *a.* to mock; joke.

Scherzend, *I. part. adj.* joking; II. *adv.* jokingly, in joke.

Scherzer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) jester; joker.

Scherzhast, *I. adj.* facetious, jocose, jocular, jocund, sportive, droll, funny; burlesque; II. *adv.* facetiously, jocosely, jocundly; sportively.

Scherzhastigkeit, *f.* facetiousness, jocoseness, jocosity, jocularity, jocundness.

Scherzlich, *adj. & adv.* playfully in jest.

Schetter, *m.* (-s) buckram.

Scheu, *I. adj.* fearful, timorous, afraid, faint-hearted; shy, reserved; skittish, bashful, coy, wary; — werden, to take fright; II. *adv.* bashfully, timorously, shyly.

Scheu, *f.* 1. skittishness; shyness, timidity, reserve; 2. respect, awe; 3. *provinc.* dislike, aversion.

Scheuche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) scarecrow; bugbear.

Scheuchen, *v. a.* to scare, fright, frighten; *fig.* to drive away (cares, sleep).

Scheucher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. one who scares; 2. scarecrow.

Scheuel, *m.* + *vid.* Scheusal.

Scheuen, *v. I. a. & n.* (*aux.* haben) 1. to ahun, avoid; 2. to fear; II. *refl.* sich vor etwas —, to be shy at; to be timid, afraid of; to hesitate, be in doubt; to be bashful.

Scheuer, *f.* (*pl.* -n) barn, corn-house, pent-house, shed.

Scheuer, *f. provinc.* scouring; washing; *compos.* — saß, *n.* scouring-tub; — fest, *n.* scouring-day (of counting-houses, &c.); — frau, — magd, *f.* charwoman; — kraut, *n.* slave-grass; — lappen, — wisch, *m.* scouring-clout; mop, rubber; — papier, *n.* scouring paper; — sand, *m.* small sand; — tag, *m.* Ash-Wednesday.

Scheuern, *v. a.* 1. to scour; to wash; einem den Kopf —, or einen —, to reprove one; 2. to rub, gall (*in this sense refl.*).

Scheutlappe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) blinker.

Scheuleder, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) eye-flap, blinker.

Scheune, Scheure, *f.* (*pl.* -n) barn; shed; *compos.* — nagh, *n.* barn-roof; — nrecht, *m.* man who has the care of the barn; — ntenne, *n.* barn floor; Scheusal, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) object of horror, monster.

Scheußlich, *I. adj.* abominable; horrid, horrible, hideous, ghastly; II. *adv.* abominably; horridly, horribly, ghastly, hideously.

Scheußlichkeit, *f.* abominableness, horribleness, hideousness, ghastliness.

Schicht, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. layer, bed, stratum, row; 2. *Min. T.* task; 3. part; portion; 4. *provinc. & + history,* event; — machen, to cease working; *compos.* — hölz, *n.* wood in rows or piles; — luf, *m.* share of a mine; — lohn, *m.* wages for a certain portion of work; — meister, *m.* inspector (overseer) of the workmen (especially in mines); — meistei, *f.* employment and office of such an inspector; — sreiber, *m.* clerk that registers the several tasks performed by the miners; — theilung, *f. vid.* Erbtheilung; — weise, *adv.* by strata, by rows.

Schicht, *adj. Min. T.* unable, disabled.

Schichte, *f. vid.* Schicht, *f.*

Schichtel, *n.* (glovers') forket.

Schichten, *v. a. I.* to put or dispose into rows, strata, or layers; to pile up; 2. to distribute, divide.

Schichter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one who piles up.

Schichtig, *adj.* in rows, strata.

Schichtung, *f.* division, disposing; *L. T.* division of property on the surviving husband marrying a second time.

Schiden, *v. I. a. & n.* to send, dispatch, convey, get carried; *fig.* to dispose; + to do; nach etwas —, to send for; ein Buch in die Welt —, to publish a book; einen in den April —, to make an April-fool of one; in die andere Welt —, to dispatch, make away with somebody; was hast du hier zu —? what have you to do here? II. *refl. I.* to prepare one's self; to set about; to make haste; 2. to be fit, to become, suit; sich zu etwas —, to prepare; to be fit for; er schickt sich dazu, he is fit for it; sich zur Arbeit —, to set about working; es wird sich schon —, time itself will bring it about; it will follow of course; es kann sich noch wunderlich —, many an unexpected change may yet take place; schickt euch! be expeditious! move on! sich in etwas —, to accommodate one's self to; to reconcile one's self to; sich in einen —, to accommodate one's self to another's humor; sich in die Zeit —, to serve the time; sich in die Umstände —, to reconcile one's self to circumstances; sich zusammen —, to agree; das schickt sich sehr wohl für ihn, it suits him very well; das schickt sich nicht für ihn, that is not fit for him; diese Farbe schickt sich nicht zu deinem Gesichte, that color does not suit your face; das schickt sich nicht zu deinem Stande, that does not suit your condition.

Schicker, *m.* (*l. u.*) sender, dispatcher.

Schicklich, *I. adj.* becoming, proper, appropriate, fit, convenient, suitable, agreeable; II. *adv.* becomingly, properly, fitly, conveniently, suitably, agreeably.

Schicklichkeit, *f.* becomingness, suitableness, fitness, proprieness, appropriateness.

Schicksal, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. fate, fatality, destiny; change, lot; 2. event, adventure; *compos.* — s göttinnen, — s chwestern, *pl.* the Destinies, Fates; weid sisters; — smacht, *f.* (power of) fate; — s tag, *m.* day on which the fate is decided; — s wort, *n.* word, decree of fate, oracle.

Schickung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) divine ordinance, divine will, decree, providence, God's sending, (direction, disposing); + disposition, arrangement.

Schiebe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) a thing to push along; shovel, &c. spud.

Schiebe of Schieben, *in compos.* — bank, *f. T.* bench of wire makers; — bleistift, *m.* sliding pencil; — bod, *m.* barrow; — brett, *n.* slip-board; — beffel, *m.* sliding-lid; — fenster, *n.* sash, sliding window; — kasten, *m.* — lade, *f.* drawers; — kloben, *m.* pincers, nippers (of locksmiths); — leuchter, *m.* slide-candlestick; — stift, *m.* sliding pencil; — thür, *f.* sliding door; — wand, *f.* moveable wall, scene in a playhouse.

Schieben, *v. ir. I. a. & n.* (*aux.* haben) 1. to shove, push; to throw; 2. to push, shoot, grow; 3. to slide; das Brod in den Ofen —, to put bread into the oven; Regel —, to play at nine pins, to bowl; *fig.* einem etwas in das Gewissen —, to leave a thing to one's conscience; die Schuld auf einen andern —, to put the blame on another; auf die lange Bank —, to put a thing off, procrastinate to an indefinite period; das Pferd hat geschoben, the horse has cast his milk-teeth; von

ſich —, to decline; II. *refl.* to move out of its place, to shift.

ſchieber, *m.* (-& *pl.* —) 1. pusher, shover; 2. gold-drawer; 3. oven-peel; shovel; 4. slider, bar, shut; — an einem *Regenſchirme*, slider of an umbrella.

ſchiebedeckel, *m.* sliding lid, cover; — *fenſter*, *n.* sash, sash-window; — *ſarren*, *m.* wheelbarrow; — *ſarrner*, *m.* wheelbarrow-man; — *kaſten*, *m.* chest of drawers; — *laſe*, *f.* drawer; — *laſenſchloß*, *n.* drawer-lock; — *ochſ*, *m.* ox yoked by the head, so as to shove instead of drawing; — *ſack*, *m.* pocket, ſob; — *ſtange*, *f.* pole; — *zange*, *f.* sliding tongs; *N. T.* *s. langrel*; braided rope-band.

ſchieß, *adj. provinc.* afraid, hideous.

ſchießſchaft, *f. Min.* T. shaft of division.

ſchießlich, *adj.* + that may be separated; *fig.* sociable; peaceable.

ſchieß-mauer, or — *wand*, *f.* partition wall.

ſchieß-freund, — *mann*, — *richter*, *m.* arbiter, umpire, arbitrator; — *richterlich*, *adj. & adv.* by umpire, arbitrating; — *ſpruch*, *m.* — *urtheil*, *n.* arbiter's sentence; arbitrement, umpirage, award; *ein* — *ſpruch thun*, to arbitrate.

ſchießſtein, *m.* (-& *pl.* -*e*) land-mark.

ſchießung, *f.* + death; ascension; *vid.* *ſchießung*.

ſchief, *I. adj.* oblique; sloping, shelving; crooked; across; awry, wry, distorted; *fig.* warped; wrong, ill-founded; *ein* — *eß Maul*, a wry mouth; *in* — *er Richtung*, obliquely; *fig.* *ein* — *eß Urtheil*, a wrong judgment; *ein* — *er Wind*, *N. T.* sharp wind; *ein* — *er Winkel*, an oblique angle; II. *adv.* obliquely, awry, askew, askance; *fig.* ill; — *anfangen*, to begin at the wrong end; — *urtheilen*, to judge ill; *daß Schiff ſegelt* —, the ship careens, sails on the career; *compos.* — *beinig*, *adj.* bandy legged; — *kopf*, *m.* warped judgment or head; — *lauf*, *m.* oblique course; — *maß*, *n. T.* sliding angular rule; — *maul*, *n.* wry mouth, person having a wry mouth; — *naſe*, *f.* bent nose; — *müſlig*, — *naſig*, *adj.* wry mouthed, nosed; — *rund*, *adj.* obliquely spherical; — *ſehen*, *n.* squinting; — *ſtege*, *pl. Typ.* T. scale-boards; — *winkelig*, — *winklig*, *adj.* oblique-angled; — *winkeltig*, *f.* the being oblique angled.

ſchiefe, *f.* obliqueness, obliquity; crookedness.

ſchieſer, *m.* (-& *pl.* —) 1. slate; 2. splinter; flake; *compos.* — *alun*, *m.* feather-alum, scissile alum; — *blau*, *adj. & s. n.* slate-blue; — *bruch*, *m.* slate-pit, slate-quarry; — *buch*, *n.* slate-book; — *bach*, *n.* slated roof; — *beder*, *m.* slater, hellier; — *bedergerüſt*, *n.* buttress; — *farbe*, *f.* slate color; — *farben*, — *farbig*, *adj.* slate colored; — *gebirge*, *n.* slate mountain; — *geſchworne*, *m.* sworn inspector of the slate-quarries; — *geſtein*, *n.* slate-stone; — *grün*, *I. adj.* dark-green; II. *s. n.* borax; — *hammer*, *m.* slater's hammer; — *hauer*, *m.* slate-cutter; — *knopf*, *m.* slate-button; — *koſle*, *f.* slate-coal; — *nagel*, *m.* slater's nail; — *niere*, *f.* slate-kidney; — *papier*, *n.* slate-paper; — *pergament*, *n.* slate-colored parchment; — *platte*, *f.* plate or table of slate; — *ſchicht*, *f.* slate-stratum, slate-layer, slate-bank; — *ſchneider*, *m.* slate-cutter; — *ſchwarz*, *n.* slate-black; black-ochre; — *ſpath*, *m.* slate-spar; — *ſtein*, *m.* slate, *vid.* *ſchiefer*; — *ſtiſt*, *m.* slate-pencil; — *tafel*, *f.* slate; slate-board, square slate; — *thon*, *m.* fuller's clay; — *tiſch*, *m.* table of slate; — *weiß*, *n.* the finest sort of white lead; — *zahn*, *m.* scaly tooth.

ſchiefericht, *adj.* slate-like.

ſchieferig, *adj.* slaty; *fig.* irritable, ill-humored.

ſchieferigkeit, *f.* leprosy (of metals, &c.).

ſchieſern, *v. I. n. fig. provinc.* to find fault; II. *refl.* to scale.

ſchieſheit, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) obliquity, obliqueness; warpedness (of judgment).

ſchieſſegeln, *v. n. N. T.* to tack.

ſchiel, *adj. vid.* *ſchiel*.

ſchielauge, *n.* (-& *pl.* -*n*) squint-eye.

ſchieldaugig, *adj.* squint-eyed.

ſchielbrillen, *pl.* goggles.

ſchieln, *v. n. (aux. haben)* 1. to squint, to look a-squint, to distort the eye; 2. to play from one hue into another, to change, water; 3. to be oblique, to be unsuitable; *mit or auf einem Auge* —, to squint one eye; *vulg. nach etwas* —, to leer upon.

ſchieln, *n.* squinting, strabism.

ſchielend, *part. adj.* 1. squinting, squint-eyed; 2. changeable (of colors).

ſchieſer, *m.* (-& *pl.* —) squinter, squint-eyed person.

ſchiemann, *m. N. T.* boatswain's mate (in Dutch ships); *compos.* — *ſgarn*, *n.* spun twine; — *ſgaſten*, *pl.* sailors under the boatsman's command.

ſchiemannen, *v. a. N. T.* to refit (the tackle).

ſchienenbein, *n.* (-& *pl.* -*e*) shin, shin-bone; *compos.* — *nagel*, *m.* large nail for wheels; — *ſchlagader*, *f.* tibial artery.

ſchienen, *v. a. S. T.* to splint; to greave; *T.* to clout (a wheel).

ſchier, *adv. I.* near, almost; + sudden; 2. *provinc.* sheer; pure; smooth.

ſchier, *m.* lawn, cobweb lawn.

ſchieren, *v. a. provinc. I.* to stir, move; 2. to look at closely, to examine.

ſchierling, *m.* (-& *pl.* -*e*) hemlock; *compos.* — *ſſa becher*, *m.* poisoned cup; — *ſtanne*, *f.* hemlock-spruce-fir; — *ſtrant*, *m.* hemlock-potion, poisoned cup.

ſchieſkampfer, *m.* (-&) sheep's duck, sheep's sorrel.

ſchießbar, *adj.* that may be shot.

ſchieß of ſchießen in compos. — *bedarf*, *m.* ammunition; — *blech*, *n.* cartridge used in bursting stones; — *bolzen*, *m. N. T.* bolts shot from guns; — *brett*, *n. T.* printer's shooting-stick; — *gaten*, *pl. N. T.* loop-holes; — *geld*, *n.* huntsman's-fee; — *gerechtigkeit*, *f.* right, privilege of shooting; — *gewehr*, *n.* fire-arm; — *haus*, *n.* (— *graben*, *m.*) shooting-house; — *herd*, *m. Sp. T.* shooting air; — *hund*, *m.* pointer; — *hütte*, *f.* hut in which they lie in wait to shoot game and rooks; — *klinge*, *f.* wire-drawing-iron; — *loch*, *n.* loop-hole; hole made in a rock and filled with gunpowder; — *mahl*, *n.* mark, white; — *pferd*, *n.* shooting horse; — *plan*, *m.* shooting-plain; — *plag*, *m.* shooting-place; — *pulver*, *m.* gunpowder, priming powder; — *recht*, *n.* right of shooting; — *ſcharte*, *f.* loop-hole, port-hole, embrasure; — *ſchartenzeile*, *f. Fort. T.* merlon; — *ſcheibe*, *f.* target; — *ſpreiße*, *f.* pieces of wood in a rock over the coins, to keep them from leaping back at the springing of a piece of rock; — *ſpuhle*, *f.* weavers' shuttle; — *ſtand*, *m.* post or place, from which the shooters fire at the target, shooting stand; — *tafel*, *f.* shovel-board; — *taſche*, *f.* huntsman's pouch, poke, scrip; — *wand*, *f.* brick wall erected behind the target.

ſchießen, *v. ir. I. a. & n. (aux. haben)* 1. to shoot; to discharge; 2. to carry (of a gun); *nach, auf etwas* —, to shoot at, upon; *ſchieße* —, to flash

lightning; tobt —, to shoot dead; in Jemand geschossen seyn, *vulg.* to be in love; Brod in den Ofen —, to put bread into the oven; Wolle —, to break wool; Geld —, to count money by casts; Geld zusammen —, to club; — lassen, to let fly; die Pfeile — nicht so weit, the arrows don't carry so far; in Aehren —, to shoot out in ears; in Samen —, to run to seed; II. n. (*aux.* seyn) to shoot, move rapidly; to dart, rush; to gush forth; — lassen, to let go, let fall; N. T. to pay out.

Schießen, n. shooting; amusement of shooting; discharge; darting.

Schieße, f. (*pl.* -n) T. baker's peel.

Schießer, m. (-8; *pl.* -) shooter.

Schießling, m. (-8; *pl.* -e) slip, scion, shoot, sucker.

Schischwur, f. southernwood.

Schiff, n. (-8; *pl.* -e) 1. ship, vessel; 2. nave (of a church); 3. various implements in the shape of a ship; shuttle (of weavers); galley (with printers); zu — e gehen, to go aboard, to embark, to take ship; zu — e seyn, to be on board of a ship; der Bauch des — es, body of a ship; *in compos.* either Schiff or Schiffe, *compos.* of Schiff, — amt, n. navy-board; — balt, m. beam used for ship-building; — bant, f. rower's seat; — bau, m. ship-building; — baucontract, m. contract for building a ship; — bauer, m. ship-builder, shipwright; — baukunst, f. art of ship-building, naval architecture; — bauplatz, m. wharf, dock-yard; — bein, n. A. T. navicular bone, second bone of the instep; — bett, n. cot, hammock; — böhrer, m. ship-worm; — boot, n. nautilus, sailor (a shell); — bord, m. ship-board; — bruch, m. shipwreck, naufrage; — bruch leiden, to suffer (make) shipwreck, to be cast away; — brüchig, *adj.* shipwrecked; rescued from a wreck; — brüchige, m. & f. ship-wrecked person; — bruchsgüter, *pl.* shipwrecked goods; — brücke, f. pontoon, bridge of boats; — fahrer, m. navigator, sailor, seaman, mariner, seafaring man; — fahrt, f. navigation; — fahrtsacte, f. navigation act; — fahrtsgefeß, n. nautical law; — fahrtskunde, f. nautics, nautical knowledge; — fahrtskunst, f. art of navigating, nautics; — flotte, f. fleet, navy; — fracht, f. freight; — frachtbrief, m. bill of lading; — geräth, n. rigging of a ship; — gerippe, n. carcass of a ship, hull; — grund, m. sink of a ship; — gruß, m. salute; — haken, m. grapple, grappling iron, ship's hook; — handels, m. trading on or with ships; — halter, m. fish, sucking-fish, remora; — heer, n. fleet; — holz, n. timber; — junge, m. cabin boy; — knecht, m. sailor; — köch, m. crew's cook; — körb, m. scuttle; — krug, m. jar; — küche, f. cook-room; — künde & — kunst, f. art of navigation; — künbig, *adj.* skilled in nautics; — lände, f. landing-place, wharf; — laterne, f. ship's lantern; — leine, f. tow, tow-rope; — leute, *pl.* shipmen, sailors, mariners, crew, sea-faring people; — männlich, *adj.* sailor-like; — mühle, f. shipmill; — muschel, f. nautilus; — müße, f. cap in the form of a ship; — ofen, m. ship-stove, cabin-stove; — pech, n. ship-pitch; — pfund, n. ship-pound; — pumpe, f. pump; — reich, *adj.* full of vessels, abounding in ships; — rose, f. mariner's compass; — sand, m. sand serving as ballast; — schnabel, m. beak (head) of a ship; — seil, n. cable; — soldat, m. soldier on board of ship, marine; — stück, n. heavy gun; — theer, m. pitch and tar; — treppe, f. hatch; — wand, f. shrouds; — winde, f. capstan; — wurm, m. ship-borer; — ziehen, n. drawing of a ship; — zimmermann, m. shipwright, carpenter; — zoll, m. freightage, lastage; — zug, m. naval expedition; — junge, f. *Typ.* T. slice of

a galley; — zwieback, m. biscuit. — *Vid.* Schiffe u. l.

Schiffbar, *adj.* navigable.

Schiffbarkeit, f. navigableness.

Schiffen, v. a. & n. (*aux.* seyn & haben) to navigate, ship.

Schiffer, m. (-8; *pl.* -) navigator; mariner; ship-master; master; captain; *compos.* — hosen, *pl.* slops, trowsers; — talender, m. nautical almanac; — knoten, m. sailor's knot (in the shape of an 8); — müße, f. sailor's cap; — sprache, f. nautical language, language of sailors; — stöcken, n. nautmachy.

Schiffsalmanach, m. nautical almanac; — angelegenheiten, *pl.* ship-concerns; — bedürfnisse, *pl.* sea-stores, naval stores; — befehlshaber, m. commander of a ship, captain; — befrachtungscontract, m. charter-party; — bekleidung, f. lining or covering of a ship (with planks); — bestäter, m. contractor of a ship; — bett, n. birth; — beute, f. prize; — blatt, n. copper sheathings for ships; — boden, m. bottom or hold of a ship; — bodenbrief, m. bottomry-bond, bill of bottomry; — boot, n. *vid.* Schiffboot; — brod, n. ship-bread; — capitän, m. captain; — docke, f. basin of a port, wet dock; — eigenthümer, m. owner of a ship; — equipage, f. crew; — fahne, — flagge, f. flag; — flotte, f. fleet, navy; — fracht, f. *vid.* Schiffsfracht; — freund, m. partner in a ship; — führer, m. captain; — gebäude, n. body of a ship, hull; — gelegenheit, f. shipping opportunity; — gerippe, n. ribs of a ship, hull; — halter, m. sucker (a fish); — heer, n. fleet; — herr, m. owner of a ship; — hintertheil, m. stern, poop; — holm, n. dock-yard; — journal, n. log-book; — junge, m. cabin boy; — kammer, f. cabin; — kind, n. sailor of a merchant-man; — klarirer, m. ship-broker; — knecht, m. sailor; — krone, f. naval-crown; — laber, m. loader of a ship; — ladung, f. cargo, cargaison; — lände, f. quay; — last, f. freight of a ship; last (of two tons' weight); — laterne, f. poop-lantern; — lauf, m. ship's course; — luten, *pl.* hatchways; — mätler, m. ship-broker; — mannschaft, f. crew; — materialien, *pl.* materials for shipping; — miethe, f. freighting; — mumme, f. double-um, strong ale, Brunswick mum; — officier, m. officer on board of a ship, naval officer; — ökonom, m. purser of a ship; — papiere, *pl.* ship's papers; — part, m. share or dividend in a ship; — partner, m. person who has a share in a ship; — paß, m. passport, permit; — patron, m. master of a ship, patron; — pfandbrief, m. *vid.* bodenbrief; — pfund, n. ship-pound; — pumpe, f. ship-pump; — rath, m. naval council; — ration, f. allowance; — knappe, — ration, short allowance; — raum, m. hold of a ship; der mittlere — raum, steerage; der hintere — raum, after-hold; der leere — raum, stowage, spare-tonnage; — reeder, m. owner of a ship; — rüstung, f. naval equipment; — spiegel, m. stern; — spur, f. track of a ship, steerage-way, dead water; — tiefe, f. depth of a ship; — tonne, f. ton; — trümmer, *pl.* wrecks of a ship; — verfrachtungscontract, m. charter-party; — verlaßungsgesellsch., m. shipping-clerk; — verlaßungsgesellsch., m. bill of lading; — vermietter, m. charterer, freighter; — voll, n. crew, ship's company; — vorderteil, n. prow, stem, fore-castle; — wechsel, m. bill of bottomry; — werft, Schiffwerft, n. dock; — werg, n. oakum; — zwieback, m. ship-biscuit, rusk.

Schiffung, f. (*pl.* -en) + shipping; capacity of a ship. Schild, m. (-8; *pl.* -e & -er) 1. shield, buckler; 2. scutcheon, escutcheon, coat of arms; 3. sign-

board, firm (in this signification it is *neut.*); 4. shell (of turtles, &c.); 5. plate (under the handle of a door, lock, &c.); *Helm und* — führen, to wear a helmet and scutcheon; *fig. etwas im — e führen*, to have some design; *zum — e geboren seyn*, to be of noble descent; *das — einziehen*, to shut the business; *das — ausbängen*, to open business; *compos.* — amsel, — broffel, *f.* ring-ousel; — affel, *f.* scolopendra; — bauer, *m. provinc.* free-peasant; — blume, *f.* a plant (*chelon*, *L.*); — burger, *m.* 1. *prop.* citizen armed with a buckler; 2. *fig.* silly, childish person, simpleton; — bürftig, *adj. vid.* Schiltbar; — bürgertreiche, *pl.* silly tricks; — erhebung, *f. fig.* taking up arms, rising *en masse* (of a people); — förmig, *adj.* scutiform; — gerechtigkeit, *f.* privilege of having out a signboard; — halter, *m. H. T.* supporter, bearer; — haupt, *n. H. T.* chief; — läser, *m.* tortoise-scarabee, cassida; — knappe, & — knecht, *m.* shield-bearer, esquire, squire; — knorpel, *m. A. T.* thyroid cartilage; — krähe, *f.* royston crow; winter crow; — kraut, *n.* hedy-sarum (*scutellaria*, *L.*); — kröte, *f.* 1. turtle, tortoise; 2. tortoise-shell; — krötenfisch, *m.* sea-urchin; — krötenfischale, *f.* tortoise-shell; — kröten-suppe, *f.* turtle-soup; — krötenstein, *m.* chelonite (*coccus*, *L.*); — laus, *f.* cochineal kermes; — lehen, *n.* noble sief; sief subject to render warlike service; — mauet, *f.* wall serving as a shield or protection against water; — patt, *m. vid.* Schildkrötenfischale; — pattbse, *f.* tortoise-shell-box; — pattknopf, *m.* shell-button; — reißer, *m.* pseudo-nycticorax, night-raven, night-reveller (a bird); — schlüssel, *m.* shield-key; — schraube, *f.* flat-head, wood-screw; — träger, *m.* shield-bearer; esquire; — wache, *f.* sentinel, sentry; — wache stehen, to be upon duty, stand sentry; eine — wache ablösen, to relieve a sentry; — zapfen, *m. Gun. T.* trunnion.

Schildbar, *adj.* + privileged to bear a shield, escutcheon, of noble extraction.
Schildbarkeit & Schildbärtigkeit, *f.* privilege of bearing a shield or escutcheon.
Schilden, *v. a. (l. u.)* to provide with a shield.
Schilder, Schilderer, *m. (-s; pl. —)* limner.
Schilderei, *f. (pl. -en)* painting, picture.
Schilderhaus & Schilderhäuschen, *n. (-es; pl. -häuser)* sentry-box.
Schildern, *v. I. a.* to paint, picture; *fig.* to paint, depict, describe; *II. n. (aux. haben)* to be upon duty.
Schilderung, *f. (pl. -en)* picture; *fig.* description, delineation.
Schildig, *adj.* provided with a shield or shell.
Schilf, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* sedge, reed, rush, bulrush; *compos.* — artig, — ähnllich, *adj.* like rush, reed; — bette, *f.* rush-mat; — bornreich, *m. provinc.* reed-sparrow; — gras, *n.* reed-grass, bur-reed, sea-grass; — klinge, *f.* hollowed blade; — meer, *n.* Red Sea, Arabic Gulf; — reich, *adj.* rushy; — rohr, *n.* reed; — rohrsperling, *m.* marsh-titmouse, fen-titmouse, blackcap.
Schilficht, *adj.* rushy.
Schilfig, *adj.* full of rushes, reed, overgrown with reed.
Schille, *f. vid.* Schalbrett.
Schillen, *v. n. +* to sound.
Schiller, *m. (-s)* shining splendor, color (like shot silks); *compos.* — eibsch, *f.* & — thier, *n.* chameleon; — farbe, *f.* changeable color; — glanz, *m.* — quartz, *m.* resplendent quartz; — stein, *m. l.* schiller-upar; 2. opal; — taffet, *m.* watered taffeta; — vogel, *m.* purple emperor (a butterfly).
Schillerig, *adj.* playing, changing (of colors).

Schillern, *v. n. (aux. haben)* to vary colors, to play from one color into another.
Schilling, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* 1. shilling; 2. *provinc.* a dozen; 3. whipping.
Schilling-gut, *n. (-es; pl. -güter)* *provinc.* estate liable to ground-rent; — lehen, *n.* sief liable to pay a ground-rent.
Schillstuck, *n. vid.* Schalbrett.
Schimmel, *m. (-s; pl. —)* 1. mould, white film of liquids; 2. gray, white horse; mit — beschlagen, to mould, grow mouldy.
Schimmel-ähnlich, — artig, & Schimmelicht, *adj.* like mould, mouldy.
Schimmelig, *adj.* mouldy, fusty, musty; — riechen, schmecken, to have a fusty or musty smell, taste.
Schimmelkraut, *n.* herb gnaphalium, cat's foot.
Schimmeln, *v. n. (aux. haben)* to mould.
Schimmer, *m. (-s)* 1. glimmer, glistering, glitter; faint trembling light; 2. glimpse; *also fig.*; *compos.* — läser, *m.* glow-worm; — licht, *n.* faint, trembling light; — los, *adj. & adv.* without splendor; *fig.* quiet, quietly.
Schimmerig, *adj.* glittering.
Schimmern, *v. n. (aux. haben)* to glisten, glitter, glimmer; *fig.* to sparkle.
Schimmig, *adj. vid.* Schimmelig.
Schimpf, *m. (-es)* 1. disgrace, dishonor; 2. abuse, affront, insult, outrage, contumely; 3. + jest, mockery; einem einen — anthun, to put an affront upon one; — und Schande von etwas haben, to be disgraced by...; *compos.* — gebicht, — lied, *n.* lampoon, libel; — name, *m.* nickname; — rebe, *f.* abusive speech or language; — weise, *adv.* abusively; — wort, *n.* abusive word.
Schimpfen, *v. I. a. & n. (aux. haben)* to disgrace, dishonor, abuse, call names, affront, insult, outrage; *II. n. +* to jest, mock.
Schimpfer, *m. (-s; pl. —)* abuser.
Schimpflich, *I. adj.* 1. disgraceful, dishonorable; 2. abusive, affrontive, outrageous, contumelious; *II. adv.* disgracefully, dishonorably, abusively.
Schimpflichkeit, *f.* disgracefulness, dishonorableness.
Schind-aas, & — luber, *n.* carrion; — anger, *m.* flaying-place; — grube, *f.* flayer's pit, carrion-pit; — tracte, & — mähre, *f.* worn out horse, knacker.
Schindel, *f. (pl. -n)* shingle; *S. T.* splint; *compos.* — bach, *n.* shingle-roof; — decker, *m.* shingler; — hauer, — macher, *m.* shingler; — holz, *n.* wood for shingles; — nagel, *m.* clasp-nail, shingle-nail; — sparren, *m.* rafter of a shingle roof.
Schindeln, *v. a.* to cover with shingles; *S. T.* to splint.
Schinden, *v. ir. a.* to flay, skin, excoriate; to scalp; *fig. vulg.* to exact from; to oppress, treat with excessive rigor; — und schaben, to rake and scrape; eine Laus um den Balg —, *vulg.* to skin a flint.
Schinder, *m. (-s; pl. —)* slayer; knacker; *fig. vulg.* exactor, oppressor, usurer; *compos.* — grube, *f. vid.* Schindgrube; — tarren, *m.* knacker's cart; — knecht, *m.* knacker's servant; — mäfig, *adj. vulg.* cruel.
Schinderei, *f. (pl. -en)* flaying; flayer's house; *fig. vulg.* exaction, extortion, usury.
Schinderisch, *adj.* like a slayer; extorting.
Schinken, *m. (-s; pl. —)* ham; Border —, gammon of bacon; *compos.* — bein, *n.* & — knochen, *m.* ham-bone; — tessel, *m.* ham-kettle; — weise, *f.* coal-titmouse; — messer, *n.* thin carving-knife.
Schinkchen, *n. (-s; pl. —)* hock of bacon.
Schippe, *f. vid.* Schuppe.

Schuppen, *v. vid.* Schuppen.

Schützen, *v. n. provinc.* to make ducks and drakes.

Schüring, *m. vid.* Schüring.

Schirm, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* 1. screen; 2. umbrella; *fig.* shelter, protection; 3. + shield; 4. *B. T.* umbel; 5. *L. T.* defence; *compos.* — baum, *m.* tree with large leaves (in America); — brett, *n.* Min. T. screening board; — brief, *m.* letter of protection; safe-conduct; — bach, *n.* shelter, pent-house, shed; *N. T.* tilt of a boat, cover of sail-cloths; — gelb, *n.* money paid for protection afforded; — gerechtigfeit, *f. vid.* — recht; — herr, *m.* protector; — hut, *m.* shade-bonnet; — kappe, *f.* umbrella cap; — los, *adj.* defenceless; — macher, *m.* umbrella-maker; — meister, *m.* fencing-master; — palme, *f.* great fan-palm; — pflanze, *f.* umbelliferous plant; — ring, *m.* umbrella runner; — vogt, *m.* advowee; — vogtei, *f.* advowson; — wache, *f.* escort, safe-conduct; — waffe, *f.* armour of defence; — wand, *f.* screening wall; — zwing, *f.* umbrella-tip.

Schirmen, *v. a. & refl.* to screen, guard; *fig.* to protect, to defend; sich vor etwas —, to guard against.

Schirmer, *m. (-s; pl. -)* protector.

Schirpen, *v. n. provinc.* to chirp.

Schirr, *n. (pl. -e)* furniture, harness; vessel, utensil, *vid.* Gefchirr; *compos.* — beil, *n.* hatchet; — holz, *n.* timber, timber-wood; — kammer, *f.* place where (agricultural) implements are kept; — meister, *m.* conductor of baggage-waggons; man employed in post-houses to receive the money for post horses and to grease the carriages.

Schirren, *v. a. +* to prepare.

Schisma, *n.* schism.

Schismatiker, *m. (-s; pl. -)* schismatic.

Schismatisch, *adj.* schismatical.

Schlabbe, *f. (pl. -n) vulg.* mouth (of animals), blubber-lip.

Schlabben, **Schlabbern**, *v. n. vulg.* to lap; to slaver, slaver.

Schlabberci, *f. vulg.* babbling.

Schlabberente, *f. (pl. -n)* tame duck, slabbing duck.

Schlabberer, *m. & Schlabbermaul*, *n. vulg.* slabber-chops, driveller.

Schlabberig, *adj.* slabby, slobbery.

Schlacht, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. battle, fight, action, engagement; + killing; slaughter; 2. + race, descent, *vid.* Geschlecht; 3. *N. T.* wharf; quay; eine regel-mäßige —, a pitched battle; eine — liefern, to fight a battle; eine — gewinnen, to get the field, to carry the day; *compos.* of Schlacht, — be-rühmt, or — enberühmt, *adj.* famed in battle; — ersahren, *adj.* experienced in battle; — engott, *m.* Mars; — felb, & — gefilde, *n.* field of battle; — fertig, *adj.* ready, disposed for battle; — ge-sang, *m.* war-song; — geschrei, *n.* war-cry; — ge-töse, — getümmel, — gewühl, *n.* tumult, throng of battle; — gewierte, *n.* body of soldiers formed into a square; — haufen, *m.* body of soldiers in battle, battalion; — lärm, *m.* tumult of battle; — laterne, *f.* *N. T.* side-lantern; — linie, *f.* line of battle; — ordnung, *f.* battle-array, order of battle; — pferd, *n.* battle-horse, war-horse; — plan, *m.* plan, design of a battle; — reihe, *f.* battle-array, order; — ring, *m.* + battle; — rolle, *f.* *N. T.* quarter-bill; — ruf, *m.* cry of battle; signal; — schreiber, *m.* clerk of the quay; — schwert, *n.* two-handed sword, broad-sword; — stüd, *n.* battle piece (picture); — tag, *m.* day of battle; — ver-band, *m.* *N. T.* cock-pit; — vogt, *m.* *N. T.* in-spector of the quay; — wagen, *m.* chariot of battle; — zettel, *m.* *N. T.* bill of lading.

Schlacht of Schlachten, *in compos.* — bank, *f.* slaugh-tering bench; shambles; *fig.* jur — bank fähren, to slaughter, sacrifice; — beil, *n.* axe; — blod, *m.* slaughtering block; — essen, *n.* feast when cattle is killed; — haufen, *m.* drove of cattle for killing; — messer, *n.* butcher's knife; — monat, *m.* slaughtering month, November; — ooh, *m.* ox to be killed; — opfer, *n.* sacrifice; *fig.* victim; — ordnung, *f.* regulation regarding the killing of cattle; — schüssel, *f.* present of killed meat, given to friends; — stall, & — stätte, *f.* place where cattle is killed; — steuer, *f.* duty on killing cattle; — tag, *m.* killing day; — vieh, *n.* cattle to be killed; — zettel, *m.* receipt for payment of the duty on killing cattle.

Schlachtbar, *adj.* fit for being killed (of cattle).

Schlachten, *v. I. a. 1.* to kill, slay; 2. to slaughter, butcher; *II. n. (aux. haben)* nach einem —, to take after, *vid.* Nacharten.

Schlachtenberühmt, *adj.* famed in battle.

Schlachtengott, *m.* god of war.

Schlachtenmaler, *m. (-s; pl. -)* battle-painter.

Schlächter, *m. (-s; pl. -)* lanner-falcon.

Schlächter, *m. (-s; pl. -)* butcher; *compos.* — ge-sell, *n.* butcher's man; — handwert, *n.* butcher's trade; — lohn, *n.* butcher's pay; — meister, *m.* master butcher; — zunft, *f.* corporation, company of butchers.

Schlack, *adj.* drossy; sloppy, filthy; *provinc.* slack.

Schlackbarm, *m. vid.* Schlacke, 2.

Schlacke, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. dross, slacks; settlings, sedi-ment, filth; 2. *provinc.* great-gut; *compos.* — n-bad, *n.* bath of scoria; — nblau, *adj.* shining blue; — nerz, *n.* glassy, vitreous silver-ore; — n-gang, *m.* & — ntrift, *f.* passage through which the scoria runs; — ngrube, *f.* dross-ditch, dross-hole; — nhafen, *m.* scum-hook; — nhaube, *f.* dross-heap; — nläufer, *m.* wheelbarrow-man to carry away the dross; — nosen, *m.* furnace to melt scoria; — nstein, *m.* stone coming from scoria; — njinn, *n.* a very ductile sort of pewter.

Schlacken, *v. n. (aux. haben)* to give slacks, or dross.

Schlackicht, *adj.* like dross.

Schlackig, *adj.* drossy; *vulg.* — es Wetter, rainy weather.

Schlackwurst, *f. (pl. -würste)* a kind of sausage (put in the chitterling).

Schlackern, *v. n. provinc.* 1. to trickle; to rain heavy; 2. to become, be slack.

Schlabben, *v. n. N. T.* to keckle.

Schlabberig, *adj. vid.* Schlotterig.

Schlabbing, *f. (pl. -en)* rounding.

Schlaf, *m. (-es; pl. Schläfe)* temple; *compos.* — ader, *f.* temporal artery; — bein, *n.* temple-bone.

Schlaf, *m. (-es)* sleep, rest, repose; in — gerathen, sinken, in einen — verfallen, to fall asleep; in den — singen, to lull asleep; *compos.* — apfel, *m.* reddish-green sponge on the branches of a wild rose-bush; mandrake; earth-apple; — bal-sam, *m.* narcotical balm; — bank, *f.* bedstead in form of a chest, field-bed, sleeping-bench; — beer, *f.* sea-morrel, night-shade, belladonna, alke-kengi; — bringend, *adj.* narcotic, soporific, soporiferous; — dursfig, *adj. vid.* — trunten; — fle-ber, *n.* lethargy; — gänger, *m.* noctambule, night-walker, lunatic; — geld, *n.* pay for a night's lodg-ing; — gemach, *n.* — kammer, *f.* bed-chamber, sleeping-room; — genos, — gefell, *m.* bed-fellow; — genossenschaft, — gefellschaft, *f.* bed-fellowship; — gewand, *n.* night-gown; — haube, *f.* night-cap; *fig.* drowsy fellow; — haus, *n.* inn; — trantheit, *f.* somnolency; — lilie, *f.* asphodel lily; — los,

adj. sleepless, restless; — *Leſigkeit*, *f.* sleeplessness, restlessness; — *Mittel*, *n.* soporiferous remedy; — *müde*, *f.* night-cap; *fig. vulg.* drowsy, lazy fellow; — *müſig*, *adj.* lazy, drowsy; — *pelz*, *m.* furred dressing gown; — *ratte*, — *raſe*, *f.* dormouse; — *roſe*, *m.* dressing-gown; night-gown, loose gown; — *roſe*, *f.* rose-gall; — *ſaal*, *m.* dormitory; — *ſeſſel*, & — *ſtuhl*, *m.* easy chair; — *ſtatt*, — *ſtelle*, *f.* sleeping place; lodging; — *ſtube*, *f. vid.* — *gemach*; — *ſucht*, *f.* lethargy, somnolency, sleepy disease; — *ſüchtig*, *adj.* lethargic; — *trant*, *m.* soporiferous drink, narcotic potion; — *trunt*, *m.* sleeping-cup; — *trunten*, *adj.* sleepy, napping, full of sleep; — *truntheit*, *f.* sleepiness; — *wirkend*, *adj.* narcotic; — *zeit*, *f.* sleeping-time, bed-time; — *zimner*, *n. vid.* — *gemach*.

Сѣлѣ (*Сѣлѣ*), *m.* (-ѣ; *pl.* -ѣ) *N. T.* furring between two butts.

Сѣлѣſchen, *n.* (-ſ) slumber, nap; *ein* — *machen*, to take a nap.

Сѣlafen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux.* *haben*) to sleep, to be or lie asleep, to rest, repose; *fig.* to be benumbed; to be dormant; * to be dead; *er ſchläſt noch*, he is still asleep; *ich habe nicht einen Augenblick geſchlafen*, I have not got a wink of sleep; *biſ an den hellen Morgen* —, to sleep till broad daylight; — *gehen*, *ſich* — *legen*, to go to bed, rest; *ſeſt* —, to sleep fast, or soundly; *zu Mittag* —, to take a nap after dinner; — *Sie wohl!* I wish you a good night; *eine Sache* — *laſſen*, to leave a thing alone, not to stir it up.

Сѣlafenſtein, *n.* (-ѣ; *pl.* -ѣ) temple-bone.

Сѣläfer, *m.* (-ſ; *pl.* —) sleeper.

Сѣläferig, *adj. vid.* **Сѣläfrig**.

Сѣläferigkeit, *f. vid.* **Сѣläfrigkeit**.

Сѣläfern, *v. imp. & n.* (*aux.* *haben*) to feel an inclination to sleep, to be drowsy, sleepy; *eſ ſchläfert mich*, I am sleepy.

Сѣläff, *I. adj.* 1. slack, loose, unbent, flabby, soft; 2. remiss, lax; inattentive, negligent, indolent; — *werben*, to slacken; — *e Nerven*, loose nerves; — *e Muskeln*, flaccid muscles; *eine* — *e Blaſe*, a flaccid bladder; *II. adv.* slackly, loosely.

Сѣläſſen, *v. n.* (*aux.* *haben*) to slack, slacken.

Сѣläſſheit, *f.* laxness; slackness; torpidity; flaccidness.

Сѣläfrig, *adj.* sleepy, drowsy.

Сѣläfrigkeit, *f.* sleepiness, drowsiness.

Сѣläg, *m.* (-ѣ; *pl.* **Сѣläge**) 1. blow, stroke, dash, hit; shock, clap; slap; 2. *Mus. T.* time; bar; 3. coin, stamp; 4. *fig.* kind, stamp, sort, manner, rate, way; 5. *Med. T.* apoplexy; 6. *Phy. T.* shock; 7. *T.* wood-cutting, felling; part of a forest where wood is cut; 8. enclosure, field; — *auf* —, in rapid succession; immediately; **Сѣläge geben**, to beat, bang; **Сѣläge bekommen**, to be beaten; — *beſ Herzens*, palpitations of the heart; — *mit der Fauſt*, cuff; — *an die Ohren*, box on the ear; — *von einem Pferde*, kick, fling; — *der Bögel*, warbling, trilling, quavering (of birds); — *von der Wirt*, stroke; *eſ iſt auf dem* — *e zehn*, it is upon the stroke of ten; — *an Kutfchen*, coach-door; *fig.* **Сѣläge beſ Schickſals**, shocks of fortune; *ſie ſind alle von einem* — *e*, they are all of the same stamp; *auf einen ganz andern* —, quite another way; *nach dieſem* — *e*, after this manner; *vom* — *e gerührt*, apoplectic, apoplectical; *ber halbe* —, hemiplegy; *N. T.* — *eines Schiffes*, tack, turn; *ein ganzer* —, round turn; — *ber See*, rut of the sea, shock of a wave.

Сѣläg of Сѣlägen & Сѣläg, *in compos.* — *aber*, *f.* artery; — *aberbruch*, *m.* aneurism; — *aberhaut*, *f.* membrane of the artery; — *artig*, *adj.* apoplec-

tic; — *balfam*, *m.* apoplectic balsam; — *baum*, *m.* bar, turnpike, field-gate; *barricado*; — *betten*, *pl. N. T.* ways, cradles; — *bohrer*, *m.* piercer; — *brücke*, *f.* draw-bridge; — *brunnen*, *m.* fontanel of the head; — *drauf*, *m.* hard striking fellow; good fighter; — *faß*, *n.* barrel; — *feder*, *f.* 1. largest feather of a bird's wing; 2. strong elastic steel-spring; main spring (in a gun &c.); — *fertig*, *adj.* ready, prepared to strike or fight; — *fittig*, *m.* wing; *fig.* tail (of a coat); — *fluß*, *m.* apoplexy; — *gatter*, *n.* sliding gate; — *gewicht*, *n.* weight that makes a clock strike; — *gold*, *n.* leaf gold; fulminating gold; — *häftlein*, *n.* peg, wooden pin, to which the lines of bird-nets are fastened on an alry; — *hammer*, *m.* beating hammer, mallet; — *holz*, *n.* 1. hatter's beetle, or mallet; 2. wood fit to be felled; 3. cope, underwood; — *hüter*, *m. T.* tiller, stander; — *traut*, *n.* ground-pine; — *leine*, *f.* drawing line; fowler's net; snare-string; — *licht*, *n.* stroke of light; — *loth*, *n.* hard-solder; — *mittel*, *n.* remedy against apoplexy; — *neß*, *n.* seine, sean; pit-fall; racket; — *pumpe*, *f. N. T.* burr-pump; — *regen*, *m.* pelting rain; shower of rain; — *riem*, *m.* check-brace; — *rdhrt*, *f.* small tube filled with powder to fire a cannon; — *ſaat*, *f. &* — *ſamen*, *m.* linseed, used for oil; — *ſchatten*, *m.* (in painting) the shade which a body in light throws upon a light ground; — *ſchag*, *m. vid.* **Сѣlägeſchag; — *ſcheibe*, *f.* striking wheel (of a clock); — *ſtänder*, *m. N. T.* rider; — *uhr*, *f.* clock; striking watch; — *waſſer*, *n.* apoplectic water, *N. T.* bilge water; — *weite*, *f.* distance an electric shock passes before striking; — *welle*, *f.* large and beating wave, billow; — *werk*, *n.* clock-work; — *wunde*, *f.* wound caused by a stroke.**

Сѣlägbar, *adj.* fit for being felled.

Сѣlägbarkeit, *f.* fitness for being felled.

Сѣläge, *f.* tool for striking.

Сѣlägebäuchig, *adj. provinc.* drawn up in the belly; pinched by hunger; broken-winded.

Сѣlägeſaul, *adj. vulg.* injured to blows, indolent.

Сѣlägel, *m.* (-ſ; *pl.* —) 1. beater, mallet; beetle; 2. leg (of veal); — *eines Leichens*, sluice, flood-gate.

Сѣlägeln, *v. n.* 1. to limp, hobble; 2. to kick.

Сѣlägen, *v. ir. I. a.* 1. to beat; strike, smite; to knock; to clap; to dash, hit; to cuff; 2. * to kill, slay; 3. to fell (wood); *hinter die Ohren* —, to give a box on the ear; *den Feind* —, to beat the enemy; *den Feind in die Flucht* —, to rout, or to put the enemy to flight; *einen Stein* — (*im Brette*), to beat a man at draughts; *die Pauſen* —, to beat the kettle-drums; *die Laute* —, to play on the lute; *die Orgel* —, to play on the organ; *den Ball* —, to drive (strike, or pass) a ball, to play at tennis; *zum Ritter* —, to knight; *zu Boden* —, to knock down; *in die Erde*, *in die Wand* —, to drive into the ground, into the wall; *Finſen zum Kapitale* —, to add the interest to the capital; *den Tact* —, to beat the time; *die Hände zuſammen* —, to clasp one's hands; *die Arme in einander* —, to cross the arms; *Feuer* —, to strike fire; *Butter* —, to churn; *Del* —, to press oil; *Wörter* —, to beat or plash mortar, or lime; *mit Blindheit* —, to strike blind; *Bücher* —, to beat books; *Woll* —, to card wool; *Gold* —, to beat gold; *ein Lager* —, to pitch a camp; *eine Brücke* —, to make a bridge; to lay the pontoons; *einen Triller* —, to trill, quaver; *Geld* —, to coin, stamp money; *einen Knoten* —, to make a knot; *ein Rad* —, to form a wheel (as the peacock does with his tail) *etwas in den Wind* —, to disregard, neglect; *in die Schanze* —, to risk, hazard; *ein Buch zu*

etwas —, to wrap up in a handkerchief; einen bloßen —, to miss one's aim; den Blick zur Erde —, to look dejected; II. n. a. (aux. seyn) 1. to dash, strike; 2. to fall; 3. to rise; 4. to turn out, to end; 5. (aux. haben) 1. to give a report; 2. to strike; to knock; 3. to warble, trill; 4. to beat, to throb; 5. to kick; 6. to incline; 7. to belong to, appertain; an die Thüre —, to knock at the door; in die Höhe —, to rise, be raised; diese Wache schlägt stark, this gun kicks hard; mit dem Kopfe auf einen Stein, (an) wider die Wand —, to dash the head against a stone, the wall; der Donner schlug in das Haus, the thunder struck into the house; *fig.* aus der Art —, to degenerate; das Gewissen schlägt ihm, his conscience stings him; er schlug nicht darauf, he did not attend to (take notice of); das schlägt nicht in mein Fach, that is out of my way; dazu —, to come upon, to befall; the der kalte Brand bagu schlägt, before the wild fire inflames the wound; den ganzen geschlagenen Tag, all the day long; der Schrecken ist mir in die Glieder geschlagen, the terror has affected (seized) my limbs; III. *refl.* 1. to fight (a duel); 2. to turn; to pass; sich auf Pistolen —, to fight with pistols; sich an die Brust —, to beat one's breast; *fig.* sich etwas aus den Gedanken (aus dem Sinne) —, to endeavour to forget a thing; in sich —, to repent; sich zu einer Partei, zu einem —, to side with a party; sich mit Sorgen, Grillen, u. s. w. —, to fret one's self; sich rechts, or links —, to turn to the right or left; sich mit seinen eignen Worten —, to contradict one's self; sich ins Mittel —, to interpose, intercede.

Schlagen, n. striking, beating, &c., *vid.* Schlagen.

Schlagend, *part. adj.* striking, convincing.

Schläger, m. (-s; pl. —) 1. beater; duellist, fighter, hector; 2. rapier, broad sword.

Schlagerei, f. (pl. -en) fighting, fray, scuffle; brawl, row.

Schlaggeschlag, m. seigniorage; mintage, coinage.

Schlagetobt, m. *vulg.* clumsy, thickest fellow.

Schlägig, *adj.* principally in *compos.* of so many strokes.

Schlagen, v. a. N. T. to slacken (sails, &c.).

Schlaß, m. (-es; pl. -e) *vulg. provinc.* booby.

Schlamm, m. (-es) slime, mire, mud, silt; *compos.*

— beiser, m. mud fish; — fang, m. sewer, gutter;

— fisch, m. pond-fish; — grube, f. sink, slough,

quagmire; — trübe, f. mud-scraper; — mühle, f.

mud engine; — pfüße, f. quagmire; — schlich, m.

Min. T. slime of washed ore; — stein, m. *Min. T.*

washed tin-ore; — wert, m. washing of ore.

Schlamm, v. I. a. 1. to separate by water the fine and slimy parts from the coarser particles, to wash (ore, &c.); to clean (from mud); 2. T. to whitewash a wall the first time; II. n. *vid.* Schlemmen.

Schlamm, m. (-s; pl. —) 1. person employed in washing off mud (in clearing away mud); 2. *vid.* Schlemmer.

Schlammerei, f. *vid.* Schlemmer.

Schlammicht, *adj.* like mud, muddy, miry.

Schlammig, *adj.* slimy, muddy, miry, dirty, filthy; — machen, to muddy.

Schlammung, f. cleansing of mud.

Schlampampe, f. (pl. -n) *vulg.* slut, dirty and nasty hussey.

Schlampampen, v. n. *vulg.* to banquet, to feast.

Schlampe, f. (pl. -n) hussey.

Schlappen, v. n. (aux. haben) 1. to lap, swallow; 2. to dangle.

Schlappig, *adj.* *vulg.* dirty; sloppy; *fig.* slovenly.

Schlange, f. (pl. -n) 1. serpent, snake; 2. culverin; 3. N. T. water-hose; 4. *Ant. T.* serpens; 5. long

pipe (to a fire engine, &c.); sich winden und kriechen wie eine —, to roll and glide like a snake; eine — in seinem Busen nähren, to nourish an adder in one's bosom; *compos.* — nahnisch, — nartig, *adj.* like a snake or serpent; ophimorphous; — nauge, n. snake's eye; snake-stone (a petrification); echinit; — nbalg, m. slough; — nbaum, m. pubescent weedroot; — nberre, f. fruit of an Indian tree, good against the bite of a serpent; — nbeschwört, m. conjurer; — nbiss, m. bite of a serpent; — nbilume, f. — nbilumchen, n. snow-drop; — nbrut, f. *fig.* deceitful people; generation of vipers; — nei, n. egg of a snake; — neibecke, f. seps; — nformig, *adj.* serpentine; formed like a snake; — ngang, m. serpentine walk; — ngeßicht, n. *vid.* — nbrut; — ngift, n. venom of serpents; — ngras, n. buck's-horn, grass-plantane, wild crow-foot; — ngurte, f. serpentine cucumber; — nhaar, n. snakes covering the head (of Medusa) instead of hair; — nhaarig, *adj.* having snakes for hair; — nhalß, m. thin serpentine neck; — nhaupt, n. snake's head; snake head; viper's bugloss (a plant); — nholz, n. snake-wood, speckled-wood; — nhorn, n. serpent (a wind instrument); — ntlugheit, f. *vid.* — nlist; — ntnoblauch, m. rom-cambole; — ntopf, m. serpent's head; der blaue — ntopf, onyx-shell; — ntöpfchen, n. cowry; — ntraut, n. bistort, snake-weed, serpentry; — nlauf, m. serpentine course; — nlinie, f. serpentine line; spiral curve; — nlist, f. subtlety of a serpent; — nmord, m. scorzonera (a plant); — nofterluget, f. ducks-foot; — npfad, m. winding path; — nröhre, f. winding tube or pipe; — nsprige, f. fire-engine furnished with leather tubes, or pipes; — nstaf, m. Mercury's staff, caduceus; — nstein, m. serpentine-stone, opihites; — nstich, m. biting of a serpent; (with sempstresses) serpentine stitch; — ntraget, m. *Ant. T.* ophiuchus; — nverehrer, m. opihites; — nweise, *adv.* crookedly; — nweise gezogen, tortile, twisted (*H. T.*); — nwindung, f. serpentine turning or curve; — nwurzel & — nwurzel, f. root of the snake-wood; die virginische — nwurzel, Virginia snake-root; — njunge, f. dragon's tongue; *fig.* deceitful tongue; — njungig, *adj.* having a deceitful tongue; — njungang, m. buck's-horn.

Schlängel-gang & — lauf, m. serpentine, meandering course or path.

Schlängelicht, *adj.* serpentine, spiral.

Schlängeln, v. *refl.* & n. to wind, meander; geschlängelt, meandering, serpentine, winding.

Schlängelnd, Schlängelförmig, *adj.* serpentine, meandering, winding.

Schlängelung, f. serpentine or spiral form or motion.

Schlant, *adj.* slender, slim; lank, thin.

Schlantel, m. (-s; pl. —) *provinc.* lazy fellow.

Schlantheit, f. slenderness.

Schlantweg, *adv.* *provinc.* roundly.

Schlapp, 1. *interj.* & s. m. slap; II. *adj. vid.* Schlapp.

Schlappe, f. (pl. -n) 1. slap; 2. defeat, discomfiture; 3. loss; 4. *vulg.* chop, mouth; eine — bekommen, to be a loser, come off with a damage.

Schlappen, v. I. n. (aux. haben) 1. to lap, hang down; 2. to slap; 3. to walk in slippers; II. a. to lap, sip.

Schlappheit, f. slackness, *vid.* Schlappheit.

Schlappig, *adj.* *provinc.* 1. slack; 2. dirty.

Schlappmülig, *adj.* flap-mouthed.

Schlappohr, n. (-es; pl. -en) saggy or flagging ear.

Schlarraffe, m. (-n; pl. -n) 1. sluggard, truant, lazy bones; 2. Utopian; *compos.* — ngeßicht, n. monkey's face, apish face; *Arch. T.* gutter-spout;

— nland, *n.* utopia, fool's paradise; — nleben, *n.* utopian, idle life.
Schlarfe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) **Schlarfischuh**, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *vulg.* slipper, slip-shoe.
Schlarfen, & **Schlarfen**, *v. n.* *vulg.* to slip, walk slipshod.
Schlau, I. *adj.* sly, crafty, cunning; II. *adv.* slyly, cunningly; *compos.* — **topf**, *m.* sly, cunning fellow; — **topfig**, *adj.* cunning, crafty.
Schlaube, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* shell, husk; slough.
Schlauch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* **Schläuche**) 1. skin, leather, bag or bottle; leather-pipe; water-conduit; 2. *fig.* drunkard, glutton; 3. + gullet; abyss, whirlpool; *compos.* — **artig**, — **ähnlich**, *adj.* like a leather-pipe; — **bohret**, *m.* wimble for water-pipes; auger for drawing wine out of casks; — **spritz**, *f.* fire engine with a long pipe.
Schlauchicht, *adj.* *vid.* **Schlauchartig**.
Schlauber, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Arch. T.* gable-anchor (of a building).
Schläuder, *f.* *vid.* **Schleuder**.
Schlauderei, *f.* selling under price.
Schlauderer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one who sells under price.
Schlauberhaft, **Schlauberig** & **Schlauderisch**, *adj.* *provinc.* negligent, slovenly.
Schlaubern, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) 1. to shake, be loose; 2. to sell cheap (under price).
Schlaueit & **Schlaueit**, *f.* slyness, cunningness, craftiness; — **geht über Stärke**, *prov.* policy is above strength.
Schlecht, I. *adj.* 1. bad, base, mean, low; 2. *fig.* plain, simple; 3. + straight; — **es Wetter**, bad weather; — **es Geld**, base coin; um ein — **es Geld kaufen**, to buy at a low rate; — **e Papiere**, bad or dubious papers (bills, &c.); — **e Schulden**, dubious debts; — **er Absatz**, heavy sale; **es steht** — **mit ihm**, he is in bad circumstances; **es wird ihm** — **bekommen**, he will come badly off for that; he will be served out for it; ein — **er Mensch**, a wretch; — **er Trost**, sad consolation; — **e Zeiten**, hard times; — **und recht**, plain, upright; **Geld macht frumme Sachen** —, *prov.* money makes crooked things straight; II. *adv.* 1. badly, basely, meanly, lowly; 2. simply; **sich** — **beheßen**, to live poorly, to make hard shifts; — **handeln**, to deal not honestly; — **zu Fuß** seyn, to be a poor walker; — **an einem handeln**, to act dishonestly towards one.
Schlechtbentend, *part. adj.* ill-minded, ill-disposed.
Schlechte, *f.* *vid.* **Schlechtheit**.
Schlechterdings, *adv.* by all means, absolutely, utterly; — **nicht**, by no means.
Schlechtheit, *f.* badness, inferior quality.
Schlechtthin, *adv.* merely, plainly; simply; *provinc.* by all means, absolutely.
Schlechtigkeit, *f.* *fig.* badness, vileness, baseness.
Schlechtweg, *adv.* without circumstances; merely, plainly, bluntly; absolutely.
Schlecken & **Schlecken**, *v. a. & n.* *vulg.* to lick, lap; to taste smackingly, nicely, to relish; to be lickerish, dainty mouthed; to love tit-bits.
Schlecker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) lickerish fellow.
Schleckeri, *f.* (*pl.* -en) lickerishness; dainties.
Schleckerhaft, *adj.* lickerish.
Schleckerhaftigkeit, *f.* lickerishness.
Schlee, *f.* N. T. sort of sledge or cradle under a ship's keel to draw her ashore.
Schleebäuchig, *adj.* (of horses) broken-winded.
Schleer, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) N. T. wreck.
Schleie, *f.* (*pl.* -n) sloe, wild plum; *compos.* — **nbaum**, *m.* sloe tree; — **nblüthe**, *f.* blossom of the black-thorn, sloe-tree-blossom; — **nborn**, *m.* black-

thorn, sloe-tree; — **nmuß**, *n.* conserve of wild plums; — **nwein**, *m.* sloe-wine; — **nweiß**, *adj.* *vid.* **Schleibweiß**.
Schleibweiß, *adj.* as white as sloe-blossom.
Schleich of **Schleichen**, in *compos.* — **brief**, *m.* letter of permutation; — **drucker**, *m.* clandestine printer, piratical printer; — **gut**, *n.* smuggled goods; contraband; — **händler**, *m.* smuggling, clandestine trade; — **händler treiben**, to smuggle, to run prohibited goods; — **händler**, *m.* smuggler; — **terrepe**, *f.* secret staircase; — **waare**, *f.* *vid.* — **gut**; — **weg**, *m.* byway, secret path.
Schleichen, *v. l. ir. n.* (*aux.* seyn) & *refl.* to sneak, slink; to crawl; move slowly; **sich in die Häuser** —, to sneak, or steal into houses; **sich davon** —, to steal away, to escape secretly; im **Finstern** —, to walk by owl-light; II. *reg. a.* to smuggle; to substitute spuriously.
Schleichen, *adj.* sneaking; *fig.* lingering; slow; ein — **es Fieber**, Gist, a lingering fever, poison.
Schleicher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. sneaker, sneaking fellow, hedge-creeper; 2. serpicula (a plant).
Schleicheri, *f.* sneaking; underhand dealing.
Schleie, *f.* *vid.* **Schleie**.
Schleier, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) veil; *fig.* veil, cloak, show, pretence; **den** — **nehmen**, to take the veil; *compos.* — **culte**, *f.* a species of owl; — **flor**, *m.* crape; — **frau**, *f.* woman that makes veils; — **haube**, — **tappe**, *f.* crape cap (over the whole face); — **leinswand**, *f.* lawn; — **los**, *adj.* unveiled; — **macher** & — **weber**, *m.* maker of veils; — **meiße**, *f.* tufted tit-mouse; — **taube**, *f.* nun, helmet-pigeon; — **tuch**, *n.* lawn.
Schleierig, *adj.* provided with a veil; veiled.
Schleirn, *v. a.* to veil.
Schleif of **Schleifen**, in *compos.* — **bahn**, *f.* slide, sliding-place; — **bank**, *f.* grinding-stool; — **haben**, *m.* knife grinder's hook; — **händler**, — **händler**, *m.* *vid.* **Schleichen**; — **kanne**, *f.* wooden can; — **mühle**, *f.* grinding-mill; mill for cutting glass, &c.; — **nadel**, *f.* large pin for the hair used by ladies; — **rad**, *n.* polishing-wheel; — **sand**, *m.* small-sand; — **schale**, — **schüssel**, *f.* T. basin, grinding dish, rough-grinder; — **schleibe**, *f.* steel-wheel of diamond-cutters; — **stein**, *m.* grinding-stone, whetstone; — **terrepe**, *f.* secret stairs; — **trög**, *m.* grinding-trough; — **weg**, *m.* by-way, smuggler's way; — **zeug**, *n.* polishing tools; — **zugel**, *m.* snaffle, bit, bridle.
Schleife, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. loop, knot, favor; 2. springe, noose; 3. sledge, dray, dray-cart; 4. train (of a dress).
Schleifen, *v. l. ir. a.* 1. to grind, whet; 2. to furnish, polish (*also fig.*); 3. to cut (glass, precious stones, &c.); 4. + to slide, glide, dance (in these meanings also *n.*); II. *a. reg. l.* to drag, pull along; convey on a sledge; 2. to slur (notes), draw, utter slowly; 3. to raze, demolish (a fortress, &c.); 4. to tie a bow or knot; to sling; *β. n.* (*aux.* haben) to drag, trail (on the ground).
Schleifer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. grinder, cutter, whetter; glider; polisher; 2. round; 3. *pl.* slurred note; *compos.* — **haben**, *m.* grinder's hook.
Schleiflohn, *m.* (-es) pay for grinding; drayage.
Schleissel, *n.* (-s) & **Schleisspäne**, *pl.* shreds, clippings, parings (which go off in grinding).
Schleifung, *f.* razing, demolition (of a fortress).
Schleibe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) trench.
Schleim, *m.* (-es) slime; pituite; mucus; phlegm; mit — **überzogen**, covered with a mucous substance; *compos.* — **artig**, *adj.* like slime, mucous; — **blüthig**, *adj.* phlegmatic; — **blüthigkeit**, *f.* phlegmatic disposition; — **brüße**, *f.* pituitous (mucilaginous) glandule, gland separating the phlegm; — **fieber**, *n.* fever caused by mu-

cus; — **haz**, *n.* gum; — **haut**, *n.* pituitous tunicle; thin mucous skin; — **pfropf**, *m.* polypus; — **sack**, *m.* *An. T.* mucus-bag; — **säure**, *f.* mucous acid; — **flaar**, *m.* *Med. T.* cataract in the eye caused by mucus; — **wurm**, *m.* worm in the entrails of fishes.

Schleimen, *v. I. a.* to carry off the slime; to purify, scum; einen **Kat** —, to skin an eel; *II. n.* (*aux. haben*) to cause slime or phlegm.

Schleimicht, *adj.* like slime or mucus.

Schleimig, *adj.* slimy, pituitous, mucilaginous, mucous; phlegmy.

Schleimigkeit, *f.* sliminess, mucilaginousness, mucousness.

Schleissbaum, *m.* — **holz**, *n.* wood for splints (splinters, scale-boards); — **zwiebel**, *f.* bladed onion.

Schleisse, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. splint, splinter; 2. lint.

Schleissen, *v. ir. I. a.* to slit, split; **Febern** —, to strip quills; *II. n.* (*aux. seyn*) *provinc.* to wear out, decay; + to pass away, elapse; to depart; **meine Kleider fangen an zu** —, my clothes begin to get worn out (threadbare, ragged).

Schleisser, *m.* **Schleisserin**, *f.* stripper of feathers.

Schleissig, *adj.* 1. worn out; 2. splitting easily.

Schlemm, *m.* slam (at cards).

Schlemmen, *v. n. I.* to eat or drink immoderately, to feast, carouse, banquet; 2. *vid.* **Schlamm**.

Schlemmer, *m. (-s; pl. -)* glutton; drunkard.

Schlemmerei, *f.* gluttony; drunkenness.

Schlender, *m. (-s)* 1. easy lounging walk; *fig.* old custom, old practice; 2. train of a gown.

Schlendergang, *m. (-s; pl. -gänge)* sauntering gait; *fig.* common course.

Schlendern, *v. n. (aux. haben)* to saunter, loiter.

Schlendrian, *m. (-s)* 1. common track, slow course, way; 2. slow, loitering fellow; **den alten — gehen**, folgen, to go, follow the good old custom, beaten path (*satirically*).

Schlingel, *pl. N. T.* booms of a harbour; — **bein**, *n.* — **fuß**, *m.* loose, dangling leg, foot; — **brinig**, — **fäßig**, *adj.* not firm in the legs.

Schlenkern, *v. I. a. I.* to sling; 2. to toss; *II. n.* (*aux. haben*) 1. to lounge, loiter; 2. to swing, dangle; 3. to change the service.

Schlepper, *m. N. T.* guess-rope of a boat.

Schleppe, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. train, trail; 2. instrument for drawing or trailing; 3. *provinc.* a sort of cap or hood used by women; **die — aufstrecken**, to truss, tie up the train; **die — hängen lassen**, to let the train down; *compos.* — **nträger**, *m.* train-bearer.

Schleppen, *v. I. a. & n. (aux. haben)* to trail, drag, draggle; *N. T.* to tow a ship; *II. refl. sich* —, to move slowly, with difficulty; **sich mit etwas** —, to be burdened (encumbered, troubled) with a thing.

Schleppend, *part. adj.* drawing, heavy; **eine — e Schreibung**, a heavy style.

Schlepper, *m. (-s; pl. —)* 1. towing cable; 2. large sort of rake used in harvest-time to rake the scattered corn together.

Schlepperei, *f.* dragging; heavy work; trouble.

Schlepp-haken, *m.* — **klammer**, *f.* towing hook; — **ketze**, *f.* drag or towing chain; — **fleib**, *n.* dress with a train; — **netz**, *n.* drag, draw-net, sear; — **sack**, *m.* drag; *fig.* slovenly person, slut; — **seil**, *n.* towing-rope; halser; — **strang**, *m.* towing-cord, towing line; — **tau**, *n.* dragging-cable; towing cable; tow; **in das — tau nehmen**, to take in tow; **ein beschädigtes Schiff ins — tau nehmen**, to take a ship in when she is disabled.

Schlesien, *n. (-s)* Silesia.

Schlesier, *m. (-s; pl. —)* Silesian.

Schlesisch, *adj.* Silesian.

Schleswig, *n. (-s)* Sleewic.

Schleuder, *f. (pl. -n)* sling; swing; *compos.* — **stein**, *m.* sling-stone.

Schleuderer, *m. (-s; pl. —)* slinger.

Schleudern, *v. I. a.* to sling; to cast, throw, hurl; *II. n. (aux. haben)* 1. to move irregularly; to shake; 2. to do any thing negligently; 3. to sell below the cost price, *vid.* **Schlaubern**.

Schleubern, *n.* slinging, &c. *vid.* the verb.

Schleunig, *I. adj.* quick, speedy, prompt, swift, hasty, sudden; immediate; — **e Beschäftigung**, ready execution; *II. adv.* quickly, speedily, hastily; **auf — ste**, in all haste, in post-haste, with full speed.

Schleunigkeit, *f.* speed, promptness, quickness, suddenness, swiftness.

Schleuse, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. sluice, flood-gate, lock; water-gate; 2. sewer, drain; **die — öffnen**, to open the sluice; **die — zumachen**, to shut the sluice (flood-gate); — **compos. — **nbau**, *m.* — **nbaukunst**, *f.* building of sluices, flood-gates; — **nfall**, *m.* difference of the height of the water near a flood-gate; — **ngeld**, *n.* sluice-money, lock-dues; — **nrhammer**, *f.* sluice-chamber, distance between two flood-gates; — **nmeister**, *m.* sluice-master, dikegrave; — **nrdäumer**, *m.* night-man, cleanser of sewers; — **nthor**, *n.* — **nthür**, *f.* flood-gate, lock.**

Schlich, *m. (-s; pl. -c)* 1. by-way; *fig.* trick, artifice; 2. *Min. T.* pounded and washed ore; — **e**, *pl. fig.* artifices, cunning tricks, clandestine practices; **hinter die — e kommen**, to discover the artifices, or secret courses; **alle — e wissen**, to know every by-way.

Schlicht, *I. adj.* plain, homely; sleek, even, smooth; — **e Haare**, flat or uncured hair; **der — e Mens** schenverstand, common sense; *II. adj.* plainly; sleekly; *compos.* — **haarig**, *adj.* sleek-haired; — **hin**, *adv. vid.* **Schlecht**hin; — **schwein**, *n.* sleek-pig; pig for killing.

Schlicht of **Schlichten**, in *compos.* — **art**, *f. & — bell*, *n.* chip-axe; — **seile**, *f.* smooth-file; — **hammer**, *m.* *T.* planing-hammer; — **hobel**, *m.* smoothing-plane; — **monb**, *m.* perching knife; — **raßner**, *m.* perching stick; — **stahl**, *m.* *T.* turner's chisel; — **stein**, *m.* sleek-stone; — **zange**, *f.* perching pincers.

Schlichte, *f.* weaver's glue.

Schlichten, *v. a. I.* to plain, level, smooth, sleek, make straight; 2. *fig.* to adjust, settle, compose (a dispute, &c.); **holz** —, to pile up; **Steine** —, to dispose stones into layers.

Schlichter, *m. (-s; pl. —)* 1. piler; 2. mediator, arbitrator, umpire.

Schlichtheit, *f.* plainness, simplicity.

Schlichtig, *adj.* even; sleek; *provinc.* greasy.

Schlichtigkeit, *f.* evenness; greasiness.

Schlichtung, *f. fig.* composition, accommodation, settling (of a dispute).

Schlicht, *m. (-s; pl. -e)* *provinc.* 1. grease; slime, mud; 2. bundle, tuft; *compos.* — **boden**, *m.* fat, clammy soil; — **land**, *n.* fat and clammy land thrown out by the sea; — **pflug**, *m.* plough to rake up the mud; — **jaun**, *m.* hurdle to catch mud.

Schliettermilch, *f. provinc.* curdled milk.

Schlidern, *v. n. provinc.* 1. to curdle; to run, soak through; 2. to lick, sip.

Schliet, *m. (-s)* *provinc.* place in a loaf of bread that is not baked enough.

Schliessen, *v. ir. n. (aux. seyn) + & provinc.* to slip, to creep, crawl.

Schlieser, *m. (-s; pl. —)* 1. *Sp. T.* terrier; 2. *provinc.* narrow muff.

Schließig, adj. sodden, doughy.

Schlier, m. provinc. mud, loam.

Schließ of Schließen, in compos. — **anker, m.** iron staples to hold walls together; — **baum, m.** bar, lock of a harbour; — **feder, f.** locking-spring; — **geld, n.** jailer's fee; — **hahn, m.** cock, tap with a key; — **haken, m.** catch or staple of a lock; — **lette, f.** barring-chain; — **muschel, m. A. T.** constrictor, sphincter; — **nagel, m.** iron bolt; poll bolt (of a coach); bar of bookprinter's forms; — **säge, f.** sash-saw; — **stein, m. Typ. T.** imposing stone.

Schließbar, adj. that may be locked, closed.

Schliesse, f. (pl. -n) fastening pin.

Schließen, v. ir. I. a. & n. (aux. haben) 1. to shut, lock, close; 2. to finish, end, conclude, close; 3. to conclude, make; 4. to conclude, argue, gather, infer; **die Augen —**, to close the eyes; **der Schlüssel schließt nicht**, the key does not suit the lock; **die Thür schließt nicht**, the door does not join well; **eine Form —**, *Typ. T.* to lock up; **fig. einen Kreis —**, to form a circle, to encircle, surround; **in sich —**, to comprehend, include; **einen in seine Arme —**, to embrace one; **einen Vertrag, Handel, Frieden, u. s. w. —**, to close, make, conclude a peace, &c.; **einen Brief —**, to conclude or finish a letter; **eine Rechnung —**, to balance an account; **aus etwas —**, to infer, judge from; **hieraus schliesse ich**, hence I infer; **von etwas auf etwas —**, to judge of .. by..; **II. refl.** to shut, close; to end.

Schließen, n. (-s) closing, &c. *vid. the verb*; argumentation.

Schließer, m. (-s; pl. —) 1. door-keeper; 2. captain of a port; 3. store-keeper, caterer; 4. jailer, turnkey.

Schließerin, f. (pl. -en) cateress.

Schließlich, adv. lastly, finally, in conclusion, to conclude, in fine.

Schließung, f. shutting; *fig.* finishing, concluding, conclusion; — **einer Rechnung**, balance of an account.

Schliff, m. Schliffig, adj. vid. Schließ & Schließig.

Schlamm, I. adj. 1. ill, bad, evil; sad; 2. arch, cunning; 3. sore; unwell; sick; ill; **mir wird, or ist —**, I feel ill, sick; **es wurde ihm, mir dabei zu Muthe**, he, I felt ill, uncomfortable at it; **ein — er Vogel**, an arch rogue; **II. adv.** ill, badly; — **er, comp.** worse; **der, die, das, — ste, sup.** the worst; **am — sten** gekommen, to have the worst of it; **im — sten Falle**, wenn es auf das — ste kommt, when the worst comes to the worst.

Schlammern, v. n. provinc. to grow worse.

Schlingbaum, m. sumach-tree; wild vine, bend-with, hedge-plant; wayfaring tree; — **fraut, n.** creeper.

Schlinge, f. (pl. -n) 1. knot, loop; noose; 2. spring, snare, gin; & *S. T.* sling; **in die — gehen**, to go into the trap; — **n stellen**, legen, to lay snares; *fig.* **seinen Kopf aus der — ziehen**, to slip one's neck out of the collar, to escape cleverly.

Schlingel, m. (-s; pl. —) sluggard; clown; lubber, scoundrel.

Schlingelei, f. (pl. -en) sluggishness, clownishness; clownish or scoundrel's trick.

Schlingelhaft, I. adj. coarse, clownish; sluggish; **II. adv.** sluggishly, coarsely.

Schlingen, v. ir. I. a. 1. to wind; to twist; to sling; to entwine; 2. to swallow greedily, to devour; to engulph; **die Arme in einander —**, to cross the arms; **II. n. (aux. seyn)** to glide; + to sling, to creep; **III. refl.** to wind, turn.

Schlinger, m. (-s; pl. —) cont. gobbler-gut.

Schlingerer, m. (-s; pl. —) *N. T.* vessel rolling.

Schlingern, v. n. (aux. haben) *N. T.* to roll; **heftig —**, to reel.

Schlingerstag, m. N. T. second preventer-stay.

Schlingrabe, m. (-n; pl. -n) cormorant.

Schlinglicht, f. greediness, gluttony.

Schlingung, f. slinging, winding; entwining.

Schlipfen, Schlipfern, Schlippen, Schlippern, v. vid. Schlüpfen.

Schlipper, f. (pl. -n) narrow place or way.

Schlitten, m. (-s; pl. —) sledge, sled; *N. T.* cradle; — **fahren**, to go in a sledge; *compos.* — **bahn, f.** sledge-road; — **balten, pl. N. T.** bulge-ways; — **fahrt, f.** party in sledges; sledge-race; — **geläute, n.** bells on the harness of sledge horses; — **kuße, f.** — **lauf, m.** sledge; — **pferd, n.** sledge-horse; — **ständer, pl. N. T.** poppets, spurs and drivers of a cradle; — **zeug, n.** harness for a sledge horse.

Schlittschuh, m. (-es; pl. -e) skate; — **fahren**, laufen, to skate, slide on skates; *compos.* — **fahrrer, — läufer, m.** skater; — **laufen, n.** skating.

Schliß, m. (-es; pl. -e) slit, slash, rift, cleft; *Arch. T.* glyph.

Schlißen, v. a. to slit, slash, rift, cleave.

Schlißfenster, n. small narrow window; — **graben, m.** long and small ditch.

Schlißig, adj. having slits.

Schloßweiß, adj. as white as hail, as snow.

Schlone, f. (pl. -n) vulg. slipper.

Schloß, n. (-fess; pl. Schloßer) 1. lock; 2. castle, palace; *provinc.* manor-house, seat of a nobleman; **ein kleines —**, locket; **ein — vorlegen**, to padlock; — **am Buche**, clasp; **Schloßer in die Luft bauen**, to build castles in the air; *compos.* — **beamte, m.** officer in the castle or palace; — **bein, n.** huckle-bone; — **beutel, m.** lock-purse; — **brunnen, m.** well belonging to a castle; — **feder, f.** spring of a lock; — **garten, m.** garden of a castle or palace; — **graben, m.** moat; — **hauptmann, m.** castellan; governor of the castle, governor of the palace; — **holz, n. N. T.** collar-beam; — **kirche, f.** church of a castle; — **macher, m.** maker of locks (to guns); — **messer, n.** slot knife; — **nagel, m.** pole-bolt; — **prediger, m.** chaplain; — **stein, m.** key-stone; — **thor, n.** castle-gate; — **thurm, m.** castle-tower, castle-spire; — **verwalter, & — vogt, m.** castellan, keeper; — **vogel, f.** chancellery; — **wache, f.** 1. castle-watch, guard; 2. guard-house in a castle or palace; — **wächter, m.** castellan, keeper of a palace; — **zirkel, m.** compasses that may be fixed.

Schloßchen, Schloßlein, n. (-s; pl. —) locket; castlet.

Schloße, f. (pl. -n) hail; **es fallen — n**, it hails; *compos.* — **horn, n.** hail-stone; — **nshauer, m.** hail storm; — **nwetter, n.** hailly storm, sleety storm.

Schloßen, v. imp. to hail; **es schloßet**, it hails.

Schloßer & Schloßer, m. (-s; pl. —) locksmith; *compos.* — **arbeit, f.** locksmith's work; — **gerwert, n.** — **innung, f.** — **zunft, f.** company of locksmiths; — **gesell, m.** journeyman locksmith; — **handwerk, n.** locksmith's trade; — **werkstatt, f.** workshop of a locksmith.

Schloßweiß, adj. vid. Schloßweiß.

Schlot, m. (-es; pl. -e) 1. chimney, flue; 2. channel, sink, common sewer, gutter; **den — kehren**, to sweep the chimney; *compos.* — **seger, — fehrrer, m.** chimney-sweeper; — **gat, n. N. T.** side-hole; — **holz, n. fig. N. T.** inexperienced sailor.

Schlottenblume, f. (pl. -n) wind-flower.

Schlötter, m. vulg. thick mud.

Schlötter-afel, m. calville; — **bein, n.** — **fuß, n.** loose, shaking leg, foot; — **beinig, — fäßig, adj.**

not firm in the legs; — *faß*, *n.* whetstone-case (of mowers); — *gang*, *m.* loose, shaking gait; — *oß*, *n.* flapping ear.

Schlotterig, *I. adj.* 1. loose, shaking; flapping, tottering, dangling; 2. negligent, sloven; *II. adv.* negligently, slovenly.

Schlottmilch, *f.* curdled and fleeted milk, sour milk, coagulated milk.

Schlottern, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) to shake, to hang loose; to clash, knock; to sit, sit loose; — *be knie*, knocking knees.

Schlottervogel, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* -vögel) *provinc.* lapwing.

Schlucht, *f.* (*pl.* -en) a deep dale between two hills, hollow, ravine; hollow way, defile.

Schluchzen, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) 1. to sob; 2. to hiccup, hiccup.

Schluchzen, *I. n.* (-ß) sobbing, sob; *II. m.* (-ß) hiccup, hiccup.

Schluck, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e & Schlücke) 1. gulp; 2. draught, dram; ein — Brantwein, dram of brandy.

Schlucke, *f. vulg.* throat.

Schlucken, *v. I. a.* to swallow; *II. n.* (*aux. haben*) to hiccup, hiccup.

Schlucken, *m.* (-ß) hiccup, hiccup; *den* — *haben*, to hiccup, hiccup.

Schlucker, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* —) devourer; *fig.* parasite, spunger; ein armer —, a poor starving wretch.

Schluckfieber, *n.* fever attended with hiccuping.

Schluckweise, *adv.* by draughts, gulps.

Schluff, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Hunt.* T. passage of wild beasts; *T.* (with potters) meagre clay.

Schluff, *f. vid.* Schlucht.

Schlug, *m.* (-es) amber of meaner sort.

Schlummer, *m.* (-ß) 1. slumber, nap; 2. *fig.* dormant state, torpor; *compos.* — *fieber*, *n.* fever accompanied with a drowsiness; — *gott*, *m.* Morpheus; — *hügel*, *m.* * tomb, grave; — *topf*, *m.* drowsy person; — *förner*, *pl.* poppy-seeds; — *loß*, *adj.* without sleep; — *wirkend*, *adj.* producing slumber.

Schlummer, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* —) slumberer.

Schlummern, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) to slumber; to lie dormant, undeveloped.

Schlummern, *n.* (-ß) slumbering.

Schlummern, *part. adj.* dormant, undeveloped.

Schlump, *m.* (-es) *vulg. provinc.* hap, chance; *compos.* — *schlag*, *m.* random blow; — *schläger*, *m.* an inconsiderate man; — *schuß*, *m.* random-shot.

Schlumper, *f.* (*pl.* -n) slut, slattern, hussy.

Schlumpen & Schlumpen, *v. n. vulg.* to trail, draggle.

Schlumper, *m.* (-ß) *vulg. cont.* training-gown; train.

Schlumpicht & Schlumpig, *I. adj. cont.* sluttish, nasty; *II. adv.* sluttishly.

Schlumpweise, *adv. provinc. vulg.* by mere chance.

Schlund, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Schlünde) 1. swallow, throat, gullet, oesophagus; 2. *fig.* gulf, abyss; 3. mouth of a cannon; *compos.* — *topfmüchel*, *m.* A. T. syndesmo-pharangeus.

Schlung, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Schlänge) 1. act of swallowing or devouring; go-down; 2. throat; gulp.

Schlunze, *f. vulg.* slut, drab.

Schlupf, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Schlüpf) 1. narrow path or place; 2. thrust, pull; *compos.* — *gang*, *m.* haunt; — *hafen*, *m.* N. T. lee-shore; creek, small harbor formed by nature; — *loch*, *n.* hole to slip into; *Hunt. T.* muset; *fig.* hole to escape; — *wetste*, *f.* ichneumon-fly, saw-fly; — *winzel*, *m.* lurking-hole, haunt; hiding place.

Schlüpf, *f. vid.* Schleppe.

Schlüpfen, *v. n.* (*aux. sein*) to slip; to glide; *daß*

Wort schlüpfte mir über die Lippen, the word escaped me.

Schlupfer, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* Schlüpf) *provinc. mufl.*

Schlüpfrig, *adj.* 1. slippery; 2. *fig.* indecent, obscene; lascivious, lewd; wanton; 3. dangerous, nice; — *e Wort*, lewd words.

Schlüpfrigkeit, *f.* 1. slipperiness; 2. *fig.* lasciviousness, lubricity; wantonness.

Schluren, *v. a. N. T.* to line.

Schlürfen, *v. I. a.* 1. to sip, lap; *II. n.* (*aux. haben*) to shuffle, walk shuffling.

Schlürfen, *m.* (-ß) sipping; shuffling.

Schluß, *m.* (-ßes; *pl.* Schlüsse) 1. shutting; 2. *fig.* end, conclusion; 3. resolution; 4. decree; 5. conclusion, inference; syllogism; 6. treaty; 7. sitting, fit, sitting firm (on horseback); 8. key-stone; zum — *e kommen*, to come to a conclusion (issue); — *einer Rede*, peroration; *einen* — *sagen*, to take, come to a resolution; *einen* — *machen*, ziehen, herleiten, to draw a conclusion, an inference; *compos.* — *art*, *f.* mode of conclusion; — *balten*, *m.* last piece of timber put into a roof; — *bein*, *n.* hip-bone; — *bilanz*, *f.* final balance; — *blatt*, *n.* handsaw of joiners; — *fall*, *m.* cadence; — *folge*, *f.* conclusion, syllogism; — *gebäude*, *n.* system of reasoning; — *gebante*, *m.* concluding idea (sentiment); — *gesang*, *m.* concluding song; — *ketzte*, *f.* chain of reasoning, argument; — *kunst*, *f.* art of reasoning, logic; — *nagel*, *m.* poll-bolt; — *punkt*, *m.* full stop, period; — *rechnung*, *f.* balance; — *recht*, & — *richtig*, *adj.* logically correct; conclusive; — *rede*, *f.* conclusive speech, also for conclusive sentence; syllogism; epilogue; — *reim*, *m.* burden; — *richtigkeit*, *f.* logical correctness; conclusiveness; — *satz*, *m.* conclusive argument; conclusion; — *stein*, *m.* key-stone, closer; — *stück*, *n.* concluding piece (of music); — *urtheil*, *n.* final sentence, judgment; — *vergleich*, *m.* final agreement, final arrangement; — *vertrag*, *m.* final treaty, ultimate agreement; — *wort*, *n.* concluding word; — *zeichen*, *n.* sign of conclusion; full stop; — *zierath*, *m.* crowning ornament.

Schlüssel, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* —) key; *compos.* — *ader*, *f.* subclavian vein; — *bart*, *m.* key-bit; — *bein*, *n.* collar-bone, clavicle; — *beinaber*, *f.* subclavian vein; — *blume*, *f.* primrose, cowslip; — *büchse*, *f.* shooting-key, pistol made of a key (for boys);

— *bund*, *m.* bunch of keys; — *geld*, *n.* key-money; — *haben*, *m.* key-hook or ring; — *ketzte*, *f.* key-chain; — *kluppe*, *f.* gag to tie up the key-bit; — *korb*, *m.* key basket; — *trahn*, *m.* lock-cock; — *loch*, *n.* key-hole; bore of a key; — *reiß*, *m.* outermost hoop of a cask; — *ring*, *m.* key-ring, key-chain; — *rohr*, *n.* key-shank, key-baril; — *schild*, *m.* escutcheon; — *schraube*, *f.* barber's vice; — *topf*, *m.* humming top; — *zettel*, *m.* M. E. broker's memorandum.

Schlüssig, *adj.* resolved, determined; — *werden*, to resolve, determine.

Schmach, *f.* ignominy, disgrace, injury; outrage, abuse, offence, dishonor; *compos.* — *bedeck*, — *beladen*, — *voll*, *adj.* disgraceful, ignominious, dishonorable; — *faule*, *f.* pillory.

Schmachheit, *f. vid.* Schmach.

Schmachten, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) to languish, pine (especially for want of food); (*nach etwas* —) to long for, yearn, pant after.

Schmachthal, *m. vulg.* starved person.

Schmachtkorn, *n.* (-es) small and imperfect grain of corn.

Schmädhtig, *adj.* slim, slender, lank; weak, faint, wasted; *vulg.* starving.

Schmädhtigkeit, *f.* slimness, lankness, slenderness; weakness.

Сѣмѣхѣтѣлѣцѣ, *m.* (-ѣ; *pl.* -ѣ) thin slender person.
Сѣмѣхѣтѣлѣцѣ, *f.* ear-lock, curl.
Сѣмѣхѣтѣлѣцѣ, *m.* (-ѣ) belt or girth, to prevent the bowels from being too much shaken in riding; *den* — *umſchallen*, *fig.* to starve.
Сѣмѣцѣ, *m.* (-ѣ) 1. + taste; 2. Venice sumach; *compos.* — *loſſ*, *adj.* + unsavory, tasteless, insipid.
Сѣмѣцѣ, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) smack (a vessel).
Сѣмѣцѣ, *v. a.* + *vid.* Сѣмѣцѣ.
Сѣмѣцѣ, *I. adj.* savory, tasteful, gustable, gustful, relishable; *II. adv.* savorily, gustably, relishably, gustfully.
Сѣмѣцѣ, *f.* gustfulness, savoriness, relishableness, savor, taste.
Сѣмѣцѣ, *n.* (-ѣ) *M. E.* waste-book, minute-book.
Сѣмѣцѣ, *v. a.* & *n.* (*aux.* *haben*) *vulg.* to scrawl, scribble.
Сѣмѣцѣ, *v. a.* & *n.* (*aux.* *haben*) to abuse, revile; to slander, calumniate; *auf einen* —, to inveigh against one, to rail at him; *Jemandes Andenken* —, to insult one's memory.
Сѣмѣцѣ, *m.* (-ѣ; *pl.* —) reviler, slanderer, abuser, detractor, backbiter, calumniator.
Сѣмѣцѣ, *in compos.* — *handel*, *m.* action for libel; — *rebe*, *f.* abuse, libel; — *ſchrift*, *f.* libel, lampoon; — *ſchriftler*, *m.* (*mod.*) libeller; — *ſucht*, *f.* slanderous disposition; — *ſüchtig*, *adj.* disposed to slander, slanderous, libellous; — *wort*, *n.* injurious word, abusive expression, invective.
Сѣмѣцѣ, *I. adj.* ignominious; disgraceful; injurious; *vulg.* outrageous; *II. adv.* ignominiously, injuriously; outrageously.
Сѣмѣцѣ, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) injury, invective, abuse; inveighing, reviling.
Сѣмѣцѣ, *adj.* narrow, small; *fig.* scanty, poor; + small, slim, slender; *ein* — *er Weg*, narrow passage, straight way; *eſ geht heute* — *her*, there is poor fare to-day; *compos.* — *bäcig*, *adj.* *vulg.* lank cheeked, starved; — *bett*, *n.* border in a garden, flower-border; — *bier*, *n.* small-beer; — *bobig*, *adj.* narrow-bottomed; — *brüſtig*, *adj.* narrow-breasted; — *ente*, *f.* small wild duck; — *flügel*, & — *flügler*, *m.* insect with small wings; — *hanſ*, *m. joc.* niggard, curmudgeon; — *hier* (*heute*) *iſt* — *hanſ Küchenmeiſter*, *joc.* there will be poor fare (to-day); — *holz*, *n.* small wood; — *leder*, *n.* leather of young cattle; — *leibig*, *adj.* slender-bodied; — *ſaat*, *f.* small seed (as peas, &c.); — *thier*, *n.* young deer (a year old); — *vieh*, *n.* small cattle, sheep; — *tuch*, *n.* narrow cloth; — *zehnte*, *m.* tithe of small cattle.
Сѣмѣцѣ, *v. n.* (*aux.* *haben*) to chide, scold, reprove; to detract.
Сѣмѣцѣ, *m.* (-ѣ; *pl.* —) *T.* cleaving tool of the basket-makers.
Сѣмѣцѣ, *n.* (-ѣ; *pl.* —) detractor, diminisher.
Сѣмѣцѣ, *v. I. a.* to lessen, abridge, diminish, shorten, curtail, derogate, detract; *II. refl.* to be lessened, diminished.
Сѣмѣцѣ, *f.* lessening, diminution, derogation, abridgment, detracting.
Сѣмѣцѣ, *f.* smallness; narrowness; slenderness.
Сѣмѣцѣ, *adj.* & *adv.* scanty, scantily.
Сѣмѣцѣ, *adj.* smalt-blue.
Сѣмѣцѣ, *f.* smalt.
Сѣмѣцѣ, *n.* (-ѣ) grease, suet; *ohne Salz und* —, insipid, tasteless; — *or compos.* — *butter*, *f.* + melted butter; — *birn*, *f.* red butter-pear; — *blume*, *f.* butter-cup; — *grube*, *f.* *fig.* fertile country; — *kübel*, *m.* butter-tub; — *trog*, *m.* grease-trough of woollen dyers.

Сѣмѣцѣ, *v. a.* to butter, grease.
Сѣмѣцѣ, *adj.* greasy.
Сѣмѣцѣ & **Сѣмѣцѣ**, *m.* (-ѣ) *provinc.* cream; *Min.* *T.* sediment of vitriol.
Сѣмѣцѣ, *m.* (-ѣ; *pl.* -ѣ) emerald, *amaragd*; *bet falſche* —, peridot; *compos.* — *fluß*, *m.* false emerald; — *praſer*, *m.* *amaragdo-prasus*.
Сѣмѣцѣ, *adj.* *amaragdine*.
Сѣмѣцѣ, *m.* (-ѣ; *pl.* -ѣ) *amaragdites*.
Сѣмѣцѣ, *v. n.* (*aux.* *haben*) to sponge, to act the parasite; to be a smell-feast.
Сѣмѣцѣ, *m.* (-ѣ; *pl.* —) parasite, spunger, smell-feast, shark, cater-cousin, trencher-fly; *compos.* — *pflanze*, *f.* parasitical plant.
Сѣмѣцѣ, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) spunging, playing the parasite.
Сѣмѣцѣ, *adj.* & *adv.* parasitical, spunging.
Сѣмѣцѣ, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) slash; scar; *etnem eine* — *geben*, to strike one a slash.
Сѣмѣцѣ, *v. a.* to scar.
Сѣмѣцѣ & **Сѣмѣцѣ**, *m.* *provinc.* morsel; lump.
Сѣмѣцѣ, *adj.* scarry.
Сѣмѣцѣ, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) *N. T.* parcelling; — *überlegen*, to parcel.
Сѣмѣцѣ, *m.* *vid.* Сѣмѣцѣ.
Сѣмѣцѣ, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) 1. dressed lambskin, shamoy leather; 2. *provinc.* mesh.
Сѣмѣцѣ, *m.* (-ѣ; *pl.* -ѣ) smack, hearty kiss.
Сѣмѣцѣ, *f.* *provinc.* stump of a tree in the ground.
Сѣмѣцѣ, *v. I. n.* (*aux.* *haben*) to smack; *II. a. T.* & *provinc.* to fell; to root out.
Сѣмѣцѣ, *n.* (-ѣ) smacking.
Сѣмѣцѣ, *m.* (-ѣ; *pl.* —) smacker; *also* name for various small birds.
Сѣмѣцѣ, *m.* (-ѣ) smoke; *compos.* — *feuer*, *n.* fire not burning clear; — *geſellſchaft*, *f.* company of smokers.
Сѣмѣцѣ, *v. a.* & *n.* (*aux.* *haben*) to smoke; *Laſt* — *bad* —, to smoke tobacco.
Сѣмѣцѣ, *v. a.* *provinc.* to besmoke; to smoke-dry.
Сѣмѣцѣ, *m.* (-ѣ; *pl.* —) smoker.
Сѣмѣцѣ, *adj.* smoky, full of smoke.
Сѣмѣцѣ, *m.* (-ѣ; *pl.* Сѣмѣцѣ) feast, banquet, entertainment, treat; *compos.* — *bruber*, — *geſell*, *m.* feaster.
Сѣмѣцѣ, *n.* (-ѣ; *pl.* —) small entertainment, treat.
Сѣмѣцѣ, *v. a.* & *n.* (*aux.* *haben*) to feast, banquet.
Сѣмѣцѣ, *m.* (-ѣ; *pl.* —) feaster, banqueter.
Сѣмѣцѣ, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) banqueting, banquet; feasting; treat.
Сѣмѣцѣ, *adj.* that may be tasted, appreciable by the taste.
Сѣмѣцѣ, *f.* *vulg.* taste, sense of taste.
Сѣмѣцѣ, *v. a.* & *n.* (*aux.* *haben*) to taste; to smack, savor; to relish, taste well; *nicht* — *ſchn* —, to have no taste; *bitter* —, to taste bitter; *wie ſchmeckt Ihnen dieſer Wein?* how do you like this wine? *nach etwas* —, to smack of, taste of, savor of; *ſimmt ſchmeckt vor*, the taste of cinnamon is predominant; *ein Vergnügen* —, to taste or relish a pleasure; *daß ſchmeckt nach mehr*, *joc.* it tastes morish; *eſ ſchmeckt mir nicht*, I don't like it; *ſich eſ gut* — *laſſen*, to eat and drink with good appetite.
Сѣмѣцѣ, *m.* (-ѣ; *pl.* —) taster, *vulg.* *lud.* nose, palate.
Сѣмѣцѣ, *m.* (-*n*; *pl.* -*n*) *cont.* critic.
Сѣмѣцѣ, *n.* (-ѣ) fat; suet, grease; *compos.* — *apfel*, *m.* a kind of late apple with a greasy skin; — *bauch*, *m.* abdomen; paunch; — *blume*, *f.* marsh-marigold; — *butter*, *f.* sea-barbel (a fish); — *etz*, *n.* shining

silver-ore; — *gebrüge*, *n.* stratum of clay; — *haut*, *f.* fat skin, membrane; — *falt*, *m.* fat lime; — *traut*, *n.* broom-rape; — *stein*, *m.* steatite, Spanish chalk; — *wurz*, & — *wurzel*, *f.* grease-wort, herb orpine (*pinguicula*, *L.*).

Schmeerig, *adj.* greasy.

Schmeichel of **Schmeicheln**, *in compos.* — *blick*, *m.* flattering, coaxing look; — *lage*, *f.* fig. flattering, fawning person; — *laut*, — *ton*, *m.* flattering accent, tone; — *namen*, *m.* flattering name, title; — *rede*, *f.* — *wort*, *n.* flattering speech, word; — *sucht*, *f.* adulatory disposition, desire of flattering; — *zunge*, *f.* tongue of a flatterer.

Schmeichelei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) flattery, adulation, fawning, coaxing, wheedling.

Schmeichelhaft, **Schmeichlerisch**, *I. adj.* flattering; adulatory, fawning, coaxing, wheedling; *er sagte mir viel Schmeichelhaftes*, he told me many pretty (flattering) things; *II. adv.* flatteringly, fawningly.

Schmeichelhaftigkeit, *f.* flatteringness.

Schmeicheln, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) (einem) to flatter; *sich mit etwas* — , to flatter one's self with a thing; *also * with gen.* *sich einer Sache* — , to flatter one's self with.

Schmeicheln, *part. adj.* flattering.

Schmeicheln, *v. + & Schmeichler*, *m. + vid.* **Schmeicheln**, **Schmeichler**.

Schmeichler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) flatterer, adulator.

Schmeichlerin, *f.* (*pl.* -en) adulatress, *vid.* **Schmeichler**.

Schmeißig, *u. f. w. vid.* **Geschmeißig**, *u. f. w.*

Schmeißen, *v. ir. a. & n.* 1. to smite, strike, beat; to throw, cast, fling; 2. to blow, deposit eggs (of insects); 3. to kick (of horses, &c.); *sein Geld weg* — , to waste one's money; *mit den Armen* — , to toss one's arms.

Schmeißfliege, *f.* (*pl.* -n) muck-fly; blue-bottle.

Schmelz, *m.* (-es) enamel; *compos.* — *arbeit*, *f.* enamel; — *arbeiter*, *m.* enameller; — *blau*, *n.* enamel blue; — *farbe*, *f.* color of enamel; — *glas*, *n.* enamel; — *maler*, *m.* enameller; — *malerei*, *f.* enamelling; — *werk*, *n.* enamelling, enamelled work.

Schmelz of **Schmelzen**, *in compos.* — *butter*, *f.* melted butter; — *feuer*, *n.* melting-fire, smelting-fire; — *hütte*, *f.* smelting or melting-house; — *kunst*, *f.* art of melting or smelting; 2. art of enamelling; — *künstler*, *m.* enameller; — *löffel*, *m.* melting-spoon; — *ofen*, *m.* melting-furnace; — *rohrchen*, *n.* melting-pipe, fusing tube; — *silber*, *n.* silver for plating; — *tiegel*, *m.* crucible; — *topf*, *m.* melting pot; — *werk*, *n.* smelting house.

Schmelzbar, *adj.* fusible.

Schmelzbarkeit, *f.* fusibility.

Schmelze, *f.* (*mod.*) 1. melting, smelting; 2. smelting house.

Schmelzen, *v. I. ir. n.* (*aux.* seyn) to melt, dissolve, liquify; to smelt; *fig.* to diminish, decay, come to nothing; *ein Regiment war auf zwei hundert geschmolzen*, a regiment was reduced to two hundred men; *II. reg. a. I.* to melt; dissolve; to liquify; 2. to enamel.

Schmelzen, *n.* (-s) melting, &c.; — *der Metalle*, *f.* fusion.

Schmelzer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) melter, smelter.

Schmelzung, *f.* 1. melting, liquefaction, fusion; 2. enamel.

Schmer, *u. f. w. vid.* **Schmeer**, *u. f. w.*

Schmergel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) emery.

Schmergeln, *v. a.* to rub, polish with emery.

Schmerl, **Schmerling**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *also* **Schmerle**, *f.* merlin.

Schmerle, *f.* (*pl.* -n) loach, groundling, smeltling.

Schmerzraug, *f.* black-briony.

Schmerz, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -en) 1. pain, ache, smart; 2. affliction, grief, sorrow; — *en verursachen*, to give pain; *mit* — *erwarten*, to be anxious about one's coming, to expect impatiently; *mit* — *en vernehmen*, to hear to one's affliction; *compos.* — *beladen*, — *belastet*, *adj.* aggrieved, deeply afflicted; — *frei*, & — *los*, *adj.* painless, without pain; — *losigkeit*, *f.* painlessness; — *stillend*, *adj.* anodyne, allaying pain; — *stillende Mittel*, anodynes; — *verursachen*, *adj.* causing pain; — *voll*, *adj.* painful.

Schmerzen, *v. a. & n.* (*aux.* haben) to pain; to feel pain, to smart, ache; to afflict, grieve; *meine Augen* — *mich*, I feel much pain in my eyes; *mein Kopf schmerzt mich*, my head aches; *es schmerzt mich*, daß . . , it grieves me that . . ; *es schmerzt mich* tief, it grieves me to the very heart.

Schmerzen-geld, *n.* smart-money, dole-bote; — *lager*, & — *slager*, *n.* couch of pain; — *last*, *f.* load of pain; deep affliction; — *lindernd*, *adj.* soothing pain; — *reich*, *adj.* painful; afflicted; — *struf* — *ston*, *m.* doleful accent, exclamation of pain; — *esohn*, *m.* son, man of sorrow, pain; *son born under grief*, pain; — *stunde*, *f.* — *stag*, *m.* hour, day of grief, pain; — *zeit*, *f.* time of affliction.

Schmerzhaft, *I. adj.* painful, dolorous, smarting; aggrieved; *II. adv.* painfully, dolorously.

Schmerzhaftigkeit, *f.* painfulness.

Schmerzlich, *I. adj.* grievous, painful, smarting; *ein — es Verlangen*, a painful desire (longing); — *e Wahrheit*, grievous truth; *II. adv.* grievously, painfully.

Schmerzlichkeit, *f.* dolorousness; painfulness, grievousness.

Schmetten, *m.* (-s) provinc. cream.

Schmetterling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) butterfly, papilio; *compos.* — *äblume*, *f.* papilionaceous flower; — *es fange*, *f.* butterfly-catcher; — *esflügel*, *m.* butterfly's wing (a shell).

Schmettern, *v. I. a.* to dash, crash; *in tausend Stücke* — , to dash into a thousand pieces; *II. n.* (*aux.* haben) to sound shrill (as a trumpet); *peal*; to warble, quaver.

Schmettern, *n.* (-s) peal, blast (of a trumpet); dashing.

Schmid & Schmidt, *m. vid.* **Schmied**.

Schmied, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) smith, forger.

Schmiedbar, *adj.* malleable.

Schmiedbarkeit, *f.* malleability.

Schmiede, *f.* (*pl.* -n) forge, smithy; *fig. vor die unrechte* — *kommen*, to get into the wrong box; *vor die rechte* — *geben*, *prov.* to apply to the proper place or person; *compos.* — *amboß*, *m.* rising anvil; — *arbeit*, *f.* smith's work; — *balg*, *m.* forge-bellows; — *esse*, *f.* forge; — *gewerbe*, — *gewerk*, — *handwerk*, *n.* smith's trade; — *hammer*, *m.* sledge-hammer, smith's hammer; — *knecht*, *m.* smith's journeyman; — *kohle*, *f.* coal; — *meister*, *m.* master smith; — *schlaede*, *f.* dross produced in the blacksmith's forge; — *sinter*, *m.* iron sparks; — *zange*, *f.* tongs used by the blacksmith.

Schmieden, *v. a.* to forge; to fabricate by the forge; *fig.* to forge, invent, devise, coin, fabricate; *einen Verbrecher in Eisen* — , to enchain a criminal; *das Eisen* — , *weil es heiß ist*, *prov.* to strike the iron while it is hot.

Schmiege, *f.* (*pl.* -n) bent, inclination, angle; *T.* bevel.

Schmiegen, *v. refl. & a.* to cling to; to wind, bend, ply; *T.* to bevel; *fig.* *sich* — , to cringe, humble

one's self, to submit; sich an etnen —, to cling to one.

Schmiegend, *adj.* submissive.

Schmiegsam, *adj.* flexuous, pliant; *fig.* submissive.

Schmiegsamkeit, *f.* flexuosity, pliancy; *fig.* submissiveness.

Schmiele, *f.* (pl. -n) bulrush; hairgrass.

Schmier, *n.* (-es) *provinc.* grease; tallow, stuff; *compos.* — buch, *n.* waste-book; — büchse, *f.* grease-box; — eimer, *m.* — faß, *n.* vessel containing grease; — hammel, — fittell, — maß, — sack, *m.* *vulg.* dirty fellow; — läse, *m.* whey-cheese; — leder, *n.* leather dressed in train oil; — salbe, *f.* soft salve; — schaf, *n.* scabby sheep; — seife, *f.* barrel-soap; Dutch soap; — wolle, *f.* dirty wool.

Schmieralien, *pl. vulg.* scallings; *fig.* bribes, bribings.

Schmiere, *f.* 1. grease; salve, ointment; dirt; 2. *vulg. fig.* thrashing, flogging.

Schmierer, *v. a.* 1. to smear; to spread; to grease; 2. to oil; to salve; to soap; 3. *fig.* to scrawl; to scribble; 4. to daub; 5. to bribe; 6. *vulg.* to thrash; ein Rad —, to grease a wheel; Butter aufs Brod —, to butter bread; zusammen —, to compile; den Wein —, to adulterate the wine; einem die Hände —, to grease one's fist; to bribe; einem etwas ins Maul —, *vulg.* to make a thing plain to one; einem den Mund —, to engage one by fair promises, to amuse with idle hopes; einem den Buckel —, to cudgel one; wer gut schmirt, der gut fährt, *prov.* grease (pay) well and you will go fast.

Schmierer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) scrawler, scribbler, dauber.

Schmiererei, *f.* (pl. -en) smearing; scrawling, scribbling; daubing.

Schmierig, *adj.* greasy, smeary, dauby.

Schmierigkeit, *f.* greasiness.

Schmin-arzenei, *f.* — mittel, *n.* cosmetic; — beere, *f.* strawberry blite (a plant); — bohne, *f.* phasel; French bean, kidney-bean; — büchse, — böse, *f.* paint-box; — flecken, — läppen, — pflasterchen, *n.* patch, beauty-spot, Italian coloring rag; — stein, *m.* Muscovy-talc; — wasser, *n.* beauty-water, wash; — wurgel, *f.* graymil, grummel, stone-crop.

Schminke, *f.* (pl. -n) paint (for the face, body), rouge; *fig.* fine outside, gloss.

Schminken, *v. a.* & *refl.* to paint, put on rouge.

Schmirgel, *m.* (-s) oil in tobacco pipe; *vid.* Schmetzel.

Schmirgeln, *v. a.* & *n. vulg.* to soil; to smoke (tobacco); *provinc.* to smell rancid.

Schmirgler, *m. vulg.* tobacco-smoker.

Schmiß, *m.* (-fles; *pl.* -fse) dash, stroke, bang, blow, knock; kick; — e bekommen, to get blows.

Schmiß, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) lash, cut.

Schmiße, *f.* (pl. -n) 1. whip-lash; 2. salve; 3. stain, aspersion; 4. blacking.

Schmißen, *v. a.* & *n.* (aux. haben) 1. to lash, whip; 2. to soil, dirty; 3. 7. to blacken, black.

Schmißwort, *n.* + nickname; word of abuse.

Schmolle, *f. provinc.* crumb.

Schmolle, *m.* (-en) (aux. haben) to pout; to be sulky.

Schmoller, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) sulky person.

Schmollig, *adj.* sulky.

Schmollwinkel, *m.* pouting-place; retired, solitary corner; — zimmerchen, *n.* private closet, mod. boudoir.

Schmor-braten, *m.* — fleisch, *n.* stewed meat, beef à la mode; — stück, *n.* piece of stewed meat; — tiegel, & — topf, *m.* stewing-pan.

Schmoren, *v. a.* & *n.* (aux. haben) to stew; to swelter; to dry.

Schmu, *m. indecl. vulg.* cheat, profit; *compos.* — machen, *n.* making profit, gain (by cheating); — macher, *m.* cheat.

Schmuck, *m.* (-es) 1. ornament, adornment, set-off, finery, attire, dress; 2. jewels, set of jewels; *compos.* — geld, *n.* money which a young girl on marrying receives to purchase dress, &c.; — handel, *m.* — handlung, *f.* trade in jewels; — händler, *m.* jeweller; — täschchen, *n.* & — tästen, *m.* casket, jewel-box, gemmary; — laden, *m.* jeweller's shop; — los, *adj.* adorned, stript of ornament, simple; — losigkeit, *f.* the being without ornament; — nabel, *f.* pin (for ornament in shirt, &c.); — rede, *f.* ornamented speech, declamation; — rednerci, *f.* flowery speaking, declamation; — rednerisch, *adj.* declamatory; — voll, *adj.* much adorned.

Schmuck, *adj.* trim, spruce, neat, pretty, fine, handsome.

Schmuckebold, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) dandy, beau, fop.

Schmücken, *v. a.* to adorn, attire, dress, trim.

Schmucken, *v. n.* + to smack, kiss.

Schmuckband, *f. vid.* Fußband.

Schmückung, *f.* adornment, decoration.

Schmudel, *m.* (-s) *vulg.* dirty person.

Schmudeln, *f.* dirtiness, dirty work.

Schmudelig, *adj. vulg.* dirty, sluttish.

Schmuel, *m. cont.* Jew.

Schmuggelei, *f.* smuggling.

Schmuggeln, *v. a.* to smuggle.

Schmuggler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) smuggler.

Schmunzeln, *v. n.* (aux. haben) to smile, simper, to smirk.

Schmunzeln, *n.* (-s) smiling, smirking.

Schmusen & **Schmusen**, *v. n. vulg.* to jew, cheat; to make profit.

Schmusen, *m. vulg.* go-between; cheat.

Schmuß, *m.* (-es) dirt, filth, soil, smut, tarnish; *compos.* — ärmel, *m.* sleeve put on to keep one's dress clean; — bartel, *m. vulg.* dirty fellow; — buch, *n.* waste-book; — farbe, *f.* dark color; — fink, *m. vulg.* dirty fellow; — fleck, *m.* dirty spot; stain; — foch, *m.* — fochinn, *f.* dirty cook; — lappen, *m.* wiper, clout; — papier, *n.* waste paper; — titel, *m.* bastard title, outer title-page; — winkel, *m.* slut's corner.

Schmusen, *v. n.* (aux. haben) to soil, tarnish, foul, spot, dirt.

Schmutzig, *I. adj.* soiled, foul, dirty, filthy, nasty, spotty, unclean; *fig.* sordid; — er Eigennutz, sordid interest, selfishness; es ist ein — er handel, it is a foul business; — e Reden, obscene words, discourses; II. *adv.* foully, dirtily, nastily; *fig.* sordidly.

Schmutzigkeit, *f.* smuttiness, dirtiness, filthiness, uncleanness; *fig.* sordidness.

Schnabel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* Schnäbel) 1. bill, beak, nib; 2. *fig. joc.* mouth; 3. snout, nozzle, pipe (of a pair of bellows); 4. beak, beak-head, stem (of a ship); 5. socket; 6. gullet; Das ist etwas für seinen —, *joc.* that will suit his palate, taste; sprechen, wie einem ber — gewachsen ist; to be plain-spoken; mit dem — pugen, to clean with the beak; den — halten, *vulg.* to hold one's tongue, leave off chattering; *compos.* — bein, *n.* a species of snail; — eisen, *n.* curling iron; — fisch, *m. vid.* Röhrenfisch; — flöte, *f.* a kind of flute with a long mouthpiece; — förmig, *adj.* in the shape of a beak; — ring, *m.* ring of a ladder-wagon, that keeps the beak of the hind axle-tree fast to the forepart of the wagon; — schiff, *n.* ship with a pointed beak; — schnell, *adj. provinc.* forward (in speaking); — schube, *pl.* shoes pointed at the toes; — spitze, *f.* tip of a bill; — stiefel, *pl.* snouted boots; — weibe, *f. joc.* treat for the palate or lips (kisses); — zange, *f.* tongs with a very long bill.

baum, *m. vid.* — *flodenbaum*; — *bedeckt*, *adj.* covered with snow; — *berg*, *m.* mountain covered with snow; — *blinb*, *adj.* dazzled by the snow; — *blume*, *f.* white winter-flower, snow-drop, snow-deep; — *bruch*, *m.* snow-break, hurt done to trees by the weight of snow; — *brüdig*, *adj.* snow-broken; — *eule*, *f.* large white owl; — *finf*, *m.* brambling; — *flotte*, *f.* flake (of snow); — *flodenbaum*, *m.* snow-drop tree; — *gans*, *f.* a species of wild goose; — *garn*, *n. Sp. T.* net to catch partridges; — *gebirge*, *n.* mountains covered with snow; — *gestöber*, *n.* shower of snow; — *gestürz*, *n. vid.* — *lawine*; — *grenze*, *f. vid.* — *linie*; — *glöckchen*, *n.* snow-drop (*leucium vernum*); — *huhn*, *n.* ptarmigan, white grouse; — *knig*, *m.* wren; — *tuppe*, *f.* top of a mountain covered with snow; — *lawine*, — *lawine*, *f.* avalanche of snow; — *licht*, *n.* dazzling white of snow; — *linie*, *f.* boundary of snow (in countries where it does not melt); — *luft*, *f.* air impregnated with snow; — *mann*, *m.* man, figure of snow; — *milch*, *f.* whip of milk and eggs; — *pappel*, *f.* French poplar; — *pflug*, *m.* implement for removing snow from the roads; — *pilg*, *m.* a kind of mushroom; — *riese*, *m.* + avalanche; — *rose*, *f.* white rose; — *schuh*, *m.* snow-shoe; — *schwanz*, *m.* snow-fly; — *spierling*, *m. vid.* — *ammer*; — *staub*, *m.* very fine snow; — *sturm*, *m.* squall of snow; — *sturz*, *m. vid.* — *lawine*; — *trope*, *m.* snow-drop; — *weiden*, *n. vid.* — *glöckchen*; — *vogel*, *m. vid.* — *ammer*; — *wasser*, *n.* snow-water; — *weiß*, *adj.* snow-white; — *wetter*, *n.* snowy weather; — *wiesel*, *n.* white weasel; — *wind*, *m.* wind bringing snow; — *wolke*, *f.* snowy cloud; — *wurt*, *f.* butter-wort, Yorkshire sanicle.

Schneicht & Schneig, *adj.* snowy; snow white.

Schneidarzt, *m.* + surgeon.

Schneide, *f. (pl. -n)* edge; *Hunt. T.* snare, gin, springe, noose.

Schneide of *Schneiden* in *compos.* — *bank*, *f.* cooper's bench; — *bohne*, *f.* French bean; — *böhret*, *m.* cutting gimlet; — *brett*, *n.* cutting board; — *eisen*, *n.* screw-tap; — *feile*, *f.* cutting file, enameller's file; — *holz*, *n.* wood for sawing; — *lade*, *f.* chopping bench; — *lohn*, *m.* choppage, sawing; — *messer*, *n.* cutting-knife, chopping blade; — *mühle*, *f.* sawing mill; — *stein*, *m.* a sort of soft stone which may easily be cut; — *zahn*, *m.* cutter; incisor; — *werkzeug* & — *zeug*, *n.* edge-tools; — cutting-engine.

Schneideln, *v. a.* to lop, prune, cut.

Schneiden, *v. ir. I. a. & n. (aux. haben)* 1. to cut, to carve; *fig.* to bite, pinch; 2. to castrate, geld; *sich* in den *Finger* —, to cut one's finger; *Brob* —, to cut slices of bread; *Gleisch* (bei *Fische*) —, to carve meat; *Korn* —, to mow, cut corn; eine *Feder* —, to make a pen; *Bretter* —, to saw boards; den *Wein* —, to adulterate wine; ein *Thier* —, to geld an animal; *Arbeit* — (besser *zuschneiden*), to cut out work; es *schneidet* mich im *Leibe*, I have the gripes; das *schneidet* mir in die *Seite*, that cuts to my very soul; *vulg.* viel *Geld* bei *etwas* —, to get much money by . . ; *Gefichter* —, to make faces; *II. refl.* to be mistaken, see one's self disappointed.

Schneiden, *n. (-s)* 1. cutting; sawing, chopping; 2. biting, pinching, griping; 3. wounding, castrating, gelding; 4. carving; 5. capering; — im *Leibe*, griping of the guts, gripes.

Schneidend, *part. adj.* cutting, piercing, sharp.

Schneider, *m. (-s; pl. -)* 1. tailor; 2. cutter (*in compos.*); 3. *vulg.* libella, dragon-fly, water-butter-fly; *sich*len wie ein —, to cabbage, sich; zum — machen, to make one lose the game at draughts,

without crowning a man; *compos.* — *arbeit*, *f.* tailor's work; — *burſche*, *m.* tailor's apprentice; — *fisch*, *m.* blay, bleak; — *geſell*, *m.* tailor's journeyman; — *gewerbe*, — *handwerk*, *n.* tailor's trade; — *haſt*, — *mäſig*, *adj.* tailor-like; — *tarſpen*, *m. lud.* herring; — *terſlein*, *n.* searing candle; — *krankheit*, *f.* 1. illness attending a sedentary life; 2. *vulg. lud.* itch; — *muſſel*, *m.* tailor's muscle, (*sartorius*, *A. T.*); — *meſſe*, *f.* libellula, water-butterfly; — *nadel*, *f.* tailor's needle, double long darning; — *ring*, *m.* tailor's thimble; — *ſchere*, *f.* tailor's shears; — *tiſch*, *m.* tailor's stall; — *vogel*, *m.* tailor-bird (*Motacilla sartoria*); — *gunſt*, *f.* guild, company of tailors.

Schneiberei, *f. vulg.* tailor's trade; making clothes; *bie* — *treiben*, to tailor.

Schneibern, *v. n. (aux. haben) vulg.* to make clothes, tailor.

Schneibig, *adj.* easy to be cut.

Schneibmaſchine, *f.* cutter.

Schneibung, *f. vid.* *Schneiden*, *n.*

Schneien, *v. impers. n. (aux. haben) & a.* to snow; es *ſchneit*, it snows; es *ſchneit* *Blüthen*, it showers blossoms.

Schneien, *n. (-s)* snowing.

Schneiteln, *vid.* *Schneideln*.

Schnell, *I. adj.* 1. quick, swift, rapid; nimble, fleet; sudden; 2. hasty; zu —, rash, precipitate; ein — er *Strom*, a rapid stream; — e *Juſtiz*, speedy justice; ein — er *Tod*, a sudden death; — er *Umsſaß*, sharp or quick return; — er *Verkauf*, brisk or ready sale; *II. adv.* quickly, swiftly, rapidly; suddenly; precipitately; hastily; *compos.* (*some not found here must be looked for after Schnell*) — *blick*, *m.* quick glance, quick eye; — *bote*, *m.* courier; — *fahrer*, *m.* quick vehicle or boat; — *fingrig*, *adj.* quick working, writing; — *füßig*, *adj.* swift-footed; — *füßigfeit*, *f.* swift-footedness; — *gläubig*, *adj.* hasty in believing; — *lauf*, *m.* gallop, race on foot; — *läufer*, *m.* walker, one who walks races; — *loſh*, *n. T.* soft solder, tin-solder; — *poſt*, *f.* diligence; — *preſſe*, *f.* steam-press; — *ſchiff*, *n.* fast-sailing vessel, cutter; — *ſchreibekunſt*, *f.* short-handwriting, stenography, tachygraphy; — *ſchreiber*, *m.* short-hand writer, tachygrapher; — *ſchrift*, *f.* short-hand writing, tachygraphy; — *ſchritt*, *m.* rapid, forced step, march; — *wüchſig*, *adj. T.* quick-growing; — *zug*, *m.* forced march; — *züngig*, *adj.* voluble, fluent of speech; — *züngigkeit*, *f.* volubility (of one's tongue).

Schnelle, *f. vid.* *Schnelligkeit*.

Schnellen, *v. I. a.* to jerk, snap; to send away with a jerk, let fly; to toss; *fig.* to cheat, cozen, deceive; *II. n. (aux. ſeyn & haben)* to spring, snap, to fly with elastic impulse; + to hasten; einem an die *Naſe* —, to filip one; mit den *Fingern* —, to filip.

Schneller, *m. (-s; pl. -)* spring, tricker, trigger; filip.

Schnell of *Schnellen* in *compos.* — *ſalle*, *f.* spring trap; — *galgen*, *m.* gibbet in the form of a T; — *harz*, *n.* elastic resin; — *täſter*, *m.* spring scarabee, leaping beetle (*elater*, *L.*); — *traſt*, *f.* elasticity; — *träſtig*, *adj.* elastic; — *züglchen*, *n.* — *zugel*, *f.* — *zügelchen*, *n.* marble (for boys); — *ſchleiſe*, *f.* spring-noose; gin; — *wage*, *f.* steel-yard.

Schnelligkeit, *f. (pl. -en)* quickness, swiftness, velocity, rapidity; hastiness, suddenness.

Schnepel, *m. (-s; pl. -)* a fish of the salmon species.

Schnepfe, *f. (pl. -n)* snipe; woodcock; *die Heer* —, the common snipe; *die Wald* —, the great snipe; *die Paar* —, the jack-snipe; *compos.* — *n*

apfel, *m.* woodcock apple; — *nbrēd*, *m.* excrement of a snipe; — *nfang*, *m.* — *njagd*, *f.* catching of snipes; — *nisch*, *m.* sea-pie; — *ngarn*, *n.* net to catch snipes in; — *njug*, *m.* 1. flock of snipes or woodcocks; 2. passage of snipes or woodcocks.

Schneppe, *f.* (*pl. -n*) *provinc.* snout, nozzle, lip, spout.

Schneppter, *vid.* Schnapper; Schnertel, *vid.* Schnörkel.

Schnef, Schnefz, *m.* (-es; *pl. -e*) land-rail.

Schnerre, *f.* (*pl. -n*) mistle-bird, shrike.

Schneuse, *f.* (*pl. -n*) + glade.

Schneuzen, *v. a. & refl.* 1. to blow one's nose; 2. to snuff (a candle).

Schniden, *v. a. & n.* to move quickly, to snip, wag (the tail).

Schneidschnack, *m.* (-s) *vulg.* prattle, tittle-tattle, idle talk.

Schnieben, *v. ir. n.* (*aux. haben*) to snuff, breathe, blow, snort.

Schniebet, *m.* (-s; *pl. —*) snuffer, snorter.

Schniebel, *m.* (-s) *T.* second row of wood in a charcoal-kiln.

Schniegeln, *v. refl.* to trim up, to dress smart; to trick out.

Schnipfeln, Schnipfen, Schnippeln, Schnippen, *v. a.* to cut in snips, to chip.

Schnipp & Schnippes, *interj. & s. m.* snap.

Schnippschen, *n.* (-s; *pl. —*) snap; ein — schlagen, to snap with the fingers.

Schnippen, *v. a.* to snap.

Schnippisch, *I. provinc. adj.* snappish, pert; smart, saucy; *II. adv.* pertly, smartly, saucily.

Schnirtel, *m. vid.* Schnörkel.

Schnitt, *m.* (-es; *pl. -e*) 1. cut, cutting; incision; 2. snip; 3. edge; 4. thing cut, slice; 5. figure out; 6. *fig. vulg.* bragging; 7. unlawful profit; fraud, trick; 8. pattern, model; den — verstehen, *vulg.* to know how to take advantage; an fremdem Tuche den — lernen, to learn wit at others' expense; seinen — machen, to reap advantage; *compos.* — bohne, *f.* French bean, Dutch kidney bean; — gras, *n.* shave-grass, horse-tail; — gewölbe, *n.* — handel, *m.* — handlung, *f.* — laden, *m.* retail shop, draper's shop; — handel, *m.* draper's business; — händler, *m.* linen-draper; — hobel, *m.* paring knife (of bookbinders); — holz, *n. T.* vine-branches cut off for increase, province, graft; — kohl, *m.* cabbage, summer cabbage; — lauch, *m.* garlic; chives; — linie, *f. Mat. T.* secant; — messer, *n.* chopping-knife; hedging-bill; — salat, *m.* lettuce; — schrein, *m. (mod.)* coupon; — waare, *f.* drapery, mercery; — weisse, *adv.* by cuts, slices; — wunde, *f.* wound of a cut.

Schnitte, *f.* (*pl. -n*) slice, cut; chop, collop, steak.

Schnitter, *m.* (-s; *pl. —*) Schnitterinn, *f.* (*pl. -en*) reaper, mower; *compos.* — fest, *n.* — lohn, *m.* — tanz, *m.* feast, wages, dance of reapers.

Schnittling, *n.* (-s; *pl. -e*) snip, cutting; scion.

Schneib, *m.* (-es; *pl. -e*) slice, cut, chop, collop, steak; snip; chip; *compos.* — arbeit, *f.* carved work; carving; — bant, *f.* form to cut or carve upon; cooper's bench; — brett, *n.* chopping-board; — tunst, *f.* art of carving; — messer, *n.* instrument for carving, cooper's knife; — wert, *n.* carved work.

Schnigel, *n. & m.* (-s; *pl. —*) chip; shaving; shred.

Schnigelei, *f.* cutting, carving; chipping.

Schnigeln, Schnigen, *v. a. & n.* (*aux. haben*) to cut, carve; to chip.

Schniger, *m.* (-s; *pl. —*) 1. cutter, carver; 2.

carving-knife; 3. *fig.* blunder, fault, error, mistake.

Schnigerei, *f.* 1. carving; carved work; 2. blundering, blunder.

Schnigern, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) to commit a fault, to blunder.

Schnigler, *m.* (-s; *pl. —*) cutter, carver.

Schnigling, *m. vid.* Schnigel.

Schnobbern, & Schnobern, *v. n.* to snuffle, smell about (like dogs).

Schnöbde, *I. adj.* base, vile, scornful, mean, contemptible, contemptuous, contumelious, despicable; injurious, outrageous, offensive; *II. adv.* scornfully; despicably; — behandeln, to treat with contempt or rudely.

Schnöbdesen, *m.* wild radish, charlock, carlock.

Schnödigkeit, *f.* baseness; vileness, scornfulness, despicableness, indignity.

Schnoppern, *v. vid.* Schnuppern.

Schnoren, *v. n. provinc.* to snore.

Schnörtel, *m.* (-s; *pl. —*) conchoid; *Arch. T.* volute, scroll; garnish, flourish (in writing); superfluous ornament.

Schnörtelei, *f.* artificial ornament.

Schnörtelhaft, *adj.* in the form of flourishes, flourishing.

Schnörkeln, *v. a. & n.* (*aux. haben*) to form into, or to use spirals and flourishes; to adorn with flourishes (especially in building).

Schnorren, *v. vid.* Schnarren & Schnurten.

Schnotte, *f. provinc.* anot.

Schnude, *f.* (*pl. -n*) *provinc.* a kind of small sheep.

Schnuden, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) *provinc.* to sob; to lap.

Schnubeln, *v. n. provinc.* to do negligently.

Schnuff & Schnuff, *f. provinc.* snout.

Schnuffeln, Schnüffeln, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) *vulg.* to snuffle; to smell; — wie ein Schwein, to nuzzle.

Schnüffler, *m.* (-s; *pl. —*) *cont. ferreter*; spy.

Schnupfen, *v. a. & n.* (*aux. haben*) to snuff, to take snuff.

Schnupfen, *m.* (-s) cold (in the head); catarrh, rheum; den — bekommen, to catch cold; den — haben, to be troubled with a cold or rheum; der russische —, influenza; *compos.* — ähnlich, — artig, *adj.* catarrhic; — sieber, *n.* catarrhic fever.

Schnupfer, *m.* (-s; *pl. —*) Schnupferinn, *f.* (*pl. -en*) snuff-taker.

Schnupfig, *adj.* catarrhic.

Schnupftabak, *m.* (-s) snuff; *compos.* — sdose, *f.* snuff-box; — sfabrikant, *m.* snuff-maker; — sfärmer, *m.* snuff-man; — streibe, *f.* snuff-graters.

Schnupftuch, *n.* (-es; *pl. -tücher*) pocket-handkerchief.

Schnupfe, *f.* (*pl. -n*) candle-snuff.

Schnuppen, *v. a. & n. vulg.* 1. to take snuff; 2. to snuff the candle.

Schnuppenn, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) to snuffle, smell (about like a dog).

Schnuppes, *m. vulg.* snap.

Schnur, *f.* (*pl. -en*) + daughter-in-law.

Schnur, *f.* (*pl. Schnüre*) lace, string, line, cord; mit Schnüren besetzen, to border, lace; nach der —, by line and level; *fig. vulg.* nach der — leben, to live regularly; über die — hauen, to overcharge, exceed; von der — zehren, to live upon one's estate without gaining any thing; nach der — haben wollen, to be particular, nice; *compos.* — feuer, *n.* a kind of running fire (in pyrotechnics); — gerabe, — gleich, *adj.* straight, level, even; — macher, *m.* lace-maker; — perle, *f.* string pearl;

— recht, *adj.* even, level; — *stracks*, *adv.* directly, straight; — *stracks entgegen*, diametrically opposite.
Schnür of **Schnüren**, *in compos.* — *band*, *n.* stay-lace; — *brust*, *f.* stay, bodice; — *brusthaben*, *m.* stay-hook; — *brustmacher*, *m.* stay-maker; — *haben*, *m.* hook; — *holz*, *n.* bobbin used in weaving cord or lace; — *tette*, *f.* lacing chain; — *leib*, *m.* bodice; — *loch*, *n.* eylet-hole; — *nabel*, *f.* — *stift*, *m.* tag; — *neffel*, *f.* — *riemen*, — *sentel*, *m.* *vid.* — *band*; — *stiefel*, *m.* lacing boot; *buskin*.
Schnuren, *v. n.* (*l. u.*) to run in a straight line.
Schnüren, *v. a.* to lace; to string; to cord (a box); *fest* —, to fasten, tie fast; *sich* —, to wear stays, a bodice; *fig. vulg.* sein *Bündel* —, to pack; einem die *Gurgel* —, to astifle one's throat; *Jemand* —, *fig.* to exact (ask) too much of one; to press hard; to cheat.
Schnurrbart, *m.* (—*s*; *pl.* —*bärte*) mustachios; — *bärtig*, *adj.* having mustachios, mustachioed; — *läufig*, *m.* humming beetle; — *pfeife*, — *pfeiferei*, *f. vulg.* trifle, lumber; drollery, fun.
Schnurre, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) rattle; *fig. vulg.* drollery; *provinc.* lumber; mouth, chaps.
Schnurre, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) *vulg.* 1. watchman; 2. *Ac. cant.* bum-bailiff, catchpoll; 3. droll conceit, fun; *farce*; 4. *vulg.* mouth, snout.
Schnurren, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) & *a. l.* to hum, to whiz; to rattle; 2. *vulg.* to go begging.
Schnurrer, *m.* (—*s*; *pl.* —) beggar.
Schnurrig, *I. adj. vulg.* droll, merry, facetious, funny, comical, waggish; *II. adv.* comically, drolly, facetiously, oddly.
Schnurrigkeit, *f.* drollness; drollery, oddity, curiosity.
Schnurrpfeife, **Schnurrpfeiferei**, *f. vid. compos. of Schnurr.*
Schnürung, *f.* lacing, &c. *vid. Schnüren.*
Schnute, *f. vid. Schnauze.*
Schob, *m.* (—*s*; *pl.* **Schöbe**, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) bundle, truss (of straw).
Schobert, *m.* (—*s*; *pl.* —) heap, mow, cock, stack, rick (of hay); ein — *Garben*, shock of sheaves.
Schobern, *v. a.* to stack (hay, &c.).
Schock, *m.* + shock.
Schock, *m.* (—*s*; *pl.* —*e*) 1. threescore; 2. (in Saxony) land-tax; + heap, quantity; ein alt —, a score; *compos.* — *anschlag*, *m.* taxation, rate by the score; — *frei*, *adj.* exempt from land-tax; — *großchen*, *m.* penny, of which sixty made a mark; — *holz*, *n.* *T.* logs of wood sold by the score; — *wette*, *adv.* by three-scores.
Schockstein, *v. vid. Schauteln.*
Schoden, *v. l. a.* to dispose in three-scores; to number by three-scores; *II. n.* (*aux. haben*) to yield much (of corn); *N. T.* to shift.
Schobert, *m. provinc.* rubbish.
Schofel, **Schofelig**, *I. adj. vulg.* miserable, wretched, rascally, sorry, paltry, trashy; *II. adv.* miserably, rascally.
Schofel, *m.* (—*s*; *pl.* —) *vulg.* paltry stuff, trash; *compos.* — *waate*, *f.* & — *zeug*, *n.* rascally scum, trash.
Schöffe, *m. vid. Schöppe.*
Schokolade, *f.* chocolate; *compos.* — *ntanne*, *f.* chocolate-pot; — *neruel*, *m.* chocolate-mill; — *ntafel*, *f.* square of chocolate; — *ntasse*, *f.* chocolate-cup and saucer; — *ntopf*, *m.* chocolate pot.
Scholar, *m.* (—*en*; *pl.* —*en*) scholar; disciple.
Scholarch, *m.* (—*en*; *pl.* —*en*) inspector of a school.
Scholast, *m.* (—*en*; *pl.* —*en*) scholar; ein *fahrender* —, a travelling scholar.
Scholastik, *f.* school-divinity, scholastic divinity.

Scholastiker, *m.* (—*s*; *pl.* —) school-divine, scholastic.
Scholastisch, *I. adj.* scholastical; *II. adv.* scholastically.
Scholdern, *vid. Schollern.*
Scholiast, *m.* (—*en*; *pl.* —*en*) scholiast, commentator.
Scholie, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) scholion, comment.
Schollen, *n.* (—*s*) *N. T.* running of the waves against the ship.
Schölten & **Schölten**, *v. n. N. T.* to go high (of the sea).
Scholle, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) 1. clod; 2. flake (of ice); 3. plaice, sole (a fish).
Schollern, *v. n. + l.* to play (at dice, &c.); 2. to roll down.
Schollicht, *adj.* cloddy, like a clod.
Schollig, *adj.* consisting of clods; rich, fertile.
Schöllkraut, *n.* (—*s*) celandine, salentine.
Scholz, *m. vid. Schuls.*
Schomerling, *m.* (—*s*; *pl.* —*e*) field-fare.
Schon, *adv.* 1. already; 2. even, although; 3. indeed; surely, no doubt; — *lange*, long ago, long since; *es ist* — *gut*, it is well; *ich will es* — *machen*, I'll take care to do it; *ich werde Sie* — *bezahlen*, I shall (be sure to) pay you; *ich werde ihn* — *frieren*, *vulg.* he shall repent it, I shall pay him off; *das thue ich nun* — *nicht*, that is a thing I would not do; — *der Anblick*, the bare sight; *muß ich es* — *thun*, though I must do it; *wenn* —, *ob* —, though, tho', although.
Schön, *I. adj.* beautiful, handsome; fine, fair, beautiful; + bright, radiant, clear, pure; *fig.* noble, beautiful; *vulg.* opportune, favorable; *also iron.* fine; *eine* — *e Person*, a fine person; — *e Augen*, fair or beautiful eyes; — *es Wetter*, fair or fine weather; *fig. die* — *en Künste, Wissenschaften*, the liberal arts, sciences; *mod.* belles lettres; *das* — *e Geschlecht*, the fair sex; *eine* — *e Seele*, a fine mind; *ein* — *er Gedanke*, a fine thought; *eine* — *e Handlung*, a handsome action; *ein* — *er Geist*, a man of wit, genius; — *aussehen*, to look beautifully; *das ist eine* — *Sache*! *iron.* that's a pretty thing indeed; *das sind mir* — *e Reden*! those are pretty speeches! *II. adv.* finely, fairly, beautifully, beautifully, handsomely; *fig. vulg.* da bin ich — *angewonnen*, there I fared badly, was sadly mistaken; — *thun*, to flirt.
Schön-augig, — *blättrig*, — *haarig*, — *lodig*, *u. f. w.* *adj.* having beautiful eyes, leaves, hair, curls, &c.; — *blatt*, *n.* American calaba; — *blind*, *adj.* (of horses) moon-blind; — *brust*, *m. Typ. T.* prime, first form; — *fabrsege*, *n.* *N. T.* mainsail; — *färber*, *m.* dyer, in fine colors; — *färberel*, *f.* art of dying in colors; — *fledchen*, — *plästerchen*, *n.* beauty spot, patch; — *geist*, *m.* wit, polite scholar, bel esprit; — *geisterel*, *f. cont.* attempt at wit, or knowledge of literature; — *gelockt*, — *gemähnt* *u. f. w.* * *adj.* having beautiful locks, mane, &c.; — *herrchen*, *n.* lop, coxcomb; — *redner*, *m.* flowery speaker; — *schreibkunst*, *f.* — *schreiben*, *n.* — *schreiberei*, — *schreibung*, *f.* calligraphy; — *schreiber*, *m.* fair-writer, calligrapher; — *schreiberel*, *f. cont.* attempt at fine writing; — *thuer*, *m.* — *thues rinn*, *f.* person who flirts, attempts to please; — *thuerel*, *f.* flirtation, flattery.
Schöne, *n.* (—*n*) the beautiful.
Schöne, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) 1. fair, fair one; mistress; 2. * beauty, beautifulness.
Schönen, *v. a. T.* to refine; to embellish; *Wein* —, to clarify wine.
Schonen, *v. a. & n.* to spare, save; forbear; *sich* —, to take care of one's self; *Jemandes* —, to spare; to show indulgence.

Schoonen, *n.* Schoonen (a province).

Schooner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *N. T.* schooner (a vessel).

Schönheit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) beauty; fairness, fineness, handsomeness; *compos.* — *gefühl*, *n.* feeling, sense for beauty, for what is beautiful, taste; — *linie*, *f.* line of beauty; — *smittel*, — *swasser*, *n.* cosmetic; — *sinn*, *m.* sense of beauty.

Schönjam, *adj. provinc.* careful (in preserving things); economical.

Schönjamkeit, *f.* sparingness; carefulness.

Schönstens, *adv.* very much, exceedingly.

Schönthun, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) *sep.* to play the gallant; to flirt, to coquet.

Schonung, *f.* sparing, indulgence, forbearance; connivance; ohne alle —, without any indulgence; *compos.* — *los*, *I. adj.* unsparing, relentless; *II. adv.* unsparingly, without mercy; — *svoll*, *adj.* sparing, forbearing.

Schönzeit, *f.* time when no game is to be killed.

Schoß, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Schöße) 1. lap; 2. womb; 3. *fig.* middle, circle, bosom; 4. pale (of the church); 5. body; flap, tail (of a coat); sie hatte das Kind auf ihrem —, she had the child upon her lap; *fig.* die Hände in den — legen, to be idle; dem Glücke im — e sitzen, to sit in fortune's lap; in den — der Kirche zurückkehren, to return to the pale of the church; im — e der Familie, in the circle of the family; in dem — e der Erde, in the bosom (bowels) of the earth; *compos.* — *bein*, *n.* os pubis, share-bone; — *fall*, *m. L. T.* succession of a mother to the usufruct of a child's estate; — *fell*, *n.* leather apron; — *hund*, *m.* & — *hündchen*, *n.* lap-dog; — *jünger*, *m.* favorite disciple; — *kind*, *n.* darling, bosom-child; — *traut*, *n.* round leaved hare's ear, thorough-wax; — *sünde*, *f.* favorite sin; — *tuch*, *n.* apron.

Schoß, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Schöße) top (of a tree); tuft (of hair or feathers); tuft of hair in front of the head, fore-top (of horses); *vulg.* hair; head; einen beim — fassen, to lay hold of one by the hair; *compos.* — *artig*, *adj.* tufted; — *ende*, *n.* top end (of a tree); — *ente*, *f.* tufted duck; — *lerche*, *f.* crested lark.

Schoßbar, *adj.* that may be drawn.

Schoßbrunnen, *m.* draw-well; — *cimer*, *m.* bucket, well-bucket; — *gelle*, — *telle*, *f.* scoop; — *kübel*, *m.* bucket; — *mühle*, *f.* mill by which water is drawn up; — *rad*, *n.* wheel to draw up water with out of a pit; ratch; — *werk*, *n.* water-engine.

Schoß & Schöße, *m. vid.* Schöße.

Schoß, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. place where water is drawn; well; 2. scoop.

Schoffen, *v. a. & n. provinc.* to provide with, or get tuft.

Schoßfen, *v. a. & n. (aux. haben)* 1. to draw (water); to scoop; 2. to admit water; to leak; 3. *fig.* to take; to conceive; to obtain; to derive from; Attem —, to breathe, respire, draw breath; frische Luft —, to take the air; Muth, Trost —, to take a good heart, comfort; Verdacht, Argwohn —, to conceive a suspicion; Augen auch etwas —, to derive profit; Wasser mit dem Siebe —, to draw water with the sieve (do something useless).

Schoßfen, *v. a. + 1.* to create; 2. *provinc.* to award; to give.

Schoßfer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) person or contrivance to draw water, scoop, scooper.

Schoßfer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) creator; author; *compos.* — *geist*, *m.* creative mind; — *hanb*, — *macht*, *f.* hand, power of the (a) creator; — *kraft*, *f.* creative power; — *ruf*, — *wort*, *n.* word of the Creator (by which he calls any thing into existence).

Schoßfer, *adj.* creative; peculiar to the Creator.

Schoßig, *adj.* tufted; crested.

Schoßung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) creation; universe, nature, world; *compos.* — *geschichte*, *f.* history (account) of the creation; — *stag*, *m.* one of the six days of creation; — *werk*, *n.* work of creation; — *wort*, *n.* word of creation.

Schoßpe, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) 1. justice (of a village); 2. deputy chairman (of a company); 3. + sheriff; judge; *compos.* — *nbant*, *f.* bench of judges; — *gericht*, *n.* & — *stuhl*, *m.* court of sheriffs; — *stube*, *f.* sheriff's office (room).

Schoppen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. coach-house; shed; 2. scoop; 3. chopin, pint; — *glas*, *n.* pint-glass; — *weise*, *adv.* by the pint.

Schoppenstädt, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *cont. cit.* gothamist.

Schöps, *m.* (-es & -en; *pl.* -e & -en) gelded ram; mutton; *fig. vulg.* simpleton, ninny; *compos.* — *enbraten*, *m.* roast mutton; — *enfleisch*, *n.* mutton; — *enteule*, *f.* & — *schägel*, *m.* leg of mutton.

Schore, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *N. T.* prop; pale.

Schoren, *v. a. & n. provinc.* 1. to tear, break; 2. to work with the spade; 3. to rub.

Schorf, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) scurf; scab; *compos.* — *latich*, *m.* sharp-pointed dock.

Schorfig, *adj.* scurfy; scabby; mangy.

Schorgen & Schörgen, *v. a. provinc.* to push.

Schörl, *m.* (-s) shirle, shorl, cockle; der granatför-mige —, vesuvian.

Schorren, *pl. N. T.* sands.

Schornstein & Schorstein, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) chimney; flue; *compos.* — *seger*, *m.* chimney-sweeper; — *tappe*, *f.* chimney-top; — *tasten*, *m.* shaft of a chimney; — *röhre*, *f.* shank of a chimney.

Schoß, *m. vid.* Schoß & Schöße.

Schoß, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e & Schöße) 1. shoot, sprig; 2. story; 3. scot, tax; 4. + shot; arrow; *compos.* — *balg*, *m.* cover, or case of a corn-ear; — *busch*, *n.* terrier; — *frei*, *adj.* scot-free, tax-free; — *gatter*, *n. vid.* Füllgatter; — *jahr*, *n.* shooting year, growing year, the age in which a person grows; — *telle*, *f.* boot (of a waggon); — *tiel*, *m.* young shoot of corn; — *pflüchtig*, *adj.* liable to pay taxes; — *rebe*, *f.* shoot of vine; — *register*, *n.* register of assessments; — *reis*, *n.* shoot, sprig; — *rinne*, *f.* small gutter of gutter-tiles on a roof; — *stein*, *m.* belemnite; — *wurz*, *f.* southern wood.

Schoßbar, *adj.* liable to pay taxes.

Schoßchen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) casement.

Schoffen, *v. n. (aux. haben)* 1. to pay scot; 2. to shoot forth, to shoot out in ears.

Schoßfer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) receiver of scot.

Schoßferei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) scot-office, receiver's office.

Schoßling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) (*mod.*) darling; favorite.

Schoßling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) shoot, sprig.

Schote, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. husk, cod, pod, shell; — *n*, *pl.* green-pease; 2. *N. T.* the ropes at the lower ends of the yard-sails; *compos.* — *nbium*, *f.* alpine anemone; — *nborn*, *m.* acacia; gum-tree; — *nbutter*, *m.* treacle-wormseed; — *nerbse*, *f.* green pea; frühgetlige — *nerbjen*, green-hastings; — *nb* gewächse, *pl.* plants having pods; — *nbaper*, *f.* caper in husks; — *nbiler*, *m.* bird's foot-trefoil (*lucus L.*); — *nb Pfeffer*, *m.* Indian pepper, Spanish pepper; — *nbtragend*, *adj.* having pods; — *nbwels* berich, *m.* rosebay, willow herb.

Schote, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) Jewish, fool, simpleton.

Schotgat, *n. N. T.* the hole in the side of a ship through which the main sail is reeved.

Schöthorn, *n. N. T.* corner of the sail to which the ropes are fastened.
Schott, *n. (-es; pl. -e)* *T.* shut.
Schotte, *(-n; pl. -n)* Schottländer, *m. (-s; pl. -)* Scotchman. Scotch, Scot.
Schottisch, **Schottländisch**, *adj.* Scottish, Scotch.
Schottland, *n. (-s)* Scotland.
Schoversegel, *n. (-s; pl. -)* *N. T.* main-sail.
Schrab, *adj. vid. Wager.*
Schraffiren, *v. a. T.* to hatch; eine schraffirte Zeichnung, a hatched design.
Schraffirung, *f. T.* hatching.
Schräg & Schräge, *I. adj.* oblique, sloping, awry; *II. adv.* obliquely.
Schräge, *f.* obliquity; slope; *compos.* — beet, *n.* slope-border against a wall (in a garden); — mauer, *f. Arch. T.* side wall (in which the steps rest).
Schrägelchen, *n. provinc.* person who is bandy legged.
Schrägen, *v. a.* to make, cut oblique, slant.
Schragen, *m. (-s; pl. -)* trestle, jack; stack (of wood).
Schrägenfenster, *n. (-s; pl. -)* sky-light.
Schrägtante, *f. (pl. -n)* *Arch. T.* chamfer.
Schräglinie, *f. (pl. -n)* diagonal.
Schrägmaß, *n. (-es; pl. -e)* bevel.
Schrägschnitt, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* *Geom. T.* ellipsis.
Schrägung, *f.* the making oblique; obliquity; slant.
Schrästel, *m. provinc.* cripple.
Schralen, *v. n. (aux. haben)* *N. T.* to haul forward, to scant.
Schramme, *f. (pl. -n)* scratch; slash; scar.
Schrammen, *v. a.* to scratch, scar, slash.
Schrammig, *adj.* seamed; scarred.
Schrammschuß, *m. (-s; pl. -schüsse)* grazing shot.
Schranke, *m. (-es; pl. Schränke)* cupboard; buffet; press; shrine, chest; case; *compos.* — ader, *f.* vein at the inner side of a horse's shank; — schlüssel, *m.* key to the cupboard or press; — thür, *f.* cupboard door.
Schränkeisen, *n. (-s; pl. -)* saw-set.
Schranke, *f. (pl. -n)* (*provinc.* Schranken, *m.*) bar, barrier; *fig.* bounds; — n, lists (at games and tournaments); in die — treten, to enter the lists; sich in seinen — halten, to keep within bounds; — setzen, to confine, limit, set bounds; vor den — (vor Gericht), at the bar; *compos.* — nfenster, *n.* lattice or grate-window; — nlos, *adj.* boundlessness.
Schranken, *v. a. & n. 1.* to put across, lay across, to cross; to join closely, to entwine; 2. to limit; + 3. to limp, halt; in einander —, to cross; die Beine, Arme über einander —, to cross the legs, arms; eine Säge —, to bend and put the teeth of a saw asunder.
Schranne, *f. (pl. -n)* railing; rack, grate; shambles; *provinc.* criminal court of judicature.
Schranz, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* spunger, parasite; + rent, slit, cleft.
Schranzen, *v. a. & n. +* to cram, fill one's guts.
Schranzer, *m. (-s; pl. -)* glutton, guttler.
Schrap, *adj. N. T.* ready; sharp trimmed.
Schrape, *f. (pl. -n)* *provinc.* scrape, curry, comb.
Schrapelisen, *n. (-s; pl. -)* scraper.
Schrapen, *v. a. provinc.* to scrape.
Schrapper, *m. (-s; pl. -)* *T.* scraper.
Schrott or **Schraß & Schrättel**, *m. provinc.* hobgoblin, ghost; night-mare.
Schraubbaum, *m.* screw-beam, standard-beam; — bühse, *f.* screw-box; — haken, *m.* screw hook; — horn, *n.* screw-snail; — planke, *f.* screw-plank; — rolle, *f.* screw-caster; — stöß, *m.* vice; — zange, *f.* hand-vice.
Schraube, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. screw; male-screw; 2.

name of some shells; — ohne Ende, endless (perpetual) screw; *fig.* seine Worte auf — n setzen, to speak or write ambiguously; auf — n stehen, *fig.* to be uncertain; *compos.* — nbaum, *m.* screw-tree, helicteres; — nblech, *n.* screw-plate; — nbohrer, *m.* screw-borer; — dampfer, *m.* screw steam-vessel; — ndröter, *m.* turn-screw, winch; — neifen, *n.* screw-plate; an instrument to cut male screws; — nformig, *adj.* cochleary, cochleated; — ngang, *m. & n.* ngewinde, *n.* worm of a screw; — nenopf, *m.* screw-knob; — nrahn, *m.* cock with screwed shanks; — nlinie, *f.* groove; helix; — nmutter, *f.* box of a screw, female screw; — nring, *m.* screw-ring; — nrollen, *pl.* screw ferules; — nschlüssel, *m.* 1. key having a screw instead of the ward; 2. turn-screw, key for a screw; — nschnecke, *f.* screw-snail; — nsenfensbohrer, *m.* counter-sink; — nwinde, *f.* screw-jack; — nzange, *f.* — nzeug, *n.* instruments for making screws; — nzieger, *m.* screw-driver, turn-screw; — nzug, *m.* set of pulleys; — nzwinde, *f.* vice-pin.
Schrauben, *v. a.* to screw; einem die Dauben —, to screw one's finger (a kind of rack); *fig.* einen —, to banter, mock, jeer one (*vulg.* to smoke one); einen um etwas —, to cheat out of.
Schrauber, *m. (-s; pl. -)* screwler.
Schrauberei, *f. (pl. -en)* *fig. vulg.* bantering, railery.
Schravelen, *v. n. N. T.* gegen den Wind —, to hug the wind close.
Schreck, *m. (-es)* 1. terror, fright; terrific vision or idea; *vid. Schrecken*; 2. + crack, flaw; *compos.* — bilb, *n.* scarecrow; bugbear, fright; — geburt, *f.* sootterkin; — geist, *m.* or — gepenst, *n.* horrific phantom or apparition; — herz, *m. Sp. T.* airy with four sidewalls and a cover, into which little birds are frightened by birds of prey; — pulver, *n.* antispasmodic powder; — schanze, *f.* redoubt; — schuß, *m.* 1. alarm-shot; 2. *fig.* unfounded alarming news; — sprung, *m.* leap or bound of an animal when it receives the shot; — stein, *m.* 1. malachite; 2. a stone set to protect walls and corners from the contact of wheels and carriages; — strafe, *f.* exemplary punishment; — tuch, *n. Hunt. T.* toils to frighten game with; — wasser, *n.* infusion or liquid administered to counteract the effects of terror; — wort, *n.* word of terror, menace.
Schreckbar, *adj.* to be frightened, terrified.
Schreckbarkeit, *f.* susceptibility of being frightened.
Schrecke, *f. (pl. -n)* land-rail, corn-crake.
Schrecken, *v. I. reg. a. 1.* to fright, frighten, affright, alarm, terrify; to bug-bear; 2. to put cold water upon things hot or boiling; + to scare, make jump; sich — lassen, to take the alarm, to be terrified; *II. ir. n. (aux. seyn)* to be startled; to startle; + to crack.
Schrecken, *n. (-s)* frightening, &c.; scaring.
Schrecken, *m. (-s)* 1. terror, fright, fear, horror; 2. surprise; in — setzen, to put in fright; *compos.* — erregend, *adj.* creating, causing terror; — egestalt, *f. vid. Schreckbild*; — eherdschaft, — egestung, *f.* reign of terror; — emann, *m.* terrorist; — enacht, *f.* disastrous night; — system, *n.* terrorism; — tag, *m.* — ezeit, *f.* day, time of terror; — voll, *adj.* terrific, full of horrors.
Schreckenberger, *m. (-s; pl. -)* ancient Saxon coin.
Schreckenstein, *m. vid. Schreckstein.*
Schreckhaft, *adj.* 1. easy to be frightened; fearful, timid; 2. terrific.
Schreckhaftigkeit, *f.* territorialness, dreadfulness.
Schrecklich, *I. adj.* frightful, dreadful, terrible, horrible, tremendous; *vulg.* vast, immense; ein — et

Starr, a monstrous fool ; II. *adv.* frightfully, dreadfully, terribly, horribly ; *vulg.* vastly, immensely, monstrously.

Schrecklichkeit, *f.* frightfulness, dreadfulness, terribleness.

Schreckniß, *f.* & *n.* (-*ſſe* ; *pl.* -*ſſe*) 1. horror, terror, fright, fear ; 2. terrific object.

Schrei, *m.* (-*eß* ; *pl.* -*e*) cry ; scream, screech, shriek, squeak ; *compos.* — *hals*, *m.* — *maul*, *n.* — *ſaß*, *m.* *vulg.* crier, bawler, squalling child.

Schreib of **Schreiben**, in *compos.* — *art*, *f.* style ; manner of writing ; — *bedarf*, — *behör*, *m.* writing materials ; — *blei*, *n.* black lead, graphites ; — *buch*, *n.* copy-book ; — *feder*, *f.* pen ; quill ; — *ſch=* *ler*, *m.* (writing) error, mistake, slip of the pen ; — *gelb*, *n.* writing money ; primage ; — *gelb*, *n.* fee, copy money ; — *taſten*, *m.* inkstand ; — *ſch=* *ſcher*, *m.* pen-case ; — *leder*, *n.* (*mod.*) parchment ; — *luſtig*, *adj.* fond of writing ; — *papier*, *n.* writing paper ; — *poſe*, *f.* writing quill ; — *pult*, *n.* desk ; — *richtig*, *adj.* orthographically correct in writing ; — *richtigkeit*, *f.* orthographical correctness ; — *ſchule*, *f.* writing school ; — *ſelig*, *adj.* fond of scribbling ; — *ſeligkeit*, *f.* fondness of scribbling ; — *ſpinde*, *n.* escriptorie ; — *ſtube*, *f.* writing-room ; office, counting-house ; — *ſtunde*, *f.* writing lesson ; — *ſucht*, *f.* passion for scribbling ; — *ſüchtig*, *adj.* infected with a passion for scribbling ; — *tafel*, *f.* pocket book, tablets ; slate ; — *tiſch*, *m.* writing desk, counting board, counter ; — *übung*, *f.* writing task or exercise ; — *widrig*, *adj.* anti-orthographical ; — *zug*, *n.* writing-stand, inkstand ; — *zug*, *m.* trace.

Schreibe-buch, *n.* writing-book, copy-book ; — *gebühren*, *pl.* writing fees ; — *gehülfe*, — *helfer*, *m.* amanuensis ; — *ſigel*, *m.* itch of writing ; — *kuſt*, *f.* art of writing ; — *materialien*, *pl.* materials for writing ; stationery ; — *materialienhändler*, *m.* stationer, paperman ; — *materialienhandlung*, *f.* stationer's shop, stationery ; — *meister*, *m.* writing-master ; — *pult*, *n.* writing desk ; — *ſchranke*, *m.* scrutoire, scritory ; — *ſchüler*, *m.* writing scholar ; — *wuth*, *f.* rage for scribbling.

Schreiben, *v. ir. a. & n.* (*aux.* *haben*) to write (to one, einem or an einen) ; to mark (of a pen) ; to spell ; über etwas — , to write upon some subject ; leſerlich — , to write a legible hand ; inß Deine — , to copy fair ; ſich — , to write (spell) one's name ; to be called ; wo ſchreibt er ſich her ? what countryman is he ? was ſchreiben wir heut ? what day of the month is it ?

Schreiben, *n.* (-*eß*) writing ; letter ; Ihr geehrtes — , your favor.

Schreiber, *m.* (-*ß* ; *pl.* —) 1. writer ; 2. clerk ; secretary ; copyist ; *compos.* — *amt*, *n.* — *dieneſt*, — *poſten*, *m.* — *ſtelle*, *f.* clerkship ; — *dieneſt*, *m.* clerk's office ; — *roſe*, *f.* African marigold.

Schreiberei, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) 1. writing ; 2. scribbling.

Schreiber, *m.* (-*ß* ; *pl.* —) *cont.* scribbler, writer, author.

Schreibung, *f.* mode of writing, orthography.

Schreie, *f.* *provinc.* voice.

Schreien, *v. ir. n.* (*aux.* *haben*) & *a.* 1. to cry ; 2. to brag ; 3. to scream, screech, creak, shriek, squeak ; vor Freuden — , to shout, huzza, cry out for joy ; um Hülfe — , to cry out for help ; wie man in den Wald ſchreit, ſo kommt es wieder heraus, *prov.* as the question so the answer ; eine ſchreiende Unge= rechtigkeit, a crying injustice.

Schreier, *m.* (-*ß* ; *pl.* —) crier, bawler ; brawler.

Schreie, **Schreierschrei**, *adj.* clamorous, brawling.

Schrein, *m.* (-*eß* ; *pl.* -*e*) shrine, box, chest ; reliquary, sanctuary.

Schreiner, *m.* (-*ß* ; *pl.* —) *provinc.* joiner ; *compos.* — *arbeit*, *f.* — *wert*, *n.* joiner's work, joinery ; — *geſell*, *m.* journeyman-joiner ; — *handwerk*, *n.* joiner's trade.

Schreipfeife, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) cat-call.

Schreiten, *v. ir. n.* (*aux.* *ſeyn*) to stride, step ; to stalk ; ſg. zu etwas — , to commence seriously, pass on, to come to ; zum Werte, zur Sache — , to enter upon business, to proceed, to come to the matter ; zu einem Mittel — , to have recourse to a remedy.

Schreitung, *f.* (*l. u.*) striding ; — zu etwas, com= mencement.

Schrell, *adj.* *provinc.* shrill.

Schrikt, *m.* (-*eß* ; *pl.* -*e*) 1. flaw, chap, cleft, chink ; 2. *vid.* **Schred**.

Schriden, *v. n.* N. T. to ease off.

Schrift, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) 1. writing ; letters ; 2. writ ; 3. work, writing ; book, memoir, paper ; composition, publication ; 4. *Typ. T.* printing letters, types ; eine wöchentliche, monatliche — , a weekly, monthly publication ; die (heilige) — , Holy Writ, Scripture, Bible ; in der — belesen, versed in Scripture ; geheime — , writing in ciphers ; *Typ. T.*s. mit großer — , with letters of a large size ; mit kleiner — , with letters of small size ; *compos.* — *anzeige*, *f.* advertisement of any new writing, review ; — *ausleger*, *m.* interpreter, expounder of the Holy Writ, exegetist ; — *beurtheiler*, *m.* critic, reviewer ; — *beurtheilung*, *f.* review ; — *bungen*, *pl.* punches for letter-founders ; — *erklärer*, *vid.* — *ausleger* ; — *erklärungs*, *f.* exegesis ; — *ſach*, *n.* *Typ. T.* box ; — *ſorſcher*, *m.* searcher of Holy Writ, Scripturist ; — *ſorſchung*, *f.* searching the Scriptures ; — *gelehrte*, *m.* scribe, theologian ; divine ; scripturist ; — *gewölbe*, *n.* *vid.* — *entam=* *mer* ; — *gießer*, *m.* type-founder ; — *gießerei*, *f.* type-foundry ; — *gießerer*, & — *gießermetal*, *n.* type-metal ; — *guß*, *m.* founding, fount ; — *hal=* *ſter*, *m.* visorium ; — *taſten*, *m.* letter-case (in a printing-house) ; — *regel*, *m.* *Typ. T.* body of a letter, depth of a letter ; — *kürzung*, *f.* abbrevia= tion ; — *mäßig*, *adj.* scriptural, conformable to the scripture ; — *mäßigkeit*, *f.* conformity to the scripture ; — *mutter*, *f.* *Typ. T.* matrix, matrice ; — *probe*, *f.* *Typ. T.* specimen of printing types ; — *ſaß*, *m.* + *vassal* immediately subjected to his sovereign ; — *ſäſſig*, *adj.* immediately subjected to the sovereign ; — *ſäule*, *f.* *Typ. T.* column ; — *ſchneider*, *m.* form-cutter ; — *ſchranke*, *m.* case where writings or manuscripts are kept ; — *ſelte*, *f.* page ; — *ſeher*, *m.* compositor ; — *spotter*, *m.* mocker, derider of Holy Scripture ; — *ſprache*, *f.* written language, book-language ; — *ſtelle*, *f.* pas= sage from the Scriptures ; — *ſteller*, *m.* writer, author ; — *ſtellers*, *f.* author's trade, book-making ; writing of books ; — *ſtellerinn*, *f.* authoress ; — *ſtel=* *lerschaft*, *f.* authorship ; — *ſtellersch*, *adj.* literary ; — *ſtempel*, *m.* *Typ. T.* punch ; — *ſtück*, *n.* *Typ. T.* packet ; — *taſche*, *f.* portfolio ; — *verbrecher*, & — *verfälſcher*, *m.* interpolator, forger ; garbler ; — *wechſel*, *m.* exchange of letters, correspondence ; — *wert*, *n.* written work, writing ; — *zeichen*, *n.* written character ; mark in writing ; — *zeich=* *ſegung*, *f.* punctuation ; — *zettel*, *m.* *Typ. T.* bill of a fount ; — *zug*, *m.* stroke in writing, charac= ter.

Schriftchen, *n.* (-*ß* ; *pl.* —) small publication, small pamphlet.

Schriften-beurtheiler, *m.* reviewer ; — *bewahrer*, *m.* (*mod.*) registrar ; custos ; — *ſammer*, *f.* archives, register-office ; — *taſche*, *f.* portfolio.

Schriftſteller, *m.* (-*ß* ; *pl.* —) *cont.* author, writer, pam= phleteer

Schriftlich, *adv. & adj.* in writing, by letter; written; — **melden**, to announce, inform by writing, letter; ein — **es Zeugniß**, a written certificate, attestation; — **es Ersuchen**, request by letter; ein — **et Befehl**, a writ, rescript; — **aufbehalten**, to keep upon record.

Schriftling, *m. provinc.* writer, clerk.

Schriftner, *m. (mod.)* author, writer.

Schriftthum, *n. (-s)* writings; literature.

Schrißl, *adj. provinc.* shrill.

Schrißlen, *v. n.* to sound shrill; to buzz, whiz; to chirp; to tingle.

Schreiben, **Schreiben**, (**Schreiben**) *v. n. provinc.* to smart; to cause an itching pain in the skin; to chap.

Schritt, *m. (-es & pl. -e)* 1. step, stride, pace, stalk; 2. gait; pace; — **für** —, step by step, pace for pace; **einen starken** — **gehen**, to go a great pace; **einen sanften** — **gehen**, to go very easy (of horses); **einen** — **reiten**, to ride a pace; **kleine** — **e thun**, to go by little steps; **alle** — **zählen**, *fig.* to go a slow pace; **gleich** — **mit einem halten**, to keep pace with one; — **halten**, to keep in the line; **compos.** — **gänger**, *m.* horse that goes a good foot's pace, walker; — **maß**, *n.* measure by the pace; — **messer**, *m.* pedometer, perambulator; — **schuh**, *m.* skate; — **stein**, *m.* step-stone; — **weise**, *adv.* step by step, step after step; — **zähler**, *m.* pedometer, odometer.

Schrittlinge, *adv.* step by step, step after step, striding, pacing; — **gehen**, to march.

Schrittmäßig, *adv. & adj.* by the pace.

Schrobel, *f. (pl. -n)* *T.* fine card, fine curry-comb.

Schrobeln, *v. a. T.* to curry, to dress a second time.

Schrobsäge, *f. (pl. -n)* *N. T.* hand-saw.

Schroff, *adj.* 1. rugged; 2. steep, precipitous; *fig.* rude, uncouth, straight forward.

Schroffe, *f.* ruggedness; steepness, steep place, steep side, precipice.

Schroffheit, *f. (pl. -en)* steepness; ruggedness.

Schroffig, *adj. vid. Schroff.*

Schrolle, *f. vid. Scholle.*

Schröpe, *f.* cutting the young shoots of corn (in order to retard and invigorate its growth).

Schröpf of **Schröpfen**, *in compos.* — **eisen**, *n.* cupping instrument; — **glas**, *n. &* — **topf**, *m.* cup, cupping-glass; — **springet**, *m.* spring lancet used in cupping; — **zeug**, *n.* cupping instruments.

Schröpfen, *v. a. 1.* to cup; 2. to cut; **den Weizen**, *u. f. w.* —, to cut off the tops of green wheat, &c.; *fig. vulg.* **einen** —, to fleece one, exact upon one; to overcharge one in a bill, to screw, squeeze; **sich im Spiele** — **lassen**, to bleed freely in play.

Schröpfen, *n. (-s)* 1. cupping; 2. cutting (of the blades of corn).

Schröpfer, *m. (-s & pl. -)* cupper.

Schrot, *n. provinc. m. (-es & pl. -e)* 1. cut, piece; block, log of wood; 2. due weight, size of a coin; 3. small shot, hail-shot; *N. T.* langrel; 4. groats; bruised grain; 5. *fig.* stamp, cut; 6. *vid. Schrote*; **ein Mann von altem** — **und Korn**, a man of the old stamp; **compos.** — **art**, *f.* wood-cleaver's axe; — **baum**, *m.* drayman's beam; — **beutel**, *m.* hail-shot pouch, shot-bag; groat's sack; — **bohrer**, *m.* auger, piercer to bore wooden pipes with; — **büchse**, *f.* rifle for small shot; — **bunzen**, *m.* — **eisen**, *n.* — **meißel**, *m.* chisel; — **form**, *f.* small-shot form; — **gang**, *m.* pair of stones in a mill that rough-grinds corn, barley, &c.; — **gürtel**, *m.* shot-belt; — **hammer**, *m.* cutting chisel in form of a hammer; — **obel**, *m.* large plane; — **kleie**, *f.* coarse bran of the groats; — **lohn**, *n. 1.* grated, rough-ground, or bruised corn, coarse-ground

corn; 2. grain of shot; — **kupfer**, *n.* copper clippings; — **leiter**, *f.* drayman's ladder; pulling ladder; — **maß**, *n.* shot-charger; — **mehl**, *n.* coarse meal, coarse flour, groats; — **messing**, *n.* latten clippings; — **modell**, *n. Gun. T.* size; — **mühle**, *f.* kibbling mill; — **sack**, *m.* bag filled with shot; — **säge**, *f.* great saw; — **schere**, *f.* plate-shears; — **schwein**, *n.* hog of a small size, and not very fat, porker; — **seil**, *n.* rope to let casks down into the cellar; — **speck**, *m.* small lean bacon; — **stahl**, *m.* (turner's) steel to rough-turn with; — **stück**, *n. 1.* piece cut off; 2. *Gun. T.* heavy gun; — **tau**, *n. N. T.* parbuckle; — **thurm**, *m.* high chimney of shot manufactories; — **wage**, *f.* level, plumb-rule, plummet.

Schrote, *f. (pl. -n)* *T. 1.* chisel, cutting knife; 2. list, selvage.

Schroten, *v. a. (irr. in partic.)* 1. to nibble; to gnaw; 2. to bruise, grind (corn); 3. to cut, saw; 4. to roll, put into the cellar (beer); **die Säinen (in den Mützen)** —, to size the blanks for coining; **Bretter und Dielen** —, to size, assize boards; **ein Faß Wein**, *u. f. w.* in den Keller —, to shoot down or let down a cask of wine, &c. into the cellar.

Schröter, *m. (-s & pl. -)* 1. chisel; 2. gnawing insect; scarab, beetle; 3. shooter, drayman; cellarman; beer-porter, wine-porter.

Schrötling, *m. (-es & pl. -e)* 1. piece cut off; 2. blank for coining.

Schrubbeln, *v. a. T.* to card wool.

Schrubben, *v. a. 1.* to scrub; *N. T.* to hog a vessel; 2. to rough-plane.

Schrubber, *m. (-s & pl. -)* worn-out broom to scrub floors with.

Schrubbel, *m. (-s & pl. -)* jack-plane.

Schrulle, *f. (pl. -n)* *provinc.* whim, freak, humor.

Schrumpel, *f. (pl. -n)* wrinkle, rumple.

Schrumpelig, *adj. vid. Runzelig.*

Schrumpeln, *v. n. (aux. seyn)* to wrinkle, shrivel.

Schrumpf, *m. (-es)* shrivelling, shrinking.

Schrumpfen, *v. n. (aux. seyn)* also *refl.* to shrivel, to become crumpled or wrinkled; to shrink.

Schrumpfig, *adj.* crumpled, wrinkled; shrivelled.

Schrund, *m. & Schrunde*, *f. (pl. -n)* cleft, chink, crevice, gap, chap.

Schrunden, *v. ir. n. (aux. seyn)* to chap, gape, chink, crack, split.

Schrupbürste, *f. (pl. -n)* scrubbing-brush.

Schrupfen, *v. a. T.* to rough-work, turn.

Schub, *m. (-es & pl. Schübe)* 1. shove, push, thrust; throw, turn; 2. batch (of bread); 3. *provinc.* conveyance; *provinc. L. T.* conveying vagabonds to their home; ein — **Regel**, a set of ninepins; **ich habe den** —, it is my turn, throw; **compos.** — **fenster**, *n.* sash, sash-window; — **färren**, *m.* wheelbarrow; — **färner**, *m.* wheelbarrow-man; — **faßten**, *m.* — **lade** *f.* drawer; — **loch**, *m.* mouth of an oven or furnace; — **ochs**, *m.* ox yoked by the head; — **riegel**, *m.* bolt; — **sack**, *m.* fob, pocket; — **spiegel**, *m.* drawer looking-glass; — **tisch**, *m.* drawer-table; — **weise**, *adv.* by pushes, thrusts; in turns; in batches.

Schubbiat, *m. vid. Schuft.*

Schubling, *m. (-es & pl. -e)* any thing which is shoved to and fro; bolt; *provinc. L. T.* vagabond conveyed to his home.

Schüchtern, *I. adj.* shy, coy, timid, bashful, timorous, fearful; — **machen**, to intimidate; *II. adv.* coyly, shyly, bashfully, timidly; **sich umsehen**, to look timidly, frightened round.

Schüchternheit, *f.* shyness, coyness, timidity, bashfulness.

Schudeln, *vid. Schaufeln.*

Schuft, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) scamp, wretch, ragamuffin, shabby fellow.
Schuftig, *adj. & adv.* shabby, rascally; base, abjectly.
Schufut, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *provinc.* madge-owl, great horned owl.
Schuh, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. shoe; 2. foot (as a measure); 3. shoeing, ferrule, tip; ein Paar — e, a pair of shoes; die — e ausziehen, to unshoe one's self; — in der Mühle, spout of a mill-hopper; *fig.* einem die — e austreten, *fig.* to prevent, anticipate one; wissen, wo einen der — brückt, to know where the shoe pinches; *N. T.-s.* — e unter den Schlitzenbalken, launching planks; etwas an den — abgelaufen haben, to have known a thing a long time; *compos.* — ablag, *m.* heel; — ahle, *f.* shoemaker's awl; — anzieher, *m.* shoeing-horn; — band, *n.* shoe-string, shoe-tie, shoe-binding; — blatt, *n.* upper leather of a shoe; — borsten, *pl.* hog's bristles for shoe-makers; —bürste, *f.* shoe-brush; — draht, *m.* pitched thread, twine; — flüster, *m.* cobbler; — habet, *m.* shoe-clout; — horn, *n.* shoeing-horn; — knecht, *m.* shoemaker's journeyman; — krage, *f.* door-scraper; — leder, *n.* shoe-leather; — leisten, *m.* last of a shoe; — macher, *m.* shoemaker; — maß, *n.* size; — markt, *m.* shoe-market; — nagel, *m.* wooden-peg, pin; clout-nail, hob-nail, hob; — pfinne, *f.* little peg without head for shoes; — pußer, *m.* shoe-boy, shoe-black; — quaste, *f.* shoe-tassel; — riemen, *m.* latchet; — schmiere, *f.* grease for shoes; — schnalle, *f.* shoe-buckle; — schwarzze, blacking, shoemaker's ink; — sohle, *f.* sole; — wachse, *n.* cobbler's wax; — widsch, *f.* shoe-blackening; — zwedde, *f.* sparrow-bill.
Schuh, *v. a.* to furnish with shoes, to shoe.
Schuhu, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) great horned owl, great-eared-owl, eagle-owl.
Schul of **Schule** in *compos.* — amt, *n.* employment at a school; — anwalt, *f.* school, academy; — aufseher, *m.* inspector, or visitor of a school; — auflicht, *f.* inspection of schools; — bekanntschaft, *f.* school-acquaintance; — buch, *n.* school-book; — camerad, — college, *m.* school-fellow; — dienst, *m.* vid. — amt; — entours, *m.* (in painting) model; — erziehung, *f.* education in a school; — feiertag, *m.* holiday; — ferien, *pl.* vacations; — frage, *f.* school-question; — freund, *m.* 1. friend, patron of schools; 2. school-fellow; — freundschaft, *f.* friendship made at school; — fuchs, *m.* 1. pedant; 2. one who has just left school; — fucherei, *f.* pedantry; — fuchisch, *I. adj.* pedantic; *II. adv.* pedantically; — gebäude, *n.* college; — gehülfe, *m.* assistant at a school, usher, under-schoolmaster; — geld, *n.* school-money; — gelehrsamkeit, *f.* human learning, liberal knowledge; scholastic erudition; pedantry; — gelehrte, *m.* humanist, grammarian, scholar, school-man; — gerecht, *adj. & adv.* in due form, regular, methodical; — gefell, *m.* school-fellow; — gesetz, *n.* law of a school; — gesicht, *n.* college-air; — gezant, *n.* scholastic disputes; — häter, *m.* school-master; — häterinn, *f.* schoolmistress; — herr, *m.* rector of a school; head man of a public school; — jahr, *n.* school-year, college-year; — jahre, *pl.* school-days; — jugend, *f.* school-boys and girls; — junge, — knabe, *m.* school-boy; — kenntniß, *f.* knowledge acquired at school; — kram, *m.* cont. school knowledge; — krank, *adj.* feigning illness; — frantheit, *f.* feigned illness; — lehrer, *m.* teacher at a school, school-master; — mann, *m.* school-man; — mäsig, *adj.* scholastic; regular; — meister, *m.* school-master; — meisterinn, *f.* school-mistress, school-dame; — meistersch, *adj.* pedantic, imperious; — meistern, *v. vid.* below;

— meisterter, *m.* tone of a schoolmaster, dictatorial tone; — ordnung, *f.* discipline of the school; regulation for a school; — pferd, *n.* managed horse; the great horse; — prüfung, *f.* school-examination, trial; — rath, *m.* 1. council, committee, board (of a school or college); 2. committee-man, member of the board; — recht, *adj.* classical; — rede, *f.* speech spoken at a school; — sache, *f.* matter concerning the school; — sad, *m.* satchel; — sattel, *m.* manege-saddle; — sprache, *f.* language of the school; — staub, *m.* school-dust; — steif, *adj.* pedantic; — steifheit, *f.* pedantry; — stolz, *adj.* proud of one's learning; — streit, *m.* scholastic dispute, controversy; — stube, *f.* school-room; — system, *n.* scholastic system; — theologie, *f.* scholastic divinity; — tisch, *m.* school table; — ton, *m.* scholastic, pedantic tone; — übung, *f.* theme; exercise, lesson; — unterricht, *m.* scholastic instruction; — verfassung, *f.* order, regulation of a school; — verwalter, *m.* provisor; — vorsteher, *m.* inspector, head-man, rector of a school; — weise, *f.* system, method of a school; — weisheit, *f.* school-wisdom; — weisen, *n.* state, system, condition, or concern of schools; — wissen-schaften, *pl.* humanities; — wiß, *m.* school-wit, learned wit; — zimmer, *n.* vid. — stube; — zucht, *f.* school-discipline.
Schuld, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. guilt, crime; 2. fault; cause; 3. debt, money owing; — und Gegenschuld, debts active and passive; sich etwas zu — en kommen lassen, to be guilty of; einem etwas — geben, to lay something to one's charge, to charge one with, to tax one with something; — haben, — seyn, to be in fault; ich bin nicht — daran, die — liegt nicht an mir, it is not my fault; er hat —, he is to blame; — en machen, in — en gerathen, sich in — en stecken, to contract debts, to run into debt; — en entreiben, to collect debts; die — der Natur bezahlen, to pay the debt of nature, die; in — en stecken, to be deeply in debt, or indebted; außer — en, außer Gefahr, *prov.* out of debt, out of danger; *compos.* — bestrift, *adj.* stained with guilt; — befreiungsacte, *f.* act of insolvency; — beladen, — belastet, *adj.* guilty; — betroffen, *adj.* guilt-struck; — bewußt, *adj.* conscious of one's guilt; — brief, *m.* vid. — verschreibung; — buch, *n.* account book; debtor's account book; — erlaß, *m.* — erlassung, *f.* remission of a debt or guilt; — forderung, *f.* demand, active debt; claim; — frei, *adj.* guiltless, innocent; — gebung, *f.* charging with; — gefangene, *m.* one confined for debt; — genos, *m.* accomplice in guilt, co-debtor; — herr, *m.* creditor; — klage, *f.* action for debt; — leute, *pl.* debtors; — los, *adj.* innocent, harmless, guiltless; — losigkeit, *f.* innocence; guiltlessness; — mann, *m.* debtor; — opfer, *n.* expiatory sacrifice; — post, *f.* item, sum of a debt; sum of money owing; — sache, *f.* action for debt; — sein, *m.* bond; — thurm, *m.* prison for debtors; — verschreibung, *f.* bond, note; — voll, *adj.* guilty, culpable.
Schulden, *v. n.* (aux. haben) to owe.
Schulden, plural of **Schuld**, in *compos.* — frei, *adj.* free from debts; unencumbered; — genos, *m.* fellow debtor; — last, *f.* load, charge, burden of debt, incumbrance; — macher, *m.* contractor of debts; — tilgungsfond, *m.* sinking fund; — zahlung, *f.* payment of debts.
Schuldheit, *m.* (-en, *pl.* -en) judge; justice (of the peace); magistrate.
Schuldheiter, *f.* (*pl.* -en) habitation, or jurisdiction of a mayor.
Schuldig, *I. adj.* 1. (with *genit.*) guilty, culpable, faulty, in fault; 2. due, obliged, indebted, bound in debt, owing; 3. + doomed, consigned to;

— seyn, to be indebted, to be owing, to owe; ein Sohn ist seinem Vater Hülfe —, a son owes help to his father; sich eines Mordes — machen, to make one's self guilty of murder; — erklären, to find guilty; II. *adv.* guiltily, culpably, dully.

Schuldige, *m. & f. (-n; pl. -n)* culpable, guilty.

Schuldigen, *v. a.* to accuse, charge with.

Schuldigkeit, *f.* duty, due; obligation; seine — thun, to do, perform one's duty, to acquit one's self of a duty; seine — (Schuld) entrichten, to pay one's debt.

Schuldner, *m. (-s; pl. —)* Schuldnerinn, *f. (pl. -en)* debtor.

Schule, *f. (pl. -n)* school; college; school-house; *fig.* nursery; *Sp. T.* manege; eine lateinische —, a latin school; grammar-school; eine hohe —, an academy, university; — halten, to keep school; auf eine — bringen, to put out to a school; in die — gehen, to go to school; hinter die — laufen, die — schwänzen, to play the truant; *fig.* aus der — schwagen, to blab, tell tales out of school.

Schulen, *v. I. a.* to school, teach; II. *n. (aux. haben)* 1. to go to school; to learn; 2. *provinc.* to conceal, hide; der Wind läuft —, *Sea Phr.* the wind has becalmed.

Schüler, *m. (-s; pl. —)* scholar, disciple; school-boy; pupil.

Schülerhaft, *adj. & adv.* scholarlike.

Schülerinn, *f. (pl. -en)* scholar, disciple.

Schulmeister, *v. a. & n. (aux. haben)* to play the schoolmaster, be dogmatical, dictatorial; to censure.

Schulze, *f. (pl. -n)* N. T.-s. bit of an auger; — n. des Bruststücks, the upper piece of the cheeks of the windlass.

Schülpen, *pl. N. T.* all kinds of barnacles or shell-fishes which fasten to a ship's bottom.

Schultpfäde, *f. (pl. -n)* T. square-frame-saw.

Schulter, *f. (pl. -n)* shoulder; *Fort. T.* shouldering; auf die — nehmen, to take upon the shoulder, shoulder; die — n. zußen, to shrug one's shoulders; mit hohen — n., high shouldered; *compos.* — band, n. ligament of the shoulder; — bein, n. shoulder-bone; — blatt, n. shoulder-blade; — blech, n. shoulder-piece; — blutader, *f. A. T.* humeral artery; — gebenk, n. shoulder-belt; — höhe, *f. A. T.* acromion; — kissen, n. cushion for the shoulders; — muskel, m. deltoid muscle (*A. T.*); — naht, *f.* shoulder-strap, shoulder-seam; — riemen, m. shoulder-belt; — schleife, *f.* shoulder-knot; — stück, n. shoulder-piece; — wehre, *f. Fort. T.* epaulment; — winkel, *m. Fort. T.* angle of the epaulment.

Schulterig, *adj.* shouldered, only in *compos.*

Schultern, *v. a. & n. (aux. haben)* to shoulder (arms).

Schultheiß, *m. vid.* Schultheiß.

Schulz, *m. (-en; pl. -en)*, Schulze, *m. (-n; pl. -n)* magistrate, justice, mayor; — von Bülau, — von Dilo, *vulg.* oriole.

Schummel, *f. (pl. -n)* *vulg.* negligent, careless person, drab.

Schummeln, *v. n. vulg.* to run about idly.

Schumperlieb, *n. vulg.* dirty song.

Schund, *m. (-es)* *vulg.* turd, excrement; filth, offal, refuse; rubbish; *compos.* — feger, *m.* nightman; — grube, *f.* sink, jakes; — tönn, *m. vulg.* scavenger, nightman.

Schuner, *m. (-s; pl. —)* N. T. schooner.

Schunzel, *f. vid.* Schaufel.

Schunktein, *vulg. provinc. vid.* Schaukeln.

Schupf, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* push.

Schuppen, *v. a.* to push.

Schupfen, *m. provinc. vid.* Schuppen.

Schupfer, *m. (-s; pl. —)* pusher.

Schupp, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* 1. shove, push; 2. *fig. de-*

ceit; 3. racoon (a quadruped); einen — geben, to push away; *compos.* — enfelte, *pl.* racoons.

Schuppe, *f. (pl. -n)* scale; also *fig.*; — n. im Besatze, tetters; — n. auf dem Kopfe, scurf; *compos.* — n. fisch, *m.* scaly fish; — n. förmig, *adj.* in the form of scales; — n. trauf, *n.* tooth-word; — n. löß, *adj.* soft-coated; — n. naht, *f. A. T.* seam of the scull; — n. schwanz, *m.* scaly tail; — n. nhier, *n.* armadillo; das geschwänzte — nhier, pangolin; — n. wurz, *f.* tooth-word, clown's lung-word.

Schuppe, *f. (pl. -n)* shovel, scoop; — n, spade (at cards); die — bekommen, *fig. provinc.* to meet with a flat denial; *compos.* — n. bauß, *n.* ace of spades, spadille.

Schuppen, *v. a.* to push, elbow; *vulg.* sich — to scratch, rub one's self.

Schuppen, *v. a. 1.* to furnish with scales; 2. to scale, unscale.

Schuppen, *m. (-s; pl. —)* cart-house, coach-house, shed, covert.

Schuppen, *v. a. & n.* to work with the spade, shovel.

Schuppig, *adj.* scaly; scaled; *B. T.* imbricated.

Schur, *f. 1.* shearing; shearing-time; 2. *provinc.* (pl. -en) skin, cover; 3. *fig. vulg.* vexation; trick; er thut es mir zur —, he does it to vex, to offend me; *compos.* — wolle, *f.* fleece-wool.

Schür of Schüren, in *compos.* — baum, *m. T.* pole for stirring the fire; — eisen, *n.* — haben, *m.* poker, coal-rake, oven-fork; — loch, *n.* hole in a stove or furnace through which the fire is stirred; — schaufel, *f.* fire-shovel; — zange, *f.* chimney-tongs.

Schüren, *v. a.* to stir, poke, rake.

Schürten, *v. a. +* to cover; to protect, defend.

Schürer, *m. (-s; pl. —)* poker, raker.

Schurrer, *m. (-s; pl. —)* + defender, protector.

Schurf, *m. (-es; pl. Schürfe)* 1. T. scratch, cut; 2. *Min. T.* opening; discovery; 3. scurf, *vid.* Schorf; einen — werfen, to uncover, open a mine; *compos.* — geld, *n.* reward for the discovery of a vein of ore; — zettel, *m.* written permission for a miner to trench the ground and search after veins of ore.

Schürfeisen, *n. (-s)* paddle-staff (in gardening).

Schürfen, *v. a.* to scratch, cut, scrape; *Min. T.* to open, dig up, uncover a mine, to trench the ground, and seek after veins of ore.

Schürfhobel, *m. (-s)* jack-plane.

Schurigeln, *v. a. vulg.* to vex, plague, harass.

Schurke, *m. (-n; pl. -n)* wretch, villain, rascal, knave, scoundrel.

Schurkenstreich, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* Schurkerei, *f. (pl. -en)* knavery, knavish trick, villany.

Schurktich, *adj. & adv.* rascally.

Schurren, *v. 1. n. (aux. haben)* 1. to scrape, scratch; 2. (aux. seyn) to fall, rush down; 3. to slide; II. a. to scrape, *vid.* Scharren.

Schurz, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* 1. apron; 2. lower part of a thatched roof; gutter of a salt-house-roof; mantle of a chimney, mantle-tree; 3. *Hunt. T.* hind-part of a tree; *compos.* — band, *n.* scarf; belt; — fell, *n.* leather apron; miner's breech-leather.

Schürze, *f. (pl. -n)* apron; *fig. lud.* female; *compos.* — n. band, *n.* string, or ribbon of an apron; — n. stipendium, *n. vulg.* cupboard love.

Schürzen, *v. a. 1.* to tie, to tuck up, pin up; truss up; 2. to put an apron on; 3. *provinc.* to quit the service.

Schürzung, *f.* tying, trussing.

Schuß, *m. (-fess; pl. Schüsse)* 1. shot, report, charge; 2. shoot; 3. shooting; 4. throw; 5. madness; 6. rapid motion, gallop; ein blinder —, gun fired with powder; ein charfer —, shot; in den — kommen, not to be able to stop (one's self);

einem in den — kommen, *fig.* to come across one; *es* treffen nicht alle Schüsse, not every shot tells; — ins tobtte Wert, shot in the upper works, or dead works; *fig.* einen — haben, to be a little crack-brained; to be in love; weit davon ist gut vor dem —, the further you are off the better; *compos.* — bartel, *m. vulg.* inconsiderate fellow; — baum, *m. Min. T.* ream, timber laid across the shaft or pit, in order to prevent any thing from falling down upon the miners; — bolzen, *m.* bolt, pin in a mint-machine; — brett, *n.* wicket in a flood-gate; — fertig, *adj.* ready to fire, cocked; — fest, *adj.* bullet-proof; — frei, *adj.* not within shot; — gatter, *n.* grate through which water shoots or passes; — geld, *n.* money paid to a game-keeper for shooting any thing; — gerecht, *adj.* 1. (of horses) trained, managed to allow the rider to shoot; 2. according to the rules of shooting; — loch, *n.* hole made by a shot; loop-hole; port-hole; — mäsig, *adj.* within shot; — pferd, *n.* shooting horse; — scharte, *f.* port-hole, or embrasure; — wasser, *n.* arquebusade-water; — weite, *f.* reach of shot; range; — wunde, *f.* gun-shot-wound. Schüssel, *f.* (pl. -n) dish; bowl; platter; charger; *compos.* — brett, *n.* shelves for plates, dishes, &c.; rack; — camerad, *m.* messmate; — freund, *m.* parasite, sponger; gormandiser; — glöcke, *f.* dish-cover; — knecht, *m.* drainer; — knopf, *m.* concave button, shell-button; — kreuz, *n.* dish-cross; — lehen, *n.* a particular kind of a fief; — muschel, *f.* univalve cockle; — pfennig, *m.* bracteate; — ring, *n.* dish-ring, stand; — rund, *adj.* orbicular; — schrant, *m.* china cupboard; — stein, *m.* alveole; — stüge, *f.* dish-raiser; — trage, *f.* tray; — wärmer, *m.* dish-heater; — wäscherrinn, *f.* dish-washer, scullion. Schuffer, *m.* (-s; pl. —) playing marble, nicker. Schüsserbaum, *m.* (-es; pl. -bäume) nichar, nicher-tree. Schüssern, *v. n.* to play at marbles. Schüssig, *adj.* steep. Schüssigkeit, *f.* steepness. Schuster, *m.* (-s; pl. —) shoe-maker, cobbler; auf des — s Klappen reiten, *fig. vulg.* to go on foot, to trudge; —, bleib bei deinem Leisten, *ne sutor ultra crepidam*; *compos.* — ahle, *f.* awl; — arbeit, *f.* work of a shoe-maker; shoe-making; — draht, *m.* twine; — gefell, *m.* journey-shoemaker; — hammer, *m.* shoe-hammer; — herberge, *f.* lodging house for shoe-makers; — holz, *n.* common dog-weed, female cornel, gatten-tree, prick-wood; — kneif, *m.* paring-knife, shoe-knife; — kraut, *n.* wild marjoram, origany, organy; — laden, *m.* shoe-maker's shop; — leim, *m.* shoe-maker's paste; — leisten, *m.* last, shoe-last; — licht, *n.* shoe-maker's candle (with double wicks); — messer, *n.* shoe-knife; — pech, *n.* shoe-maker's pitch; cobbler's wax; — priem, *m.* punch; — reim, *m.* doggerel rhyme; — schwärze, *f.* shoe-maker's ink; — zwecke, *f.* hob-nails; shoe-bills and tacks. Schütterei, *f.* shoemaking trade. Schütterer, *v. a. & n. (aux. haben)* 1. to make shoes, cobbler; 2. (in draughts) to have six times crowned. Schute, Schüta, *f.* (pl. -n) *N. T.* skute, large boat, barge, sloop; *compos.* — führer, *m.* barge-man. Schutt, *m.* (-es) 1. rubbish (of buildings), ruins; refuse; 2. bank of earth, mound, dike, wear; 3. quantity of malt necessary for one brewing; *compos.* — führer, — fährner, *m.* rubbish-carter; — farten, *m.* dust-cart, rubbish-cart, tumbrel. Schütt, *f.* (pl. -en) *provinc.* river-land. Schütt of Schütten in *compos.* — boden, *m.* granary, corn-loft; — eisen, *n.* box-iron; — gabel, *f.* pitch-fork; — gelb, *n.* Dutch pink; — gelb, *n. provinc.*

ransom for seized or distrained cattle; — güter, *pl.* weighable goods, goods laden in bulk; — mohn, *m.* poppy with black seeds; — pflanze, *f.* tossing-pan; — recht, *m.* right to seize or distrain the cattle that go into another's field; — regen, *m.* sudden and violent shower of rain; — senf, *m.* wild mustard; — stroh, *n.* long straw. Schütte, *f.* (pl. -n) 1. bundle, truss; heap; 2. granary; 3. *provinc.* dab-chick, moor-hen; eine — Stroh, a truss of straw; *compos.* — nstroh, *n.* long straw (opposed to litter). Schütteln, *v. a. & n. (aux. haben)* 1. to shake, agitate, jog, toss, jolt, wag, stir; 2. *vulg.* to reprimand severely; den Kopf —, to shake one's head; etwas aus dem Ärmel —, to do a thing without preparing for it. Schüttelsteden, *m.* (-s; pl. —) *T. nog.* Schütten, *v. i. a. 1.* to shoot (corn, &c.); to pour, shed; 2. *vid.* Schütteln; auf Jemand —, to discharge upon one; 11. *n. (aux. haben)* 1. to yield; 2. to whelp, puppy, litter, bring forth young; es schüttet nicht viel, it yields not much; 111. *refl.* to curdle. Schüttern, *v. a. & n. (aux. haben)* to shake, tremble, quake. Schutz, *m.* (-es) 1. protection, defence, guard, shelter; 2. (pl. Schütze) *T.* sluice, flood-gate, bank, mole, dike; fence; in — nehmen, to take into protection, give shelter; sich in Jemandes — begeben, to seek protection with one; *compos.* — befohlene, *m. & f.* protegee; — bild, *n.* palladium; — blattern, *pl.* cow-pox; — brett, *n.* wicket in a flood-gate, mill-dam, water-gate; — brief, *m.* bill of protection, safe-guard, letters of safe conduct; — brief gegen Gläubiger, letter of respite; — brillen, *pl.* preservers of the sight, goggles; — bündniß, *n.* defensive alliance; — engel, *m.* guardian-angel; — gatter, *n.* portcullis, grate, barricade, flood-gate; — gebänge, *n.* amulet; — geist, *m.* tutelary genius; — geld, *n.* grant, scot, money paid for being protected; — geleite, *n.* guard, escort; safe conduct; — genos, *m.* free commoner; client; — gerechtigkeit, *f.* right of patronage; — gott, *m.* tutelary god; — gotttheit, *f.* tutelary deity; — göstinn, *f.* tutelary goddess; — heilige, *m. & f.* tutelary saint; — heiligtum, *n.* palladium; — herr, *m.* protector; patron; — herrschaft, *f.* right of protectorship; — jube, *m.* jew that lives at a place under the protection of the chief magistrate; — kind, *n.* protegee, votary; — leistung, *f.* giving of protection, defence; — los, *adj.* destitute of protection, defenceless; — losigkeit, *f.* defencelessness; — mauer, *f.* rampart, bulwark, defensive wall; — mittel, *n.* preventive, preservative; — patron, *m.* patron, tutelary saint; — rede, *f.* speech in defence of a person, apology; — rebner, *m.* apologist, vindicator; — schrift, *f.* (written) apology, vindication; — vermandte, *m.* person that lives under the protection of a government, though not a subject; — wache, *f.* escort, safe-guard; — waffen, *pl.* defensive arms; — wand, *f.* shelter; — wehr, *f.* fence; — zettel, *m. vid.* — brief. Schützbar, *adj.* that may be protected. Schütz, better Schütze, *m.* (-n; pl. -n) 1. shooter; archer; arquebusier; (in most German towns a citizen who is a member of the Schützengilde, which see below); 2. *T.* shuttle (of weavers); 3. *Ant. T.* sagittarius; ein guter —, a good marksman, shot; *compos.* — aufzug, *m.* solemn parade of the town-shooters' company; — nbruder, *m.* fellow-shooter; — ncaffe, *f.* funds of the shooters' company; — ngesellschafft, — ngilde, — ninnung, *f.* body of citizens who practise shooting at a target

or popinjay, shooters' company; — *nhof*, *m.* house of the shooters' company; + meeting of the shooters' company; — *nñönig*, *m.* king, i. e. best shot at the annual festival; — *nmeifter*, *m.* master of a company of shooters; — *nplaz*, *m.* shooting-place; shooters' place; — *nſchmauß*, *m.* banquet, dinner of the shooters' company.

Schützen, *v. a. l.* to guard, protect, shelter, defend (vor or gegen, against); 2. to shut (the water by a bank), to dam; einen bei seinen Rechten —, to maintain, or preserve one's right, or prerogatives.

Schützer, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* —) defender, protector, guard.

Schützling, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* -*e*) client, *mod.* protégé.

Schwabacher, — *Schrift*, German Italic type.

Schwabbelig, *adj.* shaky, soft.

Schwabbeln, *v. a. & n.* (*aux.* haben) *vulg.* (of fluids) to roll, or shake to and fro, to quash; *provinc.* to drink hard.

Schwabber, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* —) *compos.* — *ſtock*, *m.* mop, mop-stick; *N. T.* swab, swabber.

Schwabbern, *v. a. & n.* *N. T.* to swab.

Schwabe, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) a kind of black chafer; *vid.* **Schabe**.

Schwabe, *m.* (-*n*; *pl.* -*n*) Swabian; mit den — *n* klug werden, to become wise late in life (at the age of forty); *compos.* — *nſpiegel*, *m.* ancient code of the Swabian law; — *nſtreich*, *m.* *vulg.* silly action, trick.

Schwaben, (-*ß*) **Schwabenland**, *n.* (-*ß*) Swabia.

Schwabisch, *adj.* Swabian; die — *e* Schule, *mod.* the Swabian poets (Uhland, Schwab, &c.).

Schwach, *l. adj.* 1. weak, feeble; debile, infirm; 2. imbecile; 3. faint; die Schwache Leibesbeschaffenheit, weakness of constitution; — von Geist, weak-minded; das Fleisch ist —, flesh is frail; — *e* Seite, blind side; auf — *en* Füßen stehen, *fig.* to be in danger of falling down; to be on the verge of bankruptcy; to have a feeble constitution; *II. adv.* weakly, faintly, feebly; *compos.* — gläubig, *adj.* weak in, of little faith; — gläubigkeit, *f.* weakness of faith; — herzlich, *adj.* faint-hearted; — herzigkeit, *f.* faint-heartedness; — töpfig, *adj.* *fig.* silly; — sinn, *m.* & — sinnigkeit, *f.* weakness of mind; — sinnig, *adj.* poor-spirited, weak in mind.

Schwäche, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) 1. weakness, feebleness, debility, infirmity; faintness; 2. imbecility; 3. weak side; — der Augen, dulness, debility of sight.

Schwächen, *v. a. & refl.* to weaken, debilitate, feeble, enfeeble, enervate; to deflower (a virgin).

Schwachen, *v. n.* + to grow feeble.

Schwächende, *m.* & *f.* & *n. decl.* as *adj.* weakener.

Schwächer, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* —) he that weakens; deflowerer.

Schwachheit, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) weakness, feebleness, infirmity, debility, imbecility; frailty; *compos.* — *ſünde*, *f.* venial sin.

Schwächlich, *l. adj.* infirm, feeble, weakly, sick, sickly; *II. adv.* infirmly, feebly.

Schwächlichkeit, *f.* sickness; feebleness.

Schwächling, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* -*e*) weakling; weakly person.

Schwächung, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) 1. weakening, debilitation, enfeebling; 2. deflowering, defloration; *vid.* **Schwäche** & **Schwächheit**.

Schwab, *n.* (**Schwaben**, *m.*) (-*ß*; *pl.* -*e*) swath, row of mowed corn.

Schwade, *f.* seed of grass-manna.

Schwaden, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* —) 1. *Min. T.* damp, steam, exhalation, vapour; 2. *Hunt. T.* short tail of a hart; 3. — or *compos.* — *gras*, *n.* grass-manna; fescue, graymil, grumel, stone-crop.

Schwader, *n.* (*n. i. u.*) *vid.* **Schwadrone**.

Schwaderer, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* —) swaggerer; prattler.

Schwaderich, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* -*e*) *T.* hole made in the ground by the water that shoots down from a mill-wheel or gutter.

Schwadern, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to talk much, to hold forth, to rattle, boast.

Schwadrone, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) squadron, company of horse; *compos.* — *nweise*, *adv.* by squadrons.

Schwadroner, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* -*e*) swasher, swaggerer.

Schwadroniren, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to swagger; to talk much.

Schwäger, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* **Schwäger**) 1. brother-in-law; 2. *joc.* postilion; 3. *vulg. lud.* person who has an illicit intercourse with the wife of another.

Schwägerin, *f.* *cont. vid.* **Schwägerchaft**.

Schwägerlich, *adj.* & *adv.* like a brother-in-law.

Schwägerinn, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) sister-in-law.

Schwägerchaft, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) affinity (by marriage of sisters or brother).

Schwäher, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* —) + father-in-law, *vid.* **Schwiegervater**.

Schwäherinn, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) + mother-in-law.

Schwalen, *vid.* **Schwein**.

Schwalbe, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) 1. swallow; 2. swallow-muscle; 3. swallow-fish; 4. *vulg.* box on the ear; eine — macht keinen Sommer, *prov.* one swallow makes no summer; *compos.* — *nabber*, *m.* fishing-hawk; — *nſalt*, *m.* falcon of Peru; — *nſich*, *m.* swallow-fish, scray; — *nflug*, *m.* flight of swallows; — *ngeier*, *m.* kingfisher; — *ntraut*, *n.* — *nwur*, *f.*celandine, swallow-wort; — *nlausfliege*, *f.* swallow-nest fly; — *nneve*, *f.* the greater tern; — *nneſt*, *n.* swallow-nest; — *nſchwanz*, *m.* swallow-tail; kite (a bird of prey); swallow-tail butterfly; *T.* dove-tail; *N. T.* swallow-tail scarf; — *nſchwanzſäge*, *f.* dove-tail saw; — *nſtein*, *m.* swallow-stone, chelonites.

Schwald & **Schwalz**, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* -*e*) 1. *T.* opening in the furnace, by which the flame goes in upon the metal; 2. billow; wave; 3. pharynx.

Schwalzeisen, *n.* (-*ß*) iron for ploughshares.

Schwalzen, *v. l. a.* to dove-tail; *II. n. N. T.* to scour the sea.

Schwalzer, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* —) *Sea cant.* weather-beaten tar; downright seaman.

Schwall, *m.* (-*ß*) great quantity of things conceived in an undulating motion; throng, multitude, crowd; heaving, roaring of the water, of the flames; billow; ein — von Fragen, a host of questions.

Schwallen, *v. vid.* **Wallen**.

Schwalmen, *m. vid.* **Dualm**.

Schwalpe, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) *N. T.* fishes and side-trees of a mast.

Schwamm, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* **Schwämme**) 1. sponge; 2. mushroom; 3. fungus; 4. excrescence, proud flesh; 5. German tinder; — (im Rinde der Rinder) thrush; — der Pferde, spavin; *compos.* — *artig*, *adj.* fungous; — *büchſe*, *f.* tinder-box; sponge-box; — *bürſchen*, *n.* sponge-brush; — *gewächs*, *n.* excrescence; fungus; — *käſer*, *m.* tenebriion with a variegated case; — *ſtein*, *m.* sponge-stone, spongite, cysteolithe.

Schwämme, } *vid.* **Schwemme**.

Schwämmen, }

Schwammicht, *adj.* & *adv.* fungous; *fig.* soft, spongy.

Schwammig, *adj.* spongy; proud (*S. T.*), fungous.

Schwammigkeit, *f.* sponginess; fungosity.

Schwan, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* **Schwäne**) swan; ein junger —, cygnet; er giebt seine Gänse für Schwäne aus,

pross. his geese are all swans; *compos.* — *enbrust*, *f.* — *enbusten*, *m.* — *enfarbe*, *f.* — *enhalß*, *m.* arm, bosom, collar, neck, &c., as white as a swan; — *enßärmig*, — *enßänbig*, — *enßarbig*, *adj.* having arms, hand, the color, &c. of a swan; — *enbalße*, *m.* *T.* cod-sound; — *enbett*, *n.* swan-down bed; — *enboy*, *m.* very fine and thick baize, swan's-boy, swan-skin; — *enbune*, *f.* swan-down; — *enßell*, *n.* swan's skin; — *enßlaum*, *m.* *vid.* — *enbune*; — *engans*, *f.* swan-geese; — *engeßang*, *m.* swan's song; dying strains; — *enhalß*, *m.* swan's neck; crane neck; *S. T.* swan-bill; *N. T.*s. tiller of a small vessel; — *enßaut*, *f.* swan-skin; — *enßiel*, *m.* swan's-quill; — *enßaße*, *f.* swan-down-puff; — *enßein*, *adj.* as pure as a swan; — *enßals*, *n.* Seignette's salt; — *enßaucher*, *m.* pelican; — *enßeid*, *m.* swannery; — *weiß*, *adj.* as white as swan's down.

Schwane, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) swan-down.

Schwänen, *v. imp.* with *dat.* to prognosticate, pre-sage, forebode; *mit Schwant*, my heart misgives me.

Schwang, *m.* (-*es*) swing; swinging motion; *vid.* *Schwung*; *fig.* *im* — *e* *seyn*, or *gehen*, to be in vogue, to bear sway, to be current; *compos.* — *baum*, *m.* shaft (for coaches, &c.).

Schwängel, *m.* *vid.* *Schwengel*.

Schwanger, *adj.* with child, pregnant, teeming; impregnated; *fig.* pregnant with; *hoch* —, far gone, advanced in pregnancy; — *seyn*, — *gehen*, to be with child, big with child, to teem; *eine* — *e*, woman with child; *aus* für — *e*, lying-in hospital; *fig.* mit etwas — *gehen*, to intend, design something (evil); mit Verderben —, pregnant with destruction.

Schwangerbar, *adj.* impregnable.

Schwängern, *v. a.* 1. to get with child; 2. to saturate, impregnate.

Schwangerschaft, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) pregnancy, child-bearing.

Schwängerung, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) 1. impregnation; 2. getting with child.

Schwant, *adj.* flexible, pliable; *vulg.* slim, slender; *fig.* wavering, uncertain.

Schwant, *m.* (-*es*; *pl.* *Schwänke*) prank, merry tale; jest, joke, drollery; *compos.* — *macher*, *m.* jester, wag; — *macherel*, *f.* making fun; — *weise*, *adv.* comically, drolly.

Schwant of *Schwanten*, *in compos.* — *bürste*, *f.* bottle-brush; — *teffel*, *m.* cistern, washing-vessel, rinsing-vessel.

Schwanken, *v. n.* (*aux.* *haben* & *seyn*) 1. to stagger, reel; to totter; 2. to fluctuate, vacillate, to waver; to hesitate, to be irresolute, ambiguous or uncertain; in seinen Antworten —, to falter in one's answers.

Schwanken, *n.* (-*s*) 1. staggering; 2. fluctuation; vacillation; 3. *fig.* wavering; *das* — *der Erdbache*, nutation; *das* — *des Mondes*, libration of the moon; *das* — *der Preise*, fluctuation of the price.

Schwanken, *v. a.* to rinse (glasses), *vid.* *Schwänzen*.

Schwankend, *I. part. adj.* *fig.* unsettled, uncertain, fluctuating, wavering; *ein* — *er Ausbruch*, an indeterminate expression; *II. adv.* waveringly.

Schwankung, *f.* *vid.* *Schwanken*, *n.*

Schwänling, *m.* (-*es*; *pl.* -*e*) cygnet.

Schwanz, *m.* (-*es*; *pl.* *Schwänze*) tail; *fig.* train; trail; end; pig-tail; *der Anfang des* — *es*, root of the tail; einem Pferde, Hunde den — *abßneit*, to crop a horse, a dog; — *der Seitengallerie*, *N. T.* lower finishing of the quarter-galleries; *fig.* *vulg.* etwas auf den — *schlagen*, to make a

profit; to embezzle, convey away, cheat; *den* — *streichen*, to flatter, coax, wheedle, to play the busy body; *den* — *zwischen die Beine nehmen*, to retire in confusion; *compos.* — *bein*, *n.* coccyx; — *block*, *m.* *N. T.* tail-block; — *feder*, *f.* tail-feather; — *flosse*, — *flossfeder*, *f.* fin of the tail; — *meiße*, *f.* long-tailed tit-mouse; — *perücke*, *f.* wig with a tail; — *riegel*, *m.* *Gum. T.* crows-timber that keeps the hind part of the carriage, or stock-check of a cannon, together; — *riemen*, *m.* crupper; — *riemenßchlinge*, *f.* dock; — *ßchnur*, *f.* frame, loom-string of the velvet-weavers; — *ßchraube*, *f.* breech of a gun; — *ßtern*, *m.* comet, star with a tail; — *ßtück*, *n.* tail-piece; piece of buttock-beef, mouse; — *träger*, *m.* train-bearer; — *vlettel*, *n.* hind-quarter; — *weße*, *f.* tailed wasp.

Schwänzel, *n.* (-*s*; *pl.* —) little tail.

Schwänzein, *v. n.* (*aux.* *haben*) to wag the tail, fawn; *der Hund Schwänzeite vor seinem Herrn*, the dog fawned upon his master.

Schwänzein, *n.* (-*s*) wagging the tail, fawning.

Schwänzeipennig, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* -*e*) *vulg.* unlawful profit.

Schwänzen, *v. I. a.* to make a tail; to tuck up the tail of a horse; *die Schule*, *die Predigt* —, to neglect going to school, to church; to play truant; *vulg.* to cheat; *II. u.* (*aux.* *haben*) to wag the tail, to waggle, gad; *fig. vulg.* to truant, loiter about; idle about; *geßchwänzte Noten*, crotchets.

Schwänzer, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* —) 1. tail-maker; 2. cheat; 3. loiterer, truant.

Schwänzig, *adj.* (*in compos.*) tailed.

Schwapp, *Schwapps*, *m.* & *int.* slap, smack.

Schwappelbade, *f.* puffed cheek; — *bauch*, *m.* gor-belly.

Schwappelig, *adj.* *vid.* *Schwabbelig*.

Schwappen, *v. n.* (*aux.* *haben*) to swap.

Schwär, *m.* & *Schwärte*, *f.* *vid.* *Schwären*.

Schwären, *v. ir. n.* (*aux.* *haben* & *seyn*) to impostume, ulcerate, fester, suppurate, run with matter.

Schwären, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* —) abscess, ulcer, impostume, sore; *einem den* — *ßeßen*, to tell one an unpleasant truth, tell one of some fault.

Schwart, *m.* (-*es*; *pl.* -*e*) *provinc.* thick cloud, thunder cloud; *vid.* *Schwarm*.

Schwarten, *v. n.* & *impers.* to lower, gather (of clouds).

Schwartkraut, *n.* (-*es*) field-scabious, corn-scabious.

Schwarm, *m.* (-*es*; *pl.* *Schwärme*) swarm; crowd, throng; multitude; bustle; buzzing noise; confusion; *ein* — *Bienen*, swarm, flight, cluster of bees; *ein* — *Vögel*, a flight of birds; *einen* — *im Kopfe haben*, to be a fancy-monger; *compos.* — *weise*, *adv.* in swarms.

Schwärmen, *v. n.* (*aux.* *haben*) 1. to swarm; 2. *fig.* to rove, wander, swerve; 3. to riot, revel; 4. to fall into a train of thoughts, reveries; to fancy; to rove.

Schwärmen, *n.* (-*s*) swarming; roving, swerving; fancying.

Schwärmer, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* —) 1. cracker (of a fire-work); 2. moth, nocturnal butterfly; 3. *fig.* rover, wanderer, rioter, reveller; fancy-monger; 4. fanatic, visionary; enthusiast; *compos.* — *eifert*, *m.* fanaticism.

Schwärmerel, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) 1. riotousness, riot, revel; 2. reverie; 3. extravagance; 4. fanaticism; enthusiasm.

Schwärmerisch, *I. adj.* 1. fanciful; 2. fanatic, fanatical; 3. enthusiastic, enthusiastical; *II. adv.* fanatically; enthusiastically.

Schwärmerling, *m.* *cont.* fanatic.

Schwärzzeit, *f.* swarm-time.

Schwartz, *f.* (pl. -n) rind; bark; sward; skin; outside-plank; paling board; einen hauen, daß die — knack, *vulg.* to beat one black and blue; *fig.* eine alte —, an old book; *compos.* — nbrett, *n.* outside plank; — nmagen, *m.* sowmawhamkin (a kind of sausage); — nmur, *f.* pudding of swards.

Schwartzig, *adj.* having a sward, rind.

Schwarz, 1. *adj.* 1. black; swarthy, tawny; 2. *fig.* dark, gloomy; 3. wicked, malicious; — e Augen, black eyes; — machen, — werden, to blacken; im Gesicht — seyn, to look swarthy; — es Brod, brown bread; — e Wäsche, foul linen; ein — er Tag, a black-letter day; eine — e That, a black deed; die — e Kunst, necromancy; black art; T. art of etching, mezzotinto; an die — e Tafel schreiben, to note as a dangerous person in the police-registers; to put in the black book; daß — e Meer, the Euxine sea; II. *n.* n. black, black color; blackness; daß — e, black mark, black spot; daß — e treffen, to hit the mark; — bleibt —, black will take no other hue; *compos.* — amsel, *f.* black-bird; — auge, *n.* black eye; black-eyed person; — äugig, — bärtig, — beinig, — haarig, — losig, — löpfig, *adj.* having black eyes, beard, legs, hair, locks, &c.; — bäcker, *m.* baker that bakes only rye-bread; — beere, *f.* blackberry; bilberry; — binde, *m.* cooper for large tubs; — blech, *n.* beaten iron-plate; — blüthig, *adj.* atrabilious, melancholy, sad; — braun, *adj.* swarthy, darkbrown, sun-burnt; — born, *m.* black-thorn, sloe; — brotsel, *f.* *vid.* — amsel; — färber, *m.* dyer in black; — färberei, *f.* art of dyeing black; — flügel, *m.* red thick-bill with black wings; — fuchs, *m.* black fox; — gallig, *adj.* atrabilious; — gar, *adj.* dressed like sheep's leather; — gelb, *adj.* tawny; — glänzend, *adj.* black-shining; — glänzender Taffet, lustring; — grau, *adj.* dark-gray, olive; — grün, *adj.* dark green; — holz, *n.* black wood; — sumach; — tamm, *m.* Oriental hoop, lapwing with a black tuft; — täppchen, *n.* linget; — fchlechten, *n.* red-start (a bird); — topf, *m.* black head; person with black hair; birds &c. with a black head; — töpfschen, *n.* black headed tit-mouse; muskin of Canada; — tümmel, *m.* fennel-flower-seed, Roman coriander, nigella, pepper-wort, bishop's-wort; — tuns, *f.* 1. magic, necromancy, black art; 2. mezzotinto; — tunsler, *m.* necromancer; — tunslerisch, *adj.* necromantic; — kupfer, *n.* black copper; — meise, *f.* black tit-mouse, coal-titmouse; — oht, *n.* red-speckled magpie; — roth, *m.* black-coat; lud. clergyman; — roth, *adj.* reddish-black; — scheite, *f.* black pied-horse; — schimmel, *m.* dark-gray horse, iron gray; — specht, *m.* largest kind of wood-pecker; — streifig, *adj.* black-streaked; — tanne, *f.* black pine, Scotch fir; — walb, *m.* black forest; — wilb, *n.* black-game (wild boars, bears, and badgers); — winde, *f.* wild buck-wheat; — wurz, *f.* comfrey, black-bryony, scorzonera.

Schwarz of Schwarzen, in *compos.* — büste, *f.* — pinself, *m.* blacking brush; — büchse, — borse, *f.* blacking box.

Schwarze, 1. *n.* black, *vid.* Schwarz; 2. *m.* (-n; pl. -n) black-a-moor, negro; der —, *vulg.* the devil.

Schwarze, *f.* 1. blackness, inkiness; swarthy; 2. blacking; printer's ink; 3. *fig.* atrocity, heinousness; grievousness; die — seines Verbrechens, the enormity of his crime.

Schwarzen, *v. a.* to blacken, black; *fig.* to blacken (one's memory, &c.); *provinc.* to smuggle.

Schwarzer, *m.* (-s; pl. —) smuggler.

Schwärzsch, *adj.* blackish, somewhat black; nigrescent.

Schwärzsel, *n.* T. blacking.

Schwarz, *m.* *vid.* Geschwätz, *compos.* — maul, *n.* babbler, talker; — such, *f.* prating disposition; — winkel, *m.* corner to talk, prattle in.

Schwaßen, *v. n.* (provinc. Schwäßen) (*aux.* haben) & a. to talk, tattle, prattle, prate, chatter; in's Gelag hinein —, to talk at random; aus der Schule —, to blab out, divulge.

Schwaßen, *n.* (-s) talking, tattering, &c.

Schwäger, *m.* (-s; pl. —) Schwägerin, *f.* (pl. -en) talker, tatter, prattler, prater, babbler.

Schwägeri, *f.* (pl. -en) babbling, prattle.

Schwaghaft, 1. *adj.* talking, talkative, loquacious, tattering, prattling, prating, babbling; II. *adv.* talkatively, pratingly.

Schwaghaftigkeit, *f.* talkativeness, loquacity, prattling disposition; indiscretion.

Schwägg, *adj.* *vid.* Schwaghaft.

Schwebe, *f.* (pl. -n) 1. suspense; in der — hangen, to be, hang in suspense; 2. *provinc.* deep part of a sea, or lake.

Schwebeständer, *m.* (-s; pl. —) equilibrist.

Schweben, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) 1. to wave, hover, hang; 2. to drive; 3. to be suspended, pending; to poise (of birds); auf Flügel —, to soar; *fig.* der Prozeß schwebt, the cause is pending, undecided; in Ungewißheit —, to float, be in suspense; in Gefahr —, to be in danger; im Sinne, im Gedächtnisse, vor Augen —, to lie in one's mind, to have in one's memory, to wave before one's eyes; auf der Zunge —, to be at one's tongue's end; es schwebt mir auf der Zunge, I cannot at this instant recollect it.

Schweben, *n.* (-s) hanging, pending, &c. *vid.* the verb; daß — eines Prozeßes, litispendence.

Schwebend, *part. adj.* pending; suspended, hanging; — e Schuld, pending debt.

Schwebe, *m.* (-n; pl. -n) Swede; ein alter —, *vulg.* a candid person.

Schweben, *n.* (-s) Sweden.

Schwebentopf, *m.* cropt head, person with short hair.

Schwebetisch, *m.* (-s; pl. -e) T. sort of netsack at the end of the mill-drench for catching fishes in.

Schwedisch, *adj.* Swedish.

Schwefel, *m.* (-s) brimstone, sulphur; gebiegener —, native sulphur; gereinigter —, washed sulphur; — in Stangen, roll-sulphur, roll-brimstone; *compos.* — abdruck, *m.* print in brimstone; — ader, *f.* sulphur-ore; — artig, *adj.* sulphurous; — äther, *m.* sulphuric ether; — bad, *n.* sulphurated bath; sulphurous spring; — balsam, *m.* sulphurated oil, balsam of sulphur; — blumen, *pl.* flower of brimstone sublimated, sublimed sulphur; — dampf, *m.* steam of brimstone, sulphurous exhalation; — erbe, *f.* sulphurous earth; — faden, *m.* thread dipped in sulphur, match; — farbe, *f.* yellow, brimstone color; — farben, — farbig & — gelb, *adj.* of a brimstone-color; — grube, *f.* brimstone-pit; — haltig, *adj.* sulphurous; — hölzchen, *n.* lucifer, match; — hütte, *f.* brimstone-house; — kies, *m.* pyrites, sulphuret of iron; — köhle, *f.* coal containing sulphur; — leber, *f.* sulphuret of potash, liver of sulphur; — luft, *f.* sulphureous gas; — milch, *f.* precipitated sulphur, milk of sulphur; — öl, *n.* brimstone oil; — quelle, *f.* sulphureous spring; — regen, *m.* shower of rain intermixed with the yellow dust of the blossoms of the red fir; — sauer, *adj.* — saures Salz, sulphate; — saurer Kalk, sulphate of lime; — saure, *f.* sulphuric acid; die stüchtige — saure, sulphurous

acid; — *thell*, *m.* — *thellchen*, *n.* sulphureous particles; — *wasser*, *f.* sulphurated water; — *wert*, *n.* brimstone house, place where sulphur is made; — *wurtz*, *f.* hog's tail, sulphur-wort, sow-fennel.

Schwefelsicht, *adj.* like sulphur.

Schwefelig, *I. adj.* sulphureous; — *saures Kali*, sulphite of potash; *II. adv.* sulphureously.

Schwefeln, *v. a.* to do over or smoke with brimstone, to dip in brimstone.

Schwefeln, *n.* (-*ß*) smoking with brimstone.

Schwefelung, *f.* sulphuration, smoking with brimstone.

Schwelen, *v. I. n.* (*aux. haben*) to burn slowly, in a smothered state; *II. a.* to burn (by heat).

Schweilen, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) *N. T.* to swing, tend.

Schweif, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* -*e*) 1. tail, train; 2. *fig.* end, termination; *compos.* — *brett*, *n. T.* board across a lace-maker's loom for bearing the spools; — *bügel*, *m.* a kind of stirrup; — *tomet*, *m.* tail-comet; — *rahmen*, *m. T.* two poles with wooden pegs, to which the chain to the laces and ribbons is extended; — *riemen*, *m.* crupper; — *säge*, *f.* rib-saw; saw to cut curves with; — *stern*, *m.* hairy star, comet; — *träger*, *m.* tail-carrier, train-bearer.

Schweifen, *v. I. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to rove, stray, straggle, ramble; to extravagate; *II. a. I.* to give a tail; 2. to put into a waving motion, to sweep; 3. *T.* to cut into a curve, an arched form; to curve; *ge-schweif*, *tailed*; sloping.

Schweifend, *part. adj.* roving, straying.

Schweifer, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* -*e*) rambler.

Schweifig, *adj.* (*in compos.*) with a tail.

Schweifung, *f.* curve; curving.

Schweige, *f. provinc.* herd, flock; farm-yard.

Schweigegeßel, *n.* hush-money (bribe to induce secrecy or prevent information).

Schweigen, *v. I. ir. n.* (*aux. haben*) to be silent, keep silence, forbear talking, hold one's tongue; *fig.* to stop; zu etwas —, to say, reply nothing; to take no notice of; *schweigt!* hold your tongue! hold your peace! be quiet! *er kann —*, he is close, reserved; *II. a. reg. + ß* not to mention, suppress mentioning; to silence, put to silence.

Schweigen, *n.* (-*ß*) being silent, silence; — *aufsetz-legen*, to impose silence, to bid to be quiet, to silence.

Schweighaft, *Schweigsam*, *Schweigselig*, *adj.* given to silence; taciturn.

Schweighaftigkeit, *Schweigsamkeit*, *Schweigseligkeit*, *f.* taciturnity, privacy.

Schweimel, *m.* (-*ß*) *provinc.* dizziness, giddiness; *den — bekommen*, to become giddy, dizzy.

Schweimelig, *adj. provinc.* giddy, dizzy.

Schweimen, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) *provinc.* to swoon, stagger, reel, faint, become giddy, dizzy; + to swim.

Schwein, *n.* (-*ß*; *pl.* -*e*) 1. swine, hog, pig; 2. *fig.* blot; 3. *N. T.* block in which the mast stands; ein wildes —, a wild boar; ein geschnitten —, a barrow-hog; sie sind alle betrunken wie die —, they are all hoggishly drunk; *compos.* — *braten*, *m.* roasted pork; — *bruch*, *m.* rooting of hogs; — *badch*, *m.* hog-badger; — *fleisch*, *n.* pork, hog's flesh; — *hirt*, *m.* swine-herd, hog's-herd; — *hund*, *m.* swine-herd's dog; *fig. vulg.* nasty fellow, filthy person; — *igel*, *m.* hedgehog, urchin; porcupine; *fig. vulg.* hoggish fellow; — *igeltz*, *f. vulg.* filth; obscenity, bawdry; — *junge*, *m.* swine-herd; — *loben*, *m.* hog-sty; — *maß*, *f.* mast for pigs, acorns; — *mutter*, *f.* sow; — *salat*, *m.* swine's succory; — *schlächter*, *m.* pork-butcher; — *schne-*

ber, *m.* sow-gelder; — *wilbpret*, *n.* venison of the wild boar.

Schweine-braten, *m.* roast pork; — *brot*, *n.* sow-bread, swine-bread; — *fett*, — *schmetz*, *n.* hog's grease, lard; — *maß*, *f.* mast for swine, pannage, acorns; — *schmalz*, *n.* hog's lard; — *stall*, *m.* pigsty; — *treiber*, *m.* pig-driver.

Schweinerei, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) *fig. vulg.* 1. nastiness, filthiness; nasty conversation; 2. blunder, blundering.

Schweinisch, *I. adj. fig. vulg.* dirty, hoggish, swinish; *II. adv.* hoggishly.

Schweins of Schwein, *in compos.* — *borst*, *f.* hog's bristle; — *blase*, *f.* pig's bladder; — *braten*, *m.* roasted pork; — *feder*, *f. T.* boar-spear; — *hals*, *m.* hog's neck, straight neck; — *sjagd*, *f.* hunting the wild boar; — *teule*, *f.* leg of pork; — *topf*, *m.* pig's head; head of the wild boar; — *leder*, *n.* hog's leather; — *ohr*, *n.* pig's ear; — *rüssel*, *m.* pig's snout.

Schweiß, *m.* (-*ß*) 1. sweat, perspiration; moisture; 2. *Hunt. T.* blood; 3. *fig.* sweat, hard labour, toil; 4. moisture (on windows, &c.); *im — e beines Angesichts*, with the sweat on thy brow; *compos.* — *bad*, *n.* hot-bath to produce perspiration; — *besförbernd*, *part. adj.* diaphoretic; — *fißer*, *n.* fever attended with perspiration; — *fled*, *m.* prickly heat, summer-rash; — *fuchß*, *m.* sorrel-horse, dark cheanut horse; — *grüßchen*, *n. vid.* — *loch*; — *bißer*, *f.* heat at which iron begins to liquefy, welding heat; — *hund*, *m.* blood-hound; — *loch*, *n.* pore, passage of perspiration; — *meßer*, *n.* sweating iron; — *schnur*, *f. Sp. T.* line (distance) which sportsmen are allowed to pursue game on another's district; — *sucht*, *f.* sweating disorder; — *treibend*, *adj.* sudorific; ein — treibendes Mittel, a sudorific; — *tropfen*, *m.* drop of sweat, perspiration; — *tuch*, *n.* handkerchief; *daß — tuch Christi*, the holy handkerchief; — *wurst*, *f.* black-pudding; — *wurtzel*, *f.* China root.

Schweissen, *v. I. a.* to forge together, to weld; *II. n.* (*aux. haben*) *Min. T.* to begin to melt (of iron); *Sp. T.* to bleed.

Schweißer, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* -*e*) one forging the iron.

Schweißig, *adj.* sweaty, perspiring; wet with perspiration; *Hunt. T.* bloody.

Schweiz, *f.* Switzerland, Helvetia; die schächliche —, a mountainous part of Saxony.

Schweizer, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* -*e*) *Schweizerinn*, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) Switzer, Swiss; formerly one of the guard of the king of France; 2. porter; *compos.* — *bart*, *m.* whippers; — *brücke*, *f.* Alpine bridge; — *bund*, *m.* Helvetic confederation; — *flöte*, — *pfeife*, *f.* pipe, flute; — *garde*, *f.* life-guard of Swiss (of the king of France); — *hosen*, *pl.* pantaloons; — *käse*, *m.* Gruyere cheese, cheese of Switzerland; — *krankheit*, *f.* nostalgia, home-sickness, Swiss malady; — *kräuter*, *pl.* Swiss herbs; — *land*, *n.* Switzerland; — *papier*, *n.* vellum; — *rad*, *n. T.* particular spinning wheel; — *tee*, *m.* Swiss tea; — *vieh*, *n.* Swiss cattle.

Schweizeret, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) (Swiss) dairy.

Schweizerisch, *adj.* Swiss, Helvetic; *die — e Eidgenossenschaft*, the Helvetic confederation.

Schwelten, *v. I. a.* to burn by a slow fire; *II. n.* (*aux. haben*) to burn slowly and without a flame.

Schwelgen, *v. I. n.* (*aux. haben*) to eat or drink immoderately; gormandiser, riot, revel, carouse, bowse; *II. a. provinc.* to suffocate.

Schwelgenbaum, *Schwellenbaum*, *m.* (-*ß*) brook-elder, water-elder.

Schwelget, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* -*e*) gormandiser, debauchee toper.

Schwelgeret, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) banquetting, riot, revelry, debauchery.

Schmelgerisch, I. *adj.* rioting, revelling; given to sensuality and gluttony; II. *adv.* — leben, to lead a lewd, or debauched life.

Schwell, *adj. provinc. vid. Well.*

Schwellen, *v. vid. Wellen.*

Schwelle, *f. (pl. -n) sill*; threshold; *T. beam*; *fig.* komm mit nicht wieder über die —, you shall never set foot again in my house.

Schwellen, *v. I. n. irr. (aux. seyn) to swell, rise*; to heave (of the sea); II. *a. to swell, to make swell, raise*; to bloat; *T. to new-sill a building*; einen Bach —, to swell, stop, hem a brook; das Schwellt die Rechnung, it swells the bill.

Schwellen, *n. (-s) swelling.*

Schwellung, *f. (pl. -en) tumefaction, swelling.*

Schwemme, *f. (pl. -n) 1. watering*; 2. watering-place, horse-pond; in die —, or zur — reiten, to ride to water.

Schwemmen, *v. a. 1. to water, wash*; 2. to float; 3. to float to, to deposit.

Schwemmen, *n. (-s) Schwemmung, f. watering*; floating; depositing.

Schwemmetgans, *f. (pl. -gänse) sea-raven, seagull.*

Schwemnteich, *m. (-es; pl. -e) horse-pond.*

Schwenben, *v. a. + to burn wood or waste land in order to render it arable*; to destroy.

Schwengel, *m. (-s; pl. —) 1. clapper (of a bell)*; 2. swing bar, swipe, handle (of a pump); 3. beam, bar, lever (of a press or well); *compos.* — brunnen, *m.* well with a lever; — presse, *f.* press with a bar; — riemen, *m.* strap of a bell clapper.

Schwenken, *v. I. a. to swing*; to whirl; to brandish, flourish; die Hand —, to wave one's hand; II. *refl.* to turn about, to wheel about.

Schwenkung, *f. (pl. -en) 1. swinging*; whirling; brandishing; 2. turning about, round; movement, evolution; wheeling to the right or left about.

Schwepe, *f. (pl. -n) provinc. whip.*

Schwepen, *v. a. provinc. to sweep.*

Schwer, I. *adj. 1. heavy, weighty, ponderous*; 2. *fig.* difficult, hard; 3. great; grievous, heinous; eine — e Last, a heavy burden; zwei Pfund —, two pounds weight; — zu verkaufen, heavy of sale; das ist mir zu —, fällt mir zu —, that is too hard for me; es wird dir — fallen, it will fall heavy upon you; — zu verstehen, hard to be understood; ein — es Gehör, a hard bearing; — er Athem, short breath; eine — e Zunge, a stammering tongue; ein — er Magen, a loaded stomach; — zu verbauen, hard of digestion; — e Noth, falling sickness; einem das Herz — machen, to give one uneasiness; — es Geschütz, heavy cannon; — e Zeiten, hard times; ein — es Verbrechen, a heinous crime; eine — e Menge, *vulg.* a great deal; a great many; *N. T.-s.* — Tau, cable; — er Wind, strong gale of wind; — es Wetter, tempestuous weather; — e See, great (high) sea; II. *adv.* heavily, weightily, ponderously; *fig.* hardly, with difficulty; es wird ihm — eingehen, it will hardly go down with him; — büßen, to pay dear for; *compos.* — beladen, *adj.* deep laden; — blutig, *adj.* having thick blood; — blütigkeit, *f.* thickness of blood; — fällig, I. *adj.* clumsy, heavy, dull; troublesome; II. *adv.* clumsily, heavily; — fälligkeit, *f.* clumsiness, heaviness, dulness; — flache, *f. Phys. T.* plain in which is the centre of gravity or which cuts the centre of gravity; — flüssig, *adj.* difficult to melt; — gewicht, *n.* avoirdupois weight; — gläubig, *adj.* hard of belief; — haltig, *adj.* very chargeable; — herzig, *adj.* melancholy; — tracht, *f.* gravitation, attraction; — leibig, *adj.* corpulent; — leibigkeit, *f.* corpulency; — lüthig, *adj.* heavy; — maul, *n.*

discontented person; — messer, *m.* barometer; — muth, *f.* melancholy, sadness; dejection; — müthig, *adj.* melancholy, sad, sorrowful; — müthige, *m. & f.* melancholy person; — müthigkeit, *f.* melancholy, dejectedness; — muthsvoll, *adj. vid.* — müthig; — punkt, *m.* point, centre of gravity; — spath, *m.* cauk, ponderous spar.

Schwerd & Schwerdt, *n. vid. Schwert.*

Schwere, *f. 1. weight, heaviness*; 2. gravity; 3. *fig.* hardness, difficulty; die absolute —, absolute gravity; die relative —, relative gravity; die specifische —, specific gravity; — im Kopfe, heaviness of the head; Mittelpunkt der —, centre of gravity.

Schweren, *vid. Schwären.*

Schwererbe, *f. barytes.*

Schwerflache, *f. Schweremuth, f. Schweremüthig, adj. Schweremüthige, m. vid. under compos. of Schwer.*

Schwerheit, *f. vid. Schwere.*

Schwerlich, *adv.* hardly, scarcely.

Schwert, *n. (-es; pl. -er) sword*; glaive; *N. T.* leebords; ein zweifelhafte —, a two-edged sword; mit dem — e darein (drein) schlagen, to use violence; zum — e verurtheilen, to condemn to die by the sword; *compos.* — aloe, *f.* large aloe; — bohne, *f.* kidney-bean; — feger, *m.* furbisher, sword-cutter; — fegerarbeit, *f.* sword-cutlery; — fisch, *m.* sword-fish, fork-fish; der eßbare — fisch, xiphias; — förmig, *adj.* swordlike; ensiform; — hieb, *m.* cut with the sword; — lehen, *n.* masculine leaf; — lilie, *f.* flag, iris, xiphon; die stin- kende — lilie, xyrus; — mage, *m. + male*, male issue, male relation; — orden, *m.* order of the sword; — recht, *n.* sword-law, law of arms; — ritter, *m.* knight of the order of the sword; — schlag, — streich, *m.* stroke with the sword; ohne — schlag, without striking a blow; — tang, *m.* sword-dance; — träger, *m.* sword-bearer, port-gaive.

Schwertel, *m. (-s) corn-flag, sword-lily*; *compos.* — gras, *n.* sedge.

Schwertelmaus, *f. rambling mouse.*

Schwertertanz, *m. 1. sword dance*; 2. combat.

Schwester, *f. (pl. -n) sister*; *fig.* sister town, language &c.; die leibliche —, full sister; *compos.* — kind, *n.* nephew, niece; — liebe, *f.* sisterly love; — mann, *m.* sister's husband, brother-in-law; — sohn, *m.* sister's son, nephew; — tochter, *f.* sister's daughter; niece.

Schwesterlich, *adj. & adv.* sisterly.

Schwesterlichkeit, *f.* sisterly union, sisterly harmony.

Schwesterschaft, *f.* sisterhood.

Schwette, *f. (pl. -n) provinc. border.*

Schwetten, *v. n. provinc. to border.*

Schwettengosch, *m. provinc. border-neighbour.*

Schwibbogen, *m. (-s; pl. -bögen) 1. arch*; arched gateway; 2. burying vault.

Schwichtiger, *m. (-s; pl. —) husher, appeaser.*

Schwichtelb, *n. (-es; pl. -er) hush-money.*

Schwichtigen, *v. a. + to silence, hush up.*

Schwieger, I. *m. (-s; pl. —) + & * father-in-law, brother-in-law*; II. *f.* mother-in-law; *compos.* — ältern, *pl.* parents-in-law; — kinder, *pl.* children-in-law; — mutter, *f.* mother-in-law; — sohn, *m.* son-in-law; — tochter, *f.* daughter-in-law; — vater, *m.* father-in-law.

Schwiegerinn, *f. (pl. -en) sister-in-law*; mother-in-law.

Schwielen, *f. (pl. -n) induration of the skin, thick hard skin, callosity, wheal*; cut when it is swollen.

Schwielen, *v. provinc. vid. Schwellen.*

Schwellig, *adj.* covered with an indurated skin, callous; streaked by a cut.
Schwem, *f. provinc.* swoon.
Schwemmen, *v. n. provinc.* to swoon.
Schwemmschlag, *m. N. T.* das Schiff liegt im — e, the ship stays.
Schwemping, *f. (pl. -en) N. T.* point; *compos.* — stopper, *m. N. T.* pointed stopper.
Schwier, *m. provinc.* 1. revelry; 2. *vid.* Schwung.
Schwierig, *l. adj.* 1. hard, difficult; *fig.* nice, difficult to please; 2. *vid.* Schwierig; 3. *provinc.* pompous, gorgeous; ein — er Punkt, a knotty point; II. *adv.* hardly, difficultly.
Schwierigkeit, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. hardness, difficulty; 2. objection.
Schwigen, *v. a. & n. N. T.* to snake two ropes together.
Schwiginnen, **Schwigtig**, *pl. N. T.* lines to snake two ropes together; — der Puttingtaue, *N. T.* cat-harpings.
Schwigtschwung, *f. (pl. -en) N. T.* kind of spilling line to sustain the main sail in a storm.
Schwimm of **Schwimmen**, *in compos.* — blase, *f.* natatory bladder, swimming bladder (of a fish), swim; — bruch, *m. provinc.* floating earth; — feder, *f.* fin; — fuß, *m.* palmed foot, web-footed animal; — gürtel, *m.* swimming girdle, cork for swimming; — haut, *f.* web membrane (of web-footed birds); — hemd, *n.* cork-jacket, scaphander; — hosen, *pl.* bathing trousers; — käfer, *m.* water-flea, whirling dun; — tiessel, — stein, *m.* spongiform quartz, float-stone; — trähse, *f.* crane, sea-crow, coot; — kunst, *f.* art of swimming; — schnecke, *f.* nerita; — schule, *f.* swimming school; — vogel, *m.* swimming-bird, web-footed bird; — zeug, *n.* necessaries for swimming.
Schwimmen, *v. ir. n. (aux. haben & seyn)* to swim; *fig.* to float; davon —, to escape by swimming; *fig.* in Thränen —, to swim or dissolve in tears; im Blute —, to be bathed, welter in blood; in Freuden, Wonne —, to be entranced in joy, bliss; wider den Strom —, to strive against the current.
Schwimmen, *n. (-s)* swimming.
Schwimmend, *part. adj.* swimming; — es Gut, floatson.
Schwimmer, *m. (-s; pl. -n)* 1. swimmer; 2. water-flea; 3. lanner, laneret (a bird of prey).
Schwimb, *adj.* + quick, swift; serious, dangerous.
Schwimbe, *f.* tetter, *vid.* Fledchte.
Schwimbel, *m. (-s)* 1. dizziness, giddiness, swimming of the head, turning of the brain; vertigo; den — bekommen, to turn giddy; vom — befallen, giddy; 2. *fig.* fancy; inconsiderate project; *compos.* — geist, *m.* 1. giddy mind; 2. *fig.* person having extravagant designs; giddy-brained fellow; 3. swindler; — häser, *m.* darnel, tare, cockle-weed; — löwner, *pl.* coriander seed; — frau, *n.* leopard-bane; — macher, *m. vid.* — geist; — wasser, *n.* cephalic water.
Schwimblei, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. extravagant projects, giddy proceedings, thoughtless action; 2. *fig.* cheat, fraud, swindling.
Schwimblet, *m. vid.* Schwimblen.
Schwimblig, *adj. vid.* Schwimblig.
Schwimbeln, *v. n. & imp. (aux. haben)* to turn; to be dizzy, giddy; to be seized with vertigo; to swim; *fig.* to act in a thoughtless manner; to cheat; mit schwimbeln, my head swims, I am giddy.
Schwimbelnd, *part. adj.* dizzy, giddy, making giddy.
Schwinken, *v. ir. n. (aux. seyn)* 1. to disappear, vanish; 2. to dwindle; to die away, to decay, sink,

fall; to shrink; — lassen, to banish, to abandon, forego, give up; das Bahnfleisch schwand mir, my gums shrank; die Geschwulst schwindet, the swelling falls.
Schwinberling, *m. (-s; pl. -e) provinc.* box on the ear.
Schwindschlechte, *f.* tetter.
Schwinbgrube, *f. (pl. -n)* sink, sewer, drain.
Schwimblen, *m. (-s; pl. -n)* 1. extravagant projector; 2. swindler.
Schwimblig, *l. adj.* giddy, dizzy; making giddy; II. *adv.* giddily.
Schwindsucht, *f.* consumption, phthisic.
Schwindsüchtig, *l. adj.* consumptive, phthisical; II. *adv.* phthisically, consumptively.
Schwindsüchtige, *m. & f. (-n; pl. -n)* consumptive person.
Schwinbaurz, *f.* swallow wort.
Schwinge, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. winnow; fan, van; swinggle staff; swing; 2. * wing, pinion.
Schwingebrötter, *pl. N. T.* swinggle-bench.
Schwingel, *m. (-s)* a kind of grass, festuca.
Schwingen, *v. ir. I. n. (aux. haben)* to swing, oscillate, to vibrate; II. *refl.* to swing, bound, leap; to soar; sich auf einem Brette —, to see-saw; sich zu Ehren —, to rise to honors; sich auf das Pferd —, to leap on horseback, to vault upon the horse; sich in die Luft —, sich empor —, to soar, take wing; sich auf den Thron —, to ascend the throne; III. *a. 1.* to brandish, wave, flourish; 2. to winnow, fan (corn) (in this sense *reg.*); 3. to provide with wings, to wing; 4. to raise, swing; flach —, to swingle flax, beat it with a swingle staff.
Schwingenb, *part. adj.* oscillating; *vid.* the verb.
Schwinger, *m. (-s; pl. -n)* brandisher; winnower.
Schwing of **Schwingen**, *in compos.* — feder, *f.* pinion, flag-feather; — gewicht, *n.* swinging weight, pendulum; — kolben, *m.* whirl-bat; — trakt, *f.* oscillating, vibrating force; power of swinging; — fell, *n.* slack-rope; — sieb, *n.* winnowing sieve; — stoff, *m.* swingle staff; — wanne, *f.* winnowing fan; — zeug, *n.* (in gymnastics) swinging pole, &c.
Schwingung, *f. (pl. -en)* swinging, &c. *vid.* Schwingen; vibration, oscillation; — en, oscillatory motions; verberation.
Schwing, *m. (-es; pl. -e) provinc.* green-finch.
Schwippe, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. whip-cord, lash; 2. thin rod, switch.
Schwippen, *v. n. 1.* to heave, undulate; 2. to whip.
Schwipps, *int. vulg.* slap! smack!
Schwirbeln, *vid.* Wirbeln.
Schwirren, *v. n. (aux. haben)* to whiz, buzz; to whir; to chirp.
Schwirrend, *part. adj.* chirping; buzzing.
Schwirrig, *adj.* noisy, buzzing.
Schwiß, of **Schwißen**, *in compos.* — bad, *n.* steam-bath, sudatory; — bank, *f.* sweating-bench; *fig.* labour and hardship; auf der — bank sitzen, to work hard; — kasten, *m.* sweating-box, sweating-closet, powdering-tub; *fig.* very hot place; — mittel, *n.* sudorific remedy; — pulver, *n.* sudorific powder; — stube, *f.* very hot room, sudatory.
Schwiße, *f.* state of sweating, perspiration.
Schwißen, *v. I. n. (aux. haben)* to sweat; perspire; mich schwiße, I am perspiring; über und über —, to be quite in a perspiration; II. *a.* to perspire; to make perspire.
Schwißen, *n. (-s)* sweating, perspiring.
Schwißig, *adj.* sweaty, in a state of perspiration, perspiring.
Schwören, *v. n. provinc.* to cant, to curse and swear.
Schwören, *v. ir. a. & n. (aux. haben)* to take an oath; to swear; to vow, dedicate; bei Gott —, to swear by God; einen Eid —, to take an oath;

falsch —, to forswear, perjure one's self; Rache —, to vow revenge; Guld und Treue —, to do homage to, to swear the oath of allegiance; fluchen und —, to curse and swear; ich könnte darauf —, I could almost swear to it.

Schwören, *n.* (-s) swearing, &c.

Schwörer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) swearer.

Schwül (Schwül), *adj.* sultry, sweltry; close.

Schwüle (Schwüle), *f.* sultriness, close state of the air.

Schwüle, *f. vid.* Schwiele.

Schwulst, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Schwülste) & *f.* (*pl.* -en)

swelling; *fig.* ber —, bombast, fustian.

Schwülstig, *adj.* swollen; *fig.* pompous; bombastic, fustian.

Schwülstigkeit, *f.* *fig.* bombastic style, tumidity; pomposity.

Schwund, *m.* (-es) dying away, consuming away.

Schwung, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Schwünge), 1. swing; 2. vibration; oscillation; 3. soaring, flight; strain; 4. activity; motion; ein hoher —, a high flight; im — e (seyn), to be on the wing, to soar; to be in vogue; *compos.* — bewegung, *f.* vibrating motion;

— faden, *m.* — gewicht, *n.* — schnur, *f.* pendulum; — feder, *f.* flag-feather; egrette; — tracht, *f.* *Phy.*

T. centrifugal power; — rad, *n.* swinging-wheel, flying wheel, balancing wheel; — riemen, *m.*

main-braces of a coach; check-braces; — seil, *n.* slack-rope; — tau, *n.* tow-line.

Schwunghaft, *adj.* *vulg.* flourishing (said of trade).

Schwur, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Schwüre), swearing; oath;

einen — thun, to swear an oath; einen — darauf setzen, to affirm by an oath; *compos.* — brüchig,

adj. perjured, forsworn; — vergeßend, faithless.

Schwürig, *adj.* festered, suppurating.

Schwyz, *n.* Canton Switz.

Sci ... (spelled Sci), Sci ..., Eco ..., Ecr ...,

Ecu ..., *vid.* Et ...

Scintilliren, *v. n.* to scintillate.

Scythe, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) Scythian.

Scythien, *n.* (-s) Scythia.

Seidenbaum, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -bäume) savin-tree.

Sec ... (spelled Set), *vid.* Set.

Secante, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Math.* *T.* secant.

Sech, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) coulter, plough-plane; + sword, dagger.

Sech's, meiner —! *vulg.* forsooth!

Sech's, I. *adj.* six; mit — en fahren, to ride in a coach and six; II. *s.* (*pl.* *dat.* -en) the number six, or thing (card) bearing six; *compos.* — achteltact,

m. *Mus.* *T.* measure of time of six eighths; — äugig, *adj.* senocular; — blattig, *n.* blätterig,

adj. hexapetalous; — buchstabig, *adj.* consisting of six letters; — eck, *n.* hexagon; — eckig, *adj.*

hexagonal, sexangular; — endert, *m.* stag with six antlers; — fäch, *adj.* & *adv.* sixfold, six times; — fältig, *adj.* sixfold; — flach, *n.* *G. T.* hexaedron;

— fuß, — füsler, *m.* hexameter; — füsfig, *adj.* having six feet; das — füsige Thier, hexapod; — hert, *m.* one of a board, or council of six; —

hundert, *adj.* six hundred; — hundertste, *m.* six-hundredth; — jährig, *adj.* six years old; — mal,

adv. six times; — malig, *adj.* at six times; — maß, *n.* hexameter; — monatig, *adj.* of six months;

— monatlich, *adj.* every sixth month; — pfänder, *m.* *Gm.* *T.* six-pounder; — säitig, *adj.* of six strings; das — säitige Zomertzeug, hexachord;

— säulig, *adj.* *Arch.* *T.* hexastyle; — schäufler, *m.* sheep three years old; — seitig, *adj.* of six sides;

— spännig, *adj.* with six horses before; — stimmig, *adj.* for six voices; — stündig, *adj.* of six hours; — süßig, *adj.* of six syllables; — tägig,

adj. of six days; — täglich, *adj.* every sixth day; — theilig, *adj.* of six parts; — winkelig, *adj.* hex-

agonal, of six angles; — wöchentlich, *adj.* every sixth week; — wöchig, *adj.* of six weeks; — wöchnerinn, *f.* woman lying in; — zöllig, *adj.* six inches thick, wide or long.

Sechser, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. number consisting of six units; 2. a small German coin (of the value of three farthings).

Sechserlei, *adj.* *indecl.* six different, of six sorts.

Sechste, *adj.* sixth; ber — e Theil eines Birtels, sextant.

Sechstel, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) sixth; *compos.* — kreis, *m.* sextant.

Sechsten's, *adv.* sixthly, in the sixth place.

Sechthalb, *adj.* *indecl.* five and a half.

Sechzehnen, Sechzehn, *adj.* sixteen; *compos.* — endert, *m.* stag of sixteen antlers; — löthig, *adj.* eight ounces of weight.

Sechzehnte, *adj.* sixteenth.

Sechzehntel, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) sixteenth part; *compos.* — form, *f.* — format, *n.* — größte, *f.* size of sixteens (applied to books).

Sechzig, *adj.* sixty; three-score; *compos.* — jährig, *adj.* sixty years old.

Sechziger, *m.* (s; *pl.* —) 1. man sixty years of age; 2. what was produced in the year 1760 (for example, wine); 3. in piquet, sixth.

Sechzigertinn, *f.* (*pl.* -tn) woman sixty years of age.

Sechzigste, *adj.* sixtieth.

Sechzigstens, *adv.* in the sixtieth place.

Seciren, *v. a.* to dissect.

Seckel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. *provinc.* purse, pouch; pocket; 2. shekel (a weight of the Jews of old); *fig.* —, or *compos.* — amt, *n.* fisc, treasury; — blume, *f.* African evergreen eynanthus; — traut, *n.* shepherd's purse; — meister, *m.* treasurer, chamberlain of the exchequer; — schneider, *m.* cutpurse.

Seckler, *m.* *vid.* Seckelmeister & Seckelschneider.

Secr ..., Secu ..., *vid.* Setr ..., Setu ...

Sebatiſal, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) sedative salt.

Sebenel, *m.* savory (a plant).

Sebez, Sebezformat, *n.* *Typ.* *T.* sixteens.

See, *f.* (-s; *pl.* -n) lake.

See, *f.* (*pl.* -n) sea; die hohe —, offene —, main sea; zur —, by sea; unter der —, submarine; an der —, on the sea-side; *N. T.* *s.* lange —, a long sea; kurze —, a short sea; eine hohe —, a high sea; eine schwere —, a heavy sea; in — gehen, or

ſtechen, to put to sea, to set sail, to stretch out to sea; die — halten, to keep the sea, to hold out in the offing; die — gewinnen, to get sea-room; die — funtelt, or feuert, the sea sparkles; die — geht

Süd an, the sea sets to the southward; *compos.* — aal, *m.* conger, lamprey; — adler, *m.* osprey; — affe, *m.* sea-ape; — akademie, *f.* naval school;

— amſel, *f.* kingfisher; — apfel, *m.* button-fish; — bant, *f.* flat; — bär, *m.* sea-bear; — barbe, *f.* mullet; — baum, *m.* bar of a harbour; — befehlshaber, *m.* admiral; — beſchreibung, *f.* hydrography; — beſen, *m.* sea-broom; — beute, *f.* prize; — beutel, *m.* holothuria, sea-jelly; — biber, *m.* sea-otter; — blume, *f.* nenuphar, water-lily; — brief, *m.* passport, sea-letter, sea-brief; —

briefe, *pl.* ship's papers; — buch, *n.* log-book; — cabett, *m.* midshipman; — charte, *f.* *vid.* — tarte; — compaß, *m.* mariner's compass; — conſulat, *n.* maritime court (in France, Spain and Italy); —

dieb, *m.* naval thief; — dienſt, *m.* sea-service; — drache, *m.* sea-dragon, quaviver, quaviner; — broſſel, *f.* sea-thrush; — eidel, *f.* centre-fish; — einhorn, *n.* narwhal, sea-unicorn; — engel, *m.* ray; — etz, *n.* iron-ore found in marshy grounds; — etat, *m.* navy; — fabrer, *m.* navigator, mariner, sailor, seafaring-man; — ſahrt, *f.* seafaring, navigation, voyage; — fall, *m.* sea-hawk; — faſan

m. sea-pheasant; cyperus; — *fest*, *adj.* N. T. sea-worthy; — *fisch*, m. sea-fish; — *flaſche*, *f.* — *fröyfer*, m. orb (a fish); — *flotte*, *f.* fleet, navy; — *fluder*, m. wild-goose; — *flunder*, m. imber; — *frachtbrief*, m. bill of lading; — *freibeuter*, m. privateer; — *frosch*, m. monk's hood; — *fuß*, m. N. T. — *füße und hände haben*, to have sea-legs; — *gall*, m. lap-wing; — *gallerie*, *f.* pipe-weed; — *garnelle*, *f.* prawn, shrimp; — *gat*, n. N. T. fair way; — *gebrauch*, m. custom at sea; — *gefahr*, *f.* hazard of the sea, sea-risk; — *gefecht*, n. sea-fight, naval combat; engagement at sea; — *gericht*, n. court of admiralty; — *geſchäfte*, *pl.* shipping business; — *geſchrei*, n. sailor's cheers (in attacking an enemy); watchword of the mariners; — *geſetz*, n. maritime law; — *gewächs*, n. marine plant, marine production; — *gras*, n. sea-grass; sea-weed (*Jucus natans*); — *grasbänke*, *pl.* meadows of sea-weed; — *grille*, *f.* lobster; — *grün*, n. sea-green, celadon; — *haſen*, m. sea-port; — *hahn*, n. gurnard, sea-cock; — *haltend*, *adj.* sea-worthy; — *hand*, *f.* *vid.* — *fuß*; — *handel*, m. 1. trade at sea, maritime commerce, sea-commerce; 2. dispute about maritime concerns; — *handlungsgesellſchaft*, *f.* society of maritime commerce; — *haſe*, m. lump-sucker (a fish); — *held*, m. naval hero; — *helm*, m. helmet-shell; — *heuschrecke*, *f.* white shrimp; — *hoſe*, *f.* water-spout; — *huſn*, n. sole; sea-fowl, sea-duck, sea-devil; — *bund*, m. sea-dog, seal; a kind of shark; — *hundbeutel*, m. seal-skin-pouch; — *hundfell*, n. seal-skin; — *igel*, m. sea-hedgehog, sea-urchin; — *kalb*, n. sea calf, seal; — *kante*, *f.* N. T. coast; — *karauſche*, *f.* sea-coralsin; — *karpfen*, m. lake-carp; — *karte*, *f.* sea-map, sea-chart, chart; — *kaſe*, *f.* sea-sleeve (a fish); — *kennung*, *f.* N. T. sea-mark; intelligence of the soundings; — *kibiz*, m. sea-dotterel; — *kiste*, *f.* sea-chest, sailor's chest; — *koſl*, m. sea-bindweed; — *krähe*, *f.* sea-cormorant, sea-crow; — *krank*, *adj.* sea-sick; — *krankheit*, *f.* sea-sickness, nausea; — *krebs*, m. lobster; — *krieg*, m. sea-war, naval-war; — *kriegskunſt*, *f.* naval tactics; — *kröpfer*, m. skull-fish; — *kuh*, *f.* sea-cow; — *kunde*, *f.* naval knowledge; — *küste*, *f.* sea-coast, sea-side, shore, strand; — *laterne*, n. leuchte, *f.* phare, watch-tower, light-house, watch-light; — *lerche*, *f.* sea-lark; — *leute*, *pl.* seafaring men, seamen, mariners; — *licht*, n. scolopendria; — *lilie*, *f.* sea-lily, sea-palm; — *liste*, *f.* marine-list; — *löwe*, m. sea-lion; — *luft*, *f.* sea-air; — *lüſchen*, n. sea-breeze; — *macht*, *f.* 1. power at sea; naval force; sea-forces; 2. maritime power, states; — *magazin*, n. sea, marine store; — *mann*, m. seaman, seafaring man, sailor, mariner; — *männisch*, *adj.* sailor-like; — *manneskunst*, *f.* seamanship; — *mannstreu*, *f.* sea-holm, sea-holly, sea-hulver, erinus; — *mause*, *f.* sea-mouse; — *meile*, *f.* league; — *mewe*, *f.* sea-mew; — *minister*, m. minister of naval affairs; — *moos*, n. sea-moss; — *muſchel*, *f.* sea-shell; — *nabel*, m. sea-navel; — *nabel*, *f.* sea-needle; — *natter*, *f.* sea-aspid; — *nebel*, m. fog at sea; — *neſſel*, *f.* sea-grass, sea-weed, sea-nettle; medusa; — *offizier*, m. sea-officer, naval officer; officer of the marines; — *ohr*, n. Venus's ear (a shell); — *orſe*, *f.* sea-ruff; — *otter*, *f.* sea-otter; — *paß*, m. passport for shipping; — *pferd*, n. 1. walrus; 2. hippopotamus; — *pferdchen*, n. (a fish) sea-horse; — *pflanze*, *f.* sea-plant, submarine plant; — *proteſt*, m. protest; — *rabe*, m. sea-cormorant; — *tand*, m. sea-marge; — *rathhaltung*, *f.* consultation of the master and crew; — *räuber*, m. pirate, corsair; — *räuberet*, *f.* piracy; — *räuberetreiben*, to pirate, to scour the seas; — *räuberiſch*, *adj.* piratical; — *raum*, m. — *räume*, *f.* N. T. sea-

room, main sea, offings; — *recht*, n. navigation-law, maritime law; — *reiſe*, *f.* voyage, sea-voyage; — *richter*, m. admiralty-judge; — *rüſtung*, *f.* armament, equipment of the navy; — *ſache*, *f.* sea-matter; — *ſalz*, n. sea-salt, bay-salt; — *ſand*, m. gravel; — *ſchaden*, m. sea-damage, average; — *ſchaum*, m. sea-foam; — *ſchäumer*, m. pirate; — *ſchiff*, n. sea-ship, vessel; — *ſchiffahrt*, *f.* sea-navigation (as opposed to river-navigation); — *ſchildkröte*, *f.* sea-tortoise; — *ſchlacht*, *f.* sea-fight, battle at sea; — *ſchlange*, *f.* sea-serpent; — *ſchnede*, *f.* sea-snail, periwinkle; — *ſchule*, *f.* naval school, academy; — *ſchwalbe*, *f.* sea-swallow; — *ſieg*, m. naval victory; — *ſoldat*, m. soldier at sea, marine; — *ſpiegel*, m. N. T. directory for the course of the ship; — *ſtaat*, m. 1. maritime state, naval power; 2. state of naval affairs, marine; — *ſtachelböck*, m. fifteen-spined stickle-bag; — *ſtadt*, *f.* sea-town, sea-port town, maritime town; — *ſtern*, m. star-fish; sea-pad; *ber mondbörmige* — *ſtern*, m. sea-moon; — *ſtiſching*, m. stickle-bag; — *ſtrand*, m. — *ufer*, n. sea-shore, sea-side; — *ſtrecke*, *f.* extent of sea; — *ſtrich*, m. space of the sea; — *ſtrumpf*, m. ass's or horse's breech; — *ſtüdt*, n. sea-piece; — *ſtuhl*, m. astronomical stool on board of ships; — *ſturm*, m. storm at sea; — *tang*, m. grass-wrack; sea-pond-weed; — *teufel*, m. sea-devil (a fish); sea-coot (a bird); — *thier*, n. maritime animal, sea-animal; — *tonne*, *f.* 1. buoy; 2. telescope (a shell-fish); — *treffen*, n. sea-fight, battle at sea; — *triſt*, *f.* N. T. outcast of the sea, wreck or whatever is found floating at sea; — *truppen*, *pl.* marines; — *tüchtig*, *adj.* fit for sea, sea-worthy; — *tüchtigkeit*, *f.* seaworthiness; — *uhr*, *f.* time-piece; — *umgengt*, *adj.* sea-bound; — *ungeheuer*, n. sea-monster, sea-beast; — *uſanz*, *f.* use and custom of the sea; — *verkehr*, m. maritime intercourse; — *verſicherung*, *f.* marine insurance; — *vogel*, m. sea-bird, oceanic bird; — *voll*, n. 1. maritime nation; 2. crew *vid.* *Schiffsvoll*; — *wärts*, *adv.* seaward, N. T. offward; — *wärts anliegen*, to stand off; — *waffer*, n. sea-water; — *wefen*, n. marine, navy, sea-affairs; maritime or naval affairs; — *wart*, *f.* light-house; — *wind*, m. sea-wind, sea-breeze; — *wolf*, m. shark; — *wurm*, m. jetson; — *wurm*, m. worm living in the sea; — *zeughaus*, n. naval arsenal; — *zug*, m. naval expedition; — *zunge*, *f.* sole (a fish).

Seel, of *Seele*, in *compos.* — *amt*, n. *vid.* *Seelenamt*; — *entzückend*, — *erfreuend*, — *erschüttern*, — *erquickend*, *adj.* delighting, rejoicing, shaking, affecting, refreshing the soul; and other *compos. vid. under Seele*.

Seeland, n. (-s) Zealand.

Seele, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. soul; (*fig. & lit.*) mind; 2. pith (of a quill); (*das Geſt*) aller — n, All-Souls; soul-mass; bei meiner —! upon my soul; keine lebenbige —, not a living soul; eine niederträchtige —, a base soul, a base mind; das thut mir in der — weh, that grieves me to the very heart; — einer Kanone, inside of a cannon; *compos.* — n. *adel*, m. nobleness of mind; — *namt*, n. mass said for departed souls, requiem; — *nandacht*, *f.* inmost devotion; — *nanſt*, *f.* soul-trouble; anguish of soul, great anguish, agony; — *nſorcher*, m. psychologist; — *nfreund*, m. intimate friend; — *nfrieden*, m. peace of soul, of the mind; — *ngröße*, *f.* greatness of soul; — *nſicht*, m. *fig.* pastor; — *nſchöheit*, *f.* elevation of soul, mind; — *nſampf*, m. struggle of the soul; — *nkraft*, *f.* power of the soul; faculty of mind; — *nkrank*, *adj.* soul sick; — *nkrankheit*, *f.* infirmity of the soul; — *nkunde* & — *nlehre*, *f.* doctrine of the soul, psychology; — *nleere*, *f.* want of soul; — *n-*

loß, *adj.* inanimate, lifeless; — **nluft**, *f.* delight of the soul; — **nmesse**, *f.* soul-mass, requiem; — **n-rausch**, *m.* intoxication of the soul or mind; — **n-register**, *n.* register of souls; — **nruhe**, *f.* tranquillity, peace of mind; — **n-schlaf**, *f.* & **n-schlummer**, *m.* sleep of the soul (the interval between its separation from the body to their reunion); — **n-sorge**, *f.* care for the soul, pastorage; — **n-sorget**, *m.* pastor, guardian of souls; — **n-stärke**, *f.* power of soul or mind; — **n-tod**, *m.* death to the soul; — **n-verkauf**, *m.* kidnapper, man-stealer; crimp, trepanner of souls; — **n-vermögen**, *n.* faculty of the mind; power of the soul; — **n-verwand**, *adj.* congenial in soul or mind; — **n-verwandtschaft**, *f.* congeniality of soul; — **n-voll**, *adj.* full of soul, feeling; — **n-verwanderung**, *f.* transmigration of souls, metempsychosis; — **n-vonne**, *f. vid.* — **n-luft**; — **n-zustand**, *m.* state of one's soul; — **n-zwang**, *m.* constraint of soul, spiritual bondage.

Seelen, *v. n.* + to profit the soul.

Seelings, *f. N. T.* bed of a ship.

Seelmesse, *f. vid.* Seelenmesse.

Seelforge, *f.* curacy, pastoral care.

Seelforger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) curate, ecclesiastical minister.

Sege, *f.* Segengarn, *n.* sean.

Segel, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) sail; das große —, main-sail, course; unter — gehen, to set sail; die — beisehen, machen, or aufspannen, to hoist up the sails, to make sail; die — weit aufspannen, alle — beisehen, to crowd all sails; mit vollen — n fahren, to go booming; die — einziehen, streichen, to strike sail; die — umlegen, to tack about; eine Flotte von hundert — n, a fleet of a hundred sail; die — streichen (vor einem), *fig.* to bow to; to submit as conquered; to give in; *compos.* — **ähnlich**, *adj.* like a sail; — **balken**, *m.* midship beam; — **baum**, *m.* mast; the beam fixed to the mast, and running up it, forming an acute angle with it; — **boben**, *m.* sail-loft; — **fertig**, *adj.* ready to set sail; sich — fertig machen, to get under sail; — **garn**, *n.* twine, sail-twine; — **kahn**, *m.* sailing-boat; — **flart**, *adj. vid.* — **fertig**; — **kunbig**, *adj.* experienced to manage sails; — **kunst**, *f.* art of navigation; — **loß**, *adj.* stript of the sails; — **macher**, *m.* sail-maker; — **nadel**, *f.* sail-maker's needle; — **ordnung**, *f.* order of sailing; — **palme**, *f.* sailor's palm; — **ring**, *m.* ring of a sail; — **schiff**, *n.* sailing vessel (as opposed to steamers); — **spiel**, *n.* set or suit of sail; — **spinne**, *f.* cross-spider, hazel-spider; — **stange**, *f.* sail-yard; — **tuch**, *n.* sail-cloth, canvass; — **wert**, *n.* sails; — **wetter**, *n.* weather favorable for sailing.

Segelbar, *adj.* fit to bear sails, in a state to sail; navigable.

Segler, (**Segler**), *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. sailor; 2. sail, ship.

Segeln, *v. I. n.* (*aux.* haben & seyn) to sail; mit vollem Winde —, to sail whole wind; mit halbem Winde —, to go with a tack-wind; II. *a.* to sink; ein Schiff in den Grund —, to sink a vessel.

Segeln, *n.* (-s) sailing.

Segen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. blessing, benediction; 2. sign of the cross made with the hand; 3. enchantment, conjuration, spell; 4. *fig.* bliss, blessing; **den** — sprechen, to give the benediction; to say grace; **den** — über etwas sprechen, *fig.* to lay (set) a spell upon a thing; *compos.* — **baum**, *m.* savin; — **buch**, *n.* benedictional; — **distel**, *f.* blessed thistle; — **loß**, *adj.* unblessed; — **reich**, *adj.* rich in blessing, blissful; — **sprecher**, *m.* conjurer, enchanter, charmer, sorcerer, spell-writer; — **sprecherin**, *f.* spelling, conjuration, magical words; — **voll**, *adj.* blessed.

Segenbar, *adj.* (*l. u.*) blessing, bringing blessing.

Segens of Segen, *in compos.* — **crute**, *f.* blessed, abundant harvest; — **fülle**, *f.* fullness, abundance of blessings; — **hand**, *f.* blessing hand; — **kraft**, *f.* power of blessings; — **land**, *n.* land of blessings; — **quelle**, *f.* source of a blessing; — **wunsch**, *m.* wish for a blessing.

Segler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. ship, sailor; 2. nautilus; 3. sheep affected with the vertigo.

Segment, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *Mat. T.* segment.

Segnen, *v. a. I.* to bless; to utter a benediction; 2. to make the sign of the cross; to cross; 3. to spell, enchant; 4. + to utter an imprecation, to curse.

Segnende, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) } **blesser**.

Segner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) }

Segnung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) blessing; benediction; *vid.* Segen.

Sehbar, *adj.* visible, principally in *compos.*

Sehe, *f. vulg.* eye-sight; crystalline humor.

Seh(e)-are, *f.* axis of the eye; — **tunde**, — **kunst**, *f.* optics; — **egel**, *m.* visive cone; — **mal**, *n.* object in view; — **netz**, *m.* visual nerve, optic nerve; — **punkt**, *m.* point of view; — **rohr**, *n.* telescope; — **strahl**, *m.* visual ray; — **weite**, *f.* distance of sight; — **werkzeug**, *n.* optical organ, organ of sight; — **winkel**, *m.* angle of sight, visual angle; — **ziel**, *n.* point of sight.

Sehen, *v. ir. a. & n.* (*aux.* haben) 1. to see, perceive; 2. to look; 3. to behold, view; 4. to be sensible of; 5. to try; **ich sehe ihn kommen**, I see him coming; **ich sehe es jetzt**, I see it now; **gut —**, to have a good sight; **weit —**, to see a great way off; **nicht gut or kurz —**, to be short-sighted, dim-sighted; **sich satt —**, to satisfy one's self; **hinein —**, to look into; **zum Fenster hinaus —**, to look out at the window; **auf etwas —**, to look at something; **nach etwas —**, to look after; **das sieht ihm ähnlich**, that is, looks like him; **gern —**, to love to see; to like a thing, to approve; **gern gesehen seyn**, to be liked; **ich will gern —**, **wo es hinaus will**, I long to see the issue of it; — **lassen**, to let see, to show, to expose to sight; **sich — lassen**, to appear; **er läßt sich nirgends —**, he is no where to be seen; **siehe da! sehet! behold**, look there! **ähnlich —**, **gleich —**, to resemble; **blaß, roth —**, to look pale, red; **sonderbar —**, to look strange; **ich sehe daraus, by this I see**; **daraus ist zu —**, hence it appears; **auf etwas or darauf —**, to see, consider, observe, mind; to regard, look, reflect upon; **er sieht nicht auf das Geld**, he does not care for money; **durch die Finger —**, to connive at a thing; **Jemandem auf die Finger —**, to watch the actions of a person; **Jemandem in die Karte —**, to discover the secret motives of a person; **seine Lust an etwas —**, to have a pleasure in a thing.

Sehen, *n.* (-s) seeing, looking; sight.

Sehenswerth, **Sehenswürdig**, *adj.* worth seeing; curious, remarkable.

Sehenswürdigkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) remarkable object, curiosity.

Seher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) seer, prophet (poet); *compos.* — **amt**, *m.* prophetic office; — **blick**, *m.* prophetic look; — **gabe**, *f.* prophetic inspiration; sight; second sight; — **kunst**, *f.* prophetic art.

Seherinn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) prophetess, seer.

Sehmisch, *adj. vid.* Sämisch.

Sehne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. sinew, tendon, nerve; 2. string; 3. *G. T. chord*; *compos.* — **ntunde**, — **nlehter**, *f.* science of the nerves, neurology; — **nverlesung**, *f.* upper-attaint (said of horses).

Sehnen, *v. refl.* to long, fain; **sich nach etwas —**, to long for or after; **sich nach Hause —**, to long to return home.

Sehnen, *n.* (-s) longing, desire, yearning.
Sehnerv, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) optic nerve.
Sehnicht, *adj.* like a sinew or string, stringy.
Sehnig, *adj.* sinewy, nervous; stringy.
Sehnlich, *I. adj.* longing, heartfelt, anxious, ardent, passionate; *II. adv.* ardently, passionately; anxiously.
Sehnsucht, *f.* longing, ardent desire; aspiration; — *der Liebe*, love-longing; *bte — der Seele nach Gott*, aspiration of the soul after God.
Sehnsüchtig, *adj.* longing, yearning; *vid.* **Sehnsüch.**
Sehnsüchtvoll, *adj. vid.* **Sehnlich.**
Sehpunkt, *m.* (-ts) point de vise, visual point.
Sehr, *adv.* very, much, greatly; — *wohl*, very well; *so — daß*, in so much that; *wie —*, how much; *allzu —*, too much; *wenn er es auch noch so — verlangt*, should he desire it never so much; *gar —*, very much.
Sehrohr, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -röhre) telescope, optic tube.
Sehstrahl, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -en) visual ray.
Sehwarze, *f. vid.* Sternwarte.
Sehweite, *f.* visual distance; *compos.* — *messer*, *m.* optometer.
Seichameise, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *vulg.* pismire.
Seichblume, *f.* (*pl.* -n) dandelion.
Seiche, *f. vulg.* piss.
Seichen, *v. n. vulg.* to piss.
Seicht, *I. adj.* 1. shallow; 2. low; flat; 3. *fig.* superficial, shallow; *ein — er Kopf*, a shallow mind, wit; *ein — er Einwurf*, a frivolous objection; *II. adv. fig.* superficially.
Seichten, *v. a.* to make shallow.
Seichtheit,
Seichtigkeit, } *f.* shallowness.
Seichtköpfig, *adj.* shallow-pated, shallow-brained.
Seichtling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *cont.* smatterer.
Seide, *f.* (*pl.* -n) silk; *feine — bei etwas spinnen*, *fig.* to gain no advantage, profit; *rohe —*, raw silk; *gewirte —*, wrought silk; — *lochen*, to boil or blanch silk; — *zurichten*, to sieve silk; *mit — durchziehen*, überspinnen, bewinden, to quimp.
Seidel, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* pint.
Seidelbast, *m.* (-es) spurge-olive, spurge-laurel, mezereon.
Seideln, *v. a. provinc.* to bind, tie.
Seiden, *adj.* silken; *fig.* smooth, silken; — *e Strümpfe*, silk-stockings.
Seiden of **Seide**, *in compos.* — *arbeit*, *f.* silk-work; — *arbeiter*, *m.* silk-manufacturer; — *artig*, *adj.* silky; — *bast*, *n.* a kind of bast from which inferior silk is obtained; — *bau*, *m.* culture or breeding of silk-worms; — *baumwolle*, *f.* seven-leaved silk cotton-tree; — *binse*, *f.* cotton-grass; — *borte*, *f.* farthing-satin; — *breyer*, *m.* silk-throwster; — *brucker*, *m.* silk-stuff printer; — *bruckerf.* place where silk is printed; — *ei*, *n.* cod (pod) of a silk-worm; — *fabrik*, *f.* silk manufactory; — *faden*, *m.* silk thread; — *färber*, *m.* silk-dyer; — *färberei*, *f.* business or place of a silk-dyer; — *händler*, *m.* mercery, silk-trade; — *händler*, *m.* mercer, silk-mercier, dealer in silks; — *hase*, *m.* Angora-rabbit; — *haspel*, *m.* silk-reel, spindle; — *häuschen*, — *häuslein*, *n. vid.* — *ei*; — *fräulichen*, *n.* silk-worm's cocoon; — *fraut*, *n.* dodder, hell-weed; — *manufaktur*, *f.* silk-manufacture; — *mühle*, *f.* silk-mill; — *muschel*, *f.* a shell with a fine hairy beard (*Pinna*, *Lin.*); — *papier*, *n.* silk-paper; tissue-paper; — *pflanze*, *f.* Syrian swallow-wort; — *raupe*, *f.* caterpillar of the silkworm; — *schmetterling*, *m.* moth of the silkworm; — *schnur*, *f.* silk lace; — *schwarz*, *m.*

silk-tail; Bohemian chatterer (a bird); — *spinner*, *m.* silk-spinner; — *spule*, *f.* spool of silk; — *sticker*, *m.* embroiderer in silk; — *stickerf.* embroidery in silk; — *waare*, *f.* silk-ware, silks, silk-stuffs; — *watte*, *f.* wadding, flocks of silk; — *weber* & — *wirter*, *m.* silk-weaver, silk-throwster; — *winder*, *f.* silk-winder; — *wurm*, *m.* silk-worm; — *zeug*, *n.* silk-cloth, silk-stuff; — *zeuge*, *pl.* silks; — *zucht*, *f.* keeping of silkworms; — *zwirner*, *m.* silk-throwster.
Seidenweich, *adj.* as soft as silk.
Seife, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. soap; 2. place where ore is washed; *schwarze —*, soft soap; *bunte —*, mottled soap; — *sieden*, to make soap; *compos.* — *napfel*, *m.* soap-apple; — *narzig*, *adj.* saponaceous; — *naße*, *f.* soap-ashes; — *nbaum*, *m.* soap-tree, soap-berry tree; — *nberst*, *f.* soap-berry; — *nblase*, *f.* soap-bubble; — *nbose*, *f.* soap-box; — *nerde*, *f.* soap-earth, marl; — *njauche*, *f.* soap-suds; — *ntraut*, *n.* fuller's herb, fuller's weed, soap-wort; — *ntugel*, *f.* soap-ball, wash-ball; — *nlauge*, *f.* soap-lye; — *npflaster*, *n.* soap-plaster; — *npulver*, *n.* shaving-powder; — *nphaum*, *m.* lather; — *nsieder*, *m.* soap-boiler; — *nsiedersche*, *f. vid.* — *naße*; — *nsiederf.* soap-house; — *nspiritus*, *m.* spirit of soap; — *nstein*, *m.* soap-stone; — *ntalg*, *m.* soap-tallow; — *nwasser*, *n.* soap-water, suds; — *nwert*, *n.* machine for washing of ore; — *nwort*, *f.* soap-wort; — *ngäpfchen*, *n.* suppository.
Seifen, **Seifenem**, **Seifnen**, *v. a.* 1. to soap; 2. to wash ore.
Seiflich, *adj.* like soap; soapy.
Seifner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *Min. T.* washer of ore.
Seifig, *adj.* soapy.
Seige, *f. vid.* **Seihe**.
Seigen, *vid.* **Seihen**.
Seiger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* clock; hour-glass; *den — umwinden*, to turn the hourglass; *compos.* — *gewicht*, *n.* clock-weight; — *schlag*, *m.* striking of the clock.
Seiger, *adj. Min. T.* perpendicular; *compos.* — *gerade* & — *recht*, *adj.* perpendicular; — *linie*, *f.* perpendicular line; — *schacht*, *m.* plumb shaft; — *tiefe*, *f.* perpendicular depth.
Seiger, *m. Min. T.* perpendicular line.
Seiger of **Seigern**, *in compos. Min. T.-s.* — *abtreibet*, *m.* refiner of metals; — *arbeit*, *f.* refining of metals; — *blech*, *n.* pieces of iron-plate placed about the pieces to be refined; — *blei*, *n.* lead added to the copper, of which the silver is to be separated; — *born*, *m.* remaining copper of which the silver is separated; — *glätte*, *f.* scum, litharge got by refining of metals; — *herb*, *m.* capelling furnace; — *hütte*, *f.* refining house; — *ofen*, *m.* refining furnace.
Seigeret, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *Min. T.* refiner.
Seigern, *v. a. Min. T.* 1. to sink, dig (a shaft); 2. to make perpendicular, determine by the plumb line.
Seigern, *v. a. Min. T.* to refine, to separate the silver from the copper.
Seigerung, *f. Min. T.* refining.
Seihe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) **Seiber**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) strainer, colander, filter.
Seihen, *v. a.* to strain, filter; *durch Eschpapier* —, to filter through a case of blotting paper.
Seihen, *n.* (-s) straining, filtering.
Seihgefäß, *n.* filtering vessel; — *korb*, *m.* straining basket; — *sack*, *m.* straining-bag; — *stein*, *m.* filtering stone; — *stroh*, *n.* straw used for straining or filtering; — *trichter*, *m.* cullender; — *tuch*, *n.* straining-cloth.
Seil, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) rope, cord, line; an einem —

ziehen, *fig.* to pull at the same rope, work in common; — und Treil, *N. T.* rigging of a ship; auf dem — e tanzen, to dance upon the rope; *compos.* — fisch, *m.* nautilus; — haken, *m.* iron hook bent on both ends; — kraut, *n.* common club-moss, wolf's claw; — tanz, *m.* — tanzen, *n.* rope-dancing; — tänzer, *m.* — tänzerin, *f.* rope-dancer; — tänzerisch, *adj.* like a rope-dancer; — tänzerstange, *f.* poy, rope-dancer's balance; — wert, *n.* cordage, ropes, cords; *N. T.* rigging.

Seilage, *f.* *N. T.* a suit or set of sail.

Seilen, *v. a.* to furnish with ropes; *N. T.* to sail.

Seiler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) rope-maker, cord-maker; mit des — s Tochter Hochzeit halten, *prov.* to be (get) hanged; *compos.* — bahn, *f.* rope-walk or yard; — handwerk, *n.* rope-maker's trade; — meister, *m.* master rope-maker; — rad, *n.* rope-spinner's reel.

Seim, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. mucilaginous fluid, thick glutinous slime (gained from grain); 2. honey-comb; — honig, *m.* strained honey.

Seimen, *v. l. a.* to strain honey; to gain (make) fluid, or water from grain, as barley, &c.; *II. n.* (*aus. haben*) to yield honey or slime.

Seimicht, Seimig, *adj.* mucilaginous, slimy, viscous.

Sein, *v. ir. n. vid.* Seyn.

Sein, Seiner, *pron. pers. gen. of Er & Es*, of his; of it; ich erinnere mich — nicht mehr, I do not remember him any more.

Sein, Seine, *pron. poss.* his; its; — Vater, — Kind, his father, his child; — e Frau, his wife; — Freund, his friend, a friend of his; diese — e Vermessenheit, this temerity of his; — er Zeit, in due course, in due time; jedes Land hat — e Gewohnheiten, each country has its customs; das Haus ist —, that house is his; alles zu — er Zeit, all in good time.

Seinbrief, *m.* *N. T.* sailing instructions.

Seiner, *vid.* Sein, *pron. pers.*

Seinerlei, *adj. vulg.* of his kind, stamp; — seits, *adv.* on his part, as far as he is concerned.

Seinethalben, Seinetwegen, Seinetwillen, *adv.* for his sake, on his account, in his behalf; ich that es —, I did it on his account.

Seinige (Seine), *ber, die, das, pron. his*; 1. das —, his property, his substance; 2. share, due, part; gebt einem jeden das —, give every one his due; das — thun, to do one's duty; die — n, his family or relations; his own (people, troops, &c.).

Seisen, *v. a. N. T.* to nip; das Anterfau —, to nip the cable; das Halstrep eines Wandtaues —, to nip the lanyard of a shroud.

Seisung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *N. T.* point, gasket, nipper.

Seit, *adv. & prep.* since; — gestern, since yesterday; — dem Tage, since that day; erst — etlichen Tagen, but some days since; — einiger Zeit, for some time past; — sechs Wochen, these six weeks.

Seitab, *adv.* apart.

Seitdem, *adv.* since that time, since then.

Seite, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. side, flank; 2. line, parentage; 2. page (of a book); 4. *fig.* side, party; die rechte — Pferdes, the off-side; die linke — eines Zeugens, the wrong side; die linke — einer Münze, reverse; die — eines Thurmes, pan, pane, flat front, face; das ist meine empfindlichste —, that is my most sensible part, tender point; die — eines Bollwerkes, flank of a bastion; die — n eines Kamin's, wings of a chimney; auf die —, bei —, aside, apart; von der —, side ways, sideways; *fig.* eines schwache —, one's weak side; sich auf die faule — legen, to grow lazy; Scherz bei —! joking apart; auf eines — seyn, to side with one; auf die — bringen, to remove, put aside; einen auf seine —

bringen, to bring one over to one's side; auf etner — ..., auf der andern — ..., on one side..., on the other...; auf meiner —, von meiner —, on my side, for my part, as for me; von — n seiner Mutter, by his mother's side; es kommt von dieser — her, it proceeds from that quarter; *M. T. s.* — eines Schiffes, breast; sich auf die — legen, to heel; *compos.* — nabsich, *m.* — nansicht, *f.* 1. profile; 2. side view; — naber, *f.* lateral vein; — n angriff, *m.* attack in the flank; — nanzeiger, *m.* index; — nass, *m.* lateral branch; — nbalten, *m.* side-beam; — nbein, *n.* lateral-bone; parietal-bone; — nbewegung, *f.* lateral motion; movement to one side, evolution; — nblatt, *n.* side-leaf or flap; — nblick, *m.* side-look, leer; — nbrett, *n.* side-board; — nerbe, *m.* lateral heir; — nerbschaft, *f.* lateral succession; — nstache, *f.* flat-side; — nsted, *m.* patch (on a boot); — nstügel, *m.* side-wing, side-aisle; — ngallerie, *f.* *N. T.* quarter-gallery; die falsche — ngallerie, quarter-badger; — ngasse, *f.* by-street or lane; — ngebäude, *n.* side-piece, wing of a building; — ngebirge, *n.* lateral range of mountains; — ngewehr, *n.* side-arms; sword; — ngiebel, *m.* side gable-end of a building; — nhieb, *m.* 1. side-cut, side-blow; 2. *fig.* indirect blow, cut, or taunt, innuendo; — nhschel, *m.* gouge; — nhüter, *m.* catchword in a book; — nlehn, *f.* side-rail; — nlinie, *f.* 1. collateral line, side-line, lineage; 2. side line of a (*geom.*) figure; — nlocke, *f.* side-lock; — nloge, *f.* side-box; — nmauer, *f.* side wall; cheek; — nppflaster, *n.* foot pavement; — nschmerz, *m.* side-ache; — nrichtung, *f.* lateral direction; — nschirm, *m.* side-screen, retreating place; — nschnitt, *m.* lateral incision; — nsprung, *m.* side-leap, gambol; *fig.* swerve, evasion; einen — nsprung, — nsprünge machen, to swerve from the main point; — nstochen, *n.* pleurisy; — nstein, *m.* flag-stone; — nstoß, *m.* thrust in the flank; — nstüd, *n.* side-piece; — ntafel, *n.* *N. T. s.* mast-tackle, winding tackle of the mast; — ntalje, *f.* side-tackle; — nthor, *n.* side gate or entrance; — nthür, *f.* side door; — nthurm, *m.* side tower; — ntisch, *m.* sideboard, side-table; — nvermächtniß, *n.* special legacy; — nverwandter, *m. & f.* collateral relation; — nverwandtschaft, *f.* cognation, persons related by a collateral line; — nwand, *f.* side wall; — nweg, *m.* by-way; — nweh, *n.* pain in the side; — nwetser, *m.* index to a book (pointing out the pages); — nwendung, *f.* turning aside, *vid.* — nsprung; — nwerk, *n.* side work, flank (of fortifications); — nwind, *m.* side wind, tack wind, quarter wind; — nzahl, *f.* number of pages; — nzeiger, *m.* *vid.* — nzeiser.

Seiteln, *v. n. provinc.* to lean, incline.

Seither, *adv.* since that time, since then, hitherto, till now; *vid.* Zeither.

Seitig, *adj.* principally in *compos.* of so many sides.

Seitwärts, *adv.* aside, sideways.

Seitret, *n.* + privy; privy seal.

Secretär, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) secretary (*also* a bird).

Secretariat, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) secretaryship, secretary's office.

Secretion, *f.* (*pl.* -en) secretion; *compos.* — egsäße, *pl.* secretory vessels (*A. T.*).

Seit, *m.* (-es) sack, Canary wine.

Seite, *f.* (*pl.* -n) sect; einer — anhängen, to be an adherent, follower of a sect.

Section, *f.* (*pl.* -en) section, dissection.

Seitirer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) sectary.

Seitirerei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) sectarianism.

Seitisch, *I. adj.* schismatic, schismatical; *II. adv.* schismatically.

Sektor, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) *Mat. T.* sector.

Secular, adj. secular.

Secularisation, f. (pl. -en) secularization.

Secularisch, adj. secular.

Secularisiren, v. a. to secularize.

Seculum, n. (-s; pl. *Secula*) century, age.

Setunda, f. 1. second division or class (in a school); 2. — or — *wechsel, m.* M. E. the second bill of a set of exchange.

Setunbant, m. (-en; pl. -en) second.

Setunde, f. (pl. -n) second; *compos.* — *uhr, f.* watch pointing out the seconds; — *anzeiger, m.* second hand.

Setundiren, v. n. (*aux.* haben) to second.

Setalon, m. (-s; pl. -e) Celadon, amorous swain.

Setalongsrün, adj. sea-green.

Setb, adv. so many together; *wir sind — sechs, we* are six of us.

Setb, pron. indecl. self; only in *compos.* — *ander, —* *dritt, pron.* + with another, one, two, &c. with me, with him, &c. — *stänbig, adj.* — *sucht, f.* *vid.*

Setbstständigkeit & Setbstsucht.

Setbe, pron. same; *zur — n* *Stunde, (at)* the same hour; *vid.* *Derfelbe, u. f. m.*

Setber, adv. self, *vid.* *Setbst.*

Setbiger, Setbige, Setbiges, same; vid. *Derfelbe, u. f. m.*

Setbmündig, adj. + of full age.

Setbst, I. pron. self: *ich —* I myself; *du —*, thou thyself; *er —*, he himself; *sie —*, she herself; *wir —*, we ourselves; *ihr —*, you yourselves; *sie —*, they themselves; *sie ist die Gatte —*, she is kindness itself; *er ist es —*, it is he himself; *ich will es —* *thun*, I will do it myself; II. *adv.* even; — *mitten im Winter*, even in the midst of winter; *von —*, of one's own accord, spontaneously; III. *subs.* n. own self, personality; *sein —*, his own self, his person; *compos.* — *achtung, f.* self-esteem; — *anlege, f.* self accusation; — *aufopferung, f.* self-denial, devotion; — *befleckung, f.* self-pollution, onany; — *befriedigung, f.* self-indulgence; — *beherrschung, f.* government of one's self; self-command; — *betenntnis, n.* self-confession; — *beliebig, adj.* at one's own discretion; — *befchauung, f.* contemplation of self, autopsy; — *besitz, m.* self-possession; — *bestimmung, f.* spontaneity; — *betrug, m.* self-deceit, self-delusion; — *beurtheilung, f.* judgment of one's self; — *beweger, m.* automaton; — *bewunderung, f.* admiration of one's self; — *bewußt, adj.* conscious; — *bewußtseyn, n.* self-consciousness; — *demüthigung, f.* humiliation; — *denken, n.* self-reflection; — *denker, m.* independent thinker; — *dünkel, m.* conceitedness, self-sufficiency; — *eigen, adj.* one's own; — *eigenmacht, f.* despotism; — *eigenmächtig, adj.* arbitrary, despotic; — *entleibung, f. vid.* — *mord*; — *entsagung, f.* voluntary renunciation; — *entschluß, m.* self-determination; — *erhaltung, f.* self-preservation; — *erhebung, f.* exaltation of one's self; — *erkenntnis, f.* knowledge of one's self; — *erniedrigung, f.* self-humiliation; — *errungen, adj.* acquired by one's own exertions; — *folge, f.* natural consequence, matter of course; — *frei, adj.* quite free, independent; — *gebäcken, adj.* home-made or baked; — *gefallen, m. & n.* self-conceit; — *gefällig, I. adj.* self-pleasing, self-sufficient; complaisant; II. *adv.* complaisantly; — *gefälligkeit, f.* self-sufficiency; — *gefühl, n.* consciousness; — *gelehrte, m.* self-taught scholar or learned man; — *genügsam, adj.* self-sufficient; — *genügsamkeit, f.* self-sufficiency, complacency; — *gerecht, adj.* self-righteous; — *geschöß, n.* spring-gun; — *gesetzgebung, f.* autonomy; — *geiponnen, adj.* home-spun; — *gespräch, n.* monologue, soliloquy; — *getriebe, n.* automaton; — *gewachsen, adj.*

spontaneously grown; — *haß, m.* self-hatred; — *heil, n.* self-heal; — *herr, m.* one's own master, — *herrschaft, f.* self-command; autocracy; — *herrscher, m.* autocrat; independent prince; — *hülfe, f.* self-help; — *flug, adj.* conceited, presumptuous; — *flugheit, f.* presumptuousness; — *laut, —* *lauter, m.* vowel; — *lautend, adj.* containing a vowel; — *lehrer, m.* self-teacher; — *lehrling, m.* self-taught person; — *liebe, f.* self-love; — *lob, n.* self-praise; — *mißtrauen, n.* want of self-confidence; — *mord, m.* suicide; — *mörder, m.* — *mörderinn, f.* suicide; — *mörderisch, adj.* suicidal, about suicide; — *peiniget, m. vid.* — *quäler*; — *peinigung, f.* mortification; — *prüfung, f.* self-examination; — *quäler, m.* self-tormentor; — *quälerei, f.* self-tormenting; — *rache, f.* revenge exercised by the injured person himself; — *rächer, m.* self-revenger; — *ruhm, m.* boast, vain-glory; — *schmeißer, m.* self-flatterer; — *schulbner, m.* person indebted for his own account; — *schuß, m.* spring-gun; — *stänbig, I. adj.* self-dependent, independent; substantial; II. *adv.* self-dependently, independently, absolutely; — *stänbigkeit, f.* self-dependence, independence; absoluteness; substantiality; — *sucht, f.* egotism, selfishness; — *süchtelei, f.* selfishness; — *süchtig, adj.* selfish, self-interested; — *süchtigkeit, f.* selfishness; — *süchtler, m.* egotist; — *tadel, m.* self-blame; — *täuschung, f.* self-delusion; — *thätig, I. adj.* self-active, spontaneous; II. *adv.* spontaneously; — *thätigkeit, f.* self-activity; spontaneity; — *überwindung, f.* self-victory; — *unterredung, —* *unterhaltung, f.* soliloquy; — *verachtung, f.* contempt of one's self; — *vergessen, adj. & adv.* forgetting one's self; — *vergessenheit, f.* forgetfulness of one's self; self-oblivion; — *verläugnung, f.* self-denial; — *verteibigung, f.* self-defence; — *vertrauen, n.* self-confidence; self-sufficiency; — *werth, m.* own, proper value; — *wesend, adj. vid.* — *stänbig*; — *wille, m.* self-will, arbitrariness; — *wirken, n.* — *wirkfamkeit, f.* spontaneous activity; — *wirkung, f.* spontaneous effect; — *zerstörung, f.* self-destruction; — *zufriedenheit, f.* self-contentedness; — *zweck, m.* one's proper object.

Setbstlei, f. egotism, selfishness, self-love.

Setbstler, Setbster, m. (-s; pl. —) egotist, selfish person.

Setbstheit, f. 1. self, personality; *seine — verläugnen*, to renounce one's own self (inclinations, &c.); 2. *vid.* *Setbstsucht.*

Setbstig, Setbstisch, adj. (l. u.) own; selfish.

Setbstigkeit, f. (l. u.) selfishness.

Setbstling, m. (-es; pl. -e) egotist.

Setchen, v. a. provinc. to smoke, smoke dry; *gesethtes Rindfleisch*, smoked beef.

Setbe, f. (pl. -n) + 1. hut; 2. bliss, happiness.

Setene, f. * moon.

Setenit, m. (-s; pl. -e) *Min.* T. selenite.

Selenium, n. *Ch. T.* selenium.

Selenkupfer, n. (-s) seleniuret of copper.

Selenographie, f. *Art. T.* selenography.

Selenographisch, adj. selenographical.

Setig, I. adj. 1. blissful, blessed, happy; 2. saved in heaven; 3. deceased, late; *vulg. joc.* tipsy; — *machen*, to beatify; — *werden*, to be saved; *mein — er Vater*, my deceased father; *Gott hab' ihn —*, heaven rest his soul; — *werden*, to be saved; — *sterben*, to die a Christian; — *prelsen, schägen*, to esteem happy; II. *adv.* blissfully, happily; — *sprechen*, to declare to be in a state of blessedness, to beatify; *compos.* — *machend, I. adj.* beatific, beatifically, saving; II. *adv.* beatifically; — *mächer, m.* our Saviour; — *machung, f.* salvation,

beatification, saving; — *sprechung, f.* beatification.
Seligen, a. pl. the blessed.
Seligkeit, f. (pl. en) 1. salvation, bliss, blessed state; 2. happiness, felicity; beatitude; *ble — erlangen, to attain to salvation; ewige — , eternal bliss.*
Selle, I. m. (pl. -n) + fellow; II. f. swallow, round leaved willow.
Sellerie, m. (-s) celery; *ein Stod — , a head of celery; compos. — salat, m.* salad of celery; — *wurzel, f.* celery-root.
Selten, I. adj. rare, scarce; *II. adv.* seldom, rarely, scarcely, unfrequently.
Seltenheit, f. (pl. -en) rareness, rarity, scarcity; — *en, rarities, curiosities.*
Seltzam, I. adj. 1. strange, odd, irregular, wonderful; 2. + rare; *II. adv.* strangely, oddly; *es sieht — aus, it affords a strange sight, it looks odd.*
Seltzamkeit, f. (pl. -en) strangeness, oddness.
Semester, n. (-s; pl. —) term of six months, session.
Semifolon, n. (-s) semicolon.
Semilior, n. (-s) semilior, pinchbeck.
Seminarist, m. (-en; pl. -en) seminarist.
Seminar & Seminarium, m. (-s; pl. -ien) seminary, college.
Semisch, adj. vid. Samsisch.
Semmel, f. (pl. -n) wheat-bread, roll; *es geht ab wie warme — n, it sells rapidly; compos. — floß, m.* sort of bread-pudding; — *mehl, n.* wheat-flour; — *schnitt, m.* slice of wheaten bread.
Semse, f. vid. Winse.
Senat, m. (-es; pl. -e) senate; *compos. — sbeßschluß, m.* decree of the senate.
Senator, m. (-s; pl. -en) senator.
Senatorisch, I. adj. senatorial; *II. adv.* senatorially.
Senatorie, f. (pl. -n) senatorship.
Synd, m. (-es; pl. -en) + synod; assembly watching over the morals; compos. — bote, m. messenger, envoy; — *fall, m.* synodal case; — *fällig, adj.* appertaining to the cognisance of a synodal justice; — *gericht, n.* synodal judicature; — *graf, m.* extraordinary judge; — *herr, m.* member of the synodal judicature; — *korn, n.* synodal corn; — *leute, pl.* emissaries; — *mann, m.* emissary; — *pflichtig, adj.* subjected to the synodal jurisdiction; — *recht, n.* synodal law, — *richter, m.* synodal judge.
Sendbar, adj. that may be sent.
Sendbrief, m. & Sendschreiben, n. circular letter or epistle.
Senbe, f. (pl. -n) 1. missive; 2. bulrush.
Sendel, m. (-s) tinsel.
Senden, v. reg. & ir. a. to send; *fig. to hurl; nach einem — , to send for one.*
Sender, m. (-s; pl. —) sender; hurler.
Sendung, f. (pl. -en) sending; mission; legation; *M. E.* consignment.
Senegambien, n. (-s) Senegambia.
Senegambur, f. senega.
Senesbaum, m. senna; — blätter, pl. senna-leaves; — *schote, f.* senna-pod.
Seneschall, m. (-es; pl. -e) seneschal.
Senf, m. (-es) mustard; *fig. vulg. ein larger — , fig.* many words; *seinen — dazu geben, to put in a word of one's own, to give one's opinion; er gab seinen — auch dazu, he must needs give his opinion; compos. — brähe, f.* mustard-sauce; — *büchse & — dose, f.* mustard-pot; — *korn, n.* grain of mustard-seed; — *kraut, n.* mustard-plant; — *krug, m.* mustard-pot; — *löffel, m.* mustard-spoon; — *mehl, n.* mustard in powder; — *mühle, f.* mustard-mill; — *pflaster, n.* — *umschlag, m.* sinapiam; — *samen, m.* mustard-seed; — *schüsselchen, n.* mustard-sau-

cer; — *teig, m.* mustard-plaster; — *töpfchen, n.* mustard-pot; — *umschlag, m.* mustard-poultice.
Senft, vid. Senf.
Senfte, f. vid. Sänfte.
Seugen, v. I. a. to singe, scorch, parch; to burn; *einen Fuchs — , Hunt. T.* to smoke a fox; *ein Schiff — , to broom a ship; — und brennen, to burn and fire, destroy every thing; II. n. (aux. seyn)* to burn, catch fire.
Sengerig, adj. burnt (of smell).
Senior, m. (-s; pl. -en) senior.
Seniorat, n. (-es; pl. -e) seniority.
Sent of Senten, in compos. — blei, n. plummet, plumb-line, sounding lead; — *garn, n.* fishing net sunk into the water; — *grube, f. vid. — loch; — hammer, m.* hammer with furrows; — *holz, n.* pieces of float-wood; — *knegt, m.* little peg with a hook to it to fasten a layer; — *solben, m.* drill; — *korb, m.* basket of wire, sieve in the pipe of a pump; — *loch, n.* sink-hole; — *rebe, f.* layer of vine; — *linie, f.* vertical line; perpendicular line; — *recht, I. adj.* perpendicular; a-peak; *II. adv.* perpendicularly; — *reufe, f. vid. — garn; — schnur, f.* plumb-line; — *stock, m.* (in gardening) stock from which layers are made; — *zeit, f.* time of making layers.
Sente, f. (pl. -n) 1. low ground, low country; 2. proje; mould (in some trades); 3. a sort of fishing net; 4. making layers of plants.
Sentel, m. (-s; pl. —) 1. point, lace; 2. clasp; — *or — nadel, f.* — *stift, m.* tag; — *blech, n.* tag to a string; — *recht, adj. vid. Sentrecht; — schnur, f. vid. Sentblei.*
Senten, v. I. a. 1. to sink, lower, let down; 2. *T.* to lay (plants); 3. to dig downwards, to delve; *Steben — , to provine; II. refl.* to sink, settle; *die Mauer sentt sich, the wall settles.*
Senter, m. (-s; pl. —) 1. layer; 2. a kind of net.
Sentler, m. (-s; pl. —) maker of laces or tags.
Sentrecht, adj. vid. under compos. of Sent.
Sentung, f. sinking, lowering, digging.
Senne, vid. Sehne & Senesbaum.
Senne, or Sente, f. (pl. -n) herd of cattle (in Switzerland); *compos. — nalpe, f.* alp, mountain where there are cattle; — *nhütte, f.* herdsman's cottage.
Senne, m. (-n; pl. -n) or Senner, m. (-s; pl. —) 1. cow-keeper; 2. horse from a good stud.
Sennerrei, f. (pl. -en) 1. breeding of cattle; 2. herd of cattle.
Sennhütte, f. (pl. -n) cow-keeper's cottage (in Switzerland).
Sensal, m. (-s; pl. -e) broker, agent, factor.
Sense, f. (pl. -n) scythe; *die — dengeln, to beat the scythe; mit der — mähen, to cut down with the scythe; compos. — nbaum, m.* pole or handle of the scythe; — *reisen, n.* iron destined for scythes; — *ngerüst, n.* mowing-cradle; — *nmann, n.* nträger, *m.* 1. scythe-man; militia-man armed with a scythe; 2. *fig.* death; — *nschmieb, m.* scythe-smith; — *ntag, m.* drudging day's-work with a scythe.
Sensorium, n. (-s) *A. T.* sensorium.
Sente, f. (pl. -n) *N. T.* ribbon; *die — des Weiss, breadth-ribbon.*
Senten, f. (pl. -en) sentence.
Separatonto, n. M. E. separate account.
Separatfriede, m. separate peace or treaty.
Separiren, v. refl. M. E. to separate, dissolve partnership.
Septe, f. (pl. -n) septieme (at cards).
September, m. (-s) September.
Septett, n. Mus. T. septett.
Septuaginta, f. septuagint.
Sequester, m. (-s; pl. —) sequestrator, sequestree.

Sequestration, f. 1. sequestration; 2. attachment, seizin.
Sequestren, v. a. to sequester, sequestrate.
Serail, n. (-s; pl. -s) seraglio.
Seraph, m. (-s; pl. -t) seraph; — im, pl. seraphim.
Seraphisch, I. adj. seraphic, seraphical; II. *adv.* seraphically.
Seraskier, m. (-s; pl. -t) Seraskier.
Serbe, m. (-n; pl. -n) Serbier, m. (-s; pl. —) Serbisch, *adj.* Servian.
Serbien, n. (-s) Servien.
Serenade, f. (pl. -n) serenade, good-night.
Serge, f. serge.
Sergeant, m. (-en; pl. -en) sergeant.
Serie, f. (pl. -n) series.
Seron, f. (pl. -n) M. E. seron, seroon.
Serpent, n. (pl. -en) Mus. T. serpent.
Serpentin, m. (-s) serpentine stone; der edle —, precious serpentine.
Serelatwurft, f. vid. Hirnwurft.
Service (Servis), n. service, plate.
Serviette, f. (pl. -n) table-napkin; — zum Rasiren, shaving-cloth.
Servirung, f. (pl. -en) N. T. plat.
Serviren, v. a. & n. to lay the cloth; to wait upon.
Servitut, f. (pl. -en) L. T. compulsory service; obligation.
Sesam, Sesamtraut, n. till, sesame, oily grain.
Sesambeine, pl. A. T. sesamoid bones.
Sesel, m. (-s) mountain laser-wort, hart-wort, sesely; *compos.* — same, m. sesely-seed.
Sesbat, adj. + vid. Seshaft.
Sessel, m. (-s; pl. —) 1. chair, settle, stool; 2. cricket.
Seshaft, adj. residing, dwelling, inhabiting, established, settled, stationary; — machen, to settle, get settled.
Seshehen, n. (-s; pl. —) conditional sief.
Sester, m. (-s; pl. —) 1. measure of grain, containing twelve bushels; 2. measure of liquids, containing sixteen quarts.
Sestertze, f. (pl. -n) sesterce.
Setonadel, f. T. seton-needle.
Setz, f. Setzen in compos. — angel, f. trimmer-hook; — art, f. manner or style of composing; composition; — bord, m. N. T. wash-board; — brett, n. Typ. T. composing board; — haften, m. 1. T. crow to remove large pieces of timber; 2. Typ. T. composing-stick; — hammer, m. start-hammer; — hase, m. female hare; — karpfen, m. fry of carp; — kofle, f. larger sort of charcoal; — kofsen, m. rope-rammer; — kunst, f. art of composing music; — lauge, f. saltpetre-lye for crystallising; — linie, f. Typ. T. setting-rule; — meißel, m. cutting-chisel; — rebe, f. set, layer, twig of a vine; — reis, n. layer, shoot; — schäfer, m. shepherd that has a certain number of sheep of his own among the flock; — schiffer, m. N. T. freighter, master of a ship; adopted (substitute) captain; — stämpel, m. miner's hammer; — stein, m. Typ. T. marble; — teich, m. store-pond; — wage, f. level; — weger, m. N. T. spirketing; — weide, f. young willow; — zeit, f. breeding time; spawning time.
Setzen, v. I. a. 1. to set, put, place; 2. to settle; 3. to suppose; 4. to lay, wager; to stake; 5. Typ. T. to compose, set, range; 6. Mus. T. to compose, set; 7. to breed (of certain animals); to spawn; einem zum Richter, &c. —, to constitute, make judge, &c.; aus den Augen —, to disregard; aus einander —, to explain, make clear; sich in den Kopf —, to take into one's head; einem etwas in den Kopf —, to put into one's head; in den

Stand —, to enable; außer Stand —, to enable; Ziel und Maß —, to put (prescribe) bounds; einem den Stuhl vor die Thür —, *Ag.* 1. to show one the door (kick him out); 2. to leave abruptly; auf den Tisch —, to put upon the table; auf den Thron —, to enthronize; Bäume —, to plant trees; ein Denkmal —, to raise, or erect, or set a monument; Junge —, to bring forth young; *fig.* fest —, to fix, determine; auf das Spiel —, or daran —, to venture, risk, hazard; in die Lotterie —, to buy a ticket in a lottery; ein völliges Vertrauen auf Jemanden —, to repose an entire confidence in any body; sein Vertrauen in Gott —, to put one's trust in God; in Furcht, in Schrecken —, to put in fright, to terrify; in Erstaunen, in Verwunderung —, to astonish, surprise, amaze; in Verlegenheit —, to embarrass, puzzle, perplex; in Unruhe —, to make uneasy; in Gefahr —, to endanger, compromise; ins Wert, in Stand —, to execute, perform; an das Land —, to land, disembark; zur Hebe —, to call to account; den Fall —, or voraus —, to put the case, to suppose; gesetzt, es wäre so, suppose it were so; das setzt kein gutes Blut, that will breed ill blood; II. *refl.* a. to sit down; to perch; to sink; to settle; to take up a position; sich an den Tisch —, to sit down at table; sich zu Tische —, to sit down to dine, or sup; sich auf's Pferd (zu Pferde) —, to get on horseback; *fig.* sich an einem Orte fest —, to settle somewhere, to establish one's self; sich mit seinen Gläubigern —, to compound, or agree with one's creditors; sich zur Wehre —, to make resistance, defend one's self; sich wider etwas —, to oppose, to set one's self against; sich zur Ruhe —, to retire from business; III. n. (*aux.* seyn & haben) 1. to run; to pass over; to leap; 2. to attack, press, urge, strike into; über einen Graben —, to leap over a ditch; über einen Fluß —, to pass (cross) a river; an den Feind —, to make an onset; IV. *imp. vulg.* es setzt —, there is, there are, there arises, there arise; es wird Schläge (etwas) —, there will be some blows, some cuffs.
Setzen, n. (-s) setting, ranging, &c.
Setzer, m. (-s; pl. —) 1. Typ. T. compositor; 2. Mus. T. composer; 3. T. rammer; *compos.* — fehler, m. error of the compositor; — zimmer, n. composing-room.
Sezhast, f. vid. Seshaft.
Sezling, m. (-s; pl. -t) 1. set, slip, layer; 2. fry (of fish); 3. plant, shoot, scion, young tree.
Seuche, f. (pl. -n) pestilence, plague; epidemic disease; + disease, malady.
Seufzen, v. n. (*aux.* haben) & a. to sigh, groan; nach etwas —, to sigh for, or after.
Seufzer, m. (-s; pl. —) sigh, groan, ejaculation; einen — holen, to fetch a sigh; — austofsen, to utter groans, vent ejaculations; erstickte —, stifled groans.
Sevenbaum, m. savin.
Sevilla, n. (-s) Seville.
Sextant, m. (-en; pl. -en) G. T. sextant.
Sexte, f. (pl. -n) sexte (in convents); Mus. T. sixth; die große die kleine —, the greater, the lesser sixth.
Seyn (Sein), v. n. & aux. to be; to exist; er ist es, it is he; find Sie es? it is you? was ist zu thun? what's to be done? es wär denn, .. except, unless ..; das kann wohl —, that may be; es sey also! be it so! agreed; es sey darum, be it; einem gut —, to love a person; mir ist kalt, warm, &c., I am, or feel cold, warm, &c.; mir, ihm ist, I possess, he possesses; so viel an mir ist, what is in my power; daran —, to be off, in circumstances.

wer ist das gewesen? who has done that? das wäre? *fam.* you don't say so? was soll das —? what does that mean? dem sey wie ihm wolle, be it as it will; es ist an mir, it is my turn; es ist (giebt), there is; es sind (giebt), there are; es sind unser vier, we are four of us; — lassen, to let alone, to leave off; da sey Gott vor! God forbid!

Seyn (Sein), *n.* (-s) being, existence, entity.

Shawl, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) shawl.

Siamese, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) Siamesisch, *adj.* Siamese.

Sibbeere, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* bilberry, whortleberry.

Siberien, Sibirien, *n.* (-s) Siberia.

Siberier, Sibirier, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Sibirisch, Sibirisch, *adj.* Siberian.

Sibylle, *f.* (*pl.* -n) Sibyl; prophetess; *cont.* old woman.

Sibyllisch, *adj.* Sibylline.

Sich, *pron.* 1. *refl. acc.* one's self, himself, herself, itself; *pl.* themselves; II. *refl. dat.* to himself, themselves, &c.; III. *recip.* — waschen, to wash one's self; sich die Hände waschen, to wash one's hands; sie kleidet — an, she dresses; sie lieben —, they love each other; — selbst lieben, to love one's self; er hat es — selbst zuzuschreiben, he owes it to his own folly; er hat kein Geld bei —, he has no money about him; haben Sie Ihren Bruder bei —? have you your brother with you? er ist für —, he lives by himself; sie kleiden — an, they are dressing; ganz außer — seyn, to be quite out of one's wits, to be beside one's self.

Sichel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. sickle, reaping-hook; 2. crescent; *compos.* — artig, *adj.* like a sickle, crescent; — bein, *n.* bow-leg; — beinig, *adj.* bowlegged; — blume, *f.* blue-bottle, corn-centaury, bottle-flower, corn-flower; — förmig, *adj.* falcated, crooked; — fleet, *m.* yellow medic, horned medic; — wagen, *m.* hooked chariot (of the ancients).

Sicheln, *v.* I. a. 1. to cut with the sickle; 2. to provide with, or form like a sickle; II. n. to form a sickle or crescent.

Sicher, 1. *adj.* secure; safe; certain, sure; — vor, secure against, from; — es Geleit, safe-conduct; — e Gelegenheit, secure conveyance; ein — es Schiff, a wholesome ship; ein — er Mann, a sure, or trusty man; ein — er Freund, a sure, or true friend; von — er Hand, from very good authority; ein — er Beweis, a sure, valid proof; II. *adv.* surely, securely, safely; — schlafen, to sleep secure; um — zu gehen, in order to insure success.

Sicherheit, *f.* 1. security; surety; safety; assurance, certainty; 2. firmness; in — bringen, to bring into shelter, save, secure; *compos.* — einstellung, *f.* institution for the public security; — einstellung, *m.* committee of security; — einstellung, *f.* police; — einstellung, *m.* police-man; — einstellung, *n.* safe conduct; — lampe, *f.* safety-lamp; — ort, — e platz, *m.* place of safety; — schein, *m.* bond of security; — ventil, *n.* safety-valve.

Sicherlich, *adv.* surely, certainly.

Sicherlos, *adv.* + insecure; not safe, not sure.

Sicher-maal, *n.* point of sight, mark to look at, aim; — stellung, *f.* act of securing; guarantee.

Sichern, *v.* a. to secure, guarantee, assure, ensure.

Sichern, *v.* a. Min. T. to wash (ore).

Sicherung, *f.* 1. Min. T. washing of ore; 2. securing, ensuring.

Sicht, *f.* M. E. sight; auf —, at sight; äußere — gut beschaffen, exterior in good condition; *compos.* — tage, *f.* *pl.* days of respect; — wechsel, *m.* M. E. bill payable at sight.

Sichtbar, 1. *adj.* visible, conspicuous; *fig.* evident; II. *adv.* visibly, conspicuously.

Sichtbarkeit, *f.* visibleness, conspicuousness.

Sichtbarlich, *adv.* visibly.

Sichten, *v.* a. to sift, winnow.

Sichter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) sifter, winnower; *compos.* — zeug, *n.* bolter, bolting cloth for meal.

Sichtig, *adj.* (*in compos.*) sighted; *provinc.* visible.

Sichtorn, *n.* (-es) Gun. T. aim-frontlet.

Sichtlich, 1. *adj.* visible; II. *adv.* visibly.

Sichtung, *f.* sifting; winnowing.

Sicilianer, Sicilier, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Sicilianisch,

Sicilisch, *adj.* Sicilian.

Sicilien, *n.* (-s) Sicily; König beider —, king of the two Sicilies.

Sickern, *v.* n. (*aux.* haben & seyn) to trickle, drop; to ooze.

Sickergrün, *n.* small periwinkle.

Siderographie, *f.* siderography.

Sie, *pron.* *pers.* n. & *acc.* she, her; it; *pl.* they, them; with a capital initial, you; — kennst mich, she knows me; ich kenne —, I know her; diese Feder ist gut, nehmen Sie —, this pen is good, take it; so sagen —, thus they say; ich lobe —, I praise them; Sie wissen nicht, wie sehr ich — liebe, you do not know how much I love you.

Sie, *f.* (*pl.* -en) she, female.

Sieb, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) sieve, range, riddle; *compos.* — bein, *n.* sievelike bone; — beinnaht, *f.* ethmoidal suture; — biene, *f.* cribriformed, false wasp; — förmig, *adj.* cribriform, sieve-like; — läufer, *m.* side, brim of a sieve; — lohn, *m.* winnowing; — macher, *m.* sieve-maker; — mehl, *n.* coarse flour; — rand, *m.* rim of a sieve; — reis, *m.* sieve-hoop; — staub, *m.* siftings, garbles; — tuch, *n.* bolting-cloth.

Sieben, *v.* a. to bolt, sift, garble.

Sieben, *adj.* seven; je — und —, by sevens; *fig. vulg.* meine — Sachen, my bag and baggage; *compos.* — armig, *adj.* having seven arms; — auge, *n.* seven-eyed animal; — baum, *m.* savin; — blatt, *n.* septfoil; — capselfig, *adj.* B. T. heptacapsular; — eck, *n.* heptagon, septangle; — eckig, *adj.* heptagonal, septangular; — fach, — fältig, *adj.* & *adv.* sevenfold; — farbenblume, *f.* heart's ease; — fingertraut, *n.* septfoil, tormentil; — gebirge, *n.* seven hills; — gestirn, *n.* pleiades, the seven stars; — gezeit, *n.* white mellot, musk trefoil (a plant); canonical hours; — herrig, *adj.* heptarchic; — herrschaft, *f.* heptarchy; — herrschaft, *m.* heptarchist; — hügelstadt, *f.* seven-hilled-city (Rome); — hundert, *adj.* seven-hundred; — hundertste, *adj.* seven-hundredth; — jährig, *adj.* of seven years, seven years old; der — jährige Krieg, the seven years' war; — jährige Dauer, septennial duration; — jährlich, *adj.* every seventh year; — klang, *m.* Mus. T. heptachord; — mal, *adv.* seven times; — malig, *adj.* seven times repeated; — sachen, *pl. vulg.* medley of things, trifles, curiosities; — schläfer, *m.* 1. slug-a-bed, drone, lazy creature; 2. rellmousse, sat-squirrel; die — schläfer, the seven sleepers; — stimmig, *adj.* for seven voices; — stündig, *adj.* of seven hours; — sylbig, *adj.* of seven syllables; — tägig, *adj.* seven days old; — theilig, *adj.* of seven parts; — zeit, *f. vid.* — gezeit; — zöllig, *adj.* seven inches thick or long.

Sieben, *f.* 1. (the number) seven; 2. a seven (a card, &c.); *fig. vulg.* eine böse —, a very scold, a shrew.

Siebenbürgen, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) Transylvanian.

Siebenbürgen, *n.* (-s) Transylvania.

Siebenbürgisch, *adj.* Transylvanian.

Siebener, Siebner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) piece of seven.

Siebenerlei, *adj. indecl.* of seven different sorts.

Siebente, *adj.* seventh.
Siebentehalb, *adj.* six and a half.
Siebel, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) seventh.
Siebens, *adj.* seventhly.
Siebzehnj, *adj. vid.* Siebzig.
Siebzehn, *adj.* seventeen.
Siebzehner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) piece of seventeen.
Siebzehnte, *adj.* seventeenth.
Siebzehntel, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) seventeenth.
Siebzig, *adj.* seventy.
Siebziger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. septuagenary; 2. any thing grown or made in 1770.
Siebzigerlei, *adj. indecl.* of seventy different sorts.
Siebzigste, *adj.* seventieth.
Siech, *l. adj.* sickly; languishing, valetudinary, infirm; *ll. adv.* sickly; *compos.* — **bett**, *n.* sick-bed; — **haus**, *n.* — **hof**, *m. provinc.* hospital, infirmary, lazaretto; — **tage**, *pl.* days of sickness.
Siechen, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to be sickly, to languish.
Siechheit, *f.* (*l. u.*) languishing state, sickness.
Siechling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) sickly person, valetudinarian.
Siechthum, *n.* (-es) sickness; chronic disease.
Siech, *adj. provinc.* low.
Siede, *f.* 1. seething, boiling; ebullition; 2. food for cattle, steeped in scalding hot water; *compos.* — **bock**, *m.* scalding tub; — **haus**, *n.* salt-house; — **keffel**, *m.* boiler, seething kettle; — **topf**, *m.* seething pot.
Siebel, *m.* + seat; chest.
Siebele, *f.* (*pl.* -en) settlement, retirement.
Siebeln, *v. refl. a. & n.* (*aux.* haben) to settle, reside.
Siebelung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) settlement.
Sieden, *v. tr. a. & n.* (*aux.* haben) 1. to seethe, boil; to parboil, stew; 2. to hiss; 3. to make, or produce by boiling; **Salpeter** —, to refine saltpeter; **Salz**, **Seife** —, to make salt, soap; **Zucker** —, to refine sugar.
Siebed, *adj.* seething, boiling; — **heiß**, seething hot.
Sieber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) seether, boiler.
Sieberei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) place where any thing is boiled (as soap).
Siechheiß, *adj.* boiling hot.
Siebler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) settler.
Sieg, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) victory, conquest, triumph; **den** — **davon fragen**, to get the victory; *compos.* — **getrönt**, *adj.* crowned with victory; — **gewärtig**, *adj.* expecting victory; — **gewohnt**, *adj.* accustomed to victory; — **prangend**, *adj.* triumphant; — **reich**, *l. adj.* victorious, triumphant; *ll. adv.* victoriously; — **trunken**, *adj.* intoxicated with victory.
Siegel, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) seal; **das** — **erbrechen**, to take off the seal; to break open a letter; **ich habe Brief und** — **darüber**, I have it under sign and seal; **bie** — **abgeben**, to quit the seals; **unter dem** — **der Verschwiegenheit**, under the seal of secrecy; **das große und kleine (Staats-)** —, the great and little seal; *compos.* — **bewahrer**, *m.* keeper of the seal; **der geheime** — **bewahrer**, lord privy-seal; — **brief**, *m.* letters patent; — **capfel**, *f.* seal-box; — **erde**, *f.* terra sigillata, sealed earth, Lemnian earth; — **fälscher**, *m.* person who forges a seal; — **gebühr**, *f.* — **geld**, *n.* fees paid for the affixing of a seal; — **funde**, *f.* knowledge of seals; — **lack**, *m.* — **wachs**, *n.* sealing-wax; — **los**, *adj.* without a seal; — **presse**, *f.* letter-sealing-press; — **ring**, *m.* seal-ring, signet.
Siegelbar, *adj.* that may be sealed.
Siegeler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) sealer.
Siegeln, *v. a.* to seal.
Siegen, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) 1. to vanquish, conquer,

triumph, to get the victory; 2. + to sink down gradually; *fig.* to die; 3. + to dry up gradually.
Sieger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) vanquisher, conqueror, victor, triumpher; *compos.* — **krone**, *f.* l. conqueror's crown; 2. superb lily; — **schwert**, *n.* conqueror's sword.
Siegern, *vid.* Siefern.
Siegesbahn, *f.* career of victory; — **bogen**, *m.* — **pforte**, *f.* triumphal arch; — **denkmal**, *n.* trophy; — **einzug**, *m.* triumphal entrance; — **feier**, — **feierlichkeit**, *f.* triumphal solemnity; — **fest**, *n.* celebration of a victory; — **geheul**, *n.* triumph; — **gerucht**, *n.* rumor of victory; — **gesang**, *m.* song of victory; — **geschrei**, *n.* cry, shout of victory; — **jubel**, *m.* shout of victory; — **krone**, *m. &* — **krone**, *f.* crown of victory; — **lauf**, *m.* victorious course; — **lieb**, *n.* triumphal song; — **lohn**, *m.* reward of victory; — **opfer**, *n.* victim to a victory; — **palme**, *f.* palm of victory; — **pracht**, *f.* triumphal pomp; — **tag**, *m.* day of victory; — **taumel**, *m.* intoxication of victory; — **trunken**, *adj.* intoxicated, elated with victory; — **wagen**, *m.* triumphal car; — **zeichen**, *n.* token, sign of victory, trophy; — **zug**, *m.* triumphal march.
Sieggewohnt, *adj. vid. compos. of Sieg.*
Sieghaft, *l. adj.* victorious; *ll. adv.* victoriously.
Siegler, *m. vid.* Siegeler.
Sieglich, *adj.* + victorious.
Siegmanswurz, **Siegmarswurz**, **Siegmundwurz**, *f.* vervain-mallow, serpentine, snake's-garlic, mandrake.
Siegreich, *vid. compos. of Sieg.*
Siegestein, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) white agate.
Siegwurz, *f.* *vid.* Siegmanswurz.
Siech-dich-um, *n.* (*n. i. u.*) belvidere.
Siefe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) she, female (especially of birds).
Siefern, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to trickle, drop.
Siel, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) sewer, channel under ground, sluice; *compos.* — **graben**, *m.* sluice-ditch; — **meister**, *m.* intendant of the dikes and sluices.
Siele, *f.* (*pl.* -n) traces for horses, horse-collar, harness.
Sielen, *v. a.* to draw away, to lead (off water).
Siezen, *v. a.* (*n. i. u.*) to call Sie.
Siegl, *n. vid.* Siegel.
Sigmalförmig, *adj.* sigmoidal; — **e Klappen**, *A. T.* sigmoidal valves.
Signal, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) signal; — **e wechseln**, to exchange signals; *compos.* — **brief**, *m.* — **buch**, *n.* signal-book; — **schuß**, *m.* signal gun.
Signalement, *n.* description.
Signatur, *f.* (*pl.* -en) signature, sign manual.
Signiren, *v. a.* to sign, mark.
Signum, *n.* (*pl.* Signa) *M. T.* mark, brand.
Sigrift, *m. provinc.* clerk, sexton.
Sigtig, *adj.* *N. T.* clear; — **Wetter**, clear weather.
Silan, *m. vid.* Haarsirang & Rostämmel.
Silber, *f. vid.* Sylbe.
Silber, *n.* (-s) 1. silver; 2. plate; 3. * silvery dew; in — **fassen**, to set in silver; mit — **überziehen**, to silver; mit — **beschlagen**, silver mounted; auf — **bebieten**, served in plate; *compos.* — **abet**, *f.* vein of silver; — **ahorn**, *m.* red maple-tree; — **ähnlich**, *adj.* resembling silver; — **arbeit**, *f.* silver-work, plate; — **arbeiter**, *m.* silver-smith; — **artig**, *adj.* silvery, argentine; — **äpfelstein**, *m.* lapis infernalis; — **bach**, *m.* silvery brook; — **barre**, *f.* — **barren**, *m.* bar (ingot) of silver; — **bars**, *m.* American silver-pearl; — **bart**, — **busch**, *m.* silver bush (a plant); — **baum**, *m.* silver-tree, prae-tea, argyrodendron; *Ch. T.* tree of Diana, philo-

sophic tree; — bergwerk, *n.* — grube, *f.* silver-mine; — beschlag, *m.* mounting, tipping of silver; — blatt, *n.* leaf of beaten silver, silver in leaves; silver-weed; — blech, *n.* silver in plates; — blendel, *f.* sham silver-ore; — blume, *f.* flowers of silver, little bubbles that rise on the silver in the copple; — brenner, *m.* refiner of silver; — brosat, *m.* silver-brocade; — buche, *f.* white beech-tree; — bürste, *f.* plate brush; — diener, *m.* servant who has the care of the plate; — draht, *m.* silver-wire; — druck, *m.* silver-print; — erz, *n.* silver-ore; — faden, *m.* silver-thread; — farbe, *f.* silver-color; — farben & — farbig, *adj.* silver-colored; — fasan, *m.* silver pheasant; — feilsicht, *n.* silver flings; — fisch, *m.* silver fish; — flitter, *f.* silver-spangle; — flotte, *f.* (Spanish) silver-fleet, plate-fleet; — folie, *f.* silver-foil; — forelle, *f.* Brasil trout; — fuchs, *m.* grey fox; — gahre, *f.* T. affinage, fining of silver; — gang, *m.* vid. — aber; — gebalt, *m.* contents of silver; — geld, *n.* silver-money; silver-coin; — geräth, — geschirr, *n.* plate; — glanz, *m.* brightness of silver; silver-glass, vitreous silver-ore; — glätte, *f.* litharge of silver; silver-earth; — grau, *adj.* silvery gray; — groschen, *m.* silver-groschen (a Prussian coin, thirty of which make a dollar); — grube, *f.* silver-mine; — grund, *m.* silver ground; — haar, *n.* silver-white hair; — haargras, *n.* silver-hair (a plant); — haltig, *adj.* containing silver; — hanf, *m.* silver-colored hemp; — haupt, *n.* silvery head; — hell, *adj.* as bright as silver; — hochzeit, *f.* twenty-fifth anniversary of marriage; — kalt, *m.* calcined silver; — kammer, *f.* silver-room, silver-chamber; — kammerer, *m.* keeper of the silver-plate; — kies, *m.* white arsenical pyrites; — klang, *m.* sound of silver, clear pure sound; — klumpen, *m.* ingot of silver; — könig, *m.* Ch. T. silver-regulus; — korn, — kornchen, *n.* grain of silver; — krage, *f.* silversmith's dress; — traut, *n.* silver weed, white tansy; — krone, *f.* crown of silver; — kuchen, *m.* mass, lump of silver; — laden, *m.* silversmith's shop; — lahn, *m.* clingant of silver, tinsel; — lagur, *m.* azure-stone with silver-white spots; — licht, *n.* silvery light (of the moon); — locke, *f.* silvery lock; — münze, *f.* silver-coin; — page, *m.* servant who has the care of the plate; — papier, *n.* silver-paper; — pappel, *f.* white poplar-tree; — probe, *f.* trial of silver, touch; — rauch, *m.* silver-soot; — regen, *m.* rain of silver (term of the fire-workers); — reich, *adj.* rich in silver; — rein, *adj.* as pure as silver; — salpeter, *m.* nitrate of silver; — sand, *m.* T. file-dust of silver; — sanderg, *n.* sandy silver-ore; — schaum, *m.* 1. scum, or dross, collected from the silver; 2. very thin silver-leaves; — scheibe, *f.* silvery disk (of the moon); — scheider, *m.* refiner of silver; — schrein, *m.* silvery gloss, splendor; — schiff, *n.* silver-ship, galleon; — schimmel, *m.* whitish gray-horse; — schlaede, *f.* dross from silver; — schmied, *m.* silversmith; — schrank, *m.* buffet, closet or cupboard for the plate; — schwärze, *f.* earthy silver-glance; — service, *n.* set of plate; — spinner, *m.* silver-wire-drawer; — stein, *m.* silver-litharge; — stein, *m.* nitrate of silver; — stider, *m.* — stiderinn, *f.* embroiderer in silver; — stideret, *f.* embroidery in silver; — stimme, *f.* silver (clear) voice; — stoff, *m.* brocade, silver-cloth; — stück, *n.* piece of silver; brocade, silver cloth; — stufe, *f.* ore of silver; — stumm, *adj.* + bribed; — talc, *m.* silver talc, white inealass; — tanne, *f.* silver fir; — teppich, *m.* silver cloth, tapestry; — tisch, *m.* silver cup-board; — ton, *m.* silver-sound, clear pure sound; — treffe, *f.* silver-lace; — wäscher, *m.* plate-washer, plate-scourer;

— weiß, *adj.* silver-white; — welle, *f.* silvery wave; — zain, *m.* bar of silver; — zeug, *n.* plate.
 Silberhaft, *adj.* vid. Silberartig.
 Silberig, *adj.* containing silver; silvery.
 Silberling, *m.* (-es; pl. -e) shekel (a Jewish coin).
 Silbern, *adj.* silver; made of silver; resembling silver; auf — em Grunde, on a silver ground; mit — em Griff, silver-handled; eine — e Uhr, a silver watch; mit — em Gefäß, silver-hilted; — e Hochzeit, festival after twenty-five years of marriage; das — e Weltalter, age of silver.
 Silbern, *v. a.* * to silver, vid. Versilbern.
 Silge, *f.* (pl. -n) milk-parsley (a plant).
 Silhouette, *f.* (pl. -n) shade, vid. Schattenriss.
 Sille, *f.* (pl. -n) Sp. T. small strings applied round the belly of the decoy-bird.
 Simmer, *n.* provinc. measure about four pecks.
 Simonie, *f.* Th. T. simony.
 Simonisch, *adj.* simoniacal.
 Simonist, *m.* (-en; pl. -en) simoniac; die St. Simonisten, St. Simonians.
 Sims, *m.* (-es; pl. -e) shelf, cornice, vid. Gefims; compos. — hobel, *m.* moulding plane; — wert, *n.* moulding; entablature.
 Simsen, *v. a.* to provide with a cornice or shelf.
 Simson, *m.* (-s) Samson.
 Sina, *n.* (-s) China.
 Sinaapfel, *m.* China apple, orange.
 Sinau, *m.* lady's mantle.
 Sinecur, *f.* (pl. -en) sinecure.
 Sinese, *m.* (-n; pl. -n) Chinese.
 Sinesisch, *adj.* Chinese.
 Sing of Singen, in compos. — amt, *n.* & — messe, *f.* chanting mass; — anstalt, *f.* singing academy; — art, *f.* manner of singing, tune, melody; — chor, *m.* & n. chorus (of singers); — droffel, *f.* thrush, song-thrush; — gebicht, *n.* poem intended to be sung, hymn; — kunst, *f.* art of singing; — lehrer, *m.* singing master; — leiter, *f.* scale; — mährchen, *n.* ballad; — meister, *m.* singer; singing-master; — pult, *n.* singing desk; — sang, *m.* cont. sing-song; — schule, *f.* singing-school; — schüler, *m.* singing-boy; — spiel, *n.* opera (vaudeville); — stimme, *f.* singing-voice; — stück, *n.* air; — stunde, *f.* singing-lesson; — tang, *m.* dance accompanied by singing; — vogel, *m.* singing-bird; — weise, *f.* melody, tune.
 Singbar, *adj.* that may be sung.
 Singschor, *m.* — lehrer, — kunst, — pult, u. s. w. *n.* vid. under compos of Sing.
 Singel, *m.* N. T. gravel.
 Singen, *v. ir. I. a.* to sing, chant; — lernen, to learn to sing; nach Noten —, to sing by notes; in den Schlaf —, to lull asleep; immer das alte Lied —, to sing always the same song; to harp always upon the same string; II. *n.* (aux. haben) to sing; fig. to make poetry; to tingle (of the ears); einem —, fig. to sing the praise of, celebrate; (im Abhistspiele) —, to call.
 Singen, *n.* (-s) singing, chanting.
 Singer, *m.* SINGERINN, *f.* vid. SÄNGER & SÄNGERINN.
 Sinterlich, *adv.* vulg. in a singing humor.
 Singrün, *n.* periwinkle.
 Singular, *m.* (-s; pl. -e) Gram. T. singular.
 Sinte, *f.* provinc. low country.
 Sinken, *v. ir. I. n.* (aux. sein) to fall; to sink; in Ohnmacht —, to swoon away, to faint; einem zu Füßen —, to fall to one's feet; — lassen, to let fall, let drop, abate; to suffer to decrease, to lose; den Kopf — lassen, to bow one's head; fig. die Stimme — lassen, to lower one's voice; den

Wuth — lassen, to be discouraged, disheartened; II. a. *Min. T.* to sink, dig.

Sinken, *n.* (-s) sinking.

Sinter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one that sinks; layer of plants.

Sinfung, *f.* *Min.* sinking, digging.

Sinn, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e & -en) 1. sense; 2. sense, feeling, taste; 3. mind; 4. intention, will, wish; 5. meaning, acceptance; die fünf — e, the five senses; nicht bei — en seyn, von — en seyn, to be out of one's wits; von — en kommen, to lose one's wits; weber — noch leben haben, to have neither sense nor life; in den — kommen, to enter into one's thoughts, to occur to one's mind; sich etwas aus dem — e schlagen, to (strive to) forget a thing; einerlei — es seyn, to be of the same opinion; anders — es werden, to change one's mind; etwas im — e haben, to have a mind, to intend; sich nach Jemandes — richten, to humor one; nach seinem — e modeln, to mould to one's mind; find Sie bei — ? have you lost your wits? fleischlicher —, carnality, sensuality; ein hoher —, a noble mind; es ist weber — noch Verstand darin, there is neither rhyme nor reason in it; so viele Köpfe, so viele — e, *prov.* so many men, so many minds; *compos.* — bild, *n.* emblem, symbol; device; allegory; — bildern, *v. n.* (l. u.) to allegorise; — bildlich, *I. adj.* emblematical, symbolical, allegorical, hieroglyphical; II. *adv.* emblematically, symbolically, allegorically, hieroglyphically; — bildner, *m.* allegorist; — bichter, *m.* epigrammatist; — bichtlich, *adj.* epigrammatical; — gebicht, *n.* epigram; — gebichtlich, *adj. vid.* — bichtlich; — glied, *n. vid.* — werkzeug; — leer, *adj.* void of sense, unmeaning; — los, *I. adj.* senseless; mad; II. *adv.* senselessly; madly; — losigkeit, *f.* senselessness, madness; — pflanze, *f.* sensitive plant; — reich, *I.* ingenious, inventive, witty; II. *adv.* ingeniously, inventively, wittily; — rüchhalt, *m.* mental reservation; — spruch, *m.* apothegm, sentence, smart saying; — verwandt, *adj.* synonymous; — verwandtschaft, *f.* synonymy; — verwandtschaftslehre, *f.* doctrine of synonymous words; — voll, *adj.* full of sense, meaning; ingenious; — werkzeug, *n.* organ of sense; — wort, *n.* witty saying.

Sinnau, *m. vid.* Sinnau.

Sinnbildern, *v. vid.* under *compos.* of *Sinn*.

Sinnen, *v. ir. I. n.* (aux. haben) to meditate, muse, reflect, speculate (über etwas); auf etwas —, to think upon, to contrive a thing; sie fannen auf mein Verderben, they plotted my ruin; II. a. (l. u.) to invent, cogitate.

Sinnen, *pl. of Sinn*, in *compos.* — all, *n.* * external world; — genuß, *m.* — lust, *f.* sensual pleasure; — glück, *n.* sensual happiness; — land, *n.* * earth; — lehre, *f.* doctrine of the senses; — mensch, *m.* men acting (walking) by his senses; — rausch, — taumel, *m.* intoxication of one's senses; — reiz, *m.* charm of the senses; — sklave, *m.* slave of one's senses; — trieb, *m.* sensual instinct or impulse; — wahn, *m.* illusion of the senses; — weide, *f.* sensual pleasure; — welt, *f. vid.* — all; — werkzeug, *n.* organ of sense; — wollust, *f.* rapture of the senses; — zauber, *m.* charm, enchantment of the senses.

Sinnes, *gen. of Sinn*, in *compos.* — änderung, *f.* change of mind, altered intention; repentance, conversion; — art, *f.* disposition, character; — eigenheit, *f.* peculiarity of disposition, character; — wechsel, *m. vid.* — änderung.

Sinngrün, *n. vid.* Singrün.

Sinnig, *I. adj.* 1. sensible, judicious; 2. thoughtful, contemplative, redective, musing; 3. deliberate,

circumspect; II. *adv.* judiciously; deliberately, circumspectly.

Sinnigkeit, *f.* sense, judgment.

Sinnlich, *I. adj.* 1. belonging to, falling under the senses, sensuous, sensitive, sentient; perceptive; 2. of the senses; sensual; eine — e Anschauung, perception; — e Begierden, sensual appetites; ein — er Mensch, a sensualist; II. *adv.* 1. by the (means of) senses; 2. sensually.

Sinnlichkeit, *f.* 1. sensitive faculty, sense; 2. sensuality.

Sinopel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) sinople (a kind of Jasper).

Sinonte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) mocking bird.

Sint, *adv. + vid.* Seit.

Sintmal, *conj.* + since, as, whereas, seeing.

Sinter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. dross of iron, scale; 2. stalactites, hassock; *compos.* — asche, *f.* ashes mixed with cinders; — wasser, *n. Min. T.* water that is impregnated with a fossil substance that coagulates or congeals.

Sintern, *v. n.* (aux. haben) *Min. T.* 1. to trickle, drop; to harden, petrify; 2. to coagulate.

Sinus, *m.* (—; *pl.* —) *Mat. T.* sine; der — versüs eines Bogens, versed sine of an arch.

Sipnash, *n. provinc.* fourth of a bushel.

Sipp or **Sippe**, *m.* (*pl.* -en) + kinsman; relative.

Sippen, *v. n.* (l. u.) to be related, of the same kindred.

Sippe, } *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. kin, consanguinity, kin-
Sipperschaft, } dred; 2. kinsmen, relatives, relations.

Sirach, das Buch Jesu —, Ecclesiasticus.

Sirene, *f.* (*pl.* -n) siren, mermaid; — ngesang, *m.* siren-song.

Sirocco, *m.* (-s) sirocco.

Siropp, **Sirup**, *m. vid.* Syrup.

Sistierung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *L. T.* non-suit.

Sisymberrünze, *f.* spear-mint, balm-mint, mackarel-mint, garden-mint, water-mint.

Sitt, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. custom, manner; practice, use; 2. (generally *pl.*) manners, morals; gute — n, good manners; böse — n, ill manners; das ist so seine —, that is his manner; seine — n, polite manners, politeness; von feinen — n, well bred; böse Gesellschaften verderben gute — n, evil communications corrupt good manners; *compos.* — nanmuth, *f.* charm, suavity of manners; — nbuch, *n.* book of morals or manners; — nskäulniß, *f.* moral corruption; — nfehler, *m.* offence against good manners; fault of manners; — nfeinheit, *f.* politeness of manners; — ngepräge, *n.* character, characteristic of customs or manners; — ngesetz, *n.* moral-law; — nlehre, *f.* 1. ethics, moral philosophy; 2. rule of conduct; — nlehrer, *m.* moralist; — nlos, *I. adj.* immoral, wicked; II. *adv.* immorally, wickedly; — nlosigkeit, *f.* immorality; — nmilde, *f.* mildness of manners; — nmilderung, *f.* refinement of manners, civilization; — nprebiger, *m.* (cont.) moralizer; — nregel, *f.* moral precept or rule; — nreinheit, *f.* purity of manners or morals; — nrohheit, *f.* rudeness, barbarism of manners; — nrichter, *m.* moraliser, censor; — nspruch, *m.* sentence; maxim, moral; — nstrenge, *f.* austerity; — nverbesserung, — nverfeinerung, *f.* civilisation; — nverberber, *m.* corrupter of the morals; — nverberbniß, *n.* corruption of morals, perversity of manners; — nverfall, *m.* decay, deterioration of manners; — nzustand, *m.* state of morals; — nzwang, *m.* etiquette, compulsion in customs.

Sitten, *v. vid.* Sittigen.

Sittig, *adj.* chaste, modest; well-mannered.

Sittig, **Sittich**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) + parrot; *compos.* — grün, *n.* popinjay-color.

Sittigen, v. a. to civilise. *
Sittigkeit, f. modesty, chastity.
Sittigung, f. civilisation.
Sittlich, I. adj. 1. relating to manners or customs; customary; 2. moral; ländlich —, every country has its customs; II. adv. 1. customarily; 2. morally.
Sittlichkeit, f. morals, morality; compos. — *geföhlt*, a. moral sense.
Sittsam, I. adj. modest, proper; decent, discreet; II. adv. modestly; decently.
Sittsamkeit, f. modesty; decency, proper behaviour.
Sitz, m. (-es; pl. -e) 1. seat; 2. chair; seat; ein *süßlicher* —, a prince's seat, residence; ein *bischöflicher* —, an episcopal see; — *nehmen*, to take place, to sit down; *keinen festen* — *haben*, to be unsettled; — *und Stimme auf dem Reichstage haben*, to have seat and vote at the diet of the Empire; compos. — *arbeit*, f. sedentary work; — *bant*, f. sitting bench; — *fleisch*, n. fig. sedentaryness, steadiness; er *hat kein* — *fleisch*, he does not like to sit long at any place; — *geld*, n. jailor's fee, garnish; — *fissen*, n. cushion; boot (of a carriage); — *leben*, n. sedentary life; — *tag*, m. session-day; *assize-day*; — *zimmet*, n. sitting room.
Sitzen, v. ir. n. (aux. *haben* & *seyn*) 1. to sit; 2. N. T. to be stranded or aground; 3. to be imprisoned; 4. fig. to fit, sit; *einem* —, to sit one, give him a sitting; *am* or *bei Tische* —, to sit at table; *auf dem Pferde* or *zu Pferde* —, to be on horseback; *auf den Eiern* —, to sit on eggs; fig. *im Rathe* —, to be a member of the council or senate; *im Parlamente* —, to have a seat in parliament; *gefangen* —, *im Gefängnisse* —, to be imprisoned, confined; er *muß zu Hause* —, he is confined to his room; *der Thäter sitzt schon*, the perpetrator has already been arrested; *warm* —, to be a warm man, to be rich; *bießer Rock sitzt Ihnen gut*, this coat sits well upon you; — *lassen*, to abandon, give the slip to; *den Hut* — *lassen*, to keep one's hat on; *einen Schimpf auf sich* — *lassen*, to put up with an affront; *sie wird* — *bleiben*, she will remain unmarried; *das Schiff sitzt auf dem Grunde*, the ship is aground.
Sitzend, part. adj. sitting, sedentary; B. T. sessile.
Sitzer, m. (-s; pl. —) person that sits, sitter; N. T. footcock.
Sitzig, adj. having so many seats (in compos.).
Sitzling, m. (-es; pl. -e) sedentary person.
Sitzung, f. (pl. -en) session; — *halten*, to sit.
Sizilien, n. vid. Sicilien.
Skalde, m. (-n; pl. -n) old Scandinavian poet, scald.
Stanbal, m. (-s) scandal, vexation.
Stanbiren, v. a. to scan.
Stanfion, f. scanfion.
Scaramusch, m. scaramouch.
Stast, m. (-es; pl. -e) osprey.
Stelbe, m. vid. Stalbe.
Skelett, n. (-es; pl. -e) skeleton.
Septifiter, m. (-s; pl. —) septic.
Septifisch, adj. & adv. septic, sceptical, -ly.
Septicismus, m. scepticism.
Stiffen, v. n. (in certain games) to take one card and throw away another.
Stizze, f. (pl. -n) sketch.
Stiziren, v. a. to sketch.
Slave, m. (-n; pl. -n) slave; *zum* — *n machen*, to enslave, enslave; compos. — *narbeit*, f. slave-work; — *nbanbe*, f. band of slaves; — *banbe*, pl. bonds, fetters (of slavery); — *nbenst*, m. slavery; hard service; — *nburcht*, f. slavish fear; — *nband*, f. band of slaves; — *nbandel*, m. slave-trade; — *n-*

bertz, n. slavish heart; — *njoch*, n. bondage, thralldom; — *nkleib*, n. habit of a slave; — *nklaffe*, f. Slave-Coast (in Africa); — *nleben*, n. slavish life; — *nmarkt*, m. slave market; — *nsee*, m. Slave-Lake (in North-America); — *nfinn*, m. servile disposition; slavish mind.
Slavenhafft, adj. & adv. slavish, slavishly.
Slaverei, f. (pl. -en) slavery, servitude, thralldom, enslavement, enthrallment.
Slavinn, f. (pl. -en) female slave.
Slavisch, I. adj. slavish, servile; — *es Wesen*, slavishness; II. adv. slavishly.
Slavonien, n. (-s) Sclavonia.
Slavonier, m. (-s; pl. —) Slavonian.
Stontiren, v. a. M. E. to compensate, balance by comparing accounts.
Stontiren, n. M. E. rescouter.
Stontro, m. M. E. compensation; compos. — *buch*, n. book of accounts current; — *tag*, m. settling day.
Storbut, m. (-s) scurvy.
Storbutisch, I. adj. scurvy, scorbutic, scorbutical; II. adv. scurvily, scorbutically.
Stordie, f. (pl. -n) scordium, wales-germander.
Storpion, m. (-s; pl. -e) scorpion; compos. — *endl*, n. scorpion-oil; — *pfrieme*, f. scorpion's thorn (a plant); — *spinne*, f. scorpion-spider; — *stachel*, m. sting of a scorpion; — *stich*, m. sting (wound) of a scorpion.
Storzonere, f. (pl. -n) scorzonera, viper-grass.
Stribent, m. (-en; pl. -en) cont. writer, penman, scribbler, author.
Scripturen, pl. writings, papers.
Strofeln, **Stropheln**, pl. scrophula; king's evil.
Strophulds, adj. scrophulous.
Strupel, m. (-s; pl. —) 1. scruple (of conscience); 2. scruple (weight); *sich* — *machen*, — *haben*, to be scruple, to be tender of conscience.
Strupulds, I. adj. scrupulous; II. adv. scrupulously.
Slave, m. (-n; pl. -n) Slavonian.
Slavonien, n. (-s) Sclavonia.
Sitige, f. N. T. wear and tear.
Smalte, vid. in Schm...
Smaragd, m. (-es; pl. -en) emerald, smaragd; vid. Schmaragd.
Smyrner, m. (-s; pl. —) Smirnisch, adj. Smyrian.
So, I. adv. & conj. 1. so, thus, in that manner, in such a manner; such; 2. as; 3. if; 4. — *auch*, however; — *groß auch*, however great; 5. *particle of inference*; *bleibe tugendhaft*, — *wird es dir gut gehen*, continue virtuous, (then) and it will go well with you; — *ist es*, so it is; *machen Sie es* —, do it thus; — *geht es in der Welt*, so goes the world; — *haben Sie noch nicht gezanft*, never have you chid in such a manner; — (*— groß*) *war ihre Tugend*, such was her virtue; — *ist unser Wille*, so is our pleasure; —, — *wie*, as, such as; — *wie ich ihn kenne*, as I know him; — *wie es ist*, such as it is; — *einer*, *wie er*, such an one as he; — *daß*, so that, in so much that; — *.. als*, as .. as; — *wohl (gut) .. als (auch) ..*, as well as, both .. and; — *wohl Reich als Arme*, the rich as well as the poor, both the rich and the poor; — *halb als*, as soon as; — *weit*, so far; — *viel (als)*, as much as; — *viel ich weiß*, for aught I know; — *viel ich kann*, all I can, all I may, as much as lies in my power; — *viel ihrer sind*, as many as they are; *um* — *viel mehr*, so much the more; — *lange (als)*, as long as, while; — *lange (als)* *der Krieg währt*, while the war lasts; — *reich er auch ist*, as rich as he is, however rich he may be; — *wahr ich lebe*, as sure as I am alive;

das ist nicht —, that is not so, it is not true; — ? so ? wie — ? how so ? —, —, so, so; — hin, indifferently, tolerably; — ziemlich, tolerably well; er versteht es — ziemlich, he understands it pretty well; — Jemand spricht . . ., if any says . . .; — (wenn) Gott will, so God will, please God; wenn Sie es thun, — sind Sie zu tadeln, if you do it, you are to blame; — ist es denn nicht wahr ? then it is not true ? — höre doch ! hear me ! — aber, but; II. *pron. relat. indecl.* who; that, which; diejenigen, — (welche) mich kennen, such as know me; die Liebe, — (welche) ich zu Ihnen habe, the affection I bear to you; die Gelegenheit, — (welche) ich habe, the opportunity (which) I have.

Sobald, *adv.* as soon as; er war nicht — angekommen, no sooner was he arrived; — ich den Druck fühlte, the instant I felt the pressure.

Sockel, *m. T.* sock.

Socialcontract, *m. vid.* Societätscontract.

Societät, *f.* society, company; *M. E.* partnership; eine — errichten, to enter into partnership; die — aufheben, to dissolve partnership; *compos.* die — contract, *m.* deed of partnership.

Socianer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Socinian.

Socinianisch, *adj.* Socinian.

Socke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) sock.

Soclel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *Arch. T.* socle.

Socken, *v. a.* to furnish with socks.

Socratic, *adj.* in the manner of Socrates, *socratic*.

Sob, *m. & n.* (-es) 1. broth; bubbling up of boiling liquor; 2. as much water as is required for one brewing; 3. *vid.* Sub.

Sob, *m.* or — brennen, n. heart-burning; der — brennt mir, I have the heart-burning.

Soda, **Sode**, *f.* 1. soda, barilla; 2. sod, turf.

Sodalit, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Min. T.* sodalite.

Sobann, *conj.* then, in that case.

Sobbrod, *n.* (-es) **Sobbschote**, *f.* bread-fruit.

Sodomit, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) sodomite.

Sodomiterei, *f.* sodomy.

Sodomitisch, *adj.* sodomitical.

Sofa, *n. & m.* (-s) sofa; *compos.* — tisch, *m.* sofa table.

Sofern, *adv.* so far, in case, *vid.* Fern.

Soff, *m.* (-es) *vulg.* 1. drinking, guzzling; 2. draught, gulp; 3. beverage.

Soffa, *n. & m. vid.* Sofa.

Soffiten, *pl.* soffits.

Söffling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *vulg.* tippler, toper.

Sofort, *adv.* instantly, immediately, forthwith; *vid.* Sogleich.

Sogleich.

Sog, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. suck, sucking; 2. *N. T.* rising of the ship's floor abaft; furrow of a ship; discharge of water; *compos.* — brüstung, *f. N. T.* diminishing of a ship on the fore-castle and stern downwards.

Sogar, *adv.* even; so much, *vid.* Gar.

Sogbaum, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -bäume) *T.* small beam, on which the basket repose, that is filled with salt.

Sogen, *v. n. Min. T.* to let drop out, drop; to sink, settle.

Sogleich, *adv.* directly, immediately, forthwith.

Soblsbeere, *f.* (*pl.* -n) black currant.

Sohle, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. sole; 2. *Arch. T.* horizontal beam placed on the ground in a building; sill; 3. *& T.* splint; 4. sole (a fish); 5. salt-water, brine (from a spring); einem Pferde die — am Hufe aufreißen, to unsaddle a horse; *compos.* — nhamer, *m.* shoe-maker's hammer for beating the soles; — nriß, *m.* ichnographical plan, ground plan; — nzwette, *f.* shoe-tacks.

Sohlel, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -er) egg boiled in salt-water.

Sohlen, *v. a.* 1. to sole; *vid.* Besohlen; 2. *Min. T.* to become firm, coagulate.

Sohllebr, *n.* (-s) sole-leather.

Sohn, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Söhne) son; der erstgeborne —, the first-born son; der nachgeborne —, posthumous son; ein ehelicher —, a legitimate son; ein natürlicher —, natural son; ein angenommenner —, adopted son; *compos.* — esfrau, *f.* daughter-in-law; — essohn, *m.* grandson; — esochter, *f.* grand-daughter.

Söhnbar, *adj.* expiable, *vid.* Sühnbar.

Söhnchen, *n.* pet son, little son.

Söhne, *f.* reconciliation, *vid.* Sühne.

Söhnen, *v. a.* * to sooth, appease, *vid.* Sühnen.

Söhner, *m.* reconciliator, *vid.* Sühner.

Söhnlich, *adj. vid.* versöhnlich.

Söhnlich, *adj.* filial.

Söhnopfer, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) expiatory sacrifice.

Sohnhaft, *f.* sonship, filiation.

Söhnung, *f.* expiation, *vid.* Versöhnung & Aus-söhnung.

Soje, *f.* a kind of woollen stuff.

Sotfel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -n) *Arch. T.* soccle.

Sotratisch, *adj. vid.* Socratisch.

Solandganß, *f.* (*pl.* -gänse) barnacle-bird.

Solanum, *m. vid.* Nachtschatten.

Solarisch, *adj.* solar.

Solarmikroskop, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) solar microscope.

Solamechel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *M. T.* sole-bill.

Sold (ein, eine) before the article, and after it, **Soldat**, **Soldte**, **Soldsch**, *pron.* such; ein — Mann, such a man; ein — als er, such a one as he; ich bin kein — Narr, I am not such a fool; solche, welche, such as; in solchem Falle, in such a case; auf solche Weise, in such a manner, thus.

Soldenfalls, *adv.* in such a case; such being the case.

Soldergefalt, *adv.* in such a manner; thus, under restriction.

Soldertei, *adj. indecl.* such kind; such.

Sold, *m.* (-es) pay; in — nehmen, to take in pay; um — bienen, to serve for pay; auf halben —, on half pay.

Soldat, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) soldier; der gemeine —, private; — werden, to enlist; gemeine — en, rank and file; ein freiwilliger —, a volunteer; — en werden, to levy soldiers; — zu Fuß, foot-soldier; — zu Pferd, trooper, horseman; *compos.* — enauschub, *m.* 1. levy, conscription; 2. recruits, enlist, levy; — enbett, *n.* field-bed, campaign-bed; — enbrauch, *m.* soldierly custom; — enbrot, *n.* ammunition-bread; — enbienst, *m.* military service; — enleid, *m.* military oath; — enfeiber, *n.* fig. cowardice; — enflinte, *f.* musket; — engalgen, *m.* gibbet; — engat, *n.* *N. T.* lubbers' hole; — engelb, *n.* impost, tax paid by citizens for maintaining the soldiers; — enhandwerk, *n.* military profession; — enhaus, *n.* barracks; — enherrschafft, *f.* military despotism, stratocracy; — enhur, *f.* common prostitute; — enhütte, *f.* barrack; — enfind, *n.* soldier's child; — enleid, *n.* soldier's coat, uniform, regimentals; — enleben, *n.* military life, soldiery; — enleid, *n.* soldier's song; — enarr, *m.* person foolishly fond of soldiers; — enpflicht, *f.* duty of a soldier; — enpfente, *f.* common public house; — enschritt, *m.* military (regular) pace; — ensinn, *m.* military spirit; mind for being a soldier; — ensprache, *f.* military language; — enstand, *m.* military state; — enstieck, *m.* military boot; — enstrafe, *f.* military punishment; — entracht, *f.* military costume; — entuch, *n.* army-cloth; — enwessen, *n.* military concern or

line; soldiery; — *enjopf*, *m.* leather-cue; — *enjucht*, *f.* (military) discipline.
Soldatenhaft, *adj.* & *adv.* like a soldier; military.
Soldateska, *f.* soldiery.
Soldatisch, *adj.* & *adv.* soldierlike, military, soldierly.
Soldatschaft, *f.* military state, soldiers.
Sölbe, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) *provinc.* cottage; salt-house.
Solden, *v. a.* to give salary, pay.
Söldling, *m.* (-*es*; *pl.* -*e*) hireling.
Söldner, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* —) mercenary, hireling, hired soldier; *provinc.* cottager.
Sole, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) salt water, salt spring.
Solei, *n.* *vid.* Söllei.
Solseggiren, *vid.* Solmiffiren.
Solidarisch, *adj.* *L.* & *M. T.* each for the other, jointly and separately, all and singular, solidarily; — *trockener Wechsel*, note of hand, promissory note.
Sollär, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* -*e*) great diamond, brilliant.
Soll, *n.* *M. T.* *debet*; *compos.* — *bestand*, *m.* *M. T.* remainder of goods that ought to be in the warehouse.
Sollen, *v. n.* (*aux.* *haben*) 1. (shall, ought) to be obliged; 2. to be or have (to do); 3. to be said, be reported; 4. to suppose, allow; 5. to be intended; 6. *ellipt.* *thun*, *machen*, *nützen*, *u. s. w.* *being understood*; was soll ich hier? what am I to do here? wozu soll das? what is the use of that? wem soll das? for whom is that intended? or at whom is that aimed? sie sollen auch noch so reich seyn, we will suppose that they be ever so rich (let them be ever so rich); Sie — mich nicht beleidigt haben, we will suppose (say) that you have not offended me; ich soll dahin gehen, I am to go thither; es soll an nichts fehlen, there shall be nothing wanting; wenn er morgen sterben sollte, if he should die to-morrow; das sollte mir leid thun, I should be sorry for it. (*If the compound tenses are accompanied by an infinitive, sollen is used for gesollt.*) Sie hätten mich nicht verrathen —, you should not have betrayed me; du hättest früher aufstehen —, you should have risen earlier; und wenn ich gleich umkommen sollte, even though I should perish; ich soll, sollte es thun, I ought to do it; Sie hätten es thun —, you ought to have done it; ich wüßte nicht, wie ich es machen sollte, I knew not how to make it; er befahl mir, daß ich schreiben sollte, he commanded me to write; ich soll es noch bekommen, I am yet to get it; wir — Geld bekommen, we are to receive some money; er soll morgen getrauet werden, he is to be married to-morrow; er soll todt seyn, he is said to be dead; Sie — wissen, I would have you know; man sollte meinen, one would think; was wollen Sie, daß ich thun soll? what would you have me do? er will haben, daß ich es bezahlen soll, he will have me pay it; wenn ich es ja thun soll, if I needs must do it; es soll und muß seyn, it must needs be; er soll hin (gehen), he shall go thither; er soll nach Hamburg, he is bound for Hamburg; es soll weiter, it is to be forwarded, to be sent further.
Söller, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* —) platform, balcony; upper room; loft, garret.
Solmiffiren, *v. n.* *Mus. T.* to sing the notes with the syllables belonging to them.
Solo, *n.* (-*s*; *pl.* -*s*) *Mus. T.* solo; *compos.* — *spieler*, *m.* solo-performer.
Solécism, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* -*en*) solecism.
Solothurn, *n.* (-*s*) Soleur (a country).
Solstitium, *n.* (-*s*) *Ast. T.* solstice.
Somatologie, *f.* somatology, theory of bodies.
Somit, *conj.* *vid.* Sölglich.

Sommer, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* —) summer; der alte Biber —, *vid.* — *säben*; eine Schwalbe macht keinen —, *prov.* one swallow makes no summer; *compos.* — *abend*, *m.* summer's evening; — *aufenthalt*, *m.* stay during summer; — *bau*, *m.* cultivation of spring-corn (opposed to winter-corn; spring-corn); — *biber*, *m.* dry or lean beaver; — *bier*, *n.* beer brewed in spring; — *birn*, *f.* summer-pear, early-pear; — *cypresse*, *f.* summer-cypress; — *säben*, *pl.* gossamer, St. Martin's summer, air threads of spiders; — *feder*, *f.* summer feather (of birds); — *feiertag*, *m.* holiday falling in summer; — *feld*, *n.* field sown with spring-corn; — *fleck*, *m.* freckle; — *fleckig*, *adj.* freckled; — *flur*, *f.* field with spring-corn; — *frucht*, *f.* summer-fruit, summer-corn; *provinc.* vegetating power of the earth in summer; — *gerste*, *f.* spring-barley; — *getreide*, *n.* summer-corn; — *gewächs*, *n.* summer-vegetable; — *gewand*, *n.* summer dress; — *gluth*, *f.* heat of summer; — *halbjahr*, *n.* summer session, semester; — *haube*, *f.* summer-bonnet; — *haus*, *n.* summer-house; — *hize*, *f.* heat of summer; — *hut*, *m.* summer-hat; — *kartoffel*, *f.* early potatoe; — *kleid*, *n.* & — *kleidung*, *f.* summer coat, summer clothes; — *kohl*, *m.* summer cabbage (sown in spring); — *korn*, *n.* summer-corn (sown in spring), spring-rye; — *kriete*, *f.* summer-teal; — *kuh*, *f.* cow that gives milk in summer; — *lager*, *n.* *vid.* Lustlager; — *latte*, *f.* *T.* young sprig of a tree; — *laube*, *f.* arbour, bower; — *lehne*, *f.* declivity of a hill turned to the sun; — *loft*, *m.* water-culverge; — *lotch*, *m.* darnel; — *luft*, *f.* summer air; — *lustigen*, *n.* summer breeze; — *lust*, & — *lustbarkeit*, *f.* summer diversion, sport in summer; — *mahl*, *n.* *vid.* — *fleck*; — *mitte*, *f.* mid-summer; — *monat*, & — *mond*, *m.* summer-month; — *mondnacht*, *f.* clear moonlight in summer; — *nacht*, *f.* summer's night; — *obst*, *n.* summer-fruits; — *punkt*, & — *sonnenstiftand*, *m.* — *sonnenwende*, *f.* summer-solstice; — *quartier*, *n.* summer quarters; — *reise*, *f.* summer journey; — *rock*, *m.* summer coat; — *reggen*, *m.* summer-rye (sown in spring); — *saat*, *f.* spring corn; — *schwüle*, *f.* close heat of summer; — *seite*, *f.* summer-side; southern side of summer; — *sprosse*, *f.* — *sprossig*, *adj.* *vid.* — *fleck*, — *fleckig*; — *tag*, *m.* summer-day; — *weilchen*, *n.* summer-snowdrop; — *viertel*, *n.* summer quarter; — *vogel*, *m.* summer-bird; butterfly; — *webe*, *f.* gossamer; — *wende*, *f.* *vid.* — *punkt*; — *weiter*, *n.* summer weather; — *wohnung*, *f.* summer residence; — *wurz*, *f.* choke-wort, broom-rape, choke-vetch, strangle-weed; — *zeichen*, *n.* one of the signs of the zodiac through which the sun passes in summer; — *zeitvertreib*, *m.* pastime in summer; — *zeug*, *m.* light stuff for dress.
Sommerhaft, *adj.* summer-like.
Sommerlich, *adj.* summer-like.
Sommern, *v. imp.* to grow summer.
Sömmern, *v. I. a.* 1. to air (beds, &c.); 2. to summer, bask; 3. to keep through the summer; 4. to sow with spring corn; II. *n.* (*aux.* *haben*) (said of trees) to spread a great foliage (so that nothing grows where the branches extend).
Sommers, *pl. T.* strait timber.
Sommerung, *f.* airing; summering, basking.
Sonach, *adv.* consequently.
Sonate, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) sonata.
Sonde, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) *T.* probe; sounding-lead, plummet.
Sonder, *I. adj.* + separate, distinct, particular; II. *prep.* (with *acc.*) without.
Sonderbar, *I. adj.* singular, peculiar, strange; particular; II. *adv.* singularly; strangely.

Sonderbarkeit, f. (pl. -en) singularity, strangeness, queerness.
Sonderheit, f. vid. preceding word.
Sonderheitlich, adv. + particularly.
Sonderlich, I. adj. 1. particular, 2. special, particular, remarkable, notable; 3. + distinct; separate; *ich habe keinen — en Verkehr mit ihm*, I have not much intercourse with him; *keine — en Folgen*, no great consequences; II. *adv.* particularly, especially; much; *nicht —*, not much.
Sonderlichkeit, f. (pl. -en) particularity; peculiarity; remarkableness.
Sonderling, m. (-s; pl. -e) singular person, strange (queer) fellow, whimsical person.
Sondern, v. a. to separate, sever, part, disjoin.
Sondern, conj. 1. but; *ich habe es nicht nur gesehen, — auch gehört*, I have not only seen it, but heard it too; *nicht hier, — dort*, not here, but there; 2. + except, but.
Sonders, adv. +separately; *sammt und —*, all and every one (of them).
Sonderstiche, m. (-n; pl. -n) + leper.
Sonderung, f. separation, severing, parting, disjoining.
Sondiren, v. a. T. to probe (a wound); to sound (*also fig.*).
Sondirer, m. (-s; pl. —) fathomer.
Songarei, f. Zungaria.
Sonnabend, m. (-s; pl. -e) Saturday.
Sonnabends, adv. on a Saturday.
Sonne, f. (pl. -n) 1. sun; 2. fixed star, sun; 3. (of a tournament) lists; 4. * (dawning) day; *die — geht auf*, the sun rises; *die — geht unter*, the sun sets; *von der — verbrannt*, sun-burnt; *an die —, in die — legen*, to sun, expose to the sun; *an der — liegen*, to be exposed to the sun; *die — wird getheilt*, the lists are divided, marked; *ber — gleich austheilen*, to arrange the combatants (at a tournament) so that the sun is at their sides; *compos.* — *nabendgürtel, m.* mug-wort; — *nadler, m.* stone-hawk; — *nanbeter, m.* worshipper of the sun; — *nanbruch, m.* dawning, day-break; — *naufgang, m.* sun-rising; — *nauge, n.* opal; * bright eye; sun; — *naahn, f.* eclipse; * glorious career; — *nabegleiter, m.* planet; — *nablick, m.* glance of the sun; *kurze — nblicke, pl.* snatches of the sun; — *nblume, n.* ntrone, f. girasol, heliotrope, turnsol, water-wort; — *nbrand, m.* sun-burning; — *nbrct, n.* N. T. awning; — *nbiener, m. vid.* — *nanbeter*; — *nbiensf, m.* worshipping of the sun; — *nburdmesser, m.* sun's diameter; — *ne euphorbie, f.* wart-wort; — *nsächer, m.* fan (against the sun); — *nsadcl, f.* flaming spot visible in the sun; — *nsamille, f.* the Incas of Peru; — *nsferne, f. Ast. T.* aphelion; — *nsfinsterniß, f.* solar eclipse; *die ringsörmige — nsfinsterniß*, annular eclipse; — *nsfisch, m.* doree, fable; — *nsflect, m.* solar-spot, speck; freckle; — *nsfolger, m.* planet; — *nsformig, adj.* solar; — *ngebiet, n.* solar system; — *ngeier, m.* monk-vulture; — *ngeßpann, n.* Apollo's team, chariot; — *nglanz, m.* splendor or brightness of the sun; — *nglas, n.* helioscope; — *ngott, m.* Apollo; — *ngünfel, m.* little sun-flower; — *ngeer, n.* * host of suns; — *nhell, adj.* bright with the sun; — *nheße, f.* clearness of the sun; *fig.* clear evidence; — *nbigge, f.* solar heat; — *nhoß, m.* halo about the sun; — *nhdöhe, f. Ast. T.* altitude, or height of the sun; — *nhdhen aufnehmen*, to take altitudes of the sun; — *nhorn, n.* great spur (a shell-fish); — *njahr, n.* solar year; — *njungfrau, f.* virgin of the sun; — *ntäßer, m.* sun-chaser; lady-bird; — *ntarte, f.* heliographic chart; — *ntat, I. adj. fig.* sun-bright; evident; II. *adv.* evidently; — *ntiaßheit, f.* clear evidence, *fig.*;

— *ntoller, m.* siriasis; — *ntrone, f. vid.* — *ntblume*; — *ntauf, m.* course of the sun; — *ntlicht, n.* sun-light; — *ntlos, adj.* without sun; *fig.* dark, gloomy; — *ntluft, f.* atmosphere of the sun; — *ntmesser, m.* heliometer; — *ntmitrost, n.* solar microscope; — *ntmonat, m.* solar month; — *ntnäbe, f. Ast. T.* perihelium; — *ntnbergang, m.* sun-set; — *ntpfad, m.* orbit of the sun; — *ntpfeil, m. fig.* ray, dart, of the sun; — *ntpferd, n.* horse of the sun (in mythology); — *ntpfanze, f.* crotalaria of Bengal; — *ntrand, m.* rim of the sun's disk; — *ntrauch, m.* dry fog; — *ntreich, adj.* sunny; — *ntregen, m.* rain during which the sun shines; — *ntring, m.* ring-dial; — *ntroß, n.* * horse of Helios, sun; — *ntroth, adj.* as red as the sun; — *ntschauer, m.* a species of lizard (in Asia); — *ntscheibe, f.* disk of the sun; — *ntschein, m.* sunshine; — *ntschirm, m.* parasol; — *ntschuß, m.* siriasis; — *ntseite, f.* sun-side; — *ntpiegel, m.* helioscope; — *ntstäubchen, n.* atom, mote, very fine dust; — *ntstein, m.* girasol (a kind of opal); — *ntstern, m.* fixed star; — *ntstich, m.* siriasis, insolation; — *ntstillstand, m. vid.* — *ntwende*; — *ntstrahl, m.* sun-beam; — *ntstraße, f.* ecliptic; — *ntsystem, n.* solar system; — *nttag, m.* solar day; — *ntempel, m.* temple of the (dedicated to the) sun; — *ntthau, m.* sun-dew, moor-grass, youth-wort; — *nttubus, m.* helioscope; — *ntuhr, f.* sun-dial, dial; *eine liegende — nuhr*, horizontal dial; *eine hängende — nuhr*, vertical dial; — *nuhrkunst, f.* dialling, gnomonics, sciagraphy, sciatherics; — *nuhrmacher, m.* dialist; — *numlauf, m.* 1. revolution of the sun; 2. solar period; — *nuntergang, m.* sunset; — *nuerbrannt, adj.* sun-burnt; — *nvergrößerungsglas, n.* solar microscope; — *nvoegel, m.* phoenix; — *nwärme, f.* warmth of the sun; solar heat; — *nweg, m.* ecliptic; — *nweiser, m.* needle of a dial, *vid.* — *nzeiger*; — *nweit, adj.* very distant; — *nweite, f.* solar distance, distance equal to that of the sun from the earth; — *nwelt, f.* world (system) of suns; solar system; — *nwende, f.* 1. solstice; tropic; 2. heliotrope, turnsol, girasol; — *nwendeseuer, n.* bonfire at the time of the summer solstice; — *nwitzel, m. vid.* — *nystem*; — *nwitz, f.* choke-weed; — *nzeiger, m.* gnomon, cock of a dial; dial-plate; — *nzeit, f.* apparent time; — *nzeitring, n.* nirtel, m. 1. ecliptic; 2. a period of twenty-eight years; — *nzopf, m.* streak in the sky occasioned by the reflection of the sun.
Sonnen, v. a. & refl. to sun, expose to the sun, bask.
Sonnen, n. (-s) sunning.
Sonnet, n. (-tes; pl. -te) sonnet; *compos.* — *tenmacher, m.* sonneteer.
Sonnicht, adj. sunlike.
Sonnig, adj. sunny; *ein — er Tag*, a sunshiny day.
Sonntag, m. (-s; pl. -e) Sunday; *compos.* — *сандacht, f.* Sunday's devotion; — *ebefchäftigung, f.* Sunday's occupation; — *ebuchstab, m.* dominical letter; — *egleicht, n. fam.* Sunday face, laughing face; — *etind, n.* Sunday-child, child born on a Sunday (supposed from that circumstance to be endowed with particular faculties); *fig.* lucky, high-gifted person; — *etleib, n.* Sunday clothes, best garment; — *etshule, f.* Sunday-school.
Sonntägig, adj. Sunday, dominical.
Sonntäglich, adj. & adv. every Sunday.
Sonntags, adv. on a Sunday.
Sonst, adv. 1. else, otherwise; 2. besides, moreover, in other respects; 3. at other times; 4. formerly, heretofore, in former time; *geh hinaus, — u. f. w.* go out, or else, &c.; *er ist — ein ephelict*

Mann, he is an honest man in other respects; er hat schon — zu leben, he has other means to live on; — etwas, any thing else; — nichts als, nothing else but; — wo, elsewhere, somewhere else; — nirgend, nowhere else; — wohin, some whither else; — woher, from some other place; — überall, every-where else; — wenn, provided, provided that.

Constig, *adj.* 1. other, existing beside; 2. former; seine — en guten Eigenschaften, his other good qualities; meine — en Wünsche, the wishes I fostered formerly.

Coob, *vid* Sob.

Copha, *n. vid* Cofa.

Cophi, *m.* Cophi (king of Persia).

Cophia & Cophie, *f.* (-eß) Sophia, Sophy.

Cophien-Kirche, *f.* church of St. Sophia; — frucht, *n.* thalictron.

Cophisma, *n.* (-ß; *pl.* Cophismen), Sophism.

Cophist, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) sophist, sophister.

Cophisterei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) sophistry.

Cophistisch, *1. adj.* sophistical; *II. adv.* sophistically.

Coptan, *m.* Mus. T. soprano; treble.

Corbapfel, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* -äpfel) sorb; *compos.* — baum, *m.* sorb apple-tree.

Corbet, *n.* sherbet.

Corbine, *f.* (*pl.* -n) Mus. T. sordine.

Corge, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. care; concern; solicitude; 2. uneasiness, sorrow, apprehension; — für etwas tragen, to take care of; to care for; in — n stehen, to fear; außer — n sein, to be unconcerned; sich ber — n ent schlagen, to cast away care; das ist meine —, let me alone for that; unnütze —, pangs, heart's-ease; *compos.* — nfrei, — nlos, *adj.* free from cares; — nlast, *f.* load of cares; — nmüde, *adj.* care-tired; — nstuhl, *m.* arm-chair, drooping-chair; — ntilger, — ntödter, — nbrecher, *m. fig.* (care-destroyer) wine; — nvoll, *I. adj.* full of cares, uneasy; *II. adv.* uneasily, apprehensively.

Corge, *f.* (*pl.* -n) magazine, case, shrine.

Corgen, *v. 1. n.* (aux. haben) 1. to care, to take care; 2. to provide for; 3. to fear, to be afraid; für etwas —, to take care of, to care for; ich fürge, ich werde zu spät kommen, I am afraid of coming too late; *II. a. 1.* to care for; 2. to apprehend, fear; to concern one's self; man fürgt sich eher alt als reich, *prov.* cares will sooner make us old than rich.

Corgen, *n.* (-ß) care; concern.

Corger, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* —) he who cares.

Corgsalt, *f.* 1. solicitude, care; 2. carefulness, attention, heedfulness.

Corgsältig, *I. adj.* careful, solicitous, attentive, mindful, heedful; *II. adv.* carefully, solicitously, mindfully, attentively.

Corgsältigkeit, *f.* carefulness, solicitousness.

Corgras, *n.* panic grass.

Corglich, *adj.* + sad; careful; anxious.

Corgligkeit, *f.* + anxiety; carefulness.

Corglienen, *pl.* N. T. rudder-pendants with their chains.

Corglös, *I. adj.* 1. careless, unconcerned, reckless, mindless, thoughtless; 2. supine, negligent, indolent; *II. adv.* carelessly, thoughtlessly, supinely, negligently, indolently.

Corglosigkeit, *f.* 1. carelessness, thoughtlessness, recklessness; 2. negligence, indolence, supineness.

Corgniß, *f. vid* Besorgniß.

Corgsam, *I. adj.* careful, anxious, solicitous, heedful, mindful; *II. adv.* carefully, solicitously, &c.

Corgsame, *m.* Turkey millet, Indian millet.

Corgsamkeit, *f.* carefulness, solicitousness; heedfulness; anxiety.

Corites, *m.* (*pl.* —) Log. T. sorites.

Corren, *v. a. N. T.* to lash, seize; einen Taffel-haken —, to mouse a hook.

Corrtau, *n.* (-eß; *pl.* -e) N. T. seizing, lashing.

Corring, **Corrung**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) N. T. — des But-luvs, shrouds for the bumkins; — der Luvbäume, lashing of the out-riggers.

Sorte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) sort, kind, species, quality, description; *compos.* — nztettel, *m.* M. T. bill of species.

Sorten, *v. vid* Sortiren.

Sortiment, *n.* (-eß) sortment, set; (among book-sellers) assortment, sortment of books (in contradistinction to one's own publications); *compos.* — sbuchhandel, *m.* dealing in publications of others; — sbuchhändler, *m.* bookseller dealing in other's books (not exclusively in his own publications); — steine, *pl.* M. T. greatest and best pieces of yellow amber.

Sortiren, *v. a.* to sort, assort; Wolle —, to break wool.

Sortirung, *f.* sorting.

Sotban, **Sotbanig**, *adj. & adv.* + such.

Sou, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* -ß) sol (French coin).

Souffleur, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* -e) prompter; *compos.* — buch, *n.* prompt-book; — fasten, *m.* prompter's-box.

Souverän, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* -e) sovereign.

Souverän, *I. adj.* sovereign; *II. adv.* sovereignly.

Souveränität, *f.* sovereignty.

Sowohl, *conj.* — als auch, as well as, both — and; so much as.

Spaa, *n.* German Spa, Spaw.

Spache, *f.* (*pl.* -n) + spoke.

Spacht, *m. vid* Spagat.

Spaden, *m. vid* Spaten.

Spadille, *f.* (*pl.* -n) spadille, ace of spades.

Spado, *m.* (*pl.* -ne) eunuch.

Spagat, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* -e) province, packthread.

Späh, *f.* (*pl.* -en) act of spying, look-out; + survey; *compos.* — reiter, *m.* sentry on horseback; — schiff, *n.* fault-boat, spy-boat, brigantine; — vogel, *m.* fault-finder; — wache, *f.* vedette.

Spähen, *v. n.* (aux. haben) to spy, espy, search, watch, observe.

Späher, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* —) spy; prying person; *compos.* — auge, *n.* prying eye; keen eye; — blick, *m.* keen, prying look.

Spähn, *m. vid* Span.

Spähnbreit, *n.* (-eß) N. T. hummer.

Spähung, *f.* spying, prying.

Spate, *f.* (*pl.* -n) N. T. hand-spike; lever beam; — n des Steuerradeß, N. T. spokes.

Spale, *f.* (*pl.* -n) + pale, stake, post, pile.

Spalier & Spalliren, *n.* (-ß; *pl.* -e) espalier, fence; *compos.* — baum, *m.* wall-tree, wall-fruit-tree; — nagel, *m.* wall-nail; — obst, *n.* wall-fruits.

Spaliren & Spalliren, *v. a.* to furnish with an espalier or fence; to cover a wall.

Spalm, *n.* N. T. ship's tar.

Spalt, *m.* (-eß; *pl.* -e) **Spalte**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. slit, chop, chaf, cleft, rift, chink, crevice, gap, fissure, chasm; 2. column (of a book); *compos.* — ader, *f.* vein in wood (along which it splits); — eisen, *n.* splitting-iron; — felle, *f.* slitting-file; — füßig, *adj.* having cleft feet; — hölz, *n.* fire-wood; — teil, *m.* wedge; — klinge, *f.* cleaving tool; — lauch, *m.* chives, cives, common cives; — messer, *n.* cleaver, grafting-knife; — topf, *m.* flower-pot divided in two.

Spalten, *v. a. & n.* (aux. seyn) *part.* gespalten, to cleave, split, slit, chink, chop, chop, gape, rift; *fig.* to disunite, divide; hölz —, to cleave wood; eine Feder —, to slit a pen.

Spalter, *m.* (-ß; *pl.* —) wood-cleaver.

Spaltig, *adj.* 1. chinky; having fissures; 2. that may be cleft; *fig.* divided, disunited.
Spaltung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *fig.* disunion, division, rupture; schism.
Spalte, *f.* husk (of barley, &c.); *vid.* **Spelze**.
Span, *m.* (-es; *pl.* **Späne**, 1. very thin board, chip, splint, splinter; 2. shred; shaving; 3. *provinc.* dispute, misunderstanding; wo man Holz hauer, da fallen Späne, *provinc.* from chipping come chips; *compos.* — bett, *n.* bedstead; — Holz, *n.* scale-boards; mill-boards; — hut, *m.* chip-hat or bonnet; —korb, *m.* basket of mill-boards (chips).
Span & Spann, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) (*n. i. u.*) comrade; lord, master.
Spanbrief, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *provinc. L. T.* executory writ, by which a creditor is put in possession of his debtor's estate.
Späneln, *v. a.* to cut into shreds.
Spanen, *v. a.* + to separate; *fig.* to persuade.
Spänen, *v. a.* to wean.
Spanferkel, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) sucking pig.
Spange, *f.* (*pl.* -n) (solid) ornament, bandeau, brooch, bracelet; clasp; buckle; *compos.* — nhaten, *m.* clasp-hook.
Spängler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) tinman; spangle-maker, *vid.* **Klempner**.
Spangün, *n.* verdigris; color of verdigris; *compos.* — böden, *pl. T.* copper plates for manufacturing verdigris.
Spanien, *n.* (-s) Spain.
Spanier, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Spaniard.
Spänig, *adj.* in shreds.
Spaniol, *m.* (-s) Spanish snuff.
Spanisch, *adj.* Spanish; *fig. vulg.* strange; — er Tabak, Spanish snuff; — e Fliege, Spanish fly, cantharide; — e Stiefeln, Spanish boots; — er Klee, red clover; — e Gräsen, calivancies; — e Reiter, chevaux de frise; — ein es Rohr, cane, Bengal cane; — e Schminke, Spanish white; eine — e Wand, a folding screen; das kommt mir — vor, that seems strange to me.
Spann, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) instep.
Spann, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. team; 2. *N. T.* frame; palm.
Spann of Spannen, *in compos.* — ader, *f.* sinew; — bett, *n.* bedstead (with straps); — dienst, *m.* average done with horses; — fedet, *f.* spring; — fleische, *f.* nerve, sinew; — frohne, *f. vid.* — dienst; — haken, *m.* hook for stretching; to stretch something; tenter; — joch, *n.* transverse piece of wood; — kette, *f.* trigger; — kraft, *f.* elasticity; — kräftig, *adj.* elastic; — leute, *pl.* people that keep draught-cattle; — muskel, *m.* tensor; bender; — nagel, *m.* peg, pin; pole-bolt; large nail which fastens the hinder part of a wagon to the forewheels; — nagelneu, — neu, *adj. vulg.* spick-and-span new; — rad, *n.* staying or stopping-wheel; — rahmen, *m.* frame in water-mills; — raupe, *f.* caterpillar that lives in society; — riegel, *m.* rail to join any timber with; — riemen, *m.* shoemaker's stirrup; — riemen, or — feil, *n.* shackles; — ring, *m.* ring for stretching; — rippe, *f.* breast of mutton; — säge, *f.* frame-saw, tenon-saw; — schloß, *n.* horse-lock; — stock, *m. T.* tentoe, tentow; — tripper, *m.* cordee; — winde, *f.* instrument by which a cross-bow is bent and set, gaffe.
Spanne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. span; 2. *fig.* short space or period; 3. *T.* a chain to measure the circumference of trees; eine — lang, a span long; nicht eine — hohes, not an inch of ground; das Leben ist nur eine —, life is but a span; *compos.* — n breit, — n hoch, *adj.* a span wide, high; — n weite, *f.* distance, width of a span.

Spannen, *v. I. a.* 1. to bend; to strain, make tense; 2. to cock (a gun); to draw (strings of an instrument); 3. to stretch out, tenter; 4. to occasion pressure by tightness, to press, pinch; 5. to tie, fetter; 6. to put to (horses); 7. (*also n.*) to attend to a thing with strained attention, to listen eagerly, to look intently; to be eager; den Bogen —, to bend the bow; den Sahn —, to cock a gun; der Schuh spannt mich, the shoe pinches me; die Pferde vor den Wagen —, to put the horses to the carriage; ins Joch —, to yoke; auf die Koller —, to put to the rack; in Rahmen —, to tenter; die Saiten —, to strain the strings; die Saiten zu hoch —, to aim at too much, put one's pretensions too high; die Ohren —, to prick the ears up; einen Fluß —, to stop the course of a river, and thus to make the water swell; *fig.* etwas zu hoch —, to strain, aim too high; mit einem (über den Fuß) gespannt seyn, to have fallen out, to be at variance with one; auf etwas —, to attend to, to watch, wait for.
Spanner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) bender, spanner; — am Luchtrahmen, tenter; gaffie (of a cross-bow).
Spanner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) copartner of a salt-pit; *in compos.* 1. keeping or having so many horses; 2. being drawn by so many horses; as Einspanner, *m.* one-horse vehicle.
Spannermesser, *n.* (-s) gun-knife.
Spannig, *adj. in compos.* having so many horses.
Spannung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. bending, cocking, pinching, stretching, tenting; 2. tension; 3. *fig.* great attention; suspense; 4. variance.
Spar, *l. + f.* (*pl.* -en) track, trace; 2. *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) sparrow.
Spar of Sparen, *in compos.* — bissen, *m.* tit bit (bonne bouche); — bühse, *f.* money-box, Christmas-box, saving-box; — casse, *f.* savings-bank; — endchen, *n. vulg.* end of a candle; save-all; — geld, *n.* savings; — kunst, *f.* art of saving, frugality, economy; — lampe, *f.* economical lamp; — licht, *n.* economical light; — ofen, *m.* economical stove; — pfennig, *m.* spare-money; — seide, *f.* a kind of fine thread; — sucht, *f.* inordinate desire of saving, parsimony; — süchtig, *adj.* avaricious, parsimonious.
Sparen, *v. a.* 1. to save; to husband; to be economical with; 2. to spare; 3. to put off; reserve; to lay up (for future times, &c.); immer —, heißt immer darben, *prov.* ever spare, ever bare.
Sparer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) saver, economizer; sparer.
Spargel, *m.* (-s) asparagus; *compos.* — baum, *m.* black-berry-bearing-alder, common bird-cherry-tree; — bett, *n.* bed of asparagus; — erbe, *f.* — klee, *m.* winged pea, winged bird's foot trefoil; — kohl, *m.* brocoli; — messer, *n.* asparagus-knife; — salat, *m.* asparagus with vinegar and oil; — suppe, *f.* asparagus soup; — zange, *f.* asparagus tongs; — zeit, *f.* season for asparagus.
Spart, *m.* (-es) spurry.
Spartalk, *m.* (-es) plaster, *vid.* **Gypsalalk**.
Spärlich, 1. *adj.* spare, sparing, parsimonious, thrifty, frugal; — e Ernte, thin crop; II. *adv.* sparingly, thriftily, parsimoniously, frugally, scarcely, narrowly.
Spärlichkeit, *f.* frugality, economy; scantiness.
Sparren, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *Arch. T.* spar, rafter; *H. T.* chevron; chevronel; *fig.* er hat einen — zu viel, he is crack-brained (from pride); *compos.* — Holz, *n.* timber for rafters; — Kopf, *m. Arch. T.* modillion; — latte, *f.* lath; — wert, *n.* rafters.
Sparrig, *adj. B. T.* squarrose.
Sparrnetz, *n.* (-es) *Arch. T.* rafters.
Sparjam, 1. *adj.* 1. sparing, saving, thrifty, frugal;

2. scanty; parsimonious; II. *adv.* sparingly, thriftily, frugally, parsimoniously, scantily.
Sparsamkeit, *f.* savingness, thriftiness, parsimoniousness, frugality, parsimony, scantiness.
Sparsfette, *f.* cultivated hedsyarum, or sainfoin, cock's head, medic vetchling.
Sparta, *n.* (-s) Sparta, Lacedemon.
Spartianer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) (Spartiate) Spartianisch, *adj.* Spartan, Lacedemonian.
Spas, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Spässe) jest, sport, joke, pastime; *aus* —, out of sport; — *machen* (treiben), to jest, sport, joke; — *verstehen*, to take (understand) a joke; *keinen* — *verstehen*, not to understand a joke, not to be joked with; *compos.* — *macher*, *m.* jester, joker; — *vogel*, *m.* wag, droll fellow.
Spasen, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to joke, sport, jest, play; mit sich — lassen, to understand a joke; nicht mit sich — lassen, not to be trifled with.
Spaseter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) jester; wag.
Spaseteri, *f.* (*pl.* -en) jesting, joke, jest.
Spashaft, *I. adj.* jocular, jocose, jocund, merry, jesting, joking, droll, sportful, sportive, ludicrous; II. *adv.* drolly, sportively, jocosely, merrily.
Spashaftigkeit, *f.* drollness; sportfulness, sportiveness; jocoseness, jocularity.
Spaslich, *I. adj.* sportive, ludicrous; droll; II. *adv.* ludicrously, in a sportive manner.
Spasling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) jester, wag.
Spat, *m. vid.* Spatb.
Spat, *adj. & adv.* late; backward; zu —, too late; es wird —, it grows late; es ist nun zu — für mich, it is now too late in life; ich saß bis — in die Nacht auf, I sat up till a very late hour; ein — es Frühjahr, a backward spring; *compar.* — *er*, later, subsequent; *aufs* — *este*, at latest, at farthest; *die* — *este* Nachwelt, the remotest posterity; *compos.* — *apfel*, *m.* — *ernte*, *f.* — *ernte*, *f.* late apple, harvest, frost, &c.; — *erbsen*, *f.* late pea; — *fährte*, *f.* Hunt. T. dry foot; — *gerste*, *f.* late-barley; — *glanz*, *n.* — *licht*, — *roth*, *n.* — *schein*, *m.* light of the setting sun; — *heu*, *n.* after-grass, math; — *jahr*, *n.* late season, autumn; — *mahl*, *n.* supper; — *sommer*, *m.* latter part of summer; — *obst*, *n.* late ripe fruits; — *regen*, *m.* rain in the harvest time; — *stern*, *m.* evening star.
Späte, *f.* lateness.
Spatel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -n) spatule, spatula; *compos.* — *ente*, *f.* shoveller; — *förmig*, *adj.* spatulate; — *gans*, *f.* spoon-bill, pelican.
Spaten, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) spade; spades (at cards); *compos.* — *baus*, *n.* ace of spades; spadille.
Spätestens, *adv.* at farthest, latest.
Spath, *m.* (-es) 1. spavin (a disease in cattle); 2. spar.
Spathig, *adv.* spavined; sparry.
Spathiäure, *f.* fluoric acid.
Spatium, *n.* (-s; *pl.* Spatia, Spätien), space, distance, margin; *Typ. T.* space-line.
Spatling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) 1. backward lamb, calf, colt, &c.; 2. late fruit; 3. autumn.
Spas, *m.* (-es & -e; *pl.* en) sparrow, *vid.* Spetling.
Spasentule, *f.* screech-owl; — *wurz*, *f.* soap-wort, fuller's-weed.
Spas, *m. vid.* Spas.
Spazieren, **Spaziren**, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to walk; *besser* — *gehen*, to take a walk, take a turn, take the air; — *fahren*, to take the air in a coach; — *reiten*, to take the air on horseback; — *fahren*, to walk, lead about.
Spazierfahrt, *f.* taking the air in a coach, or in a

boat; drive, excursion; — *gang*, *m.* walking, walk, taking a walk, turn; — *ort*, — *platz*, *m.* walking-place; — *reise*, *f.* trip, journey (for pleasure), excursion; — *ritt*, *m.* taking the air on horseback; — *rohr*, *n.* — *stod*, *m.* walking-stick, walking-cane; — *weg*, *m.* walk, walking-place; — *wetter*, *n.* walking-weather.
Speterei, *f. vid.* Spezerei.
Specht, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) wood-pecker; *compos.* — *meise*, *f.* nut-hatch, nut-cracker, nut-pecker; — *wurz*, *f.* dittany, garden-ginger.
Spezial, *adj.* special; *compos.* — *vollmacht*, *f.* special power of attorney.
Species, *f.* 1. species; 2. die vier —, the four first rules of arithmetic; 3. herbs, drugs; *compos.* — *butaten*, *m.* real or gold ducat; — *thaler*, *m.* species-dollar.
Specificiren, *v. a.* to specify, particularise.
Spezifisch, *adj.* specific; — *e* Schwere, specific gravity.
Spet, *m.* (-es) lard, bacon, fat; — *zum* Spicken larding bacon; viel — auf dem Leibe haben, *vulg.* to be very fat; *compos.* — *bauch*, *m.* *vulg.* paunch; person with a paunch; — *beule*, *f.* mole-swelling, tulpa; — *birn*, *f.* pound-pear, little lard-pear; — *büchling*, *m.* bloater; — *ente*, *f.* widgeon; — *esser*, *m.* bacon-eater; *fig.* poor fellow; — *seige*, *f.* great fig; — *seitz*, *adj. vulg.* very fat; — *freßer*, *m.* bacon-eater, lard-eater; — *geschwulst*, *f.* — *gewächs*, *n.* steatoma; — *hafen*, *m.* bacon-hook; — *händler*, *m.* pork-butcher, seller of bacon, cheesemonger; — *haspel*, *f.* T. windlass to hoist up the pieces of lard of a whale; — *hauer*, *m.* northern whale, grampus; — *könig*, *m.* T. one that barrels up the lard of the whales; — *kranz*, *m.* T. wreath of linen, laid over the bung-hole of a cask, in order that no lard of a whale may drop; — *kuchen*, *m.* larded cake; — *lilie*, *f.* honey-suckle; — *maus*, *f.* bat; — *melde*, *f.* mercury (a plant); — *rippe*, *f.* spare-rib; — *schnitt*, *m.* — *schnitte*, *f.* slice of bacon; — *schmarre*, *f.* rind of bacon; sward; — *schwein*, *n.* fat hog; — *seite*, *f.* slice, side of bacon; *die* Wurst nach der — *seite* werfen, *prov.* to throw a sprat to catch a salmon; — *spanier*, *m.* cont. mulatto; — *stein*, *m.* steatite, soap-stone; — *thran*, *m.* white blubber, train-oil; — *wanzt*, *m. vid.* — *bauch*; — *wurm*, *m.* land-worm.
Spetig, *adj.* fat.
Speticht, *adj.* like bacon or fat.
Spectatel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *vulg.* spectacle, show; noise, row.
Spectakeln, *v. n.* *vulg.* (*aux.* haben) to make a noise, row.
Speculant, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) speculator, commercial adventurer.
Speculation, *f.* (*pl.* -en) speculation; venture, enterprise, investment; *compos.* — *händler*, *m.* commercial adventurer.
Speculativ, **Speculativisch**, *I. adj.* speculative; II. *adv.* speculatively.
Speculiren, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to speculate.
Spebiren, *v. a.* M. E. to send, dispatch.
Spebiteur, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) M. E. dispatcher, transmitter of goods, consignee.
Spebition, *f.* (*pl.* -en) M. E. sending, dispatching, transmission of goods; *compos.* — *ebücher*, *pl.* books of conveyances; — *scasse*, *f.* cash of conveyances; — *gebühren*, *pl.* charges of transmission; — *sgut*, *n.* goods to be forwarded; — *handel*, *m.* agency business; — *ebandlung*, *f.* transmission business; — *eblag*, *m.* place of transmission; — *rechnung*, *f.* account or bill of conveyance; — *ebpfen*, *pl.* charges of transmission.
Speer, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) spear, lance; *die* Spitze des

—*es*, head of a spear; *der Schaft eines — es*, staff of a spear; *mit eingelegten — en*, with tilted spears; *compos.* — *berühmt*, *gewöhnt*, *adj.* famous for, skilled in, throwing the spear; — *büßel*, *f.* spear-chistle; — *elster*, *f.* red-backed shrike; — *gerassel*, *n.* rattling of spears; — *kampf*, *m.* combat with the spear; — *fraut*, *n.* spear-word; — *meiße*, *f.* wood-titmouse; — *reiter*, *m.* lance, lancer; — *sich*, *m.* thrust of the spear; — *umragt*, *adj.* surrounded with spears.
Speerenfisch, *m.* (—*es*; *pl.* —*e*) cruciferous gentian.
Spehntopf, *m.* (—*es*; *pl.* —*töpfe*) *N. T.* Norman.
Spei-argnei, *f.* emetics; — *becken*, *n.* — fasten, — *napp*, *m.* spittoon.
Speiche, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) spoke (of a wheel).
Speichel, *m.* (—*s*) saliva, spittle; *Jemandes — lecken*, *cont.* to creep and crouch, to cringe before one; to truckle to one; *compos.* — *cut*, *f.* salivation; — *brüße*, *f.* salivary gland; — *fluß*, *m.* flux of the mouth, salivation; — *gang*, *m.* salivary duct; — *fraut*, *n.* — *wur*, *f.* bartram, pellitory; — *fur*, *f.* salivation; — *lecker*, *m.* base flatterer, sycophant; — *treibend*, *adj.* salivating.
Speicheln, *v. n.* to eject saliva.
Speichen, *v. a.* to furnish with spokes.
Speicher, *m.* (—*s*; *pl.* —) granary, corn-loft; warehouse, store-house, magazine; — *miethe*, *f.* warehouse-rent.
Speichern, *v. a.* to lay in store, treasure up, hoard.
Speichern, *adj.* having spokes.
Speien, *v. tr. a. & n.* (*aux. haben*) to vomit, spew; to spit, spatter; *Feuer —*, to vomit fire, to burn; *der Berg speit Feuer*, the volcano vomits, burns; *Feuer und Flammen —*, to fret and foam.
Spier, *Speyer*, *n.* (—*s*) Spire (a town).
Spier, *m.* wood-slave (a kind of lizard in 'South America').
Spierbaum, *Spierlingsbaum*, *m.* (—*es*; *pl.* —*bäume*) service, sorb-tree, white beam-tree.
Spierlich, *adj.* inclined to vomit.
Spierlingsbeere, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) service-berry, sorb.
Speigat, *n.* (*pl.* —*en*) *N. T.* scooper-hole; — *en* mit hölzernen Büchsen, wood-scoopers; — *en* mit bleiernem Büchsen, lead-scoopers.
Speiler, *m.* (—*s*; *pl.* —) skewer, wooden prick.
Speilern, *v. a.* to skewer, to furnish with skewers.
Spei-ruß, *f.* vomit-nut; — *röhre*, *f.* eaves, gutter, spout of a gutter; — *wurzel*, *f.* pellitory.
Speisäckerchen, *n.* *A. T.* mesenteric vein.
Speise, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) 1. food, nourishment; viand, meat; 2. dish; meal; 3. *Min. T.* mixed metal (for bells, &c.); 4. *provinc.* entrails of animals killed for food; — *zu sich nehmen*, to take food, to eat; *die — n* auftragen, to serve up, to bring in the victuals; *die — n* abtragen, to clear the table; *zwölf — n*, twelve dishes; *compos.* — *amt*, *n.* steward's office (in princes' houses); — *bier*, *n.* small-beer, table-beer; — *fisch*, *m.* eatable fish, small fish, serving as food for other fish; — *fluß*, *m.* lentiery; — *gang*, *m.* alimentary duct; — *ge-wölbe*, *n.* larder, gardmanger, pantry, buttry, office; — *haus*, *n.* dining rooms; eating house; ordinary; — *kammer*, *f.* pantry; larder; provision room; — *keller*, *m.* cellar for provisions; dining vaults; — *korb*, *m.* basket for victuals; — *kümmel*, *m.* caraway-seed, cummin; — *maß*, *n.* allowance of victuals, portion, ration; — *markt*, *m.* provision-market; — *meister*, *m.* master of the feast; steward; master-cook; — *mutter*, *f.* boarding-mistress, nurse; — *öl*, *n.* sweet oil; — *opfer*, *n.* (with the ancient Jews) offering consisting of vegetable food; — *röhre*, *f.* oesophagus, gullet, throat, alimentary canal; mouth of the stomach; — *saal*, *m.* dining-room, dining hall; — *saal* in

Küßtern, refectory; — *sals*, *n.* common salt; — *schrant*, *m.* safe, pantry; — *stube*, *f. vid.* — *zimmer*; — *wärmer*, *m.* meat-warmer; — *wein*, *m.* table-wine; common wine; wine used at the sacrament of the Lord's supper; — *wirth*, *m.* master of dining rooms or a tavern; — *zettel*, *m.* bill of fare; — *zimmer*, *n.* dining room, coffee-room.
Speisen, *v. l. n.* (*aux. haben*) to eat; to dine; *zu Mittag —*, to dine; *zu Abend —*, to sup; *im Speisehaus*, *u. s. w.* —, to dine at an ordinary; *bei Jemandem —*, to dine, sup with somebody; *II. a.* 1. to give to eat, feed; 2. to board, diet; 3. to treat, entertain; 4. to distribute; 5. to stock a pond with young fry; *einen Kranken —*, to administer the sacrament to a sick person.
Speisen, *n.* (—*s*) eating; feeding; boarding, dieting.
Speißig, *adj.* *T.* metallic, of metallic mixture.
Speisung, *f.* eating; feeding; dieting, boarding.
Speittafel, *m. vid.* Spectafel.
Spekulation, *u. s. w.*, *vid.* Speculation.
Spelt, *m. vid.* Speltz.
Spelten, *adj.* made of the flour of spelt.
Spelunte, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) den, cavern.
Speltz, *m.* (—*s*) spelt; *compos.* — *monat*, *m.* + September.
Spelzer, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) chaff; shell, valvule; beard of ears.
Spelzerich, *m.* chrysogonum.
Spelzig, *adj.* chaffy.
Spende, *f.* (*pl.* —*n*) 1. distribution, benefaction, alms; 2. libation; *compos.* — *herr*, *m.* province, almoner, administrator of alms.
Spenden, *v. a.* to distribute, deal out; to administer.
Spenden, *n.* (—*s*) distributing, dealing out.
Spender, *m.* (—*s*; *pl.* —) dispenser, distributor.
Spendiren, *v. a. & n.* to give liberally, spend.
Spendsam, *adj.* liberal, bountiful, generous.
Spenen, *vid.* Spänen.
Sperbaum, *m. vid.* Sperberbaum.
Sperbeere, *f. vid.* Sperberbeere.
Sperber, *m.* (—*s*; *pl.* —) sparrow-hawk; *das Männchen des — s*, musket-hawk; *compos.* — *apfel*, *m.* sorb; — *baum*, *m.* sorb-service-tree; — *beere*, *f.* service-berry; — *fraut*, *n.* pimpernel, burnet.
Spergel, *m.* (—*s*) spurry.
Sperling, *m.* (—*s*; *pl.* —*e*) sparrow; *verliebt wie ein —*, *fig.* very amorous; *compos.* — *straut*, *n.* red pimpernel, corn-pimpernel, shepherd's weather-glass; — *smännchen*, *n.* cock-sparrow; — *schrot*, *m.* small-shot; — *swetbchen*, *n.* hen-sparrow; — *sturz*, *f.* sparrow-word.
Spermact, *m.* spermacteti.
Spermatologie, *f.* spermatology.
Sperre, *adj. provinc.* pinched, poor, distressed.
Sperre of *Sperren*, in *compos.* — *baum*, *m.* barrier, bar, turnpike; — *beinig*, *adj.* astraddle, astride; — *büßel*, *f.* spear-thistle; — *feber*, *f.* trigging spring (of a watch); — *geld*, *n.* entrance-money, admittance-money; money paid in fortified places, by those who wish to enter after the gates are closed; — *glas*, *n. provinc.* isinglass, selenite; — *glocke*, *f.* bell which announces the closing of the gates; — *haken*, *m.* trigger's hook; bickern; — *holz*, *n.* gag; — *legel*, *m. T.* rest, stay, catch, pin to stop the motion of any wheel; — *lette*, *f.* barring chain; trigger's chain; drag-chain; — *leiste*, *f.* strutting-piece; — *maß*, *n.* measuring standard; — *maul*, *n. vulg.* gaper; wide mouth; — *meiße*, *f.* wood-titmouse; — *rad*, *n.* stopping wheel, balance-wheel; ratchet; — *ruthe*, *f.* weaver's stick, temple; — *weit*, *adj.* wide open; — *zahn*, *m.* tooth of a balance-wheel, cog; — *zahn*, *f.*

barring-time, time of shutting the gates; — *zeug*, *n. T.* bunch of pick-locks.
Sperr, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. shut, shutting, close; 2. *fig.* bar, impediment, stop; 3. *T.* catch for stopping a wheel; trigger; 4. embargo; interdiction, prohibition; arrest; *zu* — *stehen*, to stand an end.
Sperr, *n. I. a. 1.* to shut, close; 2. to bar, stop; hinder the motion of a thing; 3. to spread asunder, to sprawl out (one's legs); to open widely; to put between, interpace (in printing); *eine Stadt* —, to block up a town; *den Seehandel* —, to lay an embargo on trade; *einen Hafen* —, to shut up a port; *ein Rad* —, to trig a wheel; *ins Buchthaus* —, to shut up in a house of correction; *die Handlung* —, to stop all traffic; *die Beine auseinander* —, to sit straddle, astride; *II. refl.* to resist, oppose, struggle against; to refuse; *sie sperrt sich gegen die Heirath*, she discovers an aversion to the match.
Sperr, *n. (-s)* barring, shutting, &c.
Sperr, *n. (-s; pl. —)* *S. T.* dilator.
Sperrig, *adj.* stretched out, spread, astride.
Sperrung, *f. 1.* shutting, closing; 2. barring, hindering; 3. blockade; 4. embargo (on trade).
Spe, *pl. M. E.* charges, expenses, costs; *compos.*
frei, *adj.* quit or clear of charges; — *rechnung*, *f.* account of charges, bill of costs.
Spe . . . *vid. Spei* . . .
Spegeret, *f. (pl. -en)* spicery, spices, grocery-ware; *compos.* — *gewölbe*, *n.* grocer's shop; — *handel*, *m.* grocery; — *händler*, *m.* dealer in spices; spicer, grocer; — *handlung*, *f. &* — *laden*, *m.* grocer's shop.
Spezifisch, *vid. Spezifisch*.
Sphäre, *f. (pl. -n)* sphere; *compos.* — *ngesang*, *m.* music of the spheres.
Sphärisch, *I. adj.* spheric, spherical; *II. adv.* spherically.
Sphäroid, *f. (pl. -n)* *G. T.* spheroid.
Sphäroidisch, *adj.* spheroidal, spheroidal.
Sphärolit, *Sphärolit*, *m. (-s; pl. -e)* *Min. T.* spherulite.
Sphe, *m. Min. T.* sphen.
Spbin, *f. (pl. -e)* 1. Sphinx; 2. a kind of butterfly.
Spilauter, *m. (-s)* spelter.
Spic, *m. Spicenarbe*, *f. vid. Spieße*.
Spießebraten, *m.* roast meat larded; — *brett*, *n.* larding board, larding rack; — *gans*, *f. vid. Glistgans*; — *haring*, *m.* red-herring; — *nabel*, *f.* larding-pin; — *speck*, *m.* bacon for larding; — *wurzel*, *f.* garden valerian, set-well, cut-finger.
Spicken, *v. a.* to lard; *fig. vulg.* den Deutel —, to fill the purse; *seine Neden* —, to interlard one's discourse.
Spicker, *m. (-s; pl. —)* one who lards.
Spiegel, *m. (-s; pl. —)* 1. looking-glass, mirror; also *fig.* smooth surface; 2. *T.* dilator; reflector; 3. the bright spots in the tail of a peacock; 4. *fig.* pattern, example; 5. *vulg. & Hunt. T.* hinder parts, posteriors; *N. T.* stern of a ship; in den — *sehen*, *besehen*, to look in the glass; *einen beim* — *antreffen*, to catch one at the glass; *compos.* — *artig*, *adj.* like a mirror; — *becken*, *n.* barber's basin; — *beleg*, *n.* tin-foiling of a mirror; — *belegung*, *f.* foiling of a mirror; — *blank*, *adj.* very bright; — *blende*, *f.* transparent zinc; — *blümchen*, *n.* upright crowfoot; — *boog*, *n. N. T.* cross-staff with a reflection; — *braun*, *n.* brown-bay, apple-black; — *decke*, *f.* ceiling, consisting of one surface, pane or square; ceiling with mirrors; — *brüße*, *f. Min. T.* piece of ore with many shining square crystals; — *eben*, *adj.* even as a mirror; — *ei*, *n.* egg fried in butter; poached egg; — *ente*, *f.* domestic duck; — *erz*, *n. N. T.* specular

iron-ore; — *fabrik*, *f.* looking-glass manufacture; — *fechten*, *n.* — *fechterri*, *f. 1.* mock-fight; sham-fight, pretended action; 2. dissimulation, delusion, jugglery; dissembling; — *fechter*, *m.* dissembler; swaggerer; — *fenster*, *n.* plate-glass-window; — *fernrohr*, *n.* reflecting telescope; — *fisch*, *m.* moon-fish; — *fläche*, *f.* flat and even surface; — *flecken*, *m.* bright spot on the wings of insects; — *flor*, *m.* tiffany; — *folie*, *f.* tin-foil, leaf-tin; — *folien schläger*, *m.* beater; — *futter*, *n.* futteral, *n.* mirror-case; — *garn*, *n.* net with large square meshes; — *gewölbe*, *n. Arch. T.* vault with an even surface in the middle of it; — *glas*, *n.* mirror-glass; plate glass; — *glatt*, *adj.* as smooth as a mirror; — *haken*, *m.* glass-hook; — *hartz*, *n.* colophony; — *handel*, *m.* looking-glass-trade; — *händler*, *m.* looking-glass-seller; — *hell*, *adj.* as clear (bright) as a mirror; — *hütte*, *f.* looking-glass-manufactory; — *karpen*, *m.* carp with shining scales; — *kasten*, *m.* mirror's chest; camera catoptrica; — *klar*, *adj.* as bright as a mirror; — *kobalt*, *m.* specular cobalt ore; — *kuchen*, *m. vid. — ei*; — *kugel*, *f.* globe looking-glass; silvered glass globes; mirror; — *kunst*, *n.* lehrte, *f.* catoptrics; — *leuchter*, *m.* sconce; — *macher*, *m.* looking-glass-maker; — *maß*, *n.* measure of a mirror; *Hunt. T.* measure of the meshes of hunting nets; — *meise*, *f.* great titmouse; — *metall*, *n.* speculum-metal; — *ostant*, *m.* Halley's quadrant; — *otter*, *f.* Canada otter; — *ottern*, *pl. M. E.* shining otter-skins; — *quadrant*, *m.* quadrant with reflections; — *rahmen*, *m.* frame of a mirror or looking-glass; — *rand*, *m.* rim of a looking-glass; — *rein*, *adj.* very pure; — *rothe*, *m.* shining ray, thornback; — *saal*, *m.* room hung all round with mirrors; — *schelbe*, *f.* glass roundel, glass pane; — *schiff*, *n. N. T.* square sterned vessel; — *schimmel*, *m.* white speckled horse; — *schleifer*, *m.* looking-glass polisher; — *spann*, *n. N. T.* stern-frame, fashion-pieces; — *spath*, *n.* stein, *m.* specular-stone, mirror-stone, selenite; — *tafel*, *f.* mirror-plate; — *teleskop*, *n.* reflecting telescope; — *fisch*, *m. &* — *fischchen*, *n.* stand; pier table; toilet-table; — *wahrageret*, *f.* catoptronomy; — *worpen*, *pl. N. T.* transoms; — *zeug*, *n. Hunt. T. vid. — garn*; — *zimmer*, *n.* mirror-room, room having looking-glasses all round.
Spiegelicht, **Spiegelig**, *adj.* specular; resembling a mirror, smooth and bright.
Spiegeln, *v. 1. n. (aux. haben)* to reflect; to shine; glitter, glister, to give or yield a lustre; *der Demant spiegelt gut*, that diamond gives a bright lustre; *II. a. & refl. 1.* to reflect; to be reflected; 2. to look into the glass; 3. *T.* to glaze (a surface); *fig. sich ein em or etwas* —, to take an example by . . .
Spiegelnd, *part. adj.* bright, shining, mirror; *bie* — *e Fläche*, the mirror-flood.
Spiegelung, *f. (pl. -en)* *Opt. T.* mirage.
Spieße, *f.* spike, spikenard, lavender.
Spießer, *m. (-s; pl. —)* *N. T.* large nail, tack; *compos.* — *böhrer*, *m.* spike-gimlet; — *haut*, *f. N. T.* sheathing.
Spießer, *v. a. N. T.* to nail; to spike.
Spießeöl, *n.* spikenard-oil, oil of lavender.
Spießerwasser, *n. (-s)* lavender-water.
Spieße, *n. (-s; pl. -e)* 1. play; playing; 2. game, sport, diversion; dance; 3. playing, acting; performance; 4. noise; 5. drum; *das* — *tühren*, to beat the drum; *mit klingenem* —, drums beating; *das* — *der Hände*, gesticulation; *sein komisches* —, his comic acting; *sein* — *ist vortrefflich*, his performance is excellent; *das* — *der Natur*, the sport of nature; *ein* — *machen*, to play a game or

set; wir haben drei — e (Partien) gemacht, we have made three sets, or matches; ein — Karten, a pack of cards; ein — Regel, set of nine pins; sein — mit einem, or etwas haben, or treiben, to make sport with . . ; die Hand im — e haben, to have a finger in the ring; auf — setzen, to lay at stake, to stake; auf dem — e stehen, to lie at stake; das — hat sich gewandt, the tables are turned; Jemandem mit in das — bringen, to entangle one in an affair unknown to him; ein sicheres — spielen, to play sure play; das — gewonnen geben, to give up the game; nun habe ich gewonnen —, now I am sure of the game, I am now above board or out of all danger; *compos.* — art, *f.* 1. manner of playing; performance; 2. variety (in natural history); — ball, *m.* 1. playing-ball, tennis-ball; 2. *fig.* sport (of chance, fate); — brett, *n.* gaming-board; draught-board; — brücke, *f.* fish-pool; — bruder, *m.* play-fellow, playmate; — buße, *f.* booth where there is playing; lottery booth; — buße, *f.* baby, doll; — feind, — freund, *m.* enemy, friend of playing; — gebrauch, *m.* rules, conditions of a play or game; — gefecht, *m.* mock-battle, mock-skirmish; — geld, *n.* play-money, pocket-money, pin-money; — gefell, *m.* play-fellow; companion; comrade; — gesellschaft, *f.* card-assembly; — gefese, *n.* *vid.* — gebrauch; — glück, *n.* chance; — hahn, *m.* black cock; — haus, *n.* gaming-house; + play-house; — jacht, *f.* pleasure-yacht; — karte, *f.* play-card; — kasse, *f.* cash for playing; — kästchen, *n.* card-box; — kugel, *f.* billiard-ball; — leuchter, *m.* card-table candlestick, bracket; — leute, *pl.* musicians; — mann, *m.* musician; fiddler; — marke, *f.* counter, fish; — platz, *m.* play-ground; — puppe, *f.* *vid.* — buße; — raum, *m.* elbow-room, play-room; play; scope; *N. T.* windage (of the partners for the play of the masts); — regel, *f.* rule of playing; — saal, *m.* playing room; — sache, *f.* plaything, toy, trifle; — schuld, *f.* gaming-debt, play-debt; — schwestern, *f.* woman fond of playing or gambling; — stunde, *f.* play-hour, hour of diversion; — such, *f.* passion for gambling; — tag, *m.* playing-day; — tasche, *f.* juggler's box, pocket; — teller, *m.* plate, used at play to put counters or money upon; — teufel, *m.* inveterate player (gambler); — tisch, *m.* gaming-table, card-table; — uhr, *f.* musical clock; — verderber, *m.* bungler at play; spoil-trade; — waare, *f.* *vid.* — sache; — wärter, — wärter, *m.* marker at billiards; — weise, *f.* manner of playing; — wert, *n.* plaything; *fig.* easy thing; — wuth, *f.* rage for play; — zeug, *n.* playthings, toys; — zeugbude, *f.* toy-shop; — zeughändler, *m.* toy-man; — zimmer, *n.* card-room.

Spiele, *v. a. & n. (aux. haben)* 1. to play; 2. to gamble; 3. to play, act, perform; 4. to play, trifle, sport; 5. *fig.* to shine, glitter, sparkle, *vid.* Schillern; 6. + to talk, make a noise; auf einem Instrumente —, to play on an instrument; gut —, to play well, perform well; um etwas —, to play for something; Karten —, to play at cards; Whist —, to play at whist; Schach —, to play at chess; Ariktrat —, to play at back-gammon; Regel —, to play at nine-pins; Ball —, to play at tennis; Federball —, to play at shuttle-cock; mit Würfeln —, to play at dice; blinde Kuh —, to play blindman's buff; Verstecken —, to play boopeep; ehrlich —, to play fair; falsch —, to cheat at play; — lassen, to make play or act; eine Rolle —, to play a part; ich lasse nicht mit mir —, I am not a man to be trifled with; seinen Witz — lassen, to show, display one's wit; Jemandem einen Voss —, to play, to serve one a trick, to put a trick upon somebody; mit Jemandem

heim unter dem Hut, or unter dem Mantel —, to have underhand-dealing, secret intelligence with one, to collude with one; mit Worten —, to equivocate, quibble, pun; den Meister —, to play the master; er spielt die Rolle eines ehrlichen Mannes, he acts the part of a man of honor; aus der Tasche —, to juggle, to play leger-de-main; einem etwas in die Hand —, to shift something into one's hand; einem etwas aus der Hand —, to juggle something out of one's hand; sie — sich einander in die Hand (sind mit einander einverstanden), they play the game into each other's hands; eine Miene — lassen, to blow up, to spring a mine; die Kanonen — lassen, to play the cannons; die Wasserkinde — lassen, to play the water engines; etwas ins Weite —, to spin out a business; mit der Religion —, to sport with religion; in das rothe —, to incline to red.

Spiele, *n.* (-s) playing, gaming, &c. *vid. verb.*

Spiele, *adj. & adv.* 1. playing; 2. *fig.* easily.

Spiele, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. player; 2. gambler; gamester; 3. performer; ein falscher —, sharper, cheat.

Spiele, *f.* (*pl.* -en) play, sport, wantonness; trifle, play work; silly trick.

Spiele, *adj.* *vulg.* playful, wanton, sportful.

Spiele, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *N. T.* *vid.* Spielraum.

Spierapfel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -äpfel) sorb.

Spiere, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *N. T.* spar; — n eines Boote, *N. T.* sheers.

Spierling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) smelt (a fish).

Spier, *f.* (*pl.* -n) martlet, swift.

Spieß, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. spear; lance, pike; 2. spit; 3. *Typ.* T. peg; 4. *Hunt.* T. first head of a brocket which does not come before the second year; 5. *fig.* *vulg.* money; ein — Erden, a spiteful of larks; an den — stecken, to spit, to put on the spit; *compos.* — aber, *f.* great artery; — baum, *m.* T. long pieces of wood that give the gin or lever the roundness; — bod, *m.* 1. rack to turn the spit on; 2. *Hunt.* T. brocket, buck of the second year; — braten, *m.* roast meat; — bürger, *m.* citizen armed with a spear, pike-man; *cont.* cit; — förmig, *adj.* in the form of a spear; — gette, *f.* switch; — gefell, *m.* comrade, partner, fellow-companion, accomplice; — glanz, *m.* & — glas, *n.* *Ch. T.* antimony; — glas-König, *m.* regulus of antimony; — glas-leber, *f.* liver of antimony; — glas-schwefel, *m.* sulphuret of antimony; — glas-wein, *m.* wine of antimony; — hirsch, *m.* *vid.* Spießer; — ruthe, *f.* switch; — ruthe, *pl.* gantlet; — ruthe laufen, to run the gantlet; — schaft, *m.* — stange, *f.* spear-staff; — träger, *m.* halberdier, lancer, spear-man, pike-man; — treiber, *m.* turn-spit, jack; — werfer, *m.* harpoonier; — zahn, *m.* pointy tooth, dog's tooth.

Spießen, *v. a.* 1. to put on a spit; to spear, spit; 2. to pierce, to empole (a criminal).

Spießer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *Hunt.* T. staggard, spade, brocket, pricket.

Spießglanz, *m.* **Spießglas**, *n.* *vid.* *compos.* of Spieß.

Spießig, *adj.* pointed; consisting of points.

Spit, *m.* spire-word.

Spite, *f.* *vid.* Spieße.

Spiter, *m.* *vid.* Spießer.

Spitern, *v. a.* *vid.* Spiechern.

Spit, *vid.* Spieße.

Spill, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *N. T.* capstern; das doppelte —, main, double capstern; das kleine —, jeer capstern; das lose —, crab, Spanish windlass; *compos.* — gaten, *pl.* holes of the windlass or of the capstern; — spur, *f.* step of the capstern.

Spillage, *f. M. T.* outcome of goods, cross and dust, sweepings; waste, spillage.

Spillbaum, *m. (-es; pl. -bäume)* wheat-plum-tree; spindle-tree; axle-tree.

Spille, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. *N. T.* capstern; 2. *T.* pivot; spindle, *vid.* Spindel; 3. play-things which are twirled round between the fingers, tectotum; 4. peg, pin; rolling-pin; cylinder; 5. wheat-plum; egg-plum; — einer Schraube, worm of a screw; — einer Presse, nut of a press; *compos.* — n. bein, *n.* spindle-shanks; — n. dreher, *m. provinc.* turner.

Spillbahn, *m. (-es; pl. -bahne)* heath-cock.

Spilling, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* (yellow) egg-plum; wheat-plum; *compos.* — baum, *m.* wheat-plum-tree.

Spillklappen, *pl.* whelps of the capstern.

Spillmutter, *m.* + relation, or kinsman from the female side.

Spillseite, *f.* + female line of descent.

Spinal, *n. (-es; pl. -e)* spinnel, spinal.

Spinat, *m. (-es)* spinage.

Spind, *m.* & **Spinde**, *f. provinc.* cupboard; wardrobe, press.

Spindel, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. spindle; 2. peg, pin, pivot; 3. axis; 4. spire (of a church); 5. worm (of a screw); 6. nut (of a press); 7. spindle, distaff; (einer Uhr), fusee; die — an der Unruhe, verge; — ein einer Wendeltreppe, newel, spindle-tree of a staircase; — im Weberschiffchen, soul of a weaver's shuttle; — einer Windmühle, pillar, post of a windmill; *compos.* — baum, *m.* 1. spindle-tree, prick-wood; 2. beam of a spindle; — beinicht, *adj. vulg.* spindle shanked; — birn, *f.* spindle-like pear; — buche, *f.* horn-beam; — dünn, *adj.* very thin; — förmig, *adj.* spindle-like; — ge- rölde, *n.* cylindrical vault; — holz, *n.* prick-wood, spindle-tree wood; — kraut, *n.* bastard saffron; — macher, *m.* spindle-maker; — müstel, *m.* radial-muscle; — nieter, *m.* verge-riveting-tool (of watchmakers); — presse, *f.* press with a worm screw; — rolle, *f.* spindle-roll; — schnecke, *f.* various snails (shells) of a spiral form; — theil, *m.* + spinster's part; — treppe, *f.* winding, cylindrical staircase; — wirtel, *m. T.* spindle-whirl, ring in which the spindle turns; — zapfen, *m.* pivot; piston.

Spindellicht, **Spindelbig**, *adj.* in the shape of a spindle.

Spinell, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* spinal-ruby.

Spinelle, *f. (pl. -n)* gooseberry.

Spinett, *n. (-es; pl. -e)* spinet, virginals; *compos.* — bracht, *m.* virginal wire.

Spintling, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* sloe-tree, blackthorn.

Spinnbar, *adj.* that may be spun.

Spinnblume, *f. (pl. -n)* meadow-saffron.

Spinne, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. spider, spinner; webende — n, telary spiders; 2. *provinc.* meeting of spinners (country girls); *compos.* — nartig, *adj.* spiderlike; — nstiel, *f.* holy-thistle; — nseind, *adj. vid.* Spinne-seind; — ngevebe, *n.* cobweb, spider's web; — n. haut, *f. An. T.* arachnides; — ntopf, *m.* 1. spider's head; 2. spider wheel; — ntraut, *n.* common raywort; — ntrebel, *m.* spider craw-fish; — nwebe, *f. vid.* — ngevebe.

Spinnefeind, *adj. vulg.* deadly hating, in the highest degree hostile, extremely inimical.

Spinnen, *v. ir. a. & n. (aux. haben)* 1. to spin; 2. *fig.* to do, live, pass; die Rache spinnt, the cat purrs; er spinnt keine Seide dabei, *prov.* he profits nothing thereby.

Spinner, *m. (-es; pl. —)* spinner; *compos.* — lohn, *m.* money for spinning.

Spinneret, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. spinning; 2. spinhouse; 3. web, tissue.

Spinnerinn, *f. (pl. -en)* spinster.

Spinn of **Spinnen**, *in compos.* — flachs, *m.* flax dressed for spinning; — frau, *f.* spinster; — ges- schäft, *n.* spinning trade; — haten, *m.* spinning hook; — hanf, *m.* hemp dressed for spinning; — haus, *n.* spin-house; bridewell, workhouse, house of correction (for lewd women); — hütte, *f.* hut for silk-worms; — lappen, *m. T.* list; — maschine, *f.* spinning engine, spinning jenny; — mühle, *f.* spinning mill; — rad, *n.* spinning wheel; — raupe, *f.* silk-worm; — roden, *m.* rock, distaff; — schule, *f.* spinning school; — seide, *f.* silk for spinning; — stube, *f.* spinning room; spinster's chamber; — stubenweise, *f.* old woman's philosophy; — wirbel & — wirtel, *m.* whirl.

Spinnweben, *v. n. (l. u.) fig.* to spin, make cob-webs.

Spint, *n. (-es; pl. -e)* *provinc.* peck.

Spint, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* 1. sap, albumen; 2. watery part of bread, *vid.* Spilint.

Spion, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* spy.

Spionerei, *f. (pl. -en)* spying.

Spioniren, *v. n. (aux. haben)* to spy.

Spioniren, *n. (-es)* spying.

Spiral, *adj.* spiral; *compos.* — draht, *m.* spiral-wire; — feder, *f.* spiral-spring; — linie, *f.* spiral, helical line; — zirkel, *m.* spiral compasses.

Spiritualist, *m. (pl. -en)* spiritualist.

Spirituell, *adj.* spirituous; spirited.

Spiritus, *m.* spirit, fine distilled essence.

Spirichwalbe, *f. vid.* Spierichwalbe.

Spissig, *adj. provinc.* brittle.

Spital, *n. (-es; pl. -äler)* hospital, infirmary, *vid.*

Spital; — für Ausläsige, leprous-house; *compos.* — fieber, *n.* hospital-fever; — kirche, *f.* church of an hospital; — meister, *m.* administrator of an hospital; — monch, *m.* hospitaller; — mut- ter, *f.* matron of an hospital; — pfarrer, *m.* mi- nister of an hospital-church; — schiff, *n.* hospital- ship; — suppe, *f.* hospital-soup; *fig.* bad, meagre soup; — vorsteher, *m.* curator, warden of an hos- pital.

Spittel, *n. vid.* Spital.

Spiz, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* 1. Pomeranian dog; 2. *vulg.* slight degree of intoxication; 3. *prov.* point-lace.

Spiz, *adj.* pointed; etwas nicht — friegen können, *fig. vulg.* not to be able to make a thing out, *vid.*

Spizig; ein Tau — machen, *N. T.* to point a rope; *compos.*

Spiz-amboss, *m. T.* rising anvil; — arbeiter, *m.* rope-maker that makes but short ropes of a fixed length; — bart, *m.* pointed beard, imperial; pike avant; goat's beard; — bärtig, *adj.* having an imperial; — berg, *m.* peak; —beutel, *m.* bolter of wire or coarse cloth in mills; — blattern, *pl.* chicken-pox; — bohrer, *m.* joiner's awl; — brand, *m.* blast only in the points of the corn, or wheat; — bube, *m.* bübisch, *adj. &c. vid. below*; — eisen, *n.* pointing iron; — feile, *f.* taper-file, sharp file; — findig, *adj. & adv.* cunning, subtle, crafty keen; — ly; — findigfeit, *f.* cunning, subtlety, craftiness; — glas, *n.* glass with a long foot, flute, funnel; — gras, *n.* spear-grass, sedge, sheet-grass; — hader, — hauer, *f.* pick-axe; — hammer, *m.* pick-hammer; — harfe, *f.* wire-harp; — hirsch, *m.* young stag that is getting its first horns; — hund, *m.* Pomeranian dog; — hut, *m.* pointed hat; + *fig.* traitor; — hütig, *adj.* with a pointed hat; *fig.* treacherous; — kegel, *m.* pointed cone; — klee, *m.* white mountain trefoil; — klette, *f.* little clot-bur, burdock; xanthium; — klingel, *f.* clip-blade, spear-point; — topf, *m.* 1. long mis- shapen head; 2. *fig.* subtle, shrewd, crafty person; — topfig, *adj.* having a pointed head; *fig.* crafty,

cunning; — *lerche*, *f.* hedge-sparrow; — *maul*, *m.* mouth that ends in a point; ray; — *maus*, *f.* shrew-mouse; — *münze*, *f.* spear-mint; — *nabel*, *f.* needle-fish; — *name*, *m.* nickname; — *nase*, *f.* pointed nose; — *naßig*, *adj.* having a pointed nose; — *nuß*, *f.* aquatic nut; — *pinfel*, *m.* fine hair-pencil; — *poten*, *pl. vid.* — *blattern*; — *pumpe*, *f.* night-jar, goat-sucker (a bird); — *reim*, *m.* epigram; — *ring*, *m.* T. grind-stone of the pin-makers; — *ruthe*, *f. vid.* *Spiefruthe*; — *säule*, *f.* pyramid, obelisk; — *säulenbauchmuskul*, *m. A. T.* pyramidal muscle of the belly; — *säulig*, *adj.* pyramidal; *spiry*; — *sattel*, *m.* T. *provinc.* long piece of ground that runs out in a point; — *schuh*, *m.* pointed shoe; — *stahl*, *m.* pointed chisel (of turners); — *stein*, *m.* natural spark; — *steine*, *pl.* diamond points, or sparks; — *stichel*, *m. T.* long iron-nail in the working table of pin-makers; — *wegerich*, *m.* rib-wort, small plantain; — *winkelig*, *adj.* acute-angular; — *zahn*, *m.* eye-tooth, ocular tooth; — *zänge*, *f.* pendulum-pliers.

Spießbube, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) thief; sharper, shark, rogue; knave, cunning cheat; *compos.* — *nsprache*, *f.* cant, gibberish; — *nsstreich*, *m.* roguery, knavish trick; foul dealing.

Spießbüberei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) roguery, roguishness, knavery, foul dealing, sharpening.

Spießbübin, *f.* (*pl.* -en) female sharper.

Spießbüsch, *l. adj.* roguish, thievish, knavish, villainous; *II. adv.* roguishly, thievishly.

Spitze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. point, top, tip, spike; 2. nib (of a pen); 3. peak, or top (of a hill), summit, pinnacle; 4. spire (of a tower); 5. *fig.* head; 6. — *n*, *pl.* point, lace; an *der* — *stehen*, *seyn*, to be at the head; an *der* — *eines* Heeres, at the head of an army; vor *die* — *forhern*, to challenge to fight; sein *Leben* auf *die* — *stellen*, to lay one's life at stake; einem *die* — *bieten*, to make head, to oppose, resist one; *die* — *der* Ehre, the highest pitch of glory; gekloppte — *n*, lace, bone-lace; ruffe; genähte — *n*, point, tape-lace; Brabanter — *n*, points, or laces of Brabant; mit goldenen — *n* besetzen, to set with gold-lace; — *eines* Seegels, *N. T.* peek; *compos.* — *narbeit*, *f.* embroidery, pointed needlework; — *närmel*, *m.* sleeve of lace or trimmed with lace; — *nbesatz*, *m. &* — *nbesetzung*, *f.* lace trimming; — *ngrund*, *m.* ground of lace; — *nhalstuch*, *n.* lace-neckkerchief; lace-cravat; — *nhandel*, *m.* lace-trade; — *nhandler*, *m.* lace-merchant; lace-man; — *nhemd*, *n.* laced shirt; — *nkleid*, *n.* lace dress; — *nklöppel*, *m.* lace-bobbin; — *nklöppler*, *m.* lace-maker; — *nklöpplerin*, *f.* lace-woman; — *nkragen*, *m.* lace collar; — *nkrum*, *m.* lace-shop; — *nmanſchetten*, *pl.* laced cuffs; — *nmanſel*, *m.* lace-cloak; — *nmobel*, — *nmuſter*, *n.* pattern of lace; — *nſchleier*, *m.* lace-veil; — *nſeide*, *f.* blond-silk; — *nſtich*, *m.* point or stitch of lace; — *nſtuch*, *n.* lace handkerchief; — *nwert*, *n.* points, laces; — *nwiſter*, *m.* lace-maker; — *nzwirn*, *m.* fine twisted thread for bone-lace.

Spizel, *m.* (-s) *provinc.* (in Austria) spy to the police.

Spitzen, *v. a.* to point, sharpen, spike; *die* Feder —, to sharpen a pen; *fig. die* Ohren —, to prick up one's ears; *das* Maul —, to make up one's mouth; etwas auf einen —, *vulg.* to point, aim at; sich auf etwas —, *vulg.* to reckon upon.

Spitzen, *m. prov.* for *Spitze*, point-lace.

Spizig, *adj.* } *vid.* under *compos.* of *Spiz*.

Spizig, *l. adj.* pointed, sharp, piquant, poignant, acute; *fig.* sharp, keen, poignant, acute, biting; er hat eine — e Feder, he writes in a keen, pun-

gent style; Sie ſind ſehr —, you ſpeak very acutely; ein — er Winkel, an acute angle; *II. adv.* sharply, poignantly, acutely.

Spizigkeit, *f.* pointedness; sharpness.

Spleen, *m.* spleen.

Spleiße, *f.* (*pl.* -n) splinter, shiver.

Spleißen, *v. ir. l. a. & ref.* to split, cleave; *II. a.* (*aux.* *seyn*) to split, crack.

Spleißig, *adj.* easy to cleave or split.

Spleißstupper, *n.* black-copper; — *meiſter*, *m.* refiner of black copper; — *ofen*, *m.* refining furnace.

Splint, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. the softer part of the wood in trees, between the bark and the centre, alburnum, sap; 2. thin piece of iron or steel, acting as a spring to a bolt or lock, keg, pin; 3. *N. T.* fore-lock; *compos.* — *bolzen*, *m.* forelock-bolt; — *gat*, *n. N. T.* hole for a fore-lock.

Splinter, *m. vid.* *Spitter*.

Spiz, *m.* (-ſſes; *pl.* -ſſe) cleft; *N. T. a. compos.* — *hammer*, *m.* splicing hammer, ſidhammer; — *horn*, *n.* splicing fid.

Spizzen, *v. a. N. T.* to splice; to scarf.

Spizig, *adj.* having fissures.

Spizung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *N. T.* splice; lange or spaniſche —, long splice; kurze or runde —, short splice.

Spiz, *compos.* (-s; *pl.* —) splinter, splint, shiver; *compos.* — *kohle*, *f.* splint-coal; — *nackend &* — *nackt*, *adj. vulg.* stark naked; — *richter*, *m.* critic, fault-finder, carper; — *ſchloß*, *n.* splinter-padlock; — *toll*, *adj.* stark-mad.

Spizterſe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) split pea.

Spizterig, *adj.* splintering; shivery.

Spiztern, *v. l. a.* to break, or divide into splinters; to shatter, shiver; *II. (aux. seyn & haben)* to shiver (to pieces); to splint, splinter, split.

Spizterriſchen, *v. a.* to censure, to find fault with, to judge minutely and uncharitably.

Spiztiſch, *m.* spie-stockfish; — *hammer*, *m.* claw-hammer; — *holz*, *n.* lath-wood.

Spizien, *vid.* *Spizzen*.

Spizien, *pl.* spoils.

Sponbaus, *m.* (—; *pl.* *Sponbeen*) spondee.

Sponde, *f.* (*pl.* -n) a bedstead.

Sponning, *f. N. T.* rabbit.

Sponsalien, *pl. L. T.* espousals.

Spontanität, *f.* spontaneity.

Sponton, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) spontoon, half-pike.

Spot, *m. vid.* *Sporn*.

Sporaden, *pl.* Sporades.

Sporadiſch, *adj.* sporadic.

Sporapfel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -äpfel) sorb-apple.

Sporei, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -er) barren, sterile egg.

Sporen, *v. n. provinc.* to rot, grow rotten, to grow mouldy.

Sporeniſch, *m.* gentian.

Sporenſtreich, *adv. vid.* *Spornſtreich*.

Sporer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) spurrier; spur-maker, lo-rimer.

Spörgel, *m.* (-s) spurry.

Sporto, *n. M. T. vid.* Brutto.

Spornleber, *n. vid.* *Spornleber*.

Sporn, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -en & *Sporen*) 1. spur; 2. *fig.* spur, stimulus; 3. spurshell; dem Pferde *die* — *en* geben, to clap or set spurs to the horse; einen — zu viel haben, *fig.* to be a little crack-brained; *compos.* — *blume*, *f. vid.* *Ritterſporn*; — *füße*, *f.* feet with spurs (of some birds); — *halter*, *m.* small piece of stiff leather on a boot upon which the spur rests; — *leder*, *n.* spur-leather, strap for a spur; — *rädchen*, *n.* rowel; — *riemen*, *m.* spur-leather; — *ſtättig*, *adj.* made restive by spurring, over-spurred; — *ſtich*, *m.* spur-gall; — *ſtreich*, *adv.*

adj. vulg. with great speed, full drive; quickly, immediately; — *streichs reiten*, to ride full speed; — *träger*, *m.* spur-bearer, *vid.* — *hafter*.
Spornen, *v. a.* to spur, to gird with spurs.
Spornen, *n.* (-s) spurring, &c.
Spornet, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) spur.
Sporneln, *pl.* perquisites, fees, pickings.
Sporneln, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to yield perquisites.
Sporneltaxe, *f.* fixed fees in causes.
Spott, *m.* (-es) 1. mockery, mock, derision, banter, scoff, acorn; 2. object of mockery; laughingstock; 3. disgrace; 4. contemptible sum of money; joke, &c. + jest, sport; *der seine verstellte* —, irony; *Gegenstand des* — es, mocking-stock; laughing-stock; — *mit etwas treiben*, to make a mock of, to make sport with; *zum* — werden, to become the laughing-stock; *mit Schande und* — abziehen müssen, to come off ashamed and laughed at; *wer den Schaden hat, darf für den* — nicht sorgen, he who loses is sure to be laughed at; *compos.* — *benennung*, *f.* nick-name; — *bild*, — *gebilde*, *n.* caricature; — *bichter*, *m.* satirist; — *gebot*, *n.* low offer; — *gebid*, *n.* satire, satirical poem; — *geist*, *m. vid.* Spötter; — *gelächter*, *n.* mocking laughter; — *gelb*, *n. vulg.* very low price, trifling expense; *um ein* — *gelb kaufen*, to have at a dead bargain; — *lieb*, *n.* satirical air, song; — *lob*, *n.* ironical praise; — *maul*, *n. conf. vid.* Spötter; — *nachahmung*, — *nachbildung*, *f.* ridiculous imitation, parody; — *name*, *m.* nickname; — *preis*, *m.* under-price; — *rede*, *f.* irony; — *schrift*, *f.* satire, lampoon; — *schriftsteller*, *m.* satirist; — *sprache*, *f.* ironical language; irony; — *vogel*, *m.* mocking-bird; *fig.* person given to mockery; — *weise*, *adv.* ironically, by way of derision; — *wohlfeil*, *adj. vulg.* dog-cheap.
Spöttelei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) gibe, jeering.
Spötteln, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to jeer, gibe, banter, rally; to treat with irony.
Spotten, *v. a. & n.* (*aux.* haben) to mock, scoff, banter, deride, scorn; to ridicule; *über etwas* or *einer Sache* —, to scoff at, laugh at, mock a thing; *mit etwas* —, to trifle with, ridicule.
Spotten, *n.* (-s) mocking, scoffing, &c.
Spötter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Spötterin, *f.* (*pl.* -en) mocker, derider, scoffer, banterer.
Spöttere, *f.* (*pl.* -en) mockery, derision, scoff.
Spöttlich, *l. adj.* 1. given to mockery; mocking, deriding, bantering, scoffing, jeering; 2. ironical; scornful, disdainful; *11. adv.* scoffingly, jeeringly, ironically; scornfully, disdainfully; — *lachen*, to laugh disdainfully.
Sprach of *Sprache*, in *compos.* — *ähnlichkeit*, *f.* analogy of language; — *eigenheit*, — *eigenthümlichkeit*, *f.* peculiarity of language, idiom; — *sähig*, *adj.* capable of speaking, of having a language; — *sähigkeit*, *f.* 1. faculty of speech; 2. faculty, talent for languages; — *seger*, *m. conf.* purist; — *fehler*, *m.* grammatical fault or error; — *fenster*, *n.* grate, lattice-window in a nunnery; — *fertigkeit*, *f.* volubility, gift for languages; — *forscher*, *m.* linguist; etymologist, philologist; — *forschung*, — *gelehrsamkeit*, *f.* philology; — *gebrauch*, *m.* usage or custom of a language — *gelehrte*, *m.* grammarian, philologist, linguist; — *gemischel* — *gemisch*, *n.* mixture of language; confusion of language; — *gesetz*, *n.* law, rule of a language; — *gewölbe*, *n.* vaulted building constructed for acoustic purposes; — *gitter*, *n.* grate in a nunnery; — *grübele*, *f.* hypercriticism in language; — *grübler*, *m.* (hyper-) critic of languages; — *kenner*, *m.* person thoroughly acquainted with a language; grammarian; linguist; — *kenntnis*, — *tunde*, *f.* philology, gram-

matical learning; linguistics; — *tunbig*, *adj.* learned in grammar, versed in philology; — *tunbig*, *m.* philologist, grammarian; — *tunbigkeit*, *f.* grammatical or philological knowledge; philology — *tunst*, — *lehre*, *f.* grammar; science of languages; — *lehrer*, *m.* 1. grammarian; 2. teacher of a language, language-master; — *lob*, *adj.* speechless; at a loss, stunned; — *losigkeit*, *f.* speechlessness, loss of speech; — *mähig*, *adj. vid.* — *richtig*; — *meister*, *m. vid.* — *lehrer*; — *mensger*, *m.* person that introduces foreign words into a language; — *mengerei*, & — *mischerei*, *f. vid.* — *verunreinigung*; — *organ*, *n.* organ of speech; — *recht*, *adj. vid.* — *richtig*; — *regel*, *f.* rule of grammar; — *reiniger*, *m.* purist; — *reinheit*, & — *reinigkeit*, *f.* purity of language; — *reinigungs* — *elster*, *m.* purism; — *richtig*, *l. adj.* correct in language, grammatical; *11. adv.* grammatically, correctly; — *richtigkeit*, *f.* grammatical correctness; exactness, justness of language; — *rohr*, *n.* speaking-trumpet; — *schab*, *m.* richness, fund of a language; — *schneider*, *m.* grammatical blunder; — *selig*, *adj.* talkative; — *trichter*, *m. vid.* — *rohr*; — *übung*, *f.* grammatical exercise; — *unreinigkeit*, *f.* barbarism; — *unterricht*, *m.* instruction in a language; — *verbesserer*, *m.* reformer of a language; — *verbesserung*, *f.* reforming of a language; — *verderber*, *m.* corrupter of a language; — *vermögen*, *n.* locutive faculty, power of utterance; — *verunreinigung*, — *verwirrung*, *f.* practice of introducing foreign words into a language; confounding of language; — *warbrin*, *m.* judge, umpire deciding questions of language; — *weise*, *f.* manner of speaking, dialect, idiom; — *wertzeug*, *n.* organ of speech; — *widrig*, *l. adj.* contrary to the rules of grammar; ungrammatical; *11. adv.* ungrammatically; — *wissenschaft*, *f.* science of languages; philology; — *zimmer*, *n.* parlour.
Sprache, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. speech; utterance; 2. language, tongue; 3. dialect; 4. delivery; voice; *die* — *eines Volkes*, the language of a people; *eine* — *vollkommen sprechen*, to be master of a language; *die* — *verlieren*, *wieder bekommen*, to lose, recover one's speech; *er hat eine schwere* —, he has a hard way of utterance or delivery; *etwas zur* — *bringen*, to make anything a subject of conversation, to consult upon any matter; *eine* — *föhren*, to use a language, a style; *mit der* — *nicht heraus wollen*, to refuse to confess; *heraus mit der* — *! out with it! speak out!*
Sprachen-mischung, *f.* mixing of languages; — *verwirrung*, *f.* confusion of languages.
Sprang, *m. provinc.* shower of rain.
Sprageln, *v. n. provinc.* to crackle, sputter.
Spragelig, *adj.* crackling.
Spragen, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) *provinc.* to crack (said of things that burst with heat); to crackle.
Sprechart, *f.* (*pl.* -en) manner of speaking; dialect.
Sprechbar, *adj.* utterable.
Sprechen, *v. ir. a. & n.* (*aux.* haben) 1. to speak, talk; 2. to say; *mit einem* —, or *einen* —, to speak or talk to one; *fertig* —, to speak fluently; *man spricht stark davon*, it is a thing much talked of; *man spricht nicht mehr davon*, there is no more talk of it; *für einen* —, to speak for one in one's favor; *Sie haben hier nichts zu* —, you have no business to interfere here; *gut* or *nicht gut zu* — *seyn*, to be well or ill humored; *er läßt mit sich* —, he listens to reason; he is easy to be spoken to, he is easy of access; *er ist nicht zu* —, he is not to be seen (spoken to); *er ist nicht gut auf* (or *über*) *bich zu* —, he has a grudge against

you, he is angry with you; in einer Sache —, to give an opinion, to judge an affair; ein Urtheil — to pass sentence; frei —, to absolve, clear, declare innocent; schuldig —, to pronounce guilty; ein Gebet —, to say one's prayers; sich müde —, to talk till one is tired; sich um den Kopf —, to lose one's head (life) for talking too freely; deine vernünftige Meinung spricht dich ins Zuchthaus, your daring opinion condemns you to prison.

Sprechen, *n.* (-s) speaking.

Sprecher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) speaker; * herald, proclaimer.

Sprechgesang, *m.* (-es) recitative.

Sprechwort, *n.* (-es) *vulg.* mouth; ein gutes — haben, to have the gift of the gab.

Sprechzimmer, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) parlour.

Sprette, *f.* (*pl.* -n) blackberry-bearing alder.

Sprece, & **Spreche**, *f.* + startling.

Sprechdecke, **Spreiße**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* coverlet.

Spreiße, **Spreißel**, *m.* (-s) skewer; splint, stick, chip; prop; ladder-step; *N. T.* small wainscot.

Spreisen, *v. refl.* to strut, boast.

Spreißfeder, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *T.* spring in a clock to stop the rapid motion of the wheels.

Spreißhafen, *m.* (-s) *T.* hook of the coal-men for drawing the coals out of a charcoal-kiln.

Spreit, *n. vid.* **Spriet**.

Spreitdecke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* counterpane, quilt.

Spreiten, *v. a.* to spread, extend.

Spreize, *f.* (*pl.* -n) stretcher, instrument or piece of wood for spreading or extending any thing.

Spreizen, *v. I. a.* 1. to spread open, spread asunder; to sprawl out; 2. to stretch open; die Füße aus einander —, to straddle; *II. refl.* 1. to sprawl (one's self) out; 2. sich gegen etwas —, *fig.* to strive against; to resist, oppose; 3. sich mit etwas —, to boast of; *III. n. vulg.* to spurt; *vid.* **Sprißen**.

Sprengbar, *adj.* that may be burst or blown up.

Sprengung, *f.* sprinkling; sacrifice of sprinkling.

Sprengel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. diocese; district; 2. sprinkling-mop; 3. *vid.* **Sprentel**.

Sprengen, *v. I. a.* 1. to cause to burst, to cause to break; to burst open; to spring, to blow up; to discharge a mine; 2. to sprinkle, scatter, to water; 3. to sprinkle, sacrifice; 4. to make a spring, leap; 5. to spring, start (game); einen in der Stadt herum —, to make one run about the town; eine Thür —, to force, bounce open a door; die Kugel im Billiarde —, to spring the ball; einen Felsen —, to blow up a rock; die Bank (im Spiele) —, to break the bank; *II. n. I.* (*aux.* seyn) to gallop; to ride full speed; to leap; 2. (*aux.* haben) to sprinkle; to water.

Sprengen, *n.* (-s) sprinkling, springing; *vid.* *verb.*

Sprenger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. he that sprinkles, waters, &c.; 2. sort of fetter for criminals; 3. *Hunt. T.* stag or boar unharboured, roused; 4. *provinc.* locust, grass-hopper.

Spreng of **Sprengen**, *in compos.* — **saß**, *n.* sprinkling tub; — **glas**, *n.* anaclastic-glass; — **graben**, *m.* — **grube**, *f.* *Mil. T.* mine; — **gräber**, *m.* *Mil. T.* miner, pioneer; — **tanne**, *f.* sprinkling-pot, watering-pot, ewer with a crane; — **teffel**, *m.* (with Roman catholics) holy water-pot; — **tügel**, *f.* bomb, shell, petard; — **maß**, *f.* thin scattered mast for hogs in a forest; — **pinsel**, *m.* sprinkling-brush; — **pulver**, *n.* miner's powder; rock-powder; — **stuck**, *n.* petard; — **trichter**, *m.* rose to a watering-pot; — **wage**, *f.* splinter-bar (of a carriage); — **wedel**, *m.* sprinkling-brush, sprinkle; — **wert**, *n.* lattice-work; — **wisch**, *m.* sprinkling-mop.

Sprengung, *f.* sprinkling; springing, blowing up.

Sprentel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) springe, snare, gin, noose.

Sprentelig, *adj.* party-colored, speckled, spotted; pied.

Sprenteln, *v. a.* to speckle, spot.

Spreu, *f.* chaff; voll —, chaffy; *compos.* — **artig**, *adj.* chaffy; — **blume**, *f.* achyranthus (an East-India flower); — **boden**, *m.* chaff-loft; — **haufen**, *m.* heap of chaff; — **taßen**, *m.* chaff-tub; — **regen**, *m.* drizzling rain; — **sack**, *m.* chaff-bag; straw-bed; — **staub**, *m.* chaff-dust; — **stein**, *m.* paranthine.

Sprichwort, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -wörter) proverb, adage, saying; es ist sein —, it is a saying with him.

Sprichwörtlich, *I. adj.* proverbial; — *II. adv.* proverbially.

Spiegel, *m.* (-s) *T.* arch, thin piece of wood arched or bent over any thing, so as to serve for a support to a tilt; tilt; *compos.* — **tuch**, *n.* tilt, awning; — **wagen**, *m.* tilt waggon.

Spiegeln, *v. a.* to tilt, provide with tilts.

Spießel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -n) 1. step of a ladder, round, rundle; 2. splint, stick; 3. skewer; 4. *Hunt. T.* antler.

Spießen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux.* seyn) & * *a.* to sprout, shoot, germinate, spring up.

Spriet, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *N. T.* sprit; *compos.* — **segel**, *n.* *N. T.* sprit-sail.

Spring, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. spring; gush (of water); 2. *N. T.* sheer of a ship's deck.

Spring of **Springen**, *in compos.* — **auf**, *m.* & *n.* cork-tumbler; + **May-lily**; — **bock**, *m.* wild goat; sort of antelope; — **brunnen**, *m.* fountain, well-spring, jet, water-spout; — **fabert**, *m.* glass-thread, hardened in cold water; — **feder**, *f.* elastic spring; — **federig**, *adj.* (*l. u.*) having springs, elastic; — **fisch**, *m.* winged mullet; — **fluth**, *f.* spring-tide; boar (a sudden influx of the tide into a river or narrow strait); — **fuß**, *m.* foot for leaping (of some animals); — **glas**, *n.* anaclastic glass; — **gurte**, *f.* squirting cucumber, wild cucumber; — **haser**, *m.* stallion oats; — **hahn**, *m.* cock; grass-hopper, locust; — **hase**, *m.* jerboa; — **hengst**, *m.* stallion; — **inselb**, *m.* wild person, romp, hoyden; — **läster**, *m.* spring-scarabe, leaping beetle; — **tiste**, *f.* powder-chest; — **tolben**, *m.* Bologna phial; — **traft**, *f.* elasticity; — **kräftig**, *adj.* elastic; — **traut**, *n.* — **thürner**, *pl.* caper-spurge; — **tunft**, *f.* art of vaulting or leaping; — **ochs**, *m.* bull kept for breeding; — **pferd**, *n. vid.* — **hengst**; — **quell**, *m.* & — **quelle**, *f.* fountain, spring, well; — **ratter**, *f. vid.* — **bäse**; — **same**, *m. vid.* — **traut**; — **stange**, *f.* poy; — **stoc**, *m.* 1. leaping-pole; 2. pole used to catch run-aways by means of a hook which flies out with a spring; — **stropp**, *m.* *N. T.* stirrup; — **tau**, *n.* *N. T.* spring; — **wand**, *f.* kind of net-wall set up in such a manner as to tumble down at the least touch; — **wanze**, *f.* leaping bug; — **wasser**, *n.* spring-water; — **würmet**, *pl.* ascarides, small worms; — **zeit**, *f.* coupling-time; *N. T.* spring-tide.

Springen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux.* seyn & haben) 1. to leap, jump, skip, spring; 2. to spout, gush, issue from a fountain; 3. to burst, crack, break suddenly; to chap (said of the skin); 4. to copulate, cover (said of certain animals); hüpfen und —, to frisk; zu rath —, to bound, rebound; über etwas —, to leap over; die Thüre sprang auf, the door flew open; auf das Pferd —, to vault on the horse; in die Augen —, to strike the eye, to be striking; aus etwas heraus — (*strömen*), to gush out

of ...; eine Wasserfontäne — lassen, to set a water-work a-going; eine Mäse — lassen, to spring a mine; über die Klinge — lassen, *fig.* to put to the sword; einen Ducaten — lassen, *vulg.* to spend a ducat; sein Haus wird — müssen, he will be obliged to sell his house; über die Zunge — lassen, to slander, calumniate.

Springer, *n.* (-s) leaping, jumping, springing, &c.
Springer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. leaper, jumper; 2. cont. hopper; 3. *Sp. T.* horse trained in a riding-school to leap and plunge; 4. knight (at chess); 5. jerboa (a quadruped).

Springerei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) cont. leaping, jumping.

Springensfeld, *m.* *vid.* under *compos.* of *Spring*.

Spriz of **Sprizen** in *compos.* — büchse, *f.* syringe of wood, squirt; — gebäckes, *n.* *vid.* — tuchen; — gurte, *f.* squirting cucumber; — kanne, *f.* watering pot; — tuchen, *m.* spouted cake, fritter; — leber, *n.* splashing leather, spattering leather (for carriages); — mittel, *n.* injection, clyster; — nudel, *f.* vermicelli; — röhren, *n.* pipe of a clyster; — röhre, *f.* 1. syringe; 2. nostril (of dolphins, &c.); — wall, *m.* white whale, spermacetic-whale; — wedel, *m.* sprinkling brush; — wurf, *m.* rough-cast (of a wall); — wurm, *m.* tube-worm.

Sprize, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. syringe, squirt; 2. (fire-) engine; *compos.* — narbeiter, *m.* fire-man; — n-haus, *n.* engine-house; — nleute, *pl.* firemen; — nmacher, *m.* fire-engine-maker; — nmann, *m.* fire-man; — nmeister, *m.* engineer; inspector of fire-engines; — nröhre, *f.* tube or pipe of a fire-engine.

Sprizen, *v. a. & n.* (*aux.* seyn) to squirt, syringe, spout, spit; to spatter; *vulg.* to sprinkle; in den Hals —, to syringe into the throat.

Spritzling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) naked worm with limbs, terhya, sea-hare.

Sprock, *adj.* *provinc.* crackling; *vid.* **Spröde**.

Spröde, *l. adj.* 1. brittle; hard, inflexible; dry; 2. brittle (said of cotton); 3. *fig.* shy, coy, demure, cold, reserved; 11. *adv.* 1. *fig.* shyly; roughly; 2. *fig.* coyly, demurely; — thun, to be coy, play the demure.

Spröde, *f.* 1. coy, demure person; prude; 2. *vid.* next word.

Sprödigkeit, *f.* 1. brittleness; 2. disobliging behaviour, reserve; 3. coyness, demureness, prudery.

Sproß, *m.* or **Sprosse**, *m.* (-en or -n; *pl.* -en or -n) 1. sprig, shoot, sprout; 2. *fig.* scion, offspring, descendant; 3. *Hunt. T.* antler.

Sprosse, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. step, degree, round, roundle; 2. freckle; 3. *fig.* step, degree; — am Fenster-rahmen, little cross-piece of a window-frame.

Sprossen, *v. n.* (*aux.* seyn) 1. to sprout, shoot, bud, germinate, burgeon; 2. *fig.* to spring, descend from.

Sprossen-bier, *n.* spruce-beer; — essen, *f.* spruce-wine; — sichte, *f.* spruce-fir.

Sprosser, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) a species of nightingale that sings all night long.

Sprössling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. sprout, shoot; 2. *fig.* descendant, scion.

Sprossvogel, *m.* *vid.* **Sprosser**.

Sprotte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) sprat (a fish).

Sprotter, *n.* (-es) black shining lead-ore; sulphurated lead.

Spruch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Sprüche) 1. sentence, decree, judgment (of a judge), award; 2. apophthegm, passage (from the Bible); 3. saying, adage, apophthegm; einen — thun, to give, pass, pronounce sentence; zum — e stehen, to be at issue; *compos.* — buch, *n.* book of sentences; — fertig,

adj. *L. T.* at issue; — man, *m.* + umpire, arbiter; — mäßig, *adj.* apophthegmatical, sententious; — reich, *l. adj.* sententious; 11. *adv.* sententiously; — weise, *adv.* in the manner of sentences.

Sprüchlich, *adj.* aphoristic.

Spruchwort, *n.* *vid.* **Spruchwort**.

Sprudel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) fountain, well; *compos.* — topf, *m.* hot-brained person; — quelle, *f.* bubbling fountain.

Sprudeln, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) 1. to bubble, spout; 2. *fig.* to flow, gush; im Sprechē —, to sputter (*also a.*).

Sprubler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) sputterer, splutterer.

Sprügel, *m.* *vid.* **Spiegel**.

Sprühaugen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -n) sparkling eye.

Sprühen, *v. l. a. l.* 1. to sprinkle or scatter in small drops, to sputter; (of rain) to drizzle; 2. *fig.* to beam, dart, sparkle; 11. *n.* (*aux.* haben) to fly out in small particles, in sparks; to sparkle.

Sprühend, *part. adj.* sparkling, beaming.

Sprühregen, *m.* (-s) drizzling-rain.

Sprung, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Sprünge) 1. spring, leap, jump, skip, bound; 2. flaw, chink, crack; 3. coupling (said of certain animals); 4. *Arch. T.* astragal; 5. Sprünge, *pl.* tricks; ein — Rehe, a bevy of roes; einen — thun, to take a leap; *fig.* auf dem — e stehen, to be ready, to be on the point; in vollem — e, with full speed; hinter eines or einem auf die Sprünge kommen, to discover one's tricks or pranks; auf seine alten Sprünge kommen, to return to one's former courses; einem auf die Sprünge helfen, to assist one's memory; — eines Segels, *N. T.* bunt; *compos.* — gelenk, *n.* hock (of horses); — riemen, *m.* martingale; — weise, *adv.* by bounds, leaps.

Sprüßel, *m.* *vid.* **Spriesel**.

Sprunghaft, *adj.* by leaps.

Sprüßel, *m.* *vid.* **Spriesel**.

Sputte, *f.* *vulg.* spittle, spawl.

Sputten, *v. a. & n.* (*aux.* haben) to spit, spawl.

Sputen, *n.* (-s) spitting.

Sputtasten, or — naps, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -naps) spittoon.

Sputen, *v. refl.* to speed, make haste.

Sputig, *adj.* industrious, speeding.

Sputr, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *N. T.* step; *vid.* **Sputr**.

Sput, *m.* (-es) 1. apparition, hobgoblin, ghost, spectre; 2. *vulg.* noise, bustle; difficulty, obstacle; *compos.* — geschichte, *f.* story of apparitions; — stunde, *f.* midnight hour; ghost-hour.

Sputen, *v. imper. & n.* (*aux.* haben) to haunt, to be haunted; to create a disturbance; to make a noise; es spukt im Hause, the house is haunted; es spukt in seinem Kopfe, he is not quite right in his head.

Sputerei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. apparition of hobgoblins; 2. noise.

Sputl-baum, *m.* spindle-tree; — eisen, *n.* bobbin-iron; — junge, *m.* quill-boy; — rad, *n.* spool-wheel; bobbin-wheel; — wurm, *m.* mawworm, round worm, ascarides.

Sputle, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. spool, bobbin; 2. quill; — nregister, *n.* velvet makers' oblong frame.

Sputen, *v. a.* to spool, wind upon a spool.

Sputen, *v. u. a. & n.* (*aux.* haben) 1. to wash; 2. to rinse; 3. to undulate; der Fluß spült an die Stadt-mauer, the river washes the walls of the town.

Sputler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) **Sputlerin**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) winder.

Sputl of **Sputlen**, in *compos.* — saß, *n.* — gette, *f.* rinsing-coop, swill-tub; — haber, *m.* dish-cloth; — feld, *m.* (with Roman catholics) ablution, washing; — fessel, — tübel, — tump, *m.* rinsing

reisel; rinsing dish; — magb, *f.* pewter scourer; — napf, *m.* rinsing bowl, slop basin; — stein, *m.* sink; — wanne, *f.* rinsing pan; — wasser, *n.* dish-water, dish-wash; swill, draff, hog-wash.

Spültisch, Spültig, *n.* swill, draff, hog-wash; dish-wash, dish-water.

Spund, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Spünbe) 1. bung; 2. hole, aperture; bung-hole; 3. *vid.* Splint; 4. *T.* channel, flute; groove; *compos.* — baum, *m.* bung-board tree; — bohler, *m.* auger, bung-bore; — brett, *n.* bung-board; — geld, *n.* duty for every tun sold by retail; — hefen, *pl.* yeast, barm forced out at the bung hole; — höbel, *m.* notching plane; grooving-plane; — tort, *m.* bung-cork; — loch, *n.* bung-hole; — macher, *m.* bung-maker; — messer, *n.* cooper's hatchet; — zapfen, *m.* stopple, bung.

Spünben, *v. a.* 1. to bung; 2. to groove boards together; 3. to put into casks; 4. + to board, floor, wainscot.

Spunber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) beer-, or wine-porter.

Spur, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. trace, track, footstep; 2. vestige, mark, sign; 3. rut; man findet nicht die geringste — davon, there are not the least traces of it to be met; auf die — kommen, to come upon the track; to find out; to track; Jemanden aus der — bringen, to mislead one in his pursuit; die Hunde auf die — bringen, to put the hounds on the scent; *compos.* — biene, *f. T.* harbinger-bee; — eisen, *n. T.* crooked knife for cutting the furrow in the hearth of a forge; — gang, *m.* track; — herb, *m. T.* hearth of a forge; — loß, *adj. & adv.* without leaving any traces; trackless.

Spuren, *v. n.* (*l. u.*) to keep the track.

Spürn, *v. a. & n.* (*aux.* haben) 1. to trace, track, hunt, to follow by the scent; 2. *fig.* to perceive, feel; to smell; die Hunde — nach dem Wilde, the hounds follow the track of the game; einen Geruch —, to smell.

Spürer, *m. vid.* Spürhund.

Spür-gang, *m.* quest of game; — hund, *m.* blood-hound, limer; setter; *fig.* spy; — kraft, *f.* — finn, *m.* sagacity; — schnee, *m.* fresh fallen snow.

Sputen, *v. & Sputig, adj. vid.* Spuben & Spudig.

Spügen, *v. n.* + to spit.

St, *int.* hush! peace!

Staar, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) starling (a bird); *compos.* — mag, *m.* starling; *fig.* simpleton; one repeating what others say.

Staar, *m.* (-es) *Med. T.* cataract, a disease of the eye; glaucoma; der schwarze —, amaurosis, drop serene, incurable blindness; der falsche oder häutige —, membranaceous cataract; den — stechen, to couch the cataract; *fig.* einem den — stechen, to tell one the truth, to undeceive; *compos.* — blind, *adj.* blind with a cataract; — blindheit, *f.* blindness from a cataract; — brille, *f.* spectacles for couched eyes; — fell, *n.* film of the cataract; — haken, *m.* cataract-hook; — messer, *n.* cataract-knife; — nadel, *f.* couching-needle; — stechen, *n.* couching for the cataract; — stecher, *m.* coucher, operator for a cataract.

Staat, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -en) 1. state; 2. pomp, parade, 3. retinue, train, equipage; 4. *vulg.* finery; ein freier —, a free state, republic; einen großen — führen, to live in great state; — mit etwas machen, to make a parade of something; ein Kleid für den höchsten —, a dress for grand occasions; die — en, states, states-general; *compos.*

Staaten-bund, *m.* confederacy; — flüchter, *m. cont.* would-be-politician; — geschichte, *f.* history of the principal states; — kunde, — lehre, *f.* knowledge of different states; — verein, *m.* confederacy of

states; — versammlung, *f.* assembly of the states-general.

Staatenland, *n.* Staaten-Land.

Staats of Staat, *in compos.* — acten, *pl.* public papers; — actien, *pl.* public funds; — amt, *n.* public office, civil employment; — angelegenheit, *f.* concern of the state, state affair; — anleihe, *f.* government-loan; — annuitäten, *pl.* public annuities; — ausgaben, *pl.* expenditure; — beamte, *m.* (civil) officer; — beſtand, *f.* office of state; — bürger, *m.* citizen, subject of a state; — bürgerlich, *adj.* political, patriotic; — casse, *f.* exchequer; — dame, *f.* lady of honor, lady at court; — begen, *m.* sword to be worn with full dress; — biener, *m. vid.* — beamte; — dienst, *m. vid.* — amt; — einkünfte, *pl.* public revenue; — finanzen, *pl.* finances of a state; — forſcher, *m.* statist, politician; — frauſlein, *n.* maid of honor; — gebäude, *n.* political edifice, state; — gefangene, *m.* state prisoner; — gefängniß, *n.* prison of state; — geheimniß, *n.* secret of state; — geſchreibere, *m.* secretary of state; — geſchäft, *n.* state-affair, business of state; — geſchäfte führen, to manage the affairs of a state; — geſchichte, *f.* (political) history of a state; — geſetz, *n.* law of a state, constitutional law; — gewalt, *f.* political power, authority; executive power; — gläubiger, *m.* state-creditor; — grund, *m.* reason of state; — grundgeſetz, *n.* fundamental law of a state; — grundſatz, *m.* political maxim; — gut, *n.* public property; — handel, *m.* political affair; — haushalt, *m.* administration of revenue, business of exchequer, finances; — intereſſe, *n.* political interest; — kalender, *m.* almanac of state, calendar, red book; — kanzlei, *f.* chancery of state; — kanzler, *m.* chancellor of state; — kaſſe, *vid.* — casse; — kleid, *n.* — kleidung, *f.* state-dress; — klug, *l. adj.* politic; versed in state affairs; *II. adv.* politically; — klugheit, *f.* policy; politics; political wisdom; — klügler, *m.* would-be-politician; — körper, *m.* body politic; — krone, *f.* crown of state; — kunde, *f. vid.* Staatenkunde; — kunſt, *f.* science of government; politics, policy; — kuſche, *f.* state-coach; — laſten, *pl.* public burdens; — lehre, *f.* science, theory of states or politics; — liſt, *f.* political stratagem; — mann, *m.* politician, statesman; — miniſter, *m.* minister of state; — oberhaupt, *n.* head of a state; — ökonome, *f.* administration of the public revenue, finances of a state; — pächter, *m.* crown farmer; one who farms any branch of the public revenue; — papier, *n.* state-paper; — papiere, *pl.* public funds; — papierhandel, *m.* business in the stock-exchange; — papierhändler, *m.* stockholder, stock-jobber; — pferd, *n.* state-horse; — rath, *m.* 1. council of state; privy council; 2. counsellor of state; — regententhum, *f.* political arithmetic; — rechner, *m.* financier; — recht, *n.* 1. science of states, politics, or government; 2. political law, public law; 3. right of state; — rechtlich, *adj.* relating to the public law; — regel, *f. vid.* — grundſatz; — religion, *f.* religion of a state, established church; — roman, *m.* political tale, novel; — ruber, *n.* helm of the state, government; — ſache, *f.* state-affair; — ſchiſſ, *n.* vessel of the state; — ſchriſt, *f.* state-paper; political writing or pamphlet; — ſchuld, *f.* national debt, public debt; — ſchuldner, *m.* debtor of the government; — ſecretär, *m.* secretary of state; der erſte — ſecretär, *m.* the principal secretary of state; — ſiegel, *n.* the great seal; — ſtreich, *m.* political stratagem; — theoretiſter, *m.* speculative politician; — umwälzung, *f.* political revolution; — unterhändler, *m.* diplomatist; — unterhandlung, *f.* public negotiation; — urſache, *f.* state reason;

—*verbrecher*, *m.* state criminal; —*verfassung*, *f.* constitution; government; —*vermögen*, *n.* public property, domains; —*versammlung*, *f.* constitutional assembly; —*verwalter*, *m.* administrator, regent, governor; —*verwaltung*, *f.* administration of the state, government; —*vorteilung*, *f.* public provision; —*wagen*, *m.* state carriage; —*weisheit*, *f.* political wisdom; —*wirth*, *m.* political economist, financier; —*wirtschaft*, *f.* political economy; administration of the public revenue; —*wissenschaft*, *f.* politics; science of states or politics; —*zimmer*, *n.* room of state.

Stab, *m.* (—*es*; *pl.* *Stäbe*) 1. staff, stick; 2. rod, wand, verge; 3. bar of metal; 4. *M. T.* aulin, ell; rod; 5. *Aroch. T.* torus; 6. *Mil. T.* field-officers; staff-officers; 7. baton; 8. sceptre; ein — Gold, a bar of gold; *fig.* seinen — weiter setzen, to continue one's journey; den — über einen brechen, to pronounce sentence of death; *compos.* — einguß, *m. T.* mould, ingot-mould, wedge-mould; — eisen, *n.* iron in bars; — gericht, *n.* + criminal court of judicature; — gold, *n.* gold in bars; — hammer, *m.* fluttering hammer; — höbel, *m.* rabbit-plane; — hölz, *n.* staves; — rechnkunst, *f.* — rechnen, *n.* rhodology; — sargt, *m.* physician of a brigade; — soffizier, *m.* staff-officer, field-officer; — s-quartier, *n.* head-quarters; — träger, *m.* verger, mace-bearer; — wurtz, *f.* southern-wood; — zange, *f.* tongs for the iron-bars; — zehente, *m.* tithe of vetches.

Stäbchen, *n.* (—*s*; *pl.* —) little staff, wand.

Stabe, *m.* (—*n*; *pl.* —*n*) letter; *compos.* — nbuch, *n.* spelling-book.

Stabel or **Stäbel**, *m.* (—*s*; *pl.* —) *T.* staff; stick; *compos.* — erbsen, *pl.* peas which require sticking; — herr, — meister, *m.* + staff-master (a nobleman at a tournament, by whose command the fight commences and ceases).

Stäbels, *v. a.* Erbsen, *u. f. w.* —, to set up sticks for peas, &c.

Staberl, *m.* (—*s*) *lud.* Staberl (the modern jack-pudding of the Viennese).

Stabler, **Stäbler**, *m.* (—*s*; *pl.* —) person that carries a staff as a sign of authority; beadle; *vid.* also Stabelmeister.

Stachel, *m.* (—*s*; *pl.* —*n*) sting; prick, prickle, thorn; goad; tongue (of a buckle); wider den — ledern, to kick against the pricks; *fig.* ber — des Gewissens, sting of conscience; ein — im Auge, a thorn in the eye; *compos.* — ähre, *f.* French grass; — beer, *f.* 1. gooseberry; 2. *fig.* stinging, poignant words; — beerbusch, — beerstrauch, *m.* gooseberry-bush; — börs, *m.* roach; — brache, *m.* sting-bull (a fish); — fisch, *m.* stickle-bag; echinus, porcupine, sea-urchin; — genäcks, *n.* spiny, prickly plants; — haut, *f.* pricking skin; — herz, *n.* thorny cockle; — hirt, *m.* bearded millet; — los, *adj.* without prickles; — mackerel, *f.* horse-mackerel; — mohn, *m.* prickly poppy; — muschel, *f.* pilgrim; — nuss, *f.* water-nut; water-caltrop, saligot; — rebe, *f.* satirical speech; — reden, *pl.* piercing words; — roche, — rüden, *m.* thorn-back, sting-ray; — scherz, *m.* sarcastic jest; — schnecke, *f.* murex, Venus-shell, purple; — schrift, *f.* satirical writing, satire; — schwamm, *m.* hydnun; — schwein, — thier, *n.* porcupine; hedge-hog; — schweinsfisch, *m.* porcupine-fish; — stoch, *m.* goad; — wort, *n.* sarcasm.

Stachelicht, *adj.* resembling prickles; spiny.

Stachelig, *adj.* prickly, spiny; thorny; *fig.* pungent; biting, sarcastic; ein — er Bart, a bristly beard.

Stacheln, *v. a.* 1. to sting, prick, goad (beasts of

burden); 2. *fig.* to spur, stimulate, urge, goad on; 3. to provide with a sting or pricks.

Stachelig, *adj. vid.* Stachelig.

Stadtel, *n.* (—*s*; *pl.* —*e*) palisado, enclosure of pales; fence of rails, railing.

Stad, (—*s*; *pl.* —*e*) **Staden**, (—*s*; *pl.* —) *m.* bank, quay.

Stadel, *m.* (—*s*; *pl.* —) *provinc.* shed, hovel, stall, staple; *compos.* — zins, *m.* stallage, stall-money.

Stadium, *n.* (—*s*; *pl.* *Stadien*) stade.

Stadt, *f.* (*pl.* *Städte*) town; city; eine kleine —, market town, borough; in der —, in town; nach der —, to town; von einer — zur andern, from town to town; *fig.* die ganze —, the whole town; ein Mann bei der —, *vulg.* a man of consequence; *compos.* — abgabe, *f.* excise; — adel, *m.* nobility residing in town; patricians, town-gentry; — amt, *n.* municipal office; office in a town; — anwalt, *m.* city counsel; recorder; syndic; — arzt, *m.* physician of the town; — bann, *m.* territory of the town; — bauherr, — baumeister, *m.* architect appointed to superintend the buildings; — besatzung, *f.* garrison of the town; — beschreibung, *f.* topography of a town; — bewohner, *m.* inhabitant of a town; — buch, *n.* town-book, records of a town; — burger, *m.* denizen; — commandant, *m.* commandant of a town; — feste, *f.* citadel; — freiheit, *f.* privilege of a town; — flur, *f.* fields belonging to a town; — gebäude, *n.* public edifice; — gebiet, *n.* township, territory of a town; — gefängniß, *n.* public prison of a town; — gegenß, *f.* environs of a town; quarter of a town; — gemeine, *f.* communality; — gerechtigkeit, *f.* immunities and privileges of a town; — gerebe, *n.* town-talk; — gericht, *n.* court of justice in a town, sitting of town magistrates; — gerichtsbareit, *f.* municipal jurisdiction; — gerichtsbefugter, *m.* assessor of a town court; — gerücht, *n.* rumor of the town; — geschichte, *f.* history of a town; — gespräch, & — geschwätz, *n.* town-talk; sie ist zum — geschwätz geworden, she is all the town-talk; — graben, *m.* ditch, moat surrounding a town; — gut, *n.* common of a town; — hauptmann, *m.* captain of the town-soldiery, captain of the train-bands, town-captain; — haus, *n.* town-house, senate house; — junker, *m.* + patrician; — kammer, *f.* city-treasury or exchequer; — kammerr, *m.* chamberlain to the exchequer of a town; — keller, *m.* town-vinty; — kind, *n.* townsman; *cont.* cockney; — klatsche, *f.* *cont.* news-monger, gossip of the town; — knecht, *m.* beadle, sergeant; — kundig & — künbig, *adj.* known all the town over, notorious; — leben, *n.* town-life; — mahlzeit, *f.* city-feast; — major, *m.* town-major; — mannschaft, *f.* *vid.* — besatzung; — maß, *n.* town's standard for measures; — maßig, *adj. vid.* Städtisch; — mauer, *f.* town-wall; — militz, *f.* town-soldiery, militia, train-bands of a town; — mustant, & — mustus, *m.* town-musician; — neuigkeit, *f.* news in town; — obrigkeit, *f.* town magistrates; — ordnung, *f.* regulations, &c. of a town, improperly police of a town; — pfarte, *f.* parish of the town; parsonage in a town; — pfeifer, *m. vid.* — mustus; — pfleger, *m. vid.* — kammerr; — pflichtig, *adj.* subject to the jurisdiction of a town; — physikus, *m.* town-physician; — ratß, *m.* 1. senate of the town; 2. member of that senate, councilman; — recht, *n.* 1. rights and privileges of the town; 2. jurisdiction of a town; 3. municipal laws; — richter, *m.* sheriff; president of the municipal council; — schatz, *m.* treasure of a town; — schlüssel, *pl.* keys of a city; — schreiber, *m.* town-clerk; secretary to a town, recorder; — schreiberei, *f.*

rolls; — *schultheiß*, *m.* town bailiff; — *schule*, *f.* town school; — *sigel*, *n.* town seal; — *solbat*, *m.* town-soldier, city militia-man; — *sonbitus*, *m.* syndic or recorder of the town; — *theil*, *m.* *vid.* — *viertel*; — *thor*, *n.* town-gate; — *thurm*, *m.* tower, prison of a city; — *verordnete*, *m.* delegate of the city; — *viertel*, *n.* quarter or division of a town; — *vogt*, *m.* town-advocate, town bailiff, provost; — *vogtei*, *f.* office of the provost; (at Berlin) a certain prison so called; — *volf*, *n.* townfolk, town-people; — *wache*, *f.* (municipal) guard of a city; — *wachtmeister*, *m.* town-major; — *wage*, *f.* public weigh-house; — *wagemeister*, *m.* weigher at the town-hall; — *wagen*, *m.* carriage used in town; — *währung*, *f.* current coin of a town; — *wall*, *m.* rampart of a city; — *wappen*, *n.* city-arms; — *wesen*, *n.* concerns of a city; — *weiße*, *f.* town-common; — *wohnung*, *f.* town-residence.

Städtchen, *n.* (-& *pl.* —) market-town, borough.

Städter, *m.* (-& *pl.* —) townsman, citizen, cit.

Städtisch, *adj.* & *adv.* belonging to a town, of a town, in town; townlike; municipal.

Städting, *m.* (-& *pl.* -*e*) *cont.* inhabitant of a town.

Stäffel, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) 1. step of a ladder, rundle; 2. step, degree; 3. *T.* easel; 4. *fig.* pitch; 5. *provinc.* staple, emporium; die höchste — der Ehre, the highest pitch of honor; *compos.* — *weise*, *adv.* by degrees, steps.

Stäffelei, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) *T.* easel; *compos.* — *gemälde*, *n.* easel-piece.

Stäffette, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) courier, express.

Stäffholz, *n.* *N. T.* staves.

Stäffiren, *v. a.* to garnish, dress; to trim.

Stäffirer, *m.* (-& *pl.* —) trimmer.

Stäffirung, *f.* garnishing, trimming.

Stag, *m.* (-& *pl.* -*e*) *N. T.* stay; das große —, the main stay; das lose —, preventer-stay; *compos.* — *auge*, *n.* eye of a stay; — *block*, *m.* block of a stay; — *garnat*, *n.* garnet; — *maus*, *f.* mouse; — *segel*, *n.* stay-sail; — *weise*, *adv.* at a long peak.

Stagnol, *n.* leaf-tin, tin-foil.

Stahl, *m.* (-& *pl.* *Stähle*) 1. steel; 2. *fig.* any pointed instrument, sword, dagger; 3. *provinc.* sample; mit — geschwängert, chalybeate; *compos.* — *ader*, *f.* vein of steel; — *arbeit*, *f.* steel-work; — *arbeiter*, *m.* steel-worker, worker in steel; — *artig*, *adj.* chalybeate; — *argenei*, *f.* chalybeate medicine; — *bab*, *n.* chalybeate bath; — *blau*, *adj.* steel-colored, bluish; — *blech*, *n.* spring-steel plates; — *brennen*, *n.* transformation of iron into steel; — *brunnen*, *m.* ferruginous water; chalybeate spring; — *berb*, *adj.* firm as steel; — *braht*, *m.* steel-wire; — *farbe*, *f.* steel-color; — *farben*, — *farbig*, *adj.* steel-colored; — *feber*, *f.* 1. steel-spring; 2. steel pen; — *flitter*, *f.* steel-spangle; — *grün*, *adj.* steel-green; — *hammer*, *m.* steel-forge; — *hart*, *adj.* as hard as steel, tempered; — *härte*, *f.* hardness of steel; — *härtung*, *f.* tempering of steel; — *hütte*, *f.* forge where steel is made; — *kette*, *f.* steel-chain; — *knopf*, *m.* steel-button; — *kuigel*, *f.* steel-ball; martial ball; — *mittel*, *n.* *vid.* — *argenei*; — *motte*, *f.* pale butterfly with four brown points; — *perle*, *f.* steel-pearl, bead; — *pille*, *f.* steel-pill, chalybeate pill; — *platte*, *f.* steel plate; — *quelle*, *f.* chalybeate spring; — *schießen*, *n.* solemn shooting with cross-bows; — *schnelle*, *f.* steel-buckle; — *schneider*, *m.* graver, steel-cutter; — *spiegel*, *m.* steel-mirror; — *stab*, *m.* square piece of steel; — *staub*, *m.* steel filings; — *stecher*, *m.* steel engraver; — *stecherei*, *f.* steel engraving; — *stein*, *m.* ore fit for steel; — *stich*, *m.* steel engraving; —

waren, *pl.* hard wares; — *wasser*, *n.* chalybeate water; — *wert*, *n.* steel work.

Stählen, *v. a.* to steel, harden, temper.

Stählern, *adj.* steely, of steel, made of steel.

Stählung, *f.* steeling, hardening, tempering.

Stahr, *m.* *vid.* *Staat*.

Stähr, *m.* (-& *pl.* -*e*) *provinc.* ram; *compos.* — *lamm*, *n.* male lamb.

Stähren, *v. n.* (said of the ram) to cover, tup; (said of the ewe) to desire the tup.

Stake, *m.* (-*n* & *pl.* -*n*) stake, pale.

Stafen, *m.* (-& *pl.* —) *N. T.* boat-hook, pole.

Stafet, *n.* *vid.* *Stadet*.

Stalaktit, *m.* (-& *pl.* -*e*) stalactites.

Stall, *m.* (-& *pl.* *Ställe*) 1. stable, stall, sty; 2. + habitation, room; 3. *vulg.* urine (of horses); *compos.* — *amt*, *n.* place in the mews; — *baum*, *m.* spring-tree-bar; pole in stables between the horses; — *bruder*, *m.* + comrade; — *bürste*, *f.* horse-brush; — *bede*, *f.* caparison, home-cloth; — *eimer*, *m.* stable-pail; — *fütterung*, *f.* feeding in the stable; — *geld*, *n.* stallage, stall-money; — *hengst*, *m.* stallion; — *herr*, *m.* *provinc.* marshal of the stables; — *junge*, *m.* stable-boy; — *kittel*, *m.* coachman's frock; — *klinker*, *f.* Dutch or Flemish clinker; — *knecht*, *m.* stable-man, hostler, groom; — *traut*, *n.* rest-harrow; — *leuchte*, *f.* stable-lantern; — *leuchter*, *m.* stable-candlestick; — *meister*, *m.* 1. equerry; gentlemen of the equerry, master of the horse; 2. riding-master; — *raum*, *m.* stable-room, stabling, hostry; — *roß*, *n.* riding-horse; — *scheiber*, *m.* clerk of the stables; — *thür*, *f.* stable-door; — *zins*, *m.* *vid.* — *geld*.

Stallen, *v. I. a.* to stable; find room for; + to give salary; II. *n.* (*aux.* *haben*) *fig.* to agree; sit — nicht mit einander, they do not agree with one another; III. *n.* (*aux.* *haben*) to make water (said of horses).

Stallung, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) 1. stabling, stable-room, hostry; 2. placing in the stable; 3. inclosure in a forest.

Stambul, *n.* (-&) Constantinople.

Stamm, *m.* (-& *pl.* *Stämme*) 1. stock, trunk, body (of a tree); 2. stem, stalk; 3. *fig.* stock, stem, race, lineage, family, progeny, tribe; clan; die zwölf Stämme der Kinder Israel, the twelve tribes of the children of Israel; der Apfel fällt nicht weit vom —, *prov.* like sire, like son; *compos.* — *ältern*, *pl.* ancestors; first parents; progenitors; — *baum*, *m.* tree of consanguinity, genealogical table; pedigree; — *buch*, *n.* 1. book of genealogy; 2. remembrance-book, album; — *burg*, *f.* ancestor's castle; — *ende*, *n.* stub; — *endnis*, — *endung*, *f.* *Gram. T.* nominative case; — *erbe*, *m.* heir of a family; — *faul*, *adj.* rotten in the trunk; — *folge*, *f.* generation, line of descent; — *geld*, *n.* stock, fund; — *gut*, *n.* allodial estate; family estate, hereditary property; — *hälter*, *m.* support of a family, first-born male; — *haus*, *n.* 1. principal line, descent; 2. original house or mansion of a family; — *holz*, *n.* stock-wood, trunk-wood; — *leben*, *n.* fee-simple; — *linie*, *f.* lineage; — *lohbe*, *f.* *T.* sucker, shoot, sprig that comes from the root or trunk of a tree; — *los*, *adj.* without a trunk or stem; — *motte*, *f.* moth, kind of butterfly that keeps on fruit-trees; — *mutter*, *f.* ancestress; — *ochse*, *m.* bull (kept for breeding); — *paar*, *n.* ancestral couple; — *registriert*, *n.* pedigree, genealogy; — *reihe*, *f.* genealogical series; — *rind*, *n.* *vid.* — *ochse*; — *schwarm*, *m.* stock of bees for increase; — *silbe*, *f.* primitive syllable, root; — *sitz*, *m.* ancestral seat, residence; — *sprache*, *f.* primitive tongue; — *tafel*, *f.* genealogical table, table of descent; — *vater*, *m.* head of a family,

ancestors; — *vieh*, *n.* stock of cattle (which must descend with an estate); — *wolf*, *n.* primitive people; — *wappen*, *n.* arms of a family; — *wort*, *n.* primitive word, root.

Stämme, *f. vid. Stäbe.*

Stämmeisen, *n.* (-*ß*; *pl.* —) *T.* chisel.

Stammeler, *m. vid. Stammler.*

Stammeln, *v. a. & n. (aux. haben)* to stammer, stutter, hammer in speaking; *fig.* to falter; pronounce, express in a faltering voice.

Stammeln, *n.* (-*ß*) stammering, stuttering, &c.

Stammen, *v. n. (aux. seyn)* to come, spring, originate, descend from, of.

Stammen, *v. vid. Stammen.*

Stammerer, *m. vid. Stammler.*

Stammern, *v. vid. Stammeln & Stottern.*

Stammhaft, *I. adj.* robust, strong, stout, lusty, vigorous; *II. adv.* strongly, stoutly, lustily.

Stammhaftigkeit, *f.* robustness, strength, stoutness, vigor.

Stämmicht, *adj. vid. Stammhaft.*

Stämmig, *I. adj.* 1. having a stem; 2. *fig.* strong, bulky, robust, stout; *II. adv.* strongly, bulkily.

Stämmigkeit, *f. vid. Stammhaftigkeit.*

Stammler, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* —) stammerer, stutterer.

Stämmling, *m.* (-*es*; *pl.* -*e*) derivative.

Stämmring, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* -*e*) cobbler's thimble.

Stämpel, *m. vid. Stempel.*

Stämpeln, *v. a. vid. Stempeln.*

Stampen, *v. vid. Stempeln.*

Stäpnen, *v. a.* to stamp, strike, punch.

Stamper & Stämper, *m. vid. Stamper.*

Stamper, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. stamping; 2. stamper, pestle, pounder.

Stäpfen, *v. a. & n. (aux. haben)* 1. to stamp, pound, bray, beat; 2. *N. T.* to pitch, sond; auf das Gat —, *N. T.* to pitch a-stern; mit den Füßen —, to stamp; to wince (said of horses).

Stäpfen, *n.* (-*ß*) stamping, &c., distillation.

Stämper, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* —) 1. stamper, beater, rammer, pounder; 2. *N. T.* pitcher; rammer.

Stämpf of Stämpfen, *in compos.* — *mühle*, *f.* stamping-mill, knocking-mill; — *perle*, *f.* seed-pearl; — *flag*, *m.* *N. T.* second preventer-stay; — *stevn*, *m.* *N. T.* stem right down upon the keel; — *trog*, *m.* beating trough, stamping trough, chopping-trough; — *werk*, *n. vid.* — *mühle*; — *zucker*, *m.* pounded sugar.

Stämpfetten, *v. n. N. T.* to pitch at anchor.

Stand, *m.* (-*es*; *pl.* Stände) 1. stand; standing; standing-place, position; 2. shooting-box, the place from which a shooter-takes his aim, when shooting at the target; 3. stall; pew; 4. *fig.* state, condition, station, situation, case; 5. steadiness, firmness; 6. rank, class, order, quality; 7. stand, jack, horse, &c.; 8. state, deputy (*gener. in pl.*); 9. *Hunt. T.* legs of birds; — *halten*, to keep ground; *fig.* to stand out, to be constant; *den Stürmen des Schicksals* — *bieten*, to weather the gales of hard fortune; mit etwas zu — *e kommen*, or zu — *e bringen*, to bring about, to compass, accomplish, achieve, bring to pass; zu — *e kommen*, to be achieved, accomplished, brought about; *den — einer Sache kennen*, to know how matters stand; in gutem — *e*, in a good condition; *wieher in den vorigen — setzen*, to restore, re-establish; im — *e seyn*, to be able; nicht im — *e seyn*, to be unable; in — *setzen*, to enable; außer — *setzen*, to disenable; *seinem — e gemäß leben*, to live up to one's condition; ein Mann von — *e*, a man of rank, of quality; — *der Parteien*, state of parties; *die Stände des Reichs*, the states of the empire; *compos.* — *barometer*, *n.* stationary barometer; — *baum*, *m.* spring-treebar;

— *bild*, *n.* statue; — *fest*, *adj. & adv.* firm; — *ly*; — *gebühr*, *f.* — *geld*, *n.* stallage, stall-money; — *träger*, *m.* stall-keeper, retailer at a stall; — *lager*, *n. vid.* — *quartier*; — *lehre*, *f.* statics; — *muthig*, *adj.* + firm, constant; — *ort*, — *platz*, *m.* station, standing-place, stand; *einen guten — ort haben*, to be well stationed; — *pferd*, *n.* relay-horse, fresh horse; — *punct*, *m.* point of view, station; — *quartier*, *n.* fixed quarters; *sein — quartier haben*, to be stationed; — *recht*, *n.* martial law, court-martial; — *rede*, *f.* funeral oration; harangue; — *riß*, *m.* elevation (plan of a building); — *stern*, *m.* fixed star.

Standarte, *f. (pl. -n)* standard, banner; *compos.* — *njunter*, — *nträger*, *m.* standard-bearer, guidon; — *nshuh*, *m.* soc.

Ständchen, *n.* (-*ß*; *pl.* —) serenade; *ein — bringen*, to serenade; *ein — erhalten*, to be serenaded.

Ständer, *f. (pl. -n)* water-tub.

Ständer, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* —) *N. T.* broad pendant; traverse horse; — *eines Drehtrepp*, runner, down-haul of a tie; *compos.* — *holz*, *n.* stick or stock of the broad pendant.

Ständer, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* —) 1. water-tub; 2. pillar, post; scantling in a partition; 3. large square box with fish, in a fish-pond; 4. capital lent on mortgage.

Ständes of **Stand**, *in compos.* — *adel*, *m.* nobility of rank; — *erhöhung*, *f.* elevation of rank; — *gebühr*, *f.* what is due to rank; *nach — gebühr*, according to one's rank; — *gleichheit*, *f.* equality of rank; — *herr*, *m.* baron; — *gemäß*, — *mäßig*, *I. adj.* conformable or agreeable to one's rank; *II. adv.* conformably to one's rank; — *gemäß leben*, to live in character; — *person*, *f.* person of quality, of rank; — *widrig*, *adj. & adv.* contrary to one's rank.

Ständeverammlung, *f. (pl. -en)* assembly of the states of an empire or province.

Standhaft, *I. adj.* constant, firm, stable, steady, steadfast, resolute; *II. adv.* constantly, firmly, steadily, resolutely, steadfastly.

Standhaftigkeit, *f.* constancy, firmness, stability, steadfastness, steadiness, resoluteness, resolution.

Ständig, *adj.* 1. continual, fixed, settled, constant; stationary; 2. *provinc.* confessing, *vid. Geständig*; 3. standing (used in composition).

Ständisch, *adj.* belonging to the states of an empire; *die — en Gerechtsamen*, privileges of the states.

Standlings, *adv.* + standing.

Standtschaft, *f.* 1. quality of a member of the states; 2. states (collectively).

Stange, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. pole; perch; stake; stick; 2. bar; 3. curb-bit of a bridle; 4. *Hunt. T.* brush, drag (of foxes); *einem die — halten*, *fig.* to countenance one, to keep a person in check; to be one's match; *bei der — halten*, or *bleiben*, not to forsake one, to persevere; *die — n am Hirde* geweth, *Hunt. T.* branches of a stag's horn; *compos.* — *nblei*, *n.* bar-lead; — *nbohne*, *f. vid.* Stängelbohne; — *nbohner*, *m.* auger; — *nbrille*, *f.* temple-spectacles; — *nbürste*, *f.* hair-broom on a pole; — *neisen*, *n.* 1. iron-bars, square iron-bar; 2. trap for wolves or foxes; 3. iron on the cross-bar of an engine, to which the poles are fastened; — *nerbse*, *f. vid.* Stängel-erbse; — *nfeber*, *f.* spring of the lock of fire-arms; — *ngebiss*, *n.* cannon-bit; — *ngitter*, *n.* iron grate; — *ngold*, *n.* gold in ingots; — *nhafter*, *m.* canaster in rolls; — *ntugel*, *f.* bar-shot; — *ntunst*, *f. Min. T.* water-engine that raises the water out of a great depth; — *ntupfer*, *n.* bar-

copper; — *nlaterne*, *f.* lantern fastened on a pole; — *nleinwand*, *f.* diaper linen, figured linen; — *nmagnet*, *m.* bar-magnet; — *npferd*, *n.* thiller, chill-horse, shaft-horse, rod-horse; — *npomade*, *f.* pomatum in rolls; — *nrecht*, *n.* *provinc.* auction-law, right of substation; — *nsalpetet*, *m.* roll-saltpetre; — *nschwefel*, *m.* roll-brimstone, cane-brimstone; — *nsilber*, *n.* silver ingots; — *nstaß*, *n.* bar-steel; blistered steel; — *ntabaf*, *m.* tobacco in carrots; — *ngaum*, *n.* cannon, cannon-bit; — *ngehente*, *m.* tithes of vetches and similar field-fruits; — *zinn*, *n.* bar-tin; — *njttel*, *m.* beam-compasses.

Stänge, *f.* *vid.* *Stenge*.

Stangel, *f.* *vulg.* *vid.* *Stange*.

Stängel, *m.* (-s) } *vid.* *Stengel* & *Stengeln*.

Stängeln, *v.*

Stant, *m.* (-es) + stench, stink, rankness.

Stänter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *vulg.* 1. stinker; 2. *fig.* ferretter; 3. quarrelsome person, trouble-feast, make-bate.

Stäntere, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *vulg.* 1. stink; 2. *fig.* quarrel, row; 3. ferretting.

Stänterig, *adj.* fusty.

Stäntern, *v.* *n.* (*aux.* haben) *vulg.* 1. to give a stink; 2. *fig.* to sniff, smell about; to ferret, rummage; 3. to quarrel.

Stanniol, *n.* tin-foil, leaf-tin.

Stanze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. stanza; 2. *T.* mould of steel or brass for embossed work; *compos.* — *nhammer*, *m.* *T.* heavy hammer to beat on a stamp or die with; — *nstempel*, *m.* *T.* stamp for embossed work.

Stapel, *m.* (-s) 1. pile, heap; 2. staple, emporium, warehouse, magazine; mart; 3. *N. T.* stocks or rather slips for ship-building; 4. *provinc.* stake; auf dem —, on the stocks; ein Schiff vom — lassen, to launch a ship; *compos.* — *bloß*, *m.* stocks; — *gerechtigkeit*, *f.* — *recht*, *n.* staple-right, or privilege; + privilege of holding fairs; — *gut*, *n.* staple-goods, staple-commodity; — *handel*, *m.* staple-trade; — *plaz*, *m.* staple, mart, emporium; — *recht*, *n.* staple-laws; staple right; — *stadt*, *f.* staple-town; — *waare*, *f.* staple-commodity; goods under the operation of the staple-law.

Stapelbar, *adj.* subject to the staple laws; that may be stapled.

Stapeln, *v.* I. *a.* to pile up; II. *n.* (*aux.* seyn) *vulg.* to stalk.

Stapfer, *f.* (*pl.* -n) + footprint, footstep.

Stapfen & *Stappen*, *v.* *n.* (*aux.* haben & seyn) to strut, step; to walk.

Star, *m.* *vid.* *Staar*.

Starr, I. *adj.* 1. strong, stout, vigorous, robust, lusty, sturdy; 2. great, large; violent, mighty; zehntausend Mann —, ten thousand men strong; ein — es Heer, a numerous, powerful army; er ist mit zu —, he is too much (or too strong) for me; — *es Bier*, strong beer: ein — er Zeug, a thick, or strong stuff; er wird —, he grows corpulent; — *e Ausgab*, great expenses; eine — e Familie, a large or numerous family; ein — er Wind, a violent wind, a high wind; mit — en Schritten, apace; — in einer Kunst, or Wissenschaft, well versed in an art or science; ein — er Geist, a strong mind; a mind free from prejudices; free-thinker; II. *adv.* strongly, stoutly, vigorously, sturdily; *fig.* much; largely, greatly; violently, mightily; — *riechen*, to smell strong; — *essen*, to be a great eater; *es regnet* —, it rains apace; man rehet — davon, there is much talk of it; — im Eügen seyn, to be a professed liar; *compos.* — *stiefen*, *adj.* rapid, violent, swift-running; — *geist*, *m.* free-thinker; — *geisteret*, *f.* opinions of

a free-thinker; — *geistig*, *adj.* strong-minded; affecting strength of mind; — *gläubig*, *adj.* of great faith; — *gläubigkeit*, *f.* strong faith; — *gliederig*, *adj.* strong-limbed; — *leibig*, *adj.* corpulent, stout; — *leibigkeit*, *f.* corpulence; — *nervig*, *adj.* of great nerves.

Stärkblume, *f.* (*pl.* -n) May-weed, ox-eye, stinking camomile.

Stärke, *f.* 1. strength, force, stoutness, vigor, vigorosity, robustness, lustiness, sturdiness; 2. stress, energy; 3. corpulency; 4. starch; — *des Geistes*, vigor, or strength of mind; — *einer Degenklinge*, stress, strength of a sword-blade; das ist nicht meine —, that is not my forte.

Starke & *Stärke*, *f.* (*pl.* -n) heifer.

Starken, *v.* *vid.* *Erstarken*.

Stärken, *v.* *a.* & *refl.* 1. to strengthen; 2. to comfort, console; 3. corroborate, confirm; 4. to starch, clear-starch.

Stärken, *n.* (-s) 1. corroborating, strengthening; 2. starching, clear-starching.

Stärkenb., *part.* *adj.* strengthening; restorative.

Stärkhändler, *m.* dealer in starch; — *kleister*, *m.* paste made of starch; — *fraut*, *n.* calves-anout, snap-dragon; weld; — *macher*, *m.* starch-maker, starcher; — *mehl*, *n.* starch-flour, starch; — *mehlstoß*, *m.* amylaceous matter; — *wäsche*, *f.* linen that is starched; — *wasser*, *n.* starching-water.

Stärkmittel, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) corroborative, restorative.

Stärkung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. strengthening; consolation; 2. corroboration, corroborative; *vid.* *Stärken*, *s.* *n.* *compos.* — *smittel*, *m.* restorative.

Starost, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) starost (in Poland), a high officer.

Starostoff, *f.* starost's office.

Starr, I. *adj.* 1. stiff, motionless; numb, benumbed; 2. unbending, inflexible, obstinate, stiff-necked; 3. fixed, staring; ein — er Blick, a fixed look; ein — er Sinn, a rigid mind; ganz — vor Wermunderung, thunder-struck with amazement; II. *adv.* stiffly; *fig.* rigidly; obstinately; fixedly; — *ansetzen*, to stare at, or upon; *compos.* — *äugig*, *adj.* & *adv.* with fixed eyes; — *blind*, *adj.* stark-blind; — *blindheit*, *f.* utter blindness; — *topf*, *m.* 1. stubborn person; 2. stubborn head or mind; — *köpfig*, I. *adj.* heady, headstrong, stubborn, obstinate; II. *stubbornly*, obstinately; — *köpfigkeit*, *f.* obstinateness, stubbornness; — *krampf*, *m.* tetany, spasm with rigidity, tonical spasm; — *leinwand*, *f.* buckram; — *finn*, *m.* stubbornness; — *finnig*, I. *adj.* stubborn, obstinate; II. *stubbornly*, obstinately; — *sücht*, *f.* numbedness, torpor, catalepsy; — *süchtig*, *adj.* affected with the catalepsy; — *totd*, *adj.* stone-dead, quite dead; — *voll*, *adj.* *fig.* dead-drunk, stark-drunk, top-heavy.

Starre, *f.* *vid.* *Starrheit*.

Starren, *v.* *n.* (*aux.* haben) 1. to be benumbed, to stiffen; 2. *fig.* to stare; to stand prominent; 3. to stop, to be stopped; vor Kälte —, to be chilled with cold; das Blut starret mir in den Adern, my blood runs cold; *vulg.* — von .., to bristle with ..; to be over-full of ...

Starrheit, *f.* 1. stiffness; numbed state; 2. *fig.* inflexibility, obstinacy.

Starrig, *adj.* stiff; *fig.* headstrong, *vid.* *Halstarrig*.

Starrigkeit, *f.* *vid.* *Starrheit*.

Stät, I. *adj.* constant; fixed, unmoved; continual, stable, firm; II. *adv.* fixedly; continually, constantly, firmly.

Stäte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) place, stand; *vid.* *Stätte*; + *fig.* constancy, firmness.

Stater, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *stater* (coin).
Stätig, *1. adj.* 1. restive; 2. continual, constant; ein — *es Pferd*, a restive horse; *II. adv.* restively; continually, constantly.
Stätigkeit, *f.* 1. restiveness; 2. constancy, stability, continuity.
Statil, *f.* *statics*.
Station, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. stage; 2. station; office.
Statistisch, *adj.* *statistical*.
Stättig, *adj. vid. Stätig*.
Statist, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) 1. mute person (in a play); 2. *vid. Statistiker*.
Statistik, *f.* 1. statistics, knowledge of states, political science; 2. book relating to that science.
Statistisch, *adj. & adv.* *statistical*, — *cally*.
Statistiker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *statist*, politician.
Stativ, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *T.* foot of an engine, or machine, or of any mathematical instrument.
Statis, *vid. Stets*.
Statt, *f.* place, stead; eine bleibende —, abode, lodging, dwelling place; keine bleibende — haben, to have not where to lay one's head; *fig.* — haben, — finden, to have place, take place; to be permitted, allowed; Jemandes Bitte — finden lassen, to grant one's petition; Jemandes Ermahnung — finden lassen, to let one's admonishing have place, room, or ingress; an meiner —, in my stead, in my room; eines — vertreten, to represent one; von — en gehen, to succeed, speed, prosper; zu — en kommen, to be useful, of use; to serve one's turn.
Statt, *prep. (with gen.)* instead, in lieu; — seiner, instead of him.
Stätte, *f.* place, stead, room; er gönnt mir die — nicht, it spites him to see me above ground; die geweihte —, sacred ground, sanctuary; keine bleibende — haben, to have no fixed, settled abode; *compos.* — *geld*, *n. vid.* — *Standgeld*; — *los*, *adj.* without a place of abode.
Statthalt, *1. adj.* 1. admissible, allowable; 2. lawful, legal; *II. adv.* lawfully, legally.
Statthaltigkeit, *f.* *admissibility*; lawfulness.
Statthalter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. governor, vicegerent, lieutenant; 2. Stadtholder (in Holland); *compos.* — *würde*, *f.* dignity, office of governor.
Statthalterei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. government; 2. habitation of a governor.
Statthalterinn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *governess*.
Statthaltern, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to be, play governor or vicegerent.
Statthalterschaft, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. government, vicegerency, lieutenantancy; 2. dignity of a governor.
Stättlich, *1. adj.* 1. stately, magnificent, splendid; 2. distinguished, excellent, important, considerable; 3. seeming; specious; ein — *er Mann*, a portly man; mit — *en Segeln*, with portly sail; *II. adv.* 1. stately, magnificently; 2. seemingly.
Stättlichkeit, *f.* portliness, magnificence, splendor.
Statue, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *statue*; — *zu Fuß*, *pedestrian statue*; — *zu Pferde*, *equestrian statue*.
Statuiren, *v. a.* to maintain, affirm; to lay down; ein Beispiel —, to set an example; ein Exempel an einem —, to make an example of one.
Statur, *f.* stature, size; ein Mann von langer —, a tall man.
Statue, *m.* state, statement, inventory.
Statut, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -en) *statute*, institution, regulation; *compos.* — *enbuch*, *n.* — *enSammlung*, *f.* collection of statutes; — *errecht*, *n.* statute-law.
Stau, *Stau*, *f.* stagnant, still, standing water.
Staub, *m.* (-es) 1. dust; powder; 2. *fig.* dust, obscurity, low condition; 3. *fig.* body (of man), man; voller — *seyn*, to be bedusted; — *machen*, — *erregen*, to raise dust; zu — *machen*, to pulverize;

reduce to powder; *fig.* einen aus dem — *e erheben*, to raise one up out of the dust; sich aus dem — *e machen*, *fam.* to be off; to run away, to abscond; einem — in die Augen streuen, to deceive one; belebter oder belebter —, man; unempfindlicher —, senseless dust, corpse; im — *e kriechen*, sich im — *e krümmen*, to crouch in the dust; einen in den — *treten*, to tread under foot; *compos.* — *aftermoos*, *n.* powder-moss; — *bach*, *m.* torrent tumbling down from a great height; — *bedeckt*, *adj.* dust-covered, bedusted; — *behältnis*, *n.* — *beutel*, *m.* *B. T.* anther; — *beßen*, *m.* duster; — *beutel*, — *selben*, *m.* *B. T.* pendent; tip; — *bewohner*, *m.* * man; — *blütze*, *f.* male flower; — *boden*, *n.* loft of boards in a mill, where the mill-dust is caught; — *brand*, *m.* mildew, blasting; — *bürste*, *f.* dust-brush; — *brille*, *f.* goggles; — *erde*, *f.* mould, dusty earth; — *fach*, *n. vid.* — *beutel*; — *fäden*, *pl.* *B. T.* stamina; — *feder*, *f.* flue; down; — *flügel*, *m.* powdered wing (of insects); — *flügelig*, *adj.* having powdered wings; — *geboren*, *adj.* mortal; base-born; — *gefäß*, *n.* anther; — *geschlecht*, *n.* * mankind; — *haar*, *n.* down; — *hanf*, *m.* male hemp; — *haut*, *f.* membrane of the anther; — *hägel*, *m.* heap of dust; — *hülle*, *f.* * human body; — *kamm*, *m.* dandriff-comb; — *käpfel*, *f. vid.* — *beutel*; — *mantel*, *m.* blouse; — *mehl*, *n.* flour-dust; — *moos*, *n.* powder moss; — *regen*, *m.* drizzling, misting rain; — *samen*, *m.* seed powder (of flowers); — *sand*, *m.* very fine sand; — *schwamm*, *m.* puff-ball; puck-flat; — *sieb*, *n.* dust-sieve; — *sohn*, *m.* * man; — *webel*, *m.* dusting whisk, dusting-brush; — *weg*, *m.* *B. T.* pistil; — *wirbel*, *m.* whirling cloud of dust; — *wolfe*, *f.* dust-cloud.
Stäubchen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) mote, atom.
Stauben, *v. imp.* *es staubt*, it is dusty.
Stäuben, *v. a.* 1. to dust, to raise dust; 2. to powder; 3. to dust, to sweep away the dust.
Stäuber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. duster; 2. —, or Stäuberhund, *m.* starter, fleet-hound, terrier, harrier, venting dog.
Stäuber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) puff-ball.
Stäubern, *v. I. a.* 1. to sweep away the dust; 2. *fig.* to start, raise, chace, beat up; 3. to turn, drive out or away; *II. imp.* 1. to snow; to drift (of snow); 2. to drizzle; *III. n.* (*aux.* haben) to search, smell about, rummage.
Stäubig, *adj.* dusty; covered with dust.
Stäubigkeit, *f.* dustiness.
Stauch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) toss; jolt; cuff.
Stauch, *Stäucher*, *m.* *provinc.* short and narrow muff.
Stauche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. tossing, joggling; sousing; 2. *provinc.* truss, bundle of flax.
Stauchen, *v. a.* 1. to toss, jog, jolt; to souse; to shake; 2. to dam, stem; 3. to put, stand up (flax, &c.).
Staudentücher, *pl.* Appenzel-cambrica.
Stauchung, *f.* tossing, jolting; sousing.
Stauchweger, *m.* *N. T.* ceiling about the floor-heads.
Stauchzange, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *T.* pair of large tongs, to hold the iron-bars with, when they are forged.
Staupe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. shrub, bush; plant with a stalk; 2. perennial, herbaceous plant; 3. a head (of lettuce); *compos.* — *napfel*, *m.* john-apple; — *ngebüsch*, *n.* coppice, copse, wood of dwarf-trees; — *ngebüsch*, *n.* plant growing like a lettuce; herbaceous plant; under-shrub; — *n Salat*, *m.* headed lettuce, cabbage-lettuce; — *n Sellerie*, *m.* celery.
Stäubchen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) little shrub.
Stauben, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to grow in stalks, like plants; to shoot into stalk.

Staubicht & Staubig, adj. resembling, like a plant, herbaceous.
Stauen, v. a. N. T. 1. to stow; **2.** to dam, stem.
Stauer, m. (-s; pl. —) N. T. stower; **compos. —** lohn, *m.* stowage.
Stauf, m. (-es; pl. -e) provinc. cup, vessel.
Staufolz, n. (-es) N. T. fathom-vessel employed in the stowing of the hold.
Stautiel, m. (-es) quoin.
Stauraum, m. (-es) stowage.
Stauen, v. n. (aux. haben) .. über etwas, to be astonished, amazed, surprised, to stare, wonder.
Stauen, n. (-s) astonishment, amazement, surprise, wonder.
Staunenswerth, & — würdig, adj. astonishing, wonderful.
Staupfesen, m. (-s; pl. —) rod, scourge (with which malefactors are scourged by the hangman); **den — bekommen,** to be whipped with rods.
Staupe, f. 1. rod, scourge (for scourging malefactors); **2.** punishment of being scourged; **3. fig. provinc.** epidemic disease; **einen zur — schlagen,** to scourge publicly.
Stäupen, v. a. to flog, whip, scourge (publicly malefactors).
Staupenschlag, m. (-es; pl. -schläge) flogging, whipping, punition of being scourged publicly by the hangman.
Stäupern, v. vid. Stäubern.
Stäupsäule, f. (pl. -n) whipping post.
Stauung, f. stowing.
Stave, f. (pl. -n) provinc. stove; **N. T.** stave; **compos. — nsäcke, pl.** bags filled with langrel or bolts and staves.
Stech of **Stechen, in compos. — apfel, m.** thorn-apple; **deadly night-shade; — bahm, f.** tilt-yard; **— baum, m. 1.** juniper-tree; **2. vid. — palme;** **— becken, n.** chair-pan; **— beere, f.** mezereon; **— beutel, m. T.** chisel; **— bösen, m. N. T.** reef-earings; **— begen, m.** pointed sword; **— bistel, f.** prickly thistle; **— born, m.** buck-thorn; **— eiche, f.** holm-oak, holm-tree; **— eisen, n.** punch, punchcon, prick-punch; **— fliege, f.** autumn-fly; **— ginster, m.** furze, whin, gorze, scorpion's thorn; **— handel, m.** truck, bartering, chopping; **— hausfen, m.** number of cattle to be killed; **— heber, m.** syphon; **— traut, n.** Saint-Mary-thistle; **— meisfel, m.** punchcon; **— palme, f.** holly, holly-tree, evergreen oak; **— palmenbusch, m.** holly-tree; **— pille, f.** suppository; **— platz, m.** tilt-yard; **— ring, m.** quintin; **— spiel, n.** tournament, tilt; **— vich, n.** cattle for killing; **— winde, f.** rough bindweed, hedge-bells.
Stechen, v. ir. a. refl. & n. (aux. haben) 1. to sting, prick, puncture; **2.** to pierce, thrust, stick, stab; **3.** to cut, engrave; **4.** to tilt, tourney; **5.** (at play) to take by a superior card; **6.** to give a casting throw; **7.** to exchange; **die Fische —,** the fleas bite; **nach einem —,** to thrust at one; **hauen und —,** to strike and thrust; **sich einen Dorn in den Fuß —,** to run a thorn into one's foot; **durch und durch —,** to run through; **tödt —,** to stab; **ein Schwein —,** to kill a pig; **eine Karte —,** to take, or beat a card; **um etwas —,** to cast lots for ..; **den Schneller einer Wächse —,** to press or draw the trigger; **nach dem Ringe —,** to run at the ring; **ein Petschaft —,** to cut, or grave a seal; **Rafen, Dorf —,** to cut turf; **die Sonne sticht, the sun burns; die Witz sticht mich, I am troubled with the spleen; es sticht mich im Finger, u. s. w., my finger shoots; das ist weder gehauen noch gestochen, that is neither fish nor flesh; das sticht ihn in die Augen, that strikes his eye; der**

Rigel or **der Haser sticht ihn, he is wanton, he is too well fed; Syben —,** to be minute about the sense of words; **N. T. in See —,** to put to sea, to stand off to sea; **Lau —,** to veer out, to veer away, to pay out more cable; **beim Rinde —,** to work to windward.

Stechen, n. (-s) stinging, pricking; thrusting; stabbing; cutting, gravating, &c.

Stechend, adj. stinging, pricking, pungent.

Stecher, m. (-s; pl. —) 1. tilter, prickler; **2.** hair-trigger (of a rifle-barrel); **3.** engraver.

Stech-amboß, m. stake; **— apfel, m.** honey-apple; **— brief, m.** sign, or note of resemblance, warrant of caption; advertisement for the apprehension of a delinquent, who has made his escape; **es laufen — briefe auf ihn, he is described in the newspapers; mit — briefen verfolgen,** to pursue publicly by warrant of caption; **— erbs, f.** pea which requires to be sticked; **— fluß, m.** catarrhus disorder, which sometimes causes suffocation, rattling in the throat; **— husten, m.** cough tending to suffocation; **— iel, m. T.** small pipe in a pump, in which the sucker is fastened; **— letter, f.** sort of nets tied to small staves and pitched at the side of the toils; **— leuchter, m.** candlestick stuck into the wall; **— messer, n.** beef-knife; **— muschel, f.** pinna; **— nadel, f.** pin; **— nadelbüchse, f.** pin-case; **— nabelstissen, n.** pin-cushion; **— pille, f.** suppository; **— reiß, n.** layer, shoot; **— räbe, f.** naphew (a very small turnip), Swedish turnip; **— schnupfen, m.** epidemic cough in the head; **— zwiebel, f.** bulb to be planted.

Stechen, v. I. reg. a. 1. to stick; **2.** to put, set (into, on, or upon); **3.** to fix at; **4.** to set, plant; **etwas zu sich —,** to put something into one's pocket; **to put up something; Hauben —,** to make head-dresses; **Wäpfe in die Erde —,** to set pales in the ground; **in Brand —,** to set fire to; **ein Ziel —,** to set an aim, a mark; **fig. to set bounds; den Braten an den Spieß —,** to spit the meat; **einen Wurm an die Angel —,** to bait the hook with a worm; **einem etwas —, col. to tell, or inform one secretly; einem etwas in die Hand —,** to slip something into one's hand; **fig. to tip one's hand; einen ins Gefängniß (ins Loch) —,** to clap up one in prison; **sich in Noth —,** to get into trouble; **sich in Schulden —,** to run into debts; **sich in Kosten —,** to put one's self to expenses; **Geld in etwas —, vulg. to lay out money for something; II. ir. & reg. n. (aux. haben) 1.** to be, remain; **2.** to stick; stick fast; **3. fig. to be involved in; 4. vulg. to be hidden; — bleiben, to stick fast, be at a stand; der Wagen steckte, or stat in dem Schlamm, the waggon stuck in the mire; den Schlüssel — lassen, to leave the key in the lock; tief in Schulden —,** to be in debt over head and ears; **im Gefängnisse —,** to be clapt up in prison, to be imprisoned; **vulg. wo habt ihr so lange gesteckt? where did you stay so long? einen in der Noth — lassen, to abandon one at time of need; ich weiß nicht, was ihm im Kopfe steckt, I know not what whim possesses him; es steckt ein Betrug dahinter, there is some cheat in it; er steckt darunter, he is at the bottom of it; in —, or ins Stecken gerathen, to stop, stay, be at a stand, to cease.**

Stechen, I. m. (-s; pl. —) stick; staff; cane; compos.

— knecht, m. jailer's assistant; **— traut, n.** common gigantic fennel; **— pferd, n. 1.** hobby-horse; **2. fig. hobby, fancy; ein jeder hat sein — pferd, every man has his whim or his hobby-horse; — weibel, m. + bum-bailiff; — jaun, m.** fence of sticks; **II. n. vid. Stöcken.**

Stechling, m. vid. Stedreiß.

Stechpumpe, f. N. T. hand-pump.

Steffen, m. (-s) Stephen.

Steg, m. (-es; pl. -e) 1. wooden bridge, small bridge; 2. path; 3. *N. T.* gang-board of a boat; 4. bridge (of a musical instrument); 5. *Typ. T.* furniture, headsides and footsticks; lange —, reglets; 6. traverse, cross-piece; ich weiß weder Weg noch —, I don't know how to find the way.

Stegbereiter, m. *provinc.* surveyor of the highways; — fährer, *m.* sweeper of boards and planks.

Stegreif, m. + stirrup; *fig.* aus dem —, extempore; aus dem — reden, to extemporize; ein Vers, eine Rede aus dem —, an impromptu, an extemporary; *compos.* — bichter, *m.* extempore-poet, improvisatore.

Stegreißer, m. *vid.* Stegreißbichter.

Stegkreuz, n. (-es; pl. -e) turn-stile.

Steghaußen, vid. Stehmännchen.

Stehen, v. ir. I. n. (*aus.* haben, rarely *seyn*) 1. to stand; 2. to be; 3. to stop; 4. *Hunt. T.* to set; 5. — für etwas, to answer, be responsible for; 6. to become, fit, be suited (to .., einem); 7. sich —, (*gut, schlecht*) to be well or badly off; sie — sich gut dabei, it answers their purpose very well; auf dem Punkte —, or im Begriffe — zu, to be on the point of ..; einem —, 1. to stand one's ground, make head against; 2. to answer, defend one's self; seinen Mann —, to be as good as any man; to stand one's ground; Schildwache —, to be on guard, stand sentinel; dabei —, to stand by; — bleiben, to stop, stand still, make a stand; maintain one's ground; *fig.* bei etwas — bleiben, to stop, leave off; heraus — or hervor —, to stand out, to jet, jutting; es steht geschrieben, it is written; was steht in der Zeitung? what contains (says) the newspaper; was steht zu Ihren Diensten? what is at your service? auf dem Sprünge —, to stand upon the brink, to be just a-going; in der Meinung, in den Gedanken —, to be of opinion; in Furcht —, to be in fear; im Zweifel —, to doubt; im Verdachte —, to be suspected; es steht zu glauben, zu erwarten, it is to be believed, expected; nach etwas —, to seek by secret machinations; der Gaumen steht darnach, the palate longs for it; einem nach dem Leben —, to attempt one's life; bei Jemandem die Jahre —, to be bound apprentice to somebody, to serve one's time; ich stehe Ihnen dafür, I warrant you; für den Schaden —, to make good the damage; — haben bei .., to have money lodging with ..; laßt das —, let it alone; alles — und liegen lassen, to leave or give up all; zu — kommen, to come to, cost; das kommt mir mehr als zehn Thaler zu —, that stands me in more than ten dollars; das soll ihm theuer zu — kommen, he shall pay dearly for it; mit Jemandem gut —, to be on good terms with somebody; wie steht's? how go matters or squares? how does your business go on? wie steht es mit der Gesundheit, mit Ihnen? how goes your health? how is it with you? es steht gut, schlecht, it goes (is) well, ill; es steht bei Ihnen, it depends on you; es steht noch dahin, it is as yet uncertain; das steht Ihnen sehr gut, that becomes you very well; es steht ihm der Kopf nicht recht, he is out of humor; meine Uhr steht, my watch stands still; II. *refl.* sich müde —, to grow tired from standing; ich stehe mich gut bei dem Handel, I gain by this bargain.

Stehen, n. (-s) standing; *Hunt. T.* set; zum — bringen, to make stand, to fix.

Stehend, adj. & adv. standing; — es Wasser, standing or stagnant water; — es or — en Fußes, upon the spot, immediately; — e Schulb, consolidated debt, console; — e Waluta, certain price;

N. T. s. — es Tauwert, standing rigging, dead ropes; — er Wind, settled wind.

Stehtragen, m. (-s; pl. —) straight collar.

Stehbar, adj. that may be stolen.

Stehlen, v. ir. a. to steal, pilfer; rob; (einem etwas) to steal; sich davon —, *fig.* to steal away; er stiehlt wie ein Dieb, his fingers are lime-twigs; die Segel — einander den Wind, *N. T.* the sails over-leap (becalm) each other.

Stehlen, n. (-s) stealing, pilfering, robbing.

Stehler, m. (-s; pl. —) stealer, thief; der Hehler ist so gut als der —, *provc.* the stealer and his bagholder are equally guilty.

Stehmännchen, n. cork-tumbler.

Steiermark, f. Styria.

Steiermärker, m. (-s; pl. —) Steiermärkerin, f. (*pl. -en*) Styrian.

Steiermärtsch, adj. Styrian.

Steiß, I. adj. 1. stiff; 2. firm, rigid; 3. hard, unmoved, inflexible; 4. *fig.* stiff, pedantic; ein — es Compliment, a stiff compliment; ein — er Mensch, a stiff fellow; II. *adv.* stiffly; *fig.* firmly; rigidly; — ansehen, to fix with one's eyes, to stare at or upon; — und fest, strongly, firmly; obstinately; — auf etwas beharren, to persevere steadfastly, unmovedly; to be stiff in one's purpose; *compos.* — bart, *m.* stiff-beard; — haarig, *adj.* stiff-haired; bristly; — hals, *m.* person or animal having a stiff neck; — halssig, & — töpfig, *adj.* *fig.* stiff-necked, stubborn; — töpfigkeit, *f.* stubbornness, obstinacy; — leinwand, — linnen, *n.* stiff linen; — sinn, *m.* stubbornness; — sinnig, *adj.* stubborn; — stiesel(n), *pl.* jack-boots.

Steiß, f. 1. stiffness; 2. starchy; 3. buttress, prop, stay, supporter.

Steißen, v. a. 1. to stiffen; to starch, stiffen with starch; 2. to prop; *fig.* sich auf etwas —, to rely upon, depend upon, set one's heart on.

Steißentraut, n. (-es) cross-word, gentian.

Steißest, m. (-s; pl. —) stiffener.

Steißheit, f. stiffness; *fig.* formality.

Steißigkeit, f. stiffness; — der Gelenke, stiffness in the joints.

Steißing, m. (-es; pl. -e) pedant.

Steißmaß, m. (-es) pot-cheese.

Steißung, f. stiffening; starching.

Steig, m. (-es; pl. -e) path, foot-path, road; chapel (*Sp. T.*); *compos.* — bereiter, *m. vid.* Stegebereiter.

Steigbar, adj. that may be mounted.

Steig of Steigen, in compos. — bohne, *f.* kidney bean, French bean; — bügel, *m.* stirrup; — rad, *n.* balance-wheel; — radschneidezeng, *n.* balance-wheel engine; — riemen, *m.* lash of the stirrup; — riemenspäse, — riemenschnalle, *f.* civet; — rohr der Pumpe, *n. N. T.* upper tube of a pump.

Steige, f. (*pl. -n*) 1. stair, stile, set of steps, ladder, staircase; 2. hen-roost, chicken-coop; 3. score; eine — Eier, a score of eggs.

Steigen, v. ir. n. (*aus.* *seyn*) 1. to rise, mount, ascend, step up, get up; 2. to descend, march, to step (herab); 3. to stalk; 4. to advance (in price); to be getting up, to improve, to progress; in etwas —, to step into; aus etwas —, to step out of; auf einen Baum —, to get up a tree; eine Leiter hinauf —, to climb up a ladder; auf das Pferd —, to mount the horse; vom Pferde —, to alight from one's horse; in die Luft —, to ascend the air; aus dem Schiffe —, to disembark; *fig.* in den Kopf —, to fly up into one's head; das ist aufs höchste gestiegen, that is strained or screwed up to the highest pitch; — und fallen, rising and falling, fluctuation (of the price); auf das — gehen, going to a rise (said of auctions,

Ste.; *wer hoch steigt, fällt leicht*, *proverb.* hasty climbers have sudden falls.
Steigen, *n.* (-s) rising, &c. *vid. verb.*
Steiger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. climber, ascender; 2. *Min. T.* leader, surveyor.
Steigerab, *n. vid. Steigab.*
Steigereis, *m. vid. Steigreif.*
Steigerer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) enhancer; auctioneer.
Steigern, *v. a.* 1. to raise, enhance, increase; 2. to raise the price.
Steigerung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. raising, enhancing; 2. auction; 3. gradation, climax; 4. *Gram. T.* forming the degree of comparison; *compos.* — *egrad*, *m.* — *stufe*, *f.* *Gram. T.* degree of comparison.
Steigung, *f.* rising, mounting.
Steil, 1. *adj.* steep, steepy; II. *adv.* steeply.
Steile, *Steilheit*, *f.* steepness; steep place.
Stellen, *v. a. & refl.* to raise up steep, perpendicularly; to rear.
Stein, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) 1. stone, rock; 2. *Med. T.* stone; 3. *M. E.* stone (German weight of twenty-two pounds); 4. chess-man, draughtman; 5. stone, kernel; 3u — *werden*, to petrify; *ein kostbarer* —, a precious stone; *ein geschnittener* —, intaglio, gem; *den* — *haben*, to be troubled with the stone; *den* — *schneiden*, to cut for the stone; *der* — *der Weisen*, the philosophers' stone; — *auf dem Herzen*, weight on the mind; *alle — e aus dem Wege räumen*, to remove all hindrances; — *des Anstoßes*, stumbling-block; *einen — nach einem werfen*, to throw a stone at one, to accuse one; *mit einem — zwei Würfe thun*, to make two casts with one stone, to do two things at once; *compos.* — *aber*, *f.* rocky vein; — *abler*, *m.* osprey, golden eagle, stone-hawk; — *alt*, *adj. vulg.* very old or aged; — *amsel*, *f.* yellow, gilded thrush; — *arbeiter*, *m.* worker in stones; stone polisher; — *art*, *f.* species of stone; — *artig*, *adj.* stonelike, stony; — *artigkeit*, *f.* stonelike nature; — *arzt*, *m.* operator for the stone; — *auster*, *f.* rock-oyster; thorny oyster; — *bau*, *m.* building with stone; — *beißer*, *m.* 1. suck-stone, stone-grig (a fish); 2. stone-smickle (a bird); — *beschreibung*, *f.* description of stones, lithology; — *beschwerung*, *f.* trouble with the stone; — *bischer*, *m. vid.* — *beißer* 2; — *bild*, *n.* statue; — *blatter*, *f.* sort of spurious small pox; — *blume*, *f.* stone-flower; — *bluthe*, *f.* byssolite; — *bock*, *m.* 1. wild goat; *Ant. T.* capricorn; 2. stone-pincer (a shell-fish); — *boden*, *m.* stony soil or land; — *bohrer*, *m.* stone-bore; — *brand*, *m.* mildew, blight; — *brech*, *m.* stone-break, saxifrage (a plant); — *brecher*, *m.* quarry-man; — *bruch*, *m.* quarry, stone-pit; — *brücke*, *f.* stone-bridge; — *buch*, *f.* horn-beam; plane-tree, maple; — *butt*, *m.* bütte, *f.* turbot; — *butter*, *f.* yellow and soft alum; — *damm*, *m.* dike built of stone, pier, mole; — *battel*, *f.* pholas, pierce-stone, piddock; — *beich*, *m.* dam partially formed of stone; — *bohle*, *f.* Alpine jackdaw; — *broffel*, *f.* yellow thrush; — *brucht*, *m.* 1. lithography; 2. lithographic print; — *bruder*, *m.* lithographer; — *bruderei*, *f.* 1. lithography of engraving in stone; 2. lithographic printing-office; — *brüser*, *f.* strangles in horses; — *bunen*, *pl.* eider-down; — *ei*, *n.* flints dug in along with a meer-stone; — *eiche*, *f.* holm-oak, scarlet-oak, evergreen oak; — *erzeugung*, *f.* *Med. T.* lithiasis; lithogenesis; — *esche*, *f.* ash-tree; — *eule*, *f.* brown owl; church-owl, barn-owl; — *falz*, *m.* stone-hawk; — *farbe*, *f.* stone-color; — *farn*, *m.* stonefern, spleen-wort; — *fint*, *m. vid.* — *beißer* 2; — *fisch*, *m.* 1. cod-fish; 2. petrified fish; — *flache*, *m.* amiantus, asbestos; — *flechte*, *f.* water-liver-wort, oyster green; rock lichen; — *fletsche*, *f.* blue-

breast; — *forelle*, *f.* river trout; — *freßend*, *adj.* lithophagous; — *frucht*, *f.* stone-fruit; — *fox*, *m.* white fox, mountain fox, stone fox; — *fingertraut*, *n.* tormentil-cinquefoil; — *gall*, *m.* kestrel; — *galle*, *f.* windgall; — *geier*, *m. vid.* — *falz*; — *geiß*, *f.* chamoyas; — *geschwulst*, *f.* scirrhus, hard swelling; — *geröck*, *m.* lithophytes; — *grau*, *m.* gravel; — *grube*, *f. vid.* — *bruch*; — *grün*, *n.* mountain-green; — *grund*, *m.* stony ground; — *günsel*, *m.* comfrey; — *gut*, *n.* earthenware, stone-ware; flint-ware; crockery-ware; — *hammer*, *m.* stone-hammer; — *händler*, *m.* quarry-man, dealer in stones, lapidary; — *hänßel*, *m.* common grey linnet; — *hart*, *adj.* as hard as stone; — *härte*, *f.* hardness of stone; — *haute*, *m.* stone-cutter; stone-mason; — *haufen*, *n.* heap of stones, rubbish; — *hirse*, *f.* gray-mil, grummel, stone-crop; — *honig*, *m.* old hardened honey, sugar-honey; — *laim*, *m.* lime of stones, quick-lime, burnt of stones; — *lamm*, *m.* rocky side-wall; — *karauße*, *f.* gold, yellow corrasine; — *käse*, *f.* pole-cat; — *kaug*, *m. vid.* — *eule*; — *kennner*, *m.* lithologist; — *kennstafel*, *f.* lithology; — *kitt*, *m.* lithocolla; — *klee*, *n.* melilot; — *klippe*, *f.* cliff; — *kluff*, *f.* cleft, chink, or gap in a rock; — *knopf*, *m.* stone-button; — *kohle*, *f.* pit-coal, coal; — *kohlenbergwerk*, *n.* coal-mine; colliery; — *kohlengraber*, *m.* collier; — *kohlenpech*, *n.* coal-pitch; — *kohlenschlacke*, *f.* cinders, dross of pit-coals; — *kohlenteer*, *m.* coal-tar; — *kolitz*, *f.* stone-colic; — *koralle*, *f.* lithophyte; — *kost*, *f.* *Min. T.* large chest for pounded ore; — *krank*, *m.* one suffering of the stone; — *kraut*, *n.* weld; — *kreide*, *f.* hard chalk; — *kreffe*, *f.* stone-creases; — *krebs*, *m.* craw-fish; — *kröpfe*, *f.* *T.* machine to fasten stones by, and raise them up to any height; — *krug*, *m.* stone jar; — *kunbe*, *f.* knowledge of stones, lithology; — *kundig*, *adj.* having a knowledge of stones; — *kupfer*, *n.* stone copper; — *lager*, *n.* layer, stratum of stone; — *latten*, *pl.* square laths; — *leim*, *m. vid.* — *kitt*; — *lerche*, *f.* tit-lark; — *linde*, *f.* stone-linden-tree, mock-privet; — *mahlerei*, *f.* art of painting on stone; — *marber*, *m.* rock-marten; — *mart*, *n.* lithomarge; — *meßl*, *n.* stone-dust, stony mill-flower; — *meißel*, *m.* stone-cutter's chisel; — *meß*, *m.* stone-cutter, stone mason; — *moos*, *n.* oyster-green, water-liverwort; — *mörter*, *m.* mortar from which stones are thrown; — *mörtel*, *m.* cement; hard mortar; — *muschel*, *f.* stone-pincer; — *nelle*, *f.* little wild pink; — *nuß*, *f.* thick-shelled nut; — *obst*, *n.* stone-fruit; — *öl*, *n.* petroleum, rock-oil; — *pech*, *n.* jew's pitch, fossil tar; — *peitsche*, *f.* bearded eel; — *pießer*, *m.* pogge (a fish); — *pflanze*, *f.* lithophyte; plant growing on stones; — *pflaster*, *n.* stone-pavement; — *pimpinelle*, *f.* goats-paraley; — *platte*, *f.* slab; square or lozenge of stone; — *pulver*, *n.* stone converted into powder; *Med. T.* powder for the stone; — *rabe*, *m.* mountain-raven; mountain-puet or lapwing; — *raute*, *f.* maidenhair; — *regen*, *m.* shower of stones; — *reich*, *I. adj.* full of stones; *fig. vulg.* mighty rich; II. *n.* family of fossils, mineral kingdom; — *riff*, *n.* *N. T.* reef or ridge; — *roche*, *m.* thorn-back; — *röthel*, *m.* rock-thrush; rock-shrike, greater redstart; — *säge*, *f.* marble-saw, stone-saw; — *salz*, *n.* rock-salt, mineral salt, sal gem; — *salgrube*, *f.* mineral salt-mine; — *salm*, *m.* stone-crop, gremil; *ber wilde* — *same*, English stone-crop; — *sammlung*, *f.* collection of stones; — *säure*, *f.* lithic acid; — *schicht*, *f.* layer, stratum of stone; — *schleifer*, *m.* polisher of stones, lapidary; — *schleuder*, *f.* sling to throw stones with; — *schmerzen*, *pl.* pains of the

stone; — *schalle*, *f.* stone-buckle; buckle set with precious or ornamental stones; — *schneidkunst*, *f.* glyptic; — *schneiden*, *n.* lithography; *S. T.* lithotomy; — *schneider*, *m.* graver, lithographer; *S. T.* lithotomist; — *schnitt*, *m.* *S. T.* lithotomy; — *schrift*, *f.* lapidary inscription; characters of writing found in such inscriptions; — *schrot*, *m.* shreds of stones; — *schwalbe*, *f.* swift (a bird); — *seger*, *m.* paver; — *segerlohn*, *m.* paviage; — *sinter*, *m.* stalactite; — *smirgel*, *m.* stone-emery; — *stück*, *n.* *Gum. T.* pederero; — *tafel*, *f.* stone table; slab; — *topf*, *m.* earthen pot; — *verhärtung*, *f.* stony concretion; — *wahrsager*, *m.* lithomancer; — *wahrsagung*, *f.* lithomaney; — *wälzer*, *m.* rock-lapwing; — *wand*, *f.* stone-wall; — *weg*, *m.* paved way; — *wein*, *m.* a superior Franconian wine; — *wert*, *n.* pebbles for a grotto; — *wilde*, *f.* wild licorice; — *wildpret*, *n.* rock-deer (wild goats, &c.); — *wurf*, *m.* stone's throw; innerhalb eines — *wurfs*, within a stone's throw; — *wurz*, *f.* polypody, oak-fern; — *zange*, *f.* mason's iron-tongue; — *zeiger*, *m.* *T.* graver; — *zeug*, *n.* stones, *vid.* — *gut*; — *ziege*, *f.* wild goat; *chamoys*.

Steinern (Steinen), *adj.* stone, of stone; *fig.* stony; — *e Wägen*, rolling stone.

Steinicht, stony, resembling stone; hard.

Steinig, *adj.* stony, stone, of stone.

Steinigen, *v. a.* to stone, lapidate.

Steiniger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) stoner.

Steinigung, *f.* stoning, lapidation.

Steirisch, *adj.* Styrian.

Steiß, *m.* (-es) buttocks, rump; *compos.* — *bein*, *n.* coccyx; — *fuß*, *m.* crested grebe; car-goose.

Stell, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *T.* stand, frame; ein — *Segel*, *N. T.* complete suit of sails.

Stell of **Stelle** & **Stellen**, *in compos.* — *achse*, *f.* *provinc.* frame, or stand to place any thing on; — *büchlein*, *n.* appointment, *rendez-vous*; — *fall*, *f.* shutter; — *feder*, *f.* stop-spring, stay-spring; — *flügel*, *m.* *Hunt. T.* lane in a forest where the nets are pitched for catching game; — *garn*, *n.* stalker; — *graben*, *m.* *Sp. T.* ditch into which the staves of an airy are laid; — *holz*, *n.* trendle (in a mill); — *hölzchen*, *n.* *Sp. T.* hand-trap; — *macher*, *m.* cart-wright, wheel-wright; — *nagel*, *m.* poll-bolt of a carriage; — *pflöck*, *m.* *Sp. T.* peg on the top of a fowler's airy-staff; — *platz*, *m.* place, *rendez-vous*; — *rad*, *n.* *T.* ward of a watch; regulating wheel; — *riegel*, *m.* *T.* levelling bolt; — *scheibe*, *f.* *T.* regulating plate of a watch; — *schraube*, *f.* adjusting-screw; — *vertreter*, *m.* deputy, representative; proxy; substitute; — *vertretung*, *f.* substitution; deputyship; representation; — *zettel*, *m.* *provinc.* check; — *zirkel*, *m.* compasses.

Stell-büchlein, *n. vid. under compos. of Stell.*

Stelle, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. place, room, stand; spot; 2. situation, station; 3. place, office, employment; duty; 4. passage (of a book); nicht von der kommen, not to stir; nicht an der —, not in the right place; nicht von der —! don't budgel auf der —, on the spot, immediately; eines — bekommen, to succeed one; eines — ersetzen, to supply one's place; eines — vertreten, to represent one; to supply one's place, to stand in one's room; an dessen —, instead (or in lieu) of that; wenn ich an Ihrer — wäre, if I were in your case.

Stellen, *v. l. a.* 1. to put, place, set (upright), post; to station; 2. to arrange; 3. to set right (a watch, &c.); 4. to furnish, supply (troops, &c.); *Sie müssen es —*, you must make it to stand upright; *zine Aufgabe —*, to propose a problem; *einen an den Pranger —*, to pillory one; *den Fuß —*, to fix one's foot; in *Glüder* —, to rank; *stege —*, to pitch, or

spread nets; *Schlingen —*, to lay snares; *Wachen —*, to set sentries; *eine Uhr —*, to set a watch; *einen Bürgen —*, to find bail; *Zeugen —*, to bring in, or produce witnesses; *einen Hinterhalt —*, to lay an ambush; *ins Werk —*, to put in execution, to execute, effect; *vor Augen —*, to represent, to expose to one's view; *auf die Probe —*, to put to the test; *zufrieden —*, to content; *zur Rede —*, to call to account; *frei —*, to leave a free choice; *dahin gestellt seyn lassen*, to leave in doubt, to leave undecided; *auf Rechnung —*, to place to account; *einem nach dem Leben —*, to attempt one's life; *die Segel (nach der Richtung des Windes) —*, to trim the sails; *II. refl. 1.* to place, or rank one's self; 2. to present one's self, to appear; 3. *fig.* to feign, affect, dissemble; to behave, act (as if . . ., als ob —); *sich vor den Tisch —*, to go up to the table; *er stellt sich nur so*, he does but feign; *sich krank toll —*, to feign sickness, madness; *sich ungeberdig —*, to show anger, be angry; *sich einfältig —*, to look simple; *er stellt sich gut dazu*, he has a fine way of doing it; *sich zur Wehre —*, to offer resistance, to resist; *sich zufrieden —*, to be satisfied; *sich vor Gericht —*, to answer in law, to stand to trial.

Stellen, *n.* (-s) putting, setting, &c.

Stellen-register, *n.* list of quotations; — *sammlung*, *f.* collection of quotations; — *weise*, *adv.* in some place, here and there.

Steller, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) regulator, setter.

Stellung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. setting, putting; 2. situation, position; 3. *Art. T.* constellation; 4. posture, attitude; 5. furnishing (of troops); 6. producing (of witnesses or bail); 7. arrangement, disposition.

Stelze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. stilt; 2. wooden leg; — *n.* stilts, scatches; *auf — n. gehen*, to go upon stilts; *fig.* to be bombastic; *compos.* — *ngänger*, — *nläufer*, *m.* one walking (or dancing) on stilts; — *n. schritt*, *m.* great stride; — *nstiesel*, *m.* buskin.

Stelzbein, *n.* Stelzfuß, *m.* wooden leg.

Stemm-axt, *f.* large axe, two-bill; — *betel*, — *beutel*, *m.* — *eisen*, *n.* *T.* chisel; — *heber*, *n.* welt, inside leather of a boot; — *leiste*, *f.* cross-piece (of the ladder of a wagon); — *ring*, *m.* cobbler's thimble.

Stemme, *f. vid. Stütze.*

Stemmen, *v. l. a.* 1. to cut, fell (trees); 2. to work with the axe or chisel; 3. to stem, dam (water); 4. to prop, put firmly against; *fig.* to bear up against; *II. refl.* to resist, oppose (*sich gegen etwas —*).

Stempel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. stamp; die (at the mint); 2. stamped paper; 3. pounder, pestle; 4. puncheon; 5. prop; 6. *Bot. T.* pistil; *compos.* — *abgabe*, *f.* stamp-duty; — *amt*, *m.* stamp-office; — *bogen*, *m.* stamped sheet of paper; — *eisen*, *n.* stamping-iron; — *gebühr*, *f.* — *gelb*, *n.* stamp-duty; — *hammer*, *m.* hammer to stamp with; — *hammer*, *f.* stamp-office; — *papier*, *n.* stamped paper; — *recht*, *n.* right of stamps; — *schneider*, *m.* stamp-cutter; — *taxe*, *f.* stamp-duty; — *waart*, *f.* stamped goods.

Stempeler, *m. vid. Stempler.*

Stempeln, *v. a.* to stamp; to seal; *einen —*, *fig.* to gain over; to instruct beforehand.

Stempler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) stamper.

Stenbel, *m. B. T.* satyrion.

Stendelmurz, *f.* stander-grass, satyrion, rag-wort, dog-scallions.

Stenge, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *N. T.* top-mast; die große —, main top-mast; das *Wassersiegel auf halber —* haben, to have the top-sails half mast up; *compos.* — *nstag*, *n.* top-stay; — *nstagsegel*, *n.* main-top

stay-saff; — *mwand*, *f.* top-shrouds; — *mwindtreep*, *n.* top-rope; — *mwindtreepbloek*, *m.* top-block.
Stengel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. stalk; 2. pole (for hops, &c.); *compos.* — *bohne*, *f.* climbing bean, runner; — *erbbe*, *f.* running pea, pea requiring to be propped up; — *glas*, *n.* wine-glass with a long thin foot.
Stengeln, *v. i. a.* to stake, prop up; to put poles to hops; *II. n.* (*aux.* *haben*) shooting into or getting stalks.
Stentorisch, *adj.* Stentorian; *eine* — *e* Stimme, a Stentorian voice.
Stenzel, *m.* (-s) Stanislaus.
Stephan, *m.* (-s) Stephen; *compos.* — *störner*, *pl.* lice-bane, louse-wort; — *strauch*, *n.* sorcerer's weed; — *stein*, *m.* kind of a white agate with red veins.
Stopp *von Steppen*, *in compos.* — *bett*, *n.* mattress; — *decke*, *f.* quilt, quilted cover; — *draht*, *m.* garn, *n.* quilting thread; — *nadel*, *f.* quilting needle; — *naht*, *f.* quilted seam; — *seide*, *f.* stitching-silk, gross silk; — *stich*, *m.* quilting-stitch; — *zwirn*, *m.* quilting thread.
Steppe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) desert; heath; *compos.* — *nfüchse*, *m.* desert-fox.
Steppen, *v. a.* to quilt, stitch.
Stepperei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) quilting; quilted work.
Sterbe, *f. provinc.* 1. dying, death; 2. pest; (mortal) distemper (of cattle).
Sterbe-bett, *n.* death-bed; — *blick*, *m.* look of one dying; — *caffe*, *f.* fund for those who are left; — *brühe*, *f.* + plague-ulcer; — *fall*, *m.* death, decrease; *L. T.* right of taking away the best piece of cattle after the death of the tenant; — *flecken*, *m.* spot seen upon the body of a deceased person soon after death; — *gebet*, *n.* prayer read to the dying, prayer of one dying; — *gelb*, *n.* funeral expenses; — *gerüst*, *n.* scaffold, pall, &c.; — *gewänder*, *pl.* grave-clothes; — *glocke*, *f.* funeral bell; — *haus*, *n.* house in which any person has died; — *hemd*, *n.* shroud, winding-sheet; — *herr*, *m.* lord of the manor to whom belongs the best piece of cattle after the death of his tenant; — *huhn*, *n.* madge-howl; — *jahr*, *n.* year of a person's death; — *titel*, *m.* — *kleid*, *n.* shroud; — *lied*, *n.* burying-song, funeral hymn; dirge; — *liste*, *f.* list (bill) of mortality; — *lustig*, *adj.* inclined, ready to die; — *register*, *n. vid.* — *liste*; — *stunde*, *f.* dying moment, last dying hour; — *tag*, *m.* day of a person's death; — *ton*, *m.* dying accent; — *vogel*, *m.* Bohemian scatterer (a bird).
Sterven, *v. ir. I. n.* (*aux.* *seyn*) to die, decrease, expire, depart; an einer Krankheit, Wunde —, to die of a sickness, of a wound; — *vor Hunger*, *u. i. n.*, to die from hunger, &c.; über etwas —, to die during ..; auf etwas —, to die in .., to seal by one's death; also with *genit.* eines sanften Todes —, to die peacefully, to have an easy departure; er wird wohl —, he is like to die; *II. a.* + to make die, destroy.
Sterven, *s. n.* dying; death; *compos.* — *s-angst*; *I. s. f.* agony of death; *II. adv.* very anxious; — *frant*, *adj.* dangerously ill, like to die; — *müde*, *adj.* worn out with fatigue; — *noth*, *f.* dying agony; — *seele*, *f. sam.* living soul; er beleibiget seine — seele, he never offends a living soul; — *wort*, *n.* *seele* earthly word.
Sterbend, *part. adj.* dying; *fig.* fading, declining; das — e Jahr, the departing year; das — e Laub, the falling leaves.
Sterblich, *I. adj.* mortal; *II. adv.* mortally; — *ver-liebt*, desperately in love; — *machen*, to mortalize.
Sterbliche, *s. decl. like adj.* mortal man.
Sterbliche, *n.* the mortal part of man, the body.
Sterblichkeit, *f.* mortality.

Sterbling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) 1. starveling; child which dies soon after its birth; 2. mortal being; 3. dead animal; *compos.* — *swölle*, *f.* mortling.
Stereographie, *f.* stereography.
Stereographisch, *adj.* stereographical.
Stereometrie, *f. G. T.* stereometry.
Stereotypen, *pl. Typ. T.* stereotypes; die Kunst mit — zu drucken, stereotypography; Berfertiger von —, stereotyper.
Stereotypisch, *adj. Typ. T.* stereotypical.
Sterlet, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) sturgeon (a fish).
Sterling, *m.* (-s) sterling; ein Pfund —, a pound sterling.
Stern, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) 1. star; * planet; world; 2. *N. T.* stern, poop of a ship; 3. pupil (of the eye); 4. *Typ. T.* star, asterisk; *vulg.* die — e schändigen sich, the stars shoot; *fig.* er hat weber — noch Glück, he is disastrous, unfortunate; in den — en lesen, to read the stars; bis zu den — en erheben, to extol to the skies; *compos.* — *adler*, *m.* golden eagle; — *all*, *n.* universe; — *anbeter*, *m.* worshipper of the stars; — *anis*, *m.* stellated anise, Indian anise, badiane; — *apfel*, *m.* star-apple; — *artig*, *adj. vid.* — *formig*; — *bahn*, *f.* orbit of a star; — *befchreibung*, *f.* description of the stars; — *bild*, *n.* constellation, asterism; — *bild des Thierkreises*, sign of the zodiac; — *blind*, *adj.* stone-blind; — *blume*, *f.* China-aster; star of Bethlehem; stitch-word; — *bühne*, *f. vid.* — *waite*; — *beuter*, *m.* astrologer; — *deutefunft*, — *deuterei*, — *deutung*, *f.* astrology; — *deuterei treiben*, to astrologize; — *deuterisch*, *adj.* astrological; — *diener*, *m.* worshipper of the stars; — *dienst*, *m.* worshipping of the stars; — *bistel*, *f.* star-thistle; — *büne*, *f.* eider-down; — *eidechse*, *f.* stellion; — *fell*, *n.* film over the pupil of the eye; — *feuer*, *n.* star (in fire-works); — *figur*, *f.* asterism; — *fisch*, *m.* star-fish; — *formig*, *adj.* stellated; — *forfcher*, *m.* astronomer; astrologer; — *gang*, *m.* motion of the stars; — *gebäude & gefilde*, *n.* solar system; constellation; * universe; — *gewölbe*, *n.* starry vault; — *gruppe*, *f.* cluster of stars; — *gucker*, *m. cont.* star-gazer; — *hell*, *adj.* star-light; — *himmel*, *m.* firmament; starry sky; — *hyacinth*, *m.* star-hyacinth; — *karte*, *f.* chart of constellations; — *kegel*, *m.* hollow cone, representing the starry firmament; — *kenner*, *m.* — *kenntnis*, *f. vid.* — *tunde*, — *tundige*; — *klar*, *vid.* — *hell*; — *kraut*, *n.* star-wort; — *tunde*, *f.* astronomy; — *tundige*, *m.* astronomer; — *türbis*, *m.* starry gourd; — *lebertraut*, *n.* true wood-roof, wood-row; spurry; — *lehre*, *f. vid.* — *tunde*; — *licht*, *n.* starlight; — *melone*, *f.* starred melon; — *molch*, *m.* evet; — *moos*, *n.* starred moss; — *porzellanschnecke*, *f.* star-cowry; — *puge*, — *schänze*, — *schuppe*, *f.* — *schuß*, *m. vulg.* star-shoot, falling-star; — *ratete*, *f.* star-rocket; — *register*, *n.* catalogue of stars; — *reiter*, *m.* hit-tour; — *rohr*, *n.* telescope; — *schanze*, *f.* starredoubt, star-fort; — *seher*, *m.* 1. astronomer, astrologer; 2. star-gazer (a fish); — *stein*, *m.* astroite, star-stone (a petrifact); — *strahl*, *m.* ray of starlight; — *sucher*, *m.* telescope; — *tafel*, *f.* astronomical table; — *tag*, *m.* sidereal day; — *waite*, *f.* observatory; — *weise*, *m. vid.* — *tundige*; — *wissenschaft*, *f. vid.* — *tunde*; — *zeit*, *f.* sidereal time.
Sternchen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) little star, starrulet; *Typ. T.* asterisk.
Sternen-abend, *m.* starry evening; * end of the world; — *alter*, *n.* * endless space of time, ages and ages; — *bühne*, — *burg*, — *decke*, *f.* — *dom*, *m.* — *feld*, — *gefilde*, — *gewölbe*, *n.* — *himmel*, — *kamp*, — *plan*, — *saal*, *m.* the starry vault of heaven; — *see*, — *meer*, *n.* — *schaar*, *f.* the

Steuerung, f. steering; contribution; checking

wobin er gelogen und gekoben ist, jam. I don't know what has become of him.

Stief, hard, cruel (l. n.); principally in compos. not genuine, step; — **ältern**, pl. step-parents; half parents; — **bruder**, m. step-(half)-brother; — **geschwister**, pl. step-brothers, step-sisters; half brothers and sisters; — **kind**, n. step-child; — **mutter**, f. step-mother; cruel mother; — **mütterchen**, n. pansy, heart's-ease (a flower); — **mütterlich**, adj. & adv. like a step-mother, cruel, cruelly; — **schwager**, m. step-brother in law; — **schwester**, f. step-sister; — **sohn**, m. step-son, son-in-law; — **tochter**, f. step-daughter; — **vater**, m. step-father, father in law.

Stiesel, m. (-s; pl. -s & -n) 1. boot; 2. T. tube, case, vessel; 3. joc. manner, way, train; Spanische —, vid. Spanisch; seinen guten — laufen, trinten, u. s. w. to run, drink as well as any one; — in einer Pumpe, sucker, embolus; compos. — **anzieher**, m. boot-hook; — **band**, n. boot-strap; — **block**, m. boot-tree; — **bock**, m. boot-horse; — **brett**, — **holz**, n. boot-tree; — **haken**, m. boot-hook; — **kappe**, f. top of a boot; — **knecht**, m. boot-jack; — **manschette**, f. boot-ruffle, boot-cuff; — **puger**, m. boot-cleaner; scout; — **schaft**, m. leg of a boot; — **schalle**, f. boot-buckle; — **schwarze**, f. blacking; — **strumpf**, m. boot-stock; — **stulpe**, f. vid. — **kappe**; — **wische**, f. blacking; — **wischer**, m. one who blacks boots; — **zieher**, m. vid. — **knecht**.

Stiefelette, f. (pl. -n) spatterdashes.

Stiefeln, v. a. & refl. to put on (one's) boots; **der gestiefelte Rater**, puss in boots.

Stieg, m. vid. **Stieg**.

Stiege, f. (pl. -n) 1. staircase, stairs, steps; stile; 2. provinc. score.

Stieglitz, m. (-es; pl. -e) thistle-finch, goldfinch.

Stiel, m. (-es; pl. -e) 1. handle, helve; stick (of a broom); 2. stalk, pedicle; 3. provinc. prop; **Stump** und —, root and branch; compos. — **glocke**, f. hand-bell; — **tamm**, m. tail-comb; — **floben**, m. tail-vice.

Stielen, v. a. to furnish with a handle.

Stielig, adj. having a stalk or pedicle.

Stier, m. (-es; pl. -e) N. T. stanchion.

Stier, m. (-es; pl. -e) 1. bull; 2. Ast. T. Taurus; compos. — **gefecht**, n. bull-fight; — **hammel**, m. provinc. ram; — **haut**, f. bull's hide; — **hege**, f. bull-baiting; — **talb**, n. bull-calf; — **oß**, m. bull.

Stier, I. adj. staring; II. adv. staringly; vid. **Starr**.

Stieren, v. m. (aux. haben) to stare, look amazed.

Stieren, v. I. a. to cover the cow; II. n. to long for the bull.

Stiersinn, m. vid. **Starrsinn**.

Stift, m. (-es; pl. -e) 1. tack, tag; pin, peg; 2. style, pencil, crayon; stump; compos. — **tbl. de**, f. white chalk; — **malerei**, f. painting in crayon.

Stift, n. (-es; pl. -e & -er) 1. (charitable) foundation; monastery; chapter; 2. + covenant; compos. vid. **Stifts**.

Stifteln, v. a. provinc. to mark with points or dots, to dot.

Stiften, v. a. I. to found, establish, institute; 2. to be the author of; to cause, excite; to make; **Unglück** —, to breed mischief; **Freundschaft** —, to make friendship; **einen Orden** —, to create an order.

Stiften, v. a. to tack.

Stifter, m. (-es; pl. -e) founder; author.

Stifterinn, f. (pl. -en) foundress.

Stiftlich, adj. belonging to a foundation or chapel.

Stiftlich, f. ter.

Stiftsamt, n. chapter-court; canonicate; — **amt-mann**, m. bailiff of a chapter; vidarne; — **bitume**, f. albuca; bastard ster of Bethlehem; — **brief**, m.

letter or document of foundation; — **haus**, — **frau**, f. — **fräulein**, n. canoness; — **gebäude**, n. chapter-house; — **gemeine** & — **gemeinde**, f. community of a chapter; — **gut**, n. land, property of a chapter; — **herr**, m. canon, dignitary; — **hütte**, f. tabernacle of testimony or of covenant; — **jungfer**, f. nun; — **kanzler**, m. chancellor of the jurisdiction of a cathedral church; — **kirche**, f. collegiate church; cathedral; — **mäßig**, adj. capable of being chosen a canon; — **mitglied**, m. member of a chapter; — **pfarre**, f. living, curacy of a collegiate church; — **pfarret**, m. parson of a collegiate church; — **pfrennig**, m. monastical rents; — **pfründe**, f. prebend; — **propst**, m. provost of a collegiate church; — **schule**, f. foundation school; school attached to a chapter; — **tag**, m. day of the assembly of canons; — **versammlung**, f. meeting of a chapter.

Stiftung, f. (pl. -en) 1. foundation; establishment, institution; 2. founding; causing, making; **eine fromme** —, a pious legacy; compos. — **abrief**, m. vid. **Stiftsbrief**; — **feier**, f. — **fest**, n. celebration of founding; — **jahr**, n. year of foundation; — **tag**, m. anniversary; — **urkunde**, f. document of foundation; — **worte**, pl. (words of) consecration; — **zeit**, f. time of foundation.

Stilbit, m. (pl. -en) Min. T. stilbite; compos. — **spath**, m. stilbite-spar.

Stilet, n. (-es; pl. -e) stiletto, pocket-dagger.

Still (**Stille**), I. adj. 1. still, silent, hushed; 2. quiet, calm; peaceable; 3. dull, inanimate, stagnant (said of trade); — **stehen**, **stehen**, **liegen**, to stand still, sit still, lie still; — **schweigen**, to be silent, hold one's tongue; zu etwas — **schweigen**, to say nothing; pass unnoticed, take no notice of; — **halten**, to stop, stay, pause, make a stop; to keep still, to submit quietly; — **e!** — **e!** silence! peace! be quiet! im — **en**, secretly, privately, by one's self; das — **e Meer**, the Pacific Ocean; bei — **er Nacht**, in the dead of night; ein — **es Leben** führen, to lead a quiet or retired life; ein — **er Mensch**, a still or sedate man; ein — **es Gebet**, a mental prayer; **der — e Freitag**, good Friday; **die — e Woche**, the holy week; **die — en**, the Quakers; — **e Wasser** sind tief, prov. still waters are deep; II. adv. stilly, quietly, calmly.

Still-amme, f. wet-nurse; — **lager**, n. quarantine, cantonment; — **leben**, n. quiet, retired or lowly life; — **salz**, n. anodyne salt; — **schweigen**, n. silence; mit — **schweigen übergehen**, to pass over in silence; — **schweigen einbinden**, to enjoin secrecy; — **schweigen**, I. part. adj. silent, tacit; — **schweigend verpflichtet seyn**, to be under a tacit obligation; eine — **schweigende Bedingung**, an implied condition, condition in law; II. adv. silently, tacitly; — **stehen**, m. standing still, stand, stop, cessation; — **standsflagge**, f. flag of truce; — **stehen**, adj. stagnant; — **wächter**, m. provinc. watchman.

Stille, f. 1. stillness, silence, quietness, calm, calmness; 2. tranquillity; 3. modest retirement; **die — des Meeres**, calm of the sea; in der —, silently; secretly; without noise or formalities; in der — **leben**, to live privately, to lead a retired life; in der — **der Nacht**, in the dead of night; — **im Handel**, dulness of trade; **es überfiel uns eine —**, we were becalmed.

Stillen, v. a. I. to still, calm, appease, allay; to stop, stay; 2. to nurse or suckle a child; 3. to silence; **einen Aufruhr** —, to compose an uproar; **die Schmerzen** —, to appease, ease, assuage, mitigate the pain; **den Hunger** —, to lay or appease the stomach; **den Durst** —, to quench the thirst.

Stillend, *part. adj.* lenitive, allaying.
Stiller, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) quieter, calmer, appeaser.
Stilleheit, *f. vid. Stille*.
Stillung, *f.* 1. stopping, staying, stanching; 2. stilling, appeasing, &c.; 3. suckling.
Stilpnosifiberit, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *Min. T.* stilpnosiderite.
Stimmbaar, *adj.* that may be tuned or brought to accord.
Stimme, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. voice; *fig.* sound, tune; 2. *Mus. T.* part; notes; sound-post (in violins); 3. voice, vote, suffrage; right of voting; die vier — n, the four parts of vocal music; *fig.* und — haben, to have a seat and vote; nicht bei —, not in voice; die innere —, the inward voice; seine — geben, to vote; die — n sammeln, to collect the votes; die öffentliche —, public opinion, public judgment; *compos.* — nmehrheit, *f.* majority of votes; — nprüfung, *f.* scrutiny; — nsammlung, *f.* collecting of the votes; scrutiny; — ntheilung, *f.* division; — nzahlung, *f.* counting of votes.
Stimmen, *v.* 1. *a. l.* to tune, attune; 2. *fig.* to dispose, induce to; + to appoint, fix; einen für etwas —, to dispose one to something; sich zu etwas —, to bring one's mind to a thing; gut gestimmt seyn, to be in a good humor; zu etwas gestimmt seyn, to be inclined, disposed for; 11. *n.* (*aux. haben*) 1. to be in tune, accord; 2. *fig.* to agree, accord, congrue; 3. to vote; mit or zu etwas —, to agree with.
Stimmen, *n.* (-s) tuning; voting.
Stimmer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. tuner; 2. tuning-hammer; 3. voter.
Stimm-säbig, *adj.* entitled to vote; — gabel, *f.* tuning-fork; — gebet, *m.* voter; — gebung, *f.* voting; die geheime — gebung, voting by ballot; — hammer, *m.* tuning-hammer, tuning-key; — freiheit, *f.* liberty of suffrage, of voting; — pfeife, *f.* wooden flue or flute; — recht, *n.* right of voting; — rige, *f. A. T.* glottis.
Stimmig, *adj.* of or for so many voices (*in compos.*).
Stimmung, *f.* 1. tuning; tune; 2. *fig.* voting; 3. disposition, frame of mind, humor.
Stingel, *m. Hunt. T.* wreath, tail of a wild boar.
Stink of Stinken, *in compos.* — aas, *n.* stinking carrion; — apfelbaum, *m.* garlic-pear-tree; — a-sand, *m.* asafetida; — baum, *m.* stinking bean-tree; — blume, *f.* velvet-flower; — bock, *m.* stinking he-goat; — camille, *f.* may-weed; — faul, *adj.* very lazy; — fliege, *f.* stinking fly; — haßn, *m. provinc.* lapwing; — harz, *n. vid.* — a-sand; — käser, *m.* buprestis; — kalk, *m.* bituminous marlite; — ratte, *f.* — thier, *n.* pole-cat; — schwamm, *m.* stinkhorn; — stein, *m.* stinking-stone, hog-stone (*Lapis suillus*); — topf, *m.* stink-pot; *fig.* stinkard.
Stinken, *v. ir. n.* (*aux. haben*) to stink (of .. nach etwas); + to be in disgrace; er stinkt vor Faulheit, he is a great sluggard; er stinkt vor Hof-sahrt, he stinks of pride; es stinkt mich an, I loath it.
Stinken, *n.* (-s) stinking.
Stinkend, *part. adj.* stinking; grossa.
Stinkig, *adj.* stinking, rancid; ein — er Sturm, *N. T.* violent storm.
Stinker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) stinker, stinkard.
Stint, *Sting*, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) smelt.
Stipendiat, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) exhibitioner, stipendiary, (*in English Universities*) scholar.
Stipendium, *n.* (-s; *pl.* Stipendia & Stipendien) 1. foundation, exhibition, scholarship; 2. pension, stipend, wages.
Stippelform, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *T.* dotting-block.

Stippen, *v. a. & n.* (*aux. haben*) 1. to steep, dip; 2. to mark, dot, point.
Stirn (Stirne), *f.* (*pl.* -en) front, forehead; *fig.* face, insolence; *fig.* eine harte, eiserne — haben, to be brazen-faced or obstinate; er ist hiebig vor der —, he is easily provoked; einem die — bieten, to make head against one, to cope with one, to resist; die — hoch tragen, to be proud; die — eines Berges, top of a mountain; die — runzeln, to knit the brow; es steht keinem an der — geschrieben, was er im Herzen hat, you cannot read a man's heart upon his face; mit der — durch die Wand rennen wollen, *fig.* to persist obstinately on one's will; *compos.* — band, *n.* frontlet, head-band; — bein, *n.* forehead-bone; — beschläge, *n.* front-piece, frontlet; — binde, *f.* frontlet, bandeau; diadem; — blatt, *n.* plate of metal, worn on the forehead; — felb, *n. Arch. T.* upper tympan; — gegenb, *f.* place about the forehead; — geschmei-de, *n.* ornaments for the forehead; — haar, *n.* fore-locks; toupet; — höble, *f.* frontal cavity; — krause, *f.* toupet; — locke, *f.* fore-lock; — los, *adj. fig.* barefaced, shameless; — mauer, *f. T.* principal wall of a refining furnace; projecting wall; — mäuschen, *n.* — müßel, *m.* frontal muscle; — platte, *f.* facing, frontlet; — rad, *n.* cog-wheel; — ringel, *m. Gun. T.* cross-rail, chief rail (of a cannon-stock); — riemen, *m.* front-stall, frontal; — runzler, *m. A. T.* corrugent muscle; — schnelle, *f.* buckle of the bandeau; — schneller, *m.* fillip on the forehead; — schnepper, *f.* peak of a lady's morning coil; — seite, *f.* facade; — sponge, *f.* buckle or clasp worn for ornament on the forehead; — stück, *n.* frontlet, front-piece, forehead-piece; — wand, *f.* front-wall of a house, frontispiece.
Stirn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) sea-swallow.
Stirnig, *adj.* having a forehead, faced, principally *in compos.*
Stöber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. shower (of rain) snow storm; 2. *vid. Stäuber*; — wetter, *n.* weather when snow or rain is drifted by the wind.
Stöberig, *adj.* flying about like dust or fine snow.
Stöbern, *v. l. a.* to start, raise, beat up, chase, drive; 11. *n.* (*aux. haben*) 1. to fly like dust, to blow about like dust; 2. (of snow) to be driven or drifted in very fine particles; 3. to be on the hunt; 4. to rummage.
Stöckasblume, *f.* Stöckasstrauch, *n.* French lavender.
Stöcker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) picker, tooth-pick.
Stöckern, *v. a. & n.* (*aux. haben*) to prick, poke; to pick; die Zähne —, to pick the teeth.
Stock, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Stöcke) 1. stick, staff; walking-stick; cane; 2. trunk, stock, stem; trees; plant; stump; 3. block; 4. bee-hive; 5. stocks, block-house; 6. story (of a house); 7. *Typ. T.* tail-piece; ink-block; ink-slice; 8. post, sill; 9. *fig. vulg.* blockhead, stupid fellow; 10. stock; capital; — eines Futes, block; der — zum Almosen, poor's box; über — und Stein springen, to leap over hedge and ditch; einen Füt über den — schlagen, to put a hat upon the block; zu — e und zu Pflocke arbeiten, *jam.* to toil like a slave; *compos.* — aar, — abler, *m.* hobby, black eagle, mountain eagle; — amboss, *m.* stock-anvil; — band, *n.* cane-ribbon, cane-string; — bändchen, *n.* top-knot; — biß, *n.* + statue; — blind, *adj.* stone-blind; — bogen, *m.* arch of a vault; — böhme, — brütte, *u. f. w.*, *n.* downright Bohemian, Briton, John Bull, &c.; — begen, *m.* sword-cane; — dumm, *adj.* thick-headed; stupid in the highest degree; — dunfel, *adj. vid.* — sinster; — ente, *f.* stock-duck; — erbe, *f.* wild pea; — erz, *n.* ore in masses, in great lumps; — eule, *f.* coot; — faß, *m.* soker; — faule, *f.*

rotteness on the stem; — feber, *f.* head-quill in a goose-wing; — fidel, *f.* small fiddle, kit; — flut, *m.* linnet; — finster, *adj.* very dark; pitch dark; — fisch, *m.* stock-fish; cod-fish; *fig. vulg.* block-head; — fischfang, *m.* cod-fishing; — fischfänger, *m.* cod-fisher; — fleck, *m.* fusing-stain; — fleckig, *adj.* fusty; — fremd, *adj.* entirely unacquainted, quite strange; — geige, *f.* pocket-violin, kit, rebeck; — gelehrt, *adj.* very learned, pedantic; — händler, *m.* cane-man; — haus, *n.* block-house; — holz, *n.* fire-wood made of the stumps and roots, stam-wood; — jude, *m.* downright jew; — kiel, *m.* pinion; — knecht, *m.* jailer's assistant; — knopf, *m.* cane-head; — kreide, *f.* hard chalk; — lack, *m.* stick-lac; — lampe, *f.* socket-lamp; — laterne, — leuchte, *f.* cresset-light; — mäschenstill, *adj.* stock-still; — meister, *m.* gaoler, keeper of a prison; — messer, *n.* crooked vine-knife; — mordel, *f.* earmoril; — nackt, *adj.* stark-naked; — narr, *m.* arrant fool; jester; — öffe, *f.* cane-eye, stick-eye; — pettschaft, *n.* counting-house seal; — presse, *f.* large press used by book-binders; — prügel, *pl.* cudgelling, bastinado; er verbient prügel, he deserves a caning; — raum, *m.* T. piece of ground which has been cleared of stumps and trees, and converted into cultivated land; — rolle, *f.* T. stock-roll (of wire-drawers); — rose, *f.* rose-mallow, rose-poplar; — schein, *n.* log of wood of the trunk, near the root; — schere, *f.* large shears, fixed with one end in a block; — schilling, *m.* beating with the stick; einen — schilling bekommen, to be beaten with a stick; to receive the bastinado; — schirm, *m.* umbrella used as a walking stick; — schlag, *m.* stroke with a stick; — schläge, *pl.* flogging; — schnupfen, *m.* cold, obstruction in the head; — schraube, *f.* screw on the chrops of a vice; — spule, *f.* vid. — feber; — steif, *1. adj.* very stiff; *II. adv.* obstinately; — still, *adj.* stock-still, motionless; — streich, *vid.* — schlag; — taub, *adj.* quite deaf; — wache, *f.* guard of the prisoners; prison-duty; prison; — wert, *n.* story, floor; das unterste — wert, the ground-floor; — zahm, *m.* 1. wisdom-tooth; 2. cheek-tooth, grinder, molar-tooth; — zwingel, *f.* stick-ferril.

Stöckel, *n.* (-& *pl.* —) little stick; *compos.* — knecht, *m.* jailer's assistant.

Stöten, *v.* 1. *n.* (aux. haben) 1. to stop, to cease to circulate; to stagnate; 2. *fig.* to hesitate, stammer, falter; 3. to mould, turn fusty, mouldy; to rot; 4. to turn stiff, be stiff; become hard, to curdle; *II. a.* to furnish with sticks or props; to stake, prop (the vine); die Lächer —, to roll the clothes; *III. refl.* to rise in stalks.

Stöten, *n.* stopping, cessation; stagnating; ins — gerathen, to stagnate, stop.

Stöden, *v.* a. 1. to put one to the stocks; 2. to provide with sticks; einen — und blöden, to clap one up in prison and fester him.

Stöcker, *m.* (-& *pl.* —) jailer.

Stoderei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) + jest, buffoonery.

Stoetig, *adj.* fusty, mouldy; rotten; die Wäsche ist —, the linen is fusty.

Stötkisch, *1. adj.* stubborn, obstinate; mute; *II. adv.* stubbornly, obstinately, mutely.

Stocks, *pl. M.* T. stocks, funds.

Stoetung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. stagnation; cessation; stopping; 2. hesitation; 3. interruption.

Stoff, *m.* (-& *pl.* -e) 1. matter; substance; subject matter; 2. subject; 3. material; 4. stuff; silk stuff; *compos.* — haltig, *adj.* material, substantial; — haltigkeit, *f.* materiality; substantiality; — los, *adj.* immaterial, incorporeal; *fig.* worthless; — losigkeit, *f.* immateriality, incorporeality; — name, *m.* name of matter, concrete

noun; — verwandtschaft, *f.* affinity of matter, material affinity; — wort, *n.* vid. — name.

Stoffage, *f.* M. T. barrels, boxes (for dry articles).

Stoffen, *adj.* consisting of stuff.

Stoffig, *adj.* material.

Stöhnen, *v.* 1. *n.* (aux. haben) to groan; *II. a.* to utter with a groan.

Stöhnen, *n.* (-&) groaning, groan.

Stöhnen, *vid.* Stöhnen.

Stoicismus, *m.* stoicism.

Stoiker, *m.* (-& *pl.* —) stoic.

Stoisch, *1. adj.* stoic, stoical; *II. adv.* stoically.

Stola, *f.* (*pl.* Stolen) stole.

Stolgebühren, *pl.* surplice-fees.

Stolle, *f.* (*pl.* -n) Stollen, *m.* (-& *pl.* —) 1. prop; post, foot (of the bedstead); baluster; iron-hooks; 2. cake, butter-cake; wig; 3. *Min.* T. stulm, stream-work; horizontal works of a mine; 4. *provinc.* slice of bread; 5. the prominent part of a horseshoe; *compos.* — narbeit, *f.* work done at stream works; — nbefahrung, *f.* visiting of stream works; — nstirte, *f.* head, top of the stulm.

Stollen, *v.* a. T. to furnish with posts, props or hooks; to provide a horse-shoe with knobs, to rough-shoe.

Stöllner, *m.* (-& *pl.* —) proprietor of a mine.

Stolp, *m.* (-& *pl.* -e) block.

Stolpe, *f.* vid. Stolpe.

Stolper, *m.* (-& *pl.* —) stumbling; *fig.* blunder.

Stolperer, *m.* (-& *pl.* —) stumbler.

Stolpergang, *m.* stumbling gait.

Stolpericht, *adj.* rough, so as to occasion stumbling.

Stolpern, *v.* *n.* (aux. seyn) to stumble, trip; *fig.* to stumble, blunder; das war arg gestolpert, that was an egregious blunder.

Stolpern, *n.* (-&) stumbling, tripping.

Stolprian, *m.* vulg. stumbler; blunderer.

Stolz, *1. adj.* proud, haughty, arrogant; presumptuous; + splendid, magnificent; auf etwas — seyn, to be proud of a thing, to pride one's self in, upon a thing; *II. adv.* proudly, haughtily.

Stolz, *m.* (-&) pride; haughtiness, arrogance.

Stolzen & **Stolhiren**, *v.* *n.* (aux. haben) to be proud, flaunt, strut.

Stolziter, *m.* (-& *pl.* —) beau, spark; proud sop.

Stolztraut, *n.* (-&) dodder, hell-weed, devil's guts.

Stöden, *vid.* Stöhnen.

Stopf of **Stopfen**, in *compos.* — atsch, *m.* chaff-weed, cud-weed, cud-wort; — garn, *n.* darning-yarn, darning-cotton; — haar, *n.* stuffing-hair; — haber, — lappen, *m.* rags to stop holes up; — nadel, *f.* darning needle, worsted needle; — nadt, *f.* darn; — segel, *n.* drift-sail; — wachse, *n.* hive-dross, bee-glue; — wasser, *pl. N.* T. stop-water; — werg, *n.* oakum for caulking.

Stöpel, *m.* (-& *pl.* —) stopper, cork; *fig. vulg.* short stumpy person.

Stopfen, *v.* a. 1. to fill, stuff; to stop; to cram; 2. to quilt; 3. to darn, mend, stop a hole; 4. to fine-draw; 5. to obstruct, constipate; eine Pfiste —, to fill a pipe; eine Bouteille —, to cork a bottle; einem den Mund —, to stop one's mouth, to check one's talk.

Stopfen, *n.* (-&) filling, stuffing, darning, fine-drawing.

Stopfend, *part. adj.* stopping, astringent, styptic.

Stopfer, *m.* (-& *pl.* —) stopper; cork; tobacco-stopper.

Stopferei, *f.* darning, stopping up.

Stopferinn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) darning.

Stoppel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. stubble; 2. young feathers;

kompos. — *acker*, *m.* — *feld*, *n.* stubble-field; — *butter*, *f.* August-butter; — *gras*, *f.* stubble-
goose; — *gebüsch*, *n.* compiled, patched poem, rhapsody; — *gras*, *n.* stubble grass; — *maß*, *f.* stubble feeding; — *obst*, *n.* gleanings (of fruit); — *rübe*, *f.* late turnip; — *sense*, *f.* scythe to mow stubbles; — *weide*, *f.* gleanings; — *wert*, *n.* patch-work.

Stoppeln, *f.* (*pl.* -en) cont. patching, compilation.

Stoppelig, *adj.* full of stubbles.

Stoppeln, *v. a.* to glean; *fig.* to patch together, compile.

Stoppen, *v. a.* *N. T.* Zeit or Gezeit —, to stem the tide.

Stopper, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *N. T.* stopper.

Stoppine, *f.* (*pl.* -n) quick match, lunt.

Stoppler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) gleaner; *fig.* compiler.

Stoppwasser, *n.* (-s) *N. T.* stop-water.

Stöpsel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) stopper, cork; *vid.* *Stöpsel*.

Stör, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) sturgeon; *compos.* — *roget*, *m.* sturgeon's spawn, caviar.

Storax, *m.* storax.

Storch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* *Störche*) stork; *das Klappern des — es*, the cracking of a stork with his bill; *auf Martini*, wenn die *Störche* kommen, *prov.* when two Sundays come together; *compos.* — *bein*, *n.* stork's leg, long thin legs; person with such legs; — *blume*, *f.* wild poppy, corn rose; — *nest*, *n.* stork's nest; — *schabel*, *m.* 1. stork's bill; 2. stork-bill, crane's bill (a plant); 3. *T.* crane; 4. pantographer; — *stein*, *m.* belemnite.

Störfen, *n.* poker.

Stören, *v. I. a.* to trouble, disturb; to interrupt, hinder; to poke; *II. n.* (*aux.* haben) to turn about, rake; to rummage, to poke; in etwas —, to stir up something, to pick.

Störenfried, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) agitator; trouble-feast, trouble-state.

Störer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) troubler, disturber.

Störerei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) disturbance; rummaging.

Storger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *vulg.* quack, mountebank, charlatan.

Störlot, *m.* (-tes; *pl.* -te) caviar-sturgeon.

Storren, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* stub; *vid.* *Stumpf*, *Sturz*.

Störrig, *Störrisch*, *I. adj.* 1. stubborn, obstinate, sturdy; 2. crabbed, peevish, morose, cross, hard, grim; 3. refractory; *II. adv.* stubbornly, obstinately, sturdily, crabbedly, peevishly, waspishly, morosely.

Störrigkeit, *f.* 1. stubbornness, obstinacy, sturdiness; 2. crabbedness, peevishness, moroseness, stiffness; 3. refractory spirit.

Störsutter, *n.* Holstein oats.

Störung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) trouble, disturbance, interruption.

Stop, *m.* (-es; *pl.* *Stöße*) 1. thrust, push, hit, shock; kick; hunch; stab; thrust; jolt; 2. pile, heap (of wood); 3. blast (of trumpet); sound, flourish; 4. impulse; 5. *N. T.* stop; 6. *T.* eking piece; *einen* — anbringen, to make a pass or thrust; *einen* — pariren, to parry a thrust; *einen* — leiden, to receive a shock; *das giebt seiner Gesundheit einen* —, that gives a shock to his health; *das gab seinem Leben den letzten* —, that brought his life to the last push; *das gab mir einen* — ins Herz, that struck me to the very heart; *seinem Herzen einen* — geben, *fam.* to constrain one's self; — *einer Kanone*, breech of a gun; *ein* — *Acten*, a packet of papers, pile of documents; *compos.* — *aar*, *m.* kite; — *art*, *f.* twy-bill; — *bod*, *m.* (battering) ram; — *begen*, *m.* thrusting-sword; rapier; foil; — *eisen*, *n.* stamp-iron; foil; — *felle*, *f.* paring-file; — *garn*, *n.* old rope-yarn; *die Segel auf* — *garn setzen*, *See Phr.* to

stow or furl the sails with rope yarns; — *getet*, *n.* short and hurried prayer, ejaculatory prayer; — *gewehr*, *n.* thrusting weapon; — *hobel*, *m.* cooper's jointer; — *holz*, *n.* wooden pestle; wood in piles or heaps; — *tante*, *f.* edge, skirt, hem; *N. T.* girds round about a ship; — *Klinge*, *f.* thrust-blade; — *lappen*, *m.* *N. T.* top lining; — *matte*, *f.* *N. T.* mat, panich; — *mauß*, *f.* field-mouse; — *naht*, *f.* a mode of sewing by which pieces are neatly joined together; — *perlen*, *pl.* seed-pearls; — *riemen*, *m.* *T.* jolting strap, check-braces; — *ring*, *m.* nave-ring; — *säge*, *f.* hand-saw; — *seufzer*, *m.* pious ejaculation; — *talje*, *f.* *N. T.* rolling tackle; — *trog*, *m.* pounding trough, chopping trough; — *vogel*, *m.* bird of prey; — *weise*, *adv.* by starts, by fits; by shocks; — *wert*, *n.* *T.* scapement, escapement; — *wind*, *m.* *N. T.* sudden and violent squall of wind; — *winkel*, *m.* *T.* angle of percussion, of the momentum.

Stössel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. pestle, pounder, beater 2. beetle, rammer.

Stoßen, *v. ir. I. a.* 1. to thrust, push, knock; to hit, strike; to kick; to butt; 2. to pound, stamp, bruise, beat; 3. to put to, join; *zusammen* —, to join; *einem das Messer*, *den Dolch in die Brust* —, to run a knife, a dagger into one's breast; *einen ins Wasser* —, to plunge one into the water; *einen Pfahl in die Erde* —, to drive a pile into the ground; *ein Pflaster eben* —, to ram down a paving; *über den Haufen* —, to run down; *fig.* to overturn; *zu Pulver* —, to pulverize; *Geld zusammen* —, to collect money, to make up a sum of money; *einen vor den Kopf* —, to give offence to a person; *fig.* von sich —, to chase, turn away; to reject; *sein Weib von sich* —, to repudiate or divorce one's wife; *II. refl.* to hurt one's self; *sich* an etwas —, *fig.* to stick, hesitate, scruple at; to take offence at; *baran stößt es sich*, there is the rub; *es stößt sich noch an etwas*, there is some hinderance to it yet; *III. n.* (*aux.* haben & *seyn*) 1. to push against; to strike against; 2. to strike, touch; 3. to pounce (said of birds of prey); 4. to recoil (said of guns); 5. to blow (a horn or trumpet); 6. to meet unexpectedly (*auf* ..); 7. (an ..) to be contiguous, to abut, confine, border upon; 7. to join. unite (*zu* ..) (said of soldiers); *an* or *auf* etwas —, to dash, run, or hit against; *die Reiterer stießen erst einige Tage darauf zum Feere*, the cavalry did not join the army till a few days after; *mit dem Kopfe an die Mauer* —, to dash or hit the head against the wall; *mit dem Fuße* an etwas —, to stumble against; *einen* —, to strike one against another; to join; *an's Land* —, to get ashore, to land; *vom Lande* —, to set sail, to go out; *auf den Raub* —, to stoop at the prey; *auf Jemanden* —, to meet or light upon one.

Stoßen, *n.* (-s) thrusting, pushing, &c.

Stößer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. thruster, pusher, kicker, hurter; 2. pounder; pestle; 3. bird of prey, kite. *Stößig*, *adj.* goring, butting (of bulls, &c.).

Stotterer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) stutterer, stammer.

Stotterer, *adj.* stuttering, stammering.

Stottern, *v. I. n.* (*aux.* haben) to stut, stutter; *II. a.* to utter stuttering, stammer.

Stottern, *n.* (-s) stuttering, stammering.

Stotternb. 1. *part.* *adj.* stuttering; *II. adv.* stutteringly.

Stösig, *adj.* *provinc.* steep.

Stove, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *N. T.* stove.

Strat, *adj.* 1. strait; 2. *fig.* hasty, sturdy; — *es* Fußes, immediately.

Stratlich, *I. adj.* sudden, speedy; precise; *II. adv.* speedily; immediately; precisely, strictly.

Stroß, *adv.* straight, straightway, outright, immediately; *sein Entschluß war — gefaßt*, he took an instantaneous resolution.

Strafamt, *n.* office of correction, of punishment; — **befehl**, *m.* order for punishment; — **buch**, *n.* book in which the fines are entered; — **büchse**, *f.* box for fines; — **colonie**, *f.* convict-colony; — **engel**, *m.* avenging angel; — **erlassung**, *f.* remission of punishment; — **fall**, *m.* case in which a penalty is inflicted; — **fällig**, *adj.* punishable, guilty, culpable, finable; — **fällig werden**, to incur a penalty; — **fälligkeit**, *f.* punishableness; — **gebot**, *n.* order accompanied with a menace of punishment; — **geld**, *n.* fine, amercement; forfeit; — **gerechtigkeit**, *f.* penal justice; right of punishing or fining; — **gericht**, *n.* 1. punishment, chastisement, judgment; 2. court, tribunal of punishment; — **gesetz**, *n.* penal law; — **gesetzbuch**, *n.* penal code; — **krieg**, *m.* punitive war; — **los**, *l. adj.* 1. exempt from punishment, unpunished; 2. undeserving of punishment, guiltless, innocent; II. *adv.* without being punished; with impunity; — **losigkeit**, *f.* impunity, exemption from punishment; innocence; — **mittel**, *n.* means of punishment; — **prebiger**, *m.* reprehender; censor, moralizer; — **predigt**, *f.* castigatory sermon; severe lecture; *einem eine — predigt halten*, to read one a severe lecture; — **recht**, *n.* 1. right of punishment; 2. penal justice; — **rebe**, *f. vid.* — **prebige**; — **register**, *n.* register of punishments and fines; — **summe**, *f.* penal sum, penalty; — **übel**, *n.* punishment (considered as an evil); — **urtheil**, *n.* punitive sentence, condemnation; — **würdig**, *adj.* punishable; — **würdigkeit**, *f.* punishableness.

Strafbar, *l. adj.* guilty, punishable, liable to punishment, criminal, culpable; II. *adv.* guiltily, culpably.

Strafbarkeit, *f.* guilt, culpability, punishableness.

Strafe, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. punishment, punition, correction, chastisement, castigation, penalty; 2. fine, mulct, amercement; *bei — des ...*, upon pain of ...; *bei schweren — n*, under grievous penalties; *mir zur —*, to punish me, for my penance; — *leiden*, to undergo a punishment; *die — erlassen*, to remit the penalty, punishment; *Citation bei —*, sub poena.

Strafen, *v. a.* 1. to punish, chastise, castigate, to inflict a punishment; 2. to reprove, rebuke; *am Leben —*, to inflict capital punishment; *an Geld or um Geld —*, to fine, amerce; *mit Worten —*, to rebuke, blame; *einen Lügen —*, to give one the lie.

Strafen, *n. (-s)* punishing, &c.

Strafter, *m. (-s; pl. -)* punisher, chastiser.

Straff, *l. adj.* 1. stretched, extended, dense, close, tight, strait; 2. *fig.* full; pregnant; *ein — es Seil*, a tight rope; *ein — er Beutel*, a full purse; — *machen*, to straiten, stretch, make tight; II. *v.* straitly, close; — *anliegen*, to fit, sit close.

Straffen, *v. a. vid.* **Straff** machen.

Straffheit, *f.* straitenedness, straitness, tightness.

Sträflich, *l. adj.* 1. reprehensible, blameable, wrong; faulty; 2. culpable, punishable; criminal; 3. *strict, severe*; II. *adv.* blameably, reprehensibly.

Sträfligkeit, *f.* 1. blameableness; 2. punishableness, culpability.

Sträfling, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* culprit, offender.

Strahl, *m. (-es; pl. -en)* 1. beam, ray, 2. lighting, flash of lightning; 3. flash of water, water-spout; 4. *T.* spoke of a wheel; 5. frog of a horse's foot; 6. *B. T.* spoke; 7. *↑* arrow; *ein — schneller —*, glance; — *en schießen or werfen*, to dart beams; *compos.* — *ader*, *f.* vein of the frog of a

horse's foot; — *flimmer*, *m.* striped -sides; — *muschel*, *f.* scallop, cockle; — *cocht*, *n.* end of the pipe of a fire engine; — *stein*, *m.* plumose anemone, stralstein (*Min. T.*); — *streich*, *m.* prodigious flash of lightning.

Strahlen, *v. a. & n. (aux. haben)* to beam, radiate, cast forth rays.

Strahlen-angeficht, — **antlig**, *n.* radiant face; — **brechend**, *adj.* refracting; — **brechung**, *f.* refraction (of the rays of light); — **glanz**, *m.* radiance; — **gürtel**, *m.* galaxy; — **haupt**, *n.* * radiated head; — **kegel**, *m.* cone, pencil of rays; — **krone**, *f.* glory, nimbus; — **los**, *adj.* rayless; — **werfen**, *n.* irradiance.

Strahlend, *adj.* radiant, shining.

Strahllicht, *adj.* like rays or beams.

Strahlig, *adj.* radiant, radiated; — *e or gestrahlt Blumen*, radiated flowers.

Strahlung, *f. (pl. -en)* radiation.

Strähne, *f. (pl. -n)* skain, bank.

Sträßen, *v. a. provinc.* to stroke; *vid.* **Streicheln**.

Stramm, *adj. vid.* **Straff**.

Strampeln, *v. n. (aux. haben)* to kick.

Strampfen, *v. n. (aux. haben)* to stamp.

Strand, *m. (-es)* strand, beach; shore; *auf den — laufen*, to strand, drive on the strand; *auf den — werfen*, to throw up on the beach; *compos.* — **bars**, *m.* sea-perch; — **fisch**, *m.* fish caught on the beach; — **fischerei**, *f.* fishing on the beach; — **gerechtigkeit**, *f.* jurisdiction over stranded goods; — **gut**, *n.* stranded goods, flotsam; — **jäger**, *m.* strunt-jogger (a bird); — **famille**, *f.* sea-shore camomile; — **fohl**, *m.* sea-kail; — **läufer**, *m.* strand-snipe, sanderling; — **muschel**, *f.* spoon-shell; — **pfister**, *m.* ringed plover, collared plover; — **recht**, *n.* 1. strand-right, shorage, law respecting stranded goods; 2. right of appropriating such goods; — **reiter**, *m.* 1. long-legged plover; 2. land-waiter, tide-waiter; officer that has the inspection of the shore; 3. one of the preventive service on horseback; — **richter**, *m.* arbitrator of averages; — **vogt**, *m.* sworn officer that has the inspection of the dikes along the low shores; — **wache**, *f.* shore-watch, preventive; preventive men.

Stranden, *v. n. (aux. seyn)* to be thrown upon the beach, to strand, run aground; to suffer shipwreck; *ein gestrandetes Schiff*, a ship a-shore, a stranded-vessel.

Strandung, *f. (pl. -en)* act of being drifted to the beach or stranded.

Strang, *m. (-es; pl. Stränge)* 1. rope, cord; trace; 2. *fig.* punishment of being hanged, halter; 3. string, skain; *zum — e verurtheilt werden*, to be condemned to be hanged; *mit dem — e vom Leben zum Tode gebracht werden*, to be hanged; *den — verdienen*, to deserve being hanged; *an einem — e ziehen*, *fig.* to act in concert; *ein — Zwiebeln*, a rope of onions; *die Stränge am Wagen*, traces when all Stränge reifen, *fig.* when the woad comes to the worst; *compos.* — **haken**, *m.* trace-hook; — **leder**, *n.* trace-leather.

Strängel, *m.* strangles, *vid.* **Drüse**.

Strängeln, *f. (pl. -en)* choak-pear.

Strängling, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* trace-ring.

Stranguliren, *v. a.* to strangle.

Stranguliren, *n. (-s)* strangulation.

Strangurie, *f. Med. T.* strangury.

Strapaze, *f. (pl. -n)* fatigue, hardship, toil; *die — n des Krieges*, the hardships of war.

Strapaziren, *v. a.* to overtire, harass.

Sträß, *m. T.* straz.

Sträßburg, *n. (-s)* Stranburg.

Sträße, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. way; road, highway; 2. street;

3. narrow pass; strait, straight, frith; auf freier —, in the open street; die — von Gibraltar, the straits of Gibraltar; geh deine —! go your way! get you gone! *compos.*

Strassenarbeit, *f.* work in the high roads or streets; — **arbeiter**, *m.* man working on the high roads or streets; — **auffeher**, — **bereiter**, *m.* surveyor of the highways, street-ward; — **bau**, *m.* making of roads or streets; — **beleuchtung**, *f.* lighting of the streets; — **dieb**, *m.* pickpocket; — **ecke**, *f.* corner of a street; — **fahrer**, *m.* sailor that navigates the straits; — **feget**, *m.* scavenger; — **geleit**, *n.* escort, safe-conduct; — **gesindel**, *n.* mob, vagrants, vagabonds; — **junge**, *m.* little vagabond, boy in the streets; — **raub**, *m.* — **räuberet**, *f.* highway-robbery; — **räuber** (— **pläder**, — **schänder** +), *m.* highwayman; — **räuberisch**, *adj.* & *adv.* in the manner of, or by highwaymen; — **recht**, *n.* protection claimed and enjoyed on the high-road; — **sperrung**, *f.* closing, barricading of the streets; — **thüre**, *f.* street-door; — **zoll**, *m.* passage-toll.

Strategie, *f.* (pl. -n) generalship, military science. **Strage**, *f.* *vid.* **Strasse**.

Straupe, *f.* (pl. -n) rough, bristly surface.

Strauben, *v. n.* (aux. **haben**) to bristle, stand up.

Sträuben, *v. a. & refl.* 1. to bristle, stand up; 2. *fig.* to struggle, strive against, resist.

Sträuben, *n.* (-s) bristling; *fig.* struggling.

Straubshuhn, *n.* pheasant with a crisped head; — **rad**, *n.* wheel with shovels.

Sträubig, *adj.* bristling, stiff; upstanding; *fig.* **Sträubig**, *adj.* bristling; enraged; resisting, unwilling.

Strauch, *m.* (-es; pl. **Sträuche** & **Sträucher**) shrub, bush, tree; + stumble, ramble; *compos.* — **artig**, *adj.* shrubby, shrub-like; — **bart**, *m.* *vulg.* rough beard; — **dieb**, *m.* foot-pad; roving thief; — **haupt**, *n.* T. dam made of piles and fascines; — **holz**, *n.* *vid.* — **wert**; — **flee**, *m.* tree-medick; — **melde**, *f.* bushy orach; — **wert**, *n.* shrubs, bushes, underwood.

Sträucheln, *v. n.* (aux. **seyn** & **haben**) 1. to stumble, make a false step; 2. *fig.* to fail; to fall.

Sträuchlich, *adj.* *vid.* **Sträuchartig**.

Sträuchig, *adj.* covered with shrubs; shrubby.

Sträuchler, *m.* (-s; pl. —) stumbler.

Strauß, *m.* (-es; pl. **Sträusse**) 1. bush, bunch, tuft; nosegay; 2. (pl. **Sträusse**) ostrich; 3. * & +, combat; dispute; strife; das war ein harter —, that was a hard struggle; *compos.* — **abest**, *m.* asbest in bunches or knots; — **ei**, *n.* ostrich-egg; — **feder**, *f.* ostrich-feather; — **flint**, *m.* tufted finch; — **hahn**, *m.* game cock; — **huhn**, *n.* ruff (a bird); — **magen**, *m.* *fig.* stomach that is apt to digest any thing; — **meise**, *f.* crested titmouse; — **rabe**, *m.* tufted rook; — **spertling**, *m.* crested sparrow; — **vogel**, *m.* ostrich.

Sträuschen, *n.* (-s; pl. —) nosegay.

Sträusen & **Sträusen**, *v. n. & refl.* to strut; to resist.

Sträusertopf, *m.* (-es; pl. **-töpfe**) bow pot.

Strasse, *f.* (pl. -n) M. T. 1. waste-book, day-book; 2. waste-silk; *compos.* — **ngarn**, *n.* spun waste-silk; — **nkamm**, *m.* carded waste-silk.

Strebe, *f.* (pl. -n) 1. shore, prop, stay, buttress; 2. *fig.* counter-effort, opposition, resistance; *compos.* — **baissen**, *m.* buttress, prop; post; — **banb**, — **holz**, *n.* shore, buttress, stay; — **bogen**, *m.* arch, pillar, supporting arch of a vault; — **krast**, *f.* expansive force; — **mauer**, *f.* Arch. T. counterfort; — **pfahl**, *m.* stay, prop; — **pfiler**, *m.* buttress, spur, prop, stay; pier; — **stange**, *f.* stay, support.

Streben, *v. n.* (aux. **haben**) 1. to strive, struggle,

endeavour (to obtain, assume, &c.); 2. to tend to; nach etwas —, to strive, or struggle for, to aspire to, or after; wider etwas —, to struggle against, resist.

Streben, *n.* (-s) striving, endeavor, exertion; effort; tendency; tending.

Strebsam, *adj.* assiduous.

Strebsamkeit, *f.* activity, assiduity.

Streckbar, *adj.* that may be stretched or extended, ductile.

Streckbarkeit, *f.* ductility.

Streckbug, *m.* N. T. a good board.

Strecke, *f.* (pl. -n) 1. tract, extent, way; distance; 2. T. instrument for stretching, stretcher; rack; große — *n.* large tracts; — *n.*, pl. *Min.* T. horizontal water-conduits; passages to bring the ore through.

Streckeisen, *n.* carrier's stretching piece; — **hammer**, *m.* stretch-hammer; — **lage**, — **schicht**, *f.* T. stretching course (of a wall); — **ofen**, *m.* nealing furnace; — **rahmen**, *m.* frame for stretching; — **waare**, *f.* wrought-iron goods; — **walze**, *f.* steel roller; — **wert**, *n.* engine to flatten and stretch gold and silver with.

Strecken, *v. l. a. l.* 1. to stretch, extend; 2. *fig.* to stretch, fell to the ground; einen zu Boden —, to fell, lay on the ground; das Gewehr —, to lay down one's arms; alle Kräfte an etwas —, to strain, strive very hard, do one's utmost; II. *refl.* 1. to stretch (one's self); to extend (bis . . . to); 2. *fig.* to grow; to lengthen: sich in das Gras —, to lie down on the grass; sich auf dem Sopha —, to lol on the sofa; sich nach der Decke —, *prov.* to act according to one's means; to cut one's coat according to the cloth; der Weg streckt sich sehr, the way is (stretching) very far.

Streckst, *m.* (-s; pl. —) T. stretcher.

Strehnhans, *m.* (-es) dressed hem.

Streich, *m.* (-es; pl. -e) 1. stroke, stripe; lash; blow; 2. *fig.* trick; act; lose — *e*, roguish tricks, pranks; einem einen — spielen, to trick one, to play one a trick; einen — beibringen, to hit; verlieste — *e*, amorous tricks; ein verwegener —, a rash action; ich könnte Ihnen — *e* erzählen, I could tell you stories.

Streich of **Streichen**, *in compos.* — **bank**, *f.* carding bench; — **brett**, *n.* smoothing-board; — **bürste**, *f.* whisk; — **eisen**, *n.* smoothing-iron; shaving knife; — **feuer**, *n.* T. fire, the flame of which is made to pass over a thing; — **fisch**, *m.* spawner; — **garn**, *n.* — **hamen**, *m.* drag-net; — **holz**, *n.* strickle; — **lalt**, *m.* quick-line; — **lamm**, *m.* wool-card; — **larpfen**, *m.* spawning carp; — **läse**, *m.* soft cheese; — **traut**, *n.* dyer's weed, yellow weed, wild woad; — **leder**, *n.* strop; — **linie**, *f.* line of defence, flank; — **messer**, *n.* spatula; — **nadel**, *f.* touching-needle; — **neb**, *n.* *vid.* — **garn**; — **ofen**, *m.* low furnace; — **pulver**, *n.* razor-powder; — **riemen**, *m.* razor-strop; — **spatel**, *f.* *vid.* — **messer**; — **schuß**, *m.* grazing shot; — **stein**, *m.* touch-stone; hone; — **teich**, *m.* fish-pond for breeding; — **vogel**, *m.* bird of passage; — **weger**, *m.* N. T. ceiling over and under the floor-heads; — **wert**, *n.* Fort. T. bastion, battery, flank, flanked fence; — **winkel**, *m.* Fort. T. flanking angle; — **zeit**, *f.* 1. copulating-time; spawning-time; 2. time of migration, flight-time.

Streiche, *f.* tool for stretching; card (for wool); baker's brush; Fort. T. flank, line of defence.

Streicheln, *v. a.* to stroke; to caress, flatter, cajole. **Streichen**, *v. tr.* I. a. l. to touch; to stroke, to rub; 2. to spread; 3. to whet, set (of knives, &c.); 4. to strike out; 5. to smooth; 6. to whip, lash; 7

to lower; *Ag. heraus* —, to extol, magnify; *zusammen* —, to sweep together; *Pflaster* —, to spread plaster; *den Fuß* —, to play the base; *Butter auf das Brod* —, to spread butter on bread; *Gold auf dem Probirsteine* —, to try gold on a touchstone; *Ziegel* —, to make tiles; *ein Schermesser* —, to set a razor; *Ferchen* —, to catch larks with a net; *mit Ruthen* —, to whip with the rod; *N. T.s. die Segel* —, to strike or lower the sails; *vor einem* —, to lower one's pretensions, come down; *die Kiemen* —, to stop a boat; *Streich!* strike! *II. n. (aux. seyn & haben)* 1. to pass, move; to rush, fly, run; 2. to migrate; 3. to rove, wander; 4. to pass over, to extend, reach, have a certain direction; 5. to copulate (of animals); 6. to spawn (of fishes); 7. to touch but slightly, to graze upon, glance upon; *hier streicht eine frische Luft*, here is a fresh gale blowing; *die Zugvögel* —, the birds are on their passage, they depart; *im Lande herum* —, to wander, ramble, stroll; *die Hündin streicht*, the bitch is proud. *Streicher, m. (-s; pl. -)* 1. rover, rambler; 2. person that cards, spreads, &c.; stroker; *N. T. rubber*.

Streichung, f. act of striking, lowering. *Streif, m. (-es; pl. -e)* *Streifen, m. (-s; pl. -)* 1. stripe, streak; 2. strip; 3. ein — *Landes*, a track of land; 4. ein kleiner — *en Landes*, a small rib of land. *Streif-darmel, m.* tuck-up-sleeve; — *bettlet, m.* vagrant, vagabond; — *hieb, m.* cut, blow which only grazes; — *hobel, m.* strike-block; — *jagen, n.* going out to shoot; deer stalking; — *partei, f.* flying party; — *recht, n.* right of pursuit; — *regen, m.* passing shower; — *reiter, m.* horse-patrol, horse-soldier employed in making excursions; — *schuß, m.* grazing shot; — *wache, f.* patrol; — *wunde, f.* scratch on the skin; — *zug, m.* plundering excursion.

+ *Streifeln, v. vid. Streifen*. *Streifen, v. I. a. 1.* to varieguate with stripes, to stripe; 2. to strip off; to scalp, skin, flay; 3. *T.* to channel, flute; *die Kugel streifte ihm nur die Wangen*, the ball only grazed his cheeks; *II. n. (aux. seyn & haben)* 1. to wander, rove; 2. to make excursions; 3. to make inroads; 4. to touch, graze. *Streifer, m. (-s; pl. -)* one of the patrol. *Streiferel, f. (pl. -en)* excursion; inroad, invasion; skirmish; *auf — gehen*, to go skirmishing. *Streifig, adj.* streaky, striped. *Streifelig, adj.* streaky, striped. *Streifling, m. (-es; pl. -e)* 1. gaiter; 2. streaked apple.

Streinen, v. n. provinc. to rove about, to ramble. *Streit, m. (-es)* 1. combat, fight; 2. war; 3. quarrel, dispute, contest, contention, debate, conflict, strife; 4. litigation, process, lawsuit, controversy; *in — gerathen*, to begin a quarrel or dispute; *einen — schlicht*, to compose a quarrel, to decide a controversy; *noch im — e liegen*, to lie in abeyance; *ein hitziger —*, a sharp contest; *compas. — art, f.* battle-axe; — *bold, m.* quarrelsome person, wrangler; — *fertig, adj.* ready, prepared for the combat; — *frage, f.* question, matter of dispute; controversy; point of controversy; *die — frage stellen*, to state the question; — *genosß, m.* fellow-combatant, comrade; — *gespräch, n.* dispute; — *grund, m.* ground of the argument or controversy; — *hahn, m.* game cock; *ruff; — hammel, m. vulg. cont. vid.* — *bold*; — *hammer, m.* pole-axe, mallet; — *bandel, m.* lawsuit, litigation; — *handtschuh, m.* whirlbat; — *hengst, m.* battle-horse, courser; — *huhn, n.* reeve; — *tolben, m.* club for fighting; whirlbat; — *träfte, pl.* active forces; — *tunbig, adj.* skilled in fight; — *tunst,*

f. art of disputing, art of debating; — *tust, f.* disputing, quarrelsome disposition; — *lustig, adj.* disposed, ready for, desirous of fighting; litigious; — *mutzig, adj.* contentious, litigious, quarrelsome; — *mutzigkeit, f.* quarrelsome disposition; — *punkt, m.* matter in question; point of dispute; controverted point; — *rede, f.* debate, dispute; — *redner, m.* disputant; — *ross, n.* war-horse, charger; — *sache, f.* matter in dispute, lawsuit; — *sachen, pl.* litigious concerns; — *sach, m.* controversy; — *schneppse, f.* ruff (a bird); — *schrift, f.* controversy, polemic treatise; — *sucht, f.* litigiousness; spirit of controversy, quarrelsome temper; — *süchtig, I. adj.* litigious; disputatious, polemical; *II. adv.* litigiously; — *tag, m.* day of fight, day of battle; — *übung, f.* disputation; — *wagen, m.* chariot of war.

Streit, Streitwinken, m. periwinkle (a plant). *Streitbar, adj.* 1. fit for battle or fighting; able; 2. warlike, martial, valiant, stout; 3. actionable; disputed; ein — *er Held*, a valiant hero. *Streitbarkeit, f.* fitness for war or fight; warlikeness.

Streiten, v. tr. n. (aux. haben) & recipr. 1. to fight, combat, militate; 2. to struggle, contend; 3. dispute, quarrel, wrangle, contest, litigate, controvert, debate or strive with one; 4. to be at variance, to disagree, to be opposed to; *um etwas —*, to contend for; to quarrel about; *über etwas —*, to dispute; *das streitet mit der gefunden Vernunft*, that is repugnant to common sense.

Streiten, n. (-s) fighting, combating; disputing, quarrelling, &c.

Streitend, part. adj. contending; — *e Parteien*, contending parties; *die — e Kirche*, the church militant.

Streiter, m. (-s; pl. -) 1. combatant, fighter; warrior; champion; 2. quarreller; disputant.

Streithaft, adj. of a martial or warlike temper.

Streitig, I. adj. 1. contending; 2. litigated; disputable, questionable, controverted, doubtful; *die — e Sache*, the matter in question; *die Sache ist noch vor Gericht* —, the suit is still pending; — *über etwas werden*, to be at variance about a thing; *einem etwas — machen*, to contest, dispute something, to call in question; *II. adv.* litigiously, disputably, questionably.

Streitigkeit, f. (pl. -en) dispute, difference, quarrel, wrangle, variance, litigation, controversy.

Streitlich, adj. vid. Streitig.

Streilige, m. (-n; pl. -n) life-guards of the Emperor of Russia.

Streng, I. adj. 1. rough, sharp, harsh; 2. strict, rigorous; 3. austere, severe, rigid, hard; 4. + tight, strong; 5. *Min. T.* hard to be melted, brittle; eine — *e Kälte*, a biting, nipping or sharp cold; ein — *er Gehorsam*, a strict obedience; ein — *er Herr*, a severe master; ein — *es Urtheil*, a hard, severe sentence; *II. adv.* roughly, harshly; strictly; austere, severely, rigidly; *es schmeckt —*, it tastes harshly; — *mit einem verfahren*, to act with severity towards one; to be severe upon one.

Strenge, f. 1. harshness; sharpness; severity; strictness; austerity, rigor, sternness; 2. cold, catarrh; mit — *verfahren*, to proceed with strictness.

Strenghäufig, adj. T. hard to be melted.

Strenghäufigkeit, f. stiffness to melt.

Strenghromm, adj. ascetic; strict.

Strenghkeit, f. vid. Strenge.

Strenghing, m. (-es; pl. -e) (n. w.) precisian, person of rigid principles.

Strenghel, m. agropodium (a plant).

Streu, f. (pl. -en) litter; bed of straw; *compos.* — blau, *n.* strewing smalt; — ~~schiffe~~, *f.* sand-box; sugar-box, dredger; — gabel, *f.* litter-fork; — glanz, *m.* powder-brass; — pulver, *n.* powder intended to be sprinkled; — rechen, *m.* rake; — sand, *m.* writing-sand; — sandnapfchen, *n.* sand-dish; — stroh, *n.* litter-straw; — zucker, *m.* powdered sugar.

Streuen, v. a. 1. to strow, scatter, sprinkle; to dredge; 2. *fig.* to disseminate, spread, scatter; dem Viehe —, to make a litter; Samen —, to strew seed.

Streulung, m. (-es; pl. -e) litter.

Streuung, f. act of strewing, scattering.

Strich, m. (-es; pl. -e) 1. stroke; dash; line; touch; 2. direction (of the wind); *N. T.* point of the compass; space of the sea; 3. country, region, tract (of land); 4. grain; veins (of wood, &c.); 5. *Mus. T.* manner of playing, touch; (in drawing) touch; 6. return, departure (of birds of passage); 7. flight (of birds); flock (of larks); covey (of partridges); 8. catching (larks); 9. spawn, brood, fry; spawning; 10. batch (of tiles); 11. (durch die Rechnung), a disappointment; in einem — e, continually; den — halten, to stand the touch; to keep in the line; einem einen — durch die Rechnung machen, *fig.* to disappoint, thwart, frustrate one; ein — Landes, a tract of land; wider den —, against the grain (*also fig.*); die Schnepfe auf dem — e, *Hunt. Phr.* the snipe at walk; ein — Schnepfen, a walk of snipes; einen — haben, *fig.* to be a little tipsy; sie hat einen — von Coquetterie, *fig.* she has a touch of the coquette; *compos.* — hiel, *m.* hardened quill; — punkt, *m.* semicolon; — regen, *m.* partial rain; shower; — stein, *m.* basalt; — vogel, *m.* bird of passage; — zaun, *m.* hurdled hedge in rivers; — zeit, *f.* time of migration for birds of passage.

Strichelchen, n. *vulg.* little stroke.

Strick, m. (-es; pl. -e) 1. cord, rope, string; 2. halter; 3. snare; 4. good-for-nothing fellow; mit dem — e erwürgen, to strangle; zum — e verurtheilen, to condemn to be hanged; Jemandem — e legen, to lay snares for one; *compos.* — leiter, *f.* ladder of ropes, corded ladder; — matte, *f.* rope-mat; — schuh, *m.* rope-shoe; — verdeck, *n.* *N. T.* netting used on board of ships, against boarders; — wert, *n.* cordage, ropes, tackling.

Strick from Stricken, in compos. — arbeit, *f.* knitting work; — baumwolle, *f.* knitting-cotton; — beutel, *m.* knitting-bag; — brett, *m.* knitting-board; — garn, *n.* knitting yarn; — gras, *n.* bog-rush; — kistchen, *n.* knitting-box; — muster, *n.* pattern to knit from; — nadel, *f.* knitting-needle; — perle, *f.* small bugle; — scheide, *f.* frame for knitting-needles; — schule, *f.* knitting-school; — stock, *m.* knitting-stick for nets; — strumpf, *m.* stocking being knitted; knitted stocking; — stuhl, *m.* loom, frame to knit stockings, &c.; — stunde, *f.* lesson in knitting; — wolle, *f.* knitting worsted; — zeug, *n.* knitting-implements, knitting gear; — zwirn, *m.* knitting-yarn.

Stricken, v. a. & n. (*aux.* haben) to knit, net; *fig. vid. Besstricken.*

Stricken, n. (-s) knitting.

Stricker, m. (-s; pl. —) **Strickerinn, f.** (pl. -en) knitter.

Strickerel, f. (pl. -en) knit-work; knitting.

Strickerlohn, m. (-es) knittage.

Striefe, f. (pl. -n) *provinc.* stripe, strap.

Striefel, f. (pl. -n) 1. curry-comb, horse-comb; 2. *T.* tap, bung.

Striegeln, v. a. 1. to curry (a horse); 2. *fig.* to cen-

sure, backbite; 3. to vex, plague, oppress; 4. *vulg.* to beat, cudgel.

Strieme, f. (pl. -n) stripe, streak, weal, mark, scar.

Striemen, v. a. to stripe.

Striemig, adj. striped; wealy; — schlagen, to weal.

Striepe, f. (pl. -n) *provinc.* stripe.

Striefenholz, n. (-es) dwarf-cherry, bush-cherry.

Striegel, m. (-s; pl. —) & *f.* (pl. -n) a kind of long cake or bread; stick (of barley-sugar).

Strippe, f. (pl. -n) strap; *provinc.* string.

Strippen, v. a. to strap.

Stripper, n. (-es) striated shining bead-ore.

Stripple, f. cat-o'-nine-tails.

Strobel, m. (-s) *provinc.* 1. cone of pines; 2. a fool; *compos.* — born, *m.* artichoke; — topf, *m.* rough head; *fig.* fool, perverse obstinate fellow.

Strofe, f. *vid.* Strophe.

Stroh, n. (-es) straw; ein Haus mit — decken, to thatch a house; auf dem — liegen, to lie on or in the straw; to be dead; leters — brechen, *pro.* to waste, lose one's labour; *compos.* — arbeit, *f.* straw-work; — band, *n.* straw-band; — bett, *n.* straw-bed; palliase; — blume, *f.* 1. everlasting, xeranthemum; 2. artificial flower made of straw; — boden, *m.* straw-loft; — büchling, *m.* red-herring packed in straw; — bund, *n.* truss of straw; — butter, *f.* butter made when the cattle feed on straw; — dach, *n.* thatched roof, thatch; * cottage; — decke, *f.* lay (cover) of straw; straw-mat; — decker, *m.* thatcher; — farbe, *f.* straw-color; — farben, — farbig, *adj.* straw-colored; — feilen, *pl.* *M. E.* files packed up in straw; — feuer, *n.* straw-fire; — fibel, *f.* rebeck; — flasche, *f.* flask, bottle with straw round it; — futter, *n.* 1. feeding on straw; 2. case, lining of straw; — geflecht, *n.* straw plaiting; — gelb, *adj.* yellow as straw, straw-colored; — halm, *m.* straw, halm; — hanf, *m.* yellow hemp; — haube, *f.* straw-bonnet; — haufen, *m.* heap of straw; — hochzeit, *f.* straw-wedding (because the bride who had previously lost her virtue wore a straw crown at the nuptials); — hut, *m.* straw-hat, or bonnet; — hütte, *f.* thatch, thatched cot; — junfer, *m.* *cont.* country squire; — topf, *m.* *fig. cont.* silly person, block-head; — törbchen, *n.* straw basket; — tranz, *m.* straw wreath, straw crown (a mock ornament, formerly put on the head of such women, at their marriage, as had previously lost their virtue); — labe, *f.* *S. T.* splint; — laden, *m.* straw-shop; — lager, *n.* straw-bed; pallet; — mann, *m.* 1. man of straw, scare-crow; 2. dummy (in wheat); — matte, *f.* straw-mat; — matrage, *f.* straw mattress; palliase; — messer, *n.* straw-knife, chaff-knife; — mist, *m.* manure consisting of straw litter; — papier, *n.* straw-paper; — perle, *f.* *vid.* — schmelz; — sack, *m.* sack filled with straw; straw-bed, pad of straw; — schäube, *f.* truss, or wisp of straw; — schmelz, *m.* straw bugle; — schneider, *m.* 1. chopper of straw; 2. shad, mother of herrings; — seil, *n.* straw-rope; — sitz, *m.* straw-bottom; — teller, *m.* straw-dish, dish-mat, wicker-stand; — waare, *f.* straw goods; — weide, *f.* sweet willow; — wein, *m.* vin de paille; — wisch, *m.* wisp of straw; — wittwe, *f.* mock-widow; — wittwer, *m.* mock-widower; — wittwer seyn, to pretend to be a widower; — wurm, *m.* caddis, cadew.

Strobern, adj. of straw, straw-built; *fig.* insipid, dull.

Strobig, adj. strawy.

Strolchen, & Strollen, v. n. *provinc.* to stroll about.

Strolcher, m. (-s; pl. —) *provinc.* vagrant, vagabond.

Strom, m. (-es; pl. Ströme) 1. stream, torrent, flood; 2. current, course; 3. large river; ein zel-

sender —, torrent, rapid stream; im — der Seiten, *fig.* in the tide of times; *N. F.* mit der Fluth den — hinauf, up with the tide or flood; wider den —, against the current; wider den — schwimmen, *fig.* to swim against the stream; *compos.* — ab, — abwärts, *adv.* down the stream, down-river; — auf, *adv.* up the stream, against the stream; — bahn, *f.* deepest part of any flowing water, stream; — enge, *f.* narrow or narrowest part of a river or current; — fahrzeug, *n.* river-boat; — fink, *m.* stormy petrel, storm-finch; — gott, *m.* river god; — hafen, *m.* river-harbour; — forb, *m.* gabion to protect the river-bank; — landschaft, *f.* country on the banks of a river; — schiffer, *m.* master of a river-boat; — schnelle, *f.* rapidity of the stream, current; — strich, *m.* current or fair way of a river; — thal, *n.* valley watered by a river or torrent; — weise, *adv.* as a stream, in torrents; — zinn, *n.* stream-tin.

Strömen, *v. I. a.* (*aux.* *seyn & haben*) 1. to stream, flow, run; 2. *fig.* to gush; to rush, flock; es strömt, it pours; *II. a.* * to pour (forth, out), to shed.

Stromer, *m. vid.* Ströcker.

Strömlein, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) streamlet.

Strömning, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) Swedish anchovy.

Stromnit, *m.* (-es) *Min. T.* stromnit.

Strömung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) streaming, running; current, flood; die — unter der Oberfläche des Wassers, under current.

Strönen, *v. n. provinc.* to roam, rove about.

Strontian, *m.* (-s) strontit, strontianite, strontites.

Ströpfeltraut, *n.* (-es) curled dock.

Strophe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) strophe.

Stropp, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *N. T.* strop.

Stroppe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *N. T.* strop-loop.

Stroppen, *v. a. N. T.* to strop.

Strosse, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Min. T.* step, graduation.

Stroß, *f.* (*pl.* -en) provinc. throat.

Ströter, *m.* + robber, highwayman.

Strogen, *v. n.* (*aux.* *haben*) 1. to be swelled, puffed up; to be exuberant, to superabound; — (von etwads), to abound in; to swarm with; 2. to strut; to boast (of wit); von, (vor) Hochmuth —, to be puffed up with pride.

Stroßend, *adj.* strutting; swelling, exuberant.

Struß, *m.* everlasting (a kind of woollen stuff).

Strudel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) whirlpool, gulf, abyss; eddy; *compos.* — kopf, *m. fig.* hot-brained person; — köpfig, *adj.* hotheaded.

Strudeln, *f. vid.* Uebereilung.

Strudler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) blunderer.

Strudelig, *adj.* eddying; bubbling.

Strudeln, *v. n.* (*aux.* *haben*) to bubble, spout, gush; *fig.* to be passionate, bluster.

Struktur, *f.* structure.

Strumpf, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Strümpfe) 1. stocking; + 2. stein, stocking, trunk; mit — und Stiel austrotten, *ulg.* to root out, or extirpate root and branch; *compos.* — band, *n.* garter; — form, *f.* stocking-leg; — handel, *m.* stocking-trade; — händler, *m.* hosier; — hosen, *pl.* stocking-breeches; — stricker, *m.* — strickerin, *f.* knitter of stockings; — strickerwaare, *f.* hosiery; — weber, *m.* 1. stocking-weaver; 2. siskin; — weberei, *f.* stocking-manufactory; — witter, *m.* frame-work-knitter, stocking-manufacturer; — wittersluhl, *m.* stocking frame; — züchter, *m.* stocking-dresser.

Strunk, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Strünke) stump, stem, stalk.

Strunsel, *f. vid.* Strunze.

Strunt, *m.* dung, dirt; *compos.* — jäger, *m.* arctic gull, dung-hunter.

Strunze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *ulg. cont.* slut.

Strupse, *f.* (*pl.* -n) scab (a disorder in the feet of horses).

Strupfen, *v. I. a.* to strip; *II. a. provinc.* to corrugate, get wrinkled.

Strupfig, *adj. vid.* Struppig.

Struppe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. scab; 2. strap of leather.

Struppen, *a. n.* to bristle, be rough or rugged; so look ghastly.

Struppig, *adj.* bristly, rough; rugged.

Stubbe, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) provinc. stump.

Stubbenhammer, *f.* a promontory on the island of Rugen.

Stübchen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. little room, chamber; 2. gallon, stoop.

Stube, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. room, chamber, apartment; 2. dwelling-room, sitting-room; — und Kammer, sitting-room and bed-room; *compos.* — narrest, *m.* private confinement in one's own room; — narrest haben, to have one's room for prison; — nbarometer, *m.* chamber-barometer; — nbeßen, *m.* chamber-broom; — nbursche, *m.* fellow-lodger, chamber-fellow, chum, comrade; — nbede, *f.* ceiling; — nbiele, *f.* floor; — nstiege, *f.* fly, house-fly; — ngelehrte, *m.* closet-scholar, bookman; — ngemeinschaft, *f.* community of lodging; — ngenos, — ngesell, *m. vid.* — nbursche, — nbast, *f. vid.* — narrest; — nheizer, *m.* calefactor, — nherd, *m.* fire-place in a room; — nhöcker, *m. cont.* recluse, sedentary, one always sitting at home; — nstammer, *f.* bed-chamber; — nmadschen, *n. &* — nmagd, *f.* chambermaid, housemaid; — nosen, *m.* stove; — norgel, *f.* small chamber-organ; — nphilosoph, *m.* closet-reasoner; — nschabe, *f.* black-beetle; — nstich, *adj.* sickly from want of exercise; — nstiger, *m. vid.* — nhöcker; — nstigerleben, *n.* sedentary life; — nthür, *f.* door; — nubr, *f.* chamber-clock; — nngins, *m.* chamber-rent.

Stüben, *v. vid.* Stieben.

Stüber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. stiver (small coin); 2. fillip; Jemandem einen — geben, to fillip.

Stuccatur, *f. vid.* Stuf.

Stuch, *n. vid.* Stuf.

Stück, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. piece, part, bit; fragment; 2. piece; musical entertainment, air, tune; 3. *fig.* trick, artifice; 4. article, point; 5. piece of ordnance, cannon; in — e (schneiden, to cut in pieces, ein — Tuch, Zeug, u. s. w.), a piece of cloth, of stuff, &c.; aus einem — e, of one piece; nach dem — e verkaufen, to sell by retail; ein — Geld, piece of money, sum of money; zehn — Dörsen, ten head of oxen; sechs — Gläser, six glasses; in allen — en, in every respect; in vielen — en, in many particulars; in einem — e fort, continually; aus oder von freiem — en, of one's own accord; große — e auf einen halten, to make much of one, to hold one in high esteem; *compos.* — arbeits, *f.* work by the piece or job; — bett, *n.* — bettung, *f.* *Gun. T.* platform; — faß, *n.* butt, cask of fifteen kilderkins; — form, *f.* mould of a gun; — gestell, *n.* *Gun. T.* carriage of a cannon; — gießer, *m.* founder of great guns; — gießerei, *f.* gun-foundry; — gut, *n.* gun-metal; — güter, *pl.* piece-goods; — hauptmann, *m.* captain of the artillery; — hüfe, *f.* piece of ground of thirty acres; — junter, *m.* ensign of the artillery; — kammer, *f.* chamber of a gun; — karren, *m.* carriage of a gun; — teller, *m.* casemate; — knecht, *m.* soldier of the train; gun-driver; — kohle, *f.* pit-coal; — kreide, *f.* hard chalk; — kugel, *f.* cannon-ball, bullet, shot; — laber, *m.* he that loads the cannon; cannon-rammer; — labung, *f.* charge of a piece of ordnance; — lasette, *f.* carriage of a cannon; — leutenant, *m.* lieutenant of the artillery; — linie, *f.* *Typ. T.* brass-rule; — meißter, *m.* gunner; — metall, *n.* gun-metal; — nessel, *f.* wood-stachys, hedge-nettle;

— *perle*, *f.* round pearl; — *pfers*, *n.* artillery-horse; — *porte*, *f.* port, port-hole; — *pulver*, *n.* cannon-powder, gunpowder; — *quadrant*, *m.* gunner's quadrant; — *richter*, *m.* pointer of a cannon; — *richtung*, *f.* mounting of a piece of ordnance, levelling a cannon; — *ring*, *m.* ferril; — *säge*, *f.* great saw; — *schuß*, *m.* cannon-shot; — *stampfer*, *m.* cannon-rammer; — *verzeichnis*, *n.* inventory of the pieces (of ordnance); — *visiteur*, *m.* gun-searcher; — *wagen*, *m.* artillery-waggon; — *wall*, *m.* battery; — *wärter*, *m.* keeper of a store house or arsenal; — *weise*, *adv.* by retail, by pieces, by parcels, piecemeal; — *weise verkaufen*, to retail, sell by retail; — *weise erzählen*, anführen, to particularise; — *weise verzeichnen*, angeben, auführen, to specify; — *wert*, *n.* piece-work; imperfect work; fragmentary knowledge; unter Wissen ist — *wert*, our knowledge is fragmentary; — *wischer*, *m.* maulkin, drag, sponge; — *zapfen*, *m.* bung or stopple of a cannon; — *zug*, *m.* train of artillery.

Stücken, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. small piece, morsel, fritter; 2. *fig.* tune, air; 3. trick.

Stückeln, *v. a.* 1. to cut into small pieces; 2. to patch up.

Stücken, *v. a.* 1. to cut in pieces; 2. to piece, patch.

Stücker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) piecer.

Stückig, *adj.* consisting of pieces, in pieces.

Student, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) student, scholar, collegian; *compos.* — *enblume*, *f.* African marigold; *amaranth*, velvet-flower; — *entraut*, *n.* linear leaved goose-foot, summer-cypress; — *enleben*, *n.* college life; — *erdschen*, *n.* grass of Parnassus; — *entreich*, *m.* college-trick; — *enviole*, *f.* horse-bean.

Studentenhaft, **Studentisch**, *adj. & adv.* student-like.

Studien, *pl.* studies; *er hat seine* — absolviert, he has finished his studies; *compos.* — *zeichnung*, *f.* study (in drawing).

Studiren, *v. a. & n.* (*aux.* haben) 1. to study; 2. to be at a university or college; *die Rechte* —, to study the law; *er studirt fleißig*, he studies hard; — *lassen*, to send to college or to a university; *sie haben zusammen studirt*, they have been at the university together; *auf etwas* —, to meditate upon.

Studiren, *n.* (-s) studying.

Studierlampe, *f.* reading lamp; — *stube*, *f.* — *zimmer*, *n.* study, closet, library; — *zeit*, *f.* time (hours) of study.

Studirt, *part. adj.* studied; artfully contrived, refined.

Studirte, *m. decl. like an adj.* scholar, learned man.

Studium, *n.* (-s; *pl.* Studien) study, literary pursuit.

Stufe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. step; 2. *fig.* degree, grade; stage; 3. *Min. T.* ore, mineral; *die höchste* — *des Glückes*, the pinnacle of fortune; *compos.* — *nartig*, *adj.* like steps or degrees; gradual; — *ner*, *n.* ore in pieces; — *nsolge*, *f.* — *ngang*, *m.* — *neleiter*, *f.* gradation, gradual progress; gradual succession; scale; *der natürliche* — *ngang der Dinge*, natural progress of things; — *nsömig*, *adj.* in the form of steps; — *nacht*, *m.* climacterical year, climacteric, every seventh year of human life; — *ntönig*, *adj.* diatonic; — *nweise*, *adv.* by steps; by degrees, gradually.

Stufen, *v. a.* to out steps; *Min. T.* to beat.

Stufter, **Stufter**, *n.* (-s) pieces of pure ore.

Stuff, *m.* + dust.

Stuhl, *m.* (-s; *pl.* Stühle) 1. chair; stool; seat; 2. pew; 3. *T.* loom; frame; 4. timber of a roof; 5.

seat, see (of a spiritual lord or prince); 6. *T.* bestry; *der päpstliche* —, apostolical see; *den* — *vor die Thüre setzen*, 1. to dismiss, discharge; 2. to quit abruptly; *sich zwischen zwei Stühlen setzen*, *prov.* between two stools to come to the ground; *N. T.* — *eines Flügels*, spindle or staff of a vane; — *eines Mastes*, a foot which supports a mast; *compos.* — *betten*, *n.* chair-pan, closestool-pan; — *binder*, *m.* chair-mender; — *feier*, *f.* St. Peter's day; — *flechter*, *m.* one that makes straw-bottoms for chairs, chair-man, chair-bottomer; — *gang*, *m.* stool; — *geld*, *n.* pew-rent; — *genos*, *m.* dependent on a jurisdiction; — *gurte*, *pl.* girth-webbing for chairs; — *herr*, *m.* lord justice; — *kappe*, *f.* chair-cover; — *kissen*, *n.* chair-cushion; — *traut*, *n.* rest-harrow, cammock; — *lehne*, *f.* back of a chair; — *macher*, *m.* chair-maker; — *nagel*, *m.* chair-nail; — *richter*, *m.* judge, president of a tribunal (especially in Hungary); — *rolle*, *f.* chair-caster; — *säule*, *f.* leg of a large chair; *Arch. T.* post under a ridge-piece of timber; — *schlitten*, *m.* small hand-sledge; — *schreiber*, *m.* clerk or registrar in a court of justice; — *seger*, *m.* — *segerinn*, *f.* pew-opener; — *sitz*, *m.* chair-seat, bottom of a chair; — *überzug*, *m.* chair-cover; — *zapfchen*, *n.* suppository; — *zwang*, *m.* tenesmus, obstruction.

Stühlchen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. little chair; 2. *N. T.* flag-staff at the mast-heads.

Stuhlreißenburg, *n.* (-s) Belgrade.

Stuhr, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) stone-perch, chub.

Stuf, *m.* (-s) Stufaturarbeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) stucco, stucco-work.

Stufaturarbeiter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one that makes stucco-work.

Stute, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* stump of a tree; heap.

Stulpe, **Stülpe**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. top (of a boot); 2. pulley-piece; brim of a hat; 3. pot-lid; *compos.* — *nsiefel*, *pl.* top-boots.

Stülpen, *v. a.* 1. to cover, put the lid on; 2. to cock (a hat); 3. to turn the upside down; to turn up; to tilt.

Stülpnase, *f.* (*pl.* -n) turned-up nose.

Stumm, *adj.* dumb, mute; *fig.* silent, shy; — *wereben*, to grow dumb; — *machen*, to strike dumb; *fig.* — *e Buchstaben*, mute letters; — *e Schnepfe*, jack-snipe; — *wie ein Fisch*, *prov.* as mute as a fish.

Stumme, *m. & f.* (*pl.* -n) mute, dumb.

Stummel, **Stümmel**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) stump, end, remnant; short pipe.

Stümmeln, *v. a.* to mutilate, maim; *vid.* Verstümmeln.

Stümmelung, *f. vid.* Verstümmelung.

Stummen, *v. a. vid.* Verstummen.

Stummheit, *f.* being mute, dumbness.

Stummwein, *m.* stum.

Stump, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *N. T.* standing end of a broken mast.

Stümpeln, *v. vid.* Stümpern.

Stämper, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) bungler.

Stämperel, *f.* (*pl.* -en) bungling, bungled piece of work.

Stämperhaft & **mäßig**, *adj.* ignorant, bungling, blundering.

Stämpern, *v. a. & n.* (*aux.* haben) to bungle, huddle, to do a thing superficially and imperfectly.

Stumpf, *m.* (-s; *pl.* Stumpfe) 1. stump, trunk, end; 2. screw; mit — und Stiel auströten, *prov.* to root out, extirpate, destroy root and branch.

Stumpf, *adj.* 1. blunt, dull; obtuse; 2. *fig.* dull, stupid, insipid; 3. infirm, weak; 4. stumpy, short; worn out; — *machen*, to blunt, dull, obtund; *die Zähne* — *machen*, to set one's teeth on edge; *ein* — *er Winkel*, an obtuse angle; *ein* — *er Seg-*

ter, *N. T.* a bad sailor; *compos.* — *etzig*, — *lantig*, *adj.* having blunt edges; — *feile*, *f.* blunt file; — *kopf*, *m.* blockhead; — *köpfig*, *adj.* stupid; — *nase*, *f.* turned-up nose; — *näsig*, *adj.* flat-nosed; — *schwanz*, *m.* bob-tail; — *finn*, *m.* stupidity; — *finnig*, *adj.* dull, stupid; — *finnigstet*, *f.* dulness; — *win-
teig*, *adj.* obtuse-angular.

Stumpfen, *m. vid.* *Stumpf*.

Stumpfen, *v. n.* to become blunt.

Stumpfheit, *f.* bluntness; dullness.

Stumpfschen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) stump, end.

Stümpfen, *v. a.* 1. to blunt, dull; set on edge; 2. to lop, dock; to crop, curtail.

Stumpfschwänzen, *v. a.* to cut the tail, to dock.

Stunde, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. hour; 2. league; 3. *fig.* lesson; 4. + time; in einer —, within an hour; schon vor einer —, an hour ago; um die sechste —, about the sixth hour; zur —, presently, immediately; von Stund an, from this moment; jede —, alle — en, every hour; von — zu —, from hour to hour; zu einer glücklichen —, in a good hour; bei müßigen — n, by spare-hours, at leisure; keine gesunde — haben, to be continually ailing; helle — n, lucid intervals; — halten, — n geben, to give lessons; *compos.* — *nbericht*, *m.* bulletin; — *nblume*, *f.* changeable rose; — *ngebet*, *n.* horary prayer; — *ngebete*, *pl.* hours, horae; — *nglas*, *n.* hour-glass; * hour; — *nkreis*, *m.* *Ast. T.* horary circle; — *nkreis*, *n.* gnomonic cross; — *lang*, *adv.* for hours; — *lauf*, *m.* revolution of the hours or time; — *linie*, *f.* *Min. T.* meridian; *T.* gnomonic line; — *nrad*, *n.* hour-wheel, plate-wheel; — *nring*, *m.* hour circle, horary circle; — *nrufer*, *m.* man that calls the hours, watchman; — *nstand*, *m.* sand for the hour-glass; — *nstule*, *f.* cylindrical dial; — *nstube*, *f.* *Min. T.* compasses; — *nstuh*, *m.* *Ast. T.* third part of the length of a pendulum, which performs its swinging in a second; — *nsteiger*, *m.* clock, watch; — *nstein*, *m.* mile-stone; — *nweise*, *adv.* hourly, by the hour; — *nzeiger*, *m.* hour-hand; dial; horoscope; — *nzeitel*, *m.* *Ast. T.* horary circle.

Stunden, *v. a.* 1. to divide into hours; 2. to fix the time; to respite.

Stündig, *adj.* lasting one or more hours.

Stündlein, *n.* (-s) little, short hour; sein — ist gekommen, his hour is come.

Stündlich, *adj.* & *adv.* hourly, every hour.

Stundung, *f.* *L. T.* respite.

Stunze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) tub.

Stuparisch, *m.* trifid bident.

Stupfel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) goad, puncheon, pricking iron; beard of corn.

Stupfen, *v. a.* 1. to push, knock; 2. to goad; to prick.

Stuppwachs, *n.* (-es) hive-dross, bee-glue.

Stur, *adj.* provinc. sour; morose.

Sturm, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Stürme) 1. storm, tempest; hurricane; 2. violent noise, alarm, tumult; 3. violent attack, assault, storm; 4. *fig.* violence, fury, passion; vom — umhergetrieben, tempest-tost; vom — e zertrümmert, zererschlagen, tempest-beaten; einen — erregen, to raise a storm; — blasen, to sound alarm; — läuten, to ring the alarm-bell; — laufen, to storm a town, to make an assault; to charge with the bayonet; *compos.* — *anlauf*, *m.* onset; — *bock*, *m.* battering-ram; — *bach*, *n.* tortoise; — *elle*, *f.* great haste; — *fabne*, *f.* + war-standard; — *faß*, *n.* tub used in conflagrations; — *fest*, *adj.* tempest-proof, firm; — *fiel*, *m.* storm-finch; — *fisch*, *m.* storm-fish, northern whale, grampus; — *fluth*, *f.* tide raised by a storm; — *gatter*, *n.* porticulis; — *geräth*, *n.*

implements for storming; — *glocke*, *f.* alarm-bell; — *haben*, *m.* fire-pole (used in conflagrations); — *haspel*, *m.* cheval de frise; — *haube*, *f.* morion, steel-cap, casque; — *hut*, *m.* 1. morion; 2. Libbard's bane, wolf-bane, monk's hood, aconite; — *klöber*, *m.* *N. T.* storm-jib; — *kolben*, *m.* club; — *kranz*, *m.* serpent, fire-circle; — *kreuz*, *n.* fiery-cross; — *laufen*, *n.* assault; — *läufer*, *m.* assailant; — *leiter*, *f.* scaling-ladder; fire-ladder; *N. T.* gallery-ladder, quarter-ladder; — *lücke*, *f.* breach in a wall; — *merve*, *f.* storm-finch, black-backed gull; — *pfahl*, *m.* pallisado; — *schrift*, *m.* rapid march; — *schwalbe*, *f. vid.* — *vogel*; — *segel*, *n.* lug-sail; — *stange*, *f.* coach-joint; — *verdübiger*, — *vogel*, *m.* storm-bird, storm-petrel; — *wetter*, *n.* stormy, tempestuous weather; — *winb*, *m.* storm, tempest; — *zeug*, *n. vid.* — *geräth*.

Stürmen, *v. I. a.* to storm; to assail, assault, to take by storm; ein Thor —, to force a gate; II. *n.* (*aux.* haben) 1. to storm; 2. to rush; to roar; 3. to rage, fume; 4. to ring the alarm-bell; der Wind stürmt, the wind roars.

Stürmen, *n.* (-s) 1. storming; 2. roaring, sounding the alarm-bell; 3. assaulting, forcing.

Stürmer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. assaulter; 2. boisterous fellow.

Stürmisch, *I. adj.* stormy, tempestuous, noisy, boisterous; *fig.* impetuous; fierce; furious; II. *adv.* tempestuously, boisterously, impetuously.

Stürmung, *f.* storming, assault.

Sturz, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Stürze) 1. sudden and violent fall; tumble; plunge; 2. shock; overthrow, ruin; 3. precipice; 4. waterfall; 5. stump, trunk, torso; 6. *Min. T.* place where earth (rubbish) is put; — am Pflug, plough-tail; *compos.* — *acker*, *m.* field that is ploughed or tilled the first time after it has lain fallow; — *bach*, *m.* torrent; — *baum*, *m.* tumbling; — *blech*, *n.* large tin-plates; — *see*, *f.* breaker, heavy wave; — *weg*, *m.* precipitous path.

Stürze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) cover, pot-lid; *compos.* — *becher*, *m.* tumbler, tippler.

Stürzel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) stump.

Stürzen, *v. I. a.* & *refl. I.* to hurl, throw, plunge, precipitate; 2. to undo, ruin, overthrow, overturn; 3. to turn over, to tilt; 4. to cover with a top or lid; 5. to put on; hinab —, to precipitate; einen or sich in das Wasser —, to plunge one or one's self into the water; *fig.* vom Thron —, to dethrone; einen ins Verderben —, to plunge one into ruin; den Acker —, to plough a field the first time; das Getreide —, to stir the corn with a shovel; den Deckel auf den Topf —, to put the cover on the pot; die Perücke auf den Kopf —, to put the periwig on the head; II. *n.* (*aux.* seyn) 1. to be precipitated; to tumble, fall; 2. to rush; to gush; mit dem Pferde —, to tumble with the horse; das Blut stürzte aus der Wunde, the blood gushed from the wound.

Stürzenbe, *n.* foot, thick end of a thing; — *faß*, *n.* doubler; — *güter*, *pl.* heavy goods; articles which are thrown loose into the hold of a ship, without being previously packed; mit — gütern beladen, laden in bulk; — *farren*, *m.* tumbrel, whip-cart, snap-cart; — *see* (*Sturzsee*), *f.* *N. T.* heavy sea, pooping sea; — *statt*, *f.* *Hunt. T.* place where a wounded deer falls.

Stürzer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *Min. T.* wheel-barrow-man.

Stute, *f.* (*pl.* -n) mare; eine — beschälen lassen, to horse a mare; *compos.* — *nfüllen*, *n.* filly, foal; — *nmeiser*, *m.* stud-master; — *nzie*, *f.* provincia. morel.

Stuterei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) stud; *compos.* — *inedt*, *m.* groom employed in a stud; — *verwalter*, *m. vid.* *Stutenmeister*.

Stuttschlen, *n. veld*. Stuttschlen.

Stuß, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* 1. any thing curtailed, crop, dock; 2. bob, bob-wig; 3. crest, cocking; 4. tuft of feathers, plume; 5. shock, push; obstinacy; 6. short gun or rifle; auf den —, *vulg.* suddenly; compos. — ärmel, *m.* short sleeve; — bart, *m.* mustachioes; — bock, *m.* butting ram; — büchse, *f.* short rifle, musketoon, blunderbuss; — glas, *n.* glass without a foot, tumbler; — hänge, *f.* tent-hinge; — kopf, *m.* 1. cropped head; 2. *fig.* stubborn fellow; 3. coryphæa; — ohr, *n.* crop-eared horse; — perücke, *f.* bob-wig; — roß, *n. veld.* — büchse; — schwan, *m.* scut, bob-tail; cropped horse; horse which has his tail cropped; — uhr, *f.* table-clock, time-piece.

Stuß of Stügen, *in compos.* — balten, *m.* joint; — band, *n.* T. jamb of a door; — hölz, *n.* prop, stay; — punkt, *m.* point of support; fulcrum (of a lever).

Stüge, *f. (pl. -n)* stay, prop, support, pillar; *fig.* support; *provinc.* wooden vessel, tub.

Stügel, *m.* short thing; *vid.* Stuß.

Stügen, *m. (-es; pl. -)* *provinc.* 1. rifle-barrelled gun; 2. muff.

Stügen, *v. I. a.* to crop (the ears), to curtail; *bie Flügel* —, to clip the wings; *bie Bäume* —, to top, lop or prune the trees; *eine Hecke* —, to shear a hedge; *einen Hut* —, to cock a hat; *eine Waare* —, to truck; II. *n. (aus. haben)* 1. to startle, be startled; to prick up the ears; 2. to stop; 3. to strut, spruce; 4. + to push, knock against; *vor etwas* —, to start at.

Stügen, *v. I. a.* to prop, stay, support, bear up; II. *refl.* to lean, rest or repose on; *fig. (sich auf etwas)* to rely upon.

Stüger, *m. (-es; pl. -)* 1. dandy, beau, gallant, top; 2. bob; *vid.* Stuß.

Stügeret, *f. (pl. -en)* strutting, flaunting, finery; foppishness.

Stüßig, *adj. & adv.* 1. starting, startling; puzzled, at a loss; 2. + stubborn, obstinate; — *werden*, to start at; *dieß machte mich* —, this startled me.

Stüßpunkt, *m. veld.* under compos. of Stuß.

Stüßung, *f.* the supporting, support.

Stüßig, *adj.* stygian.

Styl, *m. (-es)* style.

Stylist, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* writer, penman, pen.

Stylistik, *f.* theory of style or writing.

Stylit, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* stylite.

Styptisch, *adj. Med. T.* styptic.

Styr, *m. (-es)* Myth. T. Styx.

Suaba, *Quade, f.* faculty of persuasion; sweetness of language.

Subaltern, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* subaltern, inferior; compos. — officier, *m.* subaltern.

Subbation, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* subdeacon.

Subbationat, *n. (-es; pl. -e)* subdeaconship.

Subbationat, *f. (pl. -en)* auction.

Subbationat, *v. a.* to sell by auction.

Subject, *n. (-es; pl. -e)* subject.

Subjectiv, *adj.* subjective.

Sublimat, *n. (-es; pl. -e)* Ch. T. sublimate; äßen —, *corrosive* sublimate.

Sublimiren, *v. a. Ch. T.* to sublimate.

Sublimirgefäß, *n. (-es; pl. -e)* Ch. T. sublimatory.

Sublimirung, *f. (pl. -en)* Ch. T. sublimation.

Sublunatisch, *adj.* sublunary.

Subordination, *f.* subordination.

Subordinirt, *adj.* subordinate.

Subprior, *m. (-es; pl. -en)* subprior.

Subrektor, *m. (-es; pl. -en)* subrektor.

Subscribent, *m. (-en, pl. -en)* subscriber.

Subscribiren, *v. n. (aus. haben) & a.* to subscribe.

Subscription, *f. (pl. -en)* subscription.

Subsidiarisch, *adj.* subsidiary.

Subsidien, *pl.* subsidies.

Subsistenz, *f.* subsistence.

Substantialität, *f.* substantiality.

Substantio, *n. (-es; pl. -e)* Gram. T. substantive.

Substanz, *f. (pl. -en)* substance.

Substituiren, *v. a.* to substitute.

Substitut, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* substitute; assistant.

Subtangente, *f. (pl. -n)* G. T. subtangent.

Subtraction, *f. (pl. -en)* subtraction.

Subtrahiren, *v. a.* to subtract.

Succade, *f. M. T.* succade.

Succurs, *m. Mil. T.* succour, assistance.

Suche, *f. (pl. -n)* search, quest; *Sp. T.* tracking; smell, nose.

Suchen, *n. (-es)* probe.

Suchen, *v. a. & n. (aus. haben)* 1. to seek, search, look for, to be in quest of, be in search of; 2. to endeavor; to attempt, to try; 3. to design, to aim at; 4. to be busy, to do, to have to do; *was hast du hier zu —?* what business have you here? what are you looking for here? *etwas darunter* —, to intend by; *Ausflüchte* —, to use shifts; *er sucht etwas darin*, he glories in it; *sein Glück zu machen* —, to try one's fortune; *reich zu werden* —, to endeavor to grow rich; *ein gesuchter Ausbruch*, a far-fetched expression.

Suchen, *n. (-es)* seeking, searching, looking for.

Sucher, *m. (-es; pl. -)* 1. seeker, searcher; 2. T. probe.

Suchglas, *n. (-es; pl. -gläser)* searching-glass, magnifier, microscope.

Sucht, *f.* 1. passion, inordinate desire; mania; 2. + malady, sickness, distemper; 3. plague; *die fallenbe* —, epilepsy; *die gelbe* —, jaundice.

Süchtig, *I. adj.* 1. suppurative, causing suppuration; 2. healing with difficulty; 3. diseased, distempered, sickly, valetudinary, crazy; 4. morbid, moribund; II. *adv.* morbidly, suppuratively.

Suchttraut, *n. (-es)* galega, goat's rue.

Sud, *m. (-es; pl. -e & Süde)* 1. seething, boiling, brewing; 2. as much as is brewed or made.

Süd, *m. (-es)* 1. South; 2. South-wind; — *zum Osten*, South by East; — *zum Westen*, South by West; compos. — fruchte, *f.* tropic fruits; — *gegend*, *f.* Southern region, country; — *kante*, — *küste*, *f. N. T.* Southern shore; — *land*, *n.* Southern country; — *länder*, *m.* inhabitant of a Southern country; — *ost*, *m.* South East; — *ost zum Osten*, South East by East; — *osterjonne*, *f. N. T.* nine o'clock in the forenoon; — *östlich*, *adj.* South East; — *pol*, *m.* South-pole; — *see*, *f.* South-sea; — *südwest*, *adj. & adv.* South West by South; — *thor*, *n.* South-gate; — *wall*, *m. veld.* — *tante*; — *wärts*, *adv.* Southward; — *west*, *m.* South West; — *west zum Süden*, South West by South; — *west zum Westen*, South West by West; — *westernjonne*, *f. N. T.* three o'clock in the afternoon; — *westlich*, *adj.* South West; — *wind*, *m.* South-wind, Southern wind.

Sudel, *m. (-es)* puddle, pool; compos. — *bogen*, *m.* macula, macle, waste-sheet; — *buch*, *n.* memorandum, waste-book; — *loch*, *m.* — *schinn*, *f.* sluttish cook; — *schür*, *f.* scullery; — *magd*, *f.* scullery-maid; — *papier*, *n.* blotting paper; — *wert*, *n. veld.* Subelei.

Subelei, *f. (pl. -en)* dirty work; daubing, filth, filthiness.

Subelhaft, & Subelig, *adj. & adv.* slovenly, dirty, nasty.

Subeln, *v. a. & n. (aus. haben)* to perform in a dirty manner, to daub, sully, soil, dirt, dirty.

Süden, *m.* (-s) & *adv.* South; *der Wind kommt aus* —, the wind blows South; *nach* —, to the South.
Süder, *adj.* belonging to the South, Southern;
compos. — *breite*, *f.* Southern latitude; meridional latitude; — *treid*, *n.* *Atl. T.* the Southern cross; — *pol*, *m.* *vid.* Südpol; — *sonne*, *f.* *N. T.* noon.
Südermannland, *m.* (-s) Sudermania.
Südersee, *m.* (-s) Zuyder-zee.
Sudler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) dauber, bungler; dirty person.
Sudlerinn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) slut, sloven.
Südlisch, *adj.* & *adv.* South, Southern; Southerly; — *er Wind*, Southerly wind.
Sueven, *pl.* Suevi.
Suevisch, *adj.* Suevic.
Süger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *N. T.* hank.
Sühle, *Sühlache*, *f.* (*pl.* -n) soil, slough, puddle.
Sühlen, *v. a.* to soil; *sich herum* —, to wallow.
Sühn *f.* Sühnen, *in compos.* — *altar*, *m.* expiatory or propitiatory altar; — *blut*, *n.* blood of propitiation or expiation; — *opfer*, *n.* expiatory, propitiatory sacrifice.
Sühnbar, *adj.* expiable; that may be propitiated.
Sühne, *f.* atonement, expiation.
Sühnen, *v. a.* to atone for, expiate, appease, conciliate, propitiate.
Sühner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) atoner, expiator, reconciler.
Sühnlich, *adj.* conciliating, atoning.
Sühnung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) expiation; propitiation.
Sühle, *f.* Sühlen, *vid.* Sühle, Sühlen.
Sulla, *f.* *M. E.* Spanish honeysuckle.
Sultan, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) 1. Sultan; 2. purple water-hen; *compos.* — *blume*, *f.* sweet centaur, Sultan-flower; — *sbattel*, *f.* Sultana date.
Sultanat, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) sultanry.
Sultaninn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) Sultana.
Sultanisch, *adj.* & *adv.* sultan-like, despotic.
Sulze, *Sülze*, *f.* (*pl.* -n) brine; pickle; brawn.
Sulzen, *v. a.* to pickle, salt.
Sulzer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* jailer.
Sulzmilch, *f.* sour, thick sheep's milk.
Sumach, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) sumach-tree, sumach.
Summa, *f.* sum; *in* —, to sum up all, *in short*.
Summatien, *pl.* summary contents (of a book).
Summarisch, *I. adj.* summary; *II. adv.* summarily
Summe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) sum; *die ganze* —, total, totality.
Summen, *v. a.* & *n.* (*aux.* haben) to sum.
Summen, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to hum, buzz.
Summer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* 1. bee-hive; 2. summer.
Summiten, *v. a.* to sum, cast up an account.
Summkreisel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) humming-top.
Summvogel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -vögel) humming bird, honey-sucker.
Sumpf, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Sümpfe) swamp, pool, slough, bog, fen, marsh, moor; *compos.* — *andern*, *m.* aquatic hore-hound; — *balbrian*, *m.* marsh-valerian; — *beere*, *f.* moss-berry, whortle-berry; — *binse*, *f.* marsh-rush; — *birte*, *f.* dwarf birch-tree; — *boden*, *m.* marshy ground; — *bottter*, *m.* marsh-marigold; — *ente*, *f.* moor duck; — *erde*, *f.* boggy soil; — *erz*, *n.* bog-ore, meadow-iron-ore; — *euphorbie*, *f.* marsh-spurge; — *fichte*, — *fiefer*, *f.* marsh-pine, swamp-pine; — *gegen*, *f.* boggy country; marsh; — *haide*, *f.* marshy heath, moor; marsh-rosemary; — *tannentraut*, *n.* marsh-horetail; — *tiel*, *m.* *T. lowest* pipe of a pump; — *flee*, *m.* marsh-clover, aquatic clover; — *kreuzkraut*, *n.* marsh-ragwort; — *lache*, *f.* slough, pool; — *land*, *n.* moor-land; — *laufetraut*, *n.* red rattle; — *meise*, *f.* marsh-timouse; — *nabel*, *m.* — *nabelkraut*, *n.* marsh-pennywort; — *otter*,

f. small otter; — *pflanze*, *f.* any plant growing in bogs and marshes; — *preiselbeere*, *f.* marsh-bilberry; — *torf*, *m.* turf cut in marshy grounds; — *vogel*, *m.* bird inhabiting bogs and marshes, morass-bird, wader; — *wasser*, *n.* water from bogs; boggy water; — *weisse*, *f.* osprey; — *wert*, *n.* *Min. T.* tin-ore pounded to a fine slime; — *wicke*, *f.* marsh-tare; — *wurm*, *m.* marsh-worm.
Sumpfen, *v. n.* (*aux.* seyn) 1. to sink into a bog; 2. to stagnate, stand still.
Sumpsicht, *adj.* boglike; boggy.
Sumpfig, *adj.* marshy, sloughy, boggy, fenny, muddy.
Summen, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to hum, buzz, tingle.
Sund, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) & **Sunde**, *f.* strait, sound; Sound (between Norway and Denmark); *compos.* — *liste*, *f.* list of ships that have passed the Sound; — *zoll*, *m.* Sound-duties.
Sünde, *f.* (*pl.* -n) sin, trespass; — *begehen*, to commit sin; — *n vergeben*, to remit sins, to absolve; *compos.* — *nbañ*, *f.* sinful course; way of perdition; — *nbekenntniß*, *n.* confession of sins; — *nbock*, *m.* scape-goat; — *nerlaß*, *m.* absolution; — *nfall*, *m.* fall of man; — *ngelb*, *n.* ill-earned pelf; — *ngenosß*, *m.* fellow sinner; — *ntasch*, *n.* slave of sin; — *nlohn*, — *nfold*, *m.* wages of sin; — *nldet*, *m.* absolver of sins; — *nlos*, *adj.* sinless; — *nlosigkeit*, *f.* sinlessness; — *umaß*, *n.* measure of one's sins; — *nischlaf*, *m.* unconcernedness about one's sins; — *ntilger*, *m.* our Saviour; — *ntilgung*, *f.* expiation; propitiation of sins; — *nwater*, *m.* devil; — *nvergebung*, *f.* forgiveness of sins; — *nvoll*, *adj.* sinful.
Sünder, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. sinner; 2. delinquent; *der arme* —, culprit, sentenced malefactor; *compos.* — *bleich*, *adj.* pale like a delinquent under sentence of death; — *hemd*, *n.* dress of a malefactor sentenced.
Sünderinn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) sinner.
Sündfluth, *f.* deluge; *vor der* —, antediluvian.
Sündhaft, *I. adj.* peccable; sinful; *II. adv.* sinfully.
Sündhaftigkeit, *f.* peccability, sinfulness.
Sündig, *adj.* peccable, sinful; prone to sin; *ich arme* — *er Mensch*! poor sinner that I am!
Sündigen, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) & *a.* to sin; to commit.
Sündigen, *n.* (-s) sinning.
Sündigkeit, *f.* sinfulness.
Sündlich, *I. adj.* sinful; *II. adv.* sinfully.
Sündlichkeit, *f.* sinfulness.
Sündopfer, *n.* sin-offering; — *theuer*, *excessively* dear; — *wasser*, *n.* consecrated water to wash off sin (among the Jews).
Superfein, *adj.* superfine.
Superintendent, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) superintendent (a dignitary in the Lutheran church).
Superintendentur, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. superintendency; dignity of a superintendent; 2. abode of a superintendent.
Superiorität, *f.* superiority.
Supertlug, *adj.* over-wise, pert.
Superlativ, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *Gram. T.* superlative degree.
Supernaturalismus, *m.* supernaturalism.
Supernaturalist, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) supernaturalist.
Supertata, *f.* *M. E.* supertare.
Supinum, *n.* (-s; *pl.* Supina) *Gram. T.* supine.
Süppchen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) potage.
Suppe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) soup, potage, porridge, broth; *die* — *verfaumen*, *fig.* to lose one's dinner, supper; *in der* — *strecken*, to be in a sad pickle; *in die* — *fallen*, to fall into the mire; *Jemandem die* — *verfalsen*, to disappoint one; *eine* — *einbroden*, to

prepare something (disagreeable); *die* — *aussprechen müssen*, to be obliged to suffer for; *die rote* —, *wg.* blood; *compos.* — *nfreund*, *m.* *fig.* parasite, spurger; — *nfräuter*, *pl.* potage herbs; — *n-löffel*, *m.* soup-ladle, table-spoon; — *nnapf*, *m.* porringer, tureen, soup-dish; — *n-schälchen*, *n.* porringer; — *n-schnittchen*, *n.* sippet; — *n-schmied*, *m.* *cont.* cook; — *n-schüssel*, *f.* *vid.* — *nnapf*; — *ntafel*, *f.* solid broth, portable soup; soup in cakes; — *nteller*, *m.* soup-plate; — *nterrine*, *f.* soup-tureen.

Suppicht, **Suppig**, *adj.* souplike, brothlike; soppy.

Supplement, *n.* (-*es*; *pl.* -*e*) supplement.

Supplementar-artikel, *m.* supplementary article (to a treaty); — **credit**, *m.* supplementary (additional) credit.

Supplicant, *m.* (-*en*; *pl.* -*en*) petitioner, requester.

Suppliciren, *v. n.* to petition, sue, request.

Supplit, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) petition.

Supremat, *n.* (-*es*) supremacy (especially of the pope over the bishops).

Süring, *m.* sorrel.

Surren, *v. a.* (*aux.* haben) to hum, buzz.

Surrogat, *n.* (-*es*; *pl.* -*e*) succedaneum.

Surturbrand, *m.* (-*es*) bituminous or carbonated wood, fibrous brown-coal.

Susanne, *f.* Susan; *compos.* — *nfraut*, *n.* mouse-ear, scorpion-grass; Hungarian speed-well.

Süßen, *n.* Süße, *f.* *vid.* Susanne.

Süßmüme, *a.* a lullaby-song.

Suspensiren, *v. a.* to suspend.

Suspensorium, *n.* (-*s*; *pl.* Suspendorien) suspensory, truss.

Süß, *I. adj.* sweet, also *fig.*; — *es Wasser*, fresh water; — *es Brod*, unleavened bread; — *e Butter*, fresh butter; — *e Töne*, sweet sounds; *ein* — *es Pferdchen*, a beau, spark; *II. adv.* sweetly; *compos.* — *briefchen*, *n.* billet-doux; — *brötchen*, *n.* sweet biscuit; — *farn*, *m.* finger-fern; — *holz*, *n.* licorice; — *holzsafft*, *m.* licorice-juice; — *tlee*, *m.* sainfoin; — *mandelöl*, *n.* oil of sweet almonds; — *wassercetaceen*, *pl.* lamantines; — *wasserkalk*, *m.* (in Geology) upper fresh water-formation; — *wasserstrich*, *m.* fresh shot (in the sea).

Süßchen, *n.* 1. sweet-heart; 2. sugar-plum.

Süße, *f.* sweetness.

Süßheit, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) fulsome politeness; flattery; sweet things.

Süßeln, *v. n.* to be disagreeably sweet.

Süßen, *v. a.* & *n.* (*aux.* haben) to sweeten, soften.

Süßerei, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) sweet things; delicacy, dainty-bit.

Süßigkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) sweetness, sweet; — *en*, dainties; sweet words.

Süßlich, *adj.* 1. sweetish; 2. sickly.

Süßlichkeit, *f.* sweetness.

Süßer, *f.* *vid.* Schwester.

Süßling, *m.* (-*es*; *pl.* -*e*) sop, coxcomb.

Swantowit, *m.* Swantowit (a god of the Slavonians of old).

Swedenborgianer, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* —) 1. Swedenborgian; 2. *fig.* ghost-seer, fanatic.

Swirent, *m.* sweet-scented tobacco.

Sybarit, *m.* (-*en*; *pl.* -*en*) sybarite, voluptuary.

Sybaritisch, *adj.* sybaritical.

Syenit, *m.* (-*es*; *pl.* -*e*) syenite.

Syenitisch, *adj.* syenitic.

Sycophant, *m.* (-*en*; *pl.* -*en*) sycophant.

Sycophantisch, *adj.* sycophantic.

Sylbe, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) syllable; — *n* *stücken*, to be extremely minute about words; *compos.* — *n* *maß*, *n.* quantity, prosody, metre; — *n* *messung*, *f.* prosody; — *n* *räthsel*, *n.* charade; — *n* *stcher*, *m.* minute and trifling critic; — *n* *stcherrei*, *f.* contention about trifles, logomachy; — *n* *zeit*, *f.* syllabic quantity.

Syllbig, *adj.* in *compos.* of so many syllables.

Syllabiren, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to syllable, spell.

Syllabisch, *adj.* syllabic.

Syllabität, *f.* writing or forming the elements of a language by syllables.

Syllogisiren, *v. n.* to syllogize.

Syllogismus, *m.* syllogism.

Syllogistisch, *adj.* syllogistical, syllogistic.

Sylphe & Syphide, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) sylph.

Symbol, *n.* (-*es*; *pl.* -*e*) symbol.

Symbolik, *f.* knowledge of symbols.

Symbolisch, *I. adj.* symbolical; *II. adv.* symbolically.

Symbolum, *vid.* Symbol.

Symmetrie, *f.* symmetry.

Symmetrisch, *I. adj.* symmetrical; *II. adv.* symmetrically.

Sympathetisch, *I. adj.* sympathetic; miraculous; *II. adv.* sympathetically; miraculously.

Sympathie, *f.* sympathy, fellow-feeling; miraculous effect.

Sympathisiren, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to sympathise, to have a fellow-feeling.

Symphonie, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) *Mus. T.* symphony.

Symptom, *n.* (-*es*; *pl.* -*e*) symptom.

Synagoge, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) synagogue.

Synchronismus, *m.* (—; *pl.* Synchronismen) synchronism.

Synchronistisch, *adj.* synchronal, synchronical.

Syndicat, *n.* (-*es*; *pl.* -*e*) syndicate, syndicism.

Syndicus, *m.* (—; *pl.* Syndici) syndic, recorder.

Synecdoche, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) *Rh. T.* synecdoche, comprehension.

Synode, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) synod.

Synobisch, *adj.* synodal, synodic.

Synonym, *n.* (-*s*; *pl.* -*en*) synonymous word.

Synonym, **Synonymisch**, *adj.* synonymal, synonymous.

Syntax, *f.* syntax.

Synthetisch, *f.* *Log. T.* synthesis.

Synthetisch, *adj.* synthetic, synthetical.

Syracus, *n.* Syracuse.

Syracusaner, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* —) **Syracusisch**, *adj.* Syracusan.

Syrer, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* —) Syrian.

Syrien, *n.* (-*s*) Syria.

Syrisch, *adj.* & *s. n.* Syrian, Syriac.

Syrie, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) syrtis.

Syrup, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* -*e*) syrup, treacle.

System, *n.* (-*es*; *pl.* -*e*) system.

Systematisch, *I. adj.* systematic, systematical; *II. adv.* systematically.

Systematisiren, *v. a.* & *n.* (*aux.* haben) to systematise.

T.

T, **t**, **T**, the twentieth letter of the Alphabet.
Taafte, *f.* (*pl. -n*) *provinc.* jackdaw; *fig.* tattler, prattler.
Taafche, *f.* (*pl. -n*) *provinc.* toad.
Tabagie, *f.* (*pl. -n*) coffee-house; public-house.
Tabat, *m.* (*-s*; *pl. -e*) tobacco; — *rauchen*, to smoke tobacco; — *spinnen*, to roll tobacco; *compos.* — *tafche*, *f.* tobacco-ashes; — *ebau*, *m.* culture of tobacco; — *ebbeutel*, *m.* tobacco-pouch; — *ebblatt*, *n.* tobacco-leaf; — *eblei*, *n.* tobacco-lead; — *ebbüchse*, *f.* tobacco-box; — *ebdose*, *f.* snuff-box; — *ebändler*, *m.* tobacconist; — *ebstäbchen*, *n.* tobacco-pot; — *ebstoftier*, *n.* tobacco-clyster; — *ebspeife*, *f.* tobacco-pipe; — *ebpflanzen*, *f.* tobacco plantation; — *ebrauch*, *m.* smoke of tobacco; — *ebroht*, *n.* the tube of a tobacco-pipe; — *ebspinner*, *m.* tobacco-dresser; — *ebstange*, *f.* carrot of tobacco; — *ebstengel*, *m.* tobacco-stalk; — *ebstopfer*, *m.* tobacco-stopper; — *ebtafche*, *f.* tobacco-pouch; — *ebsteller*, *m.* tobacconist; — *ebstopf*, *m.* tobacco-pot; — *ebwurf*, *f.* roll of tobacco; — *ebzimmer*, *n.* smoking-room.
Tabbert, *m.* (*-s*; *pl. -e*) + tabard, a herald's coat.
Tabelle, *f.* (*pl. -n*) white poplar-tree.
Tabellarisch, *adj. & adv.* in tables, in form of tables, tabular.
Tabelle, *f.* (*pl. -n*) table, index, synopsis.
Tabernakel, *n.* (*-s*) tabernacle.
Taberne, *f.* (*pl. -n*) *provinc.* tavern.
Tabin, **Tabinett**, *m.* *M. E.* tabby.
Tabulat, *n.* (*-es*; *pl. -e*) *Arch. T.* gallery of boards, floor.
Tabulatur, *f.* *Mus. T.* tabulature.
Tabulett, *n.* (*-es*) pedlar's box; *compos.* — *fram*, *m.* pedlar's ware; — *främer*, *m.* pedler, pedlar; — *främerei*, *f.* pedlar's trade.
Taburet, *n.* (*-es*; *pl. -e*) taburet.
Tachygraphie, *f.* art of quick writing, tachygraphy.
Tadentkraut, *n.* common yellow toad-flax.
Tadbolzen, *m.* (*-s*; *pl. -n*) *N. T.* rag-bolt.
Tact, *m.* (*-es*; *pl. -e*) time, measure; tact; bar (in music); *der ganze* —, whole measure; — *schlagen*, to beat the time; — *halten*, to keep time; *aus dem* — *e kommen*, to break time; *nach dem* — *e*, by time, by measure; regularly; *nach dem* — *e tanzen*, to observe time in dancing; *compos.* — *fest*, *adj.* steady in keeping time; *fig. firm*; well versed; — *festigkeit*, *f.* correctness of time (in music); *fig. firmness*; skill; — *halter*, *m.* time-keeper; — *linie*, *f.* — *strich*, *m.* bar; — *mässig*, *adj.* conformable to time in music; *fig. suitable*; regular; — *messer*, *m.* time-keeper; — *note*, *f.* time-note; — *schläger*, *m.* leader; — *tafel*, *f.* time-table.
Tactil, *f. vid. Tactil.*
Tadel, *m.* (*-s*) 1. fault, blemish; 2. blame, censure; reprehension, reproof, reproach; *einen* — *an etwas finden*, to find fault with; *zum* — *auslegen*, to turn into reproach; *ohne* —, without fault, blameless; *das verdient keinen* —, that deserves no censuring, no reproach; *compos.* — *frei*, *adj. vid.* — *los*; — *gott*, *m.* Momus; — *los*, *adj.* faultless, blameless; — *losigkeit*, *f.* faultlessness, blamelessness; — *lust*, *f.* fault-finding spirit; — *lustig*, *adj.* criticising, fault-finding; — *rede*, *f. &* — *wort*, *n.* reproof; — *sucht*, *f.* censoriousness;

spirit of fault-finding; — *süchtig*, *I. adj.* censorious; *II. adv.* censoriously.
Tafel, *f.* (*pl. -en*) fault-finding, malicious criticism.
Tafelhaft, *I. adj.* 1. faulty, blameable, reprovable, reprehensible, censurable; 2. *vid. Tafelsüchtig*; *II. adv.* faultily, blameably.
Tafelhaftigkeit, *f.* censurableness, blameableness; reprehensibility.
Tafelig, *adj. vid. Tafelhaft.*
Tafeln, *v. a.* to blame, find fault with, censure, reprehend, criticise, carp.
Tafeln, *n.* (*s*) blaming, &c.
Tafelnswerth, *adj.* blameful, blameworthy.
Tafelnwürdigkeit, *f.* blameworthiness.
Tafelnwerth, *adj. vid. Tafelnswerth.*
Taler, *m.* (*-s*; *pl. -n*) fault-finder, blamer, censurer, reprehender, critic, carper.
Tafel, *f.* (*pl. -n*) 1. plate, or table (of marble, &c.); black board, slate; tablet; 2. table, board; dining table; *fig. dinner*; 3. register, roll, index; 4. cake (of chocolate, &c.); *über* —, during (at) dinner; *bei* —, at table or dinner; *offene* — *halten*, to dine publicly, to keep open table; to be exceedingly hospitable; *compos.* — *auffag*, *m.* table-service; — *berg*, *m.* Table Mountain (in South-Africa); — *besteck*, *n.* knife, fork, and spoon; — *bier*, *n.* table-beer, small-beer; — *birn*, *f.* dessert-pear; the prince's pear; — *blei*, *n.* sheet-lead; — *bröt*, *n.* household-bread; — *bedier*, *m.* butler; — *bemant*, *m.* table-diamond; — *felsen*, *m.* table-rock; — *förmig*, *adj.* tabular; — *freuden*, *pl.* pleasures of the table; — *gelb*, *n.* generally in *pl.* — *gelber*, income, allowance of a prince or nobleman; money for the table of such a personage; — *gemach*, *n.* dining-room; — *geschirr*, *n.* table-plate; — *glas*, *n.* flat glass, glass in plates, plate-glass; — *glocke*, *f.* table-bell; — *gut*, *n.* domain; *vid.* — *gelber*; — *inbigo*, *m.* Dutch indigo; — *knacht*, *m.* dumb waiter; — *krang*, *m.* stand; — *lac*, *m.* shell-lac; — *leben*, *n.* fief, manor of which the revenues are destined for a prince's table; — *licht*, *n.* table-candle; — *meister*, *m. vid.* — *schneider*; — *musik*, *f.* table-music; — *obst*, *n.* table-fruit; — *rubin*, *m.* table-ruby; — *runde*, *f.* round table; *die Ritter der* — *runde*, the knights of the round table; — *schiefer*, *m.* table-slate; — *schneider*, *m.* manager of a tailor's business; cutter-out; — *service*, — *silber*, *n.* service of plate for a table; — *spath*, *m.* tabular-spar; — *stein*, *m.* table-diamond; — *tuch*, *n.* table-cloth; — *uhr*, *f.* table-clock; — *wein*, *m.* table-wine; — *zeug*, *n.* table-cloth and napkins; table-linen; — *zimmer*, *n.* dining-room, dining-hall.
Täfelchen, *n.* (*-s*; *pl. -n*) small or little table, tablet.
Täfelci, *f.* (*pl. -en*) boarded work, flooring, wainscoting.
Täfelholz, *n.* (*-es*) wainscoting wood.
Tafeln, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) to sit at table, to dine, sup, feast.
Täfel, *v. a.* to wainscot, inlay, tessellate.
Täfel, *n.* (*-s*) *Täfelung*, *f.* wainscoting.
Täfelwerk, *n.* (*-es*) 1. wainscot, checker-work; 2. lining of a ship.
Taffet & Tafft (*vulg. Taffent*), *m.* taffeta; *compos.*

— band, *n.* taffety-riband; — blumen, *pl.* silk-flowers; — Kleid, *n.* taffeta dress; — leder, *n.* Brussels-leather; — tuch, *n.* taffeta neckerchief; — rober, *m.* taffety-weaver.

Taffeten, *adj.* taffety.

Tag, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. day; 2. light of day, open air; es wird —, it dawns, the day breaks, or appears; mit anbrechen —, with day-break; heller, lichter —, broad day, broad day-light; diesen —, this day, to-day, this very day; bis auf den heutigen —, to this day; in unsern Tagen, in our days; — für —, day by day; von — e zu — e, from day to day; alle — e, every day; einen — am den andern, every other day; alle drei — e, every third day; eines — es, once, once on a day; zweimal des — es, twice a day; des — es vorher, darauf, the day before, after; bei — e, in the day-time; den ganzen —, all the day long; heut zu — e, in these days; now-a-days; heute aber acht — e, this day se'nnight; nächster — e, next, one of these days, shortly; dieser — e, these days, lately; within these days; mein — e nicht, *vulg.* never (in my life); der jüngste —, dooms-day; morgendes — es, *fam.* to-morrow morning; den ganzen geschlagenen (lieben langen) —, the whole live-long day; *fig.* gute — e haben, to live at ease; in seinen besten — en, in the flower of his age; er hat seine — e beschossen, he has finished his days; in den — hinein, *fig.* reckless; recklessly; zu — e fürdern, to bring up from a mine, bring to light; an den — bringen, to bring to light; an den — Tag kommen, treten, to come to light; an den — legen, to manifest, declare, affirm; es liegt am — e, it is clear; Jahr und —, *L. T.* a year and a day; *fam.* a long while; — täglich, daily, every day; — und Nacht, pellitory of the wall (a plant); lichter —, eye-bright (a plant); *compos.* — arbeit, *f.* *vid.* Tage-arbeit; — bericht, *m.* *vid.* — zettel; — blind, *adj.* blind in the day, only able to see in the night; — blinde, *m.* nyctalops; — blindheit, *f.* crepuscular sight, nyctalops; — blume, *f.* day-lily; — geschöpf, *n.* ephemeron-worm; *fig.* man; — gestirn, *n.* * sun; — grau, *n.* dawn; — hell, *adj.* & *adv.* light as day; — schalt, *m.* + socager; — sagung, *f.* day appointed for a public meeting; diet, assembly of the states; — scheu, *adj.* shunning the light of day; *fig.* clandestine, sneaking; — schlüfer, *m.* goat-sucker (a bird); — schöne, *f.* + fair weather; daffodil-lily; — schüler, *m.* day-scholar; — schuß, *m.* *N. T.* morning gun, morning watch-gun; — sehen, *n.* hemeralops; — stern, *m.* + morning-star; — thierchen, *n.* ephemeron-worm; — und Nachtblume, *f.* pansy, heart's-ease; — verzünder, *m.* — verzünderinn, *f.* *fig.* lark; cock; — wache, *f.* *N. T.* morning-watch; — wierig, *adj.* lasting one day, ephemeral; — weise, *adv.* by days, by the day; — zahl, *f.* date; — zettel, *m.* daily account, bulletin.

Tage-arbeit, *f.* 1. day-work; 2. *vid.* — wert; 3. work paid by the day; — arbeiter, *m.* daily workman; one working by day; — bedarf, *m.* daily portion; allowance (of forage); — bericht, *m.* daily account, bulletin; — blatt, *n.* daily paper or journal; — bogen, *m.* *Ant. T.* diurnal arc; — buch, *n.* day-book, diary, journal; die astronomischen — bücher, ephemerides; — dieb, *m.* *vulg.* loiterer, lazy-bones, idler, sluggard; — dienst, *m.* service performed by the day; — erz, *n.* ore which has been brought to light; day-ore; — fahrt, *f.* day's journey; *L. T.* day appointed, summons to appear before a judge; — falter, *m.* diurnal butterfly; — frist, *f.* appointed day or term; — frohne, *f.* compulsory (soccage) service or work; — gebäude, *n.*

Min. T. building above ground; — geld or gelder, *pl.* daily allowance of money (granted to a person employed on official business, for his daily expenses); — lang, *adv.* for whole days; — leuchte, *f.* eye-bright (a plant); — liite, *f.* day lily; — loch, *n.* sky-light; — lohn, *m.* & *n.* daily pay; — löhner, *m.* day-labourer; workman; — löhnerarbeit, *f.* labourer's work; — marsch, *m.* day's march; — post, *f.* daily post; — register, *n.* *vid.* — buch; — reise, *f.* a (day's) journey; — sagung, *f.* diet, meeting; — schlaf, *m.* 1. sleep in the day-time; 2. pasque-flower; — schlüfer, *m.* night-raven, goat-sucker (a bird); rell-mouse; — schmetterling, — vogel, *m.* *vid.* — falter; — wache, *f.* day-watch; — wächler, *m.* *fig.* superstitious person; — wert, *n.* day's work; daily task; — werter, *m.* day-labourer; — wurm, *m.* ephemeron-worm; — zeit, *f.* time of the day; appointed time or term; — zirtel, *m.* *Ant. T.* day-circle.

Tagel, *m.* (-es) rope's end (for beating a person).

Tageln, *v. a.* *provinc.* to beat, drub.

Tagen, *v. i.* *imp.* to grow light, to dawn; es taget, the day is breaking; it becomes light; *II. a.* & *n.* + to summon; to meet; to bring before the court, to debate, discuss.

Tages-anbruch, *m.* day-break; — angabe, *f.* date; — befehl, *m.* *Mil. T.* order of the day; — bote, *m.* * messenger of day; — cour, *m.* *M. T.* course of to-day; — fackel, — flamme, *f.* * sun; — licht, *n.* day-light; — ordnung, *f.* order of the day; es ist jetzt an der — ordnung, it is now a prevalent custom; — wärme, *f.* diurnal heat; — zeit, *f.* day-time; zu früher — zeit, at early morn.

Tagig, *adj.* *in compos.* zwei —, *u. f. w.*, of two days, &c.

Tagisch, *adj.* (*l. u.*) changing with the day, different to-day from yesterday.

Täglich, *adj.* & *adv.* daily, every day, quotidian; diurnal.

Tago, *m.* (-es) Tago (river).

Taille, *f.* waist, figure.

Tatel, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -n) *N. T.* tackle; *compos.* — age, *f.* rigging of a ship; zu schwere — age führen, to be over-rigged; — garn, *n.* tarred twine; — meister, *m.* rigger, boatswain; — wert, *n.* tackle, tackling, rigging-shrouds; rigging; das — wert der Masten standing-rigging; das — wert der Segel, running-rigging.

Tateln, *v. a.* *N. T.* to rig; *provinc.* to soil, stain.

Tateln, *n.* (-es) *N. T.* rigging.

Tatler, Tatelmeister, *m.* (-es; *pl.* —) rigger.

Tatt, *m.* *vid.* Tact.

Tattik, *f.* *Mil. T.* tactics.

Tattiker, *m.* (-es; *pl.* —) tactician.

Tattisch, *adj.* tactical; relating to tactics.

Talar, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) robe, gown.

Tale, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* jackdaw.

Talent, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. talent; 2. talent, endowment, ability; 3. accomplishment.

Talentvoll, *adj.* endowed with talent, able.

Talg, *m.* & *n.* (-es) tallow; suet; *compos.* — artig, *adj.* tallowy; — baum, *m.* tallow-tree; — brod, *n.* tallow-cake; — busch, *m.* Dutch myrtle; — drüsen *pl.* *A. T.* sebaceous glands; — gesicht, *n.* *cont. vulg.* pale face, tallow-face; — grieben, *pl.* suet-graves; — händler, *m.* tallow-chandler; — licht, *n.* tallow-candle; — lümmel, *m.* *cont.* uncouth fellow; — pfanne, *f.* tallow-copper; — presse, *f.* tallow-press; — stein, *m.* *vid.* Speckstein; — trog, *m.* mould.

Talgen, *v. a.* & *n.* (*aus. haben*) 1. to tallow; to smear with tallow; 2. to yield tallow.

Taligicht, *adj.* tallowlike, suety.

Taligig, *adj.* of tallow, tallowish, suety.

Talisman, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) talisman.
Talje, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *N. T.* long-tackle; *compos.* — *reep*, *n.* laniard.
Talt, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) talc, isinglass; *compos.* — *erde*, *f.* magnesite; — *schiefer*, *m.* talcose slate; — *stein*, *m.* talc, Venice talc.
Talmud, *m.* (-s) talmud.
Talmudisch, *adj.* talmudical.
Talmudist, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) talmudist.
Talon, *m.* talon (at cards).
Talpatſch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *cont. vulg.* clumsy, awkward fellow.
Tamarinde, *f.* (*pl.* -n) tamarind; *compos.* — *nbaum*, *m.* tamarind-tree; — *nnart*, *n.* pulp of the tamarind.
Tamariske, *f.* (*pl.* -n) tamarisk.
Tambour, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) drummer.
Tambourin, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) tambour, tamborine; *compos.* — *nabel*, *f.* tambour needle; — *schläger*, *m.* tabourer; — *ſticher*, *m.* tambourer.
Tamgras, *n.* foxtail-grass.
Tamie, *m.* *M. E.* tammy.
Tamp, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *N. T.* short piece of rope.
Tampen, *v. a. N. T.* to beat with a rope's end.
Tand, *m.* (-es) 1. trifle, toy; 2. + idle talk, prattle; nonsense.
Tändelei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) trifling, toying, toyishness; playfulness.
Tändeler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Tändlerin, *f.* (*pl.* -en) playful person; trisler, dandler.
Tändelhaft, Tändelig, *I. adj.* toying, toyish, playful, trifling; *II. adv.* triflingly.
Tändelhaftigkeit, *f.* playfulness; trifling disposition.
Tändelmarkt, *m.* *provinc.* place where frippery is sold, rag-fair.
Tändeln, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) 1. to toy, trifle, play; 2. to dandle, lounge, tarry; mit einem Kinde —, to dandle, play with a child.
Tändeln, *n.* (-s) toying, trifling; dandling, tarrying.
Tändel-puppe, *f.* puppet; doll; — *ſchürze*, *f.* short apron; — *ſtückchen*, *n.* beau's little stick; — *woche*, *f.* first week after marriage, honeymoon.
Tändler, *m. vid.* Tändeler.
Tang, *m.* fucus, sea-weed, sea-wrack; *compos.* — *aſche*, *f.* kelp.
Tange, *f. vid.* Tannzapfen.
Tangel, *f.* (*pl.* n) pointed and needlelike leaf of a pine, fir, and similar trees; *compos.* — *holz*, *n.* wood of the pine, or fir kind, wood with pointed and needlelike leaves.
Tangeln, *v. vid.* Dengeln.
Tangent, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *Mus. T.* jack.
Tangente, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *G. T.* tangent.
Tanger, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) fir or pine-grove, or forest.
Tann, *m.* + fir-forest; *in compos.* — *apfel*, *m.* cone of a fir; — *büſchel*, *m.* top of a fir; — *geiß*, *f.* — *hirſch*, *m.* fallow-buck, fallow-deer, *vid.* Damhirſch; — *pfeſter*, *m. provinc.* woodpocker; — *zapfen*, *m.* fir-nut, cone of fir, pine-nut, strobile.
Tanne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) fir, fir-tree; ſchlan wie eine —, as slender as a fir-tree; *compos.* — *nappel*, *m.* cone of fir; — *nbaum*, *m.* fir-tree; — *n Brett*, *n.* deal board; — *neiſter*, *f.* — *nheſer*, *m.* — *nträhre*, *f.* nut-cracker; — *nſtain*, *m.* fir grove; — *nſatz*, *n.* resin of fir; — *nholz*, *n.* fir-wood, deal; — *nnarſter*, *m.* pine-martin; — *nmeiſchen*, *n.* golden-crested wren; — *nmeiſe*, *f.* cole titmouse, cole-mouse; — *nnabeln*, *pl.* the needlelike leaves of the fir tree; — *nnapagei*, *m. provinc.* cross-bill (a bird); — *nwald*, *m.* fir-wood, forest of fir tree; — *nnebel*, *m.* shave-grass; — *nnapfen*, *m.* cone of fir.

Tannen, *adj.* of fir; eine — e Diele, deal-board.
Tannicht, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) nursery of fir trees; fir grove.
Tantalera, *n.* Tantalit, *m.* tantalum.
Tantalus, *m.* Tantalus.
Tante, *f.* (*pl.* -n) aunt.
Tanz, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Tänze) 1. dance; 2. *fig.* fight, brawl, row; 3. sport; den — aufführen, to lead the dance; zum — auffordern, to invite to dance; mit an den — müſſen, *fig.* to share the fate of others; *compos.* — *bät*, *m.* dancing-bear; — *boden*, *m.* dancing-room, ball-room; — *feſt*, *n.* ball; — *geſährte*, *m.* — *geſährtin*, *f.* partner (at a dance); — *geſellſchaft*, *f.* dancing-assembly; — *trantſet*, *f.* St. Vitus's dance, tarantula; — *tuſt*, *f.* art of dancing; — *luſt*, *f.* desire, taste for dancing; — *meiſter*, *m.* dancing-master; — *platz*, *m.* (open) place for dancing; — *ſaal*, *m.* dancing-room; — *ſchritt*, *m.* dancing-step; — *ſchuh*, *m.* dancing-shoe, pump; — *ſtückchen*, *n.* *vulg.* jog; — *ſtunde*, *f.* dancing-lesson.
Tänſchen, *n.* (short) dance.
Tänſeln, *v. n.* to skip, hop.
Tangen, *v. a. & n.* (*aux.* haben) to dance; auf dem Seile —, to dance on the rope; *prov. a.* nach Jemandes Pfeife —, to dance after one's pipe, to come to one's terms; daß iſt die Braut, um welche man tanzt, that's the cream of the business.
Tangen, *n.* (-s) dancing; daß — iſt mir vergangen, my dancing days are over.
Tänger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Tängerin, *f.* (*pl.* -en) dancer; partner.
Tängerlich, *adj. fam.* inclined to dance; es iſt mir nicht — zu Muthe, I am in no humor for dancing.
Tapet, *n.* (-es) + carpet; etwas auf — bringen, to bring in, introduce, a topic of conversation; auf dem — e ſeyn, to be upon the tapis.
Tapete, *f.* (*pl.* -n) tapet, tapestry, hanging; *gewirte* — *n.* Arras hangings; mit — *n* verzieren, to line with tapestry; *compos.* — *nborſte*, *f.* paper-border; — *nſtraut*, *n.* verticilled illecebrum, knot-grass; — *nleiſte*, *f.* room-border; moulding; — *n papier*, *n.* paper for rooms; — *nſtüt*, *f.* Arras-door; — *nſpitzer*, *m.* tapestry-maker.
Tapetzeri, *f.* (*pl.* -en) hangings, tapestry; *gewirte* —, Arras.
Tapetiren, *v. a.* to line or hang with tapestry; to paper.
Tapetiren, *n.* (-s) lining, or hanging with tapestry, papering.
Tapetier, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) upholsterer; paper-hanger.
Tapetir-nabel, *f.* tapestry-needle; — *nagel*, *m.* tack, small nail; — *waſter*, *f.* upholstery.
Tapfer, *I. adj.* 1. valiant, brave, stout, valorous, courageous, strenuous, gallant; 2. firm, good; able; ein — es Pferd, a mettlesome horse; *II. adv.* valiantly, bravely, stoutly; *fam.* — *arbeiten*, to work strenuously; ſich — wehren, to defend one's self stoutly; — *trinken*, to drink hard.
Tapferkeit, *f.* valor, bravery, stoutness, courage, strenuousness, vigor.
Tapir, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) tapir (an American quadruped).
Tapp, *m.* Tappe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *vulg.* fist; paw; blow, kick.
Tappen, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to grope, fumble; to walk in an awkward manner; im Finſtern —, to grope about in the dark.
Tappen, *n.* (-s) groping, fumbling.
Tappenſtein, *m.* lyncurus, belemnites.
Tappſch, *I. adj.* awkward, clumsy; *II. adv.* awkwardly, clumsily.

Tappé, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *vulg.* awkward fellow, block-head.
Tara, *f.* *M. E.* tara.
Tarantel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) tarantula.
Tarantismus, *m.* St. Vitus's dance.
Tarent, *n.* (-s) Tarento.
Tariff, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) tariff; book (table) of rates, custom-book.
Tariren, *v. a. & n.* *M. E.* to tare; *taritte* Baare, tared goods.
Tarmen, *pl. N. T.* quarter-pieces of a ship.
Tarock, *n.* (-es) a game at cards so called.
Tarpeisch, *adj.* Tarpeian.
Tarras, *m.* trass-stone.
Tartane, (*pl.* -n) *N. T.* tartane (a vessel in the Mediterranean).
Tartar, *m.* Tartarei, *f. vid.* Tatar; Tartarei.
Tartarus, *m.* Myth. T. Tartarus; hell.
Tartsche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) targe, target; *compos.* — *ntrü-*ger, *m.* targeteer.
Tartuffel, *Tartüffel*, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. truffle; 2. potatoe.
Tasche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) pocket, pouch, scrip; *N. T.* fur or furring; various things in the form of a pouch or pod; in die — stecken, to pocket, pouch, to put into the pocket; *fig.* to embezzle; aus der — spielen, to play legerdmain, to juggle; ein Stückchen aus der —, a juggling trick; *compos.* — nbuch, *n.* pocket-book; vade-mecum; bill-wallet; almanac; — nbach, *n.* roof made sloping on one side; — nbleb, *m.* pickpocket; — nfernglas, *n.* — ngucker, *m.* pocket-telescope; — nformat, *n.* pocket-size; — nfutter, *n.* pocket-lining; — ngelb, *n.* pocket-money; — nflapper, *f.* pocket-flap; — nkompaß, *m.* pocket-compasses; — ntrauf, *n.* shepherd's purse (a plant); — ntreb, *m.* punger, crab; — nlateine, — nleuchte, *f.* folding pocket-lantern; — nmesser, *n.* pocket-knife, clasp-knife; — nmikroskop, *n.* pocket-microscope; — npuffer, *m.* pocket-pistol, pop-gun; — nreiber, *f.* pocket-grater; — nspiegel, *m.* pocket-mirror; — nspiel, *n.* juggle, juggling, sleight of hand; — nspieler, *m.* juggler, conjurer; — nspielerbecher, *m.* — nspielerbüchse, *f.* juggler's box; — nspielerfisch, *f.* juggler, juggling; — nspielerstreich, *m.* — nspielerstück, *n.* juggling-trick; — ntuch, *n.* pocket-handkerchief; — nuhr, *f.* watch; — nnoterbuch, *n.* pocket-dictionary.
Tascheltraut, *n.* cassaweed.
Taschlein, *n.* little pocket.
Taschner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) trunk-maker; wallet-maker, purse-maker; *compos.* — arbeit, *f.* — handwert, *n.* work, trade of a trunk-maker.
Täfel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* milk-pail.
Täfelg, *adj.* *provinc.* quiet.
Täfel, *n.* (-fes; *pl.* -fe) 1. heap (of corn sheaves); 2. barn, loft.
Tasse, *f.* (*pl.* -n) cup and saucer, cup; dish; eine — Chocolate, a dish of chocolate.
Tassen, *v. a.* to stock, put up.
Tastatur, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *Mus. T.* keys (of a harpsichord, &c.).
Tastbar, *adj.* touchable, palpable.
Tastbarkeit, *f.* palpability.
Taste, *f.* (*pl.* -n) key, stop-tangent; *compos.* — nbrett, *n.* touch-board.
Tasten, *v. a. & n.* (*aux.* haben) to touch, feel; to grope, fumble.
Taster, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. feeler, antenna; 2. —, or — irtel, *m.* crooked compasses of a turner.
Tatar, *n.* (-en; *pl.* -en) Tatar; *impr.* Gipsy, Bohemian.
Tatarei, *f.* Tatory.
Tatarsch, *adj.* Tatar.
Tartsche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) box, slap.

Tätscheln, *v. a.* to stroke, caress.
Tatzen, *v. a.* to paw, feel.
Tatta, **Tätte**, *m.* (in infantile language) father; dad, daddy.
Tattowiren, *v. a.* to tattoo.
Tatze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) paw, claw; *cont.* hand.
Tau, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) cord, rope, tow; cable; *compos.* — anter, *m.* tow-anchor; — länge, *f.* cable's length; — wert, *n.* cordage; tackling.
Taub, *adj.* 1. deaf; 2. *fig.* unfeeling; 3. weak; 4. empty; 5. barren, sterile; — machen, to make deaf, deafen; auf einem Ohre —, deaf of one ear; mit — en Ohren anhören, to turn a deaf ear to; eine — e Aehre, tare; eine — e Kohle, a dead coal; eine — e Ruß, an empty nut; — er Hafer, haver-grass; — es Gestein, deads, dead-heaps (of stone, minerals); — torn, — kraut, *n.* darnel; — nessel, *f.* blind nettle; — roggen, *m.* shave-grass; — schwamm, *m.* common puff-ball; — stumm, *adj.* deaf and dumb; — stumme, *m. & f.* the deaf and dumb; — stummensanstalt, *f.* institution for the deaf and dumb; — stummlehrer, *m.* teacher of the deaf and dumb; — wurm, *m.* *vid.* Tollwurm.
Täubchen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) little dove, young pigeon; mein —! my dear! my love! my duck!
Taube, *f.* (*pl.* -n) dove, pigeon; eine wilde —, stock-dove; *compos.* — napel, *m.* red pigeon-apple; — naue, *n.* dove's eye; — nbeere, *f.* dew-berry; — nbohne, *f.* pigeon-bean; — nel, *n.* pigeon's egg; — neinfalt, *f.* innocence of doves; — nerbe, *f.* pigeon-pea; — nfalt, *m.* pigeon-hawk, goshawk; — nfarbe, *f.* columbine-color; — nfuß, *m.* pigeon-foot (a plant); — ngeier, — nhabicht, *m.* *vid.* — nfalt; — nhaus, *n.* dove-house, pigeon-house; — nherz, *n.* pigeon-heart, cowardice; — nterbel, — ntropf, *m.* fumatory (a plant); — ntorn, *n.* perennial darnel, ray-grass; — ntraut, *n.* round leaved crane's bill; — nlieb, *n.* vervain; — nloch, *n.* pigeon hole (in a dovecot); — nneß, *n.* pigeon's or dove's nest; — npastete, *f.* pigeon-pie; — ntrost, *n.* dove-tail, shave-grass; — nschlag, *m.* dove-cot, columbar; — nschnabel, *m.* pigeon's bill; long stalked crane's bill; — nzucht, *f.* breeding of pigeons.
Tauber (Täuber & Täuberich), *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) cock-pigeon.
Täuberling, *m.* *vid.* Täubling.
Täubinn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) hen-pigeon.
Täubisch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) torpedo.
Taubheit, *f.* deafness.
Täubling, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) agarie.
Tauchen, *v. I. n.* (*aux.* haben) 1. to dive, duck, dip; 2. *fig.* to mix; to retire, disappear; II. *a. & refl.* 1. to dip; 2. *fig.* to plunge, strike (in); to disappear.
Tauchen, *n.* ducking, diving, dipping; steeping.
Tauchente, *f. vid.* Taucher; — gans, *f.* goosander; — huhn, *n.* water-hen; — schwan, *m.* bittern.
Taucher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. diver, plunger; 2. diver, plungeon, didapper, arsefoot; moohen; *compos.* — gans, *f.* cormorant; — glöde, *f.* diving-bell; — huhn, *n.* sea-hen; — könig, *m.* kingfisher; northern diver; — kunst, *f.* art of diving; — schiff, *n.* diving ship.
Tauen, *v. a. T.* to tow.
Tauf-act, *m.* act of baptizing; — amt, *n.* ministry of baptism; — becken, *n.* baptismal font; — brunnen, *m.* *vid.* — stein; — buch, *n.* parish-register, records of baptism; — bund, *m.* covenant of baptism; — capelle, *f.* baptistery; — essen, *n.* *vid.* — schmaus; — formel, *f.* form of baptism; — gebrauch, *m.* usage, custom of baptism; — gelübde, *n.* vow of baptism; — gnade, *f.* Th. T. divine mercy vouchsafed in baptism; — handlung,

f. act of baptism; — *hemd*, *n.* baptismal robe; — *Kind*, *n.* infant that is (to be) baptized; — *name*, *m.* christian-name; — *pathe*, *I. m.* 1. godfather; 2. godson (*L. n.*); *II. f.* 1. god-mother; 2. goddaughter (*L. n.*); — *schein*, *m.* certificate of baptism; — *schmaus*, *m.* christening feast; — *stein*, *m.* font, baptistery; — *tuch*, *n.* cloth with which the child is covered after baptism; — *vetter*, *m. vid.* — *pathe*; — *wasser*, *n.* baptismal water; — *zeug*, *n.* christening dress; — *zeuge*, *m.* sponsor at a baptism, godfather.

Taufe, *f.* (*pl. -n*) baptism, christening; *die* — *vers-richten*, to christen, baptize; *die* — *empfangen*, to be christened, baptized; *zur* — *bringen*, to bring to the font; *aus der* — *heben*, to stand godfather, godmother.

Taufen, *v. a.* 1. to dip, baptize; 2. to christen; to name, christen by the name of . . ; 3. *fig.* to name, dub; *den Wein* —, *fig.* to baptize or adulterate wine; *einen Matrosen* —, to duck a sailor.

Taufen, *n.* baptizing, christening.

Täufer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) baptizer; *Johannes der* —, John the Baptist.

Taufing, *m.* (-es; *pl. -e*) one who is being, or is to be baptized or christened.

Taugen, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) to be good, be fit for, be proper, be of use; *es taugt nichts (zu nichts)*, that is good for nothing; *das taugt nicht zur Sache*, that is impertinent, foreign to the matter; *es taugt nichts mehr*, it is worn out, spent, wasted, decayed; *er taugt nicht länger in die Welt*, he is no longer a man for this world.

Taugenichts, *m.* (*pl. -e*) good-for-nothing fellow.

Tauglich, *I. adj.* good, fit, able, apt, proper, convenient; *II. adv.* fitly, aptly, properly, conveniently.

Tauglichkeit, *f.* fitness, ability, aptness, propriety, convenientness.

Taugras, *n.* (-es) common wheat-grass, dog's grass, quick-grass, couch-grass.

Taumel, *m.* (-s) 1. reeling, wavering, staggering; 2. giddiness; 3. *fig.* intoxication, ecstasy; 4. tumult, passion; *compos.* — *becher*, — *feld*, *m.* cup which intoxicates; — *glas*, *n.* tumbler; — *kerbel*, *m.* small cow-parsley; — *loch*, *m.* darnel.

Taumelig, *I. adj.* reeling, giddy, staggering; *II. adv.* giddily.

Taumeln, *v. n.* (*aux. haben & seyn*) 1. to reel, stagger; 2. to be giddy, intoxicated with.

Taumler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one who reels, tumbler.

Taupe, *f.* (*pl. -n*) square fishing-net for carps.

Tauris, *n.* Tauris.

Taurisch, *adj.* Tauric; *die* — *e Halbinsel*, the Tauric Chersonese (Crimea).

Tausch, *m.* (-es) exchange, truck, barter; *einen* — *machen*, *oder treffen*, to make an exchange, to barter; *compos.* — *handel*, *m.* barter, exchange, truck; — *weise*, *adv.* by way of exchange.

Tauschbar, *adj.* exchangeable.

Tauschbarkeit, *f.* deceivableness.

Tauschen, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) & *a.* to exchange, truck, barter; *gegen etwas* —, to exchange for; *ich tausche nicht mit ihm*, I won't change situations with him.

Täuschen, *v. I. a.* 1. to illude, delude, deceive, cheat; 2. to disappoint; *II. refl.* to be deceived; to be (see one's self) disappointed.

Täuschend, *adj. & adv.* delusive, calculated to delude; like; natural, naturally; *eine* — *e Kehnlichkeit*, a striking resemblance; *ein* — *es Spiel*, natural acting, like nature; — *nachmachen*, to copy, imitate to nature.

Täuscher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) barterer.

Täuscher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) deceiver, deluder.

Tauscherel, *f.* exchange, exchanging.

Täuscherei, *f.* (*pl. -en*) deceit, illusion.

Täuschung, *f.* (*pl. -en*) 1. illusion, delusion; 2. *dis-* appointment.

Tausen, *I. adj.* thousand; — *Mann*, a thousand men; — *und eine Nacht*, thousand and one nights; *II. n.* (-es; *pl. -e*) thousand; *compos.* — *armig*, *adj.* having a thousand arms; *der* — *I* my goodness! — *bein*, *n.* 1. *N. T.* rack; 2. multipede; — *blatt*, *n.* milfoil, yarrow; — *ed*, *n.* chiliadron; — *fach*, — *fältig*, *adj.* thousand fold; — *fuß*, *n.* scolopendria; — *güldenbraut*, *n.* centaur; — *jährig*, *adj.* of a thousand years, millennial; *das* — *jährige Reich*, millennium; — *knoten*, *m.* knot-grass; — *torn*, *n.* rupture-word; — *tänstler*, *m.* cunning man, conjurer, a man skilled in many different things; — *mal*, *adv.* a thousand times; — *malig*, *adj.* a thousand times happening or repeated; — *pfündig*, *adj.* of a thousand pounds weight; — *schön &* — *(schönchen)*, *n.* pansy, amaranth; — *jüngig*, *adj.* having a thousand tongues.

Tausender, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) thousand, figure marking the thousands.

Tausenderlei, *adj.* a thousand different.

Tausendmal, *adv.* a thousand times; — *banen*, to give one a thousand thanks; — *tausend*, a million.

Tausenbeste, *adj.* thousandth; *das weiß der* — *nicht*, you will rarely find one that knows it; *das Hundertste in das* — *mischen*, *werfen*, to huddle, or confound all together, to go on without end.

Tautologie, *f.* (*pl. -n*) tautology.

Tautologisch, *adj.* tautological.

Tax, *Taxe*, *Tarusbaum*, *m.* (-es; *pl. Taxe*, *Tarus-bäume*) yew.

Taxator, *m.* (-s; *pl. -en*) taxer; valuer.

Taxe, *f.* (*pl. -n*) 1. set price or rate, assize; 2. tax, impost, duty.

Taxen, *Taxiren*, *v. a.* to tax, rate, appraise; to fix the price.

Taxirer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) taxer, appraiser.

Taxirung, *Taxation*, *f.* (*pl. -en*) taxation, estimate, appraisement.

Taxordnung, *f.* (*pl. -en*) regulation of assize.

Tartanner, *f.* (*pl. -n*) silver-leaved fir-tree.

Tax, *m. provinc.* duty for wine and beer sold by retail.

Tazette, *f.* (*pl. -n*) yellow-daffodil.

Technik, *f.* science of technical terms.

Technisch, *adj.* technical.

Technologie, *f.* technology.

Technologisch, *adj.* technological.

Beetelbohne, *f.* (*pl. -n*) broad-bean.

Bedholz, *n.* (-es) tack-wood, Indian oak.

Bedeum, *n.* (-s) Te-deum.

Beers, *f.* (*pl. -en*) *N. T.* goggle; — *en zu den Rüs-sen*, house-plugs.

Begel, *m. provinc.* marl.

Beianker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *N. T.* small bower-anchor; *den* — *auswerfen*, to moor across.

Beich, *m.* (-es; *pl. -e*) pond; *einen* — *anlegen*, to make, dig a pond; *einen* — *abziehen*, to drain a pond; *einen* — *(mit Fischen)* *besetzen*, to store a pond; *der* — *von Bethesda*, the pool of Bethesda; *compos.* — *binse*, *f.* bulrush; — *sebet*, *f.* reed-grass; — *fenschel*, *m.* water-milfoil; — *senfter*, *n.* opening in a pond to let off the water; — *fisch*, *m.* pond-fish; — *fischerlei*, *f.* pond-fishing; — *forelle*, *f.* pond-trout; — *gitter*, *n.* grate of a pond; — *gräber*, *m.* pond-digger; — *tarpsen*, *m.* pond-carp; — *tolbe*, *f.* cat's tail, reed-mace; — *llie*, *f.* water-lily; sweet-flag; — *meister*, *m.* pond-master; dike-master; — *muschel*, *f.* swan-muscle; — *se-chen*, *m.* large rake or harrow for cleaning ponds;

— schleuse, *f.* sluice of a pond; — zapfen, *m.* lock, tap.
 Seidel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) water-conduit, conduit-pipe.
 Seideln, *n. a.* (in gardening) to inoculate, bud.
 Teig, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) dough, paste; den — säuern, to leaven, to ferment the dough; den — kneten, to knead the dough; *compos.* — frage, — scharre, *f.* scraper; — mahl, *n.* morpheus; — rädchen, *n.* juggling-iron.
 Teig, *adj.* mellow, over-ripe.
 Teigicht, *adj.* doughlike.
 Teigig, *adj.* doughy.
 Telegraph, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) telegraph; *compos.* — entlinie, *f.* line of telegraphs.
 Telegraphisch, *adj.* & *adv.* by the telegraph, telegraphic.
 Teleskop, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) telescope.
 Teleskopisch, *adj.* telescopic.
 Telle, *f.* (*pl.* -n) small deepening on a surface.
 Teller, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) plate; ein hölzerner —, trencher, wooden plate; *compos.* — beutel, *m.* plate-cover; — eisen, *n.* sort of trap with an iron plate; — förmig, *adj.* flat and round; — knecht, *m.* dumb waiter; —korb, *m.* plate-basket; — lester, *m.* paraisite, spurger; — muschel, *f.* lampin; — müße, *f.* trencher-cap, flat cap; — nase, *f.* flat nose; — reihen, *m.* rails, rack for plates; — ring, *m.* wicker-stand for plates; — rube, *f.* round rooted turnip; — schrank, *m.* china cup-board; — tuch, *n.* finger-napkin; — wärmer, *m.* plate-warmer.
 Tellmuschel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) teller.
 Temnid, *f.* (*pl.* -en) provinc. prison.
 Tempe, *n.* (-s) Tempe; *fig.* beautiful country.
 Tempel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) temple; church; *fig.* nature; *compos.* — diener, *m.* priest; — herr, — ritter, — knight-templar; — orden, *m.* order of the Temple; — schlaf, *m.* sleeping in the temple (among the ancients); — weiße, *f.* consecration of a temple; — zinne, *f.* pinnacle.
 Temperament, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) temper; temperament.
 Temperatur, *f.* temperature of the air; *Mus. T.* temperament.
 Temperiren, *v. a.* to temper, Neal.
 Temperirmesser, *n.* (-s) pallet-knife.
 Temperofen, *m. T.* (in glass-houses) cooling furnace.
 Templer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) knight-templar.
 Templingöl, *n.* (-s) oil of the mountain-pine.
 Tempo, *n.* (-s; *pl.* Tempi & Tempos) *Mus. T.* time, measure; *Mil. T.* movement; a —, *vulg.* in the nick of time.
 Temporär, *adj.* temporary.
 Venatel, *n. Typ. T.* visorium, retinaculum; das — aufstecken, to put on the visorium.
 Tendenz, *f.* (*pl.* -en) tendency, tendency.
 Teneriffa, *n.* (-s) Teneriffe (also a sort of wine).
 Tenne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) floor; thrashing-floor, barn-floor; *compos.* — nschlägel, *m.* beetle used in making floors.
 Tennenraß, *n.* (-es) knot grass.
 Tenor, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) tenor; *fig.* tenor-singer; der hohe —, upper tenor; der tiefe —, counter-tenor; *compos.* — stimme, *f.* tenor-voice.
 Tenorist, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) tenor-singer.
 Tephroit, *m.* (-s) tephroit (a mineral).
 Teppich, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) carpet; tapestry; cover for a table; mit einem — bedecken, to carpet; *compos.* — band, *n.* carpet-binding; — besen, *m.* carpet broom; — biene, *f.* bee, that lives solitary and builds a carpetlike nest; — decke, *f.* carpet-

cover; — händler, *m.* dealer in carpets and covers; — krömer, *m.* pedlar that deals in covers; — nagel, *m.* tack, little nail; — wirtler, *m.* carpet-manufacturer.
 Teppicher, *vid.* Tapezierer.
 Termin, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) term, time, limit; *L. T.* day of appearance; instalment; eisen — ansetzen, to fix a time; *compos.* — weise, *adv.* by terms, upon terms; — weise bezahlen, to pay by instalments.
 Termini, *f.* district where the mendicant friars are allowed to beg.
 Terminiren, *v. n.* to go a-begging.
 Terminologie, *f.* technical language.
 Termit, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) termites, termites (kind of great ant in America).
 Terne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) ternion.
 Terpentin (Terpenthin), *m.* (-s) turpentine; *compos.* — baum, *m.* turpentine-tree; — firnis, *m.* turpentine-varnish; — geist, *m.* spirit (essence) of turpentine; — öl, *n.* turpentine-oil.
 Terrain, *n.* (-s) *Mil. T.* ground.
 Terrasse, *f.* (*pl.* -n) terrace.
 Terrine, *f.* (*pl.* -n) bowl, tureen; *compos.* — nisse, *m.* tureen-ladle.
 Territorialrecht, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) territorial privilege; sovereignty.
 Territorium, *n.* (-s; *pl.* Territorien) territory.
 Terrorismus, *m.* terrorism.
 Terrorist, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) terrorist.
 Tertianer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) scholar of the third class.
 Tertianfieber, *n.* (-s) tertian ague.
 Tertie, *f.* (*pl.* -n) tertin; third; tierce; — major, tierce major; die — vom Könige, tierce from the king; eine — (Terze) stoßen, to give a thrust in tierce.
 Tertius, *m.* (in German schools) master of the third class.
 Terz, Terze, Terzie, *f. vid.* Tertie.
 Terzerol, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) pocket-pistol, pistolet.
 Terzett, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Mus. T.* trio, piece of music for three voices.
 Teschine, *f.* (*pl.* -n) superior kind of rifled barrel.
 Test, *m.* (-es) filth; dandriff.
 Test, *m. Ch. T.* test; —, or *compos.* — eid, *m. L. T.* test; den — eid schwören, to take the test.
 Testaceen, *pl.* testacea, testaceous animals.
 Testament, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. testament; 2. will, last will; ein — machen, to make one's last will, one's testament; das — machen, *fig.* to prepare for death; ein münbliches —, nuncupating will; ohne — sterben, to die intestate; sein — wider-rufen, to countermand one's will; ein — um-stoßen, to annul, abolish a will; das alte und neue —, the old and new Testament; *compos.* — beilage, *f.* codicil; — erbe, *m.* testamentary heir; — eröffnungs, *f.* opening, proving of a will; — fälscher, *m.* forger of a will; — macher, *m.* testator; — macherinn, *f.* testatrix; — serbe, *m.* — & erbinn, *f. vid.* — erbe; — sverfügung, *f.* testamentary disposition; — svollstrecker, *m.* executor; — szeuge, *m.* witness to a will.
 Testamentarisch, *adj.* & *adv.* testamentary, by will.
 Testamenter, *m. vid.* Testator.
 Testamentlich, *adj.* testamentary.
 Testator, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) testator.
 Testatrix, *f.* testatrix.
 Testikel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -n) testicle.
 Testiren, *v. n.* (aux. haben) 1. to leave a will; 2. to testify.
 Tetraëdron, *n.* (-s) tetrahædron.
 Tetrachord, *n.* (-es) *Mus. T.* tetrachord.
 Tetrarch, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) tetrarch.
 Teufe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *Mil. T.* depth, deepness.

Teufel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) devil; ein armer —, a poor fellow; vom — beſeſſen, possessed of the devil; er fragt den — darnach, he does not care a straw about it; er weiß den — davon, he knows nothing of it; ei der —! the devil! der — und ſeine Großmutter, the devil and his dam; der hintende —, the devil upon two sticks; es iſt um des — s zu werden, 'tis enough to drive one mad; er hat den — im Leibe, the devil is in him; der — reitet ihn, he is possessed; der — iſt los, hell is broke loose; reitet euch der —? is the devil in you? are you mad? mit — s Gewalt, in spite of one's teeth; den — auch! *vulg.* the devil a bit! er giebt dem — zu raten auf, he knows one point more than the devil; das heißt beim — zur Weichte gehen, *prov.* the devil rebukes sin; ſelbſt der — iſt gut, wenn man ihm zu Willen thut, *prov.* the devil himself is good when he is pleased; *compos.* — mäßig, *adj.* & *adv.* devilish; devilishly.

Teufelchen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -en) imp, little devil.

Teufelei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. agency of the devil; 2. devilishness, diabolicalness; devilish trick; 3. intricate, troublesome business.

Teufeliſch (**Teufliſch**), *I. adj.* devilish, diabolical; eine — e Erfindung, a devilish device; ſeine — e Herrlichkeit, *lud.* his devilship; *II. adv.* devilishly, diabolically.

Teufels-aas, *n. cont. vulg.* rascal, scoundrel; termagant; — abbiß, *m.* devil's bit; wood-scabious; — antiß, *n.* hideous face; — arbeit, *f. vulg.* hard work; — auge, *n.* henbane, black henbane; — band, *n.* small toad-flax; calf's snout, lesser wild snap-dragon; — banner, *m.* exorcist, conjurer, devil-catcher; — bannerei, *f.* exorcism; — bart, *m.* alpine anemone; — baum, *m.* poplar-leaved fig-tree; — beer, *f.* berry of the deadly nightshade; — beſchwör, *m.* exorcist; — beſchwörung, *f.* exorcism; — biß, *m. vid.* — abbiß; — braten, *m. vulg.* most wicked fellow, rake-hell; — braut, *f.* hag; — brut, *f.* wicked men; wicked generation; — darm, *m.* corn-bind-weed; — bredt, *m.* asafœtida, devil's dung; — farbe, *f.* + indigo; — finger, *m. vid.* — tegel; — geſtalt, *m. vulg.* deadly stink; — geſücht, *n. vid.* — brut; — tegel, *m.* belemnite; — terti, *m. vulg.* devil of a fellow; — find, *n.* hardened sinner; wicked mischievous fellow; — firſche, *f. vid.* — beer; — flau, *f.* devil's claw; earth-moss; *N. T.* dog; — klop, *m.* plantain (a plant); — kunſt, *f.* diabolical art, sorcery, magic; — lehr, *f.* demonology; — milch, *f.* euphorbium, spurge (a plant); — reich, *n.* hell; — ſüchtig, *adj.* + possessed by the devil; — weg, *m. vulg.* very bad road; — wert, *n.* devilish work; — wurz, *f.* acconite; — zeug, *n.* diablerie; — zwirn, *m.* clematis.

Teufen, *v. vid.* Tiefen.

Teutiſch, *adj. vid.* Deutiſch.

Teutonen, *pl.* Teutones.

Teutonisch, *adj.* Teutonic.

Teutiſchel, *m. vid.* Teufel.

Text, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. text; 2. *Mus.* T. words; 3. *Typ.* T. double pica; nur weiter im — e! go on! einem den — leſen, to read one a lecture.

Textur, *f.* texture.

Tejanter, *m. vid.* Teianter.

Thal, *n.* (-es; *pl.* Thäler, also Thale) dale, vale, valley; über Berg und —, over hills and dales; *compos.* — buche, *f.* red beech; — fluß, *m.* river through valleys; — gebänge, *n.* sloping, shelving (of a mountain or hill); — grund, *m.* bottom of a valley, valley; — hängig, *adj.* sloping; — liſte, *f.* May-flower, lily of the valley; — lauf, — weg, *m.* track, course of a valley; — ſtadt, *f.* town situated

in a valley; — vogt, *f.* bailiff of the valley; *fig.* sternm (Schiller's W. T.); — werts, *adv.* towards the valley.

Thaler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) dollar.

Thäler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) + inhabitant of a valley.

Tham, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) thame.

Thanen, *v. a. N. T.* to tan (the sails).

Thara, *f. vid.* Tara.

That, *f.* (*pl.* -en) deed, action, act, fact; eine große —, an exploit, achievement, feat; große — en verrichten, to achieve great actions; auf friſcher —, in the deed, doing, in the fact, in the very act; in der —, indeed, in fact; die — geſtehen, to confess the fact, to confess one's self guilty; die — läugnen, to deny the charge; einm mit Rath und — beſtehen, to advise and help one efficaciously; er hat (ſüßrt) den Namen mit der —, his doing answers his name; *compos.* — beſtand, *m.* matter of the fact; — beweis, *m.* proof by the fact, active proof; — fertig, *adj.* ready to act; — handlung, *f.* fact; violent deed; — kraft, *f.* energy; — kundig, *adj.* known by the fact; notorious; — kundigkeit, *f.* notoriety; — ſache, *f.* fact, matter of fact; — ſächlich, *adj.* founded on fact.

Thaten, *v. a.* + to do.

Thaten of Athat, *in compos.* — brang, *m.* desire of actions or acting; — los, *I. adj.* inactive, indolent, idle; *II. adv.* inactively, indolently; — reich & — voll, *adj.* rich, abounding in deeds, active.

Thäter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) Thäterinn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) doer, author; perpetrator, guilty person.

Thätig, *I. adj.* 1. active; busy; 2. effective, actual; efficacious; es macht ihn —, it sets him at work; *II. adv.* actively, efficaciously.

Thätigkeit, *f.* activity; actuality, efficacy.

Thätlich, *I. adj.* 1. founded upon fact; actual in fact or deed; 2. violent; *II. adv.* violently.

Thätlichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) violence, act of violence.

Thau, *m.* (-es) dew; es fällt —, it dews; — der Augen, * tears; *compos.* — beer, *f.* hind-berry, dew-berry; — beſeuchet, — beneßt, — beperſt, *adj.* dew-be sprinkled, dew-impearled; — behält, *m.* + *vid.* — roſe; — bogen, *m.* rainbow formed by the rays of the sun being reflected when the dew evaporates; — erbe, *f.* upper-soil; top-mould; — haltauſ, *m.* — roſe, *f.* common lady's mantle, lion's paw, bear's foot; — made, *f.* dew-worm; — ſchimmernd, *adj.* * dew-burning; — ſchlag, *m.* dew, fallen dew; *Hunt. T.* foiling of a deer found on the dew; — ſchlägig, *adj.* bedewed; dewy; — ſchnarre, *f. provinc.* land-rail; — tropfen, *m.* dew-drop; — wetter, *n.* thaw, thawing weather; — wind, *m.* thaw-wind.

Thauen, *v. imp.* to dew; es thauet, it dews.

Thauen, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to thaw; es thauet, it thaws.

Thauen, *n.* (-s) dewing, thawing.

Thauſſich, *m. vid.* Thunſſich.

Thauicht, *adj.* like dew, dewy.

Thauig, *adj.* dewy; es iſt —, 'tis dewy.

Thaumaturg, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) worker of miracles.

Theater, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -en) theatre, stage; *compos.* — billet, *n.* ticket; — bichter, *m.* stage-writer; dramatic poet; — director, *m.* manager of a theatre; — kaſſirer, *m.* treasurer to a theatre; — leben, *n.* theatrical life or profession; — loge, *f.* box (in a theatre); — maler, *m.* scene-painter; — routine, *f.* stage-practice; — ſchwant, *m.* mock-play; — ſtreich, *m.* stage trick; — ſtück, *n.* piece for the stage, play; — weſen, *n.* theatricals; the theatre.

Theatiner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) Theatine (monk).

Theatraliſch, *I. adj.* theatrical, scenic, scenical; *II. adv.* theatrically.

Thebaner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) Theban.

Thoben, n. (-s) Thoben.

Ther, m. (-s; pl. —, both of two syllables) tea;
grüner —, green tea; brauner —, Bohea tea;
black tea; *compos.* — baum, m. tea-plant; —
blatt, n. tea-leaf; — blei, — blech, n. tea-lead;
breit, n. tea-board, tea-tray; — büchse, f. tea-can-
nister; — Boy (*uig.* — buß), m. Bohea tea; —
gesellschaft, f. company to tea, company of tea-
drinkers; — fanne, f. tea-pot; — fästchen, n. tea-
caddy; tea-chest — fessel, m. tea-kettle; — fräut,
n. tea of Paraguay; — tüchen, m. tea-cake; —
löffel, m. tea-spoon; — maschine, f. tea-urn; —
schale, f. tea-dish; — schäufelchen, n. caddy-spoon,
caddy-shell; — sieb, n. tea-strainer; — tasse, f.
tea cup and saucer; — tisch, m. tea-board, tea-
table; — topf, m. tea-pot; — urne, f. tea-urn; —
waffel, f. tea-wafer; — zeug, n. tea-things.

Ther, m. & n. (-s) 1. tar; 2. grease for carriages;
compos. — brenner, m. tar-burner; — büchse, f.
tar- or grease-box; — docke, f. dock; — geist, m.
spirit of tar; — grube, f. tar pit; — hefen, pl.
dregs of pitch and tar; — hütte, f. tar-hut; —
kelle, f. tar-ladle; — kessel, m. tar-kettle; — kraut,
n. — nellte, f. viscous silene; — ofen, m. tar-kiln,
pitch-kiln; — pinsel, — quast, m. tar-link, black-
link, pitch-mop; — scheler, m. *vid.* — brenner; —
tonne, f. tar-barrel; — wasser, n. tar-water; —
wedel, m. tarring brush.

Theren, v. a. to tar.

Theren, n. (-s) tarring.

Thericht, adj. tarlike.

Therrig, adj. tarry.

**Therbing, Therbung, f. (pl. -en) + 1. term; 2. agree-
ment; 3. speech in defence of a person; talking,
tittle-tattle.**

Theil, m. & n. (-es; pl. -e) 1. part, share, portion;
deal; 2. part, tome, volume; 3. party; 4. *Min. T.*
the thirty-second part of a mine; ein großer —,
ein guter —, a great deal, a good deal; er hat
sein — bekommen, he has received his share or
due; großen — s, in a great measure; größten — s,
for the most part; zum —, in part, partly; —
an etwas haben, to have a share, to share, partici-
pate; — an etwas nehmen, to take part, to par-
take, participate; to take an interest in a thing, to
feel sympathy; er hat seinen —, he is provided
for; his business is done; he is dispatched; zu —
werden, to fall to one's lot or share; beide — e,
both parties; ich meines — s, I for my part, as for
me; ich halte es mit keinem —, I side with
neither of them; es soll sein — zu kurz kommen,
it shall turn to neither of the parties' prejudice;
compos. — begriff, m. partial notion or idea; — ge-
noß, — haber, m. sharer, partaker, participator;
— nahme, — nehmung, f. participation, share;
interest, sympathy; — nehmend, adj. participating,
sympathizing; — nehmer, m. partaker, participant,
sharer, part-owner; one that sympathizes; — neh-
mer eines Verbrechens, accomplice; — roß, n.
provinc. pack-horse; — schiibe, f. T. platform; —
schuldschaine, pl. partial obligations; — weise, adj.
& adv. in part, partial; partially; — zahl, f.
& zahlr, m. *Mat. T.* quotient; — zahlung, f. pay-
ment in part.

Theilbar, adj. partible, divisible.

Theilbarkeit, f. divisibility, divisibleness.

Theilchen, n. (-s; pl. —) particle.

Theilen, v. I. a. to divide, part, share; II. refl. 1.
to split, to separate; 2. to divide itself, be divided;
3. *recipr.* to share one with another (sich in etw
was —).

Theilen, n. (-s) dividing, parting, sharing.

Theiler, m. (-s; pl. —) divider; *Mat. T.* divisor.

Theilhaft, Theilhaftig, adj. (with genit.) partaking,

sharing, participant; einen einer Sache — machen,
to make one share, or participate in a thing; sich
einer Sache — machen, to participate in; einer
Sache — werden, to partake or participate in a
thing; nicht — werden, to be frustrated, disap-
pointed.

**Theilhaftigkeit, f. partaking, sharing, participa-
tion.**

Theilig, adj. in compos. of so many parts.

Theils, adv. partly, in part.

Theilung, f. (pl. -en) division, parting, partition,
sharing; separation; *compos.* — streich, n. right of
division; — streich, f. *Mat. T.* rule of division;
— übertrag, m. treaty of partition; — theil, f.
Mat. T. dividend; — theilr, m. divider; — thei-
chen, n. mark of division.

Theist, m. *vid.* Deist.

Theismus, m. *vid.* Deismus.

Theibaum, m. (-es; pl. -bäume) teak.

Theibahol, n. (-es) teak-wood.

Thekla, f. Thecla (a female name).

Thema, n. (-s; pl. -ta) thema.

Themse, f. Thames.

Theodor, m. (-s) Theodore.

Theokratie, f. (pl. -n) theocracy.

Theokratisch, adj. theocratic, theocratical.

Theolog, m. (-en; pl. -en) theologian, divine.

Theologie, f. theology, divinity.

**Theologisch, I. adj. theological; II. adv. theolo-
gically.**

Theorbe, f. (pl. -n) *Mus. T.* theorbo.

Theoretiker, m. (-s; pl. —) theoretic, theorist.

Theorem, n. (-s; pl. -e) theorem.

Theoretisch, I. adj. theoretic, theoretical; II. adv.
theoretically, in speculation.

Theorie, f. (pl. -en) theory.

Theosophisch, adj. theosophical.

Ther, m. *vid.* Ther.

Therapeutik, Therapie, f. therapeutics.

Therapeutisch, adj. therapeutic.

Theren, v. *vid.* Theren.

Theresa, f. (-ns) Theresa.

**Theriat, m. (-s) treacle; *compos.* — wasser, n.
treacle-water.**

**Thermometer, m. (-s; pl. —) *Phy. T.* thermo-
meter**

Thesis, f. (pl. Theses) thesis.

Thessalien, n. (-s) Thessaly.

Thessalier, m. (-s; pl. —) Thessalian.

Thetis, f. * ocean, sea.

**Thuer, I. adj. 1. dear; costly, expensive; 2. *fig.*
dear, beloved, precious; sacred; 3. + great, strong;
die — e Zeit, dearth, famine; sehr —, exceedingly
dear, exorbitant; ich habe es — bezahlt, it costs
me very dear; mein — er Grund! my dear friend!
wie — ist das? what does that cost? das soll ihm
— zu stehen kommen, *fig.* I'll make him smart for
it; hoch und — schwören, to take a solemn oath,
fig.; hoch und — versichern, to assure solemnly;
bei Allem, was mir — ist, by every thing that is
sacred to me; in Leipzig ist — es Pflaster, it is
dear living at Leipsic; II. adv. dearly, at a high
rate.**

**Thuerbant, m. (-s) Thuerdank (the emperor
Maximilian I.).**

Thurg, m. (-en; pl. -en) ghost-seer; magician.

Thurgie, f. theurgy.

Thurgisch, adj. theurgical.

**Thuere, Thure, Thuerung & Thuerung, f. ..
deariness; 2. dearth, famine, scarcity; — des Ge-
treibes, dearthness of corn.**

Thienholz, n. (-es) cedar-wood.

**Thier, n. (-es; pl. -e) 1. animal; beast; brute;
quadruped 2. + mule; 3. *Hunt. T.* deer, hind,**

thoe; compos. — **thnlich, adj.** like an animal or brute; — **anbeter, m.** — **anbeterinn, f.** worshipper of animals; — **anbetung, f.** worshipping of animals; — **art, f.** species of animals; — **artig, adj. vid.** — **thnlich**; — **argeneitunde, — argneilehre, f.** veterinary science; — **argneischule, f.** veterinary school; — **arzt, m.** farrier, veterinary surgeon; — **befchreibung, f.** zoography; — **bildung, f.** formation of animals; — **blume, f.** animal flower; — **biener, m. vid.** — **anbeter**; — **dienft, m.** worshipping of animals; — **fleisch, n.** flesh of animals; — **garten, m.** park, menagerie; zoological garden; — **gärtner, m.** parker; — **gattung, f.** genus of animals; — **gefecht, n.** combat of beasts; — **gemälde, n.** painting or picture of animals; — **geſchichte, f.** history of animals; zoography; — **geſtalt, f.** form of an animal; — **haus, n.** menagerie; — **heil, n.** treacle; — **kenner, m.** zoologist; — **klaſſe, f.** class of animals; — **kraft, f.** animal power; — **kreis, m. Ast. T.** zodiac; — **kreislucht, n.** zodiacal light; — **tunde & — lehre, f.** zoology; — **leinbaum, m.** cornel-tree; — **malerei, f.** painting of animals; — **nägelein, n.** Deptford-pink; — **pflanze, f.** animal plant, zoophyte; **die verſteinerde** — **pflanze, zoophytolite**; — **reich, n.** animal kingdom; — **ſand, m.** gravel; — **ſäure, f. Ch. T.** zoonic acid; — **ſchinder, m.** flayer; **fig.** tormentor of animals; — **ſtein, m.** — **verſteigung, f.** zoolithus; — **wesen, n.** animal nature, animal character; — **wolf, m.** panther; — **zergliederer, m.** zootomist; — **zergliederung, — zergliederung-tunde or — lehre, f.** zootomy.

Thierchen, n. (-s; pl. —) animalcule.

Thierheit, f. animal nature, animal character; brutishness.

Thierfiſch, I. adj. animal; brutish, beastly, bestial; **die — e Wärme, animal heat**; II. **adv.** brutishly, bestially.

Thimian, m. vid. Thymian.

Thomas, m. Thomas; **compos.** — **bohne, f.** climbing mimosa; — **zucker, m.** moist sugar.

Thon, m. (-es) clay; verhärteter —, indurated clay; compos. — **artig, adj.** clayish; — **erde, f.** clay, argillaceous earth; — **figur, f.** clay-figure; — **grube, f.** clay-pit; — **grund, f.** clayey soil; — **kuſel, f.** clay-pellet; — **land, n.** clay-land; — **mergel, m.** marl; — **ſchiefer, m.** clay-slate; **geſteht** — **ſchiefer, carburetted clay-slate**; — **ſchlängel, m.** potter's beetle; — **ſchneide, f.** potter's knife; — **treter, m. T.** beater.

Thdnern, adj. of clay, clayey, earthen.

Thonicht, adj. clayish.

Thonig, adj. containing clay, clayey.

Thor, m. (-en; pl. -en) fool.

Thor, n. (-es; pl. -e) gate; gateway; zum — e hinaus laufen, to run away; compos. — **baum, m.** bar; — **fahrt, f. vid.** — **weg**; — **flügel, m.** wing or door of a gate; — **gelt, n.** gate-money (paid for admittance after the (town)-gates are shut); — **glocke, f.** gate-bell, bell by which the closing of the gates is notified; — **groſchen, m.** penny paid at the gate for passing in or out; — **hüter, m. vid.** — **wärter**; — **ketten, f.** gate-chain; — **klappe, f.** wicket; — **riegel, m.** bar of a gate; — **ſchieſer, m.** porter; — **ſchluß, m.** shutting of the gates; — **ſchlüſſel, m.** key of the gate; — **ſchreiber, m.** gate-clerk, receiver of town dues or tolls; — **ſperre, f. vid.** — **ſchluß**; — **wache, f.** gate-watch; — **wärter, m.** gatekeeper; — **weg, m.** gateway, avenue; — **weit, adv.** very wide; — **zetteln, m.** ticket (given at a gate); — **zoll, m.** toll, duty paid at the gate.

Thor, m. (-s) Thor (a deity of the northern mythology).

Thorheit, f. (pl. -en) 1. folly; foolishness; silliness; 2. foolish action or trick.

Thöricht, I. adj. foolish, silly; II. **adv.** foolishly.

Thörllich, adj. vid. Thöricht.

Thracien, n. (-s) Thracia.

Thracier, m. (-s; pl. —) Thraciſch, adj. Thracian.

Thran, m. (-es) 1. train-oil, blubber; 2. **provine.** mildew, blast; **compos.** — **brenner, m.** train-oil boiler; — **brennerei, f.** place where blubber is boiled; — **faß, n.** train-oil tub; — **hütte, f. vid.** — **brennerei**; — **juften, m.** leber, n. leather dressed in train-oil; — **ſeife, f.** black soap; — **ſieber, m.** — **ſieberei, f. vid.** — **brenner & — brennerei**; — **ſpect, m.** blubber.

Thränauge, n. Med. T. epiphora.

Thränchen, n. (-s; pl. —) tear; fig. drop; kein — Wein, not a drop of wine.

Thräne, f. (pl. -n) 1. tear; 2. the drops exuding from a vine when cut; — **n vergeſſen, to shed tears**; in — **n zerſtießen, to melt into tears**; in — **n gebadet, drenched in tears**; **ich konnte mich der — n nicht enthalten, I could not forbear weeping**; **die — n floßen ihr über die Wangen nieder, the tears trickled down her cheeks; compos.** — **nauge, n.** weeping eye, watering eye; **Med. T.** epiphora; — **nbad, — nfluß, — nguß, — nſtrom, m. fig.** torrent of tears; — **nbein, n. A. T.** weeping bone, os lachrymal; — **nbirte, f.** weeping birch; — **nbrod, n. fig.** bread bedewed by tears, bread eaten in sorrow and distress; — **nbrüſte, f.** lachrymal gland; — **nſeuch, adj.** wet with tears; — **nſiſtel, f.** weeping (lachrymal) fistula; — **ngang, m.** lachrymal duct; — **ngeschnürt, n.** goat's eye, agilops; — **ngraß, n.** Job's tears; — **ngrube, f. A. T.** lachrymal pit; — **ntrug, m.** lachrymatory vial, lachrymatory; — **nleer, — nloß, adj. & adv.** tearless, tearlessly, without tears, dry-eyed; insensible; — **npunkt, m. A. T.** lachrymal point; — **nquelle, f. fig.** spring or source of tears; — **nſack, m. A. T.** lachrymatory bag (a vessel near the eyes, which contains the tears); — **nthal, n. fig.** vale of tears, the earth; — **nvoll, adj.** tearful; **fig.** lamentable; — **nweide, f.** weeping willow; — **nwerth, — nwürdig, adj. (l. u.)** lamentable.

Thräne, f. (pl. -n) provinc. drone (in a bee-hive).

Thränen, v. n. (aux. haben) to run with tears; weep; der Weinſtock thranet, the vine drops, bleeds.

Thränend, part. adj. weeping, in tears; dropping (with dew); **mit — en Augen, with tears in one's eyes.**

Thränen, n. running, dropping, lachrymation.

Thranicht, adj. resembling train-oil, tasting or smelling of train-oil.

Thranig, adj. containing train-oil; fat, greasy.

Thränig, adj. (l. u.) weeping, in tears.

Threnodie, f. threnody.

Threſor, n. (-es; pl. -e) shelf, cupboard (in the wall).

Thron, m. (-es; pl. -e & -en) 1. throne; 2. * angel; **auf den — ſezen, to enthrone**; **vom — e ſtoßen, to dethrone; compos.** — **beſetzung, f.** accession to the throne (crown); — **bewerber, m.** suitor, pretender to the throne; — **bererbung, f.** claim, pretension to the throne; — **erbe, m.** prince hereditary, heir apparent; — **erbinn, f.** heiress apparent; — **erlebigung, f.** vacancy of the throne; regal vacancy; — **folge, f.** succession; — **folgeordnung, f.** order of succession; — **folger, m.** successor; — **gelangung, f. vid.** — **beſetzung**; — **himmel, m.** canopy; — **raub, m.** usurpation; — **räuber, m.** usurper; — **werber, m. vid.** — **bewerber**; — **zimmer, n.** throne-room.

Thronen, v. n. (*aux. haben*) to sit on a throne; to be enthroned, sit.
Thuer, m. (-s; pl. -) door.
Thulich, adj. & adv. *vid.* **Thunlich**.
Thum, n. + power, dominion.
Thümel, m. (-s) thyme.
Thumerstein, m. (-es; pl. -e) thumer-stone.
Thumherr, **Thumpasse**, &c. *vid.* **under Dom**.
Thun, v. tr. I. a. l. to do, perform, to make; 2. to put, to pour; II. n. (*aux. haben*) to pretend to be, to affect to be; recht, voll, übel —, to do right, well, ill; es ist zu — um..., it depends...; es ist darum zu —, daß Sie..., it depends upon your...; es ist mir darum zu —, it is of importance to me; my only aim is; es ist nur noch um einen Monat zu —, it is but for a month; es ist darum gethan, it is done for, it is lost; Sie — wohl daran, you do well therein; darüber —, to act against; sein Bestes —, to do one's best; Buße —, to repent; einen Schuß —, to shoot once; einen Trunk —, to take a draught; einen Knall —, to give a crack; einen Gang —, to take a walk; einen Sprung —, to take a leap; einen Fehltritt —, to make a false step, a slip; einen Eid, einen Schwur —, to swear, to take an oath; Weibung —, to make mention; Widerstand —, to make head, to resist; gut —, to be of use, to benefit; to stay in a place (of servants); to behave properly; sein Sohn thut nirgends gut, his son does not stay in any place; daß thut nicht gut, that will not do; einem etwas zum Vossien (zum Schure) —, to serve one a trick, to plague one; zu — haben, to have business; mit etwas zu — haben, to have to do or to deal with; mit einer Person zu — haben, to be connected with a woman; der Name thut nichts zur Sache, the name is nothing to the purpose or point; zu — geben, to cut out work for one, to set one to do, to employ one; zu wissen —, to inform, give notice, send word; sich — lassen, to be feasible, practicable; was damit —? what do with it? das Pferd in den Stall —, to put or bring the horse into the stable; blöde —, to behave one's self bashfully; to act sillily; — als ob, als wenn, to make as if one were, to pretend, counterfeit, feign; böse —, to pretend to be angry; was habe ich gethan? what have I committed? III. *impers.* to matter, to be; es thut nichts, it does not matter; es thut mir nichts, it does not hurt me; daß thut nichts, that does not signify; es thut Noth, it is necessary, there is need of; the affair is pressing; thut es ihm so eilig? is he in such a hurry?
Thun, n. (-s) doing, performing; conduct; action; dein — und Wesen, your ways, your way of acting; daß sind die Früchte deines —s, these are the fruits of your actions; sein — und Lassen, his actions.
Thunfisch, m. (-es; pl. -e) tunny-fish.
Thunlich, I. adj. feasible, achievable, practicable; II. adv. feasibly.
Thunlichkeit, f. feasibility, feasibility, practicableness.
Thür (& **Thüre**) f. (pl. -en) door; einem die — vor der Nase zumachen, to shut the door upon one; vor der —, before or outside the door; *fig.* at hand, near; *fig.* der Winter ist vor der —, winter draws near; einem die — weisen, to show one the door, to turn one out of doors; die — suchen, to look for the door, to think of one's retreat, to retire; hinter der — Abschied nehmen, to be gone without taking leave, to take French leave; mit der — ins Haus fallen, to blunder out; to be hasty; vor den — ein sein Brod suchen, to go a begging; zwischen — und Angel stehen, to be at a

pinch, in a dilemma; *compos.* — angel, f. hinge of a door; — band, n. iron work of a door, loop; — baum, m. door-bar; — beschlag, m. door-plate, handle, &c.; — fassung, f. moulding round a door; — feber, f. door-spring; — feld, n. pane, square of a door; — flügel, m. fold of a folding door; — futter, n. door-case; — gemälde, n. *vid.* — stück; — gerüst, — gefell, — gewende, n. frame for a door; — gesimse, n. cornish, cornice of a door; — glocke, f. door-bell, house-bell; — griff, m. door-handle; — haken, m. door-hook, that part of the hinge upon which the other turns; — hänge, f. door-hinge; — hüter, m. 1. apparitor, porter, door-keeper; 2. olive-anal; — kette, f. door-chain; — klinge, f. door-latch, thumb-latch; — klopper, m. clapper, door-knocker; — krage, f. door-scraper; — matte, f. door-mat; — öffnung, f. 1. opening for a door; 2. opening of the door; — platte, f. door-plate, finger-plate; — pfofte, f. door-post, door-check; — riegel, m. door-bolt; — ring, m. door-ring; — schelle, f. house-bell; — schloß, n. lock of a door; — schlüssel, m. key of a door; — schnalle, f. thumb-latch; — schwelle, f. sill, door-sill; — steher, m. door-keeper, porter; — stück, n. painting over a door; — sturz, m. head-piece of a door; — wärter, m. *vid.* — hüter; — vertleibung, f. boards which cover the door-posts.
Thurgau, n. (-s) Thurgovia.
Thüringen, n. (-s) Thuringia.
Thüringer, m. (-s; pl. —) Thuringian.
Thüringisch, adj. Thuringian.
Thurm, m. (-es; pl. **Thürme**) 1. tower; 2. steeple, spire; 3. prison, dungeon; 4. (at chess) rook, castle; der babylonische —, tower of Babel; einen in den — werfen, to put one in prison; *compos.* — bau, m. building of a tower; — eule, f. screech-owl; — fahne, f. vane; — falk, m. hawk; — fisch, m. pollard, gudgeon; — förmig, adj. in the form of a tower or steeple; turreted; — hett, m. *vid.* — meißer; — hoch, adj. very high, towering; — hüter, m. keeper of a tower; jailer; — knopf, m. steeple-knop; — könig, m. *vid.* Zaunkönig; — kupfer, n. copper plates for roofs; — meißer, m. keeper of a tower or prison; — schwalbe, f. swift, black-martin; — spitze, f. spire; — uhr, f. clock of a steeple; — verließ, n. dungeon; — wache, f. guard, sentinel in a tower; — wächster, — wart, — wärter, m. *vid.* **Thürmer**.
Thürmchen, n. (-s; pl. —) turret.
Thürmen, v. I. *refl.* & n. (*aux. haben*) to tower, rise high; to go high (of the waves); II. a. to pile up; to provide with towers or steeples.
Thürmend, part. adj. towering, rising high.
Thürmer, m. (-s; pl. —) warder of a tower or steeple.
Thürmig, adj. having a tower; *vid.* **Thürmend**.
Thurn, m. + *vid.* **Thurm**.
Thurnen, v. a. + to clap one up in prison.
Thurner, m. 1. *vid.* **Thürmer**; 2. provinc. town-musician.
Thurnier, n. *vid.* **Turnier**.
Thymian, m. (-s) thyme.
Thymfelde, f. doder of thyme.
Tiara, f. tiar, tiara, triple crown (of the pope).
Tibet, n. (-s) Tibet.
Tibetaner, m. (-s; pl. —) **Tibetisch**, adj. Tibetan.
Tict, m. (-es; pl. -e) 1. gentle touch with the point of the finger; 2. provinc. whim.
Ticken, v. I. a. to touch gently with the point of the finger; II. n. (*aux. haben*) to tick, like a small clock or watch.
Tictat, int. pit-a-pat.

Tiede & Tide, f. provinc. tide.

Tief, I. adj. 1. deep; low; 2. Ag. deep, profound; high; 3. far; zehn Klafter —, ten fathoms deep; — er stimmen, to lower the tune, to tune lower; die Augen liegen ihm — im Kopfe, his eyes are sunk in their sockets; ein — es Stillschweigen, a deep or profound silence; ein — er Schlaf, a profound, or deep sleep; einen — en Seufzer holen, to fetch a deep sigh; — er Haß, inveterate hatred; ein — es Roth, a dark red; in — en Gedanken stehen, sitzen, seyn, to be in deep thoughts; das — e Getöse der Hunde, deepness of the cry (*Hunt. T.*); II. *adv.* deeply; lowly; profoundly; sich — neigen, to bend lowly; — einprägen, to imprint deeply; — nach Süden, low to the south; — trauern, to be in deep mourning; *compos.* — äugig, *adj.* hollow-eyed; — bewandert, *adj.* deep-read; deep-skilled; — blau, *adj.* dark-blue; — blick, *m.* penetration; — denkend, *adj.* profound; — denkter, *m.* profound thinker; — gebückt, *adj.* low-bowing; — gang, *m.* draught (of a ship); — gehend, *adj.* *N. T.* deep-drawing; — hammer, *m.* T. hammer to work upon a stamp; — hert, *m. provinc.* water-bailiff; — loth, *n. N. T.* deep-sea-lead; — ordnung, *f. N. T.* statute concerning the clearing of a harbour; — rund, *adj.* concave; — schäftig, *adj. T.* of the low warp; — sinn, *m.* — sinnigkeit, *f. I.* thoughtfulness; reverie (*l. u.*); 2. penetration, profoundness; — sinnig, *I. adj. I.* pensive, thoughtful; engaged in deep thought; 2. penetrative, profound; 3. melancholy (*l. u.*); II. *adv.* pensively, profoundly; — stimmig, *adj.* deep-mouthed; — tönend, *adj.* deep-sounding.

Tief, n. (-es; pl. -e) the deepest part (of a lake, &c.).

Tiefe, f. (pl. -n) depth; deepness, profoundness, profundity, deep; eine grundlose —, bottomless depth, abyss, bottomless pit; in der — begraben, buried in the deep; — des Herzens, deepness of soul; — des Herzens, bottom of the heart; in der verborgensten — des Waldes, in the deepest recess of the forest; *N. T. a.* — des Segels, drop; — des Zwischen decks, height between decks; — n, soundings.

Tiefen, v. a. to deepen.

Tiegel, m. (-s; pl. —) skillet; saucepan; crucible; *Typ. T.* platten, durch den — gehen, *T.* to pass through the crucible.

Tiene, f. (pl. -n) provinc. tub, rundlet.

Tiger, Tiegert, m. (-s; pl. —) tiger; spotted or speckled animal; *compos.* — blume, *f.* tiger-flower (of China); — fell, *n.* — haut, *f.* tiger-skin; — fuß, *m.* tiger's foot (a plant); — hund, *m.* tiger-dog, spotted dog, Dalmatian dog; — katze, *f. I.* panther; 2. tiger-cat, tortoise-shell-cat; — klau, *f.* tiger's claw; — motte, *f.* tiger-butterfly; — porzellane, *f.* tiger-shell; — reiher, *m.* tiger heron (of South-America); — schneider, — tute, *f.* tiger-stamper; — thier, *n.* tiger.

Tigerinn, f. (pl. -en) tigress.

Tigerisch, adj. tigerlike.

Tigert, v. a. to speckle, spot.

Tigbat, adj. extinguishable, redeemable.

Tilgen, v. a. 1. to blot out; 2. to eradicate, efface, extinguish; 3. to pay, annul; eine Schuld —, to pay, discharge, sink, a debt.

Tilger, m. (-s; pl. —) extirpator.

Tilgung, f. blotting out; extinguishing; extirpation; paying; annulling; *compos.* — sfond, *m.* — stasse, *f.* sinking fund; — sgericht, — sribunal, *n.* court of cassation (in France).

Tülle, f. (pl. -n) socket; provinc. pond.

Tillen, v. a. provinc. to dig; das Schiff tillt, *N. T.* it is a sharp-bottomed ship.

Timmerstich, m. *N. T.* clove-hitch; — mit einem Borstschlage, clove-hitch with a round turn.

Timotheus, m. Timothy.

Tinctur, f. (pl. -en) tincture; infusion.

Tingel, m. (-s) *N. T.* filling-piece.

Tingiren, v. a. to tincture, tinge.

Tintal, n. (-s) tincal, *vid.* Natron.

Tinte, f. (pl. -n) 1. ink; 2. (with artists) tint, tincture; die halben — n, the middle tinctures; in der — sitzen, *fig.* to be in a sad pickle; *compos.* — nberstrauch, *m.* buckthorn; — nsaß, *n.* inkhorn; inkstand; — nstich, *m.* cuttle-fish — nstisch, *m.* sepia; — nstische, *f.* ink-bottle; — nstich, — nstich, — nstich, *m.* ink-blot; — nstich, *n.* ink-glass; — nstich, *n.* ink-horn; — nstich, — nstich, *m.* ink-maker; — nstich, *n.* ink-powder; — nstich, *m.* ink-horn; — nstich, *n.* nstich, *n.* nstich, *m.* *vid.* — nstich; — nwein, *m.* Tint-wine (from Alicante).

Tinticht, adj. like ink, inky.

Tintig, adj. inky, soiled with ink.

Tinto, Tintwein, m. *vid.* Tintenwein.

Tipp, m. gentle touch with a pointed thing, tap.

Tippen, v. I. a. to touch gently, tap; II. n. to play a certain game at card, loo.

Tippen, n. (-s) a certain game of hazard, loo.

Tirade, f. (pl. -n) tirade.

Tirailleur, m. (-s; pl. -s) sharp-shooter, rifleman.

Tirann, m. *vid.* Tyrann.

Tirol, *vid.* Tyrol.

Tisane, f. (pl. -n) tisane, diet-drink, gruel.

Tisch, m. (-es; pl. -e) 1. table; board; 2. *fig.* dinner, board; am — e sitzen, to sit at table; zu — e bitten, to invite to a dinner or supper; freien — haben bei . . , to board free with . . ; den — decken, to lay the cloth; sich zu — e setzen, to sit down at table; vom — e aufstehen, to rise from the table; er führt einen guten —, he keeps a good table; über — e, bei — e, at table; wo hat er seinen —? where does he board? Gottes —, the Lord's table, the Lord's supper; bei — e beten, to say grace; Jemanden unter den — trinken, to drink one down; von — und Bett scheiden, to divorce from bed and board; *compos.* — auffatz, *m.* cruet-stand; — bein, *n.* leg (of a table); — bier, *n.* table-beer; — blatt, *n.* table-top, table; — bursch, *m.* boarder; — bürste, *f.* table-brush; — bette, *f.* table cover; — becker, *m.* waiter; butler; — ecke, *f.* edge of a table; — flasche, *f.* decanter; — freund, *m.* table-friend, parasite; — gänger, *m.* boarder, pensioner; — gänger halten, to keep boarders; — gast, *m.* guest; — gebet, *n.* grace; — gebet, *n.* table linen, cover; — gefäß, *n.* vessel for the table; — geld, *n.* board-wages; — genos, *m.* fellow-boarder, companion for board; messmate; — genossenschaft, *f.* fellowship at table; — gerath, — geschirr, *n.* furniture for the table; plate, glass, &c.; — gesang, *m.* table song, convivial air; — gesellschaft, *f.* table, company at table; boarders; — gespräch, *n.* table-talk; discourse at table; — gestell, *n.* trestle; — glöcke, *f.* table-bell; — tanne, *f.* table-tankard; — tassen, *m.* drawer (of a table); — forb, *m.* basket for the table furniture; — lampe, *f.* table-lamp; — lied, *n. vid.* — gesang; — linie, *f.* mensal line (in the hand); — matte, *f.* table-mat; — messer, *n.* table-knife; — platte, *f. vid.* — blatt; — rebe, *f. vid.* — gespräch; — rolle, *f.* table-castor; — schieber, *m.* table-fastener; — schnapper, *m.* table-catcher, brass-snap; — schraube, *f.* table-screw, table-screw; — seggen, *m.* grace; — trunt, *m.* table-

drink; — *tuch*, *n.* table-cloth; — *uhr*, *f.* table-clock; — *wein*, *m.* table-wine, small-wine; — *zeit*, *f.* table-time, dinner-time; — *zeug*, *n.* table-linen.

Tischler, v. n. (*aux.* haben) 1. to serve the table, to prepare the table; 2. to sit at table; to dine, sup, feast.

Tischler, m. *vid.* Tischler.

Tischler, m. (-s; *pl.* —) joiner; cabinet-maker; *compos.* — *arbeits*, *f.* joiner's work, joinery; — *bank*, *f.* joiner's bench; — *gesell*, *m.* journeyman joiner; — *handwerk*, *n.* joiner's trade; — *höbel*, *m.* joiner's plane; — *leim*, *m.* glue; — *werkzeug*, *n.* joiner's tools.

Tischlerei, f. (*pl.* -en) joiner's work, cabinet work.

Tischlern, v. n. to make joiner's work.

Titan, m. (-en; *pl.* -en) 1. Titan; 2. *vid.* Titanium; *compos.* — *eisen*, *n.* volcanic sand, sandy magnetic iron ore; — *erz*, *n.* rutile; *das* prismatische — *erz*, *der* Titanit, sphene, titanit.

Titanium, n. titanium (a newly discovered metal).

Titel, m. (-s; *pl.* —) 1. title; 2. *fig.* pretext, cloke; claim; 3. + title; einen — führen, to have, bear a title; *compos.* — *bild*, *n.* vignette in the title; — *blatt*, *n.* title-page; — *bogen*, *m.* title sheet; — *kupfer*, *n.* frontispiece; — *loß*, *adj.* titleless; — *vignette*, *f.* head-piece of a book.

Titeln, vid. Tituliren.

Titular, adj. titular; *compos.* — *bischof*, *m.* titular bishop; — *buch*, *n.* 1. title-book; 2. book containing the titles of persons, court-calender, red-book.

Tituliren, v. a. & refl. to title; to call; to style one's self.

Tituliren, n. (-s) titling.

Tobast, m. (-es; *pl.* -e) toast.

Tobast, m. *vid.* Tabak.

Tobetraut, n. lesser hemlock, fool's parsley; darnel.

Tobel, n. (in Switzerland) valley.

Toben, v. n. (*aux.* haben) to storm, rage, roar; to rant, bluster; *die* Winde —, the winds are roaring, howling; *das* Meer tobt, the sea is roaring.

Toben, n. (-s) raging, roaring.

Tobend, part. adj. raging, tempestuous, boisterous; ein — er Wind, a violent, boisterous wind; *das* — e Meer, the raging, tempestuous, angry sea.

Tober, m. (-s; *pl.* —) blusterer, noisy person.

Toberrich, m. field brome-grass; annual darnel-grass.

Tobhafer, m. *vid.* Tobetraut.

Tobias, m. Toby.

Tobin, m. *M. E.* tabby (sort of silk-stuff).

Tobsucht, f. insanity, madness.

Tocht, m. *vid.* Docht.

Tochter, f. (*pl.* Töchter) daughter; *compos.* — *bank*, *f.* branch-bank; — *kind*, *n.* daughter's child, grandchild; — *kirche*, *f.* filial church, chapel of ease; — *land*, *n.* colony; — *mann*, *m.* son-in-law; — *recht*, *n.* daughter's right, title, due; — *schaft*, *f.* daughtership; — *sohn*, *m.* daughter's son, grandson; — *sprache*, *f.* daughter (language), derived language; — *staat*, *m.* colony; — *stadt*, *f.* colony town.

Tochteranstalt, — schule, f. ladies' school.

Tochterlich, adj. & adv. like a daughter, daughterly.

Tochren, v. a. T. to paint with bold touches.

Tod, m. (-es; * *pl.* -e) death; decease, departure; *der* schwarze —, the plague; *mit* — abgehen, to die, expire, depart this life; *mit* dem — e ringen, to

be at the point of death; *eines natürlichen* — *es* sterben, to die a natural death; *zum* — *e* verurtheilen, to sentence or condemn to die; *auf* den — sitzen, to be imprisoned for some capital crime, to sit upon life and death; *ber* — steht darauf, it is capital, it is death; *auf* den — liegen, *krank* seyn, to be a-dying; *auf* Leben und — forbern, to challenge a man to mortal combat; *du* bist ein Kind des — es, you are a dead man; *sich* zu — *e* (tobt) fallen, to die of a fall; *sich* zu — *e* bluten, to bleed to death; *sich* zu — *e* lachen, to die with laughing; *sich* zu — *e* grämen, to die of grief; *ich* will des — es seyn (bin des — es), wenn . . . let me die if . . . ; *das* ist mir bis in den — juiwider, I have an antipathy against it; *compos.* — *ähnlich*, *adj.* deathlike; ein — ähnlicher Schlaf, a deathlike sleep; — *bett*, *n.* death-bed; — *bringend*, *adj.* mortiferous, mortal; — *bläß*, *adj.* pale as death, deadly pale; — *fall*, *m.* right of heriot; — *schbe*, *f.* mortal feud; — *feind*, *I. m.* mortal enemy; *II. adj. indecl.* mortally inimical; *er* ist mir — *feind*, he is my mortal enemy; — *feindschaft*, *f.* deadly, mortal enmity; — *geboren*, *adj.* dead-born; — *krank*, *adj.* sick unto death, dangerously ill; — *schlag*, *m. vid.* Todtschlag; — *sucht*, *f.* + swoon; — *sünde*, *f.* deadly or mortal sin; — *verfündend*, *adj.* death-boding.

Todesangst, f. agony, dying pain, pangs of death; mortal fright; — *anzeige*, *f.* announcement of a death; — *art*, *f.* manner of death or dying; — *becher*, *m.* mortal (poisoned) cup; — *bild*, *n.* image of death; — *blässe*, *f.* deadly paleness; — *bote*, *m.* messenger of death; — *botenschaft*, *f.* message of one's death; — *engel*, *m.* angel of death; — *fall*, *m.* death, demise, decease; *eine* Schenkung auf den — *fall*, a gift in prospect of death; death-bed gift; — *feier*, *f.* anniversary of a person's death; funeral; — *fisch*, *m.* sea-devil (a fish); — *froßt*, *m.* chill of death; — *furcht*, *f.* fear of death; — *gebante*, *m.* thought of death; — *gefähr*, *f.* peril of death; peril of losing one's life; — *gestirbe*, *n.* field of death; — *geist*, *m. vid.* — *engel*; — *gesang*, *m.* funeral hymn, dirge; — *grauen*, *n.* horrors of death; — *hätte*, *f.* deadness; — *kampf*, *m.* 1. agony; struggle of death; 2. mortal combat; — *krampf*, *m.* convulsion of death; — *loos*, *n.* mortal, fatal lot, death; mortality; — *nacht*, *f.* night, darkness of death; — *noth*, *f.* peril of death; — *ort*, *m.* place of death; — *pein*, *n.* qual, *f.* pang of death; — *pforte*, *f.* death's door; — *post*, *f.* news of death; — *rahen*, *m.* jaws of death; — *schauer*, *m.* horror, dread of death; — *schlag* & — *schlummer*, *m.* sleep of death or of the dead; — *schrecken*, *m.* terror of death; deadly fear; — *schweiß*, *m.* cold sweat of death; — *stoß*, *m.* death-blow; mortal blow; — *strafe*, *f.* pain of death, capital punishment; — *streich*, *m.* death-blow, finishing stroke; mortal blow; — *stunde*, *f.* hour of death, mortal hour; — *tag*, *m.* day of one's death; — *trant*, *m.* deadly potion; — *urtheil*, *n.* sentence of death, death-warrant; — *verbrechen*, *n.* capital crime; — *vorbote*, *m.* death's harbinger; — *werth*, *adj.* deserving death, capital; — *wahl*, *f.* choice of death; — *wunde*, *f.* death-wound; — *zeichen*, *n.* sign of death.

Tödtlich, I. adj. deadly, mortiferous, fatal, mortal; ein — es Gift, a mortal poison; *II. adv.* deadly, mortally, fatally, mortiferously.

Tödtlichkeit, f. mortality; fatality.

Todt, adj. dead; *fig.* dead, dull, lifeless; — *machen*, to kill; — *peitschen*, to whip to death; *sich* — *fallen*, to die of a fall; *sich* — *freuen*, to die away in rapture; — *nieberfallen*, to fall down dead; *sich* — *stellen*, to counterfeit death; *L. T. die* — *e* Hand,

mort-main; an *bie* — *e* *Hand* verkaufen, to amortise; — *es* *Kapital*, dead stock; *das* — *e* *Meer*, the dead sea; *N. T.* *den Strom* — *segeln*, to stem the tide in sailing; *die Segel* — *anschlagen*, to bend the sails close to their yards; *ein anderes Schiff* — *laufen ober* — *segeln*, to out sail a ship; *das* — *e* *Wert eines Schiffes*, dead works, upper works; — *es* *Wasser*, dead water; neap-tide; *compos.* — *bläs*, — *seind*, &c. *vid.* *Obblaß*, *Obseind*, u. f. w.

Tobte, *m. & f. decl. like adj.* the dead; *n.* that which is dead; *bie* — *n.*, *pl.* the dead; *compos.*

Tobten-acker, *m.* burying-ground; church-yard; — *allein*, *adj.* quite alone; — *amt*, *n.* service or mass for the dead; requiem; — *bahre*, *f.* (+ *baum*, *m.*) *bier*, hearse; — *begängniß*, *n.* funeral; — *bein*, *n.* bone of the dead; — *beliebung*, *f.* voluntary contribution of a guild for the burials of the poor; — *beschwörer*, *m.* necromancer; — *beschwörung*, *f.* necromancy; — *bild*, *n.* picture of the dead; — *bitter*, *m.* person that invites to a funeral; — *blaß*, — *bleich*, *adj.* deadly pale; — *blässe*, *f.* paleness of the dead; — *blume*, *f.* flower with which a grave is adorned or strewed; *provinc.* marigold; — *bruch*, *m.* dead scab; — *buch*, *n.* obituary; — *erschöpfung*, *f.* apparition of the dead; color of death; — *erwöcker*, *m.* awakener of the dead (Christ); — *eule*, *f.* screech-owl; — *farbe*, *f.* color of death; — *farbig*, *adj.* of the color of a corpse; — *feier*, *f.* solemnity in honor of the dead; *bie* — *feier* *begehen*, to perform exequies; — *flagge*, *f.* flag put up when any person of rank is dead on board of ship; — *fled*, *m.* spot appearing on a corpse soon after death; — *geläute*, *n.* death-knell; — *geleit*, *n.* escort of a funeral; accompanying a funeral; — *geräth*, *n.* articles necessary to a funeral; — *gerippe*, *n.* skeleton; — *geruch*, *m.* smell of the dead or of a corpse; — *gerüste*, *n.* scaffold on which a corpse is exposed to view; — *gespräch*, *n.* dialogue of the dead; — *gewölbe*, *n. vid.* — *gruft*; — *glocke*, *f.* funeral bell; — *gräber*, *m.* burier, grave-digger, sexton; — *gruft*, *f.* vault for depositing the dead, crypt; — *grün*, *n.* winter-green, ivy, periwinkle; — *hand*, *f.* hand of the dead, cold deathlike hand; — *hemd*, *n.* — *kittel*, *m.* — *kleid*, *n.* shroud, winding-sheet; — *kalt*, *adj.* cold like a corpse; — *klage*, *f.* lamentation for the dead; dirge; — *knöden*, *m. vid.* — *bein*; — *kopf*, *m.* 1. death's head (also a butterfly); 2. *Ch. T.* *caput mortuum*; 3. kind of monkey; — *körper*, *m.* dead body, corpse; — *krampl*, *m.* tetany; — *kranz*, *m.* wreath for the dead; — *kraut*, *n.* periwinkle; — *liste*, *f.* obituary, bill of mortality; — *mahl*, *n.* meal at a funeral; — *marsch*, *m.* funeral; — *musik*, *f.* funeral music; — *opfer*, *n.* sacrifice offered for the dead; — *register*, *n. vid.* — *liste*; — *reich*, *n.* realm of the dead; — *richter*, *m.* judge of the dead; — *ruferrin*, *f.* doom's-day-trumpet; — *schau*, *f.* inquest of a dead body, coroner's inquest; — *schauer*, *m.* coroner; — *schein*, *m.* certificate of death; — *schiffer*, *m.* Charon; — *schlaf* & — *schlummer*, *m.* deathlike sleep; the sleep of the dead; — *still*, *adj.* as silent as the grave; — *stille*, *f.* dead silence, silence of death; in *der* — *stille der Nacht*, in the dead of night; — *tanz*, *m.* dance of the dead; — *topf*, *m.* — *urne*, *f.* funeral urn; — *uhr*, *f.* death-watch (a beetle); — *vogel*, *m.* screech-owl; — *wache*, *f.* guard, or watch with a corpse, lich-wake; — *wagen*, *m.* hearse; — *welt*, *f. vid.* — *reich*; — *weiber*, *pl.* women who wash female corpses; — *wurm*, *m.* canker in the mouth; — *zahl*, *f.* mortality, number of dead; — *zettel*, *m. vid.* — *liste*; — *zug*, *m.* funeral procession.

Töbten, *v. a. & n. (aux. haben)* to kill, put to death; to do, commit murder; *Ag.* *sein Fleisch* —, to mor-

tify one's flesh; *Quecksilber* —, to fix (kill) mercury; *die Zeit* —, to waste (kill) the time.

Töbtenhaft, *adj. & adv.* deathlike, cadaverous

Tödtlich, *adj. & adv. vid.* *Tödtlich*.

Tödtlichkeit, *f. vid.* *Tödtlichkeit*.

Tödtschlag, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* -*schläge*) 1. manslaughter; 2. murder, homicide.

Tödtschläger, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* —) 1. person guilty of manslaughter, manslayer; 2. homicide, murderer.

Tödtung, *f.* killing; *Ag.* mortification.

Tof, *Toffstein*, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* -*t*) tuff, tophus (a loose calcareous stone); *compos.* — *talt*, *m.* tophaceous limestone.

Töffel, *m.* (-*s*) Christopher; *Ag.* blockhead.

Toga, *f.* (*pl.* *Togen*) toga.

Togge, *f. provinc.* flame, blaze (of straw).

Toilette, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) toilet; dressing-table; *compos.*

— *nkasten*, *m.* dressing-case, dressing-box; — *ne leuchter*, *m.* toilet-candlestick; — *nspiegel*, *m.* dressing-glass, cheval-glass.

Tokaier, *m.* (-*s*) Tokay-wine.

Tolerant, *adj.* tolerant.

Toleranz, *f.* toleration; *compos.* — *edikt*, *n.* edict of toleration; — *system*, *n.* tolerating system.

Toleriren, *v. a.* to tolerate, *vid.* *Dulden*.

Toll, *I. adj.* 1. mad, frantic; 2. *fig.* infuriated; raging; 3. nonsensical; strange, whimsical; — *er Mensch*, madman; ein — *er Kopf*, a madcap, hot-headed man; ein — *er Darm*, stunning, confused noise; *der* — *e Pöbel*, the mad, infuriated populace; — *machen*, to mad, madden, to make mad; — *wetreiben*, to run mad; — *es Zeug schwagen*, to talk nonsense; ein — *es Unternehmen*, an extravagant, or strange undertaking; ein — *es Betragen*, a nonsensical behaviour; — *auf etwas seyn*, to be mad after, or about a thing; *II. adv.* madly, frantically; strangely; nonsensically; extravagantly, to madness; *compos.* — *apfel*, *m.* mad-apple; — *beere*, *f. vid.* — *tirsche*; — *haus*, *n.* house for madmen, mad-house; bedlam; — *häuser*, *m.* bedlamite; — *kerbel*, *m.* hemlock; — *tirsche*, *f.* berry of the deadly night-shade; — *topf*, *m.* mad-cap, mad-brain, hot-spur; — *töpsig*, *adj.* mad-headed; — *törner*, *pl.* India berries; — *traut*, *n.* mad-wort (hemlock, deadly night-shade, henbane); — *tüßn*, *I. adj.* fool-hardy, temerarious; audacious, rash; *II. adv.* fool-hardily; rashly; — *tüßtheit*, *f.* fool-hardiness, temerity; rashness; — *sinn*, *m.* — *sinnigkeit*, *f.* madness; — *sinnig*, *adj.* mad; — *wurm*, *m.* a worm which dogs are said to have under the tongue, and which if not taken away is said to subject them to madness; *den* — *wurm haben*, *fig.* to be mad.

Tolle, *I. m. decl. like adj.* madman, & *f.* madwoman; *II. f. vid.* *Tollheit*.

Tolle, *f. vid.* *Dolbe*.

Tollen (*Tollern*), *v. n. (aux. haben)* to rage, to be distracted, play the madman.

Tollheit, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) 1. madness, frenzy; 2. rage, fury; 3. mad trick, eccentricity; in — *gerathen*, to fall mad, run distracted.

Tolpatsch, *m.* shoe made of horse-hair (which in winter is worn over other shoes); *provinc. vulg.* blockhead.

Töpel, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* —) 1. blockhead, clown, churl, awkward fellow; 2. + stump of a tree, log, block.

Töpetei, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) coarse, unmannerly behavior, doltishness, awkwardness.

Töpethaft, *adj. vid.* *Tölpisch*.

Tölpeln, *v. n. (aux. haben)* to behave in a clumsy and ill-bred manner, to blunder.

Tölpisch, *I. adj.* doltish, awkward, dull, blockish; *II. adv.* doltishly, awkwardly, blockishly.

Tolu-balsam, *m.* balsam of Tolu; — **Saum**, *m.* Tolu-tree.
Tombac, *m.* (-s) tombac, pinchbeck; *compos.* — **blech**, *n.* tombac-plates.
Ton, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Töne) 1. sound, tune, tone; 2. strain; 3. tune, melody; 4. accent, tone; stress; 5. *fig.* tone, fashion; 6. (in painting) shade, tint; **der halbe** —, semi-tone; **der harte** —, sharp key; **der weiche** —, flat key; **melodische Töne**, melodious tones; **den** — **schwächen**, to deaden the sound; **fig. den** — **angeben**, to lead, to set the fashion; **in einem hohen** — **e reden**, to speak in a high strain; **der gute, feine** —, politeness; **ein Mann von gutem** —, a fashionable man, a well bred man; *compos.* — **abstand**, *m.* interval; — **angebet**, *m.* leader of the tone or fashion; — **fall**, *m.* cadence; — **folge**, *f.* — **gang**, *m.* tune, melody; — **führung**, *f.* modulation; — **fuß**, *m.* metre; — **tunde**, *f. vid.* — **tunst**; — **tundig**, *adj.* versed, skilled in music; — **tunst**, *f.* music; — **künstler**, *m.* musician; — **leiter**, *f.* scale, gamut; — **maß**, *m.* measure; — **messung**, *f.* prosody; — **saß**, *m. vid.* — **setzung**; — **schluß**, *m.* cadence; — **schlüssel**, *m.* key; — **schrift**, *f.* musical notes; — **seger**, *m.* composer; — **setzung**, *f.* composition; — **spiel**, *m.* music, concert; — **spieler**, *m.* musician, player; — **sprechung**, *f. vid.* — **messung**; — **stück**, *n.* musical piece, tune; — **sybte**, *f.* accented syllable; — **veränderung**, *f.* change of tone or accent; — **verhalt**, *m.* & — **verhältnis**, *n.* rhythm; — **versetzung**, *f.* transposition of accent; — **werkzeug**, *n.* musical instrument; — **wissenschaft**, *f.* science of music; — **zeichen**, *n.* accent; note; mit — **zeichen verstehen**, to accentuate; **er weiß die** — **zeichen nicht zu setzen**, he does not understand accentuation.
Tönen, *v. I. a. I.* 1. to tune; 2. *fig.* to express; to sing; 3. to cause by sound; to give sound to; *II. n. (aux. haben)* to sound, tune.
Tönen, *n.* (-s) sounding, tuning.
Tonita, *f. Mus. T.* tonica.
Tontabohne, *f. (pl. -n)* Tonquin bean.
Tonisch, *adj.* tonic.
Tonnchen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) small cask, keg.
Tonne, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. tun; cask; barrel; 2. weight of two thousand pounds, ton; **eine** — **Bier**, a barrel of beer; **eine** — **Golbes**, a tun or barrel of gold, a sum of a hundred thousand dollars; *compos.* — **nobten**, *m.* short heading; — **nbutter**, *f.* barrelled butter; — **nformig**, *adj.* in the form of a cask; — **nfracht**, *f.* freight by the ton; — **ngehalt**, *m.* tonnage, burden, port of a vessel; — **ngeß**, *m.* tonnage; — **ngeßölbe**, *n. Arch. T.* vault, resembling the interior of a hollow cylinder; — **ngeßing**, *m.* barrelled herring; — **ngeßt**, *m.* barrelled pike, salted jack; — **nmaß**, *m.* tunnage; — **npech**, *n.* tun-pitch; — **nfaat**, *f.* Riga sowing lined in barrels; — **nstäbe**, *pl.* tun-staves, barrel-staves; — **nvaare**, *f.* barrelled goods; — **nweisse**, *adv.* by tons, by barrels.
Tonsur, *f.* tonsure, shaven crown.
Tontine, *f. (pl. -n)* tontine; *compos.* — **ntheilnehmer**, *m.* person interested in a tontine.
Topas, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) topaz; *compos.* — **fels**, *m.* topaz-rock; — **fluß**, *m.* 1. artificial topaz; 2. crystal resembling the topaz; — **krystalle**, *pl.* Bohemian crystals.
Topazolith, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) topazolite.
Topenant, *f. N. T. lit. vid.* Topenant.
Topf, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Töpfe) 1. pot; 2. top, whirling; ein **papinianscher** —, Papin's digester; *compos.* — **aiche**, *f.* potashes; — **brett**, *n.* kitchen-rack, pot-board; — **butter**, *f.* crock-butter; — **deckel**, *m.* pot-lid; — **glasur**, *f.* potter's varnish; — **gucker**, *m.* curious, prying person; — **käse**, *m.* sort of

cheese kept in pots; — **tuchen**, *m.* sort of high raised cake; — **letter**, *m. cont.* lick-pot; — **majoran**, *m.* pot-majoran; — **markt**, *m.* pot-market, pot-fair; — **roßine**, *f.* jar-raisin; — **scherbe**, *f.* potsherd; — **schnecke**, *f.* topsy-turvy-snail; — **stein**, *m.* pot-stone (*Lapis ollaris*); — **stürze**, *f.* coverlid.
Töpfchen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) pipkin.
Töpfer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) potter; *compos.* — **arbeit**, *f.* — **gut**, *n.* potter's work; — **erde**, *f.* potter's earth; — **erz**, *n.* potter's ore; — **handwerk**, *n.* potter's trade; — **ofen**, *m.* potter's oven; — **schleibe**, *f.* potter's wheel; — **thon**, *m.* potter's clay; — **waare**, *f.* potter's ware, pottery, loam-ware; — **werkstatt**, *f.* potter's workshop; — **zeug**, *n.* earthen ware.
Töpferei, *f. (pl. -en)* pottery.
Töpfert, *adj. vulg.* earthen, clayey.
Topfen, *m.* curds.
Topfisch, *adj.* topical.
Topfstein, *m. vid.* Toffstein.
Topograph, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) topographer.
Topographie, *f. (pl. -n)* topography.
Topographisch, *adj.* topographic, topographical.
Topp, *int. vulg.* done! agreed! well!
Topp, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *N. T.* top, head or upper end; — **eines Mastes ober einer Stange**, head of a mast; ein **stumper** —, top-gallant-mast with a stump head; mit **Marssegeln** in den — **segeln**, to sail with the top-sails a-trip; **vor** — **und Latel** **treiben**, to scud under bare poles; *compos.* — **reep**, *n.* guy; — **segel**, *n.* top-sail.
Toppeh, *n.* toupet.
Töppel, *n.* provinc. small top, crest.
Töppeln, *v. a. provinc.* to provide with a top or crest.
Toppen, *v. a. N. T.* to top or to peek up a yard.
Toppenant, *m. N. T.* lift; **spanische** — **s**, standing lifts of the spirit-sail-yards.
Toppschilling, *m. provinc.* earnest-money.
Topf, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) turf, dry-turf, clod, peat; — **stechen**, *to* cut peat; *compos.* — **artig**, *adj.* like turf or peat; — **aiche**, *f.* peat-ashes; — **binse**, *f.* dwarf-bulrush; — **boden**, *m.* turf-ground; **turf-lost**; — **feuer**, *n.* peat fire; — **feuerung**, *f.* heating with peat; — **gräber**, *m.* peat or turf-cutter; — **grube**, *f.* turf-pit; — **händler**, *m.* turf-man; — **moor**, *n.* turf-moor, turfy bog; — **rieh**, *m.* turfy pink-leaved carex; — **sohlen**, *pl.* peat cut into bricks; — **stecher**, *m.* turf-cutter; **turfing spade**; — **weiberich**, *m.* marsh-epilobium.
Tortel, *m. provinc.* wine-press.
Torteln, *v. n. (aux. seyn)* vulg. to reel, stagger, tumble.
Tormentill, *f.* tormentil, septfoil, ashweed.
Tornhöll, *n. N. T.* raft.
Tornister, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) soldier's knapsack.
Torntau, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *N. T.* cables fastened to the fore-part of a ship on the stocks, when preparing to be launched, and which are cut with hatchets in the moment the ship is to go off.
Torsche, *f. (pl. -n)* provinc. 1. a kind of turnip; 2. stalk; 3. torch.
Tort, *m. vulg.* wrong, vexation, mischief, injury.
Törtchen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) tartlet.
Torte, *f. (pl. -n)* tart; *compos.* — **nbacker**, *m.* tart-baker, pastry-cook; — **npanne**, *f.* baking-pan, petty pan; — **nrolle**, *f.* paste-iron, jagger; — **nsteig**, *m.* fine paste for tarts.
Tortur, *f. (pl. -en)* torture, rack.
Tosen, *v. n. (aux. haben)* to roar, to rage (of the elements).
Toskana, *n.* (-s) Tuscany.
Toskanisch, *adj.* Tuscan; **die** — **e Säulenordnung**, the Tuscan order.

Topf, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. *toast*; 2. *top*; *compos.* — *gefäß*, *n.* *toast-rack*.
Total, 1. *adj.* *total*, *complete*; II. *adv.* *totally*, *completely*; — *Summe*, *f.* *total*, *sum total*.
Totale, *n.* *total*, *totality*.
Totalität, *f.* *totality*.
Toucan, *m.* *toucan*.
Toulouse, *n.* *Thoulouse*.
Toupee, **Toupet**, *n.* *toupet*, *toupee*; *compos.* — *Lamm*, *m.* *toupee-comb*.
Toupiere, *v. a.* *to toupee*.
Tourmalin, *m. vid.* *Turmalin*.
Trot, *m.* (-es) *trot*; *einen* — *gehen*, *reiten*, *to trot*.
Trabant, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *satellite*; *halberdier*, *life-guardman*; *die vier* — *en des Jupiters*, *the satellites of Jupiter*.
Traben, *v. n.* (*aus. haben*) *to trot*.
Traber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *trotter*.
Träber, *pl.* *ground-malt*, *malt-dust*; *grains*, *husks*; *compos.* — *grube*, *f.* *ground-malt-pit*.
Tracht, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. *carriage*, *load*; 2. *course* (of dishes); 3. *costume*, *dress*; *die jetzige* —, *the present costume or fashion*; *eine* — *Prügel*, *a sound thrashing*; *die jährliche* — *eines Aders*, *yearly crop of field*.
Trachten, *v. n.* (*aus. haben*) (*nach etwas*) *to make efforts*; *to endeavor*, *strive*; *to drive at*; *to aspire after*; *einem nach dem Leben* —, *to attempt one's life*.
Trachten, *n.* (-s) 1. *effort*, *endeavour*, *striving*, *aim*, *aspiring*; 2. *pursuit*; *sein ganzes* — *geht nur auf Reichthum*, *all his thoughts are bent on riches*.
Trächtigkeit, *adj.* 1. *bearing*; *big with young*, *pregnant*; 2. *provinc. fertile*; — *werden*, *to get big*, *become pregnant*.
Trächtigkeit, *f.* *pregnancy*; *state of being big with young*.
Trachyt, *m.* (-s) *trachyte*.
Tractament, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. *treatment*; 2. *treat*, *entertainment*; 3. *allowance*, *pay*.
Tractat, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. *treaty*; *negotiation*; 2. *tract*, *treatise*.
Tractiren, *v. a.* *to treat*, *entertain*.
Trade, *f. provinc. rut*, *track*.
Tradition, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *tradition*.
Trag of **Tragen**, *in compos.* — *altar*, *m.* *portable altar*; — *auge*, *n.* *fruit-bud*; — *bahre*, *f.* *litter*; — *balten*, *m.* *beam*; *post*, *transom*; — *band*, *n.* *strap*, *carrying-girth*; *truss*; — *baum*, *m.* *shaft*, *carrying-pole*, *litter-bar*; — *bett*, *n.* *portable bed*, *litter*; *baldachine*; *palanquin*; — *binde*, *f.* *sling*; — *him-mel*, *m.* *canopy*; — *knospe*, *f.* *gem*; — *korb*, *m.* *hamper*, *portable basket*; — *orgel*, *f.* *regal*; — *pfiler*, *m.* *supporting pillar*; — *reß*, *n.* *frame* on which any thing is carried, *carrying frame*; — *rie-men*, *m.* *ridge-band*; *main-braces* (of a coach); — *ring*, — *tinten*, *m.* *ring* which bears or supports any thing; *circular pad of straw* (or any other material) which is put on the head under any weight that is to be carried; — *schaf*, *n.* *ewe-sheep*; — *seil*, *n.* *rope* by means of which any thing is carried; — *seßel*, — *stuhl*, *m.* *sedan chair*; — *spröze*, *f.* *portable fire-engine*; — *stämpel*, *m.* *short post* or *punchion* used in mines; — *stein*, *m. Arch. T.* *summer*; — *stein* (*eines Bogens*), *summer*; *moulding* (*Arch. T.*); — *stüze*, *f.* *prop*; — *zeit*, *f.* *bearing time* (of animals).
Tragant, *m.* *tragacanth-gum*; *compos.* — *strauch*, *m.* *tragacanth*.
Tragbar, 1. *adj.* 1. *portable*; 2. *fruit-bearing*, *fruitful*; *capable of bearing*, *fertile*; 3. (*l. u.*) *big with young*; II. *adv.* *portably*, *fruitfully*.

Tragbarkeit, *f.* 1. *portableness*; 2. *capacity of bearing*, *fertility*; 3. *port* (of a ship).
Trage, *f.* *frame* on which anything is carried, *hüter*; *yoke or bar*, by which pails are carried.
Trage-bahre, — *balten*, *u. s. w. vid.* *Trag-bäher*, — *balten*, *u. s. w.*
Träge, 1. *adj.* 1. *inert*, *inactive*, *idle*, *indolent*, *lazy*, *slothful*; 2. *sluggish*, *slow*, *tardy*, *dull*; II. *adv.* *inactively*, *inertly*, *lazily*, *slowly*, *slothfully*.
Tragen, *v. I. a. & n. (aus. haben)* 1. *to bear*, *carry*; 2. *to wear*; 3. *to be big with young*; 4. *to produce*; 5. *to yield or give profit*; 6. *to bear*, *endure*, *suffer*; 7. *to bear*, *support*; 8. *to carry*, *reach* (of the sight or guns); *herum* —, *to carry about*; *bei sich* —, *to carry about one*; *sich nach Hause* — *lassen*, *to be carried home*; *fig. Früchte* —, *to bear fruits*; *einen Regen*, *einen Stoss*, *u. s. w.* —, *to wear a sword*, *a coat*; *die Kosten* —, *to bear the charges*; *den Leib gerade* —, *to carry one's self upright*; *dabon* —, *to carry away*; *den Sieg dabon* —, *to carry the day*; *etwas in ein Buch* —, *to enter in a book*; *Jemandes Namen* —, *to carry one's name*; *den Mantel nach dem Winde* — (*hängen*), *to know which way the wind blows*; *to temporize*; *auf beiden Achseln* —, *to act the double-dealer*; *die Nase hoch* —, *to carry one's nose high*; *to be proud*; *Sorge* —, *to take care of*; *ein Verlangen* —, *to have a desire*; *Zweifel*, *Bedenten* —, *to doubt*, *hesitate*, *scruple*; *meine Augen* — *nicht so weit*, *my eyes do not see so far*; II. *refl.* 1. *to have a certain mode of dress*, *to dress*; 2. *to wear*, *last*; *dieses Tuch trägt sich gut*, *this cloth wears well*; *sich mit etwas* —, *to carry about with one*; *to have in the mind*.
Tragen, *n.* (-s) *bearing*; *carrying*; *wearing*; *enduring*, &c. *vid. the verb*.
Träger (**Trager**), *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. *bearer*, *carrier*, *porter*; 2. *holder*, *bearer* (of a bill of exchange); 3. *Arch. T.* *beam*, *post*, *pillar*; *summer-tree*; *compos.* — *lohn*, *m.* *portage*, *portage*.
Trägerin, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *frequent carrying* (of news).
Trägerinn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *Arch. T.* *pillar* in the form of a temple figure, *Caryatis*.
Tragsähigkeit, *f.* *port* (of a ship); *capacity of bearing*.
Trägheit, *f.* *laziness*, *idleness*, *dulness*, *indolence*, *sluggishness*, *slothfulness*, *slowness*, *tardiness*.
Tragiker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *tragedian*; *tragic poet*.
Tragikomödie, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *tragi-comedy*.
Tragikomisch, *adj.* *tragi-comical*.
Tragisch, 1. *adj.* *tragic*, *tragic*; II. *adv.* *tragically*.
Träglich, *adj. vid.* *Erträglich*.
Tragöde, *m. vid.* *Tragiker*.
Tragödie, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *tragedy*; *compos.* — *nächter*, *m.* *tragic poet*.
Tragung, *f. vid.* *Tragen*, *n.*
Traub, *n. provinc. corn*.
Traille, **Traße**, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *trellis*, *lattice*; *compos.* — *werk*, *n.* *lattice-work*.
Train, *m.* *train* (of artillery).
Trällern, *v. a. & n. (aus. haben)* *to trill*, *hum a tune*.
Trallwert, *n.* *balustrade*.
Tram, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) + *beam*, *large piece of wood*; *trave*, *rafter*, *joist*.
Trämel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc. club*, *cudgel*, *lever*, *pole*, *stick*.
Tramelneß, *n.* *tramel*, *drag-net*.
Tramp, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *tramp*, *heavy tread*.
Trampe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *pole* for pushing or stamping.
Trampel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *awkward* or *clumsy person*; *compos.* — *thier*, *n.* *dromedary*.

Trampeln, v. n. (aux. haben) to trample; to stamp.

Trampen, v. n. (aux. haben) to tramp, to stamp.

Tramseide, f. M. E. trame-silk, trams.

Tran, m. vid. *Thran*.

Tranchet, f. (pl. -n) trench.

Tranchirbrett, n. trencher; — messer, n. carving-knife.

Tranchiren, v. a. to carve, cut up.

Tränbeln, v. n. (aux. haben) vulg. to toy, trifle, to tarry.

Trant, m. (-es; pl. Tränke) 1. drink, beverage, liquor; 2. potion, decoction; *Speiße und* —, meat and drink; *compos.* — *faß*, n. tub or barrel for cattle to drink out of; — *geld*, n. fee, vid. *Trinkgeld*; — *opfer*, n. drink-offering, libation; — *rinne*, f. wooden channel or gutter, used for watering cattle; — *steuer*, f. tax or excise on any liquor; *tunnage*, maltage; — *tonne*, f. swill-tub (in which the washings for swine are collected).

Tränchen, n. (-es; pl. —) 1. physical drink; 2. ironic. poison.

Tränke, f. watering place, watering; *zur* — *führen*, to lead to water.

Tränken, v. a. 1. to give to drink; to water; to suckle; 2. to water (plants, &c.); 3. to steep, soak, saturate.

Tränkefaß, n. watering tub; — *gebiß*, n. slabbering bit; — *rinne*, f. — *trog*, m. watering trough.

Transalpinisch, adj. Transalpine.

Transatlantisch, adj. Transatlantic.

Transcendental, I. adj. transcendental; II. adv. transcendently.

Tranchirbrett, n. *Transchiren*, v. a. *Tranchirmesser*, n. vid. *Tranchirbrett*, u. f. w.

Transfiguration, n. transfiguration (of Christ).

Transitiv, adj. *Gram. T.* transitive; ein — *es* *Zeitwort*, a verb transitive.

Transitto, m. M. E. transit, passage; *compos.* — *güter*, pl. transit-goods; — *magazin*, n. storehouse for transit-goods; — *zoll*, m. transit-duty.

Transitorisch, adj. *L. T.* transitory.

Transpiriren, v. n. (aux. haben) to transpire.

Transport, m. (-es; pl. -e) 1. transport; 2. M. E. invoice continued; 3. — (der vorigen Seite), brought over; *compos.* — *kosten*, pl. charges of transport; — *schiff*, n. transport, transport-ship; — *verbindung*, f. conveyance by portage.

Transporteur, m. (-es; pl. -e) transporter, protractor (a mathematical instrument).

Transportiren, v. a. to transport, bring over.

Trapez, n. (-es; pl. -e) *Trapezium*, (pl. -zien) *Mat. T.* trapezium.

Trapezoid, n. (-es; pl. -e) *Mat. T.* trapezoid.

Trapp, m. (-es; pl. -e) basalt; *compos.* — *porphyr*, m. trachyte.

Trapp, I. *inf. pat!* patter; II. m. (-es) loud pattering step.

Trappe, f. (pl. -n) footstep, footprint, trace.

Trappe, m. (-n; pl. -n) bustard; *compos.* — *nbüchse*, f. long gun used for shooting bustards.

Trappeln, v. n. to trample.

Trappen, v. I. n. (aux. haben) to tread noisily, to walk stamping, to stamp; II. a. *provinc.* to catch.

Trappen, n. (-es) stamping with the feet.

Trappgang, m. vid. *Trappe*, m.

Trapsen, v. vid. *Trappen*.

Trasp, m. (-es) darnel.

Tras, m. tarras (a stone).

Trasant & Trassent, m. (-en; pl. -en) M. E. drawer of a bill.

Trasat, m. (-en; pl. -en) M. E. drawee.

Trassiren, v. n. (aux. haben) M. E. to draw a bill of exchange; per *Saldo* —, to draw per appoint.

Trätschen, v. n. *provinc.* to talk.

Tratte, f. (pl. -n) draught.

Trau, f. + marriage-ceremony.

Trau of Trauen, in *compos.* — *altar*, m. marriage altar; — *brief*, — *schein*, m. certificate of marriage; — *gebühr*, f. — *geld*, n. marriage fee; — *rede*, f. address of the clergyman to the persons married by him; — *ring*, m. wedding ring; — *schas*, m. + dowry, portion.

Traube, f. (pl. -n) cluster, bunch of grapes; grape; — n *lesen*, to gather grapes; *compos.* — *närtig*, adj. in clusters; — *nbeer*, f. grape; dewberry; — *nblut*, n. * juice of grapes, wine, red wine; — *nbohrt*, m. wimble; — *nbräme*, f. small bramble-berry; — *nformig*, adj. grapelike; clustery; — *ngamanber*, m. vid. — *ntraut*; — *ngabirge*, n. vine-hills; — *ngeschwulst*, f. grape-swelling; — *ngott*, m. Bacchus; — *nagel*, m. grape-shot; — *nhaut*, f. A. T. uveous coat, the third tunic of the eye; — *nholunder*, m. red-berried elder; — *nhyazinthe*, f. cluster-flowered hyacinth; — *nfern*, m. stone of grapes; — *ntraut*, n. ambrose; — *nlese*, f. grape-gathering; vintage; — *nmuß*, n. verjuice; — *nreich*, adj. abounding in grapes; — *nraft*, m. juice of grapes, wine; — *n schuß*, m. grape-shot; — *nstengel*, — *nstiel*, m. grape stalk; — *nstod*, m. vine; — *nstreter*, m. treader of grapes; — *nzeit*, f. vintage.

Traubig, adj. clustered, clustery.

Traublich, adj. cluster-like.

Traubrief, m. (-es; pl. -e) 1. credentials; 2. vid. *under Trau*.

Trauen, v. I. a. to marry, join in marriage; sich — *lassen*, to be married; II. n. (aux. haben) (einem —) to trust, confide, have confidence in; auf *etwas* —, to trust in or to a thing; ich *traue ihm nicht*, I don't trust him; sich —, I. (*dat.*) *fam.* to trust one's self, to dare, venture, to be bold enough; 2. (*acc.*) to dare to go (to a place, &c.); ich *traue mich nicht weg*, auf *es*, u. f. w., I dare not go away, on the ice, &c.

Trauen, n. vid. *Trauung*.

Trauer, f. 1. mourning; 2. sorrow, grief, affliction; 3. black, mourning; — *einer Wittve*, widow's weeds; die — *tragen*, in — *gehen*, to be in mourning, wear mourning; — *anlegen*, to put on mourning; *compos.* — *baum*, m. sad tree; — *begängniß*, n. funeral; — *bild*, n. emblem of mourning; emblem of sadness; — *binde*, f. mourning-band; — *blick*, m. mournful look; — *botchaft*, f. sad, mournful tidings; — *bühne*, f. scaffold; * earth; — *bege*, m. mourning sword; — *fackel*, f. funeral torch; — *flagge*, f. black flag (at a funeral); — *fall*, m. 1. death, decease; 2. mournful case or accident; — *flor*, m. mourning-crape; — *gebet*, f. mournful, sad gesture, expression of sadness; — *gebißt*, n. mourning poem; funeral poem, elegy, monody; plaintive poem; — *gefolge*, n. followers of a funeral; — *gefühl*, n. sad feeling; — *geläut*, n. tolling of the church-bells for the death of a person; — *geleit*, n. accompaniment, followers of a funeral; — *gepränge*, n. funeral pomp; — *grüßt*, n. stately tomb; — *gesang*, m. mourning-song, dirge; — *geschichte*, f. mournful tale; — *gewand*, n. mourning costume, dress or apparel; — *haube*, f. mourning (widow's) cap; — *haus*, n. house of mourning; — *hut*, m. mourning hat; — *jahr*, n. mourning-year; — *kasten*, m. coffin; — *klage*, f. lamentation; — *kleid*, n. — *kleidung*, f. black, mourning-suit; — *tutische*, f. mourning coach; — *lettern*, pl. black letters; — *mahl*, n. mourning-feast; — *mäht*, f. vid. —

geschichte; — mantel, *m.* mourning-cloak; — marsch, *m.* funeral march; — muste, *f.* mourning-music; — nabel, *f.* black pin; — papier, *n.* black-edged paper; — pferd, — roß, *n.* mourning horse (which is led after a funeral); — post, *f.* sad tidings; — pug, *m.* mourning-dress; — rede, *f.* mourning-sermon, funeral speech; — ring, *m.* mourning-ring; — schleier, *m.* mourning veil; — schalle, *f.* mourning-buckle; — spiel, *n.* tragedy; — spielartig, *adj.* tragic; — spielbichter, *m.* tragic poet; — tuch, *n.* mourning-cloth; — voll, *adj.* mournful; — wagen, *m.* funeral car; — weide, *f.* weeping willow; — zeit, *f.* mourning time; — zug, *m.* funeral procession.

Trauern, v. n. (*aux. haben*) 1. to mourn, grieve, lament, to be afflicted; 2. to be in mourning; um einen —, to mourn for one; tief —, to be in deep mourning.

Trauern, n. (-s) mourning.

Trauernde, a. & f. decl. like adj. mourner.

Traufbaum, m. T. tree standing on the confines of a forest.

Traufbad, n. Traufplatte, f. Arch. T. drip.

Traufe, f. (pl. -n) 1. the water running from a roof; 2. eaves, gutter; aus dem Regen in die — kommen, *prov.* to fall out of the frying-pan into the fire.

Traufeln, v. n. (*aux. haben*) & *a.* to drop, drip, trickle.

Traufeln, n. (-s) dropping, dripping, trickling.

Traufen (Traufen), v. a. & n. (*aux. haben*) 1. to let down in drops, to shower (down); 2. to drop, fall, run, drip.

Traufsaß, n. water-butt; — haßen, *m.* rafter-foot; — naß, *adj.* dripping wet; — recht, *n. L. T.* gutter-right; — rinne, *f.* house-gutter; — röhre, *f.* gutter-pipe.

Traulich, I. adj. 1. familiar, intimate, cordial; 2. comfortable, snug; II. *adv.* intimately, cordially; comfortably, snugly.

Traulichkeit, f. 1. cordiality, intimacy; 2. comfortableness.

Traum, m. (-es; *pl.* Träume) dream; *fig.* fancy, reverie; das ist mir (ihm, u.s.w.) nicht im — e eingefallen, that never entered my (his, &c.) head; mein — ist ausgegangen, my dream has come to pass; *fig.* einem aus dem — e helfen, to give one an explanation; to undeceive, disabuse one; Träume sind Reime, *prov.* there is some reality in dreams; *compos.* — ausleger, *m.* interpreter of dreams; — auslegung, *f.* interpretation of dreams; — bild, *n.* vision; — buch, *n.* dream-book; — deuter, *m.* interpreter of dreams; oneirocritic; — deutelei, — deutung, *f.* interpretation of dreams; — deutelei, *adj.* oneirocritical, interpretative of dreams; — erfahren, *adj.* skilled in interpreting dreams; — gebilde, & — gesicht, *n.* phantom; vision; — geschlecht, *n.* * mankind; — gott, *m.* god of dreams, Morpheus; — welt, *f.* realm of dreams.

Träumen, v. a. n. & imp. (*aux. haben*) 1. to dream; 2. *fig.* to fancy, imagine; to take into one's head; ich träumte, or es träumte mir, or mir träumte, I dreamed; ich glaube, du träumst, I believe you are dreaming; sich — lassen, *fig.* to imagine, fancy; das hätte ich mir nie — lassen, that never would have entered my head.

Träumen, n. (-s) dreaming.

Träumer, m. (-s; *pl.* —) 1. seer, visionary; ein philosophischer —, a visionary philosopher.

Träumerei, f. (pl. -en) dreaming, reverie, chimeras, fancy, vision.

Träumerisch (Traumbhaft), I. adj. as in a dream, dreamlike; dreamy, dreaming, fanciful; chime-

rical; ein — er Mensch, a visionary; — träumend, dreamingly; chimerically.

Traun, int. indeed! forsooth! truly!

Traurig, I. adj. 1. sad, heavy, sorrowful, agitated, melancholy, pensive, mournful, doleful; 2. wretched, miserable; II. *adv.* sadly, heavily, sorrowfully, mournfully, pensively; wretchedly, miserably.

Traurigkeit, f. 1. sadness, heaviness, grief, sorrow, sorrowfulness, dolefulness; 2. melancholy, pensiveness.

Trauschen, v. n. (*aux. haben*) to pour down; to rain hard, pelt; es regnet daß es träscht, the rain is pouring down.

Traut, adj. dear, beloved.

Trautchen, Trautel, dim. n. beloved object; sweetheart.

Trauung, f. (pl. -en) nuptial ceremony, marrying, blessing of a marriage, joining, uniting; nach der —, when the ceremony is over; *compos.* — kosten, *pl.* fees (expenses) of marrying; — schein, *m.* marriage certificate; — stag, *m.* marriage-day.

Travade, vid. Trave.

Trave, f. (pl. -n) 1. N. T. hard work; 2. thunder-gust; 3. Trave (a river).

Traven, v. a. N. T. to press cotton or wool.

Travertino, m. Travertino-marble.

Travestie, f. (pl. -n) travesty.

Travestiren, v. a. to travesty, to burlesque; der travestirte Virgil, Virgil travestied.

Traber, f. vid. Träber.

Traden, v. a. & n. provinc. to drag, hale, *vid. Bie-*

hen.
Tradschüte, f. drag-boat, track-scout; — säge, *f.* drawing saw; — seil, *n.* towing-rope, towing-line; — weg, *m.* towing-path.

Treff, I. m. (-es; *pl.* -e) hit, (smart) blow; (vol-

lenbs) den — geben, *uitg.* to give the finishing blow; II. *n.* club at cards; *compos.* — buße, *m.* knave of clubs; — zehn, *f.* ten of clubs.

Treffant, m. prize, premium.

Treffen, v. ir. I. a. & n. (*aux. haben*) 1. to hit; to strike; to touch; 2. to hit upon; to guess; 3. to hit off; 4. to find, meet with; 5. to befall; 6. to come to in due course or rotation; 7. to make, take; Anstalten —, to make preparations; du hast es getroffen, you have guessed, hit it; nicht —, to fail, miss; vom Donner getroffen (seyn), to be thunderstruck; *fig.* sich getroffen finden, to find one's self hit; dieser Maler trifft gut, this painter draws very like, hits a face exactly; dies Gemälde ist getroffen, this picture is very like the original, resembles its original; einen —, auf einen —, to find one, meet with one; auf den Feind —, to fall in with the enemy; die Reihe trifft mich, it is my turn; getroffen, right! Sie haben es getroffen, you hit it right; den rechten Sinn —, to hit the true sense; das Loos traf ihn, the lot fell upon him; es traf mich das Unglück, I had the misfortune; eine Peirath —, to marry; eine Wahl —, to make a choice; einen Vergleich —, to make an agreement; die rechte Zeit —, to come in the very nick of time.

Treffen, part. I. adj. striking; appropriate; suitable; II. *adv.* strikingly, appropriately.

Treffen, n. (-s; *pl.* —) 1. battle, fight, combat, engagement, action; 2. division of an army; *in compos.* Mittel-, Hinter-treffen, centre, rear of an army engaged in battle; ein — liefern, to join battle; es auf ein — ankommen lassen, to risk a battle.

Treffer, m. (-s; *pl.* —) prize; — und Nieten, prizes and blanks; viele — haben, to be fortunate.

Erstlich, I. *adv.* excellent, eminent, admirable, choice, exquisite; eine *treffliche* Gelegenheit, a rare opportunity; II. *adv.* excellently, exquisitely, capitally.

Erstlichkeit, *f.* excellence, choiceness.

Erstschuß, *m.* case-stake; — *anker*, *m.* driving anchor; — *asche*, *f.* cupel-ashes; — *eis*, *n.* loose floating ice; — *eisen*, *n.* cooper's driver; — *haus*, *n.* hot-house; — *holz*, *n.* *vid.* Treibholz; — *jagd*, *f.* chase where the game is driven to certain places, where it may be easily shot, track; — *körner*, *pl.* castor-nuts; — *land*, *n.* *See* E. cape sky-away; — *lauge*, *f.* hot mixture of ooze and water; — *leute*, *pl.* people employed in driving the game; — *muskel*, *m.* A. T. accelerator; — *sand*, *m.* shifting sand; — *scherbe*, *f.* T. cupel, coppel, test; — *schnur*, *f.* whip-cord; — *schwefel*, *m.* raw or mineral sulphur; — *segel*, *n.* driver; — *weg*, *m.* drift way.

Treib-beet, *n.* hot-bed; — *hungen*, *m.* chasing chisel; — *hammer*, *m.* chasing hammer; — *haus*, *n.* hot-house; — *herb*, *m.* T. refining hearth; — *hut*, *m.* top of a refining hearth; — *holz*, *n.* wood floating down rivers; rolling-pin (for kitchen use); T. cooper's driver; — *ofen*, *m.* refining oven; — *pferd*, *n.* stalking horse; — *sand*, *m.* drifting sand; — *wind*, *m.* drift wind.

Treiben, *v.* I. a. 1. to drive; 2. to turn, move; to put in motion; 3. to carry on, practise, exercise; to do; 4. T. to chase, emboss; 5. *fig.* to press, urge; 6. to force (in gardening); 7. *Min.* T. to separate, refine; 8. to make to rise, swell (of dough, &c.); 9. *Sp.* T. to drive game together within a certain district; 10. to shoot forth; ein *Gewerbe*, *Geschäft*, *u.f.w.* —, to carry on, exercise, practise a trade, business; *Poffen* —, to jest; etwas *zu hoch*, or *zu weit* —, to carry a thing too far; in die *Glucht* —, to put to flight; in die *Enge* —, to press hard, reduce to straits; auf's *äußerste* —, to carry, bring to extremes; den *Schweiß* —, to cause perspiration; *Scherz* mit etwas —, to joke with, make sport of; *getriebene Arbeit*, embossed work; eine *Sache* —, to force, accelerate a thing; wie man's *triebt*, so geht's, act well and you will fare well; II. *refl.* sich (herum) *umher* —, to rove, roam, idle about; wo *treibt* er sich *umher*? where is he to be met with? where is he wandering about? III. *n.* (aux. *haben* & *seyn*) 1. to drift, drive, float; 2. to shoot forth, grow fast; to sprout; ohne *Egel* —, to scud under bare poles; ein *Schiff* *trieb* auf uns, a vessel ran foul of us.

Treiben, *n.* (-s) driving; acting, doings, &c. *vid.* *verb.*

Treiber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. driver; 2. drover; 3. person that beats up game, beater; 4. taskmaster.

Treiberei, *f.* (pl. -en) driving, forcing, urging.

Treil, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) N. T. tow-line or a rope to track a boat.

Treilen, *v.* a. N. T. to track a boat or small vessel by a rope.

Tremel, *m.* *provinc. vulg.* cudgel, club.

Tremolirt, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) tremolite.

Trempe, *m.* (-s) *Min.* T. prop.

Tremse, *f.* (pl. -n) *provinc.* corn-flower.

Tremulant, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) *Mus.* T. trill, tremolo.

Tremuliren, *v.* a. (aux. *haben*) to trill, shake.

Trennbar, *adj.* separable, divisible.

Trennbareit, *f.* separability, separableness.

Trennen, *v.* I. a. 1. to separate, disjoin, divide, put asunder; to dismember; to dissolve, decompose; to disunite; 2. to cut, take off; to sever; eine

Rast —, to rip up a seam; die *Stieber* —, to open the ranks; die *Schlachternung* —, to break the battle-array; den *Kopf* vom *Rumpfe* —, to sever the head from the body; die *Freundschaft*, *Ehe* —, to break, or dissolve friendship, marriage; II. *refl.* to part, separate, come undone.

Trenner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) separator.

Trennlich, *adj.* *vid.* Trennbar.

Trennmesser, *n.* ripping knife; — *punkt*, *m.* point of separation, tremor, diuresis; — *säge*, *f.* ripping saw; — *wort*, *n.* disjunctive word.

Trennung, *f.* (pl. -en) 1. separating, separation, severing, disjoining, partition, division; 2. disunion, schism; 3. parting, separation.

Trense, *f.* (pl. -n) snaffle, bradoon.

Trensen, *v.* n. N. T. to worm; *Hunt.* T. to bellow, to low.

Trensing, *f.* (pl. -en) N. T. rope to worm a cable.

Trepan, *m.* S. T. trepan.

Trepaniren, *v.* a. S. T. to trepan.

Trepp-auf-ab, *adv.* up-stairs, down-stairs.

Treppe, *f.* (pl. -n) staircase, stairs, a pair of stairs; flight (of steps); N. T. ladder; eine *blinde*, *geheime* —, blind, private stairs; *zwei* — *n* *hoch*, two pair of stairs high; *die* — *hinauf* *gehen*, to go up stairs; — *hinab* *gehen*, to go down stairs; *zur* — *hinunter* *werfen*, to kick down stairs; *compos.* — *nabst*, *m.* landing-place; — *nbaum*, *m.* spindle of a winding staircase; — *nsformig*, *adj.* in the form of a staircase, rising; *Mil.* T. en echelons — *ngeländer*, *n.* baluster; — *nhaus*, *n.* stair-cage, well; — *nraum*, *m.* well-hole; — *nruhe*, *f.* *vid.* — *nabst*, *m.* — *nspindel*, *f.* spindle of a staircase; — *nstange*, *f.* stair-rod; — *nstein*, *m.* stair-stone; — *ntrappich*, *m.* staircase-carpet; — *nthurm*, *m.* steeple with a winding staircase.

Treschat, *n.* a certain game at cards.

Treschaten, *v.* a. *vulg.* to beat, cudgel.

Trester, *m.* treasury; *compos.* — *schein*, *m.* assignment upon the treasury, treasury-bill, treasury-note.

Trespe, *f.* (pl. -n) cockle, tare, darnel.

Tresse, *f.* (pl. -n) lace, galoon; mit — *n* *befestigen*, to lace; *compos.* — *ngolb*, *n.* burnt gold-lace; — *nhut*, *m.* galoon hat; — *nmütze*, *f.* galoon-cap; — *nrock*, *m.* laced coat.

Trester, *pl.* grounds, husks (of grapes); *compos.* — *asche*, *f.* weed-ashes; — *wein*, *m.* bad wine, after-wine; ciderkin.

Treten, *v.* ir. I. a. (aux. *seyn*) 1. to tread; to step; 2. to enter (in, in or upon); to go; *der Gast* *ist* in die *Bäume* *getreten*, the sap has entered the trees; an das *Fenster* —, to step to the window; *hinein* —, to walk in, step in, to enter; *näher* —, to approach, draw near; in *Dienste*, in einen *Orden*, in den *Chestand*, *u.f.w.* to enter into service, into an order, into the conjugal state, &c.; ins *Mittel* —, to interpose, mediate, act the mediator; auf *Jemandes* *Seite* —, to side with one, to go over to one's party; an eines *Stelle* —, to get one's place, to succeed one; in *Jemandes* *Fußstapfen* —, to tread into, follow one's foot-steps; *zu nahe* —, to offend, mortify; to wrong, disparage; II. a. 1. to tread, trample; 2. to tread, cover (of birds); *Sie haben* mich auf den *Fuß* *getreten*, you have trodden on my foot; die *Bälge* (Walfen) —, to blow the bellows of an organ; das *Pflaster* —, to loiter, to walk the streets; unter die *Füße*, or mit *Füßen* —, to trample under one's feet; sich einen *Dorn* in den *Fuß* —, to run a thorn into one's foot.

Treten, *n.* (-s) treading; trampling.

Treter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) treader.

Tret of **Treten**, in *compos.* — *tschritt*, *m.* treader; —

trübe, *f.* tread-mill; — **rad**, *n.* crane-wheel, treading wheel; — **schmel**, *m.* treadle.
Treu, *I. adj.* faithful; trusty; honest; loyal; true; — *e* **Unterthanen**, loyal subjects; *Ag. ein* — *es* **Verdacht**, a tenuous memory; *II. adv.* faithfully; honestly, loyally; trustily; conscientiously, *compos.* — **blatt**, *n.* moon-wort; — **bruch**, *m.* violation (infraction), breach of faith; — **brüchig**, *adj.* faithless, perfidious; disloyal; — **herzig**, *I. adj.* true-hearted, confident, cordial; simple-hearted; *II. adv.* true-heartedly, confidently, cordially; simply, naively; — **herzigkeit**, *f.* true-heartedness, confidence, cordiality, heartiness; simple-heartedness; — **los**, *I. adj.* faithless, perfidious, disloyal, treacherous, false; *II. adv.* faithlessly, perfidiously, disloyally, treacherously, falsely; — **losigkeit**, *f.* faithlessness, perfidiousness, disloyalty, treacherousness, falsehood; — **mutz**, *m.* + *trueness*, loyalty.
Treu (**Treu**), *f.* fidelity, faithfulness, honesty; loyalty, allegiance; truth, trueness; *auf* **Treu** und **Glauben** annehmen, to take or receive upon faith; — und **Glauben** halten, to stand to one's word, to comply with one's promise, to keep faith; *den* **Gid** *der* — **ablegen**, to take the oath of allegiance.
Treue, *adj. provinc.* dry; *compos.* — **platz**, *m.* drying, airing-place.
Treugen, *v. a. provinc.* to dry, air.
Treueit, *f. vid.* **Treue**.
Treulich, *I. adv.* trustily, faithfully, honestly; truly; *II. adj. vid.* **Treu**.
Treulichkeit, *f.* faithfulness, fidelity.
Triangel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) triangle.
Tribrachy, *m.* (*pl.* -den) tribrach.
Tribuliren, *v. a. vulg.* to vex, torment.
Tribun, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) tribune.
Tribunal, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) tribunal.
Tribunat, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) tribuneship.
Tribune, *f.* (*pl.* -n) tribune; pulpit, rostrum.
Tribut, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) tribute; — **auflegen**, to lay tribute on; — **zahlen**, to pay tribute.
Tributar, *adj.* tributary.
Trichter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) funnel, tunnel, tun-dish; mill-hopper; crater; *compos.* — **förmig**, *adj.* funnel-shaped, infundibuliform; — **schlund**, *m.* crater.
Trichtern, *v. a.* to pour through a tunnel.
Trick, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) trick (at whist); *compos.* — **track**, *n.* trick-track, backgammon, tables, pair of tables; — **track spielen**, to play at backgammon.
Tricot, *n.* (-s) tricot.
Trident, *m.* (-s) trident.
Trieb, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. driving, drift, drifting; 2. place where cattle is driven, pasture; 3. right of pasture; 4. drove, herd; 5. *T.* machinery, motion, movement, spring; 6. *fig.* instinct, impulse, bent, inclination; 7. young shoots, sprouts; 8. love, inclination; *auf* **eigenem** — *e*, of one's own accord; — *zum* **Waterlande**, love for one's country; *compos.* — **attig**, *adj.* done by instinct; — **bracht**, *m.* pinion-wire; — **seber**, *f.* (moving) spring; *fig.* motive; incitement; — **seile**, *f.* pinion-ale; — **lötrer**, *pl.* caper-spurge; — **kraft**, *f.* mechanical power; productive power; — **maß**, *n.* *T.* pinion-gauge; — **mäßig**, *adj.* conformable to instinct; — **rad** *n.* spring-wheel; — **recht**, *n.* right of pasture; — **sand**, *m.* quicksand, drifting sand; — **stahl**, *m.* *T.* pinion-wire; — **wert**, *n.* machine, machinery, mechanism; springs of a machine; — **wertmäßig**, *adj.* mechanical.
Triebel, *m.* *T.* driver; turning-staff.
Triefen, *in compos.* — **auge**, *n.* blear-eye, watery eye, running eye; — **äugig**, *adj.* bleary-eyed; — **naß**, *adj.* wet all over.

Triefen, *v. reg. & tr. n. (aux. haben)* to drip, to trickle; to run; *von* **Schweiß** —, to drip with perspiration; *seine* **Augen** —, he has blear-eyes.
Triefen, *n.* (-s) dripping, dripping, trickling; — *der* **Augen**, blearing, blearedness.
Triefend, *adj.* dripping, dropping, trickling, bleeding.
Triegen, **Triegeret**, **Triegligh**, *vid. under* **Trä** ...
Trient, *n.* (-s) Trent.
Trier, *n.* (-s) Tiers, Treves.
Triest, *n.* (-s) Trieste.
Triestiner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Triestine, inhabitant of Trieste.
Trifter, *pl. vid.* **Trerter**.
Trift, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. passage of (for) the cattle; 2. pasture, common; 3. drove, herd; 4. *vid.* **Trieb**; *compos.* — **frei**, *adj.* free for cattle to go on; — **geld**, *n.* money paid for pasture; — **gerechtigkeit**, *f.* — **recht**, *n.* right of pasture.
Trifter, *pl. Sea E.* wreck or whatever is found floating on the sea.
Triftig, *I. adj.* 1. *fig.* substantial; urgent, cogent, valid, important; convincing; 2. drifting, a-drift; — *e* **Gründe**, cogent reasons; *II. adv.* cogently; importantly; in a convincing manner.
Triftigkeit, *f.* validity; cogency; convincingness.
Triglyph, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *Arch. T.* triglyph.
Trigonelle, *f.* (*pl.* -n) trigonella (a shell).
Trigonometrie, *f.* *G. T.* trigonometry.
Trigonometrisch, *I. adj.* *G. T.* trigonometrical; *II. adv.* trigonometrically, by trigonometry.
Trिटrat, *n. vid.* **Trिटrad**.
Triller, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. shake, trill, quaver; 2. charcoal; *einen* — **schlagen**, to trill, shake, quaver.
Trillern, *v. n. (aux. haben)* to trill, quaver, shake.
Trillich, **Trilling**, *m. vid.* **Drillich** & **Drilling**.
Trillion, *f.* (*pl.* -en) trillion.
Trinchen, **Trine**, *f. abbr.* for **Katharine**, **Katherine**, **Kate**.
Trinitarier, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) trinitarian.
Trinität, *f.* trinity.
Trintbar, *adj.* drinkable, potable.
Trintbarkeit, *f.* drinkableness, potableness.
Trint of Trinten, *in compos.* — **becher**, *m.* goblet, drinking-cup; — **bruber**, *m.* one who is fond of drinking; tippler; — **fest** — **gelag**, *n.* bacchanalian revel, drinking bout; — **gast**, *m.* drinking-customer; — **geld**, *n.* fee to servants, drink-money, glove-money, gratification; — **genos**, *m.* bottle companion; — **geschirr**, *n.* drinking-vessel; — **gesellschaft**, *f.* drinking-bout, company of tipplers; — **glas**, *n.* drinking-glass, glass; — **gold**, *n.* potable gold; — **haus**, *n.* tap-house, ale-house, tavern; — **horn**, *n.* drinking-horn; — **lied**, *n.* drinking-song, catch; — **spruch**, *m.* toast; — **schale**, *f.* drinking-cup or bowl, goblet; — **stube**, *f.* drinking-room, tap-room; — **waare**, *f.* drinkable; — **wasser**, *n.* drinkable water.
Trinten, *v. ir. a. & n. (aux. haben)* to drink; * to absorb, inhale; *zu* — **geben**, to give to drink; *jemandes*, or *auf* *eines* **Gesundheit** —, or *auf* *jemandes* **Wohlfeyn** —, to drink one's health; *gern* —, to love drinking; *fig.* *den* **Brunnen** —, to drink the waters; *das* **Papier** **trinkt**, the paper sinks.
Trinken, *n.* (-s) drinking.
Trinker, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) drinker.
Trinterlich, *adj. fam.* inclined to drink, in a drinking mood; *mir* *ist* *nicht* — (*zu* **Reiße**), I am not in a drinking mood.
Trio, *n.* (-s) *Mus. T.* trio.
Triole, *f.* *Mus. T.* triplet, three notes of the same value.

Tripel, *m.* (-s) tripoli, trepoly (sort of earth); rotten stone.
Tripel-allianz, *f.* triple alliance; — **taft**, *m.* triple-time.
Trippan, *m.* — or prismatischer Trippanspath, triphane.
Triphthong, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) triphthong.
Triplikat, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *L. T.* sur-rejoinder, triplicate document.
Triplizieren, *v. a.* to triple.
Tripolis, *n.* Tripoli.
Tripp, *m.* (-s) mock-velvet, fustian; *compos.* — **fammet**, *m.* shag, tuft-taffety.
Trippeln, *v. a.* (*aux.* haben) to trip, to take many and short steps.
Trippeln, *n.* (-s) tripping.
Tripper, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) gonorrhoea, clap.
Trippler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) tripper.
Triplet, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) triaset.
Triffet, *n.* tretrille (a game at cards).
Trisse, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *N. T.* brace; — *n.* der Blinde und Schielblinde, spritsail-braces.
Trissen, *v. n.* *N. T.* to brace the spritsail, and sprit-top-sail.
Tritterne, *f. Typ. T.* three sheets stuck in one another, marked with one letter.
Triton, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) *Myth. T.* Triton (*compos.* — *horn*, *n.* — *schnecke*, *f.* triton (a shell).
Tritt, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. step, tread, pace; 2. trace, track, footstep; 3. tread, seat (of a window); 4. pair of steps; 5. treadle; — *vor* —, step by (after) step; einen falschen — thun, to make a false step (a faux pas); mit behutsamem —, with cautious step; Jemandes — e belauern, to watch one's motions; *compos.* — **brett**, — **holz**, *n. T.* pedal (of an organ), step (of a wheel, &c.); — **harfe**, *f.* pedal harp.
Triumph, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) triumph; einen — halten, to celebrate a triumph; *compos.* — **bogen**, *m.* triumphal arch; — **einzug**, *m.* triumphal entry; — **gepränge**, *n.* triumphal pomp; — **lied**, *n.* triumphal song; — **säule**, *f.* triumphal column; — **wagen**, *m.* triumphal car; — **zug**, *m.* triumphal procession.
Triumphiren, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to triumph; über die Feinde —, to triumph over the enemy.
Triumphiren, *n.* (-s) triumphing.
Triumphirend, *part. 1. adj.* triumphant, triumphing; *II. adv.* triumphantly, triumphingly.
Triumphirer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) triumpner.
Triumvir, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) triumvir.
Triumvirat, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) triumvirate.
Trochäisch, *adj.* trochaical.
Trochäus, *m.* (—; *pl.* Trochäen) trochee.
Trochäiten, **Trochäten**, *pl.* trochilite; trochit (a marine petrification).
Troch, *n.* billiard.
Trocken, *1. adj.* 1. dry, arid; 2. barren, arid; *fig.* dry, uninteresting; prosy, dull; 3. *fig.* cold, dry; 4. *fig.* barren, giving no milk (of cows); — *en* **Wasser**, *dry-shod*; ein — *er* **Empfang**, a frigid welcome; eine — *e* **Erzählung**, a dull tale; die — *e* **Wahrheit**, the plain truth; ein — *er* **Mensch**, 1. a matter-of-fact man, a prosy fellow; 2. a dry cunning fellow; eine — *e* **Schreibart**, a dry style; im **Trockenen** seyn, to be under shelter, in security; — *es* **Maß**, dry measure; *II. adv.* drily, aridly; *fig.* dully, frigidly; plainly; drily, slyly; — *abreiben*, to dry-rub; *compos.* — **boden**, *m.* drying loft; — **malen**, *m.* painter in crayon; — **malerei**, *f.* crayon-painting; — **platz**, *m.* drying place, drying yard, tenter-ground; — **stange**, *f.* tenter; — **wein**, *m.* (Hungarian) wine, prepared from grapes nearly dried.

Trockene, *n.* the dry, dryness; auf's — bringen, to put on the dry (land); sein **Schädel** ins — bringen, to feather one's nest.
Trockenheit, *f.* 1. dryness, aridity; 2. *fig.* barrenness; 3. dullness; frigidity.
Trocknen, *v. I. a.* 1. to dry, dry up, make dry, to air; 2. to wipe; *II. n.* (*aux.* haben & seyn) to dry.
Trocknen, *n.* (-s) **Trocknung**, *f.* 1. drying, airing, making dry; 2. wiping.
Trocknenb, *adj.* desiccative; ein — *er* **Wind**, a drying wind.
Trockniß, *f. vid. Trockenheit.*
Trobbel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) tassel, tassel, tuft, bob; *compos.* — **müße**, *f.* thrum-nightcap.
Tröbel, *m.* 1. frippery, second-hand goods; lumber; 2. rag-fair; brokers'-row, brokers'-lane; *compos.* — **bude**, *f.* rag-shop, frippery-stall; — **frau**, *f.* — **weib**, *n.* woman selling frippery or second-hand goods; — **tram**, *m.* frippery, lumber; — **leute**, *pl.* brokers, salesmen; — **mann**, *m.* frippery, broker, salesman, tally-man; — **markt**, *m.* rag-fair.
**Tröbele, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. frippery; 2. dawdling.
Tröbelhaft, *adj. & adv. vulg.* dawdling.
Tröbelhaftigkeit, *f. vulg.* dawdling.
Tröbeln, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) 1. to deal in second-hand goods, to sell frippery; 2. *vulg.* to tarry, dally, dawdle.
Tröbeln, *n.* (-s) 1. selling frippery; 2. tarrying, dawdling.
Tröbler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. fripperer; dealer in old clothes; 2. *vulg.* endless man, trifter, dawdler.
Trog, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Tröge) 1. trough; 2. + box, chest; *compos.* — **scharte**, *f.* scraper (for a kneading trough).
Troglodyte, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) troglodyte.
Troja, *n.* (-s) Troy.
Trojaner, *m.* (s; *pl.* —) Trojanisch, *adj.* Trojan.
Trolle, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *cont.* trull, trollop; drab.
Trollen, *v. I. n.* (*aux.* seyn) 1. to roll; 2. to troll; *II. refl.* to be gone, to go away; trolle dich! get you gone! pack away!
Trommel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. drum; *A. T.* drum; tympanum, barrel of the ear; 2. coffee-roaster; 3. barrel (in a watch); eine kleine —, tabor, tambourine; die — **rühren**, to beat the drum; *compos.* — **bauch**, *m.* gorbelly, paunchbelly; — **blech**, *n.* yellow brass; — **boden**, *m.* bottom of a drum; — **feder**, *f.* barrel spring (in a watch); — **fell**, *n.* drum skin; *A. T.* tympanum; — **fiß**, *m.* drum-fish; — **häuten**, *n. A. T.* membrane of the tympanum; — **höhle**, *f.* cavity of the tympanum; — **kasten**, *m.* tun of a drum; — **klöppel**, — **schlägel**, *m.* drum-stick; — **macher**, *m.* drum-maker; — **reif**, *m.* hoop of a drum; — **schlag**, *m.* beat of the drum; — **schläger**, *m.* drummer; — **schnur**, *f.* drum-string, drum-line; — **schraube**, *f.* tambour's peg (a shell-fish); — **stock**, *m.* drum-stick; *N. T.* flag-staff at the mast-head; — **sucht**, *f. Med. T.* tympany, drum-bellied dropsy, wind-dropsy; — **taube**, *f.* drum-pigeon.
Trommeln, *f. cont.* drumming; noise.
Trommeln, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben & *a.* to drum, beat the drum; to play on the drum; man trommelt, the drum beats; der **Hase** trommelt, the hare beats.
Trommeln, *n.* (-s) drumming, beating of the drum.
Trommler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) drummer.
Trompeter, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. trumpet; 2. needle-fish; die — **blasen**, to blow, sound the trumpet; in die — **stoßen**, to sound a flourish on the trumpet; *compos.* — **nbaum**, *m.* cecropia; — **nbläset**, *m.* trumpeter; — **nblume**, *f.* trumpet-flower; — *n***

Tröb, *m.* trumpet-fish; — **tröb**, *m.* handrol; — **tröbger**, *n.* — **tröb**, *n.* row of trumpet-pipes of an organ; — **tröb**, *m.* sound of the trumpet; **bei** — **tröb** bekannt machen, to publish by sound of trumpet; — **tröbner**, *f.* whelk; — **tröbner**, *f.* trumpet-tring; — **tröb**, *m.* flourish of the trumpet; — **tröb**, *m.* sound of the trumpet.

Trömpeten, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to trumpet, sound the trumpet.

Trömpeter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) trumpeter; *compos.* — **trömp**, *m.* march on the trumpet; — **trömpel**, *m.* *A. T.* trumpeter's muscle, buccinator; — **trömpel**, *m.* trumpeter's (gray) horse; — **trömpchen**, *n.* air for the trumpet, air played on the trumpet.

Tröpe, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) *Rh. T.* trope.

Tröpf, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Tröpfe) *cont.* ninny, simpleton, dunce, blockhead.

Tröpfbad, *n.* dropping-bath, shower-bath; — **tröpfchen**, *n.* trickling-vessel; — **tröpf**, *n.* Dutch tears; — **tröpf**, *n.* resin in drops; — **tröpf**, *n.* wall-pellitory, wall-wort; — **tröpf**, *m.* drop-lack; — **tröpf**, *adj.* dropping-wet; — **tröpf**, *f.* dripping-pan; — **tröpf**, *m.* stalactites; filtering stone; — **tröpfartig**, *adj.* stalactitic; — **tröpf**, *m.* droppings; — **tröpf**, *f.* drop-wort, common polypody; — **tröpf**, *m.* unpressed cider.

Tröpfbar, *adj.* liquid, fluid.

Tröpfbarkeit, *f.* liquidity, fluidness.

Tröpfchen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) little drop, droplet.

Tröpfeln, *v. a. & n.* (*aux.* haben) to fall in small drops, to drop, drip, trickle; to fall in scanty drops (*of. rain*).

Tröpfeln, *n.* (-s) dropping, dripping; scanty rain.

Tröpfen, *v. a. & n.* (*aux.* haben) to drop, drip, trickle, run.

Tröpfen, *n.* (-s) dropping.

Tröpfen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) drop; *compos.* — **tröpf**, *m.* drip, eaves, gutter; — **tröpf**, *adv.* by drops.

Tröphäe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) trophy.

Tröpfvogel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -vögel) tropic-bird.

Tröpflich, *adj.* 1. tropic, tropical; 2. figurative.

Tröb, *m.* (-fess) 1. baggage of an army; 2. *cont.* crowd; gang; 3. *N. T.* hauser laid rope; *compos.* — **tröb**, *n.* junge, — **tröb**, *m.* soldier's boy, blackguard; — **tröb**, *m.* rough spleenwort; — **tröb**, *f.* vulg. soldier's trumpet; — **tröb**, *f.* yellow daffodil; — **tröb**, *n.* baggage-horse; — **tröb**, *m.* baggage wagon.

Tröst, *m.* (-es) 1. consolation, comfort; 2. encouragement, hope; — **tröst**, *m.* to take comfort; — **tröst**, *m.* to give consolation, comfort; **einem** — **tröst**, *m.* to console a person; **nicht wohl bei** — **tröst**, *fig.* to be not in one's right wits; *compos.* — **tröst**, *n.* *Th. T.* office of comforting (an attribute of the Holy Ghost); — **tröst**, *m.* letter of consolation; — **tröst**, *m.* comforter; — **tröst**, *m.* consolatory thought or reflection; — **tröst**, *m.* consolatory argument; — **tröst**, *n.* consolatory hymn; — **tröst**, *I. adj.* deprived of consolation and comfort; comfortless, disconsolate; inconsolable; wretched; *II. adv.* disconsolately; inconsolably; — **tröstlich**, *f.* comfortlessness, disconsolation; wretchedness; — **tröst**, *n.* (schrift) *f.* consolatory; — **tröst**, *n.* voll, *adj.* full of comfort, consoling, consolatory; — **tröst**, *n.* (schreiben) *n.* *adv.* — **tröst**; — **tröst**, *n.* word of consolation, consolatory speech.

Tröstbar, *adj.* comfortable, consolable.

Tröstbarkeit, *f.* consolableness.

Trösten, *v. I. a.* to comfort, console; *II. refl.* to comfort, console one's self, to take comfort (sich mit etwas, also sich einer Sache —); *vid. Ges. trösten*.

Trösten, *n.* (-s) comforting, consoling.

Tröster, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) comforter, consoler; *Th. T.* the Holy Ghost.

Tröstlich, *I. adj.* 1. consolable, consolatory; comfortable; 2. confident; 3. vulg. agreeable, pleasant; *II. adv.* comfortably, consolably, consolatorily.

Tröstlichkeit, *f.* consolableness.

Tröstung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) consolation, comfort.

Trött, *m.* (-s) trot; **den** — **trött**, to trot.

Tröttbaum, *m.* provinc. cross-bar of a wine-press;

— **trött**, *m.* provinc. treader; — **trött**, *m.* provinc. master of the treaders.

Trötte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) provinc. wine-press.

Tröttel, *f.* *vid.* Tröddel.

Tröten, *v. I. a.* provinc. to tread (wine); to stamp, pound; *II. n.* (*aux.* seyn) —, or **Tröttiren**, to trot.

Tröb, *m.* (-es) 1. defiance, scorn, disdain, spite; 2. daring, boldness; 3. frowardness, stubbornness, obstinacy; refractoriness; 4. insolence, haughtiness; — **tröb**, to set at defiance, to brave; — **tröb**, *ber sich widerlegt*, woe to him that opposes; **bit zum** —, in spite of you, in spite of your teeth; *compos.* — **tröb**, *n.* offensive alliance; — **tröb**, *m.* 1. stubborn fellow; 2. stubbornness; — **tröblich**, *adj.* stubborn, obstinate; — **tröblichkeit**, *f.* stubbornness, obstinacy; — **tröb**, *f.* offensive weapon.

Tröb, *prep.* *I. with gent.* 1. in defiance of, in spite of, notwithstanding; — **tröb**, in spite of that; — **tröb** Einwendungen, in spite of all objections; *II. with dat.* as well, as good, as much &c. as any one, equal to any; **er spricht** — **tröb** *Ges. lehrten*, he vies with any learned man in conversation; **er läuft** — **tröb** *(Pferde, u.f.w.)*, he runs equal to, as fast as any one (to any horse, &c.).

Tröben, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) (*with dat.*) 1. to dare, brave, defy; 2. to be froward, refractory, insolent, obstinate, perverse; **auf etwas** —, to confide in, to be proud, to boast of; **mit einem** —, to be angry with one.

Tröben, *n.* (-s) daring, braving, &c. *vid. verb.*

Tröber, *m.* (*l. u.*) one who bids defiance, insolent person;

Tröbig, *I. adj.* defying, insolent, daring, braving, froward, refractory; perverse; *II. adv.* insolently, daringly; frowardly, with defiance.

Tröbigkeit, *f.* defiance; stubbornness; insolvency.

Tröblig, *adj.* *vid.* Tröbig.

Tröblig, *adj.* dim-eyed, dark-sighted.

Tröbe, *I. adj.* 1. troubled, muddy, thick; 2. lowering, cloudy, gloomy; overcast; 3. dull; dim, dark; 4. *fig.* not cheerful, gloomy, sad, dull, melancholy; **im** — **ist gut fischen**, *prov.* there is good fishing in troubled waters; *II. adv.* dimly; dully, sully; gloomily.

Tröbel, *m.* (-s) vulg. trouble, disturbance, tumult, bustle.

Tröben, *v. a. & refl.* 1. to trouble, muddy, make muddy or thick; 2. to grow gloomy, cloud; 3. to dim; to dull; 4. *fig.* to make gloomy; to sadden; **der Himmel trübt sich**, the heaven lowers; **er, sie, u.f.w. sieht aus, als könnte er, sie, kein Wasser** —, he, she looks as if he, she could not say so to a goose.

Tröbäl, *f. & n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) tribulation, affliction, sorrow, trouble; calamity, adversity, misery, vexation.

Tröblich, *I. adj.* troubled, afflicted, sorrowful, miserable, sad, calamitous; lamentable; **es sieht jezt** — **e Zeiten**, times are hard, calamitous; *II. adv.* calamitously, sorrowfully, miserably, sadly.

Tröblichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *vid.* Tröbäl.

Erbsinn, *m.* (-s) **Erbsinnigkeit**, *f.* sadness, pensiveness, dejection of mind, heaviness, melancholy.

Erbsinnig, *I. adj.* sad, pensive, dejected; melancholy; *II. adv.* sadly, pensively, dejectedly.

Erbsitz, *m.* (-sien; *pl.* -sien) a nobleman, whose hereditary office it is, upon certain occasions, to set the meat on the table of his prince or sovereign, also to a spiritual prince, sewer, lord high steward; formerly also an office at the imperial court and in the possession of the dukes of Bavaria.

Erde, *f.* weird woman, sorceress, hag; *compos.* — **nbeutel**, *m.* puff-ball (a kind of fungus).

Erde, *m. vid.* **Erde**.

Erde, *provinc. f. abbr.* for **Gertrud**, **Gertrude**.

Erdfel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) truffle, earth-nut; *compos.* — **hund**, *m.* truffle-dog; — **jagd**, *f.* searching for truffles; — **lager**, *m.* truffle-bed; — **pastete**, *f.* truffle-pie; — **sücher**, *m.* person employed in searching truffles; truffle-hunter.

Erug, *m.* (-es) deceit, deception, fraud, fallacy, imposture; **Eug und** —, falsehood and fraud; *compos.* — **bild**, — **gebild**, *n.* phantom; — **gewebe**, *n.* tissue of fraud; intrigue; — **grund**, *m.* sophistical, captious argument; — **haar**, *n.* false hair; — **los**, *adj.* undesigning, artless; harmless, inoffensive; — **losigkeit**, *f.* artlessness; — **lag**, *m.* fallacious proposition; — **schluß**, *m.* paralogism, sophism, fallacy; — **stoß**, *m.* feint (in fencing); — **voll**, *adj.* deceitful, full of fraud or deceit.

Erügen, *v. ir. I. a. & n. (aux. haben)* to deceive; to delude; to prove fallacious; **die Hoffnung trägt**, hope is (often) deceitful; *II. refl.* to be mistaken.

Erügen, *adj.* fallacious, deceiving.

Erügerei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) deception, fraud; deceitfulness.

Erügerisch, *I. adj.* deceptive; delusive; deceitful; fraudulent; *II. adv.* deceptively, deceitfully; fraudulently.

Erüghast, *adj. vid.* next word.

Erüghich, *adj.* fallacious, deceitful; delusive.

Erüghigkeit, *f.* fallibility; fallaciousness, deceitfulness; delusiveness.

Erügnis, *n.* (*pl.* -isse) + fiction.

Erübe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* chest, trunk; *compos.* — **macher**, *m.* trunk-maker.

Erülle, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *vulg.* trull, drab.

Erumeau, *n.* pier; *compos.* — **spiegel**, *m.* pier-glass; — **tisch**, *m.* pier-table.

Erumm, *n. & m.* (*pl.* **Erümmern**, also **Erümmern**) 1. lump, stump; end; thrum; 2. wreck, fragment, *vid.* **Erümmern** below; 3. *Min. T.* vein of ore or stone; *compos.* — **erz**, *n.* ore in broken pieces.

Erümmel, *f. vid.* **Erümmel**.

Erümmern, *pl.* fragments, ruins; wreck; pieces; rubbish; **zu** — **n gehen**, to go to wreck.

Erümmern, *adj.* ruinous, decayed.

Erümmern, *v. a. vid.* **Erümmern**.

Erümmertuch, *n.* coarse kind of cloth manufactured of shred, hat, &c.

Erümmigkeit, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) a rude musical instrument, with one or more cords at the upper end which are touched with a bow, and imitate the sound of a trumpet.

Erümpf, *m.* (-es; *pl.* **Erümpfe**) trumpet; *compos.* — **as**, *n.* trumpet; — **blatt**, *n.* — **tarte**, *f.* trumpet-card; — **könig**, *m.* king of trumpets.

Erümpfen, *v. a. I.* to trump; 2. + to shorten, cut off; **einen** —, *Ag. vulg.* to give one a smart answer.

Erünt, *m.* (-es) 1. drinking; 2. draught, gulp; 3. drink, potion, liquor; **dem** — **e ergeben**, given to drinking; **auf einen** —, at one draught or gulp;

einen — **zu viel thun**, to take a cup too much; to get tipsy.

Erünt, *adj.* drunk, drunken, fuddled; tipsy; *Ag.* intoxicated, elated (vor or von, with); — **werden**, to grow drunk, fuddled; — **machen**, to fuddle, make drunk; *Ag.* to intoxicate; *compos.* — **bold**, (+ **schlund**) *m.* drunkard, fuddle-cap, tippler; — **weizen**, *m.* darnel.

Erüntheit, *f.* drunkenness; intoxication, also *Ag.*; state of intoxication.

Erüntfrei, *adj. vid.* **Reichfrei**.

Erüpp, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) troop; set, band, gang; flock, herd, flight; **ein** — **Reiter**, troop of horse; *compos.* — **weise**, *adv.* in troops, in flocks.

Erüppe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) company (or troop) of players; eine herumziehende —, a company of strolling players.

Erüppel, *m.* small troop.

Erüppen, *pl.* forces, troops.

Erüche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* eel-pout, cony-fish.

Erüchel, *f.* + thrush.

Erüte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* witch.

Erüthahn, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -hähne) turkey, turkey-cock.

Erüthähnen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -) turkey-poult.

Erüthenne, *f.* turkey-hen.

Erüthühner, *pl.* turkey-birds.

Erüthmooche, *f. provinc.* honey-moon.

Erütschaft, *f.* (*pl.* -en) + love, friendship.

Erüg, *m. vid.* **Erög**.

Erüg und **Schüg**-bündniß, *n.* offensive and defensive alliance.

Erügmasse, *f.* (*pl.* -n) arms of offence.

Erühaite, *m.* (*pl.* -n) saic (a kind of vessel employed on the Danube).

Erühaitsist, *m.* (*pl.* -en) saic-man (in Austria).

Erühafo, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) soldier's cap.

Erüberose, *f.* (*pl.* -n) tuberose.

Erübulit, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) tubular fossil (a petri-fact).

Euch, *n.* (-es *pl.* **Eücher**) 1. cloth; drap; linen; 2. kerchief, handkerchief; neckcloth; cloth; *pl.* **Eüche**, different sorts of cloth, cloths; — **bereiten**, to dress cloth; **melirtet** —, mixed cloth; — **walsten**, to full cloth; **Eücher zur Jagd**, toils, hays; *compos.* — **artig**, *adj.* like cloth; — **bereiter**, *m.* cloth-dresser, cropper; — **bleiche**, *f.* bleaching ground for cloth; — **fabrik**, *f.* cloth manufactory; — **fabrikant**, *m.* cloth manufacturer; — **färber**, *m.* cloth-dyer; — **gemölbe**, *n.* cloth shop; — **glas**, *n.* cloth-prover, cloth-microscope; — **hülle**, *f. vid.* — **haus**; — **hanel**, *m.* cloth-trade; — **händler**, *m.* cloth-merchant, draper; — **haus**, *n.* cloth-hall; — **hosen**, *pl.* cloth trowsers; — **kleid**, *n.* cloth dress; — **knappe**, *m.* clothier's journeyman; — **laden**, *m.* cloth shop, draper's shop; — **lager**, *n.* cloth warehouse; — **lappen**, *m.* cloth rag; — **macher**, *m.* cloth-worker; cloth-weaver, cloth-maker; — **macheret**, *f.* making, manufacturing of cloth; — **mantel**, *m.* cloth cloak; — **misstoson**, *n. vid.* — **glas**; — **nadel**, *f.* handkerchief-pin, shirt-pin; — **preffe**, *f.* cloth-press; — **rahmen**, *m.* frame for cloth-dressing, tenter; — **rash**, *m.* cloth-rashes; — **ring**, *m.* handkerchief-runner; — **rock**, *m.* cloth coat; cloth dress; — **schere**, *f.* cloth shears, twisters; — **schere**, *m.* cloth-shearer; — **scherebürste**, *f.* strong and stiff brush; — **schrote**, *f.* list of cloth; — **waare**, *f.* cloths, drapery; — **walste**, *f.* fulling of cloth; — **walker**, *m.* fuller; — **webet**, *m.* cloth-weaver; — **webetel**, *f.* cloth-manufactory; — **weste**, *f.* cloth waistcoat.

Euchen, *adj.* of cloth.

Eüchtig, *I. adj.* 1. apt, fit, able, capable, qualified, proper; 2. solid, good, great, large, strong; **zu**

etwas —, sit for; eine — e Maßgett, a hearty repast; II. *adv.* 1. aptly, fitly, ably, properly; 2. much, hard; well, soundly; — trinten, to drink hard, deep.

Ächtgett, *f.* 1. aptness, fitness, ability, ableness, qualification, capacity; 2. solidity, solidness.

Ächt, *m. vid. next word.*

Ächte, *f. (pl. -n)* malice, insidiousness, artfulness, knavery, spite; prank, trick, ill office, ill turn; aus —, out of spite; **Jemandem eine — spielen,** to serve one a trick; to put a trick upon one; **einem die — n vertreiben,** to cure one of his spiteful tricks or spite; eine — auf Jemand haben, *vulg.* to have a spite against one.

Ächtich, *I. adj.* malignant, malicious, insidious, knavish, artful, spiteful; auf einen — seyn, *vulg.* to have a spite against one; II. *adv.* maliciously, malignantly, spitefully, artfully.

Ächtmaßer, *m. (-s; pl. —)* sullen fellow, *vid. Ductmaßer.*

Äder, *m. (-s)* tether.

Ädern, *v. a.* to tether.

Äuf, Äuffein, *m. vid. Äof.*

Äugend, *f. (pl. -en)* virtue; *compos.* — adel, *m.* nobility acquired by virtue; — bahn, *f.* path of virtue; — bund, *m.* alliance of students in Germany, so called; — eifer, *m.* zeal for virtue; — forcher, *m.* moralist; — gefühl, *n.* sense of virtue; — gefeh, *n.* moral law; — held, *m.* hero in virtue; — heuchler, *m.* sanctified hypocrite; — lehre, *f.* morals; ethics; — lehrer, *m.* moralist; — los, *adj.* without virtue; — pfad, *m.* path of virtue; — prebiger, *m.* moralizer; — reich, *adj.* very virtuous; — reiß, *m.* charm of virtue, motive to virtue; — stolz, *m.* pride of conscious virtue; — übung, *f.* exercise, practice of virtue.

Äugendhaft, *I. adj.* virtuous; II. *adv.* virtuously.

Äugendhaftigkeit, *f.* virtuousness.

Äugendlich, **Äugendfam,** *adj. vid. Äugendhaft.*

Äußer, *m.* Tuisko (name of one of the gods in the northern mythology).

Äulle, *f. (pl. -n)* jackdaw.

Äull, *m. M. E.* net, net-work, net-lace; *compos.* — spigen, *pl.* point net.

Äülle, *f. T.* socket.

Äullus, *m.* Tully.

Äulpe, *f. (pl. -n)* tulip; *compos.* — nartig, *adj.* like tulips; — nbaum, *m.* tulip-tree; — nber, *n.* bed of tulips; — nflor, *f.* blooming or field of tulips; — nliebhaber, *m.* amateur of tulips; — nruuth, *f.* tulip-madness; — nzwiebel, *f.* bulb of a tulip.

Äummel, *m.* dizziness, giddiness, tumult.

Äummelchen, *n.* a small drinking cup.

Äummeln, *v. I. n. I.* to bustle, make a noise; 2. *vid. Äaumeln*; II. *a.* to bustle, give much exercise; to exercise; ein Pferd —, to tumble, manage a horse; III. *refl.* to bustle, hurry; to make haste; sich mit einem herum —, to wrestle, scuffle with one.

Äummelplatz, *m. (-es)* 1. riding-place; wrestling-place; 2. scene of action, place of warlike preparations; place of exercise; 3. alarm post, rendezvous.

Äummelfattel, *m. T.* a particular saddle, put on horses when they are broken in.

Äummeltaube, *f. (pl. -n)* tumbler (a pigeon).

Äummier, *m. (-s; pl. —)* 1. dolphin; 2. tumbler (a glass).

Äummier, *m. (-s; pl. —)* tumbler; porpoise.

Äumult, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* tumult; uproar.

Äumultuärich, *I. adj.* tumultuary, tumultuous; II. *adv.* tumultuary, in a hurry.

Äuna, *f.* tuna (an American tree).

Äünche, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. white wash, lime wash; lime washing; 2. parget, plaster.

Äünchen, *v. a. I.* to white wash, lime wash; 2. to plaster, parget.

Äünchen, *n. (-s)* pargeting; white-washing, lime-washing.

Äüncher, *m. (-s; pl. —)* pargeter, plasterer; *compos.* — pinsel, *m.* white-wash brush.

Äünchung, *f. vid. Äünchen, s. n.*

Äüngel, *m.* weed, cross-wort.

Äungse, *m. (-n; pl. -n)* Tongoose.

Äunika, *f. (pl. Äuniken)* tunic.

Äunt, *m.* fleece.

Äunte, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. sauce; 2. pit or cavity, serving the purpose of a cellar; *compos.* — napschen (Äunt napschen), *n.* sauce-dish, sauce-boast.

Äunten, *v. a.* to dip, steep.

Äuntform, *f. (pl. -en)* dipping-model, or frame.

Äuntinsnest, *n. (-es; pl. -er)* eatable bird's nest.

Äunnel, *m. (-s; pl. —)* tunnel.

Äüpfel, *m. (-s; pl. —)* Äüpfelchen, *n. (-s; pl. —)* point, tittle, dot, spot.

Äüpfelig, *adj.* spotted, full of points.

Äüpfeln, *v. a.* to make points, to spot.

Äüpfen, **Äupfen,** *v. a. & n. (aux. haben)* to tip; to touch.

Äupfstein, *m. vid. Äof.*

Äurban, *m. (-s; pl. -e)* turban.

Äurbe, *m.* elecampane, horse-heel.

Äurbith, *m. (-s)* Äurbithwinde, *f.* turbith; *compos.* — wurgel, *f.* turbith-root.

Äürte, *m. (-n; pl. -n)* Turk; **ber inbische —**, tulipant (a plant); *compos.* — nbund, *m. I.* turban; 2. many flowered lily; — nglaube, *m.* Mohammedanism; — nkopf, *m.* Saracen's head; — nkrieg, *m.* war with the Turks; — npaß, *m.* Turkish pass; — npfeife, *f.* long tobacco-pipe with a Saracen's head; — ngug, *m.* expedition against the Turks.

Äürtei, *f.* Turkey.

Äürtenthum, *n. (-es)* empire, dominion of the Turks.

Äürtinn, *f. (pl. -en)* Turkish woman.

Äürtisch, *adj.* Turkish; **ber — e Kaiser,** the Turkish emperor, grand-seignior, sultan; **ber — e Hof,** the Porte; — e Bohnen, French beans, kidney-beans; — es Garn, spun cotton dyed in Turkey-red; — es Korn, maize, Indian corn; — es Papier, marbled paper.

Äürtisch, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* turkois.

Äurtomane, *m. (-n; pl. -n)* Turkoman.

Äurtomanien, *n. (-s)* Turkomania.

Äurmalin, *m. (-s; pl. -e)* tourmaline; **ber gemcine —**, common shorl; **ber rotze —**, rubellit.

Äurnen, *v. n. (aux. haben)* to tilt, joust; to exercise in gymnastics.

Äurner, *m. (-s; pl. —)* gymnastic.

Äurnier, *n. (-s; pl. -e)* tournament, tilt, carrousel; *compos.* — platz, *m.* place of tournament; tilt-yard; — schranke, *pl.* lists; — spieß, *m.* tilting-lance.

Äurnieren, *v. n. (aux. haben)* to tilt, joust; to hold a tournament; *fig. vulg.* to make a noise.

Äurnierer, *m. (-s; pl. —)* person that tilts at a tournament, tilter.

Äurnipse, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. turnip; 2. beet root.

Äurnkunst, *f.* gymnastics.

Äurnlehrer & Äurnmeister, *m. (-s; pl. —)* teacher in gymnastics.

Äurnplatz, *m. (-es)* place for gymnastic exercises.

Äurnübung, *f. (pl. -en)* gymnastic exercise.

Äurnus, *m. L. T.* rotation.

Äurteltaube, *f. (pl. -n)* turtle, turtle-dove.

Äüsch, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* flourish (of trumpets).

Äüsch, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* Äüsch, *f. (pl. -n)* Indian ink, China ink, bistre.

Zufchen, v. a. 1. to draw with Indian ink, to paint with water-colors; to tinge; 2. *vid.* **Bertuschen**.
Zufchen, n. (-s) drawing with Indian ink.
Zufcherel, f. (pl. -en) *vulg.* underhand-work.
Zufchenfarbe, f. water-colors; — **löffchen**, n. ink-case; box with colors; — **pinsel**, m. ink-brush.
Zute, **Züte**, f. (pl. -n) paper-corner, paper-coffin; die guineische —, butterfly-shell; *compos.* — n. förmig, *adj.* in the form of a cornet; — **näpfchen**, f. cornet.
Zütebeere, f. (pl. -n) red bilberry.
Zuten, v. a. & n. *vulg.* to blow upon a horn.
Zuthorn, n. *vulg.* (watchman's) horn.
Zutische, f. (pl. -n) provinc. sauce.
Zutchen, v. n. provinc. to dip.
Zütte, f. *vid.* **Zige**.
Zwift, m. M. E. twist.
Zyger, m. *vid.* **Ziger**.
Zyndaryben, pl. Tyndaridea.
Zyphen, pl. letters.

Zyphus, m. *Med.* T. typhus.
Zypisch, *adj.* typic, typical.
Zygraph, m. (-en; pl. -en) typographer.
Zygraphie, f. typography.
Zygraphisch, I. *adj.* typographical; II. *adv.* typographically.
Zyrrann, m. (-en; pl. -en) tyrant; *compos.* — **enmord**, — **enmörder**, m. tyrannicide.
Zyrrannei, f. (pl. -en) tyranny.
Zyrrannisch, I. *adj.* tyrannic, tyrannical, tyrannous; II. *adv.* tyrannically.
Zyrrannisiten, v. a. & n. (*aux.* haben) to tyrannize.
Zyrrer, m. (-s; pl. —) Tyrian.
Zyrrisch, *adj.* Tyrian.
Zyrol, n. (-s) Tyrol.
Zyrolet, m. (-s; pl. —) **Zyroletinn**, f. (pl. -en) Tyrolese.
Zyroletisch, *adj.* Tyrolese.
Zyruß, n. Tyre.
Zschacho, m. *vid.* **Zschacho**.

u.

u, u, U, the twenty-first letter of the alphabet.

Uebel, *adj.* & *adv.* 1. evil, ill, bad, badly; 2. wrong, wrongly, amiss; 3. sick, ill; sickly; ein **übler Geschmack**, an ill, or bad taste; **üble Maßregeln**, wrong measures; — **seyn**, **werden**, with *dat.* to feel ill or sick; **es ist mir** —, I am ill, not well, indisposed; I am qualmish; **es wurde mir** —, I felt sick; — **ablaufen**, to end badly; to take a bad end; — **anlaufen**, to fare badly; **das soll dir** — **zu stehen kommen**, you shall pay dearly for it; **mir ist** — **zu Muth**, I feel uneasy, uncomfortable; **wohl oder** — **wollen**, to will or not; **du magst wohl oder** — **wollen**, bu **mußt es thun**, whether you will or not, you must do it; — **nehmen**, to take ill, or amiss, to be displeased at; — **auslegen**, to construe ill, to misconstrue; — **angebracht**, misplaced, out of season; — **verstehen**, to take in a wrong sense; **einem** — **wollen**, to bear one a grudge; — **baran seyn**, to be in a sad case, to be badly off; **es geht ihm** —, things go badly with him; he is in a bad condition; **es steht** — **mit ihm**, he is brought to an ill pass, his affairs are in a bad way; *compos.* — **aussehend**, *adj.* ill-looking; — **befinden**, n. indisposition; — **gönnert**, m. *vid.* — **wöller**; — **Klang**, — **laut**, m. cacophony, dissonance; — **launig**, *adj.* out of humour; — **launigkeit**, f. ill-humour; — **stund**, m. 1. evil, misfortune; inconvenience; 2. impropriety, fault; — **that**, f. misdeed, misdeed, crime; — **thäter**, m. evil doer, malefactor, offender, criminal; — **wollen**, n. ill-will; malevolence; — **wollen**, *adj.* & *adv.* malevolent; with an ill will; with a bad grace.

Uebel, n. (-s; pl. —) 1. evil, ill; 2. hurt; 3. mischief, misfortune; **das sollende** —, the falling sickness; **aus zwei** — **n das kleinste wählen**, to choose the least of two evils.

Uebelkeit, f. (pl. -en) sickness, illness, nausea; qualmishness, qualm.

Ueben, v. a. & *refl.* 1. to exercise, practise; 2. to train, train up; to drill, discipline; 3. to execute; to do; eine **Kunst** —, to practise an art; **Rad** **u.**

—, to take vengeance; **sich in der Geduld** —, to exercise one's self in patience.

Ueben, n. (-s) exercising, disciplining, drilling, training up, practising.

Ueben, *adv.* *vid.* **Drüben**.

Ueber, I. *prep.* with *dat.* & *acc.* 1. over, above; at, during; about, on or upon; 2. past; across; through, by (way of); 3. concerning, on account of; 4. over, above; beyond; besides; 5. more than; so weit der Himmel — der Erde ist, as far as heaven is above the earth; — die **Brücke springen**, reiten, to leap, ride over the bridge; — **das Ziel schießen**, to overshoot the mark; — **drei Wochen**, above more than three weeks; **dieß geht** — **meine Kräfte**, this is above my strength; **heute** — **drei Wochen**, this day three weeks (hence); — **seinem Grabe**, on his grave; — **dem Meere**, beyond the sea; — **Haß und Kopf**, headlong, precipitantly; **bis** — **die Ohren**, up to the ears; — **die Maßen**, beyond measure; — **Zische**, — **der Mahlzeit**, — **dem Spiele**, u. s. w., at table, during dinner, at play, during the play, &c.; — **dem Schreiben**, while writing; — **dem Lesen**, while reading; — **die Mahlzeit**, 1. concerning the meal; 2. on account of the meal; — **das Spiel versäumen sie**, u. s. w. on account of the play, for playing they neglected, &c.; — **seine Krankheit vergaß er das zu thun**, his illness made him forget that; — **etwas lachen**, to laugh at; **sich** — **etwas freuen**, **wundern**, u. s. w. to rejoice at, wonder at, &c.; — **etwas streiten**, **zanken**, **reden**, to dispute, quarrel, talk about something; **eine Schuld** — **die andere machen**, to contract debts on debts; **Briefe** — **Briefe**, letter upon letter; **einen Tag** — **den andern**, one day after another; **ein Mal** — **das andere**, quick in succession, repeatedly; — **einen kommen**, to come upon one; to chastise one, to punish one; — **einander**, one upon another, over one another; — **Strasburg nach Paris reisen**, to go by way of Strasburg to Paris; — **Land gehen**, to go into the country; — **etwas gebieten**, to dispose of; — **der That ergreifen**, to take in the fact; **er ist** — **die Kinderjahre hinaus**, he is past childhood; **ich bin** — **die**

Neugierde weg, I am past curiosity; ich ging quer — das Feld, I walked across the field; — Nacht, during the night time; — fünfzig seyn, to be turned off fifty; — kurz oder lang, sooner or later; es geht nichts — Gesundheit, there is nothing like good health; Augen geht — alles, virtue is above all things; — das fluge Kind! oh the sensible child! II. *adv.* (standing after the substantives) 1. for, during; den Sommer —, for the, or during summer; die ganze Zeit —, during the whole time; 2. over; es geht alles bunt —, every thing, all is in great confusion; — und —, all over; quite, thoroughly.

Verbs compounded with Ueber are mostly inseparable; those used separably will be marked. Vid. Note to Durch.

The general meanings of Ueber are, I. over, above; super . . . passing over; II. surpassing, excelling; overtopping; frequently it adds intensity to the meaning.

Ueberackern, *v. a. & n. also separ.* to plough over; to plough over again.

Ueberall, *adv.* everywhere, all over, throughout; —! N. T. all hands high! — nicht, not at all.

Ueberantworten, *v. a.* to deliver, surrender.

Ueberantworter, *m. (-s; pl. —)* deliverer.

Ueberantwortung, *f.* deliverance, surrender.

Ueberarbeiten, *v. I. refl.* to overwork one's self; to over-labour one's self; II. *a.* to do over again, to revise, touch up; einen Aufsatz —, to retouch an essay.

Ueberärmel, *m. (-s; pl. —)* sleeve worn over something; sham sleeve.

Ueberart, *f.* ploughing over.

Ueberaus, *adv.* extremely, exceedingly, excessively.

Ueberbalg, *m. (-es; pl. -bälge) lud.* upper coat.

Ueberbau, *m. (-es)* superstructure.

Ueberbauen, *v. I. a. also separ.* to superstruct, build over, raise above; II. *refl.* to exceed one's means by building; überbaut, *part. adj.* over-built.

Ueberbehalten, *v. ir. a. separ.* 1. to keep on; 2. to have left, to reserve.

Ueberbein, *n. (-s; pl. -e)* a bony excrescence, wen; splent, spavin (of horses).

Ueberbett, *n. (-es; pl. -en)* covering bed, cover.

Ueberbeugen & Ueberbiegen, *v. a. 1.* to bend too much; 2. *separ.* to bend over.

Ueberbieten, *v. ir. I. a. 1.* to out-bid, to over-bid; 2. to ask too much; er überbietet seine Waaren, he asks too much for his commodities; II. *refl.* to bid too much; to bid more than one intended.

Ueberbieter, *m. (-s; pl. —)* out-bidder.

Ueberbilden, *v. a.* to civilize beyond the just measure; to over-refine.

Ueberbinden, *v. ir. a. also separ.* to bind, tie over, to wrap; warme Tücher —, to apply warm napkins.

Ueberbindeung, *f.* binding, tying over.

Ueberblasen, *v. irr. I. a.* to blow over; to play over (on a wind instrument); II. *refl.* to hurt one's self by blowing (sounding, playing) too much.

Ueberblättern, *v. a. 1.* to overlook in turning over; 2. to turn over (the leaves of a book).

Ueberbleiben, *v. a.* to cover with plate.

Ueberbleiben, *v. ir. n. (aux. seyn)* generally *separ.* to be left, to remain; die Ueberbleiebenen, those left behind.

Ueberbleibsel, *n. (-s; pl. —)* rest, remainder, remnant; residue; wreck.

Ueberbleien, *v. a.* to cover with lead.

Ueberblick, *m. (-es)* survey.

Ueberblicken, *v. a.* to survey, look over, to glance over.

Ueberblühen, *v. refl.* (of a tree or plant) to blossom, blow more than is in proportion to its strength.

Ueberblüht, *adj.* covered with flowers or blossoms.

Ueberboße, *adj.* very wicked.

Ueberbot, *n. (-es)* advance, outbidding.

Ueberbrechen, *v. a. Min. T.* to break; to surpass the

field of a mine.

Ueberbreit, *adj.* exceedingly broad or large.

Ueberbreiten, *v. a. separ.* to spread over, cover over.

Ueberbrennen, *v. a. T.* to overfire (silver, &c.)

Ueberbringen, *v. ir. a. 1.* to deliver, bring; 2. *separ.*

to get over, bring over, bear over.

Ueberbringer, *m. (-s; pl. —)* deliverer, bearer.

Ueberbringung, *f.* delivering.

Ueberbrücken, *v. a.* to cover with a bridge, to bridge.

Ueberbrüllen, *v. a.* to out roar.

Ueberbürden, *v. a.* to over-burden, to overload.

Ueberburgeln, *v. refl. also separ.* to tumble over.

Ueberdach, *n. (-es; pl. -dächer)* shed, pent-house, shelter, fence.

Ueberdachen, *v. a.* to cover with a roof.

Ueberdas, *adv. vid. Ueberdieß.*

Ueberdauern, *v. a.* to outlast.

Ueberdecke, *f. (pl. -n)* coverlet; upper cover.

Ueberdecken, *v. a. 1. (also separ.)* to cover over, lay over; 2. to cover; to make a ceiling.

Ueberdeckung, *f.* covering over.

Ueberdem, *adv.* besides, moreover.

Ueberdenken, *v. ir. a.* to reflect upon, think on, consider, turn over in one's thoughts; to meditate; reiflich überdacht, well thought on.

Ueberdenkung, *f.* reflection, consideration; meditation, meditation.

Ueberdieß, *adv.* besides, moreover.

Ueberdreschen, *v. I. a.* to thrash over, to thrash lightly; II. *refl.* to thrash beyond one's strength.

Ueberdruß, *m. (-ßes)* weariness; satiety; disgust, loathsomeness, surfeit; — empfinden, to feel satiated with, to be tired of; etwas zum — hören, sehen, u. s. w. to be tired of hearing, seeing a thing any longer.

Ueberdrüßig, *adj. (with genit.)* tired, satiated; weary; disgusted; einer Sache — seyn, werden, to be, become tired of, to have enough of; der Welt —, weary of the world.

Ueberdrüßigkeit, *f. vid. Ueberdruß.*

Ueberdüngen, *v. a. 1.* to spread manure over something; 2. to manure too much.

Ueberdünkeln, *v. a.* to cover with darkness.

Uebered, Uebereds, *adv. vulg.* diagonally, across.

Uebereignen, *v. a. L. T.* to assign, transfer, set over.

Uebereigner, *m. (-s; pl. —) L. T.* assignor.

Uebereignung, *f. (pl. -en) L. T.* assignment, transfer.

Uebereilen, *v. I. a. 1.* to overtake; to reach; to surprise; 2. to over-hasten, precipitate, hurry; II. *refl.* to hurry too much, precipitate; to do in a hurry; to commit an error from hurry; to be hasty; — Sie sich nicht, do not hurry.

Uebereilt, *I. adj.* overhasty, precipitate, rash; II. *adv.* overhastily, precipitately.

Uebereilung, *f. (pl. -en) 1.* precipitation, hurry, over-hastening; hastiness; thoughtlessness; 2. error committed from hurry; aus — seyn, sagen, to do, say without thinking.

Uebereinst, *adv.* in accordance; conformably, agreeably; — kommen, to agree; to make, come to an agreement; — stimmen, — treffen, to agree, accord; to correspond; nicht — stimmen, to disagree, dissent, differ.

Uebereinander, *adv.* one upon another, one over another; — gehen, kommen, to go, come over, to meet.

Uebereinandersetzung, *f.* putting one thing upon another.
Uebereinstimmlich, **Uebereinstimmlich**, *adj.* conventional, stipulated.
Uebereinstimmen, I. *v. vid.* under **Ueber**; II. *s. n.* agreement.
Uebereinstimmung, **Uebereinstunft**, *f.* agreement, conformity.
Uebereinstimmen, *v. vid.* under **Ueberein**.
Uebereinstimmung, **Uebereinstimmig**, I. *adj.* conformable, agreeing, accordant, harmonious, consonant; II. *adv.* in accordance or conformity; harmoniously, consonantly.
Uebereinstimmung, *f.* conformity; agreement, accord, concordance; consonance, harmony; in — bringen, to reconcile.
Uebereinstreffen, I. *v. vid.* under **Ueberein**; II. *s. n.* agreement, understanding.
Uebereisen, *v. a.* to cover with ice.
Ueberreifen, *n. T.* beak.
Ueberempfangniß, *f.* super-conception.
Uebererzen, *v. a.* to cover with bronze or a bronze color.
Ueberessen, *v. tr. refl.* to over-eat one's self.
Ueberfahren, *v. tr. I. a. separ.* (rarely insepar.) 1. to pass over, to bring, ferry, transport over; to drive, carry over; 2. to drive over, to run down with a carriage; 3. to pass over, touch lightly; II. *n. separ.* (aux. *seyn*) to drive, to go or pass over, to sail over, to cross; to ferry over.
Ueberfahren, *s. n.* crossing, passing, sailing, driving over; transporting.
Ueberfahrgeld, *n.* passage money, ferrage.
Ueberfahrt, *f.* (pl. -en) 1. going or passing over, passage; 2. place of passing over, passage; ferry; 3. passing, transporting over; *compos.* — *schiff*, *n. vid.* Transportschiff.
Ueberfahung, *f. vid.* **Ueberfahren**, *s. &* **Ueberfahrt**.
Ueberfall, *m.* (-es; pl. -fälle) 1. sudden attack, surprise, inroad, invasion, irruption; 2. *provinc.* uvula; *durch* — einnehmen, to take by surprise.
Ueberfallen, *v. tr. I. a.* to attack suddenly, surprise; to invade, make an inroad or invasion; *fig.* to overtake; ein Land —, to invade a country; es überfiel mich ein Schlaf, I was overtaken with sleep; die Nacht überfiel uns, night overtook us; von einer Dymnacht — werden, to be struck with a fit; II. *n. sep.* (aux. *seyn*) to fall over.
Ueberfällig, *adj.* overdue, past-due.
Ueberfaul, *adj.* exceedingly lazy.
Ueberfein, *adj.* over-fine, superfine; too fine, too much refined.
Ueberfett, *adj.* exceedingly fat.
Ueberfirnissen, *v. a.* to varnish over.
Ueberflechten, *v. tr. a.* to cover with platted work, with network.
Ueberflechtung, *f.* covering with network.
Ueberfliegen, *v. tr. I. a.* to overfly, to fly over; to out-fly; II. *n. separ.* (aux. *seyn*) to fly over.
Ueberfließen, *v. tr. n. sep.* (aux. *seyn*) to flow over, overflow.
Ueberfließen, *n.* overflowing.
Ueberflügeln, *v. a. Mil. T. & fig.* to outwing, out-flank, turn; *fig.* to surpass.
Ueberflügeln, *f.* outflanking.
Ueberfluß, *m.* (-flusses) 1. superfluity, abundance, affluence, plenty, superabundance, profusion; 2. overflow; inundation; — haben an..., to abound, superabound in or with...; Deutschland hat einen — an Soldaten, Germany abounds with soldiers; im — e, zum — e, in abundance.
Ueberflüssig, I. *adj.* 1. abundant, affluent, plentiful, superabundant, profuse; 2. superfluous, too much; useless; 3. (l. u.) overflowing; II. *adv.* superflu-

ously, abundantly; plentifully, superabundantly, exuberantly, profusely.
Ueberflüssigkeit, *f.* superfluity; abundance; *vid.* **Ueberfluß**.
Ueberfluth, *f.* overflowing (of a river).
Ueberfluthen, *v. a.* to overflow, overflow; *was.* **Ueberströmen**.
Ueberfracht, *f.* overfreight.
Ueberfrachten, *v. a.* to over-freight.
Ueberfressen, *v. tr. refl.* to over-eat one's self, to eat to brutal excess.
Ueberfrieren, *v. tr. n.* (aux. *seyn*) to freeze over.
Ueberfrieren, *part. adj.* frozen over.
Ueberfruchtbar, *adj.* over-fruifful.
Ueberfruchtung, *f.* (pl. -en) super-conception, super-fetation.
Ueberfuhr, *f. vid.* **Ueberfahrt**.
Ueberführen, *v. a. I. (sep.)* to lead, conduct over; to transport, to carry, convey, or ferry over; 2. *insep. fig.* to convict; einen eines Verbrechens —, to convict one of a crime.
Ueberführend, *part. adj.* convictive; criminating.
Ueberführte, *m. & f. decl. like adj.* one who is convicted, criminal; convict.
Ueberführung, *f. fig.* conviction.
Ueberfülle, *f.* superabundance.
Ueberfüllen, *v. I. a.* to over-fill; to over-stock; to surfeit; to over-cloy; II. *refl.* to surfeit one's self; to overload the stomach; den Markt mit Waaren —, to glut the market.
Ueberfüllt, *part. adj.* overloaded, surfeited, glutton; overstocked.
Ueberfüllung, *f.* overfilling; overloading the stomach, surfeiting, surfeit.
Ueberfüttern, *v. a.* to over-feed.
Ueberfütterung, *f.* over-feeding.
Uebergabe, *f.* surrender; delivery, yielding up *compos.* — bebingung, *f.* terms of surrender.
Uebergähren, *v. tr. I. refl.* to ferment too much; II. *n. separ.* (aux. *seyn*) to run over in fermenting.
Uebergang, *m.* (-es; pl. -gänge) 1. passing or going over, passage; 2. going over, desertion; 3. *fig.* transition; turn, change; *compos.* — *sg.* *gebirge*, *n.* transition-rocks; — *recht*, *n.* right of passage, — *schleier*, *m.* transition-state.
Uebergänger, *m. vid.* **Ueberläufer**.
Uebergänglich, *adj.* (l. u.) passable, fordable.
Uebergattern, *v. a.* to cover with a grate or lattice-work; to cover with something reticulated.
Uebergaulein, *v. a.* to out-juggle.
Uebergaunern, *v. a.* to cheat.
Uebergaben, *v. tr. I. a.* to surrender, deliver, give up, yield up; to commit; den Flammen —, to commit to the flames; II. *refl.* to vomit.
Uebergaben, *n.* (-s) vomiting.
Uebergeber, *m.* (-s; pl. —) deliverer.
Uebergebot, *n.* (-es) out-bidding.
Uebergebühr, *f.* supererogation.
Uebergebührllich, *adj.* supererogatory, more than due.
Uebergabung, *f.* surrendering, delivery, yielding up; *vid.* **Uebergaben**.
Uebergänglich, *adj.* too courteous.
Uebergeben, *v. tr. I. a. I.* 1. to pass over; to run over, look over, peruse, revise; 2. to overlook; to omit, pass by; to pass (over); II. *n.* (aux. *seyn*) *sep.* 1. to go or pass over; 2. to overflow, run over; 3. to turn, change; to transcend; die Augen gehen ihm über, the tears come into his eyes; zum Feinde —, to desert; zu einer andern Religion —, to change religion; in Faulniß —, to rot, to turn putrid; III. *refl.* to walk too much, overwalk one's self.
Uebergehend, *part. adj.* transitive.

Uebergang, *f.* 1. passing over; 2. overlooking; omission; 3. perusal, revision.

Uebergeld, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -er) overplus (of money).

Uebergelernt, *adj.* over learned; *fam.* crack-brained.

Uebergenuß, *adj.* more than sufficient, more than one's fill.

Uebergeschäftig, *adj.* over-busy.

Uebergewächs, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) protuberance.

Uebergewaltig, *adj.* most powerful.

Uebergewicht, *n.* (-es) 1. over-weight; 2. *fig.* ascendancy, superiority, preponderance; *daß* — *halten*, to be over-weight.

Uebergewichtig, *adj.* over-weight.

Uebergewinn, *m.* (-es) surplus gain.

Uebergießen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to pour upon; to do over; mit *Suder* —, to candy over; 2. *separ.* to pour over, spill.

Uebergießen, *n.* (-es) transfusion, pouring over.

Uebergießen, *f.* pouring over; *vid.* **Ueberguß**.

Uebergipfen, *v. a. vid.* **Uebergippen**.

Uebergütern, *v. a. vid.* **Uebergattern**.

Uebrigängen, *v. a.* to out-lustre, out-shine; *fig.* to eclipse.

Uebriglasen, *v. a.* to glaze, vitrify.

Uebriglasung, *f.* glazing.

Uebrigläubig, *adj.* hyperorthodox.

Uebrigläubigkeit, *f.* hyperorthodoxy.

Uebrigglücklich, *adj.* most happy, overhappy.

Uebrigglänzen, *v. a.* to surpass in glow.

Uebriggnädig, *adj.* most gracious; too gracious.

Uebriggolden, *v. a.* to gild, over-gild.

Uebrigoldung, *f.* gilding.

Uebrigöttlich, *adj.* more than divine.

Uebrigrafen, *v. refl.* to get, be covered with grass.

Uebrigroß, *I. adj.* over-great, huge, immense, colossal; *II. adv.* hugely, immensely.

Uebergurt, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) surcingle.

Ueberguß, *m.* (-ßes; *pl.* -güsse) pouring over, doing over; plastering; crust (of sugar, &c. on pastry).

Uebergut, *adj.* extremely good, good to excess.

Uebergypfen, *v. a.* to parget, plaster, cover with gypsum.

Ueberhalb, *adv. vid.* **Oberhalb**.

Ueberhanb, *adv. only used in* — *nehmen*, to increase (too much), to gain, grow (upon); to prevail; *daß Feuer nahm mehr und mehr* —, the fire increased rapidly, went on increasing; *daß Wasser nimmt* —, the water rises high; *compos.* — *nehmung*, *f.* increase, excess.

Ueberhang, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -hänge) 1. jutting over, projecture; 2. curtain; canopy; cover.

Ueberhängen, *v. ir. n. separ. (aux. haben)* to hang over; to overhang; to jut out, jutting, project.

Ueberhängen, *v. a. I. separ.* to hang over, cover over; 2. *insepar.* to hang, cover all over.

Ueberhängsel, *n.* (-es; *pl.* —) surplusage.

Ueberharfen, *v. a.* to harrow, rake lightly.

Ueberharzen, *v. n. (aux. seyn)* to form a crust, to crust (of wounds).

Ueberharzung, *f.* incrustation.

Ueberhärten, *v. a. T.* to over-harden, to temper too highly.

Ueberhäufen, *v. a.* to load, overload, overcharge; overwhelm; mit *Geschäften* —, to overwhelm with business; mit *Wohlthaten* —, to heap benefits upon one, to load one with kindness.

Ueberhäuft, *adj.* loaded, overwhelmed; heaped up, accumulated; mit *Geschäften* — *seyn*, to have an immense deal of business to do.

Ueberhäufung, *f.* accumulation; overwhelming load.

Ueberhaupt, *adj. T.* fit to be felled.

Ueberhaupt, *adv.* generally, in general; altogether;

ich möchte — *nicht* .., I should not altogether like...

Ueberheben, *v. ir. I. a. I. fig.* to exempt, dispend, excuse from; einen *einer Sache* —, to spare, save one a thing, excuse him from; — *Sie mich dieser Mühe*, spare me this trouble; 2. (*separ.*) to lift over; *II. refl. I.* to be proud, haughty, conceited; 2. to strain one's self by lifting; *ich* — *wegen einer Sache* or *sich einer Sache* —, to value one's self upon, take pride in, boast, brag of. **Ueberhebung**, *f. fig.* boasting, bragging; sparing, saving, dispensing.

Ueberheftig, *adj.* over-violent.

Ueberhelfen, *v. ir. n. separ. (aux. haben)* to help over; to help through; *fig. einem* —, to excuse, clear one; to back, defend one.

Ueberher, *adv.* over; — *fahren*, to pass gently over.

Ueberherrschen, *v. a.* to overrule.

Ueberherrscher, *m.* (-es; *pl.* —) over-ruler.

Ueberhin, *adv.* 1. over; 2. *fig.* superficially, slightly, not attentively, not profoundly; 3. past; ein *Buch nur* — *lesen*, to run a book over, to read it slightly.

Ueberhöbeln, *v. a.* to plane over, to rough-plane.

Ueberhoch, *adj. & adv.* extremely high; too high.

Ueberholen, *v. a. I.* to out-run, overtake, to fetch up; 2. *separ. N. T.* to haul over, fetch over; to shift; die *Segel* —, to shift the sails.

Ueberhören, *v. a. I.* to lose hearing, not to hear, mis-hear; 2. *fam.* to hear say or repeat; *ich habe es überhört*, I have missed hearing it.

Ueberbrung, *f.* hearing (a lesson, &c.); not hearing, loss.

Ueberhosen, *pl.* wide breeches worn over others; over-alls.

Ueberhüpfen, *v. I. a.* to pass over, skip, omit; *II. n. separ. (aux. seyn)* to skip over, jump over.

Ueberhüten, *v. a.* to pasture over, to feed off.

Ueberirdisch, *adj.* above the earth; *fig.* superterrestrial, celestial, supernatural, spiritual.

Ueberjagdbat, *adj. Hunt. T.* great, old.

Ueberjagen, *v. I. a. I.* to founder, over-ride; 2. to out-run, overtake; ein *Pferd* —, to break the wind of a horse; *II. n. separ. (aux. seyn)* to pass, hurry over.

Ueberjährlig, *adj.* more than a year old; superannuated; too old.

Ueberjahrt, *adj.* extremely old; decrepit.

Ueberjübeln, *v. a.* to cheat (like a cunning Jew).

Ueberfalten, *v. a.* to plaster, parget, to cover with lime.

Ueberkaufen, *v. refl.* to over-buy, buy too much or dear.

Ueberkehren, *v. a.* to sweep over, pass over.

Ueberkippen, *v. a. & n.* to tip over, tilt over.

Ueberkitzen, *v. a.* to cement over.

Ueberklaffen, *v. n. separ. (aux. haben)* to lap, hang over.

Ueberklatterig, *adj.* (said of trees) yielding more than one cord.

Ueberkleiden & Ueberkleben, *v. a.* to paste over; to glue over.

Ueberkleid, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -er) dress or garment worn over another covering; upper-garment, upper-coat; panel-work.

Ueberkleiden, *v. a.* to cover; *vid.* **Bekleiden**.

Ueberkleidung, *f. N. T.* side planks of a ship.

Ueberkleistern, *v. a.* to paste over.

Ueberklettern, Ueberklimmen, *v. n. separ. (aux. seyn)* to overclimb.

Ueberkling, *adj.* overwise; saucy; *ber* — *e*, over-wise, would-be-wise.

Ueberklugheit, *f.* fool's wisdom, conceitedness.

Ueberknorpeln, v. *refl.* & *a.* to form, get covered with cartilage.
Uebertochen, v. *n. separ.* (*aus. haben*) to boil over, run over in boiling.
Ueberkommen, v. *tr. a. l.* to inherit; to receive; 2. to surprise, touch, move, seize.
Ueberkommen, *adj.* transmitted.
Ueberkommnis, *f.* (*pl. -nisse*) the coming to, receiving; *provinc. agreement.*
Uebekräftig, *adj.* most powerful, lusty.
Uebekritisiert, *m.* (-s; *pl. -en*) hypercritical.
Uebekritik, *f.* hypercriticism.
Ueberkunft, *f. vulg.* getting or coming over.
Ueberladen, v. *tr. a. l.* to over-lade, over-load, over-charge, over-burden, over-freight; 2. *separ.* von einem Schiff ins andere —, to shift from one ship to another; sich —, or sich den Magen —, to clog, to overload one's stomach.
Ueberladung, *f.* (*pl. -en*) 1. overloading, overcharging; 2. surfeiting, surfeit.
Ueberlage, *f.* impost.
Ueberland, *n.* (-es) country on the other side (of a river, &c.).
Ueberlang, *adj.* & *adv.* over-long, too long.
Ueberläng, *adj.* + over and above; remaining.
Ueberlassen, v. *ir. a. & refl.* 1. to leave, give up; to commit to; to yield up to; resign; to sell; 2. to make over, cede; 3. *separ.* + & *vulg.* to leave (a rest); to let pass over; zur Wieche —, to lease; sich dem Kummer —, to abandon one's self to sorrow; sich der Schwermuth —, to give way to melancholy; ich überlasse es Ihrer Willkür, I leave it to your discretion; sich selbst — seyn, to be left to one's own self.
Ueberlassung, *f.* leaving, yielding up, giving up, ceding, cession.
Ueberlast, *f.* (*pl. -en*) surcharge; *fig.* trouble, molestation, vexation, importunity; zur — gereichen, to prove troublesome to.
Ueberlasten, v. *a.* to overload; to over-burden.
Ueberlastig, *adj.* overloaded; ein — es Schiff, an overloaded ship.
Ueberlästig, *I. adj. fig.* troublesome, importunate, tiresome, wearisome; ein — er Mensch, a troublesome guest; *II. adv.* troublesomely, importunately.
Ueberlästigen, v. *a. vid.* Belästigen.
Ueberlästigkeit, *f.* importunateness, importunity.
Ueberlauf, *m.* (-es) the being troubled with visits; *N. T.* orlop; platform.
Ueberlaufen, v. *tr. l. n. separ.* (*aus. seyn*) 1. to run over, flow over; 2. to run, rat, desert; zum Feinde —, to go over to the enemy, to desert; *II. a. insepar.* 1. to run down; 2. to outrun; 3. to intrude upon, to importune; 4. to peruse, run over; einen mit dem Degen —, to attack one sword in hand; *fig.* einen —, to trouble, or pester one with visits, to importune one; es überläuft mich ein Schauer, I am seized with a shuddering fit; ein Buch —, to run over a book, to peruse a book superficially.
Ueberläufer, *m.* (-s; *pl. -en*) Ueberläuferinn, *f.* (*pl. -en*) deserter, runaway; turnback, apostate.
Ueberlauschen, v. *a.* to take by surprise.
Ueberlaut, *adj.* & *adv.* over-loud, very loud; too loud; too noisy; ein — es Gelächter, a horse-laughter; — lachen, to set up a roar of laughter.
Ueberleben, v. *a.* to survive, outlive; seinen Lauf —, to outlive one's fame.
Ueberlebenbe, *m. dech. like adj.* survivor, outliver, over-liver.
Ueberledern, v. *a.* to cover with leather.
Ueberlegen, v. *I. a. separ.* to lay over, to lay upon

a thing; das Stüber oder Struer —, *N. T.* to shift the helm; *II. insepar.* 1. to lay on too much, to over-burden; 2. *fig.* to turn over in one's mind, to think upon, to reflect upon, weigh, consider; reiflich —, to consider well; mit einem etwas —, to deliberate, consult with one about something.
Ueberlegen, *adj.* superior, surpassing (in number, strength, skill, power); — seyn, to be superior to, to outdo, excel, surpass; einem — seyn, to be superior to one.
Ueberlegenheit, *f.* superior strength, superiority, ascendancy, pre-eminence.
Ueberlegsam, *I. adj.* considerate; meditative, thinking, reflecting, prudent, circumspect; *II. adv.* considerately.
Ueberlegsamkeit, *f.* considerateness.
Ueberlegt, *I. adj.* well weighed or considered, considerate; *II. adv.* considerately.
Ueberlegung, *f.* consideration; deliberation; reflection; ohne —, inconsiderately; *compos.* — etraft, *f.* power, faculty of reflection.
Ueberlet, *adv.* + more than enough; superfluously; remaining.
Ueberlesen, v. *ir. a. l.* to read over, run over, peruse; 2. to overlook in reading; Jemandem zu — geben, to submit to one's perusal.
Ueberleuchten, v. *a.* to outshine.
Ueberlieferer, *m.* (*l. u.*) one who delivers or surrenders.
Ueberliefern, v. *a.* to deliver, give up, to surrender; den Nachkommen —, to hand down to posterity.
Ueberlieferung, *f.* (*pl. -en*) 1. delivering, surrendering, surrender, delivery; 2. tradition; transmission.
Ueberliegen, v. *ir. refl.* to lie too long.
Ueberliedetag, *m.* (-es; *pl. -e*) *M. T.* day of demurrage.
Ueberlisten, v. *a. l.* to overreach, outwit, cheat, deceive; 2. to take by surprise, come upon by surprise.
Ueberlistung, *f.* 1. outwitting, cheat; 2. taking by surprise.
Ueberlügen, v. *a.* to outlie.
Uebermachen, v. *a. l.* (einem etwas) to remit, transmit, send over, consign; Geld durch Wechsel —, to remit money by bills of exchange; 2. *vulg.* to do over, cover.
Uebermacht, *f.* superior power or force; superiority, ascendancy.
Uebermächtig, *I. adj.* superior (in power or force); too powerful; *II. adv.* too powerfully.
Uebermachung, *f.* remitting, remittance, sending over, consignment.
Uebermalen, v. *a.* to paint over or anew.
Uebermannen, v. *a.* to overmatch, overcome, overpower, master, conquer, get the better of.
Uebermannung, *f.* overmatching, overcoming, conquering, getting the better of.
Uebermaß, *n.* (-es) 1. over-measure; 2. *fig.* excess; superfluity, abundance.
Uebermaße, *f.* excess.
Uebermäßig, *I. adj.* beyond measure, exceeding, excessive, immoderate, exorbitant; — e Ausgaben, wasteful expenses; — er Genuß des Weines, excess of wine; *II. adv.* to excess; immoderately; exceedingly, excessively; exorbitantly.
Uebermäßigkeit, *f.* immoderateness; excess.
Uebermasset, *adj.* over-fed.
Uebermasset, *adj.* *N. T.* over-masted.
Uebermeister, v. *a.* to master, conquer, subdue.
Uebermensch, *m.* (-en) one who fancies himself more than man, superhuman being.
Uebermenschlich, *adj.* 1. superhuman, more than human; 2. *vulg.* enormous, excessive.

Uebermenſchlichkeit, *f.* the being superhuman.
Uebermeſſen, *v. ir. a. separ.* 1. to measure over; 2. to be over-measure.
Uebermiſſen, *v. a. vid.* Ueberbüngen.
Uebermögen, *v. ir. a. (l. u.)* to prevail upon, to overpower.
Uebermoſen, *v. a.* to cover with moss.
Uebermorgen, *adv.* the day after to-morrow.
Uebermorgen, *adj.* being or happening the day after to-morrow.
Uebermuth, *m. (-es)* 1. superciliousness; haughtiness, arrogance, insolence, presumptuousness; 2. excessive merriment, wantonness.
Uebermüthig, *I. adj.* 1. supercilious, haughty, insolent, presumptuous, overbearing; 2. wanton; *ein — er Feind*, an insulting foe; *II. adv.* superciliously, haughtily, insolently; wantonly.
Uebermüthigkeit, *f.* superciliousness; *vid.* Uebermuth.
Uebernachten, *v. n. (aux. haben)* to stay, or pass the night; to sleep for the night.
Uebernächig, *adj.* 1. resting or kept for a night; — *es Bier*, night-flat beer; 2. looking as if one had been up all night.
Uebernähren, *v. a.* to sew over.
Uebernahme, *f.* 1. acceptance, taking possession of; 2. charge, taking charge of; taking upon one's self; — *der Regierung*, accession.
Uebername, *m. (-nē; pl. -n)* by-name, nick-name.
Uebernahmeliſte, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. inventory; 2. *M. T.* dispatcher's list of prices.
Ueberraturlich, *I. adj.* supernatural; *II. adv.* supernaturally.
Ueberraturlichkeit, *f.* supernaturalness.
Uebernebeln, *v. a.* to cover with mist.
Uebernehmen, *v. ir. I. a. 1.* to accept, receive, take possession of; 2. to undertake, take upon one's self; 3. to overcome; *II. refl.* to overdo one's self; to undertake too much; *sich mit Eſſen und Trinken —*, to surfeit one's self; *Jemanden —*, to exact upon one; to overreach one; *mit Zuſagen —*, to oppress with taxes; *sich — laſſen von ..*, to be overcome by .., to allow one's self to be carried by ...
Uebernehmer, *m. (-ē; pl. —)* 1. receiver, he who takes possession of; 2. *vid.* Unternehmer.
Uebernehmung, *f.* 1. taking the charge or possession of; 2. overdoing; 3. over-gorging.
Ueberölen, *v. a.* to oil over.
Ueberpeffern, *v. a.* to over-pepper.
Ueberpflanzen, *v. a.* to plant over, cover (with plants).
Ueberpfalteln, *v. a.* to pave over.
Ueberpflügen, *v. a.* to plough over.
Ueberpichen, *v. a.* to do over with pitch.
Ueberpöſeln, *v. a.* to overpickle.
Ueberpoſtern, *v. a.* to cover with cushions, to bolster.
Ueberprobe, *f.* over-proof; — *halten*, to be over-proof.
Ueberpurzeln, *v. refl.* to tumble over head.
Ueberquer, *adv.* across, crossways.
Ueberragen, *v. a.* to overtop, to tower above; *das Schloß überragte die Stadt*, the castle overlooked the town.
Ueberrappen, *v. a.* to plaster, or roughcast a wall.
Ueberraiſchen, *v. a.* to surprise, overtake, catch, take unawares, fall upon; *die Nacht überraiſchte ſie*, night overtook them.
Ueberraiſchung, *f. (pl. -en)* surprise.
Ueberraiſen, *v. a.* to cover with turf.
Ueberräſpeln, *v. a.* to rasp over.
Ueberräſen, *v. a.* to rake over.
Ueberrrechnen, *v. a. 1.* to count over, reckon over; 2. to compute, calculate.

Ueberrrechnung, *f. (pl. -en)* calculation; *comp. u. u. d. n.*
Ueberrrecht, *adv.* more than right, right in an extraordinary degree.
Ueberrrechtgläubig, *adj.* hyperorthodox.
Ueberrrechtgläubigkeit, *f.* hyperorthodoxy.
Ueberrreden, *v. a.* to persuade; *Ihr werdet mich beſſen nie —*, you shall never persuade me of it; *einen zu etwas —*, to persuade to, talk one into a thing.
Ueberrredend, *adj.* persuasive.
Ueberrreber, *m. (-ē; pl. —)* persuader.
Ueberrrebung, *f. (pl. -en)* persuasion; *compos. — & gabe*, — *ſtraft*, *f.* power of persuasion.
Ueberrreich, *adj.* very rich, too rich, exuberant; *eine — e Phantaſie*, an over-fruitful fancy, imagination.
Ueberrreichen, *v. I. a. 1.* to present, give, deliver; 2. to hand over; *II. n. separ. (aux. haben)* to reach over; to overreach.
Ueberrreichung, *f.* presenting, delivery.
Ueberrreif, *adj.* over-ripe; too ripe.
Ueberrreiten, *v. ir. I. a. 1.* to run down riding; 2. to out-ride; 3. to ride too hard, over-ride; 4. *provinc.* to inspect on horseback (roads, &c.); *ein Pferd —*, to founder (break the wind of) a horse; *II. n. separ. (aux. ſeyn)* to ride over.
Ueberrreiter, *m. (-ē; pl. —)* *provinc.* horse patrol (on high roads, &c.), preventive man.
Ueberrreiz, *m. (-es)* too great, excessive irritation, excitement or sensibility.
Ueberrreizbar, *adj.* too excitable or sensible.
Ueberrreizbarkeit, *f.* excessive irritableness or sensibility.
Ueberrreizen, *v. a.* to over-excite, over-irritate.
Ueberrreizung, *f.* the exciting to excess; *vid.* Ueberrreiz.
Ueberrrennen, *v. ir. I. a. 1.* to knock down by running against, to run down, run over; 2. to outrun; 3. to run beyond (the mark); *II. n. separ. (aux. ſeyn)* to run over.
Ueberrrest, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* remains; rest, remainder, remnant, residue; *ſeine irdiſchen — e*, his mortal remains.
Ueberrrheiniſch, *adj.* transrhene.
Ueberrinden, *v. refl.* to form a crust or bark.
Ueberrindung, *f.* incrustation.
Ueberrinnen, *v. ir. n. separ. (aux. ſeyn)* to run over, over-flow.
Ueberrrock, *m. (-es; pl. -röcke)* great-coat, surcoat; *der Turz —*, frock-coat.
Ueberrückts, *adv.* over the back; backwards.
Ueberrumpeln, *v. a.* to surprise, seize unawares (& fortress, the enemy).
Ueberrumpelung, *f. (pl. -en)* the taking by surprise, seizing upon unawares.
Ueberrs, *contr. of Ueber das*, *vid.* Ueber.
Ueberrſäen, *v. a. 1.* to sow over; *fig.* to strew over, cover with; 2. to over-sow, to sow too much.
Ueberrſäen, *f.* sowing over; over-sowing.
Ueberrſäen, *v. ir. a.* to salt too much, oversalt.
Ueberrſanden, *v. a.* to cover with sand.
Ueberrſatt, *adj.* full, glutted, surfeited.
Ueberrſättigen, *v. a.* to over-fill; to surfeit; *T.* to over-saturate.
Ueberrſättigt, *adj.* oversaturated; oversaturated.
Ueberrſättigung, *f.* fulness; satiety, surfeit; over-saturation.
Ueberrſaß, *m.* too great profit; *vid.* Zuſaß.
Ueberrſauern, *v. a.* to make too acid, oversour.
Ueberrſaufen, *v. ir. refl.* to drink too much.
Ueberrſchaffung, *f. M. T.* transport, conveyance.
Ueberrſchallen, *v. a.* to surpass in sound, to drown; *ihre Stimme überrſchallte alle andern*, her voice sounded above, surpassed all the others.

Ueber[scharf], *adj.* oversharp, too sharp.

Ueber[schatten], *v. a.* to overshadow, overshadow, obumbrate.

Ueber[schattung], *f. (pl. -en)* overshadowing, over-shading, obumbration.

Ueber[schätzen], *v. a.* to overrate; to over-estimate.

Ueber[schätzung], *f.* over-estimation, over-rating.

Ueber[schaubar], *adj.* that may be surveyed or over-looked.

Ueber[schauen], *v. I. a.* to overlook; to survey; *II. n. separ. (aux. haben)* to look over.

Ueber[schauung], *f.* looking over; surveying, survey.

Ueber[schäumen], *v. I. a.* to cover with foam; *II. n. separ. (aux. haben)* to foam over; to overflow, foaming.

Ueber[scheide], *f. (pl. -n)* upper (second) sheath.

Ueber[scheinen], *v. ir. a. I.* to shine upon, to shine all over; *2.* to outshine.

Ueber[schicken], *v. a.* to send over, remit.

Ueber[schickung], *f.* sending over, remitting.

Ueber[schießen], *v. I. a. I.* to overshoot, to miss; *2.* to overshoot, pass; *3.* to reach, range (of guns, with regard to a place); *4.* to count over again; *II. refl. fam.* to tumble over, capsize; *III. separ. a. n. I. (aux. seyn)* to shoot, fall over; *2. (aux. haben)* to be or measure more; *3. a.* to add beyond a stated number, to superadd.

Ueber[schiffen], *v. I. a. separ.* to ship, transport, pass over (in ships); *II. n. separ. (aux. seyn)* to sail, go, cross, pass over; *III. a. insepar.* to navigate, sail over; *eine Meereenge* —, to navigate a strait.

Ueber[schlächtig], *adj. T.* overshot of wheels.

Ueber[schlag], *m. (-es; pl. -schläge)* *1.* turn to one side, inclination; *2.* band, cuff, facing; *3.* estimate; computation, calculation; *4. S. T.* poultice, cataplasm; *einen — machen*, to cast up; suppute, calculate; *5. T.* to poultice.

Ueber[schlagen], *v. a. separ. I. n. (aux. seyn)* *1.* to turn over, incline; *2.* to tumble, fall over (on the back); *II. a. I.* to turn over, throw over; *2.* to put on, apply (a poultice, &c.); *3.* to strike over; *3. insepar. I. n. (aux. seyn)* *1.* to turn, grow mouldy or flat; to get covered with mould; *2.* to grow, get moderately warm; — *lassen*, to let a thing get a little warm, let the chill go off; *II. a. I.* to beat too much, to beat so as to make timid (*Sp. T.*); *2.* to turn over, to miss, overlook; *3.* to compute, calculate, estimate (roughly); *4.* to turn over in one's mind, consider; *III. refl.* to tumble over or backwards; to capsize.

Ueber[schlagung], *f. I.* tumbling, falling over; *2.* computation; *vid. Ueber[schlag].*

Ueber[schlamm], *v. a.* to cover with mire or mud.

Ueber[schleichen], *v. ir. a.* to surprise by stealth, steal upon.

Ueber[schleiern], *v. a.* to veil; to hide, wrap up.

Ueber[schlemmen], *a. vid. Ueber[schlamm].*

Ueber[schlingen], *v. a. T.* to overcast.

Ueber[schlucken], *v. refl.* to swallow too fast; to choke.

Ueber[schmierern], *v. a. I.* to beasmear, daub; *2. separ.* spread over.

Ueber[schnallen], *v. a. separ.* to buckle, strap over.

* Ueber[schnappen], *v. n. separ. (aux. seyn)* to snap, jerk over, slip over; *fig. vulg.* to become crazy, to become crack-brained; *er ist übergeschnappt*, his brains are turned.

Ueber[schneien], *v. a. (aux. seyn)* to get, be covered with snow.

Ueber[schnellen], *v. a. fig.* to over-reach, cheat.

Ueber[schnüren], *v. a. I.* to tie over with lace, or cord; *2.* to measure with a line or cord.

Ueber[schnürung], *f.* covering with lace.

Ueber[schreiben], *v. ir. a. I.* to superscribe, inscribe, title; to head; *2.* to direct; *einen Brief —*, to put the direction upon a letter; *3. separ.* to transcribe; *4. (I. n.)* to write word, announce.

Ueber[schreibung], *f.* superscribing, titling; transcribing.

Ueber[schreien], *v. ir. I. a.* to outcry, out-roar; *II. refl.* to cry one's self out of breath; *sich nicht —*, to moderate one's voice.

Ueber[schreiten], *v. ir. I. a. fig.* to transgress, exceed; to violate, overstep; *einen Befehl —*, to transgress an order; *den Credit —*, to out-run the credit; *II. n. separ. (aux. seyn)* to step over.

Ueber[schreitung], *f. I.* transgression, violation, extravagation; *2.* stepping over.

Ueber[schrift], *f. (pl. -en)* *1.* superscription, title, inscription; *2.* direction (of a letter), heading.

Ueber[schuh], *m. (-es; pl. -e)* galosh, olog.

Ueber[schuldet], *adj. vid. Verschuldet.*

Ueber[schuss], *m. (-ßes; pl. -schüsse)* overplus, surplus; residue; — *an Geld*, u. s. w. surplus money, &c.; *Arch. T.* projecture; *der — des Mittelwells*, *Fort. T.* complement of the curtain.

Ueber[schüßig], *adj. I. T.* projecting, jutting over; *2.* over, surplus; — *es Geld*, surplus money.

Ueber[schütten], *v. a. I. separ. I.* to spill, over-fill; *2.* to pour over; *3.* to throw upon, to pour upon; *II. insepar.* to cover; *fig.* to heap upon, load, overwhelm (with benefits, mit Wohlthaten).

Ueber[schüttung], *f. I.* spilling, overfilling; *2.* covering; *3.* heaping upon, overwhelming.

Ueber[schwall], *m. (-es)* superabundance, overflow.

Ueber[schwang], *m. (-es) + abundance; vid. Ueber-*

fluß. Ueber[schwängern], *v. a.* to superfetate; to over-impregnate.

Ueber[schwängerung], *f.* superfetation; over-impregnation.

Ueber[schwänglich], *I. adj.* superabundant, abundant, plentiful; exceeding; *ein — er Ueberfluß*, an overflowing plenty; *II. adv.* superabundantly, exceedingly; abundantly, plentifully.

Ueber[schwang], *m. vid. Ueber[schwang].*

Ueber[schwanke], *v. n. separ. (aux. seyn)* *1.* to run over; *2.* to tilt, to tumble over.

Ueber[schwänglich], *vid. Ueber[schwänglich].*

Ueber[schwagen], *v. vid. Ueberreden.*

Ueber[schwelle], *f.* lintel.

Ueber[schwellen], *v. ir. n. separ. (aux. haben)* to swell over.

Ueber[schwemmen], *v. a.* to overflow, to inundate, deluge; to overrun.

Ueber[schwemmung], *f. (pl. -en)* inundation, overflowing, deluge.

Ueber[schwänglich], *adj. Ueber[schwänglich].*

Ueber[schwer], *adj.* too heavy; *fig.* extremely difficult.

Ueber[schwimmen], *v. ir. n. separ. (aux. seyn) & a. insepar.* to swim over.

Ueber[schiff], *adj.* transmarine, transatlantic.

Ueber[segel], *v. I. separ. n. (aux. seyn) & a. I.* to traverse sailing, to sail over; *2.* to run a-ground, run foul of a ship; *II. a. insepar.* to outsail; *ein Schiff —*, *N. T.* to beat a ship; to over-set, over-run a ship; to run foul of a ship.

Ueber[segelung], *f.* sailing over, running foul of; out-sailing.

Ueber[schbar], *adj.* that may be reached with the eye.

Ueber[schauen], *v. ir. a. I.* to look over, survey, overlook; *2.* to overlook, miss, loose; *3. fig.* to look over, peruse, run over; *4.* to survey, muster, review; *eine Gegend —*, to survey, command; *fig. — werden*, to escape notice; *einen —*, to pass by

one; to be superior to one; *cinein etwas* —, not to notice, to let a thing pass without reproving the person, to forbear.

Ueberseher, m. (-s; pl. —) over-looker; overseer.

Uebersehung, f. over-looking, neglect, mistake; review, revision.

Ueberseilig, adj. most happy.

Uebersenden, v. reg. & tr. a. to send, remit, transmit.

Uebersendung, f. (pl. -en) transmitting, sending, transmission, remittance.

Ueberseßbar, adj. that may be translated.

Ueberseßen, v. a. separ. I. a. 1. to transport, ship over, to pass over (in boats, &c.), to ferry over; 2. to put on or over; *sich* — lassen, to pass over, to be ferried over; ein Haus —, to build one or more stories on a house; einen Topf —, to set a pot on the fire; II. n. (aux. *seyn* & *haben*) 1. to leap jump, bound over; 2. to pass, go over, to cross; 3. *insepar.* a. 1. to overstock, crowd; to cover all over; 2. to overrate, fix too high a price upon, to exact upon; 3. *fg.* to translate; ein Buch aus dem Französischen —, to translate a book from the French; einen —, to exact upon one; eine Waare —, to overrate a commodity.

Uebersetzer, m. (-s; pl. —) translator.

Uebersetzung, f. (pl. -en) 1. translation, version; 2. ferrying, passing over, transporting over; *compos.* — *Stunst*, f. art of translating.

Uebersicht, f. (pl. -en) 1. view, sight; 2. survey, review; 3. abstract, summary.

Uebersichtig, adj. over-sighted (a fault in the eyes when they cannot see distinctly, unless they are turned upwards).

Uebersichtigkeit, f. myopia (*vid. preceding word*).

Uebersichtlich, adj. & adv. easy to be surveyed, lucid.

Uebersichtlichkeit, f. facility of being surveyed.

Uebersiedeln, v. refl. separ. to depart for a foreign country, in order to settle there.

Uebersieden, v. tr. I. a. to seethe too much; II. n. *separ.* (aux. *seyn*) to seethe or boil over.

Uebersilbern, v. a. to silver, plate (with silver).

Uebersilberung, f. silvering, plating (with silver).

Uebersingen, v. tr. I. a. 1. (*also separ.*) to sing over; 2. *vulg.* to surpass in singing; II. *refl.* to injure one's voice by singing too much; to over-sing one's self.

Uebersinnen, v. a. to reflect upon, think over.

Uebersinnlich, adj. supersensuous, intellectual; abstract; transcendental, metaphysical.

Uebersinnlichkeit, f. the being above the appreciation of the senses.

Uebersintern, v. a. to incrustate.

Uebersinterung, f. incrustation.

Ueberkommen, v. I. a. to summer, to keep through the summer; II. n. (aux. *haben*) to pass the summer.

Ueberkommerung, f. the keeping through the summer.

Ueberspannen, v. a. 1. to overstrain, overstretch; to overbend; 2. to spread over, cover; *fg.* to overstrain, exaggerate; 3. *separ.* to stretch over.

Ueberspannt, adj. overstrained, overbent; *fg.* exalted, exaggerated; eccentric; cracked.

Ueberspannung, f. 1. *fg.* overstraining, exaggeration, exaltation; 2. over-stretching.

Ueberspielen, v. a. to play over.

Ueberspinnen, v. tr. a. to spin over; mit Seide —, to gimp.

Ueberspinnung, f. the spinning over, covering with a tissue.

Uebersprechen, v. reg. + to talk too much.

Ueberspringen, v. tr. I. a. 1. to over-leap, skip, miss; to pass over; 2. to intermit, alternate; 3.

to transgress; *cinen* —, to pass one over; *Ich werde kein Wort* —, I shall not miss one word; II. *refl.* to hurt one's self by leaping too much or too violently; III. n. (aux. *seyn*) *separ.* to leap, jump, skip over.

Uebersprung, f. 1. skipping; leaping over; 2. intermission, passing over.

Uebersprudeln, v. n. separ. (aux. *haben*) to bubble, gush over; to flow over.

Uebersprung, m. (-es) 1. leap or jump over; 2. a thing or place over which we jump; 3. *Sp. T.* a thing that snaps over; gin, noose.

Uebers-tag, N. T. I. m. over-stay, upper-stay; II. *adv.* about ship.

Uebersänbig, adj. T. 1. lasting beyond one season, perennial; 2. having stood too long, spoiling from age.

Uebersärf, adj. exceedingly strong.

Uebersärfen, v. tr. a. to trump over (at cards), put, a higher trump on.

Uebersärfen, v. tr. I. a. 1. to endure, overcome, surmount, stand; 2. (of plants) to last beyond one season; eine Krankheit —, to out-dure, escape from an illness; einen Sturm —, to out-weather a storm; II. n. (aux. *haben*) *separ.* to stand out, hang over.

Uebersärfend, adj. 1. projecting; 2. decaying from age, perennial.

Uebersärfbar, adj. surmountable; passable.

Uebersärfen, v. tr. I. n. separ. (aux. *seyn*) to step over; II. *insepar.* a. 1. to pass, to scale; 2. *fg.* to overcome, surmount; 3. to surpass, exceed; die Mauern —, to scale the walls; das Uebersärfen seinen Verstand, that puts him to his wits' end; das Uebersärfen allen Glauben, alle Vorstellung, that exceeds (baffles) all belief, idea.

Uebersärfen, v. a. to raise the price unreasonably, to outbid.

Uebersärfung, f. raising the price, out-bidding.

Uebersärfung, f. 1. scaling, passing; 2. exceeding, surpassing; 3. surmounting.

Uebersärfen, v. a. separ. 1. to place over; 2. to cover over, place all over (*insepar.*).

Uebersärfen, v. a. to over-tax, over-rate.

Uebersärfen, v. n. separ. (aux. *seyn*) to steer over, to cross over.

Uebersärfung, f. over-rating, over-taxing.

Uebersärfen, v. a. 1. to over-vote, out-vote; 2. *Mus. T.* to over-tune.

Uebersärfung, f. 1. over-voting; out-voting; 2. over-tuning.

Uebersärf, adj. over-proud.

Uebersärfen, v. a. to cram, fill too much.

Uebersärfen, v. a. 1. *separ.* to push, knock over; 2. *insepar. T.* to depilate, take away the hair.

Uebersärfen, v. a. 1. to emit rays upon, to shine upon; 2. to outshine, surpass in brightness.

Uebersärfen, v. tr. a. 1. to spread over, do over, to paint over; 2. to cross out; to wash; mit Öl —, to oil; 3. to put, spread over (*separ.*).

Uebersärfen, v. a. separ. to turn up, draw over.

Uebersärfen, v. a. to vanish.

Uebersärfen, v. a. 1. *separ.* to strew over, sprinkle over; 2. to powder over, cover (*insepar.*).

Uebersärfen, v. a. to cover with something knitted or netted.

Uebersärfung, f. the covering with net work.

Uebersärf, m. (l. n.) multitude; overflow.

Uebersärfen, v. I. a. to overflow, inundate; II. n. *separ.* (aux. *seyn*) to run over, to flow over; *fg.* to flood over, to abound.

Uebersärfung, f. overflowing, inundation.

Uebersärf, m. overstocking, over-all.

Uebersärfen, v. I. reg. to study too much; II. n.

1. to study over, think on; 2. to outstrip, surpass one in some study.
- Uebertäufeln, v. a. *separ.* to turn up or over, to put over; to tilt over.
- Uebertürzen, v. l. n. *separ.* (aux. *seyn*) to over-set, turn topsy-turvy; II. *refl. insep.* to tumble topsy-turvy; III. a. *separ.* to put over; to tilt over.
- Uebertüßig, adj. over-sweet.
- Uebertüfelung, f. wainscoting.
- Uebertara, M. T. sur-tare.
- Uebertüfeln, v. a. to wainscot, board.
- Uebertanzen, v. *refl.* to over-dance one's self.
- Uebertäuben, v. a. to drown with noise, to stun, deafen, ding.
- Uebertäubung, f. stunning, dinning.
- Uebertheuer, adj. & adv. over-dear, too dear; exorbitant, — ly.
- Uebertheuern, v. a. to ask too much for, to overcharge the price.
- Uebertheuerung, f. overcharging (in price).
- Uebertöben, v. a. to fool one into a thing, to persuade to something foolish.
- Uebertun, v. a. *separ. vulg.* to do over.
- Uebertür, f. upper door, second (double) door.
- Uebertöhl, adj. worse than mad.
- Uebertölpeln, v. a. *vulg.* to put a cheat upon; to overreach, bamboozle, dupe.
- Uebertölpelung, f. cheating, doing one.
- Uebertönen, v. a. to oversound, drown.
- Uebertrag, m. (-es; pl. -träge) carrying over, transfer, transport.
- Uebertragbar, adj. transferable.
- Uebertragen, v. ir. a. (einem etwas) 1. to charge, commission one with, to give one the charge of; 2. to confer upon one; 3. (in eine andere Sprache) to translate; 4. auf einen —, to transfer, make over; einem ein Amt —, to confer upon one an office; einen —, to pay for somebody; 5. to suffer, bear (l. u.); 6. *separ.* to carry over, transport; M. T. to carry over, bring forward.
- Uebertäger, m. (-es; pl. —) translator; M. E. endorser of a bill.
- Uebertragung, f. 1. charging, charge; 2. translating; 3. conferring; transporting; 4. transport, transferring; M. E. endorsement of a bill of exchange.
- Uebertreffbar, adj. surpassable, that may be excelled.
- Uebertreffen, v. ir. a. *fig.* to surpass, excel, exceed; einen in etwas —, to surpass one in, to be superior to one in something; an Witz —, to outwit; an Spießbüßerei —, to outknaves; im Gehen —, to outgo, to outwalk; im Laufen —, to outrun; Alles — b, supereminent, transcendent.
- Uebertreffet, m. (l. u.) one who excels.
- Uebertrefflich, adj. & adv. surpassing, excellent; *vid.* Uebertreffbar & Vortrefflich.
- Uebertreiben, v. ir. a. 1. to overdrive; 2. *fig.* to exaggerate, exceed, carry too far; to overdo; to over-act; seine Rolle —, to over-act one's part; 3. *separ.* to drive over; 4. Ch. T. to force over; to distil.
- Uebertreiber, m. (l. u.) one who exaggerates.
- Uebertreibung, f. (pl. -en) over-driving; *fig.* excess, exaggeration; over-acting.
- Uebertreten, v. ir. l. n. (aux. *seyn* & *separ.*) 1. to step over; to pass over; to tread over; 2. to run over; 3. (zu einem, zu einer Partei) to join, to go over (to a party); er ist zur katholischen Kirche übergetreten, he has turned a Roman Catholic; II. a. to tread, turn over (of shoes); III. a. *insepar. fig.* to act contrary to, to infringe; to transgress, trespass; die Grenzen —, to overstep the bounds.
- Uebertreter, m. (-es; pl. —) transgressor, trespasser, offender, infringer.
- Uebertretung, f. (pl. -en) transgression, trespass, offence, infringement; *compos.* — schall, m. im — & falle, in case of transgression, of infringement.
- Uebertriebe, l. part. adj. exaggerated, excessive, immoderate; II. adv. excessively.
- Uebertrift, f. driving cattle over a field; pasture-walk for cattle.
- Uebertrinken, v. ir. *refl.* to over-drink one's self, to drink too deep, to fuddle.
- Uebertritt, m. (-es; pl. -t) joining, turning, going over to a party, change.
- Uebertümmert, adj. * wreck-encumbered.
- Uebertünchen, v. a. to parget, plaster, lime-wash; *fig.* to gloss over.
- Ueberververfeinerung, f. over-refinement.
- Uebervölkern, v. a. to over-populate.
- Uebervölkert, part. adj. over-populated, too populous.
- Uebervölkerung, f. excess of population.
- Uebervoll, adj. over-full, too full, superabundant.
- Uebervöllig, adj. supernumerary.
- Uebervorthellen, v. a. to over-reach, defraud, take in, cheat, bubble.
- Uebervorthellung, f. (pl. -en) over-reaching, defrauding, cheat, trick, fraud, imposture.
- Uebervachen, v. *refl.* to exhaust one's strength by waking too long, to wake too long so as not to be able to go to sleep.
- Uebervachsen, v. ir. l. a. to outgrow, to overgrow; mit Unkraut —, overgrown with weeds; II. n. *separ.* (aux. *seyn*) to grow over.
- Uebervägen, v. a. to weigh over; *vid.* Ueberwiegen.
- Uebervallen, v. a. to full, new-full.
- Uebervallen, v. l. n. *separ.* (aux. *seyn*) to flow, gush over, to boil over; *fig.* to overflow; II. a. *insepar.* to overflow.
- Uebervallung, f. overflowing, over-boiling; effervescence.
- Uebervältigen, v. a. to overcome, overpower, overmatch, subdue, vanquish, suppress.
- Uebervältiger, m. (-es; pl. —) subduer, vanquisher; conqueror.
- Uebervältigung, f. overcoming, overpowering, subduing, vanquishing.
- Uebervälzen, v. a. to roll (smooth with a roller).
- Uebervälzen, v. a. *separ.* to roll over.
- Uebervandern, v. n. *separ.* (aux. *seyn*) to transmit.
- Uebervärmen, v. a. to warm too much.
- Uebervwärts, adv. upwards.
- Uebervässern, v. a. to water, put under water.
- Uebervaten, v. n. *separ.* (aux. *seyn*) to ford over, to walk across.
- Ueberveben, v. a. * to weave over, to cover.
- Ueberveweis, m. (l. u.) proof, argument.
- Ueberveweise, adj. overwise.
- Ueberveweisen, v. ir. a. l. to convince, convict, attain; einen eines Verbrechens —, to attain or convict one of a crime; 2. *separ.* (l. u.) to show over; to assign, *vid.* Anweisen.
- Ueberveweißlich, adj. convincible.
- Ueberveweißung, f. (pl. -en) 1. attaining, convicting, conviction; 2. assignment.
- Ueberveweißen, v. a. to whiten over, white-wash.
- Ueberveweißung, f. whitening, white-washing.
- Ueberveweißlich, adj. supramundane, *vid.* Ueberirblich.
- Uebervewenlich & Uebervewenblings, adj. T. whipped, overcast (of a seam).
- Uebervewerfen, v. ir. l. a. *separ.* to throw over, cast over; einen Mantel —, to throw a cloak over; einen Stein —, to throw a stone over; II. *refl. insep. fig.* sich mit einem —, to fall out with one.

Ueberwerfung, *f.* falling out, quarrelling.

Ueberwerth, *m.* over-value.

Ueberwichtig, *adj.* 1. over-weight; 2. *fig.* outweighing, preponderating, overpowering.

Ueberwichtigkeit, *f.* the being over-weight, preponderance.

Ueberwickeln, *v. a.* (also *separ.*) to roll or fold over a thing, to wrap up; to wrap over.

Ueberwiegen, *v. ir. a.* to outweigh, preponderate, overpower, out-balance; *fig.* to surpass, exceed.

Ueberwiegend, *adj.* preponderating; predominant; surpassing, over-ruling.

Ueberwinden, *v. ir. a. & refl.* 1. to vanquish, surmount, conquer, subdue, overcome, overpower, overmatch; 2. (also, *separ.*) to wind over or upon something.

Ueberwinde, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Ueberwinde, *f.* (*pl.* -en) vanquisher, victor, conqueror, subduer.

Ueberwindlich, *adj.* superable, surmountable, conquerable, vincible; *II. adv.* conquerably, superably, vincibly; surmountably.

Ueberwindlichkeit, *f.* superableness, vincibility.

Ueberwindung, *f.* vanquishing, victory (over), subduing (of one's passions); resignation; es erfordert viel, es gehört viel — dazu, it requires much self-command, resignation.

Ueberwintern, *v. I. n.* (aux. haben) to pass the winter; *II. a.* to keep through the winter (plants, &c.).

Ueberwintung, *f.* wintering; keeping through the winter.

Ueberwittig, *adj.* over-witty, over-wise.

Ueberwogen, *v. I. a.* to overflow, to cover with waves; *II. n. separ.* (aux. seyn) to flow over.

Ueberwölben, *v. a.* to cover with a vault, to overarch, to arch over (also *separ.*).

Ueberwölben, *v. a.* to cloud over, overcast.

Ueberworflichkeit, *f.* state of variance.

Ueberwuchern, *v. a.* to surpass in usury; *fig.* to cover with a luxuriant growth.

Ueberwuchs, *m.* (-es) over-growth.

Ueberwucht, *f. fig.* too great weight, preponderance.

Ueberwürbigen, *v. a.* to over-value, over-rate.

Ueberwurf, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -würfe) what is thrown over something; light loose garment; *T.* instrument for drawing teeth; *N. T.* projecting part at the stern.

Ueberwürzen, *v. a.* to spice, season too much.

Ueberzahl, *f.* number of excess, surplus.

Ueberzählbar, *adj.* that may counted over, countable.

Ueberzahlen, *v. a. separ.* to pay over (too much).

Ueberzählen, *v. a.* (also *separ.*) to count over, tell over.

Ueberzählig, *adj.* above a stated number, overplus; supernumerary; etwas — es Geld, some odd money.

Ueberzähligkeit, *f.* the being over a certain number; supernumerariness.

Ueberzählung, *f.* counting over, telling over.

Ueberzahn, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -zähne) tooth grown over another tooth, projecting tooth; wolf's tooth (said of horses).

Ueberhart & Ueberhartlich, (*l. u.*) *adj.* extremely delicate or tender.

Ueberzaubern, *v. a.* to cover as if by magic.

Ueberzeitig, *adj.* over-ripe.

Ueberzeitigen, *v. a.* to force, to bring to premature ripeness.

Ueberzeitigkeit, *f.* premature ripeness.

Ueberzeitigung, *f.* the bringing to premature ripeness.

Ueberzeugen, *v. a.* 1. to convince; 2. to convict,

attain; ich bin davon überzeugt, I am convinced, assured, or persuaded of it; einen eines Verbrechens —, to convict or attain one of a crime.

Ueberzeugend, *I. adj.* convincing; convictive; *II. adv.* convincingly.

Ueberzeugung, *f.* 1. convincing; conviction; persuasion; 2. convicting, attaining.

Ueberziehen, *v. ir. I. a. I.* 1. to do over, to cover, deck, line; 2. *fig.* to visit; to travel over; mit Erde —, to guimp; mit Gold, u. s. m. —, to overlay with gold, &c.; mit Zucker —, to candy, ice; überzogene Mandeln, candied almonds; ein Bett —, to put fresh linen over a bed; *fig.* ein Land mit Krieg —, to invade, invade a country, to wage war against it; 2. (*separ.*) to put over, draw over; *II. refl.* to get covered; sich mit Wolken —, to be overcast, overclouded; *III. n. separ.* (aux. seyn) to pass over; to travel over.

Ueberziehen, *n.* (-s) covering, putting, drawing over; *vid. the verb.*

Ueberziehböfen, *pl.* over-alls.

Ueberziehung, *f.* covering; *vid. Ueberziehen, a. n. & Ueberzug.*

Ueberzinnen, *v. a.* to tin over, do over with pewter.

Ueberzinnung, *f.* tinning over.

Ueberzudern, *v. a.* to do over with sugar, to sugar over, candy.

Ueberzuckerung, *f.* sugaring over, candying.

Ueberzug, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -züge) 1. case; coat (over a thing) cover; 2. passage; *vid. Uebergang*; — eines Hutes, hat-cover; — eines Bettes, case of a feather-bed.

Ueberzwerch, *adv.* across, transversely, athwart, askance, awry, obliquely.

Ueberzwingen, *v. a. + to* overcome.

Ueblich, *adj.* usual, customary, used, in use; nicht mehr —, out of use.

Uebliche, *n.* custom.

Ueblichkeit, *f.* customariness.

Uebrig, *adj. & adv. I.* left, over, resting, remaining, superfluous; abundant, unnecessary; 2. *adv.* other; — seyn, — bleiben, to rest, remain, to be remaining or left; — haben, to have more than enough; — lassen, to leave a remainder; der, die, das — e, die — en, the rest; im — en, as for the rest; das ist —, that is superfluous; ein — es thun, to do more than one's due; einer Sache — seyn, + to be quit of, to be exempt from.

Uebrigens, *adv.* as for the rest, moreover; what remains; besides.

Uebung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. exercise; exercising; 2. discipline, drilling, training, practising; 3. practice, use; in — bringen, to put in practice; aus der (burch die) — lernen, to learn by rote; außer — gekommen seyn, to be out of practice; — macht den Meister, *prov.* practice makes perfect; *compos.* — stunft, *f.* gymnastics; — slaget, *n.* encampment for exercising troops; camp of evolution; — lehre, *f.* practical doctrine; gymnastic science; — platz, *m.* place for exercising soldiers; — ssaß, *m.* practical position, practical principle; — sspiel, *n.* gymnastic exercise; — sstück, *n.* piece for practice, exercise; — stunde, *f.* hour for practising; — szeit, *f.* time for practising or exercising.

Ucht, *f.* + twilight, break of day; *compos.* — blume, *f.* meadow-saffron.

Ufer, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) shore; coast; bank; am, and —, ashore; *compos.* — aab, *n.* ephemeron-worm; — bau, *m.* making dikes; — bewohnet, *m.* inhabitant on the banks of a river or of the coast; — damm, *m.* quay; — gebüß, *f.* — gebüß, *n.* shore; — grille, *f.* field-cricket; — trauf, *n.* small ite-

relle, grass-leaved plantain; — *Urch*, *f.* ringed plover, collar'd plover, sea-lark; — *Uss*, *adj.* without shores; *fig.* boundless; — *passer*, *m.* *vid.* *Stranbreiter*; — *pfeller*, *m.* wharf; — *recht*, *n.* strand-right; — *schneppf*, *f.* god-wit, yarrowhelp; — *schwalbe*, *f.* sea-swallow, shore-bird.

Uh! *h!* exclamation of awe.

Uhl, *n.* (-*en*; *pl.* -*en*) lancer.

Uhle, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) *provinc.* 1. owl; 2. hair-broom.

Uhr, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) 1. clock; watch; 2. hour; *wieviel* — *ist es?* what o'clock is it? *bie* — *ist* abgelaufen, the watch is down; *bie* — *aufziehen*, to wind up the watch; *bie* — *stellen*, to regulate the watch; *vier* —, four o'clock; *nach meiner* — *ist es fünf*, it is five by my watch; *um sechs* —, at six o'clock; *compos.* — *band*, *n.* watch-string; — *borb*, *m.* *N.* *T.* traverse-board; — *febet*, *f.* watch-spring; — *futter*, *n.* watch-case; — *gehänge*, — *gehängsel*, *n.* trinkets of a watch; — *gehäuse*, *n.* case to a watch; — *gestell*, *n.* watch-stand; — *gewicht*, *n.* clock-weight; — *glas*, *n.* watch-glass; — *glocke*, *f.* watch-bell; — *haken*, *m.* watch-hook; — *halter*, *m.* watch-holder; — *hammer*, *m.* watch-hammer; — *kapsel*, *f.* watch-case; — *kasten*, *m.* clock-case; — *ketten*, *f.* watch-chain; — *kloben*, *m.* clock-pulley; — *macher*, *m.* clock-maker, watch-maker; — *machergeräth*, *n.* watch-tools; — *machertunst*, *f.* watch-making; clock-making; — *sand*, *m.* hourglass-sand; — *schlüssel*, *m.* watch-key; — *schraub*, *m.* clock-case; — *schraube*, *f.* watch-screw; — *tasche*, *f.* fob; — *wert*, *n.* works of a watch; clock-work; — *zeit*, *m.* dial, hand; — *zeit*, *f.* clock-time (as distinguished from solar and sidereal time).

Uhrensteller, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* -) clock-setter.

Uhu, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* -*s*) largest kind of owl, horn-owl.

Uks, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* -*s*) *Ukase*, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) ukase.

Ukele, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) bleak (a fish).

Ukermart, *f.* March Ukrain.

Ulane, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) ulan.

Uls, *m.* (*pl.* -*s*) *provinc.* fitchet, pole-cat.

Ulm, *m.* (-*s*) moulder, rot.

Ulm, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) (*also* *Ulm*, *m.*) *Ulm*enbaum, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* -*bäume*) elm, elm-tree; — *mit glatten* *Blättern*, witch-elm; *compos.* — *nholz*, *n.* elm, elm-wood; — *nwald*, *m.* elm-plot, elm-grove.

Ulm, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) *provinc.* salamander.

Ulm, *v.* *n.* (*aux.* haben) to rot, moulder.

Ulm, *m.* (*prop.* *n.*) Ulric.

Ulm, *f.* (*prop.* *n.*) Ulrica.

Ultimat, *n.* (-*s*; *pl.* -*s*) ultimate, ultimatum.

Ultramarin, *n.* (-*s*) ultramarine, outremarine.

Ultramontanisch, *adj.* ultramontane.

Ulm, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* -*s*) *Ulm*-worm belly-worm.

Um, *I. prep.* with acc. about; near, round; at; for;

— *den Hals*, about the neck; *sie standen — ihn herum*, they stood about him; — *die Stadt herum geben*, to walk round about the town; *sich — etwas streiten*, to have a dispute about something; *einem — den Hals fallen*, to embrace or hug one; *einen Tag — den andern*, every third day; *eins — das andere*, alternately, by turns;

wie steht's — Euch? how is it with you? *es ist ein tödtliches Ding — die Gesundheit*, as to health it is a precious thing; *es ist — seine Rettung zu thun*, his preservation is the object; *es ist mit mir nur — den Schein*, I only care for the appearance; — *Hilfe rufen*, to cry for help; — *etwas anhalten*, to sue for; — *etwas kommen*, to lose a thing; — *etwas spielen*, to play for; *in conjunction with willen*, for the sake, on account of; — *Gottes willen*, for God's sake; *with a degree of comparison*, by; — *einen ganzen Kopf größer*, taller by a whole head; —

Ulm, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* -*s*) *Ulm*enbaum, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* -*bäume*) elm, elm-tree; — *mit glatten* *Blättern*, witch-elm; *compos.* — *nholz*, *n.* elm, elm-wood; — *nwald*, *m.* elm-plot, elm-grove.

Ulm, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) *provinc.* salamander.

Ulm, *v.* *n.* (*aux.* haben) to rot, moulder.

Ulm, *m.* (*prop.* *n.*) Ulric.

Ulm, *f.* (*prop.* *n.*) Ulrica.

Ultimat, *n.* (-*s*; *pl.* -*s*) ultimate, ultimatum.

Ultramarin, *n.* (-*s*) ultramarine, outremarine.

Ultramontanisch, *adj.* ultramontane.

Ulm, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* -*s*) *Ulm*-worm belly-worm.

Um, *I. prep.* with acc. about; near, round; at; for;

— *den Hals*, about the neck; *sie standen — ihn herum*, they stood about him; — *die Stadt herum geben*, to walk round about the town; *sich — etwas streiten*, to have a dispute about something; *einem — den Hals fallen*, to embrace or hug one; *einen Tag — den andern*, every third day; *eins — das andere*, alternately, by turns;

wie steht's — Euch? how is it with you? *es ist ein tödtliches Ding — die Gesundheit*, as to health it is a precious thing; *es ist — seine Rettung zu thun*, his preservation is the object; *es ist mit mir nur — den Schein*, I only care for the appearance; — *Hilfe rufen*, to cry for help; — *etwas anhalten*, to sue for; — *etwas kommen*, to lose a thing; — *etwas spielen*, to play for; *in conjunction with willen*, for the sake, on account of; — *Gottes willen*, for God's sake; *with a degree of comparison*, by; — *einen ganzen Kopf größer*, taller by a whole head; —

Ulm, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* -*s*) *Ulm*enbaum, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* -*bäume*) elm, elm-tree; — *mit glatten* *Blättern*, witch-elm; *compos.* — *nholz*, *n.* elm, elm-wood; — *nwald*, *m.* elm-plot, elm-grove.

Ulm, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) *provinc.* salamander.

Ulm, *v.* *n.* (*aux.* haben) to rot, moulder.

Ulm, *m.* (*prop.* *n.*) Ulric.

Ulm, *f.* (*prop.* *n.*) Ulrica.

Ultimat, *n.* (-*s*; *pl.* -*s*) ultimate, ultimatum.

Ultramarin, *n.* (-*s*) ultramarine, outremarine.

Ultramontanisch, *adj.* ultramontane.

Ulm, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* -*s*) *Ulm*-worm belly-worm.

Um, *I. prep.* with acc. about; near, round; at; for;

— *den Hals*, about the neck; *sie standen — ihn herum*, they stood about him; — *die Stadt herum geben*, to walk round about the town; *sich — etwas streiten*, to have a dispute about something; *einem — den Hals fallen*, to embrace or hug one; *einen Tag — den andern*, every third day; *eins — das andere*, alternately, by turns;

wie steht's — Euch? how is it with you? *es ist ein tödtliches Ding — die Gesundheit*, as to health it is a precious thing; *es ist — seine Rettung zu thun*, his preservation is the object; *es ist mit mir nur — den Schein*, I only care for the appearance; — *Hilfe rufen*, to cry for help; — *etwas anhalten*, to sue for; — *etwas kommen*, to lose a thing; — *etwas spielen*, to play for; *in conjunction with willen*, for the sake, on account of; — *Gottes willen*, for God's sake; *with a degree of comparison*, by; — *einen ganzen Kopf größer*, taller by a whole head; —

Ulm, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* -*s*) *Ulm*enbaum, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* -*bäume*) elm, elm-tree; — *mit glatten* *Blättern*, witch-elm; *compos.* — *nholz*, *n.* elm, elm-wood; — *nwald*, *m.* elm-plot, elm-grove.

Ulm, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) *provinc.* salamander.

Ulm, *v.* *n.* (*aux.* haben) to rot, moulder.

Ulm, *m.* (*prop.* *n.*) Ulric.

Ulm, *f.* (*prop.* *n.*) Ulrica.

Ultimat, *n.* (-*s*; *pl.* -*s*) ultimate, ultimatum.

Ultramarin, *n.* (-*s*) ultramarine, outremarine.

Ultramontanisch, *adj.* ultramontane.

Ulm, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* -*s*) *Ulm*-worm belly-worm.

Um, *I. prep.* with acc. about; near, round; at; for;

— *den Hals*, about the neck; *sie standen — ihn herum*, they stood about him; — *die Stadt herum geben*, to walk round about the town; *sich — etwas streiten*, to have a dispute about something; *einem — den Hals fallen*, to embrace or hug one; *einen Tag — den andern*, every third day; *eins — das andere*, alternately, by turns;

wie steht's — Euch? how is it with you? *es ist ein tödtliches Ding — die Gesundheit*, as to health it is a precious thing; *es ist — seine Rettung zu thun*, his preservation is the object; *es ist mit mir nur — den Schein*, I only care for the appearance; — *Hilfe rufen*, to cry for help; — *etwas anhalten*, to sue for; — *etwas kommen*, to lose a thing; — *etwas spielen*, to play for; *in conjunction with willen*, for the sake, on account of; — *Gottes willen*, for God's sake; *with a degree of comparison*, by; — *einen ganzen Kopf größer*, taller by a whole head; —

Ulm, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* -*s*) *Ulm*enbaum, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* -*bäume*) elm, elm-tree; — *mit glatten* *Blättern*, witch-elm; *compos.* — *nholz*, *n.* elm, elm-wood; — *nwald*, *m.* elm-plot, elm-grove.

Ulm, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) *provinc.* salamander.

Ulm, *v.* *n.* (*aux.* haben) to rot, moulder.

Ulm, *m.* (*prop.* *n.*) Ulric.

Ulm, *f.* (*prop.* *n.*) Ulrica.

Ultimat, *n.* (-*s*; *pl.* -*s*) ultimate, ultimatum.

Ultramarin, *n.* (-*s*) ultramarine, outremarine.

Ultramontanisch, *adj.* ultramontane.

Ulm, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* -*s*) *Ulm*-worm belly-worm.

Um, *I. prep.* with acc. about; near, round; at; for;

— *den Hals*, about the neck; *sie standen — ihn herum*, they stood about him; — *die Stadt herum geben*, to walk round about the town; *sich — etwas streiten*, to have a dispute about something; *einem — den Hals fallen*, to embrace or hug one; *einen Tag — den andern*, every third day; *eins — das andere*, alternately, by turns;

wie steht's — Euch? how is it with you? *es ist ein tödtliches Ding — die Gesundheit*, as to health it is a precious thing; *es ist — seine Rettung zu thun*, his preservation is the object; *es ist mit mir nur — den Schein*, I only care for the appearance; — *Hilfe rufen*, to cry for help; — *etwas anhalten*, to sue for; — *etwas kommen*, to lose a thing; — *etwas spielen*, to play for; *in conjunction with willen*, for the sake, on account of; — *Gottes willen*, for God's sake; *with a degree of comparison*, by; — *einen ganzen Kopf größer*, taller by a whole head; —

Ulm, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* -*s*) *Ulm*enbaum, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* -*bäume*) elm, elm-tree; — *mit glatten* *Blättern*, witch-elm; *compos.* — *nholz*, *n.* elm, elm-wood; — *nwald*, *m.* elm-plot, elm-grove.

Ulm, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) *provinc.* salamander.

Ulm, *v.* *n.* (*aux.* haben) to rot, moulder.

Ulm, *m.* (*prop.* *n.*) Ulric.

Ulm, *f.* (*prop.* *n.*) Ulrica.

Ultimat, *n.* (-*s*; *pl.* -*s*) ultimate, ultimatum.

Ultramarin, *n.* (-*s*) ultramarine, outremarine.

Ultramontanisch, *adj.* ultramontane.

Ulm, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* -*s*) *Ulm*-worm belly-worm.

Um, *I. prep.* with acc. about; near, round; at; for;

— *den Hals*, about the neck; *sie standen — ihn herum*, they stood about him; — *die Stadt herum geben*, to walk round about the town; *sich — etwas streiten*, to have a dispute about something; *einem — den Hals fallen*, to embrace or hug one; *einen Tag — den andern*, every third day; *eins — das andere*, alternately, by turns;

wie steht's — Euch? how is it with you? *es ist ein tödtliches Ding — die Gesundheit*, as to health it is a precious thing; *es ist — seine Rettung zu thun*, his preservation is the object; *es ist mit mir nur — den Schein*, I only care for the appearance; — *Hilfe rufen*, to cry for help; — *etwas anhalten*, to sue for; — *etwas kommen*, to lose a thing; — *etwas spielen*, to play for; *in conjunction with willen*, for the sake, on account of; — *Gottes willen*, for God's sake; *with a degree of comparison*, by; — *einen ganzen Kopf größer*, taller by a whole head; —

Ulm, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* -*s*) *Ulm*enbaum, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* -*bäume*) elm, elm-tree; — *mit glatten* *Blättern*, witch-elm; *compos.* — *nholz*, *n.* elm, elm-wood; — *nwald*, *m.* elm-plot, elm-grove.

Ulm, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) *provinc.* salamander.

Ulm, *v.* *n.* (*aux.* haben) to rot, moulder.

Ulm, *m.* (*prop.* *n.*) Ulric.

Ulm, *f.* (*prop.* *n.*) Ulrica.

Ultimat, *n.* (-*s*; *pl.* -*s*) ultimate, ultimatum.

Ultramarin, *n.* (-*s*) ultramarine, outremarine.

Ultramontanisch, *adj.* ultramontane.

Ulm, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* -*s*) *Ulm*-worm belly-worm.

Um, *I. prep.* with acc. about; near, round; at; for;

— *den Hals*, about the neck; *sie standen — ihn herum*, they stood about him; — *die Stadt herum geben*, to walk round about the town; *sich — etwas streiten*, to have a dispute about something; *einem — den Hals fallen*, to embrace or hug one; *einen Tag — den andern*, every third day; *eins — das andere*, alternately, by turns;

wie steht's — Euch? how is it with you? *es ist ein tödtliches Ding — die Gesundheit*, as to health it is a precious thing; *es ist — seine Rettung zu thun*, his preservation is the object; *es ist mit mir nur — den Schein*, I only care for the appearance; — *Hilfe rufen*, to cry for help; — *etwas anhalten*, to sue for; — *etwas kommen*, to lose a thing; — *etwas spielen*, to play for; *in conjunction with willen*, for the sake, on account of; — *Gottes willen*, for God's sake; *with a degree of comparison*, by; — *einen ganzen Kopf größer*, taller by a whole head; —

Ulm, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* -*s*) *Ulm*enbaum, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* -*bäume*) elm, elm-tree; — *mit glatten* *Blättern*, witch-elm; *compos.* — *nholz*, *n.* elm, elm-wood; — *nwald*, *m.* elm-plot, elm-grove.

Ulm, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) *provinc.* salamander.

Ulm, *v.* *n.* (*aux.* haben) to rot, moulder.

Ulm, *m.* (*prop.* *n.*) Ulric.

Ulm, *f.* (*prop.* *n.*) Ulrica.

Ultimat, *n.* (-*s*; *pl.* -*s*) ultimate, ultimatum.

Ultramarin, *n.* (-*s*) ultramarine, outremarine.

Ultramontanisch, *adj.* ultramontane.

Ulm, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* -*s*) *Ulm*-worm belly-worm.

Um, *I. prep.* with acc. about; near, round; at; for;

— *den Hals*, about the neck; *sie standen — ihn herum*, they stood about him; — *die Stadt herum geben*, to walk round about the town; *sich — etwas streiten*, to have a dispute about something; *einem — den Hals fallen*, to embrace or hug one; *einen Tag — den andern*, every third day; *eins — das andere*, alternately, by turns;

wie steht's — Euch? how is it with you? *es ist ein tödtliches Ding — die Gesundheit*, as to health it is a precious thing; *es ist — seine Rettung zu thun*, his preservation is the object; *es ist mit mir nur — den Schein*, I only care for the appearance; — *Hilfe rufen*, to cry for help; — *etwas anhalten*, to sue for; — *etwas kommen*, to lose a thing; — *etwas spielen*, to play for; *in conjunction with willen*, for the sake, on account of; — *Gottes willen*, for God's sake; *with a degree of comparison*, by; — *einen ganzen Kopf größer*, taller by a whole head; —

Ulm, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* -*s*) *Ulm*enbaum, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* -*bäume*) elm, elm-tree; — *mit glatten* *Blättern*, witch-elm; *compos.* — *nholz*, *n.* elm, elm-wood; — *nwald*, *m.* elm-plot, elm-grove.

Ulm, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) *provinc.* salamander.

Ulm, *v.* *n.* (*aux.* haben) to rot, moulder.

Ulm, *m.* (*prop.* *n.*) Ulric.

Ulm, *f.* (*prop.* *n.*) Ulrica.

Ultimat, *n.* (-*s*; *pl.* -*s*) ultimate, ultimatum.

Ultramarin, *n.* (-*s*) ultramarine, outremarine.

Ultramontanisch, *adj.* ultramontane.

Ulm, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* -*s*) *Ulm*-worm belly-worm.

Um, *I. prep.* with acc. about; near, round; at; for;

— *den Hals*, about the neck; *sie standen — ihn herum*, they stood about him; — *die Stadt herum geben*, to walk round about the town; *sich — etwas streiten*, to have a dispute about something; *einem — den Hals fallen*, to embrace or hug one; *einen Tag — den andern*, every third day; *eins — das andere*, alternately, by turns;

wie steht's — Euch? how is it with you? *es ist ein tödtliches Ding — die Gesundheit*, as to health it is a precious thing; *es ist — seine Rettung zu thun*, his preservation is the object; *es*

Umbrien, *n.* (-s) Umbria.

Umbringen, *v. a.* I. *fig.* to kill, murder, destroy; mit Gift —, to poison; sich selbst —, to commit suicide; 2. *Min. T.* to bring to another furnace.

Umbringen, *f.* murdering, destroying.

Umbäumen, *v. a. insepar.* to surround with dikes.

Umbämmern, *v. a. insepar.* to surround with gloom or dimness.

Umbämmung, *f.* surrounding with dikes.

Umbdecken, *v. a.* to cover again; to lay again the table cloth; ein Dach —, to new-cover a roof.

Umbdeckung, *f.* covering again, re-covering.

Umbdonnern, *v. a. insepar.* to thunder round.

Umbdrehen, *v. I. a.* to turn, turn round or about, whirl; einem den Hals —, to wring one's neck off; II. *refl.* to turn on an axis, rotate, revolve; to turn round; alles dreht sich um, every thing goes round.

Umbdrehen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *A. T.* rotator; die —, *A. T.* trochanters.

Umbdrehung, *f.* turning round; rotation, revolution (of the earth, &c.); *compos.* — drehse, *f.* axis of rotation; — spunkt, *m.* centre of rotation.

Umbdrucken, *v. a.* to reprint.

Umbdruckung, *f.* reprinting.

Umbduften, *v. a. insepar.* to surround with perfume.

Umeggen, *v. a.* to turn up with the harrow.

Umenbbar, *adj.* (*l. u.*) declinable.

Umenben, *v. a. Gram. T.* to decline.

Umenblich, *adj. Gram. T.* declinable.

Umenbung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *Gram. T.* declension; declination.

Umsehen, *v. a. insepar.* * to embrace; to encircle.

Umfahren, *v. ir. I. n. (aux. seyn)* 1. to take a round about way, go the longest way (in a carriage); 2. to run, break down in driving over a thing; II. *a. (insepar.)* 1. to drive, go round; to sail round, circumnavigate; to double; 2. to evade, avoid (a toll, &c.) by driving, going round about.

Umfahrt, *f.* 1. round about way; 2. circuit.

Umfahrung, *f.* sailing round, making a voyage round, circumnavigation.

Umfall, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -fälle) 1. fall, tumble; 2. dis-temper among cattle.

Umfallen, *v. ir. n. (aux. seyn)* 1. to fall down; 2. (of animals) to die; — wollen, to be ready to fall.

Umfang, *m.* (-es) circuit; circumference; perimeter; *fig.* extent; compass; reach; im — der Kirche, within the precincts of the church; *compos.* — & Linie, *f.* periphery.

Umfangen, *v. a. insepar.* 1. to embrace; 2. to encircle, surround.

Umfärben, *v. a.* to dye again, anew.

Umfärbung, *f.* dyeing again.

Umfassen, *v. a.* I. *T.* to reset (jewels); 2. (*insepar.*) to clasp round, embrace; 3. *fig.* to comprehend, comprise; 4. (*l. u.*) to surround, encompass; 5. to span (with the arms).

Umfassung, *f.* 1. setting anew, resetting; 2. embracing, embrace.

Umflattern, *v. a. insepar.* to flutter, or hover about; to flow round.

Umflechten, *v. ir. a. I. (insepar.)* to twist round, or about; 2. (*separ.*) to twist, plait anew.

Umflechtung, *f.* the plaiting or twisting round or anew.

Umfiegen, *v. ir. a. (insepar.)* to fly round.

Umfleßen, *v. ir. a. (insepar.)* to flow round, run round, to surround; das Meer umfließt die Insel, the sea encompasses the island.

Umflorn, *v. a. insepar.* to enwrap with gauze, or crape; *fig.* to veil.

Umfluten, *v. a. insepar.* to flow round or about.

Umformen, *v. a.* to remodel; to transform, reform, new mould.

Umformung, *f.* remodelling; transformation, re-forming.

Umfrage, *f.* inquiry round, by turns; — halten, to inquire round, in turns.

Umfragen, *v. n. (aux. haben)* to inquire round.

Umführen, *v. a.* to lead about, lead a round about way.

Umfüllen, *v. a.* to fill, pour out of one vessel into another, to transfuse.

Umfüllung, *f.* the filling or pouring into another vessel.

Umfunkeln, *v. a. (insepar.)* to glitter round, surround with the splendor of ...

Umgaaffen, *v. refl. & n. (aux. haben)* to stare, to gaze about.

Umgang, *m.* (-es) 1. intercourse, commerce; converse, conversation; company; 2. going round, round, rogation; 3. procession; 4. round about way; 5. passage, gallery round a building; mit einem — haben, to converse with one, hold intercourse with him; eine Sprache aus dem — e lernen, to learn a language by conversation, through intercourse with those who speak it; ein feierlicher —, procession; — um ein Kirchspiel, parochial circuit; — des Stades, circumrotation; *fig.* ich konnte es nicht — haben, I could not help it; *compos.* — sprache, *f.* language of conversation; colloquial language; — stäge, *pl.* gang-days; — woche, *f.* gang-week, rogation-week.

Umgänger, *m.* (*l. u.*) he who makes a circuit.

Umgänglich, *I. adj.* sociable, conversable, conversable; II. *adv.* conversably, sociably.

Umgänglichkeit, *f.* conversableness, sociability.

Umgarnen, *v. a. (insepar.)* 1. to surround with nets; 2. *fig.* to ensnare.

Umgaufeln, *v. a. (insepar.)* to sport, dance, play round something.

Umgeben, *v. ir. a. I. (insepar.)* to surround, encompass, environ; to enclose; 2. *separ.* to put on, put round (a cloak, &c.); 3. to give, deal again (at cards); einem den Mantel —, to help one on with his cloak; mit Festungswerten —, to circumvallate; mit einem Saune —, to enclose with a hedge.

Umgebogen, *part. vid.* Umbiegen.

Umgebracht, *part. vid.* Umbringen.

Umgebrochen, *part. vid.* Umbrechen.

Umgebung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. environs, neighbourhood, surrounding country; 2. (surrounding) company, the objects or person round one; seine — en tadeln, he is surrounded, or he keeps company with bad people; die — en, the scenery round, environs.

Umgebracht, *part. vid.* Umbrechen.

Umgefallen, *part. vid.* Umfallen.

Umgegend, *f.* environs, surrounding country.

Umgegraben, *part. vid.* Umbgraben.

Umgehängt, *part. vid.* Umbhängen.

Umgehauen, *part. vid.* Umbhauen.

Umgebar, *adj.* that may be gone round, or evaded.

Umgehen, *v. ir. I. n. (aux. seyn)* 1. to go round, go about, revolve, circulate; 2. to go a round about way; 3. *fig.* to haunt; 4. (mit jemand) to have intercourse with, to associate with; 5. (mit einem) to deal with, treat one; 6. (mit etwas or auf etwas) to be occupied with, to have to do with; to design, intend; mit Lügen —, to deal in falsehoods; er weiß damit umzugehen, he knows how to handle, treat it; mit Nord —, to meditate murder; ich weiß mit ihm umzugehen, I know how to treat him; in diesem Hause geht es um, this house is haunted; ich bin eine Weile umgegangen, I

came a mile about; *II. a. (insepar.)* 1. to go round about a thing; 2. to avoid, to evade, elude; to turn; *den Feind —*, to turn the enemy.
Umgehend, part. adj. going about; prevalent, epidemic; *mit — er Post*, by return of post.
Umgebung, f. (pl. -en) 1. circuit, going round; 2. evasion, elusion; omission.
Umgekehrt, part. adj. inverted; inverted; *ein — es Verhältniß, Math. T.* an inverse ratio or proportion; *vid. Umkehren.*
Umgeteilt, part. vid. Umfleiten.
Umgetommen, part. vid. Umkommen.
Umgeiß, n. vid. Umgeiß.
Umgerissen, part. vid. Umreißen.
Umgeritten, part. vid. Umreiten.
Umgeschmitten, part. vid. Umschmeißen.
Umgeschmolzen, part. vid. Umschmelzen.
Umgestalten, v. a. to transform, metamorphose.
Umgestaltung, f. transformation.
Umgethan, part. vid. Umthun.
Umgerworfen, part. vid. Umwerfen.
Umgießen, v. ir. a. 1. to refound, new-cast; 2. to transfuse; 3. (*insepar.*) to circumfuse.
Umglänzen, v. a. (insepar.) to surround with a grating.
Umglänzen, v. a. (insepar.) to shine round, surround with splendor.
Umglüh, part. adj. surrounded with a glow or heat.
Umgraben, v. ir. a. to dig, delve, break, or turn up; 2. (*insepar.*) to dig round about.
Umgrabung, f. turning, digging up.
Umgreifen, v. ir. a. insepar. to grasp about, to span.
Umgrenzen, v. a. (insepar.) to circle in, circumscribe, limit, bound, set bounds, confine.
Umgrenzung, f. (pl. -en) circling in, bounding, boundary.
Umgucken, v. refl. to look about.
Umgürten, v. a. 1. to gird round, gird about; 2. (*insepar.*) to surround; *ein Schiff —*, *N. T.* to frap a ship.
Umgürtung, f. girding round; *N. T.* frapping; *compos. — staumert, n.* frapping.
Umguß, m. (-ßes; pl. -güsse) 1. new-casting; 2. transfusion; circumfusion.
Umhaben, v. ir. a. to have on, have about.
Umhacken, v. a. 1. to turn up (work up) with the hoe; 2. to hew, cut down; 3. (*insepar.*) to hoe about a thing.
Umhallen, v. a. & recip. vulg. (insepar.) to hug, embrace.
Umhalsung, f. embrace, hug.
Umhang, m. (-es; pl. -hänge) curtain, veil.
Umhängen & umhängen, v. a. 1. to hang round or about; to put on; 2. to hang at another place; to hang anew, rehang; 3. (*insepar.*) to hang round on all sides.
Umhärtet, adj. case-hardened.
Umhauchen, v. a. 1. to breathe down; 2. (*insepar.*) to surround with the breath or fragrance.
Umhauen, v. ir. a. to fell, hew down, cut down.
Umhaunung, f. felling, hewing down.
Umheften, v. a. to fasten round.
Umher, adv. around, about, round about; — *sehen*, to look about; — *laufen, streichen, schweifen, ziehen*, to rove, ramble, range, stroll, wander; *frei — schweifen*, to roam at large; — *stehen*, to stand about; &c.

N. B. This word is very generally used synonymously with Uerum; but it should be remarked that, strictly speaking, it means "about in any direction", whereas Uerum means a circular motion; few writers, however observe this distinction.

The compounds with Umher are numerous, especi-

ally in participles, but they do not require explanation, as they will be easily translated by taking the two words separately.

Umherziehend, adj. roving, rambling; ambulatory.
Umhin, adv. only used in — können; ich kann nicht —, I cannot forbear, I cannot but; I cannot help; *ich habe nicht — getonnt es zu thun*, I could not help doing it.
Umhorden, v. n. (aux. haben) to make inquiries, to listen about.
Umhüllen, v. a. (insepar.) to veil, envelop, wrap round.
Umhüllung, f. veiling, wrapping round.
Umhüpfen, v. a. insepar. to frisk, skip about.
Umjauchzen, Umjubeln, v. a. (insepar.) to surround with shouts, exultations.
Umirren, v. a. (insepar.) to rove about, round.
Umtalatern, v. a. N. T. to new-caulk.
Umtehr, f. turning back, return; *fig.* conversion; subversion.
Umtehren, v. I. n. (aux. seyn) to turn round; to turn back; to return; *fig.* to mend, reform, become converted; *II. a. & refl.* 1. to turn, turn round or about; 2. to turn upside down; to invert; to turn over; 3. *fig.* to pervert, put in confusion, change; 4. to overturn, overthrow, subvert, evert; to waste; lay waste; *einen —*, *fig.* to change a person's mind, make him alter his mind; *es tehr sich um*, things are turned (the other way); *wie man eine Hand umtehr*, in the turn of the hand; *eine Regierung —*, to subvert a government.
Umtehrung, f. 1. turning, turning round or over; turning upside down; 2. overturning, laying waste, subversion, eversion; 3. inversion; 4. *Log. T.* conversion.
Umkippen, v. a. & n. (aux. seyn) to tilt over, turn over; to fall on one side.
Umtastern, v. a. (insepar.) to fathom, to embrace with both one's arms.
Umtastung, f. the spanning with one's arms.
Umtastern, v. a. (insepar.) to embrace with clasped hands or claws; to clasp in one's arms; to grasp; to cling to.
Umtastung, f. grasping or clasping in one's arms.
Umkleiden, v. refl. & a. 1. to dress anew, to put on other clothes; to change one's dress; 2. (*insepar.*) to hang round, decorate; *vid. Verkleiden.*
Umkleidung, f. 1. new-dressing, changing one's dress; 2. transformation, travesty.
Umkommen, v. ir. n. (aux. seyn) 1. to perish, die; *vor Hunger, Kälte —*, to starve with hunger, cold; *in der Schlacht —*, to die, be slain, fall in battle; *elend —*, to die, perish miserably; 2. to spoil (from not being used).
Umtrallen, v. a. (insepar.) to grasp with the claws or talons.
Umtrampen, v. a. to bend, tuck up.
Umträngen, v. a. (insepar.) to wreath, crown.
Umkreisen, m. (-es; pl. -e) 1. circle, circuit, circumference; extent; 2. *Math. T.* periphery, perimeter; *zwei Meilen im —*, two miles round; *diese Stadt hat drei Stunden im —*, this city is three leagues in circuit.
Umkreisen, v. a. (insepar.) to revolve, turn round.
Umtrieben, v. a. (insepar.) to creep, sneak round.
Umtriegen, v. a. vulg. to be able to get on.
Umtrümmen, v. a. to double over or down; to bend, turn the edge of.
Umladen, v. ir. a. 1. to lade again, relade; to reload; 2. to lade on another carriage, or vessel, to shift the lading or cargo.

Umladung, f. (*pl. -en*) lading or loading anew, reloading, reloading; lading on another carriage, or vessel.

Umlage, f. vid. Umgegenb.

Umlagern, v. a. I. 1. to lay, or place differently; to put into another camp, to change the camp; to put to another warehouse; 2. (*insepar.*) to surround closely; to besiege, encompass, beset.

Umlagerung, f. putting to another warehouse; shifting the camp.

Umlauben, v. a. to imbower.

Umlauern, v. a. (insepar.) to lurk round a person.

Umlauf, m. (-es; pl. -läufe) 1. turning round, rotation, circumrotation; 2. circulation; 3. circular letter; 4. *Asi. T.* revolution; 5. *fam.* whilow; *im* — *e* *seyn*, in — bringen, to circulate; *Neuigkeiten* in — bringen, to spread news abroad; *compos.* — *scapital*, n. floating capital; currency; — *sz* *Schreiben*, n. circular letter; — *zeit*, f. time of rotation or revolution.

Umlaufen, v. ir. I. a. I. 1. to run over, run down; 2. (*insepar.*) to run round (about); *die Stadt* —, to run round about the town; II. n. (*aux. seyn*) 1. to revolve round, to whirl, turn round; *fig.* to circulate; 2. to run a round-about way; to run a longer way than necessary; *der Wind läuft um*, N. T. the wind shifts.

Umläufer, m. (-s) vagabond.

Umlaufung, f. vid. Umlauf.

Umlaut, m. (-es; pl. -e) change or modification of a vowel; *as a, o, u* into *ä, ö, ü*.

Umliegen, v. I. a. I. 1. to put, lay on or round; 2. to lay over, turn over or round; to bend round; 3. to lay, put again, place differently; 4. to shift, put to another place; 5. (*insepar.*) to lay round, to surround; N. T. *ein Schiff* —, to careen a ship; *die Segel* —, to shift the sails; II. n. (*aux. haben*) N. T. to turn, veer round; to change; to tack about; III. *refl.* 1. to turn over, bend (of a point or edge); 2. to change position.

Umliegung, f. laying down, change of position, &c. *vid. Umliegen.*

Umlleiten, v. a. to lead another way, to conduct in another direction.

Umlleutung, f. leading, guiding in another direction.

Umlenten, v. a. & n. (aux. haben) to turn round (a vehicle); to turn back.

Umlentung, f. turning round or back.

Umlleuchten, v. a. (insepar.) to surround or circumfuse with light.

Umliegend, adj. circumjacent; surrounding; *die* — *e* *Gegend*, the environs, the neighbourhood, the surrounding country.

Ummachen, v. a. vulg. to put on; to new-make; to change, alter.

Ummähen, v. a. I. 1. to mow, cut down; 2. (*insepar.*) to mow round on all sides.

Ummauern, v. a. (insepar.) to surround by a wall or walls; to surround with brickwork.

Ummessen, v. ir. a. to measure again.

Ummessung, f. measuring again.

Ummünzen, v. a. to recoin, new-coin.

Ummücheln, v. a. * (insepar.) to surround with darkness.

Ummühen, v. a. I. 1. to sew again; 2. (*insepar.*) to hem, sew round.

Ummümmung, f. (n. i. u.) *Gram. T.* metonymy.

Ummübeln, v. ir. a. (insepar.) to surround with a mist, to dim, darken, cloud.

Ummübelung, f. clouding, surrounding with mist.

Ummühen, v. ir. a. to take round, put on.

Ummühen, v. a. to bend the point of a nail, to rivet, clinch.

Umpacken, v. a. to repack, new pack; to pack all round, to surround with bales.

Umpackung, f. (pl. -en) repacking.

Umpangern, v. a. (insepar.) to cover with a coat of mail.

Umpfählen, v. a. (insepar.) to palisade, surround with pales.

Umpflanzen, v. a. I. 1. to plant again, new-plant; to transplant; 2. (*insepar.*) to surround, to plant round.

Umpflanzung, f. transplantation; replanting.

Umpflastern, v. a. I. 1. to new-pave; 2. (*insepar.*) to pave round.

Umpflügen, v. a. to plough up.

Umpprägen, v. a. to new-coin, recoin.

Umpprägung, f. (pl. -en) recoinage, recoinage.

Umptraffeln, v. a. (insepar.) to crackle round.

Umpqueren, v. a. to beat up.

Umrändern, v. a. to change the rim or edge; to surround with a rim or edge.

Umranten, v. a. (insepar.) to surround with tendrils, grow round.

Umrasseln, v. a. (insepar.) to rattle, clash round.

Umrreisen, v. I. a. (insepar.) to travel round; to circumnavigate; II. n. (*aux. seyn*) (*separ.*) to go about; *viele Meilen* —, to go many miles out of one's way.

Umrissen, v. ir. a. to pull down, break down, to demolish, destroy; to pull about.

Umrreiten, v. ir. I. a. I. 1. to ride down, to run over with a horse; 2. (*insepar.*) to ride round; II. n. (*aux. seyn*) to ride about, to ride so much out of one's way.

Umrrennen, v. ir. a. I. 1. to run down, overthrow running; 2. (*insepar.*) to run round.

Umrunden, v. a. (insepar.) to surround with a bark or crust.

Umrüngen, v. vid. Umrüngen.

Umrüngen, v. a. (insepar.) to surround (on all sides), encompass; *von Schneidern umrängt seyn*, to be beset with flatterers.

Umrüngung, f. the being surrounded, surrounding, encompassing.

Umrüß, m. (-ßes; pl. -ße) outline, sketch, contour, adumbration.

Umrütteln, m. (-es) round, circuit (on horseback).

Umröllen, v. I. a. & n. (aux. seyn) to roll round, to revolve; II. a. (*insepar.*) to surround with a rolling noise.

Umrudern, v. a. to row round.

Umrühren, v. a. to stir up.

Umrührung, f. stirring up.

Umrütteln, v. a. to shake up.

Ums, contr. for um das; einmal — andere, every other turn, alternately.

Umsacken, v. a. to put into other bags.

Umsackung, f. putting into other bags.

Umsagen, v. a. vulg. to tell round.

Umsägen, v. a. I. 1. to saw down; 2. (*insepar.*) to saw all round.

Umsälzen, v. a. to salt afresh.

Umsatteln, v. I. a. to change the saddle; II. n. (aux. haben) fig. to shift, alter, change one's profession, religion, sentiments.

Umsattelung, f. I. changing the saddle; 2. *fig.* changing one's profession, sentiments.

Umsatz, m. (-es) 1. sale; 2. truck, exchange, barter.

Umsäufeln, v. a. (insepar.) to blow round (of breezes).

Umsaufen, v. a. (insepar.) to roar, howl round.

Umschaffen, v. ir. a. to transform, new-model, remodel.

Umschaffung, *f.* transformation.

Umschangen, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to circumvallate, surround with a rampart, or an intrenchment.

Umschängung, *f.* (*pl. -en*) circumvallation, surrounding with ramparts; *compos. — stinte, f.* line of circumvallation.

Umscharrten, *v. a.* to scratch up, to turn up by scraping.

Umschatten, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to surround with shade, to shade.

Umschattig, *adj. Geogr. T.* periscian.

Umschattige, *pl.* the periscii, periscians.

Umschattung, *f.* surrounding with shade.

Umschau, *f. vid.* Umschauung.

Umschauen, *v. refl. & n. (aux. haben)* to look about, look back, look round.

Umschaufeln, *v. a.* to turn up or about with a shovel.

Umschauung, *f.* looking round or about.

Umschäumen, *v. a.* (*insepar.*) to surround with foam.

Umscheinen, *v. ir. a. (insepar.)* to surround with light, shine round.

Umscheren, *v. a.* to shear, nap again.

Umschichten, *v. a.* to pile afresh.

Umschiden, *v. a. vulg.* to send round.

Umschießen, *v. I. n. (aux. seyn)* *N. T.* to shift (said of the wind); *II. a.* to shoot down, knock down by shooting.

Umschiffen, *v. I. a. 1. (insepar.)* to sail round, circumnavigate; *die Welt —*, to circumnavigate the world; *2. (separ.)* to put goods into another ship; *II. n. (aux. seyn)* to sail, go round, out of one's way.

Umschlag, *m. (-es; pl. -schläge)* 1. change, turn, turning, alteration; *2. band, facing, cuff, collar, cape;* *3. cover, covering, envelope, wrapper;* *4. S. T. cataplasm, poultice, fomentation;* *5. provinc. sale; barter.*

Umschlagen, *v. ir. I. a. 1.* to beat; to turn over; to knock over; *2. to turn over or up (the collar, &c.);* to turn up (a card); *3. to wrap up, put round;* *4. to put on or round;* to poultice, apply a cataplasm; *5. provinc. to exchange, truck;* *6. vid. Umprägen; eine Karte —*, to face a card; *II. n. (aux. seyn)* 1. to be overturned with vehemence, to fall over with violence; to upset, fall down; *2. fig. to turn (sour, bad, &c.), change (suddenly);* to degenerate, grow worse; *3. to change, turn, veer round (of the wind).*

Umschlagetuch, *n. (-es; pl. -tücher)* wrapper, shawl.

Umschleichen, *v. ir. a. (insepar.)* to sneak, or slink round about.

Umschleiern, *v. a. (insepar.)* to veil, cover, surround with a veil; *die Nacht umschleiert den Tag,* the night over-veils the day.

Umschleierung, *f.* veiling, surrounding with a veil.

Umschließen, *v. ir. a.* to enclose, encompass, surround; to embrace.

Umschließung, *f.* enclosing, enclosure.

Umschlingen, *v. ir. a. 1.* to sling, wrap, wind, twine, twist round; *2. (insepar.) fig. to embrace closely.* to clasp round, cling to.

Umschlingung, *f. 1.* twisting, swinging round; *2. close embrace, clinging to.*

Umschmeißen, *v. a. & n. vulg.* to knock down; to overturn, upset.

Umschmelzen, *v. ir. a. 1.* to melt again; to refound, convert by melting, new-cast; *2. fig. to new-mould, to reform.*

Umschmelzung, *f.* remoulding, remelting.

Umschmettern, *v. a. & n. (aux. seyn)* to dash down; to overturn with great vehemence.

Umschmieben, *v. a. 1.* to reforge, forge anew; *2. (insepar.)* to forge round, weld round.

Umschmieren, *v. a.* to smear round (on all sides).

Umschnallen, *v. a. 1.* to buckle on, round; *2.* to buckle otherwise.

Umschnallung, *f.* buckling on or round.

Umschneiden, *v. ir. a. 1.* to cut down; *2.* to cut, carve all round.

Umschnüren, *v. a. 1.* to lace, strap round; *2.* to lace again, to new-lace; *3. (insepar.)* to lace or cord on all sides.

Umschränken, *v. a. (insepar.)* to surround with bounds; to confine, narrow in; *vid. Einchränken.*

Umschreiben, *v. ir. a. 1.* to rewrite, to write again, new write; *2. (insepar.)* to write round, cover with writing; *3.* to paraphrase; *4.* to circumscribe.

Umschreibung, *f. (pl. -en)* circumscription; circumlocution, paraphrase.

Umschrift, *f. (pl. -en)* inscription (round a coin, &c.) posy.

Umschüren, *v. a.* to stir, rake up.

Umschürzen, *v. a. (insepar.)* to gird with an apron.

Umschütteln, *v. a.* to shake about, to mix.

Umschüttelung, *f.* shaking.

Umschütten, *v. a. 1.* to pour or shoot into another vessel; *2.* to pour or cast a thing in a different manner; *3.* to spill; to overturn; *4.* to mix by pouring one thing into another; *5. (insepar.)* to throw round about, to heap up round about.

Umschüttung, *f.* pouring again, or pouring into another vessel.

Umschwärmen, *v. a. (insepar.)* to swarm, buzz round.

Umschweben, *v. a. (insepar.)* to hover, float round.

Umschweif, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* round-about way, *also fig.;* compass of words, verbosity, circumlocution, digression.

Umschweifen, *v. I. n. (aux. haben & seyn)* to make a round-about way; *II. a. (insepar.) & n.* to roam, rove about.

Umschwenken, *v. a. & n.* to turn round; to veer round.

Umschwimmen, *v. ir. a. (insepar.)* to swim, float round.

Umschwingen, *v. ir. a. & refl.* to swing, move round; to revolve, turn round.

Umschwirren, *v. a. (insepar.)* to buzz round.

Umschwung, *m. (-es)* rotation, revolution; change, turn.

Umssegeln, *v. I. n. (aux. seyn)* to sail, make a round-about way; *II. a. 1.* to sail aground, run foul, sink (another ship); *2. (insepar.)* to sail round, circumnavigate; *ein Vorgebirge —*, to double a cape.

Umssehen, *v. ir. refl. 1.* to look back, look about; *2. fig. to look about one's self, view, inspect; sich an einem Orte —*, to take a view of a place; *hier kann man sich recht —*, here is a wide prospect of view; *sich in der Welt —*, to see the world; *sich in Büchern —*, to peruse or turn over many books; *sich nach etwas —*, to look out for, to look for.

Umsetzbar, *adj. (l. u.)* vendible, convertible.

Umsetzen, *v. a. & refl. 1.* to put, set otherwise, shift places, transpire; to transplant; *2.* to sell; to exchange, barter; *3. T.* to compose again; *4. (insepar.)* to set or plant round about, to surround; *5. (sich)* to change.

Umsetzung, *f. 1.* transposition, transposing; *2.* selling, exchanging; *vid. Veretzung & Umäß.*

Umscheln, *v. a.* to cut down with a sickle.

Umschreiten, *n.* progress; spreading, growing upon.

Umsicht, *f. 1.* looking about; *fig. circumspection.* precaution; *2. vid. Aufsicht.*

Umsichtig, Umsichtsvoll, adj. circumspect, precautionous.
Umsichtigkeit, Umsichtlichkeit, f. circumspection, precaution.
Umsinken, v. ir. n. (aux. seyn) to sink down, to swoon away.
Umsitzen, v. ir. a. (insepar.) (L. u.) to sit round.
Umsonst, adv. 1. gratis, for nothing, for nought; 2. in vain, vainly; 3. to no purpose, to no profit; 4. gratuitously, without cause; *sich — bemühen*, to lose one's labor; *Sie sollen mir das nicht — gesagt haben*, you shall not tell me that a second time; *er gibt nichts —*, he gives nothing for nothing; — *wohnen*, to have free quarters; — *ist der Tod*, *prov.* no pay, no work.
Umspannen, v. a. l. to change horses; 2. (*insepar.*) to span, fathom.
Umspannung, f. 1. changing horses; 2. spanning.
Umspielen, v. a. (insepar.) to play round.
Umspinnen, v. ir. a. l. to spin anew; 2. (*insepar.*) to spin all round; to surround with a tissue.
Umspringen, v. I. a. l. to overturn by leaping against; 2. (*insepar.*) to leap, jump round; II. *n. (aux. seyn)* 1. to turn round, change (of the wind); 2. *fig.* to treat, deal with, manage; *er weiß damit (mit ihm) umzuspringen*, he knows how to manage it (him).
Umstalten, v. a. vid. Umgestalten.
Umstand, m. (-es; pl. -stände) 1. circumstance; consideration; 2. condition, state, situation; 3. *generally in pl.* Umstände, particulars; ceremonies, formalities; ein besonderer —, a particular, an extraordinary circumstance; *die kleinsten Umstände*, minutiae; *die Umstände beschreiben*, to particularize; *viel Umstände machen*, to use many ceremonies; *ohne Umstände*, without ceremonies, rudely; *compos.* — *swort, n. Gram. T.* adverb.
Umständlich, I. adj. circumstantial; particular; minute; detailed; ceremonious; II. *adv.* circumstantially; particularly; minutely; ceremoniously; — *erzählen, anführen*, to particularize, detail, to give a minute detail of circumstances.
Umständlichkeit, f. (pl. -en) circumstantiality, particularity; minuteness; ceremoniousness.
Umstauen, v. a. N. T. to stow again; to rummage the hold, to alter or shift the stowage in the hold.
Umstehen, v. ir. a. to turn up, rummage, stir with a fork.
Umstechung, f. turning up, stirring.
Umsteden, v. a. l. to pin otherwise, to pin round; to change; to stick round; 2. (*insepar.*) to encompass with something stuck round.
Umstehen, v. ir. n. only used in part.
Umstehend, I. part. adj. standing about, around or by, surrounding; II. *s.* die Umstehenden, bystanders.
Umstellen, v. a. l. to transpose, change places, place in a different manner; 2. (*insepar.*) to surround, beset; *wir wollen uns —*, let us change grounds; *mit Fichtern —*, to set about with candles; *einen Wald mit Netzen —*, to beset, encompass a wood with nets.
Umstellung, f. (pl. -en) transposition; besetting, surrounding (with nets, &c.).
Umstempeln, v. a. to re-stamp, new-stamp.
Umsteuern, v. a. N. T. to steer round.
Umstimmen, v. I. a. l. to give another tune; to new-tune; 2. *fig.* einen —, to make one alter his sentiments; *er ist ganz umgestimmt*, he is quite altered; II. *n. (aux. haben)* to vote in succession, vote all round.
Umstimmung, f. 1. voting all round; 2. changing the tone; 3. alteration of sentiments.

Umstöbern, v. a. vulg. to rummage about.
Umstören, v. a. to turn over, rummage, search about, to turn topsy-turvy.
Umstoßen, v. ir. a. l. to overthrow, overturn; 2. to knock down; 3. *fig.* to abolish, revoke, annul, invalidate, subvert, reverse.
Umstößlich, adj. that may be overturned, invalidated, or annulled.
Umstoßung, f. overthrowing; *fig.* abolishing, annulling; — *eines Urtheils*, reversion or reversal of a judgment.
Umstrahlen, v. a. (insepar.) to surround with rays, to shine round.
Umstrahlung, f. the being surrounded with rays, halo, nimbus.
Umstreichen, v. ir. a. l. to spread again; to spread in a different manner; 2. to spread around; 3. (*insepar.*) to spread round about.
Umstreuen, v. a. to strew about or round.
Umstreuerung, f. strewing about.
Umstricken, v. a. l. to knit differently; 2. (*insepar.*) to surround with knitting or net-work; *fig.* to surround with snares, to ensnare.
Umstrickung, f. ensnaring, entangling.
Umströmen, v. a. (insepar.) to stream or flow round.
Umströmung, f. flowing, streaming round.
Umstülpen, v. a. to tilt, turn over.
Umsturz, m. (-es) downfall, overthrow, subversion, destruction.
Umstürzen, v. I. a. l. to turn, tilt over; 2. to run down; overthrow, overturn, subvert; II. *n. (aux. seyn)* to fall down, to tumble to the ground.
Umstürzung, f. 1. turning over; 2. overthrowing, overturning, subversion; 3. falling down, tumbling over.
Umtafeln, v. a. to new-rig.
Umtanzen, v. a. l. to upset in dancing; 2. (*insepar.*) to dance round.
Umtausen, v. a. to new-christen, give another name; to new-baptize.
Umtaumeln, v. a. to upset in reeling or staggering.
Umtausch, m. (-es) exchange, truck, trucking; no-vation.
Umtauschen, v. a. to exchange, truck; to swap.
Umtauschung, vid. Umtausch.
Umthun, v. ir. I. a. to take about; to put on or about; II. *refl. vulg.* to take pains about a thing, to seek for, look for, inquire after; *sich nach einem Dienst —*, to look for service, for a place.
Umthürmen, v. a. (insepar.) to surround with towers, to surround towering, tower round.
Umthnen, v. a. (insepar.) to echo round.
Umtofen, v. a. (insepar.) to roar round about.
Umtragen, v. ir. a. to carry about.
Umtreiben, v. ir. a. l. to drive, turn round; to revolve; 2. *sich —*, to lead a running life.
Umtreten, v. ir. I. a. to tread down; II. (*aux. seyn*) *fig. vulg.* to shift or change one's resolution or sentiments.
Umtrieb, m. (-es; pl. -e) 1. circulation; 2. intrigue, machinations, secret (political) revolutionary movements.
Umtritt, m. (-es) fig. change of opinion.
Umufern, v. a. (insepar.) to surround with a bank or shore; *umufert, N. T.* land-locked.
Umwachen, v. a. (insepar.) to watch round, guard about.
Umwachsen, v. ir. a. (insepar.) to grow round about, to cover.
Umwachsen, part. adj. surrounded (mit, by).
Umwalden, v. a. (insepar.) to surround with a forest.
Umwallen, v. a. (insepar.) to surround with ramparts.

Umwallung, f. (pl. -en) circumvallation; compos. — **Linie, f.** line of circumvallation.

Umwälzen, v. a. I. to turn round about, or over; 2. **sich** —, to roll about, revolve; **ein Land** —, to revolutionize a country.

Umwälzung, f. (pl. -en) 1. turning, rolling, or whirling round; circular motion, revolution; 2. revolution (of a state).

Umwandeln, v. a. a. to change; **Gram. T.** to conjugate, inflect.

Umwandelung, f. conjugation, inflection, change.

Umwandern, v. a. (insepar.) to wander round, make the tour of.

Umwässern, v. a. (insepar.) to water, surround with water.

Umwedeln, v. I. a. to change, exchange; **II. n. (aux. haben)** to change hands or places; to alternate, go by turns.

Umwedeln, I. part. adj. alternate; **II. adv.** alternately.

Umwedlung, f. (pl. -en) changing, exchanging; alternation; change.

Umweg, m. (-es; pl. -e) 1. round-about way, by-way, side-way; 2. indirect course; shift, evasion; **einen** — nehmen, to take a round-about way; **fig.** to use shifts.

Umwehen, v. a. I. to blow down; 2. (insepar.) to blow round, to surround with the breath; **von kühlen Lüften umweht**, surrounded by cool breezes.

Umwenden, v. ir. a. to turn, turn round; to reverse; to invert; **fig. einen** —, to make one change his sentiments; **er ist ganz umgewandt**, he is quite turned.

Umwendung, f. (pl. -en) turning round; inverting; inversion.

Umwertbar, adj. over-turnable.

Umwerten, v. ir. a. & n. (aux. haben) 1. to throw round; put on; 2. to throw down, overthrow, subvert; to overturn (a coach); to upset; 3. **fig.** to fail, break; to miscarry; **ein Urtheil** —, to reverse a judgment.

Umwertung, f. 1. throwing round; 2. overthrowing, subversion; 3. upsetting.

Umwickeln, v. a. (also insepar.) 1. to wrap round; to wind, twist round; 2. to wrap up again, wrap up or round differently.

Umwicklung, f. wrapping up or round.

Umwirbeln, v. a. (insepar.) to swathe round.

Umwirbeln, v. ir. a. I. to wind about, twine, wreath, twist round; 2. (insepar.) to wind round about.

Umwirbeln, v. a. (insepar.) to envelope (in smoke or dust), &c.

Umwogen, v. a. (insepar.) to billow, flow round.

Umwohnen, v. a. (insepar.) to live, dwell round.

Umwohner, m. (-s; pl. —) inhabitant of the neighbouring regions; —, **pl. Geogr. T.** pericæci.

Umwölken, v. a. (insepar.) to surround with, envelope in clouds, to overcast; **fig.** to cloud (the brow).

Umwühlen, v. a. to wallow, rout about (said of swine); to rummage, turn over.

Umwählen, v. a. I. to tell, or count over again; 2. to count round (by turns).

Umwappen, v. a. to tap into another vessel.

Umwäunen, v. a. (insepar.) to hedge, to enclose, or encompass with a hedge.

Umwäunung, f. enclosing; enclosure, fence, hedge.

Umwzeichnen, v. a. I. to mark differently; to draw afresh; 2. (insepar.) to mark round about.

Umwzichen, v. ir. I. n. (aux. seyn) 1. **vulg.** to change one's habitation; 2. to change masters or one's situation; 3. * to rove about; **II. a. I.** to draw, pull down; 2. to draw round; to surround (with nets, &c.); 3. to travel, move round; **mit Bot-**

hängen —, to hang with curtains; **die Schuhe** —, to change one's shoes; **die Kleider** —, to put on other clothes; **III. refl. I.** to change, shift one's dress; 2. to cloud, overcast; **der Himmel hat sich umzogen**, the sky is overcast.

Umziehen, n. Umziehung, **f.** removal of lodgings; **vid. the verb.**

Umzingeln, v. a. (insepar.) to encircle, surround on all sides.

Umzingelung, f. encircling, surrounding.

Umzirt, m. vid. Umkreis.

Umzug, m. (-es; pl.züge) 1. going, or wandering about; procession; 2. curtains; 3. change of dress, or residence.

Un, a particle which is prefixed to substantives, adjectives, adverbs, and any participle past; it has a negative or inverting power, and has always the accent. The English particles un, in, dis, ir, not, generally have the corresponding meaning.

Unabänderlich, I. adj. unalterable, immutable; **II. adv.** unalterably, immutably.

Unabänderlichkeit, f. unalterableness, immutability.

Unablässig, adj. inexpressible.

Unabgebrochen, adj. not broken off.

Unabgefertigt, adj. not dispatched, not settled; that remains to be done.

Unabgehauen, adj. not cut off.

Unabgeholten, adj. unalleviated.

Unabgetürzt, adj. unabridged.

Unabgemacht, adj. unfinished, uncleared, unliquidated, unsettled, unpaid.

Unabgenügt, adj. not worn out.

Unabgerichtet, adj. not managed, not trained up.

Unabgeschafft, adj. uncanceled, unabolished.

Unabgeschnitten, adj. not cut off.

Unabgesondert, adj. not separated.

Unabgetragen, adj. unacquitted; not worn off.

Unabgewandt, adj. not turned off.

Unabhängig, I. adj. independent; **II. adv.** independently.

Unabhängigkeit, f. independency.

Unabheftlich, Unabhilflich, I. adj. irremediable, past remedy, desperate; **II. adv.** irremediably, desperately.

Unabläßig, I. adj. continual, incessant, uninterrupted, unremitting, assiduous; **II. adv.** continually, incessantly, incessantly.

Unablässigkeit, f. continuance, uninterrupted succession, assiduity.

Unablässlich, adj. unredeemable (said of a mortgage).

Unabmesslich, adj. incommensurable.

Unabsehbar, Unabsehlich, adj. extending farther than the eye can reach; immeasurable, unbounded; **fig.** beyond the reach of the mind, incalculable.

Unabsehbarkeit, f. immeasurableness, unboundedness; **fig.** incalculableness.

Unabsichtlich, I. adj. undesigned; unintentional; **II. adv.** undesignedly, unintentionally, without design.

Unabsonderlich, I. adj. inseparable; **II. adv.** inseparably.

Unabweislich, adj. that cannot be refused, referred back.

Unabweisbar, adj. that cannot be warded off, or evaded, inevitable; — **es Verberben**, inevitable ruin.

Unacht, f. vid. Unachtsamkeit.

Unacht, adj. vid. Unacht.

Unachtsam, I. adj. inadvertent, inattentive; unmindful, careless, negligent; **II. adv.** inadvertently, inattentively, unmindfully, carelessly, negligently.

Unachtsamkeit, *f.* inadvertency, inattention, carelessness, negligence, supineness.
Unachtung, *f. vid.* Nichtachtung.
Unadelig, *adj.* not noble; ignoble; ein — er, a commoner, plebeian.
Unähnlich, *I. adj.* unlike, dissimilar; *II. adv.* unlikely.
Unähnlichkeit, *f.* likeness, dissimilarity, dissimilitude.
Unätherlich, *adj. & adv.* unlike a parent.
Unandächtig, *I. adj.* not devout; inattentive; *II. adv.* undevoutly, inattentively.
Unanfechtbar, *adj.* not to be affected, undisturbable; that may not be disputed, indisputable.
Unangebaut, *adj.* uncultivated.
Unangeboten, *adj.* unoffered, untendered.
Unangefangen, *adj.* not yet commenced.
Unangefochten, *adj.* not affected, not disturbed, not disputed, undisputed; unmolested.
Unangefüllt, *adj.* un replenished.
Unangegriffen, *adj.* unassailed.
Unangehöriger, *m. & f. decl. like adj.* alien, stranger.
Unangeklagt, *adj.* unarraigned, not accused.
Unangefündigt, *adj. & adv.* without being (previously) advertised or announced.
Unangemeldet, *adv.* without being (previously) announced.
Unangemessen, *I. adj.* inadequate; incompatible; *II. adv.* inadequately.
Unangemessenheit, *f.* inadequateness.
Unangenehm, *I. adj.* unpleasant; displeasing, disagreeable; *II. adv.* disagreeably, unpleasantly; *baß — e*, the unpleasantness (of ...).
Unangepflanzt, *adj.* uncultivated.
Unangeredet, *adj.* without being spoken to or addressed.
Unangerührt, *adj.* untouched.
Unangesehen, *I. adv.* not looked upon, disregarded; *unregarded*; *II. prep.* notwithstanding; disregarding, setting aside.
Unangeseht, *adj.* uninfected.
Unangestellt, *adj.* unemployed, unplaced.
Unangefastet, *adj.* untouched; unattacked, unmo-lested.
Unangewandt, *adj.* unemployed.
Unangezeigt, *adj.* unadvertised; not announced.
Unangezogen, *adj.* undressed; without being put on.
Unangezündet, *adj.* not kindled, unlighted.
Unangreifbar, *unangreiflich*, *adj.* untouchable, unexpugnable, unassailable, not to be attacked.
Unanflagbar, *adj.* unimpeachable.
Unanmaßend, *adj.* unassuming.
Unannehmbar, **Unannehmlich**, *I. adj.* 1. not acceptable; 2. disagreeable; *II. adv.* unacceptably; disagreeably.
Unannehmbarkeit, *f.* non-acceptability.
Unannehmlichkeit, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. disagreeableness, unpleasantness; — *en*, disagreeable things or words; 2. unacceptableness.
Unanständig, *adj.* not settled, not domesticated.
Unansehnlich, *adj.* 1. inconsiderable, insignificant, mean; 2. uncomely, ill-formed, ill-shaped, mean-looking.
Unansehnlichkeit, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. inconsiderableness, insignificance; 2. uncomeliness.
Unanständig, *I. adj.* improper, indecent, unseemly, uncomely, unbecoming, unbecoming, indecorous; *II. adv.* indecently; unseemly, unbecomingly; improperly.
Unanständigkeit, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. indecency, impropriety, indecorum, unbecomingness; 2. — *en*, unbecoming, indecent actions, improprieties.
Unanstoßig, *I. adj.* that does not shock, inoffensive; *II. adv.* inoffensively

Unanstoßigkeit, *f.* inoffensiveness.
Unantastbar, *adj.* that may not be touched.
Unanwendbar, *adj.* inapplicable.
Unanwendbarkeit, *f.* inapplicability.
Unappetitlich, *I. adj.* unpleasant, distasteful, loathsome; *II. adv.* unpleasantly, distastefully.
Unargwohnig, *adj.* unsuspecting; unsuspicious.
Unart, *f. I.* bad, improper behaviour, rudeness, impertinence, want of good breeding, want of good manners; 2. (*pl. -en*) unmannered, naughty trick, ill habit.
Unartig, *I. adj.* ill-behaved, rude, improper; ill-bred, naughty; *II. adv.* naughtily.
Unartigkeit, *f. I.* naughtiness; 2. (*pl. -en*) naughty, improper, rude trick or words.
Unartikuliert, *adj.* inarticulate.
Unau, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* the ai (from Ceylon); the two-toed sloth (from the Amazon).
Unaufgebläst, *adj.* unblown.
Unaufgefordert, *adj.* unprovoked; unasked.
Unaufgehalten, *adj.* unchecked, uncontrolled.
Unaufgeklärt, *adj.* unenlightened.
Unaufgelegt, *adj.* not in good humor, not in good spirits.
Unaufgelöst, *adj.* undissolved, untied; unriddled.
Unaufgeputzt, *adj.* not dressed, not trimmed up.
Unaufhaltbar, **Unaufhaltfam**, *adj.* not to be stopped; incessant, continual.
Unaufhaltbarkeit, *f.* the not admitting of being stopped; rapidity.
Unaufhörlich, *I. adj.* incessant, continual, perpetual, everlasting; *II. adv.* incessantly, continually; perpetually.
Unaufhörlichkeit, *f.* perpetualness, incessantness.
Unauflösbar & **Unauflöslich**, *I. adj.* indissoluble, indissoluble, inextricable; *II. adv.* indissolubly, inextricably.
Unauflösbarkeit & **Unauflöslichkeit**, *f.* indissolubility; inextricableness.
Unaufmerksam, *I. adj.* inattentive; *II. adv.* inattentively.
Unaufmerksamkeit, *f.* inattention, inattentiveness, non-attention.
Unaufschiebbar, **Unaufschieblich**, *adj.* not to be delayed, urgent, pressing.
Unausbleiblich, *I. adj.* not failing to come or happen, infallible, certain, sure; *II. adv.* infallibly, certainly.
Unausbleiblichkeit, *f.* infallibility, certainty of occurring.
Unausdrücklich, *adj.* inexpressible.
Unausforschlich, *vid.* Unersforschlich.
Unausführbar, *adj.* impracticable; that cannot be carried out or completed.
Unausführbarkeit, *f.* impracticableness.
Unausführlich, *I. adj.* incomplete, not detailed; *II. adv.* incompletely, not detailed.
Unausführlichkeit, *f.* incompleteness, want of detail.
Unausgearbeitet, *adj.* unfinished, not accomplished.
Unausgebauet, *adj.* (said of the inside of buildings) unfinished.
Unausgebildet, *adj.* uncultivated, unimproved (of the mind).
Unausgebrannt, *adj.* not thoroughly burned through.
Unausgeführt, *adj.* not executed, not carried out.
Unausgefüllt, *adj.* not filled up; un supplied; blank.
Unausgeglichen & **Unausgemacht**, *adj.* still in question, undecided, undetermined; questionable.
Unausgesetzt, *I. adj.* continual, not discontinued, uninterrupted, undelayed; *II. adv.* continually, uninterruptedly, without interruption.
Unausgepackt, *adj.* unpacked.

Unauslöschbar, Unauslöschlich, I. adj. indelible, inextinguishable, quenchless; — *e Dinte*, indelible ink; *II. adv.* indelibly.
Unauslöschbarkeit, Unauslöschlichkeit, f. indelibility, inextinguishableness.
Unauslöslich, adj. unredeemable, past redemption.
Unausmessbar, adj. Mat. T. incommensurable.
Unausmessbarkeit, f. Mat. T. incommensurableness.
Unausprechlich, adj. inexpressible.
Unausprechlich, I. adj. ineffable, unspeakable, inexpressible, unutterable; *II. adv.* ineffably, unspeakably, inexpressibly, unutterably.
Unausprechlichkeit, f. ineffableness, inexpressibleness.
Unausstehlich, I. adj. insupportable, intolerable, not to be borne; *II. adv.* insupportably, intolerably.
Unausstehlichkeit, f. insupportableness, intolerableness.
Unausstischbar, adj. that cannot be effaced or eradicated.
Unausweichlich, adj. inevitable.
Unbändig, I. adj. indomitable, unmanageable, ungovernable, untractable; *II. adv.* indomitably, ungovernably, untractably; *vulg.* very, immoderately.
Unbändigkeith, f. indomitableness, unruliness, untractableness.
Unbarbirt, adj. unshaved.
Unbarmherzig, I. adj. unmerciful, merciless, remorseless; *II. adv.* unmercifully, mercilessly.
Unbarmherzigkeit, f. unmercifulness, mercilessness, remorselessness.
Unbärtig, adj. beardless.
Unbärtigkeit, f. beardlessness.
Unbeachtet, adj. unnoticed, disregarded.
Unbeamtet, adj. having no office, private.
Unbeantwortet, adj. unanswered; — *lassen*, to leave unanswered or without an answer.
Unbeantwortlich, I. adj. that cannot be answered, unanswerable; *II. adv.* unanswerably.
Unbeantwortlichkeit, f. unanswerableness.
Unbearbeitet, adj. not worked, rude, raw.
Unbebaut, adj. not cultivated, not covered with houses.
Unbedacht, Unbedächtig, Unbedachtsam, I. adj. inconsiderate, indiscreet, unadvised, unwary; *II. adv.* inconsiderately, indiscreetly, unadvisedly.
Unbedacht, m. (-es) Unbedachtsamkeit, f. inconsiderateness, inconsideration, indiscretion, unwariness, improvidence, imprudence; *mit —*, imprudently.
Anbedeckt, I. adj. uncovered, bare; *II. adv.* barely.
Unbedenlich, I. adj. that requires no thought or hesitation; *II. adv.* without (much) thought or hesitation.
Unbedeutend, I. adj. insignificant, unimportant, trifling, inconsiderable; — *e Neuigkeiten*, paltry news; *ein — er Verlust*, a trifling loss; *II. adv.* insignificantly, unimportantly.
Unbedeutendheit, f. insignificance.
Unbedeutfam, adj. I. insignificant, unmeaning; *2.* taking no hint, unmanageable.
Unbedeutfamkeit, f. I. unmeaningness; *2. vid.* Unbebeutenheit.
Unbedinglich, Unbedingt, I. adj. unqualified, unconditional, unconditioned, implicit; unlimited, unrestricted; absolute; — *er Gehorsam*, implicit obedience; *II. adv.* unconditionally, implicitly, without restriction, absolutely.
Unbedingtheit, f. unconditionalness; absoluteness; unlimitedness, unrestrictedness; implicitness.
Unbedürftig, adj. not in want, not destitute.

Unbeerdigt, adj. not sworn, without having taken an oath.
Unbeendigt, adj. unfinished, incomplete.
Unbeerdigt, adj. destitute of a legitimate heir, childless, issueless.
Unbeerdigt, adj. not interred; without a burial.
Unbefähigt, adj. without being duly qualified, not qualified.
Unbefahren, adj. trackless; unbeaten; not navigated before; *N. T.* — *Wolt*, unexperienced sailors.
Unbefangen, I. adj. 1. unprejudiced, unbiassed, impartial, dispassionate; unconstrained, unembarrassed; *2. free*, candid, ingenuous, easy, natural; *II. adv.* without being biassed or prejudiced, impartially; without being embarrassed or constrained, freely, candidly, ingenuously.
Unbefangenheit, f. unrestrainedness; *fig.* want of prejudice, impartialness; ingenuousness; candor; ease.
Unbefestigt, adj. not fortified; unvalled.
Unbefiedert, adj. not winged, not barbed.
Unbefleckt, I. adj. without spot or blemish, immaculate, unstained, unpolluted, undefiled, not contaminated, pure; unsullied, spotless, unblemished; *II. adv.* immaculately; purely.
Unbeflecktheit, f. immaculateness, spotlessness, purity.
Unbefolgbar, adj. that cannot be obeyed.
Unbefreit, adj. unfranchised, unfreed.
Unbefreundet, adj. without a friend, unbefriended.
Unbefriedigend, adj. insufficient, not satisfactory, dissatisfactory.
Unbefriedigt, adj. unsatisfied, not contented; unappeased.
Unbefriedlich, adj. that cannot be satisfied, discontented.
Unbefruchtet, adj. not impregnated.
Unbefugnis, f. vid. Unbefugtheit.
Unbefugt, I. adj. without having a right or claim to; incompetent; *II. adv.* incompetently.
Unbefugtheit, f. incompetency.
Unbegabt, adj. unendowed, without talents.
Unbegehrt, adj. unsolicited, unasked.
Unbegleitet, adj. unattended.
Unbeglückt, adj. not favoured (with), unfortunate.
Unbegnadigt, adj. unpardoned, unreprieved.
Unbegnüglich, Unbegnügt, adj. discontented, dissatisfied.
Unbegonnen, adj. uncommenced.
Unbegraben, adj. unburied, above ground.
Unbegriffbar, adj. vid. Unbegreiflich.
Unbegreiflich, I. adj. incomprehensible, inconceivable; *II. adv.* incomprehensibly, inconceivably.
Unbegreiflichkeit, f. incomprehensibility, inconceivableness.
Unbegrenzb, adj. not to be circumscribed with limits; boundless.
Unbegrenzt, adj. unbounded, unlimited.
Unbegrentheit, f. unboundedness, boundlessness.
Unbegriffen, adj. not (yet) conceived or understood.
Unbegrüßt, adj. not saluted, unsaluted.
Unbegütert, adj. not rich, not wealthy.
Unbehaart, adj. hairless.
Unbehagen, n. (-s) dislike, displeasure, uncomforableness.
Unbehaglich, adj. unpleasant, uncomfortable, uneasy, comfortless.
Unbehaglichkeit, f. uneasiness, discomfort, dislike, uncomforableness.
Unbehaltbar, adj. that cannot be retained.
Unbeharrlich, adj. not persevering.

Unbehaubt, *adj.* uncoifed.
 Unbehauen, *adj.* uncut, rude, not hewn.
 Unbehauptbar, *adj.* untenable.
 Unbehauset, *adj.* unhousted, having no shelter.
 Unbehelf, *m.* (1. u.) helplessness, awkwardness, *vid.* Unbehilflichkeit.
 Unbehelflich, *adj. vid.* Unbehilflich.
 Unbeherrschbar, *adj.* unswayable; that cannot be ruled.
 Unbeherzigt, *adj.* without having considered it, not having taken it to mind.
 Unbeherzt, *adj.* disheartened, cowardly, dispirited, discouraged; without being encouraged.
 Unbeherztheit, *f.* cowardice; dispiritedness.
 Unbeholfen, *adj.* clumsy, unwieldy, heavy, awkward.
 Unbeholfenheit, *f.* unwieldiness; clumsiness, awkwardness.
 Unbehilflich, *I. adj.* 1. unable to help one's self, helpless, awkward, heavy, clumsy; unwieldy; 2. not helpful, inofficious, uncharitable; *II. adv.* clumsily, awkwardly, unwieldily; inofficiously.
 Unbehilflichkeit, *f.* 1. awkwardness, helplessness; clumsiness; unwieldiness; 2. inofficiousness.
 Unbehütet, *adj.* not guarded.
 Unbehut[am], *I. adj.* unwary, hasty, uncircumspect, inconsiderate, unheeded, imprudent, incautious; *II. adv.* unwarily, uncircumspectly, incautiously.
 Unbehut[am]keit, *f.* unwariness, uncircumspection, imprudence, incautiousness.
 Unbejammert, *adj.* undeploded.
 Unbekannt, *adj. with dat.* not known, unknown to, ignorant of, unacquainted with; a stranger to.
 Unbekanntheit, *f.* ignorance; obscurity.
 Unbekanntschaft, *f.* unacquaintedness, want of acquaintance; ignorance.
 Unbekehrbar, *adj.* incapable of being converted, inconvertible.
 Unbekehrt, *adj.* not converted, unconverted.
 Unbeklagt, *adj.* not lamented, unbewailed.
 Unbekleidet, *adj.* unclothed; *fig.* naked.
 Unbekommen, *adj.* light, not oppressed.
 Unbekrittelt, *adj.* uncensured, uncriticized.
 Unbekümmerniß, *f.* unconcernedness.
 Unbekümmert, *I. adj.* careless, unconcerned; easy; *sejn Sie daßhalb* —, be easy on that point; *II. adv.* carelessly, unconcernedly.
 Unbekümmertheit, *f. vid.* Unbekümmerniß.
 Unbeladen, *adj.* not loaded, free.
 Unbelaubt, *adj.* having no foliage, leafless.
 Unbelebt, *adj.* lifeless, inanimate; *fig.* dull, apathetic.
 Unbelebttheit, *f.* inanimateness; *fig.* dulness, apatheticness, apathy.
 Unbelehrb, *adj.* uninstructional.
 Unbelehrt, *adj.* not instructed; not learned.
 Unbelebtigt, *adj.* not offended.
 Unbelesen, *adj.* not read in books, unlettered; unlearned, illiterate.
 Unbelesenheit, *f.* want of reading, illiterateness.
 Unbeleuchtet, *adj.* not lighted, dark.
 Unbelieben, *n.* (-s) dissatisfaction, displeasure.
 Unbeliebig, *adj.* unpleasant.
 Unbeliebt, *adj.* not disliked.
 Unbelogen, *adj.* unbelied.
 Unbelohnbar, *adj.* not to be rewarded.
 Unbelohnt, *adj.* unrewarded, uncompensated.
 Unbesannt, *adj.* unmanned (of ships).
 Unbemastet, *adj.* having no masts.
 Unbemerkbar, *I. adj.* imperceptible, that cannot be noticed; *II. adv.* imperceptibly.
 Unbemerkbarkeit, *f.* imperceptibility.
 Unbemerklich, *adj.* Unbemerklichkeit, *f. vid.* Unbemerkbar & Unbemerkbarkeit.

Unbemerkt, *adj.* unnoticed, unobserved, not regarded; *et ging* — vorüber, he passed unheeded by.
 Unbemittelt, *adj.* not wealthy, poor.
 Unbenamt, *adj.* having no name.
 Unbenannt, *adj.* not told; anonymous; *Mat. T.* indefinite.
 Unbeneidet, *adj.* not envied.
 Unbenegt, *adj.* not wetted, dry.
 Unbenommen, *adj.* unforbidden, permitted; *es bleibt ihm* —, he is at liberty regarding it, he is under no restriction as to that; *daß Recht bleibt uns* —, the (that) right is still ours; *die Freiheit bleibt Ihnen* —, you are fully at liberty.
 Unbenötigt, *adj.* not in need of.
 Unbenützt, *adj.* not used, not availed of; *ich ließ diese Gelegenheit* —, I did not avail myself of this opportunity.
 Unbequem, *I. adj.* 1. incommodious, inconvenient, uncomfortable; uneasy; 2. unseasonable, unfit; *II. adv.* incommodiously, inconveniently, unseasonably, uneasily, uncomfortably.
 Unbequemlich, *adj. vid.* Unbequem.
 Unbequemlichkeit, *f.* (pl. -en) 1. incommodiousness, incommodity, inconvenience, uncomfortableness; uneasiness; 2. unseasonableness.
 Unberathen, *adj.* 1. destitute of advice; 2. + not endowed, not married.
 Unberechenbar, *adj.* not computable, incalculable.
 Unberechenbarkeit, *f.* incalculableness.
 Unberechnet, *adj.* not yet calculated or computed.
 Unberechtigt, *adj.* not entitled to; without being authorised.
 Unberebt, *adj.* without talking a thing over, uncriticised.
 Unberebt, *adj.* 1. not eloquent; 2. taciturn.
 Unberebt[am]keit, *f.* (1. u.) 1. want of eloquence; 2. taciturnity.
 Unbereit, Unbereitet, *adj.* unprepared, not ready.
 Unbereitwillig, *adj.* not ready, unwilling.
 Unberichtigt, *adj.* not corrected; unsettled; unpaid (of accounts).
 Unberitten, *adj.* 1. unmanaged, not broken in; 2. unhorsed, without a horse or horses.
 Unberufen, *adj.* 1. not called for, officious, meddling; 2. (1. u.) without a calling or vocation.
 Unberühmt, *adj.* not renowned, not famous, not celebrated, obscure.
 Unberührt, *adj.* untouched; *fig.* unnoticed.
 Unbefänstigt, *adj.* unspiced, unappressed.
 Unbeschabet, *adv. with the gen.* without prejudice, without detriment; *seiner Ehre* —, without detracting from his honor.
 Unbeschädigt, *adj.* unhurt; safe, sound.
 Unbeschäftigt, *adj.* disengaged, not busy, unemployed, unengaged, idle.
 Unbeschattet, *adj.* unshaded, unshadowed.
 Unbeschagt, *adj.* untaxed; having no contributions to pay.
 Unbeschaid, *m.* + stupidity, ignorance.
 Unbescheiden, *I. adj.* wanting in modesty, impudent, immodest, indiscreet, insolent; rude, unpolished; *II. adv.* impudently, rudely, immodestly, indiscreetly.
 Unbescheidenheit, *f.* want of modesty, impudence, immodesty, indiscretion, rudeness, coarseness.
 Unbeschenkt, *adj.* ungifted.
 Unbeschiene, *adj.* not shone on (by the sun).
 Unbeschiffbar, *adj.* not navigable.
 Unbeschiffst, *adj.* unnavigated.
 Unbeschimpft, *adj.* without being abused or insulted.
 Unbeschirmt, *adj.* unscreened, unprotected.
 Unbeschlagen, *adj.* unshod; *fig.* not versed, unskilled.

Unbesdmitt, *adj.* unsoiled.

Unbeschnitten, *adj.* 1. unincircumcised; 2. (of trees) not lopped, topped, or pruned; (of money) not clipped; (of paper) not cut smooth.

Unbeschnitttheit, *f.* unincircumcision.

Unbescholten, *1. adj.* unblamed, unblameable, blameless; irreproachable, unimpeachable, unexceptionable; *II. adv.* unblameably, blamelessly.

Unbeschränktbar, Unbeschränktlich, *adj.* illimitable.

Unbeschränkt, *adj.* unlimited, unbounded, unincircumscribed; absolute.

Unbeschränktheit, *f.* unboundedness; absoluteness.

Unbeschreiblich, *adj.* I. indescribable; beyond description; inexpressible; *II. adv.* inexpressibly, indescribably, beyond the power of description.

Unbeschreiblichkeit, *f.* indescribability; inexpressibility.

Unbeschrieben, *adj.* 1. not written upon, blank; 2. undescribed.

Unbeschieden, *adj.* 1. not decried, not defamed; 2. uncharmed, unenchanted.

Unbeschützt, *adj.* unshod.

Unbeschützt, *adj.* not defended, unprotected.

Unbeschwerlich, *adj.* not troublesome.

Unbeschwert, *I. adj.* unmolested, not charged, not clogged, not burdened with anything; unencumbered (with debts); *II. adv.* without molestation; wenn es — geschehen kann, if it be not troublesome to you, if it causes no inconvenience.

Unbelebt, *adj.* inanimate; lifeless.

Unbelesen, *adj.* unseen, not examined; etwas — kaufen, to buy a pig in a poke.

Unbelegt, *adj.* unoccupied; free.

Unbelegbar, Unbeleglich, *adj.* invincible, unconquerable.

Unbeleglichkeit, *f.* invincibility.

Unbesiegt, *adj.* unconquered.

Unbesohlt, *adj.* unsoled.

Unbesolbet, *adj.* having no pay.

Unbesonnen, *I. adj.* thoughtless, unadvised, imprudent, indiscreet, inconsiderate; rash; foolish; *II. adv.* unadvisedly, imprudently, indiscreetly, inconsiderately, rashly; — reden, to talk lightly.

Unbesonnenheit, *f. (pl. -en)* imprudence, indiscretion, inconsideration, thoughtlessness; rashness.

Unbesorgniß, *f. vid.* Unbesorgtheit.

Unbesorgt, *I. adj.* 1. unfulfilled, not done, undone; 2. careless, easy, unconcerned, regardless; sie können bewegen — seyn, you may make your mind easy on that point; *II. adv.* carelessly, unconcernedly.

Unbesorgtheit, *f.* unconcernedness, ease.

Unbeserlich, *adj.* incorrigible, reclaimless.

Unbeserlichkeit, *f.* incorrigibility.

Unbestand, *m. (-es)* inconstancy, changeableness, instability, unsteadiness, levity, fickleness; bei — des Glückes, changeability of fortune.

Unbeständig, *I. adj.* inconstant, changeable, unstable, unsteady, fickle, variable, mutable; *II. adv.* inconstantly, unsteadily, fickly, changeably, mutably.

Unbeständigkeit, *f.* inconstancy, changeableness, unsteadiness, fickleness, mutableness, mutability.

Unbestattet, *adj.* unburied.

Unbestätigt, *adj.* unconfirmed.

Unbestechbar & Unbestechlich, *I. adj.* not to be bribed, incorruptible; *II. adv.* incorruptibly.

Unbestechlichkeit, *f.* incorruptibility.

Unbestehend, *adj. vid.* Unbeständig.

Unbestiegar, Unbestieglich, *adj.* not to be ascended, or climbed; inaccessible.

Unbestit, *adj.* 1. unbespoken, not ordered; 2. not tilled, not cultivated.

Unbestirnt, *adj.* starless.

Unbestiegen, *adj.* that has never yet been ascended or climbed.

Unbestimmbar, *adj.* indeterminate.

Unbestimmt, *I. adj.* 1. indeterminate, indetermined, indefinite; undefined; 2. uncertain, doubtful; bei — e Art, *Gram. T.* the infinitive; — e Begriffe, vague ideas; auf eine — e Weise, in a vague manner; *II. adv.* indeterminately, indefinitely; uncertainly.

Unbestimmtheit, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. uncertainty; 2. indetermination, want of precision, vagueness; 3. irresolution.

Unbestochen, *adj.* not bribed, uncorrupted.

Unbestraft, *I. adj.* unpunished; *II. adv.* with impunity.

Unbestreitbar, *I. adj.* incontestible; indisputable; *II. adv.* indisputably.

Unbestreitbarkeit, *f.* incontestability, indisputableness.

Unbestrickt, *adj.* unincarnated, untangled, uncaught.

Unbestritten, *adj.* uncontested, undisputed, not contended for.

Unbestürmt, *adj.* unassailed.

Unbesucht, *adj.* not visited, unfrequented.

Unbesudelt, *adj.* not soiled, uncontaminated.

Unbesungen, *adj.* unsung; not celebrated (in poetry).

Unbetagt, *adj.* not far gone in years

Unbetäubt, *adj.* unbedewed.

Unbetitelt, *adj.* having no title.

Unbetont, *adj.* not accented, unaccented.

Unbetachtet, *adj.* unnoticed.

Unbeträchtlich, *I. adj.* inconsiderable; *II. adv.* inconsiderably.

Unbeträchtigkeit, *f.* inconsiderableness.

Unbetrauert, *adj.* unmourned for, undeveloped, unbewailed.

Unbetreten, *adj.* 1. unbeaten, untrodden; 2. not startled, not uneasy.

Unbetriebsam, *adj.* not industrious.

Unbetroffen, *adj.* not astonished or startled, unembarrassed.

Unbetrogen, *adj.* without being deceived or cheated.

Unbetrübt, *adj.* not afflicted, not sorry, not sorrowful, not sad.

Unbetrüglich, *I. adj.* not to be deceived; undeceivable, undeceiving; not delusive; *vid.* Untrüglich; *II. adv.* undeceivably, undeceivingly.

Unbetrüglichkeit, *f.* undeceivability; *vid.* Untrüglichkeit.

Unbeugsam, *adj.* firm, inflexible.

Unbeurlaubt, *adj.* without having leave of absence; not being on leave of absence.

Unbevölkert, *adj.* not populated, deserted; thinly populated.

Unbevollmächtigt, *adj.* not authorized or empowered.

Unbewacht, *adj.* unguarded, not guarded.

Unbewaffnet, *adj.* unarmed; *B. T.* without thorns; das — e Auge, the unaided eye.

Unbewahrt, *adj.* unguarded.

Unbewährt, *adj.* not tried, not proved, not demonstrated.

Unbewandert, *adj.* not versed in.

Unbewegbar, *adj.* Unbewegbarkeit, *f. vid.* Unbeweglich & Unbeweglichkeit.

Unbeweglich, *I. adj.* fixed; immovable; motionless; inflexible; — e Güter, immovables; *II. adv.* immovably, inflexibly.

Unbeweglichkeit, *f.* immobility, immovableness; immovability; inflexibility.

Unbewegt, *adj.* unmoved.

Unbewehrt, *adj.* unarmed, defenceless; destitute of natural defence.

Unbewehrt, *adj.* having no wife, unmarried.

Unbewein, *adj.* unlamented, unbewailed.

Unbeweislich, *adj.* incapable of being proved.

Unbewiesen, *adj.* not proved, that remains to be proved.

Unbewohnbar, *adj.* uninhabitable.

Unbewohnbarkeit, *f.* uninhabitableness.

Unbewohnt, *adj.* uninhabited.

Unbewölkt, *adj.* cloudless, unclouded.

Unbewölktheit, *f.* uncloudedness.

Unbeworben, *adj.* unsolicited.

Unbewundert, *adj.* unadmired.

Unbewußt, *adj.* (with *dat.*) 1. unknown; 2. ignorant of; unconscious; *das ist mir —*, that is unknown to me; *es ist mir nichts weniger als —*, I know it very well.

Unbewußtheit, *f.* want of knowledge, want of privacy; unconsciousness.

Unbezahbar, *adj.* that cannot be paid, unpayable, unrequitable.

Unbezahlt, *adj.* unpaid.

Unbezähmbar, *adj.* untameable; indomitable; uncurable.

Unbezähmt, *adj.* untamed, unbridled.

Unbezähmbarkeit, *f.* indomitableness.

Unbezähmtheit, *f.* unbridledness; licentiousness.

Unbezaubert, *adj.* unbewitched, not enchanted.

Unbezichtigt, *adj.* not marked.

Unbezugt, *adj.* unattested; unattested, not proved.

Unbezüglich, *adj.* without reference to; irrelative; absolute; *der — e Raum*, absolute space.

Unbezogen, *adj.* 1. not taken in possession, uninhabited; 2. *Mus. T.* unstrung, not furnished with strings.

Unbezweifelbar (Unbezweifellich), *adj.* indubitable.

Unbezweifel, *adj.* not doubted, undoubted; indubitable; II. *adv.* indubitably.

Unbezwingbar & Unbezwinglich, I. *adj.* unconquerable, insuperable, invincible; impregnable; II. *adv.* unconquerably, insuperably, invincibly.

Unbezwinglichkeit, *f.* invincibility, insuperableness.

Unbezungen, *adj.* unvanquished, unsubdued, unconquered.

Unbillich, *adj.* not in conformity with the scriptures.

Unbiegsam, I. *adj.* inflexible, unpliant, unbending; *die Wahrheit ist —*, truth is unbending; II. *adv.* inflexibly.

Unbiegsamkeit, *f.* inflexibility, unpliantness.

Unbild, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -er) *provinc.* monster, disgusting figure; delusive figure or vision.

Unbildbar (Unbildsam), *adj.* that cannot be fashioned, or formed, or cultivated (of the mind).

Unbilde, *f.* (*pl.* -n) injury, *vid.* Unbill.

Unbildlich, *adj.* not figurative, real, literal.

Unbill, *f.* unfairness, injustice; injury.

Unbillig, I. *adj.* contrary to reason and equity; inequitable, unreasonable, unfair, unjust; *ein — er Mensch*, an unreasonable man (fellow); II. *adv.* unreasonably, inequitably, unjustly, unfairly.

Unbilligkeit, *f.* unreasonableness, unfairness, injustice; (*pl.* -en) unreasonable act or action.

Unblutig, *adj.* bloodless.

Unbrauchbar, I. *adj.* of no use, useless, unserviceable; II. *adv.* uselessly, unserviceably.

Unbrauchbarkeit, *f.* uselessness, inutility; unserviceableness.

Unbrennbar, *adj.* that cannot burn; incombustible.

Unbrüderlich, *adj. & adv.* unbrotherly.

Unbündig, *adj.* inconclusive.

Unbündigkeit, *f.* unconcludingness.

Unbürgerlich, *adj. & adv.* unlike a (good) citizen.

Unbussfertig, I. *adj.* impenitent; II. *adv.* impenitently.

Unbussfertigkeit, *f.* impenitence, impenitency; *in — sterben*, to die impenitently.

Unchrist, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) infidel, unchristian.

Unchristlich, I. *adj.* unchristian; *fig.* cruel; II. *adv.* in an unchristian manner; *fig.* cruelly.

Unchristlichkeit, *f.* unchristianness.

Uncivilisirt, *adj.* uncivilized.

Und, *conj.* and; — *nicht*, nor; *der — der*, such a man; *da — da*, at such a place.

Undank, *m.* (-es) ingratitude, ungratefulness, unthankfulness.

Undankbar, I. *adj.* ingrateful, ungrateful, unthankful; II. *adv.* ingratefully, ungratefully, unthankfully.

Undankbarkeit, *f.* ingratitude, ungratefulness, unthankfulness.

Undauerhaft, *adj.* not durable.

Undehnbar, *adj.* that cannot be stretched; not ductile.

Unendlich, *adj. & adv.* beyond the imagination, unimaginable, unimagined.

Unendlichkeit, *f.* unimaginableness.

Unentlich, I. *adj.* immemorial, out of mind; *vor — en Zeiten*, time out of mind; II. *adv.* immemorially.

Unentlichkeit, *f.* immemorialness.

Unentwärbig, *adj.* immemorable.

Un deutlich, I. *adj.* 1. indistinct; not clear; inarticulate; 2. not easy to be comprehended or understood; unintelligible; II. *adv.* indistinctly, not clearly, inarticulately; unintelligibly.

Un deutlichheit, *f.* indistinctness, inarticulateness; unintelligibility.

Unbeutlich, *adj.* 1. bad or incorrect German; not German; 2. *fig.* unintelligible; II. *adv.* incorrectly (in German); *fig.* unintelligibly.

Unbeutlichkeit, *f.* the being contrary to the genius of the German, incorrectness.

Unbiederlich, I. *adj.* not poetical, unpoetical; II. *adv.* unpoetically.

Unbilden, I. *adj.* 1. unserviceable, unfit, amiss, improper, inconvenient; 2. unwholesome, unhealthy; — *zur Sache*, from the purpose; II. *adv.* unserviceably, unfitly, improperly, inconveniently.

Unbildenheit, *f.* 1. unserviceableness, unfitness, inconvenience; 2. unwholesomeness.

Unbienst, *m.* (-es) disservice, bad service.

Unbienstbar, *adj.* unfit for service, disabled, invalid.

Unbienstbarkeit, *f.* disability, invalidity.

Unbienstfertig (Unbienstwillig), I. *adj.* inofficious, disobliging, unwilling; unfriendly; II. *adv.* inofficiously, disobligingly.

Unbienstfertigkeit, *f.* inofficiousness, disobligingness; unwillingness.

Unbing, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. nonentity, nothing; chimera; 2. monster; 3. chaos.

Unbulsam, *adj.* intolerant.

Unbulsamkeit, *f.* intolerance, intoleration.

Unburdach, *adj.* not well thought of, crude.

Unburdachlich, I. *adj.* impenetrable, impermeable, impervious; *fig.* inscrutable; *ein — es Geheimnis*, an impenetrable secret; II. *adv.* impenetrably.

Unburdachlichkeit, *f.* impenetrability, impermeability; imperviousness.

Unburdachgänglich, *adj.* that cannot be passed through.

Unburdachbar, *adj.* that cannot be seen through, impenetrable.

Unburdachant, *adj.* not seen through, not penetrated.

Unburchſchlichkeit, *Unburchſchlich*, *adj.* untransparent, not pellucid, opaque.
Unburchſichtigkeit, *f.* opacity, opaqueness.
Unburchſucht, *adj.* unsearched.
Uneben, *I. adj.* uneven, unequal, not level, rugged, rough; *ſg.* gar nicht —, not at all amiss, not bad, tolerably good; *kein* — er Menſch, a pretty tolerable man; *das iſt nicht* —, that is not amiss; *II. adv.* unevenly, ruggedly.
Unebene, *f.* unevenness.
Unebenheit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) unevenness, ruggedness.
Unecht, *adj.* not genuine, counterfeit, false, spurious; adulterated; *provinc.* illegitimate; bastard; — er Diamant, Rubin, u. ſ. w. mock diamond, ruby, &c.
Unechtheit, *f.* the non-genuineness, spuriousness.
Unedel, *I. adj.* ignoble; base; mean; low; *II. adv.* ignobly, basely, meanly.
Unehe, *f.* concubinage, illicit cohabitation, state of adultery.
Unehlich & **Unehlich**, *I. adj.* illegitimate, natural; illicit; *die* — e Geburt, illegitimacy; illegitimate birth; *der* — e Weiſchlaß, concubinage; — e Kinder, natural children, bastards; *II. adv.* illegitimately, naturally; in adultery.
Unehrbar, *I. adj.* 1. contrary to good manners, unbecoming, immodest, indecent; 2. dishonorable, disgraceful; *II. adv.* unbecomingly, indecently; dishonorably.
Unehrbarkeit, *f.* 1. unbecomingness, indecency, want of modesty; 2. dishonorableness, disgracefulness.
Unehre, *f.* dishonor, disgrace, discredit, disreputation, disrepute.
Unehrerbietig, *I. adj.* irreverent, disrespectful, undutiful; *II. adv.* irreverently, disrespectfully, undutifully.
Unehrerbietigkeit, *f.* irreverentness, want of respect, unrespectfulness, undutifulness.
Unehrſüchtig, *f. vid.* Unehrerbietig.
Unehrlieh, *I. adj.* dishonest; dishonorable, disgraceful, infamous, ignominious; *II. adv.* dishonestly; dishonorably, infamously, ignominiously.
Unehrllichkeit, *f.* dishonesty; dishonorableness, disgrace, infamy, ignominy.
Uehrwürdig, *adj. vid.* Unehrerbietig.
Uneigennutz, *m.* (*I. u.*) disinterestedness.
Uneigennützig, *I. adj.* disinterested, not selfish; *II. adv.* disinterestedly.
Uneigennützigkeit, *f.* disinterestedness.
Uneigentlich, *I. adj.* not literal; figurative; *im* — en Sinne, in the figurative sense; improper; *II. adv.* not literally; figuratively; improperly.
Uneigentlichkeit, *f.* figurative sense, figurativeness; impropriety.
Uneinbegriffen, *adj.* not included.
Uneingebunden, *adj.* unbound, in sheets.
Uneingedenk, *adj.* (*with gen.*) unmindful, regardless; forgetful of.
Uneingedenken, *n.* (-s) oblivion, amnesty.
Uneingebungen, *adj.* not included in the stipulation.
Uneingehändig, *adj.* undelivered.
Uneingekleidet, *adj.* not invested.
Uneingeladen, *adj.* without being invited, uninvited.
Uneingelöset, *adj.* unredeemed (of a pledge).
Uneingemacht, *adj.* not preserved or pickled, fresh.
Uneingenommen, *adj.* 1. unprepossessed; unprejudiced; free; 2. untaken.
Uneingepackt, *adj.* not put up, unpacked.
Uneingelassen, *adj.* not yet salted, pickled.
Uneingeſchiff, *adj.* not yet embarked or shipped.

Uneingeſchränkt, *adj.* unlimited, unrestricted.
Uneingeſchrieben, *adj.* not yet entered.
Uneingeſegnet, *adj.* not having yet received the benediction.
Uneingetheilt, *adj.* not yet divided, not arranged.
Uneingeübt, *adj.* not exercised, not drilled.
Uneingeweiht, *adj.* not consecrated.
Uneingeſäumt, *adj.* not fenced in.
Uneinig, *I. adj.* disagreeing, discording, disunited, living in discord; — machen, to set at variance, at odds; mit einem — werden, to fall out with one, to quarrel; ſie ſind —, they have quarrelled; *II. adv.* in discord, at variance; — leben, to live in disharmony together.
Uneinigkeit, *f.* disharmony, disunion, discord, disagreement, variance, dissension; — ſtiften, to cause disunion, to make quarrels.
Uneins, *adv.* at variance; mit ſich ſelbſt — ſeyn, to be at variance with one's own mind; *vid.* Uneinig.
Uneinträchtig, *adj. & adv.* at discord; *vid.* Uneinig.
Uneinträglich, *I. adj.* not lucrative, unprofitable; *II. adv.* unprofitably.
Uneintreiblich, *adj.* that cannot be got in.
Uneinverleibt, *adj.* not embodied, not incorporated.
Uneinverſtanden, *adj.* not (quite) agreed, at misunderstanding.
Unempfangen, *adj.* that has or have not been received.
Unempfanglich, *adj.* not susceptible (*für* . . of), unsusceptible.
Unempfanglichkeit, *f.* unsusceptibility.
Unempfindbar, *I. adj.* imperceptible; insensible; *II. adv.* imperceptibly; insensibly.
Unempfindbarkeit, *f.* imperceptibility.
Unempfindlich, *I. adj.* insensible, indifferent, unfeeling; cold; *II. adv.* insensibly, indifferently.
Unempfindlichkeit, *f.* insensibility, indifference.
Unempfindſam, *adj.* not sensitive; *vid.* Unempfindlich.
Unempfunben, *adj.* unfelt.
Unendlich, *I. adj.* infinite, endless; eternal; *II. adv.* infinitely, endlessly, without end; *vulg.* excessively.
Unenblich, *I. m.* (*gen.* -n) the Infinite, God; *II. n.* that which is infinite, the infinite; *inß* —, ad infinitum.
Unenblichkeit, *f.* infinity; infiniteness, endlessness; eternity.
Unentbehrlich, *I. adj.* necessary, needful, indispensable; es iſt ihm —, he cannot do without it; *II. adv.* necessarily, needfully, indispensably.
Unentbehrlichkeit, *f.* necessity, needfulness, indispensableness.
Unentdeckt, *adj.* undiscovered, unseen; unexplored.
Unentehrt, *adj.* undishonored.
Unentfallen, *adj.* not forgotten.
Unentgeltlich, *wrong for* Unentgeltlich, *which see.*
Unentgeltlich, *adj. & adv.* gratuitous, gratuitously; gratis, for nothing, without pay or compensation.
Unentgeltlichkeit, *f.* (*I. u.*) non-compensation; gratuitousness.
Unenthaltſam, *I. adj.* incontinent, intemperate; *II. adv.* incontinently, intemperately.
Unenthaltſamkeit, *f.* incontinence, intemperance.
Unentheiligt, *adj.* unprofaned.
Unenthüllt, *adj.* not unveiled, undiscovered.
Unenträtigelt, *adj.* not unriddled.
Unentſchädigt, *adj.* not indemnified, unrecompensed.
Unentſcheidbar, *adj.* undecidable.
Unentſchieden, *adj.* undecided, undetermined, undjudged.

Unentschiedenheit, *f.* want of decision, undecidedness; suspense.
 Unentschlossen, *I. adj.* irresolute; undecided, wavering; *II. adv.* irresolutely.
 Unentschlossenheit, *f.* irresolution; want of decision.
 Unentschlossenig, *adj. vid.* Unentschlossen.
 Unentschuldigbar, *adj.* inexcusable.
 Unentschuldig, *adj.* unexcused, unpardoned.
 Unentsezt, *adj.* without being relieved (of a fortress).
 Unentsezt, *adj.* unbroken (of a seal).
 Unentsinnlich, *adj.* out of mind, immemorial, not to be remembered.
 Unentstellt, *adj.* undisfigured, undefaced.
 Unentweicht, *adj.* unprofaned, unpolluted.
 Unentwickelt, *adj.* undeveloped; not unfolded, not unravelled, unexpanded.
 Unentwirrbar, *adj.* inextricable.
 Unentzifferbar, *adj.* undecipherable.
 Unentziffert, *adj.* undeciphered.
 Unersachtet, *adv.* notwithstanding; *vid.* Ungeachtet.
 Unerbaulich, *adj.* not edifying; *fig.* barren, dry.
 Unerbaut, *adj.* unedified.
 Unerbeten, *adj.* not obtained by entreaty, not asked for, unbidden.
 Unerbittlich, *I. adj.* inexorable, inflexible, not to be prevailed upon, unrelenting; *II. adv.* inexorably, inflexibly.
 Unerbittlichkeit, *f.* inexorableness, unrelenting spirit.
 Unerbrochen, *adj.* unbroken.
 Unerdacht, *adj.* unimagined, not found out, not thought of.
 Unerdenklich, *adj.* inconceivable.
 Unerfindet, *adj.* not feigned or invented, real.
 Unerfahren, *adj.* inexperienced, without having any experience; *et ist in dieser Sache noch* —, he is yet a novice in this affair.
 Unerfahrenheit, *f.* inexperience, ignorance.
 Unerfindlich, *adj.* not to be invented, discovered, undiscoverable.
 Unerforschlich, *I. adj.* uninvestigable, inscrutable, unsearchable, not to be found out, most hidden; *II. adv.* inscrutably, unsearchably.
 Unerforschlichkeit, *f.* inscrutableness, unsearchableness, impenetrableness.
 Unerforscht, *adj.* unscrutinized; unexplored, hidden.
 Unerfrischt, *adj.* unrefreshed.
 Unerfreulich, *adj.* but little satisfactory, not joyful; not agreeable.
 Unerfüllt, *adj.* unaccomplished, unfulfilled; — e Gelübde, unpaid vows; ein unerfülltes Versprechen, an unperformed promise.
 Unerfunben, *adj.* uninvended, undiscovered.
 Unergänglich, *adj.* that cannot be supplied, not to be compensated.
 Unergänglichkeit, *f.* the quality not admitting to be supplied, non-compensability.
 Unergiebig, *adj.* unyielding, unprofitable.
 Unergiebigkeit, *f.* unprofitableness, barrenness.
 Unergößbar, Unergößlich, *adj.* that cannot be delighted; that does not delight.
 Unergreifbar, Unergreiflich, *adj.* that cannot be seized.
 Unergründet, *adj.* unfathomed.
 Unergründlich, *I. adj.* unfathomable; impenetrable, inscrutable; *eine* — e Tiefe, an unfathomable depth; *II. adv.* unfathomably; inscrutably.
 Unergründlichkeit, *f.* unfathomableness; inscrutableness; impenetrability.
 Unerheblich, *I. adj.* inconsiderable, unimportant, trifling; *II. adv.* inconsiderably, &c.

Unerheblichkeit, *f.* inconsiderableness, unimportance.
 Unerhört, *I. adj.* 1. unprecedented, unheard, never heard of; 2. not granted; seine Bitte blieb —, his request found no hearing; — lassen, not to listen to; *II. adv.* excessively, extremely.
 Unerinnerlich, *adj.* not to be called to mind; *et ist mir* —, I don't remember it.
 Unerkannt, *adj.* not recognized; unknown.
 Unerkanntheit, *f.* state of not being known or recognized, incognito.
 Unerkaufbar, *adj.* not purchaseable.
 Unerkennbar, *adj.* that cannot be recognized, unrecognizable.
 Unerkenntlich, *I. adj.* 1. that cannot be known or discerned, undiscernible; 2. *fig.* ungrateful; *II. adv.* ungratefully.
 Unerkenntlichkeit, *f.* 1. impossibility of being recognized; undiscernibility; 2. *fig.* insensibility to favors received, ingratitude.
 Unerkenntniß, *f. vid.* Unerkenntlichkeit.
 Unerklärbar, Unerklärlich, *I. adj.* inexplicable, unaccountable; *II. adv.* inexplicably, unaccountably.
 Unerklärbarkeit, Unerklärlichkeit, *f.* inexplicableness, unaccountableness.
 Unerkünstelt, *adj.* unaffected, natural.
 Unerlangbar, *adj.* unattainable.
 Unerlangbarkeit, *f.* unattainableness.
 Unerlangt, *adj.* unattained.
 Unerlassen, *adj.* unremitted; unforgiven.
 Unerlaßbar, Unerläßlich, *I. adj.* that cannot be remitted or pardoned, irremissible, indispensable; *II. adv.* irremissibly, indispensably.
 Unerläßlichkeit, *f.* irremissibleness; indispensableness.
 Unerlaubt, *adj.* not permitted, unallowed; unlawful, illicit.
 Unerläutert, *adj.* unillustrated.
 Unerleidlch, *adj.* intolerable, insupportable.
 Unerlernbar, *adj.* that cannot be learned.
 Unerlernt, *adj.* that has or have not yet been learned.
 Unerleuchtet, *adj.* unenlightened; dark.
 Unerlöblich, *adj.* unextinguishable.
 Unerlöst, *adj.* unredeemed, not saved.
 Unermessen, *adj.* unmeasured, immense; infinite.
 Unermesslich, *I. adj.* immeasurable, unmeasurable, immense, boundless; vast; *II. adv.* immeasurably, immensely, vastly.
 Unermesslichkeit, *f.* unmeasurableness, immensurability; immensity, vastness.
 Unermüdbar, *adj. vid.* Unermülich.
 Unermüdet, *adj.* unwearied, untired, not fatigued.
 Unermüdblich, *I. adj.* indefatigable; *II. adv.* indefatigably.
 Unermüdblichkeit, *f.* indefatigableness.
 Uneroberlich, *adj.* impregnable.
 Unerobert, *adj.* unconquered.
 Uneröffnet, *adj.* unopened.
 Unerörtert, *adj.* unexplained; undecided, undetermined, unsettled, unresolved.
 Unerquidten, & Unerquidlich, *I. adj.* uncomfortable, not refreshing, unrefreshing; *II. adv.* without refreshing.
 Unerquicht, *adj.* unrefreshed.
 Unerreichbar, *adj.* unattainable; inaccessible; *fig.* infinitely distant.
 Unerreichbarkeit, *f.* unattainableness.
 Unerreicht, *adj.* unattained.
 Unerrettbar, *I. adj.* that cannot be saved, irretrievable; *II. irretrievably.*
 Unerstättigt, *adj.* unsatiated, unsatisfied.
 Unerstättlich, *I. adj.* insatiable, greedy; *II. adv.* insatiably, greedily.

Unersättlichkeit, *f.* insatiableness, greediness, insatiable avidity.
Unerschaffen, *adj.* uncreated.
Unerschöpfbar, *vid.* **Unerschöpflich**.
Unerschöpflich, *I. adj.* inexhaustible; *II. adv.* inexhaustibly.
Unerschöpflichkeit, *f.* inexhaustibleness.
Unerschöpft, *adj.* inexhausted, unspent.
Unerschreckt, *adj.* not frightened; *vid.* **Unerschrocken**.
Unerschrocken, *I. adj.* intrepid, fearless, dauntless, undaunted, unappalled, bold, fearless; unterrified; *II. adv.* intrepidly, undauntedly, boldly.
Unerschrockenheit, *f.* intrepidity, undauntedness, dauntlessness, boldness.
Unerschütterlich, *I. adj.* unmoveable, unshaken, not to be shaken; *fig.* constant, firm, steady, intrepid; *II. adv.* unmoveably; intrepidly, firmly.
Unerschütterlichkeit, *f.* intrepidity, firmness.
Unerschütterter, *adj.* unshaken, firm.
Unerschwinglich, *I. adj.* not to be afforded, unattainable, exorbitant; — *e* **Ussagen**, exorbitant impositions; *II. adv.* exorbitantly, excessively.
Unersieht, *adj.* uncoveted.
Unersichtlich, *I. adj.* irreparable, not to be restored; irrecoverable; ir retrievable; *II. adv.* irreparably.
Unersichtigkeit, *f.* irreparableness.
Unersinnlich, *adj.* inconceivable, unimaginable.
Unerspäht, *adj.* unseen, undescribed.
Unersprießlich, *adj.* unprofitable.
Unersprießlichkeit, *f.* unprofitableness.
Unersetzbar, **Unersetzlich**, *adj.* inaccessible, unscaleable.
Unersetzlichkeit, *f.* inaccessibility.
Unersiegen, *adj.* unscaled, not yet climbed.
Unersucht, *I. adj.* undesired; *II. adv.* of one's proper accord.
Unertögligh, *I. adj.* intolerable, insupportable, insufferable; *II. adv.* intolerably, insupportably, insufferably.
Unertöglighkeit, *f.* intolerableness, insupportableness.
Unernachsen, *adj.* not full grown; young.
Unernähnt, *adj.* unmentioned; unspoken (of), unremembered; — *lassen*, to pass over in silence.
Unernartet, *I. adj.* unexpected; *II. adv.* unexpectedly.
Unernartetheit, *f.* unexpectedness.
Unernestlich, *adj.* not to be awaked.
Unernest, *adj.* not awaked, unexcited, unmoved.
Unernestlich, *adj.* that cannot be softened; inflexible, unrelenting.
Unernest, *adj.* unmoved.
Unernestlich, *adj.* indemonstrable, not to be proved.
Unernestlichkeit, *f.* indemonstrableness.
Unernestlich, *adj.* that cannot be acquired or gained.
Unernest, *adj.* unanswered, without reply to.
Unerniesen, *adj.* unproved, undemonstrated.
Unernogen, *I. adj.* unconsidered, unreflected upon; *II. provinc.* (with *gen.*) notwithstanding.
Unernünscht, *adj.* & *adv.* unwished for, unseasonable, -ly.
Unernähnt, *adj.* not yet related or told.
Unernogen, *adj.* not brought up, not educated, uneducated.
Unfähig, *I. adj.* (— *zu* ...) unable, incapable; insufficient, unfit; *II. adv.* unfitly.
Unfähigkeit, *f.* inability, incapacity, unfitness; insufficiency.
Unfahrbar, *adj.* impracticable (of roads).
Unfall, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -fälle) mischance, misfortune, disaster, fatality, accident, unlucky chance; es hat sich ein großer — ereignet, a great accident has happened; Unfälle zur See, disasters at sea.

Unfasslich, *adj.* (*I. u.*) unintelligible.
Unfehlbar, *I. adj.* infallible, inerrable; certain, sure; ein — es Zeichen, an unerring sign or mark; *II. adv.* infallibly, inerrably.
Unfehlbarkeit, *f.* infallibility, inerrability.
Unfein, *adj.* indelicate, ungentle, unbecoming.
Unfeindlich, *adj.* & *adv.* not hostile, friendly.
Unfern, *I. adj.* not far off, near; *II. prepos.* with *gen.* near, not far from.
Unfertig, *adj.* unfinished, not ready.
Unfertigkeit, *f.* unreadiness.
Unflath, *m.* (-es) filth, dirt; *fig.* dirty person; highly vicious person; seinen — auslassen, to squirt one's filth.
Unfläther, *m.* (-es; *pl.* —) nasty fellow; *fig.* lewd fellow.
Unfläther, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. filthiness, nastiness; 2. *fig.* lewdness, obscenity, disgusting debauchery; 3. profligate words or action.
Unfläthig, *I. adj.* filthy, dirty, nasty; *fig.* lewd, obscene; *II. adv.* filthily, dirtily, nastily; *fig.* lewdly, obscenely.
Unfläthigkeit, *f.* filthiness, dirtiness, nastiness; *fig.* obscenity, lewdness.
Unfleiß, *m.* (-es) inapplication, want of diligence, negligence, laziness.
Unfleißig, *I. adj.* wanting diligence, negligent, supine, idle; *II. adv.* negligently, idly.
Unflüchtig, *adj.* not volatile.
Unflüssig, *adj.* not fluid or liquid; congealed.
Unfolgsam, *adj.* disobedient; not docile.
Unfolgsamkeit, *f.* disobedience; want of docility.
Unförderlich, *adj.* contributing but little.
Unform, *f.* 1. unsymmetrical form, disproportion; *fig.* impropriety; 2. ephemeron-word.
Unförmig & **Unförmlich**, *I. adj.* 1. deformed, ill-shaped; shapeless; 2. disproportionate, irregular; 3. massive, immense; rude; *II. adv.* *vulg.* disproportionately, enormously.
Unförmigkeit & **Unförmlichkeit**, *f.* deformity; shapelessness; enormousness.
Unfrantirt, *adj.* unpaid (of postage).
Unfranzösisch, *adj.* & *adv.* contrary to what is French, not French; anti-Gallic.
Unfrei, *adj.* 1. bond, not free; 2. in sackage, feudal.
Unfreigebig, *adj.* not liberal, not bountiful.
Unfreigebigkeit, *f.* illiberality.
Unfreiheit, *f.* 1. necessity; 2. bondage.
Unfreiwillig, *I. adj.* involuntary; *II. adv.* involuntarily.
Unfreiwilligkeit, *f.* involuntariness.
Unfreund, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) enemy.
Unfreundlich, *I. adj.* 1. unfriendly, disoblighing; not affable, unaimable, unkind, frowning, humorless, sullen, harsh; 2. severe, inclement; 3. not cheerful, gloomy; — *e* **Wetter**, inclement weather; — *e* **Worte**, harsh words; *II. adv.* unfriendly, unkindly, not affably, unaimably.
Unfreundlich, *f.* unfriendliness, disoblighingness, unaimableness; unkindness; severity, inclemency; gloominess.
Unfreundschaft, *f.* enmity, disagreement.
Unfreundschaftlich, *I. adj.* inimical, unfriendly; *II. adv.* unfriendly, inimically.
Unfreundschaftlichkeit, *f.* unfriendliness.
Unfrei, *u. f. w.* *vid.* **Unfrei**, *u. f. w.*
Unfriede & **Unfrieden**, *m.* (-es) discord, dissension, quarrel; in — *n* leben, to live in discord.
Unfriedlich, *I. adj.* unpeaceable, discordant; *II. adv.* unpeaceably, discordantly.
Unfriedlichkeit, *f.* unpeaceableness, discordance.
Unfroß & **Unfröhlich**, *adj.* sad, dejected, in low spirits.
Unfromm, *adj.* not devout, worldly, wicked.

Unfruchtbar, *I. adj.* unfruitful, sterile, barren, fruitless; *II. adv.* barrenly, unfruitfully.
Unfruchtbarkeit, *f.* sterility, barrenness, unfruitfulness, infertility.
Unfug, *m.* (-es) misdemeanor, misbehaviour, misconduct, disorder, mischief; nuisance; trespass; — *treiben*, to do mischief; to misbehave; to commit nuisance, trespass.
Unfuglich, *I. adj.* unfit, incongruous, inconvenient, improper, unseasonable, preposterous; *nicht* —, not from the purpose; *II. adv.* unfitly, incongruously, improperly, unseasonably, preposterously.
Unfuglichkeit, *f.* unfitness, incongruity, impropriety, inconvenience, unseasonableness.
Unfugsam, *adj.* uncomplying; disobedient.
Unfugsamkeit, *f.* uncomplying temper; disobedience.
Unfuhlbar, *adj.* impalpable, imperceptible, intangible.
Unfuhlbarkeit, *f.* impalpability.
Unfuhlend, *vid.* Gefuhlos.
Unfurchtlos, *adj.* *vid.* Furchtlos.
Unfurchtlich, *adj.* & *adv.* unprincely, unlike a prince.
Ungangbar, *adj.* 1. uncurrent, unusual; 2. impracticable, impervious.
Ungangbarkeit, *f.* 1. uncurrentness; unusualness; 2. impracticableness, imperviousness.
Unganz, *adj.* not whole, not entire; having a flaw.
Ungar, *adj.* not sufficiently done, roasted, boiled.
Ungar, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) Hungarian.
Ungarisch, *adj.* Hungarian, of Hungary; — *es Wasser*, Hungary water; *das* — *e Fieber*, purples.
Ungarn, *n.* (-s) Hungary.
Ungarwein, *m.* (-s) Hungarian wine, Tokay.
Ungastfreundlich & **Ungastlich**, *I. adj.* un hospitable; *II. adv.* un hospitably.
Ungastlichkeit, *f.* want of hospitality, inhospitality.
Ungachtet, *I. adj.* not esteemed; *II. prep. with gen.* in spite of; notwithstanding; *besse*n —, notwithstanding that, for all that, nevertheless, however; *III. conj.* though, although.
Ungachtet, *adj.* not outlawed.
Ungedert, *adj.* untilled.
Ungedert, *adj.* not ennobled.
Ungedert, *adj.* not veined (of wood).
Ungedehnt, *adj.* unresented, unrevenged.
Ungednet, *adj.* without an omen or foreboding, unforeboded.
Ungednert, *adj.* unaltered.
Ungartig, *adj.* *vid.* Unartig.
Ungedacht, *adj.* unbaked or unfried.
Ungedacht, *adj.* (said of a road) unbeaten, untrod-den.
Ungedandigt, *adj.* untamed.
Ungedacht, *adj.* 1. unbuilt; 2. uncultivated, untiled.
Ungederte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) grimace; unruliness.
Ungedertig, *adj.* & *adv.* wild, unruly; unmannered, unmannerly; *sich* — *anstellen*, to behave unruly, unmannerly.
Ungedertig, *f.* unruliness, unmannerliness.
Ungedertig, *adj.* unimproved; unconverted; uncorrected.
Ungedeten, *adj.* unasked, unbidden, uninvited; intruding; *ein* — *er Gast*, *fig.* an importunate fellow.
Ungedugt, *adj.* unbent, not bowed down, uncurbed.
Ungedult, *adj.* not bolted, coarse (of flour).
Ungedult, *adj.* 1. uneducated, uncultivated, uncivilized, impolite; 2. unformed, in embryo.
Ungedleicht, *adj.* not bleached, not whitened; — *er Zwirn*, unbleached thread.
Ungedogen, *adj.* unbent.
Ungedoren, *adj.* unborn, in embryo.

Ungedrennt, *adj.* unburnt.
Ungedrennt, *adj.* not roasted.
Ungedbrauch, *m.* (-es) want of use, disuse.
Ungedbräulich, *I. adj.* not in use, unusual; *II. adv.* unusually.
Ungedbräulichkeit, *f.* unusualness; desuetude.
Ungedbraucht, *adj.* that has not yet been used, unused.
Ungedrennt, *adj.* not burned, not roasted.
Ungedrochen, *adj.* unbroken, whole.
Ungedühr, *f.* indecorum, indecency, impropriety; *gut* —, indecorously, indecently, unbecomingly; exceedingly.
Ungedührend, **Ungedührlich**, *I. adj.* indecorous, indecent, improper; *unfit*; unseemly, unseemly, unbecoming, unmannerly; unreasonable; *undue*; *eine* — *e Stunde*, an unseasonable hour; *II. adv.* indecorously, indecently, unseemingly, unbecomingly; improperly, unduly.
Ungedührlichkeit, *f.* 1. indecorum; impropriety; indecency, unseemliness; 2. (*pl.* -en) improper actions or words.
Ungedührlich, *f.* *vid.* Ungedührlichkeit.
Ungedunden, *I. adj.* 1. unbound, untied, loose; in sheets; 2. *fig.* unrestrained, free, loose; unbridled, licentious, dissolute; 3. *fig.* in prose, prosaic; *ein* — *es Buch*, a book in sheets; *die* — *e Rede*, prose; *ein* — *Leben führen*, to lead a dissolute life; *II. adv.* loosely, licentiously; — *leben*, to lead a free life.
Ungedundenheit, *f.* *fig.* unbridledness, looseness, licentiousness, dissoluteness.
Ungedurt, *f.* embryo; foetus.
Ungedacht, *adj.* not thought; not imagined.
Ungedampft, *adj.* unquenched; unchecked.
Ungedekt, *adj.* not covered; the cloth not laid (of the table).
Ungedeihen, *n.* want of thriving, want of success; failure.
Ungedeulich, *adj.* not wholesome.
Ungedemüthigt, *adj.* unhumiliated; unsubdued.
Ungedenkbar, *adj.* *vid.* Unentbar.
Ungedruckt, *adj.* unprinted, never printed.
Ungedungen, *adj.* unconstrained, voluntary.
Ungedult, *f.* impatience.
Ungedultet, *adj.* not suffered, not tolerated.
Ungedultig, *I. adj.* impatient; *II. adv.* impatiently.
Ungedultige, *m. & f. decl. like adj.* impatient person.
Ungedultigkeit, *f.* impatience.
Ungedung, *adj.* unmanured.
Ungednet, *adj.* unvelled.
Ungedert, *adj.* not honored, disregarded.
Ungedentigt, *adj.* unfinished.
Ungedacht, *I. adv.* by chance; accidentally, casually, fortuitously, contingently; about, near, almost; *II. adj.* (*I. u.*) 1. casual, accidental, contingent, incidental, adventitious; 2. what is only guessed at, probable; — *er Werth*, approximate value; *vor* — *einem Monat*, about a month ago; *von* —, by chance, accidentally; *ich kam von* — *da*, I happened to come near; or *fig.* I got it by chance; *er äußerte sich* — *so*, he expressed himself nearly in these terms, or in the following terms; *III. s. n.* hap, chance, accident; hazard; *es war ein bloßes* —, it was a mere chance; *auf das* — *ankommen lassen*, to leave to chance.
Ungedährdet, *adj.* unendangered, uncompromised; safe.
Ungedährdetheit, *f.* safety.
Ungedallen, *n. vid.* Mißfallen.
Ungedällig, *I. adj.* 1. disobliging; unamiable; inofficious; 2. not pleasing; *II. adv.* disobligingly, inofficiously.
Ungedälligkeit, *f.* disobligingness; inofficiousness.

Ungefälscht, *adj.* unfalsified; unadulterated.
 Ungefärbt, *adj.* 1. not dyed, uncolored; not rouged; 2. *fig.* natural unfeigned, sincere.
 Ungefast, *adj.* 1. not set; 2. unprepared, indisposed.
 Ungefest, *adj.* unswept.
 Ungefert, *adj.* uncelebrated.
 Ungefeilt, *adj.* not filed, not polished.
 Ungefestet, *adj.* unfettered, unshackled.
 Ungefiedert, *adj.* unfledged, unfeathered; not barbed (of an arrow).
 Ungefingert, *adj.* not having any fingers or feelers.
 Ungefingelt, *adj.* without wings, apterous.
 Ungeforbert, *adj.* unasked, undesired, not called for.
 Ungefragt, *adj.* unasked.
 Ungefuge, Ungefug, *adj.* unpliant, unyielding; unwieldy, huge; unbecoming.
 Ungeföhlt, *adj.* & *adv.* unfelt.
 Ungefüttet, *adj.* 1. not lined, not furred; 2. unfed.
 Ungegärret, *adj.* untanned, undressed.
 Ungeessen, *I. adj.* not eaten, left; *II. adv.* without having eaten, fasting; — zu Bett gehen, to go to bed without supper.
 Ungeglättet, *adj.* not glazed or polished.
 Ungegliedert, *adj.* without having joints or limbs, members; inarticulate.
 Ungegohren, *adj.* unfermented.
 Ungegründet, *I. adj.* groundless, unfounded, false; *II. adv.* groundlessly, falsely.
 Ungegrüßt, *adj.* unsaluted, ungreeted.
 Ungegürtet, *adj.* ungirded.
 Ungehalten, *I. adj.* 1. unheld, unkept, unfulfilled; not supported; 2. *fig.* (auf einen, über etwas) indignant, angry; über etwas — seyn, to be angry at something; auf Jemanden — seyn, to be angry with one; er wird leicht —, he is apt to fly out; *II. adv.* indignantly, angrily.
 Ungehabig, *adj.* not odious.
 Ungehaubt, *adj.* not crested (of birds).
 Ungehauen, *adj.* not cut or cleft.
 Ungehohlet, *adj.* unhatched.
 Ungeheftet, *adj.* not stitched, in sheets.
 Ungeheiligt, *adj.* unsanctified; unhallowed.
 Ungeheilt, *adj.* unhealed.
 Ungeheissen, *I. adj.* unbidden, uncommanded, unordered; *II. adv.* voluntarily, of one's own accord.
 Ungeheizt, *adj.* not heated.
 Ungehemmt, *I. adj.* unchecked, unstopped, free, easy; *II. adv.* without check; freely, easily.
 Ungeheuchelt, *adj.* undissembled, unfeigned, not simulated, sincere, genuine.
 Ungeheuer, *I. adj.* huge, immense, vast, enormous, prodigious, monstrous; atrocious; *vulg.* exceeding; *II. adv.* hugely, immensely, vastly, monstrously; *vulg.* exceedingly.
 Ungeheuer, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) monster; prodigy.
 Ungehindert, *adj.* & *adv.* without being hindered, not hindered, not stopped, unprevented.
 Ungehobelt, *I. adj.* not planed; *fig.* unpolished, rough, clownish, coarse, rustic; ein — er Mensch, a clown; *II. adv.* clownishly, coarsely.
 Ungehopt, *adj.* not looked for, unhoped for.
 Ungeholt, *adj.* unsent for.
 Ungehoppit, *adj.* prepared without any hops.
 Ungehörig, *I. adj.* undue, impertinent, improper; not belonging to; *II. adv.* unduly, improperly.
 Ungehörigkeit, *f.* undue; impropriety.
 Ungehorsam, *I. adj.* disobedient; contumacious; *II. adv.* disobediently.
 Ungehorsam, *m.* (-s) disobedience; *L. T.* default; in die Strafe des — s verfallen, to incur a default.
 Ungehört, *adj.* unheard.

Ungehubelt, *adj.* undisturbed, not vexed.
 Ungehuft, *adj.* without hoofs.
 Ungehütet, *adj.* not guarded.
 Ungeimpft, *adj.* not grafted; not inoculated.
 Ungeist, *m.* (I. u.) evil mindedness.
 Ungeistig, *adj.* spiritless; weak.
 Ungeistlich, *I. adj.* 1. not spiritual, secular; 2. *fig.* unholy, profane; *II. adv.* secularly; profanely.
 Ungeistlichkeit, *f.* secularity; unholiness, profaneness.
 Ungetämmt, *adj.* uncombed.
 Ungetannt, *adj.* unknown, unrecognized.
 Ungetaut, *adj.* unchewed.
 Ungetauft, *adj.* unbought.
 Ungeteibet, *adj.* undressed, unclothed.
 Ungetocht, *adj.* unboiled.
 Ungetöpert, *adj.* untwilled.
 Ungetrünt, *adj.* unvexed, not grieved, unaffected.
 Ungetrönt, *adj.* not crowned.
 Ungetrümmt, *adj.* uncrooked, unbent.
 Ungetünfelt, *I. adj.* artless, natural, unaffected; eine — e Schreibart, an unaffected style; *II. adv.* unaffectedly, artlessly, naively.
 Ungeladen, *adj.* 1. uninvited; 2. not charged.
 Ungeleüßig, *adj.* not fluent, not easy.
 Ungeleutert, *adj.* unclarified, unrefined.
 Ungeib, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -er) provinc. tax, duty, excise; tonnage; casual expense, additional cost; *N. T.* small average, hat-money and other expenses.
 Ungeleckt, *adj.* unlicked; ein — er Bär, *fig.* an unlicked cub.
 Ungelegen, *I. adj.* 1. inconvenient, unseasonable, incommodious, importune; 2. inconveniently situated; zur — en Zeit, unseasonably; er kam mir ganz —, he came to me at a very unseasonable, inconvenient time; *II. adv.* unseasonably, inconveniently, incommodiously, importunately.
 Ungelegenheit, *f.* 1. inconveniency, inconvenience, incommodity, importunity, unseasonableness; 2. (*pl.* -en) trouble, vexation; einem — machen, to incommode, incommode, importune one.
 Ungelegentlich, *adv.* *vid.* Ungelegen.
 Ungelegt, *adj.* not yet laid (of eggs); sich um — e Eier bekümmern, *prov.* to interfere, meddle in other people's matters.
 Ungelehrig, *I. adj.* indocible, indocile, unteachable; *II. adv.* indocibly.
 Ungelehrigkeit, *f.* indocility, indocibleness.
 Ungelehrsam, *adj.* *vid.* Ungelehrig.
 Ungelehrt, *I. adj.* deficient in learning or scholarship; illiterate, unlettered, unlearned; *II. adv.* illiterately; showing the ignorance of.
 Ungelehrt, *m.* *decl.* like *adj.* illiterate, unlearned man.
 Ungelehrtheit, *f.* illiterateness, ignorance.
 Ungeleimt, *adj.* not sized.
 Ungeleitet, *adj.* unguided, unaccompanied.
 Ungeleut, Ungeleutsam, *I. adj.* 1. inflexible, not supple; 2. unhandy, unwieldy, stiff, awkward; 3. untractable; stubborn, obstinate; *II. adv.* unwieldily, stiffly, clumsily; untractably.
 Ungeleutheit, Ungeleutsamkeit, *f.* 1. unwieldiness; clumsiness; 2. stiffness; untractableness, stubbornness, obstinacy.
 Ungelesen, *adj.* 1. unread; 2. not picked.
 Ungeleibt, *adj.* unloved, uncherished.
 Ungeleckt, *adj.* not curled, not in ringlets.
 Ungeleüßt, *adj.* unquenched, unextinguished; unslacked; — er Kalk, unslacked lime, quicklime.
 Ungeleitet, *adj.* not redeemed; not discharged.
 Ungeleibet, *adj.* not soldered.
 Ungeleitet, *adj.* unaided.
 Ungemach, *n.* (-es) toil, hardship, fatigue, calamity trouble; evil; vexation, affliction.

Ungemäßlich, *I. adj.* toilsome, calamitous, uneasy, inconvenient, incommodious, uncomfortable; *II. adv.* calamitously; uneasily, inconveniently, incommodiously, uncomfortably.

Ungemäßlichkeit, *f.* 1. uneasiness, inconvenience, inconvenience, incommodity, incommodiousness; 2. (*pl. -en*) trouble, calamity, hardship.

Ungemacht, *adj.* unmade.

Ungeahnt, *adj.* unasked (of payment).

Ungealzt, *adj.* prepared without any malt.

Ungemäß, *I. adj.* disproportionate; incommensurate; incongruous, undue; *II. adv.* disproportionately; unduly.

Ungemäßheit, *f.* disproportionateness; disproportion; incongruity.

Ungemäßigt, *adj.* not moderated, not tempered.

Ungemein, *I. adj.* uncommon; rare, extraordinary, exceeding; *II. adv.* uncommonly, extraordinarily, exceedingly.

Ungetelbet, *adj.* not mentioned; not announced.

Ungemengt, *adj.* unmingled, unmixed.

Ungemerkt, *adj.* unobserved, unremarked.

Ungemeßen, *adj.* 1. not measured; unmeasured; 2. *fig.* unbounded, unlimited, absolute.

Ungemischt, *adj.* unmixed.

Ungemünzt, *adj.* uncoined; — es Gold, Silber, bullion.

Ungenabelt, *adj.* navelless; having no navel.

Ungenähet, *adj.* unseamed, unsewed.

Ungenamt, *adj. vid.* Ungenannt.

Ungenannt, *I. adj.* unnamed, nameless, anonymous; *II. adv.* anonymously.

Ungenanntheit, *f.* anonymousness.

Ungenau, *I. adj.* not exact or precise, inexact; *II. not exactly.*

Ungenauigkeit, *f.* want of exactness or precision, inexactness.

Ungenehmigt, *adj.* not sanctioned or ratified.

Ungeneigt, *I. adj.* disaffected, disaffectionate, unfriendly, disinclined; unwilling; ich bin nicht zu glauben, I am not indisposed to believe; *II. adv.* disaffectedly, disaffectionately, unwillingly.

Ungeneigtheit, *f.* disaffection, disaffectedness, unwillingness, disinclination; illwill, averseness.

Ungeneßt, *adj.* not wetted or moistened, dry.

Ungenießbar, *adj.* unfit for enjoyment; not eatable or drinkable; not relishing.

Ungenießbarkeit, *f.* unfitness for enjoyment (of eating and drinking).

Ungenossen, *adj.* unenjoyed; uneaten; *fig. vulg.* unnoticed, unpunished; das soll ihm nicht hingehen, he shall not go unpunished for it.

Ungenöthigt, *adj.* without being pressed or asked, voluntary.

Ungenügend, *adj.* insufficient, not sufficing.

Ungenüßam, *I. adj.* unsatisfied, insatiable; hard to be contented, or satisfied; *II. adv.* insatiably.

Ungenüßamkeit, *f.* insatiableness, greediness.

Ungenuß, *m. (I. u.)* the non-enjoyment.

Ungenützt, *adj.* unused, unavailed, unemployed, not turned to profit.

Ungeschfnet, *adj.* unopened.

Ungesöhrt, *adj.* earless.

Ungesornet, *adj.* not disposed, not ordained, unarranged, inordinate.

Ungespaart, *adj.* unpacked.

Ungespaßt, *adj.* unpacked.

Ungesplant, *adj.* unplanted.

Ungesplattet, *adj.* unpared.

Ungespitzt, *adj.* untended.

Ungesüßigt, *adj.* unploughed.

Ungesplündert, *adj.* unransacked.

Ungesprägt, *adj.* uncoined.

Ungespreßt, *adj.* unpressed.

Ungesprochen, *adj.* unpraised, unextolled.

Ungesprüft, *adj.* untried, unexamined.

Ungespugt, *adj.* untrimmed, undressed.

Ungesüßigt, *adj.* unrevenged, unavenged.

Ungerade, *adj.* not straight, uneven; odd; eine — Linie, a curve; eine — Zahl, an odd number; gerade ober — spielen, to play at even and odd.

Ungerathen, *adj.* 1. stunted, that have failed, misgrown, spoiled (of fruit, &c.); 2. (of children) ill-bred, spoiled, forlorn, abandoned, degenerated; 3. (*I. u.*) unadvised, ill advised.

Ungeräuchert, *adj.* unsmoked.

Ungerechnet, *I. adj.* not counted; not included, not including; *II. adv.* exclusively of; alles bieses —, notwithstanding all this.

Ungerecht, *I. adj.* unjust, unrighteous, wrongful; *II. adv.* unjustly, unrighteously, wrongfully.

Ungerechtigkeith, *f. (pl. -en)* injustice, wrongfulness; unrighteousness.

Ungeregelt, *adj.* not regulated; irregular; inordinate.

Ungereimt, *I. adj.* 1. not rhymed; 2. *fig.* absurd; preposterous, incongruous, extravagant; — e Verse, blank verses; — es Zeug, nonsense; *II. adv.* absurdly, incongruously, extravagantly.

Ungereimtheit, *f.* 1. absurdity, incongruity, extravagance; 2. (*pl. -en*) absurd, preposterous things, nonsense.

Ungereinigt, *adj.* not cleaned or cleansed.

Ungerieben, *adj.* not ground (of color).

Ungerinnbar, *adj.* which cannot curdle or coagulate.

Ungeritten, *adj.* that has or have not yet been rode.

Ungern, *adv.* unwillingly, with reluctance, reluctantly, with displeasure, against the grain; ich sehe —, I am sorry to find.

Ungerochen, *adj.* unrevenged.

Ungeröstet, *adj.* not roasted or toasted.

Ungerufen, *adj.* uncalled, unbidden.

Ungerügt, *adj.* uncensured, uncriticized.

Ungerührt, *adj.* untouched; unmoved.

Ungerüstet, *adj.* unarmed, unprepared, not garnished.

Ungesät, *adj.* unsown.

Ungesagt, *adj.* unsaid.

Ungesalzen, *adj.* unsalted, unseasoned; *fig.* insipid.

Ungesalzenheit, *f.* insipidity.

Ungesattelt, *adj.* without saddle, unsaddled.

Ungesättigt, *adj.* not satiated.

Ungesäuert, *adj.* unleavened.

Ungesäumt, *I. adj.* 1. immediate; prompt; 2. unhemmed, without a seam; *II. adv.* promptly, immediately, without delay.

Ungeschaffen, *adj.* uncreated.

Ungeschäftet, *adj.* without a shaft or stock.

Ungeschält, *adj.* not peeled, not pared.

Ungeschehen, *adj.* undone; — machen, to undo; — wünschen, to wish a thing were not done.

Ungescheit, *I. adj.* injudicious, imprudent, silly, foolish; *II. adv.* imprudently, foolishly.

Ungescheitheit, *f.* imprudence, silliness, foolishness.

Ungescheuert, *adj.* unscoured.

Ungescheut, *I. adj.* 1. not afraid, undaunted, intrepid, bold; without fear or shame; 2. *improp. vid.* Ungescheit; *II. adv.* intrepidly, boldly; without any shame; irreverently.

Ungeschichtlich, *adj.* not founded upon history.

Ungeschied, *n. (-s)* awkwardness; adverse fate.

Ungeschichtlich, *adj. vid.* Ungeschiedt.

Ungeſchicklichkeit, Ungeſchicktheit, *f.* awkwardness, ineptitude, unfitness, unaptness, inexterity, unhandiness.

Ungeſchickt, *I. adj.* inept, not dexterous; awkward, unapt; incapable, not clever, unhandy; *II. adv.* ineptly, unaptly, awkwardly, unhandily.

Ungeſchieden, *adj.* not separated; not divorced.

Ungeſchlacht, *I. adj.* uncouth; boorish, rough, rude, gross, uncivilized; *II. adv.* rudely, grossly.

Ungeſchlichkeit, *f.* rudeness, grossness, coarseness, boorishness.

Ungeſchlagen, *adj.* unbeaten.

Ungeſchlachtet, *adj.* not settled.

Ungeſchliffen, *I. adj.* 1. unpolished, rough, not whetted; not cut, rough (of stones); 2. *fig.* unpolished, uncivil, rude, coarse, rustic, unmannerly; *II. adv.* *fig.* uncivilly, rudely, coarsely, rustically.

Ungeſchliffenheit, *f. fig.* incivility, rudeness, coarseness, clownishness, rusticity.

Ungeſchloſſen, *adj.* not closed.

Ungeſchmack, *adj.* (*l. u.*) unsavory, tasteless, insipid.

Ungeſchmack, *m.* Ungeſchmacktheit, *f.* (*l. u.*) tastelessness, insipidity.

Ungeſchmälert, *adj.* undiminished, unimpaired; not curtailed; jemandes Ruhm — laſſen, not to detract from one's good name.

Ungeſchmalzen, *adj.* not buttered, dry.

Ungeſchmeidig, *I. adj.* unpliant; inflexible; not supple; not ductile, hard, brittle, unmaleable; *II. adv.* unpliantly.

Ungeſchmeidigkeit, *f.* unpliantness; hardness, brittleness; harshness.

Ungeſchminkt, *adj.* not painted, unpainted; unvarnished.

Ungeſchmolzen, *adj.* unmelted.

Ungeſchmückt, *adj.* unadorned, untrimmed; *fig.* without gloss, unadorned.

Ungeſchnitten, *adj.* uncut; not made (of a pen).

Ungeſchnürt, *adj.* unlaced; not corded.

Ungeſcholten, *adj.* not chidden, unrebuked.

Ungeſchont, *adj. & adv.* unspared, without sparing.

Ungeſchoren, *adj. & adv.* 1. unshaved, unshorn; 2. *fig. vulg.* unmolested; — davon kommen, to escape scot free; laß mich — ! let me alone!

Ungeſchrieben, *adj.* unwritten.

Ungeſchrotten, *adj.* not broken or bruised (of barley).

Ungeſchützt, *adj.* undefended.

Ungeſchuppt, *adj.* without scales, naked, bare.

Ungeſchwächt, *adj.* unweakened, undiminished, unimpaired; not deflowered; mit — em Muth, with undecayed courage; von Arbeiten — , unimpaired by labors.

Ungeſchwänzt, *adj.* without a tail.

Ungeſchworen, *adj.* unsworn.

Ungeſegnet, *adj.* unblessed, without having received a benediction.

Ungeſehen, *adj.* unseen.

Ungeſellig, *I. adj.* unsocial; *fig.* unsocialized, uncivilized; *II. adv.* unsocially.

Ungeſelligkeit, *f.* unsociableness; unsocialized state or condition.

Ungeſetz, *n. vid. Gefesloſigkeit.*

Ungeſetzlich, Ungeſetzmäßig, *I. adj.* illegal, contrary to law; irregular; *II. adv.* illegally, against the law, irregularly.

Ungeſetzmäßigkeit, Ungeſetzmäßigkeit, *f.* (*pl. -en*) illegality, contrariety to law, irregularity.

Ungeſichert, *adj.* not secured, insecure.

Ungeſiebt, *adj.* unsifted.

Ungeſiegt, *adj.* unscaled.

Ungeſittet, *I. adj.* 1. ill-mannered, unmannerly, ill-bred, rude, uncivil; 2. uncivilized; *II. adv.* unmannerly, uncivilly.

Ungeſittetheit, *f.* unmannerliness, rudeness.

Ungeſotten, *adj.* not sodden; unboiled.

Ungeſpeiſet, *adj.* unfed, without a meal.

Ungeſperrt, *adj.* not blocked up; unrestricted.

Ungeſpiet, *adj.* not larded.

Ungeſpißt, *adj.* not pointed.

Ungeſponnen, *adj.* unspun, raw.

Ungeſpornt, *adj.* not requiring the spur.

Ungeſprächig, *adj.* unaffable, not communicative.

Ungeſprächigkeit, *f.* want of communicativeness, unaffability.

Ungeſprochen, *adj.* unuttered.

Ungeſtalt, Ungeſtaltet, *adj.* deformed, disfigured, ill-shaped, ill-favored.

Ungeſtalt, Ungeſtalttheit, *f.* deformedness, deformity.

Ungeſtärkt, *adj.* not starched.

Ungeſtattet, *adj.* not permitted.

Ungeſteift, *adj.* not stiffened.

Ungeſtemgelt, *adj.* unstamped.

Ungeſtieſelt, *adj.* unbooted.

Ungeſtielt, *adj.* stalkless, stemless.

Ungeſtillt, *adj.* unstill, unallayed, unappeased; unsatisfied, unquenched; unstanchd.

Ungeſtimmt, *adj.* untuned.

Ungeſtern, *n. vid. Unſtern.*

Ungeſtört, *I. adj.* undisturbed, undistracted; unmolested; *II. adv.* without being disturbed, quietly.

Ungeſtörttheit, *f.* undistractedness; tranquillity.

Ungeſtraft, *I. adj.* unpunished; unfined; *II. adv.* with impunity.

Ungeſtraftheit, *f.* impunity.

Ungeſtüm, *I. adj.* vehement, violent, impetuous, boisterous, blustering, tempestuous, stormy; impatient; das — e Meer, the raging sea; ein — er Menſch, blustering fellow; *II. adv.* vehemently, impetuously, boisterously, violently.

Ungeſtüm, *m. & n. (-es)* vehemence, impetuosity, boisterousness, violence, fury.

Ungeſtümtheit, *f. vid. preceding word.*

Ungeſucht, *adj.* not sought, or aspired at; unsought; artless.

Ungeſühnt, *adj.* unatoned.

Ungeſund, *I. adj.* 1. unwholesome; noxious; unhealthy; 2. unsound; in ill health, unhealthy; sickly, valetudinary; — e Gäfte, bad humors; *II. adv.* unwholesomely; unhealthfully, unhealthily, sickly, valetudinarily.

Ungeſundheit, *f.* 1. unwholesomeness, noxiousness; unhealthfulness; 2. ill health; unhealthiness, unsoundness.

Ungetadelt, *adj.* unblamed, uncensured.

Ungetauft, *adj.* unbaptized; unchristened.

Ungethan, *adj.* undone.

Ungetheilt, *adj.* undivided; not shared.

Ungethier, Ungethüm, *n. (-es; pl. -e)* monster; hobgoblin, spectre.

Ungetrennt, *adj.* unseparated, together; not severed; undivided.

Ungetreu, *I. adj.* unfaithful, perfidious, disloyal, treacherous; *II. adv.* unfaithfully, perfidiously, disloyally, treacherously.

Ungetreulich, *adj. vid. Ungetreu.*

Ungetrocknet, *adj.* undried.

Ungetröſtet, *adj.* uncomforted, unconsolated.

Ungetrübt, *adj.* cloudless, serene, untroubled, clear.

Ungetrübtheit, *f.* cloudlessness, serenity.

Ungeübt, *adj.* unexercised.

Ungeübtheit, *f.* want of exercise or practice.

Unbewaffnet, *adj. vid. Unbewaffnet.*

Ungewagt, *adj.* not ventured.
Ungewandt, *adj.* not dexterous, unskilful; awkward.
Ungewährbar, *adj.* that cannot be granted.
Ungewährt, *adj.* not granted.
Ungewarnt, *adj.* unforwarned.
Ungewartet, *adj.* untended.
Ungewaschen, *adj.* unwashed; dirty; nasty; *fig. vulg.* abusive, nonsensical; ein — es Maul, a slanderous tongue; — es Zeug, nonsensical stuff.
Ungewässert, *adj.* not watered.
Ungeweiht, *adj.* not consecrated; mit — er Hand, with an unhallowed hand.
Ungewiegt, *adj.* without being cradled or rocked.
Ungewiß, *I. adj.* uncertain, doubtful; precarious; ambiguous; unsure; eine — ste Einnahme, a precarious income; *II. adv.* uncertainly, doubtfully; *III. s.* what is uncertain, uncertainty; auf — e, — (hin), at a venture, at random; at an uncertainty.
Ungewissenhaft, *I. adj.* unconscious; unconscionable; *II. adv.* unconscionably.
Ungewissenhaftigkeit, *f.* unconscionably.
Ungewissenheit, *f.* 1. uncertainty; precariousness; doubtfulness; 2. irresolution.
Ungewitter, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) thunder-storm, tempest; hurricane; *compos.* — vogel, *m.* storm-bird, stormy petrel; — wolke, *f.* thunder-cloud.
Ungewißt, *adj.* not having yet acquired any wit or sense, simple, silly; *fig.* raw.
Ungewogen, *adj.* 1. unweighed; 2. unfavorable; disaffected; sie ist ihm nicht —, she is rather favorably disposed towards him.
Ungewogenheit, *f.* disaffection, disinclination.
Ungewohnheit, *f.* want of habit, want of practice, un wontedness, desuetude.
Ungewöhnlich, *I. adj.* unusual; unwonted; uncommon, rare, infrequent; strange, singular, extraordinary; *II. adv.* unusually, uncommonly; unfrequently, strangely.
Ungewöhnlichkeit, *f.* unusualness, uncommonness, strangeness, singularity, rareness.
Ungewohnt, *adj.* 1. with *gen.* unaccustomed, unused (to ...); 2. unusual; unwonted, not habitual.
Ungewölbt, *adj.* unarched.
Ungewürzt, *adj.* unseasoned, not mixed with spices.
Ungewählt, *adj.* unnumbered, without being counted.
Ungewünscht, *adj. & adv.* unwished for, without being wished for.
Ungewähmt, *adj.* untamed, uncurbed, unbridled; unbroken.
Ungewähmtheit, *f.* the state of being untamed or unbridled, wildness; licentiousness (of passions, &c.).
Ungewandt, *adj.* having no cogs; not indented.
Ungewandt, *adj.* unbridled.
Ungeweiht, *adj.* unmarked, unsigned.
Ungeweiht, *adj.* unshowered.
Ungewieser, *n.* (-s) vermin; (noxious) insects.
Ungewissen, *I. adj.* unseemly, unbecoming, uncomely, indecent; *II. adv.* unseemly, unbecomingly, uncomely, indecently.
Ungewist, *adj.* unadorned; natural; *fig.* unaffected.
Ungewogen, *I. adj.* 1. *fig.* ill-bred, ill-mannered, unnumbered, unmannerly, rude, uncivil; naughty; 2. (*l. u.*) not rifled (of a gun); *II. adv.* rudely, unmannerly, uncivilly.
Ungewogenheit, *f.* 1. ill-breeding, ill-manners, unmannerliness, ill-behavior, naughtiness (said of children); coarseness; 2. (*pl. -en*) rude, uncivil words, remarks, &c.
Ungewögert, *adj. & adv.* undelayed, without delay.

Ungewöhnlich, *adj.* unchastised, uncorrected.
Ungewöhnlich, *adj.* unguarded.
Ungewöhnlich, *adj.* unbridled; unchecked.
Ungewöhnlich, *I. adj.* undoubted, doubtless, indubitable; *II. adv.* undoubtedly, doubtlessly.
Ungewirrt, *adj.* not twisted (of yarn, &c.).
Ungewungen, *I. adj.* 1. unconstrained, unforced, unimpelled; 2. *fig.* easy, unaffected, natural; ein freier und — er Wille, a free and unconstrained will; *II. adv.* of one's own accord, freely, unconstrainedly; easily, unaffectedly.
Ungewungenheit, *f.* the not being constrained, voluntariness, unconstraint, unforcedness; *fig.* disengagedness, easiness, unaffectedness; die — des Gedankens, the ease, fluency of thought.
Unglaublich, *adj. vid. Unglaublich.*
Unglaube, *m.* (-ns) incredulity, disbelief; unbelief, infidelity, irreligion, impiety.
Ungläubig, *I. adj.* incredulous, disbelieving, unbelieving, infidel, irreligious; *II. adv.* incredulously; irreligiously.
Ungläubige, *m. & f. decl. like adj.* infidel, unbeliever, Paynim.
Ungläubhaft, *adj. vid. Unglaublich.*
Unglaublich, *I. adj.* incredible; *II. adv.* incredibly, past all belief.
Unglaublichkeit, *f.* incredibility.
Ungleich, *I. adj.* 1. unequal; 2. *fig.* unlike, dissimilar; unequal, disproportionate, disproportionate; 3. uneven, odd; 4. not level, uneven; 5. *fig.* undue, unjust (unkind); 6. *fig.* unequal, varying, inconsistent; — aufstehen, to take arms; von — em Buche, of unequal sizes; zwischen Leuten von — em Stande, between unequals; — e Zahlen, odd numbers; ein — er Charakter, an uneven temper; *II. adv.* unevenly; *fig.* unequally, disproportionately; incomparably; far; — besser, far better; — vortrefflicher, by far more populous.
Ungleichartig, *adj.* dissimilar; heterogeneous, of another kind or quality.
Ungleichartigkeit, *f.* dissimilarity; heterogeneousness.
Ungleichfarbig, *adj.* of dissimilar colors.
Ungleichförmig, *I. adj.* not uniform; ununiform, unlike, different; asymmetrical; *II. adv.* not uniformly, unequally; ununiformly.
Ungleichförmigkeit, *f.* want of uniformity; dissimilarity, unequalness, ununiformity.
Ungleichheit, *f.* 1. inequality; 2. *fig.* unlikeness, dissimilitude, inequality, disparity, disproportion, disproportionateness; 3. (*pl. -en*) unevenness, uneven qualities or places; variation.
Ungleichlaufend, *adj.* not parallel.
Ungleichlautend, *adj.* dissonant.
Ungleichmäßig, *I. adj.* not uniform, unequal; disproportionate; *vid. Ungleichförmig*; *II. adv.* unequally; *vid. Ungleich.*
Ungleichnamig, *adj.* not homologous.
Ungleichschenkelig, *adj.* not isosceles.
Ungleichseitig, *adj.* with unequal sides; *G. T.* scalene.
Ungleichzeitig, *adj.* not contemporaneous.
Unglimpf, *m.* (-es) rigor, harshness; disregard, disgrace.
Unglimpflich, *I. adj.* harsh, rigorous, hard, rough, rude; regardless; disgraceful; *II. adv.* harshly, rigorously; disgracefully.
Unglück, *n.* (-es) misfortune, mischance, ill-fortune, ill-luck; disaster; distress; adversity; calamity; mischief; er hat in Allem —, he is unfortunate, unlucky in every thing; zum größten —, most unfortunately or unluckily; einen ins — bringen or stürzen, to be the cause of one's misfortune; zum —, unhappily; unfortunately; unluckily; zu

meinem — *e*, to my misfortune; *compos.* — bringen, *adj.* bringing misfortune; fatal; — schwanger, *adj.* pregnant with misfortune.
Unglücklich, *I. adj.* unlucky, unhappy, unfortunate; fatal, disastrous, unprosperous, misfortuned; — *et* Weisse, unfortunately, unluckily; *II. adv.* unluckily, unhappily, unfortunately, fatally; — ablaufen, to prove unlucky, succeed ill, to miscarry.
Unglückliche, *m. & f. decl. like adj.* unhappy or unfortunate person.
Unglücks of **Unglück**, in *compos.* — bote, *m.* messenger of bad news or of a misfortune; — botschaft, *f.* bad or fatal news or message; — bruder, *m.* brother in misfortune; — fall, *m.* (fatal) accident, cross-fortune; misfortune; — gefährte, *m.* companion in misfortune; — geschichte, *f.* tale of misfortune; — jahr, *n.* unfortunate, disastrous year; — kind, *n.* unhappy person; — mährchen, *n.* tale of misfortune; — ort, *m.* place of misfortune; — prophet, *m.* prophet of sad tidings; — sohn, *m.* son of misfortune, fated person; — stern, *m.* fatal star, disaster; — stifter, *m.* breeder of mischief, trouble-peace; — stunde, *f.* fatal or unfortunate hour; — tag, *m.* day of misfortune; — that, *f.* deed bringing calamity; — tiefe, *f.* abyss of misfortune; — vogel, *m.* rock-shrike, greater red-start; bird portending misfortune (the screech-owl, &c.); *vulg.* author of misfortune; unhappy person.
Unglückselig, *I. adj.* (most) unhappy, unfortunate; calamitous; *II. adv.* unhappily, unfortunately.
Unglückseligkeit, *f.* unhappiness; infelicity; calamitousness.
Ungnade, *f.* disgrace; inclemency; in — fallen, to be or become disgraced.
Ungnädig, *I. adv.* ungracious; inclement; unkind, unfavorable; *vulg.* indignant; angry; *II. adv.* ungraciously, unkindly, unfavorably.
Ungott, *m. (unus.)* not God; idol.
Ungötterei, *f. (unus.)* atheism.
Ungöttisch, *adj. (unus.)* atheistical.
Ungöttlich, *I. adj.* 1. ungodly; irreligious, profane, impious; 2. (*l. u.*) unlike or unworthy of a god; das — *e* Wesen, ungodliness; *II. adv.* in an ungodly manner; impiously.
Ungöttlichkeit, *f.* ungodliness; impiousness.
Ungrab, *adj. vid. Ungerade*.
Ungrammatisch, *I. adj.* ungrammatical; *II. adv.* ungrammatically.
Ungriechisch, *I. adj.* contrary to the genius of Greece; anti-Grecian; *II. adv.* in an ungrecian-like manner, incorrectly.
Ungriſch, *adj. vid. Ungariſch*.
Ungroßmüthig, *adj.* not magnanimous, not generous.
Ungrün, *n.* periwinkle.
Ungründ, *m. (-es) fig.* want of foundation, groundlessness; want of truth; falsity; mit —, groundlessly, falsely.
Ungründlich, *I. adj.* 1. not profound, superficial; 2. (*l. u.*) groundless; *II. adv.* superficially.
Ungründlichkeit, *f.* want of profoundness, superficiality, superficialness.
Ungültig, *adj.* 1. not current (of coin); 2. not admissible, invalid, not good in law; void; — machen, to invalidate, annul; to make void.
Ungültigkeit, *f.* invalidity; nullity.
Ungunst, *f.* disfavour, disaffection, displeasure, disgrace.
Ungünstig, *I. adj.* unfavorable; unpropitious; disaffectionate; *II. adv.* unfavorably; unpropitiously; disaffectionately.
Ungut, *adj. & adv. + & provinc.* not good; not well, ill, amiss; etwas für — nehmen, or in — em ver-

merken, to take ill, or amiss; nichts für —! no harm! no offence!
Ungüte, *f. vulg.* unkindness; in — vermerken, to take amiss.
Ungütig, *I. adj.* unkind; unfriendly; *II. adv.* unkindly, ill; unfriendly; — nehmen, to take ill, or amiss.
Ungütigkeit, *f.* unkindness, unfriendliness, disfavor, ill-will.
Ungütlich, *I. adj.* not amicable; *II. adv.* not amicably.
Unhaltbar, *adj.* 1. not stout, not durable; 2. incapable of being kept; untenable; 3. *Min. T.* containing little metal.
Unhaltbarkeit, *f.* untenableness.
Unheil, *n. (-s)* mischief, evil, hurt, harm; — anrichten, to do mischief; es wird großes — nach sich ziehen, it will be attended by great mischief; *compos.* — brüten, — spinnen, *adj.* brooding over mischief; — schwanger, *adj.* pregnant with mischief, fatal, pernicious; — stifter, *m.* mischief-maker.
Unheilbar, *I. adj.* incurable; irremediable; *er ist* —, he is past remedy; *II. adv.* incurably, irremediably.
Unheilbarkeit, *f.* incurability, incurableness; irremediableness.
Unheilig, *I. adj.* unholy, profane; irreligious, impious; *II. adv.* profanely, unholy, impiously.
Unheiligkeit, *f.* unholiness, profaneness, profanity, impurity, ungodliness.
Unheilsam, *I. adj.* not salutary, unwholesome, unhealthful, hurtful, prejudicial, noxious; *II. adv.* unhealthfully, unwholesomely.
Unheimlich, *adj.* foreign.
Unheimlich, *adj.* uneasy; uncomfortable; gloomy; dismal, haunted; ihm wurde dabei — (zu Muth), he felt (was) awe-stricken at it.
Unhinlänglich & Unhinreichend, *adj.* insufficient.
Unhöflich, *I. adj.* uncivil, unpolite, uncourteous; *II. adv.* uncivilly, unpolitely, uncourteously.
Unhöflichkeit, *f. (pl. -en)* incivility, unpoliteness, uncourteousness; piece of rudeness.
Unhold, *I. adj.* disaffectionate, unfavorable, unkind, ungracious; *II. adv.* disaffectionately, unkindly, ungraciously.
Unhold, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* 1. fiend; devil; 2. sorcerer, magician; 3. monster.
Unholdenzerge, *f. (pl. -n)* mullein, high-taper, cow's lung-wort.
Unholdenkraut, *n. (-es; pl. -kräuter)* oleander, rosebay.
Unholdinn, *f. (pl. -en)* witch, sorceress; fiend.
Unhörbar, *I. adj.* inaudible; imperceptible; *II. adv.* inaudibly.
Unhulb, *f. vid. Ungnade*.
Uniform, *f. (pl. -en)* regimentals, uniform.
Uniformiren, *v. a. (of soldiers)* to clothe.
Uninteressant, *adj.* uninteresting.
Union, *f.* union; *compos.* — flagge, *f.* union flag.
Unisono, *m. Mus. T.* unison.
Unitarier, *m. (-s; pl. -)* unitarian.
Universal, *adj.* universal; principally in *compos.* — erbe, *m.* heir general, heir at common law; exclusive heir; — geschichte, *f.* universal history; — mittel, *n.* universal or sovereign remedy, catholicon; — monarchie, *f.* universal monarchy; — recept, *n.* sovereign prescription; — sprache, *f.* universal language.
Universalität, *f.* universality.
Univerſität, *f. (pl. -en)* university; academy; *compos.* — ſtreund, *f.* college friend, fellow-collegian; — ſtirche, *f.* university-church.
Univerſum, *n. (-s)* universe.

Unjagbar, *adj.* Hunt. *T.* unfit for the chase.
 Unjährlig, *adj.* under age.
 Unjählich, *adj.* & *adv.* contrary to the interests, manners, &c. of the Jews.
 Unähnlich, *adj.* & *adv.* unlike, contrary to the emperor.
 Unatholisch, *adj.* not in the interest of, not belonging to the Catholic church, uncatholic.
 Unte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. toad, frog; 2. + snake; wie eine — leben, to live quite secluded.
 Unkenntlich (Unkenntbar, Unkenntbar), *I. adj.* incapable of being known or recognised, unknowable, indiscernible; *II. adv.* indiscernibly.
 Unkenntlichkeit, *f.* not to be known or discerned.
 Unkenntniß, *f.* ignorance.
 Unkeusch, *I. adj.* unchaste; lascivious; lewd; impure, unclean; *II. adv.* unchastely; impurely.
 Unkeuschheit, *f.* unchastity, impurity, lewdness; obscenity; uncleanness.
 Unnützlich, *adj.* unphilial, undutiful.
 Unschlagbar, *adj.* not actionable.
 Unklar, *adj.* not clear, troubled; *fig.* not evident; *N. T.* foul.
 Unklug, *I. adj.* imprudent; foolish; *II. adv.* imprudently; foolishly.
 Unklugheit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) imprudence; folly.
 Unkluglich, *adj.* *vid.* Unklug.
 Unkörperlich, *adj.* incorporeal, bodiless, immaterial.
 Unkörperlichkeit, *f.* incorporeality, immateriality.
 Untosten, *pl.* costs, charges, expenses; auf meine —, at my costs; es geht auf meine —, I am at the charge of it; bei — tragen, to bear the charges; einem — machen, to put one to expense; — und Provision, charges and the commission; *compos.* — buch, *n.* book of charges; — conto, *n.* — rechnung, *f.* account or bill of charges.
 Unträglich, *I. adj.* inefficacious, ineffectual; feeble, weak, infirm; invalid; powerless; *II. adv.* inefficaciously, ineffectually, feebly, weakly.
 Unträglichkeit, *f.* inefficaciousness, ineffectualness; infirmity, feebleness, weakness; invalidness.
 Unkraut, *n.* (-es) 1. weed, tare; 2. *fig.* bad, evil; 3. bad, obnoxious person; — gärten, to weed; — verdirbt nicht, *prov.* ill-weeds grow apace.
 Unkriegerisch, *I. adj.* unwarlike; *II. adv.* in an unwarlike manner.
 Unkunde, *f.* want of knowledge, ignorance, unacquaintance.
 Unkundig, *I. adj.* (*with gen.*) not knowing, not informed, ignorant of, unacquainted with; *II. adv.* ignorantly.
 Unländlich, *adj.* not rural.
 Unlängst, *adj.* of late, lately, not long since, not long ago.
 Unlasthaft, *adj.* not vicious, blameless.
 Unlasthaftigkeit, *f.* blamelessness.
 Unlateinisch, *adj.* not in conformity with the rules or idiom of the Latin grammar.
 Unläugbar, *I. adj.* undeniable; *II. adv.* undeniably.
 Unläugbarkeit, *f.* undeniableness.
 Unlaune, *f.* ill humor.
 Unlauter, *I. adj.* 1. impure, unclean, foul; 2. *fig.* impure, sordid, interested; *II. adv.* impurely; uncleanly; sordidly.
 Unlauterkeit, *f.* 1. impurity; uncleanness, foulness; 2. *fig.* sordidness, interestedness.
 Unleiblich, *I. adj.* insufferable, intolerable, insupportable; *II. adv.* insufferably, intolerably, insupportably.
 Unleiblichkeit, *f.* intolerableness.
 Unleisbar, *adj.* impracticable; that cannot be rendered.
 Unleisbarkeit, *f.* impracticability.

Unlenkbar, *adj.* unmanageable.
 Unlenksam, *I. adj.* ungovernable; *II. adv.* ungovernably.
 Unlenksamkeit, *f.* ungovernableness.
 Unlesbar, Unlesterlich, *I. adj.* not legible, illegible; not worth reading; *II. adv.* not legibly.
 Unlesterlichkeit, *f.* illegibility.
 Unleugbar, *adj.* *vid.* Unläugbar.
 Unlieb, *adj.* & *adv.* not dear; disagreeable; es ist mir —, I am sorry for it; darum ist es mir nicht — er, *vulg.* I don't like it the worse for that.
 Unliebe, *f.* (*l. u.*) want of love or affection.
 Unliebenswürdig, *I. adj.* unamiable, unlovely; *II. adv.* unamiably.
 Unliebenswürdigkeit, *f.* unloveliness.
 Unlieblich, *I. adj.* not sweet, unpleasant; unsavory; disagreeable; *II. adv.* unpleasantly.
 Unlieblichkeit, *f.* unpleasantness.
 Unblöblich, *I. adj.* not praiseworthy; censurable, blameable; *II. adv.* in an unpraiseworthy manner, blameably.
 Unblöblichkeit, *f.* blameworthiness, censurableness.
 Unlogisch, *I. adj.* illogical; *II. adv.* illogically.
 Unlösbar, Unlöstlich, *adj.* that cannot be solved or detached.
 Unlösbar, *adj.* unquenchable.
 Unlösbarkeit, *f.* unquenchableness.
 Unlust, *f.* displeasure, dislike; disgust; disaffection; disinclination; — zum Essen, want of appetite, loathing at food; — haben, to have no mind.
 Unlustig, *I. adj.* 1. disliking, disinclined; disgustful; 2. dull, heavy, sad; *II. adv.* sorrowfully, sul- lenly.
 Unmacht, *f.* powerlessness; weakness; impotence; *vid.* Dönmacht.
 Unmächtig, *adj.* powerless; impotent; weak; *vid.* Dönmächtig.
 Unmahlerisch, *adj.* not picturesque, unromantic.
 Unmanierlich, *adj.* & *adv.* unmannerly; rude, rudely.
 Unmanierlichkeit, *f.* unmannerliness, rudeness.
 Unmann, *m.* eunuch; *fig.* coward; dandy.
 Unmannbar, *adj.* not arrived at manhood; under age; unmarriageable.
 Unmannbarkeit, *f.* the not having attained to man- hood or puberty; unmarriageableness.
 Unmannhaft, Unmännlich, *adj.* & *adv.* unmanly, un- manlike; effeminate.
 Unmännlichkeit, *f.* unmanliness.
 Unmasfirt, *adj.* unmasked.
 Unmaß, *n.* (-es) excess; *vid.* Unmäßigkeit.
 Unmaßgeblich, *adj.* & *adv.* without prescribing any conditions or limits, open to correction, humble; under favor, in one's humble opinion, with deference, with submission; meine — e Meinung, my humble opinion.
 Unmäßig, *I. adj.* immoderate, excessive; intem- perate; immense, exceeding, vast; *II. adv.* im- moderately, excessively; intemperately; immen- sely, exceedingly, vastly.
 Unmäßigkeit, *f.* immoderateness; intemperateness excess; extravagance.
 Unmelobisch, *adj.* unmelodious.
 Unmensch, *m.* (-en & *pl.* -en) inhuman, cruel man, tyrant, barbarian, monster.
 Unmenschlich, *I. adj.* inhuman, cruel, barbarous; hard, pitiless, tyrannical; *vulg.* vast, mighty; *II. adv.* inhumanly, cruelly, barbarously, tyrannically; *vulg.* vastly, mightily.
 Unmenslichkeit, *f.* 1. inhumanity, cruelty, bar- barity, tyranny; 2. (*pl.* -en) inhuman, cruel action; cruelties.
 Unmerkbar, *adj.* *vid.* Unmerklich.
 Unmerklich, *I. adj.* imperceptible; insensible; un-

perceivable, latent; II. *adv.* insensibly; imperceptibly.

Unmerklich, *f.* imperceptibleness, insensibleness.

Unmerklich, *adj.* not remarkable.

Unmessbar, *adj.* *Mat. T.* incommensurable.

Unmessbarkeit, *f.* incommensurability.

Unmesslich, *adj.* immeasurable.

Unmethodisch, *adj.* unmethodical.

Unmild, *adj.* not mild, harsh.

Unmilb, *f.* harshness.

Unmischbar, *adj.* that cannot be mixed.

Unmitlebig, I. *adj.* incompassionate, pitiless; II. *adv.* without compassion.

Unmittelbar, I. *adj.* immediate, direct; II. *adv.* immediately, directly.

Unmittelbarkeit, *f.* immediateness; directness.

Unmittelbarkeit, *adj.* incapable of being communicated, uncommunicable.

Unmittelbarkeit, *f.* uncommunicability.

Unmodisch, I. *adj.* unfashionable; II. *adv.* unfashionably.

Unmöglich, I. *adj.* impossible; II. *adv.* impossibly.

Unmöglichkeit, *f.* (pl. -en) impossibility.

Unmühsam, Unmühselig, *adj.* not troublesome or painful.

Unmündig, *adj.* under age, minor.

Unmündigkeit, *f.* non-age, under-age, minority.

Unmusikalisch, I. *adj.* unmusical; II. *adv.* unmusically.

Unmuster, *adj. & adv. provinc.* unwell; uncomfortable.

Unnützig, *adj.* not idle.

Unnuth, *m.* (-es) 1. depression of spirits, dejection; gloom, gloominess, sadness; 2. ill-humor; displeasure, indignation; *compos.* — *svoll*, *adj.* ill-humored; dejected, gloomy.

Unnuthig, *adj. & adv.* 1. ill-humored, out of humor, low-spirited, gloomy; sad; 2. displeased.

Unnutter, *f.* (pl. Unmütter) unnatural mother.

Unnützlich, *adj. & adv.* unmotherly; cruel, cruelly.

Unnützlichkeit, *f.* unnaturalness, cruelty (of a mother).

Unnachahmbar, *adj. vid.* Unnachahmlich.

Unnachahmlich, I. *adj.* inimitable; II. *adv.* inimitably.

Unnachahmlichkeit, *f.* inimitability; inimitableness.

Unnachbarlich, *adj. & adv.* unneighborly.

Unnachdrücklich, *adj. & adv.* without energy.

Unnachgiebig, *adj.* unyielding; uncomplying, stubborn.

Unnachlässig, I. *adj.* assiduous, sedulous; II. *adv.* assiduously.

Unnachlässlich, I. *adj.* irremissible, indispensable, unpardonable; II. *adv.* irremissibly.

Unnachlässig, Unnachlässlich, *adj.* not indulgent; stern, unrelenting.

Unnachtheilig, I. *adj.* not prejudicial, unprejudicial, uninjuring; II. *adv.* without prejudice.

Unnachtheiligkeit, *f.* unprejudicialness.

Unnahbar, *adj.* unapproachable.

Unnährhaft, *adj.* not nourishing.

Unname, *m.* (-nē; pl. -n) nickname.

Unnatur, *f.* something contrary to nature; *vid.* Unnatürlichkeit.

Unnatürlich, I. *adj.* unnatural; preposterous; affected; II. *adv.* unnaturally; against nature, extravagantly.

Unnatürlichkeit, *f.* unnaturalness; affectedness.

Unnennbar, I. *adj.* not to be named; inexpressible, ineffable, unutterable; II. *adv.* inexpressibly, ineffably.

Unnennbarkeit, *f.* unutterableness, ineffableness; ineffability, inexpressibleness.

Unnoth, *adj. vid. next word.*

Unnötig, I. *adj.* unnecessary, needless; II. *adv.* unnecessarily, needlessly.

Unnötigkeit, *f.* unnecessaryness, needlessness.

Unnütz, I. *adj.* 1. useless, fruitless, unprofitable; good for nothing; 2. unavailable; vain; — *es* *Geschwätz*, idle talk; ein — *es* *Verbrechen*, an unprofitable crime; II. *adv.* uselessly, fruitlessly, unprofitably, vainly; in vain; *sich* — *machen*, *vulg.* to affront people, to talk in an idle strain.

Unnützlich, *adj. vid.* Unnütz.

Unnützlichkeit, *f.* uselessness; fruitlessness; unavailability.

Unordentlich, I. *adj.* disorderly, disordered; confused; irregular; eine — *e* *Erzählung*, a confused narration; ein — *es* *Leben*, a disorderly life; II. *adv.* disorderly, in disorder; confusedly, irregularly.

Unordentlichkeit, *f.* disorderliness; *vid.* Unordnung.

Unordnung, *f.* (pl. -en) disorder; confusion, irregularity; in —, out of order; in — *bringen*, to put in disorder; in — *gerathen*, to fall into disorder.

Unorganisch, I. *adj.* inorganic; II. *adv.* inorganically.

Unorganisiert, *adj.* unorganized.

Unpapistisch, *adj.* not papistical.

Unpaar, *adj.* odd.

Unparteiisch, Unparteilich, I. *adj.* impartial, unbiased; disinterested; II. *adv.* impartially, without bias.

Unparteilichkeit, *f.* impartiality, impartialness.

Unpaß, *adj.* unwell, indisposed.

Unpaßend, *adj.* unfit, improper; unseasonable.

Unpaßlich, *adj.* unapt, unfit, out of place.

Unpaßlich, *adj. & adv.* indisposed, unwell, poorly; *sich* — *befinden*, to be poorly.

Unpaßlichkeit, *f.* unaptness, unfitness.

Unpaßlichkeit, *f.* 1. indisposition; 2. (pl. -en) attack of indisposition.

Unpatriotisch, *adj.* not patriotic; disloyal.

Unpersönlich, I. *adj.* impersonal; II. *adv.* impersonally.

Unpersönlichkeit, *f.* impersonality.

Unpflicht, *f.* 1. transgression; 2. *L. T. provinc.* duty or service to be performed by a vassal or tenant; 3. *provinc.* tax, impost.

Unpflichtig, *adj.* exempt from certain duties.

Unphilosophisch, I. *adj.* unphilosophical; II. *adv.* unphilosophically.

Unpoetisch, I. *adj.* unpoetical; II. *adv.* unpoetically.

Unpolirt, *adj.* unpolished.

Unpolitisch, *adj.* impolitic; imprudent.

Unpreßbar, *adj.* not compressible, incompressible.

Unpriesterlich, *adj.* unpriestly, unlike a priest.

Unprinzlich, *adj. & adv.* unlike a prince.

Unprophetisch, *adj.* unprophetic, unlike a prophet.

Unpünktlich, *adj.* not punctual, inexact.

Unrast, *f. provinc.* restlessness.

Unrath, *m.* (-es) 1. dirt, trash, ordure; 2. excrement, offal; 3. + confusion; vexation; 4. (*l. u.*) profusion, lavishness; — *merken*, *fig.* to smell a rat, to take umbrage.

Unrätlich, I. *adj.* 1. profuse, lavish; 2. unadvisable; II. *adv.* prodigally, profusely; — *mit etwas* *umgehen*, to be lavish with a thing.

Unrätlichkeit, *f.* profuseness, lavishness, prodigality.

Unrathsam, I. *adj.* unadvisable, not expedient;

inconvenient; II. *adv.* not expediently, inconveniently.

Unrathſamkeit, *f.* unadvisableness.

Unrecht, *I. adj.* 1. wrong, incorrect; 2. not right, unfair, unjust; 3. *vulg.* improper, undue; *der* — *e* Gefichtspunkt, wrong point of view; *da* iſt er an den — *en* Mann gekommen, there he was quite mistaken, he quite mistook his man; *zur* — *en* Zeit, out of season, unseasonably; — *Gut* geſchieht nicht, *prov.* ill gotten goods do not prosper; II. *adv.* incorrectly, wrongly, amiss; unjustly; unduly; — antommen, *fig.* to get into the wrong box; — daran ſeyn, to be wrong, to be in the wrong box; — verſtehen, to understand wrong, to mistake; — gehen, to go, take the wrong way; — kommen, to mistake; — urtheilen, to judge amiss.

Unrecht, *n. (-es)* 1. wrong; injustice, injury, prejudice; 2. fault, error; — haben, to be (in the) wrong; *ſie* hatten nicht ſehr —, they were not very wrong, mistaken; *ſein* — geſtehen, to confess one's fault or error; *er* hat — bekommen, he was declared to be in the wrong, the matter was decided against him; *einem* — thun, to do one wrong, to wrong one; *mir*, *ihm*, *u. ſ. w.*, iſt — geſchehen, I have been, he has been wronged; *mit* —, wrongfully, unjustly; *mit* Recht oder —, right or wrong; *einem* — geben, to declare that one is wrong.

Unrechtlſch, *I. adj.* 1. wrongful, unjust; 2. dishonest; unrighteous; II. *adv.* wrongfully, unjustly.

Unrechtlſchkeit, *f.* 1. wrongfulness, injustice; 2. dishonesty.

Unrechtmäßig, *I. adj.* unlawful, unrighteous; illegal, unrightful, illegitimate; II. *adv.* unlawfully; illegally; illegitimately.

Unrechtmäßigkeit, *f.* unlawfulness, unrightfulness, illegitimateness.

Unrechthaffen, *adj. vid.* Unrechtlſch.

Unrechtlſch, *I. adj.* dishonest, unfair, disingenuous, false; II. *adv.* dishonestly; unfairly; disingenuously; — handeln, to deal dishonestly.

Unrechtlſchkeit, *f.* dishonesty; disingenuousness, unfairness, unfair or dishonest action.

Unregelmäßig, *I. adj.* irregular; anomalous; II. *adv.* irregularly.

Unregelmäßigkeit, *f.* (pl. -en) irregularity, anomaly.

Unregſam, *adj.* inactive; immovable.

Unregſamkeit, *f.* inactiveness; immobility.

Unregulirt, *adj.* unadjusted, unsettled (said of claims, &c.).

Unreif, *adj.* unripe, green; immature; *fig.* not ripe, unfit; untimely; premature.

Unreife, Unreifheit, *f.* unripeness, immaturity; greenness; *fig.* untimeliness.

Unreiflich, *adv. & adj.* untimely, prematurely.

Unreimbar, *adj.* that will not rhyme.

Unreimiſch, *adj.* absurd; *vid.* Ungereimt.

Unrein, *I. adj.* unclean, impure; dirty, foul; polluted; — *es* Schiff, foul ship; — *e* Hände, *fig.* unclean hands; II. *adv.* uncleanly; impurely, foully.

Unreinheit & Unreinigkeit, *f.* (pl. -en) uncleanness, impureness; impurity; foulness.

Unreinlich, *adj. & adv.* uncleanly; dirty.

Unreinlichheit, *f.* uncleanness, dirt, nastiness, filthiness, slovenliness.

Unreizbar, *adj.* not excitable or irritable.

Unrettbar, *adj. & adv.* past recovery, past help.

Unreißig, *adj.* unrepenting, feeling no contrition.

Unrichtig, *I. adj.* not right, wrong, incorrect; irregular; erroneous; II. *adv.* wrong, incorrectly; irregularly; erroneously; *ſam. es* geht damit — zu, there is foul play in it; *es* iſt ihr — gegangen, she has miscarried.

Unrichtigkeit, *f.* 1. incorrectness; erroneusness; 2. (pl. -en) error, fault.

Unritterlich, *adj. & adv.* unlike, unworthy of a knight or cavalier.

Unromantiſch, *adj.* unromantic.

Unrömiſch, *adj.* not Roman, not becoming a Roman.

Unrücksicht, *f.* (l. u.) want of regard or consideration, disregard.

Unrücksichtſch, *adj. & adv.* (l. u.) without regard.

Unrücksichtſchkeit, *f.* disregard.

Unruhe, *f.* (pl. -n) 1. unequieness, disquietude, restlessness; uneasiness; 2. trouble, embarrassment; commotion; disturbance; 3. *T.* balance, (of a clock); pendulum (of a watch); in — geraten, to take the alarm; *compos.* — breſtſt, *m. T.* balance arbour; — ſeile, *f. T.* balance-web; — floßen, *m. T.* balance-vice; — ſpindel, *f. T.* balance-verge; — ſtiſter, *m.* disquieter; trouble-maker; — voll, *adj.* full of troubles.

Unruhig, *I. adj.* unquiet, disquiet, restless; uneasy; 2. troublesome, turbulent; in commotion; ein — *er* Kopf, a turbulent fellow; ein — *er* Gaſt, a troublesome guest; ein — *es* Gemüth, a disquieted, disturbed mind; II. *adv.* unquietly, disquietly, restlessly; troublesomely, turbulently.

Unruhig, *m.* dispraise.

Unrühmlich, *I. adj.* inglorious, not very creditable; dishonorable; II. *adv.* ingloriously, dishonorably.

Unrühmlichkeit, *f.* ingloriousness.

Unſ, *pron. first person pl. acc. & dat.* 1. us, to us; 2. ourselves, to ourselves; 3. *recipr.* each other, to each other; *er* gehört mit zu —, he is one of us; unter — geſagt, be it spoken between ourselves.

Unſ, *adj.* not soft, not gentle.

Unſöglich, *I. adj.* unspeakable, unutterable, ineffable; eine — *e* Wuth, an unspeakable rage; II. *adv.* unspeakably, unutterably, ineffably, much, in great number.

Unſöglichkeit, *f.* unspeakableness, inexpressibleness, impossibility of utterance.

Unſanft, *I. adj.* not soft, rough, harsh; *ich* habe nie ein — *es* Wort von ihm gehört, I never heard him utter a hard word; II. *adv.* roughly, harshly.

Unſauber, *I. adj.* not neat, not clean; dirty, impure; II. *adv.* not neatly, slovenly, dirtily.

Unſauberkeit, *f.* 1. uncleanness, slovenliness; 2. (pl. -en) impurity, obscenity.

Unſchadhaft, *adj.* undamaged, entire, sound.

Unſchädlich, *I. adj.* innocuous, innoxious, innocent, inoffensive, harmless, unhurtful; II. *adv.* innocuously, innoxiously, inoffensively, harmlessly, unhurtfully.

Unſchädlichkeit, *f.* innocuousness, innoxiousness, innocence, inoffensiveness, harmlessness, unhurtfulness.

Unſchätzbar, *I. adj.* inestimable, invaluable; priceless (said of jewels, &c.); II. *adv.* inestimably.

Unſchätzbarkeit, *f.* inestimableness.

Unſcheinbar, *adj.* not bright, simple, plain looking; insignificant (in appearance); unsightly, having no gloss, dim; thread-bare.

Unſcheinbarkeit, *f.* insignificance (of look); plainness; want of brightness, of gloss, of lustre; dimness; unsightliness.

Unſchicklich, *I. adj.* unbecoming; improper; unseemly, unfit, indecent; inconvenient, unseasonable; II. *adv.* in an unbecoming manner; unseemly, unfitly, indecently, inconveniently, unseasonably.

Unſchicklichkeit, *f.* (pl. -en) impropriety; unbecomingness; unseemliness, unfitness; indecency; inconvenience.

Unschiffbar, *adj.* unnavigable.
 Unschiffbarkeit, *f.* unnavigableness.
 Unschlicht, *adj.* uncouth; awkward, *vid.* Unge-
 schlicht.
 Unschlitt, *n.* (-es) *provinc.* tallow, suet, grease; mit
 — beschmieren, to tallow.
 Unschlüssig, *I. adj.* irresolute, wavering; undecided;
 unresolved, undetermined, doubtful; — seyn, to
 hesitate, balance, waver, fluctuate; *II. adv.* irre-
 solutely.
 Unschlüssigkeit, *f.* irresolution, hesitation, indecision.
 Unschmackhaft (Unschmackhaftig), *I. adj.* unsavory,
 insipid, tasteless, unpalatable; *II. adv.* unsavorily,
 insipidly, tastelessly.
 Unschmackhaftigkeit, *f.* unsavoriness, insipidity,
 tastelessness.
 Unschmelzbar, *adj.* that cannot be melted, not
 fusible.
 Unschmelzbarkeit, *f.* non-fusibility.
 Unschmerzhaft, *adj.* not smarting, not painful,
 easy.
 Unschön, *adj. & adv.* not beautiful; *fig.* unfair; un-
 fairly.
 Unschuldig, *f.* 1. innocence, innocency, guiltlessness,
 harmlessness; 2. chastity, purity; 3. inoffensive-
 ness, innoxiousness; *compos.* — räuber, *m.* robber,
 ravisher of innocence; — schiene, *f.* air of inno-
 cence; — böll, *adj.* full of innocence, quite inno-
 cent.
 Unschuldig, *I. adj.* 1. innocent (an, of), not guilty,
 guiltless; 2. chaste, pure; harmless; 3. inoffen-
 sive, innoxious; *II. adv.* 1. innocently, guiltlessly;
 2. harmlessly; inoffensively.
 Unschwer, *adv.* without difficulty, easily, not hard.
 Unschwerflich, *adj. & adv.* unsisterly.
 Unsegen, *m.* (-s) curse, malediction.
 Unseitig, *adj.* (*l. u.*) neutral.
 Unseitigkeit, *f.* (*l. u.*) neutrality.
 Unseufzig, *I. adj.* 1. unhappy, unblest; fatal; 2.
 vicious, guilty, criminal; sinful; *II. adv.* 1. un-
 happily, fatally; 2. sinfully, viciously.
 Unseligkeit, *f.* unhappiness; fatality.
 Unselten, *adj. & adv.* not unfrequent, not unfre-
 quently.
 Unser, *pron. pers. genit.* of us; — einer, one of us;
 such as we; a man of our condition; Herr, er-
 barme dich — I Lord, have mercy upon us! ge-
 denke — I remember us!
 Unser, *Unser, pron. poss.* our; — Haus, our house;
 — e Stadt, our city; — e Zeiten, our times; die
 Schriftsteller — er Zeit, the authors of our time;
 daß Haus ist —, that house is ours.
 Unser, *ber, bie, das vid.* Unserige.
 Unserige, Unserige, (*ber, bie, das*) *pron. poss. abso-*
lute, ours; die Unserigen, ours, our family; daß
 Unserige, 1. our property, our fortune; 2. our
 duty; our share.
 Unserthalben, Unserwegen, Unserwillen, *adv.* for
 our sake, on our account, in our behalf.
 Unsicher, *I. adj.* 1. insecure, unsafe; 2. unsure, un-
 certain, precarious; — e Bürgschaft, floating se-
 curity; — machen (Straßen, u. s. w.), to infest (the
 highways, &c.); *II. adv.* insecurely, unsafely,
 uncertainly.
 Unsicherheit, *f.* insecurity, unsafeness; uncertainty.
 Unsichtbar, *I. adj.* invisible; *II. adv.* invisibly; —
 werden, to disappear, vanish; sich — machen, *fam.*
 to abscond, make one's escape.
 Unsichtbarkeit, *f.* invisibility.
 Unsinn, *m.* (-es) 1. madness; 2. nonsense; bis zum
 — leben, to love to distraction.
 Unsinnig, *I. adj.* 1. mad, frantic; insane; 2. irra-
 tional, nonsensical; — werden, to run mad or
 distracted; *II. adv.* madly, nonsensically

Unfinnig, *m. & f. decl. like adj.* frantic, madman,
 fool.
 Unfinnigkeit, *f.* (*pl. -en*) 1. madness, insanity; 2.
 nonsensicalness; folly, irrational action.
 Unfinnlich, *adj.* not sensuous, abstract, mental.
 Unfinnlichkeit, *f.* non-sensuality.
 Unsitte, *f.* bad habit; immorality.
 Unsittig, *I. adj.* immodest; ill-mannered; rude;
 boisterous; *II. adv.* rudely, boisterously.
 Unsittlich, *I. adj.* 1. immoral; indecent, indecorous;
 2. unmannerly; *II. adv.* immorally.
 Unsittlichkeit, *f.* immorality; indecorum; unman-
 nerliness.
 Unsjorgsam, *I. adj.* careless, not caring, supine,
 negligent; *II. adv.* carelessly.
 Unsjorgsamkeit, *f.* carelessness.
 Unsortirt, *adj.* unsorted.
 Unsrige, *f. vid.* Unserige.
 Unstättig, *adj.* not belonging to a town.
 Unstänbig, *adj. provinc.* changeable; accidental.
 Unstätt (Unstättig), *I. adj.* 1. unsteady, inconstant,
 unstable, restless; 2. variable; 3. unsettled,
 without a fixed abode; eine unstätige Größe, *Mat.*
T. a variable quantity; *II. adv.* restlessly; un-
 steadily, inconstantly, unstably, variably.
 Unstätigkeit, *f.* unsteadiness; mutability.
 Unstättraut, *n. provinc.* meadow-rue.
 Unstätt, *f.* unfavourable position; inconvenience;
 damage; mit or zu — en, to one's detriment.
 Unstätt, *f.* place or spot reputed dangerous from
 superstition.
 Unstätigkeit, *f. vid.* Unstätigkeit.
 Unstättig, *adj.* not allowable, unadmittible, un-
 admissible; unlawful; insufficient; imperti-
 nent.
 Unstättigkeit, *f.* inadmissibility; unlawfulness,
 insufficiency, impropriety, impertinence.
 Unsterblich, *I. adj.* immortal; *II. adv.* immortally;
 — machen, to immortalize.
 Unsterblichkeit, *f.* immortality.
 Unstern, *m.* (-es) 1. evil star; 2. mischance, mis-
 fortune, disaster.
 Unstet, *u. s. w. vid.* Unstätt, *u. s. w.*
 Unsteuer, *f.* oppressive tax, excise.
 Unsteuerbar, *adj.* 1. not to be governed (of ships);
 2. not contributable, not taxable.
 Unstiftmäßig, *adj.* not capable of being chosen a
 canon, not having a pedigree of thirty-two, or at
 least of sixteen noble ancestors.
 Unstillsbar, *adj.* unappeasable, insatiable.
 Unstörbar, *adj.* undisturbable, imperturbable.
 Unstrafbar, Unsträflich, *I. adj.* irreprehensible,
 blameless, unblameable, inculpable, irreproach-
 able, irrefragable; *II. adv.* irreprehensibly,
 blamelessly, unblameably, irreprovable.
 Unstrafbarkeit, Unsträflichkeit, *f.* irreprehensibil-
 ity, unblameableness; integrity, purity, inno-
 cence.
 Unstreitbar, *adj. vid.* Unstreitig.
 Unstreitig, *I. adj.* incontestible, indisputable, un-
 questionable, indubitable; *II. adv.* indisputably,
 incontestably, indubitably, certainly.
 Unstreitigkeit, *f.* incontestibility, indisputable-
 ness; certainty.
 Unstudentisch, *adj.* unlike a student.
 Unstudirt, *adj.* unstudied; illiterate.
 Unstühnbar, *adj.* inexcusable.
 Unstündig, *adj.* impeccable.
 Unstündigkeit, *f.* impeccability.
 Unstündlich, *adj.* not sinful; exempt from sin, inno-
 cent.
 Unstündlichkeit, *f.* innocency; impeccability.
 Untadelbar, *adj. vid.* Untadelhaft.
 Untadelhaft, Untadelig, *I. adj.* unblameable, blame-

less; irreprehensible, irreprovable, irreproachable; II. *adv.* unblameably, blamelessly; irreprehensibly, irreprovably.

Untadelhaftigkeit, *f.* unblameableness, blamelessness; irreprehensibleness, irreproachableness.

Untauglich, *1. adj.* unapt, unfit; unsuitable, exceptionable, improper, useless, good for nothing; *N. T.* unseaworthy; — machen, to disqualify, indispose; — geworden, incapacitated; II. *adv.* unaptly, unfitly, improperly; unsuitably.

Untauglichkeit, *f.* unaptness, unsuitness; uselessness; — eines Schiffes, unseaworthiness.

Untarirt, *adj.* not taxed; eine — e Police, *M. E.* an open policy.

Unten, *adv.* 1. below, beneath, underneath, under; *fam.* below stairs; 2. at the (lower) end, last; — an, last, at the lowest end; er ist —, he is below; — abfallen, to drop off from below; — abschneiden, to cut off underneath; — liegen, to lie under; *fig.* to be overcome; — am Berge, at the foot of the hill; — auf der Erde, here below; — aus der Erde, from under ground; — hinaus, out below; — durch, through underneath; — herum, round about beneath; von —, from below, from beneath; nach —, downward; wie weiter — gesagt werden soll, as it shall be said below.

Unter, *1. prep. with dat. & acc.* 1. under; below, beneath; 2. among, amongst, amid, amidst, in the midst of; between, betwixt, from among; of; 3. in; by, during; das Buch liegt — dem Tische, the book lies under the table; das Land steht — Wasser, the country lies under water; unser Schiff war damals — Segel, our ship was then under sail; sie zogen ihn — dem Bette hervor, they dragged him from under the bed; — gegenwärtigen Umständen, under the present circumstances; — dem Werth angeben, to undervalue; — zwanzig Jahren, not twenty years old; — zwanzig Thaler, under twenty dollars; Kinder — zehn Jahren, children not ten years old; — der Regierung Franz I., under the reign of Francis I.; — dem zehnten dieses Monats, under the date of the tenth instant; — Ihrer Adresse, under your direction; er wohnt — mir, he lodges below me; — dem Monde, under the moon, sub-lunar; — seinem Stande heirathen, to marry below one's self; er ist — mir (an Rang, u. f. w.), he is below me (in rank, &c.); he is inferior to me; tief — mir, far below me; tief ist — meiner Betrachtungsart, this is beneath my way of thinking; — den Zuschauern, among the spectators; es entstand ein Streit — uns, there arose a dispute among us; — andern, amongst other things; man wählte drei — ihnen aus, they chose three from among them; — die Soldaten gehen, to enlist as a soldier; mitten — meiner Herde, amid my flock; er war mitten — uns, he was in the midst of us; — der Arbeit einschlafen, to fall asleep working; — Vergießung vieler Thränen, while shedding a torrent of tears; — uns gesagt, be it spoken between us (under the rose); — vier Dukaten waren drei zu leicht, of four ducats three were too light; er ist der dümmste — allen, he is the silliest of them all; nicht einer — zehn wird es thun können, not one in ten will be able to do it; — der Hand, underhand, secretly, privately, clandestinely; — der Presse, in the press; — Schloß und Riegel, under lock and key; — der Zeit, in the mean, mean time; er ist — dem Namen Miller bekannt, he goes by the name of Miller; — dem Gebete, during prayers; — Weges, on the way; — einander, one with another, together; mixed up, confusedly; II. *adv.* mit —, amongst

other things; *fig.* now and then, sometimes; III. *adj. vid. Untere.*

Verbs compounded with Unter are either separable or inseparable; it will be pointed out when they are separable.

Unterabgeordnete, *m. decl. like adj.* subdelegate.

Unterabordnung, *f.* subdelegation.

Unterabtheilung, *f. (pl. -en)* subdivision.

Unteracht, *f. + inferior ban* (not the imperial ban).

Unterackern, *v. a. separ.* to plough under.

Unteradmiral, *m. (-s; pl. -äle)* under-admiral.

Unteralkmosenier, Unteralkmosenpfleger, *m. (-s; pl. -e & -)* subalmoner.

Unteralpisch, *adj.* subalpine.

Unterramt, *n. (-es; pl. -ämter)* inferior or subordinate office.

Unterramtlich, *adj.* subaltern.

Unterarbeiten, *v. a. separ.* to work under.

Unterarzt, *m. (-es; pl. -ärzte)* surgeon's assistant.

Unterbauführer, *m. (-s; pl. -)* under-keeper, sub-inspector.

Unteraufsicht, *f.* under-inspection.

Unterbalten, *m. (-s; pl. -)* *Arch. T.* architrave; lower beam.

Unterband, *m. & n. (-es)* underbinding, underbandage.

Unterbant, *f. (pl. -bänke)* lower bench.

Unterbaß, *m. (-fies)* *Mus. T.* double bass.

Unterbau, *m. (-es; pl. -ten)* 1. *Arch. T.* substructure, foundation; 2. building under ground.

Unterbauch, *m. (-es)* lower belly, bottom of the belly, hypogastrium (*A. T.*); *compos.* — gegenb, *f.* hypogastric region; — schlagadern, *pl.* hypogastric veins.

Unterbauen, *v. a.* to build a substructure, build under.

Unterbauung, *f.* substruction.

Unterbeamte, *m. (-n; pl. -n)* inferior (civil) officer, subaltern.

Unterbediente, *m. (-n; pl. -n)* under-servant, under-strapper.

Unterbefehlshaber, *m. (-s; pl. -)* vice-commandant, second in command, under-chief.

Unterbehörde, *f.* sub-tribunal, inferior court.

Unterbein, *n. (-es; pl. -e)* heelbone.

Unterbeinfeiber, *pl.* drawers.

Unterbereiter, *m. (-s; pl. -)* under-riding master.

Unterbett, *n. (-es; pl. -en)* under-bed, feather-bed.

Unterbefullmächtigte, *m. decl. like adj.* subdelegate.

Unterbibliothekar, *m. (-s; pl. -e)* sublibrarian.

Unterbiegen, *v. a. separ.* to bend under.

Unterbinden, *v. ir. a. 1.* to under-bind, tie (under); 2. *separ.* to tie on the under-side.

Unterbindung, *f.* underbinding; tieing (of the navel-string).

Unterbißhof, *m. (-es; pl. -bißhöfe)* suffragan.

Unterblatt, *n. (-es; pl. -blätter)* lower leaf, under-leaf, foil.

Unterbleiben, *v. ir. n. (aux. seyn)* 1. to be left unperformed or undone; 2. to discontinue, cease.

Unterbleiben, *n. (-s)* Unterbleibung, *f.* the being left undone; discontinuation; cessation, being unperformed.

Unterbonnette, *f. N. T.* the lower bysails.

Unterbootsmann, *m. (-s; pl. -männer)* boatswain's mate.

Unterbrechen, *v. ir. a.* to interrupt.

Unterbrecher, *m. (-s; pl. -)* interrupter.

Unterbrechung, *f. (pl. -en)* interruption, intermission.

Unterbreiten, *v. a. separ.* to spread, lay under.

Unterbringen, *v. ir. a. separ.* 1. to put underneath; 2. to bring under shelter, to procure quarters; 3. to

provide for; 4. to negotiate (bills of exchange); 5. to dispose of; 6. (*l. u.*) to subdue; *einen* —, to procure one a lodging; to get a place for one; *Geld* —, to place one's money; *diese Waaren sind nicht unterzubringen*, these goods remain on hand.

Unterbringung, f. placing; providing for, procuring quarters.

Unterbrochen, part. adj. interrupted, intermissive.

Untercommissär, m. (-s; *pl. -e*) subcommissioner.

Unterbach, n. (-es; *pl. -bächer*) advental.

Unterbachant, m. (-en; *pl. -en*) sub-dean.

Unterdeck, n. *N. T.* lower-deck.

Unterdecke, f. (*pl. -n*) under cover.

Unterdes, Unterdesen, adv. in the mean, meantime, meanwhile; while, whilst.

Unterdiakon, m. (-s; *pl. -e*) subdeacon.

Unterdrücken, v. a. 1. to oppress; 2. to suppress, crush, stifle.

Unterdrückend, ad. oppressive.

Unterdrücker, m. (-s; *pl. -*) oppressor, suppressor, queller.

Unterdrückung, f. (*pl. -en*) oppression; suppression.

Untere, adj. low, lower, nether, under, inferior; *das — Deutschland*, low (nether) Germany; *das — Stockwerk*, the lower story, the ground-floor; *die — n Classen*, the lower or inferior classes; *die — n Götter*, the inferior gods, the gods of the second rank; the infernal gods.

Untere, m. decl. like adj. inferior; (at cards) knave.

Unteregen, v. a. separ. to harrow under.

Untereinander, adv. among one another; confusedly, in confusion.

Untereinteilen, v. a. to subdivide.

Untereinteilung, f. (*pl. -en*) subdivision.

Unterbauerschloß, n. (-fles; *pl. -fle*) building under ground.

Unterfahen, v. vid. *Unterfangen*.

Unterfangen, v. ir. refl. 1. to undertake; 2. to dare, to presume, attempt.

Unterfangen, n. (-s) undertaking; daring; audacity.

Unterfelbhauptmann, m. + (-s; *pl. -hauptleute*)

Unterfelbherr, m. (-en; *pl. -en*) lieutenant-general; second in command, subordinate commander.

Unterfelbmarshall, m. (-s; *pl. -marschälle*) field-marshal-lieutenant.

Unterfläche, f. (*pl. -n*) lower, or plain, base.

Unterflechten, v. a. separ. to entwine.

Unterförster, m. (-s; *pl. -*) under-forester, under forest-keeper, ranger.

Unterförsterei, f. (*pl. -en*) under-forester's office or habitation.

Unterfürst, m. (-en; *pl. -en*) subordinate prince.

Unterfütter, n. (-s) lining.

Unterfüttern, Unterfüttern, v. a. separ. to line; to stuff in or under.

Untergang, m. (-es) 1. going down, sinking, setting (of the sun or any other heavenly body); 2. Occident; West; 3. fall, ruin, destruction; — *eines Schiffes*, shipwreck.

Untergattung, f. (*pl. -en*) subordinate, secondary species.

Untergeben, v. ir. a. to commit, give in charge; subject, submit; *einem* — *siehn*, to be committed to one's care; to be subject to one.

Untergebene, m. & f. 1. *decl. like adj.* inferior; subaltern; 2. pupil; disciple.

Untergebieter, m. (-s; *pl. -*) sub-commander, under-master.

Untergebinde, n. (-s) hanks of worsted.

Untergebiss, n. (-es) lower row of teeth.

Untergebung, f. committing; giving in charge, submitting to.

Untergeben, v. ir. n. separ. (aux. seyn) 1. to go down, sink, to be submersed; 2. to set (said of heavenly bodies); 3. to perish, fall, go to ruin (of a realm, town, &c.); to be wrecked.

Untergebüß, n. (-es; *pl. -e*) underwood, copse.

Untergehörig, adj. subordinate, subject.

Untergehöriger, m. decl. like adj. provinc. bondman.

Untergehörigkeit, f. subordination; servitude.

Untergehörlich, m. (-n; *pl. -n*) subordinate assistant.

Untergeordnet, adj. subordinate.

Untergeordnete, m. & f. decl. like adj. secondary, inferior.

Unterge Gericht, n. (-es; *pl. -e*) inferior court of judicature, inferior tribunal.

Unterge rinne, n. (-s) under-trench.

Unterge rüst, n. (-es; *pl. -e*) under-scaffolding; *Arch. T. centre*, wooden mould for an arch.

Unterge schoben, adj. suppositious, counterfeit, false; *ein — es Testament*, a false will.

Unterge schöß, n. (-fles; *pl. -fle*) ground-floor.

Unterge simis, n. (-es) *T.* lower moulding or cornice.

Unterge spann, m. (-es; *pl. -e*) vice-palatine (in Hungary).

Unterge stell, n. (-es) under-carriage.

Unterge wand, m. (-es) under-garment.

Unterge wehr, n. (-s) sword.

Unterge wicht, n. (-es) under-weight.

Unterge ißen, v. ir. a. separ. to pour in, to mix in.

Unterge lieb, n. (-es) *Leg. T.* minor.

Unterge Gott, m. (-es; *pl. -götter*) *Unterge Gottheit, f.* (*pl. -en*) inferior god; infernal god.

Unterge graben, v. ir. a. also fig. to undermine; *die Treue* —, to corrupt the fidelity.

Unterge räber, m. (-s; *pl. -*) underminer.

Unterge rabung, f. (*pl. -en*) undermining.

Unterge rad, m. (-es) inferior grade or degree.

Unterge rad, n. (es) after-math.

Unterge rüst, Unterge rüst, m. (-s; *pl. -e & -*) under-girdle.

Unterge haar, n. (-es; *pl. -e*) under hair.

Unterge haben, v. ir. a. separ. to have under; to have conquered; to be one's superior.

Unterge halb, prep. with gen. below, at the lower end; beyond; under; — *der Stadt*, in the lower part of the town.

Unterge häls, m. (-es) lower neck.

Unterge halt, m. (-es) 1. maintenance, sustenance, subsistence; 2. competence, livelihood; alimony.

Unterge halten, v. ir. a. I. separ. to keep under, hold under; II. *insepar.* 1. maintain, sustain, support, keep; 2. to keep up, to continue; 3. to entertain, amuse, interest; 4. to keep up, keep in repair; 5. *refl.* to converse; to amuse one's self; to be amused or entertained; *das Feuer* —, to keep the fire burning; *sich von oder etwas* —, to converse, talk about; *sich mit etwas* —, to amuse one's self with; *eine Bekanntschaft* —, to entertain, continue, cultivate an acquaintance; *eine Mädchen* —, to keep a mistress; *einen (mit Gespielen)* —, to entertain one; *mit Musik* —, to entertain with music; *sich mit einem* —, to discourse, converse with one.

Unterge haltend, adj. entertaining, amusing.

Unterge halter, m. (-s; *pl. -*) entertainer; sustainer, supporter; keeper.

Unterge hältich, adj. entertaining, amusing.

Unterge hältlich, adj. easily entertained, easily amused.

Unterge haltung, f. (*pl. -en*) 1. maintenance, sustenance, support; keeping; 2. entertaining, entertainment; amusement; 3. conversation; *compoe* — *gabe, f.* gift or power of conversation or eu-

ertaining; — *Staffe*, *f.* fund for the maintenance of any thing; — *Stück*, *n.* entertainent; short play, short piece of music.
 Unterhandeln, *v. a. & n.* (aux. haben) to treat, negotiate, transact; to mediate.
 Unterhändler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. negotiator, mediator, intermeddler; 2. broker, commissioner; 3. *cont.* go-between.
 Unterhändlerinn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) negotiatix; go-between.
 Unterhandlung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) treaty, negotiation, transaction; mediation; in — treten, to enter into or on a negotiation, to bargain; — *Stunft*, *f.* art of negotiating, diplomacy; — *Schiff*, *n.* ship sent with a flag of truce.
 Unterhändler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) sub-beadle.
 Unterhauen, *v. ir. a. separ.* to dig, to cut down, underneath or below.
 Unterhauptmann, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -hauptleute) (*l. u.*) lieutenant (in the army).
 Unterhaus, *n.* (-es) 1. lower part of a building; 2. Lower House of Parliament, House of Commons.
 Unterhaut, *f.* under-skin.
 Unterheerführer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) lieutenant-general.
 Unterhelfen, *v. ir. n. separ.* (aux. haben) einem —, to get one placed.
 Unterhemd, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -en) under-shirt.
 Unterherd, *m.* (-es) under or lower hearth.
 Unterherrschaft, *f.* subordinate lordship, inferior jurisdiction.
 Unterhin, *adv.* to a lower place, down, below.
 Unterhof, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -höfe) lower or inferior part of the court or yard, inner yard wherein poultry is kept; *fig.* inferior court of judicature.
 Unterhofmeister, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) sub-tutor.
 Unterhöhlen, *v. a.* to undermine, sap; to hollow out.
 Unterholz, *n.* (-es) underwood, under-growth, copse, coppice-wood.
 Unterhosen, *pl.* drawers.
 Unterjagd, *f.* chase, hunting or shooting of small game.
 Unterjochen, *v. a.* to subdue, subjugate, yoke.
 Unterjocher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) subduer, conqueror.
 Unterjochung, *f.* subduing, subjugation.
 Unterirdisch, *adj.* subterranean, subterraneous, under ground; — *e Welt*, subterranean world, nether world; — *e Höhlen*, under-ground caverns.
 Unterhammerherr, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) vice-chamberlain.
 Unterkanzler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) vice-chancellor.
 Unterkauf, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) broker; petty dealer, petty trader.
 Unterkeble, *f.* Unterkeinn, *n.* (-es) double-chin; hanging throat; gargil, gullet, weazand; dew-lap.
 Unterkeilen, *v. a.* to fasten underneath by wedges.
 Unterkeilner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) under-waiter; under-butler.
 Unterkeifer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -n) lower jaw-bone.
 Unterklasse, *f.* (*pl.* -n) lower or inferior class.
 Unterkleid, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -er) under-dress; undergarment; — *eines Segels*, bonnet (*N. T.*).
 Unterknecht, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) lower servant, second servant (upon a farm).
 Unterkoch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -köche) cook's mate, under-cook.
 Unterkommen, *v. ir. n. separ.* (aux. seyn) to get under shelter, to get a lodging or a place; to find employment.
 Unterkommen, *n.* (-s) getting a lodging, or a place; employment, situation; *er sorgt für mein —*, he will take care to find me a place.

Unterkönig, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) viceroy, lord-lieutenant.
 Unterkrübig, *adj.* (of a sore) having formed matter under the surface, festering inwardly.
 Unterkrüchen, *v. ir. n. separ.* (aux. seyn) to creep under, to crouch, abseond; to come in for shelter.
 Unterkrügen, *v. a. separ. vulg.* to overpower; get the better of, get under.
 Unterkunft, *f.* shelter, cover, place, situation.
 Unterkrüster, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) verger.
 Unterlabung, *f.* ballast.
 Unterlage, *f.* (*pl.* -n) any thing laid underneath another for support; stay, support; lining; stand, trestle; roller; tilter; basis, base; bottom; foil.
 Unterland, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) low-land, deep-country, netherland.
 Unterländer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) low-lander.
 Unterländisch, Unterländisch, *adj.* from a low country, peculiar to a low country.
 Unterlaß, *m.* (-fies) intermission; ohne —, without intermission, continually.
 Unterlassen, *v. ir. a.* to intermit, leave off, cease from, discontinue, forbear, omit, fail, neglect; *ich kann nicht —*, I cannot forbear; *ich werde nicht —*, I shall not fail.
 Unterlässlich, *adj.* that may be omitted.
 Unterlassung, *f.* intermission, leaving off, discontinuance, omission, cessation; *compos.* — *Sfehler*, *m.* fault of omission; — *Sünde*, *f.* sin of omission.
 Unterlast, *f.* ballast.
 Unterlauf, *m.* *N. T.* over-deck; — *des Riels zum Vorfeuen*, fore-foot.
 Unterlaufen, *v. ir. n. separ. & insepar.* (aux. seyn) to run under, run in among, slip in; mit —, to run among, slip in; ein Wort mit — lassen, to let slip a word among, to drop in a word.
 Unterlaufen, *part. adj.* filled; mit Blut —, filled, swollen with blood (under the skin); — *es Blut*, extravasation, livid spots occasioned by extravasated blood.
 Unterläufer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. intruder, meddler; 2. interloper; smuggler.
 Unterleder, *n.* (-s) under-leather.
 Unterleesege, *n.* *N. T.* lower studding-sail.
 Unterleize, *f.* (*pl.* -n) under-lip.
 Unterlegen, *v. a.* 1. *insepar.* to under-lay; 2. *separ.* lay under, put under, put to.
 Unterlegesperb, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) relay-horse.
 Unterleger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) piece or log of wood, laid under something; (with carpenters) templet.
 Unterlegestuch, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -tücher) clout, napkin.
 Unterlegen, *f.* laying, putting any thing under another.
 Unterlehen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) fief conditional, under fief.
 Unterlehrer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) under-teacher, usher.
 Unterleib, *m.* (-es) lower part of the belly, abdomen; bowels; *compos.* — *Strantheit*, *f.* disorder in the bowels.
 Unterleit, *n.* *N. T.* foot-rope.
 Unterliegen, *v. ir. n.* (aux. seyn) 1. *separ.* to lie under; 2. *insepar.* (with *dat.*) *fig.* to succumb, sink under; to be overthrown, defeated, overcome, to be worsted, to yield; *der Raft der Gesechtst —*, to sink under the load of affairs; in jedem Gesechtst —, to be worsted in every engagement.
 Unterlieutenant, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) second lieutenant.
 Unterlippe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) under-lip.
 Unterm, *contrac.* of Unter dem; *vid.* Unter.
 Untermagd, *f.* under-maid, under-servant.
 Untermann, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -männer) *Mil. T.* leshand man; (at cards) knave; + vassal.
 Untermaß, *f.* hart's truffles, branny puff-ball.

Untermarkschall, m. (-s; *pl.* -markschälle) *under-mar-shal*.
Untermauern, v. a. *insepar.* to support by forming a foundation of masonry work, to undermure.
Untermaul, n. (-es) lower mouth (of an animal).
Untermeigen, v. a. (*also separ.*) to intermingle, intermix, mix among.
Unternehmung, f. intermingling.
Unterminen, Unterminiren, v. a. to undermine, sap.
Unterminiren, m. (-s; *pl.* —) underminer.
Unterminirung, f. undermining, sapping.
Untermissen, v. a. (*also separ.*) to intermix, intermingle; to mix up with, mix in.
Untermissung, f. intermixture.
Unternehmlich, adj. (*l. u.*) subllunar.
Unternehmen, v. a. to sew or stitch underneath or below.
Unternehmen, v. ir. a. to undertake, enterprise, attempt.
Unternehmen, n. (-s) *Unternehmung, f.* (*pl.* -en) undertaking; enterprise, attempt; *Unternehmensgeist, m.* spirit of enterprise.
Unternehmend, adj. enterprising; bold.
Unternehmer, m. (-s; *pl.* —) enterpriser, undertaker.
Unteroberster, m. decl. like adj. (*l. u.*) lieutenant-colonel.
Untersubjekt, f. (*pl.* -en) inferior jurisdiction, inferior magistracy.
Untersoffizier, m. (-s; *pl.* -e) under-officer, subaltern officer, non-commissioned officer; corporal.
Unterordnen, v. a. separ. to subordinate.
Unterordnung, f. subordination.
Unterpacht, f. under-lease.
Unterpächter, m. (-s; *pl.* —) under-tenant.
Unterparlament, n. (-s) subordinate parliament; *impr.* House of Commons.
Unterpfalz, f. Lower Palatinate.
Unterpfand, n. (-es) pledge, pawn, security, mortgage; *zum — e geben*, to pledge, give for a security.
Unterpfandgläubiger, m. creditor upon mortgage.
Unterpfandlich, adj. & adv. as pledge or pawn, by way of mortgage.
Unterpfarre, f. (*pl.* -n) vicarage.
Unterpfarrer, m. (-s; *pl.* —) inferior parson, vicar, curate.
Unterpfügen, v. a. separ. to plough under.
Unterpräsident, m. vice-president.
Unterprovinzmeister, m. (-s) under-caterer, under-contractor.
Unterraq, f. (*pl.* -en) *N. T.* studding sail-yard.
Unterreden, v. refl. to confer, converse, discourse.
Unterrebung, f. (*pl.* -en) conference, conversation, discourse; *eine — halten*, to confer, converse, discourse.
Unterreich, n. (-es) infernal regions; the nether world, the Elysian fields.
Unterrhein, m. lower Rhine.
Unterrheinisch, adj. belonging to the lower Rhine.
Unterricht, m. (-es) 1. tuition; instruction; 2. information; — *ertheilen, geben*, to instruct, give instruction.
Unterrichten, v. a. (einen in etwas) to instruct, teach; (einem von etwas) to inform, apprise; *ich bin davon nicht unterrichtet*, I am not informed of it; *Jemanden eines Besseren —*, to undeceive, to disabuse one.
Unterrichtend, adj. instructive.
Unterrichter, m. (-s; *pl.* —) subordinate judge, inferior judge.
Unterrichtung, f. information; *vid.* *Unterricht*.

Unterrinde, f. lower bark, under-crust.
Unterrock, m. (-es; *pl.* -röcke) under-petticoat.
Unter, contrac. of *Unter das*; *vid.* *Unter*.
Untersäen, v. a. to sow under, mix in in sowing.
Untertragen, v. a. (einem etwas) to forbid, interdict, prohibit.
Untertragung, f. (*pl.* -en) forbiddance, interdiction, interdict, prohibition; *compos.* — *sbefehl, m.* order of inhibition; — *sbühren, n.* letter of inhibition.
Unterthum, m. (-ffen; *pl.* -ffen) vassal, subject, copyholder, under-tenant.
Unterthum, m. (-es; *pl.* -thüm) 1. a thing put under another, trestle, stand, supporter, stay; 2. *Log. T.* minor proposition (in a syllogism), minor.
Unterthümlich, n. (-s; *pl.* —) *Unterthümlichkeit, f.* (*pl.* -n) saucer.
Unterthür, v. a. separ. to rake, or scrape under.
Unterthürmeister, m. (-s; *pl.* —) under-treasurer.
Unterthüm, m. (-es) difference; *vid.* *Unterthüm*.
Unterthümlich, adj. discriminable, distinguishable.
Unterthüm, v. ir. a. & n. (*aux.* haben) to distinguish, discern, discriminate; + to separate.
Unterthümend, adj. distinctive, distinguishing.
Unterthümung, f. (*pl.* -en) distinguishing, distinction, discerning, discernment, discrimination; *compos.* — *sbegriff, m.* *Log. T.* difference; — *straf, f.* — *övermögen, n.* faculty of discriminating, discernment; — *stempel, n.* difference; characteristic; — *stücken, n.* distinctive character; mark of distinction, characteristic; *Gram. point*; criterion.
Unterthüm, m. (-en; *pl.* -en) under-butler.
Unterthüm, m. (-s; *pl.* —) lower part of the thigh.
Unterthüben, v. ir. a. separ. 1. to push, put, place underneath or under; 2. to place something spurious in the place of what is true and genuine; to suppose, substitute, father upon; to forge; *ein Testament —*, to forge a will.
Unterthüben, f. supposition, substitution, forging.
Unterthüm, m. (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. separation, partition; compartment; 2. *fig.* difference; distinction; 3. *N. T.* (— in der astronomischen Länge), departure; einen — *machen*, to make a difference, to discriminate; *ben — theilen*, to split the difference; *ohne —*, or — *stöß*, without distinction, indiscriminate; indiscriminately.
Unterthüben, I. adj. different; distinct, discriminated; *divers, diverse*; *II. adv.* differently; diversely; severally.
Unterthübenheit, f. vid. Verthübenheit.
Unterthübenlich, I. adj. different, divers, diverse, various, several; — *es*, many a thing, different things; *II. adv.* differently, diversely, variously, severally.
Unterthüm, n. (-es) *N. T.* quick works.
Unterthümer, m. (-s; *pl.* —) master's mate.
Unterthüm, m. (-es) under-shield.
Unterthümlich, adj. T. (said of the wheel of a mill) under-shot.
Unterthüm, m. (-es) 1. *T.* partition-wall; 2. *fig.* fraud, defraudation, embezzlement.
Unterthüm, v. ir. a. 1. to embezzle, purloin (money); to intercept (letters); 2. *separ. only used in*, einem ein *Rein —*, *prov.* 1. to give one a foil, trip one; 2. to supplant one.
Unterthümlich, adj. T. under-shot; *eine — e Wühle*, mill with a flood-gate or water-gate.
Unterthümlag, f. detaining; embezzling; intercepting.
Unterthümlen, v. n. separ. to creep in (among).
Unterthümler, m. (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. fraud, defraudation, defrauding; embezzlement; 2. smuggling; —

treiben (machen), to embezzle, defraud, peculate; to smuggle.
 Unterschleipfen, v. n. *separ.* to slip, creep under.
 Unterschleusen, v. a. *separ.* to sip down, swallow down, suck down.
 Unterschmieren, v. a. *separ.* to spread, put under.
 Unterschneiden, v. a. to undercut; unterschneittene Buchstaben, *Typ. T.* undercut letters.
 Unterschreiben, v. ir. a. to sign, put one's name to or under; einen Brief —, to set one's hand to a letter.
 Unterschreiber, m. (-s; pl. —) under-clerk; subscriber.
 Unterschrift, f. (pl. -en) signature, subscription.
 Unterschule, f. (pl. -n) under, preparatory school.
 Unterschüler, m. scholar of such a school.
 Unterrichtler, Unterrichtsmeister, m. under or second master, usher.
 Unterschüren, v. a. *separ.* to stir something under the fire.
 Unterschütteln, v. a. *separ.* to shake under.
 Unterschwelle, f. sill, threshold.
 Unterseich, adj. submarine.
 Untersegel, n. (-s; pl. —) lower sail.
 Unterseite, f. under-side.
 Untersekretair, m. (-s; pl. -e) under-secretary (of state).
 Unterseken, v. a. *separ.* to sink, lower.
 Untersezen, v. a. 1. *separ.* to put under, set under; 2. *insepar.* to set among, mix.
 Untersezt, adj. well set, thick set, thick and short, stout.
 Untersiegeln, v. a. to seal, to put a seal under something, to put the seal to.
 Untersiegelung, f. sealing, setting the seal to.
 Untersinken, v. ir. n. *separ.* (aux. seyn) to sink (under the water), to go to the bottom.
 Untersippchaft, f. (l. u.) kindred in the descending line.
 Untersiß, m. (-es; pl. -e) lower seat.
 Unterspannen, v. a. *separ.* to stretch or extend under something.
 Unterspiden, v. a. to interlard.
 Unterspreiten, Unterpreigen, v. a. *separ.* to spread or stretch under something; vid. Unterstügen.
 Unterspülen, v. a. to underwash.
 Unterstadt, f. lower town.
 Unterstallig, adj. *N. T.* put in the hold of a ship.
 Unterstallmeister, m. under-equerry.
 Unterstammen, v. a. vid. Unterstemmen.
 Unterstatthalter, m. (-s; pl. —) deputy-governor.
 Unterste, adj. lowest, undermost, nethermost; daß — zu oberst kehren, to turn topsy-turvy; der — Abgrund der Hölle, the nethermost abyss of hell.
 Untersteden, v. a. *separ.* to put in among, foist in, incorporate with, to join to.
 Unterstetzung, f. putting under or among, incorporation.
 Unterstehen, v. ir. I. *refl.* to dare, to be so bold as to, to venture, attempt; daß hätte ich mich nimmermehr unterstanden, I never should have dared to do such a thing; II. n. *separ. vulg.* to stand under, take shelter.
 Unterstelle, f. (pl. -n) lower or inferior place, second rate situation.
 Unterstellen, v. a. *separ.* to place under, put under; *prov.* to suppose; sich —, to go under shelter.
 Unterstemmen, v. a. *separ.* to set, put under; to prop under; to set a kimbo (the arms).
 Untersteuermann, m. (-es) steers-mate.
 Unterstopfen, v. a. *separ.* to put, stuff under.

Unterstoßen, v. ir. a. *separ.* to push under; to push among other things; * to oppress.
 Unterstreichen, v. ir. a. to score, mark with a line, to underline.
 Unterstreichung, f. scoring, underlining.
 Unterstreuen, v. a. *separ.* to litter, strew under; to spread or sprinkle among other things.
 Unterstrich, m. (-es; pl. -e) dash, line (under a word); comma.
 Unterstrümpfe, pl. under-stockings.
 Unterstube, f. (pl. -n) lower-room, room in the ground floor.
 Unterstufe, f. (pl. -n) inferior, lower grade or degree; *Gram. T.* positive degree.
 Unterstügen, v. a. 1. *separ.* to put a prop under, under-prop, support; 2. *insepar. fig.* to support, uphold, countenance, back, assist, protect.
 Unterstützung, f. (pl. -en) 1. under-propping, supporting, support; 2. *fig.* support, aid, help, assistance; countenance, protection; *compos.* — *sheet*, n. army of reserve; — *étasse*, f. fund for supporting, which gives support.
 Untersuchen, v. a. to inquire into, search into; to examine, canvass, scan, try, sift; eine Sache gerichtlich —, to investigate a matter judicially; eine Wunde —, to probe a wound.
 Untersucher, m. (-s; pl. —) inquirer; inquisitor.
 Untersuchung, f. (pl. -en) inquiry, search, research, discussion, examination, quest, scrutiny; probing; die gerichtliche, peinliche —, inquisition, inquest, question, trial; in — stehen, to be under examination; philosophische — en, philosophical researches; *compos.* — *richtiger*, m. inquisitor.
 Untertasse, f. (pl. -n) saucer.
 Untertauchen, v. a. & n. *separ.* (aux. haben) to dive, duck, submerge, immerse, plunge.
 Untertauchen, n. (-s) Untertauchung, f. diving, ducking, plunging, submersion, immersion.
 Unterteller, m. (-s; pl. —) stand.
 Unterthan, m. (-s & -en; pl. -en) subject.
 Unterthan, adj. with dat. subject to; dependent.
 Unterthänig, I. adj. subject, submissive, humble; Ihr — ster Diener, your most humble, or most obedient servant; II. *adv.* submissively, submissly, humbly.
 Unterthänigkeit, f. subjection, submission; submissiveness, humbleness.
 Untertheil, n. (-es; pl. -e) lower, or inferior part.
 Unterthor, n. gate at the lower town.
 Untertreten, v. ir. I. n. *separ.* (aux. seyn) to step under shelter, stand under; II. a. to tread down; *fig.* to trample upon; oppress; to supplant.
 Untertritter, m. (-s; pl. —) oppressor, supplanter.
 Untertrüfung, f. taking shelter; trampling under.
 Unterstücken, v. a. *separ.* to conceal, hush up.
 Unterwölber, n. (-es; pl. -e) *N. T.* lowermost deck.
 Unterwölber, m. (-s) under steward.
 Unterwölber, m. (-s; pl. -e) subvicary.
 Untervormund, m. (-es; pl. -mündet) under guardian.
 Untervorsteher, m. (-s; pl. —) subrector (of a college).
 Unterwachsen, adj. 1. grown between, mingled with something else; 2. interlarded; streaky; — es Fleisch, streaky meat; eine mit wilhem Fleisch — e Wunde, a wound with dead flesh in it.
 Unterwald, m. (-es) underwood; lower part of a forest.
 Unterwalden, n. (-s) Unterwalden (a canton of Switzerland).
 Unterwäldner, m. (-s; pl. —) inhabitant of Unterwalden.
 Unterwall, m. (-es; pl. -wälle) *Mil. T.* lower part of the rampart; faussebraye, false trench.

Unterwand, *f.* (pl. -wände) *N. T.* shrouds of the lower mast.
Untwärts, *adv.* downwards, towards the lower part; on the lower side of.
Unterwaschen, *v. a.* to under-wash.
Unterwasser, *n.* (-s) lower, under water.
Unterwegs, **Unterweg** (**Unterwegen**, **Unterwegens**), *adv.* in the way, on the way, on the road, on the journey; — lassen, *sam.* to leave undone, abandon; — bleiben, to be left in the way, not to be done.
Unterweilen, *adv. vulg.* sometimes, now and then, at intervals.
Unterweisen, *v. tr. a.* to instruct, teach.
Unterweiser, *m.* (-s; pl. —) instructor, teacher.
Unterweisung, *f.* (pl. -en) instruction, teaching, doctrine.
Unterwelt, *f.* *Myth. T.* nether world; lower regions.
Unterwerfen, *v. tr. I. a.* to submit, subject, subdue; II. *refl.* (sich einem) to submit to, yield; to resign one's self to.
Unterwerfung, *f.* subduing; subjection, submission; resignation, yielding.
Unterweste, *f.* under waistcoat.
Unterwind, *m.* (-es) low wind (which passes near the ground).
Unterwinden, *v. tr. refl.* to dare, venture, hazard, to be so bold as to ...
Unterwirken, *v. a.* to interweave; mit Silber und Seide unterwirkt, interwoven with silk and silver.
Unterwuchs, *m.* (-es) under-growth; underwood.
Unterwühlen, *v. a.* to wallow under, hollow out, rake under, to root up.
Unterunbarzt, *m.* (-es; pl. -ärzte) surgeon's-mate.
Unterraurf, *m.* (-es) *Hunt. T.* the lower jaw of a wild boar.
Unterwürfig, *I. adj.* subject, submissive; II. *adv.* submissively.
Unterwürfigkeit, *f.* subjection, subordination; submissiveness.
Unterzahn, *m.* (-es; pl. -zähne) under-tooth; lower tooth.
Unterzeichnen, *v. a.* to sign; to subscribe; to ratify.
Unterzeichner, *m.* (-s; pl. —) signer; subscriber.
Unterzeichnete, *m. decl. like adj.* (I the or we the) undersigned.
Unterzeichnung, *f.* (pl. -en) signature, subscription; ratification.
Unterziehen, *v. tr. a. I. separ.* to draw under, put under; eine Schwelle —, to lay a sill under; 2. *fig. insepar.* sich einer Sache —, to undertake, to take upon one's self.
Unterziehung, *f.* drawing under; undertaking, taking upon one's self.
Unterzug, *m.* (-es; pl. -züge) *T.* summer; stay, prop; beam, purlin.
Unentsch, *adj. vid. Undeutsch*.
Unthat, *f.* (pl. -en) misdeed, crime.
Unthaten, *n.* (-s; pl. —) *vulg.* spot, blemish, defect, flaw.
Unthätig, *I. adj.* inactive, indolent; idle; II. *adv.* inactively, idly.
Unthätigkeit, *f.* inactivity, inaction; indolence; idleness, sloth.
Untheilbar, *I. adj.* indivisible; II. *adv.* indivisibly.
Untheilbarkeit, *f.* indivisibility, indivisibleness.
Untheilhaft, *adj. with gen.* having no share in a thing, not accessory to, not participating in, not privy to.
Untheilhaftigkeit, *f.* the having no share in, non-participation.

Untheilnahme, *f.* indifference.
Untheilnehmend, *I. adj.* indifferent; II. *adv.* indifferently.
Unthier, *n.* (-es; pl. -e) 1. monster, wild beast; 2. *fig.* brutal, vicious man, monster.
Unthulich, **Unthulich**, *I. adj.* infeasible, impracticable, not performable; II. *adv.* impracticably, not feasibly.
Unthullichkeit, **Unthulichkeit**, *f.* impracticableness, impracticability; infeasibleness.
Untief, *adj.* not deep, low, shallow.
Untiefe, *f.* (pl. -n) want of depth, shallowness shallow place, shallow; *N. T.* flat, shelves, sands.
Untilgbar, *I. adj.* inextinguishable, indelible; II. *adv.* indelibly.
Untöchterlich, *adj. & adv.* undaughterly, unfilial.
Untödtlich, *adj.* 1. not deadly, not mortal; 2. not able to be killed, immortal.
Unträchtig, *adj.* not breeding, barren.
Untragbar, *adj.* 1. not to be carried or borne; 2. not to be worn; 3. unable to bear fruits, unfruitful, barren.
Unträglich, *adj. vid. Untrüglich*.
Untrennbar, *I. adj.* inseparable; II. *adv.* inseparably.
Untrennbarkeit, *f.* inseparableness.
Untrennlich, *adj. vid. Untrennbar*.
Untreu, *I. adj.* unfaithful; treacherous; faithless; false, perfidious; disloyal; II. *adv.* unfaithfully, perfidiously; disloyally.
Untrueit, *f.* faithlessness, unfaithfulness, perfidiousness; disloyalty, infidelity, treachery; — schlägt ihren eigenen Herrn, *prov.* treachery will come home to him that forged it.
Untrueraut, *n.* salt-word, glass-word.
Untrieglic, *adj. vid. Untrüglich*.
Untrieglichkeit, *f. vid. Untrüglichkeit*.
Untrinkbar, *adj.* not drinkable, not potable.
Untrinkbarkeit, *f.* the not being drinkable.
Untröstbar, **Untröstlich**, *I. adj.* inconsolable; II. *adv.* inconsolably.
Untröstbarkeit, **Untröstlichkeit**, *f.* inconsolableness, uncomfortableness.
Untrüglich, *I. adj.* infallible, that will not deceive, sure; unerring; II. *adv.* infallibly; unerringly.
Untrüglichkeit, *f.* infallibility, infallibleness; certainty.
Untüchtig, *I. adj.* unapt, unfit, incapable; impotent; not qualified for; — machen, to disable, disqualify, incapacitate; II. *adv.* unaptly, ineptly, unfitly, impotently.
Untüchtigkeit, *f.* unaptness, ineptitude, unfitness, incapacity, incapability, incapableness.
Untugend, *f.* (pl. -en) 1. vice; 2. bad habit, fault.
Untugendhaft, *I. adj.* unvirtuous, vicious, faulty; II. *adv.* viciously, faultily.
Unüberdacht, *adj.* not properly considered; *vid. Unüberlegt*.
Unübereinstimmend, } *adj.* not agreeing, not cor-
Unübereinstehend, } responding.
Unüberlegt, *I. adj.* inconsiderate, thoughtless; rash
II. adv. inconsiderately, thoughtlessly; rashly.
Unüberlegtheit, *f.* (pl. -en) inconsiderateness, rashness, rash action.
Unüberascht, *adj.* not astonished or surprised; unamazed.
Unübersehbar, **Unübersehlich**, *adj.* not to be looked over, what cannot be reached with the eye, immeasurable, unbounded.
Unübersehbarkeit, *f.* the being beyond reach of the eye, immeasurableness.
Unübersehbär, *adj.* intranlatable.

Unüberseßbarkeit, *f.* untranslatability.
 Unüberseß, *adj.* untranslated.
 Unübersteigbar & Unübersteiglich, *I. adj.* insurmountable; *II. adv.* insurmountably.
 Unübersteiglichkeit, *f.* insurmountability.
 Unübertragbar, *adj.* untransferable.
 Unübertreffbar, Unübertrefflich, *I. adj.* insurpassable, excellent; *II. adv.* insurpassably.
 Unübertrefflichkeit, *f.* insurpassability.
 Unübertroffen, *adj.* unsurpassed.
 Unüberwiegen, *adj.* unconvicted.
 Unüberwindlich, *I. adj.* invincible, impregnable, unconquerable, inexpugnable; *II. adv.* invincibly, impreguably, unconquerably.
 Unüberwindlichkeit, *f.* invincibleness.
 Unüberwunden, *adj.* not vanquished, unconquered.
 Unüberzeugt, *adj.* unconvicted; unconvicted.
 Unüblich, *adj.* unusual, not customary.
 Unumgänglich, *I. adj.* 1. unsociable; 2. indispensable, unavoidable, inevitable; *II. adv.* unsociably, indispensably, unavoidably; — notwendig, indispensably necessary.
 Unumgänglichkeit, *f.* 1. unsociableness; 2. indispensableness, unavoidableness, inevitableness.
 Unumgeßbar, *vid.* Unumgänglich.
 Unumgänglich, *I. adj.* unbounded, unlimited, absolute, sovereign; *II. adv.* unboundedly, absolutely, sovereignly.
 Unumgänglichheit, *f.* unboundedness, absoluteness, (absolute) sovereignty.
 Unumstößlich, *I. adj.* irrefragable, irreversible, irrefutable; irrevocable; incontestible; inviolable; ein — er Beweis, an invincible proof; *II. adv.* irrefragably, irreversibly, irrefutably.
 Unumstößlichkeit, *f.* irrefragability, irrefutableness, inviolableness, incontestibleness.
 Unumwölkt, *adj.* cloudless, serene.
 Unumwunden, *I. adj. fig.* frank, candid, plain; *II. adv.* frankly, candidly, in plain terms.
 Unumwundt, *adj.* unfenced.
 Ununterbrochen, *I. adj.* uninterrupted; uninterrupted; *II. adv.* uninterruptedly.
 Ununterjocht, *adj.* unenslaved.
 Ununterrichtet, *adj.* uninstructed, unapprized.
 Ununterfagt, *adj.* unforbidden, unprohibited.
 Ununterscheidbar, *adj.* undistinguishable.
 Ununterstützt, *adj.* unseconded, unsupported.
 Ununtersuchbar, *adj.* unexaminable.
 Ununtersucht, *adj.* unexamined, not inquired into.
 Ununterworfen, *adj.* unsubmitted, unsubdued.
 Ununterwürfig, *I. adj.* unsubmitive, refractory; insubordinate; independent; *II. adv.* without submission, independently.
 Ununterwürfigkeit, *f.* unsubmitiveness, refractoriness; insubordination.
 Ununterzeichnet, *adj.* unsigned.
 Unvaterländisch, *I. adj.* unpatriotic; *II. adv.* unpatriotically.
 Unväterlich, *I. adj.* not paternal, unnatural; *II. adv.* unlike a father, unnaturally.
 Unverachtet, *adj.* uncontemned, not despised; — lassen, not to despise.
 Unverächtlich, *adj.* not contemptible, un contemptible.
 Unveraltet, *adj.* not grown out of date.
 Unveraltet, *adj.* not grown old.
 Unveränderlich, *I. adj.* immutable, invariable, unchangeable, unalterable; *II. adv.* immutably, invariably, unchangeably, unalterably.
 Unveränderlichkeit, *f.* immutability, invariableness, unchangeableness, unalterableness.
 Unverändert, *adj.* unchanged, unvaried, unaltered.
 Unverantwortlich, *I. adj.* unanswerable, inexcusable,

unjustifiable, unwarrantable; *II. adv.* unanswerably, unjustifiably, inexcusably, unwarrantably.
 Unverantwortlichkeit, *f.* unanswerableness, unjustifiableness, inexcusableness.
 Unverarbeitet, *adj.* not consumed in work.
 Unverargt, *adj.* not taken amiss.
 Unveräußerlich, *I. adj.* unalienable; das — e Gut, gut, entail; *II. adv.* unalienably.
 Unveräußerlichkeit, *f.* unalienableness.
 Unveräußert, *adj.* unalienated.
 Unverberglich, *adj.* that cannot be concealed.
 Unverbessert, *I. adj.* unimprovable, incorrigible; *II. adv.* incorrigibly.
 Unverbesserlichkeit, *f.* unimprovableness, incorrigibleness.
 Unverbessert, *adj.* unimproved.
 Unverbindlich, *I. adj.* not binding; not obligatory; but little obliging; *II. adv.* not obligatorily.
 Unverbindlichkeit, *f.* non-obligation; uncivility.
 Unverbildet, *adj.* undazzled.
 Unverblüht, *adj.* unfaded.
 Unverblümt, *I. adj.* not indirect, plain; *II. adv.* without ornaments, plainly.
 Unverborgen, *adj.* not concealed, not absconded.
 Unverboden, *adj.* unforbidden, unprohibited.
 Unverbrannt, *adj.* unburnt, unconsumed.
 Unverbraucht, *adj.* unconsumed.
 Unverbrennbar & Unverbrennlich, *I. adj.* incombustible, inconsumible (by fire); — er Feinwand, linen-cloth made of asbestos; von — er Feinwand, asbestos; *II. adv.* incombustibly.
 Unverbrennbarkeit & Unverbrennlichkeit, *f.* incombustibleness.
 Unverbrochen, *adj.* + unbroken, inviolate.
 Unverbrüchlich, *I. adj.* inviolable; *II. adv.* inviolably.
 Unverbrüchlichkeit, *f.* inviolableness.
 Unverbunden, *adj.* 1. undressed, untented; 2. unobliged, unconnected.
 Unverbürgt, *I. adj.* unwarranted; unauthentic; *II. adv.* unwarrantably.
 Unverdächtig, *adj.* unsuspected.
 Unverdächtigkeit, *f.* not being suspected, unsuspectedness.
 Unverdamlich, *adj.* uncondemnable.
 Unverdammt, *adj.* uncondemned.
 Unverdaulich, *I. adj.* indigestible; *II. adv.* indigestibly.
 Unverdaulichkeit, *f.* indigestion; indigestibleness, crudeness, crudity.
 Unverdaut, *I. adj.* undigested, crude; *II. adv.* crudely.
 Unverbauung, *f. vid.* Unverbaulichkeit.
 Unverderblich, *I. adj.* incorruptible; *II. adv.* incorruptibly.
 Unverderblichkeit, *f.* incorruptibleness.
 Unverderbt, *adj.* incorrupted.
 Unverderbtheit, *f.* incorruptness.
 Unverdienst, *n.* (-es) want of merit, demerit.
 Unverdient, *I. adj.* undeserved, unmerited; *II. adv.* undeservedly.
 Unverdientheit, *f.* unmeritedness.
 Unverdorben, *adj.* not spoiled; sound, *vid.* Unverderbt.
 Unverdorbenheit, *f.* the not being spoiled, soundness, *vid.* Unverderbtheit.
 Unverdreht, *adj.* undistorted.
 Unverdroßen, *I. adj.* indefatigable, assiduous, unwearied, unremitting; cheerful; *II. adv.* indefatigably, assiduously; cheerfully.
 Unverdroßenheit, *f.* indefatigableness, assiduity; cheerfulness.
 Unverbunkelt, *adj.* not darkened, not obscured, not put into the shade; bright.

Unverehelicht, *adj.* unmarried, single.
 Unvereinbar (Unvereinlich), *I. adj.* irreconcilable; incompatible, inconsistent, incongruous; *II. adv.* incompatibly; inconsistently, incongruously.
 Unvereinbarkeit (Unvereinlichkeit), *f.* irreconcilableness; incompatibility; inconsistency.
 Unvererblich, *adj.* not liable to inheritance; — *e* Güter, life-goods.
 Unverfälscht, *adj.* that cannot be sophisticated or falsified.
 Unverfälscht, *I. adj.* unadulterated, not sophisticated, genuine; *II. adv.* genuinely.
 Unverfänglich, *I. adj.* 1. uncaptious, not insidious; 2. unprejudicial; *II. adv.* uncaptiously.
 Unverfäul, *adj.* unputrefied; not rotten.
 Unverfolgt, *adj.* unpursued; not persecuted.
 Unverführbar, *adj.* that cannot be seduced.
 Unverführt, *adj.* unseduced, pure.
 Unvergänglich, *I. adj.* imperishable; eternal; *II. adv.* imperishably.
 Unvergänglichkeit, *f.* imperishableness.
 Unvergeßlich, *I. adj.* unpardonable, irremissible; *II. adv.* unpardonably, irremissibly.
 Unvergeßlichkeit, *f. vid.* Unvergeßlichkeit.
 Unvergeffen, *adv.* not forgotten, kept in memory.
 Unvergeßlich, *adj.* that cannot be forgotten, memorable, lasting.
 Unvergeßlichkeit, *f.* memorableness.
 Unvergleichlich (Unvergleichbar), *I. adj.* incomparable, matchless, inimitable, unparalleled, peerless; *eint* — *e* Stärke, a matchless force; *II. adv.* incomparably, matchlessly, peerlessly.
 Unvergleichbarkeit, Unvergleichlichkeit, *f.* incomparableness, matchlessness, peerlessness.
 Unvergnüglich, Unvergnügsam, *adj.* not to be contented; discontented, dissatisfied.
 Unvergolten, *adj.* unrewarded, unrequited, uncompensated; unpunished.
 Unvergönlich, *adj.* not to be granted, unpermissible.
 Unvergönnt, *adj.* not granted, unpermitted.
 Unvergoßen, *adj.* unshed.
 Unvergrößert, *adj.* not exalted, unmagnified.
 Unverhastet, *adj.* unarrested.
 Unverhohlen, *adj.* unreserved, unconcealed; einem etwas — lassen, not to deprive one the notice of.
 Unverhältnißmäßig, *I. adj.* unproportioned, disproportionate, unproportionable; *II. adv.* unproportionably, disproportionably.
 Unverheirathet, *adj.* unmarried, single; *eint* — *er*, a single gentleman, a bachelor.
 Unverhinderlich, *adj.* not hindering or impeding.
 Unverhindert, *adj.* unimpeded, unobstructed.
 Unverhofft, *I. adj.* unhopd, unhopd for; 2. unexpected; *II. adv.* unexpectedly, unawares.
 Unverborgen, *I. adj.* not concealed, open; *II. adv.* openly, plainly.
 Unverhört, *adj.* unheard, without trial.
 Unverjährbar, Unverjährlich, *adj.* imprescriptible.
 Unverjährlichkeit, *f.* imprescriptibility.
 Unverjährt, *adj.* & *adv.* not antiquated; not forfeited by prescription; without prescription.
 Unverkäuflich, *I. adj.* unsaleable, unvendible; *II. adv.* unsaleably, unvendibly.
 Unverkäuflichkeit, *f.* want of sale.
 Unverkauft, *adj.* unsold; — bleiben, to remain on hand.
 Unverkennbar, *I. adj.* that cannot be mistaken; evident; *II. adj.* not to be mistaken.
 Unverletzt, *adj.* unimpeached, not informed against.
 Unverkleinert, *adj.* undiminishable, unimpaired.

Unverkleinert, *adj.* undiminished, unimpaired.
 Unverkümmert, *adj.* clear of incumbrances; not stinched.
 Unverkürzt, *adj.* unabridged, uncurtailed.
 Unverlangt, *adj.* undesired, unasked for.
 Unverlegen, *adj.* unembarrassed, not puzzled.
 Unverlegbar, Unverleglich, *I. adj.* 1. inviolable; 2. invulnerable; *II. adv.* inviolably.
 Unverlegbarkeit, Unverleglichkeit, *f.* inviolableness; invulnerableness.
 Unverletzt, *adj.* not violated; unhurt, safe.
 Unverleumdet, *adj.* uncalumniated.
 Unverliebt, *adj.* not in love.
 Unverlierbar, *adj.* fig. unalienable.
 Unverlobt, *adj.* unbetrothed.
 Unverloren, *adj.* not lost, sure.
 Unverlöschbar, Unverlöschlich, *adj.* inextinguishable.
 Unvermählt, *adj.* unmarried.
 Unvermehrbar, *adj.* unincreasable.
 Unvermehrte, *adj.* unaugmented.
 Unvermeidlich, *I. adj.* unavoidable; inevitable; *II. adv.* unavoidably; inevitably.
 Unvermeidlichkeit, *f.* unavoidableness; inevitableness.
 Unvermeint, *adj.* not meant, not intended; not thought of.
 Unvermengt, *adj.* unmingled, unmixed.
 Unvermerkt, *I. adj.* imperceptible; unperceived; insensible; *II. adv.* without being perceived; insensibly.
 Unvermuthbar, *adj.* that cannot be rented or hired.
 Unvermuthet, *adj.* that is not rented, unlet.
 Unvermindert, *adj.* undiminished, unabated.
 Unvermischbar, *adj.* that cannot be mixed.
 Unvermischt, *adj.* not mixed, pure.
 Unvermögen, *n.* (-s) inability, incapacity, insufficiency; impotence, impotency; — zu bezahlen, insolvency.
 Unvermögend, *adj.* unable, wanting strength; feeble, impotent; — zu bezahlen, insolvent.
 Unvermögenheit, *f.* inability; impotency.
 Unvermögligh, *adj.* weak, feeble; *provinc.* not wealthy.
 Unvermuthet, *I. adj.* unlooked for, inopinate, unexpected; *II. adv.* unexpectedly, unawares.
 Unvermuthlich, *adj.* (*l. u.*) that was not to be expected.
 Unvernehmlich, *I. adj.* indistinct, inaudible; *II. adv.* indistinctly; inaudibly.
 Unvernehmlichkeit, *f.* indistinctness; inaudibleness.
 Unverneinbar, *I. adj.* undeniable, incontestable; *II. adv.* undeniably.
 Unvernichtbar, *adj.* indestructible.
 Unvernunft, *f.* want of reason, irrationality, unreasonableness; absurdity.
 Unvernünftig, *I. adj.* destitute of reason, irrational, unreasonable; *die* — *en* Thiere, brutes, irrational animals; *II. adv.* irrationally, unreasonably; *vulg.* mightily, very.
 Unverpachtet, *adj.* not farmed out, not let out.
 Unverpfändet, *adj.* not mortgaged, not pledged.
 Unverpflegt, *adj.* not taken care for, unprovided for.
 Unverpflichtet, *adj.* not bound in duty; not being pledged to any duty; not sworn, unengaged, unobliged.
 Unverrichtet, *adj.* unperformed; — *er* Sache, with out having effected or obtained one's object.
 Unverrücklich, *adj.* irremovable.
 Unverrückt, *I. adj.* 1. not moved or shifted; fixed, unmoved; 2. fig. uninterrupted; *II. adv.* immovably, fixedly.
 Unverrügt, *adj.* unforbidden; optional.
 Unverschämt, *I. adj.* impudent, shameless, insolent;

barclaced; *II. adv.* impudently, shamelessly, saucily.
Unverschämtheit, f. impudence, insolence; shamelessness, sauciness.
Unverschamt, adj. unintrenched.
Unverschlossen, adj. unlocked, unclosed; open.
Unverschmäh, adj. undespised, unrejected.
Unverschont, adj. not spared, unspared.
Unverschrieben, adj. 1. not miswritten; 2. not written for, uncommanded, unordered.
Unverschuldet, I. adj. 1. not indebted, unencumbered; 2. undeserved, unmerited; 3. innocent; das hatte ich —, that I had not deserved; I was quite innocent of that; *II. adv.* undeservedly; innocently.
Unverschwiegen, adj. indiscreet.
Unverschwiegenheit, f. indiscretion.
Unversehen, adj. 1. unexpected, unlooked for; 2. (*u.*) unsupplied.
Unversehens, adv. unexpectedly, unawares.
Unversehrbar, Unversehrlich, adj. that cannot or is not to be hurt or wounded; inviolable.
Unversehrbarkeit, Unversehrlichkeit, f. inviolability.
Unversehrt, adj. unhurt, safe; unscathed.
Unversehrt, adj. not sent.
Unversehrt, adj. unscorched.
Unversehrt, adj. 1. not transplanted, unremoved; 2. unmortgaged.
Unversichert, adj. unassured, uninsured.
Unversehrt, Unversehrt, adj. that does not dry up, perennial; inexhaustible.
Unversehrt, Unversehrt, f. inexhaustibleness.
Unversehrt, adj. unsealed.
Unversehrt, Unversehrt, I. adj. implacable, irreconcilable, unappeasable; *II. adv.* implacably, irreconcilably.
Unversehrt, Unversehrt, f. implacableness, irreconcilableness.
Unversehrt, adj. unappeased, unreconciled.
Unversehrt, adj. unprovided for; unplaced.
Unversehrt, adj. unpromised.
Unversehrt, m. (-es) imprudence, indiscretion, want of judgment, of wit, of understanding, of sense.
Unversehrt, I. adj. deficient in understanding, imprudent, injudicious; indiscreet, unwise, unintelligent, foolish; *II. adv.* imprudently, injudiciously; indiscreetly, unreasonably.
Unversehrt, f. indiscretion, imprudence; want of judgment.
Unversehrt, I. adj. unintelligible; incomprehensible, obscure; *II. adv.* unintelligibly; obscurely.
Unversehrt, f. unintelligibility; obscurity.
Unversehrt, adj. without being reinforced.
Unversehrt, Unversehrt, adj. unperturbed.
Unversehrt, adj. undisassembled, undisguised.
Unversehrt, adj. not netted.
Unversehrt, adj. unexperienced; untried, unattempted; nichts — lassen, to leave nothing untried, to leave no stone unturned.
Unversehrt, adj. not defended, without defence.
Unversehrt, adj. indelible; inextirpable.
Unversehrt, f. indelibility.
Unversehrt, adj. unextirpated.
Unversehrt, I. adj. 1. unsociable, quarrelsome; 2. incompatible, inconsistent; *II. adv.* unsociably; incompatibly, inconsistently.
Unversehrt, f. 1. unsociableness, quarrelsome disposition; 2. incompatibility, inconsistency.
Unversehrt, adj. not to be kept or guarded.
Unversehrt, adj. not neglected or spoiled.
Unversehrt, adj. unguarded, not kept; — liegen, to lie open.
Unversehrt, adj. unchanged; untransformed.

Unversehrt, I. adj. unmoved; fixed; *II. adv.* unmovably, fixedly.
Unversehrt, adj. unprohibited, not forbidden.
Unversehrt, adj. not to be refused, undeniable.
Unversehrt, adj. undenied, not refused.
Unversehrt, adj. unrepachable.
Unversehrt, adj. unfading; never fading, imperishable.
Unversehrt, f. imperishableness.
Unversehrt, adj. unfaded.
Unversehrt, I. adj. not to be rejected, unobjectionable, unexceptionable, irrefragable; *II. adv.* unexceptionably.
Unversehrt, f. unexceptionableness.
Unversehrt, adj. not dissolved by putrefaction.
Unversehrt, I. adj. incorruptible, imputrescible; *II. adv.* incorruptibly.
Unversehrt, f. incorruptibility, incorruptibleness, imputrescibility.
Unversehrt, adj. not weighed out.
Unversehrt, adj. not confused, not intricate.
Unversehrt, Unversehrt, I. adj. invulnerable; *II. adv.* invulnerably.
Unversehrt, f. invulnerableness.
Unversehrt, Unversehrt, adj. that cannot be destroyed or shaken, indestructible.
Unversehrt, adj. not laid waste, not destroyed.
Unversehrt, I. adj. undismayed, not despairing; undaunted; intrepid, courageous, hardy; —! keep a good heart! *II. adv.* without despairing, intrepidly, undauntedly, courageously.
Unversehrt, f. intrepidity, undauntedness, undaunted courage.
Unversehrt, adj. unconsumed, not wasted.
Unversehrt, I. adj. unpardonable; inexcusable; *II. adv.* unpardonably; inexcusably.
Unversehrt, f. unpardonableness.
Unversehrt, adj. unpardoned, unremitted.
Unversehrt, Unversehrt, adj. paying no interest; — e Schuld, or — e Staatspapiere, *M. E.* dead weight.
Unversehrt, adj. paid no duty for, duty off.
Unversehrt, adj. & adv. immediate; without delay, immediately, on the spot, forthwith, instantaneously.
Unversehrt, f. immediateness, rapidity.
Unversehrt, adj. unsettled.
Unversehrt, adj. & adv. not becoming a kinsman, unkind.
Unversehrt (Unvollbracht), adj. unfinished, unsummate.
Unversehrt, I. adj. imperfect; *II. adv.* imperfectly.
Unversehrt, f. (*pl. -en*) imperfection.
Unversehrt, I. adj. incomplete, defective, imperfect, unfinished; *II. adv.* incompletely, imperfectly.
Unversehrt, f. incompleteness; defectiveness.
Unversehrt, Unvollzogen, adj. unexecuted, unperformed.
Unversehrt, adj. not complete as to number, incomplete.
Unversehrt, f. incompleteness.
Unversehrt, adv. unnecessarily.
Unversehrt, adj. unprepared, not ready.
Unversehrt, Unversehrt, adj. without being summoned.
Unversehrt, adj. & adv. unforeseen, unexpected; unexpectedly.
Unversehrt, Unversehrt, adj. & adv. without prescribing, unpresuming, humble.
Unversehrt, I. adj. undesigned; unintentional; *U n 2*

II. adv. undesignedly, unintentionally; without any purpose.
Unvorsätzlichkeit, f. unintentionalness.
Unvorsicht, f. imprudence; want of foresight.
Unvorsichtig, I. adj. improvident, inconsiderate, imprudent, incautious; II. adv. improvidently, inconsiderately, incautiously.
Unvorsichtigkeit, f. want of foresight or caution, improvidence, inconsiderateness.
Unvorteilhaft, I. adj. unprofitable, disadvantageous; II. adv. unprofitably, disadvantageously.
Unwachsam, adj. not vigilant.
Unwachsamkeit, f. want of vigilance.
Unwählbar, adj. uneligible.
Unwählbarkeit, f. uneligibility.
Unwahr, I. adj. untrue, false, feigned; II. adv. untruly, falsely.
Unwahrhaft, I. adj. not veracious, untrue, feigned, false; II. adv. not veraciously, untruly, falsely, feignedly.
Unwahrhaftigkeit, f. want of veracity.
Unwahrheit, f. (pl. -en) untruth, falsity, falsehood.
Unwahrscheinlich, I. adj. improbable, unlikely; II. adv. improbably, unlikely.
Unwahrscheinlichkeit, f. improbability, unlikelihood, unlikelyness.
Unwaidmännisch, adj. & adv. against the rules and customs of hunters, unsportsmanlike.
Unwandelbar, I. adj. immutable, unalterable; constant; II. adv. immutably, unalterably.
Unwandelbarkeit, f. immutability, unalterableness.
Unweg, m. (-es) I. untrodden way, bad road, wilderness; 2. wrong way.
Unwegsam, adj. impassable; impracticable; pathless.
Unwegsamkeit, f. pathlessness, impassableness.
Unweiblich, adj. & adv. unwomanly.
Unweigerlich, I. adj. without opposition; undeniable; II. adv. undeniably.
Unweise, I. adj. unwise, foolish; II. adv. unwisely, foolishly.
Unweislich, adv. unwisely.
Unweit, prep. with gen. or von, not far off or from.
Unwerth, I. adj. unworthy; II. adv. unworthily.
Unwerth, m. (-es) unworthiness, want of value, meanness; immerit; fig. futility; compos. — voll, adj. of no value.
Unwesen, n. (-s) disorder, confusion, unruliness; nuisance; mischief; disturbance; noise.
Unwesentlich, I. adj. not material; immaterial; unsubstantial, unessential; II. adv. immaterially; unsubstantially.
Unwesentlichkeit, f. non-essentialness, immaterialness.
Unwetter, n. (-s) bad, stormy, rough weather; storm.
Unwichtig, adj. not weighty; unimportant.
Unwichtigkeit, f. want of weight; fig. non-importance; inconsiderableness, insignificance.
Unwiderlegbar, Unwiderleglich, I. adj. irrefutable, unanswerable; II. adv. irrefutably, unanswerably.
Unwiderlegbarkeit, Unwiderleglichkeit, f. irrefutableness, unanswerableness.
Unwiderrufen, adj. unrevoked, unrevoked.
Unwiderruflich, I. adj. irrevocable, past recal; II. adv. irrevocably.
Unwiderruflichkeit, f. irrevocableness.
Unwidersehtlich, I. adj. irresistible; not refractory; II. adv. irresistibly.
Unwidersehtlichkeit, f. irresistibility, irresistibleness.
Unwiderstehlich, I. adj. irrefragable, incontesti-

ble, unexceptionable, undeniable; II. adv. irrefragably, incontestably, without contradiction.
Unwiderstehlichkeit, f. irrefragability, incontestableness.
Unwiderstehlich, I. adj. irresistible, resistless; II. adv. irresistibly, resistlessly.
Unwiderstehlichkeit, f. irresistibility, irresistibleness.
Unwiederbringlich, I. adj. irrecoverable, irreparable, ir retrievable; II. adv. irrecoverably, irretrievably.
Unwiederbringlichkeit, f. irrecoverableness, irreparableness, ir retrievableness.
Unwiedergeboren, adj. unregenerate.
Unwille, m. (-ns) & Unwillen (-s), I. indignation, displeasure; anger; 2. repugnance.
Unwillfährig, adj. inofficious, uncomplying.
Unwillfährigkeit, f. inofficiousness, non-compliance.
Unwillig, I. adj. I. indignant; angry; 2. unwilling, reluctant; disdainful; II. adv. with indignation; unwillingly.
Unwilligkeit, f. unwillingness; vid. Unwille.
Unwillkommen, adj. unwelcome.
Unwillkürlich, I. adj. involuntary; II. adv. involuntarily.
Unwillkürlichkeit, f. involuntariness.
Unwirksam, I. adj. ineffective, inefficacious; II. adv. ineffectively, inefficaciously.
Unwirksamkeit, f. inefficaciousness, inefficacy.
Unwirthbar, I. adj. inhospitable, uninhabitable; barren, deserted; dreary; II. adv. inhospitably.
Unwirthbarkeit, f. inhospitableness, inhospitably; dreariness.
Unwirthlich, adj. & adv. I. unlike a good host; inhospitable; inhospitably; 2. dreary.
Unwirthlichkeit, f. want of hospitality, inhospitableness.
Unwissen, I. adj. I. ignorant; unknowing; 2. unskilled, unlearned; 3. unknown; II. adv. ignorantly, unknowingly; unlearnedly; unconsciously.
Unwissenheit, m. decl. like adj. ignorant man, idiot.
Unwissenheit, f. ignorance.
Unwissenschaftlich, adj. unscientific.
Unwissenschaftlich, adv. unconsciously, unknowingly, unwittingly.
Unwisig, I. adj. unwitty, insipid, dull; II. adv. unwittily.
Unwohl, adj. & adv. unwell, not in good health, indisposed; mir ist — zu Muthe, I am sick at heart.
Unwohnbar, adj. uninhabitable.
Unwürdig, I. adj. with gen. I. unworthy, worthless, undeserving; 2. beneath (the dignity); II. adv. unworthily.
Unwürdigkeit, f. unworthiness, indignity.
Unzahl, f. innumerable quantity.
Unzahlbar, adj. not payable, not to be paid.
Unzählbar, Unzählig, I. adj. innumerable, numberless; innumerable; II. adv. innumerably, innumerously.
Unzählbarkeit, f. innumerableness; numberlessness.
Unzähmbar, adj. untameable.
Unzähmbarkeit, f. untameableness.
Unzart, I. adj. untender, rough; II. adv. roughly, rudely.
Unzartheit, f. (pl. -en) indelicacy.
Unzärtlich, I. adj. not tender, indelicate; II. adv. indelicately.
Unzärtlichkeit, f. want of tenderness.
Unze, f. (pl. -n) I. ounce; 2. provinc. inch; compos. — abzumessen, f. action of the ounce or of De-

mascus; — ngarn, *n.* ounce-thread; — nperlen, *pl.* ounce-pearls; — nweise, *adv.* by the ounce.
 Unge, *f.* (*pl.* -n) ounce (a quadruped).
 Unzeit, *f.* wrong time, unseasonable time; zur —, out of season; Sie kommen sehr zur —, you choose your time very ill.
 Unzeitig, *I. adj.* 1. untimely, unseasonable, unopportune; 2. immature; unripe; eine — e Geburt, an abortion; *II. adv.* untimely, unseasonably; immaturely.
 Unzeitigkeit, *f.* 1. untimeliness, unseasonableness; 2. immaturity, unripeness.
 Unzeitling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) 1. premature fruit; 2. abortion.
 Unzerbrechlich, *I. adj.* that cannot be broken; infrangible; *II. adv.* infrangibly.
 Unzerbrechlichkeit, *f.* infrangibility.
 Unzerträgt, *adj.* unscratched.
 Unzerlegbar, *adj.* that cannot be decomposed or analysed.
 Ungerrüttet, *adj.* not destroyed or ruined, unimpaired.
 Unzerhacken, *adj.* undissected.
 Unzerlegbar, *adj.* that cannot be decomposed.
 Unzerstörbar, Unzerstörlich, *I. adj.* indestructible; *II. adv.* indestructibly.
 Unzerstörbarkeit & Unzerstörlichkeit, *f.* indestructibility.
 Unzerstört, *adj.* undecayed, undestroyed.
 Unzerteilt, Unzertrennt, *I. adj.* unparted, unseparated, undivided; *II. adv.* jointly, in coparceny.
 Unzertrennbar, Unzertrennlich, *I. adj.* inseparable, indissoluble; — e Eigenschaften, inherent qualities; *II. adv.* inseparably, indissolubly.
 Unzertrennbarkeit, Unzertrennlichkeit, *f.* inseparableness, indissolubility.
 Unzeug, *n.* (-es) nuisance; nonsensical stuff.
 Unzialbuchstabe, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) uncial; — n, uncial letters.
 Unziefer, *n.* vermin; *vid.* Ungeziefer.
 Unziemlich, *adj.* unseemly, unbecoming, indecent.
 Unziemlichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) unseemliness, uncomeliness, indecency, indecorum.
 Unzier, Unzierbe, Unzierlichkeit, *f.* inelegance, uncomeliness, want of grace, indecency.
 Unzierlich, *I. adj.* inelegant, uncomely; not graceful; *II. adv.* inelegantly, uncomely.
 Unzierlichkeit, *f.* inelegance, want of grace.
 Unzinsbar, *adj.* not tributary.
 Unzucht, *f.* in chastity, prostitution; debauchery; lewdness, carnality.
 Unzüchter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) unchaste person.
 Unzüchtig, *I. adj.* unchaste, lewd, carnal, lascivious, debauched, dissolute, unclean; *II. adv.* lewdly, carnally, &c.
 Unzüchtigkeit, *f.* in chastity, dissoluteness; lewdness, incontinence, carnality.
 Unzufrieden, *I. adj.* discontent, discontented, malcontent, dissatisfied; *II. adv.* discontentedly, malcontentedly.
 Unzufriedenheit, *f.* discontentedness, discontentment, malcontentedness, dissatisfaction.
 Unzugänglich, Unzugänglich, *I. adj.* inaccessible; *II. adv.* inaccessibly.
 Unzugänglichkeit (Unzugängigkeit), *f.* inaccessibleness, difficulty of access.
 Unzulänglich, *I. adj.* insufficient, inadequate; *II. adv.* insufficiently.
 Unzulänglichkeit, *f.* insufficiency, inadequateness.
 Unzulässig, Unzulässig, *adj.* unallowable, inadmissible, not to be permitted.
 Unzulässigkeit, Unzulässigkeit, *f.* unallowableness, inadmissibility.

Unzulässig, *adj.* not incorporated; not belonging to any corporate society.
 Unzureichend, *adj.* insufficient.
 Unzusammenbrüchbar, *adj.* incompressible.
 Unzusammenbrüchbarkeit, *f.* incompressibility (of water, &c.)
 Unzusammenhängend, *adj.* unconnected; disconnected, loose.
 Unzuständig, *adj.* incompetent.
 Unzuständigkeit, *f.* incompetency.
 Unzuträglich, *adj.* unuseful, disadvantageous.
 Unzuverlässig, *I. adj.* uncertain, precarious, not to be trusted or depended upon; *II. adv.* uncertainly.
 Unzuverlässigkeit, *f.* uncertainty, untrustiness, want of reliance, precariousness.
 Unzumässig, *adj.* & *adv.* not to the purpose; improper; unsuitable; injudicious.
 Unzweibeutig, *I. adj.* free from equivocation, unequivocal; *II. adv.* unequivocally.
 Unzweifelhaft, *I. adj.* undoubted, indubitable; *II. adv.* undoubtedly, indubitably.
 Unzweifelhaftigkeit, *f.* indubitableness.
 Uppig, *I. adj.* 1. luxurious; 2. luxuriant, luxuriating; 3. wanton; voluptuous; — es Unkraut, rank weeds; *II. adv.* luxuriously, wantonly, voluptuously; luxuriantly.
 Uppigkeit, *f.* luxuriancy; luxury, wantonness.
 Upsala, *n.* Upsal.
 Ur, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) ure-ox.
 Urahn, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) great-grandfather; ancestor; die — en, ancestors, forefathers.
 Urahnlich, *adj.* & *adv.* ancestral, of or relating to ancestors.
 Uralgebirge, *n.* (-s) Ural Mountains.
 Urall, *n.* (-s) universe (considered as existing from the beginning of time).
 Uralt, *adj.* very old, very ancient, primeval.
 Uralter, *n.* (-s) the earliest ages; primitive age.
 Urältermutter, *f.* (*pl.* -mütter) great great-grandmother, ancestress.
 Urältern, *pl.* ancestors, first parents.
 Uralter, *adv.* in ancient times; von — her, from immemorial times.
 Uraltertum, *n.* (-s) the remotest antiquity.
 Urältervater, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -väter) great great grandfather.
 Urfang, *m.* *vid.* Urbeginn.
 Urfänglich & Urfänglich, *adj.* aboriginal, original, primeval, primordial.
 Uranium, *n.* (-s) *Min. T.* uranium.
 Uran-glimmer (Uranit), *m.* phosphate of uranium; — oder, *m.* uran-ochre; — pederz, *n.* protoxide of uranium.
 Urfanlage, *f.* original, innate disposition.
 Uranographie, *f.* uranography.
 Uranus, *m.* *Myth. & Ast. T.* Uranus.
 Urban, *adj.* urbane.
 Urbanität, *f.* urbanity.
 Urban, *adj.* manurable, arable, being in a state of cultivation; productive, fruitful.
 Urbarium, *n.* register of landed property; rental.
 Urbarmachung, *f.* cultivation.
 Urbau, *m.* (-s) primitive structure; old building.
 Urbede, *f.* (*pl.* -n) impost, tax on lands, land-tax.
 Urbedeutung, *f.* primitive signification.
 Urbeginn, *m.* (-es) first beginning, origin.
 Urbegriff, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) primitive idea; notion.
 Urbestandtheil, *m.* primitive element.
 Urbewohner, *pl.* aborigines, first inhabitants.
 Urbild, *n.* (-es; *er*) archetype, prototype; original; ideal.

Urbildlich, *I. adj.* original, archetypal, ideal; *II. adv.* originally, ideally.
 Urborn, *m. vid.* Urquell.
 Urbuch, *n.* the Bible.
 Urbüß, *f. (pl. -en)* tax, tribute; *vid.* Urbeße.
 Urdeutsch, *adj.* ancient German.
 Ureigen, *adj.* original.
 Ureigenheit, *f.* originality.
 Ureigenthümlich, *adj.* originally peculiar.
 Ureinwohner, *m. vid.* Urbewohner.
 Urenkel, *m. (-s; pl. —)* great-grandson, great grandchild.
 Urenkelinn, *f. (pl. -en)* great-granddaughter.
 Urerbe, *m. (-n; pl. -n)* original heir.
 Uretzeugniß, *n. (-ßeß; pl. -ße)* prime production.
 Uretzig, *adj. provinc.* over-led (said of cattle).
 Ur, *f. (pl. -e)* rud, fin-scale.
 Urfarbe, *f.* primary, original color.
 Urfaß, *f. (pl. -e) + & provinc. (in Austria),* ferry, ford.
 Urfeße, *f. L. T.* solemn oath on not taking vengeance.
 Urfeind, *m. (-es)* first enemy.
 Urform, *f. (pl. -en)* prototype, ideal.
 Urgebirge, *n. (-s; pl. —)* primitive mountains; primitive rock.
 Urgeist, *m. (-es; pl. -er)* original spirit, original genius; God.
 Urgemenge, *n. (-s)* chaos.
 Urgeschichte, *f.* history of the primitive ages.
 Urigt, *f. (pl. -en) + L. T.* confession on the rack.
 Uriglanz, *m. (-es)* primitive splendor.
 Urigleichheit, *f.* primeval equality.
 Urigroßmutter, *f. (pl. -mütter)* great-grandmother.
 Urigroßvater, *m. (-s; pl. -väter)* great-grandfather.
 Urgrund, *m. (-es)* 1. primitive foundation; 2. primeval cause, author.
 Urgrünstein, *m.* diabase, green-stone.
 Urhab, Urheb, *m.* leaven; origin.
 Urhahn, *m. (-es)* mountain-cock; *vid.* Muerhahn.
 Urheber, *m. (-s; pl. —), Urheberinn, f. (pl. -en)* originator; founder; author, beginner; *er ist der — seines Glückes*, he is the framer of his fortune.
 Urian, *m. (-s)* a name assigned to persons whose name we do not know, or do not wish to mention; *Herr —*, Mr. what d'y'e call him; *joc.* the Devil.
 Urin, *m. (-s)* urine, water; *compos. — blase, f.* urine-bladder; — doctor, *m.* uromant; — geist, *m.* urinous spirit; — glas, *n.* — halter, *m.* urinal; — säure, *f.* uric acid; — schau, *f.* uroscopy; — treiben, *adj.* diuretic, diuretical.
 Urtdampe, *m. (-n; pl. -n)* Hunt. T. the wild boar.
 Urteim, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* primitive germ.
 Urkirche, *f.* primitive church.
 Urtopf, *m. (-es)* original genius.
 Urkraft, *f. (pl. kräfte)* primitive power, force, or energy; original faculty.
 Urkräftig, *adj.* endowed with or proceeding from primitive power, &c.
 Urkunde, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. deed, document, record; 2. + attestation, testimonial; zu — beßen, in witness whereof; *compos. — nbewahrer, m.* keeper of the records, keeper of the archives; — nbewölbe, *n.* — nbammer, *f.* — nbaal, *m.* vault, chamber or room for keeping the records; — nbammlung, *f.* collection of records and documents; — nbewälcher, *m.* counterfeiter of documents; — nbewälchung, *f.* counterfeiting of documents.
 Urkunden, *v. a. L. T.* to testify; to show, prove.
 Urkundlich, *I. adv.* authentically; by document; — beßen, in witness whereof; *II. adj.* documental, authentic, authentical.
 Urland, *n. (-es)* primitive, primordial land.

Urlaub, *m. (-s)* leave (of absence); *Mil. T.* furlough; — nbemen, to take leave; to take furlough.
 Urlaut, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* T. primitive sound, vowel.
 Urle, *f. (pl. -n)* maple-tree; elm-tree.
 Urlicht, *n. (-es)* primitive light.
 Urmaß, *n. (-es)* provinc. original measure, serving as a standard.
 Urmenich, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* the first man; an original.
 Urmuster, *n. (-s)* prototype.
 Urnacht, *f.* chaotic night.
 Urnatur, *f.* early nature.
 Urne, *f. (pl. -n)* urn.
 Urochs, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* ure-ox; *vid.* Murochs.
 Urplötzlich, *I. adj.* very sudden; *II. adv.* on a sudden, instantaneously.
 Urquarzfels, *m.* quartz-rock.
 Urquell, *m. (-es)* fountain-head, original, primitive source.
 Urrind, *n. vid.* Rohrbommel.
 Ursache, *f. (pl. -n)* cause; reason, motive.
 Urſächlich, *adj.* causal; causative.
 Urſächlichkeit, *f.* causality.
 Urſage, *f. (pl. -n)* ancient tradition.
 Urſatz, *m. (-es; pl. -ſätze)* axiom.
 Urſchiefer, *m. (-s)* primitive slate.
 Urſchönheit, *f.* primitive beauty.
 Urſchrift, *f. (pl. -en)* prototype, original text; original.
 Urſchriftlich, *vid.* Urkundlich.
 Urſelbſt, *n. (-es)* original.
 Urſprache, *f. (pl. -n)* primitive language.
 Urſprung, *m. (-s)* 1. origin; source, fountain; 2. (pl. -ſprünge) principle, element.
 Urſprünglich, *I. adj.* original, aboriginal, primitive, primordial; *ein — es Wort*, a primitive word; *II. adv.* originally, primitively.
 Urſprünglichkeit, *f.* originality, primitiveness.
 Urſtamm, *m. (-es; pl. -ſtämme)* original stock.
 Urſtand, *m. (-es)* primitive condition.
 Urſtand, *f.* 1. peace; 2. home.
 Urſtändig, *adj.* original, peculiar in manner or character.
 Urſtoff, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* prime matter, primary matter; principle; element; *compos. — lehrte, f.* atomic philosophy; — theilchen, *n.* corpuscle; primitive atom.
 Urſtück, *n. (-es; pl. -e)* original.
 Urſula, *f.* Ursula.
 Urſulinerinn, *f. (pl. -en)* Ursuline (nun).
 Urtext, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* original text.
 Urtheil, *m. vid.* Urſtoff.
 Urtheil, *n. (-es; pl. -e)* 1. judgment, sentence, verdict; 2. opinion; judgment; decision; *ein — über etwas ſällen*, to pass one's judgment, or to give one's opinion upon something; *meinem — nach*, in my judgment; *compos. — ſtraft, f.* — ſvermögen, *n.* faculty of judgment (as distinguished from understanding and reason).
 Urtheilen, *v. a. & n. (aux. haben)* (über etwas) 1. to pass sentence, decide; 2. to judge; to form, give one's opinion.
 Urtheilen, *n.* judging.
 Urtheiler, *m. (-s; pl. —) + judge*, person that draws up, or delivers a judicial sentence.
 Ururältern, *pl.* ancestors, progenitors.
 Ururgroßvater, *m. (-s)* great-great-grandfather.
 Urvater, *m. (-s)* first parent, first progenitor.
 Urvoß, *n. (-es; pl. -völter)* primitive, aboriginal people.
 Urvoßahren, *pl.* primitive ancestors.
 Urweisheit, *f.* primitive wisdom.
 Urwelt, *f.* primitive, primeval world

Urwesen, *n.* (-s) first being, primordial being, God, first principle.
 Urwort, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -wörter) primitive word.
 Urzeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) primitive time; remote antiquity.
 Urzustand, *m.* (*l. u.*) primitive condition.
 Urzweck, *m.* (-es) prime or principal object.
 Usanz, *f.* (*pl.* -en) usage, custom; usual practice; *M. E.* custom among merchants.

Use, *n.* *M. E.* usance.
 Use, *f.* (*pl.* -n) province, toad.
 Usurpator, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) usurper.
 Usurpiren, *v. a.* to usurp.
 Utensilien, *pl.* utensils.
 Utopien, *f.* Utopia.
 Ugen, *v. a.* *vulg.* to mock.

V.

V, v, V, the twenty-second letter of the Alphabet.
 Vademecum, *n.* (-s) jest-book.
 Vagabunde, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) vagabond, vagrant; ein — neben führen, to live a vagrant life.
 Valentbistel, *f.* common eryngo or holly.
 Valentin, *m.* (-s) Valentine; *compos.* — strankheit, *f.* falling sickness.
 Valet, *n.* (-s) farewell, valediction; — sagen, to make one's valediction, to take leave; *compos.* — rede, *f.* valediction; — schmauß, *m.* parting-cups, farewell-dinner.
 Valibiren, *v. n.* to be valid; *M. E.* eine Summe — lassen gegen, to place a sum against; die Assekuranz validirt auf . . , the insurance is effected on . . .
 Valuta, *f.* *M. E.* value; beständige — , regular standard; unbeständige — , fluctuating standard.
 Valuation, *f.* valuation; *compos.* — stabelle, *f.* valuation-table, tariff of coins.
 Valoiren, *v. a.* *M. E.* to valueate.
 Vampyr, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) vampire, blood-sucker.
 Vandal, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) Vandal.
 Vanille, *f.* vanilla.
 Variante, *f.* (*pl.* -n) reading; — n, readings (as of a classical work).
 Variation, *f.* (*pl.* -en) variation; *Mus. T.* division.
 Varietät, *f.* (*pl.* -en) variety.
 Variiren, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to vary.
 Varinas, *m.* (—) Varinas (canaster).
 Vasa, *pl. M. E.* drawers and other utensils.
 Vassall, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) vassal.
 Vassallenschaft, *f.* vassalage.
 Vase, *f.* (*pl.* -n) vase; *compos.* — nlampe, *f.* vase-lamp.
 Vater, *m.* (-s; *pl.* Väter) 1. father; 2. *fig. fam.* old man; zu seinen Vätern gehen, to die; ehrwürdiger — in Gott! reverend father in God! wie der — , so der Sohn, *prov.* like father, like son; *compos.* — amt, *n.* office of a father; — arm, *m.* arm, protection of a father; — erbe, *n.* patrimony; — freude, *f.* joy, satisfaction of a father; — haus, *n.* house of one's father; paternal habitation; — herz, *n.* paternal heart; — huld, *f.* father's kindness; — torn, *n. provinc.* blighted corn; — land, *vid. below*; — liebe, *f.* paternal love; — linie, *f.* paternal line; — los, *adj.* fatherless; — losigkeit, *f.* being without a father, estate of an orphan; — mord, *m.* parricide; — mörder, *m.* parricide; — mörderisch, *adj.* parricidal; — name, *m.* father's name; — pflicht, *f.* duty of a father; — recht, *n.* right of a father; — stand, *m.* fathership, paternity; — schweiser, *f.* paternal aunt; — segnen, *m.* paternal benediction; — seite, *f.* father's side; — sinn, *m. vid.* — liebe; — söhne, *n.* father's darling; — sorge, *f.* fatherly care;

— stadt, *f.* native town; — stelle, *f.* place of a father; — stelle vertreten, to be as (*i. e.* instead of) a father; — theil, *m.* patrimony, father's estate; — unser, *n.* the Lord's Prayer; — zucht, *f.* paternal discipline.
 Vaterland, *n.* (-es) country, native country; fatherland; *compos.* — eifer, *m.* — liebe, *f.* love of one's country, patriotism; — liebend, *adj.* patriotic; — freund, *m.* patriot, friend of his country; — genosse, *m.* countryman, fellow-citizen.
 Vaterländisch, *adj.* of one's country, relating peculiarly to one's native country, native; die — en Sitten, the manners of our country; unsere — e Mundart, our vernacular idiom.
 Väterlich, *I. adj.* fatherly, paternal; das — e Erbgut, Erbtheil, patrimony; die — e Großmutter, grandmother by the father's side; *II. adv.* paternally, fatherly, as a father; Jemanden — lieben, to love one as a father.
 Vaterschaft, *f.* fathership, paternity.
 Vatikan, *m.* (-s) Vatican; *fig.* the Papal see.
 Vaudeville, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -n) vaudeville.
 Vedette, *f.* (*pl.* -n) vedette.
 Vegetabilien, *pl.* vegetables.
 Vegetabilisch, *adj.* vegetable.
 Vegetation, *f.* vegetation.
 Vegetiren, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to vegetate.
 Vehm, *u. f. v. vid.* Vehm, *u. f. v.*
 Vehl-pinsel, *m.* squirrel-pencil; — rücken, *m.* Calabar-skin; — wam, *n.* miniver, fur consisting of the belly of the gray squirrel.
 Veilchen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) violet; *compos.* — blau, *adj.* of violet color, violet-blue; — farbig, *adj.* violet-colored; — honig, *m.* honey of violets; — saft, *m.* violet-syrup; — stock, *m.* violet-plant; — strauß, *m.* nosegay of violets; — syrup, *m.* syrup of violets; — wurz, *f.* Ireos-root; — zucker, *m.* conserve of violets.
 Veilcrebe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) jessamine, jasmine.
 Veilwurz, *f.* flag, flower de luce.
 Veit, *m.* (-s) Guy, Vitus; *compos.* — bohne, *f.* kidney-bean, French bean; — stag, *m.* St. Vitus's day; — stanz, *m.* St. Vitus's dance.
 Vellin, *n.* (-s) vellum; *compos.* — papier, *n.* vellum-paper, wove-paper.
 Velden, *m. abbrev.* Valentine; *vulg.* poß — ! sounds, odds bodikins!
 Veltlin, *n.* (-s) Valteline or Valtelino.
 Vene, *f.* (*pl.* -n) blood-vessel, vein
 Venebig, *n.* (-s) Venice.
 Venebiger, *m. vid.* Venetianer.
 Venerisch, *adj.* venereal; die — e Krankheit, the venereal disease; — seyn, to have the venereal disease.
 Venetianer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Venetian.

Venetianisch, adj. Venetian; — **e Scife, Venice-soap.**

Ventgüter, pl. staple-commodities.

Ventil, n. (-s; *pl.* -e) *T.* valve.

Ventilator, m. (-s; *pl.* -en) *T.* ventilator.

Venus, f. *Myth. & Ast. T.* Venus; *compos.* — bart, *m.* fuller's thistle; — berg, — hügel, *m.* *A. T.* mons veneris; — beule, *f.* bubo; — bild, *n.* statue, picture of Venus; — brust, *f.* breast of a Venus; — feuer, *n.* venereal fire, Persian fire; — finger, *m.* hound's tongue, Venus's navel-word; — gürtel, *m.* Venus's basin (a plant); — krankheit, *f.* venereal disease; — muschel, *f.* Venus's-shell; — nabel, *m.* Venus's navel-word; — seuche, *f.* venereal disease; — siegel, *n.* true love, *vid.* Wollfsbeere; — spiegel, *m.* Venus's looking-glass (a plant); — stern, *m.* Venus; — tempel, *m.* temple of Venus.

Ver, in composition with verbs is inseparable, and unaccented.

Verabfolgen, v. a. to send, to remit; deliver; to surrender; — lassen, to deliver, give up; er will es nicht — lassen, he will not let it out of his hands.

Verabfolgen, f. sending, delivery.

Verabreden, v. a. to bespeak, concert, agree upon; es war verabredet, it was agreed upon.

Verabredung, f. concerting, agreement.

Verabreichen, v. a. to deliver, give up.

Verabsäumen, v. a. to neglect, omit, let slip; eine gute Gelegenheit — , to let slip a fair opportunity.

Verabsäumung, f. neglect; neglecting.

Verabscheuen, v. a. to abhor, abominate, detest.

Verabscheuung, f. abhorrence, abomination, detestation; *compos.* — swerth, — swürdig, *I. adj.* detestable, abominable; *II. adv.* detestably, abominably.

Verabschieden, v. a. to send away, dismiss, discharge; *provinc.* to decree, ordain, appoint, issue a decree; Truppen — , to disband soldiers.

Verabschiedung, f. dismission, dismissal.

Verabschossen, v. a. to pay a per centage or taxes for.

Veraccisen, v. a. *vulg.* to pay excise for.

Veracciffung, f. paying the excise.

Veraccordiren, v. a. to contract for.

Veraccordirung, f. contract, agreement.

Verachten, v. a. to despise, slight, scorn, contemn, disdain, disparage; erst verachtet, dann begehrt, *pro.* after scorning comes catching.

Verächter, m. (-s; *pl.* —) despiser, contemner, disparager.

Verächtlich, I. adj. 1. despicable, contemptible; 2. contemptuous, disdainful, scornful; ein — es Lachen, a contemptuous laugh; das — e Wesen, contemptuousness; *II. adv.* 1. despicably, contemptibly; meanly; 2. with contempt.

Verächtlichkeit, f. 1. despicableness, contemptibleness, meanness; 2. contemptuousness.

Verächtfam, adj. contemptuous.

Verachtung, f. contempt, scorn, despising, slighting, disdain; *compos.* — spoll, *adj.* full of contempt; — swerth, — swürdig, *I. adj.* contemptible, mean; *II. adv.* contemptibly; — swürbigkeit, *f.* contemptibleness.

Verähnlichen, v. a. to assimilate.

Verähnlichung, f. assimilation.

Verallgemeinern, v. a. to generalize.

Veralteten, v. n. (*aux. seyn*) to grow old or obsolete, *Urständlich, I. adj.* of use.

Urständlich, I. adj. obsolescent.

— dessen, in witness of old, worn out, out of use, authentic, authentic.

Veralt, n. (-es) primitive, *lich, I. adj.* mutable, change-

able, alterable, variable; fickle, inconstant; fluctuating; *II. adv.* changeably, variably; ficklely, inconstantly.

Veränderlichkeit, f. mutability, changeableness, variableness; fickleness, inconstancy, instability.

Verändern, v. I. a. to change, alter, shift, vary, turn; er veränderte seine Farbe, he changed color; die Religion — , to change religion, to apostatize; seine Wohnung — , to shift one's lodging; to remove; *II. refl.* to change; *vulg.* to change one's condition, to marry.

Veränderung, f. (*pl.* -en) change, changing, alteration, variation, mutation; breaking (of the voice).

Verantern, v. a. T. to fasten with grappling irons.

Veranlassen, v. a. to occasion, to cause; induce, engage, prompt; einen Gedanken — , to suggest a thought.

Veranlasser, m. (-s; *pl.* —) occasioner, author.

Veranlassung, f. (*pl.* -en) occasion, cause; motive, inducement.

Veranschlagen, v. a. to rate, estimate.

Veranschlagung, f. estimation, estimate, valuation.

Veranstalten, v. a. to prepare, bring about; to contrive, manage, arrange.

Veranstellung, f. (*pl.* -en) preparation; contriving; management.

Verantworten, v. I. a. to answer for, account for; to defend, justify; viel zu — haben, to have a great deal to answer for; *II. refl.* to defend, excuse, clear, vindicate, or justify one's self.

Verantwortlich, adj. answerable, accountable for, responsible.

Verantwortlichkeit, f. answerableness; accountability; responsibility.

Verantwortung, f. answering or accounting for; clearing, vindication, justification; defence; auf Ihre — , at your own peril; *compos.* — erede, — schrift, *f.* speech of defence, apology.

Verarbeiten, v. a. 1. to work, manufacture; 2. to consume by working; verarbeitetes Silber, wrought silver; verarbeitete Produkte, manufactured produce; — die Zeit, to spend the time in working.

Verarbeitung, f. working, manufacturing; consuming by work.

Verargen, v. a. (einem etwas) to construe, take ill; find fault with, blame for; das kann Ihnen Niemand — , no one can blame you for that.

Verärgern, v. a. to make worse, aggravate.

Verärgung, f. taking ill, blaming.

Verarmen, v. n. (*aux. seyn*) to grow (become) poor.

Verarmung, f. impoverishment.

Verarrendiren, v. a. *provinc.* to let, farm out.

Verarrestiren, v. a. *vulg.* to arrest, attach, seize upon.

Verarrestirung, f. *vulg.* arresting, arrest, seizure, attachment.

Verarten, v. n. (*aux. seyn*) to degenerate.

Verarzgen, v. a. *vulg.* to spend upon physicians.

Verargeneien, v. a. *vulg.* to spend in physic.

Veräschern, v. a. to convert into ashes.

Veräschern, f. incineration.

Verästeln, Verastung, f. ramification.

Verästen, v. n. (*aux. seyn*) to ramify, grow together.

Veructioniren, v. a. to sell by auction.

Veructionirung, f. selling by auction, public sale.

Veräußerer, m. (-s; *pl.* —) alienator.

Veräußerlich, adj. alienable.

Veräußern, v. a. to alienate, abalienate.

Veräußerung, f. (*pl.* -en) alienation, abalienation.

Verabbeln, v. a. *fam.* to talk away (the time).

Verbaden, v. sr. a. 1. to make bread of; to consume in baking; 2. to spoil in baking.

Verballastet, v. a. to furnish with ballast, to ballast.

Verballen, v. *refl. provinc.* to hurt the foot by excess of walking; to render it numbed.

Verband, m. (-*ts*; *pl.* *Verbände*) 1. dressing, bandage; 2. binding, ligature; — eines Schiffes, *N. T.* the connexion or fastening together of the several pieces of timber of which a ship is composed.

Verbannen, v. a. 1. to banish, exile, proscribe, outlaw, excommunicate; 2. + to curse; to destroy; to conspire.

Verbanner, m. (-*s*; *pl.* —) banisher.

Verbannte, m. & f. *decl. like adj.* exile, outlaw.

Verbannung, f. (*pl.* -*en*) 1. banishment, exile, proscription, excommunication; 2. *fig.* banishing, dispelling; *compos.* — *sort*, m. place of exile; — *urtheil*, n. sentence of exile.

Verbanfen, v. a. to pile, stack.

Verbasten, v. a. to beat down the bast.

Verbauen, v. a. 1. to shut, obstruct by building; 2. to spend, consume, or waste in or by building; einem das Licht, u. *fw.* —, to stop one's light by or with building; sich —, *vulg.* to go beyond one's means in building.

Verbauern, v. n. (*aux.* *seyn*) to rusticate, become clownish.

Verbauung, f. obstruction, stopping up (by building before).

Verbeißen, v. *ir.* I. a. 1. *fig.* to close one's teeth, and thus to prevent the utterance of one's feelings, to suppress, to forbear, choke, stifle, brook; 2. (*l. u.*) to bite off; (sich) das Achen —, to forbear laughing; den Schimpf —, to put up with an affront; den Schmerz —, to brook one's pain; seinen Zorn —, to suppress one's anger; die Worte —, to choke, clip the words; II. *refl.* (of dogs) to bite in such a manner, as to be unable to disengage the teeth, to lock the teeth.

Verbeißung, f. *fig.* forbearing, choking, swallowing, suppressing (of passion).

Verbeizen, v. a. to bite off, to nip.

Verbellern, v. a. *Hunt. T.* to give tongue.

Verbergen, v. *ir.* I. a. to hide, conceal, keep from; II. *refl.* to hide one's self (sich vor . . , from), to abscond.

Verberger, m. (-*s*; *pl.* —) hider.

Verbergung, f. hiding, concealment; absconding.

Verbesserer, m. (-*s*; *pl.* —) amender, corrector; reformer; improver.

Verbessertich, *adj.* that may be improved; amendable, corrigible; improvable.

Verbessern, v. a. to better, improve, meliorate; to amend, correct, reform.

Verbesserung, f. (*pl.* -*en*) bettering, improvement, amendment, correction, reform; melioration; *compos.* — *blatt*, n. — *sbogen*, m. proof-sheet; — *sskosten*, *pl.* costs, expenses of improvement; — *ssmittel*, n. means of improvement; improver.

Verbeten, v. a. to remove by or spend in prayer; to deprecate.

Verbeugen, v. *refl.* to bow, make a reverence.

Verbeugung, f. (*pl.* -*en*) bow, reverence, obeisance; eine tiefe —, a low obeisance.

Verbiegen, v. *ir.* a. to spoil by bending.

Verbiegung, f. bending (spoiling a thing).

Verbieten, v. *ir.* a. (einem etwas) to forbid, prohibit, interdict; ich verbiete mir das, I forbid you to do or say that, do not like it.

Verbietung, f. forbidding, prohibition.

Verbilden, v. a. to form in a wrong manner, to spoil, pervert, vitiate; to miseducate.

Verbildern, v. a. to allegorize.

Verbildlichen, v. a. to personify, to represent under an image, to symbolize.

Verbildung, f. forming, educating the wrong way; miseducation.

Verbindbar, *adj.* that may united.

Verbinden, v. *ir.* a. 1. to bind, tie, tie up; to dress (a wound); 2. to unite, join, combine; 3. to oblige; 4. to pledge; to engage; 5. to bind wrong; ein Buch —, to misplace the sheets of a book; die Augen —, to blindfold, hoodwink; mit verbundenen Augen, blindfold, blindfolded; eine Wunde —, to dress a wound; sich den Kopf —, to wrap up one's head; mit einander —, to combine, join, unite; to ally; *ehelich* —, to join in wedlock; sich —, to join, unite; sich *ehelich* —, to marry; einen zu etwas —, to oblige or engage one to . . ; sich zu etwas —, to engage, or engage one's self to . . ; sich für einen —, to be bound for one; sich einem —, to oblige one, lay under an obligation; ich bin Ihnen verbunden, I am obliged to you; meine Schuldigkeit verband mich dazu, I was bound in duty to do it; *N. T.* a. ein tief verbundenes Schiff, a deep-waisted ship; ein niedrig verbundenes Schiff, a low-built vessel; ein tief verbundenes Zwischendeck, a ship which is very high between decks.

Verbinder, m. (-*s*; *pl.* —) dresser.

Verbindlich, I. *adj.* 1. that may be joined or united; 2. obliging, binding; 3. obligatory (to, zu etwas); sich einem — machen, to oblige one; einem etwas Verbindliches sagen, to pay a man a compliment; II. *adv.* obligingly.

Verbindlichkeit, f. (*pl.* -*en*) 1. the being susceptible of uniting; 2. obligation; liability; 3. compliment, favor; sich einer — entziehen, to acquit an obligation.

Verbindung, f. (*pl.* -*en*) 1. dressing (of a wound); 2. combination; conjunction; 3. connexion; communication; relation; connecting notion; 4. union; alliance; match, marriage; 5. engagement; *compos.* — *begriff*, m. idea of connection; — *egang*, m. (duct of) communication; — *smittel*, n. connecting means, communication; — *ströme*, f. connecting tube or pipe; — *strich*, m. — *zeichen*, n. hyphen; — *swort*, n. connecting word; copula, conjunction.

Verbitten, v. *ir.* a. to beg excuse, decline; to beg to discontinue or not to do; sich einen Besuch —, to decline a visit; daß will ich mir —, I beg you will not do so.

Verbittern, v. a. *fig.* 1. to embitter; 2. (*l. u.*) to irritate, exasperate.

Verbitterung, f. (*pl.* -*en*) 1. embittering; 2. exasperating.

Verblasen, v. *ir.* I. a. *T.* to dilute the colors in painting, to render them fainter; II. n. (*aux.* *haben*) to recover one's breath.

Verblasen, v. n. (*aux.* *seyn*) to grow pale; to die.

Verbläulung, f. *T.* diluting (of colors).

Verblättern, v. a. to thin the leaves of a vine.

Verblättern, v. a. to lose the place (in turning the leaves over).

Verblätterung, f. losing the place.

Verblechen, v. a. to cover with tinned iron-plate.

Verblechung, f. covering with tin.

Verbleffen, v. n. *Sp. T.* not to flock together, to shy, *vid.* **Verbläffen**.

Verbleiben, v. *ir.* n. (*aux.* *seyn*) to remain, abide, stay; to continue in the former state; ich verbleibe Ihr . . , I remain (I am) your . . ; dabei wird es sein Verbleiben haben, it will remain so.

Verbleichen, v. *ir.* n. (*aux.* *seyn*) to grow pale, or wan; to fade; *Lobes* —, to expire, die.

Verbleien, v. a. to cover or furnish with lead.

Verblenden, v. a. to dazzle, blind (*also fig.*); to beguile.
Verblendung, f. 1. dazzling; blindness; 2. (*pl. -en*) dazzling things, fascination.
Verblühen, adj. faded; *des Todes* —, deceased.
Verblüffen, v. a. 1. to browbeat; 2. to strike dumb, to startle, confuse, put out of countenance; to surprise; *sich* —, to blunder.
Verblüfft, adj. startled, stupified; puzzled; dumb-founded.
Verblühen, v. n. (*aux. seyn*) 1. to shed, or lose the blossoms; to fade; 2. *fig.* to fade, wither, decay; to perish.
Verblümeln, v. a. 1. to adorn with little flowers; 2. *fig.* to embellish, to gloss over.
Verblümen, v. a. 1. to adorn with flowers, to cover with flowers; 2. *fig.* to disguise, cover.
Verblümt, I. adj. figurative, allegorical; covered; — *e* Bedeutung, figurative signification; II. adv. figuratively, allegorically; — vortragen, to allegorize.
Verbluten, v. I. n. (*aux. haben & seyn & a. I. u.*) to shed blood, to bleed to exhaustion; 2. to cease bleeding; 3. *fig.* to cease, to be allayed; *sein Leben* —, to bleed to death, sacrifice one's life; II. *refl.* 1. to lose too much blood; to bleed to death; 2. *fig.* to spend one's fortune.
Verblutung, f. ceasing to bleed (of a wound); bleeding too much; bleeding to death.
Verbodmen, v. a. M. E. to bottom or head up a cask; to hypothecate a ship.
Verbölden, *vid.* Verballen.
Verbohren, v. a. T. to join; *sich* —, to bore wrong.
Verbohrung, f. T. joining.
Verböllwerten, v. a. to close by means of a bastion, or bulwark; to block up.
Verborg, m. (-es) lending out.
Verborgen, v. a. 1. to lend out; 2. to sell on credit.
Verborgen, n. (-s) lending out; selling on credit.
Verborgen, part. & adj. hid, hidden, concealed, absconded, retired; *die — en Winkel der Erde*, the obscure corners of the earth.
Verborgene, n. what is hidden, concealment, secret.
Verborgenheit, f. concealment; retirement; obscurity; secrecy; in — leben, to live in retirement.
Verborgung, f. lending out.
Verbösen, **Verbösen**, v. a. *vulg.* to make angry.
Verbösern, v. a. to make worse, to deteriorate.
Verbot, n. (-es; *pl. -e*) forbiddance, prohibition, interdiction; *das — der Ausfuhr*, non-exportation; *das — der Einfuhr*, non-importation; *compos.* — *befehl*, m. L. T. inhibition; — *gesetz*, n. prohibitory law; — *schreiben*, n. prohibitory letter; — *tag*, m. + the ninth Sunday before Easter.
Verboten, part. adj. prohibited; interdicted.
Verbotkassen, v. a. *provinc.* to announce, publish.
Verbrämen, v. a. to border, edge, garnish, lace; *mit Pelz* —, to fur.
Verbrämung, f. (*pl. -en*) border, bordering, garnishing, lacing, edging; furring.
Verbrant, m. (-es) fuel.
Verbrannt, adj. burnt, destroyed, or consumed by fire.
Verbrauch, m. (-es) consumption; consuming; *compos.* — *sachen*, *pl.* articles of consumption; — *steuer*, f. excise of consumption.
Verbrauchen, v. a. to consume, use, spend, waste.
Verbraucher, m. (-s; *pl. —*) consumer.
Verbrauchung, f. *vid.* Verbrauch.
Verbrauen, v. a. 1. to consume in brewing; 2. to use for brewing.
Verbraufen, v. n. (*aux. seyn*) 1. to cease fermenting;

2. to cease blowing and blustering, to blow over; to subside, to become quiet.
Verbrechen, v. ir. a. 1. to break, mar; 2. *fig.* to do something wrong, to commit, perpetrate a crime or fault; to forfeit; *das Leben* —, to forfeit one's life; *was hat er verbrochen?* what is his crime? 3. *Hunt. Phr.* to cover a dead deer with branches.
Verbrechen, n. (-s; *pl. —*) crime; offence, delinquency; ein —, worauf der Tod steht, a capital crime.
Verbrecher, m. (-s; *pl. —*) Verbrecherin, f. (*pl. -en*) criminal, delinquent, malefactor; *compos.* — *colonte*, f. convict-colony.
Verbrecherlich, I. adj. criminal; *das — e einer Handlung*, the criminality of an action; II. adv. criminally.
Verbreiten, v. I. a. to spread; *fig.* to divulge, propagate, diffuse; II. *refl.* to spread, extend; to be propagated.
Verbreiter, m. (-s; *pl. —*) divulger; propagator; — *falscher Nachrichten*, disperser of false news.
Verbreitfam, adj. diffusible.
Verbreitung, f. spreading; extension; propagation.
Verbrennbar, adj. *vid.* Verbrennlich.
Verbrennbarkeit, f. *vid.* Verbrennlichkeit.
Verbrennen, v. *reg. & ir. a. & n.* (*aux. seyn*) to burn, consume by fire; to destroy by fire; to scorch; to blast (the corn, &c.); *zu Asche* —, to burn to ashes; *sich (mit heißem Wasser, u. s. w.)* —, to scald one's self; *der kalte Wind hat das Getreide verbrannt*, the cold wind has blasted the corn; *sich die Finger —, fig.* to burn one's finger; *sich den Mund —, to scald one's mouth; fig. vulg.* er hat sich das Maul verbrannt, he has drawn some disgrace upon himself by having spoken plainly.
Verbrennlich, adj. combustible, adustible.
Verbrennlichkeit, f. combustibility.
Verbrennenswerth, **Verbrennenswürdig**, adj. deserving to be consumed by fire.
Verbrennung, f. burning, destroying or consuming by fire; scorching; scalding; combustion.
Verbriefen, v. I. a. 1. to furnish with letters or documents; 2. to strengthen or secure by documents; 3. to mortgage, pledge by a writing; 4. to make known by letters, to advertise; *von Kaiser und Reich verbrieft*, chartered by the emperor and the states of the empire; II. *refl.* 1. to bind one's self by a deed; 2. to become bound for a person.
Verbringen, v. ir. a. to spend, waste, consume; *die Zeit* —, to pass away, squander away the time.
Verbringung, f. spending, consuming, consumption.
Verbröseln, v. a. to crumble; *fig. vulg.* to waste, spend in trifles.
Verbrücken, v. a. to bridge.
Verbrüdern, v. I. a. to form a close friendship, to fraternize; II. *refl.* to enter into a brotherhood or fraternity with.
Verbrüderung, f. (*pl. -en*) fraternization; brotherhood, fraternity.
Verbrühen, v. a. to scald.
Verbrunsten, v. n. (*aux. haben*) *Hunt. T.* to cease rutting.
Verbuben, v. a. to waste or spend in low debaucheries.
Verbügen, v. *refl.* (of horses) to receive a strain or wrench in the shoulder.
Verbuhlen, v. a. to spend or waste in dissipation.
Verbucht, I. adj. amorous, lascivious; coquettish; II. adv. amorously, in a coquettish manner.
Verbuchtheit, f. coquetry; lasciviousness.
Verbum, n. (-s; *pl. Verba & Verben*) *Gram. T.* verb.

Verbunden, *adj.* connected; joined.
Verbünden, *v. l. a.* to ally, confederate, associate; II. *refl.* to enter into a confederacy.
Verbündet, *adj.* allied, confederate.
Verbündete, *m. decl. like adj.* ally, confederate.
Verbündniß, *n. (-ſſes; pl. -ſſe)* league, confederacy; (as a Scriptural term) vow.
Verbürgen, *v. l. a.* to bail, warrant, stand security, pass one's word for, answer for; II. *refl.* to become bail or security; to answer for, warrant.
Verbürgung, *f.* bailing, security; answering for.
Verbüßen, *v. a.* to pay for, suffer for, atone for.
Verbütten, *v. l. a.* to stunt; II. *a. (aux. ſeyn)* to grow stunted.
Verclausuliren, *v. a.* to guard by clauses.
Verdachen, *v. a.* to cover with a thatch or roof.
Verdacht, *m. (-es)* 1. suspicion; 2. distrust, mistrust; jealousy; — *haben*, *ſchöpfen*, to suspect; in — *bringen*, *ſetzen*, to make suspected; in — *ſtehen*, to be suspected; — *erwecken*, to raise suspicion; in — *kommen*, to incur suspicion; *compos.* — *loß*, *adj.* unsuspected; not suspicious; — *loſigſteit*, *f.* the not being suspected; non-suspicion.
Verdächtig, *adj.* suspected, suspicious, under suspicion; suspicious.
Verdächtigen, *v. a.* to render suspected or suspicious.
Verdächtigkeit, *f.* suspiciousness.
Verdammen, *v. a. l.* to damn; to condemn; 2. *vid.* *Verdammen*; zum Tode —, to condemn to die; ſich zu etwas —, to condemn one's self to; zu einer Geißtraße —, to fine.
Verdämmen, *v. a.* to dam up, embank.
Verdämmern, *v. l. n. (aux. ſeyn)* to die away in gloom or twilight; II. *a.* to veil in gloom or twilight.
Verdammlich, *l. adj.* damnable; condemnable; II. *adv.* damnably.
Verdammllichkeit, *f.* damnableness; condemnable-ness.
Verdammiß, *f.* damnation, perdition.
Verdammt! *vulg.* damn it!
Verdammt, *m. & f. decl. like adj.* the condemned or damned.
Verdämmung, *f.* damming up.
Verdammung, *f.* damnation, condemnation; *compos.* — *ſwerth*, *adj.* condemnable.
Verdampfen, *v. n. (aux. ſeyn)* to exhale, evaporate.
Verdampfen, *v. a. l.* to cause to evaporate; 2. to choke (of plants).
Verdampfung, *f.* evaporation.
Verdanken, *v. a. (einem etwas)* to owe, be indebted to; (to have to) thank for; man verdankt es mir nicht, nobody thanks me for it; man verdankt es ſeinem Rathe, it is owing to his advice.
Verdauen, *v. a. l.* to digest, concoct; 2. *fig.* to digest, bear; 3. to comprehend.
Verdaulich, *adj.* digestible.
Verdaulichkeit, *f.* digestibleness; digestibility.
Verdauung, *f.* digestion, concoction; guter Wein verdauert die —, good wine helps digestion; *compos.* — *ſtraft*, *f.* digestive power; — *ſmittel*, *n.* digestive; — *ſaft*, *m.* chyle; — *ſchwäche*, *f.* indigestion; — *ſtunde*, *f.* the hour after dinner; — *ſwerkzeug*, *n.* digestive organ.
Verdeck, *n. (es; pl. -e)* N. T. deck; das unterſte —, gun-deck; das zweite —, middle-deck; das dritte —, upper-deck; — der Offiziere (Hintercaſtell), quarter-deck; das ſalzhe —, orlop-deck, spare-deck (of frigates); ein glattes —, a deck flush fore and aft.
Verdeckbar, *adj.* that may be covered (up).
Verdecken, *v. a.* to cover; to hide, conceal, muffle

up; verdeckte Schüſſel, covered dish; der verdeckte Weg, *Fort. T.* covert way.
Verdeckung, *f.* covering; hiding.
Verdenken, *v. tr. a. (einem etwas)* to blame for; to misconstrue.
Verderb, *m. (-es)* 1. spoiling, ruin, waste; 2. cause of ruin; 3. *vid.* Verderben, *n.*
Verderbbar, *adj.* corruptible.
Verderben, *v. l. ir. n. (aux. ſeyn)* & *improperly a. l.* to spoil, to be spoiled; 2. to fail, become a bankrupt; 3. to decay, go to ruin; perish; *baju bin ich verderben*, I am spoiled, unfit for that; *an ihm iſt ein guter Soldat verderben*, he would have been a good soldier, if he had embraced the military profession; II. *reg. a. l.* to render unfit, spoil; 2. to corrupt, taint; 3. to mar, spoil; *ſich den Magen —*, to disorder one's stomach; *der herrſchende Geſchmack hat unſere Sprache ſo ſehr verderbt*, the present taste has so corrupted our language; *ſich die Zeit —*, to spoil the time; *einem die Freude —*, to mar one's mirth; *es mit einem —*, to disoblige one.
Verderben, *n. (-es)* 1. spoiling, marring; 2. corruption; 3. ruining, ruin, undoing, perdition, destruction, hurt; 4. deprivation, perversion, depravity, perversity; *einen ins — ſtürzen*, to ruin, undo one, bring him to ruin; *ſich ins — ſtürzen*, to run into ruin or perdition; *das Spiel iſt ſein —*, gaming is his ruin; *einem zum — gerathen*, to prove one's ruin; *ewiges —*, eternal perdition.
Verderber, *m. (-es; pl. —)* 1. spoiler, destroyer; 2. corrupter, perverter.
Verderblich, *l. adj.* 1. corruptible, destructible; 2. destructive, pernicious, ruinous; — *e Waaren*, perishable or damageable goods; II. *adv. l.* corruptibly; 2. destructively, perniciously, ruinously.
Verderblichkeit, *f.* 1. corruptibility; 2. destructiveness, ruinousness.
Verderbniß, *n. (-ſſes)* Verderbtheit, *f.* corruption, corruptness, perverseness, perversity.
Verderbt, *adj.* corrupted, corrupt.
Verderbung, *f.* 1. spoiling, marring; 2. corruption, depravation, perversion, ruin.
Verdeuten, *v. a.* to misconstrue.
Verdeutlichen, *v. a.* to explain, illustrate.
Verdeutſchen, *v. a. l.* to germanize; 2. to translate into German; *fig.* to explain.
Verdeutſcher, *m. (-es; pl. —)* translator into German, germanizer.
Verdeutſchung, *f. (pl. -en)* translating into German.
Verdeutung, *f.* misconstruction.
Verdichten, *v. a.* to condense; *es verdichtet ſich zur Erde*, it thickens into earth.
Verdichten, *part. adj.* condensative.
Verdichtung, *f.* condensation.
Verdicken, *v. a.* to thicken, concrete, condense, to inspissate; verdicktes Del, clotted oil.
Verdickung, *f.* thickening, concretion, condensation.
Verdielen, *v. a.* to cover with boards, to board.
Verdienen, *v. a.* to gain, earn (money, &c.); *fig.* to merit, deserve; *Dank —*, to earn thanks; *mehr — als Glück haben*, to be less fortunate than deserv- ing; *ich habe es nicht um dich verdient*, I have not deserved it from you.
Verdienst, *l. m. (-es)* gain, getting, profit, lucre; advantage; *es iſt kein — dabei*, it yields no profit; II. *n. (pl. -e)* merit, desert; *ein Mann von vielen — en*, a well deserving man, a man of great worth; *darin liegt kein —*, it is not meritorious at all; *nach —*, deservedly.
Verdienſtlich, *l. adj.* meritorious; deserving; II. *adv.* meritoriously; deservedly.

Verdienstlichkeit, *f.* meritoriousness.

Verdienstlos, *adj.* destitute of merit, undeserving.

Verdienstvoll, *adj.* full of merit, well deserving.

Verdient, *part. adj.* 1. merited, deserved; 2. deserving, meritorious; sich (wohl) — machen um . . . to deserve well of . . . to render services to . . . ; er hat sich um sein Vaterland sehr — gemacht, he has rendered many services to his country; ein — er Mann, a well deserving man; eine — e Strafe, a condign punishment.

Verding, *m. & n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) act of letting any thing for hire; contract.

Verdingen, *v. tr.* 1. *a.* to bind, put out, hire, to agree about or upon a price for, to strike a bargain for, to bespeak; einen in die Kost —, to put one out to board; die Schweine in die Wast —, to agree upon a price for hogs to be masted; II. *refl.* to bind one's self, to enter into an engagement, to enter into service.

Verdingung, *f.* hiring; agreement, bargain.

Verdisconten, *v. a. M. E.* to get discounted.

Verdolmetschen, *v. a.* to interpret, translate, explain, expound.

Verdolmetschung, *f.* interpretation, translation.

Verdonnern, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to cease thundering.

Verdonnert, *adj. vulg.* thunderstruck; confounded, mischievous.

Verdoppeln, *v. a.* to double, redouble; seinen Schritt —, to mend one's pace.

Verdoppelung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) doubling; — des Segels, *N. T.* tabling.

Verdoppler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. doubler; 2. *T.* doubling iron.

Verdorben, *part. & adj.* 1. spoiled, marred; ruined; 2. undone, destroyed; 3. *improperly* for Verberbt, which see; — e Waaren, spoiled or waste goods; ein — er Kaufmann, a broken merchant; — es Obst, rotten fruits; — e Speise, tainted meat; — er Wein, palled or dead wine.

Verdorbenheit, *f.* corruptness, corruption, depravity, perversity.

Verdorren, *v. i. n.* (*aux.* seyn) to dry up, wither, burn up; II. *a.* (*k. u.*) to wither, parch.

Verdorrrung, *f.* withering, drying up.

Verdrängen, *v. a.* to push, drive away, remove, dislodge, dispossess, supplant.

Verdrängung, *f.* removal, dispossession, supplanting.

Verdrehen, *v. a.* to distort, contort, writhe, wrench, wrest, put awry; *fig.* to distort, to misrepresent, give a wrong turn to; einen Schlüssel —, to bend a key; die Augen —, to distort or roll the eyes; sich den Fuß —, to sprain one's foot; den Sinn einer Stelle —, to distort the sense of a passage; einen Text der heiligen Schrift —, to distort a text of Scripture; das Recht —, die Gesetze —, to pervert the right, the laws.

Verdreher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) distorter; — des Rechts, pettifogger, caviller.

Verdreht, *adj.* distorted.

Verdrückung, *f.* distortion, contortion; *fig.* misrepresentation.

Verdreifachen, *v. a.* to triple.

Verdreß, *m.* + *vid.* Verdruß.

Verdriessen, *v. tr. imp.* to grieve, fret, vex, chagrin; to trouble; es verdriest mich, it grieves, vexes, irks me; sich — lassen, to be grieved, vexed, to take offence at; sich keine Mühe, keine Kosten — lassen, to grudge no pains, no expenses; ihn verdriest die Arbeit nie, he never dislikes labor.

Verdrießlich, *I. adj.* 1. fretful, crabbed, morose, peevish, sullen, out of humor; 2. troublesome, irksome, vexatious, disagreeable, loathsome; einen — machen, to fret one; ein — er Vorfall, a

vexatious event; II. *adv.* irksomely, fretfully, &c. troublesomely, &c.; reluctantly.

Verdrießlichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. fretfulness, moroseness, peevishness, ill humor; 2. irksomeness, troublesomeness, vexatious matter.

Verdrossen, *I. adj.* 1. not cheerful, loath, unwilling, disinclined, averse; 2. lazy, slow, dull; II. *adv.* unwillingly, aversely; lazily, slowly.

Verdrossenheit, *f.* 1. loathing, unwillingness, averseness, reluctance; repugnancy; 2. laziness, slowness, indolence, dullness.

Verdrücken, *v. a.* 1. to misprint; 2. to consume in printing; 3. to spend in printing.

Verdrüßen, **Verdrüsslich**, *vid.* Verdriessen, Verdrießlich.

Verdruß, *m.* (-ßes) 1. ill-will, indignation, anger, spite, pet; 2. vexation, trouble, chagrin; — machen, to vex, chagrin, spite; etwas zu einem — se thun, to do something to vex one; allen Menschen zum — se, to the vexation, in spite of, every body.

Verdudeln, *v. a. fam.* to dawdle, trifle away.

Verdusten, *v. n.* (*aux.* seyn) to exhale, evaporate.

Verdummen, *v. i. a.* to make stupid; II. *n.* (*aux.* seyn) to become stupid.

Verdampfen, *v. n.* (*aux.* seyn) to grow dampish, moist, mouldy, attained.

Verbung, *m. provinc.* Verbing.

Verdunkeln, *v. a. & refl.* 1. to darken, obscure, of-fuscate; eclipse, cloud; 2. *fig.* to outdo, eclipse, obscure.

Verdunkelung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) darkening, eclipsing, eclipse; clouding, obscuration, ofuscation, obtenebration; — des Gesichts, dimness of sight.

Verdunkler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) obscurer.

Verdünnbar, *adj.* that may be thinned or diluted; rarefiable.

Verdünnen, *v. a.* to thin, attenuate, rarefy; to dilute.

Verdünnung, *f.* thinning; attenuation, rarefaction, dilution; *compos.* — smittel, *n.* diluter.

Verdunsten, *v. n.* (*aux.* seyn) Verdunften, *v. a.* to evaporate, exhale.

Verdunstung, **Verdünstung**, *f.* evaporation.

Verdursten, *v. n.* (*aux.* seyn) to perish, die, with thirst.

Verdüsteter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) obscurer.

Verdüstern, *v. a.* to darken, obscure, eclipse.

Verdurstet, *part. adj.* very thirsty, perishing with thirst.

Verdugen, *v. a.* to browbeat, confuse, put out of countenance.

Verdugt, *adj.* abashed, puzzled, put out of countenance, disconcerted.

Vereden, *v. n. Hunt. T.* to get all broches or branches (said of a deer).

Veredeln, *v. i. a.* to bring to greater perfection, improve; II. *refl. & n.* (*aux.* seyn) 1. to improve; 2. *Min. T.* to grow richer (said of veins of ore).

Veredelung & Veredlung, *f.* the bringing to greater perfection, improvement.

Verhehlichen, *v. a. & refl.* to marry, join by wedlock, to bestow in marriage upon.

Verhehlichung, *f.* marrying.

Verehren, *v. a. i.* to honor, respect, venerate, revere, reverence; 2. to worship, adore; 3. *M. T.* to pay due honor, show due protection; 4. einem etwas —, to present one with, to make one a present of, to give for a present, to bestow upon one.

Verehrenswerth, *vid.* Verehrungswürdig.

Verehrer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. reverencer, reverer; 2. worshipper, adorer; — der Götter, star-worshipper; — der Wahrheit, adorer of truth.

Berehrung, f. (*pl. -en*) 1. veneration, reverence, reverencing; adoration, worshipping; 2. gift, present, gratification; 3. *M. E.* acception, protection.

Berehrungswürdig, I. adj. honorable, respectable, venerable, adorable; *II. adv.* venerably, adorably.

Bereiden, Bereibigen, v. a. to bind by an oath; to administer an oath, to swear, swear in.

Bereidet, adj. sworn.

Bereidung, Bereidigung, f. binding by an oath.

Bereignen, v. a. to alienate.

Berein, m. (*-es; pl. -e*) 1. union, coalition, confederation; 2. society, club; *compos.* — *Ständer, pl.* — *sg.*gebiet, *n.* — *Staaten, pl.* states belonging to the great German commercial union; — *Ständebisch, adj.* belonging to those states; — *Stolltarif, m.* tariff-union.

Bereinbar, adj. that may be accorded, reconcilable; compatible, consistent.

Bereinbaren, v. a. to accord; to reconcile; *vid. Bereinigen.*

Bereinbarkeit, f. reconcilableness, compatibility.

Bereinbarlich, vid. Bereinbar.

Bereinbarung, f. vid. Bereinigung.

Bereinen, vid. Bereinigen.

Bereinerleiten, v. a. to identify.

Bereinfachen, v. a. to simplify.

Bereinfachung, f. (*pl. -en*) simplification.

Bereinigen, v. I. a. 1. to unite, join; 2. to associate, ally; 3. to accord; make to agree; to make compatible; *wieber* —, to reconcile; *ich kann es nicht mit seinem Charakter* —, I cannot reconcile it with his character; *Widersprüche* —, to reconcile, accord contradictions; *die vereinigten Staaten*, the United States; *II. refl.* to agree, to accord; *sich über etwas* — (*vergleichen*), to agree upon; *das läßt sich nicht damit* —, that is not reconcilable with it.

Bereiniger, m. (*-s; pl. -*) uniter.

Bereinigung, f. (*pl. -en*) union, association, alliance; joining, junction; accordance, agreement; *compos.* — *Ort, m.* place of resort or assembling; — *Spunkt, m.* centre of union; — *Vertrag, m.* treaty of union.

Bereinstich, adj. compatible.

Bereinsamen, v. a. to insulate; *vereinsamt*, isolated.

Bereint, adj. united; joined; — *handeln*, to act in concert.

Bereinzeln, v. a. 1. to dismember; to separate; 2. to dispose of singly; 3. to retail, sell in single portions, to parcel out.

Bereinzeltung, f. (*pl. -en*) 1. dismembering; disposing of singly; 2. retailing; selling in single portions.

Bereisen, v. I. a. to cover with iron; *II. n.* (*aux. feyn*) to congeal, freeze, glaciare.

Bereiteln, v. a. to frustrate, baffle, thwart; *jemandes Hoffnung* —, to disappoint.

Bereitelung, f. disappointment, frustration, thwarting.

Bereitern, v. refl. to suppurate.

Bereiterung, f. suppuration.

Bereiteln, v. a. (*einem etwas*) to render loathsome, or disgusting.

Bereitelung, f. the rendering loathsome.

Bereitenden, v. a. (*l. u.*) to make miserable; to exile.

Bereiden, v. I. a. + to bring to an end; *II. n.* (*aux. feyn*) to die.

Bereingeln, v. a. to convert into an angel or into angels.

Bereingen, Bereingern, v. a. & refl. to narrow,

straiten, contract; to get narrow, small; *wo das Land sich vereengt*, where the land is narrowed.

Berengung & Berengung, f. straitening, narrowing.

Berberben, v. I. a. to leave, transfer, transmit; *auf einen* —, to entail upon one; *II. refl.* to devolve, fall upon.

Berberbung, f. transferring, transmitting; devolving upon.

Berberben, v. a. to convert, reduce to earth.

Berberbung, f. converting into earth.

Berberzen, v. a. & refl. to turn into ore, to mineralize.

Berberzung, f. mineralization.

Berberwigen, v. a. I. * to die, de cease; 2. (*also refl.*) to perpetuate, eternalize, immortalize.

Berberwigte, m. & f. the deceased, late.

Berberwigung, f. perpetuation; eternalizing, immortalizing.

Berfachen, v. I. a. 1. to provide with timberwork; 2. to divide into classes and compartments; *II. refl.* + to come to an arrangement, to settle.

Berfacheln, v. I. a. to cause to burn quickly, by moving a candle backwards and forwards, to waste a candle; *II. n.* (*aux. feyn*) to burn away quickly.

Berfahren, v. ir. I. a. 1. to convey, transport, export; 2. to elude; defraud; *den Zoll* —, to defraud the toll or custom, to smuggle goods; *den Weg* or *sich* —, to mislead the road; *ein Fasel* —, *N. T.* to overhaul a tackle; *Todes* —, + to die; *II. n.* (*aux. feyn & haben*) mit einem or etwas —, to treat, deal, use, proceed, act, manage; *streng* —, to proceed severely; *rebtlich mit einem* —, to deal honestly with one; *mit einem Verbrecher* (*gerichtlich*) —, to proceed against a criminal.

Berfahren, n. (*-s*) proceeding; treating, dealing, procedure; carriage, management; *gerichtliches* —, judicial proceedings, proceedings at law.

Berfahrungsart, f. (*pl. -en*) manner of treating or proceeding; procedure.

Berfall, m. (*-es*) 1. decay; declining, decline, ruin; 2. deterioration; 3. disuse; in — *gerathen*, to come, to go to decay or ruin; — *eines Wechsels*, expiration, maturity; *bei* —, *M. E.* when due, at maturity; *compos.* — *Tag, m.* day of payment; — *Zeit, f.* time (term) of payment, maturity; *zur Zeit*, when due; *vor der Zeit*, before due; *bis zur Zeit*, till due; — *Zeitbuch, n.* debt-book.

Berfallen, v. ir. n. (*aux. feyn*) 1. to fall, fall in; 2. decay, decline, sink, ruin, go to ruin; 3. to grow lean or meagre; 4. (*auf etwas*) *fig.* to chance to think of, to hit upon, fall upon, think of; 5. *N. T.* to fall out of the course; 6. to expire, elapse (of time); 7. to fall due; 8. to fall to another possessor; to be forfeited; in etwas —, to fall into, run into; in Strafe —, to incur a penalty; *die Zeit ist* —, the time is expired; *der Wechsel ist* —, the bill of exchange has fallen due; *das Pfand ist* —, the pawn is lapsed; *ein Pfand für* — *erklären*, to foreclose a mortgage; *das* — *eines Pfandes*, foreclosure; — *e Witter*, cheats; *von Kummer ganz* — *feyn*, to be consumed with grief; *ein* — *es Gebäude*, a ruinous building.

Berfallen, v. a. (*l. u.*) to cause to fall; to forfeit.

Berfällig, adj. ruinous, decaying, out of repair.

Berfälschbar, adj. falsifiable.

Berfälschen, v. a. to falsify, forge, adulterate, sophisticate, interpolate, debase; *Münzen* —, to debase coin.

Berfälscher, m. (*-s; pl. -*) 1. falsifier, forger, interpolator, sophisticator; 2. adulterator, debaser.

Bergewaltigen, *v. a.* to offer violence.

Bergewiffen, *v. I. a. I.* to certify, assure, aver, affirm, ascertain, assert; 2. to inform with accuracy; 3. to confirm; II. *refl.* to convince, assure one's self.

Bergewifferung, *f. I.* assurance, averment, assertion; 2. confirmation, convincing.

Bergießen, *v. ir. I. a. I.* to spill, shed; 2. to consume water in pouring it out; 3. to spoil by pouring on too much water, to over-water; 4. *T.* to fasten iron by pouring melted lead round it; to cast in; Blut, Thränen —, to shed blood, tears; II. *refl.* to pour out wrong, to make a mistake in pouring out, or in casting.

Bergießen, *n. (-s)* **Bergießung**, *f.* spilling, shedding, effusion.

Bergiften, *v. a.* to poison, envenom, infect.

Bergifter, *m. (-s; pl. —)* poisoner.

Bergiftung, *f. (pl. -en)* poisoning, infection.

Bergilben, *v. n. (aux. seyn)* to turn yellow, spoil by turning yellow.

Bergiften, *v. refl. N. T.* to make errors in the dead reckoning.

Bergfameinnicht, *n. (-es)* forget-me-not; mouse-ear, scorpion-grass; wild germander.

Bergittern, *v. a.* to grate up, lattice, crossbar, to set with bars, shut with a trellis.

Bergittert, *adj.* trellised, shut by a grate.

Bergitterung, *f. (pl. -en)* grating-up, lattice-work, setting with bars; shutting up with a trellis.

Berglasbar, *adj.* vitrescible.

Berglasen, *v. a. & refl.* to glaze, vitrify, to anneal.

Berglasiren, **Berglasuren**, *v. a.* to glaze.

Berglasung, *f.* vitrification; glazing.

Bergleich, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* 1. comparison; 2. agreement, accord, contract, covenant, convention, transaction, stipulation; composition, accommodation; ohne —, without comparison; einen — treffen, zu einem — kommen, to come to an agreement, or accommodation; einen — eingehen, to enter into articles; gütlicher —, compromise; — auf Termine, composition or agreement to pay a sum by instalments.

Bergleichbar, *I. adj.* to be compared to; comparable; II. *adv.* comparably.

Bergleichbarkeit, *f.* comparableness.

Bergleichen, *v. ir. I. a. I.* to equal, compare to; to draw a parallel between; 2. to equalize, level; etwas mit etwas —, to compare, parallel, confront a thing with another; ich bin mit ihm nicht zu —, I am not to be compared with him; Handschriften —, to collate manuscripts; mehrere Course —, to reduce money; einen Saldo —, to ascertain a balance; II. *refl. I. fig.* to accord, reconcile; 2. to compose, accommodate; to come to an agreement; sich mit einem wegen, or über etwas —, to agree upon something with one; wir wollen uns gütlich —, let us compound amicably; diese Dinge lassen sich nicht —, these matters are not to be paralleled.

Bergleichend, *part. adj.* comparative; die — e Anatomie, comparative anatomy.

Bergleichlich, *I. adj.* comparable; II. *adv.* comparably.

Bergleichmäßig, *adj. & adv.* according to agreement.

Bergleichweise, *adj. I.* by way of comparison; 2. by agreement.

Bergleichung, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. comparison, parallel; 2. composition, agreement; eine — anstellen, to make a comparison; in —, in comparison, comparatively; compos. — *gram.* *m. Gram. T.* degree of comparison; — *spunkte*, *pl.* articles of agreement; — *stufe*, *f. old.* — *egrad*; — *stufen*, *pl.*

tables of comparison, of reduction, composition; — *stermine*, *pl.* terms of composition; — *stufse*, *adv.* comparatively, by way of comparison, or parallel.

Berglimmen, *v. ir. n. (aux. seyn)* to cease glowing; to lose its glow, to be extinguished; sein Zorn wird —, his wrath will subside.

Berglühen, *v. n. (aux. seyn)* to cease glowing, to leave off burning.

Bergnügen, *v. a. I.* to content, satisfy; 2. to pay; 3. to please, gratify, delight; sich an or mit etwas —, to be pleased, or delighted with.

Bergnügen, *n. (-s; pl. —)* pleasure, delight, contentment, satisfaction; comfort; ein — an etwas finden, to take delight in, to delight in; machen Sie mir das — und kommen Sie morgen zu mir, be so kind as to come to me to-morrow.

Bergnüglich, *I. adj.* 1. easy to be contented; 2. satisfied, satisfactory; 3. pleasing, pleasant; II. *adv.* with pleasure, willingly.

Bergnüglichkeit, *f.* satisfactoriness, contentedness, contentment.

Bergnügung, *I. adj.* contented, contentful, comfortable; II. *adv.* contentedly, comfortably.

Bergnügung, *f.* contentedness.

Bergnügt, *I. adj.* 1. delighted, pleased, content, contented, satisfied; cheerful, merry, gay; 2. delightful, comfortable, cheerful, agreeable; eine — e Meise, a cheerful countenance; II. *adv.* delightfully, comfortably, cheerfully.

Bergnügung, *f. I.* pleasing, delighting; 2. (*pl. -en*) pleasure, delight; amusement.

Bergolden, *v. a.* to gild.

Bergolder, *m. (-s; pl. —)* gilder; compos. — *leim*, *m.* gilder's size.

Bergoldgrund, *m.* size-water (with bookbinders).

Bergoldung, *f. (pl. -en)* gilding.

Bergönnen, *v. a. (einem etwas)* 1. not to grudge; nicht —, to grudge; 2. to permit, grant, allow, concede, yield, indulge.

Bergöttern (**Bergöttlichen**), *v. a. I.* to deify; 2. *fig.* to idolize, adore.

Bergötterung, **Bergöttlichung**, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. deification, apotheosis; 2. *fig.* adoration.

Bergötzen, *v. a.* to idolize.

Bergaben, *v. ir. a. I.* to inter, bury, to hide in the ground; 2. to intrench, furnish with a ditch.

Bergabung, *f. I.* interring, burying; 2. intrenching.

Bergärmeln, *v. a.* to make cross.

Bergärmeln, *v. a.* to render peevish.

Bergämen, *v. a. & n. (aux. seyn)* to pine away.

Bergrafen, *v. I. a.* to cut the blades of young corn; II. *n. (aux. seyn)* to be grown over with grass.

Bergreifen, *v. ir. I. a.* to buy up, to consume (of goods, especially books), to sell (all the stock); die erste Auflage ist vergreifen, the first edition is sold, is out of print; II. *refl. I.* to make a mistake, to seize, or grasp wrong, to mistake in seizing; to seize, or lay hold of improperly; (sich an ..), to lay hands on; 2. to attack in an unwarrantable manner; to offend; 3. to sprain (one's hand); sich an einer Sache —, to meddle with a thing; to purloin, steal it; sich an heiligen Dingen —, to profane; sich an einem —, to offend, hurt, wrong, abuse, violate, outrage one; sich an der Majestät —, to commit high-treason.

Bergreifen, *n. (-s)* 1. spraining; 2. mistake.

Bergreifung, *f. I.* offending, hurting, wronging, &c.; 2. violation; 3. profanation.

Bergroßern, *m. (-s; pl. —)* one who magnifies; aggrandizer.

Bergroßern, *v. I. a. I.* to enlarge, increase, aggrandize; 2. to magnify, amplify; to exaggerate; to

aggravate; II. *ref.* to increase, grow larger.
Berggrößerung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. magnifying, aggrandizement; increase, enlargement; 2. exaggeration; 3. aggravation; *compos.* — **sglas**, *n.* magnifying glass, magnifier, microscope; — **éplan**, *m.* plan of aggrandizement.

Berggrübeln, *v. a.* to pass (the time) in subtle inquiries.

Berggrünen, *v. n.* (*aux.* *seyn*) to fade, wither, lose its verdure.

Berggülden, *v. a.* to gild.

Berggulder, *m.* (-&; *pl.* —) gilder.

Berggunst, *f.* + permission.

Berggütigen, *v. a.* *provinc.* to permit; to grant (as a favor).

Berggünstigung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) permission, allowance; favor, grant, leave; mit *Ihret* —, with (under or by) your favor.

Berggüten (**Berggütigen**), *v. a.* 1. to make good, requite, restore; 2. to make amends for, to indemnify; 3. to reimburse; *es wird dem Eigenthümer vergütet*, compensation is made to the owner.

Berggütung (**Berggütigung**), *f.* amends, compensation.

Berghaaren, *v. n.* (*aux.* *haben*) 1. to change the hair (said of animals); 2. to cease shedding the hair.

Bergharer, *m.* (-&; *pl.* —) lump-sucker (a fish).

Berghast, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) abatis; barrier of trees cut down.

Berghabern, *v. a.* to waste by litigiousness.

Berghaft, *m.* (-es) *also f.* arrest, durance, imprisonment, seizure, caption; in —, in prison, under arrest; in — *nehmen*, to arrest, imprison; in — *seyn*, to be in prison, under arrest; *compos.* — **sbefehl**, *m.* warrant, commitment, mittimus; — **éjettel**, *m.* warrant.

Berghaften, *v. a.* 1. to arrest, imprison; 2. to engage, mortgage; *einem verghaftet seyn*, to be bound for, or obliged, indebted to one; *er hat seine Ehre verghaftet*, he has staked his honor.

Berghaftung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. arrest, imprisonment; 2. mortgage.

Berghäkeln, *v. a.* to fasten with little hooks.

Berghallen, *v. n.* (*aux.* *seyn*) to die away (of sound); to pass away without affecting the object.

Berghalt, *m.* (-es) 1. retention; 2. fact, circumstances; *der — ist*, the fact is.

Berghalten, *v. ir.* I. a. 1. to hold, keep back, suppress; to retain; 2. to reserve, withhold, to conceal (*einem etwas*, from one); *ich will Ihnen —, daß ..*, I will conceal from you, that ..; II. *ref.* 1. to be in a certain state, to be circumstanced, situated, to be; 2. to bear a proportion, to be (of a ratio, or in relation to another thing); 3. to demean one's self, to act, behave; 4. + *provinc.* to delay, tarry; *die Höhe verhält sich zur Breite wie zwei zu eins*, the height is to the breadth as two is to one; *die Sache verhält sich so*, the matter is or stands thus.

Berghalten, *n.* (-&) 1. holding, retaining, retention, suppression; 2. behaviour, deportment, conduct, demeanor.

Berghältniß, *n.* (-fles; *pl.* -ffe) relation; proportion, ratio; situation, circumstance; *daß richtige —*, due proportion; *sie stehen in schlechtem — zusammen*, they are on bad terms together; *nach —*, according as it is; comparatively; *compos.* — **anzeiger**, *m.* *M. T.* exponent; — **los**, *adj.* proportionless; — **mäßig**, *l. adj.* in proportion, proportionate; proportional; II. *adv.* in proportion; comparatively (speaking); proportionally; — **mäßig einrichten**, to proportion; — **mäßigkeit**, *f.* proportionateness; — **regel**, *f.* rule of proportion;

— **stapel**, *m.* — **stufe**, *f.* degree of proportion; — **theil**, *m.* proportionate share, lot; — **widrig**, *l. adj.* disproportionate; II. *adv.* disproportionately; — **widrig ordnen**, to misproportion; — **wort**, *n.* preposition; — **zahl**, *f. M. T.* number of the proportion or ratio; logarithm; — **zirkel**, *m. Geom. T.* sector.

Berghaltung, *f.* 1. retention, concealment, reserve, suppression; 2. conduct; *compos.* — **éart**, *f.* (manner of) conduct; — **sbefehl**, *m.* direction, instruction; — **stegel**, *f.* directive rule.

Berghandeln, *v. a.* 1. to negotiate, treat; to transact, discuss; 2. to sell, dispose of; 3. to spend in trade.

Berghändler, *m.* (-&; *pl.* —) 1. negotiator; 2. *M. E.* drawer; endorser.

Berghandlung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. negotiating; negotiation; 2. transaction; treaty; *compos.* — **sbefehl**, *n.* — **échrift**, *f.* memorandum of any transaction; record.

Berghängen, *v. a.* 1. to hang before, to cover or close something by hanging over; 2. to hang at a wrong place, or in a wrong manner; 3. to decree; send; ordain; to fix by destiny; to destine, determine; *den Bügel —*, to give the reins; *mit verghängtem Bügel*, in full speed, in full gallop; *Strafe über einen —*, to decree a punishment on one; *wie es Gott verghängt*, as God shall decree, ordain.

Berghängniß, *n.* (-fles; *pl.* -ffe) decree; fate, destiny, fatality; *compos.* — **glaube**, *m.* belief in fate, or fatality; — **gläubige**, *m.* fatalist; — **lehre**, *f.* doctrine concerning fate or fatality; — **lehrer**, *m.* fatalist; — **voll**, *adj.* pregnant with fate, fatal, momentous.

Berghärmen, *v. a.* to spend in grief.

Bergharren, *v. n.* (*aux.* *haben*) to remain; to persevere, persist, continue, hold out.

Bergharren, *n.* (-&) **Bergharrung**, *f.* remaining, perseverance, persistence, continuance.

Berghartlich, *vid.* **Berghartlich**.

Bergharschen, *v. n.* (*aux.* *seyn*) to get a crust, to crust; to close (of a wound).

Bergharschung, *f.* closing (of a wound).

Berghärten, *v. I. a.* to harden; *fig.* to obdurate, indurate; II. *ref.* & *n.* (*aux.* *seyn*) *also* **Bergharten**, to harden; *fig.* to indurate.

Berghärtet, *adj.* hardened; *fig.* obdurate, indurate.

Berghärtung, *f.* 1. hardening; 2. *fig.* obduration, obdurateness, induration.

Bergharzen, *v. a.* to close up with rosin.

Berghäspen, *v. a.* to close with hasps, clasps.

Berghäßlichen, *v. a.* 1. to make ugly; 2. to disfigure.

Berghast, *l. adj.* hated, odious, hateful; *eine — e Wahrheit*, an odious truth; II. *adv.* odiously, hatefully.

Berghaste, *n.* & **Berghastheit**, *f.* odiousness.

Berghätseln, *v. a.* to cocker, fondle, spoil a child.

Berghau, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) abatis, barricado of trees.

Berghauchen, *v. a.* to exhale; *den Geist —*, to breathe one's last, to expire.

Berghauen, *v. ir.* I. a. 1. to cut down; 2. to cut shorter, to lop; 3. to cut wrong, to spoil by cutting; 4. (*den Weg —*), to barricade, bar the passage; II. *ref.* 1. to make a false cut (in fencing); 2. to cut wrong; 3. *fig. vulg.* *sich im Reden —*, to commit a blunder, be puzzled in discourse.

Berghauerer, *m.* (-&; *pl.* —) charterer, freighter.

Berghäuern, *v. a.* to charter (a ship); *ein gehäuertes Schiff wieder —*, to underfreight, underlet.

Berghäuerung, *f.* charter, chartering.

Berghäusen, *v. a.* to spend, waste, squander, lavish, dissipate.

Berghäuten, *v. a. N. T.* to sheet a ship.

Verhäutung, f. *N. T.* sheeting; *compos.* — *Kupfer, n.* sheeting copper.
Verhauung, f. barricading, abatia.
Verheben, v. ir. I. a. 1. to lift any thing in a wrong manner; 2. (at cards) to cut wrong; *II. refl.* to hurt one's self by lifting heavy things, to strain.
Verheeren, v. a. to devastate, lay waste, to destroy; ravage; *v. ir.* *Mit Feuer und Schwert* —, to waste every thing with fire and sword.
Verheerer, m. (-s; *pl.* —) destroyer; devastator; ravager.
Verheerung, f. (*pl. -en*) devastation, desolation, ravage; *compos.* — *Strieg*, *m.* destructive war.
Verheften, v. a. 1. to sew, stitch together; 2. to sew, stitch wrong.
Verheftung, f. stitching together.
Verhehlen, v. a. to hide, conceal, dissemble.
Verhehlung, f. hiding, concealment, misprision.
Verheilen, v. a. & n. (aux. seyn) to heal over.
Verheimlichen, v. a. 1. to conceal, keep secret, to hush up; 2. to dissemble.
Verheimlichung, f. (*pl. -en*) keeping secret; concealing, concealment; — *des einer Person bekannt geworden Hochverratheß*, misprision of treason.
Verheirathen, v. I. a. to marry, give in marriage; *II. refl.* sich mit einer Person —, to enter into matrimony, to marry; sich unter einander —, to intermarry.
Verheirathung, f. (*pl. -en*) marrying; marriage.
Verheissen, v. ir. a. to promise.
Verheißung, f. (*pl. -en*) promise; *das Land der* —, the land of promise.
Verhelfen, v. ir. n. (einem zu etwas —) to help to, assist in obtaining, procure.
Verhelfung, f. procuring assistance.
Verheult, I. adj. vulg. devilish, confounded, hanged; *II. adv.* devilishly, confoundedly.
Verherrlichen, v. a. to glorify.
Verherrlichung, f. (*pl. -en*) glorification.
Verheizen, v. a. to incite, instigate, stir up, spur on, incense, exasperate, irritate; *einen gegen einen* —, to set one against another.
Verheizung, f. (*pl. -en*) incitation, instigation, setting on.
Verheuern, v. a. vid. Vermietzen.
Verheutigen, v. a. to modernize.
Verheutigung, f. modernization.
Verheren, v. a. to bewitch.
Verhinderer, m. (l. u.) obstructor.
Verhinderlich, adj. 1. hindering, obstructive, troublesome; 2. to be prevented.
Verhindern, v. a. to hinder, prevent, impede, stop, obstruct.
Verhinderniß, n. (-fess; *pl. -fse*) *provinc.* hindrance, impediment.
Verhinderung, f. 1. preventing, prevention; 2. (*pl. -en*) hindrance, obstacle, stoppage, obstruction, impediment.
Verhigen, v. a. to overheat.
Verhoffen, v. a. & n. (aux. haben) to hope, expect.
Verhoffen, n. (-s) hope, expectation.
Verhoffentlich, adv. as it is hoped.
Verhohnen, v. a. to scoff, deride, mock, insult.
Verhöhnung, f. (pl. -en) derision, insult, mockery.
Verhotten, v. a. to huckster, sell in retail.
Verhohlen, v. a. N. T. to tow, to haul one's self a-head.
Verholzen, v. a. to turn into wood.
Verhör, n. (-es; *pl. -e*) trial (before a judge or magistrate), judicial examination.
Verhören, v. I. a. 1. to hear, examine, interrogate, try (judicially); 2. not to hear, to lose; *et ver-*

hörte kein Wortchen, he lost not a syllable; *II. refl.* to hear wrong.
Verhörer, m. (-s; *pl.* —) a person that hears or tries, examiner, judge.
Verhörung, f. hearing, examination; *vid. Verhör.*
Verhübeln, v. a. to huddle, spoil, bungle.
Verhülfflich, adj. helpful, serviceable, instrumental.
Verhüllen, v. a. to veil, cover, wrap up.
Verhüllung, f. (pl. -en) veiling, covering.
Verhundertfachen, Verhundertfältigen, v. a. to multiply by hundreds.
Verhungern, v. n. (aux. seyn) to die of starvation; to starve with hunger; — *lassen*, to famish, starve.
Verhungert, adj. killed by starvation; hungry.
Verhungen, v. a. to spoil by bad workmanship, to bungle.
Verhuren, v. a. to squander in whoring, in debauchery; to waste in debauchery.
Verhurt, I. adj. lewd, debauched; *II. adv.* lewdly.
Verhüten, v. a. to guard against, to prevent, avert; *Gott verhöte es!* God forbid!
Verhütung, f. prevention, warding off.
Verinnigen, v. a. 1. to give intensity, or internal force to a thing; 2. to join, or unite closely, or intrinsically.
Verinseln, v. a. to insulate.
Verintereßiren, v. a. to pay interest for; sich —, to pay, return interest.
Verirren, v. refl. & n. (aux. seyn) to err, lose the way, go astray, to go the wrong way (*also fig.*).
Verirrt, adj. strayed, straying, wandering; erring; having lost one's way, in the wrong way.
Verirrung, f. (pl. -en) losing one's way; going astray; erring; aberration; error.
Verjagen, v. a. to chase, drive away, turn out.
Verjagung, f. chasing, driving away.
Verjahren, v. a. + to confess.
Verjährbar, adj. prescriptible.
Verjährbarkeit, f. prescriptibility.
Verjähren, v. n. (aux. seyn) to grow old, become superannuated, *L. T.* to fall under the right of prescription; *ein verjährtes Recht*, a prescriptive right.
Verjährrung, f. L. T. superannuation; prescription; limitation; *bie — geltend machen*, to plead prescription; *compos.* — *gesetz*, *n.* statute of limitation; — *Recht*, *n.* prescriptive right, prescriptive title.
Verjammern, v. a. to pass lamenting (one's time, &c.).
Verjungen, v. I. a. 1. to make young again, renovate; 2. to narrow, *T.* lessen; to reduce to a small scale; *der verjüngte Maßstab*, *T.* reduced scale; *verjüngte Sparren*, *Arch.* *T.* supporting rafters, or joists; *II. refl.* to grow young again.
Verjüngung, f. renovation, rejuvenescence.
Verkalben, v. n. (aux. haben) to cast a calf (before the time).
Verkalten, v. a. to calcine.
Verkalftiegel, m. (-s) calcinator.
Verkalftung, f. calcination.
Verkalten, v. refl. to catch cold; to cool.
Verkalftung, f. (catching) cold.
Verkappen, v. a. 1. to mask, hood, muffle up; 2. to hoodwink; *ein verkappter Schriftsteller*, an anonymous author.
Verkappung, f. (pl. -en) muffing up, masking, hooding.
Verkaufbar, vid. Verkauflich.
Verkauf, m. (-es; *pl. -äufe*) sale, vent; *gerichtlicher* —, port-sale, open sale; *zum — ausstellen*, to set to sale; *es steht zum —*, it is to be sold; *compos.* — *sbuch*, *n.* sale's book; — *sbube, f.*

booth; — *laden*, *m.* shop; — *preis*, *m.* selling price; — *rechnung*, *f.* account of sales; — *stand*, *m.* stall, table for retailing goods; — *zimmer*, *n.* sale-room.

Verkaufen, *v. a.* to sell, vend, dispose of; mit *Schaden* —, to under-sell.

Verkaufen, *n.* (-s) selling.

Verkäufer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) **Verkäuferin**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) vender, seller.

Verkäuflich, *I. adj.* 1. in the form of, by sale; 2. vendible, saleable; *II. adv.* by way of sale.

Verkäuflichkeit, *f.* vendibleness, venality, saleableness.

Verkaufung, *f.* selling, sale, vendition.

Verkehr, *m.* (-s) 1. intercourse; 2. commerce; traffic, trade, trading; mit *einem* — *haben*, to have intercourse with one; *freier* —, open communication; *compos.* — *brett*, *n.* tables to play at; — *freiheit*, *f.* free trade; — *smittel*, *pl.* currency; — *spiel*, *n.* backgammon.

Verkehren, *v. I. a.* 1. to turn; 2. to turn in traffic; 2. to turn the wrong side outward, turn upside down; 3. to pervert; 4. *also refl.* to convert, change; *Jemandes Worte* —, to put a wrong construction upon one's words; *Freude in Leid* —, to change mirth into sadness; *II. n.* (*aux. haben*) 1. to have intercourse; 2. to frequent; to carry on business (at a place); mit *Jemandem* —, to have intercourse, to commune with one.

Verkehrt, *I. adj.* 1. turned the other way, reversed, inverted; 2. perverted, perverse, wrong; cross, preposterous; *die* — *e Seite*, the wrong side; *ein* — *er Mensch*, a perverse man, *es ist die* — *e Welt*, 'tis the world turned upside down; mit — *em Gewehr*, arms reversed; *II. adv.* crossly, perversely, preposterously, wrongly; — *ankommen*, to get into the wrong box.

Verkehrtheit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) crossness, preposterousness; perversity, perverseness, perverse action.

Verkehrtschnabel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -*snäbel*) black skimmer, cut-water, sea-crow.

Verkehrung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) turning, conversion, change, perversion.

Verkeilen, *v. a.* 1. to plug up, wedge, fasten with wedges; 2. *Typ. T.* to drive up the quoins; 3. *cant.* to sell.

Verkeilung, *f.* wedging.

Verkennbar, *adj.* easy to be mistaken.

Verkennen, *v. ir. a.* to mistake, take for another; *sich selbst* —, to mistake one's self.

Verketten, *v. a.* to lock up, or fasten with little chains.

Verkettenung, *f.* locking up, or fastening with little chains.

Verketteln, *v. a.* to chain, or link together; to concatenate.

Verkettung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) concatenation.

Verkegern, *v. a.* 1. to tax one with, or accuse one of heresy, or heterodoxy; 2. *fig.* to give a person or thing a bad name; to throw a slur on a person.

Verkegerung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) accusation of heresy.

Verteilen, *v. a. & refl.* to provide with quills or feathers; to fledge, to get all the feathers for joining.

Vertetten, *v. a.* to cement, to lute, to apply putty.

Vertüttung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) cementing.

Vertlagen, *v. a.* to accuse, inform against; to enter, bring an action against one.

Vertläger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) accuser, plaintiff, informer.

Vertlagte, *m. & f. decl. like adj.* defendant, accused.

Vertlagung, *f.* accusation, impeachment, information, indictment.

Verklammen, *v. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to benumb (with cold).

Verklammern, *v. a.* to fasten with cramp-irons, to cramp.

Verklammerung, *f.* cramping.

Verklären, *v. a.* 1. to make clear, to make bright, to illustrate; 2. to glorify, transfigure, transform.

Verklärte, *adj.* glorified; glorious.

Verklärung, *f.* *N. T.* instrument of protest; — *thun*, to make a note of protest.

Verklärung, *f.* 1. transfiguration, glorification; 2. clearing up, clarification.

Verklatschen, *v. a. vulg.* 1. to babble, blab, divulge; 2. to bring a person into evil reputation by tattling and gossiping, to calumniate.

Verklatschung, *f.* slandering.

Verkleben, **Verkleiben**, *v. a.* to cover, or close by plastering over; *T.* to lute.

Verklebung, **Verkleibung**, *f.* plastering up; cementing; luting.

Verklecken, **Verklecken**, *v. a.* to waste in dropping, blotting, or daubing.

Verkleiden, *v. I. a.* 1. to cover or case with something; to wainscot, line; put a moulding on; 2. to disguise; *II. refl.* to disguise one's self, to mask.

Verkleibung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. disguising, disguise; travesty; 2. lining, wainscoting; moulding; — *einer Mauer*, casing of a wall.

Verkleinen, *v. a.* to make small, pulverize.

Verkleinern, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) detractor, defamer, slanderer.

Verkleinerlich, *I. adj.* 1. *fig.* derogatory, detractory; 2. diminishable, reducible; (*h. u.*) *II. adv.* derogatorily; disparagingly.

Verkleinern, *v. a.* 1. to diminish, lessen; 2. *fig.* to derogate, disparage, detract, slander, backbite.

Verkleinerung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. diminution, diminishing, lessening; 2. *fig.* derogation, detraction; disparagement; *compos.* — *sglas*, *n.* diminishing glass; — *syllbe*, *f.* *Gram. T.* diminutive syllable (*den or lein in Germ.*); — *swort*, *n.* *Gram. T.* diminutive.

Verkleistern, *v. a.* 1. to glue up, paste; 2. *fig.* to deceive.

Verkleisterung, *f.* gluing, pasting up.

Verklettern, *v. refl.* to climb too high or far.

Verklitter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *N. T.* dog-vane.

Verklingen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux. seyn*) 1. (of sound) to die away, to expire; 2. *fig.* to be forgotten.

Verklüften, *v. a. & refl.* to hide; *der Dachs verklüftet sich*, *Hunt. T.* the badger kennels.

Verknallen, *v. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to detonize.

Verknappung, *f.* *N. T.* petty-tally.

Verknabern, *v. a.* to gag.

Verknistern, *v. a.* to decrepitate.

Verknittern, *v. a.* to rumple, ruffle.

Verknöchern, *v. a.* to ossify.

Verknöcherung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) ossification.

Verknöten, *v. a.* 1. to knot together; 2. to cut down the shoots of a vine to three or four eyes, to prune.

Verknüpfen, *v. a.* 1. to knit, tie, bind; 2. *fig.* to connect, unite, join, combine; *verknüpft seyn mit* . . . , to be attended with; mit *Kosten verknüpft*, attended with expenses.

Verknüpfung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. knitting, tying; 2. *fig.* connecting, joining; combination, connexion.

Verkochen, *v. I. a.* 1. to boil too much, boil away, consume in boiling; 2. to spoil (in boiling); *II. n.* (*aux. seyn*) *fig.* (of passions) to be allayed, to subside; *ein wenig* — *lassen*, to boil a little.

Verkohlen, *v. a.* to burn, to convert into coal; *sich* —, to turn to coal; to carbonize.

Verkohlung, f. carbonization.

Verkommen, v. ir. n. (*aux. seyn*) 1. to starve, perish; to go to ruin; 2. *fig.* (l. u.) to thrive; 3. (mit einem) to come to an understanding.

Verkommniß, n. *provinc.* agreement.

Verkornen, v. refl. to form into grain.

Verkorken, v. a. to cork up, stop with a cork.

Verkörpern, v. a. to corporify, embody.

Verkörperung, f. (*pl. -en*) corporification.

Verkosen, v. a. to caress, talk, prattle away (the time).

Verköstigen, v. a. to feed, board.

Verkramen, v. a. to misplace, mislay, put out of order.

Verkriechen, v. ir. refl. & n. (*aux. seyn*) 1. to creep away, into (a hole); 2. to hide, abscond; er *ver-kriecht sich vor* Jedermann, he shuns every body's face (presence).

Verkriegen, v. a. to spend in war.

Verkrümeln, Verkrümen, v. i. a. to crumb, crumble; *fig. vulg.* II. *refl.* to steal away, to vanish, disappear.

Verkrummen, v. n. (*aux. seyn*) to crook, grow crooked.

Verkrüppeln, v. i. a. to cripple, stunt, stop in its growth, mutilate; II. *n.* (*aux. seyn*) to be crippled, to be stunted.

Verkühlen, v. refl. & n. to cool.

Verklummern, v. i. a. 1. to arrest, attach, sequester; to stop; 2. to embitter, spoil, make uneasy; II. *n.* (*aux. seyn*) to pine, wear away; to spoil, stunt; to starve.

Verklammerung, f. 1. arresting, sequestration, attachment; stopping; seizure; 2. embittering; 3. pining away; spoiling.

Verkünden, Verkündigen, v. a. i. to announce, publish, promulgate, proclaim; 2. to foretell, predict, prophesy.

Verkündet, Verkündiger, m. (-ß; *pl.* —) 1. announcer; 2. foreteller, predictor; — eines neuen Gesetzes, publisher of a new law.

Verkündigung, f. (*pl. -en*) 1. annunciation; publication, promulgation, proclamation; 2. prediction, prophecy; die — Mariä, Annunciation-day.

Verkunsthaften, v. a. vid. *Auskunstschaffen.*

Verkunsteln, v. a. to spoil by too much art, to over-refine.

Verkunstelung, f. over-refinement.

Vertupeln, v. a. 1. to couple, copulate; 2. to pimp.

Vertuppelung, f. (*pl. -en*) coupling, copulation.

Verkürzen, v. a. 1. to shorten, abridge, abbreviate; to fore-shorten (of artists); 2. to diminish, lessen, prejudice; die Zeit —, to pass away the time; sein Leben —, to abridge, shorten one's life; einem den Lohn —, to lessen, cut off, or curtail one's wages.

Verkürzung, f. (*pl. -en*) 1. shortening, abridgment, abbreviation; 2. *fig.* lessening, retrenchment, detriment; 3. *T.* foreshortening; 4. passing, shortening (of time); *compos.* — Zeichen, *n.* abbreviation, apostrophe.

Verkittet, vid. *Verfittet.*

Verlachen, v. a. to deride, laugh at, mock.

Verlächung, f. derision.

Verlacken, v. a. to lacker.

Verladen, v. ir. a. to load, lade, ship, transport, export; ein Gewehr —, to overload a gun.

Verlader, m. (-ß; *pl.* —) *M. E.* shipper, despatcher.

Verladung, f. (*pl. -en*) loading, lading, shipping, exportation; *compos.* — schein, *m.* shipping clerk; — stoßen, *pl.* shipping expenses; — schein, *m.* bill of lading.

Verlag, m. (-es) 1. publication (of a book, i. e. the expenses); 2. publishing, publication; 3. publications (books); 4. *vid.* *Auslage*; *im* — e von . . ., published by . . .; in — nehmen, to get printed at one's own expense, to undertake the publishing of; dies Buch kommt in seinem — heraus, ist in seinem —, this book is published by him; er verkauft nur seinen —, he sells only his own publications; *compos.* — sartikel, *m.* — sbuch, *n.* articles of publication, publication; — sbandel, *m.* publishing business; — sbandler, *m.* copy purchaser, publisher; — sbandlung, *f.* publishing house; — skosten, *pl.* publishing expenses; — srechnungsbuch, *n.* book containing the expenses of publications; — srecht, *n.* right of publication, copy-right; — scontro, *n.* *M. T.* books containing the sales of one's own publications; — swert, *n.* publication.

Verlahmen, v. n. (*aux. seyn*) to grow lame.

Verlähmen, v. a. to lame, make lame.

Verlähmung, f. growing lame.

Verlähmung, f. laming.

Verlammten, v. a. to cast a lamb too soon.

Verlanden, v. a. & n. (*aux. seyn*) to turn into land.

Verlandung, f. turning into land.

Verlangen, v. i. n. (*aux. haben*) (nach etwas) to desire, wish; to long for, hanker after; II. *a.* to ask, demand, desire; (*also imper.*) es verlangt mich zu wissen, I long to know; man verlangt zu wissen, information is required; etwas von einem —, to demand, ask for, want; was — Sie von mir? what do you want with me? wer verlangt das von Ihnen? who wants you to do that? Genußthung —, to demand satisfaction.

Verlangen, n. (-s) 1. desire, longing for; 2. asking for; demand; inquiry (after a thing).

Verlängern, v. a. 1. to lengthen; 2. to prolong, protract, extend.

Verlängerung, f. (*pl. -en*) 1. lengthening; 2. prolongation, protraction; *compos.* — sstück, *n.* exchange-piece; — sjettel, *m.* *M. E.* rider (to a bill of exchange).

Verlappen, v. a. *Hunt. T.* to enclose with toils.

Verlappern, v. i. a. to spend in trifles; to trifle away; II. *refl.* to be spent in, go for trifles.

Verlarven, v. a. to mask, disguise, put on a mask, or visor.

Verlarvung, f. masking, disguising.

Verlaß, m. (-ses; *pl. -e*) 1. inheritance, succession 2. *provinc.* appointment, agreement, convention.

Verlassen, v. ir. i. a. 1. to leave, quit; 2. to leave behind; 3. *fig.* to forsake, quit, abandon, desert; 4. to yield up; seine Färb —, to forsake one's colors; meine Kraft verläßt mich, my strength fails me; Nachrich, Befcheid, Befehl —, to leave word, to order; von allen, von aller Welt — seyn, to be forsaken by every body; II. *refl.* (sich auf einen, etwas) to rely upon, trust to, depend upon, confide in.

Verlassen, adj. destitute; abandoned, forsaken; — e Länder, derelict lands.

Verlassenheit, f. dereliction, abandonment.

Verlassenschaft, f. (*pl. -en*) property left at a person's death, inheritance, bequest, legacy.

Verlasser, m. (-ß; *pl.* —) abandoner, quitter.

Verlässig, Verläßlich, adj. certain, sure.

Verlassung, f. 1. leaving, forsaking, quitting, abandoning; 2. desertion; — des Schiffes, abandonment of the vessel.

Verlästern, v. a. to calumniate, slander, defame.

Verlästörung, f. (*pl. -en*) calumniation, slandering, defamation.

Verlatten, v. a. to lath, to cover, or enclose with laths.

Verlattung, f. lathing.

Verlaub, m. leave, permission; *only in the phrase mit —*, with your permission.

Verlauben, v. a. 1. to cover with foliage; 2. *provinc.* to permit, allow.

Verlauf, m. (-s) 1. flowing off or back, subsiding (of waters); 2. lapse, expiration, course (of time); 3. detail or particulars of an event or transaction, event; *nach — einiger Tage*, after some days, or some days being past; *lassen Sie mich den ganzen — der Sache erzählen*, let me tell you all the particulars of the matter.

Verlaufen, v. ir. I. refl. 1. to run off; 2. to run in a wrong direction, to go astray; 3. to scatter, be dispersed; 4. to flow away, fall, decrease, subside (of water); II. *n. (aux. seyn)* to pass quickly (said of time), to elapse, expire; *ein — er Kerl*, a vagabond, vagrant; *das Wasser verläuft sich*, *N. T.* the tide ebbs, the water falls, subsides; *sich auf dem Billiard —*, to run one's own ball into the hazard; III. *a. einem den Weg —*, to cross, cut off one's way.

Verläugnen, v. I. a. 1. to deny, disown, abnegate; 2. to deny harboring a person; 3. to renounce, act contrary to; *er verläugnete seinen Herrn*, he denied his master's being at home; II. *refl.* to renounce, make a sacrifice; *sich — lassen*, to deny one's self (*i. e.* one's being at home).

Verläugnung, f. denial, abnegation, renunciation, sacrifice.

Verleumben, v. a. to calumniate, *vid.* **Verleumben.**

Verlaut, m. rumor; *dem — e nach*, as the saying is, according to the rumor.

Verlauten, v. I. n. (aux. haben) to be heard; to be said, to be reported; *sich — lassen*, to give a hint, give to understand; *sie haben sich — lassen*, they have been heard to say; *sich nichts — lassen*, to say, betray nothing; II. *impers.* *es verlautet*, it is said, it is reported, there is a talk abroad, it is whispered about.

Verlauten, v. a. to dispel (the thunder-clouds) by ringing the church-bells.

Verleben, v. I. a. to live, spend, pass; II. *n. (aux. seyn)* to be worn out with age; to die.

Verlebendigen, v. a. 1. to vivify; 2. *fig.* to imagine, conceive.

Verlebt, adj. decrepit, old, worn with age.

Verleichen, v. n. (aux. seyn) 1. to leak, run, crack, chop; 2. to perish (with thirst).

Verlecken, v. a. to lavish, or spend away in delicacies, dainties, or trifles; *ein verleckter Mensch*, a delicate fellow, fellow given to dainties; *ein Kind verleckert machen*, to use or bring up a child to dainties.

Verlebern, v. a. to furnish, or cover with leather, to leather.

Verlegbar, adj. 1. that may be removed, or transferred; 2. calculated for publication.

Verlegen, v. a. 1. to remove, transplace, transport, transfer; 2. to put off, delay; 3. to mislay, misplace, put out of the way; 4. to bar, barricade, stop, cross, balk, traverse, hinder; 5. *fig.* to furnish, supply with; 6. *ein Buch —*, to undertake the publication of a book, to publish a book; *mit Gelde —*, to advance money.

Verlegen, n. (-s) misplacing, barring, *vid.* *the verb.*

Verlegen, adj. 1. spoiled, or rotten by lying; 2. *fig.* at a loss, embarrassed, perplexed, puzzled, confused; *sie ist nicht um einen Mann —*, she is not at a loss for a husband; — *e Waare*, drug, old rotten stuff.

Verlegenheit, f. (pl. -en) 1. embarrassment, per-

plexedness; 2. puzzle, dilemma, difficulty; *die äußerste —*, nonplus; *in — seyn*, to be puzzled, at a loss, or in distress; *in — setzen*, to embarrass, perplex.

Verleger, m. (-s; pl. —) 1. publisher, bookseller; 2. furnisher.

Verlegung, f. (pl. -en) 1. remove, removal, transferring; 2. mislaying, misplacing; 3. barring, barricade; 4. delaying, delay; 5. publication.

Verleihen, v. a. 1. to enfeoff; 2. *vulg.* to lend out.

Verlehnung, f. (pl. -en) 1. infeudation, investiture; 2. *vulg.* lending out.

Verleibdingen, v. a. to settle a jointure upon, to assign an appanage.

Verleiden, v. a. (einem etwas) to render disagreeable, disgust, make averse from; *einem ein Vergnügen —*, to spoil one's pleasure.

Verleiern, v. a. to play, trifle away.

Verleihen, v. ir. a. 1. to lend, let out; 2. to invest with (a fee); 3. to give, grant, bestow upon; *Hülfe —*, to help, aid; *es ist mir nicht verliehen*, I am not favored so far, my endowments are too little for it; *wenn Gott mir Leben und Gesundheit verleiht*, if God preserves my life and health.

Verleihen, m. (-s; pl. —) 1. lender; 2. bestower.

Verleihung, f. (pl. -en) 1. lending, letting out; 2. investing with; 3. granting, grant, giving.

Verleimen, v. a. to glue up.

Verleiten, v. a. 1. to mislead, beguile, misguide; 2. *fig.* to seduce; (*einem zu etwas, one into ...*) to induce.

Verleiten, m. (-s; pl. —) misleader, seducer, inducer; beguiler.

Verleitung, f. (pl. -en) 1. misleading, misguidance; 2. *fig.* seducement.

Verleiten, v. a. to avoid, decline.

Verlernen, v. a. to unlearn, forget (from want of practice) what one had learnt.

Verlernung, f. unlearning, forgetting.

Verlesen, v. ir. I. a. 1. to pick; 2. to read aloud, to recite; II. *refl.* to read wrong.

Verlesen, adj. provinc. lost; — *seyn*, to be lost.

Verleser, m. (-s; pl. —) lector, reader.

Verlesung, f. reading aloud.

Verlegbar, adj. 1. violable; 2. vulnerable.

Verlegen, v. a. 1. to hurt, wound; 2. *fig.* to violate; 3. injure, damage; *eines guten Namen* or *einen an seinem guten Namen —*, to wound, or blemish a man's reputation.

Verleger, m. (-s; pl. —) violator.

Verleglich, adj. 1. violable; 2. vulnerable, 3. susceptible of injury, damageable, weak.

Verleglichkeit, f. violability; damageableness.

Verlegung, f. (pl. -en) 1. hurt, wounding; 2. *fig.* violation; infraction; 3. wrong, damage, offence, prejudice.

Verleugnen, v. a. to deny, *vid.* **Verläugnen.**

Verleumben, v. a. to backbite, calumniate, slander, traduce, defame.

Verleumbler, m. (-s; pl. —) backbiter, calumniator, slanderer, false accuser.

Verleumberei, f. 1. *adj.* calumnious, slanderous, backbiting, defaming, detracting, traducing; — *er Weise*, calumniously; II. *adv.* calumniously, slanderously.

Verleumdung, f. (pl. -en) calumniating; calumny, slander, detraction, defamation; giftige — *en*, malicious aspersions.

Verlieb, vid. **Fürlieb.**

Verlieben, v. refl. 1. (*sich in ...*) to fall in love with, to be enamoured; 2. to take a fancy to.

Verliebt, I. adj. in love; fond of; enamoured, amorous; — *seyn in ...*, to be in love, or smitten

with, be amorous of, be fond of; in sich selbst —, in love with one's self; — machen, to enamor; ein — er, an amoroso, innamorato; ein — es Paar, a fond couple; ein — er Auftritt, a love scene; II. *adv.* amorously.

Verliebtheit, *f.* state of being in love, amorousness.

Verlieberer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) spendthrift.

Verludern, *v. a.* to squander, to dissipate. *

Verliegen, *v. ir. refl. & i.* (*aux.* seyn) to become rotten or spoiled by lying; den guten Wind —, *N. T.* to lose the good wind.

Verlieren, *v. ir. I. a.* to lose; aus den Augen, aus dem Gesichte —, to lose sight of; die Zähne —, to cast the teeth; da ist keine Zeit zu —, there is no time to be lost; den Kopf —, to lose one's head; den Prozeß —, to be cast at law; die Spur —, to be at a default (said of dogs); II. *refl. I.* to be lost, to lose one's self (*also fig.*); 2. to lose one's way, to go astray; 3. to withdraw, disperse, disappear; diese Farbe verliert sich ins Grüne, this color changes to green; die Zuschauer — sich, the spectators withdraw, disperse; *vid.* Verloren.

Verlieren, *n.* losing, loss.

Verlierer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) loser.

Verlierpiel, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) losing game.

Verlies & Verließ, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) dungeon, keep.

Verloben, *v. a.* to affianse, betroth, espouse; verlobt seyn mit . . , to be contracted to . . ; + to take a vow.

Verlobniß, *n. & f.* (-fies; *pl.* -fse) Verlobung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) affianse, betrothment, espousals.

Verlochen, *v. a. I.* to provide with holes; 2. to put into a hole.

Verlochssteinen, *v. a. Min. T.* to provide with meersstones.

Verlochung, *f.* providing with holes.

Verlothen, *v. a. I.* to entice to something wrong, mislead, seduce; 2. to cozen away.

Verloster, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Verlosterinn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) enticer; seducer.

Verlosteren, *v. a.* to spend in a frivolous and luxurious manner.

Verloftung, *f.* enticement; leading to vice.

Verlobern, *v. n.* (*aux.* seyn) to flare away; to cease blazing.

Verlogen, *adj. vulg.* given to lying.

Verlohn, *v. a.* to requite, pay; es verlohnt (sich) nicht der Mühe, it is not worth while, it is not worth the trouble.

Verloosen, *v. a.* to dispose of by lot, to raffle for.

Verloosung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) disposing by lot, raffling for.

Verloren, *part. & adj.* lost; forlorn; utterly ruined; — gehen, to be lost; der Brief ging —, the letter miscarried; *fig. vulg.* etwas — machen, to roughcast; — heften, an schlagen, to paste; — geben, to give up; die — e Schildwache, forlorn sentry, forlorn hope; der — e Sohn, prodigal son; das — e Paradies, Paradise Lost; in Gedanken —, absorbed in thoughts, deep musing; — zeichnen, to draw superficially and faintly; mit — en Stichen an schlagen, *T.* to make long stitches.

Verlorenheit, *f.* lost condition.

Verlöschbar, *adj.* extinguishable.

Verlösch, *v. I. a.* to extinguish; II. *n. I. a.* (*aux.* seyn) to be extinguished, become extinct; 2. *fig.* to expire, die; verlöschte Kohlen, dead coals.

Verlöschung, *f.* extinguishing, extinction, failure.

Verlofen, *vid.* Verlooben.

Verlöthen, *v. a. I.* to solder; 2. to close by soldering.

Verlöthung, *f.* soldering.

Verludern, *v. a. vulg.* to squander in a debauched and licentious manner.

Verlumpt, *adj.* tattered, in rags.

Verluppen, *v. a. +* to poison; verlupppte Pfeife, poisoned arrows.

Verlust, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) loss; damage, detriment; prejudice, disadvantage; — leiden, to suffer or have a loss, to be a loser; mit —, with loss; bei —, on pain of . . , under penalty of losing or forfeiting; *compos.* — rechnung, *f.* loss-account.

Verluffig, *adj. (with genit.)* having forfeited; deprived of; sich einer Sache — machen, to forfeit; to lose; einer Sache — werden, to lose, forfeit; — gehen, to be lost; — erklären, to declare to have forfeited or lost.

Verluten, *v. a. T.* to lute up.

Vermachen, *v. a. I.* to leave, bequeath, devise by will; 2. *vulg.* to stop, shut, close.

Vermacher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) devisor.

Vermächtniß, *n.* (-fies; *pl.* -fse) 1. bequest, legacy; 2. last will; das mündliche —, will by word of mouth; *compos.* — erbe, *m.* devisee, legatee; — genos, *m.* collegatory.

Vermächung, *f.* 1. stopping, shutting, closing; 2. bequeathing, devising by will.

Vermagern, *v. n.* (*aux.* seyn) to grow lean, to fall away.

Vermählbar, *adj.* marriageable.

Vermahlen, *v. ir. a.* to grind up.

Vermählen, *v. a. I.* to use, consume in painting; 2. (*l. u.*) to paint, paint over.

Vermählen, *v. I. a.* (principally of high personages), to give in marriage; II. *refl.* to marry, espouse, celebrate nuptials.

Vermählung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) marrying; espousing, espousals, celebration of nuptials; *compos.* — sifest, *n.* espousals, nuptials, wedding ceremony; — sstand, *m.* connubial stand; — stag, *m.* day of marriage.

Vermahn, *v. a.* to admonish, exhort.

Vermahner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) admonisher, exhorter.

Vermahnung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) admonition, exhortation.

Vermalbden, *v. a.* to curse, execrate, imprecate.

Vermalbedung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) execration, imprecation.

Vermalen, *vid.* Vermählen.

Vermannigfaltigen, *v. a.* to diversify, variegate.

Vermannigfaltigung, *f.* diversification, variegation.

Vermanteln, *v. a.* to palliate, cloak, color.

Vermantelung, *f.* palliation, cloaking, coloring.

Vermarten, *v. a.* to mark (landmarks), to enclose with boundary stones.

Vermartung, *f.* marking with boundary stones.

Vermasten, *v. a.* to mask.

Vermauern, *v. a. I.* to mure up, fill up with brick work, wall up, immure; 2. to consume in masonry-work; 3. to enclose with brickwork; to close up.

Vermauerung, *f.* muring up, filling up with brick work; closing up; walling up; immuring.

Vermauthen, *v. a. provinc.* to pay toll or excise for a thing.

Vermehrbar, *adj.* that may be multiplied, multiplicable.

Vermehren, *v. I. a.* to make more; to augment, increase, multiply, enlarge; II. *refl.* to grow more, to increase, multiply.

Vermehr, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) augments, increaser, multiplier.

Vermehrung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) increase, augmentation, multiplying; multiplication; *compos.* — stried, *m.* instinct of multiplying, of propagation.

Vermeidbar, *adj. vid.* Vermeidlich.

Vermeyden, *v. ir. a.* to avoid, shun, to forbear.

Vermeidlich, I. *adj.* avoidable, evitable; II. *adv.* avoidably, evitably.

Vermeidlichkeit, *f.* evitableness.

Vermeidung, *f.* avoiding; avoidance; shunning; forbearance.

Vermeinen, *v. a. provinc.* to let a farm.

Vermeinen, *v. a.* to think, believe, imagine, presume, mean.

Vermeint, **Vermeintlich**, I. *adj.* putative, presumptive, presumed, pretended, supposed; II. *adv.* presumptively.

Vermelden, *v. a.* to announce, inform, apprise; to send word; — *Sie ihr meinen Gruß*, make my compliments to her, remember me to her; *es ist mir vermeldet worden*, I have been apprised, informed.

Vermeldung, *f.* announcing; sending word; mentioning, mention, remembering.

Vermengen, *v. I. a. I.* to mingle, blend, mix, intermix; 2. to confound; confuse; *fig.* etwas mit etwas —, to confound one thing with another; in einer Sache mit vermenget seyn, to be involved in a business; II. *refl.* to meddle with, intermeddle.

Vermenger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) blender.

Vermengtheit, *f.* promiscuousness.

Vermengung, *f.* 1. mingling, mixture; intermixture, medley; 2. confounding; confusion.

Vermenschlichen, *v. a.* to humanize; to incarnate.

Vermenschlichung, *f.* humanization; incarnation.

Vermerten, *v. a. I.* to perceive; 2. *fig.* to take, interpret; 3. to mark, note down; übel —, to take ill, be ill pleased with, take umbrage at.

Vermertung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) perceiving; taking; marking.

Vermessen, *v. ir. I. a.* to measure, measure out; to survey; II. *refl.* 1. to make a mistake in measuring, measure wrong; 2. to dare, arrogate, presume; 3. to swear highly, to protest with solemn asseverations; 4. to profess with high and boasting words.

Vermessen, I. *adj.* daring, presumptuous, audacious, temerarious, fool-hardy; — *er Stolz*, presumptuous pride; II. *adv.* arrogantly, presumptuously, audaciously, temerariouly.

Vermessenheit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) daring; presumptuousness, presumption, audaciousness, temerity; rash action.

Vermessentlich, *adv.* *id.* **Vermessen**.

Vermesser, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) measurer, surveyor.

Vermessung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. measuring; 2. surveying; 3. mistake in measuring.

Vermiethen, *v. I. a.* to let (out); to lease; to hire; to rent; *ein Haus zu* —, a house to be let; II. *refl.* 1. to let; 2. to go into service.

Vermiether, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) **Vermietherinn**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) hirer; letter; lessee.

Vermietzung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) letting, leasing; hiring.

Vermindern, *v. a. & refl.* to diminish, lessen; to impair, abate; to decrease; to reduce; *es vermindert seine Strafe*, it lessens his punishment.

Verminderung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) diminution, lessening, decrease; impairing, abatement, reduction.

Vermischen, *v. a.* to mix, mingle, intermix, intermingle, blend; *sich (fleischlich) mit einer Person* —, to cohabit with a person.

Vermischt, *adj.* mixed, mingled; miscellaneous; — *e Sammlung*, miscellaneous collection.

Vermischung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) mixing; mixture; intermixture; *die fleischliche* —, carnal intercourse; *compos.* — *Stegel*, *f.* rule of aligation.

Vermisfen, *v. a. I.* to feel the absence of, to miss;

2. to regret; *man vermisft ihn*, he is missing; *er wird sehr vermisft*, he is much regretted.

Vermitteln, *v. a.* to mediate, interpose, compose a difference; to accommodate, bring about.

Vermittels, *vid. next word.*

Vermittelft, *prep.* (*with. genit.*) by means of, by the help of.

Vermittlung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) mediation, interposition; accommodation.

Vermittler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) **Vermittlerin**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) mediator, interposer.

Vermöbeln, *v. a. fam.* to sell.

Vermobern, *v. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to moulder, decay, fall to dust; to rot.

Vermoderung, *f.* mouldering, falling to dust; putrefaction; rotting.

Vermöge, *prep.* (*with. genit.*) by virtue of; by dint of; in consequence of; — *unserer Abrebe*, by virtue, according to what we settled.

Vermögen, *v. ir. a. I.* (*gener. with an infinitive*) to be able, to have the power, the faculty (to do something); 2. to have influence; 3. (*einen zu etwas*) to induce, prevail upon one to do; *ich will thun, was ich kann und vermag*, I will do all that lies in my power; *ich vermöchte es nicht*, I was not able to perform it; *etwas bei einem or über einen* —, to prevail with one, to have a power over him; *viel bei einem* —, to have much influence over one; *mit Bitten vermag man nichts bei ihm auszurichten*, he is not to be prevailed upon (or with) by entreaties; *wieviel vermag er wohl (hat er im Vermögen)?* what is he worth?

Vermögen, *n.* (-s) 1. ability, power, faculty; 2. fortune, wealth, riches, property; *das ist über mein* —, that surpasses my power, that is more than I can do; *alles was in meinem* — ist, all that lies in my power; *bewegliches* —, moveable goods; *viel* — (*im*) — *haben*, to be possessed of a great fortune; *ein hübsches* —, a pretty fortune; *er hat* —, he is rich, he is a man of wealth or fortune; *er hat zehntausend Pfund im* —, he is worth ten thousand pounds; *das zu erwartende* —, fortune in reversion; *compos.* — *Seizung*, *f.* confiscation (of property); — *steuer*, — *etate*, *f.* property-tax; — *sumstände*, *pl.* means, riches.

Vermögend, *adj.* 1. powerful, strong; 2. able; 3. rich, opulent, wealthy.

Vermöglich, *adj.* 1. able, powerful, strong, active; 2. wealthy.

Vermooften, *v. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to be overgrown with moss.

Vermorschen, *v. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to moulder, rot.

Vermörteln, *v. a.* to plaster with mortar.

Vermummeln & Vermummen, *v. a.* to muffle, mask, disguise.

Vermummte, *m. & f. decl. like adj.* person disguised or masked, mask.

Vermummung, *f.* masking, disguising.

Vermünzen, *v. a. I.* to mint out, mint up; 2. to employ (certain materials) in coining, to convert to coin.

Vermuthen, *v. a. I.* to conjecture, suppose, presume, imagine, think; 2. to expect; *sich etwas* —, to expect; *sich etwas* — *lassen*, to imagine, expect; *einen* —, to expect one's coming.

Vermuthen, *n.* (-s) 1. supposing, presuming, conjecturing; 2. expectation; *meinem* — *nach*, as I expected.

Vermuthlich, I. *adj.* likely, probable; II. *adv.* likely, probably.

Vermuthung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) conjecture, supposition, presumption; guess; appearance; *eine starke* —, a strong presumption (against a person); — *Grund*, *m.* ground of presumption.

Vernachlässigen, *v. ir. a.* to neglect, slight.

Vernachlässigung, *f. (pl. -en)* neglecting; neglect, slighting; carelessness.

Vernageln, *v. a.* to nail up; eine Kanone —, to nail up, spike a cannon; ein Pferd —, to prick a horse in shoeing; vernagelt seyn, *fig. vulg.* to be a blockhead.

Vernagelung, *f.* nailing up.

Vernähen, *v. a.* 1. to sew up; 2. to spend in sewing.

Vernämlichen, *v. a.* to identify.

Vernämlichen, *n. (-s)* identification.

Vernarben, *v. n. (aux. seyn) & refl.* to heal to a scar.

Vernarben, *f.* healing to a scar.

Vernarren, *v. I. a.* to fool or trifle away, to spend foolishly; II. *n. (aux. seyn)* to become, be a fool or foolish; to grow out of one's wits; to be surprised or astonished in an excessive degree; III. *refl. (sich in etwas, einen)* to conceive a foolish or unreasonable partiality for a person or thing; to become foolishly fond of; to be infatuated.

Vernarrt, *adj.* foolishly fond, infatuated.

Vernarrtheit, *f.* infatuation; foolishness.

Vernaschen, *v. a.* to lavish, spend or squander away in delicacies.

Vernascht, *adj. vulg.* dainty, lickerish; — seyn, to love tit-bits, delicacies.

Vernehmbar, *adj. vid. Vernehmlich.*

Vernehmbarkeit, *f. vid. Vernehmlichkeit.*

Vernehmen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to hear, understand, learn; 2. to perceive, understand; 3. (einen) to hear, examine, try one; ich habe nichts davon vernommen, I have heard nothing of it; sich mit Jemandem —, to deliberate with a person, to come to an understanding; sich — lassen, to express one's self; intimate, give one's opinion.

Vernehmen, *n. (-s)* 1. hearing, perceiving, learning; 2. *fig.* das gute —, good, friendly understanding; mit Jemandem in einem guten — stehen, to be in a good understanding with one, to agree with him; in schlechtem —, on bad terms, at variance; in einem heimlichen — stehen, to have a secret intelligence together; nach dem —, according to what is said, according to report.

Vernehmlich, *I. adj.* audible, perceptible; intelligible; articulate, distinct, clear; II. *adv.* audibly, perceptibly; distinctly; clearly; — sprechen, to speak intelligibly, audibly.

Vernehmlichkeit, *f.* 1. audibleness; intelligibleness; perceptibility; 2. articulateness.

Vernehmung, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. hearing; interrogation, questioning, examination, trial; 2. *vid. Vernahmen*, *n. compos.* — schrift, *f.* protocol.

Verneigen, *v. refl.* to bow, make a courtesy.

Verneigung, *f. (pl. -en)* bow, courtesy.

Verneinen, *v. a.* to answer in the negative; to deny; to unsay, gainsay, disown.

Verneinend, *part. adj.* negative; er gab eine — Antwort, he answered negatively.

Verneinlich, *adj.* negative.

Verneinung, *f. (pl. -en)* negation, denial, unsaying, disowning, negation; *compos.* — ssaß, *m.* negative sentence or clause; — wort, *n.* negative.

Verneuen, *Verneuern*, *v. a. vulg.* to renew.

Vernichtbar, *adj.* annihilable.

Vernichten, *v. a.* 1. to annihilate, destroy, undo; 2. to annul, disannul, break, make void; 3. to amortize (a fief) to abolish, abrogate; Jemandes Hoffung —, to disappoint.

Vernichter, *m. (-s; pl. —)* Vernichterinn, *f. (pl. -en)* annihilator; destroyer, annuler.

Vernichtung, *f.* 1. annihilation, destruction; 2. annulling, abolishment, abrogation; *compos.* — ssaß, *f.* derogatory clause.

Vernieblichen, *v. a.* to embellish.

Vernieten, *v. a.* 1. to rivet, clinch; 2. to convert into a rivet.

Vernietung, *f.* rivetting, clinching.

Vernunft, *f.* + reason (*distinguished in philosophical works from Verstand, understanding, but having in common parlance as wide a signification as the English "reason"*); die gesunde —, common sense; — brauchen, to hear reason, to use discretion; bei guter — seyn, to be in one's (right) senses; die Jahre der — erreichen, to arrive at the years of discretion; das geht über die —, that is beyond the reach of reason; *compos.* — ähnlich, *adj.* analogous to reason; — ähnlichkeit, *f.* analogy to reason; — begabt, *adj.* endowed with reason; — begriff, *m.* idea (*as distinguished by philosophers from a conception belonging to the understanding, Verstand*); — beweis, *m.* proof founded upon reason; — gebrauch, *m.* use of one's reason; — gemäß, *adj.* according to reason; — gesetz, *n.* law of (founded upon) reason; — glaube, *m.* rational belief; — grund, *m.* ground, argument of reason; — grundsatz, *m.* principle founded upon reason; — kraft, *f.* faculty of reason; — lehre, *f.* logic, dialectic, art of reasoning; — künstler, — lehrer, *m.* logician; — los, *I. adj.* reasonless, irrational; II. *adv.* irrationally; — losigkeit, *f.* reasonlessness, want of reason; — mäßig, *I. adj.* agreeable to reason, reasonable, rational; II. *adv.* reasonably, rationally; — mäßigkeit, *f.* reasonableness, rationalness; — predigt, *f.* sermon not founded on revealed religion; — recht, *n.* law of reason, law of nature; — religion, *f.* natural religion; — schluß, *m.* syllogism; — thier, *n.* man; — wesen, *n.* rational being; — wichtig, *adj.* contrary to reason; — wissenschaft, *f.* philosophy.

Vernunftfelei, *f. (pl. -en)* too subtle reasoning, subtlety.

Vernunfteln, *v. n. (aux. haben)* to reason too nicely or subtly, to subtilize.

Vernunfteln, *n. vid. Vernunftfelei.*

Vernünftig, *I. adj.* 1. rational; 2. reasonable; 3. sensible, judicious, discreet, prudent; ein — es Wesen, a rational being; ein — er Mann, a reasonable man, a man of sense; eine — e Antwort, a judicious reply; zu — en Jahren kommen, to arrive at the years of discretion; II. *adv.* rationally; reasonably; judiciously, discreetly, prudently; — reden, to speak reason, to talk sense; — handeln, to act according to reason.

Vernünftigen, *v. a.* to make reasonable.

Vernünftigkeit, *f.* 1. rationality; 2. reasonableness.

Vernünftler, *m. (-s; pl. —)* *cont.* subtle reasoner, one that uses subtleties.

Vernünftig, (*I. u.*) *adj. & adv.* by the use of reason, by way of reason.

Vernützen, *v. a.* to wear out, consume by use.

Veröden, *v. I. a.* to lay waste, to desolate; II. *n. (aux. seyn)* to grow waste, desolate, become desert.

Verödung, *f. (pl. -en)* desolation, devastation; depopulation.

Veroffenbaren, *v. a.* to reveal, *vid. Offenbaren.*

Veröftern, *v. a.* to repeat frequently.

Veröfterung, *f.* frequent repeating; *compos.* — ssaß, *n.* frequentative.

Verölen, *v. a.* to oil.

Veronitarvug, *f.* common arum, wake-robin, cuckoo-pintle.

Verordnen, *v. a.* 1. to order, prescribe; 2. institute; to decree, enact; 3. to ordain, nominate, appoint (einen zu etwas); verordnet seyn, to be instituted.

Verorbnete, *m. decl. like adj.* person appointed or ordained to any charge or office; commissary.
Verordnung, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. order; ordinance; prescription; 2. ordaining, ordination; appointment; 3. institution.
Verpackten, *v. a.* to farm, rent; to let out, let by lease, lease.
Verpächter, *m. (-s; pl. —)* lessor.
Verpachtung, *f. (pl. -en)* leasing, farming.
Verpacken, *v. a.* 1. to pack up; 2. to consume in packing; 3. to lose by packing.
Verpallisabiren, *v. a.* to palisade.
Verpallisabirung, *f. (pl. -en)* palisading.
Verpanzern, *v. a.* to arm with a coat of mail, to cover with a coat of mail.
Verpapern, *v. a. vulg.* to prattle away.
Verpappen, *v. a.* 1. to consume in pasting; 2. to paste over, up.
Verpassen, *v. a.* to lose at dice.
Verpassen, *v. a.* to lose (by delay), to let slip; (at certain games at cards) to pass; er hat die Fluth verpaßt, he has lost the tide.
Verpechen, *vid.* Verpfichen.
Verpeilen, *v. a. T.* to sound (a depth).
Verpersönen, **Verpersönlichen**, *v. a.* to personify.
Verpesten, *v. a.* to infect, poison.
Verpetchaften, **Verpetchieren**, *v. a. vulg.* to seal up.
Verpfählen, *v. a.* to pale, empale, palisade.
Verpfählung, *f.* paling, empaling, palisado.
Verpfänden, *v. a.* to pawn, pledge; to engage, mortgage, give in mortgage; seine Kleider —, to pawn one's clothes; seine Ehre —, to pledge one's honor.
Verpfänder, *m. (-s; pl. —)* one who pawns, pledges; mortgager.
Verpfändung, *f. (pl. -en)* pawning, pledging; mortgaging.
Verpfeffern, *v. a.* 1. to pepper too much; Jemandem die Lust —, *fig. vulg.* to spoil, mar one's mirth; 2. *vulg.* to overcharge (of goods).
Verpflanzen, *v. a.* to transplant; to replant (trees).
Verplanzen, *m. (-s; pl. —)* transplanter.
Verpflanzung, *f. (pl. -en)* transplanting, transplantation.
Verpflegen, *v. a.* to take care of, maintain, provide for; to tend, nurse, feed, foster.
Verpfleger, *m. (-s; pl. —)* Verpflegerinn, *f. (pl. -en)* provider, maintainer; fosterer.
Verpflegung, *f. (pl. -en)* providing for, care (of), maintenance; nursing, tending; compos. — schauß, *n.* hospital.
Verpflichten, *v. a.* 1. to bind by duty, to engage, oblige (einen zu etwas); 2. to oblige, lay under an obligation; 3. to bind by an oath, to swear, swear in; verpflichtet seyn, to be bound, beholden, or obliged to...; sich zu etwas —, to engage one's self to something; durch frühere Verträge —, to preengage.
Verpflichtend, *adj.* obligatory.
Verpflichtende, *m. decl. like adj.* obliger.
Verpflichtet, *part. adj.* bound, obliged.
Verpflichtete, *m. (pl. -n)* he who is obliged, obligee.
Verpflichtung, *f. (pl. -en)* obligation, duty; engagement; eine — eingeben, to enter into an engagement; nach kindlicher —, in filial obligation.
Verpfücken, *v. a.* to pin up, peg up.
Verpfünden, *v. a.* to confer a benefice, to provide with a benefice or prebend.
Verpfuschen, *v. a.* to bungle, spoil.
Verpichen, *v. a.* to pitch, stop with pitch; die Rasthen —, *N. T.* to pitch the seams.
Verpicht, *adj.* bent upon, eager; auf etwas — seyn, to be set upon a thing, *vid.* Erpicht.

Verpichung, *f.* pitching up.
Verplätern, *v. l. a.* 1. to spill; 2. to trifle away, to waste foolishly or awkwardly; II. *refl. vulg.* to get into a scrape, to make a foolish engagement (with a woman).
Verplappern, *vid.* Verplaudern.
Verplägen, *v. a.* to puff away, consume (of powder).
Verplaudern, *v. l. a.* 1. to prattle away; 2. to blab out, babble out, divulge.
Verplempern, *vid.* Verplätern.
Verpönen, *v. a.* to repudiate; *fam.* to scout.
Verpönt, *part. adj.* repudiated, scouted.
Verprassen, *v. a.* to squander, dissipate (in luxury and excess).
Verprasser, *m. (-s; pl. —)* lavish person, spendthrift, squanderer.
Verprovidieren, *v. a.* to provide, supply with provisions, to provide.
Verprovidiantrung, *f.* providing, supply (of provisions).
Verprozeßiren, *v. a.* to squander in law-suits.
Verprügeln, *v. a.* to cudgel away.
Verpuffen, *v. l. a. & n. (aux. haben)* *Ch. T.* to detonize, decrepitate; II. *a. fig.* to lose by carelessness and imprudence; III. *refl.* to make a blunder, to blunder, blunder out.
Verpuffung, *f. (pl. -en)* *Ch. T.* detonation, decrepitation.
Verpulvern, *v. a.* to convert to powder.
Verpuppen, *v. refl.* to change into a chrysalis.
Verpuffen, *v. n. (aux. haben) & refl. vulg.* to recover breath.
Verquatschen, *v. a.* to squander, dissipate.
Verqualmen, *v. a.* to evaporate; to smoke away.
Verqueden, *v. n. (aux. seyn)* to be overgrown with couch-grass.
Verquellen, *v. ir. n. (aux. seyn)* to swell up, to be warped by moisture.
Verquicken, *v. a. T.* to amalgamate.
Verquicken, *n. (-s) & Verquickung*, *f.* amalgamation.
Verquisen, **Verquisten**, *v. a. provinc.* to scatter; to squander.
Verrainen, *v. a.* to border by a ridge of turf.
Verrammen, **Verrammeln**, *v. a.* to ram up; to block up, barricade.
Verranzeln, *v. a.* to derange, to tumble about.
Verrasen, *v. l. a.* to waste in madness, give to debauchery; II. *n. (aux. seyn)* to overgrow with grass.
Verrath, *m. (-es)* treason; treachery, perfidy.
Verrathen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to betray; 2. *fig.* to bespeak; 3. *fig.* to betray, show, discover; sich selbst —, to betray one's self; es verräth eine Meisterhand, it bespeaks the hand of a master.
Verräther, *m. (-s; pl. —)* betrayer; traitor.
Verrätherci, *f. (pl. -en)* treason, treachery, perfidy.
Verrätherinn, *f. (pl. -en)* traitress.
Verrätherisch, *l. adj.* 1. treasonable; treacherous, traitorous; 2. perfidious, faithless, false; II. *adv.* treacherously, traitorously; perfidiously, faithlessly, falsely.
Verrauchen, *v. n. (aux. seyn)* 1. to exhale, evaporate; 2. *fig.* to settle, cool.
Verrauchen, *n. (-s)* Verrauchung, *f.* exhalation, evaporation; cooling.
Verräuchern, *v. l. a.* to consume in fumigation; II. *n. (aux. seyn)* to become smoky.
Verräucht, **Verräuchert**, *adj.* smoky, smoke-covered.
Verräumen, *v. a.* to misplace, mislay, put out of the way.
Verräumung, *f.* misplacing.

Berraufen, v. n. (*aux.* seyn) 1. to cease roaring, or sounding; 2. to depart, to pass away, vanish, disappear, with a loud noise.

Berrechnen, v. l. a. to bring into the account, reckon up; II. *refl.* to misreckon, make a mistake, be mistaken (in one's account); *hierin hat er sich verrechnet*, he is wrong in this calculation or reckoning.

Berrechner, m. (-8; *pl.* —) book-keeper, accountant.

Berrechnung, f. (*pl.* -en) 1. reckoning up; 2. misreckoning, error (in reckoning).

Berrechten, v. a. 1. to spend in law-suits; 2. *provinc.* to pay duty.

Berreiden, v. n. (*aux.* seyn) *vulg.* to die.

Berreiben, v. l. a. to forswear, abjure, renounce by a vow; *das Spiel* —, to vow never to play again; II. *refl.* to make a mistake (in speaking).

Berregnen, v. *impers.* to cease raining.

Berreiben, v. *ir.* a. 1. to grind sufficiently; 2. to consume in grinding; 3. to waste, diminish by rubbing; 4. to remove by rubbing, rub out.

Berreichen, v. a. *vulg.* to strike (a blow).

Berreisen, v. l. n. (*aux.* seyn) to go a journey, to travel; to set out; *nach einem Orte* —, to take a journey to a place; II. a. to spend in travelling.

Berreisen, n. (-8) 1. setting out, taking a journey; 2. spending in travelling.

Berreisern, v. a. to cover with twigs.

Berreissen, v. *ir.* a. 1. to rend, tear in pieces; 2. to wear out.

Berreiten, v. *ir.* l. a. 1. to spend in riding; 2. to cure by riding; *eine Krankheit* —, to ride down a disease; II. *refl.* to miss one's way on horseback.

Berreiben, v. a. to tempt to something wrong.

Berrennen, v. a. to dislocate, wrench, sprain, strain, over-strain, luxate.

Berrennung, f. (*pl.* -en) dislocation; spraining; wrenching.

Berrennen, v. *ir.* l. a. (einem den Weg), to bar, cross, traverse, or stop one's passage, II. *refl.* to run too far, or wrong.

Berrieten, v. a. to do, perform, accomplish, execute, dispatch, to acquit one's self of ..; *ich habe zu* —, I have business; *sein Gebet* —, to say one's prayers; *die Trauung* —, to celebrate the nuptial ceremony; *seine Nothdurft* —, to ease nature.

Berriechung, f. 1. doing, performance, execution; achievement; 2. (*pl.* -en) business, affair, occupation, function; in — *en seyn*, to have business, to be occupied; *ich wünsche gute* —, I wish you good success.

Berriechen, v. *ir.* n. (*aux.* seyn) & *refl.* to lose the smell and strength; to pall, grow vapid.

Berriegeln, v. a. to bolt, bar.

Berriegelung, f. barring, bolting.

Berriegeln, v. n. (*aux.* seyn) to ripple, flow away.

Berrinden, v. a. to incrust.

Berrindung, f. incrustation.

Berringen, v. a. to diminish, lessen, impair, abate, reduce.

Berringerung, f. (*pl.* -en) diminution, abatement, reduction.

Berrinnen, v. *ir.* n. (*aux.* seyn) to run off, or out; to pass away; to elapse.

Berrödeln, v. l. a. to breathe out with a rattling in the throat; II. n. (*aux.* haben) to cease rattling, to expire.

Berrollen, v. n. (*aux.* seyn) 1. to cease rolling (of thunder), to roll away; 2. to pass away, elapse.

Berrosten, v. n. (*aux.* seyn) to rust.

Berrostung, n. *Berrostung*, f. rusting.

Berrotten, v. n. (*aux.* seyn) to rot, putrify, moulder.

Berrucht, l. *adj.* 1. nefarious, most vicious, infamous, atrocious; 2. godless; wicked, abandoned; II. *adv.* nefariously, infamously, wickedly.

Berruchtheit, f. nefariousness, infamy; atrocity; wickedness.

Berrücken, v. a. 1. to put or move out of its place; to dislocate, displace; 2. (*l. u.*) to move forward, remove; 3. to disturb, derange (the mind); *einem das Ziel, den Plan* —, to disturb a person in his designs and projects; to disappoint, or frustrate one's design; *einem den Verstand, den Kopf* —, to turn one's head, derange one's mind, to unsettle one's brains.

Berrückt, *adj.* deranged in the mind; crazed, mad, out of one's wits; *ein — er*, a madman.

Berrücktheit, f. (*pl.* -en) 1. madness, crazedness; 2. foolish action.

Berrückung, f. (*pl.* -en) 1. moving out of its place, derangement; removing, dislocation; 2. *fig.* madness, crazedness.

Berruf, m. (-88) ill name; in — *erklären*, to declare infamous.

Berrufen, v. *ir.* a. 1. to bring into bad repute, decry, cry down; 2. (of coins) to declare of less value, decry, depreciate.

Berrufen, *adj.* defamed, ill-renowned, notorious; depreciated.

Berrufung, f. 1. decrying, crying down; depreciation; 2. disgrace, bad renown.

Bers, m. (-88; *pl.* -e) verse; strophe, stanza; — *e* *machen*, to make verses, to versify; in — *en* *erzählen*, to relate in verse; *compos.* — *art*, f. sort, species of verse or metre; — *bau*, m. versification; — *künstler*, m. versifier; — *macher*, m. versemaker; — *macherei*, f. *cont.* mechanical business of making verses; — *maß*, n. metre, measure; — *messung*, f. scanning; — *satz*, m. stanza, strophe.

Bersäen, v. a. 1. to consume in sowing; 2. to sow up, stop up by sowing on.

Bersagen, v. l. a. 1. to deny, refuse; 2. to engage, promise; *ich bin schon versagt*, I am already engaged; II. n. (*aux.* haben) (of a gun) to miss fire; flash in the pan; *fig.* to fail.

Bersagen, n. (-8) 1. refusing; 2. flashing in the pan; 3. engaging.

Bersagung, f. 1. denial, refusal; 2. engaging.

Bersalbuchstabe, m. (-n; *pl.* -n) *Typ. T.* initial or capital letter.

Bersalzen, v. a. 1. to salt too much, over-salt; 2. to spoil, embitter; *einem die Lust* —, to spoil one's pleasure.

Bersalzung, f. 1. over-salting; 2. spoiling, embittering.

Bersammeln, v. a. & *refl.* to assemble, meet, gather, congregate, convene; *zu seinen Vätern versammelt werden*, *fig.* to be gathered to one's fathers.

Bersammler, m. (-8; *pl.* —) assembler.

Bersammlung, f. (*pl.* -en) 1. meeting, assembly; congregation, convention; convocation; (*der Abschiede*), council; 2. assembling, convening, gathering; *compos.* — *haus*, n. meeting-house; — *ort*, m. meeting-place; — *saal*, m. meeting-hall; — *tag*, m. day of assembly.

Bersanden, v. l. a. to cover, or stop up with sand; II. n. (*aux.* seyn) & *refl.* to be filled, or covered with sand.

Bersandung, f. (*pl.* -en) filling, covering with sand.

Bersatz, m. (-88) 1. pawning, mortgaging; 2. pawn, pledge; 3. T. alloy, mixture of metals; *compos.* — *amt*, — *haus*, n. house for pawning.

Bersäubern, v. a. to make neat, to polish.

Bersauen, v. a. *vulg.* to spoil (by uncleanness), dirty, soil.

Verfauern, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) to sour, grow crabbed; to spoil.

Verfauern, *v. a. l.* to sour too much, make too acid; 2. *fig.* to sour, embitter, make dissatisfied.

Verfauerung, *f.* souring; over-souring.

Verfaufen, *v. ir. l. a. vulg.* to squander away with drinking, to drink up; *II. n.* (*aux. seyn*) *provinc.* to be drowned.

Verfaufen, *v. a. vid.* Erfaufen.

Verfaugen, *v. a. l.* to suck off, absorb; 2. to waste by sucking.

Verfaumen, *v. a.* to neglect, slight, lose, miss, let slip.

Verfaumnis, *f. & n.* (-fies; *pl.* -ffe) **Verfaumung**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. neglect, neglecting; 2. loss occasioned by neglect.

Verfaufeln, *v. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to whistle away.

Verfaufen, *v. n.* (*aux. seyn*) 1. to rush off; 2. to abate (said of storms).

Verfachern, *v. a. cont.* (especially of Jews) to sell.

Verfaffen, *v. a.* (einem etwas) 1. to procure, furnish with, supply, provide, find; 2. + to create, produce; einem Recht —, to see justice done to one; sich —, to obtain, acquire.

Verfaffung, *f.* procuring, supplying, procurement.

Verfaktern, *v. a.* to joke, play away.

Verfahlen & Verfälen, *v. l. a.* to furnish with a shell, or cover; (of knives) to furnish with handles; *II. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to grow fade, to pall.

Verfahlen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux. seyn*) 1. (of sound) to die away; to cease sounding; 2. to vanish, disappear; *vid.* Verfollen.

Verfahlen, *v. a. T.* to fasten (the hatches).

Verfaltung, *f.* furnishing with a shell, or cover, with a handle (of knives).

Verfämt, *I. adj.* bashful; shamefaced; modest; *II. adv.* bashfully, shamefacedly, modestly.

Verfämtheit, *f.* bashfulness; shamefacedness, modesty.

Verfanden, *v. a. vid.* Echanden.

Verfanden, *v. a.* to intrench, fortify, mound, barricade.

Verfandung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) intrenching, intrenchment, fortification; eine — aufwerfen, to make, throw up an intrenchment.

Verfärfen, *v. l. a.* to heighten, render more severe; *II. refl.* to become more acute.

Verfärren, *v. a.* to hide in the ground by scratching; to bury, inter, earth.

Verfärren, *n.* (-s) burying, interring.

Verfärten, *v. a. l.* to obscure, darken, shade; 2. *T.* to blend colors.

Verfäumen, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) 1. to cease foaming; 2. to evaporate.

Verfeiden, *v. ir. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to expire, de cease, die.

Verfeiden, *n.* (-s) expiring, de cease, death.

Verfeinen, *v. ir. n. provinc.* 1. to cease shining; 2. to elapse; die verfeinene Woche, the last week.

Verfenten, *v. a. l.* to give away, bestow upon; 2. to sell, retail (liquor).

Verfentung, *f.* 1. giving away, donation; 2. selling (liquors).

Verferbung, *f. N. T.* tabling.

Verferen, *v. ir. a. l.* to shear, clip; 2. to spoil in shearing.

Verferzen, *v. a. l.* to pass with trifles, to trifle away; 2. *fig.* to forfeit, to lose by one's own fault, or neglect.

Verferzen, *n.* (-s) 1. trifling away; 2. *fig.* forfeiting.

Verferzung, *f.* trifling away; loss.

Verfeuchen, *v. a.* to scare, fright away.

Verfeiden, *v. a.* to send away, transport.

Verfeidung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) sending away, transportation.

Verfeieben, *v. ir. l. a. l.* to move out of its place, shift; to dislocate, displace, dislodge, remove; 2. *fig.* to defer, delay, put off, procrastinate; *II. refl.* to shift, get out of its place.

Verfeieben, *n.* (-s) 1. moving out of its place; 2. *fig.* delay, procrastination; — des Parlamentes, prorogation of the parliament.

Verfeieber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) procrastinator.

Verfeiebung, *f.* 1. shifting, moving out of its place, dislocation; 2. deferring, delay.

Verfeieben, *I. adj.* 1. different, differing; 2. various, sundry, several; diverse; die Anlagen find —, dispositions differ; auf — e Art, in (at) a different manner; *II. adv.* 1. differently; 2. variously, severally; *compos.* — artig, *adj.* of different species, heterogeneous, different; — artigkeit, *f.* difference of species, heterogeneity.

Verfeiebenheit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. difference; 2. diversity, variety.

Verfeiebtlich, *adv.* differently, severally; *vulg.* several times.

Verfeie, *m. T.* diminution, or fading of colors.

Verfeie, *v. ir. l. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to fade, go (of colors); *II. a. l.* to shoot away, to exhaust, or spend in shooting; 2. to shoot in a wrong manner; 3. *T.* (with painters) to diminish the strength of coloring, according to the rules of perspective, to degrade; 4. *Typ. T.* to impose wrong; er hat sein Pulver verfeie, *fig.* he has exhausted his stock; *III. l. refl.* to mistake in shooting; 2. to overshoot one's self; sich im Gelbzählen —, to miss in telling money; sich verfeie haben, or verfeie seyn, to make an imprudent engagement with a woman.

Verfeie, *n.* (-s) losing color, &c. *vid.* the verb.

Verfeie, *v. a.* to ship, export in ships.

Verfeie, *f.* shipment, exportation; *compos.* — egericht, *n.* shipping weight; — efpesen, *pl.* shipping expenses; — egeit, *f.* shipping time.

Verfeie, *v. l. a.* to cover or stop up with rush or reed; *II. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to be grown over with reeds.

Verfeie, *v. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to mould, get mouldy.

Verfeie, *adj.* moulded, mouldy.

Verfeie, *v. n.* to fade, grow pale (said of the stars, &c.).

Verfeie, *v. a. l.* to disgrace, insult; 2. to spoil, disfigure.

Verfeie, *f.* disfiguring, disfiguration.

Verfeie, *v. a.* to make scorious, to convert into dross.

Verfeie, *f.* scorification.

Verfeie, *v. ir. a. l.* to lose, or neglect by sleeping; 2. *es* —, to oversleep one's self, to sleep too long; die Müdigkeit —, to sleep off one's fatigue.

Verfeie, *adj.* given to much sleeping, sleepy, drowsy, lazy.

Verfeie, *f.* habit of sleeping much, drowsiness.

Verfeie, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -schläge) 1. partition, partition-wall; 2. (*l. u.*) settling, cooling.

Verfeie, *v. ir. l. a. l.* to consume (of nails); 2. to spoil by beating; 3. to nail up, to fasten with nails; 4. to strike too far, to a great distance; 5. to drive away; *N. T.* to cast away; 6. (applied to coin) to degrade, render invalid, deprive of currency; 7. (sich etwas) to deprive one's self of, to lose; Zimmer —, to partition; — worden seyn, to be cast away, to be driven out of its course (of

ships); *fig.* sich etwas —, to lose, or neglect something; sich die Kunden —, to disoblige, lose one's customers; die Kunde haben sich —, *Hunt. T.* the dogs have taken the wrong way; II. *n.* (*aux.* haben) 1. to ease striking, or beating; 2. to cool; 3. to produce the desired effect; 4. to prove efficacious; 5. *vulg.* to make a difference, to matter, import; 6. *T.* (of horses) to take cold; to be foundered; ein Getränk — lassen, to cool a beverage; das ver schlägt seiner Ehre nichts, that it no disparagement to his honor; es ver schlägt nicht viel, it does not much matter; es ver schlägt mir nichts, it is indifferent to me, it does not matter; es ver schlägt Ihnen nichts, it is nothing to you, it is no disparagement to you.

Ver schla gen, I. *adj.* 1. cunning, crafty, subtle; sly, artful; 2. a-drift, cast away (on some desert island); II. *adv.* cunningly, craftily, subtly.

Ver schla gen heit, *f.* cunning, craft, shrewdness.

Ver schla mmen, *v. n.* (*aux.* seyn) to be filled with mud.

Ver schla mmen, *v. a.* 1. to fill, cover or stop with mud; 2. *vid.* Ver schlemmen.

Ver schla mp pen, *v. a.* *vulg.* to lavish in banquetting.

Ver schle chtern, *v. I. a.* to deteriorate, make worse, waste, spoil; II. *refl.* to get deteriorated, to degenerate.

Ver schle chter ung, *f.* deterioration; growing worse.

Ver schlei chen, *v. ir. refl.* to sink, or sneak away.

Ver schlei ern, *v. a.* to veil.

Ver schleiß, *m. provinc.* consumption.

Ver schleißen, *v. a.* 1. to draw, convey by a sledge; 2. to draw out, protract.

Ver schleiß ung, *f.* delaying.

Ver schlei men, *v. I. a.* to fill, or stop with slime, or phlegm; II. *refl.* to get, be filled with phlegm.

Ver schleim ung, *f.* stopping with slime, or phlegm, obstruction.

Ver schleiß, *m.* (-es) consumption, sale.

Ver schleißen, *v. ir. I. a. provinc.* 1. to wear out; 2. to waste, consume; 3. to sell; II. *n.* (*aux.* seyn) 1. to wear away; 2. to decay; to pass away.

Ver schleißen, *n.* (-s) Ver schleiß ung, *f.* 1. wearing out; 2. consumption, selling.

Ver schlemmen, *v. a.* to spend, or lavish in gormandizing, or luxury.

Ver schlen dern, *v. a.* to saunter away, to loiter away, to spend in idleness.

Ver schleppen, *v. a.* 1. to misplace, mislay; 2. to put aside, to hide; 3. to wear out (clothes); 4. (*l. u.*) to draw out, protract.

Ver schlepp ung, *f.* 1. misplacing, mislaying; 2. putting aside, hiding; 3. carrying away; 4. snatching secretly away; wearing out.

Ver schleubern, *v. a.* 1. to fling away; 2. to dissipate, squander, lavish, waste; die Zeit —, to trifle away the time; Waaren —, to sell off at under-price, undersell.

Ver schleu derer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) prodigal, spendthrift.

Ver schleu der ung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. profusion, dissipation; 2. underselling.

Ver schleß, *m. provinc.* sale, custom.

Ver schleßen, *v. ir. I. a.* 1. to lock; 2. to shut up, lock up, close up, to keep under lock and key; 3. *fig.* to close, stop, obstruct; II. *refl.* to lock one's self up.

Ver schleuß ung, *f.* 1. locking; 2. shutting, locking up, closing up; keeping under lock and key.

Ver schlimmen, *v. vid.* next word.

Ver schlimmern, *v. I. a.* to make worse; to deteriorate; to aggravate; II. *refl.* to grow worse; to degenerate.

Ver schlimmer ung, *f.* 1. growing worse, deterioration; degeneration; 2. making worse; aggravation.

Ver schlimmung, *f. vid.* preceding word.

Ver schlingen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to twist; 2. to twine; 2. to devour, swallow up, gulp down; 3. *fig.* to choke, slur over in speaking; 4. *fig.* to read with avidity, to devour; mit den Augen —, to look at greedily, to devour with one's eyes.

Ver schlinger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) devourer.

Ver schling ung, *f.* 1. twisting, entwining; 2. devouring, swallowing up.

Ver schloß, *m. vid.* Ver schluß.

Ver schlossen, *part. adj.* 1. shut, locked up; 2. *fig.* stopped, constipated; 3. close, reserved; ein —er Leib, a constipated body; — leben, to live in a recluse manner.

Ver schlossen heit, *f.* closeness, reserve, reservedness.

Ver schlucken, *v. a.* 1. to swallow or gulp down; 2. *fig.* to choke, clip, slur over (in speaking); 3. to swallow, pocket up; er kann es nicht —, it won't go down with him.

Ver schluck ung, *f.* swallowing; slurring over (in speaking).

Ver schlum mern, *v. a.* 1. to pass slumbering; 2. to lose by slumbering.

Ver schlupfen, *v. refl.* to slip away, to sink away. Ver schluß, *m.* (-ßes) + custody; confinement; keeping locked; unter —ße haben, to keep under lock and key; im — seyn, to be under confinement; compos. — zeit, *f.* locking-up time.

Ver schmach ten, *v. n.* (*aux.* seyn) to faint, linger, pine away; to languish; vor Durst, vor Hunger —, to starve with thirst, with hunger.

Ver schmach ten, *n.* (-s) Ver schmach tung, *f.* 1. fainting away, languishing; 2. starving.

Ver schmähen, *v. a.* 1. to disdain, scorn, despise, 2. to refuse, reject with disdain; er ver schmäht unsere Gesellschafft, he scorns our company.

Ver schmähung, *f.* disdain, scorn, despising; rejection.

Ver schmä lern, *v. a.* to diminish, lessen.

Ver schmau sen, *v. a.* to consume, spend in feasting or banquetting.

Ver schmeißen, *v. ir. vid.* Ver werfen.

Ver schmeißen, *v. I. a.* 1. to melt together; 2. to melt down; to consume by melting; 3. to blend (of colors); II. *ir. n.* (*aux.* seyn) to melt away, to dissolve.

Ver schmelz ung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) melting, melting away; — der Farben, blending, gradation of colors.

Ver schmerzen, *v. a.* 1. to cease feeling pain at something, to brook, bear with patience; 2. to suppress one's sorrow, to get over the loss or vexation of a thing, to forget; das ist längst ver schmerzt, that pain is over long ago; er hat den Verlust noch nicht ver schmerzt, he is still grieving at his loss; einen Schimpf —, to pocket an affront.

Ver schmerzen, *n.* (-s) brooking, bearing with patience.

Ver schmie ben, *v. a.* to employ or consume in forging.

Ver schmieren, *v. a.* 1. to consume in smearing, daubing, or scribbling; 2. to do over or stop up (with plaster, with clay), to glue up; Papier, Zinte —, to waste paper, ink.

Ver schmieren, *n.* (-s) 1. stopping, plastering up; 2. consuming, waste (in scribbling, daubing).

Ver schmitzt, I. *adj.* cunning, crafty, sly, subtle; II. *adv.* cunningly, craftily, slyly, subtly.

Ver schmitz heit, *f.* cunningness, craftiness, subtlety, shrewdness, wile.

Ver schmu gen, *v. a.* to soil, dirt all over.

Ver schnappen, *v. refl.* 1. to snap at a thing and to miss it; 2. *vulg. fig.* to trip or slip with one's

tongue, to blurt out, be betrayed into an inconsiderate expression, to make a mistake in speaking. **Verſchnauben**, **Verſchnaufen**, *v. n.* (aux. haben) & *refl.* to breathe, respire, stop for breath; die Pferde — laſſen, to give breath to one's horses.

Verſchneiden, *v. ir. I. a. 1.* to cut away, consume in cutting; 2. to spoil in cutting; to cut short; 3. to geld, castrate, emasculate; 4. to sell by yards; die Flügel —, to clip the wings; den Wein —, to adulterate the wine; *II. refl.* to fail, or miss in cutting.

Verſchneien, *v. n.* (aux. ſeyn) to over-snow, to cover with snow.

Verſchnitten, *adj.* gelded, castrated.

Verſchnittene, *m. decl. as adj.* eunuch; zum — n machen, to emasculate, eunuchate.

Verſchnieben, *vid.* **Verſchnauben**, **Verſchnaufen**.

Verſchnigeln, *v. a. 1.* to clip away; 2. to consume in cutting.

Verſchnupfen, *v. I. a.* to snuff up, to consume in snuffing; *II. imp.* to nettle, offend, to be offended, to pique; es verſchnupft mich, I snuff at it, it nettles me.

Verſchnüren, *v. a. I. T.* to measure with a line of cord; 2. to furnish with lace, to lace, to cord.

Verſchoſſen, *v. a.* to pay the taxes called **Schoſte**.

Verſchollen, *adj.* (publicly proclaimed as) unknown; er iſt —, he is not known (whether he is alive or dead).

Verſchonen, *v. a.* to spare, forbear; einen mit etwas —, to dispense with one, to exempt or excuse one; — Sie mich mit ſolchen Reden, pray, forbear talking so to me; mit etwas verſchont bleiben, to be exempted, freed, excused; ich wünſchte verſchont zu bleiben, I desired to be excused.

Verſchönen, *vid.* **Verſchönern**.

Verſchönerer, *m. (-s; pl. —)* beautifier.

Verſchönern, *v. a.* to embellish, improve, beautify.

Verſchönerung, *f. (pl. -en)* embellishment.

Verſchönlich, *adj.* capable of being improved or embellished.

Verſchonung, *f.* sparing, forbearance, dispensing, exemption.

Verſchoſſen, *v. a.* to pay tax upon.

Verſchragen, *v. a.* to surround with an oblique fence, to palisade with cross-bars.

Verſchränken, *v. vid.* **Verſchränken**.

Verſchränken, *v. a. 1.* to fence in; to cross (of the arms and legs); 2. to shut up, to enclose.

Verſchränken, *n. (-s)* pectination; daß — der Finger, pectination of the fingers.

Verſchränkung, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. crossing (of the arms); cross-barring; 2. enclosing.

Verſchrauben, *v. a. 1.* to close with a screw, screw up; 2. to miscrew, to over-screw; einem den Kopf —, *fig.* to turn one's brains, to unsettle one's head.

Verſchreiben, *v. ir. I. a. 1.* to consume with writing; 2. to write for, order a thing; 3. to prescribe; 4. to miswrite, write wrong; 5. (einem etwas) to assign, make over, transfer in writing; *II. refl. 1.* to make a mistake in writing; 2. to engage one's self, bind one's self by hand-writing; ſich für einen —, to pass one's bond in security for one.

Verſchreibung, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. miswriting, error, 2. writing for order; 3. prescription; 4. bond, obligation, note (of hand); eine — ausſtellen, to give a bond, obligation, note.

Verſchreien, *v. ir. a. 1.* to decry, cry down; 2. + *L. T.* to call for vengeance upon the unknown murderer of a kinsman; verſchrieenes Geld, money cried down, base money.

Verſchreier, *m. (-s; pl. —)* decrier.

Verſchroben, *adj.* distorted, perverse; preposterous;

ein — er Menſch or Kopf, an eccentric, perverse, or crazy fellow, a queer genius; — Ideen, preposterous ideas.

Verſchrobenheit, *f.* perverseness, preposterousness; queerness.

Verſchrotten, *v. a.* to consume in grinding or of malt.

Verſchrumpeln, & **Verſchrumpfen**, *v. n.* (aux. ſeyn) to shrink, wrinkle, shrivel up, corrugate.

Verſchub, *m. (-es)* delay, procrastination.

Verſchüchtern, *v. a.* to make timid.

Verſchulden, *v. a. 1.* to involve in debt, to load with debts; 2. to do wrong, commit some wrong; to incur blame; to be guilty; 3. (etwas an einem) to meet with the punishment due for the wrong done to a person; 4. *vulg.* to retaliate, requite, reciprocate; was habe ich verſchuldet? what have I committed? daß hat er an uns, Ihnen verſchuldet, he has met with the retribution due for what he has done to us, to you, &c.

Verſchulden, *n. (-s)* wrong, incurring blame; fault, guilt; ohne mein —, without my fault.

Verſchuldet, *adj.* indebted, in debt, encumbered.

Verſchulbigen, *v. a. +* to commit an offence.

Verſchuldung, *f.* fault, offence.

Verſchürzen, *v. a.* to form into a knot; to involve, to render complicated.

Verſchürzung, *f.* plot (in poetry).

Verſchüſtern, *v. I. a. vulg.* to throw away, lose; *II. refl.* to bungle, to spoil by bad workmanship, to commit a blunder.

Verſchütten, *v. a. 1.* to fill up or choke up with earth; 2. to close or obstruct by things thrown in a place; 3. to spill, shed; 4. to miscarry; *fig. vulg.* es bei einem —, to fall under one's displeasure; daß Kind mit dem Wade —, *prov.* to reject the good with the bad.

Verſchütten, *n. (-s)* 1. filling up; 2. spilling, shedding.

Verſchüttung, *f.* 1. the being filled, choked up; 2. spilling.

Verſchwägern, *v. refl.* to become related by marriage, make an alliance with a family.

Verſchwägert, *part. adj.* related by marriage.

Verſchwägerung, *f.* affinity, relationship.

Verſchwärmen, *v. I. a. 1.* to swarm too much, to exhaust with swarming; 2. to waste by debauchery; *II. n.* (aux. haben) (of bees) to cease swarming.

Verſchwärzen, *v. a. fig. vulg.* to blacken, asperse, traduce, calumniate, defame.

Verſchwärzung, *f. (pl. -en)* blackening, aspersion, defaming.

Verſchwägen, *v. I. a. 1.* to consume, lose, waste with prattling, to spend in talk; 2. to spread about, blab out, divulge; 3. (einen) to backbite, injure by talking; *II. refl.* to mis-speak, make a mistake in talking.

Verſchwenden, *v. n.* (aux. ſeyn) * 1. to vanish by degrees; 2. to shine its last (said of the setting sun, &c.).

Verſchwengen, *v. ir. a.* to conceal, keep close or secret, to bury in silence; ein Geheimniß —, to keep a secret.

Verſchwengung, *f.* concealing.

Verſchwelgen, *v. a.* to spend, or waste in excess and debauchery.

Verſchwelgung, *f.* spending in excess or luxury.

Verſchwellen, *v. I. a. T.* to put sills, or sabliers underneath; *II. ir. n.* (aux. ſeyn) to swell, be swollen, be closed by swelling.

Verſchwemmen, *v. a. 1.* to obstruct, or cover with something brought by a current of water, (with sand, mire &c.); 2. to carry off, sweep away, to overthrow.

Verſchwenben, *v. a.* to lavish, squander, dissipate, waste, spend, consume; seine Zeit mit Spielen —, to waste one's time in gaming.

Verſchwencker, *m. (-s; pl. —)* lavish, spendthrift, prodigal, squanderer, misspender, waster, consumer.

Verſchwenckeriſch, *I. adj.* dissipating, prodigal, extravagant, lavish, profuse, wasteful; *II. adv.* prodigally, lavishly, profusely, extravagantly.

Verſchwendung, *f.* lavishness, extravagance, prodigality, profusion, dissipation, wastefulness, consumption; *compos.* — ſucht, *f.* love of expensiveness.

Verſchweftern, *vid.* Verſchwiftern.

Verſchwiegen, *I. adj.* 1. suppressed in silence, kept secret; 2. close, silent, secret, faithful to a secret, reserved; *II. adv.* closely, silently, secretly, tacitly.

Verſchwiegenheit, *f.* the keeping a secret; closeness, secrecy, silence, taciturnity, discretion.

Verſchwielen, *v. n. (aux. ſeyn)* to grow callous, or hard.

Verſchwimmen, *v. ir. n. (aux. ſeyn)* 1. to mix by swimming; 2. to vanish by degrees; vor den Augen —, to swim confusedly before the eyes.

Verſchwinden, *v. ir. n. (aux. ſeyn)* to disappear, vanish.

Verſchwiftern, *v. a. 1.* to make a person one's sister; 2. *fig.* to unite intimately.

Verſchwiftern, *adj. fig.* related, analogous; sister...; verſchwiferte Augenbinder, sister-virtues.

Verſchwigen, *v. I. a. 1.* to fill with sweat; 2. to spoil with sweating; 3. to exhale with sweating, to emit as perspiration; 4. *fig.* to forget gradually, to unlearn, lose remembrance of; *II. n. 1. (aux. ſeyn)* to evaporate; 2. (*aux. haben*) to cease sweating; *III. refl.* to pass away like perspiration.

Verſchwören, *v. ir. I. a.* to forswear, abjure, renounce by oath; daß Spiel —, to vow never to play again; er hat das Borgen verſchworen, he has taken an oath against trusting; *II. refl. 1.* to conspire; to form a conspiracy; 2. to protest with oaths; 3. to bind one's self by an oath; 4. to swear falsely, ſich mit, gegen, or wider Jemanden —, to conspire; to enter into a plot or conspiracy.

Verſchwörne, *m. decl. like adj.* conspirator.

Verſchwörung, *f. (pl. -en)* conspiracy, conjuration.

Verſiegeln, *v. n. (aux. ſeyn) N. T.* to deviate from the course; verſiegelt ſeyn, to be out of sight; die Tatelage —, to under-run the rigging.

Verſegelung, *f. N. T.* deviation.

Verſehen, *v. ir. I. a. 1.* to overlook, pass by, omit; 2. to see wrong; to err, fail, miss, do wrong, to mistake; 3. to furnish, provide; 4. to administer, perform the duties of an office; 5. to regulate, ordain, dispose, administer; es bei einem —, to fall under one's displeasure; einen mit etwas —, to provide, furnish, or supply one with; einen —, *provinc.* to administer the sacrament to a sick person; mit Vorrath —, to store with provisions; zum voraus —, to predetermine, predestinate; mit Vollmacht —, to invest with full power; *II. refl. 1.* to make a mistake, to commit an error; 2. ſich eines or einer Sache —, to expect, to be aware of; ich verſehe mich eines Bessern zu Ihnen, I expect better things of you; daß hätte ich mir von ihm nicht —, that I had not expected from him; ehe ich es mir, or (ehe ich mich beſſen) verſah, before I was aware of it; ſie hat ſich an einer Frau —, (said of a woman with child) she was frightened at the sight of a mouse, and the child bears such a mark.

Verſehen, *n. (-s; pl. —)* oversight, error, mistake, inadvertence, slip, blunder, fault; aus —, inadvertently, by a blunder.

Verſetzbar, *adj.* damageable.

Verſehren, *v. a.* to hurt, injure, damage, scar.

Verſehrung, *f.* hurting; hurt, injury.

Verſehung, *f. 1.* furnishing, provision; 2. performance, administration.

Verſeichten, *v. n. (aux. ſeyn)* to grow shallow.

Verſeifigen, *v. a.* to identify.

Verſeile, *f. (pl. -en) cont.* fabrication of verses.

Verſeier, **Verſeier**, *m. (-s; pl. —) cont.* poetaster.

Verſein, *v. n. (aux. haben)* to versify; *cont.* to be a poetaster.

Verſeltenen, *v. a.* to make rare, to rarify.

Verſemachen, *n. (-s) cont.* making verses.

Verſenden, *v. reg. & ir. a. 1.* to send away; to convey; 2. to export; zu Schiffe —, to ship off.

Verſender, *m. (-s; pl. —)* despatcher, transmitter, shipper.

Verſendung, *f. (pl. -en)* sending away, conveyance, expedition; *compos.* — ſart, *n.* mode of conveyance; — ſartikel, *pl. 1.* articles of exportation; 2. new publications sent abroad; — ſegbüch, *f.* commission paid to a man for sending goods to any place; — ſtoſten, *pl.* expenses of sending goods.

Verſengen, *v. a.* to singe, burn.

Verſengung, *f.* singeing.

Verſenken, *v. a. 1.* to sink, let down; 2. to depress; 3. to overwhelm; 4. to run aground.

Verſenter, *m. (-s; pl. —) + fig.* destroyer.

Verſenkung, *f. (pl. -en) 1.* sinking; sinking down; overwhelming; 2. abstraction, contemplation.

Verſeſſen, *adj. 1.* lost by sitting, neglected; 2. — auf etwas, bent upon, set upon; *vid.* Erpicht; — e Ansprüche, stale claims.

Verſetzen, *v. I. a. 1.* to put in a wrong place, to misplace; 2. to put in a different place, to displace, transpose, remove; 3. to displant, transplant; 4. *fig.* to put (into a certain state or condition); 5. to obstruct, bar; 6. to pawn, pledge, mortgage; 7. to mix, temper; 8. to advance to a higher form; in die Nothwendigkeit —, to put to necessity, to necessitate; daß verſetzt mir den Athem, *vulg.* this takes away my breath; Wein mit Waſſer —, to mix wine with water; Metalle —, to alloy metals; eine Krone mit Diamanten —, (*m. pr. beſetzen*) to set a crown with diamonds; einem einen Schlag (einem eins) —, to give one a blow, &c.; der Glaube verſetzt Berge, *prov.* faith moves mountains; *II. n. (aux. haben)* to reply, answer.

Verſetzung, *f. (pl. -en) 1.* removing, transporting; 2. misplacing; 3. displacing, transposition; 4. displantation, transplantation; 5. *Rh. T.* metaphasis, transposition; 6. *Mat. T.* permutation.

Verſeuzen, *v. a. 1.* to sigh away, pass with sighing; 2. to sigh out.

Verſicherer, *m. (-s; pl. —)* insurer, underwriter.

Verſichern, *v. I. a. 1.* to assure, protest, to ascertain; 2. to insure, assure; einem eine Sache —, to make one sure of a thing; ich verſichere Sie or Ihnen, I assure you; ein Schiff und beſſen Ladung —, to insure a ship and cargo; *II. refl. 1.* to make one's self sure of a thing; 2. to obtain certain information; 3. to take possession of; ſich einer, or von einer Sache —, to assure or make one's self sure of; ſich einer Perſon or Sache —, to secure, arrest one or a thing, to make sure of him or it.

Verſichert, *I. adj.* assured, sure; ich bin ſeiner Treue —, I am sure of his fidelity; *II. adv.* surely.

Verſicherung, *f. (pl. -en) 1.* assurance; insurance; 2. securing; arrest; *compos.* — ſanſtalt, *f.* assurance or insurance-office, — ſegel, *n.* insurance; — ſgeſellſchaft, *f.* insurance-company; — ſchein, *m.* written obligation, bond; policy, insurance-policy.

Verfichtbaren, v. a. to render visible or conspicuous.

Verficken, v. I. a. to spend in sickness; II. a. (aux. seyn) to die with sickness, to pine away.

Verfiebern, v. ir. a. 1. to seethe, or boil away; 2. to consume in boiling.

Verfiegeln, v. a. 1. to seal, seal up; 2. to confirm by a seal.

Verfiegelung, f. (pl. -en) sealing.

Verfiegen, v. n. (aux. seyn) to dry up, become dry, to sink gradually into the ground, be drained, be exhausted; to decay.

Verfiegt, adj. dry, drained, emptied.

Verfilberer, m. (-s; pl. —) provinc. seller.

Verfilbern, v. a. 1. to silver, plate; to do, or lay over with silver; 2. fig. to convert into money; einem die Hände —, to bribe one, to tip one's hand.

Verfilberung, f. silvering, plating.

Verfingen, v. ir. a. 1. to sing away; 2. to pass singing; 3. to drive away by singing; 4. to neglect by singing.

Verfinken, v. ir. n. (aux. seyn) to sink; in den Abgrund versunken, swallowed up in the abyss; fig. versunken seyn in .., to be sunk, or absorbed in ...

Verfennlichen, v. a. to render perceptible to the senses, to represent in a sensible manner.

Verfittlichen, v. a. to civilize.

Verfizen, v. ir. I. a. to sit away, lose by sitting; II. refl. to grow inactive or sick with sitting.

Verfossen, adj. vulg. given to drinking, vid. Versaufen.

Verföhnen, v. a. to sole.

Verföhnen, v. a. 1. to reconcile; conciliate; 2. to propitiate, atone; 3. to appease; to expiate; sich mit einem —, to reconcile one's self, be reconciled with one.

Verföhnend, adj. reconciliatory; expiatory.

Verföhner, m. (-s; pl. —) 1. reconciler, conciliator, propitiator, mediator, appeaser; 2. our Saviour.

Verföhnlich, I. adj. placable, reconcilable, propitiable; II. adv. placably, propitiably.

Verföhnlichkeit, f. placability.

Verföhnopfer, n. (-s; pl. —) propitiatory sacrifice, atonement.

Verföhnung, f. reconciliation, reconcilment, propitiation; atonement, conciliation; compos. — tag, m. day of expiation, day of atonement.

Verforgen, v. a. 1. to provide for, take care of, supply, sustain, furnish; 2. to maintain, to provide with necessities; einen —, to establish, provide for one; seine Kinder —, to settle one's children; er ist auf Lebenslang versorgt, he is made easy for life; ein Schiff —, to store a ship.

Verfórger, m. (-s; pl. —) Verfórgerinn, f. (pl. -en) provider, maintainer, sustainer, preserver.

Verfórung, f. 1. providing, provision, maintenance, sustenance; 2. settlement, living.

Verfórten, Verfórtern, v. a. 1. to sort; 2. to furnish or stock with different sorts of a thing.

Verfórren, v. a. 1. to spare, save, reserve; 2. to defer, delay, put off, procrastinate.

Verfórung, f. sparing, reserving; deferring.

Verfórten, v. I. a. to make late; to place late; to retard; II. refl. to come too late, stay behind, tarry, loiter; verspäteter Protest, M. E. retarded protest.

Verfórung, f. (pl. -en) stay, stop, delay; coming too late.

Verfórten, v. ir. a. + to spit upon or on.

Verfórten, v. a. 1. to use as food; 2. to eat up, consume.

Verfórung, f. spitting upon or on.

Verfórten, v. a. to distribute, bestow by largess.

Verfórten, v. a. 1. to bar, barricade, stop, block up, obstruct; 2. to shut up, lock up, close up; Semantern die Aufsicht —, to obstruct any one's view; alle Durchgänge —, to belay or shut up all passages.

Verfórung, f. (pl. -en) 1. barring, obstruction; 2. locking up, closing up; — eines Dites, blockade; — eines Hafens, embargo.

Verfórten, v. a. & n. (aux. haben) 1. to lose at play, be a loser, lose the game; 2. fig. to come off a loser.

Verfórten, n. (-s) losing.

Verfórter, m. (-s; pl. —) loser.

Verfórten, v. a. T. to spike.

Verfórten, v. a. to dissipate, squander, waste.

Verfórten, v. ir. a. to employ or consume in, or with spinning.

Verfórten, v. a. to squander, dissipate, waste, fling, trifle away.

Verfórten, v. a. to scoff, deride, mock, ridicule, abuse.

Verfórung, f. (pl. -en) scoffing, derision, mockery.

Verfórten, v. ir. I. a. 1. (einem etwas) to promise, give one's word, to engage; 2. to be promising, give hopes; es war ein junger Mensch, der viel versprochen, he was a very promising youth; der Platz, u. w. ist schon versprochen, the place, &c. is already bespoken; ich hatte mit viel von ihm versprochen, I had expected much from him; II. refl. 1. to make a mistake in speaking; 2. to engage; ich habe mich schon versprochen, I am engaged already.

Verfórten, n. (-s) Verfórung, f. (pl. -en) 1. promise; 2. (l. u.) mistake (in speaking); ein schriftliches —, a promissory note.

Verfórter, m. (-s; pl. —) promiser.

Verfórten, v. a. to spread.

Verfórten, v. a. to prop.

Verfórten, v. a. 1. to drive away, to disperse, scatter; 2. to strike a billiard-ball from the table.

Verfórten, v. a. T. 1. to furnish with hoops or laths; 2. to prop, to provide with props; 3. to fill up chinks and fissures.

Verfórten, v. ir. a. to sprain by leap ag.

Verfórten, v. a. to spout away, squirt away; to spill, shed; fig. sein Blut —, to shed one's blood.

Verfórten, n. (-s) & Verfórung, f. spilling, shedding.

Verfórung, m. + affianse, promise, betrothing, espousals.

Verfórten, v. a. to consume in spooling.

Verfórten, v. a. to bung.

Verfórung, f. bunging.

Verfórten, v. a. to perceive, feel, be aware of, experience.

Verfórten, n. (-s) Verfórung, f. perceiving, feeling, perception.

Verfórten, v. a. T. to channel or chamfer; eine Säule —, to chamfer a column.

Verfórung, f. (pl. -en) T. gutter-work, channeling, chamfering.

Verfórten, v. a. 1. steel; to edge or point with steel; 2. fig. to harden.

Verfórung, f. steeling, edging with steel.

Verfórten, m. (-es) 1. understanding, intellect; 2. sense, wit, intelligence, judgment; 3. sense, meaning, acceptation, signification; er hat keinen — davon, he does not understand it; nach meinem wenigen — e, according to my inferior judgment; der gesunde —, good sense; er hat vielen —, he is a man of much sense; mit — reden, to speak good sense; das geht (ist) über meinen —, that surpasses my understanding; den — verlieren,

to lose one's wits; nicht bei — e seyn, to be out of one's wits; zu — e kommen, to arrive to the age of discretion; wieder zu — e kommen, to recover one's senses; den — anstrengen, to strain one's wits; ein Wort ohne —, a nonsensical word.

Verstandes-kraften, *m. lud.* head; — kräfte, *pl.* intellects, intellectual faculties; — künste, *pl.* *conceits*; — schärfe, *f.* acuteness of the understanding, penetration, sagacity; — welt, *f.* intellectual world; — wesen, *n.* intellectual being.

Verständig, *l. adj.* sensible, intelligent, judicious, wise, prudent; knowing; skilful; clever; das — e Alter, age of discretion; ein — er Einfall, a sensible idea, thought; II. *adv.* sensibly, intelligently, judiciously, wisely, skilfully.

Verständigen, *v. I. refl.* sich mit einem über etwas —, to come to an understanding, agreement or explanation with one; II. *a.* to cause to be understood, to render intelligible, to explain, undeceive; to inform, acquaint with, give notice or account of.

Verständigung, *f. (pl. -en)* understanding, agreement, explanation.

Verstandkraut, *n. (-es)* brook-lime, red-flowered pimpernel, corn-pimpernel, shepherd's weather-glass, poor man's weather-glass.

Verständlich, *l. adj.* 1. intelligible; comprehensible; 2. perceptible; II. *adv.* intelligibly.

Verständlichkeit, *f.* intelligibleness, intelligibility, perspicuity.

Verstandlos, *adj.* nonsensical; crazed.

Verständniß, *n. (-ßes & pl. -ße)* 1. intelligence, understanding, concert; 2. agreement, concord; 3. terms of intercourse, mutual disposition; in einem guten — mit einem leben, to live on good, friendly terms, to agree well; ein heimliches —, private intelligence, collusion; ein heimliches — haben, to act in collusion.

Verstandreich, Verstandvoll, *adj.* very intelligent, prudent, wise.

Verstärken, *v. a.* 1. to fortify, strengthen; 2. to reinforce; 3. to corroborate.

Verstärkung, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. fortifying, strengthening; 2. reinforcement; 3. corroboration; — von Truppen, supply, reinforcement (of troops).

Verstärken, *v. n. (aux. seyn)* 1. to be seized with torpor, to be benumbed; 2. to be astounded, hardened.

Verstatten, *v. a.* to permit, allow, grant, concede.

Verstattung, *f. (pl. -en)* permission, allowance, concession.

Verstauben, *v. n. (aux. seyn)* to fly away like dust.

Verstauben, *v. a.* to scatter like dust, to dust away.

Verstaubung, *f.* dusting away.

Verstauchen, *v. a.* to sprain, wrench, dislocate.

Verstauchung, *f. (pl. -en)* spraining, wrenching.

Verstechen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to stitch together, sew up, patch, botch; 2. *vulg.* to truck, barter; *provinc.* to stab.

Versteck, *n. (-es)* 1. hiding, concealing; 2. play at hide and seek; 3. place of concealment, hiding corner, lurking place, ambush; *compos.* — spiel, *n.* hide and seek; — jäun, *m.* stalking-hedge.

Verstecken, *v. I. a.* 1. to obstruct by putting something in the way; 2. to conceal, hide; II. *refl.* 1. to hide one's self, to abscond, get out of the way; sich vor einem —, to shun one's sight; 2. *fig. vulg.* to go beyond one's means; sich mit Waaren —, to overcharge one's self with merchandise.

Verstecken, *n. (-s)* 1. hiding, concealing, absconding; 2. hide and seek; — spielen, to play at hide and seek, play at bopeep.

Verstehen, *v. tr. I. a.* 1. to understand, comprehend; 2. to apprehend, conceive; II. *n. 1.* (*aux. haben*) to mean, know; 2. (*aux. seyn*) to be injured by long standing, to grow stale; Deutsch —, to understand German; eine Kunst —, to know an art; mit darunter verstanden, comprised in it; verstandene Pfänder, pawns lost by having been engaged too long or above the term; falsch, unrichtig —, to misunderstand, mistake; was — Sie darunter? what do you mean by it? Eherz —, to take a jest; etwas zu — geben, to give to understand; etwas —, to have skill or be skilful in something, to understand it; III. *refl.* 1. (sich auf etwas —) to understand, know; 2. (sich zu etwas —) to agree to, to consent to; das versteht sich (von selbst), that's a matter of course; er versteht sich darauf, he knows that well; sich mit einem or mit einander —, to understand one another; sich im Spiele —, to play booty; das versteht sich, that is to be supposed or understood.

Verstehlen, *v. I. a.* to purloin, steal, pilfer away, put aside; II. *refl.* to steal off, to slink away.

Versteifen, *v. I. a.* to stiffen; II. *n. (aux. seyn)* to grow stiff.

Versteigen, *v. ir. refl.* 1. to climb too high; 2. *fig.* to fly high; to go too far; to lose one's self; so hoch versteige ich mich nicht, I don't take my flight so high; sich im Reden —, to be out in one's speech, in one's discourse; sich in seinen Gedanken —, to lose one's self in meditations; er hat sich in seinen Studien nicht gar zu hoch versteigen, he has not over-studied himself.

Versteigerer, *m. (-s & pl. —)* auctioneer.

Versteigern, *v. a.* to sell by auction.

Versteigerung, *f. (pl. -en)* auction, public sale.

Versteinen, *v. a.* 1. to cover or mark with stones; 2. to convert into stone; 3. to kill by throwing stones, to stone.

Versteinern, *v. a. & refl.* to petrify; der Gram versteinert uns, we petrify with grief.

Versteint, *adj.* petrified, turned into stone.

Versteinerung, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. petrifying, petrification; 2. petrified object, petrification; — en (in Gebirgen, u. s. w.) organic remains.

Verstellen, *v. I. refl.* to dissemble, disguise one's self; verstellter Weise, dissemblingly, by dissimulation; II. *a.* 1. to remove, displace; 2. to misplace; 3. to disfigure, deform.

Versteller, *m. (-s & pl. —)* hypocrite, dissembler.

Verstellt, *part. adj.* feigned; simulated; eine — e Freundschaft, a feigned friendship.

Verstellung, *f.* 1. dissimulation, simulation; 2. dissimulation; *compos.* — künste, *f.* art of dissembling.

Versterben, *v. ir. n. (aux. seyn)* to die, expire, decrease, to be extinguished, extinct.

Versteuern, *v. a.* 1. to pay the taxes, imposts or duties; 2. to steer a wrong course; versteuert seyn auf etwas, to have a longing for, to be much addicted to.

Verstieben, *v. ir. n. (aux. seyn)* to be dusted about, to be gone, lost, scattered.

Verstieren, *v. a.* to furnish with a handle.

Verstimmen, *v. a.* 1. to put out of tune, to untune; 2. to put out of humor; *fig.* verstimmt seyn, to be out of tune, out of humor.

Verstimmt, *part. adj.* out of tune; *fig.* out of humor. Verstimmung, *f.* 1. putting or being out of tune; 2. ill temper, uneasiness.

Verstoben, *adj.* scattered, dispersed.

Verstöbern, *v. a.* to cover, choke up with snow.

Verstoden, *v. I. a.* to harden, obdurate, indurate; II. *n. (aux. seyn)* to rot, grow fusty, mouldy.

Verstocket, I. *adj.* obdurate, indurate, hardened; 2. rotten, mouldy; II. *adv.* obdurately.

Verstocktheit, **Verstockung**, *f.* obduracy, induration.

Verstohlen, I. *adj.* done by stealth, secret, clandestine; — *er* **Weiße**, by stealth, clandestinely; II. *adv.* by stealth, secretly.

Verstohlen, *adv. provinc.* by stealth, clandestinely.

Verstopfen, *v. a.* to stop, obstruct, constipate; **den** Leib **verstopfend**, obstructing, oppilating, causing stoppage.

Verstopft, *adj.* constipated, costive; — **seyn** im Leibe, to be hard-bound.

Verstopfung, *f.* 1. stop, stoppage, obstruction; 2. costiveness, constipation, obstruction.

Verstorbene, *m. & f. decl. like adj.* defunct, deceased.

Verstören, *v. a.* 1. to disperse, dissipate; 2. to disturb, perturbate.

Verstörer, *m.* (-&; *pl.* —) disturber.

Verstört, *adj.* 1. dispersed, dissipated; 2. disturbed, troubled; out of order; — **ausssehen**, to look troubled, disturbed, discomposed.

Verstreuung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) dispersion, dissipation, disturbance.

Verstoß, *m.* (-&; *pl.* -e & **Verstöße**) 1. offence; 2. fault, mistake, error.

Verstoßen, *v. ir. i. a.* 1. to dislocate by pushing; 2. to expel, eject; 3. to reject; to disown; to repudiate; 4. *vulg.* to sell out of want; to sell very cheap; **einen** —, to put away, cast out, eject, reject, repel one; **sein** **Weib** —, to divorce one's wife; **aus** **einem** **Besitz** —, to dispossess, turn out; II. *n.* (*aux.* **haben**) to commit a mistake; to give offence.

Verstößene, *m. decl. like adj.* outlaw, outcast, exile, disowned.

Verstoßung, *f.* expulsion, ejection, rejection, exile, banishing, proscription, repudiation, divorce.

Verstrecken, *v. n.* (*aux.* **haben**) *Hunt. T.* to get new branches (said of stags).

Verstreichen, *v. ir. i. a.* 1. to consume in spreading; 2. to spread a soft substance over a thing, to do over, close, stop up; II. *n.* (*aux.* **seyn**) to pass away, to expire.

Verstreiten, *v. ir. a.* to squander, spend in lawsuits.

Verstreuen, *v. a.* 1. to disperse, scatter; 2. to waste by scattering; 3. to consume in spreading or scattering.

Verstreung, *f.* dissipation, dispersion.

Verstricken, *v. i. a.* 1. to consume in knitting; 2. *fig.* to ensnare, illaquate, entangle; 3. *provinc.* to arrest; II. *refl. i.* to knit wrong; 2. *fig.* to enter into a plot or conspiracy.

Verstrickung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. ensnaring, illaquateion; 2. *provinc.* seizure, attachment, imprisonment.

Verströmen, *v. n.* (*aux.* **seyn**) 1. to flow off or away; 2. *fig.* to pass away, roll on.

Verstudiren, *v. a. vulg.* to spend or consume in studying.

Verstufen, *v. a. T.* to jag, notch, mark.

Verstümmeln, *v. a.* to mutilate, mangle, maim, curtail, dismember.

Verstümmelung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) mutilation, mangling, maiming, curtailing.

Verstummen, *v. n.* (*aux.* **seyn**) to grow dumb or speechless.

Verstummt, *adj.* speechless, silenced, dumb; — **da** **stehen**, to stand speechless, silenced, dumb.

Verstümpern, *v. a.* to spoil by bad workmanship, to bungle.

Verstunden, *v. a.* to put off, delay.

Verstürmen, *v. i. a.* to cast away (at sea); II. *n.* (*aux.* **haben**) to cease raging.

Verstürzen, *v. a.* 1. to fill up, to choke up; 2. (*a* *Biblical expression*) to alarm, confound.

Verstuzen, *v. a.* to cut short, to crop.

Versuch, *m.* (-&; *pl.* -e) experiment, trial, proof, attempt, essay; **physikalische** — *e*, physical experiments; **einen** — **machen**, to try, make an attempt; — *e* **anstellen**, to try experiments; **eß** **kommt** **auf** **einen** — **an**, it depends upon a trial; it is but trying; **ein** — **fann** **nicht** **schaden**, it can be no harm to try.

Versuchen, *v. a.* 1. to try, experience, essay, attempt; 2. to taste; 3. to tempt, induce, allure, entice, seduce; **eß** **mit** **etwas** —, to try something; **sein** **Heußerstes** —, to do one's utmost; **sein** **Heil** —, to try one's chance; **sein** **Glück** **im** **Kriege** —, to try the chance of war; **er** **hat** **sich** **etwas** **(in** **der** **Welt**) **versucht**, he is a man of great experience; **wohl** **versucht**, well experienced, tried, versed.

Versucher, *m.* (-&; *pl.* —) 1. tempter, enticer; 2. devil; 3. *provinc.* assayer of the mint.

Versuchsweise, *adv.* by way of trial.

Versuchung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. experiment, examination; 2. temptation, enticement.

Versudeln, *v. a.* to soil, besmear.

Versudelung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) soiling, besmearing.

Versünnen, *vid.* **Versöhn**en.

Versünbigen, *v. refl. i.* 1. to sin against, to trespass, transgress; 2. to fall into sin; **sich** **an** **einem** —, to sin against one, to wrong one.

Versünbigung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) sinning, offence.

Versüntheit, *f.* deep immorality.

Versüßeln, *v. a.* to dulcify.

Versüßen, *v. a.* 1. to sweeten, dulcify; 2. to make too sweet; to over-sweeten; 3. *Ch. T.* to edulcorate.

Versüßer, *m.* (-&; *pl.* —) sweetener.

Versüßung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. sweetening, dulcification; 2. *Ch. T.* edulcoration.

Vertäfel, *v. a.* to wainscot, line.

Vertäfelung, *f.* wainscotting.

Vertagen, *v. a.* 1. to adjourn; 2. to procrastinate; 3. to miss, neglect.

Vertager, *m.* (-&; *pl.* —) procrastinator.

Vertagung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) adjourning, adjournment, procrastination.

Vertändeln, *v. i. a.* to spend in silly things; **die** **Zeit** —, to toy away, to trifle away one's time; II. *refl. vulg.* 1. to go, get spent; 2. to make a thoughtless engagement to marry a person.

Vertanzen, *v. a.* to dance away, spend with dancing; **die** **Zeit** —, to waste one's time in dancing.

Vertauschen, *v. a.* 1. to exchange, barter, truck; 2. to change, confound, mistake; **ein** **Wort** **mit** **dem** **andern** —, to take or put one word for another; **eine** **Pründe** **mit** **einer** **andern** —, to permute livings.

Vertauschung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. exchange, bartering, trucking; 2. permutation; 3. mistaking, confounding.

Verteuen, *v. a. N. T.* to moor a ship; **das** **Schiff** **in** **einem** **Habnenpoot** —, to moor the ship by the head; **das** **Schiff** **gegen** **den** **Wind** —, to moor for east; **auf** **einer** **guten** **Stelle** **verteut** **liegen**, to moor a fair birth.

Verteufelt, I. *adj. vulg.* devilish; cunning; **ein** — **er** **Kerl**, a devil of a fellow; II. *adv.* devilishly.

Verteunen, *v. a. N. T.* to build or lay the upper-work of a ship.

Verteunung, *f. N. T.* upperworks.

Verteutschen, *vid.* **Verdeutsch**en.

Vertheibigen, *v. i. a.* to defend, apologize, back,

countenance, maintain; sein Recht —, to maintain one's right; II. *refl.* to defend one's self.

Verteidiger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) defender, defendant, advocate.

Verteidigung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. defence; protection; 2. apology; 3. maintaining; countenancing, support; zur — meiner Ehre, in defence of my honor; compos. — sbündniß, *n.* defensive alliance; — strieg, *m.* defensive war; — srede, *f.* speech in defence of a person; — stand, *m.* state of defence; diese Festung ist außer dem — stande, that place is not defensible; — swaffen, *pl.* arms for defence; — sweife, *adv.* by way of defence; defensively; sich — sweife halten, to stand upon the defensive; — sgußstand, *m.* defensive.

Vertheilen, *v. a.* 1. to distribute, disperse, divide, share, assign, allot; 2. to make a repartition.

Vertheiler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) distributor, dispensator (of benefits, &c.).

Vertheilung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) distribution, dispersion, repartition; — nach Portionen, apportionment.

Vertheuern, *v. a.* to enhance, make dearer.

Vertihiren, *v. a.* & *n.* (*aux.* seyn) 1. to brutalize; 2. to represent under the shape of an animal; 3. to convert into an animal substance.

Verthuer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) spendthrift, prodigal.

Vertheret, *f.* prodigality.

Verthulich, *adj.* prodigal, profuse, expensive, wasteful, lavish, riotous; ein — er Mensch, a spendthrift.

Verthulichkeit, *f.* prodigality, profusion.

Verthun, *v. ir. a.* to make away with, consume, spend, waste, lavish, dissipate, squander.

Vertical, *1. adj.* vertical; II. *adv.* vertically.

Vertiefen, *v. i. a.* to deepen, to make deeper; ein Gemälde —, *T.* to deepen the shade of a picture; in Gedanken vertieft, absorbed in thought, deepmusing; in Schulden vertieft seyn, to be over head and ears in debt; II. *refl.* to be lost, to be absorbed in ...

Vertiefung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. deepening; recess; 2. Arch. *T.* break; — en eines Gemäldes, deepening shades of a picture.

Vertilgen, *v. a.* to extirpate, exterminate, extinguish, destroy, defeat, root out, undo, abolish.

Vertilger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) extirpator, destroyer, abolisher, exterminator.

Vertilgung, *f.* extirpation, extermination, extinction, destruction; compos. — skrieg, *m.* war of extermination.

Vertoben, *v. i. a.* to pass raging; II. *n.* (*aux.* haben) to cease raging.

Vertollen, *v. a.* to pass (time) madly, foolishly.

Vertölpeln, *v. i. a.* to lose by awkwardness; II. *n.* (*aux.* seyn) to grow awkward.

Vertosen, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to cease roaring.

Vertracht, *1. adj.* *vulg.* odd, strange, desperate; confounded, devilish; II. *adv.* strangely, devilishly.

Vertrag, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -träge) contract, agreement, covenant, convention, stipulation, treaty, bargain; einen — treffen, to contract, strike a bargain; compos. — sartikel, — spunkt, *m.* article, term of agreement; — smäßig, *1. adj.* conventional, stipulated, settled by agreement; II. *adv.* according to agreement or treaty; — schießer, *m.* contractor.

Vertragen, *v. ir. i. a.* 1. to wear out; 2. to carry to a wrong place, to misplace; 3. to bear, suffer, brook, support, endure, abide, tolerate; II. *refl.* 1. to live upon certain terms (good or bad) with a person, to agree; 2. *fig.* to agree (of the stomach); 3. to be compatible, to agree; 4. to be reconciled; sich mit Jemandem —, to make one's peace with

one, to make up one's difference; sich mit einander —, to agree well one with another.

Vertragen, *adj.* past wearing, worse for wear.

Verträglich, *1. adj.* sociable, peaceable, friendly, not quarrelsome; II. *adv.* sociably, peaceably.

Verträglichkeit, *f.* sociableness, peaceableness, sociable humor, easy temper, peaceable behavior, compatibility.

Vertragfam, *adj.* inclined to peace and concord.

Vertragfamkeit, *f.* disposition to live upon good terms with others.

Vertracht, *vid.* Vertracht.

Vertrauen, *v. i. a.* to entrust, confide; + & *provinc.* to betroth; einem etwas —, to trust or intrust one with; sich einem —, to unbosom one's self to one; Maria, die vertrauet war einem Manne, Mary, that was betrothed, espoused to a man; II. *n.* (*aux.* haben) to trust, rely upon, confide in (einem or einer Sache, or auf einen or etwas).

Vertrauen, *n.* (-s) confidence, trust; sein — auf einen setzen, to put one's trust in a person; — auf Gott, trust in God; etwas im — sagen, to tell something in confidence; compos. — samt, *n.* trust; — svotum, or Vertrauensvotum, *n. mod.* vote of confidence.

Vertraulich, *1. adj.* familiar, intimate, confident, confidential; II. *adv.* familiarly, intimately, confidently; — mit Jemandem umgehen, to converse familiarly with somebody.

Vertraulichkeit, *f.* familiarity, intimacy, confidence.

Verträumen, *v. a.* to dream away.

Vertraut, *1. adj.* confident, intimate, familiar, privy; ein — er Freund, a trusty friend, an intimate; II. *adv.* confidently, intimately.

Vertraute, *m. & f.* *decl.* like *adj.* confident, confidential friend, intimate.

Vertreck, *n.* (-es) *N. T.* cabin, apartment (of a ship); compos. — brief, *m.* letter of departure.

Vertreiben, *v. ir. a.* 1. to drive away, disperse, chase, expel, force away; to dislodge, turn out, to oust; 2. to make to pass, to pass away; 3. *T.* to make gradations, shade (colors); 4. (*l. u.*) to sell; aus dem Lande —, to banish, exile, proscribe; Jemandem aus seinem Besizthume —, to oust any one from his estate; die Zeit —, to pass away the time; einem den Rißel —, to cure one of wantonness, ticklishness; to tame one; der Wind vertreibt die Wolken, the wind dispels the clouds; Waaren —, to sell, put off commodities; die Farben —, *T.* (with painters) to degrade, soften, sweeten the colors.

Vertreiber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) expeller.

Vertreibung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) driving away, dispersing, chasing, expulsion; passing away.

Vertreten, *v. ir. a.* 1. to injure by treading; 2. to tread down; 3. to obstruct by stepping in the way; 4. to stand in the place of another person, to appear for, to represent; 5. to intercede for, to mediate; 6. to defend; einem den Weg —, to stop one's passage; sich den Fuß —, to sprain, wrench, dislocate the foot; einen or eine Stelle —, to represent one, or supply his place; daß Parlament tritt das Volk, the parliament represents the people; einem bei Jemandem —, to intercede for one, to defend, maintain, protect one; die Kinderstube — haben, *prov.* to be past childhood.

Vertreten, *n.* (s) 1. treading down; 2. appearing for, representing, representation; 3. intercession, defence.

Vertreter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. interceder, mediator, intercessor; 2. representative; proxy.

Vertretung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. appearing for, repre-

sentation; 2. defence, intercession, mediation, protection; 3. dislocation; 4. treading down.
 Vertrieb, *m.* (-*tē*) market, vend, sale; gutter —, quick sale.
 Vertriebene, *m.* decl. like *adj.* exile, banished man.
 Vertriebenheit, *f.* condition of an exile, banishment.
 Vertrinken, *v. ir. a.* 1. to spend, or consume in drinking; 2. to pass away drinking; die Grillen —, to drink down ill humor, to drown one's cares in wine; eine Nacht —, to give a night to the bottle.
 Vertrocknen, *v. n.* (*aux.* *seyn*) 1. to dry up, drain; 2. to wither.
 Vertröbeln, *v. a.* 1. to sell out, carry to the frippery shop; 2. *fig. cont.* to trifle away; 3. to spend in idleness.
 Vertrösten, *v. a.* to feed with hope, to give one fair hopes; to amuse with promising words.
 Vertröstung, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) the giving hope, promises, fair words.
 Vertuschen, *v. a.* to hush up, hide, cover, stifle, smother.
 Vertuschung, *f.* hiding, covering, hushing up, stifling, smothering.
 Verübeln, *v. a.* to take ill, or amiss; einem etwas —, to blame a person for a thing, to take in ill part.
 Verüben, *v. a.* to commit, perpetrate, do, perform.
 Verübung, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) perpetration, commission.
 Verumständlichen, *v. a.* to relate with all attending circumstances, to detail.
 Verunebeln, *v. I. a.* to debase; *II. refl.* to deteriorate.
 Verunehren, *v. a.* to dishonor, disgrace, defame.
 Verunehrung, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) dishonor, disgrace, defamation.
 Veruneinigen, *v. I. a.* to disunite, set at variance; *II. recipr.* to fall out, quarrel.
 Veruneinigung, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) disunion, discord, division, quarrel, disagreement.
 Verunflätigen, *v. a.* to foul, dirty, stain.
 Verunglimpfen, *v. a.* to calumniate, discredit, defame, detract, slander, asperse.
 Verunglimpfet, *m.* (-*ē*; *pl.* —) calumniator, defamer, slanderer.
 Verunglimpfung, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) discrediting, defamation, detraction, calumniation, slander.
 Verunglücken, *v. n.* (*aux.* *seyn*) 1. to become unfortunate; to meet with an accident; 2. to miss, fail, miscarry, be disappointed; 3. to perish, sink, run aground, be lost, be cast away; der Plan verunglückte, the scheme proved abortive.
 Verunglückung, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) 1. disappointment, miscarriage, failure; 2. fatal accident, casualty; perishing.
 Verungnaben, *v. I. a.* to turn or put out of favor; *II. n.* to lose favor, to be out of favor.
 Verungültigen, *v. a.* to annul, disannul, to abrogate, make void.
 Verunheiligen, *v. a.* to profane, violate, desecrate.
 Verunheiligung, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) profanation.
 Verunthöten, *v. a.* to be at the charge of; ich will nichts davon —, I'll be at no cost for it.
 Verunkrautet, *adj.* overgrown with weeds, weedy.
 Verunreinigen, *v. a.* 1. to soil, dirty, stain; 2. to defile, pollute, contaminate; 3. to infect, corrupt.
 Verunreinigung, *f.* (*pl.* -*en*) 1. staining, soiling, dirtying; 2. defilement, pollution, contamination; 3. infection, corruption.
 Verunruhigen, *v. a.* *vulg.* trouble, disturb; *vid.* Verunrubigen.

Verunfäubern, *v. a.* to make sluttish or dirty.
 Verunsichern, *v. a.* to render insecure or dan-
 gerous.
 Verunsichtbaren, *v. a.* to make invisible.
 Verunstalten, *v. a.* to disfigure, deform.
 Verunstaltung, *f. (pl. -en)* disfiguration.
 Verunsärlichen, *v. a.* to immortalize.
 Veruntiefen, *v. a.* 1. to make low, to deprive of the
 proper depth; 2. to fill up.
 Veruntreuen, *v. a.* to embezzle, defraud, steal.
 Veruntreuer, *m. (-s; pl. -en)* embezzler.
 Veruntreuung, *f. (pl. -en)* breach of trust, embez-
 zlement; defrauding; — *zur See*, barratry.
 Verunzeihen, *v. a.* to desecrate.
 Verunzeihung, *f. (pl. -en)* desecration.
 Verunwilligen, *v. I. a.* to disoblige; II. *refl.* to dis-
 unite, fall out, quarrel.
 Verunwilligung, *f. vid.* Veruneinigung.
 Verunzieren, *v. a.* to disfigure, strip of ornaments,
 to mar, spoil.
 Verunzierung, *f.* disfiguring, spoiling.
 Verursachen, *v. a.* 1. to cause, induce; 2. to occa-
 sion; einem etwas —, to bring upon one.
 Verursachung, *f. (pl. -en)* causing, occasioning.
 Verurtheilen, *v. a.* to doom, condemn, sentence;
 zum Tode —, to pass sentence of death upon; zu
 einer Geldstrafe —, to fine.
 Verurtheilung, *f. (pl. -en)* doom, condemnation,
 sentence, verdict.
 Verwiehen, *vid.* Verthieren.
 Vervielfachen, Vervielen, Vervielfältigen, *v. a.* to
 multiply, diversify.
 Vervielfachen, *m. (-s; pl. -en)* multiplier.
 Vervielfältigung, *f. (pl. -en)* multiplication, diver-
 sification; *compos.* — *glas*, *m.* multiplying glass.
 Vervielfachen, *v. a.* to quadruplicate.
 Vervierteilen, *v. a.* to divide into squares, to divide
 into fourths.
 Vervollkommen, *v. vid.* Vervollkommenen.
 Vervollkommenen, Vervollkommern, *v. a.* to perfect,
 complete, improve.
 Vervollkommlich, *adj.* perfectible.
 Vervollkommer, *m. (-s; pl. -en)* improver, perfecter.
 Vervollkommnung, *f. (pl. -en)* perfecting; perfec-
 tion, improvement; *compos.* — *sfähigkeit*, *f.* per-
 fectibility.
 Vervollständigen, *v. a.* to complete, make complete.
 Vervorthellen, *v. a.* to overreach, circumvent, in-
 jure, prejudice.
 Verwachen, *v. a.* 1. to pass away by watching, to
 consume by watching; 2. to watch.
 Verwachsen, *v. tr. I. a.* to lose by growing; seine
 Kleider —, to outgrow one's clothes; einen
 Fehler —, to outgrow a defect; II. *m. (ausr. seyn)*
 1. to be grown over; 2. to grow together; 3. to
 grow in a deformed manner; 4. to grow too
 much.
 Verwachsen, *adj.* grown crooked, hunchbacked.
 Verwägen, *v. tr. a.* to weigh; *vid.* Verwiegen.
 Verwahr, *m. vid.* Verwahrung.
 Verwahren, *v. I. a.* 1. to keep, preserve; 2. to
 guard, secure; mit Schloßern —, to lock up; II.
refl. to guard against; sich vor oder gegen etwas —,
 to keep one's self from; to provide one's self
 beforehand against, to stand upon one's guard;
 sich gegen die rauhe Witterung —, to provide
 against the inclemency of the weather; sich vor
 der Kälte —, to guard against the cold.
 Verwahrer, *m. (-s; pl. -en)* preserver, keeper.
 Verwahrtgeld, *n. (-es; pl. -er)* money deposited.
 Verwahrtgut, *n. (-es; pl. -güter)* property de-
 posited.
 Verwahrlich, *adv.* in custody.
 Verwahrlosen, *v. a.* to spoil (a child); injure

neglect; to neglect; das Feuer —, to cause fire by neglect.
Verwahrlosung, f. spoiling (a child); neglect, carelessness.
Verwahrloſt, adj. fallen under the right of prescription, lost by prescription.
Verwahrung, f. 1. custody, keeping, preservation, guard, heed, care; 2. *fig.* protestation; eine gerichtliche —, a protestation at law; in — geben, to commit to one's keeping; in — liegen, to be deposited; einen in — nehmen, to put one in prison; *compos.* — smittel, *n.* preservative; — ort, *m.* depository.
Verwaifen, v. I. n. (aux. seyn) 1. to become an orphan; 2. to become destitute; 3. to be deserted; II. *a.* to deprive of one's parents; to make one an orphan.
Verwaifet, adj. 1. orphan, fatherless, motherless; 2. *fig.* deserted; ein — es Dorf, a deserted village.
Verwälfchen, v. a. to give a foreign air or colour to.
Verwalten, v. a. to manage, administer, carry on; die Regierung —, to govern, rule; ein Amt —, to exercise or hold an office; zu — geben, to commit to one's administration, or management.
Verwalter, m. (-s; pl. —) 1. administrator; 2. manager; 3. bailiff, steward (of a farm).
Verwalterinn, f. (pl. -en) administratrix; bailiff's or steward's wife.
Verwaltung, f. (pl. -en) 1. management, carrying on; 2. administration, government, ruling; *compos.* — ſaßſchuß, *m.* officiating committee; — ſaß, *n.* department; — ſaß eines Staatsſekretärs, department of a secretary of state; — ſaßweig, *m.* branch of administration, department.
Verwandeln, v. I. a. 1. to alter, change, turn; 2. to metamorphose, transform, transmute, transfigure; das Weſen —, to transubstantiate; II. *refl.* to change, turn, shift.
Verwandlung, f. (pl. -en) 1. alteration, changing, turning; 2. metamorphosis, transformation, transmutation, transfiguration; 3. transubstantiation; — der Gleichungen, transformation of equations; — auf dem Theater, changing, shifting scenes; *compos.* — ſchülſe, *f.* aurelia.
Verwandt, adj. related, kin, allied; *fig.* congenial; mit — er Hand, with the back of the hand.
Verwandte, m. & f. decl. like adj. relation, kin, kinsman, kinswoman; er iſt mein naber —, he is a near relation to me; er iſt mein nächſter —, he is next of kin to me; die — n, *pl.* relations, kindred, kinsfolks.
Verwandtschaft, f. (pl. -en) 1. relation, kindred, affinity, parentage; 2. *fig.* affinity, relation; 3. congenialness; — der Stämme und Sprachen, affinity of races and languages; *compos.* — ſgrad, *m.* degree of kindred.
Verwandtschaften, v. a. 1. to make a relation of, to bring into kindred; 2. (*n. i. u.*) to lead into the secret, to bring acquainted with.
Verwandtschaftlich, adj. & adv. allied, congenial, kinsmanlike.
Verwarnen, v. a. to warn, forewarn, caution, give notice.
Verwarnung, f. (pl. -en) warning, forewarning.
Verwaſchen, v. ir. a. 1. to consume in or with washing; 2. to wash away; 3. to wear out, waste; 4. *vulg.* to gossip away; 5. to divulge by gossiping, to blab out.
Verwaſchen, adj. vulg. given to gossiping.
Verwaſſern, v. a. to water too much, to soak; *fig.* to make to water, frustrate, render naught.
Verwaſſerung, f. watering, soaking, maceration.
Verweben, v. a. 1. to consume in or with weaving;

2. to interweave; Wahrheit mit Dichtung —, to interweave truth with fiction.
Verwebt, adj. interwoven.
Verwebung, f. contexture, interweaving.
Verwechſeln, v. a. 1. to mistake, confound; 2. to change, exchange, permute, shift; ein Ding mit einem andern —, to confound things.
Verwechſelung, f. (pl. -en) 1. mistaking (one thing for another), confounding; 2. changing, exchanging, permutation.
Verwegen, I. adj. 1. audacious, bold, daring, hardy, venturesome, rash, forward; 2. insolent, impertinent, saucy; II. *adv.* 1. audaciously, temerarily, boldly, daringly, venturously, rashly; 2. insolently, saucily.
Verwegenheit, f. (pl. -en) 1. audacity, audaciousness, temerity, boldness, daringness, hardness; 2. insolence.
Verwehen, v. I. a. to blow away; II. *n. (aux. seyn)* to blow over; der Sturm iſt verweht, the storm has blown over; das Schiff iſt verweht, the ship is driven far from the right course; alle ſeine Hoffnungen ſind verweht, all his hopes are blasted.
Verwehren, v. a. to hinder, keep from, bar, impede, forbid, prohibit, interdict, deny, refuse.
Verwehren, n. (-s) hindering, keeping from, barring, impeding, interdicting, denying.
Verwehrlch, adj. prohibitable.
Verweiben & Verweiblichen, v. a. & n. (aux. seyn) to effeminate.
Verweicheln, vid. Verweiblichen.
Verweichen, v. a. & n. (aux. seyn) to steep or soak too much.
Verweichlichen, v. a. to effeminate.
Verweigerlich, adj. deniable.
Verweigern, v. a. (einem etwas) to deny, refuse.
Verweigerung, f. (pl. -en) denial, refusal.
Verweilen, v. I. n. (aux. haben) & refl. to tarry, abide, stay, stop; wenn Sie in dieſem Lande —, if you abide in this land; II. *a.* to delay, retard, stop, keep back.
Verweilen, n. (-s) Verweilung, *f.* tarrying, abiding, stay.
Verweinen, v. I. a. 1. to pass weeping; 2. to exhaust by weeping; 3. to weep away, ease by tears; ſeinen Kummer —, to ease one's grief by tears; II. *refl.* to be exhausted with weeping.
Verweint, adj. red with weeping (of the eyes).
Verweis, m. (-es & pl. -e) rebuke, reproof, chiding, reprimand, check, reprehension; einen — geben über ... to animadvert upon ...
Verweisen, v. ir. a. 1. to refer to; 2. to banish, relegate, proscribe, exile, outlaw; 3. to rebuke, reprove, reprimand, reprehend, chide, check, to upbraid, exprobate, reproach.
Verweisung, f. (pl. -en) 1. reference; 2. banishment, exile, proscription; 3. rebuke.
Verwelken, v. n. (aux. seyn) to fade, flag, wither, decay.
Verwelken, n. (-s) Verwelkung, *f.* fading, flagging, withering.
Verweltlichen, v. a. to secularize.
Verweltlichung, f. (pl. -en) secularization.
Verwenden, v. ir. I. a. 1. to turn away, turn about; 2. to bestow upon, employ in, apply; kein Auge von etwas —, to fix one's eye steadfastly upon; Geld zum Ankauf von ... to invest money in ...; viel Geld auf etwas —, to spend much money in; auf ſchöne Kleider —, to lay out in fine clothes; vielen Fleiß auf etwas —, to bestow much industry upon, take much pains with; II. *refl.* to intercede; ſich für Jemanden, or für eine Sache —, to intercede for one, to interest one's self in somebody's behalf, or in something.

Verwendung, f. 1. turning away; 2. spending; employment; 3. applying, converting; 4. intercession; — zu besonderem Gebrauche, appropriation.

Verwerfen, v. tr. I. a. 1. to reject, refuse; not to acknowledge; 2. to throw in a wrong place; 3. to consume by throwing; 4. to close or stop by throwing on; 5. to transpose; 6. to fling, throw, cast away; als parteiisch —, to challenge, except against; eine Klage —, to dismiss a bill; die Anklage wurde (vom Geschworenengerichte) verworfen, the indictment was quashed; II. *refl.* 1. to make a mistake in throwing, to throw wrong; 2. *T.* to warp; III. *n. (aux. haben)* (of animals) to have an abortion, produce prematurely, to cast.

Verwerfer, m. (-s; *pl.* —) rejecter.

Verwerflich, adj. rejectable, objectionable, exceptionable, blameable.

Verwerflichkeit, f. exceptionableness, blameableness.

Verwerfung, f. (pl. -en) 1. throwing away, turning over, transposing; 2. rejection; 3. refusal; 4. miscarrying; *compos.* — Zeichen, *n.* sign of reprobation.

Verwerthen, v. a. to convert into money.

Verwerthung, f. realization.

Verwesen, v. I. n. (aux. seyn) to corrupt, rot, moulder, putrify, perish; II. *a.* to administer, manage, conduct.

Verweser, m. (-s; *pl.* —) administrator, vicar, substitute, lieutenant, manager.

Verwesslich, I. adj. perishable, corruptible; II. *adv.* perishably, corruptibly.

Verwesslichkeit, f. corruptibility, perishableness.

Verwesung, f. I. corruption; rotting, putrefaction; 2. administration.

Verwetten, v. a. to lose by betting, or laying; ich verwette meinen Kopf, I wager my head.

Verwettet, adj. I. spoiled by the weather, blasted; 2. *utq.* damned, confounded.

Verwichen, I. adj. last, past, expired, former; in —en Zeiten, in former times, heretofore; II. *adv.* lately.

Verwickeln, v. a. to entangle, implicate, complicate, involve (*also fig.*); sich in etwas —, to entangle one's self, to embark or engage in a business.

Verwickelt, part. adj. complicated; intricate; involved.

Verwicklung, f. (pl. -en) entangling, implication, complication; — in einem Schauspiele, intrigue.

Verwiegen, v. tr. I. a. 1. to weigh; 2. to sell by weight; to weigh out; II. *refl.* to make a mistake in weighing.

Verwiesene, m. & f. decl. like adj. exile, proscrip, outlaw.

Verwildern, verwildern, v. I. a. to give a wild appearance to a thing; II. *n. (aux. seyn)* 1. to grow wild or savage; 2. to run wild; 3. to become confused, or irregular; 4. to be unruly, ungovernable.

Verwildert, adj. wild, savage, intractable.

Verwilderung, f. I. growing wild; 2. wilderness.

Verwilligen, v. a. to allow, grant.

Verwilligung, f. (pl. -en) 1. allowance, permission, consent; 2. grant.

Verwinden, v. tr. a. 1. to intertwist, interlace; 2. to use up in winding; 3. *fig.* to overcome; 4. + to vanquish; er wird es nie —, he will never get the better of it.

Verwindung, f. overcoming.

Verwirken, v. a. 1. to forfeit, lose; 2. to commit, perpetrate, be guilty of, to incur a punishment; 3. to consume in kneading; sein Verwirken —, to forfeit one's estate; das Leben —, to forfeit one's life.

Verwirken, n. (-s) forfeiture.

Verwirklichen, v. a. to realize.

Verwirklichung, f. (pl. -en) realization.

Verwirrung, f. forfeiture, forfeit, committing.

Verwirren, v. a. & *refl.* 1. to complicate, entangle; 2. *fig.* to make intricate, to entangle; 3. to put out of countenance, to puzzle, perplex; to confound, embroil; sich in —, or mit etwas —, to intermeddle, to engage in.

Verwirrt, adj. 1. complicated, entangled, confounded; 2. *fig.* perplexed, disturbed, puzzled, embarrassed; 3. distracted, crack-brained, crazed; einen — machen, to confuse, perplex one; to drive mad.

Verwirrung, f. (pl. -en) 1. complication, entangling; 2. *fig.* confusion, embroiling, hurly burly; 3. disturbance, perplexity, embarrassment, distraction; in — setzen, to perplex, puzzle, embarrass.

Verwirtschäften, v. a. 1. to dissipate, waste.

Verwischen, v. a. 1. to wipe away; 2. to blot out, deface, obliterate (*also fig.*).

Verwittern, v. I. a. Hunt. T. to furnish with a scented bait; II. *n. (aux. seyn)* to be weather-beaten, to be dissolved, or to decay by the operation of the atmosphere.

Verwittwet, adj. widowed, dowager; die —e Herzogin, the dowager-duchess.

Verwogen, adj. fool-hardy.

Verwöhnen, v. I. a. to spoil, accustom to bad habits; II. *refl.* to contract an ill habit, spoil one's self.

Verwöhnung, f. (pl. -en) spoiling, bringing up to bad habits.

Verworfen, I. adj. 1. reprobate, abandoned; 2. outcast; II. *adv.* like a reprobate.

Verworren, I. adj. confused, intricate; II. *adv.* confusedly, intricately.

Verworrenheit, f. (pl. -en) confusedness, confusion, complicatedness, intricateness; intricacy.

Verwundbar, adj. vulnerable, easy to be hurt; soft, delicate, nice.

Verwunden, v. a. to hurt, wound, inflict a wound; einen —, to give one a wound; auf das Schmerzlichste —, to wound to the quick.

Verwundern, v. I. a. 1. to astonish, surprise, amaze; 2. *impr.* to admire; II. *refl.* to wonder, or be surprised; sich über etwas —, to wonder at; es verwundert mich, I wonder.

Verwundersam, adj. odd, strange, wonderful.

Verwunderung, f. wondering, wonder, admiring, admiration; das setzt mich in —, that astonishes me; I am surprised at that; *compos.* — Zeichen, *n.* sign of admiration.

Verwundung, f. (pl. -en) 1. wounding, hurting; 2. wound.

Verwünschen, v. a. 1. to wish at a great distance; 2. to curse, imprecate; 3. to bewitch, subdue by charms and spells, to enchant.

Verwünscht, adj. I. charmed, enchanted; 2. cursed, damned, abominable, detestable.

Verwünschung, f. (pl. -en) cursing, curse, imprecation.

Verwürfeln, v. a. 1. to play at dice for; 2. to lose at dice.

Verwürfen, vid. Verwirken.

Verwürzen, v. a. to season or spice too much.

Verwürzung, f. seasoning too much.

Verwüstbar, verwüstlich, adj. that may be ruined, destroyed.

Verwüsten, v. a. 1. to waste, lay waste, to ruin, destroy, desolate, dispeople; 2. *fig.* to ruin, spoil.

Verwüster, m. (-s; *pl.* —) 1. destroyer; 2. waster; spoiler.

Verwüstung, f. (pl. -en) 1. wasting, ruining, destruction, desolation, devastation; 2. spoiling;

periodische — *en*, periodical devastations; *compos.* — *strig*, *m.* war of destruction.

Verwüthen, *v. n.* (*aus. haben*) to cease raging.

Verzagen, *v. n.* (*aus. haben*) to despair, despond, lose courage, grow faint-hearted, tremble; im Unglück nicht —, to bear up under adversity.

Verzagt, *adj.* faint-hearted, discouraged, disheartened, dispirited, desponding, afraid, timorous, fearful, pusillanimous; — *machen*, to discourage, dishearten, dispirit.

Verzagtheit, *f.* despair, faint-heartedness, despondency, timidity, cowardice.

Verzagung, *f.* desponding, despair, despondency, fainting.

Verzählen, *v. I. a.* 1. to misreckon; 2. *provinc.* to tell, relate (a story); II. *refl.* to misreckon, mistake.

Verzählung, *f.* (*pl. -en*) mistelling, misreckoning, mistake.

Verzapfen, *v. I. a.* to furnish or provide with teeth, to indent, notch, jag; II. *n.* to finish teething.

Verzapfung, *f.* indenting, notching, jaggings, tooth-ing.

Verzapfen, *v. a.* 1. to tap out, sell by the draught; 2. *T.* to inchase, joint.

Verzapfung, *f.* 1. tapping out, selling by the pint; 2. jointing.

Verzappeln, *v. n. fig. vulg.* to agonize, be in torments; to despair, perish; Jemanden — lassen, to let one despair or perish.

Verzärteln, *v. a.* to spoil by too much tenderness, to cocker, fondle; ein Kind —, to pamper a child.

Verzärtelt, *adj.* spoiled, pampered.

Verzärtelung, *f.* (*pl. -en*) cockering, pampering, spoiling.

Verzaubern, *v. a.* to enchant, bewitch, fascinate.

Verzauberung, *f.* (*pl. -en*) enchantment, witchcraft, fascination.

Verzäunen, *v. a.* to hedge in, to encompass with a hedge, to fence, enclose, impark.

Verzäunung, *f.* (*pl. -en*) hedging, fencing, imparking, enclosure.

Verzehen, *v. a.* 1. to carouse; 2. to spend in drinking; 3. to lose by drinking.

Verzehntbar, *adj.* titheable.

Verzehnten, *v. a.* to tithe, pay tithes for.

Verzehnten, *n.* (-8) Verzehntung, *f.* tithing, decimation.

Verzehren, *v. a.* 1. to consume, eat; 2. *fig.* to spend, waste; viel —, to spend much; was habe ich verzehrt? what am I to pay?

Verzehrer, *m.* (-8; *pl. —*) Verzehrerinn, *f.* (*pl. -en*) consumer, waster.

Verzehrung, *f.* consumption, wasting; consuming; *compos.* — *steuer*, *f.* excise of consumption.

Verzeichnen, *v. I. a.* 1. to misdraw; 2. to pen down, write down, register, record, note, mark; 3. to specify; Stückweise —, to take an inventory; zum verzeichneten Course, at the exchange quoted or noted; II. *refl.* to mistake in drawing.

Verzeichniß, *n.* (-ßeß; *pl. -ße*) 1. list, catalogue, index, register; 2. specification, statement, designation, note, bill; — von Büchern, u. s. w. catalogue; — von Goldaten, list, roll; — der Verstorbenen, obituary, bill of mortality; — von Waarenpreisen, tariff, price-courant; — versandter Waaren, invoice; — beweglicher Güter, inventory; — von Einkünften, rent-roll.

Verzeichnung, *f.* (*pl. -en*) 1. misdrawing; 2. penning down, recording, noting, marking; 3. specification.

Verzeihen, *v. tr. a.* 1. (einem etwas) to pardon,

forgive; 2. to excuse; — Sie, pardon me, I beg your pardon; sich eines Dinges —, + to renounce, resign, give over.

Verzeiher, *m.* (-8; *pl. —*) forgiver.

Verzeiulich, *l. adj.* 1. pardonable, excusable; 2. venial; II. *adv.* pardonably.

Verzeihung, *f.* pardon, forgiving, forgiveness; um — bitten, to beg one's pardon; ich bitte um —, I beg your pardon, I beg to be excused.

Verzeiungen, *v. a.* to declare, notify (by the newspapers).

Verzerren, *v. a.* to distort.

Verzerrung, *f.* (*pl. -en*) distortion.

Verzetteln, *v. a.* 1. to scatter, spill, drop, disperse; 2. to lavish, dissipate, squander; 3. to mislay.

Verzichten, *m.* (-es) 1. renunciation, resignation, act of disclaiming; 2. quit-claim (*L. T.*); — auf etwas thun (or leisten), to renounce, resign, quit a claim, give over; *compos.* — leistung, *f.* renunciation, abandonment.

Verziehen, *v. tr. I. a.* 1. to draw wrong or false; 2. to distort, wrest, wry; 3. + to delay, put off; ein Kind —, to spoil a child; den Mund, das Gesicht —, to make wry faces, a wry mouth; Buchstaben —, to interlace letters; II. *refl.* 1. to move false (at chess); 2. to draw away, withdraw; 3. to dissolve; to be dispersed, to disappear; 4. to be protracted; 5. to warp; das Gewitter verzicht sich, the tempest passes over, is dispelled by the wind; die Geschwulst verzicht sich, the swelling dissolves; es kann sich noch lange —, it may be delayed a long while, it may linger; III. *n.* (*aus. haben*) to stay, tarry; — Sie noch ein wenig, stay a little longer.

Verziehung, *f.* 1. distortion; 2. tarrying, delay; 3. bad education.

Verzielen, *v. refl.* to miss one's aim.

Verzieren, *v. a.* to decorate, adorn, set off, trim up, embellish.

Verzierer, *m.* (-8; *pl. —*) decorator.

Verzierung, *f.* (*pl. -en*) decoration, ornament, set off.

Verzimmern, *v. a.* to furnish a place with the necessary timber, to prop with timber.

Verzimmerung, *f.* providing with timber.

Verzinnen, *v. a.* to tin.

Verzinner, *m.* (-8; *pl. —*) tin-man.

Verzinntolben, *m.* (-8; *pl. —*) soldering iron.

Verzinnung, *f.* tinning.

Verzinsen, *v. a. & refl.* to pay interest.

Verzinsung, *f.* (*pl. -en*) paying interest.

Verzögern, *m.* (-8; *pl. —*) loiterer, lingerer, delayer.

Verzögern, *v. a.* to retard, delay, defer, put off, protract, procrastinate.

Verzögerung, *f.* (*pl. -en*) retardation, delay, protraction, putting off.

Verzollen, *v. a.* to pay toll, custom, or duty for a thing.

Verzollung, *f.* (*pl. -en*) paying custom, or duty.

Verzoteln, *v. a.* to scatter, waste.

Verzucken, *v. a.* to contract, draw, pull, convulse, move irregularly; das Gesicht —, to distort one's features.

Verzuckern, *v. a.* 1. to sugar too much; 2. to sugar over.

Verzuckerung, *f.* sugaring too much; sugaring over.

Verzückt, *adj.* in raptures, in ecstasy.

Verzücktheit, *f.* ecstasy.

Verzückung, *f.* (*pl. -en*) convulsion; — *en bekommen*, to fall into convulsions.

Verzug, *m.* (-es) delay, put off, stay; ohne —, without delay, forthwith.

Berzöglich, *adj.* dilatory.

Berzwacht, *adj.* 1. *vulg.* devilish, confounded; 2. odd, strange.

Berzweifeln, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to despair, despond; an Jemandes Genesung —, to despair of one's recovery.

Berzweifelt, *I. adj.* 1. desperate, incurable, past remedy; 2. bad, mischievous; 3. confounded; — e Krankheiten verlangen — e Kuren, desperate diseases require desperate cures; *II. adv.* desperately; incurably.

Berzweifelte, *m. & f. decl. like adj.* desperate person.

Berzweiflung, *f.* despair, desperation, despondency; einen zur — bringen, to drive one to despair; in — gerathen, to fall into despair.

Berzweifler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) desponder.

Berzweigen, *v. a. & refl.* to ramify, branch out, to divide into branches.

Berzweigung, *f.* (*pl.* —en) ramification.

Berzweigen, *v. n.* to dwarf, stunt.

Berzwicken, *v. a.* 1. to pinch away, clip; 2. to prune (the vine).

Berzwickt, *adj. vulg.* odd, strange.

Berzwickung, *f.* pinching away, clipping.

Berzwiesachen, *v. a.* to double.

Besen, *m. provinc. spelt* (sort of wheat).

Besper, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. evening; 2. vespers, evening service; die sicilianische —, Sicilian Vespers, *compos.* — brod, *n.* afternoon's luncheon; — glöcke, *f.* evening bell; — predigt, *f.* afternoon-sermon; — zeit, *f.* afternoon; vespers, evening prayers.

Best, *adj. vid.* best.

Bestallin, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. vestal, virgin, priestess; 2. *fig.* virgin, maid.

Beste, *f.* (*pl.* -n) strong place, *vid.* Feste; die — des Himmels, the firmament.

Besten, **Bestigen**, *v. a.* + to strengthen, fortify.

Besuv, *m.* (-s) mount Vesuvius.

Veteran, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) veteran.

Bettel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *vulg.* doxy, slut, quean.

Better, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -n) 1. cousin, relation; 2. uncle; *compos.* — ngunst, *f.* favor shown to relations; nepotism; — schaft, *f.* state of being related, relationship.

Betterlich, *adj. & adv.* cousinlike.

Berix-beutel, *m.* — börse, *f.* puzzle-purse; — ei, *n.* mock-egg; — glas, *n.* anaclastic glass, vexting glass; — ring, *m.* puzzle-ring; — schloß, *n.* puzzle-lock.

Berixen, *v. a.* to vex, trouble, tease; to tantalize, deceive.

Berirerei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) vexation, railing, tantalizing.

Berirung, *f.* teasing.

Bezier, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) vizier.

Vicar, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) *Vicarie*, *Vicarien*), vicar, vice-gent, deputy, substitute.

Vicariat, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) 1. office or dignity of a deputy, or vicegent; 2. vicarship, vicegerency.

Vice, *adj.* in *compos.* vice; — abmiral, *m.* vice-admiral; — director, *m.* deputy-manager; — gouverneur, — statthalter, *m.* deputy-governor; — kanzler, *m.* vice-chancellor; — könig, *m.* vice-roy; — konsul, *m.* vice-consul.

Vicomte, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) viscount.

Vicomtesse, *f.* (*pl.* -n) viscountess.

Victoria, *f.* Victoria.

Victualien, *pl.* victuals; *compos.* — händler, *m.* dealer in eatables.

Vidimiren, *v. a.* *I. T.* to confirm, corroborate; to make valid; to authorize.

Vieh, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. beast, brute, animal; 2. cattle; ein Stück —, a head of cattle; eine Heerde, Trift —, drove of cattle; das — hüten, to keep or tend

the cattle; zum — machen, to brutalize; sich wie ein — auführen, to behave like a beast; *compos.* — arzneikunde & — arzneikunst, *f.* veterinary art; — arzneischule, *f.* veterinary school; — arzt, *m.* veterinary surgeon; — besing, *f. provinc.* mossberry, worleberry; — bremse, *f.* ox fly, gad-fly; — dieb, *m.* cattle-stealer; — diebstahl, *m.* theft of cattle; — fall, *m. vid.* — sterben; — fliege, *f. vid.* — bremse; — futter, *n.* fodder, provender; — gras, *n.* meadow-grass; — handel, *m.* trade in cattle; — händler, *m.* trader in cattle, grazier; — hirt, *m.* herdsman; — hof, *m.* yard for cattle; — krankheit, *f.* disease of cattle; — traut, *n.* provender; male speedwell (a plant); — magd, *f.* maid-servant attending the cattle; — marber, *m.* pine-martin; — markt, *m.* fair or market for cattle; — mast, *f.* mast; — mäster, *m.* grazier; — pest, *f. vid.* — seuche; — schaf, *m. provinc.* duty paid on cattle; — schelle, *f.* cattle-bell; — schwemmer, *f.* watering-place, horse pond; — schwe, *f.* murrain; — sinn, *m.* bestial or brutish disposition; — stall, *m.* stable for cattle; neathouse; — stanb, *m.* stock of cattle, live stock; — sterben, *n.* murrain, plague in cattle; — steuer, *f. vid.* — schaf; — stock, *m.* stock of cattle; — trant, *m.* drench; — tränke, *f.* watering place for cattle; — treiber, *m.* drover; — trieb, *m.* 1. instinct; 2. — trieb, *m. or* — trift, *f.* right of tending cattle on a certain pasture-ground; pasturage; — weide, *f.* pasturage; — wurzel, *f.* fluellin, speed-well; — zehnte, *m.* tithe on cattle; — zoll, *m.* tax on cattle; — zucht, *f.* breeding cattle, keeping cattle; — züchter, *m.* breeder of cattle, grazier.

Viehhheit, *f.* brutality.

Viehhsch, *I. adj.* beastly, bestial, brutal, brutish; *II. adv.* bestially, brutishly.

Viel, *adj. & adv.* much, many, a great deal, abundance; — or — e Mühe, much pains, much ado; — Geld, a great deal of money; — or — es Holz, a great deal of wood; sehr —, a great many, very much; nicht — es, sondern —, not many things, but much; — Leute, a great many people; es waren — e da, there were many of them; ziemlich —, a good many; gleich —, 1. as many or much; 2. no matter, it is all the same; wie —, how much, how many; so —, so much, so many; zweimal so —, twice as many; noch einmal so —, as much more, as much again; so — alß, as many as; so — ihrer auch seyn mögen, be they never so many; so — für diesmal, so much for this time; so — ich weiß, for aught I know; — von etwas halten, sich — daraus machen, to make much of; zu —, too much; es sind unser die Hälfte zu —, we are too many by half; — besser, much better; — anders, quite otherwise; einer Sache zu — thun, to overdo, to exceed the limits of something; zu — ist ungesund, *prov.* too much of one thing is good for nothing; so — Kopf, so — Sinne, *prov.* so many men, so many minds; *compos.* — arm, *m.* polyplus; — armig, *adj.* that has many arms; — artig, *adj.* multifarious, various, of many different kinds; — äugig, *adj.* that has many eyes, many-eyed, multocular; — begabt, *adj.* high-gifted; — besagt, *adj.* often mentioned; — blätterig, *adj.* polypetalous; — blumig, *adj.* many-flowered; — deutig, *adj.* of multifarious significations; ambiguous; — deutigkeit, *f.* ambiguity; — ed, *n.* polygon; — edig, *adj.* polygonal, multangular; — erfahren, *adj.* much experienced; — fach, *I. adj.* manifold, multifarious; multiplied, reiterated; abundant; *II. adv.* manifoldly; — fächerig, *adj.* multicapsular; — fächerheit, *f.* plurality; manifoldness; — fältig, *I. adj.* manifold, multifarious; *fig.* iterated, frequent,

multiplied; II. *adv.* manifoldly, multifariously; frequently; — *fältigkeit, f.* multifariousness, multiplicity, variety; — *farbig, adj.* varicolored, variegated, of many colors, diversified with several colors; — *farbigkeit, f.* diversity of colors, variegation; — *flügelig, adj.* polypterous; — *fürmig, adj.* multiform; — *fürmigkeit, f.* multiformity; — *fraß, m.* glutton (*also* a quadruped so called); pelican; gully-gut; *ber* americanische — *fraß, wolverene*; — *fraßfelle, pl. M. E.* beaver-eaters; — *fräßig, I. adj.* gluttonous; ravenous, voracious; II. *adv.* gluttonously; — *fräßigkeit, f.* gluttony; — *fuß, m.* polypus, multipede; — *füßig, adj.* polypous; — *geliebt, adj.* much-beloved, well-beloved; — *gestaltig, adj.* polymorphous, having many forms; — *götterei, f.* polytheism, plurality of gods; — *gültig, adj.* of great value, much esteemed; — *gul, n.* small wild parsley, small mountain parsley; — *herrschafft, f.* polyarchy; — *hülfig, adj.* multisilvuous; — *jährig, adj.* having lasted many years, of many years; — *kopf, m.* manyheaded animal; *foe.* the public; — *köpfig, adj.* manyheaded; — *linig, adj.* multilineal; — *mal, — mals, adv.* many times, frequently, often; — *malig, adj.* often repeated, reiterated; — *männer, f.* polyandry; — *mehr, I. adv.* more, much more; II. *conj.* rather; — *namig, adj.* having many names; — *sagenb, adj.* expressive, significant, comprehensive; important; — *samig, adj.* polypermous; — *saülig, adj.* polystyle; — *schreibet, copious author, writer of many books, polygraph*; — *schreiberei, f.* polygraphy, excessive writing; bookmaking; — *seitig, adj.* multilateral; — *spaltig, adj.* multifidous; — *stimmig, adj.* of or for many voices; — *syblig, adj.* polysyllabical; *ein — sylbiges Wort, or — sylber, m.* a polysyllable; — *thätig, adj.* in high degree active; — *theilig, adj.* multipartite, of many parts; — *thuerrei, f. cont.* busy disposition, meddling disposition; — *tonig, adj.* multisonous; — *umfassend, adj.* comprehensive; — *vermögend, adj.* very powerful, multipotent; — *weiber, m.* polygamist; — *weiberei, f.* polygamy, plurality of wives; — *weniger, adv.* much less; — *wintelig, adj. vid. — etzig*; — *wissend, adj.* knowing much; acquainted with many arts and sciences; — *wisser, m.* polyhistor; *cont.* sciolist; — *wisserei, f.* polymathy; — *züngig, adj.* manytongued; polyglot.

Vielerlei, I. adj. indecl. many, various, multifarious, diverse, different, several; *Bücher gehen durch — Hände, books circulate through a variety of hands*; II. *adv.* variously, multifariously, diversely, severally.

Vielheit, f. plurality, multiplicity; multitude.

Vielleicht, adj. perhaps, may be, peradventure, by chance, haply, possibly; *wenn er — kommen sollte, if he should chance (or hap) to come.*

Viem, f. (pl. -en) provinc. hundred sheaves; cord of wood.

Vier, adj. four; *vulg. auf allen — en Frierchen, to creep or crawl along on all fours*; *alle — e bon sich strecken, to lie sprawling upon the ground*; *compos.* — *beinig, adj.* having four legs, fourfooted; — *blatt, n. provinc.* true-love (a plant); — *blätterig, adj.* four-leaved, quadriphyllous, tetrapetalous; — *bund, m.* — *bündniß, n.* quadruple alliance; — *ding, n. provinc.* quarter or fourth of a mark; farthing (a small coin); — *draht, m.* stuff woven of fourthreaded yarn; linsey-woolsey, capitation-stuff; — *drächig, adj.* of four threads; — *eck, n.* quadrate, square, quadrangle; *ein länglichtes — eck, a parallelogram*; *ein geschobenes — eck, a lozenge, rhomb*; — *etzig, adj.* quadrangular, quadrate, square, squared, four-square,

four-cornered; — *eiche, f.* winter-oak; — *fach, fältig, adj.* four-fold, quadruple; — *fürst, m.* tetrarch; — *fürstenthum, n.* tetrarchate; — *füßig, adj.* quadruped, four-footed; *ein — füßiges Thier, or — füßler, m.* quadruped; — *gefang, m.* song of four voices, quartet; — *graf, m.* + one of the four counts of Schwartzburg, Cieve, Cilley and Savoy; — *großgenstück, n.* piece of money worth four groshes; — *herr, m.* one of a board or commission, which consists of four members; — *hundert, n.* four hundred; — *hundertste, adj.* four-hundredth; — *jährig, adj.* four years old, quadrennial, having lasted four years; — *jährlich, adj. & adv.* every four years; — *tant, n.* square; — *tantig, adj. vid. — etzig*; — *tantstahl, m.* square wire; — *lant, n.* + one of the four countries, viz. Saxony, Franconia, Bavaria, Suabia; — *läufer, m.* N. T. truss-tackle, tackle composed of two double-blocks; — *mal, adj.* four times; — *malig, adj.* four times repeated; — *mann, m. vid. — herr*; — *monatlich, adj.* of four months; lasting four months, every fourth month; — *ortig, adj. vid. — etzig*; — *pfündig, adj.* of four pounds; — *räderig, adj.* four-wheeled; — *räuberessig, m.* four thieves' vinegar; — *ruderig, adj.* with four benches of oars; *ein — rudriges Schiff, a quadrireme*; — *schäftig, adj. T.* made with four strands; — *schaufler, m.* sheep two years old; — *schillingebude, f.* four-penny stall; — *schrdtig, adj.* square, robust; strong; — *seitig, adj.* quadrilateral; — *seitigkeit, f.* quadrilaterality; — *sigig, adj.* furnished with four seats, holding four persons; — *spaltig, adj.* split into four; — *spanner, m.* carriage or waggon with four horses; — *spannig, adj.* four spans large; — *spännig, adj.* drawn by four horses; — *spiel, — stück, n.* quartet; — *spigig, adj.* furnished with four points; — *stündig, adj.* of four hours; — *syblig, adj.* quadrisyllabic; *ein — sylbiges Wort, a quadrisyllable*; — *tägig, adj.* of four days; *das — tägige Fieber, the quartan ague, quartan*; — *theilig, adj.* quadripartite; — *vers, m.* quatrains; — *viertel, tact, m.* common time; — *wintelig, adj.* quadrangular; — *zahl, f.* quaternary number; — *zweitel, tact, m.* time of four minims.

Vier, Viere, f. four (at cards and dice).

Vieren, v. a. I. to square, to quarter; 2. N. T. to overhail; 3. to veer, to ease away or off.

Vierer, m. (-s; pl. —) 1. fourth, four; 2. thing consisting of four parts.

Vierertei, adj. indecl. of four different sorts.

Vierling, m. (-s; pl. -e) 1. fourth part; 2. groat.

Vierte, adj. fourth; *zum — n. vid. Viertens; compos. — halb, adj.* three and a half.

Viertel, n. (-s; pl. —) fourth part, quarter; — *einer Stadt, ward, quarter*; *ein halbes —, half a quarter*; *ein — auf sechs, a quarter past five*; *dre — auf sechs, a quarter to six*; *dre — Meilen, three quarters of a mile*; *das erste — des Mondes, prime of the moon*; *das letzte —, wane of the moon*; *compos.* — *elle, f.* quarter of a yard; — *faß, n.* firkin; — *größe, f.* quarto; *ein Buch in — größe, a book in quarto*; — *herr, — ebert, m. provinc.* commissary of a ward; — *jahr, n.* quarter (of the year); *sie kann kein — jahr mehr leben, she cannot live another season*; — *jährig, adj.* of three months; *die — jährigen Gerichtssitzungen, quarter sessions*; — *jährlich, adj. & adv.* by the quarter; every quarter; quarterly; — *jahrteig, n.* quarterage; — *jahrstag, m.* quarter-day; — *necht, — stnecht, m. provinc.* summoner of a ward; — *kreis, m.* quadrant; — *meile, f.* quarter of a mile; — *npfel, n.* pintle, f. quatern; — *note, f.* crotchet; — *pfund, n.* quarter of a pound weight;

— *meister*, *m.* alderman of a ward; — *stab*, *m.* Arch. *T.* quarter-round; — *strich*, *m.* quarter-point of the compass, quarter-wind; — *stunbe*, *f.* quarter of an hour; — *ton*, *m.* quarter of a tone, fourth; *butch* — *idne* forttschreitend, enharmonic.
Viertein, *vid.* *Viertheilen*.
Viertes, *adv.* fourthly, in the fourth place.
Vierthalb, *adj.* three and a half.
Viertheil, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) fourth part, quarter.
Viertheilen, *v. a.* to quarter.
Viertheilung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) quartering.
Viertelschein, *m.* *Art. T.* quartile aspect.
Vierung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) squaring, quadrature.
Vierzehn, *adj.* fourteen; — *Tag*, *a.* fortnight.
Vierzehner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) fourteenth.
Vierzehnte, *adj.* fourteenth.
Vierzig, *adj.* forty; *compos.* — *jährig*, *adj.* forty years old, quadragenary.
Vierziger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) 1. number of forty; 2. one of a board consisting of forty members; 3. a man forty years old; 4. something produced in the year 1740.
Vierzigste, *adj.* fortieth.
Vigilien, *pl.* vigils.
Vigiliren, *v. n.* *vulg.* to watch (for . . auf).
Vignette, *f.* (*pl.* -n) vignette, head-piece, printer's flower, flourish, border.
Vigognawolle, *f.* Vigognia-wool, vigone.
Vikar, *m.* *vid.* *Vicar*.
Vincenz, *m.* Vincent.
Vint, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *provinc.* shad (a fish).
Viol di Gamba, *f.* bass-viol.
Viole, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. viol; 2. retort; 3. violet; *compos.* — *nsfarbig*, *adv.* violet; — *nhonig*, *m.* honey of violets; — *nmoss*, *n.* violet-moss; — *nsaft*, *m.* syrup of violets; — *nschwamm*, *m.* violet agaric; — *nwurzel*, *f.* iris' root, orris.
Violet, *adj.* violet-blue, violet.
Violine, *f.* (*pl.* -n) violin.
Violinist, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) violin player, violinist.
Violin-tasten, *m.* violin-case; — *saite*, *f.* violin-string; — *schlüssel*, *m.* treble-clef; — *steg*, *m.* bridge of a violin.
Violon, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) bass-viol.
Violoncell, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) violoncello.
Violtrebe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) jasmin, jessamine.
Viper, *f.* (*pl.* -n) viper, adder; *compos.* — *gras*, *n.* — *wurzel*, *f.* viper's grass, scorzonera.
Virginie, *f.* *Virginien*, *n.* (-s) Virginia.
Virginier, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) Virginian.
Virtuose, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) virtuoso, performer.
Virtuosität, *f.* virtuosship.
Vision, *f.* (*pl.* -en) vision.
Visionär, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) visionary.
Viseur, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) 1. visor, beaver, ventail; 2. *Gun. T.* aim; 3. *Opt. T.* sight-vane; *compos.* — *horn*, *n.* aim; — *kunst*, *f.* art of gauging, stereometry; — *maß*, *n.* — *ruthe*, *f.* — *stab*, *m.* gauging-rod; — *schuß*, *m.* *Gun. T.* gunshot in the elevation of the first degree.
Vissiren, *v. a.* 1. to aim, to take one's aim; 2. to gauge; 3. *H. T.* to blazon.
Vissiren, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) gauger.
Vissirmaß, *n.* standard, gauging rod.
Vissirung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) gauging.
Vissitation, *f.* (*pl.* -en) search, research, inquiry, inquest, visitation; *compos.* — *stecht*, *n.* visitatorial power.
Vissitator, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) searcher, inquirer, inquest-man.
Visite, *f.* (*pl.* -n) visit; eine — *machen*, to pay a visit; *compos.* — *nsarte*, *f.* visiting-card; — *nsstube*, *f.* parlor.
Vissitireisen, *n.* *T.* searcher.

Vissitiren, *v. a.* to visit, search; eine Wunde —, to probe a wound, pass the sound.
Vissum, *n.* (-s; *pl.* *Vissa*) verification of a passport.
Vitriol, *m.* (-s) vitriol; grüner —, green vitriol, sulphate of iron; blauer —, blue vitriol, sulphate of copper; weißer —, white vitriol, sulphate of zinc; calcinierter —, burnt vitriol; mit — *geschwängert*, vitriolated; *compos.* — *erde*, *f.* vitriolated earth; — *geist*, *m.* *vulg.* diluted sulphuric acid; — *hütte*, *f.* *siederei*, *f.* vitriol-house; — *öl*, *n.* *vulg.* oil of vitriol; *Ch. T.* sulphuric acid; — *säure*, *f.* vitriolic acid; — *siederei*, *f.* — *werk*, *n.* vitriol works.
Vitriolisch, *adj.* vitriolic.
Vizdom, *Vissum*, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) vicegerent; deputy, representative of a superior.
Vlies, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) fleece; das goldene —, the golden fleece.
Vocal, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) vowel.
Vocal, *adj.* relating to voice; vocal; *compos.* — *musik*, *f.* vocal music.
Vocatio, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *T.* vocative.
Vogel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* *Vögel*) 1. bird, fowl; 2. *Hunt. T.* falcon, hawk; 3. fellow; der halbschlägige —, mulebird; der (schlägerne) — zum Abschießen, shaw-fowl; ein loser —, ein listiger —, a sly fellow; ein leichtfertiger —, a gay or easy fellow; a merry fellow; a wag; *prov.* den — in der Hand haben, to have the bird in the hand, be secure; *compos.* — *amber*, *m.* white ambergris; — *bauer*, *m.* & *n.* bird-cage; — *beere*, *f.* sorb, sorb-apple; — *beerbaum*, *m.* service-tree, quick-beam, quicken-tree, mountain ash; — *beerfäure*, *f.* *Ch. T.* sorbic acid; — *beize*, *f.* hawking; — *beuter*, *m.* augur, sooth-sayer, diviner; — *bunzt*, *m.* small-shot, bird-shot; — *erbse*, *f.* *vid.* — *widt*; — *faul*, *m.* sparrow-hawk; — *sang*, *m.* fowling, birding; der nächtliche — *sang* (bei Fackeln und Laternen), bat-fowling; — *sänger*, *m.* fowler, birdman, bird-catcher; der nächtliche — *sänger*, bat-fowler; — *firows*, *m.* *provinc.* oriole; — *flinte*, *f.* fowling-piece, bird-piece; — *flöte*, *f.* bird-flute; — *flug*, *m.* flight of birds; — *frei*, *adj.* outlawed; unprotected; für — *frei* erklären, to outlaw; — *freie*, *m.* outlaw; — *fuß*, *m.* the foot of a bird; birds-foot (*n.* plant); — *garn*, *n.* fowler's net; — *gesang*, *m.* singing of birds; — *geschrei*, *n.* cry of birds; — *händler*, *m.* bird-seller; — *haus*, *n.* aviary; bird-cage; — *heide*, *f.* 1. breeding time of birds; 2. place where birds are made to breed, breeding-cage; aviary; — *herb*, *m.* fowling-floor; — *heu*, *n.* *vid.* — *wide*; — *hütte*, *f.* fowler's hut; aviary; — *täsig*, *m.* bird-cage; — *tirsche*, *f.* bird-cherry, bird's cherry; — *klau*, *f.* bird's claw; — *knötes rich*, *m.* swine-grass; — *traut*, *n.* chick-weed; star of Bethlehem; — *leim*, *m.* bird-lime; — *milch*, *f.* star of Bethlehem; — *nest*, *n.* bird's nest; — *neß*, *n.* *vid.* — *garn*; — *perspective*, *f.* bird-eye; bird's-eye view; — *pfeifer*, *m.* bird-pepper; — *pfeife*, *f.* bird-call; flageolet; — *roht*, *n.* fowling-piece; — *rolle*, *f.* pulley; — *sang*, *m.* *vid.* — *gesang*; — *schauret*, *m.* (Roman) augur; — *schelle*, *f.* hawk's bell; — *schede*, *f.* scarecrow, crow-keeper; — *schießen*, *n.* amusement of shooting at a wooden bird; also a festival in many German towns; — *schlag*, *m.* gin, trap for catching birds; — *schnell*, *adj.* as swift as a bird; — *schrede*, *f.* *vid.* — *schede*; — *schrot*, *m.* *vid.* — *bunzt*; — *seibe*, *f.* flax-weed; — *speller*, *m.* bird-skewer; — *spieß*, *m.* small spit for roasting birds; — *spötter*, *m.* witwal, yellow thrush; — *stange*, *f.* 1. pole for a wooden bird, bird-pole; 2. lime-twig; — *stellen*, *n.* catching of birds; — *steller*,

m. bird-catcher, fowler; — *strich*, *m.* arrival or departure of birds of passage; — *wahrsager*, *m.* augur, orniscopist; — *wahrsageret*, *f.* orniscopy; — *wild*, *f.* bird's-tare, tufted vetch, wild vetch; — *wild*, *m.* wild fowls; game; — *zunge*, *f.* tongue of a bird; birds-tongue (a plant); *T.* entering file. *Vogelchen*, *Vögelein*, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. little bird; 2. swallow-muscle; *3. cont. fig.* lady of the game; *ich habe ein — davon singen hören*, *fig.* I have heard it whispered about.

Vogesen, *pl.* the Vosges.

Vogler, *m.* *vid.* Vogelsteller.

Vogt, *m.* (-es; *pl.* *Vögte*) 1. bailiff, guardian, governor, administrator, prefect, judge, magistrate; 2. constable, beadle; task-master; 3. steward; 4. sergeant of justice; *compos.* — *ding*, *n.* + jurisdiction or tribunal of an avowee; — *herr*, *m.* avowee; — *lehen*, *n.* fee-farm; — *schütze*, *m.* ranger.

Vogtbar, *adj.* of age.

Vogtbarkeit, *f.* majority, being of age.

Vogtei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. office or residence, house of a prefect, judge, governor; 2. jurisdiction, prefecture, government, bailiwick.

Vogteilich, *adj.* belonging to a bailiwick, relating to the office of a governor or prefect.

Volhynien, *n.* (-s) Volhynia.

Volk, *n.* (-es; *pl.* *Völker*) 1. people, nation; 2. *fig.* soldiery, troops, forces; 3. crew; *das gemeine —*, common people, vulgar, multitude; *für das —*, popular; *ein — Hebbühner*, a covey, bevy, or flight of partridges; *unter das — gehen*, to enter into service, to enlist; *Völker aufbringen*, to raise men; *compos.* — *arm*, *adj.* thinly peopled; — *beherzter*, *m.* prince; — *besieger*, *m.* conqueror; — *gesällig*, *adj.* popular; — *reich*, *adj.* populous.

Völker-fürer, *m.* prince, sovereign; — *martt*, *m.* mart of nations; — *recht*, *n.* law of nations; international law; — *wanderung*, *f.* migration (of the nations).

Völkchen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) (small) people; *mein —*, my little ones.

Völkerschaft, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. nation, tribe; 2. colony. *Völkchen-beliebt*, *adj.* popular; — *beliebtheit*, *f.* popularity; — *befchwerde*, *f.* national grievance; — *bewegung*, *f.* tumult; uproar; — *blatt*, *n.* popular paper; — *chronik*, *f.* national chronicle; — *bichter*, *m.* national poet, popular poet; — *fist*, *n.* public feast; — *freund*, *m.* friend of the people; patriot; — *freundlich*, *adj.* popular; — *fürher*, — *leiter*, *m.* leader of the people; demagogue; — *glaube*, *m.* popular belief; — *glück*, *n.* public welfare; — *gunst*, *f.* popularity; — *herzrich*, *adj.* democratical; — *herrschaft*, *f.* democracy; — *jammer*, *m.* public calamity; — *lehrer*, *m.* teacher of the people, instructor of the lower classes; — *lieb*, *n.* national song; — *mährchen*, *n.* popular tale; — *mässig*, *adj.* popular; — *meinung*, *f.* popular sentiment; — *menge*, *f.* population, multitude, mob; — *recht*, *n.* national privilege; — *rebner*, *m.* one haranguing the people; popular orator; demagogue; — *repräsentant*, *m.* representative of the people; — *regierung*, *f.* democracy, popular government; — *sage*, *f.* common report; — *schlag*, *m.* sort, kind of people; — *schule*, *f.* primary-school; — *schwarm*, *m.* swarm (route) of people; — *sinn*, *m.* public mind; — *sprache*, *f.* vulgar tongue; — *stimme*, *f.* voice of the people; — *stimme*, *Gottestimme*, *prov. vox populi*, *vox Dei*, the voice of the people is the voice of God; — *stückchen*, *n.* popular air; — *thümlich*, *adj.* national; — *thümlichkeit*, *f.* nationality; — *tribun*, *m.* tribune of the people; — *versammlung*, *f.* popular assembly, assembly of the people; — *vertreter*, *m.* representative of the

people, deputy; — *vertretung*, *f.* representation of the people.

Voll, *adj.* 1. full, filled, replenished; 2. full, whole, entire, complete; 3. *fig.* drunken, fuddled; intoxicated; *eine — e Woche*, a whole week; — *e adt Tage*, a whole week; *ber — e Mond*, full moon; *ber Mond ist —*, the moon is in the full; in — *er Künftung*, armed cap-a-pie; in — *em Parlasmente*, in full parliament; *aus — em Gasse*, aloud, roaring; *zum — en bezahlen*, to pay in full; *ein — es Glas*, a full glass; *er ist — er Bedürfnisse*, he is full of wants; — *er Freude*, full of joy; *weß das Herz — ist*, (beß) geht *ber Mund über*, *prov.* out of the abundance of the heart the mouth speaketh; — *er Mund redet aus Herzensgrund*, *prov. in vino veritas; compos.* — *dhrtig*, *adj.* full-eared (said of corn); — *auf*, *adv.* plenty, abundantly, in abundance, superfluously, plentifully; — *aus*, *adv.* fully, in full, full price; — *blätig*, abounding in blood; sanguineous, plethoric; full-blooded; sanguine; — *blätigkeit*, *f.* plethora, plethory; — *brüstig*, *adj.* full-breasted; — *bürtig*, *adj.* born of the same parents; — *bürtigkeit*, *f.* the being born of the same bed; — *ente*, *f.* tufted duck; — *fraß*, *m.* glutton; — *gebaut*, *adj.* *N. T.* broad-bottomed; — *genuß*, *m.* full and perfect enjoyment; — *gepfropft*, *adj.* full-stuffed; crammed; — *gesang*, *m.* chorus; — *gesicht*, *n.* full face; — *gestopft*, *adj.* full-crammed; — *gewalt*, *f.* full power; power of attorney; — *gültig*, *I. adj.* of full value; sufficient; *II. adv.* sufficiently, competently; — *gültigkeit*, *f.* full value, sufficiency; — *haltig*, *adj.* of full value; — *hanbig*, *adj.* *N. T.* — *hanbig Wetter*, blowing weather; — *hering*, *m.* full herring; — *herzig*, *adj.* having a full heart, full-hearted, overpowered by feeling; — *hüßig*, *adj.* incastellated, hoof-bound, narrow-heeled (of horses); — *hüßner*, *m.* inhabitant that possesses thirty acres of land; — *jährtig*, *adj.* of (full) age; — *jährtigkeit*, *f.* full age, majority; — *kantig*, *adj.* *T.* full-squared; — *kräft*, *f.* energy; — *kräftig*, *adj.* energetic; — *kußel*, *f.* solid shot; — *leibig*, *adj.* corpulent; — *leibigkeit*, *f.* corpulency; — *licht*, *n. vid.* — *mond*; — *mäulig*, *adj.* full-mouthed; — *meier*, *m. vid.* — *hüßner*; — *monb*, *m.* full moon, full of the moon; — *monbählich*, *adj.* full-orbed; — *mündig*, *adj.* of full age; — *rotb*, *adj.* full red, ruddy; — *säftig*, *adj.* full of sap, burly, fat; — *säftige Körper*, bodies replete with humors; — *säftigkeit*, *f.* abundance or fulness of sap; repletion; — *scheibig*, *adj.* full-orbed; — *stänbig*, *I. adj.* complete; plenary, full, entire, integral; *II. adv.* completely, plenarily, entirely, fully; — *stänbig bemannt*, full-manned; — *stänbigkeit*, *f.* completeness, plenariness, integrity, plenitude, fulness; — *stimmig*, *adj.* complete of instruments; full-toned, symphonious; unanimous; — *stimmigkeit*, *f.* completeness of instruments; symphony; — *tönend*, *adj.* full-sounding, sonorous; — *wanngig*, *adj.* full-cheeked, bloated; — *wichtig*, *adj.* of full weight; — *wichtigkeit*, *f.* the being of full weight; *fig.* competency; — *wuch*, *m.* full growth, plenitude; — *zählig*, *I. adj.* complete, full, integral; *II. adv.* completely, fully, integrally; — *zähligkeit*, *f.* completeness, fulness.

Vollbringen, *v. a. sep.* to abet.

Vollbringen, *v. ir. a. insep.* to accomplish, achieve, consummate, perform, absolve, execute; *eine Landung —*, to make good a landing.

Vollbringer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) achiever, accomplisher, performer.

Vollbringung, *f.* accomplishment, achievement, consummation, performance, execution.

Vollenb, *adj. vid.* Vollenb.

Vollenden, v. I. a. *insep.* 1. to end, finish, terminate, consummate, achieve, accomplish; 2. to perfect; ein Mann von vollendeter Klugheit, a man of consummate prudence; II. n. (*aux. haben*) to die.

Vollender, m. (-s; pl. —) finisher, accomplisher, achiever.

Vollends, *adj.* 1. wholly, entirely, quite; *vid.* **Vollig**; 2. besides, moreover.

Vollendung, *f.* ending, finishing, termination; consummation, achievement, accomplishment.

Völlerei, *f.* drunkenness, ebriety, gluttony.

Vollführen, v. a. *insep.* to execute, accomplish, perform; *vid.* **Vollbringen**, **Vollenden**.

Vollführung, *f.* execution; *vid.* **Vollbringung**, **Vollendung**.

Vollheit, *f.* fulness, plenitude.

Vollig, *1. adj.* 1. full, whole, entire, complete, thorough, perfect, sufficient; 2. *vulg.* corpulent, burly; II. *adv.* full, fully, to the full, quite, wholly, entirely, perfectly; es ist noch nicht ein Jahr, it is not yet quite a year; ich bin nicht — dieser Meinung, I am not quite of the same opinion; er schlug es — ab, he refused it roundly.

Volligkeit, *f.* 1. fulness, plenitude; 2. *vulg.* corpulency, burliness.

Vollkommen, *1. adj.* 1. perfect; 2. accomplished, consummate; 3. integral; 4. complete, full, entire; 5. large enough (said of clothes); im Gesicht —, full-faced; ein — er Sieg, complete victory; — e Gewalt, full, absolute power; — machen, to perfect, accomplish, consummate; II. *adv.* perfectly, completely, fully, entirely.

Vollkommenheit, *f.* (pl. -en) perfection, perfectness; accomplishment.

Vollkommenlich, **Vollkommlich**, *adj.* + & *provinc.* perfectly, completely; entirely.

Vollmacht, *f.* (pl. -en) 1. authority, plenipotency, power; 2. power of attorney; einem — geben, to empower, authorize one; *compos.* — geber, m. constituent; — haber, m. attorney; — blatt, n. blank-bond.

Vollstrecken, v. a. *insep.* to put into effect, to execute, accomplish.

Vollstreckend, *adj.* executive; — e Gewalt Macht, executive power.

Vollstreckter, m. (-s; pl. —) executor.

Vollstreckung, *f.* execution, performance; — ehefehl, m. warrant for executing any command.

Vollwort, n. *vid.* **Vollmacht**.

Vollworten, v. n. *provinc.* to agree to.

Vollziehen, v. ir. a. *insep.* to execute, fulfil, effectuate, perform; ein Urtheil —, to execute a sentence; die Heirath ist vollzogen, the marriage is consummated.

Vollziehend, *adj.* executive; die — e Gewalt, executive power.

Vollzieher, m. (-s; pl. —) executor.

Vollzieherinn, *f.* (pl. -en) executrix.

Vollziehung, *f.* execution, performance; — der Ehe, consummation of marriage; zur — kommen, to be brought to execution, to take effect; *compos.* — egewalt, *f.* executive power; — rath, m. executive council.

Vollzug, m. *vid.* **Vollziehung**.

Voltaisch, *adj.* voltaic; die — e Säule, voltaic pile or battery.

Volte, *f.* volt.

Vollteuer, m. (-s; pl. -e) vaulter.

Volltügen, v. n. (*aux. haben*) to vault.

Vom, *prep. abbr.* (for von dem) of the, from the, by the; sich etwas — hals schafften, to shake off, to get rid of something; die Frau — Hause, the lady of the house; — Fieber genesen, to be recovered of a fever.

Vomiren, v. n. (*aux. haben*) to vomit.

Vomitiv, n. (-s; pl. -e) vomit, emetic.

Von, *prep.* with *dat.* of, from, by, on, upon, concerning; before family names it answers to the French *de*; was verlangen Sie — mir? what do you ask of me? trinken Sie — diesem Weine, drink of this wine; — etwas handeln, to treat of a matter; ein Greis — achtzig Jahren, an old man of eighty years; der König — England, the king of England; — Paris gebürtig, of Paris; ein Teufel — einer Frau, a devil of a woman; klein — Person, small of size; geboren — ehrlichen Aeltern, born of honest parents; der gelehrteste — allen, the most learned of all; — freien Stücken, freely, of one's own accord; — sich selbst, of itself; spontaneously, spontaneously; — Herzens Grunde, from the bottom of my heart; — Neuem, anew, afresh, again; eine Uhr — Müller, a watch of Miller's; wir kommen — Berlin, we come from Berlin; — Strasburg nach Paris reisen, to travel from Strasburg to Paris; — oben herab, from on high, from above; — unten, from beneath; — hinten, from behind; — da an, from thence, thenceforth; — heute an, from this day forward; — diesem Augenblicke an, from this moment; vom Morgen bis in die Nacht, from morning till night; — Zeit zu Zeit, from time to time; — fern, from afar; — außen, from without; — wo, from where; — hinnen, hence; — hinnen scheiden, to depart from life; — Wort zu Wort, word for word; etwas — einem erhalten, bekommen, u. s. w., to receive, get something from one; gebaut — dem verstorbenen Herrn N., built by the late Mr. N.; ein Spieler — Profession, a gamester by profession; Kinder — seiner ersten Frau, children by his first wife; ein Saxe — Geburt, a Saxon by birth; gedruckt — und im Verlage bei Herrn N., printed by and for Mr. N.; er lebt — seinem Handel, seinen Einkünften, u. s. w., he lives by his trade, his income, &c.; sie lebt — Kräutern, she lives upon herbs; man kann nicht — der Luft leben, a man cannot live on the air; Zinsen — Zinsen, interest upon interest; es war unhöflich, gewagt, u. s. w. — ihm, it was impolite, audacious, &c. in him; das war ein Beweisen — mir, that was a fault of mine; er wohnt eine Meile — der Stadt, he lives a mile from the town; gut — Staaten gehen, to prosper, succeed; — einander, asunder; *vid.* **Einander**.

Vonnöthen (**Vonnoth**), *adv.* necessary, needful; — haben, to need, want, lack, stand in need of; — seyn, to be necessary, needful, wanting.

Vor, *1. prep.* with *dat.* & *acc.* 1. before; 2. from, of, through, with; 3. ago, since; 4. before, above, in preference to; — dem Stadthore, before the town-gate; — das Thor gehen, to go out of the town-gate; es verschwand — meinen Augen, it vanished before my eyes; sich eine Kugel — den Kopf schießen, to shoot oneself through the head; — Witternacht, before midnight; — allen Dingen, before, above all things; — einem or etwas schützen, verbergen, fliehen, auszeichnen, to shelter, protect, hide, conceal, fly, distinguish from somebody or something; sich — einem or etwas fürchten, hüten, to be afraid of, take heed of; er steht — dem Bankerott, he is on the point of bankruptcy; — Alters, of old, anciently; — diesem, — dem, — Zeiten, formerly, in former times; — Mattigkeit hinsinken, to sink through fatigue; — Durst, — Hunger sterben, to die of thirst, hunger; — Alter, — Kummer sterben, to die of old age, of grief; — Freude weinen, to weep for joy; ich kann — solchen Leuten nicht trüben, I cannot stoop to such people; — einem Orte vorbei gehen, to pass by a

place; — einem warnen, to caution against one; — dem Winde segeln, *N. Phr.* to run before the wind; — einigen Jahren, some years ago; — fünf Wochen, five weeks since; etwas — einem andern voraus haben, to be beforehand with one, to have the start of one; II. *adv.* afore, formerly, in former times; — wie nach, now as before.

N. B. Vor in compounds is separable.

Vorabbilden, *v. a.* to prefigure.

Vorabbildung, *f.* (*pl. -en*) prefiguration, model.

Vorabend, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl. -e*) eve.

Vorachtern, *v. a.* 1. to plough before, lead; 2. to plough before, prevent.

Vorahn, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl. -en*) one of the earliest ancestors, great ancestor.

Vorahnung, *f.* (*pl. -en*) misgiving, foreboding.

Voralte, *m. vid.* Vorahn.

Voraltern, *pl.* ancestors, forefathers, progenitors.

Voran, *adv.* before, at the head, in the front; — gehen, to walk before; einem mit einem (guten) Beispiele — gehen, to set one a good example.

Voran-beuten, *v. a.* to presignify.

Vorangang, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl. -gänge*) 1. precedence; 2. precedent.

Voranmerkung, *f.* (*pl. -en*) fore-notice.

Voranordnen, *v. a.* to pre-ordain.

Voranschlag, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl. -schläge*) computation, calculation.

Voranstalt, *f.* (*pl. -en*) preparation, preliminary, preparatory arrangement.

Voranzeige, *f.* (*pl. -n*) presignification.

Voranzeigen, *v. a.* to presignify.

Vorarbeit, *f.* (*pl. -en*) 1. previous labor, previous work; 2. preparatory work, preparation.

Vorarbeiten, *v. I. a.* 1. to anticipate, surpass, or outdo one (in working); 2. to work before one in order to instruct him; II. *n.* (*aux. haben*) & *a.* to work in preparation, to prepare work; III. *refl.* to get on in a work, prepare.

Vorarbeitung, *f.* 1. out-doing; 2. working in preparation.

Vorarm, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl. -e*) fore-part of the arm, from the elbow to the wrist.

Vorärnte, *f. vid.* Vorerte.

Vorauß, *adv. vulg.* before; — reiten, to ride before.

Voraus, *adv.* 1. before, foremost; 2. in advance; before-hand; 3. in preference, as an advantage; zum —, im —, before-hand; — bezahlen, to advance money, to pay in advance; — nehmen, genießen, empfinden, to anticipate; — haben, to have an advantage over; — schicken, to send in advance; to premise; — setzen, to suppose, presuppose; — gesetzt, supposed; — verständigen, to announce before-hand, to foretel; er will immer — seyn, he always wants to be foremost; — wissen, to foreknow.

Vorauszahlung, *f.* payment in advance.

Voraussetzung, *f.* (*pl. -en*) supposition, presupposition, presumption.

Vorausicht, *f.* (*pl. -en*) foresight, prudence.

Vorhände, *pl. M. E.* article of merchandise tied on the outside of packages, to show the contents within, outides.

Vorbaß, *adv.* + forward.

Vorbau, *m.* (-*ß*) screen.

Vorbauen, *v. I. a.* 1. to build before a thing; II. *n.* (*aux. haben*) with *dat.* to prevent, obviate, take precaution.

Vorbaung, *f.* (*pl. -en*) prevention, obviation; *compos.* — smittel, *n.* preventive, preservative.

Vorbedacht, *m.* (-*ß*) forethought, premeditation; mit —, on purpose, purposely, deliberately; on consideration.

Vorbedächtig, I. *adj.* having forethought, con-

siderate; II. *adv.* considerably, purposely, designedly.

Vorbedenken, *v. a.* to think beforehand, to consider beforehand, to premeditate.

Vorbedeuten, *v. a.* to forebode, presage, portend.

Vorbedeutung, *f.* (*pl. -en*) foreboding, foretoken, omen, prognostic, portent.

Vorbegriff, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl. -e*) preliminary notion, preconception.

Vorbehalt, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl. -e*) reservation, restriction, proviso; condition; ohne —, without restriction; der — in Gedanken, der stille —, mental reservation.

Vorbehalten, *v. ir. a.* 1. to put off, to keep back; 2. sich —, to reserve to one's self; to stipulate for; sich etwas auf eine andere Zeit —, to put off, procrastinate.

Vorbehaltlich, *adv.* conditionally, with a proviso, reservation or exception, under restriction.

Vorbehaltung, *f.* 1. reserving, reservation, condition; 2. procrastination.

Vorbemeldet, Vorbenannt, *adj.* before or above-mentioned.

Vorbei, *adv.* I. by, over; 2. passing, past; 3. done, over, finished; — gehen, to pass by, to pass over; es ist mit ihm —, he is gone, he is lost; es ist mit ihm gang —, it is all over with him; diese Sache ist —, that matter is done; es ist Ein Uhr —, it has struck one; einem (*also* einen) — gehen, to pass one unnoticed; *compos.* — gänger, *m.* passer-by.

Vorbeigehen, *n.* (-*ß*) passing by; im —, in passing.

Vorbeigehen, *f.* passing by or unnoticed.

Vorberathen, *v. a.* to fore-advise, to fore-admonish.

Vorbereiten, *v. a.* to prepare; dispose; sich zu etwas —, to prepare one's self, get one's self ready for something.

Vorbereitend, *adj.* preparative.

Vorbereiter, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl. -*) preparer.

Vorbereitung, *f.* (*pl. -en*) preparation, preparative; *compos.* — sarbeit, *f.* preparatory work; — schule, *f.* preparatory school; — wissenschaft, *f.* preparatory science.

Vorbericht, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl. -e*) advertisement, preface, fore-speech, preliminary discourse, preamble.

Vorberührt, Vorbesagt, *adj.* aforesaid.

Vorbescheid, *m.* (-*ß*) citation, summons.

Vorbescheiden, *v. ir. a.* to cite, summon.

Vorbescheidung, *f.* citation, summoning.

Vorbeschießen, *v. ir. a.* to predetermine, foredetermine, fore-design.

Vorbesitzer, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl. -*) prepossessor.

Vorbestimmen, *v. a.* to predestinate, predetermine.

Vorbestimmung, *f.* predestination, predetermination, pre-ordination; *compos.* — gläubige, *m.* predestinarian.

Vorbetagen, *v. a.* to antedate.

Vorbeten, *v. I. a.* 1. to suggest; 2. to repeat over and over; II. *n.* (*aux. haben*) to recite, rehearse, to pronounce a prayer in a loud voice; einem —, to lead in prayers; bei Tisch —, to say grace.

Vorbetrachten, *v. a.* to consider before.

Vorbeugen, *v. I. a.* to bend forward; II. *n.* (*aux. haben*) with *dat. fig.* to prevent, obviate, hinder.

Vorbeugung, *f.* 1. bending; 2. *fig.* preventing, prevention; *compos.* — smittel, *n.* preservative remedy.

Vorbewußt, *m.* (-*ß*) knowledge, privacy; mit meinem —, with my knowledge or privacy; ohne meinen —, unknown to me.

Vorbezeichnen, *v. a.* to presignify.

Vorben, *vid.* Vorbei.

Vorbiegen, *v. vid.* Vorbeugen.

Vorbieten, *v. ir. a.* to summon, cite.

Vorbild, *n.* (-*ß*; *pl. -er*) 1. pattern, model, ex-

emblem; 2 type, original, emblem; 3. prefiguration.

Worbilden, *v. a.* 1. to represent, adumbrate, project; 2. to prefigure, prefigure, type, typify.

Worbildlich, *1. adj.* typical, prefigurative; original; *II. adv.* typically.

Worbildung, *f.* 1. representation; 2. prefiguration, typifying.

Worbinden, *v. ir. a.* to tie before, to put on.

Worbinder, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) chin cloth (of the women in Augsburg).

Worbitte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) intercession; *vid.* Fürbitte.

Worblasen, *v. ir. 1. a.* to sound before, blow before; to lead; (*einem etwas*) to play to one; *II. n.* (*aux. haben*) einem —, to blow, play faster.

Worbohren, *v. a.* to open with an auger.

Worbohrer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) auger.

Worbote, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) 1. forerunner, harbinger; 2. *fig.* foreboding, foretoken.

Worboth, *n. provinc.* summons.

Worbram-raa, *f. N. T.* fore-top-gallant-yard; — *segel*, *n.* fore-top-sail, fore-top-gallant-sail; — *stange*, *f.* fore-top-gallant-mast.

Worbringen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to bring forward; 2. to offer, propose; 3. to utter, speak forth; 4. to adduce, allege; to produce, advance; *einen Einwurf* —, to offer an objection; *eine Anklage* —, to proffer an accusation.

Worbringen, *n.* (-s) & **Worbringung**, *f.* 1. uttering; 2. producing, advancing.

Worbrust, *f.* (with butchers) *T.* foremost part of the shoulder of an ox.

Worbdühne, *f.* fore-part of a scene, fore-scene, proscenium.

Worburg, *f.* suburbs.

Worbad, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -bächer) jutting, jutting, pent-house, eaves, side-roof.

Worbede, *f.* (*pl.* -n) cover, to be put, or hung for something.

Worbeden, *v. a.* to cover or put before.

Worben, *adv.* formerly, once, in former times, of old, in times of yore.

Worbenken, *v. ir. n.* to fore-think.

Worber, *adj.* fore; front; *bie* — *e Reihe*, the fore-rank; *der* — *e Theil*, fore-part; *compos.* — *achse*, *f.* fore-axle-tree; — *arm*, *m.* fore-part of the arm (from the wrist to the elbow); — *blatt*, *n.* — *bug*, *m.* shoulder, fore-quarter of an animal; — *bühne*, *f.* *vid.* *Worbdühne*; — *castell*, *n. N. T.* fore-castle; — *deck*, *n. N. T.* fore-deck; — *finger*, *m.* fore-finger; — *flagge*, *f. N. T.* flag on the bowsprit; — *fleß*, *m.* (with shoemakers) fore-end of a sole; — *flügel*, *m.* fore-wing (of an insect); — *fuß*, *m.* fore-foot, instep; *der linke* — *fuß eines Pferdes*, the near foot of a horse; — *gebäude*, *n.* fore-part of a building; — *gebirge*, *n.* fore-hills, foreland; — *geschirr*, *n.* poitral, breast-leather of a horse's harness; — *gestell*, *n.* fore-wheels of a chariot, or coach; — *glied*, *n.* fore-rank; front; *Log. T.* subject; — *gründ*, *m.* fore-ground, fore-side, front; — *gürtel*, *m. Gun. T.* neck of a cannon; — *haar*, *n.* fore-hair, fore-lock, front-hair; — *hand*, *f.* wrist, metacarpus; — *haupt*, *n.* fore part of the head; — *haus*, *n.* fore-house; — *hof*, *m.* fore-court, yard; — *huf*, *m.* part of the toe (of a horse); — *lauf*, *m. Hunt. T.* fore-leg; — *leder*, *n.* fore-leather; — *loge*, *f.* front-box; — *mann*, *m.* fore-man, front-man; — *mast*, *m. N. T.* fore-mast; — *mauer*, *f.* front-wall; — *nacht*, *f.* fore-seam; — *österreich*, *n.* anterior Austria; — *pferd*, *n.* fore-horse; — *rad*, *n.* fore-wheel; — *raß*, *f. Gun. T.* fore-notch, or stay on the lock of a hand-gun; — *raum*, *m. N. T.* fore-hold; — *reihe*, *f.* fore-rank; — *saß*, *m. Log. T.* antecedent, proposition of an argument; *bie* —

saße, the premises; — *segel*, *n.* fore-sail; — *sette*, *f.* fore-side, face, façade; — *sporn*, *m. T.* fore-staff (of the gold-beaters); — *stab*, *m. Gun. T.* astragal of a cannon; — *stern*, *m. N. T.* beak, beak-head; cut-water; — *stube*, *f.* front-room; — *stübel*, *m. T.* standing cramp-iron in the fore-part of a lock; — *theil*, *n.* fore-part; — *theil eines Schiffes*, head, prow; — *thor*, *n.* fore-gate; front-gate; — *thür*, *f.* fore-door; front-door; — *treffen*, *n.* van, van-guard, front, first line; — *viertel*, *n.* fore-quarter (opposed to the hind quarter); — *wagen*, *m.* fore-wheels with the axle-tree, fore-carriage; — *zahn*, *m.* fore-tooth, front-tooth; *bie* — *zähne eines Pferdes*, gatherers; — *zimmer*, *n. vid.* — *stube*.

Worberasten, *n.* (-s) anterior Asia.

Worberindien, *n.* (-s) Hindostan.

Worberste, *adj.* foremost.

Worbesien, *adv. provinc.* formerly, once, in former times.

Worbeuten, *v. a.* to portend, to prognosticate.

Worbeutend, *adj.* ominous.

Worbeutung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) prognostication, prognostic, augury.

Worbing, *n.* + court of justice.

Worbrängen, *v. a. & refl.* to press, or crowd forward.

Worbrängung, *f.* pressing, crowding forward.

Worbringen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to advance.

Worbringen, *n.* (-s) **Worbringung**, *f.* advancing.

Worbrud, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. first pressure; 2. first print, original print.

Worbruden, *v. a.* 1. to print before another; to be the first printer; 2. to prefix.

Worreignen, *v. refl.* to reserve.

Worreiten, *v. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to hasten before, to fore-run, outrun; *der Natur* —, to anticipate nature.

Woreilig, *I. adj.* forward, rash, precipitate, over-hasty; *II. adv.* forwardly, rashly, precipitately.

Woreiligkeit, *f.* forwardness, rashness, precipitation.

Woreltern, *pl.* ancestors; *vid.* *Worältern*.

Worempfinden, *v. ir. a.* 1. to perceive before-hand; to anticipate; 2. to foresee, surmise.

Worempfindung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. pre-apprehension, misgiving; anticipation; 2. foresight, surmise.

Worende, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -n) end of a field or meadow, next to the way, where the cattle pass over, or next to a pasturage.

Worenthalten, *v. ir. a.* to withhold, detain, keep back, or from.

Worenthaltung, *f.* withholding, detention.

Worentwurf, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -würfe) previous plan, sketch.

Worerbe, *I. m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) *L. T.* heir that has something bequeathed him of an inheritance, over and above the share of his coheirs; *II. n.* (-s) portion of an estate which falls to one of the coheirs over and above his equal share with the rest.

Worerben, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) *L. T.* to inherit part of an inheritance over and above one's share with the coheirs.

Worerinnen, *v. a.* to premonish, remark before-hand, to premise.

Worerinnerung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. premonition, premonishment; 2. preamble, preliminary discourse, preface, previous remark.

Worernte, *f.* first or early part of the harvest.

Worerst, *adv.* firstly, before all, first of all.

Worerwägen, *v. ir. a.* to forecast, forethink.

Worerwählen, *v. a.* to pre-elect.

Worerwählt, *adj.* pre-elected, fore-chosen, predestinated.

Vorermählung, *f.* pre-election, predestination, pre-determination.

Vorermähnen, *v. a.* to mention afore, to fore-allege.

Vorermähnt, *adj.* afore-mentioned, aforesaid, before-quoted, before-alleged; *am vorermähnten Orte*, in the fore-alleged place.

Voressen, *v. ir. i. a.* 1. to eat beforehand; 2. to anticipate in eating; 3. *fig.* to spend what is not earned; *vorgegessen*, fore-spent; *II. n. (aux. haben)* einem —, to eat before another, precede.

Voressen, *n. (-s)* introductory course or dish; first course of meat.

Vorfahr, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* predecessor, foregoer; *bie — en*, ancestors, forefathers.

Vorfahren, *v. ir. n. (aux. seyn)* 1. to drive before a person, to drive in front of a place, to drive up to a place; 2. to call at a place in a coach; 3. to outstrip or outdo with driving; *laßt —*, order the carriage to the gate (the staircase, &c.).

Vorfall, *m. (-es; pl. -fälle)* case, accident, event, incident, occurrence, emergency, hap, chance; — *der Gebärmutter*, *Med. T.* hysterocoele; — *der Kristalllinse*, *Med. T.* exophthalmia; *der — in einer Schlaguhr*, lifting pieces in a clock.

Vorfallen, *v. ir. n. (aux. seyn)* 1. to fall before; 2. *fig.* to happen, arrive, to come to pass; to occur; *bei — der Gelegenheit*, if the occasion should happen.

Vorfallenheit, *f. (pl. -en)* + occurrence, *vid. Vorfall*.

Vorfassen, *v. a.* to preconceive.

Vorfichten, *v. ir. n. (aux. haben)* to perform the office of the usher of a fencing-school; *einem —*, to surpass one in fencing.

Vorfichter, *m. (-s; pl. —)* 1. usher of a fencing-school, assistant to a fencing-master; 2. leader of the combat; 3. champion; — *am Rhein*, (formerly a title of the landgraves of Hessa) champion on the Rhine.

Vorfeier, *f.* eve before a festival.

Vorfeile, *f. (pl. -n)* *T.* rough file.

Vorfest, *n. (-es; pl. -e)* eve, vigil.

Vorfeßeln, *v. a. cont.* to fiddle before one.

Vorfinden, *v. ir. a.* to find, meet with, light upon.

Vorfliegen, *v. ir. n. (aux. seyn)* to fly before, to out-fly.

Vorflöße, *f.* right of the first float.

Vorfluth, *f.* fore-tide.

Vorfordern, *v. a.* to cite, summon.

Vorforderung, *f. (pl. -en)* citation, summons.

Vorfrage, *f. (pl. -n)* preliminary, prior question.

Vorfriebe & Vorfrieden, *m. (-ns, & -s)* preliminaries of peace.

Vorfröhrer, *m. (-s; pl. —)* *provinc. L. T.* principal creditor, creditor that has the priority.

Vorfrüh, *adj.* premature.

Vorfrühling, *m. (-s; pl. -e)* early spring.

Vorfüßeln, *v. n. (aux. haben)* to foresee, perceive beforehand.

Vorführen, *v. a.* to bring, carry, or lead before, to produce.

Vorführung, *f.* bringing, carrying or leading before, producing.

Vorgang, *m. (-es; pl. -gänge)* 1. precedence, precedence; 2. occurrence, hap, incidence, event, transaction; — *der Gläubiger*, priority among creditors.

Vorgänger, *m. (-s; pl. —)* 1. one that goes before, or leads the way; 2. predecessor; *ohne —*, unprecedented; — *des Antertaues*, *N. T.* fore-runner of the cable.

Vorgängig, *adj.* previous, preliminary; *vid. Vorläufig*.

Vorgaukeln, *v. a.* to juggle before; *einem etwas —*, to put a sham upon one.

Vorgebäude, *n. (-s; pl. —)* fore-part of a building entry, porch, vestibule.

Vorgeben, *v. ir. a.* 1. to give before, or in advance; 2. to put before; 3. *fig.* to advance, assert; 4. to pretend, feign; 5. to propose, or impose as a task.

Vorgeben, *n. (-s)* saying, pretence, pretext.

Vorgebirge, *n. (-s; pl. —)* 1. cape, fore-land, point of land; 2. promontory.

Vorgeblich, *adj.* pretended.

Vorgebot, *n. (-es; pl. -e)* citation, summons.

Vorgebung, *f. (pl. -en)* pretension.

Vorgebacht, *adj.* fore-alleged, fore-mentioned

Vorgefaßt, *adj.* preconceived; *eine — e Meinung*, a preconceived opinion, a prejudice.

Vorgefühl, *n. (-s; pl. -e)* presentiment, mis-giving.

Vorgehen, *v. ir. n. (aux. seyn)* 1. to go before, precede; 2. to go forth; 3. to over-top, to stand out; *jut out*; 4. to pass, happen, come to pass; 5. to forebode, misgive; *einem —*, to outgo one, to go faster than another; *fig.* to precede, excel, surpass one, to serve as an example to one; *bei einem —*, to call upon one; *einem mit guten Beispielen —*, to give one good examples; *es geht mir vor*, I have a sensation or obscure perception of a thing; I feel, it seems to me.

Vorgehen, *n. (-s)* preaudience.

Vorgehen, *v. a.* to play (on the violin) before one.

Vorgetil, *n. provinc. L. T.* nearer right.

Vorgetten, *v. ir. n. (aux. haben)* to prevail, be prevalent.

Vorgemacht, *n. (-es; pl. -mächer)* antechamber.

Vorgemeldet, *Vorgenannt*, *adj.* afore-mentioned.

Vorgerede, *n. (-s)* preamble.

Vorgetrich, *n. (-es; pl. -e)* 1. spoon-meat, first dish; 2. antepast; 3. inferior court of justice.

Vorgetschmack, *m. (-es)* foretaste.

Vorgeschwader, *n. (-s; pl. —)* van of a fleet.

Vorgelegt, *adj.* preposed.

Vorgelegte, *m. & f. decl. like adj.* superior, overseer, chief-master of a college.

Vorgesperr, *n. T.* lid that covers the keyhole.

Vorgespinnste, *n. T.* roughts.

Vorgestellte, *m. decl. like adj.* presentee.

Vorgestern, *adv.* the day before yesterday.

Vorgestrig, *adj.* happened or done the day before yesterday.

Vorgewächs, *n. (-es)* propolis, sort of red wax used by the bees in order to stop the holes of their hives with.

Vorgiebel, *m. (-s; pl. —)* frontispiece, front gable end.

Vorglängen, *v. n. (aux. haben)* 1. to outshine, to exceed in brightness; 2. to shine before; to shine as an example before a person.

Vorgraben, *m. (-s; pl. -gräben)* fore-ditch, first ditch or fosse.

Vorgreifen, *v. ir. n. (aux. haben)* 1. *fig.* to anticipate, forestall; 2. to encroach upon one's rights; *im Urtheile —*, to preoccupy one's judgment.

Vorgreifung, *f.* 1. anticipation, forestalling; 2. encroachment, intrenching; preoccupation.

Vorgriff, *m. (-es)* anticipation.

Vorgrund, *m. (-es; pl. -gründe)* foreground.

Vorhaben, *v. ir. a.* 1. to design, intend, purpose; 2. to be engaged in, to be about something; 3. to examine, try, to call to account; 4. to rebuke, check, reprimand, chide one, upbraid one with;

5. *vulg.* to have before one, wear; *eine Schürze —*, to be girded with an apron; *etwas mit einem —*, to have a design upon one.

Vorhaben, *n.* (-s) 1. intention, intent, design, purpose; 2. project, scheme, undertaking; *das dient nicht zu unserm —*, that is nothing to the purpose; *sein — ändern*, to alter one's intent, design; *Gott segne Ihr —!* God speed your work!

Vorhalle, *f.* (pl. -n) vestibule.

Vorhalten, *v. ir.* 1. *a.* 1. to hold before, hold forth; 2. *fig.* to represent; 3. (einem etwas), to charge with, upbraid with, to reproach; *einem eine Pistole —*, to clap a pistol to one's breast; II. *n.* (aux. haben) to hold out, stand, wear; *es hält desto länger vor*, it holds out or wears the longer; *was vorhält*, something substantial.

Vorhalten, *n.* (-s) holding before, *vid. the verb.*

Vorhand, *f.* 1. wrist, fore-part of the hand; 2. fore-part of a horse; 3. right hand, precedence; 4. (at cards) eldest hand, lead; *einem die — lassen*, to give one the lead (at cards).

Vorhanden, *adj. & adv.* 1. at hand, ready, present; 2. extant, existing; 3. impending, imminent, near; — *seyn*, to be, exist; to be obvious; *es ist Noth —*, there is need; *die — en Gesetze*, the laws in being.

Vorhang, *m.* (-es; pl. -hänge) curtain; — *eines Altars*, antependium; *compos.* — *ring*, *m.* curtain-ring; — *stab*, *m.* — *stange*, *f.* curtain-rod.

Vorhängen, *v. ir. n.* (aux. haben) 1. to hang before; 2. to jut out.

Vorhängen, *v. a.* to hang before.

Vorhängeschloß, *n.* (-es; pl. -schlösser) padlock.

Vorhauen, *v. i. a.* 1. to hew or cut before a person; 2. to prepare by hewing or cutting; II. *n.* (aux. haben) to outdo or surpass in cutting.

Vorhaupt, *n.* (-es; pl. -häupter) fore part of the head.

Vorhaus, *n.* (-es; pl. -häuser) fore-house, hall, vestibule.

Vorhaut, *f.* (-es; pl. -häute) *A. T.* foreskin.

Vorheben, *v. ir. a.* to set off, put forth.

Vorher, *adv.* before; previously; before hand; *kurz —*, a little while before; *compos.* — *bestimmung*, *f.* predestination; — *baseyn*, *n.* pre-existence; — *kosten*, *n.* pre-gustation; — *sage*, — *sagung*, *f.* fore-saying, fore-telling; — *sehung*, *f.* foreseeing, foresight; — *verständiger*, *m.* prophet, predictor; — *verkündigung*, *f.* prediction, prophecy; — *wissen*, *n.* foreknowledge.

Vorherbedenken, *v. ir. a.* 1. to think beforehand, to consider beforehand; 2. to premeditate.

Vorherbeschließen, *v. ir. a.* to predetermine.

Vorherbestimmen, *v. i. a.* to predestine, to pre-determine.

Vorherbst, *m.* (-es; pl. -e) early autumn.

Vorhergehen, *v. ir. n.* (aux. seyn) to forego, precede, to be previous; *der vorhergegangene ähnliche Fall*, precedent.

Vorhergehen, *n.* (-s) precedence.

Vorhergehend, *adj.* preceding, foregoing, former.

Vorherig, *adj.* preceding, previous, former.

Vorhero, + *vid. Vorher.*

Vorherrschen, *v. n.* (aux. haben) to predominate, prevail, to be prevalent.

Vorherrschend, *adj.* predominant, prevailing.

Vorhersagen, *v. a.* to foresay, foretell, prophecy, predict.

Vorhersehen, *v. ir. a.* to foresee, foreknow.

Vorherverkündigen, *v. a.* to announce beforehand, to foretell, predict.

Vorherwissen, *v. ir. a.* to foreknow, know beforehand.

Vorheucheln, *v. a.* to act the hypocrite before a person, to represent hypocritically, to play canting tricks.

Vorheulen, *v. a.* to trouble with weeping, crying, whining.

Vorhieb, *m.* (-es) the cutting before to mark a thing.

Vorhimmel, *m.* (-s) entrance into heaven, first heaven; *der Frühling, dieser — der Erde*, spring, this heavenly bliss of earth.

Vorhin, *adv.* before, heretofore; a little while ago.

Vorhinnig, *adj.* (n. u.) former, late.

Vorhof, *m.* (-es; pl. -höfe) fore-yard, fore-court, entry, porch.

Vorhöfster, *m.* (-s; pl. —) forestaller.

Vorholen, *v. a. N. T.* die *Marcs* und *Brams* schoten —, to tally the sheets flat ast.

Vorhölle, *f.* entrance into hell, limbo.

Vorholz, *n.* (-es; pl. -hölzer) thicket in front, before a forest.

Vorhut, *f.* 1. right of beginning to pasture before others; 2. vanguard.

Vorig, *adj.* former; last, preceding; pristine; — *es Jahr*, last year; — *e Woche*, last week.

Vorjagen, *v. i. a.* to drive before a person; to drive forth; II. *n.* 1. (aux. haben) *with dat.* to hunt before another; 2. (aux. seyn) to out-gallop another.

Vorjagen, *n.* (-s) **Vorjagd**, *f.* right of hunting first or before.

Vorjahr, *n.* (-s) spring.

Vorjährig, *adj.* of last year.

Vorjetzt, *adv.* (n. i. u.) at present, now; for this time.

Vorjüngst, *adj.* youngest but one.

Vorzimmer, *f.* (pl. -n) 1. fore-chamber; anterior chamber, outer chamber; 2. *A. T.* auricle of the heart.

Vordämpfer, *m. vid. Vorsechter.*

Vorlauten, *v. a.* 1. to chew for a child; 2. *fig.* (einem etwas) to suggest one words, to repeat over and over, in order to make a thing plain; 3. to repeat over and over; 4. to repeat frequently and tediously.

Vorlauf, *m.* (-es; pl. -läufe) 1. preemption, forestalling, forestalment; 2. right of preemption; *compos.* — *stecht*, *n.* right of preemption, option.

Vorlaufen, *v. n.* (aux. haben) to forestal.

Vorläufer, *m.* (-s; pl. —) forestaller.

Vorkehr, *f.* precaution, preventive measure; *eine weise — der Natur*, a wise provision of nature.

Vorkehrn, *v. a.* 1. *fig.* to predispose, provide; 2. to use, make use of, to plead; 3. *T.* to turn forwards; *Nothwendigkeit —*, to urge the plea of necessity.

Vorkehrung, *f.* (pl. -en) predisposition, preventive measure, precaution; — *en treffen*, to take precautions, make provisions; *compos.* — *stweife*, *adv.* by way of precaution, provisionally.

Vorteil, *m.* (-s; pl. -e) *T.* key, fore-lock-key.

Vortennntniß, *f.* (pl. -ße) preparatory information, introductory or preliminary knowledge.

Vortind, *n.* (-es; pl. -er) (n. i. u.) 1. child of the first marriage; 2. illegitimate child.

Vortirche, *f.* porch of a church, vestibule.

Vortlage, *f.* (pl. -n) anticipation of a complaint or charge; *vulg. mit her — kommen*, to anticipate one's defence.

Vortleben, *v. a.* to paste or glue before a thing; to stop with glue.

Vortlingen, *v. ir. n.* (aux. haben) to sound louder than the rest, to be more audible.

Vortlug, 1. *adj.* forward; II. *adv.* forwardly.

Vortommen, *v. ir. n.* (aux. seyn) 1. *fig.* to happen, befall, fall out, occur; 2. to seem, appear; 3. to fall in one's way, to offer; 4. to be admitted, to come to the presence of; 5. to come before a person, to come sooner than another; 6. to get

before, outrun; 7. to get the start of one; 8. *vulg.* to come forth; 9. to prevent; 10. *M. T.* to be presented (said of bills of exchanges); *es kommt mir vor*, it seems to me; *er kam mir recht wunderlich vor*, he seemed to be very strange; *dergleichen kommt nicht alle Tage vor*, such things do not occur every day; *die Sache ist mir nicht vorgekommen*, this affair is not come to my knowledge; *die Sache ist vorgekommen*, the affair or matter has been proposed, moved or propounded; *das ist dir gewiß im Traume vorgekommen*, that certainly appeared to you when dreaming.
Vorkommenheit, *f.* (*pl. -en*) + *g. provinc.* occurrence, *vid.* **Vorfall**.

Voropf, *m.* (-*es*) fore-part of the head.
Voropf, *f.* spoon-meat, pulse, greens, roots, by-meats.

Vorosten, *v. a.* to foretaste.

Vorkunbig, *adj.* knowing the future, prescient.

Vorladen, *v. ir. a.* to cite, summon.

Vorlader, *m.* (-*s*; *pl. -*) summoner.

Vorladung, *f.* (*pl. -en*) citation, summons; *compos.* — *ebefehl*, *m.* — *schreiben*, *n.* citatory letter, writ.

Vorlage, *f.* (*pl. -n*) 1. what is put before another thing; 2. *T.* recipient, receiver, receiving vessel.

Vorlallen, *v. a.* to stammer or lisp to a person.

Vorland, *n.* (-*es*; *pl. -e*) fore-land, anterior land; *die — e*, the Austrian provinces in Suabia.

Vorlangen, *v. a.* to reach forth.

Vorlängst, *adv.* long ago, long since, a great while ago.

Vorlangung, *f.* reaching forth.

Vorlaß, *m.* unpressed wine.

Vorlassen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to suffer to go or come forward, to let pass before, to give the precedence; 2. to admit before a person, to give access.

Vorlassung, *f.* 1. precedence; 2. admittance, access.

Vorlastig, *adj.* *N. T.* over-burdened in the prow or fore-part, by the head; *das Schiff ist zu —*, the ship is too much by the head.

Vorlaube, *f.* (*pl. -n*) *Arch. T.* piazza, portico.

Vorlauf, *m.* that which runs or flows out first, fore-runnings; unpressed wine; wort; (of distilled spirits) the first or strongest; — *von Obstmost*, strong cider.

Vorlaufen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux. seyn*) 1. to run before; 2. to outrun, overtake, outwalk.

Vorläufer, *m.* (-*s*; *pl. -*) precursor, forerunner, harbinger.

Vorläufig, *I. adj.* 1. preliminary, previous; 2. provisional; — *e Angabe beim Zoll*, prime entry; — *e Beweise*, preambulatory proofs; *II. adv.* by way of preliminary; previously, provisionally.

Vorlaut, *I. adj.* 1. obstreperous, over-loud; 2. forward, hasty; 3. inconsiderate, precipitate; *II. adv.* obstreperously, forwardly; hastily.

Vorlaut, *m.* (*n. i. u.*) hint, inkling.

Vorlege-löffel, *m.* soup-ladle, gravy-spoon; — *messer*, *n.* carving knife; — *schloß*, *n.* padlock; mit einem — *schloß* verwahren, to padlock.

Vorlegen, *v. a.* 1. to put before, put to; 2. to carve, to serve with, help to; 3. *fig.* to submit; to expose, show; 4. to produce, exhibit; eine Frage —, to propose or propound a question; einen Recipienten —, to apply a recipient.

Vorlegen, *n.* (-*s*) **Vorlegung**, *f.* putting before, &c. *vid.* **Vorlegen**.

Vorlehe, *f.* (*pl. -n*) introductory or preliminary information.

Vorleihen, *v. a.* + to lend.

Vorlell, *n. N. T.* fore-leech (of a stay-sail).

Vorleimen, *v. a.* to glue before.

Vorlesbar, *adj.* that may be read to, or lectured on.

Vorlese, *f.* 1. beginning of the vintage; 2. privilege to gather the grapes before others.

Vorlesen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to gather before another; 2. to read to, to rehearse.

Vorleser, *m.* (-*s*; *pl. -*) 1. reader, lecturer, prelector; 2. reader of lectures.

Vorlesung, *f.* (*pl. -en*) reading, prelection, lecture; — *en halten* über, to read lectures; eine — über die Kriegskunst halten, to lecture upon the military art.

Vorlest, *adj.* last but one, penultimate; *der — e*, the last but one.

Vorleuchten, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) 1. to carry a light before; 2. to shine before; 3. to outshine; 4. *fig.* to be a pattern to; to give, set up a good example.

Vorleuchtung, *f.* 1. shining before, being a pattern to; 2. outshining, excelling.

Vorlieb, *adj.* contented, satisfied, *vid.* **Fürlieb**.

Vorliebe, *f.* predilection; — *für etwas haben*, to be prepossessed in favor of.

Vorliegen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux. haben*) 1. to lie before a thing, to be placed before a thing; 2. to lie in front, to lie foremost; *das Haus liegt vor*, the house lies in front.

Vorliegend, *adj.* 1. lying before; 2. *fig.* in question.

Vorlippe, *f.* red part of the lip.

Vorlügen, *v. ir. a.* to tell lies to a person; *einem etwas —*, to tell one lies.

Vormachen, *v. a. vulg.* to put before, to place before; *einem etwas —*, 1. to do a thing before another person that he may imitate it; 2. *fig.* to deceive one, to impose upon one; *einem Mädchen etwas —*, to play the rogue with a girl.

Vormagen, *m.* (-*s*) ante-stomach (in certain birds).

Vormäher, *m.* (-*s*; *pl. -*) first mower.

Vormähen, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) to mow first or before.

Vormahlen, *vid.* **Vormalen**.

Vormalen, *v. a.* 1. to draw or paint before; 2. to give a pattern by one's own drawing or painting; (*einem etwas*) *fig.* to delude, deceive, impose upon.

Vormalen, *adv.* formerly, *vid.* **Vormalß**.

Vormalig, *adj.* former, *vid.* **Vorig**.

Vormalß, *adv.* formerly, in former times, afore-time, heretofore.

Vormann, *m.* (-*s*; *pl. -männer*) 1. man placed in the front or in the first line, foreman; 2. + ancestor; — *eines Inbissaten*, *M. E.* preceding indorser; — in einem Boote, strokes-man.

Vormarkten, *v. a.* to forestal.

Vormatß, *m. N. T.* fore-top; *compos.* — *raa*, *f.* fore-top-yard; — *segel*, *n.* fore-top-sail.

Vormaß, *n.* (-*es*) standard measure.

Vormauer, *f.* (*pl. -n*) 1. outward wall, avant-mure; 2. *fig.* barricade, bar, bulwark.

Vormeister, *m.* (-*s*; *pl. -*) *provinc.* chief-master.
Vormerken, *v. a.* to note down; ein Schiff zu Ladung —, to put a vessel for freight.

Vormerkung, *f.* (*pl. -en*) note, memorandum.

Vormessen, *v. ir. a.* (*einem etwas*) to measure before a person; to measure out to a person.

Vormittag, *m.* (-*es*; *pl. -e*) forenoon; heute —, this day before noon; *compos.* — *swache*, *f. N. T.* noon-watch.

Vormittägig, *adj.* in (of) the forenoon.

Vormittags, *adv.* in the forenoon.

Vormitternacht, *f.* before midnight.

Vormitternächts, *adj.* happening before midnight.

Vormund, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -münder) guardian; tutor.

Vormünderinn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) female guardian, tutress.

Vormundschaft, *f.* guardianship, trusteeship; *compos.* — *gelder*, *pl.* money belonging to minors.

Vormundschäftlich, *adj.* & *adv.* belonging or relating to a guardian, guardianlike.

Vorn, *adv.* before, in the fore-part; in front; von —, from before, from the beginning, over again; in the front; wieder von — anfangen, to begin anew or afresh; von — herein, *a priori*.

Vornächts, *adj.* of the night before, of last night.

Vornageln, *v. a.* to nail before a thing.

Vorname, *m.* (-ns; *pl.* -n) christian-name.

Vornehm, *I. adj.* 1. distinguished above the rest, eminent; 2. gentle, of quality, of note, of distinction, of rank; ein — *e Leute*, gentle-folk, people of quality, of rank; ein — *er Mann*, a gentleman, man of rank; — *es Wesen*, stateliness of behavior, air of superiority; ein — *es Haus*, a house of fashion; — *und gemein*, gentle and simple; *II. adv.* gentlemanlike, eminently; — *thun*, to assume importance, to affect superiority; to live high or in great state.

Vornehmen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to take before one, put before, put on; 2. *fig.* to take in hand, to do, undertake; wieder —, to resume, to renew an interrupted work; einen —, 1. to examine, try; 2. to call to account; 3. to upbraid with, to chide; *ich nehme mir vor*, I intend, I purpose doing.

Vornehmen, *n.* (-s) 1. design, intention, intent, plan; 2. resolution.

Vornehmlich, *adv.* chiefly, principally, especially.

Vornehmste, *adj.* first, chief, chiefest, foremost, principal, capital, most eminent, most excellent; *die — n*, the chief men, head men.

Vornehmheit, *f.* quality, distinction, rank.

Vornehmung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. design, resolution; 2. practice.

Vornennwort, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -wörter) *Gram. T.* pronoun.

Voroberbramsel, *n. N. T.* fore-top-gallant-royal-sail.

Vorpfiffen, *v. ir. a.* to whistle to.

Vorplatz, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -plätze) 1. *Arch. T.* landing place; 2. vestibule.

Vorplaudern, *v. a.* to chat to, prattle, tattle to.

Vorposten, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) out-guard, out-post.

Vorprebigen, *v. a.* 1. to preach to or at, to sermonize; 2. *fig.* to lecture, inculcate.

Vorpunkt, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) preliminary point.

Vorragen, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to be prominent, protuberant, supereminent; to overtop, jut or stand out; — *b, part. adj.* prominent, salient.

Vorrangung, *f.* overtopping, prominence.

Vorrang, *m.* (-es) 1. precedence, first place, foremost place, superiority; 2. preeminence.

Vorrath, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -rätze) store, stock, provision; hoard; *compos.* — *haus*, *n.* store-house, magazine, depot; — *stammer*, *f.* — *szimmer*, *n.* store-room; — *szkranz*, *m.* safe, pantry, meat-screen; — *szverzeichnis*, *n.* inventory.

Vorräthig, *adj.* in store, stored up, extant, in hand; — *es Geld*, money in cash.

Vorrechnen, *v. a.* 1. to reckon before, reckon to, give an account; 2. to show one how a thing is reckoned.

Vorrecht, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) prerogative, privilege, immunity; ein *auschließliches* —, an exclusive privilege; *die — e der Geistlichkeit*, the immunities of the clergy.

Vorrede, *f.* (*pl.* -n) preface, preamble, preliminary discourse; prologue; eine — *machen*, to preface; ein *Buch* mit einer — *versehen*, to preface a book.

Vorreden, *v. I. a.* to tell, speak; to talk to (with intent to persuade); *Sie reden mir so viel von Liebe vor*, you tell me so much of love; *II. n.* (*aux.* haben) (einem) to speak before; to speak sooner than another.

Vorredner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) speaker of a preface or prologue.

Vorreiben, *v. ir. a.* to pound, grind, or bruise before.

Vorreichen, *v. I. a.* to reach or hand out of a place towards a person, to produce; *II. n.* (*aux.* haben) to overtop, jut or stand out.

Vorreiben, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) first row of dancers, lead.

Vorreiben, *v. ir. a.* to make the first sketch of a thing, to sketch or draw before a person.

Vorreiten, *v. ir. I. n.* (*aux.* seyn) 1. to ride before; 2. to outride, excel in riding; 3. to ride before a person in order to show him to ride; *II. a.* einem ein *Pferd* —, to ride a horse before a person.

Vorreiter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) fore-spurrer, postillion, jockey, outrider.

Vorrennen, *v. reg. & ir. n.* (*aux.* seyn) 1. to run forward; 2. to run before a person; 3. to outrun.

Vorrichten, *v. a.* to prepare, get ready, fit up.

Vorrichtung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. preparation, arrangement; 2. contrivance, engine, mechanism.

Vorriß, *m.* (-fess; *pl.* -fse) sketch.

Vorritt, *m.* (-es) riding before, preceding on horseback.

Vorrücken, *v. I. a.* 1. to advance, to push, move forwards or before; 2. *fig.* (einem etwas) to reproach with, to upbraid with; *das Datum* —, to antedate; *II. n.* (*aux.* seyn) to advance; to march on or forward.

Vorrücken, *n.* (-s) advance; *das — der Nachtgleichen*, procession of the equinoxes.

Vorrückung, *f.* 1. advancing; 2. moving before; 3. *fig.* exprobration, reproach, upbraiding.

Vorrufen, *v. ir. a.* to call forth.

Vorrufung, *f.* calling forth.

Vorssaal, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -säle) hall, entry, entrance-room, entrance-hall; ante-room.

Vorsabbath, *m.* (-s) eve before the sabbath.

Vorsagen, *v. a.* 1. to tell, entertain with; 2. to repeat to one and make him say after; to rehearse to a person; 3. to dictate, to say to; *Schrecknisse* —, to denounce terrors; *einem etwas Schönes* —, to speak fine things to one.

Vorsänger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) leader of a choir, precantor.

Vorsatz, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -sätze) 1. anything that is placed before another thing; 2. *fig.* resolution, design, purpose, intention; *den — haben*, to design, intend; *einen — fassen*, to take a resolution; *mit —*, designedly, on purpose.

Vorsätzlich, *adv.* *Vorseßlich*.

Vorschanze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) outwork, lunette.

Vorschanzen, *v. a. provinc.* 1. to obviate, prevent; 2. to allege; to pretend.

Vorschein, *m.* (-s) act of coming to light, appearance; *zum — kommen*, to appear, come to light; *zum — bringen*, to bring forth, bring to light, to produce.

Vorscheinen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux.* haben) 1. to shine before; 2. *fig.* to shine through; to shine preeminently.

Vorschicht, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *Mtn. T.* first layer, bed, or stratum.

Vorschicken, *v. a.* to send before or forward, to send word to one's lodgings.

Worſchieben, *v. tr. a.* 1. to push forward, shove before or to; *fig.* to hinder, prevent; 2. to put in, to interpose; *einen Biegel* —, to bolt.

Worſchieber, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) something that is shoved before a thing, bolt; *die* —, the four teeth of a horse between the corner-tooth and the fore-tooth.

Worſchieſen, *v. tr. I. a.* 1. to shove or push quickly before a thing; 2. to put an edge or border to a thing; 3. to count down money before a person; 4. to advance money; 5. to lend money; *II. a. a. (aux. ſeyn)* 1. to dart forward, to shoot or rush forward; 2. to shoot or fire a gun before a person; 3. (of plants) to shoot, grow quickly; 4. to jut out, jutting; 5. (*aux. haben*) to shoot better or nearer to the mark than another, to outshoot.

Worſchimmern, *v. n. (aux. haben)* to glitter, shine before or beyond other things.

Worſchlag, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -schläge) 1. proposal, proposition offer; 2. first layer of lime; 3. stopple, bung, ram wad; lid of an oven; 4. *Mus. T.* appoggiatura; 5. first blow; — *im Parlamente*, motion; **Worſchlage** *thun*, to make proposals; in — bringen, to propose, make a motion for, to motion; *compos.* — eifen, *n.* pegging-awl.

Worſchlagen, *v. tr. I. a.* 1. *fig.* to propose, propound, proffer; 2. to motion; 3. to beat in or knock in, before a person; 4. *Min. T.* to give the signal to the miners; 5. *M. E.* to ask a higher price than is meant to be taken; to overrate, over-price; 6. to put before; to nail before; *einen Pfloß* —, to peg up, stop with a peg; *einen zu etwas* —, to propose or present one for . . ; *einen zu einer Wfründe* —, to present any one to a benefice; *II. n. (aux. haben)* 1. to strike before or too soon; 2. to strike or incline forwards; *Hunt. T.* to utter, sound prematurely.

Worſchlagert, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) **Worſchlagsherr**, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -en) proposer.

Worſchlagung, *f.* proposing, *vid.* **Worſchlag**.

Worſchleppen, *v. a.* to drag forth or before.

Worſchmack, *m.* (-es) 1. foretaste, prelibation; 2. preponderating taste of any ingredient in a composition.

Worſchmecken, *v. I. a.* to taste beforehand, to foretaste; *II. n. (aux. haben)* to predominate, have a preponderating taste.

Worſchneiden, *v. tr. I. a.* to carve, cut; *II. n. (aux. haben)* to cut before a person, to cut out.

Worſchneiden, *m.* (-s) carving, cutting.

Worſchneider, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. cutter out; 2. carver.

Worſchnell, *I. adj.* forward, rash, hasty, precipitate, premature; — *und berwegen*, precipitous and bold; *II. adv.* forwardly, rashly, precipitately, prematurely.

Worſchnitt, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) first cut.

Worſchoß, *m. provinc.* property-tax.

Worſchreiben, *v. tr. I. a.* 1. *fig.* to prescribe, dictate, order, command, direct; 2. to set a writing-copy; 3. to write before a thing, to write in front of a thing.

Worſchreiben, *n.* (-s) 1. writing before; 2. setting a writing-copy; 3. *fig.* prescribing.

Worſchreien, *v. tr. I. a.* 1. to cry before a person; 2. to cry or bawl to a person, to cry in the ears of a person; *II. n. (aux. haben)* to surpass in crying.

Worſchreiten, *v. tr. n. (aux. ſeyn)* 1. to step or stride forth; 2. to advance, march on, to step before a person; 3. to get the start of.

Worſchrift, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. copy to write after, writing-copy, pattern; 2. *fig.* prescription, direction, precept, order, command; *compos.* — *zabuch*, *n.* copy-book.

Worſchrittlich, **Worſchrittmäßig**, *adj. & adv.* according to direction.

Worſchritt, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. first step, advance; 2. *fig.* measure, proceeding; — *e thun*, to make advances.

Worſchub, *m.* (-es) 1. shoving forward; 2. first throw (at nine-pins); 3. first stroke (at billiards); 4. *fig.* aid, help, supply, assistance; — *thun*, to supply, furnish, help, assist; *zum Rößen* — *thun*, to abet.

Worſchuhen, *v. a.* to put new feet or new foot-parts to boots, to new-vamp.

Worſchuhleber, *n.* (-s) shoe-vamps.

Worſchuß, *m.* (-ſſes; *pl.* -ſſe) 1. first shot; 2. first stroke (at billiards); 3. *fig.* advanced money, advance, previous payment; *im* — *ſte ſtehen*, to be in advance; *in* — *kommen*, to come under a cash-advance.

Worſchütten, *v. a.* to pour out or throw down before a person or thing; *Rutter* —, to give provender.

Worſchügen, *v. a.* 1. to make a bulwark or defence; to make a dam, wear or sluice-gate before or to; 2. *fig.* to pretend, use a pretence, to allege, to plead, use as a pretext; *Unwiſſenheit* —, to plead ignorance.

Worſchügen, *f.* 1. pretending; pretence, excuse, color; 2. defence, fence.

Worſchwaſen, *v. a.* to chat or prattle to, to persuade.

Worſchweben, *v. n. (aux. haben)* to flash, float, hover before; *einem* —, to be in one's eye.

Worſchweben, *adj.* floating before the mind, existing in the imagination.

Worſchwimmen, *v. tr. n. (aux. ſeyn)* to swim before.

Worſchwören, *v. tr. a.* to swear in one's presence.

Worſegel, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) fore-sail; *die* —, head-sails.

Worſegeln, *v. n. (aux. ſeyn)* 1. to sail before; 2. to out-sail.

Worſehen, *v. tr. I. refl.* to be on one's guard, take care, take heed; *ſehet euch vor!* take heed! have a care; *II. a. + & provinc.* to foresee; to provide.

Worſehung, *f.* providence; *die göttliche* —, God's providence.

Worſeite, *f.* fore-side, front.

Worſetzen, *v. a.* 1. to set before, to place, put before, put to; 2. *fig.* to set over, to appoint over; 3. to prefer; *Jemandes Namen einem Buche* —, to prefix one's name to a book; *ſetze ihnen Wein und Fleiſch vor!* set wine and meat before them! *ſich, mir etwas* —, to resolve upon, to design, intend, determine, propose.

Worſetzen, *n.* (-s) putting before, *vid. verb.*

Worſetlich, *I. adj.* designed, wilful, deliberate, intentional; *ein — er Mord*, a wilful murder; *II. adv.* designedly, purposely, on purpose, wilfully, intentionally.

Worſetlichkeit, *f.* wilfulness, deliberation.

Worſetzung, *f.* placing, putting before; *vid.* **Worſatz**.

Worſeyn (**Worſeyn**), *v. tr. n. (aux. ſeyn)* 1. to be before, be foremost, have the first chance; 2. to stand out; 3. to be examined, tried or under cognizance; *da ſey Gott vor!* God forbid!

Worſicht, *f.* 1. foresight, forecast, caution, precaution; 2. circumspection; 3. providence; *mit vieler* — *zu Werken gehen*, to act with great precaution.

Worſichtig, *I. adj.* cautious, circumspect, considerate, provident, heedful; *II. adv.* cautiously, circumspectly, considerably, providently, heedfully.

Borſichtigſeit, *f.* cautiousness, circumspection, consideration.

Borſiſche, *vid.* Borſiſche.

Borſingen, *v. tr.* I. *a.* to sing to; II. *n.* (*aux.* haben) to lead the choir.

Borſingen, *n.* (-s) singing to, &c.

Borſiſe, *m.* (-es) 1. circumstance of sitting before or higher than others; act of presiding; chair, presidency, presidentship; 2. upper seat; *den* — haben, to preside, be the chairman.

Borſiſen, *v. tr. n.* (*aux.* ſeyn) to preside.

Borſigende, *vid.* Borſigende.

Borſiger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) president, chairman.

Borſommer, *m.* (-s) spring-time.

Borſorge, *f.* foresight, timely care, care, attention, precaution, providence; — fragen, to take care, be attentive to.

Borſpann, *f.* relay, set of horses; additional cattle, additional horses (put to a carriage to help it forward); *compos.* — *yſerbe*, *pl.* horses used for such a purpose.

Borſpannen, *v. a.* 1. to extend or stretch before a thing; 2. to tent before; 3. to put (horses or oxen) to; 4. to put additional horses to a carriage; 5. to furnish one with relays.

Borſpannen, *n.* (-s) **Borſpannung**, *f.* furnishing with relays or fresh horses; putting additional horses to.

Borſparen, *v. a.* to preserve.

Borſpiegeln, *v. a.* to show in a dazzling light, make a false show, to deceive, illude, to amuse with.

Borſpiegelung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) making a false show; deceit; entertaining, amusing (with idle hopes).

Borſpiel, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) prelude, prelude, preamble, first play; — auf einer Orgel, voluntary.

Borſpielen, *v. a. & n.* (*aux.* haben) 1. to prelude; 2. to entertain with playing on an instrument.

Borſpieler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *Mus. T.* leader of the band, concert-master.

Borſpinnwert, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *T.* rought-mill.

Borſpiſen, *v. a.* to new-point, to sharpen.

Borſprache, *f.* intercession, *vid.* Fürſprache.

Borſprechen, *v. tr.* I. *a.* to speak or talk before a person, to say to a person; II. *n.* (*aux.* haben) 1. to out-tune; 2. (bei einem) to give one a call, to make a short visit.

Borſprecher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) intercessor, *vid.* Fürſprecher.

Borſpringen, *v. tr. n.* (*aux.* ſeyn) 1. to leap before; 2. to outleap; 3. *fig.* to jut out; *ein* — *ber Zug*, a prominent feature.

Borſpruch, *m.* (-es) intercession, *vid.* Fürſpruch.

Borſprung, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -sprünge) 1. start, advantage; 2. projection, prominence, relief; 3. *Arch. T.* resault; 4. *vid.* Vorlauf; *den* — *vor einem haben*, to have the start of one, the advantage over him.

Borſput, *m.* (-s) ill foreboding omen, portent.

Borſputen, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to forebode, foretoken, portend.

Borſtadt, *f.* (*pl.* -ſtädte) suburb.

Borſtädter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) **Borſtädterinn**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) inhabitant of the suburb, suburban.

Borſtand, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -ſtände) 1. personal appearance; 2. bail, security, earnest, superior.

Borſtänder, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *T.* tiller, stander, young tree left in a wood for growth.

Borſtehen, *v. tr. n.* (*aux.* haben) 1. to shine forth, outshine, outdo, get the better of; 2. to be prominent, be distinguished; 3. to jutting; *das Rothe ſteht vor*, the red predominates; II. *a.* 1. to prick before; 2. to make a puncture or hole with any pointed instrument before anything; 3. to pass the way.

Borſtedärmel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) cover-sleeve.

Borſteden, *v. a.* 1. to put before a thing, to stick before a thing; 2. *fig.* to prefix, mark, appoint; *das vorgeſetzte Ziel erreichen*, to attain the prefixed aim, to hit the mark.

Borſteder, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. a thing, which is stuck before another to hold or fasten it; 2. pin, peg; — *vor einem Kabe*, lynch-pin, axle-pin.

Borſtehen, *v. tr. n.* (*aux.* haben & ſeyn) 1. to stand before a thing; 2. to stand out, to be prominent, to project; 3. *fig.* to appear (in a court of justice); 4. (einer Sache) to administer, govern, rule, manage, oversee, inspect, survey, superintend; *die Marſſegel ſtehen vor*, *N. T.* the top-nails are hauled; II. *imp.* *es ſteht mir vor*, it seems to me, it misgives me.

Borſtehen, *n.* (-s) jutting; appearing, &c.

Borſteher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) overseer, intendant, inspector, surveyor, warden, superintendant, head, chief, principal; — *der Münze*, warden or keeper of the mint; — *or compos.* — *bräuſen*, *pl.* *A. T.* prostates.

Borſtehhund, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Hunt. T.* setting-dog, spaniel, pointer.

Borſtellen, *v. a.* 1. to place or put before a thing; 2. to present or introduce one to another; 3. to represent, personate (a character); 4. to play, act, perform; 5. to show, represent, expose, demonstrate; 6. to remonstrate; 7. *ſich*, *mit etwas* —, to imagine, fancy, conceive, think; *ſtellen Sie ſich mein Erſtaunen vor*! think of my astonishment!

Borſteller, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. he that presents or introduces; 2. performer, player.

Borſtellig, *adv.* (*n. i. u.*) represented to the mind; *einem etwas* — *machen*, to remonstrate, demonstrate.

Borſtellung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. presentation, representation; 2. idea, image, conception, notion; 3. remonstration; *eine falſche* —, misrepresentation, misconception; *compos.* — *erſtaft*, *f.* — *ſoermbgen*, *n.* imagination, imaginative faculty.

Borſtenger, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *N. T.* fore-topmast.

Borſtopfen, *v. a.* to stuff before a thing.

Borſtoß, *m.* (-es) 1. something projecting, something protruded; 2. eking piece; 3. adopter; 4. hive-dross, bee-glue, mastic of bees.

Borſtoſen, *v. i.* *a.* to push forward; II. *a.* (*l. u.*) to project; to occur unexpectedly.

Borſtrecken, *v. a.* 1. to stretch forward, put forth or out; 2. to advance, lend.

Borſtreckung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. putting or stretching forth; 2. advancing, lending.

Borſtreichen, *v. tr. a.* 1. to strike or rub forth; 2. to spread forward; 3. to mark with a stroke in front of a thing.

Borſtreichen, *f.* marking, pointing out.

Borſtreuen, *v. a.* to strew or scatter before a thing.

Borſtrich, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) stroke, mark (made in front of a thing).

Borſtricken, *v. a.* to knit to the extremity of another thing; to vamp knitting.

Borſtube, *f.* (*pl.* -n) front or fore-room.

Borſtück, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *N. T.* chase-gun (on board of a man of war).

Borſtürzen, *v. a.* & *n.* (*aux.* ſeyn) & *refl.* 1. to tumble forward; 2. to rush forward.

Borſuche, *f.* *T.* search.

Borſuchen, *v. a.* 1. to bring forward by searching; 2. *Hunt. T.* to search or try a place for game; *unter dem Tische* —, to search for under the table.

Borſündfluth, *adj.* antediluvian.

Borſylbe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) prefix.

Borſtan, *m.* (-es) first dance.

Borſtanzen, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) 1. to lead the dance; 2. to dance before a person (to show how the

classe is to be performed); 3. to dance faster or better than another, to out-dance.

Vortänzer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) leader of a dance, leader, person that shows the figure of a dance.

Vorteil, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) advantage, profit, gain, interest; *lft. zu meinem — e*, to my advantage, in my behalf; *zum — einiger Wenigen*, for the gain of a few; *einem zum — gerichten*, to turn to one's profit; *etwas zum — des gemeinen Wesens thun*, to do something in behalf of the commonwealth.

Vorteilen, *v. vid.* **Bevorteilen**.

Vorteilhaft, *I. adj.* advantageous; profitable, lucrative; *eine — e Gelegenheit*, a fair opportunity; *II. adv.* advantageously, profitably.

Vorteillich, *adj.* + seeking only one's own advantage, selfish.

Vortier, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *Hunt. T.* chamois which leads the flock.

Vortun, *v. ir. I. a. 1.* to put on or before; 2. to surpass; *er hat es ihm vorgethan*, he has surpassed him; *II. refl.* to distinguish one's self.

Vortrab, *m.* (-es) van-guard, van, first line, first body (of an army).

Vortraben, *v. n. (aux. seyn)* 1. to trot before; 2. to out-trot.

Vortrag, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -träge) 1. act of uttering or pronouncing a thing, delivery, diction; 2. representation, exposition, relation, statement, report; 3. proposal, proposition; 4. discourse; 5. *Mus. T.* mode of executing a piece of music, execution; *in — bringen*, to propose, propound; to make a report; *er hat einen guten —*, he has a fine delivery or execution; — *einer Rechnung*, balance of an account carried forward; *compos. — stunft*, — *stunft*, *f.* art of delivery, elocution, execution.

Vortragen, *v. ir. a. 1.* to bear or carry before; 2. to put or place before a person; 3. *fig.* to represent, expose; 4. to propose, propound; 5. to state, report, make a report; 6. to deliver; *eine Bitte —*, to bring in a petition.

Vortrüglich, *adj. provinc.* conducive, advantageous.

Vortragung, *f.* carrying before; *vid.* **Vortrag**.

Vortrefflich, *I. adj.* excellent, exquisite; *II. adv.* excellently, exquisitely.

Vortrefflichkeit, *f. (pl. -en)* excellence, excellency, eminence.

Vortreiben, *v. ir. a. 1.* to drive before; 2. to drive forth.

Vortreten, *v. ir. n. (aux. seyn)* 1. to step, go or walk before; 2. to step forth, stand forth; 3. to come out.

Vortreter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. he that steps or walks before; 2. beadle, mace-bearer.

Vortrieb, *m.* (-s) **Vortrist**, *f.* right of driving one's cattle on the pasture-ground before others.

Vortrinken, *v. ir. a.* to drink before or first.

Vortritt, *m.* (-es) 1. first step; 2. *fig.* upper hand, precedence; *den — lassen*, to yield the precedence.

Vortrupp, *m. gener. in pl.* **Vortruppen**, van-guard, *old.* **Vortrab**.

Vortuch, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -tücher) 1. apron; 2. wiping-cloth; 3. *bid.*

Vorüben, *s. a.* to pre-exercise, exercise previously.

Vorüber, *adv.* by; past, over, gone; finished; — *gehen*, to pass by; *die Donau fließt an vielen vorüberliegenden Städten —*, the Danube washes a great many populous cities.

Vorübung, *f. (pl. -en)* previous exercise, previous practice.

Vorurtheil, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) prejudice, prepossession, preconceived opinion; *von — en eingenommen*, prejudiced, prepossessed; — *e einflößen*, to prejudice; *sich von seinen — en losmachen*, to get the better of one's prejudices; *eine zu — en geneigte Gemüthsart*, a disposition inclined to prejudice; *compos. — frei*, — *los*, *adj.* free from prejudices, unprejudiced.

Vorurtheilen, *v. a. (only used in the infin.)* to prejudicate.

Vorvater, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -väter) ancestor, progenitor.

Vorverwandten, *pl.* relations in an ascending line (as father, grandfather, great-grandfather, &c.).

Vorverbere, *m. vid.* **Vorvater**.

Vorwache, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. out-guard, out-post; 2. advance-guard.

Vorwachs, *n.* (-es) hive-dross, bee-glue, mastic of bees.

Vorwachsen, *v. ir. n. (aux. seyn)* to gain ground.

Vorwägen, *v. a.* to weigh before a person.

Vorwall, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -wälle) outer rampart.

Vorwalten, *v. n. (aux. haben)* to prevail, predominate.

Vorwand, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -wände) pretext, pretence; color; *ein scheinbarer —*, specious or plausible pretext, fair color; *einen — geben*, to give a cloak.

Vorwand, *f. (pl. -wände)* 1. fore-wall, out-wall; 2. wall built or placed before any thing; 3. shelter.

Vorwärts, *v. a. (n. i. u.)* to way-lay.

Vorwärts, *adv.* forward, forwards, on; in the front; *den Feind — angreifen*, to attack the enemy in front; *compos. — brecher*, *m. A. T.* pronator.

Vorwaschen, *v. a. 1.* to wash before a person; 2. *fig. cont.* to prattle or chatter before a person.

Vorweg, *adv.* before, from before; beforehand; — *genießen*, to anticipate (the enjoyment of something); — *nehmen*, to take before another person, to anticipate.

Vorwehr, *f.* bulwark, rampart.

Vorweinen, *v. a.* to cry or weep before a person.

Vorweisen, *v. ir. a.* to produce, exhibit, show forth.

Vorweisung, *f. (pl. -en)* showing forth, producing, exhibition.

Vorwelt, *f.* former age, anterior world, antiquity; ancients.

Vorwenden, *v. reg. & ir. a.* to allege, pretend, give out.

Vorwendung, *f. (pl. -en)* alleging, pretending, giving out.

Vorwerfen, *v. ir. a. 1.* to throw, or cast before, to throw to; 2. to reproach, or upbraid with, to exprobrate; *den Hunden —*, to throw to the dogs; *Jemandem seine Faulheit —*, to reproach one's laziness; *man wirft ihm Unbath vor*, he lies under a reproach of ingratitude.

Vorwerfen, *n.* (-s) 1. throwing before; 2. upbraiding.

Vorwert, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. farm, manor, country-seat; 2. *Fort. T.* advance.

Vorwesenheit, *f.* pre-existence.

Vorwiegen, *v. ir. I. a.* to weigh to; *II. n.* to weigh more, to outweigh.

Vorwind, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *N. T.* fore-wind, favourable wind.

Vorwimmern & Vorwimseln, *v. a.* to whine, or whimper to.

Vorwissen, *n.* (-s) fore-knowledge, prescience, knowledge, privity; *ohne mein —*, unknown to me.

Borwig, *m.* (-es) inconsiderate curiosity, over-curiousness; prying spirit; pertness, forwardness; temerity.
Borwisch, *I. adj.* over-curious, inquisitive, prying; pert, forward; *II. adv.* inquisitively, pertly, forwardly.
Borwischerchen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) *provinc.* snowdrop.
Borwort, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -wörter) 1. preface, preamble; 2. *Gram.* T. preposition.
Borwurf, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -würfe) 1. *fig.* reproach; 2. *Hunt.* T. bait, lure; 3. that which is thrown to, or before a thing; 4. object; — *strei*, *adj.* free from reproach.
Borzählen, *v. a.* to count before, to enumerate.
Borzählung, *f.* enumeration.
Borzahn, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -zähne) fore-tooth.
Borzahlen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) sign, token, omen, prognostic, portent; ein — des Sieges, a presage of victory.
Borzeichnen, *v. a.* 1. to draw or sketch before; 2. (einem etwas) to draw something which another is to copy after; 3. to give a pattern, to point out, to chalk out, to trace out.
Borzeichnung, *f.* 1. drawing before, &c. *vid.* **Borzeichnen**; 2. *Mus.* T. prefixed mark of sharps or flats.
Borzeigbar, *adj.* that may be shown, produced, exhibited.
Borzeige, *f. vid.* **Borzeigung**.
Borzeigen, *v. a.* to show, show forth, expose to view, to produce, exhibit.
Borzeiger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) **Borzeigerinn**, *f.* (*pl.* -en) a person that has to show, or produce any thing (such as a certificate or passport, &c.) exhibit, shower, producer, bearer; — dieses, the bearer of this; — eines Bescheides, bearer of a bill of exchange.
Borzeigung, *f.* showing, producing, exhibition.
Borzeit, *f.* time of old, time of yore, past ages.
Borzeiten, *adv.* formerly, heretofore, in times of yore, anciently.
Borzzeitig, *I. adj.* premature; eine — e Gelehrsam-

keit, precocity in learning; *II. adv.* prematurely.
Borzzeitigkeits, *f.* precociousness, prematurity.
Borziehbar, *adj.* preferable.
Borziehen, *v. ir.* 1. a. 1. to draw forward; 2. to draw before; 3. *fig.* to prefer, give the preference (to); den Vorhang —, to draw the curtain before; er wird mir vorgezogen, he is preferred before me; *II. n.* (*aux.* *sein*) to precede, advance.
Borzimmer, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) fore-room, anteroom, antechamber.
Borzug, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -züge) 1. preference; 2. excellence, preeminence, superiority; prerogative; (*n. i. u.*) 3. vanguard; **Borzüge des Geistes**, parts, endowments, talents, accomplishments; **Borzüge des Glücks**, der Geburt, the advantages of fortune, of birth.
Borzüglich, *I. adj.* deserving to be preferred, preferable, distinguished, superior, excellent, exquisite, preeminent, worth, excellency.
Borzüglichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) preferableness, superiority, preeminence, worth, excellency.
Böf, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e; or -en; *pl.* -en) fox.
Botiren, *v. n.* to vote, give one's suffrage.
Botiven, *pl.* (in the Roman Catholic church) do-nary, donation; *compos.* — tafel, *f.* plate, upon which the donation to a church or monastery is noted down.
Botivengelber, *pl. provinc. L. T.* fees, perquisites.
Botivist, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) secular priest who says masses for money.
Botivtafel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) votive tablet, table.
Bulgata, *f.* vulgate.
Bulkan, *m.* 1. (-s) Vulcan; 2. (-s; *pl.* -e) volcano.
Bulkanalien, *pl.* Vulcanalia (festivals at Rome in honor of Vulcan).
Bulkanisch, *adj.* volcanic; — er Ausbruch, volcanic eruption.
Vulpinit, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *Mm.* T. vulpinitis.

III.

W, *w*, *W*, the twenty-third letter of the Alphabet.
Waage, *f. vid.* **Wage**.
Waare, *f.* (*pl.* -n) ware, merchandise, commodity, goods; seine — n auslegen, to expose, set forth, display one's commodities; *compos.* — nabfenber, *m.* consignor; — nabreßgettel, *m.* docket; — n angebefchein, *m.* bill of entry; — nauction, *f.* port-sale; — nauffeher, *m.* corrector of the staple (clerk recording all bargains); — nballen, *m.* bale of goods; — nbefland, *m.* rest, remainder (in goods); — nbeftellungsbuch, *n.* book of commissions; — nbrett, *n.* set of shelves in a shop; — n calculation, *f.* calculation of merchandise; — n calculationsbuch, *n.* book of calculations; — n confignation, *f. vid.* — nfenbung; — n credit, *m.* credit in goods; — neinfuhr, *f.* importation of merchandise; — neinkaufsbuch, *n.* book of purchases; — nentrepot, *vid.* — nniederlage; — n erzeugniß, *n.* — nfertigung, — nwerfertigung, *f.* manufacture of goods; — ngefchäft, *n.* — nhand-
del, *m.* transaction in goods; — ntenner, *m.* man versed in the knowledge of goods; — ntunde, *f.*

knowledge in goods; — nlager, *n.* — nniederlage, *f.* warehouse, storehouse, magazine; — nmäfler, *m.* broker, agent, factor; — nniederlagsrecht, *n.* staple-right; — npreis, *m.* price of goods; — n probe, *f.* sample, pattern; — nrechnung, *f.* invoice, bill of parcels; — ncontro, *n.* book of accounts current of merchandise; — nfenbung, *f.* consignment or shipment of goods; — nfenfal, *vid.* — n mätler; — nsteuer, *f.* duty paid on merchandise, custom, excise; — ntaufch, *m.* barter; — ntransport, *m. vid.* Transport; — nverkauf, *m.* sale of goods; — nverkaufsbuch, *n.* book of sales; — n verthäufer, *m.* seller, dealer (in articles of merchandise); — nverfehr, *m.* sale, business, vent; — nverlofung, *f.* allotment of goods; — nverfeher, *m.* transmitter of goods; — nverfenbung, *f.* transmission of goods; — nverzeichniß, *n.* list or catalogue of goods; invoice; — nvorratß, *m.* stock (of goods); — nwinden, *f.* windlass; — n zug, *m.* vent, sale; transit.
Wabbeln, *v. n.* (*aux.* *haben*) to wobble; to shake; to waddle; (of the stomach) to be squeamish.

Wabbeln, *adj.* shaky; soft; wabbling.

Wabe, *f.* (pl. -n) comb, honey-comb, cake of wax in a bee-hive.

Wach, *adv. & adj.* awake; on the alert; — werden, to awake.

Wach-aufzug, *m.* parade (of the soldiers on guard); — engel, *n.* guardian angel; — feuer, *n.* watch-fire; cresset; — geld, *n.* ward-money, wardage; — haben, *adj.* being on duty, on guard, appointed for duty; *ber* — habende *Offizier*, the officer on duty, officer in waiting; — haus, *n.* watch, watch-house, guard-house; *N. T.* binnacle, bitacle; — hund, *m.* bull-dog; — lohn, *m. vid.* — geld; — meister, *m.* sergeant in the cavalry; — ordnung, *f.* regulation respecting the watch; — parade, — schau, *f. vid.* — aufzug; — posten, *m.* duty, watch, post; — schiff, *n.* guard-ship; — stube, *f.* guard-room; — thurm, *m.* watch-tower, belfry, barican.

Wache, *f.* (pl. -n) 1. guard, watch, ward; 2. watchmen; 3. watch-house (guard-house); — halten, to watch, ward; auf *der* — seyn, *die* — haben, to be upon the guard, upon duty; auf *die* — ziehen, to mount the guard; von *der* — ziehen, to come off from the guard; *die* — ablösen, to relieve the guard.

Wacheln, *v. i. a. provinc.* to move the air gently, to fan; *II. a.* to be in a gentle motion (of heated air).

Wachen, *v. n. (aux. haben)* to be awake; to wake; to watch, ward, guard; bei einem —, to watch one, to sit up with one; *fig.* für, über etwas —, to watch over.

Wachen, *n. (-s)* 1. waking; 2. watching, guarding, warding.

Wachenbeerborn, *m. (-s)* buck-thorn.

Wacher, *m. (-s; pl. —)* *N. T.* match, burning constantly on the fore-castle.

Wachholder, *m. (-s)* juniper; *compos.* — baum, *m.* juniper-tree; — beer, *f.* juniper-berry; — brantwein, *m.* gin, geneva; — broffel, *f.* field-fare; — harz, *m.* gum-juniper; — saft, *m.* rob of juniper-berries; — schnepfe, *f.* woodcock; — strauch, *m. vid.* — baum.

Wachs, *n. (-es)* wax; gebleichtes —, bleached wax; das grüne —, myrtle-wax; in — böffiren, to emboss in wax; *compos.* — abdruck, *m.* impression, or print on wax; cast in wax; — ähnlich, — artig, *adj.* ceruminous, of the nature of wax, containing wax; — band, *n.* wax in ribbons; — baum, *m.* common candleberry-myrtle; — bild, *n.* likeness in wax, waxen image; — blatt, *n.* empty panes or combs in a beehive; — bleiche, *f.* place for bleaching wax; — bleicher, *m.* wax-bleacher; — blume, *f.* wax-flower; camomile; — böffeler, — böffler, — böffirer, *m.* embosser in wax; — butter, *f. vid.* — öl; — fackel, *f.* torch; — farbe, *f.* wax-color; — farbig, *adj.* wax-colored; — fisch, *m.* stone-pearch, chub; — form, *f.* mould for wax-figures; — former, *m. vid.* — böffirer; — gelb, *adj.* yellow as wax; — gemälde, *n.* encaustic painting; — gießer, *m.* händler, — trämer, *m.* wax-chandler; — kerze, *f.* taper, wax-candle; — kerzler, *m. provinc.* person that sells wax-tapers; — kuchen, *m.* cake of wax; — kümmel, *m.* cumin; — küstler, *m. vid.* — böffirer; — lampe, *f.* wax-lamp; — lappen, *m.* wax-cloth; — leder, *n.* wax-leather; — leinwand, *f.* cerecloth, cerate, oil-cloth; — licht, *n.* wax-candle; — lichtgießer, *m.* wax-chandler; — malerei, *f.* art of painting by means of wax; encaustic painting; — maske, *f.* wax-mask; — mehl, *n.* wax-meal, bee's bread; — milch, *f.* wax-milk; — motte, *f.* wax-bug; — nase, *f.* wax-nose; *fig.* a thing that may be moulded

and turned any way; — öl, *n.* oil distilled from wax; — papier, *n.* waxed paper; — perle, *f.* wax-pearl; — pflaster, *n.* wax-plaster, cerate, cere-cloth; — pomade, *f.* wax-pomatum; — presse, *f.* wax-press; — puppe, *f.* (wax)doll; — salbe, *f.* cerate, wax-salve; — schabe, *f. vid.* — milch; — scheibe, *f.* cake of wax; — seife, *f.* wax-soap; — span, *m. vid.* — band; — stange, *f.* wax-reel; — stapel, *m.* wax-winder; — stand, *m.* wax-stand, wax-candle, wax-taper; *fig. vulg.* silly fellow, simpleton; — stockschachtel, *f.* wax-candlestick; — tafel, *f.* cake of wax in a beehive; wax-tablet; — taffet, *m.* oiled silk; — träber, *f.* — unrath, *m.* hive-dross; — tuch, *n.* oil-cloth, oil-skin; — zieher, *m.* wax-chandler; — zins, *m.* tiche paid of wax.

Wachs, *m. vid.* Wachsen, *n.*

Wachsam, *I. adj.* watchful, vigilant; *fig.* ein — es Auge auf etwas haben, to have a watchful eye over; *II. adv.* watchfully, vigilantly.

Wachsamkeit, *f.* watchfulness, vigilance.

Wachsen, *v. ir. n. (aux. seyn)* 1. to grow; 2. *fig.* to increase; to wax; gut —, to thrive, be in a fine growth; hier wächst gutes Korn, this country produces excellent corn; der Mond wächst, the moon is in her increase; einem über den Kopf —, *fig.* to grow upon one, to get the ascendancy over, to outgrow; einem gewachsen seyn, to be a match for one; einer Sache gewachsen seyn, to be fit, able, sufficient for a work; er ist ihm ans Herz gewachsen, he loves him with all his heart; Gras — hören, to be over-wise.

Wachsen, *n. (-s)* growing, increasing.

Wachsen, *adj.* waxen, of wax; Jemandem eine — e Nase aufsetzen, *fig.* to impose upon one.

Wachsthum, *m. & n. (-s)* 1. growth; 2. *fig.* increase.

Wachsthümlich, *adj. (n. i. u.)* vegetable, vegetative.

Wacht, *f. (pl. -en)* guard; watch, *vid.* Wache; *compos.* — brett, *n.* — tafel, *f.* *N. T.* log-board; — glas, *n.* *N. T.* hour-glass; — haus, *n.* — meister, *m.* — schiff, *n.* — thurm, *m. vid.* Wachhaus, Wachmeister, Wachschiff, Wachthurm; — platz, *m.* place of general rendezvous; — rolle, *f.* watch-bill; — stube, *f.* watch-house; — thurm, *m.* watch-tower.

Wachtel, *f. (pl. -n)* quail; die gehaubte merikanische —, zone-collin; die — schlägt, the quail calls; *compos.* — falk, *m.* lanner; — fang, *m.* quail-catching; — fänger, *m.* quail-catcher; — garn, *n.* quail-net; — habicht, *m.* merlin; — hund, *m.* setting-dog, setter, lurcher, tumbler; spaniel; — könig, *m.* land-rail; — neß, *n. vid.* — garn; — pfeife, *f.* bird-call, quail-call, partridge-call, quail-pipe; — ruf, *m.* call of a quail; — weizen, *m.* cow-wheat, black-wheat, buck-wheat, French wheat.

Wachteln, *v. a. provinc.* to give a sound drubbing.

Wächter, *m. (-s; pl. —)* 1. watchman, warder; watch-dog; 2. instrument for watching any thing; 3. red-backed shrike; *ber* — im Wächsthorde, the look-out man; — geld, *n.* watchman's fee.

Wacke, *f.* a sort of stone, consisting of quartz, sand, and mica; *die* — vom Monte Verbe, Pozzolana; — n, *provinc.* Hungarian sheepskins.

Wackelhaft, *adj. vid.* Wackelig.

Wackelhaupt, *n.* Wackelkopf, *m.* old man.

Wackelig, *I. adj.* shaking, wabbling, wavering, tottering, rocking, loose; rickety; *II. adv.* totteringly, loosely.

Wackeln, *v. I. n. (aux. haben)* to shake; to wobble,

wasser, wag, totter, rock; mit dem Kopfe —, to shake with the head; II. a. *vulg.* to cudgel, bang. Wackeln, n. (-s) tottering, shaking, wobbling; das — der Zähne, looseness of the teeth.

Wackelsteig, m. (-es; pl. -e) *provinc.* white wagt-tail.

Wacker, I. *adj.* stout, brave, valiant, gallant; + watchful, vigilant; *provinc.* fine; trimmed-up; II. *adv.* stoutly, bravely; soundly; sich — halten, to be valiant; — ausprügeln, to beat soundly; — darauf gehen lassen, to spend high.

Wabbide, Wabbite, *f. provinc.* whey.

Wade, *f. (pl. -n)* calf (of the leg); *compos.* — n-bein, n. fibula, shank; shin, shinbone; — n-schlag-ader, *f.* sural artery; — n-stecher, m. autumn-fly.

Waben, *vid.* Waten.

Waberl, n. *provinc. vid.* Fächer.

Wabfad, m. *vid.* Watsfad.

Waffe, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. weapon, arms, instrument of attack or defence; 2. claw, talon of an animal; *vid.* Wassen; 3. *T.* tools, instruments.

Waffel, *f. (pl. -n)* wafer; a kind of thin cake, cracknel; — wäcker, m. wafer-maker; — eisen, n. wafer-iron; honey-comb-cockle, checkered Venus-shell; — fuchen, m. sort of thin cake baked in an iron-mould, wafer-cake.

Waffen, *pl.* 1. arms, weapons; 2. fangs (of the wild boar); die — ergreifen, to take up arms; die — tragen, to bear arms; unter den — seyn, to be up in arms; zu den — rufen, to call to arms; *compos.* — bruder, m. brother in arms, comrade; — fabriß, *f.* manufactory of arms; — fähig, *adj.* able to bear arms; — feld, n. field of battle; — gefährte, — genos, m. *vid.* — bruder; — getürr, n. clashing of arms; — halle, *f. vid.* — haus; — händler, m. armourer; — hammer, m. armoury; — haus, n. — kammer, *f.* arsenal, armoury, *vid.* Zeughaus; — hemb, — fleid, n. coat of arms; — fang, m. *vid.* — getürr; — fnecht, m. soldier, warrior; — ort, — platz, m. place of arms; meeting-place, place where the soldiers assemble; alarm-post; — probe, *f.* essay of arms; — recht, n. law of arms; — rock, m. tabard, *vid.* — hemb; — ruf, m. call to arms; — ruhe, *f.* cessation of arms; — rüstung, *f.* armament, arming, warlike preparations; sitting out of a man of war; — salbe, *f.* weapon-salve; — schau, *f.* + review; — schmid, m. armourer; inspector of an armoury; *provinc.* blacksmith; — stillstand, m. truce, cessation of arms, suspension of arms, armistice; — stillstand machen, to make a truce; — tanz, m. armed dance, dance at which the dancers are armed; *fig.* * war; — that, *f.* warlike deed, military achievement; — tragend, *adj.* armigerous; trägt, m. armour-bearer, armiger; esquire; — übung, *f.* military exercise.

Waffling, m. (-s; pl. -e) *provinc.* box on the ear.

Waffen, v. a. to arm; mit gewaffneter Hand, arms in hand; *fig.* sich mit Gehülb —, to have recourse to patience.

Waffen, n. (-s) arming.

Wagamt, n. (-es; pl. -ämter) weighing-office.

Wagbar, *adj.* ponderable.

Wage, *f.* risk, hazard, venture; *vid.* next word and its *compos.*; *compos.* — halß, m. bold man, rash, fool-hardy person; adventurer; — halßig, *adj.* adventurous, bold, fool-hardy, rash; zu — halßig, over-daring; — mutß, m. boldness, rashness; — saß, m. hypothesis; — spiel, n. game of hazard; — stich, n. adventure, hazardous enterprize, rash action; risk.

Wage, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. balance, equipoise; 2. pair of scales; 3. office where goods are weighed; 4. spring-tree-bar; 5. pendulum of a clock, balance

of a watch; 6. *Ant. T.* libra, balance; 7. weights einander bie — halten, to counterbalance, balance; bie — gleich machen, to adjust the balances; bie — geht gleich, the balance stands poised; bie — schnappt über, the balance whips up; *compos.* — balten, m. beam or lever of a pair of scales or of a balance; — brett, n. wood-scale; — fisch, m. balance-fish; — gebäude, — haus, n. weighing office, public scales; — gebühren, *pl.* — gelb, n. custom for weighing; — gelb von der Bolle, tronaage; — gericht, n. — kloßen, m. the cheeks of a balance; — halter, m. a stand to hang the scales upon; — fnecht, m. weigher (menial tending the public scales); — funst, *f. Phy. T.* statics; — macher, m. balance-maker; — meister, m. weigher, keeper of the public scales; — ordnung, *f.* regulation for the weighing of goods; — schale, *f.* scale or bason of a balance; — schrein, *vid.* — zettel; — recht, I. *adj.* horizontal, level; II. *adv.* horizontally; — zettel, m. certificate of weighing; — zunge, *f.* tongue of a balance.

Wägetunst, Wägelehre, *f. Phy. T.* statics.

Wägelchen, n. (-s; *pl.* —) little chariot or coach.

Wagen, v. a. to venture, risk, hazard, dare, wage, attempt, adventure; sich —, to venture, expose one's self; ich will es darauf —, I will venture it; frisch gewagt, ist halb gewonnen, *prov.* fortune favors the brave; wer nichts wagt, gewinnt nichts, *prov.* nothing venture nothing have.

Wagen, n. (-s) venturing, hazarding, &c.

Wagen, m. (-s; *pl.* —) 1. waggon, wain, carriage, cart; 2. chariot; coach; 3. *Ant. T.* Charles's wain; ein ledberner —, a leathern convenience; den — anspannen, to put the horses to a waggon, carriage, chariot; das fünfte Rad am —, *fig.* a superfluous thing; die Pferde hinter den — spannen, *prov.* to put the cart before the horse; *compos.* — achse, *f.* axle-tree; — bauer, m. cartwright; — baum, m. beam of a carriage; — burg, *f.* a fortification, or bulwark, formed by the waggons and carriages of an army; — bürste, *f.* chariot-brush, coach-brush; — deck, *f.* cover for a carriage, cart-tilt; — fischel, *f.* coach-pole, shaft of a cart; — flechte, *f.* hamper, hurdle, or basket-work for a waggon or carriage; — ftoßne, *f.* sledge-service to be performed by waggon and horses; — füber, m. charioteer; — geleise, n. track of a carriage, rut; — geraffel, n. din of carriages; — gefchirr, n. cart-harness, carriage-implements; — gefteß, n. frame upon which a carriage is placed; — getürr, n. Charles's wain; — halter, m. (at courts, or great establishments) an officer who has the care of the carriages; — haus, n. coach house; — kasten, m. box or trunk for a carriage; — kelle, *f.* hamper, hurdle at the back or front of a waggon or cart; — kette, *f.* cartman's chain, trigger; — forb, m. hamper; — ladung, *f.* cart-load, cart-full; — leise, *f. vid.* — geleise; — leiter, *f.* cart-rack, waggon-ladder; die — leitern, rails of a cart; — lenker, m. charioteer; — macher, m. cartwright, coach-maker; — meister, m. waggon-master; — pferd, n. carriage-horse, waggon-horse; — rad, n. waggon-wheel, carriage-wheel; — ste mife, *f.* coach-house; — rennen, n. chariot-race; — ring, m. circle of waggons, *vid.* — burg; — schauer, m. shed for carriages; — schmierz, *f.* ear-grease; — schuppen, m. pent-house or shed for carriages; — schoß, m. wainscoting-boards; — schrot, n. wood or timber roughly squared; — sperte, *f.* drag-chain, trigger; — spur, *f.* cartway, rut, track of a carriage; — stirn, m. *vid.* — getürr; — stränge, *pl.* waggon-strings; — teile, m. foot-board of a coach, boot; — wetzenstein, m. chariot-race; — winde, *f.* draw-beam for a wagg-

gon (an instrument by which carriages are raised, for instance, when a wheel is to be greased or taken off); — *zug*, *m.* train of carriages, train on a railroad.

Wagen, *v. reg.* & *a. 1.* to weigh, balance, poise; 2. *fig.* to ponder, consider.

Wäger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) weigher.

Waglich, *1. adj.* hazardous, venturous; *II. adv.* hazardingly, venturously.

Waglichteit, *f.* hazardousness, jeopardy, adventurousness.

Wagner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) cartwright, wheelwright, wheeler; *compos.* — *art*, *f.* cartwright's axle; — *holz*, *n.* cartwright's timber.

Wagnis, *n.* (-fess; *pl.* -fse) chance, hazard, jeopardy.

Wagsam, *1. adj.* adventurous, perilous; *II. adv.* perilously.

Waghaft, *f.* (*pl.* -en) hazardous enterprise.

Waghal, *f.* (*pl.* -n) scale; balance.

Wagstück, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) venture; *vid.* *Wage*-stück.

Wahl, *f.* (*pl.* -en) choice, option, alternative; election; *einem die* — *lassen*, to leave to one's option, to let one take his choice; *Sie haben die* —, take your choice; *wenn ich die* — *hätte*, if I were to choose; *auf der* — *stehn*, to be a candidate for the election; *compos.* — *ältern*, *pl.* adoptive parents; — *amt*, *n.* elective office; — *anziehung*, *f. vid.* — *verwandtschaft*; — *bebing*, *n.* conditions on which a person is chosen; — *befehl*, *m.* writ; — *bewerber*, *m.* competitor, candidate; — *bühne*, *f.* hustings; — *bürger*, *m.* livery man (at London); — *capitulation*, *f.* the terms to which a person must subscribe, on being elected into a certain station; capitulation of the German emperor; — *eiche*, *f. provinc.* evergreen oak; — *fähig*, *adj. 1.* eligible; 2. having the right of electing; — *fähigkeit*, *f. 1.* eligibility, eligibility; 2. qualification to vote; — *fall*, *m.* case of election; — *feld*, *n.* field where the election is carried on (especially the election of the former kings of Poland); — *folge*, *f.* succession to an elective dignity; — *freiheit*, *f.* freedom of election; suffrage; — *fürst*, *m.* prince elector; elective monarch; — *gesetz*, *n.* law of elections; — *handlung*, *f.* solemn election; — *herr*, *m.* elector, chooser; — *kaiser*, *m.* elective emperor; — *kind*, *n.* adoptive child; — *könig*, *m.* elective king; — *königreich*, *n.* elective kingdom; — *krone*, *f.* elective crown; — *kugel*, *f.* voting-ball; — *liste*, *f.* electoral list; register of the electors; — *mann*, *m.* elector, constituent; — *platz*, *m. 1.* place where an election is carried on; 2. field of battle; — *recht*, *n.* right of election; — *reich*, *n.* elective empire, elective kingdom; — *spruch*, *m.* symbol, device, saying, motto; — *stadt*, *f.* electing-town; — *statt*, *f.* field of battle; — *stimme*, *f.* suffrage, vote, voice; — *tag*, *m.* electing-day; — *versammlung*, *f.* electoral assembly; — *verwandtschaft*, *f.* Ch. T. affinity; — *zettel*, *m.* ballot; — *zimmet*, *n.* electing-room; — *zimmet der Cardinale*, *conclave*.

Wahl, *1. f.* (*pl.* -en) bog, pool; *II. n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *provinc.* fourscore (eggs, &c.).

Wahlbar, *adj.* eligible.

Wahlbarkeit, *f.* eligibility.

Wahle, *m.* (*pl.* -n) + foreigner; *provinc.* Italian (seeking after hidden treasures, especially in mountainous tracts).

Wählen, *v. a. 1.* to choose, elect, make choice of; 2. to pick out; 3. (at cards) to turn up; *einen zum König* —, to elect one king; — *Sie was Sie wollen*, choose which you please.

Wahlstiel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) sea-eryngo, holly.

Wähler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) elector.

Wählich, *1. adj. provinc.* nice, exceptional, dainty, particular (in one's choice); *II. adv.* nicely, exceptionally.

Wählig, *adj. provinc.* 1. nice, particular, in one's choice; 2. luxuriant; wanton; fat.

Wähligkeit, *f. provinc.* wantonness, playfulness.

Wahn, *m.* (-es) erroneous or false opinion, illusion; delusion, wrong notion, presumption, fancy; in dem — *stehen*, to have an erroneous opinion, to be taken with a fancy; *compos.* — *begriff*, *m.* false notion, erroneous conception; — *bett*, *n. Hunt. T.* empty lair of a stag; — *bild*, *n.* phantom, vision, illusion; — *bürtig*, *adj. provinc.* illegitimate; — *cours*, *m. N. T.* deviation; — *fracht*, *f. T.* dead freight; — *glaube*, *m.* false belief, mistaken faith; — *holz*, *n.* back-sided timber; — *kantig*, *adj.* flawed (said of timber); *nicht* — *kantig*, flawless; — *kugheit*, *f.* imaginary wisdom; — *orn*, *n.* empty ear of corn; — *macht*, *f.* (*n. i. u.*) weakness; — *schaffen*, *adj.* (*n. i. u.*) misshaped, uncouth; — *sicht*, *f.* (*n. i. u.*) chance; — *schluß*, *m.* sophism; — *sinn*, — *wis*, *m.* frenzy, madness, delirium, distraction of mind; — *sinnig*, — *wichtig*, *1. adj.* frantic, frenetic, mad, crack-brained; *II. adv.* frantically, madly; — *sinnigkeit*, *f.* franticness; — *sonne*, *f.* mock sun, parhelion; — *weise*, *m.* sophist.

Wahn, *adj.* + false; empty; foolish.

Wähnen, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to fancy, presume, imagine, think, believe.

Wahr, *1. adj.* true; genuine; *ein* — *er Freund*, a true friend; *nicht ein* — *es Wort*, not a word of truth; — *machen*, to verify, certify, prove; to fulfil; — *werden*, *seyn*, to prove true; *er ist eine* — *e Null*, he is a mere cipher; *II. adv.* truly, veritably; — *reden*, to speak true, to say right; *so* — *ich lebe!* as I live!

Wahr, *adv.* + perceiving; *vid.* *Gewahr*.

Wahre, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. + being on one's guard; 2. *provinc.* dam, dike.

Wahren, *v. I. a. 1.* to perceive, observe; 2. to keep, preserve; 3. to guard, defend against; *II. refl.* to be on one's guard, to take care.

Währen, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to endure, last, continue, hold out.

Während, *prep. with gen. & conj.* during; while, whilst; — *des Krieges*, during the war; — *seines Protectorates*, whilst he was protector; — *dieses vorging*, while (whilst) this happened.

Wahrgeld, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -er) 1. first cost, prime cost; 2. + fine imposed for manslaughter.

Wahrhaft, *1. adj.* true, genuine; sure, veracious, veridical; — *e Freundschaft*, true friendship; *ein* — *er Mann*, a true, veracious man; *II. adv.* truly, surely.

Wahrhaft, *adj.* (*n. i. u.*) durable.

Wahrhaftig, *1. adj.* positive, true, sure; veracious, certain; genuine, real; *II. adv.* positively, truly, surely, certainly, verily, in truth, forsooth, by my faith.

Wahrhaftigkeit, *f.* veracity, truth.

Wahrheit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) truth, verity; in —, in truth; *die* — *zu sagen*, to speak the truth; *Jemandem die* — *sagen*, to tell one his faults, the truth; *compos.* — *eifer*, *m.* zeal for truth; — *erforder*, *m.* inquirer after truth; — *freund*, *m.* lover of truth.

Wahrlich, *adv.* forsooth, in truth, verily, surely, certainly.

Wahrmachung, *f.* verification, confirmation, proof.

Währmann, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -männer) voucher, authority.

Wahrnehmbar, *adj.* & *adv.* perceivable, perceptible.

Wahrnehmbarkeit, f. perceptibility.

Wahrnehmen, v. tr. I. a. sep. to perceive, see, observe, spy; **II. n. (aux. haben)** also with *gen.* 1. to guard against; to take care of; 2. to avail one's self of; to profit by; *eine Gelegenheit* —, to take hold of an opportunity; *seinem Vortheil* —, to give attention to one's own interest.

Wahrnehmung, f. (pl. -en) perception; animadversion; *vid. Wahrzeichen*; — *aller Dinge*, omniprescience; *compos.* — *svermögen*, *n.* faculty of perception.

Wahrheitsgeist, m. (-es) spirit of prophesying.

Wahrheiten, v. n. (aux. haben) *insep.* to prophesy; to tell fortunes, to foretell, soothsay, prognosticate, divine; *sich* — *lassen*, to have one's fortune told.

Wahrlegen, n. (-s) prophesying; fortune-telling, &c.

Wahrleger, m. (-s; pl. -) fortune-teller, soothsayer, foreteller, diviner, prognosticator, wise man; — *durch schwarze Magie*, necromancer; — *aus den Händen*, chiromancer, palmist; — *aus dem Punctiren*, geomancer; — *aus den Gestirnen*, astrologer.

Wahrlegerin, f. (pl. -en) fortune-telling, soothsaying; — *aus den Händen*, chiromancy, palmistry; — *vermittelft der Punctirkunst*, geomancy; — *aus den Gestirnen*, astrology; — *durch Zauberkünfte*, ober *schwarze Magie*, necromancy; — *aus dem Namen*, onomancy; — *aus Träumen*, oneiro-mancy.

Wahrlegergeist, m. (-es) prophetic spirit, familiar.

Wahrlegerinn, f. (pl. -en) fortune-teller, fortune-telling gipsy, divineress.

Wahrlegung, f. (pl. -en) prophesying, fortune-telling, prognostication, divination.

Wahrhaft, f. (pl. -en) deposit.

Wahrhauen, v. vid. Wahrlegen.

Wahrhauer, m. vid. Wahrleger.

Wahrscheinlich, I. adj. probable; like, likely; *die Sache ist nicht* —, it is not a likely fact; **II. adv.** probably, likely.

Wahrrscheinlichkeit, f. (pl. -en) likelihood, likelihood, probability; *compos.* — *Errechnung*, *f.* rule of probabilities.

Währung, f. 1. duration; continuance; 2. (pl. -en) value (of the coins); valuation; standard, rule.

Währwolf, m. (-es; pl. Wölfe) werewolf.

Währzeichen, n. (-s; pl. -) token, sign; mark; omen, prognostic.

Wäbel, n. (-s; pl. -) + sergeant; apparitor, summoner.

Waid, m. woad; *der* — *läßt sich in seine Fäden ziehen*, *T.* the woad beavers well; *mit* — *färben*, to woad; *compos.* — *Asche*, *f.* woad-ashes; — *ballen*, *m.* woad-ball; — *bau*, *m.* woad planting; — *bauer*, *m.* woad-planter; — *blau*, *adj.* woaded blue; — *farbe*, *f.* woad-color; — *färber*, *m.* woad-dyer; — *mühle*, *f.* woad-mill.

Waide, f. Waidmann, *m.* &c.; *vid. under Weide & Weib* ...

Wailand, vid. Weiland.

Waife, adj. + deprived; being an orphan.

Waife, m. & f. (pl. -n) orphan; *compos.* — *namt*, *n.* board, or office, to which the protection of wards and orphans is intrusted; — *ngeld*, *n.* money belonging to wards; — *nhaus*, *n.* orphan-asylum, orphan-house; — *nherb*, *n.* officer or magistrate, to whom the care of orphans and wards is assigned; — *nkind*, *n.* — *nname*, *m.* — *nmädchen*, *n.* orphan-child (boy or girl) brought up in a public charity; — *nmutter*, *f.* foster-mother of orphans, matron at a charity for orphans; — *nstand*, *m.* the condition of an orphan; — *nwater*, *m.* foster-father of orphans, superintendant of a house for orphans.

Waifing, m. (-s; pl. -s) (n. & n.) orphan.

Waizen, m. vid. Weizen.

Wale, f. (pl. -n) 1. hole cut in the ice; 2. very hard field-stone, rock-stone; 3. a large kind of drag-net; 4. *provinc.* sheep-skin.

Waten, m. vid. Wate, 2.

Wattern, v. n. N. T. *der Wind wattert*, the wind freshens.

Wal, n. (-es; pl. -e) + 1. fight, combat, battle; 2. dead body, corpse; 3. battle-field; *compos.* — *halla*, *n.* 1. field of battle covered with corpses; 2. *Myth. T.* the Elysian fields of the Northern mythology; — *platz*, *m.* & — *statt*, *f.* battle-field.

Walachei, vid. Wallachei.

Walchen, Walchern, v. n. + to be moved; to be in a state of agitation.

Walb, m. (-es; pl. Wälder) forest; wood; *den* — *vor lauter Bäumen nicht sehen*, *prov.* not to be able to see wood for trees; *compos.* — *affe*, *m.* pigmy-ape; — *ameise*, *f.* wood-ant; — *ammer*, *f.* — *ammerling*, *m.* gold-hammer; — *amt*, *n.* board, or commission of the forest; — *amtman*, *m.* forest-master; — *anemone*, *f.* forest-wind-flower; — *apfel*, *m.* wilding, wood-apple; — *äpfel*, *f.* common white maple-tree; — *bach*, *m.* wood-brook; — *bart*, *m.* water-plantain; — *bauer*, *m.* wood-peasant; — *baum*, *m.* forest-tree; — *bedekt*, — *bewachsen*, *adj.* covered or overgrown with forest; — *bewohner*, *m.* inhabitant of a forest, forester; — *biene*, *f.* wood-bee; — *bitn*, *f.* wild pear; — *blume*, *f.* wood-flower; — *bockshorn*, *n.* wild licorice; — *bruder*, *m.* hermit, anchorite (living in a wood or forest); — *buche*, *f.* red beech; — *bürger*, *m.* forester; — *chor*, *m.* woodland-choir (the singing birds); — *büffel*, *f.* holly; — *dorf*, *n.* woodland-village; — *böfe*, *f.* common origan, organy, bastard marjoram, wild mint; — *broffel*, *f.* beccafico; — *buntel*, *n.* darkness of the forest; — *eber*, *m.* wild boar; — *eiche*, *f.* wood-oak, forest-oak; — *eppich*, *m.* ivy; — *esche*, *f.* *vid.* — *äfche*; — *esel*, *m.* wild ass; — *eule*, *f.* wood-owl; *die braune* — *eule*, tawny owl; *die kleine* — *eule*, little owl; — *farn*, *m.* wood-fern; — *flach*, *m.* flax-weed; — *fleischblume*, *f.* wild stock-gillflower; — *floh*, *m.* wild flea; — *flöte*, *f.* shepherd's flute; — *forelle*, *f.* wood-trout, black-trout; — *forster*, *m.* wood-ward, forester; — *frevel*, *m.* mischief done in a forest; — *gebänge*, *n.* meeting of the forest-officers, in order to deliberate on selling wood; — *geflügel*, *n.* birds that harbour in woods; — *gehäge*, *n.* park, warren; — *geier*, *m.* osprey; — *geist*, *m.* satyr; bearded ape with a lion's tail; — *geräume*, *n.* part of a forest converted into arable land; — *gerecht*, *adj.* experienced in forest matters; — *gerechtigkeits*, *f.* right over a forest; — *gericht*, *n.* forest-court, eyre; — *gesang*, *m.* wood-notes, singing, chirping or warbling of little birds in forests, groves, woods, thickets; — *geschrei*, *n.* hue of huntmen, hunting cry; — *gesell*, *m.* *Hunt. T.* hunting dog; — *geßel*, *n.* forest-law; — *gewächs*, *n.* any plant growing in woods; — *gilde*, *f.* *vid.* — *lilie*; — *glocken*, *n.* — *glockenblume*, *f.* fox-gloves, our lady's gloves, campanella, violet-marion; — *gott*, *m.* sylvan, satyr, wood-god; *die* — *götter*, the divinities of the forest; — *gottheit*, *f.* sylvan deity; — *göttinn*, *f.* wood-goddess, wood-nymph, dryad; — *göttinnfräut*, *n.* white tansy; — *graf*, *m.* intendant of the forest; lord of a forest; + *the title of some counts on the Rhine*; — *gras*, *n.* shadow-grass; — *gürtel*, *m.* girdle of the forest; — *häher*, *m.* common jackdaw; — *hahn*, *m.* wood-cock; — *hase*, *m.* woodland-hare; — *haus*, *n.* forest-house; — *heinz*, *f.* *vid.* — *biene*; — *herb*, *m.* *any to*

catch birds in a wood; — *hett*, *m.* proprietor of a forest; chief officer of the forests belonging to a city; lanner-baw; — *hitz*, *m.* wood-stag; — *hitz*, *f.* wild millet; — *holunder*, *m.* mountain elder; — *hopf*, *m.* lapwing; — *hopfen*, *m.* female hops; — *honig*, *m.* wild honey; — *horn*, *n.* 1. winding-horn, French horn, bugle-horn; 2. horny snail; — *huhn*, *n.* wood-hen; — *hüter*, *m.* wood-ward, keeper of the wood, assistant to the forester; — *hütte*, *f.* wood-hut; — *inme*, *f. vid.* — *biene*; — *läfer*, *m.* horned beetle; — *fischer*, *f.* wood-chickling; — *firsche*, *f.* wild cherry; — *trecht*, *m.* servant of the wood-ward; — *treffe*, *f.* wild cresses; — *trötengras*, *n.* hairy bulrush; — *tuh*, *zweigen*, *m.* wild buck-wheat; — *tümmel*, *m.* wild thyme; seeli of Marseilles; — *labtraut*, *n.* milk-curdle; — *lehen*, *n.* forest held in fief; — *lette*, *f.* bank or water-side of a forest; — *letche*, *f.* wood-lark; — *leute*, *pl.* people living or employed in a forest; foresters, woodmen; — *lilie*, *f.* wood-lily, honey-suckle; — *linde*, *f.* stone-linden tree; — *malbe*, *f.* wild mallows; — *mangos*, *m.* wood-bat, small winter-green; — *mann*, *m.* forester, wood-man; sylvan, satyr; *Hunt. T.* a proper name for the lime-hound; — *mann*, *m. or* — *männchen*, *n.* hobgoblin (haunting a forest); — *marber*, *m.* pine-martin; — *mart*, *f.* wood-boundary; — *maß*, *f.* pinnage, mastage of a forest, acorns, &c.; — *maus*, *f.* wood-mouse; — *meier*, *m.* wood-chick-weed; — *meise*, *f.* wood-timouse; — *meister*, *m.* wood-ward; wood-roof (a plant); — *meiße*, *f.* wild orache; — *melisse*, *f.* wood or forest-balm gentle; *mensh*, *m.* wild man; satyr; ourang-outang; — *messer*, *m.* surveyor employed to measure a forest; — *milbe*, *f.* wood-tick; — *mitte*, *f.* mid-wood; — *morgen*, *m.* acre of wood-ground; — *nachtschatten*, *m.* wood-nightshade; — *nußung*, *f.* cultivation of a wood or forest, and the advantage derived from it; — *nympe*, *f.* wood-nymph; dryad; — *ochs*, *m.* buffalo, wild bull; — *ornung*, *f.* regulation concerning the woods and forests; — *pech*, *n.* rosin, wood-pitch; — *polkei*, *m.* little wild-basil, wild penny-royal; — *raße*, *m.* hermit-crow, wood-crow; — *tapunzel*, *f.* wood-rampion; — *tatuch*, *m.* ground-pine (a plant); Thuringian incense; — *rebe*, *f.* virgin's bower; *die gemeine* — *rebe*, traveller's joy; — *recht*, *n.* rights and privileges belonging to the proprietor of a forest; regulation respecting the forests; forest-laws; — *reich*, *adj.* woody, richly wooded; — *revier*, *n.* ward; — *riabe*, *f.* bush-cherry, dwarf-cherry; — *röthe*, *f.* mean madder; — *röthlein*, *n.* robin red-breast; — *rothschweif*, *m.* red-start, red-tail; — *pflanze*, *f.* wood cat's foot; — *sache*, *f.* forest-concern; — *sänger*, *m.* wood-wren; *bie* — *sänger*, the singing birds of the forest; — *schaden*, *m.* damage caused or done in a forest or wood; — *scharlei*, *m.* wood-clary; — *schlange*, *f.* wood-snake; — *schnecke*, *f.* wood-snail; — *schnepp*, *f.* wood-snipe, great snipe; — *schreiber*, *m.* clerk at the wood-office; — *schütze*, *m.* ranger of the woods; — *stadt*, *f.* forest-town; *die vier* — *städte am Rheine*, the four forest-towns on the Rhine; — *städter See*, lake of Lucern; — *stein*, *m.* meer-stone in a forest; — *streu*, *f.* litter collected from the woods; — *strom*, *m.* rapid stream, torrent in a wood; — *taube*, *f.* wood-pigeon, wood-culver; — *tenne*, *f. vid.* — *herb*; — *teufel*, *m.* baboon, satyr; ourang-outang; — *verbrechen*, *n.* trespass committed in a wood or forest; — *vogel*, *m.* wood-bird; bird of the forest; — *vogt*, *m.* wood-ward; — *wärts*, *adj.* to the wood-side; — *wasser*, *n.* water issuing from a wood; — *weg*, *m.* road through a wood or forest; — *wiese*, *f.* meadow in or near a wood; — *wiesel*,

n. ferret; — *winbe*, *f.* wood-bird, wood-bine, honey-suckle; — *wirthschaft*, *f.* management and cultivation of woods; — *zeichen*, *n.* mark put on trees in a forest, which are to be sold or cut down; — *zeißig*, *m.* golden-crested wren.
Waldchen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) grove; shrubbery.
Walbarten, *v. a.* *Hunt. T.* to mark a tree for felling.
Walbenfer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Waldenses (a religious sect so called).
Walbicht, *adj.* woodlike, sylvan.
Walbig, *adj.* woody, wooded, sylvan; *eine* — *e* *Ge- genb*, woodland-grounds.
Walbine, *f.* *Hunt. T.* name for the female of a lime-hound.
Wälbchen, *n. vid.* *Wälbchen*.
Walbner (*Wälbner*), *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. inhabitant of a forest; 2. *provinc.* keeper of the wood.
Walbrechten, *v. a. T.* to rough-hew (the timber).
Walbung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. wood, forest; 2. wood-land.
Walgen, *Walgern*, *Wälgern*, *v. a. vulg.* to roll, to form into a round or oblong shape by rolling.
Walte, *f.* 1. fulling; the act of fulling; 2. fulling-machine; 3. *fig.* drubbing, cudgelling.
Walten, *v. a.* to full, mill; *Hüte* —, to felt hats; *einen* —, *fig.* to beat one soundly.
Walten, *n.* (-s) fulling.
Walter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) fuller; *compos.* — *bistel*, *f.* fuller's thistle; — *erbe*, *f.* fuller's earth; — *lohn*, *m.* fullage; — *roche*, *m.* fuller-scate; — *thon*, *m.* fulling-clay.
Waltsch, *n.* (-fess; *pl.* -fässer) *Walstrog*, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -träge) fulling-trough.
Waltegebäude, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) fullery.
Walthammer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -hammer) fulling-hammer.
Walmühle, *f.* (*pl.* -n) fulling-mill, gig-mill, fullery.
Waltmüller, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) fulling-miller, tucker.
Waltwerk, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -e) fulling-mill.
Waltryen, *pl. Myth.* *T.* the Valkyrs.
Wall, *m.* (-es; *pl.* *Wälle*) 1. rampart; 2. dam; dike, bank; 3. + mound of earth, coast, land, shore; 4. *provinc.* number of fourscore; 5. boiling, seething, bubbling up, ebullition; undulation; *einen* — *aufwerfen*, *aufführen*, to throw up an embankment or rampart; *mit Wällen umgeben*, to fortify with ramparts; *compos.* — *abßaß*, *m.* *Fort. T.* berm; — *arbeiter*, *m.* person that works at the rampart, or fortification; — *befleidung*, *f.* lining of a rampart; — *bruch*, *m.* breach of a wall; — *gang*, *m.* rampart; — *tammer*, *f.* — *teller*, *m.* (*l. u.*) casemate; — *öffnung*, *f.* gap, breach; — *schib*, *n.* *Fort. T.* ravelin; — *wind*, *m.* *N. T.* wind blowing from land.
Wallach, *m.* (-en & -es; *pl.* -en) 1. Wallachian; 2. castrated horse, gelding.
Wallachei, *f.* Wallachia.
Wallachen, *v. a.* to geld.
Wallacher, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) gelder.
Wallbruder, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -brüder) pilgrim, palmer.
Wallen, *v. n.* (*aux.* *haben*) 1. to move in an undulating manner; (of water in a state of ebullition) to bubble, boil up, to be agitated; (of blood) to be circulated quickly; to undulate; to wave; to move backwards and forwards; to move gently; to flow gently; 2. *fig.* (of passions) to be moved, be agitated; 3. (*aux.* *seyn*) to wander, walk, travel, live.
Wallen, *n.* (-s) bubbling, boiling; waving; rambling.
Wällen, *v. a.* to cause to boil.
Waller, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) traveller, pilgrim.
Wallsäher, *m. vid.* *Wallsäher*.
Wallsahrt, *f.* (*pl.* -en) peregrination, pilgrimage.

Ballfabrik, *v. n.* (*aux. seyn*) *insep.* to go on a pilgrimage.

Ballfabrik, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) pilgrim, palmer.

Ballfisch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) whale; *compos.* — *artig*, *adj.* cetaceous; — *affel*, *f.* squill; — *barte*, *f.* whalebone; — *fahrer* (*Gröndlandefahrer*), *m.* whaler; — *fang*, *m.* whale-fishery; — *fänger*, *m.* whale-fisher; — *fett*, *n.* whale-blubber; — *finne*, *f.* whale-fin; — *grieben*, *pl.* whale's fritters; — *laus*, *f.* whale-louse; — *lien*, *f. N. T.* whale-line; — *penjel*, *m.* whale's pizzle; — *rippe*, *f.* whale's rib; — *speck*, *m.* whale-blubber; — *thran*, *m.* whale-oil, train-oil; — *tödter*, *m.* ork (a sea-fish).

Ballis, 1. Wales (in Great Britain); 2. Valais (in Switzerland).

Ballnuss, *f.* (*pl.* -nüsse) walnut; *compos.* — *Baum*, *m.* walnut-tree; — *Schale*, *f.* walnut-shell.

Ballone, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) Ballonisch, *adj.* Walloon.

Ballrath, *m.* (-s) spermaceti; *compos.* — *licht*, *n.* spermaceti-candle; — *fisch*, *m.* white whale.

Ballross, *n.* (-fess; *pl.* -fe) river-horse, walrus, morse; *compos.* — *haut*, *f.* morse-skin; — *zahn*, *m.* morse-tooth.

Ballstroh, *n.* our lady's bed-straw.

Ballung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. walm, ebullition; 2. *fig.* agitation; — *im Gebüthe*, orgasm, ebullition.

Ballwurz, *f.* wall-wort.

Balm, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. waving; 2. *Arch. T.* slope; *compos.* — *bach*, *m.* sloping-roof.

Balpurgis, *f.* Walpurgis (a female saint, to whom the first of May is dedicated); *compos.* — *abend*, *m.* — *nacht*, *f.* evening, night of the first of May; — *kraut*, *n.* lunar, moon-wort; — *mai*, *m.* bush-cherry, dwarf-cherry.

Balsch, *adj.* 1. Italian; 2. *fig.* strange; *die* — *e* Sprache, Italian language; *ein* — *er* Hahn, turkey-cock; *die* — *e* Bohne, kidney-bean, French bean, *die* — *e* Nuss, wall-nut.

Balschland, *n.* (-s) Italy.

Balsch, *f. vid.* under *compos.* of *Bal*.

Balschote, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) + governor, vice-regent; ambassador, envoy, plenipotentiary; apparitor, summoner.

Balten, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) (über etwas) 1. to dispose, manage, rule; *Schalten* und —, to do and act without control, to rule, govern; *Walt's* (for *walte es*) Gott, may God grant it; *lassen Sie mich* —, trust to my management; 2. + to be active.

Walter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. disposer, manager, ruler; 2. *pr. name*, Walter.

Waltung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) administration, disposition, management.

Walg, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *provinc.* wild boar.

Walzdüfel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) common eryngo, holly.

Walg, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. roller; 2. cylinder; *etwas* auf — *n* fort-schieben, to push something forwards upon rollers; *compos.* — *nformig*, *adj.* cylindrical; — *nfrant*, *m.* common bird's-foot-trefoil; — *nspiegel*, *m.* cylindrical mirror; — *nstein*, *m.* rolling-stone.

Walzen, *v. I. a. I.* to roll; 2. *T.* to form into the shape of a cylinder; *II. n.* (*aux. haben*) 1. to be moved round, to roll, revolve; 2. to dance round about; to waltz.

Walzen, *n.* (-s) rolling; dancing, waltzing.

Walzen, *v. I. a. I.* to roll; move; *II. refl. I.* to roll, wallow, welter; 2. to revolve; *sich* in seinem Blute — *b*, weltering in one's blood.

Walzen, *n.* (-s) Wälzung, *f.* rolling; weltering.

Walg, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. wallower, wallow; 2. *fig.* waltz; 3. waltzer.

Wälger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. any thing heavy which must be moved by rolling; 2. ephemeron-worm.

Wälgholz, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -dder) rolling-pin.

Wälgschaft, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) swivel-axle, compass-axle.

Wälger, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. machinery consisting of rollers; 2. rolling-mill.

Wamme, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. dew-lap; 2. (with furriers) the belly of any skin; 3. *provinc.* entrails of slaughtered animals; 4. fat, grease, lard.

Wammer, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* knot.

Wammis, *n.* (-es; *pl.* Wämmis) doublet; waistcoat, jerkin; *Jemandem* *Wissen* und — *aussprechen*, *fig.* to strip or deprive one of all he is worth.

Wampe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. dew-lap; 2. weak-side; 3. belly, paunch.

Wamjen, *v. a. vulg.* to jerk, bang, curry.

Wand, *f.* (*pl.* Wände) 1. wall, partition; side; 2. *Hunt. T.* pane of nets; side of a hart; 3. quarter of a horse-hoof; 4. *N. T.* shroud; *spanische* —, folding screen; *eine* — *führen*, to build a wall; *die* Wände eines Hauses, sides of a rock; *compos.* — *bant*, *f.* bench fixed to a wall; — *beine*, *pl. A. T.* parietal bones; — *bekleidung*, *f.* wainscoting; — *besen*, *m.* hair-broom with a long handle; — *decke*, *f.* cover for a wall, tapestry; — *fest*, *adj.* fixed to the wall; — *fledete*, *f.* wall-moss; — *haken*, *m.* wall-hook, cloak-pin; — *traut*, *n.* peltitory of the wall; — *laus*, *f.* bug; — *leuchter*, *m.* candlestick fixed in the wall, sconce; — *pfiler*, *m.* pillar inserted in a wall, pilaster; — *rahmen*, *m.* tenter (to stretch and dry cloth); — *ruten*, *pl. Min. T.* timber or props on the sides of a mine-pit; — *stule*, *f.* wall-pillar; — *schmid*, *m. vulg.* wood-fretter; — *schrank*, *m.* cupboard; closet; wainscot-chest; — *schraube*, *f.* wall-screw; — *spiegel*, *m.* pier-glass; — *uhr*, *f.* clock to be fixed against a wall, house-clock, dial.

Wand, *n.* (*pl.* -e) + texture; cloth.

Wandel, *m.* (-s) 1. behavior, conduct, course of life; life; 2. barter, traffic, commerce, trade; 3. *fig.* blemish, stain, spot; 4. + change, mutation; act of going, progress; *Wandel* und —, trade, business; *ohne* —, irreproachable, unblemished, spotless; *einen tugendhaften* — *führen*, to lead a virtuous life; *compos.* — *bahn*, *f.* walk, pleasure-walk; — *monat*, *m.* April; — *stein*, *m.* + land-mark; — *stern*, *m.* erratic star, planet; — *wetter*, *n.* changeable weather; — *zeit*, *f.* time (considered as subject to constant changes).

Wandel, *adj. provinc.* ruinous, out of repair.

Wandelbar, *I. adj.* 1. mutable, changeable, variable, inconstant, versatile; 2. passable, current; 3. faulty, blemished; perishable; ruinous; *II. adv.* changeably, variably; ruinously.

Wandelbarkeit, *f.* mutability, changeableness, inconstancy.

Wandellos, *adj.* unalterable, immutable.

Wandeln, *v. I. n.* (*aux. seyn & haben*) to go, walk; to wander, travel; *handeln* und —, to trade, traffic; *unsträflich* —, to lead an irreproachable life; *II. a. + & ** to change; to exchange.

Wandelung, *f.* transformation, change; (in theology) transubstantiation.

Wanderbuch, *n.* little book, serving as a passport to travelling journeymen; — *falt*, *m.* passenger falcon; — *geräth*, *n.* furniture for travelling, traveller's luggage; — *gefell*, *m.* travelling journeyman; — *jahr*, *n.* travelling year (of the journeyman); — *leben*, *n.* vagrant life; — *maus*, *f.* ratte, *f.* leming; — *raupe*, *f.* palmer-worm, processional caterpillar; — *stab*, *m.* walking-staff; *ben* — *stab* *ergrreifen*, to go on travels; — *holl*, *n.* nomadic nation.

Wandrer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) wanderer; traveller; (*see* foot).

Wanberingen, *pl. N. T.* gang-ways.

Wandern, *v. n. (aux. seyn & haben)* to wander, travel, travel on foot, walk, go; aus diesem Leben —, to depart from this life; das muß —, that must be gone.

Wandern, *n. (-s)* travelling, walking.

Wandererschaft, *f.* travelling, peregrination, travels.

Wanderer, *m. (-es; pl. Wanderer)* traveller (on foot), passer.

Wanderung, *f. (pl. -en)* 1. travelling, walking; 2. (— der Vögel) migration; *compos.* — sinkt, *m.* migratory instinct.

Wandlung, *f. vid. Wandelung.*

Wange, *f. (pl. -n)* cheek, jaw; — *n* einer Presse, *Typ. T.* cheeks, side-beams; — *n* einer Treppe, string-boards of a staircase; — *n* einer Leuchte, shafts of a cart; — der Mastenputzen, *N. T.* cheek or side-piece in the step of a mast; *compos.* — nhein, *n.* cheek-bone, zygoma (*A. T.*); — nnaht, *f. A. T.* zygomatic suture; — nschnecken, *pl.* falling of the jaw (*trismus infantum*).

Wanholz, *n. T.* back-sided timber.

Wand, *m. +* remove, change.

Wankel, *adj. +* tottering, not fixed, unsteady.

Wankelhaft, *adj.* unstable.

Wankelmuth, *m. (-es)* Wankelmuthigkeit, *f.* fickleness, inconstancy, wavering, variableness, changeableness.

Wankelmuthig, *I. adj.* fickle, inconstant, wavering, fluctuating; variable, changeable; — wie ein Kind, changeable as a child; eine — e Tugend, an unsettled virtue; *II. adv.* ficklely, inconstantly, variably, changeably.

Wanken, *v. n. (aux. haben & seyn)* 1. to totter, to stagger, reel; 2. to waddle, wag, shake; 3. *fig.* to stir, budge; 4. to waver, stagger, hesitate; 5. to flinch, shrink back, be a turncoat, to begin to change, to show another face; 6. to be in a failing condition.

Wanken, *n. (-s)* tottering, staggering, wavering, &c. **Wann**, *adv.* when; seit —? since what time? wann und —, now and then.

Wanne, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. fan, van; 2. winnowing basket; 3. coop, tub; 4. *provinc.* wing; 5. *H. T.* shrutle.

Wannen, *v. a.* to fan, winnow.

Wannen, *adv. +* whence; von —? from whence?

Wannenher, **Wannenhero**, *adv. +* whence.

Wannenweher, *m. (-s; pl. —)* wind-hover (a bird).

Wanst, *m. (-es; pl. Wänste)* belly, paunch; seinen — fällen, to fill one's paunch, to cram one's guts.

Wanstig, *adj. vulg.* paunch-bellied.

Wand, *f. (pl. -en)* *N. T.* shrouds of the mast; die große —, main shrouds; *compos.* — haben, *m.* line with fish-hooks; — tau, *n.* shroud.

Wanze, *f. (pl. -n)* bug, punice; *compos.* — nbiss, — nstich, *m.* bug-bite, sting of a bug; — nfalle, *f.* bug-trap; — ntraut, *n.* fetid cimicifuga, bugbane; stinking iris; — nstame, *m.* tick-seed.

Wanzett, *f. N. T.* tide and half tide.

Wanzig, *adj.* buggy, full of bugs.

Wapen, **Wappen**, *n. (-s; pl. —)* arms; escutcheon, scutcheon, coat of arms; — im Siegel, signet; ein — ohne Zeichnen, a plain coat of arms; *compos.* — bild, *n.* figure in an escutcheon; — binde, *f.* label in heraldry; — brief, *m.* letters patent by which an armorial bearing is conferred; — buch, *n.* armorial, book of heraldry; — genoss, *m.* person who has the same armorial bearing with another; — halter, *m.* supporter; — herold, — Edig, *m.* herald, king at arms; — fennet, *m.* armorer; — funde, — funst, *f.* blazonry, heraldry, armory; — fundige, *m.* person skilled in heraldry; — fchilt,

n. scutcheon, coat of arms, ensign armorial; — fchneider, *m.* heraldic engraver.

Wapnen, **Wappnen**, *v. a.* to arm, *vid. Waffnen*.

Wardeln, *m. (-s; pl. -e)* mint-warden, assayer, assay-master.

Wardiren, *v. a. T.* to essay, try, value, estimate.

Wargenbissel, *f. (pl. -n)* corn-saw-wort, way-thistle.

Wart, *n. N. T.* swivel-hook.

Wartich, *adj. vid. Warlich.*

Warm, *I. adj.* warm; hot; mir ist —, I am warm; — es Wasser, hot water; — werden, to be heated;

fig. vulg. — seyn, to be a warm man; einen — halten, to keep one warm; man hat uns da — gemacht, es ging — her, there was hot work of it; einem den Kopf — machen, to heat one's brains; er ist weder kalt noch —, he is neither fish nor flesh; *II. adv.* warmly, hotly; *compos.* — blütig, *adj.* warm-blooded, warm-tempered; — brunnen, *m.* hot wells; — halter, *m.* all-blaze.

Wärme, *f.* warmth, warmth, heat; *compos.* — grab, *m.* — maß, *n.* temperature; — messer, *m.* thermometer; — stoff, *m.* caloric; — zeiger, *m.* thermometer.

Wärmen, *v. I. a.* to warm, heat, chafe; *II. refl.* to warm one's self.

Wärmen, *n. (-s)* Wärmung, *f.* warming, heating.

Wärmer, *m. (-s; pl. —)* warming pan, chafing dish; warming-bottle.

Wärm-flasche, *f.* warming-bottle; barber's chaser; — forb, *m.* childbed-basket; — pfanne, *f.* chaffern, warming-pan; — stein, *m.* stone for warming; — teller, *m.* chafing-dish.

Warnen, *v. a.* to warn, caution, advertize, admonish; einen vor einer Sache —, to warn one of a thing, to caution one against.

Warner, *m. (-s; pl. —)* monitor, admonisher.

Warneria, *f. (pl. -ien)* *B. T.* yellow root.

Warnung, *f. (pl. -en)* warning, caution, admonition; laßt euch das zur — bieren, take this for a warning; vorher gewarnt, vorher gewarnt, *prov.* forewarned, fore-armed; *compos.* — sbeispiel, *n.* warning-piece.

Warschau, *n. (-s)* Warsaw.

Wart, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* + warder; *compos.* Thurm —, warder of a steeple.

Warte, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. watch-tower, barbican, beacon, belfry, look-out; 2. observatory.

Wartefrau, *f. vid. Wärterinn.*

Wartegelb, *n. vid. Wartgelb.*

Wartel, *m. (-s; pl. —)* + waiter.

Warten, *v. I. n. (aux. haben)* 1. to stay; 2. wait; attend; warte ein wenig, stay a little; ich kann nicht lange —, I cannot stay long; auf einen or etwas —, to stay, or wait for, to expect a thing; seines Berufs, seiner Arbeit, seines Amtes —, to mind, attend, perform, execute, ply one's business, office; *II. a.* to attend to; to take care of, to tend, nurse; die Heerde —, to tend the flock.

Warten, *n. (-s)* staying, waiting; attending.

Wärter, *m. (-s; pl. —)* 1. waiter, waiting person, keeper; 2. attendant; *compos.* — wohnung, *f.* keeper's lodge.

Wärterinn, **Wartfrau**, *f. (pl. -en)* female waiter, nurse, keeper.

Wartgeld, *n. (-es; pl. -er)* 1. money paid to a nurse or attendant; 2. pension paid to a person who has the promise of a place, till it becomes vacant; 3. *N. T.* payment for demurrage.

Wartthurm, *n. vid. Warte.*

Wartung, *f. I.* nursing, tending, attendance; 2. culture; gute — haben, to be well taken care of.

Warum, *adv.* why, wherefore, on what account; — nicht? why not? — nicht gar? to be sure!

Wärwolf, m. vid. Bährwolf.

Warze, f. (pl. -n) wart; — (an der Brust eines Weibes) nipple; — eines Thieres, dug, teat; compos. — nbade, f. crowned gondola; — nbudel, m. snail with warts; — nstunber, m. plaice; — nformig, adj. papillary; — ntraut, n. wart-wort, little turnsol; — nmaul, n. leech having eight eyes; — nrippe, f. Venus sea-shell; — nschneide, f. papillary slug-snail; — nstein, m. stalagmites; — nstern, m. papillary sea-star; — nwegweis, m. wild succory.

Wazig, adj. 1. warty; 2. verrucose (said of plants).

Was, pron. 1. what? 2. why; 3. that, what; 4. (for etwas) something; was für (ein, eine), what kind of, what; — ist das? what is that? — sagen Sie? what do you say? — für ein Mensch ist das? what man is this? — für Geld ist das? what money is that? — für Bücher haben Sie gekauft? what books have you bought? — für eine Gestalt! what a shape! ich weiß nicht — ich thun soll, I know not what to do; alles — ich weiß, all I know; — auch immer, whatever, whatsoever; weißt du — Neues? shall I tell you some news; — ich Ihnen sage, es ist nicht anders, I assure you, it is so; — ihr wollt, quodlibet; — Sie sagen! sam. you don't say so! — ihr nicht alles wißt! how many things you know!

Wasch of Waschen, in compos. — bank, f. washing-bench; — bär, m. rakoon, racoon, rattoon; — becken, n. basin, bason; — bläuel, m. washing-beetle, bucking-beetle; — bodt, m. washing stool washing-horse; — brett, n. Typ. T. washing-board; — erbe, f. fuller's earth; — faß, n. washing-tub, washing-coop; — frau, f. washer-woman, laundress; — gelb, n. pay for washing; — gelte, f. wash-pail; — gold, n. wash-gold, obtained from sand or slime by washing; — handschuh, m. wash-leather-glove; — haus, n. wash-house; — kanne, f. ewer; — kessel, m. wash-kettle, chaffern; — klammer, f. cloth-peg; — korb, m. basket for linen; — kraut, n. soapwort; — küse, f. washing tub; — lappen, m. dish-clout, washing-clout; — leder, n. wash-leather, shamoy; — leine, f. line for drying linen; — lohn, m. vid. — geld; — magd, f. washer-maid, laundry-maid; — martt, m. fig. gossiping place; — maschine, f. washing-machine; bason-stand; — thon, m. fuller's-earth; — trog, m. washing trough; — wanne, f. washing-tub, scalding-tub; — wasser, n. water for washing (the hands and face); — wert, n. 1. place where ore is washed; 2. ore that is, or is to be, washed; — zettel, m. wash-bill; — zuber, m. washing-tub.

Wasche, f. gossip, tell-tale.

Wasche, f. 1. washing; 2. linen; 3. wash-house; place where ore is washed; (schwarze, or schmutzige —, foul linen; die kleine —, dab-wash.

Waschen, v. tr. a. & n. (aux. haben) 1. to wash; 2. fig. to chat, chatter, prattle, babble, gossip; dieser Kattun läßt sich —, this calico washes; fig. ich wasche meine Hände in Unschuld, I wash my hands of it; seine Hände in unschuldigem Blute —, to imbrue one's hands in innocent blood; vulg. einem den Kopf —, to chide or reprimand one; sich gewaschen haben, fig. vulg. to be as it ought to be, (comme il faut); das hat sich gewaschen, that is comme il faut.

Waschen, n. (-s) 1. washing; 2. fig. gossiping; das — der Erde, washing of ores.

Wäscher, m. (-s; pl. —) 1. washer; 2. fig. male gossip, idle prattler; compos. — lohn, m. pay for washing.

Wäscherei, f. (pl. -en) fig. gossiping, idle talk.

Wäscherin, f. (pl. -en) 1. washer-woman, laundress; 2. fig. gossip.

Wäschhaft, 1. adj. gossiping, loquacious, talkative; 2. adv. talkatively.

Wäschhaftigkeit, f. loquacity, talkativeness.

Wase, f. (pl. -n) provinc. 1. female relation, female cousin, aunt; 2. bundle of brush-wood.

Wasen, m. sod, turf, clod; provinc. bundle of brush-wood; steam; compos. — meißer, m. provinc. public flayer, executioner.

Waser, pron. + what, what a; compos. — lei, adj. + pron. whatever, whatsoever.

Wasgestalt, pron. as how, in what manner.

Washeit, f. (n. i. n.) quiddity.

Wasser, n. (-s; pl. —) water; ein Glas —, a glass of water; ans — gehen, to go to the river-side; zu — reisen, to go by water, to voyage; zu — gehen, to take the water; fließendes —, running water; stehendes —, standing or dead water; hartes (nicht abgetochtes) —, raw water; einem etwas zu — machen, fig. to disappoint, frustrate; zu — werden, to turn to water; fig. to come to nought; er reicht ihm das — nicht, he is not worthy to hold a candle to him; die Augen stehen ihm voll —, his eyes are full of tears; sein — ab-schlagen, to make water; gebrannte —, distilled waters, liquors; wohlfriechendes —, sweet-scented water; — der Diamanten, water of diamonds; — im Geblüte, serum, lymph; dieser Stoff hat ein schönes —, this stuff is finely watered; ein Schiff, das viel — fallen läßt, N. Phr. a ship that is too much by the stern; prov. das ist — auf seine Mühle, this is griat to his mill; — ins Meer, in die Donau (u. s. w.) tragen, to carry water to the sea, Danube, &c., (to carry coals to Newcastle); stille — sind tief, still waters run deep; compos. — abschlag, m. outlet for the waters; — aber, f. vein of fresh water; die — abern im Körper, lymphatic veins; — abern in der Erde, veins of water; — ahorn, m. guelder-rose; — alber, f. common maple; — ampfer, m. water-dock; — amsel, f. black-bird; — amt, n. office for the water works; — anborn, m. water-horehound; — arm, adj. waterless; — armuth, f. scarcity of water; — aron, m. water-dragon-wort; — assel, f. water-palmer; — ast, m. (in gardening) ravenous branch, water-shoot; — auge, n. hydrophthalm; — bad, n. bath; fig. + baptism, christening, font; — baldrian, m. water-setwell; — band, n. watered ribbon; — basilientraut, n. spurge, water-basil; — bathengel, m. water-germander; — bau, m. hydraulics, structure on or near the water; water-work; — bauamt, n. vid. — amt; — bautunst, f. hydraulic architecture; — baum, m. 1. tree across a river to stop the entrance; 2. a water-engine where the water springs in the shape of a tree with branches; 3. water-tupelo (an American tree); — becken, n. basin; — beerstaube, f. marsh-elder; — behälter, m. reservoir (of water), cistern; — berg, m. water-mountain, high wave or billow; — beschreiber, m. hydrographer; — beschreibung, f. hydrography; — betonie, f. aquatic betony; — bett, n. bed of a stream, or river; — biene, f. drone; — bläschen, n. A. T. hydatid, watery pustule; — blase, f. bubble; vessel for heating water; — blaser, m. whale; — blatt, n. water-leaf; — blatter, f. water-pock; — blau, adj. water-coloured, blue, bluish; — blei, n. molybdæna, black lead-ore; — blume, f. aquatic flower; water-lily; — blut, n. vid. — pfeffer; — bogen, m. arch formed by the water from a fountain; — bohne, f. colocasia, Egyptian bean; — bord, m. N. T. edge on both sides of the deck of a ship with openings to let the water from the deck

out; — *bränne*, *f.* aquatic beetle or gadfly; — *bräut*, *f.* water-spout; — *brei*, *m.* paste, pap; — *brännet*, *m. provinc.* distiller; — *brodwurzel*, *f.* Indian cole; — *bruch*, *m. Mod. T.* hydrocele; *N. T.* breaker; — *bungen*, *f.* water-fluekin, speed-well; — *burgftrant*, *n.* water-chickweed; — *damm*, *m.* dike, mole, water-shot; — *dampf*, *m.* steam of water; — *dicht*, *adj.* impervious to water, water-proof; — *bistel*, *f.* water-chistle; — *bocke*, *f.* wet dock, basin of a port; — *bösten*, *m.* water-maudlin, sweet maudlin; — *brache*, *m. vid.* — *hose*; — *breiblatt*, *n.* marsh-trefoil; — *broffel*, *f.* water-thrush; — *bunst*, *m.* watery vapour; — *bürzwurz*, *f.* aquatic hemp, bastard, female maudlin; — *elbedje*, *f.* water-newt; — *cimer*, *m.* water-pail; — *cimer non Feder*, bucket; — *eppen*, *n.* water-ivy; — *eppich*, *m.* water-parsley, alexanders; — *faden*, *m.* marsh-thread; — *fahrt*, *f.* water-carriage, taking the free air in a boat; going by water, crossing a river; *sea voyage*; — *fall*, *m.* I. fall of water; 2. cataract, cascade; — *fang*, *m.* reservoir of water, cistern; — *farbe*, *f.* water-color; in — *farben malen*, to paint in water-colors, to limn; — *farbig*, *adj.* water-colored; — *farn*, *m.* water-fern; — *faß*, *n.* water-tub; — *feber*, *f.* water-milfoil; — *feld*, *n. vid.* — *fläche*; — *fest*, *adj.* stiff; *ein* — *festes Schiff*, a stiff ship; — *feuert*, *n.* Grecian fire; — *feuerwert*, *n.* fire works on the water; — *filz*, *m. vid.* — *moos*; — *fläche*, *f.* expanse or surface of water; — *flasche*, *f.* bottle for water; — *flaß*, *m.* water-milfoil; — *flieber*, *m.* water-elder; — *fliege*, *f.* drake; — *floß*, *m.* whirling-dun; — *floßtraut*, *n.* water-culterage; — *fluth*, *f.* water-flood, deluge; — *fracht*, *f.* water-carriage; — *frau*, *f.* — *fräulein*, *n. vid.* — *nixe*; — *frauenbabel*, *m.* water-ladies'-navel; — *frosch*, *m.* water-frog, aquatic frog; — *fuchschwang*, *m.* water-foxtail; — *furche*, *f.* (in husbandry) water-furrow; — *galle*, *f.* I. water-gall, fragment of a rainbow, goat's eye; 2. quagmire; 3. *provinc.* sty on the eye; — *gallerie*, *f.* conduit in a water-work; — *gallig*, *adj.* being full of springs, bogs, quagmires; — *gang*, *m.* aqueduct, canal, drain; *N. T. vid.* — *bord*; — *garbe*, *f.* water-milfoil, yarrow; — *garn*, *n.* water-twist; — *gauchheil*, *n.* water-pimpernel with long leaves; — *gefäß*, *n.* water-tub; *die* — *gefäße im Körper*, lymphatic vessels; — *geflügel*, *n.* water-fowl; — *geist*, *m.* water-spirit; — *gerade*, *adj.* level, even with the waters; — *geredhtigkeit*, *f.* right respecting water; — *gerinne*, *n.* water-pipes; — *gerippe*, *n. vid.* — *moos*; — *geschwulst*, *f.* oedema, tumor filled with water; — *geschwülste*, *pl.* oedematous swellings; — *geudgel*, *n. vid.* — *geflügel*; — *gewächs*, *n.* water-plant; — *gewand*, *n. T.* transparent drapery; — *glas*, *n.* water-glass; — *gleich*, *adj.* level, horizontal; — *göpel*, *m. Min. T.* gin, kind of engine which is turned by the water; — *gott*, *m.* water-god, Neptune; — *göttinn*, *f.* water-goddess, Thetis; — *graben*, *m.* water-trench, ditch for carrying off water, ditch filled with water, moat; *mit einem* — *graben umgeben*, to moat; — *gras*, *n.* water-millet, reed-grass; — *grinbourg*, *f.* water-dock; — *grube*, *f.* reservoir of water, cistern; water-pit, pool, quagmire; — *guß*, *m.* great shower of rain; flash of water; — *guß in Räden*, sink; — *haarmooß*, *n. vid.* — *moos*; — *hahnenfuß*, *m.* marsh ranunculus; — *hütter*, *m.* reservoir, cistern; — *hammer*, *m. Phy. T.* water-level; — *hart*, *adj.* impenetrable to water; half-dry; — *haut*, *m. vid.* — *böfen*; — *haut*, *f. A. T.* cover of the scutis, amonion; — *hebrich*, *m.* cresses with leaves of horse-radish; — *heil*, *n.* brook-lime; — *hell*, *adj.* clear as water; — *helmkraut*, *n.* hooded milfoil;

— *henne*, *f.* water-quail, water-hen; — *herr*, *m.* proprietor of a river; — *höhe*, *f. N. T.* height of water, water-line; — *holder*, *n.* holunder, *m.* water-elder, ople-tree; — *holz*, *n.* water-shoots; — *hose*, *f.* water-spout, typhon; — *huhn*, *n.* water-hen, coot; — *hülfe*, *f. provinc.* maple-tree; — *hund*, *m.* water-spaniel; — *igel*, *m.* sea-hedgehog, sea-urchin; — *ilge*, *f.* water-flag; — *jagd*, *f.* water-hunting; — *jungfer*, *f.* dragon-fly; — *tanne*, *f.* ewer; — *karre*, *f.* water-cart; — *kastanie*, *f.* floating water-caltrops; — *kasten*, *m.* reservoir of water, cistern; — *kegel*, *m.* water-obelisk; — *keßel*, *m.* chaffern, cistern; — *kies*, *m.* white arsenical pyrites; — *kiste*, *f. T.* a division made of piles in the water; — *kleg*, *m.* marsh-clover, water-trefoil; — *knecht*, *m.* drawer, scooper of water; — *knoblauch*, *m.* water-germander; — *kolben*, *m.* reed-club; — *kopf*, *m. Mod. T.* watery head, hydrocephalus; — *kraftlehre*, *f.* hydraulics; — *krahn*, *m.* water-cock; — *krebs*, *m.* canker in the mouth; — *kreße*, *f.* water-cresses; — *krug*, *m.* water-pot, pitcher; *kleiner* — *krug*, water-cruet; — *krystall*, *m.* rock-crystal; — *kub*, *f.* sea-cow; — *kunst*, *f.* water-work, fountain; hydraulics; *die* — *künste springen lassen*, to set the water-works a-going; — *kürbis*, *m.* aquatic gourd or citrul; — *land*, *n.* marshy country, country that abounds in water; — *lauch*, *m.* water-garlic; — *leberkraut*, *n. vid.* — *hahnenfuß*; — *lejen*, *pl. A. T.* nymphæ (belonging to the pudenda of women); — *lehre*, *f.* hydrology; — *leitung*, *f.* aqueduct, conduit; — *leitungskunst*, *f.* hydraulics; — *leitungrecht*, *n.* right of having a gutter to lead off the water from one's house and yard; — *leuchter*, *m.* water-candlestick; — *lieger*, *pl. N. T.* water-pipes; — *liesch*, *m.* water-gladiole; — *lilie*, *f.* water-lily, white nenuphar, water-rose; *die gelbe* — *lilie*, *f.* yellow iris water-flag; — *linie*, *f.* water-line; — *linse*, *f.* water-wort; — *linfen*, *pl.* duck-meat; — *lippe*, *f. vid.* — *lefze*; — *lücke*, *f.* tooth-hole (which old sheep will sometimes get); — *mädgen*, *n.* water-nymph; — *malerei*, *f.* painting in water-colors; — *mangel*, *m.* want of water, scarcity of water; — *mangold*, *m. vid.* — *amper*; — *mann*, *m. Ant. T.* Aquarius; dragon-fly; — *märzwurz*, *f.* throat-root; — *maschine*, *f.* hydraulic machine, or engine; — *mauer*, *f.* stone-wall raised in water; — *maus*, *f.* water-rat; *die kleine* — *maus*, water-shrew; — *melone*, *f.* water-melon; — *mengellwurz*, *f. vid.* — *amper*; — *metle*, *f.* water-ouzel, water-crake; — *messer*, *m. T.* hydrometer; water-gauge; — *messung*, *f.* hydrometry; — *meth*, *m.* hydromel; — *molch*, *m.* lizard; — *moos*, *n.* duck-meat; conferva; — *most*, *m.* ciderkin, tart wine; — *motte*, *f.* water fly; — *mühle*, *f.* water-mill; — *müller*, *m.* water-miller; — *münze*, *f.* water-mint, hoary calamint; — *mus*, *n. vid.* — *brei*; — *nabel*, *m.* water-hipwort, water-navel-wort; — *nabelbruch*, *m. Mod. T.* hydropneumothorax; — *natter*, *f.* water-adder; — *nept*, *m. vid.* — *münze*; — *nix*, *m. vid.* — *geist*; — *nixe*, *f.* nixie, river-nymph; — *noth*, *f.* scarcity of water; distress occasioned by inundation; — *nöthig*, *adj. Min. T.* being hindered from working on account of too much water; — *nuß*, *f.* water-caltrops; — *nympe*, *f.* river-nymph; dragon-fly; — *oede*, *m.* bitter; sea-horse; — *orgel*, *f.* hydraulic organ; — *partie*, *f.* excursion in a boat; water-scenery; — *paß*, *l. m.* level of the water; levelling instrument; II. *adj.* level, horizontal; — *perle*, *f.* false or counterfeited pearl; — *pfeffer*, *m.* water-pepper; — *pferd*, *n.* hippopotamus; — *pflanze*, *f.* water-plant; — *pflanzen*, *pl.* aquatics; — *plag*, *m.* watering-place (for ships); — *podt*, *f. vid.* —

Wasser; — probe, *f.* water-gauge; water-trial, water-ordeal, water-doom; — prophegung, *f.* hydromancy; — proviant, *m.* supply of water; — proviant einnehmen, to water; — pumpe, *f.* water-pump; — puppe, *f.* vid. — jungfer; — quelle, *f.* spring of water; — rabe, *m.* cormorant, coot; — rad, *n.* water-wheel; — ralle, *f.* water-rail; — rand, *m.* water's edge; — ranke, *f.* water-rocket; — rage, *f.* water-rat; *fig.* thoroughbred seaman; — raute, *f.* vid. — rettig; — raum, *m.* *N. T.* that part of the hold, where the water-casks are lodged; — rebe, *f.* vine-sprout that shoots from the dew or water-worts; — recht, *I. n.* right concerning the water; *II. adj.* level, horizontal; — reich, *I. adj.* irriguous, watery, abounding in water; *II. n.* aquatic creation, watery kingdom; — reis, *n.* water-shoot; — reise, *f.* journey or excursion by water; — rettig, *m.* water-radish; — rhadarber, *m.* vid. — ampfer; — riemen, *m.* fucus, seaweed; — riese, *m.* monster of the deep; — rinne, *f.* water-channel, gutter; — röhre, *f.* water-pipe, water-spout; — rose, *f.* water-rose, water-lily; — roß, *n.* vid. — pferd; — roßschwanz, *m.* water-horse-tail, water-shave-grass; — rube, *f.* aquatic turnip; — säbler, *m.* a kind of morass-bird; — saal, *m.* *T.* room betwixt the ladies of a mill-wheel; — säge, *f.* water-mill-foil; — salamanber, *m.* vid. — molch; — sand, *m.* river-sand; — sapphir, *m.* water-sapphire; — säule, *f.* water-spout; — schacht, *m.* *T.* shaft, or pit, by which the water is raised; — schaben, *m.* damage, waste, spoil, devastation caused by inundation; — schafgarbe, *f.* aquatic milfoil, yarrow; — schach, *m.* *T.* great quantity of water; — schaufel, *f.* water-shovel, scoop; ladles, wings of a water-mill-wheel; — schaut, *m.* water-bailiff; — schen, *I. adj.* afraid of the water; hydrophobous; *II. f.* dread; horror of water, hydrophobia, canine madness; — schetling, *m.* water-hemlock; — schiltbröte, *f.* sea-tortoise, turtle; — schlaht, *f.* naval engagement; *T.* dike, bank, mole, pier; — schlange, *f.* water-snake; — schloß, *n.* water-castle; — schlund, *m.* abyss of water, gulf, swallow; — schnecke, *f.* water-snail; die kleine bedecte — schnecke, olive-snail; — schnepe, *f.* sea-pie; — schopf, *m.* vid. — reis; — schraube, *f.* *T.* Archimedes' screw; — schreier, *m.* pelican, great gullet; — schuß, *m.* vid. — reis; — schwalbe, *f.* water-swallow; — schwere, *f.* weight or gravity of the water; — schwertel, *m.* vid. — lilie; — schwimmer, *pl. T.* the smallest tacks; — segel, *n.* *N. T.* water-sail; — seite, *f.* side turned to the water; — senf, *m.* water-creases; — sichel, *f.* vid. — feder; — snoth, *f.* distress and calamity occasioned by inundation; — spiegel, *m.* mirror of the water; — spinne, *f.* water-spider; — spitmaus, *f.* water-shrew; — sprige, *f.* water-engine; — spüren, *n.* searching for water-springs; — float, *m.* water-ousel; — stand, *m.* height of the water; — ständer, *m.* water tub; — standlehere, *f.* hydrostatics; — stein, *m.* gutter-stone; — steige, *f.* water-wagtail; — sterntraut, *n.* vid. — botten; — stiesel, *m.* water-boot; — stift, *m.* white chalk-pencil; — stoff, *m.* hydrogen; geschwefelter — stoff, sulphuretted hydrogen; — stößen, *m.* water-conduit, stream-work; — strafe, *f.* inundation considered as a punishment inflicted by the will of God; — strahl, *m.* jet, shoot (flash) of water; — streif, *m.* watery streak in bread; — streifig, *adj.* water-streaked; — stube, *f.* water-chamber (in water-works); — stück, *n.* piece of water in a pleasure ground; — such, *f.* droopy; — suchig, *adj.* dropsical; — suppe, *f.* water-gruel, — tannel, *m.* horse-tail; — taufe, *f.* baptism, or christening with water; —

taufendblatt, *n.* water-milfoil; — taufel, *m.* (a water-fowl) oot; — thier, *n.* animal living in water; aquatic animal; — thot, *n.* water-gate, flood-gate; — tiefe, *f.* depth of water; — tonne, *f.* water-barrel; water-cask (on board of ships); — tract, *f.* *N. T.* draught of water; — trädger, *m.* water-carrier; (a bird) water-rail; — transport, *m.* conveyance by water; — trense, *f.* bradoon, snaffle; — treten, *n.* treading water, swimming (standing) upright; — ttreter, *m.* excellent swimmer, who by only moving the feet keeps the upper part of his body out of the water; — trinter, *m.* water-drinker; — trog, *m.* water-trough; — trompete, *f.* vid. — hofe; — tropfen, *m.* water-drop; — uhr, *f.* clepsydra, water-clock; — uhrwerk, *n.* water-clockwork; — urtheil, *n.* vid. — probe; — viole, *f.* water-violet; — vogel, *m.* water-fowl; — wage, *f.* hydrometer, hydrostatic balance, level, water-poise; — wägetunst, *f.* *T.* hydrostatics; — wägenb, *adj.* hydrostatical; — wahrsageret, *f.* hydromancy; — wange, *f.* aug; — wegerich, *m.* water-plantain; — wehr, *n.* wear, dam, dike; — weib, *n.* vid. — nise; — weibe, *f.* water-willow, osier; — welle, *f.* billow, wave, surge; — welt, *f.* ocean; — wert, *n.* water-work; *N. T.* water-line; — wiste, *f.* marsh tare; — wirbel, *m.* whirlpool; water-spout; — wage, *f.* large wave, billow; — wolf, *m.* plover (a bird); — wurm, *m.* aquatic worm; scolopendra; — wurzel, *f.* dew-wort, water-wort; — zauberei, *f.* hydromancy; — zaum, *m.* chewing-pit; — zeichen, *n.* water-mark; — zeist, *m.* vid. — maus; — zoll, *m.* toll paid for a water-carriage; water-age; — zuber, *m.* water tub.

Wässerchen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) water-brook.

Wässerig, *adj.* 1. aqueous, watery, watery, watery; 2. *fig.* insipid, flat, dull; *fig.* einem den Mund nach etwas — machen, to make one's teeth or mouth water.

Wässerigkeit, *f.* 1. aqueousness, wateriness; 2. *fig.* dulness, insipidity.

Wässerrig, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) little brook.

Wässern, *v. I. a. I.* to water, irrigate; 2. to mix with water; 3. to soak, macerate; 4. to dialst; *II. n.* (aux. haben) *Hunt. T.* to make water; die Wiesen —, to float the meadows; Zeuge —, to water or wave stuffs; gewässertes Band, watered ribbon; ein Schiff —, *N. T.* to put water into a ship's hold which is new built and on the stocks, in order to know whether she is leaky; *fig.* der Mund wässert mit barnach, that makes my teeth or mouth water.

Wässern, *n.* (-s) 1. watering; 2. diluting; 3. soaking.

Wässerung, *f.* watering, irrigation.

Wad, *I. f.* (*pl.* -en) *provinc.* shallow place in water, shallow, fording-place, ford; 2. *f.* & *n.* (*pl.* -e) + cloth; *compos.* — kammer, *f.* + wardrobe; — sach, *m.* ter; *provinc.* wallet; — strämpfe, *pl.* wads.

Wade, *f.* (*pl.* -n) seine, a large net.

Waten, *v. n.* (aux. seyn) to walk in or through the water; to wade, ford.

Watsche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* 1. (in Austria) box on the ear; 2. (in Silesia) duck.

Watscheln, *v. n.* (aux. haben & seyn) to waddle.

Watte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. wadding, wad; 2. large fishing-net.

Watten, *pl.* flats, banks of sand and clay (especially in the German ocean).

Watten, *v. a.* + to dress, cloth; to wad.

Wattiren, *v. a.* to wad.

Wau, *m.* (-es) weld, dyer's-wood.

Wau, *adj. & adv. N. T.* calm; **der Wind ist** —, the wind has becalmed.
Wauwau, *m. vulg.* bug-bear.
Wawellit, *m. Min. T.* subphosphate of alumine.
Web, *f. (pl. -n)* web (piece of linen-cloth from sixty to seventy ells).
Webel, *m. vid. Weibel*.
Webelaine (Webellen), *f. N. T.* thin line or cord, with which cables are covered or spliced.
Weben, *v. reg. & tr. I. a. & refl.* to weave; to entwine; *fig.* to form; **Leppiche** —, to work tapistry; **II. n. *** (*aux. haben*) to move; to wave, float; to loom.
Weben, *n. (-s)* weaving; moving.
Weber, *m. (-s; pl. -n)* weaver; *compos.* — **baum**, *m.* weaver's beam, yarn-beam, warping-loom; — **blatt**, *n.* — **famm**, *m.* laie; — **büffel**, — **farbe**, *f.* — **krant**, *n.* fuller's thistle, teasel, tazel, cardoon; — **knicht**, *m.* father long-legs (a kind of spider); — **knöten**, *m.* weaver's knot; — **messer**, *n.* loom-knife; — **schere**, *f.* weaver's shears; — **schiffen**, *n.* — **schütze**, *m.* shuttle; — **schlichte**, *f.* linen-weaver's starch; — **spule**, *f.* weaver's spool; — **stuhl**, *m.* loom; — **stuhl für hochschäftige Depichte**, upright-loom; — **tritt**, *m.* treadle of a loom; — **trumm**, *n.* selvage, skirt of linen on a weaver's beam; — **zettel**, *m.* warp.
Weberei, *f. (pl. -en)* weaving; trade of a weaver.
Webestedt, *n. (-es)* litterings.
Webfante, *f. (pl. -n)* wove lace.
Webscheren, *v. n. N. T.* to sheer and nail the ribbands.
Wechsel, *m. (-s; pl. -n)* 1. vicissitude, change, changing, turn; 2. *Sp. T.* place where game passes and re-passes; 3. *M. E.* exchange; bill of exchange, bill; note of hand; remittance of money; einen — ausstellen, traffiren, remittiren, präsentiren, acceptiren, bezahlen, discontiren, indossiren, to issue, draw, remit, present, accept, pay, discount, endorse a bill of exchange; mit — n handeln, to trade in bills of exchange; Geld durch — übermachen, to remit, send, make over, convey money by a bill of exchange; **Inhaber eines** — s, holder of a bill; ein **gegenger** —, a draught, draft; ein **Solas**, **Primas**, **Secunde**, *u. f. w.* —, a sola, first, second, &c. bill; ein — auf Sicht, auf Ufo, auf doppeltes, dreifaches Ufo —, a bill of exchange to pay at sight, at usance, at double, treble usance; ein — auf den Aussteller selbst, a promissory note; ein **offener** —, a letter of credit; *compos.* — **agent**, *m.* bill-broker; — **arbitrage**, *f.* arbitration of exchanges; — **balg**, *m.* changeling, oaf; **urchein**; — **bank**, *f.* bank, exchange; — **brief**, *m. vid. Wechsel 3.*; — **buch**, *n.* bill-book; — **bürge**, — **capent**, *m.* surety for the payment of a bill; — **bürgschaft**, *f.* surety; — **cedent**, *m.* endorser; — **commission**, *f.* commission for executing any exchange-operation; — **comptoir**, *n.* exchange, banking house; — **conto**, *n.* account of exchange; — **contract**, *m.* bond of exchange; — **copien**, *pl.* copies of bills; — **copybuch**, *n.* bill-copy-book; — **cours**, *m.* course of exchange; — **coursberechnung**, *f.* arbitration of exchanges; — **courtage**, *f.* bill-brokerage; — **courszettel**, *m.* exchanges; — **credit**, *m.* paper-credit, credit in blank; — **duplicat**, *n.* duplicate of a bill; — **fähig**, *adj.* having the right of drawing bills of exchange; — **fall**, *m.* alternative dilemma; — **feld**, *n.* field which only changes its crops, but does not lie fallow; — **fiester**, *n.* intermitting fever; — **frist**, *f.* term of payment for a bill of exchange; — **geld**, *n.* money of exchange, bank-money; exchange-money, agio;

— **gericht**, *n.* court of regulating exchange-matters; — **gesang**, *m.* alternative song; — **geschäft**, *n.* — **handel**, *m.* — **handlung**, *f.* banker's trade, banking business, business of discounting money; commerce with bills of exchange; — **gläubiger**, — **inhaber**, *m.* bearer of a bill of exchange; — **händler**, *m.* banker, discounter of bills; — **jahr**, *n.* climatrical year; — **kind**, *n. vid.* — **balg**; — **knöterich**, *n.* amphibious persicaria; — **liebe**, *f.* mutual, reciprocal love or affection; — **mäkler**, *m.* exchange-broker; bill-broker; — **nehmer**, *m.* taker or buyer of a bill; — **operation**, *f.* exchange-operation; — **ordnung**, *f. vid.* — **recht**; — **pari**, *n.* par of exchange; — **perbe**, *pl.* relay-horses; — **pflicht**, *f.* reciprocal duty; — **platz**, *m.* place of exchange; — **preis**, *m.* exchange; — **prozeß**, *m.* proceedings at law in exchange-matters; — **rechnung**, *f.* calculation, account of banking transactions, relative to the course of exchange, value of different coins, and so forth; — **recht**, *n.* right or statute-laws concerning bills of exchange; — **rebe**, *f.* answer, reply; colloquy; — **reim**, *m.* alternative rhyme; — **reiter**, *m.* jobber in bills of exchange; — **reiterrei**, *f.* drawing and re-drawing bills of exchange, practice of jobbing with bills of exchange, shift or foul play in negotiating bills of exchange; — **richter**, *m.* chief justice or president of a court for regulating exchange-matters; — **schluß**, *m.* dilemma; — **schrift**, *f.* answer in writing, written reply, controversial writing; — **contro**, *n.* bill-book; — **seitig**, *adj. vid.* **Wechselseitig**; — **senbung**, *f.* remittance of bills of exchange; remittance of money; — **senjal**, *m. vid.* — **mäkler**; — **streit**, *m.* conflict, dispute; — **tag**, *m. Med. T.* critical day; — **thaler**, *m.* dollar of exchange; — **tisch**, *m.* banker's table or counter; — **usan**, *f. vid.* — **frist**; — **verjährung**, *f.* prescription of a bill of exchange; — **vertehr**, *m.* circulation of bills; — **weizen**, *m.* wheat that may be sowed in winter and summer; — **wert**, *n. T.* the wheels in clocks and watches that turn the hour and minute-hand about; — **wind**, *m.* changing, shifting wind; trade wind; — **winkel**, *m. Mat. T.* alternate angle; — **wirtschaft**, *f.* that manner of husbandry, where they let a field lie fallow after a certain space of time; — **wort**, *n. Gram. T. (n. i. u.)* participle; — **wucher**, *m.* profit made in exchanging money or discounting bills; — **zahlung**, *f.* bill-money; exchange-money, convention-money; — **zeit**, *f. vid.* — **frist**.
Wechseler, *m. vid. Wechsel*.
Wechseln, *v. a. & n. (aux. haben)* 1. to change, exchange, shift, turn, alternate; 2. to carry on bank-business or money-exchange; einen **Ducaten** —, to change a ducat; **Briefe mit einem** —, to correspond with one; **Worte** —, to exchange words, to talk, speak; to quarrel; einige **Complimente** —, to interchange some compliments; **Kugeln** —, to exchange shots; **der Stroh wechselt**, *Hunt. Phr.* the deer doubles or shifts.
Wechseln, *n. (-s)* changing, exchanging.
Wechselseitig, *I. adj.* 1. mutual, reciprocal; 2. alternate, interchangeable; **II. adv.** mutually, reciprocally; alternately, interchangeably.
Wechselseitigkeit, *f.* reciprocity; mutualness.
Wechselung, *f.* alternation.
Wechsellweise & Wechselweise, *adv.* by turns, alternately, alternatively, reciprocally.
Wechsler, *m. (-s; pl. -n)* banker, money-changer, exchanger.
Weck, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* **Wecke**, *f. (pl. -n)* sort of bread, roll; ein — **Butter**, roll-butter.
Wecken, *v. a.* to wake, awake.
Wecken, *n. (-s)* waking.

Bedder, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) waker; — or **Bedckuhr**, *f.* alarm-watch.

Bedderwerk, *n.* (-es) work in a larum-clock.

Bedde, *f.* punishment, fine; superintendence; *compos.* — **comptoir**, *n.* licencing office; — **zettel**, *m.* licence.

Bedel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) tail; fan; brush.

Bedeln, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) 1. to wag (with the tail); 2. to fan.

Bedeln, *n.* (-s) 1. wagging; 2. fanning.

Bedet, *conj.* neither; — **reich** noch arm, neither rich nor poor.

Befel, *n. T.* woof.

Beg, 1. *partic. & adv.* away, gone; 2. *int.* begone! — **dal** away, get you gone! — **mit ihm!** away with him! **Gånbe** — **hands off!** er ist schon —, he is gone already; **schlecht** —, plainly, simply; **Beg** in compound verbs is separable.

Beg, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. way, road, passage, walk; route; path; 2. manner, mode; 3. expedient, means; ein **enger** —, a defile; der **kürzeste** —, the nearest way, the shortest cut; ein **betretener**, **gangbarer** —, a trodden path; auf **halbem** — *e*, half-way; eine **Meile** — *es*, a mile's distance; **gerades** — *es*, direct, straight; unter — *es*, by the way, on the road, on the journey; **sich auf den** — **machen**, to set out; **geh**, **packe dich** **beiner** — *e!* go your ways! get you gone! **aus dem** — *e* **gehen**, to make way, stand out of the way, clear the way; **einem** **aus dem** — *e* **gehen**, to shun or avoid somebody; **einem** **im** — *e* **stehen**, **seyn**, to stand in one's way; **einem** **etwas** **in den** — **legen**, to hinder or offend one; **einen** — **für einen** **machen**, to go on an errand for one; **etwas** **aus dem** — *e* **räumen**, to remove something; **Schwierigkeiten** **aus dem** — *e* **räumen**, to remove difficulties; **einen** **aus dem** — *e* **räumen**, to dispatch one; er ist **auf dem** — *e* **sein** **Glück** **zu** **machen**, he is in a fair way to make his fortune; **den** — **alles** **fleisches** **gehen**, to go the way of all flesh, to die; **keines** — *es*, by no means; **Mittel** **und** — *e* **finden**, to find out means; **krumme** — *e*, oblique ways; **sam**, *es* **hat** **gute** — *e*, there is no haste; there's no fear of it; 'tis no matter, it does not signify.

Begarbeiten, *v. I. a.* to work away, remove by working; *II. n.* (*aux.* haben) *vulg.* to work on.

Begågen, *vid.* **Begbetzen**.

Begbannen, *v. a.* to banish, drive away.

Begbegeben, *v. ir. refl.* to go away, to retire, to absent one's self, to depart.

Begbeißen, *v. ir. a.* to bite away.

Begbetzen, *v. a.* to remove by something caustic, to corrode or eat away.

Begbetten, *v. a.* to separate beds.

Begblasen, *v. ir. a.* to blow away.

Begbleiben, *v. ir. n.* (*aux.* seyn) to stay away; to be omitted; er **bleibt** **nicht** **vom** **Kranzchen** **weg**, he never misses the club.

Begblicken, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to look away.

Begbrechen, *v. ir. a.* 1. to break off or away; 2. to pull down; 3. to vomit out.

Begbrennen, *v. I. a. reg. & ir.* to burn away; *II. n. ir.* (*aux.* seyn) to burn down.

Begbringen, *v. ir. a.* to bring or carry away; **leicht** **wegzubringen**, of easy conveyance.

Begdrängen, *v. a.* to push, force away.

Begge in *compos.* of **Beg**, — **amt**, *n.* road-office; — **ausscher**, *m.* surveyor of the roads; — **bau**, *m.* making of roads; road-beating; — **bereiter**, *m.* surveyor or overseer of the highways; — **besserung**, *f.* repairing of highways; — **breit**, *n.* plantain, way-bread; — **bistel**, *f.* St. Mary's thistle, wisted thistle; — **born**, *m.* Christ-thorn; — **enge**, *f.* narrow pass, defile; — **fertig**, *adj.* + ready to

set out; — **geld**, *n.* wheelage, turnpike, toll; — **kümmel**, *m.* caraway; — **lagerer**, *m.* waylayer; — **lagerung**, *f.* act of waylaying; — **lauf**, *m. vid.* — **tritt**; — **laus**, *f.* bug; — **lunge**, *vid.* — **warte**; — **messer**, *m. T.* odometer; *N. T.* log; — **narr**, *m. provinc.* salamander; — **pfennig**, *m.* + *vid.* — **geld**; — **recht**, *adj.* acquainted with the roads; — **säule**, *f.* way-mark, mile-stone; — **scheide**, *f.* crossway; — **schu**, *adj.* (a fault in horses) shy at the crossing of roads; — **schlinge**, *f.* wayfaring tree; — **schnecke**, *f.* dew-lace, dew-anail; — **stein**, *m.* road-stone; — **stetz**, *m. provinc.* white water-wagtail; — **stroß**, *n.* cud-wort, share-wort (a plant); — **tritt**, *m.* swine-grass (a plant); — **warte**, *f.* cichory, succory; — **wolle**, *f.* star-thistle; — **zehrung**, *f.* travelling expenses; — **zeichen**, *n.* way-mark; — **joll**, *m. vid.* — **geld**.

Begellen, *v. n.* (*aux.* seyn) to hasten away.

Begessen, *n.* + *culter*.

Begen, *prep.* with *gen.* because of, for the sake or on account of, for, by reason of; — **seines** **Betragens**, because of his conduct; **meiner** **Familie** —, for my family's sake; — **dieser** **Sache**, on account of this matter; **Älter** —, for age, by reason of his old age; **der** **Armen** —, in behalf of the poor.

Begen, *v. a.* + *g.* to move; *vid.* **Bewegen**.

Begerich, *m.* (-s) plantain.

Begering, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *N. T.* planks, clamps and thick-stuff used in the ceiling of a ship.

Begern, *v. a.* 1. *vid.* **Beigern**; 2. *N. T.* to place the planks and thick-stuff of a ship's ceiling; **voll** —, to place the planks and thick-stuff close to each other; **halb** **voll** —, to place half close, half open.

Begessen, *v. ir. I. a.* to eat up; *II. n.* (*aux.* haben) to continue eating.

Begfahren, *v. ir. I. a.* to convey away in a carriage, to carry away, to drive away with; *II. n.* (*aux.* seyn) to drive, ride away.

Begfahrt, *f.* driving away, departure.

Begfall, *m.* in — **bringen**, to abolish (a law, &c.), to cancel.

Begfallen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux.* seyn) 1. to drop, fall away or off; 2. *fig.* to be omitted, be spared, be deducted; 3. to come or fall to nothing.

Begfangen, *v. ir. a.* to catch away.

Begfaulen, *v. n.* (*aux.* seyn) to rot away, rot off.

Begfeilen, *v. a.* to file off.

Begfischen, *v. a. fig.* to fish away, carry off, get away with, to catch away, snatch away.

Begfliegen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux.* seyn) to fly away.

Begfließen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux.* seyn) to flow away.

Begflößen, *v. a.* to carry away by floating.

Begfressen, *v. ir. a.* to eat up, devour.

Begführen, *v. a.* to lead away, carry away.

Beggeben, *v. ir. a.* to give away.

Beggehen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux.* seyn) 1. to go away or off, 2. to be disposed of, to be sold.

Beggießen, *v. ir. a.* to pour away.

Beghaben, *v. ir. a. vulg.* 1. to have one's share; to anticipate; 2. *fig.* to understand, comprehend; er **hat** **es** **bei** **mir** **weg**, he has done for himself with me, he has ruined himself in my opinion.

Beghålfte, *f.* mid-way, mid-course.

Beghalten, *v. ir. a.* to keep off, to withdraw, to hold at a distance.

Beghängen, *v. a.* to hang in another place.

Beghauchen, *v. a.* to snatch away.

Beghauchen, *v. a.* to blow away.

Beghauen, *v. ir. a.* to cut away.

Begheben, *v. ir. a.* to lift up and away.

Begheßen, *v. a.* to chase away with dogs.

Beghinlen, v. n. (*aux.* *seyn*) to hobble away.
Begholen, v. a. to carry away, fetch away, to bring off.
Beghüpfen, v. n. (*aux.* *seyn*) to hop away.
Begjagen, v. a. to drive away.
Begkapern, v. a. to snatch away; to intercept, to capture; ein reiches Mädchen —, to make prize of a rich heiress.
Begkaufen, v. a. to forestal.
Begkehren, v. a. 1. to sweep away; 2. to turn off or away.
Begkommen, v. ir. n. (*aux.* *seyn*) 1. to get away; 2. *fig.* to come off; 3. to be lost; ich bin heute nicht weggekommen, to-day I have not left the house; über etwas —, to get over a difficulty; die Sache ist mir weggekommen, I have lost that matter.
Beg können, v. ir. n. (*aux.* *haben*) to be able to get away.
Begkratzen, v. a. to scratch away or out.
Begkriechen, v. ir. n. (*aux.* *seyn*) to creep away, sneak away.
Begküssen, v. a. to kiss away.
Beglächeln, v. a. to smile away.
Beglassen, v. ir. a. 1. to leave out, omit, pass by or over; 2. to let go, to part with; 3. to permit one's going or departure.
Beglassung, f. (*pl.* -en) passing over, omission.
Beglaufen, v. ir. n. (*aux.* *seyn*) to run away or off, to desert.
Begläufer, m. (-s; *pl.* -) runaway, deserter, sinner.
Beglegen, v. a. to put aside.
Begleihen, v. ir. a. to lend out.
Begleiten, v. a. to conduct to another place or in another direction.
Begleuchten, v. a. to light a person on going away.
Beglocken, v. a. to entice away, to decoy.
Beglöschen, v. a. to efface, blot out.
Begmachen, v. I. a. *vulg.* to make away, put away, to sweep away, remove, clear away, to efface; II. *refl.* to make off, to withdraw, depart, decamp.
Begmarschiren, v. n. (*aux.* *seyn*) to march away.
Begmüssen, v. ir. n. (*aux.* *haben*) *ellipt.* to be obliged to go, to be bound for another place; daß muß weg, that must be taken away or cut away.
Begnahme, f. taking away; seizure; — eines Schiffes, capture.
Begnehmen, v. ir. a. to take away (einem etwas, something from one), to seize upon, to capture; ein Fieber nahm ihn weg, he was carried off by a fever; die Contrabande ist weggenommen, the smuggled goods have been seized.
Begnehmung, f. taking away.
Begpacken, v. I. a. to pack up in another place; to put away; II. *refl.* to pack off or away.
Begpartiren, v. a. to purloin.
Begpeitschen, v. a. to whip off, drive away by a whip.
Begpfeifen, v. a. *fig.* to whistle off (cares, &c.).
Begprügeln, v. a. to beat away, drive away by drubbing.
Begputzen, v. a. to remove by brushing and cleaning.
Begrabisen, v. a. to scratch out.
Begraffen, v. a. to take or snatch away, sweep off.
Begrauben, v. a. to take away by force or robbery.
Begräumen, v. a. to remove, clear away.
Begräumer, m. (-s; *pl.* -) clearer, remover.
Begräumung, f. removal.
Begreiben, v. ir. a. to rub away, rub off.

Begreife, f. departure.
Begreisen, v. n. (*aux.* *seyn*) to set out on a journey, to depart.
Begreissen, v. ir. a. 1. (einem etwas, from one), to take away, tear away, pull away, snatch from; 2. to break off, down, to pull down.
Begreißung, f. pulling or snatching away.
Begreiten, v. ir. n. (*aux.* *seyn*) to ride away or off.
Begrollen, v. a. to roll away.
Begründen, v. a. & n. (*aux.* *seyn*) 1. to remove; 2. to draw away.
Begrubern, v. n. (*aux.* *seyn*) to row away.
Begrufen, v. ir. a. to call away.
Begrügen, v. a. to saw off.
Beglam, *adj.* pervious.
Beglausen, v. a. to suck away.
Beglahen, v. a. to scrape off.
Begschaffen, v. a. 1. to put away, remove, to carry away; 2. to dispatch, make away with; 3. to turn out, dismiss (a servant); to sell.
Begschaffer, m. (-s; *pl.* -) remover.
Begschaffung, f. 1. removing, carrying away; 2. dismissing; 3. selling.
Begschaukeln, v. a. to remove with the shovel.
Begschenten, v. a. to give away, to make a present of.
Begscheren, v. ir. I. a. to cut off, clip, shear, shave away; II. *refl. vulg.* to shear off, go away, depart, pack off.
Begscherzen, v. a. to joke or sport away.
Begscheuchen, v. a. to frighten away, scare away.
Begschicken, v. a. to send away.
Begschieben, v. ir. a. to put by, shove away, turn off, remove.
Begschlagen, v. ir. a. to beat away or off.
Begschläubern, v. a. to fling away.
Begschleichen, v. ir. *refl.* to steal away, slink away.
Begschleifen, v. I. ir. a. 1. to grind off or away; 2. *fig.* to slur over in speaking; 3. to omit in pronouncing; II. *reg. a.* to carry away on a sledge, to remove on a dray.
Begschleifung, f. 1. grinding off; 2. omission, elision; 3. carrying away.
Begschlenkern, v. a. to fling away.
Begschleubern, *vid.* Begschläubern.
Begschmelzen, v. ir. a. to throw away.
Begschmelzen, v. ir. a. & n. (*aux.* *seyn*) to melt away, to melt off.
Begschnappen, v. a. to snap or snatch away.
Begschneiden, v. ir. a. to cut away; to retrench.
Begschnecke, f. (*pl.* -n) slug-snail.
Begschnellern, v. a. to fling away, send away with a jerk.
Begschrecken, v. a. to frighten away.
Begschütten, v. a. to pour away.
Begschwemmen, v. a. to remove by a current or flood of water, to float away, to wash, carry, sweep away.
Begschwimmen, v. ir. n. (*aux.* *seyn*) to swim away.
Begschwinden, v. ir. n. (*aux.* *seyn*) to vanish away, to fall away.
Begsegeln, v. n. (*aux.* *seyn*) to sail off.
Begsehen, v. ir. n. (*aux.* *haben*) to look away.
Begsiehen, v. *refl.* to long to get away.
Begsenden, v. ir. a. to send away.
Begsingen, v. a. to singe off.
Begsetzen, v. I. a. 1. to put away; 2. to put beyond, to place out of the reach of; ein Kind —, to expose a child; II. *refl. fig.* sich über etwas —, to disregard, to be above minding a thing, to slight it; sich über andere —, not to mind others, to think one's self wiser or better than other people; III. n. (*aux.* *seyn*) to leap over (a ditch, &c.).

Beglehn, v. ir. n. (*aux. feyn*) 1. to be absent; 2. to be lost; 3. to be past, gone; *fig.* über etwas —, to be above a thing, to disregard it.

Beglingen, v. ir. I. a. to sing away or down; II. n. (*aux. haben*) to continue singing.

Begjollen, v. n. *ellipt.* to be obliged or bound to go.

Begspülen, v. ir. a. to spew or spit away, to vomit.

Begsprechen, v. ir. I. a. 1. to remove by speaking; 2. to disburden one's heart; II. n. (*aux. haben*) 1. to speak openly, freely, without reserve; 2. to continue speaking.

Begsprengen, v. I. a. to blow away with gunpowder; II. n. (*aux. feyn*) to ride off with full speed.

Begspringen, v. ir. n. (*aux. feyn*) to jump or leap away or off.

Begspülen, v. a. to wash away.

Begstauben, v. n. (*aux. feyn*) to fly away like dust.

Begstechen, v. ir. a. to remove with a sharp or pointed instrument.

Begstrecken, v. a. to put away or aside; to hide.

Begstehlen, v. ir. I. a. to purloin, steal away; II. *refl.* to steal off, sneak off.

Begstellen, v. a. to put away or aside.

Begstürben, v. ir. n. (*aux. feyn*) to die away.

Begstibigen, v. a. *vulg.* to purloin, steal away (in an artful manner).

Begstoßen, v. ir. a. to push away, to repel.

Begstoßend, *part. adj.* repulsory.

Begstreichen, v. ir. I. a. to take away, sweep away, to scratch out, erase; II. n. (*aux. feyn*) to draw off, fly away, depart (said of birds of passage).

Begströmen, v. n. (*aux. feyn*) to flow, stream away or off.

Begthun, v. ir. a. to put away or aside.

Begtragen, v. n. (*aux. feyn*) to trot away.

Begtragen, v. ir. a. to bear away, to carry away.

Begtreiben, v. ir. a. to drive away, to expel, to repulse.

Begtreten, v. ir. I. a. to tread away, to wear out by treading on; II. n. (*aux. feyn*) to step aside.

Begvernünfteln, v. a. to subtilize away.

Begwallen, v. n. (*aux. feyn*) to go away, to go along, to wave, undulate.

Begwälzen, v. a. to roll away.

Begwandern, v. n. (*aux. feyn*) to wander away.

Begwart, *f.* succory.

Begwaschen, v. ir. a. to wash away or off.

Begwehen, v. a. to blow away.

Begweisen, v. ir. a. to order to depart, to send away, turn away.

Begweiser, m. (-s; *pl.* —) 1. way-mark; 2. guide, leader; 3. statue of Mercury; 4. S. T. gorget; — an der Gotwand, N. T. rope with thimbles and trucks, serving as a rack; *compos.* — lohn, m. guidance.

Begwenden, v. ir. a. to turn away; sich von einem Anbilde —, to turn away from a sight.

Begwerfen, v. ir. I. a. to throw or cast away, to reject; II. *refl. fig.* to prostitute one's self.

Begwerfung, *f.* throwing away, rejecting.

Begwehen, v. a. to wear out by whetting.

Begwischen, v. a. to wipe away.

Begwißeln, v. a. to do away by wit.

Begwollen, v. ir. n. (*aux. haben*) *ellipt.* to wish (want) to go.

Begwünschen, v. a. to wish away or off.

Begzaubern, v. a. to remove by enchantment, to charm or conjure away.

Begzerren, v. a. to drag or tease away.

Begziehen, v. ir. I. a. to draw away, pull away, draw off; einen Vorhang —, to undraw a curtain; II. n. (*aux. feyn*) to depart, march away or off.

Begzug, m. (-es) 1. drawing away; 2. removing; 3. departure (of birds of passage).

Beh, **Behe**, I. *int.* wo, woe; — mir! wo to me! — Euch! woe to you! II. *adj. & adv.* sore, aching, painful; in a state of causing pains; — thun, to ache; der Kopf thut mir —, my head aches; der Zahn thut mir —, I have an aching tooth; *fig.* die Ohren thun einem davon —, it rings in one's ears; einem — e thun, to hurt, offend one; das thut mir —, that gives me pain, it grieves me; sich — thun, to overstrain one's self; ihm thut kein Zahn mehr —, he is in his quiet grave; es ist ihr — darnach, she longs for it.

Beh, n. (-es) 1. woe, pain, smart, ache, pang, grief; 2. ill, misery, calamity; — über jemand ausrufen, to cry woe upon one; — en, *pl.* pains of labor, labors of childbirth; — en haben, to be in labor, in travail; *compos.* — frau, — mutter, *f.* midwife; — geschrei, n. woeful cries; — flage, *f.* loud expression of sorrow, wail, wailing, lamentation; — klagen, *v. vid.* below; — tage, *pl.* days of pain, days of sorrow.

Behen, v. n. (*aux. haben*) to blow; die Flagge — lassen, to display the flag; der Wind wehete beständig aus Westen, the wind had settled in the west.

Behklagen, v. n. (*aux. haben*) *insep.* to wail, lament, moan.

Behklagen, n. (-s) wailing, lamenting.

Behle, *f.* (*pl.* -n) hole.

Behmutz, **Behmützigkeit**, *f.* sadness, sorrowfulness, melancholy, dolefulness, wofulness.

Behmützig, I. *adj.* sad, sorrowful, lamentable, melancholy, woful, moanful, doleful; II. *adv.* lamentably, wofully, moanfully.

Behr, **Behre**, I. *f.* (*pl.* -e, -n) 1. defence; work of defence, fortification, bulwark; 2. + & * weapon; 3. + ploughing tools, farming utensils; sich zur — e stellen or setzen, to stand in one's defence or upon one's guard, to resist; II. n. (-es; *pl.* -e) wear, dam, dike, were; *compos.* — anstalt, *f.* preparation for defence; — baum, m. field-gate, bar, barrier; — damm, m. dam formed before another to protect it; — gehänge, — gehent, n. shoulder-belt; — geschmeide, n. arms (considered as an ornament); — gesetz, n. + prohibitory law; — erieg, m. defensive war; — lehne, *f.* Fort. T. glacis; — linie, *f.* Mil. T. line of defence; — mann, m. + warrior; — schnur, *f.* cordon of troops; — schrift, *f.* written defence; — stand, m. military order; — zahn, m. Hunt. T. tusk of a wild boar; — zins, m. *provinc.* interest upon interest.

Behren, v. I. a. to check, restrain, control; to defend; einem etwas —, to hinder or keep one from; to forbid; einer Sache —, to obviate, prevent; II. *refl.* to defend one's self, to resist, make a defence, to make resistance.

Behrhaft, *adj.* capable of bearing arms; capable of defending one's self; — machen, to arm.

Behrhaftigkeit, *f.* ability of defending one's self; capability of bearing arms.

Behrlos, *adj.* 1. weaponless, unarmed; defenceless; 2. *fig.* weak, inoffensive; — machen, to disarm.

Behrlosigkeit, *f.* the being unarmed; inoffensiveness, want of defence.

Behrroß, m. *vid.* **Behrroßf.**

Behse, *f.* (*pl.* -n) opal.

Beib, n. (-es; *pl.* -er) 1. woman, female; 2. wife; den — ern hold, given to women; ein — nehmen, to take a wife, to marry; ein böses, zänkisches —, a shrew, vixen, scold.

Beibbar, *adj.* of age.

Beibchen, n. (-s; *pl.* —) 1. little woman; 2. female (of animals), she, mate.

Weiber-abel, *m.* nobility inherited from the female side; — **arbeit**, *f.* woman's work; — **art**, *f.* race or manner of women; — **feind**, *m.* woman-hater, misogynist; — **gestalt**, *f.* — **geschwätz**, *n.* chitchat of women; — **gesicht**, *n.* woman's face; — **haft**, *I. adv.* woman-like, effeminate, womanish; *II. adv.* effeminately; — **haß**, *m.* women's hate; women-hating, hatred against women, misogyny; — **hasser**, *m. vid.* — **feind**; — **haus**, *n.* harem; — **hemd**, *n.* shift; — **herrschafft**, *f.* female dominion, petticoat-government; gynæocracy; — **hof**, *m.* harem; court ruled by women; — **tappe**, *f.* woman's mob-cap; — **knecht**, *m.* man servilely devoted to the female sex; *fop*, *coxcomb*; — **krankheit**, *f.* women's disease; — **traut**, *n.* mug-wort; — **leben**, *n.* female life; — **liebe**, *f.* women's love; love for women; — **list**, *f.* women's craft, subtlety of woman; — **mann**, *m.* man too much devoted to women; man too much under the control of his wife; — **mantel**, *m.* mantle, mantua; — **name**, *m.* woman's name; — **narr**, *m. vid.* — **knecht**; — **nessel**, *f.* white dead nettle, white archangel; — **raub**, *m.* rape of women; — **regierung**, *f.* — **regiment**, *n. vid.* — **herrschafft**; — **rock**, *m.* petticoat; — **sache**, *f.* women's concern; — **sattel**, *m.* woman's saddle, pillion; — **scham**, *f.* pudenda of a woman; — **schert**, *adj.* averse to women; — **schmuck**, *m.* woman's attire; — **schneider**, *m.* tailor for ladies, mantua-maker; — **slave**, *m. vid.* — **knecht**; — **söbbling**, *m.* petticoat-pensioner; — **sucht**, *f.* fondness for women; — **staat**, *m.* 1. female community; 2. women's finery; — **stand**, *m.* womanhood; — **stimme**, *f.* female voice; treble; — **tracht**, *f.* woman's wear; — **völk**, *n.* (collectively) women, females; — **zeit**, *f.* women's terms; — **zimmer**, *n.* apartment for women.

Weibschönheit, *f.* female beauty; — **sohn**, *m.* man. **Weibheit**, *f.* feminality.

Weibisch, *I. adj.* 1. effeminate, womanish, womanly; 2. uxorious; *II. adv.* 1. effeminately, womanly; 2. uxoriously.

Weiblich, *adj.* 1. feminine, female, womanly; 2. womanish; **das** — **e Geschlecht**, female sex, woman-kind; *Gram. T.* feminine gender; **die** — **e Natur**, feminality.

Weiblichkeit, *f.* (*pl. -en*) 1. womanhood, feminine nature, fault, weakness; 2. feminality; 3. female delicacy, female excellence; 4. pudenda of a woman.

Weibling, *m.* (*-s*; *pl. -e*) *cont.* effeminate fellow.

Weibsbild, *n.* woman, female; — **gestalt**, *n.* woman's face; woman; — **gestalt**, *f.* woman's shape; — **leute**, *pl.* — **völk**, *n.* women; — **menschen**, — **stuck**, *n. cont.* female, wench; — **person**, *f.* female.

Weibsen, *n.* (*-s*; *pl. -*) *vulg.* woman, female.

Weich, *I. adj.* 1. soft, tender, weak; 2. *fig.* easily affected, soft, tender; 3. effeminate; — **machen**, to soften, move, affect; — **werden**, *fig.* to relent; *II. adv.* softly, weakly; *compos.* — **born**, *m.* purging buckthorn; — **saß**, *n.* soaking tub; — **schalig**, *m.* stock-fish; — **gewärm**, *n.* mollusks; — **haarig**, *adj.* soft-haired; — **herzig**, *I. adj.* tender-hearted; *II. adv.* softly; — **herzigkeit**, *f.* tender-heartedness; softness; — **hüßig**, *adj.* having a soft hoof; — **horn**, *n.* soft wheat; — **leibig**, *adj.* loose in the bowels; — **leibigkeit**, *f.* looseness; — **müthig**, *adj. vid.* — **herzig**; — **müthigkeit**, *f. vid.* — **herzigkeit**; — **pflaster**, *n.* softening plaster; — **schalig**, *adj.* that has a soft shell.

Weichbild, *n.* (*-es*) precinct, boundary and jurisdiction of a town.

Weichbottich, *m.* (*-s*; *pl. -e*) soaking tub.

Weiche, *f.* (*pl. -n*) 1. softness, weakness; 2. flank,

side, weak side; 3. soaking, steeping; **es liegt in der** —, it lies a soaking.

Weichen, *pl. groin*; *compos.* — **brüste**, *f.* inguinal gland. **Weichen**, *v. ir. n.* (*aus. seyn*) 1. to give ground, lose ground, give way or place; to yield, submit, retire, retreat; 2. to swerve; 3. *fig.* to be inferior to; **aus dem Wege** —, to go, or stand out of the way; **von einem** —, to abandon, forsake one; **einem an Gelehrsamkeit** —, to fall short of one in learning. **Weichen**, *v. a. & n.* (*aus. haben*) to soak, soften, macerate, weaken, mollify.

Weichstriebe, *m.* (*-n*) public peace within the precincts of a town.

Weichgericht, *n.* (*-es*) jurisdiction of a town.

Weichhaft, *adj.* + deserting; — **wertben**, to desert, abscond.

Weichheit, *f.* softness, weakness; mellowness; meltingness.

Weichküpe, *f. vid.* **Weichbottich**.

Weichlich, *I. adj.* 1. soft, weak, tender; 2. effeminate; 3. delicate; nice; 4. flabby; *II. adv.* softly, weakly, nicely, delicately.

Weichlichkeit, *f.* softness, weakness, effeminacy, nicety, tenderness, delicacy.

Weichling, *m.* (*-s*; *pl. -e*) tenderling, weakling, voluptuary, effeminate man.

Weichsel, *f.* Vistula; *compos.* — **zopf**, *m.* plica Polonica; elf-lock.

Weichsel, *f.* (*pl. -n*) **Weichselkirche**, *f.* (*pl. -n*) agriot.

Weid, *m. vid.* **Waid**.

Weid, in *compos.* of **Weide**, chase; — **genos**, *m.* fellow-huntsman; — **gerecht**, *adj.* skilled in hunting; — **geschrei**, *n.* cry of the chase, hunting cry, hue; — **hausen**, *m.* whole body of the hunters; venatic establishment, servants belonging to the chase; — **knecht**, *m.* keeper or warder of a forest; — **mann**, *m.* sportsman, hunter, huntsman; *Hunt. cant.* charm, enchantment, spell; — **männisch**, *adj.* sportsmanlike; — **mannschaft**, *f.* sportsmanship, hunting; — **messer**, *n.* large knife used for evincing game, especially deer; hanger; — **recht**, *n.* right or privilege of the hunters; right of hunting; that part of the game which belongs to the hounds as their reward; — **sack**, *m.* hunter's bag; — **spruch**, *m.* salutation of professional hunters; words by which sportsmen know each other; common place, cant saying; — **tasche**, *f.* hunter's or sportsman's pouch; — **wert**, *n.* 1. chase, hunt; 2. huntsmanship; animals belonging to the chase; **das hohe** — **wert**, great game; **das kleine** — **wert**, small game; — **wort**, *n.* hunting-term; — **wund**, *adj.* injured in the bowels, ruptured; — **wunde**, *f.* wound in the bowels.

Weidacker, *m.* (*-s*) pasture ground.

Weide, *f.* (*pl. -n*) 1. pasture, pasturage, pasture-ground; 2. + bowels; 3. + *fig.* food, nourishment; 4. + chase, hunt, venery; **eine gemeine** —, common; *compos.* — **acker**, *m.* field used as a pasture-ground; — **brechen**, *n.* — **bruch**, *m.* rupture of the guts of horned cattle; — **darm**, *m.* strait-gut; rectum; — **freibeit**, *f.* right of driving one's cattle to the pasture-ground; — **gang**, *m.* 1. way to the pasture-ground; 2. *vid.* — **freiheit**; — **geiß**, *m.* money paid for the permission to drive one's cattle to feed or graze; — **genos**, *m.* person who uses the same pasture with another; — **gras**, *n.* grass; — **hülse**, *f.* privet, dog-wood; — **land**, *n.* pasture-ground; — **loch**, *n. Hunt. T.* fundament (of wild beasts); — **mejer**, *n. Hunt. T.* tongue of a stag; — **monat**, *m.* + July; August; — **plag**, *m.* pasture ground; — **recht**, *n.* right of pasture; — **strick**, *m.* tedder; — **wald**, *m.* wood in which cattle may feed or graze; — **wund**, *adj. Hunt. T.* wounded in the bowels.

Weide, *f.* (pl. -n) willow; die rothe —, upland willow; *compos.* — *nasche*, *f. vid.* — *nerbe*; — *n-bach*, *m.* brook bordered with willows; — *n-band*, *n.* withe, wicker; — *nbaft*, *m.* bast, bark of willow; — *nbaum*, *m.* willow; — *nblau-men*, *adj.* willow; — *nblatt*, *n.* leaf of a willow; — *nbruch*, *m.* willow grove; — *nbusch*, *m.* willow-bush; — *nerbe*, *f.* mould from rotten willows; — *nfarbe*, *f.* willowish color; — *nflöte*, *f.* pipe made of a willow branch; — *ngebüsch*, *n.* willow-plot; — *ngerte*, *f.* wicker, osier-switch; — *ngestäube*, *n.* osiery; — *nholz*, *n.* willow-wood; — *ntäfer*, *m.* May-bug; — *ntäschén*, *n.* cats-tails, male blossom of the willow; — *ntohle*, *f.* charcoal of willow; — *ntorb*, *m.* willow-basket; — *nfranz*, *m.* willow-garland; — *ntraut*, *n.* podded loose-strife; — *nlaub*, *n.* willow-leaves; — *ntlerche*, *f.* willow-lark; — *nmeise*, *f.* penduline titmouse, mountain titmouse; — *nmütche*, *f. vid.* — *ngesig*; — *npalme*, *f. vid.* — *ntäschén*; — *ntose*, *f.* willow-gall; — *ntroschen*, *n.* salicaria, willow-herb; — *ntrosstäfer*, *m.* willow-weevil; — *ntruthe*, *f.* willow-twig, with; — *ntschöfling*, *m.* shoot of willow; — *ntschwamm*, *m.* fungus growing on willows; — *ntsperring*, *m.* common tree, or wood-sparrow; — *ntstamm*, *m.* trunk of a willow; — *ntstaube*, *f.* dwarf-willow; — *ntvogel*, *m.* willow bird; linnet; — *ngesig*, *m.* hedge-sparrow; *sedge-bird*; — *nginte*, *f. + vid.* — *ngerte*.

Weidemann, & *vid.* **Waidmann**, *u. s. w.*

Weiden, *v. I. a. 1.* to pasture; to tend a flock or herd; 2. to feed; 3. *fig.* to entertain, charm, delight; 4. + to embowel, eviscerate; seine Augen an einem Gegenstande —, to delight one's eyes on an object; sich mit leerer Hoffnung —, to entertain one's self with vain hopes; II. *n. (aux. haben) + refl.* to pasture, graze, feed, to delight.

Weiden, *n. (-s)* grazing, pasturing.

Weiden, *adj.* made of willow.

Weiderich, *m. (-s; pl. -e)* solicaria, willow-herb, loose-strife; der grüngelbe —, water-marigold; der braune —, spiked or purple loose-strife.

Weidicht, *n. (-s; pl. -e)* willow-plot, willow-bed, osier-ground.

Weidlich, *I. adj.* (mostly jocular) brave, valiant, stout, lively, active; II. *adv.* valiantly; soundly, greatly, in a high degree, much.

Weidling, *m. (-s; pl. -e)* 1. a sort of apples; 2. + boat, skiff.

Weidner, *m. (-s; pl. —) + & provinc.* hanger, cutlass; *vid.* **Weidmesser**.

Weisse, *f. (pl. -n)* reel.

Weissen, *v. a.* to reel.

Weigeter, *m. (-s; pl. —)* refuser.

Weigern, *v. I. a.* to refuse, deny; II. *refl.* to refuse, decline, object, be unwilling.

Weigerung, *f. (pl. -en)* refusing, refusal, denial; *compos.* — *sfall*, *m.* case of refusal.

Weih-altar, *m.* consecrating altar; — *bild*, *n.* holy image; — *bischof*, *m.* suffragan bishop, bishop's substitute, vicar-general, co-bishop; — *brod*, *n.* holy-wafer; — *brunnen*, — *teffel*, *m.* (in Romish churches) holy-water-pot; — *fasten*, *pl.* holy fasts; — *gabe*, *f.* holy gift; — *gebet*, *n.* prayer; — *gehlöbe*, *n.* vow; — *gesang*, *m.* holy song; consecrating hymn; — *geschent*, *n.* gift; — *feld*, *m.* holy chalice; — *franz*, *m.* consecrated wreath; — *fraut*, *n.* holy herb; — *messe*, *f.* consecrating-mass; — *öl*, *n.* consecrated oil, unguent, chrism; — *quast*, *m. vid.* — *wedel*; — *salz*, *n.* consecrated salt; — *schrist*, *f.* dedication; — *wasser*, *n.* consecrated water, holy water; — *wedel*, *m.* holy-water-sprinkle, holy-water-stick.

Weih, *f. (pl. -n)* consecration, inauguration, installation, sanction, ratification; — eines Geistlichen, ordination; — eines Bischofs, consecration of a bishop.

Weih, *f. (pl. -n)*, **Weih**, *m. (-en; pl. -en)* glede, glede kite.

Weihen, *v. a. 1.* to consecrate, inaugurate; 2. *fig.* to devote, dedicate; einen Geistlichen —, to ordain; einen Bischof —, to consecrate a bishop; sich — lassen, to take orders.

Weiden, *n. (-s)* consecrating, &c. devoting.

Weiber, *m. (-s; pl. —)* consecrator.

Weiber, *m. (-s; pl. —)* fish-pond, vivary; *compos.*

— *ampfer*, *m.* water-dock; — *anborn*, *m.* water-horehound; — *holbe*, *f.* reed-club; — *nachtlich*

adj. & adv. at Christmas.

Weihnachten, *pl.* Christmas, yule.

Weihnachts-abend, *m.* Christmas-eve; — *feier*, *f.*

Christmas-celebration; — *feiertage* & — *ferien*, *pl.*

Christmas-vacation; — *fest*, *n.* Christmas-feast; —

gabe, *f. &* — *geschent*, *n.* Christmas-box; — *tuchen*, *m.* Christmas-cake; — *lieb*, *n.* Christmas-carol;

Christmas-song; — *martt*, *m.* Christmas-fair; —

spiele, *pl.* yule-games; — *tag*, *m.* Christmas-day;

— *zeit*, *f.* Christmas-time.

Weihrauch, *m. (-s)* 1. incense, frankincense; 2. *fig.*

praises, flatteries; 3. name of a gum used for fumigating; einem — streuen, to flatter one; *compos.*

— *baum*, *m.* — *tiefer*, *f.* incense-tree; — *faß*, *n.*

censer; — *fraut*, *n.* hazel-wort; — *manna*, *n.*

incense-manna; — *rinbe*, *f.* incense-bark; —

vogel, *m.* oriole; — *wurz*, *f.* provinc. rosemary.

Weihung, *f. (pl. -en)* consecration.

Weil, *I. conj.* because, since; II. *adv.* as, as long as, while; during.

Weiland, + & *I. adv.* once, formerly, heretofore; II. *adj. indecl.* late, deceased, defunct.

Weile, *f. 1.* space of time, while; 2. idle time; 3.

leisure; vor einer kleinen —, a little while ago;

lange — machen, to weary, tire, to be tedious to;

lange — haben, to be tired, to feel ennui, to want

pastime; eile mit —, *prov. festina lente.*

Weilen, *v. I. a. 1. (n. i. u.)* to delay, retard; 2. + to

cover with a veil; II. *n. (aux. haben & refl.)* to

stay, tarry; *vid.* **Verweilen**.

Weiler, *m. (-s; pl. —) + veil.*

Weiler, *m. & n. (-s; pl. —)* hamlet, vill.

Weiling, *m. (-s; pl. -e)* stock-fish.

Weimer, *f.* pole.

Wein, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* 1. wine; 2. vine; geschwefel-

ter —, wine cleared or prepared with brimstone;

ein herber —, a hard wine; — *abziehen*, to rack

wine, draw wine from the lees; — *bauen*, to till

vines; *ben* — *binden*, *beschneiden*, to dress vines;

— *lesen*, to gather grapes; — *feltern*, to press

grapes; *klaren*, or *reinen* — *einschenten*, *fig.* to

tell one the plain truth; *compos.* — *accise*, *f.* wine-

excise, duty on wine; — *apfel*, *m.* wine-apple; —

arm, *adj.* producing but a small quantity of wine;

— *ärnte*, *f. vid.* — *ernte*; — *artig*, *adj.* vinous;

— *äuglein*, *n.* barberry; — *bant*, *f.* wine-tavern;

— *bau*, *m.* tilling of vines, cultivation of the vine;

— *bauer*, *m.* tiller of vines, vine-dresser;

— *beer*, *f.* grape; — *beerbutte*, *f. vid.* — *butte*; —

beerhölse, *f.* husk of grapes; — *beertern*, *m.*

grape-stone; — *beerl*, *n.* provinc. raisin; — *beer-*

muß, *n.* a kind of sauce made of grapes; — *beer-*

sajt, *m.* juice of grapes; — *beinholz*, *n.* privet,

dogwood; — *berg*, *m.* hill planted with vines;

vineyard; vines; im — berge des Herrn arbeiten,

to work in the Lord's vineyard; — *berggrüße*, *f.*

field-cricket; — *berghüter*, *m.* guard of a vine-

yard; — *bewachsen*, *adj.* overgrown with vines;

— *birn*, *f.* wine-pear; — *blatt*, *n.* vine-leaf, vine-

leaves; — *blätter*, *f.* red pimple; — *blume*, *f.*

water slipendula, water-dropwort; — *blüthe*, *f.* 1. vine-blossom; 2. time when the vine is in blossom; — *beanntwein*, *m.* wine-brandy; — *butte*, *f.* tub in which the grapes are carried to the press, wine-coop; — *born*, *vid.* — *rose*; — *brossel*, *f.* beccafico; — *dunst*, *m.* fume of wine; — *einschlag*, *m.* preparation for coloring or flavoring wine; — *ernte*, *f.* vintage, vindemiation, grape-gathering; — *essig*, *m.* vinegar, wine-vinegar; — *fächter*, *m.* young set, or slip of wine; — *farn*, *m.* common tansy; — *faß*, *n.* wine-cask; — *flasche*, *f.* wine-bottle, wine-flask; — *gaden*, *m.* + *vid.* — *teller*; — *garten*, *m.* vineyard; — *gartengrün*, *n.* dog's mercury; — *gartenalat*, *m.* rampion; — *gärtner*, *m.* vine-dresser; — *gartenvogel*, *m.* red-wing, swine-pipe, wind-trush; — *gast*, *m.* guest, bottle-companion; — *gebirge*, *n.* mountains planted with vine, hills of vine; — *gegend*, *f.* country where vines grow and where wine is made; — *geist*, *m.* spirit of wine, ardent spirit; — *gelag*, *n.* drinking-bout, drinking-match; — *geländer*, *n.* espalier, or trellis for training vines; — *gelehr*, *adj.* (*l. u.*) skilled or learned in wine; — *geruch*, *m.* smell or flavor of wine; — *geschirr*, *n.* wine-pot, wine-vessel; — *geschmack*, *m.* vinous taste (flavor); — *glas*, *n.* wine-glass; — *gluth*, *f.* glow, heat of wine; — *gott*, *m.* Bacchus, god of wine; — *grau*, *n.* sort of gray color; — *grün*, *I. adj.* seasoned for, or by wine (said of casks); II. *n.* winter-green, ivy, periwinkle; — *gütte*, *f.* duty, rent or service of wine; — *haute*, *f. vid.* — *haut*; — *haft*, *adj.* vinous; — *handel*, *m.* wine-trade; — *händler*, *m.* wine-merchant, dealer in wine, vintner; — *haue*, *f.* hoe used in vineyards; — *haus*, *n.* wine-vault, wine-tavern; — *heber*, *m.* syphon; — *hefen*, *pl.* wine-mother, dregs or lees of wine; *trockene* — *hefen*, *addle*; — *herr*, *m.* inspector of wine; — *holz*, *n.* vine-wood, vine; — *hügel*, *m.* vine-hill; vineyard; — *hülse*, *f. vid.* — *beerhülse*; — *hüter*, *m.* keeper of a vineyard; — *jahr*, *n.* wine-year, year when the vineyards abound in good grapes; — *kaltschale*, *f.* sop with wine, wine-caudle; — *kanne*, *f.* wine-can; — *kauf*, *m.* purchase of wine; celebration of an agreement or bargain by the drinking of wine; — *keller*, *m.* wine-cellar; wine-tavern, wine-vaults; vintny; — *ketter*, *f.* wine-press; — *kenner*, *m.* judge of wines; — *kern*, *m.* grape-stone; — *kieser*, *m. provinc.* person officially appointed to taste the wine; — *kipper*, *m.* retailer of wine; — *kirsch*, *f.* deadly night-shade; — *koch*, *m. cant.* wine-cook (a name given to the month of August, because it matures the grapes); — *koster*, *m.* wine-taster, wine-conner; *vid.* — *kieser*; — *krahn*, *m.* wine-cock; — *krankheit*, *f.* illness from wine; — *kranz*, *m.* wreath, sign of taverns; — *kraut*, *n.* pimpernel, burnet; — *krug*, *m.* wine-pot; — *kufe*, *f.* wine-tub; — *kühler*, *m.* wine-cooler; — *küper*, *m.* wine-cooper; — *laden*, *m.* shop where wine is sold; — *lägel*, *n.* hogshead, cask with wine; — *lägelein*, *n. provinc.* barberry; — *lager*, *n.* gauntree, stilling; store of wines; storehouse of wines; — *land*, *n.* wine-country; — *länder*, *m.* inhabitant of a wine-country; — *latte*, *f.* lath for vines; — *laub*, *n.* vine-leaves, foliage of the vine; — *laube*, *f.* vine-arbour; — *laubstüb*, *m.* thyrus; — *lauch*, *m.* craw-garlic; — *lerche*, *f.* tufted lark; — *lese*, *f.* vintage, vindemiation, grape-gathering; — *lese halten*, to vindemiate, gather the grapes; — *leser*, *m.* — *leserin*, *f.* vintager, vine-reaper; — *lieb*, *n.* drinking song; — *los*, *adj.* not producing wine; — *markt*, *m.* wine-market; — *maß*, *n.* wine-measure; — *meister*, *m.* + — *meister*, *m.* surveyor of the vineyards; —

messer, *m.* areometer; — *meth*, *m.* vinous hydromel; — *mischer*, *m.* mixer, adulterator of wine; — *monat*, *m.* wine-month, October; — *moß*, *m.* must, cute; — *motte*, *f.* vine-fretter; — *muß*, *n.* a kind of sauce made of grapes; — *mutter*, *f.* wine-mother, lees of wine; — *niederlage*, *f.* storehouse of wines; — *palme*, *f.* vine-palm (a sort of palm which yields a juice similar to wine); — *pfahl*, *m.* vine-prop; — *pflisch*, *m.* vine-peach; — *pflaume*, *f.* queen-mother (a plum); — *präse*, *f.* sentiriller, *m.* wine-waiter; — *preße*, *f.* wine-press; — *probe*, *f.* liquor vini probatorius; — *prober*, *m.* — *prüfer*, *m.* wine-prover; — *ranke*, *f.* vine-branch; — *raupe*, *f.* vine-fretter, whirlworm; — *rausch*, *m.* intoxication occasioned by wine; — *raute*, *f.* garden-rue; — *rebe*, *f.* vine; — *rebenstock*, *m.* vine-stick; — *reich*, *adj.* vinous; abounding in vines; — *rose*, *f.* eglantine, sweet-briar, wild rose; — *sauer*, *adj.* vinous acid; — *säuerlich*, *adj.* somewhat vinous; sourish; — *säuerling*, *m. vid.* — *apfel*; — *säuer*, *m. vulg.* man given to wine; wine-bibber; — *säure*, *f.* acidity of wine, vinous acid; — *schäbbling*, *m.* barberry; — *schant*, *m.* wine-licence, retail of wine; — *schent*, *m.* vintner, tavern-keeper; — *schente*, *f.* vintry, tavern, wine-house; — *schlauch*, *m.* leather bag or sack for containing wine; *fig.* wine-bibber; — *schlehe*, *f.* barberry-tree; — *schörter*, *m.* person who conveys wine into or out of a cellar, wine-porter, shooter; — *segen*, *m.* rich harvest of grapes; — *seßing*, *m. vid.* — *fächter*; — *sieb*, *n.* wine-strainer; — *stab*, *m.* stick of a vine; — *stadt*, *f.* town where are vineyards; — *stecher*, *m. vid.* — *stider*; — *stein*, *m.* tartar, argal, argol; — *stein an den Zähnen*, tartar of the teeth, scales; *vitriolifiter* — *stein*, sulphate of potass, vitriolated tartar; *tartarifiter* — *stein*, tartrate of potass, soluble tartar; *blättrige* — *steinerbe*, acetate of potass; — *steinartig*, *adj.* tartareous, tartarous; — *steinfluß*, *m.* argol dust and sweepings; — *steingeist*, *m.* tartar; — *steindöl*, *n.* oil of tartar; — *steinrahm*, — *steinkrystall*, *m.* super-tartrate of potass, crystals or cream of tartar; — *steinsalz*, *n.* salt of tartar; — *steinsäure*, *f.* tartaric acid; — *steuer*, *f.* duty of wine; — *sticher*, *m.* wine-cunner; — *stock*, *m.* vine; — *suppe*, *f.* wine-soup; — *trüber*, — *triester*, *pl.* the skins or husks of pressed grapes; — *traube*, *f.* bunch or cluster of grapes; — *trichter*, *m.* wine-funnel; — *trinker*, *m.* wine-drinker; — *trunten*, *adj.* intoxicated with wine; — *verfälscher*, *m.* adulterator of wine; — *verlasser*, *m. vid.* — *händler*; — *vistler*, *m.* wine-gauger; — *vorrath*, *m.* store of wine; — *wach*, *m.* growth of wine; — *wage*, *f.* wine-gauge; — *wurz*, *f.* common avens, herb bennet; — *zapfer*, *m.* wine-tapper; — *zeder*, *m. vid.* — *säuer*; — *zehnte*, *m.* tithe paid of wine; — *zeichen*, *n.* sign of a tavern; — *zieher*, *m.* vine-dresser; — *zoll*, *m.* duty or impost on wine.

Weinein, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) 1. to have a vinous taste; to smell of wine; 2. to shed some tears, to feel an inclination to weep.

Weinen, *v. a. & n.* (*aux. haben*) 1. to weep for, shed tears, cry; 2. *fig.* (of trees) to drop; über, or um etwas —, to weep for, lament for; sein Auge weint, his eye waters; *fig.* der Weinstock weinet, the vine drops.

Weinen, *n.* (-s) weeping.

Weinenbe, *m. & f. decl. like adj.* weeper.

Weinenswerth, *adj.* deplorable, lamentable.

Weinerlich, *adj. & adv.* inclined to weep; ein — et Lon, a whining tone; mir ist so —, I feel as if I could cry; — *lustig*, *adj.* tragi-comical.

Weinicht, *adj.* vinous, winy.

Beinig, adj. & adv. vinous.

Beinling, m. (-s; *pl.* -e) any fruit of a vinous or acid taste, viz. wine-apple, wine-pear, &c.

Beis, adv. only used with *machen*, sometimes with *werden*; *einem etwas — machen*, to make one believe, to impose upon one, to deceive, delude; *etwas — werden*, to perceive, to smell out.

Weise, I. adj. wise, sage; knowing, cunning; II. *adv.* wisely, sagely.

Weise, m. decl. like adj. sage, wise man, philosopher; *der Stein der — n*, the philosopher's stone; *die sieben — n Griechenlandes*, the wise men of Greece.

Weise, f. (pl. -n) 1. mode, manner, way, wise, rate, course, run, fashion, method, custom; state, condition; 2. *Gram. T.* mood; 3. melody, tune; *auf solche (dieser) —*, in such a (in this) manner; *auf keine —*, in no wise; *stüchtiger —*, foolishly; *unbesonnener —*, indiscreetly; *grausamer —*, cruelly; *er hat seine eigene —*, he has a particular way, knack.

Weisel, m. vid. Weiser.

Weisen, v. ir. a. 1. to show, indicate, let see, point out, direct; 2. to teach; 3. to censure, lecture; 4. to send to or from a place; *auf etwas —*, to point at; *fig. an einen —*, to direct to one; *etwas von sich —*, to decline, refuse; *sich — lassen*, to be docile; *ich will es ihm schon —*, I'll teach him good manners; *es wird sich —*, time will show it; *aus dem Lande —*, to exile, banish.

Weisen, m. (-s) showing, pointing out.

Weiser, m. (-s; pl. —) 1. person or thing that shows or points out; shower, teacher; 2. queen-bee; 3. hand (of a clock or watch); *compos.* — *draht*, m. wire moving the hands of a clock or watch; — *loß, adj.* deprived of the queen-bee; — *werk, n.* that part in the works of a clock or watch which moves the hands; minute-work.

Weisheit, f. 1. wisdom; 2. prudence, discretion; 3. knowledge; *compos.* — *stümel, m.* conceit, pride of knowledge; — *freund, m.* lover of wisdom, philosopher; — *esegen, m. lud.* scrap of learning; chop-logic; — *stram, m.* mock-philosophy; — *lehre, f.* philosophy; — *lehrer, m.* philosopher; — *quelle, f.* source of wisdom or knowledge; — *zahn, m.* wisdom-tooth; large tooth, grinder; — *zähne, pl.* upper-grinders.

Weislich, adv. wisely, sagely, prudently, discreetly.

Weisling, m. (-s; pl. -e) cont. wise-acre, pretender to wisdom.

Weiß, adj. 1. white; 2. *fig.* clean; 3. blank; 4. + of silver; *die — e Farbe*, white color; — *es Brod*, white bread; — *e Waaren*, white goods; — *e Wäsche*, clean linen; *ein — es Papier*, a blank; *die — e Woche*, week after Easter; — *sieben, to* blanch; — *gärben, to* tan; — *e Mönche (Prämonstratenser)*, white canons; *der — e Adler*, white eagle; *sie war — gkleidet*, she was clad in white; — *es Lau*, untarred cordage; — *e Note, Mus. T.* minim; *fig. vulg. sich — brennen*, to exculpate one's self; *einem etwas — machen, vid.* **Weis**; *compos.* — *aller, f. vid.* — *pappel*; — *baden, n.* trade or privilege of baking white or wheaten bread; — *bäcker, m.* baker that bakes white or wheaten bread; — *bäckig, adj.* white (baked); — *beize, f. T.* discharging acids; — *bier, n.* a kind of light beer; — *binde, m.* cooper that makes pails and tubs; — *birke, f.* white birch; — *blau, n. Med. T.* glaucoma (a disease of the eyes); — *blech, n.* tin-plate, white iron-plate; — *blutig, adj.* having white blood; — *buche, f.* white beech; yoke-elm; — *büchen, adj.* of white beech; of yoke-elm-wood; — *born, m.* whitethorn, hawthorn; — *broffel, f.* beccafico; — *eller, f.* com-

mon alder-tree; — *erz, n.* white-copper-ore; — *espe, f. vid.* — *pappel*; — *sichte, f.* white fir-tree; — *sieber, n. Med. T.* chlorosis, green-sickness; — *siebertig, adj.* having white plumage; — *finf, m.* white finch; — *fisch, m.* whitening-blay, bleak-fish; — *fuchs, m.* light sorrel horse, light red-colored horse; — *gar, adj.* tanned; — *gärben, n.* tanning; — *gelb, adj.* white yellow, flaxen; — *gerber, m.* dresser of white leather, tanner; — *glühend, adj.* of a white heat; — *glühfische, f.* white heat; — *gold, n.* white gold, platina; — *grau, adj. & adv.* hoary, white-gray; — *großchen, m.* silver-grosh; — *gölben, adj. Min. T.* (said of ore) containing much silver; — *gut, n. M. F.* white tobacco-leaves; — *harz, n.* white rosin; — *holz, n.* white-wood-tree; — *huhn, n.* white grouse, ptarmigan; — *kehden, n.* robin white-breast; — *klar, adj.* white and transparent; — *kohl, m.* — *kraut, n.* white cabbage; — *kopf, m.* hoary head, osprey; — *tram, m.* linen-shop, linen-trade; — *kupfer, n.* white copper; — *leder, n.* white-leather; — *loth, n.* white and soft solder; — *metall, n.* queen's metal; — *muß, n.* lamb's lettuce; — *pappel, f.* abele; — *pfenig, m.* silver penny; — *Rußland, n.* White Russia; — *scheckig, adj.* white-speckled, white-checked; — *schwanz, m.* fallow finch; — *sieben, n.* blanching; — *sub, m.* blanching of metals; — *tanne, f.* fir-tree, silver-fir; — *veilschen, n.* spring snow-drop; — *vitriol, m.* white-vitriol; — *wasser, n.* solution of subacetate of lead; — *wein, m.* white-wine; — *wurz, f.* Salomo's seal; — *zeug, n. (white) linen, napery; einfaches — zeug*, plain linen; *er liebt reines — zeug*, he loves clean linen; — *zinn, n.* white tin.

Weiß, n. (-es) white.

Weißagen, v. a. & n. insep. to foretell, foresay, predict, prophesy, divine.

Weißagen, n. (-s) foretelling, foresaying, &c.

Weißager, m. (-s; pl. —) prophet, predictor, foreteller, diviner.

Weißagerinn, f. (pl. -en) prophetess, divineress.

Weißagung, f. (pl. -en) prophecy, prediction, divination.

Weisse, I. n. (-s) white; — *im Cie*, glaire, white; — *in der Schöbe*, blank, white; II. *f.* white, whiteness.

Weissen, v. a. to whiten, white-wash.

Weisen, n. (-s) whitening, white-washing.

Weiser, m. (-s; pl. —) whitener, plasterer.

Weislich, m. adj. & adv. approaching to white, whitish; whitely.

Weisling, m. (-s; pl. -e) 1. any thing white; 2. whiting; 3. a sea-cockle.

Weissthum, n. (pl. -thümer) (l. u.) knowledge.

Weisung, f. (pl. -en) 1. order, direction, instruction; 2. remonstrance.

Weit, adj. & adv. 1. far, far off, a great way, at a distance; distant, remote, remotely; 2. wide, widely; large, largely; ample; *wie — ist es von hier nach Wien?* how far is it from here to Vienna? *es ist sieben Weilen —*, 'tis seventy miles off; — *von hier*, far from hence, a great way off; *von — em*, afar, from afar; *ein — er Weg*, a long way; *ein — er Begriff*, a wide, comprehensive idea or notion; — *und breit*, far and wide, far and near; *ein — er Stock*, a wide coat; *ein — es Zimmer*, a large (or spacious) room; *sich — erstrecken*, to be of great extent (*also fig.*); *Geld reicht —*, money goes a great way; *das geht zu —*, that's too much; *er ist in kurzer Zeit — gekommen*, he is gone a great way in a little time; *etwas — herholen, fig.* to fetch far; *das ist nicht — her*, that will not say much; that is not worth much; *die Sache steht noch in — em Felde*, the thing is as

yet far off; in die — *e Welt* gehen, to rove in the wide world; in so —, or so — *als*, as far as; — *besser*, far better; *ich habe es — lieber*, I like it much more; — *einfacher*, much more simple; *bei — em*, by far; *compos.* — *gemault*, — *müßig*, *adj.* wide-mouthed; — *hergeholt*, *adj.* far-fetched; — *läufig*, — *läufigig*, *I. adj.* 1. distant, not near, not close; 2. diffuse, copious; prolix, not concise; circumstantial, detailed; *ein — er Verwandter*, a distant relation; — *e Formen*, dilatory forms (of justice, &c.); *II. adv.* distantly, prolixly, diffusely, at large; — *läufigkeit*, — *läufigtigit*, *f.* prolixity, diffuseness; intricacy, perplexity; — *en machen*, to stand upon ceremonies, to be punctilious; *die Sache macht viele — en*, the matter is attended with a great deal of uneasiness; — *schüßig*, *adj.* large, distant (of layers or strata); — *schweifig*, *I. adj.* prolix, long-winded, tedious; *II. adv.* prolixly, tediously; — *schweifigkeit*, *f.* prolixity, verbosity, tediousness; — *sichtig*, *adj.* far-sighted, far-piercing; — *sichtigkeit*, *f.* the seeing far, long-sightedness.

Weit, *n.* (-es) *N. T.* breadth.

Weite, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. distance, remoteness; 2. wideness, largeness, capaciousness; 3. width, extent, amplitude; 4. length; 5. amplitude (of a star); *eine Sache in die — spielen*, to protract a matter; — *des Geschüßes*, bore of a gun.

Weite, *n.* (-n) distance; *das — suchen*, to go away; to roam abroad; *das geht ins —*, it is astonishing.

Weiten, *v. a. & n.* (*aux.* haben) & *refl.* to widen, expand.

Weiter, *adj. & adv. compar.* of *Weit*; farther, further, more distant; wider; else; — *gehen*, to go on, to continue; — *nichts*, or *nichts* —, nothing further, more; *und so —*, and so forth, et cætera; *compos.* — *kommen*, *n.* progress, getting on; — *senber*, *m.* despatcher; — *sendung*, *f.* sending on, transmission of goods.

Weitern, *v. a. +* to make wider, to enlarge.

Weiterung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) additional and unnecessary proceeding, length, amplitude.

Weitung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. distance; 2. width, space.

Weizen, *n.* (-s) wheat; *der türkische —*, Indian wheat, maize; *der englische —*, cone-wheat; *der polnische —*, Polonian wheat; *brambiger —*, spoiled wheat; *compos.* — *acker*, *m.* wheat-field; — *ähre*, *f.* wheat-ear; — *bier*, *n.* wheaten-beer; — *brod*, *n.* wheaten-bread; — *ernte*, *f.* wheat-harvest, crop, or reaping of wheat; — *feld*, *n.* wheat-field; — *garbe*, *f.* wheat-sheaf; — *graupe*, *f.* wheat-husked, or coarsely ground; — *gras*, *n.* wheat-grass; — *grits*, *m.* grits of wheat; — *kleie*, *f.* wheat-bran; — *torn*, *n.* wheat-grain; — *malz*, *n.* wheat-malt; — *mehl*, *n.* wheaten meal, wheaten flour; — *reich*, *adj.* rich in wheat; — *saat*, *f.* seed, young wheat; — *schörpe*, *f.* cutting of the blades of wheat; — *schrot*, *m.* bruised wheat; — *sieb*, *n.* wheat-sieve; — *stroh*, *n.* wheaten straw.

Weizähner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) roller (a bird).

Welcher, *Welche*, *Welches*, *prom.* 1. *relat.* who, that, which; 2. *interr.* which? what? 3. *indef.* or *partitive*, some, any; *derjenige —*, he that; — *von den beiden Brüdern?* which of the two brothers? *welchen Weg muß ich einschlagen?* which way must I go? *welche (welch) eine Entschuldigung!* what an excuse! *es sey — (welche, welches) es wolle*, whosoever, whatsoever, whichever it be; *wenn Sie Geld haben, so geben Sie mir welches*, if you have any money, give me some; *waren Fremde da?* were there any foreigners? *ja, es waren welche da*, yes, there were some.

Welchergeßalt, *conj.* how, in what manner, by what means.

Welcherlei, *adj. indef.* of what kind.

Welge, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* willow.

Walgern, *vid.* *Balgen*.

Welt, *adj.* 1. withered, faded, decayed; flaggy; 2. *fig.* languid, dull, insipid; — *es Obst*, dry fruit, wrinkled fruits, fruits dried up.

Welte, *f.* (*pl.* -n) white mullein, high taper.

Welten, *v. I. a.* to cause to fade, or wither, to dry up; *II. n.* (*aux.* *seyn*) to wither, fade, decay, dry.

Welten, *n.* (-s) withering, fading.

Weltteil, *n.* (-s) brook-lime (a plant).

Weltosen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -öfen) oven, for drying fruits.

Well, *I. m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) bull; *II. f. provinc.* power.

Wellbaum, *m.* axle-tree of a water-millwheel; — *rad*, *n.* axle-tree-wheel; — *ring*, *m.* axle-tree-ring; — *sand*, *m.* quick-sand, drifting sand.

Welle, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. wave, billow, surge; * water; 2. *T. barrel*; axle-tree; 3. bundle of brushwood, fascine, fagot; — *n schlagen*, to rise in waves; to undulate; — *des Steuerrades*, *N. T.* barrel of the wheel; *compos.* — *nbad*, *n.* bathing in the waves; — *nbeuegung*, *f.* undulating motion; — *nbinber*, *m.* fagot-binder; — *nbruch*, *m.* broken wave, breaker; — *nformig*, *adj.* undulatory, undulating, undulated, waving; *ondee* (*Her. T.*); — *ngebirge*, *n.* billows as high as mountains; — *nholz*, *n.* brush-wood; — *nlinie*, *f.* spiral line, contour, winding curve; — *nlos*, *adj.* waveless; — *nmacher*, *m.* fagot-maker, fagot-man; — *nrahmen*, *m.* *T.* wooden frame, in which the cylinder of the keys lies; — *nslag*, *m.* succession of waves, billowing; — *n schlagen*, *n.* undulation; — *schnecke*, *f.* spiral shell; — *n schnitt*, *m.* *H. T.* dividing of a shield by way of a spiral line.

Wellen, *v. a. provinc.* 1. to weld; 2. to form into waves; 3. to provide with a barrel.

Weller, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *T.* cylinder of clay, of which the pipes are formed in the mould; *compos.* — *arbeit*, *f.* work consisting of loam and straw, mud-work; — *bede*, *f.* ceiling of mudwork, or of clay mixed with straw; — *mauer & — wand*, *f.* loam-wall, mud-wall.

Wellerer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) man that works in loam and straw.

Wellern, *v. a.* to form, plaster, or build with loam and straw; to make mud-walls.

Wellig, *adj.* undulating.

Wels, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) shad-fish.

Welsch, *adj. vid.* *Wälsch*.

Welscheile, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *T.* round-off file.

Welt, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. world; universe; 2. earth; 3. people; 4. manners, good breeding; 5. system, world; *auf die — (zur —) kommen*, to come into the world, to be born; *zur — bringen*, to bring forth; *die — verlassen*, *auf der — gehen*, to leave this world, to go out of the world; *so geht's in der —*, so goes the world; *die andere —*, the next, or the other world; *einen in die andere — schicken*, to dispatch one; *der — entsagen*, to forsake the world; *alle —*, every body; *die gelehrte —*, the learned world, learned people; *die schöne —*, the fair sex; *die große —*, the great world (the superior classes of society); *in der großen — leben*, to live among the great world; *er hat —*, he knows the world, he is polite; *sich in die — schicken*, to accommodate one's self to the world, or to circumstances; *mit nichts auf der —*, with nothing in the world; *in aller — nicht*, by no means; *compos.* — *abgrund*, *m.* the immeasurable expanse in which countless worlds revolve; — *all*, *n.* universe; — *alter*, *n.* 1. age of the world; 2. age, period; — *angel*, *f.* (hinge) pole of the world; —

anschauung, *f.* contemplation of the world; — anblick, *f.* view of the world; — apfel, *m.* province, orb, globe (*better Reichsapfel*); — auge, *n.* opal; *fig.* sun; God; — axe, *f.* axis of the world; — ball, *m.* our globe; — bau, *m.* 1. mechanism, fabric, structure, system of the world; 2. world; — begebenheit, *f.* historical event; occurrence in the system of the universe; — beherrscher, *m.* ruler of the world; God; — bekannt, *adj.* notorious, known all over; — berühmt, *adj.* far-famed; — beschreiber, *m.* cosmographer; — beschreibung, *f.* cosmography; — bezwinger, *m.* conqueror of the world; — brand, *m.* conflagration of the universe; — bruch, *m.* use or custom of the world; — bühne, *f.* stage of the world; — bürger, *m.* cosmopolite, citizen of the world; — bürgerfönn, *m.* cosmopolitism; — bant, *m.* vulg. gratitude of the world; — durchstreifend, *adj.* traversing the world; — ende, *n.* end of the world; furthestmost boundary of the universe; — entsehung, — entsehungsechte, *f.* cosmogony; — erfahren, *adj.* practised in the world; — erfahrung, *f.* experience of the world; — erhalten, *m.* world-sustaining; — erleuchter, *m.* enlightener of the world; * Helios; — erobrer, *m.* conqueror of the world; — erobrerung, *f.* conquest of the world; — erschaffer, *m.* Creator; — fadell, *f.* *fig.* sun; — freffer, *m.* cont. insatiable conqueror; — freuden, *pl.* mundane pleasures; — gang, *m.* course of the world; — gange, *n.* universe, system of the world; — gebäude, *n.* fabric or system of the world; — gebieter, *m.* ruler of the world; — gebrauch, *m.* practice or usage of the world; — gegend, *f.* region, part, cardinal point of the world; — geist, *m.* *Anima Mundi*; God (considered as the all-pervading spirit of the universe); — geistlich, *adj.* secular; — geistliche, *m.* secular clergyman, secular; — geistlichkeit, *f.* secular clergy; — gepränge, *n.* pomp of this world; — geprieß, *adj.* lauded by the world; — gerausch, *n.* noise; — gericht, *n.* doom, last judgment; — geschichte, *f.* universal history; — geschöpf, *n.* mortal creature; — gesetz, *n.* universal law; — gesinnt, *adj.* worldly minded; — getümmel, *n.* bustle of worldly affairs; — gewölk, *n.* throng of the world; — gürtel, *m.* zone; — handel, *m.* commerce extended over the whole earth; — händel, *pl.* worldly affairs, historical events; — heiland, *m.* Saviour of the world; — herrscher, *m.* ruler of the world; — karte, *f.* map of the world; — kenntniß, *f.* knowledge or practice of the world; er hat keine — kenntniß, he is ignorant of the ways of the world; — kind, *n.* worldling, worldly person; — kug, *I. adj.* possessed of worldly wisdom, politic, prudent, cunning; *II. adv.* politically, prudently, cunningly; — kugheit, *f.* worldly wisdom, political art, politics, prudence; — körper, *m.* globe, sphere, heavenly body; — kreis, *m.* orb or circle of the world; — kugel, *f.* terrestrial or celestial globe; orb (emblem of royalty); — künde, *f.* knowledge of the world; cosmology; — künig, *adj.* notorious, public; — lage, *f.* situation of the world; — lauf, *m.* course of the world; — leben, *n.* public life; worldly life; — lehrer, *f.* cosmology; — licht, *n.* sun; *fig.* luminary; — lust, *f.* pleasure derived from this world, sensual pleasure; — mann, *m.* man devoted to this world, worldling; man versed in worldly affairs; polite man; — markt, *m.* emporium; — meer, *n.* ocean, main sea; das atlantische — meer, the Atlantic; — mensch, *m.* worldling; — ordnung, *f.* system of the world; the invariable laws of nature; — ort, *m.* *Min. T.* cardinal point of the world; — plan, *m.* plan of the world; — pol, *m.* pole of the world;

— priester, *m.* secular priest; — regier, *m.* governor of the world; — regierung, *f.* government of the world; — richter, *m.* God, judge of the world; — reich, *n.* empire extended over a great part of the world; — rund, *n.* our globe; — sache, *f.* worldly affair; — schöpfer, *m.* Creator; — schöpfung, *f.* creation; — schen, *adj.* reclusive, solitary; — seele, *f.* mundane soul, *vid.* — geist; — sinn, *m.* worldliness, worldly mind, worldly disposition; — sitte, *f.* manners of the world; — sohn, *m.* *fig.* man; — strich, *m.* region of the earth or of the globe, climate; — strudel, *m.* throng of this world; — sturm, *m.* dreadful event; — system, *n.* system of the world; — tafel, *f.* *vid.* — karte; — theil, *m.* part of the world or globe; — ton, *m.* politeness, good breeding; — tragen, *adj.* sustaining, bearing the globe; — umgang, *m.* intercourse with the world; — umgürter, *m.* Neptune; — umsegler, *m.* circumnavigator of the globe; — umwälzung, *f.* revolution of the globe; — untergang, *m.* end of the world; — urtheil, *n.* an opinion of the world; — vater, *m.* God; — verbesserer, *m.* improver of the world; — verbesserung, *f.* + improvement of the world; — verkehr, *m.* intercourse with the world; — volk, *n.* cont. worldlings; — weise, *m.* philosopher; — weisheit, *f.* philosophy; — werbung, *f.* cosmogony; — wiß, *m.* *vid.* — kugheit; — wunder, *n.* wonder of the world; — zerstörung, *f.* destruction of the world.

Welten-erbauer, — schöpfer, *m.* creator of the universe, God; — stifter, *m.* cont. mender of the world; — geist, — könig, *m.* God; — heer, *n.* host of worlds or stars; — himmel, *m.* — meer, *n.* — raum, *m.* mundane space, heaven's deep and starry vault; — uhr, *f.* universe (compared with a clock).

Weltlich, *adj. & adv.* 1. worldly; 2. temporal, civil, lay, secular; der — e Stand, secularity; — machen, to secularize; — e Güter, temporality, temporals; die geistlichen und — en Herren, the lords spiritual and temporal; — gesinnt, worldly-minded.

Weltlichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. worldliness; 2. secularity, laity; 3. temporality, temporal possession.

Weltling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) worldling, worldly person.

Wem, *pron. dat. of wer*, to whom.

Wen, *pron. acc. of wer*, whom.

Wende, *f.* (*pl.* -n) act of turning; turn; — der Sonne, solstice; *compos.* — hals, *m.* wry-neck (a bird); — kreis, — gürtel, *m.* tropic; — kreis des Krebses, der nördliche — kreis, tropic of cancer; der — kreis des Steinbocks, der südliche — kreis, tropic of capricorn; — punct, *m.* solstitial point; verge, pole; — schatten, *m.* T. shade of relief; — wort, *n.* *Gram. T.* (*l. u.*) word which may be turned and changed; — wurz, *f.* white hellebore.

Wendelbaum, *m.* axle-tree of a windmill; — bohrer, *m.* wimble; — treppe, *f.* cockle-stairs, winding-stairs; die ächte — treppe, wendle-trap (name of a shell-fish).

Wenden, *v. reg. & ir. I. a. & n. 1.* to turn; 2. to direct to, apply to; 3. to bestow upon; lay out upon, spend upon; ein Kleid —, to turn a suit of clothes; den Braten —, to turn the spit; ein Schiff —, to veer a ship, to tack about; einen Rod —, to turn a coat; einem den Rücken —, to turn one's back to one; den Rücken —, *fig.* to withdraw; alle seine Kräfte an etwas —, to apply all one's force to a thing; *II. refl.* to turn; *Mil. T.* to face, face about; sich zur Rechten —, to turn to the right; sich an Jemanden —, *fig.* to address one's self, or to apply to a person; das Blatt hat sich gewendet, the tables are turned.

Benben, n. (-s) turning.

Benben, pl. name of a people in Germany (Lusatia), who are supposed to be a remnant of the Vandals.

Benber, m. (-s; pl. —) 1. he that turns a thing about; 2. kitchen-jack.

Benbgesicht, n. (-es; pl. -er) profile.

Benbisch, adj. Wendish, vid. **Wenden**.

Benbung, f. (pl. -en) 1. turning, turn; 2. *Mil. T.* facing, turning about; — *der Hand und des Degens*, guard (in fencing); *eine andere — nehmen*, to take another turn; *die Sache nahm eine glückliche —*, the affair took a happy turn; *er giebt jedem Dinge eine beliebige —*, he gives everything what turn he pleases; *die — eines Jahres*, turn of a period.

Benig, adj. & adv. little, few; *ein — Brod*, a little bread; *nur — Geld haben*, to have but little money; *ein — Salz*, some salt; *nimm ein —*, take a little; — *Leute*, few people; *in — en Tagen*, in a few days; *mit — Worten*, in a few words; *es sind ihrer nur — e*, there are but few of them; *das — e*, what I have, the little I am possessed of; — *reich*, not very rich; *eben so — als*, as little as; *so — auch*, though ever so little; — *er*, less; *in — er als einer Stunde*, in less than an hour; *eine Mandel — er zwei*, fifteen save two; *nichts desto — er*, notwithstanding; *je — er ... desto mehr ...*, the less ..., the more ...; *der, die, das — ste*, am — sten, the least; *zum — sten*, at least, at the least.

Benigheit, f. 1. small quantity, small number; smallness, littleness; 2. fewness, insignificance; *meine —*, my own little self.

Benigstens, adv. at least, at the least.

Benigstfordernde, m. (decl. like adj.) lowest contractor.

Benn, I. adv. interrog. 1. in what case; 2. when; — *kommt er?* when will he come? *seit — sind Sie hier?* how long have you been here? *II. conj. 1.* if; 2. when, whenever; 3. when, as soon as; *mit grauet*, — *ich blos daran denke*, I shudder but to think on it; — *es Zeit dazu ist*, when it is time for it; — *Sie es thun*, so ist es mir lieb, if you do it, I am glad of it; — *ich wüßte*, if I knew; — *Sie mich liebten*, so u. s. w., did you love me, &c. — *ich es gesehen hätte*, had I seen it; *als —*, as if; — *aber*, but if; — *etwa*, if perhaps, if peradventure; — *jemaß*, if ever; *nur*, — *andere*, provided that; — *gleich*, — *auch*, — *schon*, though; — *nicht*, if not, unless, except.

Benzel, m. (-s) 1. Wenceslas; 2. *fig. cont.* knave, scab; 3. (at cards) pam, knave; 4. the name of several birds, *for instance*, the black-cap.

Ber, pron. 1. interrog. who? *II. demonstr. & relat. (qui)*, 1. who; 2. he who; whoever, whosoever; *III. indef. provinc.* somebody; — *da?* who is there? — *sind Sie?* who are you? — *von (unter) Ihnen hat es gethan?* which of you has done it? *weisen Buch ist das?* whose book is this? *wem gehört das?* to whom belongs that? *wen suchen Sie?* whom do you look for? *von wem redet er?* of whom is he speaking? — *zu viel verlangt*, bekommt oft gar nichts, he that desires too much often gets nothing at all; — *nur*, — *es auch sey*, whoever, whosoever.

Berfreiheit, f. privilege of recruiting; — *geld*, *n.* money destined for the recruiting-service, press-money; — *haus*, *n.* recruiting-house; — *platz*, *m.* recruiting-place.

Berben, v. ir. I. a. 1. to obtain, gain; *Soldaten —*, to levy, raise, list, enlist soldiers; *mit Gewalt —*, to press; *II. n. (aux. haben)* (um etwas) 1. to make efforts for obtaining a thing, to peti-

tion, to court, sue, apply for, to put in for; 2. to woo, pay one's addresses; 3. to recruit, raise soldiers.

Berben, n. (-s) courting, suing for, wooing; levying, &c.

Berber, m. (-s; pl. —) *Berboffizier, m. (-s; pl. -e)* recruiting officer.

Berbling, m. (-s; pl. -e) recruit.

Berbung, f. (pl. -en) 1. levy, levying; 2. courting.

Berb, m. vid. Berber.

Berben, v. ir. I. n. (aux. seyn) 1. to become, grow, turn, be, prove; 2. to be created, to enter into existence; 3. to get, receive, to have (*with dat. of pers.*); 4. to happen, occur; *Soldat —*, to turn soldier; *Kaufmann —*, to become a merchant; *Doctor —*, to take the degrees of a doctor; *zur Wittwe —*, to become a widow; *zum Sprichworte —*, to become a proverb; *Mode —*, to grow into fashion; *aus Pflanzen — Bäume*, plants become trees; *eine(r) Sache los —*, to get rid of; *etwas inne —*, to perceive; *nicht Flug aus einer Sache —*, not to understand a thing; *aus nichts wird nichts*, of nothing, nothing comes; *daraus wird nichts*, that cannot be done or allowed; that comes to nought, that proves nothing; *was ist aus der Sache geworden?* what has become of the matter; *was wird aus mir —?* what will become of me? *weiß —*, to turn white; *einem zu mächtig —*, to grow upon one; *die Zeit wird mir lang*, time hangs heavy on my hands; *es wird mir übel*, I feel ill; *andere —*, to change, alter, turn; *Gott sprach, es werde Licht*, God said, Let there be light; *die Sache ist noch im —*, the thing is yet in embryo; *es wird Lärm*, there is a noise (arising); *es wird Friede —*, peace is made; *dem Finder wird ein großer Lohn —*, the finder shall have a large reward; *was wird mir dafür?* what I am to have for it? *zu Heil —*, to receive; *wie ward es bann weiter?* what followed? *wie wird dir?* what ails thee? *II. auxiliary verb for future tenses*, will, shall; *for passive verbs*, to be; *ich werde lieben*, I shall love; *wird er schreiben?* will he write? *wenn wird er doch kommen?* when will he be coming? *es wird regnen*, it will rain; *wer wird denn beständig tanzen!* how can you be ever dancing! *ich werde geliebt*, I am loved; *ich wurde (ward) geliebt*, I was loved; *ich bin geliebt worden*, I have been loved; *es wird gesagt*, it is said; *so ist mir gesagt worden*, I am told so; *wäre mir das vorher gesagt worden*, had I been told so beforehand.

Berber, m. (-s; pl. —) 1. small island (in a river) ait; 2. low-land.

Berf, n. & m. (-es; pl. -e) bank, wharf, quay, mole; *compos.* — *anker, m. N. T.* warp-anchor, sheet-anchor.

Berfen, v. ir. I. a. 1. to throw, cast, sling; 2. (*also n. aux. haben*) (of animals) to produce young, to bring forth, to whelp, litter; *zu Boden —*, to throw down, sling down; *einen die Treppe hinunter —*, to kick one down stairs; *sich Jemandem zu Füßen —*, to cast over, to throw one's self at a man's feet; *sich einem um den Hals —*, to fall about one's neck; *Strahlen —*, to dart forth beams; *einen Blick auf etwas —*, to cast a glance upon; *das Loos —*, to cast lots; *ich werfe das Spiel*, I throw up the game; *Paß, Feindschaft auf einen —*, to conceive a hatred against one; *etwas über den Haufen —*, to throw down; *mit etwas um sich —*, to throw on; *Güter über Bord —*, to cast or throw goods over board; *II. refl.* to warp, bend (said of wood); *die Mauer wirft sich*, the wall bunches out.

Berfen, n. (-s) throwing, casting; whelping.

Berft, n. (-es; pl. -e) 1. *N. T.* wharf, dock, dock-

yard; 2. *T.* weft, woof; *compos.* — bruch, *m. T.* rent in cloth arising from torn threads, that have not been tied again.

Werste, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. weft, woof; 2. *provenc.* willow, withy; 3. *provenc.* sieve, riddle.

Werststrauch, *m. (-es & pl. -sträucher)* cotton-willow.

Werstweide, *f. (pl. -n)* round-leaved willow.

Werstzeug, *n. (-es)* machine for casting or throwing any thing, ballista.

Werg, (*Wert*) *n. (-es)* tow, oakum; getheertes —, black cakum; ungetheertes —, white oakum; *compos.* — garn, *n.* tow-yarn; — linnen, *n.* tow-linen, tow-cloth; — lunte, *f.* quick-match.

Wert, *n. (-es & pl. -e)* 1. work, action, deed; 2. workmanship, performance; 3. fabric, building; 4. fortification; 5. clock-work, movement; ein gutes —, a good deed, or action; ein — der Liebe, a charitable deed; ins — setzen, stellen, richten, to perform, effect; zum — e schreiten, an das — gehen, to go about to work; das — einstellen, to discontinue a work; Gellerts — e, Geller's works; *vulg.* viel — aus etwas machen, to make much of; *compos.* — bant, *f.* shop-board; — biene, *f.* working bee; — blei, *n. T.* lead used in separating the silver; leaden plate; — brett, *n.* cutting-board; — hütte, *f.* (with paper-makers) tub; — eisen, *n.* farrier's buttress, horse-picker; — geräth, *n.* tools; — haus, *n.* work-house; — heilig, *adj.* virtuous in works or deeds from an affectation of sanctity, hypocritical; — heilige, *m.* hypocrite; — heiligkeit, *f.* hypocrisy; — hof, *m.* carpenter's yard; — hof, *n.* timber; — kunst, *f.* mechanics, mechanic art; — künstlich, *adj.* mechanical; — künstler, *m.* mechanic, machinist; — laden, *m.* workshop; — leute, *pl.* workmen; — loch, *n.* hole of a glass-oven; — loß, *adj.* destitute of works, deficient in good actions; — mann, *m.* workman, laborer; — meister, *m.* work-master, surveyor; architect; gunner; foreman; — messer, *n.* shoemaker's cutting-knife; farrier's buttress; — ofen, *m.* forging, melting oven; — saal, *m.* working-hall; — saß, *m. T.* raising of a wooden building by joining all the single parts; — scherbel, *m.* vessel filled with water, in which potters dip their hands at working; — schuh, *m.* foot (considered as a measure); — statt, — stätte, *f.* workshop; work-house; laboratory; außer der — stätte arbeiten, to work without having licence; — stellig, *adv.* put into effect, executed; — stellig machen, to effectuate, perform; — stube, *f.* working-room; — stück, *n.* free-stone; — stuhl, *m.* loom; — tag, *m.* working-day, work-day; — tags-seele, *f.* base soul; — thätig, *l. adj.* operative, efficacious, practical; II. *adv.* efficaciously; — tisch, *m.* working table; — verständig, *m.* architect; — zeug, *n.* instrument, tool, implement; organ.

Wersttag, *m. vulg. vid. Werttag.*

Werken, *adj.* of tow.

Werker, *m.* a person that does, or performs any thing (*only used in comp.*)

Werthlich, *adv. provinc.* industrious, active.

Wermuth, *m. (-s)* wormwood; der portugiesische —, tree-wormwood; *compos.* — artig, *adj.* absinthian; — becher, *m.* cup of wormwood; — bier, *n.* purl, wormwood-beer; — bitter, *adj.* bitter as wormwood; — trant, *m.* drink made up with wormwood; — wein, *m.* wormwood-wine, purl royal.

Wernerit, *m. (-s & pl. -e)* *Min. T.* paranthine.

Werpen, *v. n. N. T.* to warp.

Werptroß, *n. N. T.* warp.

Werre, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. mole-cricket, churn-worm; 2. *provinc.* eye-sore.

Werrig, *n. vid. Berg.*

Werse, *f. (pl. -n)* buckthorn.

Werst, *f. (pl. -e)* worst, Russian mile.

Werth, *adj.* 1. worth; 2. having a great value, worthy, deserving; 3. dear; tausend Thaler —, worth a thousand dollars; es ist nichts —, it is good for nothing; er ist nicht einen Schuß Pulver —, he is not worth a rush; aller Ehren —, worthy of every respect; respectable; der Rede —, worth mentioning; der Mühe —, worth the trouble; er ist es —, he deserves it; — schätzen, or halten, to esteem, value; mein — er Freund, my dear friend; einen lieb und — halten, to love one dearly.

Werth, *m. (-es)* 1. worth, value, estimation; 2. price, rate; einen großen — auf etwas setzen, or einer Sache ein hohes — belegen, to set a great value upon; von keinem — e, ohne —, of no value; der — eines Wechsels, the value of a bill of exchange; *M. E.-s.* der — in Faktura, value as per invoice; — in Rechnung, value in account; — in Waaren, value received in goods; — erhalten (upon bills of exchange), value received; *compos.* — arm, *adj.* worth very little; — bestimmter, — seher, *m.* valuer, appraiser; — bestimmung, *f.* valuation, appraisement; — briefe, *pl.* letters containing money, paper, &c., of value; — ersatz, *m.* equivalent; — gleichheit, *f.* equivalence; — nehmer, *m.* giver of a bill; — regulator, *m.* standard of value.

Werthen, *v. a.* to value, estimate, *vid. Würdigen.*

Werthlos, *adj.* worthless, undeserving.

Werthlosigkeit, *f.* worthlessness, want of merit.

Werthschätzen, *v. a. insep.* to esteem highly, to regard.

Werthschätzung, *f.* esteem, regard.

Wechselholz, *n.* prick-wood.

Wesen, *v. n. quite obsolete*, to be; from which the partic. gewesen.

Wesen, *n. (-s & pl. -n)*, 1. being, existence; 2. substance, essence, nature; 3. reality; 4. manner of being; 5. condition, disposition, character; 6. behavior, conduct, demeanor; 7. affairs; concerns; 8. bustle, noise, fuss, ado; 9. piece of work; das höchste —, the supreme Being; das — einer Sache, the essence, nature of a thing; das gemeine —, commonwealth; sein — an einem Orte haben (treiben), to reside in a place; ein gewun-genes —, a forced air, affection; ein ungewun-genes —, a natural behavior; verkehrtes —, awkwardness, wrong behavior; ein vornehmeres —, airs of quality; das böse —, *vulg.* falling sickness, epilepsy; viel — s von etwas machen, to make much of; viel — s machen, to make much ado; ohne viel — s zu machen, without many ceremonies; nicht viel — s machen, to be quiet; to make no great figure; *compos.* — einheit, *f.* consubstantiality; — gleich, *adj.* consubstantial; — lehre, *f.* ontology; — verwandlung, *f.* transubstantiation.

Wesenheit, *f.* 1. being, essence, nature, substance, matter; 2. essentiality, reality; 3. *Log. T.* entity.

Wesenloß, *adj. & adv.* unsubstantial.

Wesentlich, I. *adj.* essential; real, substantial; in-trinsic; II. *adv.* essentially, really, substantially; intrinsically.

Wesentlichkeit, *f.* essentiality, reality.

Wespe, *f. (pl. -n)* wasp; dub-fly; *compos.* — nest, *n.* wasp-nest; *fig.* a certain meal-meat; in ein — nnest flöhen, to stir a wasp's nest; — n schwarm, *m.* flight of wasps; — nstich, *m.* sting of a wasp.

Wessen, *Wesh, pron. interrog. & relat.* whose, *vid. Wer.*

Weshalb, *Weshwegen, adv.* why, wherefore, for what reason, upon what account.

Wesselbeere, *f.* (pl. -n), wild cherry.

West, *m.* (-es; pl. -e) west, west-wind; *N. T.* — zum Norden, zum Süden, west one point to the north, to the south; *compos.* — afrika, *n.* western Africa; — ende, *n.* western extremity; — europa, *n.* Western Europe; — gothen, *pl.* Visigoths; — indien, *n.* West-India, West-Indies; — indienfähret, *m.* Westindiaman; — indisch, *adj.* West Indian; — die — indische Compagnie, the West-India company; — nordwest, *adv.* west-north-west; — rand, *m.* western coast; — see, *f.* western sea, Atlantic sea, Spanish sea; — seite, *f.* west side; — südwest, *adv.* west-south-west; — warts, *adv.* westward; — wind, *m.* west-wind.

Weste, *f.* (pl. -n) waistcoat; *compos.* — knopf, *m.* waistcoat-button, breast-button; — nstüde, *pl.* shapes, waistcoat-shapes; — ntasche, *f.* waistcoat-pocket; — reut, *m.* waistcoat-stuff.

Westen, *I. m.* west; *vid.* West; nach, gegen —, to west, westward; *II. adv.* west.

Westerhemb, *n.* chrisom-cloth; *A. T.* helmet, coif.

Westerreich, *n.* (-es) Austrasia.

Westerjonne, *f.* *N. T.* six o'clock in the afternoon.

Westlich, *I. adj.* west, western, westerly; *ein* — er Wind, a west-wind; *II. adv.* westward.

Westphalen, *n.* (-s) Westphalia.

Westphälinger, *m.* (-s; pl. —) Westphalian.

Westphälisch, *adj.* Westphalian; *ein* — er Schinken, a Westphalian ham.

Wetscher, *m.* (pl. —) provinc. wallet.

Wett, *adv.* *vulg.* even, equal; — machen, to quit scores; es einem — machen, to be even with one, to take reprisals upon one.

Wette, *f.* (pl. -n) 1. bet, wager; 2. contention, emulation; um die —, in emulation; etwas um die — thun, to vie; was gilt die —? name your wager? die — soll gelten! done!

Wettegericht, *n.* inferior court of judicature (at Lubeck).

Wetteifer, *m.* (-s) emulation, contention.

Wetteifern, *v. n.* (aux. haben) *insep.* to contend, vie, emulate.

Wetten, *v. a. & n.* (aux. haben) to lay, bet, wager, hold a wager; ich wette drei gegen eins, I will lay three to one, I will lay odds.

Wetter, *n.* (-s; pl. —) 1. weather; 2. storm, tempest; 3. *Min. T.* air, steams, vapours; (schönes —, fine or fair weather; garstig —, foul weather; vom — beschädigt, mitgenommen, weather-beaten; vom — erschlagen, thunder-struck; *Sea E.-s.* windiges —, blowing weather; mit Wden vermischtes —, squally weather; hartes, schweres oder stürmisches —, stormy weather; klares —, clear weather; neblig —, foggy weather; mistig —, hazy weather; *vulg.* alle —! zounds; ihn sollen alle —! confusion seize him! *compos.* — ableiter, *m.* lightning conductor; — baum, *m.* thick cloud that spreads upward like the branches of a tree; — beobachtung, *f.* meteorologic observation; Instrumente zur — beobachtung, meteorological instruments; — bach, *n.* eaves, pent-house; — licht, *adj.* weather-proof; — eilung, *f.* provinc. sudden storm; — fahne, *f.* — fähnchen, — fähnlein, *n.* vane, weather-flag, weathercock; — galle, *f.* brewing, ox-eye; — glas, *n.* weather-glass, barometer; — glöck, *f.* storm-bell (which is rung in heavy storms, to remind people to pray); — haßn, *m.* weathercock (*also fig.*); — haufen, *m.* heap into which hay is formed, before it is quite dry, to protect it against the effects of the weather; — häuschen, *n. T.* hygrometer; — kasten, *m. Min. T.* box provided with suckers

by means of which fresh air is let in; — keil, *m.* thunderbolt; belemnite; — keil, *m. vulg.* thundering fellow; — kluft, *f. T.* frost-cleft in a tree; — klüftig, *adv.* cleft by frost; — kug, — künbig, *adj.* weather-wise; — kühe, *f.* lightning without thunder; — launisch, *adj.* influenced by the weather; in a state of ill humor; irritable, capricious; — läuten, *n.* the ringing of bells during a tempest; — leiter, *m.* conductor; — leuchten, *n.* lightning; — licht, *n.* corpusant, St. Elme's fire; — loch, *n.* bad weather quarter; — losung, *f. Min. T.* promotion of the circulation of the air in mines; — lotte, *f. Min. T.* square channel of boards, by means of which the circulation of the air is promoted in mines; — macher, *m.* raiser of tempests, sorcerer; — mändchen, *n. T.* anemoscope; — maschine, *f. Min. T.* any machine used in mines to promote the circulation of the air; — maßig, *adj. vulg.* provoking, monstrous; — nacht, *f.* tempestuous night; — prophet, *m.* person that foretells the weather; — rad, *n. Min. T.* wheel for conveying fresh air into mines; — regen, *m.* tempest-rain; — reße, *f.* chap, cleft in a roof through which the rain and snow gets in; — rose, *f.* ketmia; — saß, *m. vid.* — tasten; — säule, *f.* water-spout; — schacht, *m. Min. T.* air-shaft, opening in a mine to admit air from without; — schaden, *m.* damage done by the weather; — schneide, *f.* place in the sky where the thunder-clouds separate; — schirm, *m. vid.* — leuchten; — schenkel, *m. T.* out-jutting edge on the cross-pieces of a window to lead the rain-water off, that runs down the glass-panes; — schirm, *m.* screen, protection against the weather; — schlag, *m.* violent hail-storm, hail-stroke; damage by storm; — seggen, *m.* prayer by which lightning is to be averted; — sette, *f.* weather-side; das Dedern der — sette, weather-tiling; — strahl, *m.* flash of lightning; — strecke, *f. Min. T.* horizontal channel in a mine for conveying fresh air from one shaft to another — strick, *m.* weather-rope, hygrometer; — thür, *f. Min. T.* trap-door in the shafts of mines; — trächtig, *adj.* pregnant with storm; — uhr, *f.* hygrometer; — vogel, *m.* plover; — wechsel, *m.* change of the weather or of the air; — wenbisch, *I. adj.* changeable; mutable, fickle, inconstant; *ein* — wenbischer Mensch, a changeable, weathercock, turncoat, fincher; *II. adv.* changeably, mutably, inconstantly; — wirbel, *m.* typhon; — wolke, *f.* tempestuous cloud; — wurm, *m.* wood-louse; — zeichen, *n.* prognostic of an imminent tempest; — zeiger, *m.* weather-index.

Wetter, *m.* (-s; pl. —) wagerer, better, he that lays. **Wetterau**, *f.* Wetteraw.

Wetterleuchten, *I. v. imp. insep.* to lighten; *II. subst.* lightning without thunder.

Wettern, *v. I. imp.* to thunder; *II. n.* (aux. haben) to curse; er flucht und wettert, he is very angry, fulminates and thunders.

Wettgesang, *m.* (-es; pl. -sänge) song of emulation. **Wettkampf**, *m.* (-es; pl. -kämpfe) 1. contest; 2. pugilistic combat.

Wettlämpfer, *m.* (-s; pl. —) pugilist.

Wettlauf, *m.* (-es; pl. -läufe) **Wettrennen**, *n.* (-s) race, running; morgen ist ein Wettrennen, there is a race to be run to-morrow; — rennen zu Wagen, chariot-race.

Wettläufer, *m.* (-s; pl. —) one who runs a race.

Wettpolicy, *f.* (pl. -n) wager-policy.

Wettrenner, *m.* (-s; pl. —) race-horse, courser.

Wettritt, *m.* (-es; pl. -e) race on horseback.

Wettstreit, *m.* (-es) contention, emulation.

Weßen, *v. a.* to rub; to whet, sharpen.

Beßen, *n.* (-s) whetting, sharpening.
Beßschiefer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) whet-slate.
Beßstahl, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -stähle) table-steel, butcher's steel.
Beßstein, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) whetstone, hone.
Big, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) whip; *compos.* — herrschaft, *f.* rule of the whips; — partei, *f.* whip-party.
Whist, **Whistspiel**, *n.* (-es); whist; *compos.* — marte, *f.* whist-marker.
Wiblen, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to swarm.
Wibel, *m.* (*pl.* —) weevil, calender.
Wichborn, *m.* eglantine, sweet briar, wild rose.
Wichel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) provinc. willow.
Wichs, *m.* vulg. full dress, holyday dress.
Wichse, *f.* waxing, blacking, blackball.
Wichsbürste, *f.* (*pl.* -n) blacking-brush.
Wichsen, *v. a.* 1. to black, wax; 2. *fig. vulg.* to beat, cudgel.
Wichsen, *n.* (-s) waxing, blacking.
Wichschuh, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) wax-leather shoe.
Wicht, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e & -er) 1. wight, being, creature; 2. babe, squib; ein armer —, a poor wight.
Wichtel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) + 1. being, little creature; 2. provinc. screech-owl; 3. or *compos.* — pfeife, *f.* Hunt. T. a kind of bird-call.
Wichtelkopf, *m.* *vid.* Weichselkopf.
Wichtig, *adj.* 1. weighty, ponderous; 2. of due weight; 3. *fig.* weighty, important, considerable, of consequence, of importance, of moment; ein — er Mann, a man of consequence; ein — er Beweisgrund, a great argument; ein — es Amt, a place of great trust; eine — e Miene machen, to look consequential.
Wichtigkeit, *f.* 1. weight, weightiness, importance, consequence, moment; 2. matter of importance.
Wickbohne, *f.* (*pl.* -n) lupine, wolf's-bean.
Wiche, *f.* (*pl.* -n) vetch; die spanische —, scarlet-lupine; *compos.* — nstutter, — ngemenge, *n.* food, oats and vetches mingled together; — nstee, *m.* esparcet, sainfoin; — nstroh, *n.* vetch-straw.
Wichel, *m.* (-s) roller, roll; lap-board; ein — flachs, a distaff of flax; *compos.* — band, *n.* swathing-band, swaddling-cloth, swaddling-clout; — eisen, *n.* T. cold iron; — flächte, *f.* — moos, *n.* official stringy lichen, hairy tree-moss; — find, *n.* infant, child in swathing-clothes; — natter, *f.* a kind of adder at Ternate; — raupe, *f.* caterpillar that wraps itself up in a leaf; — schnur, *f.* *vid.* — band; — schwanz, *m.* long flexible tail (of some animals); monkey; — tuch, *n.* swaddling cloth, swaddling-clout, wrapper; — zeug, *n.* swaddling-clothes.
Wickeln, *v. a.* to wind up, to roll; in etwas —, to wrap up, enwrap; ein Kind —, to swaddle, swathe a child; die Haare —, to curl, roll the hair; man kann ihn um den Finger —, you can twist him round your finger; er wickelt seinen Schwanz rund um die Zweige, he laps his tail round about the boughs; *fig.* sich aus einer Sache —, to disentangle one's self from a business, to extricate one's self, to disengage.
Wickeln, *n.* (-s) 1. winding up, rolling; 2. wrapping up, swaddling.
Widen, *v. a. & n.* provinc. to soothsay, *vid.* Wahrsagen.
Wider, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) provinc. fortune-teller, soothsayer, *vid.* Wahrsager.
Widder, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) one who rolls up.
Widderstroh, *n.* (-es) vetch-straw.
Widder, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. ram; 2. *1st. T.* aries; *compos.* — horn, *n.* ram's horn; — kopf, *m.* ram's head.
Widern, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) + jointure, dowry; provinc. (*in Silesia*) parochial ground or estate; *compos.* — hof, *m.* parson's house, parsonage.

Widernut, *n.* *vid.* Widern.
Wider, *prep.* with acc. against, in opposition to, contrary to; — meinen Willen, against my will; — Recht and Billigkeit, contrary to right and reason.
Widerartig, *adj.* opposite, heterogeneous.
Widerbellen, & **Widerbestern**, *v. n.* *sep.* (*aux.* haben) cont. to contradict.
Widerbeller, *m.* Disputatious fellow.
Widerbellerinn, *f.* shrew.
Widerchrist, *m.* antichrist.
Widerchristenthum, *n.* antichristianism.
Widerchristlich, *adj.* antichristian.
Widerdruck, *m.* reaction; *Typ. T.* reiteration.
Widerdruß, *m.* provinc. anger, vexation, *vid.* Betrüß.
Widerheßlich, *adj.* anti-matrimonial.
Widerfahren, *v. n.* (*aux.* eyn) with dat. to happen, befall.
Widergeßlich, *adj.* illegal.
Widerhaarig, I. *adj.* untoward; II. *adv.* untowardly, against the grain.
Widerhaarigkeit, *f.* untowardness, perverse spirit.
Widerhaken, *m.* barb, barbel-hook; grapple-hook;
Widerhaken am Angel, beard of a fish-hook.
Widerhall, *m.* (-es) re-echo.
Widerhallen, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to re-echo.
Widerhalt, *m.* hold, support, counter-hold, counter-pressure, resistance.
Widerhalten, *v. n.* *ir.* (*aux.* haben) to hold out, last; to resist.
Widerlage, *f.* counter-plea, recrimination.
Widerlage, *f.* T. counter-poise, counter-pillar, spur; L. T. jointure, settlement, donation in favor of marriage.
Widerlegbar, **Widerleglich**, *adj.* confutable.
Widerlegen, *v. a.* to refute, confute.
Widerlich, I. *adj.* repugnant, offensive, disgusting, loathsome, nauseous; II. *adv.* disgustingly, nauseously.
Widerlichkeit, *f.* offensiveness, nauseousness, loathsomeness; tediousness.
Widerleger, *m.* refuter.
Widerlegung, *f.* confutation, refutation.
Widern, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to be repugnant, to loathe, nauseate; es widert mir vor dieser Speise, or diese Speise widert mir, I feel nausea at this (kind of) food.
Widernatürlich, I. *adj.* contrary to nature, unnatural, preternatural; II. *adv.* unnaturally.
Widernatürlichkeit, *f.* preternaturalness.
Widerpart, *m.* & *f.* opposition, contradiction, counterpart, adversary, antagonist, opponent, opposer; einem — halten, to oppose, contradict.
Widerprall, *m.* reverberation, counter-blow, rebound, rebounding, recoiling.
Widerprallen, *v. n.* *sep.* (*aux.* eyn) to rebound.
Widerrathen, *v. a.* (einem etwas) to dissuade one from, to advise against.
Wider-rathen, *n.* — rathung, *f.* dissuading, dissuasion.
Widerrather, *m.* dehorter, dissuader.
Widerrechtlich, I. *adj.* illegal, unlawful, contrary to law; II. *adv.* illegally, unlawfully, in opposition to the law.
Widerrechtlichkeit, *f.* illegality, unlawfulness, contrariety to law.
Widerrede, *f.* contradiction, objection.
Widerreden, *v. vid.* Widerprechen.
Widerrist, *m.* withers (of a horse); die Verletzung am —, am — verletzt, wither-wrung.
Widerruf, *m.* — rufung, *f.* recantation, revocation, retractation; — thun, to recant, unsay.
Widerruflich, *adj.* that may be recalled, revocable.

Widerrufen, *v. ir. a.* to revoke, recant, retract.
Widerufflichkeit, *f.* revocableness.
Widerfacher, *m.* **Widerfacherinn**, *f.* adversary, antagonist, opposer, enemy; *der* — *facher* des menschlichen Geschlechts, the devil.
Widerlag, *m.* — *schein*, *m.* reverberation, reflexion, reflection of light.
Widerseilen, *n.* recrimination.
Widersee, *f.* *N. T.* back-sweep of the waves, surf.
Widersegen, *v. ref.* to resist, oppose; to offer resistance.
Widerstellig, *I. adj.* resisting, disobedient, refractory; resistible; *II. adv.* refractorily.
Widerstelligkeit, *f.* refractoriness.
Widersetzung, *f.* opposition, contrariety, repugnance, reluctance.
Widerstimm, *m.* inconsistency, contradiction; wrong sense; nonsense, absurdity.
Widerstinnig, *I. adj.* repugnant to common sense, inconsistent, contradictory; absurd, preposterous; nonsensical; *II. adv.* inconsistently; nonsensically; absurdly.
Widerstänfig, *I. adj.* refractory, obstinate, stubborn, perverse, contumacious; *II. adv.* refractorily, obstinately, perversely.
Widerstänfige, *m.* refractory.
Widerstänfigkeit, *f.* refractoriness, obstinacy, stubbornness, contumacy, intractableness.
Widerstpiel, *n.* contrary, counterpart, reverse; *Jemandem das* — *halten*, to act in a manner opposite to another; *im* — *e*, *provinc.* on the contrary.
Widerstpieß, *f.* barb; ein Pfeil mit — *n*, a bearded arrow.
Widerstprechen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux. haben*) to contradict, gainsay, oppose.
Widerstprechend, *adv. & adj.* contradictory.
Widerstreicher, *m.* — *sprecherinn*, *f.* contradicter, gainsayer.
Widerstprechlich, *adj.* that may be contradicted.
Widerstpruch, *m.* contradiction, gainsaying, opposition; — *in den Gesetzen*, antinomy; *compos.* — *geist*, fondness of contradicting; — *steufel*, *m.* person who has contracted the habit of contradicting.
Widerststand, *m.* resistance, opposition.
Widerstehen, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) 1. to resist, oppose, withstand; 2. to be repugnant, go against; *es widersteht mir*, it is repugnant to my taste or feeling.
Widerstößlich, *adj.* resistable.
Widerstoß, *m.* 1. counter-shock; 2. calves-foot (a plant).
Widerstreben, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) *with dat.* to strive, struggle against; to resist.
Widerstreben, *n.* opposition, resistance; reluctance.
Widerstreber, *m.* opposer.
Widerstreit, *m.* contradiction, opposition.
Widerstreiten, *v. a. & n.* (*aux. haben*) to oppose; to militate against.
Widerstreitend, *part. adj.* militating, conflicting.
Widerstreiter, *m.* contradicter, opposer.
Widerstrom, *m.* *T. N.* stop-water.
Widerstrell, *m. vid.* — *part*; — *thun*, *m.* Venus-hair, maiden-hair (a plant).
Widerwärtig, *adj.* contrary, adverse; perverse, cross; peevish; repugnant, repulsive; ein — *Wend*, a cross-grained fellow.
Widerwärtigkeit, *f.* adversity, disappointment, reverse of fortune.
Widerwille, *m.* averseness, aversion, reluctance, abhorrence; displeasure, grudge, ill-will; — *n haben*, to bear a grudge, ill-will; *der natürliche* —, antipathy.

Widerwillig, *I. adj.* reluctant, cross-grained; *II. adv.* reluctantly.
Widerwind, *m.* contrary wind.
Widerzeit, *f.* *N. T.* change of the tide.
Widmen, *v. a. & ref.* to dedicate; to devote; *sich den Wissenschaften* —, to devote one's self to science.
Widmen, *n.* (-s) dedicating, devoting.
Widmer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) dedicator.
Widmung, *f.* (*pl. -en*) dedication; devoting; *compos.* — *sschrift*, *f.* dedication.
Widrig, *adj. & adv.* 1. contrary, adverse, cross; 2. disgusting, repugnant, repulsive, loathsome, nauseous; — *e* *Widre*, adverse winds.
Widrigensfalls, *widrigens*, *adv.* in the contrary case, upon the failure of which.
Widrigkeit, *f.* (*pl. -en*) 1. contrariety, adversity; 2. disgustfulness, offensiveness, repugnance, nauseousness.
Wie, *I. adv.* how; — *alt sind Sie?* how old are you? — *so?* how so? — *viel?* — *sehr?* how much? — *schon*, *gut*, *gelehrt*, *u. s. w.* auch, however beautiful, good, learned, &c.; — *schön ist die Tugend!* how beautiful is virtue! — *stolz war ich!* how glad was I! *ich weiß nicht* — *ich es machen soll!* I do not know how to do with it; — *! hat er so gesagt?* what, has he said so? *II. conj.* as, like; when; — *ein Riese*, as a giant; — *ein Rasenber*, like a madman; — *auch*, as also; — *ich sehe*, as I see; — *er fort war*, when he was gone.
Wiesel, *m.* (*pl.* —) *provinc.* weevil, calender.
Wieseln & Wibel, *v. n. vulg.* to crowd, swarm.
Wied, *m.* woad.
Wiede, *f.* (*pl. -n*) *provinc.* willow, osier, withy; *faggot-band*; *compos.* — *hopf*, *m.* lapwing, peewit; — *hopftraut*, *n.* esparcet, sainfoin.
Wiedel, *m. & n.* wayfaring tree.
Wieder, *adv.* 1. again, anew, afresh; 2. in return; 3. back; — *ansangen*, to recommence, to begin anew; — *anzünden*, to rekindle; — *bauen*, *auf* — *bauen*, to rebuild; — *erhalten*, *erlangen*, to recover, retrieve; *sich* — *erholen*, — *zu sich selbst kommen*, to recover one's self; — *erstaten*, to recompense, repay, return; — *gesund werden*, to recover; — *gut machen*, to requite, redress; — *herstellen*, — *in den vorigen Stand setzen*, to restore; — *holen*, to fetch, bring, or carry back; — *sehen*, to see again; — *taufen*, to rebaptize; — *thun*, to do again, to repeat; — *vergelten*, to retaliate, return; — *verschließen*, *zuschließen*, to reclose; — *in die vorige Krankheit fallen*, to relapse; — *zurecht bringen*, to redress; *um* — *auf unsere Sache* (unser Vorhaben) *zu kommen*, to return to the purpose, to resume the matter; *einem* — *etwas zu Gefallen thun*, to return one's favors; *wir wollen nicht* — *davon reden*, let there be no more talk of it; *hin und* —, to and fro.
Wiederabruck, *m.* reimpression.
Wiederannahme, *f.* reassumption.
Wiederauffindung, *f.* recovery.
Wiederaufleben, *n.* reviviscence, revival; *das* — *der Gesinnung*, revival of learning.
Wiederausbruch, *m.* breaking out again.
Wiederausöhnung, *f.* reconciliation.
Wiederbeibringung, *f.* reconversion.
Wiederbesitz, *m.* re-possession.
Wiederbezahlung, *f.* reimbursement.
Wiederbringlich, *adj.* retrievable, restorable.
Wiederbringung, *f.* restoration.
Wiederdruck, *m.* reimpression; *Typ. T.* reiteration.
Wiedereinlösung, *f.* redeeming.
Wiedereinnahme, *f.* recapture.
Wiedereinrichtung, *f. & T.* reposition (of a bone).
Wiedereinsetzung, *f.* reinstallation, restoration.

Wiederermählung, *f.* reordination.
Wiederergriffung, *f.* recapture.
Wiedererhaltung, *f.* recovery.
Wiedererinnerung, *f.* recollection.
Wiedererkennung, *f.* recognition.
Wiedererlangung, **Wiedereroberung**, *f.* recovery.
Wiedererstattung, *f.* repayment, return, restitution.
Wiederermählung, *f.* re-selection.
Wiedererweckung, *f.* resuscitation.
Wiedererzeugung, *f.* reproduction.
Wiederfinden, *v. ir. I. a.* to find again; *II. refl. tc* be found again, return.
Wiederflug, *m. Hunt. T.* return (of birds of passage).
Wiedergabe, *f.* return, restitution.
Wiedergeboren, *adj.* born anew; regenerate.
Wiedergeburt, *f.* regeneration.
Wiedergeld, *n. provinc.* requital.
Wiedergewinnung, *f.* recovery.
Wiederglanz, *m.* resplendence; reflected splendor.
Wiederhall, *m.* echo, re-echoing; resonance.
Wiederherstellend, *adj.* restorative.
Wiederhersteller, *m.* restorer.
Wiederherstellung, *f.* restoration, restitution; reproduction.
Wiederherstellungskraft, *f.* **Wiederherstellungsvermögen**, *n.* power of reproduction.
Wiederherstellungsmittel, *n.* restorative.
Wiederholen, *v. a. I. insep.* to repeat; *2. sep.* to bring, carry, fetch back; *es muß mehrmals wiederholt werden*, it must be repeated again and again.
Wiederholentlich, *adv.* repeatedly.
Wiederholer, *m.* repeater.
Wiederholuhr, *f.* repeating watch.
Wiederholung, *f.* repeating, repetition; *öftere* — *f.* frequency.
Wiederholungsfunde, *f.* hour of repetition.
Wiederholungszeichen, *n.* sign of repetition.
Wiederkäuen, *n.* rumination.
Wiedertauf, *m.* redemption.
Wiedertäuflich, *adj.* redeemable.
Wiedertaufrecht, *n.* right of redemption.
Wiederteht, *f.* return; *ohne* — *verloren*, irretrievably lost.
Wiedertlage, *f.* counter-plea.
Wiedertlang, *m.* echo, resonance.
Wiedertommen, *n.* coming back, returning.
Wiedertunft, *f.* returning, return.
Wiedernahme, *f.* recapture of a prize.
Wiedernerher, *m.* recaptor of a prize.
Wiedertage, *f.* telling again.
Wiederschall, *m.* echo, resounding.
Wiederschein, *m.* reflexion of the light, reflexivity; reverberation.
Wiederschlag, *m.* stroke in return.
Wiedersehen, *n.* meeting again.
Wiederschrei, *m. vid.* **Wiederflug**.
Wiedertaufe, *f.* rebaptization.
Wiedertaucher, *m.* anabaptist.
Wiedertritt, *m.* repeated step.
Wiederum, *adv.* again, anew, in one's turn.
Wiedervereinigung, *f.* reunion.
Wiedervergeltung, *f.* retaliation, requital, law of reprisals.
Wiedervergeltungsrecht, *n.* right of retaliation (*lex talionis*).
Wiederverkauf, *m.* resale.
Wiederveröhnung, *f.* reconciliation.
Wiederwechsel, *m. M. E.* bill of exchange that has come back protested and is sent again.
Wiederwuchs, *m.* fresh growth.
Wiederzustellen, *v. a.* to restore.
Wiederwol, *m. (-s) provinc.* oriole, yellow thrush.

Wiege, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. cradle, also *fg.* 2. *T.* *growing* tool; *compos.* — *nband*, *n.* cradle-band; — *stuck*, *f.* cradle-quilt; — *nied*, *n.* lullaby, song to lull children asleep by; — *nupferd*, *n.* rocking horse; — *ntuch*, *n.* cradle-cloth.
Wiegegeld, *vid.* **Wagegeld**.
Wiegen, *v. a. & refl.* 1. to move the cradle, to rock; to move gently or softly; 2. to cut (with a sawage knife); *ein Schiff* —, to shake a ship by jumping on her deck, in order to launch her from the stocks; *fg. vulg.* in einer Sache gewiegt seyn, to be well skilled in a thing.
Wiegen, *n. (-s)* rocking.
Wiegen, *v. ir. n. (aux. haben)* to weigh.
Wiegen, *n. (-s)* weighing.
Wiegewage, *f. (pl. -n)* scales for weighing.
Wiegewehe, *f. (pl. -n)* wind-hover.
Wiehern, *v. n. (aux. haben)* to neigh.
Wiehern, *n. (-s)* neighing, neigh.
Wiet, *f. (pl. -en) provinc.* bay, inlet.
Wiete, *f. (pl. -n)* 1. *S. T.* tent, plug of lint; 2. *provinc.* dog-rose, wild-rose.
Wielen, *pl. N. T.* fenders of old ropes.
Wieme, *f. (pl. -n)* **Wiemen**, *m. (-s; pl. —)* *provinc.* roost, hen-roost; stick to hang bacon or ham on.
Wien, *n. (-s)* Vienna.
Wienach, *adv.* how, in what manner.
Wiener, *m. (-s; pl. —)* inhabitant or native of Vienna, Viennese.
Wienerisch, *adj.* Viennese.
Wienz, *m. (-es; pl. -e)* cat, puss.
Wiepe, *f. (pl. -n)* seed-case of a wild rose or hip.
Wiesbaum, *m. (-es; pl. -bäume)* pole or beam, fastened over a load of hay or straw, to keep it together.
Wiese, *f. (pl. -n)* meadow, mead, meadow-ground; eine blumenreiche —, flowery meadow; *compos.* — *nampfer*, *m.* sorrel; — *nandorn*, *m.* aquatic horehound; — *nbad*, *m.* brook in a meadow; — *nbertram*, *m.* sneezing-word; — *nblume*, *f.* meadow-flower; — *nbockbart*, *m.* common buck's beard; — *nbraune*, *f.* bush, copse, being the forepart of a wood; — *nbsfel*, *f.* common thistle; — *neprenpreis*, *m.* bastard germander, meadow fluellin; — *netz*, *n.* meadow-iron-ore; — *nfsel*, *n.* grass-land; — *nfsch*, *m.* cudwort, cotton-weed; — *ngldlein*, *n.* meadow-campanella; — *ngras*, *n.* meadow-grass; — *ngrund*, *m.* meadow-ground; — *nhabichttraut*, *n.* meadow-hawk-weed; — *ns hahnenfuß*, *m.* meadow-crow-foot; — *nllee*, *m.* meadow-trefoil; *der große* — *nllee*, honeysuckle-trefoil; — *ntnarre*, *f.* land-rail, corn-crake; — *ntnopf*, *m.* meadow-button; — *ntönniginn*, *f.* queen of the meadow (a plant); — *ntresse*, *f.* meadow-cresses; — *ntuhrweizen*, *m.* black meadow-wheat; — *ntümmel*, *m.* meadow-cumin; — *nland*, *n. vid.* — *ngrund*; — *nlauser*, *m. vid.* — *ntnarre*; — *nlersch*, *f.* tit-lark; — *nlieschgras*, *n.* Timothy-grass; — *nmojn*, *m.* wild-poppy; — *nmonat*, *m. fg.* May; — *nplan*, *m.* meadow; place to dance on; — *npreis*, *m.* red meadow-trefoil; — *nraute*, *f.* feathered columbine; — *nrode*, *f.* improving of marshy grounds to meadows; — *nrafran*, *m.* meadow-saffron; — *nrsalbei*, *f.* wild sage; — *nrschaff*, *m.* marshy shave-grass; — *nrscharte*, *f.* meadow-dove's-foot, savory; — *nrschnarre*, *f. vid.* — *ntnarre*; — *nrschotenflee*, *m.* square-podded bird's-foot trefoil; — *ntbal*, *n.* valley with meadows; — *nvogt*, *m.* surveyor of the meadows; — *nvrads*, — *nvruchs*, *m.* growth of a meadow; meadow; — *nvratte*, — *nvrulle*, *f.* cotton-grass; — *nvrchte*, *m.* meadow's tith; — *nvrtilse*, *f. vid.* — *nrafran*.

Wiesel, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -en) weasel, weasel; das Fintende —, stchet, pole-cat; das Fintende —, pacan; *compos.* — fell, *n.* weasel-skin.
Wiesel, *n.* (-s) queen-bee.
Wieselbeere, *f.* (*pl.* -n) wild-cherry.
Wieswache, *m.* *vid.* Wiesenwache.
Wieviele, *adj.* der, die, das, —? who or which of the number? what number? der — ist heute? what day of the month is to-day? den — n Band haben Sie? which volume have you?
Wiewohl, *conj.* though, although, however.
Wigand, *m.* + warrior, hero.
Wild, *1. adj.* 1. wild, savage, uncultivated, in its natural state; 2. unruly, irregular, intractable, dissolute, fierce, barbarian, barbarous; die — e Rose, white briar; der — e Apfel, wilding; — e Thiere, wild beasts; ein — es Wolf, a savage people; das — e Feuer, St. Anthony's fire, erysipelas; — es Fleisch, proud flesh; — es Gestein, *Min. T.* rock or stone that contains no metal; es giebt keinen Ort, wo der Weizen — wächst, there is no place where wheat grows naturally; *11. adv.* wildly, savagely, fiercely, barbarously; *compos.* — adel, m. white hawthorn; — bad, *n.* natural bath, not prepared by art; — elster, *f.* nine-murder (a bird); — fang, *m.* harebrained fellow, wild youth; ram-scuttie; — fremd, *adj. vulg.* quite strange; — fremd seyn, to be entirely a stranger; — gans, *f.* wild goose; — geruch, *m.* fumette; — graf, *m.* Wildgrave (title of some old families between the river Rhine and the Moselle); — huhn, *n.* ptarmigan, partridge; — kalb, *n.* deer-calf; — lauch, *m.* halm's garlic; — marder, *m.* pine-martin; — schwein, *n.* wild boar.
Wild, *n.* (-es) game, deer, venison; rothes —, deer, fallow-deer; kleines —, small game (hares, rabbits, wild ducks, and other fowls); schwarzes —, the wild boar; — stehen, to poach; *compos.* — acker, *m.* field for game; — bahn, *f.* 1. lane through a forest; hunting-place, walk or road for the game; 2. ground stored with game, chase; 3. natural, unpaved or ungravelled place; — bann, *m.* 1. right of keeping others from hunting or shooting on certain fields; 2. *vid.* preceding word; — braten, *m. vid.* — pretzbraten; — bret, *n. vid.* — pret; — beube, *f. vid.* — biebftahl; — bieb, *m.* deer-stealer, poacher; — bieberei, *f.* deer-stealing, poaching; — fang, *m.* catching of deer, game caught; — fort, *m.* forest in which game is preserved; — fraß, *m.* damage done by game or wild animals; — fuhre, *f.* conveyance of game; walk or road for the game; ground for game, chase; — garten, *m.* park; — gefälle, *pl.* revenues from game; — gehäge, *n.* precincts, district for hunting or shooting; — grube, *f.* pit-fall; — hütter, *m.* game-keeper; — leder, *n.* deer-skin; — meister, *m.* ranger; — meistei, *f.* office and habitation of the ranger; — neß, *n.* deer-hay; — pret, *n.* game, deer, venison; — pretzbraten, *m.* roasted venison; — pretzastete, *f.* venison pasty; — recht, *n.* hawk's or hound's reward; — ruf, *m.* call of game; — schaden, *m.* damage caused by game; — schuppen, *m.* shed in a forest; — schuß, *m.* poacher; — spur, *f.* track; — stand, *m.* lodge or lair of deer; stock of deer.
Wilde, *m.* & *f.* decl. like *adj.* savage.
Wilden, *f. vid.* Wildern.
Wildern, *v. vid.* Berwildern.
Wildheit, *n.* 1. wildness, savageness; 2. fierceness.
Wildling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) wild-tree, wild-stock.
Wildner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) poacher.
Wildnis, *f.* (*pl.* -se) wilderness.
Wildperr, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to have the smell or taste of venison.

Wilschur, *f.* (*pl.* -en) fur of a wolf, with the hair outside.
Wilge, *f.* (*pl.* -n) provinc. willow.
Wilhelm, *m.* (-s) William.
Wille & Willen, *m.* (-ns & -s) will, mind, design, purpose; wish, inclination; Sie haben Ihren (freien) — n, you have your free will; das ist unser —, that is our will, our pleasure; der letzte —, last will; mit — n, wilfully, on purpose; — nß seyn, to have a mind, to intend, design; einem zu — n seyn or leben, seinen — n thun, to comply with one, please one, to reserve one a good turn; mit Ihrem — n, with your leave or permission; ohne mein Wissen und —, without my will and consent; um . . — n, for the sake, on account of; um Gottes — n, for God's sake; um Ihrer Rinder — n, for the sake of your children; *compos.* — nlos, *adj.* having no will of one's own; moving or acting by the agency or at the will of another; *fig.* weak; — nß äußerung, *f.* expression of one's will; — nßfreiheit, *f.* free will, arbitrariness; — nßgesetz, *n.* law of volition; — nßkraft, *f.* volition; — nßmeinung, *f.* will, pleasure; — nßvermögen, *n.* faculty of volition.
Willentlich, *adv.* on purpose, intentionally.
Willfahren, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) (*part.* gewillfahren) to fulfil a person's wishes, to comply with, to gratify.
Willfährig, *1. adj.* ready, gratifying, compliant, complaisant, courteous; sich — stellen, to feign compliance; *11. adv.* readily, complaisantly.
Willfährigkeit, *f.* readiness, compliance, complaisance, courteousness.
Willfährung, *f.* compliance, gratification, accommodation.
Willig, *1. adj.* willing, voluntary, ready, free; *M. E-s.* — e Annahme bereiten, to pay due honor; — e Käufer finden, to meet with ready purchasers; *11. adv.* willingly, voluntarily, readily.
Willigen, *v. 1. a.* to grant; *11. n.* (*aux.* haben) in etwas —, to consent to, to agree to.
Willigkeit, *f.* willingness, readiness.
Williglich, *adv. vid.* Willig.
Willkommen-becher, *m.* welcome cup; — lieb, *n.* welcome song; — schuß, *m.* salutation; — wunsch, *m.* welcome.
Willkommen, *m.* (-s) welcome, reception, salutation.
Willkommen, *adj.* & *adv.* welcome, well-met; einen — heißen, to welcome one; — seyn, to be welcome or acceptable.
Willkommenheit, *f.* welcomeness.
Willkühr, *f.* 1. absolute will, arbitrariness; 2. provinc. free will, choice; es steht in Ihrer —, it is at your discretion, at your pleasure; es ist in Ihre — gestellt, it is left to your discretion.
Willkührlich, *1. adj.* arbitrary, arbitrary, gratuitous; eine — e Gewalt, an absolute power; eine — e Behauptung, a gratuitous assertion; *11. adv.* arbitrarily, absolutely, gratuitously.
Willkührlichkeit, *f.* arbitrariness; capriciousness.
Wimbel, *m. vid.* Wimpel.
Wimmat, *f.* provinc. vintage.
Wimmeln, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to swarm; to crawl; crowd; von etwas —, to swarm with, be crowded by.
Wimmeln, *n.* (-s) crawling; swarming, being crowded.
Wimmen, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) provinc. to vindemiate, gather the grapes.
Wimmer, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. knot (in wood); 2. provinc. pustule, pimple.
Wimmerig, *adj.* knotty.
Wimmerling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) crying child, whimpering creature.

Wimmern, v. n. (*aux.* haben) to whimper, whine, lament.

Wimmern, n. (-s) whimpering.

Wimmervogel, m. whimpering bird.

Wimpel, f. & m. (-s; pl. -n) pennon, pendant, streamer, jack, bandler; *compos.* — **gast**, m. N. T. mariner who has the care of the pendant; — **stock**, m. stick or stock of a broad pendant.

Wimper, f. (pl. -n) eye-lash; *vid.* Augenwimper.

Wimpern, v. n. (*aux.* haben) to winkle, pink.

Wind, m. (-es; pl. -e) 1. wind, air, breeze; 2. flatulence, windiness; 3. *fig.* vain boasting; fiction; falsehood; 4. obscure or private notice, scent, inkling; 5. + greyhound; N. T. a. ein guter —, a fair wind; ein starter —, a great or high wind; ein frischer, steifer or harter —, gale, fresh gale; ein kühler —, a cool wind; ein sanfter —, a gentle breeze; ein schiefer —, tack wind; — und fluth zusammen, a leeward tide; den — pressen, to sail near the wind; unter den —, to leeward; die Inseln unter dem — e (Antillen), the leeward islands; unter den — fallen, to take the advantage of the wind, to sail to leeward, to lose the weather-gage; einem Schiffe den — abschneiden, to get the wind of a ship; dicht bei dem — segeln, to sail close to the wind; der — triecht aus und ein, the wind is variable; — und Wetter dienen, wind and weather serving or permitting; *fig.* — von etwas haben, bekommen, to have a thing in the wind, to get scent of; den Mantel nach dem — e hängen, to turn the coat, to temporize, to be a time-server; in den — schlagen, to slight, neglect, set at nought; in den — reden, to speak in vain; — machen, to boast, crack, brag; *compos.* — **ball**, m. wind-ball, air-balloon; — **beutel**, m. 1. boaster, braggadocio, humbug; swaggerer; liar; 2. sort of pastry, puff; — **beutel**, f. boasting, humbug; — **blase**, f. wind-bladder; — **blatter**, f. bladder filled with air; wind-pock; — **blume**, f. wind-flower; — **bohne**, f. phasel, French bean; — **brillen**, pl. goggles; — **bruch**, m. wind-fall, wind-shock; *Med.* T. wind-rupture, pneumatocele; — **büchse**, f. air-gun, wind-gun; — **barm**, m. wind-gut; — **dorn**, m. spina ventosa; — **dürre**, adj. dried by the wind, dried up, withered; — **ei**, n. egg unfit for hatching; — **eier**, pl. addled eggs; — **fackel**, f. torch (which the wind cannot blow out); — **fahne**, f. vane, fane, weather-cock; — **fall**, m. wind-fall; — **fang**, m. contrivance for catching the wind, folding-screen; N. T. resistance against the impulsion of the wind; — **fang** in Uhren, flying-wheel; — **fänger**, m. whip-poor-will (an American bird); — **flagge**, f. N. T. flaw of winds; — **flechte**, f. red-spangled tartareous lichen; — **flügel**, m. wing of a windmill; — **frei**, adv. N. T. — **frei** seyn, to be under the lee of the shore; — **galle**, f. appearance in the sky like the fragments of a rainbow (supposed to indicate an approaching storm); — **geschwulst**, f. *Med.* T. emphysema; — **gott**, m. Æolus, god of the wind; — **griff**, m. *fig.* false grasp at a thing; — **hafer**, m. wild oats; — **handel**, m. *fig.* bubbles, trading-bubbles; — **harte**, f. Æolian harp; — **hege**, f. chase with greyhounds; coursing; — **heger**, m. courser; — **hose**, f. *vid.* — **keffel**; — **hund**, m. greyhound; — **instrument**, n. wind-instrument; — **keffel**, m. T. vessel in fire-syringes, that keeps the water rising by means of the inclosed air; — **klappe**, f. valve for admitting air; — **kolik**, f. wind-colic; — **kugel**, f. æolipile; — **kiste**, f. T. chest of the sound-board of an organ; — **latte**, f. wind-lath; — **licht**, n. sink, torch; — **loch**, n. vent-hole; — **macher**, m. braggart, boaster; humbug; noisy swaggering fellow; — **macheret**, f. bragging, swaggering, hum-

bug; — **maschine**, f. machine for conducting air to any place; machine put in motion by the wind or the air; — **messer**, m. T. anemometer, wind-gage; — **monat**, m. wind-month, November; — **mühle**, f. wind-mill; — **mühlensügel**, m. sail-beam of a wind-mill; — **müller**, m. wind-miller; — **nabel**, f. N. T. mariner's compass; — **ofen**, m. wind-furnace; — **ohrlein**, n. nose or pipe of a pair of bellows; — **peife**, f. wind-pipe; — **propfen**, m. N. T. tompon; — **pistole**, f. air-pistol; — **pocken**, pl. wind-pox; — **probe**, f. T. little tin-box with a hollow glass-pipe, filled with water and put into the sound-pot of an organ, for measuring the force of the wind; — **rad**, n. wind-wheel, ventilator; — **raum**, m. elbow-room, *vid.* Epistelraum; — **reep**, n. N. T. top-rope; — **rehe**, adj. foundered; — **riß**, m. rupture in a tree made by the wind; — **röhre**, f. wind-pipe; — **rothen**, n. wind-flower, anemone; — **rose**, f. rose of a compass containing the two and thirty winds, compass-card; anemone; — **sack**, m. *vid.* — **beutel**; — **scha-den**, m. damage caused by wind; — **schauer**, m. blast; T. wall to keep off the wind from the charcoal-kiln; ein kalter — **schauer**, a chilling blast; — **schief**, adj. (said of boards) warped, cast; — **schiffer**, m. aeronaut; — **schirm**, m. folding-screen (against the wind); — **schlag**, m. *vid.* — **bruch**; — **schlauch**, m. pipe filled with wind; — **schnell**, adj. & adv. as fast as the wind; — **seite**, f. side from whence the wind comes, side to windward; N. T. lee; gegen die — **seite**, windward, towards the wind, lee-ward; — **sicher**, *vid.* — **frei**; — **spiel**, n. *vid.* — **hund**; — **still**, I. adj. calm; II. adv. calmly; — **stille**, f. calm; — **stoß**, m. small wind-gun; — **stoß**, m. puff (blast) of wind, gust; — **stößel**, m. T. wooden cylinder used by fire-workers at the forming of rockets; — **strebe**, f. T. joint or spar to a building, to prevent its being blown down by the wind; — **strich**, m. current or point of the wind; rhomb-line, rhomb; — **strick**, m. leash; — **strom**, m. current of wind; — **sturm**, m. storm; — **sucht**, f. tympany; — **treibend**, adj. expelling the wind; — **trocken**, adj. wind-dry; — **viertel**, f. N. T. quarter of a ship; — **vogel**, m. storm-bird; — **wadel**, — **wacht**, — **wahl**, m. provinc. hawk; — **wage**, f. machine to ascertain the strength of the wind; anemometer; — **wärts**, adv. windward; — **wärts Zeit**, N. T. windward-tide; — **wasser**, n. carminative water; — **wasser-sucht**, f. tympany; — **wehe**, f. drift (wreath) of snow; — **wehe**, f. hobby; — **weiser**, — **zeiger**, m. anemoscope; — **wirbel**, m. whirlwind; — **wurf**, m. *vid.* — **bruch**; — **wurp**, m. mole; — **zirtel**, m. provinc. merlin.

Windbeutel, v. n. (*aux.* haben) *vulg.* to boast, brag, swagger.

Winde, f. (pl. -n) 1. pulley, draw-beam, windlass; cartman's engine; windle, blade, pair of blades; N. T. capstan; 2. reel, wheel to wind yarn on; 3. winder, bind-weed, rope-weed, whity-weed; — an einer **Schraube**, worm; die **purpurfarbige** —, scarlet-convolvulus; *compos.* — **baum**, m. crab-bar, wind-beam; — **brett**, n. board to wind any thing upon; — **barm**, m. great gut, rectum; — **gelb**, n. cranage; — **gibden**, n. winder, bind-weed; — **traut**, n. bind-weed; — **umacher**, m. windlass maker; — **nsaft**, m. dyargidium, juice of scammony; — **seil**, — **tau**, n. rope of a pulley or draw-beam.

Windehals, m. (-es) wry-neck (a bird).

Winbel, f. (pl. -n) swaddling-cloth, swaddling- or swathing-clout; *compos.* — **band**, n. — **scham**, f. swaddling-band; — **kind**, n. child in swaddling clothes, baby.

Windeln, *v. a.* to swathe, swaddle, roll up in swaddling clothes.

Windeltreppe, *f.* (pl. -n) winding staircase, *vid.* Wendeltreppe.

Winden, *v. tr.* I. *a.* 1. to wind, turn; 2. to wring, wrest, twist; 3. to draw up by a pulley; 4. *Hunt. T.* to nose, wind, smell; *bie Hände* —, to wring one's hands; *einem etwas aus den Händen* —, to wring or wrest something out of one's hand; II. *refl.* to wind, writhe; to wring; *sich* — *wie ein Lau*, *wie eine Schlange*, to coil; *der Sturm windet sich*, the storm turns.

Winden, *n.* (-s) winding, writhing, turning.

Winder, *m.* (-s; pl. —) *Hunt. T.* nose of a deer.

Winderelle, *f.* great swiftness, rapidity of the wind.

Windig, *adj.* 1. windy; *fig.* unsubstantial, airy, windy; uncertain; 2. *T.* twisted, warped; *es sieht* — *damit aus*, there is little hope of success; — *e Entwurfe*, air-drawn projects, bold imaginations.

Windigkeit, *f.* windiness, airiness.

Windling, *m.* (-s; pl. -e) *provinc.* auger.

Windbraut, *f.* storm, hurricane; gust of wind.

Windung, *f.* (pl. -en) winding; volume; — *an einer Schraube*, worm.

Wink, *m.* (-es; pl. -e) sign; wink; nod; beckoning; hint; — *der Hand*, wave of the hand; *einem einen* — *geben*, *fig.* to give one a hint, to hint; *auf den* — *folgen*, to take the hint.

Winkel, *m.* (-s; pl. —) angle; corner, nook; *fig.* hiding place; *ein spitzer* —, an acute angle; *ein rechter* —, a right angle; *ein stumpfer* —, an obtuse angle; *fig. im* —, secretly, clandestinely; *compos.* — *brüche*, *f. T.* (with engravers) chinks, crevices; — *dach*, *n.* roof in which the spars or rafters join rectangularly; — *bruckerrei*, *f.* piratical printing; — *ehe*, *f.* hedge-marriage, clandestine wedding, concubinage; — *eisen*, *n. T.* iron-rule, (carpenter's) square; iron-cramp (for uniting masonry); — *passer*, *m.* instrument for taking angles; *T.* protractor; — *förmig*, *adj.* angular; — *haben*, *m.* instrument for measuring and adjusting angles; iron-rule; *Typ. T.* composing-stick; — *heirath*, — *hochzeit*, *f. vid.* — *ehe*; — *holz*, *n. vid.* — *haben*; — *büsch*, *f.* hedge-whore; — *fische*, *f. cont.* meeting-house, conventicle; — *maß*, *n.* rule, square; — *messer*, *m. T.* protractor, graphometer, circumferentor; — *münze*, *f.* illegal coin; place where such coin is made; — *passer*, *vid.* — *messer*; — *prebiger*, *m. cont.* hedge-preacher, hedge-priest; — *recht*, *I. adj.* right-angular; II. *adv.* right-angularly; — *richter*, *m. cont.* hedge-judge; — *scheiter*, *m. cont.* backbiter; — *scheitel*, *f. cont.* hedge-alehouse; — *schule*, *f. cont.* school not authorized or licensed, hedge-school; — *spatten*, *m. T.* topmost timber or rafters of a roof; — *streppe*, *f.* private staircase; — *versammlung*, — *zusammentunft*, *f.* secret meeting, conventicle; — *zahn*, *m.* dog's tooth; — *zettel*, *m.* compasses for measuring angles; — *zug*, *m. fig.* shift, trick, fetch, pretext, shuffle; — *jüge machen*, to prevaricate, use evasions.

Winkelig, *I. adj.* angular, cornered; II. *adv.* angularly.

Winken, *v. I. n.* (*aux. haben*) to nod; to wave; to make a sign; *mit den Augen* —, to wink; *mit dem Kopfe* —, to nod; *mit der Hand* —, to beckon; II. *a.* to command or give to understand, call by a sign or nod.

Winken, *n.* (-s) winking, nodding, beckoning.

Winkler, *m.* (-s; pl. —) sand-crab (a bird).

Winken, *v. tr. n. provinc.* to win.

Winkler, *m.* (-s; pl. —) person that moans or whines.

Winkeln, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) to whimper, whine, moan, lament in a low and feeble voice; *bie Otter winkelt*, *Hunt. Cant.* the otter whines (in the rutting season).

Winkeln, *n.* (-s) whimpering, whining, moaning.

Winter, *m.* (-s; pl. —) winter; *bei* — *s,* in winter-time, in the winter-season; *vom* — *beschäftigt*, winter-beaten; *der* — *seiner Jahre*, the winter of his age; *compos.* — *abend*, *m.* winter-evening; — *apfel*, *m.* winter-apple; — *arbeit*, *f.* winter-labor, winter-work; — *aufenthalt*, *m.* winter-abode; — *bedarf*, *m.* consumption for the winter-season; — *beere*, *f.* moss-berry, wortle-berry; — *birn*, *f.* winter-pear; — *blume*, *f.* winter-flower; — *bramsegel*, *n.* winter-top-gallant sail; — *broffel*, *f.* beccaftico; — *fällig*, *adj.* (of cattle) grown lean or meagre, fallen away during winter; — *feld*, *n.* field sown with winter-corn; — *fint*, *m.* mountain-finch; brambling; — *floße*, *f.* flake of snow; — *flur*, *f.* winter-fields; — *frucht*, *f.* winter-fruit; — *garten*, *m.* winter-garden, hot-house; — *gerste*, *f.* winter-barley; — *gesellschaft*, *f.* company for winter; — *getreide*, *n.* winter-corn; — *gewächs*, *n.* winter-plant; — *grün*, *n.* evergreen; — *hafer*, *m.* winter-oats; — *haus*, *n.* hot-house, green-house, fruit-house, orange-house; — *holz*, *n.* winter-wood; — *kälte*, *f.* coldness of the winter; — *kleid*, *n.* winter-dress, winter-garment; — *kleidung*, *f.* winter-clothing; — *kohl*, *m.* winter-cabbage; — *könig*, *m.* wren; — *korn*, *n.* winter-corn, rye; — *krähe*, *f.* hooded-crow; — *kresse*, *f.* winter-cresses; — *kuh*, *f.* cow which gives milk in winter; — *lage*, *f. N. T.* wintering place; — *lage halten*, to winter; — *lager*, *n.* winter-quarters; — *lehne*, — *leite*, *f.* north-side; — *lerche*, *f.* gold-hammer; — *linde*, *f.* stone lind-tree; — *lold*, *m.* wild darnel, rat's-darnel; — *luft*, *f.* wintry air; — *lust*, *f.* winter amusement; — *majoran*, *m.* winter sweet-marjoram; — *mett*, *m.* goosander; — *mährchen*, *n.* winter's tale; — *monat*, *m.* winter-month (especially December); — *nacht*, *f.* winter-night; — *obst*, *n.* winter-fruit; — *pflanze*, *f.* winter plant; — *punkt*, *m.* point of the winter-solstice; — *quartiere*, *pl.* winter-quarters; — *roggen*, *m.* winter-rye; — *rose*, *f.* holy-hock, holy-rose, velvet-rose; — *rübßen*, *m.* winter-rapeseed; — *saat*, *f.* sowing of the winter-corn; winter corn; — *saturei*, *f.* winter-savory; — *schein*, *m. Ast. T.* the new moon of November; — *schlaf*, *m.* winter sleep; — *seite*, *f.* north side; — *sonnenstillstand*, *m.* — *sonnenwende*, *f.* winter solstice; — *spinat*, *m.* winter-spinage; — *sturm*, *m.* winter-tempest; — *tag*, *m.* winter-day; — *treße*, *f.* perennial darnel, rye-grass; — *vorrath*, *m.* store for the winter; — *weizen*, *m.* winter-wheat; — *wende*, *f.* winter-solstice; — *wetter*, *n.* winter-weather; — *wide*, *f.* broad-leaved everlasting pea; — *wolle*, *f.* wool growing during winter; — *zeichen*, *n. Ast. T.* hibernal sign; — *zeit*, *f.* winter-time, winter-season.

Winterhaft, **Wintericht**, **Winterlich**, *adj.* winterly, wintry.

Wintermäßig, *adj. & adv.* winterly.

Wintern, *v. I. a.* to winter, keep through the winter; II. *impers.* to grow winter.

Winterung, *f.* (pl. -en) I. wintering; 2. place where anything is sheltered during the winter, hot-house.

Wing, *m.* cat, puss.

Winger, *m.* (-s; pl. —) **Wingerinn**, *f.* (pl. -en) vine-dresser; *compos.* — *messer*, *n.* vine-knife.

Wichtig, *adj.* potty, mean, contemptible; small, wee.

Wichtigkeit, *f.* diminutiveness.

Wipfel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) top, summit; der abgebaute —, *lop*; *compos.* — bruch, *m.* *T.* breaking of the top (of a tree); — dörre, *adj.* dry, decayed, withered at the top; — reich, *adj.* having a full strong top.

Wipfeln, *v. a.* to top, to lop the top.

Wippe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. state of balancing, change of falling either one way or the other; brink; *fig.* critical point or situation; 2. strapado; punishment by which a malefactor is drawn up quickly at a gibbet and dropped again, gibbet; 3. see-saw, rocking-board; 4. tumbrel, tilting cart; 5. weighing in a culpable manner (money); clipping; auf der — stehen, to be on the brink.

Wippel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) weevil.

Wippen, *v. a. & n.* 1. to move up and down, to balance, to see-saw, to rock; 2. to draw up a malefactor at a gibbet and drop him again, to give the strapado; 3. to weigh in an illegal manner, to clip coin.

Wipper, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) clipper (of the coin).

Wipperei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. rocking; 2. illegal weighing of coin.

Wippgalgen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) gibbet.

Wir, *pron. pl.* we; — selbst, we ourselves; — alle, all of us.

Wirbel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. twirl, rotatory motion; whirl, whirlpool, vortex; eddy, convulsion, volume; 2. giddiness, vertigo; intoxication; 3. place where the hair is grown in a whirl or circularly, crown of the head; 4. system of bodies moving in gyration, thing which turns or moves round; 5. *T.* roll (in a pulley); peg (in a musical instrument); button (of a window); stopple (in an organ-pipe); joint; 6. warbling; noise, bustle, tumult; 7. a certain beat of the drum; im — seyn, to be turned about; der — der Leidenschaft, whirl of passions; einen — haben, to be fuddled; *compos.* — baum, *m.* fir tree; — bein, *n.* turning-joint; — bein des Rückgrates, vertebra; zu den — beinen gehörig, vertebral; Thiere mit — beinen, vertebral animals; — blutader, *f.* vertebral artery; — boften, *m.* wild basil, milk-vetch; — förmig, *adj.* verticillate; — gang, *m.* whirling current or motion; — gegenb, *f.* vertebral region; — geist, *m.* restless person; — fassen, *m. Mus. T.* part of the neck of a violin, where the strings are; — knochen, *m.* joint of the backbone, vertebra; — kopf, *m.* rattle-pate; — kraut, *n. vid.* — boften; — punkt, *m.* vertical point; — räderlein, *n.* pulley-wheel; — sucht, *f.* vertigo (a disorder among sheep and other animals); — wind, *m.* whirlwind, eddy-wind, tornado.

Wirbelhaft, **Wirbelig**, *adj.* 1. whirly; 2. having a circular appearance; 3. turning round, rotatory, whirling; 4. vertiginous, giddy; 5. intoxicated, fuddled.

Wirbeln, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) & *refl.* 1. to whirl, run round; 2. to warble; auf der Trommel oder Pfaute —, to beat a rough or flourish, to beat a trill; der Kopf wirbelt mir, I have dizziness in my head.

Wirbeln, *n.* (-s) 1. whirling; 2. warbling.

Wirbelung, *f.* whirling.

Wirtsbrett, *n.* board on which bakers work or knead the dough; — eisen, — messer, *n.* farrier's buttress, parer, horse-picker; — meister, *m.* baker's first journeyman; — mittel, *n.* operative remedy; efficient means; — tisch, *m.* kneading-table; — wort, *n. Gram. T.* (*n. i. a.*) verb active.

Wirten, *v. i. a.* 1. to work, effect, effectuate, produce; to do, perform; 2. to weave; den Teig —,

to knead the dough; **Strampfe** —, to weave stockings; Blumen in Leinwand —, to diaper; den Fuß eines Pferdes —, to pare a horse's hoof; II. *n.* (*aux. haben*) 1. to produce an effect, to operate, to work; 2. to set upon, to have an influence; es wirkt auf seine Einbildungskraft, it works upon his imagination; auf die Sinne —, to affect the senses.

Wirten, *adj.* efficient; effective; efficacious; bie — e Ursache, the efficient cause; eine durch sich selbst — e Ursache, a cause efficient by itself; bie — e Gnade, *Th. T.* efficacious grace; der — e Geist Gottes, God's operative spirit; ein — es Gift, an operative poison.

Wirter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. person that works; 2. kneader; 3. weaver.

Wirtlich, *I. adj.* actual, real, true; genuine, effective, effectual; — machen, to realize; ein — er geheimer Rath, an efficient privy counsellor; II. *adv.* actually, really, truly, effectively.

Wirtlichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) actuality, actualness, reality, truth, effectualness.

Wirksam, *I. adj.* producing the desired effect, efficacious, effective, active; working, operative; II. *adv.* efficaciously, effectively.

Wirksamkeit, *f.* efficacy, efficaciousness, efficiency; activity; agency; ministry (*).

Wirfung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. effect; 2. operation, action; ohne — bleiben, to prove ineffectual; *compos.* — s kreis, *m.* sphere (of activity), province; — los, *adj. & adv.* ineffectual, inefficient; — stried, *m.* impulse; agency.

Wirr, **Wirre**, *adj.* confused.

Wirrbund, *n.* litter, straw; — garn, *n.* entangled thread or yarn; — kopf, *m. fig.* busy-body; — töpfig, *adj.* confused, addle-pated, hair-brained; — (al, *n.* (*n. i. u.*) confusion; — seide, *f.* entangled threads of silk, refuse of silk, savings of silk; — stroh, *n.* short straw, ruffled straw; — wort, *m.* confusion, jumble, confused stuff; hurly-burly.

Wirren, *v. a.* to twist, entangle; to jumble, confound, perplex; auseinander —, to disentangle.

Wirren, *pl. mod.* disorders; bie — der Zeit, the moving interests of the time.

Wirrig, *adj.* intricate, perplexed.

Wirrigkeit, *f.* intricacy, perplexity.

Wirrsing, **Wirrschtopf**, *m.* (-s) crisped cabbage, savoy.

Wirtel, *m.* (-s) *T.* ring belonging to a spindle; whirl.

Wirth, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. host, landlord, inn-keeper; publican; tavern-keeper; 2. husband, house-keeper; 3. master of the house, landlord; *prov.* die Rechnung ohne den — machen, to reckon without one's host; wie der —, so die Gäste, *prov.* like host, like guest.

Wirthbar, *adj.* 1. habitable; 2. hospitable.

Wirthinn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. hostess, mistress, landlady; 2. housekeeper, housewife; lady of the house.

Wirthlich, *I. adj.* 1. hospitable; 2. frugal, thrifty, sparing, saving, economical; II. *adv.* frugally, thriftily; hospitably; comfortably.

Wirthlichkeit, *f.* 1. hospitality; 2. frugality.

Wirthschaft, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. housekeeping, domestic management, economy; husbandry; 2. inn-keeping; public-house; 3. *fig.* piece of work, doing; — treiben, to keep house; to keep a public house; was ist das für eine —? *fig.* what doings are these? *compos.* — sgebäude, *n.* building for husbandry, outfarm.

Wirthschaften, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) 1. to conduct a house, a business, to manage, to keep house; to husband;

2. to keep an inn, a public house; gut —, to husband well; er wird bald aufhören müssen zu —, he will soon be obliged to shut up shop; die Feinde haben dort schrecklich gewirksam gethan, the enemies have made sad work there.

Wirthschafter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) 1. housekeeper, house-steward; 2. husband.

Wirthschafterin, *f.* (*pl.* -en) housekeeper, housewife.

Wirthschaftlich, *I. adj.* husbanding, economical, housewisely, sparing, frugal, thrifty; — e Gebäude, offices (belonging to a house); — e Kenntnisse, knowledge of housekeeping; *II. adv.* with economy, housewisely, sparingly, frugally, thriftily.

Wirthschaftlichkeit, *f.* husbandry, economy, housewifery, sparingness, thriftiness.

Wirthshaus, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -häuser) inn, public house; tavern, ale-house, beer-house; *compos.* — Tisch, *m.* ordinary.

Wirthseute, *pl.* hosts.

Wirthstall, *m.* (-es) hutory.

Wistbaum, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -bäume) maple-tree.

Wistbeere, *f.* (*pl.* -n) wild cherry.

Wisch, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. whisk, drag, clout; wisp; malkin; 2. *fig.* contemptible piece of writing, petty pamphlet, sorry publication, wretched composition, trash; *compos.* — gold, *n.* leaf gold; — golden, *m.* Gun. *T.* sponge; — lappen, *m.* mop, clout, rag, duster; — tuch, *n.* wiping clout; — wasch, Wischwisch, *m.* vulg. chit-chat, tittle-tattle.

Wischen, *v. I. a.* to wipe, wisk, rub; *II. n.* (*aux.* seyn) davon —, to slip away, to escape (unperceived); vorbei —, to pass nimbly by.

Wischer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) 1. wiper; Gun. *T.* sponge, with which a cannon is cleaned, after firing; 2. *fig. vulg.* wipe, reprimand; einen — geben, to give a wipe.

Wismut, *m.* *vid.* Wismut.

Wispel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s; -n) 1. wispel (twenty-four bushels); 2. provinc. wasp; 3. medlar; *compos.* — beer, *f.* bird-cherry.

Wispeln, Wispern, *v. a. & n.* (*aux.* haben) to whisper.

Wispeln, Wispern, *n.* (-s) whispering.

Wissbar, *adj.* knowable, cognizable.

Wissbarkeit, *f.* capability of being known.

Wissbegier & Wissbegierde, *f.* desire of knowledge, curiosity.

Wissbegierig, *adj.* desirous of knowing, eager after knowledge, curious.

Wisselei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *cont.* superficial knowledge.

Wissen, *v. ir. a. & n.* (*aux.* haben) to know, to have knowledge of; ich weiß den Weg, I know the way; ich weiß es lange, I have known it a long while ago; so viel ich weiß, to my knowledge, for ought I know; mit um eine Sache —, to be privy to; keinen Rath —, to know not what to do; Mittel und Wege —, to know means; auf's Haar —, to know very accurately; einen etwas — lassen, to send one word; einem etwas zu — thun, to make one to know, to let one know, acquaint one with; nicht —, not to know, to be ignorant of, to be a stranger to, to be unacquainted with; er weiß nichts davon, he knows nothing of that, he is a stranger to it; Niemand daß ich wüßte, nobody that I know of; wer weiß! who knows! — Sie was? weißt du was? I will tell you what; man kann nicht —, it is possible; sich viel mit etwas —, to take pride in a thing; Dank —, to be thankful; to be obliged; was ich nicht weiß, macht mir (mir) nicht heiß, *prov.* things unknown to me I am not concerned for.

Wissen, *n.* (-s) knowing, knowledge, notice; meines

— s, that I know of, for aught I know; ohne mein —, unknown to me, without my knowledge; er redet das wider besser — und Gewissen, he speaks that against his conscience; mit — und Willen, knowingly and willingly, wittingly, on set purpose, wilfully.

Wissend, *adj.* knowing; es ist mir nie — geworden, it has never fallen within my notice.

Wissenschaft, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. science, learning, erudition; 2. knowledge, intelligence, notice; die — en, the sciences; die schönen — en, the belles lettres, polite literature; ich habe keine — davon, I have no notice, no knowledge of it, I am unacquainted with it; sich auf die — en legen, to apply one's self to the sciences; er hat — en, he is a learned man; ein Mann von vieler —, a man of great learning; spät erworbene —, opismathy.

Wissenschaftler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) *cont.* scholar, one who dabbles in science.

Wissenschaftlich, *I. adj.* scientific, scientific; *II. adv.* scientifically.

Wissenslust, *f.* desire of knowledge.

Wissensqual, *m.* (-es) fumes of knowledge or learning.

Wissenswerth, *adj.* worth knowing, remarkable.

Wissenszweig, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) branch of science or knowledge.

Wissentlich, *I. adj.* knowing; conscious; wilful; eine — e Sünde, a wilful, voluntary, deliberate, deliberated sin; *II. adv.* wittingly, knowingly, purposely, deliberately, wilfully.

Wisser, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) (*n. i. u.*) he that knows.

Wisserei, *f. vid.* Wisselei.

Wismut, Wismuth, *m.* (-s) tin-glass, bismuth; *compos.* — weiß, *n.* bismuth-white.

Wist! to the left! (of waggoners speaking to their horses).

Wiststod, *m. cant.* blockhead.

Wittern, *v. I. a.* to scent, smell; to perceive; ein Vorhaben —, to get an inkling of a design; er hat sich nicht mehr — lassen, he has not shown himself any more; *II. imper.* to thunder, rage, bluster; to penetrate with hail, snow or rain.

Witterung, *f. I.* weather, temperature of the air; 2. Hunt. *T.* scented bait, trail; eine künstliche — zur Dressur der Jagdhunde, trail-scent; *compos.* — stunde, — steyer, *f.* meteorology.

Wittwal, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) provinc. yellow thrush.

Wittfrau, *f.* (*pl.* -en) widow-woman.

Wittling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) whiting (a fish).

Wittmann, *m.* + *vid.* Wittwer.

Wittum, *n.* (-s) jointure, dowry; widowhood.

Wittwe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) widow; *compos.* — nblume, *f.* widow-flower, scabious; — ncaffe, *f.* fund for the support of widows; — ngehalt, *m.* a widow's settlement, dowry, jointure; — njahr, *n.* year of widowity; — leben, *n.* widow's life; — nschleier, *m.* widow's veil (weeds); — nstift, *m.* widow's seat or estate; — nstand, *m.* widowity, widowhood; — nstuhl, *m.* widow-bench; *fig.* a widow's condition; den — nstuhl verrücken, *fig.* to change one's condition, to marry again; — ntrauer, *f.* widow's weeds.

Wittwe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) widow-bunting.

Wittwenchaft, *f.* widowhood.

Wittwer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -en) widower.

Witz, *m.* (-es) 1. wit, wittiness; 2. sense, understanding; er hat —, he is witty, he has good parts; *compos.* — arm, *adj.* poor in wit; — bold, *m.* witty fellow; — jäger, *m.* wit-snapper; — jägerei, *f.* attempt at wit; — kops, *m.* witty person; — leer, *adj.* — los, *adj.* without wit; — reich, *adj.* witty; — wort, *n.* witty expression, sally.

Witzelei, *f.* Witzeln, *n.* (-s) witicism.

Wigeln, v. n. (aux. haben) to affect wit, to make a false display of wit.

Wigig, i. adj. witty, ingenious, witted; + possessed of sense and understanding, sensible, well informed; ein — er Kopf, a wit; II. adv. wittily, ingeniously.

Wigigen, v. a. to teach wit, to sharpen the wit, to make wiser; gewigigt werden, to learn wit, buy wit.

Wigigkeit, f. 1. wittiness; 2. cautiousness, circumspection.

Wigler, m. (-s; pl. —) pretender to wit, witling.

Wigling, m. (-s; pl. -e) wit, witling.

Wo, I. adv. where; — ist er? where is he? in dem Hause, — Sie gewesen sind, in the house where you have been; — er auch seyn mag, wherever he be; — Geld ist, da ist Alles, where there is money, nothing is wanting; II. conj. if, in case; — nicht, if not, unless; — mir recht ist, or wo ich nicht irre, if I am not mistaken.

Wobei, adv. whereby, whereto, whereat; at which, during which.

Woche, f. (pl. -n) week; in einer —, in a sennight; die stille —, the holy week; fig. die — ist an mir, or es ist meine —, or ich habe die —, it is my week, I am on duty this week; die — n halten, or in den — n liegen, to lie in; die — n, a woman's lying in; in — n kommen, to be brought to bed; compos. — narbeit, f. weekly work; — nbesuch, m. visit to a woman lying in; — nbett, n. childbed; in das — nbett kommen, to be brought to bed, to be delivered of; — nblatt, n. weekly publication or paper; — nfeber, n. fever of a woman lying in, puerperal fever; — ngebet, n. weekly prayer; — ngelb, n. weekly pay, wages; — ngefell, m. journeyman engaged by the week; — nkanne, f. caudle; — nkind, n. new-born child; — nkleid, n. every day's dress; — nlang, adj. & adv. for weeks; — nlohn, n. weekly pay, wages; — nmart, m. weekly market; — nprebiger, m. clergyman who preaches on the week-days, not on Sundays; — nprebiger, f. sermon preached on a week day; — nrechnung, f. weekly bill; — nschrift, f. vid. — nblatt; — nstube, f. room of a woman lying in; gossiping company; — ntag, m. week-day (opposed to Sunday or feast-day); — ntäglich, adj. & adv. on a week day; — nweise, adv. weekly, by the week; — nzahl, f. number of weeks; — ngehrung, f. weekly consumption or fare; — njetzt, m. weekly bill; — njimmer, n. apartment of a lying-in woman.

Wöchentlich, adj. & adv. weekly, every week, a week.

Wöchner, m. (-s; pl. —) person on whom a weekly duty devolves in his turn; hebdomadary, week's man.

Wöchnerinn, f. (pl. -en) woman lying in.

Woden, m. (-s; pl. —) provinc. distaff.

Woban, m. (-s) Myth. T. Odin, Wodan; compos. — itag, m. + provinc. Wednesday.

Woburch, I. adv. I. interrog. whereby, by what place, through what place? 2. by what means? II. relat. by which, through which.

Wosern, conj. if, provided, in case of; — nicht, unless.

Wosir, adv. interrog. & relat. wherefore; for what, for which; — halten Sie mich? whom do you take me for?

Woge, f. (pl. -n) billow, wave; compos. — nbahn, f. course of the waves; — nberg, m. mountain of waves; — nbruch, m. broken waves, breakers; — nformig, adj. & adv. like waves, undulating; — ngelbe, n. + the sea; waving fields of corn.

Wogegen, adv. against what; for what, in return for which.

Wogen, v. n. (aux. haben) & a. to wave, float, fluctuate; to heave; to crowd.

Wogig, adj. 1. wavy, surgy; 2. B. T. sinuous.

Wohet, adv. whence, from what place; wo kommen Sie her? whence come you?

Wohin, adv. whither, what way; wo gehen Sie hin? where are you going; — er auch gehen mag, wheresoever he may go to; man sieht schon, wo er hin will, one may easily see his drift; wo geht die Kiste hin? whither are you going?

Wohl, adv. 1. well; 2. perhaps, probably, indeed; sehr —, very well; ganz —! recht —! very well; er ist (befindet sich) sehr —, he is very well; mir ist —, I feel well; er ist nicht — auf, he is not well; — bekomme es Ihnen, may it do you good; schlafen Sie —, I wish you good night; leben Sie —! or gebahen Sie sich —, fare you well! ja —, to be sure, of course; glauben Sie —? do you believe? ich möchte — wissen, I should like to know; ich sehe —, I clearly see; ich habe es — gedacht, I thought so indeed; ich habe es — zehnmal gehört, I have heard it ten times; es kann — seyn, it may be so; ich kann es — wieder finden, I may possibly find it again; sie denken — gar...? you perhaps think...? ich habe ihn — geschlagen, aber, u.f.w., indeed I struck him but, &c. — Ihnen! happy you; — mir! well for me! happy for me! den Toten ist —, the dead are well; compos. — achtbar, adj. respected, esteemed, worshipful; — angebracht, adj. well-timed, seasonable; — anständig, I. adj. well-becoming, fitting, decent; II. adv. decently; — anständigsteit, f. decency, decorum; — bebacht, — bedächtig, I. adj. well thought on, well-considered, deliberate; II. adv. deliberately, considerably; — befinden, n. being well, good health; — befugt, adj. well qualified, competent, of authority; — begabt, adj. well-endowed, possessed of talents; — behagen, n. comfort, feeling of comfort; — behalten, I. adj. safe, in good condition; II. adv. safely; — behalten anlangen, to arrive in safety; — bekannt, adj. well known, renowned; — beleibt, adj. corpulent, burly, in good plight; — beleibtheit, f. corpulence, fatness; — bemehlet, adj. + above-mentioned; — berebt, adj. eloquent; — berechnet, adj. & adv. well calculated; — beschaffen, adj. in good condition or preservation; — befest, adj. well-occupied, well-filled, well-stored; — bestanden, adj. T. (of a wood or forest) well stocked with trees; — betagt, adj. stricken in years; — bewußt, adj. well-known, well-remembered; conscious; — biener, m. eye-servant, pleaser, pick-think; — edel, adj. well-respected; — edler Herr! Sir! — ebelgeboren, adj. well and genteelly born; — ebelgeborener Herr! Sir! — ehrwürdig, adj. reverend; Ew. — erwürden, your reverence, reverend Sir; — erfahren, adj. well-experienced, well-skilled; — ergeben, n. well-being, welfare, prosperity; — erhalten, adj. safe, in good condition, well-preserved; — erwogen, adj. well thought on, well-considered; — erzogen, adj. well-bred; — fahrt, f. weal, welfare, prosperity, happiness, felicity, good luck; — fell, I. adj. cheap, at a low rate; II. adv. cheaply; — feile, — feilheit, f. cheapness; — geartet, adj. well-natured, well-disposed, well-mannered; — gebaut, adj. well-built; well-shaped; — gebildet, adj. well-formed, well-shaped, well-made, handsome; — geboren, adj. well-born (a title of address); — geborener Herr, or Ew. — geboren! Sir! — gezeiten, n. thriving, prosperity; — gefallen, n. liking-well, pleasure, delight, satisfaction, contentment; — gefallen haben an... to take delight in...; gefällig, I. adj. pleasant, agreeable; II. adv. agreeably; —

gefaunt, *adj.* in a good humor; — *geleitet*, *adj.* well-directed; — *gemeint*, *adj.* well-intended, well-meant, sincere; — *gemuth*, *I. adj.* well-humored, cheerful, gay, merry, frolic, sprightly; *II. n.* organy (a plant); — *genährt*, *adj.* well-fed, corpulent; — *geneigt*, *adj.* affectionate, favorable, kind; — *geordnet*, *adj.* well ordered, well-arranged, well-regulated; — *gerathen*, *adj.* well-performed; well-bred; — *geruch*, *m.* sweet scent, fragrant, flavor, odoriferousness, redolence (of flowers); — *geschmack*, *m.* agreeable taste or relish; — *gefinnt*, *adj.* well-minded, well-intentioned; — *gestittet*, *adj.* well-mannered, well-behaved; — *gestalt*, *f.* fine shape; — *gethan*, *adj.* well done; — *geübt*, *adj.* well-practised, expert, able; — *gewählt*, *adj.* well-chosen; — *gewogen*, *adj.* well-affected, very kind, benevolent; — *gewogenheit*, *f.* benevolence, kindness, favor; — *gezogen*, *adj.* well-educated, well-bred; — *gezogetheit*, *f.* good breeding, good manners; — *haben*, *adj.* opulent, warm, substantial, well-stocked, wealthy; — *habenheit*, *f.* opulency, being in good circumstances; — *hergebracht*, *adj.* established by long usage; — *klang*, — *laut*, *m.* pleasing tone, agreeable sound; euphony; — *klingend*, — *lautend*, *adj.* well sounding; — *leben*, *n.* high-life, good cheer, merry life, feasting, banquetting, luxury; — *leber*, *n.* good liver; — *lust*, *f. vid.* Wollust; — *meinen*, *n.* well-meaning, well-wishing, kindness; — *meinend*, *I. adj.* well-meaning, well-wishing, affectionate, kind, friendly; *II. adv.* with a good intention; — *meinende*, *m.* well-willer, well-wisher; — *redend*, *adj.* eloquent; — *redenheit*, *f.* eloquence, well-speaking, elegance of speech; — *riechend*, *adj.* sweet-scented, odoriferous, fragrant; redolent; — *riechende Sachen*, perfumes, sweets; — *schmack*, *m. vid.* — *geschmack*; — *schmecken*, *adj.* well-tasted; — *schmeder*, *m.* gourmand; — *seyn*, *n.* good health, welfare, prosperity, comfort; — *stand*, *m.* 1. decency, decorum; good manners; 2. welfare, prosperity, health, comfort; — *tage*, *pl. province.* life of ease and luxury; — *that*, *f.* 1. good action; 2. benefit, favor, kindness; — *thäter*, *m.* benefactor, favorer; — *thäterinn*, *f.* benefactress; — *thätig*, *I. adj.* 1. beneficent, charitable; 2. advantageous, salutary; *II. adv.* charitably; — *thätigkeit*, *f.* beneficence, charity; — *thun*, *v. vid. below*; — *tönend*, *adj.* well-sounding, harmonious; — *unterrichtet*, *adj.* well-advised; — *verbient*, *adj.* well-deserved; — *verbiente Strafe*, condign punishment; — *vergittet*, *adj.* well fenced; — *verhalten*, *n.* good carriage, good conduct, behavior, demeanor, or deportment; — *verstanden*, *adj.* well-understood; — *verwahrt*, *adj.* well-guarded, well-protected; — *weise*, *adj.* very wise (a nearly obsolete title); — *weislich*, *adv.* wisely, prudently; — *wissend*, *adj.* well-knowing; — *wollen*, *v. vid. below*; — *wollen*, *n.* well-wishing, kindness, benevolence, favor; — *wolken*, *adj.* well-wishing, benevolent; — *wünscher*, *m.* well-wisher; — *ziemend*, *adj.* well-becoming, suitable.

wohl, *n.* (-es) weal, good, benefit, well-being, welfare, interest; das *gemeine* —, public interest.

wohlan, *adv.* well! come on! go to! — denn! well now! — es sey drum! don't let it be so!

wohlauf, *adv.* well! go to! cheer up! come on!

wohlig, *adj.* happy, cheerful.

wohlthun, *v. tr. n. sep.* (aux. haben) 1. to do well, to produce agreeable feelings; 2. to do good, to benefit, favor, befriend.

wohlthätig, *m.* mountain arnica.

wohlwollen, *v. n. sep.* (aux. haben) with *dat.* to wish well, be kindly disposed towards a person.

wohnbar, *adj.* habitable, convenient.

wohnbarkeit, *f.* habitableness.

Wohnbett, *n.* (-es) *Hunt. T.* couch or seat of the wild boar.

Wohnen, *v. n.* (aux. haben) to live, dwell, abide, reside, lodge; wo — Sie? where do you live? bei einem —, to lodge in one's house or with one; auf dem Lande —, to live in the country; in der Stadt —, to reside in town.

Wohnen, *n.* (-s) living, dwelling, lodging.

Wohnerde, *f.* habitable globe.

Wohnhaft, *adj.* dwelling, living, abiding; — seyn, to be an inhabitant of . . ; sich — niederlassen, to fix one's abode, to settle in a place.

Wohnhaus, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -häuser) dwelling-house.

Wohnlich, *adj.* 1. comfortable; 2. *vid.* Wohnbar.

Wohnlichkeit, *f.* comfortableness.

Wohnort, **Wohnplatz**, *m.* **Wohnstatt**, **Wohnstätte**, *f.* dwelling-place, abiding-place, habitation.

Wohnsitz, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) domicil; abode, residence; seinen — aufschlagen, to settle at a place.

Wohnstube, *f.* (*pl.* -n) **Wohnzimmer**, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -) dwelling-room, day-room, sitting-room, parlor.

Wohnung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) dwelling, domicil, abode, habitation, mansion, lodging; residence.

Wohnzins, *m.* (-es) rent.

Woiwode, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) Vayvod, Palatine.

Wol, *adj. vid.* Wohl.

Wölbogen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -bögen) arch of a vault, outstanding ridge of a vault.

Wölben, *v. I. a.* to vault, arch; ein gewölbtes Grab, ein gewölbter Keller, a vault; ein gewölbtes Zimmer, a vaulted room; ein gewölbter Gang, an arched passage; *II. refl.* to arch; to extend like an arch.

Wölben, *n.* (-s) vaulting, arching.

Wölbfuß, *f.* (*pl.* -n) supporter of a vault; mould for an arch.

Wölbung, *f.* (*pl.* -n) vault, vaulting.

Wolf, *m.* (-es; *pl.* Wölfe) 1. wolf; 2. inflammation of the skin brought on by friction, chafing, galling, wen; 3. *T.* dog-stone; — am Finger whitlow; *fig.* sich einen — reißen, to lose leather in riding; *prov.* wenn man vom — spricht, ist er nicht weit, talk of the devil and his pups appear; wer unter den Wölfen ist, muß mitheulen, *prov.* when you are in Rome you must do as they do there; *compos.* — luchs, *m.* wolf-lynx; — mann, *m.* wolf-man, *vid.* Wölbrod.

Wolfsart, **Wolferig**, *m. vid.* Wölfram.

Wölfsen, *v. n.* (aux. haben) to whelp, puppy.

Wölfsinn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) she-wolf; laufige — en, she-wolves in pride.

Wölfsisch, *I. adj.* wolfish; *II. adv.* wolfishly.

Wölfram, *m.* (-s) arsenical iron-ore, wolfram.

Wölfsangel, *f.* caltrop; — auge, *n.* wolf's eye (*also fig.*); — balg, *m.* wolf's-skin, wolf's-pelt;

— beer, *f.* true-love, herb Paris; — bohne, *f.* lupine, wolf's-bean; — brut, *f.* brood, young of wolves; — eisen, *n.* iron trap for catching wolves, caltrop; wolf's-tooth; — felle, *f.* caltrop; — fang, *m.* act of catching wolves, wolf's-chase; wolf's-tooth; — fuß, *m.* wolf's-foot; — gebiß, *n.* jaws and teeth of a wolf; a sharp bit for horses;

— geheul, *n.* howling of a wolf; — gestir, *n.* black bugloss (a plant); — grau, *adj.* gray like a wolf, wolf-colored; — grube, *f.* wolf's-trap; — haat, *f.* wolf's-skin; — haß & — heße, *f.* wolf-baiting;

— hund, *m.* wolf-dog; — hunger, *m.* canine appetite, hungry evil; — jagd, *f.* wolf-hunting; — klau, *f.* wolf's-clutch, earth-moss; — kluge, *f.* roundish, somewhat broad sword-blade (made at Solingen); — kraut, *n.* opium; — magen, *m. fig.* enormous appetite; — milch, *f.* wolf's-milk (a

plant); — *monat*, *m.* *provinc.* wolf's-month (January); — *pelz*, *m.* fur of wolves; *ben* — *anlegen*, to use force; — *schrot*, *m.* shot for killing wolves; — *wur*, *f.* wolf's-bane, aconite; — *zahn*, *m.* wolf's-tooth; long pointed tooth.

Volga, *f.* river Volga.

Volger, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) *provinc.* pellet or paste for geese, capons, &c.

Volke, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) 1. cloud; 2. festoon (of a curtain); *compos.* — *nan*, *adv.* up to the clouds; — *nartig*, *adj.* like clouds; — *nbeleidet*, — *nbeleidigt*, *adj.* cloud-capt; — *nbruch*, *m.* burst of a cloud, sudden and violent shower of rain, rain-spout; — *nbede*, *f.* cover of clouds, canopy; — *nbnst*, *m.* mist; — *nfanger*, *m.* (mariner's) great-coat; — *nflug*, *m.* current of the clouds; — *ngehdöpf*, *n.* phantom; — *nimmel*, *m.* that part of the atmosphere where the clouds are formed, welkin, skies; — *nhdof*, *adj.* as high as the clouds; — *nlos*, *adj.* cloudless, serene; — *nsäule*, *f.* pillar of cloud (in scripture history); — *nsaum*, *m.* border of a cloud; — *nschneide*, *f.* speckled volute; — *nschnitt*, *m.* *H. T.* line that has the figure of a cloud; — *nschneiß*, *m.* rain; — *ngetreud*, *adj.* cloud-dispelling; — *zug*, *m.* current of clouds.

Wolken, *v. a.* to cloud, to cover with clouds.

Wolfsanger, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* -*fänger*) upper-coat (of seamen).

Wolzig, *adj.* cloudy, clouded.

Wollarbeit, *f.* work in wool or worsted; — *arbeiter*, *m.* man that makes woollen or worsted things, woollen-draper; wool-dresser; — *austausfer*, *m.* wool-driver; — *ausfuhr*, *f.* exportation of wool; — *baum*, *m.* tomez, wool-tree; — *bereiter*, *m.* wool-dresser; — *blume*, *f.* petty mullein, wool-blade, torch-weed, high-taper, long-wort; — *boden*, *m.* wool-loft; — *erzeugt*, *m. vid.* — *prosbucent*; — *färber*, *f.* dyer of wool; — *flocke*, *f.* lock of wool, flock; — *garn*, *n.* woollen yarn; — *gras*, *n.* cotton-grass; — *handel*, *n.* wool-trade; — *händler*, *m.* wool-merchant, dealer in wool; — *handlung*, *f.* wool-establishment; — *kamm*, *m.* wool-card; — *kammer*, *m.* wool-carder, wool-comber, wool-dresser; — *klopfet*, *m. vid.* — *schläger*; — *topf*, *m.* woolly, curly head; — *trampel*, *f.* card; — *trage*, *f.* brush to nap woollen cloth; — *traut*, *n.* mullein, wool-blade; — *markt*, *m.* wool-market; — *pelz*, *m.* fur coat (of sheep's-skin); — *probucent*, — *züchter*, *m.* wool-stapler; — *rad*, *n.* wheel for spinning wool; — *reißer*, *m.* wool-carder; — *sack*, *m.* wool-sack, wool-pack; — *sammet*, *m.* plush; — *schere*, *f.* wool-shears; — *schläger*, *m.* wool-beater; — *schmiere*, *f.* yolk; — *schur*, *f.* shearing, shearing-time; — *fortirer*, *m.* wool-picker; — *spinner*, *m.* wool-spinner; — *spinneret*, *f.* wool-spinning; — *spinnerinn*, *f.* wool-spinster; — *wäsche*, *f.* washing of wool; — *weber*, — *wirter*, *m.* weaver in wool; — *zäuser*, *m. vid.* — *arbeiter*; — *gehente*, *m.* tithes paid of wool.

Wollastonit, *m.* (-*s*) *Min. T.* tabular-spar.

Wolle, *f.* 1. wool; 2. *Hunt. T.* hair; *schlechte* —, cot-wool; in *ber* — *seyn*, to be in affluence, to live in clover; *er hat dabei keine* — *gesponnen*, he has gained nothing by it; *compos.* — *nban*, *n.* worsted binding; — *nfabrik*, *f.* woollen cloth-manufacture; — *nfabricant*, *m.* woollen cloth-manufacturer; — *nhandel*, *m.* trade in woollen or worsted articles; wool-trade; — *nhandlet*, *m.* woollen-draper; — *nweber*, *m.* woollen-weaver, clothier; — *nzeug*, *m.* woollen cloth.

Wollen, *adj.* woollen; — *e Waaeren*, woollen goods.

Wollen, *v. w. a. & n.* (*aux.* haben) (also used as an auxiliary) 1. to will, to be willing, to please or be

pleased, to have a mind, to intend; to desire, wish, want; 2. to require; 3. to pretend, assume; 4. to be about, to be on the point (especially in the imperfect); 5. to suppose, to say; *as, ich will es nicht gesehen haben*, let us (suppose) say I have not seen it; *ich will es*, I will it; *wenn Sie —*, if you will, if you please; *was — Sie?* what would you have? what will you be pleased to have? what do you want? *zu nem* — *Sie?* whom do you look for? who is it you want? *er will sich schlagen*, he has a mind to fight; *er will hingehen*, he intends to go thither; *will's Gott!* if God pleases, an't please God! *was will ich machen?* what can I do? *was will er damit sagen?* what does he mean by that? *er weiß nicht, was er will*, he does not know his own mind; *etnem wohl* —, to wish one well, to favor or befriend one; *etnem übel* —, to bear one an ill-will; *ich will gern sehen, wo das hinaus will*, I long to see the issue of it; *dem fey wie ihm wolle*, be it as it will, however it be; *er will sterben*, he is dying; *sie will umsinken*, she is ready to faint away; *diese Sache will in Acht genommen seyn*, this matter requires to be taken much care of; *er wollte eben gehen*, *sprechen*, *u.s.w.*, he was about to go, speak, &c.; *es will ihm nicht einleuchten*, he can't understand it; *er will es selbst gesehen und gehört haben*, he pretends to have seen it himself; *es will mir scheinen, als ob ...*, it seems to me, as if ...; *diese Lebensart will mir nicht recht bekommen*, this manner of living does not agree with me; *ich will nicht hoffen, daß —*, let me not hope; *ich will nicht, I will not, or I won't*; *ich will nicht, daß du es sagen sollst*, I will not have you say it; *er mag — oder nicht*, will he, nill he; *ich wollte, I would*; *gar nicht —*, to scorn to do; *ich wollte lieber, I had rather*; *wollte Gott!* would to God! *was will ich deiner Eügen?* what do I care for your lies?

Wollen, *n.* (-*s*) volition, will, inclination.

Wollicht, *adj.* woolly, resembling wool.

Wollig, *adj.* furnished with wool, woolly.

Wollust, *f.* (*pl.* -*luste*) high degree of pleasure, bliss; voluptuousness, sensuality; *ber — nachhängen*, to be given to voluptuousness; *compos.* — *athmend*, *adj.* breathing delight; voluptuous; — *becher*, *m.* cup of delight; — *schwester*, *f.* courtesan; — *seuche*, *f.* venereal disease; — *stunden*, *pl.* hours of delight; — *thier*, *n. cont.* voluptuary.

Wollüstig, *I. adj.* 1. delightful; 2. voluptuous, sensual, lustful, libidinous; *II. adv.* voluptuously, sensually, lustfully, libidinally.

Wollüstler, *Wollüstling*, *m.* (-*s*; *pl.* — *g* -*e*) voluptuary, sensualist.

Womit, *adv.* wherewith, by which.

Wonach, *vid.* *Wornach*.

Woneben, *adv.* at the side of.

Wonne, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) delight, pleasure, joy; bliss; rapture; *die ewige* —, eternal bliss; in — *schweben*, to be in rapture; *compos.* — *baum*, *m.* + birch-tree; — *feld*, — *gestüte*, *n.* Elysium, Elysian fields; — *garten*, *m.* blissful garden, paradise; — *gestübe*, *adj.* Elysian; — *gestühl*, *n.* heart's joy; — *monat*, *m.* May; — *reich*, *adj.* delicious, abounding in delights; — *selig*, *adj.* enraptured; — *taumel*, *m.* intoxication of bliss, rapture; — *trunten*, *adj.* intoxicated with delight in raptures.

Wonnig, *adj.* delightful, blissful.

Woppe, *f.* (*pl.* -*n*) *provinc.* pannicle.

Woran, *adv.* whereon, whereat, whereby; — *kennen Sie das?* what do you know that by? *ich weiß nicht*, — *ich mit ihm bin*, I know not what to think of him; — *liegt es?* where does the fault lie?

Worauf, adv. whereon, whereupon, on which, upon what, whereto.

Woraus, adv. from what, from which, whence, whereout, out of which, whereby, by which, whereat.

Worbe, f. provinc. 1. rising ground; 2. piece of ground fenced in.

Worein, adv. whereinto, into what, into which.

Worfelet, m. vid. Worfler.

Worfein, v. a. to fan, winnow.

Worfein, n. (-s) fanning, winnowing.

Worfler, m. (-s; pl. -) winnower, fanner.

Worffchaufel, f. (pl. -n) fan, winnow.

Worfftenne, f. (pl. -n) fanning-floor, winnowing-floor.

Worgen, v. refl. & n. (aux. haben) to strain in order to force up any thing; to retch; to choke.

Worin, adv. wherein, in which, in what.

Wornach, adv. after which, according to which; whereupon.

Worohne, adv. without which.

Worpen, pl. N. T. rolling waves of the sea; — **des glatten Spiegels, N. T.** transoms.

Wort, n. (-es; pl. -e & Wörter) word, term; **das** — **nehmen**, to begin to speak; **das** — **führen**, to speak; — **für** —, **von** — **zu** —, word for word, verbatim, verbally; **ein** — **gab das andere**, one word called for the other; **einem das** — **von der Zunge nehmen**, to take one's word out of his mouth; **Jemandem in das** — **fallen**, to interrupt one; **Jemandem gute** — **e, schöne** — **e geben**, to give one fair words; to treat one; **auch ein** — **mit zu sprechen haben**, to have also to say a word; **Jemandem schände** — **e geben**, to give one foul words; **jemand nicht zu** — **e kommen lassen**, not to allow one to speak; **Jemandem mit leeren** — **e abspießen**, to amuse one with fair words; **einem das** — **reden**, to intercede in one's favor; to plead for one; **er sagt kein** —, he utters not a word; **es entfiel ihm ein** —, he dropped a word; **bie** — **e fließen ihm von Munde**, he has quick delivery; **er gab mit sein** —, he gave me his word; **sein** — **halten**, to be as good as one's word, to keep one's word; **er ist ein Mann von** —, or **man kann sich auf sein** — **verlassen**, he is as good as his word; **ein** — **ein Mann! vulg.** word of honor! **done! man kann sich auf sein** — **nicht verlassen**, there is no depending upon his word; **einen bei seinem** — **e lassen**, **halten**, **nehmen**, to take one at his word; **auf mein** —, upon my word; **glauben Sie mir aufs** —, take my word for it; **mit** — **en spielen**, to pun, quibble; **mit einem** — **e**, in a word, in short; **compos.** — **ableiter, m.** etymologist; — **anmerkung, f.** scholion; — **arm, adj.** poor in words; — **armuth, f.** scarcity of words; — **aufwand, m.** profusion of words; — **bau, m.** construction (of words); — **bild, n.** figure; — **bruch, m.** breach of promise; — **brüchig, adj.** faithless (to one's word); — **brüchige, m.** promise-breaker, faithless fellow; — **erklärung, f.** verbal explanation; — **familie, f.** family of words; — **fechter, m.** stickler of words; — **fechterei, f.** sticking for words; — **fluß, m.** — **fluß, f.** flow of words; — **folge, f.** order of words; — **forscher, m.** etymologist; — **forschung, f.** etymology; — **fügung, f.** 1. construction; 2. syntax; — **fürer, m.** speaker, spokesman; — **fürer einer Jury, foreman**; — **fülle, f.** abundance, redundancy of words; — **geflügel, n.** jingle of words; — **gelehrsamkeit, f.** verbal learning; — **gepränge, n.** pompous words, bombast; — **gestörte, n.** confusion of words, jumble; — **geßant, n.** verbal dispute; — **grübele, f.** over-refinement, subtilizing in words; — **grübler, m.** one who subtilizes

in words; — **habend, adj.** promising (in an assembly); — **halter, m.** chairman; speaker, spokesman, deputy; he that keeps his word; — **held, m.** braggadocio; — **häufung, f.** accumulation of words; — **kampf, m.** dispute in or about words; — **larg, adj.** sparing of words, laconic, taciturn; — **largheit, f.** taciturnity; — **klang, m.** sound; — **kläuber, m. cont.** word-catcher, nice critic; — **kläubererei, f. cont.** word-catching; — **klam, m.** idle discourse, verbosity; — **klammer, m.** person that merely deals in words; — **klammeri, f.** quarrel, dealing in mere words; — **krieg, m.** war in or about words; — **kritik, f.** criticism about mere words; — **kunde, f.** knowledge of words, etymology; — **kunbige, m.** etymologist, grammarian; — **kürze, f.** brevity, breviloquence; — **los, adj.** dumb; **fig.** faithless; — **lofigkeit, f. fig.** faithlessness, breach of promise; — **mengeri, f.** mixing of words; — **prunt, m.** pomposity; — **register, n.** index of words; — **reich, adj.** rich in words, copious, verbose; — **reichtum, m.** copiousness; verbosity, wordiness; — **schatten, m.** empty word; — **schwall, m.** fustian, bombast; — **selig, adj.** + loquacious; — **sinn, m.** verbal or literal sense; — **spiel, n.** pun, quibble; — **spieler, m.** quibbler, punster; — **streit, m.** logomachy, contention about words; — **strom, m.** stream, abundance of words; — **verbindung, f.** connexion; — **versetzung, f.** transposition of words, inversion; — **versand, m.** sense of a word, literal sense; — **verzeichnis, n.** index of words; — **vorrath, n.** stock of words; — **wechsel, m.** 1. conversation; 2. dispute, altercation; — **zeichen, n.** watch-word.

Wörter, v. n. (aux. haben) to word, dispute.

Wörterbuch, n. (-es; pl. -bücher) dictionary, lexicon; **compos.** — **schreiber, m.** lexicographer.

Wörtlich, I. adj. literal; **II. adv.** literally.

Worüber, adv. of what; whereat, whereof, at or over which, over what, upon which, upon what, at which, at what.

Worum, adv. relat. & interrog. about, around, of which; on account of which; of or about what.

Worunter, adv. 1. where under, under which, among which; 2. in (under or among) something; in or among what or which.

Woselbst, adv. where.

Wovon, adv. whereof, of which, of what; of whom.

Wovor, adv. before which, from what, whereat; of which; — **fürchten Sie sich?** what are you afraid of?

Wowider, adv. against which.

Wortwobe, m. (pl. -n) vid. Wortwobe.

Wozu, adv. whereto, whereat, wherefore, to, for which, for what; — **soll das?** what is this for? — **einer Lust hat**, what one has a mind to.

Wrack, n. (-es; pl. -e) provinc. 1. **N. T.** wreck, wrack; 2. remains, refuse, rubbish, out-cast; **das versetzte** —, break-water; **compos.** — **gut, n.** wrecked goods; refuse, out-cast, paltry stuff; — **holz, n.** old timber; — **recht, n.** right of flotsam; — **vogel, m.** goosander, wrack-bird.

Wrange, f. (pl. -n) T. handle of a pinmaker's turning machine; **N. T.** transom.

Wrangtraut, n. green hellebore.

Wreißholz, pl. N. T. fenders or loose skeets.

Wriden, v. a. N. T. to navigate or manage a boat (with a single oar), to scull.

Wringelisen, n. T. wringing-pole.

Wucher, m. (-s) 1. usury; 2. gain, profit; **auf** — **ausleihen**, to lend upon usury; — **treiben**, to usure, practise usury; **vom** — **leben**, to live upon usury; **compos.** — **blume, f.** golden daisy, golden-colored daisy; — **geß, n.** statute of usury; — **handel, m.** usurious trade; — **jude, m.** chafferer, usurious jew; — **pflanze, f.** rankling weed; —

Wacht, f. usury; — **Wachtig, adj. & adv.** usurious; vorläufig; — **Wachen, pl.** usury-interest.
Wucherer, m. (-s; pl. —) usurer.
Wucherhaft, Wucherlich, adj. usurious.
Wuchern, v. I. a. (aux. haben) 1. mit etwas —, to practise usury, to seek gain, to employ most profitably; 2. to luxuriate, to grow exuberantly; II. a. & refl. sich reich —, to gain by usury, to enrich by usury.
Wuchern, n. practising usury; thriving.
Wuchse, m. (-es) 1. growth; 2. shape, size.
Wucht, f. (pl. -en) weight, burden; bulk; compos. — **baum, m.** colstaff.
Wuchten, v. I. a. (aux. haben) to weigh (heavy); II. a. 1. to shake something heavy; 2. to weigh.
Wubeln, v. n. (aux. haben) provinc. vulg. 1. to move in great multitudes, to swarm; 2. to increase, thrive, prosper.
Wuhlen, v. a. N. T. to wood.
Wühlen, v. I. a. to root, dig up; II. n. (aux. haben) to wallow; to stir, rake, rummage, tumble over; in den Büchern —, to rummage in books.
Wühlung, f. (pl. -en) N. T. woodling.
Wühlfraut, n. stinking goose-foot, stinking blite.
Wühlwurm, m. (-es; pl. -würmer) earth-cricket.
Wühne, f. (pl. -n) hole cut into the ice to give air to the fishes.
Wulst, f. (pl. Wülste) 1. any thing puffed or blown out; pudding, roll, roller; 2. Arch. T. ornament in building cut out in the form of an egg; wreath; 3. N. T. outward vaulted or arched part of a ship over the helm; 4. fashion-pieces of the buttock; 5. T. pipe or spout through which the water from the house-eaves is led into the earth.
Wulstig, adj. stuffed, puffed up, puffy.
Wun, f. + meadow.
Wund, adj. wounded, sore, galled, fretted; fig. grieved; compos. of this and the next word; — **Arzenei, f.** 1. remedy or medicine for wounds; 2. surgery; — **Arzeneitunf, f.** surgery; — **Arzt, m.** surgeon; — **Balsam, m.** vulnerary balsam; — **Baum, m.** ash-tree; — **Eisen, n.** probe, sound; crane's-bill; — **Essenz, f.** essence for wounds; — **Fäden, pl.** lint; — **Fieber, n.** fever attending wounds, wound-fever; — **Holz, n.** ash-wood; — **Holzbaum, m. vid.** — **Baum;** — **Traut, n.** vulnerary herb, wound-word; — **Mittel, n.** vulnerary; — **Narbig, adj.** scarred; — **Pflaster, n.** wound-plaster; — **Pulver, n.** wound-powder, styptic powder; — **Salbe, f.** vulnerary unguent or salve; — **Trant, m.** vulnerary potion; — **Wasser, n.** arquebusade, vulnerary water; — **Wur, f.** official valerian; — **Zettel, m.** surgeon's bulletin.
Wunde, f. (pl. -n) 1. wound, hurt; 2. fig. grief; einem eine — beibringen, to give or inflict one a wound; an einer — sterben, to die of a wound; eine — untersuchen, to probe a wound; compos. — **Nfret, adj.** not wounded; — **Nmahel, n.** cicatrice, scar; — **Nnull, adj.** full of wounds.
Wunden, v. a. vid. **Wundben.**
Wunder, n. (-s; pl. —) wonder, miracle, marvel, prodigy; das ist kein —, that is not to be wondered at; es nimmt (es hat) mich —, I wonder at it; ich dachte —, was es wäre, vulg. I thought it was ever so much, ever so great; ein —, wenn er es nicht thut, 'tis odd if he don't do it; er macht ein — daraus, he makes a wonder of it (at it); sein blaues — an etwas sehen, to be amazed at a thing; to marvel at; — thun, wirken, to perform, or to do wonders or miracles; compos. — **ähnlich, adj. & adv.** wondrous, marvellous; — **Apfel, m.** balm-apple, marvellous apple; — **Arzenei, f.** miraculous medicine; — **Balsam, m.** miraculous balsam; — **Bau, m.** prodigious build-

ing; wonderful structure; — **Baum, m.** palm-christ; — **Bild, n.** miraculous image; — **Blume, f.** marvel of Peru; — **Blau, n.** mineral blue; — **Brunnen, m.** miraculous well; — **ding, n.** prodigy, wondrous thing; — **Ereignis, n.** prodigy; — **Erscheinung, f.** miraculous appearance or phenomenon; — **Gabe, f.** gift of working miracles; miraculous gift; — **Geburt, f.** wondrous birth; — **Geschichte, f.** miraculous or marvellous story; — **Geschöpf, n.** miraculous creature; — **Geficht, n.** prodigy, portent; vision; — **Glaube, n.** belief in wonders or miracles; faith that works miracles; — **gläubig, adj.** believing in miracles; — **Gold, n.** miraculous gold; — **groß, adj.** wondrously great, prodigious; — **hold, adj.** wonderfully sweet; — **Kind, n.** wondrous child; — **klein, adj.** wondrously little; — **Traft, f.** power of working miracles, miraculous power; wonderful power; — **Traut, n.** perforated St. John's wort; — **Tut, f.** miraculous cure; — **Land, n.** a fairy land; — **Mächt, f.** marvellous tale; — **Mann, m.** strange man; — **Mittel, n.** miraculous remedy; — **Pfeffer, m.** allspice; — **Regen, m.** miraculous rain; — **Ring, m.** virtuous ring; — **Salz, n.** Glauber's salt; — **Sammeler, m.** wonder-gatherer; — **Schön, adj.** wonderfully fine, admirably fair or handsome; — **Selten, adj. fam.** extraordinarily rare; — **Sonne, f.** parhelion, mock-sun; — **Spiegel, m.** virtuous glass; — **Stab, m.** virtuous staff; — **stark, adj.** prodigiously strong; — **stern, m.** wonderful star, phenomenon in the heavens, comet; — **that, f.** wonderful, amazing deed; miracle; — **thäter, m.** performer of miracles; — **thätig, adj.** performing miracles; miraculous; — **thier, n.** monster, prodigy; — **viole, f. vid.** — **blume;** — **voll, adj.** wonderful; — **welt, f.** world of wonders; — **wert, n.** miraculous work or action, miracle; — **wesen, n.** miraculous being; — **wirkend, adj.** miraculous; — **wirkung, f.** miracle; — **zeichen, n.** prodigy.
Wunderbar, I. adj. 1. wondrous, wonderful, miraculous, marvellous, amazing, surprising, prodigious; 2. fig. strange, odd; II. adv. wondrously, wonderfully, miraculously, marvellously, strangely.
Wunderhaft, adj. miraculous; marvellous.
Wunderlich, I. adj. strange; odd, wayward, humorous, freakish, whimsical, extravagant; + wonderful; ein — er Kauz, Christ; an odd kind of a fellow, a man of great oddity; seine — e Laune, the oddness of his humor; II. adv. strangely, oddly, waywardly, humorously, whimsically, extravagantly.
Wunderlichkeit, f. strange way, strangeness, fantasticalness, peevishness, waywardness, whimsicalness, oddity, oddness, extravagance.
Wundern, v. a. imper. n. & refl. to wonder, to be astonished, amazed; es wundern mich, or ich wundere mich darüber, I wonder at it.
Wundernswert, Wunderwürdig, adj. astonishing, prodigious, wonderful, admirable.
Wunderjam, adj. wonderful, vid. **Wunderbar.**
Wunderthalben, adv. for the novelty's sake.
Wunsch, m. (-es; pl. Wünsche), wish, desire; nach — e, to one's wish, as one could wish; ganz nach meinem — e, to the best of my wishes; compos. — **weise, f. Gram. T.** optative mood.
Wünschelruthe, f. (pl. -n) divinatory wand, magic wand.
Wünschen, v. a. (einem etwas) to wish, long, desire to wish or long for; ich wünsche (wünsche) es zu sehen, I long to see it; Glück —, to wish good luck; to wish joy, to congratulate; sich (mir) etwas —, to wish to possess.
Wünschén, n. (-s) wishing, longing.

Wünschenswerth, adj. desirable.

Wünschel, m. (-s; pl. —) person that deals in tedious wishes and congratulations.

Wuppe, f. (pl. — n) *provinc.* tilt cart.

Würbe, f. (pl. — n) dignity, honor; propriety; zu einer — erheben, to raise to a dignity; to exalt one to some preferment; zu den höchsten — n gelangen, to arrive at the highest pitch of honor; einen mit einer — bekleiden, to invest one with a dignity; es ist unter Ihren —, it is below you; — n sind Würden, *prov.* the more worship the more cost; *compos.* — los, *adj.* & *adv.* without dignity; — nträger, *m.* dignitary; — voll, *adj.* dignified, solemn, grave; — zeichen, *n.* badge of dignity, badge of office, ensign.

Würbern, v. a. to value, rate, estimate, prize, tax.

Würdig, I. adj. (with gen.) worthy, deserving; estimable; eine — e Belohnung, a deserved reward; — e Leute, persons of worth (merit); II. *adv.* worthily, deservedly.

Würdigen, v. a. 1. to deign, vouchsafe; 2. to value, estimate, rate, prize; — Sie mich anzuhören, vouchsafe to hear me; Jemanden eines Vorzuges —, to favor one with a preference.

Würdiglich, adv. worthily.

Würdigkeit, f. worthiness, merit, worth.

Würdigung, f. (pl. — en) vouchsafing, deigning; estimation.

Wurf, m. (-es; pl. Würfe) 1. cast, throw; 2. line of any thing thrown, direction, way; 3. number of things thrown at once; animals produced at one birth, litter, brood; 4. throw, turn; 5. *Hunt. T.* snout of the wild boar; 6. rutting of the wild boar; — mit dem Netze, casting of the net; einen — thun, to cast, throw; der entscheidende —, winning throw; *fig.* einem in den — kommen, to come in one's way, to hit upon, meet with one; es kommt auf einen glücklichen — an, it depends upon a lucky cast; der — des Ungefährs, the shuffle of chance; Hunde von einem — e, dogs of one litter; *compos.* — angel, *f.* fishing line which is thrown in a great distance; — anker, *m.* anchor to moor across; stream anchor; — ankertau, *n.* stream-cable; — bewegung, *f. Phy. & Ast. T.* motion of projection; — erbe, *f.* earth thrown out; — garn, *n.* — haube, *f.* cast-net, drag-net; — gerät, *n.* implements for throwing; — geschoss, *n.* missile; — geschütz, *n.* mortar-piece; catapult; — haken, *m.* *N. T.* grappling-hook; — leiter, *f.* ladder of ropes; —maschine, *f.* machine for throwing any weapon, catapult; — netz, *n.* *vid.* — garn; — pfeil, *m.* dart; — riemen, *m.* leash; — schaufel, *f.* winnowing shovel; — scherbe, *f.* discus, quoit; — speiß, *m.* javelin; — stein, *m.* stone for throwing; — weite, *f.* distance of throwing; — ziel, *n.* aim.

Würfel, m. (-s; pl. —) 1. die; 2. *G. T.* cube; ein Paar —, a pair of dice; mit — n spielen, to play at dice, to dice; mit drei — n spielen, to raffle; die — kneipen, to cog the dice; *compos.* — becher, *m.* dice-box; — fall, *m.* fall of the dice; — form, *f.* cubic form; — förmig, *adj.* cubic, cubical; — fuß, *m.* cubic foot; — maß, *n.* cubic measure; — spiel, *n.* game at dice; — spieleter, *m.* dice-player; — tisch, *m.* table to play at dice on; — wurzel, *f.* cubic root; — zahl, *f.* cubic number; — zoll, *m.* cubic inch.

Würfelich, Würflüch, adj. resembling a die or cube.

Würfelig, adj. 1. cubic, in the shape of a die, checkered; 2. cubiform, cubic, cubical.

Würfeln, v. I. n. (aux. haben) to dice, play at dice; II. *a. T.* to checker.

Würfeln, n. (-s) dicing; checkering.

Würfen, Würfen, v. a. provinc. to winnow the corn.

Würfler, m. (-s; pl. —) dice-player.

Würgbirne, f. (pl. — n) choke-pear.

Würgen, v. a. 1. to choke; 2. to throttle, strangle, destroy; hinunter —, to swallow down; Wölfe — die Schafe, wolves worry the sheep; es würgt ihn, he is choking with it.

Würgen, n. strangling, choking; killing.

Würgengel, m. (-s; pl. —) 1. destroying angel; 2. shriek (a bird).

Würger, m. (-s; pl. —) 1. strangler, killer, destroyer; 2. shrike, nine-murder (a bird); *compos.* — bande, *f.* band of cut-throats.

Würgerich, Würgeling, m. (-s; pl. — e) murderer; cut-throat.

Würgerisch, adj. & adv. murderous, murderously.

Würten, vid. Wirten; Würlich, vid. Wirklich.

Wurm, m. (-es; pl. Würme & Würmer) 1. worm, vermin, reptile; 2. disorders of different characters denominated the worm; witlow (on the finger), paronychia; farcin, farcies (of horses); 3. *fig.* poor little child; 4. grief; sich wie ein — krümmen, to writhe like a worm; einen — im Kopfe haben, to be a little cracked; to be out of humor; er hat einen —, he is freakish, ill-humored; der nagende — des Gewissens, worm of conscience, remorse; einem Hunde den — nehmen, to worm a dog; *compos.* — ähnlich, *adj.* vermicular; — arzt, *n.* vermifuge; — arzt, *n.* doctor, *m. cont.* quack, mountebank; — blume, *f.* yellow succory; — bräthe, *m.* collection of certain worms, which hang together in clusters; — essenz, *f.* vermifuge; — farn, *m.* tansy; — feber, *f. T.* worm-spring, brass-spring; — fieber, *n.* fever occasioned by worms; — förmig, *adj.* wormshaped, vermiform, vermicular; *A. T.* peristaltic; die — e Bewegung der Eingeweide, the peristaltic motion; — fraß, *m.* worm-eatenness, worm-hole; — fräßig, *adj.* worm-eaten; — gehäuse, *n.* — röhre, *f.* worm-shell; — gras, *n.* quitch-grass; — krankheit, *f.* illness proceeding from worms; — kraut, *n.* any herb supposed to be good for worms; — löch, *n.* worm-hole; — mehl, *n.* worm-dust; — mittel, *n.* vermifuge; — nessel, *f.* white dead-nettle; — nest, *n.* nest or collection of worms; — pfaster, *n.* plaster against worms; — pulver, *n.* worm-powder, vermifuge; — rinde, *f.* worm-bark; — same, *m.* worm-seed; — schlange, *f.* silver-snake; — schneider, *m.* he that worms a dog; — sich, *m.* worm-hole; — sichig, *adj.* pierced by worms, worm-eaten, rotten, mouldy; — tob, *m.* worm-wood; — treibend, *adj.* expelling the worms; — wurzel, *f.* knobby-rooted figwort.

Würmden & Würmlein, n. (-s; pl. —) vermicule.

Wurmen, v. I. n. (aux. haben) to crawl like a worm; II. *a. & impers. fig.* to vex, fret, tease, trouble; es wurmt mir or mich, I am piqued at it.

Würmen, v. a. to worm.

Würmerpeife, f. food for maggots or worms.

Wurmig, adj. 1. wormy, full of worms or maggots, vermiculous; 2. worm-eaten; 3. *fig.* maggoty, whimsical, freakish; odd, eccentric.

Wurst, f. (pl. Würste) 1. sausage, pudding; saucisson; 2. pad; 3. carriage in which people sit astraddle or back to back; chariot; 4. *N. T. pl.* Wursten, short piece of rope or cable; foot-hook-staff; auf der — herum fahren, *fig.* to be a parasite; to play the parasite; bringst du mit dir —, so lösch ich dir den Durst, *prov.* one good turn deserves another; bis — nach dem Mann braten, *prov.* to cut the cloth according to the man; mit der — nach der Speise tische werfen, *prov.* to throw a sprat in order to catch a salmon; — wägel —, *prov.* measure for measure; *compos.* — bügel, *m.* ring or hoop used in making sausages;

— barm, *m.* gut for sausages; — eisen, — horn, *n.* — trichter, *m.* little funnel used in making puddings; — fett, *n.* sausage fat; — fleisch, *n.* sausage meat; — haut, *f.* *A. T.* allantois, gutlike membrane, urinary tunic; — kraut, *n.* herb used for some sausages; — machen, *n.* making sausages; — macher, *m.* sausage-maker; — marmor, *m.* pudding marble; — maul, *n.* *vulg.* blubber-lip; — mäulig, *adj. vulg.* blubber-lipped; — reiter, *m.* *fig.* smell-feast, spunger, parasite; — schitten, *m.* sausage-sledge, sort of sledge where persons sit astraddle; — stein, *m.* pudding stone; — suppe, *f.* pudding-broth; — trichter, *m.* filler; — wagen, *m.* *vid.* Wurst, 3.

Württemberg, *n.* (-s) Wirtemberg or Wurtemberg.

Württemberg, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) Wirtembergian.

Wurz, *f.* + root, vegetable, herb.

Wurzel, *m.* aromatic apple; — blume, *f.* aromatic flower; — büchse, *f.* spice-box; — duft, *m.* aroma; — geruch, *m.* scent of spice; — handel, — tram, *m.* trade in spices and grocery; — händler, *m.* grocer; — laden, *m.* grocer's shop; — los, *adj.* & *adv.* not spiced; — nägelein, *n.* cloves; — netze, *f.* clove; — rohr, *n.* sweet calamus; — schachtel, *f.* spice box; — speise, *f.* spiced food; — suppe, *f.* spiced soup; — trog, *m.* brewer's trough; — weise, *f.* consecrating of herbs (in the Roman church); — wein, *m.* hippocras, medicated ale.

Wurze, *f.* (*pl.* -n) seasoning, spice; — der Bierbrauer, *wort*; der Hunger ist die beste —, hunger is the best sauce.

Wurzel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) root; *vulg.* turnip; — schlagen or fassen, treiben, to take root; mit der — ausreißen, to root up, eradicate; gelbe —, *vulg.* carrot; die — eines Berges, *fig.* foot of a hill; *compos.* — ähnlich, — artig, *adj.* & *adv.* like a root; — baum, *m.* mangrove; — brut, *f.* *B. T.* root-leaves; — ende, *n.* root end; — faser, *f.* rootlet; — gewächs, *n.* vegetable of which the roots are eatable; — graben, *n.* digging for roots; *fig.* etymological research; — gräber, *m.* person that digs for roots; *fig.* etymologist; — keim, *m.* *B. T.* radicle; — knoten, *m.* knot of roots; — lode, — sprosse, *f.* sucker; — mann, *m.* simpler, gatherer of roots; — mehl, *n.* fecula; — reich, *adj.* rooty, full of roots, abounding in roots; having many roots; — riemen, *m.* rand of beef (with butchers); — ständig, *adj.* standing, resting on the root; — stöckig, *adj.* rotten in the root; — suppe, *f.* soup of vegetables; — sylbe, *f.* radical syllable; — tafel, *f.* *Mat. T.* table which contains the roots of numbers; — torf, *m.* a kind of peat consisting principally of roots; — wort, *n.* radical word; — zahl, *f.* root (of a number); — zäfer, *f.* fibre of a root; — zeichen, *n.* radical sign (✓).

Wurzelchen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) radicle.

Wurzellig, *adj.* rooty.

Wurzeln, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to form roots, to strike root, to root, radicate; es will nicht —, it won't take root.

Wurzeln, *n.* (-s) rooting, radicing.

Wurzen, *v. a.* to season, spice.

Wurzen, *n.* (-s) seasoning, spicing.

Wurzerich, *adj.* rich in spices and aromatics.

Wurzhaft, Wurzig, *adj.* spicy, aromatic.

Wurzling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -t) *B. T.* runner.

Wusch, *interj.* expressing rapid motion.

Wuschen, *v. n.* to slip, pass quickly.

Wust, *m.* (-es) 1. confused mass, chaos; 2. filth, dirt; trash, paltry stuff.

Wüste, 1. *adj.* & *adv.* 1. desert, waste, desolate, uninhabited; 2. confused; 3. wild, disordered, dissolute; cine — e Insel, a desert or desolate island;

ein es Leben führen, to lead a dissolute life; das — e Gerinne, *T.* duct leading off the superfluous water in mills; II. *adv.* wildly, dissolutely.

Wüste, *f.* (*pl.* -n) desert, wilderness, desolate country.

Wüsten, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to act in a wasteful and profuse manner, to waste.

Wüstenei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) desert, *vid.* Wüste.

Wüstheit, *f.* wildness, dissoluteness.

Wustig, *adj.* 1. dirty, filthy; 2. confused; chaotic.

Wüstling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) dissolute fellow, rake, debauchee, spendthrift.

Wüstung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) waste-land.

Wuth, *f.* rage, fury; madness; in — gerathen, to be put in a rage, to fly out into a passion; seine — auslassen, to vent one's rage; vor — schäumen, to foam with fury; *compos.* — beere, *f.* berry of the deadly nightshade; — entbrannt, *adj.* furious, raging; — erfüllt, *adj.* enraged; — giet, *f.* raging lust; — kraut, *n.* brook-lime, chickweed; — mensch, *m.* *vid.* Wütherich; — schaum, *m.* foam of rage; — schraubend, *adj.* breathing rage; — schuß, *m.* frantic fit.

Wüthen, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) 1. to rage, chafe, fume, foam; 2. to rave; to be mad; die See wüthet, the sea rages.

Wüthend, *adj.* raging, furious, frantic; das — e Peer, Arthur's chase.

Wüther, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. furious person, savage person; 2. tyrant.

Wütherel, *f.* (*pl.* -en) furious manner of acting, fury, rage.

Wütherich, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) 1. blood-thirsty person, bloodhound, *fig.* tyrant; 2. hemlock.

Wüthig, 1. *adj.* furious, raging, raving, mad; II. *adv.* ragingly, furiously, outrageously; madly.

Wüthling, *m.* *vid.* Wütherich.

Wustig, *int. vulg.* souse!

X.

X, x, X, the twenty-fourth letter of the Alphabet.

Xantippe, *f.* Xantippa; *fig. vulg.* shrew, scold.

Xebecke, *f.* (*pl.* -n) xebek, shebek.

Xenie, *f.* (*pl.* -n) xenia.

Xenil, *m.* (-s) Xenil (a river in Spain)

Xenophon, *m.* (-s) Xenophon.

Xereswein, *m.* (-s) sherry.

Xyolatrie, *f.* worshipping of wooden images.

Ximenie, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *B. T.* ximenia.

Y.

Y, y, Y, the twenty-fifth letter of the Alphabet.
Yacht, *f.* (pl. -en) yacht, pinnace.
Yammurzel, *f.* yam.
Yanen, *v. n.* (aux. haben) to bray (said of asses).
Ybisch, *m.* (-es) wild mallow, marsh-mallow.
Yperbaum, *m.* (-es; pl. -bäume) elm-tree, Dutch-elm.

Ypern, *n.* (-s) Ypres.
Ysopp, *m.* (-s) hyssop.
Yttererde, *f.* yttria; phosphorsaure —, phosphate of yttria; der metallische Grundstoff der —, yttrium.
Ytterantal, **Yttrantalit**, *m.* (-s) yttrio-columbite.
Yutte, *f.* (pl. -n) *B. T.* yucca.

Z.

Z, z, Z, the twenty-sixth letter of the Alphabet.
Z, a common contraction for zum Beispiel, for example.

Zaar, *m.* (-s) czar. **Zarinn**, *f.* czarina.
Zabel, *f.* (pl. -n) provinc. table.
Zach, *adj.* vulg. tough, vid. **Zähe**.
Zacharias, *m.* Zachariah, abbr. **Zach**.
Zäcken, *n.* (pl. —) antlet-lace, purl; point; little twig.
Zäcke, *f.* (pl. -n) tick.
Zacke, *f.* (pl. -n) **Zacken**, *m.* (-s; pl. —) 1. dentel, tooth, tine, prong; 2. twig; — am Hirschgeweihe, trochings; die — n, blind piles; compos. — nblatt, *n.* dented leaf; — nhorn, *n.* horn with branches; — nstamm, *m.* tooth comb; — nstörner, *pl.* oil-nuts, oil-seed; — ntraut, *n.* rocket; — nkreuz, *n.* square-cross (+); — nlinie, *f.* notched line; — nschnede, *f.* dented shell; — nwalze, *f.* dented roller; — nwert, *n.* dented, notched work; indented work; *Fort. T.* cheval de frise; — nmolle, *f.* refuse-wool, cot-gar.
Zacken, *v. a.* to furnish with points or teeth, to cut out in points or teeth, to tooth, indent.
Zackig, *adj.* pointed, pronged; toothed, indented.
Zag, *adj. & adv.* vid. **Zaghaft**.
Zage, *m.* + coward.
Zagel, *m.* (-s) tail; — eines Baumes, top of a tree.
Zagemuth, *m.* vid. **Zaghaftigkeit**.
Zagen, *v. n.* (aux. haben) to tremble, to shake with fear, to be afraid, to despair.
Zager, *m.* (-s; pl. —) timid person.
Zagerel, *f.* timidity.
Zaghaft, *I. adj.* faint-hearted, timorous, timid, fearful, bashful, afraid; *II. adv.* timorously, timidly.
Zaghaftigkeit, **Zagheit**, *f.* faint-heartedness, timidity, fear, fearfulness, cowardice.
Zagmüthig, *adj.* timid.
Zäh(e), *adj.* tough, tenacious; gluey, viscous, clammy, glutinous, ropy.
Zähheit, *f.* toughness; tenacity; viscosity, clamminess, glutinousness, ropiness.
Zahl, *f.* (pl. -en) number; cipher, figure; gebrochene — en, fractional numbers; gerade oder ungerade — en, even or odd numbers; eine gebrochene —, a broken number; die goldene —, *Ant. T.* the golden number; an der —, in number; ohne —, numberless, innumerable; compos. — amt, *n.* pay-office, treasury; — Brett, *n.* counting-board, counter; — buchstabe, *m.* numeral letter; — buchabeninschrift, *f.* chronogram; — fähig, *adj.* able

to pay, solvent; — figur, *f.* cipher, figure; — frist, *f.* term of payment; — kunst, *f.* numeration; — los, *adj.* numberless; — losigkeit, *f.* numberlessness; — meister, *m.* paymaster, treasurer; — ordnung, *f.* order of number; — perle, *f.* round pearl; — pfennig, *m.* counter; — reich, *adj.* numerous; eine — reiche Bibliothek, a numerous or voluminous library; — schein, *m.* promissory note; — tag, *m.* pay-day; — termin, *m.* time of payment; — tuch, *n.* *M. E.* bolting cloth; — verhältniß, *n.* proportion; — woche, *f.* week for payment (after the fair); — wort, *n.* number, numerical word; — zeichen, *n.* cipher, figure, arithmetical character, numeral.

Zahl, *m.* (-es; pl. -e) provinc. tail.
Zahlbar, *adj.* payable, to be paid.
Zählbar, *adj.* numerable, computable.
Zähl-brett, *n.* counting-board; — punkt, *m.* point to number from, epoch; numberer; — rad, *n.* — rad für die Pendelschwingungen, count-wheel, dial-wheel; — tisch, *m.* counter, counting-board.
Zahlen, *v. a. & n.* (aux. haben) 1. to pay; 2. *fr.* to atone for; seine Schulden —, to pay or clear one's debts; nicht — können, to be unable to clear one's debts, to be insolvent.
Zählen, *v. a.* to number, count, reckon; — Sie mich unter Ihre Freunde, reckon me amongst your friends; — s spielen, to play a counting game of forfeits.

Zahlen-folge, *f.* order of numbers; — lehre, *f.* — kunst, *f.* arithmetic; — rechnung, *f.* multiplication; — reihe, *f.* progression of numbers; — samm-lung, *f.* addition; — schloß, *n.* *T.* secret bag-lock; — theilung, *f.* division; — trennung, *f.* sub-traction; — verhältniß, *n.* proportion; — wahr-sagerel, *f.* telling fortune from numbers.

Zahler, *m.* (-s; pl. —) payer; ein schlechter —, a bad payer.

Zähler, *m.* (-s; pl. —) 1. teller; 2. + payer; 3. *Mat. T.* numerator.

Zahlung, *f.* (pl. -en) paying, payment; die — ein-stellen, to stop payment; — leisten, to pay; compos. — aufschub, *m.* delay of payment; — sho-micil, *n.* place of payment, domicile; — einstel-lung, *f.* suspension of payment; — sfähig, *adj.* able to pay; solvent; — sfähigkeit, *f.* ability to pay, solvency; — sfrist, *f.* time allowed for payment; instalment; — skammer, *f.* pay office; — smittel, *n.* (legal) tender; — sort, *m.* place of payment; — schein, *m.* receipt, acquittance;

—stermin, *m.* instalment; der mittlere —stermin, equitation of payments, average date; den —stermin, nicht einhalten, to transgress payment; —sunfähig, *adj.* insolvent; —sunfähigkeits, *f.* insolvency; —vermögen, *n. vid.* —sunfähigkeit; —zeit, *f. vid.* —stift; —szettel, *m.* check (put in the cash) in the interim, counter-check, counter-note.

Zählung, f. counting; calculation.

Zähm, adj. tame, not wild, domestic; *fig.* tame, gentle; —e Thiere, tame beasts, domestic animals; —machen, to tame.

Zähmbar, adj. tameable.

Zähmen, v. a. 1. to tame, break in; *2. fig.* to restrain, refrain, curb, check; ein Pferd —, to break in a horse.

Zähmer, m. (-s; pl. —) tamer.

Zähmung, f. taming.

Zahn, m. (-es; pl. Zähne) 1. tooth; 2. dentel, denticle; 3. tine; 4. cog (of a wheel); dichtstehende Zähne, close teeth; versteinerte Zähne, petrified teeth; Zähne bekommen, to cut teeth; die Zähne wechseln, to cast the teeth; einen — ausziehen, to draw a tooth; die Zähne stumpf machen, to set the teeth on edge; *fig.* die Zähne weisen or blecken, to show the teeth; einem etwas aus den Zähnen reißen, to take from one something of which he made sure; einem auf den — fühlen, to feel one's pulse, to sound one; Haare auf den Zähnen haben, to have experience, to be bold; er hat einen — auf mich, he has an old grudge against me; es thut ihn kein — mehr weh, *vulg.* he is dead and gone; Zähne einschneiden, *T.* to tooth, indent; *compos.* —arbeit, *f.* bad teething; —arzt, *m.* dentist, tooth-drawer; —balsam, *m.* balsam for the teeth; —blecker, *m.* one who shows his teeth; —brassen, *m.* dentex; —brassen, —fisch, *m.* marmot-fish; —brecheisen, *n.* pace, tooth-drawer; —brecher, *m.* tooth-breaker, tooth-drawer; —buchstabe, *m.* dental letter; —bürste, *f.* tooth-brush; —einguß, *m.* filling of a tooth; —eisen, *n.* tooth-drawers; —faule, *f.* rottenness in the teeth; —feile, *f.* raspatory; —fiebert, *n.* teething-fever; —fistel, *f.* fistula in the gum; —fleisch, *n.* gum, jaw; —fleischchen, *adj.* showing the teeth; —förmig, *adj.* formed like a tooth; odontoid; —geschwür, *n.* tumor in the gum; —höbel, *m.* tooth-plane; —höbeln, *n.* tooth-plane iron; —höhle, *f.* tooth-hole, socket of a tooth; —kraut, *n.* tooth-wort; —krone, *f.* crown, upper part of a tooth; —künstler, *m.* dentist; —lade, *f.* jaw-bone; cheek-bone, tooth-socket; —latwerge, *pl.* dentifrice; —lehre, *f.* dentology; —los, *adj.* toothless; —lücke, *f.* tooth-gaping; —lückig, *adj.* gap-toothed, toothless; —mittel, *n.* remedy for the teeth, odontalgic remedy, dentifrice; —muschel, *f.* dental; —nerve, *n.* nerve of a tooth; —pulver, *n.* tooth-powder, dentifrice; —rad, *n.* dented wheel (in mills, clocks, watches); —reihe, *f.* row of teeth; —schale, *f.* tooth-shell; —schmerz, *m.* —schmerzen, *pl.* toothache, odontalgia; —schnecke, *f.* dental; —schnitt, *m.* *T.* dental, denticle, ornament cut in the shape of teeth; —silber, *n.* 1. silver for filling teeth; 2. silver in ingots; —stocher, *m.* toothpick; —stocherdose, *f.* —stocherui, *n.* toothpick-case; —stocherpostel, *f.* quill-toothpick; —weh, *n. vid.* —schmerzen; —wehbaum, *m.* prickly ash; —weinlein, *n.* tartar of the teeth; —wurzel, *f.* —wurzel, *f.* root of tooth; —zange, *f.* vincers for drawing teeth.

Zähnen, n. (-s; pl. —) little tooth.

Zähnein, v. I. a. to dent, indent; *II. n. (aux. haben)* to breed teeth.

Zähnen, v. I. a. to tooth, dent, indent; *II. n. (aux. haben)* to teeth, to breed teeth.

Zähnen, n. (-s) dentition.

Zähmig, adj. toothed, dented.

Zähnkloppen, Zähnkloppern, n. (-s) chattering or gnashing of the teeth.

Zähnkneifen, n. (-s) gnashing of the teeth.

Zähnkneifen, adj. & adv. grinding the teeth.

Zähnelein, n. (-s; pl. —) little tooth.

Zähre, f. * (*pl. -n*) tear.

Zährling, m. (-s; pl. -e) *provinc.* chaffinch, bullfinch.

Zähweide, f. osier willow.

Zain, m. (-s; pl. -e) *T.* linget, lingot; ingot, wedge, bar; pig (of metal); *compos.* —eisen, *n.* iron in bars; —hammer, *m.* forge, slitting-mill; —schmied, *m.* forger of bars.

Zainbeimessing, n. (-s) ingot-brass.

Zainen, v. a. T. to cast into ingots; to forge into bars.

Zainer, m. (-s; pl. —) hammer-smith, master-smith in forges.

Zaie, f. (pl. -n) *provinc.* a kind of sheep with long horns.

Zambo, m. (—; pl. -s) zambo (the offspring of a mulatto and a negro-woman, more rarely of a negro and a mulatto-woman).

Zampel, m. (-s) *T.* loom to make figured stuffs on.

Zamurogetier, m. (-s) zamuro-vulture (*vultur aura*).

Zander, m. (-s; pl. —) perch-pike.

Zange, f. (pl. -n) tongs, a pair of tongs; kleine —, pincers, nippers; die — n or Vorderzähne der Pferde, gatherers; *compos.* —nschanze, *f.* trench in the shape of a pair of tongs; —nwert, *n. T.* tenail.

Zängelsch, n. (-s; pl. —) pincers, nippers.

Zängelmaß, n. T. yellow brass-plate with holes of five different sizes for wire-drawers, to determine whether the drawhole has its proper size.

Zant, m. (-es) quarrel, wrangle, altercation, squabble; immer in — und Haber leben, to be always at odds; *compos.* —apfel, *m. fig.* apple of contention, subject of a quarrel; —bein, *n.* bone of contention; —eisen, *n.* a sort of toy; *fig. vulg.* arrant vixen, shrew; —geist, *m.* quarrelsome disposition; —kraut, *n.* hen-bane; —luft, *f.* quarrelsome; —lustig, *adj.* quarrelsome; —maul, *n.* quarrelsome person; —müde, *adj.* quarrelsome; —schicht, *f.* quarrelsome; —schichtig, *adj.* quarrelsome, litigious; ein —schichtiger Mensch, wrangler; eine —schichtige Gemüthsart, a contentious humor; —schichtigkeit, *f.* quarrelsome, litigiousness; —teufel, *m.* wrangler, quarrelsome person; —vogel, *m.* quarreller; —wort, *n.* quarrelling word.

Zanteln, v. n. (aux. haben) to pick little quarrels.

Zanten, v. I. n. (aux. haben) to quarrel, wrangle, dispute, squabble, brawl; *II. refl. & recip.* to quarrel, to fall out one with another; mit einem or sich mit einem —, to quarrel with one; sich um etwas —, to dispute about something; sich müde —, to quarrel till one gets tired.

Zanten, n. (-s) quarrelling, wrangling, disputing.

Zanter, m. (-s; pl. —) quarreller, wrangler, brawler, disputer.

Zanterei, f. (pl. -en) quarrel, brawl; altercation, contest.

Zanterinn, f. (pl. -en) quarrelsome woman, shrew, scold.

Zantisch, I. adj. quarrelsome, litigious, brawling; *II. adv.* quarrelsomely.

Zapfbohrsch, m. (-s; pl. -e) working-tun.

Zapfchen, n. (-s; pl. —) peg; —im Faße, *vulg.*

glottis; das *Östfischen* oder *Fallen des* — 6, falling of the uvula.

Bäpfeln, v. *vid.* **Bappeln**.

Bäpfeln, m. (-6; *pl.* —) 1. pin, peg; (in timber) tenon; 2. faucet, tap, spigot, bung, stopple; 3. hook (of a tile); 4. cone (of a fir); 5. *vid.* *Bäpfchen*; *der eiserne* —, pindle (*Gum. T.*); *compos.* — *baum*, m. silver-tree; — *beißer*, m. cross-bill (a bird); — *bier*, n. droppings of beer; — *böhrer*, m. tap-bore; — *bedel*, m. T. lid or cover of a sea-compass; — *brüste*, f. gland of the uvula; — *formig*, *adj.* in the shape of a bung; — *geld*, n. ale-house impost; — *hahn*, m. tapping cock; — *holz*, n. bung-wood; — *traut*, n. alexandrine laurel, trachelium; — *lager*, n. that part of a mill or clock, in which the pin or tenon of the axle-tree lies or runs; — *leder*, n. shagreen; — *loch*, n. bung-hole; tap-hole; faucet-hole; mortise; — *recht*, n. privilege of retailing liquor; — *röhre*, f. tapping pipe; — *säge*, f. tenon-jaw; — *schaft*, m. shaft in a mine into which the long poles of an engine of a water-work go, that shoves over the field; — *schwelle*, f. ground-sill of a sluice; — *streich*, m. tattoo; — *tragend*, *adj.* coniferous; — *wein*, m. wine that has leaked out; — *wurzel*, f. tap-root.

Bäpfen, v. a. to tap, draw; to sell from the tap.

Bäpfen, v. a. T. to fasten by tenons.

Bäpfen, m. (-6; *pl.* —) tapster, drawer.

Bäpfeln, v. n. (*aus. haben*) 1. to kick, move in convulsions; 2. (*aus. feyn*) to walk with short and quick steps; *einen* — *lassen*, *fig.* to forsake one in distress.

Bäpfeln, n. (-6) kicking.

Bärge, f. (*pl.* -n) 1. border, edge; 2. frame, case; side.

Bärgießer, m. (-6; *pl.* —) cooper's turrel.

Bärt, I. *adj.* tender, soft; *fig.* weak, frail, slender; tender, nice; delicate; *das* — *et Alter*, tender age; *ein* — *es Gewissen*, a scrupulous conscience; II. *adv.* tenderly, softly, weakly, nicely; *compos.* — *fisch*, m. *vid.* *Bärte* 2; — *fühlend*, — *fühlig*, *adj.* tender of feeling, delicate; — *fühlig*, *adj.* tender footed; — *gefühl*, n. tenderness of feeling, delicacy, nice feeling; *das übertriebene* — *gefühl*, nicety; — *gliederig*, *adj.* having tender limbs; — *herzig*, *adj.* tender hearted; — *leibig*, *adj.* of tender body, of tender constitution; — *sinn*, m. delicacy; — *sinnig*, *adj.* delicate.

Bärte, f. 1. tenderness; 2. (*pl.* -n) a small sea-fish.

Bärtelein, v. n. (*aus. haben*) to affect tenderness or delicacy; to show tenderness.

Bärtelwoche, f. (*pl.* -n) first week after marriage.

Bärtigkeit, f. tenderness, softness, weakness, delicacy, niceness, nicety.

Bärtlich, I. *adj.* 1. tender, soft, nice, delicate; 2. effeminate; 3. fond, amorous; *ein* — *es Herz*, a fond heart; II. *adv.* tenderly, nicely, delicately; effeminately; fondly; — *leben*, to cherish.

Bärtlichkeit, f. (*pl.* -en) 1. tenderness, softness, niceness, delicateness, fondness; 2. fond or sweet thing; *er sagte ihr tausend* — *en vör*, he said a thousand fond things to her.

Bärtling, m. (-6; *pl.* -e) child brought up with extreme tenderness; person spoiled by tenderness, tenderling, fondling.

Bärf, f. (*pl.* -n) fibre, filament; *compos.* — *blume*, f. fig-marigold; — *gewächs*, n. polypus (a disease).

Bärfen or **Bärflein**, n. (-6; *pl.* —) fibril.

Bärfig, *adj.* fibrous, filamentous.

Bärfen, v. I. a. to untwine, untwist, seize; II. *ref.* to open, in threads or fibres, to seize, fuzze.

Bärfel, f. (*pl.* -n) skein, hank.

Bärflein, n. a. *u. eig.* to fondle, cocker, *vid.* *Bärflein*.

Bauber, m. (-6) 1. incantation, magic, witchcraft; 2. charm, enchantment, spell; *einen* — *lösen*, to break a charm, to disenchant; *compos.* — *auge*, n. charming eye; — *becher*, m. magic cup; — *bild*, n. talisman; *fig.* charming figure; — *blick*, m. fascinating look; — *brunnen*, m. magic well; — *buch*, n. conjuring (necromantical) book; — *burg*, f. enchanted castle; — *begei*, m. magic sword; — *bing*, n. charmed thing; — *fest*, *adj.* proof against magic; — *fisch*, m. sea-scorpion; — *flasche*, f. magic bottle; — *flöte*, f. magic flute; — *fluch*, m. incantation; — *formel*, f. spell, charm; magic sentence; — *garten*, m. enchanted garden; — *gebild*, n. magic form; — *geheut*, n. amulet; — *gesang*, m. magic song; fascinating song; — *griffel*, m. wand; — *gürtel*, m. magic girdle; — *hülle*, f. charmed veil or cover; — *insel*, f. enchanted isle; — *ette*, f. magic chain; — *traft*, f. magic virtue, charming power, witchcraft; — *kreis*, m. magic circle; — *tunst*, f. magic, witchcraft; in — *künsten erfahren*, weird; — *land*, n. fairy land; — *laterne*, f. magic lantern; — *mittel*, n. magic agency, charm; — *pfert*, n. magic steed; — *pinfel*, m. fascinating pencil; — *reich*, n. the fairy realms; — *ring*, m. magic ring; — *ruffe*, f. magic rod; — *schloß*, n. enchanted castle; — *segen*, m. spell, charm, conjuration; — *spiegel*, m. magic mirror; — *stab*, m. magic wand; — *stimme*, f. enchanting voice; — *straud*, m. witch-hazel; — *ton*, m. enchanting tone; — *trant*, m. enchanted potion, philter; — *weber*, f. amulet; — *wert*, n. charms, magic, witchcraft, spell; — *wesen*, n. witch-work; — *wort*, n. magic word, spell; — *wurzel*, f. mandragora, mandrake; — *zeichen*, n. magic mark, sign or character; — *zettel*, m. amulet; *fig.* preservative.

Bauberri, f. (*pl.* -en) magic, sorcery, necromancy, witchcraft, spell, charms, enchantment.

Bauberer, m. (-6; *pl.* —) magician, charmer, enchanter, necromancer, sorcerer, wizard, conjurer.

Bauberhaft, *adj.* & *adv.* magic, -cally; as if by spell or magic.

Bauberinn, f. (*pl.* -en) enchanteress, witch, charmer.

Bauberisch, *adj.* charming, enchanting; magic.

Bauberlich, *adj. vid.* *Bauberhaft*.

Bäbermäßig, *adj.* & *adv.* like an enchanter; like magic.

Baubern, v. I. n. (*aus. haben*) to practise magic, to use witchcraft; II. a. to produce by magic, to conjure.

Baubern, n. (-6) charming, enchanting.

Bäuche, f. (*pl.* -n) bitch.

Bäuberi, f. (*pl.* -en) delaying; lingering, slowness, slackness.

Bäuberer, m. (-6; *pl.* —) dilatory person, loiterer, lingerer, delayer, tarrier.

Bäuberhaft, *adj.* tarrying, delaying, slow.

Bäuberhaftigkeit, f. tarrying disposition, dilatoriness, tardiness, slowness.

Bäubern, v. n. (*aus. haben*) to loiter, linger, tarry, delay, stay.

Bäubern, n. (-6) lingering, tarrying, delaying.

Bäuen, v. *ref. provinc.* to make haste, to speed, to expedite.

Bäum, m. (-6; *pl.* Bäume) bridle; in — *e halten*, to keep short, pull in the bridle; *fig.* to bridle, curb, refrain; *compos.* — *büsch*, m. bridle-rein; — *frei*, *adj.* free from bridle; — *geld*, n. bridle-money (a gratuity given to a groom, at the purchase of a horse); — *los*, *adj.* unbridled, dissolute.

— *recht*, *adj.* used to the bridle; — *scheitel*, f.

bridle-side; — *schmale, f.* bridle-buckle; —
 stangen, *pl.* branches of a bridle; — *zeug, n.*
 bridle, &c.
Bäumbar, adj. that may be bridled.
Bäumen, v. a. to bridle; *fig.* to curb, bridle, restrain,
 master, govern.
Bäumung, f. bridling.
Baum, m. (-es; *pl.* Bäume) hedge; fence; ein
 lebendiger —, a quickset-hedge; ein — von
 Bäumen, a hedge-row of trees; mit einem — um-
 geben, to hedge; durch den — schlüpfen, to creep
 through a hedge; *fig.* vom — e brechen, to seek
 or do without a cause; eine Gelegenheit zum Bant
 vom — e brechen, to pick a quarrel; nicht vom
 — e gebrochen seyn, to be no hedge-born man;
 vom — e gebrochen seyn, hinter dem — e auf-
 gewachsen seyn, to be of mean extraction; *compos.*
 — *ammert, f.* hedge sparrow; — *blume, f.* hedge
 flower; — *buche, f.* horn-beam; — *dürr, adj.* *fig.*
 very lean; — *gerste, f.* branch or bough fit for a
 hedge; — *glocke, f.* hedge-bell (a plant); —
 hopen, *m.* wild hops; — *tische, f.* bush-cherry;
 — *könig, m.* wren, hedge-sparrow; der gebaute
 — *könig, gold-crested wren; — macher, m.* hedger,
 hedge-maker; — *pfehl, m.* hedge-pole; — *rebe, f.*
 bryony, wild hops; — *recht, n.* right of making
 a fence or hedge; — *riegel, m.* privet, dog-wood;
 — *ritter, m.* hedge knight; — *rose, f.* hedge-rose,
 dog-rose; — *rübe, f.* bryony; die wilde ober
 schwarze — *rübe, black bryony; — schliefer, f.*
 — *schlapper, m.* wren; — *schwein, n.* hedge-hog; —
schweinchen, n. hedge-pig; — *winde, f. vid.* —
glocke.
Bäunen, v. n. to hedge, shut up, *vid.* Einzäunen,
 Umzäunen.
Bäunchen, n. (-s; *pl.* —) } little hedge.
Bäumling, m. (-s; *pl.* —) }
Bäusen, v. a. to touse, tug, pull, drag.
Bäusen, n. (-s) tousing, tugging, &c.
Bautische, f. (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* May-flower.
Zebra, n. (-s; *pl.* —) zebra; wild-ass (*most imp.*);
compos. — *fell, n.* zebra-skin; — *holz, n.* zebra-
 wood.
Bech-bruder, m. pot-companion, fuddler, drinker,
 carouser.
Beche, f. (*pl.* -n) 1. reckoning, score; 2. drinking-
 bout; 3. *Min. T.* mine; 4. guild, corporation;
Beber bezahlt seine —, every man pays his own
 share; *fig.* die — bezahlen müssen, to have to pay
 for all; die — ist an mir, it is my turn to pay;
compos. Min. T.-s. — *nhaus, n.* mine-house; — *n-*
schreiber, m. clerk of the mines; — *trauch, m.*
 white arsenic.
Bechen, v. n. (*aux.* haben) to drink, carouse, tippie.
Bechen, n. (-s) drinking, carousing.
Becher, m. (-s; *pl.* —) drinker, carouser, toper,
 tippler.
Bech-frei, adj. soot-free, exempt from paying; —
gast, m. — *genoss, m.* drinking companion; —
gelag, n. carouse, drinking bout; drinking debt;
 — *gesellschaft, f.* drinking company; — *meister, m.*
 head-man or foreman of a guild; — *schwester, f.*
 drinking-gossip.
Bechine, f. (*pl.* -n) zechin (Venetian ducat).
Becke, f. (*pl.* -n) tick.
Beeder, f. (*pl.* -n) oedar; *compos.* — *nharz, n.* cedria;
 — *nholz, n.* cedar-wood.
Bebern, adj. of cedar.
Bebrastädte, pl. cedrata.
Bebradl, n. cedar-oil.
Behe, f. (*pl.* -n) 1. toe; 2. stick (of celery); auf
 den — n gehen, stehen, to go, stand on tiptoe;
compos. — *spitze, f.* tip-toe.
Behen, Behn, adj. ten; die — Gebote, decalogue,

ten commandments; *compos.* — *blumig, adj.* ten-
 flowered; — *ect, n.* decagon; — *ender, m.* *Heint.*
T. stag of ten antlers; — *fach, — fällig, adj.* ten-
 fold; — *herr, m.* decemvir; — *herrschaft, f.* de-
 cemvirate; — *jährig, adj.* of ten years, decennial;
 — *jährlich, adj.* every ten years; — *mal, adv.* ten-
 times; — *malig, adj.* ten times repeated; —
 monatlich, *adj.* every ten months; — *pfünder, m.*
 ten-pounder; — *pfündig, adj.* of ten pounds;
 — *tägig, adj.* of ten days; — *tagegeschichte, f.*
 decameron; — *theilig, adj.* of ten parts.
Behend, I. f. (*pl.* -e) decade; II. *m. vid.* Bander.
Behent, m. (-en; *pl.* -en) tithe, tithing; der große
 —, great tithes; der kleine —, small tithes; den
 — en entrichten, to pay tithe; *compos.* — *amt, n.*
 tithe-office; — *ferkel, n.* tithe-pig; — *flur, f.*
 field subject to tithes; — *frei, adj.* tithe-
 free; — *fröbner, m.* tithe work; — *geld, n.*
 money paid in lieu of tithes; — *herr, m.*
 person to whom the tithes belong; — *horn, n.*
 corn received as tithes; — *mann, m.* titheable
 man; — *pflichtig, adj.* obliged to pay tithe;
 titheable; — *recht, n.* right of taking tithes; laws
 concerning tithes; — *sammler, m.* collector of
 tithes; — *verwandt, adj. vid.* — *pflichtig.*
Behente, m. vid. Behent.
Behenten, v. a. to tithe.
Behentens, vid. Behentens.
Behenter, m. (-s; *pl.* —) tither, tithing-man, col-
 lector of tithes.
Behig, adj. having toes.
Behnd, n. vid. Behend.
Behne, f. (*pl.* -n) the number ten.
Behner, m. (-s; *pl.* —) decade, teen; die —, the teens.
Behnerlei, adj. ten different, of ten sorts.
Behnte, adj. tenth.
Behntel, n. (-s) tenth part, tenth, tithe.
Behnten, v. a. to decimate.
Behntens, adv. tenthly.
Behr-bedarf, m. consumption; provisions; — *fieber, n.*
 hectic fever; — *frei, adj.* defrayed, shot-free,
 free of expense; — *freiheit, f.* right of living at a
 place free of expense; — *gaden, m.* + store-house,
 store-room; — *geld, n.* — *pfeinig, m.* money for
 living; money spent by a traveller; charity given
 to a traveller, viaticum; — *vorrat, m.* provi-
 sions; — *wurzel, f.* calve's-foot, fever-root.
Behren, v. n. (*aux.* haben) 1. to spend, consume,
 waste; 2. to evaporate; 3. *sam.* to sharpen the
 stomach; 4. to live, to eat and drink; von seinen
 Renten —, to live upon one's income; auf an-
 derer Leute Kosten —, to feed at other people's
 costs; *Behr gehret, tea makes lean or meagre.*
Behren, n. (-s) spending, *vid. verb.*
Behrend, adj. consuming, consumptive; eine — e
 Krankheit, a consumptive sickness, hectic; ein
 — es Fieber, a hectic fever.
Behrer, m. (-s; *pl.* —) spender, spendthrift; ein
 Sparer will einen — haben, *prov.* a sparer will
 beget a spender.
Behrung, f. (*pl.* -en) 1. spending, living; 2. ex-
 penses of living at an inn; 3. score, shot; 4. money
 for consumption on a journey; viaticum; *compos.*
 — *stosen, pl.* expenses or costs for one's diet,
 for eating and drinking; — *steuer, f.* excise.
Beichen, n. (-s; *pl.* —) 1. sign, token, mark; 2.
 signal; 3. symptom; 4. sign, wonder, miracle;
 5. meteor; 6. omen; 7. proof; 8. character;
 die zwölf himmlischen —, the twelve celestial
 signs; vom — an, *Mus. T.* (dal segno) *compos.*
 — *buch, n.* drawing-book; book of portraits;
 — *deuter, m.* astrologer, soothsayer; *cont. pro-*
phet; — deuter aus den Händen, chiromancer;
 — *beuterei, f.* astrology, chiromancy; *cont. pro-*

phesying; — binte, *f.* marking-ink; indelible, permanent or durable ink; — eisen, *n.* marking iron; — feber, *f.* drawing-pen; — hammer, *m.* marking hammer; — kreide, *f.* drawing-chalk; — kunst, *f.* art of drawing; — lehrer, *f.* Med. T. science of ascertaining by certain signs the state of a disorder; — meister, *m.* drawing-master; — papier, *n.* drawing-paper; — pult, *n.* drawing-desk; — rahmen, *m.* drawing-frame; — rechnung, *f.* algebra; — schule, *f.* drawing-school; — sprache, *f.* language by signs, intercourse of signs; — stempel, *m.* stamp; — stift, *m.* drawing-pencil; — stunde, *f.* drawing-lesson; — tisch, *m.* drawing-table. Zeichnen, *v. a. & n.* (aux. haben) 1. to draw, delineate, design; 2. to sign, mark; 3. to underwrite, sign; nach dem Leben, nach der Natur —, to draw from life, from nature.

Zeichnen, *n.* (-8) 1. drawing, delineating, signing, marking; 2. underwriting.

Zeichner, *m.* (-8; *pl.* —) drawer, designer.

Zeichnung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) drawing, draught, design, delineation; die unschattirte — (Feber —), drawing in ink without any shades; eine ausgefaltete oder colorirte —, illuminated drawing; getiefelte —, drawing where the grain of the crayon is seen; getuschte —, stump-drawing; Kreide —, drawing in crayons; getuschte —, drawing in water-colors; compos. — écomptoir, *n.* insurance-office; — & Kunst, *f.* art of drawing.

Zeibeb-bär, *m.* bear of small kind, which hunts after honey; — bast, *m.* mezeron; — heibe, *f.* heath on which bees are kept; — meister, *m.* bee-master; — recht, *n.* right of keeping bees in a forest; — weibe, *f.* keeping of bees in a forest; — zins, *m.* tax, duty on the keeping of bees.

Zeibeln, *v. a. i.* to cut the honey-combs in the hives; 2. *provinc.* to milk.

Zeibler, *m.* (-8; *pl.* —) bee-master.

Zeigefinger, *m.* (-8; *pl.* —) fore-finger, index.

Zeigen, *v. i. a. i.* to show; to point out; 2. auf etwas —, to point at something; er zeigt viele Dankbarkeit, he exhibits much gratitude; II. *refl.* to appear, to show, prove; sich als ein Mann —, to show (or approve) one's self a man; sich — wollen, to assume an air.

Zeigen, *n.* (-8) showing, pointing.

Zeiger, *m.* (-8; *pl.* —) 1. shower; 2. instrument for showing or pointing; 3. fore-finger; 4. hand of a clock or watch; — bieser, the bearer of this; compos. — linie, *f.* subtypar line of a sun-dial; — stange, *f.* pin of a sun-dial; — uhr, *f.* clock which points the hours without striking; — wert, *n.* works which move the hands of a clock or watch.

Zeigstein, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) load-stone.

Zeigen, *v. ir. a.* to tax with; to accuse, argue, impeach; einen eines Verbrechen —, to tax one with, to accuse one of an offence; einen einer Lüge —, to accuse one of a falsehood.

Zeiland, *m.* (-8) mezeron, spurge-olive.

Zeile, *f.* (*pl.* -n) line; row; compos. — ngerste, *f.* barley sown in rows; — nweise, *adv.* in a line, by lines, by rows, in a file.

Zeiss, *adj.* consisting of rows or lines (in compos. for instance); zwei —, consisting of two lines.

Zeissmehl, *f.* a kind of long rolls (bread).

Zeisbrief, *vid.* Steinbrief.

Zeischen, *n.* (-8; *pl.* —) siakin.

Zeissel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) shrew-mouse.

Zeisselbär, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) tame bear.

Zeisselwagen, *m.* (-8; *pl.* —) *provinc.* (in Austria) a sort of long carriage, in which people sit back to back.

Zeisse, *m.* (-8; *pl.* -e) siakin, greenfinch, thistle-

finch; ein saubeter —, *sattric.* a fine fellow; compos. — grün, *adj.* greenfinch-colored; — traut, *n.* chickweed.

Zeist, *m.* *vid.* Zeisel.

Zeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. time; 2. period; 3. season; 4. fit time; 5. *Gram. T.* tense; 6. *N. T.* tide; 7. *fig. fam.* monthly courses; 8. delivery, accouchement; die vergangene, gegenwärtige und zukünftige —, the time past, present, and to come; an der — seyn, to be the order of the day; die — wird es lehren, time will show it; es ist keine — zu verlieren, there is no time to be lost; es ist hohe —, 'tis high time; (um) welche — ist es? what time (of day) is it? what's o' clock; um welche (zu welcher) — wollen Sie da seyn? at what hour or time will you be there? es ist noch früh an der —, it is early yet; es ist schon spät an der —, it is late already; die — verdrängen, to shorten the time; die — verderben, to lose, spend, or trifle away one's time; die — tödten, to kill time; sich in die — schicken, to accommodate one's self to circumstances; to temporize; — und Weile wird mir lang, time hangs heavy upon me; von — zu —, from time to time; mit der —, in time; zu dieser (jener) —, at this (that) time; zu gleicher —, at the same time; withal; lange — vorher, long before this time; nach der —, afterwards; nach langer —, after a long time; seit der —, since that time; vor kurzer —, not long ago; vor langer —, a great while ago; einige — nachher, a while after; eine — lang, for a while, for some while; zur —, at present; zu — en, sometimes, now and then, between whiles; vor — en, in former times, in the days of old; vor undenklichen — en, time out of mind; auf ewige — en, for perpetuity; unter der —, mean time; während der —, during that time, while, whilst; bei — en, early, betimes, in good time; — genug, early enough; — meines Lebens, all my lifetime; zu meiner —, in my times; zu unserer —, in our time, days, or age; die goldene —, the golden age; auf — Lebens, for term of life; damit hat es gute —, there is no hurry with that; auf — kaufen, to buy on trust; wenn die — um ist, when the term or time is expired; in so kurzer —, in so short a space of time; die rechte, gelegene —, season; zu seiner —, in due time; zu rechter —, seasonably, in good time, opportunely, conveniently; ein Ding zu rechter — thun, to time a business well; außer der —, out of season; bes queme —, opportunity; müßige —, spare-time, leisure; ich habe keine —, I have no time, I am not at leisure; sie hat ihre —, she has her courses; sie ist ihrer — nahe, she is near her time or reckoning; er hat keine — ausgeben, he has served his time, he is out of his time; M. E.-a. auf —, upon credit; drei Monate —, at three months' credit; mit der — bricht man Rosen, *prov.* patience and time bring all things about; compos. — abschnitt, *m.* section of time, epoch, period; — alter, *n.* generation of men, age; — angabe, *f.* date; — aufwand, *m.* waste of time; — beere, *f.* currant; — beginn, *m.* beginning of time; — bes schreiber, *m.* chronologer, chronicler; — bes chreibung, *f.* chronography, chronology; — blume, *f.* common meadow-saffron; — buch, *n.* chronicle; — contract, *m.* time-bargain; — bauer, *f.* space of time, period; — bieb, *m.* idler, lazy-bones; — fehler, *m.* anachronism; — fluß, *m.* — stuth, *f.* tide of time; — folge, *f.* succession of time; — form, *f.* *Gram. T.* tense; — forschet, *m.* chronologer; — forschung, *f.* chronology; — gang, *m.* process of time; — geist, *m.* the spirit of the age; — gemäß, *adj.* in accordance with the spirit of.

e age; — *genos*, *m.* contemporary, coeval; — *genossenschaftlich*, *adj.* contemporary; — *geschäfte*, *pl.* transactions on credit, time-bargains; — *geschichte*, *f.* chronicle; history of the present age; — *geschmack*, *m.* prevailing taste or custom; — *glaube*, *m.* temporary faith, transient faith; — *gläubig*, *adj.* entertaining only a transient faith; — *gleichung*, *f.* *Asl. T.* equation of time, mean or equated time; — *hafen*, *m.* harbour which only can be used at certain times, dry harbour, tide-harbour; — *halter*, *m.* time-keeper, time-piece; — *heide*, *f.* wild rosemary; — *irrtum*, *m.* chronological error; — *targ*, *adj.* sparing with time; — *kauf*, *m.* *M. T.* time-purchase; — *kreis*, *m.* cycle; — *kunbe*, *f.* chronology; — *kürzend*, *adj.* amusing; — *kürzung*, *f.* amusement; — *lang*, *adv.* for a time; — *länge*, *f.* length of time; — *lauf*, *m.* period; — *läufe*, *läufte*, *pl.* junctures; — *leben*, *adv.* for life, all one's lifetime, as long as one lives; — *leben*, *n.* lief for a certain time only; — *lehre*, *f.* chronology; — *lose*, *f.* daisy, common meadow-saffron; common or wild English daffodil, primrose peerless; — *mahl*, *n.* (*n. i. u.*) epoch; — *mangel*, *m.* want of time; — *maß*, *n.* period; quantity (of syllables); *Mus. T.* time; measure; — *mäßig*, *adj. vid.* — *gemäß*; — *messer*, *m.* *T.* chronometer; — *messung*, *f.* — *messunft*, *f.* 1. chronometry; 2. prosody; — *ordnung*, *f.* order of time, succession of time; — *pacht*, *m.* lease for a certain time; — *punkt*, *m.* point of time; epoch; — *raum*, *m.* space of time, period; — *rechner*, *m.* chronologer, chronologist; — *rechnung*, *f.* computation of time, chronology; — *rechnungsfehler*, *m.* chronological error; — *regifter*, *n.* chronicle; — *renten*, *pl.* annuities; — *ring*, *m.* cycle; — *scheibe*, *f.* epoch; — *schrift*, *f.* periodical publication, journal; — *schriftsteller* (*cont.* — *schriftler*), *m.* journalist; — *strom*, *m.* course of time; *N. T.* tide-gait; — *stufe*, *f.* epoch, period; — *tafel*, *f.* chronological table; — *umstand*, *m.* circumstance of time; — *umstände*, *pl.* circumstances of modern times; conjunctions; — *verderb*, *m.* wasting of time, time misspent; — *verhältniß*, *n.* proportion of time; — *verfügend*, *adj.* amusing; — *verfrüzung*, *f.* diversion, pastime, amusement; — *verlauf*, *m.* lapse of time; — *verlust*, *m.* loss of time; — *verstoß*, *m. vid.* — *fehler*; — *vertrag*, *m.* *M. E.* negotiation for time; — *vertrieb*, *m.* pastime, diversion, amusement, sport; *zum* — *vertrieb*, by way of pastime; — *vertreibend*, *adj.* amusing; — *vertreiber*, *m.* person or thing that diverts or amuses; — *verwanbte*, *m.* contemporary; — *wandlung*, *f.* conjugation; — *wart*, *m.* time-keeper; — *wechsel*, *m.* revolution, change of times; — *weg*, *m.* *T.* flood-gate; — *weiser*, *m.* almanac; — *wierig*, *adj.* temporary; — *wind*, *m.* periodical wind; — *wort*, *n.* *Gram. T.* verb; — *wörtlich*, *adv.* as a verb; — *zahl*, *f.* number denoting time.

Zeitenbündel, *n.* the earliest ages; — *gott*, *m.* Saturnus.

Zeithet, *adv.* since, hitherto; — *herig*, *adj.* done hitherto, modern.

Zeitig, 1. *adj.* 1. early, timely; 2. ripe, mellow; mature; full-grown; 3. *provinc.* temporary, of the present age, modern; II. *adv.* 1. in good time, early, timely, betimes, in due time; 2. ripely, maturely.

Zeitigen, *v. a. & n.* (*aus. haben*) 1. to ripen, mature, mature; 2. to draw to a head (said of an ulcer).

Zeitiger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) he that brings to maturity.

Zeitigung, *f.* 1. maturation, maturity, ripeness; 2.

the growing ripe; *zur* — *bringen*, to bring to maturity; *die* — *besorbend*, maturative.

Zeitlich, 1. *adj.* 1. temporary; 2. temporal (as opposed to eternal); 3. temporal, earthly, secular; 4. *provinc.* actual, present; — *e Güter*, temporals, temporal goods, pelf; II. *adv.* temporally; timely, early; *provinc.* presently.

Zeitliche, *n.* (-n) (what is) temporal, temporality; *das* — *gesegnet*, or *das* — *mit dem Ewigen ver-tauschen*, to die.

Zeitlichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. temporariness, temporal life; 2. temporality, temporals, secularity.

Zeitung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. news, tidings; 2. newspaper, gazette; *compos.* — *Samt*, *n.* newspaper-office; — *Abblatt*, *n.* newspaper; — *Abdrucker*, *m.* newspaper-printer; — *Abredition*, — *Abtute*, *f.* office of intelligence, newspaper-office, news-room; — *Alexifer*, *m.* reader of newspapers; — *Alexiferon*, *m.* gazetteer; — *Enachricht*, *f.* newspaper-report; — *Enschreiber*, *m.* gazetteer, news-writer; — *Strä-ger*, *m.* hawk; *fig. vulg.* newsmonger.

Zeige, *f.* bough.

Zeillblume, *f.* (*pl.* -n) cotton-thistle, woolly-thistle.

Zeillbrüber, *m.* (-s) inmate.

Zeilchen, *n.* (-s *pl.* —) cellicle.

Zelle, *f.* (*pl.* -n) cell; *compos.* — *nßrmig*, *adj.* cel-lular; — *ngang*, *m.* cellular duct; — *ngewebe*, *n.* cellular texture; — *ngschwamm*, *m.* cellular sponge; — *ngwäpe*, *f.* wasp.

Zellen, *v. a.* to provide with cells.

Zeller, *Zelleri*, *m.* (-s) celery.

Zellernuß, *f.* (*pl.* -nüsse) cob-nut, Spanish nut (resembling the filbert).

Zellgewebe, *n.* cellular texture; — *haut*, *f.* cellular skin; — *körper*, *m.* cellular body.

Zellisch, *m.* great mullein, high-taper.

Zellig, *adj.* cellular.

Zeilot, *m.* (-en; *pl.* -en) zealot.

Zelt, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) tent, pavilion; *ein* — *auffchla-gen*, to pitch a tent; *ein* — *abbrechen*, to unpitch or strike a tent; *compos.* — *baum*, *m.* tent-tree, tent-pole; — *bett*, *n.* canopy-bed, tent-bed; — *bude*, *f.* tent-booth, tent-stall; — *bad*, *n.* tent-cover, awning; — *bede*, *f.* cover or carpet for the tent; — *stängel*, *m.* — *haus*, *n.* pavilion; — *ge-räth*, *n.* necessities for a tent; — *pfahl*, *m.* tent-pole; — *pflock*, *m.* tent-peg; — *schneider*, *m.* tent-maker; — *seil*, *n.* line or cord with which a tent is stretched; — *stange*, *f.* tent-pole; — *stuhl*, *m.* camp-stool; — *wagen*, *m.* waggon for conveying tents, baggage-waggon; waggon with a tentlike covering.

Zelt, *m.* (-es) amble, ambling-pace; *den* — *gehen*, to amble; *compos.* — *gang*, *m.* ambling-pace.

Zelt, *Zeiten*, *m.* (-es, -s; *pl.* -e, —) *provinc.* cake, trochisk.

Zeitchen, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) trochisk.

Zelter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) ambler, palfrey.

Zemberbaum, *m. vid.* Zirbelbaum.

Zemmel, *m.* (-s) *Hunt. T.* 1. yard of a stag; 2. *provinc.* young vine not above a year old.

Zenith, *m.* (-s) *Asl. T.* zenith, vertex.

Zent, *f.* (*pl.* -e) + *s* *provinc.* hundred; hundred-law, penal judicature; *compos.* — *bar*, *adj.* sub-ject to a criminal jurisdiction; — *bing*, *n. vid.* — *gericht*; — *fall*, *m.* hanging matter; — *folge*, *f.* obligation of pursuing a criminal; — *freistell*, *f.* exemption from a court; — *gericht*, *n.* court of penal judicature; — *graf*, — *herr*, — *richter*, *m.* hundreder, criminal judge.

Zentner, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) quintal, hundred-weight; *compos.* — *joch*, *n.* heavy yoke; — *last*, *f.* heavy weight; — *schwer*, *adj.* very heavy; — *schwere*, *f.* great heaviness.

Beolith, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *zeolite*; *ber prismatische* —, *radiated zeolite*; *compos.* — *erde*, *f.* *mealy zeolite*.

Bephyr, **Bephyr**, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -e) *zephyr*, *zephyrus*, *gentle gale*.

Beptr, *n.* (-s) *acepter*; *mace*; *compos.* — *lehen*, *n.* *royal fief*; — *tragen*, *adj.* *accepted*; — *träger*, *m.* *mace-bearer*; *fig.* *king*, *emperor*.

Ber, *part.* *used in composition, denoting* *disunion*, *separation of parts*, *dispersion*, *destruction*.

Berarbeiten, *v. I. a.* *to separate by struggling hard*; *II. refl.* *to struggle hard, to toil and moil*.

Berästelung, *f.* *ramification*.

Berbissen, *v. a. I.* *to bite to pieces, to crush*; *2. to crack (a nut)*; *3. to spoil by biting*.

Berbersten, *v. tr. n.* (*aux. seyn*) *to burst or split asunder*.

Berblasen, *v. tr. a. I.* *to rend with blowing*; *2. to dissipate by blowing, to blow away*.

Berblättern, *v. I. a.* *to unleaf, strip of leaves*; *II. refl.* *to peel off, to exfoliate (as a bone does)*.

Berbläuen, *v. a.* *to beat soundly*.

Berbohren, *v. a.* *to render useless by boring*.

Berbrechen, *v. tr. a. & n.* *to break, crash, shatter, break to pieces*; *to fracture*; *fig. den Kopf* —, *to rack one's brains*.

Berbrechlich, *I. adj.* *fragile, brittle*; *II. adv.* *brittly*.

Berbrechlichkeit, *f.* *fragility, brittleness*.

Berbrechung, *f.* *breaking*.

Berbröckeln, *v. a. & n.* (*aux. seyn*) *to crumb, crumble*.

Berbrechen, *v. a.* *to spoil by turning or wresting, to distort*.

Berbrechen, *v. tr. a. I.* *to bruise or break by thrashing*; *2. to thrash to pieces*; *3. fig. vulg.* *to thrash vehemently, to belabor*.

Berbröckeln, *v. a. I.* *to crush*; *2. to rumple, ruffle*.

Beremonie, *u. f. w. vid. Ceremonie*, *u. f. w.*

Berfahren, *v. tr. I. a.* *to crush, break, or destroy by driving over a thing*; *II. n.* (*aux. seyn*) *to fly asunder, be dispersed*; *to dissolve*.

Berfallen, *v. tr. I. a.* *to break by falling, to crush*; *II. n.* (*aux. seyn*) *to fall to pieces, fall to ruins*; *in kleine Stücke* —, *to crumble*; *fig. mit einem* —, *to fall out with one*.

Berfallen, *adj.* *ruinous*; *at variance*.

Berfällen, *v. a.* *to divide*.

Berfeilen, *v. a. I.* *to file to pieces*; *2. to spoil by filing*.

Berfeigen, *v. a.* *to tatter*; *to mangle*; *to slash or cut in pieces*.

Berfleischen, *v. a.* *to rend, tear, lacerate*.

Berfließen, *v. tr. n.* (*aux. seyn*) *to melt, dissolve, liquefy*.

Berfollern, *v. a.* *to rack, torture to excess*.

Berfressen, *v. tr. a.* *to eat or gnaw to pieces, to corrode*.

Berfrieren, *v. tr. n.* (*aux. seyn*) *to crack from the frost*.

Bergänglich, *adj.* *+ perishable*.

Bergänglichkeit, *f.* *+ perishableness*.

Bergangen, *v. a.* (*n. f. u.*) *to divide, separate, dissolve*.

Bergehen, *v. tr. n.* (*aux. seyn*) *to melt, dissolve, liquefy*; *ber Rebel zergehen*, *the mist disperses*; *in Nichts* —, *to dwindle to nothing*.

Bergen, *v. a. provid.* *to provoke, tease, irritate*.

Bergleiberer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *anatomist, dissector; analyzer*.

Bergleibern, *v. a. I.* *to dismember*; *2. to dissect, anatomize*; *3. fig.* *to analyze*.

Bergliederung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) *1. dissection, anatomy*; *2. fig. analysis; compos.* — *stunft*, *f.* *anatomy*;

— *smesser*, *n.* *dissecting-knife*; — *ssaal*, *m.* — *gebühne*, *f.* *anatomical theatre*; — *stichlust*, *m. Log.* *7. disjunctive syllogism*; — *stisch*, *m.* *dissecting table*.

Bergrämen, *v. refl.* *to pine away*.

Berhacken, *v. a.* *to hash, hack, mince, cut to pieces*.

Berhämmern, *v. a.* *to break by the hammer*.

Berharften, *v. a.* *to rake to pieces*.

Berhauchen, *v. a.* *to disperse by the breath*.

Berhauen, *v. tr. a.* *to cut asunder, to hew or chop to pieces*.

Berkauen, *v. a.* *to chew to pieces*.

Berkeilen, *v. a.* *to split by wedges*.

Berklopfen, *v. a. I.* *to beat to pieces*; *2. vulg.* *to beat soundly*.

Berknacken, *v. a.* *to break by cracking, to crack*.

Berknallen, *v. n.* (*aux. seyn*) *to crack*.

Berknaupeln, *v. a.* *to pick to pieces*.

Berknaufchen, **Berknaufchen**, *v. a.* *to derange, discompose, to tumble, rumple*.

Berknicken, *v. a. & n.* (*aux. seyn*) *to crush, crack, break*.

Berknirschen, *v. a. I.* *to crush, bruise, squash, crash*; *2. fig.* *to penetrate with grief or sorrow*.

Berknirscht, *adj.* *1. bruised, crushed*; *2. fig. contrite*.

Berknirschung, *f.* *1. bruising*; *2. brokenness*; *3. contrition, compunction*.

Berknittern, **Berknüllen**, *v. a.* *to fumble, rumple, ruffle*.

Berkochen, *v. a. & n.* (*aux. seyn*) *to boil to pieces or rags*.

Bertröten, *v. a. & n.* (*aux. seyn*) *to burst with a noise*.

Bertrallen, *v. a.* *to claw to pieces*.

Bertrampeln, *v. a.* *to crumple, tear to pieces*.

Bertragen, *v. a.* *to scratch*.

Bertrümeln, *v. a. fig. & refl.* *to crumble*; *fig.* *to fall to pieces*.

Berlachen, *v. refl.* *to split (one's sides) with laughing*.

Berlappen, *v. a. & n.* (*aux. seyn*) *to tatter*.

Berlassen, *v. tr. a.* *to melt, dissolve, liquefy*.

Berlästern, *v. a. fig.* *to mangle, lacerate, disfigure, mutilate*.

Berlecken, **Berlecken**, *v. n.* (*aux. seyn*) *to fall to pieces, or to crack by excessive dryness, to leak*.

Berlecken, *v. a.* *to spoil by licking*.

Berlegetunst, *f.* *art of dissecting or cutting up*.

Berlegen, *v. a. I.* *to disjoin*; *to take to pieces*; *to cut in pieces, to cut up*; *2. to dissect*; *3. to analyze*.

Berleger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *1. carver*; *2. dissector, anatomist*.

Berlöchern, *v. a.* *to perforate, to spoil by making holes in a thing*.

Berlumpt, *adj.* *ragged, tattered*.

Berlumptheit, *f.* *raggedness*.

Bermahlen, *v. a.* *to grind up, to grind to pieces, to powder*.

Bermahlen, *v. a.* *to bruise, crush, grind, pound*; *mit den Zähnen* —, *to grind with the teeth*.

Bermartern, *v. I. a.* *to torment, torture to excess*; *II. refl.* *to torture one's self*.

Bermeheln, *v. a.* *to mangle, dilacerate*.

Bermorcht, *adj.* *melted away; rotten*.

Bernagen, *v. a.* *to gnaw, destroy by gnawing, to corrode*.

Bernichten, *v. a.* *to undo, annihilate, destroy, reduce to nothing*.

Bernichter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *destroyer*.

Bernichtung, *f.* *annihilation, destruction*.

Berpeitschen, *v. a. vulg.* *to rend by whipping*.

Berspüden, *v. a.* *to pick to pieces*.

Berplagen, *v. a.* *to vex, plague, excruciate, harass*.

Berplätzen, v. n. (aux. *seyn*) to burst asunder or to pieces.
Berpothen, v. a. to break, bruise.
Berpraßeln, v. n. (aux. *seyn*) to crackle, split.
Berpressen, v. a. to crush by pressing, to press too much.
Berpulvern, v. a. to reduce to powder, to pulverize.
Berpulverung, f. pulverization.
Berquälen, *vid.* **Berplagen**.
Berquetschen, v. a. to crush, quash, squash, bruise.
Berrbild, n. (-es; pl. -er) caricature.
Berrbildner, m. (-s; pl. —) caricaturist.
Berreiben, v. ir. a. to grind, rub, triturate; zu Pulver —, to grind any thing to powder.
Berreiblich, adj. triturable, friable.
Berreiblichkeit, f. friability.
Berreibung, f. grinding, trituration.
Berreißbar, adj. that may be torn.
Berreissen, v. ir. I. a. 1. to rend, tear, tear off, tear to pieces, to break, break up, break off, dilacerate, dismember, dislimb; 2. to wear out (clothes); II. n. (aux. *seyn*) to break; to rend; to burst asunder.
Berreissen, n. **Berreißung**, f. rending, tearing, dilacerating, dismembering, bursting.
Berren, v. a. to pull, tug, towze, lug, haul, tear; *vulg.* to worry, tease, vex, wherret; daß Maul —, to make wry faces.
Berren, m. (-s; pl. —) 1. he that pulls; 2. *provinc.* shrike.
Berr-gebur, f. (pl. -en) monster; — *gemälde*, n. caricature; — *gesicht*, n. wry face.
Berreiben, adj. pounded; rubbed.
Berringen, v. ir. a. to wring to pieces, to spoil by wringing.
Berrinnen, v. ir. n. (aux. *seyn*) to melt, dissolve, liquefy; wie gewonnen so zerronnen, *prov.* lightly come, lightly go, or ill gotten, ill spent.
Berrissen, adj. rent, torn; tattered, ragged.
Berrigen, v. a. to spoil by scratching.
Berrupfen, v. a. to tear or pull into little pieces, to pluck in pieces.
Berrütteln, v. a. to shake or rattle in pieces.
Berrütten, v. a. to unsettle, disorder, discompose, distract, disturb; in zerrütteten Umständen, in decayed circumstances.
Berrüttung, f. (pl. -en) disorder, discomposure, distraction, confusion, trouble, ruin.
Berrügen, v. a. to saw to pieces.
Berschaben, v. a. to fret, to spoil or injure by rubbing or fretting.
Berschabt, adj. fretted; thread-bare (said of clothes).
Berschmettern, v. n. (aux. *seyn*) & a. to split, wreck, cleave, break.
Berschellen, v. a. & n. (aux. *seyn*) to dash to pieces, shatter, crash.
Berschleuern, v. a. to rub, scour to pieces.
Berschießen, v. ir. a. & n. (aux. *seyn*) to shoot to pieces.
Berschlagen, v. ir. I. a. 1. to beat to pieces, break, dash, crush; 2. to wear out with beating; daß Korn —, to lodge the corn; II. *refl.* to be broken off, be dispersed, be put an end to.
Berschlagen, adj. I. harassed, worn out, bruised; 2. *fig.* contrite.
Berschleissen, v. ir. n. (aux. *seyn*) to wear off, to grow tattered.
Berschleissen, v. a. to slit into pieces.
Berschmetzen, v. ir. a. to dash in pieces, to crush.
Berschmelzen, v. *reg.* a. & ir. n. (aux. *seyn*) to melt, dissolve, liquefy.
Berschmelzen, n. (-s) **Berschmelzung**, f. melting, dissolving, liquefaction, dissolution, reduction.

Berschmettern, v. a. to crash, crush, shatter, dash to pieces.
Berschmetterung, f. crashing, crushing.
Berschneiden, v. ir. a. 1. to cut in pieces, to cut up, to carve; 2. to shred.
Berschreien, v. a. & *refl.* to rend with crying.
Berschroten, v. a. 1. to cut in pieces, to cut boards or trees with a large saw; 2. to bruise, to rough-grind (corn).
Bersetzbar, adj. that may be decomposed or analyzed.
Bersetzbarkeit, f. the capability of being decomposed.
Bersetzen, v. a. to decompose, decompound.
Bersetzmittel, n. means of decomposition.
Bersetzung, f. (pl. -en) decomposition; — *stunft*, f. art of decomposing, analysis.
Berspaltten, v. a. & n. (aux. *seyn*) to cleave, slit, split, crack.
Berspalttern, v. a. & n. (aux. *seyn* & *refl.*) to shiver to pieces, to break into splinters or shivers, to scatter, disperse, dissipate; ein zerspaltterter Stamm, a shattered trunk.
Bersprengen, v. a. to burst, spring, blow up (by gunpowder).
Berspringen, v. ir. n. (aux. *seyn*) to fly into pieces, to burst.
Berstampfen, v. a. to pound, bray, bruise.
Berstäuben, v. a. to turn into dust; *fig.* to disperse, dispel, scatter, dissipate.
Berstechen, v. ir. a. to pierce, to spoil by piercing or pricking.
Berstieben, v. ir. n. (aux. *seyn*) to fly away in a dust, to be scattered as dust, to vanish.
Berstörbar, adj. destructible.
Berstörbarkeit, f. destructibility.
Berstören, v. a. to destroy; to demolish.
Berstörer, m. (-s; pl. —) destroyer, demolisher.
Berstörung, f. (pl. -en) 1. destruction; demolition; 2. wreck, ruin, fall; — *krieg*, m. war of destruction.
Berstossen, v. ir. I. a. to beat, bruise, shatter; in einem Mörser —, to pound, to beat with a pestle, to triturate; II. *refl.* to break.
Berstossen, n. (-s) **Berstossung**, f. beating, bruising, pounding, trituration.
Berstreubar, adj. that may be scattered.
Berstreuen, v. I. a. 1. to dissipate, disperse, dispel, scatter; 2. *fig.* to dissipate one's mind, to divert from; II. *refl.* to disperse.
Berstreuen, part. adj. dispersive.
Berstreuer, m. (-s; pl. —) disperser.
Berstreut, adj. 1. dispersed, scattered; 2. dissipated; 3. *fig.* absent, wandering; — herumliegen, to lie scattered about; — e Reste, scattered remains; — *seyn*, to be absent; daß — e Wesen, wandering, absence of mind.
Berstreuung, f. (pl. -en) 1. dissipation, dispersion; 2. *fig.* distraction, absence of mind; 3. amusement; diversion.
Berstücken, v. a. to cut in little pieces to dismember.
Berstücken, v. a. to divide, cut or break in pieces, to dismember, parcel out.
Berstückt, adj. being in pieces, in fragments.
Berstämmeln, v. a. 1. to mangle, mutilate, maim; 2. to curtail.
Bertanzen, v. a. to dance to pieces.
Berter, m. N. T. the situation of a ship as pricked on the nautical chart.
Bertheilbar, adj. divisible.
Bertheilbarkeit, f. divisibility.
Bertheilen, v. I. a. 1. to divide, sever, dissolve, sever, separate, dissolve; 2. to distribute; 3. to dis-

perse, dissipate; 4. to discuss (a swelling); II. *ref.* to dissolve, disunite.
 Berteller, *m.* (-8; *pl.* —) divider.
 Berteilung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) 1. division; 2. separation, dissolution; 3. dispersion, dissipation; 4. discussion.
 Bertrampeln, (Bertrampen) *v. a.* to stamp to pieces.
 Bertrennbar, Bertrennlich, *i. adv.* separable, dissoluble; II. *adv.* separably, dissolubly.
 Bertrennbarkeit, Bertrennlichkeit, *f.* separability, dissolubility.
 Bertrennen, *v. a.* 1. to rip up, unsew, unatitch; 2. to separate, sever, dissever, disjoin, dissolve, disunite.
 Bertrenner, *m.* (-8; *pl.* —) divider.
 Bertrennung, *f.* 1. ripping up; 2. separation, dissolution, disjoining, disunion.
 Bertreten, *v. ir. a.* 1. to crush by treading on; 2. to tread under feet.
 Bertrümmerer, *m.* (-8; *pl.* —) destroyer.
 Bertrümmern, *v. I. a.* to destroy, shatter, crush, break, lay in ruins; II. *n.* (*aux.* seyn) to shatter, to go to wreck.
 Bertrümmerung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) destruction.
 Berwaschen, *v. a.* to wash to pieces, to spoil by too much washing.
 Berwehen, *v. a.* to blow asunder, to disperse, dissipate, dispel.
 Berweiden, *v. a. & n.* (*aux.* seyn) to spoil by soaking.
 Berwerfen, *v. ir. a.* to throw into pieces, to break, spoil.
 Berwirken, *v. a.* 1. to cut in pieces; 2. *Hunt. T.* to skin (a deer).
 Berwirken, *part. at variance.*
 Berwühlen, *v. a.* to spoil or destroy by rooting or digging (as pigs, &c. do), to root, to rummage up.
 Berwunders, *n.* (-fess; *pl.* -fse) difference, quarrel; discord, strife.
 Berzauen, *v. a.* to tug, worry; to pull to pieces.
 Berzupfen, *v. a.* to pull in pieces (with the fingers).
 Betse, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* sean, large net.
 Beter, *int.* murder! death! — schreien, to cry murder; *compos.* — geschrei, *n.* cry of murder; loud outcry; — junge, *m. vulg.* wicked boy; — mädchen, *n. vulg.* wicked girl; — schreier, *m.* crier of murder; + officer appointed publicly to proclaim a murder.
 Beter, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to cry murder.
 Bettscher, *m.* (-8; *pl.* —) *provinc.* mountain-finch.
 Bettseite, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* elder.
 Bettel, *m.* (-8; *pl.* —) 1. a small piece of paper for writing on; billet, paper, scrip, ticket, note; 2. *T.* (with weavers) warp; mit einem — versehen, to ticket; *compos.* — bank, *f.* bank of issue; — brief, *m.* small episode, note; — ende, *n.* end (of a piece of cloth); — träger, *m.* ticket-porter.
 Betteln, *v. a. vulg.* to fall, be scattered.
 Betten, *m.* (-8; *pl.* —) *provinc.* mountain-pine.
 Beuch, *n. vid.* Zeug.
 Beugen, *v. a. + & provinc. vid.* Biehn.
 Beug, (-8; *pl.* -e) I. *m.* 1. stuff; matter; materials; 2. anything woven, cloth, texture; 3. + artillery, ordnance; 4. armament, army; — einem etwas am — e flücken, to play one a trick, injure him; II. *n.* 1. machine, apparatus; 2. *Hunt. T.* toils; furniture; 3. *fig.* anything contemptible and base, stuff, lumber, trash; albettes —, nonsensical stuff; elendes —, paltry stuff; *compos.* — amt, *n.* board of ordnance; — art, *f.* sort of cloth or stuff; — fabrik, *f.* manufactory of woollen stuffs; — handel, *m.* trade in drapery; — hauptmann, *m.* captain of the artillery; — haus, *n.* house where instruments, machines or tools are kept; arsenal, armory; — herr, *m.* + inspector of the armory; — kammer, *f.* tool-room; armory; — la-

sten, *m.* T. box in which the ground rags for paper are kept; — fleiß, *n.* coat of stuff; — knecht, *m.* artillery-boy; man that works in an arsenal; — leder, *n.* harness-leather; — macher, *m.* stuff-weaver; — mantel, *m.* cloak of stuff; — manufaktur, *f.* stuff-manufactory; — meister, *m.* keeper of the arsenal; master of the ordnance; — presse, *f.* clothes-press; — radsch, *m.* kind of light serge; — schmied, *m.* tool-smith; artillery-smith; — schmiede, *f.* smithy where tools are made; — schreiber, *m.* clerk at an arsenal, clerk of the ordnance; — stabel, *m.* + *vid.* — haus; *Hunt. T.* store-house for hunting-toils; — wagen, *m.* cart for transporting implements; — wärter, *m.* inspector of arms or an arsenal; *vid.* — meister; — weber, — wirtter, *m.* stuff-weaver.
 Beuge, *m.* (-n; *pl.* -n) witness, deponent; — seyn, to be witness, to witness, testify; einen — n stellen, to bring in a witness or evidence; zum — n rufen, nehmen, to call, take to witness; *compos.* — nabe, *hörung, f.* audit or hearing of witnesses; — nabe, *weis, m.* contestation; — naußage, *f.* deposition of a witness; — neid, *m.* oath of witnesses; — n fährer, *m.* producer of a witness; — nlos, *adj.* without a witness; — nrotel, *n.* + *or provinc.* protocol of the deposition of witnesses; — nrecht, *n.* law of evidence; — nuerhör, *n.* hearing or examination of witnesses.
 Beugefall, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -fälle) *Gram. T.* genitive.
 Beugeglied, *n. vid.* Zeugungsglied.
 Beugekraft, *f. vid.* Zeugungskraft.
 Beugen, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to witness, testify, depose; für Jemanden —, to bear evidence to a person.
 Beugen, *v. a.* 1. to engender, beget, generate, procreate; 2. *fig.* to produce, grow, cultivate.
 Beugend, *adj.* generative, procreative, teeming; — e Kraft, generative (procreative) power or faculty.
 Beuger, (-8; *pl.* —) Zeugevater, *m.* (-8; *pl.* —, -äter) breeder, father, procreator.
 Beugerinn, *f.* (*pl.* -en), Zeugemutter, (*pl.* -mütter) procreatrix, good breeder, teeming woman, mother.
 Zeugniß, *n.* (-fess; *pl.* -fse) 1. witness, testimony, evidence; deposition; 2. testimonial; ein — ablegen, to give evidence; to testify; ein — geben, to bear witness, give testimony; ein schriftliches —, certificate, attestation, testimonial.
 Zeugung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) procreation, generation, engendering, breeding; production; cultivation; *compos.* — egeschäst, *n.* coition; — eglied, *n.* genital member, genitals; — estraft, *f.* generative or procreative power; — etheile, *pl.* genitals; — etrieb, *m.* procreative impulse.
 Zeus, *m.* Jupiter.
 Zeymbrief, *vid.* Seinbrief.
 Zibbe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* ewe; — nlamme, *n.* ewe-lamb.
 Zibbe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. cubeb; 2. *provinc.* raisin; grape.
 Zibeth, *m.* (-8) civet; *compos.* — ratte, *f.* — taze, *f.* — thiet, *n.* civet-cat, civet.
 Zichorie, *f.* succory, chicory.
 Zicht, *f.* (*pl.* -en) + accusation, impeachment.
 Zid, *i. adj.* *provinc.* of beer or wine turned sour; II. *m.* (-es) a kind of salt.
 Zide, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* kid.
 Zideldien, Zidlein, *n.* (-8; *pl.* —) *provinc.* kid.
 Zideln, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) *provinc.* to kid.
 Ziden, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) *provinc.* to turn sour.
 Zitzag, *n.* (-8) zigzag; — segein, to tack.
 Zitzagig, *adj.* zig-zag.
 Ziber, *m.* (-8) *m.* cider; — von Birnen, perry.
 Zieche, *f.* (*pl.* -n), *provinc.* tick, cover over a pillow or featherbed.

Bieser, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -) insect; *compos.* — artig, *adj.* insected; — trenner, *m.* insectologer; — tunbe, *g.* — lebre, *f.* entomology.

Biesern, *vid.* Biffern.

Biege, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. goat, she-goat; 2. goat-fish (a sea-fish); eine wilde —, a wild goat; *compos.* — n. auge, *n.* goat's eye, ægiolope, *Med. T.*; — nbart, *m.* beard of a goat; goat's beard (a plant); — nbärtig, *adj.* having a long beard; — nbein, *n.* blue-bottle, corn-centuary, bottle-flower; corn-flower; — nblatt, *n.* shrub-trefoil; — nbod, *m.* he-goat; — nfell, *n.* goat's skin; — nfleisch, *n.* goat's flesh; — nfuß, *m.* goat's foot; — nhaar, *n.* goat's hair; — nbären, *adj.* of goat's hair; — nbirt, *m.* goat-herd; — ntäse, *m.* goat-cheese; — ntfce, *m.* vid. Geizblatt; — nlauch, *m.* yellow star of Bethlehem; — nleder, *n.* goat's leather, kid; — nmelster, *n.* sauger, *m.* goat-milker, goat-sucker (a bird); der virginische — nmelster, whip-poor-will; — nmilch, *f.* goat's milk; — npelz, *m.* goat's skin; — nraute, *f.* goat's rue; — ntob, *m.* common wolf's-bane, blue helmet-flower, monk's-hood; — nwiebel, *f.* vid. — nlauch.

Biege, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* pine, Scotch-fir; *compos.* — nholz, *n.* pine-wood.

Biegel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) tile; brick; ein höhler —, pan-tile; Kehl —, gutter-tile; Forst —, ridge-, or corner-tile; Flur —, square-tile; mit — n decken, to tile; — streichen, to frame or mould tiles; *compos.* — brennen, *n.* burning of tiles or bricks; — brenner, *m.* tile-maker, brick-burner; — brenneret, *f.* tiler's hut, tile-kiln; — bach, *n.* tiling, roof covered with tiles; — bachförmig, *adj.* tiled (*B. T.*); — becker, *m.* bricklayer, tiler; — beckerstroß, *n.* tiler's straw; — erbe, *f.* tile-clay, brick-clay, brick-earth; — erg, *n.* tile-ore; — farbe, *f.* tile-color; — farben, — farbig, *adj.* tile-colored; — feld, *n.* brick-field; — form, *f.* tile-mould; — hängling, *m.* red-pole (a bird); — hütte, *f.* tiler's hut; house where tiles are made, tile-kiln, brick-kiln; — latte, *f.* tile-lath; — lehm, *m.* vid. — erbe; — machen, *n.* making tiles; — macher, *m.* tiler; — mehl, *n.* brick-dust; — meister, *m.* master-tiler; — ofen, *m.* tile-kiln, brick-kiln; — öl, *n.* brick-oil; — roth, *adj.* brick-color; — scheune, *f.* — schuppen, *m.* vid. — hütte; — schicht, *f.* layer of pit-coals; — schläger, *m.* — streicher, *m.* brick-maker; — (schoppen) — (schuppen), *m.* shed for tiles; — sparren, *m.* tile-rafter; — stein, *m.* brick, brick-bat, tile; — streicher, *m.* brick-maker; — stück, *n.* tile-shard; — thon, *m.* clay for bricks.

Biegelei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) tile-kiln, brick-kiln.

Biegeln, *v. a.* & *n.* + to make tiles.

Biegenhainer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) *Ac. cant.* stick; bludgeon.

Bieger, *m.* (-s) *provinc.* a sort of whey; *compos.* — läse, *m.* cheese made of sour milk; — traut, *n.* common hemlock.

Biegler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) tiler, brick-maker.

Bieh of Biechen, *in compos.* — arm, *m.* arm or handle of a machine, performing or subservient to the operation of drawing; — band, *n.* string or rope, with which any thing is drawn; — bengel, *m.* handle of a press; — bant, *f.* wire-drawer's bench; — bobret, *m.* draw-bore; — brücke, *f.* draw-bridge; — brunn, — brunnen, *m.* draw-well; — eisen, *n.* T. wire-drawing iron, draw-plate, wire-plate; — gelb, *n.* pay for nursing; — haken, *m.* hook for drawing or pulling; — junge, *m.* draw-boy; — kind, *n.* foster-child; — klinge, *f.* T. blade, scraper; — loben, *m.* pulley; screw vice; — topf, *m.* cupping-glass; — kraft, *f.* power (of drawing); — leine, *f.* yoke for pulling; — loch, *n.* hole in a bee-hive; — mutter, *f.* nurse, foster-mother;

— ochs, *m.* draught ox; — pferd, *n.* draught-horse; — pfaster, *n.* vesicatory; — rad, *n.* wheel of an engine; — rolle, *f.* pulley; — säge, *f.* drawing-saw, jack-saw; — schraube, *f.* turrel, terebra, pincer; — seil, *n.* hauling-rope, towing rope; — stift, *m.* draw-point; — wage, *f.* steel-yard; — wert, *n.* machine for drawing or pulling.

Biehbär, *adj.* ductile.

Biehbartigkeit, *f.* ductility.

Biehe, *f.* vulg. nursing; in die — geben, to put out to nurse.

Biehen, *v. ir. I. a.* 1. to draw, pull, lug, tug, pluck; 2. to attract, contract, extract; 3. to derive; draw; 4. *fig.* to breed; cultivate, rear, bring up, educate; 5. to move (at draughts); 6. to rifle (a gun); 7. to warp; zurück —, to draw back; in die Höhe —, to draw up; die Bilanz —, to strike a balance; ein Schiff —, to tow or haul a ship; die Glocke —, to toll the bell; den Degen —, to draw the sword; den Hut —, to take off the hat; bei den Haaren —, to pull by the hair; Flachs durch die Fackel —, to hatchel; *fig.* eine Linie —, to draw a line; einen Graben —, to throw up a ditch; eine Mauer —, to erect a wall; einen durch die Fackel —, to censure; die Lotterie —, to draw the lottery; die Achseln —, to shrug the shoulders; ein Gesicht —, to make faces; an demselben Seile —, *fig.* to play the same game; Blasen —, to draw blisters; Draht —, to wire-draw; Lichter —, to make or dip candles; Saiten auf eine Violin —, to string a violin; Federspühlen —, to manufacture quills; ein Feuergeweh —, to rifle a gun; Wasser —, to draw water; die Worte —, to drag the words; (einen Wechsel) auf einen —, to draw (a bill of exchange) upon one; Nutzen —, to draw advantage, reap profit; sich eine gute Lehre aus etwas —, to draw a lesson from; eine Folge, einen Schluß —, to draw an inference, to conclude; einen aus der Verlegenheit —, to extricate one from a difficulty; einen vor Gericht —, to summon one before the justice, to indict one; zur Strafe —, to inflict a punishment upon; zur Verantwortung —, to call to account; einen auf seine Seite —, to bring one over to one's side; to draw one over; zur Tafel —, to invite to table; in die Länge —, to draw out in length, to spin out, to protract; die Haut über die Ohren —, to flay, skin; in Betrachtung or in Ermägung —, to take into consideration; den Kürzern —, to have the worse, to fall short of, to lose the day; zu Rathe —, to consult; in Zweifel —, to call in question, to doubt; Pflanzen —, to cultivate or raise plants; Bieh —, to breed cattle; an sich —, to attract; mit Eist an sich —, to draw in; mit Gewalt or Unrecht an sich —, to seize upon; nach sich —, to draw on, to be attended with; die Truppen an sich —, to collect troops; II. *n.* (aux. seyn) 1. to move (gradually or slowly) to move in a body or numbers; to go, pass, march; 2. to move; change residence; in den Krieg —, to go to war; zu Felde —, to take the field, go on an expedition; auf die Wache —, to mount guard; in einen Dienst, aus einem Dienste —, to go into or out of service; in ein anderes Land, oder an einen andern Ort —, to remove to another country or place, to go to live there; in ein anderes Haus —, to remove to another house, to go to lodge there, to shift lodging; zu einem —, to go to lodge with one; von einem —, aus einem Orte —, to quit, leave one, a place; III. *refl.* 1. to move (slowly); 2. to stretch, extend; to draw out; 3. to warp, cast (said of wood); 4. to penetrate (gradually);

to soak in, *das Brett hat sich gezogen*, the board has warped; *sich ins Kleine, in die Enge* —, to draw in; *sich etwas zu Gemüthe* —, to take to heart; to be uneasy about something; *sich aus der Schliße* —, to slip one's neck out of the collar; *sich in etwas hinein* —, to penetrate into, enter gradually.

Zieher, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* —) drawer, tower; — *an den Flinten*, trigger; *compos.* — *lohn*, *m.* towage, towing.

Ziehung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) drawing; *M. E.* draft; *compos.* — *liste*, *f.* list of drawers (of a lottery).

Ziel, *n.* (-*ß*; *pl.* -*e*) 1. term, limit, boundary; 2. aim, butt, mark, white; 3. *fig.* aim, scope; object; einem *das* — *verrücken*, to move one's aim; to frustrate one's design; — *und Maß halten*, to keep within bounds; ein — *setzen*, to set bounds to, to limit; *das* — *verfehlen*, to miss the aim; *sich ein hohes* — *vorstellen*, to aim at something great; *das* — *treffen*, to hit the mark; drei Monate —, at three months' credit; *compos.* — *punkt*, *m.* aim; — *schleife*, *f.* mark, white, target; — *scheibe des Wiges, Spottes*, butt, laughing-stock; — *stange*, *f.* pole on which the mark or target is; — *statt*, *f.* + shooting-house.

Zielen, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to aim, take one's aim; *nach* or *auf etwas* —, to aim at; drive at, tend to; *auf etwas* —, *fig.* to allude, tend to.

Zielen, *n.* (-*ß*) aiming at.

Zieler, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* —) aimer; person who marks the shots in a target.

Ziemen, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) & *imp.* to become, be suitable to, be fit.

Ziemer, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* —) 1. buttock-piece; back; 2. pizzle; 3. shrike, field-fare.

Ziemlich, *I. adj.* pretty tolerable, passable, middling; *II. adv.* pretty, tolerably; near; — *wohl*, tolerably well; *es ist schon* — *lange*, it is a pretty while ago.

Ziep-ammer, & — *broffel*, *f.* (*pl.* -n) chirping thrush.

Ziepen, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to chirp.

Zier, *f.* ornament, grace, honor; *compos.* — *affe*, *m.* affected man or woman, fop, coxcomb; — *äffchen*, *n.* little affected creature; — *bengel*, *m.* dandy, affected booby; — *buchstabe*, *m.* letter with a flourish; — *säbner*, *m. provinc.* sort of grapes; — *garten*, *m.* pleasure-garden, flower-garden; — *gärtner*, *m.* pleasure-gardener; — *nuß*, *f.* Siberian stone pine-tree, cembra.

Zieratz, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* -en) ornament, set-off, finery, embellishment, decoration, adornment.

Zierbar, *adj.* that may be adorned.

Zierbe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. ornament, set-off, embellishment, decoration, adornment; 2. grace, honor.

Zieren, *v. I. a.* to adorn, set off, decorate, grace, trim up, embellish, garnish, attire; *II. n.* to be an ornament; *III. refl. I.* to give one's self airs, to be affected, to behave affectingly; 2. to be coy, be reserved; 3. to refuse from coyness or affection.

Zierer, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* —) adorer.

Ziererei, *f.* (*pl.* -en) affectation, affected words, behavior, &c.; primness, airs given.

Zierlich, *I. adj.* elegant; neat; fine, nice, smart; + solemn; *II. adv.* elegantly, nicely; — *reden* oder *schreiben*, to speak or write neatly.

Zierlichkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) elegance, nicety; — *der Zierbarkeit*, neatness of style.

Zierling, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* -*e*) beau, spark, coxcomb.

Zierlos, *adj.* unadorned.

Zieselmaus, *Zieselratte*, *f.* (*pl.* -mäuse, -n) Casan marmot.

Ziffer, *f.* (*pl.* -n) cipher; mit or in — *n schreiben*,

to write in ciphers; *compos.* — *blatt*, *n.* dial; — *blattmacher*, *m.* dial-plate enameller; — *brief*, *m.* letter written in ciphers; — *bruch*, *m.* fraction, broken number; — (*chrift*, *f.* ciphers.

Ziffern, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to cipher.

Zigarre, *f.* (*pl.* -n) cigar; *compos.* — *nmundstück*, *n.* — *spitze*, *f.* cigar-tip.

Zigeuner, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* —) gipsy, Egyptian, Bohemian; *compos.* — *banbe*, — *rotte*, *f.* gang of gipsies; — *frau*, *f.* gipsy woman; — *korn*, — *traut*, *n.* henbane, black henbane; — *tunst*, *f.* art of telling fortunes; — *lauch*, *n.* bear's garlic; — *leben*, *n.* gipsy life; — *mädchen*, *n.* gipsy girl; — *sprache*, *f.* language of the gipsies, cant; — *voll*, *n.* gipsies.

Zigeunerinn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) gipsy.

Zichorie, *f. vid.* Zichorie.

Zille, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* boat, skiff.

Zimbel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) cymbal.

Zimentamt, *n.* (at Vienna) gauging-office.

Zimentiren, *vid.* Zichen.

Zimmer, *n.* (-*ß*; *pl.* —) 1. room, apartment, chamber; 2. + timber, material for building; building; 3. timber (forty skins); ein — *Gell*, a timber of skins (40); *das* — *hüten*, to keep one's room; ein — *mit zwei Betten*, a twobedded room; ein *möblirtes* —, room ready furnished; *compos.* — *arbeit*, *f.* carpenter's work; — *art*, *f.* — *beil*, *n.* carpenter's axe; — *befleidung*, *f.* furniture of a room; — *brief*, *m.* T. contract for building a ship; — *decke*, *f.* ceiling; — *floß*, *n.* & — *flöße*, *f.* float of timber; — *folge*, *f.* suit of apartments; — *geräth*, *n. vid.* — *befleidung*; — *gesell*, *m.* journeyman carpenter; — *hanbwert*, *n.* carpenter's trade, carpentry; — *hauer*, *m.* timber-cutter; — *hof*, *m.* carpenter's yard, timber-yard; — *holz*, *n.* timber, timber-wood; — *tunst*, *f.* carpentry; — *mann*, *m.* carpenter; — *meister*, *m.* master carpenter; — *platz*, *m.* timber-place; — *polirer*, *m.* journeyman carpenter, that is surveyor of the others; T. carpenter (in a mine); — *reife*, *f. vid.* — *folge*; — *werft*, *n.* N. T. dock-yard; — *werk*, *n.* carpenter's work; *das* — *werk eines Hauses*, the framing of a house.

Zimmerbar, *adj.* T. that may be cut.

Zimmerer, *m.* (-*ß*; *pl.* —) timberer, carpenter.

Zimmerling, *vid.* Zimmerbauer.

Zimmern, *v. a.* 1. to timber, square; 2. *fig.* to fabricate, make.

Zimmerung, *f.* timbering, making.

Zimmet, *m. vid.* Zimmt.

Zimmt, *m.* (-*ß*) cinnamon; weißer —, arabic costus; *compos.* — *apfel*, *m.* a kind of apple; — *baum*, *m.* cinnamon-tree; — *blumen*, *pl.* cinnamon-flowers or buttons; — *bruch*, *m.* broken cinnamon; — *farbe*, *f.* cinnamon-color; — *farben*, — *farbig*, *adj.* cinnamon-color; — *holz*, *n.* clove-bark; sassafras; — *loch*, & — *luchen*, *n.* pudding made of cinnamon, rice, and sugar; — *öl*, *n.* cinnamon-oil; — *rinde*, *f.* bark of the cinnamon-tree, cinnamon; — *rdhrchen*, *n.* roll of cinnamon; — *wasser*, *n.* cinnamon-water.

Zimpeln, *v. n. provinc.* to whimper.

Zimperllich, *adj. provinc.* coy, reserved, affected.

Zimperllichkeit, *f.* affectedness.

Zimpertn, *v. n. provinc.* to be affectingly coy.

Zindel, *Zindeltaffel*, *m.* (-*ß*) tinsel.

Zingeln, *v. a.* to encircle.

Zint, *m.* (-*ß*) spelter, zinc; schwefelsaurer — sulphate of zinc; essigsaurer —, acetate of zinc; *compos.* — *asche*, *f.* dross of zinc; — *blende*, *f.* sulphate of zinc; — *blumen*, *pl.* flowers of zinc, oxide of zinc; — *blaser*, *m.* cornetter; — *erz*, *n.* zinc ore; — *glas*, — *glaserz*, *n.* silicious oxide of zinc; —

horn, *n.* cornet; — *oxyd*, *n.* red zinc or red oxyde of zinc; — *platte*, *f.* plate of zinc; — *vitriol*, *m.* sulphate of zinc.
Sinke, *f.* (*pl. -n*) 1. prong, spike, tack, tooth, tine; 2. summit, pinnacle; 3. cornet; — *am Fischge- weisse*, *troching*; *auf der* — *blasen*, to play on a cornet.
Sintenblatt, *n.* (-es) horn-wort.
Sintenist, *m.* (-en; *pl. -en*) cornetter.
Sintig, *adj.* pronged.
Sinn, *n.* pewter; tin; *essigsaures* —, acetate of tin; *compos.* — *asche*, *f.* tin-ashea, putty; — *berg- wert*, *n.* tin-mine, stannary; — *blech*, *n.* tin-plate; — *brasem*, *m.* sinagris; — *erz*, *n.* tin-ore; *das faferige* — *erz*, fibrous oxide of tin; — *folie*, *f.* leaf-tin; tin-foil; — *gebirge*, *n.* mountain containing tin; — *geschirr*, *n.* pewter-vessels, pewter; — *gießer*, *m.* pewterer, tin-man; — *gießerarbeit*, *f.* black-tinware; pewter; — *gießerei*, *f.* pewtery; — *gräber*, *m.* tinner; — *graupe*, *f.* crystal of tin; — *grube*, *f.* tin-mine; — *haltig*, *adj.* containing tin; — *hauer*, *m.* stannary-man; — *heu*, — *traut*, *n.* common horse-tail, shave- grass, Dutch rushes; — *kalt*, *m.* calcined tin; — *loth*, *n.* tin-solder; — *ofen*, *m.* tin-furnace; — *reich*, *adj.* rich in tin, tinny; — *salz*, *n.* salt of tin; — *schläger*, *m.* tin-beater; — *spath*, *m.* aquat; — *stein*, *m.* tin-stone; — *stufe*, *f.* piece of tin-ore; — *vitriol*, *m.* vitriol of tin; — *waare*, *f.* pewter ware; — *zwittet*, *m.* *vid.* — *graupe*.
Sinne, *f.* (*pl. -n*) battlement, pinnacle.
Sinnen, *adj.* *vid.* **Sinnern**.
Sinner, *m.* (-s; *pl. -n*) tin-man, pewterer.
Sinnern, *adj.* tin, pewter, of pewter; — *e Knöpfe*, pewter-buttons.
Sinnober, *m.* (-s) cinnabar; *compos.* — *blume*, *f.* scarlet-lychnis; — *erz*, *n.* ore of cinnabar; — *glanz*, *m.* a kind of cinnabar; — *roth*, *adj.* ver- milion; — *rothe*, *f.* cinnabar red.
Sins, *m.* (-es; *pl. -e*) 1. rent; quit-rent; 2. tribute; 3. interest, use; — *auf* —, compound interest; *compos.* — *abzug*, *m.* discount; — *acker*, *m.* piece of ground for which rent is paid; — *bauer*, *m.* peasant who pays certain duties to his lord, tenant, renter; — *brief*, *m.* deed by which the proprietor of an estate gives a piece of ground to any one for a certain annual rent; — *buch*, *n.* rental, rent-roll; — *buße*, *f.* fine for not having paid the ground-rent; — *coupon*, *m.* — *leiste*, *f.* coupon, warrant; — *fällig*, *adj.* *vid.* — *bar*; — *selb*, *n.* *vid.* — *acker*; — *frei*, *adj.* exempt from paying rent or tribute; rent-free; *ein* — *freies Gut*, a freehold, frank tene- ment; — *fuß*, *m.* rate of interest; — *garbe*, *f.* field-rent; — *gelber*, *pl.* interests; — *gericht*, *n.* court of rolls; — *gerste*, *f.* barley paid as rent; — *großchen*, *m.* tributary penny; — *gut*, *n.* copy- hold; — *hater*, *m.* oats due for ground-rent; — *haus*, *n.* house that is subject to a ground-rent; house that is let; — *heber*, *m.* renter, annuitant; — *herr*, *m.* lord of the manor; — *hof*, *m.* — *hufe*, *f.* farm subject to pay quit rent; — *huhn*, *n.* hen given as rent; — *horn*, *n.* corn given as rent; — *lehen*, *n.* *vid.* — *gut*; — *leistung*, *f.* rent- service; — *leute*, *pl.* tributaries; — *mann*, *m.* tenant, renter; — *meister*, *m.* landlord, lord of the manor; — *pächter*, *m.* copy-holder; — *pflichtig*, *adj.* tributary; — *registriert*, *n.* rental, rent-roll; — *tag*, *m.* rent-day; — *vertrag*, *m.* lease; — *wöch*, *f.* week in which rents are due; — *zahl*, *f.* Roman indication.
Sinsbar, *adj.* subject to rent; tributary.
Sinse, *f.* more usually **Sinsen**, *pl.* interest, use; *auf* — *ausscheiden*, to put out upon interest; *biz* — *n*

bezahlen, to pay the interest; — *a von* — *a*, interest upon interest, compound interest; *compos.* — *ausgleich*, *m.* balance of interest; — *ab- rechnung*, *f.* interest account; — *zufuß*, *m.* rental; — *rechnung*, *f.* rent-account; — *tafel*, *f.* table of interest; — *verzinsung*, *f.* — *wucher*, — *zins*, *m.* compound interest.
Sinsen, *v.* I. *a.* to pay rent; II. *n.* (*aux. haben*) to yield (rent).
Sinser, *m.* (-s) rent-payer.
Singerelle, *f.* (*pl. -n*) Bohemian chatterer (a bird).
Sionswächter, *m.* (-s; *pl. -n*) guard of Zion.
Siper, *vid.* **Syppe**.
Sipf, *m.* (-es) pip (disease of poultry).
Sipfel, *m.* (-s; *pl. -n*) tip, point, end, extremity; — *am Hode*, lappet; etwas bei allen vier — *n* fassen, to take a thing by the four corners; *compos.* — *mütze*, *f.* nightcap; — *pelz*, *m.* lappet- gown; shepherd's cloak; — *perücke*, *f.* pointed wig.
Sipfelig, *adj.* having points or ends.
Sipolle, *f.* scallion, chive.
Sipp, *adj.* prudish, coy.
Sippenbeere, *f.* (*pl. -n*) berry of the service- tree.
Sipperlein, *n.* (-s) *joc.* gout; *compos.* — *strauch*, *n.* gout-weed, ash-weed, wild master-wort.
Sipprern, *v.* *n.* (*aux. haben*) to tremble, to shiver.
Sipresse, *f.* (*pl. -n*) cypress, *vid.* **Sypresse**.
Sirbelbaum, *m.* Siberian stone-pine, fire-leaved pine tree; — *brüste*, *f.* pineal gland, pine-kernel; — *nuß*, *f.* cone of the Siberian stone-pine, cembra- kernel.
Sitene, *f.* (*pl. -n*) lilac.
Sirte, *f.* (*pl. -n*) *provinc.* cricket.
Sirtel, *m.* (-s; *pl. -n*) 1. circle; 2. compass, a pair of compasses; *compos.* — *abschnitt*, *m.* segment; — *baum*, *m.* bitter oak; — *bogen*, *m.* part of a circular line; arc; — *brief*, *m.* circular letter; — *figur*, *f.* circle, orb; — *fläche*, *f.* surface sur- rounded by a circle; — *förmig*, *adj.* circular; — *gestalt*, *f.* circular form; — *lauf*, *m.* circular run, circulation; — *linie*, *f.* circular line; — *punkt*, *m.* centre; — *rund*, *l. adj.* circular; II. *adv.* circu- larly; — *runde*, *f.* circularity; — *säge*, *f.* com- pass-saw; — *spitze*, *f.* point of compasses; — *tanz*, *m.* circular dance; rotation.
Sirtelchen, *n.* (*pl. -n*) circlet; pair of small compasses.
Sirteln, *v.* *a.* & *n.* (*aux. haben*) 1. to circle, to me- sure with compasses, to circulate; 2. *fig.* to pro- portion, to do with the utmost exactness; *ges* *sirtelt*, done to a nicety.
Sirton, *m.* (-s; *pl. -e*) zircon; *compos.* — *erde*, *f.* zirconia; *der metallische Grundstoff der* — *erde*, zirconium.
Sirneiche, *f.* (*pl. -n*) Turkey oak-tree.
Sirnenbaum, *m.* *vid.* **Sirbelbaum**.
Sirpe, *f.* (*pl. -n*) cricket.
Sirpen, *v.* *n.* (*aux. haben*) to chirp.
Sirpen, *n.* (-s) chirping.
Sirpche, *f.* *vid.* **Sirbelbaum**.
Sisch, *m.* (-es; *pl. -e*) whiz, hiss.
Sischeln, *v.* *a.* & *n.* (*aux. haben*) to whisper.
Sischeln, *n.* (-s) whispering.
Sischelstimme, *f.* whispering voice.
Sischen, *v.* *a.* & *n.* (*aux. haben*) 1. to hiss, whiz, whizz; 2. whisper.
Sischen, *n.* (-s) 1. hissing, whizzing, whiz; 2. whis- pering.
Sischlaut, *m.* (-es; *pl. -e*) hissing sound.
Siser, **Sisererbs**, *f.* (*pl. -n*) chick-pea.
Sisjel, *m.* (-s) **Sismaus**, *f.* shrew-mouse.
Siserinden, *n.* (-s; *pl. -n*) red-pole (a bird).
Sisterne, *f.* *vid.* **Sisterne**.

Stäber, f. (pl. -n) eithern (a stringed instrument of the guitar kind).
Stirne, f. (pl. -n) lemon, citron; *compos.* — *n* farbig, *adj.* lemon-color; — *n* presse, — *n* quetsche, *f.* lemon-squeezers; — *n* salz, *n.* salt of lemons; — *n* säure, *f.* lemon acid, citric acid; — *n* wasser, *n.* lemonade, *vid.* Citrone.
Stittau, n. (-s) Zittaw (a town in Saxony).
Stitter-eel, m. electrical eel, numb-eel; — *baum, m.* — *e*pe, *f.* trembling poplar, asp, aspen; — *fisch, m.* torpedo, cramp-fish; — *gras, n.* quaking grass; — *grün, adj.* steel-green; — *mal, n.* tetter, ring-worm, serpio; — *nabel, f.* egrette, trembling pin, quavering pin; — *pappel, f. vid.* — *baum;* — *rothe, m. vid.* — *fisch;* — *rose, f.* yellow narcissus; — *taube, f.* shaker.
Stitterer, m. (-s; *pl.* —) trembler; quaker.
Stitterling, m. (-s; *pl.* -e) something trembling.
Stittern, v. n. (*aux.* haben) to tremble, quake, shake, shiver; *er* zittert wie ein Espenlaub, he trembles like an aspen-leaf; *er* zitterte und bebte, he trembled and shook; das Herz zitterte mir im Reibe, my heart went pit-a-pat.
Stittern, n. (-s) trembling, quaking, shivering; in Furcht und —, in fear and trepidation.
Stitternd, part. adj. trembling, tremulous.
Stitzer, m. (-s) zedoary; *compos.* — *öl, n.* oil of zedoary; — *samen, m.* worm-seed; — *wurzel, f.* set-wall.
Stiz, m. (-es; *pl.* -e) chintz, calico; *compos.* — *stuttun, m.* chintz-cotton.
Stiz, m. (-es; *pl.* -e) Stige, *f.* (pl. -n) teat, dug, pap, nipple; *compos.* — *n* förmig, *adj.* mammiform, mammillary.
Sobel, m. (-s; *pl.* —) sable; — in Amerika, fisher; mit — gefüttert, furred with sable; *compos.* — *färber, m.* sable-dyer; — *fell, n.* sable, sable-back; *M. E. Hudson's bay martin;* — *futter, n.* fur-lining of sable; — *gebräme, n.* sable-skirt; — *jäger, m.* hunter of the sable; — *maus, f.* Norway rat; — *mütze, f.* cap of sable; — *pelz, m.* robe furred with sable; — *schwanz, m.* tail or tip of sable; — *thier, n.* sable (the animal); — *wiesel, n.* sable rat.
Sober, m. (-s; *pl.* —) wooden tub, cowl; *compos.* — *baum, m.* cowl-staff.
Zodiacallicht, n. *Ant. T.* zodiacal light.
Zodiacus, m. (—) *Ant. T.* zodiac.
Zöfchen, n. & Zöse, *f.* (pl. -n) waiting-maid, waiting-woman, chamber-maid, abigail; — *nrolle, f.* part of a soubrette.
Zögel, n. (-s) *T.* part of the melted iron.
Zögerer, m. (-s; *pl.* —) loiterer, lingerer.
Zögern, v. n. (*aux.* haben) to tarry, delay, linger, loiter.
Zögerung, f. (pl. -en) tarrying, delay.
Zögling, m. (-s; *pl.* -e) pupil.
Zoll, m. (-es; *pl.* -e) inch; vier — breit, four inches broad; nach — *en*, by inches; *compos.* — *maß, n.* measure of inches; — *stab, — stoch, m.* inch-rod; — *weise, adv.* by inches.
Zoll, m. (-es; *pl.* Zölle) toll; custom; duty; — von Durchreisenden, passage-money; — von etwas geben, to pay toll; — auf etwas legen, — erheben, to levy a duty upon something; beim — angeben, to enter at the custom-house; *compos.* — *abgaben, pl.* duties, custom-house charges; — *amt, — bureau, n.* custom-office, board of customs; — *angabe, — declaration, f.* entry at the custom-house; — *anlag, — anschlag, m.* tariff; — *antritt, m.* accession to the (Prussian) tariff-union; — *antrittsvertrag, m.* treaty of accession to the tariff-union; — *auffeher, m.* surveyor of the

customs; — *bank, f. vid.* — *haus;* — *beamte, m.* officer of the custom-house; — *bediente, m.* custom-house-officer; — *bereiter, m.* land-waiter; — *beseher, m.* searcher, visitor; — *buch, n.* book of rates; — *bube, f.* toll-booth; — *credit, m.* credit at the custom-house; — *direktion, f.* direction of the customs; — *einnahme, f.* revenue of the customs; board of customs; — *einnahmer, m.* receiver or gatherer of taxes; — *frei, adj.* free from custom; — *freibeit, f.* exemption from duty; freedom of trade; — *freischein, m.* permit, pass-bill; — *gebühr, f.* toll-money; — *gerechtigkeit, f.* right of levying custom; — *gefesche, pl.* custom-laws; — *haus, n.* custom-house; — *hauswesen, vid.* — *abgaben;* — *inspector, vid.* — *auffeher;* — *intraden, vid.* — *einkünfte;* — *jacht, f.* custom-house-yacht; — *kammer, vid.* — *amt;* — *lege-stätte, f.* (in Austria) place containing a bonding warehouse; — *magazin, n. vid.* — *speicher;* — *ordnung, f.* regulation of the tolls and customs; — *pacht, f.* renting of tolls; — *pächter, m.* renter of tolls; — *passirzettel, m.* permit (for exportation or home-consumption); — *pfahl, m. vid.* — *säule;* — *pflücht, adj. vid.* — *bar;* — *quittung, f.* clearance; — *rechnung, f.* account of customs; — *register, n.* — *rolle, f.* tariff; — *säule, f.* post set up for a sign that toll is to be paid; — *schauer, m. vid.* — *beseher;* — *schein, m.* clearance, cocket; — *schiff, n.* revenue-cutter; — *schreiber, m.* clerk at a toll-office; — *sigel, n.* cocket, seal of the custom-house; — *schutzwache, f.* guard of the customs; — *speicher, m.* custom-house; — *stadt, f.* town where custom is paid; — *stempel, m.* cocket, seal or stamp of the custom-house; — *stätte, f.* place for paying custom; — *straße, f.* road on which custom is paid; — *stube, f.* custom-office; — *system, n.* system of regulating the customs; — *tafel, f. vid.* — *anschlag;* — *tariff, m.* tariff of duties, book of rates; — *union, vid.* — *verband;* — *untosten, pl.* custom-house-charges; — *verband, — verein, m.* tariff-union; — *vereinigung, f.* custom-house union; die große deutsche — vereinigung, great German commercial confederation; — *vereinigungsvertrag, m. vid.* — *antrittsvertrag;* — *vereinsländisch, vid.* Vereinsländisch; — *vereinsstaaten, vid.* Vereinsstaaten; — *vergünstigung, f.* suzerance; — *ver-walter, vid.* — *auffeher;* — *verzeichnis, n. vid.* — *tariff;* — *wesen, n.* affairs concerning the customs; — *zettel, m.* cocket.
Zollbar, adj. liable to paying duty or custom.
Zollbarkeit, f. liability to pay duty.
Zollen, v. a. 1. to pay custom; 2. *fig.* to give; to pay.
Zoller, m. vid. Zöllner.
Zöllig, adj. in *compos.* of so many inches.
Zöllner, m. (-s; *pl.* —) toll-gatherer; (in the Bible) publican.
Zone, f. (pl. -n) zone.
Zoograph, m. (-en; *pl.* -en) zoographer.
Zoographie, f. zoography.
Zoolatrie, f. zoolatry.
Zoolith, m. (-en; *pl.* -en) zoolithe.
Zootomie, f. zootomy, dissection of animals.
Zoologie, f. zoology.
Zoophyt, m. (-en; *pl.* -en) zoophyte, animal plant.
Zootomie, f. zootomy, dissection of animals.
Zope, f. (pl. -n) a species of carp.
Zopf, m. (-es; *pl.* Zöpfe) 1. west of hair, pigtail, cue; 2. *T.* (with foresters) top of a tree; Jemandem einen — machen, *vulg.* to impose upon one; *compos.* — *band, n.* pigtail tie; — *ende, n.* T. top-end (of a tree); — *haar, n.* cue-hair; — *holz, n.* T. top-wood; — *lerche, f.* tufted lark; — *perücke*

f. wig with a pigtail; — weisse, adv. by strings or twists.

Söpfen, v. a. to weave hair, to twist or braid into a pigtail.

Born, m. (-es) anger, wrath, passion, ire, choler, indignation; *fig.* rage, violence; zum — reizen, to excite to anger, exasperate; in — gerathen, to grow angry, fall into a passion, fly out in a passion; vor — schäumen, to foam with anger; den — fahren lassen, to abate one's anger; seinen — an Jemand auslassen, to vent one's passion upon one; *compos.* — blick, *m.* angry look; — entbrannt, *adj.* angry; enraged; — gesicht, *n.* angry countenance; — glühend, *adj.* angry, furious; — los, *adj.* without anger; — mäßig, *adj.* irascible; — rufte, *f.* chastisement produced from divine wrath; — voll, *adj.* angry; — wuth, *f.* fury.

Bornig, I. adj. angry, resentful, wrathful; choleric, irascible; passionate; *fig.* raging, violent; — werden, to grow angry, to fall into a passion; er wurde auf einmal so bornig, he flew into such a passion; II. *adv.* angrily, irrefully.

Bote, f. (pl. -n) 1. tuft of hair hanging together; shag; rag; 2. obscenity, obscene words or expression; indecent words; 3. rag; — n reissen, to talk bawdry; *compos.* — nblume, *f.* fringed buck-bean, water-lily; — nstieb, *n.* bawdy-song; — nreissen, *n.* ribaldry, speaking bawdry; — nreißer, *m.* obscene talker, ribald; — nreißerei, *f.* indecent, obscene words; talking obscenely.

Botein, v. n. (aux. haben) to talk indecently, obscenely.

Boten, v. n. (aux. haben) to talk obscenely.

Botenhaft, I. adj. obscene, bawdy; II. *adv.* obscenely, bawdily.

Böttich, adj. shaggy, ragged.

Böttig, adj. 1. shaggy, shagged, ragged, villous; 2. obscene.

Botte, Böttel, f. (pl. -n) shag, rag; *vid.* Bote; *compos.* — bart, *m.* shaggy beard; — bärtig, *adj.* shaggy bearded; — haar, *n.* shaggy hair; — haarig, *adj.* shaggy; — kopf, *m.* shaggy head; — ledig, *adj.* shaggy; — matte, *f.* rope-mat; — wolle, *f.* cot-gare.

Böttelbar, m. shaggy bear.

Böttelig, adj. shaggy.

Bötteln, v. n. (aux. seyn) *vulg.* to go or move in a careless manner, to trot.

Bötticht, vid. Böttich.

zu, I. prep. (with dat.) at, by, to, for, in, on; er ist — Hause, he is at home; er lebt — London, he lives in (at) London; — ebner Erde wohnen, to live on the ground; einem — r Seite sitzen, to sit at one's side; — r Rechten, on the right hand side; einem — r Hand stehen, to be at hand; — r See, at sea; — Wasser und — Lande, by sea and by land; — Fuß, on foot; — Pferde, on horseback; die hohe Schule . . . , the university of . . . ; — Ende seyn, to be at an end; — derselben Zeit, at the same time; — r Zeit Lehrer des Prinzen, at that time tutor of the prince; — r Unzeit, out of season; — rechter Zeit, in due time; — Zeiten, at times, by times; — Nacht, by (in the) night; — Mittag, — Abend speisen, to dine, to sup; — ganzen Tagen, for whole days; — r Gönade haben, to have plenty; — r Noth, if need be; mir ist nicht wohl — Muthe, I am not in a good mood; — Deutsch, in German; — Tausenden, by thousands; sich — m schönsten bedanken, to give one's best thanks; es gerieth nicht — m besten, it did not succeed according to expectations; — m wenigsten, at least; — m ersten, in the first place, firstly; — m andern, dritten, u. s. w., secondly, thirdly, &c.; — m letzten Male, for the

last time; — guter Zeit, to finish (with); — r Hälfte, by half; das Stück — zwei Groschen, two groshes a piece; im Verhältniß . . . , in proportion to . . . ; einen — m Freunde haben, to live with one on terms of friendship; — einem gehen, kommen, to go, come to one; Lust — etwas haben, to have a mind for something; — m Fenster hinaus sehen, to look through the window; einen — Gaste bitten, to invite one as a guest; — Felde ziehen, to take the field; — r Stadt kommen, to come to town; — Grunde gehen, to sink; to be ruined; mit — Grabe gehen, to attend a funeral; — Boden fallen, to fall down; von Haus — Haus, from house to house; einem — Felde gehen, to attack one; — Kreuze kriechen, to humble one's self; einen — r Rede setzen, to call one to account; — Paaren treiben, to rout; etwas — Stande bringen, to accomplish a thing; — Werke gehen, to begin a work; einem etwas — Gemüthe führen, to put in mind; — r Ordnung rufen, to call to order; — Gesichte bekommen, to get a sight of; — Schaden kommen, to meet with an accident; — etwas schmeigen, to take no notice of a thing; mir — Gefallen, to please me; — r Ehre gerichen, to be an honor; — m Muster nehmen, to take as a pattern; — Wasser werden, to become water; — m König machen, to make one a king; — Lode ärgern, to vex to death; II. *adv.* fast, close, to; too; — seyn, to be shut; auf . . . , nach . . . , towards; er ritt nach der Stadt — , he rode towards the town; er lief auf mich — , he ran towards me; — groß, too great; III. *int.* on! geh! — I go on! Glück! — cheer up! God speed you well! IV. *to, before infinitives when they are governed by a verb; was haben Sie — thun?* what have you to do?

zu, in compound verbs is separable.

zuarbeiten, v. n. (aux. haben) to work on.

zubauen, v. a. to shut up by building, to close by a wall.

zubehör, n. Zubehörde, f. appurtenance, *vid.* Zubehör.

zubeissen, v. ir. n. (aux. haben) to bite at, bite; to swallow the hook.

zubekommen, v. ir. n. (aux. haben) to get in addition.

zubenamt, adj. surnamed.

zuber, m. (-s; pl. —) tub.

zubereiten, v. a. to prepare, dress, adjust, qualify; to season.

zubereiter, m. (-s; pl. —) preparer.

zubereitung, f. (pl. -en) 1. preparation; 2. dressing.

zubetten, v. a. to cover.

zubiegen, v. ir. a. to close up with bending.

zubilden, v. I. a. to form into the shape of; II. *refl.* to acquire by education.

zubilligen, v. a. to grant, allow, connive.

zubinden, v. ir. a. to tie up; einem die Augen — , to blindfold or hoodwink one.

zublasen, v. ir. I. a. 1. to close by blowing; 2. to blow to; *fig.* to whisper to, to prompt; einem etwas — , to blow a thing to one; *fig.* to prompt one to a thing; II. *n.* (aux. haben) to begin to blow, to go on blowing.

zubläser, m. (-s; pl. —) prompter.

zubleiben, v. ir. n. (aux. seyn) to remain shut.

zublicken, v. a. & n. to wink, to impart by looks.

zublinen, v. a. to wink, make understand by looks.

zubrennen, v. ir. a. to cauterize; Erze — , to give the ore a roasting.

zubringen, v. ir. a. 1. to bring (to); 2. to spend; die Zeit — , to spend or employ time; to pass away

the time; er hat sieben Tage damit zugebracht, he has been seven days in performing it; jemandem ein Glas —, to pledge a person, to offer the glass to a person.

Subringer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) *T.* pipe or tube by which water is conveyed to a fire-engine.

Subroden, *v. a. fig. vulg.* to contribute of one's own, to spend upon; to lose; *zu* — haben, to have wherewithal to live.

Subrod, *n. vid.* Zuspelste.

Substören, *v. a. Min. T.* to line, cover, close or shut up with timber and boards.

Substze, *f.* supply, contribution, share.

Substzen, *v. a. I.* to contribute, pay (one's share); 2. to spend, lose.

Subt, *f.* 1. breeding; 2. breed; race; 3. drift, herd, flock; 4. discipline, education; 5. bashfulness, chastity, modesty; propriety of conduct; in — halten, to keep under discipline; *ber* — entwachsen, outgrown the rod; in aller — (Subtten) und Ehren, with due propriety; *compos.* — amt, *n.* office or duty of maintaining order and propriety; — biene, *f.* queen-bee; — ente, *f.* breeding duck; — entwöhnt, *adj.* outgrown the discipline; — fähig, *adj.* disciplinable; — gans, *f.* breeding goose; — gesetz, *n.* law of discipline; — gewöhnt, *adj.* disciplined; — haus, *n.* house of correction, bridewell; — hausgefängene, — häusler, *m.* correctioner; — hengst, *m.* stallion, stone-horse; — hündin, *f.* hound-bitch; — kerker, *m.* prison; — lehre, *f.* + ethics, *vid.* Sittenlehre; — los, *adj.* & *adv.* without discipline or correction, disorderly; — losigkeit, *f.* insubordination; — meifter, *m.* task-master, surveyor of correctioners, governor; — mittel, *n.* corrective; — ochs, *m.* bull kept for breeding; — peitsche, *f.* whip, rod; — pferd, *n.* horse for breeding; — polizeigericht, *n.* tribunal of correctional police; — ruthe, *f.* rod of correction, chastisement; scourge; — sau, *f.* farrow; — schaf, *n.* ewe; — schule, *f.* seminary; — stier, *m.* bull; — stute, *f.* mare; — vich, *n.* cattle for breeding; — willig, *adj.* obedient.

Subtig, *I. adj.* chaste, modest, bashful, discreet; *II. adv.* chastely, modestly, bashfully, discreetly.

Subtügen, *v. a.* to chastise, correct, discipline; to lash, scourge; to punish; mit der Ruthe —, to whip; mit Worten —, to censure; sein Fleisch —, to mortify one's flesh.

Subtiger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) chastiser.

Subtigkeit, *f.* chastity, pudicity, modesty, bashfulness.

Subtiglich, *adv.* modestly.

Subtigung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) chastisement; correction; discipline.

Subtling, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -s) person confined in a house of correction, prisoner; *compos.* — sarbeit, *f.* work of a prisoner; — sleidung, *f.* dress of a prisoner.

Subt, *I. m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) shrug; move; 2. *int.* in a trice!

Suben, *v. I. a.* to draw (with a short and quick motion); to shrug, shrink; die Achseln —, to shrug one's shoulders; den Degen —, to draw the sword; *II. n.* (*aus. haben*) 1. to make a short quick motion, to be drawn or moved as by convulsion, to move; to writhe; 2. palpitate.

Suben, *n.* (-s) stirring, moving, shrugging.

Suben, *v. a.* das Schwerdt —, to draw the sword.

Suber, *m.* (-s) sugar; roher —, raw sugar; — in Pudet, white sugar in powder; raffinirter —, refined sugar; — in Broden, sugar in loaves; Put —, loaf of sugar; Königs —, sugar of the first quality; — sieden, to bake sugar, refine sugar; mit — sörzichen, to sugar; *compos.* —

aborn, *m.* maple; — alumn, *m.* alum-sugar; — apfel, *m.* a kind of sweet apple; — artig, *adj.* saccharine; — bäcker, *m.* sugar-baker; comfit-maker, confectioner; — bäckerei, *f.* trade of a confectioner, confectionary; — bäckereibe, *f. vid.* — erbe; — bau, *m.* cultivation of the sugar-cane; — beil, *n.* sugar-cleaver, sugar-hatchet; — birke, *f.* sweet-birch; — bitn, *f.* sugar-pear, blanket, rousselet; — blatt, *n.* cost-mary; sugar-shell; — bohne, *f.* sugar-bean; — brantwein, *m.* sugar-spirit; — breiter, *m.* sugar-tongs (to break sugar); — brezel, *f.* sweet bun; — brod, *n.* sweet bread, sugar-bread, sweet biscuit, march-pane; sugar-loaf; — büche, — buse, *f.* sugar-basin, sugar-box, sugar-caster; — erbe, *f.* sugar-pear (with an esculent husk); — erbe, *f.* sugar-baker's clay; — form, *f.* sugar-mould; — frester, *m.* sugar-eater (a bird); — gebadene, *n.* comfits, sweetmeats; — geist, *m.* sugar-spirit; — geschmack, *m.* sugar-taste; — glas, *n.* glass for holding sugar; — guß, *m.* crust of sugar; — hanbel, *m.* sugar-trade; — honig, *m.* transparent honey; — hut, *m.* sugar-loaf (*also* the name of the summit of the Peak of Teneriffe); — tand, — tant, *m.* sugar-candy; — tartoffel, *f.* a kind of potatoe; — tessel, *m.* sugar-boiler; — tistenholz, *n.* Cuba-wood, Havannah-cedar; — torb, *m.* sugar-basket; — törner, *pl.* sugar-plums; — löffel, *m.* sugar-spoon; — manbel, *f.* sugar-plum; — mau, — maulchen, *n.* dainty-mouth, dainty person; — mehl, *n.* powder-sugar; — melde, *f.* garden-orach, golden herb; — melone, *f.* musk-melon; — meßter, *I. n.* sugar-knife; *II. m.* Ch. T. sacchometer; — mühle, *f.* mill for bruising the sugar-cane; — papier, *n.* sugar blue paper; — pflanzung, — plantage, *f.* sugar-plantation; — pflaume, *f.* sugar-plum; — plätschen, *n.* sweet cake; — pott, *m.* sugar-pot; — raffinier, *f.* sugar-refinery; — reibe, *f.* sugar-grater; — rohr, *n.* sugar-cane; — rübe, *f.* sweet turnip; — saft, *m.* juice of sugar; — saß, *m.* molasses, lees of sugar; — sauer, *adj.* sweet and acid; — säure, *f.* saccharine acid; — schachtel, *f.* sugar-box, canister; — schälchen, *n.* sugar-dish; — schale, *f.* sugar-bason; — schaum, *m.* sugar-scum; — schote, *f. vid.* — erbe; — sieden, *n.* refining of sugar; — sieder, *m.* sugar-baker; refiner of sugar; — sieberet, *f.* sugar-work, sugar-house; — stängel, *m.* sugar-stick; — stoff, *m.* sugar; — streuer, *m.* sugar-sifter; — süß, *adj.* sweet as sugar, sugary; — syrup, *m.* molasses, treacle; — tang, *m.* fucus; — vogel, *m.* canary-bird; sugar-eater; — waart, *f.* sweetmeats; — werf, *n.* sweetmeat, comfit, comfiture; — wiste, *f.* sweet-pea; — wortel, *pl. fig.* sweetwords, flatteries; — wurzel, *f.* wild parsnep; — zange, *f.* sugar-tongs.

Subterig, *adj.* sugary, saccharine.

Subterlich, *adj.* sugary.

Subtern, *adj.* of sugar.

Subtern, *v. a.* to sugar, to season with sugar.

Subtern, *n.* (-s) sugaring.

Subtung, *f.* (*pl.* -en) convulsion, convulsion-fit; — en haben, to have fits, to be seized with convulsions.

Subtammen, *v. a.* to dam up.

Subeten, *v. a.* to cover; *fig. vulg.* einen —, to bang, belabor one, to load with blows.

Subetien, *v. a.* to enclose with a dike.

Subem, *adv.* besides, moreover, in addition.

Subenten, *v. ir. a. I.* to destine, intend for; 2. to think capable.

Subonnern, *v. I. a.* to cry to one with a thundering voice; *II. imp.* to thunder on.

Subrängen, *v. I. n.* (*aus. haben*) to push on, squeeze

on; II. *refl.* 1. to throng or crowd to; 2. *fig.* to intrude one's self in or into.
Zuberehen, v. I. a. to turn to, to shut by turning, to fasten, to screw fast; II. n. to continue to turn.
Zubringen, *vid.* **Zubringen**.
Zubringlich, I. *adj.* importunate, forward, over-
 officious, intruding, obtrusive; II. *adv.* importunately, forwardly, obtrusively.
Zubringlichkeit, f. (pl. -en) importunateness, importunity, forwardness, obtrusiveness.
Zubrotzen, v. a. to threaten to.
Zubrühen, v. I. a. to close by pressure, to shut; *fig. vulg.* ein Auge bei etwas —, to wink at something, to pretend ignorance; II. n. (aux. haben) to go on pressing or squeezing.
Zubusten, v. a. to waft (in fragrance or perfume).
Zubeignen, v. a. (einem or sich etwas) 1. to appropriate; 2. to attribute; impute; 3. to dedicate; 4. to apply to; 5. to arrogate; sich etwas —, to appropriate, ascribe something to one's self; sich etwas unrechtmäßig —, to assume, arrogate; einem ein Buch —, to dedicate a book to one.
Zueigner, m. (-s; pl. —) 1. dedicator; 2. he that appropriates, assumes, arrogates.
Zueignung, f. (pl. -en) 1. appropriation; 2. assumption; attribution, imputation; 3. dedication; *compos.* — schrift, f. dedication, dedicatory letter (epistle).
Zueilen, v. n. (aux. seyn) (with dat.) to hasten to.
Zueisen, v. n. (aux. seyn) to freeze up.
Zuerben, v. a. to leave, bequeath.
Zuerkennen, v. ir. a. to adjudge, adjudicate, award; to decree; to acknowledge; Strafe —, to condemn to a punishment; dem Vorzug —, to give the preference to.
Zuerkenntniß, n. (-fess) **Zuerkennung**, f. adjudication, award.
Zuerst, *adv.* in the first place, firstly, first, at first, for the first; wer — kommt, mahlt —, *provinc.* first come, first served.
Zuessen, v. n. *vulg.* to keep eating.
Zufahren, v. ir. n. (aux. seyn) 1. to go on with a carriage, to drive on; 2. to drive faster; 3. to approach, advance; 4. to rush upon; fahre zu, Kutscher! drive on, coachman! auf etwas —, to ride to or towards; 5. *fig.* to fall to, rush in upon; gleich — or blind —, to run upon rashly, blindly, to act hastily.
Zufahren, n. (-s) driving on, riding to.
Zufall, m. (-es; pl. -fälle) 1. chance, hap, hazard, incident, accident, case, casualty, event, adventure, hap-hazard; 2. fit (of sudden illness); Zufälle zur See, accidents, casualties on the sea; durch einen —, by chance; ein glücklicher —, a lucky hit; tonussivische Zufälle, convulsion-fits.
Zufallen, v. ir. n. (aux. seyn) 1. to shut of itself, to be closed (by falling down or in); 2. to rush or fall precipitantly upon; 3. to fall to one's share, devolve upon; 4. to side, join, engage with a party; to assent to, agree with; 5. to come into the mind; all sein Vermögen fällt ihr zu, all his fortune devolves on her.
Zufällig, I. *adj.* 1. accidental, fortuitous, contingent, incidental, casual, occasional; 2. adventitious; not essential; — e Begebenheiten, contingencies; II. *adv.* accidentally, fortuitously, contingently, casually, by accident.
Zufälligkeit, f. (pl. -en) the being accidental, casualty, contingency.
Zufalten, v. a. to fold up.
Zufegen, v. a. to sweep over.
Zufertigen, v. a. to expedite, dispatch; Jemandem einen Befehl —, to send an order to one.
Zufattern, v. n. (aux. seyn) to flutter towards.

Zuflechten, v. ir. a. to close by twisting, plaiting or braiding.
Zuflicken, v. I. a. to piece, patch or vamp up, to mend, repair; II. n. (aux. haben) to continue patching.
Zufliegen, v. ir. n. (aux. seyn) to fly to or towards.
Zuflicßen, v. ir. n. (aux. seyn) to flee towards.
Zuflicßen, v. ir. n. (aux. seyn) to flow to; *fig.* to flow in upon one; einem viel Gutes — lassen, to bestow much good upon one; die Worte flicßen ihm zu, he is not at a loss for expressions.
Zufloßen, v. a. to float towards.
Zufucht, f. refuge, shelter, recourse; seine — zu einem or wohin nehmen, to take one's refuge; to have recourse to; *compos.* — ort, m. — stätte, f. place of refuge, shelter, retreat; asylum, sanctuary.
Zuflug, m. (-es) flying to or towards, concourse.
Zufuß, m. (-fess; pl. -flüsse) 1. influx; 2. affluence; supply; resources, means; Abfluß und — des Meers, tide, ebb and flood.
Zufußtern, v. a. to whisper to, to tell (inform) in a whisper.
Zufußterung, f. (pl. -en) whisper, insinuation.
Zufuthen, v. n. (aux. seyn) to flow, stream towards.
Zufolge, *prep.* with gen. or dat. according to, in consequence, in pursuance of, by virtue of.
Zuförderb, v. a. to forward to.
Zuförderst, *adv.* first of all, *vid.* **Zuförderst**.
Zufragen, v. n. *vulg.* to call for, to inquire.
Zufrieden, I. *adj.* content, contented, satisfied, pleased, happy; II. *adv.* contentedly; ich bin damit —, I am content or satisfied with it; I acquiesce in it; ich bin es —, *fam.* well and good; it is the same to me! laßt mich —! let me alone! einen — stellen, to content, satisfy one; to quiet one; einen — sprechen, to satisfy one; sich — geben, to content one's self, to acquiesce; sich über etwas — geben, to bear with a thing contentedly, to be not much troubled for.
Zufriedenheit, f. contentedness, content, contentment, satisfaction.
Zufrieren, v. ir. n. (aux. seyn) to freeze up, to freeze over, to congeal.
Zufügen, v. a. to do, cause; to inflict; Schaden, Leib, u. l. w. —, to cause, damage, to do mischief, hurt, &c.; etwas —, to add, adjoin.
Zufühlen, v. n. to feel, touch.
Zufuhr, f. 1. conveyance, import, importation; 2. provision, supplies.
Zuführen, v. a. 1. to convey, import; 2. to guide; conduct, bring or lead to; 3. to supply; einem eine Braut —, to bring one a bride; einen seinem Untergange —, to bring one to ruin.
Zuführer, m. (-s; pl. —) procurer.
Zufüllen, v. a. to pour to, to fill up.
Zug, m. (-es; pl. Züge) 1. pull, tug; 2. draught; 3. procession, march, progress; 4. expedition; 5. train; caravan; 6. passage, flight of birds; 7. stroke (with a pen) touch, line, flourish; 8. trait (of character); 9. lineament, feature; 10. move (at chess and draughts); 11. register or stop in an organ; 12. whiff; 13. team; 14. draught (of air); 15. drawer; 16. bias; 17. propensity; disposition; voller, dicke Züge, full fat strokes; einen — thun, to give a pull, a tug; dieses Pferd ist gut zum — e, this horse is good for drawing; auf einen —, at one draught; kleine Züge thun, to drink by small draughts, to sip; ein — zu Wasser, an expedition by sea; im — e seyn, to be going, in train; — einer Blase, rife of a gas; ein — Wasserphöner, a shoal of coots (*Hunt. Phr.*) —

einer Stöcke, eines Fernglases, joint (of a telescope, &c.); in den letzten Zügen, at the last gasp; in den letzten Zügen liegen, to be breathing one's last; *compos.* — amesse, *f.* passage-ant; — arbeit, *f.* work of drawing; — artikel, *pl.* articles of quick sale; — band, *n.* boot-strap; — baum, *m.* draw-beam; — bohret, *m.* tunnel; — brief, *m.* subsidiary letter; — brücke, *f.* drawing-bridge; — fisch, *m.* migratory fish, the herring; — garn, *n.* drag-net; — geschirr, *n.* draw-gear; — gedögel, *n.* birds of passage; — graben, *m.* draining ditch; — hafen, *m.* cooper's turrel; — haspel, *f.* windlass, pulley; crane, draw-beam; — heuschrecke, *f.* passage-locust; — kette, *f.* chaintrace; — leder, *n.* elastic leather; — leine, *f.* towing rope; — linie, *f.* line for dragging or drawing, towing-line; — loch, *n.* vent-hole, air-hole, draught-hole; — luft, *f.* draught of air; — maus, *f.* migratory mouse; — messer, *n.* drawing-knife, drawing-shave; — mittel, *n.* remedy for drawing; — nagel, *m.* tug-pin; — netz, *n. vid.* — garn; — ochse, *m.* draught-ox; — oper, *f.* opera in fashion, leading opera — papier, *n.* blotting paper; — pferd, *n.* draught horse; — pflaster, *n.* venajactory, blister; cerate; — ramme, *f.* rammer which is drawn up by a rope; — raupe, *f.* processional caterpillar; — rechte, *n.* L. T. appeal of one city to another; — riemen, *m.* draw-latch; bie — riemen der Pferde, traces, draughts; — riemenschnalle, *f.* trace-buckle; — rind, *n.* draught cattle; — ring, *m.* draw-ring; — rolle, *f.* pulley; — roß, *n. vid.* — pferd; — schaft, *m.* elastic boot-leg; — schirm, *m.* folding screen; — schnalle, *f.* tug-buckle; — schraube, *f.* draw-screw; — schwanz, *m.* rambling mouse; — seil, *n.* draw-line; — seil zum Schiffziehen, halser; — stange, *f.* pole by which any thing is drawn up; swipe of a pump; — stiefel, *pl.* boots of elastic leather (that stretch to the legs); — stück, *n.* piece, play in vogue or fashion; — stuhl, *m.* weaver's loom; — tau, *n.* towing cable; — taube, *f.* migratory pigeon; — thier, *n.* draught cattle; — thor, *n.* draw-gate, gate which is closed by drawing up the door (being part of a drawbridge); — thüre, *f.* door to produce draught; — vieh, *n.* cattle for draught; — vogel, *m.* bird of passage; — volk, *n.* wandering tribe; — wagen, *m.* carriage attached to the locomotive engine; — weise, *adv.* by troops; — wind, *m.* draught of air; periodical wind; — winde, *f.* pulley, draw-beam. Zugabe, *f.* (*pl.* -n) 1. addition; something given over and above, surplus, surplussage, something to boot; 2. supplement, corollary; als — bekommen, to get to boot, get into the bargain. Zugaffen, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) to gape at. Zugang, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -gänge) 1. access; approach; 2. avenue, entry; 3. support, supply; — haben, to have access to; — pforte, *f.* avenue-gate. Zugänglich, *I. adj.* accessible; *fig.* accostable; *II. adv.* accessibly, accostably; — seyn, to be accessible. Zugänglichkeit, *f.* accessibility; *fig.* affability. Züge, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *vid.* Flechte. Zugaben, *v. ir. a.* 1. to add; to give to boot, or into the bargain; 2. to follow suit (at cards); 3. *fig.* to grant, consent, concede, allow; to permit, yield, allow, suffer; to own, confess; klein —, to be submissive. Zugedacht, *adj.* intended for; designed, destined. Zugedenken, *v. ir. a.* to intend for. Zugeden, *adv.* present; — seyn (bei, at) to be present. Zugeden, *v. ir. n.* (*aux.* seyn) 1. to go on, to walk on, to walk faster; 2. to move towards; 3. to shut, to close; 4. to come to pass; to happen, to be done in a certain manner, to proceed, to take

place; ihr müßt besser —, you must go faster; auf etwas —, to move towards; dieser Weg geht auf die Stadt zu, this way leads (or goes) to the town; die Wunde geht zu, the wound closes; wie geht das zu? how comes that? wie ist es damit zugegangen? how came this to pass? es geht nicht mit (von) rechten Dingen zu, that it is not done by any natural means, there is witchcraft in it; es müßte mit dem Teufel —, *vulg.* the devil is in it, if ...; so geht es in der Welt zu, so the world goes; spitzig —, to end in a point. Zugehör, *n.* (-s) appurtenance, dependence, what belongs to. Zugehören, *v. n.* (*aux.* haben) with *dat.* to appertain, belong to. Zugehörig, *adj.* appertaining, appurtenant, belonging to, proper. Zügel, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) rein, reins; bridle; im — halten, to keep a tight hand over; to keep in check; mit verhängtem —, at full speed; dem Pferde in den — fallen, to stop a horse; den — schießen lassen, to give the reins, to let loose the reins, to give the horse his head; *fig.* to indulge; *compos.* — hand, *f.* bridle-hand, left hand; — los, *I. adj.* unbridled, unruly, loose, dissolute, licentious; *II. adv.* loosely, dissolutely, licentiously; — losigkeit, *f.* unbridledness, dissoluteness; licentiousness, licentious action; — ring, *m.* bridle ring. Zügelin, *v. a.* to bridle, to curb. Zugeloben, *v. a.* to vow. Zugemüse, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) pulse, herbs, vegetables, greens. Zugenannt, *adv.* surnamed. Zugeritten, *adj.* broken, managed, dressed. Zugeschaft, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *M. E.* business transacted after the principal business is done. Zugeseßen, *v. a. & refl.* to associate. Zugeseßte, *m.* (*decl. like adj.*) associate, deputy. Zugestehen, *v. ir. a.* to concede, grant; to yield, allow, permit, suffer; zugeständner maßen, avowedly. Zugethan, *adj. fig.* given, addicted; einem — seyn, to be addicted to one, to cleave, stick, adhere to one. Zugießen, *v. ir. I. a.* to pour to; to fill up by pouring in; *II. n.* (*aux.* haben) to go on pouring, to pour on. Zugift, *f.* + *vid.* Zugabe. Zugig, *adj.* windy. Zugleich, *adv.* 1. at the same time; 2. together, withal. Zugleichen, *v. ir. a.* to make even or smooth, to assimilate, adjust. Zugleichseyn, *n.* (-s) coexistence. Zugraben, *v. I. a.* to cover with earth, to inter, bury, hide in the ground; *II. n.* (*aux.* haben) to continue digging. Zugreifen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux.* haben) 1. to take hold of, lay hand upon; to take (it); 2. to bear or lend a hand; 3. *fig. vulg.* to fall to; to steal, pilfer. Zugrunberichten, *n.* ruining, undoing. Zugärten, *v. a.* to gird, buckle. Zuguß, *m.* (-ßes; -güsse) infusion, addition. Zuhaben, *v. ir. a.* 1. to receive into the bargain; 2. to have shut or locked up. Zuhacken, *v. a.* 1. to fill, cover; 2. to prepare (by hacking). Zuhätseln, *vid.* Zuhelfeln. Zuhaten, Zuhätseln, *v. a.* to fasten with hooks or little hooks, to clasp. Zuhalten, *v. ir. I. a.* to keep shut, or locked up; to close, stop, shut; die Hand —, to clinch the fist; einem den Mund, sich die Ohren —, to stop one's mouth, one's ears; *II. n. vulg.* to have illicit intercourse.

Zußaltung, f. keeping, holding shut or closed.

Zußammern, v. a. to close by hammering.

Zußängen, v. a. to hang up, hang with curtains, to cover.

Zußarten, v. a. to rake up.

Zußartzen, v. n. (*aus. feyn*) to close by forming a crust (of wounds).

Zußauen, v. ir. I. a. 1. to strike, to put a stroke to; 2. to rough-hew, form, fashion; *zugehauenes Holz*, wood fashioned for use; II. n. (*aus. haben*) to strike on, whip on; *hau zu!* strike the blow!

Zußesteln, v. a. to clasp.

Zußestten, v. a. to stitch up.

Zußellen, v. n. (*aus. feyn*) & *a.* to heal up, to close, to consolidate.

Zußeilung, f. healing up, consolidation.

Zußoheln, v. a. to prepare with the plane.

Zußorchen, v. n. (*aus. haben*) to hearken, listen.

Zußorcher, m. (-s; *pl.* —) hearkener, listener, eaves-dropper.

Zußören, v. n. (*aus. haben*) to hear, to hearken, give ear to, to attend.

Zußörtr, m. (-s; *pl.* —) auditor, hearer, scholar, pupil.

Zußörerschaft, f. auditory; *eine zahlreiche* —, a crowd of hearers.

Zußagen, v. I. a. to drive to, to chase towards; II. n. (*aus. feyn*) to ride, gallop towards; to ride at full speed; *auf jemanden oder auf einen Ort* —, to gallop up to or towards.

Zußaugen, v. a. & n. (*aus. haben*) to huzza, shout or hail to; *jemandem Beifall* —, to applaud one.

Zußaugen, n. (-s) acclamation.

Zußehr, f. + inclination for.

Zußehren, v. a. to turn to; *einem den Rücken* —, to turn one's back to one.

Zußeißen, v. a. to close with wedges, to plug up.

Zußetteln, v. a. to close up with a small chain.

Zußitten, v. a. to cement, close.

Zußammern, v. a. to close with cramp-irons.

Zußang, m. unison, harmony.

Zußappen, v. n. (*aus. feyn*) to fall to (of a trap).

Zußatschen, v. n. (*aus. haben*) & *a.* to applaud, clap one's hand to; *Beifall* —, to applaud.

Zußeben, v. a. to close by pasting or gluing, glue up.

Zußeben, v. a. N. T. to serve.

Zußleistern, v. a. to paste over, to close by pasting.

Zußlimmen, v. n. (*aus. feyn*) to climb towards.

Zußintten, v. a. to latch up, shut by the latch.

Zußnöpfen, v. a. to button up.

Zußnöpfen, v. a. to tie, tie up.

Zußommen, v. ir. n. (*aus. feyn*) 1. to come to, get up to, to approach; to come, arrive; 2. (*impers.*) to belong to; to behave, become; to suit, best, be suitable or due; 3. to cover (said of horses); *es ist mir zugekommen*, it came to my hands; *einem etwas* — lassen, to let one have something, to communicate; *es kommt mir zu*, it belongs to me, it is my duty, my due; it becomes me, it is fit for me; *was der Krone zutkommt*, what is due to the crown.

Zußönnen, v. ir. n. ellipt. (*aus. haben*) to be able to get near.

Zußorken, v. a. to cork up.

Zußoft, f. by-meat, vegetables; anything eaten with the bread.

Zußraben, v. a. to scratch up, scrape up.

Zußunft, f. time to come, future, futurity, coming ages; Advent; in —, for the future; *compos.* — *abnen*, *adj.* anticipating the future; — *sonntag*, *m.* Sunday in Advent.

Zußünftig, I. adj. future, to come; II. *adv.* futuramente.

Zußachen, v. a. & n. (*aus. haben*) to laugh to, to do by a laugh.

Zußächeln, v. I. a. to impart to by smiling; II. n. (*aus. haben*) to smile to.

Zußaben, v. ir. a. T. to finish the loading; *das Schiff wird zugeladen*, the cargo is being completed.

Zußage, f. 1. addition, increase; 2. T. (with carpenters) timber-wood squared for a house; 3. (with butchers) appurtenance; make-weight.

Zußangen, v. I. a. to reach, to hand to; II. n. (*aus. haben*) 1. to stretch out the hand for something, to reach; 2. to fall to; to help or serve one's self; 3. to be of sufficient length, to suffice, be sufficient.

Zußanger, m. (-s; *pl.* —) hodman, assistant; laborer (to a bricklayer, mason, &c.).

Zußänglich, I. adj. sufficient, competent; II. *adv.* sufficiently, competently.

Zußänglichkeit, f. sufficiency, competence, skill.

Zußatz, m. vid. *Zußassung*.

Zußaffen, v. ir. a. 1. to leave unopened, not to open; 2. to admit; 3. to grant, allow, suffer, permit; 4. to let a stallion cover the mare; *jemandes Entschuldigungen* —, to admit of one's apology.

Zußässig, adj. allowable, admissible, venial, permissible, to be permitted; granted, suffered, allowed.

Zußässigkeit, f. allowableness, admissibility, venialness, permissibility.

Zußassung, f. admission, admittance; granting, allowance, permission, concession.

Zußauf, m. (-es) 1. concourse, confluence, conflux, frequency, crowd, throng; *einen* — *von Kunden haben*, to have a run of customers; 2. *vid.* *Zußauf*.

Zußaufen, v. ir. n. (*aus. feyn*) 1. to run to, run on, go on, mend one's pace; 2. to flock, get together in a crowd; *auf einen, or auf etwas* —, to run to or towards; *spißig* —, to end in a point, to taper.

Zußaufchen, v. n. (*aus. haben*) to listen to.

Zußelegemeister, m. (-s; *pl.* —) folding knife.

Zußegen, v. a. 1. to increase, add, superadd; 2. to cover, line, shut; 3. to assign, attribute; 4. to prepare; *sich etwas* —, to get something, to furnish or provide one's self with it; *einen Brief* —, to fold a letter; *sich eine Kutsche* —, to set up a coach; *einen Riß* —, to prepare a design; II. n. to aide with, to defend.

Zußeleimen, v. a. to glue up, to cement.

Zußelten, v. a. & n. (*aus. haben*) to turn, direct, lead or incline to.

Zußetzt, adv. 1. at last, last, lastly, after all, finally; 2. the last time; — *gehen*, to go last, be the last; *ganz* —, last of all.

Zußtöpseln, v. a. to slip, whisper to.

Zußöthen, v. a. to solder or braze up.

Zußp, m. (-es; *pl.* -e) sucking-bag; *compos.* — *fläschchen*, *n.* sucking-bottle.

Zußpen, v. n. to suck (out of a bag, of infants).

Zußm, abbr. for zu dem, vid. *Zu*.

Zußmachten, v. I. a. to shut, close, stop; *einen Brief* —, to fold up a letter; *den Rock* —, to button up one's coat; *eine Thüre fest* —, to fasten a door; II. n. *vulg.* to make haste, to move with speed.

Zußmal, adv. especially, chiefly, principally, — *ba*, particularly *aa*.

Zußmaß, n. vid. *Zußgabe*.

Zußmauern, v. a. to close up by brickwork, mure up, wall up.

Zußmeist, adv. mostly, for the most part.

Zußmengen, vid. *Zußmischen*.

Zußmessen, v. ir. a. 1. to measure to, to measure out to; 2. to ascribe, attribute, impute.

Sumischen, v. a. to intermingle, mingle, add.
Sumischung, f. (pl. -en) intermixture, alloy.
Sumpentraut, n. house-leek.
Sumptetlich, adj. provinc. demure, affectedly modest, prim.
Sumurmeln, v. a. to mutter, to declare mutteringly.
Sumuthen, v. a. (etnem etwas) to expect one to possess or do; to attribute, impute to; to demand, exact from.
Sumuthung, f. (pl. -en) the expectation or idea we form of what a person can do or has done; imputation.
Sundacht, I. prep. next to, nearest to; II. adv. first of all; shortly; mir —, next to me.
Sunageln, v. a. to nail up.
Sunahen, v. n. (aux. seyn) to approach.
Sunähen, v. a. to sew up.
Sundhet, m. (-s)
Sundhet, m. (-s; pl. —) } sewer.
Sunahme, f. increase, growth, increment, improvement, progression.
Suname, m. (-ns; pl. -n) 1. family-name; 2. surname; nickname.
Sundbar, adj. apt to take fire, inflammable; combustible.
Sundbarkeit, f. inflammability.
Sünden, v. I. n. (aux. haben) to catch fire; to kindle; to inflame, take; II. a. to kindle, inflame.
Sunder, m. (-s) 1. tinder, touch-wood, spunk; 2. *fig.* cause, origin; *compos.* — asche, f. Silesian pot-ashes; — büche, f. tinder-box, match-box; — erz, n. cinder-ore; — holz, n. touch-wood; — lappen, pl. tinder-clouds or rags; — schwamm, m. fungus from which a sort of tinder is prepared, spunk.
Sunder, m. (-s; pl. —) fusée (of a bomb) match, train of gunpowder.
Sunderhaft, adj. like tinder.
Sundstorn, — trauf, n. prime, priming-powder; — kugel, f. ball filled with powder and combustibles; — loch, n. touch-hole; — loch einer Kanone, vent of a piece of ordnance; — papier, n. touch-paper; — pfanne, f. pan, touch-pan; — pulver, n. priming for a gun; — röhre, f. pipe filled with gunpowder, by which the fire is communicated to a mine or gun; — ruthe, f. linstock, match; — schwamm, m. tinder; — schnur, f. — strick, m. quick-match; — wurst, f. T. saucisse.
Sunehmen, v. ir. I. n. (aux. haben) to increase, augment, grow; to improve, profit, thrive, prosper; an Kräften —, to gather strength; der — de Mond, crescent; II. a. to add to the meshes (in knitting).
Sunelgen, v. a. & refl. to bend, incline towards, to converge.
Sunelgung, f. inclination, propensity, affection, good will; seine — zu einem haben, to stand disaffected to one.
Sunst, f. (pl. Sünste) company, society; guild, corporation, fraternity, tribe; sect; *compos.* — brief, m. act or bill of incorporation, charter; — buch, n. guild-book, rolls of the guild or corporation; — geist, m. party-spirit; spirit of caste; — gemä, adj. vid. — mäsig; — genos, m. — glieb, n. member of a guild or corporation, freeman; — gesetz, n. law of a corporation; — haus, n. hall of a guild; — herr, m. magistrate or alderman presiding at the meetings of a corporation; — mahl, n. corporation-dinner; — mäsig, adj. consistent with the rules and laws of a guild; suited to a guild or corporation; — meister, m. head, master, or foreman of a corporation; + tribune; — recht, n. laws, privilege, right of a corporation; free-

dom, right of being incorporated; — stube, f. hall; — verfassung, f. constitution, laws of a corporation; — versammlung, f. meeting of the company; — verwandte, m. vid. — genos; — zwang, m. restraint imposed by the laws of a corporate society.
Sünfter, Sünstler, m. vid. Sünstgenos.
Süntig, adj. belonging to a guild or corporation; corporate, incorporated; competent; — werden, to get the right of a corporation, or the freedom of a company.
Süntigkeit, f. corporateness, freedom; competence.
Sunge, f. (pl. -n) 1. tongue; 2. *fig.* language, speech; 3. catch of a buckle, tongue, cock; languet; 4. sole (a fish); 5. *Typ. T.* head of the galley; eine gespaltene —, a forked tongue; eine schwere —, difficulty of speech; die — lösen, to cut the band or ligament of the tongue; — eines Mastes, N. T. spindle of a made-mast; *fig.* das Herz auf der — haben, to be open-hearted; es schwebt mir auf der —, I have it at my tongue's end; die Gabe fremder — n (durch Eingebung des heiligen Geistes), the gift of the tongues; mit doppelter — reden, to be double-faced; sie hat eine sehr geläufige —, she has her tongue well oiled; *vulg.* einen über die — springen lassen, to backbite one; *compos.* — naber, f. ranular vein; — nband, n. band or ligament of the tongue, fillet; — nbuchstabe, m. lingual letter; — nbrescher, m. barrator, pettifogger, wrangler; — nbrescherrei, f. pettifoggery; — nbrüse, f. gland of the tongue; — nfaul, adj. *vulg.* tongue-tied; — nfehler, m. fault or slip of the tongue; — nstetig, adj. loquacious; — nstisch, m. sole; — nstern, f. form of a tongue; — nsternig, adj. made in the form of a tongue; strap-shaped (B. T.); — nfreund, m. friend in confession, complier, false friend, flatterer; — nhaut, f. skin of the tongue; — nhäutchen, n. membrane which ties the tongue; — nhebel, m. *vulg.* tongue-pad; — ntraut, n. white stone-crop; — nmuskel, m. lingual muscle; — nschaber, m. tongue-scraper; — nspitze, f. tip of the tongue; es liegt mir auf der — nspitze, I have it on my tongue's end; — nstein, m. glos-sopetra; — nstunde, f. sin committed with the tongue or with words.
Süngelchen, Süngelein, n. (-s; pl. —) languet, linget; *Typ. T.* point.
Süngeln, v. n. (aux. haben) to play with the tongue.
Süngig, adj. in *compos.* tongued.
Süngler, m. (-s; pl. —) sweet-tooth, epicure; ein feiner —, a man of exquisite palate.
Sunichte, adv. undone, ruined, wasted; — machen, to ruin, destroy.
Suniden, v. I. a. to impart, intimate by nodding; II. n. (aux. haben) to nod at or to.
Sundthigen, v. a. to importune, obtrude.
Sundthigung, f. importunity.
Suordnen, v. a. to associate.
Supacken, v. a. to pack up.
Supappen, v. a. to paste up.
Suprütschen, v. n. to whip or lash on.
Supfbar, adj. that may be pulled or plucked.
Supfeisen, v. ir. n. (aux. haben) to whistle to.
Supfen, v. a. to pull, tug; to pluck; Wolle —, to pick wool; einen beim Ohre —, to pull one's ear.
Supflastern, v. a. to pave up, to cover by paving over.
Supflöcken, v. a. to plug up.
Supflügen, v. a. to fill up by ploughing; to plough the seed under.
Supftropfen, v. a. to stop, cork up.
Supfseide, f. threads drawn from silk stuff.
Supschen, v. a. to pitch up.

Supplagen, v. n. (aux. seyn) to fall or dash precipitately; to act precipitately; to blurt out.
Suplumpen, v. n. (aux. seyn) to proceed clumsily and precipitately.
Supressen, v. a. to press, close.
Suprügeln, v. n. (aux. haben) to go on with outdangling.
Suquetschen, v. a. to squeeze up.
Sur, abbr. for zu her; *vid.* Zu.
Surammeln, **Surammen**, v. a. to ram up.
Suratbehaltung, f. economizing.
Surathen, v. ir. a. to counsel, advise to.
Suraunen, v. a. to whisper into one's ears, to suggest.
Suraunung, f. whispering, suggestion, insinuation.
Surauschen, v. I. n. (aux. seyn) to rush, murmur, or purl towards; to rush on; II. a. to bring, wash on.
Surechnen, v. a. to put to one's account, to add to; to ascribe, impute, attribute.
Surechnung, f. imputation, attribution; *compos.* — *fähig*, adj. imputable; — *fähigkeit*, f. imputableness, accountability.
Surecht, adv. in a due state of preparation, in right condition, in the right place, aright; — *bringen*, to redress, put in order, to frame, size, adapt, adjust, accommodate, re-establish, restore; *sich* — *finden*, to find, see one's way; — *helfen*, to set right, to lead into the right way, to assist, help; — *kommen*, to see one's way; to get on well, to succeed, thrive, go on, proceed, do, agree with, deal with; — *rücken*, to bring into the right posture; — *setzen*, to set or place or put right; — *weisen*, to show the right way, to set right, to instruct, advise, admonish.
Surechtweisung, f. setting to rights, correction.
Sureden, f. (pl. -n) persuasion, admonition.
Sureben, v. n. (aux. haben) 1. to speak to; to persuade, exhort; 2. to pacify.
Sureben, n. (-s) persuasion, exhortation.
Surebung, f. (pl. -en) *vid.* Sureben, n.
Sureichen, v. I. a. to reach or hand to; II. n. (aux. haben) to suffice, be sufficient; es reicht nicht zu, it won't do.
Sureiten, v. ir. I. a. to break in or manage (a horse); II. n. (aux. seyn) to ride on; auf jemanden or etwas —, to ride towards, turn to.
Surennen, v. ir. n. (aux. seyn) 1. to run to; 2. to continue running.
Sürlich, n. (-s) Zurich.
Surichten, v. a. to dress, prepare, fit, accommodate; *sam.* to foul, soil; to handle roughly, disfigure, spoil; *sich* —, to dirty one's self; die Speisen —, to dress meat; die Ballen —, (with printers) to make balls; einen übel —, to use one ill, to give one a good dressing.
Surichter, m. (-s & pl. —) dresser.
Surichtung, f. dressing, preparation.
Suriegeln, v. a. to bolt, bolt up.
Sürnen, v. n. (aux. haben) to be angry (auf or mit, at or with one).
Sürnen, n. (-s) being angry.
Surollen, v. I. a. to roll towards; II. n. (aux. seyn) to roll on.
Surosten, v. n. (aux. seyn) to be closed by rust.
Surück, adv. back, backward, backwards; behind; — da! back there!
Surückbehalten, v. ir. a. to retain.
Surückberufung, f. recall.
Surückbleiben, v. ir. n. (aux. seyn) to remain behind.
Surückblick, m. retrospect.
Surückbringen, v. ir. a. to bring back, to reduce.
Surückdenken, v. ir. n. (aux. haben) to think back, to reflect on the past.

Surückdrücken, v. n. *vid.* Surücklaufen.
Surücken, v. n. (aux. seyn) to draw nearer; to make room.
Surückfahren, v. ir. I. a. to drive back; II. n. (aux. seyn) to start back.
Surückfahrt, f. drive back.
Surückfordern, v. a. to reclaim, recal.
Surückforderung, f. reclamation.
Surückführen, v. a. to reconduct, to reconvey, reduce.
Surückgabe, f. reddition, restitution, restoration.
Surückgang, m. walk back.
Surückgeben, v. ir. a. to give back, to return, restore.
Surückgehen, v. ir. n. (aux. seyn) to go back, to retrograde, to recoil, not to succeed; auf den Inbissen —, M. E. to redress one's self to the indorse.
Surückgeogen, adj. retired.
Surückgeogenheit, f. retiredness.
Surückhalten, I. adj. reserved, shy, coy, close; II. adv. reservedly, shyly; — seyn, to be reserved.
Surückhalten, v. ir. I. a. to keep back, to retain, stop; to hinder from; II. n. (aux. haben) to dissimulate, to hide one's design or aim, to be reserved, cautious, discreet, shy, coy, close.
Surückhaltung, f. retaining, keeping back, stop, reserve, reservedness, shyness.
Surückholen, v. a. to call, fetch, trace back.
Surücktauf, m. repurchase.
Surückkaufen, v. a. to buy in, to repurchase.
Surückkehr, f. return.
Surückkehren, v. n. (aux. seyn) to return.
Surückkehrend, adj. returning.
Surückkommen, v. ir. n. (aux. seyn) to come back, to return; er ist von seiner Meinung sehr zurückgekommen, he has altered his opinion.
Surückkunft, f. return, returning.
Surücklassen, v. ir. a. to leave behind, to abandon.
Surücklauf, m. return, reflux, ebb; recoil; retrogradation.
Surücklaufen, v. ir. n. (aux. seyn) to leap back, to flow or run back; to retrograde.
Surücklegen, v. ir. a. 1. to lay aside or up; 2. to travel over; einen Weg —, to make a way; zwölf Jahre zurückgelegt haben, to have lived twelve years.
Surücklehnen, v. a. & refl. to lean back.
Surückleiten, v. a. to lead back, to reconduct.
Surückleuchten, v. I. a. to light back; II. n. (aux. haben) to reflect, be reflected.
Surückliefern, v. a. to send back, to deliver again.
Surückmarsch, m. march back.
Surückmarschiren, v. n. (aux. seyn) to retire, march back.
Surücknahme, f. retraction.
Surücknehmen, v. ir. a. to take back, to retract; einen Auftrag —, to withdraw an order.
Surückprallen, v. n. (aux. seyn) to recoil.
Surückreise, f. journey back.
Surückreisen, v. n. (aux. seyn) to return, travel back.
Surückreiten, v. ir. n. (aux. seyn) to ride back.
Surückrubern, v. a. & n. (aux. seyn) to row back.
Surückschlagen, v. ir. a. to repulse, beat back, repel, reflect.
Surückschreiten, v. ir. n. to go or stride back.
Surücksegeln, v. n. (aux. seyn) to sail back.
Surücksehen, v. ir. n. (aux. haben) to look back; to reflect on the past.
Surücksehnen, v. refl. to wish one's self back, to have a longing to return.
Surücksetzen, v. a. 1. to put back or behind; 2. fig. to neglect, disregard.
Surücksetzung, f. disregard, neglect.

Zurückspringen, v. ir. n. (aux. seyn) to leap back, to resiliate.
Zurückstehen, v. ir. n. (aux. seyn) 1. to stand back; 2. to be inferior to.
Zurückstellen, v. a. to put back.
Zurückstoßen, v. ir. a. to push back, to repel.
Zurückstoßungsstraft, f. repulsive (repelling) power.
Zurückstrahlen, v. a. & n. (aux. haben) to reflect.
Zurückstürzen, v. a. & n. (aux. seyn) to replunge.
Zurücktreiben, v. ir. a. to thrust or drive back, to repel.
Zurücktreten, v. ir. n. (aux. seyn) to step back, to fall or draw back; to retract, recant.
Zurückweichen, v. ir. n. (aux. seyn) to recede, recoil, retreat, retire, withdraw, give way.
Zurückweichen, n. recoil.
Zurückweisen, v. ir. a. & n. (aux. haben) to show back, send back, to give a foil.
Zurückwerfung, f. reflection (of rays).
Zurückwerfungsebene, f. Opt. T. plane of reflection.
Zurückwerfungswinkel, m. Opt. T. angle of reflection.
Zurückwirken, v. n. (aux. haben) to act or operate backward, to have a retro-active effect, react.
Zurückwirkung, f. re-action; retro-action.
Zurückwirkungswort, n. Gram. T. (n. i. u.) reflective verb.
Zurückwünschen, v. a. to wish back.
Zurückziehen, v. ir. I. a. 1. to withdraw, draw back; 2. to retract, unsay; 3. to redeem, recover; II. refl. to retreat.
Zurückziehung, f. withdrawing, retirement.
Zurückzug, m. march back, retreat.
Zuruf, m. (-es) call, acclamation.
Zurufen, v. ir. a. & n. (aux. haben) to acclaim; einem —, to call to one, give one a call; Beifall —, to applaud.
Zurufend, adj. acclamatory.
Zurüsten, v. a. to prepare, fit out, equip.
Zurüstung, f. (pl. -en) preparation, fitting out, equipping.
Zusäen, v. n. (aux. haben) to finish sowing.
Zusage, f. (pl. -n) promise, word.
Zusagen, v. I. a. to promise; II. n. (aux. haben) with dat. to agree, correspond; Das sagt mir nicht zu, that does not agree with me.
Zusammen, adv. together, jointly; alle —, all together.
Zusammenberufen, v. ir. a. to convoke.
Zusammenberufung, f. convocation.
Zusammenbinden, v. ir. a. to bind or tie together.
Zusammenbitten, v. ir. a. to invite together.
Zusammenblasen, v. ir. a. to assemble by the sound of a trumpet or horn; to blow together.
Zusammenbringen, v. ir. a. to bring together, to gather, assemble.
Zusammenbrängen, v. a. to press or crowd together; fig. to shorten, abridge.
Zusammenbrängung, f. concentration.
Zusammenbrüchbar, adj. compressible.
Zusammenbrüchbarkeit, f. compressibility.
Zusammenbrüchen, v. a. to compress.
Zusammenbrückung, f. compression.
Zusammenfahren, v. ir. I. a. to carry together; II. n. (aux. seyn) 1. to ride or travel together; 2. to shrink, blench.
Zusammenfallen, v. ir. n. (aux. seyn) 1. to fall or tumble together, to fall to ruin; 2. to coincide.
Zusammenfassen, v. a. to take in one's hand, to take close together; fig. to comprehend, comprise; kurz —, to abridge, be short; eine Frage —, to narrow a question.
Zusammenflechten, v. ir. a. to interlace, braid, twist together.

Zusammenfließen, v. a. to patch, botch, piece up.
Zusammenfließen, v. ir. n. (aux. seyn) to flow, join, meet together.
Zusammenfluß, m. conflux, resort, assembly; concurrence, coincidence.
Zusammenfordern, v. a. to call together, to convoke, assemble, congregate.
Zusammenfrieren, v. ir. n. (aux. seyn) to congeal, freeze together.
Zusammenfügen, v. a. to join, conjoin, to unite, put together, combine; to pair, match, couple.
Zusammenfügung, f. joining, conjunction, marrying; — mittelst eines Falzes, mitre, construction, combination; T. setting into a groove; S. T. articulation.
Zusammengatten, v. a. to match, couple.
Zusammengeben, v. ir. I. a. to join in matrimony, to marry; II. refl. to join, close up.
Zusammengehen, v. n. (aux. seyn) 1. to go together; 2. fig. vult. to join, close; 3. to grow less, diminish, decrease.
Zusammengehören, v. n. to belong together.
Zusammengesetzt, adj. compounded, composed.
Zusammengreifen, n. (-s) simultaneous action, co-operation.
Zusammenhalten, v. ir. I. n. (aux. haben) to hold together; to play booty together, assist one another; II. a. fig. to confront, compare.
Zusammenhaltung, f. holding together, comparing.
Zusammenhang, m. (-es) coherence, connexion, communication; content; ein inniger —, an intimate connexion; — der Begriffe, association of ideas.
Zusammenhängen, v. ir. n. (aux. haben) to hang together, to cohere, to be connected.
Zusammenhäufen, v. a. to heap or pile up.
Zusammenhäufung, f. heaping up, accumulation, piling up.
Zusammenheften, v. a. to stitch together.
Zusammenheilen, v. n. (aux. seyn) to heal up.
Zusammenheilung, f. conglutination.
Zusammenheßen, v. a. to provoke, to set at variance.
Zusammenheßung, f. setting at variance, provoking, incension.
Zusammenjochen, v. a. to adjugate, to yoke together.
Zusammenketten, v. a. to chain together, to concatenate.
Zusammenkitten, v. a. to cement.
Zusammenklang, m. symphony, concert.
Zusammenkommen, v. ir. n. (aux. seyn) to come or get together, to meet, assemble.
Zusammentoppeln, v. a. to couple, to join together.
Zusammentreiben, v. ir. n. (aux. seyn) 1. to squat, crouch, to creep together; 2. to shrink.
Zusammentunft, f. meeting, assembly, congregation, convent; conference, congress; convocation (of the clergy); Ast. T. conjunction; sie hielten eine —, they had an interview together; eine heimliche —, a conventicle.
Zusammenlauf, m. (-es) 1. concourse, resort, flocking together; mob, riot; 2. Opt. T. convergence.
Zusammenlaufen, v. ir. n. (aux. seyn) 1. to get together in a crowd, to flock; 2. fig. to shrink up; 3. to curdle, coagulate.
Zusammenlaufend, adj. flocking together; curdling, shrinking, shrivelling; Opt. T. convergent.
Zusammenlaut, m. consonance, harmony.
Zusammenlauten, v. a. to ring the bells in peal.
Zusammenlegen, v. a. 1. to lay together, to fold up, make up; 2. to club, contribute.
Zusammenlesen, v. ir. a. 1. to gather or get together, to collect; 2. to read together.
Zusammennehmen, v. ir. I. a. to take together; bea

Wandel —, to gather up one's cloak; *fig.* seine Gedanken —, to recollect one's self; II. *refl.* to do a thing cleverly; to show one's self a man.

Zusammenpassen, *v. I. a.* to adjust things together; II. *n.* (*aux. haben*) *fig.* to agree, to be matched.

Zusammenraffen, *v. I. a.* to rake up together; II. *refl.* to collect one's self.

Zusammenrechnen, *v. a.* to sum up, compute; mit einem —, to settle an account with one.

Zusammenreimen, *v. a.* to make sense of, head or tail of.

Zusammenrotten, *v. refl.* to troop together; to conspire, plot.

Zusammenrücken, *v. a. & n.* (*aux. seyn*) to approach, draw near, move together.

Zusammenrufen, *m.* calling together, convocation.

Zusammenkratzen, *v. a.* to scrape together, accumulate.

Zusammenkratzer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) accumulator.

Zusammenkratzen, *v. I. a.* to send together; II. *refl.* to suit, fit, agree together.

Zusammenkratzen, *v. ir. a. 1.* to destroy by shooting; 2. Geld —, to club, contribute money.

Zusammenkratzen, *v. ir. I. a. 1.* to strike together, to beat or bruise in pieces, to knock down; 2. to clasp (hands); 3. T. to join several pieces; II. *n.* (*aux. seyn*) to run or break over (said of waves).

Zusammenkratzen, *v. I. a.* to melt, dissolve; II. *n. ir.* (*aux. seyn*) *fig.* to diminish.

Zusammenkratzen, *v. a. fig.* to compile.

Zusammenkratzen, *v. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to shrivel, shrink together; to curl up (said of leaves).

Zusammenkratzen, *v. a.* to weld.

Zusammenkratzen, *v. a.* to compound.

Zusammenkratzen, *f.* composition, compound, construction, combination, union.

Zusammenkratzen, *v. a.* to put together, to accumulate; die Köpfe —, to lay heads together.

Zusammenkratzen, *f.* putting together, comparison.

Zusammenkratzen, *v. I. a.* to tune together; II. *n.* (*aux. haben*) to agree; nicht —, to disagree, to jar, be out of tune.

Zusammenkratzen, *adj.* congruous.

Zusammenkratzen, *f.* agreement, harmony; concert, symphony.

Zusammenkratzen, *m.* compiler.

Zusammenkratzen, *m.* concussion.

Zusammenkratzen, *v. n.* (*aux. seyn*) 1. to knock, hit, or dash together; to encounter, meet; 2. to confine or border upon; to join.

Zusammenkratzen, *v. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to flow together; to join.

Zusammenkratzen, *n.* confluent.

Zusammenkratzen, *v. ir. a.* to put together, to join; to mix.

Zusammenkratzen, *v. ir. a.* to bring, convey, or carry together; *fig.* to compile.

Zusammenkratzen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux. seyn*) 1. to meet together; 2. to coincide with.

Zusammenkratzen, *n.* meeting, coincidence.

Zusammenkratzen, *v. ir. I. a.* to tread to pieces; II. *n.* (*aux. seyn*) to join, to draw near; *fig.* to agree, associate with.

Zusammenkratzen, *n.* computation.

Zusammenkratzen, *m.* congress.

Zusammenkratzen, *v. ir. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to coalesce; to grow together.

Zusammenkratzen, *v. a.* to roll up, to envelop.

Zusammenkratzen, *v. I. a. 1.* to draw or tie together; 2. to contract; to strangle; 3. to gather, assemble; II. *refl.* to shrink; to assemble, gather.

Zusammenkratzen, *adj.* strangle, adstrictive; binding, coactive, restrictive; — e Mittel, restringents.

Zusammenkratzen, *f.* contraction; *Gram. T. contrahere*; *Med. T.* contraction, wringing of the intestines; — des Herzens, *Med. T.* systole.

Zusammen, *prep.* with *dat.*; *vid.* **Zusammen**; together with.

Zusammen, *v. n.* (*aux. seyn*) to be filled or covered with sand.

Zusammen, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -fasse) addition, adjection, adjunction; appendix, postscript; codicil; T. ally; *Log. T.* corollary; **Zusammen** zu einem Buche machen, to make additions to a book; *compos.* — artikel, *m.* additional clause, schedule.

Zusammen, *v. a. vulg.* *vid.* **Zusammen**.

Zusammen, *v. a.* (einem etwas) *vulg.* to procure (secretly).

Zusammen, *v. a.* to point, sharpen.

Zusammen, *v. a.* to cover or fill up by scraping something over.

Zusammen, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) to look at.

Zusammen, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) spectator.

Zusammen, *f.* (pl. -en) spectatress.

Zusammen, *v. a. 1.* to close by shovelling; 2. to fill up by means of a shovel.

Zusammen, *v. a.* to send to; *vulg.* to prepare.

Zusammen, *v. ir. I. a.* to shove, push to; to close; den Kiesel —, to shut the bolt; *fig.* einem den Eid —, to tender an oath to one; II. *n.* (*aux. haben*) to begin to throw or push; to push on; to shove on.

Zusammen, *v. ir. I. a.* to add; II. *n.* (*aux. haben*) to give fire; auf einen —, to shoot at one; to rush upon one.

Zusammen, *m. 1.* act of knocking down a thing to a bidder (at a sale), bargain struck, adjudication; 2. supply to make up a certain sum; 3. additional payment.

Zusammen, *v. ir. I. a. 1.* to clap to; to shut by force; 2. to strike a bargain, to adjudge (at a sale); 3. T. to alloy, mix (metals); einem die Thür vor der Nase —, to shut the door in one's face; einem in der Versteigerung etwas —, to knock down a thing to one in an auction; II. *n.* (*aux. haben*) 1. to strike hard, to strike stoutly; 2. to go on striking or beating; 3. (einem) to agree with (as to health), to benefit, turn out well.

Zusammen, *v. I. a.* to close or stop with mud; II. *n.* (*aux. seyn*) to be choked with mud.

Zusammen, *v. a.* to carry to, to procure.

Zusammen, *v. a. N. T.* to jamb.

Zusammen, *v. ir. a.* to lock up, shut up, close.

Zusammen, *v. ir. a.* to throw or fling to; die Thür —, to slam the door.

Zusammen, *v. refl. 1.* to approach close to a person; 2. to insinuate one's self into a person's favor.

Zusammen, *v. a.* to smear up, daub over.

Zusammen, *v. a.* to buckle, strap up.

Zusammen, *v. I. a.* to snap at or to; II. *n.* (*aux. seyn*) to shut with a snap.

Zusammen, *v. ir. I. a.* to cut out; einem etwas —, to cut out work for one; einem das Brod tärglich —, to give one a scanty allowance of bread; II. *n.* (*aux. haben*) to cut on, to go on cutting.

Zusammen, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) cut.

Zusammen, *v. a.* to lace; einem die Kehle —, to throttle one.

Zusammen, *v. I. a.* to screw up; II. *n.* (*aux. haben*) to screw on.

Zusammen, *v. ir. I. a. 1.* to write to; 2. (einem etwas) to dedicate; 3. to ascribe, attribute, impute; 4. to put to one's credit; II. *n.* (*aux. haben*) to write on.

Zusammen, *v. ir. I. a.* to make known, impart by shouting; II. *n.* (*aux. haben*) to cry upon or to, to call to, on.

Buchstift, *f.* (pl. -en) 1. writing, letter, epistle; 2. dedication.
Buchstecher, *m.* (-s; pl. —) *provinc.* butcher.
Buchstören, *v. a.* to feed the fire, to add fuel to the fire; *fig.* to stir up.
Buchschuß, *m.* (-ßes; pl. Schüsse) 1. addition, supply; 2. contribution; *compos.* — *papier*, *n.* *Typ. T.* waste; — *steuer*, *f.* additional tax.
Buchstäten, *v. a.* to fill up with; to pour to; to heap up.
Buchschwären, *v. tr. n.* (aux. seyn) to close by ulceration or suppuration.
Buchschwellen, *v. tr. n.* (aux. seyn) to close by swelling.
Buchschwimmen, *v. tr. n.* (aux. seyn) to swim towards.
Buchschwören, *v. tr. a.* to swear to, to assure by an oath.
Bufegeln, *v. n.* (aux. seyn) to sail, bear towards; gerade auf den Feind —, to bear straight towards the enemy.
Busehen, *v. tr. n.* (aux. haben) 1. to look at, on, or upon, to gaze at; 2. *fig.* to bear, suffer, connive; 3. to see, look to, take care; to take heed; *sieh für dich selbst zu!* look to yourself!
Busehend, **Busehendts**, **Busehens**, *adv.* visibly.
Buseher, **Buseherinn**, *vid.* **Bushauer**.
Busenben, *v. tr. & reg. a.* to send to, remit to, to convey to, forward, to consign.
Busenber, *m.* (-s; pl. —) **Busenberinn**, + (pl. -en) remitter.
Busegen, *v. I. a.* 1. to add, adjoin; 2. *fig.* to contribute of one's own; 3. to stake, lay; 4. to lose (gradually), to lose by degrees; *er hat sein ganzes Vermögen dabei zusegezt*, he has lost the whole of his property by it; *er hat dabei zusegezt*, he has been a loser by it; *N. T.-s. die Segel* —, to set sail; *Hasen und Schoten* —, to tally or haul the sheets or tacks close aboard; *II. n.* (aux. haben) (cinem) to urge one; to press hard or close; *es sezt ihm sehr zu*, he is much affected by it; *dem Feinde schatz* —, to press or pursue the enemy closely.
Busehern, *v. a.* to promise, assure, give assurance.
Buseherung, *f.* (pl. -en) assurance, asseveration.
Busehern, *v. a.* to seal up.
Busehelung, *f.* sealing up.
Busingen, *v. tr. I. a.* to sing to; *II. n.* (aux. haben) to continue singing.
Busepeise, *f.* (pl. -n) vegetables, by-meat.
Buseperren, *v. a.* to shut, close, barricade, lock up.
Busepiant, *f.* (pl. -bänke) *T.* lathe or turning-wheel, to set a point to the pins.
Busepien, *v. a.* to point, sharpen to a point.
Buseprache, *f. vid.* **Busepruch**.
Busepreden, *v. tr. I. a.* 1. to instil by speaking; 2. to adjudge; *Muth* —, to encourage, cheer; *Trost* —, to comfort; *gerichtlich einetwas* —, to adjudge, adjudicate; *II. n.* (aux. haben) (cinem) to address, accost one; to speak to one; *bei cinem or etnem* —, to call in or upon one, pay a short visit.
Busepringen, *v. tr. n.* (aux. seyn) 1. to spring or leap forward; hasten to or in; 2. (of locks) to shut suddenly, to catch with a spring.
Busepruch, *m.* (-es; pl. -sprüche) 1. encouragement; consolation; exhortation; 2. call, short visit; — *von Kunden haben*, to have a run of customers.
Busepnden, *v. a.* to bung up.
Buseammeln, *v. a.* to stammer to.
Buseand, *m.* (-es; pl. -stände) condition, estate, situation, case.
Buseändig, *adj.* appertaining, belonging; suitable, becoming.
Buseändigkeitt, *f.* property; competence.
Buseatten kommen, *vid.* *under Statt*.

Busestehen, *v. tr. I. n.* (aux. haben) to thrust on; *II. a.* to sow up; to stitch on or up.
Busestehen, *v. a.* 1. to pin, pin up; 2. to stop; 3. to convey or impart secretly; *Jemandem etwas* —, to slip into one's hands, convey to stealthily; *Jemandem ein Stück Geld* —, to tip one a sum.
Busestehen, *v. tr. n.* (aux. haben) & *impers.* to be becoming; to be incumbent on; *es steht ihm zu*, it becomes him; it is his due.
Busestellen, *v. a.* 1. to shut by putting before; 2. to hand to, deliver, present; *etnet Person or Sache Glauben* —, to give one credit, believe something.
Busesterben, *v. tr. n.* (aux. seyn) to devolve upon a person by the death of another.
Busesteuer, *f.* additional contribution.
Busesteuern, *v. I. a.* to contribute; *II. n.* (aux. seyn) to steer one's course.
Busestimmen, *v. n.* (aux. haben) to agree to; to consent.
Busestimmung, *f.* consent; *die stillschweigende* —, acquiescence.
Busestopfen, *v. a.* to stop up, close; to cork; *ein Loch* —, to mend, make up a hole.
Busestopfen, *v. a.* to cork.
Busestoßen, *v. tr. I. a.* to shut; *II. n.* 1. (aux. haben) to push on, thrust on; 2. (aux. seyn) to beset, happen.
Busestreichen, *v. tr. I. a.* to smear up, to close by smearing or spreading over; *II. n.* (aux. haben) to smear on.
Busestrom, *m.* (-es) afflux, concourse.
Buseströmen, *v. n.* (aux. seyn) to stream, flow, or redound to.
Busestürmen, *v. n.* (aux. seyn) 1. to rush in upon; 2. to storm on.
Busestürzen, *v. I. a.* to fill up (with earth, &c.); *II. n.* (aux. seyn) 1. to rush on; 2. to rush towards; *auf einen* —, to run or rush upon one.
Busestutzen, *v. a.* to polish, fashion, instruct, discipline.
Busestutzen, *v. a.* *N. T.* to rig a mast.
Busestappen, *v. n.* (aux. haben) to grope, fumble, lay hold of clumsily or awkwardly.
Busestapfisch, *adj.* awkward, blockish.
Busestath, *f.* (pl. -en) 1. addition; 2. necessities; ingredient; furniture.
Busestätig, *I. adj.* obliging, officious, kind, attached; *II. adv.* obligingly, officiously, kindly.
Busestätigkeit, *f.* officiousness, insinuation, attachment.
Busestheilen, *v. a.* to allot, assign, impart, distribute, parcel out.
Busestuerisch, *adj. cont.* insinuating, flattering.
Busestulich, **Busestulichkeit**, *vid.* **Busestätig**, **Busestätigkeit**.
Busestun, *v. tr. I. a.* 1. to close, shut; 2. to add, adjoin; 3. to furnish the materials to any article of manufacture; *ich habe die ganze Nacht kein Auge zugethan*, I did not sleep a wink all night; *II. tr. refl.* to insinuate or ingratiate one's self (into the affections of any one); *cinem zugethan seyn*, to be attached to a person.
Busestun, *n.* (-s) assistance, help.
Busestragen, *v. tr. I. a.* to carry to, bring; *fig. vulg.* to report; *II. refl.* to happen, fall out, come to pass, to chance.
Busesträger, *m.* (-s; pl. —), — *inn*, *f.* (pl. -en) carrier, tale-bearer, tell-tale.
Busesträgerci, *f.* (pl. -en) practice of insinuating one's self by telling the faults of fellow-servants, &c.
Busestraglich, *I. adj.* useful, good, profitable, advantageous, conducive; *II. adv.* usefully, profitably, advantageously.

Benutzbarkeit, f. conduciveness; usefulness, advantageousness.

Benutzen, v. a. (einem etwas) 1. to give one credit for, expect from him; 2. to trust, to confide in, rely upon, depend upon.

Benutzen, n. (-es) trust, confidence, dependence.

Benutzlich, I. adj. inspired with confidence, confiding; confident, trusting; II. *adv.* confidently.

Benutzlichkeit, f. confidentness, trust.

Benutzen, v. ir. n. (*aux.* haben) 1. to agree, be just, prove right; 2. to take place, come to pass; *dieß trifft gerade mit seinem Charakter zu*, this comes up exactly to his character.

Benutzen, v. ir. I. a. 1. to close by driving in something; 2. to drive or convey towards; II. *n.* (*aux.* haben) to drive on.

Benutzen, v. ir. I. a. 1. to close or stop by treading; II. *n.* (*aux.* haben) to tread, come to, fall in with; to tread on.

Benutzen, v. ir. I. a. 1. to drink to; 2. to drink one's health, to toast, pledge; II. *n.* (*aux.* haben) to drink on.

Benutzen, m. (-es) access, admittance, admission; — zu Jemandem haben, to have admittance, access to one; — bekommen, to be admitted; *compos.* — saal, *m.* (n. i. u.) audience-chamber.

Benutzen, v. a. vulg. to suck.

Benutzen, n. (-es; *pl.* —) *vulg.* sucking-bottle.

Benutzen, I. adj. to be depended upon; positive, sure, certain, true, authentic; credible; ein — er Mann, a man to be relied on; II. *adv.* positively, truly, to be sure.

Benutzen, f. truth, certainty, sureness; credibility.

Benutzen, f. dependence; confidence, trust, assurance; seine — auf etwas setzen, to put one's trust or confidence in; mit —, confidently.

Benutzen, I. adv. confidently; II. *adj.* confident.

Benutzen, f. confidentness.

Benutzen, f. M. E. over-entry.

Benutzen, adv. before; + in former times.

Benutzen, adv. before all, first of all, in the first place.

Benutzen, v. ir. n. (*aux.* seyn) *with dat.* to anticipate; to prevent; *fig.* einer Sache —, to prevent, anticipate, obviate a thing; einem —, to prevent one, to be beforehand with one.

Benutzen, adj. 1. preventing; 2. obliging, complaisant, polite, anticipating.

Benutzen, v. ir. n. (*aux.* seyn) to outrun, outstrip.

Benutzen, v. ir. a. (es einem) to surpass, excel, outdo, prevail.

Benutzen, m. (-es) 1. increase, accession, augment; 2. growth, produce; — an Stuhm, augmentation of glory.

Benutzen, v. ir. n. (*aux.* seyn) 1. to be covered or closed by overgrowing; 2. to heal, consolidate, close (of wounds); 3. to accrue, grow (for the use of).

Benutzen, v. ir. a. to weigh to.

Benutzen, v. a. 1. to roll towards; 2. impute; einem die Schuld —, to put the blame on another.

Benutzen, v. a. (aux. seyn) to wander towards.

Benutzen, v. n. (*aux.* seyn) to totter towards.

Benutzen, v. n. (*aux.* haben) einem, to fawn upon, approach one fawningly.

Benutzen, adv. to pass; — bringen, to effect, execute, bring to pass, bring about.

Benutzen, v. a. 1. to blow to; 2. to fill up by blowing.

Benutzen, adv. sometimes, at times.

Benutzen, v. ir. a. to show, send, *show or address to.*

Benutzen, v. ir. & reg. a. to turn to; einem etwas —, to procure, let one have; viel Gutes —, to bestow much benefit upon; dem Auge zugewendet, obverted to the eye.

Benutzen, v. ir. I. a. 1. to throw or cast to; 2. to close or fill up (with earth, &c.); einen Hafen —, to fill up a harbor; das Ungewitter hat mir ihn zugeworfen, chance has thrown him in my way; II. *n.* (*aux.* haben) to throw or cast on.

Benutzen, v. a. to wrap up, envelop.

Benutzen, prep. (*with dat.*) & *adv.* against, contrary to; incompatible; — seyn, to be opposed or contrary to; das ist der gesunden Vernunft —, that is contrary to reason; das ist mir —, I have an aversion to that; das ist dem Gehör, den Augen —, that offends the ear, the eyes; er ist mir von Natur —, I have an antipathy against him; — handeln, to contravene, act in opposition to; — machen, to make loath; — thun, to do in spite of.

Benutzen, v. vid. Benutzen.

Benutzen, v. a. & n. (*aux.* haben) to nod at, make a sign to; to impart by a nod.

Benutzen, v. n. (*aux.* seyn) 1. to grow winter, to draw towards winter; 2. to be closed by the frost and snow.

Benutzen, v. a. to vault or arch up.

Benutzen, v. ir. n. (*aux.* haben) to be willing to go, to wish to go; wo wollt ihr zu? whither are you going?

Benutzen, v. a. to count to.

Benutzen, v. a. to hedge up.

Benutzen, v. a. N. T. to rig a yard.

Benutzen, v. ir. a. 1. to draw to; to admit as a participant; 2. to consult; 3. to shut or close by drawing; to draw together; to tie; 4. to bring upon one's self; to cause, to incur; 5. to rear, to breed cattle; die Vorhänge —, to draw the curtains; sich Fädeln —, to involve one's self in quarrels; sich eine Krankheit —, to catch a disease.

Benutzen, f. 1. tying; 2. drawing; 3. bringing upon one's self, incurring; 4. help, assistance; mit — eines Arztes, with the assistance or advice of a physician; ohne Jemandes —, without any body's assistance or advice.

Benutzen, f. young animals reared, breed.

Benutzen, v. a. 1. to pinch, twitch; 2. *fig. vulg.* to mock or rail at; to cheat, gull.

Benutzen, v. a. + to wash, bathe; einem den Kopf —, to upbraid one.

Benutzen, m. (-es) 1. constraint, coercion, compulsion, force; 2. want of freedom, want of ease; 3. tenesmus; aus —, by constraint, forcedly, en compulsion; ohne —, without constraint, unconstrained, uncompelled; *compos.* — brief, *m.* compulsory letter; — dienst, *m.* compelled service; — eib, *m.* compulsory oath; — gesetz, *n.* compulsory law; — gesunde, *n.* domestics compelled to serve for little wages; — glaube, *m.* compulsive belief or faith; — herr, — herrscher, *m.* despot; — herrschaft, *f.* despotism; — huf, *m.* narrow-heeledness; — hufsig, *adj.* hoof-bound, incastellated; — kauf, *m.* monopoly; — lehen, *n.* liege-stief; — los, *adj.* & *adv.* unconstrained; without constraint; — mittel, *n.* means of constraint, coercive measure; — mühle, *f.* sock-mill; — recht, *n.* right of compulsion; — schenke, *f.* public house which is obliged to buy of the lord of the manor; — stittel, *vid.* — mittel; — soldat, *m.* pressed soldier; — sspflicht, *f.* compulsory duty; — veräußerung, *f.* subordination; — wams, *n.* strait waistcoat; — weise, *adv.* by compulsion, compulsorily.

Swängen, *v. a.* to press, constrain, force together.
Swanzig, *adj.* twenty; *compos.* — *es*, *n.* eikosaگون;
 — *fach*, *adj.* twenty fold; — *jährig*, *adj.* of twenty
 years; — *pfundig*, *adj.* of twenty pounds; —
zöllig, *adj.* of twenty inches.
Swanziger, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. one of the number of
 twenty; 2. man or thing twenty years old.
Swanzigerformat, *n.* (-es; *pl.* -e) sheet of twelve.
Swanzigerinn, *f.* (*pl.* -en) woman twenty years
 old.
Swanzigerlei, *adj. indecl.* of twenty different sorts.
Swanzigguldenfuß, *m.* (-es) twenty florins'-stan-
 dard.
Swanzigste, *adj.* twentieth; *die* Hinrichtung des
 — *n* Mannes, vigesimation.
Swanzigstel, *n.* (-s; *pl.* —) twentieth part.
Swanzigtheil, *n.* (*pl.* -e) twentieth part.
Swat, *conj.* certainly, it is true, indeed, to be sure.
Swetz, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) *Swetze*, *f.* (*pl.* -n) peg, pin;
 sparable, hob-nail; tack; *mit* — *en* beschlagen,
 hob-nailed.
Swetz, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) aim, scope, end, design;
 purpose; *feinen* — *erreichen*, to attain or get one's
 aim; *feinen* — *verfehlen*, to miss one's aim; *com-*
pos. — *bienlich*, *adj.* serving the purpose, to the
 purpose; — *enbnis*, *f.* *Gram. T.* (*n.* i. u.) dative-
 case; — *los*, *adj.* & *adv.* without design; without
 a specific object; — *mäßig*, *adj.* conformable or
 agreeable to the purpose; judicious; — *mäßige*
Zeit, *f.* the being to the purpose; — *tauglich*, *vid.*
 — *bienlich*; — *widrig*, *adj.* contrary to one's de-
 sign; injudicious.
Swetzen, *v. i. a.* to peg, pin, tack, fasten with small
 nails; *II. n.* (*aux. haben*) to aim at, tend to.
Swetzholz, *n.* spindle-tree, prick wood.
Swen, + masculine gender of the second numeral,
 two.
Swetle, *f.* (*pl.* -n) towel.
Swel, *adj.* & *s. f.* two; *mit* — *Gesichtern*, double
 faced; *compos.* — *ädsler*, *m.* ambidexter; — *at-*
mig, *adj.* two-armed; — *äugig*, *adj.* two-eyed; —
beinig, *adj.* two-legged; *ein* — *beinig*s *Thier*, a
 biped; — *blatt*, *n.* bisol, tway-blade (a plant); —
blättrig, *adj.* two-leaved; — *bohrig*, *adj.* having
 two bores or holes; — *besser*, *m.* vessel with two
 decks; — *beutelei*, *f.* ambiguity; — *beutig*, *I. adj.*
 ambiguous, equivocal, bifarious; *II. adv.* am-
 biguously, equivocally; — *beutig seyn* or *reben*,
 to equivocate; — *beutigsteit*, *f.* ambiguity, equi-
 vocalness, equivocation; — *beutigketten* *sagen*, to
 speak equivocally, ambiguously; — *doppelt*, *adj.*
 double, twofold; — *brähtig*, *adj.* of two threads;
 — *britteltstuck*, *n.* florin; — *fach*, — *fältig*, *adj.*
 twofold; — *fädig*, *adj.* double twisted; — *falter*,
m. butterfly; — *flügelig*, *adj.* of two wings, two-
 winged; — *flügelige Thüre*, folding-door; —
fuß, *m.* biped; — *fäßig*, *adj.* with two feet;
 — *fäßler*, biped; — *gesang*, *m.* song of two
 voices, duet; — *gepann*, *n.* double team; — *ge-*
stirn, *n.* double star; — *gestrichen*, *adj.* *Mus. T.*
 of the fourth octave; — *getheilt*, *adj.* bipartite;
 — *griffig*, *adj.* two-handed; — *großentstuck*, *n.*
 piece of two groshes; — *guldenstück*, *n.* piece of
 two florins; — *händig*, *adj.* two-handed, having
 the use of both hands equally, ambidexter; —
hängig, *adj.* hanging down on both sides; —
hautig, *adj.* what may be cut twice; — *hentelig*,
adj. two-handed; — *hertig*, *adj.* belonging to
 two masters; — *herrschaft*, *f.* duumvirate; —
hörnig, *adj.* two-horned; — *jährig*, *adj.* biennial,
 two years old; — *jährlich*, *adj.* every two years;
 — *kamp*, *m.* duel, single combat; — *kämpfer*, *m.*
 dueller, duellist; — *klappig*, *adj.* two-valved; —
kopfig, *adj.* bicapital, bicapitous, with two heads,

two-headed; — *leibig*, *adj.* two-shaped; — *löffig*,
adj. having the weight of an ounce; — *mäßig*,
adj. to be mown twice a year; — *mal*, *adv.* twice;
 — *mal* so viel, twice as much, twice as many; *auf*
 — *mal*, at two times; — *malig*, *adj.* twice, double,
 reiterated; — *männerig*, *adj.* biantrous; — *män-*
nisch, *adj. vulg.* for two men; — *maftig*, *adj.*
 having two maats; — *pfundig*, *adj.* of two pounds;
 — *räderig*, *adj.* of two wheels, two-wheeled; —
rubertig, *adj.* two-oared; — *sack*, *m.* + wallet; —
sang, *m. vid.* — *gefang*; — *schalig*, *adj.* bivalve;
 — *schattig*, *adj. Geog. T.* amphibious; *die* —
schattigen Wälder, amphiscii; — *schichtig*, *adj.* of
 double rows or layers; — *schläterig*, *adj.* (said of
 beds) for two persons; — *schlig*, *m. Arch. T.* di-
 glyphus; — *schnabelig*, *adj.* two-billed; — *schneis-*
big, *adj.* two-edged; — *schürig*, *adj.* shorn twice
 in the year; — *schürige Wolle*, wool of the second
 shearing; — *seitig*, *adj.* having two sides, bilateral;
 — *sinig*, *adj. vid.* — *beutig*; — *sißig*, *adj.* having
 two seats; — *sohlig*, *adj.* double-soled; — *späns-*
ner, *m.* a person keeping or a vehicle with two
 horses; — *spännig*, *adj.* with two horses; for two
 persons; — *spiel*, *n.* duet; — *spigambos*, *m.* rising
 anvil; — *sprache*, *f.* interview; — *stämig*, *adj.*
 having two stems; equal in size to two stems;
 — *stimmig*, *adj.* of or for two voices; — *stünig*, *adj.* of
 two hours; — *stündlich*, *adj.* every two hours; —
syblig, *adj.* consisting of two syllables; *ein* — *sy-*
biges Wort, a dissyllable; — *tägig*, *adj.* of two days;
 — *theilig*, *adj.* bipartite; — *thürig*, *adj.* having two
 doors; — *unndreißigstelnote*, *f. Mus. T.* demi-semi-
 quaver; — *vierteltatt*, *m. Mus. T.* time of two
 crochets; — *weiberei*, *f.* bigamy; — *wöchentlich*,
adj. every two weeks; — *wüch*, *m. Med. T.*
 rickets; — *wüchsig*, *adj. Med. T.* rickety; — *zactig*,
 — *zintig*, *adj.* two-forked, bifurcated; *die* — *zins-*
fige Gabel, two-prong; — *zahl*, *f. Gram. T.* dual
 number; — *zähig*, *adj.* having two teeth; —
zeilig, *adj.* of two lines; *B. T.* pointing from two
 opposite lines; — *zeitige Gerste*, long-eared-barley;
 — *züngelei*, *f.* double dealing; — *züngig*, *adj. lit. &*
fig. double-tongued; — *züngler*, *m.* double-dealer;
 — *zweitelatt*, *m. Mus. T.* two minims' time.
Zweier, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) 1. figure of the number two
 2. piece of two deniers.
Zweierlei, *adj. indecl.* of two different sorts.
Zweifeln, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) doubt, question; *ohne* —,
 without doubt, no doubt, no question, doubtless;
in — *seyn*, *stehen*, to be in doubt, to be doubtful;
in — *ziehen*, to call in question, to doubt; *den* —
benahmen, to remove or clear one's doubt; *com-*
pos. — *geist*, *m.* sceptic; scepticism; — *lehre*, *f.*
 scepticism; — *los*, *I. adj.* doubtless, indubious;
II. adv. without doubt; — *lofigkeit*, *f.* doubtless-
 ness; — *grund*, *m.* reason of doubt; — *stno-*
ten, *m.* dilemma, perplexity, vexatious alternative;
 — *sohne*, *adv.* doubtless; — *spunkt*, *m.* point of
 doubt; — *sinn*, *m.* doubt; doubtfulness; — *sucht*,
f. scepticism; — *süchtig*, *adj.* sceptic; — *voll*, *adj.*
 doubtful.
Zweifeln, *f.* (*pl.* -en) practice or habit of doubting,
 scepticism.
Zweifelhaf, *I. adj.* dubious, doubtful; *II. adv.* du-
 biously, doubtfully.
Zweifelhafteit, *f.* dubiousness, doubtfulness.
Zweifelig, *adj. vid.* **Zweifelhaf**.
Zweifeln, *v. n.* (*aux. haben*) to doubt, question; *an*
etwas —, to doubt of; *ich zweifle nicht daran*, I
 make no doubt, no question of it.
Zweifeln, *n.* (-s) doubting, questioning.
Zweifler, *m.* (-s; *pl.* —) doubtful irresolute person,
 doubter; sceptic.
Zweig, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) 1. branch, bough; 2. *fig.*

branch, department; ein junger —, twig; ein kleiner —, sprig; *fig.* er wird nie auf einen großen — kommen, he will never thrive or prosper.

Zweigen, v. a. provinc. to graft.

Zweigig, adj. branched, branchy.

Zweizeit, f. (pl. -en) duality.

Zweitämpfen, v. n. to duel.

Zweite, adj. second, next.

Zweitel, n. (-s; pl. —) half.

Zweitens, adv. secondly, in the second place.

*Zwisch, adv. across, awry, obliquely, askance; compos. — art, f. twibil; — balken, m. cross-beam, joist; — baum, m. cross-bar; — eisen, n. T. sculptors' pick or chisel; — fell, n. A. T. diaphragm, midriff; *fig.* einem das — fell erschüttern, to make one's sides split with laughing; — fellentzündung (und daher rührende Naseer), f. paraphrenitis; — flöte, f. German flute; — hieb, m. cut or slash given across; — linie, f. diagonal line; — pfeife, f. pipe; — sack, m. wallet, budget; — sattel, m. side-saddle; — strich, m. cross-line; *fig.* disappointment; — stück, n. cross-piece.*

Zwerg, m. (-es; pl. -e) dwarf, pigmy; compos. — apfel, m. john-apple; — artig, adj. dwarfish, pigmy; — baum, m. dwarf-tree, dwarf-fruit-tree, dottard; — birke, f. smooth dwarf-birch; — bohne, f. French-bean; — buche, f. dwarf beach; — buchsbaum, m. box; — ente, f. small kind of duck; — erbe, f. dwarf-pea; — gestalt, f. dwarf-form; — läse, m. whey-cheese; — knabenkraut, n. little purple-flowered orchis; — mäsig, adj. dwarfish; — maulbeere, f. cloud-berry; — mispel, f. wild quince-tree; — trappe, m. lesser bustard; — wolf, m. jackal.

Zwergel, m. greater shrike, murdering bird.

Zwerghaft, adj. dwarfish.

Zwerginn, f. (pl. -en) woman-dwarf, pigmy.

Zweische (Zweitsche), f. (pl. -n) plum, damascene, damask-plum.

Zwey, vid. Zwei.

*Zwick, m. (-es; pl. -e) 1. pinch, nip; 2. peg, pin; — bet der Nase, twitch, tweak by the nose; compos. — bohrrer, m. gimlet; — holz, n. common woodbine, honey-suckle; — mühle, f. certain advantage in playing at merils; *fig. vulg.* milchcow, means to gain something by; — zange, f. nippers, pincers.*

Zwickau, n. (-s) Zwickaw (town in Saxony).

Zwickel, m. (-s; pl. —) 1. clock of a stocking; 2. goar or gusset of a shirt; 3. scroll in decorations; compos. — bart, m. whiskers; — naht, f. gusset seam.

*Zwicken, v. a. 1. to pinch; to nip; 2. *fig.* to gripe; 3. to peg, pin.*

Zwicken, n. (-s) 1. pinching, nipping; 2. gripping, pegging.

Zwicken, m. vid. Zwiczange.

Zwicken, v. n. (aux. haben) to wink.

Zwie, + for Zwei, which see.

Zwieback, m. (-s; pl. -e) biscuit; rusk.

Zwiebel, f. (pl. -n) 1. onion; 2. bulb; compos. — artig, adj. bulbous; — beet, n. bed of onions; — brähe, f. onion sauce; — fische, pl. Typ. T. pie; — gericht, n. dish prepared with onions; — gewächse, n. bulb; — haut, — schale, f. peel of an onion; — lauch, m. chives; — saft, m. onion-juice; — stengel, m. stalk of an onion; — strang, m. rope of onion; — suppe, f. onion-soup; — wurzel, f. bulbous root.

Zwiebelicht, } adj. like onions.

Zwiebelig, }

*Zwiebeln, v. a. to rub with onions; *fig. vulg.* einen —, to torment one, treat one scurvily; to fine, amerce one.*

Zwiebrache, f. twifallow.

Zwiebrachen, v. a. to twifallow, to plough a second time.

Zwiefach, adj. two-fold, double.

Zwiefaltig, v. a. to double.

Zwiegefaltig, adj. double formed.

Zwielicht, n. (-es) twilight.

Zwier, adv. + twice.

Zwiesel, m. (-s; pl. —) branch or bough dividing into two ends; compos. — beer, f. black-cherry, mazzard.

Zwieselig, adj. split, divided into two ends.

Zwiespalt, m. (-es) dissension, difference, disunion, dispute, quarrel.

Zwiesprache, f. dialogue.

Zwietracht, f. discord, schism, dissension; compos. — geist, m. spirit of dissension; — göttinn, f. goddess of dissension.

Zwieträchig, I. adj. discordant; II. adv. discordantly.

Zwierwuchse, m. Med. T. rickets.

Zwierwüchsig, adj. Med. T. rickety.

Zwilling, m. (-s; pl. -e) ticken, ticking; compos. — weber, m. ticking-weaver.

Zwillingen, adj. of ticken, of ticking.

Zwillig, f. (pl. -n) Min. T. transom; beam.

Zwilling, m. (-s; pl. -e) twin; (-e) Ast. T. gemini; compos. — brüder, m. twin-brother; — egeschwister, pl. twin sisters and brothers; — egestirn, n. Ast. T. gemini; — elamm, n. twinning; — e-muskel, pl. A. T. gemini; — paar, n. pair of twins; gemini; — e-schwester, f. twin-sister.

Zwinge, f. (pl. -n) T. ferrel, ferrule; vice-pin, instrument or machine, in or by which two pieces of wood or two boards are forcibly and strongly united together.

*Zwingen, v. tr. a. to constrain, force, enforce; * to subdue, vanquish; in etwas hinein —, to drive into; zusammen —, to press together; durch hunger —, to reduce by famine; gezwungen, affected, uneasy; eine gezwungene Anleihe, a compulsory loan; sich zur Freundlichkeit —, to affect affability.*

Zwinger, m. (-s; pl. —) 1. he that constrains or forces; 2. narrow and confined space (between the town walls or works and the town); false-bray; 3. prison.

Zwingherr, m. (-n; pl. -en) lord of a castle, tyrant, oppressor.

Zwingherrsch, adj. tyrannical, oppressive.

Zwingherrschafft, f. tyranny; despotism.

Zwinghof, m. prison.

Zwingly, m. (-s) Zwinglius.

Zwingschraube, f. ferrule screw.

Zwir, m. (-es; pl. -e) T. twirl.

Zwirten, v. a. & n. to twirl.

Zwirn, m. (-es; pl. -e) (linen) thread; blauer —, vulg. common spirits; compos. — band, n. tape, thread-tape; — blenden, pl. thread-lace; — brät, n. T. twining-board; — frans, f. thread-fringe; — faden, m. linen-thread; — gaze, f. cobweb-lawn; — haspel, f. reel; — induel, m. ball of thread; — lige, f. thread-bobbin; — mähle, f. twisting mill, twisting-machine, mill for linen-thread; — rad, n. twisting wheel; — rolle, f. thread-roller; — spitze, f. tape-lace, thread-lace; — strumpf, m. thread-stocking; — tasche, f. thread-case; — wickel, m. thread-paper; — winde, f. thread-reel; — wurm, m. muscular hair-worm, water-hair-worm.

Zwirnen, adj. of linen-thread; — e Strümpfe, linen-thread stockings.

Zwirnen, v. a. to twist, twine (thread); Seide —, to throw silk.

Zwirner, m. (-s; pl. —) twister, throwster.

Zwischen, I. *prop. with dat. & acc.*; between, betwixt; among, amongst; II. *adv. for dazwischen*; — **Ähr** und **Ängel** strecken or seyn, to be in a dilemma or arrait; es ist kein Unterschied — ihm und seinem Bruder, there is no difference betwixt him and his brother; — fünf und sechs Uhr, between five and six o'clock; er fiel — die Räder, he fell between the wheels; — zwanzig und dreißig Pfund, from twenty to thirty pounds; — hier und morgen, between this (time) and to morrow; *compos.* — **augenblick**, *m.* short interval; — **begebenheit**, *f.* episode; — **begriff**, *m.* intermedial idea; — **bescheid**, *m.* *L. T.* interlocutory decree, injunction; — **deck**, *n.* deck between; — **deck**, *adv.* between decks; — **deckpassagier**, *m.* steerage passenger; — **durch**, *adv.* in the midst, betwixt both; — **erzählung**, *f.* episode; — **gericht**, *n.* entremets; — **geschoss**, *n.* *Arch. T.* mezzanine story; — **gewinde**, *n.* intertwining; — **handel**, *m.* carrying trade; — **händler**, *vid.* Unterhändler; — **handlung**, *f.* episode; — **heirat**, *f.* intermarriage; — **kunft**, *f.* intervention; — **lage**, *f.* interposition; — **linie**, *f.* interlineation; — **mahl**, *n.* or — **mahlzeit**, *f.* collation, intermediate repast; — **mauer**, *f.* partition-wall; — **mischung**, *f.* intermixture; — **mittel**, *n.* intervening means, medium; — **pfeiler**, *m.* intermedial pillar; — **raum**, *m.* interval, intermediate space, interstice, space between; — **raum** — **zwei Häusern**, space; in — **räumen**, intermittingly; — **räumig**, *adj.* in the space between; — **rede**, *f.* interlocution; digression; — **redner**, *m.* interlocutor; — **regierung**, *f.* — **reich**, *n.* interreign, interregnum; — **reise**, *f.* intermediate voyage; — **rippenmuskeln**, *pl.* intercostal muscles; — **rippennerv**, *m.* sympathetic nerve; — **ruhe**, *f.* rest between wholes; — **satz**, *m.* parenthesis, incident, proposition; — **schüssel**, *f.* — **schüsselchen**, *n.* side-dish; — **spiel**, *n.* interlude, intermezzo; entertainment between two acts; — **stadt**, *f.* intermediate town; — **station**, *f.* intermediate stage; — **stille**, *f.* pause; — **stück**, *n.* intermediate piece; — **stunde**, *f.* intermediate hour; — **tiefe**, *f.* depth between (two rocks, &c.); *Arch. T.* metope; — **träger**, *m.* tell-tale; — **tropisch**, *adj.* inter-tropic; — **umstand**, *m.* incident; — **vers**, *m.* intermediate verse; — **vorfall**, *m.* incident; — **wand**, *m.* *Fort. T.* curtain; — **wand**, *f.* partition-wall; — **weite**, *f.* distance between, interval; — **wind**, *m.* quarter-wind, blowing from between the cardinal points; — **wort**, *n.* *Gram. T.* interjection; — **zeile**, *f.* intermediate line; — **zeilig**, *adj.* intermediate; — **zeit**, *f.* interval, interlapse of time.

Zwischgold, *n.* (-es) mixed gold foil.

Zwist, *m.* (-es; *pl.* -e) discord, disunion; difference, dispute, quarrel.

Zwist, *m.* (-es) twist.

Zwistig, *adj.* discordant, quarrelling, being at variance.

Zwistigkeit, *f.* (*pl.* -en) dissension, quarrel, *vid.* **Zwist**.

Zwitschern, *v. a. & n.* (*aux. haben*) to twitter, warble, chirp; wie die Älten juncen, so zwitschern auch die Jungen, *prov.* like father, like son.

Zwitschern, *n.* (-s) warbling, chirping.

Zwitter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) 1. hermaphrodite; bastard, mongrel; 2. *Min. T.* crystallised tin-ore; black-lead; *compos.* — **artig**, *adj.* androgynal, androgynous; bastard, mongrel; — **blume**, *f.* *B. T.* hermaphrodite or androgynous flower; — **blüthig**, *adj.* androgynous (of blossoms); — **form**, *f.* androgynous form; — **geschöpf**, *n.* androgynous; — **läser**, *m.* oily scarabee; — **pflanze**, *f.* *B. T.* bastard plant, hybridous plant; — **stoc**, *m.* *Min. T.* floor in a mine where crystallised tin-ore breaks; — **wesen**, *n.* androgynous; — **zeitwort**, *n.* *Gram. T.* deponent verb.

Zwo, *feminine of numeral two*; **Zwote**, second.

Zwöl, *adj. & s. f.* (*dat. pl.* -en) twelve; um —, at twelve o'clock, at noon, at midnight; *compos.* — **bote**, *m.* apostle; — **botlich**, *adj.* (*n. i. u.*) apostolic; — **eck**, *n.* *Mat. T.* dodecagon; — **eckig**, *adj.* dodecagonal; — **fach**, *adj.* twelve-fold; — **fingerbarm**, *m.* *A. T.* duodenum; — **flach**, *n.* dodecahedron; — **jährig**, *adj.* of twelve years, twelve years old; — **köpfig**, *adj.* twelve-headed (said of flax); — **lößig**, *adj.* of six ounces; — **lößiges Silber**, silver of twelve pennyweights; — **mal**, *adv.* twelve times; — **malig**, *adj.* twelve times repeated; — **pfänder**, *m.* twelve-pounder; — **pfündig**, *adj.* of twelve pounds; — **seitig**, *adj.* dodecahedral; — **stündig**, *adj.* of twelve hours; — **stündlich**, *adj.* every twelve hours; — **tägig**, *adj.* of twelve days; — **täglich**, *adj.* every twelve days.

Zwölfer, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) 1. the figure of twelve; 2. wine of 1812.

Zwölferlei, *adj.* *indecl.* of twelve different sorts.

Zwölfte, *adj.* twelfth.

Zwölftel, *n.* (-s; *pl.* -) twelfth part; *compos.* — **format**, *n.* duodecimo, sheet in twelves; ein Buch in — format or — grösse, a book in duodecimo.

Zwölften, *pl.* the twelve nights after Christmas.

Zwölftens, *adv.* twelfthly, in the twelfth place.

Zwölfter, *m.* (-s; *pl.* -) *provinc.* dozen.

Zwuntsch, *f.* (*pl.* -n) *provinc.* greenfinch.

Zyland, *m.* spurge-laurel.

Zylinder, *m.* *vid.* Cylinder.

Zymbel, *f.* (*pl.* -n) cymbal.

Zypresse, *f.* (*pl.* -n) cypress.

Zypselmaus, *f.* (*pl.* -mäuse) dormouse.

LIST

OF

IRREGULAR VERBS.

Infinitive.	Present Indicative.	Imperfect.		Imperative.	Participle Past.
		Indicative.	Subjunctive.		
Baden	ich bade, du badest, er bädt	ich (bat) badte	ich (bäte) badte	bade	gebaden.
Bedingen	<i>vide</i> Dingen.				
Bedürfen	<i>vide</i> Dürfen.				
Befehlen	ich befehle, du befehlst, er befiehlt	ich befahl	ich befähle	befiehl	befohlen.
Befleissen	ich befeisse, du befeissest, er befeisset	ich befiß	ich beflisse	befleisse or befeiß	beflissen.
Beginnen	ich beginne, u. f. w.	ich begann	ich begänne	beginne	begonnen.
Beissen	ich beiße, du beißest, er beißt	ich biß	ich biße	beiße or beiß	gebissen.
Bergen	ich berge, du birgst, er birgt	ich barg	ich barge	birg	geborgen.
Bersten	ich berste, du berstest or birstest, er berstet or birst	ich borst or barst	ich bärste	berste or birst	geborsten.
Befinnen	<i>vide</i> Sinnen.				
Befitzen	<i>vide</i> Eitzen.				
Betrügen	ich betrüge, du betrügest, er betrügt	ich betrog	ich betröge	betrüge	betrogen.
Bewegen ¹	ich bewege, u. f. w.	ich bewog	ich bewöge	bewege	bewogen.
Biegen	ich biege, u. f. w.	ich bog	ich böge	biege	gebogen.
Bieten	ich biete, u. f. w.	ich bot	ich böte	biete	geboten.
Binden	ich binde, u. f. w.	ich band	ich bände	binde	gebunden.
Bitten	ich bitte u. f. w.	ich bat	ich bäte	bitte	gebeten.
Blasen	ich blase, du bläsest, er bläset or bläst	ich blies	ich bliese	blase	geblasen.
Bleiben	ich bleibe, u. f. w.	ich blieb	ich bliebe	bleibe	geblieben.
Bleichen (to lose color ²)	ich bleiche, du bleichst, er bleicht	ich blieh	ich bliehe	bleiche	gebleichen.
Braten	ich brate, du bratest (brätst), er brätet (brät)	ich bratete (briet)	ich bräte (briete)	brate or brat	gebraten.
Brechen	ich breche, du brichst, er bricht	ich brach	ich bräche	brich	gebrochen.
Brennen	ich brenne, u. f. w.	ich brannte	ich brännete	brenne	gebrannt.
Bringen	ich bringe, u. f. w.	ich brachte	ich brächte	bringe	gebracht.
Benten	ich bente, u. f. w.	ich bachte	ich bächte	bente	gebacht.
Dingen	ich dinge, du dingst, er dingt	ich dung	ich dünge	dinge	gebungen.
Dreschen	ich dresche, du dreschest, er dreschet or drescht	ich (drasch)	ich (dräsche)	dresch	gedroschen.
Dringen	ich dringe, u. f. w.	ich drang	ich dränge	bringe	gebrungen.
Dürfen	ich darf, du darfst, er darf, wir dürfen, u. f. w. <i>subj.</i> ich dürfe, u. f. w.	ich durfte	ich dürfte	—	gedurft.

¹ To induce; when it means to move, it is regular.

² Bleichen, to bleach or to whiten, is to be conjugated regularly.

IRREGULAR VERBS.

Infinitive.	Present Indicative.	Imperfect.		Imperative.	Participle Past.
		Indicative.	Subjunctive.		
Einschlafen	vide Schlafen.				
Empfangen	vide Fangen.				
Empfehlen	ich empfehle, du empfiehlst, er empfiehlt	ich empfahl	ich empfähle	empfehl	empfohlen.
Empfinden	vide Finden.				
Entsprechen	vide Sprechen.				
Erbleichen	ich erbleiche, u. s. w.	ich erblich	ich erblicke	erbleiche	erblichen.
Erfrieren	vide Frieren.				
Erkären	vide Kären.				
Erlöschen	vide Verlöschen.				
Ersaufen	vide Saufen.				
Erschallen	ich erschalle, u. s. w.	ich erscholl	ich erschölle	erschalle or erschall	erschollen.
Erscheinen	vide Scheinen.				
Erschrecken	ich erschrecke, du erschrickst, er erschrickt	ich erschraf	ich erschrücke	erschrick	erschrocken.
Ertrinken	vide Trinken.				
Erwägen	ich erwäge, du erwägst, er erwägt	ich erwog	ich erwäge	erwäge	erwogen.
Essen	ich esse, du issest, er isset or isst	ich aß	ich äße	iß	gegessen.
Fahren ¹	ich fahre, du fährst, er fährt	ich fuhr	ich führe	fahre	gefahren.
Fallen	ich falle, du fällst, er fällt	ich fiel	ich fiele	falle or fall	gefallen.
Fangen	ich fange, du fängst, er fängt	ich fing	ich finge	fange	gefangen.
Fechten	ich fechte, du fichtst, er ficht	ich focht	ich fächte	fechte or ficht	gefochten.
Finden	ich finde, u. s. w.	ich fand	ich fände	finde	gefunden.
Flechten	ich flechte, du flichtst, (flechtest) er flicht	ich flocht	ich flöchte	flicht	geflochten.
Fliegen	ich fliege, du fliegst (flugst), er fliegt (fluegt)	ich flog	ich flöge	fliege	geflogen.
Fliehen	ich fliehe, du fliehst (fluehst), er flieht (fluecht)	ich floh	ich flöhe	fliehe or flieh	geflohen.
Fließen	ich fließe, du fließest (flueßest), er fließt (flueßt)	ich floß	ich flöffe	fließe or fließ	geflossen.
Fressen	ich freße, du frisstest, er frisset or frisst	ich fraß	ich fräße	friß	gefressen.
Frieren	ich friere, u. s. w.	ich fror	ich fröre	friere	gefroren.
Gähren	ich gähre, du gährst, er gährt	ich gohr	ich göhre	gähre	gegohren.
Gebären	ich gebäre, du gebärst (gebiertst), sie gebärt (gebiert)	ich gebar	ich gebäre	gebäre (gebier)	geboren.
Geben	ich gebe, du gibst, er giebt	ich gab	ich gäbe	gib	gegeben.
Gebieten	vide Bieten.				
Gebeihen	ich gebeihe, u. s. w.	ich gebieh	ich gebiehe	gebeihe	gebiehen.
Gefallen	vide Fallen.				
Gehen	ich gehe, u. s. w.	ich ging	ich ginge	geh	gegangen.
Gelingen	ich gelinge, u. s. w.	ich gelang	ich gelänge	geling	gelingen.
Gelten	ich gelte, du gilst, er gilt	ich galt	ich gälte, gölte	gilt	gegolten.
Genesen	ich geneße, u. s. w.	ich genas	ich genäße	geneße	genesen.
Genießen	ich genieße, u. s. w.	ich genoss	ich gönße	genieße or genieß	genossen.
Gerathen	vide Rathen.				
Geschehen	es geschieht oder geschieht	es geschah	es geschähe	geschehe	geschehen.
Gewinnen	ich gewinne, u. s. w.	ich gewann	ich gewänne (gewönnne)	gewinne	gewonnen.
Gießen	ich gieße, u. s. w. or du gießest, er gießt	ich goß	ich göße	gieße or gieß (gieß)	gegossen.
Gleichen	ich gleiche, u. s. w.	ich glieh	ich gliehe	gleiche	geglichen.
Gleiten ²	ich gleite, u. s. w.	ich glitt	ich glitte	gleite	geglitten.
Glimmen	ich glimme, du glimmst, er glimmt	ich glomm	ich glömme	glimme	geglommen.
Graben	ich grabe, du gräbst, er gräbt	ich grub	ich gräbe	grabe	gegraben.

¹ All verbs derived from fahren have the same irregular form, with the single exception of wilsfahren, which is a regular verb.

² Begleiten is a regular verb.

IRREGULAR VERBS.

Infinitive.	Present Indicative.	Imperfect		Imperative.	Participle Past.
		Indicative.	Subjunctive.		
Greifen	ich greife, u. s. w.	ich griff	ich griffe	greife or greif	gegriffen.
haben	ich habe, du hast, er hat	ich hatte	ich hätte	habe	gehabt.
halten	ich halte, du hältst, er hält	ich hielt	ich hielte	halte or halt	gehalten.
hängen	ich hänge, du hängst, er hängt	ich hing	ich hänge	hänge	gehängen.
hauen	ich hause, du haust, er haut	ich hieb	ich hieße	hau or hau	gehauen.
heben	ich hebe, du hebst, er hebt	ich hob	ich höbe (hübe)	hebe	gehoben.
heißen	ich heiße, du heisst, er heißt	ich hieß	ich hieße	heiße	geheißen.
helfen	ich helfe, du hilfst, er hilft	ich half	ich hälfe (hülfe)	hilf	geholfen.
Reisen	ich reise, u. s. w.	ich rief	ich riffe	reise or reis	gerissen.
Kennen	ich kenne, u. s. w.	ich kannte	ich kennete	kenne	gekannt.
Klieben	ich liebe, u. s. w.	ich lieb	ich liebte	liebe	gelieben.
Klimmen	ich klimme, u. s. w.	ich kletterte	ich klimme	klimme	geklimmen.
Klingen	ich klinge, u. s. w.	ich klang	ich klinge	klänge	geklingen.
Kneifen	ich kneife, u. s. w.	ich kniff	ich kniffe	kneife or kneif	getniffen.
Kneipen	ich kneipe, u. s. w.	ich knipp	ich knippe	kneipe or kneip	getnippen.
Kommen	ich komme, du kommst, er kommt	ich kam	ich käme	komm	gekommen.
Können	ich kann, du kannst, er kann, subj. ich könne	ich konnte	ich könnte	—	gekonnt.
Kriechen	ich kriech, du kriechst (krechtst), er kriecht (krecht)	ich kroch	ich kröche	krieche or kriech	gekrochen.
Kühen or Kühren	ich führe or führe, du führest or führest, er führt or führt	ich for or for	ich führe or führe	führe, führe	geföhren or geföhren.
Laden	ich lade, du ladest (lädst), er labet (lädt)	ich lud	ich läde	lade	geladen.
Lassen	ich lasse, du lässest, er läßt, (läßt)	ich ließ	ich ließe	lasse or laß	gelassen.
Laufen	ich laufe, du läufst, er läuft	ich lief	ich liefte	laufe or lauf	gelaufen.
Leiden	ich leide, u. s. w.	ich litt	ich litte	leide	gelitten.
Lesen	ich lese, du liest, er liest (liest)	ich las	ich läse	liese	gelesen.
Liegen	ich liege, du liegst, er liegt	ich lag	ich läge	liege	gelegen.
Lügen	ich lüge, u. s. w.	ich log	ich löge	lüge	gelogen.
Mahlen	ich mahle, du mahlst, er mahlt	ich mahlte	ich mahlete	mahle or mahlt	gemahlen.
Meiden	ich meide, u. s. w.	ich mied	ich miede	meide	gemieden.
Mellen	ich melke, du melkst or milchst, er melkt or milkt	ich molk	ich mölke	melke or milkt	gemolken.
Messen	ich messe, du misst, er misst or mißt	ich maß	ich mäße	miß	gemessen.
Mißfallen	vide Fallen.				
Mögen	ich mag, du magst, er mag, wir mögen, u. s. w., subj. ich möge	ich mochte	ich möchte	—	gemocht.
Müssen	ich muß, du mußt, er muß, wir müssen, u. s. w.	ich mußte	ich müßte	—	gemußt.
Nehmen	ich nehme, du nimmst, er nimmt	ich nahm	ich nähme	nimm	genommen.
Nennen	ich nenne, u. s. w.	ich nannte	ich nennete	nenne or nenn	genannt.
Pfeifen	ich pfeife, du pfeiffst, er pfeift	ich pfiff	ich piffte	pfeife or pfeif	gepiffen.
Pflegen	ich pflege, du pflegst, er pflegt	ich pflog	ich pflogte	pflege	gepflogen.
Preisen	ich preise, u. s. w.	ich pries	ich priesse	preise	gepriesen.
Quellen	ich quelle, du quillst, er quillt	ich quoll	ich quölle	quelle or quill	gequollen.
Rächen	ich räche, du rächst, er rächt	ich rächte (roch)	ich rächte or röchte	räche	gerächt or geröchen.
Rathen	ich rathe, du rätst, er rät	ich riet	ich riethe	rathe or rath	gerathen.
Reiben	ich reibe, u. s. w.	ich rieb	ich riebe	reibe	gerieben.
Reißen	ich reiße, u. s. w.	ich riß	ich risse	reiße or reiß	gerissen.
Reiten	ich reite, u. s. w.	ich ritt	ich ritte	reite	geritten.

¹ Anhängen has the same irregular form, and must be as carefully distinguished from anhängen, as hängen from hängen.

² Via. Freundschaft, in all its other significations this verb is to be conjugated regularly

IRREGULAR VERBS.

Infinitive.	Present Indicative.	Imperfect.		Imperative.	Participle Past.
		Indicative.	Subjunctive.		
Rennen	ich renne, u.f.w.	ich rannte	ich rennete	renne	gerannt or gerennet.
Riechen	ich rieche, du riechst, er riecht	ich roch	ich räche	rieche or riech	gerochen.
Ringē	ich ringe, u.f.w.	ich rang	ich ränge	ringe	gerungen.
Rinnen	ich rinne, u.f.w.	ich rann	ich rönne (ränne)	rinne	geronnen.
Rufen	ich rufe, u.f.w.	ich rief	ich riefe	rufe	gerufen.
Saufen	ich saufe, du säufst, er säuft	ich soff	ich söffe	saufe or sauf	gesoffen.
Saugen	ich sauge, du saugst, er saugt	ich sog	ich söge	saug	gesogen.
Schaffen ¹	ich schaffe, du schaffst, er schafft	ich schuf	ich schüfe	schaffe or schaff	geschaffen.
Scheiden	ich scheide, u.f.w.	ich schied	ich schiebe	scheide	geschieden.
Scheinen	ich scheine, u.f.w.	ich schien	ich schiene	scheine	geschienen.
Scheißen	ich scheiße, u.f.w.	ich schiß	ich schisse	scheiße or schieß	geschissen.
Schelten	ich schelte, du schiltst, er schilt	ich schalt	ich schälte (schölte)	schilt	gescholten.
Schere	ich schere, du schierst, er schiert	ich schor	ich schöre	schier or schere	geschoren.
Schieben	ich schiebe, du schiebst, er schiebt	ich schob	ich schöbe	schiebe or schieb	geschoben.
Schießen	ich schieße, u.f.w.	ich schoß	ich schösse	schieße or schieß	geschossen.
Schinden	ich schinde, u.f.w.	ich schund	ich schünde	schinde	geschunden.
Schlafen	ich schlafe, du schläfst, er schläft	ich schlief	ich schliefe	schlafe or schlaf	geschlafen.
Schlagen ²	ich schlage, du schlägst, er schlägt	ich schlug	ich schläge	schlage	geschlagen.
Schleichen	ich schleiche, u.f.w.	ich schlich	ich schliche	schleiche	geschlichen.
Schleifen ³	ich schleife, u.f.w.	ich schliff	ich schliefe	schleife or schleif	geschliffen.
Schleissen	ich schleiße, u.f.w.	ich schliß	ich schliße	scheiße or schleiß	geschliffen.
Schließen	ich schließe, du schließt (schleußt), er schließt (schleußt)	ich schloß	ich schlösse	schließe (schleuf)	geschlossen.
Schließen	ich schließe, u.f.w.	ich schloß	ich schlösse	schließe or schließ	geschlossen.
Schlingen	ich schlinge, u.f.w.	ich schlang	ich schlänge	schlinge	geschlungen.
Schmeißen	ich schmeiße, u.f.w.	ich schmiß	ich schmiss	schmeiße or schmeiß	geschmissen.
Schmelzen	ich schmelze, du schmelzest, er schmilzt	ich schmolz	ich schmolze	schmelze or schmilz	geschmolzen.
Schneiden	ich schneide, u.f.w.	ich schnitt	ich schnitte	schneide	geschnitten.
Schneiben	ich schneibe, u.f.w.	ich schnob	ich schnöbe	schneibe or schnieb	geschnoben.
Schrauben	ich schraube, u.f.w.	ich schrob	ich schrübe	schraube	geschroben.
Schreiben	ich schreibe, u.f.w.	ich schrieb	ich schriebe	schreibe	geschrieben.
Schreien	ich schreie, u.f.w.	ich schrie	ich schrie	schreie or schrei	geschrien.
Schreiten	ich schreite, u.f.w.	ich schritt	ich schritte	schreite	geschritten.
Schwären	ich schwäre, du schwärst, er schwört	ich schwor	ich schwöre	schwäre	geschworen.
Schweigen	ich schweige, u.f.w.	ich schwieg	ich schwiege	schweige or schweig	geschwiegen.
Schwellen	ich schwellē, du schwillst, er schwillt	ich schwoll	ich schwölle	schwill or schwelle	geschwollen.
Schwimmen	ich schwimme, u.f.w.	ich schwamm	ich schwämme	schwimme or schwimm	geschwommen.
Schwinden	ich schwinde, u.f.w.	ich schwand	ich schwände	schwinde	geschwunden.
Schwingen	ich schwingē, u.f.w.	ich schwang	ich schwänge	schwinge	geschwungen.
Schwören	ich schwöre, u.f.w.	ich schwor (schwur)	ich schwöre (schwüre)	schwöre	geschworen.
Sehen	ich sehe, du siehst, er sieht	ich sah	ich sähe	siehe or sieh	gesehen.
Senden	ich sende, u.f.w.	ich sandte	ich senbete	sende	gesandt.

¹ *Via. to create*; in all its other significations this verb is regular, as are also *ab schaffen*, *an schaffen*, and *verschaffen*.

² *Rathschlagen* and *berathschlagen* are regular verbs.

³ *Via. to sharpen, to whet*; in all its other significations this verb is to be conjugated regularly.

IRREGULAR VERBS.

Infinitive.	Present Indicative.	Imperfect		Imperative.	Participle Past.
		Indicative.	Subjunctive.		
Seyn	ich bin, du bist, er ist, wir sind, i. u. seyd, sie sind. <i>Subj. i. h. sey, du seyst, er sey; wir seyen, ihr seyeid, sie seyen</i>	ich war, du wardest (warst), er war	ich wäre	sey	gewesen.
Sieben	ich siebe, u. s. w.	ich sott	ich sötte	sebe	gesotten.
Singen	ich singe, u. s. w.	ich sang	ich sänge	singe	gesungen.
Sinten	ich sinte, u. s. w.	ich sank	ich sänke	sinte	gesunken.
Sinnen	ich sinne, u. s. w.	ich sann	ich sänne (sönne)	sinne	gesonnen.
Sitzen	ich sitze, u. s. w.	ich saß	ich säße	sitze	gesessen.
Sollen	ich soll, du sollst, er soll	ich sollte	ich sölte	—	gesollt.
Spalten	ich spalte, du spaltest, er spaltet	ich spaltete	ich spältete	spalte	gespalten.
Speien	ich speie, u. s. w.	ich spie	ich spie	speie or spei	gespien.
Spinnen	ich spinne, u. s. w.	ich spann	ich spänne (spönne)	spinne	gesponnen.
Spießen	ich spleiße, u. s. w.	ich spliß	ich splisse	spleiße	gesplissen.
Sprechen	ich spreche, du sprichst, er spricht	ich sprach	ich spräche	sprich	gesprochen.
Sprießen	ich sprieße, u. s. w.	ich sproß	ich spröße	sprieße or sprieß	gesprossen.
Springen	ich springe, du springst, er springt	ich sprang	ich spränge	springe	gesprungen.
Stechen	ich steche, du stichst, er sticht	ich stach	ich stäche	stich	gestochen.
Steden	ich stecke, u. s. w.	ich stat	ich stäte	stecke	gesteckt.
Stehen	ich stehe, u. s. w.	ich stand (stund)	ich stände (stünde)	steh	gestanden.
Stehlen	ich stehle, du stiehst, er stiehlt	ich stahl	ich stähle (stöhle)	stiehl	gestohlen.
Steigen	ich steige, u. s. w.	ich stieg	ich stiege	steige or steig	gestiegen.
Sterben	ich sterbe, du stirbst, er stirbt	ich starb	ich stärke (stürbe)	stirb	gestorben.
Stieben	ich stiebe, u. s. w.	ich stob	ich stöbe	stiebe or stieb	gestoben.
Sinken	ich sinke, u. s. w.	ich sank	ich sänke	sinke	gesunken.
Stoßen	ich stoße, du stoßest, er stößt	ich stieß	ich stieße	stoße or stoß	gestoßen.
Streichen	ich streiche, u. s. w.	ich strich	ich striche	streiche	gestrichen.
Streiten	ich streite, u. s. w.	ich stritt	ich stritte	streite	gestritten.
Thun	ich thue, du thust, er thut	ich that	ich thäte	thue or thu	gethan.
Tragen	ich trage, du trägst, er trägt	ich trug	ich trüge	trage	getragen.
Treffen	ich treffe, du triffst, er trifft	ich traf	ich träfe	triff	getroffen.
Treiben	ich treibe, u. s. w.	ich trieb	ich triebe	treibe	getrieben.
Treten	ich trete, du trittst, er tritt	ich trat	ich träte	tritt	getreten.
Triesen	ich triebe, u. s. w.	ich troff	ich tröffe	triefe	getroffen.
Trügen	ich trüge, du trägst (treugst), er trügt (treugt)	ich trog	ich tröge	trüge	getrogen.
(Triegen)					
Trinken	ich trinke, du trinkst, er trinkt	ich trant	ich tränke	trinke or trint	getrunken.
Verbergen	vide Bergen.				
Verbieten	vide Bieten.				
Verbleiben	vide Bleiben.				
Verblischen	ich verbleiche, u. s. w.	ich verblich	ich verbliche	verbleiche	verblischen.
Verderben	ich verderbe, du verdirbst, er verdirbt	ich verbarb	ich verdarbe (verdürbe)	verbirb	verdorben.
Verdrießen	es verdriest	es verdroß	es verdröße	—	verdroffen.
Vergeffen	ich vergesse, du vergiffest, er vergißt	ich vergaß	es vergäße	vergiß	vergeffen.
Verhehlen	ich verhehle, u. s. w.	ich verhehlte	ich verhehlete	verhehle	verhehlet or verhöhlen.
Verlieren	ich verliere, u. s. w.	ich verlor	ich verlöre	verliere	verloren.
Verlöschén	ich verlösche, du verlöschest, er verlöscht or verlischt	ich verlosch	ich verlösche	verlösche or verlich	verloschen.
VerSchwin-den	vide Schwinden.				
Verwirren	ich verwirre, du verwirrst, er verwirrt	ich verworr	ich verwörre	verwirre	verworren.
Verzeihen	ich vergeihe, u. s. w.	ich vergieß	ich vergieße	vergeiß	verziehen.

IRREGULAR VERBS.

Infinitive.	Present Indicative.	Imperfect		Imperative.	Participle Past.
		Indicative.	Subjunctive.		
Wachsen	ich wachse, du wächstest, er wächst	ich wuchs	ich wüchse	wachse	gewachsen.
Waschen	ich wasche, du wäschest, er wäscht	ich wusch	ich wüsch	wasche	gewaschen.
Wägen ^{or} Wiegen	ich wäge ^{or} wiege, du wägst ^{or} wiegst, er wägt ^{or} wiegt	ich wog	ich wöge	wäge ^{or} wiege	gewogen.
Weichen ¹	ich weiche, u.f.w.	ich wich	ich wiche	weiche	gewichen.
Weisen	ich weise, u.f.w.	ich wies	ich wiese	weise	gewiesen.
Wenden	ich wende, u.f.w.	ich wandt ^{or} wendete	ich wendete	wende	gewandt (gewendet).
Werben	ich werbe, du wirbst, er wirbt	ich warb	ich wärbe	wirb	geworben.
Werben	ich werbe, du wirst, er wirbt	ich warb ^{or} wurde, du wurdest, er wurde ^{or} ward; wir wurden, u.f.w.	ich würde	werbe	geworden, worden (as an auxiliary verb).
Werfen	ich werfe, du wirfst, er wirft	ich warf	ich wärfe (würfe)	wirf	geworfen.
Winden	ich winde, u.f.w.	ich wand	ich wände	winde	gewunden.
Wissen	ich weiß, du weißt, er weiß.	ich mußte	ich wüßte	wiße	gewußt.
Wollen	ich will, du willst, er will, wir wollen, u.f.w.	ich wollte	ich wollte	—	gewollt.
Zeihen	ich zeihe, u.f.w.	ich zieh	ich ziehe	ziehe	geziesen.
Ziehen	ich ziehe, du ziehest (zeuchst), er ziehet, zieht (zeucht)	ich zog	ich zöge	ziehe ^{or} zieh, zeuch	gezogen.
Zwingen	ich zwingen, u.f.w.	ich zwang	ich zwänge	zwingen	gezwungen.

¹ If Weichen means to *soften* or to *mollify*, it is to be conjugated as a regular verb.

THE END.

